

Peel's Bibliography
of the Canadian Prairies
to 1953

Ingles / Distad

Merrill's
Desk
Copy

Peel's Bibliography of the Canadian Prairies to 1953

Revised and Enlarged

Based upon the work of Bruce Braden Peel

Ernie B. Ingles
N. Merrill Distad
Editors & Compilers

Peel's
Bibliography of the
Canadian Prairies to 1953

Revised and Enlarged

Based on the work of
Bruce Braden Peel

Edited by Ernie B. Ingles
and N. Merrill Distad

The previous edition of Bruce Peel's *Bibliography* was hailed by authorities as the single, finest introduction to the literature of the Canadian Prairies ever compiled, and one of the pioneering monuments of Canadian bibliographic scholarship. It now appears in a greatly expanded and revised edition. For years prior to his death in 1998, Peel laboured, with the assistance of volunteers, to collect additional material. Although he had planned to issue only a supplement to the second edition, additional entries multiplied until it became clear that an entirely new edition was warranted. Sixty-five per cent larger than its predecessor, this edition features over 3000 new entries, bringing the total to more than 7400. All entries are integrated into one continuously numbered sequence, and a table has been added that cross

continued on back flap

Peel's
Bibliography of the
Canadian Prairies
to 1953

Revised and Enlarged

Based upon the work of Bruce Braden Peel

Peel's Bibliography
of the Canadian Prairies
to 1953

Ingles / Distad



Ernie B. Ingles
N. Merrill Distad
Editors & Compilers



EX LIBRIS
UNIVERSITATIS
ALBERTENSIS

Peel's
Bibliography of the
Canadian Prairies
to 1953



Peel's Bibliography of the Canadian Prairies to 1953

Revised and Enlarged

Based upon the work of
Bruce Braden Peel

Ernie B. Ingles
N. Merrill Distad
Editors & Compilers

Linda M. Distad
Associate Editor

Tom Williams
Richard Spafford
Associate Contributors

Darcy A. Sharman
Lorraine N. Strilesky
Editorial & Research Assistants

University of Toronto Press
2003

© University of Toronto Press Incorporated 2003
Toronto Buffalo London
Printed in Canada

ISBN 0-8020-4825-0



Printed on acid-free paper

National Library of Canada Cataloguing in Publication Data

Ingles, Ernest Boyce, 1948-

Peel's Bibliography of the Canadian Prairies to 1953 / Ernie B. Ingles, N. Merrill Distad, editors & compilers ; Linda M. Distad, associate editor; Tom Williams, Richard Spafford, associate contributors ; Darcy A. Sharman, Lorraine N. Strilesky, editorial & research assistants. — 3rd ed., rev. and enlarged.

"Based upon the work of Bruce Braden Peel"

ISBN 0-8020-4825-0

1. Prairie Provinces—Bibliography. I. Peel, Bruce, 1916- II. Distad, N. Merrill (Norman Merrill), 1946- III. Title. IV. Title: Bibliography of the Canadian Prairies to 1953.

Z1365.P4 2003

016.9712

C2002-904824-9

University of Toronto Press acknowledges the financial assistance to its publishing program of the Canada Council for the Arts and the Ontario Arts Council.

University of Toronto Press acknowledges the financial support for its publishing activities of the Government of Canada through the Book Publishing Industry Development Program (BPIIDP).

Title page photo credit:
Canadian Pacific Railway Engine number 927 at Regina,
Saskatchewan, c.1900-1903
Glenbow Archives NA-1255-19

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

This book is dedicated to
our families

"Coacervavi omne quod inveni"
[I have made a heap of all I
could find]

Historia Brittonum
Nennius (fl.800 A.D.)



North-West Mounted Policemen at Regina Barracks, Saskatchewan, 1893

Photographer: Steele and Wing, Winnipeg

Glenbow Archives NA-2396-3

Contents

Foreword by Douglas Owsam / ix
Introduction & Acknowledgements / xii
Foreword to the 1973 Second Edition / xiii
Preface to the 1973 Second Edition / xiv
Preface to the 1968 Supplement to the First Edition / xvii
Foreword to the 1956 First Edition / xix
Preface to the 1956 First Edition / xx
Biography of Bruce Peel / xxv
Sample Entry Explained / 2
Bibliography of the Canadian Prairies / 3
Subject Index / 56
Title Index / 593
Author Index with Biographical Notes / 713
Sources Cited in Biographical Notes / 873
Language Index / 879
Pseudonym Index / 883
Second to Third Edition Cross Reference / 885

Macleod, Alberta, 1898

Photographer: George Mercer Dawson

University of Alberta Archives, William Pearce Collection 74-159-15-15



Foreword

It is a double pleasure to write a foreword for this revised and greatly expanded edition of *Peel's bibliography of the Canadian prairies*. First, it reflects a measure of institutional pride on behalf of the University of Alberta, to which the late Bruce Braden Peel devoted more than three decades of his long and successful career, and with which he was so completely identified; and, second, because as a young graduate student I found this work to be a tremendous resource in developing my doctoral dissertation.

The importance of the work of bibliographers to scholars and scholarship can scarcely be overstated. They explore and chart the bibliographic landscape, and blaze trails for scholars in many and various disciplines to follow. Bruce Peel was the Canadian prairies' own trail-blazing bibliographer, and the significance of his work, so eloquently described by my predecessors in their forewords to the first two editions of this book, has only grown with the passage of time, and the flowering of Western Canadian studies.

We may hope that the publication of this new edition, revised and enlarged by present University of Alberta bibliographers Ernie Ingles and Merrill Distad, will serve not only the continuing needs of scholarship, but may also inspire future generations of bibliographers to carry on the work of bibliographic exploration and discovery. This indispensable bibliography will take on new life and form, and will continue to flourish and grow as the rootstock of our institution's *Peel's Prairie Provinces* website.

Douglas Orrison
Provost and Vice-President (Academic)
University of Alberta

Introduction

The history of western Canada is recorded in its publications, and the image of the West, both its self image and the stereotyped images that persist elsewhere, are framed by and reflected in those publications. The traditional image of western Canadians as rural, agrarian, proudly independent, and rather conservative, is abundantly reflected in our region's predominant early literary genres: accounts of exploration, travel, and settlement; immigration literature promoting visions of independent farmers and ranchers; settlers' accounts and memoirs, small town histories bursting with pride in local communities and their achievements; and, imaginative literature depicting western settlers overcoming and taming nature. Clearly, the history and the image of the Canadian West is reflected in its printed documents. Those who undertake to study or write that history will always be greatly beholden and dependent upon the work of the bibliographer, and Bruce Peel has been the bibliographer most closely associated with the Canadian prairies.

Bruce Peel's *A bibliography of the Prairie Provinces to 1953* (1956, 2nd edition 1974) appeared two decades before Canadian Studies became academically fashionable, or a part of our concerns with our national identity. Many titles have come to light since the publication of the second edition, and the phrase "Not in Peel" has become synonymous with scarcity as well as a bookseller's justification for high prices. Preparing a bibliography of the Canadian prairies presents a number of special challenges, as Peel noted when he asked rhetorically, "Why are the titles relating to the Prairie Provinces so elusive?" It was, he explained, because,

of early descriptive publications intended for the perusal of persons outside the region, I allude to the scores of immigration pamphlets. Further, until recent decades there has been a paucity of local library and archival depositories in the Prairie region, where Prairie titles might be expected to repose. Even if a library has regional pamphlets, these were likely to be in dusty storage, unappreciated and uncatalogued.

When the first edition was published in 1956, no less a reviewer than W.L. Morton, writing in *Canadian Historical Review*, declared it "a priceless tool for all students of prairie history and literature and a fascinating compilation through which to browse."¹ Another reviewer hailed it as the product of "ten years of exhaustive and painstaking research."² It contained 2,769 numbered items. In 1963 a 130-page *Supplement* was published which added a further 475 titles. When the second edition appeared in 1973, its 4,408 numbered entries were described by one reviewer as "abundant evidence of Mr Peel's bird-dog instincts in tracking down every item of possible eligibility for his bibliography"³ and shared the sentiment with still another reviewer that, "perhaps it is not too early to express the hope that the work will be continued and that there will be further editions of this important reference work."⁴

The closing date of 1953 was chosen in part because it marked the beginning of the National Library of Canada's copyright deposit program, which, along with the regular publication of the *Canadiana* bibliography, brought better bibliographic control, as well as access to Canadian imprints. Nonetheless, in the second edition Peel felt compelled to include a number of titles of later date, by inserting them as unnumbered addenda in the subject index. These along with numerous late entries designated with the suffixes "A" and "B" brought the total number of entries in the second edition to more than 4,400. The basic structure of the book reflects some degree of idiosyncrasy. Nonetheless, over the years reviewers and others have commented upon the book's eminent utility, if not "user-friendliness."

Montreal bookseller Bernard Ammann, who initially tried to dissuade Peel from including any biographical notes, later admitted that he found them a very useful feature. As for the book's

¹ Many publications were ephemera, by nature. Perhaps few other regions of the world have had such a high percentage

boundaries for inclusion. Peel made clear the need for selectivity: "a regional bibliographer quickly finds that he must exclude certain forms of material as too unmanageable, and certain topics as peripheral to the central theme," such as works that were national and/or federal in scope, albeit containing material on the prairies, for "Had these been included the bibliography would have had no limits."⁶ Peel rarely felt the need to make apologies for compiling bibliographies, but on one occasion he observed that bibliographers may be the oddest form of collector: "for they collect not the corporeal, but only the whiff of its essence. To psychoanalysts the bibliographer is basically a bibliophile who, too poor to buy books, finds an outlet for his frustrations by copying book titles on scraps of paper. Yet I like to think that these eccentrics are also preservers of our cultural heritage."⁷

Expanding on this theme, he added

A bibliography is more than a record of books; it is a record of the people who wrote and published. Some prairie poets might have better ended up more glorious: Millions in country churchyards, than to have published their literary remains. But I feel sympathy, nay affection, for all these people who expressed such creativity as they had—in the preparation of a book or a pamphlet. And they owe me something too, for by my record the names of many have been preserved from oblivion.⁸ It has pleased me to counterpane this western Canadian author entries in library catalogues, perhaps all over the world, are more complete because of my searches. This is psychic income—and being unpayable, is all the sweeter.⁹

For all of Peel's enthusiasm, this third edition of his bibliography might never have appeared, but for the encouragement and collaboration of others. Booksellers are a bibliographer's natural allies and collaborators. They devote their working lives to the pursuit and handling of potential bibliographic entries; they have a vested interest in the existence of trustworthy bibliographies and the information and bibliographic control they provide; and they have enormous resources of knowledge and experience to bring to the task, but seldom have the time to do all of the formal work of the bibliographer. As Bruce Peel himself put it, "Users of my bibliographies, particularly booksellers, have played a game for years—trying to find

pamphlets "Not in Peel." The booksellers play for cash, hoping to hit the jackpot with a rarity. These Canadiana dealers are my best source of post-publication information on pamphlets that I have missed, and I acknowledge my indebtedness to them."¹⁰

That was written in 1975, soon after the publication of the second edition. The appearance of any bibliography is certain to flush more titles out of the bibliographic underbrush. As the years went by, the "Not in Peel" correspondence from booksellers and others bulked into a small torrent, and Peel continued recording fugitive titles. Ultimately, it was booksellers who helped goad him into tackling a new edition, although originally conceived only as a modest supplement to the second edition, by debagging him with suggested new entries. On at least one occasion, however, Peel's patience wore somewhat thin. Feeling that he was being pressured into undertaking the demanding task of producing a third edition, he wrote to one bookseller and pleaded by way of excuse that he was an "old man" who merely wished to be left in peace.

Two booksellers have made such significant contributions to this project that their role as collaborators must be acknowledged, for, in several senses, without them it would never have come to fruition. Tim Williams, of Calgary, began submitting suggested titles to Peel as early as 1970–1971, as the second edition was in preparation, for which Peel sent grateful thanks in a letter of October 1972, in which he announced the final dispatch of copy to the press. In January 1974, Peel wrote to Williams to thank him for continuing to send proposed entries, and noted that "Your letter inspired me to retreat to my den and organize a small file of additional titles, biographical notices, and corrections. I suppose I will have to bring out a supplement to this second edition a decade hence. My wife might disown me if I got too involved in another lengthy compilation."¹¹ Again, in June of that year, acknowledging a further list of proposals for the bibliography, Peel wrote: "I had hoped to be rid of it, but I guess I had better trudge on with a view to again bringing out a supplement. I have had some letters from other people suggesting additional titles, but you continue to be my best source."¹²

The Peel-Williams correspondence continued over the next two decades, and makes interesting reading, as much for its anecdotal content, as for the chronicle it provides of the progress of Peel's bibliographic research. After Peel's retirement, the pace picked up somewhat. In the spring of 1984, Peel wrote to acknowledge yet another parcel of suggested titles from Williams, and reported on his recent and projected travel itinerary.

Despite interruptions Peel declared "I am a perennial optimist and expect to really concentrate on the project later in the summer. As for timing of the completion of the project, I am thinking in terms of another year at least."¹² But at this point, he was still thinking only in terms of a supplementary publication. Almost a decade later, in August 1993, following a visit to the University of Toronto Press, he wrote Williams of his surprise that the Press wished to publish a full-scale, cumulative third edition, and not merely a supplement. In a letter to Williams the following month he raised the subject of acknowledging Williams' contributions on the title-page of the new edition, and added, "You are probably not aware of it but had you not started sending me titles I had missed, I would not have realized how many there were 'Not in Peel' and so would never have thought of continuing the work. But for you, a new bibliography might not be in the works."¹³ Peel's subsequent letters to Williams chronicle his struggles with "scissors & paste," his dread at the thought of all the indexing that was yet to come, and, sadly, the progress of the Parkinson's disease that brought the work to a virtual standstill late in 1995.

A second major collaborator, Regina bookseller Richard Spafford, began submitting proposed entries to Peel in the late 1970s, and continued to do so over the next two decades. As with Tom Williams, Spafford's business brought endless rare and obscure Canadian titles under his gaze, and when he failed to find an appropriate item in Peel, he sent photocopies of title pages and prefaces, on which he noted pagination and other pertinent details. Peel's correspondence with Spafford mirrors that with Williams, including complaints about the many distractions and interruptions that slowed his progress, musings about the low literary quality of seemingly endless, self-pub-

lished volumes of prairie poets, and, finally, a wistful reflection that, "I started compiling a prairie provinces bibliography in 1946 when I started work at the dear old University of Saskatchewan. So it is time I finished the task, for if I am still working on it three more years, I will have toiled for half a century!"¹⁴

The toil was not merely facinated, but also to a great degree energized and motivated by these booksellers who served as bibliographic collaborators. Nevertheless, the third edition remained uncompleted at Bruce Peel's death late in 1998. When we proposed to the Peel family that we would carry it forward to completion and publication, they honoured us with their blessing, and have enabled us, in our turn as collaborators, to earn some of what Peel called his "psychic income." Moreover, the work of prairie bibliography will not cease with the publication of this revised and expanded third edition. The bibliographic database now forms the core of Peel's Prairie Provinces (www.peel.library.ualberta.ca), a scholarly portal devoted to Western Canadian studies. Not only does this website allow for future growth and development of Peel's bibliography, as an ongoing work, but it features an ever-growing number of Peel titles in full text. This website would have pleased its namesake, and will serve as a further testament to the bibliographic vision and diligence of Bruce Peel.

A novel feature of this standard reference work is the historical overview provided by the primary chronological organization of entries according to the period of the events recorded, and only secondary organization by author. Despite all its attendant challenges, we have tried to maintain the integrity of this design. Nonetheless, readers familiar with the earlier editions will note some substantial shifts in sequence as a result of more accurate assessments of "dates of activity." This method of organization makes the author, title, and subject indices critically important, and numerous improvements have been made, such as giving authors' names in full, whenever possible, regardless of catalogue name authorities or their form on title-pages; citing complete titles wherever possible; and employing 1,825 subject headings proper names of people, places, and institutions, as well as others drawn from the Canadian

thesaurus (4th edition, 1993). The great increase in subject headings in the subject index of this third edition precluded the listing of short titles in addition to the item numbers; however, the title index provides much fuller titles than in former editions, as well as cover titles and other variants where possible, and, once again, the author index includes brief biographies, which are now far more numerous, and provide essential personal data on many writers and illustrators.

This third edition contains 7,429 numbered entries as compared with over 4,400 in its predecessor—a 60 percent increase—not counting the 1,103 additional titles mentioned in the annotations, although these, too, have been indexed. This massive increase in the number of items rendered a complete renumbering of entries inescapable, though we are mindful of the inconvenience this will entail. Therefore, we have included a conversion table to convert Peel II numbers into their Peel III counterparts. Duplicate entries in Peel II have been combined, although some only belatedly discovered entailed the cancellation of six item numbers from the new sequence. A number of apparent “ghosts” have been labelled as suspiciously scarce, or eliminated altogether. Some Peel II entries have been split, and a few geographically inappropriate ones have been removed. A new index of works in languages other than English has been added, and the list of pseudonyms and initials has been enlarged. Among other innovations, we have endeavoured to cite first editions and English/French-language co-editions wherever possible, as well as to note the existence of later facsimile reprints. We have not included either the library locations of copies examined, or printed sources of bibliographic information. The availability of major library catalogues online has greatly diminished the need for such features.

Although Bruce Peel appreciated the need to define and establish limits, he also recognized a greater imperative to transgress them on occasion. Thus, he decreed the exclusion of a number of large categories of publications, while admitting many exceptions, specifically Canadian federal government publications, such as the bulletins and other publications of the federal Department of Agriculture and the Canadian Geological

Survey, because they are well controlled bibliographically and just too numerous, although he did include British Parliamentary Papers (“blue books”), early Canadian Sessional Papers, and agricultural and geological bulletins and reports for their essential information about the region. Similarly, he sought to exclude publications of the governments of the three Prairie Provinces (due to sheer quantity), partisan political publications without specific prairie reference or relevance, publications by and about the railways after they had become established as national institutions (the early material is included), later travellers’ accounts of journeys not primarily focused on the prairies (though earlier explorers’ accounts are included because of a paucity of sources from that period), and newspapers and many other serial forms of publication (though offprints and extracts are sometimes included).

Peel originally intended to include literary works by all prairie authors, but found the simple category “prairie author” dauntingly prolific, so his focus remained on literary works with an obvious prairie setting or theme. The depths of this literature have been plumbed by University of Alberta English professor Richard Harrison, who calculated that “an average of about five book-length fictions set wholly or partly on the prairie appeared each year” over the century from 1880 to 1980.¹⁴ Had Peel succeeded in capturing all of these titles, they would have represented over 10 percent of the total number of entries which actually appeared in the second edition. It also proved necessary to exclude works by prairie authors on non-prairie related topics, including many works of scholarship. This level of inconsistency has generated misunderstanding and some criticism about titles included as well as those excluded. Indeed, he admitted that one of his greatest challenges was in defining the territorial boundaries of the prairie region, and that he often had to make arbitrary and less-than-consistent judgement calls.

Because his bibliography and the items it enumerates are always cited as “Peel,” we have altered the title to *Peel’s bibliography*. The original title a reference to “Prairie Provinces” was also misleading; in practice, Peel generally confined himself to the prairie regions of the three prairie

provinces, and usually excluded material which focused on the alpine, boreal, and sub-arctic regions. Therefore, we have also dropped the word "provinces." However to title *A Peel's bibliography of the prairies* might have prompted innocent readers to search in vain for titles relating to Kansas and Nebraska. Hence, the current title, *Peel's bibliography of the Canadian prairies to 1953*.

Acknowledgements

Finally, we should like to thank the host of people whose assistance and co-operation were essential to the completion of this third edition, beginning with members of Bruce Peel's immediate family Margaret Peel, Aaron Peel Nussbaumer, and Brian Peel, for allowing us to undertake it. The key role played by booksellers Tom Williams and Richard Spafford has been described above. Darcy Sharman keyed the contents of the second edition and the bulk of the new entries into a ProCite® database. Lorraine Strilesky brought her cataloguer's expertise to the analysis and assignment of subject headings. Linda Distad verified, expanded, and corrected the great majority of the bibliographic entries by consulting online library catalogues on three continents, and added many new entries, annotations, and biographies of authors and illustrators.

Others who lent their expertise and/or assistance, when called upon, include the following colleagues at the University of Alberta: Karen Adams, Erika Banská, Ingigerdur Gudbjornsdottir Berman, Robert Berman, Peter Binkley Ray Cardinal, John Charles, Kathleen DeLong, Gerhard Ens, Raymond Frogner, Keaton Good, Jeannine Green, Michael Kowalczyk, Asko Kujansuu, Ian MacLaren, Rod Macleod, Vaughn Munro, Doug Oweran, Sally Rice, Mary Jo Romanuk, Mary Ann Ross, Fern Russell, Lisa Tjosvold, Frank Tough, and Earle Waugh. Similar thanks are also due to Pat Jobb (Edmonton Public Library), Maurice Doal and David Goa (The Provincial Museum of Alberta), Fiona Buck (Dalhousie University), Lindsay Morr (Glenbow Museum, Calgary), Marcia Stentz (Hudson's Bay Company Archives,

Winnipeg), Leslie Castling (Manitoba Legislative Library), Gordon Dodds (Provincial Archives of Manitoba), Georgina Lewis and Anne Thornton-Trump (University of Manitoba), David McKnight and Richard Vire (McGill University), Elaine Hoag (National Library of Canada), Ruth Miller and Peggy Sarjeant (Saskatoon Public Library), Graham Bradshaw (University of Toronto), Keith Walden (Trent University), Helen Barrett (Lancashire County Library, Accrington, Lancs., England), Jeffrey Moore (Edmonton), Kathryn Rodrigues (Newberry Library), and booksellers Jim Anderson (Regina) and Hugh Anson-Cartwright (Toronto).

Thanks are due as well to Marek Konarszewski and Darlene Dean of Quality Color, a division of Moore Corporation Limited, for their invaluable assistance. Finally, we offer thanks to Bill Harcum, Len Husband, and Ani Deyirmenjan, and their colleagues at the University of Toronto Press for their patience with this long-gestating project.

Ernie Ingles & Merrill Distad
Edmonton, October 2002

Notes

1. Bruce Peel, "In quest of the elusive," in *Papers/Catsoes of the Bibliographical Society of Canada* XIV (1975): 7.
2. *Canadian Manuscript Review* 37 (1956): 278-279.
3. *Saskatchewan History* 9 (1956): 115-119.
4. *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*, 69 (1975): 142.
5. *Saskatchewan History* 27 (1974): 115-119.
6. Peel, "In quest of the elusive," 7-8.
7. *Ibid.* 7.
8. *Ibid.* 12-13.
9. *Ibid.* 13.
10. Bruce Peel to Tom Williams, letter dated January 7 1974.
11. Peel to Williams, June 5, 1974.
12. Peel to Williams, May 13 1984.
13. Peel to Williams, September 23 1993.
14. Peel to Richard Spafford, April 19 1993.
15. Richard Harrison, "Fiction of the 1930s," in *The dirty shyster in prairie Canada. 11th Western Canadian Studies Conference, University of Calgary, 1979* (Calgary, 1980): 79.

Foreword to the 1973 second edition

The first edition of Bruce Peel's *Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces* appeared in 1956. It quickly gained a deserved reputation as one of those basic bibliographical tools without which historian, librarian, social scientist researcher, Canadiana dealer, academic could not, any longer, find his or her way through the literature on the prairie provinces of Canada. The late F. Hedley Auld, the then Chancellor of the University of Saskatchewan, wrote the Foreword to the first edition. He noted how the bibliography "pictures kaleidoscopically the occupation and development of a region of great agricultural importance which became in the course of a few decades the new home of a multitude." He noted further that the events encompassed in the bibliography were so recent that many persons were still living who had a part in the actual occurrence.

It was a commentary on the interest sparked by Mr. Peel in Western Canadiana that many titles not listed in 1956 came to light in the years immediately following publication. A Supplement to the Bibliography was prepared by Mr. Peel and published by University of Toronto Press in 1963. Now, ten years later, a new, enlarged edition of the original work is to appear.

Bruce Peel's Preface to the Enlarged Edition is at once a comprehensive introduction to the bibliography and a general comment on the lure of bibliographical research. The bibliophile who would succeed must have patience, pertinacity, time, money, interest, friends, prestige—and a publisher—if he or she is to bring a project to fruition. Mr. Peel's interest, ability, pertinacity, and dedication shine through the piece. And what a piece it is! When the Northwest became a formal possession of Canada there was at once provided for the young nation a backdrop of nature's best, on which broad canvas man might trace out, and work out, and record his progress.

The *Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces* in its enlarged form carries forward the arrangement found so successful in the first edition. Chronology, subject, title, and author arrangements give added emphasis to the time factor, the rhythm of change from fur trade to agricultural pursuits, and

the development of a regional literature written by prairie dwellers. The chronological arrangement is particularly helpful to the researcher who must find his way through eighteenth and nineteenth century writings, and who must weigh the relevance and importance of each work. No apology need be offered for the need of addenda. A pioneer work such as the Peel bibliography will not be definitive and it is only to be expected that unlisted items will continue to appear. The value of the addenda far outweighs the minor irritation of a break in the serenity of the chronology.

The Peel bibliography ranks and deserves to rank with the great bibliographical works of Canada. It is a tribute to devoted research, and it is a work of scholarship. The subject arrangement speaks of the basic ingredients of the western land—space, sun, wind, water, and man's coming to terms with these forces. Students of prairie society will ignore these environmental factors at their peril, and come to terms with them to their advantage.

Prairie Canada is a young society as men count time. The memory of man is short and subject to erosion. Oral history, tradition, legend, and myth slide into time past, to be obscured and lost amidst the fastnesses of ridges of memory formed of times long spent. Were it not for signposts, no one could find his way back of beyond. The Peel Bibliography provides a clear, well marked, and dependable highway back through our history to our beginnings. This work is a contribution to scholarship and a landmark in our western cultural development.

J. H. Archer

Regina

2 May 1973

Bruce Peel's preface to the 1973 second edition

With the presentation of this enlarged edition of the bibliography of the Prairie Provinces the bibliographer completes a project begun by happenstance twenty-six years ago. On a September afternoon on the University of Saskatchewan

campus the president and secretary of the undergraduate English society, making their rounds of potential speakers for the winter roster, came upon me by chance and asked if I would speak on regional materials which creative writers might exploit. I was then the librarian in the Shortt Collection of Canadiana. In preparation for the talk to be given the following February I began a card file of Western Canadiana titles, and have been collecting titles ever since.

To the regional bibliographer the nineteenth and early twentieth century literature of the Prairie Provinces presents a greater challenge than would the literature of most other geographic areas, since such a high percentage of the publications was ephemeral, printed and distributed outside the region. In the search for these, I have at one time or another visited most of the major research libraries of Canada and the United States. In 1971 a Canada Council grant made possible a 70-day tour of national and other research libraries in seventeen European countries. I searched for immigration literature and for reminiscences published in the homelands of early pioneers. This odyssey was a bibliographical success.

A long-time frustration was the inaccessibility of something described as the 'first document printed in Manitoba'. In 1875 it had been entombed, along with a miscellany of other things, in the corner-stone of the Winnipeg City Hall. Finally the wreckers caught up with the Victorian building, and No. 208 was added to the bibliography.

Since so many of the early pamphlets related to immigration into Western Canada, it was unfortunate for me that the voluminous files of the old Department of the Interior remain closed to public access until they have been inventoried by the archival staff. However, in the nick of time for this bibliography, Miss Juliette Bourque, Librarian of the Public Archives of Canada, arranged to have her staff search the Interior files for Western pamphlets. En route home after a last filing in the Library of Congress, I visited Ottawa and in one day with the help of a strong-armed young archivist along some 300-400 jam-packed archival boxes off shelves, ran an exploratory finger along the letters' edges to feel for hard-edged pamphlets and then tossed the boxes back up on the shelves.

As anticipated, the files were a well-stocked cache of immigration pamphlets.

Among the sources listed in this compilation is one designated 'Tanghe'. This is a card catalogue located in the National Library containing 25,000 entries of publications relating to Canada from Confederation to 1900. The compiler was Miss Madeleine Pellerin who combed many printed national catalogues and other bibliographical sources over several years. Through her searches Miss Pellerin made a significant contribution to retrospective Canadian bibliography.

I regret that the symmetry of the sequential numbering of entries has been marred by the inclusion of about 150 last-minute discoveries to which I was necessary to add the suffix 'A.' This came about by the last minute search of the Department of the Interior files as related above, and to a lesser extent because bibliographers, book dealers, and librarians, on hearing that an enlarged Prairie Provinces bibliography was about to go to press, rushed new titles to the compiler.

Since the bibliography was compiled over many years as a spare-time activity and information was gathered from many sources and in many places, the work is not without inconsistencies in cataloguing and bibliographic styles. Some entries have copied the styles of printed catalogues and bibliographies in which they were found. Two source libraries have changed their names in response to the changing politics of our times but 'R.E.S.' and 'St. Sulpice' have been retained as sources after individual entries. Likewise a few descriptive words and phrases with political overtones are less frequently used in Canada now than twenty years ago. The practical difficulties of making many changes in the text, rather than a bibliographical conservatism, account for the retention of the above features.

As in the original bibliography, the closing date of publication of entries is 1953. However, a minimal attempt at up-dating has been the inclusion at the end of some subject lists of an addendum of some significant post-1953 titles. The choice of titles for inclusion has been highly selective from the increasing number of scholarly regional studies to appear in recent years.

In the preface to the original bibliography I placed in the first rank of those to whom I ac-

knowledgeed my indebtedness Miss Juliette Bourque and Mr. T.R. McCloy. Seventeen years later I again have occasion to thank these librarians. As explained earlier, Miss Bourque arranged access to the Department of the Interior archival files. Mr. McCloy, Librarian of the Glenbow Foundation (from which position he has recently retired), as he collected for his library sent me new catalogue entries. Another person who made this edition richer is Mr. Tom Williams, proprietor of Northland Books in Saskatoon (now of Calgary), who brought to my attention obscure pamphlets as these passed through his shop.

The success of my grand tour of European libraries in search of Western Canadiana was greatly aided by preliminary letters in the language of each country, addressed to chief librarians. I am grateful to the eleven members of the University of Alberta library staff who wrote these letters; in one country I was complimented on the purity with which I wrote the vernacular. The European librarians who assisted me, too numerous to name individually, made my excursion successful and pleasant.

With the assistance of the librarians of the leading newspapers in Western Canada the biographical information on several dozen authors in the first edition was enlarged. (One resourceful librarian, unable to find a man in her newspaper's 'morgue,' contacted the provincial Bureau of Vital Statistics and furnished me with an official death certificate.) I wish to thank all these librarians. Miss Ruth Bugey of the Free Press of Winnipeg was, as in the earlier edition, the biographical researcher to whom I am most indebted.

The Historian of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Mr. S.W. Horral, proved that the famous force when put on the trail of an elusive individual can still get its man.

In the University of Alberta Library office I appreciate the various typing services of the secretaries and, in particular, of Mrs. Shirley Meyer and Mrs. Donna Mulholland.

Over the winter of 1971-72 Mr. Milton Pinsky was engaged to organize the enlarged bibliography, a tedious scissors-and-paste job. He made an important contribution to the preparation of this edition, and I thank him for the attention to detail which prevented many errors and inconsistencies.

And finally I acknowledge the work of my wife Margaret whose careful reading of the manuscript has brought to it a higher degree of accuracy.

As the work goes to press I would thank M. Jean Houston, Executive Editor of the University of Toronto Press, who guided the first bibliography, the supplement, and now this enlarged edition through the editorial and printing processes. With great forbearance she incorporated copy from a compiler who continued to send bibliographical corrections and newly discovered titles up to the last possible moment.

This second edition has been published with the help of a grant from the Social Science Research Council of Canada, using funds provided by the Canada Council.

Bruce Peel's preface to the 1963 supplement to the first edition

In the preface to the original bibliography, I wrote with some satisfaction, 'Within the limits here set forth an effort has been made to make the compilation complete. Subsequent to publication I collected from time to time a few fugitive titles, but it was not until July of 1962 that I realized there were enough additional titles to justify publication of a supplement. While in Calgary during Stampede Week I sought refuge from the shouts of the cowhands and the bawling of the steers in the quiet coolness of the Library of the Glenbow Foundation. Here I saw many new pamphlets, strays missed in the earlier round-up.

In this Supplement, Glenbow is the library most frequently cited as location, that so many scarce titles are in a library which has existed so short a time bespeaks diligent searching and a bibliophile's acquisitiveness on the part of Mr. T.R. McCloy, the librarian. Another source was microfilmed correspondence and records of the Church Missionary Society which, while mostly manuscript material, contained a number of little-known pamphlets. On one microfilm reel I was delighted to find a sermon by the Bishop of Rupert's Land printed in Winnipeg in 1868, earlier than any Winnipeg imprint previously known. Later I had the satisfaction of holding a copy of the

booklet, owned by an enthusiastic collector of Canadian Prairiana, Mr Nathan Arkin of Winnipeg, a contractor friend had found the booklet on the floor of an old house being demolished for a building project. The Arkin collection, I will be noted in the Supplement, was a happy hunting-ground for the bibliographer.

When I checked the Library of Parliament I located some interesting pamphlets, and I wondered how I had overlooked such an obvious source, then I recalled the Library of Parliament a fire which had made it impossible to examine the holdings of the library in 1953.

The appearance in recent years of printed catalogues of major libraries and special collections has immeasurably assisted bibliographers and research students. When each batch of volumes of the British Museum's Catalogue of Printed Books arrives in our library, I hasten to examine it for Western Canadian items. And titles turn up in unlikely places, why does the Union Theological Seminary in New York own a unique pamphlet published in 1905 which encouraged the building up of treasures on earth by investing in Western Canadian lands?

Last but not least of the sources were the Canadiana book dealers, who over the years in their catalogues have made available and drawn attention to pamphlets which were not in my original bibliography.

I gratefully acknowledge the assistance of librarians and others in suggesting titles for incorporation in the supplement or in supplying other information. Those who suggested titles were Mr. T.R. McCloy and Mr. Hugh Dempsey of the Glenbow Foundation, Mr. H.V. Dempsey of Ottawa, Mr. J.E.A. Macleod, Q.C., of Calgary, Mrs. June Fritch, editor of the Alberta Poetry Year Book, the Rev. Peter T. Ream of Fort Saskatchewan, Mr. Foster M. Palmer, Assistant Reference Librarian of Harvard University Library, and Mr. Guy Lyle, Librarian of Emory University. While Mr. Bernard Antkowiak did not suggest titles directly certainly I am indebted to his catalogues as a source of titles. Others whom I wish to thank for assistance given by letter, or during visits to their libraries, are the following: Miss Marjorie Morley, Provincial Librarian of Manitoba, the Rev. T.C.B. Boon, Honorary Archivist of the Provincial Synod of Rupert's Land, Miss Edythe H. McCausland,

University of Toronto Library, Mrs. Ginsberg of the United Church of Canada Archives, Miss Martha Shepard, Dr. Ian Wees, and staff of the National Library of Canada, Miss Dorothy Duke of the Dominion Department of Agriculture Library, and Mr. Darcy Beckstead of the Library of Parliament. Nor must I forget the contribution made by the typists, my secretary, Mrs. Shirley Meyer. Miss Josie Pochrowski, and particularly Mrs. Dorothy Sears, who typed from a difficult scissors-and-paste draft the final copy for the press. And finally I acknowledge the work of my wife whose careful proofreading has eliminated many an inconsistency or error in form and entry.

Foreword to the 1956 first edition

As Director of Agricultural Extension in the University of Saskatchewan some decades ago I realized the importance of becoming better informed concerning the ethnic groups so strongly represented in the stream of immigration then moving from Continental Europe into the prairie region of Western Canada. To my regret that study had to be left to others.

To me, therefore, Bruce Braden Peel's Bibliography of the Prairie Provinces has a particular fascination for even as an index, it pictures kaleidoscopically the occupation and development of a region of great agricultural importance which became in the course of a few decades the new home of a multitude, many of whom had previously been landless people.

Mr. Peel does not undertake to tell the story, but through his bibliography we are directed to a wealth of historical and biographical material of great human interest. To peruse even the chronological listing of titles is to be reminded of countless developments which revealed the virility of the pioneer explorers and settlers and the skill and ability employed in developing the region economically and politically. The journeys of the missionaries are found to be contemporary with those of the fur traders. Educational and institutional services keep pace with permanent settlement. The imagination and resourcefulness

employed in the linking together of the Canadian provinces and territories by the pioneer Canadian Pacific Railway, and the provision of transportation services in other areas by its successors, can be sensed by a perusal of the titles.

So recent are these events that many persons are still living who have had a part in the development of self-government in the prairie region, the establishment of municipal and educational institutions, the expansion of religious services and the formation of an admirable judicial system which replaced the early efforts of the Hudson's Bay Company to administer justice and supplemented the later protective services provided by the North West Mounted Police.

This Bibliography is a key to these achievements, and its arrangement of titles chronologically as well as alphabetically adds to its interest and value. It directs us to the personal diaries of the early explorers and traders and to descriptive summaries contained in the works of early historians as well as to source materials which will be valuable to students and writers.

Many septuagenarians who have themselves contributed to prairie development may find pleasure in the use of this Bibliography; but those who will benefit most from it are newcomers to the prairie region and younger people of this and later generations who may feel an urge to enrich their minds with a knowledge of the early development of Captain Butler's 'Great Lone Land' or to present their individual interpretation of the events which belong to its early history.

In this publication Mr. Peel has abundantly earned our gratitude for having completed an ambitious and scholarly undertaking which a growing number of students and scholars will find indispensable.

F. Hedley Auld
University of Saskatchewan
November 18, 1954

Bruce Peel's preface to the 1956 first edition

The compilation of this regional bibliography was begun in 1946. The nucleus for a bibliography of

the Prairie Provinces was to be found on the shelves of the Shortt Collection of Canadiana in the University of Saskatchewan Library: which collection I was at that time engaged in cataloguing. While searching for titles, I have at one time or another visited all the larger libraries in Western Canada, libraries in Ottawa, Montreal, and Toronto, and, in the United States, the New York Public Library and the Library of Congress in Washington. An important collection not examined was the Icelandic collection in the University of Manitoba Library. Printed catalogues of libraries such as that of the Royal Empire Society, and, in particular, catalogues of Canadiana collections yielded additional books and pamphlets. Numerous books and bibliographies were also checked for Western Canadian items. In the case of the latter sources I am reasonably sure that items included exist substantially as described. An exception, however, is the inclusion of some half dozen titles about whose existence in book or pamphlet form I am not completely convinced, by listing them and giving sources I have alerted interested students.

The scope of this bibliography is books and pamphlets relating to the Prairie Provinces. Towards titles relating to border areas restraint was exercised, since to have included certain of these would have involved the bibliographer with other titles whose content spread even further into the Rocky Mountains, the Arctic, Hudson Bay, and the Precambrian Shield east of Manitoba. The emphasis in the bibliography is centrical, directed towards the prairie region, that agricultural arc resting on the international boundary.

A more difficult decision for the regional bibliographer had to do with books relating to Canada and containing material on the prairies. There are significant studies of national agriculture, marketing, economics, transportation, and politics which the student of the prairie region cannot ignore. Had these been included the bibliography would have had no limits. Accounts by early explorers en route to the Arctic or Pacific are, however, included, although only a small section of each might relate to the prairies; they contribute to our limited information on the period. Likewise, books by early transcontinental tourists are listed since most of them gave special emphasis to the agricultural possibilities of the

region and doubtlessly influenced settlement pamphlets on the Canadian Pacific Railway during the period when it was being built have been included since it played such an important part in the opening of the West, but most books about the railway after it became established as a national institution have been excluded.

The hundreds of technical bulletins relating to prairie agriculture would, had they been included, have swamped the compilation. Students can find these bulletins listed in the *Agricultural Index*. The attention of students interested in the economic or social conditions of agricultural communities must be directed to the excellent regional surveys made by the regional branches of the Economic Division of the Dominion Department of Agriculture.

British blue books relating to the Prairie Provinces have been listed, as have also early Canadian Sessional Papers, undoubtedly the best source of information on the West for the period of settlement, no student of the period can ignore the annual reports of the Departments of the Interior and Indian Affairs, or those of the Commissioner of the North West Mounted Police. The publications of the governments of the three Prairie Provinces are excluded (with a few exceptions) because of their mass policy. There is a ready available check list, compiled by Miss Christine MacDonald, of publications of the Province of Saskatchewan and of the earlier North West Territories government.

In the field of literature the original plan was to include all the works of prairie writers, but because of the recency of settlement and the mobility of the writers, I found it impossible to define prairie writers. Some writers are expatriates who write of the lands from which they came. Writers of certain racial groups and religious sects, conscious of the rapid assimilation of their young people, set their fiction or drama in the ancestral homeland, pointing to their cultural heritage; there are novels and plays about German colonies in southern Russia, and novels, plays, and poems about the Ukraine. Another group of writers are the half-dozen English yarn-spinners who in their adventurous youth lived in Western Canada and later used the region as the locale for their stories. The first of these was R.M. Ballantyne, the most prolific, Harold Bindloss. Regarding fiction, my

final decision was that the sole criterion should be whether or not a work had a prairie locale. Thus, not all the writings of a prairie author are necessarily listed. The fact that such writers of international stature as Rudyard Kipling, Somerset Maugham, Maura O'Neill, Maurice Constantine-Weyer, and Sinclair Lewis are listed emphasizes the interest in the 'last best West' during the early years of the twentieth century.

A decision on poetry was more difficult. An attempt has been made to include that poetry which describes the prairie region, or poetry whose creator was unquestionably influenced by the prairie environment. Thus, a poet who was a child of the prairie would have his works included even if he wrote about the moon, but more selectivity was exercised in choosing works by poets who came to the region after they had reached adult estate. This latter policy is exemplified in the choice of Icelandic poetry.

I have tried to collect the writings published in languages other than English, of the many racial groups who settled on the prairies. First were the Indians, I have included translations of the Bible and religious works into Indian dialects because the work of translating was part of the early missionary endeavour and because these works are often little known and not infrequently rare. The user will notice the absence of some works relating to the Athapascan tribes which might rightfully claim a place in the bibliography, but to have included them would have involved as well the writings relating to all the tribes in the Mackenzie drainage basin as far as Aklatik. A significant feature of the writings in French is that so many of them were written by Old Country Frenchmen, the majority of whom were missionaries of the Oblate Order. To the items in French might have been added all the Canadian Sessional Papers, as these were printed in French as well as English.

Works by prairie writers on non-prairie topics have been regarded as outside the scope of this bibliography. Their inclusion would have involved, among other types of material, a shoal of school books from primers to arithmetic texts. Scholarly studies have been omitted. To indicate their significance and number, one has only to mention a few of the publications of persons

associated with the University of Saskatchewan alone: R. Altachuk's *Select Studies on Arteriosclerosis*, V.C. Fowke's *Canadian Agricultural Policy*, H. Healy's *So Little for the Mind*, M. Tumin's *Keynesian Economics*, N. Ward's *Canadian House of Commons*, R.A. Wilson's *Birth of Language and Legal Essays in Honour of Arthur Moyn*.

Local imprints have been excluded as such. Little publishing is done in Western Canada with the exception of school texts, and writings in Ukrainian and Icelandic. Winnipeg is one of the important publishing centres of Ukrainian literature outside the Iron Curtain countries. Many of the publications relate to the question of the autonomy of the Ukraine or are reissues of the works of Old Country poets and writers. Winnipeg is also an important publishing centre of Icelandic.

Serial publications have in general been excluded, but exceptions have been made for a few significant works. In fact, exceptions may have been made in any category.

Within the limits here set forth an effort has been made to make the compilation complete. The largest number of fugitive items is probably in the fields of immigration pamphlets and privately printed verse.

The arrangement of the bibliography is chronological, with fur-trade journals placed in their historical period rather than listed by date of publication. In this chronological arrangement a small number of entries are not in strict order, these are items which were arranged before the publication date — or the correct author entry — was known, and when this missing information was subsequently established it was too late to rearrange in the numerical sequence.

For each entry full bibliographical details are given where the book has been examined, and as full as possible when the information was taken from other bibliographical sources. In a work compiled from many sources it will be appreciated that some inconsistency is inevitable. In the author entry, that portion of the name which does not appear on the title page of a book has been enclosed in square brackets. In the matter of editions, the entries are usually for first editions with references to later editions and translations. For a few titles my information for a later edition

was more complete, so I have chosen to give bibliographical details of that edition. My notes about editions are not always complete, particularly for twentieth-century titles, it is often difficult to ascertain that a work published in Toronto, New York, or London was also published in one or both of the other centres by the same or another publisher.

The second section of the bibliography is a subject index, with the subjects arranged in broad groups and the authors arranged chronologically under each subject. The chronological arrangement under subject is intended to enable the scholar to see the development of the literature in that field.

The biographical notes contained in the author index are intended to identify the authors whose works appear in the bibliography, and to show their association with the West or with the topics of their books. With this in mind, the emphasis has been strictly regional. Where biographical information is readily available in standard reference works, the reader has been referred to those sources. Thus, persons of significance in the national life of Canada have in many cases been dismissed with a phrase, while obscure Westerners have been treated at some length. Because of the difficulty of obtaining biographical information about some authors, their sketches are little more than clues which the interested student may follow up. Because of this difficulty and because of the regional emphasis, the sketches are uneven. The biographical material contained in the author index is essentially a by-product of the bibliographical research.

Since the Shortt Collection of Canadiana is so frequently given as the location of items, a descriptive note is in order. The collection was originally the personal library of Adam Shortt, long associated with Queen's University, and later with the Dominion government as Civil Service Commissioner and as an archivist. As a collector Dr. Shortt was in the enviable position of being personally acquainted with contemporaries who made and wrote Canadian history and with the families of Canadians prominent in an earlier generation. Through the foresight of Dr. W.C. Murray, first President of the University of Saskatchewan, and Dr. A.S. Morton, Librarian, this

collection was purchased for the library of the University of Saskatchewan in 1918. However, the Western Canadian volumes now in the collection are mostly from the Prairie Provinces collection built up by Dr. Morton, who was an authority on the West in the fur-trade era. Many of the western ephemera were collected by Dr. Murray and Dr. E. H. Oliver—then professor of history at the University—while they were going about the province on official business. This collection owes much to the selective purchases made over the years by Dr. Jean Murray, professor of history. Miss Barbara Hobbs (now Mrs. Harcourt Smith) while in charge of the collection from 1951 to 1955 showed ingenuity in locating and adding scarce prairie items.

The assistance and co-operation I received from the many librarians and archivists whose libraries I visited is gratefully acknowledged. I wish to mention in particular the late Dr. J. L. Johnston, Legislative Librarian of Manitoba, Miss Juliette Bourque and Mr. T. R. McCloy of the Public Archives of Canada, and Dr. Wilford Ireland and Miss Inez Mitchell of the Archives of British Columbia. My attention was directed to a number of items by Miss Edith Hilton of the Legislative Library of Alberta and Mr. Hugh Dempsey of the Alberta Department of Economic Affairs. Mr. Bohdan Kazymyva of the Ukrainian press suggested a score of Ukrainian titles and supplied me with biographical material for several Ukrainian writers. Of the librarians to whom I wrote for information I am especially grateful to the following for research on my behalf: Miss Georgina Thomson of Calgary, Mrs. I. C. Kilien of Lloydminster, Miss Betty Carme of Regina, Miss Ruth Bugey of the Winnipeg Free Press Library, Miss Elizabeth Dufoe and Mrs. Sigurbjornsson of the University of Manitoba, Miss Margaret Ray of Victoria University Library in Toronto, Miss Martha Shepard of the National Library, Dr. D. C. Harvey of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Dr. Grace Lee Nute of the Minnesota Historical Society, Miss Ruth L. Butler of the Newberry Library in Chicago, Mr. R. D. Rogers of the New York Public Library, Mr. R. A. Wilson of the British Museum, and Mr. J. Packman of the Royal Empire Society Library in London. Dr. Carlyle King and Professor E. A. McCourt of the University of

Saskatchewan, and Dr. Paul Yuzik of the University of Manitoba, very kindly answered last-minute appeals from me. Inspector C. H. Bayfield, Headquarters Staff, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, tracked down some data on early members of the famous force.

Special thanks must go to Miss Christine MacDonald of the Legislative Library of Saskatchewan, and to Miss Barbara Hobbs, Librarian of the Shortt Collection of Canadiana, who cheerfully answered my many requests for information, bibliographic and biographic. To Dr. W. Kaye Lamb and Dr. Jean Lunn of the National Library, Mr. David C. Appert of the University of Saskatchewan Library, and Mr. Bernard Amtmann, Canadiana dealer of Montreal, for examining the manuscript while in preparation and offering suggestions, I acknowledge my indebtedness.

Miss Marjorie Sherlock (now Mrs. H. Grayson Smith) while Librarian of the Rutherford Library, University of Alberta, kindly granted time and library facilities for the completion of the manuscript. Miss Caroline B. Hicks, Chief Cataloguer, must also be thanked. And special mention must be made of the contribution of Margaret, my wife, who spent countless hours checking the copy.

I wish also to record my indebtedness to Miss M. Jean Houston, Assistant Editor of the University of Toronto Press, who guided a difficult manuscript through the press.

Dr. Lewis H. Thomas, Archivist of Saskatchewan, Dr. Geo. W. Simpson, Chairman of the Department of History, University of Saskatchewan, and Mr. John H. Archer, Legislative Librarian of Saskatchewan, by their interest in this compilation have assured its publication. I express my deep gratitude. The Canadian Social Science Research Council made a grant-in-aid in 1949 to assist in the preparation of the manuscript, and publication was made possible by the financial assistance of the University of Saskatchewan, the Saskatchewan Golden Jubilee Committee, and the Publications Fund of the University of Toronto Press.

Finally, I wish to express my sincerest appreciation to Dr. F. H. Auld, Chancellor of the University of Saskatchewan, for the foreword in which he has caught the spirit of what I have hoped to accomplish.

Biography of Bruce Peel



Courtesy of the Peel Family

Bruce Braden Peel was born on November 11, 1916, the first of three children. His parents, William Peel and Alice Switzer, farmed a homestead near Perlman in southern Saskatchewan, close to the international border. When he was eight, his father died, leaving him and his two sisters, Doreen and Wilma, to be raised by their mother. The farmland itself was leased and the resulting revenue, along with the sale of the equipment and most of the farmstock, raised sufficient money to secure the family from want. Moreover, his maternal uncle, James Switzer, owned a prosperous farmstead nearby. But despite the proximity of family and neighbours, a sense of loneliness pervaded prairie homesteads in the 1920s and 1930s which even the advent of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation could not wholly dispel.

Reaching manhood in the years of the Great Depression, Peel spent a year in 1936–1937 earning a teacher's credential at the Norma School in Moose Jaw. This was a reliable choice to guarantee a career, or at least a job to fall back on in those hard times. In 1937 he began teaching school in rural Saskatchewan, and later in Saskatoon, but he had higher ambitions, which required further education. However, the combination of the Depression and the outbreak of war entailed further delay. Unfitted for military service by the condition of his eyes, he nonetheless volunteered to serve and wound up painting ships at the Lakehead. After that interlude, he returned to Saskatchewan, where he took a bachelor's degree in 1944, and a master's in 1946. Then, encouraged by Professor Simpson of the History Department, he earned a library degree at the University of Toronto.

In 1948 he met Margaret Fullerton; in 1950 they were married, and the following year they moved to Edmonton when he was appointed Chief Cataloguer in the University of Alberta Library. In

1954, one year prior to his appointment as "Librarian to the University of Alberta." Peel was invited by Robert Fackburn, Chief Librarian of the University of Toronto, to become his associate, an offer which he politely declined. He also received and refused offers from such places as McGill and the University of Western Ontario. Margaret Peel believes he resisted all these tempting offers because of his unwillingness to leave his beloved prairies.

Had Bruce Peel done nothing more than pursue his career as a library administrator, he would be remembered with awe and no little envy. Awe at his achievements, and envy at the timing of his career, which coincided with an era of unprecedented growth in universities and their libraries. His most obvious achievement as an administrator was to guide the growth of the University of Alberta's library from a very modest size to its present rank, as one of Canada's three largest research institutions. Indeed, as a library planner and builder he was responsible for developing six library facilities (including the Cameron and Rutherford libraries), as well as the development of the original library collection at the University of Calgary, which began as a branch of the University of Alberta.

He served on many library committees and boards, and as an advisor on the design of library buildings ranging from Hay River in the Northwest Territories to Iran in the Middle East. As a member of the seminal Commission on Canadian Studies, chaired by Professor Tom Symons of Trent University, he drafted documents on the role of libraries in supporting Canadian Studies, and on the need for a national microfilming project. This presaged the creation of the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions (CIHM), on whose Board of Directors he also served. For many years this work, as well as the need to recruit new librarians, provided him with a congenial excuse for travel while also highlighting the need for a library faculty to provide for the prairie region. Thus, he campaigned for the creation of the University of Alberta's Library School. In addition, he developed a strong interest in scholarly publishing. In the words of Norma Gutteridge, a former director of the University of Alberta Press, "Mr Peel was an

early supporter of the establishment of a University Press, and did a great deal to foster its development once it had come into existence. It is doubtful if the Press would have grown and prospered as it did without his encouragement and work behind the scenes."

Bruce Peel's library career was rich in service not only to his own institution, but also to the profession at large. That service led to such honours as the presidencies of the Library Association of Alberta (LAA), and the Canadian Library Association (CLA). In 1982, the year of his retirement, he was honoured with the Canadian Library Association's Award for Outstanding Service to Librarianship. More than merely a very successful librarian, Bruce Peel was a man of numerous and varied interests and activities. Placed in charge of the Dr Adam Shortt Collection of Canadiana, which the University of Saskatchewan had acquired in 1918, and continued to build over the subsequent decades, Bruce Peel undertook to provide it with a comprehensive catalogue. When the undergraduate English Society invited him to speak about the collection as a regional resource for creative writers, he began preparing a card file of western Canadian titles. His subsequent decision to produce a published bibliography that focused on the Prairie Provinces was, he once confessed, one he would never have undertaken, if he had known what he was getting into.

That was the beginning of a lifetime devoted to tracking down and collecting bibliographic references. The project that he confidently expected to take no more than a year, took ten years before the publication of *A bibliography of the Prairie Provinces* in 1956. The publication of a bibliography invariably flashes out other titles, and by 1963, a 130-page supplement was needed to record 475 new entries, along with addenda and corrigenda to the first edition. A cumulative second edition appeared in 1973. Peel's other interests resulted in a lengthy stream of historical, biographical, bibliographical, genealogical, and journalistic publications. In his phenomenally productive spare time, he studied heraldry and philately, and assembled significant collections of postage stamps and bookplates. The subjects of his publications are wide and varied, and while

they deal primarily with Canadian topics, and particularly with the early settlement and publishing history of western Canada, they also include a sketch of the Byzantine Patriarch Photius (fl. 858–890) and a study of Christopher Columbus' house and library.

Peel's historical and bibliographical studies were always based upon solid research, but were rendered with a popular flair and a desire to appeal to the lay reader. Perhaps the best known and certainly the most entertaining of these is his 1972 book *Steamboats on the Saskatchewan*, which began life as the script for a television documentary. Based on research in old newspaper files and the archives of the Hudson's Bay Company, it recounts the peripatetic history of riverboat navigation westward from Grand Rapids on Lake Winnipeg, along both the north and south branches of the Saskatchewan River and features such colourful figures as Captain John Segers. After piloting sternwheelers on the Mississippi, the Yukon, and the Nile, where he participated in the Gordon Relief Expedition (1884–1885), Segers ended his career in Nome, Alaska, in 1903, when a tidal wave deposited his last command high and dry on top of a warehouse.

It is, however, for *A bibliography of the Prairie Provinces*, and his many other publications on the history of early western Canadian printing and immigrants, that Bruce Peel is best known as a scholar, and upon which his reputation among both bibliographers and historians rests. He often demonstrated that mixture of perseverance and pertinacity that marks the best scholars as well as bibliographers. While preparing the first edition, he was frustrated to find that something called "the first document printed in Manitoba" had never been described, but was inaccessible since it had been entombed within the cornerstone of Winnipeg's town hall, in 1875. With the passage of another 15 years, however, urban renewal came to the rescue in the form of a wrecker's ball. On February 17, 1962, with the aid of "two screwdrivers, three cold chisels, two hammers, four aldermen, and a mayor," the old City Hall's time capsule was opened, and disgorged, among other things, a 34-line broadside of 1859 entitled *A few reasons for a Crown Colony*. This long sought item

became entry #208 in the second edition, and it also enabled him to complete his monograph on *Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859–1870, and its effect upon the Riel Rebellion* (1974).

A refusal to take no for an answer, or to settle for half a loaf, was another of Peel's traits as a bibliographer. He had been denied access to the still uncatalogued files of the old Department of the Interior while compiling his first edition, but later, as the second edition was almost ready for the Press, he persuaded the Librarian of the Public Archives of Canada (as it was then styled) to allow him access in search of immigration pamphlets. On at least one occasion, the bibliographer's instincts trumped those of the library director David Gos, of The Provincial Museum of Alberta, recalled how he obtained a borrower's card at a time when access was much more tightly controlled than it is now. After being rebuffed by the University Library's line managers, he approached Bruce Peel and introduced him to two Russian language books dealing with the history of the Doukhobors in Canada that were "Not in Peel." Peel was, of course, delighted, and when Gos added that he had a serious need for borrowing privileges, Peel replied "Well, of course you do," and they were granted.

Bruce Peel's contributions outside the Library also brought him numerous honours, including election to the presidency of both the Alberta Historical Society and the Bibliographical Society of Canada. The former body also awarded him its Scroll for Outstanding Contributions to Alberta History, while the latter organization awarded him the Marie Tremaine Medal for Outstanding Contributions to Canadian Bibliography. At various times he was also the recipient of the Queen Elizabeth Silver Jubilee Medal, and the Golden Cross of Merit from the Polish Government in Exile, for his contributions to, and support of, Slavic bibliography.

During the last decade of his life Bruce Peel maintained an office in the University Library, and employed discarded catalogue cards, on which he recorded details of each newly discovered item "Not in Peel" – persona, computers were a mystery he chose not to explore. As the number of new entries grew, he contemplated issuing a supple-

ment to the second edition of the prairie bibliography, as he had done with the first edition. By 1990, however, the number had grown to be quite substantial, and he was informed by his publisher the University of Toronto Press, that inasmuch as stocks of the second edition were all but exhausted, they desired a fully cumulated third edition. However, the work on the third edition progressed slowly, and the onset of Parkinson's gradually brought progress to a halt.

The end came on November 30, 1998, and four days later, he was carried to his last resting place, on a flat stretch of open ground just east of Edmonton, a gravesite chosen for its close resemblance to the prairies he loved and did so much to celebrate. In the fields of Canadian librarianship and bibliography, Bruce Peel looms as something of a giant, responsible on the one hand for building libraries and the library profession in Canada, and on the other for producing bibliographies which helped define and record Canadiana long before Canadian Studies came into fashion. Bruce Peel spent a lifetime producing, collecting, organizing, and describing the printed word in Canada.



Note

A copy of the 105-page memoir and reminiscences by Bruce Peel, based upon a series of recorded interviews, and produced as an unpublished research paper, is deposited in the University of Alberta Library. Patricia A. Jobb, *Biography of a Nineman: Bruce Braden Peel* (Edmonton: University of Alberta Faculty of Library Science, 1987). See also Dorothy E. Ryder, "Bruce Braden Peel: A preliminary bibliography," in *Papers/Cahiers of the Bibliographical Society of Canada*, XIV (1975): 4-16, which covers his principal publications.

Bruce Peel in February 1970.
University of Alberta Archives 95-164-2

Bibliography of the Canadian Prairies



Sample Entry Explained

8435

Karger, Johann

Die Landwirtschaft in den Prärieprovinzen West Kanadas [Agriculture in the Prairie Provinces of western Canada], Ludwig Fricke, editor. Berlin, Germany: Karl Parey, 1888. x, 255p., illus., maps. 25cm. (Illustrierte Bibliothek der Länder, Band 4)

For English translation see Peel 8436

Item number	8435	
Primary Author(s)	Karger, Johann	
Title	<i>Die Landwirtschaft in den Prärieprovinzen West Kanadas</i> [Agriculture in the Prairie Provinces of western Canada], Ludwig Fricke, editor. Berlin, Germany: Karl Parey, 1888. x, 255p., illus., maps. 25cm. (Illustrierte Bibliothek der Länder, Band 4)	Editors, Illustrators, Translators
Translator(s)		Place of Publication
Publisher		Date of Publication
Height		Call number
Annotation	For English translation see Peel 8436.	Series

Note to the reader:

Bibliographic entries are arranged chronologically by the "date of activity" of the publications, contents, that is, of the people and events discussed or described. Thus, speeches about Louis Riel's execution are classed together in 1885, regardless of their date of publication. Travel accounts, histories, and biographies are generally classed by their terminal dates of activity. Ongoing serials are generally classed by the year of first publication. When no contextual date is obvious, titles are listed under their date of publication. Readers will therefore find the indexes indispensable for locating specific works.

Overview:

Tipi and Red River Carts, Qu'Appelle Valley, Saskatchewan, 1890
University of Alberta Archives, William Pearce Collection 74-169-15-90

1 Hudson's Bay Company

The royal charter for incorporating the Hudson's Bay Company, granted by His Majesty King Charles the Second, in the twenty-second year of his reign. A.D. 1670. London. Printed by R. Causton & Son, 1816. 2j 19p. 26cm.

Also published, London. Printed by Brettell, 8j9 (2.p.). London: H.K. Causton. 1816 (24p.).

2 Bunyan, John

Bunyan's pilgrim's progress. Translated into Cree. John C. Sinclair translator. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1900. xxix, 478p., illus. 19cm.

Text in Cree syllabics.

3 Bunyan, John

The pilgrim's progress. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians in the diocese of Moosehide. Thomas Vincent translator. London: Religious Tract Society, 1886. vi 232p., illus. 19cm.

Title in English, the ahead of title and entire text in Cree syllabics. First copy intended for the Canadian market. Bunyan's book first published in 1676.

4 Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

By-laws of the Clergy Widows and Orphan's Fund of the diocese of Rupert's Land. (Winnipeg?) s.n., 1869?. Broadside

Printing on linen and verso. The type used was very broken and uneven.

5 Kelsey, Henry

The Kelsey papers. La collection Kelsey. Sir Arthur George Doughty and Chester Bailey Martin. Introduction. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada and Public Record Office of Northern Ireland. 1929. 10x11.1, 128p. 12cm. fold map 28.5cm.

Also published, with new introduction by John Warkentin. Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1994 (60vi, 88p.), text of original Kelsey papers included in 1994 7 pp. edition. Three hundred psalms years. Henry Kelsey's "Inland country of good report. Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1993 (xi, 228p.). Kelsey's journal was published in Peel 26, but it was only in 1926 that the original manuscript was found among the papers collected by Arthur Dobbie, donated to the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland by Maj. A.J.F. Dobbs. The first two papers cover his exploration, the third covers Native beliefs and superstitions, while the remaining eight deal with events on Hudson Bay. See also Peel 8.

6 Kelsey, Henry

The journal of Henry Kelsey (1691-1692). The first white man to reach the Saskatchewan River from Hudson Bay,

and the first to see the buffalo-grizzly bear of the Canadian plains. With notes on some other experiences of the man. Charles Napier Bell, editor. Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publications, [1926] 43p., illus., fold map, facsim. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, n.s. no. 4.

Page read before the Manitoba Historical Society, May 24 1928. Also published. Toronto: Canadiana House, 1981, (43p.).

7 Bacqueville de La Potherie, Claude-Charles, John Oldmixon and Antoine Silvy

Documents relating to the early history of Hudson Bay. Joseph Burr Tyrrell, editor. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1931. xix 419, xiip., plates maps (part fold.) facsim. 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society, no. 18)

Edition limited to 550 copies of which 500 are numbered. Also published, New York: Greenwood Press, 1968 (xix 419p.). Works of Silvy, Marett and Racqueville de la Potherie in original French and in English translation. Contents: "Introduction: The struggle for York Factory in Hudson Bay" / "Journal of Father Silvy from Belle Isle to Port Nelson" / "Journal du père Silvy depuis Belle Isle jusqu'à Port Nelson" / "Lettres from Father Marett, missionary of the Company of Jesus to Father de Lamberville of the Company of Jesus, overseer of the stations of Canada" / "Lettre du père Gabriel Marett, missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus au père de Lamberville de la même, au" / "compagnie pour le commerce de Canada" / "Lettres de La Potherie describing the expedition to Port Nelson on Hudson Bay in the extremity of America, the first French settlement in this vast region, and the government of Quebec of Three Rivers and of Montreal from 1534 to 1701, being the first volume of the History of North America by M. de Bacqueville de La Potherie" / "Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale par M. de Bacqueville de La Potherie" / "The history of Hudson's Bay, containing an account of discovery and settlement, the progress of it, and the present state of the Indians, trade, and everything else relating to it. Being the last chapter of volume I of 'The British empire in America,' by John Oldmixon."

8 Kelsey, Henry or Thomas Bowery

A dictionary of the Hudson's Bay Indian language. London: s.n. [1700?]. 7 leaves 37cm.

A compilation of about 600 Cree words attributed to either Thomas Bowery or Henry Kelsey. The HBC Letter Book 608 contains a reference to a dictionary compiled by Kelsey: "We have sent you your dictionary Printed that you may the better instruct the young Indians with you, in ye Indian language." Joseph Robson claimed that this was later expressed by the HBC. See Peel 6, page xxvii.

9 Nérémie, Nicolas

Relation du Détroit et de la baie d'Hudson. Saint Boniface, Man. Imprimerie du "Manitoba," 1912. 23p. 22cm. (Bulletin de la Société historique de Saint Boniface, 1.7)

Nérémie's narrative was first published in Amsterdam in Peel 12.

80

Hale, Katherine (pseud.)*Pierre Esprit Radisson*. Toronto: Bryson Press, c.1930. 28p., illus. 19cm.

11

Prud'homme, Louis-Arthur*Notes historiques sur la vie de P.E. de Radisson*. Saint-Basile, Man.: Imprimerie de l'Agriculteur, 1891. 60. 12ip., 16cm.

Also published, Ottawa: Imprimerie de l'Agriculteur [1891]. 160p., 1. Drummondville, Que.: Librairie "O'Heux Bouquins," 1899-1990. edition of 500 copies. (Mémoires d'Éditions d'Orphée, 945 (89p.).

12

Jérémie, Nicolas and Sir Martin Frobisher*Récueil d'arrests et autres pièces pour l'établissement de la Compagnie d'Occident, relation de la Baie de Hudson, les Navigations de Frobenius, du Détroit qui porte son nom*. Amsterdam: Jean Frédéric Bernard, 1720. 100. 253p., illus., map. 17cm.

For English version see Peel 13

13

Jérémie, Nicolas*Twenty years of York Factory, 1694-1714: Jérémie's account of Hudson Strait and Bay*. Translated from the French ed. of 1720, Robert Douglas and James Nevill Wallace, translators and editors. Ottawa: Thorburn & Abbott, 1926. 42p., illus., plate, maps (part fold.). 2. 5cm.

Edition limited to 500 copies. For French version see Peel 12

14

Knight, James*The founding of Churchill: James Knight*. Being the journal of Captain James Knight, governor-in-chief on Hudson Bay, from the 14th of July to the 11th of September, 1717. James Francis Kennedy, editor. Toronto & London: F.M. Dent & Sons, 1932. x, 213, 1.1p., plan, illus., plates, map, facsim. 19.5cm.

"The journal here published forms the latter part of Captain James Knight's York for Journal in the year 1716-17. The original is preserved among the archives of Hudson's Bay House, London." (page 10)

15

Malik, Alida Sims*Little glow of the North: The boy who won a fur empire*. Jay Hyde Barnard, illustrator. Philadelphia & Toronto: John C. Winston Co. c1952. ix, 178p., illus. 22cm. (Winston Adventure Books)

Based on the journal of Henry Kelsey, written for children.

16

Bell, Charles Napier*Lead tablet buried by La Vérendrye in 1743, still deed of France to the Missouri River country, deposited near the*

site of Pierre, South Dakota, found a few weeks ago by a school child. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1913. 7p., illus. 19 x 12cm.

On cover: "The story of the lead plate. From the Winnipeg Free Press, Sunday April 12 1913."

17

Manitoba Free Press*An historic tablet*. Buried March 1743, discovered March 1913. With some account of how a vast territory, now partly in western Canada and partly in the United States was claimed for the French Crown by right of discovery. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1913. 24p., illus. 18cm.

Included a monochrome replica of the tablet. For other Christmas issues by Manitoba Free Press see Peel 2635, 2695, 2778, 297. M80: 33.4 3467 and 3773

18

Debbe, Arthur

An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the north-west part of America: Containing a description of their lakes and rivers, the nature of the soil and climates, and their methods of commerce &c. shewing the benefit to be made by settling colonies, and opening a trade in these parts. Whereby the French will be deprived in a great measure of their traffick in furs, and the communication between Canada and Mississippi be cut off. With an abstract of Captain Middleton's journal, and observations upon his behaviour during his voyage, and since his return. To which are added: I. A letter from Bartholomew de Ruine, Vice-Admiral of Peru and Mexico, Citing an account of his voyage from Lima in Peru, to prevent or seize upon any ships that should attempt to find a North West passage to the South Sea. II. An abstract of all the discoveries which have been published of the islands and countries in and adjoining to the great western ocean between America, India and China, &c. pointing out the advantages that may be made, if a short passage should be found thro' Hudson's Strait to that ocean. III. The Hudson's Bay Company's charter. IV. The standard of trade in those parts of America, with an account of the exports and profits made annually by the Hudson's Bay Company. V. Vocabularies of the languages of several Indian nations adjoining to Hudson's Bay. The whole intended to show the great probability of a North-West passage so long desired, and which (if discovered) would be of the highest advantage to these Kingdoms. London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1744. 111. 1 leaf. 211p. fold map. 26 x 21.5cm.

Describes an attack on the HBC which led to the investigation of the monopoly by a Parliamentary committee in 1740. Debbé's information was largely based on French publications and Canadian sources, particularly that of Métis trader Joseph La France. Also published, East Anglia, Yorkshire, England: S.R. Publishers and New York: Johnson Reprint, 1967 (c. 2.1p. Text no. 2.0. 1970 211p.).

19

Dobbs, Arthur

A description of the coast, tides, and currents, in Hudson's Bay and in the Wisconsin: Being the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay, from Churchill River in 58°46' north latitude, to Wager River or Strait, in 65°28' taken from Scaggs, Crow's, Napier's and Smith's journals, made in the years 1722, 1737, 1740, 1742, 1743, and 1744: Also, lists the discoveries made in 1742, in the voyage in the Furnace Bomb and Discovery Pink, commanded by Captain Middleton and Captain Moor. Shewing from these journals, a probability that there is a passage from thence to the western ocean of America. London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1746H. 24p., fold map. 28cm.

Also published: Dublin: s.n., 1746 (179.). Pamphlet to strongly support Dobbs' viewpoint. It has been attributed to Dobbs.

20

Robson, Joseph

An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747: Containing a variety of facts, observations, and discoveries tending to show, I. The vast importance of the countries about Hudson's Bay to Great-Britain, on account of the extensive improvements that may be made there in many beneficial articles of commerce: particularly in the fur and in the whale and seal fisheries, and II. The interested views of the Hudson's Bay Company, and the absolute necessity of opening the trade, and making it the object of national encouragement as the only method of keeping it out of the hands of the French. To which is added an appendix containing I. A short history of the discovery of Hudson's Bay, and of the proceedings of the English there since the grant of the Hudson's Bay charter. Together with remarks upon the papers and evidence produced by that company before the committee of the Honourable House of Commons, in the year 1749: II. An estimate of the expence [sic] of building the stone fort, called Prince of Wales's fort, at the entrance of Churchill-river. III. The soundings of Nelson-river. IV. A survey of the course of Nelson-river. V. A survey of Seal and Gillam's islands. And VI. A journal of the winds and tides at Churchill-river, for part of the years 1746 and 1747: The whole illustrated, by a draught of Nelson and Hayes's Rivers; a draught of Churchill-river, and plans of York-fort and Prince of Wales's fort. London: Printed by J. Payne & J. Bouquier [et al.], 1752. [4], vi, 84, 95, [1]p. fold map, fold plans. 20.5cm.

Includes advertisements. A criticism of the RBC and its policy by Robson, the Company's surveyor and supervisor of buildings. Robson is said to have collaborated on this book with Arthur Dobbs. Another critic of RBC policy. Also published: London: Printed for T. Jellings, 1759 ([2] vi, 84, 95p.). Wakefield, England: S.R. Publishers and New York: Johnson Reprint Corp. 1968 ([4], vi, 84, 95. 3p.)

21

The case of the Hudson's Bay Company. [s.l. s.n., 1748H] 3p. 35cm.

22

Burpee-Lawrence Johnstone

Rediscoverers of the great plains: A chronicle of La Vérendrye and his sons. Toronto-Glasgow: Brook & Co., 1914. 5x, 1 leaf, 116p., port., map. 9cm. (Chronicles of Canada vol. 19)

Textbook authorized for grade 9 and for library reference for secondary students in Saskatchewan, 1926-1945. Also published: Toronto-Glasgow: Brook 1915-1920, 1921 and 1922 cwo., 6p. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1964 (vi, 116p.)

23

Constantin-Weyw, Maurice

La Vérendrye: Tououse. France: Didier, 1941. 142p., map. 20cm. (Les Grands serveurs)

Also published: Toulouse, France: Didier, 1943

24

Eschambank, Antoine d'

Discovery of Lake of the Woods: Graphic story of early French explorations two hundred years ago, on Lake of the Woods and what is now Roseau County. [Roseau, Minn.]: Roseau County Historical Society, 1932. 4p. 22cm

Also published: Roseau, Minn.: Roseau County Historical Society, 1937 (1, 2 p.)

25

Great Britain: Parliament. House of Commons

Papers presented to the committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. [London] s.n., 1749. 79, [1 p. 35cm.

See also Peel 26.

26

Great Britain: Parliament. House of Commons

Report from the committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. Together with an appendix. Reported by Lord Strange, 24 April 1749. [London: House of Commons. 1765-60. 22xi, [1 p. 35cm.

Other title: "Report from the Committee on the state of the Hudson's Bay Company." The report embodies papers and evidence placed before the House of Commons, but not the decision of the House. Evidence presented by the RBC included Kelsey's journal. Appendix: "His Majesty's Royal Charter to the Governor and Company of Hudson's Bay Company." "Narrative of Joseph La France." "Papers presented to the Committee." "Journal of Henry Kelsey [sic]." Also published: [London: House of Commons, 1803] ([2], 213) 286. as Papers: Extract from the report from the committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there: 1749, [s.l. s.n., 1857H] (2, 11)p. See also Peel 25.

27

La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes et de
Journals and letters of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de La Vérendrye and his sons. With correspondence between the governors of Canada and the French court touching the search for the western sea. Lawrence Johnston Burpee, ed. William Dawson. La Vérendrye translator. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1927. xxii, 548, xtp., fold maps. 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society, no. 16)

Text in French and English on opposite pages. Edition limited to 550 copies, of which 500 are numbered. Also published as, *Journals of La Vérendrye*. New York: Greenwood Press, 1968 (xxii: 548p.)

28

La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes et de
Pierre Gaultier Varennes sieur de La Vérendrye. captain of naval troops, knight of the Military Order of St. Louis, discoverer of the North West. Sidney Louis Irving, compiler. (Trois-Rivières, Que.: The Compiler, 1933) 48p. illus. map, plan, port. 18cm

On cover: "Born at Trois-Rivières, Que., November 17th, 1685. Married October 29th, 1712. Died at Montréal, December 6th, 1749." Includes extracts from *La Vérendrye à l'étoile*.

29

Moore, Irene
Volant La Vérendrye. Quebec: L.A. Proulx, King's Printer, 1927. 382p., 19cm

This biography, designed for juvenile readers, was awarded a prize in a historical essay contest sponsored by the Quebec government.

30

Prud'homme, Louis-Arthur
Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye
capitaine des troupes de la marine, chevalier de l'ordre militaire de Saint-Louis, découvreur de nord-ouest. 1685-1749. [Ottawa]: Royal Society of Canada, 1905. pp. 9-57, illus. 25cm. (Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings. ser. 2 vol. 1. sec. 1)

For enlarged versions in French and English, which are sometimes considered the "2nd edition," see Pref. 31

31

Prud'homme, Louis-Arthur
Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye
capitaine des troupes de la marine, chevalier de l'ordre militaire de Saint-Louis, découvreur de nord-ouest. 1685-1749. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Société historique de Saint-Boniface, 1916. 178p., illus. 23cm. (Société historique de Saint-Boniface bulletin, vol. 5, pt. 2)

See also Pref. 32, as well as 30 which is sometimes considered the 1st edition.

32

Prud'homme, Louis-Arthur
Pierre Gaultier de Varennes sieur de La Vérendrye. capitaine de marines, chevalier de l'ordre militaire de St. Louis. discoverer of the North West. 1685-1749. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Historical Society of Saint-Boniface, 1916. [3] leaf, [5] 178, ill., 1tp. port. illus. plates, map. 22cm. (Bulletin de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface, vol. 5, pt. 2)

See also Pref. 31, as well as 30 which is sometimes considered the 1st edition.

33

Reeve, George Joseph
La Vérendrye. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c. 1929. 32p., map. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

34

Société historique de Saint-Boniface and Pierre Gaultier de Varennes et de La Vérendrye
Documents sur la découverte du nord-ouest: mémoires et dépêches inédits. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Imprimerie du "Mantoba," 1911. viii, 76, [205] 234p., illus., fold map. 22cm. (Bulletin de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface no. 1)

Papers published as a supplement to *Les cloches de Saint-Boniface* vol. 30, no. 5 (1911: 91); includes *Les cloches de Saint-Boniface* vol. 7, no. 18 (pages [205] 234). Contents: "Documents sur la découverte du Nord-Ouest" "Journal de La Vérendrye" "Ordres et dépêches de son commandement" "Qu'en de La Vérendrye de 1715 à 1751" "Notes historiques sur les cartes qui possèdent la Société Historique de Saint-Boniface" "Liste des compagnons de La Vérendrye connus jusqu'à nos jours" "Mémoire de M. de La Vérendrye à la cour de France, sur les véritables événements de l'île au Massacre" "Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Beaulieu à la cour du 15 septembre 1732" "The discovery of the relics of the Reverend Jean Pierre Aulneau, by J. Raguin" and "Découverte historique."

35

Henday, Anthony
Hark Factory to the Blackfoot country. The journal of Anthony Henday, 1754-55. Read May 15, 1907. Lawrence Johnston Burpee, editor. Ottawa: Royal Society of Canada, 1907. pp. 307-359, illus., maps (part fold). 26cm

Originally in *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, 3rd series, vol. 1. sec. 2, 1907. Also published in an edition limited to 100 copies as *The Journal of Anthony Henday, 1754-55: Hark Factory to the Blackfoot country*. Toronto: Canadiana House, 1973. (51p.) as *A year around: The journal of a Hudson's Bay Company employee*, edited by Barbara Bevela. Waterloo, Ont.: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2000 (vii: 414p.)

36

Kasner, Frédéric de
Les La Vérendrye père et fils. Du nord de la Lemoyne et la découverte du Nord-ouest. Québec: La Cité d'imprimerie commerciale, 1904. 116p., 22cm. (Héros de la Nouvelle France. 3 vols.)

57

Wales, William and Joseph Dymond

Astronomical observations made by order of the Royal Society at Prince of Wales's Fort on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay. London: Printed by W. Bowyer & J. Nichols, 1770. 24p. 24cm.

Originally in *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*. 1768, pages 467-488.

58

Wales, William and Joseph Dymond

Journal of a voyage, made by order of the Royal Society, to Churchill River on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay. Of thirteen months residence in that country, and of the voyage back to England in the years 1768 and 1769. Read March 8 and 15. 1770 [London s.n., 1771?]. pp.100-36. 22cm.

Originally in *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*. vol. LX [1771], pages 100-78 and including Peel 30.

59

Wales, William and Joseph Dymond

Observations on the state of the air, winds, weather &c made at Prince of Wales's Fort on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay in the years 1768 and 1769. Read November 23. 1769. London: Royal Society of London. 1769. pp.137-176. 23cm.

In *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*. See also Peel 38.

40

Krauspeimann, Cosmas W.

In this sign thou shalt conquer: An appreciation of the work of Mother d'Iberville and her daughters, the Grey Nuns. W.L. Jubinville, preface. Muenster, Sank. St Peter's Press, s.d. 14p.

41

Hearne, Samuel

A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the northern ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company for the discovery of copper mines, a north-west passage, &c. in the years 1769, 1770, 1771 & 1772. 1st edition. London: Printed for A. Stralhan & T. Cadell. 1795. xlv+458. (2)p., plates (part fold.) fold maps. 32cm.

Manuscript journal was found by W. Hearne when he captured Fort Albany after one of his conditions of surrender was that it be published. Amsterdam: Nicola Israel and New York: Du Capo, 968. xlv+458p.; 1st Dublin edition, Dublin: Printed for P. Byrne and J. Roe, 1796. (1)., 1 leaf, 458. 11p.; abridged by William Reddyce Mayox, Philadelphia, Joseph & James Cruikshank, 1802. 118p.; edited by Richard Phillips and included in, *A collection of voyages and travels from the discovery of America to the commencement of the nineteenth century*. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 809, vol.24. (492p.). Edited by Joseph Burr Tyrrell, edition of 525 copies, Toronto: Champlain Society 1911 (xv, 687, vllp.; reprinted New

York: Greenwood Press, 1958 (xv, 457, vllp.). Edited by Richard Gilchrist Clover. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1958 and 1972. Locat. 101p., With introduction by Leslie F. Neahy. Edmonton: Hung and Rutland, Wt. Charles E. Wathe, 1997. Dvi, 458p. Portraits selected by Ridley Maxwell as Coppermine journey: An account of a great adventure. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart and Boston: Little, Brown, 1958. 144p., Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1990. 164p.; included in *Story no longer*. Mescon. "Myst" 585 (239p.). Foundation for Edward W. Nulford. *Samuel Hearne: Journey to the Coppermine River*. 1769-1772. Vancouver: Hero Books, 2001. (137p.). Translated into German, with notes by Johann Reinhold Rottke, as *Reise von dem Prinz von Wallis-Rot an der Hudsons-Bay bis zu dem Eismere in den Jahren 1769 bis 1772*. Berlin: In der Königl. Buchhandlung, 1797 (VII, 284p.). Translated by M.E. Sprengel as, *Samuel Hearne's Reise vom Fort Prinz Wallis in der Hudsonsbay nach dem nördlichen Ozean, Halle: In der Bergischen Buchhandlung*. 782. (1. 1 leaf, 226p.). portion translated by Wilhelm Harnisch and included in *Reise um die Erde, gemacht von A.J. von Krusenstern, und G.N. von Langsdorff, mitst Goldschmidt's Gefängenschaft in Japan; und Samuel Hearne's Reise von dem Hudsonsbayen bis zu dem nördlichen Ozean, Vienne: Bey Kazianz und Kallmayer*. 1827. 188p., edited by Volker Matthies as *Abenteuer im arktischen Kanada, die Suche nach der Nordwest-Passage, 1679-1772*. Tübingen: Edition Erdmann. (1988. 264p.). First Swedish edition, *Samuel Hearnes Resa till Nord Amerikas haf*. Stockholm: Johan Pfeiffer. 198. (1v, 282p.). Also translated with notes by Johann Reinhold Rottke, as *Landes von 'Z Prinz von Wallis Fort am Hudsons Bay nach dem Noerdr-Ozean ondernommen op bevel van de maatschappij, der Handels Staat ter ontdekkinge van koper-ogten, den noord-west doorloopt enz. in de jaren 1769, 1770, 1771 en 1772*. In den Hage: Bij J.C. Leerswijgen. 1798. (2 vols.). For French translations see Peel 42.

42

Hearne, Samuel

Voyage de Samuel Hearne, du fort du Prince de Galles, situé dans la baie de Hudson, à l'océan Nord, entrepris par ordre de la Compagnie de la Baie de Hudson, dans les années 1769, 1770, 1771 et 1772 et exécuté par terre, pour la découverte d'un passage au nord-ouest, A.-J.-N. Lallemand translator. Paris: Imprimerie de Patria, [1799?]. 2 vols. (44 lvs+ 373p., [4] 332. xvi+ 3)p. 1 illus. fold map. 18cm.

Includes some James Cook material at end. For English edition see Peel 4.

43

Cocking, Matthew

An adventurer from Hudson Bay. Journal of Matthew Cocking, from York Factory to the Blackfoot country, 1772-1773. Lawrence Johnston Burpee, editor. Ottawa: Royal Society of Canada. [1905?]. pp.89-121. 864. 964 fold map. 24cm.

Read May 26. 1908. Reprinted from *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*. 3rd series, volume 2, section 2. 1908.

44

Clay, Charles

Fur trade apprentice, Nisla Hogner. Illustration. London, Toronto & New York: Oxford University Press, 1940. viii, 360p. illus., plates, map on end papers. 20cm.

Jewelry fiction about the early English traders from Minnesota, who were on the Saskatchewan River in 1775.

45

Henry, Alexander (elder)

Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1761 and 1776. In two parts. Peter Rushon Maverick, engraver. New York: Printed and published by I. Riley, 1809. vi. (2) 330. 11p., illus. port. 22.5cm.

One of the first "pedlars" in the West, under the British regime Henry spent 1775-1776 in the Saskatchewan country. Also published: *Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, (1966) vi. 330p.* New York: Rayner Microprint, 1966 (vi. 330p.) New York: Garland Pub., 1976 (vi. 330p.) New edition: edited by James Bass. Toronto: G.N. Morang and Boston: Little, Brown, 1966 (xxiv. [8] 347p.). reprinted: New York: Barn Franklin, 1969 (xxviii. 347p.). St. Clair Shores: Mich.: Scholarly Press, 1972 (xxviii. 347p.). with new introduction by L.G. Thomas. Edmen: M.G. Haring and Rutland: Vt. C.E. Tuttle Co., 1960 (xlv. 347p.). Edited by Milo Milton Quail. Chicago: R.R. Donnelley & Son, 1921 (xxviii. 340p.). reprinted: Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1966 (xxviii. 340p.). Part I edited by David A. Arthur as *Massacre at Mackinac: Alexander Henry's travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and 1784. Mackinac Island, Mich.: Mackinac Island State Park Commission, 1966 (199p.). As *Awake at Michilimackinac: Alexander Henry's travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and 1784. Mackinac Island, Mich.: Mackinac Island State Park Commission, 1971 and 1978. illus., map, inspired a novel by William Joseph Benson. *Enemies: A saga of the Green Lakes wilderness. Madison: Wisc.: Prairie Oak Press, 1983 (vii, 222p.***

46

Rich, Edwin Ernest and Alice Margaret Johnson, editors

Cumberland House journals and inland journals, 1775-82. Richard Glover introduction. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1951-1952. 2 vols (xxviii, 382, xivp. illus. 3, 3, xliii p.) 25cm. (Hudson's Bay Record Society vol. 14-15)

Journals of the HBC's first inland post, during the early years of HBC's expansion along the Saskatchewan River. Contents: vol. 1 1775-1779; vol. 2 1779-1782. See also Peel 55

47

Undreville, Edward

Nipigon to Winnipeg. A canoe voyage through western Ontario by Edward Undreville in 1784. With extracts from the writings of other early travellers through the region. Robert Douglas, editor. Ottawa: The Editor, 1929. 68p. fold map. 23cm.

Edition limited to 300 copies. Also published: Toronto:

Canadiana Press, 1969. 61p.) Undreville was engaged by the NWC in search for a new canoe route from Lake Superior to Lake Winnipeg. Also contains "The Nipigon country" by Duncan Cameron. *Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader* by John Long, and text from a manuscript diary by Daniel Harmon.

48

Cavendish, Henry

An account of experiments made by Mr. John McNeil at Henry House, Hudson's Bay, relating to freezing mixtures. Read February 23, 1786. London: Royal Society of London, 1786. pp.241. 272.

In *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* 1786, vol. 70, part 1, no. 13

49

Cavendish, Henry

An account of experiments made by Mr. John McNeil at Albany Fort, Hudson's Bay, relative to the freezing of nitrous and vitriolic acids. Read February 28, 1788. London: Royal Society of London, 1788. 8p. 22.5cm.

Originally in *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 1788, pages 166-181

50

Undreville, Edward

The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that settlement and the adjacent country, and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement &c. &c. To which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of nearly four years, a specimen of five Indian languages, and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New York. London: Printed for Charles Stalker, 1790. 41. viii, [1] 230. [2p. fold tables. 23cm.

A criticism of HBC by an ex-employee who had joined the NWC in 1784. Pages 129-132 are omitted in pagination, text continues on 133. Also published, edited by William Stewart Wallace, Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1954 (iv, 122p.), portion selected by William Wills and published as *The Indians of Hudson's Bay, and their language. Selected from Undreville's Present state of Hudson's Bay in Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Portland: [Maine Historical Society] 1859 (pp.265) 272.*

51

Hearne, Samuel, Philip Turnor, and Peter Fidler

Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor, Joseph Barr Tyrrell, editors. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1934. xviii. 61p. maps (part fold), fold plan, fold facsim. 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society no. 21)

Edition of 550 copies. Also published: New York: Greenwood Press, 1968 (xxix. 61p.). Hearne's journals cover his penetration of the interior in 1770-1775 and the building of Cumberland House, the first permanent establishment of HBC in the interior. Turnor's journals include his surveys in the Saskatchewan-Archiepiscopal region. Peter Fidler's journal covers his wanderings in 1791-1792 from Lake Athabasca to Great Slave Lake. Includes parts of journals of William Tomison, Humphrey Martin, and Malcolm Ross.

52

Tumor, Philip, Mr McKenzie, William Wales, and Captain Harwell.

Observations made at Slave Lake, Athabasca Lake, Cumberland House, Slave Lake. London: A. Armesworth, 1794. 12p. 22.5cm

Contains geographical measurements used by surveyors, map makers, etc.

53

Tumor, Philip

Result of astronomical observations made in the interior parts of North America. London: A. Armesworth, 1794. 16p. 31cm

Attributed to Tumor, observations made by Tumor and others. "The result of astronomical observations in the interior parts of North America, have chiefly been made at the expense of the Honorable Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay." page 51.

54

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander and Roderick Mackenzie. *Voyages d'Alexandre Mackenzie, dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique septentrionale, faits en 1789, 1792 et 1793: le 1er de Montreal au fort Chipewyan et à la mer Glaciale le 2ème du fort Chipewyan jusqu'aux bords de l'océan Pacifique: précédés d'un tableau historique et politique sur le commerce des pelleteries, dans le Canada: avec des notes et un abrégé tirés en partie des papiers du vice-amiral Bougainville, William Combe, editeur, Jean-Henri Castéra, traducteur.* Paris: Dentu, imprimeur-libraire, 1802. 3 vols. maps, port. illus. 21cm

includes vocabularies of Algonquin, Kisteneaux, and Chipewyan. Introduction also published separately as *Traité sur l'Amérique et politique du commerce des pelleteries dans le Canada, depuis 1668 jusqu'à nos jours: contenant beaucoup de détails sur ses nations, sources qu'il habite, et sur les vastes contrées qu'il doit couvrir: avec un vocabulaire de la langue de plusieurs peuples de ces vastes contrées*, translated by Jean-Henri Castéra. Paris: Dentu, imprimeur-libraire. 800 (12), 160p. For English version see item 55

55

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander and Roderick Mackenzie. *Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793: With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade in that country.* William Combe, editeur. 1st edition. London: T. Cadell Jun. & W. Davies, 1801. [2], viii. 1 leaf. xxviii. 412, [2]p., port. fold maps. 27.5cm

After the preface there follow 32 pages on the history of the fur trade in the North West. Some authorities think this was written by his cousin, Roderick Mackenzie. According to the Dictionary of Northwest Biography, Voyages, 1801 "was compiled by William Combe from Mackenzie's notes. Includes vocabularies of the Kisteneaux, Algonquin, Chipewyan, Nuuksien, and Athabaskan languages. Errors in paging: page is numbered xi; page 90 unnumbered; pages 212-216 numbered 294-298. Also

published, 2nd edition. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1809. [2] leaves. viii. 412. [2]p.; including some material by Bougainville. London: Printed for T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies et al. 1802. 12 vols. 1st American edition, New York: G. F. Hopkins, 1802. 196 (1.e. ix) 94. 296p. 2nd American edition, Philadelphia: John Morgan, 1802 (viii, xxvii, 392p. 3rd American edition, New York: Evert Duyckinck, 1803. viii. 437p., edited by Richard Phillips and included in, A collection of voyages and travels, from the discovery of America to the commencement of the nineteenth [sic] century. vol. 24. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1809. 392p.; New York: W.B. Gilbey, 1814. [2 vols.]. Toronto: George N. Morang, 1902. 2 vols., with introduction by Robert Waite. New York: New Amsterdam Book Co., 1952. (2 vols.); New York: A.S. Barnes. 900 (2 vols., with introduction by W.L. Grant. Toronto: Courier Press. 1913. (2 vols.); New York: Allenson Book Co. 1922. 2 vols. reprinted New York: AMS Press. 1973; with introduction by Charles William Colby and illustrations by C. Keith Gelander, Toronto: Radisson Society of Canada. 1927. ixviii, 493p. Ann Arbor Mich.: University Microfilms. 1966 (xxviii. viii. 42p.); (New York: Reader Microprint Corp. 1966. (xxviii. viii. 42p., with introduction by Roy Danforth, Edmonton: M.C. Harling and Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle. 97 (xx. xviii. 412p.). Also published as, Alexander Mackenzie's voyage to the Pacific Ocean in 1793, edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1931. xxi, 384p. reprinted, New York: Citadel Press. 1967 (xxii. 384p.). The 1789 journey also published in Exploring the Northwest Territory, edited by Ted. Hayden McDonald. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. 1966 (xxviii. 33p.). The 1793 journey also published in First Man West: Alexander Mackenzie's journal of his voyage to the Pacific Coast of Canada in 1793, edited by Walter Sheppe. Montreal: McGill University Press and Berkeley: University of California Press, 1982 (ix. 366p.), reprinted Westport Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1976 (ix. 366p.), and as Journal of the voyage to the Pacific. New York: Dover Publications, 1995 (ix. 366p.). Translated as Alexander Mackenzie's Exp. Reisen von Montreal durch Nordwestamerika nach den Eissee und der Süd-See in den Jahren 1789 und 1793 nebst einer Geschichte der Pelzhandels in Canada. Hamburg: B.G. Hoffmann, 1802. [1]. 1 leaf. (xiv), 585, 31p.; translated by E.B. as Alexander Mackenzie's Exp. Reisen von Montreal durch Nordwestamerika nach dem Eissee und der Süd-See in den Jahren 1789 und 1793. Berlin: n.p., 1802. 408. [508]p.; translated and edited by Mathias Christian Sprengel as Alexander Mackenzie's Reise nach dem nördlichen Eismeer von J. Jan bis 12. September 1798. Weimar: verlag des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs. 1802. [12], 61. [11]p. For French version see item 54

56

MacLaurin, Mr [pseud.]

A narrative or journal of voyages and travels through the north-west continent of America in the years 1789 and 1793. London: Printed by J. Lee, 1802. 91p. 16.5cm

Written in the third person by "MacLaurin," from text of Sir Alexander Mackenzie's Voyages, 1801. Some have decided it plagiarized, possibly by William Combe, but more recent scholarship suggests MacLaurin was Mackenzie himself. Also published, Fairfield Wash.: St. Gallen Press, 1979 (82p.).

57

Woolacott, Arthur Philip

Mackenzie and his voyageurs: By canoe to the Arctic and the Pacific, 1789-93. Toronto & London: J. M. Dent & Sons, 1927. x, 237p., map, illus. 20.5cm.

58

McGillivray, Duncan

The journal of Duncan M. McGillivray of the North West Company at Fort George on the Saskatchewan, 1794-5. Arthur Silver Morton, editor. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1929. (xiviii), 79, 24, 8p. 2 maps (1 double) 24cm.

Edition limited to 350 copies. The introduction gives a sketch of the development of the fur trade, with special reference to the Saskatchewan River. An appendix traces the life history of Fort George and of McGillivray. Also published, with new preface, Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1989 in an edition of 348 copies.

59

Henday, Anthony and Matthew Cocking

Hudson Bay to the Blackfoot country: Journals of Henday and Cocking, Lawrence Johnston Burpee, editor. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1929. 26p., 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

60

Henry, Alexander (elder)

Continuation of Henry's journal: Covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799-1801. Continuation of Henry's journal, Charles Napier Bell, editor. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1889. pp. 15-21. 21.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 35 & 37)

61

Henry, Alexander (elder)

Henry's journal: Covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799-1801. A paper read before the Society, May 4, 1888. Charles Napier Bell, editor. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1888. (3, 9, 11)p. 21cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 31)

Other title: Henry's journal: Experiences of a visit to the Red River in 1800 by Alexander Henry. An interesting paper read by Mr. Bell before the Historical Society. Reprinted as Henry's journal: Covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799-1801. Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1982 (1, 20)p.

62

Tomison, William and Peter Fidler

Saskatchewan journals and correspondence: Edmonton House 1795-1800; Chesterfield House 1800-1802; Alice Margaret Johnson, editor. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1967. (ii, 358, xvii, fold. map. 24cm. (Hudson's Bay Record Society Publications, vol. 26)

63

Larocque, François Antoine

Journal de Larocque de la rivière Assiniboine jusqu'à la rivière "Aux Roches Jaunes" 1805. Lawrence Johnston Burpee, editor. Ottawa: Imprimerie de l'État, 1911. 47p., 25cm. (Archives publiques du Canada Publications, no. 3)

For English version see Peel 65. See also Peel 64

64

Larocque, François Antoine

The journal of François Antoine Larocque: From the Assiniboine River to the Yellowstone—1805. Ruth Hazlett, translator and editor. Missoula, Mont.: State University of Montana, [1934?]. 27p., 24cm. (Sources of Northwest History, no. 20)

Reprinted from *The Prairie*, vol. 14, no. 3 & 4, vol. 15, no. 1, 1934. See also Peel 63 and 65.

65

Larocque, François Antoine

Journal of Larocque from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone, 1805. Lawrence Johnston Burpee, editor. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1910. (2, 82p., 24cm. (Publications of the Canadian Archives, no. 3)

Reprinted, with introduction by Edward J. Kowach, in an edition limited to 498 copies. Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press 1981, (101p.). A journey to the Mandana made with Charles Mackenzie, another fur trader, while in the service of the NWCP. "has been described as a journal of the "first white man, after Voornoy, to visit the Big Horn country and the Crow Indians." Larocque crossed the present states of North Dakota and Montana. For the French version see Peel 63. See also Peel 64.

66

Pond, Peter, John Macdonell, Archibald Norman McLeod, Hugh Farles, and Thomas Connor

Five fur traders of the Northwest: Being the narrative of Peter Pond and the diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Farles, and Thomas Connor. Charles Marvin Gates, ed. and Grace Lee Nute, introduction. 1st edition. Minneapolis, Minn.: Published for the Minnesota State Society of the Colonial Dames of America. University of Minnesota Press, 1953. v, 2 leaves, 3-298p., maps. 22cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, revised and enlarged, with foreword by Theodore C. Bridges, St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1965 and 1971. (ii, 296p.). Pond's narrative had appeared in print but the diaries were published here for the first time. Macdonell's diary describes a trip from Montreal to a post on the upper Assiniboine River in 1793. MacLeod's diary is a description of the events of 1800-1801 at Fort Alexandria on the Assiniboine. Farles was stationed at Fort Lac du Fort in 1804-1805, and Connor at Lake St. Croix at the same time.

67

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl

Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland. With a view of the causes and probable conse-

quences of emigration. 1st edition. London. Printed by R. Taylor for Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme, and A. Constable & Co., Edinburgh. 1805. [1]. 1 leaf. [v.-vi. 223, vp. 23cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Edinburgh. Printed by J. Balaustyne & Co. for A. Constable and Co. Edinburgh and Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme, London. 806 [viii. 1]. 232, 12p. Edin. Antiquary. Whitehead, Yorkshire: S.R. Publishers and New York: Johnson Rapids Corp. J59 [13]. vii, 223 (ivp.). for this and other pamphlets on Red River published from 1805 to 1821 consult V.S. Wallace. "The literature relating to the Selkirk controversy," in *Canadian Historical Review*. 1932. For a response see Peel 69.

68

Amicus (pseud.)

Eight letters on the subject of the Earl of Selkirk's pamphlet on Highland emigration. As they lately appeared under the signature of Amicus on one of the Edinburgh newspapers. 1st edition. Edinburgh. Printed for John Anderson, 1806. 55, [1]p. 22cm.

Letters addressed to editor of *Edinburgh Herald and Chronicle*. Also published. London. Harp. Rees and Orme (59 [1 p.]. 2nd edition, with supplementary remarks. Edinburgh. Printed for John Anderson and Longman: Hurst, Rees and Orme, London. by Neill and Co. 1806. vii, 1 [5]. 136p.

69

Farber, John N. (pseud.)

Remarks on the Earl of Selkirk's observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland. With a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. Edinburgh, Scotland: Printed for John Anderson and Longman: Hurst, Rees, & Orme, London. 1806. [2. 353p. 21. 5cm.

This has long been considered to be a 2nd edition. What has been thought to be the 1st edition is *Strictures and remarks on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration*. Edinburgh. Printed by Abernethy and Walker, and sold by John Fairbairn, Edinburgh, and J. Murray, London. 1806 (136p.). However, J.M. Burdett, in *The People's Chronicle*, *Highland emigration to British North America, 1770-1875* (Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1982), maintains this work is not an enlarged edition of *Strictures and remarks* but that *Strictures* was written by Robert Brown, of *inverness* while *Remarks* was written by Robert Brown (1757-1847), two separate people. For what prevailed, his response see Peel 67.

70

Thompson, David, Alexander Henry (younger), and John Pritchard

Souris River posts and David Thompson's diary of his historical trip across the Souris plains to the Mandan villages in the winter of 1797-98. Gordon Alexander McClellan, editor. Souris, Man. Souris Plaindealer, 1952. [4]. 5-43p., double map. 23cm.

Text in double columns. Includes "Brief biographies of early explorers" (pages 19-25) plus extracts from diaries of Thompson (27-30) and Henry (31-37), and a letter by John Pritchard (38-

43). "The paper 'Souris River Posts,' was read by the writer at a meeting of the Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society, and was included in its annual report of 1930. It later was published in serial form in the *Souris Plaindealer*, together with portions of the David Thompson and Alexander Henry (the Younger) diaries, written from day to day as they wandered the Souris plains, also other interesting material of the fur trading days. This booklet is published in order to preserve in compact form a great deal of what is at present known of the early fur trading period on the Souris river" (foreword).

71

Innis, Harold Adams

Peter Fink. Fur trader and adventurer. Toronto: Irwin & Gordon, 1930. xi, 53p. fold. map. 23.5cm.

72

Bell, Charles Napier

The earliest fur traders on the upper Red River and Red Lake, Man. 1793-1830. A paper read before the Society. Winnipeg: Saults & Pollard, 1926. 16p., map. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, n.s. no. 1).

Also published. Winnipeg: Grain Trade Press, 1928, 16p.

73

McDougal, John

We-pee-Moo-looch, etc. White Buffalo: The hero of a hundred battles. A tale of life in Canada a great West during the early days of the last century. [Calgary, The Author. 1908. [4]. 1 leaf. 336p., illus. 21cm.

74

Acheson, Nathaniel or John Henry

On the origin and progress of the North-West Company of Canada. With a history of the fur trade, as connected with that concern, and observations on the political importance of the company's intercourse with, and influence over the Indians or savage nations of the interior, and on the necessity of maintaining and supporting the system from which that influence arises, and by which only it can be preserved. London. Printed by Cox, Son, & Baylis. 1811. 35p. map. 23cm.

The copy in the Toronto Public Reference Library has manuscript note: "By Nathaniel Acheson" written under the title, but Wallace, in *Documents relating to the North West Company*, attributes it to John Henry. The pamphlet was written to further the efforts of the NWC to obtain a charter for exclusive trade on the Pacific coast.

75

Le Halpe

Diary of a trip from Montreal to Lake Athabasca in 1811. Paris: s.n., 1813. 142p.

"A private collector of Canadiana visited my office about 1967 and described a rare volume which he said he possessed. In Paris he had picked up a French book depicting a journey with the Nor'West fur brigade taken by a Frenchman in 1811. It was my intention to verify this entry some time when in my

informant's city by arranging to see the book. Finally I made enquiries and learned that the collector had died unexpectedly and his collection had been dispersed. The discovery and verification of this book remains a challenge" (Bruce Peel). A library work was not in the online catalogue at the Bibliothèque nationale de France, or any other major institution.

76

Pritchett, John Perry

Setlirk purchase of the Red River Valley, 1811 [s.l. s.n. 1931 pp. 529-553]

Reprinted from *Journal of Economic and Business History*, vol. 3, no. 4, August 1931. Among his other works on the Red River, Pritchett also published *Five "Setlirk" letters*, s.l. s.n.] .94 (pages 59-167).

77

McKeever, Thomas

A voyage to Hudson's Bay, during the summer of 1812. Concerning a particular account of the icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions. Also, a description of the Esquimaux and North American Indians, their manners, customs, dress, language, &c. &c. &c. Samuel John Neele, engraver London. Printed for Sir Richard Phillips & Co., 1819. [2], 1 leaf, 78p., illus. 22.5cm.

Also published: Toronto: Canadiana House, 1964 ([2] 78p.).

78

Thompson, David

David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America, 1784-1812, Joseph Burr Tyrrell, editor. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1916 xxvii, 582 villp., illus., maps 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society no. 12)

Edition limited to 550 copies, of which 500 are numbered. Also published: New York: Greenwood Press, 1968 (xivii). 582p. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 980 microf., 582p. as *David Thompson's narrative, 1784-1812*, new enlarged edition, edited by Richard Glicksler Glover; edition limited to 1025 copies (525 numbered). Toronto: Champlain Society, 1962 (cix 490, xivp. Part I covers Thompson's experiences and travels in the service of HBC and NWC in the country east of the Rockies between 1784 and 1807; Part II covers the years 1807 to 1812 in detail. Thompson wrote the manuscript about 1817 many years after he had left the West. The manuscript was owned by Tyrrell, but was transferred to the Ontario Archives.

79

Tyrrell, Joseph Burr

A brief narrative of the journeys of David Thompson in North-Western America. Toronto: Copp, Clark Co. 1858. 28p. 21.5cm.

"Read before the Canadian Institute, March 3rd. 1868. Published in advance of the proceedings by permission of the council."

80

Franchère, Gabriel

Narrative of a voyage to the north-west coast of America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814, or, the first American

settlement on the Pacific. Michel Bibaud, editor. *Jedediah Vincoy Huntington*, translator and editor. 1st edition. New York: Redfield, 1854 376, 88p. illus., 4cm.

Also published: 2nd edition. New York: Redfield, 1854 (376p.). This is said to have provided the foundation for Washington Irving's *Astoria, or, anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains*. This English version was also published as *Franchère's narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast*, in volume 6 of Reuben G. Thwaites' *Early western travels, 1768-1846 series*, Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark Co. 1904 [f. 67-410p., reprinted: New York: AMS Press, 1966 ([167]-410p.). Also published as, *A voyage to the northwest coast of America*, edited by Milo Milton Quail. Chicago: R.R. Donnelly & Sons, 1954 (2ii, 5:8 [320p.], reprinted, New York: Citadel Press, 1968 [3ii 320p.], as *Adventure at Astoria, 1810-1814*, translated and edited by Roy C. Franchère. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1967 (xxix, 90p.], as *Journal of a voyage on the north west coast of North America, during the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814*, translated by Weslie Tipping Larrin, edited by W. Kaye Lamb. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1969 (ix, 330, 78p.). For French version see Peel 6.

81

Franchère, Gabriel

Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans les années 1810, 11, 12, 13 et 14. Michel Bibaud, editor. Montréal: Imprimerie de C.B. Pateau, 1820 284p. 23cm.

The original manuscript is in the possession of the Toronto Reference Library. Chapters 24-26 describe Franchère's journey through the prairie region on his return from Astoria. The party travelled via the Saskatchewan River. For English version see Peel 80.

82

Hayes, John Francis

Backsman column. Fred J. Finley (illustrator). Toronto: Copp, Clark Co., [c.1947] vii, 251p., illus., map on endpapers. 21cm.

Fiction about two teen aged boys: one Native and one white, set in the Red River Settlement, about 1814. Also published: Vancouver: Copp, Clark, 1968 (vii, 251p.), [school edition], with notes and study questions. Toronto: Copp, Clark, [c. 1952] (vii, 268p.). Vancouver: Copp, Clark, 1960 (vi, 251p.).

83

Henry, Alexander (younger) and David Thompson

New light on the early history of the greater Northwest: The manuscript journals of Alexander Henry, fur trader of the Northwest Company, and of David Thompson, official geographer and explorer of the same company, 1799-1814. Expedition and adventure among the Indians on the Red Saskatchewan, Missouri, and Columbia Rivers. Elston Coues, editor. New York: Francis & Harper, 1897 3 vols (xxviii, 446p., [647]-916p. 917-1027p.) port. fold. maps, fold. facsim. 25cm.

Contents: volume 1 "The Red River of the North" volume 2, "The Saskatchewan and Columbia Rivers" volume 3 "Index and maps" A manuscript copy of Henry's day-to-day journal,

made by George Cosens of Montreal about 1824. Is preserved in the Library of Parliament. Cosens edited this in a somewhat condensed form using collateral information from Thompson's journals. Also published as *The massacre near the mouth of Alexander Henry, fur trader of the Northwest Company, and of David Thompson: official geographer and explorer of the same company, 1790-1814: expedition and adventure among the Indians on the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri, and Columbia Rivers*, Minneapolis, Minn.: Ross & Haines, 1965, 3 vols., 2 suppl., 1027p.

84
Orrmnbous soc]. [s.l. s.n. 1815?] 56p., tables. 21cm.
Describes the suitability of Red River territory for settlement.

85
Harrison, Mr and New England Company
Proposer of Mr Harrison for the application of part of the funds of the New England Company within the territories of the Hudson's Bay Company. London: Printed by S. Cornwell, 1815. 15p. 21cm.

"In the territories of the Hudson's Bay Company an establishment for the instruction of the Indians might be formed with a prospect of more extensive success than in any other part of the British dominions in North America." (page 17).

86
McDonald, Archibald
Narrative respecting the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River in the year 1815. London: Printed by J. Brome, 1816. 14p. 20cm.

87
Boucher, François-Firmin
Rélation donnée par lui-même des événements [sic] qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des sauvages depuis le mois d'octobre, 1815, jusqu'en 9 juin 1816, époque de la mort de Mr. Semple avec les détails de son long emprisonnement, jusqu'à son jugement [Montreal: s.n. 1819]. 37 [l.p. 21cm.

Other title: "François Firmin Boucher à ses concitoyens."

88
Fauche, Gaspard Adolphe
Account of the transactions at Fort William on Lake Superior in August, 1816. [s.l. s.n. 1817? 8p. 22cm.
Signed: "G.A. Fauche, Lieut. Lieutenant De Meuron's Regiment." Dated: "4. Queen Square, Westminster, June 24th. 1817." Partly a defence against charges levelled against the recruits from Régiment De Meuron by the North West Company. See also Peet 89.

89
Grafenried, Friedrich von and Gaspard Adolphe Fauche
Sechs Jahre in Canada, 1813-1819, aus dem Tagebuche und den Reiseerinnerungen des Lieutenant Friedrich von Grafenried, Bern, Switzerland. Jaller'sche Buchdruckerei 1891. 71p. 24cm.

*Separatband zum X. Jahresbericht der Geographischen

Gesellschaft von Bern für das Jahr 1890" (pages 73-103). An account by an officer of the Régiment De Meuron of his journey to the Red River Settlement in 1816, and his experiences in the country. Appended is an account by fellow officer Fauche "Account of the transactions at Fort William on Lake Superior in August 1816, by Mr. Fauche, Lieut. Lieutenant of the Régiment De Meuron, who accompanied the Earl of Selkirk to settle at the Red River colony in North America" (pages 66-71). See also Peet 88.

90
Halkett, John
Précis touchant la colonie du Lord Selkirk, sur la Rivière Rouge: sa destruction en 1815 et 1816, et le massacre du gouverneur Semple et de son parti, avec des observations sur un ouvrage publié récemment, et intitulé A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries, &c., Hugues Leroy [translator: Montreal: imprimerie de James Lane, 1818 viii, 234, [2], 180xvi., 11p. 22cm.

For English version see Peet 91.

91
Halkett, John
Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement of Kildonan upon the Red River in North America. Its destruction in the years 1815 and 1816, and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. 1st edition. London: Printed by J. Betteley. 1817. 125, 180xix p., fold map.

Includes some text in French. Published anonymously, but attributed to Halkett, this edition was printed for private circulation. Also published, 2nd edition: enlarged. *Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River in North America. Its destruction in 1815 and 1816 and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. With observations upon a recent publication entitled A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries etc.* London: John Murray. 817 (viii), 94, [2] p. New York: James Eastburn & Co., 1818 (viii, 144p.); Wakefield, Yorkshire: S.R. Publishers, 1968 (viii, 154, 21p. Toronto: Cofes Publishing, 1976 (viii, 94, [2]p.). For French version see Peet 90. See also Peet 103. For a response see Peet 106.

92
MacAdam, Adam [pseud.]
Communications from Adam MacAdam [sic] originally published in the Montreal Herald, in reply to letters inserted therein under the signature of Archibald McDonald [sic], respecting Lord Selkirk's Red River colony. Montreal: Printed by W. Grey, 1816. 57, [1] p. 20cm.

Signed: "Adam MacAdam." W.S. Wallace wrote in "The literature relating to the Selkirk controversy," in *Canadian Historical Review* (1932), that the name is a pseudonym. For a letter in which this is a response see Peet 94.

93
Macdonnell, Alexander Greenfield
A narrative of transactions in the Red River country. From the commencement of the operations of the Earl of Selkirk, till the summer of the year 1816. With a map, exhibiting part of the route of the Canadian fur traders in the interior of North America, and comprising the scene of contest

between Lord Selkirk and the North West Company
London: Printed by B. McMillan, 1819 xix, 85p., fold
map 21cm.

On this page author's name appears as "M'Donell" Also
published, London: B. McMillan, 1820 (xix, 85p.).

94

McDonald, Archibald

*Reply to the letter lately addressed to the Right Honorable
the Earl of Selkirk, by the Hon. and Rev. John Strachan,
D.D. rector of York, in Upper Canada. Being four letters
(re-printed from the Montreal Herald). Containing a
statement of facts, concerning the settlement on Red-River
in the district of Ousiboua (sic), territory of the Honble
Hudson's Bay Company, properly called Raper's Land.
Montreal: Printed by W. Gray, 1816. 30p. 24cm*

For a response to this letter see Peel 92. For letter to which this is
a response see Peel 100

95

North West Company of Canada

*The memorial of Messrs. McIntosh, Fraser and Co. and
Messrs. Inglis, Fallice and Co. on behalf of themselves and
others, carrying on trade from Montreal in Canada, to the
Indian territory or country, under the description or firm of
the North West Company. London: Printed by B.
McMillan, 1816. 43p. 25.5 x 20.5cm.*

At head of title: "To the Right Honorable Henry, Earl Bathurst.
On the subject of the proceedings of the Earl of Selkirk in the
Indian territories of North America and towards the North West
Company."

96

Quarterly Review (London)

*Lord Selkirk and the North West Company, a review:
A sketch of the British fur trade in North America. With
observations relative to the North West Company of
Montreal. London: Printed for John Murray, 1817. pp. 129-
172.*

Originally in the *Quarterly Review*, 1816, vol. 16

97

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl

*Esquisse du commerce de pelleteries des Anglois, dans
l'Amérique septentrionale: avec des observations relatives
à la Compagnie du nord-ouest de Montréal, Hugues
Henry, traducteur. Montréal: Impr. m'é par James Brown,
1819. 115, [3]p. 23cm.*

Translated from the New York edition. For English version see
Peel 99

98

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl

*On the civilization of the Indians in British America.
[London: Printed by J. Brewster, 1816?]. 16p. 22cm.*

Said to be an edition limited to 250 copies. Advocated establish-
ing a school to educate young Navajos who would then go back
and instruct their people. Usually attributed to Thomas Douglas,
5th Earl of Selkirk.

99

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl

*A sketch of the British fur trade in North America. With
observations relative to the North-West Company of
Montreal. 1st edition. London: James Ridgway, 1816. [3]
1 leaf 130p. 24cm*

Also published. 2nd edition, London. Printed for James
Ridgway 1816 [3], 30p. New York: Printed for James
Eastburn and Co. 1818 (.6), 32p. First element in the feud
between NWC and Selkirk's Red River settlement. For French
version see Peel 97

100

Strachan, John

*A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Selkirk, on his
settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. London:
Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown etc.
1816. 76p. 22.5cm.*

This 76-page edition has Selkirk's prospectus for the Red River
settlement as an appendix. Some copies appear to have been
published without the prospectus (pages 60-76). Also published,
Montreal: W. Gray, 1816 (88p.); Ann Arbor: University
Microfilms, 1679 (76p.); Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1980
(59p.). Bishop Strachan thought it his duty to warn the public: at
the military expeditions would experience in such a "distant and
inhospitable region" as Red River. For a response see Peel 94

101

Cox, Ross

*Adventures on the Columbia River: including the narrative
of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky
Mountains, visiting various tribes of Indians hitherto
unknown. Together with a journey across the American
continent. London: Henry Colburn & Richard Bentley,
1831. 2 vols. (xiv, 368p., viii, 400p.). 22cm*

Also published. American 1st edition, New York: J. & J. Harper
1832 (xx, 383p.); American 2nd edition, New York: J. & J.
Harper, 1832 (iv, xiv, 125-335p.); as *The Columbia River: or,
Scenes and adventures during a residence of six years on the
western side of the Rocky Mountains among various tribes of
Indians hitherto unknown. Together with a journey across the
American continent*, 2nd and 3rd editions, London: H. Colburn
and R. Bentley, 1832 (2 vols.), as *Adventures on the Columbia
River*, edited by A.J. Gans, San Francisco, Calif.: California State
Library, 191, (2 vols. in 1), as *The Columbia River: or, Scenes
and adventures during a residence of six years on the western
side of the Rocky Mountains among various tribes of Indians
hitherto unknown. Together with a journey across the American
continent*, edited by Edgar Irving Stewart and Jane R. Stewart,
Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1957 (xxix, 398p.); as
Adventures on the Columbia, abridged edition, with illustrations
by Cleveland Rockwell, et al., Portland, Ore.: Bialerds & Mort,
1967, 1969 & (1970?) (32, 1 leaf, 108p., as *Adventures on the
Columbia River*, Portland, Ore.: Bialerds & Mort, 1975, 103p.).
Cox left Oregon for Montreal in April 1817. Chapters 10-13 cover
the journey from the mountains to Lake Superior. The book
contains a description of the rivalry between the fur companies

102

Gale, Samuel

Notice on the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company and the conduct of its adversaries. Montreal: Printed by William Gray, 1817. 161 f[1]p. 24cm.

"The object of these pages is to suggest some considerations respecting the validity of the Hudson's Bay Charter, and the extent of the rights, particularly as to territory, which it must be understood to convey; in the next, to show the absence of any claim or title on the part of the North West Company, to hold possession in the Hudson's Bay territories, or even in the North West or Indian territories, without the limits of the Hudson's Bay Charter, and lastly to give a succinct account of the establishment and destruction of the colony at Red River." page 4. For separate publication of a portion of this text see Peel 114.

103

Halkett, John

Postscript to the statements respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River, in North America. [Montreal: s.n., 1818?]. pp.[195] 222. 26cm.

Attributed to John Halkett: see also Peel 91. For a response see Peel 109.

104

Mercator [pseud.]

Les communications de Mercator sur le conteste entre le comte de Selkirk, et la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, d'une part, et la Compagnie du nord-ouest, d'autre part extraites du Montreal Herald, et traduites pour l'usage des personnes qui ne sont point versées dans la langue anglaise. Montreal: Imprimerie de C. B. Pastour and H. Mesrobian. 1817. iv, 51 f[12]p. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 105.

105

Mercator [pseud.]

The communications of Mercator, upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk and the Hudson's Bay Company, on one side, and the North West Company, on the other. Montreal: Printed by Wm. Gray, 1817. iv, [5]-99p. 22cm.

Originally appeared in the *Montreal Herald*. For French version see Peel 104. Also published: *Continuation of the communications of Mercator, upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk and the Hudson's Bay Company, on one side, and the North West Company, on the other*, Montreal: Wm. Gray, 1817. [2 f[1] p.].

106

Wilcocke, Samuel Hull

A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, since the connection of the Right Hon. the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a colony on the Red River. With a detailed account of His Lordship's military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. London: Printed by B. McMillan, 1817. xiv, 152, 1 leaf, [4] 87p. 22.5cm.

Considered to be a reply to Peel 9. This anonymous pamphlet has also been attributed to Edward Ellice, the elder, and to Simon McGillivray. The Museum of Nature and Man in Winnipeg has a presentation copy signed by McGillivray which may indicate authorship. Also published: Montreal: Mahan Mower, 1818. xiv, 154, 141, 91p.]. Woodford: Yorkbore: S.R. Publishers, 1968. [iv. 52, 1 leaf, [4] 87p.]. For French version see Peel 106.

107

Wilcocke, Samuel Hull or Simon McGillivray

Notice respecting the boundary between His Majesty's possessions in North America and the United States. With a map of America between latitudes 40° and 76° north and longitudes 80° and 150° west. Exhibiting the principal trading seasons of the North West Company and intended to accompany the narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, connected with the Earl of Selkirk, the Hudson's Bay, and the North West companies. London: Printed by B. McMillan, 1817. 12, [6]p., fold map. 26.5cm.

This has been variously attributed to Samuel Hull Wilcocke or Simon McGillivray.

108

Wilcocke, Samuel Hull

Résumé des événements qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des sauvages, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, depuis les relations du très hon. comte de Selkirk avec la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, et la tentative faite par ce comte de fonder une colonie sur la Rivière Rouge, avec des détails circonstanciés de l'expédition militaire de sa Seigneurie contre le Fort William, dans le Haut-Canada, à de la conduite qu'il y a tenue depuis. Hugues Beney, traducteur. 1ère édition. Montreal: Imprimé par James Brown, 1818. iv, [1] 137. [1] 89. [1]p. 21cm.

Also published, 2e édition: rev. Montreal: imprimé par James Brown, 1818. [x], [1], 128. [4] 80p.]. For English version see Peel 106.

109

McKenzie, Daniel

A letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Selkirk, in answer to a pamphlet entitled A postscript to the statements respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River, in North America. Sandwich: Upper Canada: s.n. 1818. 8p. 23cm.

Text in double columns. One of the seven pamphlets in the literature of the Selkirk controversy (*Canadian historical review*, 13.1: 952-45-50). Unlike the usual publishing attribution, Wakarusa declared this "was written, but not printed" in Sandwich, Upper Canada" (*Canadian dictionary of biography*, 466). For the work to which this is a response, see Peel 103.

110

Reinhard, Charles de and Archibald McLellan, defendants

Report at large of the trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder (committed in the Indian Territories, at a Court of Oyer and Terminer, held at Quebec, May 1818: To which is

annexed, a summary of Archibald M'Lellan's, indolent as an accessory [sic], William S. Simpson compiles. Montreal. Printed by James Lane for the reporter, 1819 stii, 340p. 22cm.

Owen Reveny. An HBC employee was murdered September 18 1818. Reinhard was convicted of the murder, while M'Lellan was acquitted. Jurisdictional disputes means the sentence of death by hanging was never carried out. See also Peel 111

111

Reinhard, Charles de and Archibald M'Lellan, defendants

Report of the trials of Charles de Reinhard and Archibald M'Lellan for murder at a court of oyer and terminer held at Quebec. May. 1818: From minutes taken in short-hand under the sanction of the court, Samuel Hull Wilcocke. editor. Montreal. Printed by James Lane & Nahum Mower 1818. xxiv, 652 [i.e. 656], 52, 159p. 22cm.

See also Peel 110.

112

Wilcocke, Samuel Hull, editor

Report of the proceedings connected with the dispute between the Earl of Selkirk and the North West Company at the assizes held at York in Upper Canada, October 1818: From minutes taken in court. Montreal: Printed by James Lane & Nahum Mower 1819. 3 vols. in 1 (xxiii, 900, 218 55 4. stviii,p) 23cm.

Also published: London: B. McMillan, 1819, xxv, 225, 203.

48p. Contains trials, related to Battle of Seven Oaks, of Paul Brown and François Fumish Boucher; accessories John Strathgair Alexander Mackenzie, Hugh McGillis, John McDonald, John McLaughlin, and Simon Fraser; John Cooper and Hugh Benneman, plus an appendix of documents, litigation, etc.

113

Amos, Andrew, editor

Report of trials in the courts of Canada: relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River. With observations. London: John Murray 1820 [2], 1 leaf [v-i]-xxx [2]. 388 ivp. fold. map. 22.5cm.

An English barrister examined the proceedings and denounced them as without parallel in a British colony. Persons on trial included Colin Robertson, Michael Horden, John Bourke, Louis Malin, and Martin Jordan for a riot. Paul Brown and François Fumish Boucher for murder of Robert Semple; John Strathgair Alexander Mackenzie, Hugh McGillis, John McDonald, John McLaughlin, and Simon Fraser as accessories to murder of Semple; Paul Brown for robbery, and John Cooper and Hugh Benneman for theft.

114

Cable, Samuel

Notes on the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company. To which is added a copy of their Royal Charter. London: John Murray, 1819. 69p. 22cm.

Reference on page 3, to these notices forming part of Peel 102

115

Great Britain. Colonial Office

Papers relating to the Red River settlement. vol., Return to an address from the Honourable House of Commons to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent. dated 24th June. 1819. for copies or extracts of the official communications which may have taken place between the Secretary of State and the provincial government of Upper or Lower Canada, relative to the destruction of the settlement of the Red River, to any legal proceedings thereon in the courts of Upper or Lower Canada, or to any complaints made of those proceedings by Lord Selkirk, or the agents of the Hudson's Bay or the North-West companies. Also for copies or extracts of the reports made by the Commissioners of special inquiry appointed to inquire into the offences committed in the Indian Territory: so far as the same can be made public: without prejudice to the public service, or to the judicial proceedings now pending in Canada. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed. 12 July 1819. London s.m. 1819?, 2l, 1 leaf, 287p. fold. map. plan. 33cm. (Reports and papers. Great Britain. Parliament, House of Commons, 1819. no. 504)

Signed: Henry Coulburn. Colonial Department, 12th July 1819

116

Halket, John and Henry Bathurst, earl Bathurst

Correspondence in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819 between Earl Bathurst and J. Halket, Esq. On the subject of Lord Selkirk's settlement at the Red River, in North America. (London: J. Borthell, 1819?) [1, 1 leaf, 180p. 23cm.

Primarily Halket's letters to Bathurst, with brief acknowledgments from Bathurst.

117

Harrison, Daniel Williams

A journal of voyages and sojourns in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean: a distance of about 5000 miles. Including an account of the principal occurrences [sic] during a residence of nearly nineteen years in different parts of that country. To which are added a concise description of the face of the country, its inhabitants, their manners, customs, laws, religion, etc., and considerable specimens of the 110 languages most extensively spoken. Together with an account of the principal animals to be found in the forests and prairies of this extensive region. Daniel Haskel, editor. 1st edition. Andover, Mass.: Andover Press, 1820. xxv, [1-1] [251-432p. port., fold. map. 20.5cm.

Andover Press was founded in 1813. Timothy Flagg and Abraham J. Gould operated the Press from 1813 to 1832. Also published: New York: A. S. Barnes & Co., 1963 (xxiii, 352p., Toronto: G. H. Morang & Co. 1904 (xxiii, 352p., New York: Allerton Book Co., 1905 (xxii, 352p. with introduction by William Lawson Groat, Toronto: Courier Press, 1913 (xxiii, 382p.); New York: Allerton Book Co., 1922 (xxiii, 382p., New York: AMS Press, 1973 (xxiii, 382p.). Harrison spent about ten years in what are today the Prairie Provinces. Haskel described his role in the book: "The following work was furnished to my

hand fully written out, and though I have written it wholly over, I should have been much better able to satisfy myself with respect to its style, if I could so fully have possessed the materials in the form of notes and sketches, or by verbal details" (x-xi). In addition to altering the narrative, Haskel introduced moral and religious content consistent with his own position. Harmon's account ends on page 275. What follows was probably written by Haskel: "Character of the Canadian voyageurs" (pages 275-277), "An account of the Indians on the east side of the Rocky Mountain" (311-183), "A specimen of the Cree or Kikojemina tongue" (435-441), "A specimen of the Taculiy or Cassier tongue" (443-463), "A concise account of the principal animals which are found in the north western part of North America" (443-447). See also Peel 25.

L8
Montgomery, Sir James

Substance of the speech of Sir James Montgomery, bart. in the House of Commons on the 24th of June, 1819, on bringing forward his motion relative to the petition of Mr John Prichard, of Red River settlement. London: Printed by J. Bristoll, 1819. 53p. 23cm.

Montgomery here sought to vindicate Selkirk's actions during his conflict with the NWCP over the Red River Settlement. See also Peel 120.

L9
Prichard, John, Frederick Damien Hearier, and Pierre Chrysologue Pambrun.

Narratives of John Prichard, Pierre Chrysologue Pambrun, and Frederick Damien Hearier respecting the aggressions of the North West Company against the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River. London: John Murray. 1819. 21, 1 leaf. 91p. 22cm.

The following narratives "were drawn up by persons who were eye-witnesses who came recently to this country for the purpose of giving information on the subject of the extraordinary occurrences connected with the Red River Settlement" (page 31). John Murray may have been involved in the publication of this work.

L20
Prichard, John

To the Honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled, the humble petition of John Prichard, of the Red River Settlement in British America. London: Printed by J. Bristoll. 1819. 7p. 33.5cm.

See also Peel 118.

L21
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl

A letter to the Earl of Liverpool from the Earl of Selkirk. Accompanied by a correspondence with the Colonial Department (in the years 1817, 1818 and 1819, on the subject of the Red River settlement, in North America. London: Printed by J. Bristoll. 1819?]. 224. 11p. 23cm.

Dated, "London, Eng. 9th March, 1819." Said to have been printed for private distribution only.

L22
Wilcocks, Samuel Hall, editor

Report of proceedings of a court of oyer and terminer appointed for the investigation of cases from the Indian Territories. Held by adjournment at Quebec, in Lower Canada, 21st October 1819, at which the following gentlemen, partners of and connected with the North West Company viz: Archd. W. McLeod, James Leith, Hugh McGillis, Simon Fraser, Alexr. Macdonell, Archd. McLeish, and John Sutherland, who were under accusation by the Earl of Selkirk, as private prosecutor for great crimes and offences, alleged to have been by them committed, made their appearance. In pursuance of official notices given to both parties and demanded their trials, which they could not obtain, because the private prosecutor was not ready with the speeches of counsel, the arguments held on the occasion, and the decision given thereon, from minutes taken in court. Montreal: Printed by William Gray. 1819. vi. [2]. 20p. 2 cm.

L23
Ballantyne, Robert Michael

The pioneers. A tale of the western wilderness. Illustrative of the adventures and discoveries of Sir Alexander Mackenzie. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1872. viii, 150. 31p. Jus. 18cm.

Publisher's catalogue at end. Also published, New York: T. Nelson, 1872 (vii, 35p., Toronto: Munson Book Co., [1872] 122p. London: J. Nisbet, [1872?]. (vi, 126p., London: Nisbet 473 [126p. London: James Nisbet, 187? (vii, 131, 22, 7 [1 p.], London: J. Nisbet, [1872?]. (222. 8p., London: Nisbet 840 London: J. Nisbet, 1883 [128p., London: Nisbet, 1885 5. viii, 150 [128p., London: J. Nisbet & Co., [1899?]. 126. [2 p.], London: J. Nisbet, [1900?]. 122. 16p.). Toronto: Munson, s.d. (122p.). Included in Ballantyne *Tales of adventure in the wild West* London: J. Nisbet, [1900?] (123, 122, 122. 6p.).

L24
Bryce, George
The life of Lord Selkirk. Coloniser of western Canada. Toronto: Munson Book Co., 1912. vi, 45p., Jus., ports 19.5cm.

L25
Bryce, George, editor
Notes and comments on Harmon's journal, 1800-1820. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press. 1883. 7p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 9)

A paper read before the Society on December 13, 1883, also known as "Early days, the reminiscences of a first trader, Mr. Harmon's experience in the Northwest." See also Peel 117.

L26
Bryce, George
Sketch of the earlier life of the Earl of Selkirk. Paper read before the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, February 8th, 1881. [Winnipeg: Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, 1881]. 1p., maps. 52 x 35cm.

127

Davidson, Ida Marion

Alexander Mackenzie. Evelyn M. Gowanlock. *Illustrator*
 Winnipeg: Manitoba Text Book Bureau. c1932. 28p. illus.
 19cm. (Canadian History Plays, no. 3)

128

Davidson, Ida Marion

Lord Selkirk. Samuel Pritchard Matheson. *Introduction*
 Evelyn M. Gowanlock. *Illustrator* Winnipeg: Manitoba
 Text Book Bureau, c.1932. 48p., illus. 18cm. (Canadian
 History Plays, no. 1)

129

Long, Morden Heaton

Glimpses of early Edmonton. [s.l. s.n. 1920?]. 6p.

Paper read before the Historical Society. Description of founding
 of Edmonton based on reminiscences of John McDonald of
 Gath and Alexander Henry. Focused on period 1800 to 1820.
 See also Pebl 4667

130

Long, Morden Heaton

*Knights errant of the wilderness: Tales of the explorers of
 the great North West*. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada
 1919. xi, 223p., illus., ports., maps. 21cm

Also published. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada. 1920 and
 1925 (ed. 223p.). Contents: Henry Hudson; Radisson and
 Grosvonts; Henry Kelsey; La Vérendrye and his sons; Anthony
 Henday; Samuel Hearne; Sir Alexander Mackenzie.

131

Macdonald, Adrian

Sir Alexander Mackenzie. Toronto: Ryerson Press. c.1929
 32p. illus., map. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History
 Readers)

132

Martin, Chester Bailey

Lord Selkirk's work in Canada. Toronto: Oxford University
 Press, 1916. 240p., maps. 23.5cm. (Oxford Historical
 and Literary Studies, vol. 7)

Also published. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 916 (240p.).

133

Martin, William

Lord Selkirk. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1926. 31p. illus.
 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

134

Rumilly, Robert

La Vérendrye, découvreur canadien. Montréal: Éditions de
 l'A.C.-P., 1938. 135p., maps. 20cm. (Figures
 canadiennes)

Also published. Montréal: Éditions A. Lefevre. 1938. (135p.).
 Montréal: Éditions A. Lefevre. 1935 (127p.), as *La Vérendrye
 découvreur canadien: essai de Mackenzie*. Montréal: Éditions de
 l'A.C.-P., c1933 (149p.); édition augmentée. Montréal: Éditions
 de l'A.C.-P. 1938. (150p.).

135

Sage, Walter Noble

*Sir Alexander Mackenzie and his influence on the history
 of the North West*. Kingston, Ont.: Jackson Press, 1922.
 18p. 23cm. (Bulletin of the Department of History and
 Political and of Economic Science in Queen's University.
 Kingston, Ontario, no. 43,

136

Surrey, George S.

A servant of the Company. London: H. Milford, Oxford
 University Press, 1921. 347p. col. illus. 17cm.

Also published. London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press
 1928. A far-trade novel about Hudson's Bay Company

137

Uziaroff, R. May d

*Prospetus d'un plan d'envoyer des colons à la colonie de
 la Rivière Rouge dans l'Amérique occidentale*. (Berne,
 Switzerland? s.n., 1820? 11p. 17cm.

Dated "Berne le 24 mai 1820." Signed: "R. May d'Uziaroff."

138

Wade, Mark Sweeten

*Mackenzie of Canada: The life and adventures of Alexander
 Mackenzie, discoverer*. Edinburgh, Scotland & London:
 Blackwood & Sons, 1927. xii, 332p. maps, genea.,
 abas., port. plates. 22.5cm

139

Winnipeg, St John's Cathedral

From mission to cathedral. [Winnipeg]: Wardens and
 Vestry of St John's Cathedral. [1945]. 11p. illus., port.
 24cm.

"Published by the wardens and vestry of St. John's Cathedral to
 commemorate the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of
 the arrival of the Rev. John West, first Protestant missionary to
 the Red River Settlement, October 14 1820.

140

Wrong, Humphrey Hume

Sir Alexander Mackenzie: Explorer and fur-trader. Toronto:
 Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1927. [3], 1 vol., 171p. illus.
 18.5cm. (Canadian Men of Action, no. 4)

"Suitable for grades 7 and up."

141

Brill, Edith Claire

*South from Hudson Bay: An adventure and mystery story
 for boys*. Walter Stewart, *illustrator*. Frank Baile
 Schoenover, *jacket illustrator*. Philadelphia: Macrae, Smith
 Co., c1929. 315p., illus. 20cm.

Also published. New York: Cupples & Leon. c1932 (319p.).
 Juvenile fiction telling the story of a party of fur traders
 -availing from the Bay to the Red River Settlement in 1821

142

Garry, Nicholas

Diary of Nicholas Garry, deputy-governor of the Hudson's Bay Company from 1822-1835. A detailed narrative of his travels in the Northwest Territories of British North America in 1821 Francis N.A. Garry, ed., 1900. Royal Society of Canada, 1900. pp. 73-204, illus., port. 24cm. (Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, 2nd ser., vol. 6, sect. 2)

Garry came to Canada to cement the union of NWC and HBC. He reached Red River by the eastern route and returned to England via Hudson Bay. He travelled with Simon McGillivray of NWC, to the fur-trading posts of both companies between Fort William, the Red River Settlement, and York Fort. Also published, edited by William James Nason with added material, limited to 150 copies, Toronto (Canadian), 1973. 134p.

143

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.

An act for regulating the fur trade, and establishing a criminal and civil jurisdiction within certain parts of North America (2d July 1821) (London: Printed by G. Eyre & A. Stahan, Printers to the King, 1821). pp. 569f. 575. 30cm.

As head of title: "Acto primo & secundo Georgii V regis Cap. LXVI."

144

Hudson's Bay Company

Copy of the deed poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, bearing date the twenty-sixth day of March, 1821 stating the appropriation of the forty shares reserved by the principal deed for chief factors and chief traders, with their duties, the regulations relating thereto and for carrying on the trade. Printed by H.K. Causton, 1821. 2.p. 1 leaf. 24.5cm.

The text of the agreement for the amalgamation of NWC and HBC. See also Peel 176 and 124.

145

Hudson's Bay Company

Instructions relative to the administration of justice in the colony of Rupensland. (London: J. Bortell, 1821). 19p. 25cm.

146

Simpson, Sir George

Journal of occurrences in the Athabasca department, 1820 and 1821 and report, Edwin Smith Esq., editor. Chester Bailor Martin, introduction. John Buchan, Baron Tweedsmuir, foreword. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1936. ix, 496, xii.p. tables, port. maps in pocket. 24.5cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society. Hudson's Bay Company Series, no. 1)

Edition limited to 550 copies, of which 500 were numbered. Also published, Wendelo. Lechters: Kraus Reprint 1962 (ix, 498 xii.p.).

147

Wallace, James Norla

The wintering partners on Peace River, from the earliest records to the time in 1821. With a summary of the Dunsmuir Journal, 1806. Ottawa: Thorburn & Abbot 1929. 139p., 2 fold. maps. 23cm.

148

Bulger, Andrew H. and Alexander Ross

Papers referring to Red River Settlement, Hudson's Bay Territories. Bangalore, India: Printed at the Regimental Press, 2nd Battalion, 10th Regiment, 1866. 28., 15. 41p. 23cm.

Contains "Fembla" from Peel 330, and a letter from Governor Bulger to Andrew Colville. Eq. dated December 7, 1822.

149

Dugas, Georges

The Canadian West: its discovery by the Sieur de La Vérendrye: its development by the fur-trading companies down to the year 1822. Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1905. 320p. 19cm.

Largely deals with the NWC. For French version see Peel 30.

150

Dugas, Georges

L'ouest canadien: sa découverte par le sieur de La Vérendrye: son exploitation par les compagnies de traitiers jusqu'à l'année 1822. Montreal: Cadieux & Derome, 1896. 413p. maps. 21.5cm.

Largely deals with the NWC. For English version see Peel 149.

151

Franklin, Sir John

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea in the years 1819-20, 21 and 22. With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history. 1st edition. London: John Murray, 1823. [2], 1 leaf, (viii-xvi) 768p., illus., ports., fold. maps. 27cm.

Illustrations are hand coloured. Also published, 2nd edition, London: J. Murray, 1824 (2 vols., xix, 307p., iv, 399p.), 2nd edition London: J. Murray, 1824 (2 vols., London: J. Murray, 1828 (iv, 785. 1.jp. London: J. M. Dent and New York: E.P. Dutton & Co., 1910) and 1924 (ix, 474p.). New York: Greenwood Press, (1969) (xv, 768p.), with new introduction by Louis Melnick, Edmonson, M.C. Hurst and Rutland, Vt. 1979 (xix, 768p.) with new introductions by James F. Delgado, and the 1990 introduction by Captain Scott, Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, 2000 (291p.). and as *Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1819, 20, 21 & 22. With an appendix concerning geographical observations, and remarks on the Aurora Borealis*, Philadelphia: H.C. Carey & I. Lea, A. Small, Edward Parker, McCarty & Davis, B. & T. Wise, Thomas Denton, and E. Unell, 824 (xi, 462p.). Two of Franklin's journeys, as well as Richardson's account, see in *Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea, in 1819-20-21-22. With a brief account of the second journey in 1825-26-27* London, John Murray, 1829 (4 vols.). Some members of the party wintered at Cumberland House in 1819-1820. In chapters 2-5 there is a description of the people and events in the Saskatchewan country.

152

Hudson's Bay Company

An ordinance for the better government [and] administration of justice in the colony of Rupertsland. [London: J. Brettell, Printer 1822-4]. 80, 4, 2p. 25cm.

153

Robertson, Colin

Colin Robertson's correspondence book, September 1817 to September 1822. Edw. A. Brewster Rich, editor, R. Harvey Fleming, assistance. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1939. cxxxi, 372. xilip, front 25cm. Publications of the Champlain Society, Hudson's Bay Company Series, no. 2) Edition limited to 500 copies of which 300 were numbered. The letters, in the Hudson's Bay Company archives, cover the last period of violence before the union of MWC and HBC. Appendices include biographies and supplementary letters and documents. Also published, Mendels, Leckemstein: Kraus Reprint, 1966. cxxxi, 372p.]

154

Keating, William Hypolitus, compiler

Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River Lake Winnipeg, Lake of the Woods, &c. &c. performed in the year 1823 by order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U.S.T.E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, & Calhoun. 1st edition. Philadelphia: H.C. Carey & I. Lea, 1824. 2 vols. plates (2 col. maps) fold. map. fold. tables. 12cm.

Also published. London: Printed for G.B. Whittaker. 1825 (2 vols.): reprint of 1st London edition, with a new introduction by Roy P. Johnson but minus some appendices. Minneapolis: Minn. Ross & Haines, 1959. 2 vols. in 1; reprint of 1st edition, Ann Arbor: Mich. University Libraries, n.d. (national, 1960 (2 vols.)). About one-half of volume II relates to the Red River Settlement and to communications with Fort William on Lake Superior. Translated as *Reisebeschreibung in den nördlichen Theile der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika im Jahre 1823*, Jma. Baas, schen Buchhandlung. 436. See also Peel 171.

155

Robson, Alexander Ritchie

West of the West. A sketch of early mission days in north-western Canada. Toronto: Mushkin Book Co., [1910]. 36p. 1., leaf of plates. 19cm.

Also published. Stirling, Scotland: Drummond's Thair Depot, [1913] (1961). Toronto: Mission Book Co., 1193211. 2, [9]. 36p. 1., leaf of plates. 19cm.

156

West, John

The substance of a journal during a residence at the Red River colony, British North America, and frequent excursions among the north-west American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824. Peter Rudinbacher. Illustrations. 1st edition. London: L. B. Seeley & Son, 1824. vi, [ix-xi, 11], 210, 1. 1p. illus. 22cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. "enlarged with a journal of a mission to the Indians of New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, and the Mohawks on the Queso or Grand River, Upper Canada, 1825." London: L.B. Seeley & Son, 1827. xvi, 210p., 209p. 32p. 1. reprint of 1st edition, San Andrew, Wiltshire: England: S.R. Publishers and New York: Johnson Mapline Corp. 1960. [x], 210p., 1. edited and with introduction by Leslie Francis Stokes L. pion, Vancouver: Alcan Society, 1967. [x], 184p. 1. in an edition limited to 500 numbered copies. Journal of a Church of England clergyman sent to the colony by the HBC. West arrived at the Red River Settlement October 14, 1820, via Hudson Bay-York Factory, and Lake Winnipeg and departed for England September 1823. For a fictionalized account of incidents in the life of West, the first Protestant clergyman in the Canadian West, see Peel 155.

157

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone

Two western adventures. Alexander Henry and Peter Pond. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1929. 28p., illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

158

Dumoulin, Joseph Nicolas Sévère

Nécessaire sur les missions de la Rivière Rouge et du Sault Ste. Marie [Canada: s.n., 1824]. 4p. 13cm.

Signed and dated: "Sév. Dumoulin, St. Pierre Riv. du Sud 10 mars 1824." Dumoulin and Provancher, who later became bishop, were the first missionaries of the Red River. This is said to have been printed with the condition that it not go beyond the hands of Catholics.

159

Masson, Louis François Rodrigue, éditeur

Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du nord-ouest: récits de voyages, lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au nord-ouest canadien: publiés avec une esquisse historique et des annotations. Québec, Que.: Imprimerie générale A. Côté et cie, 1889-1890. 2 vols. fold. map. 24cm.

Contents include: vol. 1, [p. 1], "Les bourgeois" [pt. 2] vol. 2, "Récits de voyage, lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest canadien." Partial contents of "Récits de voyage" are: "Reminiscences of the Honorable Rodéric McKenzie", "W.F. Westcott, letters to Rodéric McKenzie, 1807-24" John McPhee, some account of Red River around 1797. "Laocoe's Missouri journal" by François Antoine Lenoreux. "Missionnaire indienne. A narrative of four trading expeditions, 1804-6" by Charles Mackenzie, "Lettre des bourgeois, commerçants, engagés, et voyageurs", "John McDonald of Ganah, autobiographical notes, 1791-1816" by John McDonald of Ganah, "Death of Benjamin Robbaker, 1816" by Samuel Hull Wilcocke; and "The Saulteaux Indians" by Peter Grant. Reprinted, New York: Antiquarian Press, 1960 (2 vols.). There is an Index by Lucien Brauch, *Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest: index général*, Ottawa: s.n., 1936 [187p.,

160

Simpson, Sir George

Fur trade and empire. George Simpson's journal: Remarks connected with the fur trade in the course of a voyage

from York Factory to Fort George and back to York Factory, 1824-1825. Together with accompanying documents, Frederick Merk, ed. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1931. xxvii, 2 leaves, 3-370p., fold map (in pocket). 23cm. Harvard Historical Studies, vol. 3.

Also published, London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1936. (xxviii, 2 leaves, 3-370p., revised edition, with new introduction by Merk. *Far trade and empire: George Simpson's journal entitled Remarks connected with the fur trade in the course of a voyage from York Factory to Fort George and back to York Factory, 1824-1825, with related documents.* Cambridge Mass. Belknap Press of Harvard University, 1968. (xvi, 370p.)

161

Church Missionary Society

Church and mission-school at the Red-River Colony. London: Church Missionary Society, 1826. 14lp. (on single fold sheet), illus. 21.5cm. (Missionary paper for the use of the weekly and monthly contributors to the Church Missionary Society, no. 44)

Title from caption to engraving on p. 1. An unknown editor quotes correspondence between John West and David T. Jones about the Indians and the missionary activities among them. Cover illustration has caption: "Church and mission-school at the Red River Colony."

162

Douglas, David

Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America, 1823-1827. Together with a particular description of thirty-three species of American oaks and eighteen species of prairie. With appendices containing a list of plants introduced by Douglas, and an account of his death in 1834. William Wilks, ed. H.R. Hutchinson, assist. and London: William Wesley & Sons, 1914. [7] 364p., diagram port. 26cm.

Published "under the direction of the Royal Horticultural Society." Also published, New York: Antiquarian Press, 1939. Edited with "Mensis" and notes by Wilks, assisted by Hutchinson. *Journey overland from Fort Vancouver to Fort Carry and York Factory, March 20-August 28, 1827.* pp.242-293. Edited by John Davies and published as *Douglas of the forests: The North American journals of David Douglas*, Edinburgh: Paul Hamlyn, 1975. 188p., Seattle Wash. University of Washington Press. 960 C.88. 16p.

163

Franklin, Sir John and Sir John Richardson

Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1825, 1826, and 1827. Including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward. London: John Murray, 1828. xxiv, [xii]-xxiv, 320, clivp., plan, plates, fold maps. 28cm.

The expedition travelled from Fort William to the Mackenzie River Valley on the journey to the Arctic coast and back. Also published, Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Carey, 1828 (318p.). New York: Greenwood Press, 1969 (xxiv, xxi-xxiv, 320p.), with a new introduction by Leslie H. Neale; Edmonton: M.G. Hartig and

Routledge: W. C.E. Tait & Co., 1977 (ed. 320, clivp.). Two of Franklin's journeys, as well as Richardson's account, appeared in *Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea*, in 1819-20, 21-22. With a brief account of the second journey in 1825-26-27, London: John Murray, 1829. 4 vols.)

164

MacKenzie, Henry

Letter to Simon McGillivray, Esq. in answer to one addressed by him to the creditors of the late firms of M^r Tassih, M^r Gullivray & Co. and M^r Gillivray, Thain & Co. dated London, 26th of February 1826 [sic]. Montreal: Printed at the Herald Office, 1827. [1], 1 leaf 24p. 24cm.

MacKenzie protested against what he considered secret negotiations of finances and the agreement made with the Hudson's Bay Company in 1821 by Simon McGillivray, William McGillivray, and Edward Gilson. Reprinted in Peel 168. For letter to which this is a response see Peel 165.

165

McGillivray, Simon

Letter from Simon McGillivray, Esq. to the creditors of the firms of McLusih, McGillivray & Co. and McGillivray, Thain and Co., of Montreal, in the province of Lower Canada, dated London, 26th of February 1827. With an appendix containing statements in explanation of the circumstances under which the insolvency of these firms was declared at Montreal on the 27th of December, 1825. London: B. M. Millan 1827. 26, 15p. 26cm.

included in Peel 168. For response see Peel 164

166

Nute, Grace Lee, editor and translator

Documents relating to northwest missions, 1815-1827. Saint Paul, Minn.: Published for the Clarence Walworth A-wood Memorial Commission by the Minnesota Historical Society, 1942. xix, 465p., 23.5cm. (Publications: The Clarence Walworth A-wood Memorial Commission of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, no. 1)

Early Catholic missionary endeavors at Red River and in the surrounding territory. Includes French and Latin documents, each followed by an English translation.

167

Richardson, Sir John

Fauna boreo-americana, or The zoology of the northern parts of British America. Containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. William Swainson and William Kirby assistants. London: John Murray 1829-1837. 4 vols., illus. plates (part col.). 29cm.

Volume 3 has imprint, London: S. Bentley; volume 4, Norwich, J. Fletcher, and sold in London by Longman, Orme, Brown, Green and Longmans. Reprinted, New York: Arno Press, 1974-1978 (4 vols.). Contents include: part 1, "The quadrupeds" by Richardson; part 2, "The birds" by Swainson and Richardson; part 3, "The fish" by Richardson; and part 4, "The insects" by Kirby. Volume 4 by Kirby was also issued as *Fauna borealis*

american: part the fourth and last: the insects. Norwich.

England: Josiah Fletcher, 437 (xvii, 325p.) In the introduction Richardson states that he had spent seven summers and five winters in the country. The descriptions of the animals are largely from Thomas Drummond, many of whose experiences are related in describing them. Bird illustrations are considered to be notable.

1881

Wallace, William Stewart, editor

Documents relating to the North West Company. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1934. xv, 527, xiiip., ports. 25cm (Publications of the Champlain Society, no. 22)

Edition limited to 550 copies, of which 500 were numbered. Includes a biographical dictionary of the NW writers (pages 425-505). Also published: New York: Greenwood Press, 1968 (xx, 527, xiiip.).

169

Ermautinger, Edward

Edward Ermautinger's York Factory Express Journal: Being a record of journeys made between Fort Vancouver and Hudson Bay in the years 1827-1828. Charles Oakes Zacheus Ermautinger introduction and notes, James White, notes. Ottawa: Royal Society of Canada, 1912 pp.67, 32, ports., fold. map. 25cm. (Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, 3rd ser., vol.6, sect. 2)

"Read May 14th, 1912." The party travelled along the Sasatchewan and Hayes rivers. The journal is largely confined to weather, travel time, and freight list. The diary of George T. Allan, who accompanied Ermautinger over the same route, was published in Oregon Pioneer Association, *Transactions of the 9th annual session of the Oregon Pioneer Association*, 1881.

170

McDonald, Archibald

Peace River: A canoe voyage from Hudson's Bay to Pacific, by the late Sir George Simpson (Governor, Hon. Hudson's Bay Company) in 1828. Journal of the late chief factor Archibald McDonald (Hon. Hudson's Bay Company), who accompanied him, Malcolm McLeod, editor. Ottawa: J. Durie & Son, 1872. xix, 119p., fold. map. 22cm.

McLeod's object in publishing the journal was to draw attention to the potential of the Peace River country and the suitability of the Peace River Pass for the proposed Canadian Pacific Railway. Reprinted: Toronto: Coles, 1970 (xix, 119p.) with introduction by Bruce Paul Edman. M.G. Hurlig & Rutland, Vt. C.E. Tuttle Co. 1971 (xxv, 119p.).

171

Resident Beyond the Frontier [pseud.]

Tales of the Northwest, or, Sketches of Indian life and character. 1st edition. Boston, Mass: Millard Gray, Little, & Wilkins, 1830. viii, 288p. 16cm.

About one-third of the book relates a trip with Major Long to the Red River in 1823 ("The Boon Brûlé," pages 84-196). Also published: New York: Garland Pub., 1976 (viii, 288p.): with introduction by John Theodore Flanagan. as William Joseph Staffing *a tale of the Northwest*, Minneapolis, Minn.: University

of Minnesota Press, 1926 (ixii, 254p., Minneapolis, Minn.: Ross & Haines, 1971 (xxix, 254p., Minneapolis, Minn.: Dorset Press, 1985 (xxix, 252p.); as *Tales of the Northwest*, edited by David Stinebaugh. New Haven: Conn.: College and University Press, 1975 (222p.). See also Peel 154 for another account of the Long expedition.

172

Tanner, John

Grey Hawk: Life and adventures among the Red Indians. An old story retold, James Bernard Macdougall, editor. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1893. xv, 341p., illus. plates. 19.5cm.

Also published: Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1883 and 1887 (xv, 341p.); London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1897 (xv, 341p.); London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1902 (xv, 341p.); new edition, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1909 (xv, 34 p.). Abridged and slightly altered form of Peel, 74. See also Peel 173.

173

Tanner, John

Mémoires de John Tanner ou Penny-oreille, ou, dans les déserts de l'Amérique du nord, Ernest Poet, vicomte de Blouseville, translator. Paris: A. Bertrand, 1835. 2 vols. 21cm.

Translated from New York edition, containing vocabulary and some other parts of original. Also published as: *Deux années dans les déserts de l'Amérique du nord, souvenirs personnels de John Tanner.* Paris: Librairie Saint-Paul and Crémieux, Belgium, 1841-1 (202p.), as *Deux ans de captivité chez les Indiens Ojibwa*, translated and edited by Flenette Day, Paris: Payot, 1983 (xxix, 388p.). See also Peel 174 and 172.

174

Tanner, John

A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner (U.S. interpreter at the Sault [sic] de Ste. Marie) during thirty years residence among the Indians in the interior of North America. Edwin James, editor. London: Baldwin & Cradock, 1830. 426p., port., illus. 22.5cm.

Also published: New York: C. & C. & H. Carvill, 1836 (426p.) reprinted with a new introduction by Noel Miller Lorenz, Minneapolis, Minn.: Ross & Haines, 1956 (xxix, 427p.); reprint of 1st New York edition: New York: Garland Pub., 1975 (426p.) reprinted, without Edwin James' introductory chapter and all of part I, as: *An Indian captivity (1759-1822): John Tanner's narrative of his captivity among the Ojibwa and Ojibwa Indians San Francisco: Calif. [California State Library] 1940 (14), 1 leaf, 214 numbered leaves. There are two German versions: *Der Entschickte John Tanner: Denkschriftungen über seinen dreissigjährigen Aufenthalt unter den Indianern Nord-Amerikas*, translated by K.T. Andree, Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1840 (xx, 428p.), and *Dreissig Jahre unter den Indianern. Leben und Abenteuer des John Tanner nach seinen mündlichen Berichten im Jahre 1830 von Dr. Edwin James aufgeschrieben*, translated and edited by Eva Lipp, Weimar: Gieseler Buchverlag, 1968 (377p.). Also published with an introduction by Louise Erdreich, as *The Indian: A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner.* New York: Penguin Books, 1994 and 2000 xv, 280p.; See also Peel 172 and 173. Tanner spent part of his*

life in the Red River country and along the Assiniboine. Tanner also assisted Edwin Jantzen in 1886 identification of what is described as the earliest complete New Testament in Chippewa (1882). The narrative contains much information on the HBC, NWAC, and Selkirk Settlement. Ellison Coates, by checking Tanner against Henry's journal (see Peel 43), has been able to supply dates lacking in the narrative. Part I, prepared by James, contains information on Native ways, languages, plants, and animals.

175

Belcourt, Georges-Antoine

Monsieur l'indépendant du Lac des Deux-Montagnes à la Rivière-Rouge. Montreal: Arbour & Dupont, imprimeurs, (1913) 57p. 22.5cm. (Société historique de Saint-Boniface, no. 4)

A journey made in the company of Mgr Provancher in 1831. Journal covers April 25-June 17, 1831. Reprinted from *Revue canadienne*.

176

Fleming, R. Harvey, editor

Minutes of Council, Northern Department of Rupert Land, 1821-31, Harold Adams Innis, introduction. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1940. xxvii, 486. xliip., ports. 24.5cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society, Hudson's Bay Company Series, no. 3)

Edition limited to 550 copies, of which 500 were numbered. Also published: London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1940 (no. 480. xliip.). *Revue de l'archivisme*. *Revue de l'histoire*, 1968 (xxvii, 486. xliip.).

177

Stewart, David Alexander

Early Assiniboine trading posts of the Souris-Mouth group, 1785-1832. Amplification of a paper read before the Society, November 1926 (Winnipeg: Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, 1930. 39 (1)p., illus., maps, plan. 22.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, n.s. no. 5)

178

Hudson's Bay Company

Dead deer by the Governor and Company of Hudson's Bay With respect to their Chief Factors and Chief Traders for conducting their trade in Rupert's Land and North America and for ascertaining the rights and prescribing the duties of those officers. London: Hudson's Bay Company, 1834. 17p. 25cm.

Printed by Henry Kent Causton. See also Peel: 44 and 624.

179

MacLeod, Margaret Arnett

Peter Rindrabacher, Red River artist. (Winnipeg: s.n. 1945) pp.30-36. 11.28

From *The Beaver*, December 1945

180

King, Richard

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833, 1834, and 1835, under the command of Capt. Back, R.N. London: Richard Bentley, 1836. 2 vols. (xv, [3] 3, 2p. v.1. 321. (1)p.). illus., map. 20cm.

King was surgeon and naturalist on the expedition which followed the trade route from eastern Canada to Athabasca, and departed from York Factory. Chapters 2-4 and 18-19 relate to the prairie region.

181

Bryce, George and Charles Napier Bell

Original letters and other documents relating to the Selkirk Settlement. Read before the Society January 17th, 1889. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1889. 10p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 33)

Text in double columns. Caption title: "Pages from the past. Some letters of Lord Selkirk hitherto unpublished, and some of the early laws of the Settlement."

182

Bryce, George

The romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists. The pioneers of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Russell Lang, c.1909 328p., illus., ports, plans. 23cm.

Also published: Toronto: Munson Book Co., 1909 (328p.). Winnipeg: Clark Bros. (1909) 328p. New York: Barr & Hipkins, 1910 (328p.). and as Lord Selkirk's colonists: *The romantic settlement of the pioneers of Manitoba*. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., (1910) 328p.

183

Bryce, George

Whirlwinds of old Red River. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1890. 12p. illus., map, port. 21.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 48)

184

Bryce, Marion Samuel

Early Red River culture. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Company, 1901. 16p., illus., ports. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 57)

185

Chetlain, Augustus Louis

The Red River Colony. Chicago, Ill. [Press of Rogerson & Stockton, 1893. 60p. ports. map. 22cm.

Text in double columns. First appeared in *Hager's New Monthly Magazine*, December 1878. Devoted largely to the story of the Swiss settlers, their removal to United States, and subsequent history.

186

Gunn, John J.

Echoes of the Red. A reprint of some of the early writings of the author depicting pioneer days in the Red River settlements. Herbert Joseph, illustrator. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1960. ix, [11] 246p., illus. plates, ports. 18.5cm.

187

Hunt, Frank Larned

Britain's one Utopia: Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co. 1902. 16p. 22.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 68)

About Our Red River Settlement. Includes: The late Peter Warren Winworth Bell? (pages 2-14)

188

Knox, Olive Elsie Robinson

Red River shadow: Toronto: Macmillan, 1948. viii 303p. 21cm.

Fiction about the Selkirk settlers.

189

MacBeth, Roderick George

Form life in the Selkirk Colony: Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co. 1897. 4p. 21.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 50)

190

MacBeth, Roderick George

The Selkirk settlers in real life: Donald Alexander Smith baron Strathcona and Mount Royal, introduction. Toronto: William Briggs 1897. viii, [9] 119p., front. 19cm.

Also published: Montreal: C. W. Coates, [1897?]. viii, [9] 119p. Halifax: S. F. Huestis, 1897? [viii, [9], 119p.] A description of the social life and customs of the settlers

191

MacLeod, Margaret Arnett

Solo of Red River, William Joseph Healy, foreword. 1st edition. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1937. 41p., illus. 29cm.

Also published: 2nd edition. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. 1938 (41p.). First appeared as articles in *Winnipeg Free Press*

192

MacLeod, Margaret Arnett

Life in the early West (s.l. s.d. 1948?), pp.5-12 (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Papers, ser.3, no. 4)

193

Martin, Chester Bailey, compiler

Red River Settlements: Papers in the Canadian Archives relating to the pioneers. (Ottawa): Archives Branch, 1940. 27p. 24.5cm.

Includes extracts from papers of Miles Macdonnell and Thomas Douglas, 5th Earl of Selkirk, showing how colonists were chosen for the Red River Settlements.

194

McCulloch, John Herries

The men of Kildonan. A romance of the Selkirk settlers. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1926. xii, 1 vol., 15 276. 11p. 19.5cm.

Also published: New York: George H. Doran, c. 1926. 276p. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1926. (xii, 276p.); Edinburgh: Moray Press, 1935. 276p. 1.

195

Nilven, Frederick John

Adm. inheritance. London: Collins, 1940. 432p. map on end-papers. 20.5cm.

Also published: New York: Macmillan, 1940 (432p.); abridged and edited by Edward Caruthers Woodley. Toronto: J. M. Dent (Canada), 1945 (iv, 273p.). Fiction about the Selkirk settlers.

196

Osler, Edmund Boyd

Light in the wilderness. Marquette edition. Toronto & Winnipeg: Harlequin Books, 1953. 192p. 18cm. (Harlequin Books, no. 261)

Novel set in the Red River Settlements

197

Pritchard, John

Glimpses of the past in the Red River Settlements: From letters of Mr. John Pritchard, 1805-1836, George Bryce, editor. Middle Church: Man. Rupert's Land Indian Industries School Press, 1892. 23p. 21cm.

Excerpted from *Rupert's Land Gleaner*

198

Provancher, Joseph Norbert

Mémoire ou notice sur l'établissement de la mission de St. Russe Rouge et ses progrès depuis 1818: présentée à la Propagande, le 12 mars 1836. Rome: s.n., 1836]. 11p. 29cm.

The early years of the Catholic Church in the West described by the first Bishop of Saint Boniface

199

Wood, Louis Aubrey Lorne

The Red River Colony: A chronicle of the beginnings of Manitoba. Toronto: Glasgow, Brook & Co., 1915. [5] 1. Jeal, ix, xi, 152p., plates, ports. (col. front., fold map, plan. 18.5cm. (Chronicles of Canada, vol. 2)

Also published: Toronto: Glasgow, Brook & Co. 1920 [xi, 152p.], Toronto: Glasgow, Brook & Co. 1922 [15] 1. Jeal (iv, xi, 152p.); limited edition, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1964. ix, 152p.

200

Stanton, Frances Maria, compiler

The Rebellion of 1837-38: A bibliography of the sources of information in the Public Reference Library of the City of Toronto. Canada: Toronto: Public Library of Toronto, 1924. 81p. 25cm.

Raymond B. Horsfield, edited by Margaret V. Ray, in *Cree syllabic hymn book* (Toronto: Bibliographical Society of Canada), 1994 (23p.). For a listing of the imprints of the Roseville Mission Press see Bruce Peet, "Roseville Mission Press: Press, prints, and translations," in *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of Canada*, vol. 1, 1962, pages 28-43. See also Bruce Peet, "Printations of the missionary-prints of Roseville: Reverend William Mason" in *Bulletin of the Committee on Archives of the United Church of Canada*, no. 16, 1965, pages 20-25, and Roger Burdell-Mason, "Travels in the sharing island: The story of James Evans and the invention of the Cree syllabary alphabet" (Toronto: Natural Heritage Books), 1996.

210

Great Britain. Colonial Office and Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company: return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 26 May 1842, for Copy of the existing charter or grant by the Crown to the Hudson's Bay Company: Together with copies or extracts of the correspondence which took place at the issue renewal of the charter between the government and the Company, or of individuals on behalf of the Company: Also the dates of all former charters or grants to that Company, Colonial Office. Downing-Street, 25 July, 1842. G. W. Hope [Mr. Hume]. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed. 8 August 1842 (London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1842. 32, (1)p. 34cm.

211

McDougall, John

Forest, lake and prairie: Twenty years of frontier life in western Canada, 1842-62. 1st edition. Toronto: William Briggs. 1895. x, (11) 267p., front., illus. 16.5cm.

Also published: Montreal: C. W. Courtes, 1895; Halifax: N.S. S.F. Hueston, 1895; Toronto: Ryerson Press, [1895?]. 2nd edition, Toronto: W. Briggs. 1910 (267, 1)p.1. For sequel, see Peet 443. This was the first volume published in a series covering McDougall's life as a missionary.

212

Simpson, Sir George

Narrative of a journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842. Adam Thom, editor. London: Henry Colburn, 1847. 2 vols. illus. port., fold. map. 24cm.

This work is said to have been prepared by Adam Thom from Simpson's notes. The first three chapters describe Simpson's journey on horseback across the prairies via Fort Carlton and Fort Edmonton. Also published as: *An overland journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842*, Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard. 1847 (adv. [2], 171-273, 13), (17)-290p.1; and in an edition of 250 copies edited by Thomas C. Russell as *Narrative of a voyage to California ports in 1841-42: Together with voyages to Sitka, the Sandwich Islands & Okhotsk: To which are added sketches of journeys across America, Asia & Europe. From the narrative of a voyage round the world*, San Francisco: Private Press of T.C. Russell. 1930 (xxviii, 233p.); reprinted in an edition of 271 copies, Fairfield, Wash.: The Galleon Press. [1988] (xxviii, 243p.).

213

Hargrave, James

The Hargrave correspondence, 1821-1843, George Parkin de Twenesbroeker Glazebrook, editor. Toronto: Champlain Society. 1938. [1], 1 leaf. v. xxv. 472, xiiip, illus., fold map (in pocket). 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society. no. 24)

Edition limited to 550 copies, of which 900 were numbered. A collection of letters from HBC servants, written from all parts of the Company's territory, and mostly addressed to Hargrave who was stationed at York Factory. Also published: New York: Greenwood Press. 1968 (xxvii, 472p.).

214

Rupert's Land. Northern Department. Council

The minutes of the Council of the Northern Department of Rupert's Land, 1830 to 1843: Being the transaction and enactment of the rulers of the country during that period with accompanying documents, Isaac Cowie, introduction. [Bismarck, North Dakota: State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1915?]. pp.544-955. 24cm.

Reprinted: *Annals of the State Historical Society of North Dakota*, vol. 4. 1913?]

215

Hall, Sherman and Henry Blachford, translators

In oshkib-kikindim an klogomomom gae demagimung Jesus Kriat. and Oshib amunung gachung. The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the language of the Oshib Indians. 1st edition. New York: American Bible Society, 1844. iv, 643p. 18cm.

Translation variously attributed to Hall or Blachford. Prefatory text in English. Also published, 2nd edition, *In oshkib-kikindim an klogomomom gae demagimung Jesus Kriat. and Oshib amunung gachung. The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the language of the Oshib Indians*. New York: American Bible Society. 1856 (iv 717p.). 2nd edition, *In oshkib-kikindim an klogomomom gae demagimung Jesus Kriat. and Oshib amunung gachung. The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the language of the Oshib Indians*. New York: American Bible Society. 875 (iv. 717p.). 2nd edition reprinted: New York: American Bible Society. [1938] (iv. 717p.). Translation sometimes attributed to Henry Blachford.

216

Howse, Joseph

A grammar of the Cree language. With which is combined an analysis of the Chipewey [sic] dialect. London: J.G.F. & J. Rivington. 1844. xix. 324p. port. 22cm.

A link between Howse's grammar and the missionary standards at Roseville is a letter by Rev. James Evans, quoted in the preface, commending the grammar. Howse considered Cree the oldest and purest of the Algonquian languages. Royal Geographical Society is said to have contributed £30 towards publication of the 1st edition. Also published, London: Trubner & Co., 1865 (xix, 1. 334p.).

- 217**
Lefroy, Sir John Henry
Diary of a magnetic survey of a portion of the Dominion of Canada, chiefly in the North-Western Territories, executed in the years 1842-1844. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1883. xxiv, 192p., 6 leaves of plates. 5 maps, diagram. 25.5cm
- During the survey Lefroy travelled approximately 5,475 miles, partly by canoe and snowshoe, and made valuable observations at more than 300 stations en route.
- 218**
Lefroy, Sir John Henry
In search of the magnetic North. A soldiersurveyor's letters from the North West, 1843-1844. George Francis Gilmán Stanley, editor. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1955. xxviii, 171p., illus., port. map (on end paper). 23cm (Pioneer Books)
- First letters written on magnetic survey journals from Toronto along Slave-Macdonald Peace and North Saskatchewan Rivers.
- 219**
Lefroy, Sir John Henry, Sir John Richardson, and Charles Wright Younghusband
Magnetical and meteorological observations at Lake Athabasca and Fort Simpson by J. H. Lefroy and at Fort Confidence in Great Bear Lake by John Richardson. London: Published for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. xiv (2), 31 (3) 11p., plans, fold diagrams. 26cm
- "Sir John Richardson's Magnetical observations edited and discussed by Captain Younghusband" on pages 289-323.
- 220**
Lefroy, Sir John Henry
On the probable number of the native Indian population of British America. From the proceedings of the Canadian Institute. Toronto: Printed by Hugh Scobie. 1853? 19p., tables. 20cm
- Lefroy began his research on his own magnetic surveying expedition by talking to traders and missionaries, then gathered other numbers from published and unpublished sources. While he cast his net over all of British America, some of the few tables include numbers for Natives of the Canadian prairies.
- 221**
Lefroy, Sir John Henry
Sir Henry Lefroy's journey to the Northwest in 1843-4. William Stewart Wallace, editor. Ottawa: Royal Society of Canada, 1938. pp.67-96. (Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions, ser. 1, v. 32, sec. 2)
- Reprinted (Pawtucket, R.I. Quinte Pub., 2000?) (pp.67-96). Material on magnetic survey (journey extracted from *Autobiography of General Sir John Henry Lefroy, colonel commandant, Royal artillery*, edited by Lady Charlotte Anna Lefroy. London: Pardon & Sons. Pricers. 1895?)
- 222**
Morice, Adrien Gabriel
M. Darveau, martyr du Manitoba. Winnipeg: The Author, 1934. 64p., [1] leaf. 23cm.
- Biography of Jean Edouard Darveau, (1816-1844), a missionary priest killed by Natives.
- 223**
Mountain, George Jehoshaphat
Songs of the wilderness. Being a collection of poems, written on some different parts of the territory of the Hudson's Bay Company, and in the wilds of Canada, on the route to that territory, in the spring and summer of 1844 interspersed with some illustrative notes. London: F & J Bivington. 1846. xxviii, 153, [1 p., illus.], 8cm.
- "Published (in the event of any profits accruing) for the benefit of Bishop's College, at Lennoxville in Lower Canada." Includes publisher's advertisement.
- 224**
Keeney, William Bertal
John West and his Red River mission, Salem Goldworth Band, Soreword. Toronto: Mussen Book Co. 1920. (3) 1 leaf, 45p., port. 26cm.
- 225**
McLean, John (fur trader)
Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London: Richard Bentley, 1849. 2 vols (368p., 328p.) 2cm.
- Contains little information on the Prairie region since McLean spent most of his service on the Pacific slope and in Labrador but it is an authentic record of HBC activities. Includes "Vocabulary of the principal Indian dialects in use among the tribes in the Hudson's Bay Territory" as vol. 2. Published as John McLean's notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory, edited by William Stewart Wallace. Toronto: Champlain Society. 1932 (xxviii, 402p.), reprinted. New York: Greenwood Press, 1958 (xxviii, 403p.). Champlain edition limited to 550 copies, of which 500 numbered.
- 226**
Mountain, George Jehoshaphat
The journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North West America mission. To which is added, by the secretaries, an appendix giving an account of the formation of the mission, and its progress to the present time. 1st edition. London: Seeley, Burnside, & Seeley, Hatchard & Son; Nisbet & Co., 1845 vii, (1) 236p., plates, double map. 17.5cm.
- Also published, 2nd edition, *The journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North West America mission. To which is prefixed, by the secretaries, an introduction, giving an account of the formation of the mission, and its progress to August 1848.* London: Seeley, 1849 (18) (xxix, 166, 11p.). In 1849, through Bishop Mountain's efforts, Super's Land was created an episcopal see of the Church of England. See also Peel 250.

227

O'Meara, Walter

The grand porage. A novel. 1st edition. Indianapolis, nd: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1951. 352p., maps on end papers. 22cm.

Fictionalized account of the life of fur trader Daniel W. Harmon (1778-1845) of the North West Company. Also published: London: Arvin Redman, 1952 (352p.). New York: Bantam Books, 1952 (308p.). [New Bantam edition, Toronto: Bantam Books of Canada, 1966 (280p.). Translated by Luc Maria Ojeda Flon as *La Compagnie, s.l. s.n. s.d.* (310p.). by M.E. Obl as *De grote strijd een pionier vindt zijn levensritm*, The Hague, Netherlands: Ad M.C. Stok, Zuid-hollandsche Uitgevers Mij., 1963 (300p.).

228

Thom, Adam

A charge delivered to the Grand Jury of Assiniboin. 20th February 1845. London: Printed by E. Cuthman, 1845. 44p., 2: 5cm.

The charge was to the jury at the beginning of the trial of a Native for murder and deals with whether the charter rights of HBC extended to judicial authority over natives.

229

Brouillette, Benoît

La pénétration du continent américain par les canadiens français, 1763-1846: traitants, explorateurs missionnaires. Lionel Goulet, preface. 1ère édition. Montréal: Librairie Granger Frères, 1939. [2: 1 leaf, 7: 242p., ports, maps (1 fold.) facsim. 24.5cm. [Collection de l'Association canadienne-française pour l'avancement des sciences, no. 1].

Also published. 2e édition. Montréal: Fides, 1979 (242p.).

230

Entwistle, Emily E.

James Evans: A pioneer to the red Indians. London: [Church Missionary Society], 1916. 23p., 18cm. (Pioneer Series, no. 1).

231

Entwistle, Mary

On travel with the redskins. James Evans, friend of the fur-trappers. 1st edition. Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh House Press, 1938. 32p., 19cm. (Eagle books no. 14).

Also published. 2nd edition. London: Edinburgh House Press, 1940 (32p.). London: Edinburgh House Press, 1941 (32p.). New York: Friendship Press, 1944 (24p.).

232

Inghiter, Alexander Kennedy

A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company. With a statement of the grievances of the native and half-caste Indians, addressed to the British Government through their delegates now in London. London: C. Gillen, 1846? 24p., 20.5cm.

Includes petitions for redress of grievances. Petition on pages 8-11 is in French. For reply see Peel 239.

233

Maclean, John and Jesse H. Arnup

Brief sketch of life and work of Rev. James Evans, inventor of Cree syllabics. Toronto: s.n., [1925?]. 8p., 15cm.

Caption title: "James Evans, inventor of the syllabic system of the Cree Indians in northwestern Canada, 1806-1846." Said also to have been published, Winnipeg: The Author, 1925 (8p.). but no evidence found in online library catalogues.

234

Maclean, John

James Evans, inventor of the syllabic system of the Cree language. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1890. 208p., illus., ports., 9cm.

Also published. Toronto: William Briggs, 1890. Montreal: C.W. Coates, [1890?]. Halifax: M.S. S.F. Hewitt, 1890. Some passages in Cree syllabics.

235

Pierre, Lorne Albert

James Evans. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1926. 30p., illus., 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers).

236

Scott, Robert John

Rich dark talking. A resume of the life and work of the Rev. James Evans. Kenneth John Beaton, editor. Toronto: Board of Home Missions for the James Evans Centenary Committee, United Church of Canada, 1940. 28p., illus., ports., facsim. 19cm.

Based on a Robertson Prize Essay by Scott.

237

Smet, Pierre-Jean de

Missions de l'Oregon et voyages dans les montagnes Rocheuses en 1845 et 1846. M. Bourlez, translation. Paris: Poutzeigues-Rusand, 1848. iv, [7]-400p., illus., port., 28cm.

Translated from the New York edition. Also published. Lyon: J.B. Peragaud, 1848. [1: 7]-408p., 20 Missions de l'Oregon et voyages des montagnes Rocheuses, aux sources de la Colombie, de l'Atchafalaya, et du Sasichassin, en 1845-46. Gand, Belgium: V. Vander Schueren, [1848] [1: ix, 4], 369p., 1e édition soigneusement corrigée et augmentée de notes, d'un portrait d'une carte. Voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale. Orléans: Brasseur M. Cloacin, 1864 and 1874 (vii, 406p.). Translated from Paris, 1848, édition by "een kroosteling van LaSapre" as *Martin van den Oudegen en zynen naam de Rensberger en de braven der Calambus, der Atchafalaya en Sasichassin, in 1845-46.* Ghent: Wm. Beck en Sterckxduyn van W. vander Schelen, 1849 (ix, 423p.). For English version see Peel 238.

238

Smet, Pierre-Jean de

Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains. In 1845-46. New York: Edward Dungan, 1847. 2], 1 leaf, [xv]-xi, 13-408. 4jp., col. plates, map, 18cm.

Vocabulary and translations of the Lord's Prayer at end. Smet visited what is now Alberta. Reprinted with new foreword,

Purfield. Wash. Ye Galleos Press, 1978 (xix, xii, 426p.). Also published in *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anishnaab and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory*, edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites, Cleveland: A.H. Clark Co., 1906 ([160]: 424p.). For French and Dutch versions see Peel 237.

239

Warre, Sir Henry James

Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory. (London?): Dickinson & Co., 1849]. [2]. 1 leaf, 5p. 16 leaves of plates, map. 53.5cm.

Warre, accompanied by Lieutenant Mervin Vavasour and Peter Skene Ogden, crossed the continent via the North Saskatchewan River in 1845 and returned in 1846. A few of the sketches are of the prairie region. Also published, with an introduction by Archibald Hanna, Jr., in an edition of 1950 copies, Barns, Mass.: reprint Society, 1970 (24p. 72 names of places).

240

Young, Egerton Ryerson

The apostle of the North. Rev. James Evans. New York: Fleming H. Revell, 1899. 262p. illus., ports. 20cm.

Also published, London: Marshall Brothers, 899. 262p. Toronto: W. Briggs and Montreal: C.W. Carter and Halifax: S.P. Hueston 1900 (262p.). London: R.W. Simpson, 1900. 262p.). New York: Eaton & Moline, [c1899] (262p.). Chicago: B. F. H. Revell, [c1899]. 262p.).

241

Ballaentyne, Robert Michael

Hudson's Bay, or, Every-day life in the wilds of North America during six years' residence in the territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company. 1st edition. Edinburgh, Scotland: For private circulation, and copies to be had of William Blackwood & Sons, 1848. x, 1 leaf, 528p. (illus. table. 20cm).

Based on a rough diary kept by Ballaentyne. Also published, 2nd edition, Edinburgh: William Blackwood & Sons, 446 (xii, 1 leaf, 528p.). 3rd edition, London: Edinburgh & New York: T. Nelson, 1857. x, 522p.). Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Co., 1859. viii, 298p.). London: T. Nelson & Sons 1859. x, 522p.). London: Nelson & Sons, 1882 (247p.). London: Nelson, [c1990] (202p.). London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1897 (xx, 14, 367p.). new edition, London & New York: T. Nelson, [c1902] (xx, 202p.). 4th edition, London: T. Nelson 1912 ([13], 3-267p.), with new introduction by George Woodcock, Edmonton: Hurtig and Balland, vt. C. E. Tuttle Co., 1992 (xxii, 328p.). reprint of 3rd edition, Tuscon, Calif.: American Reprint Service, 1985. See also Peel 247.

242

Bryce, George

Sketch of the life of John Tanner, a famous Manitoba scout. A border type: A paper read before the Society. April 26, 1868. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1868. 4p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 30).

243

Graham, Sir Frederick Ulric

Notes of a sporting expedition in the far West of Canada, 1847, Lady Jane Hermonie Graham, editor. London: Printed for private circulation only, 1895. [4]. read, 120p., illus., maps, port. 33.5cm.

Graham travelled with the fur brigade from South Sea Mouth to Fort Garry, then overland, on horseback, to Fort Edmonton and back to Fort Garry.

244

Harriott, John Edward, translator

The Sunday service of the Wesleyan Methodists. Norway House: N.W.T. Rossville Mission Press, 1847. 10 leaves. 17.5cm.

Title vignette is illustration of Rossville Church. Text in Cree syllabics from type made by James Evans. For a reference to Harriott giving assistance in translation to Rev. Robert Rundle see J.E.A. McLeod "John Edward Harriott" in *Alberta Historical Review*, vol.6, no. 2, Spring, 1958, p.14.

245

Lauri, Agnes Christina

John Tanner, Captive boy wanderer of the border land. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1930. 32p., ports. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers).

246

Sondermann, Johann Samuel, compiler

Die Mission der Eöchischen Missionsgesellschaft in England unter den heidnischen Indianern des nordwestlichen America. ein Beitrag zur neuesten evangelischen Missionsgeschichte. Nürnberg, Germany: F. Korn 1847. xii, 39., 11p. illus. 22.5cm.

Compiled from the reports of the North-West-America Mission of the Church Missionary Society.

247

Tyler, Patrick Fraser and Robert Michael Ballaentyne

The northern coasts of America and the Hudson's Bay territories. A narrative of discovery and adventure. London & Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons, 1853. [2], 1 leaf, [iii] vi, 489p., illus., port. fold. map. 19cm.

Also published, London: T. Nelson, 1854 (vi, 489p.). Chapters 1-4 (p. 1-255) are a reprint of the corresponding chapters in Tyler's *Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America*. 2nd edition. [1833]: remaining chapters ("Recent discoveries, 1833-1847" were written by Ballaentyne. See also Peel 241.

248

Aborigines' Protection Society

The Red River Settlement and the Hudson's Bay Company. London: Aborigines' Protection Society, 1848. pp. 35-47.

In *The Colonial Halfington, or Aborigines' Friend*. London, July-August 1848, nos. III & IV, new series.

249

Bushnell, David Ives

Sketches by Paul Kane in the Indian country, 1845-1848. Washington: D.C. Smithsonian Institution, 1940. [1], 1 leaf, 25p., ports. 24.5cm. (Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. vol. 99, no. 1)

250

Church Missionary Society

An historical notice of the formation of the Church Missionary Society's North West America mission and its progress to August 1848. London: Seeleys. [1849]. 4f., 1 leaf, 6., [1]p. 17.5cm.

First published as an appendix to Peel 226.

251

Kane, Paul

En Kanaers Vandringer blandt Indsøerne i Nordamerika, fra Canada til Vancouver's og Oregon gjenom Hudsons-Bai-Kompagniets Territorium og Nibagegen, I.K., translator. Copenhagen: F.H. Gibes. 1863. 344p. 19cm.

For the English version see Peel 253.

252

Kane, Paul

Les Indiens de la Baie d'Hudson, promenades d'un artiste parmi les Indiens de l'Amérique du nord depuis le Canada jusqu'à l'île de Vancouver et l'Oregon à travers le territoire de la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, Esquard Delessert, translator. Paris: Amyot, 1861. vi., 273p. illus. 18cm.

For the English version see Peel 253.

253

Kane, Paul

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America. From Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts. 1859. xvii, [1] 455, [8]p., illus., col. plates. col. ports., fold. map. 22cm.

Includes appendix: "Notes of Indian tribes inhabiting the North West coast of America, for the year 1846." Also published London: Longman, 1861 (xvii, 455p., with introduction and notes by Lawrence J. Burpee. Toronto: Redman Society of Canada, 1925 [ix, 329p.]. Edmonton, M.G. Hurley, 1967 & 1974 [Dov. 329p.]. Bedford, Vt. C.E. Tuttle, 1968 [Dov. 329p.]. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1980 (xvii, 455p.). Mineola, N.Y.: Dover Publications, 1996 (xvii, 328p.). Ten of 1859 edition, except for appendix, included in *Paul Kane's Prairie: including wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America*, edited by T. Russell Harper. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971 (xviii, 350p.). For Danish version see Peel 250. For French version see Peel 251. For German version see Peel 254. In 1846 Kane crossed the continent, studying and painting natives as he went. Much of the summer was spent on the prairies. Kane made Fort Edmonton his headquarters during the winter of 1847-1848. Recent scholarship indicates the text almost certainly was not written by Kane

himself for it does not fit his very spare writing style or relate to the text in his field notes. See I.S. MacLaren, "The metamorphosis of travellers into authors: The case of Paul Kane" in *Critical issues in editing exploration texts: Papers given at the twenty-eighth annual Conference on Editorial Problems, University of Toronto, 6-7 November 1992*, edited by Germaine Warkentin, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995. pages 67-107.

254

Kane, Paul

Wanderungen eines Künstlers unter den Indianern Nordamerikas's von Canada nach der Vancouver's-Insel und nach Oregon durch das Gebiet der Hudson's-Bay-Gesellschaft und zurück, Luise Veltheusen Hautbal., translator. Authorisierte deutsche Ausgabe. Leipzig: H. Meißner, 1863. xii, 225p., illus. 22cm.

Also published: edition limited to 425 copies of which 400 numbered, [Königsberg, Germany: Verlag für Amerikanistik, 1992. xii, 224p., For the English version see Peel 253.

255

Martin, Robert Montgomery

The Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's Island: With an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct, & policy of the Hudson's Bay Company. London: T. Brettel, 1848. vii, 172p., illus. 21cm.

Also published, London: T. & W. Boone, 1849. vii, [1] 175, [1] p. Written in support of the Company's policy. See Peel 262 for a response.

256

Morton, Arthur Silver

Under western skies: Being a series of pen-pictures of the Canadian West in early fur trade times. 1st edition. Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1936. [16], 252p., illus. 21.5cm.

The true first edition was published in October 1916 in a fairly limited edition. What has long been thought to be the first edition was published, February 1937, with text entirely reset, front matter rearranged, one chapter title changed, and adding three plates which are in the 1936 edition ("Indian encampment," "Saskatchewan Indian travelling in winter with his family near Lake Winnipeg," and "A Blackfoot chief"), Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1937 ([1], 232p.). Popular history at one time authorized for use in Saskatchewan as teacher's reference for grades 9-11. Describes buffalo, prairies, Indians, HBC and NWC for traders and conquest of the Western Grounds, ending in 1848. Adapted from articles which first appeared in the *Saskatoon Star-Phoenix*.

257

Smithurst, John

A vocabulary in English and Cree, compiled for the use of the missionary schools. Part first. Neum's Norway House. N.W.T. Wesleyan Missionary Press, 1848. [16] leaves. 26cm.

"Its object is to aid the Indians in acquiring the English language. It was my intention to have sent to England this summer a small book to be printed for the use of our schools

Mr. Mason, the Wesleyan missionary at Norway House, has undertaken to get it printed for me on their press so that a whole year will be saved."

258

Syngé, Millington Henry

Canada in 1848: Being an examination of the existing resources of British North America. With considerations for their further and more perfect development, as a practical remedy, by means of colonisation, for the prevailing distress in the United Empire, and for the defence of the colony. London: [Lillingham-Wilson] [1848]. 32. vii. 11p. 21cm.

n appendix letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey from Adam Fernie Syngé advocated a railway to protect what was left of Oregon Territory and to defend the long international boundary.

259

Thom, Adam

A few remarks on a pamphlet entitled A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company in a letter to Alexander Christie Esq. Governor of Assiniboia. London: Printed by E. Couchman, 1848. 21. 11p. 21.5cm.

Reply to Peel 252

260

United Church of Canada. Alberta Conference and Robert Terrill Rundle

Rundle in Alberta, 1840-1848: To honour the memory of a pioneer [Edmonton]: United Church of Canada, 1940. 32p., ports., map, facsim. 21.5cm.

Privately excerpted from Rundle's journals, which were later edited by Hugh A. Dempsey, with introduction and notes by Gerald M. Hutchinson, as *The Rundle journals, 1840-1848*. [Calgary]: Alberta Records Publications Board, [Historical Society of Alberta, & Glenbow-Alberta Institute, 1977 (fair). 484p.

261

Carmichael-Smyth, Robert Stewart

The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration and penal arrangements by undertaking a great national work and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth ever before at the command of any nation in the world (not regions of gold, but for commerce and industry), so that at no future period (within at least the imagination of man) will Great Britain have to complain either of too great a population on her soil, or too small a market for her labour. All this fully explained in a letter from Major Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of The Clockmaker, containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific from the magnificent harbour of Halifax, in Nova Scotia (north-western America) to the mouth of the Fraser's River, in New Caledonia (north-western America), or such other port as may be determined upon. London: W.P. Mercham, 1849 viii, 68p. sold. map. 21.5cm.

Cover title: "The employment of the people and capital of Great

Britain in her own colonies, explained in a letter from Major Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of "The Clockmaker," containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, at the same time assisting emigration and penal arrangements." Title on two leaves, portion of title on second leaf is: "A letter from Major Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of The Clockmaker, containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from the magnificent harbour of Halifax Nova Scotia (north-western America, to the mouth of Fraser's River, in New Caledonia (north-western America), or such other port as may be determined upon." Also published as: *The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration, colonisation and penal arrangements, by undertaking the construction of a great colonial railway between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from Halifax harbour, Nova Scotia, to Fraser's River, New Caledonia.* London: W.P. Mercham, 1849 (viii, 75p.), as *The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies by undertaking a great national work, and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth, explained in a letter to the author of The Clockmaker, containing thoughts on the subject of a railway communication, to the mouth of Fraser's River in New Caledonia (north-western America), or such other port as may be determined upon.* London: W.P. Mercham, 1849 (viii, 99p.). "Letter" written to Thomas Chandler Hayburn.

262

Fitzgerald, James Edward

An examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. London: Trelawney Saunders, 1849 lvi+xi. 293p., fold map. 18cm.

A reply to Peel 256

263

Isbister, Alexander Kennedy, compiler

Hudson's Bay Company (Red River Settlement): Return to an address of the House of Commons dated 9 February 1849 for copies of any memorials presented to the Colonial Office by inhabitants of the Red River Settlement, complaining of the government of the Hudson's Bay Company. Of the instructions given to the Governor-General of Canada for the investigation of those complaints. Of the reports of the officers appointed by Lord Elgin, or by the Colonial Office for the purposes of such investigation. And of any correspondence which has passed between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company and the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement respectively upon the subject of the above memorial. [London: Queen's Printer, 1849 iv, 115p. 34cm. ([Parliament, 1849 House of Commons Reports and Papers]. 227)

Burning title: "Correspondence relative to complaints of the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement." As it became possible to trade with American settlements to the south, dissatisfaction with the monopoly increased at Red River. In 1847, a petition to Queen Victoria was drafted and sent to England, where Alexander Kennedy Isbister forwarded it to the Colonial Secretary. This paper contains evidence, etc. compiled by Isbister.

264

Minnesota. Governor (1849-1853. Ramsey)

Message of the Governor in relation to a memorial from half-breeds of Pembina. [St Paul, Minn.] s.n. 1849?]. 4p. 24cm

265

Pritchett, John Perry

The Red River Valley, 1817-1849. A regional study

Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1942. xv + 2 leaves. 295p., map, illus. 25cm. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of Economics and History. The Relations of Canada and the United States)

Also published. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1942 (xvii, 2 leaves. 295p., New York: Russell & Russell, 1970 (xvii, 295p. Early fur trade and settlement of the land, primarily Canadian drained by the Red River

■

Richardson, Sir John

Arctic searching expedition. A journal of a boat voyage through Rapet's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the diatrymy stage under command of Sir John Franklin. With an appendix on the physical geography of North America. A. H. Murray, illustrator. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans. 1851. 2 vols., illus., ports., fold. map. 22.5cm.

Illustrations engraved by S. Hull, M. Harhart, and H. Harhart and published New York: Harper & Brother, 1852 & 1854 (oil, [13]-316, 6, 3p.). New York: Greenwood Press, 1969 (2 vols.) John Rae and Richardson made the journey in 1845, crossing the Hudson's Bay Territory to Athabasca and Great Slave lakes.

267

Anderson, David

The soil of apostasy: An ordination sermon preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River on Sunday, December 22 1850. London: T. Hatchard, 1851. 31p. 25cm.

■

Baraga, Frederic

Katolik emamand o nangngisawendamowinan. Winnipeg: Canadian Publishers, 1939. [14], 7-2p. 15cm.

Originally published, Wabunawagong (Detroit: Mich.) Jaber for a g-masinakian mandan mainatigan, 1850 (712p.). Meditations in Ojibway for Roman Catholics, includes some text in French.

269

Carmichael-Smyth, Robert Stewart

A letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey on the subjects of transportation and emigration. As connected with an imperial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific. London: W.P. Metchum, 1850. 27p. 21cm.

270

Great Britain. Colonial Office

Hudson's Bay Company. Papers presented by command of Her Majesty to the House of Commons, in pursuance of an

address praying that Her Majesty would be graciously pleased to direct that such means as to Her Majesty shall seem most fitting and effectual be taken to ascertain the regality of the powers in respect to territory, trade, taxation, and government, which are or recently have been claimed or exercised by the Hudson's Bay Company, on the continent of North America: under the charter of His Majesty King Charles the Second issued in the year 1670 or in virtue of any other right or title, except those conveyed by or under the Act 43 Geo. 3, c. 138 (extending the criminal jurisdiction of Canadian courts) and 1 & 2 Geo. 4 c. 66, intitled "An act for regulating the fur trade, and establishing a criminal and civil jurisdiction within certain parts of North America." London: Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be Printed, [1850]. 5p. fold. map. 33cm. (Parliament, 1850. H. of C. Reports and Papers), 542)

271

Isbister, Alexander Kennedy

A proposal for a new penal settlement in connexion with the colonization of the uninhabited districts of British North America. London: Trelawney Saunders. 1850. [2], 1 leaf, 22p. 22cm.

With former penal colonies such as New South Wales reluctant to receive more convicts, Isbister asked what was to be done with 6,000 persons annually convicted in Britain, and suggests that Rapet's Land would make an satisfactory penal colony as Russia's Siberia.

272

McLaughlin, John

To the half-breeds and settlers of the Red River Colony. Belfast: Ireland s.n., 1850. Broadside. 22cm.

Dated: "17th April 1850." Printed in English on one side, French on the other.

273

McMurtre, Douglas Crawford

The first printing in Manitoba. Chicago. Ill. Eyncourt Press. 1931. 23p. facsim. 22.5cm.

History of the first newspaper and commercial printing in Winnipeg in the 1850s. Limited to 250 copies printed from *Printing Review of Canada*, vol. 6, no. 5, October 1930.

274

Wilson, E.A. and Alfred Bate Richards

Britain redeemed and Canada preserved. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1850. [3], 1 leaf, six xxx, 1 leaf, 556p., plates, fold. map. 22.5cm.

The plan included the building of a transcontinental railway by a grandiose scheme, utilizing convict labour in spaced prison camps along the line of construction.

275

Woods, Samuel and United States. War Department

Pembina Settlement. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting report of Major Woods relative to his expedition to the Pembina settlement and the condition of affairs

on the north-western frontier of the territory of Minnesota, March 19 1850. [Washington, D.C. s.n., 1850?]. 55p. fold map. 23cm

At head of title: "31st Congress. 1st Session, H. of Reps. Ex. Doc. no. 51." Signed: "John Pope." Includes one report in French.

276
Anderson, David and Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land
A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land at his primary visitation. London, Thomas Hatchard, 1851. 48p. 21cm.

277
Boiler, Charles
Conflicts and the proposed Atlantic and Pacific Railway. London s.n., 1851? 3p.

278
Doubt, Alexander and Canadian Land and Railway Association
Employment and colonization for the million. Based upon a proposed railway communication from the Atlantic to the Pacific in the territories of British North America. Being a paper read before the British Association for the Advancement of Science, at Ipswich, on the 7th of July, 1851. London. Canadian Land and Railway Association. 1851. 15p. 23cm.

Portion of this also published as, "On the proposed railway communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, through the British territories of North America" in an American periodical.

279
Lafleche, Louis-François Richer
Leve de M. Richer Lafleche, missionnaire a un de ses amis. Quebec: Presses à Vapeur d'Augustin Côté, 1851. pp.44-70.

Noted: "Saint François de la Prairie du Cheval-Blanc le 4 septembre 1851." In *Rapport sur les missions du diocèse de Québec*, 1851, no. 10. An entertaining account of an excursion which Father Lafleche made in the summer of 1850 with the Métis on their annual "buffalo hunt."

280
MacDonell, Allan and Canada. Legislative Assembly. Standing Committee on Railways and Telegraph Lines
Huitième rapport sur les chemins de fer et les lignes télégraphiques. Allan N. MacNab, préface. [Montreal] Printed by Lovell & Gibson, [1851?]. 149p. 37cm.

Preface signed: "Allan N. MacNab, président, 30 août 1851." Includes "Remarques sur la construction d'un chemin de fer depuis le Lac Supérieur jusqu'au Pacifique," pages [2]-18. See also Pref. 28.

281
MacDonell, Allan and Canada. Legislative Assembly. Standing Committee on Railways and Telegraph Lines
Project for the construction of a railroad to the Pacific through British territories. With report of the Committee of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, thereupon, 30th August 1851. To whom was referred after its 2nd reading on the 2nd day of July, 1851, the bill authorizing the incorporation of a company with power to construct such road. Allan N. MacNab, chanc. Toronto. Printed by Lovell & Gibson. 1852. 36p. 18.5cm.

Signed: "Allan N. MacNab, Chairman." Contents include: Eighth report of standing committee on railways and telegraph, pages 1-4 and "Observations upon the construction of a railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific" by MacDonell, pages 5-16. See also Pref. 280. (Not included in Pref. 279)

282
MacDonell, Allan
A railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific. The shortest, cheapest and safest communication for Europe with all Asia. Toronto. Printed by Hugh Scobie, 1851. 10p. 20.5cm.

283
Mackenzie, Cecil Walter
Donald Mackenzie, "King of the Northwest." The story of an intrepid hero of the Oregon country and the Red River Settlement at Lower Fort Garry (Winnipeg). Los Angeles, Calif. Ivan Deach, Jr., 1937. avon., 1 leaf, 21 x 2.6p. illus. ports. 23.5cm.

Also published: author's edition "Los Angeles, Calif. I. Deach, Jr., 1937" with addendum Markham C. Stewart Pub. & Printing, 2001. The "author's edition" was limited to 100 numbered copies.

■ ■ ■
Mason, William, translator
[The Gospel according to St. John in Cree] [Norway House, N.W.T.: Wesleyan Missionary Society, Roseville Mission Press 1851. 54 leaves. 20.5cm.

Title from cover. no title-page. text in Cree syllabics. Pilling describes the 1851 edition as "A rough print, evidently struck off at the mission press, and probably prepared as 'copy' for an edition to be printed by the British and Foreign Bible Society." (Pilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*, 318). Also published, according to Pilling, York Factory s.n. 1856 and s.l. Roseville Mission Press. 1857 (75p.). Actually found in library catalogues: [Norway House, N.W.T.: Roseville Mission Press, 1857, (152 leaves)] Munloch attributes translation of 1857 edition to James Evans and John Sinclair. John Murdoch, *A bibliography of Algonquian syllabic texts in Canadian repositories* 4th. 000C.

■ ■ ■
Tucker, Sarah
The rainbow in the North. A short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church Missionary Society, Edmund Evans, translator.

1st edition. London: James Nisbet & Co. 1850. [4], 1 leaf, [vii], viii, 216p., illus., fold. map. .8cm.

Also published, 3rd thousand. London: J. Nisbet 1851 (viii, 222p.); New York: Robert Carter & Brothers, 1852 ([3], 1 leaf, [v]-vi, 17-308, [4]p.); London: J. Nisbet, 1852 (viii, 222p.); 4th thousand. London: J. Nisbet, 1854 (viii, 222p.); 4th edition. London: J. Nisbet, 1854 (vi, 1 leaf, vi-viii, 222p.); New York: R. Carter, 1854 (308p.). 5th thousand. Includes preface to 4th edition. London: J. Nisbet, 1854 (viii, 222p.); 6th thousand. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1856 (viii, 222p.); 7th thousand. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1858 (vi, vii, 222p.); New York: Robert Carter & Brothers, 1858 (308, [4]p.); New York: Geo. Prot. Ep. Sunday School Union and Church Book Society, 1891 (301p.); New York: R. Carter & Bros., 1861 (vi, 308p.); New York: R. Carter, 1866 (308p.). New York: R. Carter, 1875 (vi, 305p.).

286

Anderson, David

Noes of the flood at the Red River. 1852. 1st edition. London: Hatchards, [1852?]. [2], 1 leaf, 124p., illus. 17.5cm.

In diary form, the notes cover the period April 25-June 12, 1852. Also published, 2nd edition. *Noes of the flood at the Red River in 1852*. London: Hatchards, 1873. 10p.).

287

Doull, Alexander and Canadian Land and Railway Association

A project for opening a north-west passage between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans: by means of a railway on British territory. Also, outlines of a plan proposed by the Canadian Land & Railway for an extensive system of employment & colonization in connexion with the railways of British North America. London: Canadian Land and Railway Association, 1852. 32p., 21.5cm.

288

Hargrave, Letitia MacLeod and James Hargrave

The letters of Letitia Hargrave, Margaret Arnett MacLeod. editor: Toronto: Champlain Society, 1947. cliv, 510, xvp., plates, ports., map. 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society, no. 28)

Edition limited to 550 copies, of which 500 are numbered. Includes letters of James Hargrave in appendix. Also published: New York: Greenwood Press, 1969 (cliv, 510p.). *Gossip of the fur trade collected at York Factory: letters cover the period 1838-1852*.

289

Hunter, James, translator

Oo meyoow ahchemawin St. Matthew. 1st edition. London: Church Missionary House, 1853. 143p., .8cm.

The first scriptures in the Eastern Swampy Cree dialect of Cree Central, text in Roman characters. Also published, 2nd edition as *Oo meyoow ahchemawin St. Matthew: The Gospel according to St. Matthew translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America*. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1877 ([2], 1 leaf, 136p.).

290

Hunter, Jane [pseud.], translator

Begim Nukamomu. A collection of 96 hymns in Cree. (Norway House: NWT Roseville Mission Press, 1852?). 1 sheet of 6 leaves each. 13cm.

Bound in a soft grey leather probably deerskin. There is no title page or pagination. This is not listed in Pilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages: The number of the hymn and the verse is indicated in Algonquian numerals*. See also Peel 574.

291

Jacobs, Peter

Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs, Indian Wesleyan missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory and returning: Commencing May 1852: With a brief account of his life and a short history of the Wesleyan mission to that country. 1st edition. Toronto: Arden Green, 1853. iv, 33-32, 11p., ports. 25cm.

Text in double columns. The journey took him to Fort Garry and York Factory. Also published, 2nd edition. Boston: Press of George C. Rand, 1853 (32p.). 2nd edition. Boston: Press of George C. Rand, 1853 (55p.). New York: Published for the author by Carlton & Phillips, 1855 (70p.). New York: The Author, 1867 (96p.); with illustrations by F.E. Wynn. New York: The Author, 1878 (96, 6p.).

292

Provencher, Joseph Norbert

Lettres de Monsieur Joseph Norbert [sic] Provencher, premier évêque de Saint-Basile: Saint Bon-Jacq. Mar. Imprimerie du "Manitoba," 1913. 286p., 25cm. (Bulletin de la Société historique de Saint-Basile, no. 3)

Reports on the Catholic missions of the Canadian Northwest, addressed mainly to the Bishop of Quebec, cover the period 1818-1852.

293

Synge, Millington Henry

Great Britain: one empire: On the union of the dominions of Great Britain by inter-communication with the Pacific and the East via British North America. With suggestions for the profitable colonization of that wealthy territory. London: John W. Parker, 1852. vi, 1 leaf. vi-xvii, 127, 134p., fold map. 19.5cm.

294

Synge, Millington Henry

Proposal for a rapid communication with the Pacific and the East via British North America. (London? W. Clowes?, 1852?). 28p., fold. map, tables. 23cm.

"Read January 12 and 26, 1852." Synge's proposal was that obstructions, such as rapids on the waterway across Canada, be removed or reduced to enable a transcontinental canal, river and railway system.

295

Anderson, David and Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's

Land, at his triennial visitation. in July and December 1853 London: Thomas Hatchard. .854 [2], 1 leaf. 59 [1] p. 22cm

286

Anderson, David

Children instead of fathers: A Christmas oration sermon preached at St. John's Church, Red River, on Sunday, December 25, 1853 London: Thomas Hatchard. .854 vii, [1], 32p. 25cm

297

Belcourt, Georges-Armand

Department of Hudson's Bay, Letitia May, translator. St. Paul, Minn. [Minnesota Historical Society], 1872 pp.207-244

In *Minnesota Historical Society Collections*, vol. 1. Also published in *Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society*. .902 fpp. [1868-1901], and in Peel 258

■ ■ ■

Bond, John Wesley and Georges-Armand Belcourt
Minnesota and its resources. To which are appended camp-fire sketches, or, Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on the Red River of the North Letitia May, translator. 1st edition. New York: Redfield, 1853. 364, 3p., front. + fold. map. 18.5cm.

Pages 335-358 contain the appendix, "Prince Rupert's Land - The Hudson Bay and Northwest Company. The Esquimaux, Montagnes, Cree, Sauter, Sioux, Assiniboine, etc." written by Belcourt and translated by May. Also published. 2nd edition, New York: Redfield 1854, 384, 3p. 3. 3rd edition, New York: Redfield 1856. 364, 3p. Chicago: Reen & Lee. 1856 & 1857 [?], 1 leaf. 412p., Philadelphia: Charles Desilver, 1857 [?] 1 leaf. 412p.. Belcourt's piece also published as Peel 297. For a poem based on this information see Peel 263.

299

Boullat, J.-M.-J.

Mgr Provencher, premier évêque de Saint-Boniface (Canada) (1787-1853) [Paris: Mame, 1894] 16p., port. 26.5cm. (Les Contemporains)

Also published. Paris: P. Emery-Desobry c.190-1 [?], 16p.

300

Cyr, Joseph Ernest

Monsieur Joseph Norbert Provencher: quelques considérations sur sa vie et son temps. Saint-Boniface, Man. s.m., 1919. 15. 11p. port. 23cm.

"Conférence donnée au Club 'Le Canada' à Winnipeg. 2 mars 1919."

301

Dugas, Georges

Monsieur Provencher et les missions de la Rivière-Rouge Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & fils, 1889. 331p. 18.5cm

302

Frémont, Donatien

Mgr Provencher et son temps [Monsieur Provencher and his times] Winnipeg: Éditions de la Liberté, 1935. 292. 22p. 11 leaves of plates, ports. map. 19cm.

303

For Trader [pseud.]

Fruits of American Indian life and character 1st edition. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1853. xiv, 214p. 21cm.

Formerly attributed to Duncan Finlayson, a chief factor for HBC. Also published. edition limited to 500 copies, San Francisco, Calif.: Coughlin Press. 1913 (107p.). New York: AMS Press, L.992 (107p.), New York: Dover and London: Constable. 1995 (107p.).

304

Horden, John, translator

Portions of the Book of Common Prayer in Cree? Moose Factory, Ont.: Church Missionary Society. printed by J. Horden at Moose Mission Press, 1853. 55] leaves. 16cm.

Text and title in Cree syllabics - imprint in Roman: "Moose C.M.S.S. 1853." Originally to be set in London, instead the Church Missionary Society sent a press and lost of type out to Moose Factory. The type (Cree No. 1) English was designed and cast by William Mayer Watts. Horden began to set the type for this, the first Moose Mission Press book, on November 5, 1853.

305

Reid, Mayne [pseud.]

The young voyageurs, or, The boy hunters on the north William Harvey, illustrator. 1st edition. London: D. Bogue. 1854. viii, 471, [1]p., illus. 17cm.

Includes publisher's advertisement. Also published. New York: E.P. Dutton. 1854, 471p. 2nd edition. London: D. Bogue. 1855. viii, 471p. Boston: Ticknor & Fields, 1857. 354p. Boston: Ticknor & Fields, 1859 (340p.). new edition, London: Routledge, Warren & Routledge, 1862 [viii, 471p.], Boston: J.R. Osgood, 1872 (360p.). New York: J. Miller. 1882 (360p.). London: Routledge & Sons. [1894] viii, 471p., new edition, New York: T.R. Knox & Co. 1885 [2] 1 leaf, 360p. Revised edition, New York: G.P. Putnam's 1896 (coll. 192p. New York: Harst. 1899, 1901] and 1912, 312p.] Covers HBC domain and includes a journey up the Saskatchewan River. "Sequel" to *The boy hunters, or, Adventures in search of a white buffalo*. London: Bogue. 1854. Described as a "juvenile scientific varietal" on its Louisiana and Texas.

306

Ryerson, John

Hudson's Bay, or, A missionary tour in the territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. With brief introductory missionary memorials and illustrations Toronto: G.R. Sanderson for the Missionary Society of the Wesleyan Methodist Church, 1855. xxix, 190p., illus. 19.5cm.

In 1854 Ryerson travelled from Fort William to Red River, to the Methodist mission at Roseville, and thence to York Factory.

307

Anderson, David

[A pastoral letter in the Moosehide dialect of Cree]. John Horden, translator & printer. Moose Factory, Ont.: J. Horden. Moose Mission Press, [1856]. 84p. 19cm.

Text entirely in Cree syllabics. Horden is said to have printed 400 copies. In *A bibliography of Algonquian syllabic texts*, Mandroch suggests a publication date of 1856, while more commonly it is given as 1855!].

308

Horden, John

[An abridged Bible translated into Moose Cree]. Moose Factory, Ont.: J. Horden, Moose Mission Press, 1855. 86p.

All but publication information in syllabics.

309

Horden, John and John Sanders

[Portions of the Book of Common Prayer in Ojibway]. Moose Factory, Ont.: J. Horden, Moose Mission Press, 1855. 3p.

Entirely in syllabics.

310

Hunter, James and Jean Ross Hunter, translators

Ayemahow musinahshun. The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. [London]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1855. (2) 1 leaf, 274p. 18.5cm.

Cree text in Roman characters. Includes Jean Ross Hunter's translation "Nisumowin" pages 249-274. For edition, transliterated into Cree syllabics by Mason: see Peel 252. For separate edition of appended lyrics see Peel 1618. For a version revised by Mackay see Peel 4314.

311

Hunter, James and Jean Ross Hunter, translators

Oj meyo achimowau St John. The Gospel according to St John, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1855. iv, 108p. 17cm.

Jean Ross Hunter translated the appended "Nisumowin" *Nisumowin* John: The first epistle general to John." pp. [111] 126. Text entirely in Roman characters. In the Eastern Swampy Cree, Central dialect. Title-page and key to the orthography in English. Also published, London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876 (2, 26p.).

312

Hunter, James, translator

Oj meyo achimowau St Mark. The Gospel according to St Mark translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. 1st edition. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1855. iv, 87p. 17cm.

Printed by William Mayer Watts. Text in Roman characters in the Eastern Swampy Cree dialect of Cree, Central. Title-page, key to the orthography, and chapter headings in English. Also published, 2nd edition. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876 (88, 1 p.).

313

Hunter, James, translator

Oj meyo achimowau mens oo iperomowauin ootomeshaw. The faith and duty of a Christian, translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. [London]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1855. vi, 15. 54p. 7.5cm.

Text in Roman characters. Remarks signed "J. H." Also published in Cree syllabics. London: Printed by William Mayer Watts for Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1858? (47p.).

314

Hunter, Jean Ross, translator

Kukwachetow musinahshun. Watt's first catechism. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. London: Church Missionary Society, 1855. 8p. 15cm.

Text in Roman characters entirely in Cree. Also published, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1876 (8p.). Pilling owned a copy of the 1874 (which is probably now in the Newberry Library) and saw the other at the Church Missionary Society (Pilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*, 247).

315

Hunter, Jean Ross, translator

Nisumowin musinahshun musinahshun John. The first epistle general of John. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1855. 18p. 17cm.

In Eastern Swampy Cree dialect of Cree, Central. In Roman. Title page and key to orthography in English. Printed by William Mayer Watts. Also published in syllabics as *The first epistle general of John*. Translated into the phonetic syllabic symbols of the Indians of Rupert's Land, North West America, under the superintendence of the Right Rev. David, Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land [London: Church Missionary Society, 1866] (13p.). According to Pilling, "This work is printed in the same characters as and is usually issued in connection with, Hunter James', *Portions of the book of common prayer*, 1856" (*Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*, page 247).

316

Hurlburt, Thomas, translator and printer

[The ten commandments]. [Norway House, NWT: Rogers & Mission Press, 1855]. Broadside. 44 x 13.8cm.

Each commandment in syllabics is repeated in Roman. This was Hurlburt's first attempt at printing. For the story of the Roseville Mission Press and a catalogue of its imprints see Bruce Post, *Roseville Mission Press: The inventor of the Cree syllabic characters and the first printing in Rupert's Land*. Montreal: Osmo, 1974.

317

Pinnock, William

Bible and Gospel history in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America. John Horden, translator. Moose Factory, Ont. : Horden. Moose Mission Press, 1855. 64p. 19cm.

Horden's translation of Pinnock's *Catechism of Bible and Gospel history*. This page in English; rest entirely in Cree syllabics. Also published: London. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1852 (64p.), s.n.; Church Mission Publishers Co., [1900] (84p.).

318

Ross, Alexander

The fur hunters on the far West. A narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. London. Smith, Elder & Co. 1855. 2 vols. port. fold map. 19.5cm.

Ross left Oregon in 1825 to settle in the Red River Settlement. The last two chapters give an account of his journey overland. Also published, with historical introduction and notes by Milo Milton Quail: Chicago. R. E. Donnelley & Sons Co., 1924 (xxviii, 317p.), edited by Kenneth A. Spaulding. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1956, 1961, and 1967 (xxxi, 304p.). Rewritten and included in Cecil Pear. Dryden, Up the Columbia for Fur, Caldwell, M. Custer Press, 1950 (305p.).

319

Ross, Alexander

Letters of a pioneer. Alexander Ross. George Bryce, editor. Winnipeg. Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1903. 15p. 21cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 63.)

Interesting excerpts from several letters written over a period of years.

320

Scald [pseud.]

The sea. Sketches of a voyage to Hudson's Bay, and other poems. London. Hope & Co., 1855. xii, 95, 4p. 19.5cm.

includes publisher's list. "His poetry was written over several years, starting while a student, confining at York Factory and subsequently to the date of publication of the book. He deals with Nature, the Sea, his journey to Hudson's Bay and many personal experiences and thoughts" (Briggs). *York Factory mission journal*, 14. Sometimes mistakenly attributed to George Sedgwick (p. 81). 1846), a Presbyterian minister in Ontario.

321

Waits, Isaac

Kihwamawmawakuta, karekurew. amikikanunwaakuta [Waits's first catechism for children translated into Cree]. John Horden, translator. Moose Factory, Ont. : J. Horden. Church Missionary Society Press, 1855. 16p. 17cm.

Title and text in Cree syllabics. Imprint in English. Sometimes erroneously attributed to James Evans.

322

Aborigines' Protection Society

Canada West and the Hudson's Bay Company. A political and humane question of vital importance to the honour of Great Britain, to the prosperity of Canada, and to the existence of the Native tribes. Being an address to the Right Honourable Henry Labouchere. Her Majesty's principal Secretary of State for the Colonies. With an appendix. [London]. Published for the Society by William Threldie, 1856. 19p. 21cm.

Captain title. "Memorial to the Right Honourable Henry Labouchere." Also published: [Hove Haven, Conn.: Research Publications, 1967] (4p.). Recommended proper protection and provision for the education of the Natives, when the HBC charter was surrendered.

323

Anderson, David and Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land at his triennial visitation, May 23, 1856. London: Thomas Hatchard 1856. 54p. 21cm.

324

Anderson, David

The winner of souls. A New-Year ordination sermon, preached at Saint John's Church, Red River, on Tuesday, January 1, 1856. London: Thomas Hatchard. 1855. 32p. 21cm.

325

Rafferty, Robert [Michael]

Snowflakes and sunbeams, or The young fur traders. A tale of the far north. 1st edition. London: T. Nelson & Sons. 1856. [2] 1 leaf vi, 429p., front plates. 18.5cm.

Rafferty also provided the illustrations. Also published with this title, London: Ward, Lock, 1856 (vi, 429p.), London: Ward, Lock, 1856 (176p.), London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1857 (vi, 429p.), Boston: Phillips, Sampson, 1859 ([2], 432p.), London, Edinburgh, & New York: T. Nelson, 1861 ([7], vi, 429p.), London: Nelson, 1862 (vi, 429p.), London: T. Nelson, 1865 (vi, 429p.), Toronto: Munson, n.d. (367p.), London: Ward, Lock, 1900 (376p.). Also published as, *The young fur traders, or snowflakes and sunbeams from the far north*, Edinburgh: s.n., [1856?] (429p.), London & Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson, 1856? (246p.), London & Toronto: T. Nelson, [1856?] (4, 402p.), London: Ward, Lock & Co. [1856?] (376p.), London: Ward, Lock, 1856? (253p.), London: A. Dakers, 1856?, (187p.), illustrated by M. MacKintosh. London: Blackie & Son, [1856?] (246p.), Edinburgh: W.P. Nimmo, Kay & Mitchell, 1856, (367p.), London: Collins, [1856?] (386p.). Canada: s.n. [1856?] (429p.), London: W & R Chambers, [185-?] (397p.), London: Butterworth, [185-?] (267p.), London, Edinburgh, & New York: T. Nelson & Sons, 1860 ([7] vi 429p.), London & Edinburgh: T. Nelson, 1861 (vi, 429p.), London: T. Nelson, 1866 (vi, 429p.), London: Walter Scott, [18-?] (367p.), London: W & R Chambers, 1, 8-? (397p.), London & Toronto: Ward, Lock, [185-?] 376p., New York: E. Krausmann, [185-?] (386p.), London: Nelson, 1860 (vi, 429p.), new edition. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1873 ([6] 402p.), new edition. London: Nelson, 1894 (vi, 402p.), new

edition. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 886 (402p.). London: Nelson, 1897 (402p.). London: T. Nelson, 1899 (402p.). Toronto: Munson Book Co. [19—?], (ed. 367p.). Illustrated by John E. Sutcliffe. London: Collin's Clean-Type Press, 19—? (346p.). London: Nelson, 1901 (429p.). London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1901 (376p.). London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1908 (296p.). London: Nisbet & Co., 1901 (xi, 387p.); new edition. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1905 (460p.). London: J.F. Shaw [191?], (349p.). London: T. Nelson, [192-?], (402p.). London: Oxford University Press, 1928 (254p.). London: H. Milford, 1930 (254p.); London: Humphrey-Milford, Oxford University Press, [1934] (254—11p.); London: Ward, Lock [194?], (255p.). Also published as *Snowflakes and sunbeams from the far north, or, the young fur traders*. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1856 (vi, 429p.). Included in *The corn island: The young fur traders*. London: Octopus Books, 1979 (527p.). Chapters 1, 3, 6-8, and 31 from London: Nelson, 1906, are reprinted in *Red River settlement*, compiled by Helen Doherty. Winnipeg: H. Doherty, 1984 (ix, 305p.). This work is said to have been authorized as "supplementary English reading, library selection" for Saskatchewan in grades 6 and up in 1922 and 1931 by the Saskatchewan Department of Education.

326

Goodwin, Joseph

The North-West America mission. [London: T.C. Johnson, 1856?] 20, 21p., maps. 19cm. (Church Missionary Society, Tracts)

327

Horde, John, translator and printer

[*Cree hymns*]. Moose Factory, Ont. [Moose Mission Press] 1856 [32p.]. 17cm.

Title and text in Cree syllabics; Moose dialect; only hymn in English. Contains 50 hymns.

328

Horde, John and Harriet Miles, translators

[*Jonah: Chapter one*]. Moose Factory, Ont.: J. Horde. Moose Mission Press, 1856. 8p.

Entirely in Cree syllabics.

329

Hunter, James and Jean Ross Hunter, translators

Psalms of the Book of Common Prayer according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland, in the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land. (Transliterated into the phonetic syllabic symbols). Published under the sanction and superintendence of the Rt. Rev. David, Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land. Specially designed as an aid to family and private devotion of the Indians, while at a distance from the public means of grace. London: Church Missionary Society, 1856. 2 leaves, iv+3 [52p.], leaf. 13cm.

Includes the "first epistle general of John" translated by Jean Ross Hunter with its own title-page and separate paging. Perhaps transliterated from Russian to Cree syllabics by Rev. Robert Short.

III

Ross, Alexander

Red River Settlement: its rise, progress and present state with some account of the native races and its general history to the present day. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1856. xvi, 416p., front. 19.5cm.

A vivid word-picture of life in the colony, includes publisher's catalogue. Also published, new edition with extract from Robert Michael Balfour's *The young fur traders*. London: Nelson, 1905: with new introduction by Jay Edgerton in edition of 500 copies. Minneapolis: Ross & Haines, 1957 (xvi, 416p.); with new introduction by William Lewis Morton. Edmonton: Hunt and Rutland, vt. C.E. Tuttle 1972 (xivii, 416p.). Included in *Red River settlement*, compiled by Helen Doherty. Winnipeg: Doherty 1984 xx, 305p. See also Peet 148.

331

Scraps, John Locke

The undeveloped northern portion of the American continent: A lecture delivered in the course before Bell's Commercial College, February, 1856. Chicago, Ill. "Democratic Press" Steam Printing House, 1856. 20p. 27cm.

Text in double columns.

332

Minechikwasak haktumamahat setat choron. Norway House, N.W.T.: Rossville Mission Press, 1857. 75p. 21cm.

No title-page. Text roughly printed in syllabics. Colophon on page 75 followed by two very small cuts of a bird and another animal.

333

Report on the North-West Territories in Canada, the Hudson's Bay, and the Indian territories. With questions of boundary and jurisdiction connected therewith. [Quebec s.n., 1857?] 36p.

Said to exist, but does not appear in any of the expected library online catalogues.

III

Aborigines' Protection Society

The Hudson's Bay Company, Canada west, and the Indian tribes. [London?]: Aborigines' Protection Society?, 1857?]. 12p. 21cm.

Primarily a series of extracts from various publications to support the Society's idea that "the Hudson's Bay Question is assuming so much importance, that the Imperial Parliament will be compelled to consider it upon its merits and to adopt measures in conformity with the rights of Canada, and the wants and the interests of the native population" (page 2).

335

Canada, Governor-General (1854-1861) Head and William Henry Draper

Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée législative à son excellence le gouverneur-général, en date du 2 courant demandant à son excellence de faire justice devant la

chambre "Copie de toute la correspondance qui a pu être échangée entre le gouvernement et M. le juge Draper relativement à sa nomination comme envoyé en Angleterre au sujet du territoire de la baie d'Hudson, de la concession et des instructions données à M. Draper et de toute correspondance qui a pu être échangée entre le gouvernement impérial et celui de cette province touchant le territoire susdit." [Toronto: Imprimé par John Lovell, 1857]. 66p. 24cm

At head of title: "20 Victoria. Appendice (no. 17.) A. .A57." For English version see Peel 338

336

Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861. Head)

Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée Législative en date du 16 mars. 1857 en demandant copie des chartes, permis et autres documents en vertu desquels, l'Honorable Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson prétend à la propriété du territoire de la Baie d'Hudson, et de toutes chartes y relatives en la possession du Gouvernement. Toronto: Stewart, Derbushire & George Desbarats. 1857. 75p. 25cm

For English version see Peel 339

337

Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861. Head)

Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor-General, dated the 4th instants, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before this House A return of all lands sold to the Hudson's Bay Company, showing the locality where such lands are situated, and the quantity of land held by said Company by virtue of said sale, the terms of said sale, and how far said terms have been complied with, and, if any, what lands have been patented to said Company, the date of the said patents, and the terms of sale. Also, for a return of all lands leased to the Hudson's Bay Company, the quantity of lands so leased, and the locality or location where situated, the date of lease, and how far said terms have been complied with. By command, E.A. Meredith Assistant Secretary. Secretary's office. Toronto, 21st April, 1857. Toronto: Printed by J. Lovell, [1857]. 44p. 25cm.

**Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861. Head) and William Henry Draper**

Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor-General, dated the 2nd instants, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House "copies of all correspondence between the government and Mr. Justice Draper, relative to his appointment as agent to England on the subject of the Hudson's Bay Territory, of the continuation and instructions given to Mr. Draper and of all correspondence between the Imperial and Provincial governments on the subject of the said Territory" By command, T. Lee Terrell, Secretary. Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, [1857]. 66p. 25cm. (Canada Sessional papers, 1857, Appendix .7)

For French version see Peel 335

339

Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861. Head)

Return to an address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly, dated 16th March, 1857, requiring copies of any charters, leases, or other documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claim title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any maps relating thereto in the possession of the government. Toronto: Stewart, Derbushire & George Desbarats, 1857. 75p., maps. 25cm.

For French version see Peel 336

340

Canada. Legislative Assembly and Timothy Lee Terrell

Report. The Select Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence and information as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their charter, the renewal of the house of occupation, the character of the soil and climate of the territory and its fitness for settlement have the honor to present their first report as follows [Toronto: J. Lovell, 1857?]. 25p. 25cm.

Cover title: "Report of the committee appointed to receive and collect evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their charter, &c." First report, signed: "T. Lee Terrell, 8th June 1857." Marks the beginning of official interest in acquiring Rupert's Land.

341

Cheston, Frederick William, editor

The Hudson's Bay question. London: W. Tweedie. .A57 25. 8, 4p. fold. col. map. 22cm

Three articles reprinted from *Colonial Intelligence, or Aborigine's Friend*, journal published by Aborigines' Protection Society. Preface signed: "F.W. Cheston." Articles are hostile to the Hudson's Bay monopoly. The third article proposed that white Rupert's Land was thrown open for settlement: "the Natives be settled in a large colony near Lake of the Woods."

342

Dawson, Simon James and Alexandre-Antoine Taché

Rapport sur l'exploration de la contrée entre le lac Supérieur et la colonie de la rivière Rouge, et entre ce dernier endroit et les rivières Assiniboine et Saskatchewan. Toronto: John Lovell, 1859. 47p., fold. maps, fold. plan. 32cm.

For English version, see Peel 361

343

Draper, William Henry

Hudson's Bay Company: Copy of the letter addressed, to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies bearing date the 6th day of May, 1857. Together with a copy of the memorandum therein referred to, relative to the Hudson's Bay Company. (Mr. Labouchère). Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed. 16 June 1857. [London: Government Printer. .A57]. 5, [1]p. 35cm. ([Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons Reports and Papers], 104 Sess.2)

Title from page 66.

Financial Reform Association (Liverpool, England) and Robertson Gladstone

The Hudson's Bay Company versus Magna Charta, and the British people [Liverpool, England: Financial Reform Association, 1857]. 35p., double col. map. 22cm. (Financial Reform Tracts, new series, no. 2.)

Signed "Robertson Gladstone, President." Also published. [New Haven, Conn.: Research Publications, 1961 (1963). For a response to this pamphlet see Peel 362.]

345

Freeport, Andrew [pseud.]

The case of the Hudson's Bay Company: In a letter to Lord Palmerston. London: Edward Stanford, 1857. [2]. 1 leaf. 18p. 2. 5cm.

346

Great Britain. Colonial Office and Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861: Head)

Hudson's Bay Company: Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 19 February 1857, for "Copy of a despatch from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Governor-General of Canada, dated the 4th day of December, 1856. Together with a copy of the reply from the Governor-General, dated the 17th day of January 1857." [London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office]. 1857. 3, 11p. 32cm.

Notification to the government of the province of Canada of a committee to study renewal of the license of the HBC.

347

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons

Report from the select committee on the Hudson's Bay Company. Together with the proceedings of the Committee: minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 31 July and 11 August 1857, Henry Labouchere, chair. [London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office]. 1857. xviii, 547p., fold maps. 33.5cm. ([Parliament. 1857: House of Commons Reports and Papers]. 224, 269).

An important document, containing the evidence of many witnesses on the suitability of Rupert's Land for agricultural settlement. Also published in British parliamentary paper, 1857, session 2, House of Commons, vol.15. Reprinted: Shannon, Ireland: Irish University Press, 1969. Also published as *Report from the select committee on the Hudson's Bay Company: Together with the proceedings of the Committee: minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Communicated from the Commons to the Lords*. Ordered to be printed, 17th August 1857. [London: s.n., 1857] (xviii, 547p.).

348

Hind, Henry Youle, George Gladman, Simon James Dawson, and W.E. Napier

Rapport sur l'exploration de la contrée située entre le lac Supérieur et les établissements de la Rivière Rouge. Toronto: John Lovell, 1858. 460p., tables, fold. maps. 20cm.

Report by Hind on pages 178-438. For English version see Peel 349.

349

Hind, Henry Youle

Report on a topographical & geological exploration of the canoe route between Fort William, Lake Superior and Fort Garry, Red River. Made under instructions from the Provincial Secretary of Canada. And also of the valley of Red River, north of the 49th parallel, during the summer of 1857. Toronto: Printed by Stewart, Derbishire & George Desbarres. 1858. 16p. 24.5cm.

350

Hind, Henry Youle, George Gladman, Simon James Dawson, and W.E. Napier

Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Toronto: John Lovell, Printer. 1858. 425p., tables, 2 fold. maps. 23cm.

The report includes reports by George Gladman (in charge of the expedition), S.J. Dawson, surveyor H.Y. Hind, geologic and naturalist, pages 114-425, and W.E. Napier, engineer. In June, 1859, this report was presented to the British Parliament and was printed as a Parliamentary paper entitled *Report relative to the exploration*. 63p. For French version see Peel 348.

351

Hunter, James, translator

Ayamshauw misumashikun. The Book of Common Prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland: Translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America. William Mason, translator. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, printed by William Moxon Wells, 1857. 190p. 17cm.

Also published. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1859, 1860, 1884, 1903, 1905, and 1908 (1,90p.) Text entirely in Cree syllables, transliterated by Mason; one line of Cree syllables at head of title, which varies slightly. For publication in Roman, see Peel 389.

352

Hurtbitt, Thomas and William Mason, translators

Epistrophe [Ephesians]. [Norway House, NWT: Wesleyan Missionary Society, Rossville Mission Press, 1857]. 40p. 24cm.

Consists of Paul to the Ephesians (pages 1-14), General epistle of James (14-24), Second epistle general of Peter (24-30) and First epistle general of John (31-40). "Roughly printed at the Mission press, probably as only copy for the use of the British and Foreign Bible Society." Tilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*. 338. Tilling attributes entire translation to William Mason, but according to Durland and Moulle *Illustration catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture in the Library of the British and Foreign Bible Society*, Mason himself said he prepared this for the press, but Hurtbitt did the translation of Paul.

353

Kernaghan, William

Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement: With a short account of the country and the routes in 1857. London: Aitac & Street, [1857?]. 14, [2] p., fold. map. 22 cm.

A pamphlet hostile to the HBC monopoly by one of the witnesses before the Parliamentary committee. Includes advertising.

354

Morton, Arthur Silver

David Thompson. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1930. 32 p., illus. 18.5 cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

355

Perrault, Charles-Ovide, translator

Prêtres: contes et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chipewyan. Montreal: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault, 1857. 144 p., illus. 14 cm.

Oblique children on title-page. Text in syllabics, with some headings in French. As is usual with Oblique materials, at head of title "L. C. & M. J." (Laudneur, Jesus, Christon et Mana, manuscript). Also published: *Montenap Imprimerie de Louis Perrault* 1865 (179, 149) 1869. "Explications de quelques images propres à l'instruction des Montagnais" on pp. 1, 45, 80. See also Peet 2790.

Red River Settlement. Inhabitants

Return to the Honourable the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada in Parliament assembled. The petition of the undersigned inhabitants and natives of the settlement situated on the Red River in the Assiniboine country British North America. (Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, 1857. 6 p., 1 leaf. 35 cm.

"Ordered by the Legislature Assembly, to be printed. 22nd May, 1857."

357

Thibault, Jean-Baptiste, editor

Prêtres: contes, catéchisme, etc., en langue criée. Charles-Ovide Perrault, translator. Montreal: O. M. J., Imprimerie de Louis Perrault, 1857. 288 p., illus. 14 cm.

At head of title "L. C. & M. J." Text in Cree syllabics, title in French and Cree. Sabin overlooked the translation to Charles Ovide Perrault, and the preface to Thibault. Thibault also produced a later edition, (see Peet 473), which was revised by Albert Lacombe (see Peet 424). Moulton revised and corrected two editions, (see Peet 2227 and 5363). See Pilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages* for other works attributed to Thibault.

358

Brown, Sir Richard

European and Asiatic intercourse into British Columbia, by means of a main through trunk railway from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Containing a Correspondence with ministers and other proceedings on the subject since 1845. A Memorandum placed in the hands of the Colonial minister,

9th April, 1858. III. Extracts from the evidence taken by the Committee on the Hudson's Bay Territory, 1857. IV. Appendix, containing notes, extracts, statistics, &c. V. Map of the railway. London: Robert Hardwicke, 1858. 58 p. illus., map.

Also Brown's proposal for a "transcontinental" railway and colonization project. In 1833 Brown was promoting a "line of direct elemental intercourse between Europe and Asia by route of the British North American possessions and the systematic colonisation of the vacant crown territories over which it will pass" (*Dictionary of National Biography* vol. 3, page 1477).

359

Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861. Head) and Great Britain. Colonial Office

Message. Edmund Head, the Governor-General transmits for the information of the Honourable the Legislative Assembly, copies of despatches from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, and other documents on the subject of the Hudson's Bay Territory. (Toronto: Printed by John Lovell), 1858. [16, p. 26 cm.

Excerpt from Sessional papers, Appendix no. 3. 1858. See also Peet 376.

360

Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861. Head)

Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated 26th June 1858, praying to cause to be laid before this House, all papers and correspondence respecting any grants of land to the Hudson's Bay Company from the Crown. Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, 1858?]. 62 p. 25 cm.

361

Dawson, Simon James and Alexandre-Antonin Taché

Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan. Toronto: John Lovell, Printer, 1859. 48 p., fold. maps, fold. plan. 34 cm.

Issued also as part of Appendix no. 36, A. 1859. Appendix to the seventeenth volume of the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada. session 1858. Includes a letter by Bishop Taché on the Métis, etc. reprinted. New York: Greenwood Press, 1968. [451 p.]. For French version see Peet 342. See also Peet 330.

362

Ermatinger, Edward

The Hudson's Bay territories. A series of letters on this important question. Toronto: Maclean, Thomas & Co., 1858. 32 p. 24 cm.

Twelve letters to the *Hamilton Spectator* and St. Thomas *Observer*, dated July 8, 1857 to March 3, 1858, in response to various published attacks on HBC, most particularly Peet 344. Ermatinger described his position: "I am not the apologist of the Hudson's Bay Company, neither am I a panacea to popular prejudice: but I claim to be an humble advocate of truth and fair dealing, the principles of which have been shamefully violated.

by many of those who have advocated the annexation of the whole of the Hudson's Bay Territories to the Province of Canada" (page 26)

363

Financial Reform Association (Liverpool, England)
Constitution, objects, and proceedings of the Financial Reform Association. The Hudson's Bay monopoly. Liverpool, England: Financial Reform Association, 1858. 32p. 21cm. (Financial Reform Tracts, new series, no. 24)

Includes: "The Hudson's Bay Company, and the late government" on pages 24-32

364

Great Britain. Colonial Office, Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861. Head), and Hudson's Bay Company
Hudson's Bay Company: Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 16 February 1858. For "Copies or extracts of any correspondence that has taken place between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company, or the Government of Canada, in consequence of the report of the Select Committee on the affairs of the Company, which sat in the last session of Parliament." London: s.n., 1858. 7, [11p. 32.5cm. (Great Britain. Parliament, 1858. House of Commons. Reports and Papers, 99)

About census of the HBC Empire and determination of the boundary between the province of Canada and the territories claimed by HBC under its charter

365

Hind, Henry Youle
British North America. Reports of progress, together with a preliminary and general report, on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the Provincial Secretary, Canada. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, August 1860. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre & William Spottiswoode for H.M.S.O., 1860. 219p. illus., fold. maps. 33cm.

Includes hand-coloured maps and one more chapter than Toronto edition. For Toronto edition see Peel 367. For French version see Peel 382

366

Hind, Henry Youle
Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858. London: Longman, Green, Longman & Roberts, 1860. 2 vols., illus., plates (part col.), fold. maps, plans. 22cm

An edition of these reports, for popular use, was published by the Canadian legislature and the British Parliament: see Peel 365, 367 and 382. An index adds to its usefulness. Reprinted. 2 vols. with black-and-white illustrations. New York: Greenwood Press, 1969]. 2 vols. in 1. Rutland, Vt.: C. E. Tuttle Co. & Edmonton: M.G. Hurtig, [1971]

367

Hind, Henry Youle
North-West Territory: Reports of progress, together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the Provincial Secretary, Canada. Toronto: Printed by John Lovell, 1859. xi, 201p., diagrams, plates fold. maps, fold. plans. 14cm

Text in double columns. Originally published as part of Appendix no. 35. A 1859 (Appendix to the seventeenth volume of the *Journal of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada: From the 24th January to 4th May, 1859*, both days inclusive in the twenty-second year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria). Also published. New York: Greenwood Press, 1964. For British edition see Peel 365; for French version see Peel 382. In Bulletin & Bibliography of Canadiana, no. 3912 is a supplementary volume "Photographs accompanying [sic] a report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition." The portfolio contains 37 mounted photographs. There are apparently the photographs listed in the appendix of Hind's *Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857* as being available from J. Rogers, London.

368

Hudson's Bay Company and James Hargrave
Private instructions for the Company's agents. London: Hudson's Bay Co., 1858]. 3p. 33cm

At head of title: "Hudson's Bay Company." Dated: "Hudson's Bay House, London, November 22, 1858." Signed: "Thomas Pearce, Secretary." While Pearce signed it, there are extensive quotations from Hargrave on the matter of allowances and rations at York Factory, as well as at other stations. The note which provoked the documents: "...the Company are aware that of late, complaints have been raised that in those stations some luxuries are omitted which, though used by the aboriginal classes in modern times, were not thought necessary at the period when the scale of rations was originally arranged. The Committee are anxious to conform to the change, and they have consequently included Tea and Sugar among the rations to be supplied to all classes of Servants, at the same time, that the option will be given to such as may choose to dispense with those articles to get an equivalent for the whole, or for a part, in money."

369

Hunter, James, translator
First reading book. Nisam ajumetukewaw musiwahukun [London: s.n., 1858]. 16p.

One text in Roman alphabet. See also Peel 1909

370

MacDonell, Allan
The North-West Transportation. Navigation and Railway Company: its objects. Toronto: Printed by order of the Board by Lovell & Gibson, 1858. 55p. 21cm.

Appendix on pages [26]-54 contains Peel 281, as well as the eighth report (1851) of the Standing Committee on Railways and Telegraph Lines. MacDonell showed on paper at least that a railway would derive a lucrative revenue by exporting buffalo

allow and tongues from the western plains. A railway from Lake Superior would re-route the trade carried by cart between Red River Settlements and St Paul. The Company was incorporated by the Legislature of Canada in 1858. Also published, [New Haven, Conn.: Research Publications, 1967] (55p.).

371
Minnesota Legislature, Joseph Albert Wheelock, and A. Ramsey

Report from a select committee of the House of Representatives, on the overland emigration route from Minnesota to British Oregon. With an appendix. St Paul, Minn.: Earle S. Goodrich state printer, 1858. 103p. 24cm.

A. head of title: "Legislature of Minnesota." Signed: "J R Wakefield, S R Johnson, S Pierce, J G Randa, J James C. Fosse Committee." The object was to open a route to the new gold fields on the Fraser River. The report takes up only pages 2-5, the remainder is various and eight appendices: I. "Proceedings of public meetings held at St Paul, July 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1858" II. "Particulars of the gold discovery of Fraser and Thompson rivers, and of emigration thither" III. "Geographical description of Minnesota north of latitude forty-six" by J W Taylor, IV. "Routes through Minnesota to the navigable waters of the Red River of the North" V. "Climateology of Minnesota" by D C Sheppard, VI. "Climateology of the Saskatchewan district and of British Oregon" VII. "Memor. of the Selkirk settlement upon the Red River of the North, with notions of the manners and life of the settlers" by J A. Wheelock, VII. "A visit to the Red River settlements" by A. Ramsey and IX. "Proceedings of a public meeting held at Salter Anthony July 12. 1858."

372
Morris, Alexander

Newa Britannia, or British North America. Its extent and future. A lecture. Montreal: Published by request of the Mercantile Library Association, 1858. 67, [1]p. 22cm.

Printed by John Lovell, at the Canada Directory Office. Includes appendix: "Canada, her ocean steamers, inland navigation, & railway system" (pages 66-67). See also Peel 1246

373
Müller, Karl

Die jungen Peltäger im Gebiet der Hudsonbay Compagnie ein Naturgemälde zur Lust und Lehr für die reifere Jugend gebildeter Stände. 2. Aufl. Breslau, Germany: Eduard Treves, 1858. viii, 366p., col. illus. 19cm.

Also published. 2. Aufl. Breslau, Germany: Verlag von E. Treves, [1858], viii, 367p. Juvenile fiction.

374
North-West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company

Memoranda and prospectus of the North West Transportation and Land Company. Toronto: Printed at the Globe Office, 1858. 12p. 23cm.

Text in double columns.

375
North-West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company

Prospectus of the North West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company. Chief office, Toronto, Canada. Toronto: Printed at the Globe Book & Job Office, 1858. 12p. 23cm.

376
Canada Governor-General (1854-1861 Head) and Great Britain Colonial Office

Message. Edmund Head, the Governor-General transmits for the information of the Honourable the Legislative Assembly, copies of despatches from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, and other documents relating to the Hudson's Bay Territory. [Toronto]. S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, [1859]. 7p. 25cm.

At head of title: "2nd Session, 4th Parliament. 22 Victoria. 1859." Dated: "Government House, Toronto, 17th February 1859." See also Peel 399

377
Canada Governor-General (1854-1861 Head)

Message. The Governor-General transmits, for the information of the Honourable the Legislative Council, copies of correspondence respecting the Hudson's Bay Company. [Toronto]. S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats. Queen's Printer. [1859]. 15p.

At head of title: "2nd session. 5th Parliament. 22 Victoria. 1859."

378
Corbett, Griffith Owen

A few reasons for a Crown Colony. [Red River, NWT] Headingley Press, 1859. Broadside: 34 lines. Type-page. 35 x 14cm.

Eight reasons are enumerated by Corbett. Its author and amateur printer. The hand-press used has not been positively identified, but would seem to have been one brought to Fort Garry for missionary purposes. In 1875 this "first imprint" in the Red River Settlement was enshrined with a miscellany of documents and other artifacts in the cornerstone of Winnipeg's city hall. When it was demolished the broadside was given into the custody of the Winnipeg City Clerk's office. For various versions of this bibliographic tale see Peel's introduction to the Bibliographical Society of Canada's reprint of Peel 479 (pages 6-7) and Peel's *Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870* (pages [r], 1-3). Facsimile of broadside is included in both sources.

379
Evans, James, Sherman Hall, George Henry, and Peter Jones, translators

Ojibwa nugumashing / Ojibwa hymns. New York: American Tract Society, [1859]. 95p. 16cm.

Ojibwa and English on facing pages. These hymns without music were extracted from a rather larger volume: see Peel 206.

380

Great Britain. Colonial Office. Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861: Head), and Edward Bulwer Lytton, Baron Lytton.

Papers relative to the Hudson Bay Company's charter and license of trade. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. April, 1859. Hudson's Bay Company. London: Printed by G.E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode for H.M.S.O., 1859. v, 26p. 33cm. (Parliament 1859: Papers by Command)

Papers concerning exclusive trading rights with the British Columbia Indians granted on May 30, 1838, including despatches between Sir Edmund Walker Head, Governor-General of Canada, and Edward Bulwer Lytton, Secretary of State for the Colonies, as well as letters between Lytton and officials of the Hudson's Bay Company.

381

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.

A bill intituled An act to make further provision for the regulation of the trade with the Indians, and for the administration of justice in the North Western Territory of America. 12th August 1859. [London: s.n., 1859]. 3, [1] p. 50cm.

At head of title: "1 August 1859. 22 & 25 Vic." Also published as: *An act to make further provision for the regulation of the trade with the Indians, and for the administration of justice in the North-Western Territory of America.* 12th August 1859. London: Printed by G.E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode. 1859. 4p. [157] 129. 11p.

382

Hind, Henry Youle

Territoire du Nord-Ouest: rapports de progrès, aussi, un rapport préliminaire et un rapport général sur l'expédition d'exploration de l'Assiniboine et de la Saskatchewan. faite en vertu d'instructions de son Excellence provincial. Canada. Toronto: John Lovell, Imprimeur, 1859. xii, 287p., illus. maps. 34cm.

Text in double columns. For English versions, see Peel 365 and 367.

383

Horden, John, translator

The Book of Common Prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland. Translated into the language of the Moose Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land. North West America. London: Church Missionary Society, printed by William Mavor Watts, 1859. 1 p., 1 leaf, 361p. 18cm.

Text in Cree syllables.

384

Horden, John, translator

A collection of psalms and hymns, translated into the language of the Moose Indians of the diocese of Rupert's

Land, North-West America. London: Church Missionary Society, 1859. 78p.

Title-page in English; text in syllables.

385

Horden, John, translator and printer

[The four Gospels in Moose Cree.] Moose Factory, Ont.: Church Missionary Society. J. Horden, Moose Mission Press, 1859. 419p. 16.5cm.

Title and text in Cree syllables. See also Peel 386.

386

Horden, John, translator and printer

[The Gospel according to Saint John in Moose Cree.] Moose Factory, Ont.: Church Missionary Society. J. Horden, Moose Mission Press, 1859. 94p.

Title and text in Cree syllables. See also Peel 385.

387

Mason, Sophia Thomas, William Mason, and John Stocclair, translators

Osk Testament kenepeychikewinow mato kenepeychikewinow Chitas Kwar [New Testament in Cree]. London: Printed by William Mavor Watts for the British and Foreign Bible Society, 1859. 612p. 19cm.

Title also transliterated as *Oskw amemio*. Title and text in syllables devised by James Evans; only reprint is in English. Cree is Western (or Plains) Cree dialect. See also Peel 4, 8.

■

Mason, Sophia Thomas, translator

Wah's first catechism for children. The Lord's Prayer, the apostles' creed, and the ten commandments. Translated by Mrs. Mason into the language of the Cree Indians of Rupert's Land, North West America. [London: Church Missionary Society, 1859. 6p. 20.5cm.

Line of Cree syllables at head of English title; text entirely in Cree syllables. On title-page: "May 7th, 1857, 38, Craven Street Soand." Also published, [London: Printed by W.M. Watts, 1862 (19p.).

■

Mason, William, translator

A collection of psalms and hymns. Translated into the language of the Stik Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North West America. London: [Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge], 1859. 163p. 11cm.

Text in Cree syllables devised by James Evans. Also published London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1860 (164p.).

390

Morris, Alexander

The Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories. A lecture. Montreal: John Lovell, 1859. 57p. 22cm.

See also Peel 266.

391

Murray, Andrew

Contributions to the natural history of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories. Edinburgh: Scotland: Printed by Neill & Co., 1859. 2 vols. in 1, illus. 22cm.

Reprinted from *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, v. 1. April 1858 and April, 1859. includes mammals and birds

392

Palliser, John, Henry Labouchere, Edward Bulwer Lytton, Baron Lytton, and Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley Derby, earl

Exploration: British North America. Papers relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, June 1859. London: Printed by G.E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1859 64p., maps (part.) diagram. 34cm.

Collection of nine reports from or to Palliser, addressed to or from the Secretary of State for the Colonies, Henry Labouchere, Lord Lytton, or Lord Stanley. Included is John Palliser, *Exploration: British North America*, New York: Greenwood Press, 1969 (2 vols. in 1)

393

Palliser, John

Progress of the British North American exploring expedition under the command of Capt. John Palliser: F.R.G.S. Communicated by the Right Hon. Sir Edmund Bulwer Lytton. London: Royal Geographical Society, 1. 1859! pp.257-314. map. 23cm.

Series of letters from Palliser, date on latest letter: January 10, 1859. Excerpt from *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*, vol. 50

394

Taylor, William Henry

Reports and letters of the Rev. W.H. Taylor first rector of the parish of St. James Church the Assumption: Written between November 23. 1852 and August 4. 1859 [Winnipeg: L.F. Schmidt, 1972?] ii [+i] 65 leaves 28cm.

"The original reports and letters, from which this transcript was made, are located in the Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. 3 Tufan Street, London, England."

395

Anderson, David and Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land, at St. John's Church, Red River, at his triennial visitation, January 6, 1860. London: Hatchard & Co., 1860 58p. 2.cm.

396

Bryce, George

Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. Edition de luxe. Toronto: Morang & Co., 1905. [3], 1 leaf, [4], 1 leaf 105p. ports. 24cm. (Makers of Canada, vol.5)

"This edition is limited to four hundred signed and numbered sets." Also published, limited to 20 signed and numbered sets for United Kingdom. London: L.C. & E.C. Luck, 1905 (105p., Parkman edition, Toronto: Morang, 1906; 1909; and 1910, 360p.); Canadian Club edition, Toronto: Morang, 1910 (86, 365p.); University edition, Toronto: Morang, 1910, 1911; and 901, 360p.); in "The Makers of Canada: Anniversary Edition" London & Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1926 [175, 1 leaf 351p.; London & Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1937 (351p.); Madison: magazine edition, London: Oxford University Press, 1938 (350p.).

397

Fonseca, William Gomez da

On the St. Paul trail in the series. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1900. 4p., illus. 2. 5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 56)

398

Hector, Sir James

On the geology of the country between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean (between 48th and 54th parallel of latitude), visited by the Government Exploring Expedition under the command of Captain J. Palliser (1857-60) [London: Geological Society, 1861 pp.308-445, illus fold map. 22cm

Originally in *Proceedings of the Geological Society*, April 10, 1861

399

Hector, Sir James

On the physical features of the central part of British North America and on its capabilities for settlement. Edinburgh, Scotland: Printed by Neill & Co., 1861. [1]. 1 leaf, 35p. tables. 2.cm.

From the *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal* new series, October 1861. Contents: "Physical features of the central part of British North America, with special reference to its botanical phytogeography" and "On the capabilities for settlement of the central part of British North America."

400

Henry, Joseph and Smithsonian Institution

Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company [Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1860] 5p. 23.5cm. (Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol.2, no. 8)

Signed: "Joseph Henry, Secretary S.I." Dated: "Smithsonian Institution, Washington, April 20, 1860." informed officers how to prepare specimens for transmission to the Institution as well as record climatological observations

401

Munier, James

God's charge to Zion's watchmen. A sermon preached in St John's Church, Red River Settlement on Australia Day, 17 May, 1860 at the ordination of the Rev. T.T. Smith of the Church Missionary College, Kingston, London. Printed at the request of the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land, Red River, N.W.T. North-West Printing & Publishing Co., 1860. 8p.

This is now thought to be the first booklet printed in the Red River Settlement. Prior to early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1879, had formerly attributed that honour to Peel 422.

402

MacLeod, Margaret Arnett

The frozen priest of Pembina: Greetings to. 1st edition [New York: s.n. 1935]. [18]p. illus. 22.5cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, [Winnipeg?]. Printed by Northwest Review. [1935?]. [19]p. 3rd edition, [Winnipeg?]. Printed by Northwest Review. 1935/7. [15]p. Produced as a Christmas greeting. Originally appeared in *Colombo World*, New York, vol. 42, no. 848, November 1935. This is the story of Father Joseph Giffon's journey and misfortune in November 1860. Includes John Greenleaf Whittier's poem "The Red River voyageur" see also Peel 283.

Marion, Arthur Silver

Sir George Simpson, overseas governor of the Hudson's Bay Company: A pen picture of a man of action. Toronto & Vancouver: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1944. xi, 310p., front., plates, ports. map on end-paper. 23.5cm.

Also published. Portland: One]. Binfords-Mort for Oregon Historical Society. 1944.

404

Palliser, John and Thomas Wright Blackston

Exploration—British North America. Further papers relative to the exploration by the expedition under Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and the Rocky Mountains, and thence to the Pacific Ocean. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1860. London: Printed by G.E. Eyre & William Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 1860. 75p., illus., diagram, fold maps. 34cm.

Included in John Palliser, *Exploration—British North America*. New York: Greenwood Press. [1968] (2 vols. in 1). Reports of Blackston, magnetic observ. on pages 29-75.

Palliser, John

Exploration—British North America. The journals, detailed reports, and observations relative to the exploration, by Captain Palliser, of that portion of British North America

which, in latitude, lies between the British boundary line and the height of land or watershed of the northern or frozen ocean respectively, and in longitude between the western shore of Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean during the years 1857, 1858, 1859, and 1860: Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty 19th May 1863. London: Printed by G.E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 1863. 325 f1p., diagrams and atlas of 5 fold maps. 34cm.

Palliser's final report contains a detailed account of the country he traversed, and of general economic and social conditions. For second volume see Peel 406.

Palliser, John

Index to Captain Palliser's reports. Showing the date of each journey, the route, and the page in which it is described in the copies of the reports laid before Parliament on the 19th May 1863. London: King's Printer. 1865. 3p., maps.

Cover title: "Index and maps to Captain Palliser's reports." For first volume see Peel 405.

407

Palliser, John

The papers of the Palliser expedition, 1857-1860. [rev. Mary Bliss Spry, editor. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1968. cxxviii, 694, x1ap. illus., col. map. 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society, no. 44).

Cover title: "The Palliser papers, 1857-60." Edition limited to 825 copies, 775 of them numbered.

408

Pinnock, William and Isaac Watts

Bible and Gospel history, in Saulteaux. John Horden, translator. [London: Church Missionary Society printed by William Maynor Watts, 1860?]. 72p. 18cm.

John Horden's translation of William Pinnock's *Catechism of Bible and gospel history*, first published in 1855. Text in Saulteaux dialect of the Chippewa language in syllabics. English title includes Watts' *Catechism of scripture names and First Catechism*.

409

Pinnock, William and Isaac Watts

Bible and Gospel history in the Moose dialect. John Horden, translator. [London: Printed by William Maynor Watts 1860?]. 83p. 18cm.

John Horden's translation of William Pinnock's *Catechism of Bible and gospel history*, first published in 1855. Text in syllabics English title includes Isaac Watts' *Catechism of scripture names and First Catechism*.

410

A Rochester Fellow [pseud.]

The Winnipeg compass, or, Roughing it with an eclipse party. Boston, Mass.: Copples, Upham & Co. 1886. 144p., illus., plates fold map. 18.5cm.

Narrative of the American expedition for the solar eclipse of July 18, 1850. Three in party mentioned by name: Simon Tam, Thomas Mies, and Francis Lathierby. page 17. Also published: New York: N.D.C. Hodges, 1850 [18], 9 144p.).

411

Southesk, James Carnegie, earl
Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains: A diary and narrative of travel, sport and adventure during a journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's territories. In 1859 and 1860 Edinburgh: Scotland: Edmonstone & Douglas, 1874. xxx, 448p., illus., fold maps, facsim. 23cm.

One of the classics of early western travel literature. Also published: Toronto: James Campbell & Son, 1875 (xxx, 422 [8], 423-448p.), Edinburgh, Scot.: Edmonstone & Douglas, 1874 (xxx 422 [8], 423-448p.). Edmonton: M.G. Hurdell and Roland, W. C.E. Buell Co., 1909 (xxxvii, 448p.).

412

Taylor, James Wickes
Northwest British America and its relations to the State of Minnesota: A report communicated to the Legislature of Minnesota by Governor Ramsey, March 2d and ordered to be printed St. Paul, Minn.: Newson Moore, Foster & Co., Printers 1860. 41., 11p. map, tables. 23cm.

At head of title: "Legislature of Minnesota." Text in double columns. Also published: as a supplement to the Journal of the House of Representatives, session of 1859-60. [St. Paul, Minn.: Newson Moore, Foster & Co., 1860 (53p.). In June 1859 Taylor was commissioned by the governor of Minnesota to report on the country between St. Paul and the Red River Settlements and the Rocky Mountains. Supplementing the report are several appendices including: "Central British America" (also in *Atlantic Monthly*, January 1860); "Geographical memoir of the Red River and Saskatchewan districts" also in *Report of a Committee of the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce*, Jan. 22 1859; and "Itinerary of routes from St. Paul to Pembina, Fort Garry, Fort Union, and Edmonton House."

413

Andersen, David
The truth and the conscience: An ordination sermon, preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River, on Sunday, July 21. 1861 London: Haichard & Co. 1861. 35p. 23cm.

Andersen preached an ordination sermon with the identical title in the Cathedral, of Christ Church, Oxford, in 1856.

414

Baillantlyne, Robert Michael
The dog cruise: A tale of the western prairies London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1861. 350p., illus. 19cm.

Also published: London: Nelson & Sons, 1861 (viii, 351p.). Boston: Crosby & Nichols, 1861 (35 p.); Boston: Crosby & Nichols, 1864 (viii 361p.); Boston: Crosby & Nichols, 1864 (35p.); Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, 1864 (viii, 351p.); Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, 1864-72 (35 p.); Illustrated by Henry Austin, London: Ward, Lock [1900] (viii, 358p.); Illustrated by Henry Austin, London: Melbourne & Brown-Ward, Lock & Co., 1915? (vii, 31-218, [2 p. Philadelphia:

Porter & Coates, 1. 923]) (361p. Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, s.d. 381p.). Published as *The dog Cruise and his master* London: Ward, Lock & Co. 1900 (viii, 318p.); London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1911-12 (211p.) New York: C.L. Rowman & Co., 1909 (328p.); London: Juvetile Productions, 1936 (256p.). Published as *The dog Cruise and his master: A story of adventure in the western prairie* London: T. Nelson, 1869 (355p.); London: Blackie, 1869 (237p.); London: T. Nelson, 1873 (viii, 356p.); London: T. Nelson 1878 (356p.); London: Nelson, 1886 (356p.); new edition: London: Nelson, 1888 (viii, 356p.); London: T. Nelson, 1894 (336p.); new edition: London: Nelson, 1896 (336p.); London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1900 (336p.); London: T. Nelson, 1900 (vi, 391 356p.); new edition: London: T. Nelson, 1902 (vii, 311p.); London: T. Nelson, 1903 (336p. with illustrations by William Henry Charles Greene: London: Edinburgh, Dublin & New York: Thomas Nelson & Sons, L. 9057] (251 33p.); London & Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1905 (x, 237p.); new edition: London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1906 (336p.); London: T. Nelson & Co., 1907 (322p.); London: Robert Culley, 1908? (192p.); new edition: London: T. Nelson, [1909?] (vii, 336p.); London: Sunday School Union, 900; London: George Newnes, [1908] 318p.); London & Edinburgh: Chambers, 1911 318p.; London: T. Nelson, 1912 (vii 336p.); London: Cassell & Co., [1912] (356p.); London: Blackie & Son, [1912] (237p.); London: Nelson, [1912?] (vii, 336p.); London: Juvetile Productions, s.d. (248p.). Published as *The dog Cruise* London: A. Dakin, [1911], 1, 94p.; London: Blackie, [1910?] (256p.); London: Collins, s.d. (356p.); with illustrations by Victor Arribas: London: Drol and New York: Dutton, 1966 (vii, 246p.). Abridged as *The dog Cruise and his master* London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1909? (64p.). As *The dog Cruise and his master* re-told and edited by Constance M. Martin, London: Philip & Tacey, 1936 (48p.).

415

Cooke, Robert
Sketches of the life of Mgr. de Mazenod, Bishop of Marseilles, and founder of the Orders of Mary Immaculate late. And of the missionary labours and travels of members of that society in Canada, Labrador, the Red River regions, Saskatchewan, on the borders of the Great Slave and Great Bear Lakes, in the Mackenzie regions, to the confines of the Arctic Ocean. and in British Columbia Vol. 1. London: Burns & Oates, 1879. xv, 400p., front. 22cm.

Also published: Dublin, Ireland: H.M. Gill, 1879 (xv, 400p.); new edition: revised and abridged by Thomas Dawson. *Sketches of the life of Mgr. de Mazenod, 1782-1861, Bishop of Marseilles and founder of the Orders of Mary Immaculate. With brief accounts of the Order's labours in home and foreign missions.* Dublin, Ireland: Doland, 1984 (vi, 245p.). Volume 2, published in 1882 covers Texas, Mexico, Central Brazil, Ireland, Cayman, Natal, Borneoland etc.

416

Faraud, Henri Joseph
Dix-huit ans chez les sauvages: voyages et missions de Mgr. Henry Faraud, évêque d'Anenou, vicar apostolique de Mackenzie (sic) dans l'extrême nord de l'Amérique britannique d'après les documents de Mgr. l'évêque d'Anenou, François Fortin-Fernand-Michel, éditeur. 1ère édition. Paris & Brussels: Librairie catholique de Perisse frères (nouvelle maison) Régis Ruffet & cie, Successeurs, 1866. 3 feuilles, [vi]-xvi, 456p. port. 22cm.

On pages 387-447 "Les annuaires des deux Elchikéatye, légende sauvage." Also published, 2e édition, *Deuxième annu des deux sauvages: voyages et missions dans le même nom de l'Amérique britannique d'après les documents de Mgr. Henry Farad, évêque d'Anemour, évêque apostolique de Mackenzie* Paris & Brussels: Nouvelle Mission Parisienne libérée de Paris. 8. Bulet, 1870 [181, 364p., reprint of 1866 edition. *Deuxième annu des deux sauvages: voyages et missions de Henry Farad* [East Andley, Yorkshire: England]: S.K. Publishers & New York: Johnson Reprint & [The Hague] Mouton, 1996. xvi, 456p., Describes Farad's travels and work as an Oblate missionary in Ile-à-la-Croix [1847-1849], Lake Athabasca and Great Slave Lake [1849-1858], and Duvergé, 1858-1861], with extensive notes on Indians and the fur trade.

417
Moore, John translator

Morning and evening services, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland. Translated into the language of the Saulteaux Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North America. Moose Factory, Ont. [Church Missionary Society. 1861?]. 36p. 18cm

Text in Ojibwa (Chippewa) syllabics. Printed in London by William Mayall Watts.

418
Mason, Sophia Thomas, William Mason, John Sinclair, and Henry Bird Steinhauser, translators
Kanache kishche mawemshikan kishche isatamun namos oske isatamun ketepagshchekamenusio menu kappachyemamenu chus kurt [The Bible translated into the language of the Kisteneux, Kisteneux or Cree of North America. London: British and Foreign Bible Society 1864 1862. 2], 1 leaf. 855. 2 leaves. 292p. 22.5cm

Title page in Cree syllabics, also transliterated as *Kanache kishche mawemshikan kishche isatamun* in double column format. The New Testament portion has a separate title-page with imprint. London: Printed by W.M. Watts for the British and Foreign Bible Society. 1862. The Old Testament and New Testament were also both issued separately. Although Mason's name appeared on the title-page as translator, it was a co-operative effort by the missionary group at Roseville. Sinclair is said to have translated from Genesis to Esther and from Matthew to Acts. Steinhauser translated from Job to Malachi, and from the Acts of the Apostles to the end of the New Testament. William and Sophia Mason returned to England in 1858 to work on the revision of the text and to see the Bible through the press. See bibliographical references at Peel 209. See also Peel 387.

419
Syngé, Millington Henry

The country is the Company, or, why British North America may be peopled, and how it may be done. With suggestions towards a plan for doing so to the best advantage. London: Edward Stanford, 1861. 22p. 22cm.

Syngé advocated "deliverance of the land from the voice dominion, and exclusive privileges of trade of the existing Hudson's Bay Company. The power to effect this at any moment

has been expressly reserved by the Crown, and it would be at once accomplished by the proclamation of any part or parts thereof to be made a colony or colonies" (page 17).

420
Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Lettre de Mgr Taché, évêque de St. Boniface, donnant à Mgr de Montréal le nom des malheurs de son diocèse depuis deux ans. [Montreal? s.n., 1861?]. 1 p. 19cm.

Signed: "Alex. év. de St. Boniface. Montréal. 12 octobre 1861."

421
Therrien, John Henry and Quarterly Review
(London)

Canada and the North-West. London: s.n., 1861. 37p. 21cm.

Originally in *Quarterly Review*, vol 109, January 1861, pages 1-37.

422
Assiniboia. Laws, statutes, etc. and Canada
Department of Justice

Laws of Assiniboia: Passed by the Governor and Council of Assiniboia on the 14th April, 1862. 1st edition. [Port Garry, N.W.T.: Printed at the Office of The Nor. Western Red River Settlement, 1862?]. 8p. 26cm

Reprinted as *Laws of Assiniboia: Passed by the governor and council of Assiniboia, April 14, 1862* [Toronto: Cawwell 1862?]. 8p. Also published, 2nd edition, *Laws of Assiniboia, 1862-1863: Passed by the governor and council of Assiniboia, [Ottawa? s.n. 1870?]. 8p.]: Digest of the laws of Assiniboia passed by the governor and council of Assiniboia in April, 1862 with local enactments, in descending, to December 31, 1870. Ottawa: J.B. Taylor. 1871 (pp. 1-8 135). The 2nd edition containing the enactments from 1862 to 1869, was printed at the request of Lt. Gov. Archibald of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Archibald said he had only been able to find one copy of the 1862 edition in the Red River Settlement. The 1st edition was formerly thought to be the first pamphlet printed in the Red River Settlement, for what is now thought to be the first see Peel 406.*

423
Fleming, Sir Sandford

Suggestions on the inter-colonial railway and the construction of a highway and telegraph line between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans within the British territory. Respectfully submitted to the Government of Canada. [Toronto? W.C. Chewett & Co. 1862, pp. 77-134. 16.5cm

Originally a letter to Bond; excerpt from Peel 427.

424
Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch, Canada. Department of Finance, United States. Congress. House. Committee on Commerce, and St. Paul. Minnesota. Chamber of Commerce
Rapport du ministre des finances sur le traité de réciprocité avec les États-Unis, aussi, le mémoire de la Chambre de

commerce de St. Paul, Minnesota, et rapport du Congrès des États-Unis sur le même sujet [Québec: Imprimé par Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, 1862? 69. 1jp. 25cm

For English version see Peel 425

425

Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch, Canada. Department of Finance. United States. Congress. House. Committee on Commerce, and St Paul, Minnesota. Chamber of Commerce.

Report of the minister of finance on the reciprocity treaty with the United States. Also, the memoranda of the Chamber of Commerce of St. Paul, Minnesota, and report of Congress. U.S. thereon. Québec: Printed by Stewart Derbishire & George Desbarats, 1862. 66. 1jp. 25cm.

The memorial deals with the interdependence of the Red River Settlements and Minnesota. Contents: Galt's report. text of the reciprocity treaty of 1854. and report of the Congressional Committee on Commerce with text of resolutions from the New York State legislature. For French version see Peel 424.

Goff, Lyman Bullock.

An 1862 trip to the West. Pawtucket, R.I. Pawtucket Boys Club Press, 1926. 158p. plates, port., facsim. 19cm.

Narrative of travels from St. Paul, Minnesota to Pembina (Manitoba and North Dakota area. told mostly through letters home. Goff was eyewitness to the Sioux outbreak of 1862 and served at Fort Abercrombie, Dakota, for the duration.

427

Hind, Henry Youle and Sir Sandford Fleming.
A sketch of the overland route to British Columbia. Toronto: W.C. Chewett & Co., 1862. 124p., fold map 16.5cm.

Includes "Political observations on the construction of a continuous line of railway from Canada to the Pacific Ocean on British territory" by Fleming. (pages 60-117). Appendices: "The London Times' correspondence's letter", "Freight from St. Paul to Fort Garry" and "List of necessary or useful articles in a journey across the prairies to British Columbia." Advertisements on page 124. See also Peel 423.

428

Hunter, James.

A lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language. Delivered by the Ven. Archdeacon Hunter, M.A. (late archdeacon of Cumberland, Rupert's Land, and now Vicar of St. Matthew's, Bayswater, W.), before the Institute of Rupert's Land, at the Court House, Fort Garry, Red River Settlement, on the 2nd April, 1862, the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land, president of the Institute, in the chair. Also, paradigms of the Cree verb, with its various configurations, moods, tenses, reflections, &c. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1875. [4]. 267p. 29cm.

Includes some text in Cree. Paradigms on pages 151-159.

429

McNaughton, Margaret Peebles.

Overland to Cariboo. An eventful journey of Canadian pioneers to the gold-fields of British Columbia in 1862. Toronto: William Briggs, 1896. vii, [xii xvi, [19] 176p., illus., ports., plates. 19.5cm.

Also published: Montreal: S.W. Coates, 1896. New York: Argonaut Press, 1966 (rev. 176p., with introduction by Victor G. Heppwood. Vancouver: J.J. Douglas, c1973, rev. 176p.) Chapters 1-8 (pages 1-72) describe the journey of the gold-seekers from Fort Garry across the prairies in this very general account. Includes biographical sketches of some of the travellers.

430

Minnesota. Legislature.

Memorial of the Legislature of Minnesota asking the co-operation of the national government in measures of military necessity upon the frontier, between Minnesota and the English settlements at Selkirk, in central British America, February 11, 1862. Referred to the Committee on Military Affairs and the Militia. [Washington: D.C. s.n., 1862]. 3p. 23cm.

431

Spargo, John.

Two Bennington-born explorers and makers of modern Canada. Bradford, Vermont: Green Mountain Press, c1950. 35p. illus. ports. 23cm.

Biographies of frontiersmen Daniel Williams Harmon and Simon Fraser.

432

United States. Treasury Department and James Wickes Taylor.

Relations between the United States and Northwest British America. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, in answer to a resolution of the House of 20th May last on the subject of relationship with Northwest British America, "particularly the central districts of [the Red River of the North and the Saskatchewan]." Washington, D.C. Government Printing Office, 1862. 85p., maps. 22.5cm. (37th Congress, 2d Session. House of Representatives. Ex document, no. 146).

"July 12, 1862: Laid on the table, and ordered to be printed." Abstract of the reports of James Wickes Taylor, special agent of the U.S. Treasury Department, and of other sources.

433

Wade, Mark Sweeten.

The overlanders of '62. John Hsieh, editor. Victoria, B.C.: Printed by C.F. Banfield. King's Printer, 1931. xiii, 174, [2 p., illus., ports. 25cm. (Archives of British Columbia. Memoir no. 9).

Also published: Surrey, B.C.: Heritage House, 1981. 62p., Based on five diaries of members of the various parties who crossed the prairies to the gold fields. The first 96 pages describe the trek across the prairies as far as Yellowhead Pass.

434
Ballantyne, Robert Michael

Away in the wilderness, or, Life among the red Indians and fur-traders of North America. London: J. Nisbet, 1863. 126p., illus. 15cm.

Also published: New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1865 (177p., Philadelphia: Foster & Coates, 1869, 344p. London: Jarvis Nisbet & Co. [186-?], (123p. London: J. Nisbet, [1894], 233p.) Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, 1870 (144p. London: Nisbet, [1880], 123p.); London: James Nisbet, 1884 (126p.); New York: Chatterton-Peck Co., 18—? (185p.) Toronto: Musson [between 1894 and 1905] (123p. London: J. Nisbet, 19—?) 1, 27, 23p. 1. London: J. Nisbet, [19—?] 123p. 1. Included in Ballantyne, *Tales of adventure in the wild West*. London: J. Nisbet, 190-1] (123, 122, 22, 6p.

435
Canada. Governor-General (1861-1868: Mouck)

Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General for all papers and documents, reports, despatches, etc., in relation to the opening up of all the territory commonly called the North West Territories, which have come into the possession of the Government since the 1st January, 1863. (Quebec: Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, 1863, 51p., 1 leaf. 23.5cm.

436
Canada (Province). Secretary's Office

Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General dated the 20th April, 1863 for copies of all communications made to any member of the Government of any report or reports made by any member of His Excellency in Council or any communication to or from the Imperial Government and all orders in Council passed in relation to the opening of a route to Red River or to British Columbia and the Pacific since the last session of Parliament. Quebec: Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, 1863, 19 [1,]p. 23.5cm.

437
Cheadle, Walter Butler

Cheadle's journal: Being the account of the first journey across Canada undertaken for pleasure only, by Dr Cheadle and Lord Milton, 1862/1863. John Gellner, editor. Jean Redfern, illustrator. Library edition. Toronto & New York: Baxter Pub. Co., [1966]. iv, 206p. illus. 27cm. (Canadian Heritage Series, vol. 5)

Drawings by Redfern are partly from Cheadle's sketches. Also issued in limited edition version with slipcase. Also published Toronto & New York: Baxter Pub., 1970? 206p. For the first publication of Cheadle's journal see Ref. 438.

438
Cheadle, Walter Butler

Cheadle's journal of trip across Canada, 1862-1863. Sir Arthur George Doughty and Gustave Lanctôt, editors. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers, 1931. 311p., illus. fold. map. 20cm. (Canada series, vol. 1)

First publication of Cheadle's journal, which was in private hands at the time. Also published: Edmonton: M.C. Hurst and Rutland, Vt.: C.E. Tuttle Co. [1971]-(311p.). For the very popular work based on Cheadle's journal see Ref. 446. See also Ref. 437.

439
Fleming, Sir Sandford

Memorial of the people of Red River to the British and Canadian governments. With remarks on the colonization of central British North America, and the establishment of a great territorial road from Canada to British Columbia. Submitted to the Canadian government by Sandford Fleming. Quebec: Printed by Huet, Rose & Co. by order of the Legislative Assembly, 1863. 37, [1]p. 24.5cm.

This "people's petition" asked for a complete change of government and the development of the resources of the country.

Great Britain. Colonial Office and Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company. Return to an address of the House of Lords, dated 2d July 1863, for copies of correspondence between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company since 1st January 1862, relative to a road and telegraph to British Columbia, and the transfer of the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company to other parties. And also correspondence between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company since the 15th March 1859, relative to the renewal of the exclusive licence of trade, the maintenance of a military force for the protection of the colony at Red River and the affairs of Rupert's Land. [London: s.n., 1863. 21, [1], 15, 11p. 34cm. (Great Britain. Parliament, 1869. House of Lords. Papers and bills, 191. 95a)]

Official documents dated from 1860 to 1863, to and from C. Fortescue, K.C. Thomas Duke of Newcastle. T. Fredk. Elliot and Sir P. Rogers.

441
Hudson's Bay Company

By-laws of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. Passed at a general court hold on the 3rd July, 1863. [London: H.R. Gasson, 1863?]. 12p. 18cm.

Also published, *By-laws of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. Passed at a general court hold on the 3rd July, 1863, and amended 27th June 1882.* London: J. Gasson, 1882 (11p.). *By-laws of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay.* London: J. Gasson, 1884. 15p.).

442
Lasteyrie du Saillant, Adrien-Jules, marquis de
Le territoire de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson: passage du nord-ouest par terre par Lord Milton et M. Cheadle [Paris: E.J. Clave, 1867]. pp. [22, 252, 25cm.

Originally in *Revue des deux mondes*, tome 72, 1867.

- 443**
McDougall, John
Saddle, rifle and snowshoe: Pioneering on the Saskatchewan in the nineties. J.E. Laughlin, illustrator. Toronto: William Briggs. 1896. xx, 101-282p., front., plates. 19cm.
 Also published: Montreal: C.W. Coates, 1896. 282p., halfbx. N.S.: S.P. Harris, 1956 (282p.). Cincinnati: Curtis & Jennings, 1896 (ix, 282p.); New York: Eaton & Munn, [1896] 282p.; Cincinnati: Jennings & Graham, 1896, (282p.); Toronto: Ryerson Press, 19-21 ix, 282p. 2nd ed., Toronto: W. Briggs, 1910 (ix, 282p. for preface only see Peel 2.)
- 444**
Meister, Charles Alston
Sport and adventures among the North-American Indians, Charles Whympie, illustrator. London: R.H. Porter, 1890. xvi, 1 leaf, 368p., plates. 21.5cm.
 Also published: New York: Abernethie & Fish, 1964 (xiv, 282p.). Meister spent the winter of 1862-1863 north-west of Fort Carleton.
- 445**
Milton, William Wentworth Fitzwilliam, viscount, and Walter Butler Cheddie
An expedition across the Rocky Mountains into British Columbia, by the Yellow Head or Leather Pass. London: Printed by Peter & Galpin, Belle Sauvage Works. 1864. 37p., 22cm.
 *Read before the British Association (for the Advancement of Science) at Bath, Sept. 17, 1864 and before the Royal Geographical Society of London, Dec. 28, 1864. This preliminary report was also read elsewhere. Also published: London: Printed by Peter & Galpin, 1865. (37p.) including list of later readings. See also Peel 437, 438, 440, and 447.
- 446**
Milton, William Wentworth Fitzwilliam, viscount, and Walter Butler Cheddie
The North-West Passage by land: Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territories, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. 1st edition. London: Cassell, Peter & Galpin, [1865]. xviii, 397p., plates, fold maps, map in pocket. 23cm.
 Preface dated 1865. Though published as a text work, it appears to have been written by Cheddie and based upon his journal. Their description of the opportunities offered by the prairies and British Columbia helped prepare public opinion for a federation including the West. Also published: 2nd edition. London: Cassell, Peter & Galpin, [1865] (xviii, 400p.); 3rd edition. London: Cassell, Peter & Galpin, [1865] (xxiv, 400p.) 4th edition. London: Cassell, Peter & Galpin, [1865?] (xxiv, 400p.). 5th edition. London: Cassell, Peter & Galpin, [1865] (xxiv, 400p.). 6th edition. London: Cassell, Peter & Galpin, [1867] (xxiv, 394p.); 8th edition. London: Cassell, Peter & Galpin, [1874?] (xxiv, 396p.). 9th edition. London: Cassell, Peter, Galpin, 1875 (xxv, 396p.). 9th edition, with postscript London: Cassell, 1901 (xxiv, 356p.). Toronto: Canadiana House, 1966 (xiv, 396p.). Toronto: Coles Pub. Co. 1970. xiv, 400p.) Toronto: Fremont Books, 2001 (xiv, 400p.). For French version see Peel 447. Excerpts appeared in *Quiver* in 1864 and *Revue four du monde* in 1866. Book was reviewed at length in *Mission Life* on October 1, 1866, by the editor of *Mission Life* under the title "A year's journey through the deserts of Rupert's Land: Being a review by the editor of the North-West Passage over-land." Milton's great-great-grandson, Michael Shaw Bond, was inspired to re-create the journey from Winnipeg and write an account *Way over West: On the trail of an emigrant ancestor*. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 2001. See also Peel 437, 438, and 445.
- 447**
Milton, William Wentworth Fitzwilliam, viscount, and Walter Butler Cheddie
Voyage de l'Atlantique au Pacifique à travers le Canada, les Montagnes Rocheuses et la Colombie anglaise, Jules Henri Robert Bellin de Launay, translator. 1ère édition. Paris: L. Hachette, 1866. 387p. illus. maps. 25cm.
 Also published: abridged by Bellin de Launay. 2ème édition. Paris: Hachette, 1872 (xxvi, 315p.). 2e édition. Paris: Hachette, 1877 (3. 5p.; 3e édition. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1879, 3. 5p. 4e édition. Paris: Hachette, 1884. 315p.). Abridged by Hippolyte Vatonemare and included with abridgements of works by Baldain Maffhausen and George Carlin in *Amérique représentative et les pressurages explorations, impressions de voyage, schets de monum indigènes*. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1881. 284p. For English version see Peel 446.
- 448**
Mitchell, Rosalyn Brough and Canadian Medical Association
Doctor Cheddie in western Canada, 1862-1863. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1940. pp. 139-147 (Bulletin of the History of Medicine, vol.8)
 Read before the Section on Historical Medicine in McGill Medical Library at the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Medical Association at Montreal, June 1939.
- 449**
Newcastle, Henry Pelham Fitzmaurice Pelham Clinton, Duke, and Hudson's Bay Company
Correspondence with His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, the Hudson's Bay Company, and the delegates from Canada in reference to the establishment of overland passenger and telegraphic communication between the Atlantic and British Columbia and the Pacific. [London: Waterlow Press, 1863. 29, 11p., col. map. 32cm.
 At head of title: "Strictly confidential."
- 450**
Roche, Alfred R.
New disposal of convicts: [Toronto: W.C. Chewett & Co., Printers, 1863. 29p. 22.5cm.
 Signed: "A.R.R., Toronto, January, 1863." Reprinted from the letter of the Canadian correspondent of the *London Morning Post*, April 3, 1856. Excerpts from various newspapers on both sides of the Atlantic on the subject of penal colonies in Rupert's

Land on pages 18-29. Roche promulgated the idea "that the Hudson's Bay and North West Territories offer the most suitable field for the reception, safe custody, and reform of English criminals."

453

Syngé, Millington Henry

The colony of Rupert's Land: Where is it, and by who, tale held? A dialogue on England. Her interests in North America and in free intercourse against certain contrary pretensions on the part of the Hudson, sic Bay Company [London: Edward Stanford, 1863. 56p., fold map. 22cm.

452

Syngé, Millington Henry and Alexander Kennedy
Isbister

Rupert Land. The colony and its limits [London? n.s. 1863?] 3 19p. 21cm.

Dated: "Royal Geographical Society. Monday February 23rd, 1863." Reprinted from an abstract of Syngé's paper published in the Society's Proceedings, vol. 7, no. 2. On pages 1-9 are further arguments, including some by Isbister.

453

Anderson, David and Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land, on St. John's Cathedral, Red River, at his fifth and last Visitation, January 6, 1864 [London: Hatchard & Co., 1864. vi, [7]-64p. 21cm.

454

Great Britain. Colonial Office. Hudson's Bay Company, and Canada. Governor-General (1854-1861) Head

Soux Indians. Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 6 May 1864, for copies or extracts of all the correspondence between the commanding officers of the United States troops in Minnesota and the resident governor of the Hudson's Bay Company at Red River, respecting a tribe of Soux Indians who were refugees within the British territory." "Of report of the meeting of the governor and council of Assiniboine, on the 12th day of March 1864, including copy of the message which the governor is reported to have received from the Indians" "And of the correspondence between the Hudson's Bay Company, or any of the colonial authorities, and Her Majesty's Government in reference thereto" Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 17 June 1864. [London: s.n., 1864]. 18p. 34cm. , Parliament, 1864 House of Commons Reports and Papers] 4011

455

Nelson, Joseph

The Hudson's Bay Company. What is it? [London: A. H. Baily & Co. 1864. v, 81p. 2. 5cm.

On title-page: "Important. This pamphlet refers to a great public question which will be brought before the House of Commons in a few days." A rare pamphlet hostile to the Company. For authorship, see the title-page of Feb. 20/98.

456

Canada. Executive Council

Documents relating to the opening up of the North West Territories to settlement and cultivation [Quebec] Printed by G. R. Desbarats, 1865. 17, [1] p. 25cm.

On cover: "North West Territories. 4th Session, 36th Parliament, 29 Victoria. 1865." Dated: "Quebec, 19th February, 1864."

457

Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land and Robert Machray (elder)

Rupert of the diocese of Rupert's Land by the bishop and clergy at the Red River Settlement [London: W. Ham. Mavor Watts, 1867]. 15p. 20.5cm.

The report is dated December 1865.

458

Hudson's Bay Company

List of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, November, 1865 [London: Henry Kent Causton & Son, 1865. 80p. 15cm.

Also published, *List of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, November, 1866* [London: Henry Kent Causton & Son, 1866? 190p.]. These lists were published as pamphlets from 1816 to 1866. Earlier lists were printed as broadsides.

459

Kingsdon, William Henry Giles

"The grateful Indian: A tale of Rupert's Land." [London: Greenbridge, 1865?]

In Kingsdon, The magnet stories for winter days and winter nights. Also published in *The grateful Indian and other stories*, which includes Kingsdon's "The grateful Indian," "The story of Nelson," and "The barstowags & son," as well as Julia Carter's "The shepherd boy," Frances M. Wilberham's "An adventure on the Black Mountain," and M. C. Gray's "My tongue walk." [London: Greenbridge. 879 [150]p.] and in *The grateful Indian: A tale of Rupert's Land*, [London: Greenbridge & Sons, 1860?]. A collection of stories in six chapters. One used and one entitled "A tale of Rupert's Land."

460

Kingsdon, William Henry Giles

Rob Nason. The old white trapper. A tale of central British North America. 1st edition. [London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1865?]. 133p., illus. 15cm.

Revisions of this Western adventure/conquest story show Plains Indians and threatening animals. Also published: New York: James Miller, 1866 (164. [2]p., London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1869? and [1864?] 133. [4]p.) [London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1881?] [124p. New York: E. & J. B. Young & Co., 1881?] 124p., in Carter edition, *Adventures among the Indians*, Chicago: Bellford Clarke, 1884? [64, 71, 252p., including "Indian anecdotes" and "Rob Nason, the old white trapper"]; edited with introduction by Dick Harrison, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, c.1980 Co., 91p. Harrison described this work as "the earliest known piece of fiction for adults set on the prairies."

461

McDougall, John.*Reaching on plain and prairie: stirring scenes of life on the Canadian North West*. J.E. Laughlin, illustrator.

Toronto: W. Briggs, 1898. ix, 103-277p. Some. 11 plates. 15.5cm.

Also published. Montreal: C.W. Jones, 1898. Hailat, N.S. 5.7
Insects. 1898. Facsimile reprint. Toronto: Coles Pub. Co., 1970.
Describes McDougall's missionary experiences from 1865 to
.868.

462

Rawlings, Thomas*The confederation of the British North America provinces:
their past history and future prospects: including also
British Columbia & Hudson's Bay territory. With a map
and suggestions in reference to the true and only practical
route from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean*. London:
Samson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 865. ix, [1],
1 leaf, 244p. illus, fold map. 25cm.

Some copies have a slip with additional text inserted at p. iii.

463

Religious Tract Society*A brief sketch of the life and labours of Archdeacon
Cochran, late missionary in North-West America*. London:
Religious Tract Society, [1866?]. 24p. 17.5cm. (Tract, no.
.029).Illustration on cover entitled "Indian settlement at Red River."
The Rev. William Cochran's surname also spelled "Cochran" or
"Cockrane."

464

Wakuma, Edwin Arthur, compiler*A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the
Indians of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories*. London:
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1865. xxiv, 460p. 19cm.Part I, English-Cree (pages 1-83). Part II, Cree-English (pages
84-460). See also Peel 6242.

465

Woolsey, Thomas, editor*Moheganew askewonaw: Mythus and paraphrases, translated
into the language of the Cree Indians, for the use of the
Methodist congregations in the Hudson's Bay Territory*.
London: William Mavor Watts, 1865. v, [1], 6-207, [1. p.
13. 5cm.

1000 copies printed.

466

Woolsey, Thomas*The Wesleyan first catechism: Translated into the language
of the Cree Indians, Hudson's Bay Territory*. London:
Wesleyan Missionary Society, printed by William Mavor
Watts, 1865. 23. 11p. 14cm.Text in Cree syllables. This probably the work, at least in part, of
Rev. Thomas Woolsey.

467

Dodds, James*The Hudson's Bay Company: its position and prospects.
The substance of an address delivered at a meeting of the
shareholders, in the London Tavern, on the 24th January,
1866*. London: Edward Stanford & A. H. Baily & Co., 1866.
iv, 77p., fold. col. map. 21.5cm.Also includes: Statement by James B. Dodds of
aL., "Prospectus, 1863" and a "Notice" for shareholders to sign
and then approving "Shareholders of the Hudson's Bay Company
meeting at the present time: no an Association for the protection
of their interests and the improvement of their property."
Facsimile reprint. [London: Conway Maritime Press, 1989] ix,
77p.).

468

Lebre, Louis-Marie, translator*Recueil de prières, catéchisme et cantiques à l'usage des
sauvages de la Baie d'Hudson*. Montréal: Imprimerie de
Louis Perrault et cie, 1866. 108p. 14cm.At head of title: "C. C. M. L." (Catholic Missionary Society) and
Marie Immaculée. Text in Cree syllables, some text in French.
Hymns without music, on pages 69-108. This is an edition
adaptation of Jean Nicolas Laverlochère and André-Marie Garin,
*Catéchisme, recueil de prières et de cantiques à l'usage des
sauvages d'Albany (Baie d'Hudson)*. Montréal: Impr. de
Perrault, 1854. 1 vol, 94p., which is focused on the east side
of Hudson Bay. For later edition see Peel 1785.

469

N.D. [pseud.]*Études philologiques sur quelques langues sauvages de
l'Amérique*. Montréal: Dawson Brothers, 1866. [4]. 15
160p. 23cm.Includes "Examen critique de quelques ouvrages d'ethnologie"
[those works are by Henry Rowe Schoolcraft and Peter Stephen
du Pontreuil], "Principes de grammaire algonquienne" [Principes
de grammaire inouïte] "Lexicographie comparée des langues
algonquienne et inouïte." Reprinted, New York: S.R. Publishers,
Johnson Reprint Corp., 1966, 160p.).

470

One of Themselves [pseud.],*The Hudson's Bay Company: "A million," shall we take it?
Addressed to the shareholders of the Company*. London:
A. H. Baily & Co., 1866. 38p. 20cm.Dated: "January, 1866." Also published, [New Haven, Conn:
Research Publications, 1970?]. 38p. Stressed the potential
wealth of the Company's territories when developed, and
questioned the price offered as recompense for transferring the
territories to Canada: "If the Canada people get our territory
the probabilities are they will do little with it. They do not seem
to have either the means, the self-reliance, or the enterprise..."

471

Rawlings, Thomas

What shall we do with the Hudson's Bay Territory? Colocate the "Jemlé deli" which contains forty millions of acres London: A. H. Baily & Co., 1866. 88p. 25 cm.

Facsimile reprint, s.n., n.s., 19-ii (illp.).

472

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. Montreal: Émile Senécal, imprimeur-éditeur. 1866. xlii, 245p. 24cm.

A sketch of Catholic missions arranged in the form of annals. Also published: Montreal: E. Senécal, 1869 (xii, 245p.) sous le même titre: revue et augm. avec une préface de Thomas Alfred Bérubé, Montreal: Librairie Saint-Joseph, Cadieux & Dérôme, 1888 (235p.), reprint of 1866 edition, East Ardley, England: S.R. Publishers, New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., and [La Haye (France): Mouton & Co. 1969 (xii, 245p.).

473

Thibault, Jean-Baptiste, translator

Prêtres, courtisans, conquérants, etc. en langue criée. Montreal: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault et Compagnie. 1866. 328p., illus. 14cm.

Text in Cree syllabics; titles in French. See also Peel 357. Rubin attributed the translation to Charles Ovide Perrault (1809-1837) and the preface to Thibault. This edition was revised by Albert Leconte (see Peel 1624). Moular revised and corrected two editions (see Peel 2227 and 5563). See Pilling, Bibliography of the Algonquian languages, for other works attributed to Thibault.

474

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Return to an address from the House of Commons dated 18th November 1867 for correspondence, report of proceedings and other documents, in possession of the government relative to Hudson's Bay Territory. Ottawa [Department of the Secretary of State, 1867]. 25, 2p. 26cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1867-1868, no. 19)

At head of title: "For session, 1st Parliament, 3d Vic. 1867." Dated: "Department of the Secretary of State, Ottawa, 2nd December, 1867."

475

Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land and Robert Machray (elder)

Report of the second conference of clergy and lay-delegates from parishes in the diocese of Rupert's Land, called by the Bishop, and held on May 29th, 1867. Cambridge, England: Printed by J. Palmer. 1867. 40p. 26cm.

476

Connolly, John, plaintiff, Julia Woolrich, defendant, and Thomas R. Johnson

John Connolly, plaintiff vs. Julia Woolrich, defendants and Thomas R. Johnson, et al., executors and defendants per reprise d'instance. Montreal: Printed by the Montreal Printing & Publishing Co., [1867]. 86, [2]p. 22cm.

At head of title: "Superior court. Montreal. No. 902." John Connolly was the son of chief trader William Connolly (c. 1786-1849) and Suzanne, daughter of a Cree chief. They were married in 1803, according to the "custom of the country." In 1832, after six children together, William sent Suzanne to a convent in the Red River Settlement so he could marry his second cousin, Julia Woolrich. When William died he left all his property to Julia and his two children with her. After Suzanne's death in 1862, John, the eldest of the six children, sued Julia Woolrich for a "sixth portion of one half of the estate in defendant's possession." The Quebec Superior Court ruling in 1867 that the Cree marriage was valid was the first time Canadian courts recognized "custom" marriages as legal and the children of those marriages as "legitimate." See also Peel 478.

477

Red River Settlement. Inhabitants

Memorandum in support of an address to Her Majesty from the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement, praying to be formed into a crown colony. [London: John King & Co., 1867?]. 14p. 32cm.

On verso of last leaf: "The Red River Settlers. Memorandum to His Grace, the Duke of Buckingham, Secretary of State for the Colonies."

478

Woolrich, Julia

Testament osteniel et codiciles [sic] de dame Julia Woolrich, remaniation de M^{me} McCarthy, remaniation de M^{lle} Belle, remaniation de M. Smailwood. [Montreal? s.n. 1867?]. [15]p. 34cm.

See also Peel 475.

479

Corbett, Griffith Owen

Notes on Rupert's America, its history and resources. Enclosed with a letter to His Grace the Duke of Buckingham, Secretary of State for the Colonies, "Dorwich". England: E. Menge & Bros. 1868. [1-1 leaf, vi, 88p. 20.5cm.

On the title-page Corbett is described as "late minister at St. Andrew's and Holy Trinity, medical missionary - &c. (in these sentences)." Reprinted with introduction by Bruce Braden Peel as *Notes on Rupert's Land*, Toronto: Bibliographical Society of Canada, 1967 [71], 6, [4], vi, 88, [8p.]. Reprints include Peel 378.

480

Dawson, Simon James

Rapport sur le tracé de la route entre le lac Supérieur et l'établissement de la Rivière-Rouge. Ottawa: Imprimé par Hunter, Rose et Letourneau, 1868. 46p. map. 24.5cm.

For English version see Peel 466.

481

Dawson, Simon James

Report on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Ottawa: Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co. 1868. 44p., fold map. 24cm.

At head of title: "St. Victoria. Seasonal paper, no. 81." Also published. Ottawa: Printed by L.R. Taylor, 1869 (52p.). Discusses various routes, types of transportation, costs, and probable volume of freight. Proposed a railway to Height of Land, the use of navigable streams to Lake of the Woods, and another railway to Fort Garry. A wagon road was to be a preliminary step. For French version see Peel 482.

482

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.
Hudson's Bay Company. A bill intended An act for enabling Her Majesty to accept a surrender upon terms Of the lands, privileges, and rights of "The Governor and Company of Adventurers in England trading into Hudson's Bay," and for admitting the same into the Dominion of Canada. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed 1868. [London: H.M.S.O.], 1868. 3. 11p. 34cm.

861.240, brought from the Lords July 16, 1868.

483

Hudson's Bay Company
Report of proceedings at a general meeting of the Hudson's Bay Company, held at the Company's house, Church Street, on Tuesday, 24th November 1868. The Right Honourable the Earl of Kimberley, Governor in the chair. London: Printed by Henry Kent Casson & Son. [1868]. 31p. 22cm.

484

Mathray, Robert (elder)
Christian privilege and duty. A sermon preached in St John's Cathedral, Red River Settlement by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land on Sunday morning, May 10th, 1868. Being the Sunday previous to his Lordship's departure from the settlement on a visit to the distant Moose mountains. Winnipeg: Printed at the New-Water Office 1868. 11p. 19cm.

Published by the request of the members of the congregation."

485

MacLaren, William
Red River Settlement destitute. An appeal from the Red River Executive Co-operative Relief Committee. [Fort Garry, N.W.T.: s.n., 1868?]. Broadside: 45 lines. 25 x 22cm.

Signed: "On behalf of the Committee: W. MacLaren, Chairman; R.P. Meade, Secretary. Ft. Garry, Red River Settlement. B.M.A., Dec. 6th, 1868." At head of text: "To the Mayor of Goderich. Grasshoppers had destroyed the crop and the buffalo hunt had failed. Not in Bruce Peel. Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870.

486

McDougall, John
In the days of the Red River Rebellion: Life and adventure in the far West of Canada (1868-1872). J.E. Laughlin. Toronto: Toronto Wm. Briggs. 1909. ix. 11. [J., 308p., front., plates, ports. 19cm.

Also published, Toronto: William Briggs. 1911 (303p.) with introduction by Susan Jackel, Edmonton, University of Alberta Press, c1983 (xavviii, 303p.)

487

Russell, Alexander Jamieson and Simon James Dawson
The Red River country, Hudson's Bay and North West Territories considered in relation to Canada. With the last report of S.J. Dawson, Esquire, C.E. on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. 2nd edition. Ottawa: G.E. Desbarats, 1869. 41. 1 leaf, [viii] xv, 202p., fold map. 21.5cm.

The 1st edition is said to have been destroyed in a fire. Also published. 3rd edition. *The Red River country, Hudson's Bay and North-West Territories considered in relation to Canada. With the last two reports of S.J. Dawson, Esquire, C.E. on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Montreal: G.E. Desbarats, 1870 (rev. 197p.).* Written in 1868, this work was intended to influence public opinion on the acquisition of Rupert's Land.

T.F.E. (pseud.,

Précis on the Hudson's Bay Company. London: s.n., 1868? 7p.

At head of title: "Confidential." Signed: "T.F.E."

489

Waddington, Alfred
Overland route through British North America, or The shortest and speediest road to the east. London: Longmans, Green, Reader & Dyer 1868. 48p. fold. col. map. 21.5cm.

Describes route for a proposed railway in some detail, with tables of distances, etc. The route crossed the Yellowhead Pass and ended at Bute Inlet. See also Peel 523.

490

Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870, John Bruce, and Louis Riël
Déclaration des habitants de la Terre de Rupert et du nord [sic] ouest. Fort Garry: N.W.T. s.n., 1869. Broadside: 68 lines. Type-page, 25.3 x 11.1cm.

For English version, see Peel 491. This broadside proclaimed the establishment of a provisional government. Two preliminary drafts were printed. Col. Dennis at lower Fort Garry recorded in his diary for the evening of December 7 that Mr. William Caldwell had arrived from Fort Garry with a copy of a draft. "Mr Caldwell [sic] said that he had been forced to print it, that the French were not willing to keep his press from him but in addition, forced him to work for them by threats of armed men, who were placed in possession." For facsimile see Bruce Peel. Early printing in the Red River Settlement 1859-1870, page 22.

Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870, John Bruce, and Louis Riel

Declaration of the people of Rupert's Land and the North West [Port Garry, N.W.T. s.n., 1869]. Broadside: 72 lines. Type-page, 32 x 7cm.

For French version see Préf. 490. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. Early printing in the *Red River Settlement* 1859-1870, page 10.

492
Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870 and Comité national des Métis de la Rivière Rouge
Letr of right [Winnipeg: s.n., 1869]. Broadside: 35 lines. Type-page, 18.2 x 16.7cm.

The fourteen points were adopted at a meeting held at Port Garry on December 1, 1869, as conditions under which Rupert's Land would enter confederation. For revised and amended list see Préf. 528. For facsimile see Bruce Peel, *Early printing in the Red River Settlement* 1859-1870, page 18.

493
Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870, John Bruce, and Louis Riel

Public notice to the inhabitants of Rupert's [sic] Land: By order of the President, Louis Riel. Secy, Winnipeg, Nov-5th 1869. Winnipeg: [Not Westler] 1869. Broadside: 24 lines. Type-page, 21 x 19cm.

Text: "The President and Representatives of the French-speaking population of Rupert's Land, in Council, do extend the hand of friendship to you our friendly inhabitants, and in doing so invite you to send twelve Representatives from the following places. "The copy in the Manitoba Archives has a manuscript word "yellow" inserted before and above "inhabitants" and brackets around the clause "the advocates of our rights being now expelled." Dr Walter Brown, proprietor of the *Not Westler* refused to print the broadside and was held prisoner while it was run off by Riel's men. For facsimile see Bruce Peel, *Early printing in the Red River Settlement* 1859-1870, page 6.

494
Berry, James Prier
Miskipetoon. Alberta's first martyr to peace. Toronto: United Church of Canada. Committee on Missionary Education, (1945?) 16p. 25cm.

495
Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land
Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land. Called by the Bishop and held on Feb. 24th, 1869, including the primary charge of the Bishop, dedicated to the synod, who requested its publication. Cambridge: England: Printed by J. Palmer, 1869. 76. 4p., tables. 19.5cm.

The 14 p. at the end, "To the Cambridge Committee for the Rupert's Land Diocesan Land." Also published: *Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land. Called by the Bishop and held on 24th January 1873 including the Bishop's address, dedicated to the synod, who requested its publication.* (Winnipeg: Caldwell & Cunningham. 1873. 20p.). *Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, 10th June 1873 and 12th January 1876,*

Winnipeg: The Standard Press and Pub. Co. 1876 (iv. 36p.). Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, May 23rd, 1877 with an appendix containing diocesan parish statistics and diocesan accounts. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press Steam Press, 1877 (24. 311p.). *Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, May 15th, 1878: With an appendix containing diocesan parish statistics and diocesan accounts.* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers 1883 (26, viii p.). *Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, October 25th, 1884 with an appendix containing the constitution of the synod, diocesan parish statistics, diocesan accounts. 8r. 8c., Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1884. 31p.).* *Report of the synod, diocese of Rupert's Land, August 5, 1886. With an appendix containing the acts of incorporation and other important documents.* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1886 (95p.).

496
Denison, George Taylor, compiler
Reminiscences of the Red River Rebellion of 1869
[Toronto? s.n., 1873?] 7, 45p. 21cm

Principal extracts from various newspapers, with an introduction by Denison.

497
Denison, John Stoughton (elder)
To all whom it may concern. By certain printed papers of late put in circulation by the French party, communication with the Lieutenant-Governor is indicated with a view to saying before him alleged rights on the part of those now in arms. I think that course very desirable, and that it would tend to good results. Given under my hand at the lower Port Garry this 9th day of December, 1869. J.S. Denison, Lieut. and Conservator of the Peace in and for the North-West Territories. [Port Garry, N.W.T. s.n., 1869]. Broadside: 19 lines. 14 x 26cm.

Text: "I now call on and order the loyal party in the North-West Territories to cease further action under the appeal to arms made by the . . . This broadside became known as the "peace proclamation." The copy in the Manitoba Archives is printed on offed paper. For facsimile see Bruce Peel, *Early printing in the Red River Settlement* 1859-1870, page 24.

498
Dugas, Georges
Histoire de l'ouest canadien de 1822 à 1869: époque des troubles. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, [1906?]. 154p. 24cm.

499
Dugas, Georges
Histoire véridique des faits qui ont préparé le mouvement des métis à la Rivière-Rouge en 1869. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1905. xi, 228p. 21cm.

Reprinted, (Saint Jacques, Que., Éditions du Pot de fer, 1989 (ix. 228p.).

500

Foster, John

Railway from Lake Superior to Red River Settlement considered in a letter to the Hon. Wm. McDougall [sic], C. B. Minister of Public Works, Montreal. Printed by John Lovell, 1869. 16p., fold map. 33cm.

Foster, the promoter of a wooden railway, tried to sell the idea to William McDougall, the Minister of Public Works.

Great Britain. Colonial Office and Hudson's Bay Company

Canada (Rupert's Land) returns to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons dated 5 August, 1869 for "copy or extracts of correspondence between the Colonial Office, the government of the Canadian Dominion and the Hudson's Bay Company, relating to the surrender of Rupert's Land by the Hudson's Bay Company and for the admission thereof into the Dominion of Canada". Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed. 11 August 1869. London: s.n., 1869, iv 76p., seal. 33cm. [Great Britain. Parliament. 1869. House of Commons. Reports and papers. 440.]

502

Great Britain. Colonial Office and Frederic Rogers Blackford, baron

Hudson's Bay Company. Letter from the Colonial Office to the Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, dated March 9th, 1869. London: Printed by J. Causton & Sons, [1869] 5p., 22cm.

Signed: Frederic Rogers "Sir Stafford Northcote was governor of H.B.C. 1849-1873".

503

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.

An act for authorizing a guarantee of a loan to be raised by Canada for payments in respect to the transfer of Rupert's Land [11th August 1869]. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre & William Spottiswoode. Queen's Printer. 1869. 3p.

Known as "The Canada Rupert's Land Loan Act." It accompanies Bill 240 which was published in 1868.

504

Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc.

Canada (Rupert's Land, loan). A bill for authorizing a guarantee of a loan to be raised by Canada for a payment in respect of the transfer of Rupert's Land. [Prepared and brought in by Mr. Gladstone and Mr. Stanfield]. London: s.n., 1869. 3 1/2p., 35cm.

House of Commons Bill 253 "Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 2 August 1869."

505

Hargrave, Joseph James

Red River Montreal. Printed for the Author by John Lovell 1871. xvi., [17]-506p. 22cm.

Also published Montreal, Man. Helen Doherty 977 (506p.).

Based on papers belonging to the author's father James Hargrave, a long-time HBC employee, and written under the eye of his uncle William Macdougall, another old Company servant. There is a date French in two of the eight appendices.

506

Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company. Correspondence between Her Majesty's government and the Hudson's Bay Company. London: Printed by Henry Kern Causton & Son, 1869. 228p. 19cm.

The correspondence covers the years 1862-1869 and is related, in part, to the Company's surrender of title to Rupert's Land.

507

Hudson's Bay Company

Report of proceedings at a meeting of the Hudson's Bay Company held at the Company's house in Finchurch Street on Wednesday, March 24th, 1869. The Right Honourable Sir Stafford Henry Northcote, Bart. M.P. in the chair. London: Joseph Causton & Sons, Printers, 1869. 65p., 21.5cm.

At his last-in meeting, Sir Stafford Northcote endeavored to make the shareholders accept £300,000 for surrender of the Company's chartered rights. "a proposal by Her Majesty's Government for the purchase of the Company's territory, &c., to the dominion of Canada will be considered." Verbatim report.

508

MacDougall, William and John Stoughton Dennis (elder)

The North-West Territories. L.S. By His Excellency the Honourable William MacDougall. To John Stoughton Dennis. Red River, N.W.T. s.n. [1869?]. Broadside. 5 lines. Type-page, 23.2 x 16.5cm.

Signed: "Given under my hand and seal at arms at Red River in the said Territories, this first day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine, and in the thirty-third year of our reign. William Macdougall. By command, J.A.N. Provercher Secretary." Ten in ample columns, except postscript of 6 lines signed "J. Dennis, Lieutenant and Conservator of the Peace in and for the N.W. Territories." Text over MacDougall's name: "By virtue of the authority invested, I have nominated and appointed, and by these presents do nominate and appoint you, the said John Stoughton Dennis to be my Lieutenant and a conservator of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, and as such to raise, organize, arm, equip and provision a sufficient force within the said Territories, and with the said force to attack, arrest, disarm or disperse the said armed men so unlawfully assembled and disturbing the public peace." Text over Dennis' name: "By virtue of the above commission from the Lieutenant Governor, I now hereby call on and order all loyal men in the North-west Territories to assist me by every means in their power to carry out the same and thereby uphold the supremacy of the Queen in this part of Her Majesty's dominions. Given under my hand at the Stone Fort Lower Settlement, this 6th day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine. The proclamation was printed at Lower Fort Garry by P.G. Laurie, on

the same handpress he used for the broadside of December 3. Manitoba Archives has a printing of this commission on oilskin, suggesting that it is Denis' actual commission. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. Early printing in the *Red River Settlement 1859-1870*, page 16.

509

MacDougall, William

The North West Territories: L.S. William MacDougall, Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen defender of the Faith, etc., etc. To all to whom these Presents [sic] shall come Greeting: Proclamation. [North-West Territories? s.n., 1869] Broadside: 71 lines. Type-page, 26.5 x 15.8cm.

Signed: "At the Red River in our aforesaid North West Territories, the first day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine and in the thirty-third year of our reign. By command, J.A.N. Provencher, Secretary "Text: "Now know ye, that We have seen fit by our royal letters patent, to appoint the Honourable William MacDougall, of the city of Ottawa, to be during our pleasure the Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories "William MacDougall, still in Pembina, sent his proclamation to Fort Garry with Col. J.S. Dennis. Surprisingly printed by the "planes press" with type smuggled out of the North-West Office by George B. Winship. He was assisted by Patrick G. Laurie. When the printers ran out of lower case "s" they used inverted "l"s. They printed 100 copies and were probably finished on December 2 or 3, 1869. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. Early printing in the *Red River Settlement 1859-1870*, page 12.

510

MacDougall, William

The North West Territories. Proclamation. By His Excellency the Honourable William MacDougall, a member of Her Majesty's Privy Council of Canada, and Companion of the most honourable Order of the Bath. Lieutenant-Governor of the North-west Territories, etc. etc., etc. To all to whom these shall come: greeting. Red River N.W.T. s.n., 1869 Broadside: 44 lines. Type-page, 19.1 x 15.2cm.

Signed: "Given under my hand and seal at arms at Red River in the said Territories, the second day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine and in the thirty-third year of Her Majesty's reign. William MacDougall: By command, J.A.N. Provencher, Secretary "Text: "...I do hereby require and command that all and singular the public officers and functionaries holding office in Rupert's Land and the north western Territory at the time of their admission into the union as aforesaid, excepting the public officer or functionary at the head of the administration of affairs, do continue in the execution of their several and respective offices, duties, places and employments until otherwise ordered by me. "This broadside was printed at Lower Fort Garry on a distorted mason press by P.G. Laurie on December 8. For facsimile see Bruce Peel, Early printing in the *Red River Settlement 1859-1870*, page 14. For French version see Peel 511.

III

MacDougall, William

Par Son Excellence Honorable William, membre du Conseil Privé de Sa Majesté pour le Canada, et Compagnon du Très

[sic] Honorable Ordre du Bain. Lieutenant-Gouverneur [sic] des Territoires [sic, du nord-ouest. sic de Re nous être a qui presents parviendront [sic] salut proclamation attendu qu'il a gracieusement pû a Sa Majesté la Reine de me constituer et nommer Lieutenant Gouverneur dans et sur les Territoires [sic] du nord-ouest [Fort Garry, N.W.T. s.n., 1869] Broadside: 38 x 25cm.

Dated: "Le deux ier jour de décembre mil huit cent [sic] soixante [sic]. "Signed: "MacDougall par ordre J.A.N. Provencher, secrétaire. For English version see Peel 509.

512

MacDougall, William, delegate, Sir George Étienne Cartier, delegate, and Canada. Delegates Appointed to Negotiate for the Acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North West Territory

Rapport des délégués chargés de négocier l'acquisition de la Terre de Rupert et Territoire du Nord-Ouest soumis au Parlement par ordre de Son Excellence le Gouverneur Général. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State] 1869 43p. 25cm.

At head of title: 32 Victoria. Documents de la Session [no. 25] A. 1869 " For English version see Peel 513.

513

MacDougall, William, delegate, Sir George Étienne Cartier, delegate, and Canada. Delegates Appointed to Negotiate for the Acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North West Territory

Report of delegates appointed to negotiate for the acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North-West Territory. laid before Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor General. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State] 1869 39p. 26cm.

Correspondence between the Canadian delegates (Cartier and MacDougall), the Colonial Office, and HBC. The delegates were in England from October 1868 to April 1869. For French version see Peel 512.

514

Macbray, Robert (elder) and J.P. Gardiner, compilers. A manual of family prayers. Ramsgate, England: Printed by Griggs & Gregory, 1869 39p. 14.5cm.

Preface: "The manual of family prayers has been compiled for use in the Diocese of Rupert's Land and is chiefly formed from the Book of Common Prayer and some similar publications."

515

Macintosh, William

Governor Macintosh to the Inhabitants of Red River Settlement. Fort Garry, N.W.T. Printed at the Office of the North-Western, Red River Settlement, 1869 Broadside: 77 lines. 47 x 31cm.

Text: "...during the last few weeks large bodies of armed men have taken up positions on the public high road to Pembina, and contrary to the remonstrances and protests of the public authorities, have committed the following unlawful acts."

Printed by William Caldwell on a press brought into the Settlement to print a new paper. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement*. 1839-1870. page 8.

516

Nor' Wester and Pioneer

The Nor' Wester and Pioneer Extra: The crisis: Loyalty triumphant! The governor's proclamation. Winnipeg: s.n., 1869. Broadside. 35 x 11cm.

Dated "Winnipeg, Wednesday November 17, 1869." In double columns. Text is the address of residents of Winnipeg to Governor Macdowell and the governor's proclamation. The proclamation was not wholly accurate in this printing. Printed at the Nor' Wester Office. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement*. 1839-1870. page 30.

517

Ottawa: Board of Trade: Committee

Report of the Council of the Board of Trade of Ottawa on the sentiments of the North-West. Submitted to the general meeting of the Board on Monday, 5th April, 1869 and ordered to be published. Ottawa: Printed by Hurmer, Rose & Co., 1869. 12p. 21cm.

518

Oxenden, Ashton

The pathway of safety. Translated by the Rev. John Mackay, into the language of Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America, John Alexander Mackay, translator. [London: Church Missionary Society, printed by William Mavor Watts]. 1869. 215p. 17cm.

Text in English and Cree syllabics, one line of Cree syllabics at head of line. Also published, London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1909 and 1924. 85p., 200 copies each (Hoe), and as *The pathway of safety: Translated by J. A. Mackay into the language of the 'True Indians of the Ecclesiastical Province of Rupert's Land, North-West Canada, 1909: Re-written for the use of the Cree Indians in the Diocese of Mackenzie by J. E. Griffin.* London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1932 (121, 200p.). Syllabic characters in 1932 edition said to be all hand-drawn and then reproduced.

519

Riel, Louis and Assiniboia. Provisional government 1869-1870

Ordonnances du gouvernement provisoire de la Terre de Rupert. (Signed: Louis Riel, President, Louis Schmidt, Secrétaire.) [Manitoba? s.n., 1869?]. Broadside. 35 lines. Type-page, 27.5 x 17cm.

Lists the "ministers" in the provisional government. Probably printed about December 28-31, 1869.

520

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Esquisse sur le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. 1ère édition. Montréal: Typographie du Nouveau Monde. 1869. 146p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. A comprehensive essay including notes on the flora and fauna, the natives, for trade and missionary

activities. Also published, 2e édition. Montréal: C.O. Beuchemin, 1901 (184p.). No English translation see Peel 521.

521

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Sketch of the north-west of America. Donald Boderick Cameron, translator. Montréal: Printed by John Lovell, 1870. 216p. 22cm.

For French original see Peel 520.

522

United States. President (1869-1877: Grant)

Message of the President of the United States communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of December 8, 1869, information relating to the presence of the honorable William McDougall at Pembina, in Dakota Territory, and the opposition by the inhabitants of Setonk Settlement to his assumption of the office of governor of the Northwest Territory. [Washington, D.C. s.n., 1870?]. 53p. 23cm.

At head of title: "41st Congress, 2nd session, Senate ex. doc. no. 33." Running title: "Affairs on the Red River."

523

Weddington Alfred

Sketch of the proposed line of overland railroad through British North America. 1st ed. 10m. London: Longmans, Green, Reader, and Dyer, 1869. 24p., fold. col. map, tables. 21cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, with corrections, Ottawa: Printed by L.B. Taylor, 1871 (iv, 1 leaf, 79-29p., Prepared as a supplement to Peel 480.

524

The North-West Territories: Being an account of their extent, soil, and natural resources. The manner of travel. With a sketch of their history down to the organization of the province of Manitoba. Toronto: A.S. Irving, 1871. 1, 1 leaf. 9p. 135p., fold. map. 22cm.

Includes advertising.

525

Official order: It is hereby ordered that the town of Winnipeg be and shall be hereafter the capital of the North-West. March 5, 1870. [Winnipeg? s.n. 1870?]. Broadside.

Reference made to it by Begg in his journal: Peel was unable to locate a copy that there is no facsimile in Bruce Peel, *Early printing in the Red River Settlement* 1839-1870.

526

Archibald, Sir Adams George

Speech delivered in the House of Commons by the Hon. A.G. Archibald, during the debate on the "Manitoba Bill." May 7, 1870. Discours prononcé à la Chambre des communes par l'hon. A.G. Archibald, lors de la discussion du "Bill de Manitoba," le 7 mai 1870. Ottawa: Printed by L.B. Taylor, 1870. 21p. 22cm.

Text as two parts: English followed by French.

527

Assiniboia. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Bill. An act respecting the hay privilege. An act providing for the due administration of public justice. An act providing for a military force. An act respecting indemnity to members. An act respecting the hay privilege. Winnipeg: Printed by the New Nation Printing Co. [1870]. 5 broadsides. Leaf-size 29.5cm.

Text on recto, docket title on verso. The bills were passed March 24-26, 1870. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870*, pages 38 and 40.

528

Assiniboia. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Lettre des droits revendiqués [sic] par le peuple de la Terre de Rupert et du nord-ouest, et conditions sous lesquelles ce peuple consentirait à [sic] entrer dans la Confédération [sic] canadienne. Fort Garry: NWT s.n., 1870. Broadside. 61 lines. Type-page 29 x 17cm.

Dated "Maison du Gouvernement, Fort Garry le 23 mars, 1870." For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870*, page 26. For earlier version see Peel 492.

529

Assiniboia. Provisional government, 1869-1870
The memorial & petition of the people of Rupert's Land and North West Territory. British America to His Excellency, U.S. Grant, President of the United States. Red River NWT s.n., 1870?, 11p. 23.5cm.

Dated "Done at Red River, this 3rd day of October, 1870 by the authority of the people."

530

Assiniboia. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Minutes of proceedings of the Legislature of Rupert's Land Wednesday, March 9th, 1870. Winnipeg: Printed by H.M. Robinson & Co. 1870. [4]p. 23.5cm.

Page [1] includes head-title plus list of members in attendance. Pages 2-3 are text. Docket-title: "No. 1, 1st Session, 1st Legislature, Fort Garry." For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870*, pages 53-55.

531

Assiniboia. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Orders of the Provisional Government of Rupert's Land, January 8, 1870. [Manitoba? s.n., 1870]. Broadside.

Mentioned by Alexander Begg in his journal. Begg said that three days after it was printed, it was recalled. Peel was unable to locate a copy when there is no facsimile in Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870*.

532

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

Alexander Begg's Red River journal and other papers relative to the Red River Resistance of 1869-1870. William Lewis Morton, editor. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1956. xiii, 636, xivp. illus., ports., fold map. 25cm. (Publications of the Champlain Society, no. 34).

Edition limited to 600 copies. 550 of these numbered. Reprinted, New York: Greenwood Press, 1969 (OCLC, 638p.). Includes Morton's introduction (pages 1-148). Begg's journal, (158-394), and "Documents relating to the Red River Resistance, 1869-1870": "Letter from Charles Mair to Holmes Mair, November 9, 1868"; "Letter from a Half-Breed (J.R.) to Le Nouveau Monde, February 1, 1869"; "Special correspondence by Charles Mair to the Globe, April 25, 1869"; "Abbé Dugas to Bishop Taché, August 29, 1869"; "A letter from Red River giving the grounds on which the resistance was begun, October 6, 1869"; "Extract from private letter of Governor William Macdougall on the beginnings of the resistance, October 13, 1869"; "Special correspondence by J.L. Hargrave to the Montreal Herald on the beginning of the resistance, November 6, 1869"; and "Louis Riel's notes of the sessions of the November convention of the English and French, November 16 to December 1, 1869."

533

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

The creation of Manitoba, or: A history of the Red River troubles. Toronto: A.H. Harvey, 1871. v. 400p., ports. 19cm.

Also published, Yarmouth, N.S.: J. Killam, 1871 (v. 408p.). Toronto: Juster, Rose, 1871 (v. 408p.). A valuable history of the Rebellion because it is based on a diary in which Begg recorded occurrences and the movement of local opinion from day to day.

534

Bell, Charles Napier

Some Red River Settlement history. A paper read before the Society, April 29th, 1897. Winnipeg: Printed by the Call Printing Co. 1897. 8p. 22cm. Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 29.

Text in double columns.

535

Bryce, George

The provisional governments in Manitoba. Containing an interesting discussion of the Riel Rebellion, with an appendix embodying the four bills of right, verbatim Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1890. 11p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 58).

536

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Hudson's Bay Company

Return for copy of all correspondence between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Dominion Government relative to alleged issues of the Red River Settlement connected with the insurrection of 1869-70. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1878. 7 (1)p. 26.5cm.

537

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 13th April, 1870 for copies of all reports made by the engineers of the Public Works Department on their examination, so far as made last fall, of Dawson's proposed line of canal or

water communication through the North West Territory
Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State. 1870. 9p.
24.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1870. no. 12. [pt.6])

538

**Canada. Department of the Secretary of State, Sir
Adams George Archibald, and Gilbert McMicken**
*Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 16th
April, 1872, for copies of all correspondence with Lieut.
Governor A. G. Archibald of Manitoba, and Mr. McMicken,
Land Commissioner, regarding the Foxen invasion of
Manitoba, and the intercourse of the said Lieut. Governor
with Louis Riel, the leader of the rebellion in the territory,
and one of the men charged with the murder of Thomas
Scott.* Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State.
1872. 4p. 26cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1872. no.
26. [pt.2])

539

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
*Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 20th
February, 1871. Statement of claims made on the Dominion
Government consequent upon the insurrection in the
North West Territories.* Ottawa: Printed by I. B. Taylor.
1871. 57p. 24.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1871. no.
46)

Other title: "Statement of claims made by the so-called delegates,
Messrs. Scott, Ritchie and Black, for expenses or compensation
and the amount paid."

540

**Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and John
Stoughton Dennis (elder)**
*Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 23rd
February 1870, for copies of instructions to surveyors sent
to North West Territory, and statement showing the
number of men employed, and the salaries to be paid. Also
copies of all Orders in Council relating to such surveys and
reports of surveyors employed, with copies of all documents
relative thereto.* Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of
State, 1870. 21p. fold map. 24.5cm. (Canada. Sessional
papers, 1870. no. 12. [pt.2])

Signed: "J. C. Aikins, Secretary of State." Cover title: "Return.
Instructions to surveyors sent to the North West Territory and
Orders in Council relative thereto." Contains correspondence
and reports of Dennis, provincial land surveyor. Also published,
Ottawa: n.d. 1870 (39p.).

541

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
*Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 23rd
February, 1870, for reports of superintendents of roads
from Thunder Bay to Fort Carry on the Red River, and
detailed statement showing the length of road constructed
east of Lake of the Woods, etc., etc., etc.* Ottawa: Department
of the Secretary of State, 1870. 79p., 1 leaf. 23cm.
(Canada. Sessional papers, 1870. no. 12. [pt.3])

542

**Canada. Governor-General (1869-1872: Ljagar),
Canada. Department of the Secretary of State, and
William MacDougall**

*Correspondance et documents relatifs aux évaluations
récentes survenues dans les Territoires du nord-ouest*
Ottawa: Printed by I. B. Taylor. 1870. xvi. 16p. 24cm.

At head of title: "33 Victoria. Documents de la Session. no. 133
A. 1870." For English version, see Peel 543.

543

**Canada. Governor-General (1869-1872: Ljagar)
Canada. Department of the Secretary of State, and
William MacDougall**

*Correspondence and papers connected with recent
occurrences in the North West Territories.* Ottawa: Printed
by I. B. Taylor. 1870. xvi. 157p. 23.5cm. (Canada.
Sessional papers, 1870. no. 12)

Also published, Ottawa: I. B. Taylor. 1870. 129p. Documents
related to the Red River Rebellion. For French version, see Peel
542.

544

**Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select
Committee on the Causes of Difficulties in the North-
West Territory in 1869-70 and Félix Geoffrion**
*Report of the select committee on the causes of the
difficulties in the North West Territory in 1869-70.* Ottawa.
Printed by I. B. Taylor. 1874. ix, 208p. 25cm.

The Committee took evidence on causes of the Rebellion, the
cause of the delay in granting an amnesty, and whether the
promise of amnesty had ever been given. Twenty-eight witnesses
were examined and many documents filed. For French version
see Peel 545.

545

**Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select
Committee on the Causes of Difficulties in the North-
West Territory in 1869-70 and Félix Geoffrion**
*Rapport du comité spécial sur les causes des troubles du
Territoire du Nord-Ouest en 1869-70.* Ottawa: Printed by
I. B. Taylor. 1874. ix, 208p. 25cm.

For English version see Peel 544.

546

**Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on
Rupert's Land, Red River and the North-West Territory**
*Report of the select committee of the Senate on the subject
of Rupert's Land, Red River, and North-West Territory.
Together with the minutes of evidence.* Ottawa: Select
Committee on Rupert's Land, Red River and the North-
West Territory, 1870. 18p., fold map. 24cm.

The Committee examined several persons familiar with Rupert's
Land on the suitability of soil and climate for agricultural
settlement.

547

Canadian Who Has Visited Manitoba to Discover the Truth [pseud.].
Ontario and Manitoba [Toronto? s.n. 1872] 16p.
22cm.

Author critical of the attitude of the people of Ontario toward Riel and his followers during and after the Red River Rebellion. For French version see Peel 548.

548

Canadian Who Has Visited Manitoba to Discover the Truth [pseud.].
Ontario et Manitoba, as décrit [Montréal? s.n. 1872] 8p.

Text in double columns. For English version see Peel 547.

549

Chandler, Zachariah

Proposed annexation of Winnipeg: Speech of Hon. Zachariah Chandler of Michigan, in the Senate of the United States, April 22, 1870. Washington, D.C. Congressional Globe, 1870]. 4p. 25cm.

Text in double columns.

550

Charette, Guillaume J.

Manitoba jubilee: Account of events which brought about the formation of the province. Short sketch. [Winnipeg] Méris Historical Society. 1930]. 11p. 23cm.

Text in double columns.

551

Chesson, Frederick William, Alexander Kennedy Ishister, William MacDougall, and John Stoughton Dennis (elder)

The Red River insurrection: Three letters and a narrative of events. London. Aborigines' Protection Society. 1870. 28p. 21cm.

Includes letters by Chesson, Ishister, MacDougall and Dennis.

552

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

Le bourgeois. Paris: F. Rueder et cie, 1925. 249p., 1 vol. 18cm. (Prosateurs français contemporains)

Also published. In *Ad. Paris: Rueder*, 1925; 164ed. Paris: F. Rueder, 1925. Published as *Le bourgeois romain*, Paris: J. Ferencz et fils, 1929 and 1934. A Polish edition titled *Burow nad Kanaadą* appeared in Warsaw in 1936. Novel about Louis Riel and the Red River Rebellion of 1869-1870. Constantin-Weyer was even-handed in his presentation of both Métis and Canadian settlers as possessed of unattractive personality traits and behaviour. For English translations see Peel 553 and 554.

553

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

The half-breed. New York: Macaulay Co. c.1930. 310p. 20cm.

Novel about Louis Riel and the Red River Rebellion of 1869-1870. Also published. Toronto: Hatley's Books, 1954. For other English translation see Peel 554. For French original see Peel 552.

554

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

A martyr's folly, Pelham Edgar critical introduction. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1930. viii. 389p. 20cm.

Novel about Louis Riel and the Red River Rebellion of 1869-1870. For other English translation see Peel 553. For French original see Peel 552.

555

Corbett, Griffith Owen

An appeal to the Right Hon. W.E. Gladstone, M.P. Her Majesty's prime minister. Respecting the suppression of certain papers by the government: the Red River Rebellion, and the illegal transfer of the North West Territories to the Canadian government. London: Printed for the author by Cassell, Petter & Galpin, [1870]. 12p. 21cm.

Includes two letters from "respectable settlers at Red River" who had been held prisoner by Riel's provisional government.

556

Corbett, Griffith Owen

The Red River Rebellion. The cause of it. In a series of letters to the British Government on the importance of opening the overland route through Rupert's America from Canada to British Columbia, for the introduction of means for the administration of justice therein, the prevention of emigration, and earnest appeals to stop bloodshed in the Red River Settlement by extending righteous rule to that country. London: Printed for the author by Cassell, Petter & Galpin, 1870. 36p. 21cm.

557

Dawson, Aeneas McDonnell compiler

Our strength and their strength. The North West Territory, and other papers chiefly relating to the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa: Printed at the Times Office, 1870. viii, 326, 7p. illus. poet. 22cm.

Compilation of letters, essays, and poems. Contents: "Our strength and their strength," "The North West Territory," "The way to be North West," "The late H. J. Field, esq.," "The poets of Canada," "The late Honble Thomas Francis McGee, M.P.," "Dominion day and other poems," "Reviews," "Death of the Rev. Thomas G. Boyle," and "Opinions of the press." Also published separately. *Our strength and their strength*, [Ottawa? s.n. 1868?] (Sip.). Approximately 30 pages deal directly with the West.

Dawson, Simon James, Henry Youle Hind, Sir John Henry Lefroy, and John Palliser

Notes on the routes from Lake Superior to the Red River and on the settlement itself. Compiled from reports by Captain Palliser, Professor Hind, and Messrs. Dawson and Napier, with notes relating to the transport of troops, &c.

by Colonel Crofters and Captain (now General) Leffroy
London: Great Britain, War Office, 1870. iv, 58p., tables.
33cm.

"Copied in the Topographical Department of the War Office
Colonel Sir Henry James, director."

559

Dawson, Simon James

Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Printed by the order of
the House of Commons. Reprints, with remarks on certain
statements published in England by an officer of the expeditionary
force. Ottawa: Printed by the Times Printing & Publishing Co.
.1871. 57p., fold. map. 25cm.

Also published. Ottawa: B. Taylor, 1871. 43p., Dawson's copy
to statements made in an article in Blackwood's Magazine.

560

Dawson, Simon James

*Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 30th
March 1871, for copy of the report of Mr S.J. Dawson,
upon the Red River expedition of 1870*. Ottawa: Printed by
B. Taylor, 1871. 31, [1]p. fold map. 23cm.

A. head of title: "4th Session at Parliament 34 Victoria, 1871."

561

Emaine, John

Journal of expedition to Fort Garry [Winnipeg, s.n., 1870].
14p. 22cm.

A letter dated "Fort Garry, Sept. 1870" signed: "Your affection-
ate brother."

562

Geoffrion, Félix

Memoirandum on the North-West question. Ottawa: s.n.,
1874. 10p. 11cm.

Dated "Oct. 1, 1874."

563

Great Britain. Colonial Office

*Correspondence re. question of an amnesty for acts
committed during the disturbances in the Red River
Settlements*. London: s.n. 1873. 57p.

Not found in the likely library online catalogues.

564

Great Britain. Colonial Office and Hudson's Bay Company

*Correspondence relating to disturbances at Red River
1869-70*. London: Printers, Sir Joseph Causton & Sons.
.1875. 11p. 33cm.

At head of title: "Confidential." Correspondence between the
Colonial Office, HBC, and government of Canada about the
question of compensation to HBC for losses sustained at Red
River in 1869-1870.

565

**Great Britain. Colonial Office and Canada. Governor-
General (1869-1872: Liagar)**

*Correspondence relative to the recent disturbances in the
Red River Settlement. Presented to both Houses of Parlia-*

ment by command of Her Majesty. August. 1870. London:
Printed by William Clowes & Sons, for Her Majesty's
Stationery Office, 1870. ix, 223p. 34cm. ([Parliament
Papers by Command], C 287)

Includes: despatches from the governor, Sir John Young (pages
167) despatches from the secretary of state, Earl Granville
170-180) correspondence between the Colonial Office and HBC,
181-219) correspondence between the Colonial Office and Sir
John Rose, 220-223. And Rozer's telegrams (223).

566

Great Britain. Colonial Office

*Red River. Return to an address of the Honourable the
House of Commons, dated 21 July 1870, for, "Copy of all
petitions that have been addressed to Her Majesty or to Her
Majesty's Government from the inhabitants of the Red
River district or other settlements or districts within the
boundaries of British territories in North America, from
1860 up to the present time"*. Ordered, by the House of
Commons, to be printed, 10 August 1870. [London: Her
Majesty's Stationery Office, 1870]. 11, [1]p. 34 x 22 fold
to 22 x 17cm. ([Great Britain: Parliament, 1870: House of
Commons Reports and Papers. 443])

Includes memorials from Thomas Spencer and his provisional
government at Portage la Poudre.

567

Great Britain. Treasury

*Canada (Rapport a Land). Statement of proceedings taken
by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to
give effect to the guarantee of a loan for £700,000 author-
ized by the Act 32 & 33 Vict. c. 101*. Treasury Chambers, 28
June 1870: James Stanfield. Ordered, by the House of
Commons, to be printed, 29 June 1870. [London: s.n.
1870]. 3 [1]p. 34cm. ([Parliament, 1870: House of
Commons Reports and Papers. 315])

568

**Great Britain. War Office and Garnet Joseph Wolseley,
1st viscount**

*Correspondence relative to the recent expedition to the Red
River Settlement. With journal of operations. Presented to
both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty.*
1871. London: Harrison & Sons. 1871. 2 vols. (96p., v.
3 leaves), maps. 33cm. ([Parliament Papers by Com-
mand], C 258)

The journal was written by Col. Garnet Wolseley, commander of
the expedition. Contents: vol. 1. "Correspondence" vol. 2.
"Maps to illustrate the correspondence." See also Peel 2729

569

Gravel, Lionel

*Leurs Rues et ses événements de la Rivière Rouge en 1869-
1870*. Montreal: Éditions de l'Action nationale, 1944. 23p.
19cm.

570

Harmen, Samuel Bruce*Just 26 years ago: Narrative of the Red River expedition.* 1870. Toronto: s.n., 1886. 31p. illus. ports. 25cm.Reprinted from *Toronto Mail and Empire*.

571

Harwood, Charles Auguste de Lothbinière and Louis Riel*The Fort Garry convention.* Montreal: C. A. Marchand, Printer, 1909. 38p. 24cm.

Riel's own account of the convention. November 1869 and January-February 1870.

572

Hewgill, L.F.*In the days of pioneering: Crossing the plains in the early '70s: the prairie back with buffalo* [Regina?]. s.n., 1894. 15 p. 21cm.

Hewgill was a member of the Joint American-British Boundary Commission.

573

Wincks, Sir Francis*Red River insurrection.* Hon. Wm. McDougall's act] conduct reviewed. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell, 1870. 69p. 21 cm.

Published anonymously by McDougall, in his response said "I have no difficulty in filing the black with the name of one of your colleagues, who has seldom, hitherto, lacked the courage to affix his name to his productions." see Peel 578. Others have agreed with this attribution to Wincks.

574

Hunter, Jean Ross, Henry Bird Steinhauer, and Peter Erasmus, translators*A Cree hymn book. for the use of the Christian Indians in the missions of the Wesleyan Missionary Society in North-West America.* London: Printed by William Mayer Watts, [1870?]. f1. 163p. 15cm.

Text of 96 hymns in Cree syllabic characters. First established by recourse to Pilling, Banks, et al. typeface was used by Watts after 1868 and Watts stopped printing after 1870. Other dates have been suggested including as early as 1865. See also Peel 290. For a revised version. see Peel 1735.

575

Huybse, George Lightfoot*The Red River expedition.* Toronto: Adam, Stevenson, 1871. 276p., maps. 20cm.

Also published, London & New York: Macmillan & Co., 1871 (bk. 1.), 275. [1p.]. A member of Wesleyley's staff describes the experiences of the troops en route.

576

Irvine, Matthew Bell*Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty.* 1871. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office

by Harrison & Sons. 1871. [2, 16.]. p., fold table. 31cm. (Parliament Papers by Command, C-391)

Report by the assistant controller of the Wesleyley expedition.

577

Kreutzweiser, Erwin Elgin*The Red River Insurrection. Its causes and events.* Gardendale, Que.: Gardin City Press, [1995?]. ix, 1 leaf, 166p. 19 5cm.

578

MacDougall, William*The Red River Rebellion: Eight letters to Hon. Joseph Howe Secretary of State for the Provinces, etc. in reply to an official pamphlet.* Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co. 1870. iv, [5-60p. 22cm.

Reply to Peel 573.

579

Major, J.C.*The Red River expedition.* Winnipeg: Printed by P.G. Laurie. News-Letter Office, 1870. 28p. 17cm.An account in verse of Major's experiences between Prince Arthur's Landing and Red River as one of 12000 members of the Wesleyley expedition. This was probably the first pamphlet printed in English in Western Canada. Facsimile reprint as *The Red River expedition poem*. Toronto: Bibliographica Society of Canada, 453 (vii, 28p.).

580

McArthur, Alexander*The causes of the rising in the Red River Settlement.* 1869-70. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Print. 1882. 12p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Publications, no. 1)

Paper read before the Society October 5. 1882.

581

McDougall, John*On western trails in the early seventies. Frontier life in the Canadian North-West.* Toronto: William Briggs, 1911. viii, [91-279p.], front. 19 5cm.

582

McMicken, Gilbert and Alexandre-Antoine Taché*The aborigine Penseon read on Manitoba. Account by one who knew its secret history. A paper read before the Society, May 11, 1888.* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printing, 1888. 11p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions. no. 12)Caption title: "Aborigine told: An Irish Republic in Manitoba planned but crushed early." Text in double columns. Also published, *The aborigine Penseon read on Manitoba. Account by one who knew its secret history: with open correspondence arising out of the same between His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface and Mr. McMicken.* Winnipeg: Cal. Printing Co. 1888. [15p.]. See also Peel 605.

- 583**
Morice, Adrien Gabriel
A critical history of the Red River usurpation: after official documents and non-Catholic sources. Winnipeg, Canadian Publishers 1935. 375p., illus., ports. 23cm.
-
- Morton, William Lewis, editor**
Manitoba: The birth of a province. Altona, Man. Printed by D. W. Friesen & Sons, 1965. xxv, 265p. illus., map, ports. 24cm. Manitoba Record Society Publications. vol. 1.
- Limited edition of 750 numbered copies. Reprinted. [Winnipeg] Manitoba Record Society, 1994 (xxx, 245p.). A collection of reports, diaries, and letters written by persons involved in "disturbances of 1859-70" in the Red River Settlement.
- 585**
Mousieau, Joseph Octave
Une page d'histoire. Monrovia: W.F. Daniel, imprimeur éditeur. 1886. 98p., 17.5cm.
- Date on cover. 1887. Includes short text in English. About Louis Riel: the Red River Rebellion in Manitoba, 1870, and amnesty.
- 586**
Pioneers of Rupert's Land. Executive Committee
Review of the claims of "The Pioneers of Rupert's Land," 1836-1870. Winnipeg [Pioneers of Rupert's Land. Executive Committee], 1914. 14p. 23cm.
- 587**
Private of the Force [pseud.]
Douglas route military expedition. Winnipeg: s.n. 1893. pp. iv + 118. 225 x 229. 25cm.
- From the Manitoba. For a companion, separately published, see Pci 452.
- 588**
Richardson, Robert Lorne
The Camerons of Bruce. George E. McElroy, illustration. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1906. 301p., illus. 20cm.
- Novel set along the lower Saskatchewan River in the 1870s.
- 589**
Riddell, Henry Somerville Hutton
The Red River expedition of 1870: A paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, March 15th, 1871. Québec: s.n., 1871. pp. [97] 176. 23cm. (Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, session of 1870-1871, new series, part 8).
- At head of title: "Paper V." An account by one of the officers of the expedition.
- 590**
Riel, Louis and Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Pour protéger aux nations sauvages que le peuple de la Rivière (sic) Rouge ne veut pas les laisser maltraiter par le
- Censado.* Fort Garry, NWT: s.n., 1870]. Broadside. .5 lines. Type-page, 9.5 x 1.1cm.
- Dated: "Maison du gouvernement. Fort Garry, le 23 mars. 1870." Just two points, of which the second and more important one stated that if Canada entered into any treaties with Native tribes it would be with the approval of the provisional legislature. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement 1859-1870*, page 28.
- 591**
Riel, Louis and Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Proclamation to the people of the North-West. Government House. Fort Garry, April 9, 1870. [Fort Garry: NWT: s.n., 1870]. Broadside. 50 lines. Type-page. 24.3 x 11cm.
- Is the text: President Riel pardoned "all those whom political differences led astray for a time," declared the public highways open, and stated that the Hudson's Bay Company could resume business. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement 1859-1870*, page 32.
- 592**
Riel, Louis and Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Protestation des peuples du nord-ouest. [Winnipeg] s.n., 1870]. Broadside. 75 lines. Type-page. 40 x 16.5cm.
- On two pages. Is this a proof intended to have been issued as a single sheet? The date May 14, 1870 has been provisionally assigned to this broadside in two pieces. Alexander Begg, the observant diarist, does not mention it, and it is probable that the document is a draft which was never issued. It is a statement of the position of the French-speaking inhabitants of the Red River Settlement in their dispute with the Canadian government. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement 1859-1870*, page 34.
- 593**
Schmidt, Louis and Assinibola. Provisional government, 1869-1870
Aux habitants du Nord et du nord-ouest, concitoyens: vous n'ignorez sans doute n. la suite des événements. [Fort Garry, NWT: s.n., 1870]. Broadside. 55 lines. Type-page. 24 x 16.5cm.
- At head of title: "Maison du Gouvernement Provisoire, Fort Garry 7 avril 1870." Broadside intended to coordinate the opponents of the provincial government. For facsimile see Bruce Peel. *Early printing in the Red River Settlement 1859-1870*, page 39.
- 594**
Stocken, Harry William Gibson and Imperial Press Conference (2nd. 1920: Ottawa)
The Gleichen district fifty years ago. The Blackfoot then and now. [Gleichen, Alta., Gleichen Call Print, 1920. 8.p., illus., ports. 22cm.
- Cover given program arranged by the Gleichen Board of Trade, for the visit of the Imperial Press delegates, on August 19, 1920. Text in both Blackfoot before 1870.

595

Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, baron, and Canada. Royal Commission to Inquire into the Cause and Nature of the Obstruction offered to the North-West Territories to the Peaceable Ingress of the Honourable William McDougall

North-West Territories. Report of Donald A. Smith, Esq. Ottawa. Printed by J.B. Taylor. 1870. 13p. 28cm.

At head of title: "33 Victoria, Sessional Papers (No. 12), A. 1870." Report of his visit to the Red River Settlement during the winter of 1869-1870. For French version see Peel 596.

596

Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, baron, and Canada. Royal Commission to Inquire into the Cause and Nature of the Obstruction offered to the North-West Territories to the Peaceable Ingress of the Honourable William McDougall

Territoires du nord-ouest: rapport de Donald A. Smith, Esq. Ottawa. Printed by J.B. Taylor. 1870. 14p. 24cm.

At head of title: "3e session, 1er Parlement, 33 Victoria, 1870." For English version see Peel 595.

597

Sulist, Benjamin

L'expédition militaire de Manitoba. 1870. Montreal.

Eusèbe Sénécal imprimeur-éditeur, 1871. 50p. 24cm.

First appeared as two articles in *Revue canadienne*, juillet et août, 1871.

598

Synge, Millington Henry

On practical communication with Red River district, central British America: or, 'Alleged impossibility solved by example'. An illustration applied towards the unity of the empire of Great Britain. [London: s.n., 1870]. pp 18-40. 24cm.

Extract from Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute, London, 1870. On title-page: "Read before the Royal Colonial Society, 17th January, 1870."

599

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

The amnesty again: or, Charges refused. Winnipeg. Printed at the Standard Office. 1875. 8p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. See Peel 604 for French version; see also Peel 600.

600

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

L'amnistie. Montréal. Imprimé par le journal "Le Nouveau Monde." 1874. 72p. 19.5cm.

Taché, acting on behalf of the Canadian government, helped to restore order in 1870. He promised a general amnesty but the government claimed this promise exceeded his instructions. See also Peel 595 and 604.

601

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Archbishop Taché. Q.M. I. On the amnesty question with regard to the North-West difficulty. Communicated to The Times on the 6th, 7th and 8th April, 1874. Saint-Boniface, Man. Printed by the Canadian Publishing Co., 1893. 60p. 22cm.

Also published: Saint-Boniface, Man. Printed by the Canadian Publishing Co., 1898 (60p.). See also Peel 599, 600, 604, and 606.

602

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin and Canada. *Parliament House of Commons. Select Committee on the Causes of Difficulties in the North-West Territory in 1869-70*

Sur plaint: la mutation des chefs conservateurs démissionnée par les témoignages recueillis devant le Comité du nord-ouest (extraits de l'Événement), Québec: Imprimerie de l'Événement, 1874. 22p. 2. 5cm.

Primarily the testimony Taché gave before the Select Committee.

603

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Écoles séparées, partie des négociations à Ottawa en 1870 [Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1890?]. 17p. 25cm.

Comment: "Monsieur Taché rappelle les incidents qui ont été mentionnés de la clause des écoles séparées dans l'acte de Manitoba." "Réutation des objections de M. James Taylor et autres." "Nouvelle instance en réponse à M. E.O.G. Kay." For English version see Peel 607.

604

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Encore l'amnistie. [Saint-Boniface, Man. Impr. du journal Le Métis, 1875]. 42p. 22cm.

See Peel 599 for English translation; see also Peel 600.

605

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Fenize mé. An open letter from Archbishop Taché to the Hon. Gilbert McMeekin. Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1888]. 31p. 13cm.

See also Peel 582.

606

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

The North-West difficulty: Bishop Taché on the amnesty question as appeared in The Times on the 6th, 7th, and 8th April, 1874. [Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1874?]. [3] 76p. 25cm.

Text in double columns. Also published, London, The Times, 1874 (56p.). See also Peel 600.

607

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Separate schools. Part of the negotiations at Ottawa in 1870. [Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n. 1890?]. 12p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. Three letters dated December 22, 1889, January 13, 1890, and January 24, 1890, by Taché on the subject.

to James Wickes Taylor, of the *Free Press*. Caption title. "That bill of rights: Archbishop Taché writes a letter to Mr. Taylor. He insists that the bill of rights made public by him was the one considered by the Dominion government." For French version see Peel 609.

603

Taylor, James Wickes

The James Wickes Taylor correspondence, 1859-1870. Hartwell Bowsfield, editor. Altona, Man. Printed by D. W. Friesen & Sons, 1968. 2 193p. 24cm. (Manitoba Record Society publications, v. 5)

Edition of 750 copies.

609

Thibault, Jean Baptiste

North-West Territories. Report of the very Reverend J. B. Thibault, C. P. Ottawa: Printed by J. B. Taylor, 1870. 3p. 24.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1870, no. 12. pt. 5).

Report on conditions in the Red River Settlement during the disturbance.

610

Tréaudan, Auguste-Henri de and Louis-Arthur Prud'homme

Riel et la naissance du Manitoba. [Manitoba. Union nationale métiçse Saint-Joseph d., Manitoba, 192. 51p. 22.5cm.

Includes two articles: "L'invasion métiçse" by Tréaudan and "Notes historiques sur les métiçs du Nord-Ouest" by Prud'homme.

611

Wallace, Nesbitt Willoughby

The rebellion in the Red River Settlement, 1869-70: its cause and suppression. A lecture delivered at Clifton, October 25th, 1871. Barnstable, England: Henry T. Cook, 1872. 40p. fold map. 18cm.

"It makes no pretence of being anything more than a familiar account of what (he uses his own expression) was a mixed military-moral expedition—something in fact between a sailor's yarn and a soldier's tale." Published to raise money for the local church.

612

Wolsley, Garnet Joseph, 1st viscount

To the loyal inhabitants of Manitoba. Au peuple loyal de Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Printed at New Nation Office, 1870]. Broadside. 3l. 5 x 25cm.

Text in double column. Printed July 31, 1870. English text, 29 lines; French text, 35 lines; common text, 1 line. According to Alexander Begg, this proclamation was issued and published by Riel and the printing superintended personally by him during the last night at the New Nation office. The proclamation assured the inhabitants that the purpose of the militia force was to "secure Her Majesty's sovereign authority." The strictest order and discipline will be maintained and private property will be carefully respected. All supplies furnished by the inhabitants to

the Troops will be duly paid for, should any one consider himself injured by an individual attached to the force. his grievance (sic) shall be promptly enquired into. * For facsimile see Bruce Peel, *Early printing in the Red River Settlement, 1859-1870*, page 36.

613

Woodington, Henry

Diary of a prisoner in Red River Rebellion. (Niagara, Ont.: Niagara Historical Society, 1913). pp. 132-56. 22.5cm. (Niagara Historical Society Publications, no. 25)

614

Wegg, Alexander (merchant)

"Dot it down": A story of life on the North-West. Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co., 1871. viii, 9-581, [3]p. front. 19cm.

Includes advertising. Novel describing the experiences of a family from Ontario who immigrated to the Red River Settlement. The book was obviously written to attract immigrants. An appendix informs the prospective immigrant about routes to Red River. Also published. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, c. 1973 & 1978 (384p.).

615

Butler, Sir William Francis and Sir Adams George Archibald

Report by Lieutenant Butler, 68th Regt., of his journey from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House and back, during the winter of 1870-71. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1871.]. 23p. 34cm.

Also published as, *Report by Lieutenant Butler (68th Regt.) of his journey from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House and back under instructions from the then-governor of Manitoba, during the winter of 1870-71*, Ottawa: Printed by Times Print. & Pub. Co., 1871. 1 leaf. 23p. Includes instructions to Butler from Lieutenant-Governor Archibald. Report was also printed as an appendix in Peel 638. Butler was commissioned to report to Archibald on the smallpox epidemic raging among the Natives.

616

Canada. Department of Public Works

Return in reference to the expenses of transportation of emigrants over the Red River route, during the summer of 1871. (In obedience to the order of the House of Commons of 22nd April, 1872). OTTAWA: Department of Public Works, 1872. 8p. 24cm.

617

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Manual showing the system of survey adopted for the public lands of Canada in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. With instructions to surveyors. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State] 1871. 52, [5]p. diagrams (some fold). fold. map. 21cm.

618

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return. Instructions to the Honorable A. Archibald, Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territory, &c., &c. Ottawa: Printed by J. B. Taylor by order

of Parliament, 1871. 125, 5, 5p., tables. 24cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1871., no. 20)

At head of title: "34 Victoria. Sessional papers (no. 20). A 1871." Includes digest of laws of Assinibola. Catalogue of correspondence between the Dominion government and the Lieutenant-Governor on such topics as postal arrangements, customs, census, elections for House of Commons, international boundary, and laws of Assinibola. Supplementary returns contain correspondence with the Imperial government over the Manitoba Act, and the survey system to be inaugurated in Manitoba.

619

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 31st March, 1873, asking for copies of all communications from Indians or others in Manitoba, with the government on the subject of the dissatisfaction prevailing among the chiefs, headmen, and Indians treated with in Manitoba, and adjacent territory in the year 1871. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1873. 16p. 24cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1873, no. 23, pt. 2)

Canada. Governor-General (1869-1873: Liagar)

Memoirandum on the subject of the public lands in the province of Manitoba. Approved by the Governor General in Council on the 25th April, 1871. Mémoire au sujet des terres publiques dans la province de Manitoba: approuvé par son excellence de Gouverneur-Général en Conseil, le 25 avril 1871. (Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1871.) 6, [2], 6. [2]p., illus. 20cm.

English text followed by French translation.

621

Canada. Treaties, etc.

Copies of the treaties (1 and 2) made 3rd and 1st August, 1871 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Chippewa and Cree Indians of Manitoba and the country adjacent. Ottawa: Printed by J. B. Taylor, 1873. 10p. 24cm.

Also published. Ottawa: MacLean, Rogers. 1879. 12p.,

622

Clarke, Henry Joseph Hynes

Report of the Honourable the Attorney-General to His Excellency the Honourable Adams George Archibald, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, on the immigration conference held at Ottawa, on the 18th of September 1871. Winnipeg: s.n. 1871[?]. 14p. 23cm.

Dated: "Fort Garry, December 30. 1871."

623

Griffin, Justus Alonzo

From Toronto to Fort Garry: An account of the second expedition to Red River. Diary of a private soldier. Hamilton, Ont.: Printed at the "Evening Times" Office, [1872]. 64p., illus. 21cm.

The diary covers the period October 19-November 18. 1871.

"Rank and names of officers and men of the expedition" on pages 162-64. Also published. [Hamilton, Ont.: Printed at the "Evening Times." 1897. 64p.]. New Haven, Conn.: Research Publications, 1967. 64p.

Hudson's Bay Company

Deed poll by the Governor and Company of Hudson's Bay for conducting their trade in North America, and for defining the rights and prescribing the duties of their officers. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1871. 11p. 25cm.

Signed: W. Arncliffe, secretary. Replaced the Deed poll of 1846, after reorganization of the Company. Also published. *Deed poll by the Governor and Company of Hudson's Bay for conducting their trade in North America, and for defining the rights and prescribing the duties of their officers.* 1871. Amended by *shareholders June 21st 1876, June 24th, 1879.* London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1887 (11, [1] p., See also Peel 144 and 178.

625

Manitoba. Collective Committee of the Two Chambers

Rapport du comité collectif des deux chambres sur l'agriculture, l'immigration et la colonisation, durant la première session de la première législature de Manitoba. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Imprimerie du Méis, 1871. 31. 42p. 22cm.

626

Manitoba. Legislative Assembly

Séances de la province de Manitoba passées dans la trente-quatrième année du règne de sa Majesté la reine Victoria et dans la première session du premier parlement. Saint-Boniface, Man.: "Le Méis," 1871. 90, 3p.

627

Marshall, Charles

The Canadian dominion. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1871. viii, 1 leaf, 331, [1]p., port., plates. 22cm.

Written for an English audience after a tour through the United States and Canada. Mostly plain content on pages 118-198, with chapters on the Indians, the Red River Rebellion, and the great North-West.

628

McLean, John (bishop) and Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

Circular letter, St. John's College, Manitoba, November 8. 1871, to the reverend clergy and laity of the Church of England in the province of Manitoba. Winnipeg: s.n., 1871]. [3] p. 28cm.

Signed: "John McLean [sic] D.D., D.C.L. Archbishop, Coadjutor for the Bishop of Rupert's Land." Robert Macgregor was the Bishop of Rupert's Land.

629

Mills, David

The blunders of the Dominion government in connection with the North West Territory: A speech delivered by D. Mills, Esq. M.P. for Bournemouth, at London, January 17th. 1871 [London, Ont. Advertiser Steam Job Office. 1871] 8, [1 p. 22 cm.

Text in double columns.

630

Morton, Arthur Silver

A history of the Canadian West to 1870-71. Being a history of Rupert's Land (the Hudson's Bay Company's territory) and of the North West Territory (including the Pacific slope). 1st edition. London & New York: T. Nelson & Sons [1889], xiv, 987p., maps (part. fold.), 24cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, edited by Lewis Gwynne Thomas. [Toronto: Published in co-operation with University of Saskatchewan by University of Toronto Press. [c. 1931] An encyclopaedic history of the West.

631

North West Emigration Aid Society

Second circular of the executive committee of the North West Emigration Aid Society. [Toronto: s.n., 1871] 3p. 22cm.

At head of title: "May 1871." Cover title: "North West Emigration Aid Society."

632

Raymond, Joseph-Sabin

Discours pour le 20^e anniversaire du sacre de Mgr. Taché, Archevêque de St-Basile, prononcé à Boucherville le 23 novembre 1871 [s.l. s.n., 1871?]. 12p. 20cm.

Text in double columns.

633

Robson, Albert Henry

Paul Kane. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [1935]. 52p., illus. port. 16cm. (Canadian Artists Series)

634

Roman Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Quebec

Chrétiens privés au clergé de toute la province ecclésiastique de Québec: archevêché de Québec, 1871 [Quebec: s.n., 1871?]. 3p. 19cm.

Dated: "23 octobre 1871." A document signed by the archbishop of Quebec and several other ecclesiastical representatives, pleading for French Canadian youth to migrate to Manitoba rather than to the neighbouring parts of the United States.

635

Spence, Thomas

Manitoba and the North-West of the Dominion: Its resources and advantages to the emigrant and capitalist, as compared with the western states of America. Its climate, soil, agricultural and manufacturing facilities. Its unparalleled salubrity, growth and productiveness in

comparison with the older provinces, and the elements of its future greatness and prosperity. And containing land policy, latest information, cheapest and best way to get to Red River, and what is required. 1st edition. Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co., 1871. 46, [2]p., from illus. 18cm.

The first of the flood of pamphlets written to advertise the agricultural possibilities of the West. Spence may be regarded as the progenitor of prairie immigration literature. Includes advertising. Also published. 2nd edition, rev. and enl. Ottawa: Free Press Printing Establishment, 1874. 33p. 3rd English edition. Quebec: S. Marcotte. 476. 11p. The primary difference in the title of some later editions is the substitution of Manitoba for Red River near the end. For French version see Fed. 716.

636

Wigle, Hamilton

The life story of Finley Booth. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1900. 125p., ports. 17cm.

Also published in 1907 bound with Feet 1061. Biography of Booth, who was caught in a winter storm in Manitoba and as a result his hands and feet had to be amputated. Written as a lesson on the virtues of temperance.

637

Willson, Henry Beckles

The great company: Being a history of the Honourable Company of Merchants Adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay. Arthur Henry Howard Fleming, illustrat. Donald Alexander Smith, Baron Strathcona and Mount Royal, introduction. Toronto: Copp, Clarke Co., 1899. xxi + 541p., maps, plans, facsimils, plates, ports. 24cm.

Also published. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 900 facs., 541p., and as *The great company (1667-1871): Being a history of the Honourable Company of Merchants Adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay: Compiled from the Company's archives, from diplomatic documents and rare papers of France and England from the narratives of factors and traders, and from many accounts and memoirs*. Toronto: Copp, Clark and London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1900 (2 vols.)

638

Butler, Sir William Francis

The great lone land. A narrative of travel and adventure in the north-west of America. 1st edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1872. x, 1 leaf, 388p. front. (fold map), plates. 23cm.

Includes instructions given to Butler by Sir Adams George Archibald, lieutenant-governor of Manitoba. Also published, 2nd edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle 1873 (x, 388p.). 3rd edition. London: S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle 1874 (x, 388p.). 4th edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 373 [386p.]. 4th and cheaper edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 1873 x, 386p. 5th edition. London: S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 1873 (x, leaf, 386. 45p.). 6th edition. London: S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 1874 x, 1 leaf, 386p.). 7th edition. London: Sampson Low, 1875 (x, 1 leaf 386p.). 8th edition. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Livingston, 1878 (386p.). 9th edition. London: Sampson Low.

Marrison, Searle & Rivington, 1879. x, 366, 32p. 15th edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Low, Searle & Rivington, 1881 (x, 366p.), 16th edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1885 (x, 366p.). 15th edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1889 (x, 366p.), 14th edition, London: S. Low, Marston, 1891 (x, 366p.), 15th and cheaper edition, London: S. Low, Marston [1891] (x, 366p.). 6th edition, London: Burns & Oates, 1907 (xvii, 386p.). 7th edition, London: Burns & Oates, 1910 (x, 1 leaf, 386p.), 17th edition, Toronto: Macmillan, 1910 (x, 386p.). 18th edition, London: Burns & Oates, 1915 (x, 386p.). 17th edition, Toronto: Macmillan, 1916 (x, 386p.). 18th edition, London: Burns & Oates, 1915 (386p.). Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1919 (x, 386p.). 9th edition, London & Manchester: Burns, Oates & Walsby, 1923 and Toronto: Munson Book Co., 1924 (x, 386p.). reprint of 1872 edition as *Great lone land: An account of the Red River expedition and other events and adventures in Western Canada*. Rutland Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle, 1968 and 1970 (xvii, 386p.), with introduction by Edward A. McCourt. Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1968 and [1971] (xvii, 386p.). After participating in the events of 1870 at Red River, Butler was sent on a special mission across the prairies to report on the smallpox epidemic. In this journey, one of the travel classics of the West, Butler journeyed from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House and back. See also Peel 415. For a somewhat belated review see Peel 3074.

639
Chesson, Frederick William

Mr Chesson at Manitoba. [London: Royal Colonial Institute, 1872, [1], 1 leaf [3] 26p. 19cm.

Chesson read this paper on February 19, 1872, at the monthly meeting of the Royal Colonial Institute. Includes discussion by members, including several who had lived or travelled in Rupert's Land.

640
Comodagh, Robert

Aux électeurs du comté de Marquette. Comme le parlement de sa province va bientôt être dissout, et que vous serez appelés dans quelques mois à vous choisir un représentant. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1872?] Broadside. 21 x 34cm.

641
Fleming, Sir Sandford

Progress report on the Canadian Pacific Railway exploratory survey. Addressed to the Hon. H. L. Langevin, C.M., Minister of Public Works. [Ottawa: s.n., 1872, 80p. fold, map, fold, diagram. 25cm.

642
Grant, George Monro

Ocean to ocean: Sandford Fleming's expedition through Canada in 1872. Being a diary kept during a journey from the Atlantic to the Pacific with the expedition of the engineer-in-chief of the Canadian Pacific and Intercolonial Railways. Toronto: John Campbell & Son, 1873. xiv, 1 leaf, 371p., illus., maps, plates. 20cm.

Grant was secretary to Fleming on the journey from Great Lakes to Pacific Ocean searching for a route for a transcontinental railway. List of members of expedition included. Also published, Jordan: S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1873 (xiv, 1 leaf, 371p.). enlarged and revised edition, New York: R. Worthington, 1877 (iv, 390p.), enlarged and revised edition, Toronto: Belford Brothers, 1877 (vi, [1], +8390, 32p.) enlarged and revised edition, London: Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1877 (594p.), enlarged and revised edition, Detroit: Craig & Taylor, 1878 (194p.). enlarged and revised edition, Toronto: Rose Belford Pub. Co., 1879 (vi, [2] + 71-243p.). revised edition, containing the best features of the two former editions, published in 1875 and 1879. Toronto: Radisson Society of Canada, 1925 (xvi, 412p.). reprint Edmonton: M.G. Hurtig & Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle, 1967 (596p.), reprint Toronto: Colles, 1970 (xiv, 371p.). reprint Toronto: Progress Books, 2000 (xiv, 371p.).

643
Lacombe, Albert, translateur

Abrégé du catéchisme ou l'usage de la trinité des Cris. Montréal: Imprimerie de l'Asile de la Providence, 1872. 23p., illus. 15 cm.

At head of title: "L.C. & M." (Laudetur Jesus Christus et Maria immaculata). Text in syllables, title-page in French and syllables.

644
Lacombe, Albert

Lettre adressée à ses confrères par le Frère Lacombe sollicitant une aide financière pour le diocèse de Saint-Albert. Saskatchewan: Montréal: s.n., 1872? 7p. 23cm.
Other title: "Lettre catholique à des curés du Canada français."

645
Lacombe, Albert, translateur
Le Nouveau Testament, en langue crie d'après les quatre Évangélistes, ou concordance des quatre Évangiles. Montréal: Imprimerie de l'Asile de la Providence, 1872. 478, [2] p., illus. 16cm.

At head of title: "L.C. & M." (Laudetur Jesus Christus et Maria immaculata). One line on title-page in Ojibwa syllables, some preliminary material in French, text in French-Catholic adaptation of James Evans' syllabic Cree alphabet. Also published, edited by Pierre Moulet. Montréal: C.O. Beauchemin, [1895] 427p.).

646
Manitoba Legislative Assembly
Statuts de Manitoba, passés dans la session tenue dans la treizième-cinquième année de la régence de sa Majesté la reine Victoria, étant la deuxième session du premier parlement de Manitoba, commencée et tenue à Winnipeg, le sixième jour de janvier, close et prorogée le vingt-et-unième jour de février de la même année. [Ottawa: Adams George Archibald, Lieutenant-Gouverneur. Winnipeg: Imprimés par Caldwell et Cunningham, 1872. 64, vp. 22cm.

7th edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1878 (358, 32p.), 8th edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1888 (x, 354p.), 9th edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 884 (x, 358p.), 10th edition, London: Sampson Low, 1896 (x, 358p.): large paper edition limited to 200 numbered copies, New York: New Amsterdam, 1903 (xiv), 360p.), New York: A. S. Barnes & Co., 1904 (vi-xiii, 360p.): London: Baines & Gates, 1907 & 1915 (364p.), Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1907 (xii, 364p.), Toronto: Macmillan, 190 (xii, 364p.): with introduction by William Lawson Grant, Toronto: Cramer Press, 1911 (xiii, 360p.) with introduction by Robert Wylie, New York: Allerton Books Co., 1922, 1 l., 1 leaf, vi-xiii, 360p., Toronto: Masson Book Co., 1924 (xii, 364p.), reprint of 1873, Rutland, Vermont: C.E. Tuttle Co., 1968 (xvii, 363p.) reprint of 1873 with introduction by Edward McCourt, Edmonton: Hurlig, 1968 (xviii, 363p.), reprint of Allerton, 1922, New York: AMS Press, 1973 (xiii, 360p.) Sometimes the "hard and loath words" in the title are "unhallowed" instead of "unholy." Translated by Mial MacGillivray as *Créches Flodhane on Tausent: Baile Acha Clair, and an gSaidhean, 1928* (313p.). A journey to Lake Athabasca and the Pacific via the Peace River (x, 372-), 1873. Appendix promotes an intercontinental rail line and presents various routes through the Rocky Mountains.

655

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State. *Return (in part) to an address of the House of Commons, dated 19th March, 1873, for copies of all reports from the Land Commissioner in Manitoba regarding the sale or location of lands in that province. All reports from, or correspondence with, the Commissioner for any other parties regarding the sales or location of lands in the province. Also for copies of the letters of resignation of Mr. Cameron, and all correspondence between Mr. Cameron and the government. Also all correspondence with the Government of Manitoba on the subject of the complaints against the management of the Land Office in that province.* Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1873. 24p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers. 1873. no. 45.)

659

Canada. Governor-General (1872-1878: Dufferin). *Message. Papers relative to the issue of a commission to inquire into certain charges made against members of Her Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, respecting the grant of charter and contract to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company (Ottawa, 23rd October, 1873).* Ottawa: Printed by I.B. Taylor, 1873. 10p., 1 leaf. 23 cm.

Canada. Governor-General (1872-1878: Dufferin). *Message. Papers relative to the prorogation of Parliament on the 13th day of August 1874.* Ottawa, 23rd October, 1873. Ottawa: Printed by I.B. Taylor. 1873. 99, 1-1p. 25cm.

Related to the Pacific Scandal.

661

Canada. Royal Commission on the Canadian Pacific Railway and Charles Dewey Day. *Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed by commission, addressed to them under the Great Seal of Canada bearing date the fourteenth day of August A.D. 1873.* Ottawa: [Royal Commission on the Canadian Pacific Railway], 1873. xii, 227p. 23cm. (Canada. House of Commons Journal, 1873. appendix 1.)

Other titles: "Royal Commission to inquire into a certain resolution moved by the Honourable Mr. Huxington, in Parliament, on April 2nd, 1873, relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway" and "Day report on the Canadian Pacific Railway." Chair: Charles Dewey Day. Commissioners: Antonio Palente and James Robert Groux.

662

Canada. Treaties, etc. *Copy of treaty made 3rd October, 1873, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Sisseton tribe of the Ojibwe Indians at the North West Angle of the Lake of the Woods s.l. s.n. 1873?].* 8p. 25cm.

663

Canadian Pacific Railway. *The Canadian Pacific Railway.* Montreal: Gazette Printing House, 1873. [1, 1 leaf vi, 113 11p. 22cm.

Contains royal letters patent incorporating the Company together with the specifically applicable legislation of the Parliament of Canada.

664

Canadian Pacific Railway and Canada. Laws, statutes, etc. *Charter for the construction of the Pacific Railway. With papers and correspondence.* Ottawa: Printed by I.B. Taylor, 1873. [1] 40p. 25cm.

665

Correll, Ernst H. *Memoranda investigation into Manitoba. Canada: Sources and documents, 1872, 1873 [Goschen, Ind. s.n. 1937?].* 50, 1. p. 25cm.

Reprinted from *Memoranda quarterly review*, July and October 1937. Includes text of many documents found in Public Archives of Canada. A continuation of this series of documents relating to the years 1873-74 was published in the *Memoranda quarterly review*, January 1948. Other collections of documents edited by Correll in the same periodical are: "The Menominee loan in the Canadian Parliament, 1875" (October 1946); "Canadian agricultural records on Menominee settlements, 1875-77" (January 1947) and "Sources on Menominee investigation from Russia in the 1870s" (October 1950). Offprints of these were published.

666

Cunningham, Robert and Donald Alexander Smith. *Speeches on the Indian difficulties in the North West delivered by Robert Cunningham, M.P. & Hon. Donald A.*

Smith, M.P. *in the House of Commons*, April 1st. 1873
Ottawa: Free Press Steam Publishing Establishment. 1873
.4p. 21.5cm

667
Great Britain. Colonial Office
*Correspondence relative to the Canadian Pacific Railway
Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of
Her Majesty*. Month. 1874. London: Printed by William
Clowes & Sons for Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 1874
[1]. 1 leaf, 266p. 33cm. (Parliament. Papers by Com-
mand. C. 91)

Correspondence about the Pacific Scandal

668
Hincks, Sir Francis
*Comments on the proceedings and evidence on the charges
preferred by Mr. Huntington. M.P. against the Government
of Canada*. Montreal: Gazette Printing House, 1873. 1p.
1 leaf. .6p. 22cm

Pamphlet in support of the government, based on an examina-
tion of the evidence of the Royal Commission to inquire into a
resolution moved by the Honourable Mr. Huntington in
Parliament on April 2nd. 1873, relating to the Canadian Pacific
Railway scandal. Huntington is Lucius Seth Huntington (1827-
1886).

669
Moretzky, Charles
*The north-west of Canada: Being a brief sketch of the
north-western regions, and a treatise on the future
resources of the country*. Ottawa. Printed at the Office of
A.S. Woodburn. 1873. 30p. tables. 21cm

670
Irwin, Leonard Bertram
*Pacific railways and nationalism in the Canadian
American Northwest*, 1845-1873. Philadelphia: S.M., 1939
xii. 246p. 23cm.

Originally "published" as a dissertation in history presented to
the faculty of the graduate school of the University of Pennsylvania
toward the degree of doctor of philosophy. Reprinted. New
York: Greenwood Press, 1968

671
Kenny, John A. and William Fisher Luxton
A plea for the early development of our resources. Winni-
peg: Kenny & Luxton, Manitoba Free Press Printing
House. 1873. 5p. 23cm.

672
Kingston, William Henry Giles
The trapper's son. A tale of North America. London &
Edinburgh: Gail & Inglis, 1873. .12p. front. 16cm.
Also published. Edinburgh: Gail & Inglis, 1880? (v. 127p.,

673
Lamothe, Henri Félix de
*Cinq mois chez les Français d'Amérique: voyage du Canada
et de la Rivière Rouge du nord*. 1ère édition. Paris: Librairie
Hachette et cie, 1879. [2]. 1 leaf, iv. 373p. illus., ports.
maps (part. fold.). 19.5cm

The last 100 pages describe Manitoba. Also published. 2e
édition. Paris: Hachette et cie. 1885. [2]. 1 leaf, iv. 373p. 1.

674
Langelier, Jean Chrysostôme
Étude sur les territoires du nord-ouest du Canada.
Montréal: Émile Senécal. Imprimeur, 1873. iv, (5), 69p.
25cm.

Enthusiastically promoted settlement of the west by eastern
businessmen using information from Taché, Perrot, Richardson,
and Palliser

675
Macbray, Robert (elder) and Church of England
Missionary Society
*Memorandum by the bishop of Rupert's Land on the
present state of the mission*. [London? s.n., 1873?]. 6p.
20.5cm.

At head of title "Private for the use of Committee" (of the
Church Missionary Society)

676
Maguire, Helene
Father O'Simet. Pioneer priest of the Rockies. New York &
Toronto: Farrar & Rinehart. c1940. [5]. 1 leaf. 3-37p.
part. 22cm

Book was a Ph.D. thesis at University of Iowa in 1940. Also
published Milwaukee: Wis. Bruce Pub. Co. c1940? (356p.
Father O'Simet, a Jesuit missionary, spent several years in the
area now known as Alberta.

677
Manitoba. Executive Council, Henry Joseph Hynes
Clarke, Thomas Howard, and Joseph Royal
*Rapport des délégués du Conseil exécutif à Ottawa, au
sujet des réclamations de Manitoba faites à la puissance
du Canada 1880-1887*. [Saint Boniface: Man. Impr. du
journal "Le Méris," 1873. 24p. 23cm

Signed "Henry J. Clarke, procureur général; Thos. Howard,
secrétaire de la province; Joseph Royal, secrétaire provincial."
Winnipeg, ce 1^{er} août 1874. See also Peel 678

Manitoba. Executive Council, Henry Joseph Hynes
Clarke, Thomas Howard, and Joseph Royal
*Report of the delegates of the Executive Council to Ottawa,
with regard to the claims of Manitoba upon the Dominion*.
Winnipeg. Printed by Caldwell & Cunningham, Queen's
Printers. [1873]. 5 xliip. 21.5cm.

Signed Henry J. Clarke, Attorney-General; Thos. Howard,
Provincial Treasurer; and Joseph Royal, Provincial-Secretary.
Also published. [Winnipeg. Printed by J. A. Kenny. Queen's

Printer, 1873? (v. 44v4p.), signed Robert Adkinson Davis and Joseph Royal, Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press Steam Print., 1879 [54p.] signed John Morquay and Joseph Royal. See also Peel 677

679

Moore, William

Report on the condition and working of the Prince Albert Presbyterian Mission to the Indians on the Saskatchewan Presented to the Foreign Mission Committee of the Canada Presbyterian Church, Ottawa, A.S. Woodburn, 1873 52p. 22cm.

"Printed for the use of the Committee, January 3, 1873." "The February 2, 1872 issue of the *Western Advertiser* made statements reflecting on Rev. James Nesbit's management of the mission. Rev. Mr. Moore, sent out by the Foreign Mission Committee of the Canada Presbyterian Church, found the statements "made up of inferences from slender premises."

680

Schultz, Sir John Christian

Speech on Indian affairs on the North West Territories Delivered by Hon. Dr. Schultz, M.P. in the House of Commons, 31st March, 1873 [Ottawa, Ottawa Times? 1873] 8p. 25cm

From the Ottawa Times

■■■

Scott, D.H.

Guide: Ontario to Manitoba: Being a diary kept during a journey from Toronto, Ontario, to Winnipeg, Manitoba, via the Lake Superior, Duluth and Moorehead route, during a tour through Manitoba, visiting the principal farming settlements, and returning to Ontario via the Dawson route Toronto: Troy & Co., publishers, 1873 61p., tables. 20cm.

Scott remained in Manitoba one month.

682

Sudermann, Leonhard

Eine Deputationsreise von Russland nach Amerika zur wissenschaftlichen Fahren [An investigative journey from Russia to America twenty-four years ago. Ekhart, Ind Mennonitische Verlagshandlung, 1897 in, 15 95p. 17cm.

Translated by Elmer F. Sudeman as *From Russia to America: In search of freedom* Steinbach, Man. Dinksen Printers, 1974 (i. 47p.).

■■■

White, Thomas

Our great West: A lecture delivered under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association of Christ Church Cathedral on the evening of the 27th February, 1873. Montreal: Dawson Bros. 1873 32p. 21cm.

684

Winnipeg, City of

Charter of the City of Winnipeg, 37 Victoria, chapter an act to incorporate the city of Winnipeg. Assented to,

November 8, 1873, Winnipeg: Printed by Coudwell & Cunningham, 1873 40p. 22cm.

685

Leiðarskrif fyrir vesturland til Canada [Reykjavík, Iceland Elínur Thodamson 1874] Folder incl. 5p. 10 x 43cm

Printed on the side only. About half of the text is about Manitoba.

686

Anderson, David

The Gospel in the regions beyond: A sermon preached in Lambeth Church, on Sunday, May 3, 1874, at the consecration of the bishop of Athabasca and Saskatchewan Published at the request of His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury London: Hatchards, 1874. 16p. 21cm

The Bishop ordained were: William Carpenter (Simpson) and John McLean.

687

Anderson, Samuel and North American Boundary Commission (1872-1876)

The North American boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains, Road, March 27th, 1876 [London: s.n. 1876 pp.228-262 col. map 21cm

From *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* vol.46, 1876. Experiences with the British American Boundary Commission by the Chief Commissioner of the British party. Reprinted, [Toronto: Canadiana House, 1971 pp.228-262. For relevant correspondence by Anderson see C. Ian Jackson, editor, *Letters from the 49th parallel, 1857-1873: Selected correspondence of Joseph Howe and Samuel Anderson* Toronto: Champlain Society, 2000

688

Britannicus [pseud.]

Parité Railway routes. Canada. A series of letters published in the Montreal Gazette by M. McLeod, "Britannicus" [sic, [Montreal: Montreal Gazette? 1874] 21p. 24cm.

"Letters addressed to the editor of the Montreal Gazette, and published in that paper in the course of June and July, 1874." See also Peel 722

689

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Le Canada et l'émigration européenne [Canada and European emigration] Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1874 48p. 21cm.

Contains much material on the lands available in the Prairie Provinces.

690

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Province of Manitoba: Information for intending emigrants. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1874 56p., fold. map. 15-5cm.

691

Canada. Department of the Interior

Annual report of the Department of the Interior. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1875-1936/1937

Published from 1875, covering 1875/1876, to 1936. For French version, see Peel 694. Branches of government concerned with the West which were at one time or another under this Department are: Dominion Lands Branch, 1875-; Indian and Indian Lands Branch, 1873-1880; Geology Survey, 1873-; 890; North West Mounted Police, 1878-1883; North West Territories Branch, 1873-1885; Dominion Lands Survey, 1883-1922; Half-Breed Commission, 1885-1890; Immigration, 1893-; 917. The annual reports of this Department and its components are a mine of information for the serious student interested in the opening up of the West.

692

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return on an address of the Senate dated 24th April, 1874 for copies of all instructions... to examine into the practicability of a mixed land and water trans-continental communication with British Columbia. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State], 1874. 6p., 1 leaf. 23.5cm. [Canada. Sessional papers, 1874 no. 5.,

693

Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.

Acts respecting the administration of justice and for the establishment of a police force in the North-West Territories as consolidated for the purpose of reference. s.l. s.n. 1874]. 19p., 7cm.

694

Canada. Ministère de l'Intérieur

Rapport annuel du Département de l'Intérieur. Ottawa: s.n., 1875-1936/1937

Published from 1875, covering 1873/1874 to 1936. For English version, see Peel 691.

695

Canada. Treaties, etc. and Canada. Department of Indian Affairs

Treaty no. 4 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Saulteaux tribes of Indians at Qu'Appelle and Fort Ellice. Ottawa: s.n., 1874. 12p.

Date of treaty: September 15, 1874. Also published, Ottawa: s.d. 1894; Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1957 (2p.); Ottawa: Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationery, 1996 (14p.).

696

Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land. Winnipeg. St John's Cathedral, and Manitoba. Laws, statutes, etc.

The provisional statutes and act of incorporation of St. John's Cathedral. Winnipeg: Winnipeg. Printed by W. Coldwell, 1874. 18p., 20.5cm.

697

Cowie, Isaac

The Company of Adventurers. A narrative of seven years in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company during 1867-1874 on the great buffalo plains: With historical and biographical notes and comments. Toronto: William Briggs, 1913. [2] 1 leaf, 3-513p. illus., ports. 22cm.

Reprinted, with new Introduction by David Reed Miller, Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska Press, 1993 (513p.). A reprint of articles published in the *Manitoba Free Press*, February 7-December 14, 1912. A readable and valuable history of the fur trade, as seen by an HBC servant at Qu'Appelle. Gives much information about southern Saskatchewan at that period.

698

Crouler, John Wesley

My policy for the construction of the Canada Pacific Railway as a government work, with irrefutable arguments in favor of this policy. s.l. s.n. 1874]. 8p., 24cm.

Crouler placed his comments in context with "now that the Pacific Scandal has been somewhat ventilated."

699

Dawson, George Mercer

Notes on the local industry of 1874, on Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Montreal: Mitchell & Wilson Printers, 1876. 16p., 21cm.

Reprinted from *Canadian Naturalist*.

700

Down, John W.

Report on the Dominion of Canada as a field for emigration. Showing that at the present time it offers to agreed capitalists, mechanics, general servants, &c. resources for the acquisition of capital and wealth. With hints as to emigrating emigrants. Bristol, England: Jelleries & Son, 1874. 16p., 22cm.

701

Elliot, George Babington

Winnipeg as it is in 1874, and as it was in 1860. Winnipeg: Printed at MacTavish Da.ry Free Press Office. [1874] 56p., fold. plan. 18cm.

Preface dated "Winnipeg, Sept. 1874." Advertisements on pages 1, 75, and 96. Also published, Ottawa: Ottawa Free Press Office, 1875. 56p.,

702

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Memorandum on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Ottawa: Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1874. 59p., 20.5cm.

Appendices: A. "Observations and practical suggestions on the subject of a railway through British North America, submitted to the government of the province of Canada, in the year 1863" by Fleming; B. "Canadian Pacific Railway: memorandum Feb'y 1873" by Fleming.

703

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Report of progress on the explorations and surveys up to January, 1874. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1874. xi, 2 leaves, 286 f.e. 294p., fold. maps + case of illustrations. 25cm.

At head of title: "Canadian Pacific Railway. Sandford Fleming, Engineer-in-Chief." Plates 8, 10-11, and 13-16 were issued later in a case labeled: "Canadian Pacific Railway: Sandford Fleming, engineer-in-chief. Maps and charts to accompany Report on the explorations and surveys up to January, 1874." Appendices contain reports of explorations and surveys by Charles Horeitzky, Sir Alexander Mackenzie, John Macoun, Walter Moberly, Henry Spencer Palmer, James H. Rowan, Alfred Richard Cecil Selwyn, Marcus Smith, and George Vancouver. Of particular interest are: A "Expedition across the continent: notes on the character of the country"; B "Peace River expedition" by Horeitzky, C. "Botanical report. Lake Superior to the North Saskatchewan" by Macoun, M. "Extracts from Sir Alexander Mackenzie's Journal", and D "Navigation of lakes and rivers in the prairie region" by Selwyn. See also Peel 706, for a detailed account of Horeitzky's journey through the Peace River Valley.

704

Forsan, Thomas Patrick

Trial of Ambrose. s.v. *Lépine at Winnipeg for the awful murder of Thomas Scott: Question of Jurisdiction* (Montreal: Printed by the Lovell Printing & Publishing Co., 1874. 15p. 21cm.

705

Horden, John, compiler

A collection of poems and lyrics, in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America. [London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1874. 116p., illus., music. 14cm.

Text entirely in Cree syllables. Also published: London: Church Missionary Society, 1876 (128p.); London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1880 (90p.); London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1902 (76p.); London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1910 (128p.); revised edition, with appendix, London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1912 (dx. [i] 37p.); London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1946 (156p.); Toronto: General Board of Religious Education, 1969 (156p.).

706

Horeitzky, Charles

Canada on the Pacific: Being an account of a journey from Edmonton to the Pacific by the Peace River Valley and of a winter voyage along the western coast of the Dominion. With remarks on the physical features of the Pacific Railway route and notices of the Indian tribes of British Columbia. Montreal: Dawson Brothers, 1874. [4], 1 leaf, vii-x, 244p., fold. plan, fold. map. 19cm.

Chapters 1 ("Edmonton to Astoria") through 4 ("Donkeyas to Fort St. John") as well as chapter 5 ("The Canada Pacific route") and Appendix 3 ("On the topography, climate and geology of the Western limit of the Pacific Belt: with some remarks upon the Rocky Mountains and the Peace River") are of

some interest. See also Peel 703, which includes an extract from Horeitzky's Peace River expedition.

707

Lacombe, Albert, translator

Le catéchisme en images pour l'instruction des sauvages. Montreal: Imprimerie de l'Asile de la Providence, 1874. [2]p., 1 leaf, 12 leaves, illus. 19cm.

Text in Cree syllables, captions for pictures in French, headings in French. Also published as: *Catéchisme en image à l'usage des Indiens*, Paris: O.M.L., Imp. Bouasse Lebel, 1876? [62p.], with text in Cree syllables, French headings, and lithographed illustrations with engravings: Bouasse-Lebel.

708

Lacombe, Albert

Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris. Montreal: C. O. Beauchemin & Valois, 1874. [6] + leaf, iv+xx, 71, 1, 1e 709p., fold. map. 23.5cm.

Other title: "Dictionnaire de la langue crise." Often bound with Peel 709.

709

Lacombe, Albert

Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris. Montreal: C. O. Beauchemin & Valois, 1874. [1] 1 leaf, iv., 590p. 23cm.

Often bound with Peel 708.

710

Lépine, Ambroise Dydimé, defendant

Preliminary investigation and trial of Ambroise D. Lépine for the murder of Thomas Scott: being a full report of the proceedings in this case before the Magistrate's Court and the several Courts of Queen's Bench in the Province of Manitoba. George Babinion Elliot and Frederick Thomas Brokevski, compilers. Montreal: Barland-Desbarts Lithographic Co. 1874. [9], 127, 101p., illus., ports. 24cm.

Includes some French text and advertising.

711

Manitoba Club, Winnipeg

Constitution and by-laws of the Manitoba Club. [Winnipeg: Nor'Wester Print., 1874?]. 15p. 14cm.

Also published, *Constitution and by-laws of the Manitoba Club*. January 1876. [Winnipeg: Standard Printing & Publishing Co., 187?]. 11p.

712

North West Mounted Police

Rapport du Commissaire de la Police montée du nord-ouest. 1874. Ottawa: [Department of Justice], 1875. 7+p. 24cm.

Also published, *Rapport du Commissaire de la Police à cheval du nord-ouest*. 1885. Ottawa: [North-West Mounted Police]. 886 (125p.). Later titles: *Rapport du Commissaire de la Police à cheval du nord-ouest*; *Rapport de la Gendarmerie à cheval du nord-ouest*; and *Rapport de la Royale Gendarmerie à cheval du nord-ouest*. For English version see Peel 713.

713

North West Mounted Police

Report of the commissioner North West Mounted Police
1874. Ottawa: Department of Justice, 87p. 76p.
24 Scm.

Also published, *Report of the commissioner of the North West Mounted Police force*. Ottawa: North West Mounted Police, 1894 (53p.). *Report of the commissioner of the North West Mounted Police force*. 1885. Ottawa: N.W.M.P. 188a (2 .) 25p. Published annually. (file: *Report of the commissioner of the Northwest Mounted Police*. 1876-1897. Subsequently known as *Report of the Northwest Mounted Police*. (Ottawa: Northwest Mounted Police). 1898. & 5. From 1926 published as *Report of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Rapport de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada*. For French version see Post 7.2. The reports for the first thirty or so years are a valuable source of information for their many references to Native, ranching, mining, settlers, etc. Also published, 4 volumes, each with introduction by W.L. Higgitt. *Opening up the West: Being the official reports to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North West Mounted Police force from 1874-1887*. Toronto: Colles Pub. Co. c1973 (2v. i.e. 267p.). *Settlers and rebels: Being the official reports to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North West Mounted Police force from 1882-1885*. Toronto: Colles Pub. Co. 1973 (293p. in various pagings). *Law and order: Being the official reports to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North West Mounted Police force from 1886-1887*. Toronto: Colles Pub. Co. c1973 (144. 151p.). *The new West: Being the official reports to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North West Police force from 1889-1889*. Toronto: Colles Pub. Co., c1973. 206. 166p.).

714

O'Leary, Peter

Travels and experiences in Canada, the Red River territory and the United States. London: J. B. Day. 1876 (1) vii. 226p. .9 Scm.

Also published, London: J. B. Day. 1877 (vi). 226p.; London: J. B. Day. 1880 (vii). 226p.. O'Leary undertook the journey in 1874 to ascertain the emigration possibilities for Irish labourers.

715

Riel, Louis

L'amiabilité: mémoire sur les causes des troubles du nord-ouest et sur les négociations qui ont amené leur règlement amiable. (Montreal): Bureau du "Nouveau Monde". 1874. 22p., port. 21cm.

Also published as *L'amiabilité aux mémoires du Manitoba: mémoire sur les causes des troubles du nord-ouest et sur les négociations qui ont amené à leur règlement amiable*. Ottawa. s.n. 1874 (43p.). Originally written as "Mémoire historique du nord-ouest" in *Summerville*. New York: Text, included within Gilles Bouleau editor, *Louis Riel et les troubles du nord-ouest de la Rivière-Rouge* 4 Boreche. Montreal: Novall's. (2009 (206p.). Riel's impressions of events leading up to the creation of Manitoba and what he saw as broken federal promises.

716

Spence, Thomas

Manitoba et le nord-ouest du Canada: ses ressources et ses avantages pour l'émigration et le capitaliste comparés aux

États américains de l'ouest: son climat, son sol, ses avantages agricoles et industriels: son incomparable salubrité, son développement, sa fertilité et les éléments de sa grandeur et de sa prospérité future: le système des terres: sa voie la plus courte et la plus économique pour se rendre à Manitoba, ce qu'il faut et comment cultiver, etc. 2e éd., rev. Québec: S. Marcotte. 1874 (36p., fold. map.

Also published, 2e éd., rev. en augm. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1875 (39p.). For English version see Post 635.

717

St Catharine's Journal, St Catharine's, Ont.

Replead, our northern empire: How to reach our vast possessions. The different routes analysed and described. The Canada Pacific Railway necessary for the development of our resources. St Catharines, Ont.: Printed at the Journal Printing House. 1874. 15p. 22cm.

718

Wilson, William

The Dominion of Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway. Victoria: B.C. Rose & Pottinger, Book & Job Printing. 1874. (2) 62p., tables. 22cm.

719

Beaubien, Louis

Les chemins de fer: nos communications avec l'ouest: discours de Louis Beaubien. (Quebec? s.n., 1875). (1). 1 leaf. .5 40p. 21cm.

For English version see Post 720.

720

Beaubien, Louis

The Pacific Railway and its eastern connection: Speech delivered by Louis Beaubien, Esq. M.P.P. in the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Quebec, on 18th January, 1875. Montreal: Gazette Printing House. 1875. 16p. 23cm.

For French version see Post 719.

721

Britannicus [pseud.]

The Pacific railway: Britannicus' letters from the Ottawa Citizen. Ottawa: Printed by the Citizen Printing & Publishing Co. 1875. 42 ., 1p. 22cm.

Malcolm McLeod (aka Britannicus) was concerned about the future of the Pacific Railway scheme during the tenure of office of the Mackenzie government. During those years he sought to keep the project alive with letters in the press and pamphlets.

722

Britannicus [pseud.]

Pacific Railway: Canada: Britannicus' letters, &c., &c. Ottawa: Printed by A. S. Woodburn. 1875. 36, 27p. 24cm.

"Selection from series of letters by Britannicus" from 1869 to 1875 on the subject, with additional remarks. Part II has separate title-page: "Pacific Railway routes, Canada." Text in double columns. See also Post 688.

723

Bryce, George

The Presbyterian Church in Canada, and the Canadian North-West. Toronto: Printed at the British American Presbyterian Office. 1875. 23p., fold. map. 18.5cm.

724

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Nýja Ísland í Kanada: vísindaleg lýsing af tegu og æðgæðum lands þess, er Kanada sjámin hefir afmarkað til Íslendinga byggðar og full skýrsla um, með hvernig kostum land er rætt dreypt og um ferða kostnað þangað, o.s. frv. : útiðnað skýrslu. Ottawa & London [Department of Agriculture], 1875. 24p., fold. map. 17cm.

725

Canada. Governor-General [1872-1878: Dufferin]

Despatches regarding commutation of Lepine's sentence and North-West amnesty. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1875. 2, 40, 23p. 24.5cm.

726

Canada. Parliament

Revue de la session parlementaire de 1875. [Quebec: s.n. 1875]. 63p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. Covering the session from February 4 April 8. 1875 devoted mainly to the amnesty question.

727

Canada. Treaties, etc. and Canada. Department of Indian Affairs

Treaty no. 5 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree tribes of Indians at Berens's River and Norway House. With additions. [Ottawa: s.n. 1875]. 22p. 25cm.

Treaty made and concluded at Berens River on September 20, 1875 and at Norway House, September 24, 1875. Also published. Ottawa: E. Cloutier, Queen's Printer, 1957 (22p. Ottawa: s.n., 1964 (22p.); Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1969 (22p.).

728

Champagne, Joseph-Étienne

Les missions catholiques dans l'ouest canadien, 1808-1875. Ottawa: Éditions des Études Oblates. Éditions de l'Université, 1949. 288p., maps. 24.5cm. (Publications de l'Institut de missionologie de l'université pontificale d'Ottawa. 1)

729

Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

Journal of the provincial synod of the Church of England in Rupert's Land: First session, Tuesday and Wednesday, third and fourth days of August, in the year of our Lord, 1875. Winnipeg: "Standard" Printing & Publishing Co., 1875. 30, 12 p. 21cm.

730

Dawson, George Mercer

Notes on the appearance and migrations of the insect in Manitoba and the North-West Territories, summer of 1875. [Montreal: s.n., 1877?]. 20p. 25cm.

Reprinted from *Canadian Naturalist*.

731

Dawson, George Mercer and North American Boundary Commission [1873-1876]

Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel: from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. With lists of plants and animals collected, and notes on the fossils. Montreal: Dawson Bros., 1875. xi, 387p., plates (part fold.). 2 fold maps. 24cm.

At head of title: "British North American Boundary Commission." On title-page: Addressed to Major D.R. Cameron, R.A. F.M. Boundary Commissioner (i.e. Donald Roddick Cameron). Also published, London: Sampson Low, 1875 (xi, 387p.). New York: B. Westermann, 1875 (xi, 387p.). Dawson accompanied the British section of the British-American Boundary Commission.

732

Down, John W.

Emigration to Canada. [Bristol: England: s.n., 1875?]. 4p. 23cm.

733

L'Écho, Lévis, Quebec

Les rouges et leurs œuvres: déplorable résultats des dix huit mois de pouvoir des libéraux: la province de Québec obscurcie, avilie, méprisée. [Lévis, Que., L'Écho de Lévis, 1875?]. 64p. 21cm.

Also published as: *Correspondance parlementaire de l'Écho de Lévis: session du Parlement fédéral, 1875*. [Lévis, Que.: L'Écho de Lévis, 1875]. 64p. About the Bûle amnesty.

734

Faraut, Henri Joseph

Notice sur le vicariat apostolique d'Athabasca-Mackenzie [sic] (Amérique du nord), dont se grandeur Mgr Henri Faraut, évêque d'Asenbourg, en titulaire. Lyon, France: s.n., 1875.

735

Freemasons, Manitoba. Grand Lodge

Proceedings of the convention of Free and Accepted Masons, held at the city of Winnipeg, province of Manitoba. Also the report of the organization of the Most Worshipful the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press [sic], Steam Print., [1875]. 10p.

736

Great Britain. Foreign Office

Correspondence respecting the determination of the north-western boundary between Canada and the United States. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of

Her Majesty, 1875. London: Printed by Harrison & Sons, [1875]. (1) 1 leaf, 2p. 34cm. ([Parliament Papers by Command: C 1134])

At head of title: "North America. no. " (1875)

737

Horden, John
[*Calendar in the Cree language*]. Moose Factory, Ont.: Church Missionary Society. J. Horden, Moose Mission Press, 1875.

In syllabics

738

Horden, John, translator
The Psalter, or Psalms of David, in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America. (London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1875. 88p. 19cm)

Title-page in English and Cree; text entirely in Cree syllabics. Cree syllabics at head of title. Sometimes bound with *The Book of Common Prayer in Cree*. Also published: London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1902, 1903, 1927 and 1943.

739

Hudson's Bay Company
Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company, to be read before the shareholders on Tuesday, June 25th, 1875. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1875. 8p. illus. 23cm.

740

Hunter, James and John Alexander Mackay, translators
The church catechism translated into the Cree Indians [sic] language. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1925. 32p. 17cm.

Cree syllabics at head of title. Also published: London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1915 (pp.248-252).

741

Hunter, James and John Alexander Mackay, translators
The church catechism translated into the Cree Indians [sic] language. Toronto: Church Book Room, 1900. 252p.

742

M.E.J. [pseud.]
Dayspring in the far West: Sketches of mission-work in North-West America. London: Seeley, Jackson & Halliday, 1875. xi, [1] 215p. (Dus. map, ports. 20cm.

Five chapters cover missions in what are now the Prairie Provinces. Includes accounts of missions by Renspas. Described in the preface as "a comprehensive outline of the work accomplished in North-West America by the Church Missionary Society." Appendix contains a valuable chronology of missionary endeavours.

743

Machray, Robert (elder)
The bishop of Rupert's Land submits the following statement to the thoughtful consideration of church men [Winnipeg: s.n., 1875]. 2p. 27cm.

744

Mackay, John Alexander, translator
[*Church of England catechism*]. [Stanley Mission: NWT Mission Press, 1875].

"I have prepared and printed for the use of the (confratern) candidates, the church catechism, translated idiomatically, and broken into short questions, in which shape I find it better adapted to the capacities and opportunities of our people than in the original form" (Annual letter to Church Missionary Society, December 16, 1875).

745

Mackay, John Alexander, translator
[*Prayers*, David Anderson, compiler. [Stanley Mission, NWT Mission Press, 1875]].

Pilling assumed this work existed because Kirby referred to such a work, which was translated by Mackay and printed at Stanley Mission, but copies were no longer available by 1899. Pilling also deduced that such a work would have been in Roman (Pilling, *Bibliography of the Athapaskan languages*, pages 325-326). See Peel 883.

746

Manitoba. Court of Queen's Bench and Edmund Burke Wood
Judgments in the Queen's Bench, Manitoba: Reported by Daniel Carey. Judgments rendered by Chief Justice E.B. Wood. Daniel Carey reporter. Winnipeg: Office of the Hon.-Wester, 1875. v. 1, 5. 31p. 21cm.

Contents: "Judgment in the Queen vs. Deane Habeas corpus (1 Sp.)" and "Judgment in the Queen vs. Schultz Mandamus" (2 p.). Reprinted, Calgary: Butterworths and New York: M.A. Phemister, 1918 (31, 1 leaf 2, 92p. 1 leaf). Calgary: Mackay, Printer, 1922 (34, 10 92p.). Preface to 1918 reprint: "Only three copies of the original volume of Carey's Manitoba reports are known to exist. . . . As the first volume of law reports printed and published in the Canadian Northwest, the volume is of some interest. The present edition is limited to two hundred numbered copies." The claim of only three copies extant is a function of limited communication. For French version see Peel 747.

747

Manitoba. Court of Queen's Bench and Edmund Burke Wood
Jugements de la Cour du banc [sic] de la reine. Manitoba, rapportés par Daniel Carey. Daniel Carey, reporter. [Saint-Boniface, Man.: Imprimerie du journal Le Méteil], 1875. vii 22, 42p. 22cm.

At head of title: "Instructions aux juges de paix." For English version see Peel 746.



Mason, Sophia Thomas, translator

A first catechism of Christian knowledge: The Lord's Prayer, the Apostles' Creed and the Ten Commandments for the Cree Indians of Rupert's Land, North-West America London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1875. 14p. 17cm.

Text in syllabics. English captions.

749

McLean, John (bishop)

Notes from the Bishop of Saskatchewan's journal: January to May, 1875 Winnipeg: Printed at the Standard Office [1875]. 8p. 22cm.

Describes a winter journey from Winnipeg to Prince Albert via Lake Manitoba and Winnipegosis, and concludes with a description of the Prince Albert diocese.

750

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford

The early French press in Manitoba Chicago, Ill.: Privately printed, 1932. 11p. facsim. 21.5cm.

Account of the first French newspaper in Manitoba, *Le Métis* published between 1871 and 1875. Limited to 250 copies reprinted from the *Printing Review of Canada*, vol. 6, no. 5, June 1932.

751

Millman, Thomas and North American Boundary Commission (1872-1876)

Impressions of the West in the early seventies from the diary of the Assistant-Surgeon of the British North American Boundary Survey, 1872-75 [Toronto]: Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto, [1927]. 92ff. pp. 15-56, illus.

In *Annual report and transactions of the Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto*.

752

Missionnaire Oblat de la Saskatchewan [pseud.]

Instructions en langue criée sur toute la doctrine catholique Winaimuk: Mîyowâtyemowin kariyauw ayâtyewat. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Impr. du journal, Le Métis, 1875. 505, v.p., broc. 15cm.

Text in Cree, glossaries and headings in French. For a translation into Saulteaux see Peel 3529.

753

Montpetit, André-Napoléon

Louis Riél à la Rivière-du-Loup Lévis, Que.: Imprimerie Mercier & Co., 1885. 161, 111p., ports. on covers. 19cm.

Riél was known to be in eastern Canada after he had signed the register of the House of Commons in Ottawa. Franketers embarked and Riél a Riél impensanteur in Cacouana, near Rivière-du-Loup, a sympathetic Quebec community.

754

Morris, Alexander

Address of the lieutenant-governor of the North-West Territories, and the reply of the council thereof Winnipeg: John A. Kenny, Queen's Printer for Manitoba [1875?]. 21. 8p. 20cm.

Dated: "Fort Garry, November 1875."

755

Philippot, Aristide

Le frère Alexis Reymard, O.M.I. 1828-1875, premier apôtre incarné du Grand nord canadien La Rochelle, France: Notre-Dame de Bon-Secours, 1935. 190p. illus., fold. map, port. 22.5cm.

At head of title: "Une page d'histoire des missions arctiques." Variant imprint sticker pasted over the original reads: "Ouvrage apostolique." Father Reymard spent 23 years as a missionary at Lake Athabasca and Lac La Biche. He was apparently murdered in the wilderness.

756

Riél, Louis, defendant, Canada. Department of the Secretary of State, and Canada. Parliament

Exemplification of the proceedings and judgment of outlawry of Louis Riél. The Queen vs. Louis Riél, Winnipeg, February 20th, 1875 Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1875. 4p. 25cm.

"2nd Session, 3rd Parliament, 38th Victoria, 1875."

757

Smyth, Sir Edward Selby

Report on the defences and Mounted Police in the North West s.l. s.n. [1875]. pp. xxii, xlv.

From Canada. Department of Militia and Defence. *Report on the state of the militia of the Dominion of Canada*, 1875.

758

Southesk, James Carnegie, earl and Thomas Woolley

The Cree syllable characters, terminations, &c. Edinburgh: s.n. 1875. 4 broadsides.

Syllables arranged in columns, including English explanation.

759

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat de sa grâce Monseigneur Taché, archevêque de St-Boniface Saint-Boniface, Man.: Impr. du Journal, "Le Métis," 1875. 36p. 21cm.

Text in double columns. Also published as *Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat de sa grandeur Monseigneur Taché, archevêque de St-Boniface* Montreal: Des presses à vapeur de J.A. Plégolet, 1875 (40p.).

760

Trow, James

A trip to Manitoba. Quebec: S. Marcotte, Printer & Publisher, 1875. 86p. 16cm

A series of letters which appeared originally in the *Star of the Evening*.

761

Winnipeg General Hospital

Winnipeg General Hospital. Organized December 13th, 1872. incorporated May 14th, 1875. Winnipeg: Standard Printing & Publishing Co., 1876. 14p. 16cm

Caption title. "By-laws and rules of the Winnipeg General Hospital."

762

Manitoba directory for 1876-77. Containing the names of professional and business men and other inhabitants of the province. With advertisements classified business directory, and a miscellaneous directory. Saint-Basile: Mar. La Rivière & Gauthier, 1876. 162p.

Also published: *Manitoba directory for 1877-78. Containing the names of professional and business men and other inhabitants of the province. With advertisements classified business directory, and a miscellaneous directory*. Several year: Winnipeg: Manitoba Directory Pub. Co. 1876. 193p.

763

Winnipeg directory and Manitoba almanac for 1876. Pocket guide and handbook of general information. Winnipeg, Cook & Fletcher [1875?]. 20p.

764

Adam, Lucien

Exposée d'une grammaire comparée des dialectes Crée et Chipewyan. Paris: Maisonneuve, 1876. 61p. 22cm

Presented at the first International Congress of Americanists, in Nancy, France, in 1875.

765

Britannicus [pseud.]

Pacific Railway. Extra tax for it not necessary. British Columbia: Ottawa: Printed by Cl. Allen Printing & Publishing Co., 1876. 15p. 21.5cm.

Caption title. "BRITANNICUS: letters published in the Ottawa Citizen."

766

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Province of Manitoba and North-West Territory of the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1876. 79. [1]p. 22cm

Contents: [Evidence taken before the Select Committee on Immigration and Colonization, of the House of Commons of Canada, during the Session of 1876] and "Miscellaneous narrative. Narrative of a journey to Manitoba." See also Peel 649 and 650

767

Canada. Department of the Interior

Copies of all orders of His Excellency the Governor-General in Council and of all laws and ordinances of the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North-West Territories made under the provisions of 34 vic., cap. 16, sec. 1. Submitted for the information of the honorable the House of Commons [Ottawa: s.n., 1876?]. 11p. 25cm. (Canada Sessional papers, 1876, no. 70)

768

Canada. Department of the Interior

Domestic lands in Manitoba and N. W. Territories open for sale and homestead entry. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1876?]. 20p. 22cm.

Also published: Manitoba. Office of the Dominion Lands. *Dominion lands in Manitoba, Assiniboia & Northwest Territories, open for sale and homestead entry September 15th, 1878*. [Winnipeg: Standard Press., 1878?]. 24p. Dominion lands: s.c. in Manitoba: Assiniboia & Northwest Territories, open for sale and homestead entry April 1st, 1879. Winnipeg: Standard Press. [1879?]. 24. 21p.). Canada. Dominion Lands Branch. *Dominion lands in Manitoba, Assiniboia and Northwest Territories open for sale and homestead entry, June 3rd, 1879*. Winnipeg: Standard Press. 1879 [32. 11p.).

769

Canada. Parliament. Senate

Debate in the Senate on the Canadian Pacific Railway. The government policy criticised. [Ottawa: s.n., 1876. 70p. 24cm

Text in double column. "Excerpt from the official report of the debate in the Senate on the policy of the government respecting the Pacific Railway."

770

Canada. Treaties, etc.

Treaty no. 6 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Plains and Wood Cree Indians and other tribes of Indians at Fort Carlton, Fort Pitt and Battle River, with adhesions. Ottawa: s.n., 1876. 32p.

Treaty made and concluded near Carlton, August 23 & 28, 1876, only made and concluded near Fort Pitt September 9, 1876. Also published: reprint of 1876 treaty and adhesions dated 1876-1964. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1957 (32p.). reprint of 1876 treaty and adhesions dated May 25 1944-May 15 1958. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1964. 32p. as Treaty no. 6 *original correspondence*. Saddle Lake Indian Reserve. July 18-23, 1878. [Saddle Lake, Alta.: Saddle Lake Cultural Centre, 1976?]. 2 p.

771

Canadian Pacific Railway

Description of the country between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean on the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Compiled from the best authorities and published by order of the Canadian Government. Ottawa [Queen's Printer], 1876. xxxix. 1]. 42p. 23.5cm.

At head of title: "Canadian Pacific Railway." A compilation "for the information of intending contractors" of papers and before

the Imperial and Canadian Parliaments, reports of government engineers, observations made by residents, and accounts published by trustworthy travellers. "Reprinted, (New Haven Conn. Research Publications, 196-7, (xxviii, 143p.

772

Carsarven, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert. 4th earl, **Canada. Governor-General (1872-1878; Dufferin), and Great Britain. Colonial Office.** *Correspondence relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway.* [London? s.n. 1876?]. 16p. 25cm.

Documents from March to December, 1876 which relate to British Columbia's attitude regarding the completion of the railway. The publication includes four letters from the Earl of Carsarven to the Earl of Dufferin. [Lowther: A bibliography of British Columbia]. See also Dufferin-Carsarven correspondence 1874-1878, edited by Cornelius William de Kiewit and Frank Hawkins Underhill. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1953.

773

Church Missionary Society. *Memorandum on North West America financial system.* [London: s.n., 1876]. 2p. 24cm.

Signed: "Edward Huchinson, Lay Secretary." Dated on page 2 "Church Missionary House June 1876."

774

Dawson, George Meeker. *Notes on the locus in the North West in 1876.* [Montreal? s.n., 1878]. 7p. 21cm.

Reprinted from *Canadian News*, vol.8, no. 7 April, 1878.

775

Douglas, George. *Memorial of Rev. George McDougall, Indian missionary to the Saskatchewan, with his two last letters. Presented to the teachers and scholars of the St. James St. Sabbath School.* Montreal: "Witness" Printing House, 1876. Bp., port. 22cm.

Caption title: "Memorial of the late Rev. George McDougall, by Rev. Dr. Douglass, etc."

776

Farand, Henri Joseph and Émile Jean-Baptiste-Marie Grouard. *(Petite histoire sabbat en "montagnais" et en caractères syllabiques).* Paris: Typographie A. Henneper, 1876. 320p., illus. 19cm.

Sometimes cited as *(Montagnais and de la Bible)*. Introduction signed "Henri. C.M.S.I." and hence attributed to Henri Farand. It is thought the syllabics were set at Beauchemin in Montreal, then printed on the sheets that held the engraved plates, done in Paris. Also published: *Lac La Pêche Atlas*, s.n. 1878; and as *Petite histoire sabbat en montagnais et en caractères syllabiques*. Montreal: Libr. Beauchemin, 1932 (320p.). The *Lac La Pêche* edition, said to be Alberta's first imprint, was printed by Father Émile Grouard. That printing press is now in the St. Albert Museum. Title and text entirely in Chipewyan syllabics.

777

Featherstonhaugh, Albany, Sir William de Wiveleslie Abney, and North American Boundary Commission (1872-1876). *Narrative of the operations of the British North American Boundary Commission, 1872-76.* Wokingham: England A.W. & J.F. Jackson, 1876. (2) 25-72p., tables, fold. map, diagrams (part. fold.). 25cm.

Includes Abney's "The recent transit of Venus" on pages 70-72. Reprinted from *Professional Papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers*, vol. 23. Featherstonhaugh's father George William Featherstonhaugh, earlier had had some dealings with establishing part of the border between Canada and the USA.

778

Finney, W.G. *Manitoba and the great North West.* In a series of letters addressed to the editor of *The Times*. London: "Labour News" Publishing Offices, 1876. 17 11p.

779

Great Britain. Foreign Office. *Further correspondence respecting the determination of the boundary between Canada and the United States.* London. Printed by Harrison & Sons, 1876. (1), 1 leaf, 16p., 1 leaf. 33cm. (Parliament Papers by Command C. 1552)

At head of title: "North America no. 8 (1876). In continuation of North America no. 1 1875." This two astronomical stations and location of boundary markers.

780

Hamilton, James Cleland. *The prairie province: Sketches of travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg, and an account of the geographical position, climate, civil institutions, agricultural productions and resources of the Red River Valley. With map of Manitoba and part of the North-West Territory and District of Keewatin, etc., plan of Winnipeg, and of the Dawson route, view of Fort Garry, and other illustrations.* Canadian copyright editors. Toronto: Belford Bros. 1876. vii, 259 [+e 255]p. illus. plates. 2 fold maps, fold plan. 18.5cm.

Printing error: numbers 121-134 omitted. includes advertising

781

Hind, Ella Cora. *A story of wheat.* Winnipeg. Republished through courtesy of the North West Grain Dealers Association. [1932]. 27p., illus. 26cm.

Republished "through the courtesy of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange June 1930. 1932 for the Canadian Seed Growers' Association commemorating the first shipment of wheat from Western Canada on October 21st 1876." Montreal: Woodward Press 1932 (27p.). Originally appeared in *Canadian Geographic* de l'Estern, no. 2, vol. 2 February 1931.



Horden, John, translator

Iskhi Tsayamwinaata. Is apeshchikeminau aeshau kr pimachhikeminau chiese karsatar: The New Testament [The New Testament, translated into the Cree language] London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876. [2] 1 leaf, 425p. 19cm.

Title-page in English and Cree syllabics; text entirely in Cree syllabics. Moose dialect, except for chapter and verse numbers. Reprinted in edition of 1000, London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1909; London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1918. 425p.,. Reprinted as *The New Testament in Moose Cree*, London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1927 and 1931.

783

Hudson's Bay Company

Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company, to be laid before the shareholders, on Tuesday, June 27th, 1876. London: J. Causton, 1876. [2. iv]+p. 22cm.



Hunter, James, translator

Nikamoose mustawihikan. The book of Psalms, translated into the language of the Cree Indians of North-West Arsenip. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1876. [2. 1 leaf, 271p. 18cm.

Eastern Swampy Cree dialect text entirely in Roman characters; includes key to orthography in English.

785

Kingston, William Henry Giles

Snow-shoes and canoe, or, The early days of a fur-trader on the Hudson's Bay territory. John S. Davis, illustrator. 1st edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1876. vi. 336p., illus. 20cm.

All but one wood engraving signed by Davis, with H. Motter P. Delange or F. M. Mafé. Also published, 2nd edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1877 [14. 336p.]; Philadelphia: B. Lippincott, 1877 [4. 336p.]. 3rd edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882 [386p., new and cheaper edition, Toronto: Munson Book Co. 1887 [186 + 1895], and 19—? [vi, 356p.]; new and cheaper edition, London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1887 [869, and 1890 [vi, 336p.]; London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1887 [344p.]; new edition, London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1889 [346p.]; London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1894 [vi, 336p.]; cheaper edition (re-issue of 1894 edition); London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 1896 [vi, 2. 336p.]; London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1899 [346p.], with illustrations by Norman Little, London: Thomas Nelson & Sons, [1903] vi, 346p.]. Plenty of scenes of snowshoeing and canoeing are augmented with survival in winter weather: an attack by the Blackfoot, hunting, a prairie fire, and yet more adventures.

786

Maclean, John

The hero of the Saskatchewan. Life among the Ojibway and Cree Indians in Canada. Barrie, Ont.: Barrie Examiner Printing & Publishing House, 1891. [4] 1 leaf, 45p., port. 23cm.

On title page "Reprinted from the Barrie Examiner." Text in double columns. Biography of Rev. George Milward McDougall and his mission in Alberta.

787

Manitoba. Laws, statutes, etc.

Acte pour établir un système d'éducation dans la province du Manitoba, avec ses amendements. Saint-Boniface: Man. Imprimerie de "Le Métis," 1876. 41 9p., illus. 22cm.

Law passed May 3, 1871; amendments May 14, 1875 and February 4, 1876.

788

McDougall, John

George Melvill McDougall. *The pioneer, patriot and missionary.* Alexander Sutherland, introduction. 1st edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1885. vii [9]-242p., port., illus. 19cm.

Also published, Montreal: C. W. Coates, 1886 [242p., Halifax, N.S.: S. F. Huxton, 1888. 242p., 2nd edition, Toronto: Briggs, 1902 [vi, 242p.,



Petit, Émile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph

Dictionnaire de la langue Déné-Dindjé. dialectes monsignais ou chipewyan. peaux de lièvre et louches, renfermant en outre un grand nombre de termes propres à sept autres dialectes de la même langue. précédé d'une monographie des Déné-Dindjé, d'une grammaire et de tableaux synoptiques des conjugaisons. Paris: E. Lesaux, 1876. xxviii, 367, [24]p. folt. map, tables. 35cm. Bibliothèque de linguistique et d'ethnographie américaines, vol. 2.

Also published, San Francisco: Calif. A. A. Bancroft, 1878. Printed in 4 columns. Edition limited to 350 copies.



Wood, Edmund Burke

Report of Chief Justice Wood respecting claims made to reward offered for apprehension of the murderers of Thomas Scott [Toronto s.n., 1876]. 25p. [Ontario Sessional papers, 1875-1876, no. 58]

At head of title: "39 Victoria. Sessional papers (no. 58), A. 1875-6." Dated: "Provincia Secretary's office Toronto, February 1st, 1876."

791

Young, Egerion Ryerson

By canoe and dog-train among the Cree and Southern Indians. Mark Guy Pearse, introduction. Toronto: William Briggs, 1890. x. [3] 267p., illus., ports. 20cm.

Also published. Montreal: C. W. Coates and Halifax: S. F. Huestis. 1890 (x, 267p.). London: C. H. Kelly. 1890 (x, 267p.). 8th thousand, London: C. H. Kelly. 1890 (x, [2], 267p.). New York: Eaton & Males. 1890 and 1891 (x, 267p.); New York: Hunt & Eaton. 1890 (xvi, 267p.); New York & Cincinnati: Abingdon Press. [1890?] ([iii] xvi, 267p.); Toronto: William Briggs. [1890?] (viii, 266, [1]p.). New York: Hunt & Eaton and Cincinnati: Cranston & Curtis. 1891 ([2], 267p.); London: Culley. [1891?] (267p.). London: Missionary Society's edition. London: C. H. Kelly. 1892 (x, 262p.). London: C. H. Kelly. 1892 (267p.); New York: Hunt & Eaton and Cincinnati: Cranston & Curtis. 1892 and 1893 xvi, 267p.; London: Charles H. Kelly. 1894 (x, 267p.); 19th thousand, London: C. H. Kelly. 1895 (x, 267p.). London: C. H. Kelly. 1898 ([2], 267 [1]p.). Toronto: Methodist Book and Pub. House. [1898?] (267p.); London: R. Culley. [9—1?] (viii, 267p.). 23rd thousand, London: C. H. Kelly. 1903 (x, 267p.). Prince Albert, Sask.: Northern Canada Evangelical Mission. 1901 (xii, 295p.); revised edition, Prince Albert, Sask.: Northern Canada Evangelical Mission. 1902 (xii, 296p.). Account of Methodist missionary work among Natives.

792

Young, Egerton Ryerson

On the Indian trail: Stories of missionary work among the Cree and Soudanese Indians. 1st edition. New York & Toronto: Fleming H. Revell Co., 1897. 214p. front (port.), plates. 26cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. New York: F. H. Revell. 1897 (214p.). New York: Fleming H. Revell Co. 1899 (214p.). London: Religious Tract Society. [1900?] (262p.). London: Religious Tract Society. [1902?] (262p.). and, *On the Indian trail, and other stories of missionary work among the Cree and Soudanese Indians*, London: Religious Tract Society. 1897 (262p.); New York: F. H. Revell, Young People Missionary Movement, c1897? (214p.); New York & Chicago & Toronto: F. H. Revell, c1897? (214p.); London: Religious Tract Society. [1897?] (232, 169 p.). London: Religious Tract Society. [1897?] (278, 166p.). London: Religious Tract Society. [1897?] (214p.). 6th impression, London: Religious Tract Society. [1900?] (262p.). new edition. London: Religious Tract Society. [1903?] (278p.).

793

Young, Egerton Ryerson

Stories from Indian wigwams and northern campfires. New York: Hunt & Eaton. 1892. 253p. illus. ports.

Also published, Cincinnati: Cranston & Curtis. 1892 (253p.). New York: Abingdon Press. 1892? (293p.). London: Charles H. Kelly. 1893 ([2], 293 [3]p.). New York: Hunt & Eaton and Cincinnati: Cranston & Curtis. 1893 (293p.). Toronto: William Briggs and Montreal: C. W. Coates and Halifax: S. F. Huestis. [1893?] & [1894?] (293p.). New York: Eaton & Males and Cincinnati: Jennings & Graham. [c1893?] (253p.). 6th thousand, London: Charles H. Kelly. 1894 (293p.). 7th thousand, London: Charles H. Kelly. 1894 (293p.). London: Epworth Press. [1894?] (293p.). Toronto: The Author. 1895. 3th thousand, London: Robert Culley. [1895?] (293p.). London: Charles H. Kelly. 1897 (293p.). Toronto: William Briggs and Montreal: C. W. Coates and Halifax: S. F. Huestis. [1899?] 293, 282p.). Toronto: W. Briggs. 1900 (293p.). London: Charles H. Kelly. 1903 (293p.). new edition. London: R. Culley. 1907? (293p.). facsimile reprint of London:

1893 Toronto: Cotes Pub. Co., 1970 & 1974 and Ann Arbor: Mich. Graphix Books. 1971, 293p. In some titles, campfires vs. camp fires. Travels and observations of a missionary among the Natives of Canada. For a reply to this publication, see Peri 2223.

794

R. P. W. (pseud.)

Reaching it in the North-West Territory of Canada twenty years ago. London: Whittell & Robey. 1896. 130p., fold map. 19cm.

English traveler describes a journey from Winnipeg to Duck Lake—a six weeks' "honing" trip on the plains—and the return journey to Winnipeg in the winter of 1876-1877.

795

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

Practical hand-book and guide to Manitoba and the North-West. Containing information on the following subjects: How to get to Manitoba, the cost of the journey, bonding arrangements. 1st edition. Toronto: Belford Bros. 1877. vii, 110p., illus. 22cm.

Pages 101-120 are advertisements. Also published. Toronto: Belford Bros. 1878. vi, 199 illus. p.; Toronto: Rose Belford. 1879. 150p.

796

Canada. Department of the Interior and Canada. Dominion Lands Branch

Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keweenaw and North-West Territories. First December 1877. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1877. iii, 56p. 24cm.

Also published. *Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keweenaw and North-West Territories*. 1879 [Ottawa?]: Department of the Interior. 1879 (v, 1 leaf, [5] 82p.). *Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keweenaw and North-West Territories*. 1882. [Ottawa?]: Department of the Interior. 1882 (89p.).

797

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Alexander Morris

Copies of all instructions to the Honorable A. Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories. Also copies of all orders in council relative to the said territories since their organization and not already published. Also copies of all reports and official correspondence between the Lieutenant-Governor and the Dominion Government from the date of his appointment. [Ottawa: s.n. 1877? 78p. 25cm. (Canada Sessions papers. 1877, no. 2.)

798

Canada. Emigration Agent. London

Dominion of Canada as a farming and stock-raising country. London: Published by authority of the Canada Government Office. 1877. 16p.

Also published. London: Published by authority of the Canada Government Office. 1878 (24p.).

799

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Immigration and Colonization. *Report of the select standing committee on immigration and colonization.* James Thew, chair. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1877. 257p., fold map. 23 cm (Canada. House of Commons Journal, 1877, appendix no 6).

Evidence on the agricultural potential of the West submitted by J.Y. Shantz, A.G.B. Bannayne, Hugh Sutherland, Thos. Spruce, Mr Hill, Mr Fuller, and Col. Denzla. Other Committee reports published. Ottawa: J.B. Tipton, 1873 [19, 18p., Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1876 (54p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1878 (74p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879 (48p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880 (48p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1881 (115p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882 (144p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1884 (148p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885 (100p.), Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886 (81p.). In the later years, Peter White was Committee chair.

Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee Appointed to Inquire into and Report on the Route of the Canadian Pacific Railway from Keewatin Westward and More Amable Girard.

Report and minutes of evidence taken before the select committee of the Senate appointed to inquire into and report on the route of the Canadian Pacific Railway from Keewatin westward. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1877. iv, 53p., 23 cm. (Canada Senate Journal, 1877, appendix no. 1).

800

Canada. Treaties, etc

Copy of treaty and supplementary treaty no. 7. Made 22nd Sept. and 4th Dec., 1877, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Blackfoot and other Indian tribes, at the Blackfoot crossing of Bow River and Fort Macleod. [Ottawa? s.n., 1877?] 9p., 25cm.

Also published: Ottawa: s.n., 1877; Ottawa: s.n., 1927; Ottawa: Edmund Clouston, Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationery, 1957 (10p.); Ottawa: Roger Wihachet, Queen's Printer, 1966 (10p.); [Toronto: Canadian Association of Scepter of the Native People, 1972] (10p.). Ottawa: Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationery, 1986 (9p.).

801

Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan

Diocese of Saskatchewan. Bishop, the Right Reverend John McLean, D.D. D.C.L. London? s.n., 1877]. 31p., 24cm.

An appeal in funds.

803

Crozier, John Wesley

The six-year visit. Verses on the visit of their excellencies Lord and Lady Dufferin to the province of Manitoba. Manitoba? s.n., 1877. Broadside. 21 x 9cm.

Dated "August 31th, 1877."

804

Down, John W.

Manitoba and great North West colony. Explanation of its advantages and objects, from personal visits and negotiations. Bristol, England: Jeffries & Sons, Printers, 1877. 1sp., diagram. 19.5cm.

Down obtained eight townships of land for an agricultural colony.

806

Dowse, Thomas and Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess Dufferin and Ava. *Manitoba and the Canadian North West. From the Chicago Commercial Advertiser, August 30, 1877. [To which is added the speech of His Excellency, Lord Dufferin, Governor General of Canada, given at Winnipeg, Mon. Sept. 29th, 1877].* 1st edition? [Chicago, Ill.? s.n. 1877]. 32p., illus. 30cm.

Cover title: "Manitoba guide." Text in triple columns. Speech on pages 29-32. Same title and imprint also based in 31p. and 32p. but set differently. Also published: St. Paul, Minn? s.n. 1879 (34p.); revised [10th] edition, Winnipeg: Patten & Richardson, 1879 (34p.); as *Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. The real new Northwest* revised [10th] edition, St. Paul, Minn? s.n. 1879] 34p. From the revised 10th edition: "This article has passed through nine editions for the Dominion government of Canada, the provincial government of Manitoba, the city government of Winnipeg and several editions for the principal Canadian and Northwestern railways of the United States."

806

Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess

Reprint of the "great" speech delivered by the late Marquis of Dufferin and Ava (governor-general of Canada) as a farewell defection at the City Hall, Winnipeg, in September 1877. Ottawa: Free Press, 1898. 4p., 23cm.

At head of title: "Compliments of Mackenzie Stewart."

807

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Report on surveys and preliminary operations on the Canadian Pacific Railway up to January, 1877. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1877. xvi, 431p., 7 fold maps, fold plans. 26 cm.

Includes contributions by individual surveyors.

808

Grouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie, éditeur. *Conspectus montagnis? [La La Biche, NWT] s.n., 1877.* 47p., 4cm.

Printed in syllabics at the mission.

809

Hunter, James, translator

Aymehawé massin ahikaw, mens ka issé wukosawé'wéé kassaché k'ache iss enawéwé. mens are et kotaka iss'éwawéwa aymehawé'm'ik, ka issé

aputche etaneu ahee akapawetse apumehaen ik nestiche
Dindok nekumowas Cree prayer book] London: Society
 for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1877. iv, 739p.
 18cm.

Includes prayers, sacraments, and psalms. Psalms on pages 469-739. Originally appeared with, and sometimes paired continueously with, copies of Peel 810 (pages 741-828).

810

Rusner, Jean Ross, translator

Rusache nekumowasina, a ke muswahuk nahoyoue
Reesuwatnik [Hymns translated into the Cree language]
 London: Gilbert & Rivington, 1877. pp. iv, 74, 828. 18cm.

Originally appended to, and paired continuously with, some copies of Peel 809.

811

Klingston, William Henry Giles

The frontier fort, or, stirring times in the North West
Territory of British America. London: Society for Promot-
 ing Christian Knowledge, [1877]. [2], 1 leaf, 160p., front.,
 plates. 18cm.

Also published: New York: Putt Young & Co. 1877. (+60p.).
 Toronto: Munson Book Co., 1879. ([1], 1 leaf, 160p.). London:
 Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. [1879?], 160. (81p.).
 Toronto: Munson Book Co. [1880?] and [1905?] (+60p.).
 Illustrated by Archie Webb. London: Sheldon Press, [1910?] and
 Toronto: Macmillan Co., [1910?] (160p.). London: Sheldon Press,
 [1929?]. (+60p.).

812

Libertas [pseud.]

National schools for Manitoba: A reply to a pamphlet
entitled Denominational or free Christian schools.
 Winnipeg: Standard Book & Job Office. 1877. 25p., 3cm.
 Reply to Peel 819.

813

MacKay, John Alexander, compiler and translator

Psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of
North West America. Sanctioned by the bishop of Saskatchewan.
 London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowl-
 edge. 1877. 103p., 10 cm.

Title in Cree and English; text in Cree syllabics. Rev. H. Cochrane
 [in an annual letter to the Church Missionary Society in 1875]:
 "I have not heard anything of the hymns my wife and I
 translated last winter till in a collection I hope the Society will
 kindly have these printed: the people [of Devon, The Rev.] are
 very fond of them. The Rev. Mr. McKay will print them in a
 syllabic this winter, but we wait them in the Roman character as
 well." (Church Missionary Society. Records and Correspondence,
 microfilm reel 7). At this time Mackay was at Stanley Mission
 where he had a press. Also published: *Psalms and hymns in the*
language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Saskatchewan.
North-West America. London: Society for Promoting Christian
 Knowledge. 1891, 1898, 1903, and 1910. ([2], 1 leaf, 30. 111p.).
 Also published in syllabics and Roman in parallel columns.
Psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of the
diocese of Saskatchewan, North-West America. London: Society for

Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1811, 1913, 1917. [1932?], and
 1936. ([4], 159p.). Toronto: General Board of Religious Educa-
 tion, Church of England in Canada, [1927?] and [1949?] (159p.).
 Verso of 80c-page for 1949 printing says 11,000 copies were
 printed 1891-1932; 1,500 copies in 1935; 5,000 copies in 1949.

814

Manitoba Free Press

A comparative statement of the public expenditure of the
province of Manitoba under the Clarke and Davis
administrations respectively from 1st Jan. 1874, to 31st
Dec. 1877. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press Steam
 Printers. 1878. 33p. tables. 22cm.

The respective politicians are Henry James Clarke and Robert
 Addison Davis.

815

Mills, David, Donald Alexander Smith, baron

Strathcona and Mount Royal. Thomas W. Ritchie, and
Department of the Interior.
Department of the Interior, Canada. Correspondence on
stratton s Bay lands, Canada. [Ottawa: s.n., 1877?]. 5p.
 34cm.

As head of title: "Confidential." Correspondence of David Mills,
 Donald Smith, and Thomas W. Ritchie, as well as documents
 about the disposition and settlement of HBC lands in the
 Canadian Northwest. Includes extract from the Dominion Lands
 Act.

816

North West Territories, Laws, statutes, etc

Ordinances of the Lieut. Governor and council of the
North West Territories. Ottawa: Printed by Brown
 Chamberlin, Law Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent
 Majesty. [1877?]. 48p.

817

O'Donnell, John Harrison

Manitoba matters: Being a short chapter devoted and
dedicated to the Davis-Royal administration. The pu-
sonomy of provinces no longer respected: Omeau discards,
Manitoba obeys. Winnipeg: Printed at the Herald Office
 [1877]. 22p. 22cm.

818

Spence, Thomas

The Saskatchewan country of the north-west of the
Dominion of Canada: Presented to the world as a new and
inviting field of enterprise for the emigrant and capitalist.
Its comparison as such with the western states and
territories of America. Its climate, soil, agriculture, &c
Minerals and manufacturing facilities, and the elements
of its future greatness and prosperity. Points best suited for
immediate settlement. Latest information, outfit prices, &c
 1st edition. Montreal: Lovell Printing & Publishing Co.
 1877. 44p. 21cm.

Also published, revised edition. Montreal: Lovell Printing &
 Publishing Co. 1877. (60p.). pages 50-60 are advertisements.
 Montreal: Lovell Printing & Publishing Co. 1879. (39p.).

**Taché, Alexandre-Antoine**

Denominational or free Christian schools in Manitoba.
Winnipeg: "Standard" Book & Job Printing Establishment,
.877 126p. 21cm.

For a response see Peel 612

820**Tassé, Élie**

*Rapport du surintendant des écoles catholiques de la
province de Manitoba pour l'année scolaire, 1876-77*
Saint-Boniface, Man. Imp. de "Le Mitis," 1878. 66p.

821**United States. Sitting Bull Indian Commission**

*Report of the Commission appointed by the direction of the
President of the United States, under instructions of the
Honorable the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the
Interior, to meet the Sioux Indian chief, Sitting Bull, with
a view to avert hostile incursions into the territory of the
United States from the Dominion of Canada.* Wash., D.C.
D.C. Government Printing Office. .877 12p. 23cm.

822**Winnipeg. Law Students' Society**

Constitution and by-laws of the Law Students' Society
(organized October 2nd, 1877) Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily
Free Press, 1877. 16p. 4cm.

823**Winnipeg Literary and Dramatic Association**

*Duffin Hall! Tuesday, 23rd Jan'y 1877: The Winnipeg
Literary and Dramatic Association will give their second
public performance.* [Manitoba: Manitoba Free Press
Print 1877? Broadside. 32 x 4cm.

824**Harnes, Harris H.**

*Journal of a trip to Manitoba and back, June and July,
1878.* Halifax, N.S. Printed by J.W. Dooley, 1879. 22p.
22cm.

"A Ontario prevails a tremendous excitement generally known
as 'the Manitoba fever,' and to a lesser degree its influence is felt
in Nova Scotia. Some persons are under the impression that all
they have to do is apply to the Dominion Government and
receive free grants of farms of the very best quality free of
charge. This delusion was even published as a fact in a certain
Halifax newspaper."

825**Bell, Robert and Geological Survey of Canada**

*Report on the country between Lake Winnipeg and
Hudson's Bay, 1878.* Montreal: Geological Survey of
Canada, 1879. 31p., illus. 25cm.

In addition to geology, also includes information about soil,
timber, climate, and wildlife.

826**Bompas, William Carpenter**

Beaver Indian primer. [London: s.n. 1878? 36p. 16cm.

Title is in English; work is both English and Beaver. Perhaps this
is textually related to Peel .487.

827**Campbell, Roderick**

*The father of St. Kilda. Twenty years in isolation in the
sub-Arctic territory of the Hudson's Bay Company.* London:
W.R. Russell & Co., 1901. xv, 327p., port. 20cm.

The subtitle is deceptive, since Campbell spent much of his 18
years in the West near Fort Garry and along the Saskatchewan
River. This unreliable account covers primarily the .860s and
.870s.

828**Canada. Department of Agriculture**

*Province du Manitoba et Territoire du Nord-Ouest du
Canada. Informations à l'usage des émigrants.* Ottawa:
Department of Agriculture, 1878. 68p., illus., fold. map.
21cm.

Map is dated 1874. Also published in English: see Peel 829

829**Canada. Department of Agriculture**

*Province of Manitoba and North West Territory of the
Dominion of Canada. Information for emigrants.* Ottawa:
Department of Agriculture, 1878. 64p., map. 21cm.

Also published, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1878 (70-
2)p. Also published in French, see Peel 828.

830**Canada. Department of the Interior**

*Copy of ordinances made by His Honour the Lieutenant-
Governor and the Council of the North West Territories on
the 22 March, 1877. Submitted for the information of the
Honourable the House of Commons as directed by Section
7 sub-section e, of "The North West Territories Act, 1877."*
Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1878]. 48p. 25cm.
[Canada. Sessional papers, 1878. no. 45

831**Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**

*Copies of all reports of engineers, memorials, &c. relating
to the survey and location of the line of the Pacific railway
between the Red River and Balford and not heretofore
aid before Parliament. And also all reports, &c. relating to
the proposed line of said railway between the same points
but south of Lake Winnipeg.* Ottawa: s.n., 1878. 6p.,
1 leaf. 25.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1878. no. 20f)

832**Canada. Department of the Secretary of State**

*Copies of all specifications on which tenders were invited to
construct the Lake Superior and Fort Garry section of the
Canadian Pacific Telegraph. Also copies of all correspond-
ence between the government and persons tendering the
same. Also copies of all contracts for the construction of the*

Several portions thereof. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1878. 15, [1 p. 23 cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1878, no. 52)

At head of title: "Return to an address of the Senate, dated 15th February 1878."

833
Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.
Reports of surveys made of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis, the Waterhen River and Little Saskatchewan River. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State 1878] 19, 11p. 23 cm.

At head of title: "Return to an order of the House of Commons dated 14th March, 1878."

834
Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Public Accounts.
Third report of the select standing committee on public accounts, in reference to alleged irregularities in the awarding of contracts in Winnipeg. Troisième rapport du Comité spécial permanent des comptes publics, relativement aux irrégularités que l'on prétend avoir été commises dans l'octroi des contrats du gouvernement à Winnipeg. Ottawa: Select Standing Committee on Public Accounts, 1878. [2], 1 leaf, 103, 119p. 23 cm.

835
Conservative Party (Canada).
Cinq armées d'administration réformatrice. Le ruine à l'individu quand la fortune est à la porte. Choixes! Montreal: s.n., 1878[?]. xxi, 100p., fold map. 21 cm.

Caption-title: "Quelques faits pour les électeurs du Bas-Canada." Text in double columns. Some copies appear to have slightly different pagination: xxi, 107p. Published during the federal election of 1878. Contents touch on Stiel and Leprie. Contents: "La protection doit nous sauver." "Le roi du canal Lachine." "Le Pédicure: une page de d'histoires scandaleuses" and "État des votes donnés en Chambre pendant le dernier Parlement."

836
Dennis, John Stoughton (elder), Henry Youle Hind, and Canada. Dominion Lands Branch.
Navigation of Hudson's Bay. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1878. [2, 43, [1 p., fold. map. 25 cm.
Introduction letter by Dennis addressed to the Right Honourable Sir John A. Macdonald, Minister of the Interior. Includes: "Evidence given before the Committee of the House of Commons on Immigration by Professor Henry Y. Hind" (Introduction).

837
Dennis, John Stoughton (elder), Henry Youle Hind, and Canada. Dominion Lands Branch.
Navigation of Hudson's Bay: The practicability of establishing an ocean route for trade purposes between Europe and the north west of the Dominion, via Hudson's Straits and Bay. Containing the evidence of Henry Y. Hind before the committee of the House of Commons of Canada upon

immigration. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co. 1878]. [2, 43, 11p. fold. col. map. tables. 25 cm.

Report submitted to Sir John A. Macdonald, Minister of the Interior November 1, 1878.

838
Dennis, John Stoughton (elder) and Canada.
Department of the Interior.
Remarks on the condition of the half-breeds of the North-West Territory. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1878. 4p. 34 cm.

839
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess.
Lord Dufferin in Manitoba. Testimony of the settlers. Shippers of Manitoba wheat to Europe. Liverpool, England: s.n., 1878. 16p., 9 cm.

At head of title: "Canada." Also published: Liverpool: Allan Brothers, 1880 (16p.).

840
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess.
Speeches and addresses of the Right Honourable Frederick Temple, Earl of Dufferin, Henry Milton, editor. London: John Murray, 1878. vi, 304, 32p. 23 cm.

841
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess.
Speeches of the Earl of Dufferin. K.P., K.C.B., G.C.M.G. F.R.S., etc. Governor-General of Canada, 1872-1878. Toronto: Rose Robertson, 1878. 220p. 22 cm.
(Robertson's cheap series: Robertson's popular libraries)

Cover title: "Earl Dufferin's speeches." At head of title: "Popular reading and popular prices." According to cover: "Certain verbatim reports of every speech delivered in Canada - unchanged and unbridled." Also published: Toronto: Canadiana: 1968 (f.28p.).

842
Dugas, Georges.
La première canadienne du nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie-Anne Gaboury, arrivée au nord-ouest en 1806, et décédée à Saint-Boniface à l'âge de 96 ans. Une édition. Montreal: Librairie St.-Joseph, Cadieux & Derome. 1883. 108p., illus. 16.5 cm. (Bibliothèque religieuse et nationale. 1. 1st.)

Author's name incorrectly spelled "Dugas" on title-page. Also published, 2e édition, as *La première canadienne du nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie-Anne Gaboury, qui monta au nord-ouest en 1807 (sic), décédée en 1878, à Saint-Boniface, à l'âge de 96 ans. Saint-Cibic: France: Imprimerie J. Thémelin, 1937 (20p.).* 3e édition, as *La première canadienne du nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie-Anne Gaboury, qui monta au nord-ouest en 1806, décédée en 1878, à Saint-Boniface, à l'âge de 96 ans*. Winnipeg: Canadian Publishers. 945 (50p.): as *La première canadienne du nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie-Anne*

cabourg, arrivé au nord-ouest en 1806, et déposé à Saint-Basile à l'âge de 56 ans. Saint-Jacques, Que. Éditions du PUL de l'ec. 1992. (v. 114p.). For English version see Peel 2646

843

Eymundsson, Siglós and Guðm. Lambertsen
Þrá Myr Islands Manitoba, Canada andð er ensku
Reykjavík, Iceland: E. Thórhásson, 1878. 15, 111p.
16.5cm.

844

Fernon, Thomas Sargent

No dynasty in North America. The West between salt
waters. Hudson Bay a free harbor like the Gulf of Mexico.
Hudson Strait a free gate like the Strait of Florida.
Manitoba like Louisiana a maritime state. North America
for citizens, not for subjects. The West and its ways out to
the coast and in from the coast. Miscellany. PH. Adelphius
Press of Henry B. Ashmead. .878. 88p. 25cm.

Advocated the introduction of Western Canada.

845

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Rapport sur les arpentages et explorations préliminaires
[etc] accomplis sur le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique
dans les années 1877-1878-1879. Montreal: Imprimé par
Dumoreau, et cie, 1879. ci 608p., fold maps, fold plans.
26.5cm

Also published as, *Rapport sur les arpentages et explorations
préliminaires accomplis sur le chemin de fer canadien du
Pacifique dans les années 1877-1878-1879*. Montreal: Dumoreau
1879 (xvi, 607p.). The three reports cover work from 1871 to 31
December 1879.

846

Grouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie, translator
[Prayer book]. [Lat. La Biche. NWT] s.n., 1878. 129p.
14cm.

Text in syllabics.

847

Cunn, Donald and Charles Richard Tuttle
History of Manitoba: from the earliest settlement to 1835
by the late Hon. Donald Cunn and from 1835 to the
admission of the province into the Dominion by Charles
R. Tuttle. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. .880.
xxii, 482p., port. 22cm.

Includes a sketch of the life of Cunn.

848

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer
and directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directory Co., 1878.
1903

Annual. Title varies greatly, including, *Henderson's Manitoba
and North West gazetteer and directory: the first and only
gazetteer of the North West published, containing an alphabetical
gazetteer and directory, a classified business directory and a*

miscellaneous directory, for the year 1880; *Henderson's Manitoba
and North-Western Ontario and Northwest towns and City of
Winnipeg directory: A complete directory for the year 1886-87*;
*Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer and
directory for 1892*; *Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest
gazetteer and directory*. 905, which included Manitoba, Alberta,
Saskatchewan, Western Ontario, eastern British Columbia, and a
business directory for the City of Winnipeg; and *Henderson's
Western Canada gazetteer and directory 1907-1908*. Publisher
name also varies. See also Peel 921

849

Horden, John, translator

Proper lessons from the Old Testament for the Sundays
and other holy days throughout the year in the Cree
language. London: Society for Promoting Christian
Knowledge. .878. 317p. .9cm.

Text entirely in Cree in syllabics, etc. in English and in Cree
syllabics. Also published, London: Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge, 1913. 317p. Toronto: General Board of
Religious Education, 1956.

850

Hudson's Bay Company

Remarks on the trade of the several departments, and on
the ships accounts. London: Hudson's Bay Company.
1878?, 56p., tables. 33cm

Dated: "Hudson's Bay House, London, May, 1878."

851

Kirkby, William West, translator

The Gospels of the four evangelists. St. Matthew. St. Mark.
St. Luke and St. John. Translated into the language of the
Chippewyan Indians of North West America. London:
British and Foreign Bible Society, 1878. 344p. 17cm.

Text in Chippewyan syllabics with syllabization and chapter
headings. Considered to be the first Scriptures in Chippewyan

852

Manitoba. Laws, statutes, etc.

Acts relating to statute labor and public roads. Statute
Labor Act, 1878. Public Roads Act, 1878. [Winnipeg]
Alexander Begg, Queen's Printer. .878. 15p. forms.
22cm.

Passed in the fourth session of the second Parliament of the
province of Manitoba. Comments: "An act relating to the
performance of statute labor in suet districts" and "An act
respecting public roads."

853

North West Territories Legislative Council

An ordinance respecting marriages. [Battleford. NWT]
Legislative Council, 1878?]. [5]p., forms. 22cm

At head of title "North West Territories No. 9 of 1878."

854

Percy, Algernon Heber and Mrs Heber Percy
Journal of two excursions in the British North West Territory of North America by Algernon Heber Percy and Mrs Heber Percy, 1877 & 1878. Market Drayton, England: Printed for private circulation by Bennet & Home [1879?] 13p. 13 photos (incl. ports.) fold map (1:5 pocket). 28cm.

855

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine
Mandement de Monseigneur Alexandre A. Taché, archevêque de St. Boniface, concernant les élections. [Saint Boniface, Man. s.n. 1878. 10p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. See Peel 856 for English version.

856

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine
Pastoral letter of His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface concerning the elections. [Saint Boniface, Man. s.n., 1878]. 5p. 17cm.

For French version see Peel 855. The English version is said to exist, but is not in the expected online library catalogues.

857

Tassé, Joseph
Les canadiens de l'ouest 1^{re} édition. Montreal: Compagnie d'imprimerie canadienne, 1878. 2 vols. (XIXc, 364p. 4.3p. illus., ports., maps. 23cm.
 Also published. 2e édition. Montreal: Compagnie d'imprimerie canadienne 1878. 2 vols. 3e édition. Montreal: Cie d'imprimerie canadienne. 889 (2 vols. 4e édition. Montreal: Berthiaume & Sabourin, 1882 (2 vols.) 5e édition. Montreal: Impr. générale, 1886 (2 vols.). Biographies of French Canadians in the middle and western United States and western Canada. See also Peel 7033.

858

Trow, James
Manitoba and North West Territories Letters by James Trow. Together with information relative to acquiring Dominion lands east of outfit etc. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1878. 100p., tables fold map. 22cm.

Reprinted, Toronto: Canadiana House, 1979 (56p.). Trow travelled as far west as Prince Albert. Written originally as a series of letters to *Stratford Beacon*. Some copies have "Map of part of the North West Territory including the province of Manitoba, showing an approximate classification of lands. 1878" and others have "Map of Canada and parts of the United States 1874."

859

United States. Department of State, North American Boundary Commission (1872-1876), Archibald Campbell and William Johnson Twining
Reports upon the survey of the boundary between the territory of the United States and the possessions of Great Britain from the Lake of the Woods to the summit of the Rocky Mountains: authorized by an act of Congress

approved March 19, 1872. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1878. 624p. plates fold maps tables. diagrams. 31cm. (U.S. 44th Congress, 2d sess. Senate Ex. doc., 41)

At head of title: "Department of State."

860

Begg, Alexander (merchant) and Walter R. Mursey
Ten years in Winnipeg. A narration of the principal events in the history of the city of Winnipeg from the year A.D. 1870 to the year A.D. 1879 inclusive. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Times Printing & Publishing House, 1879. [1 l. leaf. 13] 22p. [48]p. illus. 22.5cm.

Advertisement precedes title page. "Business directory of the City of Winnipeg, 1879" (148,p.) at end.

861

Brydges, Charles John and Hudson's Bay Company
Manitoba and the North West. The great wheat fields and stock-raising districts of Canada. Facts and information for settlers, with a map of the country. Montreal: [Hudson's Bay Company, Land Commissioner]. 1879. 24p. fold map, tables. 21.5cm.

At head of title: "Dominion of Canada." Also published. Montreal: Hudson's Bay Company, Land Commissioner. 1880 (24p., London: Sir Joseph Causton, Printers, 1880 (17p.).

862

Campbell, Sir Alexander
Report on the subject of the Red River of the North. [Ottawa, s.n. 1879]. 31p. 35cm.

Signed and dated: A. Campbell, Ottawa Nov 5th 1879. For many years American vessels had been allowed to navigate the Canadian portion of the Red River but two Canadian vessels—Alpha in 1874 and Prince Rupert in 1875—had been prevented from entering the American section.

863

Canada. Department of Agriculture
The province of Manitoba and North West Territory. Information for intending immigrants. 3rd edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1879. 22p., [3] leaves of plates, fold map. 22cm.

At head of title: "Dominion of Canada." Also published. 4th edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1880 (22p.). 5th edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1881. 25, [2]p.. For French version see Peel 930.

864

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Copies of ordinances passed by the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North-West Territories on the 2nd August 1878 and laid before the Honorable the Senate and the House of Commons. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1879. 30p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1879, no. 86)

865

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Public Accounts

First report of the select standing committee on public accounts in reference to expenditure on the Canadian Pacific Railway between Fort William and Red River. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879. xv + 143p., fold. tables. 24.5cm

866

Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Canadian Pacific Railway and Telegraph

Minutes of evidence taken before the select committee of the Senate appointed to inquire into all matters relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and Telegraph west of Lake Superior. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879 [1], 1 leaf, 133p., diagrams. 24.5cm.

At head of title: "Appendix No. 1, Victoria. A. 1879.

867

Conservative Club, Winnipeg

Constitution and by-laws of the Winnipeg Conservative Club. Adapted A.D. 1879. Winnipeg: Daily Times, 1880. 12p. 15cm

868

Davin, Nicholas Flood

Report on Indianistat schools for Indians and half-breeds. E. McCm., appendix. [Ottawa: s.n., 1879. 17 leaves. 30cm.

At head of title: "Confidential." Addressed to the Minister of the Interior.

869

Dawson, George Mercer and Geological Survey of Canada

Report on an expedition from Fort Simpson on the Pacific coast, to Edmonton on the Saskatchewan, embracing a portion of the northern part of British Columbia and the Peace River country. 1879. Montreal: Dawson Bros. 68l iv, 177p., illus., fold. map. 25cm

Cover title: "Report on northern British Columbia and Peace River."

870

Dawson, George Mercer

Sketches of the past and present condition of Indians of Canada. Montreal: s.n., 1879? 8lp. 23cm

Originally appeared in *Canadian Naturalist*, vol. IX, no. 3

871

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Report in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1879. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1879. [1], 1 leaf II, 1 leaf. 5p-142p., fold. col. map. 25cm.

Dated: "5th April, 1879." Cover title: "Report addressed to the Honourable the Minister of Public Works, Canada, 1879." Appendices: 1. "The physical character of the prairie region obtained from authentic sources" (pages 25-124) — "A

description of the several contracts entered into—with rates and prices—for the supply of materials and execution of work on the Canadian Pacific Railway, since January, 1877, to the present time" (pages 25-138). II. "Report of the Engineer-in-Chief on surveying operations and construction for the year, 1878" (pages 139-142). IV. "Map of the prairie region." Part I is a compilation of all known information about the Canadian West, arranged by longitude and latitude.

872

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Reports on bridging Red River. 1879. [Ottawa: s.n., 1879] 28p., fold. diagram, table. 24cm.

At head of title: "Confidential." Descriptive notes on floods at the Red River.

873

Gordon, Daniel Milner

Mountain and prairie. A journey from Victoria to Winnipeg via Peace River Pass. Montreal: Dawson Brothers, 1880. x, 310p., illus., fold. maps. 20cm

Also published, London: Sampson Low, Munster, Searle & Rivington, 1880 (x, 310p.). In 1879, Gordon accompanied a party which crossed northern British Columbia to explore possible routes for the CPR.

874

Grouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie, translator

/Lourdeux prayer book/ Lac La Biche, NWT: s.n. 1879. 144p. 14cm.

Text in English.

875

Grouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie and Mission de la Nativité

/Prières, catéchisme et cantiques/ [Lac Athabaska, NWT: Mission de la Nativité] 1879. 214p., illus. 15cm.

876

Hall, Edward Heppie

Lands of plenty in the new North-West. A book for all travellers, settlers and investors in Manitoba and North-West Territory. Toronto: Hunter Rose & Co., [1880] xiv, [2], 152, [3]p., illus., maps. 16cm.

Extracts from his *Lands of plenty, British North America for health, sport, and profit* (London: W.H. Allen, 1879).

877

Hewson, M. Bait

Notes on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Toronto: Patrick Boyle, Printer and Publisher, 1879. 39p. 22cm.

878

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba

Constitution and by-laws of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Incorporated 1879. Winnipeg: Tribune Printing Co., 1880. [1], 10, [1] p. 14cm.

List of officers on back cover.

879

Horden, John

A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Mooseonee at his primary visitation London: Seeley Jackson, and Haldaday, 1879. 36p. 22cm.

Also published: *A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Mooseonee at his second visitation* London: Seeley, 1887.

880

Horden, John and John Sanders, translators

The Mooseonee hymnal translated into the Ojibwey language London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1879. 112p. 13cm.

Title in English; text entirely in Ojibwey syllabics. Also published: London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1890, 1891, 1894, 1904, 1909, 1916 and 1919.

881

Hudson's Bay Company

Report on the fur trade accounts [London? Hudson's Bay Co., 1879?]. xxvii, 8p., tables. 34cm.

At head of title: "Confidential." Signed: "George J. Gethen, John Ross Edw. Hamilton, Hudson's Bay House, London July 1879."

882

Kirkby, William West

Manual of devotion and instruction in the Chipevyan language for the Indians of Churchill London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1879? .48p. 14cm.

Contains hymns, extracts from scripture, and extracts from Prayer Book services. Some headings in English. o syllabics with syllabarium, word lists, memorials, and some small illustrations.

883

Kirkby, William West, compiler, and David Anderson

A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree Indians of North-West America Jean Ross Hunter and John Alexander Mackay, translators London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1879. 127p. 14.5cm.

Text in Cree syllabics, note and a few headings in English. Contains hymns and sacred songs by Hunter and prayers from a compilation by Anderson. See also Peet 745.

884

Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization Association

Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization Association Limited London: Yates & Alexander, privately printed, 1879.

885

Machray, Robert (elder) and Church of England**Diocese of Rupert's Land**

The diocese of Rupert's Land. [London: s.n., 1879, 3, [1]p. 26cm.

"The Bishop and Metropolitan of Rupert's Land requests the earnest consideration of the following facts respecting the

Province of Manitoba and other fertile land in his diocese, into which emigration is largely entering."

886

Machray, Robert (elder) and Church of England**Diocese of Rupert's Land**

Memorandum submitted by the bishop of Rupert's Land to the church societies [London: s.n. 1879?]. 4p. 26cm.

A. head of title: "2. Little Dean & Yank. Winnipeg: February, 1879." Description of the diocese and an appeal for funds.

887

Manitoba

A grand display of Manitoba products, previous to their shipment to the Dominion Exhibition at Ottawa, will be held in the City Hall, Winnipeg, September 10th, 1879 [Manitoba? s.n., 1879?]. 1 sheet. 86 x 31cm.

Poster which describes products from Manitoba to be included in the Dominion Exhibition in Ottawa.

888

Manitoba Free Press

The Manitoba exhibit of 1879, as shown in the cities of Ottawa, London, Hamilton and Toronto: Proving that the province of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West is a fertile soil for willing hands to work Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Steam Printer, 1880. [32]p. 21cm.

Pageau: includes advertising.

889

Montreal Gazette

Chronicles by the way. A series of letters addressed to the Montreal Gazette descriptive of a trip through Manitoba and the North-West Montreal: Gazette Printing Co., 1879. 58, 11p. 21.5cm.

Text in double columns.

890

Moore, Thomas

A tour through Canada in 1879: With remarks on the advantages it offers for settlement to the British farmer To which is appended a report on Manitoba, specially compiled from the reports of the farmers' delegates from Lower Britian, Dublin, Ireland Irish Farmer Office, 1880. 48p. illus., fold. maps. 22cm.

Text in double columns. For later visit see Peet 2095.

891

North West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc. and David Laird

Ordinances of the North-West Territories, passed in the years 1875 and 1879: The Honorable David Laird, Lieutenant-Governor Rattleford, NWTC: Printed by P.G. Laurie, 1879. [1], iv, 191 p.

Includes proclamations by the Lieutenant-Governor.

892

Robinson, Henry Martin

The great far land, or, Sketches of life at the Hudson's Bay territory. Charles Gasche, [illustrator]. 1st edition. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1879. x, 1 leaf, 348p., illus. 26cm.

Also published. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Seale, 1879 (x, 348p.). London: S. Low, Marston, Seale & Rivington, 1880. x, 348, 52p. 5th edition. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1882 (348p.). Toronto: Coles Pub. Co., c1992 (x, 348p.). Most of the material appeared originally in American periodicals. Robinson supplemented personal knowledge with information from published sources: far trade narratives, etc.

893

Ross, Ross & Killam

Important to intending settlers in Manitoba. Sixty thousand acres of select farming lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg and the various settlements of the province of Manitoba. For sale by Messrs. Ross, Ross & Killam, Barristers, etc., Winnipeg. Manitoba. Lands purchased on commission good rules. Winnipeg, March 1st, 1879 [Winnipeg]: Manitoba Free Press Steam Printers. [c.1879] 32p., 21cm.

Includes advertising. For later edition see foot 941.

894

Ruslicus [pseud.]

The letters of Ruslicus. Investigations in Manitoba and the North-West, for the benefit of intending emigrants: A series of letters from the special commissioner of the Manitoba Wreass. Montreal: John Douge & Son, 1880. [1]. 1 leaf 82p. illus., 2 fold maps. 23cm.

Introduction signed, "David Currie." Text in double columns. A critical study of the possibilities for immigrants in Manitoba made by Currie during a tour in 1879. In his conclusion he advises "grateful people who hate manual labor, gregariously disposed persons, fickle-minded, changeable" people, not to emigrate. "Young men, whose moral character is not already fully established, should avoid Winnipeg as they would a den of rattlemakers." Includes advertising.

895

Soullier, Louis

Vie du R. P. Légend, missionnaire abbot de Marie immaculée. Paris: Impr. de l'Ouvrier de Saint-Paul, 1886. 148p.

Father Legend arrived from France in 1848, stationed at Ile 2-4a-Crosse where he died of scarlet fever in 1879.

896

Spence, Thomas

The prime lands of Canada. Presented to the world as a new and untried field of enterprise for the capitalist, and new superior attractions and advantages as a home for immigrants compared with the western prairies of the United States. The elements of our future greatness and prosperity. 1st edition. Montreal: Gazette Printing House, 1879. 56p., map. 22cm.

Some copies include advertising on unnumbered pages at the end. Also published. 2nd revised edition. Montreal: Gazette Printing House, 1880 (56, [1]p.). The 1880 edition contains some additional land regulations.

897

Winnipeg, St George's Society

St. George's Society. Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1879. Winnipeg Daily Times Steam Printing House, 11879. 8, 21p. 15cm.

Pagination includes green paper covers.

898

Alphabète des caractères syllabiques. (Montreal): Beauchemin et Valois? 1880? [1.], 27p. 15cm.

Title is in French: rest is syllabics arranged in columns.

899

Armstrong, Louis Olivier

Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain country (Emerson, Man & Wm. Beach & Co., 1880). 32p., fold map. 22cm.

Caption title: "For actual settlers. Winter in the country of clear days and bright suns. Sleeping through a blizzard on the prairie. Three weeks travelling in winter through southern Manitoba, the Turtle Mountain country." Probably printed in Montreal. Pagination includes advertising. Describes a journey by a party of five from Emerson to Turtle Mountain.

900

Artigue, Jean d

Six years in the Canadian North-West. Lewis Christopher Corbett and Spivessier Lorne Smith, translators. Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co., 1882. viii [9] 205p. 15.5cm.

Also published. Belleville, Ont.: M&K Pub., 1973 f., vol. [4], viii, [9]-206p.). Artigue was one of the original members of the NWMP. According to the introduction to the reprint, this was the first autobiographical sketch of Mounted Police life to appear in print. From the author's preface: "This book is divided into three parts, the first of which contains a history of the campaign of the North-West Mounted Police, in the year 1874, under command of Colonel French. The second part contains the history of our sojourn in the far North-West, and gives an account of the journeys made by myself over vast plains; the first, undertaken to acquaint myself with the manners and actions of the Indians in their primitive state, and the second, in discharge of official duty, and to study further the Indian character. The third part is an account of my return journey from Fort Saskatchewan via Saskatchewan and Red River, and thence Winnipeg, Superior, and Huron to Sarnia, and thence by rail to Quebec. This part will be found the most interesting of the three, and also the most useful to intending settlers in the North-West as it contains geographical and agricultural information which will give an idea of the future of that region governed by the Saskatchewan" (iii-iv). The French from which it was translated does not appear to have ever been published.

901

Ballantyne, Robert Michael

The red man's revenge: A tale of the Red River flood
London: James Nisbet & Co., 1880. viii, 264p., illus.
20cm.

Also published: London: Nisbet, 1880. (viii, 267p.). Toronto:
Mason, [c.1880?], (viii, 264p.). 9th thousand. London: James
Nisbet & Co., 1886. viii, 264p. Toronto: Mason Book Co.,
between 1894 and 1900? (264p.). London: Nisbet, 1900?

902

Blake, Edward

Canadian Pacific Railway: Hon. Mr Blake's speech House
of Commons, Tuesday, 14th December, 1880. [Ottawa:
Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880?]. 24p., 31cm.

■

Blake, Edward

*Pacific Railway: Speech delivered in the House of Commons
by Hon. Edward Blake M.P. on Thursday and Friday, 1st and
2nd April, 1880.* [Ottawa? s.n., 1880?]. 44p.
24.5cm.

"From the official report of the debates."

904

Burrows, Charles Acton

*The Canadian Pacific Railway telegraph. Remarks on its
present condition and the necessity for an immediate
change of location. A letter addressed to the Hon. Sir
Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., Minister of Railways and
Canals.* Ottawa: Citizen Printing and Publishing Co., 1880
10p., 21cm.

905

Burrows, Charles Acton

*North western Canada. Its climate, soil and productions.
With a sketch of its natural features and social condition.
A manual of reliable information concerning the resources
of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the
advantages which they offer to persons seeking new
homes for the homeless, offered in the future wheat field in
the world. Hints as to how, when and where to go.*
[Winnipeg: s.n., 1880?]. 88p., illus., fold. map., 21cm.

Cover title: "North western Canada. A practical guide to the
limitable fertile regions of Manitoba and the North West
Territories." Pagination includes advertisements. Also published:
[Winnipeg: H.S. Donaldson & Bro., 1880? (114p.).

906

Butler, Sir William Francis

For our Rover's read! 1st edition. London: Wm. Lillie:
1880. xxiv, 386p., 21cm.

Also published: London: W. Lillie, 1881 (xx, 329p.). Includes
3 chapters on North America. Contents: "A dog and his doings,"
"A journey of a dog and a man from Cariboo to California," "The
Yosemite Valley," "Afghanistan and the Afghans," "The Zulus,"
"South Africa," "A plea for the peasant," and "A trip to Cyprus."

907

Canada. Department of Agriculture

*Canada in 1880. Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on
the Dominion of Canada as a field for settlement. Second
series.* [Ottawa] s.n. 1881. viii, [9-14]p., fold. map.
21cm.

Cover title: "Tenant farmers' delegates, Canada 1880." Also
published as "Appendix to the annual report of the Department
of Agriculture," Ottawa: MacLean, Roger, 1881, (175p.). Also
published in French; see Peel 905. For the first series see Peel 911.

908

Canada. Department of Agriculture

*Die Provinz Manitoba und die nordwestlichen
Ländergebiete: eine Ansauft für Auswanderer.* Ottawa:
Department of Agriculture, 1880. 23, [1] p., illus., fold.
map., 20cm.

At head of title: "Domining von Canada." Also published
Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1881. 26. 1p.

909

Canada. Department of Agriculture

*Opinions of public men and the press on the Dominion of
Canada, Manitoba, and the great North-West as a field for
settlement of British subjects.* [London: Department of
Agriculture, 1880?]. 12p.

Cover title: "Specimens of Canadian soil, cereals, &c. on view
opposite Dairy Shed. Royal Agricultural Show, Canada.
Carlisle." This is not in the likely library online catalogues.
Perhaps it was a souvenir from the agricultural exhibition,
designed to tempt farmers.

■

Canada. Department of Agriculture

*La province du Manitoba et le Territoire du Nord-Ouest
informations pour les immigrants.* Ottawa: Department of
Agriculture, 1880. 26, [10]p., fold. map., 20cm.

At head of title: "Passance du Canada." For English version see
Peel 903. Advertising included.

911

Canada. Department of Agriculture

*Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on the Dominion of
Canada as a field for settlement. First series. 1st edition.*
Liverpool, England: Department of Agriculture, 1880.
141p., illus., maps., 22cm.

Printed in Liverpool by Turner & Dummer. "The Minister of
Agriculture of Canada caused a number of Delegates representing
Tenant Farmers in the United Kingdom to be invited to visit
the Dominion, in 1879, for the purpose of examining its
resources, and reporting on its suitability as a field for settle-
ments." (page 3). Also published, 2nd and complete edition,
Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1880 (i, 73, [3]p.), which
includes reports of delegates not published in the earlier edition.
Also published as *Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on the
Dominion of Canada as a field for settlement*, Ottawa: Printed by
MacLean, Roger & Co., 1880 (ix, 111p. in Seasonal papers, 1880,
no. 10). First edition reprinted: Ottawa: [Department of
Agriculture, 1884 (i, 61p.). For second series see Peel 907.

912

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Canada. Department of Railways and Canals

Articles of agreement entered into in connection with the Canadian Pacific Railway: Printed by order of Parliament Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1880. 95p. 25cm.

913

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Tenders for works on the Canadian Pacific Railway since January, 1879: Printed by order of Parliament Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1880. [2], 1 leaf, 2-203p. fold. tables. 25cm.

914

Chicago, Milwaukee and St Paul Railway and St Paul Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway

Are you going to Manitoba: Northwest Territories, or valley of Red River of the North? [Milwaukee, Wis. : Chicago, Milwaukee and St Paul Railway Co., 1880?]. Broadside map. 57 x 36cm.

Printed on very heavy paper in red, green, and black.

915

Duffield, Alexander James

Old mines & new domains, or Birmingham and Canada revisited London: Edward Stanford, 1880. xli, 147. 1lp. 19cm.

Cover title: "Needless misery at home and abounding treasure in the West under our own flag." Covers Pacific Provinces here and there throughout the text.

916

FitzGibbon, Mary Agnes (Toronto)

A trip to Manitoba, or: Roughing it on the line Toronto: Rose-Berford Publishing Co. 1880. [2], 1 leaf, [v]-xvi [13]-367p. 19cm.

Also published: *A trip to Manitoba* London: H. Bentley & Son, 1880. 6a, 248p.

917

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Memorandum addressed to the Honourable the Minister of Railways and Canals by the Engineer-in-Chief of the Canadian Pacific Railway Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1880. 1, 1 leaf, 17p., illus. 25cm.

918

Fleming, Sir Sandford and Canada. Department of Railways and Canals

Report and documents in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway Sandford Fleming, C.M.G., Engineer-in-Chief 1880 Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1880. xii, 1 leaf, 30. 30a-39, 31. 373p., illus., maps. 27cm.

"Explorations in northern British Columbia and Peace River district" "Explorations in the prairie region", "The railway route west of Red River", "Surveys and explorations in the Woodland region" "Construction" "Rolling stock" "General services"

"Contracts" "The Pacific railway telegraph" and Appendices 1-24. Fleming's report is addressed to Sir Charles Tupper, then Minister of Railways and Canals.

919

Glaser, Louis, photographer

Manitoba and the North-West Toronto: James Campbell & Son, [188-?]. 1 fold. sheet. 20 leaves, all illus. 9 x 13cm.

"Waterman Bros., New York, sole agents for Louis Glaser's souvenir albums." Leaves fold out accordion style.

920

Great Britain. Colonial Office

Canada. Information for emigrants to the British colonies London: Colonial Office 1880. 16p. fold. col. map. 25cm.

Mostly about Manitoba.

921

Henderson Directories

Henderson's directory of the City of Winnipeg and incorporated towns of Manitoba Winnipeg: J. Henderson, 1880-1956. 23cm.

Title and name of publisher varies, including *Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg and town of St. Boniface* 1882-1884; *Henderson's city of Winnipeg directory*; *Henderson's Winnipeg city directory* 1901-1919; and *Henderson's Winnipeg directory* 1920-1956. Annual. See also Pref 548.

922

Hewson, M. Bult

The Canadian Pacific Railway Toronto: Patrick Boyle, Printer and Publisher 1880. vii, 56p., fold. map. 23cm.

Hewson's proposed route led from Quebec City due west to Hurway House and north of Cumberland House and Lac La Riche.

923

Horden, John and John Sandem, translators

The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Church of England, translated into the language of the Ojibwey Indians in the diocese of Moosonee London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1840. 152p. 17cm.

"Seete of the Occasional Offices are omitted" without the psalter. Title-page in English, text in Ojibwey syllabics. Also published: London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1881. 1901. 1906. and 1910. Toronto: General Board of Religious Education, 1932. To 1919, 3000 copies are said to have been printed. In 1930, 1000 copies printed. In 1952, another 1000 copies printed.

924

Heeden, Jehn and John Sanders, translators

Sr. Matthew's Gospel translated into the language of the Ojibwey Indians in the diocese of Moosonee. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1880. 140 pp. 17cm.

Title-page in English and Ojibwa; text in syllabics.

925

Horvitzky, Charles

Some startling facts relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and the north-west lands. Also a brief discussion regarding the route, the western terminus and the lands available for settlement. Ottawa: Printed at the office of the "Free Press," 1880. 76p. 23cm.

Cover title: "Startling facts!" Presents arguments favouring a northern route and a northern terminus in British Columbia.

926

Hunsell, Joseph

History of Freemasonry in Manitoba. Selkirk, Man.: Inter Ocean Printing, by James Weidman, 1880. 20p. 15.5cm.

927

Kirkby, William West

Manual of devotion in the Beaver Indian dialect. Compiled from the manuscripts of the Venerable Archdeacon Kirkby, by the Bishop of Athabasca, for the use of the Indians in the Athabasca diocese. William Carpenter Bompas, compiler. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1880. 68p. 14.5cm.

Text in syllabics.

928

Lacombe, Albert, translator

Anasie masinaikan / Jesus et anasiein haye anami nekumonan takopukatumen (Livre de prières, etc., en Soudan) en ethiopiai Katakik ananishchik kumakshuak kinkinomaauwak. Georges Antoine Belcourt, preface. Montreal: Beauchemin & Valois, 1880. iv, 382p. illus. 16.5cm.

Two and nine in Soudanais syllabics; short title and headings in French. "Alphabet des caractères syllabiques" on pages 371-382.

929

Langevin, Sir Hector Louis

Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique. [s.l. s.n., 1880]. 1p. 25cm.

930

Langevin, Sir Hector Louis

Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours de l'honorable H.L. Langevin, C.B., ministre des travaux publics. [s.l. s.n., 1880?]. 30p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. See also Pect 946.

931

Little, Robert H.

Reminiscences of my pioneering experiences in top. 7 range 12 Cypress River locality during the winter of 1879-80. Theberne Man.: Times Printery 1938. 36p. poet. 26cm.

Text in double columns.

932

MacDougall, W.B.

MacDougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West. A concise compendium of valuable information. Containing the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrant, capitalist, speculator and tourist. Including the latest governmental maps and official land regulations. Winnipeg: W.B. MacDougall, 1880. 67 [16]p., illus. maps. 21cm.

Contains advertising. Also published. [Winnipeg]: W.B. MacDougall, 1880 (54p.). Winnipeg: W.B. MacDougall, 1880 (74p.). 5th edition: *MacDougall's illustrated guide, gazetteer and practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West*. 1882? With the latest official maps and land regulations. A concise compendium of the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrant, capitalist, prospector and traveller [Winnipeg?]. s.m. 1882 (12) local (55-56p.). *MacDougall's illustrated guide, gazetteer and practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West*. 1883? With the latest official maps, land regulations, etc. s.l. W.B. MacDougall, 1883 (60p.). 5th edition: *MacDougall's illustrated guide, gazetteer and practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West*. 1882? With the latest facts, maps and land regulations. A concise compendium of the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrant, capitalist, prospector and traveller [Winnipeg?]. W.B. MacDougall, 1882 (54, 2)p. and [Ottawa: A. Mortimer, 1882? (54p.). 8th edition: *MacDougall's illustrated guide, gazetteer, and practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West*. 1883? With the latest official maps, land regulations etc. A concise compendium of the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrant, capitalist, prospector and traveller [Winnipeg?]. W.B. MacDougall, 1883? (61 [12]p., and [Ottawa: A. Mortimer, 1883? (61, 12)p.).

933

MacDougall, William

Canadian Pacific Railway. Speech delivered in the House of Commons on the 20th April, 1880, by Hon. Wm. MacDougall, on Mr. Blake's resolution. [s.l. s.n., 1880?]. 8p. 25cm.

Text in double columns.

934

Macoun, John

To the Deputy Minister of the Interior, Ottawa. [A letter]. Belleville, Ont.: [The Author?], 1880. 5p. 34cm.

"Dated from Belleville, Ont., May 21st 1880." An open letter on the advantages of Manitoba as a field for immigration.

935

Manitoba Land Company

The Companies Act, 1852 to 1880: company limited to share. Memorandum and articles of association of the Manitoba Land Company, Limited: Drinders & Curtis-Hayward solicitors London: Waterlow Bros & Layton, 1882. 33p. 24.5cm.

936

McLeod, Malcolm

The problem of Canada. Ottawa: Clenden Printing & Publishing Co., 1880. iv, [3]-72p. 20.5cm.

At a time when the future of the Pacific Railway project was uncertain, McLeod stressed its importance in developing the British Empire.

937

McMurrill, Douglas Crawford

The first printing in Alberta. Chicago: [?], Privately printed, 1932. 11p. facsim. 22cm.

Essay on first printing press brought to Edmonton in winter 1880 by Fazel Oliver to print *Solomon's Bulletin*. Limited to 250 copies reprinted from *Printing Review of Canada*, January, 1932.

938

Mitchell, Peter

The West and North West. Notes of a holiday trip: Rehabe information for immigrants with maps, etc. Montreal. s.n., 1880. 63p. illus. fold maps. 22cm.

Includes advertisements for immigrants.

939

Morning Chronicle, Quebec

The Canadian Pacific Railway. [Quebec] s.n., 1880?]. 64p. 24.5cm.

"The following papers with slight modifications, and the excerpt of article no. XI, have lately appeared in the *Morning Chronicle of Quebec*" (page 2).

940

Morris, Alexander

The meadow of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories: including the negotiations on which they were based, and other information relating thereto. Toronto: Bedford, Clarke & Co. 1880. 375p., map. 19.5cm.

Cover title: "The meadows of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba, the North-West Territories and Red-River-Terr." On pages 255-375 "Treaty of the meadows and supplementary adhesion thereto." Also published, Toronto: Welling & Wilkinson, 1880? [375p.]; Toronto: Coles Pub. Co., 197, & 1979 [375p.]; Saskatoon: Fifth House Publishers, 1991 [375p.]; Toronto: Prospero Books 2000 [375p.]. Parts of Morris are reprinted in *The meadows between Her Majesty, Queen Victoria, and the Indians of British North America*, Regina: T.C. Douglas, 1946 and Regina: Provincial Committee on Minority Groups in co-operation with the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1961

(45-44 leaves). A valuable source book by one who played a leading role in negotiating with the Indians.

941

Ross, Ross & Killam

Canada. Manitoba. Sixty thousand acres of select farming lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg, and the various settlements of the province of Manitoba. For sale by Ross, Ross & Killam, barristers at law Winnipeg. Lands purchased on commission good titles. Toronto: C.B. Robinson, Printer. 1880. 32p. 22cm.

For earlier version see Peel 593

942

Selkirk Club, Winnipeg

Rules and regulations of the Selkirk Club, November 1880 [Winnipeg: McIntyre, 1880?]. [1] 9p. 15cm.

See also Peel 609

943

Tassé, Élie

Le nord-ouest. la province de Manitoba et les territoires du nord-ouest. leur étendue, salubrité du climat, fertilité du sol, produits en général, règlements concernant les terres, prix des denrées et des instruments de ferme, relations avec de commerce etc. etc. etc. 1ère édition. Ottawa: Imprimerie du "Canada" 1880. 2 leaves. 72p., illus. map. 22cm.

Pages 153-72 are advertising. Also published, 2e édition, revue et augmentée. Ottawa: Imprimerie du "Canada" 1882 (92p.). For English version see Peel 944

■■■

Tassé, Élie

The North-West. The province of Manitoba and North West Territories: Their extent, salubrity of the climate, fertility of the soil, products, regulations concerning lands, price of cereals and farm implements, relations and wages, travelling routes by land and water etc., etc., etc. 1st edition. Ottawa: Printed at "Le Canada" Office 1880. 46. [2]p. 22.5cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, revised and augmented. Ottawa: Le Canada Printing, 1882 (81p.). For French version see Peel 942

945

Tupper, Sir Charles

Canadian Pacific Railway: Hon. Sir Charles Tupper's speech. [Ottawa: MacLean, Rogers & Co., 1880?]. 25p. 31cm.

946

Tupper, Sir Charles

Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours de Sir Charles Tupper à la Chambre des communes, le 14 décembre 1880: exposé complet de la question. [Ottawa, s.n., 1880?]. 60p. 22cm.

See also Peel 940 and 947

947

Tupper, Sir Charles and Sir Hector Louis Langevin.
Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours de Sir Charles Tupper et de Sir Hector Langevin, exposé complet de la question. Montreal: s.n., 1881. 80, 10p., 12cm.

Text in double columns. See also Peel 930 and 946.

■

Tupper, Sir Charles, Sir Hector Louis Langevin, Josiah Burr Plumb, and Thomas White.
Le chemin de fer du Pacifique: discours prononcés par l'honorable Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., Ministre des chemins de fer et canaux, l'honorable Sir H.L. Langevin, C.B., Ministre des travaux publics, J.B. Plumb, Esq. M.P. (Niagara), Thomas White, Esq., M.P. (Cardwell), au cours du débat dans la Chambre des communes, session de 1880. Ottawa: Imprimerie du journal Le Canada, 1880. 126 pp., 139p., 22cm.

For English version see Peel 949.

■

Tupper, Sir Charles, Sir Hector Louis Langevin, Josiah Burr Plumb, and Thomas White.
The Pacific Railway: Speeches delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., minister of railways and canals, Hon. H.L. Langevin, C.B., minister of public works, J.B. Plumb, Esq., M.P. Niagara, Thomas White Esq., M.P. Cardwell, during the debate in the House of Commons, session 1880. Montreal: Printed by the Gazette Printing Co., 1880. 100p., 22cm.

Caption title: "Pacific Railway debate." For French version see Peel 948. Speeches and exchanges during the 1880 debate on Branching resumption of work on CPR in the West.

950

Van Dyke, Henry.
The Red River of the North. New York: s.n., 1880.
 pp.1801-817, illus., map.
 In *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, no. 360 vol.68, May, 1880.

951

Whitaker, Herman.
Cross trails: The story of one woman in the north woods.
 Edward C. Caswell, Illustrator. New York & London:
 Harper & Brothers, 1914. 18, 263, 11p., illus. 20cm.

Also published. London: W. Collins Sons & Co., c.936 (276p.), London: London Book Co. [1929] (249p.). Novel set in Manitoba in the 1880s.

952

Winnipeg Daily Sun.
Manitoba and the North West Territories: Settlers opinions. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Daily Sun, 1887, 21p.
 fold col. map. 22cm.

Originally in the *Winnipeg Daily Sun*, May 12, 1880. Also published, [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Daily Sun, 1884? 12p., pages 22-26 are advertisements;]

953

Winnipeg Daily Sun.
Manitoba and the North-West: The land of immeasurable promise. Happy homes for the millions secured by tilling the rich prairie soil. Facts from actual settlers. What the men who have been there say. Winnipeg: Daily Sun, [1880?]. 19p., 20cm.

Also published as, *The land of immeasurable promise. Manitoba and the North-West: Happy homes for the millions secured by tilling the rich prairie soil. Facts from actual settlers. What the men who have been there say.* Winnipeg: Sun Printing Co. c1880. 126p. Winnipeg: Sun Printing Co., 1887. 121. [5]p.; Winnipeg: Sun Printing Co., 1889-11 [21. 75]p.). They all include advertising.

954

Winnipeg: St. Andrew's Society.
Constitution and by-laws of the St. Andrew's Society of Winnipeg adopted 27th July, 1880. Winnipeg: St. Andrew's Society, 1880. 15p., 14cm.

955

Wyatt, George H.
Manitoba, the Canadian North West, and Ontario.
 Toronto: s.n. 1880. 98p., fold map. 22cm.

At head of title: "Doctimon of Canada."

956

Wyatt, George H.
The traveller's and sportsman's guide to the principal cities, towns & villages near the hunting & fishing grounds of the great northern lakes in Canada & Manitoba. Being a description of the journey from Liverpool to the river St. Lawrence, Lakes Ontario, Simcoe, Muskoka, Chequamegon, etc., the Georgian Bay, Lakes Huron, Superior, Winnipeg, Manitoba, and their connecting rivers. Giving the best route to the game and fish sporting localities, how to go, cost of journey, outfit what to take for camping, distances &c. [Liverpool England]: Liverpool Printing & Stationery Co. 1880. 73. [21]p., 9cm.

"An instructive sketch intended chiefly for the sportsman."

957

The Duluth & Winnipeg Railway. Boston: Mass.
 Rockwell & Churchill 1881. 48p.

958

Alden, Charles William.
The land prospector's manual and field-book for the use of emigrants and capitalists taking up lands in Manitoba and the North West Territories of Canada: at Canadian edition. Toronto: Toronto News Co., 1881. 112. 61 [24]p., illus., diagrams, maps, plans. 13 x 17cm.

Also published. 1st edition. London: J. Saxtons, 1881. 112. 61 [24]p. 2nd edition, Ottawa: C. W. Mitchell, 1882 & London: International News [1881. 1 leaf. 62. 140]p. 3rd edition. *The land prospector's manual & field-book for the use of emigrants and capitalists taking up lands in Manitoba, and the North West Territories.* Ottawa: MacLean, Roger, 1887 and Ottawa: Brown

Chamberlin. Queen's Printer. 1889 (3 p.). Includes advertising throughout.

959

Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke, and Canada. Department of Agriculture.

The Canadian North-West. Speech delivered at Winnipeg by His Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, after his trip through Manitoba and the North West, during the summer of 1887. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1888. 22p., fold map. 22cm.

Also published, Ottawa: [Department of Agriculture] 1882 (22p.). Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1883 (16p.). At head of title of 22-page version: "To be ignorant of the North-West is to be ignorant of the greater portion of our country." Also published as: *The Canadian North-West. A speech delivered by His Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, at Winnipeg.* Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1886. (20p.). For London edition see Peel 961. For German version see Peel 960.

960

Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke, and Canada. Department of Agriculture.

Der nordwestliche Canada: eine Anrede von seiner Excellenz, dem Marquis von Lorne, General-Gouverneur Canadas, zu Winnipeg gehalten. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1888. 33p., fold map. 20cm.

Also published, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1882 (37p.), including speeches by Charles John Brydges, pages [27-30] and Donald Alexander Smith. Later known as Baron Strathcona and Mount Royal ([3,] 35). For London version see Peel 961. For Ottawa version see Peel 959.

961

Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke.

Manitoba and the North-West Territory. London: J. Causton, 1881. 21p. 18cm.

Cover title: "Manitoba: The Marquis of Lorne, on Manitoba and the North-West Territories." For Ottawa edition see Peel 959. For German version see Peel 960.

962

Barcelite, J.E.T. and Thomas-Alfred Bernier.

Résumé des tentatives dans le nord-ouest, etc. Montreal: WCF Dorel imprimeur. 1881. 26p. 21cm.

Part I: "Le coursier des bois" (aventures de Georges St-Arnaud); Part II: "Appel en faveur du Manitoba et de la Vallée de la Saskatchewan"; Part III: "Lettre de Manitoba" (par T.A. Bernier). Includes advertising.

963

Begg, Alexander (merchant).

The great Canadian North-West: its past history, present condition, and glorious prospects. Montreal: Printed by John Lovell & Son. 1888. 135p. 22.5cm.

964

Blake, Edward.

Canada Pacific Railway: The syndicate exposed. Mr. Blake's great speech in answer to Sir C. Tupper and Sir John MacDonnell, the bargain runners to the country. [Dundas, Ont. s.n., 1881]. (2)p.

Supplement to *Ottawa Free Banner*. 1881. Speech originally in *House of Commons*, January 18, 1881.

965

British and Foreign Bible Society.

Key to the Cree syllabic system. [Waverley? London? British and Foreign Bible Society. 1881?]. (2)p. 24cm.

Also published, British and Foreign Bible Society & Manitoba and Saskatchewan Bible Society, [London? British and Foreign Bible Society? between 1915 and 1924] (2)p.).

966

Bryce, Hugh.

Narrative of a trip to Canada. A paper read to the members of the Moss Street Branch of the Paisley Young Men's Christian Association at the April and May business meetings, 1881. Paisley, Scotland: J. & J. Cook Printers. 1881. iv, 69p.

967

Campbell, Sir Alexander.

Speech of Sir Alex. Campbell on the second reading of a bill to incorporate the Pacific Railway Company in the Senate. Ottawa, Thursday, Feb. 3, 1881. Reported by A. & Geo. C. Holland, Senate reporters. Ottawa: Citizen Print. & Pub. Co., [1881?]. 15p. 24cm.

Running title: "Canadian Pacific Railway. Commenced with the syndicate." Text in double columns.

968

Canada. Department of Agriculture.

The agricultural resources of Canada: Reports of tenant farmers, delegates and other informants [sic] on Manitoba, North-West Territory and other parts of the Dominion of Canada as a field for the settlement of agriculturists and others. [Ottawa?]: Department of Agriculture, 1881. 152p. 21cm.

969

Canada. Department of Agriculture.

Canada en 1880: rapports des députés des fermiers sur le Canada considéré comme champ ouvert à l'émigration. 2e série. Ottawa: Département d'Agriculture, 1881. 175p. 25cm.

For English version see Peel 967.

970

Canada. Department of Agriculture.

Manitoba and the northwestern land grant: eine Landkarte und sechs kurze Kapitel: Auskunft für Alle, die sich anzusiedeln wollen. Ottawa: Ackerbau-Departement der Canadischen Regierung, 1881. 4p. fold map. 20cm.

971

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Puisseance du Canada. le grand occident canadien. le plus vaste champ qui soit maintenant ouvert à la colonisation [sic]. informations pour ceux qui veulent ériger l'ère d'édification. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1881. 110, [3]p. illus, fold. map. 21cm.

Includes appendix: "Rapports des délégués anglais sur leur visite au Canada." Also published: 2e édition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1881. (180p.); 3e édition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1881. (180p.); 3e édition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1882. (182p.). After the first two 1-0 page editions, "colonisation" is correctly spelled "colonisation."

972

Canada. Department of Agriculture

What farmers say of their personal experience in the Canadian North-West 1st edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1881. 89p. 21cm.

Several editions with new introductions were published in subsequent years. Also published: 2nd edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1882 (84 [ivp.]; 3rd edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1882 (87p.); 4th edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1883 (87p.); 5th edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1883 (86p.); 6th edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1884 (86p.); 7th edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1884 (90p.).

973

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Returns and addresses to the House of Commons, relative to the surveys and appropriations of lands for the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of Manitoba, North-West Territory, and British Columbia Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1881. [1] 1 leaf, 51p. 25cm.

974

Canada. Governor-General (1878-1883) Lorne

Copy of a despatch from the Governor-General of Canada forwarding a report of a committee of the Privy Council on a proposal for the organization of an Irish immigration to Manitoba and the North-West London: s.n., 1881. 4p. 33cm. ([Parliament Papers by Command], C-3835)

975

Chisholm & Dickson, compiler

The great Canadian North-West Manitoba, Keewatin, and North-West Territories. General features of the country: Location and area of Manitoba, description of Keewatin, a glance at the North-West Territories, climate, seasons, etc. products and capabilities, railways and navigation, the outlook Winnipeg: Chisholm & Dickson, publishers, 1881. 32p. fold map. 22cm.

Cover title: "Famers' [sic] and tourists' guide to Manitoba and the North-West. With text of the Dorelton and laws. Extracts from Surveyor's reports of townships surveyed in Manitoba, Keewatin, and North-West Territories."

976

Chisholm & Dickson

Hand-book and practical guide for Manitoba and the North-West. Containing railroad time-tables of distances. Concise gazetteer [sic] of cities, towns and villages, Winnipeg, 1871 to 1881. Best trails and stopping places, post office directory, and steamboat communications Winnipeg: [Chisholm & Dickson] 1881.

Said to be cited on the back of Peel 975, but what is perhaps an ornate cover title does not show up in online catalogues, nor does a probable simpler title.

977

Dalvaire [pseud.], and Charles Nordhoff

The syndicate. What is it? A story for young Canadians Ottawa: A. S. Woodburn, Printer, 1881? 23p. 21.5cm.

Written in support of the agreement between the governments and the CPR syndicate. Includes "The story of the building of the Central Pacific Railroad" from an edition of "Charles Nordhoff's California: for health, pleasure, and residence. A book for travellers and settlers" first published 1872.

978

Dawson, Aeneas McDonell

The North-West Territories and British Columbia Ottawa: Printed by C. W. Mitchell, 1881. [2] 1 leaf, iv. 232p. 20.5cm.

Advertisements on pages 215-231.

979

Denay, Cecil Edward

The law marches west W.L. and Elizabeth Cameron, editors, Alexander Cameron Rutherford, foreword, 1st edition, Toronto: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1939. xvi, 319. 11p. from plates, ports. fold. map. 23.5cm.

Includes illustrated map on endpapers. Recounts his experiences as one of the original members of the North-West Mounted Police. Also published, London: J.M. Dent, 1939; 2nd edition, with new foreword by W.L. Huggin, Toronto: J.M. Dent [Canada], 1972. edition with Rutherford foreword. Merton-in-March, England: Denay Pub. 2000. See also Peel 980.

980

Denay, Cecil Edward

The riders of the plains. A reminiscence of the early and exciting days in the North-West Calgary: Herald Co. c1905. [3], 1 leaf, iv. 223p., illus. 22cm.

See also his posthumously published work, Peel 979.

981

Gez, Jeff. [pseud.]

A sketch of both sides of Manitoba perpetrated by Jeff Gez. Being a narrative of seven years' varied experiences in the prairie province of the Dominion of Canada. Something fresh on an interesting subject Nelsonville, Man. Manitoba Mountaineer Book & Job Printing Establishment, 1881. [4], 1 leaf, 143p. 20cm.

The preface states that this book was written to "while away" a Manitoba winter.

982

Hahn, Otto, compiler, and Lorenz Jacob von Stein
Canada. *Die Berichte der vier deutschen Delegirten über
ihre Reise nach Manitoba im Herbst 1881 nebst einem
Anhang über Canada aus Dr. Lorenz von Stein Die drei
Fragen des Grundbesitzes und seiner Zukunft*. 1. Aufl.
Kreuzlingen, Germany: Gedruckt bei E. Schaeffer. 1882.
iv, [5]-96p. map. 20cm.

Also published, 2. Aufl., Kreuzlingen, Germany: E. Schaeffer,
1883 (96p.). 3. Aufl. *Manitoba (Nord-Amerika) Die Berichte der
vier deutschen Delegirten über ihre Reise nach Manitoba im
Herbst 1881 nebst einem Anhang über Canada aus Dr. Lorenz
von Stein Die drei Fragen des Grundbesitzes und seiner Zukunft*.
London: McConquid & Co., 1883. 100p.

983

Horden, John

*A grammar of the Cree language: as spoken by the Cree
Indians of North America*. 1st edition. London: Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1881. viii, 238p. 7cm.

Also published, with Plains Cree terms revised by the Ven. John
Alexander Mackay B. Rev. Thomas Arthur Newnam et al.
London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1913.
Reprinted. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
1934 (275p.).

984

Hudson's Bay Company

*Report of the Governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay
Company, to be laid before the shareholders on Tuesday
June 25th. 1881*. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons.
1881. 10, [9]p. tables. 22cm.

985

Julius, pseud.]

*Letter on the situation in the North West by Julius as they
appeared in the Montreal Gazette*. [Montreal] s.n., 1881.
24p. 18cm.

Text in double columns. For authorship see *Canadian Historical
Review*, September 1956.

986

Kirkby, William West, translator

*Chi gôshî inukimômentî. The New Testament: Translated
into the Chipewyan language*. London: British and Foreign
Bible Society. 1881. 396p. 14cm.

Text in Chipewyan syllabics with syllabarium and chapter
headings. Considered to be the first New Testament in
Chipewyan.

987

Le Londe, A. Philippe de

Tous moi du Canada et du nord-ouest. Reuen, France:
Impr. Ch.-F. Laperre. 1881. 62p., map. 21cm.

Pages 24-40 contain descriptions of Manitoba.

988

Lacombe, Albert, translator

Abrégé du catéchisme dans la langue des Sauter [sic].
Montreal: Beauchemin & Vallou. [c.1881] 11, 1 leaf. 43p.,
1 leaf. 14cm.

Text in Saulteaux (Ojibway) syllabics, title and headings in
French.

989

Langellier, Sir François Charles Stanislas

*Le Pactique: historique de la question: plan de M.
Mackenzie en 1874: syndicat de St. Paul: syndicat
canadien: plan de l'opposition: conférence donnée au Club
de Réforme, à Québec, le 4 février 1881*. Québec:
Imprimerie de "l'Électeur," 1881. 48[p.]. 24cm.

Pages [42-48] are advertisements.

990

Macdonald, Sir John Alexander

*Canadian Pacific Railway. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald's
speech, Ottawa, 17th January 1881*. [Ottawa: MacLean,
Roger & Co., 1881.] 10p. 11cm.

At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Third session,
fourth parliament." Text in double columns. For French version
see Peet 991.

991

Macdonald, Sir John Alexander

*Cherches de fer Pacificque canadien, discours de Sir John A.
Macdonald Ottawa, 17 janvier 1881*. [Ottawa: Imp. de
MacLean, Roger & Co., 1881.] 1 p. 31cm.

At head of title: "Débats des Communes. troisième session,
quatrième parlement." For English version see Peet 990.

992

Mackay, John Alexander, compiler and translator

*Family prayers for the use of the Cree Indians. Compiled
and translated into the syllabic characters of the Cree
language*. London: Society for Promoting Christian
Knowledge. 1881. 32p. 14cm.

Title in Cree syllabics and in English. On cover: "Cree family
prayers." Also published, Toronto: General Board of Religious
Education of the Church of England in Canada, [1907] (32p.)
revised by John Thomas Griffin, as *Tohto-lukkaa-nyashukwana
& Family prayers. Compiled and translated into the syllabic
character of the Cree Language (Montreal)*. London: Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1924, 1925 & 1949 (36p.).

993

Manitoba. Executive Council

*Rapport des délégués du Conseil exécutif de Manitoba à
Ottawa concernant les réclammations de la province de
Manitoba adressées à la puissance du Canada, 1880-
1881*. [Ottawa, s.n., 1881.] 49p. 24cm.

See also Peet 677 and 678.

994

Manitoba Free Press

Complete table of distances and description of trails in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Best camping grounds, stopping places, &c. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1881. 15 lfp. 17cm.

995

Manitoba [pseud.]

Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba as a province of the Dominion [Winnipeg] s.n., 1881. 39p. 19cm.

Preface signed: "Manitoba." Text in double columns. A demand for provincial control of natural resources. Includes comments of the Manitoba press on the letters. pages 25-36.

996

McEachran, Duncan McNab

A journey over the plains. From Fort Benton to Bow River and back [Montreal: s.n., 1881]. 23p. 19cm.

Reprinted from the *Montreal Gazette*, November 1881. Also published, [Canada? s.n. 9-?, (65 leaves). See also Peel 997

■

McEachran, Duncan McNab

Notes of a trip to Bow River, North-West Territories. Montreal: s.n., 1881. 10p. 19cm.

Caption title: "Notes of a trip to Fort Benton, Montana via Bismarck, Dakota [sic] and the Missouri River." Text in double columns. Reprinted from *Montreal Gazette*. Describes the first part of his journey up the Missouri. The manuscript of this narrative had been accidentally left in Calgary, so it was published after his first pamphlet, *A journey over the plains* (Peel 996). Also published, together with Peel 996 as *Notes of a trip to Bow River, Northwest Territories*, Montreal: The Gazette, 1881. (10 lfp.)

■

McLellan, Archibald Woodbury

Speech on the second reading of a bill to incorporate the Pacific Railway Company in the Senate. Ottawa, Wednesday and Thursday, Feb. 9 & 10, 1881. Reported by A. & Geo. C. Holland. Senate reporters. Ottawa: s.n., 1881. 28p., diagram. 23cm.

■

Munro, William F.

The backwoods of Ontario and the prairies of the North-West. London & Glasgow: Simpkin, Marshall, & Co., 1881. 127p.

Also published, Manchester: J. Heywood, 1881. 127p.; Glasgow & Edinburgh, J. Menzies, 1881 (127p.)

1000

Nelson Valley Railway and Transportation Company
A new route from Europe to the interior of North America. With a description of Hudson's Bay and Straits. Montreal [Nelson Valley Railway and Transportation Company], 1881. 19p., fold map. 21cm.

The proposed route included a railway from Churchill to Lake Winnipeg and the border with the USA.

■

North West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc.

Ordinances of the North West Territories, passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Battleford on the twenty-sixth day of May, and closed on the eleventh day of June 1881, together with proclamations relating to electoral districts and elections. The Honourable David Laird, lieutenant-governor. Battleford: NWT. Printed by P.G. Laurie, 1882. 52p. 21cm.

There was no council session in 1880 or 1882.

1002

Novitskii, Ozeol Markovitch

Оукіноріччя зліт історія і економіка Інд. 2, предікаціе і доп. Киев, Ukraine: v. Univerzetskoi Tipografii (I. Zavadzkygo) 1882. iv, 283p. 26cm.

1003

Patterson, William John (Montreal)

North West Territory of Canada [Montreal: s.n., 1881. 47p., tables. 27cm.

On title-page of 1881 edition: "Proof sheets - yet to be revised. Copy for private reference only." Also published, Montreal: s.n., 1881. 47p. Chapters entitled: "Extent resources, fertility, &c. of the Canadian North-West," "Climatology of Canada," "Will fertility of soil be lasting?," "Stock raising and dairy farming," "General export trade of the Dominion," "The Canadian highway between Europe and the Orient," "Present and future means of internal communication," and "Facilities for safe navigation of the Gulf and River St. Lawrence." Patterson prepared the brochure following a request for information from Sir C. Mendenhall, *Comptroller en chef* Montreal.

1004

Premdergast, James Emile Pierre

Sar d'autonomie Quebec. P. G. Delisle, imprimeur. 1881. 24p. 22cm.

1005

Rae, William Fraser

Newfoundland to Manitoba: A guide through Canada's maritime, mining, and prairie provinces. Reprinted, with large additions, from The Times. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1881. [3]. 1 leaf. viii + 1 leaf, 294p., plates, fold. maps. 20cm.

Also published, New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1881. [2]. 1 leaf, viii, 1 leaf, 294p. See also Peel 1009

■

Retired Officer (pseud.).

A year in Manitoba. Being the experience of a retired officer in sending his sons. With illustrations, observations on the country, and suggestions for settlers generally. 1st edition. London & Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1882. xii, 315p., fold map, illus. 17.5cm.

Cover title: "Year in Manitoba 1880-1881." Sometimes attributed to J. P. Pocock or Edward Goodridge. Also published: 2nd edition, London & Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1882, 211 pp., 3rd edition, London & Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1883, 211 pp. For sequel, see Peel 1885.

1007

Ruitan, James F.

Complete table of distances and description of trails in Manitoba and the North West Territories. Bear camping grounds, stopping places, &c. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Steam Print, 1881. 15, [1] p., 17 cm.

At head of title: "Presented by James F. Ruitan, real estate agent, valuator, &c., Winnipeg, and Officer."

1008

Séguin, Jean, translator

Prêtres, chanoines et curés en langue peau-de-bœuf. Étienne-Fortuné Stanislas-Joseph Pelletier, éditeur. 1ère édition. Lac La Pêche, NWT: s.n., 1881. 120 p., 4 cm.

First text is in syllabics. Pelletier worked from Séguin's manuscripts. Also published: 2e édition, with additions by Xavier Duco, Lac La Pêche, NWT: printed by Fauriol, Grouard, and Groulx, 1888. 3e édition, with additions by Henri Adamant, Athabasca, NWT: Printed by Groulx, 1898. 4e édition (first in Roman characters), Denis-Jacques-Fortin, 1900. 5e édition (in syllabics), edited by Audemard, Bruges, Belgium, Société Saint-Augustin, Desclée de Brouwer, 1911. 376 p.

1009

Selkirk Club, Winnipeg

Construction of the Selkirk Club. Winnipeg, Selkirk Club, 1881. 11 p.

See also Peel 942

1010

Spence, Thomas

Useful and practical hints for the settler on Canadian prairie lands, and for the guidance of intending British emigrants to Manitoba and the North-West of Canada. With facts regarding the soil, climate, products, etc., and the superior attractions and advantages possessed, in comparison with the western prairie states of America. 1st edition. [Montreal: Gazette Printing Co., 1881]. 40 p. Plus map. 21 cm.

Also published. [Montreal: s.n., 1881]. 33 u.s. 43 p., 2nd edition, revised and corrected. [Saint-Boniface, Man.: The Author, 1882]. 47 p., Includes advertising.

1011

Strong, H.A.

Main Street, city of Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1881. [Montreal: Burdall Topographic Co., 1881]. 16, 11 p., fold. leaves. 4 x 22 cm.

Covers leaves showing a panoramic view of the buildings along the west and east sides of Main Street, with captions for buildings and intersecting streets. Includes advertising.

1012

Sutherland, Alexander

A summer in prairie-land. Notes of a tour through the North-West Territory. 1st edition. Toronto: Printed for the author at the Methodist Book & Publishing House, 1881. 21, 1 leaf. [u]x, 188 p., illus. 18.5 cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, Toronto: Printed for the author at the Methodist Book and Publishing House, 1882 (s. n., 194 p.). The superintendent of Methodist missions travelled up the Missouri to Fort Benton, overlaid to Morley and Edmonton, then eastward to visit the more important settlements on the journey to Winnipeg.

1013

Taylor, James Wickes

Central British America. Physical aspects and natural resources. Extracts from the publications of Mr. J. W. Taylor, U.S. Consul, at Winnipeg, Manitoba. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1881]. 16 p., 22 cm.

"Appendix to report of Hon. M. Gault, Minister of Agriculture for the Legislature of Manitoba, May 17, 1881."

1014

Truth [pseud.]

A wrong forecast of a false prophet. Editorial from London Truth, September 1st 1881. [Montreal? s.n., 1881?]. 7 p., 15 cm.

Colophon: "From press clippings of A. B. Christie, Manager International Railway Guide, Montreal, Que." Related to the CPR bond issue.

1015

Tupper, Sir Charles

Chemin de fer Pacifique canadien. discours de Sir Charles Tupper. [Ottawa, s.n., 1881?]. 76 p., 29 cm.

For English version see Peel 1216

1016

Tupper, Sir Charles

The Pacific Railway. Speech delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., C.B., Minister of Railways and Canals, during the debate in the House of Commons, session 1880-1. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1881. 62 p., 21 cm.

Caption title: "Canadian Pacific Railway, Hon. Sir Charles Tupper's speech." For French version see Peel 1015.

1017

Westbourne & North-Western Railway

Prospectus of the Westbourne & North-Western Railway, Manitoba. Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., 1881. 7 p., 17.5 cm.

1018

Wiebe, Johann, foreword

Glaubensbekenntnis der Mennoniten in Russland, Manitoba, Nordamerika. Elkhart, Ind.: Mennonische Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1881. 37 p., 15 cm.

Confession of 8 articles, slightly edited version of Glaubensbekenntnis der Mennonitengemeinde zu Chortitz

[Odium: J. Nietzsche. 1875? Also published in *Katholismus oder Kurze und einfache Unterweisung aus der heiligen Schrift, in Fragen und Antworten. Für die Kinder zum Gebrauch in den Schulen, nach Gussens-Bekennnis der Menschen in Manitoba*. Elkhart, ind. Menonitische Verlagshandlung, 1889 (ix: 41-37p.)

1819

Wiedersheim, Eduard

Kanada: Reisebeschreibung und Bericht über die dortigen Land- und volkswirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse. Stuttgart, Germany: Adolf Benz, 1882. vii, 156p. 21cm.

Wiedersheim travelled to Manitoba via Chicago and Minneapolis. Pages 31-66 contain descriptions of Manitoba in 1881.

1888

Williams, William H.

Manitoba and the North-West: Journal of a trip from Toronto to the Rocky Mountains, via Lake Superior, Thunder Bay, Fort Portage, Winnipeg, Qu'Appelle, Prince Albert, Battleford, Fort Calgary and Fort McLeod, and return via Edmonton, Duchowood Hills, etc. Toronto: Hunter Rose & Co., 1882. ix, [9] 258p. 23cm.

Williams, a journalist, accompanied the Marquis of Lorne, then Governor-General, through the West in 1881. He gives an informative description of the country. It appeared first as a series of letters in the *Toronto Globe*.

1821

Wyatt, George H., editor

A reliable guide for settlers, travellers & merchants in the city of Winnipeg, Manitoba and the new North West: Plans and distances, what the country is, soil, climate, cost of farming, raising crops, where the best lands are & price, government, railroad and Hudson Bay sections, latest information about the settler and traveller, &c. &c., &c. [Toronto: s.n., 1881]. xvi, [62]p., fold. map.

Includes advertising.

1822

One awful night. Meadow Lea, Manitoba. [Manitoba: s.n., 1882?]. 4[p. 11cm.

Printed on cardboard. Ballad describing the tragedy of the James Taylor family, whose home burned down during a blizzard in March, 1882. Only one of six persons survived. For another account of the Meadow Lea tragedy see Peel 1060 and 1061.

1823

Anglo-Canadian, pseud.,

Canada. London: G. Street & Co., [1882?]. 36p. 21.5cm.

Thoughts on Canada as a place for immigration considering climate, resources, trade, and geography.

1824

Arnitt, William and Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company. Report by the secretary on matters relating to the Company's landed property. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1882. 9p. 19cm.

At head of title "Confidential." Letter addressed to Eden Colville, Governor of HBC, from Montreal, dated September 2, 1882. About discussions with officials of the CPR on townsites and other lands. Another printing with same type but same pagination but larger margins (12 cm.)

1825

Arnitt, William and Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company. Report by the secretary on the Company's trade. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1882. 22p. 19cm.

At head of title "Confidential."

1826

Beatty, James

Statement of facts and opinions for Hon. Henry J. Clarke, Q.C. of Manitoba, relating to his title to river lots 7 and 9, in the parish of St. Agatha, Manitoba. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1882?]. 48p. 23cm.

Includes opinions in favour of the case by D. Gossard and C. J. Counsel.

1827

Becket, Lalie

Peashey. The Mountain who thrilled two continents. [1st edition. Calgary: Albertan Job Press, [1925?]. 32p. port. 17cm.

Also published. 2nd edition: Peasch Davis. *The Mountain who thrilled two continents*. Calgary: Albertan Job Press, [1926?]. [32p.]. The story of Daniel Davis, who joined the NWMP in 1876. Deals with Indian troubles in 1881-1882.

1828

Blake, Edward

Edward Blake and Liberal principles: Anti-monopoly and provincial rights. Toronto: Globe Print. Co., 1882. 5 vols. 22cm.

At head of title "Dominion elections, 1882." Each volume is a short pamphlet. Contents: 1. Hon. Edward Blake's address, The Pacific Railway monopoly. The Dominion lands policy. 2. Hon. Edward Blake's address. The trade question. Special duties, sugar, coal, &c. The treaty-making power. 3. Hon. Edward Blake's address; The Ontario boundaries, Provincial rights. 4. Hon. Edward Blake's address. Public expenditure. 5. Hon. Edward Blake's address. The Gerrymandering act.

1829

Brown, Adam

Notes of a trip to the North-West Territories. Hamilton, Ont.: Spectator Printing Co., 1882. 19p. 22cm.

On cover: "For private circulation." Describes a journey made in the autumn of 1882 by a dozen gentlemen, officers, and writers in the Ontario and Qu'Appelle Land Company.

1030

Bryce, George

John Black, the apostle of the Red River, or: How the blue banner was unfurled on Manitoba prairie. Toronto: William Briggs, 1898. viii, [9] 158p., illus., port. 19cm.

Publisher's advertisements at end. Also published: Montreal: C. W. Coates, 1896 (158p.); Halifax: S. F. Harris, 1898 (158p.). The majority of the *Selkirk* settlers were Presbyterian, but they did not have a minister of their own until the arrival of Rev. Black in 1851. Letters and digest of letters by Black and Alexander Ross on the early struggles of Presbyterianism in the colony are in the *Introduction and Introductory matter*, vol. 8-9. 850 1854.

1031

Bryce, George

Manitoba. Its infancy, growth, and present condition. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882. viii, 367, [-]p., front., plates, ports., maps (part fold). 20cm. Includes advertising. See also Peel 158.

1032

Brydges, Charles John

Hudson's Bay Company (Land Department): Report. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1882. 21p. 18.5cm.

This report to the Company's secretary, William Arncliffe, is a letter dated September 28, 1882 describing a journey westward as far as Calgary. He was disappointed with the quality of the land west of Moose Jaw.

1033

Butler, Sir William Francis

The hero of Pine Ridge. A story of the great prairie. Boston, Mass.: Charles E. Brown, [1882?]. x, 327p., illus. 20cm.

Also published: Boston: Jordan Marsh, [188-?]. x, 327p. Chicago, Ill.: M. A. Donohoe, 1904? (x, 327p.). For other editions see Peel 1034.

1034

Butler, Sir William Francis

Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux; A story of the great prairie. 1st edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882. x, 327p., illus. 19cm.

Also published: Boston: Robert Bros., 1882 (x, 327p.); new and cheaper edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 887 1888, 888 1891, 892, & 1896 (vi, 327p.). Boston: C. E. Brown, 1892 (x, 327p.). as *Red Cloud: A tale of the great prairie*. new and cheaper edition, London: Bams & Oates, 1 882, 322p. k: Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1910 (vi, 327p.). London: Burns, Oates & Walsbourne, [1911] (xii, 332p.). with foreword by R. Baden-Powell, member of the author, and illustrations by George Lambert. Toronto: Mission Book Co., 1911 & 1927 (xii, 342p.). For another edition see Peel 1035.

Translated, including preface by Baden Powell, by M. Serris as *Red Cloud: récit de la grande prairie.* Paris: Édition Spes, 1930 (228p.). Translated by Hiall MacIsaac as *Héist wéng, Bala Aha Olan?* Iceland: Gylf Dóttir Pólitískan Ráðgjafi, 1935 (403p.).

1035

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Canada. Free grants of land: Information for capitalists, farmers, mechanics, labourers, and others as to the advantages offered to settlers in Manitoba, the North West and the other provinces. Montreal: Burdall Lithographic Co., 1882. Folder incl. 41p. illus., maps. 28cm.

1036

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Canada. Het groote Noord-Westen: de grootte en vruchtbaarheid velden waar de landbouwsters zich kunnen vestigen. Inlichtingen voor de uitwijkingelingen. Gustave Vekeman, translator. Ottawa: [Department of Agriculture] 1882. 44p.

Printed by Le Flammar in Sherbrooke, Quebec.

1037

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Dominion of Canada. A map of the province of Manitoba showing the Dominion lands surveyed. Also lands disposed of and half breed lands. Together with general directions, the land regulations of the Dominion government, the land regulations of the Dominion government, the Pacific Railway lands, the Hudson Bay lands. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1882. 18p., map on verso. 23cm.

Caption title for text on verso of map: "The province of Manitoba and the North West Territories of Canada. Information for settlers." For French version see Peel 1038.

1038

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Puissance du Canada: une carte géographique de la province du Manitoba indiquant les terrains arpentés de la puissance, les terrains vendus et les terrains des métis. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1882. 18p., map on verso. 24cm.

Caption title for text on verso of map: "La province du Manitoba et les territoires de Nord-Ouest du Canada: informations sur les colonies." For English version see Peel 1037.

1039

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return of all papers concerning the granting of a charter to the Hudson Bay Company, to construct a tramway around the north shore of the Grand Rapids of the Saskatchewan. And any information to show if the tramway can be used by the public on paying certain tolls. [Ottawa: s.n. 1882]. 6, [1] p. 24cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1882, no. 139)

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return showing the names and nationality of all the government land guides in the province of Manitoba and North West Territories, the residence, and former occupation of each, etc. etc. [Ottawa: s.n. 1882]. 6p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1881-1882, no. 44)

1041

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State.
Returns relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway. (48b to 49p). Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882 [1], 1 leaf, 71p. 25cm.

1042

Canada North-West Land Company
Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. The Canada North-West Land Co. Limited offers for sale, without cultivation or settlement restrictions, 5,000,000 acres of choice farming lands including the following favorite farming districts, southern Manitoba, Regina district, Qu'Appelle district, Souris district, Moose Mountain. Also town lots in the rising towns and cities on the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. [Toronto: Canada North-West Land Co., 1882?] 4p.

At head of title: "The sections belonging to this company are all selected agricultural lands."

1043

Canada North-West Land Company
Memorandum and articles of association of the Canada North-West Land Company Limited. Registered 24th July, 1882. London: Canada North-West Land Co., 1882 [1 leaf 36p. 24cm.

1044

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons.
Petitions and reply to the charges preferred against the Hon. E.B. Wood, C.J. province of Manitoba. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882 [1, 1 leaf, 32p. 24.5cm.

At head of title: "45 Victoria. Sessional papers no. 1061 A. 1882." Wood was a Chief Justice.

1045

Canada. Royal Commission on the Canadian Pacific Railway and Nicholas Flood Davis.
Report of the Canadian Pacific Railway report commission. Ottawa: The Commission, 1882. 3 vols. illus. 25cm.
Volumes 1 and 2 are "Evidence," volume 3 is "Conclusions." Includes a historical sketch of the development of the idea of a Pacific railway and its execution written by Davis. Also published as: *Support de la Commission royale du chemin de fer du Pacifique canadien*, Ottawa: La Commission, 1882. 3 vols.).

1046

Canadian Pacific Railway
Canada. Veiledning for Nybyggere og andre som vil sege et nyt Hjem i Amerika ogsaa Beskrivende Manitoba og det Canadiane nordvesten hvor der findes 10 millioner Acres af det rigeste Paaarsjeland, der bliver aabnet af den nye Canadiane Pacific Jernbane og hvor 160 Acres frit Land anvires ankomende Nybyggere af den Canadiane Bøggering. Liverpool, England: Turner & Durnell Printers, 1882. Folder incl. 9p., illus., maps. Fold. to .9 x 28cm.

1047

Canadian Pacific Railway and Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.
The Canadian Pacific Railway. Contract between the government of the Dominion of Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, also the Consolidated Railway Act (1879) and the act of 1881 amending it. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. x+1, 155p. 25cm.

1048

Canadian Pacific Railway
The Canadian Pacific Railway to Manitoba and the North-West Territories of Canada. New York: American Bank Note Company, [1882?]. 121p., map.

Also published: New York: American Bank Note Co., [1882?] L 161p.

1049

Canadian Pacific Railway
Land grant. Twenty-five million acres in Manitoba and the North-West, the future wheat field of the continent. Information for intending settlers. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 1882. 1 fold sheet. 2 p., map. 49 x 68 fold. to 25 x 12cm.

1050

Canadian Pacific Railway
Manitoba en het noordwesten van Amerika. London: H. Blacklock, 1882? 16p., illus. 24cm.

1051

Captain Mac, pseud.]
Canada. The country, its people, religious, political, rulers, and its apparent future. Being a compendium of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific: the Great Lakes, Manitoba, the North-West, and British Columbia. With a description of their resources, trade, statistics, etc., viewed in its business, social and political aspects. The various cities and resorts, salmest rivers, etc., together with the legends of the Ottawa, the Lower St. Lawrence and the coast. A valuable and interesting book for both travellers and home folks. Enlarged edition. Montreal: s.n., 1882. [3], 1 leaf, 31-353 [122]p. illus. 22cm.

Other title: "Canada and the Canadians, from Atlantic to Pacific." Includes 22 pages of advertisements. What little information this book contains about the prairies is unreliable. This is the "enlarged" edition (both in geography and pagination) of Captain Mac's Canada: From the lakes to the gulf. The country, its people, religious, political, rulers, and its apparent future. Being a compendium of travel from the upper and lower provinces, together with a description of their resources and enterprises, trade, statistics, etc., viewed both in its business, social and political aspects: its various cities and resorts, its rivers, etc., together with the legends of the Lower St. Lawrence and the cities on the coast. In fact a valuable and interesting book for both travellers and home folks. Montreal: The Author, 1880. (122p.)

1052

Carle, Frank Austin

The British Northwest: Pen and sun sketches in the Canadian wheat lands. The illustrations from photographs taken upon the spot. Frank Jay Haynes, photographer. St. Paul, Minn. Pioneer Press Publishing Co., 1882. [1], 1 leaf, ill. [1] 85p., illus. 22cm.

"Recol. from a series of views printed in the Pioneer Press newspaper at St. Paul, Minn. in the midsummer of 1882."

1053

Charlton, John

Speech delivered by John Charlton, M.P. on the government and policy in the North West. From official debates, House of Commons, session 1882. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. 28p. 21cm.

1054

Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan and John Alexander Mackay

Report of the synod of the diocese of Saskatchewan, August 31, 1882. With an appendix containing the Notarial Act on consecration. The Bishop's commission from the Archbishop of Canterbury, act incorporating the synod, and the service preached before the synod by Rev. Canon Mackay. [Prince Albert, N.W.T. Spink & Mowbray, 1882]. 14p., 4 leaves. [8]p. 23cm.

Probably Prince Albert's first imprint, and certainly the first printed report of the synod of this diocese.

1055

Craig, John Roderick

The grazing country of the Dominion of Canada. Reports of tourists, explorers, and residents of the grazing lands of the North West Territories, February, 1882. Edinburgh, Scotland: Colston, 1882. 39p. 20cm.

introduction signed "John R. Craig." Gives high praise for the ranching potential of the West. See also Peel 2582 and 4906.

1056

Dart, H.A.

Guide to the manufacturers & wholesale dealers in the city of Winnipeg, 1882. Extracting a complete key to the principal manufacturers and wholesale dealers in the city interspersed with humorous reading and useful and instructive miscellaneous matter. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1882]. 60p. 21.5cm.

Pagination includes significant quantities of advertising.

1057

Durant, Achille

The three trappers. A story of adventure in the wilds of Canada. London & Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons, 1882. ix, 256p. plates (part double) 19cm.

Also published, London: T. Nelson, 1884 (ix, 11 leaf, p.3); 256p., London: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1904 (ix, 224p., London: T. Nelson, 1889 [256p., London: Nelson, 1893 [256p., London: T. Nelson, 1893] [224p.] London: Nelson, 1896 (ix,

256p. New York & London: T. Nelson, [1904] 224p. Juvenile adventure story of fur-trade days along the Saskatchewan. Includes advertising.

1058

Davin, Nicholas Flood

Album verses, and other poems. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. 32p. 22cm.

1059

Dawson, George Mercer and Geological Survey of Canada

Preliminary note on the geology of the Bow and Belly River districts, N. W. Territory. With special reference to the coal deposits. Montreal: Dawson Brothers, 1882. [2], 1 leaf 19p. 24cm.

At head of title: "Geological Survey of Canada."

1060

Dezeli, Robert

Fire and frost. The Meadow Lea tragedy. 1st edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1907. 131p. plates, ports. 19cm.

First published as *Fire and frost* but "shortly after its publication it was discovered that another book had been copyrighted under the same title in 1898. It was, therefore, decided upon to change the title to *A night on the prairie*." (note on verso of title-page) See also Peel 1022 and 1061. During a blizzard in Manitoba, March 1882, fire destroyed a log home with a sod roof, leaving the Taylor family and a guest uncomfortably dressed for the weather and without shelter.

1061

Dezeli, Robert and Hamilton Wigle

A night on the prairie. The Meadow Lea tragedy. Toronto: William Briggs, 1907. xiii, [1], 15-131, vi, 7-35, [3-7p. front. ports. 19cm.

Bound with Peel 636 (vi, 7-35p.). See also Peel 1022 and 1060.

1062

Diogenes [pseud.]

The Canadian Pacific railroad, and the schemes of the syndicate. 2nd edition. London: Bates, Hendy & Co., 1882. 8j. 31-30. 11p. 21cm.

In brown paper covers.

1063

Dioane, Narcisse Estrope

États-Unis, Manitoba et nord-ouest. notes de voyage. United States, Manitoba and the Northwest. Notes of a journey. 1ère édition. Québec: Imprimerie de Léger Brousseau, 1882. 184p. 15cm.

Also published, 2e édition, Québec: Imprimerie de Léger Brousseau, 1883 (184p.). The last 90 pages includes advice to immigrants.

1864

Ennis, Nicholas Devereux, compiler

Important information for intending settlers in Manitoba, respecting a quarter of a million acres of select farming and stock-raising lands in the county of Minnedosa, Little Saskatchewan. Liverpool, England: Printed by Turner & Dunnett, 1882. 46. [1]p. 21cm.

includes advertisements.

1865

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Letter to the Secretary of State, Canada, in reference to the report of the Canadian Pacific Railway Royal Commission. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. [1], 1 leaf. 56p., illus. 25cm.

1866

Fleming, Sir Sandford

Observations by Mr. Sandford Fleming, on the general land policy of the Hudson's Bay Company. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1882. 9p. 22cm.

At head of title: "Confidential." On page 1: "At a meeting of the Governor and Committee on the 31st October, 1882, a communication dated 2nd October, from the Company's Land Commissioner, Winnipeg, was read. A discussion followed. At the request of the Board, Mr. Sandford Fleming, recently from Canada, submitted his views and the following explanations: I wish at the outset to correct an error which the Land Commissioner has fallen into, in stating in his report just read that my views are 'not to sell any lands within five miles of the railway, and only to sell any lands by auction once a month.'"

1867

Forster, Joseph

Far lands for lean tillers. A lecture delivered at the Progressive Club, Notting Hill, London, at the Menus Club, Chelsea, at the Hammermith Club, Broadway, Hammermith, etc. London & Manchester: John Heywood, 1882. [24]p. 18cm.

Pages [2-22-24] are advertisements. "Reprinted, with additions, from the Weekly London Canadian and Manitoba and Far-West Times." See also Peel 1253.

1868

Frazer, George K., editor

Morris, Manitoba. Growth and progress: With personal sketches. Morris, Man. Morris Herald Printing House 1882. 31p., illus., map. 22cm.

1869

Glaser, Louis, photographer

Winnipeg, Man. Winnipeg: Kennedy, Strone & Co., [1882?]. 1 field sheet [12] leaves, all illus. 9 x 13cm.

"Winecrann Bode. New York: sole agents for Louis Glaser's *superior albums*."

1870

Hall, Mrs Cecil [pseud.]

A lady's life on a farm in Manitoba. London: W.H. Allen & Co. 1884. [2., 1 leaf, 171, [1]p., plan, plates. 17 Scm.

Preface signed: "M.G. C.H." Hall spent part of the summer of 1882 on a farm near Headingley, Manitoba. The last part of the book describes her tour through United States.

1871

Hind, Henry Youle

Correspondence relating to the emigration of the unemployed [s.l. s.a. 1882?]. 4lp.

Hind, who was in England, accused Sir A.T. Galt, who had been in England, of misrepresenting for his own gain the prospects of the Canadian North-West, and of having refused to meet Hind in public debate.

1873

Hudson's Bay Company

Report of the Governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company, to be laid before the shareholders on Tuesday, November 28th, 1882. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, 1882. 10p. 22cm.

1874

Hudson's Bay Company

Report of the Governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company, to be laid before the shareholders on Tuesday, June 27th, 1882. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons. 1882. 12p. tables. 34cm.

1875

Jennies, John Collinson and Alan MacDougall

The western division of the Canadian Pacific Railway. James Forrest, editor. London: Institution of Civil Engineers. 1884. 26p. 22cm.

Reprint from Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of proceedings, volume 76, session 1883-84, part 2. Describes the construction of the railway across the prairies in 1882.

1876

Kendrick, Edward

The land of promise: A few facts worth reading. What an English tenant farmer says about it. Finds it more than all it was represented. Farming there adds ten years to a man's life. [Liverpool, England: Journal of Commerce Printing Works, 1883?]. 21p., illus., fold map. 21cm.

At head of title: "Manitoba and the Canadian North West." Originally in Montreal Gazette, December 13, 1882.

1877

Kosmick, Albert and Canada. Department of Agriculture

Beschreibung einer Entdeckungsreise nach dem nordwestlichen Ländergebiet von Canada: ein Brief. [Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1882?]. 6p. 21cm.

1083

MacDougall, William

Argument of counsel before the select standing committee on privileges and elections. In the case of J.C. Rykert, M.P. on the grant of certain timber lands in the North-West Territories to one John Adams in April 1882 [Ottawa s.n., 1890?] 6p. 25cm.

1084

Maclean, John

Lone land fights. First series Toronto: William Briggs, 1882. [4] 1 leaf, 75p. 18.5cm.

A collection of magazine articles originally printed on the "pictograph" for local distribution among the white settlers in the Bow River district in Alberta. Includes publisher's advertisement.

1085

MacMillan, Anne Morton

Prince of the plains. Sheena Metzger, illustrator Regina: School Aids & Text Book Publishing Co., [1952]. 204p illus. 21cm.

A fictionalized account for novellas of the Carie family, who settled in the Regina district in 1882.

1086

Macoun, John, Alexander Begg (merchant), George Monro Grant, Joseph McCarthy and John Campbell McLagan

Manitoba and the great North-West. The field for investment, the home of the emigrant. Being a full and complete history of the country by John Macoun. To which has been added the educational & religious history of Manitoba & the North-West by George M. Grant, D.D. A history of the Roman Catholic missions in St. Boniface, contributed by His Grace the Archbishop Tache's secretary. Also Manitoba, and the Bow River district compared for grazing purposes by Alexander Begg. Also sketch of the rise and progress of Winnipeg by J.C. McLagan. The whole profusely illustrated with lithographs and engravings, city and town plans, and the most complete system of maps yet issued, to which has been added an appendix of statistics of the Dominion of Canada. An encyclopedia of information in regard to the great North-West Guelph, Ont.: World Publishing Co., 1882. 31] 1 leaf, [v]-xxii, 117-682p., u.s. plates, fold maps, fold plan col. diagrams. 24.5cm.

Also published as: *Manitoba and the great North-West. The field for investment: the home of the emigrant. Being a full and complete history of the country with maps prepared by the Dominion Government*. London & Basingstoke: T.C. Jack, 1983 (xiii+682p.).

1087

Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway Company, Plaintiff, Manitoba, Court of Queen's Bench, and Sir John Christian Schultz
The Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway Company and others against Doctor Schultz and others. Bill of complaint and judgment in full of Chief Justice

Wood in pronouncing the judgment of the court, granting, on motion and notice to the defendants, order for interlocutory injunction in terms of the prayer of the bill of complaint Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, [1882?], 49p. 24cm.

1088

Mohawk [pseud.]

The Canadian Pacific Railway and its assailants. Letter from "Mohawk" London, January 28th 1882. London: s.n. 1882. 16p. 21cm.

1089

Montreal and Western Land Company

Manitoba lands. [Montreal? Montreal and Western Land Co., 1882?] [12]p., large map on verso. 23 x 10cm.

1090

Montreal and Western Land Company

Prairie farms in the Qu'Appelle Valley. North-West Territory, Canada. Farmers their own landlords. Free grant lands and lands for sale. [Montreal? Montreal and Western Land Co., 1882?] 15p. 19cm.

1091

North West Canada Company

Manitoba and the new North-West. Land within the reach of all. Terms for acquiring homesteads and description of lands offered for sale by the North-West Canada Company. Limited, head office 123 George Street, Edinburgh, [Edinburgh, Scotland: North West Land Company, 1882?] 38p., illus. double maps, plans, tables. 22cm.

Cover title: "Farms in Manitoba and the new North-West."

1092

O'Halloran, Joseph Sylvester

Five weeks in Canada. London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1882. 6p. 18.5cm.

Reprinted from *The Colonies and India*. December 15, 1882. Describes a journey from England via Duluth to Manitoba, and to the end of steel at Moose Jaw Creek. Author's name taken from an inscription in the University of Toronto copy.

1093

Oakes, Christopher

The Canadian settler, or A romance of love and politics Toronto: National Publishing Co., [1890?]. 79, 9p. 18cm.

Includes advertising. Also published, New York: Lovell, 1890 ([79p.]; authorized edition, New York: United States Book Co. [1891] [72] 1 leaf, [f. 79p.]; pocket edition, New York: G. Munro [1891] 179, 17p.). Novel, which begins with four people boarding a steamship on Lake Superior, is partly set in Manitoba during the Winnipeg land boom, 1889-1882.

1889

Ontario. Legislative Assembly

Correspondence, papers, and documents of dates from 1856 to 1882 inclusive, relating to the northern and westerly boundaries of the province of Ontario. Toronto: Printed by C. Blackett Robinson by order of the Legislative Assembly, 1882. xxvii, [1], 504p., fold. map. 25cm

1890

Patterson, William John (Montreal)

Canadian inland commerce: Report on water communication and commerce between the older provinces of the Dominion and Manitoba and the North-West. Montreal s.n., 1882. 14p. 22cm.

1891

Petitot, Émile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph

En route pour la mer Glaciale. 1ère édition. Paris: Lesouzey et Ané. 1887. 71. 394. 11p. illus. port. 18cm

Also published 2d édition, Paris: Lesouzey et Ané. [1887]. 394p. Details of Petitot's travels through Quebec, Ontario, Great Lakes, Manitoba and the Canadian North. Engravings made from Petitot's drawings.

1892

Petitot, Émile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph

Traditions indiennes du Canada nord-ouest. Paris: Maisonneuve frères et C. Leclerc. 1896. [5], 1 leaf, xvii, [1], 521. 2, p., 1 leaf. 7cm. (Les Littératures populaires de toutes les nations. 1.23)

Reprinted. Paris: G. P. Maisonneuve et Larose, 1967. The free translation of Athapaskan tales, with a few Cree, Blackfoot, and Eskimo tales, was also published in French and Native languages in parallel columns, as *Traditions indiennes du Canada nord-ouest: textes originaux et traduction bilingue*. Alençon: France: E. Renard de Broise. 1888 (vi. 446p.). It originally appeared in *Bulletin de la Société philologique*. 1886. 1. 16-17. Cover title for 1888 version. "Traditions indiennes du Canada nord-ouest (1862-1882)." Contents of 1888 version. "Deux traditions des Esquimaux Tchiglit." "Traditions des Ojibwés ou Lacoux," "Traditions des Dene Peaux-de-Lièvre." "Traditions des Dene Flanca-de-Chien," "Traditions des Dene Tchippewapans" and "Traditions des Cris ou Aiyininiwoks."

1893

Pierce, Lorrie Albert

John Black. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1928. 32p. illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

1894

Pirblado, Charles Bruce

Our heritage: A sermon delivered on Thanksgiving day November 9th, 1882. Winnipeg: W.D. Russell, 1882. 14p. 19cm.

Pocock, Sir Sidney Job

Across the prairie lands of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West: A wilderness man's travels in the summer of 1882. London: E. & S. Hebert. [1883]. 54p., 110s. 18cm.

Also published. London: T. Tinsley, 1889. 63p.. Pocock visited his brother George, a Manitoba homesteader. Their trip to the Estevan coal fields forms the basis of the book.

1896

Primitive Methodist Colonisation Company

The Primitive Methodist colony on the North-West Territory of Canada: information for the use of intending settlers. Toronto: Office of the Primitive Methodist Co., 1882. 19p., map. 22cm.

Colony was near Wolsley, north of the Qu'Appelle Valley.

1897

Pringle, C.A.

Manitoba and the North-West: Notes of a visit by Mr. C. A. Pringle of Coluden, Tyne Co. Ireland. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1882. 16p. 21cm.

1898

Qu'Appelle and Long Lake Land Company

Prospectus of the Qu'Appelle and Long Lake Land Company. Winnipeg: Times Steam Print. 1882. 4 leaves.

1899

Rae, John

The Arctic regions and Hudson's Bay House. [Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1882. 11p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions. no. 2)]

1899

Rae, William Fraser

Facts about Manitoba, from W. Fraser Rae's Newfoundland to Manitoba. Reprinted, with large additions, from *The Times*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1882. [2], 1 leaf. 131p., fold maps. 18cm.

See also Peel 1805.

1899

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts

North-west Canada. [London: s.n., 1882]. 28p. 21.5cm.

An appeal for funds for the work of the SFG in the dioceses of Rupert's Land, Saskatchewan, and Algoma. See also Peel 381.

1892

Steen & Boyce

Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, and her industries. Winnipeg: Steen & Boyce. 1882. 95. 11p. 21cm.

1893

Steen & Boyce

Brandon, Manitoba, and her industries: The gateway city to the golden North-West. Winnipeg: Steen & Boyce, 1882. 71. [1]p. 23cm.

1104

Steen & Boyce and James Elder Steen

Forage in Prairie, Manitoba, and her industries. Winnipeg: Steen & Boyce, 1882. 68, [1] p. 25cm.

1105

Steen & Boyce and James Elder Steen

Winnipeg, Manitoba, and her industries. Winnipeg & Chicago, Ill.: Steen & Boyce, 1882. 131p., illus. 24cm.

Also published: Winnipeg & Chicago: Steen & Boyce. 1892. 131p.,

1106

Temperance Colonization Society

Charter and by-laws of the Temperance Colonization Society (Limited). Toronto: Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co., [1882], 19p. 18cm.

The Society was responsible for the founding of Saskatoon.

1107

Temperance Colonization Society

The Temperance Colonization Society, Limited. Incorporated March 14th, 1882, capital \$2,000,000. in shares of \$100.00 each. [Toronto? Temperance Colonization Society, 1882?]. 14p. 27 x 2cm.

Signed "G. W. Marston Rose, J. A. Livingston." Dated: "Toronto, April 14th, 1882."

1108

Tupper, Sir Charles

Official report of the speech delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., C.B., Minister of Railways [sic] and Canals, on the Canadian Pacific Railway. House of Commons, session 1882. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. 56p. 25cm.

Caption title: "Hon. Sir Charles Tupper's speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway. House of Commons, session 1882. Speech given April 18, 1882, during the debate on the budget. Also printed as *Official report of the speech delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., C.B., Minister of Railways and Canals, on the Canadian Pacific Railway*. House of Commons, session 1882. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. 27p.

1109

L'Agriculture dans le nord-ouest du Canada: résultats et perspectives. s.l. s.n., 1883[?]. 52p., fold. map. 23cm.

Also published: Québec: Joseph Dussault, 1884 [32p.]. Québec: Joseph Dussault, 1884. 87p. 1. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1885 [32p.]. Québec: Département de l'agriculture, 1885. 32p. 1. For English version see Peel 1189. Contains letters, an official report, and extracts from periodicals.

1110

[Catholic prayer book, Waweskwis Lake, Saskatchewan/Waweskwis Lake, Sask.: Waweskwis Lake Mission Press, 1883. 224p.

Entirely in syllabics.

1111

Kanadiskij severozapad a Manitoba. Vienna, Austria: Otto Maass, 1883. 24p., illus., fold. map. 23cm.

1112

Manitoba og det Nordvestrige-Canada. [London: H. Blacklock & Co., 1883]. 46p., illus. 24cm.

1113

Mittheilungen über Manitoba und das Nordwest Territorium (Nordamerika), für Capitalisten, Landwirthe, Handwerker, gewöhnliche Arbeiter, Dienstboten, etc. unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen Ansiedler. December, 1883. Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunsell, 1883. 42p., illus. 22cm.

Also published, Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunsell, 1883? 30. 1 p., Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunsell, [1884?]. 22. 21. 23-42. 18p. For a very similar title see Peel 1116.

1114

Allan Line Steamship Company

Lectures and letters referring to Canada, Manitoba and the North West Territory. Liverpool, England: [Allan Line Steamship Co.], 1883. 24p. 18cm.

Includes advertising. Accounts of lectures and letters taken from various sources in Liverpool.

1115

Barneby, William Henry

Life and labour in the far, far West: Being notes of a tour in the western states, British Columbia, Manitoba, and the North West Territory. 1st edition. London & New York: Cassell & Co., 1884. xvi+432p., fold. map. 23cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. London: Cassell & Co., 1884 [rev.], 432p., About half the book deals with the prairies, specifically Manitoba. Maps shows Barneby's route.

1116

Barneby, William Henry

Notes from a journal in North America in 1883. Hereford, England: Printed at the Offices of the Hereford Times, 1884[?]. [21, 93, x1p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. Articles and letters which appeared in the Hereford Times, November 5, 1883-January 23, 1884. Also published: Hereford, England: Printed at the office of the Hereford Times, 1884? (91p.).

1117

Bath, Albert

The Dominion of Canada as seen by an English farmer. Rough notes of a visit made in 1883. [London: Department of Agriculture, Canada, 1884. 59p. 2cm.

1118

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

Enquire within for information about Manitoba and the boundless wheat fields of the new Northwest, through which runs the Canadian Pacific Railway. [Liverpool:

England: Journal of Commerce Printing Works, 1883]. 15.
21p. tables

Caption title. "Answers to questions concerning Manitoba and the Canadian North West."

1119

Beil, Charles Napier

Narrative of Hudson Bay and Straits. A paper read before the Society on the evening of 10th May, 1883. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1883. 4. 3p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions. no. 1 [i.e. 7])

Appended is a letter Beil wrote to the editor of the Manitoba Daily Free Press: "Hudson's Bay country: its climate, soil, timber, minerals and fisheries."

1120

Blake, Edward

Hon. Edward Blake's speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Ottawa, 4th May, 1883. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1883]. 20p. 29cm. (House of Commons Debates.)

A. head of title: "House of Commons Debates. First session, 18th Parliament." Text in double columns.

1121

Bourinot, Sir John George and Royal Society of Canada. Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company in relation to the collection of specimens in geology, natural history, etc. Ottawa: s.n. 1883. 1 leaf. 27cm.

Signed: "J.G. Bourinot, Honorary Secretary."

1122

Bryce, George

In memoriam. Late A.K. Webster, M.A., LL.B. honorary member. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1883. 4p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 8.)

1123

Bryce, George

Winnipeg country. Its discovery and the great consequences resulting. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1883]. 9p. 22.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Publications, no. 4.)

1124

Burman, William Alfred

The Sioux language. [Winnipeg]: Manitoba Free Press. Printers, 1883. 4p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 5.)

Text in double columns.

1125

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Dominion of Canada. A guide book containing information for intending settlers. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department

of Agriculture, 1883. [1], 1 leaf, 122-11 p. fold. col. map. 22cm.

The last page is a postscript updating wage scales from the November 1882 figures given on page 95. Nonetheless, there is no indication this is not the first edition. Also published: 5th edition, revised and corrected to date. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1884 (x. 1 leaf, 137, 121p., 121p., 6th edition, revised and corrected to date. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1884 (x. 1 leaf, 137, 121p.). 7th edition, revised and corrected to date. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1885 (x. 1 leaf, 139p.). 8th edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1887 (x. 1 leaf, 140p.). A substantial portion of the text deals with the prairies.

1126

Canada. Department of Agriculture

En kort beskrifning öfver Manitoba etc. af nordvästernas nordligaste hofsteland. Hvarje person, man eller kvinna, som fyrt 18 år kan frin erholde 160 acres, 1130 tunnland, nagerstaland. Göteborg, Sweden: Victor Boktryckeriet, 1883. 20p., illus. 20cm.

1127

Canada. Department of Agriculture

A hand-book of information to the Dominion of Canada including the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, the North West Territories, and British Columbia. For the perusal of capitalists, agriculturists, mechanics, artisans, labourers, and domestic servants. 1st series. London: Department of Agriculture, 1883. 128p. 2 maps.

Also published: second series, revised to date, *A hand-book of information relating to the Dominion of Canada including the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, the Northwest Territories, and British Columbia. For the perusal of capitalists, agriculturists, mechanics, artisans, labourers, and domestic servants.* London: Department of Agriculture, 1884. 112p.

1128

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Seasonal papers relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1882-83. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1883. 11., 1 leaf. 213p. 24.5cm.

Also published: *Seasonal papers relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1883-84.* Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger, 1884 (193p.).

1129

Canadian Pacific Railway

The Canadian Pacific Railway: Only route to Manitoba and the great North West. New York: American Bank Note Co., 1883. Folder incl. [24]p., illus., map on verso. 65 x 82 fold. w 22 x 11cm.

1130

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba: the Canadian North-West. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1883]. 25p. .9cm.

Caption title. "Manitoba and the Canadian North-West." Also published. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway.] 884? (1) 1 leaf. 34. 1 pp.]

1131

Canadian Pacific Railway and R.R.H. toe Laer

Manitoba and northwest Canada. [London: H. Blacklock & Co. Printers, 1883]. 32p., illus. 20 x .6-5cm.

On back cover: "R.R.H. toe Laer, Land-Departments Agent der Canadianen Pacific Eisenbahn Gesellschaft, 6 "Gruenheide Amsterdam. Said to be in Dutch, despite the German title.

1132

Canadian Pacific Railway

Official guide book to the Canadian Pacific Railway lands in Manitoba and part of the N.W. Territory. Compiled from minutes of survey and C.P.R. land examination reports Winnipeg: Bishop Engraving & Printing Co., 1883. 56p., illus., maps, plans. 25cm

Cover title: "Official guide book to the Canadian Pacific Railway lands situated in Manitoba, North West Territory." Also published, new and enlarged edition. Winnipeg: Bishop Engraving & Printing, 1884 (1133p). Guide book for immigrants interested in buying land.

1133

Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

Journal of the third provincial synod of the Church of England in Rupert's Land. Wednesday and Thursday, Aug 9 and 10, in the year of Our Lord, 1883. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1883. 21 viip.

1134

Clark, William

Report on Manitoba products exhibited at St. John. N.B. and Boston, U.S., 1883 Ottawa: Department of Agriculture 1884. 16p. 25cm.

1135

Corbett, Griffith Owen

The vast resources and the great progress of Christianity and civilization in the southern parts of Rupert's America. With an earnest appeal for the immediate increase of missionary effort therein. [London: Printed for the author at the Boy's Home.]1883. 12p. .8cm.

Dedication dated 9 and 25 December 1882.

1136

David Laurent-Olivier and Alexandre-Antoine Taché
Monsieur Alexandre-Antoine Taché, archevêque de Saint Boniface 2e édition, revue, corrigée, et considérablement augmentée. Montreal: Librairie Saint Joseph, Cadieux & Derome. 1883. [1] 1 leaf, [1] .8-11p., port. .8cm. (Bibliothèque religieuse et nationale. 1 vol.)

Includes text by Taché. The first edition is not evident in library catalogues. Perhaps it is David's essay on Taché in David's *Biographie et portraits* (Montreal: Beauchemin, 1879).

1137

Dennis, William

The sources of north-western history. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press.]1883. 4p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 6)

A brief survey of the literature in the field.

1138

Dugas, Georges

Légendes du nord-ouest. Montreal: Librairie Saint Joseph, Cadieux & Derome, 1883. 1 leaf, 141p. 20cm. (Bibliothèque religieuse et nationale)

Author's name spelled "Dugest" on the title-page. Tales of adventure on the plains handed down orally among the Métis. Contents: "La crainte de l'enfer"; "Bataille de soixante et sept méts contre deux mille Sioux, en 1801"; "Une façon de paguer"; "Légende de la femme sauvage"; "Voyage de .800 milles à pied, fait par Jean-Baptiste Lapinmère dans l'hiver de 1885"; "Légende du bon Garry"; "Massacre de la rivière Saint-Pierre" and "Marguerite Trotter sculptée par les Sioux." Also published. Montreal: Librairie Saint-Joseph. [1893] (1139 p.); Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin. 1912 (140p.) For second volume of tales see Feb 1878.

1139

Dugas, Georges

Un voyageur des pays d'en haut. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & fils 1890. 142p. illus. 22cm.

Also published. Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin. 1912 (146p.). Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin. 1924 (22p.). Saint-Jonilace, Max. *Éditions des Plaines*, 1981. (22p.) The life and travels of Jean-Baptiste Charbonneau, who was in the West 1812-1862, to give young adults a feeling for the lives of fur trappers.

1140

East Selkirk. Man. Board of Trade

East Selkirk. Manitoba. Incorporated by government charter. 13th February A.D. 1883. One look at the facts contained in this pamphlet will convince the reader that East Selkirk with its natural advantages, its shipping, and railways is destined to be the Chicago of the North West. East Selkirk, Man.: Board of Trade. 1883? 14p. tables, map on back cover. 22cm.

At head of title: "Read this and keep it for reference." Names of mayors, town councillors, and officers for 1883 on verso of title page. The CPR was expected to cross the Red River at Selkirk instead of Winnipeg.

1141

Fargues, Henri

Les nouveaux territoires canadiens de l'ouest: travail du 19 avril 1883, à l'assemblée générale mensuelle de la Société Nantes France. Vve Camille Malinot. 1883. 1 leaf. .9p., fold. map. 23cm.

At head of title: "Société de géographie commerciale de Nantes."

1143

Fraser, Hugh

A trip to the Dominion of Canada [Halifax, N.S. Printed at the Morning Herald Office, 1883. 1] 1 leaf. 96p. 2] Sem.

Description of a tour of Canada's Northwest by a Scottish farmer

1143

Grouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie, printer

Prayer book in the Cree language [Lac La Biche, N.W.T. Oblate Mission, 1883. 252p., illus. 18cm.

in syllabic. Printed by Grouard on a Stachope printing press. Hymns on pages 371-287 without music. Tunes indicated by French notes

1144

Haly, J. Standish

Report of Mr. Standish Haly on his recent visit to Canada. December 3rd. 1883 [London: British and Colonial Emigration Society, 1883? 20p. 22cm

At head of title: "The British and Colonial Emigration Society"

1145

Hanswirth, Jakob Emanuel

Bericht an das landwirtschaftliche Departement der Regierung von Canada 2. Aufl. Liverpool, England: Turner and Domett, 1883. 23, [1]p., illus. fold. map. 21cm.

Immigration pamphlet designed for the Swiss

1146

Hind, Henry Youle

The confession of the corruption of the Geological Survey on North West Territories matters [Windsor, N.S.? s.n., 1883]. [2]p. 34cm

See also Pref. 147

1147

Hind, Henry Youle

The corruption of the Geological Survey on North West Territories matters [Windsor, N.S.? s.n., 1883]. [4]p. 34cm.

includes *The confession of the corruption in the Geological Survey in North-West Territory matters* [Pref. 146, Letter to Alfred R.C. Selwyn, Director of the Geological Survey of Canada. Hind was of the opinion that officials were giving too favourable an account of the agricultural potential of the prairies in order to attract immigrants and capital.

1148

Hind, Henry Youle

Manitoba and the North-West frauds: Correspondence with the Departments of Agriculture, etc. etc. respecting the impositions of Professor John Macoun and others [Windsor, N.S.: The Author, 1883. 40p. 21cm.

1149

Hudson's Bay Company

Papers relating to the affairs of the Hudson's Bay Company, sales of land, trade policy, etc. [London? s.n. 1883?]. 12, 3, 12, 6p. 34cm.

Caption title: "Letters from Sir John Rose to the Governor"

Contents: "Letters from the Secretary to Sir John Rose, bart." "Report by the Secretary on the trade of the Company" and "Reports by Mr. Brydges." Letters and reports by Sir John Rose, Sedley Blanchard, W. Ambl. Jas. G. Grahame, and C. P. Bridges.

1150

Jones, John James

Advantages of the Dominion of Canada as stated by members of Parliament, capitalists, agriculturists, labourers, mechanics and domestic servants. And by John James Jones, Esq., M.C., F.R.C. F.R.G.S., ex-member of the London School Board, and director of the London Samaritan Society, from personal visits to the country and observation amongst employers & employed [London, s.n., 1883. 82p.

1151

Laurie, William

The Battle River valley: A pamphlet describing the advantages of the country drained by the Battle and Saskatchewan rivers as a field for settlement [Battleford, N.W.T. Printed by P.G. Laurie, 1883. ii 104p. 16cm.

Other than ordinances of the N.W.T. Council, this was probably the first pamphlet published in the future province of Saskatchewan. The Laurie press began publishing the *Saskatchewan Herald* in 1878. This pamphlet is largely a compilation of articles which appeared in that paper.

1152

Livingston, William Guy

Fanner vs. Livingston: An appeal by W.G. Livingston to the members of the House of Parliament at Ottawa [Ottawa? s.n., 1883?]. 14p., plan. 23cm.

About a disputed title to land.

1153

Lowe, John and Canada. Department of Agriculture

Canadian North-West: Climate and productions: A misrepresentation exposed 11 edition[?]. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1883. 82p. 21cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1883. [32p.]. 5th edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1883. [32p.]. A reply to a pamphlet edited Seale: a guide to the North-West published in New York in 1883 and distributed in Great Britain in the interest of an American railway company. The pamphlet described Manitoba's climate as "seven months of water and five of cold weather."

1154

Lucas, Daniel Vanneman

All about Canada [Montreal: Winters Printing House], 1883. 72p., col. map. 18cm.

Contains information on all regions of Canada, but the emphasis is on Manitoba. Includes testimonials on grain yields by individual farmers and favourable letters by prominent persons.

1155

MacDougall, W.B., compiler

The Canadian North-West Land Company Limited: A practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Containing important information for intending settlers. Toronto: Hunter, Rose, 1883. 66p. 18cm.

Also published as: *The Canadian North-West Land Company Limited: A practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West Territories containing important information for intending settlers.* London: Blades, East & Blades, Printers. 1883. 94p.

1156

MacInay, Robert (elder)

Sermon of the most Rev. the Bishop of Rupert's Land. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1883. 6p. 20cm.

Subject of the sermon was Penelope Pasland MacInay (d. 1885).

1157

Manitoba and North-Western Railway and Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.

Manitoba and North-Western Railway of Canada: Acts of Dominion and local legislatures and orders-in-council relating thereto. Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., 1883. 34p. 25cm.

1158

Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society

Catalogue of 340 specimens from the collection of the Historical & Scientific Society, Winnipeg. Comprising geology, mineralogy, ethnology, and history of the Canadian Northwest, forming a part of the exhibit sent to the Dominion and Centennial Exhibition held at St. John, New Brunswick, October 1883. Winnipeg: s.n. 1883. 10p. 21cm.

1159

Manitoba Turf Club

Racing rules of the Manitoba Turf Club. Winnipeg, Manitoba: adopted June 22nd. 1883. Winnipeg: Richardson Print. 1883. 24p. 14.5cm.

Cover title: "Racing rules, Manitoba Turf Club."

1160

Marshall, Charles

Chas. Marshall and Co.'s directory of the city of Brandon. Containing an alphabetical directory of the residents, a street directory of the city, a classified business directory of the city, a list of real estate owners in the city, a list of farmers and real estate owners in the county of Brandon, a sketch of the rise and progress, and its prominent institutions and miscellaneous information for the year 1883. Winnipeg: C. Marshall & Co. 1883. 245p. 22cm.

1161

McLean, John (bishop)

The principles of church action: A sermon preached before the provincial synod of the ecclesiastical province of

Rupert's Land in St. John's Cathedral, Winnipeg on 8th August 1883. Winnipeg: Printed at the Office of the Manitoba Free Press, 1883. 4p. 23cm.

"Published by request of the Synod."

1162

Methodist Church (Canada). Manitoba & North West Conference

Minutes of the proceedings of the first session of the Manitoba & North West Annual Conference of the Methodist Church of Canada. Winnipeg: Bishop Engraving and Printing Co. 1883. 56p.

Cover title: "Minutes of the Manitoba and North West Annual Conference of the Methodist Church of Canada."

1163

Moore, J.C.

Fifteen months round about Manitoba and the North West: A lecture. [Stratford-on-Avon, England: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1883]. 28. [1]p. 19cm.

1164

Munro, William F.

Emigration made easy, or: How to settle on the prairie. Glasgow, Scotland: Macrone & Co., Printers, 1883. 10p., diagrams. 21cm.

An outline of the plan of the Canadian North-West Land Company to settle immigrants on farms in village communities.

1165

North-West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc. and Edgar Dewdney

Ordinances of the North-West Territories: Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council, on the session begun and held at Regina on the 20th day of August, and closed on the 4th day of October, 1883. And proclamations by the Lieutenant-Governor. Regina: Government of the North-West Territories. 1883. 82p. 2cm.

1166

North-West Territories. Legislative Council

Proposed school ordinance for the North-West Territories. Considered in committee during the session of Council held at Regina, 1883, and ordered to be printed for consideration only. [Moose Jaw, N.W.T., Moose Jaw News Printing, 1883. 35p. 21.5cm.

1167

Parkin, James Hayes

Cleanings from the geology of the Red River valley (Winnipeg). Manitoba Free Press. [1883]. 10p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 3)

1168

Pearce, John

The agricultural depression at home and the resources, capabilities and prospects of the Canadian new North West: A lecture delivered before the Ballou Society of Great

Britain, at the Royal Aquarium on Friday, February 9, 1883: With additional information in an appendix. London: H. Sell, 1883. [1], 1 leaf. 32p. 23cm.

A rather terrestrial topic for such a society, but part of the great publicity campaign to encourage immigration to Western Canada.

1169

Pictorial World

The Canadian North-West along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Special supplement to The Pictorial World [London: Pictorial World, 1883]. [4]p. illus. 41cm.

1170

Plumb, Josiah Barr

The great Canadian North-West. Speech of the Hon. J.B. Plumb in the Senate of Canada, on the Dominion Lands bill, May 8th and 9th, 1883, reported by Holland Bros. Ottawa: A.S. Woodburn, Printer & Publisher. 1883. 4p. illus. 25cm.

Caption title: "Speech of the Hon. J.B. Plumb on the Canadian North-West." Text in double columns.

1171

Practical Methodist Colonisation Company

The Primitive Methodist colony, North West Territory [Toronto? s.n., 1883?]. 8p. 22cm.

Letters from colonists describing their experiences. The colony was near Weybey, NWT. This work has left no vestige in the expected library online databases.

1172

Prince Albert Young Men's Literary and Athletic Club

Prince Albert Young Men's Literary and Athletic Club constitution and by-laws, etc. Established at Prince Albert, N.W.T., 16th November A.D. 1883. [Prince Albert, NWT: Printed by Spink & Mowatt, Prince Albert Times Office, 1883?]. [1]p. 17cm.

1173

Ruttan, Henry Norland and Winnipeg Consolidated Gold Mining Company

Prospectus of the Winnipeg Consolidated Gold Mining Co. Limited. Winnipeg: Steen & Boyce. [1883?]. 15p., illus. 23cm.

Mine located near Lake of the Woods and Kenagay. Ruttan was president of the company.

1174

Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company and John Thomas Moore

The memorial of settlers in the tract granted to the Saskatchewan Homestead Company on the Canadian North West, John T. Moore, managing director. Toronto: [Saskatchewan Homestead Company, 1883]. 8p. 19cm.

Settlers declare the plan a good one, and that it is being usefully criticised. Pages 3-8 contain a list of the settlers with location of their land at Crescent Lake, Assiniboia.

1175

Shareholder [pseud.]

The Canadian North West Land Company: Facts in fiction. Toronto: Mall Printing Co. 1883. 16p. 21cm.

On cover: "For private circulation." Criticism of an article on western land companies which appeared in the London Money Market Review.

1176

Soullier, Louis

Art de vivre du R. P. Soullier, premier assistant général pour le vicariat de St. Albert, octobre, 1883. St. Albert, NWT: Typographie privée, O.M.I. 1883. [2., 85., 1.]p. 22cm.

1177

Spence, Thomas

The question of the hour! 1883. Where to emigrate. Advice to intending emigrants from Great Britain with important facts for their information. Illustrating the superiority in soil and climate and the advantages of the great Canadian North-West as a future home, in comparison with the western states of America. Together with other valuable information of interest to the capitalist and settler. [Montreal? s.n. 1883. 32p. 20cm.

1178

St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway

Fourth annual report of the St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway Company. Fiscal year ending June 30th, 1883. St. Paul, Minn.: s.n., 1883. 32p. 25cm.

Also published. Fifth annual report. St. Paul, Minn.: Pioneer Press Co., 1884. (23p.). The twelfth annual report was issued in 1891; the eighteenth in 1897.

1179

Stephenson, Thomas, William M. Parrish, James Macgregor and Allan Line Steamship Company

Notes of a tour through the provinces of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, and the North-West Territory of the Dominion of Canada by Thos. Stephenson, Southern Manitoba by Wm. M. Parrish. Agriculture in Ontario. Lecture by Dr. Macgregor. Crops in Manitoba and letters from settlers. [Liverpool, England: Allan Steamship Co., 1883?]. 40p., illus. 22cm.

Cover title: "Canada, 1883. Read this pamphlet on Manitoba, the North-West Territory, and the provinces of Ontario and Quebec."

1180

Sykes, Richard

Forfeiture of farms to be let or sold on the Edgely estate. Qu'Appelle Valley, Assiniboia. North-West Territory of Canada. [Manchester, England: J. Sowter & Co.] 1883. 16p., maps. 21cm.

"The Edgely estate, the property of Mr. Richard Sykes of Edgely near Stockport, England, was purchased in May, 1882 from the Canadian Pacific Railway Co." The estate consisted of 31 quarter sections of land.

1181

Tupper, Sir Charles

Annual statement respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway. Delivered in the House of Commons, 5th February, 1883. Montreal: Printed by the Gazette Print Co., 1883. [32]p.

1182

Tupper, Sir Charles and John Henry Pope

The Canadian Pacific Railway: Annual statement of Sir Charles Tupper, Minister of Railways, delivered in the House of Commons on the 4th May, 1883. Montreal. Printed by the Gazette Print Co., 1883. 31, [1], p. 24cm.

Speech of John Henry Pope on page [32]. For French version see Poel 1183.

1183

Tupper, Sir Charles

Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours prononcé par Sir Charles Tupper le 4 mai 1883, Chambre des communes: session de 1883. Ottawa: Impr. MacLean, Roger. 1883. 64p. 22cm.

For English version see Poel 1182.

1184

Tuttle, Charles Richard

A history of the corporation of Winnipeg giving an account of the present civic crisis with some suggestions as to what course should now be adopted. Winnipeg: s.n., 1883. 79p. 19cm.

A chronology of civic government.

1185

Valckman, Gustave

Lettres d'un émigrant, ou, Voyage au Canada, suivies d'un appendice sur le Manitoba. Brussels: Belgarm: Imprimerie Antoine Logé, 1883. Iv, 18, p. 23cm.

All letters signed Jean Lacharme.

1186

Vis, Gerrit Willem

Translation of a letter from Mr. G. W. Vis to Messrs. Adolph Beussman and Co. and H. Oyens and Sons, Amsterdam. The present condition and future prospects of the Canadian Pacific Railway. [Ottawa? s.n., 1883]. 20p., fold. map. 21cm.

Signed "Gerrit Willem Vis."

1187

Winnipeg, Board of Trade, Joseph Mulholland, and L.M. Lewis

Circular from Board of Trade. Winnipeg. [Winnipeg: Board of Trade, 1883?]. 5p., tables. 23cm.

Signed: Joseph Mulholland, president; L.M. Lewis, secretary.

1188

Young Emigrant in Manitoba (pseud.)

Letter from a young emigrant to Manitoba. Charles Hugh Evans, editor. London: Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1883. viii, 181. 47p. 18cm.

The "young emigrant" spent a year at the Ontario College of Agriculture, Guelph, and then settled in Manitoba. The letters cover his sojourn in Guelph and his first year in Manitoba. The parents sign the introduction at "Hillman Rectory." The last 47 pages in "A list of Kegan Paul, Trench & Co.'s publications." Also published, edited with an introduction by Ronald A. Wells, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, c1981.

1189

Farming in the North West of Canada. Actual results.

[Quebec: Joseph Dunsault, 1884. 36p., fold. map. 16cm.

Statements by various settlers which had appeared in newspapers and pamphlets. For French version see Poel 1189.

1190

Report of a select committee of the legislative assembly of the province of Newydwyn upon the boundaries of the adjoining province of Ontario: With an appendix containing the evidence. Printed, before presentation, from a manuscript copy without permission of the Legislature. [Winnipegosis? s.c.] Man. Kalmesaux Printing Co. 1884. iv, 1 unaf. 54p., col. fold. map. 22cm.

A rough 541 scale on the Ontario-Manitoba boundary dispute.

1191

A tour through Canada, from Nova Scotia to Vancouver Island. [London: Printed by Cassell?] 1884. viii, 72p. illus. 2 cm.

Cover title: "Through Canada." Reprinted from the columns of the Canadian Gazette. London: England.

1192

Abernethy, W.J.

The Saskatchewan Flie wheat: A history of this remarkable grain from its first importation from the Saskatchewan Valley in Manitoba till the present time. Minneapolis: Mott. [The Author? 1884]. 17p.

Also published as: *The Saskatchewan Flie wheat: A history from its first importation from the northwestern territory of Manitoba in 1879, till the present time.* Detroit: Lakes, Minn.: Minnesota Record Steam Print. Office, 1884. 1, 6p.].

1193

Agnew, Niven

Our water supply: Suggestions as to the water we drink, and where to get it from. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1884. 4p. 22cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 10,].

1194

Alien Line Steamship Company

Manitoba en het grootste Noord-Westen van Amerika. 200 miljoen akkers voor kolonisatie: een afrijbe aanraderd.

Liverpool, England: Turner & Dennett, 1884. 43, [1]p., illus., plates, fold. map. 22cm

Added title-page: "Landgunningen: Gids voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden, arbeiders, enz. omtrent de voordeelen die eruit het vestigen van koloniën te Manitoba het noord-westen, en de andere provincien verbonden zijn." For what is probably the identical pamphlet, see Peel 121

1196

Allan Line Steamship Company

Practical and useful information for intending emigrants. [s.l. s.n., 1884]. 16p. 18cm.

The last 4 pages deal specifically with Manitoba. Also published *Practical and useful information for intending emigrants: Where to emigrate* [s.n. Allan Line? 1891?].

1196

Barvis, Thomas Shepard

Calgary, Alberta, and the Canadian North West: valuable information for intending settlers. Report of Lt. Col. Barvis of Athabaskaville, Quebec, and a delegation of practical farmers from the district of Athabaska, province of Quebec, who visited the North West, and the vicinity of Calgary in particular, in the summer of 1884. s.l. s.n., 1885. 13p. 23cm.

Dated and signed: "Athabaskaville, April 1885. Thos. Barvis."

1197

Barvis, Thomas Shepard

Memorial of Lt. Col. Barvis in support of his petition as stipendiary magistrate in the North West Territories, with petition of intending settlers. Three Rivers, Que. "La Concordie" Printing Offices, 1884. 20p., col. map. 23cm.

1198

Battleford Rifle Association

Constitution, by-law, and regulations of the Battleford Rifle Association, Battleford, NW2. Printed at the Saskatchewan Herald Office. 1884. 19p. 17.5cm.

1199

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

Seventeen years in the Canadian North-West. A paper read on April 8, 1884 at the Royal Colonial Institute. With the discussion thereon. London: [Royal Colonial Institute]. 1884. 35p. 18cm.

"Reprinted from the *Colonies and India*." Facsimile reprint. New Haven, Conn.: Research Publications, 1964-? [35p.]

1200

Bell, Charles Napier

Our northern waters: A report presented to the Winnipeg Board of Trade, regarding the Hudson's Bay and Straits. Being a statement of their resources in minerals, fisheries, timber, furs, game, and other products. Also notes on the navigation of these waters, together with historical events, and meteorological and climatic data. Winnipeg: Winni-

peg Board of Trade, 1884. [1] l. leaf. 76p. [2] fold. leaves of maps. 21.5cm.

"Brass" on inside of front cover

1201

Blake, Edward

Canadian Pacific resolutions. Thorough sifting of a great scandal. Ascending discrepancies in government estimates. Convincing arguments for rejection of terms. Mr. Blake's reply to Sir Charles Tupper's explanation. [Ottawa s.n., 1884?]. 21p. 25cm.

1202

Blake, Edward

Hon. Mr. Blake's speech on the Pacific Railway resolutions. Ottawa, 5th Feb. 1884. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1884]. 32p. 23cm. [House of Commons Debates].

At head of title: "House of Commons debates." Text in double columns

1203

British Association for the Advancement of Science and Canada. Department of Agriculture

Dominion of Canada. Views of members of the British Association and others. Information for intending settlers. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1884. 64p., map. 22cm.

1204

British Association for the Advancement of Science

Souvenir of the city of Winnipeg. Presented to the members of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1884. Winnipeg: Bishop Engraving & Printing Co. 1884. 47p. illus. port. 22cm.

1205

British North American Fire Insurance Company of Manitoba and James H. Ashdown

Prospectus and charter of incorporation of the British North American Fire Insurance Company of Manitoba. Capital, \$500,000 currency; provincial directors, J.H. Ashdown Esq. [et al.] Winnipeg: Winnipeg Times Steam Book & Job Printing House, 1884. iv. 6p.

1206

Brooks, George B.

Plain facts about the new city hall, its crude history from the first dawn to the present. Interesting disclosures. Winnipeg: Printed by Walker & May, 1884. 87p. 23cm.

1207

Bryce, George

Our Indians: Delivered before the Y.M.C.A., Winnipeg, December 1st, 1884. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1884. 9p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: the words "game spirit" and "the pigeon" appear in Cree syllabics. Caption title: "Our Indians: discussion as to their condition and wants."

1208

Bryce, George

Presbyterianism: What it has done and what it may do in the Canadian Northwest. Being a sermon preached in Knox Church, Winnipeg, July 16th, 1884, at the opening of the first synod of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1884. 7p. 22.5cm.

Text in double columns.

1209

Calgary District Agricultural Society

District of Alberta: Information for intending settlers. James Gerald Fitzgerald, compiler. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1884. 16p. fold. map. 22cm.

A small edition of this pamphlet is said to have been printed in Calgary in the fall of 1884. This is a reprint authorized by the Dominion Minister of Agriculture. The Calgary edition was the first pamphlet in English published in the future province of Alberta. For authority for compiler's name see preface of Post 1225.

1210

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Agricultural statistics for Manitoba and the North-West Territories: Annex to the report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1884. Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1885. 78p. 24.5cm.

1211

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Landgemeinigen. Gids voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden, arbeiders, enz. omtrent de voordeelen die men het vestigen van kolonisten in Manitoba het noord-westen, en de andere provincies verbonden zijn. Liverpool: Englaud Turner & Dunsnett, 1884. 43p. illus., plates. fold. map. 22cm.

Cover title: "Manitoba en het groote Noord Westen van America." For what is probably the identical pamphlet, see Post 1294.

1212

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Liasyfrau ymfoddyr: Canada, ei hanes, ei hawsaudd, a'i Androddau, seilindd ar bapryau i ffrwyddwrth, gŵda chystigwion buddol i ymfoddyr. London: [Department of Agriculture, 1884]. 64p. 17.5cm.

1213

Canada. Department of the Interior

Extracts from surveys' reports of township surveys in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1884. 183p. 23cm.

1214

Canada. Laws, statutes, etc.

Dominion lands act, 1883: With the amendments and additions thereto, authorized by 47 Vic., Cap. 25 (1884). [Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1884?]. 88p. 24.5cm.

Cover title: "46 Victoria, chapter 27." Also published, *Dominion lands act as amended by 50-51 Vic., chap. 31* [Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1887?]. 156.1p.

1215

Canadian Gazette, London

What settlers say of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. As published in the columns of the Canadian Gazette, London. London: Cassel, 1884. 32p. 21cm.

Includes advertising.

1216

Canadian Pacific Railway

An account of the working and results of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s experimental farms. The wise policy of selecting the southern route for the C.P.R. endorsed by facts. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1886. 15p. fold. map. 21.5cm.

Also published, *An account of the working and results of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s experimental farms, summer 1884. With supplement showing the results in 1885.* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press. [1885?]. [18p.].

1217

Canadian Pacific Railway

The great scenic route of the North-West. A trip over the C.P. Railway, from Lake Superior to the Rocky Mountains. Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway Co. 1884? 32p., 1ps.

1218

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. Letters from actual settlers. Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway 1884? 1 fold. sheet [4]p. 28cm.

1219

Canadian Pacific Railway and R.R.H. toe Laer

Manitoba en het Noord-Westen van Canada: algemeene beschrijving van het land. Amsterdam: Netherlands: Kon. ned. Stoomdrukkerij, 1884? 32p. illus. 20cm.

Issued by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, and signed by the Company's agent: "R.R.H. toe Laer, Amsterdams, February, 1884."

1220

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba, the Canadian North-West. Testimony of actual settlers. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1884?]. 49. 21p. 20cm.

At head of title: "Queries and replies." On pages [50-51] Supplementary testimony of settlers. Also published *Memorial Canadian Pacific Railway 1886* (50p.). At head of this title: "1886."

1221

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba ved Red River Dalen i det store nordvestlige America har henholdt 200 millioner Acres af det rigtige

Præsteland det bedste Hvedeland er bleven aabnet af den nye Can. Pacific Jernbane og har 160 Acres frit Land (Ca 600 Maas) som ses ankommande Nybyggere af Regeringen, 1884. Liverpool, England. Printed by Turner and Dunsen 1884. [42]p. fold. col. map. 23cm.

Includes a basic Norwegian-English vocabulary and advertisements.

1222
Canadian Pacific Railway

Report of proceedings at a special general meeting of the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company held at Montreal on the 3rd and 4th days of March, 1884. Montreal: Gazette Printing Co., 1884. 40p. 23cm.

1223
Canadian Pacific Railway

Vägläsning för nybyggare och andra, som vilja söka sig en nytt hem i Amerika, och beskrifvande Manitoba och det Canadiska nordvästern hvarst inemot 200 miljoner acres, af det rikaste prästeland är allgängliggjordt genom den nya Canadiska Pacific jernbanen och hvarst den canadiska regeringen anvisar 160 acres frit land åt ankommande nybyggare. 1884. Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunsen, 1884. 43p. (rom. fold. map.) ill. 22cm.

Also published: *Vägläsning för nybyggare och andra, som vilja söka sig en nytt hem i Amerika, och beskrifvande Manitoba och det Canadiska Nordvästern hvarst inemot 200 miljoner acres, af det rikaste prästeland är allgängliggjordt genom den nya Canadiska Pacific jernbanen och hvarst den canadiska regeringen anvisar 160 acres frit land åt ankommande nybyggare.* 1885. Liverpool: Turner & Dunsen, 1885 [43p.

1224
Chapman, Edward John

Report on the coal area of the Medicine Hat Coal Mining Company near Medicine Hat, North West Territories, Canada. Toronto: Copp, Clark, General Printers 1884. 19p., map. 20cm.

"Data of coal mining property in the North-West Territory of Canada" (pages [1, 16])

1225
Church of England, Diocese of Rupert's Land
Diocese of Rupert's Land. Temporalities act, canon on parochial organization and other documents, 1884. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Print., 1884. 139p.

1226
Church of England, Diocese of Rupert's Land
Journal of the proceedings of a special meeting of the provincial synod of the Church of England in Rupert's Land held in Winnipeg on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, Oct. 1, 2 and 3, [1884]. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1884. 68p.

1227
Cliffe, Charles C
Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest as a field for settlement. A plain statement of facts for extending migrants. Brandon, Man. Printed at the Mail Steam Book & Job Printing Establishment, 1884. 100p. 2. 5cm.

Text in double columns. Includes advertising.

1228
Cockburn, James Seton
Canada for gentlemen. Being letters from James Seton Cockburn. London: Army and Navy Co-Operative Society [1884. 65, [11]p., fold. map. 21 3cm.

Printed for private circulation.

1229
Colonisateur de neuf ans d'expérience [pseud.], compiler
Le nord-ouest canadien brochure [v.1. s.n. 1884?]. 34p. 23cm.

1230
Craige, Patrick George
The Canadian North-West and its development. London: The Farmer Office Sumpson, Marshall, 1884?]. 4p. 24cm.

Also published: *Edinburgh, 1. Moates. 884?]* [4p.]. Dublin, Ireland: W. B. Smith 1884? 44p. 1. Describes a visit to Western Canada.

1231
Crawford, John and Erasmus Wiman
The Canadian Pacific Railway Company and its extraordinary telegraph & telephonic privileges. A letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Tupper K.C.M.G. from the representatives of telegraph companies in Canada. [Montreal? s.n., 1884?]. 15p. 18cm.

Signed: John Crawford, on behalf of the Montreal Telegraph Company; Erasmus Wiman, President, Great North Western Telegraph Co. of Canada.

1232
Devin, Nicholas Flood
Ess. A prairie dream, and other poems. Ottawa: Printed by the Gleason Printing & Publishing Co., 1884. 36p. 18cm.

See also Pref. 1775

1233
Roester, Joseph
Stay and starve, or go and thrive. A lecture. Sequel to Fairlands for lean uilliers. Manchester, England: J. Heywood 1884. 6p. 18cm.

See also Pref. 1067

1234
Roester, Sir George Esalas
Professor Roester's speech on the Canada [sic] Pacific Railway resolutions. Delivered in the House of Commons.

on the 12th of February, 1884. [Ottawa? s.n. 1884. 46p. 24cm.

Text in double columns.

1235

Four Years. Resident. [pseud.]

Remarks on Manitoba & the North West. With practical hints for intending emigrants. Winnipeg: Times Steam Book & Job Printing House, 1884. 63p. 16cm.

Verso of every leaf blank, but counted as a page. Includes advertising.

1236

Gibson, C.F.

Winnipeg merchants Christmas greeting, 1884. Winnipeg: The Author, 1884. 56p. chiefly illus. 26cm.

1237

Grandin, Vital-Justin

Nouer d'argent de Monseigneur Vital-Justin Grandin, Evêque de Saint-Albert, 1884. [Le Mans, France: Typographie Edmond Monnois, 1884]. 68p. 24cm.

Consists largely of congratulatory messages to Bishop Grandin.

1238

Grant, John Cameron

Prairie pictures, Lullaby, and other poems. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1884. xiv, 1 leaf. 307p. 19cm.

Pages [15] 107 contain excerpts from another work by Grant.

1239

Greenway, Thomas

Province of Manitoba: its position in confederation. Speech on budget debate, by Mr. Greenway, M.P.P. leader of the opposition in the local legislature, on April 23rd, 1884. [Winnipeg, s.n. 1884]. 24p., tables. 22cm.

1240

Groom, Jane Elizabeth and H.H. [pseud.]

A future for the deaf and dumb in the Canadian North-West. Being an account of a first attempt at acclimatisation in the Canadian North-West by Miss Jane Elizabeth Groom, and a plan of her future operations. London: Pottery Bros., 1884. 29p. 20.5cm.

1241

Hickson, Sir Joseph, Sir John Alexander Macdonald, and Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

Chemin de fer le Grand Tronc: correspondance entre le compagnie et le gouvernement de la Province au sujet des avances à la Compagnie du chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique. Montreal: s.n. 1884. 22p. 21.5cm.

Signed: "Montreal, 2 février 1884." For English version see Peel 1242.

1242

Hickson, Sir Joseph, Sir John Alexander Macdonald, and Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

Correspondence between the company and the Dominion government respecting advances to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company [s.l. s.n. 1884?]. 23p.

Principally correspondence between Hickson and Macdonald. For French version see 1241.

1243

Hill, Alexander Staveley

From home to home. Autumn wanderings in the Northwest in the years 1881-1882, 1883, 1884. Mrs Staveley Hill, [Illustrator. 1st edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington 1885. vii, [3], 432p., illus. plates, ports, 2 fold maps. 22.5cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1885. vii, 432p. New York: G. Judd Co., 1885 (vii, 432p., cheaper edition. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1887 (vii, [3], 432p.). New York: Arno Press, 1966. vii, 432p.). Mrs Staveley provided sketches. Mr Staveley provided photographs. Staveley was managing director of the Oxley Ranch, an urbanisssolier English company. This book should be read in conjunction with Peel 2682 and 4906 for a different perspective.

1244

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba

Library catalogue. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba]. [Winnipeg: Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba]. 1884. 92p. 22cm.

1245

Hudson's Bay Company

Charter and supplemental charter of the Hudson's Bay Company. [London: Printed by J. Causton & Sons, 1884?]. 45p. 22cm.

Text of royal charter of 1670 and supplemental charter of September 9, 1884.

1246

Hudson's Bay Company

Draft of a supplemental charter for the Hudson's Bay Company. [London: Hudson's Bay Company, 1884?]. 11p. 22cm.

Draft of a charter from Queen Victoria, supplemental to the original charter granted by Charles II in 1670.

1247

Hudson's Bay Company

The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. Supplemental charter. [London: s.n. 1884?]. 7, 1, p. 40cm.

Text from verso of document.

1249

Imrie, Peter

Canada as a field for settlement: the report [Glasgow, Scotland? T. Graham, 1884?]. 15p. 22cm.

About half the text is about Manitoba. Last sentence reads: "If the man had a wife, I cannot see but that he and she would be as well off as Adam and Eve."

1250

Jones, Campbell, editor

The Cree rebellion of 1884, or: Sidelights on Indian conditions subsequent to 1876. Battleford, Sask.: Battleford Historical Society, 1926. xvi, 59p., illus., ports. 21cm. (Canadian North West Historical Society Publications, vol. 1, no. 1)

Parallel series title: "Battleford Historical Society Publications." Reprinted on pages 31-145 in *The roads of time: traveling repins of the historical works of the late Campbell Jones*, edited by Ross Jones, North Battleford, Sask.: Turner Warwick Publications, c1986 (v. 154p.).

1251

Ives, William Buttock

Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway: Delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on February 8, 1884. Montreal: Gazette Printing Co., 1884. 44p. 20.5cm.

1252

Jones, Harry and British Association for the Advancement of Science

Railway across the North-West, or: The Dominion of Canada. London, s.n., 1884. 115p. 18.5cm.

Printed for private circulation only. About half the book deals with the prairies.

1253

Langevin, Sir Hector Louis, George Stephen Mount Stephen, Baron, and Louis Adélard Sénécal

A question of veracity: Correspondence between Sir Hector Langevin, Mr. George Stephen, president of the Canadian Pacific Railway and Mr. L. A. Sénécal, president of the North Shore Railway on the purchase of the North Shore Railway. [Montreal: s.n., 1884. 3]-23p. 21cm.

For French version see Peel 1234.

1254

Langevin, Sir Hector Louis, George Stephen Mount Stephen, Baron, and Louis Adélard Sénécal

Une question de véracité: correspondance entre Sir Hector Langevin, M. George Stephen, président du Pacifique et M. L. A. Sénécal, président du chemin de fer du nord, sur l'achat du chemin de fer du nord. [Ottawa? s.n., 1884?]. 3]-23p. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 1253.

1255

Leacock, Edward Philip

Hudson's Bay route: Interesting and instructive lecture. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1884?]. 9p. 22cm.

1256

Liberal Party (Manitoba) Association

Constitution and platform of the Association of Manitoba Liberals adopted at a convention held in Winnipeg on April, 1884. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1885. 16p.

1257

Maclean, John

Henry B. Steinhilber: His work among the Cree Indians of the western plains of Canada. Toronto: Methodist Young People's Forward Movement for Missions, [1907?]. 5p., illus., ports. 22cm.

1258

Manitoba

Message transmitted to the Legislative Assembly of the province of Manitoba, in conformity with an order in council of copies of orders in council: Memoranda and correspondence regarding the extension of the limits of the province, its financial relations with the Dominion and the transfer of the public and school lands to the province. Winnipeg: Queen's Printer, 1884. 5a, illp. 25cm.

1259

Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union

Constitution of the Manitoba and North West Farmers Co-operative and Protective Union passed June 5th, 1884. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press Printers, 1884. 10p. 5cm.

1260

Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union

Resolutions adopted at the farmers' convention, held in the city of Winnipeg, 19th and 20th Dec., 1883: instructions as to the formation of branch unions, etc. Brandon, Man.: Printed at the Office of the Sun Printing & Publishing Co., 1884. 18. 11p. 16cm.

This was probably the first farmers' organization in the West.

1261

Manitoba: Legislative Assembly

Report of the Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Manitoba, appointed to procure evidence as to the practicability of the establishment of a system of communication with this province via Hudson's Bay presented by the Hon. Mr. Brown. Winnipeg: Boredeau, Queen's Printer, 1884. 5tp., tables. 22cm.

1262

Marshallbay, Charles

Whitewood, Assiniboia, North West Territories, Canada: Important information for tenant farmers: A description of the settlement, its capabilities and vacant lands. [Regina: s.n., 1884?]. 7p. 25cm.

1263

McNeill, Robert

Practical hints on gardening for Manitoba & North West Territories. Winnipeg: Wilson, 1884. 58p., illus. 15cm.

1264

Mennell, Henry Tuke

Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains, from a botanist's point of view. York, England: William Sessions, 1885. 3p. 21cm.

Reprinted from *Notulae Hibernici Journal*.

1265

Moore, John Thomas and Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company

The settlers' guide to Homesteads in the Canadian North West. Toronto: Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Co., 1884. 48p. maps (1 fold.). diagrams. 18.5cm.

Cover title: "The settlers' pocket guide to homesteads in the Canadian North West." A pamphlet written by the managing director of the Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company describing the Company's lands.

1266

Morris, Alexander

Nova Britannia, or Our new Canadian Dominion foreshadowed: being a series of lectures, speeches and addresses by the Hon. Alexander Morris, P.C., D.C.L., late Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba, the North West Territories and Keewatin. Member of the Canadian Press [pseud.] editor: Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co., 1884. xii, 167p. 18.5cm.

Contents: Pt. 1. Lecture I: Nova Britannia, or The consolidation of the British North American provinces into the Dominion of Canada foreshadowed. Lecture II: The Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories. Pt. 2. Speeches and addresses. Morris delivered a number of the speeches while he was Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and N.W.T. Lectures promoted Confederation. See also Pp. 372 and 390.

1267

Mortimer, Farrell Lee Bevan

The peep of the day: translated into the language of the Ojibway Indians in the diocese of Moosejaw. John Sanders, translator. London: Religious Tract Society, 1884. 166p., illus. 19cm.

Syllabics at head of title: text in syllabics. Religious instruction with verses to dictate the subjects.

1268

Murdoch, William, J.H. Rowan, and Ernest Thompson Seton

The Red Rover by Wm. Murdoch and J.H. Rowan. The peewee chicken by Ernest E.T. Seton. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1884. 18p. 22cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 12, 13, 14]

1269

Murdoch, William

Report on the Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R'y and Steamship Company. Winnipeg: Times Steam Book and Job Printing, 1884. 35p., tables. 25cm.

Report addressed to Hugh Sutherland, president, Winnipeg & Hudson Bay Railway and Steamship Co.

1270

Norquay, John

Budget speech delivered by Hon. John Norquay, premier and provincial treasurer. April 14th, 1884, Winnipeg, Man. Winnipeg: s.n., [1884?]. 31, in p., tables. 21cm.

At head of title: "Province of Manitoba, second session, fifth Legislature."

1271

Norquay, John

Memoirs and statements prepared by the Hon. the Provincial Treasurer Manitoba. Ottawa: Press of A.S. Woodburn, 1884. 23p. 26cm.

On construction of a railway to Hudson's Bay: northward extension of the boundaries of the province of Manitoba, and Manitoba's financial condition.

1272

North West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc. and Edgar Dewdney

Ordinances of the North West Territories: Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council, on the session begun and holden, sicc at Regina on the third day of July, and closed on the sixth day of August, 1884: And orders in council and proclamations. His Honor Edgar Dewdney. Regina: Government of the North West Territories, 1884. xvi, 184 xii p. 21cm.

1273

Observer [pseud.]

The Canadian Pacific Company's method of financing, etc. [Montreal? s.n., 1884?]. 9p. 21cm.

A letter addressed to the editor of the *Montreal Weekly Witness, Commercial Review and Family Newspaper*. Signed "An Observer." There is a slight possibility that this was written by Sir Joseph Hudson, at that time general manager of the Grand Trunk Railway. It has also been catalogued with a publication date of 1883?]

1274

Panton, James Hynes

Fragments of leaves from the geological records of the great Northwest. A paper read before the Society on the evening of 24th January, 1884. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1884. 9p. 22cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 10]

Text in double columns. Contents: "Notes of a trip in the far West." "Description of the prairie steppes." "The origin of albi", "The Bow River valley," "Medicine Hat coal mines" and "Discovery of extinct reptiles, etc."

1275

Panton, James Hoyer

Cleanings from ossuaries of Saluvian strata in the Red River valley. A paper read before the Society on the evening of 27 November 1884. Winnipeg: Printed by Walker & May, 1884. 1jp. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 15)

1276

Panton, James Hoyer

Rambles in the North West, across the prairies, and in the passes of the Rocky Mountains. Guelph, Ont. Mercury Steam Printing House, 1885. 20p. 23cm

Caption title: "Rambles across the prairie, up the Bow River, over the summit of the Rockies, and down the Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia."

1277

Panton, James Hoyer

Seikirk story records, or, Lessons from a limestone quarry: Lecture delivered in connection with the Young People's Association of Knox Church, Winnipeg, March 10th, 1884. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Steam Printing House. [1884?]. 9p. 24cm

1278

Pegler, Alfred and British Association for the Advancement of Science

A visit to Canada and the United States in connection with the meetings of the British Association, held at Montreal, in 1884. Southampton, England: A.J. Dyer, "Hampshire Independent," 1884. iv, 86p. 21cm

Describes its visit to the North-West on pages 22-32. Reprint of letters to the *Hampshire Independent*.

1279

Pitblado, Charles Bruce

Robert Burns, his life and poetry. An address delivered by Charles Bruce Pitblado, D.D., in Seikirk Hall, Winnipeg, Manitoba February 25th, 1884. Winnipeg: Seikirk Hall, 1884. 43p. mounted port. 23cm.

Reprinted, with foreword by Isaac Pitblado. Winnipeg: s.n. [1951].

1280

Plumb, Josiah Burr

The opposition press on Manitoba and the North West. Speech by the Hon. J. B. Plumb in the Senate of Canada. Monday, April 7th, 1884. Ottawa: A.S. Woodburn, 1884[?]. 22p. 24cm.

"Reported by Hollan[d] from Official Reports of the Senate." Text in double columns.

1281

Prince, Courtenay C

Notes on America. Being two lectures delivered before the Evesham Institute, in December 1884. Evesham, England: Printed by W & H Smith. 1884. 44p. 19cm.

At head of title: "For private circulation." Includes descriptions of the Canadian prairie region.

1282

Qu Appelle Valley Farming Company

Annual meeting of the Qu Appelle Valley Farming Co (Limited), proprietors of the Bell Farm. President's report. January 9th, 1884. Winnipeg: Times Steam Book and Job Printing, 1884. 16p. 21cm.

1283

Richardson, Robert Leorne and British Association for the Advancement of Science

Report of the visit of the British Association to the Canadian North-West. Description of the trip to the Rocky Mountains, addresses presented, report of speeches delivered, doings in Winnipeg. Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros Book & Job Printers, 1884. 66p. 22cm.

Cover title: "British Association. Report of their visit to the Canadian North-west." Advertising on pages 54-66. Also published with identical title. Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros. 1884. 46p. Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., 1884 [54p. advertising on page 54]

1284

Ritchie, James Ewing

To Canada with emigrants. A record of actual experiences. London: T. F. Unwin, 1885. vi, 269. [10]p. illus. 18.5cm.

Includes advertising at end. Also published as *Pictures of Canadian life: A record of actual experiences. London: Unwin, 1884. 269p.*

1285

Ross, Arthur Wellington

Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Canadian North West by A. W. Ross, Esq., M.P. Delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on the 19th of February 1884 (Montreal: Gazette Printing Co., 1884). 13p. 21cm.

1286

Ross, Arthur Wellington and C. F. Ferguson

Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Canadian North West by A. W. Ross Esq. M.P. and C. F. Ferguson, Esq. M.D., M.P. February 1884. Montreal: Gazette Printing Office., 1884. 23p. 23cm.

Text in double columns.

1287

Scott, Thomas

Statement in support of a general railway act for the North West. Ottawa: A.S. Woodburn, Printer. 1884[?]. 8p. 22cm.

1288

Semmens, John

The field and the work. Sketches of missionary life in the far north. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1884. 3], 1 leaf. [9] 195p., front. illus. 18cm.

Cover title: "Mission life in the North-west." Semmens describes missionary work among the Natives in northern Manitoba.

1289

Sheldon, John Prince and British Association for the Advancement of Science

A travers le Canada en compagnie de l'Association Britannique pour l'Avancement des Sciences, 1884 notes du professeur J.P. Sheldon, du Collège de Wilts et Nassau, à Douvres. Salisbury: Ottawa: Department of Agriculture 1884. 40p. 23cm.

For English version see Peel 1290

1290

Sheldon, John Prince and British Association for the Advancement of Science

To Canada and through it with the British Association Princess Louise Caroline Alberta, Duchess of Argyll.Illustrator. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1885. 32p., illus. fold. map. 21cm.

Also published, revised edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1886. 35p.). For French version see Peel 1289

1291

Smith, C. Henry

The coming of the Russian Mennonites. An episode in the settling of the last frontier, 1874-1884. Berne, Ind. Mennonite Book Concern, 1927. 256p., ill. us., ports., map, plan. 21cm.

Also published. Freeport N.Y. Books for Libraries Press. [1975]. Describes the settlement of Russian Mennonites in Manitoba, 1874-1884.

1292

Stella [pseud.]

Lays from the West. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1884. 103p. 17cm.

Contents are not specifically western, and many poems are religious. Kate Simpson Hayes, former owner of a copy, claimed that this was "the very first book written in Saskatchewan, or Manitoba, as it was then known." Another contender for first literary work in Saskatchewan is Peel 1288.

1293

Strong, H.A.

Interior of Fort Garry: A vanished scene in the early history of our country. Dedicated to the pioneer settlers of the Canadian North West. Montreal: Borland Lithographic Co., c.1884. 1p. illus. 50 x 92cm.

1294

Tanner, Henry

Successful emigration to Canada. 1st edition. London & New York: Macmillan, 1884. 48p. fold. map. 22cm.

Also published. 3rd edition, London & New York: Macmillan, 1885 (48p.), revised edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture 1885 & 1886 (32p.). For sequel see Peel 1297

1295

Telfer, John How and Temperance Colonization Society

Canadian North West. Free homesteads of wheat & grazing land in the Temperance Colony. Land for sale with or without conditions of cultivation. Rare inducements offered to emigrants from Great Britain. Freehold farms may be acquired on easy terms. [London: James Ivison, 1854. 15p. 21cm.

Introduction dated "January 1. 1886."

1296

Temperance Colonization Society

Free homesteads. 160 acres free to actual settlers. A grand opportunity to obtain a home. Besides the free lands, adjoining lands can be purchased at cheap rates and long time for payment. A welcome for all in the Temperance Colony. [Toronto? Temperance Colonization Society, 1884?]. fold. sheet [10]p. illus.

1297

Temple, Sir Richard

Address by Sir Richard Temple to the citizens of Winnipeg on the north-west of Canada. September, 1884. [Winnipeg: s.n. 1884. 23p. 21cm.

Reprinted from a report by R.L. Richardson, journalist, who was probably Robert Lorne Richardson.

1298

Thomas, Thomas Henry. British Association for the Advancement of Science, and Cardiff Naturalists Society

Excursion of members of the British Association from Montreal to the Rocky Mountains, September 1884. Cardiff, Wales: s.n., 1887. 14p. illus. 21cm.

"Read before the Society, March 3rd, 1887."

1299

Tupper, Sir Charles

Discours de Sir Charles Tupper sur les résolutions du chemin de fer du Pacifique canadien, 5 février 1884. Ottawa: s.n. 1884. 68p. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 1300

1300

Tupper, Sir Charles

Speech of Sir Charles Tupper on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions, February 5th, 1884. s.l. s.n., 1884. 52p. 23cm.

At head of title: "Annual statement respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway." For French version see Peel 1299

1301

Tuttle, Charles Richard

Open letter on the agitation in Manitoba from Chas. R. Tuttle, Esq., to Joseph Atwellland, Esq. of Winnipeg. [Ottawa: s.n. 1884. 8p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. On the construction of the Hudson's Bay Railway: control of unclaimed lands, and extension of Manitoba's boundary northward. Probably the recipients is the same Joseph Mulholland who was president of the Winnipeg Board of Trade in 1883.

1302

Ruttle, Charles Richard

Our north land. Being a full account of the Canadian North-West and Hudson's Bay Route. Together with a narrative of the experiences of the Hudson's Bay expedition of 1884. Including a description of the climate, resources, and the characteristics of the Native inhabitants between the 50th parallel and the Arctic Circle. Toronto: C. Blackett Robertson, 1885. xvi + 127 589p., front., illus., fold maps, ports. 24cm.

1303

Veritas Vincit (pseud.)

Manitoba and confederation. Winnipeg: Printed at the Office of the Manitoba Free Press, [1884]. 23p. 21cm.

1304

White, Thomas

Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway and on the financial & industrial position of Canada. Delivered in the House of Commons on the evenings of the 8th February and the 4th March, 1884, respectively. Montreal: Gazette Printing Company, 1884. [1] 1 leaf, 37p. 22cm.

Printed in double columns.

1305

Winnipeg, City of

Charter of the City of Winnipeg. 1884. Winnipeg: Bishop Engraving and Printing Co. 1884. 134, 33p. 24cm.

1306

Winnipeg Legal Club

Constitution of the Winnipeg Legal Club established February, 1884. Winnipeg: McIntyre. [1884]. 11, 111p. 17cm.

1307

Wittmann, Adolph

Winnipeg [New York: A. Wittmann, 1884]. [12] leaves.

Pictorial strip folder: 8 covers; printed on one side only.

1308

York Farmers Colonization Company

York Farmers Colonization Company guide and record. Choice homesteads free to the settler. [Toronto: York Farmers Colonization Co. 1884]. 22p. fold map, charts. 23cm.

At head of title: "A farm is the safest investment 1884." Charts are of townships showing the names of settlers. Introduction refers to an earlier pamphlet, which may be York Farmers Colonization Company, *History of the Company*, [Toronto, s.n., 1883]. 1 leaf, (7)-22p.) which also has a folded map.

1309

Young, George

Manitoba memories. Leaves from my life in the prairie province, 1868-1884. Alexander Hugh Sutherland, introduction. Toronto: William Briggs, 1897. 364p., front. illus., plates, port. 19cm.

The most interesting portion of the book deals with the Riel Rebellion. George Young was Thomas Scott's chaplain. For what is in a sense a continuation, see Post 3971.

1310

À la mémoire de Louis Riel. la marseillaise canadienne [Montreal? Imprimerie Carmel, [1885?]. 43p., port. 25cm.

Other title: "En mémoire d'un martyr." Words to be sung to the music of La marseillaise.

1311

L'Honneur d'un crime. [Montreal? s.n., 1886?]. 16p. 22cm.

About the execution of Louis Riel.

1312

Histoire sainte et catéchisme élémentaire en langue criée pour les enfants. Montreal: Oblates. [1885?]. 62p.

A copy of this is yet to be found. It does not show up in the likely library online catalogues.

1313

Indian v. Canadian wheat. London: Printed by George Hering & Co. 1885. 18p. tables. 22cm.

Reprinted from *The Miller*. January-March, 1885. Contains numerous testimonials to the superior quality of Canadian wheat. Contents: "Indian v. Canadian wheat", "English millers on Canadian Northwest wheat" and "The Miller's journal on Canadian Northwest wheat."

1314

Louis Riel and the North-West Rebellion. A sketch compiled from public records and other authentic documents. Question and answer. [Ottawa? s.n., 1887]. 16p. 21cm.

1315

Manitoba. (Amsterdam: The Netherlands. Ellerman Harms & Co. 1885?]. 39p. illus. 20cm.

A pamphlet designed for European circulation.

1316

Mittheilungen über Manitoba und das Nordwest Territorium (Nordamerika) für Capitalisten, Landwirthe, Handwerker, gewöhnliche Arbeiter, Dienstboten, etc. unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen und deutschsprechenden Jale. [Ansiedler. Januar 1885. Antwerp, Belgium: Canadische Abtheilung, Internationale Ausstellung, 1885. 91, 11p., illus., fold map. 20cm.

For a very similar title see Post 13.

1317

Le mot de sa fin, voici le soir... conspiration armée contre les maîtres français: le chef mérité sacrifié aux Orangistes! on prétendrait démasqué: réquisitoire du procureur: ce meurtre de Scott! l'opinion de quelques érudits sur le débat, celle des missionnaires: éloges et mémoires: nouvelles indignités! nouveaux griefs! la folie de Riel. Ottawa? s.n. 1887?]. 40p. 23cm

1318

Quelques renseignements pour les élevez. les Orangistes et la question Riel. [s.l. s.n. 1887]. 8p. 23cm.

Related to the second Riel Rebellion

1319

La question Riel. [Ottawa? s.n., 1886?]. 66, 1 [p. 23cm.

1320

La question Riel: les griefs des maîtres. [s.l. s.n., 1886?]. 66, 1 [p. 23cm

Includes excerpts from newspapers.

1321

Reform, race, and revenge: The rise and progress of the Riel movement in Quebec and Ontario. [Toronto? s.n., 1886?]. 8p. 23cm

At head of title: "Facts for Electors."

1322

The Riel Rebellion: How it began, how it was carried on, and its consequences. Succinct narrative of the facts. [Montreal? s.n., 1887?]. 3.p. 21cm.

1323

The true inwardness of the Canadian Northwest Rebellion of 1885 exposed, or, Who is to blame? 1st edition. [s.n., 1886?]. 16p. 23cm

Also published. 2nd edition [Toronto: s.n. 1886?]. (4p.). Author critical of the Dominion government's policy and General Frederick Bolton Middleton's leadership

1324

Winipeg war sketches. Winnipeg: Bishop Engraving and Printing Co., 1885. 111p. chiefly illus., maps, ports. 40cm

Includes lists of casualties and prisoners

1325

Adair, Graeme Mercer

The Canadian North West: its history and its troubles, from the early days of the fur trade to the era of the railway and the settler. With incidents of travel in the region, and the narrative of three insurrections. 1st edition. Toronto: Rose Publishing Co., 1885. vii, 91-390p., illus., ports. 20.5cm

At head of title: "From savagery to civilisation." Cover title: "The Northwest: its history and its troubles." Also published, Whitty, Ont.: J.S. Robertson, 1885 (viii, 390p.). 2nd edition, Toronto:

Rose Publishing Co. & Whitty, Ont.: J.S. Robertson, 1885 (viii, 191-408p.). The 2nd edition, published after the Regina trials, contains an appendix describing the court proceedings.

1326

Allen, Charles William

Volunteer land grants, scrip, and pensions: With suggestions showing how a grantee may realize to best advantage. Toronto: Toronto News Co., 1885. 13p. 23cm.

1327

Anson, Adelbert John Robert

A "church farm" at Assinibou, North-West Canada. [s.n., 1885?].

1328

Archambault, Joseph-Louis

Conservateurs et libéraux: étude politique: les derniers / Association conservatrice de Montréal en février 1887. Montréal: s.n., 1887. 34p. 21cm

About the Riel rebellion.

1329

Ballantyne, Robert Michael

The big oater: A tale of the great Nor'West. Matthew H. Hewerdine. Illustrations. Toronto: Mission Book Co., 1885-1. 384p., illus. 21cm.

Also published. London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1887? (384p.). Toronto: Mission, 189-? (384p.). London: J. Nisbet, [c.1892? (384, 8, 32p.).

1330

Battell, William Judson

And Battell's story of the early days of the West "as told to" Evangeline Chapman. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Bowes Publishers, [1947?]. 32p., ports. 23cm.

Also published. [Moose Jaw, Sask.: Bowes Publishers, 1953 and/or 1955]. About proceeding in the Moose Jaw district, half of the book is an eye-witness account of the 1885 uprising in which Battell was hired to transport goods

1331

Battleford Column Association

Memorial service at the Armouries, Toronto. Sunday, December 10th, 1899, at 3 o'clock p.m. Unveiling by His Excellency the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Minto, G.C.M.G., Governor-General of Canada, of the memorial tablet erected to the memory and honour of the officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Battleford Column & W.R.F. who were killed or wounded in 1885. [Toronto: s.n., 1899?]. 18 p., illus. 24cm.

1332

Beauregard, George

Le 5me bataillon du nord-ouest: journal d'un militaire. Québec: Que., Imprimerie de Jos.-G. Gingras & cie, 1886. 100p., illus. 21cm

includes a list of soldiers in the battalion.

1333

Begg, Alexander (merchant)*The great north-west of Canada.* [Canada? s.n., 1885?]. 15 leaves. 28cm.

Also published as *The great North-West of Canada. A paper read at conference, Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London, June 8th, 1885.* London: H. Blacklock & Co., 1886j. 123p.

1334

Bell, Charles Napier

Some historical names and places of the Canadian North West. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1885. 8p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 17)

1335

Bellerose, Joseph Hyacinthe

Assemblée à Saint-Hyacinthe le 8 décembre 1885 pour protester contre l'exécution de Riel: discours de l'hon M. Bellerose [Saint-Hyacinthe: Québec? s.n., 1885]. 8p. 22.5cm.

Text in double columns.

1336

Blais, Telesphore Alexander

An adventurous career. The life of Telesphore Alexander Blais in the wild West. [Edmonton: Western Veteran Publishing Co., 1924]. 70p., illus. 17cm.

For other segments in the tale see Post 1337 and 1338.

1337

Blais, Telesphore Alexander

Between the two wars. History of Telesphore Alex. Blais in the wild West. Has been scout, circus wagon driver, frontier mail carrier, trapper, hunter and free lance adventurer all of his eighty-odd years. A peaceful ending to an adventurous career. Edmonton: Imprimerie l'Union Printing, [1920?]. 58p., illus. 17cm.

For other segments in the tale see Post 1336 and 1338.

1338

Blais, Telesphore Alexander

Life in the early days. History of Telesphore Alexander Blais in the wild West. Has been scout, circus wagon driver, frontier mail carrier, trapper, hunter and free lance adventurer all of his eighty-odd years. A peaceful ending to an adventurous career. Edmonton: [Douglas Co., 1920?]. 20p., illus., 3 photos. 21cm.

For other segments in the tale see Post 1336 and 1337.

1339

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the disturbance in the North-West, Ottawa, July 8th, 1885. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885]. 36p. 29.5cm.

At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Third session, 48th Parliament, 48 Vic." Text in double columns.

1340

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. Edward Blake, M.P. on the disturbance in the North-West, Ottawa, May 30th, 1885. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co.], 1885. 32p. 21cm. (House of Commons Debates).

1341

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. Edward Blake on the Brestoniers fiers. Monday, May 12th, 1890. [Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin, Queen's Printer, 1890]. 8p. 23cm. (House of Commons Debates)

At head of title: "House of Commons debates, fourth session, 50th Parliament." In double columns.

1342

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. Mr. Blake, M.P. on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions, Ottawa, June 16th, 1885. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885]. 34p. 28cm. (House of Commons Debates)

At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Third session, 48th Parliament, 48 Vic."

1343

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. Mr. Blake on the land grants to railways in the North-West, Ottawa, June 12th, 1885. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885]. 9p. 30cm. (House of Commons Debates)

At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Third session, 48th Parliament, 48 Vic." Text in double columns.

1344

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. Mr. Blake on the North Western Coal and Navigation Company, Ottawa, June 11th, 1885. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885]. 5p. 30cm. (House of Commons Debates)

At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Third session, 48th Parliament, 48 Vic."

1345

Blake, Edward

Speech of the Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the execution of Louis Riel, Ottawa, March 19th, 1886. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886]. 29p. 29.5cm.

At head of title: "House of Commons debates, fourth session, 49th Parliament, 49 Vic." Text in double columns. See also Post 1346 and 1347.

1346

Blake, Edward

Speeches of Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the North-West Rebellion, Ottawa, April 5th, 1886. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886]. 6p. 29.5cm.

At head or title: "House of Commons debates. Fourth session. 43th Parliament. 49 vic." See also Peel 1345 and .576.

1347

Boulton, Major [pseud.]

Reminiscences of the North West Rebellions. With a record of the rising of Her Majesty's 100th Regiment in Canada, and a chapter on Canadian social & political life. Toronto: Grip Printing & Publishing Co., 1886. [4.,] [vii] 1 leaf, [7] 531p., port. illus., plates, plans, map. 18.5cm.

On pages 499-530: "List of officers and men comprising the North West Field Force which suppressed the Rebellion of 1885." Also published, [s.l.] s.n., 1886?], 469p. edited and abridged by Heather Robertson as *I fought Red! A military memoir* Toronto: James Lorimer 1985. xvi, 225p.,

1348

Brigman, Wellington

Breaking prairie sod: The story of a pioneer preacher in the eighties. With a discussion of the burning question of today "Shall the alien go?" J. E. Huggison, introduction. Toronto: Musson Book Co. c. 1920. xv, 265p. Duss., ports. 20cm.

1349

Brodie, Neil

Twelve days with the Indians. May 14-May 26, 1885. Being his experience in Poundmaker's camp during the rebellion of 1885. Battleford, Sask.: Saskatchewan Herald, 1932. # [1]p. 22cm.

1350

Brooks, George B.

A chapter from the North-West Rebellion. Toronto: s.n., 1897?]. pp. [47] 474. 25cm.

Originally in *The Canadian magazine*

1351

Broughall, George

The 90th on active service, or: Campaigning in the North West. A musical and dramatic burlesque in two acts, with an introductory, interlude and final tableaux. As played in the Princess Opera House, Winnipeg, Man., July 29th and 30th, 1885, under the patronage of His Honor the Lieut. Governor. Lawrence Buchan, songs. H. Gooding, music. Winnipeg: George Bishop, 1885. [1.], 1 leaf, 42p. 8.5cm.

Songs also by Chaplain D. M. Gordon, Sergeant J. M. Ben and W.R. Colgate. Privates W.H. Tracey and H. Pomeroy Ten only, no music.

1352

Brown, Dingley, composer

The Battleford march. Ottawa: F. Boucher, c1885. ?p. 34cm.

Also published: Montreal: A. J. Bouché, c. 1885 (?p.). Music for piano. "Dedicated to Major General Middleton and officers of the Canadian militia."

1353

Bryant, Wilbur Franklin

The blood of Abel: Hastings. Neb. Published for the author by the Gazette-Journal Co. 1887. v. 1 leaf. [9] 169p., illus., port. 21.5cm.

Includes biographical sketch of Riel and Bryant's condemnation of the treatment of Riel. The appendix contains documents.

1354

Bryant, Wilbur Franklin

Memorial to the memory of Louis Riel, the Senate of the United States, on the manner of Louis Riel. Statement of case. [Washington: s.n., 1888]. 3p. 23cm. (United States 50th Congress, 2nd Session. Miscellaneous Documents, no. 11)

December 6, 1888. Presented by Mr. Blair referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered to be printed.

1355

Bryce, George

The five forms of Winnipeg. [Ottawa: s.n., 1885?]. pp. 135-145, maps. 28cm.

"Read May 28, 1885." Originally in *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, vol. 5, sec. 2, 1885. Also published, *Toronto Canadians* (1969) 10.,

1356

Bryce, George

The history and condition of education in the province of Manitoba. [Montreal: Dawson Bros., 1885. 1p. 22cm.

Originally appeared on pages 297-300 presumably of a periodical.

1357

Bryce, George

The mound builders. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers 1885]. 20p., illus. 21.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 18)

See also Peel, 1361

1358

Bryce, George

The old settlers of Red River. A paper read before the Society on the evening of 26th November 1885. Winnipeg: Manitoba Historical & Scientific Society. 1885. 9p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 19)

1359

Cameron, William Headell

Blood red the sun. Owen Wister, foreword, 4th edition, revised. Calgary: Kenway Publishing Co., [1950] xii, 225p. illus., ports. 22cm.

Some material has been added: title was changed at Cameron's request. Wister's foreword, dated 1929, was written for an edition which was not published. Also published, 5th edition, with new foreword by Hugh A. Dempsey. Wister's foreword to the 1st edition, and Cameron's foreword to the 4th edition.

Edmonton: Hering Publishers, 1977 (xviii, [3], 225p.
Dempsey's foreword addresses both Cameron's life and the
publishing history of the book. For earlier editions see Peet 1360.

1360

Cameron, William Bleasdel

*The war trail of Big Bear: being the story of the connection
of Big Bear and other Cree Indian chiefs and their followers
with the Canadian North-West Rebellion of 1885, the Frog
Lake massacre and events leading up to and following it,
and two months' imprisonment in the camp of the hostiles*
1st edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1926. 258p. illus.
ports., facsim. 18.5cm.

Also published, London: Duckworth, 1926 (256p., 2nd edition,
revised, London: Duckworth, 1927 (256p. Boston, Mass.: Small,
Maynard & Co., 1927 (256p.). For later editions see Peet 1359.
The Boston edition is considered to be the 3rd edition. Cameron
sold serial rights to *The Gun Growers' Guide*, where it appeared
twice monthly from December 1, 1927 to March 1, 1928.

1361

Campbell, Sir Alexander

*In the case of Louis Riel, convicted of treason and executed
therefor: Memorandum of Sir Alexander Campbell.*
Ottawa: Printed by MacLeun, Roger & Co., 1885. [1],
1 leaf, 30p. 24.5cm.

"Memorandum respecting the case of the Queen v. Riel
prepared at the request of the committee of the Privy Council."
Campbell was Minister of Justice during the Riel trial. For French
version see Peet 1362.

1362

Campbell, Sir Alexander

*Rapport du ministre de la Justice sur le procès de Louis
Riel, trouvé coupable de haute trahison, et exécuté pour
cette offense.* [Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1885]. Broad-
sheet. 56 x 39cm.

Text in 6 columns. For English version see Peet 1361.

1363

Canada. Army. Fusiliers

*The log: Containing an account of the 7th Fusiliers' trip
from London, Ont. to Clark's Crossing, N.W.T. Also, the
official reports of the officers in charge of boats.* London,
Ont.: Free Press Printers Co., 1888. 42p. 16.5cm.

Cover title: "The 7th Fusiliers' trip from London, Ontario to
Clark's Crossing, N.W.T." Includes text of the songs of the
regiment.

1364

Canada. Department of Agriculture

*Census of the three provisional districts of the North-West
Territories, 1884-5. Recensement des trois districts
provisoires des Territoires du nord-ouest, 1884-5.* Ottawa:
[Department of Agriculture] Département de
l'Agriculture] 1886. xvi, 97p. tables. 26cm.

English and French on facing pages

1365

Canada. Department of Agriculture

*Neu Elsass. Diese neue deutsche Ansiedlung: etc.] in Nord-
Amerika.* Liverpool, England: Turner & Dornett, 1885.
Folder incl. 13p. illus., map. Fold. to 15 x 9cm.

Probably the misspelled word in the title should be *Ansiedlung*
and the spelling here is a product of misinterpretation of *Praktik*.
However, it is not possible to be certain since this work does not
appear in the expected online catalogue. "Neu Elsass" was a
German colony in the Regina district.

1366

Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

*Correspondence concerning militia pensions and medals in
the Northwest campaign.* Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1886.
34p. 23.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1886, no. 80-
60m.)

1367

**Canada. Department of Militia and Defence, Darby
Bergin, and Sir Thomas George Roddick**

*The medical and surgical history of the Canadian North-
West Rebellion of 1885, as told by members of the hospital
staff corps.* Montreal: Printed by John Lovell & Sons, 1886.
60p. 24.5cm.

Signed: "D. Bergin, Surgeon-General, Canadian Militia." Other
title: "Report of the Surgeon-General." Largely the daily journal
and final report of Roddick.

1368

Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

*Statement of militia pensions awarded by orders in
Council, consequent upon the Rebellion of 1885, North-
West Territories.* [Ottawa: s.p., 1886]. 2p.

See also Peet 1362.

1369

Canada. Department of Public Works

*Copies of all reports, correspondence, and surveys, if any,
in the Department of Public Works, as to the improvement
of the North Saskatchewan River for the purpose of
navigation.* [Ottawa: s.n., 1885]. 41p. 24cm. (Canada.
Sessional papers, 1885, no. 138.)

1370

Canada. Department of the Interior

*Papers and correspondence up to the present time. With
respect to the commission recently appointed to investigate
and report the claims existing in connection with the
extinguishment of the Indian title preferred by half-breeds
resident in the North-West Territories outside the limits of
the province of Manitoba, previous to the 15th day of July,
1870.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1885]. 113p.
24cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1885, no. 136.)

Contains petitions, documents, letters, and telegrams dealing
with Métis grievances from 1870 to 1885.

1371

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of instructions to Major Bell, Major-General Laurie, S.L. Bedson, and other non-combatants employed during the North-West campaign from the Minister of Militia, Major-General Middleton or the Adjutant-General of Militia. And of correspondence between the last named authorities and such non-combatants. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886]. pp.10-20. 23 cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1886, no. 806)

1372

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Epitome of parliamentary documents in connection with the North-West Rebellion, 1885. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State, 1886]. 389p. tables. 26cm.

The Epitome contains Sessional papers 43, 43a-e: the trial of Riel and documents bearing on it. 45a-c: documents on the claims to title to land by Métis, 52a-c, other trials arising out of the Rebellion. No. 45c is not the document with this number in the Sessional papers: 45c in the latter is "copies of all depositions in favor of half-breeds." See also Peel 1533 and 1534.

1373

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Sir Joseph Adolphe Chapleau

Return in reply to an address of the House of Commons, dated 5th March, 1886: For copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late rebellion, including the jury lists, the names of the jurors, the lists of the jurors empanelled, the names of the counsel for the prosecution and the for the defence, the pleas entered, the verdicts and the sentences and, in short, of every document whatever relating to the said trials. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886]. 408p. 25cm.

Cover title: "North-West Rebellion and other trials, 1885." Also published, *Return (supplementary; partial)* to an address of the House of Commons, dated 5th March, 1886: For copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late Rebellion [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886]. 117p., *Return (supplementary; final)* to an address of the House of Commons, dated 9th March, 1886: For copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late Rebellion. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886]. 19p.

1374

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Sir Joseph-Adolphe Chapleau

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 14th April, 1886: For copies of all the depositions or other evidence submitted in favor of the Half-breeds or Métis sentenced to imprisonment in the goal at Regina, and in the provincial penitentiary of Manitoba: And also all depositions submitted in behalf of André Nault and Abraham Montour, Métis prisoners confined at Regina and

Battleford. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886. 27 (1)p. 23 cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1886, no. 49c)]

1375

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Sir Joseph Adolphe Chapleau

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 14th April 1886. For a copy of the memorial to the North-West Council, presented to the government by Messrs. Wilson and Ross, members of the said Council, and of any answer made to said memorial, and of any correspondence between the government and the Lieutenant Governor of the North-West Territories or other parties in reference thereto. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886. 6p. 23 cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1886, no. 791)

In addition to 10 resolutions passed by the NWT Council sitting in Legislative Session on December 15, 1885, contains 25 resolutions passed in the Edmonton electoral district bearing on the problems of the NWT.

1376

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Sir Joseph Adolphe Chapleau

Return to an address of the Senate dated 7th April, 1886. For copies of the commission or commissions, and instructions issued to the commissioners appointed to enquire into and report upon the losses sustained on the North-West Territories during the recent rebellion. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886]. 5p. 23.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1886, no. 52f)

1377

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return to an order of the House of Commons, dated the 19th April, 1887: For a return of the names of those persons, outside of the militia, who have been recommended for scrip for services of whatever kind in the late rebellion. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1887]. 8p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1887, no. 59)

Signed: "J.A. Chapleau, Secretary of State." Most of those named were members of the Prince Albert volunteers.

1378

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

Debate on the North-West Mounted Police force, Ottawa, June 9th, 1885. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885]. 17p. 30cm.

At head of title: "House of Commons debates, third session, fifth Parliament. 48 Vic." Text in double columns.

1379

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

Documents officiels concernant les nombreuses plaintes et réclamations des métis du nord ouest. [Montreal: s.n. 1886?]. 32p. 20cm.

Text in double columns. Also published in Peel 476.

1380

Canada. Parliament. Senate and Sir John Christian Schultz

The Indian question. Extract from official report of Senate debates, Ottawa Thursday, 16th April, 1885 [Ottawa: s.n., 1885?]. 8p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. Includes speech by Schultz originally presented in House of Commons in March, 1873.

1381

Canada. Privy Council

Copie d'un rapport de l'honorable Conseil privé: approuvé par son excellence le gouverneur général en conseil, le 8 juillet 1885, au sujet des règlements relatifs aux pensions et gratifications, rébellion. Territoires du nord-ouest [Ottawa: s.n., 1886]. 34p.

For English version see Peel 1382

1382

Canada. Privy Council

Copy of a report of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council on the 8th July, 1885, respecting regulations as to pensions and gratuities, rebellion, North West Territories. [Ottawa: s.n., 1886]. 7p. (Canada Sessional papers 1885, no. 80c)

For French version see Peel 1381. See also Peel 1368

1383

Canada. War Claims Commission and Canada.**Department of Militia and Defence**

Continuation of appendix no. 4 of the report of 18 May, 1885, on matters in connection with the suppression of the Rebellion in the North West Territories, at 1885. Final report of the War Claims Commission. Ottawa: Department of Militia and Defence, 1887. 2] leaf, 88p. 24.5cm.

1384

Canadian Anthracite Coal Company

Prospectus of the Canadian Anthracite Coal Company. Collieries at Banff Station, Canadian Pacific Railway. District of Alberta, Head Office, Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885. 5p. illus. (some fold.), fold map. 25cm.

1385

Canadian Pacific Railway

By the West to the East. Memorandum on some imperial aspects of the completion of the Canadian Pacific Railway, April, 1885. [London: H. Blacklock, 1885?]. 8p. 20cm.

Also published, *By the West to the East. Memorandum on some imperial aspects of the completion of the Canadian Pacific Railway, Nov. 1885, [London: s.n., 1885?]. 1 p.*

1386

Canadian Pacific Railway

Catalogue of books in the Canadian Pacific Railway [Winnipeg] Library [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1885]. 3.p.

1387

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba en het Noord westelijk gebied (Noord Amerika): verslag omtrent het klimaat, den bodem, de productie en krachten van inkomst voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden, arbeiders, diersbodem, enz. met bijzondere betrekking op Hollandische en Vlaamsche kolonisten. Liverpool: England: Turner & Dunsnett, 1885. 46p., illus. fold. col. map. 21cm.

Also published, Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunsnett, 1885. 47 f., ill. On cover: "200 miljoen akkers voor kolonistatie en handel."

1388

Canadian Pacific Railway

Opmerkingen over Manitoba og det Canadiske nordvesten [Liverpool: England: s.n. 1885?]. 16p., illus. 18cm.

1389

Canadian Pacific Railway

Plain facts from farmers on the Canadian North West. London & Manchester, England: H. Blacklock & Co., 1885. 48p., illus., plates. 19.5cm.

Tabulated replies from farmers. Preface declares the letters written by settlers were in the possession of the CPR. Might have been written by Alexander Begg.

1390

Canadian Pacific Railway

Proscript facts from farmers on the Canadian North West. London: H. Blacklock & Co., 1885. 48p. illus. 20cm.

1391

Canadian Pacific Railway

What British settlers in the Canadian North West say about the country. The following are extracts from letters. [London: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1885]. 26p. illus.

1392

Canadian Pacific Railway. Land Department

Manitoba wheat. Its territorial area and superior quality. Verdict of one hundred milling firms in Great Britain and Ireland. Winnipeg. Printed at the office of "The Commercial" 1885. 14p., tables. 22cm.

1393

Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe

Discours de Sir Adolphe Caron sur l'extension de Louis Riel. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger 1886? 11p. 83cm.

At head of title: "Débats des Communes, quatrième session, cinquante Parlement." For English version see Peel 1397

1394

Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe

Discours sur la question Riel prononcé le 17 mars 1886, à la Chambre des Communes. [Ottawa: s.n., 1886?]. 32p., parts. 23cm.

1395

Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe, Sir Frederick Dobson Middleton, and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Rapport sur la répression de l'insurrection dans les Territoires du nord-ouest et autres choses s'y rattachant 1885, présenté au Parlement. Ottawa: [Department of Militia and Defence], 1886. xii, 404p., fold. map, col. plates [part fold., fold. facsim.] 25cm.

At head of title: "Ministère de la milice et de la défense du Canada." Includes: "Liste des noms figurant dans les rapports de la commission." "Douces expéditionnaires du nord-ouest, 1885." For English version see Peel 1396.

1396

Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe, Sir Frederick Dobson Middleton, and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the North West Territories and matters in connection therewith. In 1885. Presented to Parliament. Ottawa: [Department of Militia and Defence], 1886. xii, 384p., fold. map, col. plates [part fold.], fold. facsim. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional paper 1886, no. 6)

At head of title: "Department of Militia and Defence of the Dominion of Canada." Report signed: "Adolphe P. Caron, deputy of the minister of militia and defence." Contains General Middleton's report and that of the War Claims Commission. For French version see Peel 1395.

1397

Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe
Speech of Sir Adolphe Caron on the execution of Louis Riel. Ottawa: March 17th and 18th, 1886. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger, 1886. 12p. 30cm.

At head of title: "House of Commons debates—fourth session, 68th Parliament, 49 Vic." For French version see Peel 1398.

1886

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe
Aux électeurs du comté de Terrebonne: supplément au journal Le nord. Saint-Jérôme, Que.: s.n. 1885. 1 sheet 47 x 29cm.

For a response see Peel 1355. Subsequent Chapleau works with the same title deal with different subject matter: that is, not Riel and his rebellion.

1399

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe
Discours de l'hon. J. A. Chapleau, à l'occasion de la mort du ministre pour avoir permis l'exécution de Louis Riel (compte-rendu officiel) séance du 24 mars. Montreal: Imprimerie Générale, 1886. 39p., illus. 23cm.

Also published as: *Discours de l'hon. J. A. Chapleau, M.P. sur l'exécution de Louis Riel.* Chambre des Communes, 24 mars 1886. Ottawa: Imprimerie MacLean, Roger, 1886 (50p.) For English version see Peel 1400.

1400

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe
Discours de l'honorable M. Chapleau, sur les résolutions du caucus de la Fédération du Parti libéral. Chambre des Communes [sac], 16 juin 1885. Ottawa: Impe. MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885. 68p. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 1405

1401

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe
La question Riel: lettre de l'hon. J. A. Chapleau. Ottawa: s.n. 1895. 14p. 23cm.

Full title: "Aux Canadiens-français."

1402

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe and Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, en date du 1 mars 1886 pour copie du rapport des médecins chargés par le gouvernement de s'enquérir de l'état mental de Louis Riel, après sa condamnation. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886. [1, 2, 392p. 24cm.

For English version see Peel 1403

1403

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe and Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 1st March, 1886. For a copy of the report of the medical men appointed by the Government to enquire into the mental condition of Louis Riel after his conviction. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State. 1886. 288p. 24cm. (Canada. Sessional paper, 1886, no. 43)

Includes: "Return to an address of the House of Commons dated 1st of March, 1886." "Sessional paper no. 43c." "4th of March, 1886." (Sessional paper no. 43d and 43f) "5th of March, 1886." (Sessional paper no. 43b). Contains medical reports, copies of all commissions, returns, telegrams or instructions, petitions, and other documents related to the case against Louis Riel. For French version see Peel 1402.

1404

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe
Speech of Hon. J. A. Chapleau on the motion made before the House of Commons, on the 17th March, 1886, to blame the government for having allowed the execution of Louis Riel. (From the official debates, House of Commons, March 24th, 1886. Montreal: Imprimerie générale, 1886. 40p. 22 cm.

Also published: Montreal: Imprimerie générale, 1886. 36p., and as *Speech of the Hon. Mr. Chapleau, M.P. on the execution of Louis Riel.* From the official debates, House of Commons, March 24th, 1886. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1886 (60p., Ottawa: MacLean, Roger, 1886 (50p.)) For French version see Peel 1399

1405

Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe

Speech of Hon. Mr. Chapleau on Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions: House of Commons, 16th June 1885. Ottawa. Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885. 64p. 22cm.

For French version see Pcc 1400

1406

Chittenden, Newton Henry

Settlers, miners and sportsmen's guide from ocean to ocean by the C.P.R., the great trans-continental short line through a region of unsurpassed attractions for settler, miner and sportsman. [Ottawa: J. Hope & Co., Printers, 1885]. 112p. illus. 21cm. (World's guide for home, health and pleasure seekers, circular 14.)

From page 62 is taken from Chittenden's *Itinerary in British Columbia and Alaska*. Victoria, B.C. s.n. 1882

1407

Christy, Miller [pseud.]

Manitoba described: Being a series of general observations upon the farming, climate, sport, natural history and future prospects of the country. London: Wyman, 1885 viii, 208p., illus., maps. 19cm.

1408

Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle and Adelbert John Robert Anson

Constitution and canons of the diocese of Qu'Appelle, Assiniboia, N.W. Canada, as formulated at a meeting of the synod of the diocese, June 3rd, 1885. Together with act of incorporation of diocese, order of proceedings at meetings and other regulations. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1885 34. 7p. 20cm.

Contents: "Constitution, etc." "An act to incorporate the synod of the diocese of Qu'Appelle, and for other purposes connected therewith." "The Qu'Appelle Synod Act" "A pastoral to all persons in communion with the Church of England in the diocese of Qu'Appelle", "Adelbert, Bishop of Qu'Appelle."

1409

Clark, Daniel

A psycho-medical history of Louis Riel. (Baltimore, Md. & Utica, N.Y. s.n. 1887). 19p. 28cm.

Reprinted from the *American Journal of Insanity*, July, 1887

1410

Cochin, Louis

Missionnaire et indiens pendant la guerre des métis en 1885 / Reminiscences: A western missionary of the Cree Indians and a prisoner in Poundmaker's camp in 1885. [Bathfelford, Sask.: Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1927] 75p., illus., ports. 23cm. (Canadian North-West Historical Society Publications, vol. 1, no. 2)

Volume contains French original and English translation. Includes Cochin's "Evidence at the trial of Poundmaker" and "Life-sketch of Father Cochin."

1411

Cochin, Louis and Albert Pascal

Missionnaire et sauvages pendant la guerre des métis. Lettre du R. P. Cochin, O.M.I. à Mgr Paron, évêque apostolique de la Saskatchewan. Paris: A. Hennuyer, 1894 32p. 22cm.

1412

Clearwater, Man. Women's Institute

Clearwater 1876-1885. Being some record of the life and times of Clearwater, Manitoba, from 1876 to 1885. Elma Collins and Ethel Coulthard, compilers. [Pilot Mound, Man.] Pilot Mound Sentinel Print. [1927] 38[p., illus. (front & back covers). 9cm.

1413

Collins, Joseph Edmund

Annette, the Métis spy. A heroine of the N.W. Rebellion. Toronto: Rose Publishing Co. 1886 vii, 91 155p., illus. 18.5cm.

Cover title: "Annette, a spy of the N.W. Rebellion." Includes "Nancy, the light-keeper's daughter," pages 148-155 includes long passages borrowed from Pcc 1414. This book may have inspired composer Edouard C. Lemieux to write *The Annette waikiki respectfully dedicated to Capt. H.E. Westman and officers of E. Company Queens Own Rifles*. Ottawa: L. Orme & Son. c. 1880 19 pages of music.

1414

Collins, Joseph Edmund

The story of Louis Riel, the rebel chief. 4th edition. Toronto: Rose Pub. Co., 1885 176p., illus., ports. 2cm.

Contains 12 colored enclings and several uncolored as plates or page illustrations. Also published. 2nd edition, Whistly & Toronto. Ctr. J.S. Robertson & Bros., 1885 [2], 192p. Toronto: Rose Publishing, 1885 (192p., Toronto: Gates 1970 192p.). This publisher was accepted as a biography by many readers, despite its overwrought emphasis on a love triangle between Thomas Scott, a Métis, second Marie, and Riel. The 2nd edition includes an "appendix" on pages 177-192: "The trial and execution of Louis Riel."

1415

Comité de collaborateurs [pseud.]

La mort de Riel et la voix du sang (The death of Riel and the voice of blood) (Montreal: s.n. 1885). 19p. port. 22cm.

1416

Conservative Party (Canada)

Riel contre l'église catholique aux Canadiens-français (Ottawa: s.n., 1887?). 16[p., facsim. 23cm.

Also published, Ottawa: s.n., 1887? [16]p. Two pages of text written after Riel was hanged plus facsimile of an English letter from Riel.

1417

Conservative Party (Quebec)

Élections de 1887. In une question. Elections of 1887. The true question. [Quebec? s.n., 1887?] 51p. 22cm.

includes reports and letters about Riel and the Rebellion

1418

Costigan, John

The Riel and Home Rule questions. Hon. John Costigan's speech at Woodstock, N.B. Mr. Costigan's letter to Lord Lorne on Home Rule for Ireland. Gladstone's bill lives! and so on. Opinions of the Irish national newspapers Messrs Curran, Coughlin, &c., &c. [St John: N.B.? s.n., 1887?] 27p. 21cm.

Pamphlet for election of 1887 contrasting the Riel Rebellion with Home Rule. Curran is John Joseph Curran (1842-1905). Coughlin is Timothy Coughlin (1834-1912).

1419

Crissey, Forrest

Rodney Arden, the young newspaper star. A story of the Riel Rebellion. Chicago, Ill.: Mid-Cent. rent Pub. Co. 1892. 194p., illus. 29cm.

Also published as: *The young newspaper star. An interesting narrative of a boy's adventures in the Northwest during the Riel Rebellion.* Chicago: W.B. Conkey Co. 1895 and 1897. 94p. The 1895 edition is bound with Crissey's *Buckeye-Marketeer school-marm or: The life of Carl Marketeer*. 170p. According to Crissey's preface: "This book is written by the author in the belief that boys enjoy best those stories which are true to real life as characters, plot and coloring." The story starts in Port Du Appel in April 1885.

1420

Curran, John Joseph

Debate on Louis Riel [sic]. Speech by Mr. J.J. Curran. M.P., in the House of Commons. Ottawa, on Monday, the 13th of March, 1886. (Hansard Report.) [Ottawa? s.n. 1886. 16p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "Supplement to the Advocate."

1421

Curran, John Joseph and Alexandre-Antoine Taché
Résumé de la question Riel. [s.l. s.n., 1887?] 1 sheet 59.5 x 29 fold to 20.5 x 11cm.

Contents: "Maîtronnait de Riel", "Prétendus fâces de Riel", "P-tendues cruautés du gouvernement", "Le devoir des représentants du peuple", "Lettre de Monseigneur Lafleche" and "Lettre de Monseigneur Taché."

1422

Dane, Barry (pseud.)

A cry from the Saskatchewan. [Montreal: J. Theo. Robinson: Printer, 1885] 13p. 23cm.

"A poem characterized by grandeur and pathos though faulty in a vital irregularity of metre." See Morgan, *Dominion Annual Register*. 1886, page 212.

1423

Dauost, Charles-Roger

Centi-vingt jours de service actif: récit historique très complet de la campagne du 65ème au nord-ouest. Montréal: Bozbe Général & fils. 1886. 242p., illus., plan ports. 19.5cm.

Translated and published as *One hundred and twenty days of active service. A complete historical narrative of the campaign of the 65th in the North West.* [Edmonton: F.A. Conway, 1927] 170p. 1.

1424

Daunt, Achilles

In the land of the moose: the bear and the beaver. Adventures in the forests of the Athabasca. 1st edition. London & Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons, 1885. 3], vi-viii 111-328p., illus. 20cm.

Includes advertising. Also published: London: Nelson, 1890 (viii 1 328p.); London: T. Nelson, 1892 (328p.); London: Nelson, 1898 (328p., with different plates, London: T. Nelson, 1909 (320p., consisting 4 plates, London: s.n. 1928).

1425

Davidson, William McCartney

The life and times of Louis Riel. Calgary: The Albertan (1952?) 114p., ports. 23cm.

Originally published in serial form in *The Albertan*: November 1951.

1426

Davidson, William McCartney

Louis Riel, 1844-1885: A biography. Calgary: Albertan Publishing Co., c1928. 254p., illus. 22cm.

Also published: Calgary: Albertan Pub. Co. c1955.

1427

Dawkins, Sir William Boyd

Canada and the great North West. [Salford, England: Bruch Association for the Advancement of Science, 1885]. 6p. 24cm.

"A talk delivered before the Society at Salford Town Hall on Monday, April 20th, 1885."

1428

Delaney, Annie

Batoche Polka. Toronto: A. & S. Nordheimer c1885. 3p. 34cm.

Capitol title: "Batoche Polka br 'Amie, etc.," Music for piano inspired by the Saskatchewan Rebellion. Dedication: "Dedicated to the Canadian volunteers."

1429

Derlars, Jules

Riel paraitisme vs. Ruyard. [Montreal? s.n. 1885. 11p. 16cm.

1883

Desaulniers, Gonzalve Lesteur

L'abolition avant la bataille: dédié aux braves de la Bataille aux Français. Montreal: Impr. de l'Étendard, 1886. 26p. 20cm.

Poetry about the engagement of a detachment of the 65th Battalion Mount Royal Rifles on May 28, 1885, at Frenchman's Butte during the North West Rebellion. A list of members of the detachments under command of Lt Col G.A. Hughes is given in the introductory pages.

1831

Dickens, Francis Jeffrey

Diary of Francis Dickens. Vernon La Chance, editor. Kingston Ont.: Jackson Press, 1930. 23p. 22.5cm. „Bulletin of the Department of History and Political and Economic Science in Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada, no. 59).

Also in *Queen's Quarterly*, vol. 37, spring, 1930. Dickens, son of the famous novelist, was in charge of the detachment of NWMP at Fort Pitt, Saskatchewan. The diary covers the abandonment of the post and the trip down the Saskatchewan River to Battleford for the period March 4-April 15, 1885.

1832

Dixon, L.

Halifax to the Saskatchewan. "Our boys" in the Red Rebellion. A musical and dramatic burlesque. R. Blackmore, C. Munro, and S.H. Romans, songs. Halifax, N.S.: Holloway, 1886. 36p. 22cm.

Dixon supplied the text. Text without music. "As played at the Academy of Music."

1833

Dowse, Thomas

Open them up! That is, all of our waterways on the great North-West. A succinct statement of what may be done for cheap transit. [St Paul: Minn? s.n., 1885?]. 7p. 22cm.

1834

Dunlevie, Horace G., compiler

Our volunteers in the North West. A ready reference handbook. Ottawa: Printed at the Office of the "Daily Free Press," 1885. 52p. 20cm.

Consists of regimental lists.

1835

Dunlop, George Murray

Tales of the North-West Rebellion. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, c1934. 56p., illus. port. 21cm. (History Readers of the Old North-West)

Target audience: grade 5.

1836

Elliott, George Babington and Thomas S. Burns, compilers and editors

Calgary, Alberta, Canada, her industries and resources. Calgary s.n. 1885. 96p. 21cm.

Includes advertising. Contains short sketches of prominent businessmen. Published about a month after Peel 184. Reprinted, without advertising on inside of covers and meteorological tables, Calgary: Glenbow-Alberta Institute, McClelland & Stewart West, 1974 (34p).

1837

Entraques, L. de St-Hubert d'

The Soudan campaign. Montreux, Switzerland: C. Peyrollez, 1888. 134p. 16cm.

Pages 86-134 deal with the Red Rebellion of 1885.

1838

Family Man [pseud.]

Shall we emigrate? A tour through the States of America to the Pacific coast of Canada. Dublin: Ireland: George Herbert, 1885. 32p. 12cm.

1839

Faucher de Saint-Maurice, Narcisse Henri Édouard and Charles Marois

Assemblée législative. Le chemin de fer projeté des cantons du sud. Dorchester: Bellechasse, Montmagny, L'Isle-Rimouauville: discours de MM. Faucher de Saint-Maurice, Marois et autres députés fait à ce propos à l'Assemblée législative le 19 mai 1886: discours de M. Faucher de Saint-Maurice sur la question Peel. Québec: Impr. de L.J. Demers, 1886. 32p. 22cm.

1840

Filteau, J.C., compiler

Le véritable Riel: tel que dépêché dans des lettres de sa grandeur Mgr Canadain, évêque de Saint-Albert, du Révérend P. Ledon, évêque-général de Saint-Albert, du Révérend P. André, supérieur des missions du district de Carleton, des Révérends pères Thout, Fourmond, Vignette, Monjón et Lacap, missionnaires du nord-ouest, d'une religieuse de Banoko, etc. etc. suivi d'extraits des mandements de nos seigneurs les évêques concernant l'agitation Riel. Montreal: Imprimerie Générale, 1887. 68p. 22cm.

Also known as "Le véritable Riel" rédigé par les missionnaires du Nord-Ouest.

1841

Fitzgerald, James Gerald

Business directory of Calgary, Alberta, Canada. March 1885. Calgary: Calgary Herald Printing & Publishing Co., [1885?]. 244p. 23.5cm.

Consists largely of advertisements for Calgary business owners.

1842

Fitzpatrick, Frank Joseph Essile

Sergeant 330. Personal recollections of a member of the Canadian Northwest Mounted Police from 1879-1885. New York: The Author, 1921. ix, 126, vp., illus., map. 22cm.

1443

Flynn, Edmund James

Affaire Riel, discours de l'Honorable E.J. Flynn, solliciteur général, prononcé devant l'Assemblée législative le 29 avril 1886, pendant le débat sur la motion présentée par l'Honorable M.P. Garneau touchant l'exécution de la sentence de mort contre Louis Riel, ornée de haute-pression. [Quebec: impr. générale A. Côté et cie, 1886]. 1op. 24.5cm.

Text in double columns. Includes some English text.

1444

Fream, William

Canadian agriculture, part I: The prairie. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons, 1885. 94p., illus., map. 22cm.

From *Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England*, vol. XXII, 3-5. Part I.

1445

Fream, William

A report on Canada and its agricultural resources. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1885. 32p., illus. fold. map. 23cm.

Caption: "Ile "Across Canada: A report on its agricultural resources." Also published, revised edition, as *Across Canada: A report on its agricultural resources*. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1886. 31p.

1446

Fréchette, Louis-Honoré

Les derniers des martyrs. [Nicolet: Que. s.n., 1885. 8p. 20cm.

Poetry inspired by the life of Louis Riel.

1447

Frémont, Donatien

Les secrétaires de Riel: Louis Schmidt, Henry Jackson, Philippe Carnot, Monirès. Éditions Chantecler, 1953. 203p. 20cm.

Translated by Soung Levisse as *The secretaries of Riel: Louis Schmidt (1820), Philippe Carnot, William Henry Jackson, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan*. Société canadienne française Les Éditions Louis Riel c1985.

1448

Garçon, Augustin

Quatre hommes. Sébastien Brodeur. Crux. Riel. Paris: Henri Charles Lavoiselle, 1890. 75p. 22cm.

On pages 65-75 is an essay on Riel on whose behalf Garçon had petitioned Queen Victoria. The others included: see Jlysses & Grant. Sir James Brooke, and Mikhail Dmitrievich Skoblev.

1449

Garrioch, Alfred Campbell

Beaver Indian primer. [London: Gilbert & Rivington, 1885?]. 3op. 16cm.

Perhaps this is actually related to Peel 826.

1450

Garrioch, Alfred Campbell

A vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language. Consisting of Part I. Beaver-English, Part II. English-Beaver-Cree. E.S. Brewer, cyclostyle. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, [1885]. 138p. 28cm.

Fifty copies were printed by Miss Garrioch, from the copy made with a cyclostyle by E.S. Brewer (Pilling). *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*, 367. The cyclostyle, invented by David Gustines in 1881, was a form of stencil duplicator. It involved writing on the stencil with a pen with a miniature toothed wheel on the end. It was particularly useful for images.

1451

German, Orrin, translator

Methodist nakimipawauw o meynochie itanipikok asheyowawamik [Methodist hymns translated into the Cree language]. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1885. xviii (i.e. viii), 191. 665p. 16.5cm.

Added title-page in Cree, text in English and Cree on opposite pages, in Roman characters. Without music.

1452

German, Orrin, translator

Methodist ooyawowawamik: da satoonkatoke kache mustupikuk o'che [Methodist laws]. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, [1885?]. 12p. 18cm.

1453

Girouard, Désiré

Discours de M. Girouard, M.P. sur l'exécution de Louis Riel. Chambre des Communes, 24 mars, 1886. [Ottawa: Imprimerie MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886. 21p. 22cm.

1454

Girouard, Désiré

Louis Riel. assemblée de Lacrosse. 10 août 1885. discours de M. Girouard. député de comté Jacques-Cartier. sommaire complet corrigé par lui-même. du Monde. 12 août 1885. Montréal: s.n. 1885]. 6p. 22cm.

1455

Girouard, Désiré

La rébellion du nord-ouest: discours de M. Girouard, m.p. député de Jacques-Cartier dans la Chambre des Communes du Canada, le 7 juillet 1885. [Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885. 80p. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 1456.

1456

Girouard, Désiré

Speech of Mr. Girouard, M.P. on the disturbance in the North-West. Ottawa, July 7th, 1885. [Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1885. 79p. 22cm.

For French version see Peel 1455.

1457

Gowanlock, Theresa and Theresa Mary Fullard Delaney
Two months in the camp of Big Bear: The life and adventures of Theresa Gowanlock and Theresa Delaney Parkdale, Ont. Times Office, 1885 141p., illus., plates parts 19cm.

Also published: Parkdale, Ont. Times Office. 1885 (132-6)p., New York: Garland Pub. 1976 (141p.) with introduction by Sarah Carter Regins. Canadian Plains Research Center University of Regina 1999 (xxiii, 78p. Account by the two women survivors of the Big Lake Massacre: Delaney wrote part 2. Some copies have extra illustrations

1458

Gray, Léon

La question Riel (Montreal: s.n. 1936 [59 leaves illus. part. 25cm.

1459

Greenway, Thomas

Speech on the estimates delivered by Thos. Greenway, M.P. at the Manitoba Legislature: April 22nd, 1885. [Winnipeg: s.n. 1885?], 12, [2]p. 23cm.

Text in double columns

1460

The Grip, Toronto, and Theodore Arnold Hauksin
The Canadian pictorial & illustrated war news: V 1 (no. 1 18), Apr. 4-Aug. 1, 1885. Toronto: Grip Printing & Publishing Co. 1885 152 [41]-44p., illus. 46cm

Added title-page: "The illustrated war news, nos. 1 to 18, inclusive. Containing all the illustrations referring to the North West Rebellion of 1885 from its outbreak to the return and disbanding of the troops." Numbers 1-6 have title "The illustrated war news" inside cover reads: "The Canadian pictorial and illustrated war news a published weekly war news referring to the North West Rebellion of 1885. from April 4, 1885 to Aug. 1, 1885." A "Souvenir number" in two parts, dated July 4, 1885 and August 29 1885, contains Theodore Arnold Hauksin's *A history of Riel's second rebellion* (44p.). Also includes "Supplement: Honour roll of the officers, non-commissioned officers and men composing the North-West Field force which suppressed the Rebellion of 1885" (pages 41, 44). See also Peel 1463

1461

Hauksin, Theodore Arnold

A history of Riel's second rebellion and how it was quelled Toronto: Grip Printing & Publishing Co. 1885 [1], 44 1 & 401p., illus., 2 col. double plates 40cm.

Error in page numbering. 2-40) erroneously numbered 16-44. At head of title: "The souvenir number of the Canadian Pictorial and Illustrated War News." Caption title: "Supplement: Honour Roll of the officers, non-commissioned officers and men composing the North West field force which suppressed the Rebellion of 1885. Two parts in 1 volume. Part 1: Saturday July 4, 1885. Part 2: Saturday August 29 1885." Facsimile reprint: North Vancouver: B.C. C.G. Bainbridge, 1976 (44p.) See also Peel 1460.

1462

Houghton, Charles Frederick

Houghton to Middleton. The colonel with rigor replies to the general. (and) but interesting. Interesting incidents of the campaign of '85. Cause charge explained. Sir Fred Middleton's conduct towards his second in command as seen by the latter [Montreal: s.n. 1894] 14p. 22 5cm

Text in double columns. Letter to the military editor of the *Montreal Gazette*. See also Peel 1503

1463

Howard, Joseph Kinsey

Strange empire: Louis Riel and the Métis people. Toronto: J. Lewis & Samuel, 1952 vi 600p., maps. 21cm

Also published: Toronto: James Lewis and Samuel 1994, vi, 601p., Also published as: *Strange empire: A narrative of the Northwest.* New York: William Morrow, 1952 (xii, 601p. Toronto: George J. McLeod, 1952 (xii 601p.) with new introduction by Nicholas C.P. Volkmann. St. Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1994 (601p.). reprinted: Westport: Conn. Greenwood Press, 1974 xlii 601p. and as *Strange empire: The story of Louis Riel, 1800-1885*. Swan, 1965 & 1970 (480p.). Translated into French by Ghislain Pouliot as: *L'Empire des Bois-Brûlés*. Saint-Rémy, Man.: Éditions des Plaines, 1989 (xiv 515p.). A history of the two Riel rebellions

1464

Hunter, Alfred Taylour

History of the 12th Regiment, York Rangers. With some accounts of the different meetings of militia in the county of York, Ontario Toronto: Murray Printing Co. [1912?] 90 xivp., illus., ports., maps. 28cm.

History of the regiment to 1912. Considered the oldest regiment in North America: it existed in various configurations and with various names from 1755 (with some periods when it was disbanded). Name "12th York Rangers" used by 1872, renamed Queen's Rangers, 1927. About half of the text covers the Northwest Rebellion of 1885. Includes advertisements (xivp).

1465

Russell, Charles T

The statement of a permanently disabled north-west volunteer s.n. s.n., 1888?], 13, 11p. 21 5cm.

Caption title: "The Minister of Militia's statement of a permanently disabled volunteer." Also published: [Ottawa? s.n. 1889? f. 3p.], xl s.n. 1890? 1s. f. 1p., As a member of the 90th Battalion at Fish Creek he developed inflammatory rheumatism which caused him to be hospitalized until February 7 1886. His pension was slow in coming and was inadequate. A few references to the case are in *Massacre*, 1890.

1466

Innes, Campbell, editor

The story of the press. Written by purveyors intimate with the early history of the North-West. A. M. Stephen. poem: Battleford Sask.: Canadian North West Historical Society, 1938 [5] 8-100p., 1 & 100p., parts 23cm. [Canadian North West Historical Society Publications, vol. 1, no. 4, pt. 1]

Cover title: "Chapters in the North-West history prior to 1890: Related by old timers." Contents: "The Nor. West 1899" by George B. Wirsching, Alexander R. Sutherland, and E.A. Blow "The Saskatchewan Herald-1870" by R.C. Laurie "The Prince Albert Times 1881" by Mrs D.J. Rose and W.H. Newlands "The Macleod Gazette-1882" by Thomas Clarke "The Calgary Herald 1885" by C.A. Hayden "The Regina Leader 1883" by J.R.C. Honeymoon, "The Medicine Hat Times-1884" by J.W. Morrow and Lunet Gov. Newsoms, "The Lethbridge News 1885" by Edward Hagell, and "Reporting in '85" by Howard Angus Kennedy. There was to have been a part 2 with essays on seven other papers, but it appears not to have been published. On the back cover is "Wacana," a poem by A.M. Stephen.

1467

Irvine, Acheson Gordon

Copy of official diary of Lieut. Col. Irvine [Ottawa: s.n. 1885] 20p. 34cm

At head of title: "Confidential." Covers Irvine's activities from March 18 to May 23 1885.

1468

Jackson, Thomas Wesley

The view of a leading Conservative in the North West on the late rebellion. [Ottawa: s.n. 1886] 4p

1469

Jackson, William Hayes and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Rapport du Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson, sur des questions se rapportant à la répression de l'insurrection des territoires du nord-ouest en 1885 Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co. 1887 45p

For English version see Peel 1470

1470

Jackson, William Hayes and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Report of Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson, deputy adjutant-general, principal supply pay and transport officer of the North-West forces and chairman of War Claims Commission, on matters in connection with the suppression of the rebellion on the North-West Territories, in 1885. Presented to Parliament Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1887 44p. 24.5cm. (Canada Sessional papers, 1887, no. 9c)

Covers war claims acted upon since February 25, 1886, arranged chronologically. For French version see Peel 1469

1471

Jamieson, Frederick Charles, editor

The Alberta Field Force of 1885. Oliver, preface Battleford, Sask.: Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1931 53p., 1 leaf, illus. ports. maps 23cm. (Canadian North-West Historical Society Publications, vol. 1, no. 7)

Appendix: "Report of Ed. Hughes", I. "Old timers who were there" II, "Report of General Strong" IV "Bibliography"

1472

Jefferson, Robert

Fifty years on the Saskatchewan. Being a history of the Cree Indian domestic life and the difficulties which led to serious agitation and conflict of 1885 in the Battleford locality, as written by Robert Jefferson after fifty years' research and service. James Garfield Gardiner, foreword. Janet Munro [pseud.] poem. Battleford, Sask.: Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1929 160p., ports 23cm. Canadian North-West Historical Society Publications, vol. 1, no. 5)

Cover title: "Chapters in the North-west history prior to 1890: Related by old timers." On back cover: "An old river cap" by Janet Munro.

1473

Kennedy, Howard Angus

The North-West Rebellion. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1928. 32p., illus. 18.5cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

1474

L'Étendard, Montréal

La croisade anti-française et anti-catholique dirigée par Sir John A. Macdonald, le gouvernement d'Ottawa provoquant ouvertement une guerre de race et de religion le Mail et les catholiques-français Montréal: Imp. de l'Étendard, 1886] 21, illp. 22cm

This exemplifies the most extreme Quebec reaction to the Kiel execution and is related to Edward Blain and the election of 1881.

1475

L'Étendard, Montréal

Le peuple vs. Sir John. Montréal: s.n. 1886] 14 p. 20cm.

Text in double columns.

1476

L'Étendard, Montréal

Polémiques et documents touchant le nord-ouest et l'exécution de Louis Riel: extraits de l'Étendard, premier fascicule se rapportant principalement aux événements antérieurs à 1885 [Montréal: Imprimerie de l'Étendard, 1886. 91 [32] 57, 35, 155, 32p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. Contents include: A. "Tché "La situation" L. Riel, "Les milits", Jourdain, "Le peuple contre Sir John" B. "Tché "Un auguste document" Tché, "Histoire et origine des troubles du N.-Ouest racontés sous serment par sa grandeur Mgr l'archevêque de St-Basile" "Affaires du Nord-Ouest" "Question nationale du Nord-Ouest, articles de Jodet" "Documents officiels constatant les nombreuses plaintes et réclamations des milits du Nord-Ouest." See also Peel 1379

1477

Laddlaw, Alexander

From the St. Lawrence to the North Saskatchewan. Being some incidents connected with the detachment of "A" Battery, 10th Canadian Artillery, who composed part of

the North West Field Force in the Rebellion of 1885. Halifax, N.S. Printed by J. Bowers. 1885]. 5[-63p. 22cm.

Dated: "Halifax, N.S. 9th January. 1885."

1478

Laurie, John Wimburn and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Rapport du Major Général Laurie commandant la base et les lignes de communication, sur les affaires relatives à la répression de l'insurrection soulevée dans les Territoires du nord-ouest en 1885. Ottawa: Imp. MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887. 45p., 25cm. (Canada Sessional papers, 1887, no. 9d)

For English version, see Post 1479.

1479

Laurie, John Wimburn and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Report of Major General Laurie. Commanding base and lines of communication upon matters in connection with the suppression of the Rebellion in the North-West Territories in 1885. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1887. 39p., tables. 24.5cm. (Canada Sessional papers, 1887, no. 9d)

For French version see Post 1478.

1480

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

Speech of Mr. Wilfrid Laurier, M.P. on the Riel question. Delivered in the House of Commons at Ottawa, March 16th, 1886. [Ottawa: s.n., 1886?]. 24p., 28cm.

In double columns. At head of title: "House of Commons debates."

1481

Lawson, Andrew Cawper

Report on the geology of the Lake of the Woods region, with special reference to the Keweenaw (Huron?) belt of the Archæozoic rocks. Montreal: Dawson Bros., 1895. 15, p. 25cm. Geological, and Natural History Survey of Canada. Annual report, new ser., v. 1, report CC)

1482

Le Chevallier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph

Aux prises avec le baronnet: les missionnaires de la colonie de Saint-Laurent-de-Grandin durant l'insurrection méétisse de 1885. Ottawa: [Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa], 1940? 76p., 25cm.

"Extrait de la Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa. Hivers de 1939, octobre-décembre 1939, avril-juin et juillet-septembre 1940."

1483

Le Chevallier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph

Bataille: les missionnaires du nord-ouest pendant les troubles de 1885. Montreal: L'Œuvre de presse dominicaine, 1941. 300p., illus., ports., maps, facsim. 25cm.

1484

Leacock, Edward Philip

Report of the action taken by E.P. Leacock, M.P.P. as to railway matters affecting the county of Russell. Winnipeg: s.n. 1885. 5p.

1485

Lemieux, Sir François-Xavier

Discours prononcé par Monsieur F. X. Lemieux, M.P.P. député de Lévis à l'Assemblée législative de Québec le 30 avril 1886, sur la question Riel. Québec: Imp. de la Justice, 1886. [3] 20p.

Includes some text in English.

1486

Lennox, George

Guide universel de l'émigrant. Amérique anglaise (colonies canadiennes) la province du Manitoba, d'après les derniers documents officiels. 2e édition, revue et augmentée. Brussels, Belgium: Schaefer, 1885. 64p. illus., fold. map. 23cm.

Lennox did a similar volume on British Columbia.

1487

MacDermot, Hugh Ernest

Sir Thomas Roddick: His work in medicine and public life. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1938. xiii, 160p., illus., port., map. 23cm.

Chapters 3-4 (pages 45-83) deal with Roddick's work in the 1885 Riel Rebellion as Chief of the Medical Staff in the Field.

1488

Mackie, John

The prodigal's brother: A story of western life. 1st edition. London: Jarrold & Sons, 1899. 250p., port. 15cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, London: Jarrold & Sons, 1899 (250p.). London: Jarrold & Sons, [1915] (26p.). Novel of love and adventure at the time of the Saskatchewan Rebellion.

1489

Mackie, John

The rising of the red man: A romance of the Louis Riel rebellion. E.F. Skinner. [Illustrator]. 1st edition. London: Jarrold & Sons, 1900? 242p., illus. 15cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, London: Jarrold & Sons, 1899 (242p.). London: Jarrold & Sons, [1904] (242p.). 3rd edition, London: Jarrold, 1911?, 242p. London: Jarrold & Sons, [1914] (242p.). Emphasizes sufferings of white settlers and the "savage" qualities of Riel.

1490

Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union

Statement of the claims of the province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories to the constitutional rights of a province under the British North America Act, 1867. Winnipeg: Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union, 1885. xxi, 90p., 22cm.

1491

Marie-Saint-Léandre, Soeur P.M. [pseud.], compiler
L'œuvre véridique de Louis Riel, 1869-70, 1885 Montreal:
 Éditions Albert Lévesque, 1934. 186. [3]p. 20cm.
 (Figures canadiennes)

At head of title: "P. de M." (Présentation de Marie) "Le présent
 travail est une compilation (celle des différents ouvrages)."

1492

Mathews, Percy W.
*Notes on diseases among the Indians frequenting York
 Factory, Hudson's Bay* (Read before the Medico-Chirurgical
 Society of Montreal, February, 1885, Montreal: Gazette &
 Printing Co. 1885. 20p. 22cm.

Reprinted from the *Canada Medical & Surgical Journal*, March
 1885.

1493

McCharles, Angus
*The extinct cuttle-fish in the Canadian North-West. A
 paper read before the Canadian Institute*. Toronto, March
 14th, 1885. Toronto: Printed by H. Lister, Rose, 1885. [1 +
 1 leaf, (5)] 16p. map. 20cm.

1494

McConnell, Richard George, Edward Drinker Cope, and
 Geological Survey of Canada.
*Report on the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain and adjacent
 country: embracing that portion of the district of
 Assiniboia, lying between the international boundary and the
 51st parallel and extending from lat. 50° 30' to lat.
 51° 0' 30'* Montreal: Dawson Bros., 1885. [5C]-85Cp., illus.,
 fold. maps. 26cm. Geological and Natural History
 Survey of Canada. Annual report new ser. v. 1, report C)

Appendix "The vertebrata of the Southwestern Creek region of
 the Cypress Hills" by Cope.

1495

McCourt, Edward Alexander
The flaming hour Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1947. [3],
 1 leaf. 170 p. 20cm.

Piction set in southern Alberta at the time of the Riel Rebellion.
 McCourt knew the locale personally and had interviewed
 William Cameron, survivor of the Frog Lake Massacre. McCourt
 also treated the Rebellion as Backstein brigadier. *The story of the
 Alberta held forte* Toronto: Macmillan, 1955 (150p.)

1496

McMillan, Donald
*Letters and extracts on: "The Riel question," with notes
 Alexander, Ont.* Printed at the Office of The Glenfarnham,
 1887. 27p. 21.5cm.

1497

McNeel, Donald
Lost Riel and the last Indian uprising in the North West
 [Perth Ont. Perth Courier 1934?]. 8p. 19.5cm.

Date "April, 1934." Text in double columns. Excerpt from *Perth
 Courier*.

1498

Mercier, Anne and Violet Watt
The red house by the Rockies: A tale of Riel's rebellion
 London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge,
 1896. [2], 1 leaf, [7] 126, 16p. front. 18.5cm.

Last 16 pages: "Publications of the Society for Promoting
 Christian Knowledge." Also published: Theodor Minton Book
 Co., 1896? [126p.]. London: Society for Promoting Christian
 Knowledge, 1897? (126p., New York: E. & J. B. Young, [1897]
 (126p.)). Has been described as an almost sympathetic account
 of Riel.

1499

Mercier, Honoré
*Discours prononcé par l'Honorable M. Mercier, député de
 Saint-Hyacinthe, chef de l'opposition à l'Assemblée
 législative, à St-Jean, Île d'Orléans, le 6 septembre 1885*
 Québec: Imprimerie de l'Électeur, 1885. 24p. 22cm.
 Text in double columns. Speech on the Saskatchewan Rebellion.

1500

Mercier, Honoré
*Discours prononcé par l'Honorable M. Mercier, député de
 St-Hyacinthe et chef de l'opposition à l'Assemblée
 législative de Québec, le 7 mai 1886 sur la question Riel*
 Québec: Imprimerie de l'Électeur, 1886. 58p. 22.5cm.
 Text in double columns.

1501

Meyer, S.
*The rules of a cooperative society for cheese and butter
 making* [Whitehead N.W.T. s.n., c1885]. [3]p. 26cm.

1502

Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson
Parting address to the people of Canada. Toronto. Printed
 for F. Middleton by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1890. 13p. 22cm.

A reply to his accusations about leadership of the Canadian militia
 Under the title, "General Middleton's defence. As contained in
 his parting address to the people of Canada." It appeared in the
Evening Telegram, Toronto, August 2, 1890 and, s.n.,
 1890? (14p.).

1503

Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson
*Suppression of the Rebellion in the North West Territories of
 Canada, 1885*. George Henry Needler, editor. Toronto:
 University of Toronto Press, 1948. xiv, 60p., map. 23cm.
 (University of Toronto Studies. History and Economics
 Series, vol. 12.)

This account originally appeared in four successive issues of
United Service Magazine (November 1893-February 1894) of
 London. See also Peel 1462.

1504

Mollinari, Gustave de
*Au Canada et aux Montagnes Rocheuses, en Russie, en
 Corse, à l'Exposition universelle d'Anvers: lettres adressées*

au Journal des débats. Paris: C. Reinwald, Éd., 1886. x, 334p. 18cm.

In part I, pages 1-146 Molnar describes a journey across Canada in the autumn of 1885 by a party of delegates of Chambers of Commerce. The appendix, part II, pages 325-332 "L'état mental et l'éducation de Louis Riel," contains considerable information on the trial of Louis Riel which was then in progress.

1505

Le Monde, Montreal

L'insurrection du nord-ouest. 1885 1ère édition. [Montreal] Propriétaires du Monde, 1885. 39p., illus., maps. ports. 5cm.

Three in triple column. Also published. 2e édition. Montreal: Propriétaires du Monde, 1885. (39p.) 3e édition. Montreal: Propriétaires du Monde, 1885. 40p. 1

Moody, Dwight Lyman

D.L. Moody, oo kaskawauwina. His sermons translated into the language of the Cree Indians. Orrin German, translator. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms. [1885]. 20p. 15cm.

1507

Moody, Dwight Lyman

Aleyoo-achitawauwina, mewa Numaeweyo po-petawooyiminduk, Orrin German, translator. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms. [1885?]. 18, 20p. 19cm.

Two of Moody's sermons translated into Cree

1508

Mulvaney, Charles Pelham

The history of the North West Rebellion of 1885. Comprising a full and impartial account of the origin and progress of the war, of the various engagements with the Indians and half-breeds, of the heroic deeds performed by officers and men, and of touching scenes in the field, the camp, and the cabin. Including a history of the Indian tribes of north-western Canada, their numbers, modes of living, habits, customs, religious rites and ceremonies. With thrilling narratives of captures, imprisonment, massacres, and hair-breadth escapes of white settlers, etc. Toronto: A.H. Harvey & Co. 1885. viii, [17]-424p., front., ports., maps. 19cm.

Also published, Toronto: A.H. Harvey c1886 (viii, [17]-440p., Toronto: Cairns Pub. Co. c1921 (viii, [17]-424p.).

1509

Needles, George Henry

The Battleford column. Verified memories of a Queen's Own corporal in the Northwest Rebellion, 1885. Montreal: Provincial Publishing Co. [1948]. 92p., illus., ports. 19cm.

First appeared in the *Canadian Military Journal* in 1947; a few stanzas also appeared in *Saturday Night* (Toronto). Also published, Montreal: Provincial Publishing Co., 1957. 90, (1)p. 1.

1510

Nelson, Hugh Spence

Four months under arms. A reminiscence of events prior to, and during, the second Riel Rebellion. [Nelson: B.C. Nelson Daily News Printing Department, 1940?]. 20p. 21cm.

1511

Netherlands American Land Company

Official guide book to the lands of the Netherlands American Land Company. Selected lands in Manitoba and the North West Territories. Winnipeg: Bishop Engraving and Printing Co., [1885]. 14p., maps. 25cm.

At head of title: "De Nederlandsch Amerikanische Land Maatschappij." The lands of this company were chiefly between Vindeva and Wulpeley in the mid belt of the CPR. John B. McMilligan was the general agent.

1512

North West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc. and Edgar Denodney

Ordinances of the North West Territories. Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Regina on the fifth day of November, and closed on the eighteenth day of December, 1885. His Honor, Edgar Denodney, Lieutenant-Governor. [Regina: Government of the North West Territories, 1885. 138p. 21cm.

1513

One of the Bunglers [pseud.]

Reminiscences of a bungler. Toronto: Grip Printing & Publishing Co. 1887. 66p. 18.5cm.

Also published as *Reminiscences of a bungler, and one other Northwest Rebellion diaries*, edited and with an introduction by R. C. Macleod. Edmonton: University of Alberta Press. 1963. [xviii, 323p. The "bungler" was one of the land surveyors who joined the Dominion Land Surveyors Intelligence Corps. J.L. Doupe, who presented a copy to the Manitoba Legislative Library, attributed this to Lewis R. Ord; F. Anderson, a student of the Riel Rebellion, stated the author was T.S. Russell. Whoever he was, the author wrote with great sarcasm and was critical of the generalship in the campaign.

1514

One Who Has Just Returned from the Great North-West [pseud.]

Emigrant's prospects in Manitoba. A few facts from one who has just returned from the great North-West. London: J. Wakeham & Sons, [1885]. 8p.

1515

One Who Knows [pseud.]

The gibbet of Regina. The truth about Riel: Sir John A. Macdonald and his cabinet before public opinion. New York: Thompson & Moreau. 1885. 200p., ports. 29cm.

Preface signed "Napoleon Thompson." For French version see Peel. 5-6.

1516

One Who Knows [pseud.]

Le giber de Régina. la vérité sur Riel: Sir John A. Macdonald et le cabinet d'Ottawa devant l'opinion publique New York: Thompson & Moreau, 1886. 96p. illus. 2 cm.

Preface signed: "Napoléon Thompson." For English version see Peel 575. Also published: Saint-Basile, Man.: Éditions du BIE 1985 (xii, 96p.).

1517

Quinze, Adolphe and B.A. Testard de Montigny

La vérité sur la question métièse au nord-ouest par Adolphe Quinze. biographie et récit de Gabriel Dumont sur les événements de 1885 par B.A.T. de Montigny Montreuil s.n., 1888. 400p., illus., port. 23cm.

"Édition illustrée avec portraits véritables de Riel et Dumont." Current title has the title "Sommaire étude sur la question métièse - Montigny's text 'Récits de Gabriel Dumont. Mémoires et documents' is on pages 314-398. Also published as: *Riel, la vérité sur la question métièse*, Westmeath, Que.: Desroca 1,979? (252p.). Quinze's work is included in Gilles Solinas, ed., *Les Riel et les troubles du nord-ouest de la Rivière-Rouge à Beatoche*, Montreal: Novartis, 2000 (200p.). For an English translation by George Francis Gilman *Studies of Gabriel Dumont's account see* "Gabriel Dumont's account of the North West Rebellion," 881 in *Canadian Historical Review*, vol.30, no. 3, September 1949:349-369.

1518

Panel, Charles Eugène and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Rapport sur la répression de l'insurrection dans les Territoires du nord-ouest, et autres choses s'y rattachant 1885. présenté au Parlement Ottawa: [Department of Militia and Defence], 1886. xli + 26p. map.

This edition does not contain Annex no-4. Rapports de la commission nos. 1 à 111. For English version see Peel 1516.

1519

Panel, Charles Eugène and Canada. Department of Militia and Defence

Report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the North West Territories and matters in connection therewith, in 1885. Presented to Parliament Ottawa: [Department of Militia and Defence], 1886. xlii + 128p., illus. 23cm.

This edition does not contain Annex no. 4, Reports of the commission nos. 1-111. For French version see Peel 1518.

1520

Paguin, Elzéar

Riel tragédie en quatre actes. Montreal: C.G. Braucheman & fils, 1886. 143p. 17 cm.

Strongly pro-Catholic and anti-British in tone. Paguin compares Riel to Joan of Arc and Napoleon. Translated by Eugene Benson and Renée Benson as "Riel: A tragedy in four acts" and published in Anton Wagner, ed., *1885: Canada's last play*. Copied Québec: French Canadian drama, 1906-1966, Toronto: Canadian Theatre Review Publications, 1984. pages 203-269.

1521

Pedro, Dom [pseud.]

Sketches Dedicated to the victims of 85 Toronto, Hill & Weir 1885? [3] 1 leaf. 32p. 23cm.

"Dom Pedro" may have been Frédéric Alexandre Baillarge (1854-1928, Catholic priest in Quebec and prolific writer) or Nehemiah Jones, or perhaps someone else entirely. Library catalogues do not agree on who is behind the pseudonym. Partial contents, all but one without author attribution: "Fun at the seat of war" a first-person memoir attributed to Nehemiah Jones, pages 7-14; "School war" (1,5-20); "Impotence remontrances" (21-23); "Temperance remontrances about Hughes" 24-27; and "The art letter" 28-32.

1522

Poirier, Joseph-Émile

Les arpents de neige roman canadien. Adolphe Rivard preface. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1909. xli + 363p. 18cm.

Story set during the Riel Rebellion of 1885.

1523

Poirier, Joseph-Émile

La tempête sur le fleuve roman historique canadien. Paris: Éditions L. Gauchier c1931? [2], 1 leaf, [7]-254p. 19cm.

Novel set in the West at the time of the Saskatchewan Rebellion.

1524

Pratt, Edwin John

Towards the last spike. A wide panorama of the struggle to build the first Canadian transcontinental from the time of the proposed terms of union with British Columbia, 1870, to the hammering of the last spike in the Eagle Pass, 1885. Toronto: Macmillan, 1952. [7] + 53p. 24cm.

1525

Presbyterian Church in Canada

Stories memoirs of the Presbyterian Church in Manitoba and the North West, June, 1885 Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros. Book & Job Printers, 1885. 32p. illus. fold. map. 21cm.

1526

La Presse, Montreal

Louis Riel, martyr du nord-ouest sa vie, son procès, sa mort 1ère édition. Montreal: La Presse, 1885. 83p. illus. 21cm.

Also published, 2e édition, Montreal: imprimerie générale, 1885 (96p.); 3e édition, rev. augm. et corr., Montreal: La Presse, [1885, 1946?]; 4e édition, rev. augm. et corr. Montreal: Imprimerie générale, 1885 (96p.); 5e édition, rev. corr. et augm., Montreal: Imprimerie générale, 1885 (96p.).

1527

Prince Albert, Sask. Old Timers

Reminiscences of the Riel Rebellion of 1885 As told by old timers of Prince Albert and district who witnessed those

stirring days. Prince Albert, Sask.: Herald Printing Co., [1935?]. 52p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Reprinted from *The Prince Albert Daily Herald*, March 19-April 26, 1935.

1528

Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Company
To the Honourable Thomas White, Minister of the Interior
Dominion of Canada. *The memorial of the Qu'Appelle*
Farming Company, Ltd. represented by William Louis
Boyle, the President, and Hermann Joseph Eberts, the
Secretary-Treasurer (Winnipeg: s.n., 1886). 4p. 35cm.

A request for compensation from the government by the
Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Company, proprietors of Bell Farm,
because during the Red Rebellion horses and wagons had been
sequestered and crops could not be planted on Bell Farm in
the spring of 1885.

1529

Regina Daily Star
Red Rebellion. 1885. [Regina: Regina Daily Star, 1935].
15p., illus.

1530

Regina Leader
Regina directory for 1885. Regina: Regina Leader Steam
Print., [1885]. [31]p. 23cm.

Advertising interspersed in paging. Intended to be annual.

1531

Reville, Frederick Douglas
A rebellion: A story of the Red River uprising. Par-
Cleveland Wickson. Illustrations. Brantford, Ont.: Hurley
Printing Co., [c1912]. [18]. 190p., illus. 20cm.

Despite the title, the Rebellion is primarily background.

1532

Riel, Louis
Poésies religieuses et politiques. Abraham Guay, editor.
Montreal: Imprimerie de "L'Étendard," 1886. 5v., [11]p.,
ports. 17.5cm.

Also published: *Œuvres*. Canadiana House, 1970 (S.p.). Saint-
Boniface, Man.: Éditions des Plaines, 1979 (S.p.).

1533

Riel, Louis, defendant
The Queen vs. Louis Riel: Accused and convicted of the
crime of high treason. Report of trial at Regina. Appeal to
the Court of Queen's Bench, Manitoba. Appeal to the Privy
Council, England. Petition for medical examination of the
convict. List of petitions for commutation of sentence
Ottawa: Ottawa. Printed by the Queen's Printer, 1886
+, 207p. 25cm.

Printed for distribution only as contained, in substance, in
sessional papers 43c & 48f. For French version see Peel 1534. See
also Peel 1372.

1534

Riel, Louis, defendant

La reine vs. Louis Riel, accusé et convaincu du crime de
haute trahison, rapport, procès à Regina: appel à la cour
de banc de la Reine, Manitoba. appel au conseil privé.
Angleterre: pétition pour l'examen du condamné par des
médecins-experts. liste des pétitions pour la commutation
de la sentence. Ottawa: Printed by the Queen's Printer
1886. 213p. 25cm.

For English version see Peel 1533. See also Peel 1372.

1535

Ross, Arthur Wellington, William Pream, John Prince
Sheldon, and Henry Tanner
Dominion of Canada. *Pacific railway and North West*
Territories: A speech. Ottawa: s.n., [1885?]. 32p., map.
21.5cm.

Ross delivered the speech in the Canadian House of Commons,
June 19, 1885; articles are on pages 13-32. Contents: "Pacific
Railway and the North West. A speech." A. W. Ross, "Manitoba
soils," Alexander Glen Gilbert, "North-West prairies, notes,"
William Pream, "Notes on the Canadian North-West," J. P.
Sheldon, and "Advantages of Canadian North-West," H. Tanner.

1536

Rowbotham S.A.
The Winnipeg real estate register. Winnipeg: s.n., 1885.
16p. 22cm.

Includes advertising, intended to be monthly. The description
applies to the March 1885 issue, which is number 2.

1537

Royal, Joseph
Speech of Mr. J. Royal, M.P. on the execution of Louis Riel.
House of Commons, March 12th, 1886. [Ottawa: MacLean,
Roger & Co., 1886. 11p. 21cm.

1538

Rumilly, Robert
Riel. 1ère édition. Montreal: Bédard Vanquenne, 194.
315p. 20.5cm. (Histoire de la province de Québec, vol. 5)

Also published, 2e édition, Montreal: Éditions Bernard
Vanquenne, s.d. (202p.) Montreal: Fides, 1973. 313p.,

1539

Scobie, Thomas Clarkson
Our crop markets: A paper read before the Manitoba
Historical & Scientific Society. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily
Free Press], 1885. 11p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific
Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 16, pt. 1)

Text in double columns.

1540

Seaton, Ernest Thompson

Prairie fires. Winnipeg: [Manitoba Daily Free Press], 1888. pp. 13-14. 29cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 16 pt. 2;

Text: a double column. About grass fires in the Prairie Provinces.

1541

Sherlock, Robert A.

Experiences of the Halifax Battalion in the North West. Halifax, N.S.: Printed by J. W. Dyer, 1885. 23p. 10cm.

Also published: with an introduction by Donald E. Graves, Woodville, Ont.: Museum Restoration Service, 1985 (18p.). The battalion was stationed at Swift Current, Saskatchewan.

1542

Somers-Cocks, Henry Lawrence

Prairie of a tenderfoot. [Hastow, England, s.n., 1886?]. 63p., illus. 19cm.

Reminiscences of working on a farm at Pense, Saskatchewan. 88a-88b.

1543

St Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway

Red River Valley Line: Through the park region to the new Northwest. St Paul, Minn.: [St Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway], 1885. sheet 2 maps. 78 x 52 fold. to 21 x 10cm.

On one side, twenty-four columns of text; on other, two maps.

1544

Stanley, George Francis Gilman

The birth of western Canada. A history of the Riel Rebellion. 1st edition. Toronto, London & New York: Longmans, Green, 1886. xiv, 475p., illus., ports., maps. 22.5cm.

First published June, 1886. Also published, 2nd edition, with maps by Courtney C. J. Bond, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1960, 1965, 1966. 970 & 1075 (xiv, 475p.); with new introduction by Thomas Flanagan, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1992 (xxvii, 475p.). A scholarly and objective study of two controversial events in Canada's political history. Considered doubtful because Stanley saw events as a cultural, rather than a social or linguistic conflict.

1545

Sykes, Richard

Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley, Assiniboia, Canada. With description of farms to be sold or rented on the Edgemoor estate, Qu'Appelle manoir. Manchester, England: T. Sowles & Co., 1885. 29, 1, 1p. fold. map, 4 plates. 21.5cm.

1546

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

La situation. Saint-Boniface, Man., s.n., 1885. 23p. 23cm.

Dated: 7 décembre 1885. Text in double columns. About the Riel Rebellion. Also published: [Saint-Boniface, Man., imprimé aux ateliers du journal "Le Manitoba," 1885 (33p.). [Saint-Boniface, Man., s.n., 1885 (101p.). [Montreal, s.n., 1885, 110pp., and as *La situation nord-ouest*. Québec: J. O. Pilon, Librairie, 1885. 23p. Text included within Gilles Boileau, ed., *Louis Riel et les troubles du nord-ouest de la Rivière-Rouge à Bancho*. Montreal: Novalis, c2000 (208p.).

1547

Tanner, Henry

The Canadian North West and the advantages it offers for emigration purposes. 1st edition. London: G. Renning, 1885. 48, 21p. illus. 21cm.

Includes advertising. Also published, 2nd edition. London: G. Renning, 1886 (48p.). See also Peel, 294. The sequel to this work was Tanner's *British Columbia: Its agricultural & commercial capabilities, and the advantages it offers for emigration purposes*. London: G. Renning, 1887 (45p.).

1548

Tassé, Joseph

La question Riel: discours de M. Tassé, M.P. prononcé devant le Cercle Lafontaine d'Ottawa, le 19 février 1886. [Ottawa? s.n., 1886?]. 13p. 23cm.

Text: a double column.

1549

Temperance Colonization Society

Interim report of the management of the Temperance Colonization Society Limited. Containing important judgements re scrip, and other information for shareholders and scripholders. September, 1885. Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co., 1885? 23p., illus. 18cm.

includes advertising

1550

Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David

Discours sur la question Riel: prononcé devant le Cercle Lafontaine d'Ottawa, le 19 février 1886. [Quebec, s.n., 1886?]. 54, 21p.

Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David

Discours sur la question Riel, prononcé le 22 mars 1886. à la Chambre des communes par l'honorable S.D. Thompson, ministre de la justice. Ottawa: [Ottawa? s.n., 1886?]. 54p., illus., ports. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 1552

1552

Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David

The execution of Louis Riel: Speech of the Hon. John S.D. Thompson, minister of justice delivered March 22, 1886. [Ottawa? s.n. 1886?]. 31p. 23cm.

For French version see Peel 1551

1554

Turrington, Frederick Herbert, music, and John Imrie, words

Welcome home, brave volunteers Song. Toronto: Laurie & Graham, 1885. 2p. of music. 11p.

Music for voice and piano inspired by the Saskatchewan Rebellion. Includes advertising.

1554

Tétraudan, Auguste-Henri de
Histoire de la nation métièze dans l'ouest canadien.
Montreal: Éditions Albert Lévesque, 1935. 448. 21p.
21cm. (Documenta historiques)

Also published. Saint-Benoît, Man. Éditions du M^é. 979 de
Ed., Saint-Benoît, Man. Éditions des Plaines. 1984. Translated
by Elizabeth Maguen as *Hold High your heads: (History of the
Métis nation in Western Canada)*. Winnipeg: Pentica, 1982.
See Peel 6211 for a response to this book. Some consider this to
be strongly pro-Métis.

1555

Trenblay, Ernest

Riel: réponse à Monsieur J. A. Chapleau. St Hyacinthe.
Que.: Des Presses à vapeur du "l'Union." 1885. 80p.
22.5cm.

Response to Peel 1546. Trenblay, an eastern Liberal, condemned
the Conservative government for its handling of Riel.

1556

Trevena, John (pseud.)

Mentach. A tale of the Riel Rebellion. Ill. Ludlow.
illustrator. London: Skelington & Son, 1897. xl. 370p.
illus. 20cm.

Also published. London: Hutchinson, 1897 [xii, 370p.]. Trevena/
Nerham presents Riel as a stalking horse for the vicious Hugh
Ludlow's portrait of power.

1557

Walworth, Bob

*On the firing line. or: The North-West Mounted Police on
the trail*. Cleveland, Oh.: Arthur Westbrook Co., c1910.
64p. 17cm. (American Indian Series, no. 9)

Fiction set during the Saskatchewan Rebellion. The American
Indian series (at least 20 titles by Walworth) was priced at 5
cents to compete with the very popular "Dime Novels."

1558

White, Samuel Alexander

Called Northwest. New York: Phoenix Press, 1943. vi, 7
256p. 20cm.

Fiction: a story of the Saskatchewan Rebellion. Also published
London: Foulsham, 1944 (192p.).

1559

White, Thomas, editor

*Facts for the people: The Northwest Rebellion: The question
of the half-breeds and the government's treatment of them*

David Lewis Macpherson, preface, and Canada. Depart-
ment of the Interior. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior],
1887. 58p. 21cm.

For French version see Peel 1560

1560

White, Thomas, editor

*Faits pour le peuple: la Rébellion du nord-ouest: la question
des métis et leur traitement par le gouvernement*. David
Lewis Macpherson, préface. Ottawa: Department of the
Interior 1887]. 18p. 21cm.

Riel's title "La rébellion du nord-ouest." For English version see
Peel 1559. Text in double columns. A defence of the Conserva-
tive government.

1561

White, Thomas

*North West administration: Speech by Hon. Thomas White,
at Windsor, Ont. Wednesday evening, December 16th
1885* [Montreal: Montreal Gazette], 1885]. 14p. 21cm.

Text in double columns.

1562

White, Thomas and Sir George Eulas Foster

*Two great speeches: Hon. Thos. White on the alleged half-
breed grievances; Hon. Geo. E. Foster on the national
policy, the debt, and the Riel issue. Delivered in the City
Hall, London, Ont. Sunday, Dec. 18. 1886.* [London:
Ont. am., 1886]. 16p. 22cm.

1563

Whitney, Mrs John Easton Mills

The Otter grand march. Montreal: J.L. Lamplough. 1885.
5p., music. 34cm.

Also published. Toronto: A. & S. Goodheiser c1885 (3p.). Music
for piano inspired by the Saskatchewan Rebellion. The Otter of
the title is William Dillon Otter. Defeat at Cut Knife Hill did not
indirect lasting damage on his military career.

1564

Witness (pseud.)

The Riel Rebellion, 1885. 1st edition. Montreal: Witness
Printing House [1885]. 44p., illus., maps, ports. 28cm.

Text in single columns. Also published. 2nd edition. Montreal:
Witness Printing House, 1885]. 146p. 3rd edition. Montreal:
Witness Printing House]. 1885 (46p.).

1565

*The Albany settlement, Qu'Appelle valley, Canada. N.W.T.
Colonial profits with home comforts*. London: George
Renning, 1886. 16p., illus. double plan. 21.5cm.

A colonization scheme centred on the Bell farm at Indian Head,
Saskatchewan.

1566

Free homes in Manitoba and the Canadian North West [Winnipeg] s.n., 1886? .. 32, [13 20]p. fold. map. 24cm.

Includes advertising.

1567

Manitoba og Nordvestindland i Canada [Lundspoo, England] s.n., 1886. Broadside, map. 25 x 43cm.

Text in double columns with map showing western Manitoba and eastern Saskatchewan.

1568

Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba. Winnipeg: s.n. 1886. 96p., illus. 24cm.

1569

Anson, Adelbert John Robert

The holy Catholic Church: its organisation in the time of the Apostles: A lecture delivered by the Bishop of On Appelle, Jan. 21 1886. London & Brighton: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. [1886] 40p. 17cm.

Also published. New York: E. & J. B. Young & Co., [1886].

1570

Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke

Our mission to the Pacific. Princess Louise Caroline Alberta, Duchess of Argyll, translator. London: Webster & Co., 1886. 32p., illus. 23cm.

Reprinted from *Good Words*.

1571

Bayet, Charles and E. Parage

Riel: drame historique en quatre actes et un prologue, cinq tableaux. Montreal: Imprimerie de l'Étendard, 1886. 75, 1 p. 24cm.

Other title: "Hommage à la mémoire de Louis Riel." Melodramaic defense of him by two professors from France, who considered Riel nearly a saint. First public reading was in March 1886.

1572

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

Canada and its national highway: A paper read before the Society of Arts, March 23, 1886. London: Tinsone, 1886. 6p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. Reprinted from *Journal of the Society of Arts*, April 2 1886.

1573

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

Evangelism: A paper read at conference, Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London, July 23, 1886. London: H. Blacklock & Co., [1886]. 28p., plans, fold. tables.

1574

Blake, Edward

Dominion election, campaign of 1886. Hon. Edward Blake's speeches. First series. *North West affairs*. Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co., 1886. 2cm.

Includes: "Neglect, delay and mismanagement. Race and creed cries." a speech delivered at Lindsay, Ontario; "Mr. Blake to the Owen Sound Reform Association. North West affairs. Maladministration and rebellion. Strange disappearance of 125,000 immigrants. scandalous treatment of Indians. 'What about Riel?' the 'Hunter and Smasher' fanatics." See also Peel 1575 and 1577.

1575

Blake, Edward

General review-Riel (London banquet, Jan. 14th, 86). *N.W. maladministration-Riel* (Owen Sound). [Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co.], 1886. 48p. 21cm. [Dominion Election, campaign of 1886. Hon. Edward Blake's speeches, ser. 1, no. 1.]

At head of title: "Dominion election. Campaign of 1886." Speeches delivered at London, Ontario and Owen Sound, Ontario. Also published in Peel 1574.

1576

Blake, Edward

Ministers on mail: Was the execution of Riel necessary or proper? Mr. Blake's great judgments, delivered in the House of Commons of Canada, on the 13th March, 1886. Ottawa: s.n., 1886]. 6p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. See also Peel 1545 and 1546.

1577

Blake, Edward

Mr. Blake to the Owen Sound Reform Association. North-West affairs. Maladministration and rebellion. Strange disappearance of 125,000 immigrants. scandalous treatment of Indians. 'What about Riel?' the 'Hunter and Smasher' fanatics. [Toronto: Hunter, Rose], 1886. 22p. 23cm.

Cover title: "North-West maladministration." At head of title: "Mr. Blake to the Owen Sound Reform Association." Also published in Peel 1574.

1578

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. E. Blake, M.P., on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolution. Ottawa: April 29th, 1886. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886]. 16p. 30cm. [House of Commons Debates.]

At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Fourth session. 5th Parliament. 49 Vic." Text in double columns. Also published as: *Speech of the Hon. Edward Blake on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolution, delivered in the House of Commons of Canada, on the 29th April, 1886*. [Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886] (19p.).

1579

Bowerman, Allan

The chinook words and other climatic conditions of the North-West. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1886. 6p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 22)

1580

Broughall, George and Giuseppe Verdi

The fearful and tragical tale of the rocky troubadour, or, The truvet tracked. A topical and timely tradition told in parody. A four-act burlesque in grand opera written by Geo. Broughall. Music from Verdi's opera "Il Trovatore". As played at the Princess Opera House, Winnipeg, Man., September and October, 1886. Winnipeg. Printed at the Office of the Manitoba Free Press, [1886]. 34p. 22cm

1581

Bryce, George

Among the mound builders remains. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co. 1904]. 47. 11p. illus. maps 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 66,

Contents: I. "Opening of a mound at St. Andrews, Red River (Oct. 1875)." II. "Excavation of Great Mound, Rainy River Aug. 22, 1884." III. "The Souris country. Its monuments, mounds, forts and rivers. 1886." Paper I first appeared in Peel 1891; paper II as Peel 1357; paper III as Peel 1592

1582

Bryce, George

The Souris country. Its monuments, mounds, forts, and rivers: A paper read before the Society on the evening of 10th November 1886. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1887. 7p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 24

See also Peel 158

1583

Cameron, Malcolm Colin

Speech of Mr. Cameron, M.P., on Indian administration in the North-West. Ottawa, April 15th, 1886. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger [1886?]. 12p. 31cm

At head of title: "House of Commons debates, fourth session, 18th Parliament, 49 Vic." For response to this speech see Peel 1586 and 1587

1584

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Canada. Map of the North West Territories & Manitoba. Ottawa: s.n. 1886. Folder incl. [23 p., range map on verso. Fold. to 26.5 x 10cm

1585

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Census of Manitoba, 1885-6. Recensement de Manitoba, 1885-6. Ottawa: [Department of Agriculture. Département de l'Agriculture]. 1887. xxi, 217p., tables. 25cm

Contains mostly of tables.

1586

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs

The facts respecting Indian administration in the North-West. Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs. 1886?]. 74p. 21cm.

For French version see Peel 1587. For speech attacking the Department of Indian Affairs to which this is an answer, see Peel 1583

1587

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs

Les faits relatifs à l'administration des affaires des sauvages au nord-ouest. Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs. [1886?]. 77p. 21cm.

For English version see Peel 1586. For speech to which this is an answer see Peel 1583.

1588

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Sir Joseph Adolphe Chapleau

Return (in part) to an address of the House of Commons, dated 4th March, 1886: For copies of all papers found in the Council Room of the Insurgents, or elsewhere at Beauport, especially including: 1. The diary of Louis Riel 2. The minute book of orders in council of the insurgent council; 3. The correspondence of Louis Riel. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1886. 49p. 23.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers. 1886. nos 438-4)

1589

Canada. Parliament and Canada. Office of the Auditor General

Expenditure under appropriation of \$2,300,000 to defray expenses and losses arising out of troubles in the North West Territories, from 1st July 1885 to 15th March 1886. Also subsidiary statements of expenditure under the same appropriation, etc. Hudson Bay supplies, etc. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1886. 60p. fold map 25cm.

Other title: "Expenditure arising out of the troubles in the North West Territories. From 1st July 1885 to 15th March 1886. Also subsidiary statements of the Hudson Bay Company's supplies."

1590

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

An act to incorporate the Bow River Coal Mine and Transportation Company, Bill no. 44. 4th Session, 5th Parliament, 49 Victoria. 1886. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co. 1886. 8p. 34cm

Private bill of Alexander Robertson (Huntings). (1st reading, March 13, 1886; second reading, March 7, 1886.

1591

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada. Free grants of land: 160 acres in Manitoba and the great North West and from 200 to 200 acres in other provinces. The Canadian Pacific Railway is now open from

ocean to ocean. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. 1886[?]. Folder and 16p., illus., col. map. Fold. to 15 x 9 5/8 cm.

1592

Canadian Pacific Railway

Land map of Manitoba and Canadian North West. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1886?]. 1 fold. sheet. 30 p., col. map. 21 cm.

Map title: "Manitoba and the Northwest Territories of Canada showing the lines and land grant of the Canadian Pacific Railway." Text on recto of sheet, map on verso. Also published Montreal: Canada Bank Note Co., 189-?

1593

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba and the Canadian North West. Letters from actual settlers. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1886. 50p., fold. map. 20 cm.

1594

Canadian Pacific Railway and Alexander Begg (merchant)

Manitoba and the North West Territories. General description of the resources & capabilities of the Canadian North-West, as well as some experiences of men and women settlers. [London: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1886. 32p., 1 illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

Cover title: "The Canadian Pacific Railway: Manitoba, the Canadian North West." Attributed to Alexander Begg (merchant).

1595

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba och Nordväst-Territorierna (Nord Amerika) en skildring af klimat, jordmån, hösterväxter och eruvärdigheter [sic!] för kapitalister, jordbrukare, handelsverkare, värfviga arbetare, genutvåkande o s v, med speciell hänsyn till skandinaviska kolonister. Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunnett, 1886. 43p., illus. 22 cm.

Also published as: *Manitoba och Nordväst-Territorierna (Nord Amerika) en skildring af klimat, jordmån, hösterväxter och eruvärdigheter för kapitalister, jordbrukare, handelsverkare, värfviga arbetare, genutvåkande o s v, med speciell hänsyn till skandinaviska kolonister*. Liverpool: [Turner & Dunnett], 1887. Liverpool: Turner & Dunnett, 1882, 47p. See also Post 1858.

1596

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba og Nordvest-Territoriet (Nord Amerika) en skildring af klima, jordbund, høstervæxter og erhvervskilder for kapitalister, jordbrugere, handelsværkere almindelige arbejdere. [unclear] o s v med speciell henryk til skandinaviske kolonister. Liverpool: England: Turner & Dunnett, [1886?]. 43p., illus., map. 22 cm.

Dated "January 1888." Invitation to Norwegians to immigrate to the Prairie Provinces. Also published. Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunnett, 1888. 47p. seneste udgave. Winnipeg: s.n., 1891. (47p.)

1597

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba, the Canadian North West. What the actual settlers say. Montreal: [Canadian Pacific Railway], 1886. 2] 53p., illus., fold. maps. 20 cm.

1598

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba und das Nordwest-Territorium (Nord Amerika) ein Bericht über Klima, Boden, Erntevergebnisse und Erwerbsquellen für Kapitalisten, Landwirthe, Handwerker gewöhnliche Arbeiter, Dienstboten, etc. [sic] unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Deutschen und deutschsprechenden zur Ansicht der neuesten Ausgabe. Liverpool: England: Turner & Dunnett, 1886. 48p., illus., fold. map. 22 cm.

On cover: "200 Millionen Acres zu Anbiedlungs-zwecken in Manitoba und dem grossen Nordwesten Amerikas." Also published. Liverpool: Turner & Dunnett, 1887. 147p. seneste Ausg., Liverpool: Turner & Dunnett, 1892. 47p.]

1599

Canadian Pacific Railway

Settlers' index to golden Manitoba and Canadian North West. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1886. 37p., tables. 14 cm.

Includes advertising.

1600

Canadian Pacific Railway

Lipplymsluger om Manitoba och det Canadiska nordvästen. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1886?, 16p., illus. 18 cm.

1601

Canadian Pacific Railway

What settlers say of the Canadian North-West. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1886]. 53p., illus., fold. maps. 20 cm.

Also published as: *What settlers say of the Canadian North West. A plain statement of the experiences of farmers resident in the country*. [London: Blacklock], 1886. 47p. Perhaps written by Alexander Begg.

1602

Canadian Pacific Railway

What women say of the Canadian North West. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1886]. 53p., 2 maps. 21 cm.

At head of title: "1886." Also published as: *What women say of the Canadian North-West. A simple statement of the experiences of women settled in all parts of Manitoba and the North West Territories*. [London: R. Blacklock & Co., Printers], 1886, 48p.) At head of title of London edition: "A sequel to 'What settlers say.'" Includes advertising.

1603

Clark, William

The Canadian North-West [London. Printed by Cassell & Co., 1886. 12p. 18.5cm.

On cover: "Reprinted by permission from the Canadian Gazette."

1604

Conservative Party (Quebec)

Électeurs, attention! ne vous laissez pas tromper [Montreal? s.n., 1886]. 13p. 24cm.

About the Riel Rebellion. Also published, [s.l., s.n., 1887? (Ms.).

1605

Cuoq, Jean-André

Lexique de la langue algonquienne [Montreal: J. Chapleau & fils, 1886. xx, 448p. 23cm.

Text in double columns.

1606

D.A. Ross & Company

Manitoba farms and land register: Over 400,000 acres of land and large list of city property for sale [Winnipeg, D.A. Ross & Co. 1886. [38]p. 22cm.

1607

Demanche, Georges

Au Canada et chez les peaux-rouges. Georges Tinté-Bognet and L. Boudier, illustrators. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1890 [3], 192p., illus., map, ports. 25cm.

Originally appeared in *Revue française de l'étranger et des colonies*, février 1885, juillet 1886, septembre 1886, novembre 1886, and avril 1887. See also Peil 1874.

1608

Dewdney, Edgar

Report of the Board of Education for the North-West Territories from the close of last session of council, 18th December, 1885, to the 1st October, 1886. Presented by His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor, chairman, Board of Education. [Regina: Government of the North-West Territories], 1886. 33p. 21cm.

1609

Drummond, George P., compiler

Descriptions of the townships of the North-West Territories, Dominion of Canada. Compiled and arranged from the field notes, plans and reports of the surveyors. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886. 3 vols., fold. maps. 25cm. [Canada: Department of the Interior: Topographical Surveys Branch. Bulletin, no. 3, 4, 5.]

Volume 2: "Between the second and third initial meridians" (312p.). Volume 3: "Between the third and fourth initial meridians" (346p.). Volume 4: "West of the fourth and fifth initial meridians" (346p.).

1610

Drummond, Lewis Henry

The French element in the Canadian North-West: A paper read before the Society on the evening of November 25th, 1886. Winnipeg: Northwest Review, 1887. 14p. 22.5cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, no. 28 [p. e 25].

At head of title: "The Historical & Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions no. 28, season 1886-87." Text in double columns.

1611

Galt, Frank James

Also delectant alios: A few feelings on my journey to Winnipeg, Manitoba, via New York, Port Huron, Chicago, &c. St. Leonards-on-the-Sea, England s.n., 1886. 23p. 23cm.

1612

Garrioch, Alfred Campbell, translator

Manual of devotion in the Beaver Indian language. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1886. [3], 1 leaf, 87p. illus. 16.5cm.

Text in Tsawine syllables, includes syllabarium table. Includes selections from Book of Common Prayer, some hymns, and Bible passages.

1613

Garrioch, Alfred Campbell, translator

Otech ochi nakhniyanakhes naugh: The Gospel according to St. Mark. Translated into the language of the Beaver Indians of the diocese of Athabaska. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. [1886]. [6], 47p. [1] leaf of plates. 16cm.

Text in Thawine syllables. Also published, as *The Gospel according to St. Mark translated into the Beaver Indian language*. London: British & Foreign Bible Society, 1886 (79p., in Beaver, in Roman characters).

1614

Goodridge, Richard E.W.

On the proposed change of time marking to a decimal system. A plan that the decimal system be retained. Winnipeg: Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1886. 10p. 21cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 21.]

1615

Grogan and Pettit

[Settlers' guide to southern Alberta]. W. Hanson Boorne, illustrator. Calgary: Boorne & May, landscape photographers and photo publishers. 1886.

The *Calgary Herald* for August 21 and 28, 1886 contains references to W. Hanson Boorne collecting pictures for a projected pamphlet on this topic, but there is no evidence this it was ever published. However, the firm certainly published a number of other pictorial pamphlets.

1616

Roh, David G., compiler

Souvenir of the province of Manitoba and the city of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: H. Buckle & Sons, 1886. 47p., illus. map. 21cm

Pages 42-47 are advertisements.

1617

Hobbs, J. H.

Sport in the Canadian North-West. A paper on the game birds and wild animals of Manitoba and the North-West Territories read by J. H. Hobbs, F.Z.S., president of the Manitoba Game Club, at a conference held in the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, July 25th, 1886. Also an appendix giving practical information for the guidance of sportsmen. [London? s.n. 1886?]. 37p., fold map. 21.5cm.

1618

Hunter, Jean Ross, Henry Bard Steinhauer, and Peter Erasmus, translators

Mikotiootatit. Hymnes translated by Mrs. Hunter into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, [1886?]. [1], 1 leaf. 102p. 17cm.

In Cree except for English headings. This is the first edition published separately. For the first appearance of some of these hymns see Peel 310. In 1855 the hymnary contained 33 hymns; by 1886 it had grown to 100 hymns. Not the same text as Peel 1965.

1619

Lacombe, Albert

Alphabet des caractères syllabiques pour la langue crie. Montreal: Beauchemin & Fils, 1886. 43p.

1620

Lacombe, Albert

Chemin de la croix. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin. 1886?]. 1p., illus. 55 x 69cm

*Printed in red ink on one side. The fourteen large woodcuts which represent the stations of the cross are numbered I to XIV. Below each are three inscriptions, the first in Chippewa (Roman characters), the second in Cree (syllabic characters), and the third in French. The same woodcuts, with the same Chippewa and Cree inscriptions but without the French, are also printed in Lacombe's *Préface* (sic), catéchisme, etc. en langue crie. Montreal: 1886, pp. 52-70. - (Pilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*, page 286). See also Peel 1624

1621

Lacombe, Albert, introduction

First reader in the English and Blackfoot languages, with pictures and words. Prepared by order of the Department of Indian Affairs for the use of industrial schools among the Blackfoot tribes in the North West Territories. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin, 1886. 88p., illus. 18.5cm.

1622

Lacombe, Albert, author and translator

Katoik ayawitawitmasuthigan nehiyawewinik: Livre de prières en langue crie. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & fils, 1886. 295, 43p., illus. 16.5cm

Catholic prayers and hymns, with a catechism and texts for religious instruction. *Peil's manual pour apprendre à lire la langue crie* (43 pages at end) has a separate title-page and was also published separately: see Peel 1623. Total 295 pages in Cree with some French text. Minimal 43 pages in Cree, French, and English. Picture captions: in Chippewa and French.

1623

Lacombe, Albert

Peil's manual pour apprendre à lire la langue crie: Small manual to learn the reading in the Cree language. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & Fils. 1886. 43, [1]p., illus. 16.5cm.

In Roman characters. Contains a vocabulary in French, English, and Cree in parallel columns. Also published with Peel 1622.

1624

Lacombe, Albert, éditeur

Prières, cantiques, catéchisme, etc. en langue crie. Jean-Baptiste Thibault, translateur. 2nd edition. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin, 1886. xxix, 42p., illus. 15cm.

Text in Cree syllabics, titles in French. Also published, Montreal: Libr. Beauchemin, [between 1908 and 1923]. For preface, see Peel 473. For successors, see Peel 2227 and 3363. For another use of the illustrations see Peel 1630.

1625

Langellier, Jean Chrysostôme and Canada. Department of Agriculture

Esquisse générale du nord-ouest du Canada, ou, étendue, bois et forêts, richesses minérales et climatologie des quatre districts provinciaux d'Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta et Athabasca. Trois Rivieres, Que.: Département d'Agriculture. 1886. 89 [1], 11p., illus. maps. 21.5cm

1626

Landowne, Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice, 5th marquis

Canadian North West and British Columbia. Two speeches by His Excellency the Marquis of Landowne. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1886. [2] 32p., illus., tables, fold map. 21.5cm.

1627

M.P. [pseud.]

A winter trip on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Christmas and New Year in the north, 1885-6. Written for private circulation, at the request of his friends, after an absence of 22 years from the old country. Cheltenham, England: Copies may be obtained from John J. Banks, The Imperial Library. [1886?]. 29p., 19cm.

Describes a journey from Kamloops to Halifax

1628

Manitoba and North-Western Railway. Land Department

Guide book to the lands of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway. Compiled from government township reports and M. & N.W. Railway land examination reports 1st edition. Winnipeg. Manitoba & North-Western Railway. 1886. 1 leaf, 77p. fold. maps. 25cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. *Illustrated guide book (with maps) to the lands of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway. Compiled from government township reports, M. & N.W. Railway land examination reports, and covered up to date by the farmers of the district. Winnipeg. Manitoba & North-Western Railway. 1888. 196p.*

1629

Manitoba. Department of Education. Catholic section and Thomas Alfred Bernier

Mémoire préparé par la section catholique du Bureau d'éducation de la province de Manitoba en vue de l'Exposition coloniale de Londres. 1886. Winnipeg. Department of Education. Catholic section. 1886. 71p. 23cm.

1630

McDonald, Robert, translator

David in Psalmist [Psalms of David]. Winnipeg. Printed by R. O. Richardson for the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1886. 111. 1 leaf, 195p. 16.5cm.

According to Darlow and Moule. *Historical catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the British and Foreign Bible Society*. an edition was printed in Winnipeg, at the expense of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Also published, London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1886. 195p.).

1631

North West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc. and Edgar Dewdney

Ordinances of the North-West Territories. Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council on the session begun and holden [sic] at Regina on the thirteenth day of October and closed on the nineteenth day of November 1886. His Honor, Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor. Regina: Government of the North West Territories. 1886. 245p. 21cm.

1632

Otiver, J.W.W. and Manitoba and North-Western Railway

How to start a farm in the Canadian North West under the auspices of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway Company. Glasgow, Scotland: s.n. 1886?].

Said to have been listed in a catalogue of a collection in the nineteenth century, but it has left no trace in the expected online library catalogues.

1633

Panton, James Hayes

Notes on the geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg. A paper read before the Society on the evening of Thursday 28th January 1886. Winnipeg. Manitoba Free Press. 1886. 10p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 29,

1634

Patrons of Industry of North America

The Patron s [sic, postfixed]. [Winnipeg: Patron of Industry. 1886?]. Broadside. 15 x 11cm.

1635

Pearce, William and Canada. Department of the Interior

Detained report upon all claims to land and right to participate in the North-West half-breed grant by settlers along the South Saskatchewan and vicinity west of range 26, W. 2nd meridian. Being the settlements commonly known as St. Louis de Langman, St. Lawrence or Batoche, and Duck Lake. Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1886. 48p. tables. 26cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1886, no. B, pt. 7.

1636

Presbyterian Church in Canada

Report of the Board of Management of the Church and Manse Building Fund of the Presbyterian Church in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. With statement by the Superintendent of Missions and Treasurer's report including list of all subscriptions to the fund received since the organization of the Board. (Presented to the General Assembly, June 1886). Winnipeg: [Board of Management of the Church and Manse Building Fund]. 1886. 82p., 30p. 23cm.

Part of a series of annual reports, which began c. 1884.

1637

Richardson, Robert Lorne, compiler, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess Dufferin and Ava, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell Argyll, 9th duke, and Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice Lansdowne, 5th marquess. Hats and figures. The highest testimony: What Lords Dufferin, Lorne and Lansdowne say about the Canadian Northwest. Contrasting comparisons of cost of wheat production: 25 cents a bushel. The Indian problem discussed. [Ottawa? s.n., 1886?]. 32, [2]p. 23 cm. Includes advertising.

1638

Rome, Lizzie

An old woman's story. Regina: Leader Printing Co., 1886. 5p., 9cm.

Caption subtitle: "The echoes of the chimes." Its manuscript on title-page of National Library of Canada copy: "This is the last

publication] in the way of literature which ha[s] been published in the North West" signed "Nicholas Flood D[awson] pub[er]." Some would give that honour to Peel 1232.

1639

Ruitan, Henry Morlande

The water supply of the City of Winnipeg: Reports of 2nd March and 12th November 1886 on the water works system [Winnipeg: Walker & May] 1886. 12p. tables 25cm

An agreement between the City of Winnipeg and the Winnipeg Water Works Company on the provision of water to the City

1640

Seton, Ernest Thompson

A list of mammals of Manitoba [Toronto: Printed at "The Oxford Press." 1886. 26p. illus. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 23,

1641

Shepherd, William

The development of north-west Canada by the Hudson's Bay trade route [s.l. Printed for private circulation 1885] 11p. col. map 24cm.

"Reprinted from *The National Review* of June 1886." Possibly printed in London

1642

Skandinaviska National Föreningen i Winnipeg
Skandinavierna i Manitoba och Nord Västra Canada
[Winnipeg: s.n., 1886] 20p., fold. map 21cm.

Map is of the Swedish colony around Stockholm, Saskatchewan.

1643

Skandinaviska National Föreningen i Winnipeg

Skandinavierna i Nordvästra Canadas följande besöksare
Hans Exc. premier ministern af Dominion of Canada Sir John A. McDonald. s[ic] R.C.B. etc. etc. tillföres denna bok vändamången [Winnipeg: s.n. 1886] 10p. 23cm.

Includes letters dated 1886.

1644

Skandinaviska Nationalföreningen

Nya Stockholms nybildade skandinaviska nybygge i Nord-Amerikanska Western: 160 acres land till till hvarje person. fyndt i dr. Enköping [Sweden]: Enköping. Förenings tryckeri, 1888. 1 sheet. map. 28 x 45 fold. to 12 x 15cm

Locations of New Sweden and New Stockholm colonies shown on map. Includes statements by M. P. Petersen and Emanuel Olsen of Winnipeg.

1645

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts

Rupert's Land. London: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1886. 24p. 16cm. (Colonial Series, no. 7)

1646

Special Correspondent of The Times, London [pseud.]

A Canadian tour: A report of letters from the Special Correspondent of The Times. London: Printed and published by G.E. Wright at the Times Office 1886. [1] leaf. 58p. double map. 28.5cm

Nearly half the account in diary form of a month-long journey on the CPR across Canada to Vancouver is devoted to Western Canada. Text in double columns

1647

Spence, Thomas and Canada. Department of Agriculture

Canada: The resources and future greatness of her great prairie North West lands. With information for all: Of interest to the intending settler and the capitalist seeking profitable and safe investments. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture 1886. 96p. fold map. 22cm

Caption title: "The great North West prairie lands." Includes advertising. Also published. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture 1886. 36p.)

Thompson W.T. and E.E. Boyer, editors

The city of Winnipeg. The capital of Manitoba and the commercial, railway & financial metropolis of the Northwest. Past and present development and future prospects [Winnipeg: Thompson & Boyer 1886. [1], ii [1], [5] 196p. illus., plan. 24cm.

Cover title: "The industries of Winnipeg. Facts, figures & statistics, historical, descriptive & biographical." Directory of businesses, pages 321-196

1649

Troughton, Felix J.

A bachelor's paradise or Life on the Canadian prairie 45 years ago. What men, and women, did the work. London: A. H. Stockwell, [1931?]. 32p. [5] leaves of plates. 19cm.

1650

Watkin, Sir Edward William

Canada and the Stairs: Recollections, 1851 to 1886. London & New York: Ward, Lock & Co., [1887]. xvi, 524p., port. fold. maps. 19.5cm

Dedication dated "2nd May, 1887." Contains information on events relating to the murder of the HBC's charter and the beginnings of the CPR.

1651

White, Thomas

Northwest administration: Speech by the Hon. Thos. White in the House of Commons. Ottawa, Tuesday evening, 4th May [Ottawa] s.n., 1885]. 19p. 22cm

Contains: "Review of the policy of the Conservative party" and "The half-breed question."

1652

Wittmann, Adolph*Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba.* New York: A. Wittmann. c1886. [12] leaves of illus. 16cm

Leaves, bearing views of Winnipeg, laid out accordion style.

1653

Amrgrímsson, Friðmann Bjarnason*Immigration and settlement of our vacant lands in Manitoba and the North West: How hindered? How promoted? Winnipeg: s.n. 1887]. 3s., 19. 14p. map in pocket. 23cm.*

Includes advertising. Preface dated: "Winnipeg, February 24th, 1887." Accuses the Dominion government of showing "little energy, less despatch, and no enthusiasm" in its immigration policy and settling of the West.

1654

Attwood, Peter Harold*A jubilee essay on imperial confederation as affecting Manitoba and the Northwest.* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1887. 23p. 22cm.

Contents: "Part I. Our provincial autonomy. Part II. The question of race. Part III. The final disposition of the C.P. and E.B. railways."

1655

Beaugrand, Honoré*De Montréal à Victoria par le Transcontinental canadien. conférence faite par Honoré Beaugrand, ancien maire de Montréal, devant la Chambre de Commerce du district de Montréal, Montréal, 23 mars 1887. (Montréal? s.n. 1887). 1] 1 leaf, 5s.-52p., illus. 23cm.*Text in double columns. Also published in Beaugrand, *Mélanges sous conférences*. Montréal: s.n. 888 (188p.).

1656

Beil, Charles Napier*The Selkirk Settlement and settlers. A concise history of the Red River country from its discovery, including information extracted from original documents lately discovered and notes obtained from Selkirk Settlement colonists.* Winnipeg: Printed at the office of The Commercial, 1887. 44p. illus., maps, ports. 24cm.

1657

Bernier, Thomas-Alfred*Le Manitoba, champ d'immigration.* Ottawa (Queen's Printer), 1887. 144p., fold. map. 22.5cm.Collection of articles which originally appeared in *Le Manitoba*.

1658

Bill, Fred Adalbert and J. W. Riggs*Life on the Red River of the north, 1857 to 1887: Being the history of navigation on the Red River of the North by Fred A. Bill and. Life on the river towns of Fargo and Moorhead**by J. W. Riggs. J. Her Lloyd Burdick, preface and introduction.* Baltimore Md. Wirth Bros. 1947. 122p. illus. 22cm.

Limited to 750 copies.

1659

Burpee, Lawrence Johnston, editor*The search for the western sea. The story of the exploration of north-western America: 1st edition.* Toronto: Mission Book Co. [1908] ix, 65. [1 p. front., plates, ports. fold maps. 23cm.

Also published, London. Alison Rivers, 1908 (ix, 65ip.). New York: Appleton. 508. 65ip.). new and revised edition. 2 vols. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1935 (ca. 609p.). Takes the account up to the late nineteenth century.

1660

C.D.R. (pseud.)*Across America from Manitoba to Vancouver.* Brighton, England: J. G. Bishop. Printer: Finsald Office, [1887]. 15p. (including cover). 18cm.Caption title: "Across America, from Manitoba to Victoria." Reprinted from *The Brighton Herald* of January 15 & 22. 1887.

1661

Canada. Department of Agriculture*North West of Canada. A general sketch of the extent, woods and forests, mineral resources and climatology of the four provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca.* Ottawa: [Department of Agriculture, 1887. 77, [1], 4p. fold. map. 22cm.

1662

Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Natural Food Products of North West Territories. Report and minutes of evidence of the Select Committee on the existing natural food products of the North West Territories, and the best means of conserving and increasing them. [Ottawa: Printed by MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887]. 184. [11p. 25cm. (Senate Journals, 1887 appendix no. 1.)

1663

Canadian Manufacturer (pseud.)*Dissuasive.* Toronto? s.n. 1887?]. 14p. 22cm.

"We, the business men of the eastern Canadian Provinces (page 3). Signed: "Canadian Manufacturer."

1664

Canadian Pacific Railway*The Canadian Pacific: The new highway to the East across the mountains, prairies, and rivers of Canada.* Montreal (Canadian Pacific Railway), 1887. 45. [33p. illus. 27cm.

Beginning in 1889 the word "Orient" replaces the word "East" in the title. Also published, Montreal: [Canadian Pacific Railway], 809. 48p.). (Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890?]. 68p. (Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 881. 68p. (Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1892. 68p. (Montreal: [

Canadian Pacific Railway. 1893[1] (48p.). [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. 895?] 48, 21p. (Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. 1896) (48p.). Montreal: [Canadian Pacific Railway. 1899?] (48p.). Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. 1900 (48p.). Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. 901 (48p.). Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. 1903 (57p.). Montreal: [Canadian Pacific Railway. 1904 (55p.) Facsimile reprint of 1893 edition. Montreal: Canadian Railroad Historical Association. 1973. 48p.]

1665

Canadian Pacific Railway

Facts for farmers. The great Canadian North West. Its climate, crops, and capabilities. With settlers' letters. Liverpool, England: Journal of Commerce Printing Works, 1887. 32p., illus., fold. maps. 21cm.

Cover title: "The great Canadian North West, free farms for all. Canadian Pacific Railway Company."

1666

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba, the Canadian north-west. A record of the results of the harvest of 1887. With maps and valuable information respecting the country and its lands, advice how and when to settle upon and cultivate them. capital required. &c. &c. Compiled from letters from actual settlers. Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 1888. 59p., fold. maps, tables. 19cm.

Caption title: "Farming in Manitoba. Experience of actual settlers."

1667

Cumberland, Stuart C. [pseud.]

The Queen's highway from ocean to ocean. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1887. [5] 1 leaf. 431p., illus., fold. maps. 24cm.

Author claimed he was the first journalist to describe the new CPR line from west to east.

1668

Elliot, Charles

A trip to Canada and the far North West. London: W. Kerr & Co., [1867?]. [3], 1 leaf, 93p., illus., fold. map. 18cm.

Pages 72-93 cover the prairies.

1669

Gillett, Walter B.

Manitoba, Canada. Some of its towns and farming districts. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, [1887?]. 28p. 16cm.

A description of several towns and a listing of farms for sale near them.

1670

Grouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie

Préface, contiques et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chipewyan. Lac La Biche, NWT: Printed by the Rev E.J. B.M. Grouard, 1887. 240p., illus. 19cm.

Text in syllables, with some headings in French. At head of title: "L.J.C. et M.T." *Laudetur Jesus Christus et Maria Immaculata, et sit unus!*

1671

Gugliem, Jean-Pierre, translator

Prayers to be said after mass, in the Cree language. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & fils, 1887. 4p. 14cm.

Title-page is missing so a title has been extrapolated by Pilling, et al. Four prayers with heading in syllables include "Ave Marie" and "Salve Regina." "For the use of the Roman Catholic Indians of Albany, Moose Factory, Mikisak, and Wawwanipi." [Pilling, Bibliography of the Algonquian languages. 214.]

1672

Ingersoll, Ernest and Canadian Pacific Railway

An excursion to Alaska by the Canadian Pacific Railway. Montreal: Passenger Department. Canadian Pacific Railway, 1887. 62p., illus., fold. map. 16cm. (Canadian Pacific Printers. no. 1.)

1673

Langelier, Jean Cyprien

Le bassin méridional de la baie d'Hudson. Québec, Qué. J. Dussault, 1887. 104, [1] p. 24cm.

1674

Liberal Party (Canada)

The "Bodie" Brigade: as represented among the members of the Dominion government. [Ottawa?]: Liberal Party, 1887? 4p., fold. cartoons. 24cm.

An election pamphlet ridiculing the MacDonald ministry.

1675

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and D.H. Harrison

2000 Free homesteads in Manitoba. 320,000 acres of fertile lands open to settlers, all within easy access to railway stations, offering ready markets for grain and dairy produce. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture. 1887?]. Folder incl. [12]p., fold. map. 22cm.

"Special notice.—The Provincial Government of Manitoba has recently issued no other immigration literature but this, and cannot be responsible for statements made by private parties, or for their own advantage, by emigration agents abroad."

1676

McArthur, Alexander

Our winter birds. A paper read before the Society, January 27, 1887. Winnipeg: Manitoba Printing Company, 1887. 12p. 21cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions. no. 25 i.e. 28.)

1677

McCharles, Angus

The foot-steps of time in the Red River valley. With specific reference to the salt springs and floating wells to be found in it. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1887. 18p. 21cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 27 [i.e. 26,])

1678

McMillan, Anthony John

Life in Canada. [Lecture given at Kendalworth, Warwickshire, by A. J. McMillan of Brandon, Manitoba, on February 3, 1887.] [Kendalworth, Warwickshire, England: s.n., 1887] 15p. 21cm.

1679

Moody, Henry

The Canadian Pacific Railway [London? s.n., 1887?]. pp. c19-143. 22cm.

Originally appeared in *Quarterly Review*, January 1887.

1680

Morris, W.I., compiler

The new Northwest. [Perth, Ont.: Corner Office, 1887] 8p. 21cm.

"I have condensed and compiled these pages from writings of Mackenzie, Butler, Hewson, the reports of the Geological Survey of Canada and Mr. Sandford Fleming's reports on the railway besides extracts from various newspapers." (preface)

1681

Mount Stephen, George Stephen, baron

Canadian Pacific Railway Company. Montreal, 21/2 September 1887. To the shareholders. [Statement by George Stephen, president of the C.P.R., concerning construction of the railway in Manitoba.] [Montreal, Canadian Pacific Railway, 1887]. 8p., map. 22cm.

Other title: "Circular letter to the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company from the president, George Stephen, September 1st [sic], 1887." Deals with the dispute with the province of Manitoba over railway charters granted by the provincial government. For a response see P68175.

1682

North West Territories. Laws, statutes, etc. and Edgar Dewdney

Ordinances of the North West Territories. Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council, in the session begun and holden, [sic] at Regina on the fourteenth day of October and closed on the nineteenth day of November, 1887. His Honor, Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor, Regina [Government of the North West Territories]. 1887. 190. [11]p. tables. 2 cm.

1683

North West Territories. Legislative Council

Journals of the Council of the North West Territories: From 1877 to 1887. Regina: Printed by Amédée E. Forget, Printer to the Government of the North West Territories, 1886-1887. 9 vols. 25cm.

Covers first to ninth legislative sessions. Most volumes have appendices of correspondence, despatches, statements, etc. Continued by *North West Territories. Legislative Assembly. Journals of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories*. Regina: NWT Government Printer, 1889-1904.

1684

Ontario, Manitoba & Western Railway

Synopsis of prospects of the Ontario, Manitoba & Western Railway and connections. Manitoba's grand 30,000,000 bushel crop of 1887 and Ontario's unequalled timber, mineral, and agricultural wealth will be more firmly united to the Dominion by this great Canadian enterprise and is worthy of the earnest attention of every patriot in our fair Canada. Stock should be freely subscribed by Canadians. Charter now being applied for at Ottawa. [Toronto?]: Mail Job Printing, 1888. 16p., map (on back cover). 19cm.

1685

Passy, Louis

Étude sur la colonisation et l'agriculture au Canada. Paris: Typ. Georges Chamerot, 1887. 132p. 22cm.

General study but one-half of the book relates specifically to Western Canada.

1686

Powell, T.P.

From Montreal to San Francisco across Canadian Territory. Montreal: s.n., 1887. 40p. 15cm.

Also describes the return journey. Lower title: "A trip beyond the Rockies."

1687

Powers, John Weston

The history of Regina (illustrated), its foundation and growth. With notices of the early pioneer merchants and business men, descriptive notices of the government offices and public institutions. With biographical sketches of Lord-Gov. Dewdney and principal officials, the Northwest Mounted Police, the Northwest and municipal councils, our churches, schools, &c. Besides a vast amount of other useful information carefully obtained from reliable and authentic sources. Regina: Printed by Leader Co. 1887. 93. 26p., illus., ports. 22cm.

Includes advertising on last 26 pages.

1688

Robertson, F. Beverley

"Railway monopoly". Letters addressed to the Toronto Mail by F. Beverley Robertson and, "The effects of monopoly" from the Manitoba Sun, now republished by the Conservative Anti-Disfranchisement Association. Winnipeg: Conservative Anti-Disfranchisement Association, 1887. [10]p. 23cm.

Text in double columns.

1689

Robertson, John Palmerson

A political manual of the province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Winnipeg: Printed by the Call Printing Co., 1887. [2], 1 leaf. [3. 209p. illus., ports., fold map, plan. 25cm.

Cover title: "Robertson's political manual of Manitoba and N.W. Territories." Includes advertising.

1690

Ballan, Henry Norlande

The earlier supply of the City of Winnipeg. Report of 8th April, 1887 on the proposals of the Winnipeg Water Works Company Winnipeg: G.A. Printing Co. 1887 15p. tables (2 fold) 25cm.

1691

Schultz, Sir John Christian, chair, and Canada.

Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Natural Food Products of North-West Territories

Second rapport du Comité sénatorial chargé de recueillir des renseignements sur les produits alimentaires naturels des Territoires du nord-ouest et sur les meilleurs moyens de conserver et d'augmenter ces ressources / Second report of the select committee of the Senate on the existing natural food products of the North-West Territories and the best means of conserving and increasing the same Ottawa: MacLean, Roger & Co., 1887 184, 177p. 24cm.

Includes minutes of evidence. Reports in French and English also published separately. Second report of the select committee. Ottawa: MacLean, Roger 887 184, 5p. Second rapport du Comité Ottawa: MacLean, Roger et cie. 1887 (177p).

1692

Schriener, Septimus (pseud.)

English emigrants in Canada. A peep at their new homes. London: J. Clarke & Co., 1887 32p. 12 x 17cm.

Reprinted from *The Christian World*

1693

Sheldon, John Prince

From Britain to British Columbia. (Ottawa: Government of Canada, 1887 76p., illus., fold map. 21 5cm.

Caption title: "From Britain to British Columbia: at Canada as a domain for British farmers, sportsmen, and tourists."

1694

Smith, Goldwin

An address to the electors of Ligon, delivered at Selkirk August 18, 1887 Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., Printers 1887 20p. .B. 5cm.

1695

Sprague, Mrs Arthur (pseud.)

From Ontario to the Pacific by the C.P.R. Toronto: C. Blackett Robinson, 1887 [2], 1 leaf, iv. (5) 186p., fold map, illus. 34.5cm.

1696

St Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway

St Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway for Great Falls, Helena and all principal points in northern and central Minnesota, Dakota, Montana, St Paul, Minn. St Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway, (1887?) 20 columns. map. 101.5 x 42 fold. to 10.5 x 2 cm.

Printed in Buffalo, N.Y. Text on recto is 20 numbered columns, map on verso. Undated but page 10 discusses an extension to the Railway to be done in the middle of April, 1888. Map shows

the Railway's lines in north-western United States and south-western Canada. Also includes rates and schedule information.

1697

Steele, Clarence E.

Visitor's guide book and jubilee souvenir giving all places of interest in the vicinity of Winnipeg. With illustrations of the principal public buildings, etc., etc Winnipeg: The Author, [1887] [25]p., port., illus., double map. 21cm.

Pageation includes advertising.

1698

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Rapport de Monsieur Alexandre Taché vicaraire des missions de S. Boniface au chapitre général des RR. pères Oblats de Marie Immaculée au mois d'avril, 1887 [Saint Boniface: Man.?] s.n., 1887 44p. 25cm.

1699

Tyrrell, Joseph Burr, Donaldson Bogart Dowling, James Fletcher and Joseph Frederick Whiteaves

Report on a part of northern Alberta, and portions of adjacent districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan. Embracing the country lying south of the North Saskatchewan River and north of lat. 51° 5' between long. 110° and 115° 15' west Montreal: Dawson Bros., 1887 176Ep. Illus. diagrams, fold. col. maps 26cm. (Canada Geological Survey. Annual Report, new ser. vol. 2, pt.6)

1700

Van Horne, Sir William Cornelius

Circular letter to the directors of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, from the vice-president. September 6, 1887 [Montreal: s.n., 1887] 9p. 22cm.

At head of title: "For the private information of the directors."

1701

Watelet, Paul

Andriquet du nord: l'émigration au Manitoba (Canada, Bruxelles, Belgium. Typ. V. Ch. Vandersauwens, 1887 29, [1] p. 28cm.

1702

Wilson Edward Francis and Horatio Hale

Report on the Blackfoot tribes (London: s.n., 1887?) 18p.

Part of report for British Association for the Advancement of Science. Committee on North-Western Tribes of the Dominion of Canada

1703

Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway

Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway: Consolidated act Guarantee act General by-laws, 1887 [Winnipeg?] s.n. 1887) 24p. 22cm.

1704

Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway

The Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway, forming with Hudson Bay and Smith, a new trade route between

America and Europe. *The most important railway enterprise of the age: A saving of 1,000 to 1,500 miles of railway carriage.* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1887. 12p. map.

1705

Winnipeg, Board of Trade, Brandon, Man. Board of Trade, James H. Ashdown, and J.C. Robinson. *An open letter to the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co. Being an answer to the circular letter of Sir George Stephen, president of the company, addressed to the shareholders, on the subject of the disallowance, by the Dominion government, of railway charters granted by the Legislature of Manitoba.* 1st October 1887. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Board of Trade & Brandon Board of Trade. 1887. 17p. 22cm.

Letter signed by Ashdown and Robinson, each as president of his respective Board of Trade. For the circular letter see Pea 1688.

1706

Winnipeg, Board of Trade. *Plain facts regarding the disallowance of Manitoba railway charters.* [Winnipeg: Board of Trade, 1887. 15p. 20cm. Caption title. "The railway disallowance question in Manitoba."

1707

Winnipeg, Joint Committee of City Council & Board of Trade, compiler. *Winnipeg farmlands: Cheap lands, good lands, best markets. Most money for produce. Least to pay for merchandise. Facts for intending settlers. A description of lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg.* Winnipeg: Office of the Commercial, 1887. 8p. 20cm.

Also published: *Winnipeg: Farm lands! Cheap lands! Good lands! Best markets!* Facts for intending settlers. A description of lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: R.D. Richardson, 1888 (10p.).

1708

Alberta, Canada. *A complete and comprehensive description of the agricultural, stock raising, and mineral resources of southern Alberta, Canada.* [Salt Lake City, Utah: Taylor Bros., 1888]. 25. 61p.

Also published: *Alberta: A complete and comprehensive description of the agricultural, stock raising, and mineral resources of southern Alberta, Canada.* Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret News Printers. 89p. (26. 61p.).

1709

McPhillips. *Illustrated Brandon city and country, 1888-89 [Directory].* Montreal: Desbarats. 1888. 16p. illus. ports.

Said to exist and include advertising.

1710

Bompas, William Carpenter.

Diocese of Mackenzie River. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1888. 2 leaves. 108. 4p. fold. map. 18cm. (Colonial Church Histories).

Also published. New York: E. & J.B. Young, 1888 (2 leaves, 108p.). Some copies have publisher's advertisements on extra pages at end.

1711

Bryce, George.

Holiday rambles between Winnipeg and Victoria. Winnipeg: The Author, 1888. (1). 57p. 22cm.

From contents page: Part I: "Prairie and mountains. I. A prose idyl (sic) of the harvest time in Manitoba. II. A dash through the prairies on the Canadian Pacific Railway. III. The Rockies—The Mountains of shining stones." IV. Attractions of Rocky Mountain park. V. Climbing the glacier and seeing the beauties of the Selkicks. VI. From the Colombia and down the Fraser to the sea. Part II: "Let the poor Indian: I. Walk to the land of Chief Piapot, and view of our Indian policy. II. The reserves on the Creoked Lakes of the beautiful Qu'Appelle. III. The Astorians on the Hurricane Hills. IV. The civilized Gibbways of Okanane. V. Our refugee Sioux along kindly to the sea. VI. Thrilling interview with the Pie Hills Indians. Note the headings on each section do not match the headings on the contents page. Bryce was particularly interested in the effects of church-run education on Natives.

1712

Caine, William Sproston.

A trip round the world in 1887-8. John Pledger, H. Shephard Dale, and George Bickham, illustrations. 1st edition. London & New York: G. Routledge & Sons, 1888. xxiv, 398, [2]p., illus. 22cm.

Caine also provided some illustrations. Also published, 2nd edition. London: Routledge. 488 (xxiv, 398p.). new edition. London: G. Routledge. 1892 (xxiv, 398p.). First nine chapters are about Canada. Caine praises Western Canada and devotes 20 pages to Calgary. Originally published as letters in the *Bureau News*, August 1887-March 1888.

1713

Canada. Department of Agriculture.

An official leaflet of information relating to the Dominion of Canada. [Ottawa: Department of Agriculture], 1888. Folder incl. 16p. illus. map. Fold. to 15 x 9cm.

There are rather fewer pages in this than in the well-documented series *An official handbook of information relating to the Dominion of Canada*.

1714

Canadian Pacific Railway.

Every-day questions answered in regard to the Canadian West and its opportunities and rewards for farmers. 1st edition. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1888. 16p., map, tables. 22cm.

Includes advertising. Map shows CPR and its connections. Also published, Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. 889 (16p.).

1715

Canadian Pacific Railway

Farming and ranching in the Canadian North-West. General account of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Superior advantages for agricultural settlers. Unrivalled ranching districts. Free grants and cheap lands, and how to get them. Climate and health. How to go and what to do at the start. Testimony of actual settlers. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1888.] 56p., illus., fold. maps 22cm

Dated at end: "Montreal: March, 1888." Also published, revised edition: Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1899. 80p. with cover title: "The North-West farmer in the Canadian North-West, 1889." Probably the precursor of Publ. 942.

1716

Canadian Pacific Railway

Free homes for all in Manitoba and the Canadian North-West along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway [London: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1888?]. [1], 32p., illus. 21cm.

1717

Canadian Pacific Railway

What actual settlers say of the Canadian North-West as an agricultural country. Practical information for intending settlers. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1888?]. 59p. 2 fold maps 20cm.

Caption title: "Farming in Manitoba." Contains tabulated information gleaned from Manitoba settlers, including their names.

1718

Carmichael James

A holiday trip. Montreal to Victoria and return via the Canadian Pacific Railway, midsummer 1886. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway] 1888. 32p. illus. 26.5cm.

A. board of caption title: "For private circulation. Also published, Montreal: Railfare Enterprises, 1971] (22p.)

1719

Chambers, Ernest John, editor, Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Natural Food Products of North West Territories, and Sir John Christian Schultz. *The great Mackenzie basin. Reports of the select committees of the Senate, sessions 1887 and 1888. A summary of the reports of the "Schultz committees" of the Senate of Canada (1887-88, and of the evidence heard before said committees bearing upon the natural resources of that portion of the Canadian Northwest which still remains unexploited.* Robert Evans Young, director of publication. Ottawa, Railway Lands. Department of the Interior, 1908. 41, 5-80p., illus., maps (part fold, part col.) 25cm.

Also published: Ottawa, Department of the Interior. 1910. Contents of part 1: "The Senate Committee of 1887. Information as to the resources of northern Canada obtained during an investigation into the natural food products of the Northwest Territories." Contents of part 2: "The Senate Committee of 1888. The results of an enquiry into the resources of that part of

Canada north of the Saskatchewan watershed and lying between Hudson Bay and the Rocky Mountains."

1720

Christy, Miller [pseud.]

Sport in Manitoba. Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunnett Printers, 1888. 23p., illus. 21cm.

Reprinted, with address: Herschel, April 14, 1888.

1721

Church of England. Diocese of Athabasca

Report of the synod of the diocese of Athabasca, held July 6, 1883. Winnipeg, Can.: Printing Co., 1888. 24p. 22cm.

The first report of the synod of this diocese to be published.

1722

Colton, L. de

A travers le Dominion et la Californie. Paris: Réaume Bray, 1869. 206p. 25cm.

On verso of half-title: "Ouvrage tiré à 200 exemplaires."

1723

Davin, Nicholas Flood

The North West farmer. A letter to the Toronto Week. Regina, s.n. 1888?]. 1p.

1724

Denkin, John George

Throoper and Redskin in the far North-West. Recollections of life in the North-West Mounted Police. Canada, 1884-1888. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1889. xi, 283p., part fold. map. 19.5cm.

A satirical vein runs through his observations. Also published: Toronto: Colles Pub. Co. c1873 (as 289p., as *Throoper in the far North-West. Recollections of life in the North-West Mounted Police, Canada, 1884-1888*, with foreword by Maynard Malcolm, Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1987 (xiv 289p.).

1725

Fitzgerald, James Gerald, compiler

Alberta, Canada. The great ranching, agricultural, and mining country at the base of the Rocky Mountains. Millions of fertile acres awaiting settlement. Guide to settlers. January, 1886. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1886. iv, 82p. fold. table 2: 5cm.

1726

Fort Qu'Appelle. Saak.

Fort Qu'Appelle boating, fishing and shooting club. Organized 9 October, 1888. Fort Qu'Appelle, NWT: Printed at the "Vidette" Office, 1888. 8p. 14.5cm.

1727

Fort Qu'Appelle, Saak. Business Association.

Constitution of the Business Association of Fort Qu'Appelle. Together with the bylaws and rules of order adopted at a general meeting held on April 19, 1888. Fort Qu'Appelle, NWT: Printed at the "Vidette" Office, 1888.

1728

Gimli, Man.

Aakaašig Jyir Gimli-awit. Winnipeg: Hurnskeniglo prentershijsa, 1888. 16p. 22cm.

1729

Great Britain. Colonial Office

Crofter and other colonisation scheme. Memorandum of arrangements entered into with the Canadian government, the principal land companies, &c. for the purpose of starting a colonisation scheme for the crofters and cottars of the western Highlands and islands of Scotland and relative correspondence. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1888. 10p. 33cm. (Parliament. Papers by Command, C 5465)

See also Peel 2758.

1730

Grouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie, translator

Préface, coléchiisme et catéchisme dans la langue des Indiens couteux. Lac La Biche, N.W.T. s.n., 1888. 183p. illus. 14cm.

One line of syllabics below French title. Text in syllabics. At head of title: "L. J. C. & M. L." A new edition is said to have been printed at Hobbema, Alberta, in 1926.

1731

Hart, George Henry

The new West. Extending from the Great Lakes across plain and mountain to the golden shores of the Pacific. Wealth and growth. Manufacturing and commercial interests. Historical, statistical, biographical. Winnipeg: Canadian Historical Publishing Co., 1888. [8]. [9]-205. [206-220]p. ports., plates (part fold.); fold. maps. 26.5cm.

A heavily illustrated directory of places of business in the major towns along the CPR. Pages [206-220] are advertising.

1732

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Northwest rancher's directory and brand book. 1st edition. Winnipeg: James Henderson, 1888. 279p. illus. 15cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, *Henderson's ranchmen brand book* Winnipeg: Henderson Directory Co., 1889 (1888-); 3rd edition *Henderson's Northwest brand book*. Winnipeg: Henderson Directory Co., 1894 (1889) revised and corrected to January 1, 1900. *North West brand book*. Calgary: Herald Press, 1900] (1900p., 5th edition, *North West brand book*, Calgary: Calgary Herald Co., [1900?] (1888p.). See also Peel 2789.

1733

Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von

Kanada und Newfoundland nach eigenen Reisen und Beobachtungen. Canada and Newfoundland. According to my own travel and observations. Freiburg im Breisgau: Germany: Hendersche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1888. ix, [1]. 223, [5]p., illus., maps. 24cm. (Illustrirte Bibliothek der Länder u. Völkerkunde;

Pages 104-72 deal with the Prairie Provinces. Includes advertising.

1734

Hélot, Étienne, baron

De l'Atlantique au Pacifique à travers le Canada et le nord des États-Unis. 2^e édition. Paris: E. Flon, Rouart & cie, 1888. 389p., illus. 2 fold. maps. 19cm.

Also published. 2^e édition. Paris: E. Flon, Rouart & cie, 1888 (1890p.).

1735

Hunter, Jean Ross and Ervin Bird Glass, translators

One hymn book, revised and corrected by Rev. John McDougall. Also a number of additional translations by the same, and written in the syllabic or Cree character by the Rev. E.B. Glass, M.A., John McDougall, editors. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1888. 53p. 13 cm.

Based on Peel 574. Text in Cree syllabics, some headings in English.

1736

Ingersoll, Ernest

The climate of the Canadian West. [Montreal: National History Society, 1888. pp.84, 101. 22cm.

"Reprinted from the Canadian Record of Science."

1737

MacArthur, Duncan, John Norway, and Manitoba Central Railway Company

Correspondence relating to the Manitoba Central Railway. Winnipeg: s.n., 1888. 19jp. 31cm.

Correspondence primarily between the Railway's president and a representative of the Manitoba government.

1738

Mair, Charles

The land we live in. Mr. Chas. Mair's speech at the banquet given to Col. Irvine at Prince Albert, N.W.T. Prince Albert: NWTE s.n., 1888. Broadsheet. 40 x 27cm. Acheson Gordon Irvine was commissioner of NWMP, 1880-1888.

1739

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Facts about Manitoba. Issued by the Manitoba government. May 1st, 1888. [Manitoba? Department of Agric., Forestry and Immigration? 1888. 31p., illus., fold. map. 22cm.

1740

McPhillips, Henry Thomas

McPhillips' alphabetical and business directory of the district of Saskatchewan, N.W.T. Together with brief historical sketches of Prince Albert, Battleford and the other settlements in the district. 1888. Prince Albert: N.W.T. The Author, 1888. 141 [i.e. 145]p., illus., ports. 24.5cm.

Running title: "Saskatchewan directory." Cover title: "McPhillips' Saskatchewan directory." Piloted in Qu Appelle at "The Progress" Book and Job Office. Ragination includes advertising. An invaluable source of information about settlements in the Saskatchewan Valley.

1741

Murray, William Henry Harrison

Daylight land. The experiences, incidents, and adventures, numerous and otherwise, which befel [sic], Judge John Doe, tourist of San Francisco; Mr. Cephus Pappewell, capitalist of Boston. Colonel Goffe, the man from New Hampshire and others - see] others, in their pan-arctic excursion over prairie and mountain: All of which I saw, and one of whom I was, Jean Baptiste Milet, supervising illustrator Boston Mass. Cupples and Hurd 1888. 338, [4 p., illus. 22cm

Also published, London: Chas. & Widdas. 1888. 338p.) A humorous account bordering on the fictitious.

1742

Newell, W.H.

Farming in Canada: for young men without premiums. Giving cost and particulars of outfit, passage land &c. Manchester England Y.M.C.A., 1885. 15p. 12cm.

1743

Norman, Sir Henry

The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them. A sketch of the province: its people, agricultural capabilities and climate. Winnipeg? s.n., 1888? 14p. 17cm.

Also cited as: "The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them. Delarame: Journeying across a prairie. The servant difficulty. A few specimens of successful emigrants."

1744

North West Territories. Department of Education

Regulations of the Board of Education for the North-West Territories and of the sections thereof. Adopted 15th March 1886. Regina: Board of Education, 1886. 31 [5]p. 23cm.

1745

Palmer, W.J., editor and compiler

Denbow county Manitoba. The finest wheat growing and stock raising country in the world. Reliable information concerning the lands in Denbow county, together with lists of all Dominion land open for homestead and pre-emption entry. Containing the best map of the province yet published and a map of the county, showing every section. [Viden, Man. The Author, 1885]. 36p. fold map. 21 cm.

Also published. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, [1888. Ragination includes advertising.

1746

Pan-Omphados [pseud.]

The Canadian Pacific Railway its geographical and financial position. London: Bates, Hardy & Co., 1888. 38p. 21.5cm

1747

Pocock, Roger [pseud.]

Tales of western life. Lake Superior and the Canadian prairie. Ottawa: C.W. Mitchell, 1888. vii, [2], 164p., illus. 21.5cm

1748

Raitan, Henry Norlande

Water power and navigation of the Assiniboine River. Report 5th July, 1888. Winnipeg: H. Buckle Phoenix Printing Works, 1888. 5, 1. p. 22cm.

Printed by order of the Council of the City of Winnipeg.

1749

S.W. Farrell & Co., Winnipeg. Board of Trade, and Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange

Manitoba barley. Winnipeg Board of Trade, Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange. issued by the Winnipeg Board of Trade and the Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange. Following is the substance of a report made to the. by S.W. Farrell & Co. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Board of Trade and Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange. 1888? 2lp. 27 x 20cm

Single sheet intended for posting. Dated: "Winnipeg, Man. 3rd April, 1888."

1750

Saxby, Jessie Margaret Edmonston

Winnipeg-west. London: James Nisbet & Co. 890. [4., 1 leaf, 154. 50p., illus. 19cm.

Describes a visit to the West at 1888. "A pleasantly and thoughtfully written vol. describing the physical aspects and social conditions of and the outlook for settlers in the great North West" (Morgan. Canadian men and women of the time. 1896). Includes publisher's advertisements at the end.

1751

Schultz, John

Manitoba. Catalogue of lands for sale at the office of John Schultz 609 Main Street Winnipeg, Manitoba. Issued for information of intending settlers and capitalists. 30 to 50 bushels of wheat per acre in 1887. Winnipeg, March 10, 1888. Winnipeg (John Schultz), 1888. 14, [1]p., illus.

1752

Schultz, Sir John Christian and William Gomez da Fonseca, defendants

Between William Gomez Fonseca & John Christian Schultz defendants (appellants) and Her Majesty's attorney general for Canada. at and by the relation of Eliza Mercer, informant (respondent). The case MacDonald, Tipper & Phippen, solicitors for the appellants, Rusterson & Baker, solicitors for the respondent. Eliza Mercer, informant. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1888. 333p.

1753

Schultz, Sir John Christian, chair, and Canada.
Parliament. Senate. Select Committee to Enquire into
Resources of Great Mackenzie Basin
*Report of the select committee of the Senate appointed to
enquire into the resources of the great Mackenzie basin.*
session 1888 Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin. Queen's Printer.
.888 310p., 6 maps (some fold.). 25cm.

1754

Silber, Frank
The song of Manitoba, and other poems Milwaukee.
Wisc. T.S. Gray Co., 1885 vi., 86p. 16.5cm
Only the first poem, which runs 13 pages is about Manitoba.

1755

Stocken, Harry William Gibson, translator
[First ten chapters of St Matthew's Gospel] (Toronto:
Canadian Bible Society, 1888). 48p. 16cm

Title-page is Blackfoot

1756

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine
*Rapport de sa grandeur Mgr Taché, archevêque de Saint-
Boniface, à messieurs les directeurs de l'Œuvre de la
propagation de la foi Saint-Boniface, Man.* Imprimerie du
"Manitoba". 9.5]. 5dp. 2.5cm (Bulletin de la Société
historique de Saint-Boniface, v.5, fasc.2 année 1915)
The report, made in 1888, surveys the activities of the Roman
Catholic Church from the first establishment of the mission at
Red River

1757

Webster, W.A.
*A Canadian farmer's report Minnesota and Dakota
compared with Manitoba and Canadian North-West. The
facts as personally seen by a Canadian farmer* Ottawa:
Printed by the Citizen Printing & Publishing Co. 1888
16p. 21.5cm.
He travelled as far west as Regina and was generally favourably
impressed. Appends 18 dispatches from United States Associated
Press.

1758

Winnipeg, Grain and Produce Exchange
By-law (adopted 26th October. 1888): Rules and regula-
tions for the government of the Calt Board (adopted 18th
October, 1888). Rules relating to sales for future delivery
(adopted 18th October, 1888) Terms of trade [Winnipeg
Manitoba Free Press], .888 24p. 22cm

1759

Zero [pseud.]
One mistake A Manitoban reminiscence Montreal:
Canada Bank Note Co., 1888. 120p. 21cm
The plot of this novel centres on a year's visit by two English
girls to an estranged brother. The heroine made the mistake of
falling in love with one young man while engaged to another

1760

Jönbergs och Krettsarsafel i Nordvästern. Widsöpeg:
Lägborgs Tryckeri 1889 34 11p. illus., plates. map.
22cm.

"Fris hem för skandinaviske nybyggare i Nya Stockholm"

1761

Alexander, George
The new Canada. (The development of the North West
Territories) Dublin, Ireland (Daily Express). 890. 33p.
.9cm. (Daily Express Extra. no. 4)
Description limited to southern Alberta.

1762

Barneby, William Henry
The new far west and the old far east Being notes of a tour
in North America. Japan. China, Ceylon, etc London
Edward Stanford, 1889 x. i. half 3,6p. illus. maps
23cm.
About half the book deals with Western Canada.

1763

Bell, Charles Napier
The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Inaugu-
ral address delivered by the president. Charles H. Bell, Feb
28, 1889 [Winnipeg: Historical and Scientific Society of
Manitoba. 1889]. 6p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific
Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 34)
Also published as part of the .888 *Annual report of the Historical
and Scientific Society of Manitoba* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free
Press. .889

1764

Brandon, Man. Board of Trade
*A handbook of the country of Brandon (the garden of the
province, and the city of Brandon (the metropolis of the
West). Brandon, Man.. Board of Trade. 1889 46p. illus.
map. 22cm.*
Printed at the Sun Steam Printing Works

1765

Canada. Privy Council. Committee on Indians
*Descriptions and plans of certain Indian reserves in the
province of Manitoba and the North West Territories, 1889*
Certified copy of a report of a Committee of the Honourable
the Privy Council. Approved by His Excellency the Gover-
nor-General in Council on the 17th May 1889. Ottawa:
s.n., 1889]. 113p. fold maps. 32cm.
Contains the plans, with description of reserves set aside for
Natives.

1766

Canadian Pacific Railway
Dairy farming, ranching, and mining in Alberta and
Assiniboia. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1889?].
48p., illus., fold maps. 22cm
Cover title: "The Canadian North-West"

1767

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba: la meilleure place du Manitoba pour des terres gratuites à présent: le district du lac des Chénés: des terres excellentes [Winnipeg] Canadian Pacific Railway, 1889 14lp. map. 17cm

1768

Canadian Pacific Railway

Successful farming in Manitoba: 100 farmers testify 1st edition [Winnipeg] Canadian Pacific Railway 1889? 48p. + 1188 2 fold maps. 4.5 x 23cm

"Tabulation of questionnaires sent to farmers. Includes "Regulations for the sale of lands of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company." Also published, revised edition. s. . s.n., 889 (48p.). Caption title for revised edition: "Farming in Manitoba. Experience of actual settlers."

1769

Canadian Pacific Railway

Täydellinen ruokaa Manitoban ja Läänsipohjan Kanadan maasta ja muista osista. Hiieloisuus Kanadaan. Montreal: Printed by J. Lovell & Son, 1889 13p., maps. 15cm.

Includes letters from Finnish settlers north of Whitehead.

1770

Church Herbert E. and Richard Church

Making a start in Canada. Letters from two young emigrants. Alfred John Church introduction. London: Seeley. 1889 xx, 224p. 19cm

The brothers spent a year on a farm in Ontario before settling near Calgary on Sheep Creek. See also Peel 5520

1771

Church of England

Hanhemna qais hityeyu cekiyapi token pitcena eyapi kte cin qe Liatoy, qu nakaw dawad tadawen kin manhan. Jomana kahagapi, qa francan hityeyu wotapi nase kin, token wicagapi kte qe omuciyu kin en hoksiyopa baptisma wicagapi ket. token eyapi kte hacen. Printed for the use of the Sioux mission, Manitoba, Canada, with the approval of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury; and by direction of the Bishop of Rupert's Land. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1889 2, 5p. 16-5cm

1772

Church of England

A manual of religious instruction for the use of missionaries and teachers amongst the Blackfoot Indians Part second. Blackfoot Reserve. NWT. Printed at the Church Missionary Society's Mission Press, 1889 ., 11p. 18cm
in Roman type. Text in Blackfoot, headings in English.

1773

Davin, Nicholas Flood

Culture and practical power An address delivered at the opening of Canadian College, Portage la Prairie.

November 19th. 1889. 1st edition. Regina: Leader Co., 1889 16p. 2. 5cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. Ottawa: W.T. Mason 1890 32p.,

1774

Davin, Nicholas Flood

The demands of the North West! A speech delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on Wednesday, February 27th, 1889, by Mr. N.F. Davin. M.P. [Ottawa] A. Senécal, 1889? 22p. 20.5cm

1775

Davin, Nicholas Flood

Ros. An epic of the dawn and other poems. Regina: Leader Co., 1889. VIII, [5] 14.p. poet. 18.5cm.

See also Peel 1232.

1776

Demers (J.J.) & frères and Quebec City. Board of Trade *Landing of immigrants at Quebec. Copy of correspondence of the Quebec Board of Trade and other details relating to the superior advantages offered to immigrants for landing and transferring baggage to railway trains at Quebec bound for Manitoba and the great North Western Territories.* Quebec: J.J. Demers, 1889 16p. 22.5cm.

1777

Dennis, John Staughton (younger)

A short history of the surveys performed under the Dominion lands system, 1869 to 1889. Ottawa: s.n., 1892 vi, 98p. (Canada. Sessional papers. 1892, no. 13, pt. 6)

1778

Dryden & Company

Farms for sale near Winnipeg. Portage to Prairie and in southern Manitoba. Apply to Dryden & Co., real estate dealers, 311 Main Street. Winnipeg [Winnipeg: R.D. Richardson] 1889? 23, [1]p., fold map, poem

1779

Ellis, George Edward

"The Hudson Bay Company" Boston & New York: Houghton, Mifflin, 1889 9p. 1-60. 27cm.

in volume 8, *The later History of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America of Justin Winser*, ed. ed. *Narrative and critical history of America*, Boston & New York: Houghton, Mifflin, 1884-1887. In this essay, as in most others in the set, an article is followed by a critical essay on the sources of information. Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1967 68 vol.

1780

Fanning, John Thomas

Report on the Winnipeg water power of the Assiniboine River in Manitoba [Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., 1889 16p. plates. 25cm.

1781

Garrloch, Alfred Campbell

Cree almanack for 1889. Athabasca Landing, N.W.T.: Church Missionary Society, printed at the Athabasca Landing Mission Press, 1889. 1p.

Title in English; all else in Cree syllabics.

1782

Garrloch, Alfred Campbell

A teacher's mark or duplicate. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1929. vii + 1 leaf. 3. 282p. 19.5cm.

Experiences of a missionary, particularly building churches and translating, in the Peace River district in the 1880s.

1783

Glasier, Louis, photographer

Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba. [Toronto: Toronto News Co., c1889]. 28 views on strip. Fold. to 16 x 12cm.

1784

Grandin, Vital-Justin

Un suprême appel: l'évêque du nord-ouest supplie tous les amis de la justice au Canada de l'aider à protéger les autochtones contre les tyrans d'Ottawa. s.l. s.n. [1889?]. 4p. 26cm.

1785

Cadagen, Jean-Pierre, translator

Breuil de prières, catéchisme et cantiques à l'usage des sauvages de la baie d'Hudson (postes de Moose Factory, New-Fort, Albany, Wapuskani et Mékuskan). Monrovia, C.O. Beauchemin & fils, lib. imprimeurs. 1889. 109p. 14.5cm.

At head of title: "L.J.C.M.E." (Laudetur Jesus Christus et Maria immaculata). Text in Cree syllabics with some French headings. Also published, Monrovia: Librairie Beauchemin, 1907. 115p. For earlier edition see Peel 468.

1786

Henderson Directories

Henderson's gazetteer and directory of British Columbia, N.W.T., Manitoba and northwestern Ontario, including a complete classified business directory of the above provinces. Winnipeg: Henderson Directory Co., 1889. 11. 109p. 23cm.

1787

Horden, John, translator

The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Church according to the use of the Church of England, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Mooseonee. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1889. 2 vols. in 1. 19cm.

Text entirely in Cree syllabics. Also published, London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1890. 1902. 307. 393. and 1941. 248. 188p.; London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (and) the Church Book Room, Toronto: 1949.

London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. [1903?] and Toronto: Anglican Book Centre. 563 and 1970. in 929. 12,000 copies were printed, reprinted 1941. 1,000 copies reprinted 1949. 5,000 copies.

1788

Hollett, Hugh

British Columbia, Alaska, and the London Arctic colony at Mooseonee, Assiniboia. Seven letters. Chelworth, Surrey, England: Printed by Uelwin, 1889. 40p. 19cm.

1789

Kennedy, George Allan

The climate of southern Alberta and its relation to health and disease. Paper read before the Canadian Medical Association, at Banff, N.W.T. August, 1889. [Montreal: s.n., 1889?]. 11p. 23cm.

"Reprinted from the *Medical Medical Journal*, October, 1889."

1790

King, John Mark

Education. Not secular nor sectarian, but religious. [Winnipeg]: s.n. 1889. 10p. 23cm.

"A lecture delivered at the opening of the Theological Department of Manitoba College, Winnipeg, Oct. 29, 1889." Text in double columns.

1791

Legoff, Laurent

Histoire de l'Ancien Testament racontée aux missionnaires. Montréal: [Feins des écrivains chrétiens]. 1889. 214. 11p. 21.5cm.

Bible paraphrases in Chipewyan. title, chapter heads, and table of contents in French.

1792

Lewis, C. T. and Sam T. Clover

A revolution, the world a return rebate marriage certificate or The want of the West. Qu'Appelle, N.W.T. Printed at the Progress Office. 1889. 54p. fold. piece. 16cm.

Also cited without the prefix "A revolution." includes sample of the return rebate passenger's marriage certificate. Describes a scheme whereby any young man who rich for the East in search of a wife received a rebate on his railway ticket if he returned with a wife. On back cover is poem "Calm a wife" by Sam. T. Clover.

1793

Littledale, Richard Frederick and Lewis Henry Drummond

Conspiracy on the constitutions of the Jesuits between Dr Littledale and Fr Drummond. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1889. 25p. 22cm.

1794

M'Queen, James

Notes on a trip to America. 1889. Cassie-Douglas, Scotland. J. M. Maxwell: Advertiser Office. [1890?]. 4p. 72p. 19cm.

1795

MacArthur, Duncan

Manitoba: An address delivered at the Nairn Literary Institute, 29th August 1889 Nairn, Scotland: Printed at the "Telegraph" [1889?] 8p. 22.5cm.

1796

Macbray, Robert (elder)

Some remarks on primary education by the Bishop of Rupert's Land, December 1889 [Winnipeg: s.n. 1889?] 14p. 21.5cm.

1797

Maclean, John

The Blackfoot run-dance Toronto: Copp, Clark Co., 1889 7p. 22cm

Reprinted from *Proceedings of the Canadian Institute* no. 154, 1889. Also published in Peel 257.

1798

Maclean, John

The Indians: Their manners and customs. 1st edition Toronto: William Briggs, 1889. x, 1 leaf, [13]-351p. front illus. plates. 20cm.

Includes the Lord's Prayer in Cree syllables. Also published, *Browse Method: Mission Rooms*, 1889 (x, 35p., Montreal: C. W. Cheval, 1889; Halifax, N.S.: S. P. Barrett, 1889; 2nd edition, London: C. E. Kelly, 1892; 4th edition, Toronto: William Briggs, 1907). Facsimile reprint of 1st edition, Toronto: Colfax Pub. Co., 1970; Ottawa: Laurier Books, 2001. Author's name misspelled McLean on some editions.

1799

Macleod Sketch Club

The story of Macleod Calgary: Printed by Keaway Printing, 1950(?) 26 p. illus. 27.5cm.

Describes development of Fort Macleod in the 1870s and 1880s.

1800

Manitoba and North-Western Railway Land Department

Close to markets and schools: Free homesteads near the present terminus of the M. & N. W. Ry. [Winnipeg]: Manitoba & North-Western Railway, 1889? 8p. fold. map. 29.5cm.

A description of the Langenburg, Chancellbridge, Brudenbury, Railton, and Yorkton districts.

1801

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Conservation
Manitoba and its resources. Facts for the Immigrant, 1889 [Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., 1889?] [2], 32, (25p., illus., fold. map, port. 22cm.

*Issued under the patronage of the Manitoba government January 1st, 1889. * includes advertising.

1802

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration
Pamphlet descriptive of Manitoba: Showing her attractions for agriculturists, stock raisers, dairymen, and all who desire comfortable homes and prosperity. Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1889. 32p., front illus. tables. 21cm.

Cover title: "Manitoba, the home for agriculturists, stockraisers, dairymen, and all who desire comfort and prosperity." Printed in Brandon at the Brandon Sun. For another use of this cover title see Peel 1899.

1803

Markham, Sir Albert Hastings

Hudson's Bay and Strait London: s.n., 1889? pp. [615]-660. 24.5cm.

In *Royal Geographical Society of London. Supplementary papers*, London.

1804

Mason & Jones

Ceremony of unveiling a bronze statue erected on Major's Hill Park, in the memory of Privates Osgood and Rogers, of the Guards' Company Sherbrooke, who were killed in the North West Rebellion of 1885 Ottawa: Printed by Mason & Jones, 1889. 38p. 16cm.

The names were William R. Osgood and John Rogers.

1805

McBean, Archibald

A petition and prayer in behalf of the lower animals. Which, if granted, will materially lessen their sufferings and at the same time, add to our health, comfort, happiness and length of days to this and future generations. 1st edition: Winnipeg: H. Buckle, Sons & Co., 1889.

Also published, revised edition, Winnipeg: H. Buckle, 1961 (i.e. 1886, [57p.]). Copyright August 18th 1889; revised August 27th, 1890. "The first edition is stated to have existed, but physical evidence has not yet been found."

1806

McLean, Thomas Alexander

A dream of the past, present, and future Written for the Calgary Tribune April 3rd, 1889. Calgary: [Privately printed, 1897?]. [4]p. 18cm.

Signed: "Sungars." Manuscript note: "I have had a few of these printed for our own family and for one or two of our father's oldest & best friends. E.T.F., 31 Dec., 1897."

1807

McLeod, Malcolm

Memorial to the government and Parliament of Canada of Malcolm Macleod, Q.C. for indemnity for service in building the Canadian Pacific Railway, &c., &c. Ottawa: Printed by A.S. Woodburn, 1889. 24p. 21.5cm.

Moore, Henry F.

Canadian lands and their development. A paper read before the Royal Colonial Institute, on April 9th, 1889 [London? s.n., 1889?], 28p. fold map 22cm.

Reprinted by permission from the Proceedings of the Institute.

1809

Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade, Moose Jaw, Sask. Agricultural Society, and Moose Jaw, Sask. Council. *The district of Moose Jaw, North West Territories, as a field for emigration. Prepared by the Moose Jaw Board of Trade and issued with the approval of the Moose Jaw Agricultural Society and the Council of the Town of Moose Jaw, issued the 18th day of January, 1889* Winnipeg: Call Printing Co. 1889 24p. 22cm.

Includes advertising. "Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade by E.N. Hopkins, secretary and J.L. Gordon, chairman, on behalf of the Moose Jaw Agricultural Society by Samuel R. Rathwell, president, on behalf of the Council of the Town of Moose Jaw by J.T. Simpson, mayor."

1810**Morris, W.J.**

The Winnipeg and North Pacific Railway. The great highway of the new North-West. The route and its advantages. The country and its resources. Toronto: [Isipetator Printing Co. 1889 12p., fold map, fold diagram. 25cm.

Prospectus for a line to run from Winnipeg via Prince Albert and Lesser Slave Lake to Port Simpson on the Pacific.

1811**North West Mounted Police**

Drill regulations for the North West Mounted Police Regina: Barrack Print. 1889. 1, 1 vol., ii-v, 228p. 16cm.

1812**O'Meara, Frederick Augustus**

Shahagahashie ahnu'mahshane muzzene'agan. Ojibwas awanawauw aahshahne'mahshah'ah'agahdag [Being the order for morning and evening prayer, the litany, the holy communion, and the catechism] Winnipeg: Robert D. Richardson, 1889 56p. 19cm.

Extracted from the rather large O'Meara translation bearing the identical title, first published in 1846, then again in 1853, [1882? and 1906. This version is notable for its place of publication.

1813**Qu'Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Company, Ernest Chaplin, and Pascoe St. Léger Grenfell**

The Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Company, and Ernest Chaplin, and Pascoe St. Léger Grenfell, insurers. Mortgage to secure bonds at the rate of \$15,000 per mile s.l. s.n. 1889? 27p.

At head of title: "Dated 8th August, 1889." Signed: "H.C. Hammond, President. R.A. Smith, Secretary."

1814**Regina. Board of Trade**

A few facts respecting the Regina district in the great grain growing and stock raising province of Assiniboia, North-West Territories, Canada. Regina: Printed by the Leader Co. 1889 40p. fold map 23cm.

1815**Regina Leader**

The Regina almanac for 1889 Regina: Leader Co. 1889 17p.

Series may have begun in 1868 and volumes may have been published after 1885.

1816**Retired Officer [pseud.]**

The colonist at home again: or, Emigration not expatriation. London: Wm. Dawson & Sons. 1889. 160p. 18cm.

The first 40 pages brings the reader up to date on family events since the publication of *Free! 1906*. The remainder of the vol. describes a trip to Europe.

1817**Saturday Budget. Quebec**

The Canadian Pacific Railway. An insight into its management and policy, facts and figures. A series of letters as published in the Québec [Dominion of Canada, Saturday Budget, March 1889] Québec? Saturday Budget? 1889? 34p. 23cm.

Contains six unsigned letters.

1818**Smith, Thomas Timmis Vernon and Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company**

Development of the North-West. The Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal: With reports, plans, debates and memorials thereon. Ottawa: [Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company], 1889 18p., illus., plans 32cm.

Contains "Report of Mr. T.T. Vernon Smith, C.E. on proposed Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal" "Debates in the House of Commons on the water route between Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis" "Memorials and endorsement of the canal between Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis."

1819**St. Maur, Mrs. Algernon [pseud.]**

Impressions of a wanderfoot during a journey in search of sport in the far West, Charles Whyte, illustrator. London: John Murray 1890 xv, 11, 279, 1 32p., illus. fold map. 22cm.

Reprinted, Ann Arbor: Mich. University Microfilms International, 1960 (xv, 279, 32p.). Her recounting of the journey she and her husband made begins May 2, as they are about to board ship in Liverpool, and ends December 8, as they board ship in New York to return to England. "In those months they crossed from east to west and back again, travelling mainly in Canada,

with chapters devoted to the journey from Ontario to Winnipeg and then on to Calgary on the return journey they made a stop at Winnipeg. The last 32 pages are "Mr. Murray's general list of works" for October 1890.

1820

T.A. Gamble

Manitoba lands for sale by T.A. Gamble, real estate agent, salesman etc. Winnipeg: Free Press Printing, [1889?] 34p., illus. 22cm.

Publication includes advertising.

1821

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine and Roman Catholic Church. Diocese of Saint Boniface

Actes et résolutions du Concile Provincial de Saint Boniface [Saint Boniface, Man. s.n. 1889] 2°, 1 leaf 102p. 21cm.

French text on pages 34; 102.

1822

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Two letters of Archbishop Taché on the school question [Saint Boniface, Man. s.n., 1889] 2°, 1 leaf 21cm.

Letters addressed to the editor of the *Winnipeg Free Press*. Contents: "Archbishop Taché thanks his ideas with regard to religious instruction in schools fully corroborated in England." "Separate schools: Archbishop Taché answers some erroneous opinions Catholic schools."

1823

Tiers, John William, compiler

Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot language in the Dominion of Canada. For the use of missionaries, schoolteachers, and others. Robert Cusi, preface. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1889. x+., 39 p. fold. table. 18.5cm.

"Grammar" pages 1-103. English-Blackfoot Dictionary pages 105-191. Preface dated July 5, 1889.

1824

United States. President [1889-1893: Harrison]

Message from the President of the United States transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of February 11, 1889, a report upon the case of Louis Riel. Washington, D.C.: Secretary of State, [1889?] 12p. 22cm.

At head of title: "Special session Senate, Ex. Doc., No. 1." Letters by, about, and to Louis Riel.

1825

Van Horne, Sir William Cornelius and Joseph Nimmo, Jr.

Canadian Pacific Railway aggressions upon American commerce. A letter addressed to Mr. Joseph Nimmo, Jr. by Wm. C. Van Horne, president of the Canadian Pacific Railway and Mr. Nimmo's reply. Washington, D.C. Gibson Bros. Printers. 1889. 5p. 22cm.

The letters are dated March 17 and April 12, respectively.

1826

Wagstaff, John

English lands and English homes in the far West. Being the story of a holiday tour in Canada, Joseph Wright introduction. Macclesfield, England: Clays, Brown, & Clays. Macclesfield Courier Office, 1891. [4., 1 leaf 5] 76p. 20.5cm.

Reprint of a series of letters which appeared in the *Macclesfield Courier* summer and autumn, 1889. "Far West" means Manitoba, Northwest Territories, and British Columbia, with a special emphasis on Winnipeg. There is said to have been a Canadian edition, but there is no evidence of it in library catalogues.

1827

Wilson, Edward Francis and Horatio Hale

Report on the Santee Indians. London: s.n. 1889] 23p.

Includes notes on the report by Hale. Part of report for British Association for the Advancement of Science. Committee on North-Western Tribes of the Dominion of Canada.

1828

Adam Thom, L.L.D., 1802-1880 i.e. 1890]. *Winnipeg*. s.n., 1896?]. 16p. part. 25cm.

Reprinted from *Records of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba* (1895) and other sources.

1829

Blackfoot hymn book in syllabics. Blackfoot Reserve, N.W.T. Mission Press, [1890?] 57p. 20cm.

Text in syllabics - title only in English. Church of England hymns.

1830

Bouscavin and Thellie Mountain. *Brandon, Man. s.n. 1890?].* 18p. 18cm.

Largely a listing of farms by local real estate agents.

1831

The British colonist in North America. A guide for intending emigrants. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1890. [4., 320p., fold maps. 18cm.

One of the ten chapters is relevant and specifically titled "Manitoba" (pages 77-101), but the author's interpretation of Manitoba covers other parts of the prairies, as well.

1832

Free homes. Lands waiting for the settler to go in and occupy them. Forest homesteads free to all in the Canadian North West. [Winnipeg: s.n. 1890?]. 22p., fold. map. 25cm.

Pages 5-22 are advertisements.

1833

Grande excursion de l'exploration au Manitoba cherches de tranquillité dans l'agriculture et l'indépendance. s.n., 1890?].

This pamphlet addressed to francophones in New England is cited in Norman MacDonaid, *Canada: Immigration and Colonization, 1841-1903* (chapter 10, note 33), but does not show up in the expected libraries.

1834

Letters from settlers in Canada. Containing useful information for intending settlers. 1888-90. London: McCorquodale & Co. [1890]. 8p.

Also published as: *Letters from settlers in Canada, 1889-92*. Containing useful information for intending settlers. London: s.n., n.d., [c.1892]. 14p., *Letters from settlers in Canada, 1892-93*. Containing useful information for intending settlers. London: McCorquodale & Co. [1893?] 12p.

1835

Manitoba, the best country in the world for immigrants
The county of Russell and Lake Dauphin district are among the best in Manitoba. Homesteads, timber grazing lands, wheat lands, forests of timber and rivers of water. Room for all! Come and see for yourselves. Winnipeg: s.n., 1890. 14, [1]p. 21cm.

Includes advertisements.

1836

Alberta Railway and Coal Company and Canadian North West Irrigation Company

A stockman's paradise. Good markets and no taxes on stock. choice ranch lands in blocks of 40,000 to 100,000 acres. [Buffalo, N.Y. Matthews-Northrup Co. 1890?]. 40fp. illus. double map. 24cm.

Half title: "The home of large fat cattle." "The object of this book is to draw attention of stockmen in the United States and elsewhere to the ranching lands of the Milk River Ridge District of southern Alberta, Canada." [page 5].

1837

Alexander, R. L.

Alphabetical and business directory of the town and district of Moose Jaw in the North West Territories. With a brief historical sketch of the town and district. Moose Jaw: bWT. Printed at the Times Printing House. 1890. 46p., fold. plate, ports. 23cm.

Algoma and North-West Gospel and Colportage Mission
A collection of Gospel hymns in Ojibway and English. 1st edition. [Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.] Algoma and the North-West Gospel and Colportage Mission. 1890. 63p.

Also published 2nd edition [Sault Ste. Marie] International Evangelical and Colportage Mission of Algoma and the North-West. 1899 (80p.), 3rd edition [Toronto] International Evangelical and Colportage Mission of Algoma and the North-West. [1900?] (80p.).

1839

Allan Line Steamship Company

Ffleithau gwerth eu gwybod. Gwprandwarch: Buxh, Canada. Liverpool [England] s.n., [1890?]. 11p. 18.5cm.

■■■■■

Allan Line Steamship Company and William John Williams

Llawfyllt yr ymfudwr. Yn cynnwys atebion i gwestiynau ar Manitoba a gogleddorllewin Canada. "Y gair yr holl aw, a dim ond y gwir." Carnarvon: Wales: Minerva Printing Works. [1890?]. 32p., illus. 21cm.

1841

Baldwinson, Baldwin Léves and Allan Line Steamship Company

Skjalir um hagi ferðinga í Ameríku. (Manitoba og Norðvesturlandinu í Kanada) sumarið 1890. Reykjavík, Iceland: Sigm. Guðmundsson, 1890. [16 p. 18cm.

Includes advertisements.

1842

Blake, William Garden

Scenery seen in the Far West. A holiday trip to the Pacific slope. London & New York: T. Nelson & Sons. 1890. [3] 1 leaf, [9] 160p. front. 19cm.

1843

Blake, Edward

Speech of Hon. Edward Blake, M.P. on the French language in the North West, Friday 14th February 1890 [Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin, Queen's Printer, 1890]. 9p. 25cm. "House of Commons Debates".

At head of title: "House of Commons debates, fourth session, sixth Parliament." a double column.

1844

Budaud, Auguste and Société d'Immigration française
En route pour le Canada: guide pratique du colon et du voyageur. [France? s.n., 1890?]. 36p.

"My first pamphlet in P. [50090 c] was printed by the C.P.R. and distributed by me at 1890."

1845

Boorne, W. Hanson, photographer

Souvenir album of Canadian scenery. From Winnipeg through the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific coast. Calgary: Boorne & May, landscape photographers and photo publishers, c1890. 12 leaves of plates. 13 x 19cm.

Cover title: "Glimpses of Canadian scenery."

1846

Boyle Brothers Agency

Manitoba and the North West Territories. London: Phipps & Connors, [1890?]. 20p., fold. col. map. 23cm.

The objectives of the agency were stated as: "1. Giving advice and assistance to intending emigrants. 2. Receiving students on a well appointed farm in the vicinity of Winnipeg. 3. Investing for capitalists either in city properties or farm lands."

1847

Bryce, George

The first recorder of Rupert's Land. Sketch of Judge Thom, an early Red River celebrity. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1890. Sp. 21 cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions no. 40]

1848

Bryce, George

A modern university. Being the president's inaugural address. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1890. Sp. 23 cm.

Text in double columns. A. head of title: "The Manitoba College Literary Society." "Given before the Society, October 24, 1890."

1849

Canada. Department of Agriculture and Francis Fane

The agricultural resources of Canada. Report of Colonel Francis Fane, a member of the tenant-farmer delegation on his visit to the Dominion in 1890. [Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1891. 68p., illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

1850

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Manitoba och Nordväst Territoriet (Nord Amerika) en skildring af künsten jordbräda, höstetvärdet, och användbarhet för kapitalist, jordbrukare, handverkare, älskande arbetare, järnvärdskande, o.s.v. med special hänryn till skandinaviska koloniser. London: McCaugandale & Co., 1890. 47p., illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

Cover title: "200 millioner acres land för nybyggare i Manitoba och de stora Nordvästliga Amerika." Includes Swedish-English glossary. See also Peel: 535.

1851

Canada. Department of Agriculture

Tenant farmer delegates' visit to Canada in 1890, and their reports upon the agricultural resources of the provinces. Canadian edition. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1892. 230p. Illus. 26 cm.

See also Peel: 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, and 1857

1852

Canada. Department of Agriculture, Henry Stevenson, George Brown, and Henry Simmons

The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada in 1890. The reports of Major Stevenson, George Brown, Henry Simmons, on the agricultural resources of Canada. [Ottawa: Department of Agriculture], 1891. 96p., illus., map. 22 cm.

At head of cover title: "For distribution in Ireland, part IV." See also Peel: 1851, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, and 1857

1853

Canada. Department of Agriculture, Arthur Daniel, Francis Fane, and Robert Pitt

The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada in 1890. The reports of Mr. Arthur Daniel, Colonel Francis Fane, Mr. Robert Pitt, and Mr. Henry Simmons, on the agricultural

resources of Canada. Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, the North-West Territories, and British Columbia. [Ottawa: Department of Agriculture], 1891. 194p., illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

At head of cover title: "For distribution in England, part II." See also Peel: 1851, 1852, 1854, 1855, 1856, and 1857

1854

Canada. Department of Agriculture, George Brown, and John Speir

The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada in 1890. The reports of Mr. George Brown and Mr. John Speir on the agricultural resources of Canada, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, the North-West Territories, and British Columbia. [Ottawa: Department of Agriculture], 1891. 80p., illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

At head of cover title: "For distribution in Scotland, part III." See also Peel: 1851, 1852, 1853, 1855, 1856, and 1857

1855

Canada. Department of Agriculture, W. Edwards, G. Hutchinson, and Wm. Scaddon

The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada in 1890. The reports of Mr. W. Edwards, Mr. G. Hutchinson, Mr. Wm. Scaddon, and Mr. J. T. Alcock on the agricultural resources of Canada. [Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1891. 96p., illus., fold. map. 21 cm.

At head of cover title: "For distribution in England, part I." Printed in London by McCaugandale & Co. See also Peel: 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1856, and 1857

1856

Canada. Department of Agriculture

The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada in 1890. The reports on the agricultural resources of Canada. [London: Department of Agriculture, 1891. 262p., illus., maps. 22 cm.

Includes parts I and II "for distribution in England" (Edwards, Hutchinson, Scaddon, and Wood; Daniel, Fane, and Pitt), part I: "for distribution in Scotland" (Brown and Speir), and part IV: "for distribution in Ireland" (Stevenson, Brown, and Simmons). See also Peel: 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, and 1857

1857

Canada. Department of Agriculture and William Edwards

Ymweliad y ddifnynydd amaebyddol a Canada yn 1890. Adroddiad Mr. Wm. Edwards, Rhuthyn, Cymru, ar adroddiad amaebyddol Canada [The visit of the agricultural deputations to Canada in 1890. Report of Mr. William Edwards, Rhuthyn, Wales, on the agricultural resources of Canada.] [Rhuthyn: Wales? Llywodraeth Canada [Adrian Amaethyddol], 1891. 32p., illus., maps. 22 cm.

Printed in Liverpool by Turner & Dennett. On cover: "Er Heddwad yn Nghymru" (For distribution in Wales). "This pamphlet sent free upon application to J. Dyke, Canadian government agent, Liverpool." See also Peel: 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, and 1856

1858

Canada. Department of the Interior and T.G. Pearce
Northern Alberta: its climate and resources. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1890? 7p. 21.5cm.

Department of the Interior correspondence suggests the author was T.G. Pearce.

1859

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee in re Charles Bremner's Furs
Report of the select committee in re Charles Bremner's Furs. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin, Queen's Printer 1890. 45p. 25cm. [House of Commons Journals, 1890, appendix no. 1.

The furs were confiscated during the Saskatchewan Rebellion, and distributed among high-ranking officers and government officials. The National Archives has a 9-page pointed petition from Bremner to the Governor-General in Council.

1860

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada. Manitoba. s. Nord West *consilia peritro octis ante per se de opere acrole*. [Liverpool: England: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890]. 15p., illus. 18cm.

1861

Canadian Pacific Railway

The Canadian North West: Dairy farming, ranching, mining. 1st edition. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway 1890]. 63p. illus., fold. maps. 22cm.

Cover title: "The Canadian North West Territories: Dairy farming, ranching, mining." Also published: revised edition. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway] 1891 (64p.).

1862

Canadian Pacific Railway

Free homes and cheap railway lands! One hundred million acres! open for settlement along the lines of the Canadian Pacific Railway in Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, the four great provinces of the Canadian North West. With maps and illus. made from photos. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890. 24 numbered columns on 12 leaves, illus., 2 fold. maps (in pocket). 26cm.

Text in double columns

1863

Canadian Pacific Railway

Harvest news, 1890 The Calgary district. Alberta. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890]. 15p., illus. 16cm.

Seasonal letters from farmers

1864

Canadian Pacific Railway

La laiterie, la culture, l'élevage du bétail et les mines dans le grand ouest du Canada: 1ère édition. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890?] 111, 1 text, 13 + 60p., illus., maps. 22cm.

Also published, new edition, *Goutte de rosée. les laiteries*.

l'élevage, la culture et les mines dans le grand ouest du Canada, [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1891?] 13 (i.e. 36)p.).

1865

Canadian Pacific Railway

Rules and regulations for the guidance of employees and others, adopted by by-laws passed by the Board of Directors on the 12th June, 1890 to take effect August 1st, 1890. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890? x. 67p. 16cm.

1866

Canadian Pacific Railway

Western Alberta. The pride of Canada. Rich in farming, grazing & coal lands: Affid climate warmed by the chinook winds of the Pacific. s. Canadian Pacific Railway. 1890? 1 sheet. col. map. 48 x 84 fold to 11 x 24cm.

Map on verso

1867

Canadian Pacific Railway

Western Canada. Including Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta and Saskatchewan. How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make money. (Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890?) 43p., illus. fold. map. 22cm.

Cover title: "Farming and ranching in Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan." Also published: [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1892?] 148p., [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway 1894] 50p. and [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1896?] 56p. Also published as: *Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and northwestern Ontario: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home*. [Canada: Canadian Pacific Railway] 1897 (56p.), as *Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and northern Ontario: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home*. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1898 (74p.), as *Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and northern Ontario: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home*. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1900 (80p.), and *Buffalo N.Y.: Canadian Pacific Railway* 1901 (80p.), as *Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make money*. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway] 1902 (80p.), as *Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home*. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1902 (80p.), as *Western Canada. Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home*. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1903 (80p.), as *Western Canada. Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home*. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1908 (79p.), as *Western Canada. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta: How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home*. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1910?] 111, 1 text, 13 + 60p., illus., maps. 22cm.

Also published, new edition, *Goutte de rosée. les laiteries, l'élevage, la culture et les mines dans le grand ouest du Canada*, [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1910?] 13 (i.e. 36)p.).

"editions" the cover title is "Western Canada. The highway of the empire." Some of these publications include advertising. For the successor volumes see Post 3993.

1868

Canadian Pacific Railway

Wo sich der deutsche Ansiedler eine neue Heimat gründen und baulu zu Wohlstand kommen kann. Was die Ansiedler selber darüber sagen. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1890?] 16p., illus. 15 x 22.5cm.

Running title: "Manitoba, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta: die grossen Provinzprovinzen des westlichen Canada."

1869

Charlton, John

Speech of Mr. John Charlton M.P. on the French language in the North West. House of Commons, Friday, 14th February 1890. Ottawa: B. Chamberlin, Queen's Printer, 1890. 16p.

1870

Clarke, Annie R.

Dawnlight and evening. Poems. Winnipeg, Hull Printing Co. [1890?] 95p. 15cm.

Some library records indicate Dawnlight was also published. Winnipeg: Hull Printing Co. 1909? (95p.) Since the publication is undated, it could be that there was only the 1909? printing. There is also a reference to reprinting poems published in Clarke's Light amid the shadows (1899).

1871

Coutlée, Louis William

A manual of the law of registration of titles to real estate in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Toronto: Carswell & Co., 1890. xii, 1 leaf, 334p. 23cm.

Includes: Real Property Act c. 889. Manitoba Statute 52. Victoria, cap. 16. Territories Real Property Act (Revised Statutes of Canada, cap. 51, and Manitoba Statute 53. Victoria cap. 5. Being an Act to Amend "The Real Property Act of 1889."

1872

Croft & Cross

Manitoba lands for sale by Croft & Cross, real estate brokers, financial and insurance agents. Funds invested on first mortgage security, rents collected, taxes paid, and estates managed by non-residents. No. 194 Market St., East, opposite City Hall, Winnipeg, Man. [Winnipeg: Croft & Cross, 1890?] 24p., illus. 23cm.

Publication includes advertising. Also published, [Winnipeg: Croft & Cross, 1893?] 48p.

1873

D.A. Ross & Company

Manitoba lands for sale, by D.A. Ross & Co., real estate agents, valuers, etc. Winnipeg. [McIntyre Bros., 1890?] 39p. 21cm.

Includes advertising.

1874

Dernault, J.

Entrée de membres du Club alpin français du Canada. Paris: Imp. de Georges Chamerod, 1891. [4], 72p. 23cm.

Seventeen French Alpinists toured Canada in August-September 1890. A highlight was official entertainment at Saint-Boniface. The tour was arranged by Georges Demarche. See also Post 1607.

1875

Davis, Nicholas Flood

For the Leader Company Limited, et al. A speech by Nicholas Flood Davis, M.P., delivered in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories. His Honour Mr. Justice Richardson presiding, on the 7th July, 1890. Regina: Leader Co., 1890. 11p. 22cm.

Davis's defence is a libel suit filed by Atkinson, editor of the rival paper.

1876

Dowling, Peter F.

Dowling's grain code. Compiled for the use of the grain, milling and produce trades. 1st edition. Winnipeg, [The Author 189-?] 146p. 18cm.

Also published as: *Dowling's grain code. Compiled for the use of the grain, milling and produce, and allied trades.* 4th edition, [Winnipeg: s.n., 1907?] (154p.): Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1907 (154p.): Port Huron, Mich.: Riverside Printing Co., 1907 (14), 5-134, [7]p.. A code book to be used when sending telegrams.

1877

Dugas, Georges

Établissement des Soeurs de Charité à la Rivière Rouge. [Saint-Boniface Man.? s.n., 1890?] 16p. 24cm.

Extract from *Revue canadienne*. Also published. [Montreal: s.n., 1897?] (16p.): [Saint-Boniface, Man.? s.n., 1900?] (16p.).

1878

Dugas, Georges

Légendes du nord-ouest. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & fils, c1890-3], 1 leaf, [7] 142. 1 p., illus. 22.5cm.

A second series of stories: "Vos admirables de la Providence dans le saint des saints." "Beau dévouement d'un jeune mérit français au nord-ouest." "Le chapelier chez les indiens." "Quelques traits de bravoure de nos canadiens au nord-ouest." "La femme sauvage abandonnée." "Le docteur de Dieu." "Une prisonnière Piec-Noir cachée par un missionnaire." and "Dernier de vie du sauvage." Also published, Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1904 (142p.). Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1917 (142p.). Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1925 (123p.). For first series see Post 1,336.

1879

Dugas, Georges

Manitoba et ses avantages pour l'agriculture. [Montreal: s.n., 1890?] 27p., illus., fold. map. 22cm.

On page 6 referred to having written book on *Provencher*
 "l'année dernière." Also published, [Montreal: s.n. 1891] (8p.),
 Saint-Jacques, Que. Éditions du Pot de l'et, 1982 (viii, 44p. On
 cover "Hoi! there ce pamphlet sur le Manitoba."

Edmonton. Board of Trade

The Edmonton district of northern Alberta, western
 territories of Canada. Edmonton: Board of Trade. 1890.
 24p. 15 cm.

Text in double columns. Includes advertising.

1881

Fisher, James

*The school question in Manitoba. A letter from James
 Fisher to the electors of Russell.* [Winnipeg?] s.n., 1892].
 45p. 22cm.

1882

Footner, Hulbert

Entertaining a prince. A story of western Canada. Harriet
 McEwen Kimball poem. [s.l. s.n. 1890?]

Includes poem: "The Christmas rose" by Kimball; both parts
 originally appeared in *Century Magazine*.

1883

G.E. Puthorp

*Catalogue of lands for sale, with farmers titles, and on easy
 terms. At the office of G.E. Puthorp, 311 Main Street, near
 N.P.R. Depot, Winnipeg, Man. Over 40,000 acres of
 farming lands. Also a number of market garden plots, and
 city building lots. Winnipeg, April 1st. 1890* [Winnipeg:
 G.E. Puthorp, 1890. 24p. 22cm

Cover title: "Manitoba. Cheap homes on easy time and terms."

1884

Gaetz, Leonard and Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Agriculture and Colonization

*Alberta. N.-W.T. Report of six years' experience of a
 farmer in the Red Deer district.* 1st edition. Ottawa:
 Department of Agriculture. 1890. 27p., fold map.
 22cm

Also published, 2nd edition, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture
 1892 (34p., including appendix of homestead regulations).
 Consists of information furnished by Gaetz to a House of
 Commons Committee on Agriculture and Colonization

1885

Glass, Ervin Bird

Primer and language lessons in English and Cree. John
 McDougall, translator. Toronto: William Briggs for
 Methodist Book and Publishing House. [1890]. 109p.
 19cm.

Also published, Montreal: C.W. Coates, [1890], Halifax: N.S.
 S.F. Huestis, 1890]. Text in English with Cree syllabic translation
 on opposite pages.

1886

Goodchild, George

Throper O'Neill: A story of the North West Police. London:
 R. Hayes, [1921?]. vi, 242p. 18cm

Also published as: *Throper O'Neill. A story of the North West
 Mounted Police.* New York: G.H. Wray, 1925. New York: A.J. Bent
 Co., c.1923. as *Throper O'Neill.* London: W. Collins, 1930. Name
 sometimes spelled O'Neill. Novel set at the junction of the North
 and South Saskatchewan rivers.

1887

Hacault, Louis

*Les colonies belges et françaises du Manitoba: notes de
 voyage au Canada en 1890, avec des extraits des rapports
 des fermiers délégués de Grande-Bretagne, chargés de faire,
 en 1890, une enquête sur les ressources agricoles du
 Canada.* Édition illustrée d'après photographies, dessins,
 etc. Brussels, Belgium: Alfred Vromant & cie 1892. 80p.,
 illus. fold map. 22cm.

For Flemish version: see Peel, 1888.

1888

Hacault, Louis

*De Belgische en Franse koloniën van Manitoba: notes
 eenen reis in Canada, in 1890, met de bekeerde verslagen
 der afgevaardigden en van de Engelsche pachters die in 1890
 gruis werden een onderzoek te doen over den
 landbouwtoestand van Canada.* Franz Fockelijn, transla-
 tor. Brussels, Belgium: Alfred Vromant & cie. 1892. 80p.,
 illus. fold map. 20cm.

For French version: see Peel, 1887.

1889

Hart, Thomas

*Mission work among the Indians of the North West. A
 sermon.* Toronto: Presbyterian News Co., 1890. 8p.
 23cm.

"Sermon preached at the opening of the Synod of Manitoba,
 North-West Territories and British Columbia. May 1890.
 Reprinted from *The Presbyterian Review*. July 24, 1890."

1890

Hill, Robert Brown

*Manitoba: History of its early settlement, development and
 resources.* Toronto: William Briggs, [1890]. [2] + leaf,
 [iii] vii + 81 764p. illus. map, ports. 19cm.

Also published, Montreal: C.W. Coates, 1890 (764p. Halifax:
 S.F. Huestis, 1890) (764p.). Toronto: W. Briggs, c.1890 (652p.).
 The title is somewhat misleading, since much of the history is
 specific to Portage la Poudre, Manitoba.

1891

J.F. Rutlan & Company

*Manitoba farms. Stock farms, grain farms, dairy farms,
 3 to 45 miles from Winnipeg and near markets in best
 districts. River farms & market gardens near Winnipeg
 improved farms to rent. J.F. Rutlan & Co. real estate and
 financial agents. Winnipeg, Man., Canada. Winnipeg
 s.n. [1890?]. 20 leaves, plans, tables. 25cm.*

1892

King, John Mark

Three great preachers. Vinet, Laddon and Newman. Being the opening lecture of the Theological Department. October 30th. 1890. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1890. 7p. ports. 21cm.

Text in double columns. Henry Parry Laddon and John Henry Newman both died in 1892.

1893

A.L.O.M. [pseud.]

The Brock family. Toronto: William Briggs, [1893]. 263p. illus. 15cm.

Also published. Montreal: C.W. Coates, [1890]. 263p.). Semi-fictional account of early settlement in Manitoba.

1894

Legault, Laurent

Kanôik donewâ'toye dimôise. Livre de prières en langue monsignaise. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & fils, 1890. 404p. illus., music. 15cm.

Title-page and headers in French; text in Chipewyan in Roman. Includes some hymns. Also published in syllables as *Livre de prières en langue monsignaise*. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin 1890 (440p.). Parts reprinted in syllables as *Livre de prières en langue monsignaise*. Edmonton: La Succursale Printing, 934 ([7] + 8, 37-46, 244-453p.).

1895

Lethbridge News

The Lethbridge News. railway edition. September 1890. Published on the occasion of the opening of the Great Falls and Canada Railway. Lethbridge: N.W.T. Lethbridge News Print., 1890. 16,p., ports. 23 x 3.1cm.

Includes advertising as well as pictures and information on important people and the coal industry. Also published, with new preliminary material, railway edition. The Lethbridge News, Lethbridge Alta., N.W.T. Published on the occasion of the opening of the Great Falls and Canada Railway. Lethbridge, Alta. Lethbridge News (195-?) ([22]p.).

1896

Leone Agricultural Society

Prince Albert and the North Saskatchewan. A guide to the fertile belt now being opened up by railway from Regina to Prince Albert, the central city and capital of Saskatchewan. Prince Albert: N.W.T. J.D. Maveety [1896?]. 64p., illus., fold. map. 22cm.

Also published. Prince Albert: J.D. Maveety, 1896 (75p.); s.n. [3-?] [64p.]. Includes advertisements.

1897

MacFarlane, Ruderrick Ross

Land and sea birds nesting within the Arctic Circle in the lower Mackenzie River District, as observed by Ruderrick Ross MacFarlane. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1890. 1] 2-35, 11p. 21cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 39]

1898

Manitoba and North Western Railway

How to start a prairie farm in the Canadian North West under the "pre-emptive" colonization system of the Manitoba and North Western Railway Co. of Canada. Enlarged edition. [Glasgow, Scotland: s.n., 1890?]. 32p., plates, fold. map. 18cm.

1899

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. Manitoba, the prairie province. The finest agricultural country in the world. Magnificent grazing lands, the very healthiest climate, good educational advantages, convenient railway facilities. A good home easily obtained in well settled districts. Millions of acres of the most fertile land ready for the plow. Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1899. 40p., illus. 22cm.

Cover title: "Manitoba, the home for agriculturalists, stock raisers, dairymen and all who desire comfort and prosperity." Illustrated covers. Also published. Toronto: Manitoba Government Emigration Office, 1899 (40p.). For another use of cover title see Peel 802.

McCarthy, D'Alton

Speech of Mr. Dalton, M.P., McCarthy, M.P., on the French language in the North-West. Tuesday, 18th February, 1890 [Ottawa: B. Chamberlin, Queen's Printer 1890?]. 5p. 23cm.

At head of title: "House of Commons Debates, Fourth Session, Sixth Parliament."

1901

McClung, James A.

In Dixie and Manitoba. A true story of real life [Manitoba?]. The Author, 1901. 13, [1 p. 20cm.

Describes missionary life at Norwood, Manitoba, in the 1890s. See also Peel 1903.

1902

Mills, David

Speech of Mr. Mills, M.P. on the French language in the North-West. Thursday, 12th February 1890. Ottawa: Brown Chamberlin, Queen's Printer, 1890. 10p. 25cm.

At head of title: "House of Commons debates, Fourth session, sixth Parliament." Text in double columns.

1903

Murray, J.A. [pseud.]

In Dixie and Manitoba. A true story of real life. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1901. 3p. 20cm.

Describes missionary life at Norwood, Manitoba, in the 1890s. See also Peel 1901.

1904

North Western Coal and Navigation Company

Canadian North-West Territories. District of Alberta. London: Printed by McCorquodale & Co., 1890?]. Folder incl. 15p. map. 14.5cm.

United States National Museum, vol. XIII, 1890, pages 457-643.
Reprint of 1891 edition, Winnipeg, "Premium Ventures," 1975
[pages 457-643]

1920

Tims, John William, translator
The Gospel according to St. Matthew Translated into the
language of the Blackfoot Indians. London: British and
Foreign Bible Society, 1890. 109p. 16.5cm.

Printed in Roman type with pronunciation guide, chapter
headings.

1921

Tims, John William, translator
Manual of devotion in the Blackfoot language [Blackfoot
Reserve, N.W.T.] Mission Press, 1890? 8p

When Tims described this work, still in manuscript, to Pilling
in a letter dated December 5, 1889, he said the published work
would contain selections from "the Book of Common Prayer
[Credo, Lord's Prayer, Ten Commandments, etc.] selections from
Genesis 1-3 and portions of Gospels, translations of 9 hymns,
and elementary instruction for children in schools.

1922

Tims, John William, translator
*Readings from the Holy Scriptures in the language of the
Blackfoot Indians.* London: Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge, 1890. 47p. 18.5cm

Contains Genesis 1-11 and portions of the four Gospels and Acts
With pronunciation guide, headings in English, references.

1923

Vestal, Stanley (pseud.)
String Ball, champion of the Sioux: A biography Boston &
New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1932. xvi, 2 leaves, [3]-
350p. map, illus., ports., facsim. 21.5cm

Also published, [new edition: Norman: University of Oklahoma
Press, 1957. 348p.; Norman: University of Oklahoma Press,
1965 [xxx, 350p., reprint of 1937 edition, with foreword by
Raymond J. DeMallie. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press,
1989. xxix, 348p.] Translated by Fieldric Bedon as *String Ball:
chef des Sioux Amélopapou: biographie* Paris: Editions du Rocher,
1962. 454p.

1924

Western Canada Immigration Association
*[Manitoba homesteads: An album containing photographs
of homes in Manitoba, together with statements from
owners already settled in Canada as to conditions there]*
Winnipeg: s.n. [1890?]. 18 leaves, including maps,
plates. 25cm

"Statements" are in the form of facsimile questionnaires.
Binder's title "Few Manitoba homes."

1925

Western Publishing Company
Souvenir of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Western Publishing Co.
[1890?] [32]p., all illus.

1926

The advantages of the Prince Albert district *Saskatchewan
are unsurpassed for rich lands. Farming, grazing,
timber, hay. Opinions of disinterested parties on this
splendid district. Read the story of the Saskatchewan*
[Saskatchewan s.n. 189?]. 27 [1.p. map, plan. 22cm

Cover title "Are you looking for a home?" Also published: *The
advantages of the Prince Albert district, Saskatchewan, are
unsurpassed for rich lands. Opinions of disinterested parties on
this splendid district.* Winnipeg: Commercial Print. [189?]
24p.

1927

Ballantyne, Robert Michael
The buffalo runners: A tale of the Red River plains
London: James Nisbet, 1891. vi, 4, 6p. illus. 15cm

Also published, New York: T. Nelson, 1891. ix, 4, 6p.; 8th
thousand. London: J. Nisbet & Co. [189-?]. [vi, 4, 6p.]. 14th
thousand. London: J. Nisbet [189-?] [ix, 243p.]

1928

Bodard, Auguste and Société d'immigration française
*Émigration en Canada: description du pays, ses avantages,
la terre promise du cultivateur, les colonies françaises,
belges, et suisses, témoignages et lettres des colons.*
Montréal: s.n., [1891?]. 32p. 22cm.

Caption title: "Le grand ouest du Canada: Manitoba, Assiniboia,
Alberta." Map showing CPR railway on back cover. Also
published [Montréal? s.n. 189?]. (32p.); G.L. s.n., 1895?]
[32p.]

1929

Bryce, George
*Early reminiscences of Manitoba College: Being the
president's inaugural address given before the Society,
October 22nd, 1891* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press
Printers, 1891. 7p., illus. 22cm.

1930

Bryce, George
Older geology of the Red River and Assiniboine valleys
Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1891. 7, (2)p.,
illus. 22.9cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of
Manitoba, Transactions, no. 42)

1931

Bryce, George
*Seven Oaks: An account of the affair of Seven Oaks. The
circumstances which led up to it. A description of the
contestants. The events of the conflict, including the death
of Governor Semple and his followers. And a report of
proceedings of the gathering for the unveiling of the "Seven
Oaks monument." June 19th, 1891* Winnipeg: Manitoba
Free Press, 1891?]. 38p., illus. map. 22cm. (Historical
and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 43)

1932

Bryce, George

Surface geology of the Red River and Assiniboine valleys Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers. 1891. [1], 2-7p. Jus. snap. 22cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions. no. 4]

1933

Durall, W.F.

A trip to the far West of British Columbia. A 13,000 miles tour [through the mountains, over the prairies, and across the rivers of Canada] Wisbech, England: East. 1891. 26 [18]p. illus. 21cm

Includes advertising.

1934

Burman, William Alfred

Report s Land Indian Industrial School. Middle Church, Man. [Middle Church, Man.: Rupert s Land Indian School. Press, 1891]. 14 p., illus. on cover. 18cm.

Imprint from colophon: "Printed at the school." An appeal on behalf of the school.

1935

Calgary Ranchmen's Club

Officers, members, constitution and rules of the Ranchmen s Club of the City of Calgary. Calgary: s.n. 1891. 17cm.

Titles vary: published at least in 1913, 1922, 1926, 1930, 1949 and 1953. For example: *Constitution, rules and regulations of the Ranchmen s Club. Calgary: Established 1891. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press. 1891? 19p., Charter constitution, regulations, and list of members of the Ranchmen s Club. Calgary, Alberta: December, 1936. Calgary: Ranchmen's Club, 1950.*

1936

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, datée le 5 mai 1891 pour copies des correspondance, pétitions, mémoires, dossiers, factums et de tous autres documents, soumis au Conseil privé, relatifs à l'abolition des écoles séparées dans la province du Manitoba par la législature provinciale: aussi copies de rapports et arrêtés du Conseil se rattachant à cette question: aussi copies d'un acte ou d'actes de la dite législature abolissant des dites écoles séparées ou modifiant de quelque façon le système qui existait avant 1890. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State]. 1891. [4] 76p. 25cm. [Canada Sessional papers. 1891. no. 63]

Cover title: "Documents relatifs à l'abolition des écoles séparées dans la province du Manitoba." For English version see Peel 1938. For other reports see Peel 1937, 1967, 2058, and 2070. For the agglomeration of these reports see Peel 2056.

1937

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, datée le 5 mai 1891 pour copies des correspondance,

pétitions, mémoires et tous autres documents, soumis au Conseil privé, relatifs à l'abolition de l'usage officiel de la langue française dans la province: aussi copies des rapports arrêtés du conseil et actes se rattachant à cette question. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State]. 1891. 29p. 25cm. [Canada Sessional papers. 89., no. 5].

Cover title: "Documents relatifs à l'abolition de la langue française dans la province du Manitoba." For English version see Peel 1939. For other reports see Peel 1936, 1967, 2066, and 2070. For the agglomeration of these reports see Peel 2056.

1938

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 5th May, 1891 for copies of all correspondence, petitions submitted to the Privy Council in connection with the abolition of separate schools in the province of Manitoba by the Legislature of that province. Also copies of an act or acts. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State]. 1891. [4], 76p. 25cm. [Canada Sessional papers. 1891, no. 63].

Cover title: "Documents in reference to the abolition of separate schools in the province of Manitoba." Caption title: "A copy of the Appeal Book of Barnes in the City of Winnipeg." For French version see Peel 1936.

1939

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 5th May, 1891 for copies of all correspondence, petitions, memorials, and any other documents submitted to the Privy Council, in connection with the abolition of the official use of the French language in the province of Manitoba by the Legislature of that province. Also copies of the act or acts relating thereto. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State. 1891. [4], 29p. 25cm. [Canada Sessional papers. 1891., no. 51]

Cover title: "Documents in reference to the abolition of the French language in Manitoba." Contents: 1890: "No. 1 Representation made by the Hon. J.E.P. Frenchiegat & others;" "No. 2 Petition from the Bishop of Thane River;" "No. 3 Petition from Archbishop Tache;" "No. 4 Petition from Members of the Manitoba Legislature & of the Parliament of Canada;" "No. 5 Resolution of the Convention of French Canadians settled in Manitoba." Contents 1891: "No. 6 Petition of the Roman Catholic Episcopate of Canada;" "No. 7 Memorial French members of the Manitoba Legislature." For French version see Peel 1937.

1940

Canadian Pacific Railway

Form: How and where to find them. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. The four great fertile provinces of the Canadian North West described and illustrated s. s.n., 1891. Folder/incl. 34p. illus. maps. 68 x 81 cm. fold. to 23 x 11 cm.

1941

Canadian Pacific Railway

Premiers gratulés. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan les quatre grandes provinces fertiles de l'ouest canadien. Défenses et affluents. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1891?]. Folder incl. 24p., illus., map. 21cm

Also published: [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1891?]. 24p. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1891?]. 24p. For English version see Peet 1932

1942

Canadian Pacific Railway

The North West, farmer in Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta 1891. New and revised edition. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1891?]. 31-50p., illus., fold map. 22cm

Probably the revised edition of Peet 1932

1943

Canadian Pacific Railway

The Saskatchewan, Northern Alberta on the line of the new Calgary and Edmonton Ry., well watered, well wooded great grain producing soil, free homesteads also East Assiniboia on the line of the Qu Appelle, Long Lake & Saskatchewan Ry. Magnificent farming land recently opened to settlement by the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. [Winnipeg?]. Canadian Pacific Railway 1891?, 16, [2]p., illus., fold map. 21cm

1944

Chambre, Grandy & Company

Savvenir of Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba. Railroad centre, trade centre, manufacturing centre, educational centre. "The Bull's Eye of the Dominion." [Winnipeg?]. Stovel, 1891. 31, [1]p., illus., maps. 22.5 x 4cm.

1945

Church of England. Diocese of Athabasca and Richard Young

Journal of proceedings of the second meeting of the synod of the diocese of Athabasca, North West Territories, Canada. September 29, 1891 including the Bishop's address. Middle Church, Man. Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School Press, 1891. 20p. 18cm.

1946

Davin, Nicholas Flood, editor

Homes for millions. The great Canadian North-West, its resources fully described, Charles Mair and Frank Oliver contributors. Ottawa: B. Chamberlin, Queen's Printer, 1891. 108p., illus. 25cm.

Also published as: *Homes for millions: The resources of the great Canadian North-West. The reasons why agriculture is profitable there and why farmers are prosperous and independent*. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1892 [?] + text, ix, 75, 108p. Publication of this emigration pamphlet caused a great furore in official circles. An "archaic mass" of material was collected by members of the NWT Council for the Department of Agriculture in Ottawa. The Department had Davin edit it. After it

had been printed, Lieutenant-Governor Royal of NWT objected vehemently to Davin's association with the enterprise. Other contributors were Mair and Oliver. For the story of the publication see C.B. Koester: "Mr. Davin's pamphlet on the North West: A bureaucratic comedy of errors" in *Saskatchewan History*, vol. 6, no. 1 winter 1963, pages 27-32; see also file no. A2/41 1891 in the Saskatchewan Archives

1947

Davin, Nicholas Flood

The session of 1891. A speech delivered by Nicholas Flood Davin, M.P. in the Regina town hall. Saturday, December 5, 1891. Regina: Leader Co. 1891. 14p. 22cm.

Text in double columns.

1948

Dwight, Charles Prentice

Life in the North West Mounted Police and other sketches. Toronto: National Publishing Co. 1892. 139p. 18cm

Dwight spent six months in the force as an ordinary clerk, stationed at Regina and Maple Creek

1949

Ekru, Einni

Heent-land hemmestad had mestis er Manitoba. Heentluppolestan mest ad wistum mest ad gandum. Manitoba. Híðfurnasta fylkad í himn þýðfurnasta benn Ventr-Canada. [Winnipeg s.n. 1891, 1-6p., maps. 8 x 22cm

On the back cover is a coloured map of Manitoba showing the location of Icelandic settlements

1950

Englishman Who Has Lived Twelve Years in That Country [pseud.]

Canada as a field for emigration. Coventry, England: Curtis & Beamish, 1891. 40p.

1951

Fisher, James

Our highways to the sea by rail and water. The enlargement of the canals an international work. Winnipeg: McIntyre], 1891. 25p. 22cm.

1953

Fournin, Pierre

La colonisation française au Canada. Manitoba, Territoires du nord-ouest. Colombie Anglaise. 1ère édition. Ottawa: Imprimé par Brown Chamberlin, 1891. 45p., illus. 25cm.

Cover title: "Colonisation française au Canada 1891-91." Also published 2e édition, rev. et corr. Ottawa: S.E. Dawson, 1893 (43p.). Fournin came from France as a member of a delegation of farmers, mostly from the British Isles, which toured Canada in 1891.

1953

Globevsky, Émile-Auguste Maximilien

Le mixed-farming au Manitoba, une ferme saluani l'expérience du pays. (Chêne soutenu à l'institut agricole de

Beauvais devant MM. les délégués de la Société des agriculteurs de France. Beauvais, France: Typographie D Père. 1891. 160p., map.

1964

Grey, Frederick William

Seeking fortune in America. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 19.2. x.v. 387p., port. 28cm.

The first four chapters deal with Calgary and Strathcona. Manitoba in 891.

1955

Hayes, Kate E. compiler

Contingue of the North-West Government Library. Regina, [Reginal s.n. 1891?]. 74. 2.p. forms. 25cm.

1956

Hickman, Herbert

A two months' tour across Canada. Being a short account of a trip from Liverpool to British Columbia. With notes on the magnificent resources and chances for emigrants in Manitoba and the great North-West. Hindswater, England. s.n. [1891?]. 23p., illus., map. 21cm.

Printed in Liverpool by Turner & Durnett.

1957

Lacombe, Albert

Un nouveau champ de colonisation. la vallée de la Saskatchewan, branche nord districts d'Alberta et de Saskatchewan, territoires de l'Ouest. [S.L. s.n. 1891?]. 13p., illus., fold map. 22cm.

1958

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration
Fruitful Manitoba. Homes for millions. the best wheat land and the richest grazing country under the sun. Westward the star of empire takes its way, area 216,024 square miles [Winnipeg? Department of Agriculture and Immigration 1891?]. 32p., illus. 22cm.

Also published, Winnipeg? Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1893? (32p.).

1959

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration
Map of Manitoba and a few facts concerning the prairie province [Winnipeg. s.n. 1891. Folder incl. 22p. illus. 42 x 67 cm. fold to 14 x 8 cm.

Map on one side, text on the other.

1960

McGasty, H.A.

Two years in Manitoba and the North-West Territory. Frome, England: Harvey & Woodland, [1891]. 1 leaf, 34p. 19cm.

1963

Morin, Jean-Baptiste

Renseignements sur le nord-ouest [Information about the North West]. [Montréal? s.n., 1891].

1962

Ogilvie, William

Report on the Peace River and tributaries in 1891. Ottawa: S.E. Dawson, Queen's Printer 1892. 64p. 26cm.

1963

Oiler, Hammond & Nanton, and Qu Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Company
The Qu Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Co. has 1,000,000 acres of old numbered sections on the old settled districts between Regina, the capital city of the Canadian Northwest, and Prince Albert. Winn. peg. Oiler Hammond & Nanton. 1891?]. Folder incl. 16p., map. 25.5cm.

1964

Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade

Are you looking for a home? A place to settle? For yourself for your sons, your family, your daughters. The advantages of the Prince Albert district of Saskatchewan are unsurpassed for rich lands. Opinions of disinterested parties on this splendid district. Farming, grazing, timber, hay. Read the story of the Saskatchewan. Prince Albert. NWT Board of Trade, 1891]. [30]p. illus. 2 fold. maps. 22cm.

Includes advertising. There may also have been an 1892 printing.

1965

Reader, Joseph

Nikkompsina. [Oonikup. NWT. Printed by Joseph Reader Oonikup Mission Press. 189?]. 22p. 15cm.

Hymns in Cree syllabics. Also published Oonikup: s.n. 1891, 10p. which contains 22 hymns in Cree. Joseph Reader, originally with the Church Missionary Society, opened a press near The Pas for a number of years after he joined the Plymouth Brethren. The press was manufactured by Josiah Wade, Halifax, England. Later it was moved to the mission at Oonikup, Lake Alberta. Not the same text as Peck. 608.

1966

Regina. Board of Trade

An unswerving tale of Regina and its agricultural and ranching district in the great province of Manitoba. N.W.T. Canada. Regina: Board of Trade, 1899. 39. 15[p. illus. fold map. 24cm.

1967

Roper, Edward

By track and trail: A journey through Canada. With numerous original sketches by the author. London & Calcutta: W.H. Allen & Co., 1891. xiv, [2]. 455. [1]p. illus., fold map. 23cm.

Chapters 3-6 and 23-27 describe Roper's experiences on the prairies.

1968

Ruttan, Henry Norlande

Report on storage battery and overhead wire systems of electric street railways for the City of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Stovel, 189. 22p. 25cm.

1969

Schultz, Sir John Christian

Dominion Day, 1891: Winnipeg public schools. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, [1891]. 12p. 22cm.

Short patriotic essays on Canada presented by Lieutenant Governor Schultz to every child in the public schools of Winnipeg.

1970

Schultz, Sir John Christian

Speech of His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Schultz on the occasion of his unveiling the monument erected by the Manitoba Historical Society near the old King's highway, to commemorate the Battle of Seven Oaks, 19th June, 1857. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1894. 6p. 22cm.

1971

Tims, John William and Church of England. Diocese of Calgary

The Indian missions: Returns to show the state of Indian missions in the diocese, 1891. Compiled at the request of the synod [Calgary s.n., 1891]. viip. 18cm.

1972

Winch, John

A few arguments in favor of adult baptism and close communion, as held by the Baptists of Canada. Brandon, Man.: Brandon Times Printing & Publishing Co., 1891, 126p., port. 19cm.

Preface dated 1890. May have been the first book published in Brandon.

1973

Winnipeg Daily Tribune

Winnipeg, Manitoba. The prairie city: Its wonderful history and future prospects. A general historical, statistical and descriptive review of the railroad centre of the Northwest. A graphic description of its many mammoth enterprises and select representation of its railroads, manufacturing, wholesale, financial, professional and commercial interests. Special illustrated edition. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Daily Tribune, 1891. 1]., leaf 3-28p. illus., ports., map 29cm.

Cover title: "Winnipeg Daily Tribune, souvenir publication, City of Winnipeg, Manitoba." Includes advertising.

1974

Record of Greyhound government, 1888 to 1892 [Winnipeg, s.n., 1892]. 69p. 23cm.

Draft treaty with railways in Manitoba.

1975

Allan Line Steamship Company

Allan Line handbook, 1892: Concise and useful information for intending emigrants to Canada and the United States [s.l. s.n. 1892?]. 16p. 18cm.

Also published: *Allan Line handbook: Concise and useful information for intending emigrants to Canada and the United States*, s.l. s.n., 1894 (older incl. 16p.).

1976

Baldwinson, Baldwin Lárus

Hagskýrður frá Írindingsbyggðum í Canada árin 1891-1892. Reykjavík, Iceland: Ísafoldargreittaríðja, 1892. 42p. 25cm.

1977

Baldwinson, Baldwin Lárus

Nótkær athugasemdir við Hagskýrður frá Írindingsbyggðum í Canada árin 1891-1892 [Reykjavík, Iceland: s.n. 1893]. 8p. 24cm.

1978

Baldwinson, Baldwin Lárus

Svar gegn athugasemdom við Hagskýrður frá Canada, 1891-1892 [Reykjavík, Iceland: Félagsgreittaríðja, 1893]. 8p. 23cm.

1979

Bjarnason, Ólafur Magnús

Sögur og kvæði. Winnipeg: Frensmíðja Lögberg, 1892. 64p. 16cm.

Covers: "Írindingsurinn", "Maðinn í fennilugu yfirlitinni", "Hér dó af laun dæmni", "Svein Stefnason", "Vinkinn, birtjórnin", "Lila stólkinn" and "Ungu heiluminn".

Bedard, Auguste and Société d'immigration française
En route pour le Canada: description du pays, ses avantages, la terre promise du cultivateur. 2,000,000 de Français, Belges et Suisses: guide pratique du colon et du voyageur [Montreal: Société d'immigration française, 1892?]. 36p. illus. 23cm.

Also published, (Montreal) s.n. 1893? 35p.)

1981

Brandon Times

Christmas, 1892 [Special issue, no. 1, Brandon Times: Brandon, Man.: Brandon Times, 1892. 10p., illus., ports 30cm.

On Brandon and vicinity.

1982

Calgary Board of Trade

The advantages of Alberta. Statement by the Calgary Board of Trade. Calgary [Board of Trade], 1892. 4p. 20.5cm.

1983

Calgary Tribune

Irrigation in the Territories: Extracts from the Calgary Tribune. [Calgary: Tribune, 1892?]. [20]p., tables. 21cm.

Text in double columns

1984

Canada. Department of the Interior

Rionnachadh a' n Iachd nighioradh mo dheighinn Chanada. Inverness, Scotland: Highland News, 1892. 18p., illus. 21.5cm.

1985

Canada. Department of the Interior

The great Canadian North-West: Finest farming lands in the world: Homestead of one hundred and sixty acres free: What delegates from various states have to say about it. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1892?]. [3], 17p. 22.5cm.

Descriptions by delegates from Vermont, Maine and Nebraska, who toured the West in 1892.

1986

Canada. Department of the Interior

Western Canada: Free homes for all in the great provinces of Manitoba, Assinibola, Saskatchewan and Alberta. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1892]. 64p., illus. 22cm.

Descriptions by American delegates who had toured the West. Caption title: "Western Canada and its great resources." Also published, [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 1892?]. [54p.]. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 1902]. [64p.].

1987

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Canada. Supreme Court

Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, en date du 14 mars 1892, demandant copie du jugement de la Cour suprême dans la cause au sujet de Barrett et la cité de Winnipeg, généralement connue comme la "cause des écoles de Manitoba". Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State], 1892. 25p. 23cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1892 no. 46,

For English version see Peel 1948. For other reports see Peel 1916, 1917, 2046, and 2070. For the agglomeration of these reports see Peel 2046.

1988

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Canada. Supreme Court

Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 14th of March, 1892 for a copy of the judgement of the Supreme Court in the appeal case of Barrett vs. the City of Winnipeg, commonly known as the Manitoba school case. By order of J.C. Patterson. Secretary of State. Ottawa: [Department of the Secretary of State], 1892. 24p. 27cm. [Canada. Sessional papers, 1892, no. 46]

For French version see Peel 1987

1989

Canadian Pacific Railway and D. Ferguson

Delegates report: Being an account of the proceedings of a delegation from the Maritime Provinces to examine and report upon Manitoba, Assinibola, Saskatchewan and Alberta during the summer of 1892. s.l.: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1892?]. 24p., illus., 2 fold maps. 22.5cm.

See also Peel 2072 and 2075 for other views from the Maritimes

1990

Canadian Pacific Railway

The Edmonton district: Northern Alberta: The Canadian Pacific Railway Company has a large area of choice lands in the Edmonton district now open for selection. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1892?]. 1 fold sheet. [23]p., illus., maps. 64 x 83 fold to 28 x 11cm

1991

Canadian Pacific Railway

Farming in the North-West: Manitoba, Assinibola, Alberta, Saskatchewan. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1892?]. 55p., [1, leaf of plates. 22cm.

1992

Canadian Pacific Railway

Free farms: Manitoba, Alberta, Assinibola, Saskatchewan: The four great fertile provinces of western Canada. Described and illustrated. [Buffalo, N.Y.: Matthews, Northrup, 1892. 22p., Des., maps. 68 x 81 fold to 23 x 11cm

Also published, Buffalo, N.Y.: Matthews, Northrup, 1893?]. [23p.]. as *Free farms: Manitoba, Assinibola, Alberta, Saskatchewan: The four great fertile provinces of Western Canada*. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1892. 23p. s. For French version see Peel 1941. See also Peel 2073

1993

Canadian Pacific Railway

Free homes in Manitoba. London: s.n., [1892. 32p.

1994

Canadian Pacific Railway

Manitoba, Assinibola, Alberta, Saskatchewan & Athabasca: i det store Nordvestlige Amerika 10 bet 14 dage reis fra Norge gives et frit hjemsted paa 160 acres. Liverpool, England: Turner & Donnell, 1892. 47p., illus., fold col. map. 22cm.

1995

Canadian Pacific Railway

Weathering Canada: Manitoba, Assinibola, Alberta, and Saskatchewan: we man daktin haavet: we man Land anvaakt: we man anfängt: we man Geld verdient. s.l.: s.n., 1892?]. 24p., illus., fold map. 21cm

On cover: "Landbau und Viehzucht im westlichen Canada." Map (in English, dated 1890) includes experiences of German settlers.

1996

Canadian Pacific Railway

What farmers say. The experience of farmers cultivating the lands of Manitoba, Assiniberoa, Alberta, and the Saskatchewan. Letters and reports from farmers who have settled on the provinces of western Canada. [London: Canadian Pacific Railway], 1892. 46p. illus. 22cm.

Cover title: Canadian North West. "Primarily letters from successful settlers."

1997

Christy, Miller [pseud.]

Why are the prairies treeless? [London: n.p., 1892]. 22p. 24cm.

Reprinted from *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*.

1998

Codd, J. A.

Great North West Central Railway Company. Memorandum. [Ottawa: James Hope & Co., 1892?]. 8p. 22cm.

1999

Edmonton Bulletin

The great Saskatchewan Valley. Strathcona, the railway town and mining centre. Edmonton: Bulletin Co., 1892. 48p. 27cm.

Also published as, *The great Saskatchewan valley: Strathcona, the railway town and mining centre*. Edmonton: Bulletin Co., 1902. 48p.

2000

Edmonton Town Council

A few plain facts about the Edmonton district of northern Alberta, north-West Territories of Canada, as a field for settlement. [Winnipeg: Edmonton Town Council], 1892. 8p. illus. 34cm.

Text in triple columns. Includes advertising.

2001

Elias, William A. translator

Euk nahkonegawewun abanadonagwahkin ewah Methodist Church nahgosing pahukonahbeegame abanadonag. The rules of the Methodist Church with scripture proofs. Toronto: Methodist Mission House, 1892. 16p. 4cm.

2002

Ewart, John Skirving

The school question in Manitoba. A reply to criticisms. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1892. 4p. 22cm.

2003

Freemasons: Saskatchewan. Wascana Lodge No. 23, Regina

By-laws of Wascana Lodge No. 23. Grand Register of Manitoba, Ancient Free & Accepted Masons, Regina, Assn., N.W.T. Dominion of Canada: Regime. Printed by the Leader Co., 1892 [i.e. 1893]. [17] viii. 23p. 15cm.

*Historical Record of Wascana Lodge No. 23. * [pages i-viii].

2004

Grant, Alexander

The state, religion, and schools. A lecture delivered in Winnipeg on February 16th, 1892. Winnipeg: Ladies Aid, 1892. 1]. 1 leaf, 20p. 21.5cm.

2005

Hodgins, John George

Handbook of the Church of England missions in the eleven dioceses of Selkirk, Mackenzie River, Moosehide, Colquhoun, Athabasca, Columbia, New Westminster, Saskatchewan, Calgary, Qu'Appelle, and Rupert's Land. With illustrative extracts from the report of the Indian Department at Ottawa, and from the reports of the four great Church of England missionary societies, etc., in England for the year 1892. Toronto: Printed for the Women's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Toronto by Rowell & Hutchinson, 1893. 62p. 22cm.

2006

Hurden, John, translator

The Church catechism in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1892. 14p. 19cm.

Also published, London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1909.

2007

Hudson's Bay Company

Supplemental charter. Special report of the Governor and Committee of the Hudson's Bay Company to be laid before the shareholders on Wednesday, March 26th, 1892. London: Darling & Sons, 1892. 22p. 21cm.

■■■■■

Ingersoll, Ernest, compiler

The Canadian guide book. Part II: Western Canada including the peninsula and northern regions of Ontario, the Canadian shores of the Great Lakes, the Lake of the Woods region, Manitoba and the "Great Northwest," the Canadian Rocky Mountains and national park, British Columbia, and Vancouver's Island. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1892. viii, 261p. illus., plates, maps (3 fold, maps in pocket). 17.5cm.

Caption title: "Appleton's Canadian guide book." Includes advertisements. Companion to part I. The tourist's and sportsman's guide to eastern Canada and Newfoundland, by Charles George Douglas Roberts. Also published, London: W. Heinemann, 1892 (v, 261. 46p.); New York: D. Appleton, 1893 (viii, 262p.); revised and corrected edition, 2 vols. In: New York: Appleton, 1899 (227p.).

■■■■■

Jamieson, Heber Carso

The medical history of Edmonton. With notes on the organization of the Edmonton Academy of Medicine [Edmonton: Edmonton Academy of Medicine], 1933. 8p., illus., port. 28cm.

*Issued on the occasion of the thirty-third annual dinner of the Academy held in the MacDonald Hotel, on Wednesday evening,

December the sixth. "nineteen hundred and thirty-three." Jackson's article reprinted from *Journal of the Canadian Medical Association*, vol. 29, 1933. Brief overview covers medicine and its practitioners in Edmonton from 1882 to 1892.

2000

Jérôme, Martin

Coup d'oeil rétrospectif sur ce qu'a été la nation méétisse dans les affaires politiques lors de l'entrée de la province dans la confédération, et ce qu'elle est de nos jours [Retrospective glance at what the Métis nation did in political affairs before the entry of the province into confederation, and what it is like now]. Winnipeg: Imprimerie du Manitoba Free Press. 1892. 12p., 15cm.

2011

Leduc, Hippolyte

Hostilité démasquée: territoires du nord-ouest: ordonnance scolaire no 22 de 1892 et ses néfastes conséquences. Montreal: C. O. Beauchemin & Son, 1896. 80p., 23cm.

For English version see Peil 2012

2012

Leduc, Hippolyte

Hostility unmasked: School ordinance of 1892 of the North West Territories and its disastrous results. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & Son, 1896. viii, 76p., 23cm.

For French version see Peil 2011

2013

Maclean, John

Destiny of the human race [Toronto s.n. 1852?] 26p., 21cm.

Originally appeared in *Canadian Methodist Quarterly*. Also published in Peil 2571.

2014

Maclean, John

Social organization of the Blackfoot Indians. Toronto: Copp Clark Co., 1895. pp. 249-260. 22cm.

Read November 19, 1892, reprinted from *Transactions of the Canadian Institute*, vol. 4, 1892-1893. Reprinted, [Toronto: Canadiana House, 1966]. Also published in Peil 2571.

2015

Manitoba

Handbok öfver Provinsen Manitoba, dess klimat, jordbruk, regering, skolor m.m. för kapitalister, jordbrukare, handlande, hantverkarare. Arbetare o.s.v., med särskildt henym till skandinaviska nybyggare og utvandrare-utarbetet af Manitobas Regering 1892 [Winnipeg? s.n., 1892]. 24p., illus., 21cm.

2016

Manitoba

Handbok öfver Provinsen Manitoba, dess klimat, jordbruk, regering, skolor m.m. för kapitalister, jordbrukare, köpmän, hantverkarare, arbetare, o.s.v., med särskildt

hänym till skandinaviska nybyggare och utvandrare [Winnipeg: Manitobas regeringsens kontor]. 1892. 27p., illus., 22cm.

2017

Manitoba

Handbok öfver Provinsen Manitoba, dess klimat, jordbruk, regering, skolor m.m. för kapitalister, jordbrukare, handlande, hantverkarare, arbetare o.s.v. med särskildt henym till skandinaviska nybyggare og utvandrare [Winnipeg? Manitobas Regering. 1892.

2018

Manitoba

Manitoba official hand-book. [Liverpool, England: Turner & Durnett], 1892. 64p., illus., map, 21.5cm.

2019

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture

Notes on Manitoba. [Manitoba: Department of Agriculture 1892]. 36p., plates, 22cm.

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture

Manitoba: Opinions of eminent men and extracts from reports of the farmers' delegates. [Liverpool, England: Manitoba Government Offices, 1892. 15p.

2021

Northwestern

Manitoba und die Nordwest-Territorien. ein Bericht über Klima und Boden-Erzeugnisse etc. [sic] [Winnipeg: "Northwestern"] 1892. 51p., illus., 22.5cm.

2022

Osley, James Macdonald

Fergus MacTavish, or Portage and prairie: A story of the Hudson's Bay Company. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, c. 1892. [2], 1 leaf, 334p., illus., map, 18.5cm.

Also published as, *Fergus MacTavish, or: A boy's unit: A story of the far North-West*. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 1893. 354p.,

2023

Pennelfather John Pyne

Thirteen years on the prairies: From Winnipeg to Cold Lake, fifteen hundred miles. London: Megan Pav' Thench. Trubner & Co., 1892. viii, 127p., [23] leaves of plates, 19cm.

Describes his immigration to Manitoba with his sons, and his experiences during the Saskatchewan Rebellion when he served as a medical officer with Strang's column. See also Pennelfather's "A surgeon with the Alberta Field Force" in *Red Lake Massacre*, Survey, B.C. Pioneer Books. 1964.

2024

Phinkett, Sir Bonace Curzon

Report upon emigration to Canada. Dublin, Ireland: H.M.S.O., 1892. 20p.

2025

Raine, Walter

Bird-nesting in north-west Canada. Toronto: Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co. 1892. vii, 21. 97p. illus. 6 plates (part col.) 22.5cm.

Raine, a Toronto ornithologist, describes the wild life to be seen on the prairies along the Canadian Pacific Railway.

2026

Ralph, Julian

On Canada's frontier: Sketches of history, sport, and adventure, and of the Indians, missionaries, fur traders and newer settlers of western Canada. Frederic Remington, illustrator. London: J. R. Osgood, 1892. 325p., illus. 23cm.

Also published, New York: Harper & Bros., 1892 (x, 329p.). Most of the chapters appeared originally as sketches in Harper's *Weekly*.

2027

Richter, P.R.

Manitoba and the North-West Territories: Being a report by Mr. P.R. Richter of Essex, England, of a tour extending from April to September, 1892. Ottawa: Printed by S.E. Dawson, Queen's Printer. 1892. 52p. 7 cm.

At head of title: "Dominion of Canada." Also published, Ottawa: S.E. Dawson, 1893 (54p.).

2028

Saxby, C.F. Argyll

Contrades three! A story of the Canadian prairies. Ernest Fraser, illustrator. Toronto: Musson Book Co., [1892?]. ix + 11. 299. 11p., illus. 20cm.

Also published, London: S.W. Partridge & Co., [1904? (299p.), juvenile literature set in "Wakana Valley."

2029

Steele, Clarence E.

Main Street street. Winnipeg: Manitoba, 1892. Winnipeg: The Author c1892. 1 vol. of 2 fold. illus., maps. 14 x 22cm.

Strip unfolds into a panoramic view of several Winnipeg streets. On verso are advertisements, maps, and other illustrations of Winnipeg.

2030

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Lettre pastorale de Monseigneur Alex. Ant. Taché, évêque, sur les décrets du premier concile de St. Boniface [Saint-Boniface: Man.] s.n., 1892. 15p. 22cm.

See Pref 2031 for English version.

2031

Taché, Alexandre-Antoine

Pastoral letter of His Grace the Most Reverend Alex. Ant. Taché, declaring the decrees of the first council of St. Boniface [Saint-Boniface: Man.] s.n. 1892. 15p. 22cm.

See Pref 2030 for French version.

2032

Wade, Frederick Copie

National schools for Manitoba. Winnipeg: s.n., 1892. 44p. 23cm.

Written in support of a public school system.

2033

Whitlock, John Greenleaf

The Red River voyageur. Hudson's Bay Company, editor and illustrator. Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Co., 1892. 1.61p., illus., port. 15cm.

On cover: "With best wishes for 1893" and "With compliments of the Hudson's Bay Co." Illustrated verses of Whitlock's poem first published in 1859 interpolated with Hudson's Bay Company information. Includes advertising. Also published, Winnipeg: Ferguson & Co., 1892 (121 leaves). Winnipeg: Russell, Lang, 19. 2 (25 leaves) and as *The Red River voyageur: The bells of St. Boniface*. Winnipeg: Russell, Lang & Co., [1891?] (folded sheet). Also published in *The Red River voyageur and other poems*, copyright edition. Toronto: C.N. Morang, [1900] (65p.), and in Pref 402. The poem gained his knowledge of Red River from the description given in Pref 208. The poem was first published in 1859. On December 17, 1891, Whitlock's 84th birthday, Archbishop Taché had "the bells of the Roman mission" rung in the poet's honour.

2034

Young, Richard

Diocese of Athabasca: Bishop's annual letter, 1892. St. Luke's Mission, Vermilion, December, 1891. [Middle Church: Man.] Rupert's Land: Indian Industrial School Press, [1892]. 8p. 18cm.

Addressed to: "My dear friends and fellow workers."

2035

Facts about grain growing, stock raising, and dairying in the midst of the great fertile belt: The district of Kinross. Saskatchewan, Northwest Territories of Canada. Winnipeg: Printed by Acton Burrows, 1899. 8p., illus.

2036

Free farms: Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia: The great fertile and mineral provinces of western Canada [Winnipeg? s.n., 1893?]. 1 fold. sheet. 101p., maps. 49 x 77 fold. 10 24 x 11cm.

2037

Indian child's book: A primer in English and Cree languages. [Toronto? s.n., 1893?]. 37p., illus. 22cm.

May have been published in the 1870-1890 period, issued of the estimated 1893? Title on page 4: "Child's reading book. Owasiboot arawechikaw manishishuan."

2038

The Manitoba school case: An independent opinion on this important question. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1893?]. 4p. 20.5cm.

2039

Verslag omtrent Manitoba en het Noord Westelyk gebied (Noord Amerika) het klimaat, landbouw voornamelijk, de kansen tot slagen voor landbouwers, arbeiders, kooplieden, handelslieden, enz. met bijzondere betrekking op Hollandische Belgische of Flaamsche kolonisten. Liverpool England: Turner & Durnett. 1893. 47 ill., illus. map.

Cover title: "Manitoba. 1893."

Why not go to Manitoba? Liverpool, England: Government of Manitoba. 1893. 8p.

2042

Anson, Adelbert John Robert

The Church and her work in new settlements of our colonies: The Russian sermon for 1893. London: Skelington & Son. 1893. 16p. 2l 5cm.

2042

Baillyart, Charles

Le bascu d'Hudson: exploitation proposée de ses ressources de terre et de mer, nouvelle colonie: chemin de fer pour s'y rendre. Joliette, Que.: Impr. du Bon Combat, 66 Courville et la Famille. 1893. 42p. 24cm.

Also published in *Société de géographie de Québec Bulletin*. 1897 vol. 2, no. 2 (42p.) Joliette, Que.: Impr. du Bon Combat du Commerce et la Famille. 1898 (42p.). For English version see Peel 215.

2043

Baldwinson, Baldwin Lúrus

Ágrip af fyrirlesin um boðsalfirirslunir á Canada. Fyrirlesirinn var fluttur á jónsmiðum d Íslandi vísunum 1892-1893. Reykjavík: Íslenskt Félagsprentaðhúsið, 1893. 32p. 17cm.

2044

Barnwell, R. G., compiler, and Independent Order of Foresters, Minnehaha Lodge, no. 7, Winnipeg.
Statutes of Minnehaha Lodge No. 7, I.O.O.F. Winnipeg, Manitoba. For the year ending December 31st, 1893 and for the entire year since its institution, January 1st, 1883. [Winnipeg: Minnehaha Lodge] 1894. [23]p. 15cm.

2045

Bodard, Auguste

Le guide du colon dans l'ouest du Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. [Montreal? s.n., 1893?]. 32p., illus. 23cm.

Attributed to Bodard. Also published [Paris: Perrin et Co] 1893 [32p.]. Printing on end-paper; illustration on back cover.

2046

Bompas, William Carpenter

Our primer. London: Society for Christian Knowledge, 1893. 39p. 16cm.

Text in Cree, except for the headings. Includes lessons, prayers, catechism, and hymns.

2047

Bompas, Will iam Carpenter

Northern lights on the Bible. Drama from a bishop's experience during twenty-five years in the great north West. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1893[?]. vi, 21l. 4p., 11 leaf fold map.

2048

Bouthillier-Chavigny, Charles Marie Claude, vicomte de.
A travers le nord-ouest canadien de Montréal aux Montagnes-Roches: notes de voyage. Montreal: E. Sénécal et Fils, 1893. 205 illp. 18cm.

Extracts published as *A travers les grandes terres à blé du nord-ouest canadien.* Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1893, (iv 43p.) and as *A travers les grandes terres à blé du nord-ouest.* [Quebec: s.n., 1894?]. x, 30p., For English version see Peel 2049.

2049

Bouthillier-Chavigny, Charles Marie Claude, vicomte de.
Our land of promise. A run through the Canadian North-West. Montreal: Gazette Printing Co., 1893. 189p., tables 17cm.

Cover title: "Run through the Canadian North-West." For French version see Peel 2048.

2050

British American [pseud.]

Canada's fertile plains: Containing certain suggestions with the view of awakening public interest in the important subject of a systematic movement of population towards the vacant lands of the western territories of Canada. Toronto: Model Printing Co. [1893?]. 82p. 20cm.

2051

Campbell, Wellington

A Red Country farmer gives his opinion of western Canada. [Crookston, Minn.? s.n., 1893?]. 1 sheet. 28cm.

Traveling with the assistance of the Commissioner of Dominion Lands and L. A. Hamilton (CPR Lands Commissioner: Campbell left Crookston, Minnesota August 25, 1893 to examine farming prospects in Saskatchewan. Stopped briefly in Winnipeg, Indian Head, and Regina, he spent several days around the Prince Albert district, especially Birch Hill, Caron River, and Stony Creek, and "found them all first-class for mixed farming. Soil good, plenty of hay and water, with an abundance of timber for building, fencing and fuel: crops of all kinds were as good as I have ever seen." Indeed Campbell was so enthusiastic about the farming potential and the new lands he bought a half section.

2052

Camper, Joseph Charles and Albert Larombe, translators

Kyotik anawitche-wasinsahagen nakksawewaning. Livre de prières en langue santeeuse. Montreal: C. O. Beauchemin. 1893. 334, 13p. illus. 16.5cm.

Text in Ojibway. Headings in French or Latin. Contents: "Prières," "La sainte messe," "Chemin de la croix," "Cantiques," "Jésus et [Ojibway] katocim ka [Ojibway]" and "Des exorcismes."

de la vie chrétienne. Also published. *Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1908* (342p.). [Saint-Basile, Man. n.d. c.1935 (342p.)] Translation sometimes attributed solely to Albert Lacombe.

2053

Canada. Department of the Interior
Emigration to north-western Canada: information for intending settlers. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1893. 61p., illus., plates, fold. map. 23cm.

2054

Canada. Department of the Interior
En skildring af Manitoba och Canadaske Nordvesterrigionens (Nord Amerikas) Dess klimate, jordoch öfverbruksskiffländern, utseger för landbrukare jordarbetare, handverkare, tjenstfolk, &c. med särskild afseende på användningsförmågan i säsken. Jönköping. 1893. Liverpool, England: Turner & Dunnett, 1893. 47p., as 22cm.

On cover: "Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan och Athabasca i den stora Nordvästliga Amerika." Also published. *Nyaste heli och hållet senast uppg.* Liverpool s.n., 1896.

2055

Canada. Department of the Interior, J.T. Franklin, R.H. Faulks, and C.E. Wright
English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. J.T. Franklin, Mr. R.H. Faulks, and Mr. C.E. Wright, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part IV. [London: Department of the Interior, 1894 v.iii, 80p., illus., fold map. 20.5cm.

Part of a six-part series on the agricultural resources of Canada: English (3 parts); Welsh, Scotch, and Irish (1 part each).

Canada. Department of the Interior, Ruben Shelton, Booth Waddington, and John Cook
English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. Ruben Shelton, Mr. Booth Waddington, Mr. John Cook, and Mr. Joseph Smith, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part I. [London: Department of the Interior, 1894] viii, 96p., illus., fold map. 20.5cm.

Additional author: Joseph Smith, resident of Sewerby, Thirkby, Yorkshire, England. Part of a 6-part series on the agricultural resources of Canada: English (3 parts); Welsh, Scotch, and Irish (1 part each).

2057

Canada. Department of the Interior, W. Weeks, T. Pitt, and A.J. Davies
English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. W. Weeks, Mr. T. Pitt, and Mr. A.J. Davies, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part III. [London: Department of the Interior, 1894. viii, 72p., illus., fold map. 20.5cm.

Part of a 6-part series on the agricultural resources of Canada: English (3 parts); Welsh, Scotch, and Irish (1 part each).

2058

Canada. Department of the Interior and Jerome J. Gairy
An Irish agricultural delegate on the agricultural resources of Canada. The report of Mr. Jerome J. Gairy of Peppardstown, Rathard, Clonmel, Ireland, on his visit to Canada in 1893. Part VI. s.l. [Department of the Interior], 1894. viii, 30p., fold map. 20.5cm.

Cover title: "An Irish agricultural delegate on the agricultural resources of Canada." Part of a 6-part series on the agricultural resources of Canada: English (3 parts); Welsh, Scotch, and Irish (1 part each).

2059

Canada. Department of the Interior
Manitoba and North West Territories. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1893. 61p., illus., plates, fold map. 23cm.

On cover: "Emigration to north western Canada: information for intending settlers."

2060

Canada. Department of the Interior
Official information relating to the Dominion of Canada, including extracts from the reports of the tenant-farmer delegates who visited the country in 1893. London: Department of the Interior, 1895. 24p., illus. 22cm.

2061

Canada. Department of the Interior
Officiell handbok (innehållande undermåttelser angående Canada med särskild afseende på proudukten Manitoba och Nord Västra Territorierna såsom ett föll för skandinaviska nybyggare. Ottawa. [Department of the Interior, 1893. 2] 92p., [6] leaves, front, i, illus., plates (1 fold), fold table, fold oil map. 22cm.

On cover: "200 millioner acre land för nybyggare Manitoba i det stora Nordvästliga Amerika." Contains names of Scandinavian settlers and letters from some of them. Also published. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1894, and as *Officiell handbok (innehållande undermåttelser angående Canada med särskild afseende på proudukten Manitoba och Nord Västra Territorierna såsom följande för skandinaviska nybyggare.* Ottawa. [Department of the Interior, 1897 (74p.).

2062

Canada. Department of the Interior, John Steven, and Alexander Fraser
Scotch tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. John Steven, Furrock Burn, Harford, Ayrshire and Mr. Alex. Fraser, Balloch of Culloiden, Inverness, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part V. [Ottawa, Department of the Interior, 1894. viii, 96p., illus., fold map. 20.5cm.

In appendix: "General information about Canada." The Canadian exhibits at Chicago. Part of a 6-part series on the agricultural resources of Canada: English (3 parts); Welsh, Scotch, and Irish (1 part each).

2063

Canada. Department of the Interior and Robert Wallace. *Special report on the agricultural resources of Canada. The report of Robert Wallace on his visit to Canada in 1893.* [Ottawa]: Department of the Interior, 1894. 48p. illus. 29.5cm.

Wallace was part of a tenant-farmer delegation.

Canada. Department of the Interior, Sir John Roberts, and W.H. Dempster. *Welsh tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada. The reports of Mr. John Roberts, C.C., Plas Heafor Fawr, Trefnau, R.S.O. North Wales; Mr. W.H. Dempster, Millbrook Lodge, Clarbesson Road, R.S.O. South Wales, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part 4.* [London: Department of the Interior], 1894. viii 54p., illus., map. 21cm.

For Welsh version see Peel 2092. Part of a 4-part series on the agricultural resources of Canada. English (3 parts), Welsh, Scotch, and Irish. 1 part each.

2064

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Western Canada and its great resources. The testimony of settlers, former delegates and high authorities. With preface and an appendix on the causes of failure and success in H.-W. farming.* Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1893. 38p. illus. 26cm.

Also published. [Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau], 1896? (29p.)

2066

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee. *Documents relatifs à l'abolition de la langue française dans la province du Manitoba: documents relatifs à l'abolition des écoles séparées dans la province du Manitoba: jugement du Comité judiciaire du Conseil privé dans la cause des écoles séparées du Manitoba.* [Ottawa: S.W. Dawson, Queen's Printer], 1893-. 893. 29. 76. 60. 25. 20. 149. 46. [2]p. 25cm.

For some of the components see Peel 1936, 1937, 1987, 2068, and 2070.

2067

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee. *Judgment of the Judicial Committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council in the appealed case of Bennett vs. the City of Winnipeg, commonly known as the "Manitoba school case". Also copy of factums, reports and other documents in connection therewith.* [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State], 1893. 143, 46p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1893, no. 33a-b)

Also published as: *The Manitoba school case. Petitions, memorials, appeals, other documents.* [Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1893] (various pagings including Sessional Papers, 1893 no. 33 33a, 33b, 33c, and 33d). For French version see Peel 2068.

2068

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee. *Jugement du Comité judiciaire du Conseil privé dans la cause des écoles du Manitoba: ainsi que les factums et autres documents s'y rattachant. session 1893.* [Ottawa: S.W. Dawson, Queen's Printer, 1893]. 149. 46p. 25cm. (Canada. Parlement. Chambre des Communes. Documents parlementaires, no. 33a-b)

For English version see Peel 2067. For other reports see Peel 1936, 1937, 1987, and 2070. For the agglomeration of these reports see Peel 2066.

2069

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. *Partial return (33, in an address of the House of Commons, dated the 6th February 1893, for a copy of all petitions, memorials, appeals, and any other documents addressed to His Excellency in Council, since the 15th March, 1892 relating to the Manitoba school acts of 1890 &c.* [Ottawa: S.E. Dawson, Queen's Printer, 1893. 20p. 27cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1893 no. 33

For French version see Peel 2070

2070

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State and Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. *Réponse partielle à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, datée le 6 février 1893: pour copie des pétitions, mémoires, appels et tous autres documents adressés à son Excellence en conseil, depuis le 15 mars 1892 relativement aux Actes concernant les écoles du Manitoba de 1890: à l'article 22 de l'Acte du Manitoba et à l'article 93 de l'Acte de l'Amérique Britannique du Nord: ainsi que pour copie des rapports, arrêts du conseil et de toute la correspondance s'y rattachant.* [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State 1893]. 20p. (Canada. Parlement. Chambre de Communes. Documents de la session, 1892 no. 33)

For English version see Peel 2068. For other aspects see Peel 1936, 1937, 1987, and 2068. For the agglomeration of these reports see Peel 2066.

2071

Canada. Topographical Surveys Branch and Canada. Department of the Interior. *Description of the province of Manitoba. Published under the authority of the Honorable T. Mayne Daly, Minister of the Interior. Compiled and arranged from the field-notes, plans and reports of Dominion land surveyors and published reports of the Geological Survey, Canadian Pacific Railway surveys, and other official reports.* [Ottawa: Printed by S.E. Dawson, Queen's Printer, 1893. iv, 1 leaf, 365p., fold. map. 24.5cm. Bulletin Canada. Department of the Interior. Topographical Surveys Branch. (no. 9)]

2072

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canadian North West: What settlers from the Maritime Provinces say about western Canada. [Montréal? Canadian Pacific Railway, 1893?] 8p. illus. 22cm.

See also 1959 and 2075 for other voices from the Maritimes.

2073

Canadian Pacific Railway

Free farms in the fertile districts of western Canada: Manitoba, Alberta, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. [Montréal? Canadian Pacific Railway, 1893?] 1 fold sheet (25)p., illus. map 25 x 12cm.

See also Peel 1992

2074

Canadian Pacific Railway

Road danske Landmande kende adrene i Canada: What Danes can do in Canada! [s.l. s.n., 1893]. Folder incl. 14p., illus., map on back cover. 20cm.

Also published 'Liverpool, England' s.n. 1900 (14p)

2075

Canadian Pacific Railway

Western Canada: What settlers from the Maritime Provinces say of Manitoba, Assiniboia & Alberta. [Montréal? Canadian Pacific Railway, 1893?] 8p., illus. 22cm.

See also Peel 1989 and 2072 for other voices from the Maritimes.

2076

Church of England

Order of ceremony: For the consecration of the Rev William John Barn, M.A. vicar of Coniscliffe, in the diocese of Durham, as Bishop of Qu Appelle, of the Rev. William Wilcox Perrin as Bishop of British Columbia, and of the Rev. William Proctor Sturdy as Bishop of British Columbia, in Westminster Abbey, on the feast of the Annunciation, March 25th, 1893. [London? Harrison & Sons, 1893?]. 4p. 33cm.

2077

Couness of Aberdeen [pseud.]

Through Canada with a kodak. Edinburgh, Scotland: W.F. White & Co., 1898. viii, 249p. illus., port. 19cm.

Also published, London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent [1895? (76p.)], with introduction by Mayors Harper, Toronto University of Toronto Press, 1994 [illus. 285p.]. Three chapters are devoted to the journey across the prairies.

2078

Desjardins, Louis Georges

A true and sound policy of equal rights for all. Open letters to Dabon [sic, McCarthy, Esq. Q.C. M.P. Quebec. Printed at the "Morning Chronicle" Office, 1893. 57p. 22cm.

Letters written to D'Alton McCarthy deal with the Orange Lodge crusade against French influence in Manitoba. Letters first appeared in the *Morning Chronicle* in April and May 1893.

2079

Duck Lake Agricultural Society

In the Saskatchewan country: Facts about the wheat growing, cattle raising and mixed farming of the great fertile belt. The Duck Lake district of Saskatchewan. Northwest Territories of Canada. Winnipeg. Printed by Actor Burrows, at the Western World Office, 1893. 8p., illus. 31cm.

2080

E.M.P. [pseud.]

Western gleanings. Toronto: Rowell & Hutchison, 1893. 67p. illus. ports. 15 x 19cm.

2081

Fanning, John Thomas and Henry Norlande Ruitan. Water power and navigation of the Assiniboine River. Manitoba. Reports of J.T. Fanning, C.E. chief engineer of the St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co. Minneapolis, consulting engineer and H.N. Ruitan, C.E., city engineer of the City of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. 1893. 43 [1]p. 25cm.

2082

Faucher de Saint-Maurice, Narcisse Henri Édouard. Les États de Jersey et en langue française: exemple offert au Manitoba et au nord-ouest. Montréal: Éusèbe Siméon & fils, imprimeurs, 1893. ix, 83p. 18.5cm.

Written in response to an article in the *Toronto Mail*, June 27, 1893. Includes "Pièce justificative" (pages 169-179) and a list of works by Faucher de Saint-Maurice.

2083

Fisher, James

The school question. Speech of Mr James Fisher M.P.P. in the Manitoba Legislature, 2nd March 1893. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1893]. 23p. 22cm.

Text in double columns

2084

Gordon, Charles William

Presbyterian missions in the Canadian North-West. 1893. Calgary: s.n., 1893. 19. [1]p., illus., maps (one double). 21.5cm.

Title on page 3: "The present crisis in the North West missions of the Presbyterian Church in Canada." Booklet prepared for a fundraising campaign in Britain.

2085

Harris, William Richard

History of the early missions in western Canada. Toronto: Hunter, Rose, 1893. vi. [1], 339p. illus. 2 fold maps. 19cm.

Harris also wrote "Indian missions in Western Canada," which appeared in *Auburn volume*, 1842-1892. *The Archdiocese of Toronto and Archbishop Walsh.* Toronto: G.T. Dixon, 1892.

2086

Le Jeune, Smith & Co., plaintiffs

In the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories. Between Le Jeune, Smith & Co. (plaintiffs), appellants, and T.B. Lafferty and A.C. Sparrow, defendants, and H.A. Sparrow (defendant), respondent. Amended appeal book. Smith & Watson, advocates for appellants, Loughheed, McCarthy & McCarter, advocates for respondents, T.B. Lafferty, A.C. Sparrow, and H.A. Sparrow, defendants. Calgary: Tribune Power Press, 1893. 33 leaves. 27cm.

2087

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

Études du Manitoba. discours de M. W. Laurier, M.P., Ottawa, 8 mars 1893. Ottawa: S.E. Dawson, 1893. 12p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "Urban des communes. Troisième session-septième parlement." For English version see Peel 2088.

2088

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

Speech of Mr. Laurier, M.P., on separate schools in Manitoba. Wednesday, 8th March 1893. Ottawa: S.E. Dawson, 1893. 14p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Third session. Seventh Parliament." For French version see Peel 2087.

2089

Legge, Alfred Owen

Sunny Manitoba. its people and its industries. London: T.P. Unwin, 1893. 297p., illus., map. 28.5cm.

Based on information gathered while visiting with his sons who had settled in Manitoba. Includes publisher's advertisements.

2090

Long, James

Canadian agriculture. A report of a visit to the Dominion in 1893 [Ottawa: Department of the Interior]. 1894. 28p., illus. 21cm.

2091

MacBeth, John

The social customs and amusements in the early days in Red River Settlement and Rupert's Land. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers. 1893. 7p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 44)

2092

Maclean, John

Blackfoot mythology. Boston, Mass. s.n. 1893. 172p. 25cm.

Originally appeared in *Journal of American Folklore*, vol. 6, no. 22. Also published in Peel 2571.

2093

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

The great agricultural province of Manitoba. General description and area, population, railway, government soil and climate, general resources. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1893. 40p., illus., fold. map. 18 x 26cm.]

Cover title: "Province of Manitoba: the great wheat growing and grazing country. Illustrated, descriptive information of her resources."

2094

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Manitoba. Official information for settlers and visitors [Liverpool, England?]. Government of Manitoba. 1893. 32p., illus., map. 23cm.

2095

Moore, Thomas

Canada revisited, 1879-1893. A short account of a visit to the Dominion, with especial reference to the agricultural resources of the country. [London] s.n., 1893. 31p. illus. 22cm.

For previous visit see Peel 690.

2096

Morin, Jean-Baptiste

Notions générales sur le nord-ouest et sur les établissements de la vallée de la Saskatchewan [Morinville, N.W.T. s.n., 1893. 38p., illus., map. 23cm.]

Contents: 1st part: "Le nord-ouest: position géographique, bornes, étendue, superficie, population." 2nd part: "Notes générales sur les ressources du nord-ouest." 3rd part: "Informations générales."

2097

Morin, Jean-Baptiste

La vallée de la Saskatchewan dans les Territoires du nord-ouest [The Saskatchewan valley in the Northwest Territories]. Joliette, Que.: Bureaux de l'Étudiant du Couvent et de la Famille, 1893. 39p., illus., fold. map. 22cm.

A. head of title: "En avant la colonisation." Includes advertising.

2098

Nelson, Joseph

Direct route through the North West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean. Proposed Hudson's Bay and Pacific railway and new steamship route. [London: Printed by Economic Printing & Publishing Co.] 1893. 84p. fold. map. 23cm.

Also published, London: Printed by H. Jule & Son, 1894 (78p.).

2099

Oster, Andrew, James Taylor (journalist), Dundee Courier and Dundee Weekly News

Artisan expedition to the World's Fair, Chicago. A tour of observation, to get information regarding the conditions of

the American wage-earners, how they live, what kind of houses they have, what hours they work, what leisure they enjoy, what kind of food they get. See *Trip to the Pacific*, organised by the Dundee Courier and the Dundee Weekly News. Dundee, Scotland: W & D.C. Thomson, 1898. viii, 168, [2], 70, 12p. illus., ports. 25cm.

Cover title: "British artisan expedition to America." Captions title of part II: [2]. 70p.). "Farming in North America" by the Dundee Courier special commissioner, Andrew Oiler. "Captions title of part III (12p.). "Dundee Courier and Dundee Weekly News Artisan Expedition" by James Taylor.

2100 Oiler, Hammond & Nanton

New homes, free farms in Alberta and Saskatchewan, western Canada. Winnipeg: [Oiler, Hammond & Nanton, 1893?]. Folder incl. [32 p. illus., fold. map. 25cm.

2101 Oiley, James Macdonald

Archae of Athabasca. Boston, Mass.: D. Lothrop, 1893. 262p. illus. 18cm.

Also published as, *Arthur M. Kenzie: the young fur-trader*. London: Religious Tract Society, 1894 and 1896? (256p.); and as *The young fur-trader*. Toronto: Mission Book Co., [19—] (256p.). London: Boys' Own Paper [19—] (256p.). London: Religious Tract Society, [1986] (256p.).

2102

Roberts, Sir John and W.B. Dempster

Amathwydd prydleirg or admoddwr amathwyddol Canada: Admoddwr Mr John Roberts, C.S., Plas Heston Dyffant, Dwytych, a em ei ddaith i Canada yn 1893 [Liverpool, England: Printed by Turner & Dunsnett] 1894. 52p. illus., fold. map. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 2064

2103

Routhier, Sir Adolphe-Basile

De Québec à Victoria. Québec: Impr. de I. J. Demers et Fils, 1893. 392p. 23cm.

2104

Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School

The work of a few years among the Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Canada: Middle Church, Man. Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School Press, 1893. 7p. 18cm.

Printed for distribution at a booth of Native exhibits from Manitoba and the Northwest Territories at the Chicago Exposition to present "a brief outline of the policy adopted and pursued by the Canadian Government in the treatment of its Indians." (p.11.)

2105

Ruttan, Henry Norlande

Reports on the sanitary condition of the City of Winnipeg, Manitoba. With reference to water supply, sewers, sewer ventilation, sewer gas and sanitary condition of buildings,

mortality statistics, etc. Made in accordance with provisions from the Market Licence and Health Committee of the City Council. Winnipeg: Stevel, 1893. 22, 1, p. 25cm.

2106

Sennema, John

The hand-book to Scripture truths, or: The way of salvation. Words of admonition, counsel, and comfort. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians. William Ishister, translator, and John McDougall, editor. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1893. [1], 1 leaf, 46p. 17.5cm.

Parallel title and text in syllabics; captions also in English.

2107

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge

Cree primer. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1893. 39p. 17cm.

Text in Cree syllabics.

2108

Stewart, McLeod

Critique, an ocean port and the emporium of the grain and coal trade of the North-West. A paper read before the Ottawa Board of Trade on Monday, the 6th [i.e., 7th] of November, 1893. 1st edition. Ottawa: Printed by Theburn & Co., 1893. [1], 17p. 22cm.

Also published: 2nd edition, Ottawa, on ocean port and the emporium of the grain and coal trade of the North-West. A paper read before the Ottawa Board of Trade on Tuesday the 7th of November, 1893. Ottawa: Printed by Theburn & Co., 1895 (23p.).

2109

Strange, Thomas Bland

Cassius Mingo's jubilee. An autobiography. 1st edition. London & Sydney: Remington & Co., 1893. 2 leaves, [viii] xii, 546p. illus., plates, maps. 22cm.

Also published: 2nd edition, London: Remington, 1893 (xix, 546p.); 3rd edition, London: Remington, 1893 (xix, 546p.); 4th edition, London: John MacQueen, 1896 ([2], 1 leaf, [vii]-xix, 546p., 1 leaf 347-546p., with introduction by R.C. Macleod, Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1988 (xvii, xix, 546p.)) Pages 340-526 describe the author's experience as a rancher and as commander of the Alberta Field Force in the Saskatchewan Rebellion.

2110

Steedder, Eleanor

Lost in the wilds. A Canadian story. New York: T. Nelson & Sons, 1893. 191, 10-227, 13 p., front. illus. 18.5cm.

Set in Alberta; about a lost boy and his adventures with Indians, fur traders, and animals. Thought to be a product of Steedder's imagination rather than experience. Also published: New York: Nelson, 1893 (227p.); London: T. Nelson, 1894 (227p.). London: Edinburgh & New York: T. Nelson, 1896 (227p.). London: Edinburgh & New York: T. Nelson, 1899 (227p.). London: T. Nelson, 1902 (227p.). London: T. Nelson, [1909?] (227p.). Some copies have title or extra title-page: "Lost in the wilds of Canada."

2111

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Les écoles dites écoles publiques de Manitoba sont des écoles protestantes [The so-called public schools of Manitoba are Protestant schools] Saint-Boniface, Man.: La Compagnie canadienne de publications, 1893. 32p. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 2105

2112

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Monsieur Taché adresse une lettre à M. J. Israël Tarte au sujet des écoles de Manitoba [Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1893?]. 4p. 23cm.

Dated "Saint-Boniface, 27 juin 1893." Taché was addressing Joseph Israël Tarte (1848-1907), Quebec journalist and politician.

2113

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Monsieur Taché répond à M. Tarte. [Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1893]. 6p. 23cm.

Dated "Saint-Boniface, 13 juillet 1893." Text in double columns. Taché was responding to Joseph Israël Tarte (1848-1907), Quebec journalist and politician.

2114

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

A page of the history of the schools in Manitoba during 75 years. [Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1893]. 52p. 22cm.

At head of title: "Archbishop Taché." Text in double columns. For French version, see Peel 21-6

2115

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

The schools called public schools of Manitoba are in reality Protestant schools [Saint-Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1893]. 12p. 23cm.

Caption title: "The school question, an exhaustive discussion on the subject." For French version see Peel 211

2116

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Une page de l'histoire des écoles de Manitoba. Étude des cinq phases d'une période de 75 années. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Imprimé par "Le Manitoba," 1893. 127p. 24cm.

Contents: 1. "De 1818 à 1868: régimes divers de la colonie d'Assiniboia"; 2. "De 1868 à 1870, les troubles de la Rivière-Rouge et leur solution"; 3. "De 1870 à 1888, les lois de Manitoba favorables aux écoles des deux sections de la population"; 4. De 1888 à 1890, Abandon des écoles catholiques et maintien des écoles protestantes"; 5. "De 1890 à nos jours, efforts pour obtenir justice." Also published: Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & fils, 1894 [116p.]; Saint-Boniface, Man.: "Le Manitoba," 1893 ([27p.]) For English version see Peel 2114

2117

Turner, John Peter

The North-West Mounted Police, 1871-1893. Inclusive of the great transition period in the Canadian West, 1873-1893, when law and order was introduced and established Ottawa: E. Cloutier, King's Printer, 1950. 2 vols. (viii, 686p. vii, 600p.). ports., fold. map. 24cm.

Official history of the first 20 years of the Mounted Police

2118

Winnipeg Tribune and William Fisher Luxton

The Luxton expedition: Why W.F. Luxton has been expelled from the Free Press and despoiled of the fruits of his life's work [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Tribune, 1893]. [4]p. illus., port. 23cm.

Article reprinted from Tribune, includes letter by Luxton in text

2119

Allan, Andrew and Manitoba and North-Western Railway

Letter of the president Mr. Andrew Allan, to the holders of the \$540,000 six per cent (1886) first mortgage bonds, dated Montreal, 9th October, 1894 [Montreal: s.n., 1894]. 10p. 22cm.

Allan was president of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway Company of Canada in 1894

2120

Ancient Order of United Workmen, Grand Lodge (Manitoba and North-West Territories)

Constitution and standing regulations of the Grand Lodge Ancient Order of United Workmen of Manitoba and North-West Territories and by-laws of Red River Lodge no. 4 A.O.U.W. Winnipeg: Stovel, 1894. 134, 16p. 14cm.

2121

Baptist Convention of Manitoba and the North-West

Baptist missions in Manitoba and the North-West Territories, Dominion of Canada Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., 1894. 34p. illus., maps.

2122

Benoit, Joseph Paul Augustin

Vie de Mgr Taché, archevêque de Saint-Boniface Montreal: Albain Beauchemin, 1904. 2 vols. illus., ports., fold. maps, part. fold. general table. 24cm.

An effort to furnish a definitive biography of Taché. Benoit quoted from Taché's own statements wherever possible. Appendix A is in Cree.

2123

Bernier, Thomas-Alfred

Prêtre, idologue, et poétique: incidents de la campagne électorale au Manitoba Saint-Boniface, Man.: Imprimerie du "Manitoba," 1894. 82p. 17cm.

First appeared in *Le Manitoba* in December 1893 and January 1894.

2124

Bernier, Thomas-Alfred and Sir Richard William Scott
Speeches of Hon. Messrs. Bernier and Scott on the Manitoba and N.-W. school questions. Ottawa, April 3rd and 4th, 1894 [Ottawa: s.n., 1894. 37p. 25cm.

Contains one speech by Bernier and one by Scott.

2125

Kouillat, J.-M. J.

Mgr Tarbù, archevêque de Saint Boniface (Canada).
 (1823-1894). [Paris: Mame, 1896?]. 16p., port. 27cm.
 Les Contemporains, no. 767]

Les Contemporains was a weekly published in Paris beginning October 16, 1892. It was a supplement to *Le Petit*. *Les Contemporains* is sometimes at head of title. Also published, *Paris - Les Contemporains* [1892? (1891). [Paris: s.n., 1900?]. 16p.

2126

Brown, William Foster

The settler's guide, or, The homesteader's handy helper. Useful hints and information. How to avoid mistakes in time. Prevention is better than cure. Handy guide to earning a free home. Montreal: William Foster Brown Co., 1894. 52p. illus. 23cm.

Also published: Montreal: W.F. Brown, 1896 (52p.).

2127

Byrce, George

Early days in Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1894. 8p., illus., ports. 22.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 46)

2128

Byrce, George

Sketch of life and discoveries of Robert Campbell, chief factor of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1898. [3], 4-18p. illus., port. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 52)

Robert Campbell was the Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company and discoverer of the upper Yukon.

2129

Canada. Department of the Interior

Les Belges au Manitoba. Lettres authentiques de certains Belges au Manitoba, faisant connaître le résultat de leurs explorations agricoles, et donnant une appréciation sur certains avantages qu'offre le pays. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior] 1894. 27p., illus. fold map. 21cm.

2130

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada, le guide de colon français, belge, et suisse avec illustrations. Canada: The guide for French, Belgian and Swiss emigrants. With illustrations. Édition pour l'Europe. Paris: Perrinco, 1894. 32p. illus. 22cm.

Contains a list of French-speaking districts in western Canada. Also published: Édition pour l'Europe [Paris: Perrinco], 1896.

[22p. Édition pour l'Europe, Ottawa: Imprimerie de l'État, 1897. 36p.

2131

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all ordinances, school regulations and amendments thereto. Adopted by the Legislative Assembly, the executive, and any board or council of education. In reference to the establishment, maintenance and administration of schools in the North-West Territories since 1885. Also for copies of all petitions, memorials and correspondence thereto. Also for copies of all orders in council, reports of the Governor-General in Council, and all communications and representations to the authorities in the North-West Territories. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1894. 197p. 24cm. [Canada Sessional papers, 1894, no. 40c.]

2132

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all petitions, memorials and correspondence in reference to the appeal made in the name of the Roman Catholic minority of the province of Manitoba, in reference to the school laws of that province. Also copies of reports to and orders in council in reference to the same. Also copies of the case submitted to the Supreme Court of Canada respecting aforesaid appeal. And including factums and all materials in connection therewith, and copies of all judgments rendered and answers given by said court on or to the questions referred to them. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1894. 40p. 24cm. [Canada Sessional papers, 1894, no. 40d.]

2133

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

School laws and other educational matters in Assiniboia, Prince Edward Island, the North-West Territories and Manitoba. Including the judgment of the Supreme Court respecting the appeal from the minority in Manitoba. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1894. [2], 1 leaf, 16-35, 197. 40p. 24.5cm.

Reprint of Canada. Sessional papers, 1894, numbers 40a-d.

2134

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Schools in the North-West. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1894. 16p. 24cm. [Canada Sessional papers, 1894, no. 40e.]

2135

Canada. Royal Commission on the Liquor Traffic

Royal Commission on Liquor Traffic. Minutes of evidence. Volume III. Provinces of Manitoba, North-West Territories and British Columbia. Ottawa: Printed by S.E. Dawson, 1894. 700p. 24cm. [Canada Sessional papers, 1894, no. 28.]

Cover title: "Sessional papers, volume 14, fourth session of the seventh Parliament of the Dominion of Canada, session 1894."

2136

Canadian Pacific Railway

Northern Alberta, including the Edmonton, Red Deer, Buffalo Lake, Beaver Lake and other districts. Winnipeg: [Canadian Pacific Railway: 1894] Folder incl. 23p., maps 23 cm.

2137

Central Committee

Inter-denominational missions. An appeal to the Christian Endeavor Societies, Episcopal Leagues of Christian Endeavor and the Christian people of Manitoba in behalf of our suffering Indians. Déroulès: Man. Central Committee. 1894. Folder incl. 5p. 2 cm.

2138

Church of England. Diocese of Calgary

Report on Indian missions. With financial statements, list of subscribers and donors, etc., 1893-1894. Toronto: Tins & Co., Oxford Press. 1894. 24p., illus. 23cm.

Also published: *Report on Indian missions. With financial statements. List of subscribers and donors, etc., 1895-96.* Toronto: Oxford Press, 1896. 22p. ; *Report on Indian missions. With financial statements, list of subscribers and donors, etc., 1902.* Toronto: Oxford Press, 1903 (24p.). *Report on Indian missions. With financial statements. List of subscribers and donors, etc., 1905.* Toronto: Oxford Press. 1906 (15p.).

2139

Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

The resources and needs for missions of the church in Manitoba. Statement put forth by the Executive Committee of the synod of Rupert's Land. (Winnipeg: s.n. [1894]) 7p. 18cm.

2140

Cyr Joseph Ernest

Monsieur Alexandre Arsenault Taché. O.M.I. Saint-Basile, Man., s.n., 1920. 28p., illus. 20cm.

2141

David, Laurent-Olivier

Mgr Ignace Bourget et Mgr Alexandre Taché. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1912. 141p. 20cm.

Also published, Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin. 922 (141p.): Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1914 (122p.); Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1930 (122p.).

2142

Edmonton. St Andrew's Society

Constitution and by-laws of the St. Andrew's Society (Incorporated), adopted 8th November, 1894. Edmonton: St Andrew's Society, 1906? 16p. 14cm.

2143

Elkington, Walter M

Five years in Canada. London: Whitaker & Co., 1895. 138p. 23cm.

Also published: *Rugby.* George E. Over, 1895 (138p.). After a year at Portage la Prairie, Elkington took up farming about forty

miles north of Port Qu'Appelle. He gives an excellent description of homestead life.

2144

Ewart, John Skirring

The Manitoba school question. Being a compilation of the legislation, the legal proceedings, the proceedings before the Governor-General-in-Council. An historical account of the Red River outbreak in 1869 and 1870: its causes, and its success as shown in the treaty the Manitoba Act, and a short summary of Protestant promises. Toronto: Copp Clark Co., 1894. v.ii. 401p. 22cm.

Also published with addenda, pages 403-4. 1) Judgments of the Lords of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on the Appeal of Brophy and others v. the Attorney-General of Manitoba. From the Supreme Court of Canada, delivered 29th January 1895, as *The Manitoba school question. Being a compilation of the legislation, the legal proceedings, the proceedings before the Governor-General-in-Council. An historical and account of the Red River outbreak in 1869-1870: its causes and its success as shown in the treaty, the Manitoba Act, and a short summary of Protestant promises.* Toronto: Copp Clark Co., 1894 (vol. 411p.).

2145

Eyðfísson, Gunnsteinn

Elendur sögu frá Winnipeg [Elendur: A tale from Winnipeg] Reykjavík: Prestaú. Félagsprentuninni, 1894. 94p. 15cm.

2146

Eyðfísson, Gunnsteinn

Jón d. Strympur og fleiri sögur [John of Strymp, and other tales], Glór Jónsson, preface. Winnipeg: V. Eyðfísson, 1952. 229p., port. 24cm.

Short stories included (with translation of title in parentheses): "Jón d. Strympur," John of Strymp; "Góðar tenging" (Good connections); "Dauðan" (Death); "Þinggjafing" (The election); "Í hólvi" (in hell); "Elendur" (Elendur); "Amerísk gestir" (American hospitality); and "Dæmsögur" (Fables).

2147

Fisher, James

Water transportation and freight rates. Brandon: Man., s.n. 1894. 54p. 22cm.

"A paper given at the annual meeting of the Manitoba Central Farmers' Institute held in Brandon on July 17th, 18th and 19th, 1894."

2148

Frémont, Donatien

Mgr Taché et la naissance du Manitoba. Monseigneur Taché and the beginnings of Manitoba. Winnipeg: La Libéré, 1990. 47p. 23cm.

2149

Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee

Cause des écoles du Manitoba; 1894. Jugement des Lords du Comité Judiciaire du Conseil privé impérial, arrêté en

Conseil impérial et arrêté réparateur en Conseil. Ottawa:
Imprimé par S.E. Dawson. 1895. 30p. 25cm.

For English version see Peel 2151

2150
Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee and
Manitoba. Department of the Attorney-General
The Manitoba school case, 1894: edited for the Canadian
government by the appellants' solicitors in London.
London: Printed for the Government of the Dominion of
Canada, by Reynolds Blagg & Cope. 1895. iv, 286p.
25cm.

Caption title. "In the Privy Council. No. 21 of 1894. On appeal
from the Supreme Court of Canada. In the matter of certain
statutes of the Province of Manitoba relating to education.
Between Gerald F. Brophy . . . on behalf of themselves and of
all other persons forming the Roman Catholic minority of the
Queen's subjects in the province, appellants, and the Attorney-
General of Manitoba, respondents." Appellants' solicitors.
Bompas, Wasehoff, Judson, Case & Bompas. Appellants: Gerald
F. Brophy et al.

2151
Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee
Manitoba school case (1894). The judgment of the Lords
of the Judicial Committee of the (Imperial) Privy Council
together with the Imperial Order in Council and the
Amendatory Order in Council. Ottawa: Printed by S.E.
Dawson, 1895. 27p. 25cm. [Canada Sessional papers.
1895, no. 26]

For French version see Peel 2149

2152
Gunter, Ernest Frederick
Illustrated historical album of the 2nd Battalion, the
Queen's Own Rifles of Canada. 1856-1894. H. Bruce
Brough: compiler. Toronto: Toronto News Co., 1894. 80p.,
ports. 19.5cm.

Coverage includes the Red Rebellion of 1885. Gunter wrote the
historical sketch. Brough compiled the work. "Printed and
published by the permission of the officers of the regiment."

2153
Holmes, O'C.J.
Cause and remedy for the hard winter. Minnedosa, Man. &
s.n. 1895. 8p. 23cm.

A report of a meeting at Lonsdale School, in the municipality of
Oxton, Manitoba, on December 26, 1894, at which economic
conditions and the law of distress were discussed and a remedy
proposed. Signed: "O'C.J. Holmes, inventor."

2154
Johnstone, Catherine Laura
Winter and summer excursions in Canada. London:
Jigby, Long & Co., 1894. xx, 23p., illus. 20cm.

The entire book is devoted to describing life in Western Canada,
particularly the Prairie Provinces.

2155
Land Corporation of Canada
Prisatta jenne beskrifning. 155,000 acres sorgfältigt
avvalde åkerbruks distrikt uti Regina och Long Lake
distrikten. Göteborg, Sweden: D.P. Boziers Boktryckeri
Aknebolag. 1894. 21p. fold map. 2.5cm.

On the map the Company's land is shown as located in the
Regina district, more particularly west of Long Lake.

2156
Lanoue, Conrad
Monsieur Alexandre Taché, Obit de Marie-Immaculée
premier archevêque de Saint-Basile. 1823-1894.
Montréal: L'Œuvre des tracts, 1923. 46p. 19cm.
(L'Œuvre des tracts, no. 51)

2157
Legault, Philomène
De St-Lan à Son-Pontasse, ou, Journal de voyage. 1894.
Jéso-Baptiste Proulx, préface. Jodette, Qué. [Imprimerie
Générale. 1897. xii, 262p. 23cm.

Legault, "une de mes cousines germaines" according to Proulx,
accompanied him as his nurse on the journey designed to restore
him to good health after an accident. They were written
originally as letters, then revised and corrected for publication.
Chapters XXX-XXXI deal with Saint-Basile; chapters XXXI-
XXXIV with Calgary.

2158
Lightfoot, John, John Cavis-Brown, and Frederick
William Webber
The advantages of Canada for emigrants. Papers by Rev.
John Lightfoot, Rev. J. Cavis-Brown, and the Rev. J. W.
Webber, and appendices containing general information
about Canada, and a description of the Canadian colonies
and the awards they obtained, at Chicago &c. [Depart-
ment of the Interior]. 1894. 40p., illus. 20.5cm.

Prepared for the High Commissioner in London.

2159
London Times
Manitoba and the Canadian North-West, 1894. A reprint of
two letters from The Times of January 30th and 31st. 1894.
London: George Edward Wright, the Times Office. 1894.
2f., 11p. 22.5cm.

2160
Mackie, John
The devil's playground. A story of the wild Northwest.
Albert Mackie, Justifier. 1st edition. New York: F.A.
Stokes, c.1894. 246p. illus. 17cm. (Twentieth Century
Series)

Also published London: T.F. Unwin. 1894 (244p.). 2nd edition,
New York: F.A. Stokes, c.1894. 246p.. 2nd edition. London: T.
Fisher Unwin. 1895. 244p.. A novel of love and adventure.

- 2161**
Maclean, John
Picture-writing of the Blackfoot [Toronto, s.n., 1896]
 pp. 114-120. illus. 26cm.
- Read March 17, 1894, reprinted from *Transactions of the Canadian Institute*, vol. 5, 1893-1894. Also published in *Pier* 2571.
- 2162**
Mercier, Anne and Violet Wait
A Nurse in the North West: Being a record of experience
 London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1894. 73p. 17cm.
- Includes 6 pages of advertising at end.
- 2163**
Moberly, Henry John
Wheat for war and peace, William Bleasdel Cameron, collaborator, and John James, illustrator. Toronto & London: J. M. Dent & Sons, 1929. xviii, (1), 237 (1)p. plates, front. ports., fold. map. 21cm.
- Also published, New York: E.P. Dutton, 1919. Personal experiences in the Canadian northwest from 1894 to 1894, and a review of the Hudson's Bay Company.
- 2164**
Morin, Jean Baptiste, compiler
Le nord-ouest canadien et ses ressources agricoles: témoignages irréfutables. Ottawa: Imprimerie de l'État, 1894. iv + 1 leaf [7-8], (3)p., (1) leaf, illus., diagram. 24cm.
- At head of title: "En avant la colonisation." The testimonial letters are from Morrisville and other French settlements in Alberta.
- 2165**
Morrison, James Horne
The Manitoba school question: A paper read before the Junior Liberal-Conservative Association of St. John, N.B., February 13th, 1894 [St. John, N.B. s.n., 1894]. 8p. 24cm.
- Text in double columns.
- 2166**
Prod'homme, Louis-Arthur
Cinq ans après: Mgr Alexandre Taché, O.M.I., premier archevêque de Saint-Boniface. Saint-Boniface, Man. s.n. 1899. 4p. 26cm.
- 2167**
Russell, Frank
Explorations in the far north: Being the report of an expedition, under the auspices of the University of Iowa during the years 1892, '93, and '94 [Iowa City, Iowa] University of Iowa, 1896. vi + 290p. illus. port. fold. map. 24cm.
- While most of the text describes the Mackenzie River valley, there is valuable information on the lower Saskatchewan Valley, and on southern Alberta. Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1976 (vii, 290p.).
- 2168**
Schultz, Sir John Christian
A forgotten northern fortress. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1894. 14p., illus., map. 22cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 47]
- About Fort Prince of Wales at Churchill.
- 2169**
Schultz, Sir John Christian
The old Crow Wing Inn. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, 1894. 32p., illus. 21 cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 45]
- 2170**
Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton and Percy A. Hurd
On the cars and off: Being the journal of a pilgrimage along the Queen's highway to the East, from Halifax to Nova Scotia to Victoria on Vancouver's Island. With additional matter on Klondike. 1st edition. London: Ward, Lock & Bowden, 1894? xviii, 512p., illus. ports., maps. 24cm.
- Thirty pages are devoted to the prairies. Hurd supplied the Klondike material. Also published, 2nd edition, London: Ward, Lock & Bowden, 1915 (xviii, 447p.). London & New York: Ward, Lock & Bowden (1898) (xviii, 512p.).
- 2171**
Soullier, Louis
Voyage du T.R.P. Louis Soullier en Amérique: avril-octobre 1894. Bas-le-Ruc, France: Imprimerie de l'Œuvre de Saint-Paul, 1896? x, 232p., illus., map, ports. 28cm.
- Describes the visit of the newly appointed superior general of the Oblate order to missions in Western Canada. Includes many addresses of welcome from parishers Soullier visited as well as some of his speeches.
- 2172**
Southwestern Irrigation League of the Northwest Territories
Irrigation: Reports and resolutions adopted by the Irrigation Commission held in the City of Calgary on Thursday and Friday, March 8 and 9, 1894 [Calgary] Southwestern Irrigation League of the Northwest Territories. [1894]. 8p. 19.5cm.
- 2173**
Taché, Alexandre-Antoine
Mémoire adressé par Monseigneur Taché au gouvernement d'Ottawa au sujet des écoles du nord-ouest et de Manitoba. Saint-Boniface, Man. Imprimé par Le Manitoba, 1894. 74p. 24cm.
- 2174**
Taché, Alexandre-Antoine
Mémoire de Monseigneur Taché sur la question des écoles en réponse au rapport du comte de l'Honorable Conseil

privé du Canada. Montreal: C. O. Beauchemin, 1894. 64p. 23cm.

For English version see Peel 2,75

2175

Taché, Alexandre-Antonin

Memorial of Archbishop Taché on the school question, in answer to a report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council of Canada. Montreal: C.O. Beauchemin & Son, 1894. 67p. 25cm.

For French version see Peel 2174.

2176

Young, Egerton Ryerson

Ojaukapun, or, How the Gospel reached the Nelson River Indians. New York: Hunt & Eaton. 1894. 248p., plates. 19cm.

Also published: Cincinnati: Cuzco & Curtis, 1894. 240p. t.; Toronto: W. Briggs and Montreal: C.W. Coates and Halifax: S.J. Huntin, 1895. 162p. London: C.H. Kelly, 1895 (62p.); Chicago: Student Missionary Campaign Library, [1895]. 240p., New York: Eaton & Main, 1896 (240p. Cincinnati: Curs & Jennings, 1896 (240p.)). Described by some publishers as "Diamonds of truth wrapped in fiction's gilded setting. A ecology of facts and with the ribbon of romance."

2177

Calgary, Alberta as a home for consumptives. [Calgary] s.n. [1895?]. 38p., illus. 23cm.

2178

Calgary, the Denver of Canada. Its adaptability as a health resort and as a site for the Dominion sanatorium for the treatment of consumptives. Calgary: Calgary Herald Press, 1895. 38p., fold plate. 23cm.

Text in double columns. W. Gage, the Toronto publisher, had contributed a sum of money to build a sanatorium in Toronto. In an interview, he referred to the fact that hundreds of young men from eastern Canada went to Denver each year and that they might be retained in the country by building a sanatorium at Calgary. Calgary set out to prove the salubrity of its climate for consumptives. The pamphlet includes letters from local doctors and from former consumptives living in the area.

2179

Alberta Tribune

Provincial government for Alberta, its meaning and necessity. "Who would be free, themselves must strike the blow." [Calgary: Alberta Tribune, 1895]. 5p. 23cm.

This has sometimes been attributed to Charles Allan Stewart (later a judge of the Alberta Supreme Court). A mass meeting on March 22, 1895, in Calgary, discussed organizing the western portion of NWOT into a province. A committee was appointed to further the cause.

2180

Angers, Sir Auguste-Réal

Manitoba school question. Speech of. Ottawa, 17th July 1895. Ottawa s.n., 1895. 8p. 23 cm.

2181

Ballaingé, Charles

Hudson Bay: Proposed utilization of its land and water resources. A new colony, a railway to reach it. Read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. 7th March 1895 [Quebec: C. Darveau, 1895]. 33p. 21cm.

For French version see Peel 2042

2182

Baird, Andrew Browning

The Indians of western Canada. Toronto: Press of the Canada Presbyterian, 1895. 30p., port. 18cm.

At head of title: "Foreign missions of the Presbyterian Church in Canada." Contains lists: names, date of appointment, location, retired or died); history and description of Presbyterian mission efforts in the region, and biographical sketches of some of the Presbyterian missionaries. Includes portrait of Chief Pasquaah.

2183

Beck, H.H.

Improved farms for sale in most of the best districts of Manitoba cheaper than ever! Apply to H.H. Beck, 205 Main Street, Winnipeg [Winnipeg]: McIntyre Bros. Print, 1895. 15p. 22cm.

2184

Begg, Alexander (merchant)

History of the North West. Toronto: Hunter, Rose & Co. 1894-1895. 3 vols., illus., ports. 22 cm.

Also published: Toronto: Hunter 1904 (3 vols.).

2185

Benoit, Charles

Les français et le nord-ouest canadien. Bar-le-Duc, France: Imprimerie de l'Oeuvre de Saint-Paul, 1895. 28p. 25cm.

Written from notes taken during a tour made in the winter of 1894-1895. Benoit wished to encourage settlement by the French in the West.

2186

Bernier, Thomas-Alfred

Speech of the Hon. Senator Bernier on the Manitoba school question. Ottawa, 25th June, 1895 [Ottawa? s.n. 1895?]. 39p.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "The Senate debates, 88th session, seventh Parliament."

2187

Belbune, Alexander Bernard

Is Manitoba right? A question of ethics, politics, facts and law. A review of the Manitoba school question. [Winnipeg, Winnipeg Tribune, [1895]. 45p. 21 cm.

Text in double columns. Preface dated June 1, 1895. Also published, with preface dated May 18, 1896, as *Is Manitoba right? A question of ethics, politics, facts and law: A complete historical and controversial review of the Manitoba school question*, [Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros., 1896] (93p.).

2188

Brussels, Ferdinand van

Le Canada. agriculture, élevage exploitation, forestière, colonisation. Brussels, Belgium: P. Weissenbruch. Imprimeur du roi, éditeur. 1895. 484p., fold. col. map at end. 23cm.

Pages 286-435 deal specifically with Manitoba and the North West Territories, although Western Canada material appears throughout.

2189

Bryce, George

Our Canadian prairies. Being a description of the most notable plants of Manitoba, the chief noxious weeds and how to destroy them, the trees and wild fruits, along with Arbor Day exercises and poems. Authorized by the Advisory Board of Manitoba. Toronto: C. Blackett Robinson, [1895]. v. 162p. 19cm. (Manitoba course of agriculture, First series)

Attributed to George Bryce. For the second part of what is considered a 2-volume set. see Peel 2243

2190

Bryce, George

Prairie agriculture. Containing a list of chemical experiments, a series of experiments on the growth of seeds, a description of how plants grow: a sketch of the formation of the prairie soil by water and ice action, an account of farming operations and of crops adapted to Manitoba, a description of diseases of crops, of insects, and of birds, an account with illustrations of the breeds of horses, cattle, sheep, swine and poultry adapted to Manitoba, advantages of mixed farming. Winnipeg: Consolidated Stationery Co. [1895], iv. 259p., illus. 19cm. (Manitoba course of agriculture, Second series)

2191

Bryce, George

Problems of greater Canada. Being an inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, October 2nd, 1895. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers. 1895. [1], 2-8p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "Manitoba College Literary Society." Page [1] lists contents: "settlement of our vacant lands: methods of immigration, the settling of the various elements of the population: the free public school: the chief agent in this."

2192

Canada. Department of the Interior

Letters from settlers in Canada, 1895. [s.l. s.n., 1896?] 46p.

See also Peel 2253

2193

Canada. Governor-General (1893-1895. Aberdeen)

Message transmitting copy of further correspondence respecting the Manitoba school question. Ottawa: Governor General, 1896. 7p. 26cm.

Transmitted from the Governor-General to the Senate.

2194

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

Documents relatifs à la cause des écoles du Manitoba, présentés au Parlement durant la session de 1895. Ottawa: Imprimé par S. E. Dawson. 1896. 379p.

2195

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons and Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee

Papers in reference to the Manitoba school case, presented to Parliament during the session of 1895. Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1895. 2 leaves. 356p. 24.5cm.

See also Peel 2240

2196

Canada. Privy Council

Proceedings at the Manitoba school case heard before Her Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, February 29th to March 7th, 1895. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1895. [2], 1 leaf. 163p. 25cm.

2197

Canada. Privy Council

Proceedings at the Manitoba school case heard before Her Majesty's Privy Council for Canada. Ottawa, 1895. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 1895. 4. 90p. 25cm.

2198

Canadian Pacific Railway

Western Canada as the country sees it. [s.l. Canadian Pacific Railway, 1895?]. 124 p., chiefly illus. 14 x 22cm.

There was also a later work with a similar perspective, see Peel 5148.

2199

Canadian Territorial Exhibition

Canadian Territorial Exhibition will be opened at Regina, N.W.T., by His Excellency Lord Aberdeen, Governor General of Canada, on the 30th July. The Exhibition will continue until the 7th of August, 1895. This event will demonstrate the progress made by the provisional districts of Alberta, Assiniboia and Saskatchewan. Full particulars concerning price lists, regulations, attractions, and railway rates will be found within. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 1895. 81p., illus., fold. map. 22cm.

Cover title: "Canadian North West Territorial Exhibition price list: Regina, N.W.T., July 29th to Aug. 7th." Includes advertisement menus. Identical title may also have been published. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 855. 163p. 1.

Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle

Journal of the twelfth session of the synod of the diocese of Qu'Appelle. July 31st, 1895. And an appendix containing reports of the committee and tables of finance. For Qu'Appelle. N.W.T. Printed at the Victoria Office. 1895. 12p. 18cm.

2286**Davin, Nicholas Flood**

Mr Davin and his opponents at Maple Creek. The Mounted Police and the Liberal Party. Opponents have only one cry. An illucently dodge. Regina s.n., 1895?, 1p. 25cm.

2287**Ewart, John Skirving**

Lecture by John S. Ewart, O.C., on the Manitoba school question. In the Congregational Church. Winnipeg. 29th April 1895. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers, [1895?]] 18p. 23cm.

2288**Ewart, John Skirving**

The Manitoba school question. A reply to Mr Wade. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1895. 63p. 21.5cm.
For the publication to which this is a response. see Peel 2236.

2289

Ewart, John Skirving, D'Alton McCarthy, and Canada. Privy Council

Flendryers dans la cause des écoles du Manitoba devant le Conseil privé de sa majesté pour le Canada, du 26 de Février au 7 de mars 1895. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1895. 168p. 25cm.

2290**Fergusson, F.W.**

Jemshelvie mullig. Canada och Färenta Staterna. In The Canadian Gazette för den 31 Oktober, 1895. Sundsvall, Sweden: Leon Hallén. 1895. Broadsheet. 16 x 24cm.

Text in double columns. Extracted and translated from the Canadian Gazette. October 31, 1895.

2296**Field, Septimus**

The Canadian north-west. [Russell Alan? s.n., 1895?]] 15p. 15cm.

Dated: "Annapolis, Manitoba, July, 1895." Small but well written pamphlet of which 10,000 copies were said to have been printed.

2297**Fisher, Gertrude Adams**

An address delivered before the Aberdeen Association, Winnipeg, January, 1895. Ottawa: Theburn & Co., 1895. 7p. 23cm.

Also published as: *Good meeting in the hour. An address delivered before the Aberdeen Association. Winnipeg: Man.*

January 1895. Ottawa: Theburn & Co., 1895. 8p.]. On the importance of books in cultural development, particularly for children, with some specific recommendations.

2298**Fisher, James**

The Manitoba school question. A series of four letters [Winnipeg s.n., 1895?] 36p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. Originally six letters written to the editor of the *Winnipeg Free Press*.

2299**Freemasons Manitoba Grand Lodge**

Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons. Winnipeg: Consolidated Stationery Co., 1895. 117 xcxvp. 17cm.

Also published: Winnipeg: Printed by E.W. Rugg, 1903. 17b. xcxvp.; s. Printed by T.W. Taylor Co., 1911. 17b. xcxvp.,

2210**Great Britain. Privy Council. Judicial Committee**

Papers in reference to the Manitoba school case: presented to Parliament during the session of 1895. Ottawa: Printed by S.E. Dawson. 1895. 363p. 24.5cm.

Contents: "Judgment," "Imperial order in council," "Proceedings before the Privy Council of Canada," "Report of the Committee of the Privy Council," "Resolutions, order in council," "Reply from Manitoba to resolutions," "Petition of Roman Catholics," "Petition from Toronto," "Resolutions of synod," "Church of England," "Memorial of Roman Catholic bishops," "Report of Manitoba Executive Council re said memorial" and "Proceedings before the Judicial Committee of the Imperial Council." Identical with published, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1895. 176p., See also Peel 2, 95.

2211**Grosnard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie, translator**

Prêtres, catholicisme et catholicisme en langue criée. Lac Athabasca. N.W.T. Mission de la Nativité, 1895. 224p. illus. 17.5cm.

Title-page in French and Cree; text in Cree syllabics. Printed by Bishop Grosnard.

2212**Harmony Industrial Association**

Prospectus of the Harmony Industrial Association [inc.] co-operative system. [Birtle, Man.: Birtle Printing Co., 1895?]] 20p. 18cm.

Located in the Qu'Appelle Valley, north of Morden. For a history of the Harmony Colony see *Saskatchewan history*, vol. 4, no. 1, winter 1951.

2213**Krill, Louis P.**

The Manitoba school question, considered historically, legally and commercially. Toronto: Murray Printing Co., 1895. iv, 1 leaf, [7]-71p. 25cm.

2214

Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe

La question des écoles du Manitoba: la minorité sacrifiée ou fanatisée. Les Treys sont les ennemis de la paix en Canada l'Ontarisme en achèvement. Montréal: Imprimé par John Leveillé, 1895. 110p. 21cm.

2215

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

Discours sur la question des écoles du Manitoba. Ottawa, le 15 juillet 1895 [Ottawa: s.n., 1895?]. 6p. 34cm.

2216

Leibert, Morris W.

Brüderfeld and Brüderheim. Deutsch-russische Ansiedlungen der Brüder-Kirche in Alberta, Canada: Auszüge aus dem Bericht über einen amtlichen Besuch vom 4 November bis zum 3 Dezember 1895. Bethlehem, Pa.: Moravian Publishing Concern, 1896. 33p. 19cm.

An account of an official visit to the newly formed colonies near Edmonton. For English version see Peet 22.7

2217

Leibert, Morris W.

Brüderfeld and Brüderheim: Moravian settlements of German Russians in Alberta, Canada: Extracts from the report of an official visitation, Nov. 4 to Dec. 3, 1895. Bethlehem, Pa.: Moravian Publishing Concern, 1896. 33p. 19cm.

For German version see Peet 22.6.

2218

Lévis, Gaston Gustave Marie Victournieu de Lévis-Milepoix, marquis de

Visite au Canada suivie d'une course aux Montagnes-Rochesuses et à l'Océan Pacifique en 1895. Châteaudun, France: Impr. de la Société typographique, 1896. ii. 193p. 19.5cm.

2219

Mackie, John

Sonnets readin: A romance of the great lone land. Albert Hencke, illustrator. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes, c1895. [3], 1 leaf, 193p., illus. 16.5cm. (Twentieth Century Series)

Also published, London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1895 (247p.). 2nd edition, New York: F.A. Stokes, [c1895] 193p. 2nd edition, London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1895 (247p.).

2220

Markwell, Mary (pseud.)

Prairie por-pourri. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1895. 186p., plate. 18cm.

Title-page dated July 6th, 1895. "A collection of stories, poems, and plays, of which the best feature was the "diamond huntress" according to the Regina Leader preview in April 1895

2221

Mathers, Charles Wesley, photographer

Souvenir of the Edmonton district. [Edmonton]: The Photographer, 1895. [8] postcards pasted on 4 leaves. 14 x 19cm.

Cover title: "A souvenir from the Edmonton district." Also published as, *A souvenir of the Edmonton district: Photogrammes, Edmonton, The Photographer, 1897* ([17] leaves). No text, exclusively photographs of Edmonton and district.

2222

McCarthy, D'Ahan

Speech of Mr. D'Ahan McCarthy, M.P., on the Manitoba school question. Ottawa, Tuesday, 16th July 1895. [s.l. s.n. 1895?]. 25p. 25cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "House of Commons debates. Fifth session. Seventh Parliament." For another view on McCarthy's position see Peet 2237

2223

McDougall, John

"Indian signposts and northern camp-fires." *A criticism*. Toronto: The Author, 1895. 40p. 20cm.

A criticism of Peet 793

2224

McKellar, Hugh (Agriculture)

Extended notes of an address on the geography of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Hart & Macpherson, 1895. 20p., fold map, diagrams. 22cm.

Caption title: "Geography of Manitoba and how to teach it." Also published, Winnipeg: Hart & Macpherson, 1897 (20p.).

2225

Meek, Edward

The legal and constitutional aspects of the Manitoba school question: The statutes, the Privy Council decisions, the remedial order, and the answer of Manitoba, considered. 1st edition. Toronto: Hunter Rose Co., 1895. 30p. 19cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, revised. Toronto: Hunter, Rose. 1895. 30p. 1.

2226

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

History of the Catholic Church in Western Canada, from Lake Superior to the Pacific: 1659-1895. Toronto: Mission Book Co., 1900. 2 vols., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps, facsim. 11 fold. 23cm.

For an edition in French see Peet 4146. See also Peet 5571 and 5572

2227

Moults, Pierre Marie Celestin, editor

Prêtres, artistes, catholisme, etc., en langue criée. Albert Lacombe and Jean-Baptiste Thibault. Éd. rev. et corr. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, [1895]. 3]. 427p. illus. 16cm.

At head of title: "C. & M.I." (Canadian Jesus Christus et Maria Immaculata). Title in Cree syllabics and French. For precursors, see Peel 357-473, and 4624. For another Moulds edition see Peel 5363.

2226

North West Territories. Legislative Assembly. *Nantawast Nantawast. How they are built up.* Saltcoats, N.W.T. Assiniboian News, 1895. 22p. 21cm.

Testimonials from Hugh Hamilton, missionary and other settlers at Yorkton, Saskatchewan.

2229

Olesk'ov, Iosif
O emigratsi. On emigration. Lviv: Ukraine s.m., 1895. 72p.

This favourable report on Western Canada stirred the great influx of Ukrainians.

2230

Olesk'ov, Iosif
Pro voin zemli [On free lands]. Lviv: Ukrainer: Naukove Tovarystvo Prosvita, 1895. 38p. 17.5cm.

Also published: Winnipeg. Ukraïnska vîsna akademika nauk, 1895 (ix, 38p.).

2231

Patrons of Industry. *The political position of the Patrons.* Rapid City, Minn., s.d. [1895].

2232

Roman Catholic Church. Diocese of Saint Boniface. *Fêtes de la consécration épiscopale de sa grandeur Mgr L.P.A. Langevin, O.M.I., archevêque de Saint-Boniface.* Saint-Boniface, Man., Imprimé par Le Manitoba, 1895. 139p., illus. port. 22cm.

2233

Saint Hyacinthe, Man.
Paroisse de Saint-Hyacinthe: terrain de valeur autour de Winnipeg, Man. où l'on peut s'établir avec peu de capital [Parish of Saint Hyacinthe: Valuable land around Winnipeg, Man., where one can become established with little capital]. [s.l. s.m., 1895?]. [8]p., map. 42 x 56 fold to 20 x 11cm.

"Supplément du Colonisateur canadien."

2234

Spurr, J. B., editor. *The Edmonton district directory for the year 1895.* Containing full and authentic information, statistics, tables, maps and guide to northern Alberta. Edmonton: The Editor [1895?]. 71, [1]p., illus., plan. 15.5cm.

Page numbers includes advertising. At head of title: "First year of publication." No further editions appear to have been published. Emphasizes agricultural and natural resource potential. Directory covers Battle River, Beaver Lake, Edmonton, Egg Lake,

Fort Saskatchewan, Leduc, Limestone Lake, Rabbit Hill, St. Albert, South Edmonton, Stony Plain, Sturgeon River, and Victoria Settlement. Facsimile reprint: Edmonton: McDougall & Secord and McDonald Stradins, 1965 (71p.).

2235

Tyrrell, Joseph Burr and Geological Survey of Canada. *Report on the country between Athabasca Lake and Churchill River. With notes on two routes travelled between the Churchill and Saskatchewan rivers.* Donaldson Bogart Dowling, assistant Ottawa. Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1896. 200p. illus. fold. col. maps. 25cm. (Canada Geological Survey: Annual Report, vol. 8, pt. D)

2236

Wade, Frederick Cosse. *The Manitoba school question.* Winnipeg: Printed at the Manitoba Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, 1895. [2] l. leaf, 122, [28]p. facsim. tables. 21cm.

For a response see Peel 2237.

2237

Watt, David H. *Poems on the Manitoba school question.* Toronto: Stewart Publishing Co., [1895?]. 23p. 23cm.

Satirical verse: "The slogan of R. Clarke Wallace: I'll never be a slave!" "The Manitoba plum, or The bidding of the bishops" and "The slogan of McCarthy, or, Canadians shall be free." For the positions of McCarthy satirized here see Peel 2222. For Wallace see 2256.

2238

Winnipeg General Hospital. *By-laws, October 1895.* Winnipeg, McIntyre Bros. Printers, 1895. [1], 2-14, 1, p. 21.5cm.

2239

Winnipeg Operatic Society. *Souvenir programme.* Winnipeg Operatic Society in Ce. *Köven's opera, Robin Hood.* February 12, 13, 14, 15, 1895. Byers Opera House, Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Printers. [1895]. 18p., illus.

2240

Young, Julia Hemmley Harrison. *Little Marie, or, Marked for God: A true tale of work in Athabasca.* [Toronto: Literary Committee for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Toronto, 1895?]. 7p. 13cm.

2241

Manitoba: ritningar um Manitoba-fylkið, lögsöng þess, atvinnuleysi, stjórni skóla o. s. frv., dæmið fjöngu á byggðinni í Sundfanga í Manitoba, með myndum af heimilum nokkura þeirra, og vestráðgjaf nokkura Íslendinga um kvíð þeirra og allt um Manitoba. Winnipeg: Prentað í prentsmálfu Lögsöngu, 1896. 34p., illus. 22cm.

2242

Manitoba school question: French-Canadian interference with Manitoba. Relations of the Church to the civil authority. Direct and indirect expenditure on ecclesiasticism. [Feret, Oct.] Standard, 1896]. 15. 11 pp. 23cm.

Text in double columns.

2243

Plants of Manitoba. [Belfast, London & New York: Marcus Ward & Co., 1896?]. 40 col. plates bound in a portfolio. 26cm.

List of contents inside cover. For part of what is considered a 2 volume set, see Peel 2, 89.

2244

Angers, Louis-Charles-Alphonse

Discours de M. C.-A. Angers, M.P. sur le bill réparateur Manitoba-Ontario, jeudi, 4 mars 1896. [Ottawa: s.n., 1896]. 11p. 21cm.

At head of title: "Débat des Communes, sixième session, septième parlement." Text in double columns.

2245

Aron, Joseph

Canada. Thunissen. Débat aux députés français qui ont du bon sens avec une adresse en français à l'Empereur d'Allemagne. Paris: s.n., 1896. 144p., illus., port., facsim., map. 16cm.

Arct. appendice sur la question Riel et les droits de justice des Anglais dans cette affaire. Ouvrage supprimé du marché. Ébelle contre l'Angleterre, très recherché.

2246

Baptist Convention of Manitoba and the North-West. Baptiste missions in Manitoba and the North-West. Canada. A report of the fifteenth annual meeting of the Baptist Convention of Manitoba and the North-West and the sixth annual meeting of the Women's Home and Foreign Missionary Society, held at Logan Avenue Church, Winnipeg, Manitoba, July 7th to 10th, 1896. Winnipeg: Stovel, [1896]. 43p.

2247

Bernard, Pierre [pseud.]

Un manifeste libéral. M. L.-O. David et le clergé catholique deuxième partie: la question des écoles du Manitoba. Québec: Léger Brousseau, 1896. 228, 64p. 20.5cm.

Response to Peel 2259.

2248

Blais, Moïse J.

Le Manitoba et le nord-ouest canadien. [Canada? s.n., 1896]. 100p.

2249

Boddy, Alexander Alfred

By ocean, prairie and peak. Some gleanings from an emigrant chaplain's log on journeys to British Columbia, Manitoba, and eastern Canada. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1896. 204, 4p., illus., maps. 18.5cm.

Also published, New York: E. & J.B. Young, 1896, 204, 4p. "Publications of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge" on last 4 pages. About one-quarter of the book describes the prairies.

2250

Byrne, George

Great Britain as seen by Canadian eyes. Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, November 6th, 1896. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1896? 7p. 23cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "Manitoba College Literary Society."

2251

Calgary. Holy Cross Hospital

The Holy Cross Hospital, Calgary. Historical sketch. [Calgary? Holy Cross Hospital? 1896?]. 142hp., illus. 17 x 26cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

2252

Canada. Department of the Interior

The Edmonton district, northwestern Canada. A description of its soil, climate, products, agricultural capabilities and other resources. [1st January, 1896]. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior], 1896. 10p. 25cm.

Department of the Interior correspondence suggests that the author was a Mr. Rutan.

2253

Canada. Department of the Interior

Letters from settlers in Canada. Official and other information for intending settlers in Manitoba, the North-West Territories, British Columbia and the other provinces of Canada. London: Printed by McCorquodale & Co., 1896. 47, 11p. 22cm.

See also Peel 2, 42.

2254

Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe

Discours de Sir A. J. Caron, M.P. sur le bill réparateur Manitoba-Ontario, mercredi, 4 mars 1896. Ottawa: s.n. 1896]. 14p. 25cm.

At head of title: "Débat des Communes, sixième session, septième Parlement." Text in double columns. For English version see Peel 2255.

2253

Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe

Speech by Sir Adolphe Caron on the Remedial Bill, Ottawa. Wednesday 4th March, 1896. [Ottawa: s.n., 1896]. 17p. 25cm.

A: head of title. "Heure of Commons Debates, sixth session, seventh Parliament." For French version see Post 2254.

2256

Champion, Thomas Edward and F. Francis

History of the 10th Royals and of the Royal Grenadiers from the formation of the regiment until 1896. Toronto: Hunter, Rose Co., 1896. 279. 11p. illus., ports. 19cm.

Covers the Red Rebellion of 1885 and includes the diary of Sergeant F. Francis.

2257

Colmer, Joseph Grise

Across the Canadian prairies. A two months' holiday in the Dominion. London: European Mail, [1896-85]. 19p. illus., map, ports. 18.5cm.

His sojourn on the prairies is described on pages 23-57. Addenda appended.

2258

Conservative Party (Canada)

Opinions of liberal members on Manitoba school bill. Taken from Hansard of 1896. [Ottawa: s.n., 1896]. 4p. 23cm.

2259

David, Laurent-Olivier

Le clergé canadien au mission, son œuvre. Montréal: s.n., 1896. 123p. 21cm.

Concerns the Catholic clergy and the school question in Manitoba. For response see Post 2247.

2260

Dmytriv, Nestor

Kanadlińska Rus' podroznični zapiski [Canadian Ruthenia: Memoirs of a traveller]. M.: Carmel, Pa., "Svoboda," 1896? 58p. 19cm. (Vydavnystvo chasopysu "Svoboda," ch. 4).

Also published, Winnipeg: Ukraïns'ka vii na akademika nach, 1972. x, 55p.

2261

Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles

Les écoles du Manitoba. la question du jour, traitée par un avocat constitutionnel [The schools of Manitoba. The question of the day treated by a constitutional lawyer]. [Québec? s.n., 1896?]. 40p. 23cm.

The substance of a speech delivered at Toronto, December 3, 1896.

2262

Forbes, Sir George Eulas

Speech on the Manitoba school question, by Hon. George E.

Forbes, Minister of Finance. Delivered in the House of Commons. March 13th, 1896. [From Hansard, revised]. [Ottawa: s.n., 1896]. 24p. 21cm.

2263

Gordon, Charles William

With the Superintendent of Ministers in the Canadian North West. Toronto: [Presbyterian Church, 1902?]. 14p., port. 24cm.

Reprinted from *The Westminster* Toronto. The author visited western congregations with the Rev. James Robertson.

2264

Grant, Sir James Alexander

Speech of Sir James Grant, M.P. on the Remedial Bill. Ottawa, Thursday, 6th March, 1896. Ottawa: s.n., 1896. 6p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. A: head of title. "House of Commons debates, sixth session, seventh Parliament."

2265

Harris, Josiah

Lecture delivered at the Imperial Institute, on the 17th February, 1896. On the new British route to the Pacific. London: Spottiswoode, 1896. 23p. 21cm.

Chair taken by Sir J.R. Rogers Vice.

2266

Hart and Company and Bulman Bros

From the West. Bulman Bros. & Co., Lithographers. Winnipeg: Hart & Co. [1896?]. 9 leaves of plates. 11 x 17.5cm.

Also published, [Winnipeg: Hart & Co., 1897?]. 9 leaves.

2267

Heubach, Fred W. and Canada. Western Canada Immigration Board

A few facts. Winnipeg: Western Canada Immigration Board [1896?]. 95p., illus., maps, facsim. 24cm.

About half the pamphlet consists of facsimiles of letters and questionnaires answered by farmers. After the first edition of 70,000 was exhausted, a second edition of 20,000 was printed. Also published, Winnipeg: Western Canada Immigration Board, 1897? (1100p.). Winnipeg: Western Canada Immigration Board, 1898? (1100p.).

2268

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba

Act of incorporation and constitution and by-laws of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Printed for the Society by Manitoba Free Press Co. 1896. 10p. 22cm.

2269

Holmes, George

Leser Slave Lake. Athabasca, North West Canada. London: s.n., 1896. [4]p. 20cm.

Description of a Church of England mission field.

2270

Ives, William Bullock

Speech of Hon. W.B. Ives, M.P. on the Remedial Bill.
Ottawa, Thursday, 5th March 1896. Ottawa s.n. 1896.
7p. 25cm

Text in double columns. At head of title: "House of Commons debates, sixth session, seventh Parliament."

2271

Jeanotte, Hormidas

Discours de M. H. Hormidas Jeanotte, M.P. sur le bill réparateur.
Manitoba. Ottawa, mardi, 10 mars 1896. [Ottawa: s.n.,
s.n. 1896?]. 8p. 25cm.

At head of title: "Débats des Communes, sixième session, septième Parlement." Text in double columns.

2272

Joncas, Louis-Zéphirin

Discours de M. L.-Z. Joncas, M.P. sur le bill réparateur.
Manitoba. Ottawa, mardi, 10 mars 1896. [Ottawa: s.n.,
1896?]. 11p. 25cm

Text in double columns. At head of title: "Débats des Communes, sixième session—septième parlement."

2273

Langelier, Sir François Charles Stanislas

Discours de M. F. Langelier, M.P. sur le bill réparateur.
Manitoba. Ottawa, jeudi, 5 mars 1896. Ottawa: s.n.
1896?]. 12p. 25cm

At head of title: "Débats des communes, sixième session, septième parlement." Text in double columns.

2274

Lapatrie, C. [pseud.]

Le libéralisme-catholique et les élections du 23 juin 1896.
Quebec. [The Author], 1896. 76p. 28cm.

Largely about the Manitoba school question. Contents: "Importance de la question scolaire," "Le clergé devait être notre guide," "Le libéralisme-catholique a triomphé," "Les prêtres discordants," "Qui avait tort?"

2275

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

Discours de l'Hon. Wilfrid Laurier, M.P. sur le bill
réparateur Manitoba. Ottawa, mardi 3 mars 1896.
Ottawa: s.n., 1896. 11p. 24.5cm

At head of title: "Débats des Communes, sixième session, septième parlement." Text in double columns. For English version see Foot 2278.

2276

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid and Conservative Party (Canada).
The Manitoba school question. The bishops' view and Mr.
Laurier's view. Unanimous opinion of the bishops. s.
n., 1896?]. 30p. 21cm

For the French version see Foot 2277

2277

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid and Conservative Party (Canada).

La question des écoles de Manitoba. la doctrine des
évêques et la doctrine de M. Laurier, notamment un an
des évêques [s.l. s.n., 1896?]. 32p. 21cm

Text in double columns. For the English version see Foot 2276.

2278

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

Speech of Hon. Wilfrid Laurier, M.P., on the Remedial Bill.
Ottawa, 3rd March, 1896. [Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1896].
12p. 25cm

Text in double columns. At head of title: "House of Commons debates." For French version see Foot 2275.

2279

Maclean, John

The Blackfoot language. [Toronto: s.n., 1895?]. pp. 128-
165. 25cm.

Read April 11, 1896, reprinted from *Transactions of the Canadian Institute*, vol. v, 1895-1896. Also published in Foot 2571.

2280

Maclean, John

Canadian savage folk. The native tribes of Canada.
Toronto: W. Briggs, 1896. viii, 191-641p., front illus.,
port. 22.5cm

Also published. Montreal: C.W. Coates, 1896; Halifax, N.S.: S.P. Hurdie, 1896; reprinted. Toronto: Colton Pub. Co., 1971.

2281

Maclean, John

The warden of the plains: and other stories of life in the
Canadian North West. J.E. Laughlin, illustrator. Toronto:
Methodist Book & Publishing Co., 1896. 301p. illus.
19.5cm.

Also published. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1896. Montreal: C.W. Coates, 1896. Halifax, N.S.: S.P. Hurdie, 1896. Contents: "The warden of the plains," "Asowah, the chief's daughter," "The sky pilot," "The lone pine," "The writing stone," "Alapine," "Old Clad," "The spirit guide," "Alabrash," "The hidden treasure," "The white man's bride," and "The coming of Apasakus."

2282

Manitoba. Commissioners Appointed to Represent the
Province of Manitoba at the Conference on the School
Question, Sir Clifford Sifton, and J.D. Cameron.

Report of the commissioners appointed to represent the
province of Manitoba at the conference held with the
representatives of the Dominion government on the school
question. [Winnipeg: David P. H. p., Queen's Printer,
1896. 24p. 22cm.

Sifton and Cameron signed the report.

1283

Maple Leaf [pseud.]

My two friends and I, or, The A, B, C of the injustice of forcing separate schools upon Manitoba. Ottawa: Taylor & Gilbert [1896?]. 21p. 21cm.

1284

Marriott, Stephen

To Winnipeg. Manitoba and back. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1896. iii, 12p. illus. 15cm.

1285

Martin, Joseph

Speech of J. Martin, M.P., on the Manitoba school bill. Ottawa, Friday, 6th March 1896. [Ottawa? s.n. 1896?]. 17p. 24cm.

An head of title: "House of Commons Debates, Sixth session, seventh Parliament."

1286

McCaul, Charles Cousinies and Horace Harvey, compilers

Ready reference guide to the ordinances of the North-West Territories, including the revised ordinances of 1883 and all subsequent ordinances to 1895 (inclusive) together with a complete index to The judicious ordinance (1897) and amendments thereto. Toronto: Goodwin Law Book & Publishing Co., 1896. 311 p. illus. 64p. 22cm.

1287

McMillan, Anthony John

Manitoba and its development. Lecture. Warwick, England: Evans & Co., [1896?]. 16p. 16cm.

Reprinted from Warwick and Warwickshire Advertiser. Saturday, January 11, 1896.

1288

McPhillips, Albert Edward

The Manitoba question. True side of the case. Mr. Bodwell's fallacies exposed. Mr. Joseph Martin and his methods. Victoria: B.C. Colonial Steam Presses, 1896. 15p. 22.5cm.

Captain title: "The Manitoba school case. A reply to Mr. E. V. Bodwell's argument against the school system in operation in Manitoba prior to 1870."

1289

Montcrieff, George

Speech on the Remedial Bill. Delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, March 6th. 1896. London, Ont.: Free Press Printing Co., 1896. 30p. 23cm.

Text in double columns. Unlike many other speeches on that Bill at that time, this one does not show up in library catalogues.

1290

North West Territories

Magistrate's hand-book. A ready reference manual for justices of the peace in the Canadian North-West Territo-

ries. Prepared under the supervision of His Honor Lord Governor Macdougall and carefully revised by legal authorities. Regina: [Government of North West Territories], 1896. 29, ivp. 20cm.

1291

Olesk'ov, Isail

Robnawo za oceanom a prazemina emigracya [Agriculture across the ocean, and the emigration movement]. Zakazem Ukraine. The Author, 1895. 48p. 16cm.

1292

One of the Supporters of the Government [pseud.]

An open letter to Conservatives everywhere. The reason why. Why we voted for the government and the Remedial Bill. [Ottawa? s.n., 1896?]. 4p. 24cm.

1293

Onley, James Macdonald

Ti-ti-pa. A boy of Red River. Toronto: Mussen Book Co., 1896?]. 125p. 19cm.

Also published, London: Religious Tract Society, [1900? (126p.)]. Toronto: Mussen Book Co., 1900? (126p.).

1294

Onley, James Macdonald

Two boy tramps, or Across Canada. John Henry Sandham illustrator. Toronto: Mussen Book Co., [1896?]. 53p. illus. 20cm.

Part of novel set in Prairie Provinces. Also published, London: Chambers, 1896; and as *The boy tramps, or Across Canada.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, c. 1896. 141, 30p., Toronto: Mussen Book Co., [1900? (361p.)].

1295

Paquet, Louis-Adolphe

L'intervention épiscopale dans la question scolaire [Quebec? s.n. 1896?]. 7p. 22cm.

1296

Patterson, Muriel Beaton

Messenger of the Great Spirit. Robert Terrell Rundle. New York: Friendship Press, c1917. 23p. 23cm. (Frontier Books, no. 4)

Also published, New York: Friendship Book, 1918 (23p.).

1297

Power, Lawrence Geoffrey

La loi réparatrice: comment un député catholique doit-il voter? Charles Langeheer translator. Ottawa, s.n., 1896?]. 15p. 21cm.

For English version see Pre1 1298.

1298

Power, Lawrence Geoffrey

The Remedial Bill from the point of view of a Catholic member. Ottawa: Thoburn & Co., Printers, 1896. 24p. 22cm.

For French version see Pre1 1297.

Proulx, Jean-Baptiste, compiler

Documents pour servir à l'intelligence de la question des écoles du Manitoba, avec quelques notes explicatives. Rome, Italy: Imprimerie A. Befani, 1896. 173 [1]p. 33cm.

Published in an edition limited to 100 copies, this volume defended Laurier's stand on the Manitoba school question.

Le Quotidien, Lévis, Que.

Justice à qui de droit [extrait du Quotidien, Lévis, Que. Imprimerie du journal "Le Quotidien" 1895?]. 52 [i.e. 36]p. 23cm.

Excerpts from *Le Quotidien* on the Manitoba school question. Pages 33-36 are numbered 49-52.

2301**Reader, Joseph**

The traveller's spiritual provision. Oonikap, N.W.T. Church Missionary Society, Oonikap Mission Press. 1896. 405p. Cree syllabics at head of title.

2302**Robertson, James and Presbyterian Church in Canada. Home Mission Committee**

Home missions: western section. Presbyterian Church in Canada. Winnipeg: Home Mission Committee, 1896. 8p. 15cm.

2303**Roman Catholic Church**

Lettre pastorale de nos seigneurs les archevêques et évêques des provinces ecclésiastiques de Québec, de Montréal, et d'Ottawa, sur la question des écoles du Manitoba. Montréal: s.n., 1896. 8p. 21cm.

Letter signed by the Catholic clergy, May 6.

2304**Ruttan, Henry Norlande, James Patterson, and Gilbert Prout Girdwood**

Report on the Assiniboine River and artesian wells as sources of supply and on a system of water works for the City of Winnipeg by H.N. Ruttan: With analyses of waters by Drs. Drown, Girdwood and Ruttan, and report on the condition of Assiniboine River by Dr. Patterson and H.N. Ruttan. [Winnipeg: McIntyre Boos, Printers, 1896. 24p. 22cm.]

2305**Saxby, Jessie Margaret Edmonston**

Brown Jack. A tale of north-west Canada. London: Religious Tract Society, [1896?]. 80p., front. illus. 14cm.

Main work, "Brown Jack," followed by "The old house" by Lilian Dorling. Also published. London: Religious Tract Society, [19--?]. 80p.

2306**Smith, E. Hedley**

Canada, a field for emigration. Reprint of an article from the *Huddingtonshire Courier*, of November 6, 1896. Ottawa: s.n., 1896. 7p. 22cm.

2307**Swainson, Frank**

The Missock matter, St. Paul's mission. Blood Reserve diocese of Calgary, N.W. Canada. Appeal & statement of funds raised. [Edmonton: s.n., 1896?]. 7p. 17cm.

2308**Tennyson, Bertram**

The land of Nipissa, and other essays in prose and in verse. Moosomin: N.W.T. Speculator Printing & Publishing Co., [1896. 3], iv, 162, [1]p. 18cm.

2309**Tupper, Sir Charles**

Speech of Sir Charles Tupper, M.P., on the Winnipeg negotiations. Ottawa: Tuesday, 14th April 1896. Ottawa: Queen's Printer. 1896. 7p. 25cm. (House of Commons Debates)

At head of title: "House of Commons Debates. Sixth session, seventh Parliament." Text in double columns.

2310**Turnock, Francis H.**

The Liberals and the North West. What a Cret admiralism means to us in dollars and cents. [Calgary: s.n., 1896]. 41p. 21cm.

Written in support of T.B.K. Cechase, the Conservative candidate for the Alberta seat, in the federal election of 1896.

2311**Weld, Agnes Grace**

Comptes of Tennyson and of some of his relations and friends, Bertram Tennyson, appendix. 1st edition. London & Oxford: Williams & Norgate, 1902. [4], 1 leaf. 154p., front., ports, facsim. 18cm.

While this serves to memorialize Alfred, Lord Tennyson, the reason for inclusion here is in the appendix: "The Blizzard" (150-148) and "Branches Bay" (149-153) by Bertram Tennyson. These are extracts from a "little privately printed volume of prose and verse" (page 129). Weld wrote a biographical introduction for Bertram Tennyson's work. Also published. London: Williams & Norgate, 1903 (1st ed. [?] 194p.). London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1905 ([4], 1 leaf, 154p.). London, 1903 reprinted. (Oxford: Pa.): Folio 6 Library Edition, 1971.

2312**Young, Richard and Church of England. Diocese of Athabasca**

Cree hymns and prayers. Athabasca Landing, N.W.T. Printed at the House of R. Young, 1896. 11 leaves. 24cm.

The "first book printed in the province of Athabasca, Canada. Printed in phonetic characters designed to reproduce the sounds

of the Cree (Indian) language" (New York Public Library)
Impresso reads: "L'enseigne sur le titre vignette. Titre also in Cree syllabics. Text in Cree syllabics with English captions. See also Peel 2591 and 2684.

2343

Young, Richard

The Gospel according to Saint Mark translated into the Cree. George Holmes, translator. Athabasca Landing, NWT: Church Missionary Society, printed at the Athabasca Landing Mission Press, 1896. [2, 1 leaf. 146p. 17cm.

Title-page in Cree and English; text in Cree

2344

Young, Richard and George Holmes

Instructions in the syllabic characters for the use of the Cree Indians in the diocese of Athabasca. New edition. Athabasca Landing, NWT: Church Missionary Society Athabasca Landing Mission Press, 1896. [7], 105. 11p. illus. 17cm.

Title in English; text in Cree syllabics, with captions in English. Contents: Instructions, prayers, and 22 hymns. Also published, Athabasca Landing, NWT: Church Missionary Society, Athabasca Landing Mission Press, 1896 (73p.

2345

Young, Richard and George Holmes

Manual of religious instruction. Athabasca Landing, NWT: Mission Press, 1896.

2346

Young, Richard, George Holmes, and Church of England. Diocese of Athabasca

The traveller's spiritual provision. [Athabasca Landing, NWT: Mission Press, 1896?], 423p. 12cm.

Text in Cree syllabics; day of year in English

2347

The greatest realistic burlesque farce of the latter part of the nineteenth century. Justice Peg and his justice shop in the city of Win. in four acts. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1897?]. 9p. 25cm.

A play acted by the saloon keepers, against the temperance campaign.

2348

Manitoba, as it is to-day. [Winnipeg: Storey Co. c1897?]. 32p. illus. 26.5cm.

2349

Bernier, Thomas-Alfred

Question scolaire: discours de l'honorable M. T. A. Bernier ministre ministre devant le Sénat canadien le 5 avril 1897. [Ottawa: s.n. 1897?]. 30p. 25cm.

Said to have been translated from English.

2350

Bryce, George

Educational thoughts for the diamond jubilee year: inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg, November 19th. 1897. [Winnipeg?]: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1897?]. 8p. 23cm.

2351

Bryce, George

The Lake of the Woods: its history, geology, mining and manufacturing. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1897 [1], 217, 111p. illus. maps. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 47)

2352

Bryce, Hugh

Across the American continent. Being a daily account of a trip to San Francisco with the Canadian delegation to the sixteenth International C. E. Convention (including an interesting episode of its proceedings). Also of side trips to Los Angeles, South Pasadena, Otisville Farm, Mount Lowe Railway, Long Beach, the Yosemite Valley, Mount Tamalpais. And of the return journey via Victoria, New Westminster, the C.P.R., and the great lakes. Superior and Huron, from June 29 to August 10, 1897. Toronto: Printed by R.G. McLean 1898. 9s, 167p., illus. 20cm.

The main journey was on the C.P.R. Chairman Endeavour (C. E.) was founded in Williston Congregational Church, Portland, Maine, in 1881 but became interdenominational; conventions met annually from 1882. United Society of Christian Endeavor organized in 1885. World's Christian Endeavor Union formed in 1895.

2353

Canada. Department of the Interior

Hints to settlers. A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba and the North West Territories. What a settler should do and how he should do it. What he should not do. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1897. 82p. 17cm.

2354

Canada. Department of the Interior

Manitoba and the North West Territories, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan: in which are included the newly discovered gold fields of the Yukon. Information as to the resources and climates of these countries for breeding farmers, ranchers and miners. 1897. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1897. 46p., illus. 24cm.

Cover title: "Western Canada, Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan."

2355

Canada. Privy Council and Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

Copies (35) of petitions, memorials or other documents relating to the Manitoba school question not already

submitted to the House of Commons. Ottawa: [Privy Council,], 1897. 10p. 26cm.

At head of title: "2nd session, 8th Parliament, 60-61 Victoria 1897." For French version see Peel 2326.

2326

Canada. Privy Council and Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

Copies des pétitions, mémoires et autres documents relatifs à la question des écoles du Manitoba qui n'ont pas encore été présentés à la Chambre des communes. [Ottawa: Privy Council 1897]. 10p. 26.5cm.

For English version see Peel 2325

2327

Chertkov, Vladimir Grigor'evich, editor, and Count Leo Tolstoy

Christian martyrdom in Russia. An account of the members of the Universal Brotherhood or Doukhoborts now migrating from the Caucasus to Canada. Containing a concluding chapter and letter by Leo Tolstoy. James Mayot. introduction. Toronto. George N. Morang, 1899. 16. 32, 110p. 18cm

Canadian reprint of Christian martyrdom in Russia: Persecution of the Spirit-Workers (or Doukhoborts) in the Caucasus. Containing a concluding chapter and letter by Leo Tolstoy. London. Brotherhood Publishing Co., 1897. viii, 110p., with new introduction by Mayot and added title-page from London edition. Also published, London 2nd edition, Christian martyrdom in Russia. Persecution of the Doukhobors. Containing a concluding chapter and letter by Leo Tolstoy and the story of the deliverance, the emigration to Cyprus and Canada. London. Pope Age Press, 1903 (call. 78p.); reprinted Ottawa. Spirit-Workers Associates, 1993 (vi, 32, 78p.).

2328

Cowle, Isaac, compiler

Edmonton. Alberta, Canada. described as a mixed farming and mining country: With a brief notice of Nootensy and Cariboo mining districts of British Columbia, as the near and natural markets for Edmonton produce. Also a description of the old Canadian routes from Edmonton to the Yukon gold fields. A handbook for agriculturists and gold miners, with information for railway and other capitalists, tourists, sportsmen, big game hunters, scientific explorers and others seeking fresh fields for their energies under the flag. Edmonton: [Board of Trade,], 1897. 54p., illus. 22cm

Other title: "The grain, grass and gold fields of south-western Canada."

2329

Fauconvel, J. de Bernard de

Le Canada, provinces d'Ontario et de Manitoba: richesses, productions, situation économique et commerciale. Immigration et colonisation. Brussels. Belgium: P. Weissenbruch, 1897. 158p., map. 21cm.

*Extrait du Recueil censulaire belge.

2330

Forget, A. E.

The cutter stone of the new Washkadia Indian Home laid on Saturday, 4th Sept. *Supplément Advocate*. Elkhorn. Man., September 9th. 1897. Elkhorn. Man. Advocate 1897. [2]p. 25cm.

Single sheet with triple columns.

2331

Gaize, Jean M. J.

La question des écoles catholiques et françaises du Manitoba (Canada): appel à la France [The question of the Catholic and French schools in Manitoba (Canada): Call to France]. Lille. France: Imprimerie de l'Orphelinat de Don Bosco, 1897. 28p.

Also published as, *La question des écoles catholiques et françaises du Manitoba (Canada): appel à la France et à la Belgique.* Lille. France: Imprimerie de l'Orphelinat de Don Bosco, 1898. 1 p.

2332

Gordon, Charles William

Beyond the Mountains: A Manitoba idyll. Winnipeg: Stowell, 1897. 28p. 15cm

Reprinted from *The Westminster*. Also published, without subtitle, with introductory note by Isabel Gordon. Marchioness of Aberdeen and Temair. Toronto. Westminster Co., 1898, [19p.]. Toronto: Westminster Co., 1898! & [1905] (36p.), with introductory note by Isabel Gordon. Marchioness of Aberdeen and Temair. New York, Chicago, London: Edinburgh & Toronto. Fleming & Bevell Co., c1900 (36, [2]p., Boston, Mass.: A. Bantlett, 1901 [pages [325]-34, in *The Cornhill Review* vol. 1, no. 11, May 1901. Philadelphia: Henry Alden Co., [c1912] [11, 5-42p.]. An essay on the Presbyterian missionary's visit to a family whose invalid daughter had great spiritual serenity. Also included in Peel 2340.

2333

Gray, Francis Douglas, Sir John Robert Heron-Maxwell, and Manitoba and North-Western Railway

In the Privy Council, no. 21 of 1896, on appeal from Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench in Equity for Manitoba. Between Francis Douglas Gray and Sir John Robert Heron-Maxwell, appellants, and the Manitoba and North-Western Railway Company of Canada, respondents. Proceedings and judgment. Norton. Rose, Norton & Co. solicitors for the appellants. Bompas, Burhoff, Dodgson, Cox & Bompas, solicitors for the respondents. London. A.P. Blundell, Taylor & Co. Printers, [1897]. 21p. 26cm.

Transcript of the shorthand notes of Messrs. Marton, Meredith, and Henderson.

2334

Harris, Josiah, compiler

Direct route through the North West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean: The chartered Hudson's Bay & Pacific Railway route (with a map). London. Spottiswoode & Co., 1897. [3], 1 leaf. 66p., fold map. 23cm

Proposed railway from Edmonton to Churchill, via Battleford and Prince Albert. Largely a compilation of evidence.

2335

Hering, Rudolph

Report on a future winter supply for the city of Winnipeg. Manitoba. New York, September, 1897. [Winnipeg: McIntyre Bros. Printers, 1897]. 56p., illus., fold. map, diagrams. 25cm.

Also published. New York: s.n., 1897 (56p.).

2336

Jarvis, Arthur Murray

North-West Mounted Police patrol. Athabaska district winter 1896-97. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1897. 20, [1]p. 26cm.

Inspector Jarvis was leader of the patrol to ascertain conditions in the North-West Territories.

2337

Justitia, pseud.]

La campagne politico-religieuse de 1896-1897. Québec: Imprimerie Léger Brousseau, 1897. [2 + 1 leaf. 175p. 21cm.

Formerly attributed, incorrectly, to Dominique-Ceslas Gauthier.

2338

Justitia, pseud.]

Le droit de l'Église dans la "question manitobaine". Québec: Imprimerie Léger Brousseau, 1897. 43p. 25cm.
Formerly attributed, incorrectly, to Dominique-Ceslas Gauthier.

2339

Kilpes, Georges

Au Canada. Brussels, Belgium: A. Lesigne, imprimeur éditeur, 1897. 424p., plates, fold. map. 22.5cm.

Only about one-third of this description of a journey across Canada is about the prairies.

2340

Krumpholtzmann, Cosmas W.

On wings of love: An appreciation of the Little Flower Saint Thérèse of the Child Jesus. Joseph Wurm, commendatory letter. Muenster, Sask.: St. Peter's Press, 1943. 48p., ports. 19cm.

2341

Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie

Difficulté scolaire de Manitoba par questions et réponses de la portée de tous. Québec: Léger Brousseau, 1897. 64p. 16.5cm.

2342

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

La question scolaire des écoles du Manitoba: quelques observations sur le discours de l'Hon. M. Laurier, au banquet de Montréal. Québec: Le "Courrier du Canada," 1897. [iii]+viii. 32p. 23.5cm.

2343

Leduc, Hippolyte

"Pouffier" et "Fosforier" ou, souvenir de la consécration épiscopale de Monseigneur Émile Légal, O.M.I., évêque de Hagia et coadjuteur de Saint-Albert. Lavo: France: Imprimerie de la Croix de la Mayenne, 1897. 54p. 24cm.

2344

Manitoba Club, Winnipeg

The act of incorporation, constitution, rules and regulations, and list of members of the Manitoba Club. Established 1874. Winnipeg, Mar.-April 1st, 1897. Winnipeg: Stovel, 1897. 33p. 17cm.

Also published, The act of incorporation, constitution, rules and regulations, and list of members of the Manitoba Club. Winnipeg, s.n., 1913 (56p.).

2345

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

List of lands open for homesteading in Manitoba. Winnipeg: Queen's Printer, 1897. 46p. 22cm.

2346

Manitoba Free Press

Souvenir: Queen's birthday, May 24th, 1897. Grand national concert. Crosby Hedges, director. Manitoba's principal vocalists and musicians. [Winnipeg]: Manitoba Free Press Co., [1897]. 18p. 22cm.

2347

Manitoba. Laws, statutes, etc.

An act to regulate immigration into Manitoba of certain classes of children. Assented to 30th March 1897. Winnipeg: s.n., 1897]. 9p. 23cm.

2348

Mathers, Charles Wesley, photographer

Souvenir: Queen's diamond jubilee celebration at Edmonton. N.W.T., June 22-23, 1897. New York: Albertype Co., [1897]. [7] leaves, all illus. 14 x 18cm.

Cover title: "Souvenir of the Queen's diamond jubilee celebration. " Potential record of celebration of diamond jubilee in Edmonton; no text.

2349

McLeod, Pierre

Mémoire à son excellence Mgr Marry del Val, délégué apostolique au Canada. [Thér. Rivière, Que.: s.n., 1897]. 46p. 23cm.

About the Manitoba school question.

2350

Medicine Hat, Alta. General Hospital. Women's Aid Society

Medicine Hat General Hospital. 8th annual report of the Medicine Hat General Hospital (1897). Medicine Hat, Alta. [General Hospital], 1898. 36p.

Includes treasurer's report, balance sheet, auditor's report, statistics on diseases treated and operations performed, subscriptions and donations, and report of Wooten's Hospital. And Society.

2351

Moodie, John Douglas

North West Mounted Police patrol. *Edmonton to Yukon district*. 1897. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 189b. 14p. 25cm.

Caption title: "Patrol report: Instructions to, and diary of Inspector J.D. Moodie in charge of patrol from Edmonton en route to the Yukon."

2352

Martin, Jean Baptiste

La terre promise aux Canadiens-français, le nord-ouest canadien: conseils pratiques aux immigrants [Land of promise for French-Canadians. Northwest Canada: Practical advice for immigrants]. Ottawa: Impr. de l'État, 1897. 26p., plates, fold. map. 25cm.

At head of title: "En avant la colonisation."

2353

Morton, James

Prison's probation: A story of Manitoba. Toronto: William Briggs, 1897. v. 7]. 368p. 19cm.

Also published: Montreal: C.W. Coster, 1897 (368p.); Halifax: S.F. Huestis. 497 (368p.).

2354

Munro, William F.

Diary of the Christie Party's trip to the Pacific coast. 1st edition. Toronto: C.M. Ellis. Printer. [1897]. 70p. 21cm.

Signed: "W.F.M." Also published: 2nd edition, revised & enlarged. Toronto: C.M. Ellis. Printer. [1897]. [2]. 1 leaf, 3-87p. The party travelled by rail from Toronto across the USA, and returned via the CPR.

2355

Newton, William

Twenty years on the Saskatchewan. N.W. Canada. London: Elliot Stock, 1897. vi. 2]. .84p., port., illus. 20cm.

Newton, a Church of England missionary, was stationed at Edmonton.

2356

Perry, Charles Ebenezer, Nathaniel Clarke Wallace, and Thomas Simpson Spruode

Hon. N. Clarke Wallace: Grand Master, Loyal Orange Association of British America: His action on the "Remedial Bill," and what led up to it, Wesley W. Colpitts, appendix. Author's edition. [Mimico: Ont. Charles E. Perry, 1897. ix, 129p., ports. .9cm.

Includes speeches by Wallace as well as Spruode and Perry, and advertising. Also published: revised edition, including "Death of Hon. N. Clarke Wallace" s.l. Charles E. Perry. 1901 [ix. 1, 129p.]. For another take on Wallace's stand see Pei 2237.

2357

Pratties, Jean des [pseud.]

Une année dans les écoles du Manitoba. Montréal: Librairie Saint-Joseph. 1897. 86, [1]p. 16cm.

2358

Reader, Joseph, printer

The Spirit to the Romans in Cree language. Ojamasahumakowawewaw Romanu nahayowawewaw. Keewauwew. Oonikup. N.W.T. [Printed by Joseph Reader. Oonikup Mission Press, 1897]. 67p. 17cm.

In the Moose dialect of Cree. Central. Title-page and preface in English, rest in Cree syllabics except for chapter and verse numbers. Translation said to have been made chiefly from Darby's version, but translator unnamed.

2359

Scott, Sir Richard William

Synopsis de la cause des écoles du Manitoba avec annexes et documents explicatifs. Ottawa: Impr. de l'État. 1897. 31p., tables. 12cm.

For English version see Pei 2360.

2360

Scott, Sir Richard William

Synopsis of the Manitoba school case with an appendix of explanatory documents. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 1897. 48p. 24.5cm.

For French version see Pei 2359.

2361

Snyder, A.E.

North-West Mounted Police patrol. Edmonton to Jasper House. Ambabasu district. 1897. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 189b. 7p. 25cm.

Caption title: "Patrol report." Mounted Police observations of settlers, Indians, fur traders, and Klondikers in the Ambabasu District.

2362

Territorial Liberal-Conservative Association

Constitution of the Territorial Liberal-Conservative Association. [Regina: The Territorial Liberal-Conservative Association, 1897. 16] leaves. 21cm.

Accompanying form letter to individual associations dated Regina, March 8, 1897.

2363

Thomson Brothers, Calgary

Beauties and industries of Alberta. Illustrated in photographure. C.W. Russell. Illuminator. Calgary: Thomson Bros. Printers and Lithographers. 1897. [17] leaves, including 16 leaves of illus. 3 x 18cm.

Cover title: "The Alberta souvenir album." Printed by "The Albentype Co., N.Y." One illustration is by Russell. Illustrations are black-and-white photographs and drawings of scenes in Calgary, Edmonton, Lethbridge, Medicine Hat, and St. Albert, as well as rural views.

2364

Tuttle, Charles Richard

The golden North. A vast country of inexhaustible gold fields, and a land of limitless cereal and stock raising capabilities. Chicago, Ill. Rand, McNally 1897. [x] 307p., maps illus. 19cm

Something of a guide to the Klondike gold fields.

2365

Winnipeg Theatre

Souvenir programme of the opening of the new Winnipeg Theatre. Engagement of American representative actor. Mr Louis James, under the management of Wagenhals & Kemper, in a repertoire of classic and romantic dramas, September 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th, 1897. [Winnipeg Manitoba Free Press Co. 1897] 18p. illus.

2366

Young, Richard and Church of England. Diocese of Athabasca

[Circular letter describing a mission journey through the Athabasca Peace River country]. [Athabasca Landing, N.W.T. Mission Press 1897] 13p. 29cm.

Dated "Athabasca Landing, Alta. N.W.T. April 20th, 1897."

2367

Young, Richard, and George Holmes, translators

The Gospel according to Saint [sic] John translated into the Cree. Athabasca Landing, N.W.T. Church Missionary Society, printed at the Athabasca Landing Mission Press, 1897. 5., 1 leaf, 2 190 (i.e. 91 p.), illus. 17cm.

Text in Cree syllabics

2368

Calgary route to the Klondike gold fields. Description of route. Miners' and prospectors' outfitting guide. [Calgary s.n. 1898]. 10p., 1 leaf 14cm

2369

Canada as a home for the Scotch agriculturist. [Glasgow Scotland John Hearn, Printer, 1898?]. 1 fold sheet [4]p. 22cm

2370

Free land in Canada. Ottawa s.n., 1898]. [32]p., illus., col. map 17 x 22cm

This is a children's practice writing book, with sentences for them to copy, such as "Mattie offers inducements to poor men willing to work."

2371

How to get to the Klondike. The safest, best and cheapest route to Yukon gold fields as via the Regina, Prince Albert Great Lake and Hart McMurtry water route. Prince Albert, N.W.T. s.n., 1898. 29p., illus. 2 fold maps. 22cm

Cover title: "Via via Prince Albert."

2372

Manitoba, północno zachodnie terytoria: Assiniboua, Alberta, Saskatchewan w których znajdują się najwięcej odkryte pokłady złota Yukonu, informacje dotyczące zasobów i klimatu tych krajów dla rolników, hodowców bydła i górników. Detroit: Mich. W drukarni, "Miedzieli," 1898. 31 leaves, illus., fold. map. 30cm

2373

Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba. [Winnipeg s.n. 1898]. 12p. 4l. illus. 1b 5cm.

Folder of views of Winnipeg

2374

Alex. Taylor, Bookseller and Stationer

Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Photo-gravures. Winnipeg: Alex. Taylor, Bookseller & Stationer, [1898?] [20] leaves, a. illus. 14 x 19cm.

Printed in New York by Albertype Co.

2375

Atkinson, George E.

The game birds of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co. 1898. 23p. illus. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions no. 51)

2376

Atkinson, George E.

Manitoba birds of prey, and the small mammals destroyed by them. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. Printers, 1899. 16p., illus. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 52)

2377

Bailey, John C.

A synopsis on the Hudson's Bay railways and the capabilities and possibilities of the country traversed by the same. Toronto: Hart & Riddle 1898]. 7p. 21cm

2378

Baraga, Frederic

Tchihlmalgo-mikan, gnie dnamuzewenson, gnie Jesus of gissuam. Harbor Springs, Mich. Holy Childhood Indian School Print., 1898. 32p., illus. 14cm.

Portions of "The Stations of the Cross" by Bishop Baraga translated into Ojibway. Some text in English.

2379

Bégin, Louis-Nazaire

Lettre pastorale de Monseigneur l'archevêque de Québec, administrateur de l'archidiocèse de Québec, promulguant l'encyclique "Affari Vae" sur les dévies du Manitoba. [Québec s.n., 1898]. 1 leaf, 17p. 23cm.

includes "Lettre encyclique de notre très saint père Léon XIII."

2360

Bergmann, Fríðrik Jónsson and Þvangelliska-lutenska kirkjufélag Íslendinga í Vesturhelmi
Alkúmr dárunda dr 1898. Winnipeg: Prentað í Prentsmáðu Lögberg, 1898. 172p. 20cm.

Includes Christian poems, sermons, prayers, and stories.

2361

Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús
Ljóðmæli. Ísalfjörður, Iceland: Skúli Thoroddsson, 1898. 128p. 15.5cm.

2362

Blais, Melie J.
Le Manitoba. renseignements et conseils aux amateurs français de la province de Québec de des États-Unis (Manitoba. Information and advice for French-Canadians from the province of Quebec and the United States. 1ère édition. Ottawa: Imprimerie de l'État, 1898. 52p., illus., map. 19.5cm.

Includes letters from Langevin and Gériu. Also published, rev. édition. Ottawa: Imprimerie de l'État, 1902 (74p.).

2363

Bryce, George
The new Canadianism. (inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg, November 11, 1896. [Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press, 1896]. 3p. illus., ports. 24cm.

2364

Canada. Department of the Interior
Canada: een oegslag op de verschillende provincies. Ottawa: Drukkerij van den Staat, 1898. 35p., illus. fold. map. 21.5cm.

2365

Canada. Department of the Interior
A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba and the territories of western Canada. Hints to settlers. Ottawa: Government Printing Office, 1898. 29. 31p. illus. 19cm.

2366

Canada. Department of the Interior
Notes from Kansas and Michigan delegates' reports. (Ottawa? s.n., 1898?) 24p.
 30,000 copies said to have been printed.

2367

Canada. Department of the Interior
Reports of United States delegates on western Canada. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1898. 83p. 16cm.

2368

Canada. Department of the Interior
Some of the advantages of western Canada. Practical farmers give their experience. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1898. 14p. 17cm.

Cover title: "Advantages of western Canada." Letters from settlers in Alberta.

2369

Canada. Department of the Interior
The wonders of western Canada. A U.S. press correspondent and a graphic description. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1898. 38. [1 p., illus. 19.5cm.

Also published as, *The wonders of western Canada. A U.S. press correspondent's graphic description and other testimonials*. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1899 (30p.).

2390

Canada. Department of the Interior. Forestry Branch
Regulations governing the granting of yearly licenses and permits to cut timber on Dominion lands in Manitoba, the North-West Territories, and within 20 miles on either side of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of British Columbia. Approved by Order in Council, dated the 1st of July 1898 [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1898]. 12p. 25cm.

Reprinted [Ottawa: Forestry Branch, 1902 (12p.)]. Also published: Canada. Dominion Lands Branch. *Regulations governing the granting of yearly licenses and permits to cut timber on Dominion lands in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, the Northwest Territories and within 20 miles on either side of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of British Columbia*. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1906 (1.5p.)]. Canada. Dominion Lands Board. *Regulations governing the granting of yearly licenses and permits to cut timber on Dominion lands in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, within twenty miles on either side of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of British Columbia, and the area of three and one-half million acres controlled by the Government of the Dominion in the Peace River district in the province of British Columbia*. Approved by Order in Council of the 26th March, 1924, and subsequent amending Orders in Council, Ottawa: F.A. Acland, Printer to the King, 1929 (87p.).

2391

Canada Sitings Printing, Russell, Man.
Russell county. History of its early settlement: soil, timber, water, etc. Convenience to railways. Homesteads open for settlement or for sale. The banner county of the province. Russell, Man.: Canada Sitings Printing, 1898?]. [27p., plates. 21cm.

2392

Canadian Pacific Railway
Going to western Canada. [Montreal? Canadian Pacific Railway? 1898? 16p., illus. fold. map. 16cm.

Gives the intending settler a few tips about the railway journey.

2393

Card, Charles Ova
200 men with teams wanted who will become actual settlers in southern Alberta, Canada. To the Latter-Day Saints who desire good places to make comfortable homes, we offer a grand opportunity to accumulate means to pay

for them without incurring the bondage of debt [Cardston
NWT s.n., 1898? Broadside 28cm.

2394

Cavelier de Cuverville, Jules-Marie-Armand
Le Canada et les intérêts français Paris: Librairie africaine
et coloniale. Joseph André et cie, 1898. vii, [9] 79p.
18.5cm.

2395

Church of England. Diocese of Calgary
*Proceedings of the fifth meeting of the synod of the diocese
of Calgary held July 13th, 14th and 15th. 1898. at Calgary,
Alberta, N.W.T.* With appendices. Calgary: Alberta
Triumph Job Print., 1898. 42p., fold. table 17cm.

2396

Colonial Winnipeg
*The Colonial summer souvenir number. Western Canada
illustrated: Manitoba, North West Terr. British Columbia,
western Ontario, Winnipeg Industrial.* Winnipeg: Bulman,
1898. 84p., illus. port. 34cm.

Contains advertising.

2397

Coeybeare, Charles Frederick Pringle and J.S. Chivers
*The darling of the Gushes. An entirely original comic
operetta in one act.* [Lethbridge, NWT? s.n. 1898?]
[14]p. 14 x 20cm.

The play was presented in Lethbridge, Alberta, in 1898.

2398

Crossley, Richard Shaw
A Canadian rom. [Accrington, Lancs., England:
Accrington Observer and Times, 1898]. 52p., illus. 20cm.

Reprinted from the *Accrington Observer and Times*, August
September-October, 1898. Begins with crossing the "herring
pond" on the Allan Line's State of California. Crossley was an
enthusiastic observer of people and scenery, particularly the
Rockies. Journey on the CPR across the prairies occupies pages
16-18. He also expressed his admiration for Winnipeg on pages
45-46. Travelling companion was the master of a school in
Accrington.

2399

Davis, Nicholas Flood
*On the address. Mr. Davis on the trade question. The
member for Western Assiniboia makes a powerful speech on
the government's shortcomings, the result of the old
national policy, the Crt application thereof.* [s.l. s.n.,
1898?]. 25p.

Davis's speech, delivered February 9, 1898, on the address in
reply to the speech from the throne.

2400

Fair Play [pseud.]
Binder 'wine and farmers' interests [Ottawa? s.n., 1898].
6p. 21cm.

Contains two letters to the editor: "Binder 'wine and farmers'
interests" from *Farmer's Sun* (February 3, 1898) and "Town and
country" from *Montreal Gazette* (February 18, 1898). The former
is signed "Fair Play."

2401

Field, Septimus
*Timely remarks by Septimus Field and letters from western
Canadian settlers.* Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau,
1898. 23p., illus. 20cm.

Cover title: "Western Canada. Timely remarks."

2402

Gairn, Jean M.J.
Libre d'indes de missions au grand nord-ouest canadien
Lille, France: Imprimerie de l'Orphelinat de Des Bases,
1898. 216p., 22.5cm., Bibliothèque canadienne.

An account of Father Gairn's colonization activities in southwest-
ern Manitoba written to persuade more of his compatriots to
emigrate.

2403

Hudson's Bay Company
*History of the Hudson's Bay Company, the oldest trading
corporation in the world: its relation to the development of
the great Northwest and the gold discoveries of California,
British Columbia and Klondike.* [Chicago, Ill.: John F.
Higgins]. 1898. 101p., illus., plate, map. 24cm.

2404

Johnstone, Catherine Laura
The young emigrants: A story for boys. London, Edin-
burgh, Dublin & New York: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1898.
2l., 17., 5.5p. plates. 19cm.

includes publisher's list. Also published, London: T. Nelson
1905 (17.5p.). Set in Saskatoon.

2405

King, John Mark
*Sabbath observance and the group and scope of legislation
thereon. A sermon.* Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co.,
1898. 12p., 22cm.

2406

A.L.O.C. [pseud.]
The story of a dark plot, or Tyranny on the frontier. J.H.F.
pseud., introduction. Montreal: John Lovell & Son, 1898.
197p., plates, ports. 20cm.

Also published, Benson: Wirth's Press, 1903 (196p.). On the
dismissal of William W. Smith, a temperance advocate, from the
service of the CPR.

2407

MacBeth, Roderick George
*The making of the Canadian West. Being the reminiscences
of an eye-witness.* 1st edition. Toronto: William Briggs,
1898. x, 11 230p., front., illus., plates, ports. 19cm.

Also published, Montreal: C. W. Coates, 1896, Halifax: S. F. Huents, 1898, 2nd edition, Toronto: William Briggs, 1905 (277p.), facsimile edition, Toronto: Coles, 1973.

2408

Magurn, Arnolt James, editor

The parliamentary guide and work of general reference 1898-9 for Canada, the provinces, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland. Containing election returns, lists and sketches of members, cabinets of the U.R., U.S. and Canada, customs and excise tariffs, constitutions of Canada and governments and legislatures of all the provinces, electoral population and census returns, new Franchise Act, plebiscite returns, proceedings of colonial conferences, militia staff, etc. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1898. 396, [10]p. 19cm.

Also published, Ottawa: J. Hope, 1898. Includes biographies and lists of members for all the provincial legislatures, as well as advertising. Covered by: *The Canadian Parliamentary guide and work of general reference for Canada, the provinces, and Northwest Territories* Ottawa: A.J. Magurn, 1901 and subsequent similar titles.

2409

Martin, Archer Evans Stringer

The Hudson's Bay Company's land tenure and the occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's settlers. With a list of passover under the Earl and the Company. London: William Clowes & Sons, 1898. ix + 3 leaves, 238p. part., 2 fold. maps, 2 fold. plans. 25.5cm.

Martin was concerned with the legality of land titles along the Red River. Book contains transcriptions of original documents.

2410

McDougall, John Alexander and Richard Secord

The Yukon trail: McDougall & Secord's guide to the gold fields. How to get there - what to take - where to get it. Edmonton: s.n. 1898. 80ldes.

2411

Moberly, Walter compiler and editor

Eight routes to the Klondike. With tables of distances, cost of outfits, map of routes, and other information. Winnipeg: Coxonist Printing & Publishing Co., [1898]. 56p. fold map. 22cm.

Advertisements interspersed in paging.

2412

Mortimer, Favell Lee Bevan

The peep of the day in the language of the Cree Indians of North West America. George S. Wintre, translator. London: Religious Tract Society, 1898. 178p., illus. 9cm.

Title of Mortimer's original work: *Peep of day, or A series of the earliest religious instruction the infant mind is capable of receiving.*

2413

New Watroun Ranche Company

Letters patent by-laws shareholders. New Watroun

Ranche Company, [Montreal: New Watroun Ranche Company, 1898?]. 19, [1]p. 22cm.

2414

Older Settler [pseud.]

Breezy reminiscences of Manitoba. Glasgow, Scotland: Murray & Gibb's Printers, 1898?]. 30, [4]p., illus., ports. 18.5cm.

A curious collection of sketches and anecdotes about Manitoba.

2415

Page, Elizabeth

Wild horses and gold: From Wyoming to the Yukon. Paul Desmond Brown, illustrator. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, c1932. xiii, 352p., illus., maps. 24cm.

Based upon diary of "Kansas Gilbert" and other sources, describing a journey driving wild horses to the Klondike in 1897-1898.

2416

Patrick, Thomas Alfred, compiler

Facts bearing on the future of the North West Territories. Compiled for elections of Yukon. Yorkton, N.W.T.: Yorkton Enterprise, 1898. 80 p., fold map. 22cm.

2417

Savoie, Arthur

Mgr L. F. Lafèche et la division du diocèse des Trois Rivières. 1ère édition. Paris: The Author, [1912]. 569p., illus. 22cm. (Voix canadiennes vers l'abbé, 16)

2418

Savoie, Arthur

Vie de Mgr L. F. Lafèche: ses couronnées et ses oeuvres. 1ère édition. Paris: Librairie Générale Catholique, [1918?]. 624p. 22cm. (Voix canadiennes vers l'abbé, 10)

Also published. Paris: The Author, [1919?]. 624p., 2e édition. *Monseigneur Le-Dr. Lafèche. 2e édition de Trois-Rivières: sa vie, ses couronnées, ses oeuvres.* Paris: Librairie Générale Catholique, s.d. 1624p.,.

2419

Telcher, H

Poems. Calgary: Gibson Printing Co., 1896-1898. 3 vols. (43p., 90p., 29p.) 15cm.

Watters, in *A checklist of Canadian literature*, cites 3 volumes with pagination, but physical evidence of a third volume with the one-word title *Poems* has not yet been found. It may instead be Telcher's 4 sequent from Basil. Pomer. Montreal: Witness Printing House, 1898 (29p.).

2420

Udden, Svanoe

From Canada. s.l. s.n. 1898. 91. 11p. 19cm.

Describes immigrant colonies and religious groups in Western Canada, with special emphasis on Catholics of the Minnesota Conference of the Augustana Synod.

2421

Virden, Man. Board of Trade

Manitoba farm lands open for settlement in the districts of Virden, Griswold, Oak Lake, Roulledge, Hargrave, Elkhorn, Deless, Findlay, Pipestone Reson. Virden, Man. Board of Trade, [1898]. [24]p., illus., fold. map., facsimile. 22cm.

Cover title: "Manitoba homesteads and other lands open for settlement in the districts of Virden, Griswold, Oak Lake, Roulledge, Hargrave, Elkhorn, Deless, Findlay, Pipestone, Reson."

2422

Washburn, Stanley

Beaver, trappers and tender-foot in the new empire of western Canada: with 80 illustrations from the author's photographs. London: Andrew Melrose, 1912. xvi, 350p. illus., fold. map. 23cm.

Also published, New York: H. Holt, 1912. xvi, 350p. London: A. Melrose. 5.1 (xvi, 350p.). Toronto: Munson Book Co., 1913. (xvi, 350p.). 2nd edition. [s.l.: Clarence Stephens, 1986]. 1987p. A trip in 1897-1898 by pack horse and canoe from Lacombe, Alberta, through the Yellowhead Pass, and then down the Athabasca, etc.

2423

Winnipeg. City Council, Winnipeg. Board of Trade, and Winnipeg Retailers' Association

The Winnipeg district: City and farm lands adjacent. Winnipeg: Buckle Printing Co., 1898. [22]p., illus., fold. maps. 23cm.

Also published, Winnipeg: s.n., 1900. [24]p.). For Swedish version see Peel 2424.

2424

Winnipeg. City Council

Winnipeg distriktet: staden och kring liggande jordlând. Winnipeg: Buckle Printing Co., 1898. [24]p., illus., fold. map. 23cm.

On cover: "The Winnipeg district: The city and farm lands adjacent." 690. Swedish edition. For English version see Peel 2423.

2425

British settlers in western Canada. London? s.n., 1899? [1.], 1 leaf, iv, 57, [1]p. illus. 17cm.

Letters from settlers.

2426

Canada. 160 acres wry land voor weder kolonist. [s.l.], s.n., 1899? 16p., illus., fold. maps. 22cm.

Caption title: "Belangrijke aanschrijvingen voor emigranten naar Canada." Other title: "Een honderd zestig acres wry land voor weder kolonist." See also Peel 2474.

2427

Manitoba: pismicha-zachida: serytori. Asynbyoid Alberta, i Saskatchewan: informatsii pro zashybi i klymat dlia nri nriki, naselazhu v khudozhy i kumyru (Manitoba

and the Northwest Territories. New York: Makladuet Unada, 1899. 30p., illus., fold. map. 23cm.

2428

Où en est exactement la question? Winnipeg: s.n., 1899? 8p. 23cm.

En-tête: "Écoles du Manitoba." Date at end: "Winnipeg, 12 octobre 1899."

2429

Provincial ownership and operation of a system of live elevators. [Winnipeg: De Montfort Press, 1899?]. 83p. 22cm.

Text in double columns.

2430

Benoit, Joseph Paul Augustin

L'anglomanie au Canada: résumé historique de la question des écoles de Manitoba. Trois-Rivières, Que.: Imp. du Triluvien, 1899. 61p. 24cm.

2431

Bernard, Lally (pseud.)

The Canadian Doukshobor settlements: A series of letters. Toronto: William Briggs, 1899. 68p., illus., map. 23cm.

Letters reprinted from the *Tribune Globe*.

2432

Bryce, Marion Samuel

Historical sketch of the charitable institutions of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1899. 31p., illus. 21cm. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 54]

2433

Bulman Bros.

Farm lands in the district of Elkhorn: Manitoba for settlement mixed farming. Winnipeg: Elkhorn Board of Trade, [1899?]. [23]p., illus., fold. map. 23cm.

2434

Canada. Army. 90th Rifles

Standing orders of the Ninetieth Rifles of Canada. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1899. 58, wp. 16cm.

Also published, *Standing orders of the Ninetieth Regt.* Winnipeg: Rifles of Canada. Winnipeg: Ninetieth Regt. Winnipeg: Rifles of Canada, 1911.

2435

Canada. Department of the Interior and Rand, McNally & Company

Atlas descriptif du Canada occidental: présentant les cartes géographiques des provinces de Manitoba et la Colombie anglaise et des districts de Assiniboie, Alberta, et Saskatchewan: ainsi que la mappemonde et la Dominion du Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1899. 10p., illus., col. maps. 36cm.

Text in French; printing on maps in English. Maps copyrighted by Rand, McNally & Co. Also published, Canada: Department of the Interior. *Atlas descriptif de l'Ouest canadien, contenant les cartes géographiques des provinces d'Ontario, Québec, Nouvelle Brunswick, Nouvelle Écosse, Île du Prince Édouard [sic], Manitoba, Colombie anglaise, et les districts d'Assiniboine, Alberta, Saskatchewan, et Athabasca ainsi que la carte de la Possession du Canada*. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900. 11. [2]p. For English version see Peel 2438. For Swedish version see Peel 2436.

Canada: Department of the Interior and Rand, McNally & Company

Beskrifvande atlas öfver Western Canada med kartor öfver provinserna i Manitoba och Britiska Columbia och distrikten i Assiniboia, Alberta och Saskatchewan, samt öfver världen och Canada-området. Ottawa: (Department of the Interior), 1899. 10p., col. maps. 36cm.

Maps copyrighted by Rand, McNally & Co. For English version see Peel 2438. For French version see Peel 2435.

2437

Canada. Department of the Interior
Delegates' reports and settlers' experiences in western Canada, 1899. Ottawa: (Department of the Interior), 1899. 142. [2]p., illus. 15 x 21cm.

A compilation of reports by American farm delegates here the western states.

2438

Canada. Department of the Interior and Rand, McNally & Company
Descriptive atlas of western Canada. Showing maps of the provinces of Manitoba and British Columbia and districts of Assiniboia, Alberta and Saskatchewan, also of the world and the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1899. 10. [3]p., illus., col. maps. 36cm.

Maps copyrighted by Rand, McNally & Co. Designed for immigrants. Also published, *Descriptive atlas of western Canada. Showing maps of the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, British Columbia, and districts of Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Athabasca, also of the world and the Dominion of Canada*. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900. 11. [4]p. For French version see Peel 2435. For Swedish version see Peel 2436. Succession probably Peel 2558 and 2853.

2439

Canada. Department of the Interior
The resources of western Canada: Timely remarks and useful information. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1899. 60p., illus. 17cm.

Cover-title: "The trustees talk about western Canada."

2440

Canada. Department of the Interior
Western Canada. Manitoba and the Northwest Territories, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. Information as to the

resources and climates of these countries for intending farmers, ranchers, etc. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1899. 73, 14 p. (Illa. 25cm.

For French version see Peel 2437

2441

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State
Copies of all orders in council, memorials, correspondence, and every other document in connection with the granting of 150,000 acres of public lands in favor of the University of Manitoba, and the transfer and patenting of the same to the university. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1899]. 32p. 25cm. (Canada: Sessional papers, 1899, no. 48)

2442

Canada. Treaties, etc.
Treaty no. 8 made June 21, 1899 and adhesions, reports, etc. s.l. s.n., 1899. 23p., col. fold. map. 25cm.

The treaty with Beaver, Chipewyan, and Cree of the district of Athabasca, principally in what is now the Peace-Athabasca delta, was signed on June 21, 1899 at Lesser Slave Lake. Also published, Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1957 (24p.), Ottawa: Queen's Printer & Controller of Stationery, 1966 (24p.).

2443

Canadian Colonization Prospecting, Transport Produce Trading Association
Canadian colonization scheme: What to do with our sons and daughters, the unemployed, England's poor and the Irish agrarian question. The problems solved. (London: s.n., 1899). 15. [1]p., fold. plan. 25cm.

On back cover: "Canadian, West Australian, and South African Land and Colonization Scheme." Folding plan is a layout for a proposed market town, with the plan of a township on verso. "Settler's contract" on pages 13-15.

2444

Canadian North-West Irrigation Company
Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. With notes on the climate, crops, markets and values, railroad facilities, and the field for the employment of labour. [Lethbridge, N.W.T.: Printed at the Lethbridge News], 1899. 12p. 22cm.

Cover title: "Irrigated lands in southern Alberta offer a promising field, and great opportunity for industrious agriculturists." Also published, [Lethbridge, Alta.: Canadian North-West Irrigation Co., 1900?]. [16p.] and [Winnipeg: Printed by Free Press, 1900?]. [20p.]. See also Peel 2836.

2445

College of Physicians and Surgeons: Council, North-West Territories
The North-West Territories medical register. Printed and published under the direction of the Council of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, N.W.T. in accordance with chapter 52 of the consolidated ordinances, North-West Territories, 1899, entitled an ordinance respecting the medical profession in force March 15, 1899. Prince Albert, N.W.T.: College of Physicians and Surgeons, N.W.T., 1899. 52p. 22cm.

Also published, *The North West Territories Medical register*. Edited "An audience respecting the medical profession" in force March 15, 1899, Calgary: s.n., 90p.

2446

Conner, Ralph [pseud.]

Green. An idyll of the canyon. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1904. 127p., illus. 28cm.

Chapters 9-15 reprinted from Peel 2448. Also published, New York: F.H. Revell, 1904 (94p.); London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1905 (161p.) to be presented with *The Woman at Horse Christmas* number Toronto: Westminster Co., [1906?] (94, 11p.), 3rd edition, New York: F.H. Revell Co. [1906?] (94, 11p.); London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1929 (82p.)

2448

Conner, Ralph [pseud.]

The sky pilot. A tale of the foothills. Toronto: Westminster Co., 1899. 300p., 9cm.

First Toronto impression November, 1899. Also published, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1899 (special edition limited to 50,000 copies, New York: Cassell & Dunslop, [1899?] (300p.), Chicago, New York & Toronto: F.H. Revell Co., 1899 (300p.) & 1902 (19), 11 300p., 4th edition, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1901 & 1902 (300p., 8th & 9th edition, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1902. 300p.); 10th edition comprising 29 thousand, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1902 (113-300p.); 11th edition, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1903 (300p., 12th edition, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1903 (300p.), 13th edition comprising 40th thousand, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1904 (13 300, 41p.); Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1899 (300p.); Toronto: Westminster, 905 (300p.); Toronto: Westminster, 1907 (304p., London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1 906p.) (96p., London: Hodder & Stoughton, 907 & 1908 [1, 5-94p., 17th edition, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1910 (300p., New York: Grosset & Dunlap, [1910?] (17) 300 (15 p.); Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, (919? (300p., New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1921 (1920) & 1935, (17 1 300, 15 p.); London & Toronto: W. Collins Sons, 1944? (88, 41p.); New York: Grosset & Dunlap, (954 (918, 11) 182p.); with introduction by Robin W. Winks, Lexington: University Press of Kentucky, 1970 (s, 300p.). Edited by Michael R. Phillips as *Thomas Skyles, foothills preacher*. Berkeley, Calif.: Sunrise Books, c 988. Edited by Timothy McCullough as *The company of the noble seven*. Nashville: Tenn. T Nelson, c1996 (in 235p.). Some editions have illustrations by Louis Bhead. Novel became a motion picture directed by King Vidor, 1921. Translated from the 9th English edition as *De hemelkinderen een verhaal uit het verre westen*, Mjlkirk: C.F. Callenbach, 191, (205, 11p., for separately published extract see Peel 2446. This is the tale of a young minister's experiences as he attempts to bring religion to the inhabitants of Swan Creek. Conner also wrote *The sky pilot of no man's land / The sky pilot in no man's land* which deals with a chaplain's involvement on the Western Front in the First World War "Sky-pilot is slang for clergyman"

2449

Dauphin, Man. Municipal Office

List of elections of the village of Dauphin, province of Manitoba, 1899. Persons entitled to vote at municipal elections. Dauphin, Man. s.n., 1899, 61p. 26cm

Edmonton Club

Constitution, rules and regulations of the Edmonton Club. Edmonton: Advertiser Publishing Co., 1899. 14p. 15cm.

Also published in 901 see also Peel 3081

2451

Elkinton, Joseph Scotland

Arrival of Dakhobors in Canada from Cyprus. London: s.n. 1899. 81p. illus.

On the first page: "From the Committee for assisting the emigration of the Dakhobors." Caption title: "Articles by Elkinton and others about the arrival of the Dakhobors in Canada, and the conditions of life in their settlements."

2452

Fetherstonhaugh, V.

Mrs. Jim Baker and Frosts of June. London: Chapman & Hall, 1899. viii, 417p.

Fiction related to the Fort Qu'Appelle area

2453

Ford, Charles T.

From coast to coast. A farmer's ramble through Canada, and the Canadian Pacific Railway system. Exeter, England: Printed by Bearn Brothers, 1899. 34p., fold. from plates. 17cm.

2454

Glass, Ervin Bird and John McDougall, translators

The music of the Methodist Church, with forms of prayer. Translated into Cree, and written in syllabics. Toronto: Methodist Missionary Society, 1899. 131-36p. 18cm.

Also published Toronto: Methodist Missionary Society, 1913 (36p.,

2455

Gooden, Charles William and Presbyterian Church in Canada

Home missions in the Canadian North-West. November, 1899. James Robertson, D.D., Superintendent of Home Missions. Robert H. Warden, D.D. Governor: Presbyterian Church in Canada, Western Section. Toronto: s.n., [1899?]. 16p. 14cm.

2456

Hinchcliffe, Joshua, translator

Blackface prayer book. [Calgary] Calgary Herald Press, 1899. 59p. 5cm.

"Translated by Rev. J. Hinchcliffe and others." Other translations not listed in Roman alphabet. "Hymns" on pages 50-59.

2457

Klein, Otto, compiler, Great Britain. Foreign Office, and Hudson's Bay Company

Certain correspondence of the Foreign Office and of the Hudson's Bay Company. Copied from the original.

documents. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1899. 36, 77, 85, 26. 12p. 3 fold maps in pocket. 25cm.

Contents: Parts I. Hudson's Bay Company correspondence; part II. Foreign Office correspondence: international boundary 49th parallel; British Columbia, 1858- 864; part IV. Foreign Office correspondence: international boundary: 49th parallel; British Columbia: 1869-1870; part V. Foreign Office correspondence: north-west coast America-Alaska.

2436

Lloyd George, David, W.J. Rees, William Llewellyn Williams, and Canada. Department of the Interior. *Prominent Welshmen on the resources of western Canada. The report of Mr. D. Lloyd George, M.P. Camaronshire; Mr. W.J. Rees, J.P., The Laurels, Somerset; Mr. W. Llewellyn Williams, M.A. Llangadock: on their tour to Canada in 1899*. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900. 18p. illus. 21 cm.

Printed in Swansea, Wales.

2439

Lowe, C.A., compiler

Lowe's directory of the Edmonton district, 1899. Containing full information of [etc.] towns, villages and country districts, schools, churches, etc. Edmonton: Advertiser Publishing Co., [1899]. 183p. 18cm.

At head of title: "First year of publication." List of residents of Edmonton and district, civil officials, schools, and post offices, plus information on land system, fishery and game laws, postal information, etc. Encompasses Fort Saskatchewan, Lacombe, Leduc, St. Albert and Wetaskiwin. Includes index to advertisers. For two interesting views about the printing of this directory, see the *Edmonton Journal*, July 6, 1934 and August 8, 1954.

2450

Mackie, John

The heart of the prairie, Frank Adams, illustrator. London: Nisbet & Co. [1899]. xii, 276p. illus. 15cm.

First edition is sometimes considered to be 1870, which seems chronologically rather unlikely and is not in accord with copies at British Library. Also published, London: George Newman, 1901 (xii, 276p.). London: J. Nisbet, 1911 (xii, 276, 17 31p.).

2461

Maclean, John

Language and religion. Toronto: Murray Printing Co. 1899. 12p. 25cm.

Originally appeared in *Transactions of the Canadian Institute*, vol. 6. 1899. Also published in Peel 2571.

2462

Malx, Charles

Tecumseh: a drama, and Canadian poems. Robert Norwood introduction. Toronto: Radisson Society of Canada, 1926. (xii), 470p., illus. ports. 25cm. (Masterworks of Canadian authors, vol. 14)

Contents: Biographical introduction, "Metaphors and similes-ences" "Malx on: The Hudson's Bay route"; "Bibliography".

"Dreamland and other poems" "Tecumseh, a drama"

Canadian poems: "The American bison" and "Through the Mackenzie Basin."

2463

Mair, Charles, Roderick Ross MacFarlane, and James Henry Fleming

Through the Mackenzie Basin. A narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River Treaty Expedition of 1899. With a map of the country ceded and numerous photographs of Native life and scenery. Also notes on the mammals and birds of northern Canada. Toronto: William Briggs, 1903. 149. ill., 15, 494p., illus., ports. fold map. 23cm.

"Notes on mammals collected and observed in the Northern Mackenzie River district: with remarks on expeditions and explorations of the far north by R. MacFarlane" (pages 151-488); "List of birds and eggs observed and collected in the North-West Territories of Canada, between 1880 and 1894" by R. MacFarlane (pages 289-448). Also published: London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, 1903 (494p.); without MacFarlane's notes. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1903 (494p.); with introductions by David W. Leonard and Brian Callison as *Through the Mackenzie Basin. An account of the signing of Treaty No. 8 and the scrip commission, 1899*. Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1999 (ii, 94p).

2464

McLean, William John

Notes and observations of travels on the Athabasca and Slave Lake regions in 1899. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1901. 7p. port. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 58)

2465

Reader, Joseph

Ore oimnack: Nohoyouwe peswao masowihkwa Oonkup, NWT. Printed by Joseph Reader, Oonkup. Mission Press, 1897-1899. 6 vols., illus. 16-42cm.

The 487 issue, 42 cm is a separate portfolio. The 1899 issue is in syllables.

2466

Reader, Joseph, translator

The Epistle to the Galatians in Cree syllabic characters. O masowihkwa masowihkwa kyeekahkwa Oonkup, NWT. [Printed by Joseph Reader, Oonkup Mission Press, 1899]. 46 p., 15cm.

In the Moore dialect of Cree, Central. With title page in English and Cree syllabic characters, preface in English text in Cree syllabic characters except for chapter and verse numbers. Preface dated April 1899.

2467

Reader, Joseph

Penmo masowihkwa 1899 Oonkup, NWT. [Printed by Joseph Reader, Oonkup Mission Press, 1899?]. (8)p., 6cm.

Title and text in Cree syllables: calendar in English, calendar heading in Cree Roman letters. Notes and scripture quotations with a calendar for 1899.

2482

Bryce, George

The remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay Company. Including that of the French traders of north-western Canada and of the North West. XY. and Astor fur companies. Toronto: William Briggs, 1900. ix, 1 leaf, 50l, 111p illus., facsim., maps, ports. 21.5cm.

This work in contrast to Peel 437 stresses the personal struggles on that continent. Also published, London: S. Low, Marston, 1900 (ix, 1 leaf, 501p.); New York: Scribner, 1900 (ix, 501p.). 2nd edition, Toronto: W. Briggs, 1904 (ix, 501p.). 2nd edition, London: S. Low, Marston, 1902 (ix, 501p.). 3rd edition, Toronto: W. Briggs, [1910] (ix, 501p.). 3rd edition, London: S. Low, Marston, 1908 (xii, 501p.). 3rd edition, New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, [1911] (ix, 501p.). reprint of 1904 2nd edition, New York: B. Franklin, 1968 (ix, 501p.).

2483

Burnham, William Alford

The present status of nature science in Manitoba and the Northwest. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1900. 23p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 55)

Address given July 4, 1900

2484

H.C. [pseud.]

The western missionary. A sketch of pioneer days in the Northwest Territories. Indian Head, NWT: Prairie Witness Office, 1901. 27p. 15cm.

Covers the "backboard stage" of missions in the NWT, 1852 to 1900.

2485

Calgary Herald

Picturesque Calgary. Calgary: Calgary Herald, 1900? [224 p. chiefly illus. 12.5 x 18.5cm.

Also published, [Calgary Herald Co., 1901?], unpagged; [Calgary Herald Co., 1901?], [3], 2, 6, [9]p. 1; Calgary Herald Co., c1905 ([119]p.) and [12]p.

2486

Canada. Department of the Interior

Delegates' reports on western Canada. 1900. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1900. 63p. illus. map (on back cover). 15 x 22cm.

2487

Canada. Department of the Interior

L'ouest canadien: province du Manitoba et Territoires du Nord-Ouest. Assemblée. Alberta. Saskatchewan: ressources naturelles et climat de ces régions, renseignements pour les colons, cultivateurs, éleveurs, etc. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900. 84p., illus. 24cm.

For English version see Peel 2440

2488

Canada. Department of the Interior

Prosperity follows settlement. Settlers' experiences in western Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900. 1, 2p., illus. 19cm.

Also published as, *Prosperity follows settlement in western Canada.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902 (1, 2p.). Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1903 (1, 5p.). as *Prosperity follows settlement. Letters from American settlers to western Canada.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1905 (75, 2pp.). Ottawa: Canadian Government Print, 1905 (112p., letters from English, Scottish, and Irish settlers in western Canada 1903-1905).

2489

Canadian North-West Irrigation Company

Southern Alberta, a stockman's paradise. The Colorado of Canada. (Lethbridge, NWT): s.n., 1900. 41p., illus. 24cm.

2490

Canadian Pacific Railway

Angol (Hungarian English) (a helyen angol kiejtés pontos felismerésére). Amikor egy tiszta nádus kettő a tegezésre és felleslel. Csakidő dítal előnyesre. Budapest, Hungary: Királyi Magyar Egyetemi Nyomda, 1900? [251p. 13cm.

Immigration material and a Hungarian-English vocabulary.

2491

Canora Township Co.

Canora, Sask. The future railroad and agriculture centre of eastern Saskatchewan. Winnipeg: Canora Township Co. [1900?]. Poster (single folded sheet).

About one-third is text. Includes map of townsite and application for purchase of lots.

2492

Carre, William H.

Art work on Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. s. [W.H. Carre & Co.], 1900. 22 leaves of text. [74] leaves of plates. 34cm.

Caption: title "Historical sketch of Winnipeg and a synopsis of the civil history of the Red River Settlement." Published in 12 parts.

2493

Central Canada Chamber of Mines

The Central Canada Chamber of Mines. Winnipeg? s.n. 1900?, 12p. 16cm.

2494

Central Canada Chamber of Mines

Constitution of the Central Canada Chamber of Mines. Winnipeg, Canada: Winnipeg Stovel Co., 1900. [6], 7, 2p. 22cm.

Contents: List of officers and members, "Memorandum of Association." "Central Canada Chamber of Mines—inauguration

yesterday. Reprinted from the *Free Press*. "The mineral resources of Central Canada and South Africa compared." Reprinted from the *Free Press*. "Some iron in double columns." On back cover. "Free grants of land in Canada: 160 acres in Manitoba and the North-West Territories: 100 to 200 in other provinces."

2495

Church Missionary Society

Extracts from the annual letters of the missionaries for the year 1900. Part XIX. North-west Canada. London: Church Missionary Society, [1910]. 11. 1 leaf, pp. [843]-888. 22cm.

2496

Connor, Ralph [pseud.]

Home missions and augmentation (western section). Presbyterian Church in Canada, western section. Toronto. s.n., [1900?]. 32p., 4cm.

2497

Conservative Party (Canada)

Rights and privileges of the electors in the North-West Territories in matters pertaining to the election of members to the House of Commons of Canada. Prepared exclusively for the guidance of workers and canvassers of the Liberal Conservative Party [Winnipeg?]. s.n., 1900?. 28p., 25cm.

2498

Davin, Nicholas Flood

Strathcona Horse. Speech by Nicholas Flood Davin at Lansdowne Park, March 7th, A.D. 1900 on the occasion of the first parade of the Strathcona Horse, when a flag from the town of Sudbury was presented by Her Excellency the Governor of Ontario. Ottawa: James Hope & Sons, 1900. 20p., illus., ports. 17cm.

includes a list of the officers of the Strathcona Horse

2499

De Vos, Robert

Canada: la colonisation agricole dans l'ouest. Brussels: Belgium: P. Weissenbruch, 1901. 112p., 23cm.

Based on a tour of the West made during April 1900. "Extrait de *Revue coloniale belge* (t. 112)." *

2500

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Report on the geology of the west shore and islands of Lake Winnipeg. Ottawa: S. E. Dawson, 1900. 100p., illus., maps. 25cm. (Canada Geological Survey. Annual Report new ser. vol. 11, report 1)

2501

Fraser, William Alexander

Moose and others of the bromeberries. Arthur Henry Howard Hemmings, illustrator. Toronto: William Briggs, 1900. xiv, 1 leaf. 260p., front., plates. 20.5cm.

Also published. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1900. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1923. Fiction, animal stories

2502

Calbraith, J. F.

The Menomonees in Manitoba, 1875-1900: A review of their coming, their progress, and their present prosperity. Moodon Man: Chronicle Presses, 1900. 48p., illus. 23cm.

2503

Grandin, Vital-Justin

Manderons de sa grandeur Mgr Vital-Justin Grandin, o.m.i., évêque de Saint-Albert, à l'occasion de l'élection d'un séminaire diocésain. [St. Albert. N.W.T?]. s.n., 1900?. 9p., 22cm.

Dated: "Donné à Saint-Albert le 3 février de l'année 1900. Vital-J. év. de Saint-Albert."

2504

Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon and North West Territories. Legislative Assembly

Constitutional and financial questions affecting the North West Territories. Speech of Mr. F.W.G. Haultain (Attorney General of the Territories) in the Legislative Assembly on Wednesday, the second day of May 1900. Regina: J. A. Reid. Queen's Printer, 1900. 16p., 30cm.

Title in double columns.

2505

Hertridge, William Thomas

A sermon preached in St. Andrew's Church, Ottawa on "Strathcona's Horse" previous to their departure for service in South Africa on Sunday, the 11th March, 1900. Ottawa: Taylor & Clarke, 1900. 12p., 19cm.

2506

Horden, John and John Sanders, translators

The Acts of the Apostles translated into the language of the Ojibway Indians in the diocese of Moosonee. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1903. 145p., 7cm.

Title in English; text entirely in Ojibway syllabics, one line in syllabics at head of title

2507

Hunter, Francis James

Colonel Gaultagne, K.C. A story of travel, adventure, & love. Montreal: s.n., 1900?. 274p., 18cm.

Also published. Montreal: s.n., 931 (274p.); (Montreal: s.n., 1933?) 274p.) Fiction set thirty miles north of Regina

2508

Ladies' North-West Conservative League

Constitution and rules of the Ladies' North-West Conservative League. Regina: West Co., 1900. 6p., 13.5cm.

Handwritten note on title-page of one copy: "Founded by Mrs. N. (Charles) Flood [Davin]." Mrs. Davin is listed as President, on verso of title-page

2509

Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe

Speech of Hon. Senator Landry and debate on the Manitoba school question. Ottawa, Tuesday, June 12, 1900. [Ottawa: s.n., 1900?]. 8p. 25cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "The Senate debates. 6th session, eighth Parliament."

2510

Latta, Samuel John

Call of the sunset. [Saskatchewan? s.n.]. 936

Novel of early settlement in Saskatchewan at turn of the twentieth century. Said by Canadian who's who in exist but a copy is still to be found somewhere.

2511

Laur, Agnes Christina

Löfvarömrir i norrland. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1912. 464p. 17cm.

For English version see Post 2512.

2512

Laur, Agnes Christina

Lords of the North. A romance of the North West. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1900. 442p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: J.F. Tylor & Co., 1900 (442p., Toronto: W. Briggs, 1900) [44, 443p.], with forepiece by Frederic Remington. New York: P.F. Collier & Son, c.1900? [4, 1 leaf, 5 442p., London: Heinemann, 1900 (443p.; Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1905) and 1920 (442p.; New York: Doubleday Page, 1906 (442p.; New York: Moffat, Yard, 1906 (442p., with introduction by Valerie Legee. Ottawa: Tecumseh Press, 2001 (taxin, 457p.). Fiction about early fur traders. For a translation see Post 2511.

2513

Langstreith, Thomas Morris

The scarlet force: The making of the Mounted Police. Ruth M. Collins, illustrator. Toronto: Macmillan, 1953. ix, 182p. illus. 22cm. [Great Stories of Canada. 1]

Also published, revised edition, with illustrations by Ruth M. Collins. Toronto: Macmillan, 1954 (ix, 182p.); revised edition, with illustrations by Lloyd Scott, Toronto: Macmillan, 1954 & 1966 (182p.). with illustrations by Alan Daniel, Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1974 (154p.). Translated by Mykolajczyk Skowroński as *Na łonie smęty: jak powstała konna policja*. Illustrated by Lloyd Scott and Alan Daniel. Toronto: Wit's press, 1975. In an admiring way lays out the history of the Mounties from 1873 to 1900. There was a sequel: *The River comes on*, Toronto: Macmillan, 1954.

2514

MacLeod, Norman W.

Picturesque Cardston and environs [sic]. A story of colonization and progress in southern Alberta. Cardston, N.W.T. The Author, 1900. 116p., illus., ports. 22cm.

Also published, with "Seventy Cardston Golden Jubilee, June 28 July 3 1937" at head of title. Cardston, Alta.: N.W. MacLeod,

1937. 116p.). Information on history of Cardston from its founding in 1886, as well as Aesta, Leavitz, Magrath, Mountain View, and Sirling. Includes biographies.

2515

Manitoba Free Press

Free Press, Winnipeg, Canada. 1872-1900. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1900]. 16p., illus. 14 x 22.5cm.

2516

Manitoba Free Press

Western Canada's great music festival. Drift Hall, Winnipeg, Thursday, March 23rd, under the distinguished patronage of his honor the Lieutenant-Governor: Souvenir. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, [1900?]. [34]p., illus. 16cm.

2517

McDougall, John

Mission in the North West. An interesting letter from the Rev John McDougall, s. n.n., 1900? [4]p. 22cm.

Pioneer missionary activity among the Stare and Blackfoot in the western Bow River Valley country.

2518

Methodist Church (Canada). Woman's Missionary Society

A sketch of the life of Herbie Bellamy. Toronto: Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, 1902. 29p., illus., ports. 16cm.

Cover title: "The story of Herbie Bellamy." Also published, 4th edition. Toronto: Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, 1913 (29p.). Biography of a child in the Moose Jaw area.

2519

National Editorial Association and Canada. Department of the Interior

Symposium of ideas and prophecies on the Canadian West by the members of the National Editorial Association, and what they said in 1900. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900, 42p. 7 x 5cm.

2520

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada: courtes et renseignements informations sur le pays: moyens de transport et de voyage d'Europe au Canada. composés d'après des communications statistiques officielles du gouvernement du Canada. [Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900. 113 p., illus., maps. 11 x 15cm.

For this work in eleven other languages, see North Atlantic Trading Company files immediately below.

2521

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada. korta intressanta uppgifter angående landet och resan dit från Europa. hopställda efter senaste uppgifterna statistiska material. [Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900?]. 16p. map. 11 x 5cm.

2522

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada: korte, interessante meddelelser om landet og rejsen dertil fra Europa: samvæmsstiftet efter offentlig statske oplysninger fra den canadiske regering. Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900. 16 p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2523

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada: korte interessante meddelelser om landet og rejsen dertil fra Europa: samvæmsstiftet naar officielle statistiske gægenes, versuelt van wege der Canadische regering. Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900. 15p. map. 11 x 15cm.

There may have been another printing the next year.

2524

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada: kritiky a hodnověry epus této krajiny, o cestování z Evropy do této krajiny. [Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900]. 116 p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2525

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada: kurze, interessante Mittheilungen über das Land und die Reise nach dasselben von Europa: zusammenge stellt nach officiellen statistischen Materialen der Canadischen Regierung. [Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900]. 16 p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2526

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada: rövid és érdekes közlemények ezen országról vonatkozólag és az odaútrazásról németül Magyarországi. Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900. [16]p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2527

North Atlantic Trading Company

Il Canada: brevi ed interessanti comunicazioni del paese e dei viaggi dall'Europa verso lo stesso raccolte da un ministero statistico austriaco del governo del Canada. [Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900]. 151p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2528

North Atlantic Trading Company

Canada. Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900. 16 p., map. 11 x 15cm.

Text in cyrillic.

2529

North Atlantic Trading Company

Kanada: koverki: ciklisy udobnoy o cim krajy i o podrozy do nioho z Evropy. Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900. [16]p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2530

North Atlantic Trading Company

Kanada: kritiky a zajímavé zprávy o této zemi a o cestování tam z Evropy: seřazené dle úřední statistiky kanadské vlády. [Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900]. 161p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2531

North Atlantic Trading Company

Kanada: kritiky, zajímavé zprávy o této krajině i o podroby do této z Evropy: seřazené podług úředních statistických dat vlády kanadského. [Amsterdam: North Atlantic Trading Co., 1900]. 115 p., map. 11 x 15cm.

2532

North West Territories. Legislative Assembly

Memorial of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories to Her Excellency the Governor General in Council, May 2, 1900, upon the financial and constitutional position of the Territories and all correspondence relating thereto. Regina: Legislative Assembly, 1902. 32p. 25cm.

2533

Children of Mary Immaculate

Ayamisyanihkon masunihosaykarkem / La Croix de Ste Anne. Lac Ste Anne. NWT s.n. [1900-1905]. 3 vols. 26-34cm.

In Cree syllabics, title in Cree and French. Monthly volume no. 1 March 1900; ceased publication with volume 3, no. 58, August 1905. In 1983-1905 known as *La Croix / Ayamisyanihkon*. This was continued by Pelt 1980 and 6454.

2534

Osborn, Edward Bolland

Greater Canada: The past, present, and future of the Canadian North West. London: Chatto & Windus, 1900. 243. [32]p. fold. map. 20cm.

Terminal pages [32]. "Chatto & Windus's cheap popular novels, by the best authors." Also published, New York: Warner, 1900 [243]. An English pamphlet attempts to interpret the West to the English.

2535

Osler, Hammond & Mantion and Winnipeg Western Land Corporation

Free homesteads in the Beaver Hill, Mt. Manitowish, Crooked Hill Creek, and Stony Creek districts along the projected line of the Manitoba and North Western Railway in Manitoba, Canadian Northwest. Winnipeg: Osler Hammond & Mantion, [1900]. 1 folded sheet [1.7]p. illus., col. map on back cover. 23cm.

Offers for sale (and owned by the Winnipeg Western Land Corporation. Map dated: "Corrected to 13th March, 1900."

2536

Parker, Gilbert [pseud.]

The world for sale. Toronto: S. B. Gundy, 1916. x, 332, [1] p. 20cm.

Also published, New York & London: Harper & Brothers, 1916 [E]. - 1 vol. 3-405, [1] p. London: W. Heinemann, 1916 [x, 332p.], New York: A. L. Burr Co., 1916 [134] 405, [1], 180p. London: T. Nelson, [1919] 382p. Imperial edition. New York: Scribner, 1917 [373p.], Toronto: Copp, Clark, [1919] 408p. Toronto: Copp, Clark, [c.1919] xxx, 407p.]. Newc set in a multi-racial community in Manitoba in the pioneer period.

2537

Robertson, James

Home mission regulations: Selections from the regulations governing the conduct of home missions in the synod of Manitoba, and the M.W.T. and British Columbia [Winnipeg: Synod of Manitoba, 1900. 3p.

Dated: "July, 1900.

2538

Robertson, James

Home missions in western Canada [Toronto: Presbyterian Church in Canada, [1900?]. 3p.

2539

Rustan, Henry Norlande, Archibald William Campbell, and Edward P. North

Reports on Winnipeg pavements. [Winnipeg] s.n., 1900? 32p. 25cm.

Signed and dated: "H.N. Rustan, city engineer, Winnipeg, 20th November, 1900." Contents include: "Winnipeg macadam specifications." "Winnipeg asphalt specifications" and Extracts from "Report of Mr. E.P. North on stone and specifications."

2540

Saskatchewan. Department of the Municipal Commissioner

By-laws for incorporated villages in the province of Saskatchewan. Approved by the Department of the Municipal Commissioner for the province of Saskatchewan. Winnipeg & Regina: Wilson Stationery Co. [1900?] 2] 3 105 [2]p. 22cm.

Also published: Winnipeg & Regina: Wilson Stationery Co. [1900?] (105p.). Cover title: "Village by-laws, province of Saskatchewan."

2541

Stanley, George Douglass

A round-up of fun in the foothills [High River, Alta.]: The Author, 1953. 79p. 26.5cm

Date of publication may be 1955 - or another edition may have been published in 1955 - also 79p. Cover title: "Fun in the foothills." Sketches of life in High River, Alberta, about the turn of the twentieth century.

2542

Seefasson, Kristian

Veron hafn. Jónsins [Reykjavik, Iceland: Kostnað Hólfundarins 1930. 20p. 18cm.

2543

Steele Company

A Winnipeg souvenir. [Winnipeg: Steele Co. 1900?] 31 [p., plates (part mounted and col.).

2544

Tyrrell, Joseph Burr and Geological Survey of Canada. *Report on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg and adjacent parts of Manitoba and Keewatin. From notes and surveys by J. Burr Tyrrell, Donaldson Bogart Dowling, compiler* Ottawa: Printed by S. E. Dawson, 1900. 98Gp. 11 leaves of plates. 25cm. [Canada: Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 1, pt. C]

"Appendix B: Notes on early travellers on Lake Winnipeg whose records or reports contain descriptions referring to the lake" (pages 99C-10C)

2545

United Farm Women of Alberta, Local No. 61, Naman, Alta.

A census of the West. Story of the pioneers of the Sturgeon River district, 1879-1900 [Edmonton]: L.F.W.A. local no. 61, 1936. 54p. illus. 24cm.

Biographical sketches of pioneers. Also published: revised and enlarged edition compiled by Bertha M. Speers. *A census of the West. A story of the pioneers of the present Naman school district no. 24* [Naman, Alta.]: Naman U.C.W. and the Naman F.W.A. local no. 539, 1968. (163p.).

2546

Wiebe, Gerhard

Ursachen und Geschichte der Auswanderung der Missionen aus Russland nach Amerika. Dietrich Wiebe, editor. Winnipeg: Druckerei des Nordwesten, [1900] 95p. 22cm.

"Mit dem original Gleichzeitend kopien von Dietrich Wiebe. Chert, der 17. Januar 1900" (page 95). Also published: Winnipeg: Der Nordwesten, [1900] (lin. 56p.). Translated by Helen Janzen as *Cause and history of the emigration of the Mennonites from Russia to America*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Mennonite Historical Society, 1981 (x, 73p.).

2547

Winnipeg Children's Aid Society

The little Manitoban: A child's story-book issued under the distinguished patronage of Her Excellency the Countess of Minto for the benefit of the Children's Aid Society of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1900. [5] 1 leaf, [1] 164 [2]p. illus. 26.5cm.

Includes stories and poems by local authors.

2548

Winthrop, James

Poems of James Winthrop. s.l. s.n. s.d. 168, [2]p. 22cm.

Probably lithographed in the 1910s or 1940s, from the text of the text. Themes of the poems tend toward the Scottish and religious.

2549

Wright, Norman Ernest

In view of the Turtle Hill. A survey of the history of southwestern Manitoba to 1900. Deloraine, Man., Deloraine Times Publishing Co. 1951. ii, 145p. illus. maps, ports. 24cm.

Probably based on Wright's "An historical survey of southwestern Manitoba to 1899" (vi, 248p.), for which the University of Manitoba granted an M.A. in 1949.

2550

Zilliacus, Konni

Kanadas äroms mål för emigranter från den europeiska norsten. Stockholm, Sweden. Tidskrift Nordisk. 1900.

2551

Aikins & Pepler

List of farm lands improved and grouped in Manitoba. For fair particulars and terms apply to Aikins, 457 Main Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Winnipeg: Free Press Co., 1901. 45p. 21cm.

For sale at low prices and on easy terms of payment.

2552

American Land and Loan Company

The Winnipeg district. Farm lands adjacent. [Winnipeg?] s.n., 1901. 24p., illus. 21cm.

2553

Atkinson, George E.

Marshy areas of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1903. 20p. illus. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 60)

Text in double columns.

2554

Birdsall, Harold

A sower of wheat. London: Chatto & Windus, 1900. vi, 378p. 20cm.

Also published: London: Collins Clear-Type Press, 1901-2; London: Literary Press, 1914. Liverpool: "World's Best" Publishing Co., 1919. One of his novels relating to the period of settlement on the prairie. Locals said to be the English colony at Cunningham Mower in southwestern Saskatchewan and the account exaggerated.

2555

Birinkov, Pavel Ivanovich, preface

Obrashchenie Kanadskikh Dukhoborov' ko vsem' im' drom' i druzhe dokument i po stoikoveniu nkh' s

Kanadskym pravosl'. Notice of the Canadian

Dukhobors to all peoples; and other documents concerning their clash with the Canadian government. Geneva Switzerland: Onix, 1901. 64p. 15cm.

2556

Bryce, George

Manitoba College thirty years old. Collegians. Winnipeg s.n., 1901. 15p., illus.

Contents: "The proper use of our English tongue" (College opening address) October 31, 1901. "Practical training in education" (Inaugural address) November 8th, 1901.

2557

Bryce, George and Winnipeg Forestry Association

William Saker's surrender. A story of western experiences. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Forestry Association, 1901. 96p. illus. 18cm.

Written to encourage tree planting. On cover of one copy: "Twentyth thousand."

Canada. Department of the Interior and Rand, McNally & Company

Atlas of western Canada. Showing maps of the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, British Columbia, and districts of Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Athabasca, New Ontario, Lake St. John, Great Britain and Ireland, the world, and the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1901. 40. 11p., illus., col. maps. 33cm.

Maps copyrighted by Rand, McNally & Co. (Immigrants the intended audience. Also published: Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1901. (40p. includes 1901 population statistics); Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902. 48p. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902. 51p. as *Atlas of western Canada. Showing maps of the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, British Columbia, and districts of Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, the Dominion of Canada*. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, [1903?] ([41]p.). For the French version see Peel 2693. Precursor probably Peel 2436. Successor probably Peel 2632.

2559

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all memorials, replies thereto, and correspondence between the Government of the North-West Territories and any member thereof, and the Government of Canada and any member thereof on the subject of the financial status or constitutional status of the said North-West Territories. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1901. 13p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1901, no. 91)

2560

Connor, Ralph. pseud.]

The Swan Creek bloodied. Toronto: Westminster Co. c.1901. 29p., illus. 18.5cm. (The New Rungah, p. Series)

Also published, Toronto & New York: F.H. Revell Co., c.1904 (29p., New York: F.H. Revell Co., [1906?], [29, 14]p.). Story is set in southern Alberta.

2561

Cowie, Isaac, compiler

The agricultural & mineral resources of the Edmonton country: Alberta, Canada. s.l. [The Author?], 1901. 61, 51. 41p. illus. 23cm.

Text in double columns. Includes advertising. Printed in Winnipeg by Bulman Bros.

2562

Fairfield, William Harmon and Canadian North West Irrigation Company

The age of insurance for farmers: And, Views of our clergymen, doctors and settlers. [ethbridge, N.W.T.] Canadian North West Irrigation Co., [1901?]. 34p., illus. 22cm.

2563

Fetherstonhaugh, V.

A younger son. London: Downey & Co., 1901. vii, 83p.

2564

Fox, Charles

The land of losses fear: A tale of the Canadian prairie. London: F.R. Henderson, 1901. 91, 11p. 19cm.

Story of two Yorkshire girls who find romance and marriage on the bachelor frontier, some forty miles north of Regina.

2565

Fraser, William Alexander

The prairies. Arthur Henry Howard Hering, illustrator. Toronto: William Briggs, 1901. vi, 1 leaf, 137, 111p., illus. 21cm.

Also published: New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1901. A story about the Wood buffalo herd.

2566

Hinch & Son. Carman, Man., Herbert H. Hinch, and Ogden Hinch

Manitoba, Carman-Winnipeg district: Red River valley lands. [Winnipeg]: Manitoba Free Press, [1901?]. 32p., illus. 22cm.

Description of the district and a list of farm lands for sale by Hinch & Son.

2567

Jónsson, Sigtryggur

The early Icelandic settlements in Canada. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1901. 15p., 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 89)

2568

Lacombe, Albert

Memories on the half-breeds of Manitoba and the territories of the Canadian North West. [s.l. s.n., 1902?]. 11p., 23cm.

For many years Lacombe had advocated placing all Métis in one large colony, under the supervision of the Roman Catholic Church. He obtained faith in the project, until the settlement he established proved a failure.

2569

Law Society of the North-West Territories

Rules and regulations of the Law Society of the North West Territories: Incorporated 1898, promulgated 1st May 1901. Regina: Printed at "The Leader" Office, 1901. 35p., 20cm.

Also published: *Consolidated rules and regulations of the Law Society of the North West Territories (Incorporated 1898) as amended to Dec. 31, 1903*. Regina: Leader Press, 1903. 38, 81p., and with some title but including amendments passed January 10, 1905, October 9, 1905, and July 7, 1906, Regina: Leader Press, [1906?]. [3b. 8, 14]p.

2570

Maclean, John

Blackfoot amusements. Worcester, Mass., s.n., 1901. 87p., 25cm.

Originally appeared in *American Antiquarian*, vol.23, no. 3. Also published in Peel 2571.

2571

Maclean, John

Papers on the language and customs of the Blackfoot Indians. [s.l. s.n., 1910?]. 1 vol. (various pagings), illus. 25cm.

Contents: "The Blackfoot language" (Peel 2279); "The gesture language of the Blackfeet" "Blackfoot amusements" (Peel 2570); "Blackfoot mythology" (Peel 2092); "Social organization of the Blackfoot Indians" (Peel 2014); "The Blackfoot sun dance" (Peel 1797); "Picture writing of the Blackfeet" (Peel 386); "Mortuary customs of the Blackfeet" "In the lodges of the Blackfeet" "The beaver mother", "Blackfoot medical priesthood" "The destiny of the human race" (Peel 2013); "Language and religion" (Peel 2461) "Manitoba and the North West" "Those with Peel numbers are listed separately herein.

2572

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Canada's centre is Manitoba. The famous wheat growing and cattle raising province of the North West: A British colony open to all offers land, liberty, prosperity. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1901?]. 162p., illus. fold map. 24cm.

Information is arranged by municipality.

2573

Marcel and Sons, photographer

Illustrated souvenir of Brandon, Manitoba. Brandon: Man - Win A. Marcel, [1901?]. 160p., chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm.

2574

McCaig, James and Canadian North-West Irrigation Company

The story of the climate of southern Alberta. The Colorado of Canada. Lethbridge, NWT: Canadian Northwest Irrigation Company [1901]. 15p. (Bus. map. 21cm)

Also published. Lethbridge, Alta.: Hamilton Junior High School, 1901. 6p. (14p.). Written to prove the mildness of the winters.

2575

North West Territories. Department of Agriculture
The Canadian North-West Territories. An official handbook containing reliable information concerning their resources. Winnipeg: [Department of Agriculture], 1901. 72p., illus., double map. 26cm.

2576

North West Territories. Executive Council
[Address by the Right Honourable Sir Wilfrid Laurier.] Regina, s.n., 1901. 27p. 27cm.

2577

O'Kelly, Edward, compiler
Some letters from Irish settlers in Canada. [Londonberry, Ireland: The Compiler, 1901]. 6lp. 25cm.

Three letters back with no text.

2578

Oxler, Hammond & Nanton. Land Department
New homes. Winnipeg: Oxler, Hammond & Nanton. Land Department, [1901?]. 1 folded sheet. 15p. illus., col. map. 24cm.

2579

Robertson, James and Robert H. Warden
Home missions. Presbyterian Church in Canada (western section), 1900-1901. Toronto: Ardenhol Press, [1900]. 24p. 24cm.

Briefs of the Presbyterian Church on title-page. Dated: "December 1900."

2580

Roblin, Sir Rodmond Palen and Sir Frederick William Gordon Haultain
First text of the Indian Head debate. Held at Indian Head, Alta. on the evening of December 18th, 1901 by the Hon. R. P. Roblin, Premier of Manitoba and Hon. F. W. G. Haultain. President of the N. W. Territories at the invitation of four hundred residents of the district, for the purpose of discussing the comparative advantages of union with Manitoba, and Mr. Haultain's autonomy policy. [Indian Head: NWT? s.n., 1901?]. 28p. 24cm.

2581

Smart, James Allan
Manitoba, western Canada. The land for homeseekers and home-builders. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1901?]. 24p., illus.

On cover: "Unsurpassed farm and grazing lands. 160 acres free."

2582

Société de Colonisation de la Rivière la Paix
Le nord-ouest. Athabaska, prairies, rivières, sables, forêts, sol, climat, mines, etc. forêts et rivières, établissements, missions, chemins, communications, conductes. Monro. Société de Colonisation de la Rivière la Paix, 1901. 32p., fold map. 13cm.

2583

Stonewall, Man. Board of Trade
The Stonewall district. A desirable district for mixed farming. Stonewall, Man. s.n., 1901. [31]p., facsim., fold map. 22cm.

2584

Stuart, Charles Allan
Our territorial lands. A brief statement of the case for provincial control of the crown domain. Being an address delivered before the Young Men's Liberos Club of Calgary. Calgary: Albertan Press, [1901]. 1lp. 20cm.

2585

Territorial Grain Growers' Association
Constitution and by-laws. Indian Head: NWT: Vidette Print., [1901]. 6p. 15cm.

Marks the beginning of an important farm movement.

2586

Territorial Purebred Cattle Breeders' Association
Catalogue of the 1st annual auction sale of purebred cattle held at Frontier Station, Calgary, on the 12 April 1901, under the auspices of the Territorial Purebred Cattle Breeders' Association. Regina: [Printed by the Leader Co. 1901]. 16p. 22cm.

2587

Trevena, John [pseud.]
Benetza. A story of the outside. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1901. 320p. 19cm.

Fiction set in the Canadian West.

2588

Verigin, Petr Vasil'evich
Pis'ma dukhoborcheskogo rukovoditelja Petra Vasil'evicha Verigina. [Letter of the Dukhobor leader Peter Verigin.] Vladimir Dmitrievich Bonch-Brujich, editor. Vladimir Grigor'evich Chertkov and Anna Konstantinovna Chertkova assistants. Christchurch, England: A. Tschertkov, 1901. lvs. 239p. front (photo.) 22cm. (Istoričeskij k istorii i žučeriju russkogo sekuljarskogo vop.). Izdanie Svoobodnogo Slova, no. 471.

2589

Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade
Wetaskiwin, the railway junction town and prosperous commercial centre of Alberta. Canada and district. Wetaskiwin, NWT: [Board of Trade, 1901?]. [34]p., illus. 22cm.

"Published for the information of manufacturers, investors and settlers." Corrigendum slip inserted facing page 66. Last 16 pages contain advertising.

2590

Young, Richard and George Holmes

Hymns in Cree syllabics for use in the diocese of Athabasca. Athabasca, N.W.T., Athabasca Landing Mission Press, 1901. 123p.

Title-page in English.

2591

Young, Richard and George Holmes

Hymns in the syllabic characters for the use of the Cree Indians in the diocese of Athabasca. Athabasca Landing, N.W.T.: Church Missionary Society, printed at St Matthews Mission, Athabasca Landing, 1901. 114. 19p. 17cm.

See also Peel 2212 and 2654.

2592

En tur aggenem der vestlige Canada. Göteborg, Sweden: Nyaste Snällpostens boktryckeri, 1902]. 41p. 30.5cm.

Text in triple columns. Translation of a letter which first appeared in the *Saturday Globe*.

2593

Lämn Canadiana keshlys. Göteborg, Sweden: Nyaste Snällpostens boktryckeri, 1902]. 41p. 30.5cm.

Text in triple columns. Translation of a letter which originally appeared in the *Saturday Globe*.

2594

Västra Canadas utveckling. Göteborg, Sweden: Nyaste Snällpostens boktryckeri, 1902]. 41p. 30.5cm.

Text in triple columns. Translation of a letter which first appeared in the *Saturday Globe*.

2595

Bach, Rudolph

Eine Reise durch das westliche Canada im Sommer 1902. Montreal: s.n., [1902]. 20p. 18cm.

2596

Bagshaw, F.B.

Pénage la Prairie. Pénage la Prairie, Man. Published expressly for F.B. Bagshaw, [1902?]. 43p., chiefly illus. 32cm.

2597

Barr, Isaac Montgomery

British settlements in north-western Canada on free grant lands. Canada for the British. London: The Author, 1902?]. 15p. 22cm.

2598

Barr, Isaac Montgomery

British settlements in north-western Canada on free grant lands. Canada for the British. Report of my journey to the

Saskatchewan Valley, N.W. Canada, to select land for the first British settlement. London: The Author, 1902. 24p., map. 23.5cm.

A prospectus by the organizer of the Barr colony. It is said to have issued five pamphlets and a leaflet. See Peel 2725.

2599

Barr, Isaac Montgomery

To the members of the first British colony organized to form a settlement in north-western Canada. London: s.n., 1902?]. 11p.

In the form of a letter. "Oak Lawn, Holly Park, Crouch Hill, London." Christmas, 1902. "Dear Friends."

2600

Bouillat, J.-M.-J.

Mgr Grandin, apôtre du nord-ouest canadien (1829-1902). Paris: Les Contemporains, [1909, 16p., part. 28cm. (Les Contemporains).

2601

Brooks, Arthur Adair

Sketches of Albian life, commenced March 1901. Dalbury, Alta. [Canada? s.n., 1902?]. 49?p., col. illus. 9 x 10cm.

Cover-title: "English emigrant's experience in Western Canada." Ten thousand copies are said to have been printed. Booklet has text on the left, coloured illustrations on the right. Also published: Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1907. 116?p.; as *Pioneering experiences in the Dalbury area, 1901-1902.* [Dalbury, Alta., Dalbury and District Historical Society, 1988. 351 p.].

2602

Bulman, William John

The wondrous West. Winnipeg: Bulman Bros. & Co., [1902?]. 46?p., illus. 17 x 26cm.

Coloured pictorial covers. Chiefly on Winnipeg and Manitoba.

2603

Canada. Department of the Interior

Atlas de l'ouest canadien: contenant les cartes géographiques des provinces d'Ontario, Québec, Nouveau Brunswick, Nouvelle Écosse, Île du Prince Édouard, Manitoba, Colombie anglaise, des districts d'Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Athabasca, Nép. Chitpin, Lac St Jean, la Grande-Bretagne et l'Amérique, ainsi que le mappemonde et la carte de la Puissance du Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, [1902]. 33, 11p. Dux., maps. 28cm.

Also published, édition du recensement, 1901. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902 (52p.). For the English edition see Peel 2558.

2604

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada, the greatest wheat-growing free grant area in the world. Handbook of information. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902. 80p., illus. 19cm.

2605

Canada. Department of the Interior

Extracts from surveyors' reports of township surveys between the province of Manitoba and the second meridian. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902. 312p., fold. maps. 25cm.

Also published, Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1902. 56p.

2606

Canada. Department of the Interior

Facts relating to western Canada. London: Department of the Interior, 1902. 47, [1]p., illus. 19.5cm.

2607

Canada. Department of the Interior

Free farms. The land of the future. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902? Folder incl. 16p., illus., map. 23cm.

2608

Canada. Department of the Interior

Going to western Canada. Some information and facts for the prospective settler. London: High Commissioner for Canada, [1902?]. 15, [1]p., illus. 19cm.

At head of title: "Questions and answers."

2609

Canada. Department of the Interior

Manitoba: The land of no. 1 hard and grass-fed steers. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902?]. 24p., illus.

2610

Canada. Department of the Interior

Synopsis of regulations governing timber, grazing, hay, domestic cow and irrigation on Dominion Lands in Manitoba, the Northwest Territories, and within the railway belt in the province of British Columbia, also in the Yukon Territory. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1902. 6p.

2611

Canada. Department of the Interior

Western Canada: homes for Britishers. [London: s.n., 1902?]. 8p., illus. 19cm.

Text, in triple columns, includes testimonial letters.

2612

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Documents relating to payments in connection with Manitoba school lands: session of 1902. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1902. [1] l., leaf, 59p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1902. no. 83)

2613

Canadian Pacific Railway

The Saskatchewan Valley. Alberta. The undisposed of CPR lands shown on this map of the Saskatchewan Valley are for sale at the uniform price of \$3 an acre. Winnipeg: s.n.,

1902. Folder incl. 14p. large col. map on verso. Fold to 26 x 11.5cm.

2614

Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land

The Indian missions: fourth triennial report (1899, 1900, 1901) to the provincial synod. 1902. [Canada? s.n. 1902?]. 31p. 21cm.

2615

Coxsbeam, Charles Frederick Pringle

Vahjined. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1902. 95p. 19cm.

2616

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Rapport des explorations géologiques dans les districts d'Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Keewatin comprenant le lac Moose et la route du Lac Cumberland à la rivière Churchill et le cours supérieur des rivières Burnwood et Grass. Marc Sauvalle translator. Ottawa: Imprimerie du gouvernement, 1912. 47p., illus. 26cm.

For English version see Peck 2617

2617

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Report on geological explorations in Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Keewatin districts including Moose Lake and the route from Cumberland Lake to the Churchill River and the upper parts of Burnwood and Grass Rivers. Ottawa: S.F. Dawson, King's Printer, 1902. 44p., illus., fold. map. 25cm. (Canada. Geological Survey Annual Report, vol. 33. report PF)

For French version see Peck 2616.

2618

Dugas, Georges

The first Canadian woman in the Northwest or The story of Marie Anne Gabeaux, wife of John Baptiste Leysmonde who arrived in the Northwest in 1807 and died at St Boniface at the age of 96 years. J.M. Morin, translator. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1902. 32p. 22.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 62)

Reprinted, [Man.] s.n., 1970. 32p. For French version see Peck 842

2619

Edmonton Bulletin

The Edmonton district of the Saskatchewan Valley. Information for intending settlers. Edmonton: Bulletin Co. 1902. 80p., illus. 27 x 10cm.

Registration includes advertising. Also published, *Prospector: The Edmonton district of the Saskatchewan Valley: information for intending settlers.* Edmonton: Bulletin Co., 1902? [53p.,

2620

Elkinton, Joseph

The Doukhobors: Their history in Russia, their migration to Canada. Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach, 1903. viii, 336p., front., plates, ports., maps. 1 fold. 1 fold plan. 20cm

Elkinton, a Quaker from Philadelphia, visited the Saskatchewan Doukhobor colonies in the summer of 1901. The book was written to raise funds to educate the Doukhobors.

2621

Esterházy, Paul Oscar

Esterházi, Magyar colony, Észak-nyugati Területek, Kanada. levelek a telepeseikről s fényképfelvételről, melyeket a helyszínen vettek fel 1902. július hónapban. Ottawa: Kormányzósági Nyomda, 1902. 84p. group ports., fold plan. 23cm.

For the original edition see Peel 2622

2622

Esterházy, Paul Oscar

The Hungarian colony of Esterházy, Assiniboia, North-West Territories. Canada. Letters from the settlers and illustrations from photographs taken on the spot in the month of July, 1902. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1902. 67p.

Text of complete pamphlet printed in Martin Louis Kovacs, *Esterházy and early Hungarian immigration to Canada: A study based upon the Esterházy immigration pamphlet.* Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1994 (page 6). 100 notes on the pamphlet, pages 13-86. Esterházy wrote in English; for Hungarian translation see Peel 2621

2623

Gordon, Charles William

The life of James Robertson, D.D. 1st edition. Toronto: Westminster Co. [1908] 30, 427p., 4 leaves of plates. 21cm.

Also published with varying subtitles. As 2nd edition, *The life of James Robertson, Missionary superintendent in western Canada* Toronto: Westminster, 1908. 42p. Toronto: Westminster, c1908. 403p., As *The life of James Robertson, D.D.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1908 (40, 427p.). Toronto: Westminster, 1909 (40, 427p.). As *The life of James Robertson, Missionary superintendent in the Northwest Territories* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1908 (40, 427p.). New York: F.H. Revell, c 1908. 403p., Toronto: Westminster Co. 1909 (427p.), 2nd edition, New York & Toronto: F.H. Revell, c1908. 42p.

2624

Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon, Sir Clifford Sifton, and Conservative Party (North-West Territories) *North-west government: A brief review of the political situation* [s.l. s.d. 1902] 46p. 20cm

A. head of title: "Honesty, efficiency, economy. Published in the interests of the Haultain government. On pages 41-46 two letters dated March 27, 1902 and April 2, 1902 between Sifton and Haultain about future government for NWT, with Haultain arguing for provincial status.

2625

Hermatz, Léon

L'épiscopat d'un évêque-missionnaire: le serviteur de Dieu, Vital Justin Grandin, Obité de Marie Immaculée, missionnaire des Indiens, premier évêque de Saint-Albert, Canada, 1829-1902. Brussels, Belgium: Bureau du Messager de M.I., 1937. 174p., illus., port. 23cm

For English version see Peel 2627. May also have been published, St. Albert, Alta.: Couvent des Oblats, 1937? 174 [1, 1p.]

2626

Hermatz, Léon

Mgr Vital-Justin Grandin, Obité de Marie Immaculée apôtre des Indiens du nord-ouest canadien. Louvain, Belgium s.n., 1938. 32p. Collection Xaveriana, 15th ser., no. 178)

On cover: "Un apôtre du nord-ouest canadien. Mgr Grandin. O.M.I."

2627

Hermatz, Léon

Thy cross my stay: The life of the servant of God, Vital Justin Grandin, Obité de Marie Immaculée and first Bishop of St. Albert, Canada. [Toronto: Mission Press, c1948] xii 160p. illus., fold. map. 20cm

For French version see Peel 2625

2628

Heubach, Fred W

The grand old West. Winnipeg: British Bros., 1902? [28]p. illus. 16 x 26cm.

2629

Jonquet, Émile

Mgr Grandin, Obité de Marie Immaculée: premier évêque de Saint-Albert. Émile Joseph Légal, perface. Montreal: The Author, 1903. vi, 538p. illus., ports., fold. map. 23cm

On title-page: "Se vend au profit des missions de l'Alberta."

2630

Leduc, Hippolyte

Oraison funèbre de Mgr V.J. Grandin, O.M.I., premier évêque de St-Albert (Canada). 10 juin 1902. [Saint Boniface, Man. Impr. du Manitoba, 1902]. 2, p. 22cm.

2631

Liberal Party (Canada)

Sole of land in Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. Ottawa: s.n. 1902?], 16, 7p. 22cm

Partial contents: "The public lands for the settler." Last half of the pamphlet is about timber lands in Western Canada. Also published, [Ottawa] s.n. 1905? 16p.]

2632

MacIsle, John*Canadian Jack*. Arthur Twidale, illustrator. Toronto: Bell & Cockburn, [1902?]. 280p., plates (part col.). 20cm.

Also published. London: James Nisbet & Co., 1913 (280, illus.).

2633

Maclean, John*Synopsis of lectures on Manitoba and the Northwest Delivered by Rev. John Maclean, Ph.D., Curman, Man. at the Methodist Young People's Summer School, Victoria College, Toronto, Ont., July 1901 to 29th, 1902* [Toronto: [Methodist Young People's Summer School], 1902. 24p. (illus. 20cm. (Forward Movement for Missions Series, no. 4)

2634

MacPherson, Robert James*The Influence of civilization on the North American Indian. An essay submitted to the Board of Studies of the University of Manitoba on the 1st of February, A.D. 1902* [Winnipeg? s.n., 1902?]. 20 leaves. 26cm.

M.A. thesis at University of Manitoba

2635

Manitoba Free Press*Pennican made at Fort McPherson. A Hudson's Bay Company's post sixty-five miles within the Arctic Circle and two thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight miles northwest of Winnipeg: A Christmas present from the Manitoba Free Press* [Winnipeg: [Manitoba Free Press], 1902. 27p., illus. 19cm.

A historical booklet designed to accompany small sacks of pemmican. For other Christmas issues by Manitoba Free Press see Post 17, 2538, 2576, 2579, 3081, 3314, 3447 and 3775

2636

Martel and Sons*Illustrated souvenir of Rapid City, Manitoba*. Brandon, Man.: W.A. Martel & Sons, [1902?]. 68p., chiefly illus. ports. 18 x 23cm.

The first 12 pages are text; remainder illustrative plates.

2637

Martel and Sons*Illustrated souvenir of Souris, Manitoba*. Brandon, Man. s.n. [1902?]. 76p., including 64 p. of illus. 18 x 24cm.

2638

McEvey, Bernard*From the Great Lakes to the wide West: Impressions of a tour between Toronto and the Pacific*. Toronto: Wm. Briggs, 1902. [1]. 1 leaf, 3-288p., illus. 19.5cm.Also published. London: Sampson Low, Munton and Co., 1902 ([3. leaf, 3-288p.). A collection of sketches originally published as items in the *Mail and Empire*. Approximately one-third of the book is devoted to the Prairie Provinces.

2639

Memorian, Brother*A northern apostle: Bishop V.J. Grandin. Oblate of Mary Immaculate: First Bishop of St. Albert, Alberta, Canada, whose identity death assumed [sic] on June 3rd, 1902* [Edmonton: "La Survivance," 1936. 40p., illus. port. 17cm.

Also published with "occurred" correctly spelled. Edmonton: La Survivance Printing, 1945 (40p.). For French version see Post 2640.

2640

Memorian, Brother*Le serviteur de Dieu: Mgr V.-J. Grandin. Oblat de Marie Immaculée: premier évêque de Saint-Albert, mort en odeur de sainteté le 3 juin 1902* [Edmonton: Imprimerie "La Survivance," 1936. 31, [1]p., illus. port. 17cm.

For English version see Post 2639

2641

Oblates of Mary Immaculate*Résumé des articles présentés au tribunal ecclésiastique d'Edmonton pour servir au procès informatif dans la cause de déqualification et de canonisation du serviteur de Dieu, Menseigneur Vital Austin Grandin, Oblat de Marie Immaculée, premier évêque de St-Albert* [Edmonton: s.n., 1915?]. [1]. 1 leaf. 30p. 20cm.**Regina Normal School, Regina, Sask.***Souvenir number of Regina Normal School*. Published by the students of Regina Normal School of 1902. John Dunning, editor. Regina: Students of Regina Normal School, 1902. 103p. illus. ports. 26cm.

includes advertising.

2643

Robertson, James and Robert H. Warden*Rev. Dr. Robertson's last appeal on behalf of north-west home missions, Presbyterian Church in Canada*. [Toronto: s.n., 1902?]. 11p. 7.5 x 13cm.

2644

Saskatchewan Valley Land Company*Saskatchewan Valley Land Co.* [Montreal: Menimier Press, 1902?]. 7p.

2645

Steele & Company, photographer*Winnipeg: Queen of the prairies*. Toronto: William Goddard MacFarlane, 1902. [40]p., chiefly illus. 17 x 23cm.

2646

Stock, Ralph*A "sandyfoot" in a prairie fire*. s.n., [1902?]. pp. 35-160. 25cm.

2647

Territorial Grain Growers' Association

Report of the proceedings of the annual meeting of the Territorial Grain Growers' Association held at Indian Head Assn., on Thursday and Friday, December 4th and 5th Regina (West Co. 1902) [32]p. 23cm.

Supplement to *The West Regina*.

2648

Tobstoy, Count Leo

Tobstoy et ses descendants. Faits historiques. J. W. Bienstock, translator. Paris. P. V. Stock, 1902. 284p., illus., port. 19cm. (Bibliothèque sociologique, no. 32)

2649

Underwood, T.

Gronlund's guide and map of Calgary, Canada. (Calgary) Oskar Gronlund, [1902]. 28p., fold. map (in pocket) 4.5cm.

includes a brief history of Calgary and advertisements

2650

Weber, Alayz

Der Duxer Gemes, Bischof Vital Grandin, Obist der andeleckten Jungfrau, Maria, eruer Bischof von St. Albert Kanada [Servant of God, Bishop Vital Grandin, Oblate of Mary Immaculate, first bishop of St. Albert, Canada Vienna, Austria: Ferdinand Schöningh-Verlag, 1938. 50p., port. 16cm]

At head of title-page: "Ein Prospekt des kaiserlichen an hohen Norden."

2651

Western Canada Press Association

Itinerary program. Winnipeg-California, third annual excursion, January 5 to 27. 1902. Winnipeg: Telegram Printing Co., 1902. 16 p. 14 x 22cm.

Mainly advertising. Last three pages describe the development of Winnipeg.

2652

Willson, Henry Beckles and Donald Alexander Smith, Baron Strathcona and Mount Royal

Lord Strathcona: The story of his life. John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell Argyl, 9th Duke, and John Campbell Hamilton Gordon Aberdeen and Temair marquess foreword. Toronto: G. M. Morang, 1902. xii, 284p., illus., ports. 15cm.

Also published: London: Methuen & Co., 1902 [ill. 288p. 1 includes "Appendix A. Hon. Donald A. Smith's own narrative of events during the Red River Rebellion, 1869-70: Report as Canadian Commissioner to Red River addressed to the Secretary of State." "Appendix B. Commission issued to Donald Alexander Smith, Esq. appointing him Commissioner." "Appendix C. *Lein Rielt*." Also published as: *The life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal*, G.C.M.G. G.C.V.O. 1820-1914 Toronto & London: Cassell & Co., 1915 (iv. 631p. as well as 2 vols. 1: and as *The life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal*, G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O. Boston & New

York: Houghton Mifflin Co., [1915?] (2 vols. x. 14] 543. [7p. 1] 532. [1p.]

2653

Winnipeg Tribune

Representative men of Manitoba. History or portraiture. A gallery of men whose energy, ability, enterprise and public spirit have produced the marvellous record of the prairie province. Edition de luxe. Winnipeg: Tribune Publishing Co., 1902. xxixp. [76] leaves of ports. 24cm.

Contains an introduction entitled "Historical and commercial review of Winnipeg and Manitoba." No biographical information accompanies the portraits. Also published: Winnipeg: Tribune Pub. Co., 1902 (xxviii, 151p.).

2654

Young, Richard and Church of England, Diocese of Athabasca

Cree hymns in English characters for use in the diocese of Athabasca. Athabasca Landing, NW? [Mission Press], 1902. [96]p. 17cm.

The Newberry Library has a 1901 edition (with E.A. Yip, and a title-page vignette of the mission church). See also Peel 23.2 and 2591.

2655

Manitoba. 1903. Lëndingur i Manitoba, argjalar um hæg þerra eftir þerra eigin frásögn og jón annar fjöðirkar landinu veldingur. Winnipeg s.n. 1903. 48p., illus. 22cm.

2656

Mennonitische Waisenerziehung in der Provinz Manitoba, Canada. Waisler Miss. Druck von Volkszeitung Publishing House. 1903?]. 24p. 21cm.

2657

Saskatoon 1903. Saskatoon s.n. 1903?]. 48p. illus. map. 20cm.

2658

Barr, Isaac Montgomery

British colony for the Saskatchewan Valley, north-western Canada. To all members of the British colony who have entered for homesteads. [London? s.n., 1903?]. 4p.

2659

Barr, Isaac Montgomery

British settlements in Canada. The Canadian co-operative home farms no. 1. A practical school of training in agriculture and stock-raising. Canada for the British Prospects. [London s.n. 1903?]. 12p.

There may also have been another edition in smaller print.

2660

Barr, Isaac Montgomery

Homestead privileges. [London? s.n., 1903?]. 3p.

At head of title: "Read this carefully."

2601

Boames, John

An army of horse banners. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1930. 141, 1 leaf. [3]. 300p. 20cm.

Also published, Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1930 (520p.); London: Ernest Benn, 1931. 141, 1 leaf. [3]-286p.; with foreword by Dick Harrison. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1988 (286p.). Fiction about the growth of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, society from the pioneering stage, at the turn of the twentieth century.

2662

Bel, Jean-Marc

Voyage initiale au nord-ouest canadien: communication donnée à la séance du 20 novembre 1903. Paris: Imprimerie centrale des chemins de fer, 1903. 65p. illus., maps. 25cm.

Extrait des Mémoires de la Société de géographes Célèbres de France (Bulletin de novembre, 1904).

2663

Blandiss, Harold

The masters of Bonaventure. London: Chasco & Windus, 1903. v., 403p.

Also published: "only authorized edition," New York: F.A. Stokes, 1907 [vi, 337p., "only authorized edition." Toronto: McLeod & Allen, 1907] vi, 337p.; New York: R.F. Fenno, [1907?] (426p.); London: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1914 and 1925 (11-6p.). About cattle ranching in Canada in early 1900s with much about North-West Mounted Police.

2664

Biriukov, Pavel Ivanovich

Doukhebor's Peter Vasilovich skizny. [Paris?]: Librairie G. Cornu, 1903. 16p. 15 cm.

Biography of Peter Verigin, leader of the Doukhebor.

2665

British Colony for the Saskatchewan Valley, North Western Canada

The Saskatchewan and Saskatchewan Transport Co. London: British Colony for the Saskatchewan Valley, North Western Canada, 1903. 1 fold sheet [2]p. 26cm.

At head of title: "Provisional prospectus." Application form appended.

2666

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada, the granary of the world. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior] 1903. 300p., col. illus., maps, music. 18 x 25 cm.

Cover title: "To Canada for investment in Western Canada. A booklet of coloured cartoons, showing John Bull and Uncle Sam inspecting Western Canada. Also published, [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904.] (280p.).

2667

Canada. Department of the Interior and Canada

Commissioner of Emigration, London

Canadian scribbler: homes for the millions. London: Department of the Interior 1903]. 64p. col. illus., map (inside front cover). 21cm.

Later statistics included are for 1902. On back cover are listed seven names in Great Britain and Ireland to contact for further information. One is W.E.R. Preston, Commissioner of Emigration, London. Part of each page is blank, so touring journalists could write notes.

2668

Canada. Department of the Interior

The evolution of the prairie by the plow. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior] 1903. 47, [1]p., illus., map. 18 x 26cm.

2669

Canada. Department of the Interior

List of Dominion land agents and sub-agents in western Canada who are authorized to grant homestead entries and prepared at all times to give information to intending settlers (corrected to September 1903). Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904]. 4p. 13 cm.

2670

Canada. Department of the Interior

Where and how to obtain a home. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1903. 62p., illus., map. 17cm.

Department of the Interior correspondence refers to two pamphlets with this title, written about the same time, one by a Mr. Foran, the other by a Mr. Magurn, but those names do not appear in online catalogues.

2671

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all Judgements or opinions delivered by the Supreme Court of Manitoba, touching the alleged rights of exemption from taxation, claimed by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, in respect to the land of the said company, in the North West Territories or in Manitoba. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1903]. 2p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1903, no. 79)

At head of title: "Return to an address of the House of Commons dated the 2nd April, 1903."

2672

Canada. Dominion Lands Branch

Homestead regulations of north-western Canada with an abridgement of the Dominion Lands Act. Ottawa: Department of the Interior 1903. 31p., fold. map. 24.5cm.

Includes the Revised Statutes of Canada Chapter 54: Abridgement of Dominion Lands Act prepared for distribution. January 1903.

2673

Canada. Office of High Commissioner, London
Western Canada. [2nd edition]. London, s.n. [1903]. 8p.
 illus. 18cm

Text in triple columns. First edition said to have been published in 1902.

2674

Canadian Immigration Office (London, England)
The British settlement in Saskatchewan. London:
 Canadian Immigration Office. 1904. Folder incl. 23p.
 illus. facsim. col. map. 54 x 70 fold to 8 x 9cm.

About the *Burn Colony* includes "signatures" of prominent colonists at the end of the testimonials.

2675

Canadian Pacific Railway
Winds from the women of western Canada. [Winnipeg]:
 Canadian Pacific Railway. 1903. 39p. illus. ports. 18cm.
 For sequel see Peel 1932

2676

Carberry, Man
Scenes & views of Carberry and the Big Plains. Carberry:
 Man. News Print, 1903. 48 plates, including 2 ports.
 14 x 23cm

2677

Carmen, Man. Board of Trade
Carmen in half tone. A souvenir of the forest town of
Manitoba. Situated in a beautiful grove of oaks, elms and
maples, on the banks of the Boyne River, and the centre of a
ferme game district. Carmen, Man. Board of Trade.
 1903?]. 35p. chiefly illus. 15 x 23cm

2678

Chambers, Ernest John
The Royal North West Mounted Police. A corps history.
 Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1903.

The 1906 edition is usually considered to be the 1st edition. Also published, souvenir edition. Montreal & Ottawa: Montmart Press. 1906 [12], 160, illus.(p.). facsimile reprint of 906 Toronto: Coles Pub. Co., c1973, 1160, illus.(p.) both include appended advertising.

2679

Cannor, Ralph (pseud.)
Breaking the record. Toronto: Westminister Co. 1903.
 81p., 19cm

Also published: New York: Fleming H. Revell Co. [c1903] and 1908?]. 1. [1 p.]. included in Peel 2940. Story describes a canoe journey from Winnipeg to Winnipeg Beach.

2680

Conservative Party (Manitoba)
Record of Roblin government and Greenwayism disclosed
 [Winnipeg?]. s.n., 1903?. 80. pp. 25cm.

Cover title: "Greenway government deficit \$997,837.79. Roblin government surplus \$377,830.12."

2681

Cowie, Isaac
The western plains of Canada rediscovered. Winnipeg:
 s.n. 1903. 40p. illus., map (on back cover). 8 x 15cm.
 Preface: "Prepared at the request of a periodical."

2682

Craig, John Roderick
Ranching with knife and compass, or Twenty years on the
ranch. Being a record of actual facts and conditions
relating to the cattle industry of the North-West Territories
of Canada, and comprising the extraordinary story of the
formation and career of a great cattle company. Toronto:
 The Author, c1903. vi, 13rad. 9-293p. illus. ports.
 19.5cm

Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1971. The story of the Cudry ranch, written by the manager. Craig arranges the general director, Alexander Stoddley Hill, for his mismanagement of the Company and pomposity. Craig also describes ranching in southern Alberta, in general. See also Peel 1855, 1263, and 4906.

2683

Cullum, Ridgwell
The story of the Ruis River ranch. A tale of the Northwest
Territories. Toronto: Corp. Clark Co., 1903. vi, 326p. 20cm

Also published: Boston: L.C. Page, 1903. New York: A.L. Bun Co., 1903. Novel series: a Canadian ranch.

2684

Duncan, David Merrill
A history of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. For
use in public schools. 1st edition. Toronto: W.J. Gage &
 Co., [c.1903]. 148p., maps. illus., ports. 19.5cm. (Gage's
 Twentieth Century Series)

Also published, new edition, *The Prairie Provinces. A short history of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Being a revision of A history of Manitoba and the North West Territories*. For use in public schools. Toronto: W.J. Gage, 1908 [190p. "Authorized for use in the schools of Manitoba.

2685

Edmonton Bulletin
Edmonton on the great wheat belt of Canada. Information
for intending settlers. Edmonton: Bulletin Co. 1903. 68p.
 21cm

Edmonton Bulletin

Information for intending settlers. One hundred questions answered on the one hundred and sixty acre free farms in the Edmonton wheat belt. The garden of the North West is the Edmonton district. Edmonton: Printed by the Bulletin Co., 1903. [2]. 55 [148p. (including covers), illus., plates. 25cm

There may also have been a 1904 printing.

2687

Fraser, William Alexander*The blood filter*. Frank Earle Schoonover, illustrat. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1903. [3] 1 leaf, 262p., illus. 20cm.

Also published, New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1903. Fiction with a peacock binding.

2688

Freemasons, Alberta. Bow River Lodge No. 28*By-laws of Bow River A.F. & A.M. No. 28 G.R.M., Calgary: s.n. 1903?*, 12p. 13cm.

2689

German-American Land Company*Wagener nach der deutschen katholischen St. Peters Colonie im Distrikt Humboldt, Provinz Saskatchewan Canada gegründet im Jahre 1903, unter den Auspicien der hochw. Bischöflichen Väter St. Cloud, Minn. German American Land Co., [1905?]* 16p. 22cm.

About the founding of the large German colony around Muenster, Saskatchewan.

2690

Iddings, Daniel Wilkinson, Elam Fisher, and Andrew S. Iddings*Observations on Canada's great West*. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1903. 32p., illus., fold. map. 20cm.

500 copies said to have been issued.

2691

James, W.J., photographer*Souvenir of Prince Albert, Sask. Photographs*. Prince Albert, N.W.T.: The Photographer, 1903. [26] leaves. 13.5 x 8.5cm.

Printed Brooklyn, N.Y.: Albiontype Company.

2692

Légal, Émile Joseph and Roman Catholic Church. Diocese of St. Albert*Reglements, statuts et description du diocèse de Saint-Albert pendant l'année 1903*. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1903. [2] 1 leaf, [5] 148p. 23cm.

2693

Liberal Party (North West Territories)*Striking comparisons. A review of the treatment of the Territories by the two political parties*. [N.W.T. Liberal Party, 1903]. [12]p. 21.5cm.

2694

Lloyd, George Exton*To the members of the British colony of 1902*. [Lloydminster Alta.]: s.n., 1903. 4lp.

A: head of title: "Lloydminster Post Office, Britania N.W.T. July 3, 1903." The letters addressed: "My dear friends." The second paragraph is captioned: "The British colony is not dead."

2695

Lumsden, James*Through Canada in harvest time. A study of life and labour in the golden West*. London: T.F. Unwin, 1903. [1] 1 leaf x-xiv 363, [11p. illus. plates from solid map 21.5cm.

About 390 pages are devoted to the journey across the Prairie Provinces. Preface: "Portions of this book have appeared in a series of articles in the Leeds and Yorkshire Mercury and in the Leeds Mercury weekly supplement."

2696

MacDonald, Peter McLaren*Letters from the Canadian West*. Thru. Nova Scotia: s.n. 1903? 55p. 9.5cm.

These letters first appeared in the Halifax Morning Chronicle. MacDonald mentions by name every Nova Scotian met in his travels.

2697

MacFarlane, William Godsoe, publisher*Winnipeg, metropolis of the West. A series of views illustrating the Chicago of Canada, as it appears to-day showing its most recent architecture, including the Union Bank C.P.R. Depot, Carnegie library, etc. etc. Views also of its parks, its churches, its schools and other points of interest*. Toronto & Buffalo, N.Y.: William Godsoe MacFarlane. 1903? [1], 1 leaf, [30]p., chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm.

Cover title: "Winnipeg, the metropolis of the West."

■■■■■

Manitoba Free Press*The gopher's tail, a good luck bringer*. In three chapters, containing the Cree folk story of the gopher's origin. Here set forth in print for the first time. Winnipeg: Printed by Manitoba Free Press Job Department, 1903. 23p. illus. 8cm.

Edition of 832 copies accompanied by a mounted gopher, set as "A Christmas present from the Manitoba Free Press." For other Christmas stories by Manitoba Free Press see Peel 17. 2625-2728 25? 300 3314, 3417 and 3773.

2699

Martin, Boie & Wynne Company*The North-West advertiser*. 1903. Winnipeg: Martin Boie & Wynne Co. wholesale druggists. 1903.

intended to be annual.

2700

Mathers, Charles Wesley, photographer*Picturesque Edmonton, N.W.T. Photos*. [Edmonton: The Photographer, 1903]. [25] leaves of photographs (1 fold.) 24 x 29cm.

No text, exclusively pictures of Edmonton and area.

2701

McConnell, Richard George and Reginald Walter Brock
Report on the geol. and slide at Punk, Alberta. 1903
 (Ottawa) Department of the Interior. 1904. 17p.
 diagrams, fold maps, plates. 25cm. (Canada Sessional
 papers. 1904. no. 25. A)

Extract from part V. "Annual report 1903." Report on geology
 of area and why slide occurred. Includes before and after
 photographs

2702

McCormick, James Hanna
Lowfourster or 5 000 miles with the Barr colonists
 London: Drane's [De olde St Rudes Presse]. 1904. [5]
 + leaf. 13. 254p. port. plates, maps. 19cm.

Printed in Gurnsey

2703

**Mullins, Joseph Dennis and Colonial and Continental
 Church Society**
Seven days on the prairie with Archbishop Lloyd. London:
 Colonial and Continental Church Society. 1903? 32p.,
 illus. 22cm.

The companion was George Eaton Lloyd

2704

Neepawa Press
Special immigration number. July 27-28. 1903. Neepawa,
 Man. Neepawa Press. 903. 12p., illus. 56cm.

Issued in two sections

2705

**Oliver, Edmund Henry, Alice Rendell, and William
 Rendell**
*The coming of the Barr colonists (the "old British" colony
 that became Lowfourster. Appendix: the diary of a Barr
 colonist describing the journey and the settlement. s.
 a. n., 1926. pp.65-87. (Canadian Historical Association
 Annual report. 1926.*

2706

Oxley, James Macdonald
War in western Canada. A. H. Hider and John David Kelly,
 illustrators. [St. John. N.B. Massey-Harris, 1903]. [12],
 39 [14 p. illus., plates. 24cm.

Story set in Manitoba. Unpaginated material is the Massey-Harris
 catalogue for 1903

2707

Peterson, Charles Walter Christian
Ranching in the Canadian Northwest. s. a. n. 1903
 71p. illus., map. 22.5cm

Attributed to a Mr Peterson in the Canadian sessional papers.
 1904, no. 25. pt.2, p. 24. probably Charles Walter Christian
 Peterson

2708

Pick, Harry
*Next year. A semi-historical account of the exploits and
 experiences of the far famed Barr Colonists. who, led by
 an unscrupulous Church of England parson, adventured
 deep into the wilderness of Canada's great North West in
 the early days of the twentieth century.* Toronto: Ryerson
 Press. [c.1928]. xxii, 254p. 19.5cm

Tells the story of the Barr colonists in the form of fiction

2709

Pocock, Roger [pseud.]
Following the frontier. New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.
 1903. 358p. 9cm.

For English edition see Peel 2710

2710

Pocock, Roger [pseud.]
A frontiersman. London: Methuen & Co. 1903. v, 307
 38p. 20cm.

Pagination includes author's and publisher's list. Also published,
 popular edition. London: Gar & Hancock. 1904. and 911
 (389p.). For American edition see Peel 2709. "Sequel" is *Clonus
 to adventure: Being the later life of Roger Pocock. A Frontiers-
 man. v.* London: John Lane. 1931 [12]. leaf, vii+iv [2]. 304p.
 Regina: Legion of Frontiersmen (Canadian Division), 1986
 (175p.). An Englishman with wanderlust describes his adventures
 in many places. The winter preceding the Saskatchewan
 Rebellion, he joined the NWMP and when the Rebellion broke
 out, marched with Cpl. Irvine's rifle force down Regina to
 Prince Albert, freezing his feet en route.

2711

Porter, Nathaniel Joseph, photographer
*Glimpses through Moose Jaw and district. Moose Jaw,
 North West Territory, Canada. Photo-grapher: Moose Jaw,
 N.W.T. The Photographer. 1903. [21] leaves of plates,
 10 p. of advertisements. 14 x 18.5cm.*

Cover title: "Souvenir of the town of Moose Jaw and district,
 N.W.T."

2712

Reader, Joseph
*Brief experiences among the Prairie and Wood Indians of
 Saskatchewan from 1874 to 1903.* Punichy, Sask. The
 Author. 1906. [39]p.

Said in print, but the challenge of finding a copy remains

2713

Roblin, Sir Rodmond Palen
*Speech of the Honourable R. P. Roblin of the Province of
 Manitoba delivered on March 31st. 1903 at Victoria Hall,
 Garsden, Manitoba.* Winnipeg: Printed by the Telegram
 Printing Co. 1903. 48p. 22cm

2714

Saskatchewan Valley Land Company

Free hamlet in the great Saskatchewan Valley of western Canada. Winnipeg & St. Paul, Minn.: Saskatchewan Valley Land Co., [1903?]. 112 p., illus. 27cm

"Owners of 1,250,000 acres of the best wheat land in Canada.

2715

Scott, James Guthrie and Henry O'Sullivan

Paper on the trans-Canada railway. Read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec by Mr. J. G. Scott, general manager of the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway and of the Great Northern Railway of Canada, Tuesday, 1 July January 1903. Together with extracts from some remarks by Mr. Henry O'Sullivan, C.E., fellow of the Royal Geographical Society of London, on the same occasion. Quebec: Chronicle Printing Co., 1903. 24p., fold. map. 21cm

Scott suggested the line run north of Lake Winnipeg.

2716

Scott, William Duncan and Canada. Department of the Interior

Western Canada farm lands. Free 160 acres farm lands: Where and how and all about it. Information and facts for the prospective settler. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1903. 22p., illus. col. map. 53 x 71 fold to 19 x 10cm

A folder comprising a coloured map of the Dominion of Canada, with text on verso. For German version see Peel 2717. There may have been a previous publication by the Department of Agriculture circa 1890. *Where and how and all about it. Information and facts for the prospective settler.*

2717

Scott, William Duncan and Canada. Department of the Interior

Wo und wie und alles, was dabei zu wissen nötig ist. Informationen und Thatsachen für den landwirtschaftlichen Ansiedler. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior, 1903. Folder incl. 22p., illus. large map on verso. Fold. to 18.5 x 9 cm.

For English version see Peel 2716. Probably printed simultaneously in other languages, including Norwegian and Swedish, but copies do not appear in online catalogues.

2718

St-Germain, François Hyacinthe

Souvenirs et impressions de voyage au nord-ouest canadien. Arthabaska, Que.: La Cie d'impr. d'Arthabaskaide, 1907. 226p., illus. 19cm.

2719

Stees, James Elder

Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg. Martel and Sons, photographer. Winnipeg: Wm A. Martel & Sons, [1903]. 195p., chiefly illus., ports. 24 x 35cm.

Stees's essay, pages 13-19, entitled: "Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba, and trade centre of the Canadian north-west. A

historical and descriptive sketch of its wondrous growth, progress and prosperity."

2720

Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade

Have you money for safe investment? Strathcona, NWT. Plaudeseer. 1903. 9p.

2721

Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade

Strathcona, the railway town and manufacturing centre of northern Alberta. [Strathcona, NWT: Board of Trade, 1903. 19, 11p., illus. 22cm.

Historical sketch of Strathcona plus information on natural and industrial advantages of Strathcona. Strathcona was the section of present-day Edmonton that sits south of the Saskatchewan River. Before annexation in 1911 there was bitter rivalry between the two towns.

2722

Tait, Cassel Morton

Edmonton illustrated. A practical compendium of illustrative and descriptive information of the town of Edmonton and surrounding parts of northern Alberta in Canada. [Calgary: Herald Co., 1903]. 183, 111p., chiefly illus., fold. plate. 13 x 14cm.

2723

Vergis, Petr Vasil'evich

Priznad PV Vërigina k kanadskum dukhoborsom [Pierre Vénigues chez les Doukhobors. Herbert P. Archer, editor. Geneva, Switzerland: Izd. Mezhdunarodnoi gr. py ant. i religioznov., 1903. 15p.

2724

Welwyn Farmers' Elevator Company

By-laws of the Welwyn Farmers' Elevator Company. Limited. August, 1903. Moosehide. NWT: Speculator Print. 1903. 16p. 15cm.

2725

Welton, Cecilia Chidion

The promised land. The story of the Barr colonists. 1st edition. Lloydminster: Sask. t. Lloydminster Times, [1953]. 75p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, Lloydminster: Sask. Barr Colony Museum Committee, 1979. 72n.]

2726

William Notman & Son

Canal irrigation canal system, southern Alberta, Canada. [s.l. n.s., 1903?]. 21 leaves mounted photos., 11 leaf blank. 21 x 26.5cm.

Refers to an irrigation canal built near Lethbridge, Alberta, by the Can. Co. and the McMoran Church around 1900. See also Peel 2727 and 2904 for two other sets of photographs.

2727

William Nolman & Son

Cult irrigation canal system, southern Alberta, Canada [s.n., s.n., 1903?]. 40 leaves mounted photos. [15] leaves blank. 23 x 28cm.

See also Peel 2726 and 2904

2728

Winnipeg, City Council

Winnipeg, Canada. Steele & Company, photographers Winnipeg, City Council, 1903. 168 p. chiefly illus. 24 x 32cm.

Also published: Winnipeg, City Council, January 1904. [68]p.

2729

Wolseley, Garnet Joseph, 1st viscount

The story of a soldier's life. Westminster, England: Arch baird Constable & Co., 1903. 2 vols. xi + 368p. x, 388p. ports., maps, plan. 23cm.

Also published: New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1903. 2 vols. x. Toronto: Book Supply Co., 1904. [2 vols.]. New York: Scribner, 1904. 2 vols. New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 1971. [2 vols. in 1]. 78 p.p. In chapters 29-40 (volume 2, pages 145-225) Wolseley describes his involvement in the Red River Rebellion. See also Peel 368.

2730

Attitude of the Church to the social evil. [Winnipeg] s.n., 1904? 24p. 19cm.

This paper was prepared and read by an eminent Divine of the Church of England, at a recent meeting of the Clergy of this Church in Winnipeg. For a response, see Peel 2763.

2731

Farmer's and rancher's business guide: laws affecting farmers and ranchers of Manitoba and Northwest Territories, together with legal and other forms necessary in the transaction of business. Winnipeg: Snow Co., c.1904. 58p. 23.5cm.

2732

Reglar og viðskiptar fyrir málhöndlingu bóndafélaga í Manitoba. Gaml, Man. Gaml-Prentsmöðjan, 1904. 14p.

2733

Atkinson Brothers, publishers

Souvenir of the Canadian Northwest. Containing 50 views of the principal cities, places from Winnipeg to the Pacific coast. Toronto & New York: Atkinson Bros., [1904?]. [5] p. of illus. 12 x 18cm.

2734

Atkinson, George E

Rare bird records of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1904. 12p., illus. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 65)

2735

Bashford, Sir Henry Howarth

The Manitoban. A romance. London & New York: John Lane at the Bodley Head, 1904. [4] p. real. 304p. 20cm.

2736

Bryce, George

Educational reminiscences of one-half of a century in Winnipeg, 1872 to 1904. Winnipeg, s.n. 1904. 2p. illus. 23cm.

Cover (for "Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg, November 16, 1904. Reprinted from the Manitoba Free Press, November 9, 1904).

2737

Bryce, George

Treasures of our library. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1904. 12p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 64)

Originally a history of the libraries of the Red River colony and early Winnipeg. Dated February 9th, 1904. "Title of presented paper: 'Book treasures of the Historical Society Library'."

2738

Calgary Fire Department

Historic and illustrated souvenirs of the Calgary Fire Department. [Calgary: Herald Co.] 1904. 62p. illus. fold plate, ports. 16 x 23cm.

History of fire department from 1805 to 1904, with portraits of fire fighters and pictures of equipment.

2739

Canada Congregational Missionary Society

Our Scandinavian mission, Alberta, N.W.T. Sherbrooke, Que. Canada Congregational Missionary Society, 1904. 7, [1]p. Map., port. 14cm.

On the missions of Rev. C.A. Sanden, who worked out of Waskowin, Alberta.

2740

Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization *Western Canada's splendid agricultural opportunities: 160 acre farms in western Canada free. The evidence of three farmers formerly residents of Minnesota*. [St. Paul, Minn. E.T. Holmes. Canadian Government Agent, 1904. 14p. 23cm.

"Wheat averaged 35 bushels to the acre."

2741

Canada. Department of the Interior

Airbus over western Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904.

Designed for immigrants. Probably printed on Peel 2558.

2742

Canada. Department of the Interior

Le Canada en images: l'ouest, le Manitoba, l'Assiniboine, la Saskatchewan, l'Alberta, la Colombie Britannique

enseignements et conseils aux colons [Canada in pictures. The West. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. Alberta. British Columbia: Information and advice for immigrants. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904. 72p. ill. is 20cm.

2743

Canada. Department of the Interior
Canada: indépendance! prospérité! renseignements précis & détaillés pour les futurs colons sous forme de questions et réponses [Canada: Independence! Prosperity! Precise and detailed information for future immigrants in the form of questions and answers]. Paris: P. Wailard. Commissariat général du Canada, [1904?]. 24p., illus. 18.5cm.

On cover: "Canada occidental: conseils aux colons."

2744

Canada. Department of the Interior
Conseils aux colons: fermes gratuites, l'ouest canadien [Advice to immigrants. Free farms in Canada's West. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904. 23p. illus.

2745

Canada. Department of the Interior
Le district de la Saskatchewan: Fermes canadiennes: fermes gratuites [The Saskatchewan district. Western Canada: Free farms. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904. 31p., illus. 21.5cm.

2746

Canada. Department of the Interior
European settlers farming in western Canada [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904?]. [35]p. illus. double map facsim. 18.5 x 25.5cm.

Official text is in French and German. Letters by settlers are in the settler's native language. Most with translation into English in parallel columns, and illustration of homestead on page opposite.

2747

Canada. Department of the Interior
Farms and farmers in western Canada [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904?]. [33]p. illus., maps. 21cm.

Also published. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1905. [32]p.

2748

Canada. Department of the Interior
Farms and farmers in western Canada [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904?]. 32p., col. plates, double map facsim. 18 x 25cm.

Largely facsimiles of letters from satisfied settlers, with a model photograph of the settler's homestead on the opposite page. One of the more attractive of the ones of the twentieth century publications by the Department of the Interior.

2749

Canada. Department of the Interior
Géographie du Canada et atlas de l'ouest canadien: faisant connaître pour l'usage des écoles et pour l'information des colons, leurs ressources et leurs progrès avec cartes pour Ontario, Québec et les provinces maritimes. le Manitoba. le Comté d'Assiniboia, l'Alberta et la Saskatchewan, avec cartes générales et nombreux diagrammes [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, [1904?]. 64p., illus., col. maps. 28cm.

For English version, see Peir 2750.

2750

Canada. Department of the Interior
Geography of the Dominion of Canada and atlas of western Canada: Setting forth, for use in schools and for the guidance of intending settlers, an account of its resources and development, with maps of Ontario, Québec and the Maritime Provinces, Manitoba, British Columbia, Assiniboia, Alberta and Saskatchewan, including general maps and numerous diagrams [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904. 64p., illus., col. maps. 28cm.

For French version, see Peir 2749.

2751

Canada. Department of the Interior
Homes for millions in western Canada: a vast agricultural domain of virgin opportunity and affluence resources. Free 160 acres western Canada farm lands [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, [1904. 31. 1]p., illus., col. maps. Fold, 10.28 x 11cm.

Text in double columns. Illustrations and maps throughout. Sections on Manitoba, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, and Alberta as well as a page each on Northern Ontario and the Lake St. John district in Québec.

2752

Canada. Department of the Interior
Information for intending settlers regarding the homestead regulations of western Canada [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904. Folder acc. 23p. illus., map. 17.5cm.

2753

Canada. Department of the Interior
Reliable information for use of United States newspaper editors visiting western Canada. No. 1 [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904. 20p. 15cm.

Also published. *Reliable information for use of United States newspaper editors visiting Western Canada. No. 2* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904?]. [18]p. These two books have left no trace in the online catalogues of an assessment of libraries.

2754

Canada. Department of the Interior
Story of a Manitoba farmer [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1904?].

39,000 copies said to have been printed, but it does not show up in the expected library catalogues.

2755

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all orders in council, memorials, letters, telegrams, and other correspondence, and all other documents and communications in writing, between the first day of May, 1903 relating to, or concerning, or in any way having reference to the granting of provincial autonomy to the North-West Territories or the creation of said territories into a province or provinces. [Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1904]. 22p., 25.5cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1904. no. 116a)

2756

Christmas, Walter

Prentisslandske Canada. Copenhagen, Denmark: Gyldendalske Boghandel. Nordisk Forlag, .904. 304. [2]p., maps, illus. 24.5cm.

Pages 137-236 relate to the Prairie Provinces

2757

Culham, Ridgwell

The homed from the North: The story of a Canadian farm. Charles Livingston Bell, a. illustr. Toronto: Copp, Clark, 1904. 1. 344p., [1], leaf of plates, 28cm.

Also published: London: Chapman & Hall, 1904 and 913 London G. Bell, 1904. New York: A. C. Bon Co., c1904. London: Evers & Co., 1911. 1. Novel set on a Macleod farm and in Alaska

2758

Dominion Exhibition, Winnipeg, 1904

Prize list of the Dominion of Canada Exhibition. To be held at Winnipeg, Manitoba, July 25th to Aug. 6th, 1904 (inclusive). [Winnipeg] Winnipeg Telegram Press, 1904? 114p., illus. 17cm.

Announces approximately \$100,000 in prizes, with the competition open to the world, "except at certain classes where otherwise stated."

2759

Dominion Exhibition, Winnipeg, 1904

Souvenir of the Dominion Exhibition, Winnipeg, 1904. Winnipeg: T. Bell, 1904. [150]p., chiefly illus. 19 x 28cm.

Includes advertising. Contains tables and statistics.

2760

Dominion Exhibition, Winnipeg, 1904

Souvenir of Winnipeg and Dominion of Canada Exhibition, Winnipeg, Frank Manel Co., 1904? [64 p. (illus. 19 x 28cm.

Cover title: "Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg and Dominion of Canada Exhibition."

2761

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Rapport sur les terrains houillers de la rivière Souris, Assiniboine-orientale. Ottawa: Imprimerie du gouvernement, 1904. 57p., illus. 24cm.

At head of title: "Canada. Ministère des mines. Division de la Commission géologique." For English version see Page 2762

2762

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Report on the coal field of the Souris River, eastern Assiniboine, Ontario. S. E. Dawson Brothers, 1904. 45p., maps. 25cm. [Canada: Geological Survey. Annual Report, vol. 15, report F]

For English version see Page 2761

2763

Du Val, Frederic Beal

The problem of social vice in Winnipeg: Being a reply to a pamphlet entitled 'The attitude of the Church to the social evil. Together with a brief examination of the question in the light of physiology, law and morality. [Winnipeg] Moral and Social Reform Committee, .904?]. 82p. 28cm.

For the pamphlet which elicited this response: see Peel 2730

2764

Eastern and Western Land Corporation

Canada: the gateway of the world. [Toronto]: Eastern and Western Land Corp. [1904?]. 20p., illus. fold map. 9 x 23cm.

Company's lands were on the Qu'Appelle plains. Booklet promoted emigration from the United States to Western Canada.

2765

Fraser, Sir John Foster

Canada: as it is. London & New York: Cassell & Co., 1905. viii, 303, [1]p. front, photos. 20cm.

Also published: London: Cassell & Co., 1908 [vi, 303p. London & Toronto: Cassell, 1909 (vol. 303p.) new edition. London & New York: Cassell & Co., 911 (vol. 303, 1 p.) The 1911 edition has four colour plates by Charles William Jefferys (including one of a cattle round-up on an Alberta ranch) and an introduction by Lord Strathcona. A journalist's overview with an emphasis on questions of immigration, settlement, and preserving the British connection. Includes list on the "wheat frontier" Winnipeg, settlement on the prairies, Saskatchewan, and boom lands in Alberta, as well as on other regions of Canada.

2766

Fraser, William Alexander

Brave hearts. Toronto: Morang, 1904. 4]. 1 leaf 307p. illus. 20cm.

Also published: New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904; Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1969. Titles of these here-narrating stories: "Brave heart," "The rechristening of Dublin," "The romance man," "My friend the corn," "The Ballygunge cup," "Diplomat's sacrifice," "The scoring of the Raja," "Her Majesty's guests," "According to orders," "Roads easy," "By grace of chance," and "The luck of the fable."

2767

Grange, Herbert

An English farmer in Canada and a visit to the States being notes and observations by a practical farmer and commercial man on Canada as a field for British capital and labour. London: Blackie & Son, 1904. x. 150p., illus. fold map. 20cm

Deals largely with the Prairie Provinces.

2768

Herkenrath, August

Canada and die Hudson's Bay Company. Bonn, Germany: Seb. Poppert, 1904. 36. 23p. 22cm

Dactylated thesis at Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität in Bonn. Reprinted in an edition of 425 copies, of which 400 are numbered. Winkler Föhr, Germany: Verlag für Amerikanistik D. Kugler, 1968. 36p.

2769

Independent Greek Church (Canada)

Khrytyan sklyi katekhyzyon dlia shkolnykh shlyi nykh dnu i monodzyh. Christian catechism for the use of school children and young people. Together with psalms and hymns for the worship of God. Winnipeg: 2 druk. "Kanadyskoho Iameta". 1904. 39p. 22cm

Text in Ukrainian and English in parallel columns. Said to be the first Ukrainian book published in Canada.

2770

Jetté, Jules, translator

Nyky rkykanygo nulytor roka do-falestove. Winnipeg: Free Press No-Rodenskiyeyar. 1904. 24p. 5cm

Prayers and hymns.

2771

Kells, Edna

Elizabeth McDougall, pioneer. Toronto: United Church Publishing House. 1934. 48p., port. 19cm.

2772

Lacombe, A.J., Board of Trade

The district of Lacombe. Lacombe: N.W.T. s.n. 1904. 24p., illus. maps. 15 x 24cm.

2773

Leavie, P.G.

Rathfeld Sask. Town and district. Rathfeld: N.W.T. Saskatchewan Herald? 1904? 4p. 20cm

Some copies include advertising. Date and publication information supplied by Allan R. Turner.

2774

Levi, Agnes Christina

Rathfinders of the West: Being the thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest. *Rathfinders, La Vendree, Lewis and Clark, Charles Wesley Mathers*, photographers. Toronto: William Briggs, 1904. xiv. 380p., [13] leaves of front. illus., plates, maps. 21cm

Illustrations by Rastington, Goodwin, Marchand, et al.: seven photographs by Mathers. Also published: New York & London: Macmillan, 1904. v.14, 9.8. 1922, 1923, 1925, 1927, 1930, 1935, and 1942. xiv. 380p., New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1906 and 1907. lxxv. 380p., Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1904 and [1924]. xiv. 380p., Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1969. xiv. 380p.

Accounts of the explorations of Leavie and Mackenzie, as well as Rathfinders, La Vendree, and Lewis and Clark.

2775

Liberal Party (Canada)

Grand Trunk Pacific: a three-centennial line wholly within the bounds of the Dominion of Canada. History of the project. A clear enunciation of a grand Canadian undertaking. Conservative leaders at variance with one another. Liberals united as one man in this splendid enterprise for the development of a new and greater Canada. [Canada? s.n. 1904. 48p. 26cm.

"This pamphlet is intended to answer the question: why was the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway protected and aided?" (page 1.)

2776

Machray, Robert (younger)

Life of Robert Machray, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Primate of all Canada. Prelate of the order of St. Michael and St. George. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1909. xix, 468p., illus., map, ports. 23.5cm.

Also published: London: Macmillan, 1909. xix, 468p. Machray became second Bishop of Rupert's Land in 1865, and presided over the growth of the Church of England in Western Canada.

2777

Manitoba, Department of Education

Empire day no. 1 1904. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Education, 1904. 11.5cm., ports. 26cm.

Intended to be an annual. Also published: Manitoba Department of Education. *Empire day* May 23. 1911. 32p. *Empire day* 1914. 480p., *Empire day* 1915. 24p. *Empire day* 1916. (48)p. 1. *Empire day*, 1915 (L. 13 p.). *Empire day*, 1916 (24p.). *Empire day*, 1917 (36p.). *Empire day*, 1919 (36p.). *Empire day*, 1921. Four empire builders (13p.), *Empire day*, nineteen twenty-two, 24p., *Empire day* May 22nd. 1923 (24p.). *Empire day*, twenty-third of May, nineteen hundred and twenty-eight (15. 1 lp.). *Empire day*, 1929?, 24p., *Empire day* May 23. 1931. 32p.) For other separately titled "Empire day" publications see Peel 46.6 and 5463.

2778

Manitoba Free Press

A geese from a Canada wild goose. With the Cree legend of Noh Na, the wild goose: set forth for the first time in print. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1904. 16p., illus. 15cm.

"Christmas 1904" issued accompanied by a pen made from a Canada goose quill. For other Christmas issues by Manitoba Free Press see Peel 17. 2635, 2638, 2971, 3588, 4314, 4617 and 3773.

2779

Martel and Sons, photographer*Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Winnipeg, Martel's*. [1904?] 400p. chiefly illus. 18 x 28cm

Cover title: *Winnipeg, Capital of the West. Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba and trade centre of the Canadian North-West*. May also have been published in 1905, with identical pagination.

2780

Mason, William

The Gospel according to St. Luke in Plains Cree. Revised version 1904. John Alexander Mackay, editor. London: British and Foreign Bible Society. 1940. pp. 91. 57 22cm

Title and text in Cree syllabics; English title from verso of title-page. Separately published part of Peel 2782.

2781

Mason, William, translator

Mapu awchamunaw haw ki fhaspasas setet Muiwa [Gospel according to Saint Matthew in Plains Cree]. John Alexander Mackay, editor. London: British and Foreign Bible Society. 1904. 80p. 22cm

2782

Mason, William, translator

Chki teumawet. The New Testament in Plains Cree. John Alexander Mackay, editor. Revised edition. London: British and Foreign Bible Society. 1904. [6] 453p. 22cm.

In Cree syllabics. English title from verso of title-page. With key to syllabic system, and numerals. Mackay was responsible for the final form of the work, based on a draft submitted by Mason who was also involved in the project to revise the Cree Bible. Mackay is said to have used a Vost typewriter fitted with Cree syllabics. Also published: London: British and Foreign Bible Society. 268 (1000 copies); 1914 (1000 copies); 1930 (1946); 1937 and 90 (453p.). See also Peel 2780, 1994 and 6385.

2783

Maude, Aylmer

A peculiar people. The Doukhobors. New York: Funk & Wagnall's Co., 1904. ix, 338p., front., plates, ports., maps. 71cm

A sympathetic account of the sect, by one of those responsible for bringing the Doukhobors to Canada. The first chapter is an amended version of a chapter included in the first edition of Maude's *Tolstoy and his problems* (1902). Also published: London: Richards, 1904 (ix, 338p.). London: Constable, 905 (xi, 338p.). New York: AMS Press, 1970 (ix, 338p.).

2784

Mavor, James

My windows on the snow of the world. Toronto & London: T.M. Dent & Son, 1923. 2 vols. (xiii 400p., viii, 452p.) illus., ports. 23cm

Also published: New York: E.P. Dutton, 921 (2 vols.). Recounts Mavor's part in the migration of the Doukhobors and his several visits to the Northwest until 1904.

2785

Mavor, James

North West of Canada. Report to the Board of Trade on the North West of Canada with special reference to wheat production for export. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1904. vii, 123p. [1] fold. leaves of maps & charts, 34cm. (Great Britain: Parliament. Papers by Command. Cd 2628.

Also published: London: s.n. [1905] 18. 23p. The study was brought 'up to date' in *Agricultural development in the North West of Canada 1905 until 1909*. London: Printed by Spotswood, 1909[?], pages [209] 230. An exhaustive study of the wheat-producing potential of the Canadian West. At the time Mavor's conclusions were considered conservative.

2786

McIntyre, Alexander

The Canadian West. A geography of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Toronto: Macrae & Co. 1904. iii, xi, 249p. front. illus. double map, diagrams. 19.5cm (Macrae's Provincial Geographies,

A school text).

2787

Moodie, Marion Elizabeth

Songs of the West. Toronto: William Briggs, 1904. 147 leaves, illus. 19cm

Also published: Toronto: Ryerson Press, c. 914 in an edition of 250 copies with additional poems to make it up to 25 pages.

■■■■■

North Alberta Land Company

Ranching and farming in Alberta, the great Northwest. General information: illustrations and personal state menus. Red Deer, N.W.T.: North Alberta Land Co., [1904] 64p. illus., map. 23cm

2789

North West Territories. Department of Agriculture

North West broad book. Supplement to no. 1. Revised and corrected to January 1, 1904. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1904[?]. 2], 1 leaf. 84p., illus., 27cm

Also printed: *Calgary Herald*, 1904 [?]. See also Peel 732.

2790

Perrault, Charles-Ovide, translator

Prêtres, caractère et canons en langue roumaine ou chipevian. Bruges, Belgium: Société Saint-Augustin, Desclée de Brouwer et cie, 1904. 345p. plates, illus. 13cm

Revised edition with 6 plates. Printed in syllabics. At head of title: 'L. J. C. et M. J. C. Landerer, prêtres, Christian et Maria, roumaines'. See also Peel 855.

2791

Philippovich, Eugen von Philippberg

Im Westen Kanadas. Vienna: Austria: Carl Koenig [1905]. pp.485 500. 25cm. Österreichischen Rundschau. Sanft. T. Heft 24)

Published as a separate: General description of Western Canada, based on his impressions during visit in August, 1904.

2792

Pilling, Charles

Western Canada: 160 acre farms in western Canada fore. Grand Forks: N.D. s.n., 1904? 14 p., 24cm.

2793

Red Cross Pharmacy, Portage la Prairie, Man.

Taylor's 1904 calendar cook book: Portage la Prairie, Man. Red Cross Pharmacy 1904. 3. 4-32p., illus. 18cm.

W.A. Yeoman: pharmaceutical chemist. Includes advertising.

2794

Regina Normal School, Regina, Sask.

Scouts of Normal School, Regina, N.W.T. spring MCTV. John A. Mackay, editor in chief. Regina: s.n., 1904. 174p., illus., ports. 16 x 26cm.

Includes advertising and text in double columns.

2795

Rocky Mountain Development Company

The Adonis oil fields: (Prospectus). Winnipeg: E.W. Rugg Printers, 1904. 19, 11p., illus., map. 27 x 13cm.

Contains biographical information about people connected with the company and "application for stock" forms as 2 leaves at the end.

2796

Ross, Norman Mackenzie and Canada. Department of the Interior. Forestry Branch.

Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba. Saskatchewan, and the North West Territories of Canada. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, Canada, Forestry Branch, 1904. 41p. [32 leaves of plates. 25cm. (Bulletin (Canada, Forestry Branch), no. 1).

Also published as, *Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta*. Ottawa: s.n., 1907. 162pp. Department of the Interior, 1907. 4th edition. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1907. 5th edition. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, Canada, Forestry Branch, 1915. revised edition. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1919. Ottawa: Department of the Interior and Department of Agriculture, 1924. 7th edition. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1928 and 1927. 8th edition. Ottawa: Department of the Interior and Forest Service, 1928 and 1931. Ottawa: Dominion of Canada, Department of Agriculture, 1938. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1939.

2797

Saskatchewan Valley & Manitoba Land Company

The golden grain belt of America. Western Canada. The bread basket of the world. Winnipeg: Saskatchewan Valley & Manitoba Land Co., 1904? 40p., illus., fold. map. 20 x 25cm.

This is the cover title.

2798

Saunders, William

Berry and shrubs tested in Manitoba and the North West Territories. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1904. 50p., illus. 25cm. (Bulletin, Dominion Experiment Stations and Stations (Canada), no. 47).

2799

St Paul Globe, St Paul, Minn.

St. Paul Globe: Special Canadian supplement issued under the auspices of the Winnipeg Free Estate Exchange. St. Paul, Minn.: The Globe, 1904. 18p., illus. 58cm.

Supplement issued August 4, 1904.

2800

Tarbot, F.I., compiler and photographer

Scenes in Waskawia and district: A collection of illustrations taken in Waskawia and surrounding district. [Waskawia = WWT?]. Waskawia Times, 1904. 90 p., chiefly illus. 4 x 8cm.

2801

Thompson Photos

The great West of Canada. Vancouver: Thompson Photos, 1904. [116] leaves. 21 illus. 12 x 15cm.

Also published: Vancouver: Thompson's Studio, 1908, 24] leaves. Photographs of prairie scenes.

2802

Waldenström, Paul Peter

Genom Canada. Resekundringar från 1904. Stockholm, Sweden: Aktiebolaget Normans Förlag, 1905. 521, 41 98. 11 p., illus., map. 23cm.

Impressions travelling across Canada. About two-thirds relates to the prairies. Mentions the colonies of New Stockholm, New Finland, and New Denmark.

2803

Western Canadian Immigration Association

Western Canadian Immigration Association, its origin, organization and purposes. (Minneapolis, Minn.: Western Canadian Immigration Association, 1904?) 59 p. 13 x 18cm.

Text in double columns.

2804

Wm. Pearson & Company and William Pearson

The last West: A few facts and illustrations of the flower garden of the North West. [Winnipeg: Wm. Pearson & Co. 1904?] 19p., illus.

At head of title: "Western Canada. The greatest wheat growing country in the world." Cover title: "The last West is the Canadian West."

2805

Aḥimayikam kaskawakan. In Ankan (Prayers and hymns) [Calgary: Printed at the Diocesan Press by the Indian pupils of St Dunstan's Industrial School, 1905]. 23p. 17 leaves. 23cm.

St Dunstan's Press operated between 1905 and 1908

2806

The Gospel according to St. John: chapters 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. Translated into the Blackfoot language and printed in the syllabic characters. Calgary: Printed at the Diocesan Press by the Indian pupils of St Dunstan's Industrial School, 1905. 14p. 23cm.

There also in Blackfoot syllabics

2807

Indian Head. Saskatchewan [Indian Head, Sask.: Violette Print, 1905?]. 116[p. photos. 13.5 x 25cm.

2808

Moore Jaw. Saskatchewan [Toronto: W.C. MacFarlane, 1905?]. 12[p. leaves, chiefly illus. 18 x 24cm

On cover a mounted picture: "River scene showing yacht. Edith Moore Jaw. Sask."

2809

Western Canada book of lectures. [s.l. s.n. 1905-?]. 10. 1 v. 21.5p. 27cm.

Five lectures are each separately paged

2810

Alberta. Department of the Attorney General. compiler. The ordinances of the North-West Territories. Being an office consolidation of the ordinances of the North-West Territories in force on August 31st, 1905, as the same appear in the consolidation of 1898, and the amendments thereto, together with the public general ordinances enacted by the Legislature of the North-West Territories, after the year 1898. Edmonton: J. E. Richards, Government Printer, 1907. xxviii. 1405p. 27cm.

Also known as "Consolidated ordinances of the North-West Territories of Canada, 1905." Also published, *Ordinances of the North-West Territories. Being an office consolidation of such of the ordinances of the North-West Territories in force on August 31st, 1905, as the same appear in the consolidation of 1898, and the amendments thereto. Together with the public general ordinances enacted by the Legislature of the North-West Territories, after the year 1898 as have not been replaced by the amendments made thereto by the said Legislature up to and including the second session of the second legislature.* 1910. Edmonton: J.E. Richards. 9v. (book, 673p.) The ordinances of the North-West Territories, together with the amendments made therein by the said legislature up to and including 1915. Edmonton: Government Printer, 1915? (815p.

2811

Alberta Farmers' Association

Constitution and by-laws adopted by the Association. December 9th, 1905. [Strathcona, A.-a. Flourmeyer Printing, 1905?]. 8[p. 14cm.

2812

Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company

Sunny southern Alberta. Souvenir letter card. Lethbridge, Alta.: Alberta Railway and Irrigation Co., 1905?]. 124[p. chiefly illus., map. 11 x 16cm.

"Intended to draw attention to Lethbridge and to the attractive irrigable lands surrounding the town." (page 2 of cover)

2813

Alliance Investment Company

Sunny southern Alberta. Some facts regarding the most fertile province in the great Dominion. Exceptionally fertile soil, excellent climatic conditions, rapid growth in population and prosperity. Alberta Alliance Investment Co. [1905?]. 26p. illus. fold map. 21cm.

2814

Atkinson, George E.

A review-history of the passenger pages of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press Co., 1905. 8p. illus. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 46)

2815

Bernier, Thomas-Alfred

Speech of the Honourable Mr. Bernier on province of Alberta autonomy bill. Ottawa: Friday, July 14, 1905. [Ottawa: s.n., 1905?]. 23p. 24cm.

Text in double columns. At head of title: "The Senate debates, last session, 1904-1905 Parliament."

2816

Bleeker, William Jennings

Sunny Alberta. [Mannville, Alta. s.n. 1905?].

In the obituary notice for Bleeker in the *Edmonton Journal* this immigration pamphlet is said to have been "distributed throughout the world." It does not show up in likely library catalogues, but it does use the most popular word to describe Alberta as immigration material: "sunny."

2817

Bole, James Franklin

J. F. Bole's address to the electors of Regina city. [Regina? s.n., 1905?]. 13[p. port. 27cm.

Dated: December 9, 1905.

2818

Borden, Sir Robert Laird

Speech of Mr. R. L. Borden, M.P., on provincial government in the North-West. Ottawa: Wednesday, March 22, 1905. [Ottawa: King's Printer, 1905?]. 20p. 25cm. (House of Commons Debates,

1811

Bourassa, Henri

Les écoles du nord-ouest: discours prononcé le 17 avril 1905 dans la grande salle du Monument national à Montréal. Montréal: Imprimerie du "Nationaliste," [1905?]. 29p. 21.5cm.

Text in double columns. Page 19 misnumbered 9.

1820

Bourassa, Henri

Organisation provinciale du nord-ouest: discours de M. Henri Bourassa, M.P. (traduit de l'anglais, Ottawa, mardi, 28 mars 1905) [Ottawa? s.n. 1905?]. 18p. 25cm.

Text in double columns. For English version, see Peel 282.

1821

Bourassa, Henri

Speech of Mr. Henry Bourassa, M.P. on provincial government in the North West. Ottawa, Tuesday, March 28, 1905. Ottawa? s.n. [1905?]. 17p. 25cm.

Text in double columns. For French translation, see Peel 282D.

1822

Calder, James Alexander

The school question in the new provinces. [Regina? s.n. 1905?]. 16p. 25cm.

Several dates have been ascribed to this. Dates 1905 to 1912. Clearly it cannot be earlier than 1905. Contents: part 1. "The constitutional issue" part 2. "The practical issue" part 3. "The political issue."

1823

Calder, James Alexander

To the electors of south Regina. [Regina? s.n. 1905?]. 31p. 27cm.

1824

Campey, Joseph Charles, translator

Épîtres et dialogues en Saureux. Quebec: Imprimerie franciscaine missionnaire, 1905. 180p. 16.5cm.

Text in Saureux. [Ojibway?], headings in French and Latin.

1825

Canada. Department of the Interior

1905. *The biggest crop in the history of the Canadian West*. 171,055,829 bushels wheat, barley and oats. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1905. 16p., illus. 19cm.

1826

Canada. Department of the Interior

British colony at Lloydminster (Saskatchewan). William Hutchinson, introduction. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1905. Folder incl. 22p., illus. fold maps.

Introduction gives information on the second party bidding for the colony. Contains a few letters from settlers at Lloydminster.

1827

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada in a nutshell. [London: Department of the Interior. 1905. 32p., illus. 18cm.

Running title: "Information about Canada in a nutshell." Has two photographs of Calgary and a statement signed by 14 Bar colonists.

1828

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada in de toefingate eeuw: en atlas van West-Canada tot inlichting voor landverhuizers: haar vermogen en hare ontwikkeling, met landkaarten. Ottawa, s.n. [1905?]. 32p. col illus. col maps. 28cm.

On cover: "Canada in de Toekomsteling van 1911." For English version see Peel 282.

1829

Canada. Department of the Interior

Le Canada: terre d'habitation et de progrès. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1905. 48p., illus. 24cm.

Also published. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. [1911?]. 48p.. About half of the text relates to Western Canada.

1830

Canada. Department of the Interior

Letters from Scandinavian settlers in Manitoba. [Ottawa? Department of the Interior. 1905?].

1831

Canada. Department of the Interior

Statement showing the areas of the provisional districts of the North West Territories. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1905. 5p. 25cm. (Canada Sessional papers, 1905, no. 97).

1832

Canada. Department of the Interior

Eleventh century Canada and atlas of western Canada for the guidance of intending settlers, its resources and development, with maps of the Dominion of Canada, provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. [1905?]. 40p., illus., maps.

Text in double columns. Also published: *Eleventh century Canada and atlas of western Canada*. 1906. *For the guidance of intending settlers, its resources and development, with maps of the Dominion of Canada, provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Ontario, Quebec, the Maritime provinces, British Columbia and North America*. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, [1905?]. 60p.. For French version see Peel 2922. For Dutch version see Peel 2828. For German version see Peel 2925. For precursors see Peel 2438 and 2558.

1833

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State

Copies of all correspondence between the Government of Canada, or any member thereof, and the Government of the North West Territories, or any of its members in reference to the granting of provincial autonomy to the said

territories since the date of the last prorogation of Parliament. Ottawa: Department of the Secretary of State, 1905. 4p. 25cm. (Canada. Sessional papers, 1905, no. 53)

2834

Canada. Dominion Lands Branch

Regulations respecting grazing lands and hay lands in Manitoba, the North-West Territories, the railway belt in British Columbia and Yukon Territory. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1905. 9p.

2835

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons

Return to an order of the House of Commons, dated the 6th March, 1905, for copies of all petitions, memorials, and resolutions from Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, the executive of that province, and any correspondence relative to the extension of the boundaries of Manitoba to the west and north. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1905. 9. 3p. 25cm. Canada. Sessional papers. 905 no. 102. 102a.

2836

Canadian North-West Irrigation Company

Irrigated lands in southern Alberta. The "Colorado of Canada." With notes on the climate, crops, markets and values, railroad facilities, and the field for the employment of labor. Cambridge, Alta.: Canadian North-West Irrigation Company, c.1905. 1 sheet fold. 10 x 6. 2lp. illus., maps on verso. 73 x 69 fold. 10 x 25 x 12cm.

See also Refs. 2444

2837

Canadian Northern Railway

A good country for a young man. Winnipeg: Canadian Northern Railway, 1905. 1. 14p., illus., map. 23 x 10cm.

If trace Greeley were alive to-day, he would amend that oft quoted advice of his to read: Go north-west, young man, go north-west.

2838

Canadian Pacific Railway

Settlers' guide. 1905. To Manitoba and Canadian North-West. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1905. 35p. 5cm.

2839

Church of England. Missionary Society. Literature Committee

The missionary diocese of Athabasca. [Toronto: Literature Committee, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, 1907?]. 24p., illus., ports. 21cm.

Brief history of missions at Athabasca Landing, Chipewyan, Denvegan, Lesser Slave Lake, Smoky River, Spirit River, Vermilion, and Whitefish Lake from 1759 to 1905.

Conner, Ralph [pseud.]

The pilot at Swan Creek. G. H. Edwards, illustrator. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1905. [3]. 188, 15, p. 48 leaves of illus. 20cm.

Half title: "The pilot at Swan Creek and other stories." Story stories included: "The pilot at Swan Creek," "Breaking the record," "Ovid Michael," and "Beyond the mountains." Pages [2] < at end are advertisements. See also Refs. 2534 and 2579.

2841

Conservative Party (Saskatchewan) and Sir Frederick William Gordon Haultain

Haultain declares for national school system. Irreconcilable attitude of Archbishop Langevin forces him to fight conspiracy of church and co-conspirators. [Saskatchewan: Conservative Party, 1905. 16lp. 30cm.

2842

Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)

The public land robbery: How the new provinces are plundered under the Compensation clauses. Are you going to endorse it? Good cause for appeal to the Privy Council. [Saskatchewan: Conservative Party, 1905]. 8. 1lp. 30cm.

2843

Cumberland, Stuart C. [pseud.]

Via Hudson Bay. On the projected Hudson Bay Railway. London: C. W. Stoddart, 1905. 14p.

2844

Cyr, Joseph Ernest

La parole: conférence prononcée devant l'Institut canadien. Ottawa le 29 mars, 1906. Winnipeg: Typographie de Ouest-Canada, 1906. 46p. port. 21cm.

2845

David, Laurent-Olivier

Despers de l'Honorable M. L. O. David sur le bill d'autonomie au cours des débats précédents par le bill d'autonomie de nord-ouest. M. le sénateur L. O. David a prononcé au Sénat l'éloquent discours suivant. [Ottawa s.n., 1905?]. 14p. port. 23cm.

2846

Edmonton. Board of Trade

Prosperity and prosperity. Edmonton: Board of Trade, 1905. 40p. illus. 15cm.

2847

Edmonton Choral Society

Second concert May 30, 1905, Percy S. Hook, conductor. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co., 1905. 141 leaves in portfolio. 27cm.

Program of concert at Presbyterian Church includes names of Society's members.

2848

Edmonton Printing and Publishing Company

Edmonton: Souvenir of the Alberta inaugural ceremony Friday September first nineteen hundred and five. Charles Wesley Mathews, photographer. [Edmonton: Edmonton Printing and Publishing Co., 505.] 28 p. chiefly illus. 6 x 24cm.

Photographs of the ceremony marking the formal creation of the province of Alberta.

2849

Edward VII, King of Great Britain, Canada, Governor-General (1904-1901 Grey), Sir Wilfrid Laurier and Alfred Lytton

Addresses to the school children of Regina on the occasion of the formation of the province of Saskatchewan [Regina s.n., 1905]. 7[p.] including col. pictorial from cover. 23cm.

Contents include: Triumphant King Edward VII; Address of his Excellency Earl Grey, Governor General; Address of the Right Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Prime Minister; and Telegram from the Right Hon. Alfred Lytton, Secretary of State for the Colonies.

2850

Enterprise, Ltd., Alta.

May number. 1905. of the Enterprise, Ltd., Alberta. Published expressly for intending settlers. [Edmonton, Alta.: Enterprise, 1905]. (22)p. illus. (part fold). 16cm.

Includes information designed for potential settlers and advertising.

2851

Eyjólfsson, Gunnarsteinn

Tíundaga þingi Nýja Íslands [Tíu: A tape from New Iceland]. Winnipeg: G. Jónsson, 1905. 44p., part. 15cm.

2852

Fielding, William Stevens

The North-West education question: The compromise reached by the government. An efficient public school system for the new provinces. Speech of Hon. W.S. Fielding, Minister of Finance, House of Commons, Ottawa, March 24, 1905. [Ottawa: s.n., 1905]. 16p. 26cm.

2853

Freemasons, Alberta, Grand Lodge

Inaugural proceedings of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Alberta A.F. and A.M. held at the city of Calgary, 12th October 1905. [Alberta: s.n., 1905. 39-11 p., 22cm.

2854

Gibson, William Wallace

Silver cloud: Condensed from "The lost buffalo." [Regina: s.n., 1905?]. 24p. 24cm.

Also published: Oakland, Calif.: The Author, 1904?]. 24p. Fiction: the story of the love affair between a young Indian girl and a younger white settler boy.

2855

Goodloe, Abbe Carter

At the foot of the Rockies. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1905. x, 2 leaves. 290p. illus. 20cm.

Tales of Mounted Police life and ranching, collected during a summer at Fort Mackay, Alberta. Also published: Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1973. x, 290p. Contents: "Rivers grumbling," Jack: "The horn of Lanson," "A cousin of the West," "A doubling Thomas," "The edge of the world," "The bungalow luncheon" and "Red magic."

2856

Haggood, James

Opinions of J.S. Haggood from the Manitoba Free Press, Thursday, Sept. 24 [1905]. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1905. 16p. 26cm.

On settlement and economic problems of the Prairie Provinces.

2857

Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon

Hon. F.W.G. Haultain outlines his policy. The former premier states his attitude in regard to schools and lands, what his new date policy will result in, the much discussed question of boundaries. Saskatchewan: s.n., 1905?]. 3[p., part. 27cm.

2858

Hind, Ella Cora

Red River poems. Winnipeg: The Author, 1905. 11p. 22cm.

Cover title: "Merry Christmas 1905: A happy New Year." 906 lines. Alice A. Hind, E. Cora, Hind.

2859

Hudson Bay and North West Railway Company

Momentous announcement: Cheaper, greater, better, safer bread supply in sight for the clouded Kingdom. Ideal homes for colonists without usual pioneer privations, risks and violations, all being created by unprecedentedly favorable methods. 'In the garden' of the Dominion of Canada. s.l. s.n., 1905. 15p., ports., fold maps. 24 x 31cm.

Cover title: "Introduction: momentous announcement." The "garden" was the Athabasca-Great Slave Lake region. The railway was to connect the Lake with the navigable portion of the Thelon River. Grain was to be shipped down the river to Chesterfield Inlet, and thence to Europe.

2860

Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, Moose Jaw, Sask., compiler

Hospital cook book. Moose Jaw, Sask.: The Leader-Times Co., 1905. 186p.

includes advertisements.

2861

Innisfail, Alta., Board of Trade

Innisfail. The dairy centre of the great North West. [Innisfail, Alta.: s.n., 1905. 16p. illus.

2862

Jones, Thomas Wallace, photographer*Miniatures: Portage la Prairie* [Cincinnati, Ohio: The Photographer, c. 1905]. 24 plates. 8.5 x 10.5cm.

2863

Kemp, Sir Albert Edward*Speech of Mr. A. E. Kemp, M.P. on provincial government in the Northwest*. Ottawa: Tuesday Wednesday April 26, 1905 [Ottawa: s.n. 1905?]. 12p. 25cm. (House of Commons Debates)

Text in double columns

2864

Laird, David*Our Indian treasures*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co. 1905. 11p. 22cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions, no. 66 [Le 67])

2865

Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe*Le bill d'autonomie des provinces d'Alberta et de Saskatchewan devant les chambres hautes: discours de M. M. Landry prononcé le 12 juillet 1905*. Québec: Imprimerie de la Compagnie de l'Événement, 1905. 29p. 21cm.

Text in double columns. See also Ref 2866

2866

Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe*Speech of the Honourable Mr. Landry on Province of Alberta autonomy bill*. Ottawa: Wednesday, July 12, 1905. Ottawa: s.n. 1905? 15p. 25cm.

The Senate debates, first session. 100th Parliament. Text in double columns. See also Ref 2865

2867

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid*Speech of Rt. Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier on provincial government in the North West*. House of Commons. Ottawa: Tuesday, February 27, 1905 [Ottawa: s.n. 1905?]. 20p. 25cm. (House of Commons Debates)

Text in double columns.

2868

Laverne, Armand Renaud*Les écoles du nord-ouest: discours prononcé à Moncton par Armand Laverne, député, le dimanche 17 septembre 1905*. suivi des différents textes et amendements de la loi, de documents et pièces justificatives. Moncton: Imprimerie du "Nationaliste", 1907. 63p. 22cm.

Cover-side: "La vérité sur la question scolaire du Nord-Ouest"

2869

Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)*Not an issue of schools, but of justice: False statements made as to the kind of separate schools guaranteed by the Saskatchewan Act: let voters read for themselves*. [Saskatchewan? Liberal Party, 1905]. 8p. 27cm.

2870

Mackay, John Alexander*"The Lord is my shepherd", in Cree* [London]: British and Foreign Bible Society. 1905? [2p. 21cm]

2871

Mackay, John Alexander, editor*Nikamoria, kwa chikoluwik masmanaito*. The Psalms in Plains? Cree. William Mason, translator. Revised edition. London: British and Foreign Bible Society. 505. 136p. 22cm.

Also published. London: British and Foreign Bible Society. 92, and 1924. [6], pp. 917-1052. Title-page and text in Cree syllables. English title from verso of title-page. Includes key to Cree syllabic system, vowels, and numerals. Mackay was responsible for the final form of the work, using drafts prepared by others involved in the project.

2872

Mathers, Charles Wesley, photographer*A souvenir from Edmonton*. Edmonton: The Photographer, [1905?]. 23p. chiefly illus. 17 x 23cm.

Shows pictures of the Canadian Northern Railway under construction. A line was completed between Winnipeg and Edmonton by 1905.

2873

McInnis, John Kenneth*The school question*. Supplement to the Regina Standard. [Regina: Regina Standard, 1905]. 24p., port. 22cm.

2874

Melfort Sask. Board of Trade*Melfort district: Come to this district if you wish to go into grain growing or mixed farming. Homesteads, suit to be had, and land for sale at \$7.00 and upwards, according to location*. Melfort Sask. Melfort Board of Trade. [1905]. Folder incl. 12p. illus. on cover. 28cm.

2875

Miers, J.E., photographer*Medicine hat, Alberta. The natural gas town*. Toronto: W.G. Macfarlane. 1905? [25p. chiefly illus. (1 fold.) 18 x 23cm.

2876

Milestone Land and Loan Agency*Milestone on the Soo in best farming belt in Canada*. Milestone Sask., Milestone Land and Loan Agency, [1905?]. 1 sheet. illus. maps. 59 x 56 fold. to 20 x 10cm.

2877

Matherwell, William Richard*Electoral address to the electors of North Qu'Appelle*. s.l. s.n. 1905. [4]p. 25cm.

Text in triple columns. Dated "Albany, Oct. 18, '05."

- 2878**
Mott, Lawrence
Julie of the great horn. "Free" trapper and outsider in the Hudson Bay region in the early days, Frank Earle Schoenover. Illustrator. Toronto: Copp, Clark, 1905. vi + 303p. illus. 29cm.
 Also published: New York: Century Co., 1905. 141p. vs. 303. 1 illus. Novel about the Hudson's Bay Company.
- 2879**
Oliver, Frank
The founding of Edmonton. s.l.: Copied by Historical Society of Alberta, 1921. 9 leaves. 28cm.
 Covers three aspects of the history of Edmonton from 1795 to 1905.
- 2880**
Orlam, Mary Frances
The story of a log house. Lancelot Speed, illustrator. Toronto: Mussen Book Co., [1905?]. 252p., illus. 9cm. (Canada series)
 Also published: London: Religious Tract Society, [1905?]. 252p. Toronto: Mussen Book Co. (1905. 252p.) Novel set in Alberta.
- 2881**
Perrier, Hector Joseph and Hector E. Chaisfield
Souvenir of Pincher Creek, Alberta: A western town and its people. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Albertype Co., 1905? [1]. 5. 111p., 16 plates. 14 x 19cm.
 Information on Pincher Creek followed by photographs.
- 2882**
Prud'homme, Louis-Arthur
Monsieur Alphonse Ruchon: recteur général, protonotaire apostolique, curé de la paroisse de Saint-Arthur, 1825-1905. Winnipeg: Canadian Publishers, 1928. viii, 239p., illus. ports. 25cm.
- 2883**
Raber, Jessie Browne
Pioneering in Alberta. New York: Exposition Press, 1951. x+71p. 23cm.
 Childhood recollections of life on a homestead near Lacombe, Alberta, 1895-1905.
- 2884**
Ransom, Edgar J., compiler
Winnipeg, 1905: A metropolis in the making. Winnipeg: City of Winnipeg, 1905. 46p. illus.
- 2885**
Red Deer, Alta. Board of Trade
Red Deer, the centre of the produce of Alberta. Red Deer: Alta. Board of Trade, 1905?]. 21p.
- 2886**
Regina Leader
Centennial number. Sept. 4, 1905. Regina: Regina Leader, 1905. 31, 111p. illus. ports. maps. 35cm.
 Published on the occasion of Saskatchewan and Alberta entering Confederation. Deals chiefly with Regina and district.
- 2887**
Reville, Frères Trading Company
Souvenir of the birth of the new province of Alberta [Edmonton: Reville Frères Trading Company, 1905?]. 181p. chiefly illus. 15 x 24cm.
- 2888**
Russell Lang, and Co.
Glimpses of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Photo-gravures. Winnipeg: Russell, Lang & Co. ([1905?]). 1 leaf. 17 plates, all illus. 9 x 24cm.
- 2889**
Saskatchewan Liberal Association
C.P.R. tax exemptions. Saskatchewan: s.n. 1905? 16p. 21cm.
- 2890**
Saskatchewan Liberal Association
Peace, progress and prosperity: A vote for a Liberal candidate is a vote for Walter Scott: fearless champion of the West [Saskatchewan: Liberal Party, 1905?]. 14p. ports. 27cm.
- 2891**
Saskatchewan Liberal Association
Railway competition for Saskatchewan vs. C.P.R. monopoly: Scott stands for the former, Chisholm stands for the latter [Saskatchewan: Liberal Party, 1905?]. 8p. 21cm.
- 2892**
Saskatchewan Liberal Association
Spendthrift lands bargains. [Saskatchewan: s.n. 1905?]. 5 14p. 21cm.
 Extracts from official records of Parliament, 1905.
- 2893**
Scott, Walter
Hon. Walter Scott to the electors of Saskatchewan [Saskatchewan: s.n. 1905?]. 131p. 27cm.
- 2894**
Steele & Company, photographer
Alberta and its ranching: Interesting scenes depicting wild life in Alberta. Scenes among the cattle ranches and grazing lands of this rich country. The chief towns of Alberta illustrated. Indian life in Alberta pictured in many characteristic scenes. Toronto: Wm. Jam. Goddard MacFarlane, [1905?]. 140p. chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm.

1895

Tait, Cassel Marten photographer

The making of a province: Alberta. Together with the urban development and rural advancement of its northern part, as and near the (at least) provisional capital, Edmonton. Edmonton: The Photographers, [1905]. 32 p. chiefly illus. ports. 18 x 32 cm.

1896

Taylor, William Edington

Our church at work. Canada and overseas. A review of the M.S.C.F. Ayles. 1st edition. Toronto: Missionary Society, Church of England in Canada, [1905?]. 188 p., illus. 19 cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Toronto: Missionary Society, Church of England in Canada, [1906?]. 188 p. 3rd edition. Toronto: Missionary Society, Church of England in Canada, c. 1920 (188 p.). 4th edition. Toronto: Missionary Society, Church of England in Canada, [1938?]. 188 p. The first half is on western and northern Canada.

1897

Thomson Stationery Company

Calgary and Banff. Alberta. Vancouver: Thomson Stationery Co., 1905?]. 23] leaves of mounted photos. 43 x 25.5 cm.

1898

Thorgeirsson, Ólafur S.

Handspök hin nýgr. Borgardag frá þeirri áferð á Borgun í Kanada og Bandaríkum. Winnipeg: Löngberg, 1905. 28 p. 16.5 cm.

1899

Wesley College, Winnipeg

Isengaugur vid Wesley-College 1901-5. Winnipeg: Premsæla Olaf S. Thorgeirsson og Anna Eggertssonar, 1905. 6 p. 16 cm.

1900

Western Canadian Immigration Association

Western Canadian Immigration Association. An organization for the purpose of informing the people of the United States of the attractions, advantages and resources of western Canada. (List of members.) Minneapolis, Minn.: Western Canadian Immigration Association, 1905?]. 1 fold. sheet. 10 p. 16 cm.

Also published. Minneapolis, Minn.: Western Canadian Immigration Association, [1905?]. 10 p. 1: Minneapolis, Minn.: Western Canadian Immigration Association, 1907?]. 8 p. Lists scores of business owners in western Canada, with whom new American settlers might do business.

1901

Western Canadian Immigration Association

What famous correspondents say about western Canada. Minneapolis, Minn.: Western Canadian Immigration Association, 1905. 44 p. 22 cm.

Reports to newspapers written by 11 American journalists during a tour of the West in the autumn of 1905.

1902

Whites, Harry Richard

Canada: the new nation. A book for the reader, the emigrant and the politician. London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1906. xvii, 1 leaf. 284 p., illus., map. 19.5 cm.

Also published. New York: E. P. Dutton, 1906 (xivii, 1 leaf. 284 p.). Whites travelled overseas across the ocean and worked his way across Canada to research the immigration boom. He describes his experiences and discusses the opportunities for immigrants. About 10 pages are devoted to the prairies. All but one of 7 photographs are of Western Canada. The inconveniences of pioneers he did not appeal to him. Portions published as letters in the *London Standard* in 1905.

1903

Wickström, Victor Hugo

Öland svenskar i Kanada. Östersund, Sweden: Jämtlandsposten, 1903. 8 p. 21 cm.

1904

William Neilman & Son photographer

Left migration print albums. Southern Alberta, Canada. St. Mary's River, mistake. 1:1. 1:1. 1905?]. 10 photographs. 26 x 33 cm.

Refers to an irrigation canal built near Lethbridge, Alberta, by the Cdn. Gov. and the Mormon Church around 1900. This volume consists of photographs taken along the course of the system from inside to Lethbridge. There is no text at all. See also first 2726 and 2727 for two other sets of photographs.

1905

Wishard, Luther Deloraine

The prairies of Canada by Anglo-Saxon farmers. Report to a company of American investors on wheat lands in western Canada. Winnipeg, s.n. [1905?]. 13 p., fold. map. col. 1. 20.5 cm.

1906

L'Autonomie des provinces de l'Ouest: Alberta et Saskatchewan. Situation agricole. Montréal: s.n., 1906. 14 p. 23 cm.

Formerly attributed to Philippe Ray, who was the author only of the comments cited at the end of the text.

1907

Acland, Frederick Albert

The Canadian West: its present condition and future possibilities. Winnipeg's wonderful growth. How the West has increased in recent years. A great future before Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Room for millions more. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1906?]. 78 p., illus. 23 cm.

Originally appeared as a series of letters to the *Toronto Globe* by Acland, the paper's correspondent.

1908

Associated Boards of Trade of Western Canada
Memorandum of resolutions to be presented at the 3rd annual convention to be held in Edmonton June 13-14, 1906 [s.l. s.m. 1906] 9p. 23cm.

1909

Bailey, A.H., editor
The lake and the land of the Last Mountain valley
 Winnipeg: Wm. Pearson Co., 1906] 39p., illus. fold. map. 16 x 22cm.
 Lower title: "Last Mountain Valley."

1910

Bain, George
A run through Canada. Overland to Pacific Narr.
 Scotland [The Author 1900?] 63p., 18cm.

1911

Baillentine, James P.
The golden West or Canada at closest quarters. Cumnock, Scotland: James P. Baillentine. "News" Office. 1906] vi., 19p., illus. 19cm.

Includes advertising "... is an excellent handbook for the intending Scotch emigrant."

1912

Bashford, Sir Henry Howarth
The mail together. An episode. London: Williams & Wensmann, 1906. 233p.

1913

Bompas, William Carpenter
An episode of the north. Memoirs of the Right Reverend William Carpenter Bompas, D.D. first Bishop of Athabasca, 1874-1884 first Bishop of Mackenzie River: 1884-1891 first Bishop of Selkirk (Yukon) 1891-1906, Hiram Alfred Cody, editor. Samuel Pritchard Matheson. introduction. 3rd edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1908. [2], 1 leaf, vii-xviii., 9-985, [1]p., illus., map, ports. 23cm.

Also published. London: Seeley, Service, 1908, 2] 1 leaf, vii-xviii, 19-385 [1 p.] New York: E.P. Dutton, 1908 [2], 1 leaf, vii-xviii, 19-385 [1 p.] Toronto: Macdonald Book Co., 1908; xviii, 385p. 2nd edition. London: Seeley, 1910 [1885], 3rd edition. London: Seeley, Service, 1913 [1885] 1]p. 3rd edition. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1913 (xviii, 385p.) Spelling in the subtitle is sometimes Athabasca.

1914

Bryce, George
A great city library. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co. 1906. 8p. 22cm. "Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba Transactions no. 70"

1915

Bryce, George
A history of Manitoba: its resources and people. Deluxe edition. Toronto & Montreal: Canada History Co. 1906. x. [3] 692p., plates, ports. 28cm.

This numbered edition, of which there were at least 472 copies, is described as "deluxe" - yet there is no evidence either in the volume itself or in library catalogues of an edition which was not deluxe. The first part (pages 5-307) deals with the history of Manitoba, with particular emphasis on the various immigrant groups which have contributed to the growth of the province. The "Biographies" section (pages 309-672) describes the lives of some Manitoba notables, among whom Bryce includes himself. There are portraits of some of these notables throughout the work. According to the preface, "To tell the story of Manitoba, and to give examples (such) by portrait and description as the men who are building up the new province is the object of this book" (page 4).

1916

Budd, George H., compiler
The history of the Taylor Stake [Raymond, Alta.?] The Author 1906 72p. illus. ports. 20cm.

Describes a Mormon settlement in southern Alberta, "compiled from records kept in the various wards, quorums and organizations and written by persons who have lived and labored among the people since their advent into this district of the Canadian Northwest."

1917

Calgary Board of Trade
Calgary, Alberta, 1906. Calgary: W.A. Dawson, 1906. 24 p. folded accordion style. 18 photos., one double panoramic view of city. 8 x 12cm.

Panorama folder in cover contains only 4 pages of text, advertising on back cover. Additional title: *Calgary: A thriving city in a growing country*. The city of Calgary is the financial wholesale distributing centre of Alberta and is the largest city in that district. It has a population of 15,000.

1918

Calgary Board of Trade
Central Alberta, Canada. The famous Calgary district. The land of golden wheat, fat steers, industrial opportunities and unequalled climate [Calgary Board of Trade] 1906. 49. 16 p. illus., tables. 9.5cm.

1919

Canada Census and Statistics Office and Canada Department of Agriculture
Census of population and agriculture of the northwest provinces, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, 1906. Recensement de la population et de l'agriculture des provinces du nord-ouest. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, 1906. Archibald Ross, supervisor of census report [Ottawa: Census Office 1907] xxix., 60, 330m. 4p. tables. 25cm. [Canada Statistical papers, 1907 no. 17a]

First quinquennial census of the Prairie Provinces. Text in English with summary in French; English and French texts pagged separately.

and Colonization. [1928] (32 [1]p.). Canada: Department of Immigration and Colonization and Department of the Interior. *Canada West. Canada: the new homelands*. Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization. [1929?]. 3+p., Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization. *Canada West Canada, the new homelands*. Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization. 1930? (32p.). Some bear caption: "The 1st best West, the Canada of opportunity." Also issued in French and other languages. For French version, see Peel 2031.

2927

Canada. Department of the Interior

The story of western Canada's crop for 1906. Another abundant year [s. n. 1906?]. 4p. 28cm.

Said to have been 100,000 copies printed.

2928

Canada. Department of the Interior

Winter wheat is a success in Alberta. Marvellous increase in acreage sown in the past three years. The elevator men and millers are meeting the situation. Farmers are enthusiastic over "Alberta Red." Ottawa: Department of the Interior. [1906?]. 11 [1]p., illus. 19 x 11cm.

2929

Canadian Club of Winnipeg and John Skirving Ewart

Report of the Canadian Club of Winnipeg. Together with the inaugural address of the first president, Mr. J.S. Ewart K.C. 1904-1906. [Winnipeg: Winn. peg Telegram, 1906?]. [5, 5-32p.]. 21cm.

2930

Canadian Northern Railway

Annotated time table descriptive of the journey of the Royal Highness Prince Arthur of Connaught over the Canadian Northern Railway. Through a thousand miles of wheatfields s.l. Canadian Northern Railway 1906. 48p., col. text, fold map. 25 cm.

Cover title: "Through a thousand miles of wheatfields."

2931

Canadian Pacific Railway

The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project, Alberta, Canada. A handbook of information regarding this undertaking. 1906. [Victoria: B.C. Colonial Presses, 1906?]. [42]p., illus., fold map. 24cm.

Also published: *The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project, Alberta, Canada. A handbook of information regarding this undertaking with accompanying map*. Calgary: Hammond, 1907.

2932

Canadian Pacific Railway

Women's work in western Canada. A sequel to Women from the women of western Canada. [Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1906. 68p., illus., ports. 17 cm.

Cover title: "Women's work in western Canada. The story of their struggles and successes as told by themselves." For precursor see Peel 2675.

2933

Canadian Promotion Company

City of Saskatoon and Saskatchewan farm scenes. 1906 [Winnipeg: Canadian Promotion Company, 1906?]. 23 p. of text and illus. on fold, scrip. 9 x 12cm.

2934

Canuck, Janey [pseud.]

Bishop Bousquet. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 1929. 30p., illus. 9cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers, no. 6).

2935

Chambers, Ernest John

The 90th Regiment. A segmental history of the 90th Regiment. Winnipeg: Ryer. [Winnipeg?]. s.n. c1906. 99. xvp., illus., ports. 31cm.

2936

Clark, George Harold and James Fletcher

Fern seeds of Canada. Norman Criddle, illustrator. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Branch of the Seed Commissioner. 1906. [2] 3 103p., col. illus. (on plates). 29cm.

Written in response to the need for information on weeds due to the "considerable losses of the farmers of the western provinces owing to the prevalence of such a large percentage of foul weeds as the biennial crop of 1905" (page 5). Also published: 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Branch of the Seed Commissioner. 1909? (102p.); reprint of 1909 edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1933, reprint of 1906 edition. Ottawa: Algrove, c2000 (103p.). For French version see Peel 2637.

2937

Clark, George Harold and James Fletcher

Les mauvaises herbes du Canada. Norman Criddle, illustrateur. 1re édition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Branch of the Seed Commissioner. 1906. 111p., col. illus. 24cm.

Also published: 2e édition, revue et agrandie. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1933. 116p. For English version see Peel 2936.

2938

Cockburn, James A., photographer

Calgary, Alberta: The city of the four-hills in the land of the chinook with its imposing stone structures, its commercial houses, chamber residences etc. [Calgary]. Published for J.A. Cockburn by W.C. Macfarlane. [1906?]. [38]p., chiefly illus. 21 x 26cm.

On cover: "Sixty glimpses of Calgary, Alberta."

2939

Cockburn, James A., photographer

Southern view of Alberta, the land of sunshine. Calgary: James Bayne. [1906?]. 38 p., chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm.

Also published: Grand Rapids: Mich. James Bayne Co. 1906?

2940

Cody, Hiram Alfred

On trail and rapid by dog-sled & canoe: The story of Bishop Bompass's life amongst the Red Indians and Eskimo, told for boys and girls. 1st edition. Toronto: Mussen Book Co. 1901. xi, 1 leaf, 202 [1]p., illus., music. 21cm.

Also published. London: Seeley Service. 1910 (1st, 202p.); Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. 1910 (2nd, 11-100p.). 2nd edition. Toronto: Mussen Book Co. 1912 (2nd, 202p.). 3rd edition. London: Seeley Service. 1919 (202p.). 4th edition. London: Seeley Service & Co. 1923 (2nd, 202p.). 6th edition. London: Seeley Service. 1928 (202p.). For selections from this work see Peel 2955.

2941

Compagnie immobilière et agricole du Canada

Canada: les plus belles terres à fumer de l'ouest canadien / Canada: de groenste landbouwvelden een West Canada. Antwerp: Belgisch Impr. [1906]. 1 leaf, 23p.

2942

Le Courrier de l'ouest

Nouveau spétacle contenant la description générale de l'Alberta. Edmonton: s.n. 1906. 1 vol. illus., ports., maps.

2943

Cowell, John Robert

Red Deer. The last West, the best West. Red Deer. The best in the West. [Red Deer: Alta. Red Deer Board of Trade. 1906?]. 21p. (actually 36p. since every 2nd page is an unnumbered photo. illus., 16 x 24cm.

Cowell is said to have published four or five other immigration pamphlets promoting Red Deer.

2944

Cullum, Ridgwell

The night riders: A romance of western Canada. London: Chapman & Hall. 1906. v, 380p., 9cm.

Also published. London: Chapman & Hall. 1916 (1st, 11p.), reprinted. London: Readers Library Publishing Co. s.d. as *The night riders*. New York: A. L. Burt. 1913. Novel set in western Canada.

2945

Dodds, George Livingstone

The last West. The lastest gift of the lady bountiful. The granary of the greater British Empire. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Printing & Engraving Co., 1906. 138p., ports. 23cm.

2946

Dunsford, J. F.

A holiday trip to Canada. The resources of the Dominion and their development: information for and advice to intending emigrants. Bridgwater, England: Bridgwater Mercury, 1906. 72p. 19cm.

Reprinted from Bridgwater Mercury & Somerset County Gazette. June & July 1906.

2947

Easson, Jr. Walter

Notes and observations of a walk to Canada, with illustrations. Edinburgh, Scotland: The Author. [1906?]. 141. 41p., illus. 24cm.

Reprinted from the Edinburgh Gazette.

2948

Edmonton Board of Trade

Edmonton opportunities. Edmonton: Board of Trade, 1906. 141p., tables. 18cm.

2949

Edmonton Board of Trade

The last West. Edmonton and opportunities: agricultural, industrial, commercial. Edmonton: Bulletin Co. [1906?]. 48p., illus. 24cm.

Includes a concise business directory. Contains supplement titled "Information for settlers" with 41p. 1914).

2950

Edmonton Printing and Publishing Company

Alberta's first parliament, 1906. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co. 1906. 301p., chiefly illus., ports. 21 x 24cm.

2951

Ferrier, Thompson

Indian education in the North West. Toronto: Department of Missionary Literature of the Methodist Church. 1906. 40p. 11.5 x 18cm.

2952

Freemasons, Saskatchewan, Grand Lodge

Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan: Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masters. Regina: McKinnon & Sons. 1906? 135, x8cm.

Also published. Regina: Grand Lodge. 1913 (1st, 151. x8p., 21. Grand Lodge. 1908? (1st, x8p.).

2953

Gard, Anson Albert

The last West. Ottawa: Emerson Press, 1906. 62p., illus. 16.5cm.

2954

Gladstone, Man. Board of Trade

Gladstone and surrounding district. Gladstone, Man. Board of Trade. 1906. 56p., chiefly illus., ports. 17 x 27cm.

On cover: "Gladstone & district illustrated."

2955

Grahame, Nigel B.M., editor, and Hiram Alfred Cody. Bishop Bompass of the frozen North. The adventurous life story of a brave & self-denying missionary amongst the Red Indians & Eskimos of the great North-West. London:

Seeley Service & Co., 1925. [2] 1 leaf 9-60p. (illus.)
28cm. (Seeley's missionary lives for children, vol. 6)

Also published: London: Seeley Service, 1930. [52] 1 leaf 9-60p. Selections from Peel 2940

2956

Grain Growers' Grain Company
Prospectus of the Grain Growers' Grain Company Ltd. [s.l. s.n. 1906]. 18 pp. 21cm.

Also published: Prospectus [Winnipeg]: Grain Growers' Grain Company, 1914?]. 16p.

2957

Great Britain. Colonial Office
Canada. *Correspondence relating to the compulsion of certain printers who were induced to emigrate to Canada by false representations.* London: Printing & Son, 1906. iv 27p. 32cm. ([Parliament] 1906. Papers by Command) 2980)

About a strike by printers in Winnipeg in 1906

2958

Great Britain. Commissioners Appointed to Carry out a Scheme of Colonisation in the Dominion of Canada of Crofters and Cottars from the Western Highlands and Islands of Scotland
Crofter colonisation. Report of Her Majesty's commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of colonisation in the Dominion of Canada of crofters and cottars from the western Highlands and islands of Scotland. With appendices. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. London: H.M.S.O., 1896-1906. 15 vols. fold. map, tables. 33cm.

Caption title no. 1-9: Report of the Colonisation Board; no. 1-6: in Sessional papers of the House of Commons, 1896-1897; no. 7-9: in Sessional papers of the House of Lords, 1896-1906. These command papers may also be found in the series of *British Parliamentary papers*, arranged topically, and published by the Irish University Press. Covers the crofter settlements at Killarney, Manitoba, and Saborais, Saskatchewan. Not only do these reports supply general information on the progress of the colonies, but the appendices give very detailed reports on the progress of each individual settler. See also Peel 1729

2959

Great Northern Railway Company (U.S.) Passenger Traffic Department
One-day settlers: excursion rates to Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Manitoba, western Ontario, Saskatchewan and Alberta. [St. Paul, Minn.: Great Northern Railway Co., Passenger Traffic Department, 1906]. 14p. 28cm. (Circular no. 3472)

2960

Crouard, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie and Alfred de Chambeul
La vie de N.S. Jésus-Christ en langue crise. [Lac Athabasca, Alta.: Mission de la Nativité Mission Press], 1906-1906p. 17cm.

A head of title: "J.C. et M.I." *Laudetur Jesus Christus et Maria Inmaculata.* Title in French and Cree syllabics; text in Cree syllabics.

2961

Henderson Directories
Henderson's Calgary directory. [Canada] s.n. 1906-1960.

Title varies, including *Henderson's Greater Calgary directory* 1922-1960. Publisher's name and location varies; annual.

2962

Henderson Directories
Henderson's Edmonton city directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories, 1906-1978. 30cm.

Title varies, including *Henderson's Edmonton city directory* 1906-1909; 1911-1914-1915: *Henderson's name city telephone and street directory*; 1910: *Henderson's Greater Edmonton directory*; 1912-1913-1927-1940: *Henderson's Edmonton directory*; 1920, 1922-1926: *Henderson's Edmonton alphabetical directory*; 1921: Part of Peel 888, so volume numbering of first separate Edmonton edition started from there and also included parts of the previous

2963

James, W.J., photographer
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan 1906. Gazebo in the Hudson Bay. An all the year every year diatribe. Winnipeg: Canadian Promotion Co., [1906?]. 4p. of text, 20 photos in an accordion booklet. \$ 5 x 11cm.

2964

Johnstone, John
A vision of tomorrow. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1906. 65p. 19cm.

2965

Lethbridge News
Lethbridge, south Alberta: The Colorado of Canada, centre of the chinook belt. Souvenir number. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge News, [1906?]. 168p. (illus. map, ports. 22 x 30cm)

Includes advertising. Cover title: "Lethbridge, south-Alberta. Irrigation and dry farming, horse, cattle and sheep, ranching, coal mining, railway centre. The Colorado of Canada, centre of the chinook belt. Souvenir number." Information on all aspects of life in Lethbridge, with brief biographies of some prominent residents.

2966

Liberal Party (Canada) and Saskatchewan Valley Land Company
Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. s.l. s.n. 1906]. 8p. 23cm.

The Company acquired the land received by the Qu'Appelle and Long Lake Railway Company as payment for constructing the line from Regina to Prince Albert. This is a reply to criticism of the deal between the Dominion government and the Company.

1967

Lionnet, Jean

Chez les Français du Canada. Les émigrants—Québec—Montréal—le grand ouest. Vancouver: 1ère édition. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1908. [2] 1 vol., v., 284p. 18.5cm

Also published: 2e édition, Paris: Plon, 1908. 284p. 1. 3e édition Paris: Plon, 1908 vs. 284p. 1. 4e édition, Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1930 (vi. 284p.). 5e édition, Paris: Plon-Nourrit, 1910 vs. 284p. 1. Lionnet devoted nearly 20 pages to his tour of the French settlements throughout the West.

1968

Lowry, Edward George

Tri-day and to-morrow in Canada. New York: Evening Post, [1906. 29p., 24cm

Text in double columns. "The articles constituting this series were prompted by the author's investigations in the course of a 12,000-mile journey through Canada as a guest of the Western Canadian Immigration Association. These articles appeared in the Evening Post at intervals from August 27th to September 7th, 1906." Contents: "The Canada of to-day." "Through Canadian north." "Rural Canadian ports." "Winnipeg and Manitoba." "Vivile Saskatchewan." "Farthest north Alberta." "The passing of the range." "The Marmots in Alberta." "In the wheat country." "In the Canadian Rockies." and "Beautiful Victoria."

1969

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Conservation. *Manitoba.* 1906. Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration. 1906. 24p., illus., plan. 22cm

Number 1 of a projected series of pamphlets. "En 3 ser. 1, 2, 3."

1970

Manitoba. Department of Public Works

Public buildings erected and improved by the Government of Manitoba during the years 1900-1906. [Winnipeg: Department of Public Works. 1906. 64 leaves, illus. 8 x 27cm.

1971

Manitoba Free Press

The pipe of peace. With certain Indian legends of the origin of the Calumet and some account of the usages in connection therewith. H.S. Stead, [illustrator. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press] 1906. 27p. n.s. 18cm.

"Christmas 96" issued accompanied by a replica Indian pipe. For other Christmas issues by Manitoba Free Press see Peel 37 2685-2698; 2778; 3281; 3314; 3617 and 3773.

1972

Manitoba. Legislative Assembly and Colin M. Campbell. *Resolutions and memorials of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba respecting public telephones.* Speech of Hon. Colin M. Campbell, Attorney-General, introducing the bills respecting government telephone and telegraph systems and respecting municipal systems. Other interesting data, including the acts of the Legislature to construct or acquire and to maintain and operate a public telephone system

and respecting municipal telephone systems. Winnipeg: s.n. 1906. 59p., 25cm.

1973

Marchant, Bessie

Alphabasca Bell. A tale of the Far West. Harold Piffard, [illustrator. Toronto: Munson Book Co. 1906?] iv, 220p., illus. 20cm.

Also published: London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1906 [231. 1]. 6p., London: Sheldon Press, s.d. [220p. New York & Toronto: Macmillan Co., s.d. 220p.).

1974

Marchant, Bessie

A daughter of the range. A story of western Canada. Arthur A. Dixon, [illustrator. London: Blackie & Sons. 1906. 288p. front. plates. 19cm.

Also published: London: Blackie, 1925 and [1936? 288p. Translated by Elisabeth Liljebjörn as *Värdmarkens dotter berättelse från Kanada droppad*. Stockholm: C.E. Friesens bok a. b. 1918.

1975

Markwell, Mary (pseud.)

Awakening. An Indian story of a Christmas tryst on the early days. W. Coleman Eade, [illustrator. Winnipeg: John A. Hart Co., 1906. 60p., illus. 20cm.

1976

McDonald, A.M., photographer

Red Deer, Alberta, illustrated. [Red Deer: Alta. s.n. 1906?]. 24p., chiefly illus. 7.5 x 26.5cm.

Only page of text.

1977

Melville and Company

Saskatoon. The hub of the hard wheat belt. The city of opportunity. s.l. s.n., 1906. 14p., illus., map. 14cm.

On flies, cover, map. On back cover: "Compliments of Melville & Co."

1978

Minneapolis. St. Paul & South Ste. Marie Railway**Company. General Passenger Department**

One-day settlers' rates. Thru-days only during March and April, to Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Ontario. [Minneapolis: Minn. St. Paul & South Ste. Marie Railway, General Passenger Department. 1906? 8lp., map. 28cm.

"This railway is perhaps better known by its other name, the Soo Line."

1979

North Battleford, Sask. Board of Trade

Some facts about North Battleford and the North Battleford district, May 1906. [North Battleford, Sask.: Board of Trade. [1906?]. 20p., map on back cover. 15cm.

Includes advertising.

2988

Oblates of Mary Immaculate

Kitchewa mitchewamastahagamis: Sacred Heart, Alta. Kitchewa Miteh Aukamo-maamahagan 1906-94[+]. illus. 22 x 26cm

This romanized *liturgical supplement* issued with this, see Peet 4073. This is a continuation of Peet 2533. It was composed by Peet 645a. Volume 1 of his monthly was dated April 1906, place of publication varied. Some issues were titled simply *Kitchewa mitchewa*.

2981

Old Settler [pseud.]

Forming the Canadian North-West. London: Henry J. Danc (1906). 81p. 18.5cm.

Author's name appears on final page of text. Describes road forming along the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway northwest of Portage à Prince.

2982

Ontario and Saskatchewan Land Corporation

Canada, the granary of the world. Toronto: [Ontario & Saskatchewan Land Corp. 1906?]. 24p., illus. fold map on front pocket. 16 x 24cm

Prospectus for land located in the Vermilion Valley.

2983

Paradise Valley Land Company

Paradise Valley Land Company of northern Alberta. Canada: St. Paul: M. n. Randall Press. 1906[?]. 116p. illus. map. 14 x 20cm.

The Company's land was in the Vermilion district.

2984

Plant, Harriet Louise [Elizabeth S. Strachan, and Elizabeth W. Ross]

The story of the years: A history of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, Canada, 1881-1906. Toronto: Woman's Missionary Society, Methodist Church, 1906-1907. 3 vols. (155p., 148p., 338p.) illus. maps. ports. 20cm

Volume 1 "Canada, 1881-1906". 2. "Beyond the seas, 1881-1906". and 3. "Canada, 1906-1907". Volumes 1 and 2 by Plant, 3 by Strachan and Ross.

2985

Regina

Programme for laying the cornerstone of the new city hall. Regina: Sask. August 15th, 1906 [Regina: s.n., 1906]. 21p. 14cm.

2986

Regina. Board of Trade

City of Regina and Saskatchewan farm scenes 1906. Winnipeg: Canadian Promotion Co., [1906?]. 3p. of text, 20 photos. in an accordion booklet. 8.5 x 11.5cm.

2987

Regina. Board of Trade

Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan, Canada 1906. Its advantages as a commercial and residential centre. Regina: Leader Press. 1906. 48p. illus. 18 x 26cm.

This may be the 1st edition, for its probable 2nd edition, see Peet 324+.

2988

Rogers, Robert

Manitoba's rights ignored: lands withheld [sic] boundaries restricted. Speech by Hon. Robert Rogers, Minister of Public Works, in the provincial legislature, February 23rd, 1906. Winnipeg: s.n. 1906[?]. cop. 25cm.

Text in double columns.

2989

Salesman Publishing Company, Winnipeg

Souvenir of Alberta: Being a general account of the province, with portraits, engravings and biographies of a number of men who have helped to build this great new province of the West. Winnipeg: Salesman Publishing Company. 1906. 121 leaf 142p. illus. ports. 26cm.

2990

Saskatchewan. Executive Council

Memoirandum with reference to the claim of the Province of Saskatchewan for an extension of boundaries to Hudson's Bay [s.n., 1906]. [11, 13 leaves. 35cm.

2991

Saskatoon. Board of Trade

Saskatoon, nature's choice for the hub of Saskatchewan. Saskatoon: [Board of Trade, 1906. 28p. illus. ports. 25cm.

Cover title: Saskatoon: The hub of the hard-wheat belt in Western Canada. * Appeared originally as an article in *Manitoba Free Press*, February 17, 1906.

2992

Selkirk. Man. Board of Trade

Souvenir of Selkirk and the rural municipalities of St. Andrews, St. Clements, Brokenhead and Gandy. Selkirk: Man. Selkirk Board of Trade. [1906?]. 31. 11p. illus. fold. map. 14.5 x 22.5cm.

2993

Sherbinin, Michael Andrew de

The Celtnans dwelling in Canada and their origin. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co., 1906. II. 11p. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transactions, no. 71).

includes a general history of celtic nations.

2994

Sifton, Sir Clifford

Administration of the Canadian West. Speech, in the House of Commons, Thursday, May 31, 1906. How the

country has benefited by the contract of the Saskatchewan Valley Land Company. Remarkable success of the government's policy. A comparison with the Conservative regime [Ottawa: s.n. 1906]. 32p. 25.5cm.

2995

Soo Line

1906 series' guide via the Soo Line to North Dakota, South Dakota, Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest. Minneapolis, Minn. [Soo Line 1906]. 32p., map. 24 x 1cm.

2996

Stokes, William Edward Herbert

Are our Indians pagan? A plea to the contrary and an appeal for the alteration of this designation. Regina: s.n. 1906. 1p. 16cm.

2997

Smithsona Alta. Board of Trade

Smithsona. Alberta invites farmers, homesteaders and capitalists of industry to examine her advantages. Victoria, B.C. Colonial Presses, [1906]. 24p. illus. 21cm.

2998

T. Eaton Company

Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Western Publicity Co. [1906?]. 1 leaf, 14 plates. 18 x 27cm.

Plates are printed on both sides. Also published. Winnipeg [Western Publicity Co. 190-?]. 152p.

2999

Tait, Cassel Morton. photographer

Beginnings of greatness. Souvenir of Edmonton and Smithsona and their vicinity. Edmonton: The Photographic [1906?]. 112 p. chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm.

3000

Tait, Cassel Morton. photographer

Souvenir of Edmonton, the capital of Alberta. Canada's land of promise. Edmonton: Alberta Agencies, [1906?]. 36 p. illus. 18 x 23cm.

Also cond. as "Canada: a land of promise. Souvenir of Edmonton, the capital of Alberta."

3001

Tan [pseud.]

Dokhobory v Kanadu ocheslo. Izd. i spc. i dop. Moscow. Kniguzhd. vs E. D. Miagkova "Narodnaya mysl." 1906. 96p. illus. map. 22cm.

History of the emigration of the Dokhobors to Western Canada.

3002

Taylor, James and Veterans of the Fur Trade Association. Pamphlet offered to be printed by the Veterans of the Fur Trade Association showing their ownership of 7 455,552 acres of land, being one-tenth of Lord Selkirk's estate, in the country formerly known as the District of Assiniboia. Prince Albert: Sask. Advocate Office, 1906. 23p. 21cm.

In the deed granting Lord Selkirk a large tract of land, it was specified that one-tenth should be, from time to time, given to armed servants of the HBC. The "Veterans" unsuccessfully told claim to the unused portion of this tenth.

3003

Théroux, Théodore and Adélaine Poulin

Impressions de voyage et ténacité de St-Joseph de Végénite. mémoire. Végénite, Alta. s.n. 1983?. [18]p. 2 cm.

Text is a diary kept during 1884, the first year of settlement, by Théroux. List a summary of events. 895 1906. By Poulin.

3004

Tims, John William

18 hymns printed in the Blackfoot syllabics. Calgary: Church Missionary Society. Diocesan Press. 1906. 33p. 28cm.

Also published. Calgary: Church Missionary Society. Diocesan Press. 1914? 33p.

3005

Tims, John William. translator

The services of morning & evening prayer printed in the Blackfoot syllabic characters. Calgary: Church Missionary Society, printed at the Diocesan Press by the pupils of the Indian Industrial School, 1906. 31p. 20cm.

Text in syllabics: title in English and syllabics. Includes a 1 page "Blackfoot syllabarium." Indian Industrial School also known as St. Dunstan's Industrial School.

3006

Trackell, Anderson & Company, Regina

Western Canada lands. (Regina. Trackell, Anderson & Co., 1906?). [30]p. 8 fold plates. 21cm.

Describes areas in Saskatchewan, in which the company offered lands for sale. Includes 4-page leaflet and in by Trackell. Price: Anderson & Co., Regina, "Explanation of crop payment plan."

3007

Turner, Eustace W.

A trip to Canada. 1906. [London?]: The Author, 1906?. 16p. 22cm.

A six week diary of a journey from England to visit brothers homesteading at Tisdale, Saskatchewan.

3008

Turner, John Percival

The moose and wagn of Manitoba. A plea for their preservation. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Co. 1906. 8p. illus. 22.5cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, no. 69)

3009

Walch Land Company

Wild & improved lands in Saskatchewan for sale by the Walch Land Co. Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Lands. Winnipeg. [Walch Land Company, 1906?]

3000

Western Canadian Immigration Association

Summary of a tour of western Canada by a party of Washington, D.C., correspondents of American newspapers, July 12 to August 6, 1906, as the guests of the Western Canadian Immigration Association, forming the Asquiths' six) co-operation of the Canadian Pacific Railway, Grand Trunk Railway, Canadian Northern Railway and also of various Boards of Trade and numerous individuals. [London, Ont. : Western Canadian Immigration Association, 1906. 1 folded sheet (4) p. 16 cm.

3011

Western Publicity Company

Western scenes. Canada. Winnipeg: Western Publicity Co. 1907. Folder incl. [12 p. chiefly illus. 10 x 18 cm.

Added title: "Pictorial souvenir of western Canada."

3012

Francome's Regina city directory and gazetteer of the province of Saskatchewan. With a classified business directory. Regina: P.O. Francome. 1907. 10, 32 p.

3013

Westur Canada. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. (vasta korymyktu- ja kulkijamarkkinat) business fromuudusland löndöng. Þróðing og skemulag bréf frá isfenzku» nrykyggum grófi og að nýhlutun Canada-nyðmar. [s.l. s.n. 1907]. 72 p., illus., maps.

3014

Alberta. Department of Agriculture

The province of Alberta. An official hand book containing reliable information concerning its resources. 1st edition. Edmonton. Department of Agriculture. 1907. 60 p. 11 x 16 cm. 25 cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Edmonton. Department of Agriculture. 1908 (54 p.). 3rd edition. Edmonton. Department of Agriculture. 1909 (60 p.).

3015

Allan Line Steamship Company

Handbook of information. [Liverpool, England: s.n., 1907]. 27 p., col. illus. 18 cm.

Caption title inside cover: "Canada: The cradle of the West. The pamphlet includes a section entitled: "Letters from settlers. Advice to Englishmen."

3016

Allan Line Steamship Company

Life in Canada. Stories of successful settlers. [Liverpool, England: s.n., 1907]. 20 p. 18 cm.

Caption title: "Canada, as British journalists see it." Excerpts taken from published newspaper accounts of their impressions and from interviews they had had with successful settlers.

3017

Anderson, Charles D.

Closest to and vicinity. [Calgary: Hammond Lithographing Co., 1907?]. 116 p. chiefly illus. 16 x 23 cm.

Primarily black-and-white views of businesses, homes, churches, school and agricultural activities, with a history of the area.

3018

Associated Boards of Trade of Western Canada

Memorandum of resolutions to be presented at the fourth annual convention to be held in Prince Albert, Sask. June 18-20, 1907. Prince Albert, Sask.: Advocate Press. 1907. 6 p. 25 cm.

3019

Aubert, Frédéric

L'ouest canadien et le Yukon. six.) [Alaska? : Charles, France. Impt. M. Laffay. 1907. 87 p. 24 x 30 cm.

3020

Bezanson, Ansel Maynard

The Peace River town. Edmonton: Norman Co., 1907. 75 p., illus., fold. map. 28 cm.

*Covers Athabasca Landing, Grande Prairie, Lesser Slave Lake, Peace Camp, Prairie, Spirit River, and Vermilion. Foreword, which is dated "1 May 1907," says: "This book is offered, to meet the demand of home-seekers for information about the well-wooded and undeveloped areas, suitable for ranching and agricultural purposes. Apparently his promotion was successful, since he later wrote *Soldiers on the Peace*. Toronto: Robertson Press and New York: Borey & Co., c1934. vi, 209 p.) giving an account of his life in the Peace up to 1916.*

3021

Bindloss, Harold

Windsor of the prairie. William Herbert Dunbar. illustrated. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1907. v., 340 p., [1 leaf plates. illus. 20 cm.

Also published. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1907. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies. Story begins with rancher Windsor in a cold, lonely Canadian settlement.

3022

Briggs, George

Recollections of a visit to Canada. Experiences of a member of the City Corporation. [London: Printed by W.H. & L. Collingridge. 1907?]. 43 p. 18 cm.

May also be cited with subtitle: "Experiences of a member of the corporation of London."

3023

Bryce, George

Surveyors' & geology of the three Prairie Provinces of the Canadian West. Winnipeg: s.n. 1907. 68 p., col. maps. 1 fold., diagrams. 21 x 29 cm.

3024

Bryce, Peter Henderson

Report on the Indian schools of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1907. 19. [6] leaves. fold. map.

3025

Buchanan, D.W. (horticulturist)

Horticulture in the North. A guide to fruit growing in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. With chapters on the selection and cultivation of the ornamental trees and plants best adapted to this region, handling and care of nursery stock, the home garden, beautifying the home, budding and grafting, plant diseases and insects, etc. St Charles, Man. [The Author?]. 1907. 72p., illus. 24cm.

3026

Buriel, Lucien de

Au Canada, de Paris à Vancouver: notes d'histoire et d'aujourd'hui. 2e édition. Paris: L'Édition moderne, Librairie Ambert. [1903?]. 286p. 1 leaf. 19cm.

Includes description of Prairie Provinces. The first edition is said to have appeared in 1907 but it has left no specific trace in online library catalogues. However, McGill University has two copies, one of which states on the cover it is "deuxième édition." The pagination in both is identical. The only differences are that one says "deuxième édition" on the binding and one binding is red, the other green. It is likely there is only one "bibliographic" edition and that the "deuxième édition" is really the same text in a different binding.

3027

Calver, Delorme Donaldson and Geological Survey of Canada

Moose Mountain district of southern Alberta. 1st edition. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 1907. 55. 4p. plates. fold. map. tables. 25cm.

The 4 pages at the end: "Selected list of reports (since 1885) of special economic interest." Also published. 2nd edition. Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada. 19. 4. [62] vp. 1 and 1915. For French version see Pecl 3028.

3028

Calver, Delorme Donaldson and Geological Survey of Canada

Le région de Moose Mountain dans l'Alberta-Sud. 2e édition. Ottawa: impr. du gouvernement, 1914. 54p. maps. 25cm.

For English version see Pecl 3027.

3029

Camrose, Alta. Board of Trade

Camrose, the rose of Alberta. Camrose Alta. Board of Trade. 1907? [32]p. illus. map. 16.5 x 25cm.

Also published: Camrose Board of Trade [1908?]. [28]p. Includes description of town and agricultural activities.

3030

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada: frontiers/agricultures land. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior. 1907?]. 40p. 25cm.

3031

Canada. Department of the Interior

Le dernier mieux de l'ouest. Le Canada du vingtième siècle l'ouest canadien: vastes ressources [sic] agricoles. résidences pour des millions. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1907? 32p. illus. col. map. 25cm.

Also published: Ottawa: Department of the Interior, *Le dernier mieux de l'ouest. Le Canada du vingtième siècle l'ouest canadien: vastes ressources agricoles. résidences pour des millions.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1908? [32p.]. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, *Le grand ouest canadien. élevage, industrie agricole, culture du grain, culture fruitière, agriculture rurale.* Ottawa: Département de l'Intérieur. 1913. [40p.]. Ottawa: Department of the Interior and Department of Immigration and Colonization, *Le grand ouest canadien. élevage, industrie agricole, culture du grain, culture fruitière, agriculture rurale.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1914. [24, 41, 1 p.]. Canada: Department of Immigration and Colonization, *L'ouest canadien Canada. le nouveau chef azn.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1924. [24p.]. For English versions see Pecl 2520.

3032

Canada. Department of the Interior

Papers relating to the holding of homestead entries by members of the Doukhobor community. Being part of a return laid on the table of the House of Commons on April 17 1907. With the final report of the Commission appointed to investigate and adjust the claims of Doukhobors as to residence and improvements. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior]. 1907. 29p. 26cm.

Part of the Sessional paper no. 2-2 submitted by the Minister of the Interior to the House of Commons on April 17 1907.

3033

Canada. Department of the Interior

Reports and maps relating to lands held under homestead entry by Doukhobors, and the disposition of the same. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 1907. 31p. illus., maps. 25cm.

3034

Canada. Department of the Interior

A travers le Canada. l'ouest. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1907. 84p., 10ps. 22.5cm.

3035

Canada. Department of the Interior

La vérité sur le Canada. lettres de colons. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior. 1907?]. 31p.

Letters from French settlers in Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Alberta.

3036

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Western Canada. A land of unequalled opportunity. Soil the best, climate the most favourable, resources unlimited.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1907?] 19p.

Said to have been 20,000 copies printed. Alternate pages blank.

3037

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Western Canada. A land of unprececeded progress. Unqualified prosperity of its agricultural settlers. Free homes for millions more.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1907?] 23p.

Alternate pages blank. Said to have been 2000 copies printed but where are they now?

3038

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Western Canada. Crop prospects.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1907?] 23p.

Said to have been 500 copies printed. Some of which is in major library catalogues.

3039

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Western Canada. Early days.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1907?] 23p.

Said to have been 500 copies printed.

3040

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Waadawaa paas [and] Cagoot Kahleemetta Kymmenen [and] wawadawaa, kaski ootidoo dāhemidoo wawadawaa [and] wawadawaa [and] wawadawaa.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1907?] 2] 32 2]p., including covers, illus., col. maps.

Cover title: Kiskiyawawadawaa. Hon. Frank Oliver said wawadawaa. Ottawa, Canada.

3041

Canadian Northern Railway. *Canada north west land settlement. Rates for bona fide land settlers from points in the United States.* [Winnipeg: Canadian Northern Railway, 1907?] 18p. 29cm.

Canadian Northern Railway Company also operated the Saskatchewan, Qu'Appelle, Long Lake, Rainey & Steamboat Company.

3042

Canadian Pacific Railway. *Home life of women in western Canada.* [Winnipeg? Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 1907?] 40p., illus., 19cm.

Reminiscences of women who had settled with their families in western Canada.

3043

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization. *The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project on the famous Smoky River valley, Alberta, Canada. A handbook of information regarding this undertaking with accompanying map.* [Calgary: Hammond Lake Co., 1907?] 92p., illus., map. 24cm.

3044

Chambers, Ernest John, Canada. Department of the Interior and Francis Christopher Chisholm Lynch. *The Athabasca River country. A compilation of all authentic information available as to the resources and possibilities of the Athabasca River basin.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1916.] 36p., map, illus. 25cm.

Revised edition of parts of Peel 4001. Prepared in the Railway Lands Branch, under the direction of Lynch, the superintendent of information on forestry and agriculture in Athabasca basin, particularly Fort Chipewyan, Clearwater, Fitzgerald, Fort McMurray, and Fort Smith, from 1895 to 1907.

3045

Chambers, Ernest John, editor, Thomas Osborne Davis, chair of committee, Robert Evans Young, and Canada Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Resources of Territory between Labrador and the Rocky Mountains. *Canada's fertile northland: A glimpse of the enormous resources of part of the unexplored regions of the Dominion. Evidence heard before a select committee of the Senate of Canada during the Parliamentary session of 1906-7 and the report based thereon.* Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1907. [5], 139p. [16] leaves of plates. Jus. ports + atlas [5 fold maps]. 26cm.

Maps + portfolio. Also published: Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1908. [139p. + atlas of 5 fold maps]. Also published as: *The new Northland. Canada's fertile northland. A glimpse of the enormous resources of part of the unexplored regions of the Dominion. Evidence heard before a select committee of the Senate of Canada during the Parliamentary session of 1906-7 and the report based thereon.* Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1907. 190. 1. 3p.; Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1910. 1. 39p. 1.

3046

Church Missionary Society. *Missions of the Church Missionary Society. The North West Canada missions.* 1st edition. London: Church Missionary Society, 1907. 79p. 19cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. London: Church Missionary Society, 1910. 79p. 19p.

3047

Connor Ralph (pseud.). *The angel and the star. A sermon preached in St. Stephen's, Christmas, 1907.* Winnipeg: Amalgamated Press of Canada, 1907. 1] leaf, 3-24p. 18cm.

Also published. Toronto: Westminster, c1908. [32p.]; Toronto: Westminster Co., c1908, 44p.; New York & Toronto: F.H. Revell Co., c1908, 32p. 1.

3048

Conservative Party (Canada)

Our western lands: Some instatations of the Laurier administration exposed on the sessions of 1906 and 1907 [s.l. s.n. c1907] 42p. 23cm.

Cover title: "Our western lands and how they are being administered under the Laurier government." About the Saskatchewan Valley Land Company.

3049

Conservative Party (Manitoba)

Report of Roblin government and its opponents [Winnipeg: s.n. 1907?] 82 pp., illus., charts, maps, ports. 26cm.

Cover title: "Greenway government deficit \$827,837.79. Roblin government surplus \$1,736,845.20."

3050

Conybeare, Charles Frederick Pringle

Lyrics from the West [Toronto: William Briggs, 1907. iv + 5] 77p. 19.5cm.

3051

Cyr, Joseph Ernest

La colonisation dans l'ouest: conférence prononcée par J. Ernest Cyr, le 20 mars 1907 devant l'Institut canadien d'Ottawa. [Ottawa]: s.n., 1907. 14p. 21.5cm.

3052

David M. McLean Land Company, Chicago

The story of western Canada. The last West. The flour barrel of the world. Chicago. David M. McLean Land Company [1907]. 38p. illus. 24cm.

3053

Démöller, Németh Péter

A prérik hazája. utazás a canadai magyar telepelen. Szerzői sajtója. Cleveland, Ohio: Magyar Hírlap Sajtóháza, 1907. 29. [3]p., illus. 22cm.

3054

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Rapport sur le bassin houiller de la rivière Cascade. Alberta: Ottawa, Imprimé par C.H. Parmelee, 1909. 40p. 24cm.

At head of title: "Commission géologique du Canada." For English version see Peck 3055.

3055

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Report on the Cascade coal basin. Alberta: Ottawa: S.E. Dawson, King's Printer, 1907. 37. 3p. illus. fold maps. 25cm.

For French version see Peck 3054.

3056

Du Saguenay, Jean [pseud.]

La terre pour rich: renseignements pratiques sur la colonisation agricole française au Canada Free and Princes: information on French agricultural immigration to Canada]. [Montreal]: [s.n.]. Paris: Librairie Bloud & cie, 1907. 128p. maps. 19cm.

Also published, 2d édition: Paris: Librairie Bloud & cie, 1907. 128p. 14 éditeurs. Paris: Bloud & cie, 907 (128p.). Francophone parishes are listed and indicated on a map.

3057

Dunsford, J.T.

Emigration to Canada. British journalists and the Canadian government. Tour through the Dominion, from the Atlantic to the Pacific [England: s.n. 1907?] 1.3p. [2 leaves of illus. 18cm.

Reprinted from the *Savoyet Literary Gazette*, *Bridgewater Mercury* and *Dorset and Somerset Weekly*. August-October 1907.

3058

Edmonton, Board of Trade

Edmonton: province of Alberta. Opportunities. Agricultural, industrial, commercial reached by the Canadian Pacific Railway, the Canadian Northern Railway, the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway [Edmonton: Board of Trade, 1907]. 16p. illus. 23 x 11cm.

On the cheap power and Edmonton's advantages as an industrial centre.

Edmonton Bulletin

Christmas, 1907. Edmonton, December 25th, 1907. [Edmonton: Bulletin, 1907?] 20. 12 p. illus. 53cm.

3060

Edmonton, Police Department

Negotiations for the police of the City of Edmonton. Edmonton: Douglas Co., 1907?]. 25. [1]p. form. 14cm. includes qualifications, oath, duties, and rules for behavior.

3061

Edmonton Printing and Publishing Company

Edmonton: city beautiful: capital of Alberta. Christmas edition. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing and Publishing Co., 1907. [52]p. illus. ports. 26 x 35cm.

includes list of prominent citizens of Edmonton.

3062

Forestier, Georges

Don's (ouest) canadiens: la Pointe-aux-Rats. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie, c1907. 474p. 19cm.

Also published as: *Don's (ouest) canadiens*. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1910? [277p.]. Although written as fiction, it was intended to describe conditions in old-country French colonies in the West. A group of colonists in northern Manitoba are unsuccessful farmers, fall into debt, and some have to settle in Algeria.

prospects. 1st edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1907. 32p. 23 x 5cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1907 (32p.) The concluding pages advocate opening Western Canada to immigration from East Asia. For the hugely popular work for which this is a "review" see Poel 638.

3075

Lethbridge, Alta. Board of Trade

Lethbridge: A railway centre with the mineral resources of Pittsburg, [sic] and the agricultural territory of Minneapolis, the commercial and industrial capital of southern Alberta: the western gate of the Canadian prairie (Lethbridge, Alta.). Printed by Southern Alberta News. [1907?] 32p., chiefly illus., fold. map. 21 x 5cm.

3076

Liberal Party (Manitoba)

Handbook for Liberal speakers: Provincial campaign, 1907 [Winnipeg: Liberal Party in Manitoba, 1907]. 65p. 26 x 8cm.

3077

Macleod, Alta. Board of Trade

Macleod and district: the centre of sunny southern Alberta. The home of the famous Alberta red winter wheat (Fort Macleod, Alta.: s.n., 1907). 24p., illus., map on cover. 20 x 5cm.

3078

Macoun, John and Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

On the prairie section of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: Canada's national transcontinental railway in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and part of Alberta. Montreal: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1908. Folder incl. 18p., illus., col. map. 16 x 5cm.

Originally appeared in the *Education Bulletin*, March 9, 1907. Caption title: "Report of Prof. J. Macoun of the Dominion Geological Survey Dept. on the natural resources of the country along the prairie section of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway." Also published. Montreal: "Grand Trunk Pacific Railway." 1908. Montreal: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1909. On cover of 1908 edition: "For information respecting town sites and farming lands for actual settlers along the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway application should be made to the Land Commissioner of the railway company at Winnipeg. 34cm."

3079

Manitoba and Western Colonization Company

Manitoba: The world's bread basket. Winnipeg: Manitoba and Western Colonization Co. [1907?]. 32p., fold. map. 23 x 11cm.

3080

Manitoba Free Press

The Canadian North-West: The land of opportunity! Extract from the Manitoba Free Press. [Winnipeg: Free Press, 1907?]. 8p., illus. 28 x 5cm.

There may also have been an earlier printing.

3081

Manitoba Free Press

Flour from Canada's far North-West. With some account of wheat growing and flour milling ancient and modern. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press Job Printing Department. 1907. 26p., illus., fold. map. 14 x 17 x 5cm.

"Christmas, 1907." For other Christmas issues by Manitoba Free Press see Poel 17, 2635, 2698, 2778, 2971, 33 x 4 x 36p. and 3773.

3082

Markkasson, Magnús

Lögmark. Winnipeg: Prentsmöja Löfgbergs, 1907. 125. 31p., post. 18cm.

3083

McKenney, James Andrew Joseph and Canada Department of the Interior

The Hudson Bay Route: A compilation of facts with conclusions [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1907]. 53p., illus., col. maps. 25cm.

Also published. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1908 (54p.).

3084

Melita, Man. Board of Trade

The country of Arthur and Melita district: The garden of south-western Manitoba [Melita, Man.: Melita Progress Printers, 1907]. Folder incl. 22p., illus., maps. 21cm.

3085

Mitchell, Ross

A chronicle of an expedition. [Chicago, Ill.: s.n., 1907?]. 36 p., 4 plates on 2 leaves. 18 x 5cm.

An account of a trip to Canyon Lake, English River, and the Winnipeg River in the summer of 1907. A person named McLaren was a member of the party.

3086

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine: extrait de la Nouvelle-France Québec: imprimerie de la compagnie de "L'Événement," 1907. 120, [1]p., with leaf. 23cm.

3087

Okotoks, Alta. Board of Trade

Okotoks: the Eldorado of southern Alberta. Calgary: Hammond L. Hagerphong Co., [1907?]. 46p., illus., ports., double map. 20cm.

Describes climate, agriculture, mineral resources, industry, and education, among many other aspects of life in Okotoks, from 802.

3088

Ottersen, Percy

Thirty years ago on the Assiniboine River, or: The last of the open range. Maple Creek, Sask.: The Author. 1937?]. 22 leaves. 13cm.

Narrative covers the winter of blizzards in 1906. 1907.

3089

Partridge, Edward Alexander*A farmers trade union* Winnipeg, s.n., 1907?

Said to have been cited in Morton. *A history of the Canadian West* despite the chronological disparity but there is no evidence of its existence in major libraries from Quebec to Alberta.

3090

Phillips, Chas. B. and Ponoka, Alta. Board of Trade

The sale of Ponoka [Ponoka, Alta. Board of Trade. 1907] 14 p. illus. on cover. 22cm

Dated April 1907

3091

Portage la Prairie, Man. Board of Trade

Portage la Prairie, Manitoba. The beautiful city of the plains. The ideal manufacturing, wholesale jobbing, and residential city of all the great Canadian West "Portage la Prairie, Man.. Twenty Thousand Club and Board of Trade" 1907? [32]p. illus. double map 16cm.

3092

Prairie Witness

Indian head Saskatchewan. *A scout of pretty gardens and handsome homes* Toronto: William Godsoe MacFarlane, [1907?]. [2] leaf, [20] leaves of plates 18 x 23cm

Prairie Witness was published 1894- 911 in Indian Head.

3093

Redwood, William Arthur Hugh

Canada as I saw it, S.J. Loxton, illustrator Bristol England: Western Daily Press, 1907 70p., illus., fold map. port. 25cm.

Letters and articles reporting a tour of Canada by British journalists, undertaken at the invitation of the Canadian government. Originally appeared in Bristol Western Daily Press. Now in double columns

3094

Regina. Knox Presbyterian Church

Quarter centenary of Knox Presbyterian Church, Regina, Sask. September 15-22, 1907 [Regina] s.n. 1907 24p., plates ports 23.5cm

At head of title "1862-1907 centennary"

3095

Richardson, Ernest La Mot and Calgary. Hundred Thousand Club

Calgary, Alberta, Canada, and surrounding district Calgary: Alberta Land Co., [1907]. [20]p., illus 16 x 23cm

Cover title: "Calgary, Alberta. Commercial metropolis of Western Canada" This essay won first prize in the essay contest conducted by the Hundred Thousand Club of Calgary. January 1 1907. Includes black-and-white photographs. Essay also appears in Pref 3096

3096

Richardson, Ernest La Mot, Calgary. Hundred Thousand Club, and Soo Line

Calgary. The land of plenty, 1907 Calgary: Soo Line, 1907 [16]p., illus 21cm

Caption title: "Calgary, Alberta, and district" Essay also appears in Pref 3095.

3097

Ross, Allan

Poems Treherne, Man. Traherne Jones 1907 .82p. port. 21cm.

includes an autobiographical introduction

3098

Royet, Marie Albert

Excmmon d'un missionnaire en 1907 Clermont-Ferrand, France: s.n. 1908.

Said to be a description of a tour, which led to the establishment of old country French settlements in southwestern Saskatchewan, particularly Ponteix. No evidence of this work was found in seven online catalogues, including the Bibliothèque nationale de France

3099

Sage, Robert

Potential scientist of Lethbridge Lethbridge, Alta. Robert Sage, Bookkeeper 1907? Folder mss. 14p. illus. 9 x 13.5cm

3100

Saskatoon and Western Land Company

The heart of the famous Saskatchewan wheat belt Montreal: Saskatoon and Western Land Co., [1907?] 89, [1]p. illus. fold plate, fold. maps. 20cm

At head of title "693,209 34 acres of selected lands. Maps on one folded leaf in pocket.

3101

Saskatoon. Board of Trade, compiler

A few facts about the city of Saskatoon. Something of its past, present, and prospects for the future. A city of opportunities. A railway centre. The hub of the great West where area of central Saskatchewan. Saskatoon: Saskatoon Board of Trade, [1907]. 36p. illus. 31cm.

Cover title: "Saskatoon: Salient facts about central Saskatchewan"

3102

Saxby, C.F. Argyll

Braver, white and red: A tale of adventures in the North-West Murray Urquhart, illustrator. London & Edinburgh: T.C. & E.C. Jack 1907 vii, 2.6p. front. plates 20cm.

Also published, London & Toronto: T. Nelson & Sons, [1920?]; London: T.C. & E.C. Jack 1920? Juvenile literature set in the Qu'Appelle Valley

3103

Stock, Eugene

Red Indian missions in north-west Canada. Their first half century. London: Society for the Propagation of the Bible in Foreign Parts. 1907. pp. 202-213. 25cm.

From *The East and the West*. vol. 5. no. 18. April 1907.

3104

Storer, Effie Laurie

Candler Presbyterian Church, Battleford. Sketch of its history. 1878-1907. A paper read by Mrs. Effie Laurie Storer on February 14th, 1907. Battleford, Sask. Herald Print. 1907. 12p. 15.5cm.

3105

Swan River Valley, Man. Board of Trade

Swan River Valley. The garden of the Canadian West. Swan River Valley Man. Board of Trade. [1907?]. 31. 11p. illus. 23cm.

There may also have been a 19 page edition printed at the Office of Star and Times in Swan River, Manitoba.

3106

Swedish Canadian Colonization Company

Swedish. Victor J. Wahlén's svensk-kanadiska koloniser vid Minnesota. Afon. Winnipeg. Swedish Canadian Publishing Co. 1907. 29p. illus. port. fold. map. 23cm.

Letters supporting the work of the Swedish Canadian Colonization Company in Manitoba.

3107

Tucker, Lewis Norman

Western Canada. Toronto: Mission Book Co. 1907. ix. 64p. illus. ports. fold. map. 17cm. (Handbooks of English Church Expansion. no. 2.)

Also published. London: A.R. Mowbray & Co. [1908]. New York: T. Whinnaker [1908].

3108

Watt, Gertrude Hogg Balmer

Town and port. Edmonton: News Publishing Co., 1907. 85p. illus. 22cm.

Also published. Edmonton: News Publishing Co. 1908 [13]. 1 leaf. [5. 85p.]. Essays on life in Edmonton and Alberta at the turn of the twentieth century. Most had appeared earlier in the columns of *Sunday News* and *Alberta Homestead*, according to the preface.

3109

Watt, Gertrude Hogg Balmer

A woman in the West. Edmonton: News Publishing Co. 1907. 52p. illus. 22.5cm.

Collection of Watt's articles, which originally appeared in *Sunday News*, describing life in Edmonton.

3110

Western Canada Irrigation Association and Canada Department of the Interior

Irrigation in the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan (sic) 1906 and 1907. Ottawa: Government Printing Office 1908. [1]. 84p. 151 leaves of plates, group port. 25cm.

"Official proceedings of the first Western Canadian Irrigator Convention" on pages 42-54.

3111

Whitaker, Herman

The settler. A novel. New York & London: Harper & Brothers. 1907. v. 1. 1. real. 368p. 1 leaf. col. front. 20cm.

Also published as, *The settler of Silver Creek. A novel.* London: W. Collins. 1907. 245p. London: W. Collins, Sons & Co., 1921 and 1923. (vii. 336p.) A novel of the Manitoba prairie.

3112

Whitewood, Sask. Board of Trade

Whitewood. park lands of Saskatchewan. A district adapted for wheat growing, horse ranching, cattle ranching, and farming. Where excellent farm lands may be procured at reasonable prices. Situated in the best agricultural district in western Canada. Read the facts contained in this pamphlet. [Whitewood, Sask. s.n. 1907]. 23p. illus. 16 x 26.5cm.

3113

Wilson, James and Alberta. Brand Office

Alberta and Saskatchewan brand book. [Compiled from the records in the Brand Recorder's Office at Medicine Hat, Alta.] Revised and corrected to January 1, 1907. [Medicine Hat, Alta.] Minister of Agriculture for the Province of Alberta and the Commissioner of Agriculture for the Province of Saskatchewan. 1907. 2-591. 116p. illus. 20cm.

Includes advertising. Other uses were published to supplement this book. For example, see Peel 1903 and 4141.

3114

Winnipeg, Development and Industrial Bureau

Buyers' guide to factory products "made in Winnipeg." Winnipeg: Winnipeg Development and Industrial Bureau, [1907?]. 20p. 15cm.

3115

Winnipeg Printing and Engraving Company

Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Printing and Engraving Co. 1907. 146 p. chiefly illus. (some monochrome). 18 x 26cm.

On cover: 23rd annual convention of the Trades and Labor Congress of Canada, held at Winnipeg, September 6-12, 1907. Also published. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Printing and Engraving Co. [1907?]. [148]p. wherein population is stated to be "over 100,000."

- 3116**
Young, Egerton Ryerson
The battle of the bears, and reminiscences of life in the Indian country. 1st edition. London: Robert Colley, 1907. 318. (2)p. illus. ports. 20cm.
 Also published as: *The battle of the bears: life in the north land*. Boston: W.A. Wood, [c1907]. 341p.
- 3117**
Alberta's first annual musical festival. Theatre Rink, Edmonton, May 30th. 1908. [Edmonton: s.n., 1908]. 12p. 24cm.
 A program with list of officials, chorus, and orchestra members, as well as song lyrics.
- 3118**
A book of contrasts illustrating the great development of western Canada. [s.l. s.n., 1908?]. 16[p., chiefly illus. 8 x 26cm.
- Early and contemporary views of western cities**
- 3119**
Commerce has sinked the richest chest in the west. Toronto: s.n., 1908?]. 8[p., chiefly col. illus.
 Cartoons relating to Western Canada.
- 3120**
Det nordvestlige Canada. [Denmark: s.n., 1908?]. 15p. 22cm.
 Manuscript note on one cover refers to a printing of 1900 copies.
- 3121**
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. The most important Pacific Railway centre in the famous new West. Between Winnipeg and Calgary. [Moose Jaw: Sask. P. s.n., 1908?]. 1 leaf, [6] leaves, chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm.
 Cover title: "Views of Moose Jaw, Sask. - Canada."
- 3122**
Furnage in Prairie, Board of Trade. Portage la Prairie: Man. s.n., 1908. 24p. illus.
- 3123**
Winnipeg. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1908?]. 23 leaves, inclad ng plates (1 fold.). 20.5 x 28cm.
 Folded plate is a panoramic view of Main Street.
- 3124**
Ames, Sir Herbert Brown
Our western heritage, and how it is being squandered by the Laurier government. Being a brief summary of the criticisms offered in the House of Commons of Canada during the tenth Parliament as to the manner in which the Laurier government has administered the western lands, as contained in a lecture delivered by Herbert B. Ames. Ottawa: July 1st. 1908. 1st edition. [s.l. s.n., 1908. 24p., 23cm.
 Also published. 3rd edition. Montreal: s.n., 1908. 24p.,
- 3125**
Barber, William and Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada
An agricultural tour in Canada. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior, 1909. 31. 1] 3p., map. 19cm.
 Also published. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1910. 38p. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1912. 38. 1] 1p. Barber had been a member of the Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada in 1908.
- 3126**
Baudrand, Barthémi
L'âme perdue ou. Le nouveau prisonnier, Alexandre de LaRonde. translator Joseph Charles Campet, ed. for [Manitoba] s.n. 1908. 243. 11p. 12cm.
 Also published. [s.l. s.n., 1908?]. 243. 11p. 1
- 3127**
Bernier Joseph
L'instruction obligatoire au Manitoba: discours prononcé par M. Joseph Bernier, député de Saint-Boniface à la Législature du Manitoba, le 15 janvier 1908. Saint-Boniface, Man. Imprimerie du Manitoba, 1908. 35p. ports. 22cm.
- 3128**
Bérubé, Amasse-Philippe
Les canadiens français dans l'ouest [French-Canadians in the West]. Ottawa: Fédération libérale nationale du Canada?]. 938. 15p. 23cm.
 At head of title: "Le gouvernement Laurier devant l'opinion. Four letters, which appeared in *Courier de l'ouest* in April 1908, speak favourably of prospects and conditions."
- 3129**
Bindloss, Harold
By right of purchase. Alfred James Dewey, illustrator. New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1908. vi, 345p. 1] leaf of plates. 1 col. illus. 20cm.
 Also published, Toronto: McLeod & Allen, 1908. New York: A. S. Bun Co., 1908. 1st British edition. London: John Long, 1908; popular edition. London: John Long. 1912; reissued. London: s.n. [1913]. and London: John Long. [1944]. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies. Life on a purchased prairie wife.
- 3130**
Biriukov, Pavel Ivanovich, compiler
Dokhodnoye shchitok sverkh uspaneniya, pisan i dragikh dokummentov s proshchennymi shunkov i ushchennymi dokhodnozhskimi psalmov. Doulkhobars. Articles, remembrances, letters, documents, photographs and selected prayers. Moscow: I.N. Kushnerev, 1908. 236p., illus. 28cm. [Izdatiye porrednika, no 689.
 Articles, memoirs, letters, etc. about Doukhobor emigration to Canada.

3131

Blarnason, Jóhann Magnús*Brennifjarðar skóldaga*. 1 útg. Winnipeg: Prentsmálið Laugberg, 1905-1908. 2 vols. +158p., 240p.). 18cm

Volume 2 published Reykjavík: Iceland: Prentsmálan Gæsborg, 1908. Also published 2 útg. Akureyrri: Iceland: Arn Blarnason, 1944. 437p. 1 útg. Akureyrri: Iceland: Ídda, 1972. 426p.] Contents: 1 Þómr Haraldr 2 Þómr Leifr.

3132

Blake, Samuel Hume*Don't you hear the red man calling? Toronto: W. Tynen* 1908. 43p. 19cm.

On the Anglican Indian schools. For a reply see 3130

3133

Blake, Samuel Hume*My Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land. Bishop's Court Winnipeg, Man. [reply to a letter received November 5th 1908] Toronto s.m. 1908. 4ip*

3134

Boyle, James and Colonial and Continental Church Society*The sixty of Saskatchewan. [London? Colonial and Continental Church Society] 1908. viii, 192p., illus., maps, ports. 19cm.*

On cover: "An account of the great effort made by the Church of England on behalf of her children abroad. In England Bishop Lloyd appealed for catechists to care for the spiritual needs of the settlers from Britain flocking into the Prairie Provinces. This is the story of the catechists told by one of their number."

3135

Brittain, Sir Harry Ernest*Canada, there and back. London: Privately printed for the author by John Lane at the Bodley Head. 1908. [5] 157p., illus. 20cm.*

Described within as "happy impressions of an average tourist."

3136

Burman, William Alfred

Church work amongst the Aborigines in Christendom. Indian missions in the province of Rupert's Land: A survey of their condition and prospects. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1908. 4p.

3137

Butler, Sir William Francis*The light of the West. With some other way-side thoughts 1865-1908. 1st edition. Dublin & Waterford, Ireland: M.H. Gill & Son, 1909. 246p. 20cm.*

Also published, London: Methuen, 1909. 246p. 2nd edition. London: Methuen & Jubbis: M.H. Gill, 1910 [14] 246p. 1. Dublin: M.H. Gill, 1913 (246p. + Contents: "The light of the West" 1-889; "Napoleon and St. Helena" 1908; "Parsell" 1908; "Gordon" 1907; "They were good people, Sir" 1881; a contribution to some vexed questions in Ireland; "The clare and

the boat's crew" 1907; "A ramble through Belgium battle fields, 1865, and a few way-side thoughts" "At Mungret" 1907; and "At Waterford" 1908."

3138

Cameron, Agnes Deans*The new North. Being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic. 1st edition. New York & London: D. Appleton & Co., 1909. xix, 398p., us. ports. map. 23.5cm.*

Statement on copyright page declares "published November, 1909." Also published: New York & London: D. Appleton & Co. 1910 and 1912 (xix, 398p.). as *The new North. Being some account of a woman's 1908 journey through Canada to the Arctic. New York: D. Appleton. 1912. xix, 398p., revised edition. The new north. An account of a woman's 1908 journey through Canada to the Arctic. edited by David R. Richardson. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1936; and Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books. 1986 (xiii, 31 p.). Includes Cameron's photographs. Cameron, who travelled with her niece Jessie Cameron Brown, describes scenery as well as travel conditions and the various people she met, including Natives on her 16,000 km journey from Chicago to the Arctic Ocean and back, via Winnipeg, Calgary, Athabasca, Great Slave Lake, Peace River, Lesser Slave Lake. Much of the book is devoted to the Mackenzie Valley.*

3139

Campbell, Thomas Joseph*Out of the grave. The discovery of Fort St. Charles in 1908. 'Saint Boniface, Man. Le Manitoba Print. 1915. 22p., illus. map, ports. 21.5cm. (Société Historique de Saint Boniface, vol. 5. pt. 1,*

Account of the discovery of the site of Fort St. Charles, Manitoba with the remains of Father, P. Assema and his companions, massacred there in 1736.

3140

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs*Regulations relating to the education of Indian children. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1908. 8p. 25cm.*

Also published: Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1916. (8p.)

3141

Canada. Department of the Interior and Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada*Canada as seen through Scottish eyes. Being an account of a trip taken across the Dominion by the Scottish Agricultural Commission in the autumn of 1908. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1909. 63, [1]p., illus. map. 19cm.*

Also published: Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1913 (64p.).

- 3142**
Canada. Department of the Interior
Canada: The land of opportunity. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1908. 31p., illus., map. 18cm.
- Also: *Western Canadian content*. Also published: Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1909 (31p.). Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1910 (31p.). Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1912 (31p.). Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1913 (32p.). Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1915 (32p.).
- 3143**
Canada. Department of the Interior
Correspondence and papers relating to seed grain in Saskatchewan and Alberta. Ottawa: Printed by S.E. Dawson, 1908. 26p. 25cm. [Canada Sessional papers, 1908, no. 25d].
- 3144**
Canadian Northern Railway
A mile a day for eleven years: How a country within a country has been opened up by a railway that has grown from nothing in 1896, to be the second system in Canada. The Canadian Northern. To the business-like public of the United Kingdom at the Franco-British exhibition, in the summer of 1908. [London: London Offices, Canadian-Northern Railway Co. [1908]. 55. 11p. illus. map. 24cm.
- Also published as: Canadian Northern Railway. Department of Publicity and Industries. *A mile a day for twelve years: How a country within a country has been opened up by a railway that has grown from nothing in 1896, to be the second system in Canada*. The Canadian Northern, for those who like a business story told in a business-like way. Toronto: Department of Publicity and Industries, Canadian Northern Railway [1908. 55p.).
- 3145**
Canadian Pacific Railway
Farm scenes along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway in Manitoba and Canadian North-West: Album of photographs each with identification. [Winnipeg? s.n. 1908?]. [?] photos. n album. 27cm.
- 3146**
Canadian Pacific Railway
Settlers' guide 1908, to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta (Montreal, Alta. Morley, Alta. and east). [Montreal? Canadian Pacific Railway, 1908?]. 38p. 15cm.
- Caption title: "Railway and free grant lands." Also published: Canadian Pacific Railway. 1910 settlers' guide to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, Montreal, Alta., Morley, Alta. and East. [Montreal? Canadian Pacific Railway, 1908?]. 41. [2 p.].
- 3147**
Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization
Back to the land: The famous Bow River Valley, southern Alberta, Canada. Calgary: [Canadian Pacific Railway, Colonization Department, 1908?]. 29 columns, map. 20cm.
- 3148**
Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization
Facts concerning the Bow River Valley, southern Alberta, Canada. Calgary: [Canadian Pacific Railway, Department of Colonization, 1908?]. 71 columns, illus., map. 20cm.
- Text in double columns. Listed date is text is 1908.
- 3149**
Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization
Settlers' guide: A handbook of information for settlers in the Canadian Pacific Railway irrigation block. Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway, Department of Colonization, 1908. 34p., illus. 20cm.
- Also published: Calgary s.n. 1910 (34p.). Later edition may have been Port 3869.
- 3151**
Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization
The staff of life: A story of winter wheat production in southern Alberta, Canada. Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1908. 47 numb. columns, illus. 20cm.
- Also published: Canadian Pacific Railway, Department of Colonization. [Canadian edition, *The staff of life: A story of wheat production in southern Alberta*. Canada: Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1908 (12). 2-47 numb. columns on 34p.).
- 3152**
Canadian Pacific Railway. Irrigated Land Department
Facts concerning the agricultural conditions of southern Alberta and the famous Bow River Valley. London: Canadian Pacific Railway. Irrigated Land Department, 1908. 63p. illus., maps. 20 x 10cm.
- 3153**
Chanticleer pseud.]
Prairie chickens: in memoriam G.E.S. London: A.H. Stockwell, 1908. 32p., illus., port. 19cm.
- The "prairie chickens" were the poet's two young daughters. Insert reads: "All profits from this noble publication will be devoted to missionary work among the Blackfoot Indians of the Canadian Northwest."
- 3154**
Church of England. Missionary Society. Literature Committee
The choice of Qu Appelle. [Toronto? Literature Committee of the Missionary Society, 1908-?]. 3 p., illus. 23cm.
- 3155**
City of Strathcona
Souvenir of first convocation of the University of Alberta. Strathcona, Alta.: City of Strathcona, 1908. 19p. illus. 25cm.
- Cover title: "First convocation of the University of Alberta, October thirteenth, nineteen hundred and eight." Includes portraits of teaching staff and list of those participating.

3156

La Compagnie des colons de l'ouest

Imparais-nous du sol? une prise dans la vallée que nous offrons aux colons: les agents de la compagnie inspectent cette région. Valleyfield, Que. [La Cie des colons de l'ouest. 1908]. 16p., illus.

Company formed to encourage Quebecois to settle in the West.

3157

Conservative Party (Canada)

Case of Grand Trunk Pacific: An appalling charge on the country. Government pledges of 1901 and government statements to-day show that the people of Canada were shamefully deceived. [Ottawa: s.n. 1908?]. 4p. 23cm.

3158

Le Courrier de l'ouest

Vignettes commémoratives sur une ville dans l'Alberta: une exemple sûr du prodigieux progrès de cette contrée. Edmonton s.n. 1908. 8p., illus., port. 47cm.

Numéro spécial de *Le Courrier de l'ouest*, vol.3, no. 15.

3159

Cran, Mrs George [pseud.]

A woman in Canada. Toronto: Macdon Book Co., 1909? viii, 9-283. 1 p., port. illus. 22cm.

Includes advertising at the end. Also published: Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1910 (viii, 9-283, 1 p., London: Milne, 910 (vii, 9-283, 1 p.); London: W.J. Lam-Smith, 9:1 (viii, 9-283, 1 p.). The author was a keen observer of social conditions, and was concerned with the hardships endured by pioneer women. She was interested in emigration from the British Isles.

3160

Craen, Frank Joseph Patrick and Canada. Department of the Interior

Northland exploration. Report of exploration, by Frank J.P. Craen, C.E., in Saskatchewan between the Saskatchewan and Churchill Rivers, season of 1908. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau 1909. 44p. front. illus. maps. 25cm.

"Published under the direction of Superintenders of Railway Lands Dept. of the Interior" (cover). Folded, colour map in pocket.

3161

Dawson, Alexander Scott and Canadian Pacific Railway Irrigation Department

General instructions to engineering staff. Calgary: Irrigation Department, Canadian Pacific Railway 1908. 24p., [6 fold. leaves of illus. 21cm.

3162

Deleers, Achille Louis

Mémoire sur les tentatives de schisme et d'hérésie au milieu des Ruthènes de l'ouest canadien. Québec: Impr. de l'Action Sociale, 1908. 48p. 23cm.

For English version see Peel 3163.

3163

Deleers, Achille Louis

Memorandum on the attempts of schism and heresy among the Ruthenians commonly called "Galicans" in the Canadian Northwest. Winnipeg: West Canada Pub. 1909. [1, 42p. 22cm.

For French version see Peel 3162.

3164

Dominion Exhibition, Calgary, 1908

Calgary and sunny Alberta illustrated: The official souvenir of the Dominion Exhibition. Calgary: Alberta, June 19th to July 9th, 1908. Calgary: Dominion Exhibition, 1908. .06p. chiefly illus. 21 x 29cm.

Also issued in association with the Landed Commercial Travellers of America, Grand Council of Minnesota, Dakota, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Eleventh annual session, June 8-9, 1908. Emphasizes the growth of the city and its various resources. Includes photographs of buildings in Calgary, as well as views of Lethbridge and Taber. Not the same as Peel 3165.

3165

Dominion Exhibition, Calgary, 1908

Souvenir of Dominion Exhibition, Calgary, Alta. 1908. [Calgary? Dominion Exhibition, 1908?]. 17 leaves, chiefly illus. 26 x 35cm.

Collection of photographs mounted on leaves. Not the same as Peel 3164.

3166

Edmonton. Board of Trade

Edmonton. The agricultural possibilities and resources of the surrounding district. Information issued by the Edmonton Board of Trade, 1908. For the use of those intending to follow agricultural pursuits. Edmonton: Board of Trade, 1908. 28 p. chiefly illus. maps. 30cm.

3167

Edmonton. Board of Trade

Membership and by-laws, 1908. [Edmonton:] Journal, of Printing Co. [1908?]. 18p., illus. (on cover). 21cm.

Includes alphabetical list of members and their businesses.

3168

Edmonton. Board of Trade

Report of the committee of the Edmonton Board of Trade on the transportation facilities in existence at the present time (1908) to the Peace, Findlay, and Milk River basins from Edmonton. The all-land route to the Arctic Ocean, via Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. [Edmonton s.n. 1908]. [8 p. fold. maps, fold. tables. 17.5 x 25cm.

Findlay is the title ought to read Findlay.

3169

Edmonton. Fire Department

Edmonton fire department. [Edmonton: Fire Department, 1908.]. 164 p. illus., ports. 17 x 25cm.

- 3170**
Edwards, Henrietta Muir, compiler
Legal status of Canadian women, as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws relating to marriage, property, dower, divorce, descent of land, franchise, crime and other subjects. Calgary: National Council of Women of Canada, 1908. 46 p. 2 cm.
- 3171**
Estevan, Sask. Board of Trade
Estevan, Saskatchewan. Canada. Estevan, Sask. Mercury. 1908. 32 p., illus. 9 x 13 cm.
- 3172**
Fedyk, Teodor
Plani pro Kanada i Austrii [Songs of Canada and Austria. [3 vols.]. Winnipeg: Nakladom Ruskoj kovhacn. 1911. 57 p., illus. 19 cm.
- Also published, 5 publikacine popravljene vyd. *Plani pro Kanada. Austrii i dalsim zemim iu drevni pro Srichenakoba.* Winnipeg: Nakl. Ruskoj kovhacn. 1914-1915. 12 pp. i. and as *Plani onogranice pro storn i novy kras. plani pro Kanada i Austrii.* Winnipeg: Nakl. Rusko kovhacn. 1914 (139 p.) Winnipeg: *Austrijska kovhacn.* 1927 (139 p.) Said to have been originally published in 1908, to have gone through six editions by 1927, and to have sold 50,000 copies.
- 3173**
Freemasons, Alberta. Ashlar Lodge No. 28. Calgary
By-laws [Calgary: Quick Print 1908]. 16 p. 15 cm.
- 3174**
Godfrey, Ernest H.
Settlement and agricultural development of the northwest provinces of Canada [London: Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. 1908. 8 p. 22 cm.
- Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, vol. 71, part II, June 30-1908. Printed for private circulation.
- 3175**
Gravel, Louis Joseph Pierre
Canada, its history, its resources, its development. Lecture given in St. Joseph's Hall, Yonkers, N.Y. January 23, 1908. Yonkers, N.Y. Catholic Home Journal. 1908. 3] 4-24 p., tables. 23 cm.
- Rev. Gravel encourages Catholic residents of Yonkers, N.Y. to move to Canada. Several pages on the resources of the "central provinces." Gravel had Catholic settlement offices in Gravelbourg and Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan.
- 3176**
Henderson Directories
Henderson's Brandon city directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories, 1908-1950.
- Frequency varies, biennial 1908-1949, annual, 1950-1950. Title varies, including *Henderson's Brandon directory* 1928-1940.
- 3177**
Henderson Directories
Henderson's city of Saskatoon directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories, 1908-1957.
- Title varies, including *Henderson's Saskatoon city directory*, *Henderson's Saskatoon directory* 1920-1925, and *Henderson's Greater Saskatoon directory*, 1926-1957. Annual; publisher's name and place varies.
- 3178**
Henderson Directories
Henderson's Moose Jaw city directory for 1908. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories, 1908-1919. illus. 24 cm.
- Also published as, *Henderson's Moose Jaw directory* 1910-1950. Meant to be annual, but frequency varied.
- 3179**
High River, Alta. Board of Trade
High River opportunities. High River, Alta.: Board of Trade 1908. 8 p., illus., tables. 14.5 cm.
- Includes statistics for average rainfall, as well as crop yields and prices.
- 3180**
Homesteader pseud.]
Canadian life, as I found it: Four years' homesteading in the North West Territories. London: Elliot Stock, 1908. 144 p. 18 cm.
- Also published, cheap edition, London: Elliot Stock, 1908. 144 p. Edward homemaker, his wife, Mabel, and 6-month-old baby Jack, settled on a homestead near Tessier, Saskatchewan, in June 1904. The book is a compilation of monthly letters to friends and relatives in England, describing the hardships and satisfactions of creating a home in a new place.
- 3181**
Hugonard, Joseph
Cree hymns, with some most useful prayers. Winnipeg: West Canada Publishing Co. 1908?]. 15 p., illus. 15 cm.
- Text in Cree.
- 3182**
Home, Harry, compiler
Prosperous Calgary. A series of articles descriptive of the queen city of Alberta, its magnificent situation and the material factors which have made it a great commercial centre. [Calgary] Calgary Daily Herald, 1908. [80] p., illus. 35 cm.
- 3183**
Irvine (J.A.) & Company
Seaview of the Dominion Day pageant held at Calgary, Alberta, July 1st, 1908. Calgary: J.A. Irvine & Co. l. 1908. 16 leaves, chiefly illus. 14 x 19 cm.
- On cover: "Calgary pageant: Seaview, July 1st, 1908." Describes entries in the parade and the diverse ethnicity of the participants.

3184

Jarvis, William Henry Pope*The letters of a remittance man to his mother*. London: John Murray, 1908. 122p., illus. 21cm.

Also published. Toronto: Massey Book Co., 1909. 122p. Fiction about the boredom and misadventures of a remittance man in Manitoba.

3185

Laul, Agnes Christina*The conquest of the great Northwest. Being the story of the adventures of England known as the Hudson's Bay Company. New pages in the history of the Canadian Northwest and western states*. Toronto: Mussen Book Co., 1908. 2 vols. (xxi, 405p., 415p., plates, ports, maps (part fold)) facsimis. 22cm.

Also published. 2 vols. New York: Osgood Pub. Co., 1908. 2 vols. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1909; new edition. New York: Moffat, Yard, 1911. (xxi, 415p.) 2 vols. in 1. New York: Macmillan, 1914. 2 vols. in. Toronto: Mussen Book Co., c1908. 2 vols. in 1. 6th edition. New York: G. & J. Doran Co., c1908.

3186

Law Society of Saskatchewan*Rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan adopted and passed by the benchers in convocation the fifth day of June, A.D. 1908*. Regina: Printed by J.K. McInnes & Sons, 1908. 31p. 22.5cm.

Also published. *Excerpts from the rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan adopted and passed by the benchers in convocation the fifth day of June, A.D. 1908 (as amended)*. Regina: Leader Pub. Co., 1909. (12p.). *Rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan consolidated as amended to December, 1924, and the Legal Profession Act with amendments thereto*. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Times Job Department, 1925? (51p.). *Rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan, consolidated as amended to June, 1929. The Legal Profession Act with amendments thereto. And a history of the Law Society by J. Kato Hunter*. Regina?: Law Society of Saskatchewan, [1929?]. 172p. *Rules of the Law Society of Saskatchewan, effective May 28, 1948*. Regina: Law Society of Saskatchewan, 1949? (46p.).

3187

Liberal Party (Alberta)*Why the man who is a citizen first and a politician afterwards is supporting the Rutherford government. A record marked by integrity, business acumen, energy and resourcefulness*. [Edmonton?]: Saturday News, 1908? 32p. 17cm.

Cover title: "In this pamphlet are included a number of editorial articles which have recently appeared in the press of the Province."

3188

Liberal Party (Canada)*Fact vs. slander. A plain statement of fact in regard to certain matters which the Conservative Party in Parliament have made the basis of a campaign of slander to shake the confidence of the electors in the**Liberal Party*. Ottawa: Ottawa Free Press Printers, 1908? 47p. 24 x 13cm.

Chiefly about the administration of land and settlement policies in Western Canada.

3189

Lloydminster, Sask. Board of Trade*Lloydminster district is the banner district of the West*. Edmonton: Bulletin Press, 1908? 17, [5 p. illus. map. 21cm.

3190

Manitoba Medical Association*Constitution, by-laws, and code of ethics*. organized. 1908. Winnipeg: Douglass-McIntyre Printing & Binding Co., 1908. [1], 4 2p., 11p. 15.5cm.

3191

Marchant, Bessie*Sisters of Silver Creek. A story of western Canada*. Robert Hope. [illustrator] London: Blackie & Son, 1908. 360p., 61 leaves of plates. 20cm.

Also published. London: Blackie, 1911. 360p. Juvenile literature. set in: The Qu'Appelle Valley.

3192

Mackwell, Mary [pseud.]*The legend of the West*. Luan J. Clarke. [illustrator] Sovereign edition. Victoria, B.C. a.m., [1908?]. [1-5] leaves, 700p. 15 x 18cm.

3193

Marsh, Edith Louise*Where the buffalo roamed. The story of western Canada told for the young*. Roderick George MacBeth, introduction. Paul Kane. [illustrator] Toronto: W. Briggs, 1908. x, 242p. illus. 20cm.

Also published as: *Where the buffalo roamed: The story of the Canadian West*. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1923. (257p., illustrations from paintings by Kane as well as photographs and drawings).

3194

**Mason, William, John Sinclair, and Henry Bird
Sieringhauer translators***Ka-nah-chu hi-chu ma-si-wa-hu-kan ka-yah-ti r_a-si-mere ma-ne as-ti r_a-si-mere* (The Holy Bible: The Old Testament and the New Testament in Plains Cree). John Alexander Mackay, editor. Revised version. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1908. 2 parts in 1 vol. [31] + leaf. 1512, 3 leaves, 453p., 23cm.

Sometimes transliterated as "Kanaechu kihri masahakato". Also published. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1920. 1512. 453p. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1946. 1512. 453p. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1957. 1512. 453p. Title and text in Cree syllabics, English title and imprior Old and New Testament each has a separate title-page. They are the 1904 revised version of the New Testament and the 1908 revised version of the Old Testament. In 1988 a committee

was formed under Robert Mackay, to revise the Cree Bible. Eventually John Alexander Mackay became responsible for the final form of the work, using drafts by others. Mackay used a Yon typewriter fitted with the Cree syllabic symbols to prepare his revised copy (*Barlow and Mowat: Historical catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture in the Library of the British and Foreign Bible Society*). See also Peet 2782.

3195

Matheson, Samuel Pritchard

Printed letter. *His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land Bishop's Court, Winnipeg, Man.* Toronto, 18th Nov. 1908 [Toronto: s.n., 1908]. Folio incl. 4p.

About Indian schools in the Northwest

3196

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Devry and the pink lady. Cooma. edition. London: Hodder & Stoughton 1908. xi + 1 leaf, 33p. port. 19cm.

For Toronto and New York editions see Peet 3197

3197

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Sowing seeds in Danny. Toronto: William Briggs, 1908. xii + 1 leaf, 313p. port. 19cm.

Also published. New York: Doubleday, Page, 1908 (xii, 313p., New York. Cossett & Dunlap, 1908 (313p.); Toronto: Wm. Briggs, 1908 (xii, 313p.); Toronto: W. Briggs, 1911 (xii, 313p.); Toronto: Ryerson, c.91; (xii, 313p., Toronto: W. Briggs, 1912, 1913 and 1918 (xii, 313p., Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1922, 1922-1929 and 1929 (xii, 313p.); 7th edition, Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1947) (xii, 313p.); Toronto: T. Allen, 1965 (313p.). For London edition see Peet 3196. A family story set in a small Manitoba town, which was a national best seller, and the first of McClung's many literary successes. First volume of the "Pearl Watson" trilogy, followed by Peet 3462 and 4701.

3198

McDiarmid, Archibald P.

The right and expediency of independence in university education. An argument presented to the University Commission of the province of Manitoba on behalf of the Baptist denomination. [Brandon, Man.: Brandon Times, 1908. 44p. 21.5cm.

3199

Medicine Hat, Alta. Board of Trade

Medicine Hat, Alberta: located in the centre of the most prolific gas field on the North American continent. Medicine Hat, Alta. The Times, (1908?) 32p. 19cm.

Cover title: "Town that was born lucky. Medicine Hat, Alberta." At head of title: "Rising town that was born lucky." General information on town augmented with letters from residents. Emphasis on supplies of natural gas.

3200

Metville, Malcolm

Edmonton's progression. [Edmonton? s.n., 1908?]. 7p. 21cm.

3201

Montgomery, Henry Hutchinson

The Church on the prairie. 1st edition. [London: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 908 vs. 188p., illus., ports. 19cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. enlarged. London: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1910 (xvi, 127p.). 3rd edition: enlarged with supplementary note by Charles H. Robinson, Westminster: England: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1916 (viii, 137p.). 4th edition. s.l. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1912, 39p.). The Church in question is the Church of England.

3202

Moore, O.S.

In the shadow of the Rockies: Being some account of the Olds district, its products and possibilities. Olds. Alta. Olds Gazette 1908. [24p., illus. 14.5cm.

On cover: "Dominion exhibition. Calgary Alta. June 29th to July 9th, 1908."

3203

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

Dictionnaire historique des canadiens et des mètis français de l'ouest [Historical dictionary of the French Canadians and Mètis in the West. 1ère édition. Saint Boniface, Man. l'Archevêché 1908. xi, 1 leaf, 329p. 22cm.

Also published. Kamloops, B.C. Chez l'auteur 1908 (but bearing address of Carleton in Quebec). ere 44. Quebec: P. Carneau, 1908. Quebec: L'Assemblee & Presses, 1992. 2e ed. Montreal: Granger 1908. 1912. 2 ed. augmentée d'un supplément. Quebec: P. Carneau, 1912. A valuable biography of French and Mètis connected with the fur trade.

3204

New England Company

Conference on Indian education in Canada. Convened by the Company. April 15, 1908. London: Spottiswoode & Co. 1908. 34p. 22cm.

Includes a letter from the Hon. Frank Oliver to the Hon. S.H. Blake, K.C. on the subject of Native education.

3205

New England Company and Conference on Indian Evangelisation in Canada, London 1908

Conference on Indian evangelisation in Canada. Convened by the Company. [London? s.n., 1908?]. 53p. 22cm.

Conference held Thursday, June 1, 1908, at Church House, Dean's Yard, Westminster, London.

3206

Ouellette, Joseph-Albéric

L'Alberta-nord, région de colonisation. Edmonton. Le Courrier de l'ouest, 1908. 31p. illus. 22cm.

Also published. Edmonton. Le Courrier de l'ouest, 1909 (38p.).

3207

Ouellette, Joseph-Albéric*Le jardin de l'Alberta sud, The garden of southern Alberta* [Montreal: s.n. .508]. 8p.

3208

Page, Edward Clarence*A year under the shadow of St. Paul's: Early undergrads are days in Kettle College, Oxford and other papers* Calgary: The Author [1908? 212 (3)p. illus., ports. 20cm.

3209

Prince, B. and G.A. Mason*Battleford and the university* [Battleford, Sask. Printed at the office of the Saskatchewan Herald, 1908]. 26, 2, p. maps. 23cm.

Letter to the President and Board of Governors of the University of Saskatchewan arguing for locating the new University of Saskatchewan at Battleford. Pagination includes appendices. Regina is said to have published a brochure early in 1909 in support of her claims to the university, but no copies seem to have survived.

3210

Regina, Board of Trade*Regina, Saskatchewan*. 2nd edition. [Regina: Board of Trade, 1908]. 591p., chiefly illus., map. 16 x 23cm.

Said to be the 2nd edition of a booklet first published in 1906. That would perhaps be fool 2087.

3211

Regina, Board of Trade and Regina, Industrial and Publicity Commissioners*Regina: the capital of the province of Saskatchewan. A city of beautiful buildings and paved streets, an educational centre*, Lewis Rice, photographer. Regina: Board of Trade [1908]. 321p., chiefly illus. 19 x 24cm.

Compiled under the auspices of Industrial Commissioners and Publicity Commissioners, Regina. "Many of these illustrations are from copyrighted photographs by Lewis Rice, [illustrator and] publisher. Also published, Regina: Board of Trade, 1913 (E22 p.1). Regina: Board of Trade, 1914 (E22p.).

3212

Rice, Lewis*Interesting scenes in and around Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. The most important Canadian Pacific Railway route in the famous new West between Winnipeg and Calgary* Moose Jaw, Sask. Lewis Rice c1908. 1321p. chiefly illus. 18cm.

An album of photographs either signed "Rice" or copyrighted by him.

3213

Roblin, Sir Rodmond Palen*Speech by Hon. R.P. Roblin in moving a resolution to memorialize the Parliament of Canada on the boundary*

question, delivered in the Manitoba Legislature, January 15th, 1908 (including text of the resolution and memorial) [Winnipeg: s.n. 1908]. 61p., map. 25cm.

3214

Russell, Lang, and Co*Winipeg: the hub city of Canada*. Winnipeg. Published exclusively for Russell Lang & Co., University Book Shop. 1908? 12 plates (mounted photographs). 29cm.

3215

Saskatchewan Liberal Association*The parliament building site. The actual facts relating to the selection and purchase of the site versus the unfounded statements made by the Bauham candidates. Official records & documents completely refute the opposition assertions.* [Saskatchewan? Liberal Party (Sask.), 1908. Folder incl. 8p. 19cm.

"Printed from the Regina Leader, August 4, 1908."

3216

Saskatchewan Liberal Association and Walter Scott*Parliament Buildings contract. Statement by Premier Scott* [Regina? Liberal Party 1908?]. 4p. 26cm.

Reprinted from the *Morning Leader*, July 4, 1908. Building contract between Premier Walter Scott and Edward Maxwell, architect. "In an interview with The Leader, Commissioner of Public Works states grounds upon which contract was given to P. Lyall and Sons—Architect's report precluded any other course on part of Government than that taken."

3217

Saskatchewan Liberal Association*Railroads—Roads—Telephones. The Scott government wants pledged to an aggressive railway policy* [Saskatchewan? Liberal Party (Sask.), 1908? 7, (1)p. 2cm.

3218

Saskatchewan Liberal Association*The Scott government's record* [Saskatchewan? s.n., 1908]. 46p. 24cm.

At head of title: "Push—Push—Progress. Scott, money and success."

3219

Saskatchewan Liberal Association*The Supplementary Revenue Act. Facts vs. misrepresentations. Its successful operation \$145,000 for rural schools.* [Saskatchewan? s.n. 1908?]. 12p. 25cm.

3220

Scott, Walter*The Saskatchewan provincial election campaign of 1908. Premier Scott in a notable speech at Northern clearly states the issues which rendered it necessary and analyzes the conduct of the campaign which followed.* [Regina? s.n. 1908?]. 12 p. 21cm.

Text in double columns. Speech delivered August 26, 1908.

3221

Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada
From ocean to ocean. A trip through Canada by Scottish agriculturists. August 13th to October 2nd, 1908 [Edinburgh, Scotland? s.m. 1908?]. 15p., fold col. map.
 25 x 12cm

Itinerary of the trip. Blank pages for "Memoranda" at end.

3222

Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada
Report of the Scottish Commission on Agriculture to Canada, 1908 [Edinburgh? Scotland: W. Blackwood 1909]. 194p. 1 illus., ports. 23cm

Cover title: "Farming in Canada: its progress and prospects as seen by the Scottish Agricultural Commission of 1908."

3223

Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada
Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada, 1908
 Scotland: Scottish Agricultural Commission, 1908(?)
 56p. ports. 15cm.

Contains portraits and biographical sketches of the 22-member commission chaired by David White, as well as schedule and itinerary.

3224

Sinclair, Bertrand William
Rowe gold. A novel. Clarence H. Rowe, illustrator. New York: G. W. Dutton, 1908. 311 [11p.], illus. 19cm

Also published: Chicago: M. A. Donohue, 1908 [? 1p.]. Novel of the Cypress Hills and the NWMP.

3225

See Line
See Line Weyburn, Weyburners, Madsen, Wilcox, Redfern, Drinkwater, and Moose Jaw districts. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Morning News, Printers & Publishers, [1908?]. 23p., map (on back cover). 14.5cm.

3226

Stead, Robert James Campbell
The empire builders, and other poems. 1st edition.
 Toronto: William Briggs, 1908. 100p. 20cm.

Also published: 2nd edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1909. 100p. 1 3/4 edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1910. 100p. 1 4th edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1912. 100p. 1 5th new and rev. edition. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1912 [1 25p.].

3227

Stewart, Basil
The land of the maple leaf, or, Canada as I saw it. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1908. viii, 216p., 16 photographs. 20cm.

Also published: London: George Routledge & Sons, 1908. vii 216p. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1908. (vii, 216p.); 3rd popular edition. London: G. Routledge and Toronto: Musson [1910?]. (viii, 216p.). "The following pages have not been written to gratify the Immigration Department of the Dominion

Government, nor the various transportation companies, nor wind companies, to whose great advantage it is to entice a population into Canada. To show whence this population comes, and to give some account of conditions of life as they really are in the Dominion to day, is the object. viii. While not an admirer of the prairies generally, Stewart repeatedly refers to Winnipeg, for an excerpt see Ref. 3242.

3228

Stovel Company
The last of the buffalo. Comprising a history of the buffalo herd of the Flathead reservation and an account of the great round up. [Winnipeg: Stovel Co. l. 1908. 32p. illus. 14 x 33cm.

The story of the herd of 250 buffalo the Canadian government bought from Michel Pablo in 1908. Also published: Thomas Wallace Jones, *The last of the buffalo. Comprising a history of the buffalo herd of the Flathead reservation and an account of the great round up.* Cincinnati: Ohio T. Jones, 1909 [130p.] and Cincinnati: Ohio Scenic Souvenirs, 1909 [36p. 121 names of plains; Herman Henry Lutton, compiler and printer. *The last of the buffalo. Comprising a history of the buffalo herd of the Flathead reservation and an account of the great round up.* [Cincinnati: T. Jones, c1909? [18p. 112 leaves of plates].

3229

Strecker, Carl Christoph
In der Prairie Nordamerikas. Fulda, Germany: Verlag der Fuldaer Actiendruckerei, 1908. 106p. ports. 22.5cm.

Historical sketch of the West and the part played by missionary work.

3230

Timis, John William
The call of the red man for truth, honesty, and fair play. Calgary? s.m. 1908?]. 15p. 22cm.

Written in reply to Ref. 3132.

3231

Transcona, Man. Board of Trade
Transcona. The new railway city of the West [Transcona, Man.? s.o., 1908?]. 15p. illus.

3232

Troutter, W.R.
Report of Mr. W.R. Troutter, Minister, N.S. Trades & Labor Congress of Canada, 1908. 24p. 22cm.

Cover title: "Report on misrepresentation to intending immigrants from the British Isles to Canada." Also published: *Report of Mr. W.R. Troutter* with cover title "Second report on misrepresentation to undesirable intending immigrants from the British Isles to Canada." Quebec: Trades & Labor Congress of Canada, 1909, 48p.).

3233

Ussel, Georges d'

Rapport sur l'agriculture dans l'ouest canadien
V. J. Leclercq de Souergues. France: Société Anonyme
d'Imprimerie, 1908]. 76p. 27cm.

In addition to strictly agricultural topics the author has chapters on: "Commerce on deviens colon," "Races immigrantes," and "Les Français au Canada."

3234

Vermillion Signal

Vermilion, Alberta. *The bull's eye of the famous Saskatchewan Valley. What it was, is, and will be* [Vermilion, Alta.: s.n., 1908]. 32p. illus., ports. 40cm.

On cover: "Vermilion Signal anniversary number vol. II Thursday February 27 1908 no. 55." For a very similar title and subtitle see Post 3566.

3235

Weijers, Anton

De aanzieding der Alberta: de algemeene toestand
[Tilburg, Netherlands]: Tilburgsche Handels- en
Verkeers-Vereniging, 1908. 24p. illus. 22cm.

3236

Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade

Wetaskiwin. *The elevator city of Alberta*. Wetaskiwin, Alta.: The Times [1908?]. 16[p.]. illus. II 5 x 15cm.

Describes commercial and educational facilities in Wetaskiwin.

3237

Winnipeg. Development and Industrial Bureau

A brief history of the city of Winnipeg [Winnipeg, Development and Industrial Bureau, 1908. 98p.

3238

Winnipeg. Société Saint-Jean-Baptiste

Programme, fête St. Jean-Baptiste. Winnipeg, Man.: Le
vingt-quatre juin, 1908. Winnipeg: La Société Saint-Jean-
Baptiste, [1908?]. 32 p. illus., ports. 22cm.

Page 100 includes advertising.

3239

Wissler, Clark and D.C. Davall

Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians. New York: Trustees of
the American Museum of Natural History, 1908. 163p.
25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropo-
logical Papers, vol. 2, pt. 1)

Reprinted: New York: AMS Press, 1975. 163p. with introduction by Alice Beck Kehoe. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1995 (Jocum). 66p.

3240

Young, Robert Evans and Canada. Parliament. House of
Commons. Select Standing Committee on Agriculture
and Colonization

*Canada's fertile northland. Evidence of Mr R. E. Young,
D.L.S., Superintendent of Railway Lands, before the select*

standing committee on agriculture and colonization,
1907-08. Ottawa: Select Standing Committee on Agriculture
and Colonization, 1909. pp.143-190. 26cm.

On title page: "Printed by order of Parliament" as advance sheets of the Committee's final report. "Came in an envelope with 2 folded maps."

3241

Blackfoot Hymns [Cluny, Alta.: Crowfoot Indian Residential School, 1909?]. 68p. 23cm.

3242

*Guide and companion to Edmonton, Alberta. A handbook
for everybody: for residents, tourists, intending settlers, &
others* [Edmonton]: Turner & Watt, 1909? [4], 68, [9]p.
including covers. illus., fold. map. 19cm.

Includes advertising. Survey of history of Edmonton from turn of
century with listing of institutions and organizations.

3243

Adams, Joseph

*Ten thousand miles through Canada. The natural
resources, commercial industries, fish and game, sports
and pastimes of the great Dominion*. 1st edition. Toronto,
McClelland & Goodchild [1909?]. xx, 310p., [49] leaves of
plates. fold. map. 20cm.

Also published: New York: F. Stokes, [1908?]. (xx, 380p.); 2nd
edition, Toronto: McClelland & Goodchild, [1912?]. (xx, 300p.); 1st
edition, London: Methuen & Co., [1912?]. (xx, 310p.; 51 leaves of
plates); 2nd edition, London: Methuen & Co., 1912. (xx, 310p.
50 leaves of plates); New York: F.A. Stokes, [1912?]. (xx, 310p.);
3rd edition, London: Methuen, 1913. (xx, 310p.). Only about 30
pages are said to be on the Prairie Provinces.

3244

Alexandra High School, Wetaskiwin, Alberta

Souvenir June 1909. Wetaskiwin, Alta.: [Alexandra High
School, 1909. 40p. illus.

Includes a history of the school and advertising.

3245

Allison, William Talbot

The amber army and other poems. Toronto: William
Briggs, 1909. [3]. 1 leaf. 5-85p. 20cm.

3246

Anderson, Robert Thompson

The old timer, and other poems, E. Brown, photographer
Edmonton. Edmonton: Printing & Publishing Co., 1909.
103p., plates, ports. 25.5cm.

3247

Arbabsaca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade

Arbabsaca Landing. 1909? *The gateway of the last great
West* [Arbabsaca Landing, Alta.]: Northern News Print.,
1909?]. 28p. illus. 12 x 30cm.

Promotes agriculture and other advantages of the area near
Arbabsaca Landing, including new fire engines. Pictures include

buildings as well as agricultural scenes. "What we have: 1 barn, 2 blacksmith shops, Board of Trade, 3 churches, 1 coring dock, 1 Dominion land office, 2 feed stables, fire protection, 4 fur buyers, 1 government land guide, 4 grain stores, 1 grocery store, 1 hotel, 1 harness shop, 1 hospital, 1 implement agency, 1 jeweller, 1 laundry, 1 lodge, 2 meat markets, 1 newspaper, post office, 1 public school, 3 restaurants, 1 reading room, 2 sawmills, telegraph connections, steamboat connections with Lesser Slave Lake and Fort McMurray." "What we want: brick yard, baker and confectioner, dentist, druggist, flour and feed, furniture store and undertaking, grain mill, hardware store, homesteaders, insurance agent, lawyer, livery stable, physician, tannery."

3248

Betschen, William Carlyle

The Indian's settlement. Regina: The Standard [1909?]. 41p., photo. 25cm.

3249

Blindloss, Harold

Hawney's deputy. London & Toronto: Ward, Lock & Co., 1909. 352p., [17] leaves of plates, illus. 19cm.

Also published, London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1910, 1912 and 1941. For New York edition, see Peel 3373. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

3250

Blindloss, Harold

Lorimer of the Northwest, Alfred James Dewey, illustrator. 1st edition. New York: F.A. Stokes, 1909. 41, 384p. front 20cm.

Also published, New York: A.L. Bun., 1909. Pictorial cover on front edition shows young man sowing, with a clouds and field background. design by George W. Hood.

3251

Blake, Samuel Hume

Memoirandum on Indian work. Toronto: Bryson Press, 1909. 20p., 23cm.

Addressed "to the members of the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C." About Indian schools operated by the Church of England. For a response, see Peel 3346.

3252

Bradfield College Ranch

The Bradfield College Ranch for Bradfield boys near Calgary, in the province of Alberta, Canada. Reading, England: Blackwell & Gutch, Printers, 1909. 20p., illus. 25cm.

Pages 19-20 are blank. Describes a scheme for training boys from England for life on the prairies.

3253

British Association for the Advancement of Science
British Association for the Advancement of Science.

Winnipeg meeting, 1909. With maps and illustrations. Winnipeg: Publications Committee of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1909. 80p., illus., maps (1 fold.). 23 x 23cm.

3254

British Association for the Advancement of Science

A handbook to Winnipeg and the province of Manitoba prepared for the 29th annual meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1909. With notes on some of the chief points to be visited on the western excursion. Winnipeg: Local Executive Committee British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1909. 241 leaf. 71/20p., illus., ports, fold. maps. 16cm.

Edited by the local secretaries.

3255

Brown, Winifred Q.

By reason of strength. 1st edition. Los Angeles: Calif. DeVors & Co. [1958]. 222p., illus., port. 21cm.

The last half of the book describes experiences of homesteaders from Ohio who settled near Moose Jaw in 1909.

3256

Burgett, Arthur Edward

The Church in Canada. [Qu'Appelle: Sask.]: General Missionary Diocese of Qu'Appelle [1909?]. 14p.

3257

Byers, Elizabeth A.

Lacy Margaret Baker. A biographical sketch of the first missionary of our Canadian Presbyterian church to the north-west Indians. [Toronto: Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1920. 38p., illus., port. 19cm.

Cover title "Lacy Margaret Baker. A memoir." Baker arrived in Prince Albert in October 1878, after a 50-day trek from Montreal, to become the first Canadian woman to represent the Presbyterian Church in the Northwest. She ran a hospital in 1885, learned Sioux so she could teach and translate parts of the Bible and ran a school, among other things.

3258

Calgary, Hundred Thousand Club

One thousand facts about Calgary. 1st edition. Calgary: Hundred Thousand Club, 1909. 8p. 15cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. 1,000 facts about Calgary. *The city of possibilities, the city of opportunities, the city of artists, the city of destiny, the financial, commercial, industrial and educational metropolis of the "fertile great west."* Calgary: Commissioners' Office, 1911 (14p.).

Canada. Department of Railways and Canals

Report of the Hudson's Bay Railway surveys. Ottawa: C. H. Parmelee, Printer to the King, 1909. 22p., plates and portfolio of fold. maps. 25cm. (Canada Sessional Papers, 1909, no. 204).

3260

Canada. Department of the Interior

Alberta and the winning wheat ahead: increase in acreage, yield & popularity. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1909. 34p., map. 15cm.

Also published. *Alberta red: The growing winter wheat increases an average yield & popularity. Farmers like it. Millers love it. Cheaper transport it. Markets support it.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900. 31 illp.

3261

Canada. Department of the Interior

Correspondence and papers, including financial statements relating to seed grain distribution in 1908 in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta. Ottawa: Printed by S.E. Dawson. Printer to the King, 1909. 208p. 25cm.
[Canada. Sessional Papers, 1909, no. 25c]

3262

Canada. Department of the Interior

The country called Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1909. 48ip. map. 25cm.

Pages 33-44 deal with the Prairies. Also published [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1911] (70. 2ip.) as *The country called Canada: The opportunities offered to settlers from the British Isles.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1912 (47. 1ip.) and 1915 (46p.).

3263

Canada. Department of the Interior

Prosperity follows settlement in any part of Canada. Letters from satisfied settlers. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1909. 47p. illus. 19cm.

Also published. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1900. 48p.). Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1901. 47p. Solely letters and testimonials.

3264

Canada. Department of the Interior

Silhouettes of the West. The world's best best West. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1910. 14p. 18cm.

Excerpts from the *Toronto Globe* of September 1909.

3265

Canadian Northern Railway

Saskatchewan valley route. Time tables. Winnipeg: Canadian Northern Railway Co., 1909. (8 p., map. 24 x 31 fold. to 24 x 11cm.

" save twenty-one August 15, 1909." Includes advertising. Also published. Winnipeg: Canadian Northern Railway Co., 1909 (21p.). Winnipeg: Canadian Northern Railway Co., 1910. 24 p., corrected to April 6, 1910).

3266

Canadian Northern Railway. Land Department

Hints to intending emigrants. Famous Saskatchewan Valley, Kindersley District. [Bristol, England: Canadian Northern Railway, 1909?] (8ip. on single fold sheet illus., map. 25cm.

Not dated, but statistics for area and yield of wheat in Alberta include 1909.

3267

Canadian Pacific Railway

Alaska Yukon-Pacific Exposition, 1909. Souvenir. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1909]. 35 p., including covers, illus. 10 x 14cm.

Shaped like a sheaf of wheat; with cover illustrated to look like a sheaf. Chiefly promotes the Prairie region.

3268

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada i r cymru. rheilffordd y Canadian Pacific. Caerdydd, Wales: Western Mail, 1909. 60p. illus. 19cm.

3269

Canadian Pacific Railway

Cymru a chynhyddu yn Canada, gyda'r awyrennod i ymfeddwyr o'r ffordd orau i deithio. [s.l.: Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 1909?]. 10p. illus. fold map. 24cm.

Numbered pagination includes inside covers.

3270

Canadian Pacific Railway

Scenes of life in Canada. Sixty photographs illustrative of everyday life here. Toronto: Moulton Book Co., 1909. 64p. plates. 15cm.

Also published. London & Glasgow: Gowers & Gray, 1909. (64p.). Nearly half the photographs depict farm life on the Canadian prairies; they were supplied by the CPR.

3271

Canadian Pacific Railway

Work and wages in Canada. Containing notes for colonists. [s.l.: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1909. 8p. illus. map. 21cm.

Cover title: "May, 1909. Aimed at recruiting British women.

3272

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization

Animal husbandry in the kingdom of alfalfa. Bow River Valley, southern Alberta, Canada. Canadian edition. Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway, Department of Colonization, 1909. 8p. columns. illus. 20 x 20 fold. to 20 x 10cm.

3273

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization

Public opinion concerning the Bow River Valley, southern Alberta, Canada. Canadian edition. Calgary: Western Printing & Litho. Co., [1909]. 39 columns. illus. 20cm.

3274

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization

Public opinion concerning the southern Alberta, Canada and the famous Bow River Valley. Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway, Department of Colonization, 1909. 47 columns. illus. maps. 21 x 10cm.

Not in double columns.

3275

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonisation. *Starting a farm in the Bow River Valley, southern Alberta, Canada. Winter wheat and alfalfa farms in southern Alberta.* Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway, Department of Colonization, [1909?]. 29 columns, illus. 25cm.

Box in double columns.

3276

Canadian Pacific Railway. Land Department. *Two blades of grass: Concerning central Alberta.* Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1909. 32p. illus. 19.5cm.

Also published as, *Two blades of grass: A personal story concerning central Alberta, Canada.* Calgary s.n., 1910. 32 numbered columns on 16p.

3277

Chinook Club, Lethbridge, Alta. *Constitution, by-laws, and house rules of the Chinook Club, Lethbridge, Alta.* Lethbridge, Alta.: 'The Club' [1909?]. 13] 4 22. [2]p. 14cm.

Not dated; page 19 dates it "Nov. 4, 1909." It includes the original 1901 constitution in the first half. Also published as 1912 edition entitled *Constitution and by-laws of the Chinook Club, Lethbridge, Alta.*, 3]. 4 26. 12 p.

3278

Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle. Women's Auxiliary. *Diocesan and parochial constitution and by-laws.* [Qu'Appelle, Sask.] s.n. 1909? 8p.

3279

Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan. *Indian missions: Missions, schools, etc.* Toronto: Oxford Press, 1898-1909. 4 vols. illus. 21cm.

Volumes in the series published at years 1898, 1900, 1902, and 1909.

Connor, Ralph [pseud.]

The stranger: A tale of Saskatchewan. Toronto: Westminster Co., 1909. 384p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: G. H. Doran Co. [c1906?]. 384p. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, [1912?]. 384p. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1911? (354p.). Here is a Lithuanian youth. For London edition, see Peel 3289.

3281

Connor, Ralph [pseud.] *The stranger: A tale of Saskatchewan.* London & New York: Hodder & Stoughton, 1909. viii, 307, [4]p. 20cm.

Pages 4 are advertisements. Also published, London: Hodder & Stoughton [1911?]. 326. [2]p. Translated by Sven Granlund as *Närliden, Stockholm: Nord. förl., 1914 (60p.).* For Toronto edition, see Peel 3289.

3282

Conservative Party (Alberta). *Platform of the provincial Conservative Association of Alberta adopted in convention at Red Deer, 12th and 13th February, 1909.* Calgary: Progressive Conservative Party (Alberta) Association, 1909. 8p. 23cm.

3283

Conservative Party (Saskatchewan). *Seasonal news, Saskatchewan Legislature, 1909, and statements of the provincial rights policy.* Regina: Saskatchewan Publishing Co., 1910. 78p. 23cm.

3284

Craige, Patrick George and British Association for the Advancement of Science. *Address to the agricultural sub-section.* Winnipeg: British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1909. 22p. 21cm.

3285

Crean, Frank Joseph Patrick and Canada. Department of the Interior. *New northwest exploration. Report of exploration, by Frank J. P. Crean, C. S., in Saskatchewan and Alberta, north of the surveyed area, seasons of 1908 & 1909.* Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau [for, Department of the Interior] 1910. 1 Sp., front., maps, fold. map. 23cm.

3286

Didsbury, Alta. *Directory. Townships between 45 and 26, west 9th, east of Range 26, and west of Red Deer River.* [Didsbury, Alta.]. Didsbury Pioneer Print., 1909. 34p. 20cm.

Pagination includes advertising. Alphabetical directory of settlers.

3287

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada. *The coal fields of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and eastern British Columbia.* 1st edition. Ottawa: C. H. Parmelee King's Printer, 1909. III 6p. illus., maps. 25cm.

At head of title: "Canada. Department of Mines. Geological Survey Branch." Also published, revised edition: Ottawa: Department of Mines, 1914 (ill. 143p.). For French version see Peel 3288.

3288

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada. *Les terrains houillers du Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta et de l'est de la Colombie britannique.* 1ère édition. Ottawa: Imprimerie du gouvernement, 1910. 117p. 24cm.

At head of title: "Canada. Ministère des mines. Division de la Géologie." Also published, Ottawa: Imprimerie du gouvernement, 1916, (157p.). For English version see Peel 3287.

3289

Dufresne, A.R. and British Association for the Advancement of Science

The St. Andrews lock and dam. Winnipeg: Public Press, 1909]. 11p. illus. fold. maps. 17cm.

On cover "British Association, Winnipeg, 1909. Excursion to St Andrews Locks on the Red River." Excursion associated with the British Association for the Advancement of Science convention in Winnipeg.

3290

Erk, Ludwig and Volkverein für das deutsch-katholische Kanada

Die Schlußfrage in Manitoba: Rede des Herrn L. Erk, Gener. Man. gehalten auf dem 2. deutschen Katholikentage zu Winnipeg, Man. am 14. Jun 1909. [The school question in Manitoba: Speech by Mr L. Erk, Gen. Man.]. Winnipeg: West Canada Publishing Co. [1909?]. 32p. 22cm.

On cover "Erste Flugschrift des Volkvereins für das deutsch-katholische Kanada.

3291

Freemasons, Alberta, North Star Lodge No. 4, Lethbridge

By-laws of North Star Lodge no. 4. A F and A M. Grand registry of Alberta. Lethbridge, Alta. Lethbridge News Job Department., 1909. 18p. 15cm.

3292

Gibson, Winnipeg, photographers

Souvenir of Winnipeg: The marvellous metropolis of the wonderful West. [Toronto, :Jough Litho. Co. 1909?]. 32p., all col. illus. 14 x 21cm.

3293

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

Rivers, Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Stovel Company, 1909]. 12ip. illus. 9 x 14cm.

3294

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: General Passenger Department

7 000 free homesteads in 1909: along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, in the most fertile section of western Canada. List of vacant lands, map and homestead regulations. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1909. 48p., illus. map. 22.5cm.

See also 3281, 3430.

3295

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: General Passenger Department

Purchase farm lands along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in western Canada. List of lands which may be purchased, maps, prices and information. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1909. 32p., illus. map. 22cm.

Also published. Winnipeg: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: General Passenger Department., 900. 36p.)

3296

Gray, Frank M. compiler

Report of experts on Edmonton water supply, principally Pigeon Lake scheme. Edmonton: Bulletin Job Print., 1909]. 14p. illus. 27 x 14cm.

Possibly pumping water for Edmonton from Pigeon Lake

3297

Gottfrieson, Gustafmur Jönsson

Min Ausfindingar og nokker endrindar. Winnipeg: Olafur S. Thorgeirsson prentaði., 1909. 82p., 18cm.

3298

Higinbotham, John David

Reckon and prairie memories: A group of poems. [s.l. s.n. 1948?]. 32p. port. 21cm.

The poems are dated 1885 to 1909. May also have been published Fort Macleod s.n. 1884. s. s.n. 1949? Reprinted. Lethbridge: s.n. 1978.

3299

Hope, Sir Harry and Sir Robert Blyth Greig

Canada, as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists: Being a lecture delivered by Mr Hope before a meeting of the East Lothian Farmers' Club at Haddington on January 29 1909, and a series of letters written by Prof. Greig, while in Canada to the Aberdeen Free Press. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1909. 31p. map. 19cm.

3300

Hough, Emerson

The setting: A "Hank's" view of England's duty to herself and to Canada. Chicago, Winnipeg, & London: Vanderhoof-Gunn Co. 1909. xv, 232p., illus., ports. 28cm.

Originally published in *Canada Monthly*. Hough voices concerns about unregulated immigration and Canada's economic conditions. Only four chapters refer to the prairies, but Manitoba and Saskatchewan are mentioned throughout the book.

3301

Hudson's Bay Company and British Association for the Advancement of Science

A visit to Lower Fort Garry. Specially issued on the occasion of a garden party, by the Commissioner of the Hudson's Bay Company and Mrs. Chapman, Thursday August 26th 1909. [Winnipeg] Press of the Winnipeg Telegram., 1909. 8p. 23cm.

Added nine-page: "Lower Fort Garry. The Stone Fort, a retrospect."

3302

Hullgren & Davis, Real Estate Agents

The last best West: Crossfield, the bonanza wheat district in northern Alberta, Canada. [Crossfield, A.S.A., Hullgren & Davis 1909?]. 4p. 14cm.

Includes advertising. Promotes climate, soil, and availability of land in district.

3303

Ingham, T. Samuel

O arfon i Canada. *ymddangosiad yn "Y Cenedl Cymro"*. 1909. Carmarvon, Wales: W. Gwilym Evans. .910. 23p. illus. 22cm.

Published under the auspices of Allan Steamship Line.

3304

Interprovincial Council of Farmers' Association

A provincial elevator system: to be operated by an independent commission. [s.l.: Interprovincial Council of Farmers' Association, 1909?]. 16p. 2l. 5cm.

3305

Joy, G.F.

Garner'd sheaves, or, Handfu's free for an' near. London: Arthur H. Stockwell, [1909?]. 144p., ports. .9cm.

3306

Kerby, George William

The broken trail: Pages from a pastor's experience in western Canada. 1st edition. Toronto: William Briggs, 1909. 185p. illus. 19.5cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Toronto: W. Briggs, .909.

3307

Kral, Pavlo, compiler

Ukrainian songs in Ukrainian. [Edmonton, s.n. 1909?]

Said to include the first Ukrainian translation of "The Internationale." A copy has yet to be found in a library collection.

3308

Lethbridge, Alta. Fire Department

Rules and regulations governing the Fire Department of the City of Lethbridge. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge News Job Print, 1909. 25p.

3309

Liberal Party (Alberta)

The record of the Rutherford government: Four sessions of progressive legislation, honest administration, A government that does things. [Alberta? Liberal Party, 1909?]. 80p., port. 30cm.

3310

Liberal Party (Alberta)

Thanks for Alberta electors. [Edmonton: Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co., 1909?]. 19 vols. 23cm.

A series of leaflets.

3311

Lowie, Robert Harry

The Assiniboine. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1909. .1. 1 leaf. 270p. illus.

plates. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 4, pt. 1)

Reprinted. New York: AMS Press, 1975. 270p. Based on a study of the Stony Assiniboines of Morley, Alberta, and the Assiniboines of Fort Belknap, Montana. Lowie discusses their history, material culture, jurisprudence, art, and mythology.

3312

Mackay, John Alexander

Report on Indian missions: diocese of Saskatchewan. Toronto: Printed by Geo. Parker & Sons, [1909?]. 24p. illus., ports. 22cm.

"Presented in Synod, June, 1909."

3313

Maddock, V.C. & Co.

Centennial Park for your home. Winnipeg, s.n., 1909. [12 p., fold. illus. 17cm.

Realer's blurb for new subdivision in Winnipeg, Manitoba.

3314

Manitoba Free Press

A beaver's tooth: With some account of the beaver's works and ways; of Indian legends about the beaver, and of curious Old World beliefs of the magical and medical powers of castoreum and beaver's teeth. Winnipeg: [Manitoba Free Press], 1909. 24p., illus. 18cm.

"Christmas, nineteen hundred and nine" issued accompanied by a mounted beaver's tooth. For other Christmas issues by Manitoba Free Press see Pcd. 7: 2655, 2698, 2778, 2971, 3081, 3617, and 3773.

3315

McKay, Alfred H.

History of Calgary. Calgary: Weekly Herald, 1909. [131p., port. 28cm.

Price-winning essay describes industry and farming as well as land sales and elections in the North West council. Covers history from 870s to 1909.

3316

McNally, George Frederick

Seminar of opening of Strathcona Collegiate Institute Wednesday, February 17, 1909, by his honour Lieutenant Governor Bulyea. [Strathcona, Alta.]: Printed by Plandeaer Co., [1909?]. 4p., illus., ports. 16 x 23.5cm.

History of Strathcona schools, with photographs of the 1909 school board and the teachers at the school. Strathcona is now part of Edmonton.

3317

Mellick, Henry George

The Indians and our Indian missions. Winnipeg: H.C. Stavel, 1909. xi, 142p. illus., ports. 19cm.

3318

Methodist Church (Canada) Alberta Indian Commission

Report of the Alberta Province Indian Commissioner Appointed by the General Board of Missions of the Methodist Church, Canada Oct. 1909 Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1909. 26p.

3319

Morinville, Alta. Board of Trade

Morinville, Alberta, 1909. Edmonton: Board of Trade, 1909]. 39p., photos. 25cm.

The first part of the text is in French; the second in English: history of founding and settlement in Morinville, which also includes photographs of buildings, etc. and indication of farms for sale.

3320

Newspaper Cartoonists' Association of Manitoba Manitobans as we see em 1908-1909. [Winnipeg]

Newspaper Cartoonists' Association, [1907?]. 136jp. of ports. 24cm.

Cartoons of prominent Manitobans.

3321

Northwestern

Profit in advertising to Germans. Winnipeg: Our Northwestern Pub., 1909?]. 1 leaf, sheet. 4lp. 24cm.

Promotional material for the publisher's German-language newspaper.

3322

Novelty Souvenir

Souvenir of Winnipeg and western Canada. Winnipeg: Novelty Souvenir. [c. 1909?]. 32jp. all col. illus. 16 x 23cm.

3323

O'Donnell, John Harrison

Manitoba as I saw it from 1869 to date. With flash-light on the first Riel Rebellion. Winnipeg: Clark Bros. & Co., 1909. 158p. illus. parts. 22cm.

Also published, Toronto: Mission Book Co., c. 1909. 158p.

3324

Outlook, Sask. Board of Trade

Outlook, Saskatchewan, Canada. [Outlook, Sask. Board of Trade 1909?]. 22p. illus.

"Outlook, at the crossing of the Saskatchewan on the CPR—Moore, Law to Lacombe Line."

3325

Paget, Amelia Anne McLean

The people of the plains. Duncan Campbell Scott, editor. Toronto: William Briggs 1909. 199p. illus. parts. 20cm.

Also published, Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1909]. 199p. "The four tribes inhabiting the provinces of Saskatchewan and

Manitoba, which are described. are the Cree,

Saulteaux, Assiniboinnes and Sioux" (introduction).

3326

Parker, Gilbert [pseud.]

Northern nights. Toronto: Copp, Clark, 1909. ix + 1], 375p. plates. 26cm.

Also published, New York & London: Harper & Brothers, 1909. [6, 1 leaf, 351 [1]p.]. London: Methuen, 1909. (ix, 375p.). 2nd impression, Toronto: Copp, Clark Co., 1910. (x, 351), 375p. 1 impression edition, New York: Scribner's, 1912, 372p. y. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1916. (x, 374p. London: Methuen, 1917. 375p.). 5th edition. London: Methuen, 1924. (ix, 375p.). Stories set in Western Canada: "A lodge in the wilderness," "One at Red Man's River," "The stroke of the hour," "Buckmaster's boy," "To-morrow," "Qu'appelle," "The stake and the plumb-line," "When the swallows homeward fly," "George's wife," "Maude," "A man, a lance, and a heathen boy," "The healing springs and the pioneers," "The little widow of Jensen," "Watching the rise of Orion," "The error of the day," "The whisperer" and "As deep as the sea."

3327

Ponoka, Alta. Board of Trade

Ponoka and the Ponoka district. [Ponoka, Alta. Board of Trade 1909]. 16p. illus., ports. 22 x 10cm.

Caprice title: "To the intending settler."

3328

Reed, Charles Bert

Masters of the wilderness. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1914. ix, 1 leaf, 144p., illus., maps. 18cm. (Chicago Historical Society. Fort Dearborn series).

Contents: "The masters of the wilderness. A study of the Hudson's Bay Company from its origin to modern times," "The Beaver Club," "Some social aspects of the fur trade," "A dream of empire," and "The adventures of Tony in old Louisiana." See also page 3329.

3329

Reed, Charles Bert

The masters of the wilderness. A study of the Hudson's Bay Company from its origin to modern times. A paper read before the Chicago Historical Society, March 16, 1909. [Chicago, Ill.: Chicago Historical Society, 1909. 1], 1 leaf, pp. 137-173, including fold. map; plate. 21cm.

Reprinted from Chicago Historical Society Proceedings, vol. 4, pt. 3. Also published in Reed 3328.

3330

Rohde, Oscar

Roxies and other things. [Birkenhead, England: s.n., 1909. 12p. 12 plates. 12 x 18cm.

Brief notes on a trip across Canada, with a camping stopover in the Banff area.

- 3331**
Roman Catholic Church. Provincial Council of Quebec
Mittheilung der Väter des ersten Plenarkonzils von Quebec über den christlichen Geist im einzelnen Menschen in der Familie und in der Gesellschaft vom 19 September bis zum 1 November 1909. P.W. Brück. translator Muenster, Sask. St. Peter's Book Print. 1910. 1 leaf. 32p. 23cm.
- 3332**
Royal North West Mounted Police
Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police Force, 1909. Ottawa. Government Printing Bureau, 1909. 386p. 20cm.
- Part "Organization" (pages 9-98) includes information on officers, command, discipline, departments, escorting and searching prisoners, rations, luggage, travelling expenses, etc. Part II, "Standing Orders" (100-188) covers Division Sergeants Major, patients in hospital, order for the night guard, artillery and artillery stores, crane reports, etc. Appendices 189-258 include "Notes on machinery," "Detail for Galt's pistol exercises," "Northern winter dog traps," "Order for laying out fish for inspection," "Table of salaries," etc. Index takes up remaining pages.
- 3333**
Russell, Lang, and Co.
Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Russell, Lang and Co. [1909?]
 23 leaves, chiefly illus. 24 x 29cm.
- 3334**
Rutherford, Alexander Cameron
Rachway (père) delivered by Premier Rutherford in the Alberta Legislature. February twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and nine [Edmonton] s.n., 1909. 2., 5-20p. 22cm.
- Added note-page: "Rutherford and railways, peace and prosperity."
- 3335**
Rutherford, John, Gunton
The cattle trade of western Canada. Special report. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. Branch of the Live Stock Commissioner, 1909. 23p. 25cm.
- 3336**
Sabourin, Joseph-Adonis
Les catholiques ruthènes: leur situation actuelle dans le diocèse de Saint-Boniface. Le pasteur, l'évêque, le journal, motifs d'espérer. Québec: Impr. de la cin. de "l'Événement", 1909. 16p. 23cm.
- From a conference held at Collège de Saint-Boniface, February 26, 1909. Various titles: *Les catholiques ruthènes au Manitoba: conférence et les catholiques ruthènes. In pasteur, l'évêque le journal, motifs d'espérer. leur situation actuelle dans le diocèse de Saint-Boniface.*
- 3337**
Saskatchewan. Department of Agriculture
Saskatchewan, Canada. Regina: s.n., [1909]. 32p., illus. maps (1 fold). 20cm.
- Also published: Regina: s.n. 1910 (125p.)
- 3338**
Saskatoon. Board of Trade
Saskatoon. This was prairie four years ago. [Saskatoon Phoenix Job Print. [1909]. [] 2-24p. + illus. photos. maps. 21cm.
- On cover: "On 7th April 1909 Saskatoon (Province of Saskatchewan) was selected as the site of the Saskatchewan provincial university, the Saskatchewan provincial agricultural college, and the Saskatchewan provincial experimental farm."
- 3339**
Saxby, C.F. Argyll
The taming of the prairie. A story of western Canada. Toronto: Munson Book Co. 1909? 38p., front. plates. 20cm.
- Also published, London: S.W. Partridge & Co. [1909? 38p.]
- 3340**
Seath, Thomas Reid
A brief history of the Presbyterian Church in Ontario and vicinity. [Hartney, Man.? The Author. 1909? [] 1 leaf, 1-4lp. 21cm.
- 3341**
Seton, Ernest Thompson
Life histories of northern animals. An account of the mammals of Manitoba. New York: C. Scribner's Sons. 1909. 2 vols. (xxx, 1267p.) illus. maps. 26.5cm.
- Also published, London: Constable. 1909. 2 vols. xiii + 1267p. Volume 1: Grass-eaters. Volume 2: Flesh-eaters. Reprint of New York 1909 edition. New York: Arno Press. 1974 (2 vols. xiii + 1267p.). Also published: edited by Robert Mearns McCurdy. *Animals worth knowing: selected from Life histories of northern animals*, [Garden City, N.Y.]: Doubleday, Page & Co. 1925 (xx + 275p.). [Garden City, N.Y. Doubleday Doran, 1934. xiii, 299p. as *Animals: selected from Life histories of northern animals*, [Garden City, N.Y. Doubleday, Page & Co. 1926. 299p. and 427 (xx + 299p.). New York: Wm. H. Wey, 1930. xiii, 299p.]
- 3342**
Stewart, Basil
"No English need apply." or: Canada as a field for the emigrant. London: George Routledge & Sons, 1909. vii., 94p. front. 18.5cm.
- Text excerpted from Peel 4317
- 3343**
T.W.S. [pseud.] and Regina. Greater Regina Club
Opportunities of the West. Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan. Regina: Greater Regina Club, [1909? 6p.

3344

Thomson, A. Vernon compiler

British Association for the Advancement of Science
Winnipeg, August 25th to September 1st 1909. Illustrated
biographical sketches with notes on the scientific work of
the president, the presidents of sections, the meeting
lecturers and the general officers. Winnipeg: Stovel
Company, Printers 1909? [4, 5 ill., 11 p., illus. ports
23 cm.

* reprinted after session, from the *Manitoba Free Press*
page 11. Text in double columns.

3345

Thomson, Edward William

How Alberta is governed. A striking tribute to the work of
the provincial administration paid by Mr E. W. Thomson in
the Boston Transcript (Toronto? s.n. 1909?) .7jp
20 cm.

Caption title. "A stephan state: A province that is actually
governed by its people."

3346

Tims, John William

Calgary's appeal on behalf of Calgary's children of the
prairies. Being a criticism and reply to the Memorandum
on Indian work, addressed to the Board of Management of
M.S.C.C. by the Hon. S. H. Blake. R.C. [Calgary? s.n.
1909? 12] .,p. 21 cm.

For document to which this is a response see Peel 3254

3347

United Farmers of Alberta

Constitution and by-laws. Adopted by the convention,
January 14th, 1909 [Edmonton? Alberta Homestead
Print 1909 16p. 14 cm.

See also Peel 3954, 4880, and 5114.

3348

Vay, Péter Gróf

Souvenirs du Canada (Budapest, Hungary? s.n. 1909?)
pp. 126f-226, 456f-463 24 cm.

From *Revue de Hongrie*, vol. 4, no. 8 & 10, August and October,
1909

3349

Warner, W.

Illustrated souvenirs of Brandon, Manitoba. Martel and
Sons, photographer [Brandon, Man. W. Warner, 1909?]
44jp, chiefly illus. 25 x 31 cm.

Also published Brandon, Man. W. Warner, 192-3, 42jp.

3350

Wetaskiwin, Alta. Alexandra High School

Souvenir June, 1909 [Wetaskiwin, Alta. Alexandra High
School 1909] .40 p. including 6 ports 25 cm.

Decorations in margins. Includes advertising.

3351

Winnipeg. Development and Industrial Bureau

Travel in Winnipeg and western Canada. Winnipeg:
Winnipeg Development and Industrial Bureau [1909?]
4 p. illus. 23 cm.

3352

Winnipeg Sales Company

Souvenir book of Regina, Sask. Canada. Winnipeg:
Winnipeg Sales Co., [1909? 11 leaf, [12] leaves of
plates. 16 x 26 cm.

3353

Woodsworth, James Shaw and Arthur Ford

Strangers within our gates, or Coming Canadians. 1st
edition Toronto: F. C. Stephenson, 1909 33jp., illus.,
map 20 cm. (Missionary Society of the Methodist
Church. Canada. Young People's Forward Movement
Department, Text book, no. 5)

Part of book was written by Arthur Ford. Considered by some a
pioneering sociological study, with an understanding of social
justice. Also published 2nd edition, Toronto: F. C. Stephenson
c. 1909 (1960.) 2nd edition Toronto: F. C. Stephenson, 1961
345p., with introduction by Marilyn Barber. Toronto:
University of Toronto Press, 1972 (bath). 279p.

3354

Yorkton, Sask. Board of Trade

Yorkton, Saskatchewan. The metropolis of northeastern
Saskatchewan. The largest grain shipping point in western
Canada. Yorkton, Sask. Enterprise Print. [1909? 16p.,
illus. 15 cm.

3355

Calgary, Alberta, Canada. The metropolis of sunny
Alberta. A city of sunshine, opportunity, prosperity
[Calgary? Optimist Press c1910 24p. 22 x 31 cm.

3356

Le Canada agricole / immigration française, Agricultural
Canada. French immigration. Edmonton: Imps. du
Courrier de l'ouest, 1910. 80p. 21 cm.

Also published Edmonton: Imps. du Courrier de l'ouest, 1911
[80] p. Emphasizes Saskatchewan and Alberta. At head of title
"Le XXème siècle sera le siècle du Canada—St. Wilfrid Laurier."

3357

Les écoles du nord-ouest [Schools in the Northwest,
Québec s.n. 1910 16p. 24 cm.

"Extrait de la Nouvelle-France."

3358

Edmonton, Alberta. Vancouver: Thomson Stationers,
[1909? 23 leaves of mounted photos. no text.
24 x 29 cm.

3359

The Gospel according to St. Matthew. Translated into the
language of the Blackfoot Indians on the diocese of Calgary

Sarcee Reserve, Calgary: Church Missionary Society, printed at the Diocesan Press, 1900. [4 p. 22cm

Contains only part of chapter I of Matthew. Printed in syllabics

3360

Great Northern Tannery Limited: Edmonton, s.n., [1910?] 110[p. of illus. 18 x 24cm.

3361

Souvenir book of greater Regina: Regina, Leader Publishing Co., 1910]. [76]p. chiefly illus. 15 x 23cm.

Cover title: "Greater Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada."

3362

Souvenir book of greater Regina, 1910: (Reginald's n., 1908? [70]p., chiefly illus. 15 x 23cm

Cover title: "Greater Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada." Pageation includes advertising.

3363

Souvenir of Regina, Sask.: [Montreal: Novelty Mfg. & Art Co., 1910]. Folder incl. 14 leaves: all col. illus., 10cm.

3364

Souvenir of western Canada: its cities, plains & mountains: [Toronto: Hough Lingo Co., 1910?]. [32,p., chiefly col. illus. 14 x 21cm

One photograph copyright 1908 by Lewis Rice, an ethiopian designed and undated. Three pictures of mountains on the CPR line are among the views of prairie cities, agriculture, and railways. Each picture has a caption.

3365

Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade

A profitable point for the settler in the last West. Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade, 1910. .6p., illus. 15.5cm

Map on cover.

3366

Alberta. Publicity Bureau and Alberta Department of Agriculture

Land and agriculture in Alberta. Authentic and reliable information respecting the resources of the new province of Alberta. 1st edition. Edmonton: [Department of Agriculture], 1910. 63p., illus. 22cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. Edmonton: Department of Agriculture, 1916. 168p.

3367

Allen, Luke [pseud.]

The Westerner. London: Herbert Jenkins, c. 1923. 104p., 9cm.

Also published, London: Herbert Jenkins, 1924] (246p., Novel set in ranching country of southern Alberta

3368

Alward, Silas

"Our western heritage": Then and now, or, thirty years after. Saint John, N.B.: Saint John Globe Publishing Co., 1910. 58p. 23cm

The first lecture was given to the Mechanics Institute on January 25, 1882. The second lecture was given to the Natural History Society of New Brunswick, February 8, 1910. Both lectures describe visits to western Canada.

3369

Athabasca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade

The northern trek. April, 1910. Athabasca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade [1910]. 13p., 20cm.

3370

Beck, Christopher [pseud.]

Strong-hand Saxon. A boy's adventures with a Canadian scout in the North-West. London: C. Arthur Pearson, 1910. 256p., illus. 21cm. (School Library no. 91

Also published. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co., 1910, 256p.

3371

Bell, Charles Napier

Winnipeg. Now the greatest actual world market on the North American continent! [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Board of Trade, 1910]. 8[p. 16cm

"Statement by C. N. Bell, Secretary of the Winnipeg Board of Trade, September 1st, 1910."

3372

Bindloss, Harold

Alison's adventure. London: John Long, 1910. 335p.

Also published, popular edition. London: John Long, 1917. 252p., London s.n., [c. 1923]. For New York edition see Peet 3374

3373

Bindloss, Harold

Masters of the wheat-lands. Cyrus Cincinnatus Cuneo, illustrator. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1910. 354p. 4] leaves of plates, illus. 20cm

Also published. New York: A.L. Burr Co., c1910]. Pictorial cover of Burr edition shows a man plowing behind a team of horses. For London and Toronto editions, see Peet 3349. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

3374

Bindloss, Harold

A prairie township. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., c1910]. 12, 1 leaf, 348p. 20cm.

Also published. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1910; Toronto: McLeod & Allen, 1911. For British edition see Peet 3372. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

3375

Binnie-Clark, Georgina*A summer on the Canadian prairie* London, Edward Arnold, 1910. viii, 311, [1 p.], front. plates. 20cm.

Also published: Toronto: Moxon Book Co., 1910; New York: Jorgensen Green, 1910. Binnie-Clark spent a summer at Lipton, Saskatchewan, on the edge of the Qu'Appelle Valley. She was favourably impressed with the opportunities the west offered, and vividly describes the people in the homesteading community. For sequel see Peel 3352.

3376

Bird & Antrobus, publisher

Strome: the garden spot of Saskatchewan Strome: Alta Bird & Antrobus, 1909. [16], [2] p. illus. map [on back cover]. 23cm.

To encourage agricultural settlement includes stories about three successful farmers.

3377

Blackstock Land Co., Regina, Sask.

Old Fort Qu'Appelle: Saskatchewan's beauty spot Regina: Cawston Press, 1910? [24] p. illus. map. 24cm.

See also Peel 3423 where the only apparent differences are attributed author and size.

3378

Brinkworth, George Walker

Royal Northwest Mounted Police: Canada Regina: The Author, 1910. [17] leaves, chiefly illus. 14 x 24cm.

On cover: "Souvenir of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Canada. One of arms on title page."

3379

L.C. Wilson Bookseller and Stationer

Souvenir of Calgary and vicinity Calgary: L.C. Wilson Bookseller and Stationer, [1910?]. 32 p. of col. illus. 14 x 20cm.

Scenes in and around Calgary and Banff.

3380

Calgary First Congregational Church

Thed & true rock book: A selection of verses Calgary: McAsa Presses, 1910. 68, [1] p. 18cm.

Includes advertising: "Compiled by the ladies and friends of the First Congregational Church."

3381

Campbell, Bruce and Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade

The coast of Selkirk: Manitoba and its district Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade, 1910. 24p. illus. map. 15cm.

Cover title: "Selkirk: Manitoba: The garden spot of Western Canada."

3382

Canada. Department of the Interior

Kanada: das Land der Gelegenheiten Canada: The land of opportunity. Ottawa: Minister des Innern, 1910. 32p. illus. col. map. 20cm.

3383

Canada. Department of the Interior

Kanada: möglicheres land Ottawa: Bermyndigelse af Indvandringsministeren, etc., 1910. 32p. illus. col. map. 19cm.

Coloured map of Canada on back cover, coloured pictures of a stack of sheaves and of a threshing scene on covers. Contains brief letters from Danish settlers.

3384

Canada. Department of the Interior

Kanada: nyttillenes land Ottawa: Bermyndigelse af Indvandringsministeren, 1910. 32p.

3385

Canada. Department of the Interior

List of school lands to be offered for sale by public auction at Saskatoon: Saskatchewan on Monday: the 27th June 1910 at 10 o'clock a.m. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1910. 21 + 12] p. 25cm.

Page 2 erroneously numbered page 21.

3386

Canada. Department of the Interior

Uusalyh: suuyddogol Canada: Ottawa: Cylloeddor trwy Awdurdod Gweradog y Canadbarth, 1910. 56p. illus. 18cm.

Cover has illustration. On back cover is a picture of a barrel on which is a map of Western Canada and the caption: "The flour barrel of the world."

3387

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Debates

La langue (sic) française dans l'Alberta et en Saskatchewan Saint Boniface, Man. 2 s.m., 1910? 15p. 22cm.

Mostly excerpts from the House of Commons debates, at the time of the formation of the new provinces in 1905.

3388

Canadian Northern Railway

Bridging the rivers: Canada? Canadian Northern Railway, 1910?]. 4p. of text, including 13 plates. 11.5 x 21.5cm.

Plates are mostly photographs of railway bridges being built across the south and north branches of the Saskatchewan River.

3389A

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development

Home making in Western Canada. Illustrated Calgary: s.n., 1910?]. 1 vol. (unpaged, chiefly illus.) 19 x 28cm. Largely about southern Alberta.

33850

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development

Irrigation farming in the kingdom of alfalfa. Bow River Valley in southern Alberta, Canada. Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development. 1910. 42p. 23 x 30.

3390

Canadian Pacific Railway. Land Department.
Facts versus assertions. Winnipeg: Land Department.
Canadian Pacific Railway. 1910? 16p., illus. 22cm.

Some American agricultural authorities toured Western Canada and collected certain false statements circulating south of the border.

3391

Canadian Pacific Railway. Land Department.
The heart of the Saskatchewan valley. Winnipeg: Land Department.
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. 1910. 27p. illus. fold map. 24cm.

3392

Canadian Pacific Railway. Land Department.
Where wheat is king. Winnipeg: Land Department.
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. 1910. 36p., illus., fold map. 23cm.

3393

Canadian Pacific Railway. Western Lines. Industrial Department.
Manufacturing and business opportunities in western Canada along the lines of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1st edition. [Winnipeg: Industrial Department, Western Lines, 1910. 94p., fold map. 21cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. [Winnipeg]: Industrial Department, Western Lines, 1911. 136p. 2nd edition. [Winnipeg]: Industrial Department, Western Lines, 1912. 164p. 1.

3394

Canadian Townsites.
Cities in the making. Property from the Atlantic to the Pacific. London: Canadian Townsites, [1910?]. 16p. illus. fold map. 22cm.

Canadian Townsites. "Sole agents in Great Britain and Europe for the Grand Trunk Pacific Development Co." Describes investment in Western Canada on the Grand Trunk Pacific line to encourage immigration.

3395

Carlyle, Sask. Board of Trade.
Carlyle, Saskatchewan. Where they grow wheat. [Carlyle, Sask.: Homes Printing, 1910]. 18[p. illus. map. 22cm.

3396

Chantelisey [pseud.].
Chucks A. [London: H. J. Drane, 1910]. 96p. 16cm.

3397

Chipman, George Fisher, editor.
The siege of Ottawa. Being the story of 800 farmers from Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta who met the government and members of Parliament in the House of Commons chamber on December 16, 1910 and demanded more equitable legislation. Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Guide, 1910? 68p. 23cm.

Text in double columns. Farmers' resolutions presented by Canadian Council of Agriculture.

3398

Comrades of Equity.
Constitution of the Comrades of Equity. Saskatchewan? s.n. [1910?]. 8p.

3399

Conservative Party (Manitoba).
Manitoba's lands ably administered by local government. Splendid showing made in sale of provincial land as compared with the disposal of Dominion Land. Hon. Robert Rogers deals effectively with conditions under which provincial lands are held by Dominion. [Winnipeg? Conservative Party, 1910?]. 16p. 25.5cm.

3400

Conservative Party (Manitoba) and Robert Rogers.
Public ownership of grain elevators. Hon. Robert Rogers shows how farmers' interests would be endangered by the appointment of an irresponsible commission. Would mean litigation at the farmers' expense. [Winnipeg? Conservative Party, 1910?]. 4p. 26.5cm.

3401

Conservative Party (Manitoba).
Record of the Roblin administration. 1900-1909. Ten years of progressive government. [Winnipeg? s.n. [1910?]. 238p. illus. charts, fold map, parts. 20cm.

3402

Copping, Arthur Edward.
Seven years ago. The story of a Canadian town. Lloydminster, North-Western Territory. [s.l. s.n., 1908?]. 7p. 2.5cm.

Reprinted from London [daily news].

3403

Cowles, Frank.
Cowles' domestic science cook book. Stratford, Ont. Frank Cowles, druggist. [1910?]. 30p. 18cm.

includes advertising.

3404

Craik, Sask. Board of Trade.
A silent salesman. Craik, Sask. Craik Weekly News, 1910. 55p. front plates. 20cm.

3300

Cullum, Ridgwell

The mist of the axe: A story of the Red Sand Valley.

Clarence F. Jinderwood, illustrations. Toronto: Copp Clark Co. 1910. 305p., col. front. 26cm.

Also published: London: Chapman & Hall, 1910; New York: A. L. Burt Co., [c1910]; London: s.n., 1936. Novel set in the foothills of Alberta.

3406

Cunard Steamship Company

Kanada: hogy utazzunk a Cunard Line utazélményes gyorsjáróval közlekedő Kanadába. Budapest: Hungary Magyarországi Főiroda. [1900?]. 45p., maps. 15cm.

Red line borders on pages. A handbook for Hungarian steam-travellers.

3407

Curwood, James Oliver

The danger trail. Charles Livingston Bull, illustrations. Toronto: McLeod & Allen. c1910. 305p., illus. 19cm.

Also published: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co., [c1910]. 4. leaf. 305. 11p., New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1910 [4]. leaf. 305. 11p., London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1920?]. (v. 2. 3p., New York: Triangle Books, 1944) [4]. leaf. 305. 11p., Translated by Victor Forbin as *La piste dangereuse*. Paris: Editions G. Gals. 1929, 203p., Paris: Hachette, 1940. 96p. and 97p. Published first as a serial in *Munsey's Magazine* under the title "A fight for life." Novel set in and around Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

3408

Dobry & Lange

Golden opportunities. "The Killam district" holds these for you. Read and learn, come and see Killam, Alta. Dobry & Lange, Limited. (1917). 1.61p., illus. 17cm.

On cover: "Golden opportunities in Canada's greatest wheat belt." The "golden opportunities" were entitled on the climate, soil and water of the area.

3409

Douglas Company

Souvenir of Edmonton, Canada. Byron May Company, photographs and engravings. Edmonton: (Douglas Co. 1910?) 148p., chiefly illus. 19 x 25cm.

On cover: "Souvenir of Edmonton. The capital city of Alberta."

3410

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

The Edmonton coal field. Alberta. Ottawa: Department of Mines. 1910. 59. 7p., illus., col. maps. 25cm.

Description, maps and photographs of coal mines in Edmonton. For French version see Peel 3411.

3411

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Terrain houlier d'Edmonton, Alberta. Ottawa: Imprimerie Nationale. 1912. 70p., illus., col. maps.

For English version see Peel 3410.

3412

Edmonton, Board of Trade

Edmonton, Alberta: The capital city. The coming metropolis of the Canadian North-West. The gateway to the mystic northland. [Edmonton: Edmonton Printing Co. 1910]. 36p., 21 x 11cm.

Cover title "Edmonton. 1910." Note this is very similar, or perhaps identical, to Peel 3415.

3413

Edmonton, Board of Trade

Edmonton, Canada. [Edmonton: Board of Trade 1910?]. 41p., illus. 12cm.

Ten on inside front cover of the folder: one folded sheet with illustrations typed in.

3414

Edmonton, Board of Trade

Something about Edmonton and Canada's richest mixed farming district. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing and Publishing, 1910. 40p., illus., fold map. 26cm.

3415

Edmonton Printing and Publishing Company

Edmonton: Nineteen hundred ten. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing and Publishing Co. 1910. 35p., illus. 23 x 31.5cm.

Caption title: "Edmonton. Alberta's capital city." Note this is very similar or perhaps identical to Peel 3412.

3416

Edwards, Phyl

The delinquency of John Mcendrick. Toronto: Musson Book Co. 1910. 224p., 20cm.

Biographical novel about Edwards' friend John Mcendrick.

3417

Edwards, Phyl

Old Dan, Emerson, Man. Journal. c1910. 50p., illus. 21cm.

Edwards' reminiscences of his friend Dan Wilson: "in the form of fiction."

3418

Elkington, Ernest Way

Canada: The land of hope. London: Adam & Charles Black, 1910. viii, 239. 11p., photos., fold map. 29.5cm.

In the preface Elkington says: "...during an investigation of over two years, I travelled four times across the Dominion, and visited nearly every town and place of importance where tourists, sportsmen and immigrants are likely to wander in

search of their ideals." Chapters 6-10 cover the prairies specifically, and the region is mentioned in other chapters. Said to contain some glaring inaccuracies, it is intended as a guide to Canada's abundance and opportunities for potential immigrants with some cautionary notes about the claims made by promoters.

3419

Evangeliska-löterska kyrkoförslag lödendinga i Vesturheimi

Gjafabók 26 orðstíngs þinn evangeliska löterska kyrkoförslags lödendinga i Vesturheimi höldid i Winnipeg, Manitoba, 17-20 Júní 1910. [Winnipeg: s.n. 1910] 47p. fold. seal. 21.5cm

3420

Evangeliska-löterska kyrkoförslag lödendinga i Vesturheimi

Minnagarnir samnaga og finna dra afmælis þinn ev löd kyrkoförslags lödendinga i Vesturheimi, 1885-1910. Winnipeg: Lödberg. [1910] 78p. illus. 24cm

3421

Fox, Samuel

Irish Ned: the Winnipeg survey. Toronto: Wm. Briggs. 1910 28p. port. 20cm.

3422

Peggason, Emily [pseud.]

Janey Casack in the West. Richard George Mathews. [Illustrator: st edition London: Cassell & Co. 1910. viii, 305, 16p., col. front, illus. 20cm

Also published: 2nd edition. London: Cassell (vii, 305. 11p. 1-3rd edition. London & New York: Cassell. 99. 305p.) 4th edition. London & Toronto: Cassell. 1910 (vii, 305p.) London & Toronto: J. Dent. [9,7] and 1919 (223p., with new introduction by Isabel Bassett. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. 1975 (xvii, 223p. Describes the author's experiences on a journey to Edmonton, particularly in Saskatchewan

3423

Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask. Board of Trade

Old Fort Qu'Appelle: Saskatchewan's beauty spot. Regina: Caxton Press. [1910?] 124p. illus. map. 15 x 23cm

Illustration on left page, text on right page. See also Peel 3377 where the only apparent differences are attributed author and title

3424

Frasch Fotos

Souvenir views of Edmonton. Alberta: Winnipeg: Bloom Brothers. c.1910? 50p. all illus. 10cm

Accordion-style black-and-white postcards.

3425

Garratt, Alfred Webster, compiler

History of Milestone 1893-1910. (Regina: Public Press. 1947?) 129p., fold plate, ports. fold. plan. 19.5cm

3426

Cerrond, William

Poems of a pioneer. [Neepawa: Man. Register Print. 1910?]. [2], 31p. 17cm

The greater portion of Cerrond's output had been burned some years before publication, and he was unable to recall those poems

3427

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

The big wheat field of western Canada. Winnipeg: s.n. 1910? Folder incl. [4 p. illus. 22cm

3428

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

The Red Garry Winnipeg. The MacDonald. Edmonton. Grand Trunk Pacific Rascals. [Winnipeg: s.n. 1910? 24p. illus. 21cm.

3429

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway

The MacDonald. Edmonton, Canada. Winnipeg: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 19.00] 16p., illus. 2 cts

3430

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway General Passenger Department

8,000 free homesteads in 1910, along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, in the most fertile section of western Canada. List of vacant lands, map and homestead regulations. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department. Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1910 52p., vs. fold map. 23.5cm

Also published: 8,000 free homesteads in 1911. Winnipeg: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1911 (52p.) See also Peel 3294

3431

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway General Passenger Department

Farming, ranching, and social conditions in western Canada: A series of articles written by practical men on subjects of interest to those looking to better their present condition. 4th edition. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1910 32p., illus., ports. 24cm.

The 4th edition was published December 1910. Also published 5th and 6th editions. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 1911 (36p. information about the region as well as black-and-white photographs. Contents: "Grain farming along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by Chauncey P. Reynolds, "Soil conditions along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by Thomas Shaw, "The Cariboo of Canada" by Philip Eastman, "Astral husbandry along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by E.S. Bayard, "The Qu'Appelle Valley" by Herbert Quick, and "Social conditions along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by E.E. Paville. A few articles are dated with Page 1559

3432

Guénard, Maurice

L'essai que géographique sur l'Alberta. Essay on the geography of Alberta. Paris: La Canadienne, 1907.

A series of eight articles which appeared in *La Canadienne* from February to December, 1907, and were later issued as a monograph. However, there is still the challenge of finding a copy.

3433

Hamley, Sask. Board of Trade

Hamley, Regina: University Press, 1900. 47 [?]p., illus. H x 24cm.

On cover: "Wealth why-fores?"

3434

Harriman, Alice [pseud.]

A man of two countries. Colista M. Downing, illustrator. New York & Seattle: Alice Harriman Co., c. 1910. 32, 401 [13]p., illus. 20cm.

Fiction set in Alberta and Montana. Pages 1-11 at end are advertising.

3435

Haydon, Arthur Lincoln

The riders of the plains. Adventures and romance with the North West Mounted Police, 1873-1910. Toronto: Copp Clark Co., 1910. xv, 385 [1]p., front illus., plates, ports., fold. map, diagram. 23.5cm.

Also published as: *The riders of the plains. A record of the Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada, 1873-1910.* Colonial edition. London: Andrew Melrose, 1910. 91s., and 1914. 2nd edition. *The riders of the plains. Adventures and romance with the North West Mounted Police, 1873-1910.* London: Andrew Melrose, 1919 and Toronto: Copp Clark, 1920. as *The riders of the plains. Adventures and romance with the North-West Mounted Police, 1873-1910.* Chicago: A.C. McClurg & Co., (1910) and London: Andrew Melrose and Toronto: Copp Clark, 1911. 6th edition, revised and enlarged. *The riders of the plains. A record of the Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada, 1873-1910.* Toronto: Copp Clark Co. and London: Andrew Melrose, 1918, 1919 and 1920. 6th edition. London: Andrew Melrose and Toronto: Copp Clark, 1926. reprint of 1910 edition (subtitle: *A record of the Royal North-West Mounted Police of Canada, 1873-1910*), with new introduction by George B. McClelland. Edmonton: M.G. King and Rutland, Vt.: C.E. Tuttle Co., 1971.

3436

Heaton's Agency

Opportunities in Alberta, 1910. Extracts from Heaton's annual. Toronto: Heaton's Agency, [1910]. 32p., illus., 3cm. (Provincial Booklet Series)

Title and size vary slightly, published. c1913. 64 [p.], 54 [2p.], c. 9.5 [4p.], c. 9.6 [4p.], 19.8 [4p.], 1923 [72p.], Series name: 90-1916 "Provincial Booklet Series," 1917-92 "Canadian Provincial Booklets." The annual handbook is Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada. Includes advertising

3437

Heaton's Agency

Opportunities in Saskatchewan, 1910. Extracts from Heaton's annual. Toronto: Heaton's Agency, 1910. 32p., illus. 13cm. (Provincial Booklet Series)

Title and size vary slightly, published. 1913. 64p., 1914. 60p. [c. 9.15 [2p.], c. 9.17 [5s.], 5 p.], 1919. 60p. [c. 1920. 72p.], 1923 [72p.], Series name: 1910-1916 "Provincial Booklet Series," 1917-1921 "Canadian Provincial Booklets." Includes advertising.

3438

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Lethbridge city directory. Calgary: Henderson Directories Alberta, 1910-1953.

Title varies, as does place and name of publisher.

3439

Humboldt Realty Company

Humboldt, Saskatchewan: Railway divisional point for the Canadian Northern Railway. Humboldt, Sask.: s.n., 1910. 16p., illus.

3440

Independent Order of Oddfellows. Maple Leaf Rebekah Lodge.

Constitution, by-laws, order of business, and rules of order. Coll. Lake, Sask.: s.n., 1910. 47p.

3441

Indian Head, Sask. Experimental Farm

Department Government Experimental Farm. Indian Head, Saskatchewan. Souvenir Regina: Experimental Farm. Indian Head, 1925. [24]p., chiefly illus. 12 x 15.5cm.

3442

Iszák, Gyula

Mező virágok költemények. Prairie flowers. Flunkett, Sask. Nyomtatás Canada Magyar Értelmé. 1919. 202p., port. 24cm.

3443

Kipling, Rudyard

Kipling's advice to The Star in response to an appeal from an old-timer of Medicine Hat, Alberta (Charles River Mass.) The Sign of the George, [1923]. [14]p., 20cm.

Also published: *Medicine Hat, Alta. s.n., 1923* [112]p. The letter to Kipling was signed "Francis F. Fox" and Kipling's reply, were first printed in the *Medicine Hat News*, December 22, 1910.

3444

Krosta Mission, Winnipeg

Das Erste Skand. Kristna Missionsförsamlingen. Winnipeg, Canada. (Jagulen des jehelien den 25. Mai 1910. 1910. Winnipeg) s.n., 1910. 16p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Illustration of a church on title-page.

- 3445**
Langham, Sask. Board of Trade
Langham. In the heart of the Saskatchewan Valley, Canada's great wheat belt. Langham, Sask. Printed by the Langham Recorder, [1907]. 14 leaves. illus. 3.5 x 20.5 cm.
- 3446**
Landon, Pierre A.
Poésies de St-Basile. Winnipeg: Arliwé Bouché, 1910. 3 p., ports. 23 cm.
 In a manuscript note on one copy, Landon states that this was the first volume of French poetry published between Ottawa and the Pacific Ocean.
- 3447**
Lees, Herbert W., compiler
To the poor Indian. Being a short vocabulary of useful words and phrases in the Cree tongue. Alphabetically arranged. [Canada?]. s.n., 1910. [2-1 leaf. 48 p. 17 cm.
- 3448**
Leighien, Robert
Kidshie of the camp: A story of the western prouces. E. P. Kendall, Illustrator. London: C. Arthur Pearson, 1910. 256 p. 21 cm.
 According to statement on verso of title-page: *Kidshie of the camp* was reprinted 1919 and 1922. Dedication: "To Sir Robert Baden Powell. B. K.C.B. K.C.V.O. Chief Scout. This story of scouting on the western plains is respectfully dedicated."
- 3449**
Lethbridge, Alta. Board of Trade
Facts for the settler about the Lethbridge district, twenty southern Alberta. Lethbridge, Alta. Daily Herald Presses, 1910. 23, [1] p. illus. fold. map. 22 cm.
 Includes information on the town, farming and market gardening, climatic, prices for land and equipment, and customs regulations as they applied to settlers.
- 3450**
Lethbridge, Alta. Board of Trade, compiler
Lethbridge Alberta in a nutshell. 4th edition, revised March 10. Lethbridge, Alta. Daily Herald. 1910. 16 p. 2.5 x 12.5 cm.
 Promotional brochure on Lethbridge as the centre of railways, agriculture, industry, and fruit growing for southern Alberta, in which the most recent statistics are for February 1910.
- 3451**
Lex [pseud.]
Les écoles du nord-ouest [Schools in the Northwest]. Quebec: s.n., 1910. 35 p. 23 cm.
 Extrait de la Nouvelle-France "Signé" Lex" and hence attributed to Auguste Charles Philippe Landry.
- 3452**
Liberal Party (Manitoba)
Facts for voters. Liberal handbook for 1910. Manitoba: s.n., 1910[?]. 73 p., tables. 25 cm.
 Includes: "Platform of the Manitoba Liberals, based on resolutions adopted by the provincial Liberal convention, held in Winnipeg, April 6, 1910."
- 3453**
Lund, Trygve
The murder of Isaac Brandon. A story of the Royal North West Mounted Police. London: T. Werner Laurie, [1931]. 3-7. 244 p. 19 cm.
 Novel about RCMP officer Dick Weston, of the Portage Bend detachment on the Saskatchewan River. Setting is a frontier camp located thirty miles northwest of Prince Albert.
- 3454**
Lund, Trygve
Rohberry at Portage Bend. A story of the Royal North West Mounted Police. Toronto: Museum Book Co., 1933[?]. 252 p., 9 cm.
 Also published: London: T. Werner Laurie, 1933. New York: C. Kendall, c1933. Novel about RCMP officer Dick Weston, of the Portage Bend detachment.
- 3455**
Lund, Trygve
Up north. A tale from northern Canada. London: T. Werner Laurie, 1929. 252. 31 p. 19 cm.
 Novel about RCMP officer Dick Weston, of the Portage Bend detachment.
- 3456**
Lund Trygve
The vanished prospector. A story from northern Canada. London: T. Werner Laurie, 1937. 284 p. 19 cm.
 Novel about RCMP officer Dick Weston, of the Portage Bend detachment.
- 3457**
Lund, Trygve
Weston of the Royal North West Mounted Police. Toronto: Longmans, Green & Co., 1928. 252 p. 19 cm.
 Also published: London: T. Werner Laurie, 1930[?]. Novel about RCMP officer Dick Weston, of the Portage Bend detachment.
- 3458**
Manitoba Grain Growers' Association. Executive
Review of negotiations that led to government ownership of elevators in Manitoba and cause of failure. Winnipeg: Public Press, [1907?]. 39 p. 23 cm.

3459

Manitoba Gypsum Company

"Empire" gypsum products. Manufactured by Manitoba Gypsum Company Ltd. Winnipeg: Cambrian Press, [1910?] [1] 2-63, [1]p. illus., photos. 20cm.

Not dated, but the illustration on page 18 of the "proposed Grand Trunk Pacific Hotel" dates it around 1910. Lower title: "Empire" gypsum products. Made by Manitoba Gypsum Company of Manitoba. Only 19 pages of text. All the photographs are of buildings in western Canada that used the gypsum products.

3460

Manitoba. Royal Commission on the University of Manitoba

Report of the Royal Commission on the University of Manitoba, Sir James Albert Manning, K.C., chairman. Winnipeg: Hooper, 1910. 92p. 20cm.

The University Commission was an abortive attempt to reorganize the structure and administration of the University. Faculties, colleges, students, other institutions, and individuals made submissions to the Commission. 1910-1911.

3461

McClintock, Walter

The old north trail, or, Life, legends, and religion of the Blackfeet Indians. London: Macmillan & Co., 1910. xxv+539. [1]p., illus., plates, ports., fold. map. 22.5cm.

Includes unaccompanied melodies. Also published, with introduction by Sidney J. Lamon, Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1992, with introduction by William E. Barr. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1999. McClintock spent several years among the American branch of the tribe.

3462

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

The second chance. Wladislaw T. Benda, illustrator. 1st edition. Toronto: Wm. Briggs, 1910. viii, 389p. col. front. 19.5cm.

Also published, Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1910. viii, 372pp., New York: Doubleday Page & Co., 1910 (viii, 389p.). London: s.n., 1910; New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1910; Toronto: W. Briggs, 1912 (viii, 389p.). Second volume of the "Pearl Watson" trilogy; sequel to Pearl 3187, followed by Pearl 470.

3463

McCormick, James Hanna

The greater Saskatchewan. [Lloydminster, Sask.], s.n., 1910?]

Said to exist but does not appear in major Canadian or British online catalogues.

3464

McQueen, F.

Leithridge: a city of potentialities. The pulsing heart of a district of agriculture, railways, coal mines & irrigation. Chelsey, Ont.: F. McQueen Western Real Estate, [1911?]. 31, [1]p., illus., map. fold. plans, tables. 24.5cm.

3465

Medicine Hat, Alta. Board of Trade

Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada. Natural gas, electricity, coal. [Medicine Hat, Alta.: Board of Trade], 1910. 44p., ports., illus. 20.5cm.

3466

Melville, Sask. Board of Trade, compiler

Melville. The West's wonder town. [Melville, Sask.: Canadian Office 1910]. 24[p. illus., map. 11 x 25cm.

Cover title: "Melville. The wonderland." On back cover: "Melville is like magnet which is attracting the world." Includes advertising.

3467

Motherwell, William Richard

Dry farming in Saskatchewan. Extracts from an address delivered by the Honourable W.R. Motherwell, Minister of Agriculture, before the fifth Dry Farming Congress at Spokane, Washington, October 5, 1910. Regina: J.W. Reid, [1910?]. 4p. 25cm.

3468

Motherwell, William Richard

Methods of soil cultivation underlying successful grain growing in the province of Saskatchewan. Being the revised reports of two addresses delivered by the Honourable W.R. Motherwell, Minister of Agriculture, before the Dry Farming Congress. Regina: J.A. Reid, 1910. 14p., 20cm. (Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture. Field Husbandry B., 1910, no. 2).

3469

Motherwell, William Richard

Report of the first annual convention of the delegates representing the dairy men of Saskatchewan. Held at Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, May 19 and 20, 1910. Regina: J.A. Reid, 1910. 32p., 26cm. (Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture. Field Husbandry Bulletin, no. 22).

Includes addresses by W.R. Motherwell, W.F. Rutherford, W.A. Wilson, and F. A. Zuehl.

3470

Molt, Lawrence

Prairie snows and ice. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1910. 326p., 20cm.

Several stories are set in the Prairie Provinces.

3471

Ney, Frederick James, editor

Britishers in Britain. Being the record of the official visit of teachers of Manitoba to the Old Country, summer, 1910. London: Times Book Club, 1911. xiv, 297. [1] p., front plates, ports. 23cm.

3472

Photogelatine Engraving Company

Regina: centre of the world's hand wheel area, or, Queen city of the prairies. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co. [1926?]. 1 vol. (unpaged). illus., photos. 21cm.

The second word in the title is sometimes spelled "center" in catalogues. Chiefly a collection of photographs of Regina in the early twentieth century. Cover title: "Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada: The queen city of the prairies." See also Peol 5002

3473

First, Jules Joseph

One year's fight for the true faith in Saskatchewan, or The Hungarian question in Canada in 1910. Toronto: Catholic Register and Canadian Extension, 1911. 24p. 23cm.

3474

Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade

Prince Albert. "Europe's easiest way." Prince Albert. Sask. Board of Trade. 1910. [82]p., illus., fold. map. 24cm.

3475

Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade

Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. "The easiest way" A picturesque and healthful city. Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade, [1910?]. 1 folded sheet (6 p., illus., map 24 x 1 cm).

3476

Quebec and Western Canada Land Syndicate, Pierreville, Que.

The Quebec & Western Canada Land Syndicate, Limited capital authorized 1,000,000 dollars; bureau chief, Pierreville, Qué. Pierreville, Que. Quebec and Western Land Syndicate. 1910. 1 leaf 60p. 23cm.

Relates to the White Bear Lake district of Saskatchewan. nme Zealandia

3477

Regina, Board of Trade

Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan. Official number of the Regina Board of Trade. Regina. Board of Trade. [1910?]. 18p., illus. 23cm.

On cover: "The wholesale, commercial and distributing center of the Middle West."

3478

Regina, Greater Regina Club, compiler

Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. Commercial souvenir. [Regina] Greater Regina Club. [1910?]. 79, [1]p., illus., 1 fold. diagram. 24cm.

Caption title: "Regina: the capital of Saskatchewan, Canada. Its commercial & industrial opportunities."

3479

Regina, Greater Regina Club

Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. The progress and opportunities of Regina. [Souvenir issued on the occasion of the visit of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association to Regina, Saskatchewan, September 15, 1900]. Regina: Greater Regina Club. 1900. 80p., map, fold. plan. 23.5cm.

3480

Robins, Kingman Noll

The province of Alberta. Dominion of Canada. A report on the rich and varied resources of this famous region. With special reference to the opportunities offered for lending on farm mortgages. Rochester, N.Y., Associated Mortgage Investors, 1910. 45p., illus., fold. map, tables. 24cm.

On cover: "The province of Alberta, Canada. A descriptive and statistical report."

3481

Rogers, Frank

Canadian Northwest as seen by Frank D. Rogers. Clayton, N.Y. Waterton, N.Y. Herald Print. [1910?]. 1, 36, 11p. port. 16cm.

"Extract from letters of Frank D. Rogers of Clayton to the Watsonian Herald" (page 1)

3482

Ross, H.F.M.

A brief sketch of the life of the Rev. Frederic B. Duns, D.D. Pastor Knox United Church, Winnipeg and moderator of the general assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. Winnipeg, Free Press, 1910. [3] 4-15. [1]p., front. port. 23cm.

3483

Saint-Boniface, Man.

Exposé officiel: cité de Saint-Boniface: province de Manitoba mil-neuf-cent-dix. Saint Boniface, Man. Cité de Saint-Boniface, [1910]. 27p., fold. leaf of plates, illus. 23cm.

On cover: "1910 St Boniface Manitoba."

3484

Saltcoats, Sask. Board of Trade

Choteauends [sic] in the Saltcoats district. Saltcoats Sask.; Saltcoats District Board of Trade. 1910. 16p., illus. fold. map. 24cm.

3485

Saskatchewan, Department of Municipal Affairs

By-laws for rural municipalities in the province of Saskatchewan. Approved and authorized by the Department of Municipal Affairs for the province of Saskatchewan. Regina: Western Municipal News. [1910?]. 109p. 23cm.

Cover title: "Rural municipality by-laws, province of Saskatchewan." Also published: Winnipeg: Wilson Stationery Co. 191? , 82p.

3486

Saskatoon, Board of Trade

Saskatooners, September 1910. Saskatoon: Board of Trade. 1910. 16p. 10cm.

Also published: Saskatooners: Month 1911. Saskatoon: Board of Trade. 1911. 8p., Saskatooners: May 1912. Saskatoon: Board of Trade. 1912. 8p., These pamphlets contain statistics on Saskatoon's growth.

3487

Scott, Walter

Our land terms. Substance of speech by Hon. Walter Scott at Outlook, October 6, 1910, dealing with Saskatchewan's dominion land bargain. [Regina: Leader Co., 1910] 18p. 24cm.

3488

Secrean, James Henry Edward

Out West. Ottawa: Erdale Press, 1910. v. 206, p. illus. ports. 18cm.

A series of sketches of characters met in the West. "The Indian" "The homesteader" "The murderer" "The sheriff" "The Englishman" "The Mounted Policeman" "The prospector" "The miner" "The sailor" "The highwayman" "The census civil servant" "The British Columbian" and "The explorer."

3489

Selwyn, Cecil Edward

Prairie patchwork, or, western poems for western people. Ryal W. Hathaway. Illustrates. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1910. 96p. illus. 19cm.

3490

Smith's Book Store

Souvenir of Edmonton, Alta. [V. 1, period.] photographer [Edmonton: Smith's Book Store, 1910?] [32]p. each. severely illus. 13 x 21cm.

Cover title: "Souvenir of Edmonton and vicinity."

3491

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts

The S.P.G. in N.W. Canada. [London: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1910?] [16]p. of illus. 14 x 22.5cm.

3492

Spencer, James Burns, compiler

Beef raising on Canada. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Branch of the Live Stock Commissioner, 1910. 112p., 124 leaves of illus., photos, charts, plans. 25cm. ([Canada: Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 13])

Dated: "April 1, 1910." In addition to detail on breeds and their care, pages 58-60 cover cattle feeding in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Parts of that section were written by George H. Gong of Winnipeg, W.F. Fuller of Lacombe, Alberta, and William Graydon of Newdale, Manitoba. Also published, 2nd edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1912; revised edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Branch of the Live Stock Commissioner, 1913. [14p.]; 3rd edition. Ottawa: Dominion of Canada: Department of Agriculture, Branch of the Live Stock Commissioner, 1914. [14p.]

3493

Stedman Brothers

A glimpse of Stettler, Alberta: Heart of Alberta. Stettler: Bent's em all! [Winnipeg: Stedman Bros., 1910?] [20]p. chiefly illus. 30 x 26cm.

3494

Stettler Independent

Stettler: the heart of Alberta. Stettler: Bent's em all! Stettler, Alta. s.n., [1910?] [12]p. illus. 20cm.

Captures title: "Stettler: The busy town." Promotes agricultural and commercial possibilities available to settlers.

3495

Stewart, Alexander Charles

Dust and ether (chiefly) [Winnipeg]. The Author, 1910. 81 188p., 1 vol., plates. 20cm.

Also published, [Toronto]: The Author, 1910 (188p.). Made up of poems, with a few instances of prose. Several poems are homage to the prairies. Most likely on the Canadian prairie: "Lines written on the rolling wheels," "The Block of Winnipeg," "Winnipeg and wheat" and "Extempore on the general trials at Estabrook, Alberta." At the end are twenty "Political portraits" in verse.

3496

Stokes, William Edward Herbert

The red man's religion: and five true tales of my happy career S.H. Rame. Illustrates. Regina: Caxton Press, 1910. 77 [1]p. illus. 23cm.

Stokes' notions on the religion of the natives, served as an excuse for writing a sketch of his life as a "missionary man" in the West.

3497

Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade

Strathcona. The railway, industrial, educational centre of the province. 1st edition. [Strathcona, Alta.: Board of Trade, 1910?] 24p. illus., maps. 25cm.

On cover: "Strathcona, Alberta, Canada." Booklet promoting opportunities for homesteaders and manufacturers. Includes photographs of buildings and a scale of wages. For 2nd edition see Peel 3655.

3498

Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose

The making of a great Canadian railway: The story of the search for and discovery of the route, and the construction of the nearly completed Grand Trunk Pacific Railway from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with some account of the hardships and stirring adventures of its constructors in unexplored country. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1912. [22, 1 leaf, 7 349p., front plates, fold map, diagrams. 23cm.

Also published, London: Seeley Service & Co., 1912. [22, 1 leaf, 7 349p.]; Philadelphia: J.P. Lippincott, 1912. 349p., reprint of Seeley Service edition. New York: Arno Press, 1978. Talbot crossed the Yellowhead Pass in 1910, under contract to Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. He was to report on the potential of the area to be opened up when the Railway went through a year later. Both this work and Talbot's *The New garden of Canada*, by post-horn trail and range through undeveloped New British Columbia resulted from that trip.

3499

Thomas, Morris W.

The truth about Cortado. With some exciting experiences in Alberta. Haverfordwest, England: Pembroke County Guardian Office. [1911]. 50p. 17cm.

Thomas came to Canada in May 1905, and settled near Sisseton, Alberta. This booklet was written when he visited Wales in November 1910.

3500

Tucker, Lewis Norman and Layman's Missionary Movement. Canadian Council

The problem of the West. An address. Toronto: Canadian Council. 1903? 13p. 18cm.

3501

Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company

A souvenir of Calgary. Alta. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company. [1910?]. 128p., chiefly illus. 18 x 23cm.

Also published. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company. c. 1912. 432pp.

3502

Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company

Souvenir of western Canada. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company. [1910?]. 49 leaves, illus., photos. 24 x 29cm.

Cover title "Western Canada." Includes photographs and captions.

3503

Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company

Winnipeg: The gateway to the golden West. Montreal, Valentine & Sons United Publishing Co., [1910?]. 4lp. [48] leaves of plates. 23 x 29cm.

Also published. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Co. [1912?]. 48pp.

3504

Vay, Péter, Gróf

Aranykor, napfényeskor, üdgyöregkor, csodálatosidőszak. Budapest, Hungary: Szent-István-Társ. Stephaneum ny. 1910. 300p. 23cm.

About three chapters are on Canada.

3505

Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade

For you: A few facts about the Vegreville district in central Alberta. Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade, [1903?]. 1 sheet. 98x 56 x 42 fold. to 29 x 12cm.

Detailed information on facilities and amenities of Vegreville.

3506

Vermilion, Alta. Board of Trade

The Vermilion district of Alberta. A land of promise and fulfilment. Vermilion, Alta. Board of Trade. c. 1910. 17p., plates. 11 x 17cm.

3507

Ward, Mrs Humphry [pseud.]

Canadian born, Albert Starnet. frontispiece. London: Smith Elder & Co. 1910. [3]. 1 leaf, 2], 346p. front., plates. 19.5cm.

Fiction inspired by Ward's trip across Canada in 1908. Also published. London: John Murray. 1910. 346p. Leipzig: Bernhard Taubnitz, 1910 (288p.). London: Newnes. (1921) (158p.). London: George Newnes, (1914). v. 2 254p.) It was also adapted for use in English language instruction by R. R. de Jong. Amsterdam: J. M. Meulenhoff. 1917. (174. [2 p.]. For Toronto and New York editions see Post 3508.

3508

Ward, Mrs Humphry [pseud.]

Lady Merton, colonist. Arthur Ignatius Keller. illustrator. Toronto: Musson Book Co. [1910?]. 351p. illus. 20cm.

Also published, with illustrations by Keller. Winnipeg: Clark Bros. 1903 (351p.), with frontispiece by Albert Starnet. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co. 1910 (146. 1 leaf, 3 351p.) and New York: A. L. Burt, 1910 (351p.). For British edition, see Post 3507.

3509

Wauugh, R.D.

Western Canada. The land of opportunity. An address by R. D. Wauugh, Esq. City Controller of Winnipeg, Man. before the third annual convention of the National Association of Real Estate Exchanges at Minneapolis, June 15, 16, & 17, 1910. ss., s.n. 1910]. 15 p., port. 15cm.

Frontispiece on title-page. Title at head of address: "Development of the great north-west territory."

3510

West Ham, England. Distress Committee and H. Leonard Humphreys

Report of the Secretary's visit to Canada. July-September 1900. West Ham, England? Distress Committee. 1900? 2], 35p. 26cm.

3511

Western Canada Irrigation Association

Report of the proceedings of the fourth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association held at Kamloops, B.C. August 3, 4 and 5 1910. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1911. 155p. 25cm.

First convention was held in Calgary in 1907. Also published separately: Western Canada Irrigation Association. *Report of proceedings of the fifth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association held at Calgary, Alta. August 8, 9 and 10, 1911. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 911. 36p. 1. Report of proceedings of the sixth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association held at Kelowna, B.C. August 13, 14, 15 and 16, 1912. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 912. 190p. Abstract report of the proceedings of the twelfth annual convention held at Nelson, B.C. July 24th to 26th, 1913. 6. Western Canada Irrigation Association. 1918. (13p.). From 1920 reports of the proceedings were published in *Irrigation Review*.*

3512

Western Stationery Company

City of Lethbridge street and business directory.
Lethbridge, Alta. Western Stationery Co., 1910. 40p

3513

Wigle, Hamilton

The veteran, and other poems. Toronto: William Briggs,
1910. 88p. port. 21cm

3514

Wilkie Press

All about the town of Wilkie and surrounding districts.
Wilkie, Saskatchewan: the first discussion point on the
C.P.R. west of Saskatoon and the hub of the famous Cut
Knife, Hareau Lake and Tramping Lake districts. Its
phenomenal growth and development. Wilkie, Sask.
Wilkie Press, 1910. [1, 1 leaf 42p, illus., fold map
22.5cm.

3515

**Winnipeg. Development and Industrial Bureau,
compiler**

Winnipeg illustrated. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Development
and Industrial Bureau, 1910. 55p. chiefly illus.
17 x 23cm

3516

Winnipeg Golf Club

Winnipeg Golf Club, Limited. Winnipeg, Manitoba.
Officers and committees, letters patent, by-laws. List of
members. Winnipeg, s.n. 1910. 47p, illus. 18cm.

3517

Winnipeg, St Giles' Presbyterian Church

Silver jubilee, 1885-1910. Winnipeg, Man. Winnipeg:
Stovel & Co., 1910. 23p., illus. 23cm.

3518

Wisler, Clark

Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians. New York:
Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History,
1910. 175p. illus. plates 24.5cm. (American Museum
of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 5, pt. 1)
Reprinted. New York: AMS Press, 1975. 175p.)

3519

Wm. Pearson & Company and William Pearson.
East Mountain Lake, Saskatchewan. Winnipeg: Wm.
Pearson & Co., [1910]. 31p. of text and 21 plates.
12 x 17cm

3520

Yukon Bill [pseud.]

Dirty day on the Yukon, and other poems of the
"Northland." Toronto: Mission Book Co., [c.1901]. 128p.,
h.w.s. 20cm

3521

Zealandia, Sask. Board of Trade

Zealandia, Saskatchewan. The heart of the finest grain
producing district in the Dominion of Canada. Zealandia,
Sask. [Board of Trade] 1910. [12 p., illus. 15.5cm.

Cover title: "Solid facts about a good point for settlers."

3522

Calgary. London: Hodder & Stoughton, [c.1911]. xii, 58p.
illus. 28.5cm. (Twentieth Century Clives)

3523

Canada [Arcola-Alameda districts, S.E. Saskatchewan].
[Saskatchewan] s.n. 1911[?]. 32p., illus., double map
.5cm.

H. has can be found somewhere: a 1911 edition titled Arcola-
Alameda district. South east Saskatchewan may also turn up.

3524

The first catechism of Christian baptism and doctrine in
the Cree language. London: Society for Promoting
Christian Knowledge, 1911. 121p. 17cm

Cree syllabics at head of title; text entirely in syllabics. Also
published. Toronto: General Board of Religious Education, 1906.
122p.,

3525

Galaxy of western editors. Winnipeg: Toronto Type
Foundry Co., 1911. 1 vol., parts. 13 x 17.5cm

None real, portraits of editors of country weeklies; no biographical
details are given.

3526

Semester of the Edmonton schools. Issued at the opening of
the High School, May ninth, nineteen hundred and eleven.
[Edmonton: Edmonton School Board, 1911]. 19p., illus.
pers. 18 x 26cm.

Text in double columns. Commemorates opening of Edmonton
High School (later known as Victoria High School). Includes
history of public schools in Edmonton.

3527

The truth about Canadian emigration. London: s.n., 1911.
38p. 17cm.

3528

What sunny Alberta is like. A birds-eye view of Calgary
with the surrounding & tributary country & interesting
facts concerning the banner province of Canada. [Calgary
s.n., 1911?]. Folder incl. 12p. fold map. 25cm.

3529

A.D.L. [pseud.], translator and Albert Lacombe.
Instructions en Sauter sur route la doctrine catholique
traduite de la langue crée. Montréal: Librairie
Beauchemin [1911]. 556p. 16cm.

Preface and chapter heads in French; text in Sauterux in Roman.
For Lacombe's work which Laforté translated. See P001.752

3530

A.-J. W. [pseud.]

Les aventures de Coquelicot au Canada. Bruges, Belgium: The Author, 1911. 147 [11p. front. plates. 29cm.

Also published, Brussels: Librairie de Willem-van den Born, 1911. Also published in Flemish as *De avonturen van Coquelicot in Canada*. Bruges: The Author, 1912. 137p. + Steenbagger: The Author, 1929 (P5p.). Fictionalized account of the adventures of two friends, Onésiphore Coquelicot and Hélène Lapierre, across Canada as far as Boiteusevan, Manitoba. Here the former decided to marry and settle, while Lapierre returned to Belgium. The last third of the book depicts Coquelicot's experiences in Manitoba, as described in letters.

3531

Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade

Where wheat makes money. Breaking prairie—35 acres a day. Aberdeen, Sask. Board of Trade, 1911. 29p., illus. maps. 15cm.

3532

Alix, Alta. Board of Trade

Alix: the centre of Alberta, the garden of the West. [Alix, Alta. Board of Trade, 1911.] 24p., illus., map. 25cm.

3533

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete: A Mounted Police story. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1938. 283p.

3534

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete and the Ind. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1953. .90p. 19cm.

3535

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete and the prairie. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1948] vi, 190p. 15cm.

3536

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete at bay. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1951. .90p. 19cm.

3537

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete breaks the rules. London: Herbert Jenkins, [1943]. 187p. 19cm.

3538

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete Detective. Popular edition. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1928. 312 [83p. 20cm.

Includes [8] pages advertisements. Also published. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1929 (284p.). With this, the 2nd book in the *Blue Pete* series, "There were still occasional rushes of straight into prairie scenery, still occasional warnings about vile immigrants, but now Pete worked alone, performing admirable feats at the behest of society with little to say about what transpired

within. As love and domesticity added, so did the Mounted Police: they were used not so much to comment on what the West was or would become, but just to build tension." Walden, *Journal of Canadian Studies*, vol.34, no. 2, Summer, page 481.

3539

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete: half breed. A story of the cowboy West. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1921. 21 [1 leaf, 9-284p. 20cm.

Also published, London: Herbert Jenkins, 1921. 256p., New York: James A. McCann Co., c1922 (284p.). This was the first of the author's novels about Blue Pete, the Métis ex-outlaw and undercover investigator for the Mounties in the territory from the Cypress Hills to the Rockies. One segment of this story appeared in *Canadian Magazine* (January 1911) as a short story. The last in the series was *Blue Pete in the badlands*, 1954. "When Amy began writing the Blue Pete stories, he wanted to say something serious about the development of the West. Like innumerable authors before and after who dealt with frontier areas, he was attracted to the difficulty of reconciling an existing order with the imperatives of encroaching civilization. He brought to this question two sets of perceptions. The first and most important was the English Canadian Protestant vision of western development. The second was his own experience of being in the West. The two were not quite compatible. After his simplistic expectations of Edenic transformation corroded, Amy backed away from romance toward myth, abandoning any possibility of commenting seriously on western society. One reason why Amy's work seems American at first glance is that unlike most Canadian prairie novelists, who wrote about the agricultural frontier, he wrote about the ranching frontier. This was logical, for it was the West he had encountered." (Keith Walden, "Blue Pete and Canadian nationalism: Vision and experience in the Western novels of William Lacey Allen," *Journal of Canadian Studies*, vol.34, no. 2, Summer 1999, page 40).

3540

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete horse thief. A Mounted Police story. London: Herbert Jenkins, [1938]. 283p. 19cm.

3541

Allan, Luke [pseud.],

Blue Pete Indian scout. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1950. 221p. 19cm.

3542

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete Outlaw. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1944. .90p.

3543

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete pays a debt. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1942. 284p. 19cm.

3544

Allan, Luke [pseud.]

Blue Pete Rebel. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1940. 286p. 19cm.

Includes publishers' advertising at end.

3545

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*Blue Pete rides the foothills*. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1953. 188p. 19cm.

3546

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*Blue Pete's dilemma*. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1945. 90, [2] p. 19cm.

Pages [2] are advertisements.

3547

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*Blue Pete's vendetta*. London: Herbert Jenkins, [1947] 186p.

3548

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*Blue Pete to the rescue*. London: Herbert Jenkins, [1947] 186p.

3549

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*Blue Pete unofficially*. London: Herbert Jenkins, [1949] 222p. 19cm.

3550

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*Blue Pete works alone*. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1948. 238p. 19cm.

3551

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*The return of Blue Pete*. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1922 v., 267p. 20cm.

Also published: New York: George F. Doran Co., 1922 iv, 267p. London: Herbert Jenkins, 923 [312p.]. This, the second in the Blue Pete series, "is chiefly remarkable for being one of the most virulent attacks on Canadian immigrants and federal labour ever to reach print" (Walden, *Journal of Canadian Studies*, vol.24, no. 2, Summer, page 46).

3552

Allan, Luke [pseud.]*Vengeance of Blue Pete: A Mounted Police story*. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1939. 264p.

3553

Amley & Shackie, Estate Agents

Investments in Alberta, Canada, and a few facts with reference to Calgary. The city of opportunities. [Calgary: Amley & Shackie, [1911?]. 23p. illus., map. 22cm.

Promotional pamphlet includes advertisements.

3554

Banff Springs Golf Club*Constitution, rules and regulations*. Banff, Alta.: [Banff Springs Golf Club], 1911. 7p. 15cm.

Banff Springs Golf Club organized. 9r.

3555

Bloom Brothers Company*Souvenir album*. Calgary, Alta.: Minneapolis, Minn.: Bloom Brothers Co., [1911?]. 29 photographs. 25 x 32cm.

"Made in Germany" printed on each photographic view of the city.

3556

Brassey-Moore, Alwyn*Canada and her colonies, or Home rule for Alberta*. London: W. Stewart & Co., 1911. xi, 185, 11p. 19.5cm.

When Alberta and Saskatchewan were created, the Dominion retained control of the public domain. This book is a vigorous protest.

3557

Breerton, Frederick Sadleir*Ben Staphon, the boy scout*, Gordon Browne, illustration. Toronto: Copp, Clark, 1911. 287p. illus. 20cm.

Also published: London: Blackie, 1911. (287p.). Never set partly in Manitoba.

3558

Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade*All about far-famed Broadview, Sask. Presented at the Dominion Fair Regina July 31 to Aug. 12, 1911*.*[Broadview, Sask.?: Board of Trade? 1911. 16p., illus. 23cm.]*

3559

Bryce, George

The Scotsman in Canada: Western Canada, including Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and portions of old Rupert's Land and the Indian territories. Toronto: Moulton Book Co., [1911]. 439p. front., ports. 22cm. (Scotsman in Canada, vol. 2).

There were 20 numbered copies of the set printed on special paper. Also published: London: S. Low Marston, 1911. Volume 1 is *The Scotsman in Canada: Eastern Canada, including Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec and Ontario*, by Wilfred Campbell.

3560

Calgary First Baptist Church

Souvenir illustrated facts of interest past and present, 1888-1911. Calgary s.n., 1911. 32p., illus., ports. 16 x 23cm.

Includes advertising. Printed by Der Deutsch-Canadier. History of First Baptist Church in Calgary includes information on pastors, statements of incorporation and constitution, and a list of members as of 1911.

3564

Calgary Horticultural Society

The city beautiful. Season 1911. Compliments of the Calgary Horticultural Society. (Calgary: Calgary Horticultural Society 1911. 107p. 23cm.

Includes advertising.

3562

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs

Descriptive list of Blackfoot Indian lands for sale by public auction at Gleichen, Alberta. Wednesday, the 14th day of June 1911, at 10 o'clock a.m. Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs, 1911. 27p., map. 25cm.

Also published. *Descriptive list of Blackfoot Indian lands for sale by public auction at Gleichen, Alberta. Wednesday, the 14th day of June 1912, at 10 o'clock, a.m. Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs 1912. 3p.*

3563

Canada. Department of the Interior

Wear Irishmen say of Canada. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior], 1911. 32, [4]p. illus., maps. 26 x 14cm.

3564

Canadian Pacific Irrigation Colonization Company

Come to Alberta. Why? Calgary: Canadian Pacific Irrigation Colonization Co. [1911]. Folder incl. 10p. 16cm.

3565

Canadian Pacific Railway

Home-stakes excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. (Toronto): Canadian Pacific Railway. 1911. 15 p., illus. 13.5cm.

3566

Canadian Pacific Railway

Services' guide. Complete information and passenger rates to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. s.l.: Canadian Pacific Railway., 1911. 6.p. 14.5cm.

3567

Canadian Pacific Railway. Land Department

Travels with Winnipeg. Land Department, Canadian Pacific Railway Co. [1911]. 18 p., illus. fold. map. 22cm.

Describes business opportunities in towns on the CPR.

3568

Carnell, Frank

Canada's West and farther west. Latest book on the land of golden opportunities. Toronto: Mussen Book Co. 1911. xvi, 258p. front plates. 20.5cm.

Also published. Quebec: Telegraph Printing Co., 1911. (xiv + 288p.). Written in journalistic style, by a newspaper editor.

3569

Central Alberta Development League

Central Alberta: Canada's richest mixed farming country. 1st edition. Edmonton: Central Alberta Development League 1911. 27p. illus. 26cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Edmonton: Central Alberta Development League. [1911] (33p.). 3rd edition, Edmonton: Central Alberta Development League. [1912] 40p.). Cover title: "Central Alberta: A good country to farm in: the land of big crops and rich pasture: a good country to live in."

3570

Charlebois, Ovide and Arsène Louis Eugène Turquetil

Lebens d'un évêque missionnaire. Mgr. Ovide Charlebois. O.M.I. évêque de Bédouze. vicair apostolique du Kewatin. prise de possession, installation, première visite pastorale des missions sauvages. Montréal: impr. des Soeurs-Muets. 1911. ix. 2], 102p. illus. ports. 16cm.

Diary of Charlebois: journey preceded by Father Turquetil's report of his entering and visit to the Mission in Carleton Place. For English version, see Peel 3570.

3571

Charlebois, Ovide and Arsène Louis Eugène Turquetil

First efforts of a missionary bishop. Mgr. Ovide Charlebois, O.M.I. Bishop of Bédouze. Vicar Apostolic of Kewatin. His taking possession, his installation, his first pastoral visit to the Indian missions. Winnipeg: West Canada Publishing, 1912. 72p. illus., ports. 19cm.

Also published. [Montréal]: s.l. 1911? (68p.). For French version, see Peel 3570.

3572

Cherrier, Alphonse Avila and Pellegrino Francesco Stagni

Mémoire de monseigneur l'abbé A. A. Cherrier curé de la paroisse de l'Immaculée-Conception à Winnipeg, à son excellence monseigneur Pellegrino Stagni, délégué apostolique au Canada, sur la situation religieuse actuelle dans l'ouest canadien et sur la question universitaire au Manitoba. 10 avril 1911. Saint-Basile-Mac. Imprimerie de "Manitoba." 1911. 50, [145]-156p. 22cm.

"Appendice au mémoire de M. l'abbé A. A. Cherrier" pages 145-156. Reprinted from *Les cloches de Saint-Basile*, vol. 8, no. 9, May 1911.

3573

Copping, Arthur Edward

The golden land. The true story and experiences of British settlers in Canada. Harold Copping, [illustrator. Toronto: Mussion Book Co., 1911. xvi, 263p., [24] leaves of plates. 21cm.

Also published. popular edition, London & Toronto: Jodder & Stoughton, 1912 (xvi, 263p.). At Canada: the golden land: The story of present day occupation of the great West. New York: Jodder & Stoughton. [1911-?] (xvi, 268p.).

3574

Coaffthard-Harrison Company

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. The wander city. Winnipeg: Canadian Promotions Co. 1911?]. Folder incl. 22 views (accordion style). 9 x 11.5cm.

3575

Curtis, William Elmer*Letters on Canada* [Chicago, Ill.? s.n. 1911? 173 [1]p illus., port. 25cm.

These letters are reproduced by the Grand Trunk system through the kind permission of the Chicago Board-Merch (preface). Letters first appeared in the *Record-Herald* from August 23 to October 8, 1911; about half of them relate to Western Canada.

3576

Cutwood, James Oliver

Philip Steele of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police. Gayle Porter Hoskins. [Illustrator. Toronto: McLeod & Allen c1911. 300p. illus. 20cm.

Also published Indianapolis Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1911. London: Everett, 1912. as *Steele of the Royal Mounted*. Philadelphia: Bakstun Co., 1914. New York: Pocket Books, 1946. and as *Steele of the Royal Mounted. A story of the great Canadian Northwest*. Winnipeg: Harkness Books, 1958. Translated by Louis Postil as *Philip Steele de la police montée*. Paris: Impr. du Montparnasse et de Persan-Beaumont, 1932. (Paris: Hachette c1932 [22p.]) Fiction set in the forest and prairie region.

3577

Dawglin, Man. Board of Trade

Dawglin. The plentiful. Winnipeg: Public Press 911, [16]p., illus., fold map. 28cm.

3578

Davis, J.C.

Present in All: The coming railroad centre of Alberta. [Calgary s.n. 1911?] 1 sheet. illus. 79 x 55 fold to 20 x 28cm.

Davis was a local real-estate dealer with exclusive listing of over 20,000 acres.

3579

Dixon, Frederick John, and Direct Legislation League of Manitoba

Direct legislation. Address by F.J. Dixon before the Presbyterian synod, on November 15th, 1911. [Winnipeg: Direct Legislation League of Manitoba, c. 1911? 8]p.

3580

Edmonton. Board of Trade and E.T. Fisher

Edmonton, Canada. Come and grow with us, 1906-1911. Edmonton: Board of Trade, 1911. [2]p., [6] fold. leaves of plates. 12cm.

includes "comparative figures showing recent development" on p.

3581

Farmer, Thomas Devey Jermyn

Where the rivers meet. A retrospect and a contrast. Winnipeg: s.n. 1911. 20[p., [9] leaves of plates. 19cm.

A poem on the history of the Red and the Assiniboine rivers, and especially Winnipeg. "Where the rivers meet" is also printed in

T.D. Farmer. *Shrines, old and new*, 74 (197) which otherwise was largely written in Europe about Europe in 1951-1962.

Ferrier Thompson

Our Indians and their training for citizenship. Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1911. 47p. illus. 22cm.

Also published, Toronto: Young People's Forward Movement [1912?] and/or [1913?]; Toronto: [Missionary Society of the Methodist Church: Young People's Forward Movement] 1920? (47p.) Mostly on Western Canada.

3582

Field, George Blackstone

Rhymes of the survey and frontier. Toronto: William Briggs, 1911. var., 9-77p. 19.5cm.

3583

Footner, Hulbert

Boo on the trail. A story of the far Northwest. W. Sherman Forts. [Illustrator. Toronto: Massey Book Co. 1911? vii, 149p. illus. 20cm.

Also published, Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday Page, 1911 [viii, 349p.]; London: Methuen & Co., 1911 [vi, 349p.]; New York: Cosden & Dunlap [1911] [viii, 349p.].

3584

Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.

Fort Saskatchewan and district offers opportunities to all. Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.: Fort Saskatchewan Herald, 1911.

Said to exist by Peter Beest. Historian of Fort Saskatchewan, but no evidence found in library collections.

3585

Freemasons Alberta. Grand Lodge

Ceremonials of the Grand Lodge of Alberta. A F & A.M. Adapted October 25th, 1911. Calgary: Grand Lodge, 1912. 132p. 15cm.

3587

Gill, Edward Antony Wharton

Love in Manitoba. Toronto: Massey Book Co., 1911. 315p. 28cm.

Also published, London: S. Swift, 1911.

3588

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. General Passenger Department

Broad book. A few terse stories of success, and why failures are unheard of along that line of railway through the most fertile districts of western Canada. 4th edition. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, 1911. 34p., 4 x 23cm.

Also published, 6th edition, Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, 1911 (24p.); 7th edition, Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, 1912 (24p.); 8th edition, Winnipeg: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, 1913 (25p.).

3599

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. General Passenger Department

Land, a living and wealth. The story of farming and social conditions in western Canada. A series of articles written by practical men on subjects of interest to those looking to better their present condition. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, [1912?]. 53 [2.p., illus.]. 23cm

Also published. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department: Grand Trunk Pacific Railway 1913 [56p.]. Contents: "A song of the rail" by William F. Shanks. "Soil physics of the territory tapped by the Grand Trunk Pacific" by Clifford Wirth. "Soil fertility along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by James H. Peck. "Farming along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by Thomas Shaw. "Why I emigrated" by Walter Noble Burns. "The future of the hog industry in the Grand Trunk Pacific country" by Sam McKelvie. "Community life along the Grand Trunk Pacific system" by Ernest Cawcok. "Mixed farming along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by H.E. Young. "Social conditions along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by E.R. Kaville. "Planting a vine on the map" by William J. Shanks. "Ancient husbandry along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by E.S. Bayard. "Land values along the Grand Trunk Pacific" by Howard N. Whitney. "Synopsis of Canadian Northwest land regulations" "Senseless freight rates", "Custom regulations" "Freight regulations" "Quarantine of settlers stock" "A synopsis of western Canada's striking progress" "The rush of immigration into western Canada for the year 1911" "The settler's twelve commandments" "Wheat raising in a nutshell" copyright by Saskatchewan Board of Trade. Willis refers to his journey in August 1913 to study soil and Peat refers to "the available seasons, 1911" "The most recent statistics are dated 1911" "The practical men" are a mix of professors, journalists, and farmers. A few articles are shared with Peck 343

3590

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. General Passenger Department

Word pictures of the land in townships along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. Reports of government land surveyors for use in connection with homestead and purchase land pamphlets of the Railway. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, [1912?]. 47p. 22cm.

3591

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Alberta gazetteer and directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories, 1911. 929 4 vols

Volumes published: 91, 1914, 1924 1928/ 929

3592

Henderson Directories

Henderson's city of Regina directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories 1911 1957

Title varies, including *Henderson's Regina city directory* Comprising a complete street and avenue directory of the city, an alphabetically arranged list of business firms and companies, professional men and private citizens, and a complete classified business directory. *Henderson's Regina directory.* 1920- 933, and

Henderson's Complete Regina directory, 1934-1957. Author. Place and name of publisher varies

Herrington, Walter Stevens

The evolution of the Prairie Provinces. Toronto: Wm. Briggs, 1911. 144p. 19.5cm

3594

Blod, Ella Cora

Tales of the mad no. 2. Winnipeg: The Author, 1911. 16p. 16cm.

Booklet in paper covers sent at Christmas

3595

Hines, John.

The red Indians of the plains. Thirty years' missionary experience in the Saskatchewan. H. E. Fox, preface. Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart. 1916. vii, 322p., [18] leaves of illus., ports. 23cm.

Also published. London: Society for Promoting Christian knowledge. 9/5 [4]. leaf, via 9-322p. Hines was stationed at Sandy Lake, The Pas, and Prince Albert.

3596

Huestis, Charles Herbert

The problem of the Indian in Alberta. [Red Deer: Alta.] s.n. 1911. 3p. 21cm

3597

Hughes, Katherine

Rather Loxcombe. The black-robe voyageur. Toronto: William Briggs, 1911. xii, 2 leaves. 467p. illus., map, plan. 22cm.

Also published. New York: Mallon, Yard. 1911 and 1914. sh 467p.; Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. c1920 (xiii, 471p.). A biography of the great missionary. See also Peck 1608. For a biography in German derived from this work, see Peck 4258

Indian Head, Sask. Board of Trade

The A-B-C of Indian Head. Saskatchewan: Canada. Indian Head, Sask. Indian Head Board of Trade. 1911? Folder incl. 4p. 11cm.

3599

International Securities Company

The International Securities Company, Ltd. presents herein authentic facts, figures and photographic views of Weyburn. The present gateway of international traffic, the metropolis of the rich Souris River valley, the fast developing agricultural, railway, commercial and distributing centre and the future great and industrially commanding city of southern Saskatchewan, in Canada west. Compiled from accurate and reliable data, furnished by the Weyburn Board of Trade, the town officials of Weyburn, and from the latest railway information and original personal investigation by the accredited agents of the International Securities Company, Ltd. of Winnipeg. Also

Winnipeg: International Securities Co. [1911?] 20p., illus., map (on cover) 25cm

Cover title: "Weyburn: on the short line" The international gateway in Canada east, Canada west"

3600

International Securities Company

Regina, capital of Saskatchewan: The railway centre of western Canada. Winnipeg: International Securities Co., [1911?]. 24p., illus., map. 22 x 24cm.

3601

Ireland, John and Katherine Hughes

A letter from the Most Reverend John Ireland, Archbishop of St. Paul to Miss Katherine Hughes, owner of Father Lacombe. The back-robe voyageur. St. Paul, April 7, 1911 (St. Paul, Minn. ? May not have been published. 19., l., 2-4p. on single fold sheet. 15.5cm.

Complimentary letter to Hughes for publishing her account of Father Lacombe. see Peer 3597

3602

Jamieson, Heber Carrs

Early medicine in Alberta. The first seventy-five years. Edmonton [Canadian Medical Association, Alberta division, 1947]. 8]. 214p., illus., facsim. map, ports. 12cm.

includes information on various medical institutions and the practice of medicine, with biographical information on physicians up to 1911, lists of physicians, registrars, et al. up to 1947. Concentration is on period up to 1911. Jamieson also wrote *A short sketch of medical progress in Alberta* (Toronto, s.d. 1929, reprinted from the Canadian Medical Association Journal, vol. 30, 929)

3603

Jennings Publishing Company

Merchants' and manufacturers' record. Calgary survey. Alberta: The industrial prodigy of the great West. Her phenomenal progress, thriving industries and wonderful resources. Calgary: Jennings Publishing Co. 1911. 208p. illus., col. fold. plate. 15 x 24cm.

Cover title: "Calgary, Alberta: merchants and manufacturers' record. The manufacturing, jobbing and commercial center of the Canadian West." Emphasis on local industries and businesses. Includes information on opportunities for women in agriculture, nursing, and teaching.

3604

Kudryk, Vasyi'

Mesna zbirka poezii. Winnipeg: The Author, 1911. 127p. 19cm.

3605

Langrevin, Louis Philippe Adélard

Mémoire confidentiel sur la situation religieuse et matérielle de la population catholique de l'archidiocèse de Saint-Boniface. Saint Boniface, Man. s.d., 1911. 40p. 21cm

3606

Ladon, Pierre A

Le drapier canadien-français. [Saint-Boniface, Man. Le Nouvelliste, 1911. 1 leaf. 23 x 15cm.

3607

Leighton, Robert

The perils of Peterkin. A story of adventure in north-west Canada. Arthur Twiddle, illustrator. Toronto: Bell & Cockburn, [1911]. 247p., illus. 20cm.

Also published, London: Jarrold & Sons, 1911. 247p.).

3608

Liberal Party (Canada)

The grain grower and reciprocity. Regina: s.n., 1911. 4p. 23cm.

3609

Liberal Party (Canada) and Sir Frederick William Gordon Haultain

Haultain and reciprocity. F.W.G. Haultain. Conservative leader in Saskatchewan strongly endorses reciprocity agreement. [Regina: Leader, 1911. 4]p. 22cm.

3610

Liberal Party (Canada)

Reciprocity's benefit to Western Canada: Some United States views. [Regina: Leader, 1911. 4]p. 22cm.

3611

Liberal Party (Canada)

The western farmer. Opinion of him entertained by leaders of the anti-reciprocity party. [Regina: Leader, 1911. 4]p. 22cm.

3612

Liberal Party (Manitoba)

Reciprocity. The terms of the bargain. [Winnipeg: The Party, Sauls & Pollard, Printers, c1911]. 4p.

3613

Linton Bros. Stationers

The city of Calgary. The commercial capital of survey. Alberta beautifully portrayed. Calgary: Linton Bros. Stationers, [1911?]. [24]p. all illus. 18 x 23cm.

Copy also exist with F.E. Osborne imprint: successors to Linton Bros.). Primarily photographs of buildings in Calgary.

3614

Lowes (F.C.) & Co.

Western Canada farm lands. F.C. Lowes & Co. Head office, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. [Calgary s.n. 1911?]. 1 sheet as folder. 81 x 90 fold to 25 x 11cm.

Text on one side of sheet; map on the other.

3615

Manitoba Curling Association. Bonspiel and Winnipeg, Industrial Bureau

Winnipeg welcomes the Manitoba Curling Association.

Twenty-third annual directory. Winnipeg. Week commencing February 8, 1911. Winnipeg s.n. 1911. 55. [1]p. illus. 18cm.

Contents: Photographs of Winnipeg and surrounding district, 1911; statistics of grain production, population, etc., 1905-1909.

3616
Manitoba Free Press

The burden of railway rates. Freight and express charges levied upon the people of western Canada unjustifiably higher than those in eastern Canada and in the adjoining states. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1911? 56p. 22.5cm. (Winnipeg Free Press Pamphlet no.2.)

Compiled from articles published in the *Manitoba Free Press* July-November 1911. For sequel see Peel 3724.

3617
Manitoba Free Press

A piece of buffalo hide. With some account of the buffalo and particularly of the round up of the great Peabody herd in Montana and its removal to western Canada. Winnipeg: Free Press Job Printing Department, 1911. 26p. illus. 14 x 18cm.

"Christmas, nineteen hundred and eleven." Souvenir issue, accompanied by a brandt buffalo mounted on a piece of buffalo hide. For other Christmas issues by Manitoba Free Press see Peel 17, 2635, 2698, 2778, 2907, 3084, 3354 and 3778.

3618
Marchant, Bessie

A counsellor from Canada. A story of life in the backwoods. Cyrus Cincinnati: Cuneo, illustrator. Toronto: Addison Book Co. [1911]. 360p., illus. 19cm.

Also published, London: Blackie & Son, 1911 and [1937? (360p.). Juvenile fiction see in Manitoba.

3619
Martin, Bole & Wynne Company

The vet book, or Animal doctor. Winnipeg: Martin, Bole & Wynne Co., [1911?]. 148, [12]p. illus. 22cm.

Promotes Dr Clark's veterinary remedies. Includes testimonials (pages 149-62).

3620
**McManus, S.E. and Liberal Party (Saskatchewan).
Battleford Constituency**
Liberal Farmers Association of the Battleford Constituency
Battleford, Sask., s.n., 1911?]. [3]p., 28cm.

Statement to be election by candidate McManus.

3621
McMillan, Donald M., compiler
Greater Edmonton real estate directory. A complete guide as to the owners of real property in the city of Edmonton.
Compiled from the city assessment records of the current year. 3rd edition. [Edmonton?]. s.n. 1911. 47 266p. 16cm.

The preliminary 47 pages "Addenda Sept. 15, 1911." 3rd edition was initially published in April. Publication of the *Greater Edmonton real estate directory* began in 1909.

3622
Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. (Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade 1911?) 24 p. illus. map. 14 x 22cm.

3623
Morden, Manitoba. Knox Church
Twenty-fifth anniversary of Knox Church, Morden. Man. June 25th and 26th, 1912. Morden: Man? s.n., 1911?]. 12p., illus. 17.5cm.

3624
Moses, Eva E.
Golden is the wheat. A novel. 1st edition. New York: Exposition Press, c1952. 302p. 21cm.

Light fiction describing the experiences of an American family who arrived in Saskatchewan in 1911. Later part of the novel is the adventures of the daughter in Toronto, Montreal, and New York.

3625
Newman, Sara
The prairie star [s.l. s.n. 1911?] 51p.

Privately printed poetry set on the Canadian prairies, with homage to Cowper. "no trace in nature's most minute design, the signboard, and stamp of power divine."

3626
North Battleford, Sask. Board of Trade
North Battleford: The rising star of northern Saskatchewan. [Winnipeg: Bultman Bros.], 1911. 22p., 1 leaf of illus. 23.5 x 30cm.

3627
Ouellette, Joseph-Albéric
L'Alberta, région centrale. Montreal s.n., 1911. 48p. illus. maps, port. 22cm.

Also published, Montreal: s.n. 1911 (80p.). Includes advertising.

3628
Prince Albert Real Estate and Investment Company, compiler
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. Toronto: s.n., 1911. 43 col. illus., illus., map. 21 x 21cm.

Capitula title: "Prince Albert: The city-of-entry to the Greater West and to Hudson Bay."

3629
Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan: The ideal spot for the British settler. Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade, 1911?]. 61p., illus. 23cm.



Prud'homme, Louis-Arthur

Monsieur l'abbé Louis-Raymond Giroux, directeur du Collège de Saint-Boniface, chapelain du gouvernement provisoire, missionnaire curé. 1841-1911. Québec: Imp. Charrier & Dugal, 1922. 94p. illus. 8.5cm.

3631

Radial Realty Company

Edmonton: *The gateway to the Peace River and Grand Prairie countries*. Edmonton: Radial Realty. [1911]. 18p., illus., map. 89.5cm.

Cover title: "Alberta's capital city. Note the general location of Edmonton. Learn why it is becoming the great centre of attraction. Read the facts given in this booklet. Mark how others find it: Wise and sound policy to invest in Edmonton properties now."

3632

Red Deer, Alta. Board of Trade

Red Deer: Alberta. [s.l., s.n. 1911]. 20p. illus., map. 23cm.

Statistics on growth of Red Deer tipped in. Also published, s.-s.n. 15" x 24p. Has coloured pictorial fold-over cover for mailing.

3633

Regina: Board of Trade

Regina: *the queen city of the middle west*. Regina: Board of Trade. 1911. 12p. illus. 21cm.

3634

Regina: Board of Trade

Regina: *the queen city of the middle west. The undisputed business centre of the wheat fields of Canada*. Regina: Leader Publishing Co. 1911. [20p. illus. 23cm.

On cover: "Official number. Regina Board of Trade."

3635

Robertson, J.

Societies of Crest. Saskatchewan. Craik, Sask. s.n., 1911. [16p. chiefly illus. 17.5 x 25.5cm.

3636

Roblin, Sir Rodmond Palen and James H. Ashdown

Hon. Mr. Roblin, premier of Manitoba, stated at Brandon: August 26, 1911. *Vote for Ashdown and reciprocity etc. and chapter listing*. [Winnipeg: J.B. Brown, 1911]. 11p. 28 x 22cm.

3637

Robson, Hugh Amos

Commission on vice in Manitoba. [s.l., s.n., 1911]. 21p. 16cm.

3638

Robson, Hugh Amos, commissioner, and Manitoba. *Commission to investigate into and report upon all and*

any of the charges referred to in a resolution of the Council of the City of Winnipeg.

Commission to investigate into and report upon all and any of the charges referred to in a resolution of the Council of the City of Winnipeg, passed on the twenty-first day of November, A.D. 1910, which reads as follows: "whereas, according to reports contained in the press allegations of graft have been made against the police authorities in the City of Winnipeg, and it is stated that houses of prostitution pay for police protection.": [Winnipeg: s.n., 1911]. 21 leaves.

3639

Robson, Hugh Amos and Winnipeg: Social Vice Commission

Judge Robson on segregation or toleration of vice. The duty of police authorities, the enforcement of law. The report of Social Vice Commission. Winnipeg, January 11th 1911. Toronto: Board of Moral and Social Reform and Evangelism, Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1911. 16p. 17cm.

3640

Ruse, Joseph and C. A. Owens, compilers

The story of Calgary. 1911 and Round Park. Calgary: Land & General Investment Co. [1911]. 34p. illus. fold map. 32cm.

Well-illustrated description of the development of Calgary's industry, education, and religious institutions.

3641

Russell, Lang, and Co.

Winnipeg illustrated. 1911. Winnipeg: Russell, Lang, and Co. 1911. [11, 2.55. 11 p., illus., map (on back cover).

Cover title: "Winnipeg. Only 2 pages of text including inside back cover. Statistics up to 1910. Illustrations with captions show the social and industrial activities of Winnipeg.

3642

Sabourin, Joseph Adonis

Ê apostolat chez les Ruthènes du Manitoba. est-il prudent de s'y engager? Québec: L'Action sociale. 1911. 38p. 19cm.

3643

Saskatchewan Alberta Lands

Melville. Being a booklet containing facts and figures together with some interesting views of Melville. Sask. Montreal: Saskatchewan Alberta Lands. [1911]. 40p., illus. fold maps. 15cm.

3644

Savette, Arthur

Les écorces du nord-ouest canadien [Schools of the Canadian Northwest. Paris: The Author, [1911]. 516p. 24cm. (Voix canadiennes vers l'abime, 17).

An opinionated account of the Manitoba school question.

3645

Scott, Walter

Address to the people of Saskatchewan. [Regina: Leader Co., 1911. 14p. 22cm.

Deals with the reciprocity issue in the Dominion election.

3646

Sheffield, T.W. and Regina. Greater Regina Club.
Facts and opportunities in Regina and Saskatchewan, Canada. [Regina: Greater Regina Club. 1911.] 34, 12p., illus., fold. plate. 25cm.

On cover: "The progress and opportunities of Regina."

3647

Sheffield, T.W., compiler

Official souvenir of Regina, the capital city of Saskatchewan. Regina: Leader Publishing Co., [1911.] 127p., illus., port. 32cm.

Includes advertising.

3648

Sheffield, T.W.

A vetal question. Canada and selected immigration from Great Britain. Regina: The Author, [1911?] 39p. illus. 30cm.

3649

Sheptyts'kyi Andrii

Address on the Ruthenian question to their lordships, the archbishops and bishops of Canada. Leopold, Ukraine s.n., 1911. 25p. 32cm.

Reprinted in Mykhailo H. Marunchak, editor, *The dynamics of the Ukrainian Catholic Church, 1911-1976*. Winnipeg: National Council of Ukrainian Organizations on the Patriarchate of the Ukrainian Catholic Church, 1977. Said to have also been published in French.

3650

Sheptyts'kyi Andrii

Kanadyiskym ruzynam. [To the Canadian Ruthenians.] Zhovkva, Ukraine: Pechatnia on. Vasylyian. 1911. 92 p. 20.5cm.

Rev. in double columns. Ukrainians threatened with eternal damnation if they read socialist books and papers.

3651

Sivell, Rhoda Cosgrave

Wives from the north. John James. [Illustrator. Toronto: T. Eaton Co., 1911. 101p. illus. 18cm.

Also published, Toronto: T. Eaton, 1911/12 (43p.). [Toronto: T. Eaton Co. c1912 (188p.). Toronto: W. Briggs, 1912. 102p.

3652

Soo Line

40,000 men needed in western Canada to harvest 40,000,000 bushels of grain. [Saskatoon, s.n., 1911.] 1 folded sheet (4p., col. illus. 38 x 31 fold, to 31 x 19cm.

3653

Stead, Robert James Campbell

Prairie born: and other poems. Toronto: W. Ham Briggs, 1911. 95p. 20cm.

3654

Stead, Robert James Campbell

Songs of the prairie. Toronto: William Briggs, 1911. v. 96p. 14cm.

Also published, New York: Putnam & Zuck Co. c1912. [31, 106p., London: Gay & Hancock. [1912. vii, 96p.]

3655

Strathcona, Alta. Board of Trade

Strathcona. The university city of Alberta. 2nd edition. Strathcona, Alta.: Board of Trade, 1911? 28p., illus. map. 26cm.

For 1st edition see Peel 3497. Strathcona was amalgamated with the City of Edmonton in 1912.

3656

Sykes, Ella Constance

A home-help in Canada. 1st edition. London: Smith, Elder & Co. 1912. xv, 304p. port. 21cm.

Also published, London: Bell & Sons, 1912. 304p. 2nd edition, London: Smith, Elder, 1913 and 1915 (rev. 304p.). Sykes spent six months in 1911 in Western Canada posing as a domestic worker in five different positions to investigate employment opportunities for English women. Sykes' investigation was under the auspices of the Colonial Intelligence League for Educated Women.

3657

T.D.J.F. [pseud.]

Christ entering Jerusalem. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1911.] 111p., illus. 29 x 19cm.

Dedicated to Mrs. Eleanor Bull, by her nephew, dated Palm Sunday, 1911.

3658

Telford, Alta. Board of Trade

The town and the district. [Telford, Alta.: Board of Trade, 1911?] 116 p., illus., map on back cover. 23cm.

On cover: "Telford. The heart of the Beaver Lake district, sunny Alberta."

3659

Trades and Labour Congress of Canada

Souvenir of the twenty-seventh annual convention. Trades and Labour congress of Canada. Calgary, Alta.: September 1912. Calgary: Calgary Trades & Labour Council, 1911. 111p., illus. ports. 23cm.

Includes brief notes on Calgary trade unions, as well as advertising.

3660

Transcontinental Townsite Company

A chain of opportunities. Winnipeg: Transcontinental Townsite Company, [1911?]. [14]p., illus., fold map.

Map shows completed and projected lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.

3661

Transcontinental Townsite Company

Milner. The city beautiful. Where opportunity awaits the investor, merchant, and homeseeker. Winnipeg: Transcontinental Townsite Company, [191?]. 24 p., illus., maps, plan. 23cm.

3662

Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius, compiler

Original Blackfoot texts from the southern Piegans. Blackfoot reservation. Teton County, Montana. Joseph Tasey, assistant. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Johannes Müller, 1911. x, 106p. 25cm. [Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam. Afdeling Letterkunde. nieuwe reeks. deel 12, 66. 1.]

Collected and published with an English translation. Uhlenbeck and Tasey also collaborated on *A new series of Blackfoot texts from the southern Piegans. Blackfoot Reservation, Teton County, Montana.* Amsterdam: J. Müller, 1912. Uhlenbeck wrote other works on the Blackfoot language including *Flexions of substantives in Blackfoot. A preliminary sketch.* Amsterdam: J. Müller 1913. *Philological notes in Dr. J.P.B. de Josselin de Jong's Blackfoot texts.* Amsterdam: J. Müller, 1915; and *A survey of the new grammatical and non-formative affixes of the Blackfoot verb. A contribution to the knowledge of Algonquian word formation.* Amsterdam: J. Müller, 1920.

3663

University of Saskatchewan. College of Agriculture

Report of the first annual convention of the Homesteaders Club of Saskatchewan held at Regina, Sask. Jan. 31. Feb. 1, 2, and 3, 1911. Saskatoon: s.n. 1911. 82p., illus. 22.5cm.

3664

Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company

A journey of Edmonton and vicinity. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Co. [1911]. [28 p., ill. illus. 19 x 23cm.

On cover: "Scenery of Edmonton, Alberta." Photographs of major buildings in Edmonton.

3665

Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company

Winnipeg, Manitoba. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company [1911?]. [32]p., ill. col. illus. 14 x 21cm.

On cover: "Scenery of Winnipeg."

3666

Vermilion, Alta. Board of Trade

Vermilion, Alberta: The bull's eye of the famous Saskatchewan and Vermilion valleys. Vermilion, Alta.: Vermilion Board of Trade. [1911?]. 16p.

For a very similar title and subtitle see Peel 3214.

3667

Vonda, Sask. Board of Trade

Some of the reasons why you should consider Vonda when seeking a business location: farm lands, or investment in the Canadian West. Vonda, Sask.: Board of Trade. [1911?]. [16]p., illus., map (on back cover). ports. 11 x 16cm.

Caption title: "Vonda, Saskatchewan, Canada."

3668

Western Canada Irrigation Association

Commission of the Western Canada Irrigation Association (subject to revision at the Kelowna convention). Sixth annual convention, Kelowna, B.C., 1912. Calgary: [Western Canada Irrigation Association]. 1911. [2], 3-7p. 23cm.

"Issued from the Office of the Permanent Secretary, Calgary, Dec. 2nd, 1911." Also published: *Proposed form of constitution and by-laws of the Western Canada Irrigation Association to be submitted at the fourteenth annual convention at Lethbridge, Alberta, July 25, 29 & 30, 1920.* [Alberta? s.n. 1920?]. (2p.) *Constitution & By-laws of the Western Canada Irrigation Association adopted at the fourteenth annual convention at Lethbridge, Alberta, July 25, 29 & 30, 1920.* [Alberta? s.n., 1920?]. 11p.

3669

Willett, A.H.

Hutton. The golden grain town of sunny Alberta. [Calgary? s.n., 1911].

The likely library collections show no evidence this work about a townsite that was never developed was ever published. However, see Peel 3660, page 146.

3670

Winnipeg Industrial Bureau

Winnipeg the wonderful. Pages in the history of a city of great possibilities, where people from many lands gather in public improvements the city keeps pace with billion dollar bank clearings and big building expenditures. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Industrial Bureau, [1911?]. 6]p., illus. 23cm.

The latest date in the text is 1911.

3671

Winnipeg, St. James Anglican Church

St. James Church, 1853-1911, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Winnipeg: s.n., [1911?]. 13p., illus., ports. 12cm.

3672

Wissler, Clark

Social life of the Blackfoot Indians. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1911. 111 leaf. 64p., illus. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 7, pt. 1.)

3673

Winnipeg [period.] and Canadian Pacific Railway. Land Department

The coming of Coronation. Winnipeg: Canadian Pacific Railway, Land Department, 1913?? [16]p. illus. map. 9 x 14cm.

Cover title: "Coronation". 91. "About the village of Coronation, Alberta."

3674

Yorkton, Sask. Board of Trade

Facts about the town of Yorkton and the fertile farming district of eastern Saskatchewan in which it is situated and of which it is the commercial, educational, judicial, lands, police and railway centre. Yorkton, Sask.: Board of Trade, 1910-1911. 2 vols., illus. fold. map. 20cm.

Cover title: "Yorkton, the commercial centre of eastern Saskatchewan."

3675

The book of Winnipeg, with Chataway's map of greater Winnipeg, including the city of Winnipeg, the city of Saint Boniface and parts of the municipalities of Assiniboia, Rosser, Morden, and St. Vase. Winnipeg: J. L. Anderson, 1912. 135p. illus.

3676

Boysmen. Calgary, Alberta: Calgary: J. Hestaff, [1912]. Folder incl. 21p., illus. 9 x 12cm.

3677

Crystal City and district. Crystal City: Man. Evans Publishing Co., 1912? [24,p., illus. 20cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

3678

Rum lands. Qu'Appelle: Saskatchewan: Qu'Appelle, Sask. s.n., 1912. 43p., illus.

3679

Medicine Hat and manufactures. Medicine Hat: Alta. s.n., 1912. 15p.

Said to have existed in the collection of the Royal Empire Society before the Second World War: no evidence of it in the likely collections in Canada or Great Britain.

3680

A plainly told story of the town of Banff. Banff: Saskatchewan: A fast coming industrial city with a great future that opens wide the gate of opportunity. [Winnipeg: Bulman Bros., 1912]. [34]p. illus. map. 10 x 24cm.

Cover title: "Banffland."

3681

Red Deer, today and tomorrow. How settlers may benefit by its rapid growth. London?: Duncan O. Bull, 1912? 22p. 11 p. of plates. illus. maps. 25cm.

3682

Regina: before and after cyclone. June 30, 1912. Regina: P. T. Evans & K. L. Fenney, 1912. [24 p., illus. 16.5 x 26.5cm.

Sometimes cited as: *Regina: before and after the big cyclone*. June 30, 1912. For other treatments of that storm see Pool 3799 and 3903.

3683

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon? s.n., 1912?]. 9 leaves of illus. 15 x 23cm.

3684

A short biographical sketch of the late Edward Field. Written by request for the *Steno Herald*. Wadena: Sask. Wadena Herald, 1919. 8p., port. 23cm.

Field (1845-1912) was a fur trader and pioneer who lived in Manitoba, and later, for many years, in the Wadena district of Saskatchewan.

3685

The Stampede: The world's greatest exhibition of horse-riding and western frontier life by cowboys and cowgirls from all parts of the world held under the patronage of H. R. H. Duke of Connaught Governor-General of Canada at Calgary, Alta., Canada, September 2nd to 7th, 1912. Calgary: Macmillan, 1912. 24p., illus. 15 x 23cm.

Cover title: "The Stampede, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. '12. The last best west."

3686

Stettler, Alberta: The busy town. The heart of Alberta. [Stettler, Alta.: Stettler Quick Print, 1912]. 15, [1 p., illus. 19cm.

3687

Winnipeg. Winnipeg: s.n., [1912?]. [Unpagd. illus. 8 x 25cm.

3688

Ager, Paul R. Life thoughts. Toronto: William Briggs, 1912. [3. 1 leaf. 5. 3op. 10cm.

3689

Alberta, Athabasca & Peace River Land Company, Edmonton. *Dunvegan. An investment safe and sure. A good place to own a few lots*. Edmonton: Alberta, Athabasca & Peace River Land Co., 1912? 16p. illus., 2 plans. fold. plan. 16cm.

3690

Aldrich-Smith Company

Directory containing correct native listings of Saskatchewan real estate. [Saskatoon: Aldrich-Smith Co., [1912?]. 127p., fold. map. 17.5cm.

Intended to be monthly. Pagination includes advertising.

3691

Ausselin, Joseph François Olivier

Le immigré belge et français au Canada: rapport sur une enquête faite durant l'hiver de 1911-12. Belge au French immigration in Canada: Report of an inquiry made during the winter of 1911-12. Ottawa: C.M. Pannefue King's Printer, 1913. 33p. 25cm.

Date of report: 17 décembre 1912.

3692

Attabasca, Alta. Board of Trade

The town of Attabasca, formerly known as Athabasca Landing. Gateway to the great North country. 1st edition. Attabasca, Alta.: Attabasca Board of Trade, 1912. 12p., illus., ports. 21 x 10cm.

Also published, revised edition. Attabasca: *The gateway to the North.* Attabasca, Alta.: Northern News, 1914. 6p.

3693

A. B. Cushing Lumber Company, compiler

Calgary: The city phenomenal. [Calgary: Cushing Lumber Co., 1912. 36p., illus. 30cm.

Promotes Calgary's advantages in many spheres.

3694

Bassano, Alta. Board of Trade

Bassano, the logical and recognized centre of Canada's great inland empire. [Bassano, Alta.: Board of Trade, 1912?]. 121p., illus., map. 28 x 12cm.

Also published. [Bassano, Alta.: Board of Trade, 1913?]. (15p.) Stresses Bassano's suitability as the location for railways and a dam and its agricultural and industrial potential.

3695

Bellingham, Edythe

Canada: the land of hope! Jersey: Bellingham's Ocean Travel Office, 1913? 13p. 22cm.

*Portions of this article appeared in the *Canadian Gazette* March 27, 1913, issue and are reproduced by the kind permission of the editor. Printed by W. de Curnis, Jersey. Describes a tour across Canada in October 1912.

3696

Birdsall, Harold

Reaching for Sylva. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1912. 39 p. 20cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. New York: F.A. Stokes, 1913. New York: A.L. Burt, 1913. Toronto: MacLennan & Allen, 1913. For London edition, see Pref. 3697.

3697

Birdsall, Harold

The issue. London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1912. 328p. 20cm.

Also published. London and Toronto: Ward, Lock & Co., 1912? and 1919. For New York edition, see Pref. 3696.

3698

Beaucasa, Henri

Pour la justice: la migration scolaire au nord-ouest, les discours de M^{rs} Monk et Pelletier, quelques objections, l'esprit de la consolidation, discours prononcé au Mouvement national, le 9 mars 1912. Charles Hazlet, Cahier opinion. Montréal: Imprimerie du Devoir, 1912. 44p. 22cm.

Text in double columns. Also includes speeches by Frederick Deharszch Monk and Louis-Philippe Pelletier. Cahier's opinion on Beaucasa's "consolidations" first appeared in *Le Devoir* March 9 and 12, 1912.

3699

Bey, Thomas T.A.

The rulers of the plains. [s.l. s.n., 1912?]. Folder incl. 4p. 22cm.

May also have appeared in *Magasin*. Ont.: Magasin Historical Society Publications, 1912, no. 23, pp. [50] 5. Poetry about the Métis and the Canadian West.

3700

Brandon Commercial Bureau

Brandon, Manitoba, Canada. A city with a great future when ambition will succeed. Brandon, Man.: Commercial Bureau, 1912? 31p., illus. 21cm.

3701

British Empire Agency, Land Sales Department

Canada. Coloured list of selected lands, timber land, improved farms, arable lands, truck farms, market gardens, stock raising and dairy farms, mixed farms, resources, & investment steps, with a list of desirable mortgages for sale for the autumn of 1912, offered under instructions of the owners. London: [British Empire Agency], 1912. 24p., double map, facsim. 25cm.

Chiefly about Western Canada lands.

3702

Brooks, Arthur, editor

How I settled in Manitoba: Stories of an old "mossback." Bolton: England Chronicle Press, 1912. 139p. 16.5cm.

A Lancashire man, school teacher, and homesteader attempts to offset the optimism expressed in the immigration pamphlets. The challenge of finding a copy in an institutions' collection remains.

3703

Brown, Stacy

The manager's mission, or: In love with his superior, Avon F. Bel [illustrator: s.l. The Author 1912] 216p., illus. 20cm.

The second of the two short stories: "A cup and a girl, or: A girl in the Northwest," tells of American homesteaders on the Canadian prairies.

3704

Brunel, Édouard

La Montre-Montagne (Saskatchewan du Sud) et ses environs [Sask.] : Compagnie française de la Montre-Montagne, [1912?] 16p. illus., map.

3705

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone

Scouts of empire: The story of the discovery of the great North-West [Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1912] v., 104p. 4cm.

3706

Burrows, Clement Larcum

Harbours across the sea: Being memories of a helpful tour in western Canada, illustrated with views taken on the spot [Bournemouth, England: Bnght's Stores, 1912?] [2]. leaf, 51p., front plates, ports. 20cm.

The author accompanied Bishop Lingham on the Church of England Mission of Help to Western Canada in the fall of 1912.

3707

Cahan, Charles Nazario

Minority rights in Kootenai [Montreal: s.n., 1912?] 8p. 23cm.

About expansion of Manitoba's boundaries.

3708

Calgary, City of

The ordinances and statutes comprising the charter of the City of Calgary: Considered up to the 31st day of December A.D. 1912 [Calgary: s.n. 1913?] 2] 109 xx, vp. 26cm.

Cover title: "The Calgary charter." Also published: *The ordinances and statutes comprising the charter of the City of Calgary* [Calgary: s.n., 1911], containing amendments up to 1910.

3709

Calgary Stampede Committee

The stampede at Calgary, Alberta: September 2, 3, 4 & 5, 1912 [Calgary: Calgary Stampede Committee 1912] 64p., illus., ports. 23cm.

A collection of articles and poetry on cowboys, ranching, etc. includes biographical sketches. Includes advertising.

3710

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada: the last open door [Winnipeg: Balmer, Downie, Reid & Curle, 1912?] 44p. illus.

3711

Canada. Department of the Interior

Western Canada: Cheap railroad rates for settlers [Ottawa: Department of the Interior 1912] 4p. 23cm.

Also published: Ottawa: [Department of the Interior] 1913 14p. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior 1912] 4p. 1. Ottawa: Department of Immigration & Colonization 1912. 4p. Ottawa: Department of Immigration & Colonization 1924 16p. 1. includes: "Homestead regulations" "Live stock and settlers effects - duty free" "Quarantine regulations" and: "General information."

3712

Canadian Pacific Railway

The golden West: A peep into the future [London?] s.n. 1912. 2] 1 leaf, 3, 27 [1]p., illus. fold map. 24cm.

Archived title: "April, 1912. Copyright." On title-page. Entered at Stationers' Hall. "A general description of the West with detailed descriptions of western cities on the CPR line."

3713

Canadian Pacific Railway and Alberta. Department of Natural Resources

A handbook of information regarding business and industrial opportunities in western Canada: Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific [Calgary industrial Branch: Canadian Pacific Railway, [and]] Department of Natural Resources, 1912. 47 columns. illus. fold map. 20cm.

Also published: Calgary: Industrial Branch, Canadian Pacific Railway and Department of Natural Resources. 1917. For later editions see 1917 4672.

3714

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Natural Resources

Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding sunny Alberta, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in that province [Canadian edition: Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1912. [2] 2-63 numbered columns on 32p. illus. 2 maps. 22cm.

Also published: Canadian edition. *Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding Alberta, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in that province* [Calgary: Herald Western Co. 1913. 63p. 1 with caption title "Sunny Alberta." Canadian edition. *Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding Saskatchewan, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in that province* [Calgary: Herald Western Co. 1913. 63p. 1 with caption title "Saskatchewan the golden". *Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding Alberta and Saskatchewan, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in those provinces* [Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway] 1914 [27p.

3715

Canadian Promotion Company

Calgary: the city phenomenon: The continent's fastest growing city. Winnipeg: Canadian Promotion Company [1921] 1 folded sheet, 17 photos. 9 x 13 cm.

Photographs folded and attached to postcard booklet.

3716

Canadian Promotion Company

Weyburn. The international gateway to the Canadian West. Winnipeg: Canadian Promotion Co. 1912? 1 folded sheet. 21p. 16 photos. 9 x 11.5 cm.

3717

Cassels, Janey [pseud.]

Open trails. Warwick Reynolds. [Hoscarat, Ernest William Halsehurst] (romance). London, New York & Toronto: Cassels & Co. 1912. xi, [1] 299, [1] p., col. front. illus. 20 cm.

Also published. London & Toronto: J. M. Dent. [1920?] (250p.)

3718

Chanticleer [pseud.]

Balmossie. London: John Cussey. [1912] 144p.

3719

Colonial and Continental Church Society

A hero bishop: A brief account of the life and work of Bishop Holmes, D.D. of Athabasca, N.W. Canada and his last appeal. London: Colonial and Continental Church Society, [1912?]. 22p., illus., ports. 13 x 16 cm.

3720

Connor, Ralph [pseud.]

Christmas hope. [London: Hodder & Stoughton. [1912]] 31p. 16 cm. (Silver Hour Booklets)

3721

Connor, Ralph [pseud.]

Corporal Cameron of the North West Mounted Police: A tale of the Macleod Trail. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1912 [4]. 1 leaf, 454p. 20 cm.

Also published. New York: Hodder & Stoughton. 1912. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1912. New York: G. H. Davis Co. c1912. Toronto: Westminster Co., 1912. Also published as: *Corporal Cameron: A tale of the North West Mounted Police.* London: Hodder & Stoughton. 1912.

3722

Cook, James M.

The Canadian North-West as it is to-day. Los Angeles, Calif.: The Author, [1912]. 4., 47, i.e. 52 p., ports. illus. plates. 20 cm.

Travel and adventure in northern Alberta.

3723

Cooke, Charles A. and Weyburn, Sask. Board of Trade. *Weyburn. The international gateway.* [Weyburn, Sask. Board of Trade. 1912?]. 35p. (illus. map. 23 cm.

Written for "visiting seasons."

3724

Copping, Harold

Canadian pictures: Thirty-six plates in colour illustrating Canadian life and scenery reproduced from original drawings. Emily Poynton Weaver: descriptive letterpress. London: Religious Tract Society, 1912. 8] leaves, 36 col. plates in portfolio. 41 x 30 cm.

Illustrations almost entirely on the West. Plates accompanied by gaudy sheets with descriptive letterpress.

3725

Cowell, John Robert

A Manxman in America (Alberta? s.n. 1912)

Most of the author's Canadian experience was in Alberta. Book is said to exist; the challenge is to find evidence of it.

3726

DeGroot, Bert

The early history of Bentley and district. [Red Deer: s.n., 1953]. 68p., illus. (group ports. 23 cm.

Information primarily on origins and settlement prior to 1912 includes advertising.

3727

Epanchin, Nikolai Nikolaevich

Onkustie i komsazistie chesozemnykh preri L'ul'mtago Zapada Kanady oblichemom Kanadskoi Likhokozemnoi Zheleznoi Dorogi: Otchet po komandirovke v Kanadu v 1912 g. Tom 1. Irigation and colonization of the Canadian far western prairies by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company. Report upon a mission to Canada. n. 1912. Vol. 1. St. Petersburg, Russia: R. Golitsin & A. Vil'borg. 1913. 1468 pp. (variously paged) plates, tables, maps. double, 27 cm.

First title page and text in Russian; second title page in English. At head of Russian title page: "Glavnye upravleniye zemleposelstva i zemledel'ia. Otdel zemel'nykh uchastkov."

3728

Fellberg, Henning Frederik

De danske en række breve fra Canada. Copenhagen: Denmark: Gyldendalske. 1912. 128p. 20 cm.

Experiences and impressions of the Johannes F. Fellberg family who left Denmark for a Saskatchewan homestead in 1910. Written in letter or diary form; the book covers the period from 1910 to the summer of 1912. For the sequel, see Fell 4325. Both volumes also issued as a 2-volume set. Copenhagen: Bn-a. 1912-1917. 28p. 258p.

3729

Footner, Hulbert, writer and photographer

New rivers of the North: The part of two amateur explorers in the headwaters of the Fraser, the Peace River, the Hay River, Alexander Falls. Auvilue Sager, photographer. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c.1912. 38 p., photos, maps. 21 cm.

Also published. New York: Osgood Publishing Co., 1912. 281 p. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1913. 281 p.

3730

Fyfe, Henry Hamilton

Shall I go to Canada? The land of opportunity and hope. London: Associated Newspapers, 1912. [3] 120 p., plates. 22 cm.

More than half the book describes the Prairie Provinces.

3731

Gill, Edward Antony Wharfed

A Manitoba share boy: The experiences of a young emigrant told from his letters. 1st edition. London: Religious Tract Society, 1912. [3] 83-141 p., [12] leaves of plates. 19.5 cm.

Also published, new edition. London: Religious Tract Society, 1906. Illustrations are reproduced from photographs. This is really fiction, but the portrayal of pioneer life in Minnesota, Manitoba, is (sufficiently) enough to pass as true experience. Includes publisher's list.

3732

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. General Passenger Department

Land seekers' guide: also free homestead lands along the Grand Trunk Pacific in western Canada. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, 1912. 24 p., illus. fold. map. 23 cm.

Also published. Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, 1913. 24 p., Winnipeg: General Passenger Department, Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, 1914. 19 p.

3733

Groß, C. G.

The story of Taber, Tabac, Alta. Printed at the Office of the Taber Times, (1912). 24 p., illus. 15 x 22 cm.

3734

Grosard Investment Company

Grosard. The coming commercial city of the Peace River district, backed by the greatest agricultural country in the world. Edmonton: Grosard Investment Co., 1912. 20 p. 24 cm.

3735

Hall, George M. and Byron-May Company

The evolution of Edmonton: Capital city of Alberta. Things that were and things that are. Winnipeg: Canadian Promotion Co. (1912?). Folder and [18] photos. 9 x 11 cm.

Statistics for the first eight months of 1912. Text on verso of cover, remainder accordion-fold photos. A paper cover. Also published. Winnipeg: Canadian Promotion Co. (1912). 20 photos. J. Advertising on cover.

3736

Captain Harcourt (pseud.)

Bob Quastel's troop: A tale of pioneer scouts. London: Pilgrim Press, (1912?). [4] 5-191 p., col. fronts. 18 cm.

Novel set in the district between Hazy and Frog Lake, Alberta. Frontispiece bears initials E.C.D. and reference to the page where the scene is described.

3737

Haslam, John Heber

Problems of the prairies [Saskatchewan? s.n. 1912]. 30 p. 12 cm.

3738

Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon

The Conservative Party is the people's popular party: The Conservative position on leading provincial issues as declared by the popular Conservative leader F.W.C. Haultain at Dugger, April 15th, 1912 s.l. s.n. 1912. [5] p. 24 cm.

3739

Haultain, Sir Frederick William Gordon

The public domain: Saskatchewan's rightful heritage. Saskatchewan? s.n. 1912. 25 p. 22 cm.

3740

Hind, Elia Cora

The story of the big ditch [Alberta? s.n., 1912]. 142 p., illus. map. 14 cm.

On verso of title-page: "Presented on the occasion of the opening of the irrigated tract of the Southern Alberta Land Company, Limited in September, 1912."

3741

Hindup, Mary

The streets of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Printed by T.W. Taylor Co., 1912. 46 p., port., plates. 19.5 cm.

Historical information on Winnipeg's streets.

3742

Historical Association of Saskatoon

Narratives of Saskatoon, 1882-1912 by men of the city. Prepared by a committee of the Historical Association of Saskatoon. Saskatoon: University Book Store, (1927). 96 p., illus., ports. 22.5 cm.

3743

Homesteader (pseud.) and Canada. Department of the Interior

Settling on Canada's free land. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1912. 32 p., illus. 19 cm.

Captain Hilt. "Homesteaders' experience of land settlement in Canada."

3744

Hochkiss, Charles S., editor

The International Dry-Farming Congress. Concluding the official call of the Seventh International session. Edmonton: Department of Agriculture of the Province of Alberta and the Board of Control of the 7th International Dry Farming Congress. 1912. 88p. illus., ports. 23cm.

This Congress was held at Lethbridge October 9-26, 1912. The information is about southern Alberta.

3745

Hudon, Théophile

La fédération des catholiques marionistes. The federation of Catholic Marionists. [Saint-Basile: Mar... s.n., 1912?]. 24p. 23cm.

3746

Hudson's Bay Company

The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. London: Printed by William Clowes & Sons. 1912. 12p. 34cm.

Title taken from verso of pamphlet.

3747

Hudson's Bay Company

Proposed supplemental charter. Special report of the Governor and Committee of the Hudson's Bay Company, to be laid before the shareholders on Friday, July 12th, 1912. London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, Printers. 1912. 24 ll. 8p. 21cm.

3748

Hudson's Bay Company

The supplemental charter. [London: John Parkinson Bland, 1912?]. 8p. 21.5cm.

3749

Hudson's Bay Herald

A few of the things recently written on the subject of La Paz and the Hudson Bay Road. The Pas: Mar... Hudson's Bay Herald. 1912. 28p. illus. 16.5cm.

3750

Humboldt, Sask. Board of Trade

Humboldt Saskatchewan western Canada. [Humboldt: Sask. Board of Trade 1924?]. 24p. illus., map. 24cm.

3751

Hutchison, J.N. and Direct Legislation League of Manitoba

Direct legislation. Open letter to Premier Roblin from president of the League. [Winnipeg: Direct Legislation League of Manitoba, 1912?]. 14 p.

Letter dated April 24, 1912.

3752

International Realty

Business. Calgary's finest residential subdivision. [Calgary: s.n., 1912. 20]p. chiefly illus., map. 22 x 29cm.

Contains black-and-white photographs of homes in what was designed as an upper-end subdivision.

3753

Irvine (J.A.) & Company

Souvenir of the big stampede, 1912. [Calgary]: Deutscher-Canadian Print. 1912? 112lp., illus. 9 x 13cm.

Exclusively advertisements and pictures.

3754

Jan, Aphonse Marie, compiler

La mission de Saint-Albert, fondée en 1864 par le père Albert Lacombe. O.M.I. siège du premier évêché de l'Alberta (1871-1912), guide souvenir. St-Albert, Alta. s.n. 1929. 16p., illus. 24cm.

Also published as: *La mission de Saint-Albert, la mission fondée en 1864 par le père Albert Lacombe, O.M.I. siège du premier évêché de l'Alberta (1871-1912).* [Edmonton: "La Survivance," 1912?]. May be a later edition of Peel 1901. See also Peel 5448.

3755

Jeffery, John E. and C.E. Ferguson

The story of Barney Oldfield's flight, August 30th, 1912, by the Chicago and New York press. [Calgary: South East Calgary Corp., 1912?]. 8p., illus. 21cm.

Story of the setting of a new world speed record for automobiles, on a track at Calgary, and the building of Grifflon Speedway includes advertisement for South East Calgary Corporation.

3756

Kennedy, Howard Angus and Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada: The Prairie Provinces in 1912. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1913. 48p., illus. 25 x 13cm.

3757

Krat, Pavlo

Viznyia "Chernomol druzhyny" obraz z robitel'skomykh rozmkh na Polnoshchyni v lii 1906 roku. Winnipeg: Chernomol praport, 1912. 19p., illus. 23cm.

3758

Lamby, Auguste Charles Philippe

Speech on Manitoba boundaries. Ottawa: Monday, March 25, 1912. [Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1912?]. 15p. 25cm.

3759

Langevin, Louis Philippe Adélaïde, foreword

Catholic centennial souvenirs, 1812-1912. A sketch of the achievements of the Catholic Church in western Canada. Winnipeg: West Canada Publishing Co., 1912. 156lp., illus., ports. 36cm.

Yes in triple columns. Published in connection with the Selkirk centennial; cover illustration depicts Miles MacDonnell reading out Selkirk's proclamation appointing him first governor of the Red River Settlement. Consists of a brief sketch of the missionary effort, followed by biographical sketches of prominent Catholic clergy and lay. First 156 pages are achievements with some

Historical accounts of businesses. Work with identical title and other publication details is variously described in library catalogues as 200p. 1.56p. 1 54 p. 1 52p. and 190p.

3760

Lardon, Pierre A.

A sa grandeur Monseigneur Adélard Langevin, archevêque de Saint-Boniface à l'occasion du 17ème anniversaire de son sacre le 9 mars 1912 [Saint-Boniface, Man.: The Author, c1912. 4p. illus. 23cm.

3761

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid

The Manitoba question. Extension of boundaries, financial terms, separate school right. Sir Wilfrid Laurier, in defeat or in victory stands for conciliation and mutual respect in religious and educational matters and against coercion in Manitoba. Speech by Sir Wilfrid Laurier. House of Commons, March 14, 1912 [Ottawa, n.p. 1912]. 7p. 24.5cm.

Rs., in double columns

3762

Law Society of Saskatchewan

Catalogue of the Law Society libraries of Saskatchewan Comprising Annot, Battleford, Moose Jaw, Moosemin, Prince Albert, Regina, Regina Law Students, Saskatoon, Yorkton, Toronto, Casswell. 1912. 168p. 23cm.

3763

Leighton, Robert

Ramseside ranch. A story of adventure in the great North West London: C. Arthur Pearson, 1912. 288p., illus. 21cm. (Scout Library, no. 17)

Adventure fiction with Moonsies set in Cassmere, Alberta.

3764

Lethbridge, Alta. Board of Trade and Lethbridge, Alta. Business Mens' Association

Scenic beauties of Lethbridge. Special souvenir edition, 5 LaFers, illustrator & designer. Lethbridge, Alta. Printed by the Printers & Stationers. 1912. 140lp. illus. ports. 26cm.

On cover: "Lethbridge (Illustrated). The city of opportunities." Primarily black-and-white photographs of Lethbridge.

3765

Liberal Party (Canada). Central Information Office

How the MacDonald bye-election was won. Read the affidavits showing the outrages committed by police and magistrates under the direction of the Rogers-Rebin combination. Ottawa: Central Information Office of the Canadian Liberal Party. (1912?). 46p. 23cm. (ITS Publication, no. 3)

Related to the MacDonald electoral district. Manitoba.

3766

Lively, Gerald J.

The plea of the West, and other poems London: W. Stewart & Co. (1912?). 24p. 18cm.

"Wishing you a Happy New Year 1913. Text is written on ornamental borders.

3767

MacBeth, Roderick George

Recent Canadian War letters (historical and descriptive) [Brantford, Ont.: Hursey Printing Co. 1912]. 52p. 23cm.

A series of letters which appeared originally in the *Brantford Expositor*.

3768

Macbeth, Percy Wilfrid

"What is my country?" My country is the Empire. Canada is my home. Impressions of Canada and the north-west London: Sifton, Praed & Co. 1912. 48p., illus. 15.5cm.

The "North West" of the title is the Peace River country.

3769

Macleod, Alta. Industrial Commissioner

Macleod, Alberta. Where nature is making a big city [Macleod, Alta. Spectator Presses, 1912. 32p., illus. map. 24cm.

Information in question-and-answer format on agriculture and industry for prospective settlers.

3770

MacRae, Archibald Oswald

History of the province of Alberta Calgary: Western Canada History Co. 1912. 2 vols. 1042p. front. illus. ports. 27.5cm.

Also published: *Managers, Mams and Fae*. B. Shaw, compilers. Pioneer Albertans, 1911. An index to biographies of over 500 pioneer Albertans, with cross-reference to 950 agencies and others. Compiled from "History of Alberta" by Archibald Oswald MacRae. Po. O. Nanaimo, B.C.: Nanaimo Family History Society. 1912.

3771

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Wheat and dairy lands in prosperous Manitoba Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration. 1912. 54p. illus. 30cm.

3772

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Manitoba. True stories of success in farming told by the men themselves. Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration. 1912?. 32p. 5cm.

3773

Manitoba Free Press

A bear's czar. With some account of the black bear, his wide distribution, his curious venarious habits, and his

unvarying characteristics and habits. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press, 1912. 28p., illus., 8cm.

"Christmas, nineteen hundred and twelve" issued accompanied by a bear's class. For other Christmas stories by Manitoba Free Press see Ref. 37635, 37689, 3778, 387, 388a, 3384, and 3817

3774

Manitoba Free Press

The Canadian Pacific Railway and its capitalization. (A sequel to The burden of the way taxes?) Compiled from a series of articles published in the Free Press. Winnipeg, September-October, 1912. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press [1912]. 48p., 23cm. (Winnipeg Free Press Pamphlet, no. 3)

Text in double columns. Sequel to Ref. 3769

3775

Marcell, Milward B., photographer

The last best West. The Stampede Calgary, Alta., Canada. Sept. 2-3-4-5-6-7, 1912. Calgary: s.n., 1912. Powder with top of Post. II x 15cm.

Illustrations reproduced here photos of the Stampede

3776

Mawson, Thomas Hayton

Calgary. A preliminary scheme for controlling the economic growth of the city. London & New York: T.H. Mawson City Planning Experts, 1914. vi+xi, 11 leaf, 88p., illus., plans. 32cm.

Also published: London: B.T. Batsford, 1914 (ed. 88p.). Cover title: "The city of Calgary. Past, present, and future." It may first have been published as *The city of Calgary: past, present and future. A preliminary scheme for controlling the economic growth of the city.* Calgary: s.n., 1912.

3777

Mawson, Thomas Hayton and Henry Harvey Vivian

Two notable addresses on town planning and housing. Calgary. Calgary City Planning Commission, 1912. 20p., col.

Contents: "The city of the plan and how to make it beautiful" and "How to apply town planning to Calgary."

3778

McClung, Nellie Leila Mooney

The Black Creek stopping-house and other stories. Toronto: William Briggs, 1912. 224p., 20cm.

Also published: Toronto: W. Briggs, 1914. 191b & 191c. 224p.

3779

McDermid Engraving Company, designer and engraver

Hotel Selkirk, corner First & Jasper. Edmonton, Alberta. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co., 1912? [16]p., illus., 8cm.

Views of public spaces and guest rooms in the hotel

3780

McKean, George Burdon

Working good. A story of northwest Canada. 1st edition. New York: Macmillan Company, 1920. 311 leaf, 3: 238p., 19cm.

Also published: London and Toronto: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1921 and 1934. Story of two English-aided adventures ranching in Alberta.

3781

Medicine Hat, Alta., Industrial Bureau

Medicine Hat. The industrial centre of the great North-West and the centre of the largest field of natural gas in the world. [Medicine Hat, Alta.: Industrial Bureau... City of Medicine Hat, 1912?]. 14p., 18cm.

3782

Melfort, Sask., Board of Trade

Melfort and district. Saskatchewan, Canada. Melfort, Sask.: Moon Print, 1912?]. 22lp., chiefly illus. 9 x 15cm.

"With compliments of the Melfort Board of Trade."

3783

Melfort, Sask., Board of Trade

We are invited to come and stay in Melfort. Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon: Saturday Press, 1912]. 16p., illus. 9 x 15cm.

3784

Moosomin, Sask., Board of Trade and Moosomin, Sask., Town Council

Moosomin. Beautiful, beautiful, progressive. Winnipeg: Macpherson McCurdy, 1912. 213lp., illus., fold map. 15.5 x 22.5cm.

"Authorized by the Town Council and the Board of Trade Moosomin, October 10, 1912."

3785

Moosomin, Sask., Board of Trade

Progressive Moosomin. Industrial and commercial centre of central Saskatchewan, Canada. Moosomin. Fiering and Williams and their successors's. Moosomin, Sask.: World-Specialist, 1912?]. 52jp., parts. 19 x 22cm.

Pagination includes advertising. This pamphlet was issued because it was thought Moosomin was on the eve of stupendous development. However, the projected branch railway line, which the Grand Trunk Pacific and Canadian Northern railways had surveyed, never got built.

3786

National Land Company

Saskatoon, 1912. The fastest growing city in America. [Calgary: McArt Presses, 1912. 12p., illus., map, plan, (part. fold). 16.5cm.

Advertising Victoria Square, a rural subdivision, which forty years later was still prairie.

3787

Olds, Alta. Board of Trade

Olds The best in Alberta. Olds, Alta. Board of Trade. 1912. 30p., illus., double map. 18cm.

3788

Parker, C. W., editor

Who's who in western Canada. A biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of western Canada. Vancouver: Canadian Press Association, 1911. 1912. 2 vols., illus., ports. 29cm.

Continued by *Who's who and why. A biographical dictionary of men and women of western Canada.* Vancouver: International Press, 1913.

3789

The Pas Herald

First city on new territory of Manitoba, Le Pas. The terminus of the Hudson Bay Railway. The Pas, Man. The Pas Herald. [1912?]. 8[p].

3790

Paynter, Joseph Edward

Spectres of the night and morning light. New York: Everywhere Publishing Co., c1912. 187p. 19cm.

3791

Piché, Marie Anne

De Monrovia à Mackinac: notes de voyage, avril-octobre. 1912. Montreal: s.n. 1912? [2?], 1 vol., 58p. front., plates. 21cm.

3792

Piñabado, Charles Bruce

Two sermons. Prepared by him for the congregation of Westminster Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Winnipeg: Printed by S. C. Piñabado, 1913. [6?], 7-31. 11p. front., port. 21cm.

S. C. Piñabado, C. B. Piñabado & wife, printed by sermons after her husband's death. The first sermon "Last sermon at Westminster O.M. Church" was delivered by Rev. Piñabado on June 9, 1912; the second, "An undelivered sermon of Rev. C. B. Piñabado," is paginated consecutively.

3793

Post Press Printery

A souvenir of Macoun, Saskatchewan. Macoun, Sask. Post Press Printery. [1912?]. [16]p., illus. 11 x 16cm.

3794

Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade

Electric Prince Albert. The white coal city. [Prince Albert, Sask. Prince Albert Board of Trade. 1912?]. 31 p., illus. 28cm.

Cover title: Prince Albert. The white coal city.

3795

Pullen-Burry, Bessie

From Halifax to Vancouver. Toronto: Bell & Cockburn, 1912. xv, 352p. [46? leaves of plates. 23cm. Also published. London: Mills & Boon, [1912?]. xxv, 352p. About one-third of the book describes the prairies.

3796

Railborne, St. George Henry

Canoë notes in Canada. or Three boys afloat on the Saskatchewan. Chicago: Ill. M. A. Donohue & Co., c1912. 238p. front. illus. endpapers. 20cm. [Hrs Canoe and Camp?]

Also published. Chicago: M. A. Donohue, 1913? [27p., 27p.]. *At Canoe notes in Canada. or Afloat on the Saskatchewan.* Chicago: Goldsmith Publishing Co. [1911? and 1919?]. (238p. Reprinted. Bala Cynwyd, Pa. O. N. Goodrich at The Press at Teed Hall. n.d. in this title, young Owen Dugate flees from difficulties springer of the Saskatchewan, meets two young men from New York, and has adventures involving bad game trapping, and canoes.

3797

Regina. Board of Trade

Regina, a city of centuries. Regina: Board of Trade. 1912. 1. 20p., illus., tables. 25cm.

3798

Regina. Board of Trade

Regina. The city of centuries. Regina: Daily Province Job Print. 5, 21. 22p. all illus. 9 x 12cm.

Sheet folded and enclosed in cover. Also published. [Regina?]. Leader. 1913? 18 photos on fold, map.

3799

Regina Leader

Leader cyclone souvenir. Regina: Leader. 1912. 48 p., illus., photos. 6cm.

Special supplement to the Regina Leader. June 30, 1912. includes advertising, for other treatises of that month see Pref 3862 and 3863.

3800

Reid, William Dunn

Mission work in Alberta. [Toronto?]. Board of Home Missions, Presbyterian Church in Canada. [1912?]. 114 p., illus. 16cm.

3801

Roman Catholic Church. Diocese of St. Albert

La mission de Saint-Albert: fondée en 1861 par le père Albert Lacombe, O.M.I. siège du premier Evêché de l'Alberta, 1871, 1912. St. Albert: Alta. [The Diocese?]. 919. 6p., illus. 23cm.

May be an earlier edition of Pref 3754. See also Pref 1448. Pagination includes advertising.

3802

Rosetown, Sask. Board of Trade

A flourishing industrial centre, Rosetown. The distributing point of a vast agricultural territory [Rosetown, Sask.]. s.n. 1912. 15p. illus. 27cm.

3803

Roscoe, photographer

Regina tornado June 30, 1912, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada: Reg. n.s. n., [c.1912] [24p., chiefly illus. 18cm.

For other treatments of that storm see Peel 3662 and 3799

3804

Rosethorn, Sask. Board of Trade

Rosethorn: Where the world's best wheat grows. [Rosethorn, Sask.]. Rosethorn Board of Trade. [1912]. 24p. illus. map. 24.5cm.

3805

Sandilands, John, editor

Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book: Things a newcomer wants to know. 1st edition. Winnipeg: The Editor c1912. [32]p. 17cm.

Cover title: *Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book explaining in plain English, for the special benefit of newcomers, the meaning of the most common Canadianisms, colloquialisms, and slang. Added to which is a selection of items of general information immediately helpful to the newcomer.* Also published. 2nd edition. *Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book: Explaining in plain English the meaning of the most popular Canadianisms, colloquialisms and slang, added to which is a wide selection of items of a cyclopaedic character immediately helpful to the stranger: the picturesque language of the wild and weedy West: speech of the city, the saloon, the mail, the gold mine and the lumber camp.* Winnipeg: The Editor. 1912. [51p.] 2nd edition. *Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book: Things a newcomer wants to know: words that are different, where they are not different: the meaning here attached is that which is accepted in Canada: where, however, both words and meaning are alike: 'where's a reason' for their variation.* Winnipeg: The Editor. 1913? [51p.]. Sample edition. [Winnipeg?]. The Editor, [1914] (51p. facsimile reprint of 1911 edition with an introduction by John Orrell. *Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book: Picturesque language of the cowboy and the broncho-buster.* Edmonton: University of Alberta Press. 1977. [51p.]. Sandilands claimed this was the "first dictionary ever printed in Canada."

3806

Sangster, Robert B.

The Duke of Sutherland's Alberta lands: Brooks & Clyde: Authorized by His Grace the Duke of Sutherland, K.C. [Colquhoun Sutherland, Scotland: Printed at the Northern Times Office], 1912. [12]p. illus. 21.5cm.

* In Britain the Duke owned about 1,000,000 acres of inherited family lands.

Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture

Saskatchewan. Regina: Department of Agriculture, 1912. 112p., illus. 26cm.

Also published. Regina: W. Reid. 914 (64p.). Preface in 914 edition says it is "a connected story of Saskatchewan's progress and development."

3808

Saville, Arthur

Événements du nord-ouest canadien (suite) 1880-1912. Paris: The Author. 1913. 528p. 24cm. (Œuvres canadiennes, vers 40ème, 8).

3809

Saxby, C.F. Argyll

The call of honour: A tale of adventure in the Canadian prairies. Ernest Prater, Illustrator. Toronto: Musson Book Co. 1912? 317, [1]p., illus. 19cm.

Also published. London: S.W. Partridge & Co. [1912] [207p.]. London: S.W. Partridge. 1913.

3810

Sharman, Lyon

The horse that educated the children: A Christmas story of the Canadian prairie. Winnipeg: Franklin Press. 1912. 14p. 19cm.

3811

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts

North-west Canada. [Westminster, England: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1912? 16p. illus. 22cm. (Historica Sketches: New Series)]

See also Peel 1931

3812

Sternberg, Charles Hazelius

Chasing dinosaurs in the bad lands of the Red Deer River, Alberta, Canada: A sequel to The life of a fossil hunter. 1st edition. Lawrence: Kan. The Author. 1917. xiii, 232p., 52ip. of plates. 21cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. San Diego, Calif.: The Author. 1931 (xx, 264p., including 5 additions, chapters, 10 more photographs, and an introduction by Henry Fairfield Osborn. 2nd edition, with introduction by David A.E. Spalding. Edmonton: NewWest Press. c1985. xxviii, 235p.). 4th edition, with introduction by David A.E. Spalding. Edmonton: NewWest Publishers. 1990.

3813

Stevens, V.W.

1000 facts about Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada's city of cereals. Regina: The Author. 1912. 27p. 17cm.

3814

Stirling, John T. and John Cadman

The Bellevue explosions, Alberta, Canada. An account of and subsequent investigation concerning three explosions

produced by sparks from falls of roof. A paper read before the Institution of Mining Engineers. London: Institution of Mining Engineers. 1913. 32p. illus. 25cm.

Annual general meeting at Birmingham. September 11. 1912. Excerpt from *Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers* vol. 34, pt.4. pages 742-770.

Stock

Seock, A.B.

Ranching in the Canadian West. A few hints to would-be stock-men on the care of cattle, horses, and sheep. London: Adam & Charles Black, 1912. x, 84p. 20cm.

The majority of the book is devoted to technical matters about raising stock.

3816

Stubbs, Lewis St George

A modern Goliath. Being a debate on the Canadian National policy of high protection between the Toronto News (protectionist) and the Grain Growers' Guide (free trade) during July-September, 1912. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1912]. 16p. 26.5cm.

3817

Summerland, Alexander Hugh

Manitoba memories. [Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1912?]. 2l. leaf. 35p. 19cm.

Also published. Victoria, B.C.: Stovel Co., 1912?; [Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1912?].

3818

Teegen, Ada Besile

A white passion. Toronto: Bell & Cockburn, 1912. xv, 329p. 20cm.

Also published. London: Wells Gardner, Looney & Co., 1913? (xv, 329p.). A fictionalized account of the hardships obtaining medical care in Alberta. In a district which Teegen calls "Flinty" [Islay, Alberta]. The book was written to raise funds for a municipal hospital.

3819

Thom, Douglas J.

The Canadian fur-traps system. With special reference to the statistics of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta and of the Dominion of Canada, and with a collection of fur-trap statistics and leading cases. 2d edition. Calgary: Burroughs & Co., 1912. xxiv, 782, [4]p. 23cm.

Includes: list of cases as well as texts of statutes for land transfer. Also published. 2nd edition, edited by J. Victor Du Castel. *Thom's Canadian Fur-traps system. With special reference to the Land-traps of Alberta, Canada, British Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan.* Calgary: Burroughs, 1962. xth, 1220p. What may be construed as the 3rd edition, in 3 loose-leaf volumes, was initially published in 1967 and still referred to Douglas J. Thom.

3820

Thwaitte, Leo

Alberta: An account of its wealth and progress. Robert Festval Porter introduction. Toronto: Musson, 1912. 250p. illus. 20cm. (Porter's Progress of Nations)

Also published. London: George Routledge & Sons, 1912. 250p. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1912 (250p.).

3821

Telfield, Alta. Industrial League

Telfield & district. Sunny Alberta. The place to come to. [Telfield, Alta.: s.n., 1912?]. 16p. illus. 24cm.

3822

Ukraina'ka sotzial-demokratna v Kanadi

Rozprawy. Rozmowa'koz sotzial-demokratnychnoi partii pryvata cherez partiiu referendum 31 marcia 1912 popraviena cherez partiiu referendum 31 marcia 1912 Organizatsiia statat Federatsii Ukraim'koz Sotsial-Demokratu v Kanadi pryvaty cherez referendum; F & S D T Anshuts 1911. Winnipeg: Nakadom Elzekutyvneho Komiteta, 1912.

This pamphlet describes the constitution of the F.C.S.D. and the Social Democratic Party. Also published. *Rozmystatna Ukraina'koz sotzial-demokratnychnoi partii v Kanadi' popraviena i dopoviena drubym z izdani F.C.S.D.P. v Winnipeg i pryvata zshchynen'ia kolosovavim chym'ova U.S.D.P. v minusy marci 1912 r.* Winnipeg: Nakadom Elzekutyvneho Komiteta U.S.D.P., 1912 (43p.).

3823

University of Saskatchewan

Graduation year book, nineteen hundred and twelve: A record of the first three years of the University of Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon: Saturday Press, 1912]. 80s. xxviii p., illus., port. Graduation Year Book: vol. 11.

3824

Use, R. W.

Mortgage investments in Alberta. A short treatise concerning an opportunity for the safe investment of capital. Calgary: s.n., [1912]. 60p.

3825

Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company

A picturesque souvenir of Calgary, Alta. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company, [1912?]. [22]p. color illus. 18 x 24cm.

Black-and-white illustrations of Calgary scenes.

3826

Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade

The Vegreville district, central Alberta, Canada. Handbook of reference. [Vegreville, Alta.: Vegreville Observer, 1912]. 23p., illus. 22 x 24 fold. to 22 x 13cm.

Cover title: "A book of reference for settlers in western Canada."

3827

Vermilion, Alta. Ten Thousand Club*Vermilion, Alta., 1912* [Vermilion, Alta. s.n. 1912] 112pp. chiefly illus. on fold. strip. 8 x 9cm.

Black-and-white views of buildings and agricultural activity in Vermilion.

3828

Viel, Louis and Léopold Leau*L'assurance qui vient - Vie du colon français dans la prairie canadienne*. Paris: Bloud & cie, 1912. 214p. 19cm. (Collection canadienne)

Considered half-fiction and half-fact, this gives a picture of French communities in the West.

3829

Wainwright, Alta. Board of Trade, compiler*Wainwright: the oilfield town. Where diversified farming pays* [Wainwright, Alta.: Board of Trade, 1912?]. 7 p., illus. 24cm.

3830

Welch Land Company*Am high. Hitch your wagon to a star*. Ottawa: Canada Lands 1912. 32p. illus.

"Described in this booklet are lands owned by Canada Lands Limited" and "Exclusive selling agents: Welch Land Company, Winnipeg, Man. and S. Roede, reg."

3831

Waldron, Sask. Board of Trade*Views of Waldron town and district*. [Waldron, Sask. s.n. 1912?]. 16p., illus.

3832

Walker, Eldred G. R.*Canadian trails. Hunter and trapper on the great Dominion*. Toronto: Musson Book Co. [1912?]. viii, 11 190p. 1 leaf front. plates. 19.5cm.

Originally articles in the *British Western Daily Press*. Printed in England "for circulation only in Canada." Also published, Bristol, England: W. Arrowsmith, 1912 (viii, 190p.). For sequel see Pool 5.18

3833

West, Edward*Homesite building. Two prairie seasons*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, [1918?]. 302p. 12 leaves of plates. 29.5cm.

An excellent description of the homesite building experiences of two Englishmen, in the Halsted district of Saskatchewan.

3834

White, Isaac Spottiswoode*Manitoba haunts: or, Gentle Joseph and other poems composed in the solitude of the backwoods of Manitoba*. Toronto: Bryans Press, 1912. xvi, 1 leaf. 17. 327p., port. 23cm.

3835

Winnipeg, Industrial Bureau*Winnipeg Illustrated, 1912*. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Industrial Bureau, [1912]. 148p. 1/2 s. map.

3836

Winnipeg, Selkirk and Lake Winnipeg Railway*"Pivot River" Winnipeg & co., 1912*. [112p. illus. 9 x 15cm]

3837

Wissler, Clark*Ceremonial bundles of the Blackfoot Indians*. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1912. 1, 1 leaf, 65 289p., illus. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 7 pt. 2)

3838

Wissler, Clark*Social organization and ritualistic ceremonies of the Blackfoot Indians*. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History 1912. 298p. illus. 23cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 7)

Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1975, 298p.

3839

Yates, Lucy Helen*In camp and kitchen. A handy guide for emigrants and settlers*. London: Andrew Melrose, 1912. 128p. 8cm.

The "introduction" makes a specific reference to its application in Western Canada.

3840

Brandon in the year 1913 [Brandon, Man.: s.n. 1913?]. 72p. chiefly illus. 12 x 16cm.

Cover title: "Brandon, Manitoba, Canada."

3841

City of Regina: Regina: Canada Lrug & Book Co. 1913

[1]. 1 leaf, 12 leaves of plates. 11.5 x 17cm.

Updated editions were published with various pagination and titles.

3842

The Green Room Club of Calgary: Calgary s.n., 1913

110 p. 15cm.

A club organized to provide financial and other support to the new Sherman Grand Theatre. This includes objectives of club, list of members, etc.

3843

Medicine Hat. The gas city. [Medicine Hat, Alta.: F.M. Gunther, 1913?]. [4], 16p., chiefly illus. 14cm.

3844

Prince Albert. Saskatchewan. 1913. [Prince Albert, Sask. Herald Printing Co., 1913. 2] leaves. 35, illus. illus.

"This publication is the outcome of a desire, on the part of the author to place before his friends a little information regarding a district which has afforded him, in conjunction with others, excellent opportunities of making good."

3845

Winnipeg. *The gateway to the Canadian West*. [Winnipeg, s.n., 1913?]. 22p. 23cm.

3846

Alberta. Department of Municipal Affairs.

By-laws for incorporated villages in the province of Alberta approved by the Dept. of Municipal Affairs for the province of Alberta. Calgary: Western Municipal News [1913]. 4], 5-102. [1 p., forms. 22cm.

Cover title: "Village by-laws, province of Alberta."

3847

Alberta. Department of Municipal Affairs.

By-laws for rural municipalities in the province of Alberta. s.l.: Western Municipal News, 1913. [4], 5-93, [2]p. 22cm.

Cover title: "Rural municipality by-laws, Province of Alberta."

3848

Allan, Luke [pseud.].

The blue wolf: A tale of the Cypress Hills. Toronto: Munson Book Co. [1913?]. viii, 311p. 20cm.

Also published: London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1913?; London: Herbert Jenkins, 1921.

3849

Ambled, Edward E., compiler.

The Last Mountain Valley, Saskatchewan: Canada's Hard wheat belt of western Canada, where a single crop often pays for the farm on which it was grown. The opportunity of your life time. Winnipeg: Wm. Pearson Co., 1913. 40p., illus., ports., fold. map. 1. x 26cm.

Includes "general information of interest to American settlers" followed "by pictures of the district specially taken for this work."

3850

Anderson, Robert Thompson.

Canadian born and other western poems. Edmonton: Esdaile Press, 1913. 100p., illus. 24cm.

3851

Augustana-synoden. Canada-konferensen. Organisationsmöte.

Referat af förhandlingarna vid Canada-konferensen af Evangeliskt lutherska Augustana-synoden organisationsmöte i Stockholm. Saskatchewan, Canada: det 23-26 maj 1913 s.l. s.n. 1913. 24p.

3852

Bennett, Arthur S.

Chevalier de la Corne and the Corral River valley of Saskatchewan. A treatise upon a long neglected district of rich resources where agricultural effort was first made in western Canada, in the year 1754, and an account of events leading up to a first farming fare to be celebrated at Melfort, Sask. in Aug. 1914. A glimpse at early history of a territory that is the base of the route to the Hudson Bay, and the present opportunities that will soon enrich the whole Dominion. Toronto: Atwell Fleming Publishing Co. [1913]. 35p., illus., ports. 25cm.

Written to advertise the agricultural possibilities of the area.

3853

Bindloss, Harold.

President of Saskatchewan. William Herbert Dunton, illustrator. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1913. v. 346p. mounted col. front. 19.5cm.

Also published: Toronto: McLeod & Allen, 1913. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1913. For London edition: see Fed. 3854. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairie.

3854

Bindloss, Harold.

The western. London & Toronto: Ward, Lock & Co., 1913. 320p., 20cm.

Also published: London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1914. For New York edition: see Fed. 3853.

3855

Black, Norman Fergus.

English for the non-English. Regina: Regina Book Shop, c1913. 21 p. 20cm.

This was a D.Paid. thesis, 1913.

3856

Black, Norman Fergus.

History of Saskatchewan and the North West Territories. 1st edition. Regina: Saskatchewan Historical Co., c1913. 2 vols. xxx, 1,010p., illus., ports. 27.5cm.

Includes biographies of prominent citizens. Also published, 2nd edition: *History of Saskatchewan and the old North West.* Regina: North West Historical Co., 1913 (xlvii, 989p.) without the biographical sketches.

3857

Bow City, Alta. Board of Trade.

Bow City, Alberta, Canada. The city of natural resources. [Regina: University Press, 1913?]. [18]p. illus., diagrams. 22cm.

Emphasizes presence of coal, brick clay, natural gas, and oil, as well as area's suitability for agriculture.

3858

Breed, Elliott & Harrison

Saskatoon s.l. s.n. 1913. 22p. illus. 14 x 19cm.

Designed to interest American capital and business.

3859

Broadview, Sask. Board of Trade

Broadview: The railway town of eastern Saskatchewan

Broadview, Sask.. [Board of Trade]. 1913. 32p., ports. 21cm.

3860

Buck, Alanson Lemon

The cattle, and other poems. Toronto: William Briggs. 1913. 161p. 9.5cm.

3861

Budka, Nykyta

Dorshovskaz die Rusyvat shcho ystet do Kanady
pastyrskyi lyst. Guide to the Ruthenians coming to
Canada. A pastoral letter! Winnipeg, s.n., 1913. 11p.
18.5cm.

3862

Budka, Nykyta

O porobu orshavanset: das parvys kyi. Winnipeg, s.n.
.913. 11p. port. 21cm.

3863

Canadian Northern Railway

Western Canada has a home for you. Winnipeg: Canadian
Northern Railway. [1913]. 24p. illus. port. fold. map.
19 x 26cm.

3864

Canadian Northern Railway. General Passenger
DepartmentPeace River country and how to reach it. (Toronto:
Canadian Northern Railway, General Passenger Depart-
ment. 1913. 15. 11p., illus., fold. map. 24 x 17cm.

Includes list of settlements and homesteading regulations.

3865

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada for women. Antwerp, Belgium: Canadian Pacific
Railway. 1913. 40p. illus. fold. map.Sections include "Opportunities for middle-aged women in
Canada", "The settler's wife in Western Canada" and "What a
woman wants."

3866

Canadian Pacific Railway

Main line land grant. Lands patented to the company in
the province of Alberta. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific
Railway. 1913?]. [4], 5-475. [9]p., charts. 26cm.

Miss blank page at end of book for "Notes."

3867

Canadian Pacific Railway

Main line land grant. Lands patented to the company in
the province of Manitoba. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific
Railway. 1913?]. 170. [6]p. 26cm.

3868

Canadian Pacific Railway

Main line land grant. Lands patented to the company in
the province of Saskatchewan. [Montreal: Canadian
Pacific Railway. 1913?]. [4], 5-292. [6]p., charts. 26cm.

Entirely tables. Three blank pages at end of book for "Notes."

3869

Canadian Pacific Railway

Settlers' guide. Information concerning Manitoba.
Saskatchewan and Alberta, 1913. [Montreal: Canadian
Pacific Railway. 1913. 76. [2]p. 15cm.Includes a list of CPR publications. Earlier edition may have
been Peet 3049.

3870

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Natural
Resources. Land BranchErhverv deri er Kanadisk hjem fra Canadian Pacific: en
haandbog med oplysninger om Canadian Pacific farms i
drift og om laan til nybyggere. Copenhagen, Denmark:
s.n. 1913. 47p. illus. 19cm.Text in double columns; each column has a page number. The
Danish agent for the Company was Olf Larsen.

3871

Canadian Women's Press Club. Calgary Branch

Calgary: the gateway to the woman's West. Calgary:
Women's Press Club, 1913. 140[p., illus., ports. 39cm.Severin's edition, opportunity number, of the Western Standard
Illustrated Weekly, vol. 3, no. 13 (June 12, 1912). Published in
honour of the Canadian Women's Press Club. Includes
advertisings.

3872

Chanticleer [pseud.]

In Fairy-Fane. London: "National Children's Home"
[1913]. 82p.

3873

Chanticleer, [pseud.]

Pickaninny. London: Murray & Pevenden, [1913]. xv.
.62p.

3874

Charlebois, Ovide, translator

Grand messe, benédiction et cantiques en langue crise.
Sacred Heart, Alta. imprime des O.M.I. 1913. 2].
232p., illus. 15cm.Cree syllabics at head of title: title and text in Cree syllabics,
headings in Latin and French.



Christianson, W.I. and Ramsack, Sask. Board of Trade
Ramsack: city of progress. Grain emblem of eastern Saskatchewan. [Winnipeg: Farmer's Advocate, 1913.]
 23p. illus., ports. 28cm

3576

Coldwell, George Robson

The fallacies of direct legislation. Speech delivered by Hon. George R. Coldwell in the Manitoba Legislature. January 1914. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1914]. 4p. 22cm.

Text in double columns

3577

Crawford, Mary Elizabeth, compiler

Legal status of women in Manitoba as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws. [Winnipeg: Political Equality League of Manitoba, 1913. 41p. 23cm.

3578

Davidson and McRae

Industry and business opportunities in western Canada along the lines of the Canadian Northern Railway. 1st edition. Winnipeg: Davidson & McRae, 1913. 172p., illus., map. 22cm.

Also published, 1st edition, Winnipeg: Davidson & McRae. 93. 47p.

3579

Dawson & Gowen, photographers

Brandon. The second city of Manitoba is situated on the Assiniboine River, 133 miles west of Winnipeg. It is the most beautiful city in western Canada and is surrounded by the finest farming country. [Brandon, Man. : s.n., 1913? 72p. 15 x 12cm.

There is still the challenge of finding a copy

3580

Dawling, Donaldson Bogart. Geological Survey of Canada and International Geological Congress (12th, 1913 Toronto)

Transcontinental excursion C-2: Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways. Ottawa: Government Printing Office, 1913. 164p., illus., part col., maps (part col., part fold). 25cm. (ITS Guide Book, no. 9)



Edmonton Club

Act of incorporation constitution regulations and list of members, with additions and amendments to July 1st 1913 [Edmonton: s.n., 1913. 47, [1]p. 17cm

See also Peel 2490

3582

Edmonton: Public Library. Anne Newall, and George M Hall

First annual report of the Edmonton Public Library and Strathcona Public Library. With historical sketches

Edmonton: [Edmonton News Publishing Co.] 914. 3, 1 p., front illus., tables. 22cm.

Newall's 4-page sketch is about library development; Hall's is about the city. Includes names of staff, circulation statistics, and fines. Subsequent annual reports had various titles, were issued in diverse physical formats, and were sometimes part of other publications.

3583

Edwards, John Hugh

Canada: its romance and its call. London? County Gentleman Sporting Gazette, 1913. [4]p., map. 36cm.

Published in County Gentleman Sporting Gazette for June 28 1913. Later issued separately.

3584

Evalenko, Alexander M. compiler

The message of the Doukhobors. A statement of true facts by "Christians of the Universal Brotherhood" and by prominent champions of their cause. New York: International Library Publishing Co., 1913. [3., 1 leaf. 4., 48p., illus. 21cm

3585

Footner, Hulbert

Jack Chaney. A story of Anishabasa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday Page & Co. 1913. [6., 1 leaf. 3-337.] p. illus. 20cm.

Also published: Toronto: Massey Book Co., 1913? 122p. Illustrated with scenes from the photo-plate as produced by Masterpiece Film Manufacturing Company. New York: Grossen & Dunlap, 1915? ([7-337, [6]p., 12] leaves of plates), London: Holder & Soughton. 917. 200p.).

3586

La France républicaine de l'Alberta

Programme statuts adoptés le 22 décembre 1912. vigueur le 3 août 1913. Edmonton: [France républicaine de l'Alberta, 1913? 26p. 19cm

Advertising on pages 25-26. Described as a "société patriotique française." France républicaine de l'Alberta was founded December 19 1912.

3587

Gargas, Zygmunt

W sprawie emigracji do Kanady. Kraków, Poland: Nakł. Wydawn. "Przyjaciela Ludu." 1913. 4p. including cover.

On the problem of immigration to Canada. Possibly an offprint from a periodical, which might explain why it does not appear in various library online catalogues, including Biblioteka Narodowa.

3588

Gargas, Zygmunt

W sprawie wychodźstwa do Kanady. Odbitka ze "Słowa Polakiego." Łódź, Poland: Nakł. Autora. 1913. 26p.

Content and availability similar to preceding pamphlets.

Girls' Home of Welcome Association

Annual report of the Girls' Home of Welcome Association. Winnipeg: Girls' Home of Welcome, 1898-1913. 13 vols. 9cm.

Reports were issued annually; report year ended March 31. The cover usually carried a photograph of the home for recently arrived young immigrant women. Some issues simply bore the title *Annual report*.

1890

Coddard, Flory Earle

Beaver nests. Beaver district. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1917. pp. 295-546. illus. 24 cm. American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 10, pt. 5 & 6.

Includes Beaver Indian texts of traditional stories collected near Vermilion, Alberta, during the summer of 1913, with an English translation (pages 300-397), followed by a section on the phonetics and morphology of the Beaver dialect. 424-546.

1891

Grady, Alice H.

Saskatchewan (and elsewhere). St. n. 1913. 41. 2lp. illus. ports. 28cm.

An account of a trip primarily to Saskatoon, Kenderley and Edmonton.

1893

Grassie, William

C.P.R. Thru-train: Promoting a new route subdivision. Winnipeg: s.n. [1913]. 8p., illus., maps, fold. 28 x 14cm.

1893

Grouard, Alta. Board of Trade

Grouard: The coming metropolis of the great Peace River country, Alberta, Canada. Edmonton: Douglas Co. 1913. 8p., map, photos, fold map. 24cm.

Cover slide: "The capital of the north Grouard, Alberta, the only town in the Peace River District."

1894

Helson's Agency

Opportunities in Manitoba, 1913. Containing extracts from Western annual. Toronto: Helson's Agency. 913. 72p. 13cm. Provincial Booklet Series.

Titles and size vary slightly: published, c1914 164p., c1917 43p., 1919 (72p.), c1920 80p., 1921 80p., c.1922 80p. Series number 1919-1966. Provincial Booklet Series. 1917-1922 "Canadian Provincial Booklets." The annual handbook of Helson's *economic handbook of Canada*, includes facts about Manitoba such as geography, climate, etc., as well as advertising.

1895

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Medicine Hat and Redcliff directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1913-1960.

Title varies, including *Henderson's Medicine Hat and Redcliff city directory*. 917-1919. 1892-1960. Meant to be annual, but irregular.

1896

Henderson Directories

Henderson's North Battleford and Battleford city directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. [1913]-c1962. 7 vols. illus. 24cm.

Title varies; only 7 volumes seem to have appeared between 1913 and 1962.

1897

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Prince Albert directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1913-1953.

Title varies as does frequency; annual/biennial. Publisher name and location also varies.

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Swift Current directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1913-1958. 5 vols., illus. 24cm.

Title varies, including *Henderson's Swift Current city directory*.

1899

Henderson Directories

Henderson's Yorkton directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1913-196. 6 vols. illus. 24cm.

Irregular publication interval; only 6 volumes published between 1913 and 1961.

1900

Hering, Rudolph, Frederic Pike Stearns, and James Hillhouse Fawcett

Report on a water supply from Snod Lake for the greater Winnipeg water district. New York: August 20, 1913. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. [1913]. 20p.

Report to the mayor and City Council of Winnipeg.

1901

Hind, Ella Cora

Tales of the road no. 3. Winnipeg: The Author. 1913. 16p. 13cm.

Booklet on paper covers sent at Christmas.

1902

Hornby, Montague Leyland

How to buy land in Canada. London: Adam & Charles Black, 1913. 90p., plans. 20cm.

Hornby advised Englishmen with considerable capital how to secure land in the West. He suggested buying a large estate and dividing it among tenant farmers.

3903

Howard, Henry

Canada. The western cities. Their homages and their assets. London: Investors' Guardian, 1914. [2], 1 leaf. 120p. 19cm.

3904

Hubbard, Elbert Green

Carma of Saskatoon. Being an appreciation. East Aurora, N.Y.: Roycrofters, 1913. 16p., illus. port. 21cm.

Description of James Frederick Carma, Saskatoon's leading merchant.

3905

Hubbard, Elbert Green

A little journey to Saskatoon. East Aurora, N.Y.: Roycrofters, 1913. 32p. 20cm.

3906

Ingham, Ernest Graham and Clement Lacom Burrows. Sketches of Western Canada. Toronto & London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1913]. xii, 1 leaf. 3-151p., front. plates. 19.5cm.

An account of a missionary journey by a delegation of Church of England clergymen.

3907

J.G. White Engineering Corporation, New York

Report on Prince Albert hydro-electric development. [New York: J.G. White Engineering Corporation], 1914. 30p. 22cm.

Work on construction was from September 1912 to June 18, 1913 when the project ran out of money.

3908

Kelly, Leroy Victor

The range men. The story of the ranchers and Indians of Alberta. Toronto: William Briggs, 1913. 468p., [28] leaves of plates, ports. 23cm.

Also published, with new introduction by Michael Gausberg, New York: Argosy Press, 1963 (468p., reprint of 1913 edition). Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms International, 1980 (468p., and Toronto: Coler (1982 468p.) 75th anniversary edition as The range men. High River, Alta.: Willow Creek Pub., 1986 (vii, 247p.). A compilation of material related to the early ranching period.

3909

Kennedy H.G. editor

History of the 101st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers. Allied with the Royal Winnipeg Fusiliers, 1908-1913. [Edmonton?]: Pierce & Kennedy, [1913?]. [2], 1 leaf. [40]p., col. front. ports. group port. 23 x 30cm.

3910

Kerrobert, Board of Trade

Kerrobert. The new Saskatchewan city. [Kerrobert: Sask. Board of Trade, 1913?]. 50p. illus. fold map. 24cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

3911

Keystone Press, compiler

Men and makers of Edmonton, Alberta. Being likenesses and word sketches of the lives and advance of the builders of a prosperous city on the great North West. Edmonton: [Keystone Press], 1913. [59] leaves, illus. ports. 29cm.

A commemorative volume with portraits and biographies of the founders of Edmonton. 825-915.

3912

Laing, Hamilton Mack

Out with the birds. New York: Oving Publishing Co., 1913. 249p., plates. 22cm.

A natural history study of the birds of Manitoba.

3913

Launcester G.B. [pseud.]

The Aur-bringers. London & Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, 1913. 395p., illus. 20cm.

Also published: New York: Hodder & Stoughton/George H. Doran Co., [c1913] (45, 1 leaf, ii 467p.). Two men who fell out over love of a woman, met again in the Northwest Mounted Police.

3914

Le Chevallier Jules Jean Marie Joseph

Esquisse sur l'origine et les premiers développements de Calgary (1873-1913). Calgary: Paroisse Sainte-Famille, 1936. 164p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Cover title: Origine et premiers développements de Calgary. Focused on Catholic missions and events in Calgary before 1890. Pagination includes advertising.

3915

Leatherdale, T.J., photographer

The leading financial, business, and professional men of Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Edwin McCormick, [1913?]. 200p., ports. 41cm.

Each of the 99 portraits is accompanied by a biographical sketch on the opposite page.

3916

Leighton, Robert

Sergeant Silk, the prairie scout. Charles Norman, illustrator. London: Jarrold & Sons, [1914?]. 239p., illus.

Known with Mounties set in the foothills of Alberta. Also published: Cleveland, Ohio & New York: World Syndicate Publishing Co., c1929? 224p.; Akron, Ohio: Southfield Pub., c1929. 224p.

3917

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

Cresser Manitoba. The home of mixed farming. Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration, [1913]. 64p., illus. 26.5cm.

3918

Manitoba Motor League and Winnipeg Automobile Club

Road guide in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Automobile Club and Manitoba Motor League. 1913? 2 cm.

Ceased publication in 1917 or 1918. Continued by Peel 4409 and 4759.

3919

Marchant Bessie

The youngest sister. *A tale of Manitoba.* William Rainey. Illustrators. London: Mackie & Son. 1913. v., 9 351p., front., plates. 19 cm.

3920

Maron Gotthard L.

Facts about the Germans in Canada. Winnipeg: Der Nordwestern [1913?]. 58. [1]p. 23 cm.

3921

Mathies, Olivier-Elsaar

A page of history: Delivered at the Regina Collegiate Institute before the Arts, Literary and Science Association of Regina. Regina: Regina Council no. 124? Knights of Columbus. 1913? 28p., ports. 24 cm.

3922

Maugham William Somerset

The land of promise: A comedy in four acts. 1st edition. London: Bickers & Son. 1913. 78p., 1 leaf. 18.5 cm.

The 1st edition was printed for purposes of copyright only, in an edition of about 25 copies. Also published: Osawa, G. H. *Peppercorn*. 1895-6 (77 p.), again only in limited numbers (Raymond Toole Smith, *The writings of William Somerset Maugham: A bibliography*. London: Berran Rota. 1956). An American edition is said to have been published by Doran in 1913 with only 100 copies. Also published: London: William Heinemann, 1922 (4 leaf, 191p.) and in *The collected plays of W. Somerset Maugham*, s.l., Heinemann, 1952 (356p.). The locale of the first act is England; the last three are set in Manitoba. See also Peel 3950.

3923

Medicine Hat, Alta. Industrial Bureau

Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada. *The city where industrial plants are of more importance than real estate.* Medicine Hat, Alta.: Board of Trade & Industrial Bureau. 1913. 112 p., illus., map. 22 x 30 cm.

3924

Möller, Adrian

Adiga drog as kolonisations i Canada. Stockholm: Sweden: H. Geber, 1913. 85p., illus. 24 cm. (Reuchryrerung, af Nationalförenningen mot emigration, no. 6)

3925

Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade

Moose Jaw: The buckle of the greatest wheat belt in the world. Interesting facts regarding the development of the

city of Moose Jaw, Sask. Moose Jaw, Sask.: [Rice's Studio 1913]. 32p., illus. 28 cm.

3926

Morris, Elizabeth Keith

An Englishwoman in the Canadian West. London: Simpkin, Marshall. 1913. 191p., plates. 18.5 cm.

Also published, Ipswich, England: J. W. Arrowsmith, 9-3 (191p.). Morris, who spent about a year in the Edmonton district, describes the social life of the province. She sought to advise Englishwomen who wished to emigrate.

3927

Motor Country Club, Lower Fort Garry, Winnipeg

Lower Fort Garry [Winnipeg? s.n. [1940?]. Brochure. 16 cm.

Describes the history of the old stone fort at Lower Fort Garry which became the headquarters for the Motor Country Club in 1913 (operated by the Winnipeg Automobile Club).

3928

Mundy Map Company

Mundy's pocket guide to the Peace River country and the far north. Edmonton: Mundy Map & Blue Print Co. [1913]. 39p., illus., maps. 22 cm.

3929

North Battleford, Sask. Board of Trade

North Battleford. The centre of new development. [North Battleford, Sask.]. Printed on the North Battleford News Presses. 1913. [2]. 46[p.] of illus. 12 x 25 cm.

On cover: "Views of the city of North Battleford and surrounding country."

3930

North Saskatchewan Land Company

North Saskatchewan Land Company Ltd. Owners of 150 000 acres selected farm lands. [Winnipeg: North Saskatchewan Land Company. 1913?]. 4p. 36 cm.

Letter addressed to the public by the general manager, John F. Hansen, setting out the Company's land offer. Said to be in Swedish and English. Lands located in the Carrot and Saskatchewan River valleys in the vicinity of Melton.

3931

Ovas, James

Premiary in the province of Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Northern Light Lodge, A.F. & A.M., No. 10, G.R. Manitoba. 1913]. 19. 2[p.], illus. 23 cm.

3932

Partridge, Edward Alexander

Manifesto of the No-Ram League of western Canada. [Winnipeg: De Menfort Press, 1913?]. 26p. 17 cm.

Quotations on front and back covers: Prepared by E. A. Partridge at request of the founders of the League; and revised and endorsed by a committee composed of R. M. Douglas, J. Ryan, and D. Poir appointed for that purpose."

3933

Pascal, Albert

Lettre pastorale et mandement de S.G. Albert Pascal.
O.M.E. évêque de Prince Albert pour le centenaire de l'année
1913 Prince Albert, Sask. Imprimerie du "Patriote du
Ouest," 1913. 16p.

3934

Pennisar Reef Gold Mines

Manitoba's first gold mine. [Winnipeg? Pennisar Reef Gold
Mines, 1913?] 9p., illus., fold. plan. 23cm.

Prospectus of Pennisar Reef Gold Mines, Ltd. includes "Applica-
tion for shares" on final leaf, which is dated 1913.

3935

Prairie Coal Company

*Bow City, the Pittsburgh of Canada. Having coal,
natural gas, iron ore, brick clay, water power, rich forest
lands.* [Regina: Prairie Coal Company, 1913?] 16p.
maps, diagram (on back cover). 21cm.

Information in question and answer format to attract new
industry to Bow City.

3936

Redcliff, Alta. Board of Trade

*Redcliff, Alberta: Canada's natural gas manufacturing
centre.* [Redcliff, Alta.: Board of Trade, 1913?, 16p., illus.,
map. 26 x 12cm.

Emphasis on industrial potential: thanks to Redcliff's gas, power,
and mineral resources.

3937

Rice, Lewis

Greetings from Medicine Hat. [Alta.: Can. Moose Jaw.
Sask.: Lewis Rice, 1913?] 5 fold. leaves of illus. 15cm.

Printed as broadsheet in mailing folder before 1925 (domestic
postage one cent) and probably after 1910 (automobiles present
in two photographs).

3938

Roe, Vingie Eve

The maid of the whispering hills. George Gibbs, illustrator.
Toronto: W. Briggs, 1913. 405p., illus. 20cm.

Also published: New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1912 (180) 405
+ 1p.; London: Gay & Hancock, 1913 (405p.). Novel of the fur
trade.

3939

Royal Architectural Institute of Canada

*Souvenir, sixth annual assembly of the Royal Architectural
Institute of Canada, Calgary, Alberta, Sept. 15 and 16,
1913.* [Calgary: Maurice J. Connelly, 1913] 63p., illus.,
ports. 18 x 27cm.

Includes advertising. Largely black-and-white photographs, with
a bit of the history of Calgary.

3940

Salter, Ermen J.B. and Adrien Gabriel Morice

*The Manitoba school question: Being a controversy
between the Rev. E.J.B. Salter and the Rev. A.G. Morice. As
published in letters to the Winnipeg Free Press.* Winnipeg:
West Canada Publishing Co., 1913. 86p. 19cm.

Morice had the letters on both sides published in pamphlet form.
The controversy was over whether Catholics should be expected
to contribute to the support of public schools as well as separate
schools.

3941

Saskatchewan Bureau of Labour

Business guide to Saskatchewan. Regina: J.W. Reid, 1913.
54p. 23cm.

Also published: Regina: J.W. Reid, 1914 (76p.).

3942

Saxby, C.F. Argyll

The fury tottem. A tale of adventure in the Canadian
North West. London: Religious Tract Society, 1913. 222
[?], p., front. 20cm.

Also published: London: B.T.S. Office [1913?]; London: R.T.S.
Office [1933?]. Juvenile literature.

3943

Schotfield, Frank Howard

*A brief sketch of the life and services of retired chief factor
R. MacFascine 1852-1913.* Winnipeg, s.n. 1913. 9p.
16cm.

Text in double columns, extracted from the 3rd volume of Peel
1945. The years 1852-1913 refer to the years MacFascine was
Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company.

3944

Schotfield, Frank Howard

Manitoba. Pictorial and biographical. De luxe supplement.
Winnipeg: S.J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1913. 2 vols. [367,
111p. 387p.], illus., ports. 30cm.

The two volumes contain a selection of the biographies from
Peel 1945, volumes 2 & 3. Portrait plates accompanied by guard
sheets.

3945

Schotfield, Frank Howard

The story of Manitoba. Winnipeg & Montreal: S.J. Clarke
Publishing Co., 1913. 3 vols. illus., maps, ports. 27cm.

Volume 1 is a history; volumes 2 & 3 contain biographical
sketches. For an extract, see Peel 1943. See also Peel 1944.

3946

Scott, Walter and Robert Owen Wynne-Roberts

*Chester money for agricultural development in Saskatche-
wan. Speech delivered by the Honorable Walter Scott,
Premier of Saskatchewan, in the Legislative Assembly and*

a paper on European systems of co-operative agricultural credit, read before the Standing Committee on Agriculture and Municipal Law, Regina Legislative Assembly, 1913 35p. 28cm.

3947

Société historique de Saint-Boniface. Committee of La Vérendrye monument

A monument to La Vérendrye, the discoverer of the West. Saint-Boniface, Man. Committee of La Vérendrye Monument., 1913. 59p. 20cm

Appeal to the public for funds to erect a monument to La Vérendrye, plus endorsements of the project

3948

Stock, Ralph

The confessions of a tenderfoot. Being a true and unvarnished account of his world-wanderings. London. Grant Richards, 1913. 260p., 146 leaves of plates. 22.5cm

Illustrations reproduced from Stock's photographs. Also published, New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1913. 260p., new edition. London: William Heinemann. 52s. xii, 196p.). Describes Stock's ranching experience in the Cypress Hills region (Saskatchewan and Alberta). The last half of the book is his experiences in Fiji and Australia

3949

Swan, Annie S.

Prairie fires. Harold Copping, Translator. London: Cassell & Co., 1913. vi, 342p. front. 18.5cm

Also published, London: Cassell & Co., [1915] (126p., popular edition. London & Toronto: Cassell, 1915 [1916], cheap edition. London: Cassell, [1931] (316p.). Fiction set in southern Alberta.

3950

Torbett, D. [pseud.]

The land of promise. A novelization of W. Somerset Maugham's play. Illustrated from photographs of the play. William Somerset Maugham, playwright. New York: Edward T. Clode Publisher, c1914. [6 v. 3, 2. 2]p. 6 leaves of illus. 20cm.

Date from verso of title-page. Also published: New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c. 1914 (2 p.) and as *The Canadian. Photoplay title of "The land of promise"*. A novelization of W. Somerset Maugham's play. Illustrated with scenes from the photoplay; a Paramount picture starring Thomas Meighan. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1914 and 11924 (1) 12p.). See also 7921

3951

Tory, Henry Marshall. Alwyn Bramley-Moore, and American Commission for the Study of Agricultural Credit

Report of the Alberta commissioners on the American Commission for the Study of Agricultural Credit. Edmonton. Legislative Assembly, 1914. 77p. 23cm

*The Commission outlined for itself a comprehensive programme, viz. the investigation of all branches of rural activity as

affected by financial institutions. Special attention, however, was given to those financial institutions which have grown up, either under government direction or through co-operative agencies, to meet the needs of agricultural communities" (pages 5-6). Study was directed particularly at practices in Europe

3952

Transcontinental Townsite Company

Four questions answered. Indexed information on western Canada and Grand Trunk Pacific new towns. Winnipeg: Transcontinental Townsite Co., c1913. 29p. 17cm

3953

Truth (publisher)

The truth about Canada. [London: Truth, 1913?] 96p. illus., ports., map. 17cm

Dated "31st Dec. 1913." Pages 60-67 relate to the Prairie Provinces

3954

United Farmers of Alberta

Constitution and by-laws—United Farmers of Alberta. Adopted by the convention, January 17th, 1912. Being a complete revision of the constitution adopted January 14th 1909, revised January 21 1913. Calgary: United Farmers of Alberta, 1913. 16p.

See also Pref. 3347. 488p. and 5104

3955

Vermilion, Alta. Ten Thousand Club

Vermilion, Alberta. Vermilion, Alta. Ten Thousand Club. 1913? 32p., illus., map on inside front cover. 26cm.

3956

Von Eberitz, Isabel R.

Sprays of western pine. Winnipeg: The Author, 1913. 32p. illus., port. 23cm.

Fairy tales and poems about Manitoba people

3957

W.L.C. [pseud.]

Green golden Champion. Southern Alberta, the sender's Utopia. The richest grown lands in the West. Champion, Alta. Board of Trade, [19 31] 21p. illus. 25cm.

Promotes agricultural and industrial potential for settlers

3958

Western Pacific Oil Company

Prospectus. Calgary Standard, 1913. 12p. illus. 2cm

3959

Wheatley, E. Pearse

Out West. Sketches of prairie life. London: Thomas Murby & Co., [1913] 2] 1 vol., v. 83p., illus. 19cm.

3960

White, Samuel Alexander

Empire: A story of love and battle on Rupert's Land.
 Thornton D. Skidmore, illus. or Toronto: Mowson Book Co., 1913. 332p., illus. 28cm.

From about a chief trader at Oxford House. Also published, New York: Gering Pub. Co., 1913. For another edition, see Peel 3962.

3961

White, Samuel Alexander

Law of the North. A story of love and battle in Rupert's Land.
 Thornton D. Skidmore, illus. or New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1913. 332p. illus. 28cm.

For another edition, see Peel 3960. Also published in *Northern trail omnibus. Three complete novels of adventure in the Northwest*. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, [c. 1910].

3962

Williams, Frank [pseud.]

The wilderness trail. Douglas Deer, illustrator. Toronto: McLeod & Allen, c1913. vii, 296p. plates. 28cm.

Also published. New York: W. J. Watt, [c. 1913] (vii, 296p.) as *The western trail*. New York: Curran Press, c1914. [269p.] Novel of rappers set in Keweenaw district.

3963

Wilson, James and Alberta. Brand Office

Alberta cattle and horse brands. Recorded during the period from 1st of January, 1907 to 31st of December, 1913. Edmonton: Office of the Recorder of Brands, Alberta Department of Agriculture, 1914. 4-229. [1, leaf. Y xlviii, [2], 233-473. 1] leaf, [1]-viii, [2]p. illus. 28cm.

Published as a supplement to Peel 3113. Compiled at the Brand Recorder's Office at Medicine Hat, Alta. Covers the years 1907-1913. A supplement to Alberta horse and cattle brands. Being brands recorded during the year 1914 was published in 1915. Alberta horse and cattle brands. Being brands renewed and allotted for first time during the year 1915 was published in 1916. Alberta horse and cattle brands. Being brands allotted for the first time and old brands renewed during the years 1916-1917. 1918 was published in 1919 and Alberta horse and cattle brands. Being brands allotted for first time and old brands renewed or changed during the years 1918 and 1920 was published in 1921. See also Peel 4443.

3964

Winnipeg Free Press

Advertising western Canada in England: *What the English newspapers say about Mr. T. C. Wilson* (Review of the Royal Geographical Society) of the Winnipeg Free Press [Winnipeg]: Winnipeg Free Press, 1914? 14lp. 27cm.

3965

Winnipeg Industrial Bureau and Canadian Pharmaceutical Association

The story of Winnipeg. The Canadian Pharmaceutical Association convention, August 17-18-19-20-21 [Winnipeg].

Winnipeg Industrial Bureau, 1913. 30 p., chiefly illus. 27 x 25cm.

Most recent date for the various statistics is 1912, caption for one place refers to 1912 as "last year." This promotional brochure extolling how modern and busy Winnipeg is, has an inset gland on the first page encouraging members to attend.

3966

Winnipeg Sales Company

Souvenir book of Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan: Canada: Winnipeg: s.n., 1913. 15p., illus.

3967

Winnipeg Stampede Committee

The Stampede. Canada's 2nd annual world's greatest frontier days' celebration. Winnipeg, Canada, August 9th-16th inclusive, 1913. *Official program and souvenir* [Winnipeg Stampede Committee, 1913]. 128p., illus. 23cm.

3968

Winnipeg, Trinity Lutheran Church

Gedenkbuch zum 25-jährigen Jubiläum der deutschen Ev. Luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde in Winnipeg, Man., 1888-1913. Winnipeg: s.n., 1913. 16p.

3969

Wissler, Clark

Societies and dance associations of the Blackfoot Indians. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1913. [1] leaf. 389-480p., illus. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. II, pt. 4,

Reprinted in Clark Wissler, editor. *Societies of the Plains Indians*. New York: AMS Press, 1975.

3970

Woodsworth, James Shaver, Methodist Church

(Canada). Department of Temperance and Moral Reform, and Presbyterian Church in Canada. Board of Social Service and Evangelism. *Report of a preliminary and general social survey of Regina. September, 1913. Made by the Department of Temperance and Moral Reform of the Methodist Church and the Board of Social Service and Evangelists of the Presbyterian Church* [Toronto? s.n. 1913. 48p. 27cm.

3971

Woodsworth, James W.

Thirty years in the Canadian North West. Toronto: McClelland Goodchild & Stewart, 1917. xix, 259, [1]p., port. 9.5cm.

Also published, Toronto: Young People's Forward Movement for Men, c1917. xix, 259, [1]p. Covering the period here 583, it is, in a sense, a continuation of Peel 1309.

3972

Calgary social register. 1914. Calgary: McAva Press.
1914? 16p. 7cm.

Also published: Calgary social register. 1915. Calgary: Women's Guild of Pro-Cathedral. Calgary. 1914 (17p.). List of some Calgarians and their "at-homes" plus some local clubs and their executives.

3973

Melson celebrates the introduction of agriculture to western Canada by Chevalier de la Corne, 1754-1914. [Winnipeg: J.J. Gibbons, 1914? 12p., illus. 25cm.

3974

Mönningarum um Sjönn Jón Bjarnason. 1845-1914. gefid af af herra evangeliska luteriska kirkufélags löndaga í Nesunaholti. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1917. 157p., illus. 25cm.

3975

Alberta-Colorado Oil and Gas Company
Properties. [Edmonton: Braburn Printing Co., 1914?].
16p. forms. 23cm.

* incorporated under the laws of the province of Alberta June 22, 1914. The directors included two prominent Denver oilmen. The company had acquired the rights to the Battle River Oil Company which held land on the Saskatchewan-Alberta border.

3976

Alberta. Department of Agriculture
Land and colonization in Alberta. Edmonton: Department
of Agriculture. [1914?]. 15p., illus. 23cm.

3977

Bark, Don Hordman and Canada. Department of the
Interior. Irrigation Branch
The actual problem that confronts the irrigator. Reprint of
an address delivered by Mr. Don H. Bark, at the eighth
annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation
Association, at Princeton, B.C., August 1914. [Ottawa:]
Department of the Interior. Irrigation Branch. 1914. 8p.
23cm.

3978

Beauvais-Craon. Charles Louis Juste Élie Marie Joseph
Victorien, prince de
La suzeraineté française au Canada. notes de voyage.
Maurice Barrès, préface. Paris: Émile Paul frères, 1914.
.2] 1, leaf xxviii, 233, [1] leaf. 19cm.

3979

Becker, Heinrich
[The truth about Canada]. Edmonton: n.p. 1914?]

* Arrangements for a large German immigration also were underway involving a plan to farm 90,000 acres along scientific lines of German thoroughness with good financial backing: 40 families of about 500 persons were duly settled upon 18,000 acres at Hussar near Bassano. Herman Becker issued a pamphlet in March 1914 entitled The truth about Canada and

intended to stir an organized German migration to the West. When war came his newspaper Herald remained distinctly pro-German. * [Hopkins, The Canadian Asiatic Review of Public Affairs 1914, pages 663-664. Hopkins recorded the many objections to what some perceived as invasion by Becker's newspaper but not reactions to the pamphlet. Evidence of the pamphlet's existence is yet to be found but it seems reasonable to assume it would have been in German.

3980

Bickensteth, John Burgan
The land of open doors. Being letters from western Canada. Canada Governor General [1904-1911. Grey].
foreword. Toronto: Munson Book Co., 1914? xxi+ 265
11p. front plates, fold map. 23cm.

Also published: London: Wells Gardner, Darton, 1914. cheap
edition. London: Wells, Gardner, Darton 1919 (local 261p.)
with new introduction by Bickensteth. Toronto: University of
Toronto Press, c1975 (n. xxi, 265p.). The experiences of a lay
minister of the Church of England trying to reach the settlers
in the territory west and north of Edmonton.

3981

Bindloss, Harold
for the Allinson honor. Cyrus Cincinnati Cuneo, frontis-
piece. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co. 1914. vi, 350p.,
[1] leaf of plates. 20cm.

Also published: New York: Grosset & Dunlap. 914, Toronto:
McCleod & Allen, 1914; New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1914. One
of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

3982

Binnie-Clark, Georgina
Wheat and women. Toronto: Bell & Cockburn. 1914. vii,
413p., [15] leaves of plates. 19.5cm.

Also published: London: W. Heinemann, 1914. Reprinted with
new introduction by Susan Jackel. Toronto: University of Toronto
Press, c1979. A vivid description of the author's 3-year struggle
to make wheat farming pay on a farm near Fort Qu'Appelle,
Saskatchewan. Sequel to Pearl 3375.

Boon, Henry F., compiler

The Prairie Provinces of Canada. Their history, people,
commerce, industries, and resources. Ashley Gellie Brown,
editor. London: Sells, 1914. 451p. illus. 1 fold map.
ports. 31cm.

Ten in triple columns

3984

Bosel, André
Le Robinson de la Red Deer. Paris: Éditions Victor Attinger
1930. 249p., 1 leaf. 19.5cm.

Also published: Neuchâtel, Switzerland: Éditions Victor Attinger,
1930 (249p.). A Swiss immigrant named Foncey recounts his
homesteading experiences in the years before the First World
War in the area north of Medicine Hat. Probably the experiences
were those of Bosel himself.

3985

Boswell, R.*Nazi: A romance of the Great War*. London: A.H. Stockwell, 1933. 64p. 19cm.

3986

Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen and Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen, Ladies' Society*Canadian union meeting, Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen and Ladies' Society to the Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen, Superior City of Calgary, Alberta, Canada, August 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th, 1914* [Calgary: Quick Print, 1914]. 79 [+1]p. illus. ports. 19 x 27cm.

Text in double columns.

3987

Buchanan, Angus*Wild life in Canada*. Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 1920. ix + 264p. front. plates, map. 23cm.Also published. London: John Murray, 1920 [31 x 11 in. ix + 264p.]. New York: F.A. Stokes, 1920 (ix + 264p.). *Account of a canoe trip, from Prince Albert to Reindeer Lake, Saskatchewan in the autumn of 1914*. numerous photographs by Buchanan.

3988

Buchanan, D. W. (horticulturist)*Pruning trees for a cold climate*. Winnipeg, s.n. c.4. 3p. 23cm.

Replica of a paper Buchanan delivered before an annual meeting of the Manitoba Horticultural and Pottery Association, at the Agricultural College.

3989

Byron-May Company*Pictorial Edmonton*. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co., 1914. 130[p. chiefly illus. 18.5cm.

Caption title: "Edmonton, capital of Alberta." Primarily pictures of buildings, sporting events, parks, bridges, farm and street scenes, with a brief description of Edmonton.

3990

Calgary, Albertan*The 100,000 manufacturing building, and wholesale book edition of the Morning Albertan*. Calgary: Albertan, 1914. 168p. illus. ports. 46cm.

A series of articles. Includes advertising.

3991

Campbell, Archibald Bruce*With the corners off: My adventurous life on land and sea*. Toronto & London: C.G. Hanscop, 1937. 290p. port. 23cm.

Also published. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co., c. 1928 [290p.]. Contains six chapters about Edmonton and the Peace River country prior to 1914.

3992

Campbell, Milton Neil*Reminiscences of pioneer days in the West. Written through the encouragement of the Saskatchewan Archives, Regina, Sask. and covering experiences at Selkirk, Man. Woodridge, Man. Crowsnest, Man. Humboldt, Sask. Namsack, Sask. Petty, Sask. during the years 1902-1914*. Hamilton Ont. s.n. s.d. [12]p. 23cm.

A railway telegrapher's life of experiences in Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

3993

Camrose, Alta. Board of Trade*Camrose, after seven years*. Camrose, Alta.: Camrose Publishing Co. [c.1914]. 32p. illus. 30cm.

3994

Canada. Department of Labour. Board of Conciliation and Investigation*Copy of report of Board of Conciliation and Investigation. Winnipeg: General Committee of the Order of Railway Conductors and the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen*. 1914. 91p. 23cm.

Results of an investigation into a dispute between the CPR and its employees in Western Canada, plus minority reports of the CPR and Union representatives.

3995

Canada. Department of the Interior and Canada.**Topographical Surveys Branch***Abstracts from reports on townships west of the fourth meridian received from surveyors between . . . Ottawa: Topographical Surveys Branch, 1909-1914. 5 vols. 23cm.**Report for 1909-1910 covers April-July. 1910, 1911 covers June 30-July 1. Reports for 1911-1912, 1913, 1914 cover between July and July 1. Continued by Extracts from reports on townships west of the fourth meridian received from surveyors between . . .*

3996

Canada. Topographical Surveys Branch*Abstracts from reports on townships west of the fifth and sixth meridians (in the province of Alberta and the Peace River Block, British Columbia) received from surveyors [Ottawa: Topographical Surveys Branch, 1909-1914. 5 vols. 23cm.*

Abstracts separated from Canada. Topographical Surveys Branch. Abstracts report of the Topographical Surveys Branch.

3997

Canadian Pacific Railway and International Irrigation Congress (21st, 1914, Calgary, Alta.)*Irrigation system in Alberta. International Irrigation Congress*. Calgary, s.n. 1914. 31p. fold map. 20.5cm.

The 21st International Irrigation Congress was held at Calgary, October 5-9, 1914. See also Peel 4023.

3998

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Natural Resources

The granary of the British Empire. The western provinces of Canada. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia [Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Natural Resources, 1914.] ill. 71p. illus. fold map. 22cm.

Also published as, *The western provinces of Canada: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway.* 1915. 11 p. 1. For the predecessor editions see 3967.

3999

Canadian Women's Press Club, Winnipeg Branch. Christmas knapsack. Winnipeg, Winnipeg Branch. Canadian Women's Press Club, 1914. 68p. illus.

Dated December 1914 for the Canadian soldiers in the Front.

4000

Canuck, Janey [pseud.]

Seeds of pine. Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, 1914. 307p. illus. 20cm.

Also published, London & New York: Hodder & Stoughton, 1914. [61, 1 leaf, 307 p.]; Toronto, Munson Book Co., c. 1923 [viii, 312p.]. An impressionistic picture of life on the verge of settlement.

4001

Chambers, Ernest John. Canada. Department of the Interior. Canada. Railway Lands Branch, and Francis Christopher Chisholm Lynch.

The unexplored West. A compilation of all the authentic information available at the present time as to the natural resources of the unexplored regions of northern Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1914. xv, 1136i. xip. illus., maps. 25cm.

Detailed account of physical features, vegetation, drainage, soils, minerals, and climate of Canadian West and Northwest Territories designed to encourage settlement. Published under the direction of F. C. Lynch, Superintendent of Railway Lands Branch, Department of the Interior. For revised versions of parts of this work, see 3944 and 4202.

4002

Coffey, Claude Cloyd, compiler

Directory of oil companies and investor's guide of the Calgary oil field [Calgary: The Compiler, c1914. 52p., fold. map. 22cm.

Coldwell, George Robson

Manitoba's education system. Hon. Geo. R. Coldwell discusses subject. A comprehensive review. Winnipeg s.n. 1914? . 8p.

Text in double columns.

4004

Connor, Ralph [pseud.]

The palm of the sun dance trail. New York, London, & Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, 1914. [2, 1 leaf, 7363p. 19.5cm.

Also published, Toronto: Westminster Co., c1914. New York: A. L. Burt, c1914. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, [c1914].

4005

Conservative Party (Manitoba)

Record of the Roblin government, 1900-1914, and the criticisms and pretensions of opponents. [Winnipeg, s.n., 1914?] 239, viiiip., illus., ports., 2 fold. maps, diagram facsim., tables. 25cm.

4006

Crowe, Currie

Rhymes and war songs. Manitoba: s.n. 1914. 26p.

Also published as, *Rhymes and songs.* Winnipeg, Soleil de l'Ouest Printing and Publishing Co., 1915. with the cover title "What more can Branya do?"

4007

Cullum, Ridgwell

The law-breakers. Toronto: Copp, Clark, c1914. vi, [1], 350p., 134 leaves of plates. 20cm.

Also published, London: Chapman & Hall, 1914; New York: A. L. Burt Co., [c1914]; Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co., [c1914]. Novel set in the heart of the Canadian prairie lands and Northwest Territory.

4008

Cullum, Ridgwell

The way of the strong. Douglas Dunn, J. narrator. Toronto: Copp, Clark, c1914. vi+447p., 141 leaves of plates. 21cm.

Also published, London: Chapman and Hall, 1914; New York: A. L. Burt Co., c1914. A novel written in 3 parts. Part 1 deals with the gold fields of the Yukon; while parts 2 and 3 deal with the wheat fields of the Canadian prairies.

4009

D. Mackinnon, Bookseller & Stationer, compiler

Souvenir of Regina, Sask. Regina: D. Mackinnon, Bookseller & Stationer, 1914. 32p. of col. illus. 13.5 x 20.5cm.

4010

De la Seine, M. [pseud.]

Edmonton et l'Alberta française: impressions et souvenirs. Edmonton: Le Courrier de l'Ouest, 1914. 40p. illus., port. 22cm.

An appeal to francophones to preserve their language in the West, and to ensure more colonists came to the West.

4001

Dennis, John Stoughton (younger)

An address on the development of western Canada and its bearing on the commercial future of the empire. London: London Chamber of Commerce. [1914] 27p. fold. map. 22cm.

4002

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Geological notes to accompany map of Sheep River gas and oil field, Alberta. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 1914. 26 vpp., illus., fold. map. 25cm. (Canada Geological Survey Memoir 52)

For French version see Peel 4013.

4003

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Geological Survey of Canada

Notes géologiques pour la carte du bassin de gaz et de pétrole de la Rivière Sheep. Alberta: Ottawa: Imprimerie du gouvernement. 1915. 29p. illus., map. 25cm. (Canada Geological Survey Memoir 52)

For English version see Peel 4012.

4004

Dyker, Bob

Get your men. An autobiography of the North West Mounted. London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co. [1934]. ix, 2 leaves, 3 244p. 22.5cm.

Reprinted: Ann Arbor: Mich. University Microfilms Intern. Serials. 1980. ix, 244p. 1.

4005

Edmonton City Dairy

Edmonton City Dairy. Edmonton: Alberta, Canada. (Edmonton: s.n., 1914? [32p. of illus. 17 x 26cm)

4006

Edmonton. Industrial Association

A few facts about Edmonton: Capital city of Alberta. Canada: Edmonton. [Printing & Publishing Co. 1914] 116p., illus. 14.5cm.

4007

Estate Press and McDermid Engraving Company

Edmonton: Alberta's capital city. Illustrated with the finest photographs of Edmonton's wholesale and retail districts, parks, street residences, water scenes, etc. Together with a historical review of the city and its standing as a manufacturing, commercial and residential metropolis. Edmonton: Estate Press & McDermid Engraving Co. 1914. 760p. chiefly illus. 23 x 31cm.

Covers from early 1880s to 1914. "The publishers desire to state that: owing to the remarkable growth of Edmonton, the constant erection of new buildings and the vast development of both city and district, this book [is] an authentic record for the past and

future only." Several illustrations on each page. 165 pages of photographs. Also published. Edmonton: Estate Press. 1920? [180p.].

4008

Estevan, Sask. Board of Trade

Estevan. The power city of Saskatchewan. [Estevan, Sask., s.n. 1914. 28p., illus. 12 x 17cm.

4009

Gazette-Post News, Camduff, Sask.

Persian lamb breeding introduced in Saskatchewan. Sask. Dr. J. Pfele among the first to introduce the industry in Saskatchewan. Camduff, Sask.: Gazette-Post News. 1914? 6p. on 1 fold. sheet. 15cm.

Not dated, but page 4 discusses sheep brought into P.E.A. in 1914.

4020

Gilbert, Louis

La Saskatchewan: essai de monographie provinciale canadienne. Paris: La Canadienne. 1914? .4] 1 leaf 11, 60p. illus., maps. 25.5cm.

An attempt to gather and interpret data for French readers. Contents: "Géographie physique"; "Description des districts"; and "La Saskatchewan historique et économique".

4021

Gill, Edward Antony Wharton

An Irishman's look: A tale of Manitoba. Toronto: Musson Book Co. 1914. viii, 343p. 20cm.

Also published London: Hodder & Stoughton. 1914.

4022

Giroux, J.-B.-H.

Désirez-vous la richesse? allez vers les centres canadiens-français du district de la rivière la Paix. [Montreal? s.n., 1914? .27 11p., illus. 23 x 11cm.

4023

Giroux, J.-B.-H.

La rivière la Paix pour les canadiens-français: venez réclamer une terre fertile de 160 acres dans l'Alberta du nord, la nouvelle terre promise du Canada. [Ottawa?] Department of the Interior. 1914. 24p.

4024

Goddard, Flinzy Karle

Dancing societies of the Sarsi Indians. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History. 1914. 1-] 1 leaf pp.46, 474. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropologica Papers, vol. 11, pt. 5)

Reprinted in Clark Wissler, editor: *Societies of the Plains Indians.* New York: AMS Press. 1975.

4025

Goodyer, V.S.

Buying land in Canada. London: St. Catherine Press. 1914. 67p., illus. 17cm.

4026

Hamer Jackson Publishing Company

Edmonton to Peace River and the north country. Guide with map of north country. A pocket guide to Edmonton, Peace River and the north containing accurate and reliable information for benefit of the settlers and tourists seeking pleasure or business opportunities. 1st edition. Edmonton: Hamer Jackson Publishing Co. 1914. 64p. illus. map. 22cm.

Page numbers includes advertising. Intended to be annual. Also published. 5th edition. *Edmonton to Peace River and the North country. 1915-19 guide with map of north country. A pocket guide to Edmonton, Peace River and the north containing accurate and reliable information for benefit of the settlers and tourists seeking pleasure or business opportunities.* Edmonton: Douglas. 1915-1966. 6th edition. *Edmonton to Peace River and the north country.* with map. 1919-1920. Guide. Edmonton: H. Jackson Pub. Co. [1919] (112p.); 7th edition. *Guide Edmonton to Peace River and the north country.* Edmonton: H. Jackson Pub. Co. 1920. See also Peel 4233. Information for settlers and tourists.

4027

Harlan and Company

The Calgary, Alberta oil fields. An illustrated booklet [Calgary s.n. 1914?] 16p. illus.

4028

Hooker, Arthur, editor

Official proceedings of the twenty-first International Furriers Congress held at Calgary, Alberta, Canada, October 5-9, 1914. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, Immigration Branch. 1915. xviii, 402p. [9] leaves of illus. maps, ports. tables. 23cm.

See also Peel 3997

4029

Jeffs, Harry

Homes and careers in Canada. London: James Clarke & Co. 1914. vii, 9-199. [1]p. [5] leaves of plates. 19cm.

Running title: "Making good in Canada." includes much about the prairie region.

4030

Jolys, Jean-Marie Arthur

Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire: la paroisse de Saint-Pierre-Jolys au Manitoba [Saint-Basile, Man.] s.n., 1914. xv, 239p. [22] leaves of front. plates. ports. 22cm.

Also published: Quebec s.n. 1914. xvi, 239p. republished with some title and with new material by Joseph-Hector Côté [Saint-Pierre-Jolys, Man.] s.n. 1974. 434p. The 1974 edition has an appendix: "Pionniers et résidents de Saint-Pierre-de 1872 à 1972" (pages 383-446). Later published, Joseph-Hector Côté. *Saint-Pierre-Jolys, Manitoba, 1872-1972: supplément aux Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire par J.-M. Jolys et J.-H. Côté* édition 1974 s. s.n. 976 (50p.)

4031

Krat, Pavlo

Za zemlu i volu: [Winnipeg. Rebocheni narod]. 9-41. 64p., port. 22cm.

4032

Lamson, David Albert

Once an army soldier. New York: C. Scribner's Sons. 1940 vi, [2] leaves. 289p. 22cm.

Short stories, mostly about Alberta around the years 1900-1914.

4033

Lauritzen, Fr

Arbejdsloste i Canada. Billeder fra en rejse. Esbjerg, Denmark: Wedegs-Pedersen Bogtrykkeri. 1914. 23p. 21cm.

4034

Laut, Agnes Christina

The "Adventures of England" on Hudson Bay. A chronicle of the fur trade on the North. Toronto: Glasgow, Brook & Co., 1914. xi, 133p. [50] leaves of plates. ports. [col. front.] maps (part. fold), .85 cm. [Chronicles of Canada. 8, Part 6. Pioneers of the North and West.]

Also published, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook. 1920 and 1922 [x-133p. limited edition. Toronto: University of Toronto Press. 1964 (vi, 133p.)

4035

Lecky, Peter [pseud.]

Peter Lecky, by himself. London: Jonathan Cape. 1935. 2]. 1 leaf. 7. 349p. 21cm.

Also published, New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1936 (T2) 1 leaf. 7. 349p., There may have been a Toronto: Nelson edition. Includes a section describing his experiences as a conspurcher in western Canada before the First World War.

4036

Lecompte, Édouard

Un grand chrétien. Sir Joseph Dubuc. 1840-1914 [A great Christian, Sir Joseph Dubuc, 1840-1914. Montreal: imprimerie du Messager, 1923. 270p., port. 19cm.

Sometimes cited as *Sir Joseph Dubuc. 1840-1914, un grand chrétien.* Sir Joseph Dubuc was, for many years, connected with the political and judicial life of the province of Manitoba.

4037

Légal, Émile Joseph, compiler

Short sketches of the history of the Catholic churches and missions in central Alberta. Winnipeg: West Canada Publishing Co., [1914?] 174p., illus., ports. 28.5 cm.

Includes photographs, histories of parishes, portraits, and biographies of prominent men.

4038

Leighton, Robert

Gilderoy's tenderfoot. A story of redskin and prairie. Howard K. Elcock, Illustrator. London: C. Arthur Pearson, 1914. 256p. [8] leaves of plates. 20cm.

4039

Liberal Party (Manitoba)

Liberal Handbook, 1914. [Winnipeg? Liberal Party in Manitoba, 1914.] 140p. 23cm

Caption title. "Platform of Manitoba Liberals, 1914." "Based on resolutions adopted by the Provincial Liberal Convention held at Winnipeg, March 26-27, 1914." Also published: *Liberal Handbook, 1922*. [Winnipeg? Liberal Party in Manitoba, 1922.] 131p.

MacNaughton, Sarah Broom

A green Englishman and other stories of Canada. London: Smith, Elder, & Co., 1914. vii, 307p. 19.5cm

Also published: New York: Dutton, s.d. [c.1913], 307p. Includes several stories set in western Canada.

4041

MacNaughton, Sarah Broom

My Canadian memories. Beatrice Home, editor. London: Chapman & Hall, 1920. vii, 247 [11p. poet]. 23cm.

Also published: New York: E.P. Dutton, 1921. (vii, 247p.) Contents: "On board the C.P.R." "From Toronto to Montreal" "Concerning Quebec" "Story of the C.P.R." "Lord Strathcona: A sketch" "Sir William Van Home" "Story of the Canadian Northern" "Sir William Mackenzie" "Sir Donald Mann" "Colonel Davidson" "Shipping" "Reciprocity" "The Royal North-West Mounted Police" These sketches were based on a visit to Canada, just before the First World War, and were published posthumously.

4042

Macnaughton, John

Lord Strathcona. William Lawson Grant, preface; Sir Arthur George Doughty, director of illustrations. Anniversary edition. London & Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1926. xii, 1 leaf, 89tp. illus. facsim. maps (some fold.). ports. 10cm. (Makers of Canada, vol. 10)

Also published: Maclean's magazine edition. London: Oxford University Press, 1928. (xii, 99tp.)

4043

MacVicar, George D., compiler

The western conveyancer: A complete collection of all forms and conveying precedents in use in Alberta, Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Walter Samuel Scott, indexes. Calgary: Burroughs, 1914. 1,800p. 24cm

4044

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration
Manitoba. The first province of western Canada. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Agriculture, 1914. 79p. illus. 24cm.

4045

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration
Manitoba, the home of mixed farming: The market-centre province of western Canada. [Winnipeg? Department of

Agriculture and Immigration, 1914? 55, 11p. illus. 26cm.

Cover title: "Manitoba: the great British province of western Canada: its success in mixed farming."

4046

Mathieu, Olivier-Elzéar

Lettres personnelles et lettres circulaires de S.G. Mgr O. E. Mathieu, évêque de Regina, 1914-1923. (Regina: l'Archevêché, 1914-1923. 2 vols. (751p.) illus., port. 23cm.

Contents: vol. 1: 1911-1914. vol. 2: 1914-1923.

4047

McLean, D.L., Stuart Southcayd Scovil, and John Thomas Johnston, compilers

Report on Manitoba water-powers. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior: Water Power Branch], 1914. 24p. Has maps. 25cm. (Water resources papers, no. 7)

At head of title: "George V. Sesonski paper no. 25e. A. 1914. Dept. of the Interior, Canada: Water Power Branch." Compiled for the Manitoba public utilities commission.

4048

Menzies, John Henry

Development of the resources of the Canadian middle west. [Winnipeg? The Author, c1914. 12p.

Also published: Winnipeg: s.n. 1915. 10p.

4049

Menzies, John Henry

The economical condition and resources of the Canadian middle west. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1914. 12p.

Also published: Winnipeg: s.n. 1914. 18p.

4050

Mewburn, Frank Hamilton H.

The 25th Battery, Canadian Field Artillery (Canadian Militia 1908-1914): Reserve of officers. [s.l. s.n. 1936?]. (20)p. illus., ports. 23cm.

The original of this text was given as an address at a mass dinner of the Centennial Meets in Edmonton during the summer of 1938.

4051

Mitchell, Elizabeth Buchanan

in western Canada before the war: A study of settlements. London: John Murray, 1915. xx, [1, 205, (7)p. map. 19.5cm.

Also published as: *In western Canada before the war: impressions of early twentieth century prairie communities*. With introduction by Susan Jackle. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1981 (xxiii, 205p.). Mitchell divided her book into two parts: "Impressions" and "Reflections." Largely about North Battleford and Alta. Alberta. She was concerned with the trend towards urbanization. Advertising appended. (17)p.

4052

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

Histoire abrégée de l'ouest canadien: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta et Grand-nord: Saint Boniface, Man. The Author, c1914. vii, 162p., 1 leaf front., illus., maps. 19 cm.

Although bearing the imprint 1914, this book was not in circulation until 1919. Printed in Lille, France, it remained in that city throughout the German occupation. The book was intended as a school text.

4053

Normandeau, Joseph-Aldric

L'Alberta centrale. Montreal, s.n. 1914. 29p., fold map. 18cm.

4054

Original Discovery Oil Company

Prospectus, filed with the Registrar of Companies. Calgary s.n. 1914. 16p. 11cm.

This company acquired the property originally owned by the Rocky Mountain Development Company.

4055

Parker, Gilbert [pseud.]

You never know your luck: Being a story of a matrimonial deserter. W.L. Jacobs, illustrator. Toronto: Bell & Cockburn, 1914. 328p., col. plates. 20cm.

Also published: New York: George H. Doran Co., [1914] (342p.). New York: A.L. Burt, [1914] (328p.). London & Toronto: Hodder & Knoghton, 1915 (vii, 301p. imperial edition, New York: C. Scribner, 1919. 392p.). Never set in southern Alberta.

4056

The Pas, Man. Board of Trade

The Pas, capital of new Manitoba and southern terminus of Hudson Bay Railway. The Pas, Man.: The Pas Board of Trade, 1914. 37p., illus., fold map. 26cm.

On cover: "The Pas: The gateway to Hudson Bay. Booklet no. 1 issued by the Board of Trade of The Pas in 1914."

4057

Peace River, Alta. Board of Trade

The Peace River country: The last great West. Peace River, Alta.: Peace River Board of Trade, 1914. 36p., illus., 16 x 23cm.

4058

Pedley, James William

Biography of Lord Strathcona and Mount-Royal, Sir John Stephen Willison. introduction. Toronto: J.L. Nichols Co., 1914. 182p., 16 leaves of front., plates, ports. 22cm.

4059

Perpetual Oil Rights Company, Calgary

Prospectus of the Perpetual Oil Rights Oil Company: Filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies of the Province of Alberta. Calgary: Perpetual Oil Rights Company, 1914. 20p.

4060

Portage la Prairie, Man.

Rural municipality of Portage la Prairie by-law 1914 for the guidance of fenceviewers, pondkeepers, parkmasters, etc. s.n. Pickell Print, 1914. 36p., 15cm.

4061

Presbyterian Church in Canada. Department of Social Service and Evangelism and Methodist Church (Canada). Department of Evangelism and Social Service. *Swan River Valley, Manitoba, including the municipalities of Swan River and Minnedou: Report on a rural survey of the agricultural, educational, social, and religious life* [Toronto: Swan River Survey Committee, 1914. 78p., fold plan, illus., plates, diagrams. 23cm.

4062

Presbyterian Church in Canada. Department of Social Service and Evangelism and Methodist Church (Canada). Department of Evangelism and Social Service. *Turtle Mountain district, Manitoba, including the municipalities of Whitecourt, Morton, and Winchester: Report on a rural survey of the agricultural, educational, social, and religious life.* [Toronto: Turtle Mountain Survey Committee], 1914. 78p., plates, fold map, diagrams. 23cm.

4063

Preston, William Thomas Rochester

The life and times of Lord Strathcona. Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 1914. ix, 324p., illus. 23cm.

Also published: London: Eveleigh Nash, 1914 & 1915 (ix, 21, 13, 324p.). Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 1915 (ix, 324p., as Strathcona and the making of Canada, New York: McBride, Mann & Co., 1915. 324p.).

4064

Richmond, W.R.

The life of Lord Strathcona. London & Glasgow: Collins Clear-Type Press, [1914?]. 1 leaf, 246p., illus., port. 16cm. (Collins wide world library)

Biography written immediately after Strathcona's death as a hagiographic spin.

4065

Roblin, Sir Rodmond Palen

Temperance issue analyzed. Response speech. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Telegram, 1914. 16p., port. 25cm.

Reprinted from Winnipeg Telegram, April 17, 1914. Contents: "Lord analysis of temperance issue by Premier Roblin" and editorial comments by Winnipeg Telegram.

4066

Roblin, Sir Rodmond Palen

What I planned for a united Manitoba. Sir Rodmond Roblin at Carleton Place, June 15, 1914. [Carleton Place, s.n. 1914?]. 4p.

On sale-page: "The people recognize that the policy of union and consolidation is the policy of statesmanship."

4067

Rocky Mountain Oil Fields

Prospectus. Issued in accordance with the laws of Alberta June 8th, 1914. Filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies for the province of Alberta, June 8th, 1914. Calgary: Standard, 1914. 16p. plates 1 fold. 22cm.

Application for shares form typed in.

4068

Rosedale Coal & Clay Products Company

Prospectus. Rosedale Coal & Clay Products Company Limited. Calgary: Rosedale Coal & Clay Products Co. 1914. 16p., plates (1 fold.). charts. 21cm.

4069

S. M. A. [pseud.]

The last of the vestals. An historical drama for girls [Winnipeg?] s.n., c1914. 172p. illus. 20cm.

Contents: "The last of the vestals. An historical drama for girls" "A. the court of Isabella. An historical drama. "These shawlocks from beyond: A girls' play for St. Patrick's Day" "A patriot's daughter. Drama of the American Revolution" "How St. Nicholas came to the academy. A Christmas play for little girls", and "Choosing a model: A dialogue for commencement day." For separate publication of one of the plays, see Peel 4070.

4070

S.M.A. [pseud.]

The last of the vestals. An historical drama for girls. Winnipeg: St Mary's Academy. 1914. 35p., illus. 19cm.

Also published in a collection bearing the same title: see Peel 4069.

4071

Samsen, Mary J.

A holiday trip to Canada. London: St Catherine Press. [1914]. 119p. 17cm.

4072

Saskatoon Phoenix

The exhibition-harvest edition. The Saskatoon Phoenix. Saskatoon: Phoenix. 1914. 96p., illus., ports. 44cm.

Dated: "August 1914." Caption title: "Saskatoon Phoenix exhibition-harvest number."

4073

Simon, E.J.

The mental and physical training of a soldier. Together with hints on marching, etc. for men of the Canadian contingent. Winnipeg: s.n. 1914. 15p. 26.5cm.

Dated: November 9/14."

4074

Skinner, Alanson Buck.

Political organization, cults, and ceremonies of the Plains: Crows and Plains-Cree Indians. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1914. [1] leaf pp.475-542. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 11, pt. 6)

Reprinted in Clark Wissler, ed., *Societies of the Plains Indians*. New York: AMS Press, 1975.

4075

Smith, Madge S. [pseud.]

Alberta and the others. A truthful story of western Canada. Toronto & London: Sedgwick & Jackson, 1914. vii [1] leaf 351, [1]p. 20cm.

Novel by an Englishwoman describing pioneer Lethbridge and expressing acerbic views on the manners and mores there.

4076

Stead, Robert James Campbell

The bull jumper. Toronto: William Briggs, 1914. 385p. 20cm.

Fiction. Also published, London: J. Fisher Lewis, 1914.

4077

Steele, Sir Samuel Benfield

Forty years in Canada. Reminiscences of the great North West, with some account of his service in South Africa. Mollie Glenn Niblen, editor. Joseph Grace Colmer, introduction. 1st edition. Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 1914. xvii 1 leaf 428p. front plates, ports. 22cm.

Also published, autograph edition: Winnipeg: R. Lang, 1915. xviii. 428p. Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 1915. lxviii. 428p. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1915. cxviii. 428p.; New York: Dodd, Mead, 1915. [xvii. 428p.]; Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, 1918. lxviii. 428p.; new and revised edition. London: J. Murray, 1918. [324p.]. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972. (xix, 428p.; facsimile reprint. Toronto: Colles Pub. Co., 1973. Facsimile reprint. Toronto: Prospero Books, 2000. [xvii. 428p.]. A valuable personal account by an original member of the North-West Mounted Police.

4078

Steen, Ragna and Magda Hendrickson

Pioneer days in Bardo, Alberta, including sketches of early surrounding settlements in N. Renning. introduction. Tofield, Alta.: Historical Society of Beaver Hills Lake, 1944. 228p. ports. maps. 23cm.

Bardo was first settled by Norwegians in 1844. The history concentrates on period before First World War. Includes appendix on Norwegian settlements around Weiskam.

4079

Street, Arthur George*Farmer's glory*. London: Faber & Faber, 1932. 312p. 19cm.

Only a small portion of the book is about Canada. It describes his pioneering experiences at Berloo, Manitoba, from 1871 to 1914. Also published, new edition, London: Faber & Faber, 1933 & 1937. 312p. Toronto: Macmillan Co. 1936 (xvii, 294p.). (Harmondsworth, England): Penguin Books, 1951 (224p.). Published with wood engravings by Cwendolen Ravenel. London: Faber & Faber, 1936. 317p. London: Faber, 1956 & 1963 (287p.). Oxford & New York: Oxford University Press, 1983.

4080

Turner Valley Oil Company*Prospectus*. Calgary: Turner Valley Oil Company, 1914. 8p. 23 x 10cm.

In 1973 company name changed to Turner Valley Holdings.

4081

Wade, Frederick Coale

Experiments with the single tax in western Canada. Vancouver: Saturday Sunset Presses, [1914?]. 19p., diagram. 18.5cm.

Paper read before the eighth annual conference on taxation, under the auspices of the National Tax Association at Denver, Colorado, September 11, 1914. Also published, Denver, Colo: National Tax Association, 1914.

4082

Weaver, Emily Poynton

Canada and the British immigrant. London: Religious Tract Society, 1914. xiv, 312, [1]p. 133 leaves of plates, 1 folded col. map. 21cm.

"In the appendix are addresses of persons from whom further information may be obtained: notes on the government, land regulations, and so forth, which it is hoped may prove of practical use to immigrants." prefatory note.

4083

Western Petroleum Company*Prospectus*. [Calgary?]: Western Petroleum Company, [1914]. 31p. 36cm.

4084

White, B.S., editor

The story of Calgary, Alberta, Canada: Progress, resources, opportunities. Seventh edition. [Calgary]: Western Standard Publishing Co., 1914. 65p., illus., ports. 38cm.

Information on Alberta generally, and Calgary specifically, particularly industrial potential. Some copies have notes on paging (page 65 duplicated). Also published as, *The story of Calgary, Alberta, Canada: Progress, opportunities*. [Calgary: Western Standard Publishing Co., 1914. 68p., "issued in Commemoration of the Annual Convention of the International Fringeless Congress, October 8th to 14th, nineteen fourteen." includes a few biographies of prominent Calgaryans.

4085

White, Isaac Spottiswoode

Abolish the bar: The five-cent glitz and Nearer to God. Winnipeg: The Author, [c1914]. 14, [2]p. 17cm.

Cover title: "Abolish the bar, and other poems."

4086

White, Isaac Spottiswoode

Dante and Pythias, or the motto of the Knights of Pythias: Friendship, charity and benevolence. Also a short poem on D.O.R.R. Winnipeg: The Author, c1914]. 16p. 17cm.

4087

Wilson & Company

Alberta oil fields. [Calgary: Wilson & Company, 1914]. 12 p., illus. 16 x 23cm.

4088

Windeatt, William F.

Enrollment and registration of stallions in Saskatchewan. Regina: Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture, 1914. 208p., illus., fold map. 25cm. (Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture, Bulletin, no. 39)

4089

Woodsworth, James Shaver, editor

Studies in rural citizenship, designed for the use of grain growers' associations, women's institutes, community clubs, young peoples' societies, and similar organizations and groups desirous of obtaining an intelligent view of rural life in Canada and its various needs and possibilities. Winnipeg: Canadian Council of Agriculture, [1914?]. 87 (1 p.) tables. 22.5cm.

4090

Ilustruovaný kalendář "Nový rok 1915", [illustrated calendar-almanac of the "News"]. Edmonton: Nakladatelství Kruhu Nový, 1914. 21p., photos. 27cm.

Intended to have been an annual, but this appears to have been the only one published.

4091

Síðmáblök og heilbrigðis-efni: Áhrif mataræðis á lífveru. Kirkjubæjarskuggi: Mennta- og bókmennta- og vísindisráðgjafi, 1915. 532p. 17cm.

Also published, Winnipeg: A. Kenneth Kirk & Huggins, 1915 (xxx, 541p.), which includes Alfie Peterson's "Passionflower" on pages 106-107.

4092

Somewhat views of Red Deer, Alta.. Winnipeg: Bloom Brothers, Publishers, [1915?]. 12 views. 9 x 15cm.

Views attached accordion style.

4093

Advance Photo Company, photographer

Souvenir of Banff Camp: A Canadian military training ground. 1915. Winnipeg: Western News Agency, 1915. 116 p., all photos. 9.5 x 14.5cm.

4094

Anderson, Edward

Address before the Winnipeg Real Estate Exchange, at Reason's Dining Room, Winnipeg, May 5th, 1915, at noon, on "Jamez" Winnipeg: s.n. 1915. 13p. 15cm.

4095

Arup, Arthur W.

Resumé of the work and a few opinions, on the operation of the Alberta Farm and Colonization Company. A scheme that is of mutual benefit to the settler and investor Edmonton: Art Press. 1915? 1 vol., 12, [2]p. 19.5cm.

4096

Bagshaw, F.B., Robert M. Eassie, and W.M. Scanlon editors

A Christmas garland from the Front: Fifth Canadian Battalion, first Canadian division, B.E.F. France and Belgium [London: George Pulman & Sons, 1915. 98p. illus., ports. 29cm.

Annual which ran to 4 volumes. The second: *Another garland from the Front: Canadian Infantry Battalion (Western Cavalry)* Originally composed of 12th Manitoba Dragoons, 16th Saskatchewan Light Horse, 27th Saskatchewan Light Horse, 29th Saskatchewan Light Horse, 30th British Columbia Horse, 31st British Columbia Horse, 35th Central Alberta Horse, Corps of Guides Reinforced by Can. Inf. Battalion, Saskatchewan, Can. Inf. Battalion, Saskatchewan, Can. Inf. Battalion, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, Cdn. Inf. Battalion, Saskatchewan, Can. Inf. Battalion, Saskatchewan, Can. Inf. Battalion, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, B.E.F. France and Belgium. London: George Pulman. 1916? (116p.). The third: *Another garland from the Front: Mark IV. Red Saskatchewan Infantry Battalion (Western Cavalry)* Originally composed of 12th Manitoba Dragoons, 16th Saskatchewan Light Horse, 27th Saskatchewan Light Horse, 29th Saskatchewan Light Horse, 30th British Columbia Horse, 31st British Columbia Horse, 35th Central Alberta Horse, Corps of Guides Reinforced by the men of Saskatchewan, B.E.F. France and Belgium. London: George Pulman. 1916? (110p.). The 4th and last annual "Carland" *Another garland from the Front: Mark IV. 5th Canadian Battalion (Western Cavalry) Saskatchewan Regiment* Originally composed of 12th Manitoba Dragoons, 16th Light Horse Saskatchewan, 27th Light Horse Saskatchewan, 29th Light Horse Saskatchewan, 30th British Columbia Horse, 31st British Columbia Horse, 35th Central Alberta Horse, Corps of Guides Reinforced by the men of Saskatchewan, B.E.F. France and Belgium. London: George Pulman. 1916? (127p.). Each issued at Christmas time from the Western Front in the First World War, by the cavalry men from Western Canada, bearing Christmas/New Year heading.

4097

Bark, Don Hurdman and Canada. Department of the Interior. Irrigation Branch

Alfalfa growing: Reprint of an address delivered by Mr. Don H. Bark, at the ninth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association, at Bassano, B.C. [sic], August 19, S. Ottawa: s.n., 1915. 16p. 23cm.

A. head of title: "Department of the Interior, Canada, Irrigation Branch. 1915."

Back, Don Hurdman and Canada. Department of the Interior. Irrigation Branch

Practical irrigation hints for Alberta. Reprint of an address delivered, at the ninth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association, at Bassano, Alta. November, 1915. S.J. s.n. 1915? 16p.

4099

Bashaw Extension of Settlement Club

Bashaw district, Alberta. A booklet. [Bashaw, Alta.: Bashaw Extension of Settlement Club, 1915]. 35p. illus. 15cm.

Published as part of the Canadian Pacific Railway's immigration program.

4100

Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club

Bassano irrigation colony, Bassano, Alberta. A booklet. Gem. Alta. [Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club, 1915?]. 32p., illus. 15.5cm.

4101

Bindloss, Harold

Harding of Alverswood. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1915. 335p. 1 leaf of plates. 20cm.

Also published: New York: Gosses & Dunlap, 1915. Toronto: McLeod & Allen, c1915. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairie.

4102

Boyd, William

With a field ambulance at Ypres. Being letters written March 7-August 15, 1915. Toronto: Musson Book Co. c1916. 14i. 15 Hdp., front illus. photos, maps (on end-papers). 18cm.

includes letters written by Canadian soldiers stationed in France during the First World War.

4103

Bracken, John and William John Rutherford

Trillage methods for central and western Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon? Daily Star, 1915?]. 3p. 25cm. (University of Saskatchewan. College of Agriculture. Circular, no. 1)

4104

Brenets, Frederick Sadleir

A sturdy young Canadian. Charles M. is Sheldon, illustrator. London: Blackie & Son, 1915. 360p. illus. 26cm.

Also published: London: s.n. 1925? (360p.). The tale of adventure begins in Calgary, and about 70 pages are devoted to the area around Calgary before the character sets off for Banff, Vancouver, and Alaska. The tale ends, happily, in Vancouver.

4105

Bruce, Magnus A.

Man of the North: A novel. R. A. Walter illustration.
Milwaukee, Wisc. Diederich Schaefer Co., 1915. [7]. 10
345. 111p. illus. 20cm.

Novel of Indians in the Winnipegosis area of Manitoba.

4106

Budka, Nykyia

Prosvyda Rusko-Rosolysynkor tserkvy v Kanadi. Winn., peg.
Canadian Ukrainian Publishing Co., 1915. 59, x8p.
23cm.

4107

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone

Sandford Fleming, empire builder. Toronto, London & New
York: Oxford University Press, 1915. 288p. front plates,
ports., fold. facsim. 22.5cm.

Fleming was engineer-in-chief of the CPR during the survey
period.

4108

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone

Sir Sandford Fleming. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1930.
28p., illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers.)

4109

Calgary: Engineering Department

*The engineering works and natural resources of the city of
Calgary and the Bow River Valley of Alberta. Presented to
the members of the National Engineering Societies of
America returning from the international Engineering
Congress, with the compliments of the City of Calgary and
the engineers of Alberta.* Calgary: Engineering Depart-
ment, 1915. 24p., illus. 25cm.

Began with arrival of NWMP and the beginning of settlement in
1875. Describes public utilities and CPR irrigation works.

4110

**Canada: Army: Fort Garry Horse. 1st Canadian
Contingent**

Standing orders. Winnipeg: s.n., 1915? 80p. 19cm.

Also published. *Standing orders. Fort Garry Horse.* In: *Canadian
Contingent* [s.l. s.n. 1912?] (80p.).

4111

Canada: Dominion Lands Branch

*Regulations respecting grazing lands in the provinces of
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and in the Peace River
tract and the railway belt in the province of British
Columbia.* Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1915.
9p., 25cm.

Also published as: *Regulations governing grazing lands in the
provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and in the Peace
River tract in the province of British Columbia.* Ottawa: F.A.
Acland, 1924. 8p.

4112

**Canadian Northern Railway: General Passenger
Department**

*One-way settlers' fares via Fort Frances from Duluth, Minn.
to destinations in Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan
(Toronto, Canadian Northern Railway (Western Lines)
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific Railway, General Passenger
Department [1915]. 7p., chiefly tables. 28cm. (Circular
no. w. 1690)*

"Issued February 2, 1915."

4113

Canadian Pacific Railway

*A handbook of information regarding Alberta, Saskatchewan
and Manitoba, and the opportunities offered you by
the Canadian Pacific Railway in these provinces.* Calgary:
Canadian Pacific Railway, 1915. 71 columns, illus., fold
map. 23cm.

Also published: *Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway.* 917 (64
columns, 1 tab., illus.); *Calgary: Canadian Pacific Railway.* 919
(64 columns). See also Peet 4674.

4114

Canadian Women's Press Club: Calgary Branch

The Calgary club women's blue book. Calgary: Canadian
Women's Press Club, Calgary Branch, 1915. 72p., ports.
23cm.

4115

Coleman, D'Alton Corry

*Sir William Van Home (1843-1915): America's greatest
gift to Canada.* New York: Newcomer Society of England,
American Branch, 1949. 24p., illus. 23cm.

Newcomer address delivered September 25, 1947.

4116

Collier, Herbert B. and Wesley H. Collier

Wealth in insured farming at Viking. Alberta: Viking, 1915.
Collier Brothers. [1915?]. 23. 111p. illus. map. ports.
19cm.

The Collier brothers were colonization agents for the Viking
district.

4117

Corbett, Oles

*Le Manitoba! ses ressources et ses avantages! Le vrai pays
d'avenir pour le colon! (Manitoba! its resources and
advantages! The true country of the future for the
migrant.)* [Winnipeg: West Canada Publishing Co.,
1915?]. 19p., 18cm.

4118

Criddle, Norman

*The Hessian fly and the Western wheat-stem saw-fly on
Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.* Ottawa: Published
by the direction of the Minister of Agriculture, 1915. 23p.,
illus. 25cm. [Canada: Division of Entomology: Bulletin,
no. 1.]

See Peet 4119 for French version.

4119

Criddle, Norman

La moquette de better et la mouche à scie de blé de l'ouest
 Manitoba, Saskatchewan et Alberta. Ottawa: impr. du
 gouvernement, 1915. 24p. illus. 25cm. (Canada
 Division de l'entomologie. Bulletin, no. 1.)

See Pref. 4-18 for English version.

4120

Cyr, Joseph Ernest

Monsieur Louis-Philippe Adélard Langevin. O.M.I.
 Saint Boniface, Man. s.n. 1920. 20p., port.

4121

Dawson, Alec John

Jan: a dog and a romance. New York: Harper, 1915. 279p.
 20cm.

Fiction about a man and his dog in the RCMP on the prairies.
 -an also figured in Jan: son of Ryan. London: Constable, 1917
 and New York: E.P. Dutton, c1918.

4122

Donalds Extension of Settlement Club

Donalds district. A booklet. Donalds, Alta. Donalds
 Extension of Settlement Club. 1915. 32p. illus. map.
 14.5cm.

4124

Dubein, Émile

Une journée d'ouvrier canadien. Saskatchewan [s.n.] s.n.
 1915?, 16p. illus.

4125

Edson, Alta. Board of Trade

Edson, Alberta. Canada. (Edson, Alta. Edson Board of
 Trade), 1915. [20]p. (including covers.), illus. 15cm.

Promotes settlement with description of facilities and resources
 as well as community.

4126

Elliot, Elmer Marsden

My Canada. Toronto & London: Hodder & Stoughton,
 1915. x, 269p., [6 leaves of plates. 20cm.

In the foreword, text is described as "an inexhaustible tangle of
 fact and fiction." Set in Manitoba and the foothills of southern
 Alberta.

4127

Fort McMurray, Alta. Board of Trade

Fort McMurray, Alberta. Canada. 1915. [Fort McMurray,
 Alta.]. Board of Trade. [1915]. Folder incl. 8fp. 17cm.

4128

Gibbons, Gordon Robert

*Second contingent, military district no. 10, 1915. In
 commemoration of the second contingent going to the
 front from military district no. 10, Canada. 1915.* [Win-
 nipeg: The Author. c1915]. 59p. chiefly ports. 31cm.

Includes advertising.

4129

Goddard, Pliny Earle

Sans texte. [Berkeley, Calif.: University of California
 Press] 1915. pp. [189]-277. 27cm. (University of
 California. Publications in American Archaeology and
 Ethnology, vol. 1, no. 3)

Reprinted. New York: Kraus Reprint, 1965. 1pp. [189]-277. Sans
 text with English translation on opposite pages.

4130

Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club

Hardisty district. Alberta. A booklet. Hardisty, Alta.
 Hardisty Extension of Settlement Club. 1915?. 36p.
 illus. map. ports. 16cm.

includes commemorative letters dated December 1914 and January
 1915. There may also have been a version with 32 pages.

4131

Holovatykyi, Vasyi K., compiler

Robotychni pramy. Winnipeg: Makadem "Rus ka
 knyhatnia," 1915. 94 [2] p. 16cm.

A collection of workers' songs in Ukrainian.

4132

Hudon, Théophile

*Le coiffe des racés au foyer canadienne donné par le R.P.
 Hudon, S.J., le 14 novembre 1915, à Edmonton.* [Edmon-
 ton s.n., 1915?]. 24p. 23cm.

4133

Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club

Hughenden district, Alberta. A booklet. [Hughenden,
 Alta.]. s.n. 1915. 32p. illus. 15cm.

4134

Jahys, Jean Marie Arthur

Rêves du soir. [Dreams of evening]. Quebec s.n., [1914?].
 29 p. 23cm.

There is said to have also been a privately printed edition
 published at Saint-Pierre-Jahys, Manitoba, c 1915.

4135

Jonsson, Einar Pål

Örnfjäder. Winnipeg: Jons Oddsson, 1915. 98p. port.
 15.5cm.

4136

Kazymyra, Bohdan Zenon

Mosim et Adélair Langevin i ukrainska. Migr. A.
 Langevin and Ukrainian Canadians. Edmonton: Catholic
 Action, 1952. 31p., illus. 21cm. (Biblioteke katolyts'koi
 ukrai. ch. 7)

4137

Krat, Pavlo

*Posludne knozhennia Boha po zemli: obo, boh na
 revolutaii, humorystychna porisi.* Winnipeg: Rshochtyi
 narod. 1915. 148p. illus. 26cm.

4138

Légal, Émile Joseph and Roman Catholic Church.
Archdiocese of Edmonton.
*Règlement, usages et discipline de l'Archidiocèse
d'Edmonton promulgués en l'année 1915* Québec, s.n.,
.915 2 leaves, 8l 272p. 24cm.

4139

Leighton, Robert

The red patrol. A story of the North West Mounted Police
Frank Atcock. Illustrator London: Jarrold & Sons. 1915
348p. illus. 19cm

4140

Lone Ridge Extension of Settlement Club

*Lone Ridge district, Alberta (Lone Ridge, Alta ? Lone
Ridge Extension of Settlement Club. .9.51 32p. illus.,
map. 15cm*

Lone Ridge is west of Wainwright. Published as part of Canadian
Pacific Railway's immigration program.

4141

Macbeth, Roderick George

Peace River letters [Vancouver: White & Brinton. .9.5
3l 11 p., illus. 23cm

Descriptive of a trip from Vancouver to the Peace River country
through Prince Rupert and Edmonton with descriptions of
Grande Prairie, Peace River, and Spirit River districts.

4142

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

We women like these Toronto: McLeod & Allen. 1915 [4
1 leaf 217 11p. illus. 20cm

About the social conditions in which women have lived,
demands women's rights as an extension of traditional views
of women's moral superiority and maternal responsibility. Also
published. New York & London: D. Appleton & Co. 1915
[277p.] Toronto: McLeod & Allen. 1917 [217p. Toronto: C. J.
McLeod. (c1919) [27p.] with introduction by Veronica Jane
Strong-Boag. Toronto: University of Toronto Press. 1974. xxi.
277p.] Contents: "The war that never ends" "The war that ends
in exhaustion sometimes mistaken for peace" "What do women
think of war that that matters" "Should women think?"
"The new cavalry" "Hardy perennials" "Gentle lady"
"Women and the church" "The sore struggle" "The land of the
latter day" "As a man thinketh", and "The war against gloom."

4143

McNally, John Thomas and Roman Catholic Church.

Diocese of Calgary

*Pastoral letter of the Right Rev. John T. McNally, Bishop of
Calgary to the clergy and laity of his diocese* Calgary
Bishop's House. 1915. 32p. 17cm.

Dated: "March 21. .915." The last 20 pages are the encyclical
"Ad beatissimum" by Pope Benedict XV on the First World War.

4144

Meredith, Malville, music, and J. Victor King, words
For liberty and you Edmonton: Empire Music. c.915
5lp. 36cm.

Score for voice and piano. First line: "Rings the echoes are
waking." Chorus: "For liberty and you dear." Advertisements. 1
page of music and list of other titles by musician. "introduced
with instantaneous success by Oklahama Bob Albright."

4145

**Mitchell, Percival H. and Canada. Department of the
Interior. Water Power Branch**
*Water powers of Canada. The Prairie Provinces: Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta* Ottawa: Department of the
Interior, Dominion Water Power Branch. 1915. 78p. [2
leaves of illus. fold. maps, diagram. 25cm. (Water
powers of Canada)

A. head of title: "Water powers of Canada. issued for distribution
in connection with the water power exhibit at the Dominion
Government in the Canadian Building at the Panama-Pacific
Exposition." The exposition was held in 1915 in San Francisco,
California.

4146

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

*Histoire de l'église catholique dans l'ouest canadien du
Sac Supérieur au Pacifique (1659-1915)* Nouv. éd. Saint-
Boniface, Man. The Author, 1921-1923. 4 vols., plates,
ports, fold. map facsim. (part fold.). 24cm.

Also published. 3 vols. *Histoire de l'église catholique dans
l'ouest canadien du Sac Supérieur au Pacifique (1659-1905)*
Winnipeg. The Author. 1912. 3 vols., Nouv. éd., Saint-Boniface
Man. The Author. 1913. 4 vols. [Ed. définitive. 4me] Winnipeg.
The Author. 1918. Several of these editions were published
Montreal: Congreg. Prises as well as Winnipeg. The Author. This
much enlarged, 1921-1923 edition, in addition to being a
valuable history of the Church, contains much general history,
local history and biographical information. For an English
edition, see Peel 2226. See also Peel 5571 and 6029.

4147

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

*Vie de Mgr Langevin, O.M.I. de Marie Immaculée,
archevêque de Saint-Boniface* 1ère édition. Saint-Boniface,
Man. The Author. 9.5. viii, 374p. front. plates, ports.
21cm.

Also published, 2e édition, Saint-Boniface, Man. The Author,
1916. 3e édition, rev. Saint-Boniface, Man. The Author. 1916.
3e édition, augm. d'un choix de pensées du même prélat. Saint-
Boniface, Man. The Author. 919. For Morice's defense of his
own work, see Peel 4332.

4148

Murphy, E.F.

*Coalology. The story of the famous Lethbridge Imperial
Coal* Edmonton: Canadian Coal & Coke Co. 1915?l
23p. illus., double-page map. 19cm.

4149

Normandeau, Joseph-Aldric*La paroisse albertaine.* Montreal: s.n. 1915. 24p., fold map. 20cm.

Sketch map of the district north of Edmonton showing French-Canadian communities.

4150

Norse Extension of Settlement Club of Central Alberta
Scandinavian colony, central Alberta: A booklet. [Calgary: West & Brown, 1915]. 32p., illus. 15.5cm.

Describes the district around Camrose, Alberta.

4151

Oliver, Edmund Henry, editor*The Canadian North-West: its early development and legislative records. Minutes of the Councils of the Red River colony and the Northern Department of Rupert's Land.* Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1914-1915. 2 vols., fold maps. 25cm. (Publications of the Canadian Arch. res. no. 9)

A valuable collection of documents. Volume 1: "The constitutional development of the Prairie Provinces. Volume 2: "Northern Department of Rupert's Land." Also published in French; see Peel 4: 58.

4152

Oliver, Edmund Henry*The country school in non-English-speaking communities in Saskatchewan.* Regina: Saskatchewan Public Education League, 1915? .8p. 23cm.

Also published, Saskatoon: Saturday Press and Prairie Farm, 1915, and perhaps Saskatoon: The Author, 1915? An address delivered before the Saskatchewan Public Education League, in Regina, September 22, 1915: "its publication by the League in no sense commits the League to the views expressed therein."

4153

Oliver, Edmund Henry, editor*Le nord-ouest canadien: son évolution primitive et ses archives législatives: procès verbaux des Conseils de la Colonie de la Rivière Rouge et du Département du nord de la Terre de Rupert.* Ottawa: Impr. du gouvernement, 1916-1919. 2 vols., fold maps. 25cm. (Publications de la Division des Archives, no. 9)

A valuable collection of documents. Volume 2 has imprint: Ottawa: imprimé par J. de L. Béthé, 1919. Also issued 2 volumes in 1. Also published in English; see Peel 4: 51.

4154

Pearce, William*The absurdity and injustice of single tax as carried out in the western provinces of Canada. Respectfully submitted to students of the subject of taxation.* Calgary: Herald Western Printing Co., 1915. 28p. 22cm.

4155

Pierson, Jan Lodewijk*Sir William Van Horne en de Canadian Pacific spoorweg.* 1 uitg. Londen: Nederlands P.-B.-Bis, 1925. x, 135p., illus., ports., maps, facsim. 25cm.

Also published: 2 herd. uitg. Amsterdam: S. W. Mekhor, 1929. 34p.

4156

Piper, Clarence Brett*Principles of the grain trade of western Canada.* 1st edition. Winnipeg: Empire Elevator Co., 1915. v., 179p. 20.5cm.

Also published: 2nd edition. Winnipeg: Empire Elevator Co., c1917 (viii, 245p.).

4157

Pitblado, Isaac*Why the business tax should be abolished. As presented to the City Council of Winnipeg, February, 1915.* [Winnipeg]: Winnipeg Branch of the Retail Merchants Association of Canada, 1915. 11p. 16.5cm.

4158

Potter, Charles Francis

Verse various. Edmonton: The Author, 1915. 48p. 22cm.

4159

Primeau, Léonide*Mgr Adolphe Langevin, O.M.I. deuxième archevêque de Saint-Basile.* Montreal: "Œuvre des racis. Action paroissiale." 1940. 16p., port. 19cm. (L'Œuvre des racis no. 252)

Portrait of Mgr Langevin on cover.

4160

Pryce Jones (Canada)*A souvenir of Calgary. Alta.* [Calgary?]: Pryce Jones Canada., [1915?]. 300p., ill. illus. 17.5 x 23.5cm.

4161

Savard, Arthur*Mgr Adolphe Langevin, archevêque de Saint-Basile: sa vie, ses convictions, ses œuvres.* Paris: The Author, 1922. 540p. 22cm. (Voix canadiennes vers l'abîme t. 2)

4162

Smith, Ethel Embury, words and music*The empire's call.* Edmonton: Esdaile Press, c1915. 15p. 36cm.

Score for voice and piano. First libel: "An army such as we're before was marshalled. Chorus: "Your king and your country need you." Dedicated to King George V and the Army. Title-page illustration drawing of Union Jack with floral border.

4163

Stallard, Josiah

The clay god in his hell of a heaven. Being a criticism on politico-economic tones of present-day conditions in western Canada. Mr. Sauerbaum, illustrator. 1st edition. Calgary: Star Printing Works, 1915. 22p. illus. 22 cm.

4164

Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club

Standard colony. Standard Alberta. A booklet. Standard, Alta.: Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club, 1915. 32p., illus. 15 cm.

Also published: Standard, Alta.: Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club, [1915?]. 47p. Some letters in the 47-page version at least, dated December, 1914.

4165

Sutinger, Arthur John Arbuthnot

The prairie wife. Harvey Thomas Dunn, illustrator.

Toronto: McLeod & Allen, c.1915. [4] 1 leaf, 316. [1]p., [6] leaves of plates. 26cm.

First of a fiction trilogy about an American society girl on a prairie homestead. Also published: Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1915. New York: A.L. Burt, 1915. New York: A.L. Burt Co., [1915]. For other books in the trilogy see P.406, and 4785. The trilogy published in 1 volume as *Prairie stories*. Containing: "The prairie wife," "The prairie mother," "The prairie child," New York: A.L. Burt, [1922]. Two of the trilogy published as *The prairie omnibus*. Containing two complete novels: "The prairie wife," "The prairie mother." New York: Cassett & Dunlap, 1920.

4166

Taylor, Helen

The refugee, and other poems. Winnipeg: s.n., 1915. [8]p. 9cm.

Also published: Winnipeg: Novel, 1915. [12]p.

4167

Trémaudan, Auguste-Henri de

The Hudson Bay road (1498-1915). Toronto & London: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1915. xvi, 264p., illus., ports., maps. 2 cm.

Also published: New York: E.P. Dutton, 1916.

4168

Tyrrell, Joseph Burr

Gold on the North Saskatchewan River. [Toronto: Canadian Mining Institute, 1915]. pp. 68-81. 22cm.

To be presented at the annual meeting of the Canadian Mining Institute, March 3rd, 4th, and 5th, 1914.

4169

Vaughan, Walter

The life and work of Sir William Van Home, Katherine Hughes, researcher. New York: Century Co., 1920. xiii, 338p., ports., illus., maps. 23cm.

4170

Vollgoy, L.R., engineer in charge, and Canada Department of Public Works

Report of the survey of the North Saskatchewan River from Edmonton to Lake Winnipeg, 1900-1913. Ottawa: s.n., [1916?]. 3 vols. illus., charts.

4171

Vollgoy, L.R., engineer in charge, Canada. Department of Public Works, and Alberta. Department of Water Resources

Survey of the North Saskatchewan River 1910-1915. [Edmonton?]: Government of the Province of Alberta, Department of Water Resources, 1917. 240 leaves. 36cm.

4172

Watford, Austin

Confession of the hills. Winnipeg: Middle West Publishing Co., 1915. 31, 312, 1 p. illus. 20cm.

Novel set in the Canadian Northwest.

4173

Weid, Louis Dwight Harwell

Studies in the marketing of farm products. Minneapolis: Bulletin of the University of Minnesota, 1915. iv, 113p., maps, plates, diagrams. 26cm. (University of Minnesota. Studies in the Social Sciences, no. 4)

Contents by Weid: and students in agricultural economics, include: "Cooperative marketing of grain in western Canada" by Weid; "Market distribution" by Weid; reprinted from *Papers and Proceedings of the American Economics Association*, December 1914; "The marketing of live-stock products in Minnesota" by R.F. Warner; "Cooperative potato marketing in Minnesota" by O.B. Jeschke; "The marketing of Minnesota poultry" by S.M. Thompson; "Milk distribution in Minneapolis and St. Paul" by W.L. Caven; "Minneapolis central city market" by R.M. Peterson, and "The food supply of the Iron Range" by Weid.

4174

Western Art Association, Saskatchewan Branch

Souvenir of the Treaty Memorial Monument erected at Fort Qu'Appelle, A.D. 1915. [Winnipeg: Public Press, 1915?]. 33p. illus., ports. 22cm.

The monument was erected to commemorate the first treaty with the Nations of the Northwest Territories and Queen Victoria, at Fort Qu'Appelle, 1874.

4175

White, Isaac Spottiswoode

River war poems. A romance of this great, most cruel and atrocious war! Winnipeg: The Author, [1915?]. 23p. 5cm.

4176

Winnipeg, Industrial Bureau

Water powers of Manitoba, Canada. Winnipeg: Industrial Bureau, 1915. 16p., illus., map (on end paper).

- 4177**
Wiseler, Clark
Cosmuses of the Plains Indians. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1915. [1], 1 leaf. pp. 39-9. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 17, pt. 2,
 Reprinted with Wisler. Structural basis to the domestication of man. New York: AMS Press, 1975. Includes illustrations on Cree Ojibwa, Blackfoot, and Sarcee.
- 4178**
Yawegdit, G.A. [pseud.]
Benny O'Raherty's rhymes of rolling prairie. 1st edition. Edmonton: s.n. 1915? 62p. 20cm.
 Latest date in title is 1914. Also published, 2nd edition, s.n. s.n. 1915? 162p.
- 4179**
Directory of Calgary's best mail order merchants. Calgary: s.n. 1916?, 20p., all advertisements. 23cm.
- 4180**
Bale, Florence Grattier
The pilgrim's trail. Through the Canadian West. Elizabeth Parrow, illustrator. [Winnipeg: Women's Alliance of All Souls Church, c1916?]. 181p. illus. plates. 16 x 24cm.
- 4181**
Bergmann, Frörik Jónsson
Hver stefnið? erudi flúi! [Winnipeg, 4 Mars 1916 og aðrar dýrum söðum]. Winnipeg: Olafur S. Thorgeirsson 1916. 67p. 18.5cm.
 Reflections on religion.
- 4182**
Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words
Daydreams of love. Winnipeg: Berry Publishing Co. c1916. 15 p. 15cm.
 Score for voice and piano. Title-page illustration has inset photos of a young woman and a man in uniform. Includes advertising.
- 4183**
Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words
God bless our empire and the sails across the sea. [Calgary J.J. Brown, G.W.V.A.], c1916. [5]p. 12cm.
 Score for voice and piano. Title-page illustration has photo of Joan Davis. "Canada's sweetest soprano." Includes advertising. Also published, Winnipeg: Berry Publishing Co. c1916, with cover photos of Ethel Coll. W.H. Hastings and a man in uniform.
- 4184**
Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words
Good-bye sweetheart. Winnipeg: Berry Publishing Co., c1916. 33p. 16cm.
 Score for voice and piano. Cover has inset photos of Miss Mabie Wilber and a man in uniform. Also published, with same cover photos, Winnipeg: Kulan Bros. c1916.
- 4185**
Bibby, Arthur Hilgrove
Machine gun manual applicable to the Colt, the Lewis, and other machine guns. Winnipeg: Western News Agency [1916-105p. [2], leaves of illus. 14cm.
 Includes advertising.
- 4186**
Bracken, John
Triflage methods for areas of high rainfall in western Canada. s.l. s.n. 1916?. 16p. 22.5cm.
- 4187**
Brown, Vere Cecil
Bank banking credits. The functions and obligations of the chartered banks. [Winnipeg] s.n. 1916?. 20p. 24cm.
 Reprinted from the Green Growers' Guide.
- 4188**
Buckskin [pseud.]
The passing of the buffalo. Vancouver: Selkirk Press, 1916. [4] p. 47p. 16.5cm.
 Verse, divided into Acts and scenes. Author may have been Francis Dickie; see inset added to Vancouver Public Library copy. Illustrated cover and half-title.
- 4189**
Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone
International Joint Commission. Proceedings. Winona, Minn.: Printed by Leicht Press 1916. [2], 3-41p. [8] leaves of illus. ports. photos. 21cm.
 Cover title: "International Joint Commission—United States Canada. In the matter of the investigation of the alleged conspiracy in connection with the wreck of the steamship *Torcon* at Manitowish Rapids, Rainy River. Same on the real International Joint Commission dealing with the border between Manitoba, Ontario, and the United States. Burpee was the Canadian secretary of the Commission. Work attributed to Burpee on basis of his autograph letter in the National Library's copy. Inset includes a list of the characters of the fictional commission.
- 4190**
Calgary Golf and Country Club
The act of incorporation, constitution, rules and regulations, and list of members. Calgary [Calgary Golf and Country Club], 1910-1916. 16cm.
 Meant to serve as a handbook for members of the Club.
- 4191**
Canada Army. 101st Overseas Battalion
101st Overseas Battalion. Vol. I, C.E.F. Soldier's programme. Respectfully dedicated to Col. H.N. Raman, April 24, 1916. [Winnipeg: 101st Overseas Battalion, 1916. 88p. chiefly illus. ports. 17cm.
 Includes 22 pages of advertising. A program of army entertainment.

4192

Canada. Army. 128th (Moose Jaw) Canadians
Special programme of music to be performed by the band of the 128th (Moose Jaw) s., Canadians: Brushett Camp. Nants. England, November 19th. 1916. By kind permission of Lt.-Col. F. Pawlett and officers on the occasion of the 40th anniversary Bandmaster Prof. Geo. A. Izon. Hants. England: H. Knights. Printer. Hantsmere. 1916. 21p. (folded into one). 14cm.

At head of title: "Brushett Camp, Hants. England. "Sunday November, 19th, 1916."

4193

Canada. Army. 226th Battalion
226th Overseas Battalion. C.E.F., north-western Manitoba Winnipeg. Printed by Stovel Co. [1916?]. 86p. chiefly illus. ports. 7 x 26cm.

4194

Canada. Army. 50th Overseas Battalion
Souvenir album of officers, N.C.O.s, and men of the 50th Overseas Battalion, C.E.F., European War, Stafford & Kent, photographers Calgary. Stafford & Kent. [1916?]. 281p. illus., ports. 16 x 25cm.

Battalion was from southern Alberta.

4195

Canada. Army. 65th Battalion
65th Overseas Battalion. Saskatoon, May 3, 1916. souvenir edition. Saskatoon. [Daily Star Job Department]. 19 f. +24 p., ports. 30cm.

Advertising included. Running title: "The gazette." Portraits possibly by N. Lang.

4196

Canada. Army. 90th Winnipeg Rifles
Military Souvenir by 144th Overseas Battalion C.E.F. (3rd Battalion, 90th Winnipeg Rifles) under the patronage of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor, Sir Douglas Cameron and the District Q/C M.D. no. 10, Col. H.V. Radam. Winnipeg Theatre. Winnipeg, Mar. 9th, 10th, 11th. 1916. Winnipeg: Telegram Job Printers. 1916. 95p. ports. 8 x 28cm.

On cover: "Souvenir 144th Overseas Battalion."

4197

Canada. Army. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada
Souvenir book of the 79th Cameron Highlanders of Canada. Winnipeg, s.n. 1916. 52p. illus., ports. 19 x 20cm.

4198

Canada. Army. Winnipeg Grenadiers
78th Overseas Battalion (Winnipeg Grenadiers) Winnipeg. Advance Photo Co. 1916. 35p. chiefly illus., ports. 25cm.

4199

Canada. Department of the Interior. Railway Lands Branch
Supplement to homestead maps of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and northern and southern Alberta. Containing synopsis of regulations governing the granting of homesteads, purchased homesteads, preemptions, mineral rights, grazing leases and timber berths. Also statistical information relating to western Canada. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, Railway Lands Branch, 1916. 11p. graphs. 24cm.

4200

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Natural Resources
Regulations for sale of lands in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, January 1, 1917. [Calgary? Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Natural Resources, 1916. 15p. 16cm.

4201

Canadian Women's Press Club. Edmonton Branch
Club women's records, Edmonton. Women's Institutes of Alberta. United Farm Women of Alberta (Edmonton). Canadian Women's Press Club. Edmonton Branch, 1916. 120. 114 p. illus., ports. 23cm.

A list of women's clubs, including a description and history of each club, names of officers in 1916, annual reports and synopsis of Alberta laws relating to women.

4202

Chambers, Ernest John. Canada. Department of the Interior, Canada. Railway Lands Branch, and Francis Christopher Chisholm Lynch
The Peace River country: A compilation of all authentic information available as to the resources and possibilities of the basins of the Peace & Hay Rivers. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1916. 47p., 1 leaf map. illus. 25cm.

Revised edition of parts of Peck 4031. prepared in Railway Lands Branch under supervision of F.C.C. Lynch, superintendent.

4203

Church of England. Diocese of Athabasca
The act of incorporation, together with the constitution, canons, and rules of order as amended. s.l. s.n., 1916. Publication began 1916, date varies slightly over the years.

4204

Clark, William Clifford
The country elevator in the Canadian West. Kingston, Ont.: Jackson Press, 1916. 23p. 22.5cm. [Queen's University Kingston, Ont. Bulletin of the Departments of History and Political and Economic Science, no. 20].

Originally published in *Queen's Quarterly*, vol.24, no. 1, July-September 1916, pp.46-68.

- 4205**
La Compagnie canadienne de colonisation
La Saskatchewan son système économique ses méthodes et ses avantages [Saskatchewan its economic system, methods and advantages] Regina: Compagnie canadienne de colonisation, [1916] 35p. illus. fold. map. 23cm.
 The preface is addressed "à nos compatriotes," and signed with initials "J.A.L."
- 4206**
Conservative Party [Alberta]
Management of Alberta telephone system by liberals Edmonton: s.n., 1916]. 6p.
- 4207**
Conservative Party [Alberta]
The provincial Conservative platform. A conservative and progressive policy for the people Red Deer: Alta. News Print, 1916]. 15p. 21cm.
- 4208**
Cowell, John Robert, editor
Rules, orders and forms of proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of Alberta. February 24th 1916. Adopted April 14th 1916. Edmonton: King's Printer 1916. 182p. 20cm.
- 4209**
D.W. (pseud.)
Brief history of the 52nd. Brandon Man. s.n., 1916?]. 15p.
- 4210**
Deane, Richard Burton
Moustache Police life in Canada. A record of thirty-one years service Toronto & London: Cassen & Co., 1916. 4] . leaf, 341 [1]p. front., illus. plates fold. map. 21.5cm.
 Also published: New York: Funk & Wagnalls. 99p. 31p. facsimile reprint. Toronto: Cokes Pub. Co., c. 973. A candid account of the author's experiences in administrative work within the force.
- 4211**
Denis, Léo Germain, John Bow Chaffee, and Canada.
Commission of Conservation. Committee on Waters and Water-Powers
Forces Hydrauliques du Manitoba. Saskatchewan et Alberta Toronto: Warwick Bros. & Rutter, 1916. ix, 348p. illus., maps, plans. 25cm.
 At head of title: "Commission de la conservation Canada. Comité des eaux et forces hydrauliques." For English version see Peel 4212.
- 4212**
Denis, Léo Germain, John Bow Chaffee, and Canada.
Commission of Conservation. Committee on Waters and Water-Powers
Water powers of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta Toronto: Warwick Bros. & Rutter, 1916. ix, 334p. illus. maps, plans. 26cm.
 For French version see Peel 4211.
- 4213**
Dickson, John McKay
Edmonton Citizens' League of One Hundred analyzes Edmonton's position [Edmonton: H. H. Hull Printing Co. 1916]. 16p. 22.5cm.
 A severe criticism of Edmonton's government.
- 4214**
Dickson, John McKay
Edmonton's "original sin" The story of the city's unsavable government. Setting forth the political manipulation which, if not stopped, will plunge Edmonton to ruin [Edmonton: s.n., 1916]. 15p. illus. group port. 22cm.
 Includes speech by R.B. Bennett on Frank Oliver.
- 4215**
Drake, E.F., F.H. Peters, and Canada. Department of the Interior. Irrigation Branch
Report on irrigation surveys and inspections, 1915-16. Ottawa: Canada: Department of the Interior, Irrigation Branch. 915. 86p. illus.
 Also published: Canada: Reclamation Service. *Report on irrigation surveys and inspections, 1915-16.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior of Canada. Reclamation Service, 1920 (67p. Both these volumes are part of a series. 1915-6/1918-19).
- 4216**
Edmonton Law Stationers
Souvenir of Edmonton Edmonton: s.n., [1916]. [1]p. chiefly illus. 12.5cm.
- 4217**
Footner, Halbert
The fur-bringers. A story of Athabasca London & Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, [1916, vi, 282p. port. 20cm.
 Also published: London & Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton. [1916? as *The fur-bringers. A story of the Canadian Northwest*. New York: James A. McCane Co. 1920 (14 . leaf. 7 3/32p.) New York: A.L. Burt Co., c1920.
- 4218**
Goddard, Flinay Earle
The Beaver Indians New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1916. pp.201-293 illus. 24.5cm. [American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 30, pt.4]
- 4219**
Gordon, James Logan
The meaneast man / and his kin Sermon. Winnipeg: Central Congregational Church, [1916?]. [2]. 17 [1]p. .5cm.
 The "meaneast man" is not mentioned by name in the sermon. First published: Berlin: Ont. E.O. Weber, 1917 (114p.)

- 4220**
Grain Growers' Grain Company
Farmers in business for ten successful years, 1906-1916
 Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Grain Co., [1916]. 31 + 1 p., illus. ports. 25cm.
 Text in double columns. A 10th year report on the grain co-op movement for Grain Growers' Grain Company.
- 4221**
Hubbell, E.L.
The Winnipeg Grenadiers. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1916?]. 16p.
- 4222**
Hudson, Albert Bilelock
Address to the legislature of Manitoba, March 1st, 1916, by Hon. A. B. Hudson on the repeal of the bilingual clause of the Public Schools Act, section 258. [Manitoba? s.n., 1916?]. 8p. 23cm.
- 4223**
Impatient Patient—A Calgary Old Timer [pseud.]
Verses on everyday life. Written chiefly by request in the Calgary General Hospital. 1st edition. Calgary: Mount Royal College, 1916. 30p., 25 cm.
 Also published, *Verses on everyday life. Enlarged edition* consisting of "life as seen" (for men), *passion, domestic and social poems*, Victoria, B.C.? s.n., c1917. 30 p.
- 4224**
Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, Manitoba
Souvenir. 1916. [Winnipeg: Printed by Bulman Bros. 1916]. 274p., illus., ports. 26cm.
 Includes advertising.
- 4225**
Jérôme, Martin
Souvenirs d'enfance. Winnipeg: s.n., c1916. 48p., port. 19cm.
- 4226**
Jonassen, Jeremias
Vår flyvende smaahesten fra Canada Praemien.
 Winnipeg: Mrs Ingvor Olsen, 1916. 64p., illus. 23cm.
 Date taken from forward.
- 4227**
Kennedy, Howard Angus
Flower Loomber. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1926. 32p., illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)
- 4228**
King, Marie Byrnes
Poems. [Manitoba? s.n., c1916]. 32p., port. 13cm.
 Published posthumously. Cover title: "All hail O Canada, and other poems."
- 4229**
Laidley, Frederick W.
The story of the Non-Partisan League. Swift Current, Sask.: Non-Partisan League Headquarters, [1916?]. 27, 111p., illus. 21cm.
 Also published: Swift Current, Sask.: Non-Partisan League Headquarters, 1917? 24p.
- 4230**
Lavelle, Mary M.C.
Progress of Canadian missions, 1906-1916. Toronto: Woman's Methodist Missionary Society, [1916?]. 8p.
- 4231**
Liberal Party (Alberta)
The Liberal government and the farmers. [s.l. s.n., 1916?]. 11p. 22cm.
- 4232**
Loose Land & Development Company
The evidence of one hundred Canadian farmers. St Paul: Loose Land Development Co., 1916. 80p., illus. 10 x 22cm.
 Describes the Tamping Lake area of Saskatchewan.
- 4233**
Mahar and Charlesworth
Edmonton to Peace River and the north country guide. A pocket guide to Edmonton, Peace River and the North containing accurate and reliable information for benefit of the settlers and tourists seeking pleasure or business opportunities. 1st edition. Edmonton: Mahar & Charlesworth, 1916?]. 64p., illus. fold. map. 21cm.
 Intended to be published every six months, August 5 and January 15, according to page 5. See also Peel 4026.
- 4234**
Mavor, James
Governments telephones. The experience of Manitoba, Canada. Toronto: Maclean Publishing Co., 1916. viii + 76p. 20cm.
 Also published: New York: McJannet Yard & Co., 1916 viii + 76p.).
- 4235**
McEachern, Duncan McNab
Impressions of pioneers, of Alberta as a ranching country commencing 1881. Ormstown, Que. s.n., [1916?]. 41p. 21cm.
- 4236**
Menzies, John Henry
Agricultural production, immigration mortgage and bank loans. After the war, industrial expansion, settlement of returning soldiers. A study of conditions. Advance copy for private use only. Winnipeg: Kingdon Printing, [1916?]. 45, up. 22cm.

- 4237**
Menzies, John Henry
Canada and the war: The promise of the West Toronto: Copp Clark, 1916. 117p. 23cm.
- 4238**
Morley, A. W.
Standing orders 144th Overseas Battalion C.E.F. Winnipeg Rifles [Winnipeg?]. s.n., 1916. 45p.
- 4239**
Morris, Keith
The story of the Canadian Pacific Railway 1st edition London: William Stevens, 1916. [3], 1 leaf 154p. front. plates, ports. 18cm.
 Also published: London: Stevens, 1920 (128p.); London: W. Stevens, 1927 (181p.); London: W. Stevens, 1929 (192p.); London: W. Stevens, 1931 (208p.); Reprinted 2d edition New York: Arno Press, 1968.
- 4240**
Murphy, Emily Gowan Ferguson
The black candle Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1922. 403p., illus. 20cm.
 Also published: London: Hunt & Blackett, 1926; reprinted with introduction by Brian Anthony and Robert Solomon, researchers for a Joint Commission of Inquiry into Non-Medical use of Drugs), as *The black candle: Canada's first book on drug abuse* Toronto: Coles, 1973. Collection of articles advocating changes to drug and narcotics laws written while Murphy was police magistrate and judge of juvenile court in Edmonton.
- 4241**
Pascal, Albert
La famille et le mariage chrétiens Prince Albert: Sask. Langevin & l'Archevêque, 1916. 254p. 22cm.
- 4242**
Pascal, Albert and Roman Catholic Church. Diocese of Prince Albert
Règlements, usages et discipline du diocèse de Prince-Albert promulgués en l'année 1916 Quebec: s.n., 1916. 254p. 23cm.
- 4243**
Patterson, Isabel Mary Bowler
The shadow riders Toronto: S.B. Gundy 1916. 329p. 21cm.
 Also published: New York & London: John Lane, 1916 (329p.) Novel with an Alberta locale.
- 4244**
Prince Albert, Sask. Notre Dame de Sloon
Souvenir 1885-1916 [Commemorations of Notre Dame de Sloon] Prince Albert, Sask.: Notre Dame de Sloon, 1916. 24p. 23.5cm.
 Commemorative exercises.
- 4245**
Regina. Alpha Guild, compiler
An alba of tried recipes and domestic articles [Regina]: Saskatchewan Publishing Co., [1916?]. 800p. 22cm.
 Published in aid of the Red Cross Society.
- 4246**
Regina. First Baptist Church
Chaste thoughts Regina: s.n., 1916. 22, [1]p. 20cm.
 A collection of verse and quotations selected by members of a church group.
- 4247**
Saskatchewan
Abstract of referendum provisions of the Sales of Liquor Act. For the use of officials appointed in connection with the provincial referendum Regina: J.W. Reid, King's Printer, 1916. [2], 5-4, [1]p. 26cm.
- 4248**
Saskatchewan. Department of Railways
Ballot of the Department of Railways Regina: Department of Railways, J.W. Reid, King's Printer 1916. [5], 6-9p. map cover illus. tables. 25.5cm.
- 4249**
Saskatchewan Public Education League
Saskatchewan's great campaign for better schools 1915-1916 This pamphlet has been prepared by the Saskatchewan Public Education League and may be had in English, French, German, and Ruthenian. A nonpartisan movement. All citizens, without discussion of party, race or religion, are invited to unite in this good cause. A popular movement. Your co-operation is desired and needed, no matter what your occupation may be. Arrangements have been made whereby additional copies may be obtained through the Department of Education. Regina: [Regina: J.W. Reid, Government Printer, 1916?]. 24p. 26cm.
- 4250**
Saskatoon. Board of Trade
Saskatoon [Saskatoon, s.n., 1928-19?]. 6-6 vols. illus. 21cm.
 Volumes published: Spring 1908, 1909; Spring, '90; Summer 1910, 1911; December 1912 (40p.); January '913 (50p.); and December 1916. Spring issues: Descriptive pamphlets of 24-48 or 60 pages recording Saskatoon's development.
- 4251**
Schlifer, Theodor
Der schwarze Waldhüfer. Lebensbild der Indianenapostels Albert Lacombe, O.M.I. [The black ranger. Biography] sketch of the Apostle to the Indians Albert Lacombe, O.M.I. J. Faderborn, Germany: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1932. 328p. front. plates, ports., fold map. 19cm.
 This biography of Father Lacombe is largely based on Peel 3597.

4252

Sœur de la Providence [pseud.]

Le père Lacombe. "l'homme au bon cœur" d'après ses mémoires et souvenirs. Montréal: Le Devoir. 1916. xv, 547p. front. plates, ports. fold. map. 23cm.

Also known as *Le père Lacombe, un apôtre du nord-ouest canadien*

4253

Stead, Robert James Campbell

The homesteaders. A novel of the Canadian West. Toronto: Masison. c1916. 347p. 28cm.

Also published: London: T. Fisher Unwin. 1916. 336p. Toronto: Masison. 1916 (244p.). London: Hodder & Stoughton. [1923. 318p.], with introduction by Susan Wood Gluckstein. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1973. A novel of Manitoba farm life.

4254

Stefánsson, Kristinn

Ílt um sönn og velli. [Reykjavík: Ragnvaldur Pétursson, editor. Winnipeg: Ragnvaldur Pétursson og Guð. Jónsson. 1916. 300p. [1] leaf of poet. 18cm.

Stefánsson died while the book was going through the press, so editing was completed by Pétursson.

4255

Thompson, Robert Seliron

Bilingual schools. Address in the Legislature on January 12th 1916. Winnipeg: Department of Education. 1916. 11p. 28cm.

4256

Thorne, Herbert Wesley

Mormonism. [Toronto?]: Board of Home Missions and Social Service, Presbyterian Church in Canada. [1916?]. 50p. 17cm.

4257

Trémaudan, Auguste-Henri de

Pourquoi nous parlons français: conférence donnée au "Manitoba Hall," le 7 mai 1916 sous les auspices de l'Association d'éducation des canadiens-français du Manitoba. [Winnipeg]: Édition "Le Canada." [1916]. 32p. 25cm.

4258

Trémaudan, Auguste-Henri de

Les préjugés: adresse donnée à St-Vincent, le 13 janvier 1916, sous les auspices de l'Union Méthiste St-Joseph, et la présidence de Monsieur Joseph Rei. [Winnipeg]: Édition "Le Canada." 1916. 16p. 22.5cm. (Le Canada fasc.2)

4259

Wester, Anders Jensen

Bisnelt Danske paa Kanadas Praerie: vinkethedsprædning af et Aars Ophold i Kanada og U.S.A. [Viborg, Denmark: C. Wihner, 1922. 106p. illus. 20cm.

4260

Walch Land Company

Price list. Wild lands and ready-made farms in western Canada for sale or exchange by the Walch Land Company, Winnipeg. Walch Land Company. 1916? 15p. 22 x 2cm.

4261

Western News Agency

Camp Hughes, 1916. Winnipeg: Western News Agency. [1916?]. 148p. chiefly illus., ports. 17cm.

On cover: "Ready for active service, Camp Hughes, Manitoba."

4262

Winnipeg: Polskie Towarzystwo Gimnastyczne Sokół. Pomieszczenie zeszytów. Gniazdo: no. 377 Zawieszka Sokółów Polskich w Ameryce Północnej. 3. grudnia 1906-1916. Winnipeg: Kanada. Winnipeg s.n., 1916. 32p.

Pageation includes advertising. Memorial booklet issued on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the association.

4263

Wood, Ruth Kedzie

The tourist in Northwestern Canada: no. 377 Zawieszka Sokółów Polskich w Ameryce Północnej. 3. grudnia 1906-1916. Winnipeg: Kanada. Winnipeg s.n., 1916. 32p.

Also published: New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 1916 [xiv, 528p.,

4264

Canadian friends Christmas, 1917 a.l. s.n. 1917. 80p. chiefly ports. 23cm.

includes 75 portraits of prairie businessmen engaged in the retail grocery or fruit business.

4265

Belagal M.M.

Ukrains ko-angliyskyi knzhur. Edmonton: Presvita. 1917. 223p. 21cm.

4266

Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words

The boys who fight for freedom. They seem nearer because they're nearer. Patriotic song. Regina: Caxton Press, c1917. 51p. 33cm.

Also published, Winnipeg: Berry Publishing Co., c1917. Score for voice and piano "sold in aid of Great War veterans."

4267

Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words

I pray that you'll come back. Winnipeg: Berry Publishing Co., c1917. [5]p. 33cm.

Also published, [Calgary: J.J. Brown, G.W.A. c.1917. Score for voice and piano. Cover has seven photos of Adele Rolland and of a man in uniform.

Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words

My girl is just like you. Winnipeg: Berry Publishing Co. c1917. 5lp. 36cm.

Also published. [Calgary: J. J. Brown, C.W.V.A.L., c1917. Score for voice and piano. Cover has inset photos of Anne Bronaugh and of a soldier.

4269**Bindloss, Harold**

The girl from Keller's. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes, c1917. 7]. 328p. front. 20cm.

Also published. New York: A.L. Burt, 1917. Toronto: George J. McLeod. [c1917. For London edition, see Peel 4270. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

4270**Bindloss, Harold**

Sadie's conquest. London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1917. 308, 15p., 1. leaf plates. 20cm.

Also published. London and Toronto: Ward, Lock & Co. 1918. For New York edition, see Peel 4269.

4271**Bliss, John, Robert A. Barron, and Morden Heaton Long, compilers and writers**

The jubilee of Confederation, 1867-1917, Alberta. Department of Education. Edmonton: Department of Education, 1917. 34p., illus. 26cm.

4272**Bonel, André**

Croquis du Far-West canadien: gens, bêtes, choses, travaux. Paris: Éditions Victor Attinger, 1928. 228p., 1 leaf. 18cm.

The sketches are based on the author's experiences as a homesteader in the area 100 km. east of Calgary during the years 1913 to 1917.

4273**Bracken, John and Saskatchewan. Department of Agriculture**

The tillage of prairie soil. Regina: Bind. [1917?]. 7p., illus. 25cm. (Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture: Field Handpicking Circular 8)

4274**Bronstein, Ezekiel A.M.**

Blitzen Aus der klein Menschere. Winnipeg: Israelite Press, 1917. 64p.

4275**Brown, Vere Cecil**

The system of credits by the distributing trade in western Canada. s.l. s.n., 1917. 4p.

4276**Buchanan, D. W. (Single Tax) and Single Tax League of Western Canada**

To the delegates of the Western Liberal convention,

Winnipeg, August 1917. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1917?]. 2-leaf. 41p.

Text in double columns.

4277**Canada. Army. 90th Winnipeg Rifles and Canada Army Canadian Expeditionary Force**

90th Winnipeg Rifles. 1st reinforcing draft. Nominal roll of officers, non-commissioned officers and men. Issued with Address Orders. 1917. [Ottawa, Canadian Expeditionary Force. [1917?]. 6p. 34cm.

4278**Canada. Department of the Interior**

Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1917. 32p. 21cm.

Also published. *Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public. Supplement.* [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1917]. 10p. 3. *Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1909, 1920, 1924, 1926, 1927. *Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public. Edition of 15th May, 1921.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1921. *Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public. Edition of 1st August, 1922.* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1922. *Dominion lands. Hand-book for the information of the public. Edition of 15th June, 1928.* Ottawa: Printed by P.A. Acland, 1928. Pagination varies.

4279**Canadian Council of Agriculture**

The farmers platform. Drafted by the Canadian Council of Agriculture and adopted by the United Farmers of Alberta, the Saskatchewan Grain Growers Association, the Manitoba Grain Growers Association and the United Farmers of Ontario. Winnipeg: Canadian Council of Agriculture, [1917?]. 54p. 23cm.

Dated Winnipeg, July 1917. See also Peel 4277.

4280**Canadian Great War Veteran [pseud.,**

The prince. A Canadian Great War veteran's stories, chiefly concerning his Alberta range home. As related to his grandson, Christmas day, 1950. 1st edition. [Alberta, s.n.], c1957. 40p. 17cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, [Edmonton: Imperial Publishing Co., 1950?]. 88, 11p. 3. Narrative poem with range and vocabulary (in 2nd edition). Even though the title suggests that it was published in 1950, the author was only anticipating grandchildren by 1950.

4281**Canadian Northern Railway**

Homeowner and settler's guide to western Canada. Chicago, Ill. General Passenger Department, Canadian Northern Railway. [1917?]. 56 [i.e. 28]p., illus., fold map. 23cm.

There may also have been a 1915 edition.

- 4282**
Canadian Northern Railway. General Passenger Department
Peace River guide. [Toronto : s.n., 1917] 23p., illus., fold map (in portfolio). 24cm.
- 4283**
Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development
Irrigation farming in sunny Alberta. Calgary: Department of Colonization and Development, Canadian Pacific Railway, 1917? 38 columns, 1 rus. fold map. 22cm.
 Latest date as tables is 1916. Also published: *Calgary Department of Colonization and Development*. Canadian Pacific Railway, 1917? (38 columns); *Calgary Department of Colonization and Development, Canadian Pacific Railway*, 1917? (40p.); *Montreal: Department of Colonization and Development, Canadian Pacific Railway*, 1925 (24p.), 1928? (20p.), and 1939? (21p.).
- 4284**
Canadische Mennonitengemeinde
Wichtige Dokumente betreffs der Wehrfreiheit der Mennoniten in Kanada. [Manitoba?]: Im Selbstverlage der Canadischen Mennonitengemeinden, 1917. 46p. 23cm.
 A Mennonite petition to the Government at Ottawa about military service for conscientious objectors. Includes English translations of all but two items.
- Charlier-Thomson, Margaret**
The colonial ancestry of the Honourable Sir Thomas Alexander Tylor, Kt., B., Chief Justice of the Province of Manitoba, 1887-1889. Dumfries, Scotland: Courier Press, 1937. v. [4], 35p., 5 leaves of geneal. tables, charts, ports. 23cm.
- 4286**
Conn, J. J.
Recitations. Saskatoon: G. W. Norman, Printer, 1917. 22p. 20cm.
- 4287**
Conservative Party (Alberta)
Alberta under Liberal rule. A brief review of provincial affairs, particularly with reference to the administration of the Sifton government. [Calgary: Progressive Conservative Party of Alberta, 1917?] 55, 11p. 21cm.
 At head of title: "The government of the country concerns every citizen."
- 4288**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
The big steal: How the money of the people was wasted, to the profit of favorite contractors. In the building of the Battleford Asylum. Moose Jaw, Sask.: News Publishing Co., [1917-15] 11p. 22cm.
- 4289**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
Cleaved? What have the royal commissioners revealed? Bradshaw has been vindicated. s. [Conservative Party, 1917]. 8p. 22cm.
- 4290**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
Conservative platforms. "No compromise with wrong" The Conservative Party of Saskatchewan hereby pledges itself to support the following policies, and to put them into effect when returned to power [Saskatchewan? Conservative Party], 1917 4p. 22cm.
- 4291**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
Manifesto: Campaign, 1917. Regina: Provincial Conservative Association, 1917. 32p. 22cm.
- 4292**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
How Liberal members of the Saskatchewan Legislature were bought. Shameless representatives of people sold themselves for a few hundred dollars to thwart the popular will. The old gang still controls. Saskatchewan? Conservative Party 1917. 16p. 22cm.
- 4293**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
Kindersey Dam. Hon. W.R. Motherwell "desires the cards" [Saskatchewan? Conservative Party, 1917] 31p. 22cm.
- 4294**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
The liquor traffic and the Saskatchewan government. The fight against growing public sentiment and prohibition [Saskatchewan? Conservative Party, 1917] 46p. 22cm.
- 4295**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
The patriotic tax. Money collected by the assessment of one mill on the dollar goes to pay for salaries to favored civil servants who have inflated and the wages of special watchmen on public buildings while the Patriotic Fund suffered [Saskatchewan? Conservative Party, 1917]. 7 11p. 22cm.
- 4296**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
Phantom roads, fake contracts, false pay rolls. Some facts in the story of the looting of the public treasury through the Highways Department [Saskatchewan? Conservative Party, 1917] 22p. 19cm.
 Six line poem on back cover.
- 4297**
Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)
Weed Lake Bridge: Government contracts and political methods [Saskatchewan? The Party, 1917]. 33p. 22cm.

4298

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart, Geological Survey of Canada, and Canada. Department of Mines
The southern plains of Alberta. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1917. [1], 1 leaf + 1, 300, viii p. illus. fold. plans, fold. map. 25cm. (Canada. Geological Survey Memoir, 93)

4299

Duchaussois, Pierre Jean Baptiste
Les Sœurs grises dans l'extrême-nord, cinquante ans de missions. [The Grey Nuns in the far north: 50 years of missions. 1ère édition. Montréal: en vente chez les Révérendes Sœurs grises.], 1917. 256p. ., 1 folied leaf of plates, map, illus. ports. 20cm.

On the title-page of 1st edition: "Au profit des orphelins du Mackenzie." Also published, 2e éd. rev. et augm., Montréal: Beauchemin, 1926): as *Remmes héroïques: les Sœurs grises dans l'extrême-nord.* Lyon & Paris, Oeuvre apostolique de Marie: 1926. 192: cours. éd., *Remmes héroïques: les Sœurs grises canadiennes aux glaces polaires.* Paris: Éditions Spes. Oeuvres des Missions O.M.I. 1927 and 1928: 2 vols., Montréal: Rayonnement. 1, 1929. About the missions of the Grey Nuns in northern Canada.

4300

Easde, Robert M.
Odes to mules, and other rhymes. Toronto: S.B. Gundy, 1917. viii. 118p. 19cm.

Also published, London: J. Lane, 1917.

4301

Edmonton. Board of Trade
Edmonton district in central Alberta. Canada's richest mixed farming country: Dairying, cattle, hogs, horses, sheep, poultry, wheat, oats, barley, rye, hay, roots, potatoes, vegetables. 1st edition. Edmonton: Edmonton Board of Trade, [1917]. 44p., illus., maps. 26cm.

Also published, Edmonton: Edmonton Board of Trade, 1920. 44p., Edmonton: Edmonton Board of Trade. 1923. 47p.

4302

Edwards, Henrietta Muir, compiler
Legal status of women of Alberta as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws. 1st edition. Edmonton: Department of Extension, University of Alberta., 1917. 47p. 20cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, Edmonton: issued by and under the authority of the Attorney-General. 1928 (EDp.).

4303

Faulds, Mary Jeffrey
"Pa-Ke-Nob-Ka: the winner. A dramatization of the life of Rev. John McDougall." Toronto: United Church of Canada, [c1929].

In Annie Davina Swiston Stephenson and Sara Vance. *That they may be one: An introduction to the study of the work of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada.* pages 1155-1197. For work on which this is said to be based, see Peet 4321.

4304

Federal Press Agency
The purchase of the Canadian Northern Railway: Whereby the people of Canada become the absolute owners of this great system. A notable achievement. [Ottawa: Federal Press Agency 1917?]. 15p. 22cm.

4305

Fellberg, Henning Frederik
Hjemtør på præsrier. De første. En række bøger fra Canada. Copenhagen: Denmark: Kria, 1917. 298p. 19cm.

Also published, Copenhagen: s.n. 1927 (280p.). A continuation of a Danish family's experiences in Saskatchewan, covering the period May 1912 to October 1917. For the first volume see Peet 1728. Both volumes also issued as a 2-volume set, Copenhagen: Kria, 1912-1917. 128p., 298p.

4306

Gagnon, Joseph
Le Manitoba: ressources et conditions. Winnipeg: Minister of Agriculture and Immigration and Superintendent of Immigration and Colonisation, Government of Manitoba, 1917. [3], 4-32p. illus., photos., map (on inside front cover), 17.5cm.

At head of title: "L'œuv et l'œuvre." On cover: "Le Manitoba, vers les belles terres."

4307

Gordon, Leslie Howard
The little lady of the short-gar. London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1917]. 254p. 20cm.

Fiction set in northern Alberta.

4308

Grant, William Lawson
In memoriam: William George McFhryer born Clearwater Man. 19th June 1888, died Vimy Ridge 9th April 1917 [Manitoba: s.n. 1917?]. 38p. 23cm.

Biography of a teacher who went overseas with an engineering battalion in 1915.

4309

Great War Next-of-Kin Association
Constitution of the Great War Next-of-Kin Association. Calgary: Alberta Job Department, 1917. 20p. 15cm.

The purpose of the Association was "to secure economic justice for men and women who have taken part in the Great War."

4310

Heller, Gerald H.
Claimmont: Alberta, Canada. Just a flourishing little farming town in the heart of Grande Prairie. most fertile part of great Peace River Valley. [Claimmont, Alta: s.n., 1917?]. ., 2p., illus. map. 4 x 15.5cm.

Attributed to Heller.

4311

Hewitt, G.E. and Canadian War Records Office

The story of the Twenty-Eighth (North West) Battalion. 1914-1917. London: Charles & Son for Canadian War Records Office. [c.1917?] 24p., ports. 18.5cm. (Histories of Canadian Battalions)

This is part of a series under the supervision of Capt. T.G. Roberts of the Canadian War Records Office

4312

Hjelt, Ole

Farmers og socialismen. Chicago, Ill. Skandinaviske Socialistiske Forbund 1917. 87p.

This book on socialism was presumably influenced by his farming experiences at Insane, Saskatchewan. It was confiscated by Canadian customs as undesirable literature; presumably all copies destined for Canada were destroyed. Also by Hjelt. *Socialism: An account of the evolution of human social systems from primitive communism to socialism and a statement of the most important principles of modern socialism*. Chicago, Ill. Scandinavian Socialist Federation, 1917. See also Peel 4396

4313

Holland, J.A. and Canadian War Records Office

The story of the Tenth Canadian Battalion, 1914-1917. London: Charles & Son for Canadian War Records Office. 1918. [2] 35p., port. 19cm. (Histories of Canadian Battalions)

Battalion prepared by the Canadian Highlanders and the Winnipeg Light Infantry. This is part of a series under the supervision of Capt. T.G. Roberts of the Canadian War Records Office

4314

Hunter, James, translator

Ayamasaia masinahkatoow. The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the church according to the use of the Church of England in Canada. translated into the language of the Cree Indians. John Alexander Mackay, reviser. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1917. viii. 299p. 17.5cm.

In the Eastern Swampy Cree dialect of Cree. Title in English and Cree syllabics, text entirely in Cree. Pages 1-65 and 172-217 in syllabics with text in Roman characters on facing pages. rest of text only in Cree syllabics. Includes tables and key to orthography. This 1917 revised edition reprinted. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 931, Toronto: Supplies Department, General Board of Religious Education. 1940. viii, 299p. Pages 243-252 published separately as *The Church catchments*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1925. in Cree syllabics with English/Cree title-page. For first version, see Peel 330

4315

Irvine, William

Public ownership of the government. Calgary: Avenue Press for Neo-Farman Pollack; League of Canada. [1917] 14p. 22cm.

4316

Jönsson, Bakkur

Leaves from the unwritten note-book of an idler. Together with letters written in a cloister and dedicated to the dearth Wyreand Sask. Bogi Bjarnason, 1918. 70p., port. 19cm

Published posthumously. written while Jönsson suffered from incurable tuberculosis

4317

Leighton, Robert

Woolly of the wilds. A story of pluck and adventure in north-west Canada. London: Wood, Lock & Co. 1917. 303p., [16] leaves of plates. 19cm.

Also published London: Ward, Lock, 1925? 308p. and 1946? 303p.

4318

Lethbridge, Ailsa. Board of Trade

More and better water for our farms and rural communities. Report of a conference called by the Lethbridge Board of Trade at Lethbridge, Alberta, on June 22nd. 1917. [Lethbridge Alta. s.n. 1917] 51 [1]p., illus. fold. map, fold. plan. 25cm.

Reprints of articles from the Lethbridge Herald. Text in double columns

4319

Liberal Party

Let the people rule. Down with autocracy. up with democracy. Liberal platform. Adapted at Winnipeg convention [Aug. 7-8-9 1917]. Resolutions passed at Edmonton. Farmer's platform. Laurier's manifesto. Address by Hon. Frank Oliver. [Winnipeg. s.n. 1917] 40p. 27cm.

4320

MacGregor, Daisy and Canadian Women's Press Club Calgary Branch

The Alberta club woman's blue book. 1917. [Calgary]: Canadian Woman's Soc. Press Club, Calgary Branch. 1917. [3] 2-27 [3]p., illus. ports. 23cm.

On the activities of various Alberta women's organizations and their leaders. includes advertising.

4321

Maclean, John

McDougall of Alberta: A life of Rev. John McDougall, D.D., pathfinder of empire and prophet of the plains. Toronto: Ryerson Press. [c.1927] xii. 262p., front. plates, ports. 15.5cm.

Also published, Toronto: F.C. Stephenson, c.1927. For a dramatization based on this work, see Peel 4363.

4322

Manitoba and John Archibald Campbell

Northern Manitoba: Mining, timber and pulp wood, water powers, fish and furs, agriculture, the Hudson Bay Route

The Pac, Man. J. A. Campbell - Commissioner of Northern Manitoba. 1917 47, [1]p., illus. maps 26cm.

4323

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. *Farming in Manitoba*. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1917 68p., illus., map. 17cm]

One section has a separate title-page with title: "A few letters from farmers - wives in Manitoba." Said to have been first issued in 1916 (73p.) and also issued in 1918 (68p.)

4324

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. *Pioneer Manitoba. A true short story of the first province of the Canadian West. told in 68 pictures and terse explanations*. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration 1917, 68]p. chiefly illus., map. 11cm

4325

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. *Stock raising in Manitoba*. Winnipeg: [Department of Agriculture and Immigration] 1917 36p. illus., ports 24cm

4326

Marchant, Bessie

A Canadian farm mystery. or, Purs the pioneer, Cyrus Clinchett Cuneo. [Illustrator London & Glasgow Blackie & Son 1917 352p., illus. 19cm.

Also published, London & Glasgow Blackie, 1932] (352p.).

4327

Matheson, Edward King

The work of the Church of England among the English speaking settlers in the diocese of Saskatchewan at the earlier years of the diocese s. n. 19, 77] 13, [1]p. 21 5cm.

Prepared at the request of the members of the rural deanery of Battleford and read at the meeting of the rural deanery held in St. Mary's Church, Meota, Sask. on Wednesday, August 29th, 1917. * This is reprinted as Peet 3170.

4328

Mathieu, Olivier-Elzéar

Éloge funèbre du Rév. P. J. Hugonard, O.M.I. principal de l'École industrielle de Lebret, Sask., 14 février 1917 [Funeral elegy for Rev. P. J. Hugonard O.M.I. principal of the industrial school at Lebret, Sask., February 14 1917]. Quebec: Imprimerie Franciscaine Missionnaire, 1917 15 1r 19]p. 16cm.

4329

McCaull, Charles Coursoilles

Address of C. C. McCaull in opening the case for the prosecution of Sinnislaak, an Eskimo charged with murder, before the Hon. Chief Justice Harvey and a jury, at Edmonton, Alberta, August 14th, 1917 [Edmonton: Douglas Co., 1917 15, [1]p., ports. 25cm.

On cover "For private circulation." Sinnislaak was charged with the murder of R. P. Royston at Bloody Fall on the Coppermine River in November 1913.

4330

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

The next of kin. Those who wait and wonder. Toronto: T. Asten, 1917 256, [1]p. 19cm.

Also published, Boston & New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1917 256p. About the war effort during First World War.

4331

Michener, Edward and Conservative Party (Alberta)

The leader of the Opposition's address to the electors of Alberta. A brief review of provincial affairs. Red Deer Aja. The News, [1917?]. 10, [2]p. port. 23cm.

Caption title: "Mr. Michener's manifesto to Alberta electors." Michener, leader of the Conservative Party in Alberta, and hence in opposition, addressed the federal election of 1917.

4332

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

Zélie redoublée, ou, une critique critique: lettre à M. A. H. de Thémoudan. [Saint-Basile, Man. s.n., 1917?] 24p. 23cm

Said to have been twice printed in Winnipeg, and twice intercepted and destroyed before it could be distributed. This is a defense in response to Augustin Heron de Thémoudan's review of Morice's life of Langevin (Peet 4447).

4333

Motherwell, William Richard and Saskatchewan Liberal Association

How Saskatchewan women got the vote: A brief history which every Saskatchewan woman should read. Quotations from speeches made by Hon. W.R. Motherwell and others. [Regina? Provincial Liberal Party, [1917?]. 16p. port. 22cm

4334

Motherwell, William Richard

Saskatchewan's welcome to the newcomer: Fertile lands, a health-giving climate and all the advantages of a progressive province are offered him. Address by W.R. Motherwell. [Regina? s.n., 1917?] 8p., illus. 20cm.

4335

Niven, Frederick John

Apple-hat songs. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, 1917 44, 4]p. 19cm.

4336

Non-Partisan League of Canada

Public ownership of the government. Calgary: Non Partisan League, [c1917] 118]p. 22cm.

4337

Normandeaux, Joseph-Aldric*Culture m  te en Alberta centrale*. Montreal: s.n. .917 12p. 21cm.

4338

Peterson, Isabel Mary Bowler*The magpie's nest*. Toronto: S.B. Gundy, 1917. 303p. 19cm.

Also published. New York & London: John Lane, 1917 [302p. 1
Fiction with an Alberta setting.

4339

Pierce, Lorne Albert*John McDougall*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1926. 30p. illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

4340

Royal Arch Masons. Grand Chapter of Alberta

Constitution and general regulations of the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Alberta. As adopted at the third annual convocation held in Edmonton, March 14th, A. L. 2847. A. D. 1917, and ordered to be published by Grand Chapter Calgary. Royal Arch Masons. 1917? x, 64p., illus. 17cm.

4341

Rydberg, Per Axel

Flora of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent plains: Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and neighboring parts of Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota, and British Columbia. 1st edition. New York: The Author, 1917. xx, 1110p. 28cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. New York: The Author, 1922 (xii +143p. facsimile of 2nd edition. New York: Hafner Pub. Co., 1954 and 1969 (xii, 1143p., Originally a component of *Flora of the Rocky Mountains*, Rydberg also published separately *Key to the Rocky Mountain flora*. New York: The Author, 1919. 305p.).

4342

S.M.A. [pseud.]*An Irish princess, The step-sisters, Old friends and new*. [Winnipeg? s.n. c1917? 17-21 r.p. 19cm.

Contents: "An Irish princess. A school play for girls", "The step-sisters. A school play for girls", and "Old friends and new. A dialogue for commencement day."

4343

Saskatchewan. Department of Agriculture. Production and Marketing Branch and Saskatchewan. Animal Industry Branch*Saskatchewan cattle and horse brands*. Regina: Recorder of Brands, Department of Agriculture. 1917. 1974?

Publisher name varied slightly over the years. Cover title "Saskatchewan brand book". Later years include: revised and corrected to March 31 1917 (published 1918; Supplement no. 1, revised and corrected to December 31 1918 (1919; Supplement no. 2. Allocated and renewed during 1919 1920; Supplement no. 3. Allocated and renewed during 1920 1921.)

Supplement no. 4. Allocated and renewed during 1921 (1922; Supplement no. 5. Allocated and renewed during 1922 (1923; Supplement no. 6. Allocated and renewed during 1923 (1924; Supplement no. 7. Allocated and renewed during 1924 (1925). and [Supplement no. 10]. Allocated or renewed to December 31 1927 (1928). Saskatchewan cattle and horse brands, consolidated to September 30, 1939 1950; Supplement no. 1 (1942; Supplement no. 2 (published [1943?]. See also Peel 31 1 and 3963.

4344

Saskatchewan Liberal Association*The Liberal handbook. 1917. Aims and achievements of Saskatchewan liberalism*. [Regina: Saskatchewan Liberal Party, 1917?]. 80p. 20cm.

4345

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

Liberalism and progress. The Liberal Party and the Martin government alive to Saskatchewan's needs. The big 4: 1. Land settlement, 2. Cheap money, 3. Tariff reforms, 4. Farm machinery. Saskatchewan's economic problems. [Regina? Provincial Liberal Party, 1917?]. 4. 21p. 21cm.

4346

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

Some phases of Saskatchewan's school problem. Facts vs. fiction. [Regina? Provincial Liberal Party, 1917?]. 16p., port. 22cm.

4347

Scott, Walter Samuel

Chattel exemptions from writs of execution in Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan, and Yukon Territory. Edmonton: Atkinson Book Co., 1917. 92p. 22.5cm.

includes table of cases.

4348

Scott, Walter Samuel

Homesteads and their exemptions in western Canada. Edmonton: Books, 1917. 84p. 22.5cm. (Law booklets, no. 1.)

includes table of cases.

4349

Shortt, Adam and Sir Arthur George Doughty, general editors

Canada and its provinces. A history of the Canadian people and their inspirations by one hundred associates. Archives edition. Toronto: Glasgow, Brook & Co., [1917?]. 2 vols., plates. 25.5cm.

Of the 23 volumes arranged both chronologically and geographically, published from 1914 to 1917, volumes 19-22 deal specifically with "The Prairie Provinces". Also published, Authors edition, s.l. Publishers: Association of Canada, 1913-1917. Edinburgh edition (without illustrations). Toronto: Publishers Association of Canada, 1913-1917. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966.

4350

Spence, William J., compiler, Robert Sinton Thomson, and Samuel Pritchard Matheson

University of Manitoba: Historical notes. 1877-1917. Address by Hon. R. S. Thomson. Address by Archbishop Matheson. Winnipeg: s.n., 1918. 84p. 23cm.

4351

Stead, Robert James Campbell

Kuchener and other poems. William Talbot Allison introduction. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1917. xiv, 161p. 19cm.

Also published: Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1917? (xiv, 163p., for the enlarged edition. see Peel 643). Poetry of the First World War, but also includes poems depicting peacetime life.

4352

Sugden, Edward Bartschshaw, Baron St Leonards

Handy book of Canadian law: Being handy book on property law, revised and adapted for Canada. Walter Samuel Scott, editor. Edmonton: Atkinson Book, c1917. 179p. 23cm. (Pioneer Series, no. 1)

4353

Thomson, Robert Sinton

Educational developments: Address in the Legislature, on January 17th, 1917. Winnipeg: Department of Education, 1917. 10p., illus. 24cm.

4354

Turner, John Percival

The prairie chicken. Its distribution and need of protection. Winnipeg: V. Winsler, 1917. 16p., illus. 22.5cm.

At head of title: "Help us protect the game."

4355

Union Government Publicity Bureau

An open letter from a Winnipeg mother to Sir Wilfrid Laurier. [Ottawa: Union Government Publicity Bureau, 1917?]. 44p. 23cm.

Reprinted from *Winnipeg Free Press*, August 14, 1917. Letter is from a mother who lost her son in First World War. Includes poem "In Flanders Fields."

4356

United Grain Growers

By-laws and charter. Being new by-laws drafted and approved by the shareholders in August, 1917, also, charter of the Grain Growers' Grain Co. Ltd., as amended to provide for the amalgamation of that company with the Alberta Farmers' Co-operative Elevator Co. Ltd. Winnipeg: s.n., 1917. 35, [1]p. 16cm.

Also published, *By-laws and charter* including all amendments passed prior to November 1st, 1924. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1924?]. 136p.

4357

Wallace, Horatio

The song of the madness of the children of Odin, and other poems, 1914-1917. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, c1917. 30p. 22cm.

Poetry influenced by the courage and sacrifice in First World War.

4358

Weir, George Mair

Evolution of the separate school law in the Prairie Provinces. [Saskatoon? s.n. 1917?]. 156p. 19cm.

Text was submitted for Doctor of Pedagogy degree at Queen's University, 1917. Preface dated 1917.

4359

Western Lawyers

Popular handbook of western Canada law: Containing in plain language the laws of Alberta. British Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan. 1st edition. Calgary: Courts Publishing Co., 1917. 4f., 375p., fronts. 24cm.

Includes advertising. For 2nd edition see Peel 6422.

4360

Wonderful Winnipeg. The gateway to the Canadian West. Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Company, 1918?, [3], p., chiefly illus. 18 x 26cm.

Also published: Winnipeg: s.n., 920? ([45]p.) Picture album.

4361

Alberta Provincial Police

The constables' manual. Provincial Police, Alberta. Toronto: Carswell Co., 1918. v, 136p. 17cm.

4362

Anderson, James Thomas Milton

The education of the new-Canadian. A treatise on Canada's greatest educational problem. Toronto & London: J. M. Dent & Sons, 1918. 27p., [25] leaves of plates. 20.5cm.

Also published: New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1918. 271p. This was Anderson's D.Phil. thesis at the University of Toronto.

4363

Anderson, Robert Thompson

Prosper in France. Edmonton: Coles Printing Co., 1932. 123p., illus., ports. 18cm.

A collection of poems written during 1914-1918, while Anderson was serving with an Alberta unit of the Canadian Light Horse in France.

4364

Armstrong, William Henry Gratlan

Separate schools: Introduction of the dual system into eastern Canada and its subsequent extension to the West. Weyburn, Sask.: Grand Orange Lodge of Saskatchewan, c1918. 92p. 19.5cm.

On cover: "Separate schools in the new provinces."

4365

Alferton, John Joseph

Songs of a sergeant, and hints to a trooper on when and how to gain promotion. H.S. Davis. [Illustrator: Calgary Franklin Press. 1908?] [22]p., illus., port. 22cm.

Includes "In Flanders Fields" written by John McCrae.

4366

Bark, Don Hurdman

Don's [sic] in connection with irrigation: An address by Mr Don H. Bark, delivered to Western Canada Irrigation Convention, Nelson, B.C. July 1918. Calgary: Western Canada Irrigation Association, [1918?]. 80p. 25cm.

4367

Baleman, Reginald John Godfrey

Reginald Baleman: teacher and soldier. A memorial volume of selections from his lectures and other writings. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan 1912. xi [47] l.p., illus. 19cm.

Also published: London: Henry Stothan & Co., 1912. Contents of part 1: Reginald Baleman, student and teacher. "Francis Thompson Milton." "To the memory of Dr. Rags." "The teaching of English." "My last duchess." "Christmas shopping." "Realism in Wordsworth and Browning." "Synge, a suggestion." "Dickens and Thackeray." "Pessimism." "Bacon and intellect." and "The eternal silence." Contents of part 2: Reginald Baleman, soldier. "The war." "In the trenches," and "On the death of a comrade."

4368

Bawlf, William Richard

Marketing of Canadian grain under war conditions: Address delivered by Mr W.R. Bawlf at the annual general meeting of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange, September 11, 1918. Winnipeg: [Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1918]. 11p., illus., port. 23cm.

4369

Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words

Old time somewhere in France. Song. [Winnipeg: Berry Publishing Co.] c1918. [3]p. 31cm.

On title-page: inset photo of Charles Bestland, 54th Battalion. "Dedicated to the Great War veterans, the boys who fought for freedom." Also published: [Calgary: J. Brown, G.W.V.A.], c1918; [Vancouver: Comrade J.W.C., later?], c1918. Score for voice and piano.

4370

Berry, Bert, music, and Lester Berry, words

Forms of the rank and file. [s.l.: The Authors, c1919]. [18]p. 19cm.

Poetry of the First World War, some of which is set to music.

4371

Bode, Llewellyn P.

Wings of the wanderlust. Containing "The call of the north," "Killed in Flanders," and 33 other poems. [Vancouver: The Author, 1916?]. 36p. 17cm.

Also published: *Wings of the wanderlust*. Containing "The call of the north," "Killed in Flanders," and 32 other poems. [Vancouver: The Author, 1916?]. 60p., *Wings of the wanderlust*. [Vancouver? s.l., 1922?]. 68p., *Wings of the wanderlust*. A volume of exquisite poetry. [s.l.: The Author, 1929?]. 148p.

4372

Boch-Bruevich, Vladimir Dmitrievich

Dukhobortsy v Kanadskikh preirakh [Dukhobors on Canadian prairies]. Petrograd, Russia: Zhizn i znaniye, 1918. 41, 276p. 22cm. (Biblioteka otchestvennoyedniia. 41)

4373

Buck, Alanson Lemon

Picardy field and western verse. Regina: University Press, 1919. 162, 144p., ports., illus. 20cm. (Returned Soldier Series)

Includes poetry describing the Prairie Provinces.

4374

Burns, William C.

Incidents in the life of John L. Sullivan and other famous people of fifty years ago. As related by William C. Burns (blind). [Edmonton: Douglas Printing, 1926?]. 59p., ports. 23cm.

Contains cover of introduction by H. Perry of HBC, and also a list of persons to whom the author was indebted. "This book is published for the benefit of the author by his friends."

4375

Calgary. Board of Trade

Calgary, Alberta, Canada: a most progressive city. Presenting interesting information regarding Calgary, the industrial metropolis of Alberta. [Calgary: Board of Trade, 1918?]. 16p., illus., map. 16cm.

4376

Calgary. Daughters of the Allies. Friday Unit, compiler

Centenarian cook book. A collection of tested recipes. Calgary: Avenue Press, 1918. 159p., illus. 23cm.

Includes advertising.

4377

Canadian Council of Agriculture

The farmers' platform. A new national policy for Canada as adopted by the Canadian Council of Agriculture at Winnipeg, on November 29, 1918. Winnipeg: Canadian Council of Agriculture, [1918]. 8p. 15 cm.

See also Peel 4279

4378

Canadian Forester [pseud.],

Cenais of the camp. Edinburgh, Scotland: Bishop & Sons, 1918. 36p. 9cm.

4379

Ceuneau, Augustin

Un compagnon de Mgr Grandin. le R. P. Adolphe Hippolyte Leduc, O.M.I. 1842-1918. Rennes, France: Imprimerie du "Nouveliste de Bretagne," 1942. 135p., port. 24 Scm.

includes: *Adolphe-Eugène Leduc en religion: Soeur natelot 1846-1928*; "Le R.P. Valentin-Théodore Vegreville. 1819-1903"; "Le R.P. Théodore Labouret"; and "Notions historiques géographiques et autres sur le Nord-Ouest canadien."

4380

Chicanet, Eugene Louis

Homestead rhythms. [Alberta? s.n., 1924?]. (2, 1 leaf 77p. 23cm.

4381

Clark, Archibald Brown

An outline of provincial and municipal taxation in British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan. [Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, 1910]. 97p., tables. 26cm.

"The following Outline is a reprint, with certain additions, of a report on provincial and municipal taxation in British Columbia, Alberta and Saskatchewan, prepared after a visit to these Provinces in the autumn of 1916 on behalf of the Manitoba Assessment and Taxation Commission, and originally published as the appendices to the Report of the Commission [1919]. The Outline in the appendices of the Report was on pages 16-204."

4382

Coal Operators of Northern Alberta

Coal: Where it is and how to get it. Edmonton: Badale Press, [1918?]. [1]p. 22cm.

4383

Cullum, Ridgwell

The law of the gun. Toronto: William Briggs, c1918. 420p., 31 leaves of plates. 19cm.

Also published: New York: A.L. Bon, c1918; London: Chapman and Hall, 1918. Novel about Mounted Police, cattlemen, and farmers in the Canadian prairies.

4384

Davidson, Gordon Charles

The North West Company. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1918. xci, 349p., 4 fold. maps. 25cm. University of California Publications in History, vol. 7.

Ph.D. thesis in history at University of California, Berkeley, May 1916. Reprinted: New York: Russell & Russell, 1967.

4385

Dunning, Charles Avery

Les droits du français en Saskatchewan: discours prononcé à la Législature de Regina le 19 décembre 1916. Prince Albert, Sask.: Imprimerie du patriote de l'ouest 1919. [3] 4 ill., [1]p. 23cm.

4386

Evans, Harry Marshall Enskew

The mayor's statement to the elections of Edmonton re: the prohibition in the Fire Department. February 27 1918. Edmonton: Printed but may not have been published. 1918. [4]p.

4387

Flatt, W.D.

The making of a man, Julian Ruggles Seavey. Illustrator: Toronto: William Briggs, 1918. 154p. [24 leaves of illus. 20cm.

"This book is not sold for the usual commercial returns. The profits will be devoted to patriotic purposes." A novel centered on Fort Churchill and Fort Garry, about a boy from the Orkney Islands apprenticed to the Hudson's Bay Company and his misadventure in Canada. Pages 130-148 contain a lumbering story and pages 149-154 "An appeal to play the game fairly." Book dedicated to Flatt, a Sunday school class in Port Nelson, Ontario, has a solitary religious scene.

4388

Foght, Harold Waldstein

A survey of education in the province of Saskatchewan, Canada. A report to the Government of the province of Saskatchewan. Regina: J.W. Reid, King's Printer, 1918. 183p., [3] folded leaves of plates, diagrams, tables, maps. 26cm.

4389

Girling, Theodore Augustus

The salient and other poems. 1st edition. London: C. Palmer & Hayward, 1918. 51, [4]p., [1] leaf of plates. 16cm.

Also published, with 4 additional poems. 2nd edition. London: C. Palmer & Hayward, 1918. 51, [4]p., [1] leaf of plates. 16cm.

Gloomy Vic, pseud.]

Songs of the trenches, Jack Perry. Illustrator: 2nd edition. Manchester: L. Saunders, [1918?]. 23p. illus. 19cm.

There is said to have been a 1st edition (London: J. Martin, 1918, 31p.) sold in France for 1 franc, but none of the usual Canadian and British libraries appears to have a copy. Excerpts from the First World War diaries of Victor and Ernest Swanson were published as *Who said war is hell?* No. 12895. Private Victor H. Swanson, Fifth Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force, World War I, edited by Yvonne S. Burgess and Charles E. Burgess, Regina, Sask.: Yvonne & Ted Burgess, 1985.

4391

Grain Growers' Guide

History of the Grain Growers. Reprinted from the Canadian Growers' Guide tenth anniversary, number June 26, 1918. [Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Guide, 1918]. 16p., illus., ports. 38cm.

Text in quadruple columns.

- 4392**
Greiner, Magdalene Hammes, words and music
Sunny Alberta. Winnipeg: The Composer. c.1918. 5 p.
36cm
Score for soprano and alto voices with piano accompaniment.
First line: "Alberta land of sunshine." Chorus: "Sunny Alberta
land of health, land of wealth."
- 4393**
Greiner, Magdalene Hammes, words and music
Uncle Sam & Jack Canuck patriotic song. Winnipeg: The
Composer, c.1918. 3lp
Score for voice and piano. Chorus: "So keep the flags a flying."
Three-page illustration: figure of Uncle Sam at left and Jack
Canuck at right shaking hands with respective national flags in
background.
- 4394**
Grove, Frederick Philip
Over prairie roads, Charles MacDonald Mandy, illustrator.
Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1922. 230p. front., plates.
22cm.
Also published: Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1929; with
introduction by Malcolm Ross. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart,
1967, 1968, 1970, 1971, with afterword by Patrick Lane. Toronto:
McClelland & Stewart, 1990. Description of seven trips between
Gladsome and Falmouth, near the western shore of Lake
Manitoba during the years 1917-1918.
- 4395**
Harrison, Stanley Gordon
Songs of the prairie and the C & P. Toronto: McClelland,
Goodchild & Stewart, 1919. [3] 1 leaf. 9-71. 1lp. 19cm.
Also published: London: E. Macdonald, 1919. Poetry written on
the Western Front in First World War about half are
remembrances of the Canadian prairies to which he longed to
return.
- 4396**
Hind, Ella Cora
Our neighborhood. Winnipeg: The Author, 1918. 7p. 15cm.
Booklet in paper covers sent at Christmas.
- 4397**
Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. New Ottawa
Chapter. Speers, Sask.
New Ottawa. Speers: 1902-1918 [Speers, Sask. ?]. New
Ottawa Chapter I.O.D.E. 1918F. [2], 1 leaf, [2]p. illus.
22cm.
A history of settlement at Speers.
- 4398**
Ingersoll, William Ernest
The road that led home. A romance of the prairie-land. New
York: Harper & Brothers, 1918. [5] 1 leaf. 307, [1]p., col.
front. 19.5cm.
Fiction: the hero is a rural school teacher.
- 4399**
Kendall, Ralph Selwood
Benton of the Royal Mounted: A tale of the Royal
Northwest Mounted Police. Toronto: S.B. Gundy, 1918.
312p. 20cm.
Also published: New York: John Lane Co., 1918 and 1919
[312p.]; New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c.1918 [312p.]; in *Northern
ranch romances: Three complete novels of adventure in the
Northwest*, New York: Grosset & Dunlap, [c.1920]. Novel set in
southern Alberta.
- 4400**
Kitts, Franklin Hugo and Canada. Natural Resources
Intelligence Branch
Athabasca to the Bay: Report of a reconnaissance
expedition chiefly by canoe, from Edmonton and
Medicine Hat across the northern parts of Alberta, Saskatchewan,
and Manitoba to Port Nelson and Churchill on
Hudson Bay, 1918. Ottawa: Natural Resources Intelligence
Branch, 1919. 40p. illus., fold. map. 24.5cm.
- 4401**
Kitts, Franklin Hugo and Canada. Natural Resources
Intelligence Branch
The new Manitoba district, Canada: its resources and
development. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1918.
43p. illus., maps, diagrams, tables. 25cm.
- 4402**
Kitts, Franklin Hugo and Canada. Department of the
Interior
The Peace River District, Canada: its resources and
opportunities. 1st edition. [Ottawa]: Department of the
Interior, 1918. 47p., illus., maps. 25cm.
Cites favourable comments by early settlers, missionaries, and
traders on agricultural potential of area. Also published: Ottawa:
Department of the Interior, 1919, 1930, and 1922. Later
published as *The Peace River country, Canada: its resources and
opportunities*. 2nd edition, revised, Ottawa: [King's Printer]
1920, 3rd edition, revised, Ottawa: National Development
Bureau, 1927 [36p.]. 3rd edition, revised: Ottawa: National
Development Bureau, 1930 [115p.].
- 4403**
Law, Robert
Optimism. An address delivered at the annual convocation
of the University, May 10th, 1918. Winnipeg: University of
Manitoba, 1918. [3] 4-12p. 23cm.
- 4404**
Legg, Margaret
Dunrobin: fore of the past s.l. s.n. s.d. 80p.
Outline of the history of Port Dunrobin from 1763 to 1918.

4405

MacBeth, Roderick George

The romance of western Canada. 1st edition. Toronto: William Briggs. 1918. xii, 309p. illus., ports. facsim. 26cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 1920.

4406

MacDonald, Wilson Pugsley

The song of the prairie land, and other poems. Albert Ernest Stallard Smythe. Introduction. 1st edition. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. [1918]. 144p. 19cm.

Also published. Buffalo. Printed by L.B. Clark. c. 918 (25 leaves), as *The song of the prairie land*. 2nd edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press. [1923] (155. [13]p.). 3rd edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 1925 (155p.). 4th edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 1925 (155p.). MacDonald also provided the decorations.

4407

Maclean, John

Vanguards of Canada. Toronto: Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, Young People's Forward Movement Department. 1918. x, 252p. [24] leaves of illus., map, ports. 19.5cm.

A series of sketches of Methodist missionaries: Kahnewyagwats, of the Six Nations Indians; "Shawwasdan, the Ojibwa orator"; James Evans, inventor of the Cree syllabic; Robert Terrell Rundle, first Protestant missionary in the Northwest; "Thomas Marlbut, linguist and scholar"; "Thomas Wilesey, a pioneer of the buffalo days"; "George McDougall, traveller and hero"; "George Young, the early days at Fort Garry"; "Chief Joseph and the Oka Indians"; "Thomas Crosby up and down the Pacific coast"; "John McDougall, missionary and empire builder"; "James Woodsworth, the ecclesiastical statesman"; "Martyrs of the cross"; "Heroes of western Canada."

4408

Manitoba and John Archibald Campbell

Manitoba's northland, including Hudson Bay region and Five Lake gold area. Minerals, pulp wood, water powers, fish and furs, agriculture. November 1918. The Pas. Man. Commissioner of Northern Manitoba. 1918. 52p., illus., maps. 1 fold. 26cm.

4409

Manitoba Motor League and Winnipeg Automobile Club

Automobile road guide to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Automobile Club and Manitoba Motor League. 1918. Maps. 22cm.

Began publication in 1916 or 1917; ceased in 1921 or 1922. At least the 7th edition (1919) was edited by A.C. Ennert, Secretary (Secretary-Manager) of Winnipeg Automobile Club from 1905 to 1954. Continuation of Peel 3918, succeeded by Peel 4799.

4410

Medicine Hat, Alta. Board of Trade

Medicine Hat, Alberta. Facts concerning the city and surrounding country. [Medicine Hat, Alta.]. Board of Trade. 1918. 16 p., illus. 22cm.

On title-page: "The town that was born lucky." Rudhard Kipling. Includes information on energy, transportation, irrigation, farms, schools, and climate.

4411

Miller, A.D.

Rum lands: Thousands of acres of equipped, improved and raw lands in all parts of Saskatchewan. Regina: A.D. Miller. [1918?] illus., map (on one side of sheet). Single sheet fold. to 20.5cm.

Inside title: "Saskatchewan, Canada: A land of opportunity." Not dated, but statistics included up to 1918. Published by a land agent. "Facts and figures included in this pamphlet have been approved by the Dept. of Immigration Canada." Includes statistics on agricultural yields and the Saskatchewan climate.

4412

Moorhouse, Hopkins [pseud.]

Deep furrows: Which tells of pioneer crisis along which the farmers of western Canada fought their way to great achievements in co-operation. Toronto: G.J. McLeod. 1918. 303p. 26cm.

Also published. Toronto & Winnipeg: G.J. McLeod. [1918; [H], 1 reel. II-299p.]. A valuable record of the founding of the United Grain Growers' movement.

4413

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

Les droits historiques du français dans l'ouest canadien [The historic rights of the French in the Canadian West]. Winnipeg: La Libre parole, 1918. 19p. 22.5cm.

4414

Motherwell, William Richard

Lessons learned from the drought [sic], wind, and frost of 1918 in Saskatchewan. Regina: King's Printer, [1918?]. 3p.

4415

Neutral Hills, Alta. Board of General Committee

Rancher's round-up and barbecue: July 1st & 2nd 1918 Old Ranch, Neutral Hills, Alberta, sec. 29-17-7 W. 4. Programing: General Committee Neutral Valley, Alta. Conson Enterprise Print. 1918. 50p.

4416

Northern Production Company

The first annual report of the Northern Production Co. Limited, January 16th, 1918. Also containing a historical and geological compilation of data on the oil fields of northern Alberta. Edmonton: Northern Fiscal Agency. 1918. 76. 51p. illus. maps. 32cm.

4417

O'Brien, Jack

Into the jaws of death. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 1919. viii, 295p., front. plates, ports. 19.5cm.

Experiences of a prairie youth in the First World War, as a member of the 20th Northwest Battalion.

O'Donoghue, Charles Henry

The zoology of to-day. Opening lecture for the session 1918-19, delivered before the faculty and students of the University of Manitoba. October 9th, 1918: Being the inaugural lecture of Charles H. O'Donoghue. [Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, [1918]] 15, 6-32p. 23cm.

4419

Le Patriote de l'ouest and Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan

The language question in Saskatchewan. Translated from *Le Patriote de l'ouest* and published by the Committee of Education of l'Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan. Prince Albert: Sask. Committee of Education of l'Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan. 1918. 14p. 23cm.

4420

Le Patriote de l'ouest and Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan

The question of education in the province of Saskatchewan. Translated from *Le Patriote de l'ouest* and published by the Committee of Education of l'Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan. Prince Albert: Sask. Committee of Education of l'Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan. 1918. 15p. 22cm.

4421

Peace River Development Corporation. Transport Department

The Peace River: A great waterway of the far north. s.l. s.n., 1918. Folder incl. 80p., folded illus., map. 24cm.

4422

Popple, Arthur Ernest

Popple's handbook of western Canada law: A concise statement of the laws of Alberta. British Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan adapted to the use of justices of the peace, notaries, bankers, public officers, farmers and ranchers, secretaries, business and professional men. 2nd edition. Calgary: Cowles Publishing Co. c1918. 16], 1 leaf, 335p. 23cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Guide. 1919. 3rd edition. *Western Canada law: A concise handbook of the laws of Western Canada, so the same are applicable in the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba*. Together with other information of value to business men, farmers, secretaries, justices, police magistrates, and all other persons interested in the laws of Western Canada. Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Guide. 1921 (viii, 600p.). For 1st edition see Peel 4359.

4423

Regina Daily Post and Morning Leader

The language question in the schools of Saskatchewan, 1918. [Regina: Regina Daily Post 1918?] 71 leaves. 20cm.

Photocopy of clippings from *The Morning Leader* and the *Regina Daily Post*, February 20-December 23, 1918 in a loose-leaf binder.

4424

Saint-Boniface, Man. Sheptyns'kyi Institute

Peršby richny zvl' bursy im. Myropolya A. Sheptyns'koho u. St Boniface, 1917-1918. Winnipeg: s.n., 1918. 71p. 23cm.

Only one report was published.

4425

Sandwell, Bernard Keble

Wresting. Montreal: s.n. 1918. 31p., port. 16cm.

Impressions during a tour of the West "printed and published for private circulation."

4426

Sheldon Williams, Ralf Frederic Lardy

The Canadian forest in France and Flanders. Henry Jaglis Cedrell Sheldon Williams, narrator. London: A. & C. Black. 1920. xiv, 308p. [32 leaves of plates. 23cm.

Paintings of landscape of the Front have been described as being more vivid than period photographs. Each plate accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive intertext.

4427

Shubert, Bernard

The homesteader: a true story. From the pulpit to the plow: 10 years in western Canada. Franklin, N.Y. [The Author] 1945. 129, [1]p., illus., ports. 20cm.

The author homesteaded near Expanse, Saskatchewan, from 1909 to 1918.

4428

Silver, Gerhard Hilarius

In the age of the wolves. Winnipeg: s.n., 1918. 40p.

Neither author nor title found in a number of Canadian and Swedish libraries.

4429

Slimmons, Mervin C.

Three dimes and out. As told by Private Slimmons, written by N.L. McClung. Nellie Letitia Mooney McClung, editor. Toronto: T. Allen, 1918. viii, 4], 247, [1 p., illus., maps, facsim. 19cm.

Also published, Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 1918 (viii, 247p.). A soldier from western Canada, captured by the Germans in the early phases of the First World War, narrates the story of his escape from a German prison camp.

4430

Stead, Robert James Campbell

The cow puncher. Arthur Henry Howard Heming. Illustrator. 11 edition. Toronto: Mussen Book Co. 1918. 347p., illus. 19cm.

First edition, October 1, 1918; 2nd edition (i.e. printing), November 1, 1918; 3rd, December 1, 1918; 4th, August 1, 1919. Also published: New York: A. W. Butt, 1918; New York: Harper & Brothers, 1918; London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1919].

4431

Stead, Robert James Campbell

Why don't they cheer? Poems. William Talbot Allison. Introduction. 1st English edition. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1918. 166, [1]p. 19cm.

An enlarged edition, with a different first poem, of Peel 4351. Poetry of the First World War, but also includes poems depicting prairie life.

4432

Stlich, Wilhelmina (pseud.)

Prose rhymes. Winnipeg: s.n. 1915.

4433

Swift Current Builders Exchange

Constitution, bylaws, rules, and regulations. Swift Current Sask., [Sun Print] 1918. 34p. 5cm.

4434

Taverner, Percy Algernon

Peaks of the Canadian Prairie Provinces in their relation to agriculture. Ottawa: Department of Mines, Geological Survey, 1918. 18p., illus. 25cm. (Geological Survey of Canada Museum Bulletin no. 28)

Also published as part of the Geological Survey of Canada Biological Series, no. 7.

4435

Thornton, Robert Stirling

Educational developments. Address in the Legislature on January 24th, 1918. Winnipeg: Department of Education, 1918. 12p., illus. 24cm.

4436

Thorsteinsson, Thorstein Th.

Justir. [s.l. Winnipeg: Hecfa Press, 1918. 9., [2] p. 18.5cm.

Cover title: "Ljóla þessi".

4437

Tréhaudan, Auguste-Henri de

Le sang français. Adrien Gabriel Morice. Introduction. Winnipeg: Imprimerie de La Libre Parole, 1918. xviii, 1 leaf, 240p. port. 23cm.

A collection of "causes et conférences" delivered during 1916-1918.

4438

University of Manitoba. Students Association

Song book issued by the University of Manitoba Students Association, 1918-19. [Winnipeg: Students Association, 1918?]. 36, [1]p. 14cm.

Includes: 46 lyrics for "O Canada", which differ substantially from the current version.

4439

Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company

Souvenir of Lethbridge, Alta. Montreal: Valentine & Sons United Publishing Company, [1918?]. [32] p. illus. 13 x 18.5cm.

4440

Waller, Mary Ella

Out of the silence. 1st edition. Toronto: McClelland Goodchild & Stewart, c1918. 354p. 20cm.

Also published: Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1918 (354p., 2nd edition. London: Andrew Melrose, 1919 (391p.). A novel set partly in Turtle Mountain area, and partly along the lower Saskatchewan.

4441

Waterman, C. and Hermon Stevens, compilers

Brief history of the barabaras: France & Flanders, 1916-1918. Canada Army 1st Canadian Pioneer Battalion. Calgary: 1st Pioneer's Association. Calgary Branch, 1918. [1] 14 leaves, including illus. 28cm.

includes statistics and historical data, mimeographed.

4442

Watt, Frederick Palmer

Boy River's verses. Edmonton: s.n., 1918. 16p. port. on cover. 24cm.

4443

Western Canada Land Company

Map showing farm lands owned and for sale by the Western Canada Land Company, Limited, in central Alberta, Canada. Edmonton: Western Canada Land Company, [1919?]. Folder incl. 8p., illus., map. 27 x 11cm.

4444

Wissler, Clark

The sun dance of the Blackfoot Indians. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1918. pp.223-270. illus. 24cm. American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological Papers, vol. 16. pt. 5.

4445

Woodsworth, James Shaver

War clippings from a war-time scrap-book. Winnipeg: Man. Labor Church, [c.1920?]. 21 16p. 23cm.

Not dated: quotations included deal with First World War.

4446

Yasenchuk, Joseph*Kanadyrsky kobzar* [Canadian lyre]. Edmonton: s.n., 1918. 64p. 21cm.

4447

The Big Gap round up. Neural Hills, Alberta. July 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 1919 [Edmonton: Esdale Press, 1919]. 80p. ports. 25.5cm.

Pagination includes advertising

■■■■■

Christmas in Regina, 1919. Regina: s.n. 1919. 40p., illus., ports. 35cm.

A compilation of articles about Regina, written by its citizens

■■■■■

Civic reception in honor of the 49th Edmonton Regiment C & P on their return from active service. March 22nd, 1919 [Edmonton: City of Edmonton, 1919]. 15p. ports. 28cm.

Program from reception with names of officers and men of the Regiment

■■■■■

The "Greeter" visitors' & shopping guide. Oct. 1919. [Calgary: s.n. 1919]. 58p. illus. 17cm.Also published, *The "Greeter" visitor's & shopping guide*. Jan., 1920 [Calgary] s.n., 1920 156 p. Includes advertising throughout.

4451

Souvenir booklet of Winnipeg. The prairie city. [Winnipeg] s.n., [1919]. [31]p., chiefly illus. 17 x 26cm.

Caption title: "Wonderful Winnipeg: The gateway to the Canadian West."

4452

2571 [pseud.]

"Send us..." Calgary: S.A. Hynd Litho-Print, 1919. 76p., 14 leaves of plates, port. 20cm.

War poems sometimes attributed to George Alfred Palmer but that seems unlikely on chronological and occupational grounds. "Author's note" signed: George Palmer

4453

Adams, R.F.*Poems of the Canadian West*. [Vancouver: Evans & Hastings] 1919. 86p., port. 18cm.

Part I: "Songs of the prairie" [42p.].

4454

Baker P. and C. Jensen*Why we want irrigation as an adjunct to dry farming. An address by Mr. P. Baker of Nemours. With discussion by Mr. C. Jensen of Magnath at the thirteenth annual convention of the Western Irrigation Association, Medicine**Hat, Alberta, August, 1919*. Calgary: Western Canada Irrigation Association, [1919]. 5p. 25cm.

For other papers from the conference see Peel 4455, 4478, 4484, 4492, and 4522

4455

Bark, Don Hordman*Profitable irrigation crops. An address by Don H. Bark at the thirteenth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association, Medicine Hat, Alberta, August 1919*. Calgary: Western Canadian Irrigation Association, [1919?]. 9p. 25cm.

For other papers from the conference see Peel 4454, 4478, 4484, 4492, and 4522

4456

Beynon, Frances Marion*Aleta Dey*. A novel. London: C.W. Daniel, 1919. 258p. 18cm.

Also published, with a new introduction by Anne Hicks, London: Virago, 1988 and New York: Penguin Books, 1988 and 1991. Peterborough, Ont.: Broadview Press, [2000]. Considered to be somewhat autobiographical. Beynon tells the tale of Aleta, who grows up on a remote Canadian farm, is drawn to socialism, radical journalism, and the suffrage movement, and then is confronted by the First World War.

4457

Brant, Robert*Common sense religion*. [Drumheller, Alta.?] s.n. 9, 5' 30p.

4458

Bronstein, Ezekiel A.M.*Blau welen*. Angermeyer Blumen. [Winnipeg] s.n., 1919. 112. 92p.

4459

Brown, Vere Cecil*The western farmer and the bank. An address given before the annual convention of the United Farmers of Alberta, at Edmonton, 22 January 1919. In reply to Mr. J.W. Leedy's advocacy of local banks*. [Edmonton: s.n., 1919?]. 24p. 23.5cm.

See also Peel 4501

4460

Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald*Essays on wheat. Including the discovery and introduction of Marquis wheat, the early history of wheat-growing in Manitoba, wheat in western Canada, the origin of Red Bobs and Kitchener, and the wild wheat of Palestine*. New York: Macmillan Co. 1919. xv, 339p., port., illus., plates, tables. 20.5cm.

4461

Calgary Exhibition and Stampede

Calgary 1919 Stampede peace celebration. Official souvenir programme. 25th-30th August. Victoria Park. (Calgary s.n., 1919, 144p., illus. 25cm.

Includes advertising and an index to advertising.

4462

Calgary: Rotary Club

Souvenir program. Calgary Rotary Minstrels, Grand Theatre, November 20, 21-22, 1919. Calgary: Rotary Club of Calgary, 1919.

4463

Calverley, Eva

Aid to Nisette, 1879-1919. (Nisette Man. The Author. 1919). 1, 8 (33p. illus. ports. maps. 23cm.

Also published as: *Aid to* (Brandon, Man.: Leech Presses, 1968? 113p.

4464

Canada: Army. 11th Canadian Field Ambulance (Western Universities)

Diary of the Evacuee: Being a record of the 11th Canadian Field Ambulance (Western Universities). Feb. 1916-May 1919. (Winnipeg? s.n., 1919? 128p. illus. 24cm.

Editorial committee: A.R. Hall, C. W. Best, and J.M. Roe

4465

Canada: Army. 60th Canadian Field Artillery Battery

The 60th C.F.A. Battery book: 1916-1919. London: Canada Newspaper Co. [1919? 190p., [24] leaves of illus., ports., maps. 19cm.

Preface dated 1919. The battery members were recruited in Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

Canada: Department of Immigration and Colonization and Rand, McNally & Company

Canada. Descriptive atlas. Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1919. 1] 80. 113p. illus., col. maps. 27.5cm.

Maps copyrighted by Rand, McNally & Co. Map of USA on inside back cover; space for "Name of pupil," "Address" and "School"

on inside front cover. Pages 49-71 cover the Prairie Provinces.

Also published, Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1920 (80p., map of world and British Isles on inside cover); Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1921 (80p.); British edition, Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1922 (80p.); Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1923 (80p., map of world on inside cover); Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1927 (80p.); Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1930 (80p., map of world and Canadian provincial and urban population data on inside covers); Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1932, (80p.); Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1936 (80p., map of world and Canadian population statistics on inside

covers); Ottawa: Department of Citizenship and Immigration, 1961 (105p.). For French version see Ref. 4489.

4467

Canadian National Railways

Roots about selected farms in western Canada. Chicago Ill.: Canadian National Railways, 1919]. Folder and 16p. illus. 5.5cm.

4468

Canadian National Railways. Department of Resources

Own a "selected" farm to fit your needs along the line of the Canadian National Railways. Read, think, act. (Chicago, Ill.): Department of Resources, Canadian National Railways, [1919? 39 f., p., illus., fold. map (in pocket), tables. 23cm.

Promotional pamphlet directed at prospective American immigrants to the Canadian West.

4469

Cannon Fodder (pseud.)

Unemployment and the way out. (Winnipeg): Tank Publishing Service, [1919? 125p. 23cm.

On cover: "No. 892688 - This was Albal's identification number in the Canadian Army in the First World War. There may also have been a printing in the 1920s.

4470

Chisholm, Arthur Murray

The land of strong men. Frank Tenney Johnson, Illustrator. New York: H.K. Fly Co., c1919. 432p., illus. 20cm.

Also published, New York: A.L. Burt, [c1919? 1432p. Novel featuring romance men act in southern Alberta and the mountains.

4471

Connor, Ralph (pseud.)

To him that hath: A novel of the West today. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1921. 41, 1 leaf, 11 291p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: George H. Doran, [c1921? London: Hodder and Stoughton, [c1921? New York: A.L. Burt Co. [c1921? and Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1928. Fiction based on the Winnipeg General Strike of 1919.

4472

Curwood, James Oliver

The river's end: A new story of God's country. Dean Cornwell, Illustrator. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1919. 41, 1 leaf. 302p. front. plates. 19.5cm.

Also published, New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1919. 383p.; New York: McIntire, Stone & Mackenzie, [1919? 383p.; Toronto: Copp Clark, 1922? (383p.). Philadelphia: Blakiston, 1946. 245p. Toronto: Harlequin Books, 1952, 1959 (and 1957 187p. Mattituck, N.Y.: Aeolian Press, [1978? 303p.). Also in Curwood: A north-country omnibus. Containing three complete novels, New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1921 (303, 298, 296p.). Translated by Paul Gruver and Louis Postel as *Le bout du fleuve*. Paris: Éditions G. Clee, 1926 (242p.), with illustrations by A.

Picard, Paul. *Machine 1919* (192p.). Paris: Librairie J. Tallandier, c1978 (193p.). Part of Curwood's Three Rivers trilogy; see others: see Peel 4576 and 4680.

4473

Dale, Arch

The Dee Dads in the wonderland of Dee. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1919]. 96p., illus.

4474

Drachman, Robert John

The wheat board folly. Calgary: Western Canada Publishing Co., [1919?]. 30p., port. 15cm.

4475

Dominion Labor Party

The new political party: The Dominion Labor Party, Brandon Branch [Brandon Man. s.n. c.1919].

4476

Dominion Labor Party

Reconstruction program for Canada. Winnipeg: Dominion Labor Party, Winnipeg and District Branch, 1919. 140p. 23cm.

4477

Dawling, Donaldson Bogert, Stanley Eades Shipper, Frank Harris McLearn, and Geological Survey of Canada

Investigations in the gas and oil fields of Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba. Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada, 1919. ii, 48p., illus., fold. maps, diagrams. [Canada: Geological Survey. Memoir. 16].

4478

Dunham, S.S. and J. Powelson

The Irrigation Development Association of Southern Alberta. An address at the thirteenth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association held at Medicine Hat, Alta. August 1919. With discussion by J. Powelson and others. Calgary: Western Canada Irrigation Association, [1919?]. 9p. 25cm.

For other papers from the conference see Peel 4454, 4455, 4484, 4492, and 4522.

4479

Durkin, Douglas Leader

The heart of Cherry McLean: A novel. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1919. [3], 1 leaf, 325p. 20cm.

Also published: New York & London: Harper & Brothers, [1919?]. 325p.).

4480

Edmonds, Walter Everard

Broad horizons: Maple leaf sketches from a prairie studio. Samuel Pritchard Matheson, foreword. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1919. [7], 1 leaf, 8-224p. 20cm.

Macellaneous essays, mainly on historical and literary subjects. Part 1 contains a collection of historical sketches of people and incidents in western Canada.

4481

Fairfield, William Harmon

The rod cultivator. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Experimental Farms, [1919?]. 4p., illus. 26cm. [Dominion of Canada: Experimental Farms. Pamphlet no. 28].

Instructions to build a cultivator for dryland farmers, particularly in southern Alberta.

4482

Farny, Maurice

Dans les prairies du Canada. Paris: Librairie Larousse, 1919. 32p., illus., map. 18cm. (Les Livres roses pour la jeunesse. no. 264).

4483

Péron, Jean [pseud.]

Même song, tableau historique en deux scènes et deux personnages, représenté pour la première fois à Arborfield, Sask. au profit de l'église paroissiale les 3 et 4 mars 1919. Arborfield, Sask., s.n. [1919?]. 28p. 20cm.

4484

Finlayson, Ernest H.

The relation of forest cover to water supply, with particular reference to the Cypress Hills. An address by E.H. Finlayson, inspector of forestry, Alberta, at the thirteenth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association. Medicine Hat, Alberta, August 1919. Calgary: Western Canada Irrigation Association, [1919?]. 6, [1, p. 25cm.

For other papers from the conference see Peel 4454, 4455, 4478, 4492, 4522.

4485

Footner, Halbert

On Sunset River. London & Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, 1919?., vi, 814p. 19cm.

See also Peel 4559.

4486

Fraser, William Alexander

Building Gurney. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1919. v, 1 leaf, 9-306p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: Grouse & Durdag, c1919 (306p.). New York: George H. Deane Co. [c.1919?]. 306p.,

4487

Fritz, Frederick William

Canada: The land of opportunities. London: A. & C. Black, 1919. vii, 154, [9]p. 20cm.

Guide to the enigma in western Canada.

4488

Goddard, Flinny Easle

Notes on the sun dance of the Cree in Alberta. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History,

1919 .1] leaf pp 295-310. illus. 24.5cm. [American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological Papers, vol. 16, pt 4]

4489

Goddard, Fliny Earle, Alanson Buck Skinner, and Wilson Dallam Wallis

Notes on the sun dance of the Sarsi, by Fliny Earle Goddard. The sun dance of the Plains-Cree, by Alanson Skinner. Notes on the sun dance of the Cree in Alberta, by Fliny Earle Goddard. The sun dance of the Plains-Ojibwa, by Alanson Skinner. The sun dance of the Canadian Dakota, by W.D. Wallis. Notes on the sun dance of the Sisseton Dakota, by Alanson Skinner. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1919. [1. 1 leaf, pp.271-282, illus. 24.5cm. [American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological Papers, vol. 16, pt 4]

Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade

Grande Prairie and the Peace River district [Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade, 1919. 16p., illus. 22cm

Primarily about soil, climate, transportation, and public utilities of the district

4491

Great War Veterans' Association of Canada. Calgary Branch

Southern Alberta yearbook. 3d, 1919 [Calgary]: s.n., 1919 viii, 244, vs. [2 p. illus., ports. 22cm

"G.W.V.A. of Lethbridge yearbook. 1919." pages 209-228

"G.W.V.A. of Medicine Hat. yearbook. 1919." pages 229-244. Includes advertising material. Great War Veterans' Association year book was first published in 1917. Great War Veterans' Association was amalgamated with other veterans' groups in 1926 to become Canadian Legion.

4492

Griffin, A. and S.S. Dunham

Requirements for a successful Irrigation District Act. An address by A. Griffin. With discussion by S.S. Dunham, at the Western Canada Irrigation Association Convention, Medicine Hat, Alberta, August, 1919 Calgary: Western Canada Irrigation Association, [1919] 11p. 25cm

For other papers from the conference see Peel 4454, 4455, 4478, 4484, and 4522

Harris, Ralph

The story of the Peace. [Peace River, Alta. s.n., 1919?]. 27p., illus. 25cm.

About the Peace River country.

4494

J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company

Semi-centenary of the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited. Calgary: Winnipeg: Saskatoon, established 1869 [Winnipeg: J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Catalogue and

Printing Department, 1919] 64p. illus. facsim., ports. 24cm

Cover title: "Golden jubilee 1869-1919 the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited. Calgary: Winnipeg, Saskatoon." See also Peel 5348

4495

Jackson, Thorleifur Jóakímsson, compiler and editor
Brof af landnámssögu Nýja Íslands [1 útg.] Winnipeg: Prentaríðja Columbiá Press, 1919. 98p., ports. 22cm.

Also published, 12 útg., Akureyri: Sejalborg, 1982]

4496

Jónsson, Gísl

Forfuglar Winnipeg: The Author, 1919. 244p., ports. 18cm

Juniorat de la Sainte Famille (Saint-Boniface, Man.)

1819-1919 *le centenaire du R.P. Damase Deschamps, O.M.I.* le 23 mars 1919 Saint-Boniface, Man. Juniorat de la Sainte Famille. 1919. 6. 1 leaf, [15] 100p., illus., ports. 25.5cm.

Deschamps is considered the first Canadian Oblate

Kilroe, William George Benjamin, photographer

Official souvenir of the visit of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, R.G. to Regina, Saskatchewan, October 4-6, 1919 Regina: The Author. c1919. [15]p., chiefly ports. 19cm.

Pages fold out in accordion style

4499

Kitto, Franklin Hugo and Canada. Natural Resources Intelligence Branch

The province of Saskatchewan, Canada. Its development and opportunities. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1919. 153p., illus., maps, diagrams, tables. 28cm.

Also published, revised edition, Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1923. 184p.]

Lawrence, Henry Frank

What is agriculture's future attitude towards organ and labor? Pine Lake, Alta. s.n. 1919. Folder incl. 6p. 22cm.

Dated: "Dec. 25, 1919"

4501

Leedy, John W.

What's the matter with Canada? A discussion of the credit situation in Canada, with answer to Mr. Vere Brown of the Canadian Bank of Commerce. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co. [1919?]. 38p. 24cm.

Portrait of author on cover. See also Peel 4459

Liberal Party (Alberta)

Report of Alberta's Liberal Convention, Calgary, January 16 to 18, 1919 [Calgary? s.n., 1919?] 22p. 12cm.

4503

Lindal, J.H. compiler

Ístendingskr. Væðabygðum. Þræðsjar byglaninnar. Mennskir Ístendingskr. fæsturnar Saskatchewan-fylkis dñð 1919 [Icelanders in the lake district: The first settlers Register of Icelanders in the eastern part of Saskatchewan in the year 1919] Winnipeg: Olaf S. Thengraissonar, 1920. 14, 12lp. 19cm.

Lindal, J.H.

Mennskirningur Tíðfélis ár daglega lífna. Saga [Misunderstanding: Occurrences from everyday life History] Winnipeg, Viking Press, 1919. 195p. 19cm.

4505

Magill, Robert and Winnipeg Grains Exchange

The wheat situation. Address delivered by Dr. R. Magill, secretary, at a regular general meeting of the Exchange, Aug. 20th, 1919 Winnipeg: Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1919. 12p., including cover. 24cm.

4506

Manitoba. Assessment and Taxation Commission

Report of the Assessment and Taxation Commission, 1919. E.M. Wood, chair; Winnipeg: Philip Purcell, King's Printer, 1919. 131, 4-217p., tables, 1 fold leaf (in middle), 4 fold graphs (at back). 25cm.

4507

Martin, William Melville, William Richard Motherwell, Samuel John Latta, and Charles Avery Dunning

The language question before the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan. Official Hansard report of the debate on Bill no. 31, "An act to amend the School act." December 19th, 1918. Addresses by Hon. W.M. Martin, Hon. W.R. Motherwell, Hon. S.J. Latta, Hon. C.A. Dunning, Prince Albert, Sask. Le Patriote de l'ouest, 1919. 8, 40, 30, 24. 13lp. 22cm.

Debate on the status of the French language.

4508

Masters, Donald Campbell Charles

The Winnipeg General Strike. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1950. xv, 159p., illus. facsim., ports. 24cm. [Soc.], Credit in Alberta: Its Background and Development, no. 2.

Reprinted. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1973.

4509

Mathies, Olivier-Elzéar

La question social. Prince Albert, Sask. Imprimerie du Patriote de l'ouest. "9.9. 31p. 22cm.

For English version see Peel 4510

4510

Mathies, Olivier-Elzéar

The social question. Address delivered at the Kiwanis Club of Regina, May the 30th, 1919. Prince Albert, Sask. Imprimerie du "Patriote de l'ouest." 1919. 26p. 22cm.

For French version see Peel 4509

4511

McCaig, James and Alberta. Department of Agriculture
Alberta. A survey of the topography, climate, resources, industries, transportation and communication, and institutional services of the province of Alberta. Edmonton: Department of Agriculture, 1919. 96p., illus., diagram maps. 25cm.

Issued under the direction of Hon. Duncan Marshall, Minister of Agriculture. Also published, without McCaig author credit under the direction of Hon. George Hoagler, Minister of Agriculture, Edmonton: Department of Agriculture, 1921? 196p. 1.

4512

Medicine Hat, Alta.

The ordinances and statutes comprising the charter of the city of Medicine Hat. Consolidated up to the 31st day of December 1919 [s.l. s.n., 1920?]. 38p. 25cm.

4513

Moose Jaw, Sask. Fire Department

Souvenir. Moose Jaw Fire Department. Fire prevention and first aid. Moose Jaw, Sask. s.n., 1919. 46p. illus.

Publication includes advertising.

4514

Moose Jaw, Sask. St Barnabas Church

Souvenir of grand maple leaf bazaar. Dec. 1919 [Moose Jaw, Sask.?] s.n., 1919. 32p.

Includes historical notes.

4515

Noble Foundation

The Noble Foundation Limited. Nobleford, Alberta. Canada. Owners and operators of 30,519 acres of farmland. Nobleford Alta.? s.n., [1919?]. Folder incl. 14lp. illus. 28 x 11cm.

4516

Non-Partisan Political League of Canada

Constitution. Adopted February 15, 1919. Calgary. Non-Partisan Political League, 1919. 12p. 14 cm.

4517

One Big Union

The One Big Union. A historical sketch. Winnipeg. Winnipeg Publicity Committee. One Big Union. [1919?]. 14lp. 23cm. (Leaflet no. 7).

- 4518**
One Big Union
The origin of the One Big Union. A verbatim report of the Calgary Conference, 1919. Winnipeg: One Big Union, [1919?]. 87p.
- 4519**
Parker, Gilbert [pseud.]
Wild youth, and another, Frank B. Hoffman, illustrator. Toronto: Copp, Clark Co., c1919. [5] f. leaf. 9-290p. plates. 20cm.
 Also published: Philadelphia & London: J.B. Lippincott Co., 1919-290p.; London: Hutchinson, [1919?]. (250p. 1. Novel set in the Prairie Provinces. Contents: "Wild Youth" and "Jordan is a hard road."
- 4520**
Pascul, Albert
Pastoral letter of His Lordship, Mgr. A. Pascul, O.M.I., D.D. Bishop of Prince Albert. [Prince Albert: Sask. : s.n., 1919. 44p. 23cm.
- 4521**
Pearce, William and G.R. Marnoch
Memorandum and sketch illustrating the possibility of diverting water from the N. Saskatchewan River for stock purposes on a large tract of land: Bounded on the north by the North Saskatchewan River & Battle River on the east by the South Saskatchewan & Red Deer Rivers situated in the provinces of Alberta & Saskatchewan. [Ottawa: s.n. 1919. [15] leaves: fold. map in portfolio. 34cm.
 Includes 4-page article by Marnoch on importance of mixed agriculture.
- 4522**
Pearce, William and Donaldson Bogart Dowling
The proposed northwest Saskatchewan irrigation project and some reminiscences of irrigation in western Canada. Calgary: Western Canada Irrigation Association., [1919?]. 112p. 25cm.
 Cover title: "At the thirteenth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association held at Medicine Hat, Alta. August, 1919. Also discussion by D.B. Dowling of the Geological Survey, Ottawa." For other papers from the conference see Pei 4454-4455, 4478, 4484, and 4492.
- 4523**
Photogelatine Engraving Company
Regina: Saskatchewan, Canada: The queen city of the prairies. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co., [c.1919]. 1 p. 23 leaves of views. 2, x 28cm.
- 4524**
Richard Louis-Arthur
Do the French-Canadians speak parous? Gladys L. Legaré, translator. Prince Albert: Sask. Le Patriote de l'ouest, 1919-].
 Reprinted from *Le Revue trimestrielle canadienne*, February 1919, published as *La langue que nous parlons*, Montreal.
- Bureau de la Revue. [1919?]. [34p.]** English translation also published: *Manchester, N.H. Ligue de raffinement français en Amérique. [1919?]. [12p. 1. (Montreal: Bibliothèque de l'Action française, 1919?]. 34p.]; with 12 other pamphlets in 1 vol. Montreal: Editions Albert Lefebvre, 1932, with 1 other pamphlet in 1 vol. Montreal: Editions de A.C.F. 1939.*
- 4525**
Robson, Hugh Amos, commissioner, and Manitoba. Royal Commission to enquire into the General Strike in Winnipeg
Royal Commission to enquire into and report upon the causes and effects of the General Strike which recently existed in the City of Winnipeg for a period of six weeks, including the methods of calling and carrying on such strike. Report of H.A. Robson, K.C. Commissioner. Winnipeg: Government of Manitoba, 1919. 31 leaves. 28cm.
- 4526**
Ray, Irene
Junette, or, Are women just to one another. Edmonton: Printed by the Douglas Co., 1919. [1], 292p. 20cm.
 Partly autobiographical novel set in Winnipeg, Creudard and Edmonton areas.
- 4527**
Russenholt, Edgar Stanford, compiler and editor
Six thousand Canadian men. Being the history of the 44th Battalion Canadian Infantry, 1914-1919. Winnipeg: 44th Battalion Association, 1932. xii, 364p. front., plates, ports. maps. 25cm.
- 4528**
S.M.A. [pseud.]
The arch of success. A dialogue for commencement day. Winnipeg: St Mary's Academy., 1919. 11p., illus. 18cm.
- Saskatoon. Board of Trade**
Saskatoon: western Canada. Saskatchewan's university city. Educational, commercial, financial, distributing, and railway centre of middle and northern Saskatchewan. Situated in the mid-west on the banks of the South Saskatchewan River amid unsurpassed agricultural territory. [Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: Board of Trade, 1919. 40p., illus. maps. 25.5cm.
 Cover title: *Saskatoon, western Canada: The commercial centre of the most famous wheat growing territory in the world.*
- 4530**
Singer, Horace Cecil, compiler
History of the Thirty-first Battalion, C.E.F. From its organization November 1914, to its demobilization June 1919. With names of roll and information as to all members of the unit, A.A. Peebles, reviser and writer. [Calgary: Printed by Knight & Bindery, 1939]. 515p., maps, illus., poets. 23cm.
 Battalion recruited in Alberta.

4531

Skinner, Alanson Buck

The sun dance of the Plains-Cree. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1919. [1]. 1 leaf, pp. 283-293. illus. 24.5cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 16, pt. 4)

4532

Skinner, Alanson Buck

The sun dance of the Plains-Ojibway. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1919. [1]. 1 leaf, pp. 311-315. illus. 24.5cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 16, pt. 4)

4533

Stegner, Wallace Earle

On a darkling plain. New York: Harcourt, Brace, c1940. [4]. 1 leaf, 3.230, [1] p. 21cm.

Faction: the background is rural Saskatchewan after the First World War.

4534

Stirling, John T. chair, and Alberta Coal Mining Industry Commission

Report of Coal-Mining Industry Commission. Edmonton: King's Printer, 1919. 12, [1]p. .6cm.

Date of report: December 23, 1919. For an edited transcript of the hearings of the Alberta Coal Mining Industry Commission of 1919 see David Jay Beckman, editor, *Alberta's coal industry*. PU9. Calgary: Alberta Records Publication Board and Historical Society of Alberta, 1970 (ix + 264p.).

4535

Taverner, Percy Algernon

Birds of Shoal Lake. Manitoba. [s.l. : s.n., 1919. [25]p. 19p.

Reprinted from *Ontario Naturalist*, vol. 32, February-March, 1919 and *The Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 33, April, 1919.

4536

Taverner, Percy Algernon

Birds of the Red Deer River. Alberta. [s.l. : s.n., 1919?] 265p., illus., map.

Reprinted from *The Auk*, vol. 36, no. 1-2, 1919.

4537

Thompson, Bram

Canada's supremacy over the West: An indictment of the Dominion and Parliament of Canada for the national crime of usurping the public lands of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta contrary to Canada's constitution and the law of the land. Presented at the bar of public opinion. Toronto: Carwell, 1919. 42p. 23cm.

"Two articles published in the August and September issues of the *Canadian Law Times*." (p. 31)

4538

Thornston, Robert Stirling

Address to the Legislature of Manitoba. January 30th, 1919. [Winnipeg, Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, [1919]. 15p. 24cm.

4539

Trueman, Walter Harley

Russell trial and labor's rights. Opinion. Winnipeg: Wallingford Press, [1919]. 31p. 22cm.

"Examination and statement of law and review of Mr Justice [Thomas] Jewell's charge to jury in trial of R.B. Russell at Winnipeg, December, 1919." *The Russell in question is Robert Boyd Russell 1888-1964*. See also Peel 4627.

4540

United Farmers of Alberta

How to organize and carry on a local of the United Farmers of Alberta. Calgary: Office of the Province Secretary. U.F.A. [1919?] 48p., illus. 15cm.

4541

W.C. Gottlieb & Co

The valley of liquid gold. The story of Peace River: the last and greatest West. [Toronto: Acme Press, 1919]. [35]p. 18.5cm.

"A company of Peace River Pioneers." A promotional brochure for oil exploration stocks.

4542

Walstell, George W

The \$2000 bonus. Calgary: Great War Veterans, Alberta, [1919?] [12]p. port. 22cm.

Half-title: "An explanation of Major R. B. Eason's \$2000 bonus project."

4543

Wallis, Wilson Dallam

The sun dance of the Canadian Dakota. New York: Trustees of the American Museum of Natural History, 1919. [1]. 1 leaf, pp. 317-380, illus. 24.5cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 16, pt. 4)

4544

Wark, S. Arnold, compiler

Calgary: Mentally situated in Canada's youngest and wealthiest province. The city of Calgary year book. [Calgary: Albertan Job Press, 1919]. 159. (1)p., illus. 30cm.

Describes history as well as inscriptions in Calgary. Presents some statistics. May have been intended to be an annual publication. Includes advertising.

4545

Wheeler, Seager

Seager Wheeler's book on profitable grain growing: Hopkins Moorhouse (pseud.), biographical sketch, 8 editions. Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Guide, 1919. xii, 111 leaf. 349p., ports. illus. 20cm. (Better farming series)

Also published, 2nd edition: Winnipeg: Grain Growers. Guide 1919 (xiv, 351p.)

4546

Winnipeg. Citizens' Committee of One Thousand

The activities and organization of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand in connection with the Winnipeg strike. May-June, 1919. Winnipeg: Citizens' Committee of One Thousand. [1920] 40p., illus., facsim., diagram. 25 cm

Includes: "Definition of collective bargaining," "Bohshevism in Russia," and "An address on the subject of the Winnipeg Strike May-June 1919" at least the first and third were also published separately.

4547

Winnipeg. Citizens' Committee of One Thousand

An address on the subject of the Winnipeg strike. May-June, 1919. Delivered by a member of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand as a denunciation of citizens from Moose Jaw, Sask. With especial reference to the enunciation therein contained upon the principles of "collective bargaining." [Winnipeg] Citizens' Committee of One Thousand. [1919] 12p. 35cm

Yes. In double column. Speech delivered on May 31, 1919, as a group from Moose Jaw which was conducting an enquiry into the causes of a strike in Moose Jaw in sympathy with the Winnipeg General Strike.

4548

Winnipeg. General Strike. Defense Committee. 1919

The Winnipeg General Sympathetic Strike. May-June, 1919. Trial by jury destroyed by stampede forty-five minute legislation: workers arrested and rushed to penitentiary to smash strike. Leading lawyers, members of Employers' Committee of 1000, engaged by federal government to prosecute workers. Strikes, arrests, trials, penitentiary. Prepared by the Defense Committee composed of delegates from the various labor organizations in Winnipeg, Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Wm. Ingford, [1919] 276p., ports. 2 cm

At head of title: "Saving the world from democracy." Running title: "History of Winnipeg Strike. 1919." Also included within Norman Penner, editor: *Winnipeg 1919: The Strikers' own history of the Winnipeg General Strike*. Toronto: James Lewis & Samuel, 1973.

4549

Winnipeg. Strike Committee

Definition of collective bargaining. A series of statements defining the real status of "collective bargaining" as it relates to the Winnipeg Strike were issued June 16th, 1919 and are reprinted as a matter of historical record. The

statements were made by the representatives engaged on the original dispute: the International officers of the running trades, and the officers of the great transcontinental railway corporations at Winnipeg. The record which was the basis of the subsequent settlement of the meat workers' dispute is as follows: Metal employees define their position, Winnipeg, June 16, 1919 to the citizens of Winnipeg. [Winnipeg: Strike Committee, 1919] 4lp. 22cm

4550

Woodsworth, James Shaver defendant

Court of the King's Bench. five issues, 1919. The King vs. J. S. Woodsworth: indictment for publishing seditious libels, six counts, and speaking seditious words. Winnipeg: Defense Committee, [1920] 14p., ports. 21.5cm

This pamphlet contains the libelous statements on which the charges were based.

4551

Woodsworth, James Shaver

Reconstruction from the viewpoint of labor. Winnipeg: Hecla Press, [1919] 15p. 23cm.

4552

Blackfoot catechism and prayers. Sacred heart of Jesus thy Kingdom come [Calgary s.n., 1920] [4] 120p. 22cm.

Text in Blackfoot in Roman alphabet, captions in English. It was produced by a stencil process. On verso of title-page: "Nihil obstat H. Grandin, O.M.I. prev. May 26 1920. Imprimatur T. McNally Bishop of Calgary, Calgary, May 31st. 1920." Extra leaf tipped in between pages 92 and 93.

4553

Edmonton, England to Edmonton: Canada [Edmonton] s.n., 1920? 1 sheet folded to. 4lp.

"Flag presentation at Memorial Hall, Edmonton: Wednesday, Sept. 1st 1920 on the occasion of the visit of the Imperial Poles Party. The 27 foot flag and bronze shield were purchased by schoolchildren in Edmonton, England to send to Edmonton, Alberta, "to commemorate the victorious conclusion of the Great War" and in admiration of the valor & heroism of the Canadian soldiers who fought in it." In Edmonton, Alberta, 51 schools participated in the ceremony.

4554

Ahenakew, Edward

Address delivered by the Rev. E. Ahenakew, at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held in the city of Prince Albert, Sask., on Wednesday, June 16th, 1920. [Battleford, Sask.: Battleford Press, 1920?] 17lp. 21cm.

4555

Alberta. Department of Public Health. Municipal Hospitals Branch

Municipal hospitals of Alberta, 1920. Edmonton: Minister of Health, 1920. [28]p., illus., ports. 20 x 29cm.

Primarily pictures, but does include information on the art establishing municipal hospitals as well as statistics.

4556

Alberta Rooter's Club

Cheer Book V of A [Edmonton?] s.n. [1920] 32p. 16cm.

4557

Allison, William Talbot and Musson Book Company

Bracing a new trail Toronto: Musson Book Company 1920 32p., illus., ports. 16cm.

Prospectus for the Musson Book Company includes article on several Canadian authors of the early 1900s and their books. Written in the form of a conversation between a Winnipegger and a Torontonian. It is set in the Red River valley during the Hudson's Bay Company's 250th anniversary celebration. Pages 23-32 contain a listing of Musson books for sale. Includes price list.

4558

Anderson and Brown Consolidated

The world's new oil field Alberta, North West Territories, Mackenzie Basin. Edmonton: [Western Veteran Publishing Co. 1920] 32p. illus. 19cm.

4559

Anderson, George G.

Report on the Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District, Alberta, Canada Edmonton: F.W. Jedlery, K. ng's Printer, 1920 38p., tables. 26cm.

Report prepared by Anderson and presented to the Premier of Alberta.

4560

Anderson, Pete

I, that's me: Escape from German prison camp and other adventures 1st edition. (Edmonton: The Author, 1920) [4], 1 leaf, 174p., illus. 20cm.

Also published as, *I, that's me: Escape from a German prison camp and other adventures* Edmonton: Bradburn Printers, 1920 (194p.). The first section of the book describes his experiences as an Edmonton pioneer. The rest is more adventure, experiences, and observations than a war story, despite the title.

Belegai, M. M.

Nauka pro upravu zemli, sbo, sht upravshy zemli v Kanado i shtetakh poim razrovoishot systemy i dos vido Edmonton: Hovovnyi sklad, Prosvita, [1920?]. [3] 4 128p. including front and back cover, illus., photos. plans. 21cm.

Title romanized. Describes how to farm in Canada and the United States according to the newest systems.

4562

Bloom Brothers Company

Souvenir album Edmonton: Alta Minneapolis, Minn. Bloom Brothers Co. published for James Ramsey Ltd., Edmonton 1920? 30 leaves of mounted black & white photos (no text). 25 x 32cm.

4563

Bracken, John

Crop production in western Canada Winnipeg: Grain Growers Guide, 1920. xxi, 2]. 423p. front, illus., maps, diagrams. 20cm. (Setler farming series)

4564

Bramble, Charles A.

Land of the lobster: The log of a canoe journey on The Red district of northern Manitoba [Winnipeg: Publicity Commission, Province of Manitoba, 1920] 23. [1]p., illus. 26cm.

4565

Brandon Graduate Nurses Association, compilers

The new hospital cook book Brandon, Man.: Sun Job Print. 1920?]. 116p. 23cm.

Also published: *The Hospital cook book*. Brandon, Man.: Graduate Nurses Association, [1930?] 128p.

4566

Cain, Sydney C.

Prairie feeries, and other scenes 1st edition. [Regina: Leader Publishing Co., 1920] 80p. 17cm.

Also published, 3rd edition. Regina: Leader Publishing Co. 1934 (10p.).

4567

Canada. Army 210th Battalion. Canadian Expeditionary Force

Souvenir 210th Battalion, C.E.F. reunion, January 28th, 1920 Moose Jaw, Sask.: Moose Jaw, Sask. s.n. [1920?] 31. [1]p., illus., parts. 16 x 24cm.

Includes advertising.

Canada. Department of the Interior

Canada. Where, when, and how Ottawa: [Department of the Interior, 1920]. 24p. 14cm.

4569

Canada. Department of the Interior

Oil and gas in western Canada [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1920] 27p., illus., diagrams, map. 25cm.

4570

Canada. Department of the Interior

Province of Manitoba list of unoccupied farms for sale Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1920. 8 vols.

Vol. 1: East of the principal meridian. Vol. 2: Townships 1-12, ranges 1-25 west of the principal meridian. Vol. 3: Townships 13-44, ranges 1-25 west of the principal meridian. Also published separately.

4571

Coaldale, Alta. Commercial Club

Coaldale, "the gem of the West" in sunny southern Alberta: A great irrigation project [Coaldale, Alta. Commercial Club, 1920] 64p., illus., fold map. 23cm.

Describes irrigation projects.

- 4572**
Coze, Paul
Cinq saisons chez les peaux-rouges. Paris: Librairie des Champs-Élysées, c1932. 253p., illus., maps, ports. 8cm.
 Tells of the two years he spent with a North American Indian tribe.
- 4573**
Craik, Sam. Board of Trade
The centre of the wheat belt. Including little stories of success. Craik Sask. s.n., [1920]. 150[p. illus. 20cm.
- 4574**
Criddle, Norman
The birds of a Manitoba garden. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, Dominion Parks Branch,], 1920. 1., 2-7, 11p. Including front cover. 16.5cm.
 Page 7: Copies of pamphlets issued in the interest of bird protection and of the Migratory Birds Convention Act and Regulations, may be obtained from the Commissioner, Dominion Parks Branch, Department of the Interior, Ottawa.
- 4575**
Criddle, Norman. A.E. Cameron, M.P. Talbot, and Edgar Harold Strickland
Locust control in the Prairie Provinces. With an account of the outbreak of locusts in western Canada in 1919. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch, 1920. 20p., illus. 25cm. (Canada: Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch Circular, no. 13)
- 4576**
Curwood, James Oliver
The valley of the silent men. Dean Cornwell, illustrator. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1920. 296p., illus. 20cm.
 Also published: New York: McKinlay, Stone & Mackenzie, 1920 [14]. 298p. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1920. 298p. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1920 [298p.]. Toronto: Copp Clark, [c.1921] (298p.). New York: Tangle Books, 1943. 298p. Toronto: Harlequin Books, 1952 [222p.]. Toronto: Harlequin Books, 1957. 188p.]. Montreal: N.Y. Arcadian Press, 1976 [298p.]. Also in Curwood, A north-american omnibus. Containing three complete novels, New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1920 [301. 298. 298p.]. Story of Moonties and her raiders from Ahwahassa Landing and into the North. Translated by Louis Potif as *Le val de la silence.* Paris: Les Éditions C. Crès et cie, 1928 [14]. 282p.]. Paris: Librairie L. Tallandier, c. 1978 [184p.]. Part of Curwood's Three Rivers trilogy: for others see Poul 4472 and 4480.
- 4577**
Dale, Arch
The Doo Dads. [Winnipeg, Man.: Country Guide?], c1920 [56p.]. illus. 22 x 29cm.
 Also published: Minnaka, Man. s.n. 1975. Cartoons originally published in Country Guide.
- 4578**
DeLury, Justin Sarsfield
Mineral prospects in southeastern Manitoba: Rice Lake, Maskwa River, and boundary districts. The Pat, Man. Office of the Commissioner of Northern Manitoba. 1920. 56p. illus. fold. map. 26cm. (Manitoba Bulletin).
- 4579**
Dixon, Frederick John and Alexander Casimir Galt
Dixon's address to the jury in defence of freedom of speech and Judge Galt's charge to the jury in Rex v. Dixon. [Winnipeg: Defence Committee, 1920?]. 127p., 22cm.
 Caption title: "Dixon's address to the jury. An argument for liberty of opinion." A speech in answer to a charge of seditious libel in connection with the Winnipeg General Strike, delivered in the Winnipeg Court House February 13-4 1920 before Judge Galt.
- 4580**
Douglas, David (novelist)
On the great far trail: A story of the old trapper's days. Stanley Jewell, illus. Wood. Illustrations. London: Boy's Own Paper Office, [1920]. 252p., illus. 18.5cm.
- 4581**
Dowling, Donaldson Bogart and Canada. Natural Resources Intelligence Branch
Oil and gas in western Canada. [Ottawa]: Department of the Interior, 1920. 27p., illus., map.
- 4582**
Edmonds, Walter Everard
In a college library, Samuel Prichard Matheson, foreword. Edmonton: Esdale Press, 1920. [5], 90p. ports. 19cm.
- Edmonton. Board of Trade**
Opportunities in Edmonton and district. Edmonton: s.n., [c1920]. 28p., illus.
- Edmonton. Empire Theatre and Arthur Balmer Walt**
Souvenir programme. [Grand opening, New Empire Theatre, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, December 23rd, 24th, and 25th, 1920]. Edmonton: [Empire Theatre,], 1920. 24p., illus. 18 x 27cm.
 Page 10 includes advertising: "Fifteen years of Edmonton theatre going," by A.B. Watt, pages 5-7.
- 4585**
Edmonton. Highlands Methodist Church
Best thoughts. Greetings from W.F. and Mrs. McGrath, the Highlands. Edmonton: Arranged by the ladies of the Highlands Methodist Church, Edmonton, Alberta [Edmonton? Highlands Methodist Church?, 1920?]. 125[p. 19cm.
 Cover-title: "Greetings from the whew." A collection of sayings by great writers, each thought in the collection chosen by a member of the congregation.

4586

Ewert, Heinrich H

Plan zur Förderung des Religionsunterrichts an den Volksschulen innerhalb der mennonitischen Ansiedlungen Manitoba: zu bereiten durch die Mennonitische Bildungsanstalt in Gerna, Mdn. [c. s.n. 1920?]. 46p.

A plan for promoting religious instruction in the public schools of Mennonite settlers in Manitoba.

4587

Flaximmons, Harry

The sky above: Some adventures of two pioneer commercial sturmen. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald, 1922? 30p., illus. 23cm.

4588

Glendinning, John Clements and Imperial Press Conference (2nd: 1920: Ottawa):

"Oh Canada" Personal impressions as a delegate to the Imperial Press Conference of 1920. Londonderry, Ireland: Derry Standard Printing Works, 1921. 86p., front. plates, ports. 19cm.

Describes a trip across Canada and back, with quite a few references to the Pacific. "Reprinted by request from the Derry Standard."

Gravel, Louis Joseph Pierre

La Saskatchewan: résumé d'une conférence. Montreal: Bureau de colonisation du gouvernement fédéral, [1920?], 55p., 17cm.

See also Peel 4493

4590

Griffin, John Thomas, compiler

Cree daily Bible readings: Approved by the Bishop of Moosejaw for use in Moosejaw diocese. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1920. [i, 53]p. 19cm.

Title in English and Cree syllabics; text and notes in Cree syllabics. Readings arranged in calendar form with one page per month. Griffin also revised two of John Alexander Mackay's translations; see Peel 518 and 962.

4591

Gutormsson, Guthormur Jónsson

Áróndættir. Winnipeg: Hecla Press, 1920. 92p., [1] leaf plates, ports. 18cm.

4592

Ham, George Henry

Reminiscences of a raconteur: between the 40s and the 20s. Toronto: Massey Book Co., [1921?]. 3], 1 leaf, xv-xvi, 330p., illus., plates, ports., fold. map. 21cm.

A journalist's recollections of people and events. He spent some years in Winnipeg in the 1880s.

4593

Hasell, Frances Hattie Eva

Across the prairie in a motor car: A 3,000 mile tour by two Englishwomen on behalf of religious education. J.F.S. pseud., collaborator. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1922. [3], 1 leaf, v-vii, 115p., illus., map, ports. 19cm.

Also published. New York and Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1922. Men of the work of Hasell and Winifred Ticehurst was conducted in west-central Saskatchewan, Peace River, and B.C. in 1920. The journey from Winnipeg to Regina took six days by "Sunday School" van, which was loaded with books and tracts. For Hasell's other accounts of her journeys see Peel 4833, 5247 and 5336.

4594

Heesey, William Bertal, compiler

Censenary addresses and sermons. The Rupert's Land celebration: held in Winnipeg, October 16th to 17th, 1920. [Winnipeg: s.n. 1922. 127p. 23.5cm.

On cover: "The Rupert's Land Censenary: 1820-1920."

Hefelfinger, G.G.

A near view of the New Canadian. [Toronto?]. Board of Home Missions and Social Service of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, [c. 1920?]. 12p., illus. 18cm.

4596

Hjelt, Ole

Nybyggertier paa præsten. Inssow, Sask.: Forfatterens Forlag, 1920. 199p. 19cm.

Printed by Forum Publishing Co., Winnipeg. On cover is a picture entitled "A sad shanty on the plains." Relates to pioneer experiences of Norwegian homesteaders at Inssow, Saskatchewan. See also Peel 4312.

4597

Hudson's Bay Company

Opportunities in Canada's "success belt." [Winnipeg]: Hudson's Bay Company, [1920?]. 12p., illus. 21cm.

4598

Hunt, John D. (composer), words and music

The roarin' game: A song for curlers. G.A. Sweeney arranger. Winnipeg: Swovel Co., [1920?]. [3]p. 32cm.

Score for voice and piano.

4599

Imperial Press Conference (2nd: 1920: Ottawa)

Manitoba: The key-stone province of the Canadian confederation. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1920. 158p., illus., fold. plate, fold. map. 19.5cm.

"This book has been specially prepared for members of the Imperial Press Conference visiting Canada, 1920."

- 4600**
Ingersoll, William Ernest
Daisy herself: A novel. Toronto: Mutton Book Co., 1920. 316p. 20cm.
- 4601**
Innes, John
Tragedy of the sixty-backed piano. Vancouver: J. A. Paton, 1920. [24]p. illus. 17cm.
- Cowboy poetry: illustrated by the author.
- 4602**
Irvine, William
The farmers in politics. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1920. 258, [1]p. 20cm.
- The "farmers" refers to United Farmers of Alberta. Reprinted with an introduction by Reginald Whitaker, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1978.
- 4603**
Johnston, Thomas
Canadian and Scottish songs and poems. Calgary: s.n., 1920. 145p. 20cm.
- 4604**
Johnstone, Robert Cuthbert
The story of the Church of England in Rapertland [sic]. G. Frederick Coombes, introduction. Winnipeg: Bulman Bros., 1920. 46p. 20.5cm.
- 4605**
Kendall, Ralph Selwood
The luck of the Mounted: A tale of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police. Toronto: S.B. Gundy, 1920. 312p. 20cm.
- Also published: New York: J. Lane, 1920 (312p., New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1920), and in *Northern mail courier*: Three complete novels of adventure in the Northwest. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1920. Novel set in the Calgary district.
- 4606**
Kerr, John B.
Other days and other ways: Being the early history of Alhambra. Red Deer, Alta.: John B. Kerr, 1952. 16 leaves. 26cm.
- Micrographed: limited to 150 copies. Concentrates on pioneer life in Alhambra up to 1920.
- 4607**
Kittie, Franklin Hugo and Canada. Natural Resources Intelligence Branch
The great Mackenzie Basin. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1920. 34p.
- 4608**
Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie
Une mine de souvenirs: pour être exploitée par mes chers compatriotes sous la protection de Marie Immaculée. [Stein-Boniface, Man.]: s.n. [1920]. 140p. 23cm.
- Part of the book describes Lacasse's experiences in western Canada.
- 4609**
Low, Florence B.
Openings for British women in Canada. 1st edition. London: William Stevens, [190?]. 96p., illus., ports., fold. map. 18cm.
- Also published, revised edition. London: Canadian Pacific Railway, 923 (190p.).
- 4610**
Lynch-Staunton, Emma, compiler
A history of the early days of Pincher Creek, of the district and of the southern mountains. Which is offered as a tribute to the pioneers of this western country by the members of the Women's Institute of Alberta. Lethbridge: Alta. Alberta Women's Institute, [1920?]. 55p., illus., port. 24.5cm.
- Historical information and anecdotes on many topics, plus short biographies, with emphasis on pre-1900 period. Covers Blainville, Coleman, Cowan, Frank, Lumsden, Lundbreck, Massacre Butte, Peccapie Hills, Poverty Flat, Ross Creek, Sulphur Springs, and Turtle Mountain, as well as Pincher Creek.
- 4611**
MacGregor, James Orlanson
The land of Twelve Foot Dunes: A history of the Peace River country. Edmonton: Applied Art Products, 1952. iv, 395p., illus., ports., facsim., double map. 23cm.
- History from time of fur traders to 1920, including explorers, establishment of trading posts, and the coming of the mountain men.
- 4612**
Macoun, John and Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club
Autobiography of John Macoun, M.A. Canadian explorer and naturalist: assistant director and naturalist to the Geological Survey of Canada, 1881-1920: A memoir volume. Ernest Thompson Seton, introduction. 1st edition. Ottawa: Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club, 1922. x, 305p., front., plates, ports. 23.5cm.
- Also published, 2nd edition. Ottawa: Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club, 1979 (xxiv, 341p.).
- 4613**
Manitoba
Mineral resources of Manitoba. [Winnipeg?]. Published by authority of the Government of Manitoba for Western Convention of Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 1920. 2], 3-16p., illus., front., photos., map. 20cm.
- "Western Convention of Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Winnipeg, October 25, 26, 27, 1920."
- 4614**
Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Conservation
Meeting the problems of rural life in Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture], 1920. 77p., illus., 17 x 9cm.

4615

Manitoba. Department of Education

Education among the new Canadians. Winnipeg, s.n., 1920. 20p. illus. diagrams.

4616

Manitoba. Department of Education

Manitoba. Fifty years a province. 1870-1920. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Education, 1920. 26, 2jp. illus., poets. 25cm.

On cover: "Empire Day, 1920." For other "Empire day" publications see Peel 2777 and 5463.

4617

Martin, Chester Bailey

The federal resources question. The historical basis of provincial claims. Winnipeg: Philip Percell, King's Printer, 1920. 148p. 23.5cm.

Prepared under instruction of T. H. Johnson, Attorney-General of Manitoba.

4618

McCalla, William Copeland

Wild flowers of western Canada. With sixty plates from original photographs by the author. 1st edition. Toronto: Museum Book Co., 1920. 132, [1]p., illus. 26cm.

4619

McDermid Engraving Company

Pictorial Edmonton. Edmonton: McDermid Engraving Co., 1920. 120 p., chiefly illus. 19cm.

4620

Mckenzie, Nathaniel Murdoch William John

The men of the Hudson's Bay Company. 1670 A.D. - 1920 A.D. Fort William, Ont.: Times-Journal Presses, 1921. 214p. [1] leaf of plates. 21.5cm.

Primarily recollection of incidents and men who were part of McKenzie's experience working in several western postings for HBC. 1670-1920.

4621

Murray, Samuel Crothers

The challenge of our Prairie Provinces. Toronto: Forward Movement, Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1920. 12jp. 16cm.

4622

Nolte, Joseph

Campers behind nature's veil. [Steinert, Alta.] The Author, c1920. 32p. 20cm.

4623

Owens, R.C.

Daylight on the money and banking questions and other problems. Edmonton: Western Veteran Publishing Co., 1920. 47p. 18cm.

Author opposed the orthodox money system.

4624

Pendexter, Hugh

Gentlemen of the North. Ralph Pallen Coleman. [Illustrator. Toronto: S. B. Gundy, [1920]. x, 243p. front. 20cm.

Also published, Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1920-London: W. Collins Sons, 1929 and 1933. A novel of the early fur trade.

4625

Prest, J., pageant producer

Hudson's Bay Company historical pageants in commemoration of the 250th anniversary of the Hudson's Bay Company. By special permission of the Governor and Committee. Programmes under the distinguished patronage of his Honour, Lieutenant-Governor R.G. Brett, Hon. Chas. Stewart, Premier of Alberta, Hon. G.V.H. Bulyea, Hon. Frank Oliver, Joseph A. Clarke, Esq., Mayor of Edmonton. Empire Theatre, Edmonton: May 6th, 7th, 8th, 1920. Vernon Barford. music. [Edmonton?]: Western Publishing Co. 1920. 8p.

4626

Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade

Prince Albert. The marketing and distributing centre of northern Saskatchewan. Western Canada's finest mixed farming, dairying, and stock raising district. Prince Albert, Sask. [Board of Trade], 1920. 14p., illus., map. 20.5cm.

4627

Pritchard, William A. and Winnipeg. General Strike. Defense Committee. 1919

W.A. Pritchard's address to the jury in the Crown vs. Armstrong, Heaps, Bray, Jones, Johns, Pritchard, and Queen. (R.B. Russell was tried previously) indicted for sedition, conspiracy and common nuisance. Full charges, Winnipeg, 1919-1920. Winnipeg: Defense Committee, 1920. 219p. port. 31cm.

Prepared by Defense Committee composed of delegates from the various labour organizations in Winnipeg. See also Peel 4539.

4628

Rondeau, Clovis

La Montagne du Bour (Willow-Bunch, Sask.). Histoire de la Saskatchewan méridionale, T.R.P. Avenin, éditeur. Québec: Imp. L'Action sociale, 1923. [2], 1 leaf, ill. 291p., port., illus. 19cm.

First 5 chapters combined with Adrien Chabot's *Willow-Bunch, 1820-1870* and published as *Histoire de Willow-Bunch (Willowbush, Sask.)*, 1920 [in, 493p.], translated by Simone LeGal et al. and published as *History of Willow Bunch Sask., 1870-1920.* Winnipeg: Canadian Publishers, 1970. 479p.

4629

S.M.A. [pseud.]

The empress Helena and, Sense and sentiment. [Winnipeg]: s.n., c1920. 27, 23p. 19cm.

Contents: "The empress Helena, or, The victory of the cross. An historical drama for girls" and "Sense and sentiment. A school play for girls."

- 4630**
Saskatchewan. Court of King's Bench. Henry William Newlands, John Fletcher Leopold Embury, and George Edward Taylor
Judgment of court on the complaint of certain professors and the director of extension work, delivered April 30, 1920 Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, 1920. 13p. 23cm
- Four staff members attempted to unseat the president. Newlands, Embury, and Taylor signed the judgment. Caption title. "In the King's bench. In the matter of 'The University Act and in the matter of the University of Saskatchewan and the dismissals of Robert Dawson McLaurie, Professor of Chemistry John L. Hegg, Professor of Physics, of A. Mackay, Professor of Law and lecturer in political science, and Samuel E. Greenway, Director of Agricultural Extension Education: born their respective offices and positions therein."
- 4631**
Saskatchewan. Department of Education
From Polish peasant to Canadian citizen. A true story of what Saskatchewan schools are doing for the new Canadians Regina: King's Printer, 1920. 7p. (New Canadian Series, no. 1)
- 4632**
Saskatchewan. Executive Council
Saskatchewan, Canada Regina: s.n., [1920?]. 29. 11p. illus. 32cm
- 4633**
Saskatchewan. Executive Council
Some Saskatchewan legislation affecting women and children. Issued under the authority of the president of Council Regina: J. W. Reid, King's Printer, 1920. 28p. 25.5cm
- Also published, revised edition, s.l. s.n. 1924. 21p. revised edition. Regina: King's Printer. 929 (31p.).
- 4634**
Schooling, Sir William and Sir Robert Molesworth Kindersley
The Governor and Company of Adventures of England trading into Hudson's Bay during two hundred and fifty years, 1670-1920 London: Hudson's Bay Company, 1920. xvi, 129, [11p. 28]p. of plates, ports., maps, facsim. 29cm
- 4635**
Seaman, Holly Shinn
Manitoba. Landmarks and red letter days, 1660 to 1920 Winnipeg: s.n., 1920. [1, 1 leaf. 5-92p., illus. 23cm
- 4636**
Spencer, Harold
Some principles of the real property (land taxes) acts of western Canada Toronto: Carswell Co., 1920. xii, 216p. 23cm
- Includes table of cases.
- 4637**
Slead, Robert James Campbell
Dennison Grant. A novel of to-day Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1920. [4] 388p. 19.5cm
- Also published, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1921. For revised edition, see Peel 6638.
- 4638**
Slead, Robert James Campbell
Zen of the Y'D. A novel of the foothills Revised edition. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1925. 320p. 19cm
- For original edition, see Peel 4637.
- 4639**
Stefansson, Johannes
Love and pride Winnipeg: s.n., 1920. 200p. 22cm.
- Exacts (1p.) inserted after title-page. Novel set partly in Manitoba.
- 4640**
Steinhauer, Robert B. and Edgerton R. Steinhauer
Cree hymn book. Revised & enlarged Toronto: Methodist Mission Rooms, 1920. 204p. 14cm.
- Title and titles of hymns in English; text in Cree syllabics. Also published: Toronto: United Church of Canada. 929 (204p.).
- 4641**
Stovel Company
Winnipeg, the city of achievement. Being the first of a series of booklets on the activities and development of a city [Winnipeg: s.n., 1920?]. [14]p. illus. 24cm
- For the second in the series, see Peel 4784.
- 4642**
Siringer, Arthur John Arbuthnot
The prairie mother Arthur F. Becker (illustrator) Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1920. [3, 1 leaf. 350p., 6] leaves of plates. 19.5cm.
- Also published, Indianapolis, Ind: Bobbs-Merrill Co. c1920; New York: A.L. Burt, 1920]. Second in a fiction trilogy, for the others, see Peel 4165 and 4785. The trilogy published in 1 volume as *Prairie Stories*. Considering "The prairie wife," "The prairie mother," "The prairie child." New York: A.L. Burt [1922]. Two of the trilogy published as *The prairie omnibus*. Containing two complete novels: "The prairie wife," "The prairie mother." New York: Grosset & Dunlap, [1920].

4643

Sutton Photo Studios

Souvenir of Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. Moose Jaw Sask., s.n., 1920?]. [20]p., of illus. 17 x 22cm.

4644

Taylor, Mrs K.M., compiler

Edmonton social directory. 1920 edition. [Edmonton, s.n.], 1920. 68 .p., illus. 18cm.

List of clubs, associations, societies, and churches, with names of presidents and other officers.

4645

Tennant, Joseph Francis

Rough Notes, 1870-1920: A souvenir of the 50th anniversary of the Red River expedition and the formation of the province of Manitoba. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1920]. xiv [1] leaf, 271p. map, plates, ports. 23.5cm.

4646

Thornion, Robert Stirling

Address to the Legislature of Manitoba, January 10th 1920. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1920. 16p. 23cm.

4647

Tims, John William and R.W.W. Alexander

1. "Foreign missions," by the Ven. Archdeacon Tims. II. "Home missions," by R.W.W. Alexander. [Calgary: Diocese of Calgary, 1920?]. 12p. 23cm.

Papers read at a conference of the clergy, September 29, 1920.

4648

United Farm Women of Alberta

The U.F.W.A. The organization for Alberta farm women [Calgary: United Farm Women of Alberta, [1920?]. 15p. 14.5cm.

The purpose and history of the U.F.W.A.

4649

University of Saskatchewan. College of Agriculture and Saskatchewan Homemakers' Clubs

Homemakers' Clubs, 1910-1920. Saskatoon: [University of Saskatchewan, College of Agriculture, 1920?]. 64p., illus. 22.5cm.

Consists of historical sketches of individual clubs.

4650

Western Canada Land Company

Price list: Lands owned and for sale by the Western Canada Land Company Ltd. in central Alberta, Edmonton and Hamilton districts. Edmonton: Western Canada Land Co., [1920]. 89p. 21cm.

Cover title: "Effective October 1st, 1920."

4651

White, Samuel Alexander

Ambush. Ralph Pallen Coleman, illustrator. Toronto: S.B. Gundy, [1920?]. 244p., illus., front. 20cm.

Novel of the western fur trade. Also published, Garden City N.Y.: Doubleday Page & Co., 1920; Garden City N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co., 1926.

4652

Winkow, Alice Maud Dudley and Kathryn Pocklington

The morning glory girl. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c. 1920. 224p. 30cm.

Novel set in southern Alberta.

4653

Winnipeg Board of Trade

Winnipeg. Pulse of western Canada. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Board of Trade, 1920?]. 15., [1]p., illus., form. map. 16cm.

Cover title: "Where dreams come true. Winnipeg."

4654

Winnipeg, Home Street Presbyterian Church

Souvenir: Home Street Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg. Opening services and dedication: Sunday, December 26th, 1920. [Winnipeg: Home Street Presbyterian Church, 1920?]. [i]p. port., photos. (including 1 on back cover) 14 x 20cm.

Other title: "Opening services and dedication souvenirs, Sunday, December 26th, 1920. Home Street Presbyterian Church. Winnipeg."

4655

Winnipeg, Police Department

City of Winnipeg, Police Department, nineteen hundred and twenty. Winnipeg: E.C. Cleaver, 1920. 80p. illus., ports. 31cm.

A description of the work of the force, with a history of notable crimes.

4656

Winnipeg, St. Stephen's Church

Silver jubilee, 1895-1920 of St. Stephen's, Winnipeg. [Winnipeg: St. Stephen's Church, 1920?]. 40p. illus. 23cm.

4657

Wrigley Directories

Wrigley's Alberta directory, 1920. Vancouver: Wrigley Directories, 1920. 832p. illus., maps, ports. 23cm.

Intended to be bilingual. Includes 3 sections: yearbook, gazetteer and alphabetical directory; and classified business directory sections. Also published, *Wrigley's Alberta directory, 1922* (866p.).

4658

Þorgrímsson, Adam

Stofufiskur sérstaklega ætíð íslensku börnum í Vesturhólmi. Winnipeg: Ólafur S. Thorgeirsson, 1920. 55p. illus. 18cm.

- 4659**
Allison, William Talbot
The history of journalism: Being a lecture delivered August 9, 1921, to the Conference of Western Journalists at the Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Agriculture. [1921?] 24p. 25cm.
- 4660**
Althausen, Ernst
Reisebericht über das Wollymien und Canada. Tagebuchblätter des Ernst Althausen. Winnipeg: Deutsche Buchhandlung, 1921. 40p., port. 22cm.
- 4661**
Baltet, Léon Guillaume, translator
Les saints évangiles: vie de notre seigneur Jésus-Christ en langue criée. 1st edition. Hobbema, Alta. O.M.I., Imprimerie du Journal cris. 1921. 672p., illus. 18cm.
 French title followed by Cree title. text in Cree syllabics. title, some preliminary material, and headers in French. Also published, 2nd edition, *The Holy Gospels of Our Lord Jesus Christ: Four Gospels harmonized, in Cree language* [Edmonton, wa: Survivance Print. 1974. (672p.)]
- 4662**
Binn, Ottwell
A hazard of the snows. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1921. 307p. 18cm.
 Also published, London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1922. 258p.
- 4663**
Bodie, Llewellyn P.
The passing of the forest, and other poems. [Clarmoot, Alta.]: Western Veteran Publishing Co. [1921?]. 2p. 17cm.
 Also published, s.n.: The Author, 1921 ff. (28p.).
- 4664**
Book Arcade, Prince Albert, Sask.
Souvenir of Prince Albert: Prince Albert, Sask. Book Arcade, 1921. [3] postcards, sepla col. 10 x 16cm.
 Detachable postcards with views of Prince Albert, issued in booklet form. Complete contents: "Sunday on River St. Boulevard," "River St. West," 10th Street West", "Central Ave.", "Central Ave.", "High School", "City Fountain and Band Stand", and "Prince Albert, Sask."
- 4665**
Bracken, John
Dry farming in western Canada. Winnipeg: Grain Growers' Guide 1921. xxi [2]. 386p. front illus., maps, diagrams. 20cm. (Better farming series)
- 4666**
Bremner, Janet
*Agnes Sorel Forbes: A pioneer missionary to the Peace River district [Edmonton?]. Women's Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1921. 31p. illus. port. 19cm.
 On cover: "Agnes Sorel Forbes: A memoir."*
- 4667**
Calgary. Board of Trade
Calgary, Canada: the city of the foothills. Calgary: Calgary Board of Trade. [1921?]. Folder incl. [10]p. illus., maps. 22 x 32 fold to 22 x 11cm.
 Promotional brochure.
- 4668**
Calgary Power
Calgary Power Company Limited. [Calgary: J. D. McArt, Printer. 1921?]. [11]p., illus. 16 x 22cm.
 Also published, Calgary: Calgary Power Company. 1930. (16p.).
- 4669**
Calgary, Rotary Club
Calgary Rotary Ministers, Grand Theatre. Nov. 21, 22, 23, 1921. [Calgary: S.A. Hynd Litho Print. 1921]. [28 p., ports. 36cm.
- 4670**
Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization
Canada. Par le pa bryd a phafodd. Bangor, Wales: North Wales Chronicle Co. 1921. 23p. 18cm.
- 4671**
Canada. Department of the Interior: Natural Resources Intelligence Branch and Francis Christopher Chisholm Lynch
The lower Athabasca and Slave River district: A synopsis of all available and useful information. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, [1921?]. 44p., illus., map. 25cm.
 Cover title: "The lower Athabasca and Slave River district: its development and resources." Includes history and description of resources of region, as well as regulations for new settlement.
- 4672**
Canadian Pacific Railway
Business and industrial opportunities in western Canada. Winnipeg: s.n., 1921. [32 p. illus., map. 28cm.
 Primarily a directory of towns giving information on population, business opportunities, etc. Also published, Winnipeg: s.n. 909; Winnipeg: Industrial Branch, 1930. For earlier editions see Peel 3713.
- 4673**
Canadian Pacific Railway
Canadian Pacific reserve farm lands in the Lloydminster and Berleford districts of central Alberta and Saskatchewan. s.l. s.n., 1921. 19p. illus.
- 4674**
Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development
A handbook of information regarding the Prairie Provinces of Canada, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in these provinces. London: Canadian Pacific Railway. [1921?]. 64 columns, illus. fold. map. 23cm.

Questions and answers about climate, the voyage to Canada, government regulations, fares, settlers' effects, and rates on covers. See also Peel 4163

4675

Canadian Reconstruction Association

The grain growers and Canada's tariff (Toronto): Canadian Reconstruction Association. 1921. 16p. 23cm.

4676

Canadian Reconstruction Association, E.J. Ashton, and Sir Edward Wentworth Beatty

Suggestions for land settlement. A consideration of the immigration question by E. J. Ashton, together with other views. Toronto: Canadian Reconstruction Association Editorial Department. 1921. [1] 2 v. 6p. including front and back covers. 21.5cm.

Dated: "September, 1921." Includes an article ("Land settlement and our national railways" by and letters to Major E.J. Ashton of the Soldier Settlement Board. Another article ("The need for immigrants") is by E.W. Beatty, President of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

4677

Cawsey, H.S.

Diseases: Horses and cattle. Regina: Dr. Cawsey's Veterinary Remedies. c1921. 8v., 9-143, [5]p. illus. 23cm.

4678

Clark, Archibald Brown

Recent tax developments in western Canada. [Winnipeg]: s.n. 1921. 22p. 23cm.

Reprinted from the proceedings of the National Tax Association, vol. 15.

4679

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

Vers l'ouest. Paris: La renaissance du livre. c1921. 251p. 18cm. [Collection: *littéraire de la renaissance du livre*]

Also published as, *Nouvelles romans*, Paris: La renaissance du livre; M. Dunlop, c. 1921 (189p.). For English translation see Peel 5534.

4680

Curwood, James Oliver

The flaming forest: A novel of the Canadian Northwest. With Leuderback. [Illustrator: Toronto: Copp Clark, 1921. 10 v., 296p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1921 (296p.); New York: McKinay Stone & Mackenzie, c. 1921 (296p.); Illustrated with scenes from the MGM film. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1921 (296p.); Toronto: Copp. Clark c1923. 296p.; Philadelphia: Blakiston Co. 1946 (161. 296p.); Harlequin edition, Winnipeg: Harlequin Books, 1957. 195p.); Maultsby, N.Y. Arcadian Press, 1976 (286p.). Also in Curwood: *A north-country omnibus*. Containing three complete novels, New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c.1921 (310, 258, 286p.). Translated by Louis Postel as

La forêt en flammes. [Paris]: Hachette. [1921. 255. 15]p.). with illustrations by Frédéric Boissacque. Paris: Hachette, 1929. 243p. Crime, passion, and Mounties on the Athabasca, with many references to Edmonton. Part of Curwood's Three Rivers trilogy, for others see Peel 4472 and 4576.

4681

Cypress River District, Man. Union Church

Cypress River Union Church. (Cypress River District, Man.) Cypress River Union Church? 1921. [8]p., port. 17cm.

Middle two pages are printed upside-down. Includes a short history of the congregation, information on the then-current pastor, and the opening services for the new Union Church.

4682

Cyr, Joseph Ernest

Le Révérend Père Zacharie Lacasse: conférence donnée sous les auspices de l'Union canadienne à Saint-Boniface, le 6 novembre 1924. Saint Boniface, Man.: Maison des Missionnaires Oblats de M.I., 1925. 38p. 23cm.

Also published: Lyon: Oeuvre apostolique de Marie Immaculée 1925.

4683

Daly, George Thomas

Catholic problems in western Canada, Olivier Elzéar Mathieu, preface. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada. c1921. 352p. 21cm.

4684

Dawson, Alexander Scott

Irrigation development in western Canada. Calgary: Calgary Board of Trade, 1921. 16p. illus. 23cm.

An address to the Board of Trade. April 15. 1921.

4685

Duchaussois, Pierre Jean Baptiste

Aux glaces polaires: Indiens et Esquimaux. Ottawa: Centre de l'association de Marie Immaculée, 1921. xi, 476p. illus. 22cm.

Also published: Ville La Salle: Que. Noviciat des Oblats de Marie Immaculée. 1921. Lyon: Oeuvre apostolique de Marie Immaculée. 1921. Paris: Oeuvre des Missions 1922. nouv. éd. Paris: Éditions Spes. 1926, 1928, 1930, and 1935. About the mission of the Oblats of Mary Immaculate in northern Canada.

4686

Durkin, Douglas Leader

The tobacconist, Charles Lewis Wrenn, [Illustrator: Toronto: Mussion, 1921. 31, 1 leaf, 334p., front. 19cm.

Also published, London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1921 (313p.); New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1922 (334p.). Chicago: A.C. McClurg, 1922. 334p., Fiction set in Manitoba.

- 4687**
Edmonds, Walter Eversand, compiler
Brief history of Edmonton. Compiled from papers read before the Historical Society by M. H. Long, Hon. Frank Oliver, and Dr D. G. McQueen, Morden. Eerton Long, Frank Oliver, and D. G. McQueen, contributors. Edmonton: Edmonton Technical School, Printing Department, 1921. 10p. 20cm.
- Outline of the early history of Edmonton, mentioning population statistics, mayors, and important businesses. See also Peel 129.
- 4688**
Evans, William Sanford
Features of the open grain market. To illustrate and explain the open market system of grain trading. Winnipeg: Grain Trade News, [1921?] 30p. 23cm.
- A series of articles which had appeared in 1911 in the *Grain Trade News* and *Weekly Market News*.
- 4689**
Footner, Hulbert
The woman from "outside". (On Swan River). New York: J. A. McCann Co., [c1921,] [3] 268p. 20cm.
- Also published. New York: Burt, 1921. Fiction with northern Canadian setting. See also Peel 4485.
- 4690**
Freemasons, Alberta. Bow River Lodge No. 19
By-laws and rules. Bow River Lodge No. 19 F & A M. Calgary: Bow River Lodge No. 19, [1921?] 15p. 13.5cm.
- 4691**
Heming, Arthur Henry Howard
The drama of the forests: Romance and adventure. Illustrated by the author with reproductions from a series of his paintings owned by the Royal Ontario Museum. 1st edition. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1921. xiii, 324p. +47 leaves of col. plates. 25cm.
- Also published. London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1921], Toronto: S. B. Gundy Co., 1924; Toronto: Doubleday, Doran & Gundy, 1928; Toronto: Doubleday, Doran, 1928.
- 4692**
Howarth, David
The valley of gold. A tale of the Saskatchewan. H. Weston Taylor, illustrator. Toronto: F. D. Goodchild, c1921. 272p. illus. 19cm.
- Also published. New York: Fleming H. Revell Co., [c1921]. New York: A. L. Burt Co., c1921.
- 4693**
Huestis, Charles Herbert
Relativity. A new view of the universe. Calgary: S. Burnand, 1922. 16p. 23cm.
- Originally published in the *Red Deer Advocate*, 1922.
- 4694**
Independent Order of Oddfellows, Calgary. Crescent Lodge No. 61
Constitution, by-laws, and rules of order of Crescent Lodge no. 61 of the Independent Order of Oddfellows, under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, instituted June 1st, 1911 at Calgary, Alberta. Calgary: A.berman Job Press Printers, 1921? 88p. 15cm.
- 4695**
Jackson, Thorleifur Jóakimsson
Fri austri til vesturs: framhald af Landnámsögu Nýja Íslands. 1. útg.]. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1921. 226p., ports. 23cm.
- Also published. 22. útg.]. Akureyri: Skjalberg, 1982.
- 4696**
Leleaux, Waldis Walter
Winnipeg-London-Moscow. A study of Bolshevism. Winnipeg: Canadian Workers Defense League, 1921. 77p. 23cm.
- 4697**
Levern, Jean Louis
Blackfoot prayers. [Cluny, Alta.: Crowfoot Indian Residential School], 1921. 32p. 21.5cm.
- Text in syllabics, part of title and captions in English. Explanation of syllabic characters on pages 2-4. Produced by a film photograph process.
- 4698**
MacBeth, Roderick George
Policing the plains. Being the real-life record of the famous Royal North-West Mounted Police. 1st edition. Toronto and London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1921. 320p. front plates, ports. 23cm.
- Also published. New York: G. H. Doran, 1920?; London and Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, 1922; London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1920?] (352p.); revised and enlarged edition, Toronto: Museum, c1940; (380p.) revised and enlarged edition, Philadelphia: D. McKay, c1931 (352p.).
- 4699**
MacKinnon, James N.
A short history of the pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews, Sask. Regina: Courier, [1921]. 30p. 19cm.
- The early history plus some biography and family history of two Scottish settlements south and west of Wapella, Saskatchewan.
- 4700**
Mathieu, Olivier-Elzéar
Astic au Collège Mathieu, le seul collège français de la Saskatchewan: appel de G. E. Mathieu. [Regina? s.n., 1921?] 16p., port.

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Purple springs. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1921. [3]. 1 leaf. 335p. 19.5cm.

Also published: Boston & New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1922. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, [192?]; Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1926 and 1929, with introduction by Randi Ruth Warner. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, c. 1992. Fiction about a cross-country young school teacher in a Manitoba community. Last volume of the "Pearl Watson" trilogy, sequel to Peel 3197 and 3462.

4702

Medicine Hat, Alta. Westminster Presbyterian Church.
An historical sketch of Westminster Presbyterian Church, Medicine Hat, Alberta, 1914-1921. [Medicine Hat, Alta., s.n., 1921]. 19p., ports. 24cm.

Account taken from church records and private memoirs.

4703

Nelson, Ruth M. Frances Logan and Hilda Robinson.
A history of Gull Lake. [s.l. s.n. 1921]. 17p. 36cm.

Written for the Women's Christian Temperance Union.

4704

Oblats, Montreal.
Portraits historiques: Oblats de Marie-Immaculée avec notices biographiques. Montreal: [Librairie Beauchemin], 1921. [2]. leaves, ports. 15 x 21.5cm.

The portraits are mostly of clergy who served in the Canadian West.

4705

Otto, Max.
In Kanadas Unwäldern und Pörien: Erlebnisse und Streifzüge eines Truppers und Farmers. Karl Wagner, illustrator. 1. Aufl. Berlin: Germany: Verlagsbuchhandlung Paul Parey, 1925. ix, 327p., port. map, plates. 24cm.

Also published: 2. Aufl., Berlin: P. Parey, 1925; 3. Aufl., Berlin: Paul Parey, 1926; 5. Aufl., Berlin: P. Parey, 1930. This is a sequel for the first volume, see Peel 4706.

4706

Otto, Max.
In kanadischer Wildnis: Truppen- und Farmerleben. Karl Wagner, illustrator. 1. Aufl. Berlin: Germany: Paul Parey, 1924. viii, 458p. (illus., map. 25cm).

Also published: 2. Aufl., Berlin: P. Parey, 1924; 4. Aufl., Berlin: P. Parey, 1924; 5. Aufl., Berlin: P. Parey, 1924; 6. Aufl., Berlin: Parey, 1924; 7. Aufl., Berlin: Paul Parey, 1925; 8. Aufl., Berlin: Parey, 1925; 9. Aufl., Berlin: P. Parey, 1926; 10. Aufl., Berlin: Parey, 1926. Otto describes his experiences as a trapper and hunter in northern Alberta, violently anti-Canadian. Contents include "Kanadas Eleanderungspolitik," "Landwirtschaft und Viehzucht" and "Mein Lehrjahr im hohen Nordwesten." See also the sequel, Peel 4705, and the abridged version, Peel 4707.

4707

Otto, Max.
Truppen- und Farmerleben in kanadischer Wildnis. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Germany: P. Parey, 1925. 224p. (illus. 23cm).

The first edition was probably also published in 1925. Abridged, children's edition of Peel 4706.

4708

Parley, Mary Irene Marryat and United Farmers of Alberta.

Progress or reaction? Ottawa government's attitude towards needs of Canadian people contrasted with the aims and aspirations of the Farmers' Movement: Group organization another step forward in constitutional development: An address delivered by Mrs. Walter Parley, former president of the U.F.W.A., during the Medicine Hat bye-election, in the Empress Theatre, Medicine Hat, June 25, 1921. Calgary: United Farmers of Alberta, 1921. Folder incl. [4]p. 23cm.

4709

Patrick, Thomas Alfred and Frederick Joseph Pilkington.
The county system for Saskatchewan: An urgently needed reform: Arguments and data in support of it. Yorkton, Sask.: Enterprise Publishing Co., [1921?]. 31p. 20cm.

4710

Paynter, W.C.
Canadian money and progress. 1st edition. Tantalion, Sask. s.n., 1921. 12p. 28cm.

Also published, with varying pagination, 2nd edition: Tantalion, Sask. s.n. 1924 as *The transfer call of Canadian money and progress: An ideal handbook of monetary reform*. 3rd edition, Tantalion, Sask. s.n., 1931. 4th edition, Sask. s.n., 1932.

4711

Praet, Bickeron.
The protection of the manufacturing, banking, railway and shipping corporations by the unionist government: A criticism and plea for free trade. Edmonton: Edmonton Printing & Publishing Co., [1921?]. 18p. 23cm.

4712

Raymond, A. Pauline.
Gathered sheaves from the National Council of Women. Calgary, 1921. St. John, New Brunswick: Printed by I. & A. McMillan, 1921. 134p. 241 leaves of plates. 22cm.

4713

Rödvik, Sigvard.
Fortællinger fra Canada, optegnelser fra ny byggede norske settemænd i Saskatchewan. St. Paul, Minn.: Munkholm Pressing Co., [1921]. 160p. port. 17cm.

On cover: "Fremtiden Publishing Co." Translated as, *Stories from Canada. Notes from pioneer life in Norwegian settlements in Saskatchewan*. St. Paul, Minn.: Munkholm Print. Co. [1905]. *Experiences of a Norwegian homesteader from Canada*, Saskatchewan.

- 4714**
Rumball, Wilfrid Gladstone and David A. MacLennan, compilers and editors
Manitoba College. 1871-1921 published on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Manitoba College. Now 1921 Being an account of her achievements past and present and of her contribution to the growth and development of western Canada, and to the progress of Presbyterianism. Including a report of proceedings and addresses of the jubilee celebration, Nov. 14th to 20th, 1921 [Winnipeg]: s.n., 1921. 86. [1]p., illus., ports. 16cm.
 Published under the direction of Rev. Principal John Mackay."
- 4715**
Rupert's Land Historical Society
Report of the Rupert's Land Historical Society for the year ending June 30th A.D. 1921 The Pas. Man. The Herald 1921. 14p. .8cm.
 Probably the only report published.
- 4716**
Saskatchewan
The Saskatchewan handbook 1921. Aims and achievements of the Saskatchewan provincial government [Saskatoon: The Government], 1921. 61p. 21cm.
- 4717**
Saxby, C.F. Argyll
The settler of Serpent Creek: A tale of the Canadian prairie, Arthur Twissie. [Illustrator: London: The Boy's Own Paper Office (1921), 258p., front 19cm.
 Juvenile fiction set "somewhere near Saskatoon."
- 4718**
Schafer, Janet Myrtle, editor
Auntie Myr's treasure-trove of rhyme and story. [Edmonton]: Curney Press, [1921?], 41p., col. illus. 19cm.
 Also published, *Auntie Myr's treasure-trove [sic] of rhyme and story. Alberta*: Curney Press, [1921? 141p. (Sask., B.C.? s.n., between 1915 and 1921), 581p.). Children's poetry with hand-coloured illustrations.
- 4719**
Stafford, A., words and music
Azila nights. Oriental fox trot Edmonton: A. Stafford Music Publishing Co., c1921. 51p. 31cm.
- 4720**
Stewart, James and F.W. Riddell
Report to the Government of Saskatchewan on wheat marketing Regina: J.W. Reid, King's Printer. 1921. 21p., tables. 26cm.
- 4721**
United Farmers of Alberta
Alberta plan of co-operation between groups spreading. [Calgary?]: United Farmers of Alberta, 1921. 141p. 23cm.
- 4722**
United Farmers of Alberta
Political awakening of the Canadian people feared by reactionaries of both parties. Calgary: United Farmers of Alberta, 1921. [4] p. 23cm.
- 4723**
Unsenbach, Octave Frederick
Pearls and broken pinions. An above the censor scenario. Lethbridge, Alta. s.n., [1921]. 15p. 17cm.
 Unsenbach also wrote another book of poetry *Condemned to live*: s. - s.n., s.d. (23p.).
- 4724**
Wallis, John Braithwaite
A colour key to the Manitoban butterflies. 1st edition. [Winnipeg]: Natural History Society of Manitoba. .921. 40p. 24cm. (Natural History Society of Manitoba. Bulletin, no. 1).
 Also published, revised edition, [Winnipeg]: Natural History Society of Manitoba. .927. First edition includes the constitution of the Society, pagged continuously with *A colour key*.
- 4725**
Wilson, Robert N.
Our betrayed words. A story of treachery, infidelity, and the prostitution of trust. Ottawa: s.n., 1921. 40p. 24cm.
 Reprinted: Montreal: Denis Publications, 1973 (J8p.). An attack on the Canadian government for its treatment of the Blood Indians.
- 4726**
Wright, Henry Wilkes
Idolism and social progress. Being an inaugural lecture Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, 1921. [3], 4-24p. 23cm.
 Delivered at an inauguration at the University of Manitoba.
- 4727**
Wrigley Directories
Wrigley's Saskatchewan directory, 1921. 22. Vancouver: Wrigley Directories, 1921. 983p., illus. 23cm.
 Volume 1 (and perhaps only) covers 1921-1922. Includes 3 sections: yearbook; gazetteer and alphabetical directory; and classified business directory.
- 4728**
Althausen, Ernst
Zersplitterung oder Verbindung? Bilder aus dem Leben der Deutschen in Canada und Wöhlhymen. Der Reinertrag ist zum besten der Flüchtlinge aus Russland bestimmt. Berlin: Germany: Fürsorge-Verein für Deutsche Rückwanderer, [1922]. 66p. 18cm.
 Written at a time when many German colonists in Russia were attempting to leave that country, and were looking to western Canada as a place to settle. Book describes many districts in western Canada.

4729

Ball, Geraldine F.*Some extracts and reminiscences of a lifetime*. Regina: Leader Publishing Co. 1922. 165p. group port. 20cm.

Part of Mrs Ball's life was spent in Grenfell. Saskatchewan. Printed for private circulation. "

4730

Baitley, William J.*White and black*. Walter Southam, introduction. 1st edition. Winnipeg: Manitoba Social Hygiene Association, 1922. xiii, 135p., port. 18.5cm.

Also published. 2nd ed. Winnipeg: Manitoba Social Hygiene Association. 1922 (7 p.).

4731

Bending, Frederick F.*The shadow's edge*. Toronto: Haddor & Stoughton, c1922. 61 (288p. 29cm. (Grotius Society Publications, no. 4)

Novel of Manitobans and mixing set in The Pas district of Manitoba.

4732

Bjermason, Bngl*The parson's dream*. Foam Lake, Sask. The Western Review. 1922]. 9p.

4733

Blanchard, Kathleen Helen Barrett*The gossamer thread: A true story of Bishop Crisdale and the legend of Qu'Appelle*. Wilfred W.H. Thomas. foreword. Winnipeg: Women's Guild of All Saints Church, [1937?]. 13 p., illus. 22.5cm.

Contents: "The gossamer thread" and "How Qu'Appelle got its name: An Indian legend".

4734

Bryce, Peter Henderson*The story of a national crime: Being an appeal for justice to the Indians of Canada: the wards of the nation, our allies in the Revolutionary War: our brothers-in-arms in the Great War*. Ottawa: James Hope & Sons. 1922. 18p. 22cm.

4735

Calgary, Bruce Old Boys' and Girls' Association*Directory*. June, 1922. [Calgary s.n. 1922]. 22p. 18cm.Directory of former Bruce County residents living in Calgary, Alberta. Also published: *Directory address*, May, 1923. [Calgary: [Bruce Old Boys' and Girls' Association], 1923 (27p.). Including new members whose names do not appear in the June, 1922 publication.

4736

Canadian Northern Prairie Lands Company*Annual report of the board of directors*. [Toronto]: s.n., 1906-1922. 3 vols. 2.cm.

4737

Canadian Pacific Railway: Department of Colonization and Development*Twelve Canadians who started on the farm*. [Montreal]: Canadian Pacific Railway, Department of Colonization and Development, 1922. [16]p. illus., ports. 26cm.

Six of the stories of success were of prairie farmers: George Hoadley, Herbert Greenfield, John Sanderson (the first Manitoba homesteader), Charles A. Dunning, J.J. Ring, and the three Wilson brothers of Haxby, Saskatchewan.

4738

Edmonds, Walter Everard*The natural resources question: A plea for the completion of Alberta's status as a province of Canada*. Edmonton: [Henry Roche Printing Co.], 1922. 13p. 24cm.

4739

Erskine, Laurie York*Reflexes of the Royal Mounted*. New York & London: D Appleton & Co. 1922. [4], 1 leaf, 255 [1]p., illus. 19cm.

Children's novel about Reflexes of the RCMP: first of the series. Also published, New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1922. and London: Hodder and Stoughton. c1922. For another Erskine work about the RCMP see Peet 4821. For other titles in the Reflexes series see Peet 4811, 5464, 5233, 5543, 5650, 5872, 5999, 6280, and 6433.

4740

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Manitoba*Denkschrift zum Silber-Jubiläum der Evangelisch-lutherischen Synode von Manitoba und anderer Provinzen, 1879-1922*. Winnipeg: National Press, 1922. 32p. illus.

4741

Evanshen, M.*A provincial bank: Solution for present crisis*. Edmonton: People's Economic Education Society. [1922]. 39p. 15cm.

4742

Gartin, Cresbie*The ballad of the Royal Art*. London: W. Heinemann. 1922. 89p., illus., 17cm.

Includes prairie poems specifically mentioning Alberta such as "Prairie song," "The cowboy," and "The homesteader."

4743

Goerwell, Stan Wiktor*A time of breaking*. Winnipeg: s.n., 1922. 97p.

4744

Gren, David*Beyond rope and fence*. Harold M. Sichel. [illustrator]. New York: Born & Liveright, c1922. [8], vii, [1] 240p., col. front. 20cm.

Juvenile fiction. Story of wild horses on the Alberta prairie. Also published. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1947 (180p.). Philadelphia: D. McKay Co. c1947. For London edition see Peet 4829.

- 4745**
Croward, Émile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie
Souvenirs de mes soixante ans d'apostolat dans l'Archidiocèse-Mackenzie Winnipeg: La Liberté, [1922?] 41, 1 leaf, 440p., illus., plates, ports., maps, front. 24cm.
 Also published, Lyon, France: Œuvre Apostolique de Marie Immaculée 1922 ([16] 440p.) (Montreal: s.n., 1923) (vii, 440p.).
- 4746**
Gunner, Lillian Forbes
Loving memories, and other poems. 1st edition? [Regina: Leader Publishing Co. 1922?] 44p. 17cm.
 Also published, [2nd edition?], Regina: Leader Publishing Co. 1925?
- 4747**
Harper, Gladys May, music, and Cecil Gould, words
Memories of spring. Waltz song. Edmonton: The Composer c1922 [5]p. 31cm.
 Score for voice and piano. First line "When spring first exhales us / Behold! 'Spring' as you and I slow wander[ed] down."
 Title-page illustration: woman's profile and flowers.
- 4748**
Hays, D. W., compiler
Report on the South Macleod Irrigation Project. Edmonton: King's Printer, 1922. 46p.
 Submitted to the Alberta Irrigation Council.
- 4749**
Hudson's Bay Company
Catalogue of the Hudson's Bay Company's historical exhibit at Winnipeg. 1st edition. [Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Company 1922] 72p., illus., map. 17cm.
 Original exhibit opened June 19, 1922. Also published: 2nd edition, Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Company, 1922; 3rd edition, Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Company, 1923; 4th edition, Harlan Ingersoll Smith, exhibition co-ordinator, Hudson's Bay Company's historical exhibit at Winnipeg, [August, 1924] Winnipeg, Hudson's Bay Company, 1924 (76p.); 5th edition, Hudson's Bay Company's historical exhibit at Winnipeg, [Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Company] 1925.
- Hudson's Bay Company**
Hudson's Bay Company's lands in Manitoba: Sanbanchewen, and Albert of particular interest to farmers. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. 1922? 17p. illus. 16cm.
- 4751**
Hunter, Alexander Jardine, translator and editor, and Taras Hyhorovych Shevchenko
The Kobzar of the Ukraine: Being select poems of Taras Shevchenko done into English verse with biographical fragments. Trulon, Man. The Translator, 1922. 44p. illus., port. 21cm.
- 4752**
Jackson, Vincent William, Herbert Gosh, J. F. Higham, and Charles William Lowe
Check list of Manitoba flora (with notes). Winnipeg: Botany Department, Manitoba Agricultural College and Botanical Section, Natural History Society of Manitoba. 1922 [1] 235, [1]p. illus., map. 21cm.
- 4753**
Kirk, Hector
First things first. Beginnings back of "Hope for nothing." Three Hills, Alta.: Prairie Press, 1947? 23. 1]p., illus. on inside covers. 13cm.
 The story of the author's grandparents, Mr & Mrs Andrew Kirk, and their founding of the Prairie Bible Institute at Three Hills, Alberta. See also Peel 7221.
- 4754**
Leighton, Robert
The white man's trail: A story of adventure and mystery in the Canadian wilds. Thomas Somerfield, illustrator. London: C. Arthur Pearson, 1922. 256p., plates. 21cm.
 These "wilds" are in the Canadian northwest.
- 4755**
Lofly [pseud.]
Adventures and misadventures, or An undergraduate's experiences in Canada: A simple narrative. London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1922. viii 289p., illus. 19cm.
 Account, with fictitious characters, of the author's sojourn in Canada, including the Prairie Provinces.
- 4756**
Longstrech, Thomas Morris
The silent force. Stories from the life of the Mounted Police of Canada. 1st edition. New York & London: Century Co. 1927. xiv, 383p., front., illus., plates, ports., fold. maps. 23cm.
 Also published, London: Philip Allan & Co., 1928; "unabridged and unabridged reprint edition." New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1934. History of the RNWMP and RCMP arranged chronologically from Commissioner G.A. French, 1873-1876, to Commissioner Cordell Staines, who became commissioner in 1922.
- 4757**
Low, Florence B. and Society for the Overseas Settlement of British Women
Women out West. Life and work in Canada. London: W.T. Cranfield [1922?] 32p., front., illus. 18cm.
 Chapters include: "The settler's wife", "Housekeeping in the West", "The household worker", "Teachers" and "The nurse in the West." For a Danish version see Peel 4927.
- 4758**
MacLachlan, Edith Dowson
The life story of Ruth. The Manitobian maid: A Bible love poem. s.l. s.n., c1922. 28p. 19 x 10cm.

4759

Manitoba Motor League

Automobile road guide to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. Winnipeg: Manitoba Motor League, [1922?]. 22cm.

Begin publication in 1913 or 1913. Continuation of Peel 3916 and 4409.

4760

Morton, Guy Eugene

Rango Pete. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1922. 409p. 20cm.

Also published, Boston: Small, Maynard & Co., c.1922. New York: A.L. Bun. 1922]. A western adventure novel.

4761

North Battleford, Sask. Board of Trade

North Battleford, the commercial, railway and distributing centre of north-western Saskatchewan. Famous for stock raising, dairying, grain growing and mixed farming. [North Battleford, Sask.]. North Battleford Board of Trade, 1922. 12)p., illus. 23cm.

4762

Oliver, Edmund Henry

Choho kanadyjstov spodytarnia iyd novo-kanadyjstov? / What the Canadian expects of the new Canadian [Saskatoon, Sask.]. Presbyterian Church in Canada 1922?]. 16p. 17cm.

Title romanized: text in English and Ukrainian in parallel columns.

4763

Oliver, Edmund Henry

The liquor traffic in the Prairie Provinces. (Toronto): Board of Home Missions and Social Service. Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1923. 336p. 17cm.

A survey of the use and regulation of liquor on the prairies, from 1690 to 1922. Also published, *The liquor traffic in the Prairie Provinces: A synopsis* (Toronto): Board of Home Missions and Social Service, Presbyterian Church in Canada. 1921?].

4764

Oliver, Edmund Henry

Mitit Kanadatsien odotnas mudelia Kanadatsielche / What the Canadian expects of the new Canadian, A. L. Heinson, translator. [s.l. s.n., 1922?]. 8p. 17.5cm.

Title-page and text in parallel columns. English and Finnish.

4765

One Big Union

Will industrial unions suffice? Winnipeg: The Union, 1922. 8)p.

4766

One Big Union

The workers' party and the One Big Union. Winnipeg: The Union, 1922. 16p.

4767

Ontario-Manitoba Boundary Commission. Canada

Topographical Survey, F. H. Peters, and L. V. Burke
Report of the commissioners appointed to delimit the boundary between the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario from Winnipeg River northward. Survey by J. W. Pierre, 1921 and 1922, under the direction of the commissioners
Ontario: Topographical Survey of Canada. 1925. vi, [1]. 95p. Obs. maps [1 fold in pocket], tables. 25cm.

4768

Peters, Klaas

Die Bergholzer Mennoniten und deren Auswanderung aus Russland und Einwanderung in Manitoba, die wichtigsten Ereignisse vom Jahre 1872 bis auf die Zeit, wo die ersten Ansiedler von ihnen ihr Familienleben in Manitoba überstanden hatten, zum fünfzigjährigen Jubiläum [The Bergholzer Mennonites and their emigration from Russia and immigration to Manitoba. The most important experiences from the year 1872 until now, where the first settlers had come from to begin their pioneer life in Manitoba to the fifty-year jubilee]. Hillsboro, Kan. Mennonite Brethren Publishing House, [1925]. 45p. 23cm.

Also published, edited by Delbert Friesen Pielt, with added maps, ships lists for 1874 and tax lists for the East Reserve. 1881. Stenbach, Man. Mennonitische Post. 1983. 1925 edition translated by Margareta Loewen Renner with biography of Klaas Peters by Leonard Doel, as *The Bergholzer Mennonites*, Winnipeg: CMFC Publications, 1988.

4769

Petrivskiy, Mykhailo

Kanadyjskye zhenyklyi drama u 4-ih ditskh z sklytfa ukrainskykh poselentsiv v Kanadi. A Canadian sailor. Winnipeg: Nakl. Ukrainskyi Kryhama, 1922. 51p. 21cm.

4770

Pratt, George R.

Coal trails, pub. by Government of the province of Alberta. Mines branch, particularly for the domestic user so that he may obtain service and economy with the use of the Alberta coals. (Winnipeg: B.L. Man Bros., 1922. 165p. illus. 17.5cm.

Also published, revised edition: *Coal trails, "around Alberta sunshine"*. Winnipeg: s.n., 1923 (64p.). Alberta coal fields. Mine districts, analyses, trade names, coal characteristics, general information, Winnipeg: Alberta Government Coal Trade Office, 1926?]. 70p.,

4771

Prichett, John Perry

Canada and the Red River. Some phases of their relations [Stanford Calif.]. s.n. 1922. vii, 130p., maps. 28cm.

4771

Raine, William Macleod*Man-size*. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1922. vii, [1] leaf, 310p. 20cm.

Also published, Boston & New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1922 (viii, 306p., New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1922 (viii, 310p.))
 Toronto: Popular Library, 1959 (191p.). Novel set in southern Alberta in the days of the whiskey traders. The dedication is to Cecil Edward Dennis, one of the original NWAG.

4773

Rice, Victor H*Ups and downs in Canada*. Amersham, Bucks., England: Morland, 1922. [3], 1 leaf, 2x sh., 3-54p. 16cm.

Reinforcements: written in the form of letters to his mother.

4774

Rondeau, S.P.

The Gravelbourg school situation and its effect upon school administration in the province. Woodrow: Sask. s.n., 1922?. [16]p. 15cm.

4775

S.M.A. [pseud.]

Better than gold. A play for girls. Saint Boniface: Mar. Manitoba Printers, c1922. 27p. 19cm.

4776

S.M.A. [pseud.]

Cross and chrysanthemum. A story of missionary labors and the persecution of Christians in Japan. [Winnipeg]: s.n., c1922. 48p. 18cm.

4777

S.M.A. [pseud.]

Short plays and recitations. Winnipeg: s.n., c1922. 48p. 18cm.

4778

S.M.A. [pseud.]

Zuma, the Peruvian maid. A drama of South America. [Winnipeg] s.n., c1922. 37p. 18cm.

4779

Sabourin, Joseph-Adolphe

En face de la persécution scolaire au Manitoba. Saint-Boniface, Man. s.n. 1922. pp. 123-148. 19.5cm. (Études et conférences, tome 1)

4780

Sabourin, Joseph-Adolphe

Précis de l'histoire des Ruthènes et de leurs relations avec les Polonais et avec Rome (Precis of the history of the Ruthenians and their relations with Poles and with Rome). Saint Boniface, Man. s.n., 1922. pp. 77-118. 19.5cm. (Études et conférences, tome 1)

4781

Saskatoon Collegiate Institute

The Memorial Art Gallery: Reverently dedicated to the former students of the S.C.I. who sacrificed their lives in the Great War. Saskatoon. [Saskatoon Collegiate Institute, 1922?]. 1 vol., [unpaged] plates, ports. 18.5cm.

Also published, Saskatoon, s.n. 1925? ([unpaged]) Saskatoon: Niwasa Collegiate Institute, 1925? (90 leaves). Alternate pages of text and paintings or portraits.

4782

Stwell, Rhoda Cosgrave

Medicine Hat trainsy Alberta; Medicine Hat, Alta. The Author, [1922?]. [4] leaves. 19cm.

4783

Stead, Robert James Campbell

Neighbours. Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, 1922. 315p. 20cm.

Finion. Also published, London: Hodder & Stoughton, c1922; as *Neighbors*. Toronto: Musson, c1923. Pioneer days on the prairies.

4784

Stovel Company

Winnipeg, the city of industry. Being the second of a series of booklets on the activities and development of a city. [Winnipeg] s.n. 1922?. [16]p., illus. 24cm.

There may have been other printings as well. For the first in the series see Pee 464.

4785

Stringer, Arthur John Arbuthnot

The prairie child, Edmund F. Ward, illustrator. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1922. [3], 1 leaf, 88p. front plates. 19.5cm.

Also published Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co. (c1922); London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1922? and (1925?); New York: A.L. Burt, [1922?]. Third in a 3-volume trilogy; for other titles see Pee 465 and 4642. The trilogy published in 1 volume as *Prairie stories*. Containing "The prairie wife," "The prairie mother," "The prairie child." New York: A.L. Burt, [1922?].

4786

Surrey, George S.

A dog of the wilds. John de Walton, illustrator. London & Toronto: Humphrey Milford, 1922. 286p., illus. 20cm.

4787

Surrey, George S.

An outlaw of the plains. London: Herbert Jenkins, 1922. 246p. 20cm.

Tourist Association of South Eastern British Columbia and Southern Alberta

The scenic heart of the Canadian Rockies, south eastern British Columbia & sunny southern Alberta. A paradise for motorists, anglers, hunters and health and vacation

seekers. Fernie, B.C. [Tourist Association, 1922]. 35, 1 p. illus. fold. map. 24 x 28 cm. fold. to 24 x 11 cm

Also published: *The scenic heart of the Canadian Rockies, sunny southern Alberta and south eastern British Columbia. A paradise for motorists: angling, hunting and health and vacation centers*. Fernie, B.C. s.n. [c.1924] (19p.). Covers area from Medicine Hat, Alberta, to Kootenay, British Columbia.

4789

Waldo, Fullerton Leonard

Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land. New York: Macmillan Co., 1923. xiv, 1 leaf. 251p. illus., maps on end papers. 25cm.

Chapter entitled "The last house in the world" describes Waldo's visit to Edmonton, from which he began the journey to the mouth of the Mackenzie River.

4790

Willey, Christina

The poems of Christina Willey. Toronto: Findlay I. Weaver, Publisher, 1922. 22p. 23cm.

Also published, Toronto: Findlay I. Weaver, Publisher, 1928.

4791

Stanovy slavianského, poljarského spolku v Lethbridge, Alberta, Kanada. Založeno dne 13. února roku 1923. Lethbridge, Alta.: Commercial Printers, [1923], 19p., 16cm.

4792

Alberta. Department of Agriculture

Alberta, A land of opportunity. [Edmonton: s.n., 1923?]. 32p. illus. tables. 22cm.

See also Peel 4793

4793

Alberta. Department of Agriculture

Alberta, a land of opportunity: A summary of facts concerning the province of Alberta, Canada. Edmonton: s.n., [1923?]. 161p., illus. 22cm.

See also Peel 4792

4794

Alberta. Department of Agriculture and L.A. Wide

A Canadian college for British boys. Edmonton: s.n., [1923?]. 15p. illus. parts. 22cm.

Illustration on cover. Promotes Vermilion Agricultural College.

4795

Albright, William Donald

In the mouth of the river. Ottawa: s.n., 1923. 10p.

4796

Bennett, Arthur S.

Is the West worth while? A candid review of the economic problems of western Canada and the urgent need for co-operative action by the East and the West in the interests of

national progress. [Swift Current, Sask.?], s.n., c1923. 45p. 23cm.

On cover: "Is the West worth while? Not a new national renaissance, but a new national conception."

4797

Bindloss, Harold

The wilderness patrol. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1923. [6], 330p. 20cm.

Also published: 1st British edition. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1923. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1923. A tale of the Mounties set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

4798

Bissex, Ottwell

Clancy of the Mounted Police. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1923. 120p. 19cm.

Also published, London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1924 (256p.).

4799

Bissex, Ottwell

The trail of adventure. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1923. 320p. 19cm.

Also published, London: Ward, Lock & Co., 1925 (256p.).

4800

British and Foreign Bible Society

History of the One Hundred introduction of the scriptures. London: s.n. 1923?

Booklet cited by T.C.B. Boon in "The centenary of the Syriac Cree Bible, 1862-1962" in *Bullfinch—Curator of the Archives of the United Church of Canada*, no. 7, 1964, page 34, note 26, but it does not appear in the respective online library databases.

4801

Calgary. Central Methodist Church

Central Methodist Church and the Great War, 1914-1919: Memorial service and unveiling of tablet in honor of the 204 who offered their services, 36 of whom gave up their lives, Sunday, July 1st, 1923. [Calgary: McCaig Presses, 1923]. 181p., illus. 24cm.

4802

Callaghan, Francis and William Arthur Deacon

The reed and the cross. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1923. 51p. 19cm.

4803

Campbell, John Archibald

The Hudson Bay Railway. From speeches delivered by John A. Campbell, Commissioner of northern Manitoba, in December 1922 and January and February, 1923. The Pat. Man. s.n. 1923. 28p., illus. 23cm.

4804

Campbell, R. W.

A policeman from Eton. His prairie diary. London: John Murray, 1923. vii, 307p. 19.5cm.

4805

Canada Colonization Association

Alberta farm lands. Improved and unimproved. Small cash payments, easy terms. Winnipeg: Canada Colonization Association, 1923. 32p., illus. on cover. 22cm.

Issued July 16, 1923.

Canada Colonization Association

Canada lands. Improved farms, unimproved lands. Right prices, small down payments, easy terms. Winnipeg: Canada Colonization Association, [1923]. [8]p., illus. on cover. 23cm.

4807

Canada Colonization Association

Manitoba farm lands. Improved and unimproved. Small cash payments, easy terms. Winnipeg: Canada Colonization Association, 1923. 15p., illus. on cover. 23cm.

4808

Canada Colonization Association

Saskatchewan farm lands. Improved and unimproved. Small cash payments, easy terms. Winnipeg: Canada Colonization Association, 1923. 64p., illus. on cover. 23cm.

Issued July 16, 1923.

4809

Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization and Rand, McNally & Company

Canada. atlas descriptif. Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1923? 64p., illus., maps. 28cm.

Also published, Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1923 (14p.). [Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization? 1936 (80p.). Ottawa: Department of Mines and Resources [1937? (80p.). Ottawa: Department of Citizenship and Immigration, 1951 (1-22)p.). For English version see Peet 4466.

4810

Canada. Department of the Interior

Settlement opportunities on unimproved lands. vignette: distinct province of Alberta. Canada: Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1923. 7, [1]p., map. 20cm.

Description of the advantages of Vignette complemented by two testimonial letters from early settlers.

4811

Canada Land and Irrigation Company

New River irrigation project. Alberta, Canada. We take the water from the Bow River and put it on the land. Medicine Hat: Alta. Company Land & Irrigation Co., 1923? 12p., illus. fold. map on back cover. 23cm.

4812

Canadian Pacific Railway and M.E. Thorsen

Ask the Canadian Pacific about Canada. Telling you how things are in western Canada. Answers to some questions

you may wish to ask. 31. Canadian Pacific Railway, 1923. 4p., illus. 30cm.

Some of the questions: "Can Americans even read in Canada?" "Is there sufficient rainfall?" "Can fruit be raised in western Canada and what varieties?" and "How much money is necessary to start farming in western Canada?"

4813

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canadian Pacific: the best way to Canada. From Highland crofts to Canadian farms. [Glasgow, Scotland: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1923?] 8p., illus., ports. 25cm.

Mostly about Ontario, Alberta, where a number of people from the Highlands had settled.

4814

Cardston, Alta. Board of Trade

Official folder of Cardston (the temple city) Alberta. Canada. Lethbridge, Alta. Lethbridge Herald, 1923. 8p., map. 23.5cm.

4815

Church of the Brethren

Official souvenir of Alberta, Canada. [Calgary: Alberta Job Press, 1923]. [48]p., illus., ports. 24cm.

125th annual conference held at Calgary, June 13-21, 1923. Mostly information about Alberta, with a short section on the Church.

4816

Criddle, Norman

The Heron-fly in the Prairie Provinces. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch, 1923. 7p., illus. [Canada: Department of Agriculture, no. 39, new series].

4817

Dominion Labor Party

Constitution. Brandon and district branch. [Brandon: Man. A.N. c1923]. 12p.

4818

Doutremont, Henri [pseud.]

Le lys de sang: roman canadien inédit. Albert Fautrier illustrateur. Montréal: Éditions Édouard Garand, 1923. 64p., illus. 26cm. (Le roman canadien, no. 7)

Also published, Montréal: Éditions Édouard Garand, [1923] (50p.). Text in double columns. Twelve copies were done on special paper, each numbered and set at the press.

4819

Durkin, Douglas Leader

The Maggie. Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, [c1923]. [7], 330p., 21cm.

Also published, with introduction by Peter E. Rider, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, c.1974 (xxi, 330p.). Described as a "novel of post-war disillusionment."

4820

Edmonton Morning Bulletin and Winnipeg Tax Payers' Association

A warning from Alberta. Similar disaster impending in Manitoba under existing system of land value taxation unless promptly dealt with by legislation. The Winnipeg Tax Payers' Association call attention to the editorial reprinted from the Edmonton Morning Bulletin of 31st October, 1923. [Edmonton. Edmonton Morning Bulletin, 1923, 6p. 22.5cm

4821

Enskine, Laurie York

The river trail. Romance of the Royal Mounted. New York & London: D. Appleton & Co., 1923. ix, [1] 3 339. [3]p. 20cm.

Also published. New York: A.L. Burt Co., c1923. Gang of gamblers fights a cat with RCMP, but apparently not with Renfrew, the centre of Enskine's Mountie series.

4822

Féron, Jean [pseud.]

Le méridien. roman contemporain inédit. Albert Samuël Brodeur. Serge Le Febvre, and Albert Fournier illustrators. Montréal: Éditions Édouard Garand, [c.1923?]. 64p. illus. 25.5cm. (Le roman canadien, no. 5)

Text in double columns. Also published. Montréal: E. Garand 1926 (214p.). Saint-Basile: Man. Éditions des Plaines 1983. 284p.

4823

Fetherstonhaugh, V.

Aunt Anna's foot. Comedy in three acts. London: A.H. Stockwell, [1923]. 92p.

4824

Footner, Hulbert

The wild bird. New York: George H. Doran Co. c1923. 282p. 20cm.

Also published. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1923. [347p. New York: A.L. Burt c1923 (283p.). Novel set in Saskatchewan.

4825

Fraser, George M.

To the ranchers of Manitoba. An open letter in which Geo. M. Fraser explains why he is the candidate in opposition to the Broken government. [Pilot Mount. Man., s.n., 1923. 12p., tables. 18.5cm.

4826

Garrioch, Alfred Campbell

First furrows. A history of the early settlement of the Red River country including that of Portage la Prairie. 1st edition. Winnipeg: The Author, c1923. 31, 1 leaf, [2] 336p. illus. plates, ports. 2cm.

The 1st edition was meant to be limited and numbered. However, if they were numbered consecutively there were at

least 778 copies. Also published. [2nd edition]. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1923. 3rd edition. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1924. The 1st and 2nd editions may not be separate editions. See also Peel 5682.

4827

Gillett, Freeman Joseph

The famous Medicine Hat in poetical history. [Medicine Hat, Alta.] The Author. c1923. [11 p., ports. 22cm.

4828

Graham, Maxwell and Canada. Northwest Territories and Yukon Branch

Canada's wild buffalo: Observations in the Wood Buffalo Park. With an appendix, a reconnaissance in the home of the wood buffalo. F.V. Seibert appendix. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1923. 17p., photos., fold map. 24.5cm.

4829

Grew, David

The unnamed horses of the wild. Edmund Hampstead, illustrator. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1923. 255p., [5] leaves of plates. 20cm.

For New York edition see Peel 4744.

4830

Grove, Frederick Philip

The turn of the year. Charles MacDonald Manly, illustrator. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1923. [2]. 1 leaf, 9-237p. front. illus. 21cm.

Also published. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1929. Essays.

4831

Haag, William and Canada. National Parks Branch

Hints on cooking buffalo meat pemmican. Ottawa: Government Printing Office, 1923. 7p. 16cm.

4832

Harvey, Daniel Cobb

Thomas D'Arcy McGee: the prophet of Canadian nationality: Being an account of how Thomas D'Arcy McGee, by precept and example, strove manfully to convert the abstract idea of Canadian nationality into a compelling sentiment of tolerance and goodwill among sects and races, of faith, hope, charity, and neighborliness among individuals. A popular lecture delivered at Emerson, October 4th, 1923. Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, 1923. [3]-30p. 23cm.

4833

Hasell, Frances Halton Eva

Through western Canada in a caravan. 1st edition. [London]: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1925. vii 254p., front., plates. 20cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, [London]: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1927. Describes Hasell's second, third, and fourth summers driving a specially built van loaded with books and tracts to bring the Anglican Church to those too isolated to be served by a church. The summer of 1922 was spent in the Calgary diocese; that of 1923 at the Edmonton

diocese, and 1924 in British Columbia. For Hasell's other accounts of his journeys see Peel 4533, 5247 and 5385.

Hays, D. W., compiler

Report on the Lethbridge Southeast Project. Alberta: s.n., 1923. 95 p.

Dated June 1923.

4835

Healy, William Joseph and Winnipeg. Women's Canadian Club

Women of Red River: Being a book written from the recollections of women surviving from the Red River era. A tribute to the women of an earlier day by the Women's Canadian Club, Winnipeg, 1923. Walter Joseph Phillips and Charles Fraser Comfort, illustrators. Winnipeg: Russell, Lang & Co., 1923. [51, 1 leaf 261, [1]p., col. front, ports., facsim., map on end-papers. 22cm.

First edition limited to 1,000 numbered copies subscribed in advance. The second printing was in November 1923. Also published: centennial edition. Winnipeg: Pegasus Publishers, 1967 and 1970; revised edition. Winnipeg: Pegasus Publishers, 1977. While there is a publisher named for each of these, the "publisher" could also be considered to be the Women's Canadian Club.

4836

Hotchkiss, C.P. compiler

The Lac La Biche district, Alberta: A guide for intending settlers compiled from information obtained on land classification surveys. Ottawa: F.A. Acland: King's Printer 1923. 26p., illus. 2 maps (1 in pocket). 25cm. [Canada Topographical Surveys Branch Bulletin, no. 47]

Covers roads, soil, development, climate, and local game.

4837

Hübner, Carl Paul

Die Schweizerkolonie in Kanada: The Swiss colonies in Canada. [Montreal: s.n., 1923]. 80p., 22cm.

Describes Swiss settlements in western Canada.

4838

Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. Jón Sigurðsson Chapter

Minningsritið Samzka hermanns, 1914-1918 [Memorial book of Icelandic service men, 1914-1918], Winnipeg. Þélagð Jón Sigurðsson, I.O.D.E., 1923. 525. 21p. ports. 28cm.

Some text in double columns. Also published: A supplement to *Writings of Icelandic descent*. World War II, 1939-1945. Winnipeg: Jón Sigurðsson Chapter. I.O.D.E., 1993 (vii, 44p.).

4839

Irnis, Harold Adams

A history of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1923. viii, 365p., 22cm.

Also published: London: P.S. King, 1923 (viii, 364p.); reprinted

with a foreword by Peter George. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971 (xiii, 365p.); 1st edition reprinted, Newton Abbot: David and Charles, 1972.

4840

Jackson, Thorleifur Jakimason

Frómhöf á Landshrunslög Nýja Íslands. [1 fig.]. Winnipeg: Prentsmöðja Columbia Press, 1923. 122p., ports. 22cm.

Also published: 2. útg., Akureyri: Skjaldborg, 1962.

4841

Johnson, Albert Edward

A Winnipeg chapbook. [Winnipeg: Veteran Press]. 1923. 13p., 21cm.

4842

Kernighan, Thomas

Dufferin and Carman, Manitoba: Being recollections of an eyewitness. Vancouver [The Author?], 1923. 73p., 14.5cm.

4843

Kitto, Franklin Hugo and Canada. Natural Resources Intelligence Service

Manitoba: Canada, its development and opportunities. 1st edition. Ottawa: F.A. Acland, 1923. 157p., illus., charts, tables. 25cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, revised. Ottawa: F.A. Acland, 1925.

4844

Lawrence, Henry Frank

Kidnapped. [Pase Lake, Alta.: s.n., 1923]. 4p., 23cm. Opposing Aaron Sapito and the proposed Wheat Pool.

4845

Lucas, Frederick C., compiler and editor

An historical souvenir diary of the city of Winnipeg, Canada. Winnipeg: Cartwright & Lucas, 1923. 240p., illus., plates (part. fold). 20cm.

4846

Lupson, Arnold

The Same Indians of Alberta. Calgary: Phoenix Press Co., 1923. 112p., illus., ports. 25cm.

"A short account of these people by a white man adopted into the tribe, who speaks their language and is acquainted with the many customs, beliefs and stories of this primitive people."

4847

MacLellan, Donald Alexander

Catholic schools in western Canada: Their legal status. Toronto: Extension Print, 1923. x + 159p., 23cm.

Originally a Ph.D. thesis at Catholic University of America,

4848

Magnússon, Hallur Engilbert*Lykingótt nokkur smá kvenir*. Wynyard, Sask. Wynyard Advance, 1923. 70p. 17cm.

■■■

McCluslock, Walter*Gid Indian trails*. Boston, Mass. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1923. xii, 336p., [22] leaves of illus. music, ports. 21cm.

Also published: London: Constable. 1923. xi, 336p., About the Siksika Indians.

■■■

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Address given at the Women's Institute convention, May 31st, 1923. [Edmonton: Alberta Prohibition Campaign Committee, 1923]. 4p. 20.5cm.

■■■

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

When Christmas crossed The Peace. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1923. 149p. 17.5cm.

4852

Menzies, J. A.

Brand book, 1923. Municipal District of Wellington, No. 481. Lloydminster, Sask., Printed at the Office of the Lloydminster Times, 1923. [2], 3-4. [2]p., illus. 15cm.

Other title: "Municipal District of Wellington, No. 481 brand book, 1923." Published to help identify stray cattle in the area around Lloydminster, Alberta.

4853

Moderation League of ManitobaFailure of prohibition. *Tense facts for thoughtful electors*. [Winnipeg?]: Moderation League of Manitoba, [1923?]. 41p. 20cm.

4854

Montgomery, E. W.*Gordon Bell: Physician and naturalist*. [Winnipeg?]: Winnipeg Medical Society, 1923. 40p., photos. 21.5cm.

The Gordon Bell Memorial Lecture.

4855

Morrow, James William*Early history of the Medicine Hat country*. Medicine Hat, Alta. Medicine Hat Historical Society, 1923. 68p., illus. 23cm.First published in *The News*. Medicine Hat. Also published: [Medicine Hat, Alta.: Medicine Hat Historical Society, 1963]. 67p., revised by Medicine Hat and District Historical Society. *Early History of the Medicine Hat country: 1809-1932*. Medicine Hat, Alta.: Medicine Hat and District Historical Society, 1974. 685.1 [p.].

4856

Murphy, Emily Cowan Ferguson*Our little Canadian cousin of the great Northwest*. Thelma Cooch. Illustrations. Boston, Mass. L.C. Page, 1923. vii, 86p., 58 leaves of plates. 19.5cm. [Little Cousin Series.]

4857

Nazaruk, Otyy*Kolossni vosto v piamechny Alberta*. [Early spring in northern Alberta]. Lviv, Ukraine: Ukrainian Christian Organization, 1929. 32p. 6cm.

4858

Niven, Frederick John*The wolfers*. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1923. vii, 314p. 19cm.

Also published: New York: Doris, Mead, 1923. New York: Casser & Danlop, 1923. Novel set in the West.

4859

Normandeau, Joseph-Aldric*Colonisation au Manitoba*. Montreal: s.n., 1923. 24p., illus. 2.5cm.

■■■

P.B. [pseud.]*Songs from a Canadian homestead*. Amersham, Bucks., England: Morland, 1923. [3] + leaf. 9-28p. 19cm.

4861

Pénard, Jean-Marie*L'archaïque Hobbema*. Alta. Imprimerie du Journal cris, 1923. 224. 31p. illus. 17cm.

Title-page in Cree and French; text entirely in Cree syllabics. Some copies bound with Pénard's "Chemin de la croix" (ile the last 31 pages).

4862

Pénard, Jean-Marie*Le sacrement de pénitence*. [Hobbema, Alta. Imprimerie du Journal cris], 1923. 96p., illus. 17cm.

Title-page in Cree and French; text entirely in Cree syllabics.

4863

Pénard, Jean-Marie*Yemti thosur, prières, catéchisme, cantiques à l'usage des Montagnais du Vicariat ap. du Nouveau Hobbema, Alta.* Imprimerie du Journal cris, 1923. 224p., illus. 18cm.

Title and headings in Chipewyan syllabics and French; text entirely in Chipewyan syllabics.

4864

Peterson, Charles Walter Christian*The great West and national prosperity: A series of five articles*. Calgary: Farm and Ranch Review, [1923]. 23p., charts, map. 25cm.

On cover: "Not private circulation." Text in double columns.

4565

Potter, Ida Elizabeth

We are coming: A five-act modern drama. Portage la Prairie, Man. The Author, 1923. 40p.

4566

Religieuse de Notre Dame des Missions [pseud.]

Petit historiquet de nos premières fondatrices du Canada, 1898-1923. Lyon, France: Mission de Recrutement pour les Missions, [1926]. .85p., ports. 25cm.

At head of title: "A.M.D.G. Institut de Notre Dame des Missions." In 1901 because of anti-clericalism in France, the entire order moved to Canada. In 1923, it maintained fifteen convents in western Canada.

4567

Rhodes, Nellie

The probation of Rashleen Maxwell: A novel. London: Arthur H. Stockwell, 1923. 243p.

Novel with a prairie setting.

4568

Royal, Charles Elliott, words and music

Over old Canada: Frazured by Edmundo Rosary Minstrels. Edmonton, Eadale Press. .9237. [4]p. 31cm.

Also published. [Calgary: S.A. Hynd, c1923?]. Score for voice and piano. "Introduced with great success in the Weyburn Rotary Minstrel Show February 7th and 8th. 923."

4569

Salverson, Laura Goodman

The Viking heart. New York: George H. Doran Co., c1923. viii, 1 leaf. 1) 326p. 20cm.

Also published. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1925 (viii, 326p., London & Toronto: Bostons's, [1926, 326p., Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1929 (viii, 326p., new edition, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c. 947 (326p. 1. and reprint of "new" edition, with new introduction by Alison Hopwood, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c. 975 (xiv, 326, 43p. 1. Fiction about life among the early Icelandic settlers in Manitoba.

4570

Sapiro, Aaron

Report of mass meeting addressed by Mr. Aaron Sapiro in Third Avenue Methodist Church, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, on Tuesday, August 7th, 1923. (Saskatoon: s.n. 1923. 19p. 22cm.

His tour of the West furthered the Wheat Pool movement.

4571

Saskatoon Daily Star

"Looking into the future." "The world's greatest opportunity" and "Your city, your responsibility." Editorials from the Saskatoon Daily Star. *Saskatchewan's greatest newspaper.* Saskatoon: (Saskatoon Daily Star 1923/ 24)p., illus. 17cm.

Not dated but page 17 mentions Saskatoon as convention city in 923. Three editorials from the paper covering Saskatchewan

agriculture, western Canada and the railroads, and Saskatoon civic involvement.

4572

Schulz, Johann

Die Muttersprache [The mother tongue]. St. Paul, Minnesota: Wanderer Printing, 923. 64p. 22.5cm.

A line on title-page of 34p. language question pamphlet reads: "Zu beziehen durch den Verleger, Densil, Sask., Canada."

4573

Schurck, Ernest

Canada. Licht- und Schattensbilder [Canada: Light and shadow pictures]. Bern, Switzerland: Pochon-Ami & Buhler, 1923. iv, 113p. .9cm.

The first half of this little book deals with the Prairie Provinces, with quite specific references to Sinter and Wewaskwin, Alberta.

4574

Scott, James Guthrie

Canada's grain trade: The diversion of the grain traffic of the Prairie Provinces to United States seaports for export, and the suggested remedy in the use of the National Transcontinental Railway for the purposes for which it was built. Letters written to the *Montreal Gazette*. Montreal: s.n., 923. 24, [1]p. illus. tables, fold. map, port. 23cm.

4575

Scott, William Louis

Eastern Catholics: With special reference to the Ruthemans in Canada. Toronto: Catholic Truth Society of Canada, [923?]. 47p. 18.5cm.

Also published, London: Catholic Truth Society, 1924.

4576

Séné, Marcel

Histoire d'une famille et d'une industrie pendant deux siècles, 1723-1923. [History of a family and an industry over two centuries, 1723-1923], Victor Revillon, preface. Montreal: Pion, 1923. 125. 21p., illus., maps, ports. 28cm.

Also published, Paris: Librairie Pion, 1923. About Revillon frères maison de fourrure. For English version, see Peel 4877.

4577

Séné, Marcel

Two centuries of fur-trading, 1723-1923: The romance of the Revillon family. [Paris: Printed by Draeger frères 1923. 134p. 12] leaves of illus. maps, ports. 20cm.

About the Revillon Frères Trading Company. Pages 47-64 are about Western Canada. For French version, see Peel 4576.

Sœur de la Providence [pseud.]

Une âme de poète: l'abbé Louis-Ernest Duchaine curé de Frenchville. Sask. 1890-1923 Montreal: Librairie Saint-François, 1930. xiii, 292p., ports. 19cm. (Collection Pax et Bonum. Section biographique)

4879

Steele, Harwood Elmes Robert

Spirit-of-iron (Mammoth-powder?) An authentic novel of the North West Mounted Police Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1923. vii, 2 leaves. 13. 358p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: George H. Doran, c1923 (viii, 2 leaves. 13. 358p.); New York: A.L. Bun, c1923 (358p.). Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1929 (358p.). New York: Doran, 1929 (viii, 358p.)

4880

United Farmers of Alberta

Constitution and by-laws as revised and adopted by the twenty-fifth annual convention Calgary, January 17-20, 1923. [Calgary s.n., 1923. 24p. 15cm]

See also Peel 3347, 3954, and 5114

Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade

Settlement opportunities on improved and unimproved lands. Vegreville district province of Alberta, Canada. Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade, in affiliation with Chamber of Commerce, London, England, 1923]. 7, 11p. (including covers), map. 20cm.

4882

Walker, James H.

A Scotsman in Canada London & Toronto: J. Cape, 1925. 2], 1 leaf, 9-381p. 20.5cm

Also published, London: J. Cape, 1939. 381p.). Describes work on harnessing and railway gangs in western Canada about 1923. Walker spent part of the winter in Ontario.

4883

Warwick, Joseph

Anna of the troubled valley. A tale of rural life Winnipeg: North Star Publishing Co., 1923. [9], [4]-174p. 17cm

Principal locale of the story is England.

Watanna, Onoto [pseud.]

Cattle Toronto: Mussion Book Co. [1923?]. [3], 1 leaf, 7. 256p. 19.5cm

Also published, London: Hutchinson, [1923] (256p.), with frontispiece by George W. Gage. New York: W.J. Watt, c1924 (186, 254. [2]p.). New York: A.L. Bun, c1924 (256p.). Toronto edition has only name Onoto Watanna on title page. New York edition by Watt is credited on title page to "Winifred Eason [Onoto Watanna]." Story set in the ranching country of Alberta.

Winnipeg Soldier's Relatives' Memorial Association

Dedication programme May 13, 1923. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Soldier's Relatives' Memorial Association, 1923]. 21p., photo on cover. 23cm.

"Dedication of the monument erected by the Soldier's Relatives' Memorial Association to the memory of the soldiers from Winnipeg who gave their lives in the Great War, 1914-1918" (page 31) Inserted is a memo from Mr. T.R. Deacon of Manitoba Bridge & Iron Works concerning the cost of the memorial: an estimated \$16,000 for the memorial itself but up to \$100,000 to inscribe 669 names.

4886

Wollan, Rudolf editor

Gedichte-Buch der Mutterischen Brüder MacLeod, Alta. Standoff Colony, 1923. xlii, 697p. 26cm.

Printed in Vienna. Reprinted, Cayley, Alta. Macmillan Colony. 1962. History of the Hummel Brethren by Kasper Braunmichel (d. 1573). Hans Kroll, d. 1583, Hauptrecht Zagt. 1546/1630 to 1593 and by four others up to 1665.

4887

Blackfoot hymns [Calgary? s.n., 1924]. 1-36. A-24A, 37-72p. 23cm

Title and headings in English. Text in Blackfoot in Roman alphabet. Booklet was produced by a stencil process. Verdict date September 12, 1924. Roman Catholic hymns.

Adshead, Herbert Bealey

Pioneer tales and other human stories 1st edition. Calgary: S. Burnard Printer, [1924?]. 48p. 21cm

Also published [Calgary: Printed by Alberian Job Press, 1929. 70p.]

4889

Bellamy, Lora Davis

Pioneer days of the first Baptist church in northern Alberta [Edmonton? s.n., 1925?]. 15p. 22.5cm.

History of Baptist work in Edmonton area from 1882 to 1924.

4890

Berthos, Jean [pseud.]

Le pèlerin d'amour: grand poème en cinq actes [The pilgrim of love: Grand poem in five acts], 1ère édition. Québec: Imprimerie LaFlamme, 1924. 98p. 24cm.

4891

Blindiss, Harold

The boys of Wildcat Ranch New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1924. 242p. 20cm.

Also published, London: Wells Gardner & Co., [1924?], reissued with the addition of plates. London: s.n. 1931; Redhill, Eng. Wells Gardner, Darton, 1950. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

4892

Binns, Otwell*Where the Aspens flames*. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1924. 315p. 22cm.

Also published, London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co. [1934] (27p.).

4893

Blue, John*Alberta medical biographies*. Chicago, Ill.: Pioneer Historical Publishing Co., [1924?]. 2 vols. in 1 parts. 28cm.

Reprint of medical biographies from Peel 4894.

4894

Blue, John*Alberta: past and present. Historical and biographical*. Chicago, Ill.: Pioneer Historical Publishing Co., 1924. 4 vols., illus., facsimils. parts. 27cm.

See also Peel 4895

4895

Bridle, Augustus*Blansen. A novel of Canadianization*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1924. viii, 368p. 19cm.

The story of a new Canadian who worked in many parts of Canada, employed in the Legislature in Alberta.

4896

Campbell, Milton Neil*Speech of Mr. M.N. Campbell, member for Mackenzie, on the Hudson Bay Railway. Delivered in the House of Commons on Wednesday, July 16, 1924. Ottawa: s.n., 1924. 5p. 25cm.*

4897

Campbell, R.W.*Spud Tansen out West*. London & Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, [1924?]. 247p. 20cm.

Spud Tansen also appeared in several of Campbell's books about the First World War.

4898

Canadian Labor Party (Alberta)*Constitution. Adopted at Calgary, April 19-20, 1924*. Edmonton: s.n., 1924. 14p.

4899

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development*Tell me why should I leave my farm and home and move to western Canada?* [Winnipeg? s.n., 1924?]. 8p. illus. col. map. 34cm.

Text: 4 pages on one side, map across 4 pages on other side.

4899

Canadian Publicity Company*Pioneers and prominent people of Saskatchewan*. Winnipeg: Canadian Publicity Co., c1924. xvi, 343p. 19.5cm.

Also published, Toronto: Ripston Press. c1924.

4901

Church of England. Missionary Society*"From the East and from the West". Echoes from the oriental report of the Board of Management to the Board of Missions M.S.C.C. and some glimpses of the various fields*. Toronto: Literature Department Church House, [1924?]. 88p. illus., ports. 20cm.

About half the book is devoted to western Canada, including missions to the Natives and other groups.

4902

Cochrane, Charles Norris*David Thompson, the explorer*. Wilfred Langdon Kuhn, translator. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1924. +4[1 leaf, 173p., col. front, maps on end-papers. 18.5cm (Canadian Men of Action, no. 2).

Also published, Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1928. (73p.).

4903

Commonwealth Shipping Committee and Manitoba Free Press*A national issue. The question of ocean rates on Canadian traffic*. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press?, 1924?]. 31p.

Text in English and French, includes a memorandum submitted to the Imperial Shipping Committee at Winnipeg, April 28, 1924. For predominantly French language version see Peel 4904.

4904

Commonwealth Shipping Committee and Manitoba Free Press*Une question nationale. Taux du transport océanique du trafic canadien*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Free Press?, 1924[?]. 31p.

Text in French and English, includes a memorandum submitted to the Imperial Shipping Committee at Winnipeg, April 28, 1924. For predominantly English language version see Peel 4903.

4905

Constantin Weyer, Maurice*Manitoba*. Paris: F. Rueder et cie, 1924. 134 p., [2] leaves. 19cm. (Prosauteurs français contemporains).

Also published, 6e éd., Paris: F. Rueder, 1924. 8e éd., Les Éditions Rueder, 1925. Paris. Livre moderne illustré, 1930; Paris: Flammarion, 1930. Contents of essays and sketches: "Manitoba" "Pénitence" "été", "automne", "L'hiver" "Le poème de Horace" "Nuit de l'été anglo-saxon" "Jean Baptiste", "Phytogéologie d'un départ".

4906

Craig, John Roderick*Ranching with lords and commons. A sequel.* Toronto s.n., 1924. [2] 16p., ports. 19cm.

Completes the story of the Oakley Ranch begun in Peel 2682. See also Peel 3055 and 243.

4907

Doutremont, Henri [pseud.]*Nipoya, grand roman canadien inédit.* Albert Fournier illustrateur. Montreal: Éditions Edouard Garand, 1924?. 72p., illus. 25cm.Fiction, text in double columns. Nipoya is a Métis girl of the Peace River country. Also published, Montreal: Éditions E. Garand, [1924] 39p. 1, Saint-Boniface, Man.: Éditions des Plaines, 1988?. 66. critique by Jean-Michel Ducharme and Ouy Lecomte, Saint-Boniface, Man.: Éditions des Plaines, 1990. Translated by Constance Davies Woodrow, as *Nipoya*, New York & London: Louis Carver & Co., c1929.

4908

Duchastel, Pierre Jean Baptiste*Apôtres obscurs. 1ère édition.* Paris: Éditions Spes. *Oeuvres des missionnaires*, 1924. 25p. illus. map. 23cm.

Also published: Paris: Éditions Spes, 1928, Paris: Édition Spes, 1931. About the missions of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate in northern Canada.

4909

Edmonton, Chamber of Commerce*Where opportunity beckons. The Edmonton district, central Alberta, Canada.* 2nd edition. Edmonton: District Chamber of Commerce, [1924?]. 48p. illus. col. maps. 26cm.

Cover title. coloured pictorial covers with folded col. maps attached to inside of back cover.

4910

Edmonton Commercial Grads*The story of the "Grads". Being a short history of the Edmonton Commercial Graduates Basketball Club, including a brief account of their European tour.* [Edmonton: Western Veterans Publishing Co., 1924?]. 16p. illus. 22cm.

4911

Erskine, Laurie York*The laughing rider.* New York & London: D. Appleton & Co., 1924. vi+ [2], 306. 4 p. 20cm.Also published: New York: A.L. Burt, 1934. London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1927] (3.6p.). New York: Appleton, 1938. For other titles in the *Review* series see Peel 4739, 5164, 5233, 5543, 5660, 5872, 5999, 6280 and 6433.

4912

Evans, William Sanford*The pillars of Western Canada.* 1st edition. Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publications, c1924. 23p., illus. 26cm.Prepared by W. Sanford Evans Statistical Service. Also published 2nd edition: *The pillars of Western Canada: Canada's fabric* edition, 1867-1927. Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publications, 1927.

4913

Greenfield, Herbert*Some western problems. Address delivered by Hon. Herbert Greenfield, M.L.A., Premier of the Province of Alberta, before the Canadian Club of Ottawa at Ottawa, December 6th, 1924.* Ottawa: Dawson-Merrill Press, 1924. 10p. 23cm.

4914

Hackett, John A.*Rhymes of the North, and other rhymes.* Victoria, B.C.: Diggon Presses, [c1924]. 66p. 17cm.

Includes 4 leaves of Edmonton advertisements.

4915

Hanna, David Blythe*Days of recollection. Drawn from fifty years of railway service in Scotland and Canada, and told to Arthur Hawkes, Arthur Hawkes, editor.* Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1924. x, 1 leaf, 340p. illus. ports. 23cm.

Largely the story of the beginnings of the Canadian Northern Railway.

4916

Hawkes, John*The story of Saskatchewan and its people.* Regina & Chicago: S.J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1924. 3 vols. (2,084p.), ports. fold. plan. 27cm.

4917

Hind, Ella Cora*An address by E. Cora Hind as given before the Rotary Club of Winnipeg, Sept. 24, 1924.* Winnipeg: Free Press, 1924. 16p. 16cm.

4918

Hind, Ella Cora*The story of a pioneer woman.* Winnipeg: The Author, 1924. 8p. 16cm.

Booklet in paper covers sent at Christmas.

4919

Hudson's Bay Company*Charters, statutes, orders in council, &c. relating to the Hudson's Bay Company.* London: Hudson's Bay Company, 1937. vi+ 1 leaf, 248. 2lp. 2l. 5cm.

Also published: London: Hudson's Bay Company, 1957. 960. and 1963. Chiefly statutes of the United Kingdom and the Dominion of Canada covering the period 1670 to 1924.

4920

Hunt, John D. (lawyer)*A key to P.R. Being an explanation of the transferable ballot, and of proportional representation as adopted by*

the Alberta election act with full directions for the counting of ballots for the use of members of the Legislature, candidates, election officials and workers, community organizations, and citizens generally [Edmonton: H. Roche Printing Co., 1924?]. 13, [2]p., diagram. 26cm.

4921

Irrigation Council of Alberta

Small home farms in the irrigation areas of southern Alberta. [Lethbridge: Alta Irrigation Council of Alberta, 1924?]. 32p., illus. 18cm.

Subside on cover: "Healthful occupation, a good income and a chance for betterment."

4922

Irvine, William

Purchasing power and the world problem: Social control of credit. Calgary: Dominion Labor Party., 1924? 18p. 16cm. (Pamphlet, no. 2)

4923

Jarvis, Gabriel-Louis and Louis Houtique

De Québec à Vancouver à travers le Canada d'aujourd'hui. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1924. 256p. 19cm.

About one-quarter of the book is devoted to a description of the prairies.

4924

Keith, Marian (pseud.)

A gentleman adventurer: A story of the Hudson's Bay Company. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c.1924. vii, 301p. 19.5cm.

Also published. New York: G.H. Doran Co., 1924. 301p.

4925

Lewis, Sinclair

Maritrop. Toronto: C.J. McLeod, 1926. 308p. 20cm.

Also published. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1926. London: J. Cape, 1926. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1926. Hamburg: Albatros, 1932. Harmondsworth, England: Penguin Books, 1937. Translated by Sabine Beretz as *Le lac qui vive*. Paris: s.n., 1932? There is also a study by Claude B. Lewis, with introduction by John F. Kibbie and Dave Page. *Sinclair Lewis & Maritrop: The Saskatchewan trip*. Madison: Wise. Main Street Press, c. 1985. The locale of the novel is Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. Sinclair Lewis and his brother Dr. Claude Lewis visited northern Saskatchewan and Manitoba in 1924. Some of the characters are thinly disguised portraits of local inhabitants.

4926

Ley, J.J.

Nederlandsche kolonisten in Canada [Dutch settlers in Canada]. [Doetinchem, Netherlands: Berrevoets, 1924]. 39p. 24cm.

A report to the Governor of Surinam on prospects for Dutch settlers in western Canada.

4927

Low, Florence B.

Runden i det gamle vesten: by og borte i Kanada: Women out west: Life and work in Canada. [James W. Savage, translator. Copenhagen: Denmark: J.A. Hansen, 1924. 32p., illus. 17cm.

For the English version see Peel 4757

4928

MacBeth, Roderick George

The menace of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1st edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1924. [5f. 1 leaf, 268, 1ip. front plates, ports. 2. 5cm.

Also published, revised edition, Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1931

4929

MacInnes, Roy Bayne and John Jamieson Milne

A treatise on the attachment clause and the interest to district in mortgages and agreements for sale of land in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta With references to the statutory right of distress of first mortgages under the Real Property Act, R.S.M. 1913, c. 171 and an appendix consisting of the text of the decision in a leading case and the texts of sections of statutes concerning things exempt or privileged from distress and priority of rent over writs of execution. Calgary & Toronto: Burroughs Co., 1924. xxiv, 165p. 21cm.

4930

MacIntosh, William Archibald

Agricultural cooperatives in western Canada. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1924. viii, 11. 173p., diagrams. 24cm. (Publications of the Faculty of Arts in Queen's University)

Also published. Kingston, Ont.: Queen's University, 1924

4931

Manitoba Curling Association. Bonspiel

Thirty-sixth annual bonspiel of the Manitoba Curling Association at Winnipeg, February 5, 1924. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Curling Association, 1924]. 64p., photos, diagrams. 15cm.

Includes advertising throughout.

4932

Markusson, Magnús

Hljóðbrot hönnuð. Winnipeg: City Printing & Publishing Co., 1924. 270p., port. 17cm.

4933

McKellar, Hugh

Presbyterian pioneer missionaries in Manitoba: Saskatchewan: Alberta and British Columbia. Toronto: Murray Printing Co., 1924. 249p., illus., ports. 22.5cm.

4934

Mitchell, Horace Hedley and Saskatchewan.**Department of Agriculture**

Catalogue of the birds of Saskatchewan. Regina: Saskach

ewan. Department of Agriculture 1924. pp. 101-118, op. of plates, map. 26cm.

Reprinted from *The Canadian Field-naturalist*, vol. 38, no. 4, special number May, 1924. Also reprinted as *Birds of Saskatchewan*. Ottawa: Ottawa Field-naturalists' Club, 1928 (pp. 102-20).

4935

Morning Leader and Daily Star-Phoenix

The Hudson's Bay Railway: The logical outlet for the vast farm products of western Canada to world markets. Regina & Saskatoon: Regina Morning Leader & Daily Post, Saskatoon Daily Star-Phoenix, 1924. 12 leaves. 1 us., maps, ports. 64cm.

Caption title: "Complete the Hudson Bay Railway!" Demands action from the federal government on entering the Hudson Bay Railway. Includes transportation rates for western farm products throughout Winnipeg, Brandon, Saskatoon, Regina, and Edmonton.

4936

Neepawa, Man. Methodist Church

The Neepawa Methodist Church, Neepawa, Manitoba: Souvenir booklet. Constituting a short synopsis of its activities from 1887 to 1924. Neepawa, Man. Church Official Board, 1924. 20p. front illus. 24cm.

4937

Nevelakampus [pseud.]

Kanadische Mennoniten. Bunte Bilder aus dem 50-jährigen Stollenleben zum Jubiläumsjahr 1924. Canadian Mennonites. Varied scenes from 50 years of settler's lives up to the jubilee year. 1924. 2. Aufl. Winnipeg: Rundschau Publishing House, 1925. 71 p., 1 p. illus. 20cm.

4938

Nyren, Arthur

Prose flowers, and other poems. London: Merton Press [1924?]. 48p. 19cm.

One poem entitled "Manitoba, 1923" and another: "The Road to Ninette."

4939

Oateso, Martha

Wind gear. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1924. 356p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1925. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1926. Popular Library edition. New York: Popular Library, c.1952 (with introduction by Carlyle King, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c. 1961, 1967), 1971 (with afterword by David Amazon, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1989). A prize-winning novel set in an isolated pioneering Scandinavian community in Manitoba.

Owens, R.C.

The peoples' financial catechism. Edmonton: Printed by Walter Dredge "Community Press," 1924. 48p. 17.5cm.

Cover title: "Peoples' financial catechism concerning the money question and the banking system."

4941

Pénaud, Jean-Marie

Méditations sur la passion de N.S. J.C. Hebbema. Alta: Imprimerie du Journal cns, 1924. 354p., illus. 17cm.

Title in Chipewyan syllabics and French; text in Chipewyan syllabics.

4942

Reader, Joseph

The divine mystery, or: The babe that lay in the manger. An answer to modern criticism on the deity of Our Lord Jesus Christ. London: Chas. J. Thynne & Jarvis, 1924. vii, 73p. 19cm.

Also published, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.: Believers Bookshelf [1980?]. 79p.

4943

Reformed Church

Kanada. Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-Klasse der Synode des Nord-Westens der Reformierten Kirche. Cleveland, Ohio: s.n., 1924.

The challenge remains to find this work cited in *Lehmanns: Das Deutschum in Westkanada*, since the title does not appear in any of the expected individual or consular Canadian, American, and European online catalogues.

4944

Rigazzi, Georges

A travers le Canada: impressions de voyage d'un journaliste suisse. Across Canada: Travel impressions by a Swiss journalist, Lausanne, Switzerland: Librairie Payot, 1924. 106p. 19cm.

Originally appeared in *Gazette de Lausanne*.

4945

Rahson, J. W. and Farmers' Union of Canada

The economic instability. Saskatoon? Department of Statistics, Farmers' Union of Canada? 1924. 181p. port. 21cm.

4946

Rundblom, Jón

Þrögnalættir. Winnipeg: Sveinn Thorvaldson, 1924. 270p., port. 17cm.

4947

Saskatchewan. Commission Appointed to Inquire into Certain Matters Arising out of the Coming into Force of the United Church of Canada Act, Sir Frederick William Gordon Haultain, and William Ferdinand Alphonse Turgeon.

Report of the commission appointed to inquire into certain matters arising out of the coming into force of the United Church of Canada Act, s.3. s.n., 1924. 29p.

Scandinavian-American Line

Köpenhamn hushållsille spöka påkøbt stiftet Kanadagår
[Copenhagen: Denmark. Fr. C. Knudtzon, c.1924?]. 15p.,
illus. col. double map. 23cm

Manish emigranten pamphlet. printed in Denmark.

4949

Secrean, James Henry Edward

Canada's great highway: From the first stake to the last spike. Ottawa: Thorburn & Abbott, [1924]. 252p. front plates, ports. 19cm

Also published, London: John Lane, [1924] (94), 1 leaf. 252p.]
About the Canadian Pacific Railway.

4950

Selwyn, Cecil Edward

Rhythmic snapshots of an idle leisure. Sir John Hugh
MacDonald, preface, Arthur A. Penn. music. Toronto:
Ryerson Press, 1924. 3 leaves, 132. [3]p. port. music
19cm.

The terminal pages [3] contain "Our home-and over all" with
words by Selwyn and music by Penn

4951

Snell, Harold

*History of Red Deer Lodge, No. 12, G.R.A. A.F. & A.M. Red
Deer, Alta.* Advocate Press, 1924

4952

Stead, Robert James Campbell

The smoking fax. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1924.
301p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: Doran, 1924; as *The smoking fax: A
novel*, London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1924 and 1925. Novel
set in Prairie Provinces.

4953

Svenska Amerika linien

Svenskar i Canada. Göteborg, Sweden: Svenska Amerika
linien, 1924. [8]p. 21cm.

Illustrations on covers. The pamphlet lists the names of some
Swedish settlers in various districts of western Canada

4954

Thompson, Raymond

*The wilderness trapper: A practical handbook by a
practical trapper with extensive experience in the wilds of
western Canada*. Columbus: Ohio: Hunter-Trapper
Co., c.1924. 220p. illus. 19cm

By 1944 this was in a revised 7th edition as *The wilderness: A
practical handbook by a practical trapper with extensive
experience in the wilds of America's Northwest*. Chicago, Ill.
Overlook Press Publishing Co. [1944].

4955

United Grain Growers

*Co-operative cattle selling: A system of marketing cattle of
producers in western Canada for the benefit of producers*
Winnipeg: s.n. 1924. 20p. 20.5cm.

4956

Upton, Harry H.

Cheerio, and other rhymes of hope. Regina: Western's
Missionary Society. First Baptist Church, [1924?]. 8p.
18cm.

4957

Valstin, Henri

*Leur seule les agissements de Monseigneur Henry O'Leary,
archevêque d'Edmonton au Canada, dévoilés par le R. P.
Henri Vostin, de la Société de Marie Immaculée, victime de
la francophonie de l'imitateur fidèle des évêques irlandais
des États-Unis. et rien de race*. Québec: LeMoine, éditeur
[Edmonton?] s.n., 1924. 13p. 24cm

Also published [Woonsocket, R.I. Sentinel 1924].

4958

Wall, Edward William

Settling in Canada. Aberdeen, Scotland: Aberdeen
Newspapers, 1924. [3], 1 leaf, [7, 50p. 5] leaves of
plates. 22cm

Largely impressions of the Prairie Provinces gained during a visit
to Canada

4959

Western Canada Fire Underwriters' Association

*tariffs, rules and regulations for risks in class "C" in
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and the North-West
Territories*. Winnipeg: Western Canada Fire Underwriters
Association, [1924]. [1], 2-100 leaves. illus. 19cm.

4960

Winnipeg Civic, Social and Athletic Association

*Souvenir of Winnipeg's jubilee, 1874-1924: A repository of
interesting information relating to Winnipeg*. [Winnipeg?]
Civic, Social and Athletic Association [1924]. 242p.
illus., ports. 5 cm.

Cover title: "Winnipeg, know our city." Advertisements
throughout.

4961

Young, J. Peel

*A newcomer in Canada: Recollections of work, travel,
friendships, and home life in the land of the maple*. 1st
ed. tion. London: Cecil Palmer 1924. 166p. front plates.
19.5cm.

includes farm experiences and pioneer life in Saskatchewan.

Abenakew, Edward, editor

Nehyaw: ataskimohshikewau [Cree monthly guide]
[Saskatchewan]: Church of England in Canada, [1925-
1961]. 23cm

Cover title: "The guide. A monthly paper published in the interests of the Cree nation." *Monty's*, beginning February 1925. Title romanized: *ren in Cree with some in English*.

4963

Alberta. Department of Agriculture

Alberta: A booklet of information in brief form on the progress and development of the province of Alberta, Canada. [Edmonton: Department of Agriculture, 1925] 48p., illus. 22cm.

Also published [Edmonton: Alberta Department of Agriculture] 927 [2], 89. 3[p.].

4964

Alberta. Department of Agriculture

Province of Alberta, Canada: Charts of progress, facts and figures on development in the province of Alberta. [Edmonton: J. W. Jeffery, King's Printer, 1925] 16p., illus. 23cm.

"Published under direction of Hon. George Headley, Minister of Agriculture, issued from the office of the Publicity Commissioner."

4965

Alberta. Publicity Bureau

A booklet of information in brief form on progress and development of the province of Alberta, Canada. [Edmonton: Publicity Commissioner, Department of Agriculture, 1925] 48p., illus.

4966

American Agricultural Editors' Association

American Agricultural Editors' Association excursion through western Canada: A running story of the scenes and places visited en route. [Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau, 1925]. 4p. [5]-50 leaves. 23cm.

In 1930 this group went through eastern Canada.

4967

Anderson, John

Grain and chaff. [Winnipeg, The Author, 1925] 27p. 24cm.

Largely poetry.

4968

Assiniboia, Sask. St. Paul's United Church. Women's Association, compiler

Assiniboia cook book: Tested and selected recipes. 1st edition. Assiniboia, Sask.: Women's Association of St. Paul's United Church, [1925]. [8], 9-187, [1]p. illus. (1 col.) (unnumbered blank pages follow pagination). 21cm.

Not dated, but one insurance advertisement, page 56, has statistics for 1925. Includes advertising throughout.

4969

Battleford Golden Jubilee Old Times

Souvenir reunion and stampede, June 10 and 11, 1925. [Battleford, Sask.: Battleford Historical Society, 1925] 32p.

4970

Bindloss, Harold

The broken net. [London: Ward, Locke & Co., 1925] 256p. 19cm.

For Toronto edition, see Peel 4971. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

4971

Bindloss, Harold

Prairie gold. [Toronto: George J. McLeod, c1925] vi, 312p. 20cm.

Also published, New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1925. New York: Oerter and Dunlap, c1925. For London edition, see Peel 4970.

4972

British and Foreign Bible Society

History of the translation of the Canadian Indian scriptures. [London? s.n., 1925?]

Booklet cited by T. C. B. Boon in "The centenary of the Syllabic Cree Bible, 1862-1962" in *Bulletin—Comité on Archives of the United Church of Canada*, no. 17, 1964, page 34, note 28, but it does not appear in the expected online library databases.

4973

Brownlee, John Edward

Five years of progress. [Calgary: United Farmers of Canada, Publicity Bureau, 1925]. 12[p. part]. 30cm.

4974

Cesari, Charles Edward

Notes on North West Canada and missionary work among Red Indians & Eskimos carried on by the Bible Church men's Missionary Society. [London: Bible Churchmen's Missionary Society, 1925] 63p. maps. 18cm.

4975

Calgary. Board of Trade

Revering Calgary, Alberta, Canada: Sunshine city of the foothills, gateway to the Rockies. [Calgary: Western Printing & Lithographing Co., 1925]. 25, [3]p., illus. ports. 23cm.

4976

Campbell, R. W.

A prairie parson. [London & Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers, 1925]. [4], 1 leaf, 260p., 19 cm.

4977

Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization

Canada: der nye hjemland [Canada: The new homeland]. [Ottawa: [Department of Immigration and Colonization], 1925] 34p. 12cm.

4978

Canadian Authors' Association. Saskatchewan Branch

Saskatchewan: her infinite variety. The Authors' Association pays its respects to debatable province. [Austin: McPhail, Berthwell, editor. [Regina: Leader Publishing Co. 1925?]. [4], 1 leaf. 86p., 16] leaves of illus., 15 x 22cm.

4979

Canadian National Railways

Moderne vikinger: The Norwegian Lutheran Colonization Society of Canada affiliate and Canadian National Railways (Modern Vikings: The Norwegian Lutheran Colonization Society of Canada affiliated with Canadian National Railways) [Chicago, L. Poole Bros., 1925] 28. [1 p., illus. 36cm

includes material on Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba

4980

Canadian National Railways

Own your own home in western Canada St Paul: Munn Canadian National Railways, [1925] 31. 11p., illus. 25.5cm

4981

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development

The Prairie Provinces of Canada Montreal: Department of Colonization and Development. Canadian Pacific Railway. 1925 52p., illus., fold map. 23cm.

Also published: Winnipeg: Department of Colonization and Development. Canadian Pacific Railway. 1929 (63) 1 p., There may have been a French version published in Montreal in 1926.

4982

Coalfield, Pierre [pseud.]

Home and farm life Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. c1925 255p. 20cm.

Also published: New York: Duffield, 1925. A novel set in the Alberta foothills.

4983

Cropper, Margaret Beatrice and Frances Helton Eva Hazel

The cowboy: A play about Sunday school work on the prairies Toronto: Macmillan. 1925 30p., port. 17cm.

Also published: London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1925.

4984

Desautels, T.A., compiler and translator

Gijigang [sic, meaning mikan: katohk anamie-masinaigan unakha badabangin himuk ichi nitikak, min achnehang o gad apenomonan Debenjigomajin] 1st edition. Wikwemikong, Ont., 11mp. Desclée de Brouwer & cie, Lille]. 1925. 400p., illus. 15cm.

Prefatory material in English; text in Ojibway; some headings in English and Latin. Includes prayers and musical notation with hymns. Also published, 2nd edition: revised & enlarged, *Gijigang anamie mitana. katohk anamie-anamiegan nagemonon gate ueropotumissang* (A Catholic prayer and hymn book in the Ojibwe-Indian language by a missionary of the Society of Jesus). Mississauga, Ont.: 1mp. Desclée de Brouwer & cie (Brussels, Belgium). 1931. The 2nd edition has prefatory material in English and French; text in Ojibway.

4985

Douglas, William

Fremasonry in Manitoba 1864-1925 Winnipeg: Research Committee of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. A.F. & A.M., 1925 61. 1 leaf, 286, [2 p. illus. ports. 21.5cm

"Published in connection with golden jubilee celebration." Also published as volume 1 of 2-volume set, *Fremasonry in Manitoba. 1864-1925* Winnipeg: Research and Education Committee of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. 1925 (volume 2, covering years 1925-1974, written by Robert S. Emerson).

4986

Drago, Harry Sinclair

The snow prince, Edmond F. Ward. 1Illustrator. New York: Macaulay, c1925. vii., 1 leaf, 122p., front. 19.5cm.

Novel about a Monte Carlo who solves a murder case in Fort Macleod.

4987

Edmonton Automobile and Good Roads Association

Follow the open road to Edmonton Sunny Alberta: Edmonton, s.m. 1925 16pp., illus., map. 16cm.

4988

Edmonton Museum of Arts

Loan exhibition. Thursday, Friday, Saturday, October 15th, 16th, 17th. Photo Room, MacDonald Hotel, 1925 Edmonton: Museum of Arts. 1925. [8]p. 17cm.

List of art works exhibited.

4989

Fair, Louisa Margaret

The transportation of Canadian wheat to the sea, Stephen Butler Leacock, preface. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada for Department of Economics & Political Science. McGill University [1925] iv. 576p. 21.5cm. (McGill University Economic Studies. no. 1)

Deals primarily with western wheat. Also known as *Naval port of Canada. The transportation of Canadian wheat to the sea* as a part of the series *National Problems of Canada*.

4990

Fazquhanson, Mrs James

Reminiscences of a pioneer minister and his work [Manitoba] s.m., 1927 84p., mounted port. 23cm

Biography of a Presbyterian minister in Manitoba

4991

Foy, Charles Ryle

Co-operation at home and abroad. A description and analysis With supplements on the progress of co-operation in the United Kingdom (1908-1918) and agricultural co-operation in the Canadian West. 2nd edition. London: P.S. King & Son, 1925 xvi. 48p. 22cm.

Also published, 1st edition, *Co-operation at home and abroad. A description and analysis* London: P.S. King, 1908 and New York: N.Y. Macmillan, 1908; 2nd edition, *Co-operation at home and abroad. A description and analysis. With a supplement on the*

progress of co-operation in the United Kingdom (1906-1918).

London: P.S. King, 1920, 4th edition. Co-operation at home and abroad. London: P.S. King & Son, 1936-1938. 5th edition for vol. 1 and 2nd edition for vol. 2. Co-operation at home and abroad: A description and analysis. With a supplement on the progress of co-operation in the United Kingdom (1906-1918), London and New York: Staples Press, 1948. The 3rd edition is the first with the Canadian West section. Vol. 1. 3rd edition, has supplement on the progress of co-operation in the United Kingdom (1906-1918) and agricultural co-operation in the Canadian West. vol. 2 from 1906-1938.

4992

Carrioch, Alfred Campbell

The far and furry North: A story of life and love and travel in the days of the Hudson's Bay Company. Winnipeg: Douglass-McIntyre Printing & Binding Co., 1925. 238p. 22cm.

Fiction set in northern Alberta

4993

Gravel, Louis Joseph Pierre

La Saskatchewan: le pays des blés d'or [Saskatchewan: The country of golden wheat]. Montreal: Bureau de colonisation du gouvernement fédéral, 1925. 63p., illus. 17cm.

Illustrations on inside covers. The first section is an address given at a conference in Montreal, March 3, 1924, the last section describes areas where French-Canadian communities were situated. See also Pee' 4589.

4994

Grove, Frederick Philip

Settlers of the marsh. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1925. 341p. 19.5cm.

Also published, New York: George H. Doran Co. [c1925] from York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1925, with introduction by Thomas Saunders. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1965, 1966, and 1970; with cover art by Saskatchewan artist Ingdis Sheldon-Williams and afterword by Kristjana Gunnars. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1999. Novel about life of a young Swedish immigrant who settles in the Manitoba bush country: portrait of pioneer life. Work has also been the subject of study by Holvard Dahle: isolation and commitment. Frederick Philip Grove's *Settlers of the marsh*. Toronto: ECW Press, c1993.

4995

Harding, Cyril and H. M. Bartholomew

The Grift Commission exposed: New and enlarged edition. Saskatoon: "The Furnow" Publishing Co. [c1925] 15, 111p., including covers.

Terminal page 11 is advertisement

■■■■■

Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. Military Chapter Calgary

The Military Chapter cook book. Calgary: Military Chapter, 1925. 96p. 23cm.

Includes advertising.

4997

Kennedy, Howard Angus

The book of the West: The story of western Canada: its birth and early adventures, its youthful combats, its peaceful settlement: its great transformation and its present ways. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1925. xii, 1 leaf. 205, 11p., illus., map, ports. 19.5cm.

4998

Kerby, George William

Milestones of Methodism in Calgary and Canada [Calgary: s.n., 1925]. 14p. 15cm.

Includes information on Methodist missionaries in Alberta in general, as well as Calgary in particular.

4999

Kuzmika, Michael

Pochatky rukhanyk smet ukrainsku u winnipegu [Beginning of gymnastics among the Ukrainians of Winnipeg] Winnipeg: s.n., 1925. 32p.

5000

Leaver, Harold R.

The mystery of John Jasper [Edmonton: The Author, 1925]. 76. 1p. 21cm.

Appears to be a parody cum verse continuation of *The mystery of Edwin Drood* by Charles Dickens.

5001

Lesley, Tom, words and music

I'm going back to old Ireland [Edmonton: The Composer c1925]. 15 p. 31cm.

Score for voice and piano

5002

Leslie, Thomas W., writer and compiler

The legislative building of Manitoba: The keystone province of the Dominion of Canada. Situated in the capital city of Winnipeg: illustrated and described in this book. B. M. Lyndon assistant Arthur Pitcher photographer. 4th edition. Winnipeg: Provincial Government of Manitoba, Public Works Department, 1925. 71p., chiefly illus. 23cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Winnipeg: Provincial Government of Manitoba, Public Works Department. 526 (71p.), 3rd edition. Winnipeg: Provincial Government of Manitoba, Public Works Department, 1928 (71p.), 4th edition. Winnipeg: Provincial Government of Manitoba, Public Works Department, 1929 (71p.).

5003

Mackie, George Douglas

A review of local government taxation in Saskatchewan. Moose Jaw: Sask. s.n., 1925. 15p.

5004

Mackintosh, William Archibald

The Canadian Wheat Boom. Kingston, Ont.: Jackson Press, 1925. 28p., 22.5cm. (Queen's University Departments of History and Political and Economic Science, Bulletin, no. 51.)

Also published: Toronto: H.K. Gordon & Co., 1925?

5005

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture

Le Manitoba: ressources naturelles et agricoles. [Winnipeg?]: s.n., 1925. 34p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Includes settlers' testimonials.

5006

Manitoba Economic Conference. 2nd, Winnipeg, 1925
Report of the proceedings of the Second Manitoba Economic Conference: Held at the Marlborough Hotel Winnipeg, February 19th and 20th 1925. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Conference, 1925. 138p., tables. (1 fold.) 23cm.

5007

Maurault, Olivier

A mort usque ad mare: voyage de l'université de Montréal à travers le Canada sous la conduite du Partiique canadien. Montreal: "Canada on Pacific R. way", 1925. 55p., illus. 23cm.

Approximately 20 pages relate to the Prairie Provinces.

5008

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Painted fires. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1925. 334p., 20cm.

Also published: New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1925; Toronto: Ryerson Press, c. 1925; New York: Ganset & Dunlap, c. 1925.
 Fiction about the experiences of a Finnish immigrant girl.

5009

McGregor, T.F.

Where the great Peace River flows: Our Port Vermilion Mission. From notes by Rev. T.F. McGregor, M.A. [Toronto: Board of Home Missions and Social Service, Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1925. 11p., illus. 17cm.

Describes Presbyterian mission at Port Vermilion and includes some excerpts from McGregor's diary.

5010

McKerick, Thomas George

Andrew Stewart of the prairie homesteads. Altona, Man.: D.W. Friesen & Sons, [1951?]. 34p., illus. 18cm.

Biography of an early Methodist clergyman at Manitoba, who was later principal of Wesley College.

5011

McRae, Walter Jackson, editor, and Canadian Publicity Company

Flowers and prominent people of Manitoba. With anam Joseph Healy: historical introduction. Winnipeg and

Montreal: Canadian Publicity Co., c. 1925. [3]. 1 leaf. 353 [13]p., ports., illus. 21.5cm.

5012

Miller, Frederick Charles

Songs of the Northland: and other poems. Boston: Mass.: Stratford Co., 1925. [7]. 1 leaf, 103p. front. 19cm.

The poems in the first half relate to western Canada.

5013

Muir, Earl S. C.

Poems of the prairie. [s.l. s.n., 1925?]. 16p. 18cm.

5014

Orchard, Malcolm L. and Baptist Union of Western Canada

The issue for the sickle. Winnipeg: Baptist Union of Western Canada, [1925?]. 143p. illus., ports. 19cm.

The story of western Baptist missions.

5015

Overseas Education League

Teachers' trials in Canada: An illustrated review of the Canadian tour of the British educationists' party July-September 1925. A.H. Godwin and Florence B. Low, editors, Lord Eustace Percy foreword. 1st edition. London & Toronto: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1925. xxix, 184p., illus., map. 22cm.

Also published: 2nd edition. London & Toronto: J.M. Dent, 63s. (1926. 209 p.).

5016

Owain, Dan [pseud.]

A pot of smoke: Being the adventures and life of D. Owain as told to R.M. Lockley. London: G.G. Harrap & Co., 1940. 234p., 22.5cm.

The last six chapters relate to the Welshman's life as a cattle rancher in southern Alberta from end of Boer war to 1925.

5017

Parlby, Mary Irene Marryat

A tale of a little club. Edmonton: s.n. 1925?

5018

Partridge, Edward Alexander

A war on poverty: The one war that can end war. Winnipeg: Wainwright Press, 1925?]. [6]. iv, [2? x? 2]. 11 ports., 163. 225. 41p. illus. 24cm.

Last 14 pages blank with the heading title "Reader's notes." Also known as *The book A war on poverty with which to fight this war*. is bound in: besides a preface, the contents of a previously published pamphlet entitled *A call to a politico-economic conference: re-appearing here under the caption—A call to conference: Treatise on conditions of farmers in western Canada*. Edition thought to be limited to 2,000 copies and sometimes includes letter dated 1926 which Partridge discussed about the poor quality of the original run-coloured binding.

5019

Peterson, Charles Walker Christian

Canada's population problem. Calgary: Farm & Ranch Review, [1925?]. [1] 32p. diagrams, tables. 23cm.

Series of articles first published in newspapers across Canada. Also published: *Calgary Farm and Ranch Review* [1928].**Photogelatine Engraving Company**Calgary, Alberta, Canada. *Alberta's commercial metropolis: gateway to the Rockies*. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Company [1925?]. 1 leaf, 25p. of photos. 21 x 29cm.

5021

Photogelatine Engraving Company

View book of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada: The gateway of the East. West and golden North. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co., [1925?]. [2]p., [25] leaves of photos. 12 x 18cm.

5022

Pierce, Herbert Chandler*Our money system and what it is doing to us. It is sure doing a plenty: The remedy and how to apply it, inject gently to prevent shock.* [Dahlin, Sask. The Author, 1925?]. 27p. 23cm.

Tables on covers.

5023

Portage la Prairie, Man. Board of Trade*Portage la Prairie: The friendly city* [Portage la Prairie, Man. s.n. 1925?]. 24p., illus. 20.5cm.

5024

Price, Alfred*Rail life: A book of facts*. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1925. 285p. 20cm.

5025

Regina, Knox Presbyterian Church*The Knox Church cook book*. Regina. [Knox Presbyterian Church] 1925. 116p. 23cm.

5026

Robson, J. W. and Farmers' Union of Canada*Our monetary system*. Saskatoon: Farmers' Union of Canada, [1925?]. 31p. 22.5cm.

5027

Rosa, Anna*The Presbyterian banner and its battles, 1556-1925*. Toronto: Armac Press, [1925?]. 35p. 18cm."Extracted from *The men with the book, or Memoirs of John Ross of Brucefield* with a very little alteration and addition." That book, also by Anna Rosa, published Toronto: R. C. McLean, 1897.

5028

Rowan, Alice Margaret*Poems*. Robert Cuthbert Johnstone, foreword. Winnipeg: A. H. A. Lasker, 1925. 27p. 21cm.

5029

Sandford, Lionel E.*Wilson of the Mounted*. Lantz, Pa., The Author, c1925. vi, 114p. [2] leaves of plates. 20cm.

Novel set mainly in Alberta.

5030

Saskatchewan Liberal Association*The facts about the Happyland election, 1925* [Regional Saskatchewan Liberal Association, 1929. 7p. 21cm.

Also included within a larger publication, see Feet 5377.

5031

Schrock, Raymond L.*The Calgary Stampede: A story of the Canadian plains. Based on the motion picture story*. New York: Jacobson-Hodgkinson Corp., 1925. 137p., illus. 20cm.

The illustrations are stills from the movie featuring Hoot Gibson. Pictorial wrappers.

5032

Sutherland, May*The story trail. A novel*. London: Hutchinson, [1925?]. 288p. 19cm.

Novel about western Canada.

5033

Trocter, Beecham*A horseman and the West*. Arthur Hawkes, assistant. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1925. 304p. illus. 19cm.

About pioneer days at Brandon, Manitoba.

5034

United Farmers of Alberta*A few facts about the present administration of the Province of Alberta and what it has accomplished*. Calgary: s.n., [1925. 8p.

5035

Valentine Edy Company*View album of Winnipeg, Manitoba: A series of 23 exclusive views printed in non-photographic*. Winnipeg: Valentine Edy Company, [1925?]. 16 leaves of plates. 16 x 23cm.

5036

Vennertström, Ivar Theodor*Kanada och kanadavännenkänna. Studier och reseskrifter*. Stockholm, Sweden: Tidens Förlag, 1926. 151. 1 p., illus., ports. 20cm.

5037

Wallace, Robert Charles

The geological formations of Manitoba. [Winnipeg]: Natural History Society of Manitoba, 1925. 58p. illus. maps (folding map in rear pocket). (Natural History Society of Manitoba. Bulletin no. 3)

5038

Wallace, Robert Charles

The mineral resources of Manitoba. 1st edition. Winnipeg: Industrial Development Board of Manitoba, 1925. 48p. illus. maps. 23cm

Folded map in pocket on back cover. Also published. 2nd edition. Winnipeg: Industrial Development Board of Manitoba, 1927 (58p.).

5039

Wajanna, Onoto [pseud.]

His royal ribs. New York: W.J. Watt & Co., c1925. [4], 1 leaf. 7 illus. 19.5cm.

Cowboy novel set in the Calgary region.

5040

Watson, Robert

Canada's fur-beavers. Little nature studies in verse. Harry Rountree and Loomis F. Downes, illustrators. 2nd edition. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers, c1925. 48p., illus. 22cm.

Also published. [Winnipeg?]: Smith & Pollard, c1925. in an altered 32p. format said to be from 2nd edition. No evidence of the 1st edition has been found yet in online catalogues.

5041

Widdison, John Andreas

An examination into the conditions on the Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District, Alberta, Canada. A report submitted to the Premier of Alberta, February, 1925 [Edmonton: [J.W. Jeffery, King's Printer, 1925]. 26p. 23cm.

5042

Yates, Robert L.

When I was a harvester. New York: Macmillan Co., 1930 [5], 1 leaf. 74p. part plates. 2cm.

Also published. New York: Junior Literary Guild, 1930. Experiences of a 17-year-old from the city as a harvester at Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan. A good description of harvesting wheat in the days of the harvest exultations, but laced with bits of fantasy.

5043

Alberta College North, Edmonton

Alberta College North, Edmonton, Alberta. Calendar 1925-26. Edmonton: Alberta College North, 1926. 39p., illus.

Includes historical outline of College from 1903 to 1917 as well as information on the various departments and facilities.

5044

Alberta Wheat Pool

The Wheat Pool. An organization devoted to the establishment of a system which will make life on the farm a

success socially, morally, and financially. Calgary: s.n., 1926[?]. 8p.

5045

Altwood, Charles H. and Canada. Dominion Water Power Branch

Water-powers of Manitoba, 1926. Ottawa: F.A. Acland, King's Printer, 1927. 24p., illus. 25cm. (Water Resources Paper no. 56.)

5046

Bindloss, Harold

Helin the conqueror. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1926. 315p.

For New York edition: see Pref. 5047. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

5047

Bindloss, Harold

Pine Creek ranch. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1926. [3], 1 leaf. 314p. 20cm.

Also published. New York: A.L. Burt, c1926. For London edition: see Pref. 5046.

5048

British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation

Illustrations of settlers' progress in 1925 and 1926 and their own stories of their success on farm lands in Alberta bought from the British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation Limited. [Winnipeg?]: British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation, 1926[?]. [14]p., illus. .7 x 23.5cm.

Illustrations of each farmer's farmstead on one page; his letter in his native language with an English translation on the page facing the illustrations.

5049

Brousseau, O., music, and H. Dumas, words

Where the Saskatchewan flows. Waltz-ballet. Edmonton: Dumasco Music, c1926. [5]p. 31cm.

Translation of *Sur un river de la Saskatchewan*. French text printed on page [2]. Score for voice and piano.

5050

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Privileges and Elections. Jean Joseph Denis and Alfred Henry Clarke, commissioners. *Evidence and report in respect to the Commissioner's reports on the alleged existence of corrupt or illegal practices in the election held in the electoral district of Athabasca in the province of Alberta on the 29th of October, 1925.* Ottawa: King's Printer, 1929. [2], 1 leaf. 83p. 25cm.

The interim and final report of the Hon. Mr. Justice Clarke, Commissioner, were laid on the table of the House of Commons December 15, 1925.

S051

Canadian Pacific Railway

50,000 harvesters wanted. Excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, 1926. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1926. 7p. 14 cm.

For French version, see Peel S052. In the days before introduction of the labour saving combine, the harvesters' excursions from eastern Canada was an annual institution.

S052

Canadian Pacific Railway

50,000 moissonneurs demandés. excursions pour Manitoba, Saskatchewan et Alberta. Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1926. 8p. 15cm.

For English version, see Peel S051.

S053

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada nogle praktiske oplysninger. [Copenhagen, Denmark: Thies, 1926]. 16p., illus. 21cm.

May also have been published in Aarhus in 1926. A plain cover with the circular seal of the company.

S054

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization and Development

Successful American settlers in western Canada invite you to come. Montreal: s.n., 1926? [24]p. illus. 16cm.

Made up of institutional letters.

S055

Colvin, Frederick James

Some snatches of song and verse. [Edmonton?]. St Andrew's Society, [1926?]. 22p. [2] leaves of ports. 20cm.

Published posthumously by friends.

S056

Coote, George Gibson

The issues in the coming election. An address at the Macleod federal constituency at High River, August 2d, 1926. [Calgary: Western Printing & Lithographing Co., 1926]. 15 [11]p. port. 22cm.

S057

Dennison, James French

The long arm of the Mounted. Edward C. Caswell. Illustrations. New York: Macaulay, c1926. viij, 1 leaf + 32 p., front. 19cm.

Notes with an Alberta-Montana border locale.

S058

E P. Ranch (Pekisko, Alta.)

H.R.H. Prince of Wales "E.P. Ranch," High River, Alberta, Canada. Somewhere High River, Alta., s.n., [1926?]. 263 leaves chiefly illus. ports. 12 x 18cm.

The ranch was purchased by H.R.H. Edward, Duke of Windsor on the occasion of his first visit to Canada, and sold in 1962.

S059

Edmonton, Board of Trade

Edmonton. Heart of the West. Tourist and convention folder. May, 1926. Edmonton: City of Edmonton and Edmonton Board of Trade, 1926. 16p. illus. 23 x 10cm.

S060

Egloff, Gustav and Jacques Cyrus Merrell

The crucking of bitumen from Canadian Alberta tar sands. as delivered before the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, Birmingham, Alabama, December 6, 1926. Chicago, Ill.: Universal Oil Products Co., 1926. 5p.

S061

Evans, William Sanford

The Canadian Wheat Pool: An address before the Grain Dealers' National Association in convention at Buffalo, October 19th, 1926. Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publications, 1926. 23p. 23cm.

S062

Filles de la Providence de Saint-Brieuc

Les Filles de la Providence de Saint-Brieuc. 1818-1926. Saint-Brieuc, France: s.n., 1926. 83p., illus. 18cm.

S063

Framer, Violet Ursula

Verses. Winnipeg, s.n., 1926? [8]p. 15cm.

S064

Howey, William

Canadian poets. In edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1926. 117p., [3] leaves of plates, port. 19cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1927.

Hudson, Dunbar Hibbard

Songs of a cheerful wayfarer. Some serious and some not so serious. [Toronto: Warwick Bros. & Rutter], 1926. 124p. 7 cm.

Hudson's Bay Company

Information about the Company's lands in western Canada. [Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Company, 1926]. 24p. illus. (part col.), form, col. map. 16cm.

Dated: "Dec. 1926."

S067

Hudson's Bay Company

Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company, to be laid before the shareholders on 29th June 1926. London: E.G. Berryman & Sons, 1926. [11]p. 22cm.

5068

Jackson, Vincent William

Fur and game resources of Manitoba. Winnipeg, Industrial Development Board of Manitoba. 1926. 55, [1]p. illus. tables, diagrams. + map. 25cm.

5069

Karger, Karl

14 Jahre unter Engländern: ein Auswandererschicksal in Kanada [Fourteen years under Englishmen: An emigrant's tale in Canada]. Breslau, Germany: The Author, 1926. xv+218p., port. 21cm.

Karger worked as a farm hand at Morden and Morris, Manitoba, and as a teacher at Friedensthal, near Emerson, before moving to Ontario. While violently anti-Canadian as well as English and American, and not overly accurate, it is interesting for its information about the ethnic make-up of the population in the West.

5070

Kindersley, Sask. Federal Progressive Association

To the electors of Kindersley constituency: Note these facts. Why listen or to a whispering campaign? Macrocie, Sask. Kindersley Federal Progressive Association, [1926?]. 4p. 16cm.

5071

Kret, Jakub M.

Siemmyi zlochy: abo, Indiani kyj Sher'ok Mc'ins krymeisnie opowiadania. Edmonton, 2 drukami. "Nashoho Postupu." 1926. 94p. 22cm.

Novel curt parody about an Indian Sherlock Holmes.

5072

Linck, Olaf

Kanada: Det store Fremtidstid: Fremtidstufghederne og udvandrings Landsmands Skæbne i Kanada. Copenhagen, Denmark & Oslo, Norway: E. Jespersen. 1926. +91p., plates. 20cm.

Mostly about the prairie region.

5073

Local Council of Women of Saskatoon

Ten years in retrospect. 1916-1926. Saskatoon: s.n., 1926. 65p. 21cm.

The constitution of the local organization and some history.

5074

MacBeth, Roderick George

Sir Augustus Hannen: A biography. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada. 1931. vi, 3 leaves, 3 130p., front plates, port. 22cm.

Biography of a prominent Winnipeg financier.

5075

MacGibbon, Duncan Alexander

The traffic routes for Canadian grain. An address at the Agricultural Societies' convention, at Saskatoon Jan. 24 1926. Saskatoon: Sapsk. s.n. 1926. 12p. 23cm.

5076

Magsig, Floyd S. compiler

Poems from unknown authors. 1st edition. [Regina: Western Printers Association. 1926?]. 55p. 21cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. [Regina: Western Printers Association, s.d. special edition. Medicine Hat: Alta. Bible and Christian College, 1931]. On cover: "The unknown poetry with a moral or religious bent."

5077

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

All we like sheep: and other stories. Toronto: T. Allen. 1926. ix, 261p. 20cm.

5078

McGillivray, Alexander Andrew

Extracts from speeches of A. A. McGillivray, P.C., leader of the Provincial Conservative Party in Alberta. [Alberta? s.n., 1926?]. 30p. 24cm.

5079

McKinn, Vera Philbie

Pen pictures. Calgary: The Author. [1926?]. v, 22p. 5cm.

5080

Merriman, Robert Owen

The bison and the fur trade. Kingston, Ont.: Jackson Press. 1926. 19p. 22.5cm. [Queen's University: Department of History and Political and Economic Science: Bulletin, no. 53.]

5081

Mész, F.

Kanada, azme. ill. a huszadik század pontyja a magyar, a jók prűcska pro vaterlovoice, a rusy a csechodulky, Canada: The country, people, and economic conditions. Prague, Czechoslovakia: The Author, 1926. 112p. double map. 20cm.

5082

Moodie, Marion Elizabeth

Legend of Dross. [Calgary? s.n. 1926?]. [7]p. front. 18cm.

Also published. [Calgary? s.n. c1926 (15)p. A fairy tale in prose. "Dross" at the name of a plant.

5083

Moose Jaw, Sask. and Photogelatine Engraving Company

Souvenir book of views. Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada: The railway capital of Saskatchewan. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co. [1926?]. [33]p. chiefly illus. 15 x 22cm.

5084

Morris, Keith

Canadian settlers' handbook. London: W. Stevens. [1926?]. 75, 51p., illus. parts. 18cm.

Deals mostly with the Prairie Provinces.

5065

Marchie, Robert Welch and Henry Clark Grant

Unused lands of Manitoba: A report of survey conducted by R. W. Marchie and H.C. Grant. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture and Immigration] 1926. 191p. illus. maps (part fold., part. col.) tables, diagrams. 25.5cm.

Marchie's Ph.D. thesis at University of Minnesota, "Unused lands of Manitoba: A report of a survey of the lands not in agricultural use, with an analysis of the physical, economic and social factors affecting the settlement of such lands" (1927).

Newton, William Victor

A wife in Luxor, Nellie Letitia Mooney McClung, introductory note. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c.1926. 12p. 21cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 6)

Print run 250 copies

5067

Norse-Canadian Club of Camrose

Norse celebration of Canada at Camrose, Alberta. Saturday, Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday, July 3-4-5-6 1926. Canadian convention of Bygdelsags. Saturday, July 3, 1926. Camrose, Alta. s.n. [1926]. Folder incl. 66p. 23cm.

5068

Olds, Alta. Chamber of Commerce and Board of Trade
Olds, Alberta, Canada. The centre of the best sized farming district in the West. [Olds, Alta. s.n. 1926?]. Folder incl. 6p. 15cm.

"On-to-the-Bay" Association of Canada

Western Canada's short outlet to the markets of the world. The Hudson Bay route. Winnipeg: "On-to-the-Bay" Association of Canada. 1926? 45p. illus. maps. 23cm.

Also published, *The Hudson Bay Route: Western Canada's short outlet to the markets of the world.* Winnipeg: "On-to-the-Bay" Association. 1928 (58p.), 1929 (44p.) and 1930 (21p.) In the series "Progress and possibilities."

5090

Owens, R.C.

The bridge to liberty: A plan to evolve from the capitalist system to a co-operative system. Edmonton: Henry Roche, [1926. 38, [1]p. 17cm.

5091

Palmer's School, Grays, Essex, England, and H. Allbridge Abbott

Tour to Canada by the pupils and staff under the leadership of the head master, Rev. H. Allbridge Abbott, 29th July, 1926 to 30th August 1926. [London] Playlow Press, 1926. 16, 12, 41p. 12 illus in pocket. 23cm.

The school was first endowed by William Palmer, in Grays Thurrock in 1866.

5092

Payne, John Lambert

The Hudson Bay Railway: What is the truth in this important matter? [Calgary: Calgary Herald], 1926. 22p., plates. 22.5cm.

Reprinted from the Calgary Herald

5093

Payne, John Lambert

What will it cost? A vital and fundamental question answered in relation to the Hudson Bay Railway. [Quebec? s.n. 1926?]. 15p. 23cm.

On the cover: "With supplementary comment on the subject from the *Sussex Reformer*."

Peace River, Alta. Board of Trade

The Peace River country: A booklet of information in condensed form on the topography, development and opportunities for settlement in the most famous farming district in western Canada. Prepared and issued under direction of the Peace River Board of Trade, and the municipal districts of Peace and Fairview. [Peace River, Alta. Record Printing Co., 1926]. 31, [1]p., illus. map. 21.5cm.

Information for intending settlers, with emphasis on the region's agricultural advantages. Includes homesteading regulations and list of agents.

5095

Photogelatine Engraving Company

Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Heart of the West. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co. [1926]. [24] leaves illus. 21 x 29cm.

Includes statistics for 1926. Caption title: "Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: A dominion series view book." See also Peel 5491

5096

Photogelatine Engraving Company

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada. Most prosperous city in prairie Canada. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co. 1926? 1p., 1 leaf. 28 plates. 15.5 x 22cm.

Black-and-white postcards

5097

Pittblado, Isaac

The history and present position of the university site question. [Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, 1926. 21p.

5098

Potter, Ida Elizabeth

Farmer Maxwell's city niece. A three act drama. [Portage la Prairie, Man.] s.n., c1926. 39p. 20cm.

5099

Prince Albert Federal Liberal Association

Complimentary luncheon. Tended by the Prince Albert Federal Liberal Association to the Right Honourable

William Lyon Mackenzie King and Charles
McDonald. *Avenue Hotel, Prince Albert, Monday
February first, 1926. Prince Albert, Sask. Herald Job
Print, 1926. 2 p. illus., ports. on back cover. 28cm.*

5100

Regan, John Hugh
National heart: The story of a Canadian ranch. London:
Hutchinson & Co., [1926]. 312 p. 19.5cm

5101

Regina
Unveiling of the war memorial erected in Victoria Park by
the City of Regina at 10.45 a.m. Armistice Day, Thursday,
November 11th, 1926. [Regina, City of Regina, 1926]
[4]p., front., illus. 23cm.

5102

Regina Board of Trade
Regina: centre of the world & land of the west. [Regina
Regina Board of Trade, 1926. 30, [1]p. illus. 23cm.

The second word is sometimes spelled "center." See also Peel
3472

5103

Sabourin, Joseph-Adonias
La célébration dans les écoles du Manitoba [Saint-
Boniface: Man. s.n., 1926. pp. 106-134. 19.5cm. (Études
et conférences, tome 2, fasc. 4,

5104

Sabourin, Joseph-Adonias
L'éducation morale dans les écoles du Manitoba. [Saint-
Boniface: Man. s.n., 1926?]. pp. [70] 301. 19.5cm
(Études et conférences, tome 2, fasc. 3)

The pagination follows on from an earlier pamphlet

5105

Sabourin, Joseph-Adonias
Les parents, l'église et l'état dans leurs rapports avec l'école
du Manitoba. [Saint-Boniface: Man. s.n. 1926. 31p.
19.5cm. (Études et conférences, tome 1, fasc. 1,

Also published, Les parents, l'église et l'état dans leurs rapports
avec l'école: conférence donnée à l'Union catholique de Saint-
Boniface le 20 février 1921. Montréal: École sociale populaire,
Secrétariat de l'É.S. "Action paroissiale, 1921?]. 31p.)

5106

Saervold, Ola Johann
Det store skoven i Canadas Canada fra 3de til 6te Jul
1926. Strathern, Alta. Skandinavien, 1926? 45p., illus.
ports

Describes a gathering of Scandinavians settled in Alberta

5107

Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Company
A brief record of the history and development of the
Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co. Ltd. Regina:
Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Company, 1926.
20p.

5108

Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association
A quarter century of progress: A partial record of the
activities of the S.G.C.A. from 1901 to the present time.
Regina: Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association, 1926.
47p., 14cm.

5109

Saunders, Daley L.
Churnings from a pioneer kitchen. Toronto: Elmer Rose
Co., 1926. [3], 1 leaf, 83p. 19cm.

5110

Southwestern Alberta Board of Trade
Southwestern Alberta, Canada. [Lethbridge, Alta. ?]
Boards of Trade of Southwestern Alberta, 1926. 64p.,
illus., tables, map. 23cm.

Cover title: "Prosperity awaits you in southwestern Alberta,
Canada. First twenty-nine pages are general information
especially on crop yields and the advantages of the region.
Thereafter the benefits of specific districts are highlighted, with
comments on and by individual farmers.

5111

Stead, Robert James Campbell
Grain. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1926. 281p. 27cm.

Also published, New York, George H. Doran Co., [1927], with
introduction by Thomas Saunders. Toronto: McClelland &
Stewart, 1962. 966. 966. 909, 1982. 1987 with an afterword by
Robert Ricou. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1993. Fiction, title
of Gander State as he grows up in a Manitoba farm community
and makes the transition from the pioneer period to the
automobile.

5112

Taverner, Percy Algernon
Birds of western Canada. 2nd edition. Ottawa: F.A. Acland
Printer, 1926. [2], 1 leaf, 380p., illus., col. plates. 25.5cm.
[Canada: Geological Survey, Victoria Memorial Museum
Museum Bulletin, no. 41. [Biology, ser., no. 10].

Also published, 2nd edition revised, Ottawa: F.A. Acland,
Printer, 1928.

5113

Tapri, J.
Avant les neiges, roman canadien. Paris: La Maison de la
Bonne Presse, 1926. 228p. 19cm.

5114

United Farmers of Alberta
Constitution and by-laws of the United Farmers of Alberta
Equiv. as revised and adopted at the eighteenth annual
convention. Calgary, January 19-22, 1926. [Calgary?]
Albertan Job Press, 1926?]. 24p. 15cm.

See also Peel 3147. 3954 and 4880.

S115

United Farmers of Alberta

Five years of labor-farmer co-operation in Alberta.

Edmonton s.n. [1926]. 14p.

A review of what has been accomplished by labor representation in co-operation with the UFA, during the years 1921 to 1926.

S116

United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section

Do you know what's Saskatchewan? [United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section, 1926?]. 8p., 23cm.

A list of the achievements of farmers' organizations in western Canada. Also published: Saskatchewan: Publicity and Research Department: United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section, 1925 (4 p.).

S117

University of Saskatchewan

University of Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon? University of Saskatchewan, 1926?]. [26] leaves, chiefly illus. 12 x 18cm.

S118

Walker, Eldred G.F.

Canadian trails re-visited. London: William Sorenson, [1926]. 267p., illus., ports. 19cm.

For precursor see Peel S832.

S119

Walters, Thorstina Jackson

Saga, stendunga i Nordur-Dakota. Vilhjálm Stefánsson, contributor, Émile Walters, illustrator. Winnipeg: City Printing & Publishing Co., 1926. 474p., illus., ports., map.

About the Icelandic settlers who came to the Manitoba-North Dakota area.

S120

Whitehouse, Francis Cecil

From foks: A story of the Canadian prairies. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers, 1926. 308p., illus. 21cm.

Also published, as Canadian edition, Ottawa: Laurentian Press Syndicate, s.d. A tale of small town life in Saskatchewan.

S121

Williams, Flos Jewell

New furrows: A story of the Alberta foothills. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers, 1926. [7], 1 text, 300p. 20cm.

Also published, Ottawa: Laurentian Press Syndicate, 1932? Title of 1926 edition sometimes given as *New furrows: The story of a Belgian immigrant girl's life in the Alberta foothills*.

S122

Winnipeg Evening Tribune

Blazing midwinter trails: From gone to palm. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Evening Tribune, 1926. 2], 3-39. 11p., illus., ports., photos. 22cm.

On cover: "Pine to palm tour organized and conducted by the Winnipeg Evening Tribune, January 23rd to February 9th, 1926." Map on cover shows the route of the motor tour from Winnipeg to New Orleans and return.

S123

Woodsworth, James Shaver

Following the gleam: A modern pilgrim's progress in date. [Ottawa? s.n., 1926?]. 20p., 23cm.

Foreword dated OTTAWA, June 1926. Contents: "Why I left a government position", "Why I resigned from the Christian ministry", "Why I went to gain", "My religion" and "My political creed."

S124

Contiquez Hobbema. Alta. [Imprimerie du Journal: cris?]. 1927. 30p., front., illus. 16cm.

By the Oblate fathers! Title page in Cree and French, text in Cree syllabics, includes poems and songs.

S125

The grain trade in western Canada. Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publishers, [1927?]. [43]p., illus., ports. 25cm.

Issued to mark the diamond jubilee of confederation.

S126

The Saskatchewan year book. Regina: Western Printers Association, 1927. [93?]. 26cm.

List: members of the professors in the Legislative Assembly; includes statistics of various kinds, short booster articles on various towns and industries, sports highlights, and curiosities such as an anti-K. K. article. Annual publication began in 1927 with vol. 1, no. 1 and ran to vol. 5 (1931).

S127

Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers

The Alberta Pool and the grain trade. Calgary: s.n., 1927. 14p., 23cm.

S128

Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers

Alberta Wheat Pool rally. Calgary: Department of Education, Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers, 1927. 46p., ports. 21cm.

Rally was held in Calgary on June 7, 1927.

S129

Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers

Wheat Pool lectures: A brief summary of the objectives, methods of organization and operation, and accomplishments of the Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers, Ltd. Calgary: s.n., 1927. 32p.

5130

Andrews, Harold Clarence

Prairie agriculture for high schools. Toronto: W.J. Gage & Co., 1927. xii, 360. [5]p. illus. from photos, charts. 20cm.

Claims to be the first school text applicable to the conditions of the prairies, but Andrews must not have been aware of earlier texts, see Peel 2189, 2190, and 2243, all three published circa 1895.

5131

Association canadienne-française de l'Alberta

Red Deer et ses environs: appel du comité de colonisation de l'A.C.F.A., branche de Red Deer. [Red Deer: Alta.] s.n. 1927. 15p., illus. 23cm.

5132

Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan

Quinze ans de vie française en Saskatchewan. 1912-1927: travaux présentés à la convention conjointe de l'A.C.F.C. et de l'A.C.E.F.C. tenue à Regina les 15, 16 et 17 mars, 1927. [Prince Albert, Sask.: Imprimerie La Bonne Presse, 1927]. 135p., illus., port. 22cm.

5133

Bell, Charles Napier

The old forts of Winnipeg (1738-1927). Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publications, 1927. 35p., illus., maps, double facsim. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, n.s., no. 3)

5134

Bell, Charles Napier

A prehistoric copper hook: A paper read before the Society Winnipeg. Dawson Richardson Publications, 1927. 8p., illus. 23cm. (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions, n.s., no. 2)

5135

Blake, Norman [pseud.]

Life on the grip of the barren lands. John de Walton, illustrator. London & Glasgow: Blackie & Son, [1927]. 208p., illus., map. 19cm.

Also published: London & Glasgow: Blackie & Son, [1942].

5136

Bohwehl, Jessie Robson

A health to Regina. Begins. s.n., 1927. 20p. 17cm.

"Women's Canadian Club historical first prize-winning essay on Regina's content."

5137

Bozhyk, Panteleimon I.

Derkoia ukrainsky v Kanadi: prytyky do istorii ukraïns'koho nserkonnoho zhyttia v Brytyfs'kii Domovii Kanadi, za chas vid 1890-1927. [Church of the Ukrainians in Canada: Materials relating to the history of Ukrainian church life in the British Dominion of Canada in the

period from 1890 to 1927.] Winnipeg: Nakh.

"Kanadijs'koho ukrainska," 1927. 835p. Glaz., ports, facsim. 22cm.

Parquet title in English.

5138

Bryant Oil Company

Prospectus. Calgary: s.n., 1927. 16p., illus., maps. 28cm.

"Changes in the capitalization and properties" said in.

5139

Business Man [pseud.]

You see more of the game from the bleachers than from the diamond. Achievement of the U.F.A. in putting over the Wheat Pool, and what the success of the Pool means to the business of western Canada. [Calgary?] s.n., 1927. Folder incl. 8p. 16cm.

Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute

The Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute. [Calendar and prospectus.] Calgary: s.n., [1927]. 32p., illus., port. 23cm.

William Aberhart was president and founder.

5140

Calgary: Wood's Christian Homes

A narrative of facts relative to work done for Christ in connection with Wood's Christian Homes for orphans and needy children. Bowness Park, Calgary, Alta. (formerly of Olds). [Calgary: s.n., 1927]. [8]p., illus., port. 23cm.

5142

Campbell, A.C.

Public ownership of natural resources: The present great opportunity of the Prairie Provinces. Ottawa: Mutual Press, [1927]. 15p. 15.5 x 17.5cm.

5143

Canadian Chamber of Commerce

Twice-Canada year arranged by the Canadian Chamber of Commerce to its second annual convention at Vancouver. B.C., September 12-13-14, 1927. [Montreal: Canadian Chamber of Commerce, 1927. 25p., illus., map. 23cm.

5144

Canadian Pacific Railway

Across Canada with the British Newspapers Society, August 5-September 16, 1927. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1927]. 44p., illus., col. fold map. 24cm.

5145

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada. [Helsinki: Finland: Tilgrosennin Kirjapaino, 1927]. 46p., illus. 22cm.

Cover picture of a farmer holding a pitchfork.

5146

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada. Copenhagen, Denmark Triens, 1927] 72p.,
Jpg. 25 cm.

Text in double columns, with each column numbered. Cover
illustration of a farmer with a pitchfork in front of a prosperous
prairie scene.

5147

**Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization
and Development**

Opportunity in Canada. Montreal: Canadian Pacific
Railway. Department of Colonization and Development.
[1927] 72p., illus. 23.5cm.

A collection of success stories of immigrants of various
nationalities who settled in the Prairie Provinces.

5148

**Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization
and Development**

*The prairie farms of western Canada, as the camera sees
them*. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of
Colonization and Development], 1927. [30]p., chiefly
illus. 22 x 14.5cm.

Includes pictures of a combine thresher working at night, a
Alberta grain elevator at Burton, and a horse-drawn device
digging potatoes. There was also an earlier work with a similar
title. See Peel 2138.

5149

Canadian Wheat Pool

The truth about grain prices. Winnipeg: Canadian Wheat
Pool, 1927? 8p., graph. 26cm.

5150

Cardston, Alta.

*Diamond jubilee of confederation, 1867-1927: June 30 to
July 3, 1927*. Cardston, Alberta, Canada: Cardston, Alta.
[Cardston News Print], 1927. 16p., illus. 23cm.

At head of title: "Souvenir and official program."

5151

Catley, Elaine Maud Clark

Essays, and other poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1927.
8p., 22cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 19)

Edition limited to 250 copies.

5152

Catley, Elaine Maud Clark

Star dust, and other poems. Calgary: The Author, [1927].
30p., 20cm.

5153

Clay, W. Leslie and Norman A. MacEachern

Dedication of First Presbyterian Church. Winnipeg.
Sunday, 27th November 1927. Winnipeg: First Presbyte-
rian Church, 1927. 181p., port., photos. 23cm.

At head of title: "First Presbyterian Church in Canada."

5154

Crawford, Mary Roberts

Romance of the Canadian Northwest (grade 9 history). 4th
edition. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, c1927. 125p.,
24cm.

Also published, 5th edition. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art,
c1927.

5155

Colbarn, Ridgwell

The wolf pack. Toronto: Copp Clark, 1927. 320p., 20cm.

Novel set in Canadian Northwest. Also published. London: s.n.
c1927. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co., 1927. New York: A.L.
Barr co., c1927.

5156

Davison, Walter P.

Footing wheel in Canada. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers,
1927. 275, [4]p., [31] leaves of illus., map, diagrams,
ports. 24cm.

5157

Dennis, John Stoughton (younger)

*Address delivered at the opening of the new offices of the
Canada Colonization Association*. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1927].
8p., 21cm.

5158

Douglas, Mrs. John

*Roundmaker's old stamping ground: Being a paper
submitted by Mrs. John Douglas at the recent competition
under the auspices of the Regina Women's Canadian Club*.
Battleford, Sask.: Saskatchewan Herald, [1927?].
.16 leaves. 28cm.

Printed three columns to a page. Concerns Outlook, Saskatch-
ewan.

5159

Dunning, Charles Avery

*Speech of Hon. Chas. A. Dunning, Minister of Railways
and Canals, on Hudson Bay Railway and terminal
estimates*. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1927. 16p.

Speech delivered in the House of Commons, April 8, 1927. See
also Peel 5,84.

5160

Edmonton. Civic Committee

*Jubilee of confederation, 1867-1927: Edmonton civic
celebration, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, June
30th, July 1st, 2nd, and 3rd, 1927*. [Edmonton: s.n., 1927].
32p., 24cm.

Publication includes advertising.

5161

Edmonton. First Presbyterian Church

*Souvenir to commemorate the completion of the fortieth
year of the ministry of Rev. D.C. McQueen, B.A., D.D.,
LL.D.* In First Presbyterian Church, Edmonton, Alberta.

June 27th, 1887 June 26th, 1927 [Edmonton?]: Hamly Press. [1927] 8p. illus., ports. 16cm.

5162

Eggleston, Wilfrid
Prairie moonlight and other lyrics. Treasures [The Author] 1927 23p. 28cm.

5163

Ellis, Thomas Rose
Hugh Loyal: A romance of the up country New York: Macmillan Co., 1927 xii, 263p. 19 5cm.

A novel about the Red River settlement and North West Company.

5164

Erskine, Laurie York
Renfrew rides again New York & London: D. Appleton & Co., 1927 viii, 1 leaf, 284. [1 p., illus.] 20cm.

Also published: New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1927 (viii, 1 leaf 284. [1 p.] Children's novel about Renfrew of the RCMP set in Alberta. For other titles in the Renfrew series see Feet 4739, 4911, 5233, 5543, 5680, 5872, 5949, 6280, and 6433.

5165

Evans, William Sanford
Debt and taxes increased. Further tax reductions necessary. Analysis of the financial policy of the Bracken government. Speech in the Legislature, February 26, 1927 [Winnipeg: Conservative Association of Manitoba, 1927] 1., [1 p.] 23 5cm.

5166

Farmers' Educational League
Manifesto [Saskatchewan? s.n., 1927?] [4p.] 22cm.
Issued by G.H. Williams, Sebaste, Sask. At end of manifesto: "Left Wing General Convention, Saskatoon, July 12-15-16, 1927. All radicals come."

5167

Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade
Facts worth knowing about the famous Grande Prairie district in the Peace River country. With the compliments of the Grande Prairie Board of Trade [Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade, 1927?]. 32p., illus. 23cm.
Registration includes advertising.

5168

Hales, Benjamin James
Prairie birds Toronto: Macmillan, 1927 xv, 334p. illus. (some col.), 15cm.

5169

Healy, William Joseph
Winnipeg's early days: A short historical sketch, and twelve full color prints of early Winnipeg scenes Gordon A. Stovel introduction and descriptive titles, F.G.

Sheppard [illustrator, Winnipeg, Stovel Co., 1927] 31, 1 leaf, 9-59p. col. plates. 27cm.

First edition dated November, 1927. Limited to 500 copies.

5170

Innes, Campbell, editor
Canon E.K. Matheson, D.D. *Saskatchewan's first graduate. Being a history of the development of the Church of England in north-western Saskatchewan* Battleford, Sask.: Canadian North West Historical Society, 1927 86p., 1 leaf, illus., ports. 23cm. (Canadian North West Historical Society Publications, vol. 1 no. 3)

Contents: "Introduction" by J.A. Newnam, "The Mathesons of the Red River" by Alexander Sutherland, "Life sketch of Canon Matheson" by Campbell Innes, "Recollections of Red River and Prince Albert days" by J.F. Pritchard, "The Church of England among English speaking settlers" by E.K. Matheson, "The history of Saint George's, Battleford" by J.F. Haynes, "Notes on the life of Bishop McLennan" by E.K. Matheson, "A Cree Indian's tribute" by Edward Ahmabew, and "Some of the influences on and friendships in the life of Canon Matheson" by Mrs. Matheson.

5171

Innis, Harold Adams, editor
The fur trade of Canada Toronto: University of Toronto Library, 1927 172p. tables, charts. 23 5cm. (University of Toronto Studies: History and Economics Series, vol. 5, no. 11)

Also published, Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1927. Preceded by Innes' seminal study, see Feet 5483.

5172

Kilroe, William George Benjamin, photographer
Souvenir of Turner Valley off field, Alberta [Calgary s.n., 1927] 1., 61p., illus., fold plates, map. 13 x 17cm.

Chiefly black-and-white photographs of oil rigs. For other accounts of Turner Valley see Feet 5310, 6079, 6520, and 6977.

5173

Kramer, Louis L.
Between meetings: Venus: nineteen poems Winnipeg: [Printed by Stovel Co.], 1927 31p. 19cm.

Edition limited to 500 copies. Many of the poems appeared in American newspapers.

5174

Lawley, David Baxter
The hunting hobo William Hett-Jackson, transposer and editor London: Lutterworth's, [1928] 346p., illus. 19cm.
Slightly fictionalized account of adventures in the western states and southeastern British Columbia. Date on foreword is 1927.

5175

Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis
Leaves of the sylvia [Winnipeg? The Author], 1927 45p. 15 5cm.

Also published, Toronto: Horner Rose Co., 1928.

S176

Manitoba. Department of Mines and Natural Resources
Manitoba: A booklet of the tourist attractions and natural resources of the keystone province of Canada. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources, 1927. 24p., illus. 21.5cm.

S177

Marwayne, Alta. Board of Trade
Marwayne, Alberta, Canada. A district which affords splendid opportunities for grain growing or mixed farming. Lloydminster, Sask.: Lloydminster Times, [1927?]. 6p., 16cm.

Promotion of the availability of good soil, rainfall, and land in newly founded Marwayne.

S178

McMillan, Sophia Louise
Manitoba's nation, and other poems. [Winnipeg?]. The Author, 1927. 38p., 23cm.

See also Peet 5918

S179

Mikkelsen, C.
Canada som fremdsland. Danske udvandreres udkaar. Copenhagen, Denmark: H. Aschehoug, 1927. 126, [1]p., 17 plates, map. 22cm.

S180

Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade and United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada. The buckle of the greatest wheat belt in the world. Souvenir of the 41st annual convention of the United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section. [Moose Jaw, Sask.: Moose Jaw Board of Trade, 1927?]. Folder incl. 26p., in card cover chiefly illus. 16 x 5cm.

S181

Moose Jaw, Sask. Moose Jaw Celebration Committee
Diamond jubilee of the Confederation of Canada. Sixty years of Canadian progress, 1867-1927. Moose Jaw celebration. [Moose Jaw, Sask.: s.n., 1927?]. 80p., illus., poems. 23cm.

On cover: "1867-1927. Souvenir programme: Moose Jaw's diamond jubilee celebration. Friday, Saturday and Sunday, July 2 and 3, 1927."

S182

Newton, William Victor
Walls of the mind. Emily Goswan Ferguson Murphy introduction. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1927. 30p., 22cm. [Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks]

Print run 500 copies.

S183

Northwest Grain Dealers' Association
Facts on grain marketing. Winnipeg: s.n., 1927. 30p., 22.5cm.

Arguments against the wheat pools.

S184

Palmer, Frederick
Hudson Bay. Report on the selection of a terminal port for the Hudson Bay Railway. October, 1927. [London: Harrison & Sons, 1927?]. 42p., 9 leaves of illus., col. maps, diagrams. 34cm.

Survey requested by Charles Avery Dunning, Canadian Minister of Railways and Canals, January, 1927. See also Peet 5153

S185

Peace River, Alta.
Souvenir programme. Diamond jubilee of confederation 1867-1927. Celebrations at Peace River, Alberta, June 30 July 1, 2, 3, 1927. [Peace River, Alta.: Record Print Co., 1927?]. 30p., 25cm.

S186

Peace River and Western Development Company
Griethaus district, Peace municipality and the Battle River prairie. Some facts concerning settlement and farming conditions in one of the choicest sections of the Peace River country. Compiled and published in the interest of Peace River and Western Development. Peace River, Alta.: Record Publishing Co., [1927?]. 12p., illus., map, ports. 21cm.

Promotes advantages of area, including lack of gophers and presence of water and shipping facilities. Provides summary of homesteading regulations.

S187

Poland. Ministerwo Opieki Społecznej
Wskazówki dla uchodźców do Kanady. [Information on emigration to Canada]. Warszawa, Poland: Ministerwo Opieki Społecznej, 1927. 56p., fold. map. 15cm. [Mała biblioteczka emigranta Polskiego. nn. 2]

Editions with several more pages, but without the map, are said to have been published in 1928 and 1929.

S188

Potter, Ida Elizabeth
At Hopper's Corner. A two-act drama. [Portage la Prairie, Man.: s.n., c1927?]. 32p., 19cm.

S189

Ray, Joseph Edward
Things seen in Canada. A description of life in town and country, the glorious scenery and boundless wealth of this great Dominion. Toronto: Musson Book Co., 1928. [2] l. leaf, 9] 153p., plates. 16cm.

Several chapters cover western Canada. Also published: London: Seeley Service & Co., 1927 and 1928; New York: E.P. Dutton & Co., [1927?].

- 5190**
Regan, John Hugh
The end of the furrow. London: Hutchinson & Co. [1927]
 [4], 1 leaf, 288p., port. 19cm
 Fiction with a prairie setting
- 5191**
Regina, Westminster Church Women's Guild. B.B. Circle
Cook book [Regina: Westminster Church], 1927. 46p., illus. 23cm
 Not dated, but advertisement on page 21 discusses "Bever Farm Equipment Week," March 21-26, 1927. Includes logo of Saskatchewan Curling Association on cover.
- 5192**
Reid, J.A.
The neighborhood of Battleford by an old time resident. Being a paper submitted by Mrs. J.A. Reid in the recent competition under the auspices of the Regina Women's Canadian Club, Battleford, Sask. Saskatchewan Herald [1927?]. 31 leaves. 28cm.
- 5193**
Ross, Hilda
The stump farm. A chronicle of pioneering. Samuel Eliot foreword. Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown & Co., 1928. xi, 178p., [6] leaves of plates. 20.5cm.
 A series of letters written to friends between 1919 and 1927 and first published in *American Monthly* in 1927. About one-third of the book deals with her Canadian experience. Also published. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1931. s. n., 1928.
- 5194**
Rowker, Louise Dickerson Watkins
The land of the frozen tide. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1928. 352p. illus. plates, ports. 24cm.
 A narrative of two years spent at Fort Chipewyan on the shores of Lake Athabasca. Includes record of daily events from her husband's diary from September-December 1924 and January 1926-January 1927. He was acquaintance at HBC post at Fort Chipewyan.
- 5195**
Saint-Boniface, Man.
Souvenir programme. City of Saint Boniface. Manitoba Jubilee celebration: 1867-1927. July 1, 2, 3, 1927 [Saint-Boniface, Man.]: s.n., 1927. 32p., illus. 18cm
- 5196**
Saskatchewan. Overseas Livestock Marketing Commission, Saskatchewan Agricultural Research Foundation, and Saskatchewan. Department of Agriculture
Report of the Saskatchewan Overseas Livestock Marketing Commission, 1927. William Walker Swanson, chair of Commission. Regina: J.W. Reid, King's Printer, 1927. [?], 10-425, [3] p., illus. photos, tables, [?] fold charts (between pages 420-421). 26cm.
 Presented to the Saskatchewan government for review in the Legislature by the Saskatchewan Agricultural Research Foundation.
- 5197**
Scandinavian-American Line
Brev og omtrentlige fra Danmarks i Kanada. Copenhagen, Denmark: Fr. G. Knudtzons, 1927. 45p. 15.5cm.
 Letters and articles by Danes living in western Canada.
- 5198**
Skinner, Constance Lindsay
Rosella of the North. Frank Earle Schoonover, illustrator. New York: Macmillan, 1927. vii, [3] 256p. illus. on endpapers. 20cm.
 Also published. New York: Macmillan, 1936. Novel about Cree Indians set in the Canadian Northwest.
- 5199**
Tennell, Arthur Leonard, editor
The Winnipeg society blue book and club membership register illustrated, 1926-27. An authoritative social and club membership register. 1st edition. Winnipeg & Toronto: Winnipeg Society Blue Book, c.1927. 86p., [5] leaves of plates. 22cm.
 Was supposed to be an annual. Also published. *The Winnipeg society blue book and club membership register: 1931-32. An authoritative social and club membership register.* Winnipeg, s.n. 1932.
- 5200**
United Grain Growers
A farmers' company comes of age. This special annual report is issued to mark the twenty-first anniversary of this farmers' company, which commenced business in September, 1906, and the completion of twenty-one years of successful service to the farmers of western Canada. Winnipeg: United Grain Growers, 1927. 7 p. illus. 28.5cm.
- 5201**
Veteran Press, Winnipeg
Canada's diamond jubilee. 1867-1927. Official programme. City of Winnipeg celebration, July 1st, 2nd, 3rd 1927. Winnipeg: Veteran Press, 1927. [3]p., including back cover. 23cm.
- 5202**
Wallace, James Nevill
The passes of the Rocky Mountains along the Alberta boundary [Calgary]. Historical Society of Calgary, 1927. 8p. 25cm.

1927

Wallace, Robert Charles and L. Greer

The non-metallic mineral resources of Manitoba. Structural and building materials, fuels, miscellaneous minerals
Winnipeg: Industrial Development Board of Manitoba, 1927. 93p. illus. maps. 23cm.

S204

Warren, Clarence Henry

Wild goose chase: Being the journal of an intimate adventure into the New World. London: Faber & Gwyer, 1927. vii, [1 leaf ll 25]p. 20cm.

Includes several chapters on the Prairie Provinces and the Canadian Rockies.

S205

Wait, Frederick Balmer

Vagrant, and other poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1927. 20p. 22cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 14).

S206

Williams, Mabel Berta and Canada. National Parks Branch

Prince Albert National Park. 1st edition? [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1927]. 24p., illus. 23cm.

Also published. [Ottawa: Department of the Interior, Dominion Parks Branch. 1928?]. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. National Parks Branch, 1930? 4th edition. Ottawa: Department of the Interior. 1932.

S207

Winnipeg. Augustine Church

Augustine Church, Winnipeg, 1887-1927: twentieth anniversary. Winnipeg: Augustine Church, 1927. 32p. front., illus. 23cm.

S208

Winnipeg. Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral

Ukrainskyi pravoslavnyi sobor Sv. Pokrovy u Winnipegu. Winnipeg: s.n. 1927. 86p., illus. 23cm.

S209

Działalność osiedlańców dla wychodźców, przyjeżdżających do Kanady w roku 1926 [Additional notes on emigration when on the point of embarkation for Canada]. Warsaw: Poland Druk Państwowa, 1926]. 17, [1]p. 14.5 x 10.5cm.

S210

Kurzgefaßte Geschichte vom Leofeld 1903-1926 ein Beitrag zum silbernen Jubiläum [Brief compiled history of Leofeld, 1903-1926: A contribution to the silver anniversary]. Münster: Sask. St Peter's Press. 1928?]. 16p., illus. 20cm.

S211

Zum Andenken an das Silberne Jubiläum der St. Peters Kolonie, 1903-1926 / Souvenir of the silver jubilee of St Peter's Colony, 1903-1926. Münster, Sask.: St Peter's Press, [1928?]. 48p. illus., ports. 28cm.

S212

Alberta. Department of Economic Affairs and Alberta. Industrial Development Branch

Economic survey of the city of Medicine Hat. [Edmonton: Department of Economic Affairs, 1926. 12]. 28 leaves, map. 33cm.

S213

Alberta Wheat Pool

Feeding Alberta's wheat. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1928. 63 [i.e. illus. ports, tables. 22.5cm.

S214

Baker, Edna

Prairie place names. Toronto: Ryerson Press. c1928. 28p. illus. 18.5cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

Also published. Toronto: Ryerson Press. c1934.

S215

Ball, Augustus Harry

Rovers of the valley, Christine Chisholme, illustrator. London & Toronto: M. Dent, 1928. vii, 240p., [2] leaves of plates. 20cm.

Also published. New York: E.P. Dutton, 1928. Juvenile fiction about the Boy Scouts.

S216

Blarnason, Jóhann Magnús

Háttættir að hálfrá sögu í Ög. Reykjavík, Ísland
Bólavertjun. Árniel Arnasonar, 1928. 314p. 19cm.

Contents: "Frú Teresa Fern" "Svandísar" "víg" "Gröfuleið" "Herra Karson" "Major Sigmundur" "Bill McKus" "Ístærður blóðdregur" "Elmýrið sem komið ákinn rauði í" "Ríverjar" "Þráðir" "Kolinn á Fáltsindi" "Maðurinn með önd á enni" "Fólkið, sem fætti sig í háls á nr. 3" "Maðurinn með gráu hálsu" and "Ungfr. Norland" Also published. 2 ög. ákinn. Ákinn. Ísland. Edda. 1921 (33p.). The addresses are: "Jón Vesturá" "Maðurinn frá Nýja-Sýðandi" "Stein Steinnson" "Vísindi ríðandi" "Íslendingarnir" "Maðurinn kornléga yfirbúnaði" and "Hátt á herra."

S217

Booth, John Franklin

Cooperative marketing of grain in western Canada. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1928. 116p., illus. maps, diagrams. 23.5cm. (U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin no. 63)

S218

Brooks, Alta. Board of Trade

The gateway to opportunity. Brooks, Alta.: Brooks Bulletin, [1928?]. 40p., illus. maps. 38cm.

"Illustrated irrigation supplement of the Brooks Bulletin." vol. 19 no. 39, sponsored by Brooks Board of Trade.

5219

Bryce, Peter Henderson

The value to Canada of the continental immigrant. A series of articles. Ottawa: s.n. 1928. 56p. tables. 23cm

Most of the articles relate to settlements in western Canada

5220

Buchanan, D.W.

A complete guide to Waterton Lakes National Park: its roads, trails, lakes, and mountains. s.l. s.n. 1928.

5221

Buffalo Child Long Lance [pseud.]

Long Lance. Irvin Shrewsbury Cobb, sword. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 1928. xv, 1 leaf, 278p. illus. ports. 20.5cm

Novelist Cobb described himself as a close friend of "Long Lance." This recounts time "Long Lance" said he spent at Canisteo Indian School and in the Canadian Army in First World War. Also published, New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp. 1929. xv, 278p. London: Transworld Publishers. 1956. (236p.): as *Long Lance. The autobiography of a Blackfoot Indian child.* London: Faber & Gwyer. 1928. 1 vol. 17.50p. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1928; London: Faber & Faber, 1932 (304p.), new edition. London: Faber & Faber. 1954 (241p.). London: Abacus, 1976 (31), 22p. Reprint of 1928 edition with new introduction by Donald B. Smith. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi, 1995 (278p.). Translated by Amlia Ó Catháin as *Lonn Ród. A scéil fíne ar ré sídhleag Thach Lonn Ród. Teachtaireacht Indiach: Uachtarán Baine Átha Clach, Éireland.* Dublin: Orlaíon. 1941. There is said to have been a German translation published in Leipzig in 1929. Translated by Hans Rudolf Kuder as *Abenteuer Buffalo Child Longspur erzählt sein Leben.* Munich, 1928. Also published as: *Abenteuer Buffalo Child Longspur erzählt sein Leben.* ungekürzte Ausgabe. 1. Aufl., Bernheim-Merten, Lamm Verlag, 1987. 2. Aufl., Göttingen, Lamm. 1990. Translated by Jean Delorme as *Long Lance ou: l'éducation d'un jeune indien: autobiographie d'un chef indien.* Paris-Nord, Paris: Librairie des Champs-Élysées, 1977, 173p. Translated as *Long Lance: an Indian's headings.* København: s.n., 1955.

5222

Calgary Exhibition and Stampede

An loan exhibit of paintings and engravings. The Art Gallery. Calgary Exhibition and Stampede. July 9th to 14th. 1928. Calgary Exhibition and Stampede. 1928. 15p.

Also published. *Art loan exhibit. Official catalogue. The art gallery. Calgary Exhibition and Stampede. July 8 to 13. 1928. Calgary. Calgary Exhibition and Stampede. 1928.*

5223

Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization. Canada: forty years [Canada. New home. Ottawa: s.n., 1928. 29p., col. double map. 13cm.

Ramples in the form of questions and answers

5224

Canadian Legion. Saskatchewan Command. Committee on Immigration.

Report. P.H. Shelton, chair. Regina: [Leader Publishing Co.], 1928. 15p. 25cm

Canadian National Railways

Familier besøgelse i det vestlige Canada. Copenhagen, Denmark: Canadian National Railways, 1928. 7 (1)p. 17cm

5226

Canadian Pacific Railway

Irrigated lands on amortization terms: 35 years to pay special terms for actual settlers. [Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway, 1928. 14 p. 25cm.

5227

Canadian Pacific Railway. Department of Colonization

Arbetslösheten och jordförsörjning i Canada. Göteborg, Sweden: Icastrons, 1928. 14 (1)p. illus. 21.5cm

5228

Cartwright, Zack

Wapoose. New York: Henry Holt & Co., c. 1928. (4), 1 leaf, 3-31p. 29cm

Moose novel set in the vicinity of Alibonza Landing. Also published. Chicago: White House. 1928.

5229

Christen, Marcel

Reiz et Primer: récits du far-west canadien. Robert Guignot, preface, André Christen, illustr. Fleurier, Switzerland: Éditions Montandon, 1932. iv, 159p., illus. 19.5cm.

Sketches relating mostly to Alberta, particularly to Cold Lake area and the village of Cadogan where Marcel Christen seems to have been a Protestant cingman.

5230

Constantin-Weyer Maurice

A man scans his past. Suter Brown, translator. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1929. 250p. 20cm

Also published. New York: Macclay Co. c. 1929. edited by Elmer Gilbert Fay and Edward Billings Ham. New York: J. Holt & Co., c. 1933. For French original see Peel 5231

5231

Constantin Weyer Maurice

Un homme se penche sur son passé. 1ère édition. Paris: Rieder. 1928. 228p. 19cm

This novel received the Prix Goncourt. Several editions by various publishers appeared in Paris, including with illustrations by Pierre Riké in an edition of 1000 numbered copies. Paris: Librairie de la revue française. A. Rieder [1928?]. Paris: Librairie Plon, [1940]. Paris: Neuson 1937 and 957. Paris: Les Éditions de la Nouvelle France. 1943: 339e éd. Paris: Le Quadrige d'Appolon, Presses Universitaires de France. 1947: 358th éd. Paris: Presses

Universitaires de France. 990 and 1960]. Paris: France Univrs., 1985. For English's translation, see Peel 5250. Hungarian, Slovenian, Czech, and Swedish translations have also been published.

5232

Culliton, John Thomas

Assisted emigration and land settlement, with special reference to western Canada. Montreal: Federated Press for the Department of Economics and Political Science, McGill University. [1928]. 79p. diagram. 22cm. [McGill University Economic studies, no. 9]

5233

Erskine, Laurie York

Renfrew rides the sky. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1928 ix, [1], 269, [1]p., front. 20cm

Children's novel about Renfrew of the RCMP. For other titles in the Renfrew series see Peel 4739, 4901, 5164, 5543, 5689, 5872, 5993, 6289, and 6433

5234

Furlong, John Alexander and Grace Macdonald

Furlong, compilers

Alexander Macdonald: A tribute compiled with the kind assistance of Principal John MacKay, Rev. Daniel L. Oliver and Professor Frederick W. Kerr. Winnipeg: Bulman Bros., 1928. 39jp. ports. 21cm.

Tribute to a prominent Winnipeg businessman who was the founder of Macdonald's Consolidated. See also Peel 5568.

5235

Portin, Octave and Christopher C. Carruthers

Sixty years and after: An historical sketch of Holy Trinity parish, Winnipeg, Altn. an outline of present day activities and possible future developments. Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publications, 1928. 138p., 143 p. of illus., ports., plans, maps, facsim. 23cm.

Reissued in 1943 with Peel 6604 bound in at end

5236

Fricke, Arnold

Geschichtlicher Überblick der zehntätigjährigen Bestehens der Canada-Distrikts der Ev. Luth. Synode von Ohio und andern Staaten [Historical survey of the 20-year presence in the Canada district of the Evangelical Lutheran synod from Ohio and other states]. Regina: s.n., 1928. 28p.

5237

G.F. Tull & Arden

Manual of listed and unlisted oil companies of Alberta. April 1928. Calgary: [G.F. Tull & Arden], 1928. 14p. 15cm.

5238

Galahad, Alta: St Joseph's Hospital

Souvenir on the occasion of the opening of St Joseph's Hospital: September 3, 1928 [Galahad, Alta? s.n., 1928]. 37p., illus.

5239

Gardner-Smith, E.

The call of the West, and other poems. Calgary: s.n., 1928? [i.e.], 32p. 18cm.

5240

Geographic Board of Canada

Place-names of Alberta. Ottawa: Published for the Geographic Board by the Department of the Interior. 1928. 138p. fold. map. 25cm.

Reprinted, [Toronto: Canadiana House, 1969].

5241

Gill, Frank P.

Rhapsody: Songs and lyrics. Calgary: [Star Printing Works, 1928?]. xii, 46p., port. 21cm.

5242

Goebel, Anton

Die Landwirtschaft in den Provinzprovinzen West-Kanadas [Agriculture in the prairie provinces of western Canada]. Berlin: Germany: Paul Parey, 1928. 140p. maps, diagrams. 27cm.

5243

Gordon, Charlotte Toombs

Redgold: A true story of an Englishwoman's development on the West. 1st edition. Vancouver: McBeath-Campbell, 1928. 91, 245p. 20cm.

Fiction or semi-fiction: based on Gordon's experience in the Calgary area. Also published. 2nd edition. Vancouver: McBeath-Campbell, 1928; Vancouver: Sun-Pub. Co., [1928]. First edition published November, 1928. 2nd edition published December 1928. [Dust jacket of Sun-Pub. Co. edition states: "The Canadian novel of the year. An intriguing, wholesome tale, fairly breathing on the Canadian West."

5244

Grayson, Ethel Kirk

Widow smoke. New York: H. Vint, 1928. [4], 1 leaf. 343, [1] p. 20cm.

Fiction set in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan.

5245

Grove, Frederick Philip

Our daily bread: A novel. Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1928. v, 390p. 20cm.

Also published, 1st American edition. New York: Macmillan Co., 1928. London: Cape, [1928]. with introduction by Douglas G. Sperrigue. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1975. Story about a prairie farmer's struggle to keep his family on the land.

5246

Harris, Theodore Herbert

The economic aspects of the Craibston Past Ranges Agreement. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada for the Department of Economics and Political Science, McGill

University. 930 2], iv-viii, 86, [8]p. diagrams. 22cm (McGill University Economic Studies in the National Problems of Canada, no. 13)

Includes 4 pages of advertising

5247

Hasell, Frances Nelson Eva

Canoeing through prairie and mountain in Canada 1st edition? Westminster England: S.P.C. Office, 1928? 16p. 19cm. (The King's Business Series, no. 14)

Also published 3rd edition. Westminster, Eng. S.P.C. Office [1928?]. In 1928 Hasell and Iris Sayles went into the Peace River block, travelled 4,052 miles that summer, divided among 912 miles by foot, 468 driving the specially built van, and various other modes of transport, including saddle horses. For Hasell's other accounts of her journeys see Peel 4593, 4855, and 5336.

5248

Hudson's Bay Company

For the use of Hudson's Bay Company staff. Trade mark guide with instructions regarding the Company's name, coat-of-arms, flags etc. 1st edition. Winnipeg, s.n. 1928. 44p., illus.

At head of title: "Confidential." Contains approximately 100 trade marks.

5249

Hudson's Bay Company

The Hudson's Bay Company will expose to sale by auction at their house, Gorbick still, on Monday and Tuesday, the 30th and 1st January, 1928 at 11 o'clock precisely the following goods [London s.n., 1928] 6., 189p., plates. 46 x 17cm.

Numbered seven-page edition contains reproductions of from pages of auction sales of 1928.

5250

Hudson's Bay Company

Société anonyme au capital de 250000 francs. Divisé en 500 actions de 500 francs chacune. Siège social à Paris Société Paris Imprimerie du Palais. 1928. 20p. 23.5cm.

Same.

5251

Hull, John Thomas

Co-operative education. A paper read at the International Pool Conference, Regina, June, 1928 and, What to read on co-operation. Winnipeg: Department of Education and Publicity Manitoba Wheat Pool, 1928. 24p. 21cm.

What to read on co-operation also published separately.

[Saskatchewan] s.n., 1929: "This pamphlet is no. 7 of a series, the purpose of which is to give wider distribution to the lectures delivered at the Co-operative School, held in June, 1929 at the University of Saskatchewan under the joint auspices of the Saskatchewan Live Stock Pool, the Saskatchewan Poultry Pool, the Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers, the United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section), the Western Producers, and the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool."

5252

Hume, George Sherwood

Oil and gas in Western Canada 1st edition. Ottawa: F.A. Acland, King's Printer, 1928. xv, 152p., illus. 25cm. (Geological Survey of Canada. Economic Geology Series, no. 5)

Also published, 2nd ed., Ottawa: J.C. Patenaud, King's Printer, 1933 (x 359p.)

5253

Independent Order of Oddfellows. Grand Lodge of Alberta

Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta. Independent Order of Odd Fellows. Adopted February 16th and 17th 1928. Edmonton: Grand Lodge, 1928. 38p. 17cm.

5254

Innes, John and Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company announcing "The epic of western Canada". Being a series of thirty oil paintings by John Innes. September 1928. [Vancouver]: Hudson's Bay Company, [1928?]. 15p. 23cm.

Sometimes cited simply as *The epic of western Canada*.

5255

Johann A.E. [pseud.]

Mit zwanzig Dollar in den wilden Westen. Schicksale aus Unwald, Steppe, Busch, und Stadt. With 20 dollars in the wild West. Destiny in the backwoods, prairie, bush, and city! Berlin, Germany: Ullstein, c1928. 26p., [24] plates, maps. 24cm.

Also published, Neuaug. 2. Aufl. *Mit 20 Dollar der Eroberung des Westens vor 20 Jahren*, Munich: W. Heyne Verlag, 1982. Semi-fictional adventures of a German journalist in western Canada.

5256

Kennedy, Howard Angus

Origin of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [c1928?]. 30p., illus. 18.5cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers.)

5257

Kritzwiser, H.H.

Ten thousand suckers. The Ku Klux Klan in Saskatchewan. Regina: s.n., 1928.

Said to be about three American members of the KKK (or pretending to be) who toured Saskatchewan, accepted personal memberships, and then absconded.

5258

Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis

Sunlight and shadow. Toronto: Hunter-Rose Co. 1928. ix, 83p. 20cm.

Essays reprinted from *William's Monthly*, *The Canadian Bookman*, and *New Outlook*.

5259

Lloyd, George Eston

The building of the nation. *Natural increase and immigration*. A paper read before the Grand Orange Lodge of British America at Edmonton, Alberta July 26th 1928. [Prince Albert Sask. National Association of Canada, 1928. 29p. 16cm.

5260

Lloydminster, Sask. Board of Trade

Lloydminster Saskatchewan Alberta, Canada. The ideal location for your new farm home. [Lloydminster, Sask. Lloydminster Times. 1928?] 40p., illus., map. 9 x 15.5cm.

5261

Loydall-Bee, Alfred

History of the parish of St. Peter Ennawisic Alberta. [s.l. s.n. 1928]. 6p. plates, ports. 18cm.

History of parish which was formed in 1912 as well as the town of Ennawisic from the perspective of the minister.

5262

MacKenzie and Shearer Land Settlement Service

The Waterhole district and Hines Creek Settlement. Facts about the garden spot of the great Peace River country. Waterhole. Alta. s.n., 1928. 24lp. illus. 21.5cm.

5263

Magrath, Charles Alexander

The Galt's father and son. Pioneers in the development of southern Alberta, and, How Alberta grew up. A brief outline of development in the Leithbridge district. Leithbridge, Alta. Leithbridge (Alberta) Herald, [1935?]. 64p., illus., maps, ports. 23.5cm.

First part is a biography of founder of North Western Coal and Navigation Company and his son while the second part is Magrath's autobiography from 1878 to 1936. Emphasis is on period from 1878 to 1913.

5264

Manitoba Curling Association. Bouspiel

Fourth annual bouspiel of the Manitoba Curling Association. February 7 1928. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Curling Association. 1928. 64p.

**Mathieu, Olivier-Elzéar**

Geste des. Strange fire. Some account of the day of Monseigneur Mathieu. Regina. Western Printers. 1928. 95p., illus. 27cm.

5266

McWilliams, Margaret Skovet

Manitoba milestones. Toronto & London: J.M. Dent & Sons. [1928]. x.v, 249p., col. front., illus., maps, plates (part. col.). ports. 21.5cm.

Section on Manitoba units in First World War and divisions and brigades commanded by Manitoba men.

5267

Melfort, Sask. Board of Trade

The land of real homes. Melfort and the Carrot River Valley, Saskatchewan. Canada. Melfort, Sask. s.n., 1928. 114lp. folder illus. 16cm.

5268

Melfort, Sask. Board of Trade

Views of Melfort town and district. Saskatchewan, Canada. Melfort, Sask. s.n., [1928?]. [30]p. 17.5 x 23.5cm.

5269

Milcaud, Georges

L'avenir agricole des canadiens français en Saskatchewan [The agricultural future of French-Canadians in Saskatchewan] [Saskatchewan?] s.n., 1928. 17lp., port. 22cm.

5270

Moulin, Pierre-Marie Celestin, translator

Caréchine en langue crêe. Hobbema, Alta. O.M.I. Imprimerie du Journal crêe, 1928. 94p. illus. 16.5cm.

At head of title as usual: "L.J.C. & M." (Laudetur Jesus Christus et Maria Immaculata). Title-page in French and Creole. Text in Creole syllables with some French headings. Also published, Nov. 46. Hobbema, Alta. Impr. du Journal crêe, 1928 in Petit 5261. Also published as, *Caréchine en crêe*, Edmonton: Imprimerie La Survivance, 1944 with headings in English.

5271

Mundy Map Company

Mundy's auto road guide to Alberta, with large folding map of the Peace River country, map of western Canada & northwest states. Edmonton: Munday Map Co., 1928? 24p. illus. maps (1 fold.) 24cm.

5272

O'Hagan, Thomas

Rather Morice. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1928. 31p. illus. 18.5cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers,

5273

Orczy, Emmuska Orczy, baroness

Blue eyes and grey. London: Hodder & Stoughton, [1928. 32p. 19cm.

Novel set in southern Alberta.

5274

Palas, Ödön

Magyarok Kanadában: egy most készülő országról. Budapest: Hungaria Athenaeum nyomdai és nyomdász t. [1928]. 215p. illus., map. 18cm.

On cover: "Korunk híresesei." Describes 46 Hungarian settlements in the Prairie Provinces.

5275

Pålsson, Johannes Pål*Hindusgården min (minn minadom og skyringum).* Winnipeg: City Printing and Publishing, 1928. 78p. illus. 22cm.

About the Icelanders in Innisut. Macleba.

5276

Pattin, Harold Leslie*Grain growers' cooperation in western Canada.* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1928. xix, 471p. 22 Scm. (Harvard Economic Studies, vol. 32.)Based on Pattin's doctoral thesis presented at Harvard in 1925. Reprinted. New York: AMS Press, 1999. Pattin also wrote *Co-operative achievements of Canadian grain growers*. [s.l. s.n., 1929]. An address before Conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations. Kyoto, Japan, October, 1929.

5277

Peterson, Charles Walter Christian*Fruits of the earth: A story of the Canadian prairie.* Ottawa: Row-McLoughlin Books, c1928. 304p. map. 20cm.

5278

Pietsch, Johannes*Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada.* Hinfeld, Germany: Verlag der Oblaten der unbefleckten Jungfrau Maria, 1928. 84p. [10] leaves of plates. map. ports. 20cm. [Blüten und Früchte vom heimatlichen und auswärtigen Mustunsfeld, nr. 15]

5279

Potter, Ida Elizabeth*Wanted: a chausseur.* One act play. [Portage la Prairie, Man. s.n. c1928]. 16p.

5280

Prince Albert Daily Herald*Prince Albert National Park. Opening program. August 10 and 11, 1928.* [Prince Albert, Sask.: Prince Albert Daily Herald]. 1928. 32p. illus., map. 22 Scm.

The park was opened by Prime Minister William Lyon Mackenzie King.

5281

Proby, William Caryfort*Men hunters of the North. Being a record of Captain W.C. Proby's twenty years in the Royal Northwest Mounted Police "as told to" J.E. Hansel.* Tacoma, Wash.: Tacoma Star Publishing Co., c1928. [4], 1 leaf. 152p. port. plate. 18cm.

5282

Regina Board of Trade*Regina, Canada.* [Regina: Regina Board of Trade, 1928]. 31 [1]p., illus. 23cm.

Also published. Regina, Canada. 1928. With compliments of the Regina Board of Trade. [Regina: Regina Board of Trade, 1929]. With cover title. This supplement to the booklet issued in 1928 furnishes revised statistics as at June 1st, 1929.

5283

Robitnycho-farmers'ke vydavnyche tovarystvo*Ilustrovanyi robitnycho-farmers'kyi kalendar na perestupnyi rik 1928* [Illustrated Ukrainian farmer's almanac]. Winnipeg: Robitnycho-farmers'ke vydavnyche tovarystvo, 1928. illus. 25cm.Such albs have been published annually, but only the 1928 edition is recorded in several libraries. Cover title: *Robitnycho-farmers'kyi kalendar*. Title corrected.

5284

Royal Canadian Mounted Police*Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Force.* 1928. Ottawa: F.A. Aitland, 1928. 831p., illus., forms. 20cm.

5285

Sabourin, Joseph-Adonias*L'évolution dans les écoles du Manitoba. mémoires et conférences.* Arthur Robitnycho: préface. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Arthur, Arch. de Saint-Boniface, 1928. pp. 138. .85. 20cm. [Études et conférences, tome 2, fasc. 5]

5286

Sabourin, Joseph-Adonias*La mise en et le nouveau programme des écoles primaires au Manitoba.* Quebec: l'Action Sociale, 1928. 23p. 21cm.

Originally published in Canada français, novembre 1928, a publication of l'Université Laval.

5287

Sandemose, Aksel*Ross Dane. Roman.* Copenhagen: Gyldendal, Nordisk Forlag, 1928. 228, [1]p. 20cm.Novel set mostly in Alberta. Also published Copenhagen: [Fremad, 1954; Copenhagen: Viten, 1965; 1969, and, 1971; Copenhagen: Schønberg, 1976; as *Nybyggene i Alberta*. Ross Dane. Copenhagen: Lademose, 1975. and Oslo: Aschehoug, 1982. Translated into English by Christopher Hale as *Ross Dane*. Winnipeg: Gannax & Campbell Publ., c1989. Translated into Swedish by Cilla Johanson as *Nybyggare i Alberta*. Stockholm: s.n., 1948.**Stich, Wilhelmina [pseud.]***Silver linings.* 1st edition. London: Methuen & Co., 1928. 63p. 17cm.Also published. 8th edition, London: Methuen & Co., 1933. and in volume entitled *A triple stitch combined with silver threads and the golden web*. London: Methuen & Co., 1933.

5289

Tuckwell, David Grievie*The land of Old Countrymen: Canada can absorb Saskatchewan?* s.n. 1928[?]. 11p. illus. 18cm.

5290

Tuckwell, David Grieve

Three English emigrants who became premiers of provinces [Saskatchewan] s.n. 1928] 2p. port. 16cm.

Describes John Oliver of British Columbia, Charles Dunning of Saskatchewan, and Herbert Greenfield of Alberta.

5291

United Farm Women of Alberta, compiler

Recipes contributed by the members of the United Farm Women of Alberta. 1st edition. Calgary: The Association, 1928. 220p. illus. 23cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Calgary: The Association, 1930 (220p.). 4th revised edition. Calgary: The Association, 1940 (224p.). 5th revised edition. Calgary: The Association, 1946 (240p.). All earlier editions contain advertisements.

5292

United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section

The evolution of policy. [Saskatoon, United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section 1928?] 8p. 23cm.

5293

Ursenbach, Octave Frederick

Redemption. An epic of divine tragedy, disclosing the origin, mission and destiny of man, together with the creating, peopling and redeeming of worlds. [Los Angeles, Calif.: Rapid Service Press, c.1928.] [2., 1 leaf, 44p. 21cm.

5294

Walker, Rowland

The blue ridge patrol: A story of the Royal North West Mounted Police of Canada. C. Giesop, illustrator. Toronto: Musson Book Co. [1928?] 192p., front. 19cm.

Also published. London: S.W. Partridge, 1928? (192p.). Novel set in the Canadian Northwest dedicated to Col. James Walker.

5295

Watson, Robert

The Hudson's Bay Company. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c.1928. 32p. illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers, no. 51)

Watson also wrote *Hudson's Bay Company*. Incorporated 2nd May, 1870. Glasgow: Printed for the Hudson's Bay Company by R. MacLehose, 1927?.

5296

Watson, Robert

Lower Fort Garry: A history of the stone fort. 1st edition. Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Company, 1928. 2, 69p., [1 leaf or plates fold plan] illus., ports. 21cm.

Watson also wrote *Famous forts of Manitoba*. s.l. s.n. 1929.

5297

Winnipeg Evening Tribune

Do you know Manitoba? [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Evening Tribune, 1928? 43p., illus., diagrams. 23cm.

5298

Abele, Paul

[25th jubilee year of St Paul's Church, Vrbank]. Vrbank, Sask. s.n., 1929. 54p.

Also published in English, see Peel 5299.

5299

Abele, Paul

History of St Paul's Roman Catholic Parish, Vrbank, Saskatchewan. published in honour of its jubilee celebration in Vrbank, Saskatchewan, 12 June 1929. A. Becker and B. Klezner, translators. Vrbank: The Author, 1929. 54p.

Originally published in German; see Peel 5298.

5300

Alexander, William Hardy

The University of Alberta: A retrospect 1906-1929

[Edmonton: The Author, 1929, 31p., illus., ports. 23cm.

A concise historical sketch of the University. See also Peel 5735.

5301

Bergot, Denis

St Brévié, 1904-1929: journal d'argent, réminiscences d'un pionnier. St Brévié, 1904-1929. Silver jubilee. *Réminiscences of a pioneer*. Louis Demay and Lucien Lecompie, collaborators. Cadworth, Sask.: Progress Printing & Publishing, 1929. 82p. illus., ports. 25.5cm.

Text in French and English on facing pages.

5302

Bindloss, Harold

The frontiersman. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1929. xi, 1 leaf, 334p. 20cm.

Also published. New York: A.L. Burt, 1929. For London edition see Peel 5303. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies, locale is near the CPR, in what was then Assiniboia.

5303

Bindloss, Harold

Frontiersmen. 1st edition. London & Melbourne: Ward Lock & Co., 1929. 320p.

For New York edition see Peel 5302.

5304

Blake, Norman [pseud.]

Three against the gang, John de Watson. Illustrated. London & Glasgow: Blackie & Son, [1929?], 9-207p. illus. 19cm. (The Boys Library)

Also published. London & Glasgow: s.n., 1941.

5305

Boyle, James Ernest

Marketing Canada's wheat. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1929. 63p. 23cm.

5306

Brendel, John

Sammlung deutscher Volkslieder: der Rußlanddeutschen in Amerika im nordwestlichen Teil der Vereinigten Staaten und Canada. [Collection of German folksongs of the Russian-Germans in America in the northwest part of the United States and Canada] Rismarck, North Dakota Dakota Rundschau, 1929. xv. 147 songs.

5307

Bullock, Ellen Culbrie

Pioneers of the Pipestone. [Reston, Manitoba s.n., 1929] 63p. illus. 22cm.

Relates to the Pipestone River district in Manitoba.

5308

Burns, William C.

Seen through the eyes of others. Edmonton: s.n., 1928.

The author was blind in his old age.

5309

Burns, William C.

Twenty years of thrilling adventures in the silent places of the North, "as told to" Ruby Erwin. Edmonton: Douglas Printing, [1929?]. [10]. 72p., 6lp. of plates. 22cm.

includes advertising material (pages 49-72)

5310

Calgary. Board of Trade

A trip through Turner Valley with the Young Men's Section of the Calgary Board of Trade. Sept. 12th, 1929 [Calgary? s.n. 1929]. 46lp., double plan. table. 20cm.

Paging includes pages 2 and 3 of cover. Includes information on drilling equipment and production of wells. For other accounts of Turner Valley see Peel 5172, 5079, 5520, and 6977.

5311

Calgary Exhibition and Stampede

Early history of the Calgary Exhibition. [Calgary s.n. 1929]. 11p. 22cm.

Issued on the occasion of the laying of the cornerstone of a new administration building.

5312

Calgary. First Baptist Church

Forty-first anniversary and historical record of First Baptist Church, Calgary, Alberta, May 15th, 1888-May 15th, 1929. Calgary s.n. 1929. [8]p. illus., port., tables. 21cm.

History of church and its activities from 1888 to 1929.

5313

Calgary. Holy Cross Hospital

Souvenir of the opening of new Holy Cross Hospital. Calgary. April 1st, 1929 [Calgary s.n., 1929]. [20]p. illus. 16 x 23cm.

5314

Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization

Winning through: Stories of life on Canadian farms told by new British settlers. Ottawa: Department of Immigration and Colonization, 1929. 46p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Most of the letters are from settlers on the prairies.

5315

Canada. Department of the Interior

Agreement made on the fourteenth day of December, 1929 between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Manitoba on the subject of the transfer of the natural resources of Manitoba. Ottawa: Department of the Interior, 1929. [1]. 2-16 [-1]p. 28cm.

5316

Canada. Department of the Interior

Agreement made on the fourteenth day of December, 1929 between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Alberta on the subject of the transfer of the natural resources of Alberta. Ottawa: [Department of the Interior] 1930. 13p. 28cm.

5317

Canadian National Railways

Canada: Oslo, Norway s.n., 1929? 80p. illus., fold map. 21.5cm.

Picture of farmer driving five horses pulling a barrow on coast. Contains information on Norwegian settlements in western Canada.

5318

Canadian Pacific Railway

Ako zůkar spmru v Kanadě. Prague: Czechoslovakia: Rolnická Tiskárna, [1929]. 20p., illus. 20cm.

Deals mostly with Alberta. Also published, Prague: Československý ústav zahraniční. 1933. [30. [1]p. Immigration pamphlet issued for Canadian Pacific Railway. Includes advertising.

5319

Canadian Pacific Railway

Canada. [Göteborg, Sweden? s.n., 1929?]. 36p. illus. fold map. 22cm.

Text in double columns. The cover has a picture of a man curing grain with a binder.

5320

Church, Herbert E.

An engraving in the Canadian Northwest. London: Methuen & Co., [1929]. x, 134p. [7] leaves of plates. 19.5cm.

See also Peas 1770.

5321

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

Clairette névius du Canada. Paris: Stock (Delamain et Boutelleau). 1929. (4., 1 leaf., , 11-253p. 1 leaf of plates. 19cm. (Les livres de nature no. 8)

Also published, edition of 565 numbered copies with illustrations by Pierre Falck. Paris: Éditions Moray, 1929. Paris: J. Ferenczi. 1934. Paris: Stock, 1945 and 1946. For English translation see Peel 5322. Contents: "Comment naquit mon home" canadien"; "Le repas d'une journée de printemps"; "Printemps vêtu de blanc"; "Le songe d'une nuit d'été"; "Vagabondage d'automne"; "La vie et la mort du rat musqué canadien"; "Chasses d'hiver"; "Vers l'oubli."

5322

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

Forest wild. Conrad Elphinstone, translator. London: George Routledge & Sons, 1932. v. 21. p. 20cm.

For French original see Peel 5321

5323

Crawford, Mary Roberts

Early days in the North West and citizenship stories. Grades III and IV. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Arts. c1929. 78p. 24cm.

5324

Daloe, John Wesley

Clifford Sifton in relation to his times. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1930. xixf. 552p. lions ports facsim. 23cm.

Reprinted, Freeport, N. Y.: Books for Libraries Press. (1971)

5325

Dahlén, Georg Ludwig

Canada, skisser och glimtar från en resa. Stockholm, Sweden: Wahlström & Widstrand. [1929. 189, (1)p., plates. fold. map. 22cm.

Approximately one-third relates to the prairies

5326

Dale, Arch

The dems of the Doo Dads. Winnipeg: Country Guide. c1929. [48]p., illus. 30cm.

Political cartoons which appeared regularly in Country Guide

5327

Danylchuk, Ivan

Stryar den. Winnipeg: Promin, 1929. 56p. 19cm.

5328

Davidson, C.O.

Fifty years of Masonry in Saskatchewan. 1879-1929 [Saskatchewan]. The Author, 1929. 24p. 22cm.

5329

Edmonton Exhibition Association

Souvenir programme. Edmonton Exhibition Association presents the grand pageant fantasy Arabian nights, July 15th to 20th, 1929. [Edmonton] Douglas Printing, [1929] [1] 2 24p. illus. 27cm.

Other title "Edmonton Exhibition Association presents the grand pageant fantasy - souvenir programme" includes advertising

5330

Engelski, Robert and George Moir Weir

The central European immigrant in Canada. Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1929. xvi, 238p. illus., maps, diagram. 20cm.

Contents: Part 1: The problem and the people. Part 2: The project. Part 3: The process and a policy.

5331

Freemasons, Alberta, Lodge of Perfection

By-laws and regulations of the Edmonton Lodge of Perfection, A. & A.S. Rite of Freemasonry. Edmonton: Douglas Print, 1929. 7p. 16cm.

5332

Friesen, George P

The fangs of Bolshevism, or Friesen-Brown trials in Saskatchewan, 1924-1929. Saskatoon: The Author, c1930. 235p. facsim. 23cm.

A story of intrigue, which grew until nearly the whole Mennonite community in Rosthern became involved. Isaac Braun obtained H.P. Friesen's signature on a piece of paper, and above it filled in a promissory note for \$5000. "An involved and embarrassing affair in my 25 years' experience in law I have never seen the like of it" said Mr Justice H. Y. MacDonald.

5333

Gardiner, James Garfield, Thomas Clayton Davis, and John Michael Uhrich

The school question in Saskatchewan. Addresses delivered in the Saskatchewan Legislature during the session of 1926-29. Regina: Leader Publishing Co. by authority of the Saskatchewan Liberal Association. (1929?) 56p. 20cm.

5334

Grant, John Charles Boileau

Anthropometry of the Cree and Saulteaux Indians in northwestern Manitoba. Ottawa: F.A. Acland Printer. 1929. iv, 73p., [5] leaves of plates, map. 25cm. (National Museum of Canada Anthropological Series, no. 13 and National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 59)

5335

Hamilton, Charles Frederick

Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1929. 28p., illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

5336

Hasell, Frances Hutton Eva.

Canyons, cars and canyons. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1930. [6] vi+ix, [1], II. 320p. frontis., illus., map on end-papers. 20cm.

Also published: New York and Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1930. An account of the summer tours of Hasell's Sunday School caravan in the Diocese of Brandon, Manitoba. 925. Diocese of Kootenay, British Columbia, 1926 and 927. Diocese of Caledonia, 1928 and 1929. For Hasell's other accounts of her journeys see Peet 4893, 4873, and 5247.

5337

Heeney, William Beriel.

The founding of Rupert's Land and its first bishop. Winnipeg: Douglass-McIntyre Printing & Binding Co. 1929. 33p., 1 leaf. 15.5cm.

Address delivered on June 18, 1929.

5338

Howay, Frederick William, editor.

Builders of the West: A book of heroes. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1929. v. 25lp. illus., map. 21cm.

Contents: "The Red River," "The Prairies," and "British Columbia."

5339

Hudson's Bay Company Overseas Settlement

Engleborough Park Farm. London: s.n., [1929?]. 12p., illus. 22cm.

The Company maintained a farm in Bedfordshire to train prospective emigrants in agriculture. Text includes some short letters from pupils who had gone to western Canada.

5340

Hull, John Thomas.

The history of co-operation. 1st edition. [Saskatchewan: s.n., 1929?]. 20p. 23cm.

Also published: revised edition. [Saskatchewan: University of Saskatchewan, 1957. (Lib.)] "This pamphlet is no. 3 of a series, the purpose of which is to give wider distribution to the lectures delivered at the Co-operative School held in June, 1929, at the University of Saskatchewan under the joint auspices of: the Saskatchewan Live Stock Pool, the Saskatchewan Poultry Pool, the Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers, the United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section), the Western Producer and the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool" (cover).

5341

Hull, John Thomas.

The history of co-operation in Western Canada: A lecture delivered to the National Institute of Co-operation. Winnipeg: Co-operative Marketing Board, 1930. 16p. 23cm.

5342

Hull, John Thomas.

Reform movements and ideas. 1st edition. [Saskatchewan: s.n., 1929?]. 22p. 23cm.

Also published: revised edition. [Saskatchewan: University of Saskatchewan, 1958. (Lib.)] "This pamphlet is no. 2 of a series, the purpose of which is to give wider distribution to the lectures delivered at the Co-operative School held in June, 1929, at the University of Saskatchewan under the joint auspices of: the Saskatchewan Live Stock Pool, the Saskatchewan Poultry Pool, the Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers, the United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section), the Western Producer and the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool."

5343

Hunter, Alexander Jardine.

A friendly adventure: The story of the United Church mission among men. Caribouians at Teulon. Manitoba: Toronto: Issued for the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, by the Committee on Literature, General Publicity and Missionary Education of the United Church of Canada, [c1929]. xli, 145, [3]p. port. plates. 20cm.

Account of medical and educational missions among Indians and other settlers at Teulon, Manitoba.

5344

Inurie, John Mills.

Peace River: An empire in the making. Being a series of articles in the Edmonton Journal based in part on a 3,000 mile tour of Alberta's northern hinterland with Hon. J. E. Brownlee, Premier of Alberta and Dr. R. C. Wallace, President of Alberta's university and with a further background of four earlier visits to closer portions of Peace River. [Edmonton: Edmonton Journal, 1929. 32p. 23cm.]

Also published: Edmonton: Edmonton Journal, 1930. 32p. Concentrates on population, development, public services, climate, geography, and geology of region.

5345

Independent Order of Oddfellows. Grand Lodge of Alberta.

Officers' reports. Grand Lodge of Alberta, I.O.O.F., 1929. [Alberta? : Grand Lodge of Alberta?]. 1929. 292p.

5346

Irvine, William.

Co-operative government. Henry Wise Wood, foreword. Special United Farmer's edition. Ottawa: Mutual Press, 1929. viii, 246p., illus. 20cm.

"The following chapters have all been subjects of popular lectures delivered at various times throughout the Dominion. The interest shown in these discussions was so marked that I resolved to compile the addresses in the present volume. They appear substantially as delivered." (Introduction.)

5347

Irwin, William Arthur

The Canadian Wheat Pool. A series of articles on the most colossal commercial enterprise of its kind in the world [Winnipeg] Canadian Wheat Pool Publicity Department, 1929. 24p. illus. 31cm.

Reprinted from *Maclean's* magazine

5348

J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company

Diamond jubilee of the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited. Winnipeg. Calgary. Saskatoon. Edmonton. Regina. Established 1889. A short story of the founding of its business. A brief review of the building up of its extensive trade. Together with a brief biography of the late Mr. James Henry Ashdown from his early boyhood [Winnipeg] J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Catalog and Printing Department, [1929?]. 61 [3,p., illus facsim. ports. 25cm.

In 1929 the company also issued: 60 year (sic) of progress, 1869-1929. Winnipeg, J.H. Ashdown Hardware. 92p, [1929?]. The "general catalog" in 1931 ran to 100pp. See also Peet 4494

**Janicki, Stefan**

Kanadyjski syndykat sprzedaży przemocy odbitka z Kwartalnika Nauk i szt. Emigracyjnego. Warsaw, Poland. Nakł. Naukowego Instytutu Emigracyjnego, 1929. 90p. tables.

Imprint date on cover is 1928. Study of the Canadian Wheat Pool.

5350

Killarney Women's Institute, compiler

Stories of pioneer days at Killarney. Killarney. Man. Women's Institute of K.Jarney. [1929?]. 47p. fold. map. 22cm.

A compilation of articles by several old-time residents.

5351

Kristjánsson, Adalsteinn

Superstition in the twilight. 2nd edition. Winnipeg. Columbia Press, 1929. 54p. 19cm.

5352

Lake Manitou Sanatorium & Mineral Products Manufacturing Co.

Little Manitou Lake. Saskatchewan's golden opportunity. Manitou Beach. Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan: Lake Manitou Sanatorium & Mineral Products Manufacturing Co. [1929?]. 12p. illus. facsim.

Back cover reads: "Lake Manitou Sanatorium & Mineral Products Manufacturing Co., Ltd. Saskatoon, Sask. Proposal to erect a mineral products manufacturing plant near a hotel and sanitorium at Little Manitou."

5353

Lewis, Susan Victoria Thudman

Collected verse of Susan Victoria Lewis. Ottawa. Ru. Mc-Lou Books. [1929?]. 96p. illus. 22cm.

More than half of the poems have prairie themes and were written between 1921 and 1927 while Lewis lived in Calgary.

5354

Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis

Refractory and rue. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. 1929. 16p. 19.5cm.

5355

Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis

Vesper bells. Toronto: Hunter-Rose Co. 1929. 1 leaf, 18p. 20cm.

5356

Loeb, Harold A.

Tumbling mustard. New York: H. Liveright. 1929. 405p. 20cm.

Fiction: central character is "one of those tumble weeds blown by chance into the frontier town of Medicine Hat."

5357

Malbeson, Mary Mackenzie Naiselith

Magic tent and other poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press. c1929. 18, [2]p. 22cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks no. 44.

Print run was 500 copies.

5358

Mazurkiewicz, Roman

Polkie wychodzące i osadnictwo w Kanadzie [Polish immigration and colonization in Canada]. Warsaw, Poland: Nakładem Naukowego Instytutu Emigracyjnego, 1929. 146. 11p. plates, fold. maps. 23cm.

5359

McLean, Mrs Arthur

History of Holy Trinity Church from the year 1895 to 1929. Edmonton: s.n. [1929?]. 9 leaves. 20 x 28cm.

5360

Mitchell, John Fletcher

Proposed design for Canadian flag. [Winnipeg: The Author, 1929?]. [3]p. coll. illus. 12 x 17cm.

Cover title: "Proposed national flag for Canada."

5361

Morice, Adrien Gabriel

Le sud canadien: esquisse géographique, ethnographique, historique et démographique [The Canadian West: Geographic, ethnographic, historic, and demographic sketch]. Neuchâtel, Switzerland: Imprimerie Paul Attinger. 1929. 98p. illus. 22cm.

Extract from *Bulletin de la Société neuchâteloise de géographie* (volumes 37 and 38).

5362

Moulin, Pierre Marie Celestin, translator and compiler
Cree hymns recueils de cantiques cris [Edmonton: Impr. La Survivance, 1929. 95, 11p. illus. 15cm.

Some copies issued with the first French word incorrectly spelled *Recueil*. *Cree* in the Roman alphabet, some headings in English and French. Also published, Edmonton: *montreux du journal cris*, n.d. (1961). See also Peri 5447

5363

Moulin, Pierre Marie Celestin, editor, and **Albert Lacombe**

Primes et cantiques en langue cris. Nouvelle édition.
 Hobbsville, Alta. © M.I. Imprimerie du Journal cris.
 [1929] 4, 4 7p. illus. 17cm

All head of title "C. & M.I." [London: Jesus Christus in Maria immaculata. Text in Cree syllables, title and some headings in French. For precursors see Peri 357, 473, 1624 and 2227

5364

North-German Lloyd Bremen Line

Canada, anvisningar för emigrantresor till Canada för
 finländska ägare. Wasa, Finland: A. B. Frams, 1929
 15. 11p. 23cm

Emigration pamphlet. Small framed picture of a bender on cover

5365

North-German Lloyd Bremen Line

Canada ohjeet suomalaisille emigrantteille
 kansainvälisille matkoille varten kanadalain. Wassa, Finland: O.
 Y. Främ'in, 1929. 16. 11p. 23cm

Emigration pamphlet. Small framed picture of a bender on cover

5366

Oliver, Frank

Address given by Hon. Frank Oliver on the occasion of the
 official opening of the 50th anniversary of the Edmon-
 ton Exhibition on Monday, July 15, 1929 [Edmonton: s.n.,
 1929. 4p. of text on 81p. 23cm.

5367

The Pas, Man. Board of Trade

The Pas and northern Manitoba. The Pas, Man. The Pas
 Board of Trade, 1929. 54p., illus. col. map (see cover).
 22.5cm

On cover: "The Pas: The gateway to northern Manitoba: where
 opportunities exist." Pagination includes advertising.

5368

Perivis'kyi, Mykhailo

*Magichne mislo: novina z zhyttia ukrainskykh
 pereselenciv u Ameryzi*. A. T. Moroz, Illustrator. Winni-
 peg: The Author, 1929. 152p., illus. 23cm

5369

Polskie Towarzystwo Bractwa Pomocy, Coleman, Alta.
*Konstytucja opracowana na trzeciej konwencji w dniu od
 25-go do 28 października 1929 roku w Coleman, Alberta*

Constitution of the Polish Society of Brotherly Aid. Adopted
 at the third convention: November 25 to 28, 1929 at
 Coleman, Alberta. Coleman, Alta. s.n. [1929] 64p.

Text in Polish and English, each with separate title page

5370

Prince Albert Daily Herald

Scenes in the Prince Albert National Park. Souvenir album
 Presented with compliments of Prince Albert business
 firms, whose advertisements appear within. [Prince Albert:
 Sask. Prince Albert Daily Herald, 1929? 122] leaves
 photos., map. 13 x 26cm.

About half is advertising. On first leaf: "Photographs courtesy of
 the National Parks of Canada."

5371

Red Deer, Alta. Board of Trade

Red Deer, Alberta, Canada. [Red Deer, Alta.: s.n. 1929?]
 Folder incl. 110p. illus. 16cm.

5372

Saint-Amant, Annette

L'art d'être heureuse [The art of being happy]. Liège:
 Groulx, pref. 2^e édition. Montreal: Librairie d'Action
 canadienne-française, 1929. 230p. 19cm. (Les gerbes)

Also published. Nouv. éd. Winnipeg: Éditions de la Liberté,
 1930

5373

Sale, Charles V.

The winter road. London: s.n., 1929. 9p. illus. ports.
 map. 23cm

Other title: With two wishes for Christmas and the New Year
 from Mr. Charles V. Sale. Describes the early days of the
 Hudson's Bay Company and Lower Fort Garry, Manitoba, as well
 as the winter road from Lower Fort Garry to York Factory

5374

Sapiro, Aaron and Henry Wise Wood

100% control by legislation. Address. Together with: 1
 Amplification of some points of his main address; 2
 Questions and answers at different meetings; 3. Statement
 of Pres. H. W. Wood, U.F.A., and reply by Aaron Sapiro.
 [Saskatoon]: Publicity and Research Department, United
 Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section), [1929?]. 24p.
 23cm.

5375

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

Blockade tactics of Tory member blocks his own inquiry
 McCormell [Saskatoon] tries to bluff to avoid ridicule when
 Tory charges collapse for lack of evidence in public
 accounts probe. When is a charge not a charge? Reginald
 Saskatchewan Liberal Association, 1929. 12p. 22cm.

Also included within a larger publication, see Peri 5477

5376

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

It is time for a change of Tory tactics [Reginal] Saskatchewan Liberal Association, 1929 3p. 21cm.

Also included within a larger publication, see Peel 5377

5377

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

The Saskatchewan Liberal handbook 1929: A record of substantial achievement, a sound financial position, unprecedented growth, and wise, progressive administration [Reginal] Saskatchewan Liberal Association, 1929 166p. 21cm.

Includes 4-page index at front. Includes five articles which were also published separately, see Peel 5380, 5375, 5376, 5378, and 5379

5378

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

Saskatchewan's women and children. A review of some matters especially affecting their rights and interests, as the same have been dealt with by the Liberal government of the province [Reginal] Saskatchewan Liberal Association, 1929. 16p. 21cm

Also included within a larger publication, see Peel 5377

5379

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

Who is responsible for the introduction of race and religion into the discussion of public questions in Saskatchewan? Read the evidence [Reginal] Saskatchewan Liberal Association, 1929. 12p. 21cm

Also included within a larger publication, see Peel 5377

5380

Schreiber, Ilse

Die Welt des Weizens und der Thünen, mein bairischer Tagebuch 1. Aufl. Hamburg, Hansensche Verlagsanstalt, 1945 324p. illus.

Also published: durchgesehenes Neuaufgelegt Canada: Welt des Weizens Munich, Germany: Wilhelm Andermann Verlag, [c1951]. Describes experiences of a German family who came to Canada about 1929, and settled northwest of Banff. Would seem to be autobiographical.

5381

Scriven, George Percival

The story of the Hudson's Bay Company. Otherwise, of the Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. Washington, D.C.: St. Anselm's Priory, 1929 65p. illus. fold. map. 23cm. (Benedictine Historical Monographs, no. 4.)

5382

Star City, Sask. Ladies' Aid of the Star City United Church

Star City cook book. Star City, Sask.: Ladies' Aid of the Star City United Church, 1929. 126p., illus. 25cm.

5383

Sülich, Wülhelmina, pseud.

Where sunlight falls. 1st edition. London: Methuen & Co., 1929 64p. 17cm.

Also published: 4th edition. London: Methuen & Co. 1930 [68p.].

5384

Strang, Peter

History of missions in southern Saskatchewan. Regina: The Author, 1929. x, 277p., ports., maps on end-papers. 19.5cm.

About the Presbyterian Church and United Church of Canada

5385

Testone, Celestino

Les fils de la prairie: aventures dans le far-west, Jean Riecca, translator. Toulouse, France: Éditions de Clocher [1929] 79p. illus. 22cm. (Romans missionnaires, no. 4) Novel aimed at youth: translated from Italian.

5386

Thompson, Dora Olive

Dimples, Gordon Brown, illustrator. London: "Every Girl's Paper" Office, [1929?]. vi, 7-269p. front, illus. 20cm.

Dimples: Dorothy Jean Adams is sent from her home in Caldon, Ontario, to live with an elderly woman in a small town in Manitoba. Story centres on her school and church life, as well as her training to become a singer. Thompson also describes the lives of European immigrant families in the community.

5387

Treymor, Albert M.

Snow-bird. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1929. v. 1 [leaf 30p.]. 19cm.

Also published: London: John Hamilton, 1930 [319p.]. Novel about the RCMP set in northern Alberta and Saskatchewan.

5388

United Farm Women of Manitoba

Recipes. Contributed by the members of the United Farm Women of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Executive, United Farm Women of Manitoba, 1929. [3] 4-166. [11p.]. 23cm.

Cover title: "United Farm Women of Manitoba cook book" includes advertising.

5389

United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section Constitution and by-laws: As amended 1929 [Saskatoon] s.n., 1929 37p. 14cm.

5390

United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section

Facts about 100% control. Saskatoon: Publicity and Research Department, United Farmers of Canada, [1929?]. 8p. 23cm.

United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section
Mainly for women. [Saskatoon: Publicity Department, United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section, 1929?] 10. [1]p. 23cm.

5392
Wagner, Hermann
Von Küste zu Küste: bei deutschen Auswanderern in Kanada [From coast to coast: With German emigrants in Canada]. Hamburg, Germany: Verlag der Ev. Luth.-Auswandermission, 1929. 128p. diagrams, tables, plates, maps. 24cm.

5393
Webber, George C., J.S. Watson, and Lord's Day Alliance of Canada
Sunday conditions in western Canada: Reports of Rev. George C. Webber for Alberta and British Columbia and Rev. J.S. Watson, B.A., for Saskatchewan and Manitoba for the year 1929. Toronto: Lord's Day Alliance of Canada, [1930?]. 12, [1]p. 22cm.

Webber also wrote *Lord's Day Alliance of Canada: Minutes, statements, 1888-1938*. [Toronto: s.n., 1938.

5394
Winnipeg Grain Exchange
Market calendar, year 1929. CIGX Radio Station owned and operated by the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Grain Exchange, 1929. 175p., illus, charts. 26cm.

Page 3 title is: "Radio Station CIGX owned and operated by Winnipeg Grain Exchange. " On cover: "programmes transmitted by remote control from studio in the Winnipeg Grain Exchange through radio station at Yorkton, Saskatchewan." Empty ledger intended to be used to record grain, livestock, shipping, and television market prices as broadcast by the radio station. Includes advertising.

5395
Woodsworth, James Shaver
Hours that stand apart. [Ottawa: Mutual Press, 1929?] 40p. 20cm.

Note: essays reprinted from various sources

5396
Calgary Albertan Oil & Mineral [Calgary: Albertan Publishing Co., 1930. 98p. 23 x 10cm.

Described as: "issue no. 1, Feb. 1930. A directory of oil companies. Advertising material. 16 coloured pages) inserted between pages 50 and 51.

5397
An empire in the making. Edmonton, the gateway. The resources and opportunities of the Peace and Mackenzie river areas. [Edmonton: Town Topics Publishing] 1930. 11, 6 p. illus. 26cm.

Cover title: "The new North: Edmonton, the gateway." Includes photographs of Edmonton buildings.

5398
The Mountain school, Banff, Alberta [perspective]. [Banff, Alta.: s.n., 1930?]. [7]p. illus. 14 x 21cm.

Type written note by G.H. Gooderham (Indian agent at Morley, Alberta, who died in 1973) attached to back cover of Cambour Library copy gives further information.

5399
Pictures of today and sixty years ago: Manitoba's diamond jubilee, July 15th, 1930. Winnipeg: Bridger, 1930? ivp. unpagged illus. 25cm.

For other printed jubilee celebrations see Peel 5403, 5442, and 5463.

5th Battalion Association, Saskatchewan Branch compiler
Fifth Bannation year book: Commencing amongst other information a muster roll of those who answered "Present" to our call of 1930. Saskatoon: Fifth Battalion Association, 1930. 52p. illus., ports.

With brief histories of the Saskatoon, Regina, and Prince Albert associations.

5400
Alberta Development Board (Southern Section)
Welcome to Calgary: the sunshine city of the foothills [Calgary: Western Printing & Lithographing Co., 1930?]. 120p. illus., ports. 24cm.

5402
Alexander, Mary H.T. Strachan
Port Prince of Wales. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1930. 32p. illus. 19cm. [Ryerson Canadian History Readers]

5403
Allison, William Talbot, chair publishing committee, and Manitoba, Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee
Manitoba's diamond jubilee: 1870-1930: July 15, 1930. Winnipeg: [Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee] 1930. 112p. illus., ports., map. 26cm.

"Special number which has been endorsed by The Manitoba The Brandon College quilt, The Portage Collegiate Institute, and other public bodies." For other printed jubilee celebrations see Peel 5399, 5442, and 5463.

Barford, Vernon, music, and R.F. [pseud.], words
The cuckoo. Union song. Edmonton: The Composer [1930?]. [4]p. 27cm.

5405
Beaubier, Ella L., compiler
History of the Grand Chapter of Alberta, Order of the Eastern Star. Lethbridge, Alta.: Grand Chapter 1930. [3]. 8-90p., port. 22cm.

"Approved and authorized by the Grand Chapter in Session Lethbridge June 30th, 1930." Printed in Calgary by John D. McEwen.

5406

Blindness, Harold*Hazden's escapade*. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1930. 320p.

For New York edition: see Peel 5407. One of his novels set in the period of settlement in Saskatchewan.

5407

Blindness, Harold*The man at Willow Ranch*. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1930. [3] 1 leaf. 314p. 20cm.

Also published: New York: A.L. Burt, 1930? For London edition: see Peel 5406.

5408

Bjarnason, Bogi*Androcles junior*. Tiesherne. Manit.: Treherne Times, 1930. 26p.

5409

Bloomfield, Leonard compiler*Sacred stories of the Sunset Cross Ojib*. Ottawa: P.A. Acland, 1930. [2] 1 leaf. 346p. 24.5cm. National Museums of Canada. Anthropological series, no. 11 and National Museums of Canada Bulletin no. 60.

Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1976; Saskatoon: Fifth House, c.1993.

5410

British Medical Association*The place of meeting: A collection of articles on Canada, Manitoba and Winnipeg prepared for the 98th annual meeting of the British Medical Association at Winnipeg, August 26, 27, 28, 29, 1930: These articles were prepared for, and appeared in, the British Medical Journal and the Canadian Medical Association Journal.* Winnipeg: s.n. [1930]. 42p., illus., port., map. 23cm.

5411

Buffalo Child Long Lance [pseud.]*How to talk in the Indian sign language*, Kenneth Williams, editor. Akron, Ohio: B.F. Goodrich Rubber Co., c.1930. [32]p. illus. ports. 20cm.

There are illustrations with signs for 83 words and numbers to 100 as well as a narrative of the author's school days wearing rubber-soled shoes. Includes a testimonial to the "Chief Long Lance Shoe" from Jim Thorpe. Text on the signs sandwiched between promotion for a line of athletic shoes.

5412

Burt, Alfred LeRoy*The romance of the Prairie Provinces*, Edward Roper and Sydney Prior Hall, illustrators. 1st edition. Toronto: W.J. Gage, 1930. viii, 282p., illus., maps, ports. 20cm. [Romance of Canada.]

Also published, Toronto: W.J. Gage, 1913: 939 (1942: 947 and 1948). Illustrated with material from Public Archives of Canada as well as reproductions of paintings by Roper and sketches by

Hall, among other artists. Classified as a reference book, authorized for use in Saskatchewan.

5413

Canada. National Parks Service*Playgrounds of the prairie*. [Ottawa: National Parks Service, 1930?]. 24p. illus. 26cm.Also published as: Canada: National Parks Bureau and Canada, Department of Mines and Resources. Lands, Parks and Forests Branch. *Playgrounds of the prairie: Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, Elk Island, Nemadji, and Wood Buffalo national parks*, Ottawa: National Parks Bureau, [1940?]. 24p. Canada: National Parks Service. *Playgrounds of the prairie: Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, Elk Island, Wood Buffalo*. Ottawa: National Parks Service. Between 1947 and 1950. [24p.]. Canada: National Parks and Historic Sites Service [and] Canada, Department of Resources and Development. *Playgrounds of the prairie: Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, Elk Island, and Wood Buffalo national parks*, and *Ran Prince of Wales national historic park*, Ottawa: King's Printer, 1950. [24p.]. Canada: National Parks Branch. *Playgrounds of the prairie*. Canada: Ottawa: National Parks Branch, Department of Resources and Development, 1951. 24p. Canada, Department of Resources and Development [and] Canadian Government Travel Bureau. *Playgrounds of the prairie: Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, and Elk Island national parks: and the national historic parks in western Canada*. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1953. [24, [1] p.]. Canada, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources and Canadian Government Travel Bureau. *Playgrounds of the prairie: Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, and Elk Island national parks and the national historic parks in western Canada*. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1955. [24p.]

5414

Canadian Authors' Association. Edmonton Branch*Alberta poetry yearbook*. Edmonton: Edmonton Branch, Canadian Authors' Association, 1930, 1931, 1959/1990. 60 vols. 22cm.

Published annually. Contains selection of poems submitted to the annual Alberta Poetry Contest.

5415

Canadian Labor Party (Alberta)*Building Alberta for the people on the labor plan*. Edmonton: s.n., 1930. 14p.

5416

Canadian National Railways*Thirty-two scenic views of western Canada along the lines of the Canadian National Railway: the largest railway system in America*. Montreal: CNR, [1930?]. [32] leaves. illus. 20 x 27cm.

5417

Canty, Douglas [pseud.]*The cover a feather*. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers, 1930. 322p. 20cm.

1930

Church of England in Canada. Missionary Society
Diocese of Athabasca. Arthur Henry Sovereign, introduction. Toronto: Missionary Society, Church of England in Canada, 1936. 20p. illus., maps, ports. 21cm. Popular Information Series, no. 21.

Series pamphlets published beginning in 1925: "Issued free on application to Missionary Society Church of England in Canada." History of missions in the Athabasca, Peace, and Mackenzie River valleys from 1874 to 1930.

5419

Clark, Mrs. Charles and Mrs. S.R. Bews
North West Indians. Toronto: United Church of Canada. Women's Missionary Society, Literature Department, [1930?], 8p. 16cm.

Caption title. Work among North West Indians. "Noted as 'Lecturette no. 3.'"

5420

Collier, Wesley H.
What is wrong with our economic system? A great economic fallacy exposed. [Edmonton: s.n., 1930?], 8p. diagrams.

5421

Corbett, Edward Armand
McQueen of Edmonton. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1934. vi+125p. front. plates, ports. 21cm.

Also published: Toronto: Ryerson Press, [1933]. The life of Rev. David George McQueen: Presbyterian minister in Edmonton from 1887 until his death in 1930.

5422

Cuppige, Alexander
Guiding the plough, and other poems. London: Arthur H. Stockwell, [1930]. 128p. 19cm.

5423

Draper, Herbert Leighton
The Alberta Coal Problem. Orillia, Ont.: Pocket Times Press for the Department of Economics and Political Science, McGill University, [1930]. 65, vmap. 22cm. (McGill University Economic Studies in National Problems of Canada, no. 15)

5424

Dronenberg, Otto Emil Muechlik
Die Ansiedler in Canada. Nomad. Leipzig, Germany: Henze & Becker, 1930. 265p. 19.5cm.

5425

Economic Safety League, Calgary, Alberta
Statements of reasons for opposing Social Credit. Calgary: s.n., [1930?]. Folder incl. 4lp.

5426

Edmonton City Dairy
The story of the Edmonton City Dairy. Edmonton: Edmonton City Dairy, 1930?]. 31p. illus., ports. 20cm.

Cover title: "Presented by the Edmonton City Dairy to the housewives of Edmonton on the occasion of its 21st anniversary."

5427

Edmonton. Collège Saint-François-Xavier
Collège Saint-François-Xavier sous la direction des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. premier souvenir annuel. Edmonton, 1930. Edmonton: imprimerie La Survivance, [1930?]. 16? 7-45, [29]p. illus., ports., photos. 32cm.

Student yearbook. Mostly French with some English. includes 23 pages of advertising.

5428

Ermond, Henry [pseud.]
Beaver Lodge: A story of a frontier settlement in northern Saskatchewan. Toronto: Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada c1930. 75p. 18.5cm.

Fictionalized account of Beaver Lodge, Saskatchewan.

5429

Ganpbell, Sydney S.
Canada and her wheat pool: The fifth of a series of lectures on the economics of the grain trade. City of London College, London, England, October 22nd, 1930. Winnipeg: Dawson Richardson Publications, 1930. 56p. 21cm. (Grain marketing studies, series 1, no. 1)

First given as a lecture on October 22, 1930; printed in nine installments from October 30 to November 13, 1930. In *Grain Trade News*. For responses, see Ref. 5524 and 5580.

5430

Garczynski, Leon
Go to jest Kanada? [What is Canada?]. Wlasyaw, Poland: Wydawnictwo T. Wa Emigracyjnego, 1930. 84 f., lp. 16.5cm.

5431

Goedke, S.H.
History of the parish of St. Mary's and outposts. Wetaskiwin, Alberta, Canada: Vermilion, Alta., Standard Print, 1930. 18lp., ports. 16cm.

History of church from 1908, and patterns of migration into parish.

5432

Goodwin, William Lawton
Geology and minerals of Manitoba. Prepared for the instruction and guidance of those prospecting in Manitoba. 1st edition. Gardenway, Que.: Industrial & Educational Publishing Co., 1930. 260p. illus., maps. 8cm. (A handbook for mine prospecting in Manitoba.)

5433

Grande Prairie, Alta. Board of Trade

Interesting facts about Grande Prairie: A progressive town in the famous Grande Prairie district of the Peace River country. Grande Prairie, Alta.. Grande Prairie Herald, 1930. 40p., illus. 23.5cm.

Pageisation includes advertising

5434

Grant, John Charles Boileau

Anthropometry of the Chipewyan and Cree Indians of the neighbourhood of Lake Athabasca. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1930. iv, 59p., illus. 25cm. (National Museum of Canada Anthropological Series, no. 14,

Reprinted, Ottawa: P.A. Acland Printer, 1939

5435

Grove, Frederick Philip

The yoke of life. Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1930. vi, 355p., 18cm.

Also published, New York: R.R. Smith, 1930. A novel about immigrant life in western Canada.

5436

Gruchy, Lydia E.

The Doukhobors in Canada. Toronto: Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, 1930? 64p., illus. 18.5cm.

There may also have been a 1927 printing.

5437

Gunnarson, Karl [pseud.]

Som emigrant i Kanada. Fiktion och översikt. 1 uppl. Stockholm, Sweden: Lars Hökberg, 1930. 256p., 21cm.

Also published, Ry uppl. Stockholm: Hökberg, 1932. Ny utg. Stockholm: Förlags. Bld. 1942. Ny uppl. [Stockholm]: L. Hökberg, 1949. Experiences of a Swedish immigrant in Manitoba.

5438

Glassow, Hans Theodor and Canada. Department of Agriculture

Control methods for diseases of cereal, forage and fibre crops. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1930. (2), 3-15p. (Studies in Cereal Diseases V, no. 123 "New Series")

"Prepared by the Dominion Laboratories of Plant Pathology at Winnipeg, Saskatoon, and Edmonton."

5439

Gulltormsson, Gulltormur Jónsson

Gaman og alvanz. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1930. 90p., 19.5cm.

5440

Gulltormsson, Gulltormur Jónsson

Tíu sérir. Reykjavík, Iceland: Bókaverðgæðingur Postvegis Glássonar, 1930. 237p., 8cm.

Contents: "Staggon", "Upprisan", "Myrtur engill"

"Írtingurinn", "Hver er sá vandi?", "Hvar hönu?", "Þekkt sjálfur þú", "Fingaldrinn", "Spigillinn", and "Óðasáttla."

5441

Harrison, Marjorie

Go west—go west! A Canadian revelation. Toronto & New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1930. xii, 308p., front plates, ports. 29cm.

Also published, London: E. Arnold & Co., 1930. Nearly half of this book is devoted to the West.

5442

Healy, William Joseph and Manitoba. Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee

Manitoba's diamond jubilee. July fifteenth, nineteen hundred and thirty. [Winnipeg]. Government of Manitoba, [1930]. 63, [1 p., illus., ports. facsim., map. 22.5cm.

For other printed celebrations see Peel 5439, 5409, and 5463

Herzer, T.O. Francis and W.M. Neal

Some recent developments in land settlement. An address by T.O.F. Herzer delivered at luncheons tendered to the officers and representatives of the Canada Colonization Association, on the occasion of their annual provincial conventions. By the Regina Board of Trade. Saskatchewan Hotel, Regina, Saskatchewan, January 15th, 1930, and the Calgary Board of Trade. Board of Trade Rooms, Calgary, Alberta, February 7th, 1930. Together with an extract of an address delivered on the same occasions at the Canada Colonization Association Annual Dinner by W.M. Neal. s.l. s.n., 1930. 11p., 21cm.

5443

Howitt, M.H.

Beautifying the home grounds of Canada. Ottawa: Experimental Farms Branch, of the Federal Department of Agriculture and Canadian Horticulturists' Council, 1930. [3], 4-86p., illus., front. 24cm.

Illustrations of plants and gardens include the Prairie Provinces. Pages 79-80 list the trees, shrubs and perennials found in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

5445

Innis, Harold Adams

The fur trade in Canada. An introduction to Canadian economic history, R.M. MacIver preface. 1st edition. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1930. 171, 1 leaf, 444p., plates, map. 24.5cm.

Also published, London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1930; revised by S.D. Clark and W.F. Easterbrook. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1956 and 1970; revised edition with a foreword by Robin W. Winks. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1962 and 1964 and New Haven: Yale University Press, 1962; reprint of 1970 edition with new introductory essay by Arthur J. Ray. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, c.1999. For the precursor see Peel 517.

- 5446**
Jackson, Mary Evangeline Percy
On the last frontier: Pioneering in the Peace River block
Letters of Mary Percy Jackson. Toronto: General Board of Religious Education, 1933. viii, 9-117p., illus., ports. 18 cm.
 Letters written to her parents in England from June 1929 to September 1930. Also published: London: Shenden Press 1933 (viii, 9-117p., edited with introduction by Janice P. Dickie McGinnis as: *Scoutlife for the Wilds: letters from northern Alberta, 1929-1931*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995 (x, 204p.).
- 5447**
Jaffray, Clive Talbot
The rehabilitation of agriculture in the Northwest. An address delivered before the Winnipeg Board of Trade at a general meeting held at the Royal Alexandra Hotel.
 Winnipeg: Manitoba, Prades, February 21st 1930, C. M. Bowman, D'Alton Corry Coleman, and Theodore A. Hunt introductory remarks. [Winnipeg: s.n. 1930?]. 12p. 21cm.
- 5448**
Jan, Alphonse Marie, compiler
Historic St. Albert, province of Alberta. Munson Park
Official guide book [Edmonton: W.J. McDonough 1930?]. 24p., illus. 21 cm.
 Also published [Edmonton: "La Survivance" 1931?]. 15p., see also Peel 3744 and 4031.
- 5449**
Jefferson, Robert
Saskatchewan verse. Battleford, Sask.: The Author 1930? 1) leaf, 5-100p., port. 19cm.
- 5450**
Klito, Franklin Hugo
The Edmonton, Prince George, Peace River triangle: An outing trip of exceptional beauty through majestic wonders of Canadian Rockies. Peace River, Alta.: Record Printing Co. 1930? 17p., illus., map. 21cm.
- 5451**
Kühn, Heinz
Die Canadian Pacific Railway Company, ihre Finanzierung und Betriebsmittel eine betriebswirtschaftlich-ökonomische Untersuchung. Leipzig, Germany: A. Dencksche, 1931. 127p., tables. 22cm. (Betrieb und Unternehmung, Band 10)
 Text was also Kühn's inaugural dissertation, 1930.
- 5452**
Kvaran, Einar Gísl, Hjörleifsson and Guðmundur Finnþósson, editors
Vestan um haf [i.e. *Seitfir*]. *Íslgar og rígrættir eftir Íslendinga í vesturheimi* [From west over the sea, Reykjavík: Iceland. Bókadeild Menntaárgæðis. 1930. xiv, 736p., ports. 22 cm.
 Poetry, plays, stories, and articles by Icelanders.
- 5453**
Le Chevallier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph
Saint-Laurent de Grandin. A mission and a shrine in the north-west of America. Paul Coze, illustrators. Vannes, France: Adolphe & J. de Lamarzelle, Printers. 1930. 101, 131p., plates, illus., map, ports. 23cm.
 For French version see Peel 5454.
- 5454**
Le Chevallier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph
Saint-Laurent de Grandin: une mission et un pèlerinage dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. Paul Coze, illustrators. Vannes, France: Imp. Lafolys et J. de Lamarzelle. 1930. 103p., plates, illus., map, ports. 22cm.
 For English version see Peel 5453.
- 5455**
Leedy, John W.
The proposed provincial banking law for the province of Alberta. Edmonton: The Author. 1930? 30p. 22cm.
- 5456**
Leslie, Tom, words and music
Wakenia, waltz. Prince Albert, Sask.: Ian Binnie, c1930. 5 p. 32cm.
 Score for voice and piano.
- 5457**
London, William James
A Canadian geologist. Toronto: Macmillan 1930. vii, 257p., front., port. 23cm.
 Includes biography of Joseph Burr Tyrrell, with 3 chapters and parts of 2 others on the prairies.
- 5458**
Love, John Russell
In reply to criticism. Edmonton: s.n. 1930? 12p.
- 5459**
Laverge, A.G.
Poems by a Deutscher [s.l. s.n. 1930?]. 16p. 16cm.
 "The purpose of this little booklet is to reconcile the divergent principles that prevail so among our youth."
- 5460**
Lowe, John G.
Vernon Chaplin, Sask. s.n., 1930. 146p. 29cm.
- 5461**
Macdonald, John Stuart
The Dominion telegraph. James Thomas Milton Anderson, preface, Janet Munro [posed.] poem. Battleford, Sask.: Canadian North-West Historical Society, 1930. 1) leaf, 64p., illus., fold map, ports. 23cm. (Canadian North-West Historical Society Publications, vol. 1, no. 6)
 The story of the building and maintenance of the telegraph line from Red River to Edmonton. Appendix: Report of R.N. Gibson and "Synopsis of the work of Mr. Lindbergh in the

service of the government" by Mrs Dr Mackay (Lindsburgh's daughter). On back cover: "The old timer's chest" by Janet Munro.

5462

MacInnes, Charles Malcolm

In the shadow of the Rockies. London: Rivingtons, 1930. viii, 347p. | 11 leaves of plates, ports, plans (1 fold) | fold maps. 22.5cm.

An excellent history of the development of ranching in southern Alberta.

5463

Manitoba. Department of Education

Manitoba's diamond jubilee, 1870-1930. Winnipeg: Department of Education, [1930]. 26p., illus., music. 25cm.

Other title: "Empire Day." For other printed celebrations see Peel 5399-5403 and 5442. For other "Empire Day" publications see Peel 2777 and 4816.

5464

Manitoba Sanatorium

Souvenir of a week-end party at Manitoba Sanatorium, Ninette. The British Scholarship Trust, the Canadian Tuberculosis Association, and other guests. August 23rd to 25th, 1930 [Ninette Man? s n., 1930]. 24p., illus. 22cm.

■■■■■

Martin, Ferdinand E.

The more abundant life. Medicine Hat, Alta.: H. J.crest Bible Institute, 1930?]. 22p., illus. 19cm.

5466

Martin, Ferdinand E.

The sin that remains after regeneration and its cure. Medicine Hat, Alta.: The Author, 1930?]. 27p. 18.5cm.

5467

McClintock, Walter

The majesty of the Blackfoot. Los Angeles, Calif.: South-west Museum, 1930. 53p., illus. 23cm. [Southwest Museum Papers, no. 3].

Reprinted. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1970.

5468

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Be good to yourself: A book of short stories. Toronto: Thomas Aven, [c1930]. 179p. 20cm.

5469

McWilliams, Margaret Stovel

An along the river. [Winnipeg: Russell Lang's Bookshop, 1930?]. 121p., illus. 21.5cm.

The text of an address to the ladies of the British Medical Association in Winnipeg, 1930. There is also another work by

McWilliams. *All along the river*. Greetings to [Winnipeg: Bridgers, 1930?]. described variously as 50p. and 121p. and 21cm., which was to be a Christmas greeting.

5470

Medicine Hat, Alta. General Hospital

Charter, constitution and by-laws. With a list of life members. [Medicine Hat, Alta., s.n. 1930. 20p. 20.5cm.

5471

Melchardt-Thlow, Curt

Ausgerichtet Canada, mit lachenden Augen durch Prairie und Busch. [Canada of all nations: With laughing hunter's eyes through prairie and bush]. Karl Wagner, illustrator. Berlin, Germany: P. Parry, 1930. viii, 211p., illus. 22.5cm.

Adventures of a German sportsman in western and northern Canada. This and two others by Melchardt-Thlow (Peel 5569 and 5628) also published in one volume as *Kanadischer Scherz, mit lachenden Augen durch Prairie und Busch*, Hamburg: P. Parry, 1938, 1952, c1962, 1970, c1982 and c1995.

5472

Metzger, H.

Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Peters-Pfarre zu Kriemitz, Sask. und Anlegung der Kriemitz-Rastatt, Katharinenuthar und Speyer bei Gelegenheit des 41. jährigen Jubiläums der ersten Anstellung am Juni 1930 verfasst. [Regina: s.n. 1930?]. 55p., photos. 22cm.

5473

Mishagen, Anne de

Dans la forêt canadienne. Brussels, Belgium: La Renaissance du Livre, c1946. 223p., illus., ports., map. 22cm.

Also published, translated by Lektor Boeck Jacobus, as *A Canadian stockholder* [Oslo: E. Qvist, 194? and translated as *In de Canadese wouden*. Oorburg, Roermond, 194?]. Hunting and trapping experiences in the 1930s. The last half of the book describes experiences at Grassville Lake on the Chubbill River in Manitoba.

5474

Mishagen, Anne de

Nouvelles du nord. Brussels, Belgium: La Renaissance du Livre, 1953. 266p., illus. 13cm.

Novel about the Cree of northern Manitoba.

5475

Mooney, Daniel

The travels, and philosophy and life and times of Daniel Mooney: Born in the year 1860 on the Dublin Road between Banbridge and Downpatrick County Down, Ireland. An Irish exile. Winnipeg: The Author, 1930. 442p. 26cm.

Text in double columns.

- 5476**
Morice, Adrieh Gabriel
Fifty years in Western Canada: being the abridged memoir of Rev. A.G. Morice O.M.I. D.L.S. pseud., editor.
 Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1930. x + 1 leaf, 267p. front illus., plates, ports. 21cm.
- 5477**
Morton, Arthur Silver
The North-West Company. Toronto: Ryerson Press. c1930. 30p. illus. 18.5cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)
- 5478**
Munday, Lura
A Maunty's wife: Being the life story of one attached to the force, but not of it. Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1930. x. 13. 217p., [15] leaves of plates. 22cm.
 Also published, London: Sheldon Press. 1930.
- 5479**
Mumro, Janet [pseud.]
Over country and south of the woods. [s.l.: The Author? 1930? 36p. 19cm.
 Also published, [Toronto?]: Mundy-Goodfellow Press. Co. [19. 7] (35p.). Contains "Prairie tune" and "The explorer's wife" which also appear in Peel 5481, as well as other relevant poems such as "Eastern maid and western farmer" "Winds of the plains" "Autumn in Qu'Appelle" "Old Red River can" "Peace Albert" and "Soox camp on the Red." Printed in an edition of 400 copies.
- 5480**
Mumro, Janet [pseud.]
Out of the north with drums, and other poems. [s.l.: The Author?, 1933? 33p.
 These poems appeared in various periodicals, including *Northwest Historical Society Publications*. "Out of the North with drums" also published in Peel 5479. This edition of 400 copies "for private circulation" may have been for distribution as a Christmas greeting.
- 5481**
Mumro, Janet [pseud.]
Prairie tune, and other poems. [s.l.: The Author?, 1931? 16 p., 19cm.
 Contains six poems, which first appeared in *Canadian Magazine, Bowman, England*, *Dalhousie Review*, *Western News Monthly*, *Toronto Globe*, or *Monitor* (Boston). All six also were published in Peel 5479. "Prairie tune" and "The explorer's wife" with its reference to Athabasca, appear geographically relevant. This edition was for private circulation. 300 copies were printed by Reid Paterson Press. Title-page includes the words "Seasons Greetings."
- 5482**
National Liberal Federation of Canada: National Liberal Committee
The Crow's Nest notes and the western farmer. Ottawa: National Liberal Committee, 1930. [10]p. 23cm. (Publications, National Liberal Organization Committee, no. 26.
- 5483**
Niven, Frederick John
Canada west. John does: illustrator. London & Toronto: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1930. xi, 188p. illus., maps on endpapers. 18cm. (Outward Bound Library;
 "Not a history, but rather a series of vivid impressions of the prairies and British Columbia" (*Canadian Historical Review*, 1930). Includes pen and ink sketches.
- 5484**
North-West Farmer and Farm & Home
Mosier farmers of Canada. Robert Weir foreword [Winnipeg s.n. 1931]. 12p., illus., ports. 28cm.
 Awards given in 1930 to ten outstanding prairie farmers.
- 5485**
Normant, J.G.
An invitation to the Whitehouse: A warm western welcome awaits you! Drumheller's home of hospitality. Drumheller, Alta. s.n. 1930? [20p., illus. 9 x 15cm.
- 5486**
Northwest Review
Northwest Review: 45th anniversary. [Winnipeg] Northwest Review 1930? 124p., illus. 44cm.
 See also Peel 5891
- 5487**
O'Hara, Melila L.
Coast to coast in a paddle jumper, and other stories. Tessier Sask. The Author, 1930. 807p. 20cm.
 Printed in the USA. Automobile travel, including a section on the Prairie Provinces.
- 5488**
Oliver, Edmund Henry
The winning of the frontier: A study in the religious history of Canada. Toronto: United Church Publishing House. [1930, x., 271p. field chart 21cm.
 Deals in missionary activity of all denominations on the Canadian frontier, includes significant western context.
- 5489**
Peterson, Charles Walter Christian
Wheat—the riddle of markers: A brief study of the production, sale, and consumption of wheat. Calgary: Farm & Ranch Review, 1930. xii, 121p. [4] leaves of plates, illus., maps, diagrams. 24cm.

5490

Philippot, Aristide*Grouzet: la perle des rituels apostoliques de l'Amérique du nord* [s.l.] s.n., 1930? 190 leaves. 29cm.

5491

Photogelatine Engraving Company*Eduvason, Alberta, Canada. A dominion series view book*
Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co. 1930? 1,6] leaves, all photos. .6 x 23cm.

See also Peel 5095

5492

Photogelatine Engraving Company*Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba, Canada.*
Manitoba's national playground. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co. [1930?]. 16] leaves all illus. photos. .6 x 23cm.

Printed for the Art Craft Shop, Wausau, Manitoba.

5493

Plummer, Norman Montague*The good: A human story of the vast great West in the early part of the twentieth century based mainly on facts*
London: Arthur H. Stockwell, 1930. 180p. 19cm.

Plummer fictionalized accounts of events he experienced or witnessed in the West.

5494

Randall, C.C.*An historical outline of the see of St. Boniface from the advent of Bishop Provencher, A.D. 1818 to and inclusive of the year A.D. 1930* Winnipeg s.n., 1930. 38p. illus. ports. 30cm.

Running title: St. Boniface Cathedral parish, Historical Review

5495

Reid, William*Memories of pioneer days at Pilot Mound* [Pilot Mound, Man.: Pilot Mound Sentinel Print.]. 1930. 54 [4,p. illus. port. 22cm.

Reid became interested in writing a book when the local children began gathering local history as a school project. Includes supplement.

5496

Rolyat, Jane [pseud.]*The city of Fort Garry* London & Toronto: J. M. Dent & Sons, 1930. [2]. 1 leaf. 7-286, [1]p. 19.5cm.

Also published, New York: E. P. Dutton, 1930; reissue, London & Toronto: J. M. Dent, 1933].

5497

Rosa, Sinclair*As for me and my house: A novel* New York: Reynal & Hitchcock, c1941. [3]. 1 leaf. 296p. 22cm.

Also published, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1957 and 1960. Novel set in a small Saskatchewan town in the dry thirties.

5498

Rourke, Louise Dickerson Watkins*The tree's shadow* London: Selwyn & Blount, [c.1930]. 288p.

5499

Saint-Boniface, Man. Grey Nuns, Provincial House*St. Boniface Hospital: The story of St. Boniface* [Saint Boniface, Man.]. s.n., 1930. 24p. illus. 23cm.May also be titled: *The book of St. Boniface* with "The story of the hospital" at head of title.

5500

Saskatchewan, Royal Commission on Immigration and Settlement*Report of the Saskatchewan Royal Commission on Immigration and Settlement*, 1930. William Wauar Swanson, chair. Regina: R. S. Garnett, King's Printer. 430 206p., illus., maps, tables, diagrams. 26cm.

5501

Schulte, Wilhelm, compiler*Heider und Götter zum silbernen Jubiläum der St. Josephs-Kolonie Prince Albert, Sask.* s.n. 1930. 125, xxxiii]p. illus. 25cm.Printed in Regina. Includes index to directory of businesses, advertisements in German. Also translated by Lambert Schneider and Tillie Schneider as, *Pictures and pages on the silver jubilee of St. Joseph's colony, Bauderfeld, Sask.* [s.n., 1930?]. The story was continued in *Ripening harvest: The story of St. Joseph's Colony, 1905-1955*. Saskatoon, Sask.: P. Obilias on Mary, nunculative, 1955!.

5502

Schwerla, Carl Borromäus*Kanada im Harboot* [Canada by collapsible boat]. Berlin, Germany: A. Scherl, [c1930?]. 195, [1]p. [28]p. of plates, fold. map, ports. 19.5cm.

5503

Skinner, Constance Lindsay*Red man's luck* Caroline Gibbons Granger, illustrator. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1930. 25.p., illus. 22cm.

Also published, New York: Coward-McCann, c1930. Fur trade novel set in the Northwest.

5504

Stevens, Frederick George, editor*English companion to Cree Methodist hymn book* Fisher River, Man. [The Author?], 1930? 303p. 18cm.

5505

Stirling, George F. and United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section*Mind your own business* [Saskatoon?]. United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section, [c.1930?]. 13p. 23cm. [Pamphlet, United Farmers of Canada, Publicity Department, no. 1].

5506

Stitch, Wilhelmina [pseud.]

Homespun. London: Methuen & Co., 1930. 63p. 17cm.

5507

Stitch, Wilhelmina [pseud.]

Little roads to happiness. [England? s.n., 1930?] 71p.
Ivs. 15cm

5508

Stubbs, Lewis St George

The Mardonald will case. [Winnipeg] Wallingford Press
[1930? 36p., facsim. 23cmRelated to litigation over the estate of Alexander Mardonald. See
also Pw1 5234

5509

Surrey, George S.

The shock in the coulee. London: Humphrey Milford.
Oxford University Press, 1930. 95p. illus. 19cmAlso published, London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University
Press, 1932. This fiction may have an autobiographical
foundation.

5510

Sutherland Canadian Lands Company

Particulars of sale of the irrigable farming property known
as the Sutherland Colony, situated west near Brooks, in the
province of Alberta [London s.n. 1930? 15p. plates
map. 33cm"By direction of the Sutherland Canadian Lands Company Ltd
and the Trustees of the late Duke of Sutherland."

5511

Swanson, William Walker and Philip Christian
ArmstrongWheat. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada. 1930. xiii,
320p. maps, diagram. 22.5cm

Also published New York: Macmillan Co. 1930

5512

Thomas, A. Vernon

Main Street. Manitoba's historic highway: A panorama of
buffalo, Indians, explorers, missionaries, voyageurs,
soldiers, pioneers. Portrayed in verse. E.P. Gibson.
Illustrator [Winnipeg? The Author?, 1930? 15p., illus.
19cm.

5513

Tourist and Convention Bureau of Winnipeg and
ManitobaManitoba. Central Canada's great summer playground: a
land of lakes and sunshine. 1930 edition. Winnipeg:
Tourist and Convention Bureau of Winnipeg and Mani-
toba. 1930. 32p. 23cm.

5514

Town Topics Publishing Company

'An empire in the making' The resources and opportuni-
ties of the Peace and Mackenzie river areas. Edmonton,
the gateway. Edmonton: Town Topics Publishing Co.
1930. [100p., illus., maps, ports. 27cm

Cover title: "The new north. Edmonton: the gateway"

5515

Townshend, C.

The world's best bet. London: A.H. Stockwell. 1934.
47p., port. on cover). 19cmNovel illustrating the work of the Union of Christian Cooperators
in northern Alberta around 1910.

5516

Turner, Harris

Front page editorials. [Saskatoon: Western Producer
1930? [70]p. 25cm.Reprinting of the front page editorials which appeared in the
Western Producer each week.

5517

Uhlenbeck, Christiaan Cornelius and Robert Rans van
GulikAn English-Blackfoot vocabulary. Based on material from
the southern Piegans. Amsterdam, Netherlands: K.
Akademie van Wetenschappen, 1930. 261p., 1 leaf
26cm. [Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse
Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam. Afdeling
Letterkunde, nieuwe reeks, deel 29 no. 4]

Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1979

5518

United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section

On unemployment. Saskatoon: Publicity and Research
Department, [1930?], 12p. 23cm.

5519

Voorhis, Ernest, compiler

Historic forts and trading posts of the French regime and of
the English fur trading companies. Ottawa: Department of
the Interior National Development Bureau, 1930. ii,
185 numbered leaves, 4 fold maps. 35cmAlso published as: Canadian historic forts and trading posts.
Ottawa: s.n. 1932

5520

Watson, Robert

A boy of the great North West. The raising experiences of a
young Canadian among cowboys, hunters, trappers, fur
traders, fishermen and Indians. Ottawa: Graphic Publish-
ers, 1930. 289p., front., illus. 20cm

Fiction for juveniles



Weaver, Emily Poynton

Sons of St. Boniface. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1930. 32p., illus. 19cm. (Ryerson Canadian History Readers)

About the Grey Nairs

5522

Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade

Wetaskiwin, Alberta, Canada. The hub of a famous mixed farming district. Are you looking for a good place to live? Wetaskiwin, Alta. Board of Trade, [1900?]. 24p., illus., map, port. 13 x 19cm.

5523

Wiegner, Paul E.

The origin and development of the Manitoba-Saskatchewan district of the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod. As presented in view of the 35th anniversary of its founding by the Rev. Paul E. Wiegner. Bruno, Sask. Canada. [Bruno, Sask.? s.n. 1900?]. 110p., illus. 23cm.

The history of the Missouri Synod in Manitoba/Saskatchewan began when a minister, under the direction of the Minnesota branch, went to Berlin, Manitoba, in 1879.

5524

Alberta Wheat Pool

A defence of Canada's Wheat Pool. A reply to Campbell. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1931. 48p., illus. 23cm.

For what provoked this response, see Peel 5429. For another response to Campbell, see Peel 5580.

5525

Bernard, Harry

Jeune mon amie, femme. 1ère édition. Montréal: Éditions Albert Lévesque, 1931. 252p., 19cm.

Fiction with a Saskatchewan setting. Also published, 2nd edition. Montréal: Éditions Albert Lévesque. Librairie d'action canadienne-française [1932]. nouvelle édition. Montréal: Librairie Grange frères, 1946.

5526

Berry, James Prier and Frank Oliver

Clover Bar on the making, 1887-1931. [Clover Bar, s.n., [1931?]. 32 leaves. 28cm.

Produced by an oil-set printing process, probably in limited numbers. Prepared as part of the jubilee celebration of Clover Bar, information on agriculture, schools, social life, and the railway. Includes speech Frank Oliver gave at jubilee. See also Peel 5573.

5527

Bindloss, Harold

The lean years. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1931. 320p., 19cm.

For New York edition, see Peel 5528. Based on Northwest Mounted Police life in the pioneer period.

5528

Bindloss, Harold

The prairie pioneer. 1st edition. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1931. v. 1 leaf, 320p., 19.5cm.

Also published, New York: A.J. Burn, 1931. For London edition, see Peel 5527.

5529

Calgary Gladiolus Society

The gladiolus. [Calgary: Ford Printing, 1931?]. 12p., 21cm.

5530

Canada. Commission to Inquire Into Trading in Grain Futures

Evidence and proceedings before the commission to inquire into trading in grain futures, April 1931, Josiah Stamp chair. Winnipeg: Grain Trade News, [1931?]. 8], 9-35? 15 p., illus., front. port., graphs. 26cm.

5531

Caney, Douglas [pseud.]

The scorpion: A little house mystery. Ottawa: Graphic Publishers, 1931. 312p., 19cm.

5532

Cesena, P.W.

The co-operative commonwealth. A concise analysis of the world depression, its cause and remedy. 1st edition. [Melfort, Sask.]: Melfort Journal, [1931?]. 45p., 22cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, Melfort, Sask.: Melfort Journal, 1932.

5533

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

Napostève. 2ère édition. Paris: Éditions Rieder, 1931. 25 1/2 p., 1 leaf. 19cm. (Prosateurs français contemporains)

Also published, 2nd edition. Paris: Éditions Mallet, 1932.

5534

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice

Towards the West. New York: Macaulay, c1931. [3] 1 leaf, 9-253p., 19.5cm.

For French original see Peel 4679.

5535

Cook, Chas. A.

Scottish rite Masonry in Saskatchewan. A brief record of the establishment and development of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish rite of Free Masonry in this province. Regina: The Author, 1931. 48 leaves.

5536

Cooper, Courtney Ryley

End of steel. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1931. 281p., 20cm.

Never set around The Pas, Manitoba.

5537

Cowan, Charles L.*Sandy's son.* Toronto: T. M. Poole, [c1931]. 288p. 20cm.

Novel partially set in Manitoba.

5538

Criddle, Norman*Grasshopper control in Canada east of the Rocky Mountains.* Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1931. 2] 3-18, (2)p., illus. 25cm. (Canada: Department of Agriculture New Series Bulletin, no. 143)"March, 1930." Also published: *The control of grasshoppers in Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains.* Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1932. pamphlet no. 146.

5539

Edmonton. McDougall United Church*Diamond jubilee of McDougall United Church, Edmonton, 1871-1931. Sunday, Oct. 18th, Sunday, Oct. 25th and intervening days.* Rev. J. E. Hughton, D.D., of Hamilton special preacher. [Edmonton: McDougall United Church, [1931?]. 26p., illus., ports. 24cm.

Concise history of Methodism in the West: the church's architecture, parson's Ladies' Aid Society and Women's Missionary Society.

5540

Edmonton. Paroisse de l'Immaculée Conception*Souvenir du jubilé d'argent - mardi, le 8 décembre 1931* [Edmonton: s.n. 1931.] 133p. illus. ports. 23 cm.

"Notice historique" is signed "R.J."

5541

Edmonton. Publicity Bureau*Edmonton. Gateway to the manna riches of the North.* Edmonton: s.n., [1931]. 1 sheet, illus., map. 43 x 54 cm. fold to 14 x 22cm.

Promotional brochure printed on both sides

5542

Ellis, A.R., compiler(?)*Progress of Saskatchewan (year book). Information for our guests.* Saskatoon: A.R. Ellis, 1931. 104p. illus. maps. 24cm.

Publication includes advertising. Professional directory, history of towns, etc. intended for placement in hotel rooms.

5543

Erskine, Laurie York*Renfrew rides north.* Charles E. Dameron, illustrate. New York & London: D. Appleton & Co., 1931. xx, 294, [1]p., illus. 20cm.

Children's novel about Renfrew of the RCMP set in the Saskatchewan wilds. Also published: New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1931. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 1934. For other titles in the Renfrew series see Peel 4729, 4915, 5164, 5233, 5680, 5872, 5999, 6280, and 6433.

5544

Ewach, Honoré*Beaux surms Ukrainy: poezi.* Winnipeg: Nakladom Amora, 1931. 7p. 16cm.

Title romanized. Small collection of Ukrainian poems.

5545

Freemasons. Alberta. Calgary Lodge No. 23*A short historical sketch 1906-1931.* Calgary Lodge No. 23, C.R.A. A.F.&A.M. [Calgary: Calgary Lodge No. 23, 1931?]. 23p. 13cm.

5546

Fritz, John*Feastschrift und Gottesdienstordnung zum 25. Jubiläum der Ev. luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Regina.* Regina: s.n., 1931. 16p.

5547

Gostomaha, Zofja Naocz*Z Koadyjskich szkółek.* Łódź: s.n. 1931. 120p. 18 cm.

5548

Greene, David Leslie*An historic sketch.* Christ Church, The Pas, Man. [The Pas, Man.]: Christ Church, [1931?]. 24p. illus., ports. 23cm.

5549

Gunnarsson, Karl, pseud.]*Kamratliv och dömyr* på Kanadas präster, fäder och älsknyr. Stockholm, Sweden: Lars Håkberg, 1931. 240p. 21cm.Also published as: *Kamratliv och dömyr* på Kanadas präster. Stockholm: Förlaget i Bild, 1931.

5550

Hamer-Jackson, Celestia*The story of western Canada.* [s.l. s.n., 1931?]. [370] leaves. 28cm.

Date from preface in typescript. Probably unpublished.

5551

Hautesserve, Louis-Gauthier d'*Le bétail du Canada: conservation et transport.* Paris: J. B. Baillière et fils, 1931. 185p., illus. 23cm.

5552

Henderson, W.R.*Handy's northern spasm.* Topical verses of a typical country. Film Floe, Man. The Author, 1931. 26p. poet. 25cm.

5553

Haraby, Montague Leyland

A plan for British community settlements in Canada. 2d edition. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald Print., [1931] 44p., ill. 23cm.

The 1st edition dated February, 1931. Also published, 2nd edition, dated June, 1931. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald Print., 1931. The two editions have identical size and pagination.

5554

Huber, Armin Otto

Auf wilden Pfaden im neuen Kanada. Erlebnisse unter Remern, Trappern, Vagabunden und Verbrechern des kanadischen Westens. Stuttgart, Germany: Strecker und Schröder, 1931 vii, [1], 239p., front., plates 20.5cm.

Huber describes his life on a farm near Illness Lake, Saskatchewan, then as a trapper and hunter in the forest region a hundred miles further north which became Prince Albert National Park.

5555

Hull, John Thomas

One hundred per cent pool by legislation. An imperative necessity for western Canada. Winnipeg: s.n., 1931 20p., map 21cm.

Text in double columns.

5556

Hurd, William Burton and Thomas William Grindley
Agriculture, climate and population of the Prairie Provinces of Canada. A statistical atlas showing past development and present conditions. R.H. Coats, preface. Ottawa: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, 1931 102p., illus., charts, maps 26 x 33cm.

Study based on the 1926 census of the Prairie Provinces.

5557

Ikkyo [pseud.]

The reflections of Ikkyo on the great Company. London: London General Press, 1931 3[1] leaf, 7" 207p 22.5cm.

The financial history of the HBC since 1863, arranged chronologically by governors.

5558

Jackson, Vincent William

A manual of vertebrates of Manitoba. Fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals. Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, [1931] 46p., illus., maps 25cm.

Magpie is illustrated on cover. Pages 43-48 are blank for "Notes." Also published, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba, [1934].

5559

King, Tom

The black ox, or "Of the fruits of the earth you shall live." Moose Jaw, Sask.: s.n., 1931 76p. 22.5cm.

King's views on the economic conditions of the day.

5560

Kitt, Franklin Hugo and Canada. Department of the Interior

Manitoba, Canada: Its resources and development. Ottawa: F.A. Acland, 1931 191p., illus., maps (1 fold.), tables, diagrams 23cm.

5561

Kristjansson, Adalsteinn

In the starlight. Joseph Thorarinn Thorson introduction. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, [1931] 6, 255p., front. port. 23cm.

5562

Link, Theodore August, ed.

Stratigraphy of plains of southern Alberta. Donaldson Bogart Dowling memorial symposium. Fourteen papers by members of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists and the American Association of Petroleum Geologists. Tulsa, Okla.: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1931 3 leaves, vi-xi, 66p., illus. port. diagrams maps 24cm.

Also published, London: T. Murby & Co., 1931 3 leaves, vi-xi, 166p.; Tulsa, Okla.: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1937 (x 53) xi, 166p. Papers originally appeared in *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists* vol. 5, no. 10, October 1931. Includes a bibliography of Dowling's works by J.A. Allan and Stanley Eades Slipper.

5563

Longmire, Thomas Morris and Henry Vernon

Murder at Betty Butte, and other mysteries from the Mounted Police. Bert Caldwell and E.J. Dismore, illustrators. Toronto: Maclean Publishing Co., 1931 349p., illus 23cm.

Also published as: *Murder at Betty Butte and other mysteries from the records of the Mounted Police.* New York: Century c1931.

5564

Macpherson, Angus W., editor

Northern Summers. Saskatchewan's resorts, sports and climate of 1931. Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Motor Club, 1931 44p., illus., map, ports. 24cm.

5565

Martinson, Rindilfor

Jón Bjarnason Academy. Winnipeg, 1932 [Winnipeg: Jón Bjarnason Academy? 1931] 19, 10-67, [1]p., illus., ports., photos 21.5cm.

Includes advertising. Also published, *Jón Bjarnason Academy Founded in 1911 by the Icelandic Lutheran Synod of America.* Winnipeg: Jón Bjarnason Academy, [1935?], which is the year book for 1934-1935.

■■■■■

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Flowers for the living. A book of short stories. Toronto: T. Allen, 1931 2 2p. 19cm.

- 5567**
McPhail, Alexander James
The diary of Alexander James McPhail. Harold Adams Janis, ed. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1940. xi, 1 leaf, 289p. ports. 23 cm. (Political Economy Series, no. 5)
 Diary of the first president of the Canadian Wheat Pool. Also published: Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946.
- 5568**
Medicine Hat, Alta. Industrial Bureau.
Homesteading facts concerning the city of Medicine Hat. Alberta: Medicine Hat Alta. E. N. Dawson Printer, 1931. 2p., illus., map. 23 cm.
- 5569**
Mehrhardt-Hlow, Curt
Auf Bäumen und Büsch in Canada [Wandering and hunting in Canada]. Karl Wagner, illustrator. Berlin, Germany: Verlag von Paul Parey, 1931. [4], 1 leaf. 208p. illus. 22 cm.
 Further adventures in western Canada. This and two others by Mehrhardt-Hlow (Peel 5471 and 5628, also published in one volume as *Kanadisches Schicksal: mit wachsenden Abenteuern durch Prairie und Büsch*. Hamburg: P. Parey, 1938, 1952, c1962, 1970, c1982 and c. 1995).
- 5570**
Morden, Manitoba. Reunion Organization.
Reunion of old timers' and ex-residents' souvenir program. Morden, Man. Thursday, Friday and Saturday, July 9-10-11, 1931 [Morden Man. s.n., 1931]. 44p. illus. 21 cm.
 Historical sketches in the last half of the volume. See also Peel 7356.
- 5571**
Morice, Adrien Gabriel
The Catholic Church in western Canada. Winnipeg: Canadian Publishers, 1931. 26p. 22 cm.
 See also Peel 2228, 4146, and 6029.
- 5572**
Nute, Grace Lee
The voyageur. Carl W. Bertsch, illustrator. New York & London: D. Appleton & Co., 1931. viii, 288, [1] p., illus., map. 23 cm.
 Considerable information on social life in northwest Canada. Reprinted: St. Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Historical Society, 1955, 1966, and 1987.
- 5573**
Oliver, Frank
Clover Bar celebration: Fifty years of homesteading. August 17, 1931 [Edmonton: s.n., 1931]. 7p. 21 cm.
 See also Peel 5526.
- 5574**
Perry, Martha Engelle
The girl in the silk dress, and other stories. Ottawa, Ont.: Overbrook Press, 1931. 144p. 19 cm.
 Stories set in western Canada.
- 5575**
Peterson, Charles Walter Christian
Useful objectives of western agriculture: A reprint of a special article in the April issue of the Farm and Ranch Review. Calgary: Farm & Ranch Review, 1931. [1], 17p., including cover. 18 cm.
- 5576**
Pinkerton, Robert Eugene
The gentlemen adventurers. Stewart Edward White, introduction. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1931. viii, 357p. front., plates. 23 cm.
 Also published as, *Nathan's Bay Company*. New York: H. Holt & Co., c1931; London: Thornton Butterworth, 1932 and 1936.
- 5577**
Potter, Ida Elizabeth
Annabel's M.I. Club: Three-act play [Bonage la Prairie Man. s.n., c1931. 20p. 19 cm.
- 5578**
Reynolds, H. T.
The unquenched flax: A story of western Canada. London: Arthur H. Stockwell, 1931. 206p. 18.5 cm.
- 5579**
Rody, Margaret Ellen Vance Strala
Gleanings: A collection of poems. 2nd edition. Kamsack, Sask.: Kamsack Times, 1931. 47, [1]p. illus. 20 cm.
 There is said to have been a 1st edition in 1925. Also published, 3rd edition: *Beauty and thought in verse*. Vancouver: Printed by Capital Printers, 1942 as *Gleanings*. New York: Poets Press, c1942.
- 5580**
Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers
A reply to Canada and her wheat pool. [Reginal]. Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers, 1931. 29p. 23 cm.
 For what provoked this response, see Peel 5429. For another response see Peel 5526.
- 5581**
Sax, Karl
Der Auswanderer [Emigrant]. Zurich, Switzerland: Letz-Verlag, [1931]. 158, [2]p. 21 cm.
- 5582**
Scott, William Louis
The Ukrainians: Our most pressing problem. Toronto: Catholic Truth Society of Canada, 1931?]. 64p. 15 cm.

5583

Smith, George Watt

Chronicle of Cmtk churches: United Church Cmtk Sask
s.n., 1931 15p., illus.

5584

Staton, Frances Maria, compiler

The Canadian North West: A bibliography of the sources of information in the Public Reference Library of the City of Toronto, Canada, in regard to the Hudson's Bay Company, the fur trade and the early history of the Canadian North West Toronto: Toronto Public Library, 1931 52p. 26cm

5585

Stirling, George F.

Speculation in business: [Saskatoon] United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section, 1931? 7p. 23cm.

5586

Stovel Company

Historical outline of the House of Stovel: A short historical sketch together with illustrations and descriptions of the growth of the company Winnipeg: Stovel, 1931 39p. photos 25cm

5587

Stranger, Arthur John Arlenthwaite

The mudlark: a edition Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co., c1931 316p. 26cm

Fiction about an English girl who comes to Alberta to be married. Also published, New York: A. J. Bart, c1932. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1932 (331p.). Translated into Dutch as: *De emigrantenbruid* Haarlem: Drukkerij de Spaarnestad, 1931?

Stark, John N.

The losing of a legacy: A religious tragedy: The current teachings of the United Church of Canada versus her statutory creed Winnipeg: Beacon Bible & Tract Depot, 1931 123p. 23cm.

5589

Tavernier, Jean-Marie

Les troubles scolaires de la Saskatchewan: en appendice: appel de la Société Saut-Jean-Baptiste de Montréal Montréal: l'Œuvre des tracts, l'Action Paroissiale, 1931 16p. 19cm. (L'Œuvre des tracts, no. 147)

5590

United Grain Growers

The grain market situation: Second annual review of conditions: issued on the occasion of the company's twenty-fifth annual meeting at Calgary, November 4th, 1931 Winnipeg: United Grain Growers, 1931 15p. 23cm.

Also published: *The grain market situation: Fourth annual review of conditions*, Winnipeg: s.n., 1933.

5591

Université de Montréal and Canadian Pacific Railway
Au pays du soleil de minuit: Tz'ne voyage de l'Université de Montréal à travers le Canada et en Alaska par le Pacifique canadien [Montréal: Canadian Pacific, 1931, 40p. illus. maps. 24cm

5592

Watson, Robert

Dreams of Fort Garry: An epic poem on the life and times of the early settlers of western Canada: complete with glossary and historical notes, Walter Joseph Phillips. Illustrations: Winnipeg: Strobel Co., 1931 63p., illus. 24.5cm.

Limited edition of 460 numbered copies, signed by author and illustrator.

5593

Wilbois, Joseph

Un pays neuf: l'ouest canadien Paris: Librairie Velloz, 1931. [2], 1 leaf. [?] 262p., 1 real illus., maps, diagrams, tables, plates. 18.5cm. (Enquêtes, tome vi)

Young, Charles Heribert

The Unknown Canadians: A study in assimilation Helen R. V. Reid, editor. Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1931 xiv, 327 (i.e. 329)p., front. maps, plates, diagrams. 11 fold. 19.5cm.

Zawadzki, B.A.

Pier lat za oceanem: wspomnienia z Kanady [Five years over the ocean: Recollections of Canada], A. Jakubiszyn and Donat Pleski, editors. [Warsaw, Poland]: Wydawnictwo Ministerstwa Obrony Narodowej, 1931 86 p. 20cm.

Original title: *Pier oryginalny*.

5596

Saskatchewan's northland [Weyburn, Sask.: s.n., 1932?] 15p. illus. maps. 23cm.

5597

Aberhart, William

Study group features Calgary: [Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute], 1932-1933 [12 p. 22cm. (White Leaflets)]

Originally issued as separate leaflets published from 1932 to 1933. Titles in the series: 1. "The present methods of business" 2. "The social credit concept" 3. "Purchasing power in the hands of the consumers" 4. "The necessary flow of credit or where will all the money come from?" and 5. "The perfect cycle." Numbers 1-4, 2 pages each; number 5, 4 pages. These leaflets, popularly known as the "white leaflets," were widely distributed and important in propagating the social credit theory. For a description of the role these leaflets played, see John A. Irving, "The Social Credit movement in Alberta" (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1959), pages 52-53. See also Peel 5659 and 5660.

- 5598**
Alberta Military Institute
Constitution and by-laws of the Alberta Military Institute Incorporated 14th May 1920 Calgary: [A.] Davis Printing Co., 1932? 14p. 14cm.
 A, head of title "Amended 1932"
- 5599**
Alberta Publicity Commissioner
Alberta, Canada. Paradise for vacationers Edmonton: Publicity Commissioner, [1932?] 88p., illus., maps. 23cm.
 Copiously illustrated, and includes automobile routes. Also published Edmonton: Publicity Commissioner, 1933? (199-). Edmonton: Government of Alberta, 1934. 39p.
- 5600**
Baptist Union of Western Canada
Some Baptist pioneers Edmonton: Baptist Union of Western Canada, [1932?] 64p. 21cm.
- 5601**
Beames, John
Gateway London: Ernest Benn, 1932. 255p. 18.5cm.
 Novel describing life in a prairie town.
- 5602**
Bertram, William
The story of the Brandon Hills [Roundswrite, Man.] s.n., 1932? 28p., photos. 18cm.
- 5603**
Buffalo Child Long Lance [pseud.]
Redman echoes. Comprising the writings of Chief Buffalo Child Long Lance and biographical sketches by his friends, Barbara Fensberg, compiler. Los Angeles: Calif. Frank Wiggins Trade School, Department of Printing, 1933. [7]. 1 leaf, 219p. front. ports. 31cm.
 Edition limited to 60 copies signed by Fensberg.
- 5604**
Canadian Labour Defense League. Hunger March Defense Committee
The Alberta hunger-march and the trial of the accused of Brumley's police terror. A document to all workers and farmers to remember the events of December 20th, 1932 Edmonton: C.L.D.L. Hunger March Defense Committee, 1936. 32p., illus., photos. 19cm.
- 5605**
Cesena, P.W.
The co-operative commonwealth. The proposed system of work [Melfort, Sask.]: Melfort Journal, [1932?] 3 vols. 22cm.
- 5606**
Chaykhovsky, Peter Basil
Нормы Ковы: або Бландыка дырныка, коведыя і адныя акі (ірма з радзі) Winnipeg: s.n., 1932. 32p. 15cm.
- 5607**
Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada
Fertilization of the Canadian prairies: A proven fact, Ray E. Neidig, foreword. Canada: Consolidated Smelter Products, distributors Elephant Brand Fertilizers, 1932?, 48p. 25cm.
 Consists of letters from experts and farmers to Neidig on the value of using phosphates, which were just being introduced to the West as fertilizers.
- 5608**
Davidson, Ida Marion
Gentlemen adventures, Evelyn M. Gowanlock, illustrator. Winnipeg: Manitoba Text Book Bureau, 19s2. 36p., illus. 19cm. (Canadian History Plays, no. 2)
- 5609**
Edmonton Knox United Church
Knox Church. Edmonton south. semi-jubilee anniversary souvenir. A historical sketch: 1891-1932 on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of the dedication of the present edifice [Edmonton: Reliable Printing, 1932? 32p. illus., ports. 23cm.
 includes list of members, elders, choir masters, organists, church societies, and organizations.
- 5610**
Edmonton. Théâtre Français
Souvenir vingt années de Théâtre Français à Edmonton [Souvenir: Twenty years of Théâtre Français in Edmonton] [Edmonton: s.n., 1932?] [1]. 1 leaf. 44. 2p. 22.5cm.
 Introductory section includes a historical sketch and the names of persons who had acted in amateur theatricals over the years. Remainder of the pamphlet is business advertising, but one of the box advertisements on each page is for one of the thirty-eight plays produced by this organization.
- 5611**
Ewert, Heinrich H.
The Mennonites. Address given by H.H. Ewert under the auspices of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba April 18, 1932 s. General Conference of the Mennonites of Canada, 1932? [12]p. 22cm.
 At end of text: "Issued by the General Conference of the Mennonites of Canada. 932. Translated as *Die Mennoniten. Übersetzung eines Vortrages gehalten vor dem historischen Verein in Winnipeg*. 1. Aufl. Gens. Man. (Konferenzbücherei für Aufklärung, Lehre und Wandel). 1933, 2. Aufl., (Saschunewat, Konferenzkomitee für Aufklärung, Lehre und Wandel) 1948
- 5612**
Farley, Frank LeGrange
Birds of the Battle River region. With notes on their present status, migrations, food habits and economic value Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, 1932. 85p. illus. map. 23cm.

- 5613**
Freitag, Karl W.
Denkschrift zum 30-jährigen Gemeinde-Jubiläum der ev. luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde zu Strathcona, 1932
 Edmonton: s.n., 1932.
- 5614**
Frémont, Donatien
Sur le ranch de Constantin Weyer Winnipeg: Éditions de la "Libérée", 1932. 156p. 1 leaf. 21cm.
 Criticism of Maurice Constantin-Weyer's writings.
- 5615**
Frith, B.M., compiler
A short history of the Wakaw district Wakaw: Sask. Wakaw Recorder 1932. ii, 60, ...-lvp. illus. (1 fold) 20cm.
- 5616**
Huber, Armin Otto
Bei roten und weissen Abenteuern in Kanada Stuttgart: Germany: Strecker und Schödel, 1932. vii, 179p., plates illus. map. 21cm.
 Although Huber published his experiences as factual, they must be regarded as largely fictitious. The book describes trapping in the La Crosse-Saskatchewan, a dog derby at Prince Albert, a killing, and an escape from the RCMP at Big River. He also travelled to Great Slave Lake, Peace River, Vancouver, and South America.
- 5617**
Hunter, Alexander Jardine
When off are capitalists: A dream of reconstruction [Tucson, Ariz.: The Author 1932?]. [4], 5-108, [4]p. 21cm.
 Also published: Toronto: United Church Pub. House, 1932. Novel about the organization of a "Diopla club" which hopes to create a new society based on socialist principles.
- 5618**
Jamieson, Nina Moore
The cat in the stall Sketches and poems. Beatrice Robertson, illustrator. Toronto: S.B. Gundy, c1932. [2] 1 leaf. 194p., port. 19cm.
 Also published: Toronto: Garden City Press, 1932.
- 5619**
Kaufmann, Hans
Der kanadische Weizenpool [The Canadian wheat pool]. Berlin, Germany & Vienna, Austria: Industrieverlag Späth und Linde, 1932. x, 234p., tables. 23cm. (Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Genossenschaftswesen an der Universität Frankfurt a. Main. Heft 4)
 Mostly deals with the wheat pools in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba.
- 5620**
Learned, William Setchel and Edward Wilson Wallace
Local provision for higher education in Saskatchewan. An advisory memorandum on university policy proposed at the request of the University of Saskatchewan Henry Sazdovitch, foreword. New York: Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 1932. 30p. 25cm. (Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, Bulletin no. 37)
- 5621**
Leigh, Ursula [pseud.]
Chinook London: John Heritage, 1932. 361p. 19cm.
 Fiction about a Quebec girl who was transported to a small town along the Saskatchewan River.
- 5622**
Luxton, George Nasmith, compiler and editor
Harvest of sunshine Vol. 1. Calgary: Sunshine Club, 1932. 46p. illus. 25cm.
 Description of the Sunshine Club, a radio fellowship of CFAC in Calgary, and a compilation of addresses, poems, and hymns used on it. See also Peel 5701.
- 5623**
MacGibbon, Duncan Alexander
The Canadian grain trade Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1932. xiv, 2 leaves. 3 563p., front. illus., plates. 21 cm.
 See also Peel 7278.
- 5624**
Marshall, Irvin Vicier
From the former's standpoint: Being a discussion of some of the subjects dealt with by the 1932 U.F.A. convention and also of other matters that may be of interest to U.F.A. members s.n., 1932. 101p. 28cm.
 Cover title: To the U.F.A. members in the Directorate of Peace River North. See also Peel 5702 and 5910.
- 5625**
MacTaggart, Elsie
Poems, J. Keith MacTaggart, illustrator [Winnipeg: s.n. 1932]. 51p. "decorations and ornaments." 22cm.
 A Christmas souvenir.
- 5626**
Mary, Sydney
Pourie fairies, and other verses Calgary: The Author, 1932.
- 5627**
McClintock, Gray
The worker at Cooking Lake, and other stories Albany, N.Y.: J.B. Lyon Co. c1932. 234p. 71p. of plates, illus. port. 20cm.
 Twenty-two stories of famous Nauees, Mounted Police, and pioneers of western Canada. First read on a radio station.

- 5628**
Meibhardt-Bilow, Curt
Canadisches Nocturno: ein Trapper idyll in nördlicher Wildnis. Canadian nocturne: A trapper's idyll in the northern wilderness. Karl Wagner, illustrator. Berlin: Germany: Verlag von Paul Parey, c.1963. 182p. illus. 23cm.
- Adventures along the Churchill River. This and two others by Meibhardt-Bilow (Pec 547 and 5589) also published in one volume as Kenadurhis Schmar: mit anderen Abenteuern durch Prairie und Bush. Hamburg: R. Romy, 1938, 1932. c1962. 1970. c1982 and c.1995.*
- 5629**
Mélançon, Claude
De l'épi au pain. [Quebec?]. s.n., [1932?]. 23p. 23cm.
- 5630**
Metcalf, Joseph Henry, writer and editor
The tread of the pioneers. Under the distinguished patronage of the Government of the Province of Manitoba, the Corporation of the City of Portage la Prairie, the Council of the Rural Municipality of Portage la Prairie. Portage la Prairie, Man. & Toronto: Portage la Prairie and District Old Timers' Association & Ryerson Press, 1932. xii, 1 leaf, 305p. plates, ports. 24cm.
- A compendium of biographical sketches and reminiscences of local pioneers.*
- 5631**
Monahan, Peter Joseph
Reminiscences and short sketch of the life and achievements of His Excellency, Right Rev. Peter Joseph Monahan, Bishop of Calgary, Alberta. [Calgary?]. s.n., 1932. 39p. illus., ports. 15cm.
- On cover: "Reminiscences on the occasion of the first Pontifical High Mass of His Excellency the Rt. Rev. Peter Joseph Monahan, Bishop of Calgary, Alberta in Port William, Ont. Aug. 14th nineteen hundred and thirty two."*
- 5632**
Moore, Ames [pseud.]
Boyce of the Royal Mounted. New York: Macaulay Co. [c1932]. 272p. 19.5cm.
- Also published: London: G.G. Harrap, 1935 and 1934. Toronto: Harlequin Books, 1950. Winnipeg: Harlequin Books, 1957. Fiction set in Cypress Hills.*
- 5633**
Oliver, Edmund Henry
His Dominion of Canada. A study in the background, development and challenge of the missions of the United Church of Canada. Toronto: Woman's Missionary Society and the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, Literature Department, 1932. [3] leaves. x-iv, 286p. front., illus., ports., maps. 19cm.
- Refers to western Canadian home missions, largely among natives and ethnic groups.*
- 5634**
Ortolan, Théophile
Cent ans d'apostolat dans les deux hémisphères. les Oblats de Marie immaculée durant le premier siècle de leur existence [One hundred years of the apostolate in the two hemispheres. The Oblates of Mary Immaculate during the first century of their existence]. Paris: Librairie Saint-Paul, 1914. 1932. 4 vols., illus., ports., charts, maps. 25cm.
- Vol. 2 "En dehors de l'Europe 1861-1861" has about 500 pages, with much on Canada and the North. Vol. 4 "Au Canada, 1861-1892" was published in 1932 and has 468 pages (pages 77-368 about northwest Canada).*
- 5635**
Palmer, George Alfred
Madam Verité at Bath. An original comedy in one act. Regina: s.n., 1932. 23p. 16.5cm.
- Also published: Toronto: S. French (Canada), c1935.*
- 5636**
Patrick, L.
Rail play for the railways. Drumheller Alta: Atlas Coat Co., 1932. 8p. 20cm.
- 5637**
Patton, T. Duncan
A sketch of the life of Charles Moore Capeland. Toronto: Mundy Goodfellow Printing Co., [1932?]. 61p., illus., ports. 19cm.
- 5638**
Pee, Peter [pseud.]
Oh, Canada! Vier Jahre auf und ab [Oh Canada! Four years here and there]. Basel, Switzerland: E. Birkhäuser & co., [1932?]. iv, 509p. 15cm.
- 5639**
Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade
Prince Albert where progress continues unabated. Gateway to Prince Albert National Park. Prince Albert, Sask.: Herald Job Print, [1933?]. 20p., illus., plan. 20cm.
- 5640**
Redmond, William John
History of the Southwestern Saskatchewan Old Timers' Association. [Maple Creek, Sask.]: The Author? 1932. [103] leaves, illus., ports. 30cm.
- Caption title: "Historical record of the Southwestern Saskatchewan Old Timers' Association."*
- 5641**
Regina Metropolitan United Church
Metropolitan United Church. Regina, November 27th & 28th, 1932. Commemorating the fiftieth anniversary [Regina: Metropolitan United Church, 1932, [8]p., port. 23cm.

5642

Riley, Conrad Stephenson

Rowing memories. Winnipeg: s.n. 1934. 110p. illus. 16cm.

A history of the Winnipeg Rowing Club, 1883-1932 and Riley's association with it.

5643

Rozenberg, Louis

The land policy of the farmer-labour group. Saskatchewan Regina: s.n., [1932?], 22p. 23cm.

5644

Roussseau, Alfred

Les rocs. Histoire manobairne. Cadillac Sask. Chez l'auteur 1932. 282p. 18cm.

Historical fiction about a French-Canadian settlement in Manitoba.

5645

Sage, Lee

Gopher Dick. The story of a northern cow-puncher. New York: Wm. Morrow & Co. 1932. [4, 1 leaf, 296p. 20cm. (Young Westerns)]

Also published. London: Hurst & Blackett. 1933.

5646

Shatul's'kyt, Matvil

Zhvoblastyene dslanekhapna penezui. Jak i dery Ukmis'kykh zhvoblastyemykh oguzlatsiu v Kanadl. Nuzuvuly staryi knu i doposochuly syrosov. W nnipeg Nakadom Roblinocho-Farmers koho Vydavnychoho Tovarystva, 1932. 256p. 18cm.

5647

Stewart, David Alexander

Gleanings at Manitoba history. An address to the Men's Club of the First Lutheran Church. Winnipeg: November 22, 1932. Nineteen Man. The Author, 1932. 15p. 20cm.

May also have been published. Winnipeg: s.n., 1932.

5648

Stubbs, Lewis St George

Judicial crimes! Complaints and charges. Attorney-General Mayer et al. vs. Judge Stubbs. Winnipeg: The Author, 1932. 32p. 24cm.

On title-page: "Important questions for the people of Canada: Are our judges free and independent? Or are they bribed and dazzled? Is justice administered without fear, affection or favour?"

5649

Sturck, John M.

Cross-examination of Judge Stubbs in a court of public opinion. and, the poem "Little St. George," adapted from "Little Bismarck." Winnipeg: [Berean Bible & Tract Depot, 1932. 15p. 21cm.]

5650

Tanis [pseud.]

Overgrown trails, and other poems. [Calgary: John Ditchman 1932, v. 1], 18p. 18cm.

5651

Turner, Adam

Some rambling historical notes and reminiscences of the early days in Saskatoon. With preface regarding the formation of the Dominion of Canada. Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1932. 27p. [.] leaf of plates. 22cm.

5652

Villeneuve, Jean-Marie-Rodrigue

Lettres pastorales et circulaires au clergé de San Exorcisme. Mgr J. M. Rodrigue Villeneuve, O.M.I. pasteur d'église de Cravelbourg. Cravelbourg, Sask. l'Évêché, 1932?, 223p. 21cm.

Some text is in English. This is described as volume 1, but includes all of his "pastorales et circulaires." Also published. Québec: s.n. 1932?]

5653

Watson, William Ritchie

My desire. 1st edition. Edmonton: Printed by University of Alberta Printing Department. 1932. 84p. plates. ports. 19cm.

In his autobiography Watson describes his boyhood in southern Alberta and his university career. Also published. Toronto: Macmillan, 1932. 2nd edition, Edmonton: University of Alberta Printing Department, 1933. 1st enlarged edition. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1935. 4th edition. Toronto: Macmillan, 1936. The 3rd and 4th editions have a foreword by Dr. Robert C. Wallace. See also Peet 6243.

5654

Wildes, Harry E. and Israelite Daily Press

The 100th anniversary souvenir of Jewish emancipation in Canada (1832-1932) and the 50th anniversary of the Jews in the West. Winnipeg: Israelite Daily Press 1932. 60, 60p. illus. ports. 38 x 27.5cm.

In two parts: one Yiddish, the other English.

5655

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Regina, Sask. 1932.

Who's who. World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. [Regina? s.n. 1932]. 2 vols., ports. 81cm.

Biographical sketches of the men involved. The Conference actually took place in Regina in 1933. See also Peet 3656, 3657 and 1745.

5656

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Regina, Sask., 1932.

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Under the distinguished patronage of His Excellency the Governor General. Announcement and prize list. Regina, Canada, July 25th to August 6th, 1932. [Regina: World's Grain

Exhibition and Conference. 1932? [4]. 9-40p., illus., ports., photos. 25cm.

The Conference projected for 1932 actually took place in 1933. Also published, *World's Grain Exhibition and Conference*. Regina, Sask.: 1933. *Annuaire et liste des prix: Conférence-Exposition mondiale du grain, sous le haut patronage de Son Excellence le Gouverneur-général*. Regina, Canada. 25 juillet au 6 août 1932. Among other publications which appeared before, during, and after the Conference was *World's Grain Exhibition and Conference*. Regina, Sask., 1933, *Final arrangements and price list for World's Grain Exhibition and Conference*. Regina, Canada. July 24-August 5, 1933. See also Peet 5655, 5657 and 5745.

5657
World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Regina, Sask.: 1933.
Tentative programme. *World's Grain Exhibition and Conference*. Regina [The Exhibition, 1932?]. 11. 2-12p. 23cm.

Not dated, but the exhibition and conference took place in Regina, July 24-August 5, 1933. *World's Grain Exhibition and Conference*. Regina, Canada. July 24-August 5, 1933. *Offices Programme* is rather larger at 46 pages. There were a number of other publications before, during, and after the Conference, including Peet 5655, 5656, and 5745.

5658
Young, Jr., Egerton Ryerson.
Three Arrows, the young buffalo hunter. New York: Friendship Press. c1932. [6., 1 leaf (3p)-183p. 19 cm.

Also published, London: R.T.S. Office, [1932]. Juvenile fiction, account of Indian life based on Young's father's experiences as a missionary in Saskatchewan. Last chapter has historical notes.

5659
Aberhart, William.
[Coloured leaflet series. [Calgary: Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute] 1933. 24p.

Series of six 4-page leaflets devoted to brief schematic summaries of Clifford Hugh Douglas' Credit-power and democracy, with a draft scheme for the mining industry (London: Cecil Palmer, 1920), which ran to later editions as well. The leaflets, designed to train speakers, became so popular with study groups they were reprinted many times between 1933 and 1935 (after Irving, *The Social Credit movement in Alberta*). See also Peet 5597 and 5660.

5660
Aberhart, William.
The Douglas system of economics: "Credit power for democracy": A system of state credit which will supply purchasing power to the consumer. This is a brief outline of the above system as applied to our Alberta provincial needs [Calgary: Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute] 1933. 8p. 23cm.

Unrevised when first published May, 1933, this became known as the "Yellow Pamphlet." Like the other publications, it was an important part of Aberhart's promulgation of his brand of Social Credit. See John A. Irving, *The Social Credit movement in Alberta*. See also Peet 5597 and 5659.

5661
Alberta Checker Association.
First yearbook of the Alberta Checker Association, 1933 [s.l. s.n. 1933]. 23p. diagrams. 20cm.

5662
Alexander, William Hardy, Edmund Kemper Broadus, Francis John Lewis, and John Malcolm MacEachran.
These twenty-five years: A symposium. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada. 1933. [4., 1 leaf. 33. 1]p. 22cm.

A series of lectures commemorating the 25th anniversary of the founding of the University of Alberta. Contents: "The higher yearning," "Twenty-five years of conflict," by Alexander; "English poetry during these twenty-five years," by Broadus; "Concepts of the living and non-living world," by Lewis; and "Twenty-five years of philosophical speculation," by MacEachran.

5663
Asseline, Robert Whiting.
The story of Lodge Progress. no. 92, C.R.S. A.F. and A.M., Saskatoon: Saskatchewan, April 15th, 1912. April 15, 1933. [Saskatoon? s.n. 1933]. 42p., ports. 23cm.

5664
Beames, John.
Duke. London: Ernest Benn. 1933. 287p. 18cm.

Novel set in a prairie town for which Prince Albert served as the model.

5665
Bennett, Dorothy R.
Springtime, and other poems. London: A. H. Stockwell, [1933?]. 15p. 18cm.

■ ■ ■
Calgary. Cathedral Church of the Redeemer.
The Pro-Cathedral Church of the Redeemer. Jubilee book. Calgary: Cathedral, [1935?]. 76p., illus., ports. 24cm.

Pagination includes advertising. History of the church from 1883 to 1933, with information on activities and organizations as well as reminiscences.

5667
Calgary. Central United Church.
Golden jubilee anniversary, 1883-1933. Central United Church, Calgary, Canada. Sunday, September 24th, 1933 [Calgary? Central United Church?]. 1933. 12p., illus., ports. 24cm.

5668
Calgary. Knox United Church.
Golden anniversary, October, 1933 [Calgary: Knox United Church, 1933]. [4]p., illus., ports. 25cm.

History of church and description of its groups and activities. 483. 1933.

5669

Canada. Army. 8th Battalion and Canada. Army Winnipeg Rifles, General Anniversary Committee
The Winnipeg Rifles, 8th Battalion. C.E.F. allied with the Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own) fiftieth anniversary 1883-1933 Winnipeg: Winnipeg Rifles, General Anniversary Committee, 1933. 115, 16-59, 5, p. illus. ports. 25 cm.

Cover title: "The Winnipeg Rifles fiftieth anniversary, 1883-1933."

5670

Canada. Army. Defence Forces of Military District No. 10 and Tuxedo Riding Club, Winnipeg
Minor tournament and horse show at Amphitheatre Rink, Winnipeg, Manitoba, September 13, 14, 15, and 16. Sponsored by the Defence Forces of Military District No. 10 and the Tuxedo Riding Club. Winnipeg: [Defence Forces of Military District No. 10, 1933]. 24p. 23cm.

No date, but page 19 describes the program of events "In this year, 1933." Cover title: "Military tournament and horse show featuring the jubilee celebration of the Winnipeg Rifles." Includes advertising.

5671

Canadian Authors' Association. Manitoba Branch
Manitoba poetry chapbook, 1933 [Winnipeg, Canadian Authors' Association. Manitoba Branch, 1933]. 52p. 22cm.

5672

Canadian International Fur Animal Show Association
Souvenir programme. International Fur Fair. Operated by Canadian International Fur Animal Show Association, Winnipeg Auditorium, Winnipeg, Canada. December 4-9, 1933. [Winnipeg: Canadian International Fur Animal Show Association, 1933]. 120p. 26cm.

Other title: "International Fur Fair, Winnipeg Auditorium, Winnipeg, Canada, December 4-9, 1933. Souvenir programme." Includes advertising.

5673

Clark, Jeremiah Simpson
Northern lights and shadows. Wasagaming, Clear Lake. Riding Mountain National Park. Wasagaming, Man. s.n., 1933. [15]p. 18cm.

Poetry. Text on endpapers. Half-title: "Holiday flights."

5674

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation
Regina manifesto. Programme of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, adopted at first national conference held at Regina, Sask. July, 1933. Regina: Service Printing Co. 1933?, 7p. 25cm.

Popularly known as the Regina manifesto. Also published, [Ottawa, C.C.F., 1933?] as *Cooperative Commonwealth Federation programme adopted at first national conference held at Regina, Sask. July, 1933. Ottawa: Progressive Printers, 1933,*

as *Manifesto and program of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation* as adopted by the first annual convention of the Federation at Regina, July 19-21, 1933 [Calgary? C.C.F., 1933]. See also Peel 5768.

5675

Cuppige, Alexander
Alone with my thoughts and other poems [Lurgan, Caisgaven, Northern Ireland, Lurgan Mail Printing Co. 1933]. 27p. 18 cm.

Largely meditative poetry.

5676

Daly, Denis E.B.
Days with a gunner and field notes in shooting. Winnipeg: Stovel Press, 1933. 31p. 23cm.

Also published [Winnipeg, s.n., 1935].

5677

Daly, Denis E. B.
Shooting reminiscences in Manitoba [Winnipeg: The Author, 1933?]. 16p. 23cm.

5678

Douglas, Robert, compiler
Place-names of Manitoba. Ottawa: Published for the Geographic Board by the Department of the Interior, 1933. 95p., fold map. 25cm.

5679

Donnan-Jones, Caroline Mary
[Everybody's prayer]. Edward Ahenakew, translator. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, [1933?]. 15, [1]p. illus. 18cm.

Title and text in Cree syllabics.

5680

Erskine, Laurie York
Renfrew's long trail. Neil O. Keeffe, [illustrator]. New York: D. Appleton-Century Co. c.1933. viii, 302p. illus. 28cm.
 Children's novel about Renfrew of the RCMP. Also published, New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1933. For other titles in the Renfrew series see Peel 4739, 481, 5064, 5233, 5348, 5802, 5996, 6380, and 6433.

5681

Forster, Arthur P., compiler
Canadian poems and lyrics. Medicine Hat, Alta. Lawrence Bruce Music Publishing Co. c1933. 33p. 20cm.

Contains 64 poems received by Lawrence Bruce Music Pub. Co. in the "My old Canadian home" contest it sponsored. Most titles are short, nostalgic poems, descriptive of places from which prairie dwellers had come, but a few describe their western homes.

5682

Garrioch, Alfred Campbell

The companion line. 1st edition. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. 1933. [5], i leaf, 414 v.p., illus. plates, ports. 26cm.

A history of Portage à Prairie and southern Manitoba. Dedicated 1st edition limited to 400 copies. Contains much of the material found in Peel 4825.

5683

Geiseler, A.

Das Land ohne Gnade. Roman der Amerika-Deutschen [The land without mercy. Novel of German-Americans]. Berlin: Germany: Drei Tüme Verlag, 1933. 283p.

5684

Goodchild, George

Mountain gold. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1933. 318p. 18.5cm.

Novel about Oying set in Alberta and British Columbia.

5685

Grave, Frederick Philip

Pruss of the earth. Toronto, Vancouver, & London: J. M. Dent & Sons, 1933. viii, 325, 11p., maps, (on end-papers) 19cm.

Also published, with introduction by M. G. Parks. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1965, with afterword by Rudy Wiebe. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1989. A novel about the travails of a hard-fangry, ambitious farmer in Manitoba, who cannot cope with the life beyond the pioneer phase.

5686

Havachenko, Iosyp

Hozyina stashe Mykheisa. stsenarion kartyna v 2-akh dnyakh [Dinner-reception of a visit of St Nicholas. A play in 2 acts]. Winnipeg: Nakladom Ukrain toho Holosa, 1933. 21p. 16cm.

5687

Heemry, William (Bertha)

Our church in Rupert's Land. Toronto: Church of England in Canada, 1933. 16p., illus., ports. 23cm. [Our Church in Canada, no. 4].

5688

Herkjots, Hugh Gerard Gibson

Pioneer days in the western church. The early history of the Anglican Province of Rupert's Land [Winnipeg?]. s.n. 1933. 24p. illus. on cover. 16cm.

Published for the benefit of the Anglican restoration fund.

5689

Higginbotham, John David

When the West was young: Historical reminiscences of the early Canadian West. 1st edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1933. x, 328p., front., plates, ports., facsim., 22cm.

There was an "Author's edition" of 500 copies numbered and signed by the author. 1933. Also published, 2nd edition, i.e.

signed. Leithbridge: Herald Printers, 1938. Recounts experiences in the Macleod-Leithbridge district.

5690

House, John

[Old Sun Anglican Residential School. Gleichen, Alberta/Gleichen, Alta.]. s.n., 1933. 15p. illus., ports. 23cm.

Title is in brackets because cover missing from copy said to be at Glenbow. Prepared on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of mission work on the Blackfoot Reserve at Gleichen.

5691

Humble, Harry

Sunday meditations. Calgary: The Author [c.1933]. 64p. port. 17cm.

Originally prepared for a series of radio broadcasts under the same title.

5692

Hyde, George E.

The early Blackfeet and their neighbors. Denver, Colo.: J. Van Nostrand, 1933. 45p. 27.5cm. [The Old West Series, no. 2].

An edition of 75 copies was printed.

5693

Jennings, Albert Owen

Roots and otherwise. Calgary: Philosophy Club of Canada, c1933. 95p., port. 20.5cm.

5694

Kenderdine, Augustus Frederick LaFosse

Revue -rivers of Saskatchewan. Winnipeg: Stovel Co. c1933. 2p., [12] leaves col. plates. 23cm.

5695

LaJeunesse, Martin

L'héritier de Mgr Charlebois. O.M.I. The Pas, Man. Les Missionnaires Oblats de M.L., 1934. 102p., ports., plates. 19cm.

See also Peel 5758.

5696

LaJeunesse, Martin

Veritas de Monseigneur Charlebois, O.M.I. The Pas, Man. Évêché de Le Pas, 1951. 304p. 24.5cm.

Biography of Charlebois, a missionary along the Saskatchewan River, director of Duck Lake Indian School, and later Bishop of Regina.

5697

Leichner, Georg

Abenteuerliches Kanada. Reiseerlebnisse [Adventurous Canada: Travel experiences]. Leipzig, Germany: A.H. Payne, [c.1933]. 255p., plates. 19.5cm.

5698

Lesage, Germain

L'unique ement. Ottawa, Éditions de l'Université d'Ottawa, 1950. 193, [1]p. illus., ports. map. 23cm. (Éditions de l'Université d'Ottawa no. 36)

Biography of Mgr. Ovide Charlebois (1862-1933) was Lesage's thesis at Université d'Ottawa, 1947.

5699

Lincoln, W.A.

The high cost of government and some of the evils of high taxation. [Edmonton : n. 1933. 12p. 22.5cm.

Read at the convention of the Union of Alberta Municipalities.

5700

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

In scarlet and plum cloths: The history of the Mounted Police. Toronto: Macmillan Co. 1933. ix, 366p. 21cm.

Also published: Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1944. New York: Macmillan Co., 1938 and 1942. Contents include "The conquest of the Yukon" and "Northern fights."

5701

Luxton, George Nasmith, compiler and editor

The harvest of friendship. Calgary: Sunshine Club, 1933. 40p. illus., plates, ports. 25cm.

See also Peel 5624

5702

Macklin, Irvin Victor

From the farmer's standpoint in 1913: Being a discussion of some of the subjects dealt with by the 1933 U.F.A. convention and also of other matters that may be of interest to U.F.A. members. [s.l. : n. 1933]. 112p. 28cm.

Cover title: "To the U.F.A. members in the Directorate of Peace River North." See also Peel 5624 and 5910.

5703

Macphail, Agnes Campbell

The economic crisis and the C.C.F. An address to the annual convention of the U.F.A. on January 18th, 1933. Calgary: West Press, 1933. 10p. 22cm.

5704

Matheson, Mary Mackenzie Nasmith

To a prairie rose, and other poems. Vancouver: Clarke & Stuart, 1933. 28p. 32cm.

5705

Menzies, Alfred

Beauty and humility. Winnipeg: Evans Printing Co., [1933?]. [2]. [1 leaf. (1)], 2-89, [2]p. (blank pages not numbered but follow pagination). 18cm.

5706

Millbourne, Ralph

Levi's St. George Stubbs: Saskatchewan Farmer-Labor Group candidate: Co-operative Commonwealth Federation

Mecklenburg Electoral District: Princeville, Sask. Ralph Millbourne, 1933? [3], 4-22p., illus., port. (on cover). 23cm.

As head of title: "Our slogan: humanity first; our aim: economic security; our method: constitutional!" includes biographical information on Mr. Stubbs, his political program, his by-election speech, and policy and editorial comments. Cartoon on back cover has caption: "Saint George and the dragon."

5707

Mishaugen, Anne de

Mushu: un hiver en pays Cree. Joseph-Napoléon Francoeur preface. 1ère édition. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1933. 243p., illus., front., maps. 21cm.

Describes a winter in the country north of The Pas, Manitoba. Edition of 2,000 plus 25 copies numbered and printed on special paper.

5708

O'Neill, Moira [pseud.]

Collected poems of Moira O'Neill. Edinburgh, Scotland & London: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1933. xii, 148p. 19.5cm.

Contents include "Songs of the glens of Antrim," "Songs from north-west Canada" and "Translations from Italian poets." 1st impression 1933. 2nd impression: 934. 3rd impression 1939.

5709

Palmer, Charles G. and New Age Club

Are we poor and how? Why the Douglas system of Social Credit principles for the province of Alberta. (Calgary: New Age Club, 1933?) [8.p. 23.5cm.

5710

Palmer, George Alfred

Half: An original domestic drama in two acts. Regina: [The Author], 1933. 39p. 17cm.

5711

Pénard, Jean-Marie

Mgr. Charlebois: le saint missionnaire. [s.l. : n. 1938?]. 128p., illus., port. 23cm.

Portrait of Mgr. Charlebois on front cover.

5712

Pénard, Jean-Marie

Mgr. Charlebois (notes et souvenirs). 1ère édition. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1937. 242p., illus., ports., maps. 22.5cm.

Also published: 2e éd. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1938. 3e éd., Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1949. For English translation see Peel 5713.

5713

Pénard, Jean-Marie

The Vicar Apostolic of Kewatin. Canada: Bishop Ovide Charlebois. O.M.I. (1862-1933). Mary Agatha Gray.

translator. *Montreal*. Librairie Beauchemin, 1939. 24lp. illus., ports., map. 22.5cm.

For French original: see Peel 57.2

5714

Phelps, Olive

Memoirs of Crescent Lake. [Saskatchewan?]. The Author. 1933. 37p.

Relates to the Yorkton-Saskatchewan area.

5715

Primeau, Léonide, compiler

Souvenir des fêtes de la consécration épiscopale de Son Excellence Monseigneur Émile Veille, P.S.S., archevêque d'Archiepiscopo et coadjuteur de Saint-Boniface, le 21 septembre 1933, à Notre-Dame de Montréal et de son arrivée à Saint-Boniface, Manitoba, le 18 octobre 1933. Saint-Boniface, Man. La Liberté, 1934]. 282p. front ports. illus. 23cm.

5716

Reid, Wallace Q. [pseud.]

The man from Peace River. London: Wild West Club, 1933. 249. [1]p., illus. 19cm.

Also published. White Circle pocket edition. Toronto: Wm. Collins Sons. c1942 and 1946.

5717

Robertson, Thomas Beattie

Picturesque Winnipeg: Notes on the city. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1933?]. 14p. 23cm.

5718

Robinson, Frank Alfred

Girls robots enjoyed and endured in the King's service. Toronto: Missions of Biblical Education. c1933. 250p., 4cm.

Experiences of an itinerant preacher in pioneer days on the prairies.

5719

Rodgers, Robert Wylie

Dry belt singies. Cabin Lake, Alta. s.n., [1933?]. [2]p. 18cm.

Many of the singies are set to familiar tunes. See also Peel 7059.

5720

Sanders, Byrne Hope

Emily Murphy: crusader. "Jenny Conach." Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1945. xviii, 355p. [11] leaves of plates. 22.5cm.

5721

Saskatchewan. Department of Public Works

Comique of historical paintings in the Legislative Building, Regina, Saskatchewan. Regina: Roland S. Garrett, King's Printer, 1933. 16p., illus. 16cm.

5722

Saskatchewan. Department of Railways, Labour, and Industries

The Hudson Bay Route and the port of Churchill in the centre of Canada. [Regina: Department of Railways, Labour, and Industries, 1933?]. 63p., illus., maps, diagrams, port. 23cm.

5723

Sawchuk, Semen W.

Pyatnatsat lii praty Ukraininskoyi Hreko-Pravoslavnoyi tserkvy v Kanadi. [Fifteen years of the work of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church in Canada]. Winnipeg: The Consistory. 1933. 23p. 23cm.

5724

Sikinner, Constance Lindsay

Beaver, kings and cabins. Wilfred Langton Kihn, illustrator. New York: Macmillan Co., 1933. 272. [1]p., illus., maps. 22cm.

Also published. London: Lovat Dickson, 1933. New York: Macmillan, 1940 and 1941. A popular history of the fur trade.

5725

Selloway, Isaac William Cannon

Spectators and politicians. Toronto: Political and Economic Publishing Co. c1933. [7], 3 223p. port. [5] leaves of plates. 22cm.

Also published. Westmount, Que.: Political and Economic Publishing Co., 1933. Defense of Selloway, Mills and Company, who were active in promoting Turner Valley oil companies and avoided in the Canadian North. Contents: "Canadian economic fallacies" and "The Selloway-Mills business."

5726

Stevens, Frederick George, translator

Forms of service, the United Church of Canada. Translated into the Cree Indian language. Norway House Indian Mission, Man. Rev. R. T. Chapin. 1933. 31p.

in Cree, with English title-page headings, and some text.

5727

Strang, Peter

Autobiography. Regina s.n., 1933. 2p., 42 leaves, port. 22cm.

Mimeographed: experiences of a Presbyterian and United Church clergyman.

5728

Stark, John M.

But to establish "The final court of public opinion" or, a nightmare! Being a supplement to cross-examination of Judge Stabbe in a court of public opinion. [Winnipeg? Beran Bible & Tract Depot, 1933?]. Pelder. 8lp. 20cm.

5729

Stark, John M.

The final red judge. [Winnipeg: Beran Bible & Tract Depot, 1933?]. [4]p. 26cm.

5730

Sturk, John N.

The real Judge Stubbs: Character sketch in three parts.
Unabridged edition. Winnipeg: Berezan Bible & Tract
Depot, c1933. 116p. illus. 25cm

Also published: abridged edition. Winnipeg: Berezan Bible and
Tract Depot, 1933. 149p. and illus. also: the pagination was
kept from the unabridged edition.

5731

Sutherland, Alexander Hugh

Red River reminiscences and poems. Winnipeg: Stovel Co.
1933?. 89p., illus., ports. 19cm

5732

Sutton, Francis Arthur

One-arm Simon. Toronto: Macmillan, 1933. vii, 277p.,
front., plates, ports. 22cm

Also published: New York: Viking Press, 1933.

5733

Tiapenák, Václav

*Střecha ště komedie o vztouhách a křesťanském životě křesťanské
v Kanadě* [Sensation about Czechoslovakia and the
national and cultural life of compatriots in Canada].
Prague: Czechoslovakia: Nákladem Československého.
1933?. 46p. 23.5cm.

5734

United Farmers of Canada: Alberta Section

Manifesto. 1st edition? Willingdon, Alta. [Alberta Section,
1933?]. 13, [3]p. 17.5cm.

See also Peel 6238 of which this may be the 1st edition? and
6330

5735

University of Alberta

The University of Alberta, 1908-1933. Edmonton:
University of Alberta, 1933?. 57p. 23cm

Probable author is William Hardy Alexander. see Peel 5300

5736

Ursenbach, Octave Frederick

Deity and law. Los Angeles, Calif.: Arina Press. [c1933].
122p. 20cm.

Ursenbach also wrote: *Why I am a Mormon* (Salt Lake City:
Utah: The Author, 1903)

5737

Wascan, S.

Behind the green curtains: A true story of the deer parlor.
Edmonton: Alberta Printing Co. 1933. 77p. 22cm

Work also sometimes cited as *True story of the deer parlor*

5738

Western Broadcasting Bureau

Commercial broadcasting in the West. Winnipeg: Western
Broadcasting Bureau, [1933?]. Folder incl. [8]p

5739

Western Catholic

*Diocesan Eucharistic Congress in St. Joseph's Seminary
grounds, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: Tuesday and
Wednesday, September 12th and 13th, 1933* [Edmonton:
Western Catholic, 1933?]. 24p. 38cm.

"The Western Catholic Eucharistic Congress supplement."

5740

Williams, George Hara

*Saskatchewan C.C.F. agricultural policy: Address
delivered at the first annual conference of the C.C.F. of
Canada held in Regina, July 19-20-21, 1933.* Regina: CCF
Research Bureau, 1933?. [7]p. 22.5cm

5741

Wilboughby, Gerald Thomas Arthur

Retracing the old trail. Saskatoon: Saskatoon Star-Phoenix
[1933?]. 83p., [..] real of plates. 20cm.

Illustrated title-page. Describes pioneer days in the Temperance
Colony at Saskatoon.

5742

Winnipeg, Communist Civic Election Committee

Communist civic election program. s. Communist Civic
Election Committee, [1933?]. 11 [3]p., ports. 18.5cm

5743

Winnipeg Grain Exchange

*The Winnipeg Grain Exchange, founded 1887, reorganized
1908: The world's largest cash grain market.* Winnipeg,
Winnipeg Grain Exchange [1933?]. 20p. illus. 23cm

5744

Woodsworth, James Shaw

*A plea for social justice: Extracts from the speeches of J.S.
Woodsworth, M.P. in the House of Commons, 1930-33.*
Grace Macleod, editor. Ottawa: Labour Publishing Co.,
1933?. 80p. 18cm

5745

*World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina
Sask., 1933*

*Progress of the Canadian West: Year book commemorating
the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina,
1933.* Saskatoon: H.W. Arnold, [1933?]. [2] 3-80p., illus.,
ports., photos. 25cm.

Cover title: "Souvenir." Mostly deals with Saskatchewan; smaller
sections deal with Alberta and British Columbia. includes
advertising. There were a number of other publications before,
during, and after the Conference, including Peel 5655-5656, and
5657

5746

Yorkton Enterprise

*Semi-centennial souvenir number: Commemorating the
fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Yorkton, July 6th,*

1933. Yorkton, Sask. s.n. [1933?]. 86p. illus. 57 x 45
fold. to 31 x 23cm.

Five newspaper sections placed in a portfolio.

5747

The walrus and the carpenter. Platform of the get-rich-quick Social Credit party. Mr Walrus, president. Mr Carpenter, sec'y treas. [Calgary: Casswell-O'Brien Printing Co., 1934?]. Polder inc. [4]p., illus. 18cm.

Parody in verse.

5748

Alberta. Legislative Assembly. Agricultural Committee, Clifford Hugh Douglas, William Aberhart, George Alexander Elliott, H. Boyd, and J. Larkham Collins. *The Douglas system of Social Credit. Evidence taken by the Agricultural Committee of the Alberta Legislature, session 1934.* Edmonton: King's Printer, 1934. 127p. 26cm.

5749

Alberta Social Credit League. *The B & A Act and Social Credit. Does the Canadian constitution prevent a province from solving its problems? Should good government smother freedom in a crisis? In times of political development absolute control is seldom sought. Does Clause 138 of Bank Act forbid Social Credit? Good and welfare should be supreme then.* [Calgary: Alberta Socia. Credit League, 1934?]. 8p. cartoons. 21.5cm.

5750

Alexander, William Hardy. *Taking the fortress, and after. An address on the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation delivered at the annual convention of the United Farmers of Alberta, Edmonton, on January 16, 1934.* [Edmonton, s.n., 1934]. 8p. 23cm.

5751

Andersen, Arthur Antonius. *Stoff (Dust).* Wismigeg: Förläggarna Parlag, 1934. 121
f6 p. 23cm.

5752

Baldwin, Harold. *Pebbles in the sky. A novel.* 1st edition. London: J. Murray, 1934. 311p. 19cm.

5753

Baptist Union of Western Canada. *Crusading in the Canadian West. A survey of Baptist missionary endeavor.* [Edmonton: Institute Press, 1934]. 18, [1] p., illus., ports. 22cm.

Includes description of work with various ethnic groups.

5754

Barker, Bertram. *North of '33. The adventures of a mapper and prospector in the Canadian far north.* London: Methuen, 1934. ix, 242p. [10] leaves of plates. 19cm.

Map on end-papers. Much of the book relates to The Pas and northern Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Translated by Georg Öberg as *J nordländers barn: bland nappens och björskävar i nordliga Kanada.* Stockholm: Åhrén & söner, 1936.

5755

Barrill, Leona Roper, compiler. *History of United Farm Women.* s.n., s.n. 1934. 8p. 23cm.

5756

Bleau, V. *Le hémis de Mgr. Charbonnet, O.M.I., son excellence Mgr. Lajeunesse, O.M.I. The Pas, Man. Les Missionnaires Oblats de M.I.* 1934. 102p., plates, ports. 18cm.

Includes an account of Mgr. Lajeunesse's first missionary journey by canoe, Bleau accompanied Lajeunesse on this journey. See also Peel 5685.

5757

Bloomfield, Leonard, compiler. *Plains Cree texts.* New York: G.E. Stechert & Co., 1934. viii, 309p. 24.5cm. (Publications of the American Ethnological Society, vol. 16)

Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1974.

5758

British Emigrant [pseud.], compiler. *A birthday book for the Union Jack farm settlers on the Canadian prairie: Compiled from the Psalms of David.* London: Fashion Journals Guild, [1934].

5759

Bugnet, Georges Charles Jules. *Stief. dranges révolutions. ce qu'on pense de nous par-delà la lune.* Montréal: Éditions du Treize, 1934. 187. 17p. 19cm.

One hundred copies were printed on special paper and numbered; 900 other copies were printed.

5760

Canadian Authors' Association, Calgary Branch. *Collected poems of the Poetry Group of the Calgary Branch.* Canadian Authors' Association [Calgary: Canadian Authors' Association, Calgary Branch, 1934?]. 89p. 22cm.

5761

Canadian Authors' Association, Saskatchewan Branch. *Saskatchewan poetry year book.* Regina: Canadian Authors' Association, Saskatchewan Branch, 1934/1935-1935/1936. 2 vols. 21cm.

Two issues appeared: 1934/1935 and 1935/1936. Succeeded by Peel 6006. See also Peel 5805.

5762

Canadian Medical Association. *Canadian Medical Association sixty-fifth annual meeting, Calgary, Alberta, June 18-22, 1934.* Calgary: Canadian

Medicine Association 1934 48p, illus., map, ports. 24cm.

Describes history of Alberta and Calgary, as well as cultural and agricultural activities.

5763

Church of England. Diocese of Brandon

"One day leaveth another" Diocese of Brandon, 1924-1934. Brandon, Man. s.n. 1934? 107p, illus., ports. 25cm.

5764

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

Programme and manifesto of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. A comprehensive statement of the policies and ideals of the C.C.F. Regina: CCF Saskatchewan Section, 1934. Folder incl. 3p. 33 x 25 cm. fold. 10 25 x 17cm.

Exists in different broadside formats, see also Pict. 5674.

5765

Corbett, Edward Annand and Wilfred Langdon Kihn
Blackfoot mules Toronto: Macmillan 1934. [5], 1 leaf 3-139p., col. front, col. plates. 22cm.

Describes the customs, history, and legends of the Blackfoot.

5766

Cullum, Ridgwell

The flaming wilderness Toronto: Ryerson Press. 1934. 319p. 20cm.

Also published: London: Chapman & Hall. 1934. New York: A. L. Hart Co. c1934]. A ranching novel with a southern Alberta setting.

5767

Dawson, Carl Addington

The settlement of the Peace River country: A study of a pioneer area. Robert Welch Mutchie, assistant. Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1934. xii, 284p. illus., maps, plates, diagrams. 26cm. (Canadian Frontiers of Settlement, no. 6.

A social and economic study sometimes cited as *The settlement of the Peace River area. A study of a pioneer area.* Reprinted. New York: Kraus Reprint Co. 1974.

5768

Duncan, Alexander, compiler

St. Andrew's United Church. Moffat. Saskatchewan Golden Jubilee 1884-1934 Moffat, Sask. s.n., 1934. 24p. 22.5cm.

5769

Dunkley, George Murray

Tales of the Indians of the plains. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, 1934. 67p., illus., map. 22cm. (History Readers of the Old North West)

5770

Edmonton. Beulah Home

Twenty-five years of rescue work: Beulah Home, 1909-1934 [Edmonton: s.n., 1934]. 57, [3]p., illus. 23cm.

A history of the home for unsexed mothers written by various authors.

5771

Edmonton. St. Stephen's Anglican Church

"Peace within thy walls" St. Stephen's Church, Edmonton, Alberta. 1905-1934. Edmonton: s.n. 1934. 56p. illus., ports. 23.5cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

5772

England, Robert

The colonization of western Canada: A study of contemporary land settlement, 1856-1934. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. 1936. [2] + leaf 3. 341p. front. illus., maps, ports. 22.5cm.

Also published: London: P.S. King. 1936.

5773

G. Sharp Major [pseud.]

Crescendo: A business man's romance in music [Winnipeg: Men's Musical Club of Winnipeg, 1934?]. 100p., [7] leaves of plates. 20.5cm.

History of the Men's Musical Club of Winnipeg, 1915-1934. The author, George Simpson Matheson, was secretary of the Club during this period.

5774

Gaetz, Annie Louise Siddall

Traits of yesterday: Folklore of the Red Deer district [Red Deer, Alta.: The Author. 1952. [4] + leaf, 99p. front. 22cm.

Centres on activities of missionary Leonard Gaetz and the period up to about 1905, but Gaetz also covers organization of Central Alberta Old Timers' Association in 1934.

5775

Garczynski, Leon

15 lat pracy Polonii Północnej, Legionu Kanadyjskiego B.E.S.L. Winnipeg: s.n. 1934. 18p., including cover.

Pagination includes advertising. Commemoration of the 15th anniversary of the Polish Branch of the Canadian Legion in Winnipeg.

5776

Grande Prairie Herald

Pioneer historical number. Grande Prairie, Alta. [Grande Prairie Herald] 1934. [80]p., illus., ports. 47cm.

Special issue dated December 21, 1934. Five sections of 16 pages each providing history and description of development and activities in Grande Prairie and Peace River district, including Beaverlodge Experimental Substation. Focus is on period before First World War, includes biographies of leading citizens.

5777

Gray, Allee Rowan

Menikowath, and other poems. Winnipeg: The Author, 1934. 44p., port. illus. 22cm.

5778

Grey Owl [pseud.]

Wigwags of the wild. Hugh Smithurst Eayrs, foreword. Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1934. xiii, 281p., front. plates, port. 22cm.

Also published: New York: C. Scribner's, 1935. London: Lovat Dickson & Thompson, 1935; London: Lovat Dickson, 1937. London: Peter Davies, 1935, 1942 and 1968; New York: Scribner, [1971]; Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1963. Translated into French by Jeanne Roche-Mazon, as *Un homme et des bêtes*. Paris: Berrut, 1939. Translated into German as, *Klöner Mäuler*. Göttingen: Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1960 and Göttingen: Laxman Verlag, 1963. An autobiography: Grey Owl's birth name was George Stansfeld Selkirk.

5779

Hedges, James Blaine

The federal railway and subsidy policy of Canada. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1934. viii, 151p. 21cm. (Harvard Historical Monographs, no. 3,

5780

Hickman, Samuel

My diary of hopes, daydreams and experiences. London: A.H. Stockwell, 1934. 32p., port.

5781

Hudson's Bay Company

Hudson's Bay Company. Incorporated 2nd May 1670: A brief history. 1st edition. London: Hudson's Bay Company, 1934. (4), v-x, 68. [4]p., illus. front., ports., photos., plates, maps on end papers. 23cm.

Covers the history of the company from 1670 to 1934. Coat of arms on front cover. Also published: 2nd revised edition, *Hudson's Bay Company: A brief history*, Winnipeg: H.B.C., 1936. 3rd revised edition, *Hudson's Bay Company: A brief history*, Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Co., 1938; as *A brief history of the Hudson's Bay Company*. Winnipeg: s.n., 1952; and *subre* *quintily*. Perhaps Peel 5825 is the French version.

5782

Irvine, William

Co-operation or catastrophe: An interpretation of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation and its policy. Ottawa: [Labour Publishing Co., 1934]. 48p. 18cm.

May have been reprinted in the 1940s.

5783

Irvine, William

The forces of reconstruction: A review of world-conditions under capitalism and the forces working towards the co-operative commonwealth. 1st edition. Ottawa: Labour Publishing Co., [1934?]. 40p. 18cm.

Jaques, Edna

Drifting soul. 1st edition. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Moose Jaw Times, [1934?]. 19p., port. 14cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Moose Jaw Times, 1935. Two of her poetry books, *Drifting soul* and *Wide horizons*, each sold 5,000 copies when first published. See also Peel 5785.

5785

Jaques, Edna

Wide horizons. 1st edition. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Moose Jaw Times, [1934?]. 20p., port. 14cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, Moose Jaw, Sask.: Moose Jaw Times, [1935?]. See also Peel 5784.

5786

Komitetu Jubileuszowego Parafii Matki Boskiej Częstochowskiej P.N.K.K.

Pamiętnik 30-lecia parafii P.N.K.K. w Ameryce, 1904-1934. Winnipeg: Matki Komitetu Jubileuszowego Parafii Matki Boskiej Częstochowskiej P.N.K.K., [1934?]. 11p.

Memorial album issued to celebrate the 30th anniversary of the parish.

5787

Leigh, Ursula [pseud.]

Come me my robe. London: John Heritage, [1934?]. 30f., [1]p. 19cm.

5788

Mackintosh, William Archibald

Prairie settlement: The geographical setting. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1934. xv, 242p., illus., plates, maps, diagrams. 26cm. (Canadian Frontiers of Settlement vol. 1.

Reprinted. New York: Kraus Reprint, 1974. Material on Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta.

5789

MacRae, D.B. and R.M. Scott

In the south country: A reprint of a series of articles which appeared in the Winnipeg Free Press, Regina Leader-Post, and Saskatoon Star Phoenix in September 1934 as a result of a tour of the drought-stricken districts of Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Saskatoon: Saskatoon Star Phoenix, 1934? 43p., map, tables. 23cm.

5790

Mallard, Jack

From the house of a thousand draughts (a student's journey talks through the cracks). Toronto: s.n., [1934?]. 24p., illus.

Letters written to an aunt.

5791

Maloney, John James

Darkness, dawn, and daybreak: Vol. 1 The story of my life. Vancouver: Columbia Protestant Publications, 1934. 46p. 22cm.

About half of the pamphlet deals with his anti-Catholic campaigns in western Canada in the 1920s and 1930s.

5792

Maloney, John James

Rome in Canada. [Vancouver: Sold by Columbia Protestant Publications, 1934?] 16? [1]p. part. 21cm.

About one-fourth of the book deals with the Ku Klux Klan campaigns in Saskatchewan and Alberta.

5793

Marchbin, Andrew Arjeh

Early emigration from Hungary to Canada. [London: s.n. 1934?] 42p. 26cm.

Reprinted from the *Siberian Review*, vol. 3, no. 3? July 1934.

5794

McCall, Ted

Men of the Mounted: Adventures of the Canadian Royal Mounted: Racine, Wisc. Whitman Publishing Co. c1934. 196[p., illus.]. 11.5cm. (The Big Little Book)

Story for children set in Alberta.

5795

McClintock, Gray

Adventures of the timber lands. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co. c1934. 285. [1]p. 19.5cm.

Fiction featuring two timber wolves in southern Alberta. May also have been published as *The wolves are running: The life story of two timber wolves*. London and Glasgow: Blackie & Son, 1934. 216p. l.

5796

Mellicks, Emil Julius

Leaves from the life of a pioneer: Being the autobiography of sometime senator Emil Julius Mellicks (with editorial notes), Arthur Silver Morton. editorial notes. Vancouver: Wrigley Printing Co. c1948. xv. 63p., maps, front ports. 21.5cm.

Also published, with new introduction by R. Bruce Shepard. Regina: Canadian Prairie Research Center: University of Regina, 1992.

5797

Milks, W.A., editor

The camp director's manual: In the interests of better camping. [Manitoba]: Manitoba Boys' Work Board [1934?]. 44p., illus. 16cm.

5798

Moose Jaw School Board

Moose Jaw School District No. 1 semi-centennial, 1884-1934. Wednesday, Dec. 5th, 1934 [Moose Jaw: Saskatchewan School Board, 1934]. 42p. illus. 23cm.

5799

Morries, Emma

Bon sang se ment pas: poëse en l'acte. Edmonton: Imprimerie La Survivance, 1934. 28p. 22cm.

See also Peel 6832.

5800

Munday, Albert Henry

No other gods: A novel of Saskatchewan. Toronto: Copp Clark Co. c1934. 271p. 20cm.

Also published. Boston: Meador Publishing Co. 1934.

5801

Napier, R.M., compiler and editor

Fifty years of St. Barnabas Church (success of Qu Appelle) in Medicine Hat: Alberta: 1884-1934. Medicine Hat: Alta. s.n. 1934? 27p., illus. 23cm.

At head of title: "Jubilee commemoration." List of the clergy and church workers accompanies historical sketch of the parish and biographies of bishops and ministers.

5802

O'Farrell, Arkley Lucille

Impressions of the Winnipeg Graft Exchange. Regina: Leader Post, [1934?]. 8p. 28.5cm.

Reprinted from the *Regina Leader-Post*.

5803

Peters, Klaus

Das 50-jährige Jubiläum der Mennonischen Siedlung in Manitoba Canada: gefeiert am 1. August 1934 in Steinbach, Manitoba. The 50th anniversary of the Mennonite immigration to Manitoba, Canada: Celebrated on 1 August 1934 in Steinbach, Manitoba. Steinbach, Man.: Warte-Verlag, 1935. 64p., [7] leaves of plates, illus., ports., maps. 23cm. (Beiträge zur Mennonischen Geschichte Heft 1).

5804

Poyser, J.H.

Songs, poems and essays of the West. (This is the forerunner to a large book). 2nd edition. s.l.: The Author, [1934?]. 88p. 19.5cm.

On the title page Poyser describes himself as "Author of *Songs and Poems of the West*" which is presumably the 1st edition. In the introduction he says: "publication of this book marks my second attempt in the field of literary endeavour. Each volume is a mixture of poetry and prose. Also published. 3rd edition[?] *Songs, poems and essays of the West*. s.l.: The Author [1936?]. 48p. *Songs, poems, short stories and essays*. Complete book intended for near future. s.l. s.n. 1934? 11 p., In all cases, place of publication may well be Babine, Manitoba, and the publisher probably Popper, Winnipeg.

CANADA WEST



ISSUED UNDER DIRECTION OF
HON J A CALDER, MINISTER OF IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION OTTAWA CANADA.

CANADA WEST



1980-1981
 1982-1983
 1984-1985
 1986-1987
 1988-1989
 1990-1991
 1992-1993
 1994-1995
 1996-1997
 1998-1999
 2000-2001
 2002-2003
 2004-2005
 2006-2007
 2008-2009
 2010-2011
 2012-2013
 2014-2015
 2016-2017
 2018-2019
 2020-2021
 2022-2023
 2024-2025
 2026-2027
 2028-2029
 2030-2031
 2032-2033
 2034-2035
 2036-2037
 2038-2039
 2040-2041
 2042-2043
 2044-2045
 2046-2047
 2048-2049
 2050-2051
 2052-2053
 2054-2055
 2056-2057
 2058-2059
 2060-2061
 2062-2063
 2064-2065
 2066-2067
 2068-2069
 2070-2071
 2072-2073
 2074-2075
 2076-2077
 2078-2079
 2080-2081
 2082-2083
 2084-2085
 2086-2087
 2088-2089
 2090-2091
 2092-2093
 2094-2095
 2096-2097
 2098-2099
 2100-2101
 2102-2103
 2104-2105
 2106-2107
 2108-2109
 2110-2111
 2112-2113
 2114-2115
 2116-2117
 2118-2119
 2120-2121
 2122-2123
 2124-2125
 2126-2127
 2128-2129
 2130-2131
 2132-2133
 2134-2135
 2136-2137
 2138-2139
 2140-2141
 2142-2143
 2144-2145
 2146-2147
 2148-2149
 2150-2151
 2152-2153
 2154-2155
 2156-2157
 2158-2159
 2160-2161
 2162-2163
 2164-2165
 2166-2167
 2168-2169
 2170-2171
 2172-2173
 2174-2175
 2176-2177
 2178-2179
 2180-2181
 2182-2183
 2184-2185
 2186-2187
 2188-2189
 2190-2191
 2192-2193
 2194-2195
 2196-2197
 2198-2199
 2200-2201
 2202-2203
 2204-2205
 2206-2207
 2208-2209
 2210-2211
 2212-2213
 2214-2215
 2216-2217
 2218-2219
 2220-2221
 2222-2223
 2224-2225
 2226-2227
 2228-2229
 2230-2231
 2232-2233
 2234-2235
 2236-2237
 2238-2239
 2240-2241
 2242-2243
 2244-2245
 2246-2247
 2248-2249
 2250-2251
 2252-2253
 2254-2255
 2256-2257
 2258-2259
 2260-2261
 2262-2263
 2264-2265
 2266-2267
 2268-2269
 2270-2271
 2272-2273
 2274-2275
 2276-2277
 2278-2279
 2280-2281
 2282-2283
 2284-2285
 2286-2287
 2288-2289
 2290-2291
 2292-2293
 2294-2295
 2296-2297
 2298-2299
 2300-2301
 2302-2303
 2304-2305
 2306-2307
 2308-2309
 2310-2311
 2312-2313
 2314-2315
 2316-2317
 2318-2319
 2320-2321
 2322-2323
 2324-2325
 2326-2327
 2328-2329
 2330-2331
 2332-2333
 2334-2335
 2336-2337
 2338-2339
 2340-2341
 2342-2343
 2344-2345
 2346-2347
 2348-2349
 2350-2351
 2352-2353
 2354-2355
 2356-2357
 2358-2359
 2360-2361
 2362-2363
 2364-2365
 2366-2367
 2368-2369
 2370-2371
 2372-2373
 2374-2375
 2376-2377
 2378-2379
 2380-2381
 2382-2383
 2384-2385
 2386-2387
 2388-2389
 2390-2391
 2392-2393
 2394-2395
 2396-2397
 2398-2399
 2400-2401
 2402-2403
 2404-2405
 2406-2407
 2408-2409
 2410-2411
 2412-2413
 2414-2415
 2416-2417
 2418-2419
 2420-2421
 2422-2423
 2424-2425
 2426-2427
 2428-2429
 2430-2431
 2432-2433
 2434-2435
 2436-2437
 2438-2439
 2440-2441
 2442-2443
 2444-2445
 2446-2447
 2448-2449
 2450-2451
 2452-2453
 2454-2455
 2456-2457
 2458-2459
 2460-2461
 2462-2463
 2464-2465
 2466-2467
 2468-2469
 2470-2471
 2472-2473
 2474-2475
 2476-2477
 2478-2479
 2480-2481
 2482-2483
 2484-2485
 2486-2487
 2488-2489
 2490-2491
 2492-2493
 2494-2495
 2496-2497
 2498-2499
 2500-2501
 2502-2503
 2504-2505
 2506-2507
 2508-2509
 2510-2511
 2512-2513
 2514-2515
 2516-2517
 2518-2519
 2520-2521
 2522-2523
 2524-2525
 2526-2527
 2528-2529
 2530-2531
 2532-2533
 2534-2535
 2536-2537
 2538-2539
 2540-2541
 2542-2543
 2544-2545
 2546-2547
 2548-2549
 2550-2551
 2552-2553
 2554-2555
 2556-2557
 2558-2559
 2560-2561
 2562-2563
 256

“I’ve stuck three, fallen, and giving me pain in pants—glasses.”
 April 1926—918.

CANADA WEST



Produce is regulated through a network of
cooperatives and is sold in all sections of the country
and 3-26-1192.

CANADA WEST



ISSUED UNDER DIRECTION OF
HON. J.A. CALDER, MINISTER OF IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION, OTTAWA, CANADA

CANADA WEST

THE
LAST
BEST
WEST



ISSUED BY DIRECTION OF HON. ROBERT ROGERS, MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR, OTTAWA, CANADA, 1912

WESTERN CANADA



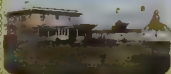
Every man should own his own home in the great west
western canada
Post 2926 923



Reap all the advantages of the rich life, personal and financial independence
by becoming a producer "a farm owner"
[Pg. 39, 6, 1924]

CANADA WEST

W A S H I N G T O N I D A H O



5805

Prairie Poetry Club

The crescent moon. [Moose Jaw, Sask.]. Prairie Poetry Club. Crescent Press. 1934-1935. 2 issues. 16cm.

Designed to be a "magazine of original verse by Canadian prairie writers", only autumn 1934 and spring 1935 issues appeared. See also *Pest* 5761 and 6046.

5806

Priestley, Norman Flaxman

Farmers should organize. [Calgary: United Farmers of Alberta, 1934?]. [8]p. 22cm.

5807

Reid, Wallace G. [pseud.]

Saskatoon paroled. London: W. Collins, Sons, c1934. 252p. 19cm. A Wild West Novel.

Light fiction about the Mounted Police.

5808

Saskatoon. St John's Cathedral

Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934. Saskatoon: Service Printing Co., 1934. 58p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Pageation includes advertising. The anniversary marked the tenth year of St John's as a cathedral, not as a church.

5809

Schaefer, Paul J. and Manitoba Jugendorganisation der Mennoniten-Konferenz von Kanada

Heinrich H. Ewert. Lehrer, Erzieher und Prediger der Mennoniten. Züge aus seinem Leben und Wirken (Heinrich H. Ewert: Teacher, educator and minister of the Mennonites. Sketches from his life and work). [Gretna, Man., Verlag der Manitoba Jugendorganisation der Mennoniten-Konferenz von Kanada, 1945.]. 61p. illus., ports. 23cm.

Translated by Ida Toews as Heinrich H. Ewert: Teacher, educator and minister of the Mennonites, Winnipeg, CMBC Publications, 1990.

5810

Shaw, Alexander Malcolm

Thought on the Canadian prairies: An address delivered at the Regina Board of Trade luncheon, November 30th, 1934. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Agricultural Extension Department, 1934. 12p. 22.5cm.

5811

Snell, LeRoy W.

The lead disk. A story of the Northwest. New York: Cupples & Leon Co., c1934. 200p., [1] lead plates, illus. 20cm. (Stories of the Northwest no. 1.)

5812

Social Credit Party of Alberta

Social Credit. [Edmonton? s.n., 1934?]. 8p. 22cm.

5813

Stern, John A.

To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. Wallace W. Kirkland. Introduction and photographer, Harris Barber, photographer. [Chicago, Ill.]: Privately printed, 1934. 54p., front. 5 leaves of plates, map on end-papers. 21cm.

5814

Stevens, Frederick George, compiler

English-Cree primer and vocabulary. Norway House Mission, Man. Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, 1934. [5]. 45p. 23cm.

Two Cree syllabics, transliterated Cree and English. Reprinted, [Toronto: Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, 1955] and Toronto: United Church of Canada, Division of Mission in Canada, 1972. The Rev. R. T. Chapin is sometimes caricatured as editor and sometimes as publisher.

5815

Symytala, Otaap. [pseud.]

Pershyt farmers kyl smalk v Kanada (First farmers' strike in Canada). Winnipeg: Nakladom Robotnycho-farmers'koho vyd. i-va, 1934. 85p. 19cm.

5816

Taverner, Percy Algernon and George Miksch Sutton

Bonds of Churchd. Manitoba. Washington, D.C. s.n. 1934. 83p. map, plates.

Reprinted from *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, vol. 23. 1934.

5817

Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius and Robert Hans van Gulik

A Blackfoot-English vocabulary: Based on material from the southern Prigons. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers-Maatschappij, 1934. 12, 380p. 27cm. (Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam. Afdeling Letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks, deel 33, no. 2.)

Reprinted New York: AMS Press, [c. 1964].

5818

United Farmers of Alberta

U.F.A. government's record: A reply to government critics on the financial record of the U.F.A. administration, taken from the budget of a U.F.A. back benchers in the Alberta Legislature. [Edmonton? s.n., 1934?]. 12p. 21cm.

5819

Weir, George Moir

The separate school question in Canada. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1934. ix, 296p., diagrams. 21cm.

Reprinted, Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1969 (198p.).

Much space is devoted to the separate school battles in the West.

5820

Wiggins, Walter E. and Farmers' Unity League of Canada

The Canadian farmers' next step. Saskatoon: Farmers Unity League of Canada, [1934?] 40p., 19cm

There are said to have been 2,500 copies issued.

5821

Williams, George Hara and Saskatchewan. Legislative Assembly

Address in reply to the speech from the throne in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Monday, November 19, 1934. Speech delivered by Mr. George Williams, M.L.A. (Winnipeg), leader of the opposition. Regina: King's Printer, 1934. 28p.

5822

Williams, George Hara

Speech delivered by Mr. George H. Williams, leader of the opposition, in the debate on the address in reply to the speech from the throne in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Monday, November 19, 1934. Regina: King's Printer, 1935. 26p.

5823

Winnipeg Free Press

Men of Winnipeg in "Diamond Jubilee sketches," as published in the Winnipeg Free Press during 1934, Winnipeg's diamond jubilee year. Winnipeg: Free Press, 1934. 23p., ports. 25cm

Biographical sketches of prominent Winnipeg citizens.

5824

Winnipeg Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition (1934)

Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition, August 4th to 11th, 1934. Our home reunion City of Winnipeg diamond jubilee, 1874-1934. [Winnipeg: T.W. Taylor Co. 1934]. 11., 2-64p., illus. ports. photos 26cm.

Includes advertising.

5825

Winnipeg, St Edward's Church

Souvenir number of the double silver jubilee of St. Edward's Church, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1908-1933, and of its present pastor, Rev. A.D. Rhéaume, 1909-1934. Winnipeg [The Church, 1934]. 11. 2-52p. illus. ports. 32cm.

Cover-title: "25th anniversary of St. Edward's Church and its present pastor, Rev. A.D. Rhéaume, Winnipeg, Canada." Includes advertising.

5826

Wissler, Clark

Charger in population profiles among the northern Plains Indians. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1936. 67p. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological Papers, vol.36, pt.1)

This is focused on sex and age ratios, for statistics on relative size of tribes in the same area see Peet 5827

5827

Wissler, Clark

Population changes among the northern Plains Indians. New Haven: Conn. Yale University Press, 1936. 20p., tables. 25cm. (Yale University Publications in Anthropology, no. 1.)

The main thrust is statistics for the fur trade period, 1670-1870; but 1934 is the most recent year for which there is a population number. "The tribes chosen occupied the country comprising the drainage of the Saskatchewan River in Canada and of the upper Missouri River in the United States" (page 3). The focus here is on relative size, for sex and age ratios see Peet 5826. Reprinted, New Haven: Human Relations Area Files Press, 1970. 123p. 1.

Wittmer, Gwendolyn

Day dreams. [Winnipeg, s.n. 1934?] 36p., port. 19.5cm.

5829

Eighteen reasons why you should vote for Social Credit. Calgary: Alberta Job Press. [c.1935]. Broadsheet: ports.

5830

Aberhart, William

Manuel du Crédit social: le Crédit social tel qu'il s'applique à la province (Alberta): questions troublantes et leurs réponses / Social Credit manual: Social Credit as applied to the province of Alberta. Puzzling questions and their answers. Montreal: Association du Crédit social pour la province de Québec, c1935. 24, 24p., 17cm.

For bilingual edition see Peet 5835

5831

Aberhart, William

Social Credit manual: Social Credit as applied to the province of Alberta. Puzzling questions and their answers. Calgary: The Author, 1935. 64p., port., facsim. 16cm.

Over half the pages contain advertisements. Reprinted without pages containing advertising, Ottawa: National Liberal Federation of Canada, 1947. For bilingual edition, see Peet 5830. For an outline of the contents see John A. Irving, *The Social Credit movement in Alberta*.

5832

Alberta and Richard Gavin Reid

Manifesto of the Alberta government: Progressive program sets forth immediate practical steps on way to ultimate objective of U.F.A. movement. Notable record of past achievements paves way to new advances. Edmonton: Government of Alberta, 1935. Folder and 161p. 16.5cm.

5833

Alberta. Department of Education

What is, and what might be in rural education in Alberta. Edmonton: Minister of Education, 1935. 15p. 26cm.

5834

Alberta. Legislative Assembly. Agricultural Committee. George Alexander Elliott, and John Alexander Weir. *The constitutionality and economic aspects of Social Credit. Evidence of Dean Weir, Faculty of Law, University of Alberta and Professor Elliott, Department of Economics, University of Alberta, before the Agricultural Committee of the Alberta Legislature, Session 1935*. Edmonton: Legislative Assembly of Alberta, 1935. 20p. 26cm.

Reprinted. Edmonton: King's Printer, s.d.

5835

Alberta Social Credit League

The Alberta Social Credit League issues the platform accepted by the Social Credit supporters of Alberta. [s.l. s.n., 1935. Folder incl. 5].p.

5836

Alberta Social Credit League. Southern Central Convention

Alterations of the tentative platform made and general resolutions adopted by the Southern Central Convention of the Alberta Social Credit League. [Calgary s.n., 1935. Folder incl. 3].p.

5837

Alberta Wheat Pool, Manitoba Wheat Pool, and Saskatchewan Wheat Pool

The Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. A series of radio messages broadcast by officials and supporters of the wheat pools of western Canada. [1st series. Canada]: Wheat Pool organizations of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, 1935. 46. 1. p. 23cm.

See also Pool 5673

5838

Baldwin, Harold

A farm for two pounds: Being the odyssey of an emigrant. [1st edition. London: J. Murray, 1935. viii, 1 leaf. 300p., front. 20.5cm.

Autobiography of an English immigrant who came to the West in 1906. Also published cheap edition, London: J. Murray, 1937.

5839

Bayne, David Calvin

Edgway School District, no. 19 (1885-1935). [Calgary: John D. McArthur, 1935]. [1], 1 leaf. [24]p., illus., ports. 24cm.

5840

Beatty, Sir Edward Wentworth

Agriculture and prosperity. The farmer and his wheat. The basis of our national life. An address on the importance of the basic industries and the fundamental necessity of railway unification. A speech delivered by E.W. Beatty before the Canadian Club, Toronto, May 20th, 1935. Toronto: s.n., 1935. 19, [1] p. 22cm.

5841

Beck, Richard and Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Synod in North America

Fimmtu árið minningarrit hins Evng. Lútherska Kirkjuflaga Íslendinga í Vesturhluti, 1885-1935. Golden jubilee memorial volume of Icelandic Lutheran Synod of America. Winnipeg: s.n., 1935. 90p.

5842

Bellamy, Edward

The promise of the wheat-task. Winnipeg: Manitoba Co-operative Pub., 1935? 8p. 16cm.

A political pamphlet which first appeared in chapter 21 of Bellamy's *Equality* (sequel to *Looking backward*). New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1897. London: Heinemann, 1897 and Toronto: G.M. Morang, 1897. May first have been published separately. Chicago: Socialist Party of America, [1900?]. Also published [London?]: Devon Press, c1910; [Toronto: C.C.F. Literature Department, 1935?]. There may have been a Russian s.n. 1944 printing. Translated into Ukrainian as *Prochis pro vodit*. Winnipeg: Vydano zakhodom viddilu F.L.S.D., 1911.

5843

Beyersheim, H.E.W.

Social Credit as proposed for Alberta. [Alberta? s.n., 1935?]. 16p. 17.5cm.

5844

Bindloss, Harold

The lady of the plume. London & Melbourne: Ward, Lock & Co., 1935. 8.9p.

For New York edition, see Pool 5845. One of his novels set in the period of settlement on the prairies.

5845

Bindloss, Harold

Sweetwater Ranch. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1935. vi, 311p. 23cm.

For London edition, see Pool 5844.

5846

Bjarnason, Bogi

Christianity and evidence. [Manitoba? s.n., 1935?]. 48p.

May also have been published in 1924 in Kelowna: Saskatchewan.

5847

Bjarnason, Bogi

Sann the grande passion. A collection of short stories in which contrary to all rules and conventions of short story writing, love and sex have no part. [Toronto: The Times, 1935. 122p. 8cm.

5848

Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús

Kort lítil saga þín Drömmamörk. . útg. Reykjavík. Iceland: E.P. Briem, 1935. 224p., illus. 19cm.

See also Pool 675

5849

Britnell, George Edwin

The western farmer. Toronto: Social Service Council of Canada, 1935. 16p., 23cm. (Machine Age Series, no. 8)

5850

Broadus, Edmund Kemper

Saturday and Sunday. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1935. [7]. 1 leaf, 3 260p., 22.5cm.

Impressions of Edmonton written in 1908 when he first came to the West. The other two-thirds of the book is general essays. Reprinted, Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, [1967].

5851

Bugnet, Georges Charles Jules

Le forêt roman. Montreal: Éditions du Totem, 1935. [2]. 1 leaf, [7] 239, [1]p., 19cm.

Dr E. K. Brown, noted Canadian critic, considered this novel of the Peace River country the best novel to come out of the Canadian West. Some copies were printed on special paper and numbered. Also published, with illustrations by Christian Baud Saint-Jacques. Mon.: Éditions des Plaines [1964] with preface by André Vanasse. Montreal: Typo, 1943. Translated by David Carpenter as *The forest*. Montreal: Harvest House, c1975.

5852

Bullough, Jack, words and music

Medio Bill. The official marching song of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, Dominion of Canada [Calgary: Printed by S.A. Hynd, [1935?]. [5]p., 35cm.

"Dedicated to Calgary Lodge no. 4 B.P.O. Elks."

5853

Burgard, Lawrence H.

Early History of Calgary. [Edmonton: The Author, 1935. 146 leaves. 29cm.

Cameron, Stewart

The Amor and Andy of Social Credit. [Calgary? s.n., 1935?]. [16]p., illus. 15 x 23cm.

Chiefly cartoons about Social Credit party, on newspaper.

5855

Canada. Army. North West Field Force Anniversary Re-Union Committee

North West Field Force re-union. 50th anniversary souvenir. July 26th-27th & 28th, 1935. [Toronto: North West Field Force Anniversary Re-Union Committee, 1935]. 20p., ports. 24cm.

Added title-page "North West Field Force. Battalion, Batoche, Prince Albert column."

Canada. Department of Railways and Canals

Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route. Ottawa: Department of Railways and Canals, 1935. 48p., illus., fold. plan. 20cm.

At head of title: "Dept. of Railways and Canals." See also Peel 6286.

5857

Canadian Wheat Pool

The wheat pools in relation to rural community life in western Canada. An account of some of the ways in which the wheat pools have endeavored to assist the prairie community toward a happier and fuller manner of living. Winnipeg: Canadian Wheat Pool, 1935. 29, [1]p., illus. 23cm.

5858

Cansley, Sara Elizabeth Kealey

Alchemy and other poems. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1935. vi, 69p., 20cm.

Culbourn, Maurice Dale

The meaning of Social Credit. 4th revised edition. Edmonton: Social Credit Board, [1935]. 284p., 19cm.

Also published, 1st edition. London: Figurehead, November 1933. 4th revised edition. London: Figurehead, November 1935. 5th edition. Bullbrook, W.A. Victoria: 983 Culbourn developed an earlier work of his, *Unemployment or war* [New York: Coward-McCann, 1928], which includes discussion of Douglas' economic theory - also *Economic nationalism* [London: Figurehead, 1933, 2nd edition, London: Figurehead 1934], which he revised to become, 4th revised edition: *The meaning of Social Credit*. John A. Irving, in *The Social Credit movement in Alberta*, says it was *Unemployment or war* along with pressure from an acquaintance, Charles M. Scarborough, which convinced Aberhart that Social Credit was the solution to unemployment, while he was still a teacher. Among Culbourn's other works on economics is, *The unity of Social Credit*, in printing. London: Stanley Nott, June 1935. 2nd printing October 1935. and Toronto: W. Dawson Subscription Service, 1935. Most of this work was first delivered as a lecture to the London Social Credit Club in 1935.

5860

Communist Provincial Election Committee (Alberta)

Exposure of the fascist character of Aberhart's Social Credit propaganda. [Alberta: Communist Provincial Election Committee, [1935?]. 26p., 20cm.

5861

Cory, Harper and Grey Owl [pseud.]

Grey Owl and the beaver. 1st edition. Toronto & London: Nelson, 1935. 140p., illus. 19.5cm.

Two chapters are by Grey Owl. Also published, 2nd edition, revised. *Grey Owl and the beaver. With an account of beaver activities by Grey Owl*. London: T. Nelson, [1935], reprint of 1st edition. Southampton, England: Ashford, 1969.

5862

Crawford, John White

A historical sketch of Grace Presbyterian Church, Calgary, Alberta. James McNeill foreword. Calgary: A.J. Davis Printing Co., [1935?]. 28p., illus., ports. 23.5cm

History of the congregation, with biographies of pastors and description of groups and their activities

5863

Dale, Arch

Five years of R.B. Bennett with Arch Dale of the Winnipeg Free Press [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1935]. 883p., illus. 21 x 24cm

Political cartoons about R.B. Bennett, Prime Minister of Canada from 1930 to 1935, which originally appeared in the *Winnipeg Free Press*. Only text is in foreword and cartoon captions

5864

Davidson, William McCartney and Economic Safety**League (Alberta)**

The Aberhart plan: A survey and analysis of Social Credit scheme as placed before the electors of Alberta. Calgary: Economic Safety League, [1935?]. 32p. 23cm

Reprinted from articles which were in several Alberta newspapers. See also Peef 5865

5865

Davidson, William McCartney

The Aberhart proposals: An analysis of the scheme offered Alberta in the name of Social Credit [Calgary: United Farmers of Alberta, 1935]. 30p. 21cm

Reprinted from the *Western Herald*. See also Peef 5864

5866

Douglas, Clifford Hugh, Richard Gavin Reid, and John**Farquhar Lymburn**

First interim report on the possibilities of the application of Social Credit principles to the province of Alberta, submitted to His Majesty's premier and Legislative Council of Alberta, at Edmonton, Alberta, May 23rd, 1935. Together with correspondence which followed the report between Premier R.G. Reid and Major Douglas, and between Hon. J.F. Lymburn, Attorney-General, and Major Douglas. Edmonton: W.D. McLean King's Printer, 1935. 15p. 25cm

Includes excerpts from broadcast interview with Aberhart. See also Peef 5861 and 6281

5867

Ebbell, Bendix Joachim

Kanada, enventure Land. Oslo, Norway: Gyldeenda, Norsk. 1935. 180p. 19cm

Approximately half of this account of Canada written for children relates to the prairie region.

5868

Economic Safety League, Drumheller, Alta. and**William H. Grant**

The dangers of Douglianism: A one night study of the craze called "National dividends" written in language anyone can understand. Not on the identity of any political party. Farmers, laborers, merchants, and oil producers strike a blow for the defense of Alberta and its credit. Every voter in Alberta should read this little pamphlet - pass it along. Drumheller, Alta.: Economic Safety League, [1935]. 24p. illus. on endpapers. 22.5cm.

At head of title: "Come let us reason together" - Isaiah 1:18

5869

Edmonton. All Saints Cathedral

The Cathedral Church of All Saints, Edmonton. 1875-1935 [Edmonton: s.n., 1935]. 48p., illus., ports. 23cm

Illustration on cover. Pagination includes advertising. Includes histories: sketches by Canon E. Pierce Gouling, Mrs. V.W. Barford, Mr. Vernon W. Barford, and Mrs. W.H. Cairne, as well as information on *Willing Workers*, women's auxiliary, cathedral choir, memorials, and presentations

5870

Edmonton. Chamber of Commerce

The dangers of Aberhart's Social Credit proposals. Statement by the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce issued August 6th, 1935 [Edmonton: Commercial Printers, 1935]. Fold. sheet (incl. 4p.). 22cm.

5871

Edmonton. General Hospital

The Edmonton General Hospital: In commemoration of the fortieth anniversary, 1895-1935 [Edmonton: Edmonton General Hospital, 1935?]. 24p., illus., ports. 17 x 25cm

Pagination includes advertising. Includes contributions by Drs. H. Jamieson (perhaps Heber Catts Jamieson?), M.R. Bow, R.B. Mooney, and J. Krokko, as well as Rev. J. Holland.

5872

Erskine, Laurie York

Renfrew rides the range. Neil O'Keefe, illustrator. New York & London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1935. [5] 1 leaf, 267p., illus. 20cm.

Children's novel about Renfrew of the RCMP. For other titles in the Renfrew series, see Peef 4739-481; 5164, 5233, 5543, 5680, 5999, 6280, and 6433

5873

Evans, William Sanford and Grain Men's Lecture Club

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on the futures market and the place of speculation and short selling. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1935?]. 15p.

Address delivered November 19, 1935.

5874

Farmers' National Committee for Action

The farmers' struggle: A call to action for the Farm Emergency Relief Region: Farmers' National Committee for Action [1935] 32, [1p] 17cm.

Includes an advertisement.

5875

Fear, F.J., editor and compiler

The call of the northland. Winnipeg: Kingdom Print [1935?] 24p. illus. 20.5cm.

Short sketches of Nopwin and White Fox. Saskatchewan: includes some poetry. There may also have been a 32-page edition, Winnipeg: Kingdom Printing, 1935?

5876

Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask. Church of St John the Evangelist. Diocese of Qu'Appelle. Church of St John the Evangelist. *Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan: The jubilee memoirs, 1885-1935*. (Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask. f. s.m., 1935. 11p. illus. 18cm.

5877

Cable, V.

What is Social Credit? Saskatoon: Social Credit Headquarters, [1935] 8p. 18.5cm. (Douglas Social Credit Series: Saskatchewan, no. 1)

5878

Gardiner, James Garfield

Address on the problems of western Canada: Before the Empire Club of Toronto. Friday, March 8th, 1935 (Toronto) s.m. [1935] 18 p., part. 23cm.

5879

Gibbon, John Murray

Steel of empire: The romantic history of the Canadian Pacific, the Northwest Passage of today. 1st edition. Indianapolis and Bohlo-McCull Co., 1935. 9] 1 leaf. 423p., front. illus., facsimile music, plates, ports, maps (part. fold. and on end-papers). 24cm.

Also published, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c. 1935; London: Rich & Cowan, 1935; as *The romantic history of the Canadian Pacific: the Northwest Passage of today*. New York: Tudor Publishing Co., 1937.

5880

Grey Owl [pseud.]

The adventures of Soja and her Beaver people. London: Lovat Dickson & Thompson, 1935. xv, 2 leaves. 256p., front. (part.). illus., plates. 20cm.

First published September 1935 and into the fifth printing, December 1935. Also published, sometimes as *Soja and her beaver people*, London: Lovat Dickson & Thompson, 1937; London: Peter Davies, 1935; 1947 [1950], 1955 and 1961; Toronto: Macmillan, 1935, 1958, 1961 1966, 1970, 1973. New

York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1937. London: Heinemann Educational Books, 1967] and 1972. Translated into Dutch as *De avonturen van Soja en haar bevervolk*, Amsterdam: Wereld Bibliotheek, 1935. Translated into Japanese as *Kanado no mon de b-ko to Andon no sh-ko*, Tokyo: Ioshii no Wa Ka, 1980.

5881

Harrington, Michael Alphonsus, compiler and editor 25th anniversary. St. Anne's Parish, Blairmore, Alberta: Blairmore, Alta. Enterprise Job Print., [1935] 35p., illus., ports. 17cm.

History of Catholic churches in the Blairmore area.

5882

Herklots, Hugh Gervad Gibson

The first winter: A Canadian chronicle, Walter Joseph Phillips. Illustrator. London: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1935. xii 176 p., illus. 19cm.

An Englishman's impressions and experiences in and around Winnipeg.

5883

Hopkins, E.S., William S. Chaplin, and A.E. Palmer Soil drifting control in the Prairie Provinces. 1st edition. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, Division of Field Husbandry, Dominion Experimental Farms; J.O. Patenaude: King's Printer, 1935. [3], 4-39, 1 p., illus., photos, maps, tables. 25cm. (Canada: Department of Agriculture: New Series: Bulletin no. 179)

Also published, 2nd revision, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1937. 3rd revision, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1938. 4th revision, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1946.

5884

Hudson's Bay Company

List of books relating to Hudson's Bay Company: Incorporated 2nd May 1670. London: Hudson's Bay Company [1935. 1] 1 leaf, 13p. 23cm.

A reprint of two articles which appeared originally in *The Beaver*. May have been published in Winnipeg instead of, or in addition to, London.

5885

Hudson's Bay Company

Petit histoire de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson. [Canada? s.m. 1935] 46, 1 p. illus., map. 2) 5cm.

Perhaps this is the French version of Pet. 378.

5886

Humble, Harry

Social Credit democracy vs. dictatorship. Calgary: W.D. Stover, [1935?] 22p. 22cm.

For another attack on the Alberta variety of Social Credit see Pet. 3887.

5887

Humble, Harry*Social Credit for Alberta?* Calgary: W.D. Stovel, [1935?]
18, [1]p. 22.5cm.

Pagination includes advertising. Three radio addresses: "Social Credit: What is it?", "Alberta goes Fascist" and "Slavery and its cure." For another attack on Social Credit in Alberta see Peel 5886.

5888

Irvine, William*The brains we trust: A play in three acts.* Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons, [1935] 48p. 9cm.

Act two is set in Saskatchewan

5889

Irvine, William*Can a Christian vote for capitalism?* Salem Goldworth Bland, foreword. Ottawa: Labour Publishing Co., [1935]. 32p. 9cm.

5890

Jaques, Edna*My kitchen window.* 1st edition. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1935. ix, 3-83p. 20cm.

Also published, Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1936, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1945, 1946, 1950, and 1952. 1st American edition (New York: F.R. Hopkirk, c1936 and 1945).

5891

Jordan, William, editor*Northwest Review.* Fiftieth anniversary number. Winnipeg: Northwest Review, 1935. 224p., illus., ports. 43cm.

See also Peel 5486

5892

K. [pseud.]*Aberharts Social Credit Ideen: eine kritische Betrachtung.* Edmonton: s.n., c1935. 16p. 27cm.

5893

Kain, Conrad*Where the clouds can go.* James Monroe Thorington, editor and writer of extra chapters. 1st edition. New York: American Alpine Club, 1935. xx., 456p., plates, illus., ports. 24cm.

Also published. [2nd edition?] Boston: Charles T. Brantford, 1954, 3rd edition, New York: American Alpine Club, c1979.

5894

Kirkconnell, Watson*Canadian oremes: An anthology of Canadian poetry written originally in Icelandic, Swedish, Norwegian, Norwegian, Italian, Greek, and Ukrainian and now translated and edited with biographical, historical, critical, and bibliographical notes.* Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1935. 104p. 19cm.

5895

Kroeker, Joh. J.*Einer Bergmanns Beschreibung vom Jenseits: A miner's description of the next life?* (Saskatchewan? s.n. 1935?, 1 leaf, 8, c11p.

About the Métisques.

5896

Kudryk, Vasył*Chucha rakta: abo, khto rozvintnuie ukrains ky narod.* Winnipeg: Vistynka, 1935. 208p. 17cm.

5897

Lang, Christopher D.*Rhymes of a proper roughneck.* Winnipeg: Jackson Trade Publishing Co., 1985. 47p. 23cm.

5898

Laurie, Richard Carle*Reminiscences of early days in Battleford and with Middleman's column: Recollections of incidents of travel, early surveys, Roundmeyer rackets in 1884, Fish Creek, Batoche, Frog Lake massacre, pursuit of Big Bear, etc.* Battleford, Sask.: Printed at the office of the Saskatchewan Herald, 1935. 140p. 21.5cm.

Fewer than 100 copies were printed, and most of them were distributed to friends of the author.

5899

Lehmann, Heinz*Das evangelische Deutschum in Kanada. Sonderdruck aus dem Jahrbuch 1935 Auslandsdeutschum und evangelische Kirche.* Berlin, Germany: s.n., 1935. 38p.

5900

Leithbridge Herald*Golden jubilee edition: 1885-1935.* Leithbridge: Leithbridge Herald, 1935. 124p., illus., ports., map. 43cm.

Includes advertising. Three sections, continuously paged, from the special edition dated July 1, 1935. Information on many facets of the history and development of Leithbridge as well as Pincher Creek, Raymond, and Waterton. Includes biographies.

5901

Liberal Party (Alberta) and Alberta Provincial Liberal Association*[Alberta Liberal Party platform: [Edmonton: Alberta Provincial Liberal Association, 1935?]. Folder incl. 4]p. port.*

5902

Liberal Party (Alberta)*Facts every voter should know about Alberta Social Credit.* Calgary: Provincial Liberal Association of Alberta, [1935?]. 7p. 22.5cm.

Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis

Landfall. The collected poems of Cecil Francis Lloyd
Toronto: Ryerson Press c1935]. x, 47p. 20cm.

5904

Love, John Russell and United Farmers of Alberta
A cross examination of the Aberhart Plan of Social Credit
Based on a radio address delivered by J.R. Love, provincial
treasurer. [Edmonton: United Farmers of Alberta,
[1935?]] 38p. illus. 28cm.

The illustrations are political cartoons.

5905

Love, John Russell
Some achievements of the Alberta government, as
presented to the 1935 annual convention of the United
Farmers of Alberta [Edmonton? s.n., 1935]. 15p. 28cm.

5906

Lusier, Rodrigue
La sécheresse dans l'ouest: un problème national, opinions
diverses. Drought in the West: A national problem
Diverse opinions. [Montréal: Charter, 1935]. 121p.
maps, table, diagram. 18.5cm.

5907

MacGibbon, Duncan Alexander and Grain Men's
Lecture Club
Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on the
evolution of the English grain market. [Winnipeg? s.n.,
1935]. 15p.

Address delivered December 3, 1935.

Mackinnon, Clarence D.

The life of Principal Oliver, Ph.D. D.D. LL.D. FR.S.C. A
brief appreciation of Dr. Oliver and his work in relation to
the church and state, the religious and educational life of
the Dominion Toronto: Ryerson Press c1936. viii, 562p.,
port. 21cm.

5909

Mackintosh, William Archibald
Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. Archibald
Brown Clark, George Alexander Elliott, and William
Walker Swanson, assistants. Toronto: Macmillan Company
of Canada, 1935. ix, 308p. maps, tables, diagrams.
26cm. (Canadian Frontiers of Settlement, vol. 4)

Reprinted, Milford, N.Y.: Kessinger Reprint Co., 1974.

5910

Macklin, Irvin Victor
Politics and economics from the farmers' standpoint: Being
a discussion of economic problems which face the farmer
today. Grande Prairie, Alta.: Northern Tribune Press,
1935]. 16p. 48cm.

Includes discussion of Social Credit. See also Peel 5524 and 5702.

5911

Manitoba Amateur Diamond Ball Association
Constitution, by-laws, and playing rules (for) 1935.
[Winnipeg? Manitoba Amateur Diamond Ball Association,
1935]. 32, 3-38p.

Includes advertising within the booklet, as well as on the inside
and outside back cover. Has inserted "Official diamond ball
rules" with diagram of baseball diamond on back.

5912

Manitoba Dairy Association
Fifty years of dairying in Manitoba. Memorial souvenir
presented by the Manitoba Dairy Association on the
occasion of its fifteenth annual convention. Winnipeg:
[Manitoba Dairy Association] 1935. 48p., illus., ports.
24cm.

5913

Martin, John L.
The Canadian cowboys. A review of facts concerning the
R.C.M.P. Vancouver The Author 1935. 20p. 18cm.

5914

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney
Clearing in the West. My own story Toronto: Thomas
Allen [c1935]. 61, 1 leaf, 3-378p. 21.5cm.

Also published. New York: F.H. Revett Co., c1926; Toronto:
Thomas Allen, 1964-1976, and 1984. For second volume of
autobiography see Peel 6771.

5915

McCollum, Walt Hugh [pseud.]
Who owns Canada? An examination of the facts concern-
ing the concentration of ownership and control of the
means of production, distribution and exchange in
Canada. 1st edition. Regina: Saskatchewan C.C.F.
Research Bureau, 1935. 60p., illus. 23cm. (Pamphlet
Saskatchewan C.C.F. Research Bureau, no. 1)

Pamphlet consists of articles originally published in the *C.C.F.*
Research Review. A 3rd printing of 5,000 appeared in June, 1935.
Also published. 2nd edition, Ottawa: Woodsworth House,
1947.

5916

McCulloch, John Herries
Dark over Edinburgh. Scot. and Moray Press, 1935.
386p. 19.5cm.

Fiction about Alberta.

5917

McKee, George Albert
Edmonton School District no. 7 1885-1935. [Edmonton:
Edmonton Public School Board, 1935]. 30, [1]p., illus.,
ports. 23cm.

Information on organization of school district, as well as its
schools, teachers, and school board.

5918

McMillan, Sophia Louise*Manitoba vision: and other poems* [Manitoba? s.n. 1935? 58p. 24cm.

See also Peel 5178

5919

Mitchell, Humphrey*Social Credit: The Alberta experiment* Montreal: Financial Times. [1935?] 7, [1]p. 23 cm.Reprinted from *The Financial Times*

5920

Mitchell, Rosalyn Brough*The early doctors of Manitoba* [Toronto: s.n. 1935?] 21p. 7 in. 23cm.Originally appeared in *Canada Medical Association Journal* 32 [1934-1935]: 33 [189-94] 1935.

5921

Moore Jaw, Sask. St. Barnabas Church*Souvenir of consecration, May, 1935* Moose Jaw, Sask., s.n. 1935 24p., illus., ports.

Includes historical notes.

5922

More Game Birds in America (Foundation)*The 1935 international wild duck census: A report on the duck population in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Minnesota during August, 1935.* New York: *More Game Birds in America*, [1935]. [4, 5-79, 1]p., illus., photos., 2 fold maps and an 8p. regional cooperators list (in back pocket) 23cm.The Foundation also produced, *The duck decline in the Northwest: A report on the prairie duck-breeding region* New York: *More Game Birds—A Foundation*, 1935, which may have some Canadian prairie content.

5923

Mowery, William Byron*The phantom canoe: A Canadian Northwest novel* Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown & Co., 1935 291p., map. 20cm.

Also published: New York: Popular Library, c. 1935.

5924

Niven, Frederick John*The flying years* London: Wm. Collins & Sons 1935 284p. 19 cm.

Fiction. Also published: London and Toronto: W. Collins Sons (c1942) Toronto: W. Collins Sons. [1945] Bath: Lydway Press, 1970; and with introduction by Jan de Broyne: Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c. 1974.

5925

O'Brien, Agnes*Winnipeg* Toronto: Catholic Church Extension Society [1935?] 48p. 20cm.

Novel about Father Leonard and his parishioners in a northern Alberta town.

5926

Olafson, K.K.*The Icelandic Lutheran Synod: Survey and interpretation 1885-1935* Winnipeg: Arn Press, [1935?] 35p., illus., ports. 23cm.

5927

Patton, Harold Smith*The Canadian Wheat Pool in prosperity and depression* [Winnipeg: Canadian Wheat Pools 1935 18p. tables. 23cm.Reprinted from Norman E. Himes, editor, *Economics, sociology and modern world: Essays in honor of T.N. Carver* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press 1935. Patton also wrote *The Canadian Wheat Pool in prosperity and adversity*, s.n., Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1933?, paper for Banff conference Institute of Pacific Relations 1933.**Peterson, Charles Walter Christian***The western drought situation and its implications* Calgary: Farm & Ranch Review, [1935?] 19p. tables. 23cm.

5929

Photostatline Engraving Company*Souvenir of Winnipeg*, Duncan W. Johnson, introduction. Ottawa: Photostatline Engraving Co., [1935?]. [16] leaves of photos. 15.5 x 23cm. (Dominion series view book)

Cover title: "Souvenir view book of Winnipeg."

5930

Priestley, Norman Flaxman*Has the organized farmers' movement in Alberta justified its existence? A review of the history and achievements of the United Farmers of Alberta* Calgary: s.n., 1935 4p.

5931

Radke, G.D.*Major Douglas's interim report under your microscope: What did Major Douglas say in his interim report to the U.F.A. Government? A searching examination of the Douglas report that will assist you to read and understand it* [Fort Macleod, Alta.]: Macleod Gazette Print., [1935] 20p. 15cm.

See also Peel 5866

5932

Ramsay, Alexander*Concussion: A one act play* Toronto: Samuel French (Canada) c1935. 27p., illus. 19cm. (Canadian Playwright Series)

Drama set on a farm in northern Alberta: shows effects of the Depression on the lives of the family.

- 5933**
Regina: St Matthews Anglican Church
St. Matthews Anglican Church, Regina, silver jubilee book, 1910-1935: "From age to age". [Regina: s.n., 1935]. 56p. illus., ports. 23cm.
 Pagination includes advertising.
- 5934**
Robinson, Harold
Prairie days, and other verses. Winnipeg: Esull Printing Co., 1935f. 67p. 17.5cm.
- 5935**
Rouse, John James
Monter work in Canada, practically presented. Kilmarnock, Scotland: John Ritchie. Publisher of Christian Literature, [1935]. .8l, [1]p., [16] leaves of plates, illus., ports. 19cm.
 Autobiography of an evangelist of a sect called "those who gather alone in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ." About half of the book deals with his ministry in western Canada.
- 5936**
Ryder, David Warren and New Age Club
The Douglas proposals: Social Credit principles elucidated. Calgary: New Age Club, [1935f.]. 116 p., illus., ports. 30cm.
- 5937**
Sanderson, W. Clark
The dance of the buffalo skull, and other poems. 1st edition. Toronto: S.J. Reginald Saunders, 1935. 154p. 20.5cm.
- 5938**
Saskatchewan Liberal-Conservative Association
The political situation: Saskatchewan Liberal-Conservative Association of Saskatchewan. [1935?]. 85 p., p., port. (on cover). 21cm.
- 5939**
Saskatoon, Third Avenue United Church
"Other men have labored and we have entered into their labors". Third Avenue United Church, Saskatoon. 1902-1935. Saskatoon: Third Avenue United Church. 1935. 36p. . illus. 23cm.
 A history of the Third Avenue United Church.
- 5940**
Sauvé, Gustave
Le crédit social: Douglas et Aberhart. Ottawa: Éditions de l'université d'Ottawa, 1935. 35p. 18cm.
 Given at a conference at University of Ottawa, October 6, 1935.
- 5941**
Senareid, Arnold Eric
Conquering with the Cree. New York: Macmillan Company. 1935. xii, 1 leaf, 201p., illus., map, 16 p. plates, ports. 26cm.
- A canoe journey from Minneapolis to York Factory, by two high-school boys**. Also published, New York: Macmillan. 1937 and 1939; reprinted, St. Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Historical Society, 1968.
- 5942**
Sinclair, John D., compiler and editor
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada. Twenty-fifth anniversary souvenir. Winnipeg: ["Cameron Highlanders" Association]. 1935. [2], 99p., illus., ports. 21.5cm.
- 5943**
Sinton, Robert
Looking backward from the eighteenth milestone, 1935 to 1854: Memories recalled. Regina: Paragon Business College, 1935. [2], 1 leaf, 103p., ports. 22.5cm.
 Mimeographed. Portraits are photographs mounted on inside covers.
- 5944**
Skov, G. Adelle Rackette
Vagrant footsteps, and other poems. Cardston, Alta.: s.n., 1935f. 24p. .8cm.
- 5945**
Smith, R. Rogers
Alberta has the sovereign right to issue and use its own credit: A factual examination of the constitutional problem. Ottawa: s.n., 1937. 16p. 22.5cm.
 "The information contained in this booklet was placed before Premier Aberhart and members of his cabinet by R. Rogers Smith in Oct. 1935."
- 5946**
Snell, LeRoy W.
The spirit of the North: A story of the Northwest. New York: Cupples & Leon Co., c1935. 204p., front. 20cm.
 Novel set in Alberta.
- 5947**
Spencer, Henry Elvin and Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, Alberta Section
Banking and credit: A study. William Irvine, foreword. Edmonton: Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. [1935?]. 15p. 21.5cm.
 A critical study of Social Credit.
- 5948**
Stewart, Charles G.
Social Credit theories exploded. Winnipeg: s.n. [1935?]. 23p. 16cm.

Sizange, Henry George Latimer and Grain Men's Lecture Club

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on the foodstuffs of the world. The place occupied by wheat. Winnipeg: s.n., 1935. 35p. 24cm.

Address delivered November 6, 1935

5950

Sizange, Henry George Latimer

The western Canada semi-arid area: its history and probable future. [Lecture] before the Winnipeg Bankers Lecture Club at the Fort Garry Hotel. Wednesday February 6, 1935. [Winnipeg: Wallingford Press, 1935]. 29p. plate map. 19cm.

5951

Stricker, Jakob

Erfahrungen eines Schweizer in Kanada: mit 24 Bildern. Experiences of a Swiss in Canada: With 24 pictures. Zürich, Switzerland: Orell Füssli, 1935. 150p., plates. ports. 22.5cm.

5952

Stuart, Duncan

The Canadian desert. A series of articles on the natural phenomena in western Canada. [1st edition. Calgary: Albertan Publishing Co., 1935?]. 16p., map. 26cm.

For the [2nd] edition, see Post 6330.

5953

Stark, John M.

Moscow, the mother of the co-operative communist federation. [Winnipeg: Reuben Bible & Tract Depot, 1935]. 14p. 2 cm.

5954

Thomas, Edgar James

A jubilee ode (Hail native Manitoba, A Christmas carol; a New Year wassail: Three poems. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1935?]. 15 p., illus. 18cm.

There is also a collected edition of his poems, *The collected poems of E. J. Thomas. Random rhapodies and rhaid rhythms, including selected translations of French and German verse. Winnipeg: Peguis Publishers. c1969.*

5955

Thomas, Lillian Beynon

Jim Barber's spite fence. A comedy in one act. Toronto: Samuel French (Canada) c1935. 32p. 19cm. (Canadian Playwright Series).

Also published. New York: S. French. c1935. "A character of neighbours and their grown up children in a western setting."

5956

Thomas, Gladys Joy

Winged words. [Winnipeg: Wallingford Press, 1935?]. 20p., port. 14cm.

5957

United Farmers of Alberta

The Alberta government's record, and a reply to its critics. Edmonton: United Farmers of Alberta, 1935? 15, [1]p. 25cm.

Issued for the 1935 provincial election.

5958

United Farmers of Alberta

Five years of progress. Calgary: Western Printing & Lithographing Company, 1935? 112 p., port. 29cm.

The portrait is of J.E. Brownlee, premier of Alberta.

5959

United Farmers of Alberta

Nine years of achievement. The best promise of good government. Calgary: Printed by the Alberta Job Press, 1935? 8p., ports. diagram. 30cm.

5960

Wallace, Horatio

Poems and songs of life. London: Wright & Brown, [1935?]. ix, 119p. 19cm.

5961

Walton, Robert

When Christmas came to Fort Garry. A romance of the early Red River days. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1935. 35p., front., illus. 28cm.

5962

Webber, George G. and Lord's Day Alliance of Canada

The Lord's Day Alliance of Canada. Report of Geo. G. Webber, First Secretary for western Canada, 1935. [Canada. s.n., 1935?]. 6 leaves. 28cm.

5963

Weekes, Mary Loreto

Round the council fires. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1935. 113p., 21 leaves of plates. illus. 21cm.

About Canadian Natives.

5964

Western Canada Federation

Western Canada Federation. Saskatoon: General Printing & Bookbinding, [1935?]. 16p., double map. 23cm.

The Federation favoured the secession of the four western provinces from Canada. R. Rogers Smith was secretary. May also have been published. Saskatoon: General Printing and Bookbinding, [194-?]

5965

Wladawa, Thomas B.

Iste de la Denoiselle, and other poems. Edmonton: Hamby Press, [1935?]. 13, 1 leaf. 43p. 21cm.

5966

Winnipeg Free Press

Air views of Winnipeg, Burt Gresham, photographer
Winnipeg: Free Press, 1935 [24]p. chiefly illus.
22 x 29.5cm.

Winnipeg: Rosedale United Church

Rosedale United Church: Silver jubilee anniversary, 1910-1935. Winnipeg: Rosedale United Church, 1935. 39p., 1 p. ports. 25cm.

5968

Woods, David Scott

Financing the schools of rural Manitoba: A dissertation submitted to the Faculty of the Division of the Social Sciences in candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Department of Education, 1935. Private edition. Distributed by the University of Chicago Libraries. Chicago, Ill. University of Chicago Libraries, 1935. [2, 1 leaf in xlv, 26]p., illus. (maps) diagrams. 24cm.

5969

Writers' Club of Regina College

Tuesday night 1935. Regina: Western Printers, 1935. 32p.

A collection of short stories, plays, and essays.

5970

Yates, Samuel W.

The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool: its origin, organization and progress, 1924-1935. With some reference to the Alberta and Manitoba Pools, and to the Pools' central selling agency. Arthur Silver Morton, editor. Saskatoon: United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section), 1947. 6., 1 leaf. 218p., ports. 23.5cm.

5971

Indian diamond jubilee celebration: Commemorating the signing of treaty no. 6 at Carlton, Sask., Aug. 11-12, 1936. [Prince Albert, Sask. Printed by Herald Job Print, 1936]. 5p. 23cm.

5972

Alberta. Department of Agriculture. Committee on the Drought Area and Oliver Stanley Longman

A report on the rehabilitation of the dry areas of Alberta and crop insurance, 1935-1936. Edmonton: King's Printer, 1936. 80p., maps. 25.5cm.

5973

Alberta Wheat Pool, Manitoba Wheat Pool, and Saskatchewan Wheat Pool

The Canadian wheat pools on the air: A series of radio messages broadcast by officials and supporters of the wheat pools of western Canada. 2nd series. [Canada Wheat Pool Organizations of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, 1936. 51, [1]p. 23cm.

See also Peel 5897

5974

Alberta Wheat Pool

Tides in the West: A brief history of the origin, aims, and objectives of the Wheat Pool movement in western Canada. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1936. 45. vlp., port., illus. 23cm.

5975

Armstrong, Clara

My roary of friendships, and other poems. [Montreal: Witness Press, 1936?]. 31p. 13.5cm.

5976

Assiniboia, Sask. Assiniboia Union Hospital Women's Auxiliary, compiler

Cookery book. Assiniboia, Sask. Assiniboia Union Hospital Auxiliary, [1936]. 72p. 23cm.

5977

Baker, Philip

The wild life of revolution: Regina: Western Printers Association, [1936]. 75p. 23cm.

Autobiography of a Saskatchewan resident.

5978

Battleford, Sask. St. George's Church

St. George's Church, Battleford (diocese of Saskatoon): Fiftieth anniversary of the first service held in the completed church, October 10, 1886. Battleford, Sask. s.n. 1936. 6p. illus. 21cm.

On cover: "Golden jubilee celebrations, October 11 and 12, 1936."

5979

Bentley, Margaret Lettice

The singing heart. [s.l. s.n., 1936]. 27p., port. 14cm.

Several poems are about Alberta.

5980

Bentley, Margaret Lettice

Singing pictures. [s.l. s.n., 1936?]. 27p., port. 14cm.

5981

Bergen, N.J.L.

Songs for the times: Dedicated to the United Farmers of Canada, and all who are interested in the welfare of those who toil and do useful service. Dodsland, Sask. Prairie Times, [1936?]. 63p., port. 15cm.

Labour, rural, and religious songs: mostly set to familiar tunes.

5982

Betts, Mary

Dreams. [Edmonton? s.n., 1936?]. 33p.

5983

Borzhuk, Panteleimon I.

Kanadska muza. Yorkton, Sask.. Holos spasyetia 1936. 89p., port. 19cm.

About 30 poems written in Ukrainian.

5984

Canada. Army. Assiniboia Regiment. 1st Battalion
Historical records. Canada? s.n. 1936?, 3 parts in 1 vol.

5985

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs
Annual report of the Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa: [Department of Indian Affairs] 1881-1935/1936.
25cm.

The Department was preceded by the Indian Office which issued annual reports. These appeared as appendices in the reports of the Department of the Secretary of State, 1868-1877 and of the Department of the Interior, 1878-1879. Reports were detailed from 1880 to 1913, the period of transition for the prairie tribes from nomadism to reservation life. For French version see Peel 5985.

5986

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs
Rapport annuel du Département des affaires indiennes
Ottawa: [Department of Indian Affairs] 1881-1935/1936

For English version see Peel 5985.

5987

Canada. Trade Commission to the Netherlands
Canada: het rijk van de toekomst. [Rotterdam: Bureau van de Nederlandse Handels Delegation. 1936]. 74p., plan.

Dutch immigration pamphlet.

■ ■ ■
Cassap, William Henry

Winnipeg to London via the Hudson Bay. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1936. 48p., ports
map. 18cm.

Most of the book is about life aboard ship, only about 20 pages deal with Manitoba (Maple Churchill).

5989

Cathedral of St Vladimir and Olga in Winnipeg and
Vasyl Kushnir
Riviernyi i monakh ugnius kai breko-katolyts'koi
sterekuy iz Volodymyra i Ol'hy v Vinnypetu. 1901-1936
Winnipeg. Tserkva sv. Volodymyra i Ol'hy, 1936. 86p.,
illus., ports. 28cm.

5990

Chapman, Ethel M.
The homesteaders. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1936. 252p.
28cm.

Fiction set in northern Saskatchewan. Also published, London.
Sampson Low, Marston, [1935].

5991

Church of England in Canada. Missionary Society
Diocese of Calgary. Toronto: Missionary Society, Church of
England in Canada, 1936. 8p., illus., ports. 21cm.
(Popular Information Series, no. 9)

Published beginning in 1925, series pamphlets were "issued free
on application to Missionary Society Church of England in
Canada."

5992

Church of England in Canada. Missionary Society
Diocese of Edmonton. Toronto: Missionary Society Church
of England in Canada, 1936. 10p., illus., map. 21cm.
(Popular Information Series, no. 20)

5993

Church of England. Missionary Society
Church Hospitals in the Canadian mission field of the
Church of England in Canada. Toronto: Missionary
Society, Church of England in Canada, [1936?]. 19p.,
illus., ports. 26cm.

Contents: 1. "Medical care of Indians by the Church of England
in Canada and the Department of Indian Affairs"; 2. "Diocesan
hospitals in the Canadian Field: 1. Our Arctic hospitals; 2.
Dynewer Hospital, Manitoba; 3. St. Bartholomew's Hospital
Lynton, B.C.; 4. A nursing centre in the diocese of Edmonton";
III. "Hospitals of the Columbia coast, Mission, B.C."; IV.
"M.S.C.C. Hospital at Moose Factory, Mooseonee."

5994

Collier, Wesley H.
Super-money. Edmonton: s.n., 1936. 24p., 22cm.

A plan of monetary reform to solve all public debt problems.

5995

Dawson, Carl Addington
Group settlement. Ethnic communities in western Canada.
Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1936. xx, 395p.
illus. 28cm. (Canadian Frontiers of Settlement, vol. 7)

Contents: Doukhobors, Mennonites, Mormons, German
Catholics, and French-Canadians. Reprinted, Midwood, N.Y.
Kraus Reprint, 1974.

5996

Edmonton. Juniorat Saint Jean
Bouquet à l'occasion du jubilé d'argent de fondation du
Juniorat St-Jean, Edmonton le 8 juin 36. Edmonton: s.n.
1936? [?]. 71p., illus. 22cm.

5997

Elliot, Courtland and J.A. Walker
Report to Alberta Bondholders' Committee. A survey of the
fiscal problems of the province of Alberta in relation to the
economic and social conditions affecting them, James
Cotton Thompson, technical advisor. Edmonton: s.n.
1936. [265 leaves, tables (part fold)] 28cm.

5998

Elliot, Courtland and J.A. Walker
Say Alberta can pay full interest. Edmonton: Edmonton
Journal, 1936. 16 leaves.

Material from Edmonton Journal, October 2, 1936, on Alberta's
financial position.

5999

Erskine, Laurie York

Renfrew on the valley of the sunshined men. Hanson Booth, Illustrator. New York & London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1936. xi, 2 leaves, 3-253p., illus. 20cm.

Children's novel about Renfrew of the RCMP set in a mysterious valley in the Canadian wilderness. Also published. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1936. For other titles in the Renfrew series see Peil 4739.401-544 5255 5563 5680 5872 6250 and 6433

6000

Esterhazy, Sask.

Annals of the Hungarian golden jubilee of Kaposvár Esterhazy. Saskatchewan: Canada, 1886-1936. Esterhazy Sask., s.n., 1936? [2, 3-48p., photos. 25cm

[Page 1, "Triple anniversary. Fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of the Hungarian community by the Hungarian settlers, Forty-fifth anniversary of the Kaposvár Church, [and] Twentieth anniversary of the arrival of the first Hungarian priest to Kaposvár." Refers to the first Hungarian colony in Canada, founded by Count Esterhazy

6001

Ewing, Albert Freeman and Alberta. Commission on Various Phases of Irrigation Development

Report of commission appointed in 1936 to inquire into the various phases of irrigation development in Alberta. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald, 1937. 32 [1]p., tables. 23cm

Text in double columns. Judge Ewing was chair of the commission. Mainly historical and social information

6002

Farm Appraisal Conference, Winnipeg, 1936 and Mortgage Loans Association of Manitoba

Report of Farm Appraisal Conference held under the auspices of Mortgage Loans Association of Manitoba in Winnipeg, Manitoba, February 17th-18th and 19th, 1936. [Winnipeg] s.n., 1936. v. 20p. 23cm

6003

Farmer, Bernard James

Go west, young man. London & Toronto: Thomas Nelson, 1936. 309p. 20cm

Manitoba is the setting for several chapters of the novel

6004

Garrett, Florence Pearl

Memories. [Winnipeg: Wallingford Press, 1936]. 28p. port. 13cm.

6005

Grain Men's Lecture Club

Addresses given during season 1935-1936. Winnipeg: Grain Exchange, 1936. 224p. illus. 24cm

6006

Grant, John Charles Bollean

Anthropometry of the Beaver, Sekani, and Carrier Indians. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1936. 37p., [6] leaves of plates. 25cm. (National Museum of Canada Anthropological Series, no. 18 and Canada. Department of Mines. Bulletin, no. 81)

6007

Grey Owl [pseud.]

Tales of an empty cabin. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1936. xvi, 335p. front. plates, ports. 22cm.

Also published. London: Lovat Dickson, 1936; New York: Dodd Mead, 1936; London: Peter Davies, 1938 and [195?]; Toronto: Macmillan, 1973; Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1975 and 1989; Jen Mills, Ont.: Stoddard, 1993; Toronto: Key Porter Books, 1998.

6008

Haig Thomas, David

I leap before I look: Sport at home and abroad. London: Putnam, 1936. xi, 277p. plates, ports. 22cm.

Five chapters describe the prairies, mainly around Swan River, Manitoba

6009

Harver, Malcolm J.

Social Credit explained. A text book for Social Credit as applied to the province of Saskatchewan and other provinces of Canada. [Saskatoon: The Author, 1936]. 59p. 17cm

This title does not appear in the University of Saskatchewan online catalogue, nor in a number of other online catalogues, however Harver's *Social Credit explained: A simple but sound treatise on the principles of Social Credit* [Saskatoon: Social Credit League of Saskatchewan, 193? [60p.]] does.

6010

Hoffman, Norman Peter

The book of biologies of life. Regina: [Caxton Press], 1936. 1, 30. [1]p., port. 17cm

6011

Horaby, Montague Leyland

Canada and British immigration. Presented to all members of the Federal Parliament of Canada, February, 1936. 1st ed., rev. Lethbridge, Alta.: The Author, 1936. 90p. 25cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Lethbridge: The Author, 1936

6012

Howey, Florence Rozeligha Ward

Pioneering on the C.P.R. [Ottawa: Mutual Press], 1938. [5? 14]p., plates, ports. 20cm

Also published. Sudbury Ont.: Sheridan Technical School, 1968, with cover title *Sudbury names one*

6013

Hubbs, Cliff, words and music

I've found a little four leaf clover and fallen right in love with you. Saskatoon: Cliff Hubbs Music Publishing Co., c1936. 15 p. 31cm.

Score for voice and piano with chord symbols and chord diagrams for guitar. First line: "Come are all the years filled with merry toasts." Chorus: "Because I've found a little four leaf clover." Title page illustration: woman on lawn picking four-leaf clover.

6014

Ichniynsky, Myroslav [pseud.]

Львів емігрантів. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Bookstore Press, 1936. 138p.

A collection of 243 poems which reflect the author's experiences in Ukraine and Canada.

6015

Irvine, William

Let us reason together: An appeal to Social Crediters and C.C.F.ers. Edmonton: Commercial Printers, 1936. n. 13, 11 p. 17cm.

Written during the early years of the Abernethy government. Reprinted, Edmonton: Commercial Printers, 1938?]

6016

Irvine, William

Open letters to Premier Abernethy. [Edmonton? People's Weekly], 1936. 32p.

Reprinted substantially as the letters appeared in the *People's Weekly*, which was published in Edmonton by the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, Alberta Section, beginning January 25, 1936.

6017

Irvine, William

You can't do that: A play in three acts. Toronto: Thomas Nelson, c1936. 48p. 20cm.

6018

Jacquet, Vera L., compiler

Chapel chimes. [Calgary: Jacques Funeral Home, 1936]. 46p., pars. 23cm.

Religious and philosophical poems.

6019

Kipling, Rudyard

Rudyard Kipling's (Medicine) Hat trick: Compliments of the Medicine Hat News. Medicine Hat: Alta. Medicine Hat News, [1936?]. 7p. 23.5cm.

Correspondence with Rudyard Kipling over the name of the city.

6020

Labourel, Théodore

Acte général de suite des missions indiennes du nord-ouest canadien. [Ile de la Péninsule, 1936]. Some Italy: Maison générale, 1936. 1 v., 1 leaf [3]: 106p. 21.5cm.

6021

Laurence, Frances Elsie Fry

The band plays a march: and other poems. Bessie A. Fry. [no. 1000 cuts. Edson: Alta. The Author, 1936. 44]. 1 leaf. 3-66p. illus. 19cm.

6022

Leigh, A.

[One New Testament stories.] Edward Ahernakew, translator. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1936. 72p., illus. 19cm.

Title in English from verso of title page. Title and text in Cree syllabics.

6023

Little, Mrs Robert

Canadian appreciations of F.H. Eva Rosett Sefton. Walsen, England: Talbot Press, 1936.

Said to exist, but does not show up in the expected online library catalogues in Canada or Britain.

6024

MacEwan, John Walter Grant and Alistair Hamilton Ewen

The science and practice of Canadian animal husbandry. 1st. edition. Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons, c1936. xiv + 462p. front. illus. 24cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, revised, Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1945. 3rd edition: revised as *The science and practice of Canadian animal husbandry: A text for students of agriculture and a guide and reference for practical livestock breeders*, Toronto: Nelson, [1952].

6025

MacKay, Douglas

The honourable company: A history of the Hudson's Bay Company. R. H. Macatlay. maps. 1st edition. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co., c.1936. xii, 1 leaf, 15-396p. ports., maps, plates, plans, facsim. 24cm.

Also published, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1936. Toronto: Mussen Book Co., 1938. new edition, New York: Tudor Pub. Co., 1938. 2nd edition: revised by Alice Ruth MacKay, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1949; revised to 1966 by Shane MacKay, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1966.

6026

Mathieson, George Strimpron and Grain Men's Lecture Club

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on exporting Canadian grain. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1936?]. 19p. 23cm.

6027

McClintock, Walter

Painted tips and picture-writing of the Blackfoot Indians. Los Angeles, Calif.: Southwest Museum, [1936?]. 26p. [19] photos. 19.5cm. (Southwest Museum Leaflets no. 6)

6038

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney
Leaves from Eastern Lane. 1st edition. Toronto: Thomas Allen Publisher, 1936. 199p. 20cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. Toronto: Thomas Allen Publisher, 1937. See also Pecl 6108.

6039

Morice, Adrien Gabriel
The Catholic Church in the Canadian Northwest. Winnipeg: The Author, 1936. 83p., illus., ports. 22cm.

Library from 731st western and northern Canada. See also Pecl 2236, 4146, and 557.

6030

Morrier, Emma
Quatre essais de théâtre national. "Va ton chemin," "Bon sang ne ment pas," "La raïtson," "Le rêve du poète."
 Edmonton: Imprimerie La Survivance, 1936. 113, [1 p. 19cm.

While it is claimed "Ce ouvrage est le premier livre écrit par une Canadienne Française en Alberta" it Morner added merits that honour could the 20-page Pecl 5799, published in 1934, qualify as a book?

6031

Murchie, Robert Welch
Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier. William Allen and John Franklin Booth, assistants. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1936. xii, 344p., illus., maps, diagrams. 26cm. (Canadian Frontiers of Settlement, vol. 5)

Reprinted. Millwood, N.Y.: Kesset Reprint, 1994.

6032

Orr, James Edwin
Times of refreshing: 10,000 miles of miracle through Canada. 1st edition. London: Marshall, Morgan & Scott, [1936]. 127p. 19cm.

Includes description of travels through the Prairie Provinces. Also published, Toronto: Evangelical Publishers, 1936: Grand Rapids, Mich.: Zondervan, 1936.

6033

Pålsson, Páll Skarphéðinsson
Norden-Reykur Kvæði. Winnipeg: Viking Press, 1936. 176p., port. 18.5cm.

6034

Peterson, Cecil Frederick
Hardy fruits. With special reference to their culture in western Canada. Saskatoon: The Author, 1936. xvi, 321p., illus. 22.5cm.

6035

Peterson, Charles Walter Christian
Immigration and its economic background. Calgary: Farm & Ranch Review, 1936. 54p. 23cm.

6036

Photogelatine Engraving Company
Souvenir views of Saskatoon. Saskatchewan, Canada. Ottawa: Photogelatine Engraving Co., [1936?]. [16 leaves of plates. 16 x 24cm.

6037

Rae, S.E. and Grain Men's Lecture Club
Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on financing the western grain crop. [Winnipeg? s.n., 1936. 24p.
 Address delivered February 4, 1936.

6038

Regina Relief Camp Trekkers Committee
An open letter to the Riot Commission. [Regina: Camp Trekkers Committee, 1936. [2]p.

Micrographed copy. Text probably may be found in the Provincial Archives of Saskatchewan with the "Report of the Regina Riot Inquiry Commission" and its supporting testimony and exhibits.

6039

Reid, James Walter
Sitting by the window. [Regina: The Author?, 1936? [59]p. 23cm.

A collection of essays.

6040

Ross, Hugh Robert
Thirty-five years in the limelight. Sir Rodmond P. Roblin and his times. Arthur Meighen, foreword. Garnet C. Porter, summary. Winnipeg: Farmers' Advocate of Winnipeg, 1936. xii, 205p., front., illus., plates, facsim. 22cm.

6041

Russell, Francis W.
History of St. Mary's Cathedral parish, Winnipeg, Manitoba: Diamond jubilee edition. 1936. Winnipeg: s.n., 1936. 95p., ports, fold plate. 31cm.

6042

Sanderson, Charles Rupert
Social Credit. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1936. 27p. 23cm.

Foreword states this "aims to present both sides of what is known as the Douglas social credit theory."

6043

Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications
Thrust rips through Saskatchewan. 1st edition. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1936. 96p., illus., maps. 23cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1937. 2nd edition, revised. Regina: Government Tourist Bureau, 1938.

- 6044**
Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers
Via Churchill: A shipment of Saskatchewan wheat to Europe. Revised edition. Regina: Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers, 1936. 62. 2 p., illus., maps. 22.5 cm.
- 6045**
Saskatchewan. Department of Highways and Transportation
The Hudson Bay Route and part of Churchill. The shortest route to Europe from Canada's central West. Regina: Minister of Highways and Transportation. Government of Saskatchewan, 1936. 56 p., illus. 24 cm.
- Also published: Regina: Thos. B. McCoskie: King's Printer, 1939.
- 6046**
Saskatchewan Poetry Society
The Saskatchewan poetry book. Regina: Regina Poetry Society, 1936/1937. 21 cm.
- Annual, 1936/1937. 1956/1961. Not published 1959, 1960 and 1961/1962. Biennial, 1962/1963 onward. Superseded Peel 5761. See also Peel 5805.
- 6047**
Saskatoon: Grace United Church and James Livingstone Stewart
Grace Church, Saskatoon: Saskatchewan. Golden jubilee of the first service held in Saskatoon, 1886-1936. November 27 to 30th, 1936. [Saskatoon: Grace United Church, 1936?]. 40 p., ports. 23 cm.
- 6048**
Scarrow, Charles A. and Jean Gibson
Prairie pioneers. 1st edition. Regina: School Aids Publishing Co. [c1936]. 83 p., illus. 21 cm.
- Also published, revised edition: *Indians of Canada and prairie pioneers*. Regina: School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., 1945.
- 6049**
Schott, Carl
Landnahme und Kolonisation in Kanada am Beispiel Südwests: Kiel, Germany: Schmidt & Kauning, 1936. 2 leaves, v. xv, 530 p., illus., maps, tables. 24 cm. (Schriften des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Kiel. Band 6)
- 6050**
Schreiber, Ilse
Die Schwärmer aus Memel: ein Kanada-Roman. Berlin, Germany: Zeiggeschichte Verlag, 1936. 231, [11] p., illus., map. 24 cm.
- Story of the Jeppische family emigrating to western Canada and their experiences there.
- 6051**
Slight-Henson, Rannveig Kristin Gudmundsdóttir
Pebbles on the beach. Theherne, Man: Theherne Times, 1936. 17 p.
- 6052**
Spence, George
Co-operation in empire development: A speech delivered by the Hon. Geo. Spence of the Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention at Saskatoon, on September 23, 1936. [Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention Committee, 1936. 11 p., 25 cm.
- 6053**
Strange, Henry George Latimer and Canada. Royal Grain Inquiry Commission
A study of the fluctuations which have occurred in the price of wheat on the Liverpool and Winnipeg markets from 1929 to September, 1937. And some observations upon the various factors which tend to influence and govern wheat prices. Evidence of H.G.L. Strange [s. n.], 1937. 37 leaves, illus. 28 cm.
- 6054**
Strøm, Arne
De lange øye. Copenhagen, Denmark: Gyldendal, 1936. 170 p., 21 cm.
- This book has two sections. The first part is entitled "Fra Canadas prærie: a fictionalized account of experiences and people in a typical rural community in the Canadian West. The second part is entitled "Fra Ruslands steppe." Other works of potential interest by Strøm, Mik. Nelson, *Remelling fra Canada*, Copenhagen: s.n. 1941. *Livets pas Remmer*, Gamstebø: Seidinger: Copenhagen: s.n. 1942.
- 6055**
Thomson, Robert Burns
The poems of Robert Burns Thomson. With introduction, notes, glossary, and index of first lines. Winnipeg: Wallingford Press, 1936. xxiv, 387 p. 19.5 cm.
- 6056**
Thorlakson, E.J.
Marie Hébert. The King & girls. Father Lacombe. Priest of the plains, M. Christensen. Illustrator. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, 1936. 86 p., illus. 21 cm. (Pioneer Theatre Series, Book 1)
- The series appears to have begun and ended with this title. Each of the plays has at least one subtitle. "Marie Hébert. A play for four boys and two girls. A drama of Canada's first white woman." "The King's girls: A play for three girls and three boys and any number of extras. A comedy of new France." "Father Lacombe: A play for five boys and two girls, the black-robed priest, and the Indians." and "Priest of the plains: A play for one boy and three girls."
- 6057**
Thwarzynski, Sw. Jana Kaniego, Winnipeg
Memorial booklet. published on the occasion of the opening of new domicile, December 13th, 1936. Winnipeg: Polish P., 1936. 45 p., illus., ports.
- On cover: "Dedication program." Pagination includes advertising. Pages 43-45 left blank for autographs. Despite the title, the text is in Polish.

6058

Transcona, Man. Board of Trade. Historical Booklet

Transcona silver jubilee, 1911-1936: June 22-27 1936
[Winnipeg] Historical Booklet Committee, 1936. 114p.,
illus. 24cm

6059

Williams, George Hara and Saskatchewan. Legislative
Assembly

*The budget debate. Speech delivered by Mr. George H
Williams, M.L.A. (Wadena, leader of the opposition in the
Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Monday, March 9,
1936. Regina: King's Printer, 1936. 27p.*

6060

Winnipeg, St James Anglican Church

*St. James Church, Winnipeg: 85th anniversary book, 1850-
1936* [Winnipeg, Man.: St. James Church, 1936]. 48p.,
illus. ports. 23.5cm

Includes advertising.

6061

Winnipeg, St Nicholas School

*Almanakh yustriyu shkoly Sv. G. Nykolya, 1911-1936
Jubilee almanac of St Nicholas School, 1911-1936* A
Zahariychuk, compiler. Winnipeg: s.n. 1938. 96p. illus.
26cm.

6062

Young Co-operators Club

*An anthology of Y.C. verse: A volume of selections from the
verse contributed by the Young Co-operators and published
in the Western Producer from 1932 to 1936. Saskatoon:
Western Producer, 1937. 75p. ports. 18cm.*

6063

Zimmermann, Andreas

*Die römisch-katholische Pfarre, St. Joseph bei Balgonie,
Saskatchewan: zum fünfzigjährigen Jubiläum 1. Juni
1936* [Balgonie, Sask.: s.n., 1936. 20p. illus. 18cm.

6064

Alberta. Department of Agriculture

*Alberta horse, cattle and sheep brands. Edmonton:
Department of Agriculture, 1937. [various page(s)] illus.
20cm.*

Also published: Alberta. Brand Office. *Alberta horse, cattle and
sheep brands: Abo tattoo marks for fur-bearing animals and
poultry.* Edmonton: Queen's Printer, 1947 [50] cxxxp

6065

Alberta Wheat Pool

*The need for a national wheat board. A review of the
events in wheat marketing in Canada over the past
nineteen years* Calgary: s.n. [1937]. 8p. 22cm

6066

Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club

*The A.W.I.G.C. magazine. Calgary. Printed by Phoenix
Press Co. [1937?]. 64p., illus. ports. 23cm.*

Title on cover: "Year book 1937"

6067

Alberta Women's Institutes. Council, Adelaide Vaughn
Montgomery, and Marion Milne Smyth Rogers

A story of the Alberta Women's Institutes, 1909-1937
[Edmonton? Council of the Alberta Women's Institutes,
1937?] 62p. illus., ports. 17cm.

"This booklet has been written at the direction of the Council of
the Alberta Women's Institutes by Adelaide Montgomery and
Marion M.S. Rogers. [forward] Also published, compiled by
Cornelia Lucinda Bailey Wood. Supplement, 1937-1949 is *A story
of the Alberta Women's Institutes, 1909-1937*, [i.e., s.n., 1937?]
[19p.], compiled by Cornelia Lucinda Bailey Wood, based on
1937 edition by Montgomery and Rogers. *The story of the Alberta
Women's Institutes, 1909-1955* [Edmonton: Council of the
Alberta Women's Institutes, 1955?]. 75p.

6068

Beatty, Sir Edward Wentworth

A view of western Canada: The facts against pessimism
[i.e., s.n., 1937?]. 12p. 16.5cm.

Reprinted from *The Times of London*, November 11, 1937

6069

Calgary. Sacred Heart Parish

*A short history of the Sacred Heart Parish in the city of
Calgary. Twenty-fifth anniversary. Calgary: Albertan Job
Press, 1937. 104p., illus. 24cm.*

Page(s) include(s) advertising.

Campbell, William

*The scarlet riders. A story of the Royal Canadian Mounted
Police. Milwaukee, Wisc.: Bruce Publishing Co., c1937?*
v. 1 leaf. 264p. 21cm

Novel partly set in Alberta.

6071

Canadian Authors' Association. Calgary Branch. Poetry
Group

Canadian poems [Calgary: Poetry Group, Calgary Branch
Canadian Authors' Association], 1937. 46p. 22cm.

6072

Canadian Legion. Branch No. 43. Norwood and Saint
Boniface, Man.

*Souvenir of the official opening of the Legion Memorial
Building, March 25th & 27th, 1937* [Norwood, Man.: The
Legion?, 1937?]. 30p. 22cm.

Includes advertising.

- 6073**
Canadian Nationalist Party, Winnipeg
The true meaning of the swastika. Winnipeg: Canadian Nationalist Party, [1937?]. 1 broadside. 21 x 15cm.
 At top of page is the swastika emblem encircled by a wreath of maple leaves, the circle surmounted by a beaver, and in the base the motto "servants." Anti-Semitic hate literature.
- 6074**
Cardston, Alta. Golden Jubilee Committee
Cardston golden jubilee souvenir programme. June 28-29 30. July 1-2-3 1887-1937 [Cardston Alta. s.n. 1937]. 52p. illus. ports. 24cm.
 Includes advertising. Primarily description of jubilee celebrations, but also includes history of Cardston and biographies of some local citizens.
- 6075**
Collier, Herbert B.
Remember when? History of the Viking district. Edmonton: Commercial Printers, [1937]. 72p., ports. 25cm.
 Pagination includes advertising. Primarily anecdotal history of town and its formation.
- 6076**
Collier, Wesley B.
The Rotary plan for monetary reform in Canada. [Edmonton: The Author, 1937]. 20p.
 Program for celebrations in Edmonton. Includes photographs of the Edmonton Commercial "Cards."
- 6077**
Complin, Margaret Robertson
Winged moccasins to winged words. Regina: Western Printers Association, [1937?]. 23.p. illus. 23cm.
 Historical sketches of Regina and Fort Qu'Appelle.
- 6078**
Connor, Ralph (pseud.)
Proscript to adventure: The autobiography of Ralph Connor. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, [c.1938]. xvi, 2 leaves. 3-430p., front., plates, ports. 23.5cm.
 Also published: edited by John King Gerdoo, London: Hutter & Stoughton, 1938; with introduction by Clara Thomas, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c. 1975.
- 6079**
Davidson, Kelaberg & Co.
The western oil stocks. A brief summary of the western oil stocks, together with up-to-date maps of Turner Valley and the Alberta oil fields, published for the guidance of investors. [Vancouver]: s.n., c.1937. 12p., maps. 22cm.
 For other accounts of Turner Valley see Peel 5172 5310. 6520. and 6977.
- 6080**
Davis, Thomas Clayton
Speech at Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, November 19. 1937 [Prince Albert, Sask.: s.n., 1937]. 24p. 23cm.
- 6081**
Douglas, Clifford Hugh
The Alberta experiment. An interim survey. 1st edition. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1937. viii, 220p. 18cm.
 Also published, 2nd edition: with introduction by Eric D. Butler, and background notes by L.D. Byrne. Bellsbrook, Western Australia: Veritas Pub. Co., 1964. See also Peel 5866.
- 6082**
Edmonton, Chamber of Commerce
Credit Statement issued November 26th. 1937 [Edmonton: s.n., 1937]. Folder incl. [4]p.
- 6083**
Edmonton Commercial Grads
Official records of the Edmonton "Grads," world champions. Covering 456 games, 23 years of play and over 100,000 miles of travel. [Edmonton: Commercial Gradsites Club, 1938?]. [12] p., ports. 18 x 26cm.
 Results of games Grads played from 1915 to 1937. The Grads represented Canada at four consecutive Olympics from 1924 to 1936. Includes portraits of some teams.
- 6084**
Edmonton Coronation Celebration Committee
The coronation of Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth. May 12th, 1937. Official programme. Edmonton: Edmonton Coronation Celebration Committee, 1937. [10]p., port. 24cm.
 Program for celebrations in Edmonton. Includes photographs of the Edmonton Commercial "Cards."
- 6085**
Erickson, S.P.
Black blizzards and a lost gold mine. 1st ed. Qu'Appelle, Sask.: s.n. 1937. 19p. plan. 20cm.
 The author advocated tree-planting on the prairies to prevent droughts.
- 6086**
Ewach, Hemoné
Hołos zemli. khoroshe povert. z zhyttia Kanady [The call of the soil: A short novel of life in Canada]. 1st edition. Winnipeg: Drukom Ukraïns'koï Vydavnychoï spilky v Kanadi, 1937. 92p. 24cm.
 Title in Ukrainian: added title-page in English: A novel describing the pioneering experiences of a Ukrainian family living northwest of Dauphin, Manitoba. Also published, 2nd edition, Winnipeg: Nakladom i drukom vydavnychoï spilky Wyzub, 1973. With some text in English. Translated as *The call of the land: A short story of life in Canada.* Winnipeg: Trident Press, 1986.



Freemasons. Alberta. Knights Templar. Cyprus Preceptory No. 33, Calgary.
Bylaws and rules of order. Calgary: Carniff-O'Brien Printing Co., 1937. 25p. 16cm.

List of officers. 1894-1937 on pages 22-25.

6088

Garrett, Florence Pearl
Life's greetings. Winnipeg: The Author, 1937? 36p. port. 14cm.

6089

Garrett, Florence Pearl
Whispering leaves. Winnipeg: The Author, 1937. 32p. port. 14cm.

6090

Gemmell [pseud.]
Book of poems. Winnipeg: John Kirkpatrick, 1937. 31p. port. 19cm.

6091

Gershaw, Fred William
Ranching in southern Alberta. [Medicine Hat: Alta.] Modern Press, 1937? 24p., illus. 24cm.

6092

Grey Owl [pseud.] and Heratie Henry Lovat Dickson.
Grey Owl. A biographical note, and *A day at Beaver Lodge*. London: Lovat Dickson, 1937. 131p. including covers. 11 illus., ports. (1 col. port. on cover). 25cm.

"The material quoted in *A day at Beaver Lodge* is selected from Grey Owl's writings, and is published in his form as a souvenir of his visit to the United Kingdom in the autumn of 1937."



Hannon, Sir Patrick Joseph Henry and R.S. Dalgliesh.
Canadian land settlement, with particular reference to the province of Saskatchewan. Report of delegation to the Immigration and Land Settlement Convention of Saskatchewan. Canadian edition. London: Empire Industries Association, 1937. 19p. 31cm.

6094

Hattersley, Charles Marshall
Aberdeen and Alberta. London: Published for the York Social Credit Conference Liaison Committee, 1937. 43p. 22cm. (York Pamphlets)

Preliminary leaf has subsidiary title: "The first phase."

6095

Huber, Armin Otto
Heide und der Hermsheim. Roman einer kanadischen Liebe. Berlin, Germany: Scherl, [c1937]. 244, [1]p. 19cm.

6096

Hull, John Thomas, Canada Royal Grain Inquiry Commission, and Manitoba Co-operative Conference.
Why the state should intervene to help the farmers: Memorandum presented to the Royal Grain Inquiry Commission on behalf of Manitoba Co-operative Conference, October 1, 1937 [Winnipeg: Co-operative Wheat Producers, 1937. 14p. 20.5cm.

6097

Jackson, Isa Grindlay
Ballads and bits. Jack Forster, illustrator. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1937. 54p., front., illus. 25cm.

Edition limited to 500 copies.

6098

Knowles, Vernon
The facts about Canada's banks. Loans made to 57,634 Albertans this year. [Edmonton: s.n., 1937?]. 53p. 18cm.

A radio address from Edmonton, on September 28, 1937, intended to counteract some of the criticism of banks made by the Social Credit Party. May also have been issued in a separate pamphlet with 8p. each. Also published: *The facts about Canada's banks. The first of a series of radio addresses delivered over a network of Alberta stations Tuesday, Sept. 28, 1937, s.n., 1937?].*

6099

Leacock, Stephen Butler
My discovery of the West: A discussion of East and West in Canada. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1937. vii., 272p. 21cm.

Jokes and reflections collected during a lecture trip through the West. Also published: London: J. Lane, The Bodley Head, [c1937]. Boston and New York: Hare, Cushman & Flint, 1937.

6100

Litterick, James
Whither Manitoba? Speech delivered in the Manitoba Legislature on February 24th, 1937. [Toronto: New Era Publishers, 1937?]. 32p. port. 16cm.

6101

Luty, Mary T.
A penniless globe-trotter. Acrrington, England: Printed by Wardlawworth, 1937. 147p., illus., plates, ports. 18.5cm.

One-third of the book describes Luty's work in western Canada: cooking for a fire-fighting crew at Rocamville, Saskatchewan; spending a winter at Fort McMurray; and working as a house maid in the University of Alberta.

6102

MacKay, Mrs. A.M.
History of Srota, 1852-1937. Hamiota, Man.: Echo Print, 1937? 16p., illus. 22cm.

The history of a church congregation, formerly Presbyterian, near Hamiota, Manitoba.

6003

MacKinnon, James N.

Moosomin and its pioneers. Including humorous incidents and up-to-date sketches. Moosomin, Sask. World-Spectator, [1937]. [2] 1 leaf, 67 p., illus. 23cm

6004

MacNichel, Edith M.

Sinner and devil: A novel. London: Arthur H. Stockwell, [1937]. 237 p. 19cm.

Autobiographical novel with names and place names changed: set in British Columbia and Alberta.

6005

MacRae, D.B.

Let's look at Saskatchewan. An address by Mr. D.B. MacRae, Editor-in-Chief, Leader-Post, Regina, Sask. before the Winnipeg Bankers' Lecture Club in the Fort Garry Hotel, Wednesday, December 1, 1937. Winnipeg Bankers' Lecture Club, [1937]. 12 p. 19cm.

6006

Marks, Alfred Louis

Public denied facts by Edmonton Journal. Paper editor Hugo Mackin: The Southam Press (The Edmonton Journal) refused to publish the letter reproduced on the following pages. The Edmonton Bulletin published the letter on the front page of its issue of September 9th. [Edmonton: United Democrats, 1937?]. Folder with 14 p. 28cm

Letter on the Alberta credit regulation disallowed by the Privy Council.

6007

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

Before they call. [Toronto: Board of Home Missions United Church of Canada, 1937. 35 p., illus. ports. 24cm.
About the United Church of Canada missions

6008

McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney

More leaves from Lantern Lane. [Toronto: J. Allen. c1937]. 261 p. 20cm

See also Peel 6028

6009

McConeil, William Kennedy

The Alberta fiasco. [Sydney NSW: Printed by W. Horner. 1937. 31 p. 22cm.

About Alberta politics

6010

McLaurin, Colin Campbell

My old home church in rural Ontario. Edmonton: Institute Press, 1937. 134 p., illus., port. 20cm

6011

McLaurin, Colin Campbell

Sixty years in the ministry. Christmas 1937. [Edmonton: Institute Press, 1937. 13 p., port.

6012

Mishaugen, Anne de

Stappeur blanc. Philippe Roy preface. Brussels, Belgium: A. Leempoel, 1937. viii 216 p. illus. 22cm

Also published: Paris: Éditions Aubert, c1937. Brussels: La Renaissance du Livre, c1937. Of the Paris edition, twelve copies were printed on special paper and numbered.

6013

Mortimer, Arva Murphy

Poems. Kenilbe, Man. s.n., 1937. 94 p. 18cm.

Published posthumously by her husband

6014

Mowery, William Byron

The black automatic. Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, 1937. [4] 1 leaf, [3] 254 p. 19.5cm.

Fiction set in Winnipeg and the West. Also published, New York: Triangle Books, 1939: as *Outlaw breed*. [Montreal?]: Better Publications of Canada, c1937

6015

Nesbitt, Leonard Di Vincl

The weather in the West. [Alberta: Alberta Wheat, Pool?]. 1937. 10 p., illus., map. 23cm.

6016

Petersen, Charles Walter Christian

The banks and Social Credit. An address delivered at a meeting of the Kiwanis Club Calgary. October 4th, 1937. Calgary: People's League of Alberta. [1937]. 23 p. 22cm.

6017

Peterson, Charles Walter Christian

Social Credit. A critical analysis. 1st edition? Calgary: The Author, 1937. 32 p. 23cm.

Also published, new and rev. ed. Calgary: The Author, 1937. (16 p.)

6018

Pow, B. Enklite

Springbank school district no. 100. Fifty years' progress 1867-1937. s.n., 1937. 131 leaves, illus., ports. 22cm

Includes lists of teachers, chairs of the School Board, trustees, and other officials for this school near Calgary.

6019

Powell, George F.

Sinkers' seeders. Exterminate them. [Edmonton: s.n., 1937]. 1 leaf

Printing on front and verso of the 20,000 copies of this leaflet which were printed in September, 1937. Some were distributed

when a charge of defamatory libel laid by one of the nine prominent Edmonton men named) led to a police raid and seizure of the tract. In the trial, November 8-5 Powell and Joseph Olson, a member of the Alberta Legislature, were found guilty and given jail terms of six months and three months respectively.

6120

Prokechak, Petro

Za myr praty winy: syls ukrains'koho narodu v soho ienosti dopovid'na z'iasdi ukrainskykh masovykh orhanizatsii u Winnipegu, 22-ho lipnia 1937 roku. For peace against war. Winnipeg: Nakladom Tšestot'rocho vykonavčoho komiteiu Towaristwa Ukrainci kyri robitnycho-farmers'kyj diin, 1937. 104p. 9cm.

About Ukrainians: Canadians and world politics

6121

Regina, Ladies Aid of Rosemont United Church

Rosemont coronation year cook book. Regina: Ladies Aid of Rosemont United Church, [1937]. 46p. 23cm.

6122

Ross, William G.

Rehabilitation in the provinces of western Canada. An address by William G. Ross. Saskatchewan Legislature 1937 in the debate arising on the address in reply to the speech from the throne. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Times Company, [1937]. 7 [1]p. 22.5cm.

6123

Rowe, Percy John

P.J. Rowe M.P. in the elections of Athabasca, Alberta and to the public of Alberta. [Ottawa: s.n., 1937]. 8[p. 23cm.

Rowe explains why he was read out of the Social Credit Federal Group

6124

Bowe, Percy John and J. Albert Schryburt

Social Credit for Alberta. Hull, Que.: s.n., [1937?]. 38p.

6125

Salvorsen, Laura Goodman

The dark summer. Against the sombre background of the old generations flame the scarlet banners of the new. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1937. 415p. 19cm.

Fiction. Also published: London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1938.

6126

Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention Committee

British family settlement in Canada: Saskatchewan's standpoint as set out in four addresses delivered at the Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention held at Saskatoon on September 23rd and 24th, 1936. Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention Committee, 1937. 16p.

Contents: W.W. Satchell "Colonization and the economic progress of Saskatchewan"; G.C. Neff "Canada's population problem"; H.D. Muir "Selection of locations for settlement"; and Marjory Champlin "Some principles to be adhered to in family settlement."

6127

Simclair, John D., editor

Westminster Church, the United Church of Canada. Winnipeg forty-fifth year. A history. Sixtieth of the silver jubilee of the present church building. Winnipeg: Westminster Church, 1937. 101p. plates, ports. 23cm.

6128

Social Credit Party of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and John Gordon Hargrave

Official report. Alberta. A documented record of Mr. John Hargrave's visit to the province of Alberta. Canada. December 8, 1936 to January 25, 1937 incorporating a review of his activities as honorary Social Credit advisor to the Alberta Government Planning Committee. London: s.n., 1937. ii 49p. 27cm.

6129

Springett, Evelyn Cartier Galt

For my children's children. Montreal: [Unity Press], c.1937 [4] 1 leaf. 204p. front. plates, ports. illus. 21cm.

The author's husband was manager of the New Colony or Lazy H Ranch, and user of the ranch of the Canadian Land & Ranch Company, better known as the "76."

6130

Stapleford, Ernest William and Canada. Department of Agriculture

Report on rural relief due to drought conditions and crop failures in western Canada, 1930-1937. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1939. 110p., illus., tables, maps, diagrams. 25cm.

6131

Stark, James H.

Social Credit in Alberta: What Alberta does today Canada will do tomorrow. For study groups and those who wish to know what is really going on in Alberta. Consort, Alta: The Enterprise, [1937?]. 16p. 21cm.

Also published, in Australian edition, Brisbane: New World Publishing, 1937.

6132

Stevens, Frederick George and United Church of Canada. Board of Home Missions

A grammatical analysis of the first five chapters of the Gospel of John in the Cree New Testament. Norway House Mission, Man. Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, 1937. 90p. 23cm.

6133

Strange, Kathleen Redman

With the West in her eyes. The story of a modern pioneer. 1st edition. Toronto: George J. McLeod, c.1937. ix, 292p. 24.5cm.

Also published, New York: Dodge Publishing Co. - c. 1937 6x, 292p. 2nd edition, with foreword by Susan Lady Tweedsmuir and epilogue by author, Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1945 6x, 292p.).

6134

Stubbs, Lewis St George

Human rights and social justice: The maiden address Lewis St. George Stubbs, delivered in the Legislature of Manitoba on February 25th, 1937 [Winnipeg, Printed by Baker & Sons, [1937] 33p., port. 22cm.

6135

Syndykat Emigracyjny

Wiadomości o Kanadzie dla użyciu społeczeństwa [Information on Canada of use to emigrants] Warszawa, Poland s.n., 1937 70p., fold map. 14cm [Biblioteczka Syndykatu Emigracyjnego, no. 4]

6136

T.H.M. [pseud.]

Members of Casior and district Casior, Alta. : H. Salton, 1937 60p. illus., ports. map. 2. 5cm

History of town of Casior, as well as Hyllick and Fleet

6137

Ukrainska Pravoslavna Tserkva v Kanadi

Charter i statuty ukraińskich kościoł-prawosławnych w Kanadzie [Charter and statutes of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church in Canada] Winnipeg, Man., Wyd. Komitetu ukraińskiej kościoł-prawosławnych v Kanadzie, 1937 40p. 16cm

6138

University of Manitoba

1877-1937 Sixty years in pioneering organization achievement: Programme of the celebration, diamond jubilee, the University of Manitoba, May sixteenth to seventeenth, 1937 [Winnipeg: University of Manitoba], 1937 [1], 2-30p., illus., ports. 25cm

6139

University of Manitoba

Manitoba essays. Written in commemoration of the sixtieth anniversary of the University of Manitoba, by members of the teaching staffs of the University and its affiliated colleges, Rupert Cleason Lodge, editor, Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1937 xiii, 1 leaf, 432p. plates, front. 23cm.

6140

Walker, Gertrude E.

Romantic Winnipeg 1st edition. Winnipeg: Farmers' Advocate Press, 1937 48p., illus. 18cm

Also published, 2nd edition, Winnipeg: Farmers' Advocate Press, 1938.

6141

Warkentin, Abraham, editor

Who's who among the Mennonites. North Newton, Kan. Bethel College. 1937 [4.], 5-228, [5]p., illus. photos. 21cm.

"A collection of over 500 life sketches of individuals in responsible positions - page 5. Also includes a classified directory of Mennonite establishments and organizations. Covers the United States and prairie provinces of Canada. Includes advertising, mostly from Kansas. Also published, edited by Abraham Warkentin and Melvin Gingerich. North Newton, Kan. Bethel College Press, 1943.

6142

Weekes, Mary Loretta

The wilderness Regina: Western Printers Association 1937 [25]p. 22.5cm

Literary sketches. numbered and autographed first edition limited to 500 copies.

6143

Williams, George Hara and Saskatchewan: Legislative Assembly

Address in reply to the speech from the throne in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan: Thursday, February 16, 1937. Speech delivered by Mr. George Williams, M.L.A. (Wadena). Member of the opposition. Regina: King's Printer 1937 27p.

6144

Williams, George Hara and Saskatchewan: Legislative Assembly

The budget debate: Speech delivered by Mr. George H. Williams, M.L.A. (Wadena) leader of the opposition in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Wednesday, March 24, 1937 Regina: King's Printer 1937 30p.

6145

Vélie, Émile

La situation des manitobains de langue française: mémoire de Son Excellence Mgr Émile Vélie, arch-evêque de St Boniface au Congrès de la langue française à Québec juin 1937 Saint-Boniface, Man.: La Liberté, 1937 19p. 21cm.

6146

Rural directory of who's who in the business and professional world of Calgary, 1937 38 Calgary: Advance Press, 1938? 76p., illus., map. 23cm

Largely advertising material: includes an index.

6147

Aberhart, William

8 radio discussions by Alberta cabinet ministers, Wm. Aberhart [Edmonton] s.n., [1938] 58p. 19cm.

6148

Alberta, Canada. Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations

The case for Alberta, addressed to the Sovereign people of Canada and their governments. Edmonton: Executive Council, 1938. 377 xlr. 68. ivp., map, tables, diagrams 29cm.

An important Social Credit manifesto. Instead of co-operating with the Rowell-Sirois Commission on Federal-Provincial Relations, the Alberta Government issued this document. Contents of the 2 volumes in 1 vol. 1 "Alberta's problems and dominion-provincial relations" vol. 2 "The urgent need for social and economic reform."

6149

Alberta. Bureau of Information and News

Democracy denied. Edmonton: Bureau of Information and News, [1938?]. Folder incl. [8]p. illus. 23 x 12cm.

Social Credit pamphlet.

6150

Alberta Women's Institutes. Council

Handbook for the use of Alberta Women's Institutes. [Alberta]: Council of Alberta Women's Institutes, 1938. 27p. 17cm.

Also published: [Alberta]: Council of Alberta Women's Institutes, 1945. 32p.

6151

Anahareo

My life with Grey Owl. Toronto: Saunders, 1940. x, 230p., front. ports. 22cm.

Also published: London: Peter Davies, 1940. Anahareo also wrote a "sequel" *Grey Owl and I: A new autobiography.* London: Peter Davies, 1972, also published as *Devil in deerskin: My life with Grey Owl.* Toronto: New Press, 1972.

6152

Armstrong, Clara

Start of happiness. [Albany, Sask.]: The Author, 1938. 23p. 14cm.

Perhaps also published, Cabel: Alberta: The Encirprise, 1935.

6153

Aitwood, Charles H.

The water resources of Manitoba. Donald M. Stephens and Bruce Bowers Hogarth, assistants. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. [4p.], 116 leaves, 4 leaves of plates, diagrams. 27.5cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report no. 12)

6154

B'nai B'rith and A.Z.A. Western Canadian Council. Annual Conference 2nd, Calgary, 1938

B'nai B'rith and A.Z.A. 1938. Second annual conference. Western Canadian Council, Calgary, Alberta, September

4th and 5th. Banff, Alberta: September 6th, A.Z.A. pre-convention events: September 1st, 2nd, 3rd. [Calgary?]. s.n. 1938. [32]p. illus. photos. 25cm.

Includes advertising. A.Z.A. stands for Aeph Zadik Aleph.

6155

Beatty, Sir Edward Westworth

The outlook for the North. An address delivered by Sir Edward Beatty, to the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce and the Edmonton Kiwanis Club, Edmonton, Alta., September 12, 1939. [Edmonton?]. s.n., 1938?]. 14p. 21.5cm.

6156

Bicknell, Minnie Evans

Relief. A play in one act. Toronto: Macmillan, 1938. 28p. diagram. 17cm.

A story of crop failures on a western farm. Prize-winning presentation by the Marshall Siskatchewan dramatic club at the Dominion Drama Festival in 1936.

6157

Boyd, Hugh Ross Cameron

New breaking. An outline of co-operation among the western farmers of Canada. 1st edition. Toronto: J.M. Dent & Sons (Canada), 1938. 25p. front. plates, ports. 21.5cm.

6158

Brother S. Methodius [pseud.]

Reverend Brother Stanislaus Joseph, F.S.C. Yorkton, Sask. St. Joseph's College. 1953. 80p., port. 16cm.

6159

Bugnet, Georges Charles Jules

Voix de la soirée. Montréal: Éditions du Toison, [1938]. 145p. 19cm.

Poetry: edition limited to 500 copies.

6160

Calgary. St John the Evangelist Church

A history of the church of St. John the Evangelist, East Calgary, 1905-1938. Calgary: Church of St John the Evangelist. [1938?]. 44p., photos. 22cm.

6161

Cameron, Stewart

No matter how thin your slice fit 63 cartoons. [Calgary: Calgary Herald, 1938?], [64p. illus. 31cm.

Cartoons on Premier Abernethy and Social Credit which appeared in the *Calgary Herald*, June 1935-October 1937.

6162

Cameron, William Bessiebell

The yarn of the Howling Gale. An Alberta barque with a bad night Athabasca. A.Z.A. Cameron Shipyard. c.1938?]. 12 p. including covers. 17.5cm.

Political satire in poetry form directed at the Social Credit Party.

6163

Campbell, Marjorie Elliott Wilkins*The soil is not enough*. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1938. [6]. 1 leaf. 3-285p. 20cm

Homesteading experiences of the author's father, William Herbert Wilkins, an Englishman who settled with his family about 40 miles north of Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan. n. 904.

6164

Campbell, Zoia Isabel Campbell*A tale of the early years*. Dedicated to all South Edmonton pioneers. Edmonton, s.n., [1938?]. [16]p. 21cm

A narrative poem describing the early days of South Edmonton (Strathcona)

6165

Canada. Department of Mines and Resources. Lands,**Parks, and Forests Branch. National Parks Bureau***Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba*. Ottawa:

Department of Mines and Resources, 1938. [4]. 5-29

3lp., illus., maps. 23cm.

6166

Canada. Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial**Relations and Action paroissiale (Mouvement)**

Mémoires des minorités catholiques de langue française au Canada présentés à la Commission Rowell: Acadmiens et Canadiens français des provinces maritimes, Canadiens français du Manitoba, Canadiens français de la Saskatchewan, Canadiens français de l'Alberta. Montréal: L'Œuvre des tracts, Action paroissiale, 1938. 16p. 19cm. (L'Œuvre des tracts, no. 225)

Mainly about Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta.

6167

Canadian Corps Association (Edmonton Branch)*Canadian Corps Association, Edmonton yearbook, 1938*

Twenty years after. Edmonton: Canadian Corps Association, 1938. 148p. 15cm

Includes constitution, annual report, list of members, statistics of Edmonton, and northern Alberta's contribution to Canadian Armed Forces, etc. The Year book was published from 1919

6168

Castelain de la Lande, André*L'appel du grand nord*. Bruges, Belgium: Librairie de l'Œuvre Saint-Charles, [1938?]. 107p. illus. 22cm.

Fictionalized account of western life

6169

Calley, Elaine Maud Clark*Canada calling*. Calgary: The Author [1938]. 31p. 20.5cm

6170

Chalmers, John West*Builders of the West*. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, c1938. 52p., illus. 23cm.

Grade Six Social Studies Book 7

6171

Clay, Charles and Kuskapatchees

Savigny Over legends: Being twenty folk tales from the annals of a primitive, mysterious, fast-disappearing Canadian race. As told to Charles Clay by Kuskapatchees, the Smokey One. 1st edition. Toronto: Macmillan, 1938. xvi., leaf, 95p., front. (port.). 20.5cm

Also published. 2nd edition. Bewdley, Ont.: Pine Ridge Publications, 1970

6172

Clay, Charles*Young voyagers*. London, New York, & Toronto: Oxford

University Press, 1938. viii, 1 leaf. 609p. map on end-

papers. 19.5cm

Juvenile fiction set east of Lake Winnipeg. Also published. London and New York: Oxford University Press. 940

6173

Coats, O.R.P.

A tour of CKY's studios. With explanations of construction and broadcasting technique: A souvenir of CKY's fifteen years of service. Winnipeg, Manitoba, March, 1923-March, 1938. Winnipeg: Manitoba Telephone System, 1938. [3]. 4-23. 11p. illus., ports., plans. 28cm.

Includes a 4-page insert entitled "Manitoba calling," vol.3 no. 3, March, 1939. Used by the Public Relations Department; Radio Branch, Manitoba Telephone System

6174

Cole, George Edwards

The mineral resources of Manitoba. [Winnipeg]: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. 95 leaves, plates, fold tables, diagrams, maps. 27.5cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 13)

Map in pocket

6175

Conference on Markets for Western Farm Products,**Winnipeg, 1938**

Proceedings of the Conference on Markets for Western Farm Products. As arranged by the government of Manitoba and held in Winnipeg, December 12th to 15th inclusive [Winnipeg: s.n., 1939]. 335p., graphs, maps, tables. 26cm.

6176

Cory, Harper*Grey Owl: An appreciation*. London: Animal Fictional, 1938. 30p. illus. 19cm

Grey Owl was born in England as George Stansfeld Selous

6177

Crocombe, Leonard Cecil*An editor goes west: A holiday notebook*. London: G.C. Harrap & Co., 1936. 255. .1(p., port. 22 cm.

Written by a traveller from New York City.

6178

Dale, Arch*\$25 00 a month: Adventures in Abernethia with Arch Dale and the Winnipeg Free Press*. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1938?] [60]p., chiefly illus. 21 x 24 cm.This series of cartoons originally appeared in the *Winnipeg Free Press* during the first three years of Social Credit government in Alberta.

6179

Davidson, Clive B.*Employment in Manitoba*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. 3p., 79 (i.e. 90) numbered leaves, tables, diagrams. 27 cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 6.

6180

Davidson, Clive B., Henry Clark Grant, and Frank Shefrin*The population of Manitoba. Preliminary report*. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. 16p., 85 numbered leaves, maps, diagrams. 27 cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 1.

6181

Descomiers, Léo-Paul*Les engagements du grand portage*. Paris: Gallimard, 1938. 209p., [2] leaves. 19 cm.A novel of the fur trade. Also published: Montreal: Fides, 1946, 1957 [1958], 1962, and 1965. Translated by Christina van Gerd as *The making of Nicolas Montour*. Montreal: Harvest House, c1978.

6182

Dickson, Horatio Henry Lovat, editor*The green leaf: A tribute to Grey Owl*. 1st edition. London: Lovat Dickson, 1938. .09p., front plates, ports. 22 cm.

Grey Owl's birth name was George Stansfeld Bellamy. Contents: "The lament of the Beaver people"; "The passing of Grey Owl"; "Frost commentary"; "Grey Owl's sisters"; "Grey Owl's philosophy"; "Grey Owl's farewell to the children"; and "The last days: A record in pictures." Also published, 2nd edition. London: P. Davies, 1938.

6183

Dillabough, James Vidal*Transportation in Manitoba*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. 12p., 134 (i.e. 139) numbered leaves, 15 leaves, maps, tables, diagrams. 28 cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 10).

6184

Diesburg, Gerl*Zur Widnus Jorner Wälder: eine Reisenfahrt nach Kanada*. [The wilderness of forests: A vacation trip to Canada]. Berlin, Germany: Hugo Bermühler, 1938. 148p., plates, map. 21 cm.

Describes a trip as far west as Alberta.

6185

Edmonton, Chamber of Commerce*Copy of petition for the disallowance of certain acts of the Legislature of Alberta. Passed at the 1938 session*. Edmonton: s.n., 1938. 12p. 27 cm.

The acts in question were: 1. The home owners security act, chap.29; 2. The debt adjustment act, 1937 amendment act, 938, chap.27; 3. The limitation of actions act, 935 amendment act, 1938, chap.28; 4. The tax recovery act, 1938, chap.62; 5. The 1938 securities tax act, chap.7.

6186

Edmonton, Collège Saint-François-Xavier*Collège Saint-François-Xavier sous la direction des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus: 150^e anniversaire, 1913-1938*. Edmonton: Reliable Printing Co., 1939. 68p., illus. 21 cm.

6187

Edmonton, Sacred Heart Church*Sacred Heart Church, Edmonton, Alberta: Silver jubilee souvenir, 1913-1938*. [Edmonton: s.n., 1938?], 34p., illus., ports. 26 cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

6188

Eggleston, Wilfrid*The high plains*. Toronto: Macmillan, 1938. [5]l., leaf. 267p. 21 cm.

Reprinted, Ottawa: Beechiv Press, 99?

6189

Ellis, Joseph Henry*The soils of Manitoba*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. .12p., illus., maps, diagrams. 27 cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 15).

Maps in pocket.

6190

Ellis, Sidney Clarke*Northland fruits*. 1st edition. [Toronto: Garden City Press, 1938?]. 1 leaf. [5] 185p., map. 24 cm.

Short stories and poems relating largely to the areas around Watwayns, Fort McMurray, and Portage la Pêche. Ellis provided the illustrations, too. Also published, new and rev. ed. Toronto: Burns and MacEachern, 1956.

6191

Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier*The Royal Canadian Mounted Police*. New York: Carrick & Evans, 1938. xii, 322p., front. plates, maps, ports. 22cm.

Also published: Garden City, N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co., 1940.
 There may possibly have been an edition, Thorator: McClelland & Stewart, 1938. History of RCMP emphasizes adventures and men rather than organization and administration. Based on primary sources.

6192

Filles de la Providence

Une vraie fille de la Providence: Mère Sainte-Adélaïde (née Jeanne-Marie Redon) 1867-1938. La Prairie: Que Imprimerie du Sacré-Cœur, 1949. 28p., illus. 20cm.

About the founder of Sisters of Providence houses in Western Canada.

6193

Finnadóttir, Guðrún H

Finngaldrar: fjórir sögur. Reykjavík, Iceland: Félagsprentunhljón, 1938. 224p. 20cm.

A collection of stories, most of them with a western Canadian setting.

6194

Forkin, Martin J.

"No penalty on poverty" says Asst. M.J. Forkin. Winnipeg: [The Clarion], 1938. 16p. 13cm. [Beaver Penny Series]

Based on a radio address by Forkin, chair of the Ward 3 Committee, Communist Party, delivered Monday, August 8, 1938.

6195

George, H.A.

Milestones in the history of Peace River. [Peace River, Alta? s.n. 1938?]. 110p. 16 x 24cm.

6196

Giscard, Gaston

Dans la prairie canadienne. Lyon: Édition des remparts, [1952?]. 2]. 1 leaf, 5-92p. illus. 18cm. (Collection Junior; Lyon, France, no. 106)

Also published in French and English with separate title pages and pagination: edited by George E. Derochet, with translation by Lloyd Person, and introduction by André Lalonde as *Dans la prairie canadienne; On the Canadian prairie*. Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina, 1982 (re. 82, xvii, 82p.).

6197

Grant, Henry Clark

The commercial fishing industry of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. 67 leaves, illus., maps, diagrams. 28cm. [Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 4]

6198

Grossman, Vladimir

The soil's calling. Louis Fisch, foreword. 1st edition. Montreal: Eagle Publishing Co., 1938. 128p., tables. 22cm.

Joged Jews to establish agricultural colonies in Canada, particularly western Canada. Publisher sometimes given as Elder Year Book Publications.

6199

Halpin, Barney

Pulpit pounding Bill: and other rhymes of Abernethie. Stewar Cameron, illustrator. Black Diamond, Alta. The Flame 1938. 16lp. 27.5cm.

Text in double columns on newspaper. Tom Williams thinks cover illustration is probably by Stewar Cameron.

6200

Hänfjörd, Jóhannes Halldósson

Önnir nokkur fjórmáð af fyrstum áfarna af fjd ýmsum ritum. Winnipeg: Viking Press, 1938. 147p., port. 20.5cm.

6201

Irvine, William

C.C.F. provincial policy: What the C.C.F. will do for Alberta. Some of the questions answered in this pamphlet. Edmonton: Commercial Printers, [1938?]. 24p. 20cm.

6202

Jenness, Diamond

The Sarcee Indians of Alberta. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1938. vii, 98p., front., illus. 25cm. [National Museum of Canada. Bulletin no. 90. Anthropological series, no. 23]

6203

Kling, William Robert

The history of Alberta, political and financial, 1905-1938. Cochrane, Alta. s.n. [1939?]. 22p. 19cm.

6204

Kirkconnell, Watson

The golden jubilee of Wesley College, Winnipeg, 1888-1938. The story of fifty years of service in preparing young men and women for life and its needs. John Henry Riddell, assistant. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1938. 60p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Based on records prepared by A.S. Cummings and A.D. Longman.

6205

Kmetz Efimovich, Ivan A. [pseud.]

The Harricane: A tale of evangelical heroism in the U.S.S.R., Jessie Ostail and Percival Cundy, translators. Watson Kirkconnell, foreword. Saskatoon: Saskatoon Bible College Press, 1939. 68p., port. 17cm.

6206

League for Social Reconstruction. Winnipeg Branch
Pioneers in poverty. Some facts for western Canadians today [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Branch, League for Social Reconstruction], 1938. 70p. illus. diagrams. 23cm.

6207

McCourt, Edward Alexander

Music at the close. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1947. [4 l. leaf, 22pp. 22cm.

Fiction set in the West between the First and Second World War. Also published with an introduction by Allan E. Bryan. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1966. reprinted Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1979.

6208

McFarland, John Irwin

Alberta's solution—unity. Reprint of a radio address. Calgary: Unity Council of Alberta (Provisional), 1938]. 15. 11p. 19cm.

6209

Medicine Hat, Alta. Chamber of Commerce and Canada. Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations
Submissions of the Medicine Hat Chamber of Commerce respecting the proposed irrigation of the Redcliff-Roadside district [Medicine Hat, Alta.: Medicine Hat Chamber of Commerce], 1938. 16p. fold. map (Canada Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations. Briefs, v.9, no. 12).

6210

Melven, John

The fur industry of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. 29. 9l. leaves. illus. 27.5cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 14).

6211

Merle, Adrien Gabriel

La race métièe: étude critique en marge d'un livre récent (The Métis: Critical study apart from a recent book). Winnipeg: The Author, 1938. 91p. 27cm.

For the subject of this study, see Peel 1554.

6212

Morton, Arthur Silver and Chester Bailey Martin
History of prairie settlement [and] "Dominion lands" policy. Toronto: Macmillan Company of Canada, 1938. xviii, 571p. front. illus., maps, diagrams. 26cm. (Canadian Frontiers of Settlement, vol. 2).

Reprinted: Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprints, 1974.

National Testing Laboratories, Assayers and Christopher Riley

Prospectors' guide for Manitoba and north-western Ontario. Practical geology and mineralogy for prospectors 1938 edition. Winnipeg: National Testing Laboratories], 1938. 24p. (folded covers with advertising). 21.5cm.

One article, "The formation and occurrence of mineral veins," is credited to Christopher Riley.

6214

Pearson, Ralph McNeillie

Provincial finance in Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1938. 28 leaves, diagrams. 27.5cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 7).

6215

Philps, R. A.

Vermoreux and how it is done. Blaine Lake, Sask.: The Author, c1938. 10p. cover illus. 16cm.

6216

Porter, Samuel G.

The drought area of western Canada and some of the measures adopted to meet the problem. [Montreal? Canadian Pacific Railway], 1938]. 14p., maps. 23cm.

"An address to the Canadian Pacific Luncheon Club, Montreal, February 16, 1938."

6217

Rose Valley, Sask. Ladies Hospital Aid

Cook book: Brief and tested recipes [sic] from the ladies of the Pioneer Lake Municipality. Rose Valley, Sask.: Ladies Hospital Aid, 1938. 60jp. 23cm.

Most of the text with recipes and commercial advertising on alternate pages.

6218

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

"Let us forget" The veterans of the Royal North West Mounted Police. Calgary: s.n. 1938? 110jp. 22cm.

An appeal for \$100,000 to build a centre and home for indigent and ailing former Mounties.

6219

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Rules and regulations, standing orders, etc., for the government and guidance of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Force, 1938. Ottawa: J. O. Patenaude, King's Printer, 1938. 344p. illus. 24cm.

6220

Saint Boniface, Man.

Saint Boniface. [Saint Boniface, Man.: Imprimerie de la Liberté, 1938]. 16p., illus. double plan. 17.5cm.

6221

Saint-Boniface, Man. Board of Trade

St-Boniface, Manitoba. In ville catholique the cathedral city. [Saint-Boniface, Man.: La Ville, 1938?]. 8p. 17cm.

6222

Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications

Saskatchewan, Canada. A few facts. 2nd edition. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1938. 48p. 23cm.

Also published 3rd edition, Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1940. 454th edition. Saskatchewan. *A few facts*. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1942. First edition may also have been published in 1938.

6223

Saskatchewan. Department of Natural Resources
Cypress Hills Provincial Park. Saskatchewan: Canada.
[Regina: King's Printer, 1938]. 8p., illus. 23 x 16cm.

6224

Savaryn, Neil Nicholas
Robin ottis = *Verstus* = *zperit wirofuk'kol koreko*
Kavolys kai ditsersai = *Kanadi* (The role of the Basian
Fathers in Canada). Mundare: Alta. Basilian Fathers'
Press, 1938. 56p. Illus. 17.5cm. (Samoosvira lyydy
ch.o.

6225

Sheridan, Clare Consuelo Frewen
Reisens Austeride. London: Nicholson & Watson, 1938.
3.8p., col. front. plates ports. 23cm.

Sheridan lived for a summer on the Blood Indian reserve
sculpting from Native models.

6226

Smalley, William Cameron
Reorganizing for advance in western Canada. Edmonton:
Baptist Union of Western Canada, [1938?]. 20p., illus.
double map. 22cm.

Refers to the Baptist Union of Western Canada.

6227

Social Credit League of Alberta
Truth and the people triumph. [Edmonton] s.n., c1938.
Folder incl. 8p. 23cm.

6228

Social Credit League of Alberta
What would Social Credit do for us? Calgary: s.n. [1938?].
8p. 22cm.

6229

Stevenson, Herbert Irving
The forests of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic
Survey Board, 1938. 8p., [1], 190 numbered leaves,
tables, maps, diagrams. 27.5cm. (Manitoba Economic
Survey Report, no. 9)

6230

Stuart, Duncan
*The Canadian desert: An attempt to say the loss of the
West*. [2nd edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [1938]. vii
88p. 19cm. (New Dominion books: Live and learn, no. 2)
For the 1st edition, see Feil 5952.

6231

Sullivan, Edward Alan
The fur masters. London: John Murray, 1938. 320p. maps
on end-papers. 19cm.

Fiction. Also published New York: Coward-McCann, [1947].

6232

Sullivan, Edward Alan
With love from Rachel. Toronto: Oxford University Press,
1938. 312p. 19cm.

Also published London: Sampson Low, Manson, [1937]. Novel
set in the Fort McMurray area.

6233

Sutherland, Alexander Hugh
The Selkirk Settlement on the Red River (Victoria, B.C.)
The Author, [1938]. 61p., port. 18cm.

6234

Tench, Charles Victor
*Tales of the North West Mounted Police: Daring adventures
of the world famous Canadian force*. London: World's
Work, [1938?]. 128p. illus. 24cm. (Master Thriller
Series, no. 3)

Tench sometimes claimed to be basing on the experiences
of a William Brodie. A similar work, *Tales of the Mounted*
(Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1949 and New York: Oxford, 1949) is
attributed to William Brodie, 1861-1890, who may have been
English given his other works on English folklore and local
history.

6235

Uhlenbeck, Christianus Cornelius
A concise Blackfoot grammar. Based on material from the
Southern Piegans: Amsterdan: Netherlands Noord-
Hollandische Uitgevers Maatschappij, 1938. [3], leaf
240p. 26cm. (Verhandlungen der Koninklijke
Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amster-
dam. Afdeling letterkunde. nieuwe reeks. deel 41)

Reprinted New York: AMS Press, 1978.

6236

Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church of Canada.
Consistory
Vešče rukovini. 988-1938. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Publish-
ing Co., 1938. 224p., ports. 23cm.

Celebrates the 950th anniversary of the bringing of Christianity
to Ukrainians and the 20th anniversary of the official organiza-
tion of the Greek Orthodox Church among the Ukrainians of
western Canada.

6237

United Farm Women of Manitoba
The Manitoba health cook book. Winnipeg: s.n. 1938.
176p. 23cm.

6238

United Farmers of Canada. Alberta Section.
Manifesto and constitution of the United Farmers of Canada (Alberta Section). 3rd edition, revised.
 Willingdon Alta. Alberta Section. [1938?]. 7p. 18cm.

See also Peel 5734 (which may have been the 1st edition) and 6230

6239

Unity Council of Alberta, Frank Sydney Grisdale, and John Irwin McFarland
Province before party. A plea for united political action on the part of citizens of Alberta at their next provincial election. Calgary s.n. [1938]. 15p. 22.5cm

Contents: "Unity, not another party" by McFarland, and "Unity: an agriculturist's viewpoint" by Grisdale

6240

La Vérendrye Bi-Centenary Committee. Winnipeg
Programme of the bi-centennial celebration of the arrival of Pierre Gaultier de La Vérendrye at the forks of the Red and Assiniboine Rivers. Winnipeg, and St. Boniface. September 3rd to 14th. 1938 / Bi-centenaire de l'arrivée de Pierre Gaultier de La Vérendrye à la fourche des rivières Rouge et Assiniboine (1938: Winnipeg et Saint-Boniface. Mon.) Winnipeg, La Vérendrye Bi-Centenary Committee, 1938?]. 24p. illus. 24cm

Cover title: "Souvenir programme of the La Vérendrye bi-centennial celebration. Souvenir programme du bi-centenaire de La Vérendrye."

6241

Viner, Jacob, Canada. Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations, and Manitoba
Manitoba's arguments with respect to the burden on the Prairie Provinces as a result of the Dominion tariff policy. A supplementary statement. [Winnipeg?]. s.n., [1938]. 42 leaves, tables. 35cm.

6242

Watkins, Edwin Arthur, compiler
A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians in the provinces of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, based upon the foundation laid by Rev. E.A. Watkins, Richard Faries, editor John Alexander Mackay, Edward Ahenakew, R.B. Horsfield and G. Anderson, revisers. Revised, enriched, and brought up to date edition. Toronto: General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, c1938. 1], 1 leaf, ix. (1) 530p. 19 cm.

Sometimes called "Mackay Memorial Cree dictionary". Reprinted. Toronto: Anglican Book Center, c. 1981 and 1982. ix. 530p. 3. See also Peel 464

6243

Watson, William Ritchie
I give you yesterday. Bernard Kable Sandwell, preface. 1st edition. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1938. x. 238p., front plates, ports. 21.5cm.

Also published 2nd edition. Toronto: Macmillan, 1940. See also Peel 5653

6244

Williams, Fred C.
Living leaves: A selection of recent poems, Thomas Clement Douglas, introduction [Creelman, Sask. The Author, 1938]. 50p. 19cm.

6245

Winnipeg, Grace United Church
Three score years and ten: Being the 70th anniversary of the founding of Grace Church. Winnipeg. October 10th, 1938. Winnipeg. s.n. 1938? 23p., ports. 20cm.

6246

Woods, David Scott
Education in Manitoba: preliminary report. Winnipeg: Economic Survey Board, 1938. 2 vols. maps, tables, diagrams. 27 cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 2-3).

6247

Official souvenir programme: Royal welcome week. Winnipeg Manitoba. May 20-27. 1939. Winnipeg. Printed by Stovell Company. [1939]. 4]. 5-47p., illus., ports., photos. 26cm.

6248

Redemptoribus skidnoo ho obradui. Korotkiy Naris [Redemptoris Fathers of the Eastern Rite]. [Wexford? Sask. s.n., 1939]

A short sketch of the Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite. Does not appear in the major western university library online databases nor at National Library of Canada.

6249

The visit of Their Most Gracious Majesties, King George VI and Queen Elizabeth to the Province of Alberta, Edmonton. June second, 1939. Official souvenir programme. Edmonton. s.n., 1939?]. [14]p., illus., facsim. fold map, ports. 28cm.

Royal coat of arms in colour on front cover, arms of Alberta on back cover. Map shows route in Edmonton.

6250

Aberhart, William
Let's look at the record. An address delivered during the debate on the speech from the throne. Friday, February 17th, 1939 in the Legislative Assembly. Edmonton: King's Printer, 1939. 19p. 19cm.

6251

Alberta. Provincial Marketing Board
What Alberta makes, makes Alberta. Directory of made-in-Alberta goods and Alberta manufacturers. [Edmonton: King's Printer, 1939?]. 196p. 26cm.

Publication includes advertising.

- 6252**
Alberta. Social Credit Board
Alberta's industry branches: Their purpose and their place in the provincial economy [Edmonton: Social Credit Board, [1939?]] 26p. 17.5cm.
 National Library of Canada proposes T.94311 as the publication date
- 6253**
Alberta. Social Credit Board
The records tell the story: 1905-1936, 1936-1939: Read it for yourself [Edmonton: King's Printer, 1939]. 56p. 18cm.
 See Peel 6373 and 6406 for responses.
- 6254**
Alberta. Wheat Pool
Wheat and war [Alberta?] s.n., 1939 13p. 15cm.
 Dated: "Nov. 1939."
- 6255**
Anderson, Alvah John
A book of poems [Saskatoon: s.n., 1939?] 93p. 18cm.
- 6256**
Bell, James Reynolds, George O. Watkins, and Gordon William Wood
The live stock industry of Manitoba Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board. 1939. 136 leaves, maps, tables, diagrams. 27.5cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 19)
- 6257**
Bernier, Noël
Pannostelle: une fleur de France déclose en terre manitobaine Saint-Boniface, Man.: Société historique de Saint-Boniface. [1939]. 189p. port. 21cm.
 A history of Fannystelle, Manitoba
- 6258**
Blyth, Alfred, photographer
Royal visit pictorial review: Commemorating the Alberta visit of Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth 1939 [Calgary, Banff, Edmonton, Jasper, Edmonton, Royal Visit Pictorial Review, 1939. 160lp. illus. ports. 31cm.
- 6259**
British Imperial Comrades Association and W.G. Bide
Souvenir handbook of the royal visit to Calgary, Friday, May 26th, 1939 Calgary: Phoenix Press, 1939. 48p., illus. 21cm.
 Includes an article by Capt. Bide, on the genesis and aims of the British Imperial Comrades Association, which was to serve needs of overseas veterans.
- 6260**
Brimell, George Edwin
The silent economy, Harold Adams, intro, preface Toronto: University of Toronto Press. 1939. xvi. 1 leaf, 259, 1, 1p. maps, tables. 23.5cm. (Political Economy Series, no. 4.
 A study of economic conditions in Saskatchewan carried out as part of joint Canadian International Affairs and Institute of Public Affairs project on standards of living in Canada. Reprinted, Ann Arbor: Mich. University Microfilms, 1970; Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1974.
- 6261**
Broadbridge, Arthur Frederick
The history of Rosetown, 1904-1939 Broadbridge, Sask. The Author, 1949. 119 leaves, [3] leaves of maps. 38cm.
 Originally an M.A. thesis in history department, University of Saskatchewan, 1945.
- 6262**
Buck, Timothy
The West and the federal election: A speech delivered by Tim Buck in the Walker Theatre, Winnipeg, over station C.J.R.C. on Tuesday, April 25th, 1939: Sections of this speech which were censured by the radio station are here printed in full Toronto: New Era Publishing, [1939?]. 23p. 17cm.
- 6263**
Byrne, Leslie Denis
The menace of dictatorship Winnipeg: Social Credit Review. 1939[?]. 23p. 20cm.
 On cover: "An address to the third annual provincial convention of the Alberta Social Credit League, Edmonton, Alberta, January 26-28, 1939."
- 6264**
Cahill, James
The price of Indian Leap, James Lepton, narrator London & Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1939. 280p. illus. 20cm.
 Juvenile novel: Indian Leap is described as near the junction of the Athabasca and Christina Rivers (Fort McMurray). Cahill also wrote *Flying with the Moons* London: A. & C. Black. 1937.
- 6265**
Calgary City Council
Official souvenir programme of the visit to Calgary of Their Majesties the King and Queen, May 26, 1939 [Calgary: Kinsmen Club of Calgary, [1939?]] 16p., illus. 30cm.
- 6266**
Canada. Department of Transport
Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route Ottawa: J.O. Patenaude, Printer to the King, 1939. 50p. illus. fold map, tables. 20cm.
 At head of title: "Department of Transport." See also Peel 5856.

6267

Canada. Department of Transport and Canada. Department of Marine

Navigational conditions on the Hudson Bay Route from the Atlantic seaboard to Port Churchill. Season of navigation 1939 Ottawa: King's Printer, 1940. 51p., plate, map. 25cm.

Title varies on editions published between 1931 and 1962.

6268

Canadian Pacific Railway

Agricultural settlement opportunities in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. [Montreal: Department of Immigration & Colonization, Canadian Pacific Railway, 1939?]. 12p. illus., map (double page). 23cm.

Also published [Montreal: s.n. c1940. Earlier published as *Agricultural settlement opportunities in western Canada.* Montreal: Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 1935?].

6269

Church of England. Diocese of Edmonton. Missionary Society of the Canadian Church. Woman's Auxiliary *Through the years, 1914-1939. Woman's Auxiliary to the M.S.C., diocese of Edmonton, 1914-1939* Edmonton: Douglas Printing Co., 1939. 34, [2]p., ports. 17cm.

6270

Clarke, Phyllis Conyn

From the Canadian prairies, and other corners Toronto: Copp Clark, 1939. 29p., front. 19cm.

Also published: London: Heath-Crosby, 1942.

6271

Conibear, Kenneth

Northward to Eden London: Peter Davies, 1939]. x, 403p., 20.5cm.

Novel is set in Fort Chipewyan. Also published: Victoria, B.C.: Trafford, c2000. Other books by Conibear which may be geographically relevant: *Northland footprints on Lakes on Little Bear and Lake* London: Janet Dickson, 1936, translated and published in Zagreb, 1946, and: Kenneth Conibear and Frank Conibear *Husky: The story of Cap* London: Peter Davies, 1940.

6272

Conner, Abraham James

The climate of Manitoba Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1939. xii, 163p., [6] leaves, illus., maps, diagrams. 27cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report no. 5.)

6273

Constantin-Fortin, Marguerite

Une femme se penche sur son passé: la vie canadienne vue par la soeur de Constantin Weyer Paris: Les Livres nouveaux, 1939]. 204p., 19cm.

Also published: Paris: Les Livres nouveaux, 1940] (.48p.) *Marguerite Constantin-Fortin and Amélie Constantin-Rompard also wrote Le sang français: 1166 ans de Canadiens français et*

avec Jeanne Fréteault de France, de Chénodan Paris: Les Livres nouveaux, 1943.

6274

Cory, Harper

Woodland comedy London: Duckworth, 1939]. 183p., plates. 20cm.

Describes mammals and birds met while living in the woods in eastern Manitoba.

6275

Cowan, Elmer P.

The printer's rubricist Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art c1939. 84p., 20.5cm.

6276

Craigie, John Hubert

Economic diseases of field crops in Manitoba Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1939. 37p., illus., maps. 27cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report no. 17.)

6277

Crawford, Herbert H.

Metropolitan United Church, 1892-1939. Formerly South Edmonton Methodist Church. [Edmonton: s.n., 1939?]. 21p., ports. 23cm.

6278

Douthwaite, Louis Charles

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Toronto: Ryerson 1939. x, 281p., plates, port., map. 22cm.

Also published: London: Blackie and Son, 1939. Two chapters are on the Red Rebellion, dealing with Métis grievances and the role of the RCMP in military campaigns. Other Douthwaite titles centred on the RCMP: *Kidnappers: A story of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police* London: W & R Chambers, 1930] and *Corporal of the Mounted* London: Blackie and Son, 1931 [1941], and [1951].

6279

Duggan, David Milwyn

Review of Premier Aberhart's promises Edmonton: s.n. 1939. 35, [1]p., 23cm.

6280

Erskine, Laurie York

One man came back Edwin Eschle, illustration. New York & London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1939. x, 2 leaves. 264p., illus. 20cm.

Christen's novel about *Review of the RCMP*. For other titles in the *Review* series see Pe14739-491, 5164, 5233, 5542, 5680, 5872, 5969, and 6433.

6281

Gardiner, James Garfield

Rehabilitation work in the West Winnipeg: Winnipeg Bankers' Lecture Club, 1939. 27p., 18cm.

6283

Graham, James Stevenson

A Scotch-Irish Canadian Yankee. New York: G. P. Putnam & Sons, 1939. xi + 1 leaf, 172 pp., facsim., illus., ports. 23 cm.

In several chapters Graham describes life with his parents on a Manitoba farm in the 1880s, as well as his own homesteading. Remainder of text recounts his adventures and geographically diverse life.

6285

Grant, Henry Clark, Clive B. Davidson, and J. E. Chernick

Agricultural income and rural municipal government in Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1939. 185 p., maps, tables, diagrams. 28 cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 20)

6284

Harland, Gordon, David Gray, and James A. Robson
A history of the rural municipality of South Norfolk: 1879-1939. Being essays by Gordon Harland, David Gray, and Jas. A. Robson, with a foreword by the present reeve, Dr J. L. Lamont, and addenda of relevant material. Treherne, Man. Treherne Times, 1939. [2], 1 leaf, 79 p., ports. 21 cm.

The authors were the winners of a local essay contest among pioneers on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the district.

6285

Hedges, James Blaine

Building the Canadian West: The land and colonization policies of the Canadian Pacific Railway. New York: Macmillan Co., 1939. v., 1 leaf, 422 p., maps (1 fold.). 22 cm.

Reprinted. New York: Russell & Russell, 1971.

6286

Hubbs, Cliff: words and music

We've got a party in Berlin: Marching song of the Canadian soldiers. Saskatoon: Cliff Hubbs Music Publishing Co., 1939. [5] p. 31 cm.

Also published. Chicago: Rayner, Dalheim & Co., c. 1935. Score for voice and piano. First line: "Pack your kit upon your back and hurry." Civilian version of words on back page.

6287

Huffman, Bert

At seventy years. Delburne, Alta. s.n., 1939. Broadside. Dated: "December 8, 1939."

6288

Huffman, Bert

No bronze old world! Delburne, Alta. s.n., 1939. Broadside.

Dated: "November 6, 1939."

6289

Hugill, John William

Constitutional principle (no. one) is re the office of His Majesty's Attorney General: Speech of John W. Hugill, K.C. M.L.A., ex Attorney General, delivered in the Legislative Assembly at Edmonton, Alberta, on Tuesday, February 28th, 1939. Calgary: The Author, [1939]. 1 dp. 22 cm.

6290

Hull, John Thomas and Canadian Chamber of Agriculture

The case for Canadian agriculture: A survey of world agricultural conditions, a review of the Empire Producers' Conference, what should be done in Canada. [Saskatoon?]: Canadian Chamber of Agriculture, 1939. 23 p. 23 cm.

6291

Karabut, M.

Sodotymstvo v zachidni Kanadi. Ilustrovanyj putnychnyk plovakom zhyvayutych ovochnykh derev na stepakh Kanady [Handy fruits for western Canada]. Winnipeg: Nakladom Ukrainka Knyham, 1939. 64, [1] p., illus. 23 cm.

6292

Kharchuk, Mykhailo

Velyka liubov bozha do iusty i pravdy tobo [Great love of God to the people and His truth]. Vilna, Alta. The Author, 1939. 76 p. 22 cm.

6293

Klassen, Peter Jacob

Grossmutters Schutz und andere Geschichten, Gedächtnis und Fabeln, Arnold Dyck, illustrator. [1st edition]. Superb, Sask. The Author, 1939. 132, [3] p., plates, ports. 22 cm.

6294

Lehmann, Heinz

Das Deutschtum in Westkanada. Berlin, Germany: Junker und Dünmuths Verlag, 1939. 414 p., illus., fold. maps. 24 cm. "Veröffentlichungen der Hochschule für Politik. Bd. 1."

A thorough study of the settlement of Germans in the West, and of their cultural and economic situation. This is volume 2 of his *Zur Geschichte des Deutschtums in Kanada*. Volume 1: *Das Deutschtum im Ostkanada*. Translated, edited, and introduced by Gerhard P. Bassler, with other material. In *The German Canadians, 1750-1927: immigration, settlement & culture*. St John's: Newfoundland Association Press, 1986.

6295

MacEwan, John Walter Grant and Alistair Hamilton. Bwn

General agriculture. Toronto & New York: Thomas Nelson & Sons, c1939. x, 345 p., front. illus., diagrams. 20 cm.

6296

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration and John W. Ward

Credit unions in Manitoba. Winnipeg: Department of

Agriculture, Province of Manitoba, 1939. 22p., illus., diagram. 23cm

Similar works by John W. Ward: *The Canadian banking system: A simple explanation of the banking and currency systems of Canada*. Winnipeg: Canadian Council of Agriculture, 1922; *The organization and operation of a consumers' co-operative*. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture, 1941]; *Join your credit union*. [Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture, Province of Manitoba, 1942] revised 1943

6297

Manning, Ernest Charles

Financial tyranny and the dawn of a new day. Text of an address delivered by Hon. E. C. Manning, Provincial Secretary and Minister of Trade and Industry during the budget debate in the Alberta legislature. March 6, 1939. [Edmonton s.n., 1939?]. 40p. 19cm

6298

Marrion, Anne

The wind our enemy. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1939. 7p. 22cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 80)

A poem describing the tragedy of the drought. Edition limited to 250 copies

6299

McFarland, John Irwin

The Canadian wheat problem and Alberta's unity. Calgary s.n. [1939]. 18p. 23cm

An address delivered at High River, January 21, 1939, in which McFarland advocated forming a new party to oust the Social Credit government

6300

McLaurin, Colin Campbell

Pioneering in western Canada: A story of the Baptists. Calgary: The Author, 1939. [9] i.leaf, 402. 11p., front., illus., ports. 23cm

6301

McTavish, Douglas Craig

Individualism versus socialism. Thorby, Alta. s.n. c1939. 42p. 23cm

6302

Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Board of Trade, compiler

Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada: The city of untold possibilities. [Medicine Hat, Alta., Medicine Hat Junior Board of Trade, 1939. 32p., illus., maps. 26 x 11.5cm]

Describes natural resources, buildings, transportation, and local businesses, among other amenities

6303

Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade

Brief of the Moose Jaw Board of Trade re: location of a site for a new Saskatchewan mental hospital. [Moose Jaw, Sask. s.n., 1939]. 16p., fold. map. 23cm

6304

Odessa, Asa

Employment of women in Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1939. .41 154 leaves, folding tables. 26cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report, no. 18)

Page, John Percy

Unity, the good fight. Reprint of a review of Alberta provincial affairs, and an outline of the basis of the Unity Movement, originally given as a broadcast over a network of Alberta radio stations. Edmonton: Edmonton Conservative Unity Association, 1939. 11p., ports. 25 x 10cm.

6306

Peardon, Elizabeth Harriett

Sunshine for grey days: A collection of poems. [Indian Head, Sask.: Indian Head Press, 1939]. 50p., port. 20.5cm.

Some poems are dated 1927 and 1929. May also have been published by the author in the 1920s.

6307

Peterson, Charles Walter Christian

The Canadian railway problem: Discussion of the present railway situation from the point of view of western agriculture, submission to the special committee of the Senate, March 29, 1939. Toronto: Citizen's Group for Railway Action, 1939. 29p. 23cm

6308

Plainsdealer Press, compiler

Dinosaur hunting in the Bad Lands, starting from Drumheller: 'the hidden city of the West'. Drumheller, Alta.: Junior Board of Trade. 1939?, [16]p., illus. 23cm
On title-page: "Turn back the clock ten million years or more."

6309

Plummer, Norman Montague

The long arm, Victor Cooley, illustrator. London: T. Nelson & Sons, [1939?]. 275p., illus. (1 col.). 20cm.

Novel set mainly in Alberta

Powell, George F.

A sovereign people demand results. Edmonton: Today & Tomorrow, [1939?]. 12p. 21.5cm. (A Democracy House Publication)

At head of title: "The political basis of social dynamics." Today & Tomorrow describes itself as "Alberta's only Social Credit weekly."

6311

Professor Orthodox Anonymous [pseud.]

What Aberhart has done for you and me. The record tells the story. Edmonton: Citizens' State Committee, [1939?]. 24 blank leaves

- 6312**
Rempel, G.S., editor
Die Konferenz der Evangelischen Mennonitenbrüder Geschichte der Konferenz und der Gemeinden Bericht über die Arbeit der Mission sonstige Berichte über die Arbeit der Konferenz, 1889-1939 [A historical sketch of the churches of the Evangelical Mennonite Brethren Rosthern, Sask. Druck von D.H. Epp. [1939?]. 109 p. (p. 22cm)]
- This is the proper title for a work earlier cited with the English translation of the title. Foreword and some chapters in German and English: general conference history in German. lists of 1939 committees, ministers, and deacons in English.
- 6313**
Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret Pharis
Still stands the house: A drama in one act. Toronto: London, & New York: Samuel French, c1939. 28p. 19cm
- Also published. New York: S. French [1937?]. About the experience of prairie farmers or immigrants in Alberta. Awarded first prize for native Canadian plays by the Dominion Drama Festival.
- 6314**
Robertson, Darrell B., words and music
We're off to war. Edmonton: The Composer, c1939. 31p. 31cm.
- Score for voice and piano with choral names. First line: "Ever since the world began." Chorus: "We're feeling happy we're off to war." Dedicated to the Edmonton Regiment C.A.S.F. side-page illustration black-and-white photograph of regiment with silhouette of soldiers and initials E.R.R. Printed in Edmonton by Le Survivance Printing.
- 6315**
Roman Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Saint-Boniface and Émile Veille
Constitutions synodales du diocèse de Saint-Boniface publiées et promulguées par Son Excellence Révérendissime Monseigneur Émile Veille. P.S.S. archidiaque titulaire d'Arcadieopolis, coadjuteur cum futuro successore de Saint-Boniface, en la fête de l'Immaculée de la bienheureuse Vierge Marie, Archevêché de Saint-Boniface, Manitoba, 1939. [Saint-Boniface: Man.] Archevêché de Saint-Boniface, c1940. 484p. 22cm
- 6316**
Salvemson, Laura Goodman
Confessions of an immigrant's daughter. 1st Canadian edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1940. 523p. 24cm
- This won the Governor-General's award for non-fiction. First published, London: Faber and Faber, 1939. Also published. Montreal: Reprint Society of Canada, c1949: and with an introduction by K.P. Sack, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, c1961. Translated into Icelandic by Margrét Björgvinsdóttir as Minningar landsmennadóttur Seljensamen, Iceland: Ormsínga, 994.
- 6317**
Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers
What the wheat pool has accomplished. Regina: Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers, 1939? 7p. 23cm.
- 6318**
Saskatchewan Homemakers' Clubs
Retrospect and prospect. The silver cord and the golden chain. [Saskatoon: s.n. 1939?]. 54p. illus. poets. 24cm.
- 6319**
Saskatoon Star-Phoenix
Saskatoon. The hub of the hard wheat belt. [Saskatoon: Saskatoon Star-Phoenix, 1939?]. 1 sheet, illus. 45 x 31 fold to 23 x 11cm.
- 6320**
Savage, Royle
 Prairie trails: A book of verse. London: Arthur H. Stockwell, 1939. 122p. 19cm.
- British Library only shows [1938], but several other sources present the possibility of a [1935?] publication date.
- 6321**
Stewart, Alistair McLeod
The youth problem of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Manitoba Economic Survey Board, 1939. 4p. leaf 42 numbered leaves, illus. 27cm. (Manitoba Economic Survey Report no. 18)
- 6322**
Stitch, Wilhelmina [pseud.]
A rhyming hour. London: Methuen & Co., 1939. 63p. 17cm.
- 6323**
Strange, Henry George Latimer
The international situation as it affects the Canadian wheat industry. An address by H.G.L. Strange to the Regina Board of Trade. Regina, Sask. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1939?]. 19p. 24cm.
- 6324**
Strange, Henry George Latimer
The prairie wheat problem: Is it Canada's? Being an address given by Major H.G.L. Strange, Director of Agricultural Research, Searle Grain Company, before the Winnipeg Bankers' Lecture Club in the Royal Alexandra Hotel, Monday, March 6th, 1939. [Winnipeg: Walldorf Press, 1939. 26, (1)p. 19cm.
- 6325**
Strange, Henry George Latimer
Wheat: war and submarines. An address by H.G.L. Strange to the Canadian Club. Regina, Sask., October 6th, 1938. [Regina: s.n., 1938?]. 14p. 23cm.

6326

Stubbs, Roy St George*Lawyers and laymen of western Canada*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1939. [12], 197p., front. ports. 24cm.

Describes some of the interesting personalities, mostly in the legal profession, found in the West in the early days: Nicholas Flood Davin (1843-1901), Nathaniel Francis Hage (1846-1915), Sir Hugh John Macdonald (1850-1925), Samuel Lacombe (1852-1937), James Emile Pierre Pendergast, Chief Justice of Manitoba (b. 1858), Robert Andrew Benson (1860-1931), Patrick James Nolan (1864-1913) and Robert Chambers Edwards (1864-1922).

6327

Thompson, Henry Paget

Canadian journey. London: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts and Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, [1939]. vii, 69, [1]p., front., illus. photos., plates, maps. 19cm.

Describes a journey on behalf of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel across Canada, with chapters devoted to the prairies and the frontiers.

6328

Thumell, Henry George, words

Alberta Canada is calling me. Song. Toronto: Columbian Music Publishers, c1939. [3]p. 28cm.

Vocal arrangement with piano accompaniment.

6329

United Farmers of Canada. Alberta Section

Manifest Z vednosti farmeri Kanady, Alberta'ska sekcia. Winnipeg: Alta. Z.F.K., [1939]. 13p. 18cm.

6330

United Farmers of Canada. Alberta Section

Manifesto United Farmers of Canada (Alberta Section). Winnipeg: Alta. Alberta Section, [c.1939]. 13p. 18cm.

See also Peel 5734, 6258, and 6329

6331

University of Saskatchewan

University of Saskatchewan student year. Saskatoon: s.n., 1927-1939. 9 vols. 20.5cm.

The last 8, 1927-1928, 1929, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935 are numbered as broadsheets numbers 1-8. 1939 is numbered as volume 9.

6332

Weekes, Mary Loretta and Norbert Welsh

The last buffalo hunter. As told to her by Norbert Welsh. New York: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1939. xi, 13-306p. 20.5cm.

An aged Métis describes incidents in his youth. Also published. Toronto: Macmillan Co., 1945. Saskatoon: Fifth House, 1994.

6333

Williams, Fred C.

The open road, and other poems. [Creelman, Sask. The Author 1939]. 38p., port. 17cm.

6334

Winnipeg Free Press

Their Majesties visit to Manitoba. A pictorial record of the visit of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth to the province of Manitoba on May 24 and June 4, 1939. Compiled from pictures taken by Free Press staff and other photographers. Winnipeg: Stovel Co., 1939. 48lp., illus. (part. col.). 26.5cm.

6335

Winnipeg. John Black United Church

History of John Black Memorial Church, 1914-1939. [East Kildonan, Man.]. John Black Memorial Church, 1939. 4p., illus., port. 22.5cm.

Also published, *A history of John Black Memorial Church, 1914-1964*, including an account of prior events leading to its formation. East Kildonan, Man.: s.n., 1964.

6336

200 Prairie Farmers [pseud.] and Searle Grain Company
How I farm. Winnipeg: Searle Grain Company, 1940. 45p. 24cm.

"The summarized hints and suggestions from 200 essays submitted by prairie farmers in a competition sponsored by Mr. A.L. Searle."

6337

Aberhart, William

National monetary reform: Canada's urgent need. Leslie Denis Byrne, commentary. Edmonton: Today & Tomorrow, [c.1969]. 48p. 28cm.

A series of articles.

6338

Alberta Association of Municipal Districts

Report of a survey of local self-government of the province of Alberta conducted by the Alberta Association of Municipal Districts. [s.l.: Alberta Association of Municipal Districts, 1940?]. 22p. 22cm.

Survey conducted 1939-1940.

6339

Alberta Dairymen's Association

The Alberta Dairymen's Association. Coming of age 1940 (looking backward and forward). Edmonton: s.n. 1940. 5lp., illus., ports. 24cm.

6340

Alberta. Department of Education

School divisions in Alberta. After three years. A statement concerning the larger unit of school administration in Alberta, William Aberhart, foreword. Edmonton: Alberta Department of Education, 1940. 32p., illus., map, port. 26cm.

- 6341**
Alberta Social Credit League
Alberta Social Credit platform. A democratic platform advocating the principles of true democracy. Our past record proves our determination to press forward in the fight for monetary reform and economic security. The people should demand results, then stick together until they get them. Edmonton: Alberta Social Credit League. [1940?]. Folder incl. 4, [2 p., port.
- Election campaign literature.
- 6342**
Armstrong, Clara
Thanks, thanks for everything! [Abbey, Sark? s.n., 1940?]. 24p., 15cm.
- 6343**
Bailler, Léon Guillaume
Courtes instructions en langue criée. Edmonton: "La Survivance," 1940. [2], 1 leaf, 574p. 30cm.
- Text in Cree in the Roman alphabet. Title-page, preliminary material, and page headers in French.
- 6344**
Bassano, Alta. Board of Trade
Bassano, the gateway to the Eastern Irrigation District. A guide to tourists. Bassano, Alta.: Bassano Board of Trade, 1940. [12]p., illus., maps. 24.5cm.
- Pagination includes advertising.
- 6345**
Bayne, J.N.
John Weir (1774-1853). Jane Roe Weir (1778-1863) [Regina: The Author, 1940?]. 42p., illus., ports. 24cm.
- 6346**
Beach, Floyd Kellogg and John Langhorne Irwin
The history of Alberta or: Edmonton: Publicity and Travel Bureau. [1940?]. 62p., illus. (fold. map). 25cm.
- 6347**
Beaver Child [pseud.]
Indian legends of Rock and Crow Women, as told by Chief Little Dog. New York: Grinnell Lithographic Co., [1940?]. 16p., illus. 30 x 30cm.
- 6348**
Blair, John and Association of Professional Engineers of Alberta
History of the association, and Alberta engineering profession register, August 15th, 1940. [Edmonton: s.n., 1940?]. 43p., ports. 23cm.
- History written by Blair. Also published: *The Association of Professional Engineers of Alberta. History of the Association.* [Edmonton: Bareilly, 1947?]. 48p.
- 6349**
Bow Valley-Empress Independent Electors Association
Here are the facts. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald, 1940. 11p.
- 6350**
Brown, M.
Young people's quiet hour stories. [Calgary?]. Printed by S.A. Pawdrey, [1940?]. 153p. 1 col. illus. 1 fold. plate. 21cm.
- Also published: [Calgary: Presents the Printer, 1939-?]. 417p. Religious poetry and short sketches, some with prairie content.
- 6351**
Carter, Ross L.
Rambling rhymes. Edmonton: Douglas Printing Co. [1940?]. 152p. 20.5cm.
- 6352**
Collier, Wesley H.
Canada freed from public debt and free of unemployment. [Edmonton: The Author, 1940?]. 20p. 22cm.
- 6353**
Cousens, Jessie R.
The house on the hill, and other poems. [Canada? s.n., 1940?]. 68p. 23cm.
- Some poems deal with Manitoba.
- 6354**
Dawson, Carl Addington and Eva Ruder Younge
Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces: The social side of the settlement process. Toronto: Macmillan, 1940. x, 388p., maps, tables, diagrams. 26cm. Canadian Frontiers of Settlement, vol. 8).
- Reprinted, Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprint Co., 1974.
- 6355**
Ducks Unlimited [Canada]
Ducks Unlimited (Canada, census, 1938 & 1939 and Keenan record book. Winnipeg, Regina, & Edmonton: Ducks Unlimited (Canada, [1940?]. 90p., 71 leaves of illus. 28cm.
- Includes historical and statistical information on the first attempt on this continent to go into the basic breeding ecology of the ducks of the West. Possibly published c. 1939.
- 6356**
Edmonton. Collège des Jésuites
L'oeuvre du Collège des Jésuites d'Edmonton. Edmonton: Central Printers & Stationers, 1940. 21p., illus. 22cm.
- 6357**
Edmonton Commercial Grade
"Setting on top of the world," 1915-1940: The amazing record of the Edmonton "Grade," official world's basketball champions, covering 25 years of play, 522 official games

and over 125 000 miles of travel. [Edmonton: Commercial Graduates Basketball Club, 1940?]. 32p., [1] leaf illus., ports. tables. 16 x 26cm

6358

Edmonton Knox United Church

In memoriam George Alfred Macdonald, B.A. (J.D.), 6th April, 1887-15 November 1940 [Edmonton: Douglas Printing Co., 1940?]. [2], 1 leaf 28p. ports. 24cm

Macdonald 1887-1940 had been minister of Knox United Church, 1934-1940

6359

Evangelina (pseud.)

Poems of the prairie. A gift book of verse [Saskatoon: s.n. 1940?]. [2], 1 leaf, 30p. 16cm

One poem is entitled "Dear old Saskatchewan," which would suggest that she was, or had been, a resident.

6360

Fortin, L. Alphonsée

L'âme de ma sœur. Henriette Fortin, cinquante années des souvenirs intimes. Éd. rev. et augm. Saint-Boniface: Mais Hôpital Saint-Boniface, 1944. 130p., front., port. plate 24cm.

Translated and published. 2nd revised edition. *The soul of my sister. Henriette Fortin. Fifty years of cherished memories*, Saint-Boniface: Mais, St-Boniface Hospital, 1946 (n.b. 38p., Sister was Marie Josephine-Henriette Fortin 1871-1940)

6361

Freebairn, Adam Lee

Kootenia Brown and other western poems. Pincher Creek, Alta. The Author, [1940?]. 43p., port. 18.5cm

Also published. Pincher Creek: s.n. [1963?]. (32p.) Pincher Creek. The Author. [1964?]. (46p.)

6362

Freebairn, Adam Lee

My son, and other poems. Pincher Creek, Alta. s.n. 1940?]. 30p. 18cm

6363

Gardiner, Lue Gillmor

Rhymes from the North West. [Edmonton: The Author 1940?]. 39p. 16cm

6364

Gedwala, Malsie, words and music

March on, Canada. Edmonton. s.n., c1940. 3 p. 32cm.

Score for voice and piano

6365

Hand, William Henry and Douglas Social Credit Association (N.S.W.)

The case for Alberta: 1905-1939. North Sydney, Australia: Douglas Social Credit Association of New South Wales, 1940. 36p., facsimils, diagrams. 22cm

6366

Hinds, E. Alberta, compiler

The story of the years of the "100 Club," 1916-1940. The Knowles School for Boys - Winnipeg; The Knowles School for Boys, 1940. 32p. 17.5cm

6367

Hitchcock, Alice

Read my books. Choice selection of children's stories. 6th edition. Medicine Hat, Alta. F.S. Magaz., [194-?]. 76p. port. 19cm

Also published. 7th edition, Victoria, B.C. Christian Book Room [194-?] [196?]. Originally broadcast for the children's stories told on "The Sunday School of the Air."

6368

Hitchcock, Alice

For his jewels. Choice selection of children's stories. 1st edition. [Regina: Western Printers Association, 194-?]. 118p. port. 19cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, Regina: Western Printers Association, 194-? 3rd edition, Regina: Western Printers Association, 194-? 6th edition, Victoria, B.C. Christian Book Room, 195-?].

6369

Hitchcock, Alice

Forbidden them not. Choice selection of children's stories. 1st ed. 118p. port. 20cm. [Regina: Western Printers Association, 194-?] 118p. port. 20cm

Also published. 2nd edition, Regina: Western Printers Association, 194-? 4th edition, Regina: Western Printers Association, 194-? 5th edition, Victoria, B.C. Christian Book Room, 194-?

6370

Holmes, John W.

Busheir to barn. Toronto: Canadian Association for Adult Education and the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1940. 12p. 20.5cm. Behind the Headlines, vol. 1, no. 1]

About the wheat surplus. Includes advertising.

6371

Horseyman, E.D.

Mensons of a man and his dog, or: Trifling a spritzer on Manitoba prairies. [Manitoba?]. s.n. c1940. 32p., illus. 28cm.

6372

Horan, John William

Songs of the north. Stories on verse of life down under the midnight sun of north western Canada. 1st edition. Edmonton: Nor' West Miner c1940. 40p. 23cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, Edmonton: Sterling Printers, 1942 (53p.). Some of these poems also published in: Yellowknife "till the worms see again." With selected poems taken from "Songs of the North," Edmonton: Northgate Books, 1, 1947

6373

Irvine, William

The mail of a trap runner. An answer to The records tell the story [Edmonton: Commercial Printers, 1940?] 47p. 8cm.

For the document which elicited this response see Post 6251. For another response see Post 6408.

6374

King, William Cornwallis

Under king: The thrilling story of forty years' service in the North-West Territories, related by one of the last of the old time wintering partners of the Hudson's Bay Company, "as told to" Mary Loretta Weekes [Regina & Toronto: School Aids & Text Book Publishing Co., 1949. 184p., illus., port. maps. 21cm.

6375

Kirkcaldell, Watson

The flying bull, and other tales. John Wilson McLaren, Illustrator. London, New York, & Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1940. 189p., illus. 19cm.

Also published, London and New York: Oxford University Press, 1943; Toronto: Clark, Irwin & Co., c1949; Toronto: Clark, Irwin, 1964.

6376

Lamberton, H. R., editor

The revolving door plan. An explanation [Regina: Consumers' Co-operative Refineries, 1940?] 16p. 23cm.

6377

Lambertson, Chel. music, and Betty G. Reilly Shaw, words

Hi, there! Here we are again. Edmonton: s.n., c1948. [5]p. 71cm.

Songs for voice and piano, words also printed as text.

6378

Lamont, Cecil Alexander Ralph

Prarie territories. Winnipeg: North-West Line Elevators Association, [1907?]. 63 [11]p. illus. 23cm.

About the grain trade.

6379

Low, Solon Earl

Text of an address on the report of the Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations (Rowell-Saunder report) Canada, 1867-1939 before the Edmonton City Council, Monday, December 30, 1940 [Edmonton]: Alberta Social Credit Board, [1941?]. 14p. 19cm.

6380

Mandelbaum, David Goodman

The Plains Cree. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1940. [11], 1 leaf, pp. 155-316. illus., fold map. 25cm. (American Museum of Natural History Anthropological Papers, vol. 37, pt. 2)

Reprinted, New York: AMS Press, 1978. This text is part I of Mandelbaum's *The Plains Cree: An ethnographic, historical and comparative study*. Regina, Sask.: Canadian Plains Research Centre, University of Regina, 1979.

6381

Manitoba. Department of Mines and Natural Resources. *Manitoba. Inside the rim of adventure*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Industry and Commerce. Bureau of Travel and Publicity, [1940?]. 32p., illus. (part col.) 26cm.

Also published, [1947?] and 1956-, both with 38p.; earlier as *Manitoba. Canada. Inside the rim of adventure*. Winnipeg: Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Manitoba, [1947?]. 35p.

6382

Manitoba. Department of Mines and Natural Resources. *The Whiteshell*. Manitoba: Walter Joseph Phillips, illustrator. Winnipeg: The Department, 1940. 27p. 5 col. illus., photos, map. 23cm.

Description of the Whiteshell Forest Reserve in eastern Manitoba (now called Whiteshell Provincial Park). The colour illustrations are from water-colour paintings by Phillips.

6383

Manitoba Hardy Plant Nursery. *Dropmore, Man. Preserving recipes for handy home grown fruits*.

[Dropmore, Man.: The Nursery, 1940?]. [16]p. illus. 5cm.

May also be called *Hardy home grown fruits: How to use them*.

6384

Manitoba Sanatorium

Dedication and unveiling of Dr. David A. Stewart memorial, Manitoba Sanatorium, Minnetonka, Canada, July 24, 1940. [Minnetonka, Man.: s.n., 1940?]. 16p., illus. 21.5cm.

6385

Mason, William, translator

[The Gospel according to St. Luke]. London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1940. 157p. 21cm.

Title and text in Cree syllabics. English title from title-page verso. This is a separately issued reprint of William Mason's translation of St. Luke from Post 2762.

6386

McEwen, Maud

Peace River memories [Alberta? s.n., 1940?]. 31p. 18cm. Cover title: "Peace River memories along the Alaska Highway."

6387

McKittrick, Thomas George, compiler

Corner stones of empire: The settlement of Crystal City and district in the Rock Lake country. Crystal City, Man. Corner Publishing Co. 1940[?] [3] 1 leaf, 130. [1]p. illus., ports. 21. 5cm.

Largely a compilation of articles written by pioneer residents of the district. Reprinted Crystal City, Man. Corner Pub., 1970.

Moose Jaw Writers Club

Christmas. 1940. [Moose Jaw, Sask. Moose Jaw Writers Club, 1940]. 32p.

See also Pool 6319

Murphy, Arthur

An Old Testament story. Edmonton: Institute Press [1940?]. 226p. 23cm.

Includes sermons and studies.

6390

Neubitt, Leonard Di Vinci

Story of wheat. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1940. 55p. illus.

Also published, Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1944, 1946, 1949, and 1953, with various page-arrangements and sometimes with title *The story of wheat*.

6391

Nielsen, Doris Winnifred Webber

Democracy must live! The collected addresses of Doris W. Nielsen, M.P., L.C.C.. Golden: biography. Toronto: Canadian Tribune Publishing Co. 1940. 63p. 19. 5cm.

Third printing, December 1, 1940; 4th printing, 1941. Text in double columns. Includes "Champion of the people: The story of Doris Nielsen. A biography by L.L.L. Golden" (pages 3-8). Several of the addresses relate to her North Battleford, Meadow Lake area.

6392

Pirot, Jules Joseph

États et choses du Canada. Namur, Belgium: Grands Lacs, 1940[?]. 208p. illus. 15cm. (Collection Lavigne no. 28)

There may also have been an earlier edition.

6393

Regina, Capitol Theatre

The Capitol Theatre proudly presents the world premiere of Cecil B. De Mille's North West Mounted Police. Monday evening, October 21, 1940. Regina: Saskatchewan, the Home of the Mounties. Regina: Central Press. [1940]. 15p. illus., ports. 27cm.

Cover title: "Paramount proudly presents Cecil B. De Mille's North West Mounted Police in technicolor." Sponsored by King of Vinyl. Chapter I.O.D.E. Includes photos of the actors in the movie and historic photos of various areas of Saskatchewan.

6394

Regina Leader-Post

The Regina Leader-Post presents "The presser roll": The story of how the Leader-Post is produced. Regina: Regina Leader-Post [1940?]. 22p. illus. 15cm.

6395

Roxburgh, Frank Douglas

History of the Presbyterian Church in Edmonton, 1866-1940. [Edmonton] s.n., 1940. 12p. ports. 23. 5cm.

Account of first Presbyterian missionary to reach Edmonton in 1866 and history of various Presbyterian churches in Edmonton.

6396

Saskatchewan Liberal Association

Directions for the organization of local Liberal clubs. Regina: [Saskatchewan Liberal Association, Organization Department, 1940?]. 12p. 15cm.

6397

Sissons, Constance Kerr

John Kerr. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1946. ix, [1] 282p. ports. 22cm.

Particularly valuable for Kerr's experiences along the Saskatchewan River in the 1880s.

6398

Skov, G. Adelle Rickette

Evening at Waterton Lakes, and other poems. [Cardston Alta.: Cardston News Print, 1940?]. 17p. 17. 5cm.

6399

Société historique de Saint-Boniface

Saint-Boniface paroisse manitobaine. [Saint-Boniface, Man.]. Société historique de Saint-Boniface, 1940. 135p., plates. ports. 22cm.

History of a parish founded in 1900 by Louis Malo. Includes a chapter in English, "The Roseau River Colony."

6400

Soper, Joseph Dewey

A preliminary annotated list of the mammals of Manitoba, Canada. Winnipeg: Compiled for the Department of Mines and Resources, Lands, Parks, and Forest Branch, National Parks Bureau, 1940. [1]. 2-30 leaves. 26cm.

Dated "December 1940." A carbon copy. While this may not have been "published" in the conventional sense, user works by Soper on mammals of Manitoba have been published.

6401

Stephansson, Stephan Guðmundsson

Andsvæur Rögvaður Þémsun, pörfæ (volume 6). Reykjavík, Iceland: Kostnaðarmenn nokkurr Íslendingar á Vesturheimi, 1909-1940. 6 vols. illus., ports. 19cm.

Volumes 4 & 5 published. Winnipeg: Heimskringla News & Publishing Co., volume 6 published. Reykjavík: Heimskringla. Contents: I 1868-1907. II 1869-1907. III 1895-1909. V 1908-1923. VI 1908-1923. VI 1873-1925 and Yllaskvæði 1870-1910.

Also published in 4 volumes, edited by Þorkell Jóhannesson.
 Reykjavík: Bókafélagið Menningarsjóðs, [1953], volume I.
 Andvökur 1868-1907 Andvökur 1869-1907 II Andvökur
 1869-1909 Andvökur 1908-1923 III Andvökur 1908-1923
 Andvökur 1873-1926 IV Andvökur 1869-1927 Vöktuakki
 1870-1910 Selections, edited by Hósti Sigurður Jóhannesson,
 published as, Andvökur árval Reykjavík: Mál og menning,
 1939. 2nd edition. Reykjavík: Mál og menning, 1980. Also
 published. Selected translations from Andvökur. Edmonton:
 Stephan G. Stephansson Homestead Restoration Committee,
 1982.

6402

Stephansson, Stephan Guðmundsson
 Bréf og rígsbréf, Ráðgjafur Pálsson, editor, Þorkell
 Jóhannesson, foreword. Reykjavík: Iceland:
 Ríkissprentsmálan Gutenberg, 1939-1940. 4 vols. in 2,
 illus., facsim., ports. 23cm.

Contents: I. Bréf frá árunum 1869-1913 II. Bréf frá árunum
 1899-1926 III. Bréf frá árunum 1908-1927 IV. Umhverfangin

6403

Stewart, Zaldee Mahood
 Bon/J'holiday s.l. s.n., 1940[?]. 63p. 21cm

Also published. [s.l. s.n. 1950?] Stewart is said to have
 published two or three other booklets of verse with Alberta
 imprints, which no one has yet located.

6404

Sweeney, John
 Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer, C. B. "Jack"
 Carignan, compiler, arranger and foreword. [Peace River,
 Alta. Printed by the Record-Gazette Press, 1940? 36p.,
 port. 17cm.

Perhaps also published. Peace River, Alta. The Author (Record-
 Gazette Press), 193-1. 33p. Sweeney also wrote Rhymes and
 verse by the Bard of Peace River. Barrview, Alta. Fairview Rotary
 Club, c1940 116p.

6405

Thompson, Clara Clive
 Starway to the stars. [Alberta? s.n., 1940?]

Said to be poetry and to have been published in Alberta.

6406

Trocélier, Joseph
 Consécration of - de Mgr J. Trocélier. Saint Albert, Alta.
 s.n., 1940. 112 p., ports. 18cm.

Quasi "Sept., 1940." At head of title: "Programme-Souvenir."
 Text in English and French on opposite pages.

6407

Ukrainian Teachers' Convention
 Report of the proceedings and addresses of the Ukrainian
 Teachers' Convention at Mundare, Alta., Nov. 16, 1940.
 Mundare, Alta. Basilian Fathers' Press, 1940. 36p.
 21.5cm.

6408

Unity Council of Alberta
 The truth about the records. Volume 1. 3rd edition.
 Calgary: Unity Council of Alberta, 1940. 68p. 18cm.

For the document which elicited this response see Post 6153. For
 another response see Post 6373. Despite "Volume 1" in the title
 no more volumes appear to have been published.

6409

University of Saskatchewan
 Arthur Sider Morton. M.A., B.D., D.D., LL.D. F.R.S.C.
 Professor of history and librarian in the University of
 Saskatchewan, 1914-1940. Saskatoon: University of
 Saskatchewan, 1943. 23p., port. facsim. 26cm.

Includes a lot of Morton's publications.

6410

Wright, William F., words and music
 Sunny Alberta: Theme song. Betty Muter, arranger.
 Edmonton: The Composer, c1940. 3lp. 52cm.

Score for voice and piano.

6411

Wright, James Frederick Church
 Slave Sober: The story of the Dakhobas. New York &
 Toronto: Farrar & Rinehart, Inc., 1940. x, 438p., port.
 maps (on end papers). 21cm.

6412

How Alberta is fighting finance. What Alberta makes
 makes Alberta. [Liverpool, England: K.R.P. Publications,
 1941? II, 11]p. 9cm.

K.R.P. as publisher's name stands for Knowledge of Real Politics.

6413

Propamyatna kniha z nahodit zoiotoho yusleyu
 povelennya ukrayinskoho narodu v Kanadi. ulozhena
 ukrayinskimi Katolickimi spytshchenikami pod provodom
 svoiho epyskopa. [Commemorative book on the occasion of
 the golden jubilee of the settlement of the Ukrainian
 people in Canada: Compiled by the Ukrainian Catholic
 priests under the direction of their bishop]. Verkhon,
 Sask. Nakladom Epyskopskoho ordynariatu., 194.
 1 leaf. 338p. illus., ports. 31cm.

6414

Alberta. Social Credit Board
 Alice in Wonderland: A humorous sketch in one act.
 Edmonton: Social Credit Board, 1941. 12p. 18cm.

6415

Alberta. Social Credit Board
 Debt legislation passed at the regular session of the
 Legislative Assembly of Alberta, 1941 (with an introduc-
 tion on previous legislation). Edmonton: Social Credit
 Board, 1941. 9, [1]p. 18cm. (Series A, no. 1)

6416

Alberta Social Credit Board

An outline of the Interim Program: Explaining how it works to your advantage. [Edmonton, s.n., 1941?]. 1 6 p. (Bos., maps .05 x 15.5cm.

6417

Alberta Wheat Pool

By-laws with amendments to July 31st, 1941 and act of incorporation with amendments to July 31st, 1941 [Calgary s.n. 1941?]. 25p. 16cm.

6418

Arès, Richard

Nos positions françaises au Manitoba. Saint-Boniface Man.: Le Collège Saint-Boniface, 1941. 88p. 20cm.

6419

Britnell, George Edwin

What about wheat? Toronto: Canadian Association for Adult Education and Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1941. 26p. illus. tables. 24cm. *Behind the Headlines*, vol.2, no.11

6420

Buck, Carl Edward and American Public Health Association

Public health in Manitoba, 1941: Report of a study made by the American Public Health Association. Winnipeg: King's Printer, 1941. 147p. 11 folded leaf. 25cm.

Also published: New York: American Public Health Association, 1941. Abbreviated form, *Public health in Manitoba 1941: Summary of the report of a study made by the American Public Health Association.* New York: American Public Health Association, 1941. 144p. Buck and the Association also produced, *Public health in Manitoba: Restudy of the original report.* Ann Arbor (Mich.): s.n. 1950.

6421

Calgary Holy Cross Hospital

Seminar of the golden anniversary of the Holy Cross Hospital, Calgary, 1891-1941 [Calgary s.n., 1941]. 15p. illus., ports. 25cm.

Includes extracts of speeches by dignitaries on changes in the hospital since its founding in 1891.

Canada. Army. Edmonton Regiment

Presentation of colours to the Carleton & York Regiment and the Edmonton Regiment by His Majesty the King at Caterham, Surrey, England: Dominion Day, 1st July, 1941. Aldershot, Hampshire, England: Photographed & printed by Gale & Polden, [1941?]. [23 p., illus. 20 x 25cm.

6422

Canada. Army. Rocky Mountain Rangers

Rocky Mountain Rangers. First Battalion C.A. A.F., 1885-1941. New Westminster: B.C. Columbian Co., 1941. 60p., illus., ports. 17 x 26cm.

6424

Canadian Federation of Agriculture

Manifesto of the Canadian farmer. As presented to the Cabinet of the Government of Canada on January 27th, 1941 by a delegation of 22 representatives from the Canadian Federation of Agriculture [Ottawa: Canadian Federation of Agriculture, 1941]. 11, 2 12p. including back cover. 22.5cm.

Carsley, Sara Elizabeth Heatley

The artisan. J.E.H. MacDonald: cover design. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1941. 8p. 22cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 92)

Edition limited to 250 copies

6426

Clarke, Sidney Edward and David Henry Heinrichs. *Regrassing abandoned farms, submarginal cultivated lands and depleted pastures in the prairie areas of western Canada.* Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. Experimental Farms Service, 1941. [3] 4-23p. illus. photos. tables. 25cm. [Canada. Department of Agriculture. Farmers' Bulletin, no. 103]

"Publication 720." "Issued July, 1941."

6427

Committee for the Release of Labor Prisoners (Canada)
They fought for Labor, now interned. Doris Winifred Webber Nielsen: foreword. [Winnipeg: Committee for the Release of Labor Prisoners, 1941]. 32p., ports. 16cm.

6428

Cowan, John Bruce

John Bunes, Pioneer of the Canadian West. Vancouver: Rose. Cowan & Latta, 1945. [2]. 1 leaf, 7 33p., 1 leaf front port. plates. 8cm.

6429

Dobbyn, Ivan Perry

Melodies of a Manitoba militiaman. [Winnipeg: Wallingford Press], 1941. 47p. 24cm.

6430

Dorman, S.J.

Saskatchewan: Land of promise has its problems. Alameda, Sask.: Alameda Dispatch, [1941]. 6p. 23 x 10cm.

6431

Druhýl, Tom [pseud.]

My, sad, poem! [My orchard. Poems.] Winnipeg: The Author, 1941. 125p., front. (photo). 19cm.

6432

Edmonton First Presbyterian Church

First Presbyterian Church. Diamond jubilee, 1851-1941. J.C. McTavish, compiler. Edmonton: s.n. c1941. 14p. ports. 23cm.

Photograph of the church on cover. Includes description of some of the members and pastors.

6433

Erskine, Laurie York

Renfrew rises again. Edwina Shenton. [illustrator]. New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., 194. x, 2 leaves. 288p. illus. 20cm.

Children's novel about Renfrew of the RCMP. Also published, New York: Cowart & Danagh, 1942. For other titles in the Renfrew series see Pecl 4739-4911; 5-64; 5233; 5543; 5680; 5872; 5999; and 6280.

6434

Evans, William Sanford

How many acres? Canada's immediate wheat problem. Winnipeg: Sanford Evans Statistical Service, 1941. 27p. 28cm.

6435

Goodland, Henrietta McInnes

Footprints: A memoir. [Detroit, Mich.]: Privately printed, 1948. 134p. illus., ports. 23cm.

Description of life in Ontario and Alberta. ,880- 943

6436

Gunnarson, Karl [pseud.]

Äter i Kanada: som cowboy och polistigare. 1. uppl. Stockholm: Sveriges Mediens Förlags, [1941]. 252p. 21cm.

Also published, 2. uppl. Stockholm: Medin, 1941

6437

Hinds, E.M.

Nothing venture. London: John Gifford, 1941. F 9. [1] p. 19cm.

Autobiography. Includes a description of two years spent in a French speaking district near Regina. Only about 5 chapters (pages 35-47) cover Canada. Also published, London: Book Club, 1941. Her novel, *Victorious venture*. London: John Gifford, 1946. May have a Canadian setting.

6438

Karlsson, William Arthur

Manitoba's program for total war. Winnipeg: Workers Election Committee, 1941. 31p. 16cm.

6439

Labouré, Théodore

Circulaire du T.R.P. Théodore Labouré, supérieur général des Oblats de Marie Immaculée à l'occasion du centenaire de la fondation de la province du Canada. La Mazière-de-France: s.n., 1941. [9] 48p. 21cm.

Each page has double numbering (of the pamphlet and also of the serial from which it is an excerpt). Contents largely about western Canada.

6440

Legion of Frontiersmen

Regulations and orders. Edmonton, s.n. 1941. 74p.

The Legion was founded by Henry Roger Ashwell Pocock in 1904; Canadian division had its own journal, *Canadian frontiersman*.

6441

MacEwan, John Walter Grant

The breeds of farm live-stock in Canada. Toronto & New York: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1941. ix, 528p. illus. maps on end-papers. 23cm.

On the formation of numerous breeds of cattle, horses, ponies, sheep, and pigs.

6442

Mandryka, Mykyta Ivanovych, compiler

Antologiya ukrainskoho koho pysmenskiv z Kanadi. [Anthology of the Ukrainian literature in Canada]. Winnipeg: Canadian-Ukrainian Educational Association, 1941. 58p. ports. 18cm.

includes added blue-page in English

6443

Manitoba Department of Agriculture

A study of wheat policies in Canada and the United States. Winnipeg: Department of Agriculture, Province of Manitoba, 1941. 48p. illus. 23cm.

6444

Marke, Alfred Louis

Margaret Awe's wonder book of verse. Wherein she wonders new things. Joan Fraser. [illustrator]. Edmonton: Printed by Commercial Printers, 1941. 63p. illus. 24cm.

6445

McLaren, J.L.

Poems of two world wars. 1st edition. Winnipeg: The Author c1941. [12] p. 16cm.

Also published, 2nd edition. [Winnipeg: The Author c1943] 6p. Poems in praise of the Winnipeg Canadians.

6446

McSperran, Violette V. music, and William Shakespeare, words

A prayer for England. Edmonton: The Composer c1941. [4]p. 31cm.

Score for voice and piano

6447

Musien St Bernard (Grouard, Alta.)

Recueil de cantiques en cri: Ayemheusinakamuzana. Grouard, Alta.: Mission St Bernard, 1941. 236, [7]p. 23cm.

Text in Cree syllabics. See also Pecl 5362

6448

Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade*Moose Jaw: Tourist center of Saskatchewan* Moose Jaw, Sask., s.n., 1941? [?p.], illus. 23cm

6449

Moose Jaw Writers' Club*Ventes for you* Edna Jaques, foreword [Moose Jaw, Sask. Moose Jaw Writers' Club, c.1937] 35p. 16.5cm

6450

Morton, William Lewis*The social philosophy of Henry Wise Wood: The Canadian agrarian leader* [Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1948] 12p. 24cmReprinted from *Agricultural History*, vol.22, pages 114-123, April, 1948

6451

Mundare, Alta. Basilian Brothers*Yusileyny kalendar Ukrainyakov rodyiny* 1941 Jubilee calendar-almanac of the Ukrainian family. 1941, Mundare, Alta. s.n., 1941 176p.

6452

Natural History Society of Manitoba*25th anniversary bulletin, 1920 to 1941* *Northern History Society of Manitoba*, A. M. Davidson, chair of editorial committee. [Winnipeg: Natural History Society of Manitoba, 11942?] [1] 2-59, [1]p. illus., ports., photos. 24.5cm

6453

Neatby, Kenneth William*Will prairie soils wear out?* Winnipeg: North West Line Elevators Association. Agricultural Department. 1941, p., including front and back covers on single fold sheet. Ills. (on front cover) tables. 23cm.

Dated: "October, 1941"

6454

Oblates of Mary Immaculate*Mitchelred mitch* Hobbema, Alta. [Oblate Fathers. c.1941] 97p.

This is a continuation of Peet: 2533 and 2460

6455

Philippon, Arlende*Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale: Mortville (1891-1941) / Mortville (1891-1941). Fifty years of parochial life* Edmonton: Éditions La Survivance, 1941. 145. [1]p. ports. 25cm

Describes settlement of Mortville by francophone settlers from Mortville in 1890 and its subsequent development. Includes biographical notes on parish priests from 1894 to 1941. Includes information on German Catholic settlers in Mortville and a short summary in English.

6456

Pickel, Welden H.*Golden Jubilee First Baptist Church, Regina, Sask. 1891-1941* Regina: Commercial Printer, c.1941. 22p., ports. 28cm.

See also Peet: 7288

6457

Rolph, William Kirkby*Henry Wise Wood of Alberta* Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1950. xi, 235p., port., plates. 24cm

Biography of Wood, the president of the United Farmers of Alberta. Reprinted: Ann Arbor: University Microfilms international: 1970

6458

Rousseau, Joseph*Acte de la mise générale de la province du Manitoba par le T.R.P. Joseph Rousseau, O.M.I. procureur général auxpnt du Saint-Siège, mai-octobre, 1941* [Winnipeg? Canadian Publishers, 1942]. [2] 1 leaf 7.99p., [2] leaves. 21.5cm.

6459

Schreiber, Ilse*Die Flucht ins Paradies* . Aufl. Hamburg, Germany: Hamseatische Verlagsanstalt, c.1941 373p. 20cm.

Fiction set in the Canadian West. Also published: durchgeshene Neuaufll. Munich, Germany: Wilhelm Andermann: 1951

6460

Schreiber, Ilse*Kanadische Erzählungen* [Canadian stories]. Böhm-Leipa, Germany: E. Kaiser, 1941. 117p. 19cm.

Six stories relating experiences of a German immigrant family in Manitoba.

6461

Searle Grain Company*The prairie wheat growers' problems. With some observations upon the nature of partly the Searle Index: and how to give our prairie farmers a reasonable wheat price and still maintain the lower official ceiling price* Winnipeg: Searle Grain Co. 1941. 23p., diagram. 23cm

6462

Segall, Jean Brown*Wings of the morning* Toronto: Macmillan 1945. xii, 151p. front. 21.5cm.

Biography of Wing Commander Mark Henry Brown of the RAF who was decorated for his services at the Battle of Britain. He was born at Fortage la Prairie and lived in several prairie towns.

6463

Spence, Clarence Campbell and Ernest Charles Hope*An economic classification of land in fifty-six municipal divisions, south central Saskatchewan* Ottawa: Marketing Services Economics Division: Dominion Department of Agriculture in co-operation with Department of Farm

Management, University of Saskatchewan, 1941. [2] 3-42, [4]p. illus. photos, charts, maps (6 fold maps in envelope in back pocket). 25cm. (Canada. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin, no. 36)

*Publication no. 726. Issued October, 1941. "These authors produced other similar works. For example, Spence and Hope also wrote *An economic classification of land and its relation to farm types and income*. *Blanchet-Cloutier* also, Saskatchewan, 1940-41. Ottawa: Economics Division, Department of Agriculture. 948. Spence, S. Mysak, and R.A. Stull wrote *Economic classification of land and its relation to farm income*. *Breitbart-Lacadena* also, Saskatchewan 1939-1940, Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 941. Hope also wrote *An economic classification of land in arid and semi-arid areas in south central Saskatchewan*, 1935. (Ph.D. thesis at Cornell University, 1939) and Hope and R.A. Stull wrote *An economic study of land settlement in the Albertville-Garrick area of northern Saskatchewan*. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. 1944.

6464

Stewart, Andrew and Canadian Institute of International Affairs

Move farmers for western Canada. A study of the possibilities of post-war agricultural settlement in the Prairie Provinces. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1941. 32p. 19cm. (Contemporary Affairs, no. 9)

6465

Strange, Henry George Latimer and Kathleen Redman Strange

Never a dull moment. Toronto: Macmillan, 1941. ix, 373p. illus., ports. 22cm.

6466

Stubbs, Roy St George

Men in khaki: Four regiments of Manitoba, Joseph Thoradinn Thomson, foreword. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1941. vii + 2 leaves, 72p. 20.5cm.

History of the Royal Winnipeg Rifles, Winnipeg Grenadiers (M.G.), Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, and Winnipeg Light Infantry (M.G.)

6467

Sutherland, Sask. Sutherland Circle of St Joseph's Altar Society

Sutherland cook book. Sutherland, Sask. Sutherland Circle, c1941. 112p. 23cm.

6468

Victory Loan 1941 Winnipeg Blackout Committee

Report by the Winnipeg Blackout Committee. Victory Loan Drive 1941. Blackout. You are requested to cooperate in this by arranging to turn out your lights including all outside or interior signs at 10:00 p.m. on Wednesday, June 4. This is a serious rehearsal of what may yet become a necessity. Your cooperation will be of great value. Please turn out all lights promptly at 10:00 p.m. Held within the City of Winnipeg, June 4th, 1941 [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Blackout Committee], 1941. (85 p. 28cm.

Actually there are 113 pages, but the numbering is inconsistent

6469

Weekes, Mary Lorena

Printed armour. Orson Lowell, illustrator. New York: T. Nelson & Sons, 1941. .x. 1 leaf, v-x. 262p., music. 22.5cm.

Juvenile fiction. Also published. Regina, Sask. School Arts and Textbook Pub. 1947; reprinted 1981 and 1987.

6470

Wensley, Amelia

At summer's end. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1941. 8p. 22cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks no. 95)

Edition limited to 250 copies.

6471

West, Will L., compiler

The poets' corner: A collection of verse. Regina: [Commercial Printers], 1941. 80p. 16cm.

In a contest sponsored by Poets' corner on radio station CFCR many Saskatchewan residents contributed poems.

6472

Wood, Thomas

Triple-A for Canada? [Saskatoon?], s.n., 1941. 8p. 23cm.

6473

Aberhart, William

Post-war reconstruction: First series of broadcasts. Edmonton: Today & Tomorrow, [1942]. 94p. 16.5cm.

6474

Annett, Ronald Ross

Especially Bad. New York & London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1942. [3] 1 leaf, 263p. 20cm.

Fiction about a small girl on a dust bowl farm. Reprinted with introductions by Rudy Wiebe. Edmonton: Tree Frog Press. 1978.

6475

Arnett, D.H.

The Koch treatment in Alberta. [London: Ont.], s.n. 1942. 16p. 22.5cm.

Correspondence between Dr Arnett and W.A.R. Kerr, chair of the Alberta Cancer Commission, regarding use of a controversial malarial-type cancer cure promoted by William Frederick Koch [b. 1885], in Alberta.

6476

Becker, Wilhelm

Erster Teil: der Schlüssel Davids und die Gemeinde Philadelphis (Offb. 3, 7-13). *Zweiter Teil: der fliegende Brief und das Werk im Ephe* (Sacharja 5.), *das Gericht über die Götzenwelt*. 1. Aufl. Vulcan, Alta.: The Author [1942?]. 20p. 23cm.

6477

Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús*Í Hvaldínalnu skófidaga 2. útg. Akureyri, Iceland: Edda, 1942. 482p., 19cm. (Hls Ráðsfr., no. 2)*

Also published 3. útg. Akureyri, Iceland: Edda, 1976 (457p.)

6478

Beauché, Joseph, compiler*Sautieux hymnes! Anchoyapessouing. Anchoyapessouing, Alexandre de LaRonde, collaborateur: Saint Boniface Man. Oblate Fathers, 1942. ix + 339. vp. chiefly music. illus. 21cm.*

Words of hymns in Sautieux in Roman characters: preliminary material in English; headings in English, French, and Latin

6479

Bracken, John*Acceptance address of the Honourable John Bracken on accepting the leadership of the Progressive Conservative Party, at Winnipeg, December 11, 1942. Ottawa: Progressive Conservative Party, [1942?]. [8]p., including front and back covers. port. 25cm.*

6480

Bruce, Eva*Call her Rosie. A novel. New York: Washburn, c1942. 300p. illus. 20.5cm.*

Fiction set in New Ontario. Her story moves to western Canada.

6481

Calgary Vacant Lots Garden Club*Rules and regulations. Calgary: s.n., 1942]. 6p. 16cm.*

The club was founded in 1914 to clean up garbage and weeds on vacant lots

6482

Canadian National Committee on Refugees and Winnipeg Free Press*"Refugee" industries in Canada. Toronto: Canadian National Committee on Refugees, 1942? [2], 23p. 21.5cm.*Reprinted from the editorial page of the *Winnipeg Free Press*. Canadian National Committee on Refugees was created in 1938 to facilitate the entry of desirable individuals/refugees into Canada. This publication includes unsigned articles tracing the lives of four European immigrants (craftsmen and artisans) who succeeded in Canadian industries.

6483

Carberry News-Express*War-time souvenir of Carberry, August, 1942. Carberry Man. Carberry News-Express, 1942. [2, 4-100p., illus., ports. 22.5cm.*

Pagination includes advertising. Means for the visiting women and the surrounding district

6484

Chauvin, Francis X.*The founder of the C.C.F. James Shaver Woodsworth (1879-1942). Windsor, Ont.: The Author, 1944. 27p., port. (on cover), 19cm.*First in what was meant to be a series of studies by Chauvin strongly critical of the CCF; this was based on Olive Ziegler's biography, *Woodsworth: social planner. Authorized sketch*. Toronto: Ontario Pub. Co., 1934.

6485

Chumer, Wasył A.*Sponyary pro perzhynannia pershykh ukraïnsk'ych preselentsiv v Kanadu, 1892-1942. Edmonton: The Author, 1942. 158p., ports. 26cm.*Experiences of the first Ukrainian settlers - includes a short history of Canada. Some documents in English. Also published, translated by Louis T. Laychuk, as *Recollections about the life of the first Ukrainian settlers in Canada*, Edmonton: Canadian Institute of Ukrainian Studies, 1981.

6486

Clarke, Sidney Edward, J.A. Campbell, and J.B.**Campbell***An ecological and grazing capacity study of the native grass pastures in southern Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1942. [2] 3-31p., illus., photos., map, tables. 25cm. (Canada. Department of Agriculture. Technical Bulletin, no. 44)*

Publication no. 738 - "Issued September, 1942."

6487

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation*The first ten years, 1932-1942. Commemorating the tenth anniversary of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation at the seventh national convention. Toronto, Ontario, July 27-28, 29, 1942. Ottawa: CCF National Office, 1942]. 64p., illus., ports. 30cm.*

Includes advertising.

6488

Cormack, Barbara Villy*Seedtime and harvest, J.E.H. MacDonald, cover design. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1942. 7p. 21cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 97)*

Edition limited to 250 copies

6489

Dent, Charles L.*Liner from life. [Prince Albert, Sask.: s.n., 1942?]. 27p. 18cm.*

6490

Dessoyers, Anthoine*Acte général de la visite de la province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan, avril-octobre 1941. Montréal: s.n., 1942. [1], 1 leaf [5] 50p. 22.5cm.*Also published. *Acte général de la visite de la province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan, septembre-novembre 1941. Edmonton: s.n., 1944*

- 6491**
Dumouchel, Paul A. and Joseph Brachet, editors
*Grammaire saskatoon. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Province
 Oblate du Manitoba, 1942. xiii, 151, [1]p. 28cm*
 Also published, revised edition adapted by Wilfrid Dumont with
 Roch Ducharme to the language of the *Saskatoon* of Les-des-Ties
 St. Theresa Park, Man.: R.C. Mission, 1967
- 6492**
Dyck, Arnold
*Koop enu Bla op Reure. 1. Aufl. Steinbach, Man.: The
 Author, 1942. 192p., illus. 18cm*
 Also published, 2. Aufl., 2 vols. Steinbach, Man.: Deeken,
 1954
- 6493**
Flock, Elizabeth Burnett
*Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces. J.H. Flock, Translator.
 Regina & Toronto: School Aids & Textbook Publishing Co.
 1942. 112p., front., illus. 21cm*
- 6494**
Freebairn, Adam Lee
*The mountain heights, and other poems. Pincher Creek,
 Alta.: The Author, [1942?]. 31p., illus. 18cm*
- 6495**
Freebairn, Adam Lee
*Rhymes from the foothills. Pincher Creek, Alta.: s.n.,
 [1942?]. 31p., port. 16cm.*
- 6496**
Galloway, Margaret Agnes
*I lived in paradise. Winnipeg: Bulman Bros. [1942]. [2],
 1 leaf. [3], 257p., illus., ports. 21cm.*
 The story of a girlhood in Gadsdome, Manitoba, where her father
 ran a general store. Foreword dated January, 1941
- 6497**
Gardiner, Luc Gillmer
*Rhymes from ranges. Edmonton: The Author, 1942. 30p.,
 port. 17cm.*
- 6498**
Gaudin, Samuel D.
*Forty-four years with the Northern Cree. Toronto:
 Published for the Author by Mundy-Goodfellow Printing
 Co., [c1942]. 5], 1 leaf, 170p., [40]p. of plates. 19cm.*
- 6499**
Gelsler, J. Euphemis
*The Christmas party. [Saskatoon: The Author, 1942]. [9]p.
 20.5cm.*
 Photograph of "McNaughton coat of arms" mounted facing title.
 One poem entitled "The family Christmas party" was printed
 accordion-style, so text is on nine facing uncut double pages.
 Many family members named in poem; probably intended as a
 Christmas greeting.
- 6500**
Genamill [pseud.]
*A few thoughts expressed on verse. Winnipeg: John
 K. Ripatriek, 1942. 31p., port. 18cm.*
 includes some poems which appeared in her other collections
- 6501**
Genamill [pseud.]
*For you my friend. [Winnipeg: Evans Printing Co., 1942?].
 [18]p., illus., port. 19cm.*
- 6502**
Gordon, John R.
Rhymes of the range. [Calgary: s.n., 1942?]. [9]p., 16cm.
- 6503**
Guilleux, Nicolas, translator
*Histoire sainte: résumé de l'Ancien Testament. The Pas,
 Man.: RR. PP. O'Leary, 1943. 232p., illus. 23cm.*
 Printed by Canadian Publishers Ltd., Winnipeg, Manitoba. Title
 page in Cree and French, text entirely in Cree syllabics.
- 6504**
Guilleux, Nicolas, translator
*(Prières et cantiques en langue cri) [Winnipeg: Éditions
 de la Liberté 1942]. 324p., illus. 15.5cm.*
- 6505**
Halg, Kenneth Macmahon
*Bruce harvest: The life story of E. Cora Hind, LL.D.
 Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1945. vii, 275p., port. 21cm.*
- 6506**
Hamilton, J.B., compiler
*Evidence on the Peace River empire for the Public Defend-
 ers' Court. Edmonton: Printed by the Douglas Printing
 Co., 1942?]. [20]p., 23cm.*
- 6507**
Hamilton, J.B., compiler
*Evidence on the war sands for the Public Defenders' Court
 [Edmonton? s.n., 1942?]. [16]p., illus. 23cm.*
- 6508**
Ich Dien [I serve] [pseud.]
*Albena: a road to freedom. 1935-1942. The record of seven
 years of government without borrowing money. Perth,
 Alta.: Gresham Press, 1942? 23p., 22cm.*
 Deals with William Abernethy and Social Credit Party
- 6509**
Jónsson, Einar Páll and S.P. Jóhannesson
*Icebirds for soldiers. Winnipeg: Published for Canadian
 Legion War Services and Canadian Association for Adult
 Education by Columbia Press, [c1942?]. 6.p., 15cm.*

6510

Kardash, William Arthur

Killer's agents in Canada: A revealing story of potentially dangerous fifth column activities in Canada among Unknown Canadians. Doris Winnifred Webber Nielsen, foreword. [Toronto: Morris Printing, 1942. 32p. port. 18cm.

6511

Kraenzel, Carl Frederick, Glenn H. Craig, and Watson Thompson

The northern plains in a world of change: A study outline for adult groups on the northern plains of Canada and the United States. A preliminary report issued for experimental use. Recommended for distribution by the Northern Great Plains Agricultural Advisory Council of the United States and the Canadian Association for Adult Education. E. A. Corbett, O. A. Parsons, and Stanley Rands, collaborators. [Winnipeg]: Printed by Gregory-Carterwright. 1942. 190. 88p., map. 25cm.

6512

Lajeunesse, Marlin

Directives missionnaires. The Pas, Man.: Évêché, 1942. xxi: 629p. 23cm.

6513

Langstrom, Oscar

Pioneer homestead stories from 1868 to the present time. Coan, Sask.: The Author, 1942. 32p., illus. 23cm.

6514

Lewis, Oscar

The effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture, with special reference to the role of the fur trade. New York: J. J. Augustin, [1942]. vi, 73p., maps. 24.5cm. (American Ethnological Society. Monograph, no. 6)

Also published: Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1942 (in American Ethnological Society series); reprinted, Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966 and 1973. This was Lewis Ph.D. thesis at Columbia University.

6515

MacPherson, James A.

Keep faith with our fighting sons! [Edmonton: Alberta Communist-Labour Farmer Committee for Total War, 1942?]. 35p., ports. 9cm.

"Report to a provincial conference of Communist-Labour Farmer Committees for Total War, at the Moose Temple, Edmonton, Alberta, on December 6th, 1942." Last page is an advertisement: MacPherson also addressed war statutes in Mobilize Alberta for Canada's war effort. Statement issued on the postage by James A. MacPherson, Edmonton, Communist candidate in the 1940 provincial elections and *Min. Holman Myman*. Alberta: This statement is issued in answer to a number of requests from Albertans who supported Communist Party candidates in previous provincial and federal elections. [Edmonton: Edmonton Council for Democratic Rights, 1941 or 1942.

6516

Mathieson, George Simpson

Wheat and the futures market: A study of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. Winnipeg: Hignell Printing, 1942. iv, 74p., illus., forms. 21cm.

6517

Matthias, Lothar

Imposso drüben in Kanada. ein abenteuerlicher Erlebnisbericht. [Nürnberg, Germany]: W. Lutz, 1942. 214p. illus. 22cm.

Adventures, mostly in Alberta.

6518

Mullman, Thomas Reagh, editor

Publishers of peace: A few of the great certainties of men and women who have laboured to build a Christian Canada. [Toronto: Joint Committee on Conferences and Summer Schools of the Church of England in Canada, 1942. 1 leaf. 11.6p., [5] leaves illus., map, ports. 19cm.

Detais of mission work in the Peace River country. Fort Chipewyan and Swan Lake, Manitoba.

6519

Moose Jaw Writers' Club

Christmas, 1942. Moose Jaw, Sask.: Moose Jaw Writers' Club, [1942?]. 24p. 16.5cm.

See also Peel 6388.

6520

Nickle, Carl Olof

The valley of wonders: The story of Turner Valley. Calgary: Oil Bulletin, 1942. 46p., illus., maps, diagrams. 21cm.

For other accounts of Turner Valley see Peel 5372, 5310, 6079, and 6977.

6521

Orchard, William John

The stone age on the prairies. 1st edition. Regina: School Aids & Text Book Publishing Co., c1942. 160p., illus. 19cm.

Also published. 2nd edition, Regina & Toronto: School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., 1944?

6522

Père Trappiste [pseud.]

Une trappe dans un pays de mission. Notre-Dame des Prairies, St. Norbert, Manitoba, Canada: cinquante années de vie contemplative 1892-1942. St. Norbert, Man.: Notre Dame des Prairies, 1943. 240p., illus., ports. 20cm.

6523

Peterson, Charles Walter Christian

The "new order" and its problems. Calgary: Farm & Ranch Review, 1942. 79. 1 p. 23cm.

- 6524**
Pickersgill, Thomas Bruce
Your farm has a war job. James Garfield Gardiner, foreword. Winnipeg: North-West Lina Elevators Association. 1942? 8p., illus. 24cm.
- 6525**
Regina: Knox United Church. Friendship Circle
Victory cook book. W.A. Riddell, foreword. Regina: Friendship Circle. Knox United Church. [1942?]. [1], 2-104p. illus. 23cm.
 Not dated, but advertisements on page 50 discuss the Mid-West Creameries Limited for the years 1941, 1942. Includes advertising.
- 6526**
Royal Canadian Air Force. No. 4 Initial Training School
1st Anniversary: June 21st. 1961 to June 21st. 1942. No. 4 Initial Training School. Royal Canadian Air Force. Edmonton, Alberta: Edmonton, Douglas Printing Co. 1942? [36]p. 30.5cm.
- 6527**
Sallens, George Herbert
Little man. Toronto: Ryerson Press. [1942?]. [5]. 1 leaf, 420p. 22cm.
 This novel won the Ryerson Fiction Award, the All-Canada prize novel, and the Governor General's fiction award. 1943.
- 6528**
Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications and Saskatchewan. Tourist Bureau Branch
Saskatchewan, Canada. Holidays. Regina: Bureau of Publications Tourist Bureau. 1942. [1], 2-24. [1]p. illus., photos., including front and back covers. 26cm.
 Page 1 title: "Saskatchewan: A land of infinite variety, the playground of the West." May also have been published in 1940.
- 6529**
Smalley, William Cameron
On the western front. Edmonton: Baptist Union of Western Canada. 1942? 24p. covers, illus., map. 22cm.
 On the work of the Baptist Union in western Canada.
- 6530**
Solaz Ukrainatsiv Samostoiynyky and V. Batytskyi
Sheho or Sozaz Ukrainatsiv Samostoiynyky. nazho sozazad organizatsii? [What is the Ukrainian Self-Reliance League?] Winnipeg: Naddorom Sozaz ukrainatsiv Samostoiynyky, 1942. 23p. 23cm.
 Also published: *Sheho or Sozaz Ukrainatsiv Samostoiynyky nazho sozazad organizatsii? An English edition.* Winnipeg: Naddorom Sozaz ukrainatsiv Samostoiynyky. 1942. [28]p. 18, which cover title is in Ukrainian, text is in English.
- 6531**
Spencer, Henry Elvina
A case for the Alberta school trustee. Edmonton? Alberta School Trustees' Association. 1942? 24p. 26.5cm.
 Published at a time when Alberta was moving to larger school districts (thus eliminating many local trustees).
- 6532**
Wallace, Joseph S.
Night is ended. Thoughts in lyrics. Winnipeg: Contemporary Publishers. 1942. 95p. port. 20cm.
- 6533**
Wheeler, Albert Newell
Ahi-ka-no'-u-uk [Dolls]. Worcester, Mass.: The Author. c1942. 54p. illus., port. 19.5cm.
- 6534**
White, Samuel Alexander
Northwest law. New York: Phoenix Press. c1942. 256p. 19.5cm.
- 6535**
Wilson, Robert S.
Trilogy from through the West. Yakima, Wash.: The Author. 1942? 64p. 12.5cm.
 Reprinted: Yakima, Wash.: Wilson Bros. Publications. 1978. 182 vols. 1-2 3-6, 8-10. Some indicated pages 11-20 in volume 1 describe mechanics and operational systems in six prairie states, however, it is volume 6 which is "Western Canada."
- 6536**
Winnipeg. Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society
40-letnia roznicia Bractwa Sw. Ducha. Winnipeg, 2-go maja 1942, 1902-1942 [Fortieth anniversary of the Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society, Winnipeg, May 2nd, 1942]. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1942?]. 24p. illus. ports.
 Text partly in English. Pagination includes advertising.
- 6537**
Woodsworth, James Shaver
Toward socialism: Selections from the writings of J. S. Woodsworth. Edith Margaret Fulton Fowke, editor. Toronto: Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation. 1948. 48p. 17.5cm.
- 6538**
Wrigglesworth, Lewis John
Poetical writings of Lew Wrigglesworth. [Calgary? s.n., 1942?]. 32p., port. 22cm.
- 6539**
Wright, Laura Moore
Victory series. Inspired by speeches and events of the World War. Shaunavon, Sask.: The Author, 1942. 86. [4]p. 18cm.
 Also published, with corrections and five pages of additional verses and notes [Shaunavon, Sask.: The Author, 1959].

6540

Zhromadzhennia Sester Sluzhebnyts' Presvostoi Neporochnoi

Rivnennia knyha Zhromadzhennia Sester Sluzhebnyts' Presvostoi Neporochnoi Dnyu Marii 1892-1942: Vidana v pratsivara, richnitsia osvuvannia Zhromadzhennia [Duble book of the Society of Sisters, Servants of Mary, immaculate: Published on the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the order]. Edmonton: Nakladom Zhromadzhennia Sester Sluzhebnyts, 1942. 207p. illus. ports. 28cm.

6541

[The four Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles: Translated from the Latin Vulgate into Southeast. Saint Boniface, Man Oblate Fathers, 1943. iv, 500p., illus. 20.5cm]

6542

Notions debt--or national dividend? A vital question concerning everybody. Winnipeg: F.A. Ireland. [1943?]. 16p. illus. 20cm.

Not dated, but page 12 mentions .943. Social Credit literature signed by "Faiden" perhaps pseudonym for F.A. Ireland?]

6543

Take it from Uncle George: Co-operation in Saskatchewan. An add. in action. Regina: Co-operative Union of Canada Saskatchewan Section. 1943. 45p., illus. 23cm.

6544

Aberhart, William

Contribution of the monetary system. [Edmonton: Bureau of Information, 1943?]. Folder incl. 5p. illus. (Bureau of Information. [Leaflets], ser. A, no. 1)

6545

Achard, Eugène

La grande découverte de l'ouest canadien. Montreal: Librairie générale canadienne. [1943?]. 123p., illus. 20cm.

Also published. Montreal: Librairie générale canadienne. 1942 and 1943. 2nd edition, revised and corrected. Montreal: Librairie générale canadienne. [1946?]. new revised edition. Montreal: Librairie générale canadienne. 958.

6546

Alberta Farmers' Union

Constitution and by-laws of Alberta Farmers' Union. Revised edition. Edmonton: [Alberta Farmers' Union, 1943?]. 1.6lp. 14cm.

The constitution and by-laws were first promulgated in 1924.

6547

Alberta, Post War Reconstruction Committee

Post war reconstruction in Alberta. Nathan Eldon Tanner, chair. Edmonton: Post-War Reconstruction Committee. 1943. 32p. 9cm.

6548

Alberta. Publicity and Travel Bureau

Progress in Alberta, 1925-1943. A record of achievement. Edmonton: Alberta Publicity and Travel Bureau. [1944?]. 47p., tables. 17cm.

6549

Berry, James Prior

The quackening word: Silver jubilee. North Alberta Auxiliaries, British and Foreign Bible Society in Canada and Newfoundland. Edmonton, s.n., 1943. 15p. 22cm.

6550

Buzak, Karel

Paměťník Československé Kanady. [Winnipeg: National Printers, 1943?]. 197p., illus. 26cm.

6551

Byrne, Leslie Denis

Border for freedom. An address to the Rocky Mountain Home Board of Trade on Monday, May 10, 1943. Edmonton: Social Credit Board. 1943?]. 16p. 18.5cm.

6552

Calgary, Federated Auto Industries

A few thoughts regarding Calgary's transportation system. Calgary: Federated Automotive Industries. [1943?]. 11p. 23cm.

Promoting gas or diesel buses to replace trolleys.

6553

Calgary, Knox United Church

Diamond jubilee souvenir of Knox United Church. Calgary, Alta.: 1883-1943; Jessie I. Smith, contributor. [Calgary s.n., 1943?]. 16p., illus. ports. 13.5 x 24cm.

Cover title: "A souvenir of the Diamond Jubilee of Knox United Church, Calgary, Alberta." includes historical sketch of the church and its development by Smith.

6554

Canada, Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration

P.F.R.A. A record of achievement. A report on activities under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act for the eight year period ended March 31, 1943. William Dickson, compiler. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1943. 78p. illus., maps, tables. 25cm.

For French edition see Pecl 6555.

6555

Canada, Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration

L.R.A.P. (Loi sur le rétablissement agricole des Prairies) rapport des travaux effectués en application de la loi sur le rétablissement agricole des Prairies au cours des huit années terminées le 31 mars 1943, William Dickson, compiler. Ottawa: Impr. du Roi, 1944. 80p., illus., maps, tables. 25cm.

For English edition see Pecl 6554.

6556

Canmore, Alta. Sacred Heart Church

Golden jubilee. 1893-1943 [Canmore, Alta. s.n., 1943] 112[p., ports. 27cm.

6557

Carter, Dyson

Booze, the saboteur [Winnipeg?] Contemporary Publishers, c.1943. 27p. 16cm.

Not an appeal for prohibition, but a recommendation that distilled liquor be classified as a drug. Material first appeared in February, 1943. *National House Monthly*.

6558

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Alberta Section

What is it, who is it, what will it do? [Edmonton: CCF 1943?], 22 1[p. 14 5cm.

Also published by other Sections. Montreal: Quebec Section, Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, 1942? Toronto: CCF [Ontario Section, 1945. Montreal: N.B. Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, s.d.

6559

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

C.C.F. program for Saskatchewan. 1st edition. Regina: Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, 1943. 19p. 23cm.

First printed November, 1943. See also Post 7075

6560

Collège Mathieu [Gravelbourg, Sask.]

Noces d'argent, 1918-1943. le Collège catholique de Gravelbourg, Sask. [Winnipeg: Printed by Canadian Publishers, 1943] 180[p., illus. ports 24 5cm.

6561

Complin, Margaret Robertson

For remembrance Regina. The Author. 1943. 22p. illus.

6562

Dalton, John Wesley

Sixty years in journalism. The text of an address delivered by Mr. Dalton on the occasion of a dinner tendered to him by the Winnipeg Press Club, to mark the completion of sixty continuous years of newspaper work in Canada. Winnipeg, Royal Alexandra Hotel, Oct. 15th, 1943. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1943. 13p. illus. 26cm.

6563

Dixon Maps, Winnipeg

Victory atlas. The world at war 1942-3. Winnipeg: Dixon Maps, 1943. 1], 2 18p. including front and back inside covers. col. maps. 35cm.

At head of title: "The Maritima 'Hot Boon Bazaar'." (where is under the publication). Includes a chronological war record. Second World War. The only direct reference to Canada (or

western Canada) is, the British military base in Victoria, B.C. and the fact that Canada was part of the British territory. Also published: Dixon Maps, Dixon's story atlas. The world at war 1939-1945. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, [1943?].

6564

Dominion Mortgage and Investments Association

The prairie farmer and his debts. What is in the public interest—more or less debt legislation? [Toronto?] Dominion Mortgage and Investments Association, 1943. 1 p. 23cm.

Dated: "April 12, 1943."

6565

Downes, Prentice Gilbert

Sleeping island: The story of one man's travels in the great barren lands of the Canadian North. New York: Coward-McCann, [1943]. vii, 296p. [24 p. of plates, illus., maps ports. 23cm.

Includes map on end-papers, illustrated with photographs. Also published: London: H. Jenkins, 1943? and [1945?]. Reprinted, with foreword, notes, and revised photo section by R.H. Cockburn. Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1968.

6566

Eckville School, Alberta

School memoirs 1942-43. [Sylvan Lake, Alta. Printed at the Office of the Sylvan Lake News, 1943?]. 126[p. 19cm.

Lists the children, their sports and scholastic interests.

6567

Edmonds, Walter Evesard

Edmonton, past and present. A brief history. Edmonton: The Author, 1943. [4], 1 leaf 28p. illus. ports. 25cm.

A compilation of facts, figures, and history from 1915 to 1943, including building of the Alaska highway. This is said to have gone through three printings in 1943.

6568

Edmonton Bulletin and Ernest Charles Manning

Aberhart Manning: A contemporary account of the life of the late Premier of Alberta, leader of the world's first Social Credit government. With a public declaration of policy by his successor in office, the Hon. Ernest Manning, 11th June, 1943. Reprinted by permission of the proprietors of the Edmonton Bulletin, in whose pages appeared these two documents concerning the fight for Social Credit in Alberta. Liverpool: England: K.R.P. Publications, 1943. 23, [1]p., ports. 19cm.

K.R.P. as publisher's name stands for Knowledge of Real Politics.

6570

Geenen, Mary Adelaide

Prairie Massacre. or. Poem poems for plain people. D. Koob, editor. Meacham, Sask. s.n. 1943. 75p., illus., photos.

6571

Giles, Mabel C.

A tribute to William Abernethy. Student teacher states man. [Calgary: Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute, 1943] 16p., illus., ports. 25cm.

6572

Greene, David Leslie

By the swift waters. London: Colonial and Coenestatic Church Society, [1943]. 51, [1]p., plates. 24cm.

The experiences of a clergyman at Sundiat, Saskatchewan, and other Saskatchewan sites during the homesteading period.

6573

Gullfoux, Nicolas, translator

[Livre d'apologues] The Pas: Man. Les RR. PP. Oblats, 1943. 14p. 22cm.

Title-page in Cree and French: text entirely in Cree syllables. Printed by Canadian Publishers Ltd. of Winnipeg.

6574

Gurney, Frederick Charles

Soul so dark: and other poems. Dikobury. Alta.: s.n., 1943. 85, vp. 13cm.

6575

Hansberger, Clara, Evangeline Chapman, Alois Gollig, Barker, Lilian Vaughan Gay, and Olive Wray Heywood. *Lighted lanterns.* Moose Jaw: Sask.: G. C. Barker, [1943] 22p. 19cm.

6576

Hansell, Ernest George

My son is missing. Broadcast over the Trans-Canada network. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. [Canada: s.n., 1943?]. 7 [1] p. 17cm.

The author's son, Karry Hansell, was one of a crew of eight in a bomber shot down over enemy territory on September 27, 1943. Ernest G. Hansell also wrote *The hand that rocks the cradle*. Edmonton: Social Credit Association of Canada, 1939?

6577

Hansen, W.J.

My life in the R.C.A.F. Edmonton: No. 3, "M" Depot, R.C.A.F., 1943. 38[p. chiefly illus., ports. 19 x 26cm.

Photos of No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, and personnel.

6578

Highe, Edward

Maggie abandons the big dough. Calgary: Farm & Ranch Review, 1943. 22p., illus. 16cm.

Satirical story about the economic crisis facing prairie farmers.

6579

Hinks, David Charles Cecil

The fishes of Manitoba. [Winnipeg]: Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Province of Manitoba, 1943. x + 32p., illus., maps, diagrams. 23cm.

Reprinted, with supplement by J.J. Kleber and B. Kozyman, [Winnipeg]: Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Province of Manitoba, 1957.

6580

Kardash, William Arthur

Manitoba and the war. An address in reply to the speech from the throne. Winnipeg: Workers' Election Committee, 1943. 4p. 16cm.

Includes 3 pages of advertising.

6581

Kirkconnell, Watson

Our Ukrainian brothers. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Canadian Committee, 1943. 28p. 21cm.

6582

Knox, Olive Elsie Robinson

By paddle and saddle. Toronto: Macmillan, 1943. ix, 270p. 20.5cm.

Adventure fiction about Sir George Simpson and the fur trade period. Also published, Toronto: Macmillan, 1945 and 1946.

6583

Lewis, Fred

Let the light shuneth and seeketh clear the darkness. Winnipeg: The Author c.1943. vi, 94p., illus. 20cm.

Lewis reported this was written under divine inspiration.

6584

Lowe, Charles William

List of the flowering plants, ferns, clubmosses, mosses and liverworts of Manitoba. [Winnipeg]: Natural History Society of Manitoba, 1943. 110p., illus. fold map. 25cm.

6585

MacLachlan, Edith Downes

The diary of a minister's wife. A true story. Red Deer: Alta.: The Author, 1943? 36p. 20.5cm.

Autobiography written in the form of poetry.

6586

Menzies, Don, editor

The Alaska Highway: A saga of the North. 1st edition. Edmonton: S. Douglas, 1943? 40[p., illus. (part col.), ports., map. 26cm.

Also published: revised edition. Edmonton: S. Douglas, c.1943. 48[p.].

6587

Moose Jaw Writers' Club

Prairie poems. Moose Jaw: Sask.: Moose Jaw Writers Club, 1943? 24p. 16.5cm.

6588

Morris, Leslie

Whole work: *A reply to the Liberal Party's Winnipeg Free Press*. Winnipeg: Manitoba Provincial Committee, Labor Progressive Party, [1943?]. 45. 1jp. 20cm.

Last page is an advertisement.

6589

Nainby, Winston M. and Edmonson. Holy Trinity Church

A history of Holy Trinity, Edmonton, 1893-1943 [Edmonton: Holy Trinity Anglican Church, 1943?]. 24lp., photos., ports. 23cm.

Illustration of the church on the cover. History of Edmonton intermingled with history of the church. Photographs of church interior and ministers.

6590

Polak, William

Canadian conspects: Essays, articles and stories on Ukrainian-Canadian life. Winnipeg: Printed by the Canadian Ukrainian Review Publishing Co., 1943. 130p. 2cm.

6591

Rasmussen, Jens

History of the Standard Colony from its birth. Standard Alta. The Author. 1943. 32p., illus., port. 18cm.

6592

Schreibler, Ilse

Der Gott der fremden Erde. Einmalige Ausgabe. Hamburg, Germany: Deutsche Kausbucherei, [1943?]. 38lp. 26cm.

Also published: *Der Gott der fremden Erde*. Roman. Munich: W. Andermann, 1951. A novel set in Manitoba.

6593

Scott, Joseph Morrow

Story of our Prairie Provinces. Lloyd Scott and Kathleen Mair illustrators. 1st edition. Toronto & Vancouver: J.M. Dent, 1943. viii, 312p., front. illus. 21.5cm.

Scoti. Reader/History textbook authorized for use in Saskatchewan for grades 5-6 and 7. 1943-1947 and 1950-1956. Also published revised edition. Toronto: J.M. Dent. 1958. reprinted 1964. Toronto: J.M. Dent & Sons. Canada. 1960 and 1960.]

6594

Sovereign, Arthur Henry

Ambassador of the frozen way: Most Rev. Isaac O. Stringer D.D. Archbishop of Rupert's Land. [Toronto?]. Centenary Committee of the Canadian Churches. [1943?]. 33p., port. 19cm.

From *Leaders of the Canadian church*, edited by Bental Heeneey, 3rd ser. (Toronto, 1943).

6595

Stegner, Wallace Earle

The big rock candy mountain. 1st edition. New York: Duell, Sloan & Pearce. c1943. [3., 1 leaf, 3-515p. 22cm.

Major portion of the novel is set in southern Saskatchewan. Also published, war edition. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, c1943. London: Hammond Hammond. 1950. New York: Hill and Wang, 1957 and 1969. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1973. Illustrated by Charles Reid. Franklin Center, Pa.: Franklin Library. 1978. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1983. New York: Penguin Books, 1990.

6596

Ukrainian Canadian Congress. 1st. Winnipeg, 1943

First All-Canadian Congress of Ukrainians in Canada. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Canadian Committee, 1943. 330p., illus. ports. 27cm.

Congress held June 22-24, 1943 in Winnipeg.

6597

Ukrainian National Federation of Canada

A program and a record. Saskatoon: Ukrainian National Federation of Canada. 1943. 32p., illus. 21cm.

Based on the 9th Dominion Convention of the Ukrainian National Federation of Canada, held January 1943 in Winnipeg.

6598

Ukrains'kyy Instytut im. Mykhaila Hrushevs'koho v Edmontoni and Petro I. Lazarevich

Ukrains'kyy knyha 25-tyia Instytutu im. M. Hrushevs'koho v Edmontoni / Silver jubilee book of the M. Hrushevsky Ukrainian Institute in Edmonton. Winnipeg: Ukrains'kyy Instytut, 1943. 203p., 2 leaves. illus. 26cm.

Added title page in English; text in Ukrainian. The main article was written by Lazarevich, director of the Institute, 1917-1932. History of the Institute and its directors from 1918 to 1943, as well as accounts of the anniversary preparations and celebrations.

6599

United Grain Growers

The Grain Growers' record, 1906 to 1943: An abridged history of Grain Growers. Grain Company, 1906 to 1917. Alberta Farmers' Co-operative Elevator Company, 1913 to 1917. United Grain Growers Limited, 1917 to 1943. Winnipeg: United Grain Growers, 1944. 4., 1 leaf, 93p. plates, ports. 23.5cm.

6600

University of Manitoba and University of Minnesota

The interests of western Canada and central northwest United States in the peace settlements: A joint preliminary report. Prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and University of Minnesota. Minneapolis: Minn. University of Minnesota Press, 1943. 43p. plates. 23cm. [Midcontinent and the Peace, no. 1.]

6601

Walker, Ella May Jacobsy

Restless north. 1st edition. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1947. xi, 415p., col. front., illus., map (on end-paper). 21.5cm.

Historical novel tracing Edmonton's development: 1795-1943. Also published, 2nd edition, revised, Montreal: Renard Pub. Co., 1956.

6602

White, Samuel Alexander

Northwest pioneer. New York: Phoenix Press, c1943. viii, 254p. +9.5cm.

6603

Winnipeg, Grace United Church

75th anniversary: 1868-1943, and the 60th anniversary of the erection of the present building. Winnipeg: s.n., 1943. 43p., ports. 21cm.

"The history of the 'mother church of Methodism in the West.'"

6604

Winnipeg, Holy Trinity Church

Holy Trinity Church. Winnipeg: 75th anniversary of the opening of the church for public worship on 4th November 1868. [Winnipeg, Holy Trinity Church, 1943]. 18p., illus., ports. 22cm.

See also Pp. 5-15.

6605

Aberhart, William and Ernest Charles Manning

Post war reconstruction. broadcasts delivered by William Aberhart. Edmonton: Today and tomorrow, 1943. 1944. 3 vols.

includes abstracts of four speeches by Manning.

6606

Alberta Wheat Pool

21 years old. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1944. 88p., illus., group ports. 24cm.

6607

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America. Calgary: Al Azhar Temple

Membership roster. August 1944. [Calgary: s.n., 1944]. 36p., 2cm.

6608

Beaulac, Romulus

Coopération en Saskatchewan: co-op de la campagne à la ville. [Saskatoon? s.n., [1944?]. 106p., illus. 23cm.

6609

Brother S. Methodius [pseud.], preface

Canadians on the march. (Canada united). Incorporating the first in the series of radio broadcasts over CJGX under the title "Canada United." Yorkton: Sask. Ukrainian Canadian Cultural Group. 944. 52p., illus. 23cm. [Canada United, no. 1].

The text of a series of radio broadcasts on CJGX in Yorkton stressing patriotism.

6610

Canada. Army 38th Brigade

Reserve army day. Polo Park. Sunday, May 23rd. 2.30 p.m. [Winnipeg]. s.n., [1944?]. 32p., 22.5cm.

Contains brief histories of eleven local units.

6611

Canadian Club of Winnipeg and Kenneth Macmahon Hall

The Canadian Club of Winnipeg: Fiftieth anniversary, 1904-1944. A review of early addresses. [Winnipeg: Canadian Club of Winnipeg, 1944]. 161. 7-36, [11p., 23cm.

6612

Canadian Economic Research Bureau

Bulletin. Dealing with co-operative and collective farming. Issued in view of the Saskatchewan Government's proposed experiments in socialized agriculture. Winnipeg: s.n., 1944. 8p., 25cm.

6613

Caselman, Robert Alvin

Edmonton, crossroads of the world. A brief review of the city's development and its place in the post-war world. [Edmonton]: Civic Enterprises, c1944. 80p., illus., ports. 16 x 25cm.

"Published under the authority of the City of Edmonton: and approved by the council of the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce."

6614

Carter, Eva

Thirty years of progress: History of United Farm Women of Alberta. [Calgary: John D. McCa, 1944]. 45p., 18.5cm.

Later work by Carter: *The history of organized farm women of Alberta*. [Edmonton: Farm Women's Union of Alberta, 1954?].

6615

Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle

Diocese of Qu'Appelle handbook. Containing declaration of principles, record of the formation of the diocese of Qu'Appelle, act of incorporation of the synod, constitution of the council of St. Chad's College, canons of the synod. Revised June 1944. [Regina: Commercial Printers]. 944. 56p., 23cm.

6616

Clay, Charles

Phantom fur thieves. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1944. x, 247p., illus. 23cm.

Juvenile fiction set in northern Manitoba.

6617

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Alberta Section

Constitution of the CCF (Alberta section), as amended by

the provincial convention. November 1944. [Edmonton: Commercial Printers, 1944]. 16p.

6618

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

A short, short, but important story about labor. Regina: CCF Sask. Section. [1944?]. [4]p., including title-page. 14cm.

Inside "Idle"! "This is what has been done for labor by the C.C.F. government of Saskatchewan." Published shortly after the first election won by the CCF in Saskatchewan.

6619

Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)

The policy of the Saskatchewan Progressive Conservative Party. Saskatoon: Provincial Headquarters. [1944?]. Folder incl. 7 [1] p., ports. 22cm.

6620

Dickson, Horatio Henry Lovat

Out of the west land. London & Toronto: Collins, [1944]. 48p. 21cm.

Fiction set in Alberta. Also published, London: Reprint Society, [1945].

6621

Duncan, Donald Albert

Some letters and other writings of Donald Albert Duncan. Halifax, N.S.: Jampenal Publishing Co., 1945. [3], 199, 11p., ports., facsim. 25cm.

Several of the letters were written from Banff, Alberta, in 1936, many were addressed to his brother Jim. Some of the brief pieces had been published in the *Winnipeg Free Press*.

6622

Edgcombe, Samuel Wheeler and Line Elevators Farm Service

Ornamental shrubs and small trees for the Canadian prairies. Winnipeg: Line Elevators Farm Service, 1944. [3], 4 52p., illus. (some col.). 23cm. [Line Elevators Farm Service Bulletin, no. 4].

6623

Evans, Allen Roy

All in a nutshell. 1st edition. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran & Co., 1944. [6], 1 leaf. 3-214p. 26.5cm.

Pictorial about a pioneering farmer. Also published, London: Windsock, 1948.

6624

Ewach, Benoit

Bekov opovadannia z davnoi istorii Kanady. Winnipeg: Kul'tura i osvita, 1944. 38p. 15 cm. (Kazhcheky "Kul'tura i osvita," no. 5,

On cover: "Stories of Canada."

6625

Fairview, Alta. Board of Trade

The Peace River country still needs roads and people. Welcome to Canada's fighting men and all progressive settlers. Fairview, Alta.: Fairview Board of Trade. [1944?]. 8p., illus. 20cm.

6626

Ferguson, George Victor

John W. Dufor. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1948. v, 127p., illus. 25cm.

6627

Freemasons, Saskatchewan. North West Mounted Police Lodge No. 11, Regina

Fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of North West Mounted Police Lodge Number Eleven. Ancient, Free and Accepted Masters, Regina, Sask.: October 28th, 1944 [Regina: The Lodge?, 1944]. 36p., illus. 24cm.

6628

Green, Frank

Larger school units in Saskatchewan. Muenster, Sask.: St. Peter's Press. [1944?]. 40p. 15 cm.

Green was concerned about Catholic education: a reaction to the CCF government's move to create larger school units.

6629

Genshaw, Fred William

Rort Walsh. Medicine Hat, Alta.: Modern Press, 1944?]. 7p. 24cm.

Also published, [Medicine Hat, Alta.: Modern Press, 195-?], as *History of Rort Walsh* (s.l. n.n. 1945? and *Medicine Hat*? Alta. n.n. 195-?).

6630

Götz, Karl

Die Heimstätten ein deutsches Schicksal in Kanada: mit einem autobiographischen Nachwort des Verfassers. Leipzig, Germany: Philipp Reclam, [1944]. 75. 11p. 15.5cm. (Reclams Universal Bibliothek, nr. 7455)

About Saskatchewan.

6631

Great Britain. Air Force. No. 35 Elementary Flying Training School

A history of No. 35 E.F.T.S. R.A.F., Neepawa. Neepawa, Man.: Neepawa Press. [1944?]. 1 vol. (unpaged) illus., ports. 22cm.

6632

Gulchon, May and Société historique de Saint-Boniface. Développement des oeuvres des Sœurs Grises au Manitoba depuis leur fondation à Saint-Boniface, 1844-1944.

causéne donnée le 27 février [Saint-Boniface: Mém. Maison provinciale des Sœurs Grises, 1944. 75p., ports. 22cm.

6633

Gutierrezon, Gutormur Jónsson

Hunningsflugur. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1944. 128
-vp. port. 18cm.

6634

Hamm, H.H.

Sixty years of progress, diamond jubilee 1884-1944: The
rural municipality of Rhineland. [Acton, Man. D.W.
Friesen & Son, 1944]. 26. 21p., ports., map. 28cm.

Rhineland is in Manitoba

6635

Highe, Edward

How to liquidate the farmer. Calgary: Farm & Ranch
Review, 1944. 22p. illus. 17cm.

6636

Hochbaum, Hans Albert

The cornsucker on a prairie marsh. 1st edition. Washing-
ton, D.C.: American Wildlife Institute, 1944. xii, 201p.,
front. (col.), illus., maps. 23cm.Marsh is the Delta Marsh of Manitoba. Hochbaum provided the
drawings as well as the text. Reprinted. Lincoln: University of
Nebraska Press, 1981. also published 2nd edition. Harrisburg,
Pa.: Stackpole, 1959.

6637

Hocan, John William

On the side of the law: Biography of J.D. Nicholson,
formerly Assistant Superintendent. A.P.P., James Nicol
illustrator. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, c1944. vi,
275, 141p., illus. 22cm.Experiences of the chief of the Alberta Provincial Police Force, as
told to Hocan.

6638

Irvine, William

Can capitalism survive the war? Edmonton: Commercial
Printers, 1944? 24p. 17cm.

The CCP platform for a new planned order.

6639

Irvine, William

The people must choose: Scarcity or abundance. Winnipeg:
Contemporary Publishers, c1944. 42p. illus., port. 28cm.
[A Contemporary Booklet]

Refers to economic reconstruction. Includes advertising.

Jónsson, Einar Páll

Sóðheimar kvenna. 1. útg. Reykjavík, Iceland:
Ísafoldarprentsmiðja, 1944. 186p., port. 20cm.Also published 2. útg. aukin with prefatory remarks by
Ingibjörg Jónsson and Þorvaldur Benediktsson, Reykjavík, Iceland:
Bókavirgja Menningaríska, 1960, 288p.]

6640

Krumpholtzmann, Cosmas W.

In this sign they conquered. Commemorating the centenary
of the Grey Nuns of St. Boniface, Moenster, Sask.. St.
Peter's Press, [1944]. 33p., ports. 29cm.

6642

Labor-Progressive Party (Saskatchewan)

Electors of Saskatchewan. On June 25th, mark your ballot for
Nelson Clarke, the man who will fight for your interests in
the provincial legislature. Winnipeg: Universal Printers,
1944. 8p., port. on cover. 23cm.

6643

Laboucaze, Ambrose J.

On the banks of the Athabasca River as I remember it. A
true account of pioneering Fort McMurray, Alberta, through
personal photos. [Fort McMurray, Alta.]. The Author,
c1979. 12p., illus. 22cm.

6644

Lamelyshell, John, editor

Souvenir booklet. Raymond, Alberta, July 1, 1944.

Unsprung community roll. J.W. Evans contributor
[Raymond Alta. 2 s.n., 1944?]. 61p. illus. 23cm.

Evans wrote a brief history.

6645

Laviolette, Gentrin

The Sioux Indians in Canada. Regina: Marian Press, 1944
[S., 1 leaf, 5 118p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 25cm.Edition limited to 500 copies. Laviolette also wrote: The Dakota
Sister in Canada. Winnipeg: DLM Publications, 1991. xii, 305p.

6646

Le Chevalier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph

Saint-Michel de Duck-Lake: épreuves et progrès d'une école
indienne durant un demi-siècle. 1894-1944. [Edmonton:
Impt. La Survivance, 1944. 68p., illus. 23cm.

includes some text in Cree. For English edition, see Peel 6647

6647

Le Chevalier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph

St. Michael's school at Duck Lake: Trials and progress of an
Indian school over half a century (1894-1944). [Edmon-
ton: La Survivance Printing Co., 1944. 68p., ports.
24cm.

includes some text in Cree. For French edition, see Peel 6646.

Leduc, Alta. Ersten Baptisten Gemeinde

Goldenes Jubiläum der ersten baptisten Gemeinde, Leduc
Alberta, 1894-1944 [Golden jubilee of the First Baptist
Church, Leduc Alberta, 1894-1944]. [Leduc Alta.]. s.n.,
1944. 1,61p. ports. 21cm.includes order of the commemorative service and biographical
sketches for pastors from 1894.

- 6649**
Lewis, Fred
Immortality [Winnipeg: The Author, c1944? 28p.
 17 x 10cm.
 Title vignette. Two religious poems which Lewis claims to have written under divine inspiration.
- 6650**
Low, Solon Earl
The interim programme: An address of explanation outlining the background, organization, and purposes of the treasury branch system in Alberta. [Edmonton: King's Printer 1944?]. 15p. 18.5cm.
- 6651**
Low, Solon Earl
Men or money? [Edmonton: Social Credit Association of Canada, 1944?]. Folder Incl. 18p. 15.5cm.
 On controversial grounds, some consider this to have been published in 1950.
- 6652**
Low, Solon Earl
The Social Credit challenge: Text of a nation-wide address broadcasted by courtesy of the C.B.C. on August 2nd, 1944. Edmonton: Canadian Social Credit, 1944. 46p. 19cm.
- 6653**
Manitoba Club, Winnipeg and Isaac Pitblado
75th anniversary celebration. Club reminiscences. An address. Winnipeg: Manitoba Club, 1944. 343, [3]p. 22cm.
 There was also a later celebration. Eaten Kenneth Williams. 80th anniversary celebration. Functions on a theme: The Club traditions. An address. Winnipeg: Manitoba Club, 1954. [23p.]
- 6654**
Manitoba. Curriculum Revision Committee and Manitoba. Legislative Committee on Education
Teaching co-operation in the schools: Representations from co-operative organizations in Manitoba to special educational committees of the provincial government. Winnipeg: Manitoba Federation of Agriculture? 1944. 16p. 25cm.
 Dated: "April, 1944." Includes a brief submitted on behalf of Manitoba Co-operative Conference and one submitted on behalf of Manitoba Federation of Agriculture and the co-operative organizations of the province.
- 6655**
Mary Murphy, Sister
St. Boniface heroines of mercy: Commemorating the centenary of the Grey Nuns of St. Boniface, 1844-1944. Muenster, Sask.: St. Peter's Press, 1944. 20p., illus. 18cm.
- 6656**
Matheson, Mary Mackenzie Nalson
The moving finger and other poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press 1944. 48p. 23cm.
- 6657**
McNaughton, Harry P.
Shadow lights of Shamshuipo: A rhyming picture of the jester years, Hong Kong, P.O.W., Shamshuipo, 1941-45. R.W. Queen-Hughes foreword. [Winnipeg: The Author, 1946?]. vi. 74p., part on title-page. 23cm.
 First published: Hong Kong: P.O.W. Camp, Shamshuipo, 1944.
- 6658**
McNaughton, John
Markets and men, or: The challenge of changing conditions published as a small contribution to the discussion on post-war problems. Ernest Jindler illustration. Saskatoon: Printed by Modern Press, 1944. 24p., illus. 23cm.
 Reprinted, Saskatoon: Printed by Modern Press, 1945.
- 6659**
Mitchell, Judith I., Harold C. Moss, and J.S. Clayton
Soil survey of southern Saskatchewan from Township 1 to 45 inclusive. Francis Howard Edmunds, geology section. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan. College of Agriculture, 1944. vii., 259p. text, illus., maps. 23cm. (University of Saskatchewan. College of Agriculture Soil Survey Report, no. 12)
 Systematic soil surveys were begun as the outcome of a provincial royal commission to inquire into farming conditions in 1912. Local soil studies were used as regional surveys were completed. This report is the culmination of twenty years of surveys.
- 6660**
Moore, Helen
Helen's poems. Anna M. Walker, compiler. Stanger, Alta.: s.n. 1944. 40p. 18.5cm.
- 6661**
Moose Jaw Writers' Club
Our autumn offerings. [Moose Jaw, Sask.: s.n., 1944?]. 23p. 16.5cm.
- 6662**
Muller, Jean
Mud-pup: A sequence in light verse. Victoria: B.C. Diggon-Hibben, 1944. 1 leaf, 30p. 23cm.
 Narrative poem featuring old English families farming in Canada.
- 6663**
Nesbitt, Leonard D[.] Vioel
Alberta's pioneer wheat growers. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1944. 8p. 22cm.
- 6664**
Norris-Elye, Leonard Towne Sterndale
The Manitoba museum. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1944?]. 24p., illus. 24cm.

6665

Olson, Olive E.

More gleanings from the poets. Read by Mrs. Olive E. Olson on the Singing Evangelist programme, C/JGX, Yorkton Sask [Yorkton, Sask.] s.n., 1944. 75p., ports. 22.5cm

An anthology of prairie poets, poem book number three. Preceded by Gleanings from the poets. Read by Mrs. Olive E. Olson over Radio Station C/JGX, Yorkton. Poem book no. 2 [Yorkton, Sask.]: s.n., 1943.

6666

Powell, E.R.

The medical quest. 1st edition. [Regina, State Hospital and Medical League, 1944. 93p., illus. 18cm

Discusses socialized medicine throughout the world, with specific reference to Canada and Saskatchewan. Distributed by the CCF. Also published. 2nd edition. [Regina]: State Hospital and Medical League, 1945 [2]. 3-47 [3]p.,

6667

Primeau, Léonide

Le centenaire des Soeurs Grises. [Montreal: L'Action paroissiale, 1944]. 16p., 19cm. L'Œuvre des tracts, no. 300]

A series of articles which originally appeared in Winnipeg's L'Action Notre-Dame de la paroisse.

6668

Raedeke, G.H., editor

Fifth anniversary of St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Stony Plain, Alberta. Stony Plain, Alta., s.n., 1944?]. 32p., illus., ports. (mostly groups) 26cm

6669

Riley, Robert Thomas

Memoirs [Winnipeg? s.n. 1947?]. 19p. [5] leaves of plates, ports. 24cm

The tex. was found among his papers after his death.

6670

Royal Canadian Air Force. No. 19 Elementary Flying Training School.

Vinden days. A partial record of No. 19 Elementary Flying Training School, R.C.A.F. Vinden, Man., operated by Vinden Flying Training School Ltd., 1941-1944. [Winnipeg: Printed by Sauls & Polard for Vinden Flying Training School, 1945?]. 94p., 1 leaf, ports. 28cm

6671

Royal Canadian Air Force. No. 19 Service Flying Training School.

Annual, 1944 [Vulcan, Alta.]. Published by kind permission of group captain M.P. Fraser, commanding officer. 1944, 52p., 29.5cm

This was the only issue. Cover title: "One year of progress with No. 19 Service Flying Training School, Vulcan, Alberta."

6672

Royal Canadian Air Force. No. 5 Elementary Flying Training School.

5 E.F.T.S. souvenir programme. Third anniversary, Sept. 4, 1944. [High River, Alta.: The School], 1944. 32p.

Includes brief history, articles, text, and photos.

6673

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, North West Mounted Police, and Royal North West Mounted Police.

A memorial to the sons of the Maritime Provinces whose lives have been given in the course of their duties as members of the North West Mounted Police, the Royal North West Mounted Police, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Erected in the chapel of the Force at Regina, Saskatchewan. Unveiled and dedicated Sunday, June the eighteenth, nineteen forty-four. Regina: Printed by the Canton Press for the Maritime Provinces Association 1944. [14]p., illus. facsim. 26cm

The Honor Roll contains twelve names.

6674

Saint-Boniface, Man. Grey Nuns' Provincial House

for Christ and His poor. Sketch of religious life dedicated to young girls. Saint-Boniface, Man. Grey Nuns' Provincial House, 1944. 22p., illus. 18cm.

A recruiting pamphlet which describes the history and contemporary work of the Grey Nuns. Includes advertising.

6675

Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications.

Saskatchewan plans for progress. A summary of legislation passed at the special session of the Saskatchewan Legislature, October 19-November 10, 1944. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1945. 60p., illus. 25cm.

Also published, *Saskatchewan. Plans for progress. Regina. Thomas H. McConica. King's Printer, 1945. 32p.*

6676

Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association.

The facts about the Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Limited. [Saskatchewan? s.n., 1944]. 36p., ports. 21cm

Also published, *Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Limited. Regina: The Association, [1946].*

6677

Saskatchewan Liberal Association.

Facts. A record which is a challenge. [Saskatchewan Liberal Association, 1944?]. 47, [1]p. 25cm.

6678

Saskatchewan Reconstruction Council. James Buckland Mawdsley, and Lawrence Elmer Kirk.

Report of the Saskatchewan Reconstruction Council, Legislative Building, Regina, Saskatchewan, Aug. 2, 1944. Frederick C. Olson Cooke, Inc. chair. Regina: Thos. H.

McConica, King's Printer. 1944. [9', 30-269, 33p. tables, map. 26cm

Refers to economic reconstruction after Second World War. Report presented to the Saskatchewan Legislature by the Council. The six appendices were published separately: appendix 1 in 2 vols.; Appendix 2: Technical experts examined by Council: Public hearings—organizations and witnesses. Lists of organization and individual briefs—not presented in public hearings (24p.). Appendix 3: Cross indexing of briefs submitted to Council (202p., 389p.). Appendix 4: A study of crop insurance, by R.E. Motherwell. 79p.). Appendix 5: Industry, utilization of farm products in Saskatchewan, by Lawrence Eldred Kirk (85p.). Appendix 6: Some facts and observations on the problem of material mortality, by George Oliver. 37p., + 14 charts on 8p.

6679
Saskatchewan. Select Special Committee on Social Security and Health Services
Final report. Adopted by the Legislative Assembly, March 31, 1944, B.D. Hogarth, chair. Regina: Thos H. McConica King's Printer. 1944. [51, 6-48p., tables. 26cm.

6680
Sinnott, Alfred Arthur
L'archevêque écrit aux "chers parents catholiques" à quel prix la Rédemption? Toronto: Témoins évangéliques. 1944. 16 p.

Letter headed "Parais de l'archevêché, Winnipeg, Man., le mai 1944." Letter, without commentary, printed in English as: A letter from Archbishop Sinnott of Winnipeg, to "dear Catholic parents." Toronto: s.n., 1944?

6681
Sinnott, Alfred Arthur
A letter from Archbishop Sinnott of Winnipeg. Mon. March 21st [sic] 1944. [Toronto: Gospel Witness and Protestant Advocate, 1944?]. 2p.

6682
Slater, William J.
Pasceat innoxia. Winnipeg: Ketchen Printing Co., c1944. 125 [11p., group ports. 21cm.

Deals with education of non-English speaking children in Winnipeg.

6683
Southern Alberta Pioneers' & Old Timers' Association
Membership roster, July, 1944. [Calgary? s.n., 1944]. 12p. 15cm.

6684
St Charles Country Club, Winnipeg
Bylaws. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1944. 2], 3-24p. 15cm.

6685
Stoddard, Charles [pseud.]
The killer of Sheep River: A Malloy of the Royal Mounted story. New York: Arcadia House. 1944. 256p. 20cm.

Novel set in the Turner Valley, Alberta. See also Pref 6686.

6686
Stoddard, Charles [pseud.]
Malloy of the Royal Mounted. New York: Arcadia House. 1944. 256p. 20cm.

Also published, *The killer of Sam Norman: A Malloy of the Mounted story*. New York: Arcadia House, 1944. *Timber beats: A Malloy of the Royal Mounted story*. New York: Arcadia House. 1945. See also Pref 6685.

6687
Stores, R.H. and Florence Fowler
I am a fanatic. [Vancouver? R.H. Stores & Co. c1944]. vi, 120p. illus. 21cm.

About Social Credit in Alberta: presents proposed monetary policy for reconstruction of Canada after the Second World War.

6688
Sukhorov, Yaskili Andreevich
Dokumenty po istorii dokhodov i karkase izlozhenie ikh sveropovedeniia. Manitoba: The Author. 1944. 298p. 21cm.

Printed by J. Regehr.

6689
Taylor, Mabel Cecilia Ryan
My Christmas tree. Winnipeg: T.W. Taylor Co., c1944. 168 p. port. 21cm.

Poem: first publication is sometimes incorrectly ascribed to 1914.

6690
Teasler, Albert and Hervé Biron
Vers les pays d'en-haut. Henri Beaulac, illustrateur. Montreal: Fides, 1944. [2], 1 leaf, [7]-246p. illus. 23cm.

The story of the Grey Nuns of Saint Boniface, Manitoba. 8,200 copies were printed, 200 of them numbered.

6691
Tessyn, William
Alberta, bastion of freedom: An address. Edmonton: Social Credit Board. 1944? 30p. 19.5cm.

6692
Underhill, Frank Hawkins
James Shaver Woodsworth: untypical Canadian: An address delivered at the dinner to inaugurate the Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation. King Edward Hotel, Toronto, Saturday, October 7th, 1944. Toronto: Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation, 1944. 34p., illus. 18cm.

First printing, November, 1944.

6693

University of Manitoba and University of Minnesota
The interests of western Canadian agriculture in the peace settlements: A joint report prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and the University of Minnesota in response to a request from the premier of the province of Manitoba and the governor of the state of Minnesota. Minneapolis: Mann University of Manitoba and the University of Minnesota in cooperation with the University of Minnesota Press, 1944. viii, 27p. 23cm (Midcontinent and the Peace; no. 2)

6694

Winnipeg All Saints Church
All Saints Church, Winnipeg: 60th anniversary February 15th, 1884-February 15, 1944 [Winnipeg: The Church, 1944]. [2], 3-24p., illus., ports., photos. 26cm

Insert is a photograph of the church.

6695

Winnipeg Free Press
John Wesley Dufor, editor-in-chief. Winnipeg: Free Press, 1909-1944. Victor Sifton, preface. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1944. [2]. 1 leaf. 42p. ports. 25cm.

Compiled by Dufor's associates at the Winnipeg Free Press

6696

Winnipeg, St Giles' United Church
Diamond jubilee anniversary year (1884-1944). Burrows Avenue and Charles Street. Winnipeg: Manitoba: Winnipeg. [The Church], 1944. 16p., illus. 23cm.

6697

Winnipeg, St Nicholas Parish
Soborkhina parokhiya Sv. O. Nikolaya, 1900-1944. Winnipeg: Basilian Fathers, 1944. 39p. illus. 25cm.

6698

Wright, James Frederick Church
All clear, Canada! Ruskin, Whitstraw. Toronto: Copp Clark Co., 1944. [8], 9-160, [2]p., illus. 21cm.

Novel about the men and women of the Canadian Armed Forces at sea, in the air, and on land during Second World War

6699

Bericht vom dem Flotten-Tag zu Groux, Manitoba, am 2 Juli 1945 [Report of the Training-Day at Groux, Manitoba on 2 July, 1945, Steinbach, Man. Steinbach Post, 1, 1945]. 52p. 18cm.

6700

Jubilee services of the Canadian District, the Mennonite church, June 1945. [Bruderfeld, Alta. Mennonite Church, 1945]. [8]p. illus.

Program of 50th anniversary services.

6701

Le peuplement de l'ouest-canadien. Paris: Impr. de J. et R. Gailly, 1945. 2 fasc. in 4. 27 x 21cm. (Société d'éditions économiques et sociales. Circulaires nos. 23-24)

6702

South Saskatchewan Regiment. *Welcome home*. Weyburn, November 1945. Estevan, Sask.: Mercury Print, [1945]. 12p.

6703

Stowarzyszenie Polaków w Kanadzie: witajcie rodacy. Winnipeg, s.n. [1945?]. 16p., including covers.

Information for newly arrived Polish immigrants.

6704

Armen's Club, Winnipeg, Manitoba
Armen's club, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. [Winnipeg? The Club, 1945?]. [1]p. illus. 24cm.

6705

Alberta and Ernest Charles Manning
Submission by the Government of Alberta to the Dominion-Provincial Conference, Presented by Hon. Ernest C. Manning, Premier August 6th, 1945. Edmonton: A. Shulika. King's Printer, 1945. 12p. 22.5cm.

6706

Alberta Hail Insurance Board
A short history of the development of hail insurance in Alberta. Calgary: Alberta Hail Insurance Board, 1945. 16p. 25cm.

6707

Alberta Livestock Co-operative
Alberta co-operative leaders. Edmonton: [Hambly Press, 1945?]. 54p., illus., ports. 26cm.

Messages from the leaders, with portraits of each leader

6708

Alberta, Post-War Reconstruction Committee
Report. 1945 [Edmonton] s.n., 1945. 9 vols. 25cm.

Vol. 1: Agriculture; land and soldier settlement. 2: Education and vocational training. 3: Finance. 4: Industry. 5: Natural resources. 6: Public works. 7: Social welfare. Appendix 1: Tourism in Alberta. Appendix 2: Alberta post-war survey

6709

Alberta, Social Credit Board
Questions and answers on Social Credit and related subjects. Edmonton: Alberta Social Credit Board, 1945. 24p. 19cm.

6710

Alberta, Social Credit Board
What is Social Credit? A simple explanation for the busy reader. Edmonton: s.n., [1945?]. 16p. 17cm.

Also published Edmonton: s.n. 1950? (4 p., revised edition, Edmonton, Alberta Social Credit League, 1965. Perhaps the precursor was *What is Social Credit: A summary for busy readers* Edmonton: s.n., 1943?).

6711

Arboretfield Homemakers Club

Arboretfield municipality senior roll, 1939-1945, Mrs S. J. Hallis, compiler. [Tisdale, Sask.] Arboretfield Homemakers Club, 1946. 84p., ports. 16 x 24cm.

6712

Baudoux, Maurice

Pour servir le problème des minorités. Texte de la conférence prononcée par Mgr M. Baudoux le 4 mai 1945 Montréal: Appel au Québec, Comité de souscription de Montréal, Édifiée la sauvegarde. [1945?]. 32p., 10cm.

An appeal for support of French-language radio service in the West.

6713

Belmont, Man. Souvenir Booklet Committee

Belmont and district souvenir booklet. Second World War [Portage la Prairie, Man. Printed by Vopra Press, 1945]. 110p., illus., ports. 22cm.

6714

Bernier, Alfred

1985-1945. *Les dates mémorables du Collège de Saint-Boniface*. Saint-Boniface, Man. Impr. G. Cabana, 1945. 78p., illus., port. 23cm.

6715

Bjarnason, Jóhann Magnús

Afrennir Richard Beck, preface. útg. Reykjavík, Iceland: Fjallkonungdólin, 1946. xxviii, 214p., illus., port. 19cm. (Hís Ritsafn no. 1)

Also published, with Peel 1945 included, as 2 útg. Gimnásíberginn, útg. og afrennir Afrennir, Iceland: Bóda, 1977 (xxviii, 461p.).

6716

Björnsson, Sveinn Eiríksson

A baderbrúin. Kvetch. Winnipeg: Viking Press, 1945. 231p., port. 19.5cm.

6717

Boni, Armand

Pioniers in Canada: de Belgique Redemptoristen in de provincies Québec, Manitoba en Saskatchewan. Brugge, Belgium: De Kinkhoren, 1945. 278p., plates, ports. fold maps. 21cm. (Missiologische monografieën nr. 4)

The work of Redemptorists among the Ukrainians.

6718

Calgary Citizens

Welcome home. 14th C. A. (T)/R. Calgary Regiment (Tune) [Calgary: s.n., 1945?]. 13 leaves. 22cm.

6719

Campbell, Gray

We found peace. Toronto: Thomas Allen, c1953. 224p. 22cm.

The story of an eastern family who bought a ranch near Cowley, Alberta, after the Second World War.

6720

Canada. Army. 22nd Canadian Field Battery

Welcome home to 22nd Canadian Field Battery. 13th Canadian Field Regiment. R.C.A. by the citizens of Calgary and Glenora, Alta. [Calgary: J. D. McAsa, 1945]. 48p. 23cm.

Includes a brief history of the Battery and a nominal roll. Title from cover.

6721

Canada. Army. 3d Light Anti Aircraft Regiment

The history of the Third Canadian Light Anti Aircraft Regiment. From 17 Aug. 40 to 7 May 45. World War II. Twentier. Netherlands: Drukkerij Jan de Lange, 1945. 50p., map. 22cm.

Also published. Calgary: Kellaway, 1945? 88p., unprinted. Calgary: Kellaway Printing, 1965?

6722

Canada. Army. Loyal Edmonton Regiment

The Loyal Edmonton Regiment memorial booklet. Including the memorial service, a short history of the Regiment, the roll of honour. William Taylor Crompt, Jr., editor. Nijmegen, Netherlands: Drukkerij C.C. Gassenbach, 1945. 38p. 20cm.

The official name of the regiment is the 49th Edmonton Regiment. Crompt was the "officer commanding." On cover: "a memorial 1939-1945."

6723

Citizen's Rehabilitation Council of the City of Edmonton

Welcome home to Edmonton. Directory for returned servicemen and women. Edmonton: s.n., [1945?]. 29p.

6724

Dale, Arch

The left and right with Arch Dale of the Winnipeg Free Press. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1945]. 64p., chiefly illus. 21 x 24cm.

6725

Danis, L.P., compiler

Work opportunity in Alberta. Edmonton: Department of Trade and Industry and Department of Economic Affairs, 1945. 64p., illus., maps. 27cm.

Also published. Edmonton: Department of Trade and Industry and Department of Economic Affairs, 1946. [68p.].

6726

Darby, Ray

Oomah, John Phillips, illustrator. Winnipeg: Contemporary Publishers. c1945. 32p., illus. ports. 21cm.

6727

Davidson, Kathleen, Amy Louise Downey, Kathleen Dupuis, and Boryn Eltraas

Seven shreets. Poems. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan. 1945. 36p. 25cm.

"Dedicated to The Shreaf." The contributors were all University of Saskatchewan students associated with the campus newspaper *The Shreaf*. Contributors, in addition to Davidson, Downey, Dupuis, and Eltraas, were Lois Bonard (Regina teacher graduate of University of Saskatchewan, 1943), Myra Alice Irene Smith (graduate of University of Saskatchewan, teacher, wife of A.A. Stillborn, University of Saskatchewan professor), and Jean Stewart Sibbald (d.1972 graduate of University of Saskatchewan, Regina teacher).

6728

Dionne, Emil

Men of destiny. Spokane, Wash.: Privately printed. .945. 224p., [11] covers of plates, ports. 21cm.

Story is set in The Pas, Manitoba.


 Douglas, Thomas Clement

Saskatchewan and reconstruction. Address, and the Saskatchewan Government presentation to the Dominion-Provincial Conference on Reconstruction. Regina: Bureau of Publications. [1945]. [1], 24. [1]p., port. 22cm.

6730

East Central Irrigation Association

Nature planned it. More irrigation for the money than any other project on earth. [Red Deer River Diversion.] Hanna, Alta. Hanna Herald. 1945. [8]p. double map. 21cm.

Scheme for irrigating areas in East Central Alberta.

6731

Edmonton. All Saints Cathedral

"Behold I build an house to the name of the Lord my God to dedicate it to him." in *Chronicles*. 2.1. Edmonton: s.n., [1945]. [13]p. 25cm.

History and building plans of the cathedral.

6732

Eylands, Valdimar Jónsson and Evangeliska-lutenska kirkjufélag Íslendinga í Vesturheimi

Lutherans in Canada. Franklin Clark Fry, introduction. Winnipeg: Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North America. 1945. 326, [2], viii p., ports., maps. 24cm.

6733

Farmers' Action Program of Alberta

Farmers' Union and United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section). [Edmonton: Commerica. Printers. 1945?]. 16p. 21.5cm.

6734

Ferguson, R.T.

We stand on guard. Montreal: Publications [1943] Limited. [1945]. 55p. 23cm.

An attack on the OCP.

6735

Forsyth, Robert Bell

Fibres of flax. Calgary: The Author. .945. [8]p., port. 22cm.

6736

Fry, Harold Stanley

What's ahead for prairie agriculture? [Winnipeg: The Country Guide. n.co-operation with the Eastern Manitoba local of the Canadian Society of Technica. Agriculturists.]. 1945. 27p. illus. 23cm.

Address given before the Manitoba Agronomists and the Eastern Manitoba local of the Canadian Society of Technical Agriculturists, on December 4, 1945.

6737

Gard, Robert Edward

Johnny Chinook. Tall tales and true from the Canadian West. Walter Joseph Phillips, [illustrator]. 4th edition. London, New York, & Toronto: Longmans, Green & Co., 1945. [2]. 1 leaf. viii+ii, 366p., front., illus., map on endpapers. 21cm.

Reprinted. Rutland, Vermont: C.E. Tuttle. [1967]. Edmonton: M.G. Hurnig. 1967.

6738

Girard, Marcel

Le méti canadien. son rôle dans l'histoire des provinces de l'ouest. Paris: Institut d'ethnologie. 1945. lvi, 1296, [3 p. 3 leaves of plates, fold. maps. 21.5cm. [Travaux et mémoires de l'Institut d'ethnologie. no. 44.

Reprinted in 2 vols., with introduction by J.E. Foster with Louise Zink, Saint-Basile: Men. Éditions du BQ. 1964. Translated by George Woodcock as: *The Métis in the Canadian West*. Edmonton: University of Alberta Press, 1986. [63]p. 225p.). Study of the social history of the Métis in western Canada, describing role they played in the fur trade era and their development as a distinct group. Considered comprehensive, if dated in its social characterizations.

6739

Glendon. Alta. Ukrainian Greek Catholic Parish

Розвідка з повсякденного парокішного життя в Глендоні. Alta. 1945. Edmonton: s.n., 1945. 41p., illus. 22cm.

6740

Goldfrank, Esther Schiff

Changing configurations in the social organization of a Blackfoot tribe during the reserve period. (The Blood of Alberta, Canada.) New York: J.J. Augustin, c1945. viii, 73. 57p., front., plates. 25cm. [Monographs of the American Ethnological Society, 8].

Often bound with Peet 6743. Reprinted, Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966.

6741

Gosselin, Paul-Émile

Radio-Quen-Française. Québec: Université Laval, le Comité permanent de la survie française en Amérique, 1945. 47 p., map. 16cm. (Pour survivre, vol.7 no. 1, mars 1945)

6742

Halpern, Herbert

Tail tales and other yarns from Calgary, Alberta. Los Angeles, Calif.: California Folklore Society, [1945?]. pp. 29-49.

Reprint from *California folklore quarterly*, vol.4 no. 1, January 1945. Several of the tales are attributed to Dave McDougall, brother of Rev. John McDougall. Halpern's body of work in folklore merited a *Festschrift* in 1980.

6743

Hanks, Lucien Mason and June Richardson Hanks. *Observations on Northern Blackfoot kinship*. New York: J.J. Augustin [1945]. v. 31p., illus. 25cm. (Monographs of the American Ethnological Society 9)

Often bound with Peet 6740. Reprinted, Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1966.

6744

Henry, Charles Eric

Regimental history of the 18th Armoured Car Regiment (XXI Manitoba Dragoons). Denver, Netherlands: Nederlandse Drukkerij Inrichting, 1945. 151p., illus., fold map. 18.5cm.

At head of title: "Ponce, Belgium-Holland-Germany 8 July 1944-4 May 1945."

6745

Hilleman, John Burwell

Blown men and a scalp. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1948. 44p. 18cm.

About No. 8 Canadian Field Surgical Unit in Second World War.

6746

Horan, John William

"West, No'west": A history of Alberta. Edmonton: Northgate Books, c1945. 61 l. leaf, 184p. illus. 24cm.

6747

Horowitz, A., et al., editors

The yearbook of the Calgary Hebrew High School. [Calgary]: Calgary Hebrew School, 1945. 46. 54p. 23cm.

Dated: "June, 1945." Only issue published. Text in English and Yiddish, each with title-page and separate pagination.

6748

Hoyler, Clement, compiler

Hermit in the making: Reminiscences of the beginnings of a Moravian congregation in Alberta, Canada, commemorating the semi-centennial of its organization. July 26, 1896 a.l. s.n., [1946?]. 16p., illus., ports. 23cm.

History of the Moravian settlements from 1895 to 1945.

6749

Hoyler, Clement

In commemoration of the semi-centennial of Bruderthum and Bruderfeld Moravian colonies in Alberta, Canada, 1895-1945. Edmonton: Moravian Church Office, [1945?]. 39p., ports. 23cm.

6750

Hubert-Robert, Régine Marie Ghislaine Callaud-Belisle. *Le peuple de la fourrure*. Montréal: Éditions de l'Aigle, 1945. 271, 131p. 20.5cm.

A general history of the fur trade (1592-1869) from a French-Canadian perspective.

6751

Hull, John Thomas

Co-operations and income tax: Brief presented to the Canadian Royal Commission on the taxation of co-operators at Winnipeg, February 5, 1945. Winnipeg: Manitoba Pool Elevators, [1945]. 5p.

6752

Irvine, William

Is socialism the answer? The intelligent man's guide to basic democracy. Winnipeg: Contemporary Publishers, 1945. 95p., illus. 21cm.

See also Peet 6757

6753

Jackson, Fred, Nathan Ralph, and Gordon Williamson, compilers

The story of 418, the city of Edmonton's Invader Squadron, R.C.A.F. [Edmonton: s.n., 1945?]. 71p., illus., ports. 21 x 27cm.

6754

Jewish Old Folks Home of Western Canada. Winnipeg

The story of an institution. A report of five years' activities on behalf of the Jewish Old Folks Home of Western Canada. Winnipeg: s.n., 1945. 74p., including back cover, illus., port. 25cm.

Title and title-page are in Yiddish; pages 62-74 (including added title page) and front cover are in English. Pages are numbered back to front.

6755

Jones, D.C., compiler

A history of No. 5 E.F.T.S. (R.C.A.F.), High River and Lethbridge, Alberta. High River, Alta.: No. 5 Elementary Flying Training School, 1945. 62p., illus. 25cm.

Printed by D.K. Weych.

6756

Kembar, Arthur Knox and William Thomas Gundy
The six years of 6 Canadian Field Regiment. Royal Canadian Artillery, September 1939-September 1945
 Amsterdam, Netherlands: Down Printing Office, 1945?]
 128p., [5] leaves, illus., maps (part fold) 19cm.

The regiment made up of Batteries from Calgary, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, and Nelson.

6757

King, Carlyle Albert
A discussion guide to William Irvine's Is Socialism the answer? [Saskatoon: s.n., 1945?]. [2] 3-8p. 18cm.

Promotes the Cooperative Commonwealth Federation. See Peil 6754

6758

Kiw, Dan
We're in the army now. Clear Lake, Man.? The Author?
 1945. 25 leaves of illus. 22cm.

Includes cartoons about army life at Royal Canadian Army Cadet Camp, Clear Lake, Riding Mountain National Park, summer 1945.

6759

Klassen, Peter Jacob
Der Peer. Geschichten vom Peer und seinem Kameraden deutschen Kinder erzählt von Onkel Peter. 3rd book.
 Superb. Sask. The Author, 1945. [4], 100p., illus. ports.
 22cm.

The memoirs of Peter Klassen and his friends, as told to children. Some text in German as well as Low German. Mimeographed copy. Also published full work in four volumes with same title, Superb. Sask. The Author, 1943-1945, and Yarrow, B.C. The Author, 1943-1945; reprinted Chihuahua, Mexico: Menemitsche Post, 1985?]

6760

Kyrtiak, Iliia
Syni zemli, posvi' z ukrains'ko'ho zhyt'ia v Kanadi [Sons of the soil]. Edmonton: Institute Press, 1939-1945. 3 vols.
 22cm.

Issued both as single volume and 3 volumes. Text in Ukrainian but added title-page in English. Also published 2nd edition, Winnipeg, Boreal Press, 1973-1974. 3 vols.), edited by Yuri Stefanyk [Edmonton: Alberta Education] c1979 (1 vol.). Translated and abridged as, *Sons of the soil*. Toronto: Pyron, 1998]. A novel with epic qualities describing the adjustment to western Canadian life of a Ukrainian community through three generations. Considered an important sociological document.

6761

Langruth, Man.
A tribute to soldiers and pioneers of the Langruth district
 Langruth, Man. Langruth Community, 1930. 227p.,
 ports. 25cm.

Part 1 is biographical sketches of district soldiers who participated in First World War and Second World War. part 2 is a history of the community (pages 104-227).

6762

Line Elevators Farm Service
Field crop insects in the Prairie Provinces. Winnipeg: Line Elevators Farm Service 1945. 64p. 2 leaves. Bus. (part. col.) 23cm. (Line Elevators Farm Service Bulletin, no. 5)

6763

Local Council of Women of Regina, Ethel Laureen Dawson Barr, and Annie Dunlop Bennett
The Local Council of Women of Regina commemorating golden jubilee 1895-1945 Regina: [Peerless Printers?]
 1945. 72p. 23cm.

Comments Volume 1: 1895-1925 by Miss T.J. Bennett; part 2, 1925-1945 by Mrs C.H. Barr. Volume 2: part 3, *History of the Regina Council of Women*; part III, 1945-1955 commemorating golden jubilee 1895-1945. by Ella Davis, was published in 1955? Part 1 is a reprint of Annie Bennett, compiles, *The Local Council of Women of Regina*. Regina: [The Council], 1926.

6764

Low, Solomon Earl
What does Social Credit stand for, Blair Fraser, interviewer
 Edmonton: s.n., 1945. 21p. 18 cm.

Reprinted from Maclean's magazine April 15 1945

6765

MacDonnall, Glenholme Lloyd
A short history of the 29 Cdn. Armd Recor Regt. (South Alberta Regiment) Amsterdam, Netherlands: Sports Publishing Co., [1945?]. 87p. 20cm.

6766

MacEwan, John Walter Grant
The feeding of farm animals. Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons. c1945. xvi, 352p. illus., port. tables. 23cm.
 2 800 copies were printed

6767

Maltby, Richard Grosse, compiler
The Calgary Regiment (14 CAR) Hilversum, Holland
 Printed by De Jong & Co., 1945. 17p. 2 double maps.
 24cm.

In 1966 the Regiment became the King's Own Calgary Regiment 'Royal Canadian Armoured Corps'.

6768

Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Game birds and animals of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Bureau of Travel and Publicity, 1945. 47p., illus. (part. col.), maps. 23cm.

6769

Manning, Ernest Charles
Social Credit in a nut shell. Edmonton: Alberta Social Credit League, [1945?]. 7p. 18cm.

Tide facts recovers.

- 6770**
McArt, Peter
Sixty-two years on the Saskatchewan prairies. Regina
 s.n. 1945]. 48p. 18cm.
 Experiences in the Qu'Appelle Valley and in Regina during the
 prairie period.
- 6771**
McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney
The stream runs fast. My own story. 1st edition. Toronto:
 Thomas Allen. 1945. xvi, 366p. plate. 21cm.
 Reprinted. Toronto. T. Allen. 1946 and 1948. For film volume of
 autobiography see Post 594.
- 6772**
McLennan, James O.
*Death and damage on the highway. A broadcast by the
 Honorable James O. McLennan over the CBC network
 from Winnipeg, Manitoba. Wednesday, April 17th, 1945.
 from 9:30 to 10:00 p.m. C.D.T. explaining amendments to
 the Highway Traffic Act of Manitoba providing indemnity
 for motor vehicle accidents and highway safety*. Winnipeg:
 Western Canada Insurance Underwriters' Association,
 Automobile Branch. 1945]. [1, 2-8p. 23cm.
- 6773**
Meade, Edward F.
Remember me. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1946. 238p.
 19cm.
 Also published. London: Faber and Faber. 1946. Montreal:
 Reprint Society of Canada. 1949. with an introduction by
 Norman Shirer. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. 1965. Realistic
 novel of experiences of a Saskatchewan soldier in Second World
 War in Britain and France who was killed in battle.
- 6774**
Melville, Tom Scotty
Barbed wire ballads. Regina: School Aids and Text Book
 Publishing Co. 1945. 61p., illus. ports. 21cm.
 Poetry written while Melville was a prisoner of war in Germany.
- 6775**
Mercur, André
*La temette. drame historique en 3 actes et apothéose
 centenaire de l'arrivée des missionnaires O.M.I. dans l'Ouest
 et le nord canadiens. 1845-1945*. Lebel. Sask. Séminaire
 du Sacré-Cœur. 1945]. [1., 1 leaf. 43p. 22cm.
 Dedicated to Ch. J. E. de Mameod. Selections translated by
 Ignatius Lemieux, O.M.I., at a great etc. Apothéosis. Oblate
 Fathers centenary in western Canada. 1845-1945. Lebel, Sask.
 Séminaire du Sacré-Cœur. 1945].
- 6776**
Myers, Charles Vernon
The oil investor. including a series of articles which
 appeared in the Calgary Herald, the Ottawa Evening
 Citizen. [Edmonton: The Author. 1945]. 90p. 17cm.
 Emphasizes the possibilities for oil in Alberta.
- 6777**
Nielsen, Dorise Winifred Webber
An open letter to C.C.F. leader M.J. Coldwell. Madrid,
 Sask. Gilbert Berg, official agent. 1945]. 16p. 19.5cm.
- 6778**
No. 7 Air Observer School, Portage La Prairie, Man.
*The record. A souvenir of No. 7 Air Observer School,
 R.C.A.F. Portage La Prairie, Manitoba, operated by Portage
 Air Observer School Ltd., 1941-1945*. [Portage La Prairie,
 Man. s.n. 1945?]. 100p., illus. 30cm.
- 6779**
Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Livre de prières en langue autochène. Saint-Boniface. Man.
 Canadian Publishers. 1945. 342p., illus. 17cm.
 Three lines of syllabics ahead of title. Text in Ojibway syllabics
 headings in French.
- 6780**
Oblates. Saint Boniface, Man.
*Centenary of the Oblate Fathers in western Canada, 1845-
 1945; Centenaire des Pères Oblats dans l'ouest canadien,
 1845-1945*. Winnipeg. Printed by Canadian Publishers,
 1945. 84p. ports, maps. 28cm.
 Includes advertisements. English and French in opposite
 columns.
- 6781**
Oblates. Saint Boniface, Man.
*Exposition missionnaire de St-Boniface. Manitoba à
 l'occasion du centenaire des Pères Oblats de Marie
 Immaculée dans l'ouest canadien, 1845-1945*. [Missionary
 exhibition at St Boniface. Manitoba on the occasion of the
 centenary of the Oblate Fathers in western Canada]. Saint
 Boniface, Man. Maison provinciale des Pères Oblats,
 1945. 104p., illus. 29cm.
 The cover title includes the dates 24 juin-1er juillet.
- 6782**
Obodilac, Stanlee
Pennfield Ridge. Wembley, England: Wembley News
 Printers, [1949?]. 103p., ports. (part group, 18.5cm.
 Experiences of lad from Yorkton, Saskatchewan, in a New
 Brunswick air training school during Second World War.
- 6783**
Obodilac, Stanlee
The soul speaks. Yorkton, Sask. The Redeemer's Voice.
 1950?]. 63p. 17cm.
 Most of the poems are based on experiences of a young pilot in
 England during the Second World War.

6784

Pacey, William Cyril Desmond*Frederick Philip Grove*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1945. ix. 50p. 20cm. (Canadian Men of Letters)

Reprinted. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1970.

6785

Pharis, Gwen [pseud.]*Dark harvest: A tragedy of the Canadian prairie*. G.L. Brodeur notes, acting suggestions, and questions. Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons c1945. xi+143p. illus. 17.5cm. (Nelson's Conquest Classics)Also published in *Canadian theatre review*, no. 5, 1975, pages 70-128. A play about the experience of prairie farmers and immigrants in Alberta.

6786

Pomeroy, Elsie May*C.B. Lancaster: a Canadian tribute*. [Toronto?]. Printed for private circulation 1948. 22, 1 leaf, 16p. port. 23cm.

The name "Lancaster" was the pseudonym used by Edith I. Lytjens.

6787

Prelate, Sask. St. Angela's Convent*St. Angela's Convent. Prelate, 1919-1945*. Ursulines of St. Angela. 1535-1945. Prelate, Sask. Ursulines of Prelate [1945?]. 43p. illus. maps. 24cm.

6788

Priestley, Norman Flaxman*Summer feast and other verses*. Calgary: s.n., 1945. 24p. port. 2.5cm.

Poems describing prairie farm scenes in Alberta.

6789

Primeau, Léonide*"Soldats conquérants du Christ" (Mgr Antonin), à l'occasion du centenaire de l'arrivée des premiers Oblats du Maréchal-Lacombe dans l'ouest canadien*. 25 août 1945. Saint-Boniface, Man.: Maison provinciale des Pères Oblats, 1945. 62, 12 p., illus., ports. 23cm.Mostly biographical sketches of prominent members of the order which previously appeared in *Winnipeg's La croix et le porteur*.

6790

Rarshove's'kyi, Dmytro*Ukrainska robnychi pism [Ukrainian Workers' songs]*. Edmonton: The Author 1945. 2 vols., port. 27cm.Volume 2 issued under title *Robnychi pism*. For ten years the poet tried to have this work published.

6791

Regina: Chamber of Commerce*Regina, queen city of the plains*. Saskatchewan: Capital of Saskatchewan. Regina: Regina Chamber of Commerce, [1945?]. 16p., chiefly illus. 23cm.

6792

Roedman, H.S., P.A. Rylaarsdam, and Canada. Army.*Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada*. To honour the memory of those who fell in World War II [Amersfoort, Netherlands: Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, 1945]. [25]p. illus. map. 19.5cm.

Includes roll of honour and account of operations from D Day to the end of Second World War. Wrapper is Italian.

6793

Rowe, W.J.*The West looks ahead*. [Marion, Man.: The Western Canadian, 1945. 15p. 21cm.

6794

Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications*Saskatchewan. Heart of Canada's West*. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1945. 24p., illus. map. 21.5cm.

6795

Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications*The Saskatchewan viewpoint: The seed grain dispute*. Regina: Bureau of Publications, [1945]. 24p., illus. 25cm.

6796

Saskatchewan. Wheat Pool*Twenty-one years of progress, 1924-1945*. *The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool* [Saskatoon?]. Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers, 1946. 12 p., col. illus. 28cm.

6797

Saskatoon Light Infantry*1st Battalion: the Saskatoon Light Infantry M.C. Canadian Army Overseas: Honour roll, 10th July 1943 to 8th May 1945*. Sicily: Italy: Holland [Aldershot, England: Gale & Polden], 1945. 15p. 22cm.

Regimental colours on cover.

6798

Saskatoon. Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute*Добіток крiпко 25-тирок иривити им. Петра Могили в Saskatoon*. [Twenty-five years of the P. Mohyla Ukrainian Institute in Saskatoon]. Winnipeg: Wydawni zakhodamy i koshliany instytutu, 1945. 42p., [5]p. ports. 26cm.

Added title-page in English, text in Ukrainian. The Institute was very important to the prairie Ukrainians.

6799

Spencer, Robert Allan*History of the Fifteenth Canadian Field Regiment: Royal Canadian Artillery, 1941 to 1945*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier, 1945. 302, [5]p. plates, ports., maps (part fold., col.). 27cm.Contained *Western Canadian Batteries 17th, Winnipeg, 95th, Calgary, 10th, Broadview*.

Sundel, Ted

Presenting an initial report on a proposed Veterans
 Irrigation Project. December 1st. 1945. Taber, Alta. s.n.,
 1945. 6lp. 23cm.

"Endorsed by the Canadian Legion of Taber."

6801

Sykes, Arthur A.

The story of St. Andrew's United Church and its place in
 Manitoba's history. Winnipeg: St. Andrew's United
 Church, 1945. 42p., ports. 23cm.

6802

Thomas, Lewis Gwynne

The University of Alberta in the war of 1939-45. Edmon-
 ton: University of Alberta, 1948. 70p. 23cm.

6803

United Grain Growers

Presentation to the Royal Commission on Co-operatives.
 A.L. s.n., 1945. 4 leaves. 28cm.

Claimed that the company should be taxed as a co-operative.
 "Filed at Ottawa, March 1945."

6804

Ursenbach, Octave Frederick

The guest. 1st edition. Salt Lake City, Utah: Bookcraft
 1945. [2], 1 leaf. 289p. 25cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Salt Lake City, Utah: Bookcraft
 1947.

6805

Urisikan, Michael

Oskn un mozem zikhoyner fun a idishn farmer-pioneer
 (dt.geshikhe fun idishendash). Toronto: Vochesnia, 1945.
 197p., port. 21cm.

Portrait on title-page. In Hebrew script. A Jewish settler's
 pioneer experiences at Edenbridge, Saskatchewan. Translated by
 Urisikan's niece Marcia Joudan Batman as: Uncle Mike's
 Edenbridge. Memoirs of a Jewish pioneer farmer. Winnipeg:
 Pegala, 1983.

6806

Ward, Wiley

One world, or: The old world and the new. [Edmonton:
 Commercial Printers, 1945?]. 8p. 23 x 10cm.

Philosophical and religious essays.

6807

White, Frank David

Scientific Club of Winnipeg: The first forty years, 1905-
 1945. An address delivered on October 9, 1945. With list of
 former and present members and guests and of their
 communications to the club. Winnipeg: Scientific Club of
 Winnipeg, [1945?]. 32p. 25cm.

6808

Whiteside, William Carleton

The nomadic life of a surgeon. Edmonton: Douglas
 Printing Co., 1950. 89p., ports. 26cm.

Travels of an Edmonton doctor while a student and later in the
 armed services during Second World War.

6809

Wills, T.R.

The letters of a pointer dog. Victoria, B.C.: Colonial
 Printing & Publishing Co., 1945. 85p. 23cm.

6810

Willmott, Clifford M.

Light on Secret Credit. A collection of ideas, mostly other
 people's. [Calgary: The Author, 1945?]. 102p. illus.
 18cm.

Printed in Red Deer at Optimist Press. National Library of
 Canada supplies publication date as 1945? Glenbow says circa
 1936.

6811

Wilson, Eric Mackay, editor

Vanguard: The Fort Garry Horse in the Second World War.
 R.E.A. Morton introduction. Doornikhem, Netherlands: C.
 Moser N.V., [1945?]. 196p., plates, ports., maps (part
 fold, part double). 25cm.

Reprinted, Winnipeg: Fort Garry Horse Museum and Archives,
 1995.

6812

Winnipeg, School Board

A visit to our schools. A pictorial review. School District of
 Winnipeg (No. 1). Winnipeg: School District of Winnipeg
 no. 1, 1945. 48p., illus. 25cm.

6813

Wood, C.R.

Canadians must awaken. Edmonton: The Canadian Social
 Credit, [1944?]. 231p. 16cm.

6814

Wood, Henry E.

Facts about Manitoba. Revised edition. Winnipeg:
 Publications Branch, Department of Agriculture and
 Immigration, 1945. 16p., map. 2cm.

6815

Wood, Kerry [pseud.].

Three mile bend. Hugh Weatherby, illustrator. Toronto:
 Ryerson Press, 1945. [4], 1 leaf, 120p., illus. 21cm.

Nature stories and sketches. Reprinted, Toronto: Ryerson Press,
 c1965.

6816

In memoriam. Dr. Neil John Maclean, 1870-1945.
 [Winnipeg: s.n., 1945?]. 15p., photos. 17.5cm.

Maclean was a physician in Winnipeg for 45 years.

6817

Alberta. Legislative Assembly

The Bill of Rights: Introduction, summary, the Act, questions, & answers. Alberta's charter of freedom [Edmonton]: King's Printer, 1946. 30p. 17cm.

6818

Alberta Teachers' Association and John Burke

In memory of John Walker Barnett. General Secretary-Treasurer Alberta Teachers' Association, 1918-1946 [Edmonton: Alberta Teachers' Association, 1947]. 23p. ports. fold. facsim. 24cm

6819

Albright, William Donald

Poems of W.D. Albright, 1887-1946. [Beaverlodge: Alta. s.n., 1947?]. 60p. port. 21cm

6820

Bowman, Alvah S.

Homestead days and early settlement in the Waterloo district south-west of Quamby, Sask. [Rosthern, Sask. s.n., 1951?]. 12p., illus. ports. 23cm

6821

Brown, Elma Kennedy

Threshing grain. [Manitoba?]. s.n., 1946. 31p., port. 16 x 1cm.

A collection of verse dedicated to her mother and her teacher John Henry Mills

6822

Brown, James P.

Poems. Winnipeg: Kno-Mar Printing Co. c1946. 3p. 15 leaves, port. 24cm.

Reflective poetry of a young soldier in Second World War.

6823

Browlee, John Edward

The legal status of women in Alberta. Address delivered to the convention of United Farm Women of Alberta on Friday, January 1, 1946. [Alberta?]. s.n., 1946? 8p. 23cm.

6824

Burnet, Jean R.

Next-year country: A study of new social organization in Alberta. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1950. xv + 188p. tables. 27cm. (Social Credit in Alberta. 15 Background and Development, no. 3)

Reprinted. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1978. Study of problems in multi-ethnic, drought-ridden areas around Hanna from 1909 to 1946

6825

Calgary Junior Chamber of Commerce, compiler

Calgary: Canada. City of industrial opportunity [Calgary: F.W. Clark & Co., 1946?]. 116p., illus., maps. 21 x 24cm.

6826

Cameron, Donald

Community centres in Alberta. Edmonton: University of Alberta, Department of Extension. [1946?]. 33p., illus. 23cm.

6827

Canada. Artillery. 17th Field Regiment

History of 17th Field Regiment. Royal Canadian Artillery. 5th Canadian Armoured Division. Groningen, Holland. J. Niemeyer's Pub., 1946. 107p., illus. 22cm.

A regiment recruited largely in Saskatchewan and Manitoba, with some from the Lakehead.

6828

Canada. Department of Agriculture. Experimental Farms Service and A. E. Palmer

Domuson Experimental Station, Lethbridge, Alta. Progress report, 1937-1946. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. Experimental Farms Service, 1949? 91p. illus. 25cm.

6829

Canadian Forestry Association and Leonard Di Vinci Nesbitt

Alberta's five foundations: A plea for the conservation of her waters and woodlands. [Calgary?]. Canadian Forestry Association, 1946?, 12p., illus. 20.5cm.

6830

Clay, Charles

Muskokan. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [1946?]. xi, 283p. 21cm.

Fiction set in northern Manitoba.

6831

Colwell, Samuel Whitfield

The call of the West and other poems. [Calgary?]. s.n., 1946. 84p. 19cm.

6832

Cook, John Thomas

Nipawin. Moose Jaw, Sask. Printed by the Quality Press 1946. 5.p., illus. 22cm

■■■■■

Cormack, Barbara Villy

The men are back. [Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art 1946?]. 12p. 21cm.

6834

Côté, Jean Baptiste

Originaux et aventuriers (à quest pittoresque). Ste Anne-de-la-Pocatière, Que. Potvin & fils, 1945. 149p. 24cm.

Experiences homesteading in Alberta

- 6835**
Crerar, Thomas Alexander
Canada's wheat problem. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, [1946], 14p., 23cm. (Winnipeg Free Press Pamphlet, no. 10)
 Reprinted from the editorial pages of the *Winnipeg Free Press*
- 6836**
Davis, Ella M.
Gift book of sonnets and birthplace recollections. Regina: Western Publishers, 1946. 12p., illus., 21cm.
- 6837**
Dick, Catharine Bond
Walls I've ridden. An area in the prairie-foothill country of Alberta. Calgary: J.W. Dick, 1946. 63p., illus., port., 28cm. (Alberta Range Rhymes)
- 6838**
Ducks Unlimited (Canada)
Cooperation unimpaired. A conservation manual for Ducks Unlimited Keweenaw. Winnipeg: Ducks Unlimited (Canada), 1946. [2], 90p., illus., plates (part col.), maps, 23cm.
- 6839**
East Central Irrigation Association
Red Deer River irrigation development. Red Deer, Alta.: s.n., 1946? 20p., illus. on cover, double map, 23cm.
- 6840**
Edmonton. Comité d'Établissement Rural.
Statistiques relatives à l'établissement rural des franco-albertains: le sol albertain offre une part de ses richesses à tout cultivateur désireux de le bien traiter. (Edmonton: "La Survivance," 1946. [8]p., illus., 21cm.
- 6841**
Edmonton Industrial Development Board
Edmonton, the city with a great future. Edmonton: Industrial Development Board, 1946? 44p., illus., 28cm.
 A promotional publication with photos, statistics, charts, maps, etc.
- 6842**
Fahrel, Margaret Morton and William Lewis Morton
Third crossing: A history of the first quarter century of the town and district of Gladstone in the province of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Advocate Printers for W.L. Morton, 1946. x, 118p., plates, map, 24cm.
- 6843**
Fiedler, Arkady
Rossia pochynna Zyrnich. Montreal: Imprimerie Saint-Joseph, [1946]. 207p., illus., 21.5cm.
 Mostly historical information on Canada. Also published: [Warsaw: Poland], Spółdzielnia Wydawnicza Czytelnik, 1946. Warsaw: skryt. 1955 and 1977 s.l. Wydawn. Poznańskie, 1967.
 German translation: *Hersaufendes Kanada.* von Arkady Fiedler und Waldem. Ober: O. Walter, c.1946. May originally have been published in 1937.
- 6844**
Frank, Theo, pseud.)
De moer uit Canada. Pol Dem, illustrator: le dr. Alkmaar: Gebr. Kluithman, 1946. 157, [4]p., illus., 23cm.
 Also published: le dr. Alkmaar: Gebr. Kluithman, [1952]. 160p. Juvenile fiction depicting ranch life in western Canada.
- 6845**
Garbutt, Elizabeth
Mt. Eisenhower, and other poems. Calgary: Dominion Text Book Co., c1946. 40p., 28cm.
 About half of the poems relate to the prairies.
- 6846**
Gaudet, Valérien
Pour la formation d'une élite sacerdotale et laïque: conférence donnée le 12 juillet 1946 au Congrès de l'A.C.F.A. à Edmonton. Edmonton: Imprimerie La Survivance, [1946?]. [8]p., 23cm.
 Printing on inside front cover: illustration on inside back cover.
- 6847**
Gibson, John Edward
You'll hate me for this. A book of impromptu verse. Vancouver: Wrigley Printing, 1946. viii, 92p., 28cm.
- 6848**
Grew, David
The arid dog of Edmonton. Ellen Segner, illustrator: 1st edition. New York: David McKay Co., 1946. 198p., illus., 22cm.
 Also published: New York: Reynal & Hitchcock, c1946 (1946). New York: Grosset & Dunlap, c1946 ([10], 168p.). New York: Junior Literary Guild, c1946. Dwight, a young orphan working on a farm, and his dog Whitepaw, travel the 30 miles south to Edmonton in the winter, with adventures and struggle both in the country and the city, where Whitepaw becomes famous. The sequel, *Whitepaw goes north: An Arctic adventure* (New York: David McKay Co., 1948) begins and ends in Edmonton but extends far into the Arctic.
- 6849**
Grey Nuns
Hôpital Saint-Boniface: soixante-quinze ans d'apostolat. 1871-1946. [Saint Boniface, Man.: s.n., 1946?]. 68p., illus., port., 23cm.
- 6850**
Griesbach, William Ambrose
I remember. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1946. [3], 1 leaf, 353p., front., ports., 23.5cm.
 Mostly recollections of early Edmonton.

6851

Grove, Frederick Philip

In search of myself. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1946. 64 1 leaf, 457p. port. 21.5cm

Also published: Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1974

6852

Hanson, Frank G.

March of freedom. How mankind's struggles with economic forces have produced the CCF, E. N. Yates and Dan Yee Chun. illustrated, Bill Grant. cover Regina: Service Printing Co. 1946. 88. [1]p. illus. 21cm

6853

Health Services Planning Commission, Department of Public Health and Thomas Clement Douglas
Progress in health services. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1946. [2], 16p. illus. 22.5cm.

6854

Herzer, John E., editor

Homecoming for God. The story of the Lutheran Church (Missouri Synod) in Alberta and British Columbia: 1894-1946 [Edmonton: Commercial Printers, 1946?], 70p., illus., ports. 24cm.

On cover: A narrative history of Lutheran mission work in Alberta and British Columbia. 894-1946. Chapters are arranged chronologically. includes biographies of missionaries and list of all pastors and teachers in the region to 1946

6855

Hildebrand, Jakob J.

Chronologische Zeitrafel: 1500 Daten, historische Ereignisse und Geschehnisse aus der Zeit der Geschichte der Mennoniten Westeuropas, Russlands, und Amerikas. Stamm- und Tochtermiedlungen der Mennoniten in Russland und die Wankassungen zur Eröffnung des zweiten Einwanderungstruges aus Russland nach Kanada anno 1927 aus einwandfreien Quellen gesammelt und chronologisch geordnet. Winnipeg: s.n., c1946. 416p. illus., maps. 23cm

6856

Honderich, Beland Hugh

The Toronto Daily Star reports on the Saskatchewan government: 1st edition. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1946. 36p. illus. ports. 22cm

Reprint of a series of feature articles. There was also a 2nd, revised edition: August 1946. Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1946

6857

Hughes, Lara Wood

No time for tears, Edwin Earle. decorations. Boston, Mass: Houghton-Mifflin Co., 1946. [5] 1 leaf (3) 305p. illus. 21cm. (Life in America Series)

Autobiography of a nurse. One chapter is a vivid description of pioneer life near Grande Prairie, Alberta. Reprinted. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, c1985

6858

Hunter, Arthur Thomas

Chronicle of alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories and Saskatchewan. Regina: Commercial Printers, [1946?]. 32p., ports. 23cm

6859

Jónsson, Einar Páll

Landlegn aðlagað málfræði. Akureyri, Iceland: Ásta Bjarnason, 1946. 55p., port. 17cm.

6860

Kavanagh, Martin

The Assiniboine basin. A social study of the discovery, exploration and settlement of Manitoba. Pioneer edition. Winnipeg: Printed by Public Press, 1946. xv, 282p. illus., ports. maps (pan fold). 24cm.

Largely a history of Brandon. Also published: centennial edition. Survey, England: Unwin Bros., 1946 and Brandon: s.n., 1966

6861

Kerr, Wilingworth Holey

Gay dogs and dark horses. Toronto: J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada), c[1945]. [4], 1 leaf, 371p. illus. 21cm

Autobiographical literary sketches of a teen-age boy and some of the characters in Lunenburg, in the Qu'Appelle Valley of Saskatchewan.

6862

Kilminster, L.M.

Farm mechanics' handbook: Answers to problems in construction. Maintenance and repair of farm buildings, machines, etc. Regina: Farm Mechanics Publishing Co., c. 1946. [4] 1 287-3-p., illus. 18.5cm.

Companion volume to Kilminster's *Farm and home mechanics guide: Information on internal combustion engines, mechanics and civil engineering problems, repairing and maintaining farm machinery*. Regina: Farm Mechanics Pub. Co., c.1943. In the form of questions from prairie farmers and answers supplied by the author. Kilminster also wrote *Farm mechanics: construction book: Details of construction, maintenance and repair of farm buildings, irrigation and earth fill dams*. Regina: Farm Mechanics Pub. Co. c1949

6863

Laird, Gertrude Amies

A community organizes for war. The story of the Greater Winnipeg Co-ordinating Board for War Services and affiliated organizations, 1939-1946. Winnipeg: s.n., 1946 [3], 1 leaf. 103p., illus. 23cm.

6864

Lamont, Cecil Alexander Ralph

The costly effect of government policies on prices received by prairie farmers for wheat, coarse grains and flax seed. [Winnipeg, North West Line Elevators Association, 1946]. 3p. 25cm.

Series of letters by Lamont addressed to the prime minister of Canada.

6865

Lamont Public Hospital

Lamont Public Hospital. Lamont, Alberta: Operated by the United Church of Canada. An adventure in friendship. 1912-1946. (Edmonton: Commercial Printers, 1946) 16p., Dps. 22.5cm

History of the hospital and its staff, including a nursing school

6866

Lepage, Germain

"Capitale d'une solitude." Martin Lajeunesse: preface. 1ère édition. Ottawa: Éditions des études obliques. 1946. .85, [6, 5, illus., ports. 20cm. Bibliothèque oblique, tome III] Also published, 2e édition. Ottawa: Éd. des études obliques. 1946. History of the Catholic missions at Île-à-la-Croix

6867

Lethbridge, Alta. Board of Trade and Hugh Newton
Industry follows the ditch. Water control for western Canada: A series of articles in Toronto Globe and Mail, reprinted in pamphlet form. In the interest of water conservation and irrigation development. Lethbridge, Alta., Lethbridge Board of Trade. [1946?]. [8]p. map 23cm.

6868

Logard, Charles Cecil

Territorial government in Canada: The autonomy question in the old North West Territories. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. x. 269p. 23cm.

6869

Leve, John Russell

Our changing economy: A review of economic factors and conditions affecting our economy from 1900 to the present time. Edmonton: Co-operative Union of Canada. 1946?]. 48p., charts, diagrams, port. 17.5cm.

6870

Lukow, Alexander [pseud.]

Бокланцы (Dily stegry) postoi' z shoi' i d ukrainsko v Kanadi [Children of the prairie: The novel from Ukrainian life in Canada]. Edmonton: Alberta Printing Co., 1946. 297p. 23cm

A novel of Ukrainian immigration to western Canada

6871

Luxton, Eric Charles, editor

at Battalion, the Regina Rifle Regiment, 1939-1946
Regina: Regina Rifle Regiment, [1946?]. 70p., illus. (part col.) ports. double map. 30cm.

Also published. [Regina? s.n. 1951?]. 70p. 1

6872

Malla, Oskar

Pravom z Kanady Prague: Czechoslovakia. Frazska Akcova Tiskarna. 1946. 80p.

6873

Manning, Ernest Charles

Alberta's position at the Dominion-Provincial Conference April 25th-May 3rd, 1946. [Edmonton: A. Shewka, King's Printer. 1946. [1]. 13. 11p. 23cm.

Provincial Archives of Alberta has copy with slightly different title: *Alberta's position at the Dominion Conference. April 29-May 3rd. 1946.* Contains two addresses Manning delivered at the plenary sessions of the Conference.

6874

Manning, Ernest Charles

Education and the problem of human relationships [Edmonton: Government of Alberta. 1946]. 17p. 17cm.

6875

Manning, Ernest Charles and Lucien Maynard

Your charter of freedom: An explanation of the Alberta bill of rights. [Edmonton: Social Credit League, 1946]. 20p. 15cm

Radio addresses given April 17 and April 25, 1946

6876

Nixon, John Eric

Selected poems. Toronto: Crucible Press, 1946. 46p., port. 20cm.

6877

Okotoks, Alta.

Souvenir presented to those men and women of Okotoks and district who served in the Armed Forces during World War II at a welcome home reception by the Town of Okotoks held on January 7th, 1946. [Okotoks, Alta. s.n. 1946. 16p. chiefly illus. 31cm.

6878

Orchard, William John

Kitchen maidens: Prehistoric campsites. Regina: School Arts and Text Book Publishing Co., 1946. 126p. illus. plates. 19cm.

"Prehistoric campsites of Saskatchewan as compared with those found in Denmark, Vancouver, Japan, Nova Scotia and Scotland."

6879

Osborn, Margat [pseud.]

Forty-nine and other poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 1946. 8p. 22cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 114)

Edition limited to 150 copies.

6880

Pfetter, Lillian E.

Temperamental moods. Calgary: Times Press, 1946. [14]p. 17cm

Poetry "dedicated to Con who prodded me on."

Pharis, Gwen [pseud.]

Jack and the Joker: A play about Bob Edwards [Edmonton Extension Department, University of Alberta, 1945?]. 15 leaves. 36cm.

Typescript. 945 lines produced by Banff School of Fine Arts 1944. manuscript [1946?]. Bob Edwards (1864-1922) was the publisher of a newspaper, *Calgary Eye-opener*. Play written under auspices of Alberta Folklore, Playwriting, and Local History Project.

6882**Poor Old Pop [pseud.]**

Facts, fun, & philosophy. [s.l. s.n. 1946?]. 19p. 14cm.

Also published: Canada: s.n. 195-?]. 29p.].

6883**Ransom, Fawcett W.**

The heritage of the prairies. Winnipeg: Study Group Committee, Department of Agriculture, [1946?]. 31p. 23cm.

Broadcasts on soil conservation given by Ransom on the Co-op Program in October and November, 1945.

Rashley, Richard Ernest

Voyagers and other poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1946. 16p. 21.5cm. (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 115)

Edition limited to 290 copies. Other published volumes of poetry by Rashley: *Reveries and other poems*, Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1953 (8p.); *Moon lake and other poems*, Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1959 (42p.). Also per aqua: *Pendecians: Fiddlehead Poetry Book*, 1953 (31p.), and book pointer: *Poems*, Winnipeg, Turnstone Press, 1978 (57p.).

6885**Riddell, John Henry**

Methodism in the middle west. Jesse H. Arupp, introduction. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1946. xii, 371p. [9] leaves of maps, ports. 23.5cm.

6886**Rosenberg, Louis**

A population study of the Winnipeg Jewish community. Montreal: Bureau of Social and Economic Research, Canadian Jewish Congress, 1946. 95p., tables, plans. 24.5cm. (Canadian Jewish Population Studies: Jewish Community Series, vol. I, no. 1)

Cover title: "The Jewish community of Winnipeg: A statistical study."

6887**Rosenholt, Edgar Stanford**

Selling grain to pigskins: A review of co-operative studies and findings by Dr. E. W. Crompton in the best way to use Canadian grains to produce top grade market hogs [Saskatoon: Canadian Wheat Board, 1946?]. 23p. illus. 22.5cm.

6888**Sántha, Pál**

Kínokda magyarságot. Winnipeg: Kanadai Magyar Újság, 1946. 31p.

Largely a study of the census figures related to Hungarians in western Canada.

6889**Saskatchewan: Bureau of Publications**

Back to Saskatchewan: The inside story of rehabilitation [Regina: The Bureau, 1946. 36p., illus. 16cm.

6890**Saskatoon Board of Trade. Young Men's Division.****Hudson Bay Committee**

Report of the Hudson Bay Committee to the Executive. February 14, 1946. Saskatoon: Hudson Bay Route Association, 1946. 7, [1]p. 23.5cm.

6891**Shepherd, Peter [pseud.]**

With glowing hearts: True stories of Canadians in the making. Toronto: United Church of Canada, Committee on Missionary Education, 1946. 138p. 19cm.

Missionary work among Ukrainians in western Canada.

6892**Sigurðsson, Jónas Ári**

Kvæði. Poems. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1946. 317p.

6893**Simpson, George Wilfrid**

Alexander Koshetz in Ukrainian music. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Cultural and Educational Centre, 1946. [6], 7-8., 11p., port. 15cm.

"On the occasion of the memorial concert held under the auspices of the Alpha Omega Society in the University of Saskatchewan, March 9, 1945" (page 3).

6894**Stoddard, Charles [pseud.]**

Prairie penit. New York: Arcadia House, 1946. 256p. 20cm.

Novel set in Saskatchewan.

6895**Taylor, Mabel Cecilia Ryan**

On the prairie. Winnipeg: T. W. Taylor Co., 1946. [54]p., port. 21cm.

6896**Thorp, Louise Hall**

Company of adventurers: The story of the Hudson's Bay Company. Charles Banks Wilson, illustrat. 1st edition. Boston, Mass.: Little Brown & Co., 1946. x, 320p. front illus., plates, map on end-papers. 21.5cm.

Also published: Boston: Little Brown, 1949 (x, 301p.); London & Toronto: George G. Harrap, 1949 (237p.). Translated by J.O.

Kitchin as Med pionier i Canada: sagen om Hudson's Bay Company. Oslo: Forlaget av Erik Qvint (H.C. Qvint). 1946. 242p.

Thomas, Lillian Beynon

New secret. Toronto: Thomas Allen. 1946. 214p. 21cm.

Novel by a Manitoba author.

6908

Tranter, Gladis Joy

Link to the North. London: Hodder & Stoughton. [1946]. 255p. port. maps on end-papers. 21cm.

Story of Mickey Ryan, freighter and mail carrier in northern Alberta. Also published, London: Travel Book Club, [195-?]

6909

Ukrainian Canadian Congress. 2nd. Toronto, 1946

Second All-Canadian Congress of Ukrainians in Canada. Dr W. Keshner, foreword. [Winnipeg: Ukrainian Canadian Committee, 1946. 190p. illus. ports. 26.5cm.

6900

Ukrainian Catholic Council of Canada

Твердження українців католіків в Канаді [Ukrainian Catholic Council]. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Catholic Council, [1946. 181p. 15cm.

United Mine Workers of America. District 18

Agreement between District no. 18, United Mine Workers of America and the Western Canada Bituminous Coal Operators' Association, effective October 1st, 1946 to March 31st, 1948. Calgary: The Union, 1946. 121p. 14cm.

Supplementary agreement between Mountain Park Local of the United Mine Workers of America, District no. 18 and Mountain Park Coals Ltd. pages 119-121

6902

Vreeman, Charles William, G.D. Chatterway, and Andrew Stewart

Cattle ranching in western Canada. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture, 1946. 80p. illus., diagrams, tables. 25cm. (Department of Agriculture Publication no. 778, Technical Bulletin 35)

Sets forth the results of a three-year study of ranch management and organization.

6903

Wadge, Herbert W.

Should a Christian fight? The position of conscientious objectors. [Winnipeg: Higwell Printing], 1946. ix, 231p. 23cm.

6904

Winnipeg. Shalom Aleichem School

Pin' un zundung vor yosel'buch. [Winnipeg s.n., 1946]. 19p. ports. 27cm.

Anniversary publication of a Jewish school established in 1921

Winnipeg, St Paul's United Church

The ceremony of burning the mortgage, Thursday, April 25th, 1946 at 8.30 p.m. in the auditorium of the church Irene Drever lyrics. [Winnipeg: St Paul's United Church, 1946]. 31p. illus., photo (on front cover) 24cm.

Minister "Rev. P.T. Pilkey" insert. *A live in St. Paul's Church by Drever*, has lyrics to be sung to the tune of "Tippecanoe"

Wood, Alexandrina Gertrude

A handful of lilacs, and other poems. s.l. s.n. 1946. 32p. 21cm.

Yatsremakiy, T.A.

Kanadizatsiia ukrainskoho narodu v Kanadi [Canadianization of Ukrainians in Canada]. 46 roktiv [Canadianization: The growth of the Ukrainian Canadians in the past 46 years]. Winnipeg s.n., 1946. 194p. 22cm.

6908

Lundar diamond jubilee 1887 to 1947: saga alfaranna-og grunnavanta-bysja. Lundar: Man. s.n., 1948. 175p. ports. 28cm.

Some of the articles are in Icelandic. Contains much biographical material.

6909

Alberta. Department of Lands and Mines

Surface rights. Through legislation the Alberta government assures the owners of surface rights a square deal. Edmonton: Printed by A. Schnitzka, King's Printer, [194?]. Folder incl. 16p.

6910

Atkinson, Isabel

Saskatchewan health policy. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, [1947?]. 18p. 23cm. [Winnipeg Free Press Pamphlet no. 18]

Reprinted from the Winnipeg Free Press, October 1947

6911

Beausejour, Man. Koscioł Matki Boskiej

Pamiętnik z okazji poświęcenia nowego Kościoła Matki Boskiej Królowej Korony Polskiej w Beausejour. Manitoba, 23-go czerwca R.P. 1947 [Souvenir of the blessing of St Mary's Roman Catholic Church, Beausejour Manitoba]. [Beausejour Man. s.n., 1947]. 47p. illus. ports.

Text in Polish and English. Pagination includes advertising.

6912

Bertrand, Lionel

Notes de voyage dans l'ouest canadien. [Saint-Jean?, Que. Le Canada français] 1947. 19p. port. 19cm.

Text in double columns. An account of a journey to and from Victoria, British Columbia, to attend the 28th convention, Association des journaux hebdomadaire.

6913

Binns, Kenneth Johnstone

Social Credit in Alberta. Report prepared for the Government of Tasmania, Nov. 1947. Hobart, Australia: H.R. Fimblett, Government Printer, 1947. 52, [1]p. illus. facsim. 24.5cm.

6914

Bone, Peter Turner

When the steel went through. Reminiscences of a railroad pioneer. Toronto: Macmillan, 1947. 180p., illus. 21cm.

6915

Bowness, Alta. Bowness United Church

History of the first five years of Bowness United Church. Bowness, Alta. s.n., [1947?]. 14p., ports. 23cm.

History of the church and its congregation, with biographies of pastors.

6916

Bratsher, Jessie C.

Abent thoughts. Calgary: The Author, 1947. 24p. port. 20cm.

6917

Breton, Joseph Paul Emile René

Rugeron de Dieu, Frère Antoine Roudzyck. O.M.I., 1866-1947. Une édition. [Edmonton: Éditions de l'Ermitage, 1953. 223p., front. plates. 20cm.

Also published, 2nd edition, Montreal: Les Éditions oblates, [1953?]. Translated as *Blacksmith of God*. Edmonton: Éditions de l'Ermitage, 1960.

6918

Cabana, Georges

L'église-mère de l'ouest. Montreal: La Ligne missionnaire des érudits, 1947. 46p., illus., ports. 20cm.

Also published in English as *St. Boniface Cathedral: The mother church of the West*. Toronto: Mission Press, [1947?].

6919

Campbell, Grace MacLennan Grant

Peck and blowing. Toronto: Collins, 1947. vii, 233p. 22cm.

Fiction in which story starts in the Qu'Appelle Valley and takes the characters through the Second World War. Also published. New York: Duell, [1947?].

6920

Camrose Historical Society

Early history of Camrose, Alberta, and district. Frank Legrange Farley, editor. Camrose, Alta.: [Camrose Historical Society], 1947. 36p., illus., ports. 24.5cm.

Written to commemorate the fortieth anniversary of the town consists of chapters contributed by local old-timers. Emphasis on period before 1914. Covers Alberta, Camrose, Ducharme, Norbo, and Wetaskiwin.

6922

Chapman, Harold Everett and Stanley Lloyd Modland

Progress of co-operative farming in Saskatchewan. Regina: Department of Co-operation and Co-operative Development, [1947?]. 15p., illus. 23cm.

6923

Chapman, Hamilton Borradaile

Meri-ko-chee. Asa message, Edgar Stanford Russenholz, editor and illustrator. 3rd edition. [Winnipeg: Kay / Russenholz, 1947?]. 31p., illus. 19cm.

What may have been the 1st edition was published Winnipeg: Manitoba Co-operative Conference, 1938? 2nd edition, Winnipeg: K.J. Russenholz, 1944. However, there may also have been a Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1929? edition.

6924

Davidson, Gordon A.

The Ukrainians in Canada. A study in Canadian immigration. Montreal: s.n., 1947. 23p., illus. 21.5cm.

Also published, as an address delivered before McGill University Historical Club on November 30, 1944. [Toronto: McGill University Historical Club, 1944].

6925

Donald, Ross and Company (Montreal)

Industrial survey of the resources of the province of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Industrial Development Board, [1947?]. 4 vols. in 1, maps (part fold.), tables. 27cm.

Prepared for the Industrial Development Board of Manitoba.

6926

Douglas, William

The house of Sheer: The story of a pioneer industry. John T. Boyd, preface. Winnipeg: Sullivan Bros., 1947. xi, 1 leaf, 3-109p., front., illus., ports., diagram. 22.5cm.

The history of a Winnipeg brewery, the oldest established manufacturing industry in the province.

6927

Filles de la Providence

Cinquantième des Filles de la Providence dans l'ouest canadien. 1897-1947 / The golden jubilee of the Daughters of Providence in western Canada, 1897-1947. La Prairie, Que.: Imprimerie du Sacré-Cœur, [1947?]. 108p., single & group ports. 20 x 28cm.

Pageant includes much advertising. Les Filles de la Providence came from St-Basile in Brittany and established nine convents in Saskatchewan and one in Alberta.

6928

Freedman, Benedict and Nancy Mary Freedman

Mrs. Mike. The story of Katherine Mary Flannagan. Ruth D. McCrea, drawings. 1st Canadian edition. Toronto: Longmans, Green, 1947. 312p., illus. 21cm.

Story of a Boston girl who marries a Montrealer and lives in Peare River district and around Lesser Slave Lake. Also published. New York: Coward-McCann, [1947?]. 441, 1 leaf, 312p. & New

York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, 1948. 312p. New York: Bantam Books, 1959 and 1963 (284p.); Toronto: Kanam Books, [1967] (284p.); Berkley Medallion edition, New York: Berkley Pub. Corp., 1968 (284p.). Catchogue N.Y.: Buccaneer Books, c.1976 (284p.); New York: Berkley Books, c.2002 (311p.). Translated by Marianne Schön as Mrs. Mlle. Nomon, Vienna: P. Zsolnay, 1951 (407p.), by Anton J. Müller as Mrs. Mlle., Amsterdam: G.W. Breughel, 1951 (304p.).

6929

Coos, Ernst George

Pioneering for Christ in western Canada: The story of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Manitoba and other provinces: A.L. Synod's Golden Jubilee, [1947]. 140p., illus. 26cm.

6930

Guttormsson, Guðormur Jónsson

Kirkugæðin, Arnor Sigurðsson, ednór. Reykjavík, Iceland: Þennarútgáfan, 1947. 182p. 22cm.

6931

Guttormsson, Viglís J.

Elðflugar. Winnipeg: Á Kostnað Höfundarins, 1947. 199p., pict. 19cm.

Atlantic poetry printed in an edition of 100 numbered copies.

6932

Hart, Walter T.

Thirty-three years of uninterrupted service: Fort Rouge Methodist Church, 1883-1925; Crescent Congregational Church, 1910-1925; Fort Rouge United Church, Crescent United Church, 1925-1935; Crescent-Fort Rouge United Church, 1935-1945. Historical sketch. Winnipeg: The Author, 1947. 91p., illus., ports. 22cm.

6933

Hays, D.W.

Bow River development report: Description of general features and estimates of cost to supply irrigation to lands on the proposed Bow River development. Medicine Hat, Alta.: s.n., 1947. Various pagings, illus.

On cover: "Prepared for Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration."

6934

Hiebert, Paul Gerhardt

Sarah Bink: John Wilson McLaren. [Illustrator. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1947. xix, 181p., illus. 20cm.

A satire on prairie poetry. Also published: London: Oxford University Press, 1947; reprinted 1980; with introduction by A. Lloyd Whelan, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, [1999].

6935

Holt, Stephen [pseud.]

Profile colt. Wesley Dennis, [illustrator. [London?]: Longmans, Green, 1947. ix, 78p., illus. 22cm.

Juvenile fiction with a Alberta setting. Also published: New York: Gosses & Dunlop, c1947.

6936

Hudson's Bay Company

Missionary in the progress of the Hudson's Bay Company [Vancouver] s.n., [1947]. 3.p. illus. 15cm.

6937

Indian Association of Alberta

The executive of I.A.A. met in Calgary. Hobbema, Alta.: s.n., 1947? 16p., including covers, illus. 26cm.

Text and part of cover in Cree syllabics.

6938

Infield, Henrik Pejer

Co-operative farming in Saskatchewan. Oxford: England: Pioniers Foundation for Co-operative Studies and the International Co-operative Alliance, 1947. 7-34p. 22cm.

Off-print from the Year book of agricultural co-operatives, 1947.

6939

Irving, John Allan

Psychological aspects of the Social Credit movement in Alberta. [Toronto: s.n., 1947]. 3 vols. 23cm.

Includes bibliographical references. Contents: part 1 "The development of the movement"; part 2 "The response of the people"; part 3 "An interpretation of the movement." Reprinted from the *Canadian Journal of Psychology*, vol. no. 13, March, June-September, 1947.

6940

James, Norman Bloomfield

The autobiography of a nobody. Toronto: J.M. Dent (Canada), c1947. x, 239p. 21cm.

The later part describes the rise of Social Credit in Alberta, and the author's experiences as a member of the Legislative Assembly.

6941

Jaques, Florence Page and Francis Lee Jaques

Canadian spring. 1st. edition. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1947. xii, 216p., illus., map on end papers. 23cm.

Translated as *vår Kanada, vårdagar och vårlar* nordamerikanisk vårdag. Stockholm: Svensk Natur, 1949.

6942

Kenderdine, Augustus Frederick LaFosse

To the youth of Saskatchewan. [Reprint?]. Saskatchewan: Department of Education, 1948. [3], 1 leaf, 13 col. plates. 23cm.

Mounted colour plate on cover. Reproductions of the artist's paintings of Saskatchewan landscape accompany poetry.

6943

Kobur'ka, Nataliia Levenets'

No stonch kul'turi, indasho z prirodozhennym douditsar lit'u, kosh'mon p'mis organizatsii, kosh'u Uktarnok Kanady [Guarding our culture]. Winnipeg: Nakladom Seizu Jekzhnok Kanady, 1947. 128p., illus., ports. 23cm.

6944

Lake Lenore, Sask. St Anthony's Catholic Church
Silver jubilee. Muenster, Sask. St Peter's Press, 1947
58p. illus.

6945

Lent, Dora Geneva
Alberta Red Cross in peace and war (1914-1947)
[Calgary? s.n., 1947]. 71, 116. 12 viii p. 28cm.

Micrographed

6946

Lethbridge, Alta. Board of Trade
Irrigation: opening a new era for green acres. Lethbridge, Alta. Lethbridge Board of Trade, [1947?]. [2], 40p. illus., photos, maps. 21.5 x 28cm.

See also Peel 7274.

6947

Lysemko, Vera
Men in sheepskin coats: A study of assimilation. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1947. viii, 312p., illus. 21cm.

About Ukrainians in Canada

6948

MacVicar, Neil and Irene Craig
Tales and trails of western Canada. Stirring stories of personalities and episodes of the trailmaking days in western Canada. Regina & Toronto: School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co., [1947?]. 144, [1]p. illus., plates, ports., col. front. 23cm.

Reprinted, Regina: School Aids and Text Book Pub. Co., [1951], and [1960?]. Toronto: School Aids and Text Book Pub. Co., 1955.

6949

Marysburg, Sask. Assumption Church
Our parish: Interesting facts and pictures about Assumption Parish, Marysburg, Saskatchewan, Canada. [Marysburg, Sask.?]. Assumption Parish, [1947?]. 68p. 25cm.

Printed Muenster, Sask.: St Peter's Press

6950

Maurice, Varney
Fifty years in the Peace River country, and short story of the Astoria Highway. High Prairie, Alta. s.n., [1947]. 143. [1] p. 22cm.

Includes speech about "Early Peace River" address by WD Albright entitled "Tales of the pioneers" newspaper articles, and poems about the region from 1897 to 1947.

6951

Maynard, Lucien
Our education problem. An address given by the Hon. Lucien Maynard, K.C., Attorney General to the Legislative Assembly on Friday, March 14th, 1947. Edmonton: Department of Education, 1947. 23p. 21cm.

6952

McAvity, James Malcolm, in collaboration with officers and men of the regiment
Lord Strathcona's Horse: Royal Canadians. A record of achievement. [Toronto: Printed by Brigdens, c.1947?]. 280p., plates, maps. 23cm.

6953

Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Chamber of Commerce
Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada: Opportunity unfolded in the gas city of the West. Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Chamber of Commerce, [1947?]. 48p. illus. 23cm.

Emphasis on industries, particularly Alberta Clay Products and Medalla.

6954

Middleton, Clara J. Russell Jackson and Jessie Edgar Middletons
Green fields after: Memories of Alberta days, Thomas MacDonald, illustrator. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1947. [5], 51p. illus. 21cm.

6955

Mitchell, William Ormond
Who has seen the wind. 1st edition. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1947. 344p. 21cm.

Life in a prairie town as seen by a little boy. Also published, 1st American edition: Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1947; Canadian 2nd edition: Toronto: Macmillan, 1948. Among many subsequent editions, Toronto: Macmillan, 1969. Illustrated by William Kurelek, Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1976. reprinted Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1990 and 1998. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1999. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1997 and 2000, with an afterword by Barbara and Ormond Mitchell, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 2005.

6956

Neatby, Kenneth William
An illustrated guide to prairie winds. E.J. Greaney, reviser. 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. Winnipeg: Line Elevators Farm Service, 1947. 78, [2]p., illus. (part col.) 23cm. [Line Elevators Farm Service Bulletin, no. 2].

Also published, 1st edition, Winnipeg: North West Line Elevator Association, 1940. 3rd edition: Winnipeg: Line Elevator Service, 1955. "Index of illustrations" (pages [2-3] of cover).

6957

O'Neill, Dollie Gray
Rhythm pictures, and other poems. Calgary: D. McArt, Printer, 1947. [2], 24, [1]p. 21cm.

6958

O'Toole, Patrick J.
Rhymes of a homesteader. Edmonton: Family Press, 1947. 65, [2] p., front. (photo.). 21cm.

6959

Pálsson, Kristján S.

Rhazibók [Book of poems] Gísl Jónsson foreword
Winnipeg: I. Pálsson, 1949. 38p., port. 18cm.

6960

Pálsson, Páll Skarphéðinsson

Skírnir, kvæði Winnipeg: Viking Press, 1947. 223p.
illus. 22cm.

6961

Parsons, Nell Wilson

The carlew cried: A love story of the Canadian prairie Seattle,
Wash.: Francis McCaffrey Publishers, 1947. 246p. 20.5cm.

Fiction about a female English immigrant in the area south of Regina.

6962

Pennant, Sask. Women's Association of the Pennant
United Church

So this is Pennant [Pennant, Sask. 1] s.n. 1947. [28] p.,
paleat. 22.5cm.

6963

Prienley, Norman Flaxman

*U.F.A. Co-op. Progress in co-operation: A discussion of the
principles and practice of co-operation, with special
reference to the work of U.F.A. Central Co-operative
Association, the business organization of United Farmers
of Alberta* Calgary s.n. [1947?] [16 p. 22cm.

6964

Robertson, Hugh John compiler

*The story of Knox Church, Winnipeg: Seventy-five years,
1872-1947* [Winnipeg] s.n., [1947?]. 48p., ports. 24cm.

6965

Salvation Army. Calgary Citadel Corps

Diamond jubilee, 1887-1947 Souvenir booklet HJ
Lewin editor [Calgary s.n., 1947]. 24p., illus. (2 on
cover) ports. 26cm.

6966

Salvation Army. Calgary Citadel Corps

Diamond jubilee, 1887-1947 Souvenir booklet Calgary:
Salvation Army, 1947]. 24p., illus., ports. 26cm.

*History of organization and administration of Salvation Army
from 1887 to 1947*

6967

Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications

*Government in industry: A brief account of Saskatchewan
crown corporations* [Regina: Bureau of Publications,
1947. 16. (11p., illus. 23cm.

6968

Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications

*Progress report from your government: A survey of
Saskatchewan government activity, 1944-1947* [Regina:
Bureau of Publications, 1947]. 56p., illus. 26.5cm.

The net debt of the province was \$36 million.

6969

Saskatchewan. Department of Education

Larger school units in Saskatchewan Regina: Department
of Education, [1947?]. 16, (2p., illus., map. 23.5cm.

6970

Saskatoon Board of Trade

Saskatchewan's city of opportunity Saskatoon: Saskatoon
General Printing & Bookbinding Co., [1947?]. 16p., illus.
22.5cm.

6971

Scott, Duncan Campbell

Walter J. Phillips Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1947]. 59p.,
illus., port. 19cm. [Canadian Art Series]

6972

Smith, Albert Edward

All my life: An autobiography Toronto: Progress Books,
c1949. 224p. 20cm.

Smith was a clergyman who served in parishes at Dauphin,
Prince Albert, and Winnipeg. He was active in labour move-
ments (a communist). Also published: Toronto: Progress Books,
1977.

6973

Smith, Myra Alice Irene

Wisp of song [Saskatchewan] s.n., c1947. 20p.
2.5cm.

6974

Smye, Frank Hazle

The Wispew family (1897-1947): An appreciation
[Calgary? s.n., 1947?]. [36]p., ports., geneal. tables.
24cm.

History of family begins in 1826 in England. History of family in
Calgary begins in 1911.

6975

Strange, Henry George Latimer

*The British-Canadian wheat agreement, its effect on prairie
farmers and business men: An address to the Rotary Club
of Moose Jaw, Sask., on the occasion of their annual
Farmers' Day, Monday, October 20th, 1947* [Winnipeg:
Searle Grain Co., 1947]. 16p. 24cm.

6976

Swystun, Wasyl

Krysa v Ukrainskoi pravoslavnoi (avtokefaini) tserkvi [The
Crisis in the Ukrainian Orthodox (Autocephalous)
Church] Winnipeg: The Author, 1947. 128p. 20.5cm.

6977

Turner Valley, Alta. South Turner Valley High School
Students, compilers

History of Turner Valley Roy W. Gould, editor [Turner
Valley, Alta.: The School, 1947?]. 221p., map.

On file-page "Through interviews with old-timers and their relatives, [students] recorded the history of the early ranches, the pioneers, life in the early days, the development of the oil industry and anecdotes of the territory, 1945-1947." For other accounts of Turner Valley see Peel 5172, 5180, 6079, and 6510.

6978

Van der Mark, Christine

In due season. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1947. 363p., 22cm.

A novel of a pioneer woman alone in Alberta's northland. Also published as *In due season: A novel with new introduction by Dorothy Lonsay and afterword by Dorothy Wise*. Van der Mark's daughter. Vancouver: New Star Books, c1979 (juv. 372p.). Afterword is a memoir of Van der Mark.

6979

Walker, Drayton Ernest, compiler

A remnant of the story of 1st Battalion, the Saskatoon Light Infantry (M.C.), Canadian army, overseas. Saskatoon: General Printing & Bookbinding Co., 1947. 139 p., illus., ports. (part group) maps. 25cm.

includes music

6980

Wallis, Wilson Dallam

The Canadian Dakotas. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1947. 225p., 27cm. (American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological Papers, vol.41, pt. 1).

A study of Sioux on reserves in Manitoba. Reprinted: New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1978. New York: AMS Press, 1978.

6981

Weekes, Mary Lorena

Great chiefs and mighty hunters of the western plains: Stories of daring and resourceful leadership of the Indian chiefs and scouts during the early settlement of the western prairies. Regina: School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co. [1947?]. 135p., front., ports. 22.5cm.

6982

Whitton, Charlotte Elizabeth

Welfare in Alberta: The report of a study undertaken by the Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire Alberta Provincial Chapter. [Edmonton: Douglas Printing Co.] 1947. xxiv, 204p., fold map. 25cm.

Part 5: Summary of findings and recommendations of Alberta welfare study conducted by Provincial Chapter I.O.D.E. published August 1947 "was also published separately. See also Peel 6983.

6983

Winnipeg Free Press

Welfare in Alberta. Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, [1947?]. 15p., 23cm. (Winnipeg Free Press Pamphlet no. 17).

A series of seven articles reprinted from the *Winnipeg Free Press* during August, 1947, summarizing report of the Alberta I.O.D.E. on social welfare. See also Peel 6982.

6984

Winnipeg Grain Exchange

Just a minute with the Winnipeg Grain Exchange: A series of radio broadcasts made by the Winnipeg Grain Exchange: January 2nd to April 30th, 1947. [Winnipeg: s.n., 1947?]. 31p., 23cm.

6985

Winnipeg, St. Luke's Parish

Our first half century: The story of St. Luke's, Winnipeg, 1897-1947. Winnipeg: s.n., 1947. 27p., illus., ports. 23cm.

St. Lukes was an Anglican church.

6986

Wood, Kerry [pseud.]

A nature guide for farmers: Dealing with the Canadian farmer's pests and pals among birds and animals seen daily on his home acres. Hugh Weatherby and Frank L. Beebe, illustrators. Saskatoon & Hamilton, Ont.: H.R. Hanson Publishing Co., c1947. 5], 116p., illus. 23cm.

6987

Wyman, Harold C.

Buxton United Church. Buxton: Man. s.n., 1947. 28p. front. illus. 23cm.

Paginaton includes advertising.

Yorkton, Sask. Board of Trade

Yorkton Parklands trading centre. Yorkton, Sask.: Yorkton and District Board of Trade, [1947?]. 48 p., illus., photos. (double-page map). 23cm.

Also published, Yorkton: Yorkton and District Board of Trade, 1951.

6989

Alberta. Department of Education

What about your children? Alberta's Social Credit government makes expenditure on education. [Edmonton: Printed by A. Shnuka, King's Printer, 1948?]. Folder incl. 4 p.

6990

Alberta. Department of Industry and Development

What has been done for labor? Alberta's Social Credit government has a record unequalled in Canada. Edmonton: A. Shnuka, King's Printer, 1948. Folder incl. 3 [1]p.

6991

Alberta. Department of Public Health

How is your health? The Alberta government has the most advanced legislation in Canada. [Edmonton: Printed by A. Shnuka, 1948?]. Folder incl. 4lp.

6992

Alberta. Publicity and Travel Bureau

These are the facts. An authentic record of Alberta's progress 1935-1948. Edmonton, Alberta Publicity Office, [1948?]. 47p. 15cm.

6993

Alberta Wheat Pool

The silver anniversary of the Alberta Wheat Pool. [s.l. s.n. 1949?]. 36p. map, ports. 15.5 x 23cm.

Cover title: "1923-1948: Twenty-five years service to Alberta farmers: Alberta Wheat Pools silver anniversary." The latest statistics are for 1947/'48. Primarily history of the Pool and pictures of key people in the organization. Colour photograph on cover.

6994

Archer, John Hall, compiler

Historic Saskatoon. A concise illustrated history of Saskatoon. Joseph C. Bares, collaborator. [Saskatoon] Junior Chamber of Commerce. [1948]. 62p., map, plan 27.5cm.

6995

Bagnall, Lucy Ann Lowe

At the sacred milestone: The story of the First Baptist Church, Calgary, Alberta, 1888-1948. Calgary: First Baptist Church Jubilee Committee. 1948. 83p., illus., map, ports. 24cm.

Account of early Baptist missions and establishment of Baptist churches in Calgary area. Includes text of Rev. Gordon Jones' anniversary sermon. Includes list of pastors 1889-1948.

6996

Bartelle, Genevieve

Figure in the rain. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1948. 7p. 22cm. [Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 129]

Edition limited to 290 copies

6997

Basilian Order of St Joseph

Июлётна пам'ятка 25-літня новина, о.о.о. Василян у Мондери, Альберта, 1923-1948 [Celebrating the 25th anniversary of the founding of the Basilian Brothers Nov-nate at Mundare, 1923-'48] Mundare, A.B. Basilian Fathers. 1948. 110p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Includes some text in English

6998

Batho, George Robert

More bright the days. A collection of poems. [Winnipeg] s.n. 1948. 47p. 17cm

6999

Calgary. First Baptist Church

Serving Christ and this community for sixty years, 1888-1948. [Calgary: s.n., 1948]. [12]p

At head of title: "The diamond jubilee."

7000

Canadian Co-operative Wheat Producers

Summary of operations of the Canadian Wheat Board 1935-36 to 1947-48. 1st edition. [Winnipeg] Canadian Wheat Pools, 1948. 12[p. 23cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. *Summary of operations of the Canadian Wheat Board, 1935-36 to 1952-53.* Winnipeg: Canadian Wheat Pools, 1954

7001

Catholic Women's League of Canada. Calgary Diocesan Council

A short history of the Catholic Church of southern Alberta Diocese of Calgary, 1865-1948. Commemorative of the 28th annual convention of the Catholic Women's League of Canada, Calgary, Alberta, November 3rd to 8th, 1948. Calgary s.n., 1948. [47]p., illus. (part col.) 32cm

7002

Churchill Ladies Club

Churchill on Hudson Bay, A. A. MacKay, M. Lewton, and M. Unghard, editorial committee. Churchill, Man. Churchill Ladies Club, 1948[?]. 31p., illus. 23cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

7003

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Alberta Section

The story of the Alberta C.C.F., 1932 to 1948; and 1948 Provincial convention program, Palliser Hotel, Calgary, November 19th and 20th. Edmonton: s.n., 1948. 71 [11]p. ports. 23cm.

Includes advertising and bank "memo" pages

7004

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Alberta Section

Time for a change! He's getting a new model. Edmonton: s.n. [1948]. 15p

7005

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

C.C.F. program for Saskatchewan. 2nd edition. [Regina: The Federation, 1948]. 19. 1[p. 23cm.

See also P001 6559

7006

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

The Pedersen's of Saskatchewan. Regina: s.n., [1948] 18[p. cartoons. 28cm.

7007

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

Saskatchewan C.C.F. members handbook. Regina: The Federation 1948. 60p., diagram 14cm

7008

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

What is your answer? Regina: s.n. 1948? 8p. 17cm.

7009

Co-operative Union of Saskatchewan

Co-operative principles. 3rd edition. Regina: The Union, 1948. 24p. 23cm.

May originally have been published in 1941 under title *The principles of co-operation: co-operation and credit* to H.R. Lambert.

7010

Conquest, Sask. Homemakers' Club. Pioneer History Committee

This Conquest of ours, 1904-1948. [Conquest, Sask.: Conquest Homemakers, 1949]. 51p., ports., maps. 28cm.

This local history received second prize in the national Lady Tweedsmuir contest for 1949.

7011

Cosmack, Barbara Willy

Ruth: A tale of new beginnings. Edmonton?: The Author, 1948? 23p. 20cm.

7012

Cullinane, Eugene Augustine

The Catholic Church and socialism. Regina: Co-operative Commonwealth Federation [Saskatchewan Section], 1948. 8p. 25cm.

The article appeared originally in *The people's weekly*.

7013

Dickson, Alta. Bethany Lutheran Congregation

Dickson Årsmøtes historie et mindekræft over vore pionerer [History of Dickson's settlement and reminiscences about our pioneers]. Dickson, Alta.: Bethania Lutherske Menighed, 1948. 45, [1]p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Also published: *Blad, Neb.*: Lutheran Publishing House, 1948. 645 [1]p. 1. Covers Danish settlement and life in Dickson area 1904-1948. For translation see Peet 7014.

7014

Dickson, Alta. Bethany Lutheran Congregation

The Dickson story. Hans L. Hansen and Myrtle Hansen, translators. [s.l. s.n., 1953? 60p.

Translated with some additions and corrections. For Danish original see Peet 7013.

7015

Edmonton. Saint-Joachim Parish and Jules Jean Marie Joseph Le Chevallier

Fête des pionniers, 1905-1948, paroisse Saint-Joachim, Edmonton, Alberta. 20 juin 1948. [Edmonton: Paroisse Saint-Joachim, 1948?]. 32p., illus. 24cm.

Pageation includes advertising. Includes "La Paroisse Saint-Joachim d'Edmonton: notes historiques" by Le Chevallier.

7016

Elson, Arthur

Origins and history of the Fartown S.D. no. 1856: With reminiscences 1903-1948. Marshall, Sask.: Fartown School District, no. 1856, 1953. 63 [1]p., illus., ports. 21cm.

7017

Gault, Annie Louise Siddall

The park country: A history of Red Deer and district. [Vancouver: Wrigley Printing Co., c.1948?]. ix, [1], 173p., illus. 22cm.

Also published: revised edition, s.l. The Author, 1960. Includes information on Albion, Ardley, Balmer, Benito, Bentley, Blackbirds Burnt Lake, Clearview, Condo, Eckville, Edwell, Gull Lake, Hoot Hill, Leslieville, Markerville, Penhold, Pine Lake, Rocky Mountain House, Springvale, Sylvan Lake, Valley Centre, and Willowdale districts.

7018

Gislason, Ingvar

Prairie panorama: A brief study of the Prairie Provinces. Calgary: Western Canada Institute, 1948. v, 196p., maps, photo. 23cm.

7019

Grasset, Roger

Images du far-west: 250 illustrations et textes. Paris: Suse, 1948. 172p., illus. 29cm.

7020

Grande Prairie, Alta. Chamber of Commerce

Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada: The agricultural, wholesale distributing, retail shopping, educational, judicial, governmental, cultural and sports centre of the Peace River district. Grande Prairie, Alta.: s.n. 1948. 15, [1]p., illus. 28cm.

Possibly identical to Peet 7021.

7021

Grande Prairie, Alta. Chamber of Commerce

Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada: The centre of the Peace River district. [Grande Prairie, Alta.: Chamber of Commerce, 1948?]. 15, [1]p., illus., map. 28cm.

Describes agriculture, industry, transportation, etc. in Grande Prairie district. Content very similar to Peet 7019 and to 7020.

7022

Grayson, Ebel Kirk

Beggar's supper. Toronto: Hyenson Press, 1948. vi, 42p. 22cm.

7023

Haklaman, Joshua N.

Social Credit five-point program. Regina: Saskatchewan Social Credit League, 1948. 7 [1]p., port. 23cm.

7024

Haldeman, Joshua N.*Social Credit vs. communism*. Regina: Saskatchewan Social Credit League. 1946. 7. 11p. 23cm.

An address given on the CBC on April 21, 1946: a comparison of Social Credit ideas with those of the provincial Liberal and CCF parties.

7025

Halldorsson, Albert Laurence

Wings of the wind. A selection of poems and essays in conscious form. [Winnipeg]: Columbia Press. c1948. 80p. 17cm.

7026

Hamilton, R.H.

Semi-centennial anniversary of Free Methodism in western Canada, 1898-1948. Canada: s.n., 1948.

History of the first fifty years of the Free Methodist Church in Saskatchewan.

7027

Hamilton, Marie Albina and Zachary MacCaulay
Hamilton

These are the priorities. Regina: School Aids and Text Book Publishing Co. [1948]. 6. 11 leaf. 12-27p., illus., ports., maps. 23cm.

Reminiscences covering the years 1882-1905, written by Marie Albina Hamilton, née Becheau, collaborating with her husband, Zachary MacCaulay Hamilton. Reprinted. Regina: School Aids and Text Book Pub. Co. [1954].

7028

Hilbert, William

Our of the pit. Margaret Sheldon. [Illustrator, Alex Higgins, foreword, Drumheller Alta. Drumheller Mail. 1948. 16p. 18cm.

7029

Hives, Harry Ernest

A Cree grammar. Being a simplified approach to the study of the language of the Cree Indians of Canada. Toronto: Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada. 1948. 102p. 23cm.

Reprinted, Toronto: Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada. 1952. Printed in Roman.

7030

Hudson Bay Route Association

The Hudson Bay Route and port of Churchill: Western Canada's gateway to Europe. Saskatoon: Hudson Bay Route Association. 1948. 8p. 15.5cm.

At head of title: "Buy British."

7031

Hudson Bay Route Association

The Hudson Bay Route: Western Canada's shortest ocean route to Europe. Saskatoon: Printed by Midwest Litho Printing Co., [1948?]. 16p. illus. 15 x 23cm.

7032

Hudson Bay Route Association

Read the facts about western Canada's practical and economical ocean trade route to British and Continental markets. Saskatoon: Hudson Bay Route Association. [1948]. 16p., map. 15 x 23cm.

7033

Iarlon, Metropolitan of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church of Canada

Novotchemna (rudnyy) iloslof'ka myststva u pisny diiakha. Winnipeg: Mytropolitytanu sobor u vinnipehu, 1948. 122p. 18cm. (Vydarmytsko Nasha Kul'ura, ch. 10)

7034

Irving, John Allan

The evolution of the Social Credit movement. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1948. 7p. 32i. 34i.

"Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Canadian Political Science Association in Vancouver, June 18, 1948" (page 32i). Reprinted from the *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, vol. XIV, no. 3, August, 1948.

7035

Krneia, Ivan A.

With Christ in America. A story of the Russian-Ukrainian Baptists. Winnipeg: Printed by Christian Press, 1948. 112p. illus., ports. 21cm.

7036

Lefebvre, Jean-Jacques

Avantage-écrit dans l'ouest canadien et américain. Montréal: Éditions B. D. Simpson. 1948. 35p. 26cm.

7037

MacEwan, John Walter Grant

The sodabusters. Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons. (1948). 240p., col. front. ports. 21.5cm.

Biographies of interesting pioneers in the West. Also published revised edition, Calgary: Fifth House Publications, 2000 (xii, 243p.).

7038

Malov, Petr Nikolaevich

Dukhoborsy: ikh istoriia zhitiia i bor'ba s gos-istiu prebyvaniiia dukhobortsev v Kanade. Toronto: B.C. P.N. Malov. 1948. 505p., ports. 26cm.

7039

Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity

Manitoba's romantic northland. [Winnipeg: Travel and Publicity Bureau, Department of Industry and Commerce. 1948]. 32p. illus. 31cm.

7040

Manitoba Curling Association. Bouspiel.

Manitoba Curling Association diamond jubilee sixtieth annual bouspiel. Winnipeg, February 30th, 1948. [Winnipeg, Manitoba Curling Association, 1948]. 96p.

■■■■

McClintock, Walter

Blackfoot medicine pipe ceremony. Los Angeles, Calif. Southwest Museum, 1948? 11p. illus. 19.5cm. [Southwest Museum Leaflets, no. 21].

7042

McDonald, Mrs J.R.

Baptist missions in western Canada, 1873-1948. Edmonton: Baptist Union of Western Canada, 1948. 59p., 2 leaves of illus. fold map. 23cm.

7043

McInerney, Owen

My Canadian diary. [Montréal: Royal Bank of Canada, 1948]. 145p. illus. 20cm.

Describes a journey across Canada with his father, includes observations of the prairies.

7044

McIntyre, Jr., William (Billy) Howell

A brief history of the McIntyre Ranch. Lethbridge. Alta. l.s.m. 1948? 5-35p., illus. 3 plates (ports.). 20cm.

Has no proper title-page.

7045

McPhedran, Marie

Golden years. Dorothea Cooke. Illustrator. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1948. xn, 192p. 21cm.

Fiction for young adults about moving to northern Manitoba. Reprinted. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1949. 1951. 1955. and 1966.

7046

Melville Community Club, Brown's Studio

Melville Saskatchewan, 1908-1948. Melville, Sask. Melville Community Club. [1948?]. 161p., illus. 15cm.

Accordion-fold arrangement of photographs on one side and history, etc. on the other issued "on the occasion of Melville & District 40th Anniversary."

7047

Minnedosa, Man. Women's Institute

Minnedosa, Manitoba: 1878-1948. A village history. [Minnedosa, Man. l.s.m., 1949]. 50p. plates, ports. map. 22.5cm.

Pages 34-50 are advertising.

7048

Mitchell, Rosalyn Brough

The early doctors of Red River and Manitoba. [s.l. s.n., 1948?]. pp. 37-47. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Papers, ser. 3, no. 4].

7049

Morley, Marjorie Gertrude, compiler

A bibliography of Manitoba, selected from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Manitoba Legislative Library], 1948. 16p. 28cm.

Also published. *A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba*. September 1953. Winnipeg: Manitoba Legislative Library, 1953. [2], 45 leaves; *A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba*. Winnipeg: Provincial Library, 1979 (267p.).

■■■■

Morrison, Dorothy

The prairie tilly. Saskatchewan's floral emblem. Regina: School Aids & Text Book Publishing Co., 1948. 40p. illus. 23cm.

7051

Morrow, D.A.

Homespun rhymes. Edmonton: Hardy Press, 1948. 50, [2]p. 22cm.

Dedicated to the Grind Meadows Local United Farm Women of Alberta.

7052

Mowery, William Byron

The long arm of the Mounted. Stephen J. Woodnes. Illustrator. New York & Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Co. cl. 1948. 146p., illus. 21cm.

Four stories set in Western Canada. "The mystery of the Ghost gold," "Mannikin talk," "A relic of the Vikings," and "Shepherd of the storm." Also published. New York: Whitney House, 1948].

7053

Nash, George

Fifteen poems. [Winnipeg, Dalhousie Co., 1948]. 15p. 24cm.

7054

National Research Council of Canada

Addresses delivered at the official opening of the Prairie Regional Laboratory, Saskatoon, Sask. Ottawa: National Research Council of Canada, 1948. 72p. 22.5cm.

7055

Orange Benevolent Society of Saskatchewan

25 years of guarding Canada's greatest asset, 1923-1948. This year the Orange Benevolent Society of Saskatchewan marks its twenty-fifth year of service in the care and education of dependent boys and girls. [Regina: s.n. 1948]. 15 l.p. illus. 19cm.

Describes the Children's Home maintained at Indian Head.

7056

Orange Benevolent Society of Saskatchewan

The Protestant Home for Children, Indian Head, Saskatchewan: Questions and answers. Regina: Central Press, [1948?]. 8, [11] p., illus. 15 cm.

■■■■■

Pyper, Charles B.

One thing after another. Nancy Pyper decorations. Toronto: J.M. Dent, c.1948. ix, 262 p., illus. 22 cm.

Journal articles which appeared in the *Winnipeg Tribune*.

7058

Roche, Aimé

La grande prairie roman. Paris: Éditions Alsatia, 1948. 256 p., plates, maps. 22 cm.

Includes "notes documentaires & explicatives." Reprinted, with another work by Roche. Paris: Éditions Alsatia, 1959.

7059

Rodgers, Robert Wylie

Dry belt glugles, etc. No. 2. Cabin Lake, Alta., s.n., [1948?]. 8 p., 18 cm.

See also Pw1 57-9

7060

Saskatchewan Bureau of Publications

The new North: Saskatchewan's northern development program, 1945-1948. Regina: Bureau of Publications, [1948?]. 36 p., illus., map. 21 cm.

7061

Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers

The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool and its accomplishments, 1948 [s.l. s.n., 1948?]. 39 p., illus., diagrams. 28 cm.

7062

Sharp, Paul Frederick

The agitation revolt in western Canada: A survey showing American parallels. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota Press, [1948?]. ix, 204 p., 24 cm.

Also published, New York: Octagon Books, 1971. (ix, 204 p., with new introductions by William Pratt (University of Nebraska) and Larne Brown (University of Regina). Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1997. xxviii, 147 p.,

7063

Sisters of St. Joseph

Souvenir of the formal opening of the Radville and district hospital, Wednesday, October 16, 1948. Radville, Sask. s.n., 1948. 61 p., illus. 21 cm.

Registration includes advertising. The early history of Radville begins on page 37.

7064

Stead, Robert James Campbell

Calgary: City of the foothills 1st edition. [Ottawa: s.n., 1948?]. 15 p., illus. 26 cm.

Also published, [2nd edition, Ottawa: Canadian Geographical Society, 1949; 3rd edition, revised, Ottawa: Canadian Geographical Society, 1951]; 4th edition, Calgary: s.n., [1952?]. Reprinted from *Canadian Geographical Journal*, April 1948.

7065

Stewart, James E.

Canadian poems. Saskatoon, J.E. Stewart, [1948?]. 3-14, [1] p., 7 cm.

■■■■■

Swift Current, Saskatchewan Board of Trade

Swift Current, Saskatchewan: The heart of the grass land. Swift Current, Sask.: Board of Trade. Swift Current, Sask., 1948. 28 p., including covers, illus., map. 25 cm.

7067

Thévet, Anatole E.

Samie-Rose-de-Lac. Winnipeg: Gerald C. Murray, 1948. 137 p., illus. 22 cm.

The History of a French parish in Manitoba.

7068

Thornelassen, Bjørnfrid Håden

Rundt [Poems]. Oslo: Jónsson, preface. Winnipeg: Børn og Litteratur, 1948. 296 p., 18 cm.

7069

Thurn, Walter Ralph

The famous Bentleys. Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1948. 24 p., ports. 25 cm.

Biographical information about a famous hockey family from Delisle, Saskatchewan.

7070

Trans-Canada Highway System Association

The sign of the re-opening of the Trans-Canada Highway Yellowhead Route. Edmonton: [The Association], 1948. 39 p., illus. 28 cm.

7071

Ukrainian Catholic Youth

Pyanylytsia Ukraïnskoho Katolycheskoho umovstva: funtynna knyha ukaz [Fifth anniversary of the Ukrainian Catholic Youth, Yorkton, Sask. Nakladom Jkr. katolycheskoho umovstva, [1948?]. 78 p., illus., ports. 25 cm.

Includes some text in English.

7072

United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section

Rural romance: A story of the Saskatchewan farm movement and its objectives. Saskatoon: United Farmers of Canada, [1948?]. 10, [2] p., 5 cm.

7073

Westlock, Alta. Board of Trade

Information about Westlock: The friendly town in Alberta. [Westlock, Alta.? s.n., 1948?]. 18 p., 16 cm.

7074

Winkler, Man. Burwalde School District

Diamond jubilee year book of the Burwalde school at Winkler, Manitoba: 1888-1948 [Winkler, Man.: Burwalde School District no. 529, 1948?]. 48p. ports. 25cm

7075

Winnipeg. Board of School Trustees

Report of the directed self survey: Winnipeg public schools Chicago, Ill. Committee on Field Services. Department of Education. University of Chicago. 1948. ix., 1 leaf. 37p., tables. 27cm.

7076

Saskatchewan History. Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Archives Board, 1948- 26cm.

Periodical published three times a year. 1948-1992, semi-annual 1993- Source of local Saskatchewan histories after 1953.

7077

Annuaire français de l'Alberta Edmonton: "La Survivance." 1949. 64p. illus. 26cm

Pagination includes advertising. "Publié par le K. Père P. E. Berton." This informative *annuaire* was meant to be an annual.

7078

CFQC, Saskatoon: 1923-1949 [Saskatoon: General Printing & Book Binding, 1949]. 41p. illus. plates. fl. col., 28cm

A history of radio broadcasting in Saskatoon.

7079

Edmonton, the city center of Canada. Tourist guide Edmonton. Hamby Press. [1949?]. 92p., illus., maps. 21cm.

Information on history, climate, stores, parks, and resorts among other things.

7080

Książka pamiątkowa z okazji oficjalnego otwarcia nowej siedziby Bractwa SW. Ducha, niedziela, 24 kwietnia 1949, Winnipeg, Manitoba [Grand opening of new club building. Winnipeg, Sunday April 24th, 1949] [Winnipeg: s.n., 1949]. 36p. illus., ports.

Text partly in English. Pagination includes advertising.

7081

The people's guide: Lethbridge business and professional classified directory. 1949 [Lethbridge, Alta. s.n. 1949]. 46. [1]p. illus. 23cm.

Exclusively advertising.

7082

Alberta Cricket Association

Domestic cricket tournament. Riley Park, Calgary, Alta. Thursday, Friday and Saturday, July 28th, 29th and 30th,

1949: A brief outline of Calgary cricket. Calgary: Alberta Cricket Association, 1949?]. 20p. 24cm.

Includes advertising.

7083

Alberta. Department of Education

Pensions for teachers: Alberta teachers given first pension plan by the Social Credit government. Edmonton: Printed by A. Shrooka. King's Printer, 1949?]. Folder incl. 4[p]

7084

Alberta. Department of Public Welfare

In the public welfare: The Alberta government's public welfare services cover a wide field. [Edmonton: Printed by A. Shrooka. King's Printer, 1949?]. Folder incl. 4[p]

7085

Alberta Government Oil Sands Project

Report to the Board of Trustees on the Alberta Government Oil Sands Project from Jan. 1, 1949-Dec. 31, 1949. Edmonton: s.n., 1950?]. 2., 32 leaves, including plates, fold diagrams. 33cm.

7086

Allison, William Talbot

This far remembrance: Carlyle Talbot, compiler. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1949?]. 2., 58p., port. 22cm.

Journalism pieces by Allison, mostly on local Winnipeg themes.

7087

Bala, Onyp

Perший ukrainsky epyskop Kanady: kyr Nykyta Budka [The first Ukrainian bishop in Canada: Nykyta Budka] Winnipeg. Nek-Adam Theotras ukrainsky katolykyv Manitoba, 1952. 56p. illus., ports. 23cm

Includes summary in English.

7088

Bernard, Antoine

Nos pionniers de l'ouest: Quebec. Comité de la survivance française. Laval: Université. [1949]. 143., 2[p. illus., ports., map. 25cm.

Nine of the ten sketches are based on Peel 457

7089

Canadian Association of Social Workers, Manitoba Branch

The Mews of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Published courtesy of the Winnipeg Foundation, 1949. 24p. 23cm.

7090

Cependa, Michael N.

Chemnoe dolarokhupia perezoa [Red dollar snatching escapade]. Smoky Lake, Alta. Pobos Pravoy, 1949. 64p., fold chart. 13cm.

7091

Charach, Paul*Power of a woman*. Winn.peg: The Author, c1949. [?] 104p. 19cm.

7092

Christie, Robert Cleland Hamilton*Behold the night*. New York: Panax, Straus, c1949. 409p. 22cm.

Selling only be the prairies.

7093

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section*The big question answered about the CCF in Saskatchewan. Has the CCF government been true to its principle of "Humanity First"?* Regina: CCF [Sask. Section] [1949?]. 16p. 23cm.

Letters from Saskatchewan citizens expressing satisfaction with measures taken by the new CCF government.

7094

Cresswell, Henry Cooke Porter*The Canadian Pacific and immigration. An address. at luncheon meeting of the Canada Colonization Association at Winnipeg, February 21st 1949* [Winnipeg] s.n., 1949. 19p. 22.5cm.

Historical sketch.

7095

Darwin, Oliver*Pioneering with pioneers. An autobiography*. Toronto: United Church of Canada, c1949. viii, 151p., front., plates, maps, on end-papers. 18.5cm.

An early Methodist clergyman's experiences.

7096

Dingwall, Marjorie McVittie Saunders*Now that I am fifty. Verses*. Edmonton: The Author, 1949. 19p. 25cm.

7097

Edmonton: Christ Church*Fifty years on - Christ Church, Edmonton, Canada, 1909 to 1949*. [Edmonton: Christ Church, 1949]. 20p. illus. ports. 23.5cm.

7098

Edmonton Club*50th anniversary* [Edmonton: Hamyl, 1949]. 36p. illus., ports. 27cm.

7099

Edmonton: Industrial Commissioner*Edmonton, Canada's oil centre. City of opportunity*. [Edmonton: City of Edmonton, 1949?]. 47, [2]p. illus., maps. 25cm.

Also published, (Edmonton: City of Edmonton, 1950) [42p.].

7100

Evans, William Sanford*Our wheat markets*. [Winnipeg: Winnipeg Free Press, 1949?]. 10p. 23cm. [Winnipeg Free Press Pamphlet, no. 25].Articles which first appeared in *Winnipeg Free Press*: April 1949.

7101

Festkomitee der Mennonitischen Ostreserve*Gedenkfeier der Mennonitischen Einwanderung in Manitoba, Canada. abgehalten am 8. Juli 1949 in Steinbach, Manitoba*. Steinbach, Man.: Festkomitee der Mennonitischen Ostreserve. c1949. 172, [2]p. illus., facsim., maps, plan, ports. 23cm.

Prepared by a subcommittee. Text in both German and English.

7102

Fetherstonhaugh & Co. and Cecil C. Kent*The first annual F.B. Fetherstonhaugh memorial art exhibition at the Richardson Galleries. Winnipeg from Saturday, October 22nd through November 4th 1949* [Winnipeg] Fetherstonhaugh & Co., [1949]. [3]p. including front cover.

Includes "Serigraphy" by Cecil C. Kent.

7103

Garvin, Mary*The world that was from creation to destruction*. New York: [Haven Press], 1949. 48p. 19.5cm.

7104

Gemmell [pseud.]*Reminings in verse*. Winnipeg: Evans Printing, 1949. 59p. front. (port.) 19cm.

7105

Grande Prairie, Alta.: Chamber of Commerce*Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada. Progressive centre of an inland empire*. Grande Prairie, Alta.: [Chamber of Commerce 1949]. 14. [2]p. illus. 28cm.

Content very similar to Peel 7023.

7106

Grew, David*The ghaur more*. New York: Coward-McCann, c1949. 241p. 21cm.

Also published, London: F. Warne & Co., c1952 (241p.). Novel set in the badlands and prairies of southern Alberta.

7107

Hamota, Man. Women's Institute, compiler*The history of Hamota*. Hamota, Man.: Hamota Women's Institute, [1949]. 36p., illus. 22.5cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

7108

Harvey, Ruth Walker*Caribou time*. Toronto: Thomas Allen, 1949. 350p. 22cm.

Describes early theatre in Winnipeg. Also published. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1949.

7109

Hill, Roland, editor

Seventy-fifth anniversary of the diocese of Athabasca. Church of England in Canada, 1874-1949 [Athabasca, Alta. s.n. 1949]. 27p. illus. map. ports. 29cm.

Description of missionary work and missionaries, as well as the founding of institutions and churches in the region.

7110

Holmes, Francis Joseph Sloan

Ducks are different: Caricatures and candid stories of your favorite water-fowl. Angus Henry Shortt. [Illustrator] [Winnipeg: F.J.S. Holmes, c1949]. 38, [1]p. col. illus. 18.5cm.

7111

Holt, Stephen [pseud.]

The phantom town. Pers. Crowell. [Illustrator]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, 1949. ix, 244p. illus. 21cm.

Novel with a southern Alberta setting. Also published. New York: Schocken Book Services, c1949; New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1950.

7112

Houston, Clarence Stuart

The birds of the Yorkton district. Saskatchewan [Ottawa: Canadian Field-Naturalist, 1949]. pp. 215-241, illus. 25cm.

Reprinted from the *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, vol. 63, no. 6, November-December 1949.

7113

Hudson Bay Route Association

Operation Bay Route: Bay British. Saskatoon: [Printed by Midwest Litho Printings], 1949. 22p. 15.5cm.

Also published. North Battleford: Sask. North Battleford News, 1949.

7114

Hudson Bay Route Association

Report of the sixth annual convention of the Hudson Bay Route Association. Prince Albert, Sask. Feb. 2nd, 1949 [Prince Albert, Sask.: Herald Job Print, 1949]. 24, [2]p. 19.5cm.

7115

Jones, W. Reginald

The Saskatchewan story. [Westview, B.C.: Powell River News, 1949]. 30, [2]p., map. 26cm.

Anti-CCF articles which originally appeared in the *Powell River News*, on newspaper.

7116

Le Calvez, Victor, translator

Agomhemashahshkanis. St. Paul, Alta.: Oblates of Mary Immaculate, 1949?]. 220, [3]p. illus. 14cm.

Prayer book in Cree headings in English, Latin, and Cree. Includes text of the mass in Latin and Cree.

7117

Link, Theodore August

Out in Alberta and western Canada. An address to the Toronto branch of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. Calgary: Pacific Petroleum, 1949. 35p. illus., maps, charts. 23cm.

7118

Linnell, J.B.

The story of a pioneer, J.B. Linnell, as told to his daughter-in-law, Ruth Linnell, at Summerberry, Saskatchewan. February 1949. Ruth Linnell, editor. [Grenfell, Sask.: Grenfell Sun-Print, 1949]. [1], 1 leaf, [22]p., port. 16cm.

7119

Lippincott, Joseph Wharton

The wolf king, Paul Branscom, [Illustrator]. 4th impression. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co., c1949. xiv, 186p. 5 leaves illus. 21cm.

Novel set in Alberta. Also published with illustrations by Branscom. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 1913; with illustrations by Ernest Ails, London: G.G. Harrap & Co., 1934. Translated by Leo Lack, with illustrations by Maurice Parent, as *Le roi des loups*. Paris: Delagrave, c1947.

7120

Lobb, Ray Leonard

Plain joys: A book of friendly verse. 1st edition. (Beatty, Sask.: R. Lobb, 1949). 10, 1 leaf 145p., port. 16cm.

Also published. 2nd edition. Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1961.

7121

MacGregor, James Grieson

Bunkets and breads: A history of the Saskatchewan River. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, 1949. 278p., maps. 22.5cm.

7122

Magrath, Alberta. Golden Jubilee Committee

Magrath's golden jubilee: Commemorating 50 years of irrigation. Magrath: July 24th, 25th, 26th, 1949. Official jubilee book. [Magrath, Alta.]. Magrath Golden Jubilee Celebrations Committee, 1949. 84p. illus., ports. 24cm.

Includes advertising. Contains historical and biographical material. While community was largely Mormon, Catholics and Japanese are also mentioned.

7123

Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity

Greater Winnipeg. Winnipeg: Bureau of Travel and Publicity, 1949?]. 17p., illus., map. 23cm.

Primarily illustrations.

7124

Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Guide book to Manitoba. Winnipeg: King's Printer, 1949.
155 p., illus., maps. 16.5cm.

7125

Manitoba. Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Historical Manitoba. [Winnipeg: Bureau of Travel and
Publicity, 1949?] [32]p., illus., maps. 30cm.

Also published: Winnipeg: Bureau of Travel and Publicity,
195

7126

Matheson, Mary Mackenzie Naismith
I seek my way. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1949. [2], 1 leaf,
26p. 19cm. (Sundial Books)

7127

**McCourt, Edward Alexander and Bibliographical
Society of Canada**
The Canadian West in fiction. Toronto: Ryerson Press,
1949. vi + 2 leaves, 131p. 20.5cm. (Canadian Men of
Letters)

Published under the auspices of the Bibliographical Society of
Canada. Subjects include Ralph Connor, Frederick Niven, and
Frederick Philip Grove. Also published: revised and enlarged
edition, Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1970. 128p. +

7128

McMahon, Francis Murray Patrick
*Brief submitted to the Downing Commission enquiring into
the natural gas resources of Alberta. With a further
memorandum regarding the submission*. Calgary: s.n.,
1949. 14p. 25cm.

7129

Nasir, George
New poems. Winnipeg: Dahl Co., 1949. 8p. 23cm.

7130

Nicholson, Anna Mary, editor
100 years of medicine, 1849-1949. [Saskatoon: Federation
of Medical Women of Canada, 1949?] 44p., illus., ports.
27.5cm.

Published in connection with the Canadian Medical Association
convention in Saskatoon. Devoted largely to women progress in
medicine. Includes advertisements.

7131

Nixon, John Eric
Morrison's place. And other poems. Regina: The Author,
1949. 35p. 19cm.

7132

Nola Bene [pseud.]
Th-bell and beck. Winnipeg: Mail Order Service, c1949.
vii, 29p. 21cm.

An autobiographical novel set in Manitoba. "A story of life, its
trials, peripetals, and the influence of environment has a

making our characters, woven in Canadian background
especially the pioneer days of the western prairies, thrilling
adventures from the Great War and how religious views are
transformed by the power of circumstances.

7133

Parr, John
The battle of wheat. Winnipeg: Searle Grain Co., 1949.
16p. 24cm.

Two articles originally in *Canadian Countryman*: May 28 and
June 1, 1949. "This is the story of one of the most momentous
economic struggles in history. Today a fierce struggle is going
on at Western Canada between those who believe the State
should control the production, distribution and marketing of
man's primary foodstuff—wheat—and those who believe that
such State Control, if continued, will destroy Free Enterprise,
will smother Initiative and Progress, will curtail Liberty and
Freedom—and so will lead to Socialism, the first step towards
Communism" (page 3).

7134

Pickel, Enid M. and Vesta Althea Pickel
Prairie rhyme. Regina: The Authors, 1949. [3], 1 leaf,
3-40p. 20cm.

7135

Quill Lake, Sask. Homemakers' Club
Cook book, 1949. [Quill Lake, Sask.: The Club,] 1949.
128p.

Includes advertising.

7136

Rivestine, Lucien [pseud.]
*La caverne des Rocheuses: aventures dans l'ouest canadien
sur le chemin de fer du Pacifique canadien*. Nouvelle
édition, rev. et complétée. Montreal: Librairie générale
canadienne, 1949. 141p., illus. 24cm.

Also published: 2nd edition. Montreal: Librairie générale
canadienne. 1942. In an edition of 3,005 copies. Montreal:
Librairie générale canadienne. c.1943. Story set in the
Rocky Mountains of Alberta.

7137

Roman Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Crie
Prêtres et cantiques en langue crie. [Hobbema, Alta.,
Imprimerie du Journal crie, 1949?] 96p., illus. 17cm.

Title in French, text and added title in Cree syllabics, headings in
French, English, and Latin. Without music.

7138

Ross, James
*City of opportunity: An introduction to the industrial
potential of Edmonton*. Alberta, Canada: Edmonton: s.n.,
[1949]. 80p., ports. 23cm.

Prepared for the City to showcase the potential of Edmonton in
transportation, communication, and other industries.

7139

Sales and Advertising Club of Winnipeg, Man.
Winnipeg's 75th birthday party. June 5 to 11, 1949: Official program and a brief history of Winnipeg [Winnipeg: Sales and Advertising Club of Winnipeg, 1949] 64p., illus. ports. 23cm

Publication includes advertising

7140

Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications
Women and children's rights in Saskatchewan [Regina: The Bureau, 1949] 44p., illus. 21.5cm

7141

Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers
25 years with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool [Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1949] 28lp. illus. 25.5cm

7142

Saskatoon. Public School Board
A visit to our public schools. A pictorial review: Saskatoon School District No. 13 [Saskatoon: Saskatoon Public School Board, 1949] 24lp., ports. 26.5cm

7143

Saunders, Thomas A.
Scrub oak Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1949 12p. 22cm.
 (Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 135)

Edition limited to 250 copies

7144

Smith, Mary Irene Doberty
Songs of the Anishinabe [Regina: Lithographed by the Prior Shop, 1949] 11 leaf, 65p. photos, drawings. 22cm.

7145

Stevens, Frederick George and United Church of Canada. Board of Home Missions
Cree hymn book: Translations from the United Church Hymnary Toronto: Board of Home Missions, 1949 275p. 14cm.

Hymns in Cree syllables. Includes some text in English. Also published, including some prayers, Toronto: Board of Home Missions, 1958 178p.

7146

Stiles, Marjorie Dowler
To the men: Hymns of today [Edmonton?]: United Farm Women of Alberta, c1949. 31p. 19.5cm.

Advice to farm women.

7147

Strange, Henry George Latimer
Freedom, liberty and free enterprise: Address by H.G.L. Strange to the Saskatchewan Employers' Association, Regina: Saskatchewan April 25th, 1949 [Regina?]: s.n. 1949 8p. 24cm.

7148

Tschetter, Lorenz R.
Ein Spruch für die Täuflinge der Mennonitischen Brüder in Amerika McLeod, Alta. Riverside Colony, 1949 8p. 9cm

7149

Tschetter, Lorenz R.
Gesang-Büchern: gesammelt aus den Liedern der Mennonitischen Brüder mit einem Anhang schöner Lieder die bisher nur in Anschriften vorhanden waren aber sehr ungenutzte McLeod, Alta. [Riverside Colony], 1949 20p. 16cm

7150

Tschetter, Lorenz R.
Weihnachts und Neujahrs Gedichte McLeod, Alta. The Author, 1949 191p.

7151

Tucker, Walter Adam
The C.C.F. record in Saskatchewan examined. Comments by Winnipeg Free Press. Winnipeg: [Winnipeg Free Press], 1949 37p. 23cm. (Winnipeg Free Press Pamphlet, no. 27)

Reprinted from editorial pages of *Winnipeg Free Press*

7152

Vinet, Jean Lucien
I was a priest 1st edition Toronto: Canadian Protestant League 1949 43p. ports. 19cm.

Also published, new revised edition, Winnipeg: The Author c1948 143p.

7153

Weadick, Guy
Alberta cowpoke turns doctor [Calgary: Canadian Cattleman, 1949] 8lp. 23cm.

Reprint of an article in March 1949 edition of *Canadian Cattleman*. Biography of J.O.G. Sanderson

7154

Windross, Thomas B.
Gates of glory, and other poems Ottawa: Tower Books, 1949 13 leaf 42p. 22cm.

7155

Winnipeg, Public Library
A selective bibliography of Canadians of the Prairie Provinces. Publications relating to western Canada by English, French, Icelandic, Mennonite, and Ukrainian authors A.F. Jamieson, editor, Winnipeg: Public Library, 1949 33 13lp. 18cm

English compiled by Edna Greer and Marjorie Modley. French Canadian by Rée A. d'Auchambault. Icelandic by Wilhelm Kristjánsson. Mennonite by D.W. Friesen. Ukrainian by Paul Yuryk. Sometimes cited as *A select bibliography of Canadians of the Prairie Provinces. Publications relating to western Canada by English, French, Icelandic, Mennonite, and Ukrainian authors*

7156

Winnipeg, Ukrainian National Home

Properenyaina knyha ukraynitskoho natsionalnoho domu v Winnipegu (Memorial book of the Ukrainian National Home in Winnipeg) Winnipeg, s.n., 1949. 863p., (illus., ports. 23cm

Added title page in English in some copies, text in Ukrainian

7157

Wood, Kerry [pseud.]

The magpie menace. Angus Henry Shoett. cover pictures. Red Deer, Alta.: Advocate Press, c1949. 40p., illus., diagrams. 15cm.

7158

Young People's Luther League and Choral Union. 13th Biennial International Convention, Saskatoon, Sask., June 29-July 3, 1949

Pictorial souvenir book. Saskatoon: Thame Studio, 1949. 120p. (illus. 28cm

Consists of nearly 100 photographs of the convention and city

7159

Zelma, Sask. Homemakers' Club

The community of Zelma, 1904-1949. [Saskatoon: Saskatoon Printers, 1949. 125p., illus. 23cm.

Also published, *The community of Zelma golden jubilee supplement to 1950-1955* (4 p.)

7160

River ranson. Winnipeg, Stovel Press, [1950]. 48p., illus. 28cm.

Published for the benefit of the Manitoba Flood Relief Fund due to the Red River flood of 1950

7161

Aberhart, William

God's great prophecies. Lectures delivered by Wm. Aberhart. Calgary: Prophetic Bible Conference, [1950?]. 24p. 23cm. (Prophetic Bible Conference Lectures. Section 2 nos. 4-6.

The date of publication is between 1950 and 1950. Lecture 4 "The second coming of Christ, and its signs and shadows" & "The Zionist Movement, or the restoration of the Hebrews to Palestine", and 6 "The sign-posts on the way to the millennium, or the period-divisions of Daniel's seventieth week

7162

Adams, Marie

I married a monk. Winnipeg: Protestant Information Bureau, 1950. [2]. 3-62, 23p., illus., ports. 15cm.

Account of the conversion from Ukrainian Catholic to evangelical Protestant of the author and the Russian priest (b. 1865 in Wolatary, Saskatchewan), who became her husband. They were married in St John's Ukrainian Orthodox Church, Edmonton, and lived on her parents' farm at Delphi until they set forth promulgating their new evangelical faith. Includes advertisements for other books by the same publisher.

7163

Aitkins, Grace Le Roy

Echoes from the foothills: Poems. [Alberta? s.n. 195-?]. 40p., port. 19cm

Also published, [Calgary? s.n., 196-?]

7164

Alberta Co-operative Union

Alberta Co-operatives and farm organizations. Edmonton: Alberta Co-operative Union, 1950. 55p. 23cm

7165

Alberta. Department of Economic Affairs and Alberta Industrial Development Branch

Economic survey of the city of Calgary. [Edmonton: Department of Economic Affairs, 1950]. 2]. 154p., map. 33cm.

7166

Alberta. Department of Economic Affairs and Alberta Industrial Development Branch

Economic survey of the city of Edmonton. Edmonton [Department of Economic Affairs, 1950]. 104p., maps. 33cm.

Historical highlights, population statistics, law enforcement and regulations, as well as lists of clubs, societies, social services, businesses, schools, hotels, and unions in Edmonton.

7167

Batey, John N.

A little of this and that. [Alberta?] s.n. 1950. 16., 67p. 21cm.

Poetry and songs (without music, written over a number of years. Some were for children to perform and some first appeared in *Hamilton Herald*, *Hamilton Spectator*, *Thorold Post*, *Prairie Farmer*, *Edson Signal*, *Farm & Ranch Review*, *Calgary Alberta*, and *Edmonton Journal*.

7168

Bronner, Frédéric Jean Lionel

Nouveaux canadiens. Toronto: J.M. Dent, 1950. iii, 212p., illus. 19cm

Pioneer farming experiences of French immigrants at Delland, Saskatchewan

7169

Brother S. Methodius [pseud.]

Pochatky i prazdnia Kostelov Sv. Iosyfa v Jarkani. Saskatchewan: Yorkton: Sask. St. Joseph's College, [1950?]. 8p., illus. 26cm

7170

Burns, Dean K.

Little sanctuaries. Regina, s.n., 1950. [17]p. 21cm.

Memorographed devotional literature

7171

Bussard, Lawrence H.

Lethbridge public schools, 1950: Issued on the occasion of the formal opening of the Lethbridge Collegiate Institute Wednesday, November 22nd 1950. Lethbridge Alta. s.n. 1950. 20p., ports. 31cm.

7172

Cameras, Fred J.

The hermit of Chokecherry Creek, and other poems. Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art. [1950] 113p., illus. 24cm.

7173

Campbell, Marjorie Elliott Wilkins

The Saskatchewan. Klingworth Holey Kerr, Lustrator. 1st edition. New York: Rinehart & Co., 1950. 161, 1 leaf, 5-400p., illus., double map. 22cm. (Rivers of America)

Also published, revised edition, Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1965, 1969, and 1981, 343p. 1.

7174

Canadian Red Cross Society

"Call 320" A documentary record of the 1950 Manitoba flood and Red Cross activities in the disaster. [Winnipeg] Manitoba Division, Canadian Red Cross Society: c1950. 95p., illus. 23cm.

7175

Carlson, William E. and Mrs I.V. Matterson, compilers and editors

History of Emerson. Featuring historical sketches of surrounding districts. Emerson, Man.- Emerson Journal 1950. 177p., ports. 24cm.

Originally collected by the Women's Institute in 1928; this typescript compilation revised and brought up to date for 1950 publication. Also published, Emerson, Man.- W.E. Carlson, 1954j.

7176

Carlsley, Sara Elizabeth Keastley

Stampede city. Calgary: 1875-1950. Calgary: Printed by John D. McArt. [1950?], 101p., illus. 23.5cm.

7177

CJCA (Radio Station: Edmonton)

Edmonton, CICA [Edmonton: CICA, 1950]. 24jp. mainly photos. 22 x 28cm.

7178

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section

Why farmers support the CCF. Regina: CCF (Saskatchewan Sec. Loc.), [1950], 8p. 23cm.

7179

Curtis, Graham W.

Edmonton: Canada's oil centre. A survey of industrial growth. [Edmonton? s.n. 1950?]. 81p. 23cm.

Caption title: "Edmonton's spectacular industrial growth."

7180

Dóka, Kálmán C.

Golden jubilee of Kipling: 1900-1950. [K. pling, Sask. ? Kipling Citizen? 1950?]. 25p., illus., ports. 26cm.

The history of a Presbyterian church in a Hungarian community at Kipling, Saskatchewan. Preface and short history in English.

7181

Douglas, William

The story of Nureby Four: Being a brief summary of the happenings in St. John's Lodge, 1875 to 1950. Winnipeg, St. John's Lodge No. 4, Grand Lodge of Manitoba: Ancient, Free & Accepted Masons, 1950. 80p., ports. 24cm.

7182

Duddridge, Hugh

Seen from my border steps: A volunteer crop of verse from a Saskatchewan farm. 1st ed., auth. Prince Albert: Sask. The Author. 1950. 6., 1 leaf. 6-73p. 21 cm.

Some poems were previously published in Canadian and English periodicals. Also published, [2nd edition] [Prince Albert: Sask. Privately printed, 195?], 73p.

7183

Edmonton. St Faith's Anglican Church

Rozsok emlékeztető. St. Faith's Church. Edmonton, Alberta. 1910 to 1950. [Edmonton: ABC Press, 1950?]. 14p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Condensed history of this Anglican church from 1910. Includes list of church wardens and rectors from 1910 to 1950.

7184

Finkay, Robert Eddy, editor

A tour of the old (1871) George McDougall Church. Edmonton: s.n. [1950?]. 11p., illus. on title page. 21 cm.

Also published, Edmonton, (s.n. 1960?]

7185

Ford, Arthur Rutherford

As the world wags on. Fred Landon, foreword. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1950. x+228p. 23cm.

Poetry pages of this autobiography relate to his early experiences as a journalist in the West.

7186

Fowler, Marguerita D.

The story of St. Faith's. Westminster: England: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1950. 48. 14jp. front, map, plates. 19cm.

7187

Gershaw, Fred Williams*Political history of Alberta*. [Medicine Hat, Alta. s.n. 1950?] 8p., illus. 24cm.

Also published. [Medicine Hat, Alta. s.n. 1962]

7188

Glamis, Sask. Glamis Memorial United Church.*The Glamis Memorial United Church. Historical sketch of the church in Glamis district, 1906-1950*. [Glamis, Sask. s.n., 1950] 16p., illus. 23cm.

7189

Gullfoux, Nicolas, translator*"Istakimiyik naidimawina. eekaw: kikyaw achi. kija: wa-mimichisau Kiyemaniau?" as principales parties du rituel rituel traduites en cris, Patrick Beaudry, editeur. The Pas, Man.] s.n., 1950. 89p. 8cm.*

Text in Cree; some text in French. Beaudry revised and corrected the translation. Impresario: Maron Lefevre, C.M.A., Y.A. du Kewatin. Beauval: 1 février 1950

7190

Halldersson, Albert Laurence*Fruits of the valley: An historical novel*. Winnipeg: The Author. 1950. 128p., port. 22cm.

7191

Hambly, George Henry*Historical records and accounts of the early pioneers of the district of Swan Lake, Manitoba: from its early settlement 1873-1950*. [Altona, Man. Printed by D. W. Friesen & Sons, 1952] 280p., illus., ports, maps. 19cm.

Title on wrapper: "Pioneers, oh pioneers."

7192

Hanks, Lucien Mawen and June Richardson Hanks*Wife under snow: A study of the Blackfoot reserve of Alberta, F. Gully, photographs*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1950. xvi, 206p., illus. 24cm.

Reprinted. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971

7193

Hawarden, Sask. Homemakers Club*The history of Hawarden and community*. Saskatoon: Printed by Midwest Litho Co. 1950. [1]. 1 leaf, 32p., illus. 23cm.

7194

High River Times*This is High River, Alberta. The courteous capital of the foothills*. [High River, Alta.] High River Times. 1950]. 40p., including covers, illus. 23cm.

Each page sponsored by an advertiser. Brief description of facilities as well as agriculture, ranching, and oil and gas industry in region.

7195

Hutchcock, Alice*The child for Christ. Choice selection of children's stories. 1st edition*. Regina: Western Printers Association. 1950-?]. 95p. 19cm.

7196

Jowsey, James Ralph*The first sixty years: A history of Eden School and district from 1890 to 1950*. [Saulteaux, Sask.]. The Author. 1950]. 46 leaves. 28cm.

Mimeographed

7197

Kachor, Andrii*35 li na sluchib neroda. pam'iat' onch. lu. Huklykova klyb. peresor prochyatany*. Winnipeg: Nakladom Kooperatyvno: Hromady. 1950. 3.p., illus. 28cm.

7198

Kneib, Leonard Lewis*The children's guide to Calgary*. Jacques Gagner, pictures. Montreal: Editorial Associates, c1950. [28]p., illus., map on end-papers. 26cm.

7199

Korven, H.C. and R.M. Blakely*Imagining the prairie home garden*. Ottawa: Department of Agriculture. Edmond Cloutier. King's Printer. 1950. 21p., illus., photos, plans. 25cm. [Canada: Department of Agriculture. Publication, no. 851]

Also published. Ottawa: Edmond Cloutier. Queen's Printer. 1956.

7200

Lethbridge. Rotary Club*The Rotary Club of Lethbridge presents Rotary minstrels of 1950. Thursday and Friday, February 9th and 10th, Capitol Theatre. Lethbridge, Alta. Lethbridge Rotary Club. 1950]. 52p., illus. 24cm.*

Includes several advertisements.

7201

Lipp, Phillip J.*Doughboys: Canada's s.n., 1950]. 10p. 22cm.*

7202

Lipset, Seymour Martin*Agrarian socialism. The Cooperative Commonwealth Federation in Saskatchewan, a study in political sociology*. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1950. xvi, 315p. 23cm.

Revision of Lipset's Ph.D. thesis. Columbia University, 1949.

Also published. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1950.

reprinted. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1999: revised and expanded edition. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1968: reprinted 1971: updated edition. Garden City: New York: Anchor Books, 1968.

7205

Lathbeese, David S.

The son of the sword maker, and other poems. Winnipeg: Wm McLelland Printers. [1950?] 68p. 22cm

Mostly philosophical poetry

7204

MacDonald, Christine, compiler

Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers, 1878-1950 1st edition. Saskatoon: Office of the Saskatchewan Archives, University of Saskatchewan. 1951 iv, 114p. 26cm

Also published 2nd edition: *Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers, 1878-1983* Regina: Saskatchewan Archives Board, 1984 (87p.).

7203

MacEwan, John Walter Grant

Agriculture on parade: The story of the fairs and exhibitions of western Canada. Toronto: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1950 [4], 1 leaf, 200p. front. plates. 21cm

7206

MacMillan, Donald Archibald

Rink rat Toronto: Harlequin Books, 1951. 192p. 17cm.

Also published Toronto: J.M. Dent [1949] Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1966. Story of a Saskatchewan boy who became a national hockey player

7207

Manitoba Farmers Union

Manifesto. Gilbert Plains, Man. The Union, 1950?, 9p. 22 x 9cm

7208

Manitoba Sask Homemakers Club

From oven to airplane. Manitoba, 1908-1950, Charles Evans Sargent, compiler. Mrs R.L. Shipley, editor [Manitoba, Sask.: Manitoba Homemakers Club, 1951] 104p. ports. maps. plan. 23cm. (Tweedsmuir Village Histories)

Includes advertisements.

7209

McClelland, Lily Coulter

Gems of granite Saskatoon: L.C. McClelland, [1950?] 47p. 18cm

7210

McCourt, Edward Alexander

Home is the stranger Toronto: Macmillan, 1950 [4], 1 leaf, 268 [1]p. 21cm

Story of an Irish war bride's adjustment to the prairie environment. Also published: London: Macmillan & Co., 1951. Toronto: Macmillan, 1960

7211

McGrane, Joseph Edmund

The Exeter and the North Saskatchewan, K.E. Grant, foreword. Lac La Biche, Alta.: Exeter Sea Cadet Corps, 1950. 107p., illus. 23cm.

The story of a local branch of the Navy League of Canada and a 490-mile voyage by poultice sailors down the North Saskatchewan River. Covers period 1931 to 1950.

7212

McNeill, Leishman

Tales of the old town. Calgary, 1875-1950. Calgary: Calgary Herald, [1951] 92p. illus. ports., facsim. 19cm.

Text in double columns. Describes a variety of aspects of life in Calgary as well as the origin of the Stampede. Reprinted from a series of articles in the *Calgary Herald* during Calgary's 75th anniversary celebrations. Also published, Calgary: Calgary Herald, [1954] 192p.; revised edition, *The Calgary Herald's tales of the old town*. Calgary: Calgary Herald, 1966 (102p., included more photographs)

7213

Monielch, George B.

A history of Killarney and Turtle Mountain (Killarney, Man.) The Author, 1950. [8]p. .65cm.

7214

Morrison, Elsie C. and Peter H.R. Morrison

Calgary, 1875-1950: A souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary. Calgary: Calgary Publishing Co., 1950. 247, [1]p. illus. [part col.] 29cm

Cover title: "The story of Calgary: Calgary, 1875-1950." Pagination includes advertising. A compilation of articles about institutions including the Stampede and people.

7215

Morton, William Lewis

Northern Manitoba. Winnipeg: Government of Manitoba, 1950. 201p.

7216

Morton, William Lewis

The Progressive party in Canada. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1950 xii, 331p. 24cm. (Social Credit in Alberta: Its Background and Development, no. 1)

Reprinted with corrections, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1967 reprinted: Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1971 and 1978

7217

Nesbitt, Leonard Di Vinci

Save our soil. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1950. 24p., illus. 23cm.

7218

Nicol, John Lennox, compiler

Through the years with Knox: Celebrating sixty-five years of service as a pastor in charge, 1885-1950, and the fifth

anniversary of the opening of the first Knox Church, 1900-1950. Saskatoon: Knox United Church. [1950]. 59 pp., ports. 27.5cm.

7219

Oblates of Mary Immaculate

Souvenir booklet of the laying of the cornerstone of St. Thomas College, North Battleford, Sask., August 6th, 1950. North Battleford, Sask. s.n., 1950. 116p., illus., ports. 26cm.

Advertising included in paging.

7220

Pirot, Jules Joseph

Contes d'out-là et d'ici près: Tales from far and near. J. Calozet, preface. Gembloux, Belgium: Éditions J. Ducolot, 1950. 167p., 19.5cm.

Printing said to be limited to 25 copies of which ten are numbered I to X and eleven numbered 1 to 11.

7221

Prairie Bible Institute

Hoping for nothing: The miracle of the Prairie Bible Institute [Three Hills, Alta. s.n., 1950]. 32p., 12cm.

See also Peel 4753.

7222

Putnam, Ben. G. H. Sproule, R. F. Zoboski, and T. J. Gormican, editors

Fifty years of progress: Chiefly the story of the pioneers of the Watson district from 1900-1950. Muenster, Sask.: St. Peter's Press, [1951]. 111p., illus., ports. 22cm.

7223

Rempel, Johann G.

Die Rosener Gemeinde in Saskatchewan in Wort und Bild. Roslaryn, Sask.: D. H. Epp, 1950. [2]. 183p., illus., ports. 22.5cm.

Account of the Rosener congregation of Mennonites in Saskatchewan.

7224

Roman Catholic Church: Prayers

Manuel de prières du Pensionnat-Coursier Notre-Dame. Morinville, Alberta. [Morinville, Alta. s.n., 1950?]. 30p., 1.5cm.

7225

Russell, Sheila Mackay

A lamp is heavy. Jean McConnell, illustrator. [Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, c1950]. viii, 257p., illus. 23cm.

Also published, with a foreword by Monica Dickens. London: Angus and Robertson, 1954. London: Pan Books, 1960. A novel about nursing in Edmonton.

7226

Saskatchewan. Bureau of Publications

Legislative building, Province of Saskatchewan. Regina: Bureau of Publications. Government of Saskatchewan, [1950]. [16]p., illus., photos. 17cm.

Illustrated folding cover. Also published: Regina: Bureau of Publications, 1952. [16]p., [Regina: Bureau of Publications 1954]. 1, 6p., [c1. s.n. 1956?]. [16]p., [c1. s.n. 1959?]. 1, fold. sheet.

7227

Sigurdson, Gus

Pencil-trail mantras: A book of light verse. Vancouver: The Author, 1950. [13], 9-9, p., 21cm.

Includes several poems on western Canada.

7228

Szelek, Harwood Elmes Robert

Chairs returning. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [c1950]. xii, 272p., 21cm.

Fiction based on the exploits of the early Mounted Police detachment at Fort Macleod.

7229

Strickland, Edgar Harold and Brian Hocking

Insects of the Alberta farmland. Edmonton: Faculty of Agriculture, University of Alberta, 1950. [5]. 6-114, [4]p., illus., photos. 23cm. (University of Alberta, Faculty of Agriculture, Bulletin, no. 55)

7230

Tyne, Robert

Along the highway. Ron Murray, cover illustrations. Regina: School Aids & Text Book Publishing Co. [1950]. 124p., illus. 22cm.

On cover: "Travel tales and trivia from the log of Galleping Gus, a roving reporter in Saskatchewan."

7231

United Grain Growers

In defence of the Crow's Nest Pass grain rates. Submission of United Grain Growers Ltd. to the Royal Commission of Transportation. Winnipeg: United Grain Growers, 1950. 24p., 23cm.

7232

Vinet, Jean Lucien

Grabbing unborn children. Winnipeg: Protestants Information Bureau, 1950. 63p., illus., facsim. 16cm.

7233

Vinet, Jean Lucien

Which church must a former Roman priest join. Winnipeg: Protestant Information Bureau, [1950?]. 12p., port. 16cm.

7234

Vogl, Maria

Brüder aus der Not. Winnipeg: Mennonite Brethren Bible College, 1950. 190p.

Poems by Mennonite displaced persons.

7235

Warren, Sara Evangeline Matheson

Prairie panels. Lethbridge, Alta.: Robins Printing Co., [1950?]. 22p., 19cm.

7236

Wecker, Mary Loretto

The Indians of the plains. Regina: School Aids & Text Book Publishing Co., c.1950. 75p., illus., 19cm.

Also published: *Tenness School Aids and Text Book Pub. Co.*, c.1950.

7237

Wilcox, Archie G.

Roundup of the Norman community in Alberta. [Edmonton] s.n., 1950. [iii], 175 leaves. 29cm.

A dissertation for a Master of Arts degree. Department of History, University of Alberta, 1950.

7238

Williams, Flos Jewell

Fold home. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1950. [3], 1 leaf, 26.5p. 22cm.

Fiction: fortunes of an old-time ranching family in the Calgary-Turner Valley district.

7239

Wolsley, Sask. Board of Trade and W.L.C. [pseud.]

Whose wealthy Wolsley? The grain golden city of the center West. Wolsley, Sask.: [Board of Trade, 1950?]. [2], 1 leaf. (18)p., illus. 23.5cm.

Printed at The News.

7240

Wood, Alexandrina Gertrude

Through the year with Gertrude Wood. Glen Bain, Sask. The Author, 1950? 25, 21p. 22cm.

7241

Wood, Kerry [pseud.]

Robbing the roost: The Margins of Roanburg rules governing the ancient and dishonorable sport. Red Deer, Alta.: [Privately printed, 1950?]. [8]p., illus. 18cm.

Quite a number of publication dates are suggested in various catalogues.

7242

Gedenk- und Dankfester des 25-jährigen Bestehens der Coöpiate Mennoniten Brüder-Gemeinde am 27. Mai 1951. Coöpiate, Alta.: Gemeinde, 1951. 80p. 27cm.

7243

Acharé, Eugène

Notre-Dame des richesses. Montréal: Librairie générale canadienne, c.1951. 140p., illus. 23cm.

Fiction: sequel to *Le ranch de PU Barrié*. Montréal: Librairie générale canadienne. [1951?]. (14) [17]p., includes photograph of a church at Banaroo, Alberta.

7244

Alberta Wheat Pool

The story of the Alberta Wheat Pool. Former-owned co-operative. "Calgary" s.n., 1951. 22p., tables. 23cm.

7245

Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway and Motor Coach Employees of America. Local 569.

40th anniversary: Forty years of public service, 1911-1951. Local 569, Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway and Motor Coach Employees of America. [Edmonton: The Local, 1951. 46p., illus. 23cm.

7246

Austin, G. W.

The story of oil. Calgary: Western Canada Petroleum Association, [1951]. 68p., illus., maps. 23cm.

7247

B.H. Lawson Associates

By faith and sacrifice: let us rise up and build / Avec un esprit de foi et de sacrifice, levons nous, et bâtissons. [Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1951?]. 14p., illus., ports., plans. 21 x 27cm.

Published in support of building fund campaign for St. Theresa's church in Rosetown, Saskatchewan.

7248

Barbour, John Anderson

They that be wise: The story of the Canadian Sunday School Mission. John G. Mitchell, foreword. Winnipeg: Canadian Sunday School Mission, [c.1951?]. 133p., illus. 20cm.

Covers Manitoba and Saskatchewan.

7249

Bilets'kyl, Leonid

Ukrayinski pionery v Kanadi. 1891-1951. [Ukrainian pioneers in Canada, 1891-1951]. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Canadian Committee, 1951. 96p., ports. 23cm.

7250

Boily, Marie-Louise

Nos braves pionniers en terre manitobaine: souvenirs de colonisation. La Broquerie, Man.: l'Auteur, 1951. 105p. 21cm.

Monograph. Also published sous édition rev. La Broquerie, Man.: l'Auteur, 1979. 5], 80p.

7251

Calgary, Board of Trade

Calgary, Alberta: The city with everything under the sun. Calgary s.n., 1951. 100p., illus., ports. (part col.), maps, tables. 19cm.

7252

Camrose, Alta. Lutheran Church

Camrose Lutheran through fifty years, 1901-1951
[Camrose, Alta. s.n., 1951. 28p., illus., ports. (some group). 22.5cm.]

7253

Canada. Canadian Army. Loyal Edmonton Regiment
History. 49th Battalion (C.E.F.). the Loyal Edmonton Regiment [Edmonton, Loyal Edmonton Regiment], 1951.
15p., 15cm.

7254

CKRC (Radio Station. Winnipeg, Man.)

CKRC radio album 5000 watts-630 kc. Winnipeg: The Station, 1951? 28[p., illus., ports. 21 x 27.5cm.]

7255

Conklin, William J.

Wind-blown leaves. [Foley, Ont.: Macnab Historical Association], 1951. 18p., 23cm. (Cartlin Poetry Chapbooks)

Some of the poems had been previously published in periodicals.

7256

Cook, Lyn (pseud.)

The little magic fiddler. Stanley Wyatt, illustrator.
Winnipeg, Man.: D. Giescoe, 1951. [4], 252p., illus. 22cm.

Also published. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1951 and 1965 (US\$1p.); Winnipeg: D. Giescoe, 1960 (252p.). Cover title: "The little magic fiddler: The story of Donna Giescoe," juvenile fiction based on the life of Donna Giescoe who lived in Winnipeg as a child and later became a renowned concert violinist.

7257

Cotnam, Barbara Villy

Local rag. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [1951]. ix, 234p., 22cm.
Fiction about life in an Alberta community as recorded in the local newspaper.

7258

Dionne, Henri-Paul

L'éclaircissement en terre stérile. Eugène Nadeau, éditeur.
Montréal: Éditions Oblat, [1951]. 142p., illus., port. 22cm.

Also published. Montréal: Rayonnement, 1957 (155p.).

7259

Filip, Fernand

Canada, terre d'avenir vu par un cultivateur normand.
Caen, France: Ozanne, 1951. 48p., map. 22cm.

The last half relates to Manitoba, Alberta, and the Peace River country as fields for agricultural settlement.

7260

Gitterman, L., compiler

Dedication. Beth Shalom Synagogue and Jewish Community Centre. Edmonton, Canada. 1951. 5712. Edmonton: Beth Shalom Synagogue and Jewish Community Centre, 1951. [90p., illus., ports. 27cm.]

History and activities of the synagogue from its foundation in 1928. Includes advertisements for many Jewish businesses in the city.

7261

Harrington, Lyn

Manitoba roundabout. Richard Harrington, photographs.
Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1951. xiv, 237p., plates, map (on end papers). 21cm.

7262

Harrison, Stanley Gordon

Gentlemen, the horse! 1st edition. Lexington, Kentucky: Thoroughbred Press Inc., 1951. 88p., illus. 2cm.

Also published. Lexington, Kentucky: Thoroughbred Press, 1952. Harrison provided the illustrations as well as the poems.

7263

Hoyler, Clement

Planting in western Canada, or: Sowing and reaping in a Moravian home mission field. (Bethlehem, Pa. s.n., 1951, pp. 390-444. 22cm. (Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society, vol. 14, pts. 566, 1951.)

7264

Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. Military Chapter, Saskatoon, Sask.

Neat-of-4th memorial avenue. Saskatoon: s.n. [1951?]
[1 leaf, 10p., illus. 15 x 9cm.]

The history of an avenue of trees, each of which has a plaque in memory of an individual soldier in the First World War.

7265

Josephburg, Alta. Evangelical-Reformed Church

50th anniversary, 1901-1951. Evangelical-Reformed Church, Josephburg, Alberta. [Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.: Port Record Office, 1951. 28[p., illus. 22.5cm.]

7266

Kelsey, Vera

Red River runs north! 1st edition. New York: Harper & Bros., 1951. xviii, 297p., maps (1 fold). 22cm.

A history of the Red River valley.

7267

Kennedy, Orris A.

Principles and policies of Social Credit. 1st edition.
Edmonton: Social Credit Association of Canada, 1951. 2p., 15cm.

Also published. 1st edition. (Toronto: Social Credit Association of Canada), 1951 (12p.). 8th edition: *Principles and policies of Social Credit: A free individual enterprise movement opposed to*

socialism and all other forms of statism. Edmonton: Ashma Social Credit League, 1968. 1, 2p.

7268

Knoc, Olive Elsie Robinson

Little Giant (Mys-asp-ashuk). The story of Henry Kelsey. Clarence Tillenius. Illustrator. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1951. 171. 48p. illus. map (on end-papers). 2cm.

Also published. New York: Bowney & Carl, c1954. Juvenile fiction.

7269

Kohus'ka, Nataliia Levenets'

Chvert' stolitnyia na hromadskyi rynt. 1926-1951 istoriie soyazov Ukrainkiv Kanadi [Twenty-five years of the Ukrainian Women's Association in Canada. 1926-1951]. Winnipeg: Trident Press, 1952. 540p. illus., ports. 27cm.

7270

Kristofferson, Kristine Benson

Thynja. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1951. [2], 250p. 22cm.

The setting of the novel is the lake district of Manitoba.

7271

Kapsch, Walter Oscar

Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology. 1823-1951 (incl.) 1st edition. Regina: (Thos. H. McCormac, Queen's Printer for Saskatchewan), 1952. 108p. map. 26cm. (Report: Saskatchewan Geological Survey no. 9)

Also published, revised edition. *Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology 1823-1953 (incl.)* Regina: (Department of Mineral Resources, Petroleum and Natural Gas Branch), 1959 and 1960. 198p., *Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology 1959 and 1960.* Regina: (Department of Mineral Resources, Geological Sciences Branch), 1967 (155p.), with Michael D. Wright. revised edition. *Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology 1823-1965 (incl.)* Regina: (Department of Mineral Resources, Geological Sciences Branch), 1967 (296p.) revised edition. *Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology 1823-1970 (incl.)* Regina: (Department of Mineral Resources, 1973 (xxix, 421p.)

7272

Lahale, Louis

Mon Jase. Jean Lucien Vinet, foreword. A. F. Howick. introduction. Winnipeg: Protestant Information Bureau, 1951. 80p. illus., ports. 15cm.

"Notes on the author" by Vinet on pages 5-19. Body of text is Lahale's explanation of why he left Catholicism. On page 88 is a list of "books by converted priests. One by the wife of a monk," which could be ordered from "French Christian Mission" in Norwood Cove, Manitoba. Three of those books were by Vinet.

7273

Lester, Laela Aleah

Cedars of Lebanon. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, c1951. 159p. 21cm.

The story of author's Lebanese family which settled at Victoria Beach on Lake Winnipeg.

7274

Lethbridge, Alta. Chamber of Commerce

More green acres. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Chamber of Commerce, [1951?]. 40p. illus. (part col.), maps, diagrams, tables. 22 x 28cm.

See also Peel 1940

7275

Léveillé-Pépin and W. Cornélie

Clare: histoire de St-Paul, Alberta, 1896-1951. Histoire de la réserve St-Paul des métiis, 1896-1909, suivie de l'histoire de St-Paul, de l'ouverture de la réserve à la colonisation en 1909. Alberta: s.n., 1952. 184p. illus., ports. 21cm.

Includes lists of heads of families, doctors, village councillors, and those in religious service in the community. Also published, *Thos-Rivières. Que.* Imprimerie Le Bien Public, 95219 (184p.

7276

Loomis, Alice Fisher

Ride out singing. New York & Toronto: Whitelsey House, c1951. 224p. 22cm.

Also published, London: Bodley Head, 1952. Fiction about an English girl who joins her brother on a farm near Regina.

7277

Low, Solon Earl

Government for or on the people. Edmonton: Socia. Credit Association of Canada [1951?]. 48p. 16cm.

7278

MacGibbon, Duncan Alexander

The Canadian grain trade. 1931-1951. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1952. ix+227p. 23cm.

See also Peel 5633

7279

Makowski, Boleslaw and Melchior Wankowicz

Polska emigracja w Kanadzie z przedm. Melchiora Wankowicza. Linz, Austria: Związek Polaków w Austrii, 1951. 80p., map, tables.

A study of Polish immigration to Canada.

7280

Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration

The story of Manitoba's agriculture: Seventy years of progress recorded statistically. Winnipeg: Manitoba Department of Agriculture and Immigration, 1952. [1] 2-32p. 17cm.

Statistics included for 1951. A 1956 edition was published covering "75 years of progress" and a 1961 edition covered 80 years.

7281

McBeth, Margaret E.

The story of Kildonan Presbyterian Church. 1851-1951. Commemorating the coming of Dr. John Black and the organization of the congregation. Winnipeg: Wellingford Press, 1951. 16p. ports. 23cm.

- 7282**
Middleton, Samuel H.
Kainai chiefdomship: History, evolution and culture of the Blood Indians, origin of the sun dance, Vincent Aueran der of Turin, foreword. Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald, 1951. 178 [2]p., illus., ports., map. 24cm.
 Cover title: "Bloods: Confederacy, ancient and modern." Also published: Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald, 1953 (1.78 p., 11p.; James Muir editor, [Lethbridge, Alta.: Lethbridge Herald, 1954 (1.78p.))
- 7283**
Moore, Cyril Augustus, compiler and editor.
The lands of the lakes and forests. Montreal: Thénos livres, 1951. 109p. 24cm.
 Extracts from journals and narratives of the early fur-traders. Edition limited to 200 numbered copies.
- 7284**
Obodiac, Stanlee.
No substitute for victory: The story of the Canadian world Hockey victory. Yorkton, Sask.: Printed by The Redeemer's Voice Press, 1952. 150p., illus. 23cm.
 The story of the Lethbridge Maple Leafs in Europe in 1950 where they won the world's championship.
- 7285**
Odynsky, William, A.D. Paul, and V. Alfred Wood.
Public lands open for settlement in the Peace River district of Alberta. 1st edition. Edmonton: Government of the Province of Alberta, Department of Lands and Forests, and Research Council of Alberta, 1951. 33p., illus., maps. 26cm.
 Also published, 2nd edition. Edmonton: Department of Lands and Forests, 1951. 33p.; 3rd edition revised. Edmonton: Queen's Printer, 1957 (34p.); 4th edition revised. Edmonton: Queen's Printer, 1961. 39p. 5th edition, revised by Odynsky, Wood, and C.D. Sawyer, Edmonton: Department of Lands and Forests, 1964 (39p.).
- 7286**
Parker, William Wulder McKinley.
Rhymes from the North West. Edmonton: W.W.M. Parker, 1951. 47p., illus. 23cm.
 Also published, Edmonton: W.W.M. Parker, 1953 and [1955]. 150p.
- 7287**
Pazulla, Hans.
Canada: deine neue Heimat: ein Handbuch für Neuwanderer und Deutsch-Canadier. [Winnipeg: D. von Dersken, 1951?]. 273p., Dec., map. 22cm.
- 7288**
Pickel, Weldon U.
History of the First Baptist Church, Regina, Saskatchewan. Diamond jubilee, 1891-1951 [Regina: s.n., 1951]. 16, 14 p., ports. 28cm.
 See also Pickel 6455.
- 7289**
Porcupine Plain, Saskatchewan. High School.
The story of Porcupine Plain. Compiled by Grade Nine Social Studies class of 1950-51, Sylvia Skawsko, editor. Porcupine Plain, Sask. s.n. 1951. 40 leaves, including illus., fold. maps, diagram. 16 x 23cm.
 Mimeographed.
- 7290**
Raymond, Alta.
Golden jubilee of the town of Raymond, Alberta. June 30th, July 1st and 2nd, 1951. Raymond, Alta.: s.n., 1951. 47p., illus., ports. 23cm.
 History of Raymond from 1901 when it was first settled by Mormons to 1950, plus information on life and economic activities in Raymond up to 1951.
- 7291**
Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret Pharis.
The courting of Marie Jemris: A comedy of the far north. Toronto: Samuel French (Canada) Limited, c.1951. 35p. 19cm. (Canadian Playwright series).
- 7292**
Roe, Frank Gilbert.
The North American buffalo: A critical study of the species in its wild state. 1st edition. [Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1951. viii, 957p., illus. 24cm.
 Also published, 2nd edition. [Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975] (x, 991p.); 2nd edition, Newton Abbot: David & Charles, 1972 (xi, 991p.).
- 7293**
Roy, Gabrielle.
Where nests the water hen: A novel. Harry Lorin Winsor, translator. 1st edition. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1951. 251p. 21cm.
 Published originally as *La petite poule d'eau*. [Montreal: Éditions Beauchemin, 1950 (272p.); édition définitive. [Montreal: Beauchemin, 1960 (272p.); édition rev. [Montreal: Beauchemin, 1970 (272p.); [Montreal: A. Starck, 1980 (294p.). Also published, .in Russian edition. London: William Heinemann, 1952 (255p.); with introduction by Gordon Rapes, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1961. 1965. 1968. 1970. and 1988 (x, 160p.); with afterword by Sandra Sirsiwell, Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, 1989 and 1990 (1, 96p.). The setting is the Dauphin area of Manitoba.
- 7294**
Rudny'kyj, Jaroslav Bohdan.
Kanadijs'ka mistivna mazyz uzhyns' toho polhodzhennia [Canadian place names of Ukrainian origin]. 2 z vyd. Winnipeg: Ukrainian Free Academy of Sciences, 1951. 88p. 23cm. (Onomastica no. 2.)

7295

Saskatchewan. Department of Highways

Official opening of highway bridge at Saskatchewan Landing: Wednesday, June 20, 1951 Saskatchewan. Department of Highways and Transportation, 1951. 13p. 23cm.

7296

Saskatchewan Herald

Stories of the old times from the Saskatchewan Herald files: Battleford, Sask. Mrs J C DeGear 1951. 124p. 21cm.

7297

Saskatoon. Grace United Church

Grace United Church, Saskatoon, 1886-1951. Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1951. 32p., ports. 30cm.

7298

Saskatoon. Third Avenue United Church

Golden jubilee of Third Avenue United Church: 50th anniversary: A record of service and achievement down through the years, 1901-1951. Saskatoon: Midwest Litho Co., 1951. 132p., ports. 27cm.

7299

Saunders, Thomas A.

Horizontal world: Poems. Toronto: Ryerson Press, [1951]. 41p., ports. 23cm.

7300

Sbatul's kyl, Matvli

Українці в Канаді: 1891-1951: 60 років на відшаченні шістдесятих років життя і творчої праці українців в Канаді. [Ukrainians in Canada, 1891-1951, 60 years of Ukrainian pioneering. Winnipeg: Vyd "Ukr Slova," 1951. 54p. 30cm.

7301

Shave, Harry

"Our heritage": Commemorating the 25th anniversary of the present (the third) St. John's Cathedral, 1926-1951 and the 131st anniversary of the founding and the birthplace of St. John's Mission Church, the mother church of the Church of England in western Canada, 1820-1951 [Winnipeg: De Montfort Press, 1951. 304p., ports. 23cm.

7302

Sparling, Reita Barnbridge, compiler

Reminiscences of the Rosaburn pioneers. [Rosaburn, Man. Rosaburn Women's Institute, 1951]. 131p. 21cm.

Compiled under the auspices of the Rosaburn Women's Institute.

7303

St Amant, Joseph Clovis

Histoire de Notre-Dame de Lorene. Saint Boniface, Man. s.n., 1951. 50p., ports. 23cm.

7304

United Church of Canada. Women's Missionary Society. Alberta Branch

The history of the Women's Missionary Society in Alberta. The United Church of Canada. [Alberta. s.n., 1951]. [3., 1 leaf, 86p., ports. 23cm.

Also includes historical sketches of the missionary societies of the early Methodist, Presbyterian, and Congregational churches.

United Grain Growers

A story of achievement, 1906-1951. [Winnipeg?]. s.n., 1951. 40p.

7306

Warren, Sara Evangeline Matheson

Songs of the island. Lethbridge, Alta.: Robins Printing Co., 1951. 24p., port. 19cm.

7307

Wood, Kerry [pseud.]

Cowboy yarns for young folk. Merle Smith. Illustrator. Toronto: Copp, Clark, [1951]. ix, 137p., illus. 21cm.

7308

Jubilé d'or: Saint-Antoine de Steuthooks, 50, l'abbé A. M. Perland, curé, 1902-1952, 24 juillet 1952. Golden jubilee: Saint-Antoine de Steuthooks: 50: l'abbé A. M. Perland, pasteur, 1902-1952, July 24, 1952. [Steuthooks, Sask. s.n., 1952?]. 58p., illus. 23cm.

Pageation includes advertising. Text in French and English.

7309

Agricola [pseud.]

Katkarina Amerikasaa, ammattosaajana Canadiana Duluth, Minn.: Workers Soc. Publishing Co., [1952]. 135, 11p. 21cm.

The last 40 pages describe homesteading experiences near Sylvan Lake, Alberta.

7310

Alberta. Department of Education

Our provincial government. Edmonton: Department of Education, 1952. 120p., illus. 22cm. Alberta Curriculum Guides.

Editions also published, 1948, 1949, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1960, 1962, 1964, 1966, and 1968.

7311

Alberta. Publicity Bureau

The Alberta story: An authentic report on Alberta's progress, 1933-1952. An official publication. Edmonton: Publicity Bureau, 1952. 62p., diagrams. 16.5cm.

7312

Athabasca and District Board of Trade

Souvenir programme: Opening, new bridge at Athabasca, celebration of the birthday of Queen Elizabeth II, and

inspiration of Athabasca Air Cadet squadron Monday June 9th, 1952 [Athabasca, Alta: Athabasca Echo Presses, 1952]. 12jp., illus. 17 x 22cm.

Includes historical reminiscences by J.P. Evans.

7313

Barnwell Relief Society. *Barnwell, Alta., compiler*
Barnwell history. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Bros., 1952.
[5] 1 leaf. 40p., maps, ports. 22cm.

7314

Basillian Fathers.
Propaganda knyha otse Vozhytyan u Kanadi (1902-1952) Toronto: Basillian Fathers, 1953. 432p. illus. 23cm.

7315

Belton, Walter L.
Historical sketches of Katrine and Beaver districts. Katrine, Manitoba. Gladstone, Man.: Gladstone Age Press Print. 1952. 16p., illus., ports. 22.5cm.

7316

Bulman Bros.
William Bulman, Western pioneer. Winnipeg, s.n. 1952.
32 p. photos. 28cm.

Published to mark the 60th anniversary of the printing firm.

7317

Burlot, Guy, compiler.
Ayamihimashinikan é notyamewaké [Prayers and hymns in Cree]. Winnipeg, Éditions de la Libérée, 1952. 320p., illus., music. 17.5cm.

All but publisher name and date in syllabics. Includes some text and headings in French and English. Also published as: *Ayamihimashinikan é notyamewaké* [Winnipeg, Éditions de la Libérée, 1952] (320p., with some text and headings in French, English and Latin).

7318

Burns, Mrs Robert A.
The pioneer's story, 1877-1892-1952. A history of Presbyterianism in Neepawa and district. Neepawa, Man.: s.n. 1952. [12]p., ports. 23cm.

7319

Calgary Brewing & Maltng Co.
Our diamond jubilee year. Calgary: Calgary Brewing & Maltng, 1952. [20]p., illus. (some col.). ports. 20 x 24cm.

7320

Calgary Northhill United Church and H. W. Johnston.
A right set upon the hill. Historical record of Northhill United Church of Calgary. [Calgary: Northhill United Church], 1952. 18p., illus.

Celebrates dedication of new tower and gallery in November 1952. Includes pastor's remarks and honor roll as well as a history of the church from 1900 to 1952 by Johnston.

7321

Calgary Ranchmen's Club and George Ballentine Courts.

The Ranchmen's Club. A slight historical sketch, 1891-1952. Calgary [Ranchmen's Club], 1953. 24, [3]p., illus., mounted col. plate, group ports. 22cm.

7322

Canada. Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River Project.

Report of the Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River Project. Thomas Henry Hogg, chair. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1952. ix, 423p., fold maps, tables (some fold). 26cm.

An excellent history of the area around the South Saskatchewan River and of irrigation in western Canada. There was a response Saskatchewan replies to the Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River Development Project, Regina: Queen's Printer, 1953, as well as submissions and other records.

7323

CFRG Radio Station. Gravelbourg, Sask.
Présentation du poste CFRG aux citoyens français de la Saskatchewan. Gravelbourg, Sask.: CFRG, 1952. 64p., illus., ports. 28cm.

The station's call of arms in colour is on the cover.

7324

Chillico, Vina Bruce.
A few more downs. Toronto: Copp Clark Co., 1952. ix, 205p. 20.5cm.

Some of the poems had been previously published.

7325

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section.

Facts about CCF government in Saskatchewan: An unqualified record of achievement and efficiency. Read these facts and show them to your neighbours then support the best government Saskatchewan ever had! [Regina: CCF (Sask. Section), 1952]. 24p., 23cm.

7326

Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Saskatchewan Section.

The future belongs to Saskatchewan! [Regina: CCF, 1952]. 1.6lp., of back & white cartoons. 26cm.

Issued as part of the provincial election campaign of 1952. Cover (and contents?) possibly by G. Bulbar.

7327

Cowan, James and Grace Summers.
Sacertiffed wholly. Rev. Ancel and Grace Summers. Estevan, Sask.: The Author, [1952]. 56p., ports.

Biographies of Rev. Summers and his wife Grace. Methodist missionaries in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Grace Summers wrote her section (pages 35-56).

7328

Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer, compiler

Historic sales of the province of Alberta. Edmonton: Alberta Department of Economic Affairs, [1952]. 56p., illus. maps. 25cm.

A preliminary edition of 46 leaves was published a few months earlier [Edmonton: Government of the Province of Alberta, Publicity Bureau, [1951?]]. Several variations were published, including Edmonton: Queen's Printer, 1955, and the 8th printing, Edmonton: Alberta Government Travel Bureau, 1966.

7329

Diemke, Emil

Reminiscing. Spokane, Wash.: Evergreen Press, c1952. 64p., ports. 22cm.

Pages 1-37 narrate the experiences of the author as a youth at The Pas.

7330

Edmonton, Metropolitan United Church

Metropolitan United Church. Diamond jubilee, 1892-1952. Edmonton: s.n. [1952]. 31p., illus., group ports. 28cm.

Account of establishment and development of church and its organizations.

7331

Edmonton, St John's Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Cathedral

Римо-католицько-грецько-латинська церква святого Іоанна в Едмонтоні. 1952 / Dedication, St John's Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral. Sunday, August 31st, 1952. Edmonton, Alberta: Edmonton: s.n., 1952. 104p., illus. 25 cm.

Title-page in Ukrainian and English; text in Ukrainian.

7332

Edmonton, Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church

Dedication: November 16th, 1952. [Edmonton: s.n., 1952]. 12p., group ports. 25.5cm.

7333

Farley, Thomas Ernest Hilary

It was a plane. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c.1952. 12p., 22cm. [Ryerson Poetry Chapbooks, no. 148].

Edison limited to 350 copies.

7334

Galloway, Christian F.J.

Peace River and other verse. London: Mitse Press, [1952]. 59p. 23cm.

7335

Gershaw, Fred William

Medicine Hat. Early days in southern Alberta. [Medicine Hat: Alta. s.n., 1954?]. 70p., illus. 21cm.

Serves as a general history of southern Alberta.

7336

Gowan, Elsie Park Young

Breches from Bond Street: A comedy in one act. New York & Toronto: S. French, 1952. 24p. 19cm.

The play takes place in a small town in southern Alberta in 1884, a young English emigrant man arrives in town and is mistaken for the groom of a mail-order bride. The author was a prolific dramatist, who is credited with the following works: *Homestead* (1932); *The man who would not fight back* (1933); *Ghost killer* (1934); *Loaf made the country*, 1935; *The hungry spirit* (1935); *The royal touch* (1935); *You can't do that* (in collaboration with William Irvine, 1936); *The last cowboy* (1937); *The ship in the desert* (1940); *Back to the kitchen* (1941); *Armenia's first night* (with Jean Duce, 1942); *Maestro* (1942); *The Princess who dreamed too much* (1943); and many others.

7337

Hagan, James Frederick

Spotlight on life: Original verse. Edmonton: Metropolitan Printing Co. [1952]. 16p. 18cm.

Reprinted, Lac La Poudre, Alta.: J.F. Hagan, 1969 and Edmonton: Metropolitan Printing Co., 1970. Reprinted with Hagan's *Look a reindeer at Vice versa*. Original poems of nature, faith and philosophy. Barhead, Alberta: Legacy Books, 1999.

7338

Jones, Hammond [pseud.]

Campbell's kingdom. London: Collins, 1952. 284p. 18cm.

Published serially as the *Saturday Evening Post* under the title "Nothing to lose" and in *Ashe & Bell*. Also published [London: Collins [1954], 1957], [1981], and 1981. New York: Knopf c1952; abridged New York: Bantam Books [1954]; abridged and simplified by Alan Bondeson. London and New York: Longmans, Green, 1958, and 1960, abridged and simplified by Viola Huggins. Glasgow: Collins E.L.C. 1968. Translated into Afrikaans by C. Moller as *Koninkryk in die berg*. Johannesburg: Book Meesiek, 1966. Novel set in southern Alberta: "The story of the great oil boom and of the grim, wind-torn wastes of the Rocky Mountains."

7339

International Typographical Union. Local No. 449, Calgary

Calgary Typographical Union, local no. 449, 50th anniversary, 1902-1952. [Calgary: s.n. 1952]. 132p., illus., ports. 22cm.

7340

Jennings, John Edward

The strange brigade: A story of the Red River and the opening of the Canadian West. 1st edition. Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown, [1952]. xx, 367p., map on end-paper. 21cm.

Juvenile fiction. Also published, Montreal: Pucker Book of Canada, 1954.

7341

Johnson, Gilbert, compiler

The history of Fort Ellice. Russell, Man.: Russell, Banner, 1952?]. 111p. 24cm.

7342

Jorgenson, Robin Daniel

Do you know? The accomplishments of a Social Credit government [Edmonton: Social Credit Association of Canada, [1952] Folder incl. Sp. 15 5cm. (A Social Credit Pamphlet).

Also published, revised edition, [Edmonton: Social Credit Association of Canada, 1952] (88p., revised edition. [Edmonton: Social Credit Association of Canada] 1983 [110p.]; revised edition. [Edmonton? Alberta Social Credit League, 1955] (110p.); revised edition [Edmonton?] Reliable Print Co., 1956 (9, 11p.); revised edition [Edmonton?] Alberta Social Credit League, 1957 [112p.]

7343

Kennedy, Fred

The Calgary Stampede story 1st edition. Calgary: T. Edwards Thonger c.1952. 236p., illus. 32cm.

Pageation includes advertising. History and description of the Stampede from 1874 to 1952, with biographies of some of the key participants. Also published as: *Calgary Stampede: The authentic story of the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede: The greatest outdoor show on earth, 1912-1964*. [Vancouver: West Vancouver Enterprises, 1965]

7344

Kroening, William F., compiler

In commemoration of the semi-centennial of the Moravian congregation, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 1902-1952 [Calgary: s.n., 1952]. 20p., ports. 23cm.

includes extracts from Bishop Fowler's diaries and information about Moravians in De Winton and Assiniboia, although focus is on the Moravian church in Calgary

7345

Laurie, John Lee

John McDougall, D.D. McDougall memorial service October 5th, 1952, Morley, Alberta as and of the Morley Church Restoration Fund [Morley, Alta.: s.n., 1952]. 4p. 19cm.

7346

Lawrence, Edith M., compiler

Glimpses of the past: The history of the American Women's Club, Calgary, Alberta, 1912-1952 [Calgary: s.n., 1952. 2]. 14p. 21cm

7347

Lawrence, Sheridan

Sheridan Lawrence: Emperor of the Peace, 1870-1952 [Peace River: Alta. s.n. 1952?]. viii, 61p. illus. 24cm.

Privately printed. limited to 100 copies. Also published. [Fort Vermilion, Alberta? s.n. 1940?]. A pioneer in Vermilion with his own story.

7348

Lethbridge, Alta. St Patrick's Church

St Patrick's Church, Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada. [Lethbridge, Alta.: s.n., 1952. 68p. Map.

A history of the church issued on the occasion of the opening of a new church.

7349

Liddell, Ken R.

This is Alberta [Toronto: Ryerson, [1952], x, 190p. plates, map on end-papers]. 21cm. (Ryerson Travel Library)

7350

MacDonald, Christine, compiler

Publications of the governments of the North West Territories, 1876-1905 and of the Province of Saskatchewan, 1905-1952 [Regina: Legislative Library, 1952. 09]. 11p. 25cm.

The precursor was Christine MacDonald, compiler. *Publications of the governments of the North West Territories and the Province of Saskatchewan, 1877-1947: Preliminary check list*. Regina: Archives and Governance: Publications Division: Legislative Library. 1948

7351

MacEwan, John Walter Grant

Between the Red and the Rockies [Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1952. x, 300p., illus., maps. 22cm.

A popular history of prairie agriculture. Reprinted [Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1953, 1956, 1963, 1967 and 1972, Saskatoon: Western Producer Prairie Books, 1979

7352

Manitoba. Bureau of Industrial Development

Facts about Steinbach. An industrial survey of the town of Steinbach, Manitoba [Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, [1952?]. 16]. 7 32p. illus. photos. maps. 26cm.

On cover: "One of a series of industrial surveys of Manitoba centres." For others in the series, see Peel 7407, 7408, 7409, 7410, 7411 and 7412

7353

McColl-Fontenac Oil Co.

Edmonton work site, Western Canada's great new oil refinery [Edmonton?] s.n. 1952. 16p.

Dated "June 11, 1952." Flow charts typed in.

7354

McTavish, Robert Lorne

For a better tomorrow [Ilfracombe, England: A H Stockwell (1952). 176p., 9cm.

Fiction set mainly in Enneshay. Saskatchewan.

7355

Melfort, Sask. Board of Trade

Melfort, Saskatchewan, Canada. The heart of the Carrot River Valley [Melfort, Sask.: Melfort Board of Trade], 1952. 20p., illus., map. 22cm.



Morden, Manitoba: Reunion Organization

This is Morden: Morden and district old timers and ex residents reunion, July 3-5, 1952 Morden: Man. Morden Times, 1952. 148p. illus. 23cm.

Historical sketches by various authors. See also Peel 5570

7357

Nesbitt, Leonard Di Vinci

The case against the speculative marketing of grain Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1952. 11p. 23cm.

7358

Nesbitt, Leonard Di Vinci

The farm viewpoint of the Crows' Nest freight agreement Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1952. 16p. 14cm.

7359

Nickle, Carl Diod

The story of Pincher Creek Calgary: Commonwealth Press, 1952. [1], 21p. illus., diagrams. 23cm.

7360

Nimchuk, Ivan

Recheryk orhanizatsionnoho zhyttia kanadsk'kykh ukrainstsiiv: spomyny albertus kabo pionera [Memoirs of an Alberta Ukrainian pioneer. Edmonton: Catholic Action, 1952. 31p. ports. 24cm. (Biblioteka knouit'skui aktsii ch.5)]

7361

Normandeau, Joseph-Aldric

Quarante anniversaire: paroisse St. Étienne de Légal s.l. a.p. 1953. 96p., ports. 22cm.

Illustration on cover. Fingerprint includes advertising. The main section of the history was written by Normandeau; the first part, 1902-1912. A brief summary at the end of the book is in English.

7362

Okulevich, G.

Russkie v Kanade: istoriia russkikh rubochi-farmerskikh klabov emeni M. Gorkogo (1930-1940): federatsii russkikh kanadstsev (1941-1952). Toronto: Izd. Federatsii russkikh kanadstsev, 1952. 328p., illus., maps, ports. 22cm.

7363

Peel, Bruce Braden and Eric Knowles

The Saskatoon story, 1682-1952 Saskatoon: Melville A. East. c1952. 86p., illus., ports. 30.5cm.

Cover title: "The Saskatoon story, up the years from the Temperance Colony. 1682-1952." Title in double columns.

7364

Redemptorist Order

The Redemptorists of the Eastern River: A brief sketch Yorkton, Sask. s.n., 1952. 15p. 12.5cm.

7365

Reiblin, Simeon F.

Stud i mirovaia zhizn' istorii dukhobortsev bez maski [Veil and peaceful life: History of the Doukhobors unmasked] San Francisco, Calif.: Deto. c1952. 338p., ports., 66 photos. 21cm.

Title in Russian and English; text in Russian.

7366

Rempel, Johann G., editor

Jubileum = Album der Konferenz der Mennoniten in Canada 1902-1952 [Steinbach, Man.: Derksen Printers, 1952. 73p.

Also published as part of *Fünfzig Jahre Konferenzbestrebungen 1902-1952* (Winnipeg: Konföderation der Mennoniten in Canada, [1954]. 2 vols.)

7367

Rimbey Historical Committee

History of Rimbey, Alberta, 50 years of progress. Golden anniversary, 1902-1952 [Rimbey, Alta. s.n., 1952]. 60p. illus., ports. 23cm.

Short biographies of settlers from period before the First World War, as well as information on business, churches, education, and recreation in Rimbey.

7368

Société Radio-Prairies-Nord Limitée

Souvenir de l'inauguration de CFMS, le poste de radio des Canadiens français du nord de la Saskatchewan. [Saskatoon: Société Radio-Prairie-Nord Limitée, 1952. 1. 80p. illus. ports. 27cm.

The station's coat of arms in colour is on the cover. Includes some text in English.

7369

Switzer, Gerald Breen

Do the dead speak? Spirituism today: is Mackenzie King right? A sermon preached at Central United Church, Calgary. [Calgary: s.n., c1951]. 12p. 16cm.

7370

Ukrainian Catholic Church. Eparchy of Saskatoon

Almanakh pershoi rochnyoi Apostol's'koho Eksarkhatu, Saskatchewan 24-25 liutoho 1952 [Almanac first anniversary of the Ukrainian Catholic Diocese of Saskatchewan, May 24-25 1952, Yorkton, Sask. s.n., 1952. 80p. [3 leaves], illus. 27cm.

7371

Willson, Mabel May

In friendship's name [Moose Jaw, Sask.: The Author, 1952?]. 31p. 15cm.

7372

Winnipeg, Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society

Kinaka pamiatkovani zlotogo jubileumu Bractwa SW Ducho, 1-go czerwca 1952 r., Winnipeg: Canada, Golden jubilee of the Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society, June 1

1952, Winnipeg, Canada. .902-1952, [Winnipeg: s.n., 1952] 64p., illus., ports.

Text chiefly in Polish. Pagination includes advertising.

7373

Wood, Kerry [pseud.]

The sanctuary. Red Deer, Alta. Kerry Wood, c1952. 108p. illus. 19cm.

Describes a bird sanctuary near Red Deer, Alberta. Illustrated by the author.

7374

Woodcock, George

Ravens and prophets: An account of journeys in British Columbia, Alberta and southern Alaska. London: A. Wingate, [1952]. 244p., illus. 23cm.

Very little Alberta or Prairie content. Released with an introduction by Charles Lilland, Victoria, BC. Sono Nis Press. 1993.

7375

Zhan, Joseph and Bohdan Zenon Kazymyrc

Pyrdferat notiv u Kanadi [50 years in Canada]. Edmonton: Catholic Action, 1952. 16p. ports. 21cm. (Biblioteka kanadits'koi aktsii, ch. 12)

7376

Zolf, Falek

Ek lerze fun a dor heymische geshtaitn. The last of a generation. Winnipeg: Printed by the Israeli Press, 1952. 940p. 23cm.

Pagination runs from back of book to front.

7377

Zubek, John Peter and Patricia Anne Solberg

Douchobors at war. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1952. 250p. 23cm.

7378

Rats about the new international labour agreement: 1949-50 to 1952-53. Saskatoon: Modern Press, 1949. [12]p. .9 5cm.

7379

Alberta Women's Institutes Council

Conducting the W.I. branch meeting for the use of Alberta Women's Institutes. [Alberta: Council of Alberta Women's Institutes, 1953. (2), 2 11p. 16 5cm.

7380

Bédard, Roméo

Historique. Montmartre, Sask. 1893-1953 [Montmartre, Sask. s.n., 1953?] 105 leaves, [15] leaves illus. 29cm.

For English translation see Peel 7388

7381

Bédard, Roméo

History. Montmartre, Sask., 1893-1953. Sister Marie Stella translator. Montmartre, Sask. s.n. 1953. 97 leaves, including illus. ports. 28cm.

For French original see Peel 7380

7382

Berry, Gerald Lloyd

The Whoop-Up Trail [Alberta-Montana relationships]. Edmonton: Applied Art Products, c1953. 143p. illus., ports. maps, plan, tables. 24cm.

History of southern Alberta/northern Montana region from 820 to 1953 based on Berry's M.A. thesis at University of Alberta. Includes Cypress Hills, Fort Macleod, and Lethbridge.

7383

Blamason, Páll

Stygur. Winnipeg: Columbia Press, 1953. 270p.

Icelandic poetry.

7384

Brown, Olive Eleanor Alberta

Settles of the plains. C. Finnen assistant. Gilbert Plains, Man. Maple Leaf Press, c1953. 5[?] leaves, [1], [2] leaves. 3 188p., illus. ports. 23cm.

Describes the settlers in the Gilbert Plains, Manitoba, district from 1889-1953.

7385

Calgary Knox United Church

A souvenir of the seventieth anniversary of Knox United Church. Calgary, Alberta: Calgary [Knox United Church, 1953]. 8[p. illus., ports. 28cm.

Historical sketch of the church and its pastors. 1889-1953.

7386

Clearwater, Man. Knox United Church

Through the years to the sixtieth anniversary of Knox United Church, Clearwater, Manitoba, September thirteenth and fourteenth, 1952 [Clearwater, Man.? The Church? Printed in Crystal City, Man., 1953]. [17]p. illus. ports. photos. 23cm.

Cover title: "Through the years: Knox United Church, Clearwater, Manitoba, 1893-1953."

7387

Coleman, Alta. Board of Trade, compiler

Coleman's 50th anniversary booklet. [Lethbridge: Alta. Lethbridge Herald, 1953. 70, [1]p., illus., ports. 24cm.

History and development of Coleman from 1885.

7388

Connar, Mary and Marion J. Jeal, compilers

Tales of the Touchwoods, from 1880-1953, Madeline B. Roberts Runyan, foreword. [Regina: Western Printers Association, 1953]. 32p., illus., ports. 23cm.

Accounts of homesteaders of the Touchwood Hills. Also published, Jubilee edition, (Regina: Western Printers Association, 1955. [12p. Jubilee edition, [Saskatchewan s.n., 1977]. F. 22p.). Celebrate Saskatchewan edition. [Touchwood? Sask. s.n.s. 1980. 124p.

7389

Delehn, Abraham A., Jacob Begehr, and Karl Post
25 Jahre der mennonitischen Ansiedlung zu Nord Kildonan 1928-1953 [25th anniversary of Mennonite settlement in North Kildonan, 1928-1953]. Hermann Löwen. North Kildonan, Man. Jacob Begehr, 1953. 70p., illus., maps, ports. 31cm.

Other title: *Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Mennonitische Ansiedlung Nord Kildonan*. North Kildonan is a sub-division of Winnipeg, Manitoba.

7390

Dodd, Gil
Saskatchewan. Revised final screen play. Universal City, Calif. s.n. 1953. 110 leaves. 28cm.

Shooting script for a movie.

7391

Edmonton. St John's Evangelical Lutheran Church
50th anniversary. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. Edmonton, 1903-1953. Edmonton: s.n. 1953. [1,2] leaves.

7392

Fitzsimmons, R.C.
The truth about Alberta tar sands: Why were they kept out of production? [Edmonton: Fitzsimmons?], 1953. 26p. 22cm.

7393

Cagnon, Louis-Philippe
L'oeuvre de surveillance française au Manitoba. Winnipeg. La liberté et le patriote. 1953. 23p. 33cm.

Also published: *Ottawa* s.n. 1943?, 23p. Extrait from *Revue de l'université d'Ottawa*.

7394

Galbraith, Daniel Harcourt
Happy thought. [Bowness, Alta. s.n., 1953]. [2], 40p. 22cm.

Philosophical poetry.

7395

Grant, Robert W.
The Humboldt story, 1903-1953. A brief history of the town of Humboldt: its pioneers, and development. Humboldt. Sask. Humboldt Board of Trade [1954]. 65. [1] p., illus. 23cm.

7396

Hansson, Edith
We are blind. Winnipeg: Columbia Press Limited, c1953. [9], 10-63, 111p. 18cm.

7397

Harris, J. Parks
The way back: The forceful, busy story of the rigorous far

north and the strife men who conquered it. San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Company, c1953. v, 148p. 22cm.

Autobiographical novel set in the Peace River district.

7398

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba
Catalogue of transactions and proceedings of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Winnipeg: Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, 1957. 9 leaves. 28cm.

7399

Hulagren, Peter
A brief history of Midale and district 1903-1953. [Midale, Sask. s.n., 1953]. 3s., 11p., illus. 22cm.

Pagination includes advertising.

7400

Hulagren, Peter
A short history of First Baptist Church, Midale. Saskatchewan, Canada [Midale, Sask. ? s.n., 1953]. 161p., illus. 21cm.

On cover: "Published on the occasion of its jubilee and held in conjunction of the forty-ninth annual assembly of the Central Canada Baptist Conference, June 1-7, 1953."

7401

Humphries, Thomas Ross
Alberta's wheat. Revised edition. Calgary: Alberta Wheat Pool, 1953. 31 leaves. 28cm.

Said to have been first issued in 1944.

7402

Hutterite Brethren
Die Lieder der Hutterischen Brüder. Gesangbuch [Songs of the Hutterite Brethren. Hymnbook, 2. Aufl. [Winnipeg: Christian Press], 1953. 632p. 26cm.

Also published: *Calgary, Alta. s.n., 1952* [89p. 4th edition, *Calgary, Alta. Macmillan Colony* 1974 [89p.].

7403

Leech, Elymon
Pioneers ke zhytina v Kanadi: spomyny i opovydannia [Pioneers in Canada] Saskatoon: Christian Press, 1953. 104p., port. 19cm.

7404

Lewis, S.S., compiler
History of Christian Church. Hamota, Man. s.n., 1953. [25, p., illus., ports. 24cm.

7405

Lobb, Harold Oliver and Canadian Mental Health Association. Saskatchewan Division
The Hutterites and Saskatchewan: A study of inter-group relations. Regina: Canadian Mental Health Association, 1953. x + 132 leaves. 28cm.

Micrographed. Bibliography leaves 118-119. Also published, with added author Neil McK. Agnew. Regina: Canadian Mental Health Association, Saskatchewan Division, [1965] (54p.).

7406

Marpherson, Crawford Brough

Democracy in Alberta. The theory and practice of a two-party system. 1st edition. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1953. xii, 258p. 24cm. (Social Credit in Alberta: Its Background and Development, no. 4)

Also published. 2nd edition. *Democracy in Alberta: Social Credit and the party system*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1962 and 1966 (xvi, 258).

7407

Manitoba. Bureau of Industrial Development

Facts about Minnedosa. An industrial survey of the town of Minnedosa. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, [1953?] 6j, 7 32p. illus., photos., maps. 26cm.

Also published. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1950 (28p.). On cover: "One of a series of industrial surveys of Manitoba centres." For others in the series, see Peel 7352, 7407, 7408, 7410, 7411 and 7412.

7408

Manitoba. Bureau of Industrial Development

Facts about Neepawa. An industrial survey of the town of Neepawa. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1953. 4b., 7 32p. illus., photos., maps. 26cm.

Also published. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1952 (34p.). On cover: "One of a series of industrial surveys of Manitoba centres." For others in the series, see Peel 7352, 7407, 7409, 7410, 7411 and 7412.

7409

Manitoba. Bureau of Industrial Development

Facts about Portage la Prairie. An industrial survey of the city of Portage la Prairie. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1953. 4c., 7 36p., illus., photos., maps. 26cm.

On cover: "One of a series of industrial surveys of Manitoba centres." For others in the series, see Peel 7352, 7407, 7408, 7410, 7411 and 7412.

7410

Manitoba. Bureau of Industrial Development

Facts about Selkirk. An industrial survey of the town of Selkirk. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1953. 4c., 7 32p. illus., photos., maps. 26cm.

Also published. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1952 (32p.). On cover: "One of a series of industrial surveys of Manitoba

centres." For others in the series, see Peel 7352, 7407, 7408, 7409, 7411 and 7412.

7411

Manitoba. Bureau of Industrial Development

Facts about Swan River. An industrial survey of the town of Swan River. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1953. 4c., 3 28p. illus., photos., maps. 26cm.

On cover: "One of a series of industrial surveys of Manitoba centres." For others in the series, see Peel 7352, 7407, 7408, 7409, 7410, and 7412.

7412

Manitoba. Bureau of Industrial Development

Facts about Virden. An industrial survey of the town of Virden. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1953. 4d, 7 32p. illus., photos., maps. 26cm.

Also published. Manitoba: Department of Industry and Commerce, Bureau of Industrial Development, 1952. 38p. On cover: "One of a series of industrial surveys of Manitoba centres." For others in the series, see Peel 7352, 7407, 7408, 7409, 7410, and 7411.

7413

McKam, Audrey

Lexy O'Connor. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart, c1953. 262p. 21cm.

Novel featuring a young woman teaching in rural Alberta.

7414

Miller, Harry Baxter

St. Patrick's Church, Anglican, Hudson Bay, Saskatchewan, Canada: Golden Jubilee, 1903-1953. [Hudson Bay, Sask., s.n., 1953]. 49. 24p., illus. 22cm.

Cover title: "A history of St. Patrick's mission."

7415

Millne, Jessie J. Murray

Settlers of White Mud River. Early pioneers of Melville and nearby districts: Melville, Man. The Author, 1953]. 22p. illus. 28cm.

7416

Moos, Robert James

This is Saskatchewan, William John Patterson (Saskatchewan, foreword. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1953. xii, 242p. illus., map (on end-papers). 21cm.

7417

Mowery, William Byron

Sagas of the Mounted Police. Carl Kidwell, illustrator. New York: Bourey & Carl, [1953]. 256p. illus. 21cm.

Also published as: *Tales of the Mounted Police*. New York: Almon Pub. Co., 1962. (190p.) Said to be based upon stories told by Mounted Police veterans at their Calgary reunions.

7418

Neal, May Whiteford, editor

A souvenir of Regina: Queen city of the plains. Regina: Regina Chamber of Commerce Jaycees, 1953. [1]. 2132p. illus. photo. 3cm.

Cover title: "50 years of progress: Regina, queen city of the Plains, 1903-1953." Includes illustrations and advertising on insides of front cover and insides and outsides of back cover as well as advertising throughout.

7419

Obodias, Stanice

This you rejected: The 1953 radio campaign speeches of Social Credit candidate Stan Obodias. [s.l. s.n., 1953] 23p., illus.

7420

Olyneky, William, A. D. Paul, and V. Alfred Wood. *Public lands open for settlement in the fringe area of central Alberta*. 4th edition. Edmonton: Government of the Province of Alberta. Department of Lands and Forests; and Research Council of Alberta, 1953. 34p. illus., col. maps. 25cm.

Also published, 2nd edition revised. Edmonton: Government of the Province of Alberta. Department of Lands and Forests; and Research Council of Alberta, 1960. 30p.

7421

Olson, Oscar

Mountain on trial. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1953. 257p. port. 21cm.

A novel of the Prairies featuring the RCMP. Also published. New York: Bourneg & Clark, [1954] (257p.).

7422

Pascoe, J. Ernest, editor

Golden jubilee 1903-1953, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. Moose Jaw, Sask. [Moose Jaw Times-Herald] 1953. 96. [2]p. illus. maps. 25cm.

7423

Rogers, Hugh Agnew

How the church began and grew in Saskatchewan. This book deals in particular with the labours of Brother H.A. Rogers. For this reason there is some reference to pioneering work in other parts of western Canada and also North Dakota. John Carlos Bailey, editor. [Saskatoon?]: s.n. 1953. 98p. illus. ports. 20cm.

Type hand set. Cover title: "The Church of Christ in Saskatchewan."

7424

Simms, Eldon Franklin

The story of St. Mary's la Prairie Anglican Church, 1853-1953: Commemorating the founding of St. Mary's la Prairie parish by Archdeacon Cochrane 1853. Portage la Prairie, Man.: St. Mary's la Prairie Anglican Church, 1953. 28p. illus., ports. 23cm.

7425

St Ursula's Academy, Bruno, Saskatchewan

Catholics of St. Peter's colony: We must do something about our academy during this our jubilee year. Building fund campaign. *Ursuline Academy, Bruno, Sask. Jan. June 1953*. Bruno, Sask. s.n. 1953. [7]p., illus. ports. 28cm.

7426

Stochlabin, Julian W.

Mish Ukrainstany v Kanadi. [The Ukrainians in Canada. A brief historical sketch.] Saskatoon: Vyd. Souzu Ukrainsev Samostitnykh. 1953. 47p. 21.5cm.

7427

Strange, Henry George Latimer

The present wheat situation: address to the Calgary Chamber of Commerce. Nov. 13, 1953. Winnipeg: Seale Grain Co., 1953. 18p.

7428

Taber, Alta. Women's Institute

Taber, yesterday and today. [Taber, Alta.: Taber Women's Institute, [1953].] 91p. illus. 27cm.

In manuscript form this history won second prize in the Alberta section of the Lady Tweedsmuir local history competition.

7429

Thorsteinsson, Thorsteinn Th.

Saga Íslendinga í Vesturheimi. Reykjavík & Winnipeg. Þýððræknisfélag Íslendinga í Vesturheimi, 1940-1953. 5 vols. illus. maps. 23cm.

Volumes 1-3 of this history of Icelandic emigration to America deal with settlement in western Canada. Volumes 2-3 have no print. Winnipeg. Þýððræknisfélag Íslendinga í Vesturheimi, volumes 4-5. Reykjavík. Íðræknisfélag menningarjóna. Volumes 4-5 edited by Þryggv. Ólafsson.

7430

Tibbitts, Ethel Caswell Burnett

On to the sunnier. 1st edition. Toronto: Ryerson Press, c1953. [5], 183p. 25cm.

Pioneer stories of the Canadian West, based on stories of Tibbitts' grandfather's life as he made his way west, including time in Manitoba and Alberta. Also published as, *On to the sunnier: The lifetime adventures of a spirited pioneer*, Calgary: Fifth House Publishers, 2002. 470p.

7431

Weir, William Gilbert

Twenty-two years in Parliament. Ottawa: s.n. 1953. 32p. illus. 23cm.

7432

Windschiegl, Peter

Fifty golden years, 1903-1953. A brief history of the Order of St. Benedict in the Abbey Nullius of St. Peter, Münster, Saskatchewan. Münster: Sask. St. Peter's Abbey, [1953?]. 3 leaves, 223p., illus., ports. 27cm.

7433

Winnipeg: First Lutheran Church

The First Lutheran Church, Victor Smev. Winnipeg, 75th anniversary, 1878-1953. [Winnipeg, s.n., 1953] 89p., illus., ports. 29cm

7434

Wood, T. George

Memoirs of my life. [Raymond, Alta. s.n., 1953?] 36p., photos. 21cm

Also published [Cardston Alta. s.n. 1961] (36p.).

7435

Yuzyk, Paul

The Ukrainians in Manitoba. A social history. Issued under the auspices of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1953 xv, 232p., illus. 24cm.



North-West Mounted Police, c.1885
 Provincial Archives of Manitoba, NWMP 19, N18375

Subject Index



Overleaf

"When I was in the Northwest in the Eighties, it was a common sight to see buffalo bones piled up like cord-wood for shipment to manufacturers of bone charcoal." James Whelan Assistant to the Chairman, Commission of Conservation, December 20th, 1919 (Letter, University of Alberta Archives, William Pearce collection)

Buffalo bones at Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, August 9, 1890
Photographer: R.D. Jamieson
University of Alberta Archives, William Pearce Collection 74-169-15-52

Subject Index

Keywords follow Canadian Thesaurus 4th edition

Abandon, Saskatchewan

- Commerce 3365 3330
Description and travel 3365 3330
Alberta, Willem (1878-1943) 6080 6096 5568 6570
Autism, Marie B. 1528 7162
Admission, 20, 123, 223 385, 320, 330, 353 427 524, 644, 635
701 710 762 780, 795 818 860 880 893 894 896 899
905 910 932 938 943 952 953 958 962 978 980, 1011
1021 1030, 103 1054, 1057 1064, 1067 1079 1088 114
1155 1166 1215 1221 1227 1235 1283 1284 1284 1436
1441 1530 1547 1549 1553 1566 1599 1602 1616 1637
1647 1653 1687 1689 1697 1709 1731 1733 1740 1745
1758 1801 1809 1819 1820 1832 1835 1841 1847 1872
1873 1880 1895 1896 1911 1933 1964 1973 1992 2008
2008 2029 2033 2089 2097 2199 2234 2249 2251 2257
2354 2396 2404 2408 241 2459 2480 2534 2541 2589
2619 2642 2649 2651 2686 2706 2711 2799 2773 2793
2794 2848 2850 2860 2911 2917 2965 2979 3067 3159
3238 3242 3244 3285 328 3286 3382 3321 3350 3362
3380 3423 3434 3436 3437 3466 3538 3544 3546 3553
3560 3561 3619 3627 3647 3649 3677 3690 3709 3726
3731 3735 3753 3754 3755 3759 3785 3786 3799 3808
3871 3886 3894 3950 3914 3939 3944 3990 4026 4055
414 4 28 4144 4179 4182 4183 4184 4185 4191 4195
4209 4224 4262 4267 4268 4320 4359 4369 4376 4389
4447 4450 4461 4491 4513 4544 4557 4567 4584 4914
4931 4960 4968 4995 4996 5160 5167 519 5246 5309
5318 5329 5347 5370 5388 5394 5396 5411 5427 5433
5501 5542 5545 5620 5646 5670 5672 5745 5771 5775
5808 5824 5825 5830 5831 5869 5871 5874 5887 5908
5911 5933 5976 6057 6060 6064 6072 6074 6075 6146
6154 6187 6213 6237 6251 6344 6483 6487 6523 6560
6639 6674 6811 6887 7002 7005 7015 7047 7063 7077
7080 7081 7107 7122 7135 7139 7162 7194 7200 7206
7214 7240 7272 7308 7343 7348 7372 7399 7408
See also Boards of Trade; Catalogues; Commercial; Marketing

- Agricultural cooperative associations, 2480 2212 3089 4279
4459 4474 4540 4602 4708 472 4722 4844 4870 4943
5004 5047 5026 5034 5044 5056 5061 5127 5128 5129
5139 5156 5186 5185 5200 5213 5231 528 5292 5340
5347 5349 5388 5390 5391 5429 5505 5514 5524 5547
5588 5585 5590 5619 5643 5701 5734 5750 5806 5815
5818 5820 5837 5857 5905 5927 5931 5957 5973 5980
6036 6237 6258 6317 6329 6330 6408 6463 6476 6707
6733 6751 6803 6993 7009 7041 7164 7207
History 4220 4391 44 2 4648 4973 5013 5166 5755 5833
5930 5958 5959 5970 5974 6065 6452 6579 6606
6614 6796 6967 7072 7141 7244 7305

- Laws, legislation, regulations etc 1235 490 5381 3347
3954 4356 4480 5114 5389 5555 6417 6544

- Agricultural credit 3946 3951 4187 4275 4459 4591 6096
6164

- Agricultural education, 2189 3252 4794 5130 5339

- Agricultural exhibitions, 887 1134 5655 5656 5657 5626 7285
See also Calgary Exhibition and Stampede Exhibitions,
Winnipeg Stampede

- Agricultural policy, 148 1280 364 2488 2834 3143 3264
3946 3951 4111 4279 4377 5282 5447 5634 5643 5782
5780 5950 5972 6130 6283 6443 6933 7280

- Agricultural research 1216 2796 3441 6826 7854

- Agricultural societies 2586 2647 3141 3221 3222 3223 3384
3620 4084 4229 4377 4415 4447 4454 4478 4492 4985
5075 5874 6424 7062 7184

- History 5108 5912

- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 2585 2801

- Agriculture See Botany; Dairy industry; Droughts; Farm labour;
Farmers; Farms; Floods; Food supply; Forests and forestry;
Fruit industry; Grain; Grain elevators; Grain trade; Insurance;

- Agriculture; Land games; Land settlement; Land tenure
and titles; Land utilization; Land values; Livestock; Public
lands; Railroad land; Railroad land grants; Ranchers;
Ranches; Reclamation of land; Soil conservation; Transitions

- Agriculture, Cooperated vs. 4930 4955 4991 5217 5251 5276

- 1342 5349 5374 5399 6052 6137 6290 6376 6543 6680
6612 6654 6867 6938

- History 534 6923

- Air pilots 4587 4642 4683 4526 4638 4679 4671 4671 4796
6755 6782

- Alberta

- Churches 1721 1945 3034 3839 3889 4087 4205 4815
5418 6454 7169

- Climate 789 1858 2574 2883 5130

- Commerce 1962 1859 2928 35 3260 3347 3436 3627
3886 3954 4026 4336 4499 4540 4648 4723 4722
4844 5017 5044 5114 5127 5128 5129 5213 5308 5396

- 5427 5630 583 6155 6251 6190 6417 6457 6546
6606 6614 6643 6707 6963 6993 7009 7077 7164
7244 7357 7401

- Community centres 6826

- Description and travel 137 236 755 846 996 997 1209

- 625 708 1725 1764 1819 836 866 1904 2097
2136 2249 2336 2351 2361 2393 2442 2443 2464
2489 2491 2788 2813 2816 2836 2916 2942 3014

- 3206 3207 3235 3276 3346 3432 3480 3499 3528
3544 3549 3627 3714 3722 3725 3744 3806 3866
3908 3976 3980 3995 3996 4026 4051 4149 4223

- 4235 4313 4450 4457 4705 4706 4707 4788 4792
4793 4805 4857 4874 4964 5016 5102 5220 5229
5240 5314 5450 5462 5653 6091 6133 6243 6435

- 6517 6637 6629 7146 7229 7237 7349 7374 7620
Economic conditions 3436 3553 3820 3824 4823 4741

- 4770 4963 4964 4965 5423 5425 5424 5702 5789
5868 5950 5967 6081 6148 6155 6209 6475 6547

- 6605 6708 6725 6776 6864 6942 6983 7128 7311
Education 3244 5043 5833 5839 5917 61 6 6340 4531

- 6818 6874 6951 6989 7083 7360
Elections 4920 5050 5056 6239

- Ethnic groups 2796 2184 2746 3086 4149 4337 5066
5815 6740 6840 7077 7360

- Finance 4922 4940 5818 5997 5998 6036 6148 6185
6203 6252 6297 64 2 6415 6508 6544 6650 6651

- 6951 6989
Geography 52 3432

- Geology 1059 1494 1699 3054 3055 3267 3288 4082
4013 4296 4477 4586 5562

- Historic towns and cities, etc. 7328

- History 46 240 2029 2248 2848 2887 2989 3662 3776
3820 4116 4320 4547 4795 4888 4891 4891 4963

- 4964 4965 5233 5243 529 5308 5345 5442 5489
6066 6067 6130 6205 6258 6348 6473 6546 6683

- 6706 6746 6818 6945 6954 6992 7155 7187 7311 7362
Hospitals 4353

- Industries and resources 937 1795 3436 3814 3958 3975
4054 4067 4080 4083 4087 4362 4414 4511 4534

- 4779 5860 5138 5237 6251 6339 6346 6357 6776
7005 7392

- Maps, 2513, 2925, 4443, 5271, 6079
 Military history, 1471, 4194, 4499, 4530, 5598, 6728, 6755, 6765
 Photographs and photography, 2363, 2887, 2894, 2895, 2938, 2950, 2989, 2989A
 Police, 4361
 Politics and government, 2179, 2584, 2615, 2660, 3187, 3309, 3350, 3354, 3345, 3536, 3845, 3847, 3951, 4256, 4257, 4208, 4323, 4287, 4302, 4315, 4331, 4336, 4500, 4502, 4516, 4602, 4710, 4820, 4869, 4888, 4920, 4932, 4940, 4973, 5034, 5041, 5050, 5056, 5078, 5090, 5115, 5139, 5316, 5415, 5455, 5458, 5547, 5604, 5634, 5659, 5660, 5699, 5702, 5709, 5734, 5737, 5747, 5748, 5749, 5750, 5806, 5812, 5815, 5818, 5829, 5830, 5831, 5832, 5834, 5835, 5836, 5843, 5854, 5860, 5864, 5865, 5866, 5870, 5886, 5887, 5892, 5901, 5902, 5904, 5905, 5910, 5919, 5930, 5951, 5936, 5940, 5945, 5947, 5957, 5958, 5959, 5997, 5998, 6015, 6018, 6094, 6096, 6097, 6116, 6117, 6119, 6124, 6128, 6131, 6147, 6148, 6149, 6161, 6178, 6185, 6206, 6209, 6208, 6227, 6228, 6238, 6239, 6250, 6252, 6253, 6263, 6279, 6289, 6297, 6299, 6305, 6310, 6311, 6319, 6330, 6337, 6338, 6340, 6341, 6349, 6365, 6373, 6408, 6412, 6414, 6415, 6416, 6417, 6507, 6508, 6515, 6544, 6548, 6551, 6556, 6568, 6571, 6605, 6607, 6630, 6650, 6651, 6652, 6687, 6691, 6705, 6709, 6780, 6784, 6789, 6810, 6813, 6817, 6823, 6849, 6874, 6875, 6903, 6913, 6939, 6940, 6954, 6962, 6983, 6989, 6990, 6991, 6992, 7003, 7004, 7083, 7084, 7085, 7187, 7216, 7277, 7285, 7310, 7342, 7406, 7420
 Recreation, 366
 Religious institutions and affairs, 2739, 4886, 6549, 7384
 Social conditions, 5997
 Social life and customs, 3026, 4337
 Statistics, 3480
 Transportation, 5262
 Water supply, 3444, 2853, 3101, 3161, 3740, 3997, 4028, 4098, 4211, 4212, 4283, 4480, 4484, 4521, 5218, 5572, 6000, 6209, 6584, 6730, 3394B, 6333
 Alcoholic beverages, 4763, 6557, 6858, 6726, 7315
 Athabasca, Alberta, History, 4866
 Alta, Alberta
 Commerce, 3332
 Description and travel, 3532, 3578
 Attractions, 737, 753, 1781, 1815, 2465, 2699, 2793, 3073, 3337, 4090, 5263, 6060, 6451, 7027
 American immigrants, 371, 2740, 304, 3255, 9054, 5193, 5706, 6282
 American travellers, 275, 298, 410, 805, 1051, 1741, 1815, 985, 1986, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2437, 2753, 2901, 3050, 3063, 3390, 3481, 3722, 3891, 3905, 4966, 5942, 5487, 5813, 5941, 6177, 6857
 Anishinabe, Chippewa woman, 1907, 1986, 6151
 Andersen, David (1814-1885), 286, 5337
 Anglican Church of Canada
 Finance, 5684
 History, 226, 3671, 5480, 5933, 6060, 6985, 7403, 7404, 7424, 7430, 7431, 7432, 7433, 7434, 7435, 7436, 7437, 7438, 7439, 7440, 7441, 7442, 7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7447, 7448, 7449, 7450, 7451, 7452, 7453, 7454, 7455, 7456, 7457, 7458, 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7463, 7464, 7465, 7466, 7467, 7468, 7469, 7470, 7471, 7472, 7473, 7474, 7475, 7476, 7477, 7478, 7479, 7480, 7481, 7482, 7483, 7484, 7485, 7486, 7487, 7488, 7489, 7490, 7491, 7492, 7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497, 7498, 7499, 7500, 7501, 7502, 7503, 7504, 7505, 7506, 7507, 7508, 7509, 7510, 7511, 7512, 7513, 7514, 7515, 7516, 7517, 7518, 7519, 7520, 7521, 7522, 7523, 7524, 7525, 7526, 7527, 7528, 7529, 7530, 7531, 7532, 7533, 7534, 7535, 7536, 7537, 7538, 7539, 7540, 7541, 7542, 7543, 7544, 7545, 7546, 7547, 7548, 7549, 7550, 7551, 7552, 7553, 7554, 7555, 7556, 7557, 7558, 7559, 7560, 7561, 7562, 7563, 7564, 7565, 7566, 7567, 7568, 7569, 7570, 7571, 7572, 7573, 7574, 7575, 7576, 7577, 7578, 7579, 7580, 7581, 7582, 7583, 7584, 7585, 7586, 7587, 7588, 7589, 7590, 7591, 7592, 7593, 7594, 7595, 7596, 7597, 7598, 7599, 7600, 7601, 7602, 7603, 7604, 7605, 7606, 7607, 7608, 7609, 7610, 7611, 7612, 7613, 7614, 7615, 7616, 7617, 7618, 7619, 7620, 7621, 7622, 7623, 7624, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7628, 7629, 7630, 7631, 7632, 7633, 7634, 7635, 7636, 7637, 7638, 7639, 7640, 7641, 7642, 7643, 7644, 7645, 7646, 7647, 7648, 7649, 7650, 7651, 7652, 7653, 7654, 7655, 7656, 7657, 7658, 7659, 7660, 7661, 7662, 7663, 7664, 7665, 7666, 7667, 7668, 7669, 7670, 7671, 7672, 7673, 7674, 7675, 7676, 7677, 7678, 7679, 7680, 7681, 7682, 7683, 7684, 7685, 7686, 7687, 7688, 7689, 7690, 7691, 7692, 7693, 7694, 7695, 7696, 7697, 7698, 7699, 7700, 7701, 7702, 7703, 7704, 7705, 7706, 7707, 7708, 7709, 7710, 7711, 7712, 7713, 7714, 7715, 7716, 7717, 7718, 7719, 7720, 7721, 7722, 7723, 7724, 7725, 7726, 7727, 7728, 7729, 7730, 7731, 7732, 7733, 7734, 7735, 7736, 7737, 7738, 7739, 7740, 7741, 7742, 7743, 7744, 7745, 7746, 7747, 7748, 7749, 7750, 7751, 7752, 7753, 7754, 7755, 7756, 7757, 7758, 7759, 7760, 7761, 7762, 7763, 7764, 7765, 7766, 7767, 7768, 7769, 7770, 7771, 7772, 7773, 7774, 7775, 7776, 7777, 7778, 7779, 7780, 7781, 7782, 7783, 7784, 7785, 7786, 7787, 7788, 7789, 7790, 7791, 7792, 7793, 7794, 7795, 7796, 7797, 7798, 7799, 7800, 7801, 7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7806, 7807, 7808, 7809, 7810, 7811, 7812, 7813, 7814, 7815, 7816, 7817, 7818, 7819, 7820, 7821, 7822, 7823, 7824, 7825, 7826, 7827, 7828, 7829, 7830, 7831, 7832, 7833, 7834, 7835, 7836, 7837, 7838, 7839, 7840, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844, 7845, 7846, 7847, 7848, 7849, 7850, 7851, 7852, 7853, 7854, 7855, 7856, 7857, 7858, 7859, 7860, 7861, 7862, 7863, 7864, 7865, 7866, 7867, 7868, 7869, 7870, 7871, 7872, 7873, 7874, 7875, 7876, 7877, 7878, 7879, 7880, 7881, 7882, 7883, 7884, 7885, 7886, 7887, 7888, 7889, 7890, 7891, 7892, 7893, 7894, 7895, 7896, 7897, 7898, 7899, 7900, 7901, 7902, 7903, 7904, 7905, 7906, 7907, 7908, 7909, 7910, 7911, 7912, 7913, 7914, 7915, 7916, 7917, 7918, 7919, 7920, 7921, 7922, 7923, 7924, 7925, 7926, 7927, 7928, 7929, 7930, 7931, 7932, 7933, 7934, 7935, 7936, 7937, 7938, 7939, 7940, 7941, 7942, 7943, 7944, 7945, 7946, 7947, 7948, 7949, 7950, 7951, 7952, 7953, 7954, 7955, 7956, 7957, 7958, 7959, 7960, 7961, 7962, 7963, 7964, 7965, 7966, 7967, 7968, 7969, 7970, 7971, 7972, 7973, 7974, 7975, 7976, 7977, 7978, 7979, 7980, 7981, 7982, 7983, 7984, 7985, 7986, 7987, 7988, 7989, 7990, 7991, 7992, 7993, 7994, 7995, 7996, 7997, 7998, 7999, 8000, 8001, 8002, 8003, 8004, 8005, 8006, 8007, 8008, 8009, 8010, 8011, 8012, 8013, 8014, 8015, 8016, 8017, 8018, 8019, 8020, 8021, 8022, 8023, 8024, 8025, 8026, 8027, 8028, 8029, 8030, 8031, 8032, 8033, 8034, 8035, 8036, 8037, 8038, 8039, 8040, 8041, 8042, 8043, 8044, 8045, 8046, 8047, 8048, 8049, 8050, 8051, 8052, 8053, 8054, 8055, 8056, 8057, 8058, 8059, 8060, 8061, 8062, 8063, 8064, 8065, 8066, 8067, 8068, 8069, 8070, 8071, 8072, 8073, 8074, 8075, 8076, 8077, 8078, 8079, 8080, 8081, 8082, 8083, 8084, 8085, 8086, 8087, 8088, 8089, 8090, 8091, 8092, 8093, 8094, 8095, 8096, 8097, 8098, 8099, 8100, 8101, 8102, 8103, 8104, 8105, 8106, 8107, 8108, 8109, 8110, 8111, 8112, 8113, 8114, 8115, 8116, 8117, 8118, 8119, 8120, 8121, 8122, 8123, 8124, 8125, 8126, 8127, 8128, 8129, 8130, 8131, 8132, 8133, 8134, 8135, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8146, 8147, 8148, 8149, 8150, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8154, 8155, 8156, 8157, 8158, 8159, 8160, 8161, 8162, 8163, 8164, 8165, 8166, 8167, 8168, 8169, 8170, 8171, 8172, 8173, 8174, 8175, 8176, 8177, 8178, 8179, 8180, 8181, 8182, 8183, 8184, 8185, 8186, 8187, 8188, 8189, 8190, 8191, 8192, 8193, 8194, 8195, 8196, 8197, 8198, 8199, 8200, 8201, 8202, 8203, 8204, 8205, 8206, 8207, 8208, 8209, 8210, 8211, 8212, 8213, 8214, 8215, 8216, 8217, 8218, 8219, 8220, 8221, 8222, 8223, 8224, 8225, 8226, 8227, 8228, 8229, 8230, 8231, 8232, 8233, 8234, 8235, 8236, 8237, 8238, 8239, 8240, 8241, 8242, 8243, 8244, 8245, 8246, 8247, 8248, 8249, 8250, 8251, 8252, 8253, 8254, 8255, 8256, 8257, 8258, 8259, 8260, 8261, 8262, 8263, 8264, 8265, 8266, 8267, 8268, 8269, 8270, 8271, 8272, 8273, 8274, 8275, 8276, 8277, 8278, 8279, 8280, 8281, 8282, 8283, 8284, 8285, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289, 8290, 8291, 8292, 8293, 8294, 8295, 8296, 8297, 8298, 8299, 8300, 8301, 8302, 8303, 8304, 8305, 8306, 8307, 8308, 8309, 8310, 8311, 8312, 8313, 8314, 8315, 8316, 8317, 8318, 8319, 8320, 8321, 8322, 8323, 8324, 8325, 8326, 8327, 8328, 8329, 8330, 8331, 8332, 8333, 8334, 8335, 8336, 8337, 8338, 8339, 8340, 8341, 8342, 8343, 8344, 8345, 8346, 8347, 8348, 8349, 8350, 8351, 8352, 8353, 8354, 8355, 8356, 8357, 8358, 8359, 8360, 8361, 8362, 8363, 8364, 8365, 8366, 8367, 8368, 8369, 8370, 8371, 8372, 8373, 8374, 8375, 8376, 8377, 8378, 8379, 8380, 8381, 8382, 8383, 8384, 8385, 8386, 8387, 8388, 8389, 8390, 8391, 8392, 8393, 8394, 8395, 8396, 8397, 8398, 8399, 8400, 8401, 8402, 8403, 8404, 8405, 8406, 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411, 8412, 8413, 8414, 8415, 8416, 8417, 8418, 8419, 8420, 8421, 8422, 8423, 8424, 8425, 8426, 8427, 8428, 8429, 8430, 8431, 8432, 8433, 8434, 8435, 8436, 8437, 8438, 8439, 8440, 8441, 8442, 8443, 8444, 8445, 8446, 8447, 8448, 8449, 8450, 8451, 8452, 8453, 8454, 8455, 8456, 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8462, 8463, 8464, 8465, 8466, 8467, 8468, 8469, 8470, 8471, 8472, 8473, 8474, 8475, 8476, 8477, 8478, 8479, 8480, 8481, 8482, 8483, 8484, 8485, 8486, 8487, 8488, 8489, 8490, 8491, 8492, 8493, 8494, 8495, 8496, 8497, 8498, 8499, 8500, 8501, 8502, 8503, 8504, 8505, 8506, 8507, 8508, 8509, 8510, 8511, 8512, 8513, 8514, 8515, 8516, 8517, 8518, 8519, 8520, 8521, 8522, 8523, 8524, 8525, 8526, 8527, 8528, 8529, 8530, 8531, 8532, 8533, 8534, 8535, 8536, 8537, 8538, 8539, 8540, 8541, 8542, 8543, 8544, 8545, 8546, 8547, 8548, 8549, 8550, 8551, 8552, 8553, 8554, 8555, 8556, 8557, 8558, 8559, 8560, 8561, 8562, 8563, 8564, 8565, 8566, 8567, 8568, 8569, 8570, 8571, 8572, 8573, 8574, 8575, 8576, 8577, 8578, 8579, 8580, 8581, 8582, 8583, 8584, 8585, 8586, 8587, 8588, 8589, 8590, 8591, 8592, 8593, 8594, 8595, 8596, 8597, 8598, 8599, 8600, 8601, 8602, 8603, 8604, 8605, 8606, 8607, 8608, 8609, 8610, 8611, 8612, 8613, 8614, 8615, 8616, 8617, 8618, 8619, 8620, 8621, 8622, 8623, 8624, 8625, 8626, 8627, 8628, 8629, 8630, 8631, 8632, 8633, 8634, 8635, 8636, 8637, 8638, 8639, 8640, 8641, 8642, 8643, 8644, 8645, 8646, 8647, 8648, 8649, 8650, 8651, 8652, 8653, 8654, 8655, 8656, 8657, 8658, 8659, 8660, 8661, 8662, 8663, 8664, 8665, 8666, 8667, 8668, 8669, 8670, 8671, 8672, 8673, 8674, 8675, 8676, 8677, 8678, 8679, 8680, 8681, 8682, 8683, 8684, 8685, 8686, 8687, 8688, 8689, 8690, 8691, 8692, 8693, 8694, 8695, 8696, 8697, 8698, 8699, 8700, 8701, 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705, 8706, 8707, 8708, 8709, 8710, 8711, 8712, 8713, 8714, 8715, 8716, 8717, 8718, 8719, 8720, 8721, 8722, 8723, 8724, 8725, 8726, 8727, 8728, 8729, 8730, 8731, 8732, 8733, 8734, 8735, 8736, 8737, 8738, 8739, 8740, 8741, 8742, 8743, 8744, 8745, 8746, 8747, 8748, 8749, 8750, 8751, 8752, 8753, 8754, 8755, 8756, 8757, 8758, 8759, 8760, 8761, 8762, 8763, 8764, 8765, 8766, 8767, 8768, 8769, 8770, 8771, 8772, 8773, 8774, 8775, 8776, 8777, 8778, 8779, 8780, 8781, 8782, 8783, 8784, 8785, 8786, 8787, 8788, 8789, 8790, 8791, 8792, 8793, 8794, 8795, 8796, 8797, 8798, 8799, 8800, 8801, 8802, 8803, 8804, 8805, 8806, 8807, 8808, 8809, 8810, 8811, 8812, 8813, 8814, 8815, 8816, 8817, 8818, 8819, 8820, 8821, 8822, 8823, 8824, 8825, 8826, 8827, 8828, 8829, 8830, 8831, 8832, 8833, 8834, 8835, 8836, 8837, 8838, 8839, 8840, 8841, 8842, 8843, 8844, 8845, 8846, 8847, 8848, 8849, 8850, 8851, 8852, 8853, 8854, 8855, 8856, 8857, 8858, 8859, 8860, 8861, 8862, 8863, 8864, 8865, 8866, 8867, 8868, 8869, 8870, 8871, 8872, 8873, 8874, 8875, 8876, 8877, 8878, 8879, 8880, 8881, 8882, 8883, 8884, 8885, 8886, 8887, 8888, 8889, 8890, 8891, 8892, 8893, 8894, 8895, 8896, 8897, 8898, 8899, 8900, 8901, 8902, 8903, 8904, 8905, 8906, 8907, 8908, 8909, 8910, 8911, 8912, 8913, 8914, 8915, 8916, 8917, 8918, 8919, 8920, 8921, 8922, 8923, 8924, 8925, 8926, 8927, 8928, 8929, 8930, 8931, 8932, 8933, 8934, 8935, 8936, 8937, 8938, 8939, 8940, 8941, 8942, 8943, 8944, 8945, 8946, 8947, 8948, 8949, 8950, 8951, 8952, 8953, 8954, 8955, 8956, 8957, 8958, 8959, 8960, 8961, 8962, 8963, 8964, 8965, 8966, 8967, 8968, 8969, 8970, 8971, 8972, 8973, 8974, 8975, 8976, 8977, 8978, 8979, 8980, 8981, 8982, 8983, 8984, 8985, 8986, 8987, 8988, 8989, 8990, 8991, 8992, 8993, 8994, 8995, 8996, 8997, 8998, 8999, 9000, 9001, 9002, 9003, 9004, 9005, 9006, 9007, 9008, 9009, 9010, 9011, 9012, 9013, 9014, 9015, 9016, 9017, 9018, 9019, 9020, 9021, 9022, 9023, 9024, 9025, 9026, 9027, 9028, 9029, 9030, 9031, 9032, 9033, 9034, 9035, 9036, 9037, 9038, 9039, 9040, 9041, 9042, 9043, 9044, 9045, 9046, 9047, 9048, 9049, 9050, 9051, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9055, 9056, 9057, 9058, 9059, 9060, 9061, 9062, 9063, 9064, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9068, 9069, 9070, 9071, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9075, 9076, 9077, 9078, 9079, 9080, 9081, 9082, 9083, 9084, 9085, 9086, 9087, 9088, 9089, 9090, 9091, 9092, 9093, 9094, 9095, 9096, 9097, 9098, 9099, 9100, 9101, 9102, 9103, 9104, 9105, 9106, 9107, 9108, 9109, 9110, 9111, 9112, 9113, 9114, 9115, 9116, 9117, 9118, 9119, 9120,

- British travellers. *See* 152, 232, 411, 445, 446, 447, 657, 687, 716, 777, 794, 854, 876, 890, 911, 935, 966, 1005, 1067, 1070, 1076, 1087, 1095, 1097, 1100, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1142, 1144, 1190, 1163, 1168, 1191, 1203, 1204, 1230, 1233, 1243, 1252, 1278, 1281, 1283, 1289, 1290, 1298, 1437, 1410, 1514, 161, 1649, 1668, 712, 1718, 743, 1762, 1794, 1808, 826, 1862, 1855, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1933, 1956, 1960, 1967, 2020, 2027, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2060, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2084, 2090, 2095, 2099, 2102, 2249, 2257, 2264, 2, 87, 2398, 2422, 2453, 2458, 2534, 2667, 2695, 2755, 2767, 2910, 2911, 2947, 3007, 3022, 3057, 3093, 3, 25, 3135, 3141, 3228, 3222, 3223, 3289, 3299, 3333, 3402, 3510, 3515, 3695, 3706, 3768, 3795, 3832, 3923, 3987, 3991, 4029, 404, 4071, 4588, 4755, 4958, 5015, 5194, 5204, 5289, 5410, 5441, 5882, 6032, 6093, 6178, 6225, 6327, 7043
- Broadview, Saskatchewan**
Commerce. 3558, 3859
Description and travel. 3358, 3859
- Brecks, Alberta**
Description and travel. 5218, 5310
- Brown, Mary Henry (1911-1941)** 6462
- Bruce, Alberta**
History. 4735
- Bruceford, Alberta**
Description and travel. 2216, 2217
History. 6749
- Bromhead, Alberta**
History. 6749
- Brown, Saskatchewan**
Religious institutions and affairs. 7425
- Budka, Nykya, 1877-1949** 7087
- Building contracts** 3216, 4288
- Building industry**
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 4433
- Building sites** 2178, 3215, 3907, 3352, 6803, 6731, 7080, 7247
- Bulman, William** 7316
- Business men** 762, 1236, 436, 1441, 687, 2900, 3904, 3945, 4179, 5074, 5234, 5348, 5655, 6146, 6669, 6974, 7434
- Photographs and photography** 2653, 4264
- Butler, William Francis (1830-1900)** 5074
- Carm, James Frederick (1870-1928)** 3904
- Calgary, Alberta**
Churches. 2138, 2307, 2375, 3380, 3560, 3914, 4143, 4998, 5212, 5622, 5631, 5686, 5667, 5668, 5700, 5862, 5991, 6009, 6140, 6553, 6995, 6999, 7001, 7320, 7344, 7369, 7385
Climate. 2177, 2178, 2918
Commerce. 436, 441, 225, 2586, 3649, 2917, 2918, 3095, 3096, 3360, 3560, 3603, 3613, 3659, 3914, 3990, 4379, 4379, 4450, 4667, 4975, 4996, 5020, 5401, 5443, 5666, 4609, 6146, 6154, 6425, 7284, 7251, 7181
Description and travel. 1296, 1770, 2863, 3368, 2917, 3162, 3258, 3355, 3501, 3522, 3555, 3561, 3640, 3676, 3693, 3752, 3823, 3986, 4160, 4439, 4944, 4947, 4975, 5020, 5401, 5529, 5780, 7064, 7198, 7251
Economic conditions. 3182, 3315, 3353, 3553, 3776, 3777, 4004, 7165
Education. 3252
Ethnic groups. 6747
Galleries and museums. 5222
History. 1935, 2251, 2649, 2688, 2758, 2853, 3064, 3173, 3183, 3208, 3256, 3315, 3586, 3795, 3842, 3972, 4004, 4376, 4690, 4694, 4735, 5313, 5545, 5699, 5762, 5839, 5863, 6007, 6254, 6285, 6421, 6481, 6607, 6742, 6965, 6966, 6974, 7165, 7212, 7214, 7319, 7320, 7321, 7339, 7340
Hospitals. 2177, 2178, 2251, 5313, 6421
Industry and resources. 436, 2908, 3096, 3603, 3871, 4002, 4027, 4059, 4029, 4375, 4663, 6825
Map. 2649
Military history. 67, 8, 6767
Monuments, statues, etc. 4401
- Newspapers** 2485, 3990
- Photographs and photography** 2485, 2897, 2917, 2938, 3164, 3645, 3379, 3561, 3522, 3528, 3555, 3560, 3619, 37, 5, 3275, 5825, 3999, 4027
- Politics and government** 3708
- Recreation** 1755, 4190, 4462, 4669, 7082
- Religious institutions and affairs** 5140, 5141, 5966
- Statistics** 7, 65
- Transportation** 6552
- Calgary Exhibition and Stampede** 3685, 3709, 3753, 3775, 4481, 5222
- History** 5281, 7343
- Campbell, Gray (b. 1912)** 6719
- Campbell, Milton Neil (1884-1965)** 3952
- Campbell, Robert (1806-1894)** 2, 128
- Campbell, Rodenck (b. 1942)** 827
- Canoe, Alberta**
Churches. 7252
Commerce. 3029, 3993
Description and travel. 3629, 3991
Ethnic groups. 4152, 5087
History. 3993, 5106, 6920
- Canada and the United States. Boundaries** 387, 258, 420, 687, 736, 751, 777, 859, 892
- Canada**
Commerce. 428, 425, 1213, 501, 1876, 2188, 3142, 3608, 3612, 4368, 4675, 471, 4876, 4877, 4938, 5004, 5061, 5075, 5080, 5143, 5149, 5156, 5171, 5246, 5305, 5347, 5348, 5429, 5445, 5511, 5524, 5530, 5551, 5567, 5580, 5623, 5629, 5655, 5755, 5727, 5858, 6254, 6290, 6299, 6317, 6323, 6370, 6415, 6434, 6443, 6467, 6639, 6750, 6813, 6835, 6887, 6975, 7000, 7100, 7133, 7231, 7278, 7305, 7378
Description and travel. 10, 27, 29, 33, 71, 125, 131, 134, 138, 140, 245, 354, 390, 431, 627, 670, 685, 724, 798, 907, 911, 966, 969, 971, 982, 1003, 1023, 1035, 1054, 1059, 1176, 1, 7, 135, 1127, 1142, 1144, 1145, 1150, 1154, 117, 1185, 1191, 1195, 1201, 1212, 1231, 1238, 1249, 1252, 1276, 1281, 1284, 1289, 1290, 1294, 1298, 1365, 1445, 1573, 1607, 1627, 1646, 1655, 1664, 1673, 1686, 1692, 1693, 1712, 1713, 1718, 1722, 1735, 1734, 1741, 1742, 1762, 1777, 1794, 1808, 1814, 1819, 1844, 1869, 851, 1852, 1853, 1864, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1874, 1913, 1928, 1933, 1958, 1967, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1999, 1964, 2024, 2043, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2060, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2074, 2077, 2090, 2095, 2096, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2157, 2158, 2170, 2188, 2218, 2249, 2257, 2306, 2322, 2327, 2359, 2384, 2388, 2498, 2426, 2451, 2453, 2474, 2478, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2590, 2577, 2592, 2593, 2604, 2607, 2636, 2667, 2670, 2756, 2765, 2767, 3002, 2827, 2829, 2902, 2953, 2991, 2925, 2946, 2947, 3001, 3007, 5016, 5022, 8026, 3030, 3040, 3056, 3067, 7, 25, 3135, 3161, 3162, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3227, 3232, 3243, 3282, 3283, 3288, 3289, 3299, 3303, 3330, 3342, 3348, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3418, 3504, 3540, 3527, 3568, 3573, 3575, 3691, 3695, 3718, 3730, 3743, 3791, 3795, 3832, 3861, 3870, 3887, 3888, 3924, 3954, 3978, 3979, 4025, 4033, 4041, 4071, 4082, 4278, 4468, 4561, 4588, 4670, 4762, 4764, 4773, 4823, 4927, 4944, 4948, 4961, 4977, 4979, 5007, 5015, 5036, 5048, 5053, 5069, 5091, 5118, 5143, 5144, 5145, 5146, 5147, 5179, 5187, 5189, 5209, 5225, 5227, 5285, 5306, 5304, 5319, 5321, 5322, 5325, 5329, 5358, 5364, 5365, 5393, 5410, 5413, 5436, 5441, 5487, 5502, 5547, 5549, 5553, 5638, 5697, 5987, 6024, 6032, 6049, 6133, 6295, 6436, 644, 6485, 6598, 6703, 6766, 6838, 6843, 6941, 6986, 7043, 7269, 7258, 7279, 7287
Economic conditions. 1023, 3150, 3263, 3279, 3300, 4029, 4476, 4609, 4710, 4740, 4791, 4864, 5001, 5591, 5703, 5783, 5840, 5859, 5874, 5889, 5945, 5927, 6370, 6482, 6523, 6639, 6658, 6835, 6852

Education, 4362-5819

Elections, 540, 855, 856, 1417, 1574, 2274, 2390, 2397, 2497, 2877, 2890, 3645, 3765, 4262

Finance, 507, 865, 944, 973, 1201, 1562, 1589, 4945, 5026, 5420, 5994, 6076, 6096, 6224, 6337, 8352

French-English relations, 1415, 1474, 2078, 2242, 2345, 4132, 4609, 4271, 6843

Industries and resources, 3243, 6482

Maps, 6583

Military history, 258, 430, 575, 576, 612, 648, 757, 323,

1326, 1331, 1347, 1363, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1371, 1377,

1381, 1382, 1383, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1423, 1434, 1440,

1462, 1465, 1469, 1470, 1477, 1478, 1479, 501, 1580,

1508, 1530, 1518, 1519, 521, 804, 1975, 2152, 2254,

2434, 2499, 2505, 4050, 4073, 4093, 4096, 4102, 4190,

4185, 4191, 4197, 4209, 4284, 4311, 4313, 4330, 4417,

4425, 4441, 4445, 4464, 4465, 4469, 4527, 4542, 4547,

4587, 4810, 4838, 5835, 5942, 6423, 6440, 6575, 6621,

672, 6745, 6756, 6782, 6792, 6799, 6811, 6827, 6833,

6952

Parliament, 350, 364, 380, 392, 404, 405, 406, 436, 436, 474,

480, 481, 501, 526, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 559, 560, 565,

568, 576, 618, 62, 660, 663, 664, 666, 667, 680, 726, 736,

767, 769, 799, 800, 830, 831, 834, 858, 864, 865, 866, 903,

913, 945, 948, 949, 973, 974, 990, 991, 998, 1015, 1016,

1044, 1053, 1065, 1108, 1120, 1128, 1152, 1170, 1181, 1182,

1183, 1202, 1234, 1237, 285, 304, 1339, 340, 1341,

1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1348, 1349, 1372, 1373,

378, 580, 1381, 382, 393, 394, 1395, 1396, 1397,

399, 400, 1402, 1403, 404, 1405, 1418, 1420, 453,

1454, 455, 1456, 1468, 1470, 478, 479, 1480, 1515,

1516, 1518, 1519, 1535, 376, 1578, 1590, 1651, 1662,

1691, 1719, 1729, 1753, 774, 1865, 858, 469, 1900,

1902, 1916, 1936, 1938, 1987, 1988, 2087, 2088, 2123,

2124, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2150, 2180, 2184, 2193,

2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2210, 2215, 2254, 2255, 2262, 2270,

2271, 2273, 2275, 2278, 2289, 2309, 2325, 2336, 2406,

2785, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2833, 2845, 2852, 2863,

4863, 2866, 2867, 2994, 3022, 3045, 3124, 3148, 3213,

3240, 3387, 3397, 3761, 4289, 4355, 4537, 4896, 5090,

5744, 601, 7431

Politics and government, 280, 281, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339,

340, 342, 348, 350, 359, 360, 361, 365, 367, 376, 377, 382,

424, 425, 435, 439, 536, 537, 539, 541, 555, 595, 596, 599,

600, 601, 603, 604, 606, 620, 629, 662, 655, 656, 659, 666,

662, 668, 677, 678, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 718, 725, 727,

733, 770, 797, 801, 806, 813, 821, 835, 839, 844, 855, 856,

868, 902, 912, 917, 918, 933, 934, 936, 940, 959, 960, 977,

989, 993, 1028, 1039, 1041, 1045, 1047, 1214, 1323, 346,

370, 1371, 1374, 1376, 1377, 1383, 1417, 1528, 1550,

1551, 1552, 1560, 1562, 1583, 1586, 1587, 1588, 549,

634, 635, 1653, 1674, 1755, 1784, 2066, 2067, 2268,

2068, 2070, 2071, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2199, 2231, 2244, 2258,

2274, 2282, 2298, 2337, 2342, 2390, 2441, 2475, 2555,

2612, 2669, 2755, 2775, 2831, 2835, 2890, 2966, 3033,

3048, 3119, 3128, 3140, 3170, 3261, 3385, 3609, 3610, 3641,

3642, 3818, 3819, 3822, 3877, 3994, 4278, 4284, 4287,

4302, 4347, 4377, 4517, 4518, 4676, 4708, 4711, 4725,

4734, 4785, 4786, 4856, 4955, 4993, 5246, 5315, 5316,

5334, 5344, 5346, 5395, 5420, 5455, 5530, 5733, 5779,

5782, 5820, 5863, 5874, 5889, 5913, 5948, 5985, 5986,

5994, 6009, 6073, 6076, 6096, 6120, 6123, 6241, 6301,

6307, 6352, 6379, 6424, 6427, 6450, 6472, 6479, 6484,

6487, 6510, 6537, 6542, 6554, 6555, 6692, 6734, 6751,

6752, 6757, 6803, 6808, 6864, 6873, 7034, 7062, 7267,

7322

Population, 5019

Protests, demonstrations etc, 1335, 3397

Social conditions, 5733

Transportation, 268, 274, 277, 278, 280, 281, 282, 294, 358,

370, 374, 375, 423, 427, 436, 439, 440, 449, 462, 480, 481,

487, 489, 500, 523, 536, 558, 84, 853, 855, 856, 859, 860,

861, 864, 867, 868, 870, 881, 886, 892, 898, 702, 703, 717,

718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 785, 789, 771, 772, 807, 832, 845,

866, 871, 877, 902, 905, 904, 912, 913, 917, 922, 929, 930,

933, 936, 939, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 964, 967, 977, 989,

990, 991, 998, 1004, 1015, 1066, 1028, 1041, 1045, 1047,

1062, 1065, 1083, 708, 1120, 1128, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1201,

1202, 216, 1222, 1231, 1234, 1241, 1242, 1251, 1273,

1285, 1286, 1299, 1300, 1304, 1342, 1385, 1400, 1405,

1570, 572, 1578, 1580, 1655, 1664, 667, 679, 166,

1688, 1700, 1705, 1746, 807, 1817, 1825, 1865, 2408,

2652, 2715, 2775, 2889, 2891, 2959, 2978, 3058, 3144,

3157, 3388, 3498, 3566, 3616, 3727, 3774, 3994, 404,

4042, 4058, 4060, 4064, 4107, 4108, 4112, 4113, 4155, 4169,

4239, 4304, 4415, 4439, 4474, 4913, 4928, 4949, 4989,

5024, 5075, 5256, 5451, 5550, 5840, 5879, 6307, 7094,

Canadianism, 5805

Cancer, Therapy, 6475

Canmore, Alberta

Churches, 6556

Canora, Saskatchewan

Description and travel, 2491, 4713

Capitalism, 5090, 5783, 5842, 6438

Carberry, Manitoba

Description and travel, 2679

History, 6483

Photographs and photography, 2676

Cardston, Alberta

Commerce, 48, 4, 6074

Description and travel, 2514, 6814

History, 2514, 5150, 6074

Cartoonists and cartoons, 1674, 2666, 3119, 3320, 4473, 6577,

5126, 5749, 5854, 5863, 5904, 6161, 6178, 6724, 6758, 7008,

710, 7326

Cartoon, Saskatchewan, 5971

Carlyle, Saskatchewan

Commerce, 3395

Description and travel, 1395

Carmax, Manitoba

Commerce, 2677

Description and travel, 2677, 4842

Carrot River Valley, Saskatchewan

Commerce, 5267

Description and travel, 3852, 5287, 7355

Castor, Alberta

History, 6156

Catalogues, 4934, 4988, 5222, 5721

Commercial, 175, 1883, 2586

Library, 1244, 1586, 1955, 3762, 4349, 5584, 7089, 7135, 7350

Catholicism, 114, 32, 355, 357, 384, 408, 409, 466, 468, 473,

643, 707, 740, 741, 744, 748, 875, 988, 1312, 1670, 1671,

730, 1772, 1785, 1812, 2006, 2052, 2211, 2215, 2749, 2790,

3134, 3524, 4552, 4860, 494, 5279, 6779

Cattle and >reeluck

Celebrations, 550, 632, 759, 654, 1895, 2009, 2076, 7232, 2343,

2346, 2348, 2498, 2514, 2848, 2985, 3234, 3161, 3517, 3623,

3968, 3973, 4128, 4129, 4262, 4371, 4391, 4801, 4494, 4353,

4384, 4394, 4625, 4645, 4654, 4656, 4714, 4740, 4885, 4912,

4960, 4969, 5087, 5125, 5150, 5153, 5157, 5160, 5161, 5181,

5185, 5195, 5200, 5201, 5207, 5210, 5211, 5238, 5280, 5296,

5299, 5300, 5312, 5313, 5348, 5366, 5399, 5403, 5426, 5442,

5463, 5464, 5472, 5486, 5523, 5539, 5540, 5546, 5570, 5609,

5613, 5641, 5654, 5666, 5667, 5668, 5669, 5690, 5715, 5746,

5758, 5784, 5773, 5796, 5798, 5801, 5803, 5808, 5823, 5824,

5823, 5841, 5855, 5871, 5876, 5886, 5891, 5912, 5933, 5942,

5967, 5971, 5978, 5996, 6000, 6041, 6047, 6057, 6058, 6060,

4063. 6065. 6072. 6074. 6084 6127. 6138 6239. 6173 6182.
4087 6206. 6236 6240. 6243 6247 6384 6421 6432. 6439
6451 6456. 6540 6543. 6553 6556 6562 6598. 6603 6604
6611 6627 6632 6634. 6648 6653 6655 6667 6668. 6672
6694. 6696. 6699. 6700 6708. 6745. 6763. 6780 6781. 6789
6893. 6904. 6905. 6908. 6911 6910. 6927 6929 6944 6945
6995. 6997 6999 7026 7046 7054. 7071 7074. 7101 7109.
7122. 7138. 7171 7183 7204. 7242. 7245. 7260. 7265 7281
7284. 7285. 7290. 7298. 7301 7308. 7312 7316. 7318. 7320.
7330. 7332. 7335. 7344. 7356 7361 7366 7367 7368. 7372.
7375. 7385. 7388. 7387 7389 7391 7400. 7416 7422. 7425.
7432. 7433
- Census** 1364 1385. 2919. 3922. 6355. 6888
- Champroy, Alberta**
Commerce 3937
Description and travel 3157
- Charbonneau, Jean-Baptiste, 1795-1883** 139
- Charities**
History 651 657 2482. 5770. 6536. 6965
Laws regulation regulations, etc 4
- Charlebois, Ovide (-1862-1833)** 5695. 5696. 5698. 5711 5712
5713 5716
- Chasidic, Walter Butler (1835-1980)** 457 458. 468
- Children**
Laws regulation regulations etc 4658 4856. 5378. 6321 7140
- Children's literature** 5 29 44 79 82. 123 141 308 325-373.
414 434 785. 811 857 1080 1329 1419 1424. 453. 527
2032 2038 2102. 2110. 2293 2404 2547 2940 2955. 2973.
2874. 3202 3216 3218 3193. 3335. 3370 3421 3537 3607
3618. 3763 3780 3796. 3809 3810. 3885. 3919 3942 4009
4017. 4104 4139 4227 4317 4326 4342 4482. 4528 4572
4580. 4629 4717 4718 4734 4744. 4775. 4776. 4777 4778
4786. 4787 4824 4911 5040. 5164. 5215. 5233 5386 5520
5543. 5628. 5645 5658 5680. 5763 5794. 5867 5872 5880
5999. 6056. 6172 6196 6284 6388 6367 6368. 6369 6433.
6444 6499 6543. 6582. 6616 6726 6804 6848 6935. 6948.
7006 7195. 7198 7268. 7307 7308. 7374
- Christmas business** 17 402 1236 1981 2013 2485. 2685. 2698.
2778. 2858. 297 3039 3081 3088. 3088 3314 3394 3617
3773. 3921 4096 4204. 4356 4918. 5373 5469 5625. 6088.
6499. 6519
- Church and social problems** 2730. 2763 3070. 514.
- Church of England**
Finance 773 802 805. 1001 2158. 2200 2307
History 129 290. 1135. 1208. 4127 4594 4604. 4793 5170.
5235. 5261 5337 5359 5431 5548. 5666. 5831 5808
5869. 5876. 5921 5978 6160. 6299 6589. 6694. 6694
7097 7109 7321
- Laws regulation regulations etc** 696. 1225. 1406. 5278
4203. 6615
- Missions** 4 156. 224 250. 267 276. 285. 295 296. 307 323.
324. 326 394 395. 401 413 453 457 465 475. 484 495.
514 628. 675. 685. 729 742 743. 749. 773 879 885 886.
9054. 1501 1133. 1196. 1161 1236. 1327 1569 1645. 710
1721. 1782. 1790. 1945. 971 2005. 2034 204 2076
2138. 2199 2200. 2240 2265. 2307 2355. 2366 2395.
2495. 2614 2730. 2776 2839 2896. 2913. 2934. 2940.
2953. 3040. 3103 3097 3124. 3134 3195 3201. 125
3279. 3312 3491 3500 3593 3796. 3719 3811. 3906.
3980. 4457 4599 4694 4647 4833. 4901 4934 5247
5336. 5337 5418. 5622 5687 5701 5763 5991 5992
5993 6023. 6516 6572 6594. 6731 7056. 7186
- Rites and ceremonies** 304 309 351. 383 417 849 923. 787
4314. 5679
- Churchill, Manitoba**
Commerce 7082
Description and travel 5722 5816. 5856. 6266. 6267. 7002. 7030
Historic houses, sites, etc 2168. 5402
History 4
Ports 5722 6045. 6267 7030
- Churches see also Anglican Church of Canada; Baptist Church;
Church and social problems; Church of England; Evangelical
churches; Lutheran Church in Canada; Methodist churches;
Methodist Church; Missions; Moravian Church; Orthodox
Eastern Church; Ukrainian Presbyterian Church in Canada;
Religious education; Religious institutions and affairs;
Religious orders; Roman Catholic Church; United Church of
Canada; Women and religion**
- Cities and towns** 796. 975. 1042. 1113 1308. 1334. 1558. 1606.
1609 658. 1669 1731 1881 2423 2443 2491 2605. 5078.
3286. 3394 3567 3580. 3712. 3776. 3777 3903. 3952 3965.
3996. 4051 4672 4871 5243 5214 5240. 5678. 7165. 7166.
7294
- Laws regulation regulations etc.** 2540. 3485. 3546. 3547
- City traffic** 6535. 6552
- Clainville, Alberta**
Description and travel 4910
- Claremont, Alberta**
Photographs and photography 3617
- Clear Lake, Manitoba**
Military history 6758
- Cleburn, Manitoba**
Churches 7386
Description and travel 412
History 1412
- Clubs** 1878 3071 3663 3842 4014. 4201 4320 4509 4513.
5199. 5893. 5878. 6066. 7082
History 2529 3927. 6643. 5773. 6318. 6366. 6611 6653. 6837
7098. 7323 7340
- Laws legislation regulations etc** 71. 942 1009 806
1935. 3344. 2850. 3277 3461. 6466
- Coal** 1059 2010. 2761 2762 3054 3055. 3267 3288. 3410. 3411
Coal mines and mining. 1095. 1224. 1384 1590. 1866 2038.
3444 3465. 3794 3935. 4068. 4146 4382 4534 4770 5423.
5546 5808
- Coldside, Alberta**
Churches 7442
Commerce 4571
Ethnic groups 7242
Water supply 4571
- Cocking, Matthew (1743-1799)** 43. 59
- Cochran, William (1758-1865)** 443 7424
- Colesburg, Alberta**
Commerce 7387
Ethnic groups 5349
History 7387
- Collective bargaining** 3994. 4547 4548. 4549 6901
- Colleges and universities** 1892. 2401 2899 3155. 3198. 3208.
3252 3572 4435 4556. 4630. 4794 5045. 5620. 5908
History 919 2320 2468 2481 2596 2730 3206 3630.
3823 3939 4330. 4790. 4714. 5097 5300. 5427 5662
5735 5990 6126 6129 6180. 6242 6356 6409 6560
6600. 6693 6716 6802 7169
- Photographs and photography** 3017
- Comedy** 2347 3422. 4823. 5635 5955 7291 7336
- Communism** 4696 5742. 5850. 5953. 6100 6595. 7024. 7096
Conferences 260. 475 594 622 989 1162 1333 1573 617
1655 2232 2420. 3051 3115. 3204. 3205. 4001. 4132 4257
4318 4448 4492 4518 4586. 4599 4647 4659 4682. 4815.
5006. 5251. 5611 5874. 5740. 6002 6096. 6154 6175 6290.
6703 6712 6725 6846 6873 7366 7400
- Connet, Ralph (1880-1937)** 6078
- Conner, Thomas** 66
- Conquest, Saskatchewan**
History 7010
- Constantin, Marie; Marguerite (b 1891)** 6277
- Constantin, Wolfe Maurice (1881-1964)** 5614
- Contracts** 498. 659 832. 834. 967 1047 2994. 4296. 4297
Conventions. 948. 571 715. 1256. 1260. 2121 2172. 2246. 2322
2908. 3018 3110 3253. 3254. 3282. 3289 3301 3344. 3347
3407 3468. 3469. 3509 3511 3615 3689. 4663 3954 3965.

- 5977 4297 4098, 4319, 4454, 4455, 4459, 4484, 4902 4890
4880, 5061 5114, 5132, 5143, 5166, 5443, 5699, 5703, 5750,
5838, 5925, 5912, 6052, 6093, 6126, 6283, 6407, 6487, 6617
6823, 7001, 7003, 7114, 7130, 7158
- Connetit labour** 274, 277, 2473
- Cookbooks** 2793, 2880, 3067, 3280, 3403, 4245, 4476, 4505,
4831, 4968, 4996, 5025, 5191, 5291, 5382, 5388, 5976, 6121
6217, 6237, 6383, 6467, 6525, 7135
- Cooperative Commonwealth Federation** 5346, 5604, 5674, 5701,
5706, 5740, 5750, 5764, 5782, 5783, 6015, 6101, 6484, 6558,
6559, 6617, 6618, 6618, 6794, 6777, 6852, 7004, 7005, 7006,
7007, 7008, 7012, 7093, 7015, 7151, 7178, 7202, 7525
- History** 6487, 7003
- See also* United Farmers of Alberta (Political party)
- Copeland, Charles Moore (1856-1932)** 5637
- La Corne, Louis François (1758-1781)** 3852, 3973
- Coronation** 3673
- Description and travel** 3673
- Cowley, Alberta**
- Description and travel** 6719
- Craft, Saskatchewan**
- Churches** 5583
- Commerce** 3404, 4571
- Description and travel** 3604, 4573
- Photographs and photography** 5635
- Crossfield, Alberta**
- Commerce** 3302
- Description and travel** 3302
- Cypress, City, Manitoba**
- Commerce** 3677
- Description and travel** 3677, 6387
- History** 6387
- Curling (Sport)** 3615, 4936, 5264, 7040
- Cutknife, Saskatchewan**
- History** 5158
- Cypress Hills Area, Alberta and Saskatchewan**
- History** 5040
- Recreation** 6223
- Cypress River District, Manitoba**
- Churches** 4661
- Crochets in Canada** 5733, 6872
- Dalton, John Wesley (1866-1948)** 4562, 6626, 6685
- Dairy industry** 3469, 4015, 4426, 5812, 6339, 6676
- Dandanaud, Damase (1819-1921)** 4497
- Darveau, Jean Édouard (1816-1844)** 222
- Darvins, Oliver (1860-1961)** 7015
- Dauphin, Manitoba**
- Commerce** 3577
- Description and travel** 3577
- Elections** 2649
- Politics and government** 2449
- Davis, Daniel (1857-1937)** 1027
- Deane, Richard Burton (1848-1910)** 4280
- Dease, Peter Warren** 203
- Debs, Public** 5165, 5994, 6352, 6415
- Delaney, "Bertha" Mary Mulford (1863-1913)** 1437
- Delisle, Saskatchewan**
- Recreation** 7067
- Democracy** 4349, 5659, 5660, 5686, 6149, 6383, 6341, 6559,
6752, 6757, 7406
- Denny, Cecil Edward (1850-1928)** 979, 980
- Des Crosses/Des, Mildred Chouart (1878-1994)** 150
- Dieties** 5, 4, 14, 27, 28, 35, 43, 50, 51, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63,
64, 65, 70, 75, 78, 83, 117, 125, 146, 156, 160, 162, 163,
69, 170, 217, 226, 241, 266, 286, 291, 407, 411, 433, 437, 438,
562, 583, 584, 588, 613, 625, 642, 681, 749, 751, 824, 854,
8623, 16, 1332, 43, 1467, 2170, 2354, 3005, 5234, 5567,
7049
- Dickens, Francis (1844-1886)** 1451
- Dickson, Alberta**
- Churches** 7013, 7054
- Dictionaries** 8, 464, 647, 706, 789, 1222, 1823, 3069, 3085, 6242
- Didsbury, Alberta**
- Commerce** 3286
- Description and travel** 3286
- Dionne, Emil** 7329
- Directories** 762, 848, 92, 1036, 441, 530, 648, 709, 1731,
740, 1785, 837, 2234, 2459, 2961, 2962, 3012, 3066, 3176,
3177, 3178, 3206, 3357, 3438, 3512, 3591, 3592, 3621, 3690,
1095, 1895, 1897, 5384, 5399, 5990, 6002, 4, 79, 4657, 4672,
4727, 4735, 5396, 6145, 6251, 6723, 7081, 7304
- District of Alberta** *see* Alberta
- District of Assiniboia** *see* Manitoba
- District of Athabasca** *see* Alberta
- District of Qu'Appelle** *see* Saskatchewan
- District of Saskatchewan** *see* Saskatchewan
- Doan, Saskatchewan**
- Ethnic groups** 7368
- Donald, Alberta**
- Description and travel** 4122
- Dorlin, John George (1853-1880)** 1714
- Douglas, Clifford Hugh (1879-1952)** 5868
- Douglas, David (1790-1834)** 162
- Duckhoben, 1002, 2327, 2430, 2451, 2555, 2783, 2784, 3001,
3032, 3093, 3140, 3884, 4372, 5436, 6688, 7038, 7201, 7377,
History** 2588, 2630, 2948, 2964, 2723, 4411, 7345
- Dowds, Penrice Gilbert (1909-1959)** 6665
- Drama**
- English** 17, 128, 3922, 4069, 4070, 4361, 4342, 4462, 4528,
4629, 4669, 4775, 4776, 4777, 4778, 4823, 4865, 4893,
5021, 5088, 5188, 5279, 5283, 5577, 5608, 5615, 5710,
5883, 5932, 5955, 5966, 6017, 6056, 6156, 6313, 6785,
6881, 7200, 7291, 7336, 7390
- French Canadian, 1520, 1571, 4483, 5799, 6180, 6775,
Mennonite** 4937
- Ukrainian** 4709, 5080
- Drawing** 239, 1052, 1243, 7967, 3483, 6493, 6685
- Dropsom, Manitoba**
- History** 6383
- Droughts** 540, 4186, 4414, 5789, 5810, 5906, 5928, 5950, 5952,
5972, 6065, 6130, 6230, 7258
- Drugs**
- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc.** 4240, 6557
- Drumheller, Alberta**
- Commerce** 6308
- Description and travel** 6308
- Hotels, restaurants, etc.** 5483
- Dryden, Joseph (1840-1914)** 4036
- Ducharme, Joseph Louis-François Ernest (1850-1923)** 4678
- Duck Lake Region, Saskatchewan**
- Description and travel** 2079
- History** 1482, 6646, 6647
- Dufferin, Manitoba**
- Description and travel** 4942
- Dumont, Gabriel (1837-1906)** 1517
- Dundas, Saskatchewan**
- Description and travel** 5796
- Dunning, Charles Avery (1885-1958)** 5290
- Ormeau, Alberta**
- Description and travel** 3689
- History** 4404
- Dutch in Canada** 3235
- Davis, Frederick B. (1882)**
- Dyker, Bob** 4014
- East Reserve, Manitoba**
- Ethnic groups** 7101
- Ederville, Alberta**
- Education** 6546

Economic aspects

See under various place names and other headings

See also Banks and banking; Capitalism; Communism

Debit Public Investments Money Mortgages.

Reconstruction. 914 :939: Reconstruction, :939-1951

Socialism. Unemployment

Eden, Saskatchewan

Education. 7796

History. 7196

Edenbridge, Saskatchewan

Description and travel. 6805

Edison and editing, 25.9. 2753. 3568. 5556. 6277. 6638. 6695

Photographs and photography. 3525

Edmonton, Alberta

Churches. 4138. 4585. 4889. 5661. 5939. 5421. 5539. 5540.

5609. 5613. 5739. 5771. 5869. 5992. 6186. 6187. 6269.

6277. 6358. 6395. 6432. 6589. 6731. 7015. 7097. 7183.

7184. 7310. 7331. 7332. 7391.

Commerce. 480. 2234. 2459. 2619. 2686. 2720. 2846. 2948.

2949. 2997. 3058. 3166. 3167. 3168. 3403. 3412. 3413.

3497. 3580. 3655. 4301. 4584. 5039. 5160. 5129. 5610.

5771. 5869. 5871. 6082. 6841. 7015. 7260.

Description and travel. 1880. :990. 1099. 2000. 2214. 2252.

2328. 2459. 2561. 2519. 2685. 2686. 2721. 2722. 2846.

2872. 3000. 3061. 3108. 3109. 3166. 3242. 3412. 3413.

3414. 3415. 3424. 3490. 3497. 3580. 3623. 3631. 3655.

3891. 3926. 3951. 4016. 4301. 4560. 4583. 4789. 4909.

5059. 5514. 5541. 5850. 6808. 7079. 7099. 7138.

Economic conditions. 2948. 4583. 6618. 7099. 7138. 7166.

7179. 7353.

Education. 3155. 3316. 3526. 4356. 5417. 6846.

Ethnic groups. 2142. 4010. 5996. 6598. 6846. 7260. 7331.

Galleries and museums. 4988.

Geology. 3410. 3411.

History. 62. 129. 706. 1906. 1907. 2355. 2450. 2879. 3117.

3169. 3200. 3415. 3715. 3887. 3888. 3911. 4017. 4553.

4525. 4644. 4687. 4789. 4831. 5060. 5331. 5366. 5426.

5573. 5662. 5735. 5770. 5871. 5917. 6084. 6249. 6567.

6598. 6618. 6723. 6802. 6850. 7079. 7099. 7166. 7245.

Hospitals. 5871.

Hotels, restaurants, etc. 3428. 3429. 3779.

Industries and resources. 2721. 2949. 2997. 3058. 4015.

5426.

Libraries. 1882.

Military history. 3909. 4449. 4667. 6422. 6526. 6577. 6722.

6753. 7253.

Newspapers. 3659. 3158. 6106.

Photographs and photography. 2221. 2348. 2700. 2722.

2846. 2872. 2999. 3000. 3358. 3360. 3409. 3424. 3490.

3464. 3911. 3980. 4017. 4216. 4562. 4619. 5075. 5397.

5491. 7177.

Police. 3250.

Politics and government. 4213. 4214. 4240. 4586. 4763.

5160. 6379. 6850.

Recreation. 2847. 4910. 5323. 5366. 6083. 6357. 7079.

Religious institutions and affairs. 6356.

Statistics. 3882. 5095. 5491. 6567. 6841. 6992. 7166.

Transportation. 4987.

Water supply. 3296.

Eden, Alberta

Commerce. 4125.

Description and travel. 4125.

Education

See under various place names

See also Agricultural education. Colleges and universities

Educational laws and regulations: Manitoba school

question. Public schools. Religious education: Schools.

Separate schools. Teachers.

Educational laws and legislation, 787. 1166. 1744. 2131. 2133.

1140.

Electric power. 3465. 4668

Elkhorn, Manitoba

Commerce. 2433.

Description and travel. 2433.

History. 2330.

Elmston, Manitoba

History. 7175.

Industries and resources. 1975.

Employment. 278. 287. 2835. 6179.

See also Collective bargaining: Labour. Labour disputes.

Labour unions. Unemployment.

Emile, John (d.1907). 561

Engineering profession

History. 4109. 6345.

Ennawin, Alberta

Churches. 3261.

Environmental health. 1789. 2177.

Ernstinger, Edward. 1797-1867. 185.

Ernst, S. 521. 1054. 1773. 2308. 2332. 2634. 3758. 4394.

4460. 4582. 4830. 5176. 5804. 5850. 5969. 6089. 6129. 6284.

6590. 6606. 7025. 7057. 7096.

Esterhazy, Saskatchewan

Description and travel. 2621. 2622. 7120.

Estevan, Saskatchewan

Commerce. 3171. 4018.

Description and travel. 3017. 4018.

European travellers. 1415. 2791. 2802. 4926. 4944. 5036. 5872.

5255. 5255. 5502. 5619. 6864.

Evangelical churches. 181. 4815. 4943.

History. 6312. 7268. 7423.

Evangelists. :39. 246. 1782. 3419. 3420. 4740. 5229. 5546.

5613. 5640. 5841. 5876. 5899. 5926. 5935. 6032. 6160. 6668.

6732. 6854. 6929. 6965. 6972. 7056. 7152. 7162. 7232. 7233.

7272. 7332.

Evans, James L. 860. 1846. 230. 231. 233. 234. 235. 236. 240.

Ewen, Heinrich H. 1855. 934. 5009.

Excavations. Archeology. 15. 581. 5139. 5134. 6521. 6878.

Exhibitions. 888. 2199. 2758. 2759. 2760. 3664. 3202. 3267.

3558. 4749. 5254. 5329. 5366. 5672.

See also Agricultural exhibitions: Calgary Exhibitions and

Stampede. Winnipeg Stampede.

Expense, Saskatchewan

Photographs and photography. 4427.

Exploration. :59. 41. 42. 53. 54. 55. 154. :75. :80. 247. 342.

348. 349. 350. 361. 365. 366. 367. 382. 392. 427. 445. 446.

447. 572. 703. 1123. 1669. 833. 2167. 3085. 3160. 3285.

3481. 3729. 3832. 3951. 4400. 5076. 6545.

Armed forces. Frontier. etc. 1741.

Expenses. 5. 8. 10. 1. 22. 24. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35.

36. 43. 47. 56. 57. 71. 75. 78. 79. 125. 130. 131. 134. 135.

138. 40. 149. 30. 151. 163. 207. 208. 212. 242. 249. 354.

392. 396. 404. 405. 406. 407. 961. 1139. 2128. 2354. 2422.

2774. 3705. 3947. 4042. 4902. 6565.

Fairview, Alberta

Economic conditions. 6625.

Fairview, Manitoba

Ethnic groups. 6257.

History. 6257.

Farad, Henri. 1. 825. 1890. 416.

Farley, Hugh (1779-1852). 66.

Farm labour. 1542. 2895. 5042. 5081. 5082.

Farmers. 890. 907. 911. 968. 969. 972. 1076. 1097. 1117. 1142.

1154. 1196. 1259. 1260. 1308. 1389. 1390. 1490. 1601. 1665.

1693. :74. 1715. 723. :757. 1768. 802. 1849. 1851. 1852.

1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1863. 1864. 1911. 1942. 946.

1952. 1996. 2020. 2027. 2057. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2060.

2062. 2064. 2065. 2095. 2102. 2143. 2267. 2388. 2400. 2437.

2440. 2453. 2562. 2724. 2771. 2780. 2787. 2754. 2767. 281.

2985. 3089. 3298. 3347. 3397. 3401. 3652. 3772. 3833. 3902.

3954. 4079. 4187. 4231. 4232. 4275. 4279. 437. 4356. 4377.

4412. 4459. 4500. 4540. 4543. 4705. 4706. 4707. 4721. 4722.

4737. 4750. 4773. 4812. 5069. 5114. 5115. 5116. 5166. 5180.

- 5893, 5289, 5283, 5292, 5319, 5328, 5389, 5390, 5391, 5402
 5406, 5505, 5518, 5505, 5407, 5424, 5443, 5382, 5734, 5815
 5820, 5849, 5874, 5990, 5986, 6157, 6230, 6307, 6329, 6330
 6336, 6424, 6450, 6457, 6460, 6464, 6472, 6546, 6564, 6599
 6635, 6663, 6693, 6733, 6766, 6862, 6963, 6986, 7072, 7178
 7207, 7244, 7358
- Farms** 189, 546, 635, 671, 700, 716, 732, 798, 799, 804, 864
 909, 941, 3042, 3049, 1052, 3864, 3067, 3885, 1086, 1309,
 118, 179, 1180, 1189, 2081, 1216, 1233, 1282, 2485, 1262
 1289, 1290, 1295, 1296, 1407, 1444, 1445, 1528, 1539, 1545,
 566, 1606, 1632, 1666, 1669, 1675, 1685, 1692, 1707, 1788,
 1718, 1718, 1717, 1739, 1742, 1743, 1745, 1751, 1760, 1766,
 1768, 1778, 1794, 1800, 1808, 1814, 1830, 1832, 1825, 1861
 1864, 1866, 1873, 1879, 1883, 1884, 1887, 1888, 1891, 1898
 1899, 1940, 1943, 1953, 1958, 1964, 1964, 1983, 1985, 1990
 1992, 1993, 2019, 2024, 2035, 2036, 2063, 2073, 2079, 2090
 2093, 2096, 2099, 2100, 2164, 2172, 2183, 2190, 2228, 2252
 2330, 2345, 2368, 2391, 2421, 2423, 2433, 2439, 2444, 2478
 2487, 2535, 2551, 2552, 2560, 2566, 2572, 2575, 2578, 2588,
 2582, 2583, 2604, 2607, 2613, 2618, 2640, 2644, 2649, 2685,
 2716, 2726, 2727, 2732, 2743, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2750, 2764,
 2788, 2792, 2797, 2812, 2813, 2825, 2836, 2846, 2858, 2864,
 2874, 2876, 2894, 2904, 2918, 2926, 2927, 2930, 2931, 2936
 2937, 2941, 2945, 2949, 2977, 2981, 2982, 2991, 3006, 3087
 3089, 3014, 3031, 3038, 3052, 3056, 3058, 3075, 3078, 3088
 3089, 3112, 3125, 3152, 3166, 3175, 3206, 3207, 3233, 3235
 3252, 3275, 3295, 3356, 3366, 3386, 3390, 3392, 3395, 3414
 3427, 3431, 3441, 3445, 3464, 3467, 3468, 3472, 3484, 3565
 3568, 3578, 3586, 3589, 3614, 3674, 3678, 3701, 3746, 3746
 3771, 3772, 3802, 3804, 3807, 3829, 3830, 3849, 3852, 3875
 3879, 3917, 3925, 3930, 3935, 3957, 3973, 3982, 3996, 4025
 4045, 4048, 4061, 4062, 4072, 4097, 4100, 4116, 4215, 4269,
 4283, 4306, 4306, 4310, 4323, 4325, 4334, 4408, 4434, 4443,
 4454, 4467, 4480, 4515, 4521, 4522, 4539, 456, 4563, 4579
 4571, 4573, 4626, 4630, 4655, 4668, 4748, 4792, 4793, 4795, 4796
 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808, 4801, 4834, 4864, 4871, 4909, 4946,
 4980, 5005, 5014, 5048, 5085, 5086, 5094, 5102, 5110, 5145,
 5146, 5147, 5177, 5186, 5242, 5260, 5269, 537, 7, 5364, 5365,
 5368, 5354, 5375, 5788, 5789, 5906, 5924, 5943, 5952, 6008
 6031, 6035, 6064, 6085, 6115, 6122, 6130, 6175, 6189, 6198
 6230, 6348, 6276, 6281, 6283, 6295, 6319, 6336, 6426, 6444
 6453, 6505, 6521, 6523, 6524, 6554, 6555, 6611, 6639, 6738,
 6736, 6762, 6794, 6800, 6828, 6839, 6863, 3388, 6922
 6936, 6946, 6954, 7148, 7199, 7217, 7229, 7239
Equipment and supplies 2666, 3085, 4061, 4062
Photographs and photography 1924, 2933, 2986, 3645,
 3279, 5148
Statistics 1280, 2919, 374, 5556, 6434, 7288
See also Botany **Farmers** **Farm labor** **Food supply** **Fruit**
Industry **Grain** **Grain elevators** **Grain trade** **Insects**
Insurance **Agricultural** **Land settlement** **Land**
utilization **Livestock** **Mortgages** **Property** **Ranchers**
Ranches **Rural estate business** **Soil conservation** **Trout**
comparators
- Parthasarathy, James (d. 1925)** 4998
Parsons Region, Saskatchewan 7816
Parsons 6073, 6530
Federal postal relations 817, 995, 1308, 4337, 3363, 5364
 6448, 6262, 6379, 6705, 6729, 6873
Peman Investments 530, 582, 688
Pemvols 2516, 37, 3234
Picton 15, 44, 73, 82, 123, 136, 140, 155, 188, 194, 195, 196,
 227, 305, 325, 373, 414, 434, 439, 468, 552, 553, 554, 588,
 604, 672, 785, 811, 908, 951, 1033, 1034, 1057, 1088, 1088,
 329, 1413, 1414, 1419, 1424, 408, 409, 1495, 1496, 1522,
 1523, 153, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1638, 1747, 1759, 1802, 1806,
 893, 1927, 2022, 2028, 2091, 210, 246, 3140, 2162, 2176,
 2219, 2220, 2281, 2293, 2294, 2365, 2353, 2404, 2446, 2448,
 2452, 2460, 2480, 2501, 2507, 2508, 2513, 2512, 2536, 2547,
 2554, 2560, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2587, 2612, 2644, 2643, 2679,
 2683, 2687, 2706, 2708, 2735, 2757, 2766, 2808, 2854, 2855,
 2878, 2888, 2912, 2944, 2973, 2974, 2975, 3021, 3047, 3062,
 3065, 3102, 3111, 3116, 3129, 3131, 3184, 3191, 3196, 3197,
 3224, 3249, 3250, 3280, 3281, 3326, 3339, 3367, 3370, 3372,
 3373, 3374, 3405, 3407, 3416, 3417, 342, 3434, 3448, 3459,
 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3462, 3470, 3507, 3508, 3530, 3533,
 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543,
 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3557,
 3578, 3584, 3587, 3607, 3618, 3624, 3636, 3705, 3721,
 3738, 3739, 3743, 3778, 3780, 3796, 3809, 3880, 3888, 3888,
 3893, 3854, 3885, 3913, 3914, 3914, 3914, 3942, 3948, 3950,
 3960, 3964, 3962, 3981, 4004, 4007, 4008, 4021, 4032, 4036,
 4080, 4055, 4075, 4076, 4101, 4104, 4105, 4121, 4126, 4139,
 4145, 4172, 4217, 4243, 4253, 4264, 4270, 4307, 4316, 4317,
 4326, 4338, 4383, 4387, 4398, 4399, 4430, 4440, 4448, 4456,
 4470, 4471, 4472, 4479, 4482, 4485, 4486, 4519, 4526, 4533,
 4572, 4578, 4600, 4601, 4605, 4624, 4637, 4648, 4649, 4662,
 4681, 4652, 4662, 4679, 4680, 4686, 4689, 4691, 4692, 4708,
 4717, 4731, 4732, 4739, 4744, 4754, 4760, 4772, 4789, 4789,
 4788, 4787, 4797, 4798, 4799, 4804, 4818, 4819, 4821, 4822,
 4824, 4825, 4851, 4858, 4867, 4869, 4879, 4883, 4884, 4894,
 4892, 4895, 4897, 4907, 4911, 4924, 4925, 4939, 4952, 4970,
 4971, 4974, 4982, 4986, 4992, 4994, 5006, 5029, 5032, 5039,
 5046, 5047, 5057, 5077, 5082, 5100, 511, 5113, 5120, 5121,
 5135, 5155, 5163, 5164, 5180, 5198, 5215, 5216, 5228, 5238,
 5231, 5233, 5243, 5244, 5245, 5273, 5277, 5287, 5296, 5382,
 5385, 5388, 5386, 5388, 5389, 5386, 5387, 5406, 5407, 5408,
 547, 7, 5424, 5428, 5435, 5452, 5468, 5474, 5493, 5496, 5497,
 5498, 5503, 5509, 5515, 5520, 5525, 5527, 5528, 5531, 5533,
 5534, 5536, 5537, 5543, 5546, 5574, 5578, 5581, 5587, 5601,
 5616, 5617, 5621, 5627, 5628, 5632, 5644, 5645, 5658, 5664,
 5669, 5683, 5684, 5685, 5716, 5752, 5759, 5766, 5787, 5794,
 5795, 5800, 5804, 5807, 5811, 5844, 5845, 5846, 5847, 5848,
 585, 5872, 5880, 5816, 5923, 5924, 5925, 5946, 5961, 5966,
 5990, 5998, 6003, 6028, 6039, 6050, 6051, 6054, 6078, 6086,
 6095, 6104, 6108, 6112, 6114, 6125, 6142, 6168, 6172, 6181,
 6188, 6190, 6193, 6207, 6238, 6232, 6264, 6277, 6280, 6293,
 6309, 6320, 6433, 6442, 6451, 6460, 6465, 6474, 6477, 6488,
 6492, 6527, 6534, 6578, 6582, 6592, 6595, 6601, 6602, 6616,
 6620, 6623, 6624, 6685, 6686, 6688, 6726, 6728, 6738, 6773,
 6804, 6807, 6820, 6844, 6848, 6881, 6870, 6882, 6894, 6897,
 6898, 6914, 6928, 6935, 6955, 6961, 6978, 7045, 7052, 7098,
 7091, 7092, 7106, 711, 7119, 7132, 7136, 7190, 7206, 7208,
 7225, 7228, 7238, 7243, 7256, 7257, 7266, 7270, 7276, 7293,
 7307, 7328, 7340, 7354, 7376, 7397, 7413, 7417, 7421
Anecdotes **Incense sales** **etc.** 4104, 507
Flies **Phy** (1769, 1822) 51, 62
Field **Edward** (1845-1913), 3604
Flora in Canada 1768, 4764, 7389
Five departments
Pharmacy 2738, 3149, 3308, 4513
Laws **Legislation** **regulations** **etc.** 3308, 4386
Photographs and photography 2738
Fleas 198, 4185, 5476
Fleas 6197
Fishes 1493, 5558, 6579
Flaxseed **Frank Joseph Emile (b. 1884)** 1462
Flax 5360
Fleming **Sandford** (1827-1915) 642, 4007, 4188
Fluents 126, 7140, 7174
Flintstone 3138, 1878, 2698, 2770, 3381, 3461, 4129, 3489, 5757,
 5765, 5769, 5774, 6171, 6737, 6742
Food supply 4662, 473
Forbes **Agnes Cornell (d. 1917)** 6066
Forst **Arthur Rutherford** (1880- c. 1941) 7189
Forests and forestry 1625, 1664, 2398, 2957, 3641, 3348, 4178,
 4664, 6229, 6629, 7329
Fort Chippewyan **Albion**
Disruption and travel 5834

- Fort Macleod, Alberta
Commerce, 3077
Description and travel, 3077-3769
History, 1799
- Fort McMurray, Alberta
Commerce, 4127
Description and travel, 4127-6643
Photographs and photography, 6643
- Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan
Churches, 5876
Commerce, 1727-3423
Description and travel, 2143, 3477-3413, 3982, 6163
History, 6077
Monuments, statues, etc., 4178
Recreation, 1726
- Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta
Description and travel, 3585
Economic conditions, 3585
- Fort St. Charles, Manitoba
Historic houses, sites, etc., 3129
- Fortin, Henriette (1871-1940), 6380
- Franchère, Gabriel (1786-1864), 80, 81
- Frank, Alberta
History, 2701
- Franklin, John (1706-1847), 151, 163
- Fraser, Simon (1776-1862), 431
- Fraud, 753, 1148, 5231, 5332, 5603, 5778, 6092, 6176, 6182
- Freedom, 6108, 6551, 6694, 7147
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 3579, 3758, 3876, 4579, 6817, 6875
- Fremasons, 1853, 3931, 6607
History, 926, 2009, 3586, 4951, 4985, 5328, 5406, 5535, 5545, 5568, 6627, 7161
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 736, 2083, 2120, 2209, 2668, 2952, 3064, 3173, 3291, 4690, 5331, 6087
Statistics, 2044
- French Canadians in the western provinces, 673, 750, 857
1850, 1961, 2096, 2164, 2352, 2382, 2394, 3031, 3051, 3128, 3158, 3203, 3886, 4022, 4023, 4112, 4149, 4337, 4430, 4589, 4853, 4993, 5131, 5259, 5372, 5572, 5591, 5996, 6166, 6257, 6350, 6418, 6437, 6545, 6834, 6912, 7036, 7088, 7224, 7323, 7368, 7393
History, 229, 336, 337, 338, 4146, 4152, 6738, 6750, 7057, 7077
Languages, 1843, 1869, 1900, 902, 1937, 1939, 2082, 2130, 3387, 4070, 4222, 4257, 4305, 4419, 4507, 4524, 5427, 6145, 6682, 6712, 6741, 6846
Statistics, 6810
- French immigrants, 1486, 1844, 1857, 1888, 1928, 1990, 2045, 2185, 2331, 2402, 2922, 2987, 3025, 3056, 3098, 4233, 4356, 3670, 3828, 4437, 5321, 5322, 7239
History, 44, 8
Languages, 7168
- French travellers, 673, 987, 141, 1504, 1607, 1722, 1874, 1952, 2185, 2218, 2359, 2394, 2476, 2467, 3019, 3026, 3978, 4923, 5593, 5707
- Frenchville, Saskatchewan
Churches, 4878
- Frog Lake Massacre see Red Rebellion, 1885
- Frontier and pioneer life, 46, 182, 86, 189, 190, 193, 230, 260, 319, 330, 397, 429, 433, 443, 572, 581, 636, 654, 788, 842, 931, 972, 981, 999, 1006, 1060, 1061, 1068, 1070, 1077, 1130, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1348, 1358, 1412, 1542, 1594, 1649, 687, 1710, 1770, 1799, 816, 1906, 1907, 1911, 2094, 2143, 2154, 2164, 2484, 2541, 2545, 2601, 2618, 2675, 2702, 2705, 2787, 2754, 2771, 2880, 2883, 2902, 2915, 2932, 2980, 2989, 3016, 3015, 3042, 3100, 3159, 3180, 3270, 3276, 3375, 3391, 3422, 3438, 3489, 3702, 3709, 3728, 3742, 4790, 3772, 3788, 3833, 3856, 3865, 3908, 3911, 3944, 3945, 3959, 3982, 3984, 3992, 4080, 4085, 4078, 4079, 4089, 4142, 4235, 4272, 4305, 4323, 4374, 4407, 4427, 4480, 4504, 4560, 4596, 4680, 4614, 4666, 4699, 4713, 4729, 4737, 4757, 4773, 4835, 4842, 4888, 4889, 4893, 4894, 4908, 4912, 4916, 4933, 4961, 4990, 5014, 5016, 5033, 5072, 5123, 5189, 5193, 5194, 5197, 5229, 5263, 5301, 5307, 5308, 5309, 5314, 5320, 5323, 5350, 5380, 5437, 5446, 5475, 5478, 5495, 5526, 5554, 5570, 5572, 5573, 5600, 5630, 5637, 5638, 5668, 5669, 5718, 5741, 5754, 5767, 5776, 5780, 5796, 5823, 5838, 5900, 5914, 5935, 5943, 5977, 6012, 6048, 6078, 6193, 6129, 6133, 6136, 6163, 6170, 6196, 6206, 6273, 6274, 6282, 6300, 6316, 6332, 6345, 6354, 6380, 6387, 6397, 6425, 6436, 6483, 6513, 6630, 6643, 6663, 6683, 6701, 6719, 6737, 6742, 6770, 6771, 6784, 6786, 6805, 6820, 6832, 6894, 6851, 6918, 6920, 6929, 6948, 6954, 6977, 7019, 7027, 7037, 7088, 7095, 7118, 7146, 7168, 7191, 7220, 7222, 7227, 7249, 7250, 7246, 7302, 7309, 7346, 7318, 7335, 7347, 7360, 7382, 7384, 7388, 7393, 7395, 7403, 7415, 7423, 7430
Anecdotes, anecdotes, satire, etc., 2414
Fruit industry, 1912, 3025, 6034, 6291
Fur industry, 46, 50, 96, 97, 99, 121, 144, 160, 164, 165, 256, 520, 521, 581, 592, 2163, 4876, 4877, 5080, 5249, 5572, 5576, 5872, 6209, 6514
History, 54, 55, 58, 74, 147, 288, 697, 1293, 3203, 3328, 4094, 5171, 5381, 5445, 5584, 5724, 6750
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 148, 178, 381, 624
See also Hudson's Bay Company, North West Company
Fur traders, 10, 11, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 71, 72, 80, 81, 83, 95, 125, 140, 157, 169, 231, 303, 318, 319, 435, 458, 476, 478, 827, 2026, 2482, 3684, 7283
See also Hudson's Bay Company, North West Company
- Galah, Alberta
History, 5238
Hotels, 5238
- Galloway, Margaret Agnes, 6496
- Galt, Alexander Titch (1817-1891), 5243
- Galt, Elliott Torrance (1850-1910), 5253
- Garnet, Philippe (1859-1916), 1467
- Garnock, A. Neil Campbell (1848-1934), 1763
- Garry, Nicholas (1782-1856), 142
- Gas industry, 3936, 3975, 5018
- Gas, Natural, 2875, 3191, 3465, 1761, 3843, 3935, 4569, 5252, 6953, 7128, 7359
Gas supply, 4012, 4013, 4477, 4581
- Geological Survey of Canada, 869, 1059, 1146, 1147, 1494, 1693, 2235, 2500, 2544, 2616, 2617, 2781, 2762, 3054, 3055, 3287, 3288, 3410, 3411, 3883, 4012, 4013, 4298, 4477, 4581, 4612
- Geology, 348, 349, 350, 365, 366, 367, 382, 393, 399, 674, 731, 1013, 1128, 158, 1167, 1275, 1623, 1950, 932, 2321, 3023, 4613, 4622, 5037, 5432, 5457, 6213, 6659, 7271
Statistics, 1224, 1274, 1277, 4416
- Germans in Canada, 1995, 2689, 3321, 3320, 3971, 4660, 4705, 4706, 4707, 5069, 5211, 5278, 5308, 5380, 5392, 5980, 5554, 5899, 6517, 6632, 6759, 7287
Economic conditions, 6294
Languages, 4872
Social life and customs, 6294
- Gilbert Plains, Manitoba
History, 7217, 7384
- Gimli, Manitoba
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 1728
- Gintex, Louis Raymond (1868-1911), 3630
- Gintex, Manitoba
Ethnic groups, 6699
- Gladsione, Manitoba
Commerce, 2954
History, 6496, 6842
Photographs and photography, 2954
- Glasin, Saskatchewan
Churches, 7185
- Gleichen, Alberta
Commerce, 594
Description and travel, 3562

- Education, 5690
History 534
- Clendon, Alberta
Churches, 6739
Ethnic groups, 6739
- Coillon, Joseph (1824-1910), 402
- Gold exploration, 371 429, 433, 2328, 2364, 2371, 2403 2410, 2411 4168
- Gold mines and mining, 1173, 2324, 2366, 3934
- Goodhand, Henrietta McIntosh (b.1873), 6435
- Govan, Saskatchewan
History 6513
- Government corporations, 4967
- Government employees, 540 3040
- Government lending, 504, 567
- Government ownership, 2429 3400, 3458 4304, 4315 4336 5142 5915
- Gowanlock, Theresa d. 899 1457
- Graham, James Stevenson (b. 1862), 6282
- Grain, 485, 1192 1113, 1392 1528, 1666, 1749, 1668 2825, 2836, 2927 2928, 2936, 2967 3006, 3038, 3077 3001 3143 3180, 3371 3392 3395 3427 3445, 3468, 3472 3588, 3682, 3804 3849 3925, 3957 3998, 4072, 4573, 5022, 5438, 5469 551, 5551 5607, 5629 5883 6001 6276, 6398, 6419 6434, 6515, 6752 6793 6887 7008, 7066, 7100 7133 7551 7601
- History 3081 3151, 4460
- Prices 5849 6053, 6461 6864
- Grain elevators 2429, 3236, 3304 3400 3458 4204 4474, 5623 6378, 7278
- History, 5107
- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 2724
- Grain trade, 539, 1154 1192, 1113 1392, 1529, 1667, 1749, 1876, 2108, 2429 2585 2647, 2724, 2783, 2859, 2928, 3077 3143, 3236, 3260, 3284, 3304 3354, 3371 3400 3408, 3409, 3452 3816 4089 4136, 4173 4204 4279 4356, 4368 4412 4474 4505 4545 4563 4655 4675 4688, 4720 4844 4870 4874 4955 4989 4995 5004 5018, 5044 5060 5075 5125 5127 5128 5129 5149 5156, 5185 5200 5213 5217 5276 5305 5347 5349 5374 5394 5429, 5482 5489 5511 5524 5530 5580 5590 5619 5623 5629 5655 5656 5657 5802 5837 5840 5857 5873 5907 5927 5949, 5978 5979, 6005 6026 6037 6053 6254 6260 6299 6317 6324 6325 6378 6378 6392 6419 6434 6443 6460 6516 6603 6793 6795 6796 6803 6835 6864 6984 6993 7000 7001 7066 7100 7133 7141 7231 7278 7305 7357 7358 7401 7427
- Finance, 3261
- History, 781 1956 3081 3151 4279 4391 4460 5108 5743 5974 6065 6599 7378
- International aspects, 5551, 6044 6323 6875 7378
- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 1758
- Grande Prairie, Alberta
Commerce, 4490 5167 5433 7028 7029 7105
Description and travel, 4490 5167, 5433 6857, 7020, 7021 7025
Economic conditions, 5776
History, 5776
- Grandis, Vital Justin (1829-1902), 1237 1482 2503 2600 2625 2626, 2627 2629, 2630 2639 2640 2641 2650 4379
- Granville Lake Region, Manitoba
Description and travel, 5473
- Granvilleburg, Saskatchewan
Churches, 5652
Ethnic groups, 7323
History, 6560
- Great Britain
Military history, 6259
Newspapers, 3964
Parliament 1 25 26, 115, 118 120 143 210 232 263 270, 343 348, 347 364, 380 381 392 404 405 406 440, 454 455, 477, 479, 482 501, 502 503 504 506 512, 513, 558 563, 564 565 566 567 568 576 667 736 779, 920 1533, 1534 1729, 2049 2151 2333, 2457 2785
- Greenfield, Herbert (1849-1949), 5290
- Grenfell, Saskatchewan
Description and travel, 4729
- Griebach, William Ambrose (1878-1946), 6050
- Griffin, Justus Alonzo (b.1846), 623
- Griisdale, John (1845-1922), 4733
- Grouard, Alberta
Churches, 5450
Commerce, 3734, 3893
Description and travel, 3734, 3893
- Grouart, Émile-Jean Baptiste-Marie (1840-1931), 4745
- Grove, Frederick Philip (1879-1948), 6784 6851
- Guidebooks, 795 932 958 975 976 1005 102 1 25, 1032 1355 1265 406 1486, 1501 1545 1615 1628 1697 1844 1896 1950 2008 2045 2130 2323 2364 2385 2410 252 2522 2523 2524 2526 2527, 2528 2529 2530 2531 2643, 2838 2995 3146 3149 3242 3566, 3732 3839 3861 3869 3918 3928 3941 4026 4233 4251 4282 4609 4487 4759, 5271, 5430 5448 6966 7124 7196
- See also Tourist trade
- Gull Lake Region, Saskatchewan
History, 3440 4703
- Guns, Donald (1797-1878), 847
- Halifax, Saskatchewan
Description and travel, 3833
- Le Haze, 75
- Hamlet, Region, Manitoba
Churches, 6102 7404
Commerce, 7107
History, 7187
- Handicapped, 636, 1240, 5308, 5309, 5653 6243
- Hamley, Saskatchewan
Commerce, 3433
Description and travel, 3433
- Hanna, Alberta
Social conditions, 6824
- Hardisty, Alberta
Description and travel, 4130
- Harrison, Daniel Williams (1778-1865), 317 125 431
- Hasell, France Haddon Eva (1887-1974), 6023
- Harwarden, Saskatchewan
History, 7193
- Heame, Samuel (1745-1792), 5 130
- Heating, 4770 5423
- Hemlock, Alberta
Churches, 6748
- Henry Anthony (II) 748 1755, 35 59 130
- Henry Alexander (1798-1824), 80 61 157
- Henry Alexander (d.1814), 70 123
- High River, Alberta
Commerce, 3067 3174 7194
Description and travel, 2541 3179 7194
Military history, 6672
- Hind, Ella Cora (1861-1942), 6005
- Hinds, E.M. 6437
- Hinton, 878 2268 4715
- Hinton, Manitoba
Description and travel, 5275
- Holmes, George (1881-1912), 3719
- Honemakers, 3663 3839 4649 6118
- Hopwood, Peter (1851-1967), 4035
- Hospital
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 2238 5470
- Hawley Florence R. (1856-1936), 6012
- Hudson Bay Region, Manitoba
Commerce, 20 25 26 837
Description and travel, 9 12 13 16 19 20, 17 38 39 50, 77 169 225, 241 247 306 393 347 390 442 471 479 892 1673 2062 2181 2843 2990 5819

- Ethnic groups.** 8
Geography. 1675
Historic houses, sites, etc. 2, 13, 492
History. 5, 7, 14, 46, 49
Photographs and photography. 5813
Transportation. 353, 835, 1090, 1099, 1119, 1200, 1295
 1261, 1392, 164, 1704, 1803, 2265, 3083, 3259, 3749
 4167, 4322, 4883, 5089, 5159, 5184, 5379, 5722, 5856,
 5983, 6044, 6045, 6266, 6367, 6890, 7030, 7031, 7032,
 71, 1, 7, 4
- Hudson Bay, Saskatchewan**
Churches. 7614
History. 1550-1550-1550-1550
 Hudson's Bay Company, 18, 21, 25, 26, 40, 42, 43, 46, 51, 52,
 62, 85, 102, 104, 105, 106, 108, 142, 45, 146, 149, 50, 151,
 153, 173, 174, 176, 214, 232, 248, 256, 259, 265, 283, 329,
 322, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 341, 343, 344, 345, 346, 353,
 359, 360, 363, 364, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 385, 400, 442,
 449, 451, 454, 455, 467, 471, 474, 479, 483, 488, 500, 502,
 504, 506, 512, 513, 536, 567, 686, 815, 850, 891, 1024, 1032,
 1149, 1279, 2, 63, 2409, 2457, 2534, 2768, 3746, 4042, 4058,
 4062, 4, 50, 4153, 4384, 4750, 5066, 5249, 5254, 5339, 5576,
 5584, 5894
Accidents, injuries, deaths, etc. 5293
Commerce. 1025, 4634
Employees. 20, 50, 200, 213, 225, 241, 362, 368, 400, 403,
 438, 624, 697, 1, 21, 2129, 3002, 3301, 3943, 4620, 5248,
 6374, 6896
Finance. 470, 507, 624, 738, 783, 881, 984, 1073, 1076, 2007,
 3747, 5067, 5557
History. 127, 288, 297, 452, 586, 630, 637, 2403, 2462, 2652,
 4, 85, 3328, 3329, 4034, 4064, 4620, 4625, 4634, 4749,
 5295, 5381, 5519, 5557, 5724, 5781, 5885, 6025, 6096,
 6916, 784
Law, legislation, regulations, etc. 1, 14, 144, 178, 210,
 255, 262, 270, 336, 338, 340, 347, 360, 441, 482, 507,
 1038, 1066, 1245, 1246, 1248, 430, 2027, 3747, 3748,
 4919
See also Fur industry. Fur traders. North West Company
traders. Alberta
Description and travel. 4133
Myths. Lost Wood (b. 1873?) 6857
Hugonard, Joseph (1848-1917) 4328
Human rights
Law, legislation, regulations, etc. 6134, 6817, 6875
- Humboldt, Saskatchewan**
Commerce. 3750, 7395
Description and travel. 3439, 3750
History. 7395
- Hungarians in Canada.** 2621, 2622, 3063, 3473, 5276, 5793,
 6392
History. 6000, 7180
Statistics. 6888
- Huronian Brethren.** 4856, 7148, 7149, 7150, 7482, 7405
Alberta
Description and travel. 3669
Hydroelectric power. 3407, 4145
- Hymns.** 206, 209, 290, 327, 353, 357, 378, 384, 389, 465, 468,
 473, 574, 705, 810, 813, 875, 880, 883, 143, 1451, 1618,
 1622, 1700, 1710, 1715, 785, 1829, 1838, 1894, 2241, 2227,
 2282, 2656, 2590, 2591, 2654, 2770, 2790, 2805, 3004, 3181,
 324, 3874, 4091, 4640, 4863, 4887, 4941, 4984, 5124, 5362,
 5383, 5504, 6447, 6478, 7137, 7145, 7149, 71, 7, 7402
- Icelandic Canadians.** 685, 724, 845, 184, 1949, 1976, 1977,
 1978, 2043, 2, 45, 224, 2380, 2476, 2567, 2655, 2851, 2899,
 3013, 34, 9, 3974, 4091, 4, 35, 4781, 4895, 4503, 4904, 4858,
 4695, 4838, 4840, 5, 9, 5275, 6316, 6402, 6509, 6715, 6859
History. 4430, 5565, 584, 5976, 6958, 7429
- Île-à-la-Croix, Saskatchewan**
Churches. 6866
History. 895
- Industries and resources for Building Industry. Dairy Industry**
Fisheries. Forestry and forestry. Fruit industry. Fur industry.
Gas industry. Lumber industry. Mines and mineral
resources. Natural resources
Immigrants in Canada. 639, 661, 952, 953, 1023, 1035, 1109,
 117, 1174, 179, 1188, 1189, 1218, 220, 229, 1235, 1265,
 593, 1594, 1597, 599, 1661, 1615, 1665, 1675, 1715, 1717,
 1725, 1831, 1832, 1834, 1924, 1928, 1958, 2019, 2026, 2065,
 2094, 2126, 2292, 2253, 2323, 2345, 2385, 2401, 2414, 2421,
 2437, 2562, 2578, 2746, 2748, 2838, 2902, 2949, 2959, 2978,
 2981, 2995, 2997, 3005, 3006, 3078, 3146, 3, 47, 3263, 3275,
 3353, 3365, 3449, 3496, 352, 3505, 3566, 3711, 3725, 3743,
 3839, 3869, 3957, 4026, 4095, 4112, 4281, 4327, 4595, 5009,
 5048, 5147, 5219, 5323, 9330, 5630, 5772, 5995, 6048, 6049,
 7273, 7384, 7445
Education. 3855, 4152
Languages. 3855, 4152, 4423
Immigration and emigration. 261, 269, 622, 625, 631, 635, 649,
 650, 689, 690, 714, 716, 766, 778, 799, 818, 828, 829, 863,
 884, 885, 893, 894, 908, 909, 930, 914, 915, 920, 932, 938,
 943, 958, 970, 971, 974, 982, 1010, 1023, 1046, 1048, 1049,
 1050, 1063, 1064, 1067, 1071, 1077, 1095, 1111, 1112, 1113,
 1114, 1118, 125, 1126, 127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 114, 145,
 1148, 1, 50, 1155, 1164, 1168, 1177, 1194, 1195, 1197, 1209,
 121, 1212, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1227, 1228, 1233, 1239,
 1294, 1315, 1316, 1365, 1387, 1388, 1543, 1547, 1567, 173,
 595, 1595, 1598, 680, 1642, 1643, 1644, 647, 653, 1657,
 1678, 1680, 1683, 1701, 1707, 1713, 17, 1742, 1750, 751,
 1776, 1785, 1801, 1802, 1809, 1831, 1834, 1835, 1838, 1848,
 1846, 1850, 360, 1868, 1875, 1904, 1903, 1950, 959, 1964,
 1975, 1982, 1984, 1986, 1994, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 202,
 2024, 2039, 2040, 2048, 2053, 2054, 2061, 2064, 2065, 2074,
 2090, 1097, 2099, 2158, 2159, 2, 91, 2, 92, 2205, 2206, 2219,
 2230, 2248, 2252, 2253, 2267, 2287, 2391, 2396, 2398, 2399,
 2427, 2429, 2472, 2484, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491,
 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502,
 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513,
 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527,
 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539,
 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551,
 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563,
 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575,
 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587,
 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599,
 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611,
 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623,
 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635,
 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647,
 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659,
 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671,
 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683,
 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695,
 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707,
 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719,
 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732,
 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745,
 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757,
 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769,
 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781,
 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793,
 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805,
 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817,
 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829,
 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841,
 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853,
 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865,
 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877,
 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889,
 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901,
 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913,
 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925,
 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938,
 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950,
 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962,
 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974,
 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986,
 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998,
 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010,
 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023,
 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035,
 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047,
 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059,
 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071,
 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083,
 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095,
 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107,
 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120,
 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132,
 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144,
 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156,
 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168,
 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181,
 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193,
 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205,
 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217,
 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229,
 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241,
 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253,
 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265,
 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277,
 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289,
 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301,
 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314,
 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326,
 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338,
 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350,
 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362,
 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374,
 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386,
 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398,
 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410,
 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422,
 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434,
 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446,
 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458,
 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470,
 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482,
 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494,
 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506,
 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518,
 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530,
 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542,
 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554,
 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566,
 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578,
 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590,
 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602,
 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614,
 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626,
 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638,
 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650,
 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662,
 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674,
 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686,
 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698,
 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709,

- Art 249, 251, 252, 253, 254, 351b, 6027, 6225
 Chiefs, 1359, 360, 923, 522, 5603, 6961, 7262
 Culture, 2654, 3518, 3837, 3890, 4074, 4177, 5334, 5434, 6006, 6390, 6504, 6743, 7262
 Dances, 1797, 3969, 4024, 4444, 4448, 4489, 4570, 4532, 4543, 7262
 Education, 85, 98, 202, 216, 257, 369, 428, 469, 647, 709, 764, 826, 898, 985, 1124, 1448, 1490, 1605, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1823, 1885, 1909, 2037, 2046, 2107, 2951, 3, 33, 3540, 3204, 5582, 5517, 5814, 5817, 6235, 6343, 6499, 6646, 6647, 7029
 Government relations, 619, 666, 680, 821, 940, 380, 1359, 1583, 1586, 1587, 4554, 4725, 5985, 5986
 Health and hygiene, 615, 1492
 History, 87, 670, 1250, 325, 1250, 1257, 1344, 1554, 2712, 3208, 3311, 3692, 3778, 5861, 6093, 6151, 6176, 6182, 6251, 6390, 6528, 6738, 6878, 6961, 7262
 Housing, 46, 2330, 6027
 Implements, 581, 6521, 6878
 Land tenure, 322, 680, 1651, 3562
 Languages, 2, 3, 8, 54, 55, 117, 201, 202, 206, 209, 215, 216, 233, 234, 244, 257, 268, 284, 289, 290, 304, 308, 309, 310, 311, 352, 313, 314, 315, 316, 3, 7, 121, 127, 328, 329, 332, 351, 352, 355, 357, 369, 379, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 408, 409, 4, 7, 418, 428, 464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 473, 518, 574, 543, 645, 647, 705, 707, 708, 709, 737, 738, 740, 741, 744, 745, 748, 752, 758, 764, 778, 782, 784, 789, 808, 809, 810, 815, 826, 846, 849, 851, 874, 875, 880, 882, 883, 898, 923, 924, 927, 928, 965, 983, 986, 988, 992, 1008, 1042, 1110, 1124, 1143, 1267, 1312, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 506, 1507, 1605, 1612, 1614, 618, 619, 621, 1622, 623, 1624, 1630, 1670, 671, 1702, 1730, 1755, 735, 1771, 1772, 1781, 1785, 1787, 1791, 1812, 1823, 1827, 1829, 1858, 1885, 1894, 1909, 1920, 1928, 922, 1965, 2001, 2006, 2037, 2046, 2052, 2106, 2107, 2161, 2211, 2227, 2279, 2301, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2358, 2367, 2378, 2412, 2434, 2450, 2461, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2470, 2506, 2533, 2571, 2590, 2591, 2654, 2770, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2790, 2805, 2806, 2824, 2870, 2871, 2960, 2980, 3004, 3005, 3009, 3075, 3, 26, 3, 81, 3094, 3241, 3359, 3447, 3524, 3529, 3662, 3874, 3890, 4129, 4314, 4352, 4590, 4640, 4661, 4697, 4800, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4887, 4941, 4962, 4972, 4984, 5124, 5270, 5362, 5363, 5411, 5317, 5679, 5757, 5814, 5817, 6022, 6027, 6235, 6242, 6343, 6385, 6447, 6454, 6479, 6470, 6503, 6504, 6541, 6571, 6778, 7029, 7116, 7137, 7145, 7189, 7317
 Legends, 1135, 1878, 2698, 2778, 2971, 3152, 331, 3325, 3461, 3662, 3775, 4129, 5409, 5737, 5765, 5769, 6171, 8347
 Missions, 156, 204, 230, 231, 234, 235, 240, 246, 416, 463, 494, 679, 775, 786, 791, 792, 793, 1257, 1288, 410, 14, 1, 426, 1889, 1971, 204, 2137, 2138, 2182, 2223, 2614, 2626, 3103, 3116, 3205, 3257, 3279, 3312, 3317, 3318, 3570, 3571, 3595, 4252, 4618, 4901, 4974, 5419, 5509, 6020, 6439
 Religion and mythology, 3, 1092, 2092, 2461, 2996, 3239, 3461, 3496, 3835, 4688, 4489, 4531, 4532, 4543
 Reserves, 171, 1765, 3228, 6740, 6980, 7192
 Rites and ceremonies, 4074, 4, 77, 7041
 Schools, 98, 868, 1934, 3024, 3, 32, 3195, 3251, 3279, 3346, 5690, 6646, 6647
 Social life and customs, 77, 117, 171, 303, 1472, 1798, 2014, 2280, 2472, 2570, 2571, 3672, 3837, 3838, 3969, 4024, 4074, 4444, 5765, 6740, 6743
 Sports, 444
 Statistics, 220, 5826, 5827, 5985, 5986
 Trading posts, 12, 13, 107, 177, 1492, 2168, 5519
 Treaties, 590, 621, 662, 695, 727, 770, 808, 940, 2462, 2463, 2864, 4174, 5971
 Treatment, 232, 614, 250, 1559, 3230, 4725, 4734
 Individuals: 6308
 Jones, John (1864-1941), 6428
 Innisfail, Alberta
 Commerce, 3861
 Insects, injurious and beneficial, 699, 730, 774, 8118, 4114, 4575, 4724, 4836, 5538, 6276, 6762, 7229
 Innow, Saskatchewan
 Description and travel, 4594
 Insurance, Agricultural, 5972
 History, 6706
 Insurance companies
 Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 1205, 4999
 Investments, 2905, 3553, 3640, 4824, 4802, 4341, 5715, 6079, 4776
 Ireland
 Politics and government, 1418
 Irish in Canada, 82, 190, 193, 272, 1654, 2577, 3563, 4957, 5475
 Irish travellers, 1781
 Irvine, Acheson Gosford (1837-1916), 1467
 Ishister, Alexander Kennedy, 1822-1883, 1, 22
 Jackson, Henry (1861-1952), 1447
 Jacobs, Peter (1808-1858), 291
 James, Norman Bloomfield, 1873-1963, 6940
 La Aménaz, Christophe DuRoi de (1708-1736), 34
 Jews in Canada, 6154, 6196, 6747, 6805, 7260
 History, 5654, 6754, 6904
 Statistics, 6886
 Joseph, Stanislaus (1892-1938), 158
 Josephburg, Alberta
 Churches, 7265
 Journalism, 1466, 2651, 2923, 3525, 3568, 4871, 5586, 6394, 7057, 7086
 History, 4659, 6562
 Journalists, 450, 805, 1005, 1020, 1646, 1667, 2118, 2389, 2867, 2893, 2965, 2844, 2902, 2902, 2911, 3010, 3016, 3057, 3093, 3418, 3575, 4790, 4588, 4592, 4659, 4944, 4958, 5, 44, 5235, 6505, 69, 2, 7, 85, 7230
 See also Authors: Editors and editing, Journalism: Printing industry: Writing
 Justice, Administration of, 43, 145, 152, 341, 336, 683, 746, 747, 1044, 1828, 1847, 2290, 4036, 4240, 4285, 5648, 5649, 5720, 5728, 5729, 5730, 6326
 Kern, Conrad (1883-1934), 5883
 Kernack, Saskatchewan
 Commerce, 3875
 Description and travel, 3875
 Kane, Paul (1810-1871), 149, 251, 252, 253, 254, 693
 Kermine, Manitoba
 History, 73, 5
 Kewatin Region, Saskatchewan
 Churches, 5712, 5713
 Geology, 2616, 2617
 Kirby, Henry (c. 1670-c. 1724), 5, 4, 26, 130
 Kenderline, Augustus Frederick LaPoe (1870-1947), 6942
 Ken, John Andrew (1851-1940), 6397
 Kenobeth, Saskatchewan
 Commerce, 3910
 Description and travel, 3910
 Kellam, Alberta
 Description and travel, 3408
 Economic conditions, 3408
 Kellner, Manitoba
 History, 5350, 72, 3
 Kenderley District, Saskatchewan
 Description and travel, 3266, 3891
 King, William Cornwallis (1845-1940), 6374
 Kings, queens and rulers, 2930, 4498, 6084, 6247, 6249, 6259, 6265
 Photographs and photography, 6258, 6534

- Smitino, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 2035
- Xpiling, Rudyard (c.1865-1936)**, 307, 3199 3443 4410, 6019
- Xpiling, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 7, 80
- Xassen, Peter (1889-1953)**, 6759
- Keight, James (c.1650-c.1720)**, 14
- Koshits, Oleksander (c.1875-1944)**, 6093
- Kowalczyk, Antoine (1866-1947)**, 6917
- Kronau, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 5472
- Ku Klux Klan, 5257 5791 5792**
- La Vérendrye**
François Gaultier de (c.1715-1794), 16, 22 27 34 36
Jean Baptiste Gaultier de (c.1715-1736), 22, 27 34 36, 130
Louis-Joseph Gaultier de (c.1717-1761), 22, 27, 34, 36, 130
Pierre Gaultier de (1714-1755), 22, 27 34
Pierre Gaultier de Varennes et de (1685-1749), 16, 17 22
23 24 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 130, 134 149
30, 1947 6240
- Labour, 2, 20, 4475, 48, 7 4896, 5415 6438, 6995**
See also Collective bargaining, Convict labour
Employment, Farm labour, Government employers,
Unemployment, Women, employment
- Labour disputes, 1994, 4549, 8427**
See also Collective bargaining, Employment, Winnipeg
General, Strike, 1919
- Labour unions, 2957 3659, 3980, 4300, 4765 4766, 5604,
6908, 6921**
History, 4517 4518, 7245 7339
See also Collective bargaining, Employment, Winnipeg
General Strike, 1919
- La Roche, Alberta**
Description and travel, 4836
Military history, 7211
- Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie (1845-1921)**, 4608, 4682
- Lacombe, Albert (c.1827-1916)**, 3597, 3601, 3754, 5801, 4227
4258, 4252
- Lacombe, Alberta**
Commerce, 2772
Description and travel, 2772 2883
- Lafliche, Louis François Richer (c.1818-1895)**, 2417 2418
- Lafliche, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 4124
- Lahane, Louis (b.1916)**, 7272
- Lajurhense, Martin (c.1890-1936)**, 5735
- Lajurhense, Martin-Anne Calbourn (c.1782-1878)**, 842, 2618
- Lake Lenore, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 6944
- Lake of the Woods Region, Manitoba**
Description and travel, 24
History, 2321
Industries and resources, 2321
- Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba**
Description and travel, 1633, 2544
Geology, 2500, 2544
- Lament, Alberta**
Description and travel, 7360
History, 6865
Hospitals, 6865
- Land grants, 796, 1035, 2085, 1295, 1296, 1326, 1566, 1675,
1760, 1832 2180, 2526, 2230, 2370, 2426, 2435 2436, 2438,
2474 2558, 2585 2597 2598, 2604, 2607 2686, 2714, 2744,
2745 2792 3062, 3743**
- Land settlement, 67, 69, 84, 258, 261, 271 278, 287 293, 347
398, 399 409 450, 451 452, 456, 471, 517, 546, 625, 682,
689, 700, 734, 732 768, 795, 801 870, 884, 888, 890 896,
899, 905 907 909 911 953, 958 968, 1077, 1084, 1096,
1098, 1106, 1107 1111 1164 1171 1174 1215, 1227 1240,
1249, 1280 1291 1308, 1311 1549 1565, 292 1644, 1653
1685, 17 5, 1745 1767 1783, 1847 1889 1949, 1961 1964,
1993, 2000, 2041 2042, 2, 30, 2155, 2181, 2188, 2, 99, 2216,
2217, 2228, 2323, 2345, 2352, 2369 2391, 2393 2402 2481,
2463, 2488 2491 2567 2572, 2582, 2597 2598, 2599, 2620,
2621 2658 2659 2660, 2665 2670, 2674 2689, 2694, 2702,
2705 2716, 2725 2759, 2800 2826, 2830, 2900 2916 2926,
2958 2966 2967 2983, 3003 3035, 3041 3056 3072, 3079,
3100 3106 3156, 3174, 3, 175, 3255, 3295 3313 3389A, 3476,
3564, 3669 3689 3691 3701 3828, 3902 3924 3976, 4002,
4022 4023 4095, 4099 4101 4116, 4122 4130, 4, 33, 4 40,
4149 4150 4164 4205 4589, 4675, 4699, 4736, 4810 4836,
4837 4839 4921 4926 4927, 4933, 4977 4979 4993 5034,
5084, 5094, 5096, 5113, 5157, 5179, 5186, 5219 5226, 5232,
5262, 5267 5274, 5314 5317, 5358, 5443, 550, 5553 574,
5758, 5767 5772, 5788, 5995 6000 6051, 6049, 6093, 6126,
6, 98, 6212, 6268 6285 6294, 6354, 6464 6820 6834, 6840,
7101 7237 7259 7285, 7363 7384 7415 7420, 7429
Land return, 337 340 359 360, 362 376, 377 378 501 506,
512 513 658 1024, 1031 2409 3188, 4750, 5066**
- Land titles, 1026, 1152**
- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 1871 2409, 7819, 4636**
Land utilization, 1024, 1037 1038, 3033, 4048, 4236, 5643
- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 649, 650, 658, 1053, 1066,
1170, 1214, 777 3063 3078, 6999**
- Land values, 4830-6002 6468**
- Landfills, 2701**
- Langens, Louis Philippe Adlard (c.1851-1915)**, 2332 3760
4, 10 4136 4147 4, 59 4101
- Largham, Saskatchewan**
Commerce, 3445
Description and travel, 3445
- Larguth, Manitoba**
History, 6786
- Larocque, François Antoine (1794-1889)**, 63, 64, 65
- Last Mountain Lake, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 3519
- Last Mountain Valley, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 2908 3849
- Lawrence, Sheridan (c.1820-1852)**, 7347
- Lebrun, Saskatchewan**
History, 4329
- Lebur, Alberta**
Churches, 6648
Description and travel, 2890
Newspapers, 2850
- Lebur, Hippolyte (1842-1918)**, 4379
- Leffroy, John Henry (c.1817-1890)**, 2, 7 22;
- Legs, Alberta**
Churches, 7361
Commerce, 7361
- Légal, Émile Joseph (1849-c.1920)**, 2343 2652, 4138
- Legal profession, 822 1306, 2569, 1886, 1762, 6126**
- Léguard, Father (d.1879)**, 695
- Leefeld, Saskatchewan**
History, 5210
- Lépine, Ambrose Dydim (1860-1923)**, 704, 710, 725 835
- Lethbridge, Alberta**
Churches, 7348
Commerce, 3075 3449 3450, 3512 3764 4318, 6946 7001,
7274
Description and travel, 2965, 1449 3450, 3464, 3512, 4439
5263, 6828, 7274
Economic conditions, 3794
Education, 7171
Ethnic groups, 4791
History, 1895 2397 8277 3291, 3308, 5405, 5900
Industries and resources, 3075, 3464 4148, 6867
Photographs and photography, 2726 2727 2812 2804,
3075 3099 3364, 4439
Recreation, 7200, 7284
Water supply, 2726 2727 2904, 4368, 4359 4334 5041
6946

- Letters, 27 68 92 94 100 105 116 121 148 153, 161, 164, 165, 181 197 204 210 213 218 259 261 263 269 279 288 292 307 319 335 338 343 345 350 362 364 394 420 426 440 449 450 454 474 479 500 501 502 506 502 513 538 538 542 543 551 555 561 563 564 565 578 605 607 608 618 628 644 658 663 664 688 721 722 736 740 765 772 775 779 797 815 832 855 856 858 879 889 894 934 945 945 950 952 952 1030 1052 1052 1065 1071 1083 1089 1114 1148 1149 1154 1179 1185 1186 1188 1218 1228 1231 1240 1242 1253 1254 1273 1301 1366 1369 1370 1371 1375 1391 1400 1401 1496 1504 1593 1646 665 1688 1700 1705 1712 1715 1723 1729 1737 1769 1770 1776 1788 1857 1822 1825 1834 1863 1881 1915 1917 1936 1938 1996 2000 2030 2031 2034 2061 2096 2112 2119 2129 2131 2132 2159 2184 2178 2192 2193 2208 2258 2267 2292 2303 2327 2356 2379 2388 2401 2435 2441 2457 2476 2495 2517 2538 2559 2577 2588 2599 2611 2694 2696 2745 2748 2755 2812 2826 2830 2833 2835 2907 3015 3035 3128 3130 3133 3143 3180 3195 3216 3263 3295 3443 3570 357 3575 3601 3728 3751 3767 3861 3930 3935 3940 3980 4046 4102 4141 4143 4333 4332 4520 4773 4774 4825 5054 5193 5197 5184 5446 5607 5652 5795 5866 5994 6061 6019 6038 6106 6402 6475 662 6681 6777 6864 7093
- Libel and slander, 1875, 5, 88, 4530, 4579 6119
- Liberal Party (Alberta), 4231, 4502, 5981
- Liberal Party (Canada), 1028 1674 2310 2693 3188 4319 5079
- Liberal Party (Manitoba), 2258 3076 3452 4039
- Liberal Party (Saskatchewan), 2817 2890 4344 4345 5375 5376 5377 6396 6677
- Linnell, J. B. 7118
- Lipton, Saskatchewan
Description and travel, 3375
- Liquor industry, 2335, 4294, 4850, 5737
History, 6858, 6926, 7319
- Liquor laws and regulations
History, 4247, 4763, 4853 5737
- Literature Canadian, 1137 1386 1955 3405 3762 4349 4557 5584 5884 7155
History and criticism, 125 1175 1779 2221 3074 3346 5644 6231 7127
- See also Children's literature; Drama, English, Drama, French Canadian; Drama, Métis; Drama, Ukrainian; Essays, Fiction; Poetry, Poetry, French Canadian
- Little Manitou Lake, Saskatchewan
Industries and resources, 5352
- Liturgies, 201, 244, 304, 309 330 329 351 355 357 383 417 473 514 745 808 809 846 849 874 882 883 923 927 928 992 1008 1010 1143 1612 1622 1634 1670 1771 1785 1787 1805 1812 1894 1921 2046 2052 2281 2227 2312 2378 2454 2456 2770 2805 3005 3181 4314 4552 4687 4863 4941 4984 5363 5479 5726 6504 6679 71 6 7137 7317
- Livestock, 258, 732, 2586 2609 2682 3783 2861 2918 3113 3272 3335 3492 3815 3963 40 9 4008 4173 4325 4343 4677 4832 4906 4953 5196 6064 6256 6441 6766 6867 6902 7351
History, 6024
- Lordminster, Saskatchewan and Alberta
Commerce, 3189 5260
Description and travel, 2598 2599 2658 2659 2660 2665 2674 2694 2826 3189 3402 4673 5260
History, 2702 2705 2725 3402
- Lost Ridge, Alberta
Description and travel, 4340
- Loug, Sylvester (1890-1932), 5221 5403
- Lorette, Manitoba
Churches, 7809
- Love, John Russell (b. 1895), 5438
- Lund, Manitoba
History, 5908
- Lutheran Church in Canada
History, 3861 3908 4740 5472 5523 5546 5613 5841 5926 6668 6732 6854 6929 7013 7014 7252 7391 7433
Bible, 2380 2420 3419 3420 3444 4091 4181 5236 5899 7158 7332
- Luxton, William Fisher (1844-1900?), 2118
- Lytle, Edith Joan, (1871-1945), 6786
- M'Callum, Duncan (d. 1808), 58
- Mackenzie, Alexander (1844-1928), 5234 5308
- Mackenzie, George Alfred (1887-1940), 6358
- Mackenzie, John Alexander (1815-1891), 475 3765
- Mackenzie, John (1768-1850), 66
- Mackenzie, Miles (1769-1828), 1 93
- MacFarlane, Rodrick Ross (b. 1833), 3443
- MacKay, Robert (1831-1904), 2776
- Mackenzie, Alexander (1764-1820), 56 57 130 131 134 135 138 140 196
- Mackenzie, Donald (1783-1851), 283
- Mackenzie River District, Manitoba
Description and travel, 1710 1897 2047 4789
- Maclean, Nell (1870-1946), 6816
- Macoun, John (1831-1920), 4612
- Macoun, Saskatchewan
Description and travel, 3793
- Magrath, Alberta
Commerce, 7122
History, 7044 7122
Water supply, 7122
- Maloney, John J., 5791
- Manitoba
Churches, 628 1162 2139 3642
Climate, 825 1153 1743 4272
Commerce, 762 819 887 888 893 899 1154 1154 1192 1392 1705 706 1745 1749 1820 1872 2653 2798 3400 36 5 3894 4224 6096 6210 6580
Description and travel, 89 242 291 387 415 634 639 649 650 654 665 673 681 685 690 760 763 766 768 778 806 824 828 829 843 844 848 890 893 899 910 916 920 937 934 935 941 956 962 987 994 1006 1019 1031 1036 1064 1070 1084 1100 1111 1180 1183 1188 1195 1199 1249 1288 1291 1315 1407 1488 1514 1600 1606 161 1616 1640 1657 1669 1675 1678 1701 739 1749 1745 1751 1767 1768 1769 1778 1795 1800 1801 402 1816 1819 1820 1833 1835 1840 1850 1872 1873 1879 1883 1891 1899 19 9 1924 1930 1949 1953 1958 1959 1993 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2040 2071 2089 2093 2094 2125 2169 2183 2224 224 2243 2287 2318 2345 2369 2375 2378 2421 2469 2475 2477 2535 2551 2553 2572 2578 2580 2602 2609 2628 2655 2732 2734 2754 2814 2830 2898 2969 3002 3008 3079 3254 334 3702 3771 3772 3826 3867 3912 3917 4044 4045 4306 4322 4323 4325 4354 4394 4401 4408 4570 4574 4578 4599 4613 4724 4752 4767 4768 4807 4830 4905 5005 5037 5068 5069 5085 51 9 5123 5176 5297 5432 5437 5513 5558 5677 5678 5707 5756 5797 5941 6174 6189 6213 6229 6274 6282 6281 6382 6400 6453 6458 6579 6584 6686 6768 6814 6860 7039 7124 7125 7250 7261 7280
Economic conditions, 1407 1594 1595 1602 2153 2802 2972 2988 377 3894 4117 4843 5006 5045 5065 5266 5560 6153 6174 6179 6180 6183 6189 6194 6197 62 4 6229 6246 6256 6272 6276 6283 6304 6321
Education, 603 607 787 812 819 820 822 1356 1629 1773 1790 1822 1848 1880 1908 1917 1923 1935 1936 1968 1987 1988 2002 2004 2032 2036 2066

- 2067 2068, 2069, 2070, 2078, 2083, 2087, 2088, 2111
 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2123, 2132, 2133, 2144, 2149,
 2150, 215, 2155, 2, 73, 2174, 2, 75, 2, 80, 2186, 2187,
 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2208,
 2210, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2222, 2225, 2236, 2242, 2244,
 2247, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2259, 2261, 2262, 2264, 2270,
 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2282,
 2283, 2283, 2288, 2289, 2292, 2295, 2297, 2298, 2299,
 2300, 2303, 2309, 2319, 2320, 2325, 2326, 2331, 2337,
 2338, 2341, 2342, 2349, 2356, 2357, 2359, 2360, 2379,
 2428, 2430, 2441, 248, 2488, 2509, 2556, 2612, 2736,
 2863, 3127, 3198, 3290, 3460, 3572, 3644, 3940, 4003,
 4222, 4255, 4257, 4350, 4353, 4455, 4138, 4586, 4645,
 4646, 47, 4, 4779, 5097, 5105, 5104, 5105, 5285, 5286,
 5809, 5968, 6438, 6139, 6266, 6654
- Ethnic groups.** 82, 673, 750, 1887, 1888, 1937, 1939, 2382,
 2502, 2656, 2746, 4222, 4237, 4586, 4859, 5611, 5803,
 5809, 6, 45, 6418, 7593, 7435
- Finance.** 814, 1239, 1270, 1271, 459, 5165, 5214, 6296,
 6664
- Geography.** 1224, 3758
- Geology.** 825, 1481, 2500, 2544, 3267, 3288, 4477, 4581
- Historic houses, sites, etc., 77, 3301, 3927, 5296**
- History.** 6, 222, 273, 288, 524, 533, 590, 584, 610, 646, 711,
 735, 847, 878, 926, 1031, 1205, 1309, 356, 1614, 1763,
 1889, 1892, 901, 903, 2120, 2148, 2209, 2268, 2332,
 2402, 24, 4, 2653, 2737, 2777, 2814, 2915, 3086, 3190,
 3320, 3323, 3745, 3931, 3944, 3945, 4616, 4617, 4635,
 4645, 4826, 4985, 4990, 5001, 5011, 5134, 5266, 5296,
 5399, 5403, 5442, 5463, 5474, 5647, 5682, 5920, 6334,
 6452, 6664, 6669, 7048, 7049, 7125, 7215, 7398
- Industries and resources.** 825, 1173, 2089, 3894, 3934, 5038,
 5203, 5912, 6197, 6210, 6256, 6925
- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc.** 422, 626, 646, 787, 852,
 2347
- Libraries.** 2737
- Maps.** 1037, 1038, 1959
- Military history.** 4193, 4224, 4261, 5266, 5984, 6466, 6744
- Photographs and photography.** 3944, 4324, 5482, 7261
- Politics and government.** 422, 526, 535, 538, 566, 602, 649,
 620, 625, 639, 658, 671, 677, 678, 704, 710, 746, 747,
 790, 814, 817, 852, 867, 993, 995, 1082, 1190, 239, 1258,
 1261, 1270, 1271, 1301, 303, 459, 1629, 1681, 694,
 1752, 1758, 1881, 1908, 936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1974,
 2004, 2010, 2083, 2333, 2349, 2471, 2480, 2713, 2835,
 2970, 2972, 3049, 3069, 3213, 3399, 3481, 3482, 3458,
 3636, 3707, 3761, 3765, 3827, 4003, 4005, 4036, 4039,
 4065, 4066, 4222, 4234, 4255, 4353, 4433, 4506, 4538,
 4579, 4614, 4615, 4617, 4646, 4820, 4825, 4859, 5165,
 5508, 5648, 6040, 6480, 6154, 6194, 6214, 624, 6283,
 6296, 6420, 6438, 6580, 6588, 6654, 6772, 7207, 7431
- Population, 1585, 2093, 6180**
- Public buildings.** 2970
- Recreation.** 956, 722, 4931, 5284, 5492, 6165, 6371, 7040
- Social conditions.** 2656, 4065, 4644, 6321, 6840
- Social life and customs.** 2473, 6496
- Statistics.** 6804
- Transportation.** 616, 1017, 1269, 1787, 6183
- Water supply.** 1193, 4047, 4176, 4211, 4212, 5045, 6253, 7174
- Winnipeg school question.** 603, 607, 812, 819, 1258, 1629
- 1790, 1796, 1822, 1881, 1908, 1917, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939,
 1987, 1998, 2002, 2004, 2011, 2012, 2032, 2038, 2044, 2067,
 2068, 2069, 2070, 2082, 2083, 2087, 2088, 2111, 2112, 2113,
 2134, 2115, 2116, 2123, 2124, 2132, 2133, 2144, 2149, 2, 30,
 2151, 2, 65, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2180, 2186, 2187, 2193, 2, 96,
 2193, 2, 96, 2197, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2208, 2210, 2213, 2214,
 2215, 2222, 2225, 2236, 2237, 2242, 2244, 2247, 2254, 2255,
 2258, 2259, 2261, 2262, 2264, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274,
 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2282, 2283, 2285, 2286, 2289, 2292,
 2295, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2303, 2309, 2319, 2325, 2326,
 2331, 2337, 2338, 2341, 2342, 2349, 2356, 2357, 2359, 2360,
 2379, 2428, 2430, 2509, 2612, 2736, 2863, 2869, 2906, 3027,
 3290, 3451, 3644, 3698, 3761, 3940, 4358, 4564, 4779, 4847,
 5105
- Manning, Ernest Charles (1908-1996).** 6348
- Manzano, Saskatchewan**
- History.** 7208
- Maple Creek, Saskatchewan.** 2208, 3640
- Marketing.** 4173, 4750, 4955, 5039, 5217, 5305, 5341, 6045,
 625, 7000, 7133, 7357
- Marriage counselling.** 4241
- Marwayne, Alberta**
- Commerce.** 5177
- Description and travel.** 5177
- Marysburg, Saskatchewan**
- Churches.** 6949
- Maskipetson, Cree Chief (d. 1869).** 494
- Matheson, Edward King (1855-1931).** 5170
- Mathews, Oliver Elmer (1853-1932).** 5265
- Mazmod, Charles Joseph-Eugene (d. 1782-1861).** 615
- McAra, Peter (1862-1949).** 6770
- McCarthy, Allen (b. 1870).** 7430
- McClung, Nellie Loretta Mooney (1873-1951).** 5914, 6771
- McDonald, Archibald (1790-1853).** 70
- McDonald, Ganh, John (c. 1771-1866).** 129
- McDougall, Elizabeth Chantler (1820-1904).** 2771
- McDougall, George Milward (1820-1876).** 775, 794, 798
- McDougall, John (1842-1917).** 4321, 6339, 7945
- McGee, Thomas D'Arcy (1825-1868).** 4832
- McInerney, Owen.** 7043
- McIntyre, William George (1888-1917).** 4368
- McKenzie, Nathaniel Murdoch William John (1854-1943).** 4420
- McLaurin, Colin Campbell (1854-1940).** 6111
- McLean, John (1828-1886).** 686, 749
- McLeod, Archibald Norman (d. 796-1837).** 46
- McPhau, Alexander James (1883-1931).** 5567
- McQueen, David George (1854-1900).** 5141, 5421
- Medical associations.** 5410, 5469, 5762, 7180
- Laws, legislation, regulations, etc.** 3190
- Medicine Hat, Alberta**
- Churches.** 4702, 5801
- Commerce.** 3199, 3781, 3923, 4410, 5546, 6302, 6953
- Description and travel.** 3199, 3465, 4272, 4410, 5546, 6302,
 6453
- Economic conditions.** 5212
- Electrons.** 4708
- History.** 4855, 5212, 7335
- Hospitals.** 2350, 5470
- Industries and resources.** 1234, 3465, 3679, 3781, 3923
- Newspapers.** 3443, 6019
- Photographs and photography.** 2875, 3843, 1837
- Politics and government.** 4512
- Statistics.** 5212
- Medicine**
- History.** 1367, 2009, 2445, 3402, 4418, 4677, 4893, 6446,
 7130
- See also Hospitals, Medical associations, Nurses and nursing; Physicians; War Medical aspects; Women physicians**
- Meetings.** 467, 483, 507, 517, 1222, 1278, 1282, 1409, 1727,
 1945, 2147, 2153, 2345, 2447, 3744, 3814, 3880, 3986, 3997,
 4028, 4084, 4148, 4327, 4415, 4447, 4505, 4870, 5128, 5410,
 5447, 5590, 5762, 5810, 6596, 6899, 6937, 7094
- Metliche, Enid Julius (1852-1934).** 5796
- Mellon, Saskatchewan**
- Commerce.** 2874, 3782, 3783, 5267, 5268, 7355
- Description and travel.** 2874, 3782, 3783, 5267, 5288, 7355
- History.** 3973
- Melina, Manitoba**
- Commerce.** 3084
- Description and travel.** 3084

- Meisille, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 5236
Commerce, 3466
Description and travel, 3466, 3543, 7045
- Mennoite churches**
History, 7242
- Mennonites in Canada**, 649, 650, 665, 682, 1013, 1291, 2546,
2656, 4284, 4586, 4768, 4937, 5332, 5601, 5809, 5895, 6141,
6689, 7223, 7242, 7389
History, 2502, 5803, 6312, 6855, 7101, 7366
- Methodist Church**
Finance, 7345
History, 236, 1452, 3971, 4238, 4881, 4998, 6277, 6932,
7026, 7184
Missions, 204, 218, 280, 293, 234, 235, 260, 266, 280, 29,
306, 443, 461, 775, 786, 788, 791, 792, 793, 1012, 1099,
1096, 3162, 3171, 1257, 1288, 1509, 1848, 1914, 2001,
2223, 2236, 2454, 2517, 2518, 2633, 2951, 2984, 3306,
3358, 3353, 3582, 1971, 4230, 4328, 4339, 4407, 4595,
4801, 4936, 5010, 6496, 6885, 7095, 7327
- Mills**, 264, 272, 610, 635, 868, 1138, 12, 7, 1320, 1430, 1463,
1482, 1908, 1517, 1554, 1878, 2586, 3203, 4258, 5614, 621,
6332, 6397, 6738, 7089, 7275
Government relations, 499, 1322, 1370, 1374, 1379, 1559,
1562, 3010
Hunting, 279
Land tenure, 1037, 1038, 4635
- Middle Saskatchewan**
Churches, 7400
Commerce, 7399
History, 7399
- Middle Church, Manitoba**
Education, 1934
- Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson** (1825-1898), 1462
- Migration, internal**, 229, 634, 1196, 1906, 1907, 1957, 1961,
1989, 2050, 2072, 2075, 2252, 2382, 3805, 5128, 5156, 4010,
4022, 4023, 4589, 4999, 4602, 6834, 6840, 7068
- Milestone, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 2876
History, 4425
- Military training**, 4073, 4093, 6526, 6631, 6670, 6671, 6755,
6778, 6782
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 5398
- Milman, Thomas** (1850-1921), 751
- Mine accidents and explosions**, 3814
- Mines and mineral resources**, 625, 1664, 1673, 1708, 1728,
2321, 2324, 2493, 2494, 2561, 4166, 4576, 4613, 5038, 5209,
5432, 554, 6174, 71, 7
See also Coal mines and mining; Gold mines and mining;
Mine accidents and explosions; Natural resources
Prospectors
- Minnesota, Manitoba**
Commerce, 7047
Description and travel, 3106
History, 7047
Industries and resources, 7407
- Moose, Alberta**
Commerce, 3661
Description and travel, 3661
- Missions**, 710, 2484, 2739, 5488, 7304
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 2537
- Mollat, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 5768
- Monahan, Peter Joseph** (b. 1909-1917), 5631
- Money**, 4623, 4710, 4945, 5022, 5026, 5420, 5425, 5859, 5994,
6078, 6237, 6544, 6662
- Monopolies**, 1688, 2891
- Montmarie, Saskatchewan**
History, 7380, 7381
- Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 4514, 5921
Commerce, 1689, 1837, 2860, 3622, 3925, 4513, 5180, 6103,
6448
Description and travel, 1390, 1809, 1837, 2608, 3255, 3622,
3925, 6440
History, 1837, 2518, 5161, 5796, 7422
Hospitals, 2860, 6103
Military history, 4192
Photographs and photography, 2711, 3121, 3212, 6643, 5083,
5880
- Moose Mountain District, Alberta**
Description and travel, 3027, 3028
- Moose Mountain Region, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 3704
- Moosemoun, Saskatchewan**
Commerce, 3784, 3785
Description and travel, 3784, 6105
History, 6105
Industries and resources, 3785
- Moravian Church**
History, 6700, 6748, 6749, 7144
Missions, 7263
- Moravians in Canada**, 2216, 2217, 6708, 6748, 6749, 7263, 7844
- Morden, Manitoba**
Churches, 3623
History, 5570, 7356
- Morse, Adrian Gabriel** (1859-1938), 5272, 5476
- Mortville, Alberta**
Churches, 6455
Commerce, 33, 9
Description and travel, 3319
- Morley, Alberta**
Churches, 7345
- Mormons and Mormonism**, 2514, 2815, 4256, 5736, 7122,
7237, 7298, 7313
- Morris, Manitoba**
History, 1058
- Mortgages**, 3482, 3791, 3824, 4829, 6002, 6905
- Morton, Arthur Silver** (1870-1945), 6409
- Mountain, George (whomaphat)** (1789-1863), 226, 5337
- Muenster, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 2689
History, 5113
Religious institutions and affairs, 7432
- Mundare, Alberta**
Ethnic groups, 6407
Religious institutions and affairs, 6451, 6997
- Murre, William R.**, 2354
- Murder**, 110, 111, 538, 704, 710, 790, 4329
- Murphy, Emily Ferguson** (1860-1933), 3422, 5720
- Muske, Canadian**, 1452, 1428, 1553, 1563, 2516, 2847, 3107,
4144, 4162, 4182, 4183, 4184, 4286, 4267, 4268, 4349, 4370,
4492, 4593, 4598, 4719, 4747, 4868, 5001, 5049, 5404, 5455,
5773, 5852, 6003, 6286, 6314, 6328, 6364, 6377, 6430, 6446
- Muske's Revue, etc.**, 1351, 1482, 1580, 2239, 2397
- Namie, Geographical**, 1334, 5214, 5240, 5678, 6019, 7294
- Namun, Augustus Meredith**, 1860-1925, 5074
- National parks and reserves**, 4428, 5206, 5220, 5280, 5370,
5483, 5492, 5639, 6165
- Natural history**, 151, 167, 381, 112, 1158, 1407, 1677, 2483,
3344, 3368, 4894, 6007, 6452, 6815
- Natural resources**, 378, 439, 534, 635, 669, 671, 674, 716, 717,
718, 760, 926, 945, 995, 1003, 1051, 1168, 1200, 1302, 1594,
1647, 1662, 1690, 1719, 1753, 1801, 1810, 1855, 1858, 1890,
1940, 1956, 2042, 2065, 2093, 2181, 2252, 2439, 2440, 2458,
2467, 2575, 2582, 2584, 2791, 2915, 2990, 3014, 3044, 3045,
3243, 3366, 3436, 3437, 3480, 3556, 3857, 3894, 3935, 4001,
4040, 4049, 4109, 4202, 4236, 4237, 4322, 4401, 4402, 4408

- 4537 4607 4617 4671 4730 4843 5005 5142 5176 53 5.
5316, 5560, 7060, 7120
- Neepawa, Manitoba**
Churches, 4936
History, 7338
Industries and resources, 7408
Military history, 6631
Newspapers, 2704
- Neuma Hills, Alberta**
Commerce, 6447
History, 4415
- Nicholson, John D. (b. 1863)** 6637
- Nielsen, Doris Winnifred Webster (1902–1980)** 6291
- Nimchuck, Ivan (b. 1891)** 7350
- Ninette, Manitoba**
Description and travel, 4463
History, 4463
Hospitals, 5464 6364
Monuments statues etc. 6384
- Nipawin, Saskatchewan**
Industry, 3879 6832
- Nobleford, Alberta**
Description and travel, 4515
- North Battleford, Saskatchewan**
Commerce, 2979, 3626, 4761
Description and travel, 2979, 3626, 4761
Education, 7219
Photographs and photography, 3929
See also Battleford, Saskatchewan
- North Saskatchewan River, Alberta and Saskatchewan**
Bridges, 3388
Description and travel, 4170, 4171 7231
Transposition, 369
See also Saskatchewan River, Saskatchewan and Manitoba
South Saskatchewan River, Alberta and Saskatchewan
- North-West Campaign see Riel Rebellion** 885
- North-West Company** 45, 63, 64, 65, 83, 93, 95, 96, 97, 99,
102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 112, 119, 122, 142, 146, 149,
150, 153, 159, 164, 165, 173, 174, 283, 139, 4384, 5477,
5576, 7283
Employers, 47, 58, 168
History, 72, 147, 188, 177, 297, 2482, 5519
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 74, 144
See also Fur industry, Fur traders, Hudson's Bay Company
- North-West Mounted Police**
History, 712, 713, 979, 980
Statistics, 7, 2, 713
See also Police departments: Royal Canadian Mounted
Police
- Northwest Passage**
Description and travel, 12, 13, 18, 19, 41, 42, 54, 55, 56, 57,
130, 151, 163, 167, 180, 207, 208, 217, 218, 219, 22, 247,
266, 287, 437, 478, 657, 1400, 1659, 1897, 2167, 2415,
3138, 6565
Transportation, 445, 446, 447, 925, 1000, 1091, 1099, 1200,
1302, 1704, 1805, 2098, 2128, 2568, 2571, 2610, 24,
3168
- Norwood, Manitoba**
Commerce, 6072
- Nurses and nursing** 5993, 6857, 6665
- O'Leary, Henry Joseph (1879–1938)** 4957
- Ogatus, Alberta**
Description and travel, 6813
- Okotoks, Alberta**
Commerce, 3067
Description and travel, 3067
Military history, 6877
- Old age homes** 6754
- Olds, Alberta**
Commerce, 3202, 3787, 5088
Description and travel, 3202, 3787, 5088
- Oliver Edmund Henry (1.482–1935)** 5928
- Oliver John (1.484– 927)** 5280
- Omaha**
Churches, 6410
Politics and government, 3059, 190
Orangemen, 1318, 2078, 2356, 4264, 5259
Orphans and orphan asylums, 2856, 5043, 7055, 7056
- Orthodox Eastern Church, Ukrainian**
History, 5137, 5723, 6236, 6451, 6997, 7033
- Orthodox Eastern Church, Ukrainian**
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 6137
Minnesota, 5208, 6976, 735
- Ottawa, Ontario**
Monuments, statues, etc. 1804
Ports, 2108
- Ottar, Sir William Dillon (1.843–1929)** 1503
- Outdoor life** 243, 279, 794, 950, 3007, 1617, 2469, 3226, 3967,
4705, 4706, 4707, 4788, 4954, 5068, 5471, 5473, 5569, 5676,
5677, 5754, 5797, 6007, 6371, 6766, 7241
- Outlook, Saskatchewan**
Commerce, 3324
Description and travel, 3324
- Oxbow, Saskatchewan**
Churches, 3340
- Pacific Scandal (1.873)** 655, 656, 659, 660, 661, 667, 668, 834,
964, 201
See also Politics, Corruption re: Railroads
- Pageants** 3183, 4625, 5670
- Painting** 251, 252, 253, 254, 633, 3724, 5254, 5694, 5721, 6428,
6942
- Paleontology** 1493, 3812, 6308
- Palliser, John (1817–1887)** 332, 393, 404, 405, 406, 407
- Pardon** 544, 545, 563, 595, 600, 601, 602, 604, 606, 725, 726,
735
- Pascal, Albert (1.848– 900)** 4242
- Patriotism** 670, 1429, 2394, 4832, 6609
- Pavlovsky, Ilya (1.868–1.949)** 7197
- Peace River Region, British Columbia and Alberta**
Churches, 4745, 5009
Commerce, 4057, 4450, 5094
Description and travel, 147, 706, 869, 2366, 2582, 3020,
3729, 3768, 3864, 3928, 3991, 3996, 4057, 4141, 4262,
4282, 4402, 4541, 5094, 5186, 5193, 5262, 5444, 5397,
5446, 5514, 5767, 6386, 7020, 7285
Economic conditions, 4402, 5397, 6306
Ethnic groups, 4022, 4025
History, 1782, 4493, 461, 4666, 5185, 5732, 6195, 6386,
6950, 7347
Politics and government, 6506
Transportation, 170, 962, 1804, 442, 6586, 6950
- Pelkita, Alberta**
Photographs and photography, 9058
- Pemmican, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 6962
- Pearnelater, John Pyne (1.833–1.913)** 2023
- Pelise, Saskatchewan**
Description and travel, 1542
- Pensions** 366, 7083
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 1368, 1381, 382
- Percy, Algernon Heber (1.845–1.901)** 854
- Petroleum industry** 3954, 3875, 4002, 4054, 4054, 4067, 4080,
4083, 4416, 5080, 5138, 5237, 5356, 5079, 6346, 6776, 7179,
7246, 7353, 7392
- Petroleum supply** 2795, 4072, 4083, 4027, 4087, 4477, 454,
4558, 4569, 456, 5060, 5172, 5252, 6079, 6507, 6520, 7085,
7187, 7246, 7392
History, 4416, 6346
- Phillips, Walter Joseph (1.884–1.963)** 6971
- Philosophy** 4403, 4726, 5475, 5693, 6301, 6450, 6806, 7396
- Photographers** 2976, 6334

Physicians, 437 438 1467 2029, 2023, 2445 2541, 4054 4384
4475, 4745, 4808, 4814, 7139

Physicist, 4693

Picture books, 239 1011 3069, 1204 1307, 1652, 783, 1905,
2029 2 96 2221 2246 2344, 2343 2373 2374, 2445 2492
2596, 2664, 2677 2697 2700, 2701 2722 2728, 2733 2779
2800 2801 2808, 2812 2862 2875, 2881 2887 2888 2894
2895 2897 2918 2939 2950, 2954 2996 2999 3000 3001
3047 3075 3092 3099, 3105 3118 3119 3121, 3123, 3145
3144 3165 3210 3211 3212 3214 3253 3292, 3293 3320
3335, 3349, 3352, 3360 3361 3362, 3363, 3364 3378, 3379,
3380A, 3409 3424 3459 3493, 3501 3502 3503, 3555,
3574, 3613 3615, 3644, 3664 3665 3676, 3687, 3715, 3734,
3724, 3752, 3775 3796 3803, 3825, 3827 3831 3840 3843
3929 3937, 3939, 3965 3989 4009 4017, 4092 4 80 4216
4261 4324 4360, 4473 4523 4577 4619 4643 5035 5058
5085 5095 5096 5117 5172 5326 5416 5491 5492 5644
5854 5863 5964, 6724 6758 6791 6956, 7046, 7099 7158

Pilot Mound, Manitoba

History, 5495

Piasher Creek, Alberta

Description and travel, 7359

History, 4610

Photographs and photography, 2881

Pipemore River Region, Manitoba

Description and travel, 5307

Poole, Henry Roger Ashwell [1865-1941], 2709 2710

Poetry, 223 320, 579 587 652 803 1022 1058, 1232 1238
1292 422 1509 1534 1754 1775 1870, 1914 1979 2033
2202 2306 2311 2581 2619 2662, 2542 2547 2548 2615
2787 2864 3050 3082 3097 3153 3172 3192 3225 3245
3246 3248 3297 3298 3305 3307 3396 3426 3442 3489
3495 3513 3520 3581 3583 3625 3651 3653 3654 3657
3688 3699 3718 3766 3817 3834 3850 3860 3872 3873
3936 3995 4006 4031 4055 4086 4131 4 38 4166 4175
4178 4188 4223 4228 4246 4254 4274 4280 4286 4300
4335 4351 4357 4365 4368 4370 4371 4373 4380 4399
4390 4395 4406 4428 4430 4432 4436 4442 4446 4452
4453 4458 4496 4566 459 4601 4603 4663 4718 4723
4742 4745 4746 4751 4758 4782 4790 4802 4827 484
4848 4860 49 4 4952 4938 4946 4950 4956 4967 5000
5012 5014 5028 5040 5055 5061 5064 5065 5076 5079
5086 5109 5151 5152 5162 5173 5175 5178 5182 5205
5239 5241 5258 5288 5327 5351 5353 5354 5355 5357
5383 5414 5422 5437 5440 5449 5452 5459 5460 5479
5480 5481 5506 5507 5512 5544 5552 5561 5579 5592
5606 5618 5625 5626 5650 5665 5671 5673 5675 5681
5704 5708 5708 5719 5731 5751 5760 5761 5777 5784
5785 5804 5805 5828 5858 5860 5894 5897 5903 5918
5934 5937 5946 5954 5956 5960 5965 5975 5979 5980
5982 5983 6004 6010 6014 6018 602 6033 6046 6055
6062 607 6084 6089 6090 6097 6113 6152 6162 6164
6169 6190 6199 6200 6205 6213 6244 6255 6270 6275
6287 6288 6298 6306 6320 6322 6331 6335 6342 6350
6351 6353 6359 6361 6362 6363 6372 6373 6388 6390
6402 6403 6404 6405 6425 6429 6451 6444 6445 6449
6470 6471 6488 6489 6494 6495 6497 6499 6500 6508
6502 6519 6532 6533 6538 6539 6561 6570 6574 6575
6583 6585 6587 6633 6640 6649 6656 6657 6660 6661
6662 6665 6689 6715 6727 6735 6736 6753 6788 6790
6819 6820 6822 6831 6836 6837 6845 6847 6876 6879
6880 6884 6892 6895 6906 6916 6923 6930 693 6957
6958 6959 6960 6973 6996 6998 7011 7022 7025 7028
7050 7051 7055 7059 7065 7088 7096 7103 7104 7120
7126 7129 7131 7134 7143 7144 7148 7150 7154 7163
7167 7172 7178 7182 7203 7209 7234 7235 7240 7255
7262 7286 7299 7306 7324 7333 7334 7337 7371 7383
7394

Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc 2237 6934

French Canadian, 1004 1430 1446 1532 3446 3606 4134
4890 4159

Police departments

Laws, legislation, regulations, etc 3060 3332 3284 6219

Police in Canada, 4631 5358 5369 6057 6703 7080 7279

History, 5775 6536 7372

Political campaigns, 640 1318 1521 1418 1574 1694 1801

2337 3599 2416 2817 2823 2869 2877 2890 2893 3076

3240 3310 3452 3630 3445 4039 4291 4931 4823 5054

5070 5706 5829 5864 6123 6239 6349 6642 7419

Political clubs and associations, 1256 3620 3932 4229 4315

4346 5099 6396

Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 2362 3308 3390 3822

45 6

Political humour, 1190 1674 4473 4577 5326 5749 5854

5863 5904 6099 6161 6178 6361 6414 6724 7006 7326

Political parties, 1634 223 4475 5415 6588 6642 6777

7024

Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 4817 4890

Politics, Corruption in, 5765 4288 4292 4295 4296 4995

5050 5375

Pond, Peter (1740-1807), 64 71 157

Poncha, Alberta

Commerce, 3090 3317

Description and travel, 3090 3327

Porcupine Plain, Saskatchewan

History, 7249

Portage la Prairie, Manitoba

Churches, 7424

Commerce, 2799 3091 3122 5023

Description and travel, 2796 2901 3091 5023

History, 1990 4426 5630 5682

Industries and resources, 1504 7409

Library history, 6778

Photographs and photography, 2862

Politics and government, 4040

Prairie Provinces

Churches 4 276 285 295 475 495 475 606 724 743

806 1133 1135 1141 1225 1226 1348 1445 1814

2005 2614 2776 2896 3046 3201 3491 3759 3971

4146 41 4604 4606 4621 4704 4740 4933 4943

4974 5014 5278 5337 5476 5523 5571 5633 5647

5488 5753 5790 5935 6032 6029 6126 6300 6318

6529 6594 6885 6929 6972 7261

Climate, 1540 1579 1736 2324 2440 4 486 4273 5556

5683 6115

Commerce, 178 517 848 921 958 978 3090 1259 1260

1637 1731 1786 1912 2004 2163 2396 2429 2662

2731 2767 2785 2900 2906 2956 2961 2962 3019

3046 3061 3119 3145 3176 3177 3178 3215 3267

3304 3335 3393 3438 3492 3567 3591 3592 3640

3682 3713 3816 3878 3895 3896 3897 3898 3899

3964 4021 4034 4156 4173 4187 4204 4220 4264

4275 4279 4391 4412 4453 4460 4474 4665 4672

4670 4674 4678 4677 4703 4704 4706 4730 4933

4953 4991 4995 5099 5116 5125 5139 5183 5200

5217 5276 5309 5341 5394 5447 5448 5449 5555

5590 5619 5725 5745 5837 5857 5970 5973 5974

5981 6053 6157 6175 6314 6314 6378 6461 6524

6599 6743 6864 7032 7358 7427

Description and travel, 22 28 30 31 32 34 35 36 41 42

43 47 51 53 59 63 64 65 75 78 79 80 81 106 117

142 449 150 154 157 160 162 171 180 203 205

212 239 243 251 252 253 254 258 266 271 279

287 318 323 331 345 368 347 382 391 392 393

398 399 404 405 408 407 411 412 415 416 421 427

429 433 445 446 447 450 451 452 456 461 466

469 502 512 513 520 521 546 557 561 567 572 584

615 617 627 635 636 642 648 651 669 674 683

689 700 703 716 717 718 731 732 742 746 751 766

746 771 780 794 795 799 804 805 828 829

842 844 848 854 854 861 863 869 871 873 876

- 805 809 894 896 900 905 906 908 909 910 914
 921 932 938 943 944 952 953 955 956 959 960
 961 962 963 968 970 972 974 975 976 978 988
 985 987 999 1003 1005 1007 1010 1012 1013 1019
 1020 1021 1029 1032 1035 1036 1040 1042 1043
 1046 1049 1050 1051 1052 1055 1063 1067 1076
 1077 1081 1086 1087 1095 1097 109 1 2 11.3 11.4
 1115 118 125 1126 1127 113 1132 1139 1141 114
 1146 1147 1148 1153 1155 1163 1164 1169 1170 1171
 1174 1179 1189 1194 120 1211 1213 1215 1217
 1218 1219 1220 1223 1227 1229 1230 1233 1235
 1240 1243 1252 1263 1264 1265 1274 1276 1277
 1278 1281 1283 1287 1316 1325 1333 1334 1343
 1363 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1406 1427 1438
 1444 1493 1504 1543 1547 1566 1567 1570 1591
 1593 1594 1595 1596 1597 1598 1599 1601 1602
 1603 1609 625 1626 1628 1632 643 1644 1646
 1647 1649 1653 1660 1661 1662 1665 1666 1668
 1678 1680 1685 1691 1695 1711 1712 1714 1715
 1716 1717 1719 1723 1750 1753 1757 1760 1762
 1776 1786 1788 1810 1818 826 1831 1832 1841
 1841 1846 800 1864 1867 864 1898 191 1915
 1940 194 1942 1943 1946 1952 1954 956 1960
 1961 1967 1985 1986 1989 1991 1992 1994 1995
 1996 1997 2008 202 2023 2025 2026 2027 2036
 2039 2045 2048 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055
 2061 2072 2073 2075 2077 2080 2082 20 30 2054
 2159 2167 2170 2171 2185 2188 2190 2192 2206
 2248 2249 2253 2257 2260 2263 2267 2284 2313
 2329 2339 2352 2354 2364 2371 2372 2385 2387
 2389 2389 2390 2392 2398 2403 241 24 5 2422
 2425 2427 2437 2439 2458 2476 2479 2484 2486
 2487 2490 2499 2519 2534 2575 2594 2595 2597
 2605 2606 2608 2611 2611 2633 2638 2646 2646
 2673 2675 2684 2690 2695 2696 2699 2707 2709
 2710 2714 2716 2717 2718 2742 2744 2747 2748
 2751 2752 2753 2756 2774 2784 2796 2797 2796
 2797 2802 2804 2809 2819 2831 2817 2838 2844
 2901 2902 2907 291 2923 2923 2924 2926 2927
 2930 2936 2937 2945 2953 2957 2961 2962 2967
 2968 2978 3009 3010 3013 3015 3019 3023 3031
 3034 3036 3037 3042 3045 3048 3052 3066 3070
 3072 3078 3080 3085 3093 3107 3118 3120 3137
 3145 3146 3156 3174 3176 3177 3178 3183 3193
 3213 3240 3262 3264 3270 3285 3294 3295 3306
 3356 3368 3386 3390 3391 3392 3394 3418 3422
 3427 3430 3438 3441 3484 3509 3559 3565 3566
 3568 3575 3590 3591 3592 3593 3654 3657 3701
 3705 3706 37 2 3717 3724 3730 3732 3756 3767
 3795 3811 3815 3839 3863 3895 3896 3897 3898
 3899 3902 3908 3948 3952 3953 3959 3964 3983
 3992 3996 4000 4001 4005 4005 4009 4077 4112
 4113 4180 4200 4226 4239 4260 4263 4281 4341
 4379 4400 4425 4434 4456 4467 4487 4508 4548
 4607 4618 4660 4674 4685 4728 4737 4750 4755
 4806 4809 48 2 4828 4833 4837 4882 4899 4902
 4908 4923 4954 4958 4966 4980 4981 4997 5007
 505 5052 5054 5066 5072 5081 5084 5112 5148
 5174 5189 5204 5214 5219 5241 5247 5254 5255
 5308 5309 5320 5323 5325 5338 5349 5361 5434
 5441 5444 5457 5461 5471 5475 5483 5487 5538
 5549 5591 5593 5607 5634 5676 5745 5754 5779
 5788 5838 5867 5879 59 4 5923 5951 6007 6031
 6032 6034 6099 6101 6129 6177 6184 6196 6246
 6285 6291 6327 6336 6355 6374 6426 6428 6464
 6486 6490 6493 6545 6565 6590 6622 677 6815
 6863 6812 6936 6971 7018 7019 7027 7036 7043
 7157 7217 7241 7259 7292 7294 7374 7430
Economic conditions, 248 293 372 462 470 635 699
 716 730 774 896 925 963 1021 1168 1266 1683
 1684 1695 1719 1753 1846 1946 2065 2229 2230
 2291 2352 2443 2458 2466 2495 2740 2743 2905
 2932 2968 3034 3045 3074 1 28 3262 3300 3393
 3588 3589 3656 3660 3665 3878 4001 4049 4051
 4163 4237 4468 4487 4501 4563 4597 4607 4790
 4757 4796 4864 4911 4926 5018 5022 5109 5232
 5404 5575 5725 5772 5788 5789 5845 5899 5928
 5952 6037 6038 6068 6130 6206 6230 6241 6281
 6307 6511 6554 6555 6564 6635 6693 6701 6736
 6762 6902 6975 7062 7133 7417
Education, 166 1608 1744 1796 2061 2012 2104 2124
 2131 2133 2134 2189 2191 2409 2852 2868 2906
 3024 3195 3357 3451 3698 3808 4358 4564 4663
 4847 5130 5251
Ethnic groups, 171 204 229 444 857 1018 1638 1843
 1869 900 1902 2062 2130 2182 2472 3035 3162
 3163 3203 3287 3496 3595 3828 4146 4172 4413
 4437 4524 4901 4953 5197 5274 5317 5419 5572
 5654 5709 5995 6048 6146 6198 6236 6294 6380
 6521 6712 6717 6734 6750 6754 6834 6899 6981
 7088 71 55 7236 7294
Finance, 2504 2532 2539 3903 4081
Geography, 246 2603 2741 2749 2750 2786 2828 2892
 2922 2925
Geology, 2235
Historic houses, sites etc, 1334 5319
History, 135 498 630 631 670 963 1081 1137 1158 1230
 1325 1544 1806 828 1847 2085 2184 2407 2445
 2536 2668 2684 2699 2825 3037 3039 3118 3229
 3368 3593 3767 3788 3983 4052 4151 4153 4344
 4405 4480 4557 4582 4594 4715 4912 4959 4997
 5154 5338 5341 5412 5446 5550 5554 5584 5738
 5772 5891 5943 5990 6011 6470 6232 6326 6593
 6717 6858 6862 6948 7018 7027 7037 7121 7127
 7205 7351 7429
Hospitals, 5993
Industries and resources, 1731 1766 1863 2642 3675
 3713 3878 3983 4048 4236 4558 4569 4672 5252
 6907 7117 7246
Laws, signature, regulations, etc, 527 767 816 830 853
 864 891 1008 1078 1 65 1272 1312 1365 1682 2286
 2290 2504 2542 2559 2810 3397 4199 4359 4422
 4492
Libraries, 1244 1386 1955
Maps, 1584 1592 1696 2425 2436 2438 2558 3683
 3741 2828 2832 2922 2925 3926 4466 4809 5271
Newspapers, 1466 3525 7183
Photographs and photography, 919 1343 1845 1862 2198
 2286 2396 2422 2753 2801 3081 3364 3502 4180
 4263 5148 5416 7019
Police, 693
Politics and government, 143 145 152 178 214 228 369
 372 432 490 491 492 493 497 504 508 509 510 511
 513 514 519 527 528 590 530 573 578 590 591 592
 613 618 622 754 767 797 816 830 841 9051
 1053 1165 1266 1272 1301 1375 1490 512 1537
 1562 1574 1577 1608 1631 1654 1682 1685 1689
 1723 1744 774 871 1875 1947 2086 2133 2179
 2199 2286 2290 2310 2497 2504 2532 2555 2578
 2580 2630 2824 2893 2755 2810 2818 2820 2821
 2833 2834 2845 2863 2865 2866 2867 2994 3124
 3903 3932 4111 4121 4155 4154 4163 4172 4319
 4348 4359 4381 4422 4473 4537 4577 4636 4678
 5048 5162 5290 5326 5393 5478 5909 5962 5964
 6062 6099 6242 6357 6424 6464 7350
Population, 1364 1957 2919 4672 5556 6868
Recreation, 143 444 1007 1417 2081 4374 5413 5893
 6215 7205
Religious institutions and affairs, 2085 4299 4866 5488
 6192 6419 6780 6781 6789 6891 6927 7248
Social conditions, 3 59 3451 3300 3549 4085 4089 4142
 5791 5792 5995 6501

- Social life and customs**, 207 3093. 3717 4000-4882, 5361 5572, 5748, 6354, 6701
- Statistics**, 69 694, 871 1051, 1637 2200, 4736
- Transportation**, 371, 412, 524 537 544 598 800, 881 883, 884, 885, 873, 918, 944 957 973 1048, 1075, 1090 1 129, 1157 1178, 1186, 1253, 1254, 287 1344 1473, 1535, 1590, 663, 1684, 686, 1703 1706, 1792 1810 1816, 1895, 1916, 1950 1998, 2139, 2847 2333 2334, 2377 2471 2843 2872 2955, 3217 3255, 3334 3771 3918, 3928, 4480 4759, 4896, 5092, 5093, 5271 5682 5636, 6535, 6914, 7070, 7234 7358
- Water supply**, 1988, 2172, 2562, 3149, 3467 3468, 3511, 3668, 3727 3977 4097 4145 4215 4266, 4454, 4455, 4478, 4492 4523, 4522, 4684, 4921 5226 5789 5895, 5906, 5926, 5930, 5952 6085 6130, 6210 6230 6800, 6807 7199
- See also Alberta, Manitoba, Saskatchewan**
- Private Saskatchewan**
- Religious institutions and affairs**, 6787
- Presbyterian Church in Canada**
- France**, 1636, 2884
- History**, 1094, 3108 3340, 3507, 4623, 4656, 4702 4714, 5027 5207 5862 6052, 6999 3452 7 80, 7281 7318
- Missions**, 679 723 1030, 1093, 1094, 1122, 1208 1525, 1889, 892 1501 1903 2084 2182, 2263, 2302 2332, 2455, 2480 2490, 2537 2538, 2556, 2579 2623, 2643 2736, 2762 3257 3710 3792 3800 4595, 462 4654, 4660, 4931 4990, 5009 5153, 5164 5384 5421 5727
- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan**
- Churches**, 3933, 4242, 4244 4520
- Commerce**, 1464 3474 3475, 3629 3794, 4626 5370, 5619
- Description and travel**, 1895, 1926 2963 3474 3475, 3628, 3639 3794 3844 4626
- History**, 679 1527
- Industries and resources**, 3907
- Photographs and photography**, 2691 2963, 4604
- Politics and government**, 5099
- Recreation**, 172 5286, 5287 5370 5639
- Printing industry**
- History**, 273 750, 957 2957 4557 5585, 6394 7316, 7339
- See also Authors, Editors and editing, Journalists, Journalists, Writing**
- Prisoners**, 271 450, 1410, 6427
- Prisoners of war**, 483, 1349 487 4429 4550
- Proby, William Cayston** [1881-1958] 5281
- Progressive Conservative Party (Alberta)**, 3282, 4207 487 5078
- Progressive Conservative Party (Canada)**, 2310, 2497 2693, 3188, 6479
- Progressive Conservative Party (Manitoba)**, 2292
- Laws, regulation, regulations, etc.**, 3607
- Progressive Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)**, 1738, 4290, 4291 5375, 5936 6619
- Property**
- Laws, regulation, regulations, etc.**, 4043, 4347 4352 6909
- Prospectors**, 429, 958, 2268, 5754, 6213, 6637
- Prosecutors**, 137 374 375 647 1017, 1098, 1206, 1384 2212, 2699 2760 2956, 2982 3958, 3975 4054 4059, 4067 4068, 4080 4083 5138, 5140 5388
- Prostitution**, 3639
- Provencher, Joseph Norbert** [1787-1853] 158 299, 300, 301 302
- Provincial parks and reserves**, 6123, 6382
- Public health**, 1789, 6420, 6686 6679, 6910 6991
- History**, 6853
- Public lands**, 435 517, 610 768, 839 985 995 1037, 3038, 2071 2390, 2443 2584 2669 2842 2857 2892 3124 3999, 3556, 3799 4537 4570, 4617 4738, 7285 7420
- Laws, regulation, regulations, etc.**, 2660, 2672 2752 2834, 3032 3294, 3430 4131 4199 4278, 4348
- Public opinion**, 1515, 1516, 3273
- Public schools**, 2032, 21 215, 2191 2684, 2852 4222 4249 5104 2075 5142, 7171
- See also Colleges and universities, Religious education, Schools, Separate schools, Teachers**
- Public welfare**, 1982 5983 7034
- Qu'Appelle Region, Saskatchewan**
- Churches**, 1327 1406 2076 2200, 3154, 3256, 3278, 4733 665
- Description and travel**, 1085, 1096, 1099, 30, 1282 543, 1565 3678, 6770
- Quebec (Province)**
- Military history**, 1332
- Politics and government**, 476, 478 602 719 720, 1429 1443, 1485, 1499 1500 1548, 1604
- Quill Lake Region, Saskatchewan**
- Commerce**, 7 35
- Description and travel**, 2744
- Quotations**, 4246, 4585
- Radio broadcasting**, 5394, 5736, 5857 5887 5904, 5973 6098 6147 6171, 6194, 6208 6262, 6473, 6576, 6605, 6609, 6682, 6712 6741 6772 6875 6984, 7078, 7177 7254, 7323, 7368
- Religious programs**, 5622 569 5701
- Radiation, Pierre-Eugène** [1867-1903], J. T., 130
- Radiville, Saskatchewan**, 7063
- Rae, John** [1833-1895], 266
- Railroad land**, 925, 973, 1046, 1118, 1120, 1131 1132 1218, 1219, 220 122 1316 1343, 1387 1388, 389 1390, 39 1592, 1593 1594, 1595 1596, 1597 1598, 1599 1600, 661 1662 1628, 1632 1665 1714, 1715, 1717 1767 1768, 1769 1818, 861 863 1864, 1866 1867 1868, 1940, 1942, 1963 1985, 989 1990, 1991 1994 1995, 1996, 2019 2048, 205 2072 2074 2075 2136 2198, 2653, 2664, 267 2859 2931 3043 3078, 3145, 3147 3148, 3149, 3152 3287 3288, 3267 3268, 3269 3270, 3272, 3273 3274 3275 3276, 3295, 3389A 3390, 3391, 3394 3427 3481 3565, 3589 3590, 3675 3712, 3713, 3714, 3853, 3864 3869, 3870, 3994 4069 4113, 4140, 4209 4281 4282 4283 4467 4468 4674 4674, 4812 4899 4979 4980 4981 5051 5052 5053 5054 5145 5145, 5148 5225 5227 5318 6012 6268, 6285, 3389B
- Railroad land grants**, 1049 1050, 223, 591 1716, 1800, 1836, 1862 1898, 1941 1943 1986, 1992 1993 2016 2075, 2515, 3294, 3430, 3732 3866, 3867 3868, 5779
- Railroad travel**, 514, 1317, 406, 1543 1627 1655, 1672 1693, 718, 1915, 2122 2394 2392 2398 2455 2990 3258 34 6
- Railroads**, 258, 261 289 274, 277 278, 280, 281 282 293, 294 358 320 374, 375 423, 439 462 480 487 489 500, 523 516, 641 653 655 656 650 661, 667 668, 688 692 698 702 703 706, 717 718 719 720, 721 722 765 769, 771 772 800 807 831 832 833 834 845 865 866 871 872, 873 877 902 900 904, 912, 913 917 918 923, 929 930, 933 936 939 945 946, 947 948 949, 952 964 967 977 989 990, 991 998 1015 1016, 1057 1024, 1028 104 1048, 1062, 1065, 1075 1062 1083, 108, 1120 1128 1129 1140, 1169 1166 1201 1202 1216 1231 234 1241 1242, 125, 1253, 1254 1269 1280, 1285, 1286 1299 1300, 1301 342 1324, 1385 1386, 1400, 1405, 1439 1535, 1570 1572 1578 1590 1601 1602 1664 1667 1679 1684 1688 696 1700, 704, 1737 1775, 1807 1810, 815 1895 1916, 195, 1998 2042 2048, 21 41 2365 2333 2377 2715 2843, 2889 289 2995 3058, 3444 3217 3225 3298 3334 3660, 3727 3952 3992 4042 4058 4063 4167 4304 4670, 4803, 4813 4871 4874 4896 4926 5092, 5636, 5840, 5856, 6183 6266, 5407
- Anecdotes faciae satire etc.**, 5024
- Empire**, 1895, 2406, 2694 1999 4915 694
- Finance**, 1222 1279 1304, 168 1705, 1746, 1813 2119 3157 5293 545
- History**, 657 670, 1045, 1524, 1650 2652 2775 3498 4041 4064 4107 4308, 4155 4155 4169 4239 4839 4915, 4949 5256, 5879 6064 7094
- Laws, regulation, regulations, etc.**, 653, 663, 664, 1047 1157 1287 1681 703 1705, 1706, 1865 2334, 7231

- Management.** 807
 Photographs and photography 1872, 3388
 Rates 1792, 2959, 2978, 3566, 3616, 3711, 3774, 4812, 4935
 5246, 5482, 723, 7358
 Statistics. 1, 78, 1181, 1,82, 1,83, 4248, 5491
 Terminals 925, 9159, 9184
- Ranchers.** 1802, 1935, 2109, 2440, 2489, 2731, 3272, 3732
 3815, 3908, 3948, 4035, 4235, 4415, 5016, 5330, 6129, 6719, 7321
 Ranches, 798, 861, 1055, 1064, 1243, 1295, 1296, 1708, 1715, 1725, 1745, 1766, 1814, 1836, 1844, 1886, 1953, 1964, 1966, 2035, 2079, 2572, 2909, 2610, 2682, 2707, 2788, 2834, 2894, 3088, 3112, 3335, 3431, 3492, 3791, 40, 9, 41, 4447, 6636, 4956, 5033, 5050, 5190, 5462, 6024, 6091, 6195, 6441, 6486, 6756, 6902, 6977
 History 7044
 Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 1732, 2413, 2789, 3113, 3963, 4343, 4852, 6064
 See also Dairy industry. Farms, food supply. Land settlement. Land utilization. Livestock. Mortgages, Property. Real estate business. Trust companies
- Rapid City, Manitoba, 2636**
- Raymond, Alberta**
 History 6644, 7240
 Industries and resources, 7434
- Real estate business.** 893, 961, 295, 1296, 1536, 1669, 1754, 1776, 1820, 1830, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1885, 1891, 2383, 2381, 244, 2551, 2566, 2799, 2874, 3006, 3302, 3313, 3385, 3464, 3509, 3562, 3575, 3614, 3621, 3628, 3631, 3640, 3669, 3691, 3752, 3806, 3824, 3902, 4035, 4411, 4515, 4570
 Laws, regulation, regulations, etc. 4200, 4929
- Rebellions** see Red River Rebellion, 1869-70. Riel Rebellion, 1885
- Reclamation of land.** 5950, 5972, 6085, 6933
 Laws, regulation, regulations, etc. 6854, 6555
- Reconstruction (1914-1939)** 4476, 4551, 5783, 6206
- Reconstruction (1939-1951),** 6473, 6547, 6605, 6639, 6678, 6708, 6729
- Red Cross**
 History 6945, 7174
- Red Deer, Alberta**
 Commerce 2885, 2943, 3632, 537,
 Description and travel 1884, 2885, 2943, 3632, 3661, 3883, 3984, 515, 5471, 7373
 Economic conditions 3681
 Ethnic groups 5131
 History 4951, 5774, 7017
 Photographs and photography 2943, 2976, 4092
 Water supply 6839
- Red Deer River, Alberta and Saskatchewan**
 Description and travel 1812, 4556, 6730
- Red River, Manitoba**
 Bridges 872
 Description and travel 80, 61, 950, 1932, 3289
 Transportation 862, 872, 1658
- Red River Rebellion (1869-70)** 486, 490, 491, 492, 493, 496, 497, 508, 509, 510, 511, 513, 516, 519, 522, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 535, 536, 539, 541, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 555, 559, 560, 562, 565, 564, 565, 568, 571, 573, 575, 576, 578, 579, 584, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 595, 596, 597, 599, 600, 601, 602, 604, 606, 609, 610, 612, 613, 629, 638, 704, 710, 715, 725, 726, 743, 756, 790, 839, 1327, 1347, 1425, 1426, 1491, 1535, 2144, 2407, 2729, 3086, 3323, 4045
 History 497, 523, 534, 556, 569, 570, 577, 580, 583, 585, 587, 611, 663, 1544, 1554, 1656
- Red River Settlement**
 Description and travel 84, 32, 94, 100, 154, 156, 191
 Ethnic groups, 190, 193
 History 67, 68, 69, 70, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97, 99, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 126, 132, 133, 137, 139, 140, 161, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 192, 197, 198, 199, 224, 240, 265, 281, 330, 371, 424, 425, 498, 534, 610, 1093, 1656, 1756, 1820, 1847, 4151, 4153
 Recreation, 2091
 Social life and customs, 184, 190, 192, 2091
 See also Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870; Manitoba, Red River Valley (Man.)
- Red River Valley, Manitoba**
 Churches 158, 287, 296, 324, 401, 4, 453, 457, 484, 1156
 Commerce 370
 Description and travel 84, 159, 173, 174, 175, 230, 342, 346, 349, 350, 353, 364, 397, 402, 426, 481, 558, 609, 623, 714, 780, 1167, 268, 1273, 658, 2566, 2858
 Economic conditions, 485
 Ethnic groups 172, 272, 1358
 History 72, 166, 224, 263, 264, 265, 275, 298, 301, 356, 394, 395, 420, 436, 439, 463, 477, 505, 538, 566, 582, 598, 605, 608, 630, 693, 1658, 1758, 1931, 2489, 3286, 4771, 4826, 4835, 5469, 5882, 7166
 Military history, 1267, 460
 Monuments, statues, etc. 1970
 Religious institutions and affairs 1877
 Water supply 286, 1677, 7160
- Redcliff, Alberta**
 Description and travel 1936
 Industries and resources, 1936, 6209
- Regina, Saskatchewan**
 Churches, 1094, 4048, 5548, 5641, 5983, 6456, 7288
 Climate, 3882, 3799
 Commerce 1530, 1814, 1910, 1966, 2947, 3012, 3239, 3211, 3352, 3362, 3472, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3839, 3844, 3797, 3798, 3799, 3813, 4245, 5023, 5080, 5191, 5282, 5443, 5650, 5810, 5953, 6121, 6333, 6525, 6791
 Description and travel 1894, 815, 1980, 2155, 2986, 2987, 3210, 3343, 3361, 3472, 3477, 3600, 3633, 3634, 3647, 3797, 3798, 3813, 3841, 5102, 5282, 6770
 Economic conditions, 3479, 3646, 6038
 Education 2662, 2794
 Ethnic groups 6837
 History, 1687, 1815, 2003, 2362, 2308, 2567, 2886, 3186, 3600, 3646, 3882, 3903, 3941, 3921, 4498, 5156, 6077, 6393, 6627, 6763, 74, 8
 Industries and resources 3478
 Military history 5101, 687
 Monuments, statues, etc. 5101, 6673
 Newspapers 1875, 2073, 2886, 6194
 Photographs and photography 3210, 3211, 3352, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3798, 3803, 4009, 4523, 6791
 Politics and government, 2817, 3823, 6038
 Process, communications, etc. 6088
 Public buildings 2985, 5721, 7226
 Social conditions 3970, 4309, 4510
 Religion see Baptist Church, Bible, New Testament, Bible, Old Testament, Bible Versions, Catechisms, Church of England, Evangelical churches, Evangelists, Hymns, Liturgies, Missionary churches, Methodist Church, Muslims, Moravian Church, Orthodox Eastern Church, Presbyterian Church in Canada, Religious education, Religious literature, Religious orders, Roman Catholic Church, Separate schools, Sermons, Sunday religion, United Church of Canada, Women and religion
 Religious education 4586, 4595, 4753, 4831, 5140, 5247, 5336, 5718, 6023, 6549, 7221, 7248
 Religious literature 2, 1, 248, 343, 516, 1079, 1115, 1267, 1968, 2301, 2316, 2412, 2467, 3529, 4219, 4403, 4590, 4942, 5372, 5465, 5466, 5736, 5883, 6292, 6367, 6368, 6369, 6476, 6573, 6806, 6903, 7053, 7161, 7170, 7195, 7396
 Religious orders 40, 158, 237, 238, 299, 303, 305, 302, 415, 651, 676, 755, 895, 1176, 1237, 1483, 1698, 1798, 1877

- 2122, 2140, 2166, 2171, 2212, 2343, 2503, 2625, 2626, 2629, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2650, 3570, 3571, 3754, 3801, 3933, 4120, 4147, 4159, 4242, 4251, 4299, 4328, 4379, 4497, 4520, 4606, 4682, 4685, 4704, 4908, 5062, 5439, 5494, 5508, 5521, 5634, 5695, 5696, 5698, 5711, 5712, 5713, 5736, 6192, 6356, 6406, 6439, 6451, 6522, 6540, 6632, 6641, 6655, 6667, 6674, 6690, 6697, 6782, 678, 6787, 6789, 6649, 6997, 6927, 6997, 7162, 7219, 7314, 7432
- Rewards, prizes, etc.** 700, 5684
- Reynard, Alexis, [1828-1873]** 755
- Rhineland, Manitoba**
- History** 5634
- Richardson, Sir John [1787-1865]** 266
- Riel, Louis [1844-1885]** 562, 569, 571, 585, 783, 793, 796, 895, 1301, 1314, 1319, 1335, 1345, 1353, 1354, 1361, 1362, 1379, 1393, 1394, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1401, 1404, 1416, 1420, 1421, 1425, 1426, 1429, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1446, 1447, 458, 454, 1458, 1463, 1474, 1475, 1480, 1485, 1491, 1496, 1497, 1500, 1504, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1526, 1533, 1534, 1537, 1538, 1548, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1554, 1555, 1563, 1575, 1576, 1824
- Psychological aspects** 1402, 1403, 1409
- See also Red River Rebellion, 1869-70; Riel Rebellion, 1885**
- Riel Rebellion [1885]** 1310, 1314, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1325, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1328, 1330, 1335, 1332, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1349, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1359, 1360, 1363, 1366, 1368, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1376, 1377, 1379, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1410, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1420, 1421, 1423, 1425, 1426, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1435, 1437, 1440, 1443, 1447, 1448, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1460, 1462, 1464, 1465, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1485, 1491, 1496, 1497, 1499, 1500, 1502, 1503, 1505, 1509, 1510, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1533, 1534, 1535, 154, 1546, 1548, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1555, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1588, 1589, 1606, 1651, 1804, 1824, 1839, 2109, 2152, 2245, 2256, 2450, 5858
- Treaty** 260, 309, 321, 1350, 1460, 1463, 1472, 1508, 510, 544, 1554
- Medical aspects** 367, 1487, 2023
- Riley, Robert Thomas [1851-1944]** 6669
- Rimber, Alberta**
- History** 7167
- Rindbacher, Peter [1806-1836]** 79
- Ritchot, Noel Joseph [1825-1905]** 2882
- Rivers**
- Manitoba** 3293
- Roads** 425, 541, 5217, 5518, 4409, 4739, 4987, 5202, 5271, 5373, 6586, 6950, 7070, 7295
- Robertson, James [1839-1902]** 2623
- Robins, Rodmond Fales [1852-1937]** 6040
- Rocky Mountains, Canadian Rockies, 101, 237, 238, 318, 3330, 3364, 4341, 4788, 5202, 5284, 5430, 5693**
- Roddick, Thomas George [1860-1923]** 1487
- Rogers, Hugh Agnew [1874-1955]** 7423
- Roman Catholic Church, Byzantine Rite [Ukrainian]** 5142, 3163, 3336, 3642, 3649, 3650, 4780, 4875, 5137, 5969, 6158, 6224, 6248, 6433, 6717, 6739, 6900, 7071, 7364, 7375
- Roman Catholic Church**
- Clergy** 158, 222, 292, 299, 300, 301, 302, 402, 430, 603, 607, 632, 676, 755, 759, 829, 855, 856, 895, 1136, 1176, 1237, 784, 1822, 1907, 2030, 2031, 2111, 2122, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2122, 2125, 2140, 2141, 2156, 2166, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2232, 2247, 2259, 2274, 2276, 2295, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2303, 2331, 2341, 2343, 2349, 2357, 2379, 2417, 2418, 2430, 2503, 2600, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2629, 2630, 2649, 2649, 2649, 2650, 2652, 2641, 2642, 3572, 3597, 3600, 3630, 3745, 3759, 3760, 3861, 3862, 3921, 3933, 3940, 4046, 4120, 4136, 4138, 4143, 4147, 4159, 4161, 4227, 4242, 4250, 4252, 4328, 4379, 4497, 4509, 4510, 4520, 4608, 4682, 4704, 4957, 5265, 5272, 5476, 5631, 5652, 5696, 5698, 5699, 5711, 5712, 5713, 5715, 5736, 6389, 6406, 6458, 6681, 6789, 6917, 7087, 7162, 7314
- Finance** 7247, 7425
- History** 728, 2226, 2340, 3799, 3954, 4030, 4057, 4146, 4344, 4514, 5062, 5298, 5299, 5486, 5490, 5494, 5540, 5739, 5786, 5825, 5841, 5891, 6041, 6063, 6069, 6187, 6192, 6315, 6399, 6439, 6455, 6556, 6780, 6781, 6787, 6866, 6927, 6944, 7001, 7015, 7303, 7308, 7348, 7361, 7432
- Liturgical and ritual** 3126, 3874, 4861, 4562, 7189, 7224
- Missions** 40, 166, 198, 237, 238, 415, 416, 472, 634, 644, 651, 876, 728, 734, 752, 1410, 1411, 1482, 1483, 1620, 1698, 1756, 1821, 1877, 2171, 2233, 2402, 2468, 2568, 2641, 3098, 3175, 3229, 3331, 3473, 3570, 3571, 3605, 3754, 3801, 4037, 4124, 4149, 4299, 4332, 4514, 4628, 4683, 4685, 4700, 4745, 4866, 4878, 4908, 5132, 5210, 5211, 5278, 5448, 5453, 5454, 5501, 5521, 557, 5634, 5996, 6020, 6029, 6186, 6186, 6221, 6305, 6356, 6392, 6480, 6512, 6522, 6536, 6540, 6560, 6612, 6641, 6655, 6667, 6674, 6680, 6690, 6697, 6714, 6780, 6781, 6849, 6911, 6918, 6949, 7012, 7067, 7169, 7219, 7370
- Rose Valley, Saskatchewan**
- Commerce** 6217
- Rosedale, Alberta**
- Industries and resources** 1384, 4068
- Rosetown, Saskatchewan**
- Commerce** 3400
- Description and travel** 3882
- History** 6261
- Rosbarr, Manitoba**
- History** 7382
- Rosheim, Saskatchewan**
- Commerce** 3804
- Description and travel** 3804
- Ethnic groups** 7223
- Rouse, John James (b. 1869)** 5935
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police** 1027, 1378, 1430, 1948, 2201, 2250, 2251, 4027, 4361, 5335, 5363, 5913, 6101, 6218, 6219, 6278, 6637, 6673
- History** 648, 900, 1443, 1467, 1724, 2117, 2336, 2513, 2678, 2709, 2710, 3378, 3435, 4014, 4210, 4698, 4756, 5281, 5478, 5700, 6627, 6629
- Law, legislation, regulations, etc.** 1811, 3352, 5284, 6219
- Photographs and photography** 3378
- Statistics** 757
- See also North-West Mounted Police; Police departments**
- Royal North-West Mounted Police** **See** **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**
- Rundell, Robert Threlk [1811-1896]** 260, 2206
- Rupert's Land** **See** **Hudson Bay Region, Man.**
- Russell, Manitoba**
- Description and travel** 2391
- Transportation** 1464
- Russell in Canada** 1291, 3727, 7025, 7362
- Saint-Boniface, Manitoba**
- Churches** 239, 855, 856, 1917, 2030, 2031, 2232, 5336, 4147, 4159, 4407, 4682, 5494, 5715, 6313
- Commerce** 4072, 6215, 6674
- Description and travel** 3483, 6220, 6221
- Education** 2468, 4424
- Ethnic groups** 3336, 4424
- History** 292, 420, 632, 759, 1136, 1698, 2122, 2125, 2156, 2166, 3630, 5195, 6240, 6714, 6918
- Hospitals** 3499, 6049
- Monuments, statues, etc.** 3947
- Population** 3605
- Religious institutions and affairs** 5760, 5521, 6632, 6941, 6655, 6690, 6849
- Statistics** 3605
- Saint Mary, Manitoba**
- Churches** 6399

Saint Rose du Lac, Manitoba, 7067

Sainte Adelaide (Ordov.) Mère, 1867-1930, 6192

Salisbury, Saskatchewan, 3484

Salvation Army, 6966

Salveston, Laura Goodman, 1890-1970, 6316

Sanderson, J.D.G., 7153

Saskatchewan

Churches, 802, 1054, 1279, 33-2, 3473, 4327, 5170, 5304

5453, 5454, 6000, 6892, 6572, 7026, 7370, 7423

Commerce, 3088, 4103, 4414

Commerce, 318, 1162, 1740, 212, 3437, 394, 4334, 4720

5107, 5108, 5496, 5340, 5342, 5374, 5389, 5390, 539

5505, 5542, 5585, 5657, 5870, 6044, 6160, 6376, 6608,

6676, 6744, 6795, 6796, 6838, 6967, 7009, 706, 7072,

7141

Description and travel, 45, 46, 818, 1295, 296, 1711, 1740

896, 1926, 1963, 2644, 2703, 27, 2745, 2933, 2986,

3006, 4012, 3098, 3180, 3, 60, 3180, 3337, 3523, 3728,

3807, 3868, 387, 3930, 3937, 4020, 4305, 4334, 4411

4589, 4593, 4632, 4727, 4908, 4934, 4961, 4978, 4993,

5042, 5120, 5336, 5554, 5564, 5596, 6043, 6043, 6126,

6222, 6528, 6572, 6640, 6794, 6942, 7230, 7231, 7416

Economic conditions, 2657, 2890, 3437, 4285, 4250, 4411

4499, 6385, 6360, 6463, 6675, 6678, 6729, 6889, 6970,

7060

Education, 2622, 2841, 2873, 3219, 3823, 4, 52, 6249, 4346

4188, 44, 9, 4420, 4423, 4630, 4631, 4700, 4774, 51, 7

5333, 5589, 5620, 5798, 6628, 6969

Elections, 3229, 5039, 5070, 5706, 6642

Ethnic groups, 2620, 2889, 2946, 4152, 4585, 4419, 4420

4423, 4507, 4515, 463, 4872, 4993, 5132, 5269, 5282,

6878, 7170, 7405

Geology, 1494, 2646, 2617, 2761, 2762, 3287, 3288, 4477,

4581

Historic houses, sites, etc., 5629, 7341

History, 62, 151, 697, 775, 786, 1413, 2849, 2952, 3088,

3134, 3327, 3398, 3463, 3663, 3830, 3856, 4020, 4900,

4916, 4978, 5, 26, 5224, 5328, 5535, 5542, 5177, 6082,

6409, 7076, 7204, 7271, 7416

Hospitals, 6666

Industry and resources, 3437, 4019, 7080

Journals, 3782

Military history, 5400

Newspapers, 7204

Photographs and photography, 5694

Politics and government, 2301, 2540, 2841, 2842, 2856,

2857, 2859, 2874, 2877, 2856, 2889, 289, 2892, 2893,

2990, 3215, 32, 6, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3230, 3283, 3485,

3487, 3556, 3609, 3645, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3790, 3946,

4279, 4247, 4248, 4288, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4292, 4293,

4294, 4, 35, 4296, 4297, 4311, 4344, 4345, 4346, 4385,

4388, 44, 4, 4507, 4640, 4633, 4709, 4716, 4720, 4947,

5083, 5030, 5030, 5, 66, 5, 5292, 5, 5, 5333, 5375,

5376, 5577, 5378, 5379, 5390, 5560, 5518, 5532, 5605,

5643, 5674, 5740, 5764, 5821, 5822, 5842, 5877, 5938,

6059, 6080, 6122, 6143, 6144, 619, 6396, 6430, 6541,

6559, 6612, 6618, 6619, 6628, 6642, 6659, 6675, 6677,

6678, 6679, 6729, 6733, 6777, 6795, 6852, 6853, 6856,

6889, 6919, 6922, 6967, 6968, 6969, 7003, 7006, 7007,

7008, 702, 7023, 7024, 7093, 7115, 7140, 7151, 7178,

7202, 7325, 7326, 7350

Social conditions, 5257, 6679

Statistics, 441, 4716, 5126, 7230

Transportation, 1813, 3225, 7245

Water supply, 318, 42, 4212, 4293, 4297, 4521, 4522,

6122, 7258

Saskatchewan River, Saskatchewan and Manitoba

Bridges, 7295

Description and travel, 6, 58, 443, 827, 1431, 4188, 6397, 7173

History, 7121, 7173

Transportation, 1039

See also North Saskatchewan River, Alberta and

Saskatchewan; South Saskatchewan River, Alberta

and Saskatchewan

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

Churches, 5008, 5939, 6047, 7218, 7247, 7287, 7298

Commerce, 2657, 2977, 299, 3101, 3338, 3486, 3600, 3786,

4858, 3904, 4230, 4529, 5096, 5808, 6319, 6970

Description and travel, 2057, 2933, 2977, 2999, 3101, 3338,

3385, 3683, 3691, 3786, 389, 3905, 3966, 4250, 4529,

6036, 6319, 6970, 7158

Education, 7, 42

Ethnic groups, 6798, 7368

Galleries and museums, 4781

History, 1106, 1307, 1549, 3742, 4649, 4781, 5073, 5651,

5663, 5741, 63, 8, 6934, 7054, 7076, 7363

Military history, 4195, 6797, 6979, 7284

Monuments, statues, etc., 7264

Newspapers, 4072, 4871, 55, 6

Photographs and photography, 3574, 5096, 6036, 6994

Politics and government, 5374

Statistics, 3338, 3486

Scandinavian in Canada, 2016, 2017, 206, 2474, 2719, 2802,

2830, 2903, 3106, 3728, 3924, 4078, 4, 50, 4226, 4259, 4305,

4, 596, 4718, 4402, 4953, 4979, 5072, 5087, 5106, 5146, 5179,

5147, 5225, 5227, 5317, 5319, 5437, 5549

Languages, 122

Schmidt, Louis (1844-1935), 3447

Schools, 166, 2633, 2849, 2857, 3526, 3808, 4152, 4328, 4346,

4424, 465, 5103, 5398, 6340, 6566, 6654, 6747, 6969, 7016

Finance, 2142, 3285, 3948, 7425

History, 214, 216, 218, 3358, 5285, 5798, 5839, 5917,

6118, 6531, 6904, 7074, 7140

Photographs and photography, 6812

Recreation, 4262

See also Colleges and universities, Public schools, Religious

education, Separate schools, Teachers

Scientists, 48, 49, 217, 218, 219, 21, 878, 2268, 3344, 6807,

6872

Scotland

Economic conditions, 67, 69

History, 4915

Scotts in Canada, 68, 42, 190, 193, 272, 954, 1358, 1656, 1729,

1901, 2, 42, 2369, 3072, 3539, 4813, 4882, 5483

History, 2958, 4265, 4699

Scott, D.B., 681

Secret societies

Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 3440, 4340, 6694, 5253

Selkirk, Manitoba

Commerce, 1140, 2992, 3381

Description and travel, 2992, 3381

Industry and resources, 7489

Transportation, 1140

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas (1771-1820), 76, 88, 96, 98, 05,

106, 108, 1, 124, 125, 132, 133, 181, 193, 265, 396

Semple, Robert (1777-1816), 87

Separate schools, 812, 819, 820, 629, 1790, 1796, 1822, 1908,

2002, 2004, 2018, 2087, 2088, 217, 212, 213, 215, 2, 23

2185, 2173, 2, 74, 2, 75, 2180, 2186, 2187, 2194, 2202, 2209,

2204, 2208, 2214, 2215, 2212, 2236, 2242, 2244, 2247, 2259,

2259, 2264, 2274, 2276, 2277, 2283, 2288, 2292, 2295, 2297,

2298, 2299, 2300, 2303, 2309, 2331, 2337, 2348, 2341, 2342,

2356, 2357, 2359, 2360, 2379, 2428, 2430, 2509, 2819, 2822,

2906, 3127, 3290, 3357, 3451, 3644, 3940, 4364, 4423, 4774,

4779, 5103, 5246, 5333, 5589, 5819, 6067, 6628, 6646, 6647,

6846

History, 2123, 4358

Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 603, 607, 1917, 1936,

1938, 1987, 1988, 2001, 2012, 2046, 2067, 2068, 2069,

2070, 2081, 2124, 2132, 2144, 2, 49, 2150, 2141, 2, 93,

2195, 2196, 2197, 2210, 2213, 2225, 2234, 2255, 2261,

- Springbank, Alberta
History, 64, 8
- St Agathe, Manitoba
Description and travel, 1026
- St Albert, Alberta
Churches, 644, 76, 1237, 2343, 2503, 2692, 3754, 3801, 6456
Description and travel, 5448
History, 2627, 2629, 2630, 2639, 2640, 2650, 5448
Mission, 2600, 2641
- St Andrews Regard, Saskatchewan
Ethnic groups, 4659
- St Brieux, Saskatchewan
History, 5306
- St Norbert, Manitoba
Churches, 6522
- St Paul, Alberta
History, 7275
- St Pierre-Jolys, Manitoba
Churches, 4030
- Standard, Alberta
Description and travel, 4164
History, 6591
- Stanley, George Douglass, 1876-1934, 2541
- Star City, Saskatchewan
Commerce, 5382
- Steele, Samuel Bernhard (1849-1914), 4027
- Steinbach, Manitoba
Industries and resources, 7352
- Steinhilber, Henry Rod, 1820-1884, 1257
- Steinberg, Charles Hazelius, 1850-1943, 3812
- Stettin, Alberta
Description and travel, 3493, 3494, 3686
Photographs and photography, 3493
- Stewart, Andrew, 1851-1925, 5010
- Stewart, David Alexander (1874-1927), 4463, 6384
- Stockholm, Saskatchewan
Description and travel, 1642
- Stokes, William Edward Herbert (1869-1948), 3456
- Stonewall, Manitoba
Commerce, 2583
Description and travel, 2503
- Stony Plain, Alberta
Churches, 6668
- Stonhooks, Saskatchewan, 7308
- Strang, Peter (1856-1934), 5727
- Strang, Henry George Lamer, 1862-1964, 8465
- Strang, Kathleen Redman, (b.1895), 6133, 6465
- Strang, Thomas Bland (1831-1925), 2109
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 820-1941, 2652, 4042, 4058, 4063, 4064
- Street railroads, 1039, 6535
- Stringer, Isaac O. (1866-1934), 6594
- Strome, Alberta
Description and travel, 3376
- Stubb, Lewis St George (1878-1958), 5648, 5649, 5706, 5728, 5729, 5730, 6134
- Sturgeon River Basin Region, Alberta
History, 2545
- Sullivan, John Lawrence, 1858-1988, 4374
- Sussexberry, Saskatchewan
Description and travel, 7118
- Summers, Ancel (1871-1961), 7327
- Summers, Grace (1886-1955), 7327
- Sunday legislation, 5393, 5962
- Surveys, 52, 217, 218, 219, 221, 777, 4388, 439, 4765, 5085, 5753, 5926, 5997, 6081, 6659, 7062, 7075
Governmental, 540, 617, 641, 702, 708, 796, 807, 831, 833, 845, 859, 1037, 1038, 1146, 1147, 213, 1269, 609, 777, 2071, 2605, 3160, 3259, 3285, 3590, 3945, 3996, 4170, 4171, 4285, 4767, 4836, 6338, 6925, 6966, 7152, 7407, 7408, 7409, 7410, 7411, 7412
- History, 777, 2549
Social, 3970, 4061, 4962
- Sutherland, Saskatchewan
Commerce, 6467
- Sutton, Francis Arthur (1884-1944), 5732
- Swan Lake, Manitoba
History, 719,
Swan River, Manitoba
Industries and resources, 7411
- Swan River Valley, Manitoba and Saskatchewan
Commerce, 3105
Description and travel, 3005, 4061
History, 7185
Recreation, 6006
Social, life and customs, 4061
- Swanika, 6073
- Swift Current, Saskatchewan
Commerce, 7066
Description and travel, 7066
Industries and resources, 4433
Military history, 1541
- Swiss in Canada, 185, 1934, 4272, 4637, 4673, 5239, 5951
- Sylvan Lake, Alberta
Description and travel, 7309
- Tabor, Alberta, 3733, 7428
- Taché, Alexandre Antonin (1823-1896), 632, 789, 1136, 2122, 2125, 2140, 2141, 2148, 2156, 2166
- Tanner, John (1780-1847), 173, 174, 242, 245
- Tanning (Hides and skins), 3360
- Tariff, 2400, 2473, 4475, 6241
- Taxation, 765, 4680, 4154, 4157, 4276, 4678, 4820, 6751, 6803
Exemption from, 2671, 2809
Provincial, 3219, 4295, 4380, 4506, 5003, 5165, 5699
- Taylor, Thomas Woodlaw (1833-1917), 4285
- Teachers, 3471, 4308, 5015, 6437, 6499, 6457, 7083
See also Colleges and universities, Public schools, Religious education, Schools, Separate schools
- Telegraph, 423, 449, 832, 904, 1230, 1876, 3992
History, 5461
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 2972
- Telephone, 1231, 3217
Telephone companies, 4206, 4234
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc., 2972
- Temperance, 2317, 2406, 3970, 4065, 4853, 6858
- Tellus, Manitoba, 5343
- Tenaboos, 202, 216, 237, 361, 469, 709, 738, 764, 826, 898, 965, 983, 1449, 1450, 1605, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1885, 1909, 2097, 2046, 2107, 2189, 2314, 2370, 2684, 2789, 2790, 2780, 3447, 3553, 4052, 5130, 5134, 5517, 5814, 5817, 6235, 6343, 649, 6599, 7029
- Theatre buildings, 2365, 5841, 4558
- Theatre
Canadian, 823, 6393, 7108
French Canadian, 9149, 5640
- The Pas, Manitoba
Churches, 5948
Commerce, 5789, 4056, 5367
Description and travel, 3749, 3795, 4056, 4564, 5367, 7329
- Thérèse de Lisieux, Saint (1873-1897), 2340
- Théroux, Théodore, 3003
- Thorn, Adam (1852-1890), 1828, 1847
- Thompson, David (1770-1857), 70, 78, 79, 83, 354, 4902
- Thorn Hills, Alberta
Religious institutions and affairs, 4753, 7228
- Time measurement, 1614
- Tisdale, Saskatchewan
Description and travel, 3007

- Waterwright, Alberta
Commerce 3829
Description and travel 3829
- Wetaskewin, Saskatchewan
History 5665
- Weldon, Saskatchewan
Commerce 7831
Description and travel 3831
- Wallace, Nathaniel Clarke 1844-1901 2356
- War
Medical aspects 4464, 6745
- Warren, Clarence Henry (1895-1966) 5204
- Water power, 1748, 1780, 2081, 4047, 4145, 4176, 4211, 4212, 5045, 6153
- Waterloo Region, Saskatchewan
Description and travel 6820
- Waterways, 47, 57, 170, 294, 349, 483, 537, 692, 706, 833, 836, 1090, 1140, 1153, 1269, 433, 4951, 5962, 2078, 2147, 2371, 2477, 4055, 3729, 3987, 4400, 4421, 4584, 4989, 5811, 6856, 594, 5943, 6266, 6267, 7031, 7082
- Watson, Saskatchewan 7222
- Wasson, William Ritchie (1904-1965) 5653, 6243
- Watt, John 1840-1940 6345
- Weir, William Gilbert 896-1957 7431
- Wellbale, Alberta
Churches 5437
- Welsh in Canada 3303, 3499
- Welsh, Norman H. 1845-1932
- Wetfryn, Saskatchewan
Commerce 2724
- West, John (d. 1845) 139, 158, 224
- Westlock, Alberta
Commerce 7674
Description and travel 7073
- Wetaskewin, Alberta
Commerce 2589, 3236, 3350
Description and travel 2589, 3236, 5522
Education 5244
Photographs and photography 2800
- Weyburn, Saskatchewan
Description and travel 7599, 3723
History 7599
Military history 6702
Photographs and photography 3559, 3716
- Wheeler, Seager 869-1961 4545
- Whse Bear Lake District, Saskatchewan
Description and travel 3476
- Whse Box, Saskatchewan
History 5875
- White Mud River Valley, Manitoba
Description and travel 7415
- Whitewood, Saskatchewan
Commerce 2642, 5112
Description and travel 3112
- Wildlife conservation 2008, 4354, 5922, 6638, 7373
History 6355
- Wilkie, Saskatchewan 3514
- Williams, William H. 1020
- Willow Bank, Saskatchewan
History 4628
- Willis 476, 478, 5968
- Winkler, Manitoba Education 7074
- Winnipeg General Strike 915, 4508, 4525, 4639, 4546, 4547, 4548, 4549, 4550, 4551, 4571, 4627, 4696
- Winnipeg, Manitoba
Churches 139, 696, 1094, 1308, 2380, 2582, 3419, 3444, 3452, 3517, 367, 3792, 3901, 4181, 4319, 4654, 4656, 5153, 5207, 5208, 5235, 5786, 5825, 5967, 5987, 6041, 6060, 6127, 6285, 6335, 6663, 6694, 6680, 6681, 6694, 6696, 6697, 6800, 6905, 6932, 6964, 6985, 7281, 7301, 7433
Commerce 1011, 1056, 1182, 1236, 1648, 697, 1707, 1758, 1944, 2828, 286, 3238, 337, 3915, 4157, 4494, 4565, 4653, 4688, 5234, 5348, 5388, 5565, 5670, 5672, 5743, 2515, 25, 6, 2719, 2929, 2957, 3071, 3237, 3670, 3687, 3741, 4496, 4592, 4641, 4655, 4784, 4845, 4960, 5, 33, 5169, 5, 99, 5201, 5286, 5773, 5823, 5824, 6173, 6240, 6247, 6366, 6407, 6653, 6684, 6837, 6816, 7086, 7108, 7139, 7181, 7254
Hospitals 76, 2238
Hotels, restaurants, etc. 3428
Industries and resources 1056, 1105, 3104, 3450, 4784, 6930
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 305
Libraries 2914
Maps 2233, 3675
Military history 2936, 4238, 4191, 4196, 4198, 4221, 4138, 4277, 4685, 5069, 5670, 6468, 6510, 6863
Monuments, statues, etc. 4885
Newspapers 516, 218, 2515, 4355, 5122, 5486, 5603, 5890, 6, 78, 6505, 6562, 6588, 6626, 6695, 7151
Photographs and photography 1011, 1293, 1652, 1781, 1905, 2373, 2374, 2645, 2697, 2719, 2728, 2799, 2760, 2799, 1888, 1998, 7015, 3123, 3214, 3322, 3333, 3303, 3515, 3641, 3665, 3835, 3905, 4368, 502, 5035, 5169, 5929, 5986
Police 4855
Politics and government 525, 1, 84, 3647, 3646, 3639, 4157, 4508, 4539, 4545, 4547, 4548, 4549, 4550, 4627, 4696, 5242
Population 6866
Public buildings 1205, 2315, 5002
Recreation 823, 1150, 3546, 4262, 4999, 5642, 6704
Religious institutions and affairs 6535
Schools 5565
Social conditions 2780, 2785, 3617, 3638, 3639, 4726, 4730
Transportation 1968, 2539, 4094
Water supply 1639, 1690, 2105, 2304, 2335, 3289, 3500
Winnipeg Stampede 3957
Winnipeg, Francis G. (1903-1997) 6974
Wolskel, Carmel Joseph (1833-1913) 560, 2729
Wolskel, Saskatchewan
Commerce 7235
Description and travel 1511, 7239
Women and religion 651, 742, 1877, 2984, 3067, 3257, 3278, 3380, 4593, 4666, 4833, 4866, 5062, 5247, 5336, 5521, 6023, 6492, 6540, 6632, 6641, 6865, 6867, 6674, 6890, 6787, 6847, 6927, 7001, 7186, 7304
Women and war 3999, 4309, 4338, 4355, 4877
Women
Employment 2932, 3271, 3656, 3865, 6188, 6304
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 3170, 3677, 4302, 4333, 4633, 5378, 5720, 6823, 7140
Women immigrants 842, 1602, 3618, 3675, 2771, 3042, 5189, 3130, 3159, 3375, 3889, 3982, 4323, 4609, 4757, 4835, 4927, 5194, 6012, 6101, 6113, 6273, 6435, 7146
Women in politics 3189, 4142, 4890, 5017, 5708, 5914, 6391, 6721
Women physicians 5446, 7130
Women's organizations 3871, 3972, 3999, 4114, 4224, 4245, 4320, 4376, 4397, 4565, 4688, 4644, 4712, 4838, 4890, 4968, 5017, 5025, 5191, 5291, 5382, 5388, 5391, 5469, 5970, 6066, 6121, 6120, 6217, 6237, 6467, 6525, 6943, 7284, 7379
History 2984, 4648, 5073, 5405, 5755, 6067, 6318, 6404, 6763, 7269, 7140
Laws, legislation, regulations, etc. 2506, 5673
Statistics 1889, 4301
Wood, Edmund Burke (1820-1882) 1044
Wood, Henry Wise (1866-1941) 6430, 6457

Title Index



Overholt

J.B. Tyrrell Hudson's Bay Co. Trading Post

Portage la Proule, Manitoba. 1890

University of Alberta Archives, William Pearce Collection 74-159-15-46

Title Index

- "Foreign missions," by the Ven. Archbishop Tindal. "Home missions," by R. W. C. Alexander. 4647
- The 100,000 manufacturing, building, and wholesale book edition of the Morning Alberta. 3990
- 100% control by legislation. Address: Together with 1 Amplification of some points of his main address. 2 Questions and answers at different meetings. 3 Statement of Pres. H. W. Wood. 4 P.A. and reply by Aaron Saplin. 5374
- 100 years of medicine. 1849-1949. 7130
- 100 facts about Calgary. The city of possibilities, the city of opportunities, the city of certainties, the city of destiny, the financial, commercial, industrial and educational metropolis of the "last great west." 3258
- 1000 facts about Regina, Saskatchewan. Canada's city of certainties. 3313
- The 100th anniversary souvenir of Jewish emancipation in Canada (1802-1932) and the 50th anniversary of the Jew in the West. 5654
- 101st Overseas Battalion. W.E. L. C.E.F. Souvenir programme. Respectfully dedicated to Col. H. N. Robins. April 24, 1916. 4191
- 4 Jahre unter Engländern: von Auswandererschicksal in Kanada. 5069
- 15 lat pracy Polskiej Placówki Legacji Kanadyjskiej B.E.S.L. 5775
- 19- 99: le centenaire du R.P. Damase Dandurand. O.M.I. le 23 mars. 919. 6497
- An 1862 trip to the West. 426
- 1867-1927 Souvenir programme. Moose Jaw's diamond jubilee celebration. Friday, Saturday and Sunday, July 1, 2, and 3. 1927. 5481
- 1877-1937. Sixty years in pioneering organization achievement. Programme of the celebration, diamond jubilee, the University of Manitoba, May sixteenth to nineteenth. 1937. 4638
- 1885-1945: les dates mémorables du Collège de Saint-Basile. 6714
- 1905: The biggest crop in the history of the Canadian West. 71,655,029 bushels wheat, barley and oats. 2825
- 1906 settlers' guide via the Soo Line to North Dakota, South Dakota, Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest. 2995
- 1910 settlers' guide to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Macleod, Alta., Morley, Alta., and East. 3146
- 1910, St-Basile. Manitoba. 3483
- 1923-1948: Twenty-five years service to Alberta farmers. Alberta Wheat Pool's silver anniversary. 6999
- The 1935 international wild duck census. A report on the duck population in Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Minnesota during August. 935. 5922
- 1st Anniversary. June 21st, 1941, to June 21st, 1942. No. 4 Initial Training School. Royal Canadian Air Force. Edmonton, Alberta. 6526
- 1st Battalion, the Regina Rifle Regiment. 1939-1946. 6871
- 1st Battalion, the Saskatoon Light Infantry M.C. Canadian Army Overseas Honour roll. 10th July 1943 to 8th May 1945. Sixty Italy Inland. 6797
- 200 men with teams wanted who will become actual settlers in southern Alberta. Canada: The Latter-Day Saltn who desire good places to make comfortable homes, we offer a grand opportunity to accumulate means to pay for them without incurring the bondage of debt. 2393
- The \$2000 bonus. 4542
- 2000 free homesteads in Manitoba. 520,000 acres of fertile lands open to settlers, all within easy access to railway stations, affording ready markets for grain and dairy produce. 1675
- 200 million akkers voor roemissatie in Manitoba. 1467
- 200 millions Acres de Colonisation pour roemissatie in Manitoba and des grandes Nordwestern Amerikat. 1598
- 200 millioner acres and for bygge i Manitoba. det stora Nordvestliga Amerika. 2061
- 200 millioner acres and for bygge i Manitoba och det stora Nordvestliga Amerika. 1850
- 20 years old. 6406
- 25th anniversary bulletin. 1920 to 1945. Manitou History Society of Manitoba. 6452
- 25th Overseas Battalion. C.E.F. north-western Manitoba. 4893
- 25th annual convention of the Trades and Labor Congress of Canada, held at Winnipeg, September 26-30, 1907. 3015
- \$25.00 a month. Adventures in Abernethy with Arch Dair and the Winnipeg Free Press. 6178
- 25 Jahre der Missionarischen Anstalt zu Nord-Saskatoon. 1923-1925. 7189
- 25 years of guarding Canada's greatest asset. 1923-1948. This year the Orange Benefactor Society of Saskatchewan marks its twenty-fifth year of service in the care and education of dependent boys and girls. 7055
- 25 years with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool. 7141
- 25th anniversary of St. Edward's Church and its present pastor. Rev. A. D. Rheume, Winnipeg, Canada. 5825
- 25th anniversary. St. Anne's Parish, Blairmore, Alberta. 5881
- The 25th Battery, Canadian Field Artillery. Canadian Militia. 1906-1941. Reserve of officers. 4080
- 125th jubilee year of St. Paul's Church, Vibank. 5298
- 35 lat na sluzbni narodu pamiatk. 100 lat. 1915 lat koło polski pochodzi. 7197
- 38 hymes printed in the Blackfoot syllabics. 3004
- 40,000 men needed in western Canada to harvest 400,000,000 bushels of grain. 5652
- 40-terma rocznica Bractwa Sw. Ducha. Winnipeg. 2-go maja 1942. 1902-1942. 6556
- 40th anniversary. Forty years of public service. 1911-1951. Local 589. Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway and Motor Coach Employees of America. 7245
- 493 269.34 acres of selected lands. 3000
- B.E.F.T.S. souvenir programme. Third anniversary. Sept. 4, 1944. 6672
- 50 years of progress. Regina: queen city of the Plains. 901-1951. 7418
- 50,000 harvesters wanted. Excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. 1926. 505
- 50,000 moissonneurs demandés. excursions pour Manitoba, Saskatchewan et Alberta. 5052
- 50th anniversary. 7098
- 50th anniversary. 1901-1951. Evangelical-Reformed Church. Josephburg, Alberta. 7285
- 50th anniversary. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. Edmonton. 1903-1953. 7391
- 60 year's (sic) of progress. 1869- 1929. 5348
- The 60th C.P.A. Battery book. 1916- 1919. 4465
- 65th Overseas Battalion. Saskatchewan, May 31, 1916, souvenir edition. 4195
- The 7th Fusiliers. 14th from London, Ontario to Clark's Crossing, N.W.T. 1263
- 7,000 free homesteads in 1909, along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, in the most fertile section of western Canada. List of vacant lands, map and homestead regulations. 3294
- 70th anniversary celebration. Club reminiscences. An address. 6453

- 75th anniversary, 1868- 1943, and the 60th anniversary of the erection of the present building, 6603
- 70th Overseas Battalion (Winnipeg Grenadiers), 4138
- 8,000 free homesteads in 1910, along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in the most fertile section of western Canada: list of vacant lands, map and homestead regulations, 3430
- 8,000 free homesteads in 1911, 3430
- 8 radio discussions by Alberta cabinet ministers, Wm. Aberhart, 6147
- The 90th on active service, or, Campaigning in the North West: A musical and dramatic burlesque in two acts, with an introductory overture and final tableau. As played in the Princess Opera House, Winnipeg, Man., July 29th and 30th, 1885, 1351
- The 90th Regiment: A regimental history of the 90th Regiment, Winnipeg Rifles, 2935
- 90th Winnipeg Rifles, 1st reinforcing draft: Nominal roll of officers, non-commissioned officers and men, issued with Militia Orders, 1917, 4227
- Le trois-bataillon au nord-ouest: journal d'un militaire, 1352
- The A-B-C of Indian Head, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3598
- A heudricus, 1840, 6716
- A la mémoire de Louis Rié: la Marseillaise canadienne, 310
- A la grandeur Monseigneur Adolphe Langevin, archevêque de Saint-Boniface, à l'occasion du 18^{ème} anniversaire de son sacre le 19 mars 1912, 3780
- A travers le Canada en compagnie de: Association Britannique pour l'avancement des Sciences, 1894: notes du professeur J. P. Shilldon, du Collège de Wilfrid Laurier, à Downsview, 1280
- A travers le Canada: impressions de voyage d'un journaliste suisse, 4944
- A travers le Canada, l'ouest, 3034
- A travers le Dominion et la Californie, 1722
- A travers le nord-ouest canadien de Montréal aux Montagnes-Rouges: notes de voyage, 2048
- A travers les grandes terres à blé du nord-ouest, 2048
- A travers les grandes terres à blé du nord-ouest canadien, 2048
- The A.W.G.C. magazine, 6066
- Abernecker im arktischen Kanada: die Suche nach der Nordwest-Passage, 1679-1772, 41
- Aberneckerisches Kanada: Reiseerlebnisse, 5697
- Aberhart and Alberta, 6094
- Aberhart-Manning, A contemporary account of the life of the late Premier of Alberta, leader of the world's first Social Credit government: With a public declaration of policy by his successor in office, the Hon. Ernest Manning, 11th June 1943, 6108
- The Aberhart plan: A survey and analysis of Social Credit scheme as placed before the electors of Alberta, 5864
- The Aberhart proposals: An analysis of the scheme offered Alberta in the name of Social Credit, 5865
- Aberhart's Social Credit ideas: eine kritische Betrachtung, 5892
- Abolish the bar and other poems, 4085
- Abolish the bar: The five-cent glass and nearer to God, 4085
- The Aborigine Petrar: raid on Manitoba: Account by one who knew its secret history: A paper read before the Society, May 1, 1888, 582
- The Aborigine Petrar: raid on Manitoba: Account by one who knew its secret history: With open correspondence arising out of the same between His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface and Mr. McMeekin, 582
- Aborigine raid: An Irish Republic in Manitoba planned but crushed early, 582
- Abrégé du catéchisme à l'usage de la tribu des Cris, 643
- Abrégé du catéchisme dans la langue des Sautaux [sic], 988 [An abridged Bible translated into Moose Cree], 308
- Abridged report of the proceedings of the twelfth annual convention held at Nelson, B.C. July 24th to 26th, 1910, 3512
- Labolition aux: la bataille dédée aux braves de la Bute-aoz français, 1430
- Abstract of referendum provisions of the Sales of Liquor Act: For the use of officials appointed in connection with the provincial referendum, 4247
- Abstracts from reports on townships west of the fifth and sixth meridians in the province of Alberta and the Peace River Block, British Columbia) received from surveys, 3996
- Abstracts from reports on townships west of the fourth meridian received from surveys between, 3995
- The absurdity and injustice of single tax as carried out in the western provinces of Canada, Respectively submitted to students of the subject of taxation, 4854
- Acceptance address of the Honorable John Bracken on accepting the leadership of the Progressive Conservative Party, at Winnipeg, December 1, 1942, 6479
- An account of experiments made by Mr. John McNabb, at Albany House, Hudson's Bay, relative to the freezing of nitrous and volatile acids, Read February 28, 1788, 49
- An account of experiments made by Mr. John McNabb, at Herby House, Hudson's Bay, relating to freezing nitrous, Read February 23, 1786, 48
- An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay: from 1733 to 1735, and 1744 to 1747: Containing a variety of facts, observations, and discoveries, 20
- An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the north-west part of America: Containing a description of their lakes and rivers, the nature of the soil and climates, and their methods of commerce, &c., 18
- An account of the great effort made by the Church of England on behalf of her children abroad, 3034
- Account of the transactions at Fort William, on Lake Superior, in August, 1816, 83
- An account of the working and results of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s experimental farms: summer 1884: With supplement showing the results in 1885, 1216
- An account of the working and results of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s experimental farms: The wise policy of selecting the southern route for the C.P.R. endorsed by facts, 1216
- Across America from Manitoba to Vancouver, 660
- Across America: from Manitoba to Victoria, 1660
- Across Canada: A report on its agricultural resources, 1445
- Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains, from a botanist's point of view, 264
- Across Canada with the British Newspapers Society: August 5-September 15, 1927, 7144
- Across the American continent: Being a daily account of a trip to San Francisco with the Canadian delegation to the sixteenth International C.E. Convention (including an interesting epitome of its proceedings), 2322
- Across the Canadian prairies: A two months' holiday in the Dominion, 2257
- Across the prairie in a motor caravan: A 3,000 mile tour by two Englishwomen on behalf of religious education, 4593
- Across the prairie lands of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West: A Wiltshire man's travels in the summer of 1882, 1095
- An act for authorizing a guarantee of a loan to be raised by Canada for payment in respect to the transfer of Rupert's Land, (11th August, 1869), 703
- An act for regulating the fur trade, and establishing a criminal and civil jurisdiction within certain parts of North America (24 July 1821), 143
- Act of incorporation and constitution, and by-law of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, 2266
- Act of incorporation: constitution, regulations and list of members, with additions and amendments to July 1st, 1913, 3380
- The act of incorporation, constitution, rules and regulations and list of members, 3190

The act of incorporation, constitution, rules and regulations, and list of members of the Manitoba Club. Established 1874. Winnipeg, Man., April 1st. 1897. 2344

The act of incorporation, together with the constitution, canons and rules of order as amended. 4203

An act to incorporate the Bow River Coal Mine and Transportation Company. Bill no. 44. 40th Session. 5th Parliament. 49 Victoria. 1866. 590

An act to make further provision for the regulation of the trade with the Indians, and for the administration of justice in the North-Western Territories of America. 13th August 1859. 385

An act to regulate immigration into Manitoba of certain classes of children. Assented to 30th March 1897. 2347

Acte de décrets. Procès-Verbaux. Concilio Provinciali Sancti Bonifacii, 1821

Acte de la visite générale de la province du Manitoba par le T.R.P. Joseph Rousseau, O.M.I., procureur général auprès du Saint-Siège. mai-octobre, 194. 4458

Acte de visite du R.P. Souffier, premier assistant général pour le vicariat de St. Albert, octobre, 1883. 179

Acte général de la visite de la province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan avril-octobre. 941. 6490

Acte général de la visite de la province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan septembre-novembre 1947. 6490

Acte général de visite des missions indiennes du nord-ouest canadien. juin, 1935-Novembre, 1936. 6520

Acte pour établir un système d'éducation dans la province du Manitoba: avec ses amendements. 787

The activities and organization of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand in connection with the Winnipeg strike. May-June, 19. 9. 4546

The Acts of the Apostles translated into the language of the Ojibway Indians in the diocese of Mooseonee. 2506

Acts relating to statute labor and public roads: Statute Labor Act 1878. Public Roads Act. 1878. 452

Acts respecting the administration of justice and for the establishment of a police force in the North-West Territories as consolidated for the purpose of reference. 593

The actual problem that confronts the irrigator. Reprint of an address delivered by Mr. Dan H. Sisk, at the eighth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association, at Regina, S.C. August. 194. 2977

Adam Thom. LL.D. 1862-1880 (i.e. 1890). 1828

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on exporting Canadian grain. 6026

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on financing the western grain. crop. 6037

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on the evolution of the English grain market. 5907

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on the foodstuffs of the world: The place occupied by wheat. 5949

Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club on the future market and the place of speculation and short selling. 5873

Address before the Winnipeg Real Estate Exchange at Eaton's Dining Room. Winnipeg, May 5th, 19-5. at noon. on "Houses." 4094

An address by E. Cora Hind as given before the Rotary Club of Winnipeg, Sept. 24, 1924. 4517

Address by Rudyard Kipling to the Canadian Club, Winnipeg. 2nd October. 1907. 3571

Address by Sir Richard Temple to the citizens of Winnipeg on the north-west of Canada. September. 1884. 1297

Address delivered at the opening of the new offices of the Canada Colonization Association. 5157

An address delivered before the Aberdeen Association. Winnipeg. January, 1895. 2207

Address delivered by the Rev. E. Ahenakew at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held in the city of Prince Albert. Sask. on Wednesday, June 15th, 1920. 4554

Address given at the Women's Institute convention. May 31st. 1923. 6893

Address given by Hon. Frank Oliver on the occasion of the official opening of the 50 anniversary of the Edmonton Exhibition on Monday, July 15, 1929. 5366

Address in reply to the speech from the throne in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Monday November 19. 1934

Speech delivered by Mr. George Williams. M.L.A. (Wadena). leader of the opposition. 5821

Address in reply to the speech from the throne in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Tuesday, February 16. 1937

Speech delivered by Mr. George Williams. M.L.A. Wadena, leader of the opposition. 6143

Address of C. C. McCaul, in opening the case for the prosecution of Sineswak, an Eskimo charged with murder, before the Hon. Chief Justice Harvey and a jury, at Edmonton, Alberta. August 14th. 1917. 4329

Address of the Jesuitary-governor of the North-West Territories, and the reply of the council during, 754

An address on the development of western Canada and its bearing on the commercial future of the empire. 401

Address on the problems of western Canada. Before the Empire Club of Toronto. Friday. March 8th. 1935. 5878

Address on the Ruthenian question to their lordships, the archbishops and bishops of Canada. 3649

An address on the subject of the Winnipeg strike. May-June 1919. Delivered by a member of the Citizens' Committee of One Thousand to a deputation of citizens from Moose Jaw. Sask. With especial reference to the emancipation therein contained upon the principles of "collective bargaining." 4547

Address to the agricultural sub-section. 3284

An address to the electors of Ligar. delivered at SeDuk, August 8. 887. 694

Address to the Legislature of Manitoba, January 30th, 1919. 4138

Address to the Legislature of Manitoba, January 30th. 1920. 4646

Address to the legislature of Manitoba. March 1st. 1916. by Hon. A.B. Hudson on the repeal of the bilingual clause of the Public Schools Act. section 258. 4222

Address to the people of Saskatchewan. 3645

Address to the Right Honourable Sir Wilfrid Laurier, 2576

An address to the Third Annual Provincial Convention of the Alberta Social Credit League. Edmonton, Alberta, January 26-28. 1935. 6263

Addresses delivered at the official opening of the Prairie Regional Laboratory. Saskatoon. Sask. 7054

Addresses given during season 1935-1936. 6005

Addresses to the school children of Regina on the occasion of the location of the province of Saskatchewan. 1849

Administration of the Canadian West. Speech in the House of Commons, Thursday May 3. 1906. How the country has benefited by the contract of the Saskatchewan Valley Land Company. Remarkable success of the government's policy. 2994

The advantages of Alberta: Statement by the Calgary Board of Trade. 982

The advantages of Canada for emigrants. Papers by Rev. John Lightfoot, Rev. J. Davis-Brown, and the Rev. F.W. Webber. and appendices containing general information about Canada, and a description of the Canadian exhibits. 2158

Advantages of the Dominion of Canada as stated by members of Parliament, capitalists, agriculturists, labourers, mechanics and domestic servants: Add by John James Jones, Esq. M.L.C. F.R.C. F.R.C.S. ex-member of the London School Board, and director of the London Sanitation Society. 130

The advantages of the Prince Albert district, Saskatchewan, are unsurpassed for rich lands, farming, grazing, timber, hay. Opinions of disinterested parties on this splendid district. Read the story of the Saskatchewan. 1926

- The advantages of the Prince Albert district, Saskatchewan, are unsurpassed for rich lands. Opinions of disinterested parties on this splendid district. 1926
- Advantages of western Canada. 2388
- Adventure at Astoria. 1810-1814. 80
- An adventurer from Hudson Bay. *Journal of Matthew Cocking, from York Factory to the Blackfoot country. 1772-1773.* 43
- The "Adventurers of England" on Hudson Bay: A chronicle of the fur trade in the North. 4034
- Adventures among the Indians. 460
- Adventures and misadventures of An undergraduate's experiences in Canada. A simple narrative. 4755
- The adventures of Sato and her Beaver people. 5880
- Adventures on the Columbia. 101
- Adventures on the Columbia River. 101
- Adventures on the Columbia River including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown: Together with a journey across the American continent. 301
- An adventurous career. The life of Telesphore Alexandre Blais in the wild West. 1336
- Advertising Western Canada in England. What the English newspapers say about Mr. T.C. Whison (Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society), of the *Winnipeg Free Press*. 3964
- Affaires. 6715
- Affaire Riel: Discours de l'Honorable E.J. Flynn, solliciteur-général, prononcé devant l'Assemblée législative le 29 avril 1886, pendant le débat sur la motion présentée par l'Honorable M.P. Garneau, touchant l'excution de la sentence de mort. 443
- Affairs on the Red River. 522
- The age of insurance for farmers: And Views of our clergymen, doctors and writers. 2562
- Agnes Somel Forber: A memoir. 4666
- Agnes Somel Forber: A pioneer missionary to the Peace River district. 4666
- The agrarian revolt in western Canada. A survey showing American parallels. 7062
- Agrarian socialism. The Cooperative Commonwealth Federation in Saskatchewan: a study in political sociology. 7202
- Agreement between District No. 18, United Mine Workers of America and the Western Canada Bituminous Coal Operators Association. effective October 31 1946 to March 31st. 1948, 4901
- Agreement made on the fourteenth day of December, 1929 between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Alberta on the subject of the transfer of the natural resources of Alberta. 5316
- Agreement made on the fourteenth day of December, 1929 between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Manitoba on the subject of the transfer of the natural resources of Manitoba. 5305
- Agricultural cooperation in western Canada. 4930
- The agricultural depression at home and the resources, capabilities and prospects of the Canadian new North West: A lecture delivered before the Ballroom Society of Great Britain at the Royal Aquarium on Friday February 9, 1883. 1 68
- Agricultural development in the North West of Canada. 1905-1909. 2785
- Agricultural income and rural municipal governments in Manitoba. 6283
- The agricultural & mineral resources of the Edmonton country. Alberta. Canada. 2561
- Agricultural production, immigration, mortgage and bank loans After the war. Industrial expansion, settlement of returning soldiers. A study of conditions. 6236
- Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier. 6031
- The agricultural resources of Canada. Report of Colonel Francis Rine, a member of the tenant-farmer delegation, on his visit to the Dominion in 1906. 349
- The agricultural resources of Canada. Reports of tenant farmers delegates and other informants [sic] on Manitoba, North-West Territory and other parts of the Dominion of Canada as a field for the settlement of agriculturalists and others. 968
- Agricultural settlement opportunities in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. 6268
- Agricultural settlement opportunities in Western Canada. 6268
- Agricultural statistics for Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Annex to the report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1904. 210
- An agricultural tour in Canada. 3025
- Agriculture and prosperity: The farmer and his wheat. The basis of our national life. An address on the importance of the basic industries and the fundamental necessity of all-day unification. A speech delivered by E.W. Beatts. 5840
- Agriculture, climate and population of the Prairie Provinces of Canada. A statistical atlas showing past development and present conditions. 5556
- L'agriculture dans le nord-ouest du Canada. Résultats pratiques. 1809
- Agriculture on parade. The story of the fairs and exhibitions of western Canada. 7205
- Agrif af írriðlestir um barjallf íslendinga í Canada. Þýðingurinn var þannig á ýmsum stöðum á Íslandi vetturinn 1892. 693, 2043
- Aide au Collège Mathews, le seul collège français de la Saskatchewan appelé de O.E. Mathews. 6700
- Am high. Hitch your wagon to a star. 3830
- Air views of Winnipeg. 5964
- Airmen's club, Winnipeg. Manitoba. Canada. 6704
- Laissez qui vient: vie du colon français dans la prairie canadienne. 3828
- Also tsiklar farmu v Kanada. 5148
- Al manakh penhor richryas Apostol's kaho Ekaarkhata. Saskatchewan. 24-25 omaria 1952. 7370
- The Alaska highway. A saga of the North. 6586
- Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition. 909: Souvenir, 1267
- The Albany settlement: Qu Appelle Valley, Canada, N.W.T. Colonial profits with home comforts. 1565
- Alberta: A booklet of information in brief form on the progress and development of the province of Alberta. Canada. 4363
- Alberta: A land of opportunity. 4732
- Alberta, a land of opportunity. A summary of facts concerning the province of Alberta. Canada. 4793
- Alberta: A survey of the topography, climate, resources, industries, transportation and communication, and institutional services of the province of Alberta. 4511
- Alberta: An account of its wealth and progress. 3820
- Alberta and its ranching: interesting scenes depicting wild life in Alberta. Scenes among the cattle ranches and grazing lands of this rich country. The chief towns of Alberta illustrated. Indian life in Alberta pictured in many characteristic scenes. 2894
- Alberta and Saskatchewan brand book. (Compiled from the records in the Brand Recorder's Office at Medicine Hat. Alta., 5113
- Alberta and the others: A truthful story of Western Canada. 4075
- Alberta: bastion of freedom. An address. 5691
- Alberta: A complete and comprehensive description of the agricultural, stock raising, and mineral resources of southern Alberta. Canada. 1708
- Alberta: Canada: A complete and comprehensive description of the agricultural, stock raising, and mineral resources of southern Alberta. Canada. 1708
- Alberta: Canada, is calling me. Song. 6328
- Alberta: Canada: Paradise for vacationists. 5599
- Alberta: Canada: The great ranching, agricultural, and mineral country at the base of the Rocky Mountains. Millions of fertile acres awaiting settlement. Guide to settlers. January. 1888. 1775

- Alberta cattle and horse brands: Recorded during the period from 1st of January, 1907 to 31st of December, 1913 3963
- Alberta horse and cattle brands: Being brands allotted for the first time and old brands renewed during the years, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1965
- Alberta horse and cattle brands: Being brands allotted for first time and old brands renewed or changed during the years, 1919 and 1920, 3963
- Alberta horse and cattle brands: Being brands renewed and allotted for first time during the year, 1915, 3965
- ALBERTA-CENTRALE 4053
- The Alberta club woman's blue book, 1917 4320
- Alberta coal fields: Mine districts, analyses, trade names, coal characteristics, general information, 4770
- Alberta co-operative leaders, 6797
- Alberta Co-operatives and farm organizations, 7164
- The Alberta Coal Problem, 5423
- Alberta College North, Edmonton: Alberta, Calendar 1925-26, 5643
- Alberta composite turn-of-doctor, 7 53
- The Alberta Dominion's Association: Coming of age, 1940 (looking backward and forward), 6339
- The Alberta experiment: An interim survey, 6081
- Alberta: arm lands: Improved and unimproved, Small cash payments, easy terms, 4805
- The Alberta Field Force of 1885, 1471
- The Alberta government's record, and a reply to its critics, 5957
- Alberta has the sovereign right to issue and use its own credit: A factual examination of the constitutional problem, 3945
- Alberta: horse, cattle and sheep brands, 5694
- Alberta horse, cattle and sheep brands: Also alsoo marks for fur-bearing animals and poultry, 5694
- The Alberta hunger march and the trial of the victims of Bowley's police terror: A document to all workers and farmers to remember the events of December 20th, 1932 5694
- „Alberta Liberal Party platform“, 1903
- Alberta medical biographies, 4893
- Alberta, N. W.T.: Report of the year's experience of a farmer on the Red Deer division, 1884
- ALBERTA-NORD, région de colonisation, 3206
- Alberta oil fields 4087
- The Alberta oil fields [Prospectus], 2795
- Alberta: past and present: Historical and biographical, 4894
- Alberta plan of co-operation between groups spreading, 4721
- Alberta poultry yearbook, 5414
- The Alberta Prol and the grain trade, 5, 27
- Alberta Red Cross in peace and war (1914-1917), 5945
- Alberta red: The winning winter wheat: Increase in storage, yield & popularity, 3260
- Alberta red: The winning winter wheat: Increase in average yield & popularity: Farmers say it: Millers say it: Climate improves it: Kansas reports it, 3250
- ALBERTA, région centrale, 3627
- Alberta's capital city: Note the general location of Edmonton, learn why it is becoming the great centre of attraction: Read the facts given in this booklet: Mark how others find it: Wise and sound policy to invest in Edmonton properties now, 3631
- Alberta's coal industry, 919 4534
- Alberta's first landowners: A plea for the conservation of her waters and woodlands, 6819
- Alberta's first annual musical festival, Thistle Bank, Edmonton, May 5th, 1908, 3017
- Alberta's first parliament, 1866, 2950
- Alberta's pioneer wheat growers, 6663
- Alberta's position at the Dominion Conference, April 29-May 3rd, 1945, 6871
- Alberta's position at the Dominion-Provincial Conference, April 29th-May 3rd, 1946, 6873
- Alberta's road to freedom, 1935-1942: The record of seven years of government without borrowing money, 5506
- Alberta's solution: unity: Reprint of a radio address, 6206
- Alberta's treasury branches: Their purpose and their place in the provincial economy, 6352
- Alberta's wheat, 7406
- The Alberta Social Credit League issues the platform accepted by the Social Credit supporters of Alberta, 5835
- Alberta Social Credit platform: A democratic platform advocating the principles of true democracy: Our past record proves our determination to press forward in the fight for monetary reform and economic security, 6341
- The Alberta sovereign album, 2363
- The Alberta story: An authentic report on Alberta's progress, 1925-1952: An official publication, 7391
- Alberta under Liberal rule: A brief review of provincial affairs, particularly with reference to the administration of the Sifton government, 4287
- Alberta Wheat Pool rally, 5128
- The Albertan fiasco, 6109
- Album verses, and other poems, 1058
- Alchemy, and other poems, 5458
- Alkanti: A undi år, 356, 2389
- Alma Day: A novel, 4456
- Alexander Glegg's Red River journal and other papers relative to the Red River Resistance of 1869, 370, 532
- Alexander Koshetz on Ukrainian music, 5893
- Alexander MacDonald: A tribute compiled with the kind assistance of Principal John MacKay, Rev. Daniel L. Oliver and Professor Frederick W. Kerr, 5234
- Alexander MacKenzie, 127
- Alexander MacKenzie's Reise nach dem nördlichen Eisensmere vom 3. Jun bis 12. September 1791, 55
- Alexander MacKenzie's Eq. Reisen von Montreal durch Nordwestamerika nach dem Eismeer und der Süd See in den Jahren 1791 und 1793: nebst einer Geschichte des Pelthandels in Canada, 55
- Alexander MacKenzie's voyage to the Pacific Ocean in 1791, 55
- Alfalfa growing: Report of an address delivered by Mr. Don H. Bock at the ninth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association, at Banff, B.C., 31st August 1915, 4097
- Alta deflection alios: A few jottings on my journey to Winnipeg, Manitoba via New York, Port Huron, Chicago, Ill., 161
- Alta in Wonderland: A humorous sketch in one act, 64 4
- Alta's adventure, 3372
- Alta: the centre of Alberta: the garden of the West, 3532
- All about Canada, 1 54
- All about far famed Broadview, Sask.: Presented at the Dominion Fair, Regina, July 31 to Aug. 12, 1911, 3558
- All about the town of Wilkie and surrounding districts: Wilkie Saskatchewan: the first divisional point on the C.P.R. west of Saskatoon and the hub of the famous Oak Lake, Narrows Lake and Thorsberg Lake districts: Its phenomenal growth and development, 3514
- All along the river, 5469
- All along the river: Greetings to, 5469
- All clear Canada, 6695
- All hail, O Canada, and other poems, 4228
- All in a twilight, 6623
- All my life: An autobiography, 6972
- All Saints' Church, Winnipeg, 60th anniversary, February 15th, 1884 February 15, 1944, 5694
- All we like sheep, and other apories, 5077
- Allen: one handbook: 1892: Carcing and useful information for attending emigrants to Canada and the United States, 1925
- Allen: one handbook: Concise and useful information for attending emigrants to Canada and the United States, 1925
- Almanac of the Hungarian golden jubilee of Kaposvár Esterházy-Sanktchewan, Canada, 1886-1936, 6000
- Amanach français de l'Alberta, 1077
- Amanach russien de l'Alberta: S. G. Nykolaya, 1913-1936, 6061

- Anne with my thoughts and other poems. 5675
 Along the highway. 7230
 Alphabet des caractères syllabiques. 496
 Alphabet des caractères syllabiques pour la langue criée. 1619
 Alphabet and business directory of the town and district of Moose Jaw in the North West Territories. With a brief historical sketch of the town and district. 1637
 Associations of the tentative platform guide and general resolutions adopted by the Southern Central Convention of the Alberta Credit League. 5836
 Amaethwyr pryddeing ar adnoddau amathyddol Canada. Adnoddad Mr. John Roberts. C.S. Plas Heaton Trefnant. Dinbych, a em ei ddihi. Canada ym 1897. 2102
 Ambassador of the frozen way. Most Rev. Isaac O. Stringer. D.D. Archbishop of Rupert's Land. 6594
 The amber army and other poems. 3245
 Amblash. 6651
 L'âme de ma sœur. Hénriette Fortin. cinquante années des souvenirs intimes. 6368
 L'âme penitente. ou. Le nouveau pèlerin y-âien. 3126
 American Agricultural Editors' Association excursion through western Canada: A running story of the scenes and places visited en route. 4566
 Amerika haplochwastok. utyogizetok. rewelonedetok. 3504
 Amérique du nord. L'émigration au Manitoba (Canada). 1708
 L'Amérique septentrionale et les peuples-mages. explorations, impressions de voyage. scènes de rochers indigènes. 447
 The amethyst again. or. Charges related. 599
 L'amiante. 600
 L'amiante aux milles du Manitoba. mémoire sur les causes des troubles du Nord-Ouest et sur les négociations qui ont amené à leur règlement amiable. 715
 L'amiante. mémoire sur les causes des troubles du nord-ouest et sur les négociations qui ont amené leur règlement amiable. 715
 Among the mound builders' remains. 580
 The Amos and Andy of Socia. Credit. 5834
 Anamij masnakaw. Jesus et shiwawin kaye anamij nakamaw. anapikawewin (Livre de prières, etc. en Sauteux ou eniwawin) harokk anamawich krimakawewin. kotekawewinawek. 928
 Anamih-masnikagan. Jesus et shiwawin gaye anamih nakamawin ikobichikewewin. Mik ejitawewad xotok. anamihadjik. 201
 And so. - 4465
 And so. 1879-1979. 4468
 Andrew Stewar of the prairie homesteads. 5003
 Androcles' lion. 3408
 Andvökur. 6401
 Andvökur. urval. 6401
 The angel and the star. A sermon preached in St Stephen's, Christmas. 1907. 3047
 Anglismawar au Canada. résumé historique de la question des écoles du Manitoba. 2438
 Angot (Hungan in English). 13 helyes angot kurtis pontos feltutintodand. amit egy tanyán tudni kell. a telepítés és felszerelési általános leírása. 2490
 Animals husbandry in the kingdom of allain. Bow River Valley. southern Alberta. Canada. 3272
 Animals: Selected from Life Histories of northern animals. 334
 Animals worth knowing. selected from Life Histories of northern animals. 3343
 Anna of the troubled valley. A tale of rural life. 4883
 Annabel's M.I. Club. Three-act play. 3577
 Annette: a spy of the N.W. Rebellion. 1413
 Annette the Métis spy. A heroine of the N.W. Rebellion. 1413
 The Ansonie walkers. respectfully dedicated to Capt. M.L. Reisman and officers of E. Compy. Queens Own Rifles. 14.2
 Annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan geology. 1823-1951. 4 vol. 7275
 Annotated time table descriptive of the journey of His Royal Highness, Prince Arthur of Connaught over the Canadian Northern Railway. Through a thousand miles of wheatfields. 2930
 Annual. 1944. 6671
 Annual meeting of the Qu'Appelle Valley Farming Co. (Limited). proprietors of the Bell Farm: President's report. January 9th. 1884. 282
 Annual report of the board of directors. 4786
 Annual report of the Department of Indian Affairs. 5985
 Annual report of the Department of the Interior. 691
 Annual report of the Girls' Home of Welcome Association. 3689
 Annual report of the Historical and Genealogical Society of Manitoba. 763
 Annual statement respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway. Delivered in the House of Commons, 5th February. 1883. 120
 Another gadland from the Front. Canadian Infantry Battalion (Western Cavalry). 4096
 Another gadland from the Front. Mark III. Red Saskatchewan Infantry Battalion (Western Cavalry). 4096
 Another gadland from the Front. Mark IV. 5th Canadian Battalion (Western Cavalry) Saskatchewan Regiment. 4096
 An anthology of Y.C. verse. A volume of selections from the verse contributed by the Young Co-operative and published in the Western Producer from 1932 to 1935. 6062
 Anthropometry of the Beaver. Sekani, and Carrier Indians. 6006
 Anthropometry of the Chipewyan and Cree Indians of the neighbourhood of Lake Athabasca. 5434
 Anthropometry of the Cree and Saulteaux Indians in northwestern Manitoba. 5334
 Anologia uirialis. Icho pyrimeniva v. Canada. 6442
 An apostle of the north. Memoirs of the Right Reverend William Carpenter. Berrgas. D.D. first bishop of Athabasca. 1844-1864. first bishop of MacKenzie River. 1864-1891. first bishop of Selkirk (Yukon). 1891-1906. 2915
 The apostle of the North. Rev. James Evans. 240
 L'apostolat chez les Rithénos au Manitoba. est-il prudent de s'y engager? 3642
 Apples incognito. 4908
 An appeal to the Right Hon. W.E. Gladstone, M.P. Her Majesty's prime minister. Respecting the suppression of certain papers by the government, the Red River Rebellion, and the illegal transfer of the North-West Territories to the Canadian government. 555
 L'appel du grand nord. 4468
 Appendix. Technical experts examined by Council. Public hearings—organizations and witnesses. Lists of organizations [sic] and individual briefs—not presented at public hearings. 6678
 Appendix 2. Cross indexing of briefs submitted to Council. 6678
 Appendix 3. A study of crop insurance. 6678
 Appendix 4. Geology in the post-war period. 6678
 Appendix 5. Industrial utilization of farm products in Saskatchewan. 6678
 Appendix 6. Some facts and observations on the problem of material mortality. 6678
 Appendix to the annual report of the Department of Agriculture. 1888
 Appendix to the seventeenth volume of the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada. From the 29th January to 4th May. 329. both days inclusive in the twenty-second year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria. 317
 Appretens. Canadian guide-book. 2008
 Arbetstidskillen och jordförärv i Canada. 5217
 Arbetstid municipalitets hägar till. 639-1945. 671
 The arch of success: A dialogue for commencement day. 4528

- L'archevêque écrit aux "chers parents catholiques" à quel prix la Rédemption? 6680
- Archbishop Taché, O.M.I. On the amnesty question with regard to the North West difficulty. Communicated to *The Times* on the 6th, 7th and 8th April. 674, 667
- Arthur McKenzie, the young Nor' Wester, 2001
- Archive of Athabasca, 2:01
- The Arctic regions and Hudson's Bay Route 1099
- Arctic searching expedition: A journal of a boat voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin, 266
- Are our Indians pagan? A plea to the contrary and an appeal for the alteration of this designation. 2996
- Are we poor and how? Why the Douglas system of Social Credit principles for the province of Alberta, 3709
- Are you going to Manitoba, Northwest Territories, or valley of Red River of the North? 9:4
- Are you looking for a home? 1026
- Are you looking for a home? A place to settle? For yourself, for your sons, your family, your daughters: The advantages of the Prince Albert district of Saskatchewan are unsurpassed for rich land! 1961
- Argument of counsel before the select standing committee on privileges and elections: in the case of J.C. Ryken, M.P. in regard of certain doublet limits in the North West Territories to one John Adams in April, 1862. 3078
- An army without banners 266
- Les armées de notre roman canadien. 1522
- Arrival of Dukhobors in Canada from Cyprus, 2451
- L'art d'être heureux. 4372
- Art loan exhibit of paintings and engravings: The Art Galleries, Calgary Exhibition and Stampede July 9th to 14th, 1928. 5222
- Art work on Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, 2492
- Arthur Silver Morton, M.A., B.D., D.D., LL.D. F.R.S.C. Professor of history and literature in the University of Saskatchewan. 914, 1940 6409
- Articles by Elkanah and others about the arrival of the Dukhobors in Canada: and the conditions of life in their settlements. 2451
- Articles of agreement entered into in connection with the Canadian Pacific Railway. Printed by order of Parliament. 9:2
- The artisan, 6425
- Artisan expedition to the World's Fair, Chicago. A tour of observation, to get information regarding the conditions of the American wage-earners, how they live, what kind of houses they have, what hours they work, what reform they want, what kind of food they get. Ac. 2099
- As for me and my house: A novel, 5497
- As the world wags on, 7:85
- Ask the Canadian Pacific about Canada: Telling you how things are in western Canada. Answers to some questions you may wish to ask. 4402
- Assemblée à Saint-Hyacinthe le 8 décembre, 1885 pour protester contre l'exécution de Riel: discours de Thon M. Bellemare. 135
- Assemblée législative: Le chemin de fer projeté des comtés du sud: Dorchester, Beaucehache, Montmagny, 1. 1401
- Kathoumnia, discours de MM. Becher de Saint-Maurice, Marcellin et autres députés fait à ce propos à l'Assemblée législative le 19 mai, 1886. 1439
- Assiniboia cook book. Tested and selected recipes. 4968
- The Assiniboine, 3301
- The Assiniboine basin: A social study of the discovery, exploration and settlement of Manitoba, 6860
- Assisted emigration and land settlement: with special reference to western Canada. 4232
- The Association of Professional Engineers of Alberta. History of the Association, 6348
- Astronomical observations made by order of the Royal Society at Prince of Wales's Fort, on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay. 37
- At Hepper's Corners: A two-act drama. 5888
- At seventy years. 6287
- At summer's end. 6470
- At the foot of the Rockies. 2855
- At the twelfth milestone: The story of the First Baptist Church, Calgary, Alberta, 1855-1948. 6995
- At the thirtieth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association held at Medicine Hat, Alta. August, 1919. Also discussion by D.B. Downing of the Geological Survey, Ottawa, 4522
- Azer, Kanada, sun cowboy och pålsjögare. 6436
- Athabasca Bill: A tale of the Far West, 2973
- Athabasca landing, 1909: The gateway of the last great West, 3247
- The Athabasca River country: A compilation of all authentic information available as to the resources and possibilities of the Athabasca River basin, 4041
- Athabasca: The gateway to the north. 3692
- Athabasca to the Bar: Report of a reconnaissance expedition chiefly by canoe from Edmonton and McMurray across the northern parts of Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba to Fort Nelson and Churchill on Hudson Bay. 1918. 4400
- Atlas de l'est canadien, contenant six cartes géographiques des provinces d'Ontario, Québec, Nouveau Brunswick, Nouvelle Écosse, île du Prince Édouard, Manitoba, Colombie anglaise, et les districts d'Assiniboine, Alberta, Saskatchewan, et Athabasca. 2435
- Atlas descriptif du Canada occidental: présentant les cartes géographiques des provinces de Manitoba et la Colombie anglaise et des districts d'Assiniboine, Alberta, et Saskatchewan, ainsi que la mappe-monde et la Dominion du Canada. 2435
- Atlas of Western Canada: Showing maps of the provinces of Ontario, Québec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, British Columbia, and districts of Assiniboine, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Athabasca. 2558
- Atlas of Western Canada: Showing maps of the provinces of Ontario, Québec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, British Columbia, and districts of Assiniboine, Alberta, Saskatchewan, the Dominion of Canada. 2558
- Atlas van westelyk Canada. 2941
- Atterflybani kaskimäntä ki koki, 2805
- Attack at Michellimoonac: Alexander Henry's travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1769 and 1784. 45
- Athlone on the Church to the social evil. 2730
- Ats Canada, 2339
- Ats Canada: de Paris à Vancouver: notes d'aller et d'aujourd'hui. 3016
- Ats Canada et aux Montagnes Rocheuses, en Russie, en Corse, à l'Exposition universelle d'Anvers: lettres adressées au Journal des débats. 1904
- Ats Canada et chez les peaux-rouges. 1607
- Ats pays du soleil de minuit: Filme voyage de l'Université de Montréal à travers le Canada et en Alaska par le Pacifique canadien. 3391
- Ats pilon: la tradition des chefs conservateurs démontrée par les témoignages recueillis devant le Comité du nord-ouest: extraits de l'Evenement, 602
- Auf Bummel und Burch in Canada, 5569

- Beavers and Industries of Alberta: Illustrated in photo-gravure 2363
- Beautifying the home grounds of Canada 5444
- Beauty and humility 5765
- Beauty and thought in verse 5579
- Beaver Indian primer 826
- Beaver Indian primer 1449
- The Beaver Indians 4238
- Beaver: kings and cohorts 5724
- Beaver Lodge: A story of a frontier settlement in northern Saskatchewan 5428
- A beaver's teeth: With some account of the beaver's works and ways of Indian legends about the beaver and of curious Old World beliefs of the magical and medical powers of castoreum and beaver's teeth 3364
- Beaver teeth: Beaver dialects 3890
- Beef raising in Canada 1492
- Before they call 6127
- Beggar's velvet 7022
- Begyn: Nukumnu... 242
- Beginnings of greatness: Souvenir of Edmonton and Southcona and their vicinity 2959
- Behind the green curtains: A true story of the beer parties 3757
- "Behold I build an house to: he name of the Lord my God: to dedicate it to him." Chapters 2-1 6731
- Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada 5278
- Bei roten und weissen Abenteurern in Kanada 5616
- Belangrijke inlichtingen: voor emigranten naar Canada 2426
- Les Belges au Manitoba: Lettres authentiques de colons belges au Manitoba, faisant connaître le résultat de leurs exploitations agricoles, et donnant une appréciation sur certains avantages qu'offre le pays 3129
- The Bellevue explosions: Alberta, Canada: An account of, and subsequent investigation concerning, three explosions produced by sparks from falls of roof: A paper read before the Institution of Mining Engineers 3884
- Bells of Red River 91
- Belmont and district souvenir booklet: Second World War 6713
- Benton of the Royal Mounted: A tale of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police 4399
- The Berghaler Mercantiles 4768
- Bericht an das landwirtschaftliche Departement der Regierung von Canada 145
- Bericht von dem Fletch-Tag zu Ciroux, Manitoba, am 2 Juli 1945 6899
- Beschreibung einer Entdeckungstour nach den nordwestlichen Landgebieten von Canada: ein Brief, 1071
- Bedröfthande atlas öfver Westra Canada: med karter öfver provinerna i Manitoba och Britiska Columbia och distrikten i Assiniboua, Alberta och Saskatchewan samt öfver vattendrag och Canada-områder 2436
- Best thoughts: Greetings from W.J. and Mrs. Muggath, the Highlands, Edmonton: Arranged by the ladies of the Highlands Methodist Church, Edmonton, Alberta 4585
- Better than gold: A play for girls 4775
- Between meetings: Venus: seventeen poems 5173
- Between the Red and the Rockies 7156
- Between the two wars: History of Telephone Area: Bias in the wild West: Has been scout: circus wagon driver: frontier mail carrier: stapper: hunter and free lance adventurer: all of his eighty-odd years: A peaceful ending to an adventurous career 1317
- Between William Gomez, Tomsica & John Christian Schultz, defendants: appellants and Her Majesty's attorney general for Canada, at and by the relation of Eliza Mercet informant (respondent) 752
- Beyond hope and fence 4744
- Beyond the Marshes: A Manitoba idyll 2352
- Beckham's (Dity stepy): povis: z zhot'a u ukrainiv v Kanadi 6870
- Bible and Gospel history in Sachkew, 408
- Bible and Gospel history in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America 317
- Bible and Gospel history in the Mopan dialect 409
- A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba 1953 7049
- A bibliography of Manitoba from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba 7049
- A Bibliography of Manitoba, selected from holdings in the Legislative Library of Manitoba 7049
- The Big Cap round up: Neutral Hills, Alberta, July 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 1919 4447
- The big one: A tale of the Great North-West 379
- The big question answered about the CCF in Saskatchewan: Has the CCF government been true to its principle of "humanity First"? 7043
- The big rock candy moonman 6595
- The big steal: How the money of the people was wasted, to the profit of favorite contractors, in the building of the Banff Hotel, 4288
- The big wheat field of western Canada 3427
- Bilder und Blätter zum silbernen Jubiläum der St. Josephs-Kolonie 3501
- Bilingual schools: Address in the Legislature on January 12th, 1916 4255
- Bill: An act respecting the hay privilege: An act providing for the due administration of public justice: An act providing for a military force: An act respecting indemnity to members: An act respecting the hay privilege 527
- Le bill d'autonomie des provinces d'Alberta et de Saskatchewan devant les chambres hautes: discours de l'Hon. M. Landry prononcé le 21 juillet 1905 2865
- A bill entitled An act to make further provision for the regulation of the trade with the Indians, and for the administration of justice in the North-Western Territories of America, 13th August, 1899 381
- The Bill of Rights Introduction: summary: the Act: questions, & answers: Alberta's charter of freedom 667
- Bill to establish "The final court of public opinion," or a nightmare: Being a supplement to cross-examination of Judge Stubbs in a court of public opinion 5718
- Binder: wine and farmers' interests 2400
- The binder: wine rose, 2473
- Biography of Lord Southcona and Mount-Royal 4058
- Birch bark talking: A tribute of the life and work of the Rev. James Oram 236
- Bird nesting in North-West Canada 2025
- The birds of a Manitoba garden 4574
- Birds of Churchill, Manitoba 5616
- The birds of Manitoba 519
- Birds of Saskatchewan 4934
- Birds of Shoal Lake, Manitoba 4535
- Birds of the Battle River region: With notes on their present status: migrations, food habits and economic value 5611
- Birds of the Red Deer River, Alberta 4536
- The birds of the Yorkton district, Saskatchewan 7012
- Birds of western Canada 5172
- The birth of western Canada: A history of the Red Rebellions 1544
- A birthday book for the Union Jack farm settlement on the Canadian prairie: Compiled from the Psalms of David 5758
- Bishop Bompas 2934
- Bishop Bompas of the frozen North: The adventurous life story of a brave & self-denying missionary amongst the Red Indians & Eskimos of the great North-West 2935
- The Bishop of Rupert's Land submits the following statement to the thoughtful consideration of church men 743
- The blues and the fur trade 5080
- Blissen United Church 4667
- The black automatic 6114

- Black bristards and a lost gold mine 6085
 The black candle 4240
 The black candle: Canada's first book on drug abuse 4240
 The Black Creek stopping-house and other stories 3778
 The black ox, or, "Of the fruits of the earth you shall live" 3399
 Blackfoot amusements 2570
 Blackfoot catechism and prayers: Saved heart of Jesus, thy Kingdom come 4552
 Blackfoot Confederacy: ancient and modern 7282
 A Blackfoot-English vocabulary: Based on material from the southern Pelicans 9617
 Blackfoot hymn book in syllabics 1629
 Blackfoot hymns 3241
 Blackfoot hymns 4887
 The Blackfoot language 2279
 Blackfoot medicine-pipe ceremony 7041
 Blackfoot mythology 2092
 Blackfoot prayer book 2636
 Blackfoot prayers 6697
 The Blackfoot sun-dance 1747
 Blackfoot trails 5765
 Blacksmith of God 6917
 Blind riverbar in Canada 2903
 Bländi Dattisli þá Kanadas Þrætti: Væðingedaskjölung af ís-
 landi Árnólfur Þ. Kanada og U.S.A. 4159
 Blarinas and beads: A history of the Saskatchewan River 7221
 Blazing a new trail 4557
 Blazing midwinter trails: From pine to palm 5142
 Le blé au Canada: conservation et transport 5551
 Blissen fun des Klain Menschenle 4274
 Blackade tactics of Tory member blocks his own inquiry
 McCormick (Saskatoon): tries to bluff to avoid ridicule when
 Tory charges collapse for lack of evidence in public accounts
 probe: When at a charge not a charged? 5375
 The blood blit 2687
 The blood of Abel 353
 Blood red the sun 1359
 Blue eyes and grey 5273
 Blue Pete: A Mounted Police story 3533
 Blue Pete and the kid 3534
 Blue Pete and the pony 3535
 Blue Pete at bay 3536
 Blue Pete breaks the rules 3537
 Blue Pete: Detective 3538
 Blue Pete, half breed: A story of the Cowboy West 3539
 Blue Pete, horse thief: A Mounted Police story 3540
 Blue Pete, Indian scout 3541
 Blue Pete, Outlaw 3542
 Blue Pete pays a debt 3543
 Blue Pete: Rebel 3544
 Blue Pete rides the foothills 3545
 Blue Pete's dilemma 3546
 Blue Pete's vendetta 3547
 Blue Pete to the rescue 3548
 Blue Pete, unofficially 3549
 Blue Pete works alone 3550
 The blue ridge patrol: A story of the Royal North West Mounted
 Police of Canada 5294
 The blue wolf: A tale of the Cypress Hills 3648
 The blunders of the Dominion government in connection with
 the North West Territory: A speech delivered by D. Mills,
 Esq., M.P. for Bathurst, at London January 17th, 1871 629
 Bob Quetied's hoop: A tale of prairie scouts 5716
 Bolova sumra Ukrany poezii 5644
 Boleslavín and Turtle Mountain 1830
 Bon sang ne ment pas: pître on l'acte 5799
 Bonanza: A story of the outside 2587
 Bónadadinn 4591
 The "Boodie" Brigade: as represented among the members of the
 Dominion government 1674
 The book A war on poverty with which, to form this volume, is
 bound in, besides a preface, the contents of a previously
 published pamphlet entitled, A call to a politico-socio-
 economic conference, re-appearing here under the caption -
 A call to conference 3618
 The book of biologies of life 6080
 The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the
 sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Church,
 according to the use of the United Church of England and
 Ireland: Translated into the language of the Moose Indians
 563
 The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the
 sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Church
 according to the use of the Church of England, together with
 the Psalter, or Psalms of David translated into the language of
 the Cree Indians 1787
 The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the
 sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Church,
 according to the use of the Church of England, translated into
 the language of the Ojibway Indians in the diocese of
 Minnesota 923
 A book of contrasts illustrating the great development of western
 Canada 118
 Book of poems 6090
 A book of poems 6255
 A book of reference for settlers in western Canada 1826
 The book of the West: The story of western Canada, its birth and
 early adventures, its youthful combats, its peaceful settle-
 ment, its great transformation, and its present ways 4997
 The book of Winnipeg, with Charaway's map of greater
 Winnipeg: including the city of Winnipeg, the city of Selma,
 Brandon, and parts of the municipalities of Assiniboia,
 Rosser, Kildonan, and St. Vital 3675
 Book: museum of the Historical Society Library 2737
 A booklet of information in brief form on progress and
 development of the province of Alberta, Canada 4965
 Boote, le sabotier 6557
 Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest: index général
 99
 Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du nord-ouest: récits de voyages,
 lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au nord-ouest canadien,
 publiés avec une enquête historique et des annotations 159
 La bourgeoisie 452
 Le bout du fleuve 4472
 Bow City, Alberta, Canada: The city of natural resources 3857
 Bow City (the Pimburg) soc) of Canada: Having coal, natural gas,
 iron ore, brick clay, water power, rich farm lands, 1995
 Bow River development report: Description of general features
 and estimates of cost to supply irrigation to lands in the
 proposed Bow River development 6935
 Bow River irrigation project: Alberta, Canada: We take the water
 from the Bow River and put it on the land 481
 Browns, Calgary, Alberta 3676
 Browns, Calgary's finest residential subdivision 1752
 Boy Blue's verses 4442
 A boy of the great North West: The missing experiences of a
 young Canadian among cowboys, hunters, trappers, for
 Indians, Eskimoes and Indians 5520
 The boy tramps, or Across Canada 2294
 The boys of Wildcat Ranch 4691
 The boys who fight for freedom: They seem nearer because
 they're dearer: Patriotic song 4266
 The Bradfield College Ranch for Bradfield boys near Calgary, in
 the province of Alberta, Canada 3252
 The brass we trust: A play in three acts 5888
 Brant book 1923: Municipal District of Wellington, No.48,
 4852
 Brantley in the year 1919, 3440
 Brandon, Manitoba, Canada 3840
 Brandon, Manitoba, Canada: A city with a great future, where
 ambition will succeed 3700

- Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, and her industries, 102
- Brandon: The second city of Manitoba is situated on the Assiniboine River, 133 miles west of Winnipeg. It is the most beautiful city in western Canada and is surrounded by the finest farming country, 3879
- Brave harvest: The life story of E. Cara Hind, L.L.D., 6295
- Brave hearts, 2766
- Bvares, white and red: A tale of adventures in the North-West, 302
- Brazilifaramô: shaldaga, 3131
- Bread book: A few terse stories of success, and why failures are unheard of along that line of railway through the most fertile districts of Western Canada, 3588
- Breaking prairie sod: The story of a pioneer preacher in the eighties. With a discussion of the burning question of to-day "Shall the alien go?" 1348
- Breaking the record, 2679
- Brewers from Bond Street: A comedy in one act, 7386
- The breeds of farm live-stock in Canada, 644
- Breezy reminiscences of Manitoba, 2414
- Brill og ligensik, 6402
- Breve og ansatidier fra Danske i Kanada, 5197
- The bridge to liberty: A plan to evolve from the capitalist system to a co-operative system, 5090
- Brigging the rivers, 3358
- Brine experiences among the Peace and Wood Indians of Saskatchewan from 1874 to 1903, 1712
- Brief history of Edmonton: Compiled from papers read before the Historical Society by M. H. Long, Hon. Frank Oliver and Dr. D. G. McQueen, 4487
- A brief history of Middle and district, 1903-1953, 7399
- Brief history of the S2nd, 4289
- Brief history of the nation, France & Flanders, 1916-1918, 4441
- A brief history of the city of Winnipeg, 3257
- A brief history of the Hudson's Bay Company, 5701
- A brief history of the McIntyre Ranch, 7044
- A brief history of the Presbyterian Church in Oxbow and vicinity, 3340
- A brief narrative of the journey of David Thompson in North Western America, 79
- Brief of the Moose Jaw Board of Trade re: location of a site for a new Saskatchewan mental hospital, 6103
- A brief record of the history and development of the Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Co. Ltd., 507
- Brief sketch of life and work of Rev. James Evans, inventor of Cree syllabics, 233
- A brief sketch of the life and labours of Archdeacon Cockran, late missionary in North-West America, 463
- A brief sketch of the life and services of retired chief factor R. MacFarlane, 1852-1918, 3943
- A brief sketch of the life of the Rev. Frederic B. Daval, D.D. Pastor: Knox United Church, Winnipeg and moderator of the general assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, 3482
- Brief submitted to the Dimming Commission enquiring into the natural gas resources of Alberta: With a further memorandum regarding the substructure, 7128
- British redeemed and Canada preserved, 274
- Britain's one Utopia, 187
- Britannicus: letters published in the Ottawa Citizen, 765
- British arctic expedition to America, 2099
- British Association for the Advancement of Science, Winnipeg August 25th to September 1st, 1909: Illustrated biographical sketches with notes on the scientific work of the president, the presidents of sections, the evening lecturers and the general officers, 3344
- British Association for the Advancement of Science, Winnipeg meeting, 1909: With maps and illustrations, 3253
- British Association. Report of their visit to the Canadian North-West, 1-83
- British Association, Winnipeg, 1909: Excursion to St. Andrews Locks on the Red River, 3289
- The British-Canadian wheat agreement: Its effect on prairie farmers and business men. An address to the Rotary Club of Moose Jaw, Sask., on the occasion of their annual Farmers Day, Monday, October 26th, 1947, 6975
- The British colour in North America: A guide for intending emigrants, 1831
- British colony at Lloydminster (Saskatchewan), 2826
- British colony for the Saskatchewan Valley, north-western Canada: To all members of the British colony who have entered for homesteads, 2658
- British Columbia, Alaska, and the London Arctian colony at Mooseport, Assiniboria, Seven Rivers, 1788
- British family settlement in Canada: Saskatchewan's standpoint as set out in four addresses delivered at the Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Convention held at Saskatoon on September 23rd and 24th, 1936, 6136
- British North America: Reports of progress, together with a preliminary and general report, on the Assiniboine (sic) and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the Provincial Secretary, Canada, 395
- The British Northwest: Pen and sun sketches of the Canadian wheat lands: The illustrations from photographs taken upon the spot, 1052
- The British settlement in Saskatchewan, 2674
- British settlements in Canada: The Canadian co-operative home farm no. 1. A practical school of training in agriculture and stock-raising: Canada for the British: Prospectus, 2659
- British settlements in North-Western Canada on free grant lands: Canada for the British, 2597
- British settlements in North-Western Canada on free grant lands: Canada for the British: Report of my journey to the Saskatchewan Valley, N.W. Canada, to select land for the first British settlement, 2598
- British settlers in western Canada, 2425
- Britishers in Britain: Being the record of the official visit of members of Manitoba to the Old Country summer, 1910, 3471
- Broad horizons: Maple leaf sketches from a prairie studio, 4480
- Broadway: The railway town of eastern Saskatchewan, 3859
- The Brock family, 1893
- Brogborough Park Farm, 5339
- The broken trail, 4970
- The broken trail: Pages from a pastor's experience in western Canada, 3406
- Brost af andstjórnslögu Myja Íslands, 4495
- Brown Jack: A tale of north-west Canada, 2305
- Bruder aus der Not, 7234
- Brüderfeld und Brüderheim. Deutsch-maisische Anordnungen der Brüder Kirche in Alberta, Canada. Auszüge aus dem Bericht über einen amtlichen Besuch, vom 4. November bis zum 3. December, 1895, 2286
- Brüderfeld und Brüderheim: Moravian settlements of German Russians in Alberta, Canada. Extracts from the report of an official visitation, Nov. 4 to Dec. 3, 1895, 2277
- Backslap brigadier: The story of the Alberta field force, 1455
- Backslap colonist, 82
- The budget debate: Speech delivered by Mr. George H. Williams, M.L.A. (Wadena) leader of the opposition in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Monday, March 9, 1936, 6059
- The budget debate: Speech delivered by Mr. George H. Williams, M.L.A. (Wadena) leader of the opposition in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Wednesday, March 24, 1937, 6144
- Budget speech delivered by Hon. John Norquay, premier and provincial treasurer April 6th, 1894, Winnipeg, Man., 1270
- The buffalo runways: A tale of the Red River plains, 1927
- Barlens of the West, 6170
- Barlens of the West: A book of heroes, 5158
- Building Alberta for the people on the labor plan, 5415
- The building of the nation: Natural increase and immigration: A paper read before the Grand Grange Lodge of British America at Edmonton, Alberta, July 29th, 1928, 5259

- Building the Canadian West.** The land and colonization policies of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 6285
- Buffing Corner.** 4486
- Bulletin.** dealing with co-operative and collective farming. Issued in view of the Saskatchewan Government's proposed experiments in socialized agriculture. 6612
- Bulletin of the Department of Railways.** 4248
- Bunyan's pilgrim's progress.** Translated into Cree. 2
- The burden of railway rates.** Freight and express charges levied upon the people of Western Canada unjustifiably higher than those in eastern Canada and in the adjoining states. 3616
- Bursa nad Kanada.** 552
- Bushtels to burn.** 6378
- Business and industrial opportunities in western Canada.** 4672
- Business directory of Calgary, Alberta, Canada.** March 1885. 1441
- Business guide to Saskatchewan.** 394
- Byrnes' guide to factory products "made in Winnipeg."** 3,14
- Buying land in Canada.** 4025
- By canoe and dog-train among the Cree and Saulteaux Indians.** 791
- By faith and sacrifice: let us rise up and build / Avec un esprit de foi et de sacrifice: levons-nous et bâtissons.** 7247
- By-laws.** 6684
- By-laws.** 3173
- By-laws (adopted 16th October, 1888).** Rules and regulations for the government of the Calf Board (adopted 18th October, 1888). Rules relating to sales for future delivery (adopted 18th October, 1888). Terms of trade. 1758
- By-laws and charter.** Being new by-laws drafted and approved by the shareholders in August, 1917; also, charter of the Grain Growers' Grain Co. Ltd., as amended to provide for the amalgamation of that company with the Alberta Farmers' Co-operative Elevator Co.. 4356
- By-laws and charter.** Including all amendments passed prior to November 1st. 924, 4356
- By-laws and regulations of the Edmonton Lodge of Perfection A. & A. S. Rite of Freemasonry.** 535
- By-laws and rules.** Bow River Lodge No. 19 F. & A. M. 4680
- By-laws and rules of order.** 6687
- By-laws and rules of the Winnipeg General Hospital.** 761
- By-laws for incorporated villages in the province of Alberta.** approved by the Dept. of Municipal Affairs for the province of Alberta. 3846
- By-laws for incorporated villages in the province of Saskatchewan.** Approved by the Department of the Municipal Commissioner for the province of Saskatchewan. 2548
- By-laws for rural municipalities in the province of Alberta.** 3647
- By-laws for rural municipalities in the province of Saskatchewan.** Approved and authorized by the Department of Municipal Affairs for the province of Saskatchewan. 3485
- By-laws.** October. 895, 2238
- By-laws of Bow River A. F. & A. M., No. 28, C. E. M.** 2648
- By-laws of North Star Lodge No. 4 A. F. and A. M.** Grand registry of Alberta. 3291
- By-laws of Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association.** limited. 6676
- By-laws of the Welwyn Farmers' Elevator Company.** limited. August. 1903. 2724
- By-laws of Winacana Lodge No. 23.** Grand Register of Manitoba. Ancient Free & Accepted Masons. Regina, Assa. N.W.T. Dominion of Canada. 2005
- By-laws with amendments to July 31st, 1940 and act of incorporation with amendments to July 31st, 1941.** 6417
- By ocean, prairie and peak.** Some gleanings from an emigrant chaplain's log on journeys to British Columbia, Manitoba, and eastern Canada. 3249
- By paddle and saddle.** 6582
- By reason of strength.** 3259
- By right of purchase.** 3129
- By the devil waters.** 6572
- By the West to the East.** Memorandum on some imperial aspects of the completion of the Canadian Pacific Railway. April. 1885. 1385
- By the West to the East.** Memorandum on some imperial aspects of the completion of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Nov., 1885. 1385
- By track and trail: A journey through Canada.** With numerous original sketches by the author. 1967
- Bye-aws of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay.** 44
- Bye-aws of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay.** Passed at a general court held on the 3rd July, 1863. 44.
- Bye-aws of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay.** Passed at a general court held on the 3rd July, 1863, and amended 27th June 1882. 443
- Bylaw of the Clergy Widow and Orphan's Fund of the diocese of Rupert's Land.** 4
- C. C. F. program for Saskatchewan.** 6539
- C. C. F. program for Saskatchewan.** 7005
- C.C.F. provincial policy.** What the C. C. F. will do for Alberta. Some of the questions answered. in this pamphlet. 6201
- The C.C.F. record in Saskatchewan examined.** Comments by Winnipeg Free Press. 7151
- C.P.R. tax exemptions.** 2889
- C. P. R. Transcona.** Promoting a new town subdivision. 3892
- Cairns of Saskatoon.** Being an appreciation. 3704
- Calendar in the Cree language.** 737
- Calgary.** 3522
- Calgary.** 1875-1950: A souvenir of Calgary's seventy-fifth anniversary. 7314
- Calgary 1919 Stampede peace celebration.** Official souvenir programme. 25th-30th August. Victoria Park. 4681
- Calgary.** A preliminary scheme for controlling the economic growth of the city. 1770
- Calgary.** A thriving city in a thriving country. The city of Calgary is the financial wholesale distributing centre of Alberta and is the largest city in that district. It has a population of 13,000. 2917
- Calgary, Alberta.** 1906, 2917
- Calgary, Alberta, and district.** 3066
- Calgary, Alberta, and the Canadian North West.** valuable information for mining settlers. Report of L. Col. Barneis, of Antabaskaville, Quebec, and a delegation of practical farmers from the district of Antabaska, province of Quebec. 1196
- Calgary, Alberta as a home for consumptives.** 2177
- Calgary, Alberta, Canada.** Alberta's commercial metropolis, gateway to the Rockies. 3020
- Calgary, Alberta, Canada, and surrounding district.** 3095
- Calgary, Alberta, Canada, her industries and resources.** 1434
- Calgary, Alberta, Canada's most progressive city.** Presenting interesting information regarding Calgary, the industrial metropolis of Alberta. 4175
- Calgary, Alberta, Canada.** The metropolis of sunny Alberta. A city of sunshine, opportunity, prosperity. 3355
- Calgary, Alberta.** Commercial metropolis of western Canada. 1095
- Calgary, Alberta, merchants and manufacturers record.** The manufacturing, jobbing and commercial center of the Canadian West. 3603
- The Calgary Alberta of fields: An illustrated booklet.** 4027
- Calgary, Alberta.** The city of the foot hills in the land of the choonok with its imposing stone structures, its commercial houses, churches, residences, etc. 2938
- Calgary, Alberta.** The city with everything under the sun. 7281
- Calgary, Alberta: Oil manual.** 5396
- Calgary and Banff, Alberta.** 2887
- Calgary and sunny Alberta illustrated.** The official souvenir of the Dominion Exhibition, Calgary, Alberta. June 29th to July 9th, 1908. 3164

Calgary, Canada: City of industrial opportunity 6825
 Calgary, Canada: the city of the foothills 4667
 The Calgary charters 3708
 Calgary: City of the foothills 7064
 The Calgary club women's blue book 4314
 The Calgary Herald a facet of the old town 7212
 Calgary: ideally situated in Canada's youngest and wealthiest province: The city of Calgary year book 4564
 Calgary pageant: Souvenir, July 191: 1508 3080
 Calgary Power Company Limited 4668
 The Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute (Calendar and prospectus, 1948)
 The Calgary Regiment 114 CAR 6767
 Calgary Rotary Miramichi, Grand Theatre, Nov. 21, 22, 23, 1921 4669
 Calgary route to the Klondike gold fields: Description of routes, miners' and prospectors' outfitting guide 2368
 Calgary's appeal on behalf of Calgary's children of the prairies: Being a criticism and reply to the Memorandum on Indian work, addressed in the Board of Management of M.S.C.C. by the Hon. S.H. Blake, R.C. 3346
 Calgary School District no. 19: 1685-1635 5639
 Calgary social register, 1914, 1912
 Calgary social register, 1915, 1912
 The Calgary Stampede: A story of the Canadian plains: Based on the motion picture story, 5031
 The Calgary Stampede story 7343
 Calgary Stampede: The authentic story of the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede: The greatest outdoor show on earth 1912: 964 7343
 Calgary: The city phenomenal 3693
 Calgary: the city phenomenal: The continent's fastest growing city 3715
 Calgary: the Deiver of Canada: its adaptability as a health resort and as a site for the Dominion sanatorium for the treatment of consumptives 2178
 Calgary: the gateway to the woman's West 3671
 Calgary: The land of plenty 1907 3096
 Calgary Typographical Union, local no. 449: 50th anniversary 1902-1952 7339
 "Call 520": A documentary record of the 1950 Manitoba flood and Red Cross activities in the disaster 7174
 Call her home: A novel 6400
 The call of honour: A tale of adventure in the Canadian prairies.
 The call of the land: A short story of life in Canada, 6086
 The call of the northland 5875
 The call of the red man for truth, honesty and fair play 5239
 Call of the sunset 5219
 The call of the West and other poems 5239
 The call of the West and other poems 6831
 Called Northwest : 558
 A cameo of the West: Story of the pioneers on the Sturgeon River district, 1879-1900, 2545
 The Camerons of Bruce 588
 The camp director's manual: In the interests of better camping, 5297
 Camp Hughes, 1914-1921
 La campagne politico-religieuse de 1896-1897 2337
 Campbell's kingdom 7358
 Canmore: after seven years 3993
 Canmore Lutheran through fifty years, 1901-1951 7252
 Canmore, the rose of Alberta 3629
 Can a Christian vote for capitalism? 5689
 Can capitalism survive the west? 6636
 Canada 1023
 Canada 5146
 Canada 3146
 Canada 5819
 Canada 5819
 Canada: 60 acres first land till Sverige Nybyggare 2474
 Canada: 60 acres first land voor ieder kolonist, 2436

Canada 1883: Read his pamphlet on Manitoba: the North-West Territory and the provinces of Ontario and Quebec, 1179
 Canada, a field for emigration: Reprint of an article from the *Reinholdskolde Courier* of November 6, 1896, 2306
 Le Canada agricole: l'immigration française 3356
 Le Canada: agriculture, élevage, exploitation, foresterie, colonisation 2588
 Canada and British immigration: Presented in all members of the Federal Parliament of Canada, February, 1916, 6011
 Canada and her colonies or: Home rule for Alberta, 3556
 Canada and her wheat pool: The fifth of a series of lectures on the economics of the grain trade: City of London College London, England, October 22nd, 1930, 5429
 Canada and its national highway: A paper read before the Society of Arts, March 23, 1886, 1572
 Canada and its provinces: A history of the Canadian people and their institutions by one hundred associates, 4349
 Canada and the Canadians from Atlantic to Pacific, 3051
 Canada and the British immigrant, 4082
 Canada and the great North West, 3427
 Canada and the North-West, 421
 Canada and the Red River: Some phases of their relations, 4771
 Canada and the States: Recollections, 1851 to 1886 1650
 Canada and the war: The promise of the West, 4237
 Canada: anvaring for emigrants with 18: Canada for finländska agenter 5364
 Canada: Arctia-Alameda districts: S.E. Saskatchewan 3523
 Canada as a field for emigration : 1950
 Canada as a field for settlement: the report 349
 Canada as a home for the Scotch agriculturalist 2309
 Canada, as British tourists see it, 3016
 Canada as I saw it : 3093
 Canada, as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists: Being a lecture delivered by Mr. Hope before a meeting of the East Lothian Farmers' Club at Haddington on January 29, 1909 and a series of letters written by Prof. Craig, while in Canada to the Aberdeen Free Press, 3299
 Canada, as it is 2745
 Canada as seen through Scottish eyes: Being an account of a trip taken across the Dominion by the Scottish Agricultural Commission in the autumn of 1908 314
 Canadian cities described 4809
 Canada calling, 6169
 Canada: Collected list of selected lands, timber and improved farms, orchard lands, truck farms, market gardens, stock raising and dairy farms, mixed farms, townships, & investment sites, with a list of desirable mortgages for sale for the autumn of 1912, 3791
 Canada: Correspondence relating to the complaints of certain printers who were induced to emigrate to Canada by false representations, 2957
 Canada: routes mais inexplorées informations sur le pays moyens de transport et de voyage d'Europe au Canada composés d'après des communications statistiques officielles du gouvernement du Canada, 2526
 Canada, deine neue Heimat: ein Handbuch für Neuwanderer und Deutsch-Canada 7187
 Canada: Descriptive areas 4866
 Canada: der nye land, 4977
 Canada: Die Berichte der vier deutschen Delegierten über ihre Reise nach Manitoba im Herbst 1881 neben einem Anhang über Canada aus Dr. Lorenz von Sydow: Die drei Fragen des Grundbesitzes und seiner Zukunft 1982
 Le Canada du XIXe siècle en Atlas de l'économie canadienne pour la gouverne des colonies intentionnels 2322
 Canada: een oogslag op de verschillende provincies, 2364
 Canada in 1880: rapports des délégués des Allemands sur le Canada considéré comme champ ouvert à l'émigration 969
 Le Canada in images, l'ouest: le Manitoba, l'Arctique, la Saskatchewan, Alberta, la Colombie Britannique renseignements et conseils aux colons 2742

Le Canada et l'émigration européenne. 689

Le Canada et les immigrants français. 2394

Canada for gentlemen: Being letters from James Simon Cockburn, 1828

Canada for women. 3865

Canada: Free grants of land: 160 acres in Manitoba and the great North West and from 100 to 300 acres in other provinces: The Canadian Pacific Railway is now open from ocean to ocean. 1591

Canada: Free grants of land: Information for capitalists, farmers, mechanics, labourers, and others as to the advantages offered to settlers in Manitoba, the North West, and the other provinces. 3335

Canada freed from public debt and free of unemployment. 6352

Canada: freemissionsgetmes land. 3090

Canada: het groote Noord West: de grootste en vruchtbaarste velden waar de anderhalven eeuw zich kunnen vestigen. Inlichtingen voor de vliedelingen. 1036

Canada: het rijk van de toekomst. 5987

Canada in cygne: thelford y Canadian Pacific. 3268

Canada in 1848: Being an examination of the existing resources of British North America: With considerations for their further and more perfect development: as a practical remedy, by means of colonization, for the prevailing distress in the United Empire. 258

Canada in 1860: Reports of tenant farmers: bearings on the Dominion of Canada as a field for settlement. Second series. 907

Canada in a nutshell. 2827

Canada in de Tretoestelling van Loth. 2828

Canada in de toekomstige eeuw: en atlas van West-Canada tot uitdijking voor landverhuysers, haar vermogen en hare ontwikkeling, met uitsluitingen. 2828

Canada: Indépendance! prospérité! renseignements précis et détaillés pour les futurs colons sous forme de questions et réponses. 2743

Canada: Information for emigrants to the British colonies. 929

Canada in history: its resources, its development. Lecture given in St. Joseph's Hall, Yonkers N.Y. January 23, 1906. 5175

Canada: its romance and its call. 3443

Canada: korta, interessante uppgifter angående landet och man då från Europa, hopställa efter Canadiska regeringens senaste material. 2521

Canada: korte, interessante meddelelser om landet og rejsen dertil fra Europa: sammensat af et offentlig starcke oplysnings fra den canadiske regering. 2522

Canada: korte interessante meddelelser over het land en de reis daartoe van Europa uit: samengesteld naar officiële statistische gegevens, versien van wege der Canadische regering. 2523

Canada: kratky a hodnoverny opis tejto krajiny a o cestovaní z Európy do tejto krajiny. 2524

Canada: kurze, interessante Mittheilungen über das Land und die Reise nach denselben von Europa, zusammengestellt nach officiellen statistischen Material der Canadischen Regierung. 2525

Canada: a miscolation agricole dans l'ouest. 2499

Canada lands: Improved farms: unimproved lands: Right prices, small down payments, easy terms. 4806

Canada: le guide du colon français: belge, et suisse: avec illustrations. 2130

Canada: les plus belles terres à l'ouest de l'ouest canadien, Canada: de schooneste Tanweelden van West-Canada. 3941

Canada, Manitoba: 11 North West: consitu pentru oca clac vor sa se aseze acolo. 860

Canada, Manitoba: Story thousand acres of select farming lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg, and the various settlements of the province of Manitoba: For sale by Ross, Ross & Kilham, baronists &c. Winnipeg: Lands purchased on commission good titles. 961

Canada: Map of the North West Territories & Manitoba, 1586

Canada: nogle praktiske oplysninger. 5053

The Canada North West Land Company: Facts vs. fiction. 1175

Canada north west land settlements: Rates for bona-fide land settlers from points in the United States. 3041

Canada occidental: consitu pour oca clac vor sa se aseze acolo. 2743

Canada on the Pacific: Being an account of a journey from Edmonton to the Pacific by the Peace River Valley and of a winter voyage along the western coast of the Dominion: With remarks on the physical features of the Pacific Railway route. 706

Canada Pacific Railway: The syndicate exposed: Mr. Baker's great speech in answer to Sir C. Tupper and Sir John MacDonald, the bargain ruinous to the country. 964

Canada: Par le pa byrd a phafod. 6670

Le Canada: provinces d'Ontario et de Manitoba: richesses, productions, situation économique et commerciale: immigration et colonisation. 2329

Canada revisited: 1879-1883: A short account of a visit to the Dominion: with especial reference to the agricultural resources of the country. 2095

Canada: rövid és érdekes közlemények az ország

vételkorlatoir és az odautazásukre Magyarországi. 2526

Canada: Ruper's Land: loan: A bill for authorizing a guarantee of a loan to be raised by Canada for a payment in respect of the transfer of Ruper's land: Prepared and brought in by Mr. Dodson and Mr. Stanfield. 594

Canada: Ruper's Land: return to an address of the honourable the House of Commons dated 5 August, 1869 for "copy or extracts of correspondence between the Colonial Office, the government of the Canadian Dominion and the Hudson's Bay Company. 581

Canada (Ruper's Land): Statement of proceedings taken by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to give effect to the guarantee of a loan for £300,000 authorized by the Act 32 & 33 Vict. c. 105: Treasury Chambers, 28 June 1870, 567

Canada's centre is Manitoba: The famous wheat growing and cattle raising province of the North West: A British colony open to all offers and liberty: prosperity. 2572

Canada's diamond jubilee: 1867-1927: Official programme: City of Winnipeg celebration: July 31: 2nd, 3rd, 1927: 5201

Canada's fertile northland: A glimpse of the enormous resources of part of the unexplored regions of the Dominion: Evidence heard before a select committee of the Senate of Canada during the Parliamentary session of 1906-7 and the report based thereon. 3043

Canada's fertile northland: Evidence of Mr R.E. Young, D.L.S. Superintendent of Railway Lands, before the select standing committee on agriculture and colonization. 1907-08. 3240

Canada's fertile plains: Containing certain suggestions with the view of awakening public interest in the important subject of a systematic movement of population towards the vacant lands of the western territories of Canada. 2050

Canada's fur-bearing: Little nature studies in verse. 5040

Canada's grain trade: The diversion of the grain traffic of the Prairie Provinces to United States seaports for export, and the suggested remedy in the use of the National Transcontinental Railway for the purposes for which it was built. 4874

Canada's great highway: From the first stake to the last spike. 4849

Canada: a land of promise: Souvenir of Edmonton, the capital of Alberta. 3000

Canada's opportunity: A review of Butler's Great lone land in its relation to present day conditions and future prospects. 3074

Canada's population problem. 5079

Canada's scenery over the West: An indictment of the Dominion and Parliament of Canada for the national crime of usurping the public lands of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta contrary to Canada's constitution and the law of the land. 4537

Canada's West and farther west: Latest book on the land of golden opportunities. 3568

- The Canadian North-West along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway.** Special supplement to *The Montreal World*. 1149
- Canadian North-West and British Columbia.** Two speeches by His Excellency the Marquis of Lansdowne. 1626
- The Canadian North-West.** 766
- The Canadian North-West and its development.** 1230
- The Canadian North-West and the advantages it offers for emigration purposes.** 1547
- The Canadian North-West as it is to-day.** 3722
- Canadian North-West.** Climate and productions: A misrepresentation exposed. 1153
- The Canadian North-West: Dairy farming, ranching, mining.** 1861
- The Canadian North-West Territories: Dairy farming, ranching, mining.** 861
- Canadian North-West.** Free homesteads of wheat & grazing land as the Temperance Colony: Land for sale with or without conditions of cultivation. Rate inducements offered to emigrants from Great Britain: Freehold farms may be acquired on easy terms. 1295
- The Canadian North-West: Its early development and legislative records: Minutes of the Councils of the Red River colony and the Northern Department of Rupert's Land.** 4151
- The Canadian North-West: its history and its troubles, from the early days of the fur trade to the era of the railway and the settler.** With incidents of travel in the region, and the narrative of three insurrections. 325
- The Canadian North-West Land Company Limited: A practical handbook for Manitoba and the North-West Territories.** Consulting important information for intending settlers. 1155
- The Canadian North-West: A speech delivered by His Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, at Winnipeg.** 958
- The Canadian North-West: Speech delivered at Winnipeg by His Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, after his trip through Manitoba and the North-West during the summer of 1881.** 959
- Canadian North-West: Dominion Exhibition prize list.** Regina, N.W.T., July 29th to Aug. 7th, 1899
- The Canadian North-West Territories.** An official handbook containing reliable information concerning their resources. 2575
- Canadian North-West Territories: District of Alberta.** 1904
- The Canadian North-West: The land of opportunity: Extracts from the *Manitoba Free Press*.** 3080
- Canadian North-West: What settlers from the Maritime Provinces say about Western Canada.** 2072
- The Canadian Northwest.** 2206
- Canadian Northwest as seen by Frank D. Rogers, Clayton, N.Y.** 3480
- Canadian overtones: An anthology of Canadian poetry written originally in Icelandic, Swedish, Norwegian, Hungarian, Italian, Greek, and Ukrainian, and now translated and edited with biographical, historical, critical, and bibliographical notes.** 5894
- The Canadian Pacific and immigration.** An address at luncheon meeting of the Canada Colonization Association at Winnipeg, February 1st, 1949. 7094
- The Canadian Pacific Company's method of financing, etc.** 273
- The Canadian Pacific railroad, and the schemes of the syndicate.** 1082
- The Canadian Pacific Railway.** 663
- The Canadian Pacific Railway.** 939
- The Canadian Pacific Railway.** 922
- The Canadian Pacific Railway.** 679
- Canadian Pacific Railway aggressions upon American commerce.** A letter addressed to Mr. Joseph Nimitz, Jr. by Wm. C. Van Home, president of the Canadian Pacific Railway, and Mr. Nimitz's reply. 1825
- The Canadian Pacific Railway: An insight into its management and policy, facts and figures.** A series of letters as published in the *Quebec (Ottawa) of Canada's Secretary Budget* March, 1889. 1817
- The Canadian Pacific Railway and its assailants: Letter from "Mohawk."** London, January 28th 1882. 3083
- The Canadian Pacific Railway and its capitalization.** (A sequel to *The burden of railway rates*). Compiled from a series of articles published in the *Free Press*, Winnipeg, September-October, 1912. 3774
- The Canadian Pacific Railway: Annual statement of Sir Charles Tupper, Minister of Railways, delivered in the House of Commons on the 4th May.** 883, 1182
- The Canadian Pacific Railway Company and its extraordinary telegraphic & telephonic privileges.** A letter to the Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G. from the representatives of telegraph companies in Canada. 1251
- Canadian Pacific Railway Company: Montreal.** 2th September 887. To the shareholders: [Statement by George Stephen, president of the C.P.R., concerning construction of the railway in Manitoba]. 1681
- The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project.** Alberta, Canada: A handbook of information regarding this undertaking. 1906. 2931
- The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project.** Alberta, Canada: A handbook of information regarding this undertaking with accompanying map. 293
- The Canadian Pacific Railway Company's irrigation project on the famous Bow River Valley.** Alberta, Canada: A handbook of information regarding this undertaking with accompanying map. 3045
- The Canadian Pacific Railway: Contract between the government of the Dominion of Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, also the Consolidated Railway Act, 1875, and the act of 1881 amending it.** 047
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Contract with the syndicate.** 967
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Hon. Mr. Blake's speech.** House of Commons, Tuesday 14th December, 1880. 902
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Hon. Sir Charles Tupper's speech.** 3016
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Hon. Sir Charles Tupper's speech.** 945
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald's speech.** Ottawa, 17th January 881. 990
- The Canadian Pacific Railway: Its geographical and financial position.** 1746
- The Canadian Pacific Railway: Manitoba, the Canadian North-West.** 594
- The Canadian Pacific Railway: Only route to Manitoba and the great North-West.** 1129
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Sandford Fleming, engineer-in-chief.** Maps and charts to accompany Report on the explorations and surveys up to January, 1874. 703
- Canadian Pacific Railway: Speech delivered in the House of Commons on the 20th April.** 880, by Hon. Wm. Macdougall, on Mr. Blake's resolution. 933
- The Canadian Pacific Railway telegraph: Remarks on its present condition and the necessity for an immediate change of location: A letter addressed to the Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., Minister of Railways and Canals.** 904
- The Canadian Pacific Railway to Manitoba and the North-West Territories of Canada.** 1048
- Canadian Pacific reserve farm lands in the Lloydminster and Battleford districts of central Alberta and Saskatchewan.** 4673
- Canadian Pacific negotiations: Thorough sifting of a great scandal.** Ascending discrepancies in government estimates: Convincing argument for rejection of terms: Mr. Blake's reply to Sir Charles Tupper's explanation. 1201
- Canadian Pacific, the best way to Canada: From highland crofts to Canadian farms.** 4813
- The Canadian Pacific: The new highway to the East across the mountains, prairies, and rivers of Canada.** 1664

- The Canadian Parliamentary guide and work of general reference for Canada: the provinces, and Northwest Territories, 2408
- The Canadian. Photoplay title of "The land of pasture" A novelization of W. Somerset Maugham's play illustrated with scenes from the photoplay. A Paramount picture starring Thomas Meighan 3930
- The Canadian pictorial & illustrated war series. V1 (no. 1) 18 Apr. 4 Aug. 1 1885. :460
- Canadian pictures. Thirty-six plates in colour illustrating Canadian life and scenery reproduced from original drawings. 3724
- Canadian poems. 6071
- Canadian poems. 7065
- Canadian poems and lyrics. 5681
- The Canadian railway problem: Discussion of the present railway situation from the point of view of western agriculture: submission to the special committee of the Senate March 29. 939 4307
- Canadian savage folk: The native tribes of Canada. 2280
- Canadian scribbles: Homes for the millions. 2667
- The Canadian senator. or: A romance of love and politics. 1088
- Canadian settlers: handbook. 5084
- Canadians spring. 6945
- Canadian Terrestrial Exhibition will be opened at Regina, N.W.T. by His Excellency Lord Aberdeen Governor General of Canada, on the 30th July The Exhibition will continue until the 7th of August, 1899. 2199
- The Canadian Trencher system. With special reference to the statutes of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta and of the Dominion of Canada: and with a collection of forms, statutes and leading cases. 3819
- A Canadian tour: A reprint of letters from the Special Correspondent of The Times. 646
- Canadian trails: Hither and thither in the great Dominion. 3832
- Canadian trails re-visited. 538
- A Canadian trip. 2398
- Canadian union meeting. Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Engineers and Ladies' Society to the Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Engineers. Souvenir city of Calgary, Alberta, Canada, August 3rd. 4th. 5th. 6th. 7th and 8th. 9 & 4 3986
- The Canadian West: A geography of Manitoba and the North West Territories. 2786
- The Canadian West in fiction. 7127
- The Canadian West: Its discovery by the Sieur de La Vérendrye: its development by the fur-trading companies down to the year 1822. 149
- The Canadian West: Its present condition and future possibilities. Winnipeg's wonderful growth. How the West has increased in recent years: A great future before Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. Room for millions more 2807
- The Canadian West. The efforts of a section of the press of the United States to retard it have proved unavailing. 2823
- The Canadian West: The strides that have been made in recent years. 2924
- The Canadian Wheat Pool: A series of articles on the most colossal commercial enterprise of its kind in the world. 5847
- The Canadian Wheat Pool: An address before the Grain Dealers National Association in convention at Buffalo October 19th 1916. 5061
- The Canadian wheat pool: in prosperity and adversity. 5927
- The Canadian Wheat Pool in prosperity and depression. 5927
- The Canadian Wheat Pools. 5004
- The Canadian Wheat Pools on the air: A series of radio messages broadcast by officials and supporters of the Wheat Pools of western Canada. 4837
- The Canadian Wheat pools on the air: A series of radio messages broadcast by officials and supporters of the Wheat Pools of western Canada. 5975
- The Canadian wheat problem and Alberta's unity. 6299
- Canadians front awaken. 6813
- Canadians on the march (Canada united): Incorporating the first in the series of radio broadcasts over C.J.R.G. under the title "Canada United." 6009
- Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. 857
- Les canadiens-fançais dans l'ouest. 3128
- Canadisches Nacturner ein Trapper-Idyll in nördlicher Wildnis. 5628
- Canoe mates in Canada. or: Aloft on the Saskatchewan. 3796
- Canoe mates in Canada: or: Three boys aloft on the Saskatchewan. 3796
- Censoring with the Com. 5941
- Canon B.R. Matheson: D.D. Saskatchewan's first graduate being a history of the development of the Church of England in north-western Saskatchewan. 5170
- Canora, Sask. The future railroad and agriculture centre of eastern Saskatchewan. 2491
- Cantiques. 5124
- Cantiques monagnais. 608
- The carwashback on a prairie month. 6636
- Canyons, canyons and cañons. 5336
- The capital of the north: Grosart Alberta, the only town in the Peace River District. 3853
- "Capitale d'une solitude" 6866
- The Capitol Theatre proudly presents the world premiere of Cecil B. De Mille's North West Mounted Police Monday evening, October 21, 1940, Regina, Saskatchewan. the home of the Mounties. 6293
- The caravan: A play about Sunday school work on the prairies. 4983
- Caravanning through prairie and mountain in Canada. 5247
- Cardston golden jubilee souvenir programme, June 28-29-30 July 1 2 3 1887 1957 6074
- Carlyle, Saskatchewan. Where: they grow wheat. 5395
- German in half hour: A tourster of the forest town of Manitoba. Situated in a beautiful grove of oaks, elms and maples, on the banks of the Boyer River, and the centre of a fertile prairie district. 2677
- Carols of the camp. 4378
- The case against the speculative marketing of grain. 7357
- The case for Alberta. 905 1939 6360
- The case for Alberta. addressed to the Sovereign people of Canada and three governments. 6148
- The case for Canadian agriculture: A survey of world agricultural conditions, a review of the Empire Producers' Conference, what should be done in Canada. 6290
- A case for the Alberta school trustee. 6531
- The case of the Hudson's Bay Company. 21
- The case of the Hudson's Bay Company: In a letter to Lord Palmerston. 345
- Catalogue of 340 specimens from the collection of the Historical & Scientific Society Winnipeg: Comprising geology, mineralogy, ethnology, and history of the Canadian Northwest: forming a part of the exhibit sets to the Dominion and Centennial Exhibition. 158
- Catalogue of books in the Canadian Pacific Railway: Winnipeg Library. 1268
- Catalogue of historical paintings in the legislative Building, Regina Saskatchewan. 3721
- Catalogue of lands for sale, with Torrens titles, and on easy terms: At the office of G. E. Pethorp. 311 Main Street near N.P.R. Depot, Winnipeg, Man. Over 40,000 acres of farming lands. Also a number of market garden plots, and city building lots. 1883
- Catalogue of the 1st annual auction sale of purebred cattle held at Frontier Stables, Calgary, on the 23 April 1901 under the auspices of the Territorial Purebred Cattle Breeders' Association. 1586
- Catalogue of the birds of Saskatchewan. 4634
- Catalogue of the Hudson's Bay Company's historical exhibit at Winnipeg. 6749

- Catalogue of the Law Society libraries of Saskatchewan:
Comprising Assiniboia, Battleford, Moose Jaw, Mooseomin, Prince
Albert, Regina, Regina Law Students, Saskatoon, Yorkton.
3762
- Catalogue of the North-West Government Library. Regina, 1955
- Catalogue of transactions and proceedings of the Historical and
Scientific Society of Manitoba, 7398
- Catéchisme en cri, 5270
- Le catéchisme en images pour l'instruction des sauvages. 707
- Catéchisme en langue criée. 5270
- Catéchisme recueilli de prières et de catéchismes à l'usage des
sauvages d'Albany (Baie d'Hudson). 468
- The Cathedral Church of All Saints. Bismarck. 875-1935. 5869
- Catholic orientalist souvenir. 1812- 952. A sketch of the
achievements of the Catholic Church in western Canada.
3759
- The Catholic Church and socialism. 7012
- The Catholic Church in the Canadian Northwest. 6029
- The Catholic Church in western Canada. 5571
- Catholic prayer book. Wawaskesow Lake. Saskatchewan. 1110
- Catholic problems in western Canada. 4683
- Catholic schools in western Canada. Their legal status. 4847
- Catholics of St Peter's colony. We must do something about our
academy during this our jubilee year. Building fund
campaign. Juvinate Academy, Bruno, Sask. Jan. June 1953
7425
- Les catholiques ruthènes au Manitoba. conférence. 3336
- Les catholiques ruthènes: la paroisse, l'école, le journal, motifs
d'espérer leur situation actuelle dans le diocèse de Saint-
Boniface. 3336
- Les catholiques ruthènes: leur situation actuelle dans le diocèse
de Saint-Boniface. la paroisse, l'école, le journal, motifs
d'espérer. 3336
- Cattle. 4884
- The cattle in the trail. Sketches and poems. 5018
- Cattle ranching in western Canada. 5902
- The cattle trade of western Canada. Special report. 3335
- Cause and remedy for the hard times. 2133
- Cause des écoles du Manitoba. 8941, jugement des Lords du
Conseil judiciaire du Conseil privé impérial, arrêté en Conseil
impérial et arrêté républicain en Conseil. 2149
- Causes and history of the emigration of the Mennonites from
Russia to America. 2546
- The causes of the rising in the Red River Settlement. 1869-70.
580
- La carrière des Rocheuses. itinéraires dans l'ouest canadien sur
le chemin de fer du Pacifique canadien. 7136
- Cedars of Lebanon. 7273
- Census of Manitoba. 1885-6 Recensement de Manitoba.
885-6. 1585
- Census of population and agriculture of the northwest provinces
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. 906. Recensement de la
population et de l'agriculture des provinces du nord-ouest
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. 906. 2919
- Census of the three provisional districts of the North-West
Territories. 1884-5. Recensement des trois districts
provisoires des Territoires du nord-ouest. 1884-5. 1364
- Cens ans d'apostolat dans les deux hémisphères. les Oblats de
Marie Immaculée durant le premier siècle de leur existence.
5634
- Cent-vingt jours de service actif. récit historique très complet de la
campagne du 68ième au nord-ouest. 1423
- Le centenaire des Soeurs Grises. 6667
- Centenary addresses and orations. The Rupert's Land celebra-
tion, held in Winnipeg, October 10th to 17th 1928. 4594
- Centenary of the Oblate Fathers in western Canada. 1845-1945 /
Centenaire des Pères Oblats dans l'ouest canadien. 845- 945
6780
- Centennial Park for your home. 3313
- Central Alberta. A good country to farm in. the land of big crops
and rich pasture. a good country to live in. 3569
- Central Alberta. Canada's richest mixed farming country. 3569
- Central Alberta. Canada: The famous Calgary district. The land
of golden wheat, fat steers, industrial opportunities and
unequaled climate. 2938
- Central British America. Physical aspects and natural resources.
Extracts from the publications of Mr. J.W. Taylor U.S. consul
at Winnipeg, Manitoba. 1013
- The Central Canada Chamber of Mines. 2493
- The central European immigrant. In Canada. 5330
- Central Methodist Church and the Great War. 1914-. 919
- Memorial service and unveiling of tablet in honor of the 204
who offered their services. 36 of whom gave up their lives.
Sunday. July 1st, 1923. 490
- The center of the wheat belt: including little stories of success.
4573
- Ceremonial bundles of the Blackfoot Indians. 3837
- Ceremonials of the Grand Lodge of Alberta. A. F. & A. M.
Adopted October 25th, 1912. 3586
- The ceremony of burning the mortgage. Thursday. April 25th
1946 at 8.30 p.m. in the auditorium of the church. 4905
- Cemetery of travelling a bronze statue erected on Major's Hill
Park. to the memory of Privates Osgood and Rogers. of the
Guards' Company Sharpshooters, who were killed in the
North-West Rebellion of 1885. 804
- Certain correspondence of the Foreign Office and of the Hudson's
Bay Company. Copied from the original documents. 2457
- Compiled copy of a report of a Committee of the Honourable the
Privy Council. Approved by His Excellency the Governor
General in Council on the 17th May. 1889. 1265
- CPQC, Saskatoon, 1923-1949. 7078
- A chain of opportunities. 3660
- The challenge of our Prairie Provinces. 4621
- Changes in population profiles among the northern Plains
Indians. 5826
- Changing configurations in the social organization of a Blackfoot
tribe during the reserve period [The Blood of Alberta,
Canada. 4740
- Chapel chimes. 6018
- A chapter from the North-West Rebellion. 1350
- Chapters in the North-West history prior to 1890. Related by old
timers. 1466
- Chapters in the North-west history prior to 1890. related by old
timers. 1472
- A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Mooseonee at
his primary visitation. 879
- A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Mooseonee. at
his second visitation. 879
- A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land
at his primary visitation. 276
- A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land
at his terminal visitation. In July and December, 1853. 295
- A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land.
at his terminal visitation. May 29, 1856. 323
- A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land.
in St. John's Cathedral. Red River. at his fifth and last
visitation. January 6. 464. 433
- A charge delivered to the clergy of the diocese of Rupert's Land.
in St. John's Church, Red River. at his terminal visitation.
January 6. 1860. 395
- A charge delivered to the Grand Jury of Assiniboia. 20th
February 1845. 228
- Charter and by-laws of the Temperance Colonization Society
Limited. 1100
- Charter and supplemental charter of the Hudson's Bay
Company. 1245
- Charter constitution. and by-laws. With a list of life members.
5470
- Charter constitution. regulations, and list of members of the
Ranchmen's Club. Calgary, Alberta. December, 1930. 935
- Charter for the construction of the Pacific Railway. With papers
and correspondence. 464

- Charter of statut ukrains'koi hrebko-povolstvenno territory v Kanadi. 637
- Charter of the City of Winnipeg. 684, 1305
- Charter of the City of Winnipeg. 37 Victoria, chapter, an act to incorporate the city of Winnipeg. Assented to, November 8. 673, 684
- Charters, statutes, orders in council &c. relating to the Hudson's Bay Company. 4315
- Chas. Marshall & Co.'s directory of the city of Brandon. Containing an alphabetical directory of the citizens, a street directory of the city, a classified business directory of the city, a list of real estate owners in the city. 1150
- Charter exemptions from writs of execution in Alberta. British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan, and Yukon Territory. 4347
- Cheadle's journal: Being the account of the first journey across Canada undertaken for pleasure only, by G. Cheadle and Lord Milford. 1862/1863. 437
- Cheadle's journal of trip across Canada. 1862-1865. 438
- A cheap and concise dictionary, in two parts (of the) Ojibway Indian language, compiled and abridged from larger editions by English and French authors. 3069
- A cheap and concise dictionary of the Ojibway and English languages. Compiled for the use of the Ojibway Indians. 3069
- Cheaper money for agricultural development in Saskatchewan. Speech delivered by the Honourable Walter Scott, premier of Saskatchewan, in the Legislative Assembly and a paper on European systems of co-operative agricultural credit. 3946
- Check list of Manitoba flora (with notes). 4752
- Cheer book. L. of A. 4556
- Chereno, and other rhymes of hope. 4956
- Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique. 653
- Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique. 929
- Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours de l'honorable M.L. Langevin, C.B., ministre des travaux publics. 930
- Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours de Sir Charles Tupper [à la Chambre des communes, le 14 décembre 1880] exposé complet de la question. 946
- Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours de Sir Charles Tupper et de Sir Hector Langevin, exposé complet de la question. 947
- Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: discours prononcé par Sir Charles Tupper, le 4 mai 1883, Chambre des communes, session de 1883. 953
- Le chemin de fer du Pacifique: discours prononcé par l'honorable Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G., Ministre des chemins de fer et canaux. l'honorable [sic] M.L. Langevin, C.B. Ministre des travaux publics. 948
- Chemin de fer le Grand Tronc: correspondance entre le compaignie et le gouvernement de la Puissance au sujet des avances à la Compagnie du chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique. 124
- Chemin de fer Pacifique canadien: discours de Sir Charles Tupper. 915
- Chemin de fer Pacifique canadien: discours de Sir John A. Macdonald. Ottawa. 17 janvier, 1881. 991
- Chemin de la croix. 1620
- Les chemins de fer: nos communications avec l'ouest: discours de Louis Beaubien. 719
- Chernova doushchyna perevna. 7090
- Chevalier de la Corne and the Caron River valley of Saskatchewan: A treatise upon a long neglected district of rich resources where agricultural effort was first made in western Canada in the year 1754. 3852
- Cher les français du Canada: les émigrants — Québec — Montréal — le grand ouest — Vancouver. 2967
- Chi gchi tsionomesti. The New Testament. Translated into the Chipewyan language. 986
- Childs A.L. 3396
- The child for Christ: Choice selection of children's stories. 7195
- Child a reading book. Onaisi oot ayamechikame masumihikan. 2037
- Children instead of fathers: A Christmas oration sermon preached at St. John's Church, Red River, on Sunday, December 25, 1853. 296
- The children's guide to Calgary. 7196
- Chinooks. 562
- The chinook winds and other climatic conditions of the North-West. 1578
- Chobo kanadpitsi spodietsia vid novo-kanaditsiia? What the Canadian aspects of the new Canadian. 4762
- Choice thoughts. 4246
- Choiceland's cove in the Saltreux district. 3484
- Christ entering Jerusalem. 3657
- Christian hope. 3720
- Christian martyrdom in Russia: An account of the members of the Universal Brotherhood or Doukhobors now migrating from the Caucasus to Canada. Containing a concluding chapter and letter by Leo Tolstoy. 2327
- Christian martyrdom in Russia: Persecution of the Doukhobors. Containing a concluding chapter and letter by Leo Tolstoy and the story of the deliverance, the emigration to Cyprus and Canada. 2327
- Christian martyrdom in Russia: Persecution of the Spirit-Wisdoms or Doukhobors in the Caucasus. Containing a concluding chapter and letter by Leo Tolstoy. 2327
- Citizen privilege and duty. A sermon preached in St. John's Cathedral, Red River Settlement by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land on Sunday morning, May 10th, 1866. 684
- Christmas. 1892 (Special issue), no. 1. Brandon Times. 1981
- Christmas. 1907. Edmonton. December 25th, 1907. 3055
- Christmas. 1940. 6388
- Christmas. 1942. 6519
- A Christmas garland from the Front: Fifth Canadian battalion first Canadian division, B.E.F., France and Belgium. 6096
- Christmas in Regina. 1925. 4448
- Christmas knapsack. 3999
- The Christmas party. 6499
- Chronicle of alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories and Saskatchewan. 9658
- A chronicle of an expedition. 3085
- Chronicle of Creek churches: Unused Church. 5581
- Chronicles by the way. A series of letters addressed to the Montreal Gazette descriptive of a trip through Manitoba and the North-West. 680
- Chronologische Zeitsaetzel. 500 Daten historischer Ereignisse und Geschehnisse aus der Zeit der Geschichte der Menschen in Westeuropa, Russland, und Amerika. Staats- und Volksentstellungen der Menschen in Russland. 6855
- The Church and her work in new settlements of our colonies: The Russian sermon for. 893, 2201
- Church and mission school at the Red River Colony. 81
- The Church catechism. 4314
- The Church catechism in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America. 2006
- The church catechism translated into the Cree Indians' language. 740
- The church catechism translated into the Cree Indians' language. 741
- A "church farm" in Assiniboia. North-West Canada. 1327
- Church hospitals in the Canadian mission field of the Church of England in Canada. 1993
- The Church in Canada. 3256
- The Church of Christ in Saskatchewan. 7423
- Church of England catechism. 744
- The Church on the prairie. 3201
- Church work amongst the Aborigines in Christendom. Indian missions in the province of Rupert's Land: A survey of their condition and prospects. 3196

- Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route. 5886
Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route. 6286
Churchill on Hudson Bay. 7002
Chummings from a prairie kitchen. 5109
Chuzha "ukia. abo. khto moudmou ukiauk'shi namd. 5896
Ciwier' mōitšiya na hromadskyi myi, 1916-1951. istoriya sojyazu Ukraïnok Kanady. 7268
Clipping [sic] enomog rikhan, katolik anamie-matsoaigan waiba hadabangin blash ichi niblak, min ichitchag o gad apemomom. Debandigendin. 4984
Cinq années d'administration réformatrice: la route à l'intérieur quand la ferme est à la porte. Choinsest. 835
Cinq ans après: Mgr. Alexandre Taché. O.M.I., premier archevêque de Saint-Boniface. 2166
Cinq mois chez les Français d'Amérique: voyage du Canada à la Rivière Rouge du nord. 673
Cinq scouts chez les peaux-rouges. 4572
Cinquante anniversaire. Paroisse St. Étienne de Lévis. 7361
Cinquante ans de vie paroissiale. Montville. 1891-1941. / Montville, 1891-1941: Fifty years of parochial life. 6455
Cinquantième des Filles de la Providence dans l'ouest canadien, 1897-1947 / The golden jubilee of the Daughters of Providence in western Canada. 1897-1947. 4927
Circular du T.R.P. Théodore Laboué, supérieur général des Oblats de Marie Immaculée à l'occasion du centenaire de la fondation de la province du Canada. 6439
Circulara privă a c. clergă de tota la provincă ecclésiastică de Québec. archevêché de Québec. 1871. 634
Circular from Board of Trade, Winnipeg. 1 407
Circular letter describing a mission journey through the Athabasca-Peace River country. 2346
Circular letter. St. John's College. Manitoba, November 8, 1871 to the reverend clergy and laity of the Church of England in the province of Manitoba. 628
Circular letter to the directors of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, from the vice president. September 6. 1867. 700
Circular letter to the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company from the president. George Stephen, September 1st. 1867. 664
Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company. 400
Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company, in relation to the collection of specimens in geology, natural history, etc., v. 2
Circumstances evidence. 5846
Cities in the making. Property from the Atlantic to the Pacific. 3394
The city beautiful. Season 1911. Compliments of the Calgary Horticultural Society. 3561
The city of Calgary. The commercial capital of sunny Alberta. beautifully portrayed. 3613
The city of Calgary: past, present and future. 3776
The city of Calgary: past, present and future. A preliminary scheme for controlling the economic growth of the city. 3776
City of Lethbridge street and business directory. 3512
City of opportunity. An introduction to the industrial potential of Edmonton. Alberta, Canada. v. 38
City of Regina. 1881
City of Regina and Saskatchewan farm scenes. 906, 2086
City of Saskatoon and Saskatchewan farm scenes. 1906, 2953
City of Winnipeg, Police Department, nineteen hundred and twenty. 4855
The city of Winnipeg. The capital of Manitoba and the commercial, railway & financial metropolis of the Northwest. Past and present development and future prospects. 468
Civic reception in honor of the 49th Edmonton Regiment C.E.F. on their return from active service. March 22nd, 1919. 4449
CKBC radio album. 5000 watts-640 kc. 7254
Clairière. récit du Canada. 5321
Clairmont. Alberta. Canada. Just a flourishing little farming town in the heart of Grande Prairie, most fertile part of great Peace River Valley. 4310
Clancy of the Mounted Police. 4798
Clareholm and vicinity. 3017
The clay god in his hell of a heaven. Being a criticism on politico-economic lines, of present-day conditions in western Canada. 4153
Claremont. What have the royal commissions revealed? Bradshaw has been vindicated. 4289
Clearing in the West. My own story. 5914
Clearwater, 1876-1885. Being some record of the life and times of Clearwater, Manitoba, from 1876 to 1885. 1412
Le clergé canadien, sa mission, son œuvre. 2259
Clifford Selous in relation to his times. 5324
The climate of Manitoba. 6272
The climate of southern Alberta and its relation to health and disease. Paper read before the Canadian Medical Association, at Banff, N.W.T. August. 889. 789
The climate of the Canadian West. 1736
Close to markets and schools. Five homesteads near the present termini of the M. & N. W. Ry. 1860
Clover Bar celebration. Fifty years of homesteading. Address, August 17, 1931. 5575
Clover Bar in the making, 1886-1931. 5526
Club women's records. Edmonton: Women's Initiatives of Alberta, United Farm Women of Alberta. 4201
Co-operation at home and abroad. A description and analysis with supplements on the progress of co-operation in the United Kingdom, 1908-1918 and agricultural co-operation in the Canadian West. 4991
Co-operation in empire development. A speech delivered by the Hon. Geo. Spence at the Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Commission at Saskatoon on September 23, 1916. 6052
Co-operative or catastrophe. An interpretation of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation and its policy. 5782
Co-operative cattle selling. A system of marketing cattle of producers in Western Canada for the benefit of producers. 4953
The co-operative commonwealth. A concise analysis of the world depression, its cause and remedy. 5532
The co-operative commonwealth. The proposed system at work. 1888
Co-operative education. A paper read at the International Pool Conference, Regina, June, 1928 and. What to read on co-operation. 5251
Co-operative farming in Saskatchewan. 6958
Co-operative government. 5346
Co-operative principles. 7009
Co-operatives and income tax. Brief presented to the Canadian Royal Commission on the taxation of co-operatives at Winnipeg, February 5, 1945. 6258
Co to rest Canada. 5430
The coal fields of Manitoba. Saskatchewan, Alberta and eastern British Columbia. 3287
Coal trails. Stord Alberta sunshine. 4770
Coal trails, pub. by Government of the province of Alberta. Mines branch, particularly for the domestic user so that he may obtain service and economy with the use of the Alberta coals. 4770
Coal: Where it is and how to get it. 4382
Coalade. "the gem of the West." in sunny southern Alberta: A great irrigation project. 4571
Coalology. The story of the famous Lethbridge Imperial Coal. 4148
Coast to coast in a puddle jumper and other stories. 5487
La colocation dans les écoles du Manitoba. 5083
Cocorns. A one act play. 3932
Coleman's 50th anniversary booklet. 7387
Colin Robertson's correspondence book. September 1837 to September 1822. 153
Collected poems of Moya O'Neill. 5708

- Collected poems of the Poetry Group of the Calgary Branch.
Canadian Authors Association, 5760
- Collected verse of Susan Victoria Lewis, 5358
- A collection of Gospel hymns in Ojibway and English, 1898
- A collection of psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America, 705
- A collection of psalms and hymns translated into the language of the Moose Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America, 384
- A collection of psalms and hymns. Translated into the language of the York Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America, 389
- Collège de Saint-Basile, Manitoba, recense, civilement par un acte de la législature provinciale, année académique, 1898-99, 2444
- Collège Saint-François-Xavier sous la direction des Frères de la Compagnie de Jésus, 25^e anniversaire, 1913-1938, 6186
- Collège Saint-François-Xavier sous la direction des Frères de la Compagnie de Jésus, premier souvenir annuel, Edmonton, 1938, 5427
- Colonel Gascoigne, V.C. A story of travel, adventure, & love, 1507
- The colonial ancestry of the Honourable Sir Thomas Wardlaw Taylor, Kt. B. Chief Justice of the Province of Manitoba, 1887-1889, 4285
- Les colonies belges et françaises du Manitoba, notes de voyage au Canada en 1890, avec des extraits des rapports des fermiers délégués de Grande-Bretagne, changes de faire, en 1890, une acquisition sur les ressources agricoles du Canada, 1887
- Colonisation au Manitoba, 4859
- La colonisation dans l'ouest, conférence prononcée par J. Ernest Coy, le 20 mars, 1907, devant l'institut canadien d'Ottawa, 505
- Colonisation française au Canada, 1890-91, 1952
- La colonisation française au Canada, Manitoba, Territoires du nord-ouest, Colombie Anglaise, 1952
- The colonies at home again, or, Emigration not expatriation, 1876
- The Colont summer souvenir number, Western Canada (Illustrated, Manitoba, North West Terr., British Columbia, Western Ontario, Winnipeg, Indiana), 2396
- The colonization of western Canada. A study of contemporary and settlement, 1896, 1934, 5772
- The colony of Rupert's Land: Where is it, and by what title held? A dialogue on England: Her interests in North America and in free discussion, against certain contrary pretensions on the part of the Hudson's Bay Company, 451
- A colour key to the Manitoban butterflies, 4724
- Coloured leaflet series, 5659
- The Columbia River, or, Scenes and adventures during a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown: Together with a journey across the American continent, 321
- Come to Alberta, Why? 3584
- The coming of Cormorant, 2673
- The coming of the Bar, colonies (the "all-British" colony that became Upper Canada). Appendix, the diary of a Bar colonist describing the journey and the settlement, 2703
- The coming of the Russian Mennonites. An episode in the settling of the land farmer, 1874, 1884, 27
- Comments on the proceedings and evidence on the charges preferred by Mr. Huntington, M.P. against the Government of Canada, 666
- Commerce has staked the richest claim in the world, 3119
- Commercial broadcasting in the west, 5738
- The commercial fishing industry of Manitoba, 6197
- Commission on vice in Manitoba, 3437
- Commission to investigate into and report upon all and any of the charges referred to in a resolution of the Council of the City of Winnipeg, passed on the twenty-first day of November, A.D. 1901, 3638
- Common sense religion, 4457
- Les communications de Mercator sur la conteste entre le comte de Selkirk, et la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, d'une part et la Compagnie du nord-ouest, d'autre part extraites du *Aboriginal Herald*, 104
- Communications from Adam McAdam (sic) originally published in the *Monmouth Herald*. In reply to letters inserted therein under the signature of Archibald McConnell (sic) respecting Lord Selkirk's Red River colony, 92
- The communications of Mercator upon the contest between the East of Selkirk and the Hudson's Bay Company, on one side and the North West Company on the other, 105
- Communist civic election program, 5742
- Communist centres in Alberta, 6826
- The community of Zelma, 1904-1949, 7159
- The community of Zelma golden jubilee supplement to 1950-1955, 7159
- A community organizer for war: The story of the Greater Winnipeg Co-ordinating Board for War Services and affiliated organizations, 939-1944, 4463
- The Companies Act, 1862 to 1880, company limited to shares Memorandum and articles of association of the Manitoba Land Company, Limited, Trindlers & Curtis-Hayward solicitors, 935
- The Company of Adventurers: A narrative of seven years in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company during 1867-1874 on the great buffalo plains: With historical and biographical notes and comments, 697
- Company of adventurers: The story of the Hudson's Bay Company, 6896
- The company of the noble seven, 2448
- A comparative statement of the public expenditure of the province of Manitoba under the Clarke and Clark administrations respectively, from 1st Jan. 1874, to 31st Dec. 1877, 814
- A complete guide to Watkins Lakes National Park: Its roads, trails, lakes and mountains, 5220
- Complete table of distances and description of trails in Manitoba and the North-West Territories: Best camping grounds, stopping places, &c., 1067
- Complete table of distances and description of trails in Manitoba and the North-West Territories: Best camping grounds, stopping places, &c., 994
- Complete the Hudson Bay Railway? 4935
- Complimentary luncheon: Tendered by the Prince Albert Federal Liberal Association to the Right Honourable William Lyon Mackenzie King and Charles McDonald, Avenue Hotel, Prince Albert, Monday, February first, 1926, 5099
- Comrades three! A story of the Canadian prairies, 3028
- Comrades two, 3065
- A concise Blackfoot grammar: Based on material from the Southern Peigans, 6235
- A concise dictionary of the Ojibway and English language compiled and abridged from larger editions by English and French authors, 3069
- Conducting the W.I. in such meeting for the use of Alberta Women's Institutes, 7379
- The confederation of the British North America provinces: Their past history and future prospects, including also British Columbia & Hudson's Bay territory: With a map and suggestions in reference to the true and only practical route, 462
- Conference on Indian education in Canada: Convened by the Company, April 15, 1908, 3204
- Conference on Indian evangelisation in Canada: Convened by the Company, 3205
- The confession of the corruption of the Geological Survey in North-West Territories matters, 1146
- Confession of the hills, 4172
- The confessions of a wanderer: Being a true and unvarnished account of his world-wanderings, 3948

- Confessions of an immigrant's daughter 4396
- Le conflit des races au foyer: conférence donnée par le R.P. Hudon, S.J. le 14 novembre 1913 à Edmonton 4132
- Cooperative Commonwealth Federation programme adopted at first national convention held at Regina, Sask. July 1933. 5674
- The conquest of the great Northwest: Being the story of the adventures of England known as 'the Hudson's Bay Company'. New pages in the history of the Canadian Northwest and westward, maps 3, 85
- Conscription of the monetary system 6544
- Conspiration of - de Nige, J. Tronçier 6406
- Conseils aux colons: fermes gratuites, 1 ouest canadien 2744
- Conservateurs et libéraux: étude politique: lue devant l'Association conservatrice de Manitoba en février 1887 1328
- Conservation cook book: A collection of tested recipes 4376
- The Conservative Party: a the people's popular policy: The Conservative position on leading provincial issues as declared by the popular Conservative leader F.W.G. Haukanar at Biggar, April 5th 1912 3738
- Conservative platforms: "No compromise with wrong": The Conservative Party of Saskatchewan hereby pledges itself to support the following policies, and to put them into effect when returned to power 4290
- Consolidated ordinances of the North-West Territories of Canada 1905 2810
- Consolidated rules and regulations of the Law Society of the North-West Territories (incorporated 1898) as amended to Dec. 1st, 1909 2569
- The constable's manual: Provincial Police, Alberta 4341
- Constitution: Adopted at Calgary April 19-20 1924, 4898
- Constitution: Adopted February 19 1919 4516
- Constitution and by-laws 2985
- Constitution and by-laws adopted by the Association, December 9th 1905 2881
- Constitution and by-laws: Adopted by the convention, January 14th 1909 3347
- Constitution and by-laws: As amended 929 5189
- Constitution and by-laws: as revised and adopted by the twenty-fifth annual convention, Calgary, January 27-30, 1933 4880
- Constitution and by-laws of Alberta Farmers' Union 6546
- Constitution and by-laws of the Alberta Military Institute, incorporated 4th May 1920 3594
- Constitution and by-laws of the Chinook Club, Lethbridge, Alta. 3277
- Constitution and by-laws of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba: incorporated 879 876
- Constitution and by-laws of the Law Students' Society (organized October 2nd, 1877) 822
- Constitution and by-laws of the Manitoba Club 711
- Constitution and by-laws of the Manitoba Club, January 16, 1876 71
- Constitution and by-laws of the St. Andrew's Society (incorporated), adopted 8th November 1894 2142
- Constitution and by-laws of the St. Andrew's Society of Winnipeg adopted 27th July 1880 954
- Constitution and by-laws of the United Farmers of Alberta Equity: as revised and adopted at the eighteenth annual convention, Calgary, January 21-22 1926 5614
- Constitution & by-laws of the Western Canada Irrigation Association adopted at the fourteenth annual convention at Lethbridge, Alberta, July 28, 29 & 30, 1920 3668
- Constitution and by-laws of the Winnipeg Conservative Club: Adopted A.D. 1879 847
- Constitution and by-laws: United Farmers of Alberta: Adopted by the convention, January 17th, 1912: Being a complete revision of the constitution adopted January 14th, 1909 revised January 21 1913 3954
- Constitution and canons of the diocese of Qu'Appelle, Assiniboia, N.W. Canada, as formalized at a meeting of the synod of the diocese, June 2nd, 1885: Together with act of incorporation of diocese, order of proceedings at meetings and other regulations 408
- Constitution and general regulations of the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Alberta: As adopted at the third annual convocation held at Edmonton March 14th A.D. 1917 and ordered to be published by Grand Chapter 4340
- Constitution and platform of the Association of Manitoba Liberals adopted at a convention held at Winnipeg in April, 1884 256
- Constitution and rules of the Ladies' North-West Conservative League 2588
- Constitution and standing regulations of the Grand Lodge Ancient Order of United Workmen of Manitoba and North-West Territories and by-laws of Red River Lodge no.4 A.O.U.W. 2120
- Constitution: Brandon and district branch 4817
- Constitution, by-laws, and code of ethics: organized 908 3190
- Constitution, by-laws, and house rules of the Chinook Club, Lethbridge, Alta., 3277
- Constitution, by-laws, and playing rules (fort 1935, 5901
- Constitution, by-laws, and regulations of the Battleford Rifle Association 58
- Constitution, by-laws, and rules of order of Crescent Lodge no.81 of the Independent Order of Oddfellows, under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Alberta: instituted June 1st 1901 at Calgary Alberta 4644
- Constitution: by-laws: order of business: and rules of order 3440
- Constitution, by-laws, rules, and regulations, 4433
- Constitution, objects, and proceedings of the Financial Reform Association: The Hudson's Bay monopoly 363
- Constitution of the Business Association of Fort Qu'Appelle: Together with the by-laws and rules of order adopted at a general meeting held on April 19, 1888, 1727
- Constitution of the CCF (Alberta section) as amended by the provincial convention, November 1944 56:7
- Constitution of the Central Canada Chamber of Mines, Winnipeg, Canada 3494
- Constitution of the Comrades of Equity 3598
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons 3064
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, Ancient and Free Accepted Masons, as adopted at the Imperial Grand Lodge, held at Edmonton, June 9th, A.D. 1930 A.D. 1935 3064
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, as adopted at the Special Communication held at Calgary, February 15th and 26th, 1919 3064
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, as adopted at the Special Communication held at Calgary, February 25th and 26th, 1919, with amendments to June 15th, A.D. 1924 A.D. 1924 3064
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta: with amendments to June 1948 3064
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, Independent Order of Odd Fellows: Adopted February 16th and 17th 928 5253
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba: Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons 2309
- Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan: Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons 2952
- Constitution of the Great War: Nien of Kim Association 4309
- Constitution of the Manitoba and North-West Farmers Co-operative and Protective Union passed June 5th, 1884, 1299
- Constitution of the Selkirk Club 1009
- Constitution of the Territorial Liberal-Conservative Association 2362
- Constitution of the Western Canada Irrigation Association: subject to revision at the Kelowna convention: Sixth annual convention, Kelowna, B.C. 1912, 3468

- Constitution of the Winnipeg Legals Club established February, 1884 306
- Constitution rules and regulations, 3554
- Constitution, rules and regulations of the Edmonton Club, Edmonton, 2450
- Constitution rules and regulations of the Ranchmen's Club, Calgary established 891, 1935
- Constitutional and financial questions affecting the North-West Territories. Speech of Mr. F.W.G. Haultain, Attorney General of the Territories, in the Legislative Assembly on Wednesday, the second day of May 1900, 2504
- Constitutional principle (no. codes) in the office of His Majesty's Attorney General. Speech of John W. Huggill, B.C., M.L.A., ex Attorney General, delivered in the Legislative Assembly at Edmonton, Alberta, on Tuesday, February 28th, 1939 6249
- The constitutionality and economic aspects of Social Credit. Evidence of Dym. Wenc. Faculty of Law, University of Alberta and Professor Edlin, Department of Economics, University of Alberta, before the Agricultural Committee of the Alberta Legislature. Session 1935, 5834
- Constitutions synodales du diocèse de Saint-Boniface présentées et promulguées par Son Excellence Révérendissime Monseigneur Émile Yelle, P.S.S. archevêque titulaire d'Arcadiopolis, 6385
- Contes de l'enfance et de la jeunesse, 7220
- Continuation of appendix no. 4 of the report of 18 May, 1885, on matters in connection with the suppression of the Rebellion in the North-West Territories in 1885. Final report of the War Claims Commission, 1383
- Continuation of Henry's Journal. Covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799-1800
- Continuation of Henry's Journal, 60
- Continuation of the communications of Mercator, upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk and the Hudson's Bay Company on one side, and the North West Company on the other, 05
- Contributions to the natural history of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories, 39
- Control methods for diseases of cereal: forage, and fibre crops 5436
- Controversy over the constitutions of the Jesuits between Dr. Littlehale and Fr. Drummond, 1793
- Cuivrics and the proposed Atlantic and Pacific Railway 277
- Cook book, 5191
- Cook book, 1949, 7, 35
- Cook book. Tried and tested recipes [etc] from the ladies of the Ponson Lake Municipality 62, 7
- Cookery book, 5974
- Coopération en Saskatchewan: co-op de la campagne à la ville, 1668
- Cooperation unlimited. A conservation manual for Ducks. Unpublished Kenner 6838
- Cooperative marketing of grain in western Canada, 5217
- Copie d'un rapport de l'honorable Conseil privé approuvé par son excellence le gouverneur général en conseil, le 8 juillet 1885 au sujet des règlements relatifs aux pensions et gratifications: rébellion, Territoires du nord-ouest 1340
- Copies (35) of petitions, memorials or other documents relating to the Manitoba school question not already submitted to the House of Commons, 2325
- Copies des pétitions, mémoires et autres documents relatifs à la question des écoles du Manitoba qui n'ont pas encore été présentés à la Chambre des communes, 2325
- Copies of all correspondence between the Government of Canada, or any member thereof, and the Government of the North-West Territories, or any of its members in reference to the granting of provincial autonomy to the said territories, 2833
- Copies of all instructions to the Honorable A. Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories. Also copies of all orders in council relative to the said territories since their organization and not already published, 797
- Copies of all judgements or opinions delivered by the Supreme Court of Manitoba, touching the alleged rights of exemption from taxation, claimed by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, in respect to the land of the said company in the North-West Territories or in Manitoba, 267
- Copies of all memorials, replies thereto, and correspondence between the Government of the North-West Territories and any member thereof, and the Government of Canada and any member thereof on the subject of the financial status or constitutional status, 2539
- Copies of all orders in council, memorials, correspondence and every other document in connection with the granting of 50,000 acres of public lands in favor of the University of Manitoba, and the transfer and patenting of the same to the university, 2441
- Copies of all orders in council, memorials, letters, telegrams, and other correspondence, and all other documents and communications in writing, between the first day of May, 1903 relating to provincial autonomy to the North-West Territories, 2755
- Copies of all orders of His Excellency the Governor-General in Council and of all laws and ordinances of the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North-West Territories made under the provisions of 34 Vic. cap.16, sec.1 767
- Copies of all ordinances, school regulations and amendments thereto. Adopted by the Legislative Assembly, the executive and any board or council of education. In reference to the establishment, maintenance and administration of schools in the North-West Territories, 274
- Copies of all petitions, memorials and correspondence in reference to the appeal made in the name of the Roman Catholic minority of the province of Manitoba, in reference to the school laws of that province, 2032
- Copies of all reports, correspondence, and surveys, if any, in the Department of Public Works as to the improvement of the North Saskatchewan River for the purpose of navigation, 1369
- Copies of all reports of engineers, memorials, &c. relating to the survey and location of the line of the Pacific Railway between the Red River and Banfield and not heretofore laid before Parliament, 831
- Copies of all specifications on which tenders were invited to construct the Lake Superior and Fort Garry section of the Canadian Pacific Telegraph. Also copies of all correspondence between the government and persons tendering the same, 832
- Copies of instructions to Major Bell, Major General Laurie, S.L. Bedson, and other non-combatants employed during the North-West campaign from the Minister of Militia, Major General Middleton or the Adjutant-General of Militia, 371
- Copies of ordinances passed by the Lieutenant-Governor and Council of the North-West Territories on the 2nd August 1878 and laid before the Honorable the Senate and the House of Commons, 864
- Copies of the treaties 1 and 21 made 3rd and 2nd August, 1871 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Chippewa and Cree Indians of Manitoba and the country adjacent, 621
- Coppermine country. An account of a great adventure, 41
- Copy of a despatch from the Governor-General of Canada forwarding a report of a committee of the Privy Council on a proposal for the organization of an Irish immigration to Manitoba and the North-West, 974
- Copy of a report of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council on the 18th July, 1885, respecting regulations as to pensions and gratuities: rebellion, North-West Territories, 1363
- Copy of official diary of Lieut. Col. Irvine 1467
- Copy of ordinances made by His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor and the Council of the North-West Territories on the 22 March, 1877. Submitted for the information of the Honorable the House of Commons, 830

- Copy of petition for the disallowance of certain acts of the Legislature of Alberta. Passed at the 938 session. 4185
- Copy of report of Board of Conciliation and Investigation. 1994
- A copy of the Appeal Book of Barrett vs. the City of Winnipeg, 1910
- Copy of the deed poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the twenty-sixth day of March, 1821 stating the appropriation of the forty shares reserved by the principal deed for chief factors. 44
- Copy of treaty and supplementary treaty no. 7. Made 22nd Sept. and 4th Dec. 1877 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Blackfoot and other Indian tribes at the Blackfoot crossing of Bow River and Fort Macleod. 801
- Copy of treaty made 1st October. 1873, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Sisseton tribe of the Ojibway Indians at the North West Angle of the Lake of the Woods. 662
- The corner stone of the new Washakia Indian Home and on Saturday 4th Sept. Supplement: Advocate. Eldorado, Man. September 9th. 1897. 2330
- Corner stones of empire: The settlement of Crystal City and district in the Rock Lake country. 6387
- Cornucopia, 191. 3673
- The coronation of Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth. May 12th. 937 Official programme. 6084
- Corporal Cameron: A tale of the North West Mounted Police. 3721
- Corporal Cameron of the North West Mounted Police: A tale of the Macleod Trail. 3721
- Corporal of the Mounted. 6278
- The correction 144. 5082
- Correspondence et documents relatifs aux événements récents survenus dans les Territoires du nord-ouest. 542
- Correspondances parlementaires de l'honorable de Lévesque: session du Parlement fédéral. 1875. 733
- Correspondence and papers connected with recent occurrences in the North-West Territories. 543
- Correspondence and papers, including financial statements relating to seed grain distribution in 1908 in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta. 3261
- Correspondence and papers relating to seed grain in Saskatchewan and Alberta. 3748
- Correspondence between the company and the Dominion government respecting advances to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company. 1242
- Correspondence concerning militia pensions and medals in the Northwest campaign. 566
- Correspondence in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819 between Earl Bathurst and J. Halkett, Esq. On the subject of Lord Selkirk's settlement at the Red River in North America. 716
- Correspondence: papers, and documents of dates from 1856 to 1882 inclusive, relating to the northern and western boundaries of the province of Ontario. 3089
- Correspondence re: question of an amnesty for acts committed during the disturbances in the Red River Settlement. 563
- Correspondence relating to disturbances at Red River. 1869-70. 564
- Correspondence relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway. 772
- Correspondence relating to the emigration of the unemployed. 671
- Correspondence relating to the Manitoba Central Railway. 1737
- Correspondence relative to complaints of the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement. 363
- Correspondence relative to the Canadian Pacific Railway Presented in both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, March 1874. 667
- Correspondence relative to the recent disturbances in the Red River Settlement: Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, August 1870. 565
- Correspondence relative to the recent expedition to the Red River Settlement: With journal of operations: Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1871. 566
- Correspondence respecting the determination of the north-western boundary between Canada and the United States Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1875. 736
- Correspondence with His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, the Hudson's Bay Company, and the delegates from Canada in reference to the establishment of overland passenger and telegraphic communication between the Atlantic and British Columbia and the Pacific. 449
- The corruption of the Geological Survey in North-West Territories matters. 447
- Cost of Grand Trunk Pacific: An appalling charge on the country Government pledges of 1903 and government statements to-day show that the people of Canada were shamefully deceived. 357
- The costly effect of government policies on prices received by prairie farmers for wheat, coarse grains and flax seed. 6864
- Costumes of the Plains Indians. 4177
- A countess from Canada. A story of life in the backwoods. 3618
- The country called Canada. 3262
- The country called Canada: The opportunities offered to settlers from the British Isles. 3262
- The country elevator in the Canadian West. 4204
- The country of Ambur and Media district: The garden of south-western Manitoba. 3084
- The country school in non-English-speaking communities in Saskatchewan. 452
- The country v. the Company or: why British North America may be peopled, and how it may be done: With suggestions towards a plan for doing so to the best advantage. 49
- The county system for Saskatchewan: An urgency needed reform. Arguments and data in support of it. 4709
- Coup d'oeil retrospectif sur ce qu'a été la nation métisse dans les années politiques antérieures de l'entrée de la province dans la confédération: et ce qu'elle est de nos jours. 2810
- Court of the King's Bench fall sessions. 519 The King vs. J. S. Woodworth: indictment for publishing seditious libels, and libels, and speaking seditious words. 4550
- Courtesy instructions on language crisis. 6343
- The counting of Marie Témoin: A comedy of the far north. 7291
- The cow punches. 4430
- Cowboy yarns for young folk. 7307
- Cowles' domestic science cook book. 7403
- The cracking of bitumen from Canadian Alberta tar sands as delivered before the American Institute of Chemical Engineers Birmingham, Alabama, December 6. 926, 5060
- The creation of Manitoba: or, A history of the Red River problem. 533
- Le crédit social: Douglas et Albert. 5940
- Credit Statement issued November 25th. 1937. 6082
- Credit union in Manitoba. 6296
- Cree almanack for 1899. 1781
- Cree almanack. Niharyowawé penénoo nimanuhik. 2465
- The Cree calendar. 3073
- Cree daily Bible readings: Approved by the Bishop of Mooseonee for use in Mooseonee diocese. 4590
- Cree family prayers. 982
- A Cree grammar: Being a simplified approach to the study of the language of the Cree Indians of Canada. 7029
- Cree hymn book. 4640
- A Cree hymn book, for the use of the Christian Indians in the mission of the Wesleyan Missionary Society in North-West America. 574
- Cree hymn book: revised and corrected by Rev. John McDougall Also a number of additional translations by the same, and written in the syllabic or Cree character by the Rev. B. A. Clair. B.A. 735
- Cree hymn book: Translations from the United Church hymnary. 7145
- 10 Cree hymns. 627
- Cree hymns and prayers. 2512

- Cree hymns in English characters for use in the cloister of Athabasca. 2654
- Cree hymns. Recueil de cantiques cris. 5363
- Cree hymns: with some most useful prayers, &c. 61
- [Cree New Testament stories]. 6022
- Cree primer. 2046
- Cree primer. 2107
- The Cree rebellion of 1884, or, Sidelights on Indian conditions subsequent to 1876. 1250
- The Cree syllabic characters: terminations &c. 758
- Cree syllabic hymn book. 209
- Crescendo: A business man's romance in music. 5773
- The crescent moon. 5805
- Cricla Fialhae an Tuinear. 657
- A critical history of the Red River insurrection, after official documents and non-Catholic sources. 585
- Croft and collar colonisation scheme. Memorandum of arrangements entered into with the Canadian government the principal land companies &c. for the purpose of starting a colonisation scheme for the crofters and cottars of the western Highlands. 729
- Crofters colonisation: Report of Her Majesty's commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of colonisation in the Dominion of Canada or others and cottars from the Western Highlands and islands of Scotland. 2958
- La croisade anti-française et anti-catholique dirigée par Sir John A. Macdonald: le gouvernement d'Ottawa provoquant ouvertement une guerre de race et de religion: le Mal et les Canadiens français. 1474
- La Croix / Avamuywaik. 2533
- Crop production in western Canada. 4563
- Croquis du Far-West canadien, gens, bêtes, choses, mœurs. 4272
- Cross and chrysanthemum: A story of missionary work and the persecution of Christians in Japan. 4776
- Cross-examination of John Stebbins in a court of public opinion: and the poem "Little St. George" adapted from "Laird Baines." 5649
- A cross examination of the Aberhart Plan of Social Credit: Based on a radio address delivered by J.R. Love provincial treasurer. 5904
- Cross trials. The story of two women in the north woods. 951
- The Cow's best rates and the western farmer. 4482
- Crusading in the Canadian West: A survey of Baptist missionary endeavor. 5753
- A cry from the Saskatchewan. 432
- Crysis: City and district. 3677
- The cuckoo: Unseen song. 5604
- Culture and practical power: An address delivered at the opening of Windsor College: Portage la Prairie, November 11-13 1889. 1773
- Culture trust in Alberta east &c. 4337
- Cumberland House journals and annual journals. 175-82, 45
- The curlew cried: A love story of the Canadian prairie. 6961
- Curtain song. 7108
- Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Saskatchewan, Canada. 6223
- Cypriotes River Unison Church]. 4661
- D. L. Moody on Kulanawawia: Six sermons translated into the language of the Cree Indians. 1506
- Daun farming, stanching, and mining in Alberta and Assiniboia. 1111
- Daun heest! A novel. 4601
- The Dakota Sluts in Canada. 6645
- Damon and Pythias: or the motto of the Knights of Pythias "Friendship, charity and benevolence" Also a short poem on D.O.K. 3. 4066
- The dance of the buffalo skull, and other poems. 5437
- Dancing societies of the Sault Indians. 4824
- The dangle: rail. 3407
- The dangers of Aberhart's Social Credit proposals: Statement by the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce issued August 8th 1935. 5870
- The dangers of Douglassism: A one night study of the maze called National dividends: written in language anyone can understand, not in the interest of any political party. Farmers, laborers, merchants, and all producers strike a blow for the defense of Alberta and its credit. 5868
- Danny and the pink lady. 156
- Dans: ouest canadien. 3062
- Dans l'ouest canadien: la Pointe-aux-Rats. 3062
- Dans la forêt canadienne. 5473
- Dans la prairie canadienne. 6196
- Dans la prairie canadienne: On the Canadian prairie. 6196
- Dans les prairies du Canada. 4482
- Dark acres. 5916
- Dark harvest: A tragedy on the Canadian prairie. 6785
- The dark weaver: Against the sombre background of the old generations flame the scarlet banners of the new. 6125
- Darkness, dawn and daylight: Vol. The story of my life. 5791
- The darling of the Grishas: An entirely original comic opera in one act. 2397
- Das 60-jährige Jubiläum der Himmelsischen Einwanderung in Manitoba Canada: gehalten am 1 August 1934 in Steinbach, Manitoba. 5903
- Das Deutschtum in Westkanada. 6294
- Das evangelische Deutschtum in Kanada: Sonderdruck aus dem Jahrbuch 1935 Auslanddeutschtum und missiologische Arbeit. 6999
- Das Land ohne Gnade: Roman der Amerika-Deutschen. 5083
- A daughter of the ranges: A story of western Canada. 2974
- Dauphin: The parvula. 3577
- David Thompson. 359
- David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America. 784-81, 78
- David Thompson, the explorer. 4902
- David v. Psalmist. 1650
- Daylights and evening: Poems. 1870
- Dawson's military expedition. 587
- Day dreams. 5838
- Daydreams of love. 462
- Daylight and The experiences, accidents and adventures, humorous and otherwise which befel (sic) Judge John Doe tourist of San Francisco: Mr. Cophen Pippewell, capitalist of Boston: Colonel Coffe, the man from New Hampshire, and divers (sic) others. 1741
- Daylight on the money and banking questions and other problems. 4623
- Days with a gunner: and field notes in shooting. 5676
- Dayspring: in the far west: Sketches of mission-work in North West America. 742
- De Belgische en Franse kolonis van Manitoba: notas eenen reis in Canada, in 1890 met de bekruste versagen der algervrijheid en van de Engelse pachters die in 1890 gelast werden een onderzoek te doen over den landbouwtoestand van Canada. 888
- De dreine en reise lome in Canada. 3728
- De emigrantenbruid. 5387
- De hermeloods: een verhaal uit het verre westen. 2448
- De Atlantique au Pacifique à travers le Canada et le nord des États-Unis. 1734
- De l'épo au pain. 5629
- De lange vroe. 6054
- De lotgevallen van Coquericot in Canada. 3530
- De lotgevallen van Sajo en haar beestvrijdijk. 5880
- De man uit Canada. 6844
- De Montréal à MacKenzie: notes de voyage: avril-octobre, 1912, 3791
- De Montréal à Victoria par le Transcontinental canadien: conférence faite par Honoré Beaugrand, ancien maire de Montréal, devant la Chambre de Commerce du district de Montréal, Montréal, 23 mars 1887. 1655
- De Québec à Vancouver: à travers le Canada d'aujourd'hui. 4923

- De Québec à Victoria, 2503
- De Si un à San Francisco, ou, *Journal de voyage*, 1894, 2157
- De waartide over Alberta, de algemeene oorsied, 5255
- Dear country, and songs of the wayside, 5479
- Dear old Canada: Featured by Edmonton Rotary Monitors, 4068
- Death and damage on the highway: A broadcast by the Honorable James O. McGaughey over the CBC network from Winnipeg, Manitoba, Wednesday April 11th, 1945 from 9-30 to 10:00 p.m. C.D.T. explaining amendments to the Highway Traffic Act of Manitoba, 4772
- Debate in the Senate on the Canadian Pacific Railway: The government policy criticised, 769
- Debate on Louis Riel: [sic] Speech by Mr. J. Curran, M.P., in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on Monday the 5th of March, 1886: Hansard Report, 1420
- Debate on the North-West Mounted Police force: Ottawa, June 7th, 1885-1878
- Debt and taxes increased: Further tax reductions necessary: Analysis of the financial policy of the Stacken government: Speech in the Legislature, February 16, 1927, 5165
- Debt legislation passed at the regular session of the Legislative Assembly of Alberta, 194: (with an introduction on previous legislation), 6405
- Débats d'un évêque missionnaire: Mgr. Ovide Charlebois, O.M.I., évêque de Bérénice, vicaire apostolique du Keewatin, prise de possession, installation, première visite pastorale des missions sauvages, 3570
- Declaration des habitants de la Terre de Rupert et du nord. [sic] qu'en 490
- Declaration of the people of Rupert's Land and the North West, 491
- Dedication and unveiling of Dr. David A. Stewart memorial, Manitoba Sanatorium, Nipette, Canada, July 24, 1940, 6344
- Dedication, Beth Shalom Synagogue and Jewish Community Centre, Edmonton, Canada, 195, 5712, 7260
- Dedication: November 6th, 1952, 7332
- Dedication of First Presbyterian Church: Winnipeg, Sunday, 27th November, 1927, 5153
- Dedication program, 6057
- Dedication programme, May 11, 1923, 4885
- Deed poll by the Governor and Company of Hudson's Bay, for conducting their trade in North America, and for defining the rights and prescribing the duties of their officers, 624
- Deed poll by the Governor and Company of Hudson's Bay for conducting their trade in North America, and for defining the rights and prescribing the duties of their officers, 1871
- Amended by shareholders June 27th, 1876, June 24th, 1879, 624
- Deed poll by the Governor and Company of Hudson's Bay With respect to their Chief Factors and Chief Traders for conducting their trade in Rupert's Land and North America, and for apportioning the rights and prescribing the duties of those officers, 178
- Deep furrows: Which tells of pioneer trails along which the farmers of Western Canada fought their way to great achievements in co-operation, 4412
- A defence of Canada's Wheat Pool: A reply to Campbell, 5524
- Definition of collective bargaining: A series of statements defining the real status of "collective bargaining" as it relates to the Winnipeg Strike were issued June 16th, 1919 and are reprinted as a matter of historical record, 4549
- Deity and law, 5736
- Delegates upon: Being an account of the proceedings of a delegation from the Maritime Provinces to examine and report upon Manitoba, Assinibou, Saskatchewan and Alberta, during the summer of 1892, 1989
- Delegates: reports and settlers' experiences in western Canada, 1899, 2437
- Delegates' reports on western Canada, 1900, 2486
- The delinquency of John Meredith, 3416
- The demands of the North West: A speech delivered in the House of Commons, Ottawa, on Wednesday, February 17th, 1889, by Mr. M. F. Dawson, M.P., 1774
- Democracy denied, 6049
- Democracy in Alberta: Social Credit and the party system, 7406
- Democracy in Alberta: The theory and practice of a quasi-party system, 7406
- Democracy must free: The collected addresses of Doris W. Nielsen, M.P., 6391
- Den (Brste Stand, Kristna Missionsforsamlingen, Winnipeg, Canada, [jagueln] des jubileum den 25 januari, 1910, 3444
- Dene, yat'wa-kura-wari'khe, kotsi, Chen edis'kue, 1008
- Denkschrift zum 30-jährigen Gemeinde-Jubiläum der ev. luth. Dreiecksgemeinde zu Sault Ste. Marie, 1832, 5613
- Denkschrift zum Silber-Jubiläum der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Synode von Manitoba und andern Provinzen, 1879-1922, 4740
- Dennis county, Manitoba: The fluted wheat growing and stock raising country in the world: Reliable information concerning the lands in Dennis county, together with lists of all Dominion land open for homestead and pre-emption entry, 1745
- Deenoon Grant: A novel of to-day, 4637
- Denominational or free Christian schools in Manitoba, 819
- Department of Hudson's Bay, 287
- Department of the Interior, Canada: Correspondence on Hudson's Bay lands, 815
- Der Auswanderer, 5581
- Der Diözesan, Bischof Vital Grandin: Obisat der unedelekten Jungfrau Maria, erster Bischof von St. Albert, Kanada, 2650
- Der Gott, der fremden Erde, 6592
- Der Gott, der fremden Erde: Roman, 6392
- Der paradiesische Wergenspool, 5619
- Der nordwesten Canadian: eine Anrede von seiner Excellenz, dem Marquis von Lorne, General Gouverneur Canadas, zu Winnipeg gehalten, 960
- Der Peck: Geschichten von Peck und seinem Kameraden, deutschen Kinder erzählt von Oskar Peter, 6759
- Der schwarze Waldläufer: Lebensbild des Indianerapostels Albert Lacombe, O.S.A., 4251
- Derby day in the Yukon, and other poems of the "Northland", 3540
- Les dernier des martyrs, 1446
- Le dernier messa de: ouest, le Canada au vingtième siècle: ouest canadien, vastes resources [sic] agricoles, résidences pour des millions, 3035
- Le dernier messe de: ouest, le Canada au vingtième siècle: l'ouest canadien, vastes ressources agricoles, résidences pour des millions, 3031
- A description of the coast, tides, and currents, in Button's Bay and in the Wellesce: Being the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay from Churchill River in 58°35' north latitude, to Elzevir River or Strait in 65°24' taken from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's and Smith's journals, 9
- Description of the country between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean on the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway: Compiled from the best authorities and published by order of the Canadian Government, 771
- Description of the province of Manitoba: Published under the authority of the Honourable T. Mayne Daly, Minister of the Interior: Compiled and arranged from the field-notes, plans and reports of Dominion land surveyors and published reports, 2071
- Descriptions and plans of certain Indian reserves in the province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, 1765
- Descriptions of the townships of the North-West Territories: Dominion of Canada: Compiled and arranged from the field notes, plans and reports of the surveyors, 609
- Descriptive atlas of Western Canada: Showing maps of the provinces of Manitoba and British Columbia and districts of

- Assiniboua, Alberta and Saskatchewan, also of the world and the Dominion of Canada. 2456
- Descriptive atlas of Western Canada: Showing maps of the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, British Columbia, and districts of Assiniboua, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Athabaska. 2458
- Descriptive list of Blackfoot Indian lands for sale by public auction at Gleichen, Alberta, Wednesday, the 5th day of June 1912, at 10 o'clock, a.m.. 3562
- Descriptive list of Blackfoot Indian lands for sale by public auction at Gleichen, Alberta, Wednesday, the 14th day of June, 1911, at 10 o'clock a.m.. 3562
- Devinez vous la richesse! Allez vers les centres canadiens-français du district de la rivière à Paix. 4082
- Despatches regarding commutation of Lepine's sentence and North West amnesty. 725
- Destiny of the human race. 2015
- Des nordwestliche Canada. 3120
- Des notes historiques. Camrose, Canada: fra 30le till 6te Juli 1926. 506
- Detailed report upon all claims to land and right to participate in the North West half-breed grant by settlers along the South Saskatchewan and vicinity west of range 26. W. 2nd meridian. 1635
- The development of North West Canada by the Hudson's Bay trade route. 641
- Development of the great north-west territory. 3509
- Development of the North West: The Lake Manitoba, Railway and Canal. With reports, plans, debates and memorial's thereon. 1868
- Development of the resources of the Canadian middle west. 4048
- Développement des oeuvres des Sœurs Grises au Manitoba depuis leur fondation à Saint-Boniface, 1844-1944. centième année le 27 juillet. 6682
- Devil in deerskin: My life with Grey Owl. 615
- The devil's playground: A story of the wild Northwest. 2 60
- Di letzte fun a dor heymische gestaltn. 7376
- Diamond jubilee. 1887-1947. Souvenir booklet. 6965
- Diamond jubilee. 1887-1947. Souvenir booklet. 6966
- Diamond jubilee anniversary year. 1884-1944. Bonanza Avenue and Charles Street. Winnipeg, Manitoba. 6696
- Diamond jubilee of confederation, 1867-1927. June 30 to July 3, '927. Cardiac Alberta Canada 3150
- Diamond jubilee of McCreight United Church. Edmonton 875. 1931. Sunday. Oct. 18th. Sunday, Oct. 25th and intervening days. Rev J. E. Hughes, D.D. of Hamilton special preacher. 5539
- Diamond jubilee of the Confederation of Canada: Sixty years of Canadian progress, 1867-1927. Moses Jaw celebration. 5 81
- Diamond jubilee of the J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited Winnipeg, Calgary, Saskatchewan, Edmonton, Regina. Published 1869. A short story of the founding of its business. A brief review of the building up of its enormous trade. Together with a brief biography. 5348
- Diamond jubilee souvenir of Knox United Church. Calgary, Alta. 483. 1943. 5553
- Diamond jubilee year book of the Barnaby school at Winkler, Manitoba. 1888-1948. 7074
- Diary of a magnetic survey of a portion of the Dominion of Canada, chiefly in the North-Western Territories, executed in the years 1842-1844. 217
- The diary of a minister's wife. A true story. 6585
- Diary of a prisoner in Red River Rebellion. 613
- Diary of a trip from Montreal to Lake Athabasca in 1881, 75
- The diary of Alexander James McPhail. 5587
- Diary of Francis Dickens. 1430
- Diary of Nicholas Garry, deputy-governor of the Hudson's Bay Company from 1822-1835: A detailed narrative of his travels to the Northwest Territories of British North America in 1822-1842. 142
- Diary of the Chinese Party's trip to the Pacific coast. 2384
- Diary of the Eleventh, Being a record of the 11th Canadian Field Ambulance (Western Universities), Feb. 1916-May 1919. 4464
- Dickson kolonijens historie og indlednings om vore pionerer. 7013
- The Dickson story. 7014
- A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians in the provinces of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta, based upon the foundation laid by Rev. E. A. Watkins. 624.
- A dictionary of the Cree language, as spoken by the Indians of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories. 464
- A dictionary of the Hudson's Bay Indian language. 8
- Dictionnaire de la langue criée. 708
- Dictionnaire de la langue Ojébi-Ojébi. dialectes monogames ou chipewewans, peaux de lièvre et loucheux, renfermant en outre un grand nombre de termes propres à sept autres dialectes de la même langue. 789
- Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris. 704
- Dictionnaire et grammaire de la langue criée. Prospectus, 647
- Dictionnaire historique des canadiens et des méos français de l'ouest. 3280
- Die Ansiedler in Canada. Roman. 5424
- Die Bergflüchtler Mennoniten und deren Auswanderung aus Russland und Einwanderung in Manitoba: die wichtigsten Ereignisse von Jahre 1872 bis auf die Zeit, wo die ersten Ansiedler von ihnen ihr Pionierleben in Manitoba überstanden haben. 4768
- Die Canadian Pacific Railway Company: ihre Finanzierung und Rentabilität: eine betriebswirtschaftlich-statistische Untersuchung. 545
- Die Flucht ins Kanada. 6459
- Die Heimatstätt: ein deutsches Schicksal in Kanada: mit einem autobiographischen Nachwort des Verfassers. 6630
- Die jungen Weizsäcker im Gehir der Hudsonbay Company: ein Hausgemälde zur Lust und Lehr für die reifere Jugend gebildeter Stände. 373
- Die Konferenz der Evangelischen Mennonitenbrüder. Geschichte der Konferenz und der Gemeinden. Bericht über die Arbeit der Mission, sonstige Berichte über die Arbeit der Konferenz, 1889-1939. 63 2
- Die Landwirtschaft in den Prärieprovinzen West Kanadas. 5242
- Die Lander der Hutterischen Brüder. Gesangbuch, 7402
- Die Mennoniten: Übersetzung eines Vortrages gehalten vor dem historischen Verein in Winnipeg. 5617
- Der Mission der kirchlichen Missionarergesellschaft in England unter den heidnischen Indianern des nordwestlichen America: ein Beitrag zur neuesten evangelischen Missionsgeschichte. 246
- Die Muttersprache. 4672
- Die Provinz Manitoba und die nordwestlichen Lindengründe eine Anekdoten für Auswanderer. 908
- Die römisch-katholische Pfarrei St. Joseph bei Balgonn Saskatchewan zum hundertjährigen Jubiläum 1. Juni 1936. 6063
- Die Rosenorter Gemeinde in Saskatchewan in Wort und Bild. 7223
- Die Schrifttage in Manitoba, Rede des Herrn L. Erik, Orona. Man gehalten auf dem 2. deutschen Katholikentage zu Winnipeg. Min. am 4. Juli 1901. 3190
- Die Schwanzkolonisten in Kanada. 4487
- Die Schwestern aus Mennep: ein Kanada-Roman. 5050
- Die Welt des Weizens und der Tränen: mein kanadisches Tagebuch. 5180
- Difficulté scolaire de Manitoba par questions et réponses à la portée de tous. 234
- Digest of the laws of Assiniboua passed by the governor and council of Assiniboua (in April, 1862 with local enactments in amendment) 10 December 10. 1870. 422
- Dimples. 5386
- Dinosaur hunting in the Bad Lands, starting from Drumheller. The hidden city of the West. 4508

- Diocesan and parochial constitution and bylaws, 1278
 Diocesan Eucharistic Congress in St. Joseph's Seminary grounds, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: Tuesday and Wednesday, September 12th and 13th, 1933, 5719
- Diocese of Athabasca, 5418
 Diocese of Athabasca. Bishop's annual letter, 1892, St. Luke's Mission, Vermilion, December 1891, 1034
 Diocese of Calgary, 5991
 Diocese of Edmonton, 5992
 Diocese of Mackenzie River, 710
 The diocese of Qu'Appelle, 3154
 Diocese of Qu'Appelle. Church of St. John the Evangelist, Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan: The jubilee moments, 1885-1935, 5876
- Diocese of Qu'Appelle handbook: Containing declaration of principles, record of the formation of the diocese of Qu'Appelle, act of incorporation of the synod, constitution of the council of St. Chad's College, canons of the synod, 6615
- The diocese of Rupert's Land, 885
 Diocese of Rupert's Land. Temporalities act, canon on parochial organization and other documents, 1894, 225
 Diocese of Saskatchewan. Bishop: the Right Reverend John McLean, D.D., D.C.L., 802
 Direct legislation. Address by F.J. Dixon before the Presbyterian synod, on November 15th, 1901, 1579
 Direct legislation. Open letter to President Robin from president of the League, 3791
 Direct route through the North-West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean: Proposed Hudson's Bay and Pacific railway and new steamship route, 2098
 Direct route through the North-West Territories of Canada to the Pacific Ocean: The chartered Hudson's Bay & Pacific Railway route, with a map, 2334
- Directors for the organization of local Liberal clubs, 6296
 Directives missionaries, 652
 Directors addenda, May, 1913, 4735
 Directory containing correct value ratings of Saskatoon real estate, 3690
 Directory, June, 1922, 4735
 Directory of Calgary's best retail order merchants, 479
 Directory of oil companies and investor's guide of the Calgary oil field, 4002
 Directory. Townships between 35 and 38 west 9th. east of Range 26, and west of Red Deer River, 1286
- Disallowance, 1663
- Discours de l'hon. J.A. Chapleau, à l'occasion de la motion concernant le transfert pour avoir permis l'abolition de Louis Riel?, (compte-rendu officiel), séance du 24 mars, 1899
 Discours de l'hon. J.A. Chapleau, M.P. sur l'exécution de Louis Riel. Chambre des Communes, 24 mars 1896, 399
 Discours de l'hon. Wilfrid Laurier, M.P. sur le bill réparateur Manitoba, Ottawa, mardi, 3 mars 1896, 2273
 Discours de l'honorable M. Chapleau sur les résolutions du chemin de fer Canadien du Pacifique. Chambre des Communes, lundi, 16 juin 1885, 400
 Discours de l'honorable M. L.O. David sur le bill d'autonomie au cours des débats provoqués par le bill d'autonomie du nord-ouest, M. le Ministre L.O. David a présenté au Sénat l'éloquent discours suivant, 2845
 Discours de M. C. A. Angers, M.P. sur le bill réparateur Manitoba, Ottawa, jeudi, 19 mars 1896, 2244
 Discours de M.F. Langille, M.P. sur le bill réparateur, Manitoba, Ottawa, jeudi, 5 mars 1896, 2275
 Discours de M. Girouard, M.P. sur l'exécution de Louis Riel. Chambre des Communes, 24 mars, 1896, 453
 Discours de M.H. Hordnas leannette, M.P. sur le bill réparateur, Manitoba, Ottawa, mardi, 10 mars 1896, 2271
 Discours de M. L. G. Jodas, M.P. sur le bill réparateur, Manitoba, Ottawa, mardi, 10 mars 1896, 2272
 Discours de Sir A. P. Caron, M.P. sur le bill réparateur, Manitoba, Ottawa, mercredi, 4 mars 1896, 2234
- Discours de Sir Adolphe Caron sur l'exécution de Louis Riel, 1593
 Discours de Sir Charles Tupper sur les résolutions du chemin de fer du Pacifique canadien, 5 février 1886, 1299
 Discours pour le 20^e anniversaire du sacre de Mgr. Taché, Archevêque de St. Boniface, prononcé à Boucherville le 23 novembre, 877-632
 Discours prononcé par l'honorable M. Mercier, député de Saint-Hyacinthe, chef de l'opposition à l'Assemblée législative, à St. Jean, 104 d'Orléans, le 6 septembre, 1885, 1499
 Discours prononcé par l'honorable M. Mercier, député de St. Hyacinthe et chef de l'opposition à l'Assemblée législative de Québec, le 7 mai 1886 sur la question Riel, 500
 Discours prononcé par Monseigneur F. X. Lemieux, M.P.P. député de Lévis à l'Assemblée législative de Québec le 30 avril 1886, sur la question Riel, 485
 Discours sur la question des écoles du Manitoba, Ottawa, le 15 juillet, 1895, 22,5
 Discours sur la question Riel, prononcé devant le Cercle Lafontaine d'Ottawa, le 19 février, 1886, 1590
 Discours sur la question Riel prononcé le 17 mars 1886, à la Chambre des Communes, 394
 Discours sur la question Riel, prononcé le 22 mars 1886, à la Chambre des communes par l'honorable S. D. Thompson, ministre de la justice, Ottawa, 1551
 Discovery of Lake of the Woods: Graphic story of early French explorations two hundred years ago, on Lake of the Woods and what is now Roussau County, 24
 A discussion guide to William Oshes's *Le socialisme au Canada*, 6757
- Disjuncts. Horses and cattle, 4677
 Le district de la Saskatchewan, l'ouest canadien, termes géographiques, 3745
 District of Alberta. Information for intending settlers, 1209
 The district of Lacombe, 2772
 The district of Moose Jaw, North-West Territories, as a field for emigration. Prepared by the Moose Jaw Board of Trade, and issued with the approval of the Moose Jaw Agricultural Society and the Council of the Town of Moose Jaw, issued the 8th day of January, 1889, 1809
 The district of Regina, the queen city of Canadian Northwest. A few plain facts, 1910
 The divine mystery, or, The babe that lay in the manger. An answer to modern criticism on the deity of Our Lord Jesus Christ, 4942
 Dix années de missions au grand nord-ouest canadien, 2402
 Dix-huit ans chez les sauvages: voyages et missions dans l'extrême nord de l'Amérique britannique d'après les documents de Mgr. Henry Faraud, évêque d'Amersfort, vicaire apostolique de Mackenzie, 4,6
 Dix-huit ans chez les sauvages: voyages et missions de Mgr. Henry Faraud, évêque d'Amersfort, vicaire apostolique de Mackenzie, etc., dans l'extrême nord de l'Amérique britannique d'après les documents de Mgr l'évêque d'Amersfort, 436
 Dixon's address to the jury: An argument for liberty of opinion, 4579
 Dixon's address to the jury in defence of freedom of speech and Judge Cal's charge to the jury in Rex v. Dixon, 4579
 Dixon's victory atlas. The words at war, 1918, 1945, 6583
 Be the dead speak! Spiritualism today in Mackenzie King right! A sermon preached (in) Central United Church, Calgary, 7369
 Be the French-Canadians speak passion! 4524
 Do you know Manitoba, 5297
 Do you know? The accomplishments of a Social Credit government, 7342
 Do you know this? 5166
 Doctor Chaudhry in Western Canada, 1862, 1863, 448
 Documents in reference to the abolition of separate schools in the province of Manitoba, 1938

- Documents in reference to the abolition of the French language in Manitoba, 2931
- Documents officiels concernant les nombreuses plaintes et réclamations des métis du nord-ouest, 1379
- Documents pour servir à l'intelligence de la question des écoles du Manitoba, avec quelques notes explicatives, 2299
- Documents relatifs à l'abolition de la langue française dans la province du Manitoba, 1537
- Documents relatifs à l'abolition de la langue française dans la province du Manitoba: documents relatifs à l'abolition des écoles séparées dans la province du Manitoba: jugement du Comité judiciaire du Conseil privé dans la cause des écoles séparées du Manitoba, 2066
- Documents relatifs à l'abolition des écoles séparées dans la province du Manitoba, 1936
- Documents relatifs à la cause des écoles du Manitoba, présentés au Parlement durant la session de 1895-1896
- Documents relating to Northwest missions, 415-437 166
- Documents relating to payments in connection with Manitoba school lands: session of 1902, 2612
- Documents relating to the early history of Hudson Bay, 7
- Documents relating to the North-West Company, 168
- Documents relating to the opening up of the North-West Territories to settlement and cultivation, 456
- Documents sur la découverte du nord-ouest: mémoires et dépêches, 1813, 34
- Podatkiowe wskazówki dla wychodźców wiejskich do Kanady w roku 1928, 5209
- The dog cruise: A tale of the western prairies, 414
- The dog Cruise and his master, 414
- The dog Cruise and his master: A story of adventure in the western prairies, 414
- A dog of the wild, 4785
- The dogs of the Doo Dads, 5326
- Dokumenty po starciach duchownych: krótkie relacje ich występów, 6648
- Dominion cricket tournament: Riley Park, Calgary, Alta. Thursday, Friday and Saturday, July 28th, 29th and 30th, 949: A brief outline of Calgary cricket, 7082
- Dominion Day, 891: Winding up public schools, 1959
- Dominion election, campaign of 1886: Hon. Edward Blake's speeches. First series. North-west affairs, 1574
- Dominion exhibition, Calgary, Alta.: June 25th to July 9th, 1908, 1219
- Dominion Experimental Station: Lethbridge, Alta.: Progress report, 1917-1946, 6826
- Dominion Government Experimental Farm, Indian Head: Saskatchewan: Sovereign, 344
- Dominion lands act, 885: With the amendments and additions thereto authorized by 47 Vic. Cap. 25 (1884), 1214
- Dominion lands act as amended by 50-51 Vic. chap. 31, 214
- Dominion lands: Hand-book for the information of the public, 4278
- Dominion lands: Hand-book for the information of the public: Edition of 11th August, 1922, 4278
- Dominion lands: Hand-book for the information of the public: Edition of 11th May, 1921, 4278
- Dominion lands: Hand-book for the information of the public: Edition of 15th June, 1928, 4278
- Dominion lands: Hand-book for the information of the public: Supplement, 4278
- Dominion lands in Manitoba and N. W. Territories open for sale and homestead entry, 768
- Dominion lands in Manitoba, Keewatin & Northwest Territories, open for sale and homestead entry September 15th, 1878, 768
- Dominion lands in Manitoba, Keewatin, and Northwest Territories open for sale and homestead entry: June 2d, 1879, 768
- Dominion lands [sic] in Manitoba, Keewatin & Northwest Territories, open for sale and homestead entry: April 1st, 1879, 768
- Dominion of Canada: A guide book containing information for intending settlers, 123
- Dominion of Canada: A map of the province of Manitoba showing the Dominion lands surveyed: Also lands disposed of and half-breed lands: Together with general directions, the land regulations of the Dominion government, 1037
- The Dominion of Canada and the Canadian Pacific Railway, 718
- Dominion of Canada as a farming and stock-raising country, 794
- The Dominion of Canada as seen by an English farmer: Rough notes of a visit made in 1888, 1117
- Dominion of Canada: Pacific railway and North-West Territories: A speech, 1535
- Dominion of Canada: Views of members of the British Association and others: Information for intending settlers, 1203
- The Dominion telegraph, 5461
- Don't you hear the red man calling? 3, 32
- Donald Macdonald: "King of the Northwest": The story of an international hero of the Oregon country and the Red River Settlement in Lower Fort Garry (Winnipeg), 283
- Donalds district: A booklet, 4, 22
- Don't's [sic] in connection with irrigation: An address by Mr. Don H. Bark, delivered to Western Canada Irrigation Convention, Nelson, B.C. July 1918, 4766
- The Doo Dads, 4577
- The Doo Dads in the wonderland of Doo, 4471
- Doehewar dla krzyżów szlachy wjazd do Kanady: pasterzlik list, 3661
- Don't sit down: A story of life in the North-West, 6, 4
- Douglas of the forests: The North American journals of David Douglas, 162
- The Douglas proposals: Social Credit principles elucidated, 5938
- The Douglas system of economics: "Credit power for democracy": A system of state credit which will supply purchasing power to the consumer: This is a brief outline of the above system as applied to our Alberta provincial needs, 5660
- The Douglas system of Social Credit: Evidence taken by the Agricultural Committee of the Alberta Legislature: session 1934, 5748
- Doukhobors, 7281
- Doukhobors at war, 7377
- The Doukhobors in Canada, 5436
- The Doukhobors: Their history in Russia, their migration to Canada, 2620
- Dowling's grain code: Compiled for the use of the grain, milling and produce trades, 1876
- Dowling's grain code: Compiled for the use of the grain, milling and produce and allied trades, 1876
- Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, 4789
- Draft of a supplemental charter for the Hudson's Bay Company, 1340
- The drama of the forests: Romance and adventure: Illustrated by the author with reproductions from a series of his paintings owned by the Royal Ontario Museum, 4691
- Le droptou canadien: ancien, 3466
- A dream of the past, present and future: Written for the Calgary Tribune: April 1st, 1889, 806
- Dreams, 9982
- Dreams of Fort Garry: An epic poem on the life and times of the early settlers of western Canada, complete with glossary and historical notes, 5512
- Deutsches Jahre unter den Indianern: Leben und Abenteuer des Tobo: Tinter, nach seinen mündlichen Berichten im Jahre 1830 von Dr. Edwin James aufgeschrieben, 174
- Drifting soil, 5786
- Drill regulations for the North-West Mounted Police, 81
- Les droits de l'église dans la question manitobaine, 2338
- Les droits de la France en Saskatchewan: discours prononcé à la Législature de Régina le 19 décembre 1876, 4389
- Les droits historiques de la France dans l'Ouest canadien, 4413
- The drought area of western Canada and some of the measures adopted to meet the problem, 5216

- Thought on the Canadian prairies: An address delivered at the Regina Board of Trade luncheon, November 30th, 1934. 5810
 Dry bell gingers. 561. No. 4, 7039
 Dry bell gingers. 5719
 Dry farming. a Saskatchewan. Extracts from an address delivered by Le Honorable W.B. Motherwell, Minister of Agriculture, before the fifth Dry Farming Congress at Spokane, Washington, October 5. 910. 3467
 Dry farming in western Canada. 4465
 Ducks are different: Canvases and candid stories of your favorite water fowl. 710
 Ducks Unlimited (Canada) centennial 1938 & 1939: and Kne-mat record book. 6355
 Dufferin and Carmichael: Manitoba: Being recollections of an eventful life. 4842
 Dufferin-Cannavan correspondence, 1874-1878. 772
 Dufferin Hall: Tuesday 23rd Jan'y 1877 The Winnipeg Literary and Dramatic Association will give their second public performance. 823
 Duke. 5664
 The Duke of Sutherland's Alberta lands. Brooks & Clyde. Authenticated by His Grace the Duke of Sutherland, K.C. 3806
 Dulchobentia Petr Vasilovich Vengov. 2664
 Dulchobentia: ikh istoriia i vospominaniia. 300.
 Dulchobentia: ikh istoriia, zhizn' i tvorcheskoe nasledstvo. 30-letnii perebivaniia. 30-letnii perebivaniia. 300
 Dulchobentia: sbornik statei, vospominaniia, pisma i drugikh dokumentov s posloshennymi risunkami i zhiznennymi dokumentami. 300
 Dulchobentia v Kanadskikh perebivaniia. 4172
 Dulchobentia v Kanadskikh perebivaniia. 4601
 The Dutch & Winnipeg Railway. 957
 Dunvegan: An investment safe and sure. A good place to own a few lots. 3689
 Dunvegan: Fort of the past. 4491
 Dust and ashes (chitryi). 3495
 Earl Dufferin's speeches. 341
 The earliest fur traders on the upper Red River and Red Lake. 1788-1810. A paper read before the Society. 72
 Early Assiniboine trading posts of the Souris-Mouth group. 1785-1812: Amplification of a paper read before the Society November 9th 77
 The early Blackfoot and their neighbors. 5693
 Early days in the North-West and citizenship stories. Grades III and V. 5323
 Early days in Winnipeg. 2127
 Early days: the reminiscences of a fur trader. Mr. Harman's experience in the Northwest. 125
 The early doctors of Manitoba. 5920
 The early doctors of Red River and Manitoba. 7048
 Early emigration from Hungary to Canada. 5793
 The early French press in Manitoba. 750
 The early history of Bentley and district. 3726
 Early history of Calgary. 5653
 Early history of Camrose, Alberta, and district. 6938
 Early history of the Calgary Exhibition. 5301
 Early history of the Medicine Hat country. 4855
 Early History of the Medicine Hat country. 1859-1932. 4855
 The early homestead settlements in Canada. 2567
 Early medicine in Alberta: The first seventy-five years. 3602
 Early Red River culture. 184
 Early reminiscences of Manitoba College: Being the presidential inauguration address given before the Society October 22nd, 1891. 429
 Earl Selkirk, Manitoba. Incorporated by government charter, 14th February A.D. 1883. One look at the facts contained in the pamphlet will convince the reader that Earl Selkirk with its natural advantages in shipping and railways. 1140
 Eastern Catholics: With special reference to the Ruthenians in Canada. 4875
 Echoes from the foothills. 7103
 Echoes of the Red: A reprint of some of the early writings of the author depicting pioneer days in the Red River settlements. 180
 Les écoles dites écoles publiques de Manitoba sont des écoles primaires. 211
 Écoles du Manitoba: discours de M.W. Launer, M.P. Ottawa 8 mars 1893. 2067
 Les écoles du Manitoba: la question du jour, traité par un avocat constitutionnel. 2267
 Les écoles du nord-ouest. 3451
 Les écoles du nord-ouest. 3557
 Les écoles du nord-ouest canadien. 3644
 Les écoles du nord-ouest canadien. 3644
 Les écoles du nord-ouest: discours prononcé à Moncton par Armand Lavigne, député. le dimanche 17 septembre 1905 sur des différents types et aménagements de la loi de documents et pièces justificatives. 2666
 Les écoles du nord-ouest: discours prononcé le 17 avril 1905 dans la grande salle du Montmartre national à Montréal. 2819
 Écoles séparées: partie des négociations à Ottawa en 1879-1880. 603
 An ecological and grazing capacity study of the native grass pastures in southern Alberta. Saskatchewan, and Manitoba. 6486
 The economic aspects of the Copenaghen Pigeon Agreement. 5246
 Economic classification of land and its relation to farm income. Eyebrow-Lacadena area, Saskatchewan 1939-1940. 6463
 An economic classification of land and its relation to farm types and income. Blücher-Cornwall area, Saskatchewan. 1940-41. 6463
 An economic classification of land in fifty-six municipal districts. south central Saskatchewan. 6463
 An economic classification of land in seven municipalities in south central Saskatchewan. 1936. 6463
 The economic crisis and the C.C.F. An address to the annual convention of the C.C.F. on January 18th, 1933. 5703
 Economic damages of field crops in Manitoba. 6276
 Economic nationalism. 5858
 Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. 5909
 An economic study of land settlement in the Albertville-Garrick area of northern Saskatchewan. 6463
 Economic survey of the city of Calgary. 7105
 Economic survey of the city of Edmonton. 7166
 Economic survey of the city of Medicine Hat. 5212
 The economic survey. 4943
 The economical condition and resources of the Canadian middle west. 4094
 Ecology and other poems. 5251
 An editor goes west. A holiday notebook. 6177
 Edmonton. 1910. 3412
 Edmonton. Alberta. 3258
 Edmonton. Alberta, Canada: A Dominion series view book. 5095
 Edmonton. Alberta, Canada: A Dominion series view book. 5411
 Edmonton. Alberta, Canada: described as a raised farming and mining country. With a brief notice of Kootenay and Cariboo mining districts of British Columbia, as the new and natural markets for Edmonton produce. 2328
 Edmonton. Alberta, Canada: Heart of the West. 9055
 Edmonton. Alberta's capital city. Illustrated with the most photographs of Edmonton's wholesale and retail districts, park, street, residential, water scenes, etc. Together with a historical review of the city and its founding as a manufacturing, commercial and residential metropolis. 4517
 Edmonton. Alberta: The capital city. The coming metropolis of the Canadian North-West. The gateway to the north. northland. 3412
 Edmonton. Alberta's capital city. 3415
 Edmonton. Canada. 3413
 Edmonton. Canada. Come and grow with us. 1906-1911. 3580

Edmonton: Canada's oil centre: A survey of industrial growth. 7179

Edmonton: Canada's oil centre: City of opportunity 7099

Edmonton: capital of Alberta. 1989

Edmonton Citizens' League of One Hundred analyses Edmonton's position. 4273

Edmonton, city beautiful, capital of Alberta. 3061

Edmonton City Dairy: Edmonton: Alberta, Canada. 4055

Edmonton: CICA. 7 77

The Edmonton coal field: Alberta. 3419

Edmonton: crossroads of the world: A brief review of the city's development and its place in the post-war world. 6815

The Edmonton district directory for the year 1895: Containing full and authentic information, statistics, tables, maps and guide to northern Alberta. 2294

Edmonton district: in central Alberta: Canada's richest mixed farming country: Dairying, cattle, hogs, horses, sheep, poultry, wheat, oats, barley, rye, hay, roots, potatoes, vegetables. 4301

The Edmonton district: Northern Alberta: The Canadian Pacific Railway Company has a large area of choice lands in the Edmonton district now open for selection. 990

The Edmonton district: northwestern Canada: A description of its soil, climate, products, agricultural capabilities and other resources. 1st January 1896. 2252

The Edmonton district of northern Alberta: western territories of Canada. 880

The Edmonton district of the Saskatchewan Valley: Information for intending settlers. 2619

Edmonton, England to Edmonton: Canada. 4553

Edmonton et al.: Alberta française: impressions et statistiques. 4003

Edmonton Exhibition Association presents the grand pageant fantasy... souvenir programme. 5329

Edmonton für den arbeitslosen. 3146

Edmonton: Gateway to the natural riches of the North. 5541

The Edmonton General Hospital: In commemoration of the tenth anniversary, 1875-1925. 5871

Edmonton: Heart of the West: tourist and convention folder. Map. 1926. 5259

Edmonton illustrated: A practical compendium of illustrative and descriptive information of the town of Edmonton and surrounding parts of northern Alberta in Canada. 2722

Edmonton in the great wheat belt of Canada: information for intending settlers. 2685

Edmonton: Nineteen hundred ten. 1415

Edmonton opportunities. 2948

Edmonton, past and present: A brief history. 6567

The Edmonton, Prince George, Peace River triangle: An outing trip of exceptional beauty through majestic wonders of Canadian Rockies. 5452

Edmonton, province of Alberta: Opportunities: Agricultural, industrial, commercial, reached by the Canadian Pacific Railway, the Canadian Northern Railway, the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. 3058

Edmonton's "original sin": The story of the city's unstable government: Setting forth the political manipulation which, if not stopped, will plunge Edmonton in ruin. 4214

Edmonton's progression. 3300

Edmonton School District no 7. 885 1935. 5477

Edmonton social directory. 4644

Edmonton: Souvenir of the Alberta inaugural ceremony: Friday, September first, nineteen hundred and five. 2448

Edmonton: The agricultural possibilities and resources of the surrounding district: Information issued by the Edmonton Board of Trade, 1908, for the use of those intending to follow agricultural pursuits. 3 66

Edmonton, the city with a great future. 694

Edmonton: The gateway in the Peace River and Grand Prairie countries. 3631

Edmonton, the oil center of Canada: Tourist guide. 7009

Edmonton to Peace River and the North country, 1918- 9 guide with map of north country: A pocket guide to Edmonton, Peace River, and the North containing accurate and reliable information for benefit of the settlers and tourists. 4026

Edmonton to Peace River and the north country: with map 1919-1920. Guide. 4026

Edmonton to Peace River and the north country guide: A pocket guide to Edmonton, Peace River and the North containing accurate and reliable information for benefit of the settlers and tourists seeking pleasure or business opportunities. 4255

Edmonton to Peace River and the north country: Guide, with map of north country: A pocket guide to Edmonton, Peace River and the north containing accurate and reliable information for benefit of the settlers and tourists. 4026

Edmonton work's (sic): Western Canada's great new oil refinery. 7353

Edmonton's spectacular industrial growth. 7179

Edson, Alberta, Canada. 4325

Education among the new Canadians. 4915

Education and the problem of human relationships. 6874

Education in Manitoba: Preliminary report. 6246

Education: muse dans les écoles du Manitoba. 5104

Education: Not secular nor sectarian, but religious. 1790

The education of the new Canadian: A treatise on Canada's greatest educational problem. 4362

Educational developments: Address in the legislature, on January 17th, 1917. 4353

Educational developments: Address in the legislature on January 24th, 1918. 4435

Educational reminiscences of one-third of a century in Winnipeg. 1871 to 1904. 2785

Educational thoughts for the diamond jubilee year: Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College Winnipeg, November 9th, 1897. 2320

Edward Blake and Liberal principles: Anti-monopoly and provincial rights. 7025

Edward Ermatinger's York Factory Express Journal: Being a record of journeys made between Fort Vancouver and Hudson Bay in the years 1827-1828. 149

Ein hundert zehntig acres von und vor der kolonial. 2426

The effects of white contact upon Blackfoot culture, with special reference to the role of the fur trade. 6514

L'Église catholique d'ouest. 6908

Eight letters on the subject of the Earl of Selkirk's pamphlet on Highland emigration: As they lately appeared under the signature of Amicus in one of the Edinburgh newspapers. 58

Eight routes to the Klondike: With tables of distances, cost of outfit, map of routes, and other information. 2411

Eighteen reasons why you should vote for Social Credit. 5829

Ein Spruch für die Tauflinge der hiesigen Brüder in Amerika. 7148

Eine Deputationsreise von Russland nach Amerika vor vierundzwanzig Jahren. 682

Eric Rens: durch das westliche Canada im Sommer 1902. 2595

Eines Bergmanns Beschreibung von Jenseits. 5895

Einwanderung nach Manitoba: Bericht des Bergmanns Landmessers W. Wagner an die Deutsche Gesellschaft zu Montreal. 654

Edifluger. 6931

Electeurs: attention, ne vous laissez pas tromper. 1604

Election address to the electors of North Qu'Appelle. 2877

Electors de 1887: a rare question. 14 7

Electors of Saskatoon: On June 15th, mark your ballot for Nelson: Clarke the man who will fight for your interests in the provincial legislature. 6642

Electric Prince-Albert: The white coal city. 1794

Elendia: saga 14 Winnipeg. 2145

Eleven men and a scalpel. 6745

Elizabeth McDougall, pioneer. 2771

Ele vii choses du Canada. 6392

- Eloge funèbre du Rév. P.J. Hugonard, O.M.I. principal de l'École industrielle de Joliette, Sask. - 4 février 1967. 4528
- Emerson, Manitoba, and her industries: The gateway city to the golden North West. 1103
- An emigrant in the Canadian Northwest. 5320
- Emigrant's prospects in Manitoba. A few facts from one who has just returned from the great North West. 1514
- Emigration: A paper read at conference. Indian and Colonial Exhibition. London. July 23. 1886. 1573
- « Emigransen belge et français au Canada: rapport sur une enquête faite durant l'hiver de 1916 » 2. 3698
- Émigration en Canada: description du pays, ses avantages, la terre promise du cultivateur: les colonies françaises: belges, et suisses: témoignages et lettres des colons. 1928
- Emigration made easy: or, how to settle on the prairie. 1164
- Emigration to Canada. 732
- Emigration to Canada. British journalists and the Canadian government. Tour through the Dominion: from the Atlantic to the Pacific. 3057
- Emigration to north western Canada. information for intending settlers. 2053
- Emigration to north western Canada: information for intending settlers. 2059
- Emily Murphy, crusader. "I never Canuck." 5720
- Empire nous du salt: vue prise dans la vallée que nous offrons aux colons: les agents de la compagnie inspectant cette région. 3156
- Empire. A story of love and battle in Rupert's Land. 3960
- The empire builders, and other poems. 3226
- Empire day. 5463
- Empire day [1929]. 2777
- Empire day no. 1. 1904. 2777
- Empire day. 1912. 2777
- Empire day. 1913. 2777
- Empire day. 1914. 2777
- Empire day. 1915. 2777
- Empire day. 1916. 2777
- Empire day. 1917. 2777
- Empire day. 1919. 2777
- Empire day. 1921. Pour empire builders. 2777
- Empire Day. May 22nd, 1925. 2777
- Empire Day. May 23. 1911. 2777
- Empire Day. May 23. 1931. 2777
- Empire day. nineteen twenty-two. 2777
- Empire day. twenty-third of May. nineteen hundred and twenty-eight. 2777
- L'Empire des Bois Brûlés. 463
- "Empire" gypsum products. Made by Manitoba Gypsum Company in Manitoba. 3459
- "Empire" gypsum products. Manufactured by Manitoba Gypsum Company Ltd. 3459
- An emplot in the making. Edmonton: the gateway. The resources and opportunities of the Peace and MacKenzie river areas. 5397
- "An emplot in the making." The resources and opportunities of the Peace and MacKenzie River areas. Edmonton: the gateway. 5514
- The empire's call. 4162
- Employment and colonization for the million: Based upon a proposed railway communication from the Atlantic to the Pacific in the territories of British North America: Being a paper read before the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 278
- Employment in Manitoba. 6179
- The employment of the people and capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, explained in a letter from Major Robert Carmichael-Smith to his friend the author of *The Colonist* containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication. 261
- The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration and penal arrangements by undertaking a great national work and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth. 261
- The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies. At the same time assisting emigration, colonization and penal arrangements, by undertaking the construction of a great national railway between the Atlantic and the Pacific. 261
- The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies by undertaking a great national work, and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth. explained in a letter to the author of *The Colonist*. 261
- Employment of women in Manitoba. 6354
- The empire's Helena and. Sense and sentiment. 4629
- En face de la production sociale au Manitoba. 4779
- En kort beskrifning öfver Manitoba ett af nordvästerns fördragade hveteland. Privat person, man eller kvinna, som fyllt 18 år kan fri: erhålla 160 acres, 130 tunnland rögränsland. 3126
- En Kanversen Vandringar blandt Isulanerne i Nordamerika fra Canada til Vancouver og Oregon gjennem Holsens-Bat Kampagnens Territorium og tilbage igjen. 25
- En mémoire d'un martyr. 1340
- En route pour la mer Glaciale. 1091
- En route pour le Canada: description du pays, ses avantages, la terre promise du cultivateur. 2,000,000 de Français, Belges et Suisses. guide pratique du colon et du voyageur. 1980
- En route pour le Canada: guide pratique du colon et du voyageur. 1944
- En skildring af Manitoba och Canadiska Nordvesterrnarierna Nord-Amerika: Jernstienens indsech Østbrugsforholdanden, utgifter for landbrugere, jordarbejdere, handverkere, tjenestfolk, etc. 2054
- En tur igennem det vestlige Canada. 2582
- Envers l'Amérique. 604
- End of steel. 5535
- The end of the furrow. 5190
- Endores. A saga of the Great Lakes wilderness. 45
- Les engagés du grand portage. 6193
- The engineering works and natural resources of the city of Calgary and the Bow River Valley of Alberta. Presented to the members of the National Engineering Societies of America, receiving from the International Engineering Congress, 4109
- An English-Blackfoot vocabulary. Based on material from the southern Piegans. 5517
- English companion to Cree Methodist hymn book. 5504
- English-Cree primer and vocabulary. 5814
- English emigrants in Canada. A peep at their new homes. 1692
- English emigrant's experience in Western Canada. 2401
- An English farmer at Canada and a visit to the Stairs: Being notes and observations by a practical farmer and commercial man on Canada as a field for British capital and labour. 2767
- English for the non-English. 3855
- English lands and English homes in the Far West. Being the story of a holiday tour in Canada. 326
- English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. J.T. Franklin, Mr. R.H. Paulsen and Mr. C.E. Wright, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part II. 2055
- English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. Reuben Shelton, Mr. Booth Waddington, Mr. John Cook and Mr. Joseph Smith, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part I. 2056
- English tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. W. Weeks, Mr. T. Pitt, and Mr. A.J. Davies, on their visit to Canada in 1893. Part III. 2057
- An Englishwoman in the Canadian West. 3936

- Enquire within for information about Manitoba and the
boundless wheat fields of the new Northwest, through which
runs the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1-8
- Enrollment and registration of stallions in Saskatchewan. 4088
- Encomium of a prince. A story of Western Canada. 682
- Eos. A poetic dream, and other poems. 1232
- Eos. An epic of the dawn, and other poems. 1775
- The epic of western Canada. 5254
- The Epistle to the Galatians in Cree syllabic characters. O
makmuhimaskewiwaw kayekakawew. 2466
- The Epistle to the Romans in Cree language. Oo
mussuhumakowewetow Roman. mahewawaw
bewawistik. 2358
- Epitome of parliamentary documents in connection with the
North-west rebellion. 1885. 1372
- Épîtres et évangiles en Sauteux, 1824
- L'épître d'un évêque missionnaire le serviteur de Jéhu. Vital-
Justin Grandin. (Obit. de Marie Immaculée, missionnaire des
Indiens, premier évêque de Saint-Albert, Canada. 1829- 902
2625
- L'épître de la fourrure. 6750
- Ehweri dem et Kanadiak hien ira Canadian Pacific? en
haandog med oplysninget om Canadian Pacific linné i drift
og om linné til flyggette. 3870
- Erlennung eines Schweizers in Kanada, mit 24 Bildern. 5951
- Erste Teil: der Schussel David's und die Gemeine Philadelphai
Offt. 3. 7 131; Zweiter Teil: der fliegende Brief und das Web
an Ephä. Sacharja 5.; das Gericht über die Confoliguel. 6476
- Esquise d'une grammaire comparée des dialectes Cree et
Chipewyan. 764
- Esquisse du commerce de pelleteries des Anglois, dans
l'Amérique septentrionale, avec des observations relatives à
la Compagnie du nord-ouest de Montréal. 97
- Esquisse générale du nord-ouest du Canada, ou, étendue, bois et
forêts, richesses minérales et climatologie des quatre
districts possédés d'Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta et
Athabasca. 1625
- Esquisse sur l'origine et les premiers développements de Calgary
(1873-1913). 39-4
- Esquisse sur le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. 520
- Essai, géographique sur: Alberta. 3432
- Essays on wheat, including the discovery and introduction of
Marquis wheat, the early history of wheat-growing in
Manitoba, wheat in Western Canada, the origin of Red Bells
and Kitchener, and the wild wheat of Palestine. 4460
- Etterbaj. Magyar csejénia. Észak-magyar. Törökmányok Kanada-
terviek a telepeketől a Nyíltélepeket, melyek a
helytelen vettek. 1902. Jelen harmin. 2621
- Etterbaj and early Hungarian immigration to Canada: A study
based upon the Etterbaj immigration pamphlet. 2622
- Everson, Saskatchewan, Canada. 3171
- Everson: The power city of Saskatchewan. 4088
- Établissement des Sœurs de Charité à la Rivière Rouge. 877
- Les éaux de Jersey et la sangre française: exemple offert au
Manitoba et au nord-ouest. 1082
- Etats-Unis: Manitoba et nord-ouest: notes de voyage. 1063
- Eatimniskatamowewet nekoni kalyaw otchi. lita. we-
māshimamaw Kāshamānī. les principales parties du rituel
reconnu radures en cre. 7-89
- Étude sur la colonisation et l'agriculture au Canada. 1685
- Étude sur les territoires du nord-ouest du Canada. 674
- Études physiologiques sur quelques langues sauvages de
l'Amérique. 469
- Leucharsie 4846
- European and Asiatic intercourse via British Columbia, by
means of a main through trunk railway from the Atlantic to
the Pacific. 158
- European settlers farming in Western Canada. 1746
- Evening at Waterton Lakes, and other poems. 6198
- L'évêque emant, 5698
- Every-day questions answered in regard to the Canadian West
and its opportunities and rewards for farmers. 1714
- Everybody's prayer. 5679
- Everman's geology of the three Prairie Provinces of the
Canadian West. 4023
- Evidence and proceedings before the commission to inquire into
slaving in grain futures. April. 1931. 5530
- Evidence and report to respect to the Commissioner's reports on
the alleged existence of corrupt or illegal practices in the
election held in the electoral district of Athabasca in the
province of Alberta on the 27th of October. 1925. 5090
- The evidence of one hundred Canadian farmers. 4232
- Evidence on the Peace River empire for the Public Defenders
Court. 6506
- Evidence on the tar sands for the Public Defenders' Court. 6507
- L'évolution dans les écoles du Manitoba: monothéisme et
athéisme. 5285
- The evolution of Edmonton. Capital city of Alberta. Things that
were and things that are. 1735
- The evolution of policy. 5292
- The evolution of the prairie by the plow. 2668
- The evolution of the Prairie Provinces. 1593
- Evolution of the separate school law in the Prairie Provinces
4358
- The evolution of the Social Credit movement. 7094
- Evil salweengeewen talbandahwabin emah Methodist
Church ingelogen talbandahwabin talbandewen: The rules of the Methodist Church with scripture proofs. 2001
- An examination into the conditions on the Lethbridge Northern
Irishman District, Alberta, Canada: A report submitted to the
Premier of Alberta. February. 925 5041
- An examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's
Bay Company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's
Island. 262
- Excursion d'un missionnaire en. 907 1098
- Excursion de membres du Club alpin (rochers au Canada. 1874
- Excursion of members of the British Association from Montreal
to the Rocky Mountains. September. 1884. 298
- An excursion to Alaska by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1672
- The execution of Louis Riel. Speeches of the Hon. John S. D.
Thompson, minister of justice, delivered March 22, 1886.
1552
- The executive of I. A. A. met in Calgary. 6937
- Expropriation of the proceedings and judgment of expropriation
of Louis Riel: The Queen vs. Louis Riel. Winnipeg. February
10th. 1875. 756
- The Exeter and the North Saskatchewan. 721
- The exhibition-harvest edition. The Saskatchewan Phoenix. 4072
- An expedition across the Rocky Mountains into British
Columbia, by the Yellow Head or Leather Pass. 445
- L'expédition militaire de Manitoba, 1870, 197
- Expenditure under appropriation of \$2,500,000 to defray
expenses and losses arising out of troubles in the North-West
Territories, from Jan. July 1885 to 15th March. 1886. Also
subsidiary statement of expenditure under the same
appropriation. 1589
- Experiences of a member of the corporation of London. 3622
- Experiences of the Halifax Battalion in the North West. 156
- Experiments with the single tax in Western Canada. 406
- Explanation of crop payment plan. 3006
- An explanation of Major R. B. Eaton's \$2000 bonus project. 4542
- Exploration—British North America. Further papers relative to
the exploration by the expedition under Captain Palliser of
that portion of British North America which lies between the
northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of
the United States. 404
- Exploration—British North America. Papers relative to the
exploration by Captain Palliser of that portion of British North
America which lies between the northern branch of the river
Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States. 392

- Exploration—British North America: The journals, detailed reports, and observations relative to the exploration, by Captain Palliser, of that portion of British North America, which, in latitude, lies between the British boundary line and the height of land or watershed. 405
- Explorations in the Far North: Being the report of an expedition under the auspices of the University of Iowa during the years 1892-'93, and '94, 2167
- Exploring the Northwest Territory, 55
- Exposé officiel: chef de Sûreté Boniface, province de Manitoba (n.-est-est-dix), 3483
- Exposition missionnaire de St-Boniface, Manitoba à l'occasion du centenaire des Pères Oblats de Marie Immaculée dans l'ouest canadien, 1845- 945 6781
- Exposure of the fascist character of Aberhart's Social Credit propaganda, 1860
- Extended notes of an address on the geography of Manitoba, 2224
- The extinct cuttle-fish in the Canadian North-West: A paper read before the Canadian Institute, Toronto, March 14th, 1885 493
- Extracts from speeches of A. A. McGillivray, K. C. leader of the Province, Conservative Party in Alberta, 5078
- Extracts from surveys: reports of township surveys between the province of Manitoba and the second meridian, 2505
- Extracts from surveys: reports of township surveys in Manitoba and the North-West Territories, 1211
- Extracts from surveys: reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories, 31st December, 1877, 796
- Extracts from surveys: reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories, 1879- 796
- Extracts from surveys: reports of township surveys in Manitoba, Keewatin and North-West Territories, 1882, 796
- Extracts from the annual letters of the missionaries for the year 1900, Part XXII, North-West Canada, 2495
- Extracts from the rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan, adopted and passed by the benches in convocation the fifth day of June, A. D. 1908, as amended, 3 86
- Feet vs. slander: A plain statement of fact in regard to certain matters which the Conservative Party in Parliament, have made the basis of a campaign of slander, to shake the confidence of the electors in the Liberal Party, 1888
- Facts: A record which is a challenge, 6677
- Facts about 50% control, 5390
- The facts about Canada's banks: Loans made to \$7,634 Alberta this year, 6098
- The facts about Canada's banks: The first of a series of radio addresses delivered over a network of Alberta stations Tuesday Sept. 7th, 1937 5098
- Facts about CCF government in Saskatchewan: An unequalled record of achievement and efficiency. Read these facts and show them to your neighbours: then support the best government Saskatchewan ever had! 7325
- Facts about grain growing, stock raising, and dairying in the north of the great fertile belt: The district of Rossmore, Saskatchewan Northwest Territories of Canada, 2035
- Facts about Manitoba, 6814
- Facts about Manitoba from W. Fraser Rae's Newfoundland to Manitoba: Reprinted, with large additions, from The Times, 100
- Facts about Manitoba: Issued by the Manitoba government, May 1st, 1888 1739
- Facts about Minnedosa: An industrial survey of the town of Minnedosa, 7407
- Facts about Neepawa: An industrial survey of the town of Neepawa, 7408
- Facts about Portage la Prairie: An industrial survey of the city of Portage la Prairie, 7409
- Facts about selected farms in western Canada, 4467
- Facts about Selkirk: An industrial survey of the town of Selkirk, 7410
- Facts about Steinbach: An industrial survey of the town of Steinbach, 7352
- Facts about Swan River: An industrial survey of the town of Swan River, 7411
- Facts about the Germans in Canada, 4920
- The facts about the Happpland election, 1925, 5030
- Facts about the new international wheat agreement, 1949-50 to 1952-53, 7378
- The facts about the Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association Limited, 6676
- Facts about the town of Yorkton and the fertile farming district of eastern Saskatchewan in which it is situated and of which it is the commercial, educational, judicial, lands, police and railway centre, 3674
- Facts about Virden: An industrial survey of the town of Virden, 7412
- Facts and figures: The highest testimony: What words Dufferin, Jones and Lansdowne say about the Canadian Northwest: Convincing comparisons of cost of wheat production 25 cents a bushel: The irrigation problem discussed, 1837
- Facts and opportunities in Regina and Saskatchewan, Canada, 3446
- Facts bearing on the future of the North-West Territories: Compiled for electors of Yorkton, 2416
- Facts concerning the agricultural conditions of southern Alberta and the famous Bow River Valley, 3152
- Facts concerning the Bow River Valley, southern Alberta, Canada, 3148
- Facts every voter should know about Alberta Social Credit, 5902
- Facts for farmers: The great Canadian North-West: Its climate, crops, and capabilities: with settlers' letters, 1868
- Facts for the people: The Northwest Rebellion: The question of the half-breds and the government's treatment of them, 559
- Facts for the settler about the Leithbridge district: sunny southern Alberta, 4449
- Facts for voters: Liberal' handbook for 1910, 3452
- Facts, fun, & philosophy, 6982
- Facts on grain marketing, 3183
- Facts relating to Western Canada, 2606
- The facts respecting Indian administration in the North-West, 586
- Facts versus assertions, 1390
- Facts worth knowing about the famous Grande Prairie district in the Peace River country: With the compliments of the Grande Prairie Board of Trade, 4167
- Failure of prohibition: Some facts for thoughtful electors, 4853
- Fair play for the railways, 8536
- Faits pour le peuple: La Rébellion du nord-ouest, la question des Métis et leur traitement par le gouvernement, 1550
- Les faits relatifs à l'administration des affaires des sauvages au nord-ouest, 1587
- The falcon: A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Tanner, 74
- The fallacies of direct legislation: Speech delivered by Hon. George R. Goldwell in the Manitoba Legislature, January thirteen, 1913, 3876
- Familiers domestiques: des vestiges Canada, 5215
- La famille et le mariage chrétiens, 4241
- Family prayers for the use of the Cree Indians: Compiled and translated into the syllabic characters of the Cree language, 982
- The famous Berneys, 7069
- Famous forts of Manitoba, 5296
- The famous Medicine Hat in poetical history, 4827
- The fangs of Bolshevism: or Priestess-Braum tells it Saskatchewan, 1924-1929, 5332
- Fannystelle: une fleur de France éclose en terre manitobaine, 6257

- The far and furry North. A story of life and love and travel in the days of the Hudson's Bay Company. 4952
- Far out. Rompage motel, 906
- Faruglar, 4496
- Farm and home mechanics guide. Information on internal combustion engines, mechanical and civil engineering problems, repairing and maintaining farm machinery. 6662
- A farm for two pounds. Being the odyssey of an emigrant. 5838
- Farm lands in the district of Elkhorn. Manitoba for settlement mixed farming. 2433
- Farm lands. Qu'Appelle Saskatchewan. 3678
- Farm lands. Thousands of acres of equipped, improved, and new lands in all parts of Saskatchewan. 4431
- Farm life in the Selkirk Census. 89
- Farm mechanics construction book. Details of construction, maintenance and repair of farm buildings, irrigation and earth fill dams. 6662
- Farm mechanics handbook. Answers to problems in construction. Maintenance and repair of farm buildings, machinery, etc. 6662
- Farm scenes along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway in Manitoba and Canadian North-West. Album of photographs each with identification. 3145
- The farm viewpoint of the Cassin's Nest treaty agreement. 7358
- Farm seeds of Canada. 2936
- Farm, wheat and dairy lands in prosperous Manitoba. 3771
- Farmers Maxwell's city mice. A three act drama. 3098
- Farmers and rancher's business guide. Laws affecting farmers and ranchers of Manitoba and Northwest Territories, together with legal and other forms necessary in the transaction of business. 2731
- Farmers a grey. 4699
- Farmers vs. Livingston. An appeal by W.G. Livingston to the members of the House of Parliament at Ottawa. 1,52
- Farmers of socialism. 4352
- A farmers' company comes of age. This special annual report is issued to mark the twenty-first anniversary of this farmers' company, which commenced business in September, 1906, and the completion of twenty-one years of successful service. 5200
- Farmers in business for ten successful years, 1906-1916. 4220
- The farmers in politics. 4602
- Farmers, owners and tourists' guide to Manitoba and the North-West. With text of the Dominion Land laws. Extracts from Surveyor's reports of townships surveyed in Manitoba, Keweenaw and North-West Territories. 975
- The farmers' platform: A new national policy for Canada as adopted by the Canadian Council of Agriculture at Winnipeg on November 29, 1918. 4377
- The farmers' platform: Drafted by the Canadian Council of Agriculture and adopted by the United Farmers of Alberta, the Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association, the Manitoba Grain Growers' Association and the United Farmers of Ontario. 4379
- Farmers should organize. 5806
- The farmers' struggle. A call to action for the Farm Emergency Bill. 5874
- A farmers' trade union. 3087
- Farmers: Urban and United Farmers of Canada (Saskatchewan Section). 6733
- Farming and ranching in the Canadian North-West. General account of Manitoba and the North-West Territories: Superior advantages for agricultural settlers: Unvalued ranching districts: Free grants and cheap lands, and how to get them. 1715
- Farming and ranching in Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta. Saskatchewan. 1867
- Farming in Canada, for young men without premiums. Giving cost and particulars of outfit, passage and fee. 1742
- Farming in Canada: a progress and prospects as seen by the Scotch Agricultural Commission of 1906. 3222
- Farming in Manitoba. 1717, 4323
- Farming in Manitoba. Experience of actual settlers. 1666
- Farming in Manitoba. Experience of actual settlers. 1768
- Farming in the Canadian North-West. 2581
- Farming in the North-West: Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. 99
- Farming in the North-West of Canada. Actual results. 1189
- Farming, ranching, and social conditions in Western Canada. A series of articles written by practical men on subjects of interest to those looking to better their present condition. 3431
- Farms and farmers in Western Canada. 2747
- Farms and farming in Western Canada. 2748
- Farms for sale near Winnipeg, Portage la Prairie and in southern Manitoba. Apply to Dryden & Co., real estate dealers, 11, Main Street, Winnipeg. 1778
- Farms. How and where to find them: Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. The four great fertile provinces of the Canadian North-West described and illustrated. 1940
- Farms in Manitoba and the new North-West. 1086
- Fair lands for lean fillers. A lecture delivered at the Progressive Club, Notting Hill, London, at the Elstons Club, Chelsea, at the Harmermirth Club, Broadway Harmermirth, etc. 1067
- Father DeMeer. Pioneer priest of the Rockies. 676
- Father Lacombe. 4227
- Father Lacombe: The black-robe voyager. 5597
- Father Morice. 5272
- The father of St. Rikla: Twenty years in isolation in the sub-Arctic territory of the Hudson's Bay Company. 827
- Fauna boreal-americana, or: The zoology of the northern parts of British America. Containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin. 3,28 167
- Features of the open grain market. To illustrate and explain the open market system of grain trading. 4088
- Featuring Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Sunshine city of the foothills, gateway to the Rockies. 4975
- The federal railway land subsidy policy of Canada. 5779
- La fédération des catholiques manitobains. 3745
- Feed my lamb. Choice selection of children's stories. 6567
- The feeding of tame animals. 6766
- Femmes héroïques. Les Sœurs grises canadiennes aux grâces polaires. 4299
- Femmes héroïques. Les Sœurs grises dans l'extrême-nord. 4299
- Féniss Nord. An open letter from Archbishop Taché to the Hon. Gilbert McMillen. 605
- Fergus MacTavish, or: A boy's life. A story of the far North-West. 4022
- Fergus MacTavish, or: Portage and prairie. A story of the Hudson's Bay Company. 2022
- Femmes grâtes. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan les quatre grandes provinces fertiles du Pouet canadien, décrites et illustrées. 941
- Fertility and prosperity. 2846
- Fertilization of the Canadian prairies. A proven fact. 3607
- Festlich und Gesehenswerthung zum 25. Jubiläum der Ev. Luth. Dorotheengemeinde zu Regina. 5546
- Fête des pionniers, 1905-1948. purpore Saint-Joachim Edmonton, Alberta. 20 juin, 1948 7815
- Fêtes de la consécration épiscopale de sa grandeur Mgr. L.P.A. Langlois, O.M.I. archevêque de Saint-Basile. 2232
- Féux et féniss: récits du far west canadien. 5225
- A few arguments in favor of adult baptism and close communion, as held by the Baptists of Canada. 1972
- A few facts. 2257
- A few facts about Edmonton. Capital city of Alberta, Canada. 4016

- A few facts about the city of Saskatoon. Something of its past, present, and prospects for the future. A city of opportunities. A railway centre: The hub of the great hard wheat area of central Saskatchewan. 3:01
- A few facts about the present administration of the Province of Alberta and what it has accomplished. 50:14
- A few facts respecting the Regina district in the great grain growing and stock raising province of Assiniboia. North West Territories. Canada. 8:4
- A few more dawns. 7:24
- A few of the things recently written on the subject of Le Pas and the Hudson Bay Road. 37:9
- A few plain facts about the Edmonton district of northern Alberta. North West Territories of Canada, as a field for settlement. 2000
- A few reasons for a Crown Colony. 37:8
- A few remarks on a pamphlet entitled A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company, in a letter to Alexander Christie Esq., Governor of Assiniboia. 299
- A few thoughts expressed in verse. 1500
- A few thoughts regarding Calgary's transportation system. 65:2
- A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company. With a statement of the grievances of the native and half-breed Indians, addressed to the British Government through their delegates now in London. 232
- Felthaus gewelt es gewand. Gwandewicht! Esch! Canada. 1839
- Flores of Ilas. 67:15
- The field and the work. Sketches of missionary life in the far north. 188
- Field crop insects in the Prairie Provinces. 67:52
- The fiery totem: A tale of adventure in the Canadian North West. 39:42
- Fifteen months' travel about Manitoba and the North West: A lecture. 1:63
- Fifteen poems. 70:3
- Fifth anniversary of St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church. Stony Plain, Alberta. 66:5
- Fifth annual report. 1178
- Fifth Battalion year book. Containing amongst other information a muster roll of those who answered "Present" to our call of 1930. 5400
- Fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of North West Mounted Police Number Eleven: Anciens, Free and Accepted Masons. Regina, Sask. October 28th. 1944. 66:27
- Fifty golden years. 1903-1953. A brief history of the Order of St. Benedict in the abbacy Nullius of St. Peter. Muusmen. Saskatchewan. 74:32
- Fifty years in the Peace River country, and short story of the Alaska highway. 69:50
- Fifty years in western Canada. Being the abridged memoirs of Rev. A. C. Menon. O.M.I. 5476
- Fifty years of dairying in Manitoba. Memories souvenir presented by the Manitoba Dairy Association on the occasion of its fifteenth annual convention. 59:2
- Fifty years of Masonry in Saskatchewan. 1879-1929. 53:28
- Fifty years of progress. Clearly the story of the pioneers of the Watson district from 1900-1910. 72:22
- Fifty years of St. Barnabas Church. diocese of Qu'Appelle in Medicine Hat, Alberta. 1884-1934. 58:01
- Fifty years on the Saskatchewan. Being a history of the Cree Indian domestic life and the difficulties which led to serious agitation and conflict of 1885 in the Battleford locality as written by Robert Jefferson after fifty years' research and service. 3472
- A fight for life. 3407
- Figure in the rain. 69:66
- Les Filles de la Providence de Sacra-Brieuc. 1918: 1926. 50:62
- Les fils de la prairie: aventures dans le Far West. 51:85
- Finnish. Jaa munammit hies Ewang. Laiterika Kirkkijälägs Isänsöingä v. destahelms. 1885-1935. 58:41
- Final report. Adopted by the Legislative Assembly. March 31. 1944. 66:79
- Financial tyranny and the dawn of a new day. Text of an address delivered by Hon. E.C. Manning, Provincial Secretary and Minister of Trade and Industry during the budget debate in the Alberta legislature. March 6, 1939. 62:97
- Financing the schools of rural Manitoba: A dissertation submitted to the Faculty of the Division of the Social Sciences in candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Department of Education. 1935. 59:58
- Find en awarzig yor vovel-boch. 69:04
- Finracladh u'n tuchl-faighlaidh mo dheighinn Chanada. 99:4
- Fire and frost. The Meadow Lea tragedy. 1960
- A fire in St. Paul's Church. 66:5
- First All-Canadian Congress of Ukrainians in Canada. 65:9b
- The first annual F.B. Fetherstonhaugh memorial art exhibition at the Richardson Galleries. Winnipeg from Saturday October 22nd through November 4th, 1949. 71:02
- First annual report of the Edmonton Public Library and Strathcona Public Library. With historical sketches. 38:82
- The first annual report of the Northern Production Co. Limited. January 10th. 1918. Also containing a historical and geological compilation of data on the St. Rada of northern Alberta. 44:16
- The first Canadian woman in the Northwest. or. The story of Marie Anne Gahoury, wife of John Baptiste Gahoury, who arrived in the Northwest in 1837 and died at St. Boniface at the age of 96 years. 26:18
- The first catechism of Christian instruction and doctrine in the Cree language. 35:24
- A first catechism of Christian knowledge: The Lord's Prayer, the Apostles' Creed and the Ten Commandments for the Cree Indians of Rupert's Land. North-West America. 74:8
- First city in new territory of Manitoba, Le Pas. The terminus of the Hudson's Bay Railway. 37:89
- First convocation of the University of Alberta. October thirteenth, nineteen hundred and eight. 35:55
- First efforts of a missionary bishop. Mgr. Ovide Charlebois. O.M.I. Bishop of Berneux. Vicar Apostolic of Kenawac: his taking possession, his installation, his first pastoral visit to the Indian missions. 157
- The first epistle general of John. Translated into the phonetic syllabic symbols of the Indians of Rupert's Land. North-West America, under the superintendence of the Right Rev. David Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land. 315
- First furrows. A history of the early settlement of the Red River country, including that of Portage la Prairie. 48:26
- First interim report on the possibilities of the application of Social Credit principles to the province of Alberta. submitted to His Majesty's premier and Legislative Council of Alberta. at Edmonton, Alberta. May 23rd, 1935. 58:66
- The First Lutheran Church. Victor Street. Winnipeg. 75th anniversary, 1878-1953. 74:13
- First Man West. Alexander Mackenzie's journal of his voyage to the Pacific Coast of Canada. n. 793. 55
- First Presbyterian Church. Diamond Jubilee. 88: 94: 64:32
- The first printing in Alberta. 937
- The first printing in Manitoba. 273
- First reader in the English and Blackfoot languages, with pictures and words. Prepared by order of the Department of Indian Affairs for the use of industrial schools among the Blackfoot tribes in the North West Territories. 16:21
- First reading book. Nisum awewetehkawe musinahukun. 36:9
- The first recorder of Rupert's Land. Sketch of Judge Thom, an early Red River celebrity. 1847
- First report of the select standing committee on public accounts in reference to expenditures on the Canadian Pacific Railway between Fort William and Red River. 86:5
- The first sixty years: A history of Eden School and district from 1890 to 1950. 71:36
- [First ten chapters of St. Matthew's Gospel], 1755

- The first two years, 1932-1942. Commemorating the tenth anniversary of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation at the seventh national convention. Toronto: Ontario, July 17-28, 29, 1942. 6487
- First things first. Beginnings: back of "Hope for nothing." 4753
- The first winter. A Canadian chronicle. 5882
- First yearbook of the Alberta Cheyenne Association. 1933. 5660
- The fishes of Manitoba. 6579
- The five forms of Winnipeg. 1355
- Five fur traders of the Northwest. Being the narrative of Peter Pond and the diaries of John Macdonnet. Archibald M. McLeod, Hugh Farley, and Thomas Connor, 66
- Five war poems. A memorial of that great, most cruel and atrocious war. 4175
- Five weeks in Canada. 1087
- Five years in Canada. 2143
- Five years of labor farmer co-operation in Alberta. 5115
- Five years of progress. 4973
- Five years of progress. 5958
- Five years of R. B. Bennett with Arch Dale of the Winnipeg Free Press. 5865
- The flaming forest. A novel of the Canadian Northwest. 4580
- The flaming hours. 1495
- The flaming wilderness. 5766
- Fleygar. 7383
- Flore boreal-americaine. 66, The beauty of the northern parts of British America. Compiled principally from the plants collected by Dr. Richardson and Mr. Drummond on the late northern expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin. R. N. 205
- Flore of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent plains: Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and neighboring parts of Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota, and British Columbia. 4341
- Flour from Canada's far North West. With some account of wheat growing and flour-milling ancient and modern. 3001
- A flourishing industrial centre. Rosetown. The distributing point of a vast agricultural territory. 3802
- Flowers for the living. A book of short stories. 5566
- The flying bull, and other tales. 4375
- Flying with the Mounties. 6264
- The flying yearn. 5924
- Ford home. 7138
- Follow the open road to Edmonton: Sunay Alberta. 4987
- Following the frontier. 2709
- "Following the gleam." A modern pilgrim's progress to date. 5123
- Food and elsewhere. 5693
- The foot steps of time in the Red River valley. With specific reference to the salt springs and flowing wells to be found in it. 677
- Footbill and prairie memories. A group of poems. 1298
- Fotopetrols. A memoir. 6435
- For a better tomorrow. 7354
- For actors, settlers. Winter in the country of clear days and bright sun. Sleeping through a blizzard on the prairie. Three weeks travelling in winter through southern Manitoba, the Turtle Mountain country. 899
- For Christ and His poor. Sketch of religious life dedicated to young girls. 6674
- For his jewels. Choice selection of children's stories. 6368
- For liberty and you. 4144
- For my children's children. 6129
- For remembrance. 654
- For the Alliston home. 3981
- For the Leader Company Limited, et al. A speech by Nicholas Flood Davin, M.P. delivered in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, His Honor Mr. Justice Richardson presiding, on the 7th July, 1890. 1875
- For the use of Hudson's Bay Company staff. Trade mark guide, with instructions regarding the Company's name, coat of arms, flags, etc. 5268
- For you. A few facts about the Vegreville district in central Alberta. 5305
- For you my friend. 6501
- Forbidden them not. Choice selection of children's stories. 6368
- Forces hydrauliques du Manitoba, Saskatchewan et Alberta. 6281
- The forces of reconstruction. A review of world-conditions under capitalism and the forces working towards the co-operative commonwealth. 5783
- "Foreign missions," by the Ven. Archdeacon Tims. "Home missions" by R. W. W. Alexander. 4647
- Foreign missions of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. 2882
- The foreigner. A tale of Saskatchewan. 3260
- The forest. 5854
- Forest, lake and prairie. Twenty years of frontier life in western Canada. 1843-62. 23
- Forest wild. 5522
- The forests of Manitoba. 6229
- Le forêt en Roumanie. 4850
- Le forêt. Roum. 5851
- Forgotten of Dieu. Père Anselme Kurwaczek. O.M. 806-1947. 6987
- A forgotten northern fortress. 2868
- For the use of service. The United Church of Canada. Translated into the Cree Indian language. 5726
- Forschungsergebnisse in dem nördlichen Theile der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. in Jahre 1823. 154
- The Fort Garry cemetery. 571
- The Fort Garry. Winnipeg. The Macdonald, Edmonton. Grand Trunk Pacific hotels. 3428
- Fort McMurray, Alberta, Canada. 1915. 4127
- Fort Prince of Wales. 5402
- Fort Qu'Appelle bearing, fishing and shooting club. Organized 9 October, 1888. 1726
- Fort Saskatchewan and district offers opportunities to all. 3585
- Fort Walsh. 6629
- Fortwellerer für Canada. 10ptegedeller fra my byggerlivet: norske settementer i Saskatchewan. 47-4
- Fortwith anniversary. St. Faith's Church. Edmonton, Alberta. 1910 to 1910. 7184
- Fortwith annual. Comptes of the Manitoba Cycling Association. February 7, 1928. 5264
- Fortwith north. 6601
- Forty-first anniversary and historical record of First Baptist Church, Calgary, Alberta. May 15th, 1888-May 15th, 1929. 5342
- Forty-four years with the Northern Cree. 6458
- Forty years in Canada. Reminiscences of the great North West with some account of his service in South Africa. 6077
- Forty years on. Christ Church, Edmonton, Canada. 1909 to 1949. 7997
- The founder of the C.C.F. James Shaver Woodsworth. 1874-1942. 6484
- The founding of Churchill. James Knight. Being the journal of Captain James Knight, governor-in-chief in Hudson Bay from the 14th of July to the 23th of September. 717-14
- The founding of Edmonton. 3879
- The founding of Rupert's Land and its first bishop. 5337
- Founding of the Mormon community in Alberta. 7237
- The four Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles. Translated into the Latin Vulgate into Saulteaux. 6541
- [The four Gospels in Moose Cree]. 385
- Four months under arms. A reminiscence of events prior to, and during, the second Riel Rebellion. 1510
- Fourth annual report of the St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway Company. Fiscal year ending June 30th, 1883. 6178
- Ed. and. 111 vesters. Steamship of Landskröddu Möls Islands. 4695

- Från Nya Island: Manitoba, Canada.** email or ethio. 843
- Fragmentary leaves from the geological records of the green Northwest.** A paper read before the Society on the evening of 24th January. 1884. 1274
- Främhelst J Landnámssögur Nya Islands.** 4840
- Från Canada.** 2430
- Les Français et le nord-ouest canadien.** 2185
- Franchise: a narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast.** 80
- François Piran Voucher, à ses concitoyens.** 87
- Francombe's Regina City directory and gazetteer of the province of Saskatchewan.** With a classified business directory. 4612
- Frederick Philip Grove.** 6784
- Free farms in the fertile districts of Western Canada.** Manitoba, Alberta, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. 2071
- Free farms.** Manitoba, Alberta, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan: The four great fertile provinces of Western Canada. Described and illustrated. 1992
- Free farms.** Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia. The great fertile and resource provinces of Western Canada. 2096
- Free farms.** Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan: The four great fertile provinces of Western Canada. 1992
- Free farms.** The land of the future. 2607
- Free homes and cheap railway land!** One hundred million acres open for settlement along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway in Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, the four great provinces of the Canadian North West. 862
- Free homes for all in Manitoba and the Canadian North West** along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1716
- Free homes in Manitoba.** 993
- Free homes in Manitoba and the Canadian North West.** 1546
- Free homes in the great Saskatchewan Valley of Western Canada.** 2714
- Free homes.** Lands waiting for the settler to go in and occupy them. Fertile homesteads free to all in the Canadian North West. 1832
- Free homesteads.** 160 acres free to actual settlers. A grand opportunity to obtain a home. Besides the 160 acres adjoining lands can be purchased at cheap rates and long time for payment. A welcome for all in the Temperance Colony. 296
- Free homesteads in the Beaver Hill, Nut Mountain, Crooked Hill Creek, and Stony Creek districts along the projected line of the Manitoba and North Western Railway in Assiniboia, Canadian Northwest.** 2535
- Free land in Canada.** 2370
- Free Press.** Winnipeg, Canada, 1872. 900. 2565
- Freedom, liberty and free enterprise.** Address by M.C.G. Stange to the Saskatchewan Entrepreneurs Association. Regina, Saskatchewan, April 23th. 1949. 7147
- Freemasonry in Manitoba.** 1884-1925. 4985
- Freemasonry in Manitoba.** 1884-1974. 4985
- Freemasonry in the province of Manitoba.** 3931
- Freemasonry in Canada.** 2756
- The French element in the Canadian North-West.** A paper read before the Society on the evening of November 25th. 1886. 680
- Le frêne Alexis Reynard O.M.I.** 1826-1875 premier "apôtre" des Grand nord canadiens. 745
- Fresh wind blowing.** 6919
- Frua hem för skandinaviske byggherre i Nya Sackholm.** 1760
- A friendly adventure: the story of the United Church mission among new Canadians at Teslin, Manitoba.** 5343
- From Benaim to British Columbia.** 693
- From Benaim to British Columbia, or Canada as a domain for British farmers, sportsmen, and tourists.** 1693
- From coast to coast.** A farmer's ramble through Canada. And the Canadian Pacific Railway system. 2453
- From Halifax to Vancouver.** 3795
- From home to home.** Autumn wanderings in the North-west in the years 1881-1882-83-1884. 1263
- From mission to cathedral.** 119
- From Montreal to San Francisco across Canadian territory.** 1586
- From ocean to ocean.** A trip through Canada by Scottish agriculture. August 15th to October 2nd. 1908. 3221
- From Ontario to the Pacific by the C.P.R.** 1695
- From open to airplane.** Manitoba. 1908-1950. 7208
- From Polish peasant to Canadian citizen.** A true story of what Saskatchewan schools are doing for the new Canadians. 4811
- From Russia to America.** In search of freedom. 682
- From the Canadian prairies, and other sources.** 6270
- "From the East and from the West"** echoes from the annual report of the Board of Management to the Board of Missions M.S.C.C. and some glimpses of the various fields. 4901
- From the farmer's standpoint.** Being a discussion of some of the subjects dealt with by the 1932 U.F.A. convention and also of other matters that may be of interest to U.F.A. members. 6214
- From the farmer's standpoint in 1933.** Being a discussion of some of the subjects dealt with by the 1933 U.F.A. convention and also of other matters that may be of interest to U.F.A. members. 5702
- From the Great Lakes to the wide West.** Expectations of a tour between Toronto and the Pacific. 2638
- From the house of a thousand draughts.** A student missionary talks through the cracks. 5790
- From the St. Lawrence to the North Saskatchewan.** Being some incidents connected with the detachment of "A" Battery Royal Canadian Artillery, who composed part of the North West Field Force in the Rebellion of 1885. 477
- From the West.** Hulman Bros. & Co., lithographers. 2366
- From Toronto to Fort Garry.** An account of the second expedition to Red River. Diary of a private soldier. 623
- Front page editorials.** 5516
- The frontier belt, or, stirring times in the North-West Territory of British America.** 831
- A frontiersman.** 2710
- The frontiersman.** 5402
- Frontiermen.** 5349
- Frontier moon and other poems.** 6479
- The frozen priest of Pembina.** 2011
- The frozen priest of Pembina.** Greetings to. 461
- Fruitful Manitoba.** Homes in meadows the best wheat land and the richest grazing country under the sun. Westward the star of empire shines its way area 116,022 square miles, 958
- Fruits of the earth.** 5685
- Fruits of the earth.** A story of the Canadian prairies. 5277
- Fruits of the valley.** An historical novel. 730
- Full text of the Indian Head debate held at Indian Head, Assn. on the evening of December 18th. 1901 by the Hon. R.P. Roblin, Premier of Manitoba and Hon. F.W.G. Gardiner, Premier of the N.W. Territories at the invitation of four hundred residents of the district.** 2580
- Fun in the foothills.** 2341
- Fünfzigjährige Jahre Meinonische Ansiedlung Nord Altkansas.** 7389
- Fünfzigjährige Keulenteuerungen.** 1902-1952. 7386
- Fur and game resources of Manitoba.** 5068
- The fur-bringers.** A story of Athabasca. 4217
- The fur-bringers.** A story of the Canadian Northwest. 4217
- The fur-hunters in the arctic.** A narrative of adventures in the Congo and Rocky Mountains. 318
- The fur industry of Manitoba.** 6243
- The fur masters.** 6231
- Fur trade and empire.** George Simpson's journal entitled Remarks connected with the fur trade in the course of a voyage from York Factory to Fort George and back to York Factory. 1824-1825 with related documents. 60

- Fur trade and empire: George Simpson's journal. Remarks connected with the fur trade in the course of a voyage from York Factory to Fort George and back to York Factory. 1826-1827. Together with accompanying documents. 160
- Fur trade apprentices. 44
- The fur trade in Canada. An introduction to Canadian economic history. 5445
- The fur trade of Canada. 5171
- Further correspondence respecting the determination of the boundary between Canada and the United States. 779
- The future belongs to Saskatchewan. 7326
- A future for the deaf and dumb in the Canadian North-West: Being an account of a first attempt at colonization in the Canadian North-West by Miss Jane Elizabeth Groom, and a plan of her future operations. 1240
- G. R. Lancelotti, a Canadian tribute. 6796
- Gabriel Dumont's account of the North-West Rebellion. 144. 1517
- Galaxy of western editors. 1525
- The Galicians dwelling in Canada and their origin. 2991
- Galt irrigation canal system: southern Alberta, Canada. 2726
- Galt irrigation canal system: southern Alberta, Canada. 2727
- Galt irrigation canal system: southern Alberta, Canada. St. Mary's River. 2994
- The Galt, father and son. Pioneers in the development of southern Alberta, and how Alberta grew up: A brief outline of development in the Lethbridge district. 5263
- Gaman eg alvata. 5434
- Game birds and animals of Manitoba. 6766
- The game birds of Manitoba. 2375
- Gardner Presbyterian Church, Battleford: Sketch of its history. 1878-1907. A paper read by Mrs. Elsie Jessie Storer on February 14th. 907. 3104
- Garden d'abbaye. O. Mandis's first far away. 3305
- Cases of glory, and other poems. 7154
- Gateway. 5401
- The gateway to opportunity. 5218
- Gathered flowers from the National Council of Women. Calgary. 92. 4212
- Gay dogs and dark homes. 686
- Gedächtnis- und Dankfeste des 25-jährigen Bestehens der Gaudine Mennoniten Brüder Gemeinde am 27. Mai 1906. 7242
- Gedenkblatt zum 25-jährigen Jubiläum der deutschen Ev.-Luth. Dreieinigkeitsgemeinde in Winnipeg, Man., 1881-1906. 3. 1906
- Gedächtnisfeier der Mennonitischen Einwanderung in Manitoba Canada abgehalten am 8. Juli 1949 in Steinbach, Manitoba. 7100
- Gems of praise. 7209
- General agriculture. 6195
- General instructions to engineering staff. 161
- General Middleton's defence. As contained in his parting address to the people of Canada. 1002
- General review-Ried London banquet Jan. 14th. 861 N.W. madammarion-Ried (Dowen Sound). 675
- Gestern Canada. Reisekildrager 1948 1904. 2802
- A gentleman adventurer: A story of the Hudson's Bay Company. 4924
- The gentlemen adventurers. 5576
- Gentlemen adventurers. 5608
- Gentlemen of the North. 4624
- Gentlemen, the horses. 7262
- Géographie du Canada et atlas de l'est canadien: Instant connaître pour l'usage des écoles et pour l'information des colons: leurs ressources et leurs progrès. avec cartes. 2749
- Geography of Manitoba and how to teach it. 2224
- Geography of the Dominion of Canada and atlas of western Canada. Setting forth for use in schools and for the guidance of intending settlers. an account of its resources and development with maps. 2750
- The geological formations of Manitoba. 5017
- Geological notes to accompany map of Sheep River gas and oil field. Alberta. 4212
- Geology and minerals of Manitoba: Prepared for the instruction and guidance of those prospecting in Manitoba. 5432
- George McDougall McDougall: The pioneer, patriot and missionary. 766
- The German Canadians, 1750-1937: immigration, settlement & culture. 6294
- Gesang-Büchlein: gesammelt aus dem Lieder der Pfälzerischen Brüder mit einem Anhang schöner Lieder die bisher nur in Anschriften vorhanden waren, aber sehr wichtig sind. 7149
- Geschichte-Buch der Pfälzerischen Brüder. 4896
- Geschichtlicher Abriss über die Pfälzer Pioniere zu Kronau, Saar und Anlegung der Kolonien Rastau, Kahlmühlental und Speyer bei Gelegenheit des 41-jährigen Jubiläums der ersten Ansiedler im Juni 1910 verfasst. 547
- Geschichtlicher Überblick des zweizweigförmigen Bestehens des Canada-Distrikts der Ev.-Luth. Synode von Orléans und andern Staaten. 5236
- Gesta der Strange fire: Some account of the day of Montaigne's Malheur. 5265
- Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding Alberta and Saskatchewan, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in those provinces. 37. 4
- Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding Alberta and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in that province. 37. 4
- Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding Alberta and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in that province. 37. 4
- Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific: A handbook of information regarding Saskatchewan, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in that province. 37. 4
- Get your man. An autobiography of the North-West Mounted. 4014
- The ghost mare. 7106
- Ghosts returning. 7225
- The gibbet of Regina: The truth about Riel. Sir John A. Macdonald and his cabinet before public opinion. 1515
- Le gibet de Regina, la vérité sur Riel: Sir John A. Macdonald et le cabinet d'Orléans devant l'opinion publique. 1515
- Gilt book of sonnets and burlesque sonnets. 6835
- Gilgong manog mkanu: naholli amame-mannaiun ngamoman gae wech-pweewasing. 4994
- Gildersley's tenderloin: A story of riches and poverty. 4018
- The girl from Kester's. 4269
- The girl in the silk dress, and other stories. 5574
- Give me my robe. 5787
- Gjörðabek 26 árhringur þess evagelíska nítenska trúkúlfags „döndinga“ í Vesturhúsi haldit í Winnipeg, Manitoba. 7. 20 Jún. 1939. 34. 9
- The gladiolus. 5529
- Gladsione & district illustrated. 2954
- Gladsione and surrounding district. 2954
- The Gurnee Memorial United Church: Historical sketch of the church in Gladsione district. 1906-1945. 7188
- Glans historie de St-Paul, Alberta, 1896-1951: histoire de la réserve St-Paul des années 1896-1909, suite de l'histoire de St-Paul de l'ouverture de la réserve à la colonisation en 1909. 7275
- Gläuberbekanntnis der Mennoniten in Russland, Manitoba, Nordamerika. 018
- Gleanings. 5579
- Gleanings: A collection of poems. 5579
- Gleanings from outcrops of Silonian strata in the Red River valley: A paper read before the Society on the evening of 27 November 1884. 1275

- Cleanings from the geology of the Red River valley. 1,67
 Cleanings from the poets: Read by Mrs. Olive E. Olson over Radio Station CJCK. Winnipeg. Poem book no. 2. 1665
 Cleanings from the wheat. 4585
 The Gleichen district fifty years ago: The Blackfeet then and now. 594
 A glimpse of Stettin, Alberta: Heart of Alberta. Settler beats 'em all. 1443
 Glimpses at Manitoba history: An address to the Men's Club of the First Lutheran Church, Winnipeg, November 22, 1932. 1447
 Glimpses behind nature's veil. 4622
 Glimpses of Canadian scenery. 1845
 Glimpses of early Edmonton. 129
 Glimpses of Tennessee and of some of his relations and friends. 2331
 Glimpses of the past in the Red River Settlement: From letters of Mr. John Prochard. 845-1845. 597
 Glimpses of the past: The history of the American Women's Club, Calgary, Alberta. 1912-1952. 7346
 Glimpses of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Photo-grammes. 2688
 Glimpses through Moose Jaw and district: Moose Jaw, North West Territory, Canada. Photo-grammes. 271
 Go west—go west: A Canadian revelation. 544
 Go west, young man. 6003
 The goat: A human story of the last great West in the early part of the twentieth century based mainly on facts. 5493
 God bless our empire and the ads across the sea. 4-83
 God's change to Zion's watchmen: A sermon preached in St. John's Church, Red River Settlement on Ascension Day 17 May, 1850 at the invitation of the Rev. T.T. Smith of the Church Missionary College, Kingston, London. 461
 God's great prophecies: Lectures delivered by Wm. Aberhart. 7161
 Going to western Canada. 2392
 Going to western Canada: Some information and facts for the prospective settler. 2608
 Gold on the North Saskatchewan River. 4168
 Golden anniversary, October 1933. 5688
 The golden grain belt of America: Western Canada: The "bread basket of the world." 2797
 Golden is the wheat: A novel. 2624
 Golden jubilee, 1845-1919: The J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited, Calgary, Winnipeg, Saskatoon. 4494
 Golden jubilee, 1883-1943. 6256
 Golden jubilee, 1901-1953: Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. 7422
 Golden jubilee anniversary, 1883-1933: Central United Church, Calgary, Canada. Sunday, September 24th, 1933. 5647
 Golden jubilee celebrations, October 11 and 12. 936, 1978
 Golden jubilee edition: 1885-1935. 5900
 Golden jubilee First Baptist Church: Regina, Sask. 1891-1941. 6456
 Golden jubilee of Belleville. 990-1950. 7140
 Golden jubilee of the town of Raymond, Alberta: June 30th-July 1st and 2nd. 1951. 7290
 Golden jubilee of Third Avenue United Church, 50th anniversary: A record of service and achievement down through the years. 1901-1951. 7248
 The golden jubilee of Wesley College, Winnipeg. 1884-1938: The story of fifty years of service in preparing young men and women for life and its needs. 6204
 The golden land: The true story and experiences of British settlers in Canada. 3573
 Golden north. 7045
 The golden North: A vast country of inexhaustible gold fields and a land of illimitable cereal and stock raising capabilities. 2194
 Golden opportunism in Canada's greatest wheat belt. 3408
 Golden opportunities: "The Xollan district" holds these for you: Read and learn—come and see. 3408
 The golden West: A peep into the future. 3712
 The golden West, or, Canada as it is and as it should be. 2431
 Goldenes Jubiläum der ersten baptisten Gemeinde, Leduc, Alberta. 1914-1944. 6648
 Good-bye sweetheart. 4-84
 A good country for a young man. 2837
 Good reading in the home: An address delivered before the Aberdeen Association, Winnipeg, Man. January, 1895. 2297
 Gopher Dick: The story of a northern cow-puncher. 5645
 The gopher's tail, a good luck bringer: In three chapters, containing the Cree folk story of the gopher's origin: here set forth in print for the first time. 2698
 Gordon Bell: Physician and naturalist. 4854
 [The Gospel according to Saint John in Moose Cree]. 585
 The Gospel according to Saint John translated into the Cree. 2367
 The Gospel according to Saint John translated into the Cree. 23-3
 The Gospel according to St. John: chapters 13, 4, 5, 16, 17 translated into the Blackfoot language and printed in the syllabic characters. 2806
 [The Gospel according to St. John in Cree]. 284
 The Gospel according to St. John. 6185
 The Gospel according to St. Luke in Plains Cree: Revised version. 904. 2780
 The Gospel according to St. Matthew: Translated into the language of the Blackfoot Indians. 1920
 The Gospel according to St. Matthew: Translated into the language of the Blackfoot Indians in the diocese of Calgary. 3359
 The Gospel in the regions beyond: A sermon preached in Lambeth Church, on Sunday, May 3, 1874, at the consecration of the bishoprics of Athabasca and Saskatchewan. Published at the request of His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury. 686
 The Gospels of the four evangelists, St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke and St. John: Translated into the language of the Chipewyan Indians of North-West America. 851
 The gossamer thread: A true story of Bishop Grisdale, and the legend of Qu'Appelle. 4713
 Government: For or on the people. 7277
 Government in industry: A brief account of Saskatchewan crown corporations. 4967
 Government telephones: The experience of Manitoba, Canada. 4234
 The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. 3746
 The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay during two hundred and fifty years 1670-1920. 4634
 The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay: Supplemental charter. 248
 Governor Macdougall to the inhabitants of Red River Settlement. 915
 Grafting unborn children. 7232
 Grace Church, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: Golden jubilee of the first service held in Saskatoon. 1886-1936. November 31 to 8th. 1936. 6047
 Grace United Church, Saskatoon. 1885-1951. 7297
 Grains: year book: nineteen hundred and twelve: A record of the first three years of the University of Saskatchewan. 3823
 Grain. 51-1
 Grain and chaff. 4967
 The Grain Commission exposed. 4955
 Grain Golden Champions: Southern Alberta, the settler's Utopia: The richest grain lands in the West. 3967
 The grain, grass and gold fields of south-western Canada. 2328
 The grain grower and reciprocity. 3608
 The grain growers and Canada's tariff. 4675
 Grain growers' cooperation in western Canada. 5270

- The Grain Growers' record, 1906 to 1943: An abridged history of Grain Growers' Grain Company, 1906 to 1917; Alberta Farmers' Co-operative Elevator Company, 1913 to 1917; United Grain Growers Limited, 1917 to 1943. 6596
- The grain market situation: Fourth annual review of conditions, 1950
- The grain market situation: Second Annual review of conditions issued on the occasion of the company's twenty-fifth annual meeting at Calgary, November 6th, 1931, 1930
- The grain trade in western Canada, 3125
- Grammaire de la langue des Cris, 709
- Grammaire sautée, 649
- Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot language in the Dominion of Canada: For the use of missionaries, school-teachers, and others, 825
- A grammar of the Cree language as spoken by the Cree Indians of North America, 943
- A grammar of the Cree language: With which is combined an analysis of the Chipewyan [sic] dialect, 216
- A grammatical analysis of the first five chapters of the Gospel of John in the Cree New Testament, 6132
- The granary of the British Empire: The western provinces of Canada: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, 2994
- La Gran carga, 227
- A grand display of Manitoba products, previous to their shipment to the Dominion Exhibition at Ottawa, will be held in the City Hall, Winnipeg, September 10th, 479-487
- Grand messe, bénédiction et catéchisme en langue criée, 3874
- Le grand ouest canadien: Recueil, industrie laitière, culture du grain, culture industrielle, agriculture cratie, 305
- The grand portage: A novel, 227
- Grand, Trans-Pacific: A trans-continental line wholly within the borders of the Dominion of Canada: History of the project: A clear enunciation of a grand Canadian undertaking. Conservative leaders in variance with one another, liberals united as one man, 2775
- La grande découverte de l'ouest canadien, 6545
- Grande excursion de l'exploitation au Manitoba: Chances de tranquillité dans l'agriculture et l'indépendance, 1833
- Le grand ouest du Canada: Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, 1928
- Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada: Progressive center of an inland empire, 7105
- Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada: The agricultural, wholesale distributing, retail shopping, educational, judicial, governmental, cultural and sports centre of the Peace River district, 7620
- Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada: The centre of the Peace River district, 7621
- Grande Prairie and the Peace River district, 4690
- La grande prairie, roman, 7058
- Grasshopper control in Canada east of the Rocky Mountains, 5538
- "The grateful Indian: A tale of Rupert's Land," 459
- The Gravelbourg school situation and its effect upon school administration in the province, 4774
- The grazing centre of the Dominion of Canada: Reports of tourists, explorers, and residents of the grazing lands of the North-West Territories, February, 1861, 1055
- The great agricultural province of Manitoba: General description and area, population, railway, government, soil, and climate, general resources, 2093
- Great Britain as seen by Canadian eyes: Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, November 6th, 1896, 2250
- Great Britain one empire: On the union of the dominions of Great Britain by inter-communication with the Pacific and the East with British North America: With suggestions for the profitable colonization of that wealthy territory, 293
- The great Canadian North-West: Finest farming lands in the world. Homestead of one hundred and sixty acres free. What delegates from various states have to say about it, 1985
- The great Canadian North-West: free farms for all, Canadian Pacific Railway Company, 665
- The great Canadian North-West: Its past history, present condition, and glorious prospects, 963
- The great Canadian North-West: Manitoba, Keewatin, and North-West Territories: General features of the country: Location and area of Manitoba: description of Keewatin: a glance at the North-West Territories: climate, seasons, etc., 975
- The great Canadian North-West: Speech of the Hon. J.B. Plumb in the Senate of Canada, on the Dominion Lands bill, May 18th and 19th, 1883, reported by Holland Bros., 470
- Great chiefs and mighty warriors of the western plains: Stories of daring and resourceful leadership of the Indian chiefs and warriors during the early settlement of the western prairies, 1661
- The great company [667-187] Being a history of the Honourable Company of Merchant Adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay: Compiled from the Company's archives, from diplomatic documents and state papers of France and England, 637
- A great city library, 2914
- The great company: Being a history of the Honourable Company of Merchant-Adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay, 637
- The great far land, or, Sketches of life in the Hudson's Bay territory, 992
- Great growth of Western Canada, 2921
- The great lone land: A narrative of travel and adventure in the north-west of America, 630
- The great lone land: A tale of travel and adventure in the north-west of America, 638
- Great lone land: An account of the Red River expedition and other travels and adventures in Western Canada, 638
- The great Mackenzie basin, 4697
- The great Mackenzie basin: Reports of the select committees of the Senate, sessions 1887 and 1888: A summary of the reports of the "Schultz committees" of the Senate of Canada, 1887-88; and of the evidence heard before said Committees, 17-9
- Great North-West Central Railway Company: Memorandum, 1998
- The great North-West of Canada, 1333
- The great North-West prairie lands, 1947
- Great Northern Tannery Limited, 3360
- The great Saskatchewan Valley: Strathcons, the railway town and milling centre, 1993
- The great Saskatchewan Valley: Strathcons, the railway town and milling centre, 1999
- The great scenic route of the North-West: A trip over the C.P. Railway, from Lake Superior to the Rocky Mountains, 1217
- A great tree: Apollonia, Oblate Fathers' cemetery in western Canada, 1845-1945, 6775
- Great War Week-end: Association year book, 4491
- The great West and national prosperity: A series of five articles, 1864
- The great west of Canada, 2891
- Greater Canada: The past, present, and future of the Canadian North-West, 2534
- Greater Edmonton real estate directory: A complete guide as to the owners of real property in the city of Edmonton: Compiled from the city assessment records of the current year, 3631
- Greater Manitoba: The horse of mixed farming, 3917
- Greater Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3361
- Greater Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3362
- The greater Saskatchewan, 3464
- Greater Winnipeg, 7123
- The greatest realists: barthesque (sic) of the latter part of the nineteenth century: Justice Fay and his justice shop in the city of Wln - a tour acts, 23,7
- A green Afghanistan, and other stories of Canada, 4040

Green fields afar: Memories of Alberta days. 6954

The green leaf: A tribute to Grey Owl. 6162

The Green Room Club of Calgary. 3842

Greenway government deficit: 1997-837 79: Roblin government surplus \$1 7,430 12: 2640

Greenway government deficit: \$877,857 79: Roblin government surplus \$1 73 846 20: 3049

The "Greaser" visions & shopping guide. Oct. 1919. 4450

Greetings from Medicine Hat, Alta., Can. 3937

Grey Hawk: Life and adventures among the Red Indians. An old story retold. 72

Grey Owl: A biographical note, and, A day at Beaver Lodge. 5092

Grey Owl: An appreciation. 6176

Grey Owl and I: A new autobiography. 6131

Grey Owl and the beaver. 3961

Grey Owl and the beaver: With an account of beaver activities by Grey Owl. 5461

Grimsby District: Peace municipality and the Battle River prairie: Some facts concerning settlement and farming conditions in one of the choicest sections of the Peace River country. Compiled and published in the interest of Peace River and Western Development. 5186

Grönlund's guide and map of Calgary. Canada. 2649

Grossmutter Schatz und andere Geschichten. Gedichte und Fabeln. 6293

De grote strijd: een pionier vindt zijn levensgeluk. 227

Grouard: la perle des vicariats apostoliques de l'Amérique du nord. 5490

Grouard: The shining commercial city of the Peace River district. Backed by the greatest agricultural country in the world. 5734

Grouard: The shining metropolis of the great Peace River country. Alberta, Canada. 1893

Group settlement: Elzick communities in western Canada. 5995

Guns, rooms enjoyed and endured: in the King's service. 5718

"The guide": A monthly paper published in the interests of the Cree nation. 4962

Guide and companion to Edmonton, Alberta: A handbook for everybody: For residents, tourists, intending settlers, & others. 3242

Guide book to Manitoba. 7 24

Guide book to the lands of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway: Compiled from government township reports and M. & N. W. Railway land examination reports. 1628

Le guide du colon dans l'ouest du Canada. Manitoba. Assiniboia. Alberta. Saskatchewan. 2045

Guide du colon: la culture l'élevage la culture et les métiers dans le grand ouest du Canada. 864

Guidé: Edmonton to Peace River and the north country. 4026

Guide, Ontario to Manitoba: Being a diary kept during a journey from Toronto, Ontario, to Winnipeg, Manitoba, via the Lake Superior, Duluth and Moosehead route, during a tour through Manitoba. 681

A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba and the territories of Western Canada. From to settlers. 2185

Guide to the manufacturers and wholesale dealers in the city of Winnipeg. 1892. Embracing a complete key to the principal manufacturers and wholesale dealers in the city interspersed with humorous reading and useful and instructive miscellaneaous matter. 1050

Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley, Assiniboia, Canada: With description of farms to be sold or rented on the Edgley estate. Qu'Appelle station. 1545

Guide universel de l'é migrant. Amérique anglaise. Néditation. canadienne. la province du Manitoba. il apols les derniers documents officiels. 1486

Guiding the plough, and other poems. 5422

Gunter Angus's jubilee: An autobiography. 2109

Gwath: a chyffagau yn Canada. gylag arweiniad. ymyddwyr a f'weddol oeu. dechir 3249

Gwen: An idyll of the canyon. 2446

H. R. H. Prince of Wales "E. F. Ranch." High River, Alberta, Canada. Souvenir. 5058

Hagkylnnar til farslengingabyggjum i Canada árin 1891-1892. 1976

Hail: An original domestic drama in two acts. 5710

The half-breed. 533

Halfway to the Saskatchewan: "Our boys" in the Red Rebellion. A musical and dramatic burlesque. 432

The hand that rocks the cradle. 6376

Hand book and practical guide for Manitoba and the North

West: Containing railroad time-tables of distances. Concise gazetteer [sic] of cities, towns and villages. Winnipeg. 1871 to 44: Best trails and stopping places, post office directory, and steamboat communications. 976

A hand-book of information relating to the Dominion of Canada including the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, the Northwest Territories and British Columbia. 127

A hand-book of information to the Dominion of Canada: including the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, the North-West Territories and British Columbia. 1127

The hand-book to Scripture truths, or, The way of salvation: Words of admonition, counsel, and comfort. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians. 2106

Handbook over provinsen Manitoba, dens Klima, jordbrug, regering, skoler m.m. for kapitalister, jordbrugere, håndværkere, håndværkere, arbejder og udvandere: Hensyn til skandinaviske nybyggere og udvandere: adarbejder af Manitobas regering. 882. 2015

Handbook öfver Provinsen Manitoba, dens Klima, jordbrug, regering, skoler m.m. för kapitalister, jordbrukare, hantverkar, hantverkar, arbetare o.s.v. med särskild hänsyn till skandinaviska nybyggare och utvandrare. 2016

Handbook over Provinsen Manitoba, dens Klima, jordbrug, regering, skoler m.m. for kapitalister, jordbrugere, håndværkere, håndværkere, arbejder og u.s. med særskild henseen til skandinaviske nybyggere og udvandrere. 2017

Handbook: Campaign. 1917. 4291

Handbook for Liberal speakers: Provincial campaign. 1907. 3076

Handbook for the use of Alberta Women's Institutes. 6150

Handbook of information. 3015

A handbook of information regarding Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in these provinces. 4613

A handbook of information regarding business and industrial opportunities in Western Canada: Get your Canadian home from the Canadian Pacific. 3713

A handbook of information regarding the Prairie Provinces of Canada, and the opportunities offered you by the Canadian Pacific Railway in these provinces. 4674

Handbook of the Church of England missions in the eleven dioceses of Selkirk, Mackenzie River, Moosehide, Cardenora, Athabasca, Columbia, New Westminster, Saskatchewan, Calgary, Qu'Appelle, and Rupert's Land. 2005

A handbook of the county of Brandon (the garden of the prairie) and the city of Brandon (the metropolis of the west. 1764

A handbook to Winnipeg and the province of Manitoba prepared for the 79th annual meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 909: With notes on some of the chief points to be visited on the western excursion. 3254

A handful of lilacs, and other poems. 6906

Hands across the sea: Being memories of a helpful tour in Western Canada. Illustrated with views taken on the spot. 1888

Handy book of Canadian law: Being handy book on property law, revised and adapted for Canada. 4352

- Hachuma gas hayetu cekyapi taken preema nyagi ire cin. qa
Likany. qa maka dawid tadawan kin manba, toana
kalmigapi qa lincan hayeto wotapi tawa kin lokar
wacagapi kin qa omnicide kin en holakypa bapinsa
wacagapi kin. 771
- Haney 3433
- Hansen. A novel of Canadianization. 4895
- Happy thoughts. 7354
- Harden's escapade. 5406
- Harding of Allenswood. 4101
- Hardisty district. Alberta. A booklet. 4130
- Hardy fruits: With special reference to their culture in western
Canada. 6034
- Hardy horse grown fruits: How to use them. 6383
- Hare and tortoise. 4982
- The harrigan correspondence, 1829-1843. 213
- Harvest news, 1890: The Calgary district. Alberta. 863
- The harvest of friendship. 5701
- Harvest of sunshine. Vol. 1. 5622
- Harpfufendes Kanada: von Menschen, Tieren und Wäldern.
6843
- Has the organized farmers' movement in Alberta justified its
existence? A review of the history and achievements of the
United Farmers of Alberta. 5930
- A hatcher mark in duplicate. 782
- Haukubok hin yngi: Borgaraeg israeli fyrr lilekasta bergata i
Kanada og Bandarajum. 2878
- Haukum and reciprocity: F.W.G. Haukum. Conservative leader in
Saskatchewan strengthens endorses reciprocity agreement. 3609
- Haulian declares for national school system: Irreconcilable
attitude of Archbishop Langevin forces him to fight
conspiracy of church and convention. 2841
- Häupling Büffelbund Langpeer erzählt sein Leben. 5221
- Häupling Büffelbund Langpeer erzählt sein Leben. ungekürzte
Ausgabe. 522.
- Haukukvid við bálfið sógar. 5216
- Have you money for safe investment? 2720
- Hawes of the Canadian Prairie Provinces in their relation to
agriculture. 4434
- Hawkey's deputy. 3249
- A hazard of the snows. 4662
- A health to Regina. 5136
- The heart and the district. 3658
- The heart of Cherry McBain: A novel. 4479
- The heart of the limous Saskatchewan wheat belt. 3100
- The heart of the prairie. 2460
- The heart of the Saskatchewan Valley. 3358
- Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada. 3436
- Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada. 3894
- Heimat in the making: Reminiscences of the beginnings of a
Moravian congregation in Alberta, Canada, commemorating
the semi-centennial of its organization, July 26. 6996-6748
- Heinrich i. Biser. Lehrer, Erzähler und Prediger der
Mormonen: Züge aus seinem Leben und Wirken. 4839
- Heinrich H. Biser, Teacher, educator and minister of the
Mormons. 5809
- Heien's poem. 6660
- Heien the conqueror. 5048
- Heiga und der Himmeln. Roman einer kanadischen Liebe. 6095
- Hells Bill: The official marching song of the Benevolent and
Protective Order of Elks, Dominion of Canada. 5462
- Henderson's Alberta gazetteer and directory. 3592
- Henderson's Brandon city directory. 3176
- Henderson's Brandon directory. 3176
- Henderson's Calgary directory. 2961
- Henderson's city of Regina directory. 3592
- Henderson's city of Saskatoon directory. 3177
- Henderson's city of Winnipeg directory. 921
- Henderson's directory of the City of Winnipeg and Incorporated
towns of Manitoba. 921
- Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg and town of St.
Boniface. 921
- Henderson's Edmonton alphabetical directory. 2962
- Henderson's Edmonton city directory. 2962
- Henderson's Edmonton directory. 2962
- Henderson's gazetteer and directory of British Columbia, N.W.T.
Manitoba and northwest Ontario including a complete
classified business directory of the above provinces. 1786
- Henderson's Greater Calgary directory. 2961
- Henderson's Greater Edmonton directory. 2962
- Henderson's Greater Regina directory. 3592
- Henderson's Greater Saskatoon directory. 3177
- Henderson's Lethbridge city directory. 3436
- Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer and
directory. 848
- Henderson's Manitoba and North-West gazetteer and directory
the first and only gazetteer of the North-West published,
containing an alphabetical gazetteer and directory, a
classified business directory and a miscellaneous directory
for the year 1884. 548
- Henderson's Manitoba and North-Western Ontario and
Northwest towns and City of Winnipeg directory. A complete
directory for the year 1886-87. 648
- Henderson's Medicine Hat and Redcliff city directories. 3895
- Henderson's Medicine Hat and Redcliff directory. 3895
- Henderson's Moose Jaw city directory for 1891. 3178
- Henderson's Moose Jaw directory. 3178
- Henderson's North Battleford and Battleford city directory. 3896
- Henderson's Northwest brand book. 1752
- Henderson's Northwest teacher's directory and brand book
1752
- Henderson's Prince Albert directory. 3897
- Henderson's Regina city directory. Comprising a complete
street and avenue directory of the city, an alphabetically
arranged list of business firms and companies, professional
men and private citizens, and a complete classified business
directory. 3592
- Henderson's Regina directory. 3592
- Henderson's Saskatoon city directory. 3177
- Henderson's Saskatoon directory. 3177
- Henderson's Swift Current city directory. 3598
- Henderson's Swift Current directory. 3598
- Henderson's town city Edmonton and Stouffville directory. 2962
- Henderson's Western Canada gazetteer and directory. 848
- Henderson's Winnipeg blue book and householders' directory
Private address directory, ladies' visiting and shopping guide
and club lists. 3066
- Henderson's Winnipeg city directory. 921
- Henderson's Winnipeg directory. 921
- Henderson's Vernon directory. 3899
- Hendy's northern sparrow. Typical verses of a typical country.
5552
- Henry B. Steinhauer. His work among the Cree Indians of the
western plains of Canada. 1257
- Henry's journal: Covering adventures and experiences in the fur
trade on the Red River. 799-1801. A paper read before the
Society. May 4. 1888. 61
- Henry's journal: Covering adventures and experiences in the fur
trade on the Red River. 799-1801. 61
- Henry's journal: Experiences of a visit to the Red River in 1880
by Alexander Henry. An interesting paper read by Mr. Bell
before the Historical Society. 61
- Henry Wise Wood of Alberta. 8457
- How are the facts. 6349
- The heritage of the prairies. 6883
- L'héritier de Mgr Charlebois. O.M.I. 5695
- L'héritier de Mgr Charlebois. O.M.I. son excellence Mgr
Lapointe. O.M. 5756
- The hymns of Chalkcherry Creek. and other poems.
7172

- A bare bishop:** A brief account of the life and work of Bishop Holmes, D.D. of Athabasca: N.W. Canada and his last appeal 37-9
- The hero of Pine Ridge:** A story of the great prairie, 1893
- The hero of the Saskatchewan:** Life among the Ojibway and Cree Indians in Canada, 786
- The Husson-fly and the Western wheat-stem saw fly in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta:** 4118
- The Husson-fly in the Prairie Provinces:** 6816
- Hi, there! Here we are again:** 4177
- The high cost of government and some of the evils of high taxation:** 5699
- The High plains:** 1888
- High River cook book:** 1067
- High River opportunities:** 3179
- Hillingakind:** Tótkan sógor, 6193
- Hints on cooking buffalo meat, pemmican:** 4851
- Hints to intending emigrants: Famous Saskatchewan Valleys: Windermere District:** 3266
- Hints to settlers:** A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. What a settler should do and how he should do it. What he should not do, 3223
- Hüterbrief der Väter des ersten Plenerkonzils von Quebec über den christlichen Geist im häuslichen Menschen in der Familie und in der Gesellschaft vom 9 September bis zum 1. November 1909:** 133
- Is Dominion of Canada:** A study in the background, development and challenge of the missions of the United Church of Canada: 5535
- His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land: Bishop's Court, Winnipeg, Man.: reply to a letter received November 5th, 1908:** 3-33
- His royal ribs:** 5039
- Histoire abrégée de l'ouest canadien: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta et Grand-nord:** 4052
- Historique d'un crime:** 513
- Histoire d'une famille et d'une industrie pendant deux siècles, 1723-1923:** 4876
- Histoire de l'ancien Testament racontée aux montagnais:** 1791
- Histoire de l'église catholique dans l'ouest canadien du lac Supérieur au Pacifique: 1659-1915:** 4-45
- Histoire de l'ouest canadien de 1812 à 1869: époque des troubles:** 498
- Histoire de la nation méisée dans l'ouest canadien:** 1554
- Histoire de Notre-Dame de Lourdes:** 7303
- Histoire de Walter Runch:** 4528
- Histoire sainte et catéchisme éloquentes en langue crise pour les enfants:** 1312
- Historie sainte résumée de l'Ancien Testament:** 6503
- Historie tirée de la Bible:** 776
- Historie véritable des faits qui ont préparé le mouvement des indiens à la Rivière-Rouge en 1869:** 493
- Historic and illustrated souvenir of the Calgary Fire Department:** 2738
- Historic forts and trading posts of the French regime and of the English fur trading companies:** 5519
- Historic Saskatoon: A concise illustrated history of Saskatoon:** 6994
- Historic sites of the province of Alberta:** 7328
- Historic St. Albert: province of Alberta, Mission Press: Official guide book:** 5443
- An historic tablet: Buried March: 743, discovered March 1913:** With some account of how a vast territory, now partly in Western Canada and partly in the United States, was claimed for the French Crown by right of discovery: 17
- The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba: Inaugural address delivered by the president, Charles N. Bell, Feb. 28, 1889:** 1703
- Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers, 1878-1950:** 7204
- Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers: 1876-1963:** 7204
- Historical Manitoba:** 7125
- An historical notice of the formation of the Church Missionary Society's North-West America mission and its progress to August 1848:** 250
- Historical outline of the House of Soviet: A short historical sketch together with illustrations and descriptions of the growth of the company:** 5580
- An historical outline of the see of St. Boniface from the advent of Bishop Provencher A.D. 1848 to and inclusive of the year A.D. 1920:** 5494
- Historical record of the Southwestern Saskatchewan Old-Timers Association:** 5040
- Historical records:** 5984
- Historical records and accounts of the early pioneers of the district of Swan Lake, Manitoba, from its early settlement 1873-1950:** 7191
- An historical sketch, Christ Church: The Pas, Man.:** 5548
- A historical sketch of Grace Presbyterian Church, Calgary Alberta:** 5862
- Historical sketch of the charitable institutions of Winnipeg:** 2432
- An historical sketch of Westminster Presbyterian Church, Medicine Hat, Alberta, 1914-1921:** 4702
- Historical sketch of Winnipeg and a synopsis of the civil history of the Red River Settlement:** 2492
- Historical sketches of Katinne and Beaver dioceses: Katinne Manitoba:** 73-5
- An historical souvenir diary of the city of Winnipeg, Canada, 1885:** historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America: 247
- Historique Montmartre, Sask.: 1893-1953:** 7380
- History 49th Battalion (C.E.F.): the Loyal Edmonton Regiment:** 7253
- The history and condition of education in the province of Manitoba:** 1356
- The history and present position of the university vice question:** 5077
- History: Montmartre, Sask.: 1893-1953:** 7381
- History of 17th Field Regiment: Royal Canadian Artillery, 5th Canadian Ammunition Division:** 1827
- The history of Alberta oil:** 6346
- The history of Alberta: political and financial, 1905-1928:** 6203
- History of Calgary:** 3315
- History of Christian Church:** 7404
- The history of co-operation:** 5340
- The history of co-operation in Western Canada: A lecture delivered to the National Institute of Co-operation:** 534
- History of Exeter: Featuring historical sketches of surrounding districts:** 7175
- The history of Fort Ellice:** 7341
- History of Fort Walsh:** 5629
- History of Freemasonry in Manitoba:** 936
- A history of Gull Lake:** 4703
- The history of Hanania:** 7107
- The history of Hawarden and community:** 7193
- History of Holy Trinity Church from the year 1893 to 1929:** 5359
- A history of Holy Trinity: Edmonton, 1893-1943:** 6267
- History of John Black Memorial Church:** 1914-1935, 6335
- A history of John Black Memorial Church, 1914-1964: Including an account of prior events leading to its formation:** 6335
- The history of journalism: Being a lecture delivered August 9, 1921 to the Conference of Western Journalists at the Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg:** 4659
- A history of Killarney and Turtle Mountain:** 7213
- A history of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories: For use in public schools:** 2184
- History of Manitoba, from the earliest settlement to 1835 by the late Hon. Donald Gurn, and from 1835 to the admission of the province into the Dominion by Charles R. Tuttle:** 847

- A history of Manitoba: its resources and people. 2815
 History of Milestone, 1893-1910. 3425
 History of missions in southern Saskatchewan. 5304
 A history of No 35 E.F.T.S. R.A.F. Neepawa. 6631
 A history of No 5 E.F.T.S. (R.C. A.F. High River and Lethbridge Alberta. 6755
 The history of organized farm women of Alberta. 6614
 History of prairie settlement (land) "Dominion lands" policy. 6212
 History of Red Deer Lodge No 12, G.R.A. A.F. & A.M. 4451
 The History of Regina (Saskatchewan): its foundation and growth. With notes of the early pioneer merchants and business men, descriptive notices of the government offices and public institutions. 667
 A history of Riel's second rebellion. 1460
 A history of Riel's second rebellion and how it was quelled. 1461
 History of Rimby. Alberta. 50 years of progress: Golden anniversary. 1902-1952. 7367
 The history of Rosetown, 1904-1959. 6261
 History of Saskatchewan and the North-West Territories. 3856
 History of Saskatchewan and the old North-West. 3856
 History of Scotia. 1882-1937. 6182
 History of St. Mary's Cathedral parish. Winnipeg. Manitoba. Diamond jubilee edition. 1936. 604.
 A history of St. Patrick's mission. 7414
 History of St. Paul's Roman Catholic Parish, Vihank, Saskatchewan published in honour of its jubilee celebration in Vihank, Saskatchewan, 12 June. 929. 5249
 History of the 38th Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers. Allied with the Royal Mounted Fusiliers. 1905-1913. 5909
 History of the 30th Royals and of the Royal Grenadiers from the formation of the regiment until 1878. 2256
 History of the 12th Regiment, York Rangers. With some account of the different ratings of militia in the county of York Ontario. 1454
 History of the association, and Alberta engineering profession register August 5th, 1940. 6448
 A history of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 4839
 A history of the Canadian West to 1870. 71 Being a history of Rupert's Land (the Hudson's Bay Company's territory) and of the North-West Territory (including the Pacific slopes). 630
 History of the Catholic Church in Western Canada, from Lake Superior to the Pacific, 1839-1893. 2226
 A history of the church of St. John the Evangelist. East Calgary 1905-1918. 6180
 A history of the corporation of Winnipeg giving an account of the present civic crisis with some suggestions as to what course should now be adopted. 1154
 History of the Cree Indian translation of the scriptures. 4806
 A history of the early days of Pincher Creek, of the district and of the southern mountains. Which is offered as a tribute to the pioneers of this western country by the members of the Women's Institute of Alberta. 4616
 History of the early missions in western Canada. 2065
 History of the Fifteenth Canadian Field Regiment. Royal Canadian Artillery. 194, to 1945. 5799
 History of the First Baptist Church, Regina, Saskatchewan Diamond jubilee. 1887-1955. 7288
 History of the first five years of St. James United Church, 6815
 History of the Grain Growers. Reprinted from the Grain Growers Guide 40th anniversary. number June 26. 1918. 4391
 History of the Grand Chapter of Alberta. Order of the Eastern Star. 5405
 History of the Hudson's Bay Company: the oldest trading corporation in the world: its relation to the development of the great Northwest and the gold discoveries of California British Columbia and Klondike. 2403
 The history of the Lake Superior ring: An account of the rise and progress of the Yankee combination headed by Hon. Alexander Mackenzie, premier of Canada, and the Browns, for the purpose of selling their interest and political power to enrich Jay Cooke & Co. 655
 History of the North-West. 2184
 The history of the North-West Rebellion of 1885. Comprising a full and impartial account of the origin and progress of the war; of the various engagements with the Indians and half-breeds, of the heroic deeds performed by officers and men. 408
 History of the parish of St. Mary's and outposts. Wellsville Alberta. Canada. 5431
 History of the parish of St. Peter Barrowville Alberta. 5461
 History of the Presbyterian Church in Edmonton, 1866-1940. 6195
 History of the province of Alberta. 3770
 History of the Regina Council of women: part III. 1945-1955 commemorating golden jubilee. 1895-1945. 6783
 A history of the rural municipality of South Norfolk. 1879-1939 Being essays by Gordon Harland, David Gray, and J.S. A. Roberts, with a foreword by the present reeve, Dr. J.L. Lamont, and addenda of relevant material. 6284
 History of the Southwestern Saskatchewan Old-Timers Association. 5640
 History of the Standard Colony from its birth. 6591
 The history of the Taylor State, 2316
 The history of the Third Canadian Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment From 17 Aug. 40 to 7 May 45. World War II. 6721
 History of the Thirty-first Battalion, C.E.F. From its organization November, 1914, to its demobilization June, 1919. With nominal roll and information as to all members of the unit. 4530
 History of the translation of the Canadian Indian scriptures. 4672
 The history of the Women's Missionary Society in Alberta, the United Church of Canada. 7304
 History of Turner Valley. 6977
 History of United Farm Women. 5755
 History of Willow Branch Sask. 1870-1970. 4628
 Hitler's agents in Canada. A revealing story of potentially dangerous fifth column activities in Canada among Ukrainian Canadians. 6310
 Hjelmén på prästen. De desotte. En sällsk brev från Canada. 4305
 Hjälpstörst på prästen. 4452
 Hnušavilic oin (naš) mpydom og sjóningum. 5275
 How brave old world? 6286
 Hold high your heads (History of the Métis nation in Western Canada). 1554
 Holiday flights. 5679
 Holiday rambles between Winnipeg and Victoria. 171
 A holiday trip: Montreal to Victoria and return via the Canadian Pacific Railway midsummer 1888. 1718
 A holiday trip to Canada. 437
 A holiday trip to Canada. The resources of the Dominion and their development. Information for and advice to intending emigrants. 2946
 Holon zemi: karelia poviti z zhytla Kanady. 6086
 The Holy Catholic Church: its organization at the time of the Apostles. A lecture delivered by the Bishop of Qu Appelle Jan. 21 1886. 549
 The Holy Cross Hospital. Calgary. Historical sketch. 2251
 The Holy Gospels of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Four Gospels harmonized. in Cree language. 4661
 Holy Trinity Church, Winnipeg: 75th anniversary of the opening of the church for public worship on 4th November 1868. 6604
 A home help in Canada. 2658
 A home in the North-West: Being a record of experience. 2nd ed. Home is the stranger. 7210
 Home life of women in Western Canada. 3042
 Home making in Western Canada. (Illustrated). 3369A
 Home mission regulations: Selections from the regulations governing the conduct of home missions in the synod of Manitoba and the N.W.T. and British Columbia. 2537

- Home missions and agglomeration (western section). Presbyterian Church in Canada. Western Section. 2696
- Home missions in the Canadian North-West. November 1899. James Robertson. D. D. Superintendent of Home Missions. Robert H. Warden. D. D. Conventor. Presbyterian Church in Canada. Western Section. 2455
- Home missions in Western Canada. 2536
- Home missions of the Presbyterian Church in Manitoba and the North-West. June. 1885. 1525
- Home missions. Presbyterian Church in Canada (western section). 1906-1907. 2579
- Home missions, western section. Presbyterian Church in Canada. 2502
- The home of arge fat cattle. 1856
- Homemakers Clubs. 930-932. 4549
- Homes and careers in Canada. 6029
- Homes for millions in Western Canada: a vast agricultural domain of virgin opportunity and infinite resources. Free 160 acres Western Canada farm lands. 2791
- Homes for millions. The great Canadian North-West: its resources fully described. 1946
- Homes for millions. The resources of the great Canadian North-West. The reasons why agriculture is profitable there and why farmers are prosperous and independent. 1946
- Homes in Manitoba. 2019
- Homesteaders and settler's guide to Western Canada. 428
- Homesteaders' excursions to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. 5565
- Homestead. 5505
- Homestead rhymes. 7651
- Homestead ways and early settlement in the Waterloo district south-west of Guelph. 50th. 6820
- Homestead privileges. 2660
- Homestead regulations of north-western Canada with an abridgement of the Dominion Lands Act. 2672
- Homestead rhymes. 4380
- The homesteaders: a true story. From the plough to the plow. 30 years in western Canada. 4627
- The homesteaders. 5990
- The homesteaders: A novel of the Canadian West. 4253
- Homesteaders' experience of land settlement in Canada. 3745
- Homesteading for God: The story of the Lutheran Church (Mission Synod) in Alberta and British Columbia, 1894-1945. 6854
- Homesteading. Two prairie seasons. 3833
- Homesteads and their occupants in Western Canada. 4349
- Homage à la mémoire de Louis Riel. 571
- Hon. Sir Charles Tupper's speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway. House of Commons, session. 682. 1109
- Hon. Edward Blake's speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Ottawa. 4th May. 1883. 1120
- Hon. F. W. G. Haultain outlines his policy. The former politician states his attitude in regard to schools and lands, what his test case policy will result in: the much-discussed question of boundaries. 2857
- Hon. Mr. Blake's speech on the Pacific Railway resolutions. Ottawa. 5th Feb. 1884. 1262
- Hon. Mr. Roblin, premier of Manitoba, stated at Beauport. August 26, 911. Vote for Ashdown and reciprocity (sic) and cheaper living. 3636
- Hon. N. Clarke Wallace. Grand Master. Loyd Orange Association of British America: his action on the "Remedial Bill," and what led up to it. 2456
- Hon. Walter Scott on the election of Saskatchewan. 2893
- The houseable company. A history of the Hudson's Bay Company. 6025
- Hoping for nothing. The miracle of the Prairie Bible Institute. 7221
- Hôpital. Saint-Basile: soixante-quinze ans d'existence. 1871-1946. 6849
- Horizonal world. Poems. 7199
- Horra Savvy. 250. Blondyňa detvinka. komédia v jednom aktu. (opera 2 radiol). 5006
- The horse that educated the children. A Christmas story of the Canadian prairie. 1810
- A horseman and the West. 5015
- Horticulture in the North. A guide to fruit growing in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. With chapters on the selection and cultivation of the ornamental trees and plants best adapted to this region, handling and care of nursery stock, the home garden. 3025
- Hospital cook book. 2890
- The hospital cook book. 4565
- Hospitalité démasquée. L'histoire du, non-ouvert: endiguement scolaire du 22 de 1892 et ses néfastes conséquences. 20:1
- Hospitality unmasked. School confinement of 1892 of the North-West Territories and its disastrous results. 2012
- Hospitality. 5006
- Hotel Selkirk, center First & Jasper. Edmonton. Alberta. 3779
- Houghton to Middleton. The counsel with vigor replies to the general. Long but interesting. interesting incidents of the campaign of '85. Grave charge explained: Sir Fred. Middleton's conduct towards his second in command as seen by the army. 462
- The bound from the North. The story of a Canadian farm. 2753
- Horns that stand apart. 5395
- The house of Shea. The story of a pioneer industry. 6026
- The house on the hill and other poems. 6353
- How Alberta is fighting finance. What Alberta makes makes Alberta. 6412
- How Alberta is governed: A striking tribute to the work of the provincial administration paid by Mr. E. W. Thomson. in the Boston Transcript. 3345
- How a farm. 6336
- How a farm in Manitoba. Stories of an old "mossback." 3702
- How is your health? The Alberta government has the most advanced legislation in Canada. 6996
- How Liberal members of the Saskatchewan Legislature were bought: Shameless representatives of people sold themselves for a few hundred dollars to thwart the popular will. The old gang still controls. 4292
- How many acres? Canada's immediate wheat problem. 6434
- How Saskatchewan women got the vote. A brief history which every Saskatchewan woman should read: Quotations from speeches made by Hon. W. J. McPherson and others. 4331
- How the church began and grew in Saskatchewan. This book deals in particular with the labour of Brother H. A. Rogers. For this reason there is some reference to pioneering work in other parts of western Canada and also North Dakota. 7423
- How the Macdonald by-election was won: Read the affidavits showing the outrages committed by police and magistrates under the direction of the Rogers-Babbitt combination. 1765
- How to buy land in Canada. 5902
- How to get to the Klondike. The safest, best and cheapest route to Yukon gold fields is via the Regina, Prince Albert, Green Lake and Fort McMurray water route. 2371
- How to liquidate the farms. 6635
- How to organize and carry on a local of the United Farmers of Alberta. 4540
- How to start a farm in the Canadian North-West under the auspices of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway Company. 6632
- How to start a prairie farm in the Canadian North-West under the "commercial" colonization system of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway Co. of Canada. 898
- How to talk in the Indian sign language. 541
- The Hudson Bay Company. 779
- Hudson Bay. Proposed utilization of its land and water resources. A new colony, a railway to reach it. Read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. 7th March, 1895. 2181

- The Hudson Bay Railway** An open letter from the president of the Hudson Bay Railway to the members of the Parliament of Canada, Ottawa, May, 1900. 1908
- The Hudson Bay Railway** Four speeches delivered by John A. Campbell, Commissioner of northern Manitoba, in December, 1912 and January and February, 1913. 4805
- The Hudson Bay Railway** What is the truth in this important matter? 5052
- Hudson Bay** Report on the selection of a terminal port for the Hudson Bay Railway, October, 1927. 5184
- The Hudson Bay road** 446- 965: 4167
- The Hudson Bay Route** A compilation of facts with conclusions. 3083
- The Hudson Bay Route and port of Churchill: The shortest route to Europe from Canada's central west**, 6045
- The Hudson Bay Route and port of Churchill: Western Canada's gateway to Europe**, 7030
- The Hudson Bay Route and the port of Churchill in the ocean of Canada**, 5722
- The Hudson Bay Route** Western Canada's shortest ocean outlet to Europe! 7031
- The Hudson Bay Route** Western Canada's short outlet to the markets of the world. 5069
- Hudson Bay to the Blackfoot country** Journals of Hendry and Cocking, 98
- The Hudson's Bay and Pacific territories**. A lecture. 590
- Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement** With a short account of the country, and the routes in 1857. 353
- Hudson's Bay and Straits**. 1803
- The Hudson's Bay Company** 5295
- Hudson's Bay Company**. 5576
- Hudson's Bay Company** A bill intitled An act for enabling Her Majesty to accept a surrender upon terms Of the lands, privileges, and rights of "The Governor and Company of Adventurers in England trading into Hudson's Bay." 5781
- The Hudson's Bay Company** "A million," shall we take it addressed to the shareholders of the Company, 470
- Hudson's Bay Company** announcing "The Epic of Western Canada" Being a series of thirty oil paintings by John James September 1928. 5294
- The Hudson's Bay Company** Canada west and the Indian tribes, 234
- Hudson's Bay Company** Copy of the letter addressed to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies bearing date the 6th day of Nov. 1857 "Together with a copy of the memorandum therein referred to, relative to the Hudson's Bay Company, 443
- Hudson's Bay Company** Correspondence between Her Majesty's government and the Hudson's Bay Company. 506
- Hudson's Bay Company** historical pageant in commemoration of the 250th anniversary of the Hudson's Bay Company. 4625
- Hudson's Bay Company** Incorporated 2nd May 1607. 5295
- Hudson's Bay Company** Incorporated 2nd May 1607 A brief history 5781
- The Hudson's Bay Company** its position and prospects The substance of an address delivered at a meeting of the shareholders, in the London Tavern on the 24th January, 1866. 467
- Hudson's Bay Company** (Land Department): Report, 1892
- Hudson's Bay Company** Letter from the Colonial Office to the Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, dated March 9th, 1869. 502
- Hudson's Bay Company** Papers presented by command of Her Majesty to the House of Commons, in pursuance of an address praying that Her Majesty would be graciously pleased to direct that such means as to Her Majesty shall seem most fitting and effectual. 270
- Hudson's Bay Company** (Red River Settlement) Return to an address of the House of Commons dated 9 February 1869 for copies of any memorials presented to the Colonial Office by inhabitants of the Red River Settlement. 263
- Hudson's Bay Company** Report by the secretary on matters relating to the Company's landed property. 1824
- Hudson's Bay Company** Report by the secretary on the Company's trade. 1025
- Hudson's Bay Company** Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 6 February 1858 for "Copies or extracts of any correspondence that has taken place between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company." 364
- Hudson's Bay Company** Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 19 February 1857 for "Copy of a despatch from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Governor General of Canada, dated the 4th day of December, 1856." 346
- Hudson's Bay Company** return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 26 May 1842, for Copy of the existing charter or grant by the Crown to the Hudson's Bay Company Together with copies or extracts of the correspondence since 210
- Hudson's Bay Company** Return to an address of the House of Lords, dated 2d July 1863, for copies of correspondence between the Colonial Office and the Hudson's Bay Company since 1st January 1842 relative to a road and telegraph to British Columbia. 440
- Hudson's Bay Company's** historical exhibit at Winnipeg. 4749
- Hudson's Bay Company's** historical exhibit at Winnipeg. [August, 1924] 4749
- The Hudson's Bay Company's** land ventures and the occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's settlers: With a list of grantees under the Bay and the Company 2699
- Hudson's Bay Company's** lands in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta of particular interest to farmers. 4790
- The Hudson's Bay Company** versus Magesha Chama and the British people. 344
- The Hudson's Bay Company** What is it? 455
- The Hudson's Bay Company** will expose to sale by auction, at their house, Garlick Hill, on Monday and Tuesday, the 30th and 31st January 1928 at ten o'clock precisely the following goods. 5249
- Hudson's Bay** or A missionary tour in the territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company: With brief introductory missionary memorials and illustrations. 306
- Hudson's Bay** or, Every-day life in the wilds of North America during six years' residence in the territories of the honourable Hudson's Bay Company, 24
- The Hudson's Bay** question. 34.
- The Hudson's Bay Railway** The logical outlet for the vast farm products of western Canada to world markets. 4935
- Hudson's Bay** route: Interesting and instructive account. 125
- The Hudson's Bay** territories A series of lectures on this important question. 562
- The Hudson's Bay** territories and Vancouver's Island: With an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct & policy of the Hon.ble Hudson's Bay Corporation, 255
- Hugh Layal** A romance of the up-country, 5163
- Hughenden district** Alberta: A booklet. 4133
- Huânêne rapport sur les chemins de fer et les lignes télégraphiques**, 280
- Human rights and social justice** The maiden address Lewis St George Stubbs, delivered in the Legislature of Manitoba on February 25th, 1937. 6134
- Humboldt** Saskatchewan: Railway divisional point for the Canadian Northern Railway. 3439
- Humboldt** Saskatchewan: Western Canada. 5756
- The Humboldt story**, 1903-1953 A brief history of the town of Humboldt, its pioneers, and development. 7395
- Huningsbügel** 6633
- The Hugenagon colony of Esterhaz** Assiniboia, North-West Territories, Canada: Letters from the settlers and illustrations from photographs taken on the spot in the month of July, 1902. 2622

- Hunting Ginesetas in the bad lands of the Red Deer River**
 Alberta - Canada. A sequel to *The life of a fossil hunter*. 3442
- The Hunterster**. A tale of evangelical heroism in the U.S.S.R.. 6105
- Husky**. The story of Cap. 6271
- The Hunting bobo**. 5174
- The Huronites and Saskatchewan**. A study of inter-group relations. 7405
- Human**. The golden grain bowls of sunny Alberta. 3669
- Hvad danske Landsmænd kunne seene**. Canada. 3074
- Hvett, and hennings hid mesta er Manitoba**. Hvettupplæran mest ad vortum mest ad gaudium. Manitoba. Frjölustanna lyfud i hvar frjölustna bel. Vestur-Canada. 1949
- Hvett stein?** vortu flut i Winnipeg, 4 Mars 1916 og vortu á vortum stöðum. 4181
- Hymns in Cric syllabus for use in the diocese of Athabasca**. 2390
- Hymns in the syllabic characters for the use of the Cree Indians in the diocese of Athabasca**. 2391
- I am a tonic**. 6487
- I andregi niuargi við Ísland**. 6659
- Canadas storrbøger**. 5475
- I fought Red**. A military memoir. 347
- give you yesterday**. 6243
- leap before - look**. Sport at home and abroad. 6003
- lived i paradise**. 6495
- I'm going back to old Ireland**. 5001
- I married a monk**. 7162
- I and Anders baks**. Bland trappars och lycköskare - nordlgs Kanada. 3754
- pray that you'll come back**. 4257
- Raukklóðarum: skáldsaga**. 6677
- remember**. 6659
- seek my way**. 7126
- that i me**. Escape from a German prison camp and other adventures. 4560
- that i me**. Escape from German prison camp and other adventures. 4560
- ve found a inkle four leaf clover and fallen right in love with you**. 6013
- was a poet**. 7 52
- scenic for soldiers**. 6509
- The Icelandic** *Islandsk* *Þings*. Survey and interpretation, 1885-1935. 5926
- Medium and social progress**. Being an inaugural lecture. 4726
- Canada**. Breve ed interessanti: comunicazioni del paese e dei viaggi dall'Europa verso lo stesso raccolto da un materiale statistico autentico del governo del Canada. 4527
- Canada ed il nuovo secolo**. nove provincie della parte migliore dell'ovest. la mostra del Canada. prodotti, terre, legni, libertà, ordine, felicità, prosperità, ed invito generale alla gente industriosa. 2920
- Ilurovany ka, senda "Novyn" na rik**. 915. 4090
- Ilurovany tobenecho-farmers'ki kalendar na prestupnyi rik**. 1928. 5283
- Illustrated guide book (with map) to the lands of the Manitoba and North Western Railway**. Compiled from government township reports. M. & N.W. Railway land examination reports, and corrected up to date by the farmers of the district. 1628
- An illustrated guide to prairie weeds**. 8556
- Illustrated historical album of the 2nd Battalion, the Queen's Own Rifles of Canada**. 1856-1894. 2152
- Illustrated souvenir of Brandon, Manitoba**. 2573
- Illustrated souvenir of Brandon, Manitoba**. 2349
- Illustrated souvenir of Rapid City, Manitoba**. 2616
- Illustrated souvenir of Souris, Manitoba**. 2637
- Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg**. 2719
- Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg**. 2998
- Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg and Dominion of Canada Exhibition**. 2760
- Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba**. 2779
- Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba**. 3015
- The illustrated war news**. nos. 1 to 18 inclusive. Containing all the illustrations relating to the North-West Rebellion of 1885 from its outbreak to the retreat and disbanding of the troops. 460
- Illustrations of settlers' progress in 1925 and 1926 and their own stories of their success on farm**. lands in Alberta bought from the British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation Limited. 5048
- In Western Kanada**. 2791
- Images du Far West**. 250 illustrations et textes. 7019
- Immigration and its economic background**. 6019
- Immigration and settlement of our vacant lands in Manitoba and the North West**. How hindered? How promoted? .653
- immortality**. 6649
- Important information for intending settlers in Manitoba**, expecting a quarter of a million acres of select farming and stock-raising lands in the county of Minnesota. L.L.R. Saskatchewan. 1964
- Important questions for the people of Canada**. Are our judges free and independent? Or are they bridled and muzzled? Is free ice administered without fear, affection or favor? 5648
- Important to intending settlers in Manitoba**. Sixty thousand acres of sweet farming lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg and the various settlements of the province of Manitoba. For sale by Messrs. Ross, Ross & William, barristers, etc. - Winnipeg, Manitoba. 893
- Impressions de voyage et histoire de St Joseph de Végerville**. 3003
- Impressions of a wanderer during a journey in search of sport in the far west**. 4819
- Impressions of pioneers of Alberta as a ranching country**, commencing 1880. 4235
- Impressions of the West in the early seventies**. from the diary of the Assistant-Surgeon of the British North American Boundary Survey. 1872-75. 751
- Impressions of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange**. 5803
- Improved farms for sale in most of the best districts of Manitoba cheaper than ever**. Apply to H.H. Beck. 206 Main Street, Winnipeg. 2183
- In a college library**. 4562
- In camp and kitchen**. A handy guide for emigrants and settlers. 3849
- In commemoration of the semi-centennial of Branderheim and Branderfeld Moravian colonies in Alberta**. Canada. 895. 1945. 6749
- In commemoration of the semi-centennial of the Moravian congregation, Calgary, Alberta, Canada**. 1902. 1952. 7344
- In de Canadeseche wouden**. 5473
- In defence of the Cmw's West Post grain rates**. Submission of United Grain Growers Ltd. to the Royal Commission of Transportation. 7234
- In der Frühe Nordamerikas**. 5229
- In Dixie and Manitoba**. A true story of real life. 1901
- In Dixie and Manitoba**. A true story of real life. 1903
- In due season**. 6975
- In Fairy-Fore**. 3672
- In friendship's name**. 7371
- In Kanadas Jrwäldern und Prärien**. Erlebnis und Süsselgige eines Trappers und Farmers. 4735
- In kanadensky Wäldern**. Trapper- und Farmerleben. 4706
- in memoriam**. 1929-1945. 6722
- In memoriam**. Dr. Neil John Mackay. 1870- 945. 6016
- In memoriam**. George Alfred MacDonald, B.A. D.D. 6th April, 1887- 15 November, 1940. 6158
- In memoriam**. Late A.R. Roberts, M.A. LL.B. honorary member. 1122
- In memoriam**. William George McIntyre, born Clearwater, Man. 19th June. 1888. died Vimy Ridge. 9th April, 1917. 4308

- to memory of John Walter Burnett, General Secretary-Treasurer, Alberta Trappers' Association, 498-1946-68, 8
- to reply to criticism, 5458
- to scarier and plain clothes: The history of the Mounted Police 5700
- to search of myself, 6451
- to search of the magnetic North: A soldier-survivor's letters from the North West, 1843-1844, 218
- to the age of the wives, 4428
- to the case of Justin Riel: convicted of treason and executed therefor: Memorandum of Sir Alexander Campbell, 1361
- to the days of pioneering: Crossing the plains in the early 70s: the pease black with buffalo, 572
- to the days of the Red River Rebellion: Life and adventure in the far west of Canada, 1868-1872, 486
- to the grip of the barren lands, 5135
- to the King's bench: to the matter of The University Act and in the matter of the University of Saskatchewan and the dissolution of Robert Dawson McLaurin, Professor of Chemistry: John L. Hogg, Professor of Physics, Ira A. Mackay, Professor of Law, 4630
- to the land of the moose, the bear, and the beaver: Adventures in the forests of the Athabasca, 1624
- to the Privy Council, No. 21 of 1894: On appeal from the Supreme Court of Canada. In the matter of certain statutes of the Province of Manitoba relating to education. Between Gerard F. Murphy on behalf of all other persons forming the Roman Catholic minority, 2150
- to the Privy Council, no. 21 of 1896, an appeal from Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench in Equity for Manitoba Between Francis Douglas Grey and Sir John Robert Heron Maxwell, appellants, and the Manitoba and North-Western Railway Company, 2333
- to the public welfare: The Alberta government's public welfare services cover a wide field, 7084
- to the Saskatchewan country: Facts about the wheat growing, cattle raising and mixed farming of the great fertile belt: The Duck Lake district of Saskatchewan, Northwestern Territories of Canada, 2079
- to the shadow of the Rockies, 5652
- to the shadow of the Rockies: Being some account of the Olds district, its products and possibilities, 3202
- to the south country: A reprint of a series of articles which appeared in the Winnipeg Free Press, Regina Leader Post, and Saskatoon Star-Phoenix in September, 1934 as a result of a tour of the drought-stricken districts of Saskatchewan and Manitoba, 5785
- to the sunlight, 555
- to the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories: Between Le Jeune Smith & Co. (plaintiffs), appellants, and T.B. Lafferty and A.C. Sparrow defendants, and F.A. Sparrow (defendant) respondent, 3086
- to the trough of the wave, 4795
- to this pamphlet are included a number of editorial articles which have recently appeared in the press of the Province 3187
- to this sign they conquered: Commemorating the centenary of the Grey Nuns of St. Boniface, 6641
- to this sign thou shalt conquer: An appreciation of the work of Mother d'Youville and her daughters: the Grey Nuns, 40
- to times like these, 4142
- to view of the Turtle Hill: A survey of the history of southwestern Manitoba to 1900, 2549
- to western Canada before the war: A study of communities, 4051
- to western Canada before the war: Impressions of early twentieth century prairie communities, 4851
- to the address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg, November 18, 1904, 2736
- to the address Sept. 1, 1905, 2886
- to the address proceedings of the M.W. Grand Lodge of Alberta, A.F. and A.M. held at the city of Calgary, 12th October 1905, 2853
- Incidents in the life of John L. Sullivan and other famous people of fifty years ago. As related by William C. Burns (blind), 4574
- Index and maps in Captain Palliser's reports, 406
- Index to Captain Palliser's reports: Showing the date of each journey, the route, and the page in which it is described in the copies of the reports and before Parliament on the 19th May 1853, 406
- An Indian captivity (1789-1822): John Tanner's narrative of his captivity among the Ottawa and Ojibwa Indians, 174
- Indian child's book: A primer in English and Cree languages, 2037
- Indian diamond jubilee celebration: Commemorating the signing of treaty no. 6 at Carlton, Sask. Aug. 11 12, 1936, 597
- Indian education in the North West, 4951
- Indian Head, Saskatchewan, 2807
- Indian Head, Saskatchewan: A town of pretty gardens and handsome homes, 3092
- Indian legends of Rock and Crow Women, as told by Chief Little Dog, 6347
- Indian life in the great North-West, 2472
- The Indian missions: fourth centennial report (1899-1900, 1901 to the provincial synod, 902, 2614
- Indian missions: Missions, schools, etc., 3279
- The Indian missions: Returns to show the state of Indian missions in the diocese, 185: Compiled at the request of the synod, 971
- The Indian question: Extract from official report of Senate debates, Ottawa, Thursday 6th April, 1885, 348
- The Indian's seloogy, 3248
- Indian & Canadian wheat, 313
- "Indian wigwags and northern camp-fires": A criticism, 2223
- The Indians and our Indian missions, 3317
- Indians of Canada and prairie pioneers, 6048
- The Indians of Hudson's Bay, and their language: Selected from Umbewilla's *Present state of Hudson's Bay*, 30
- The Indians of the plains, 7236
- The Indians of western Canada, 2184
- The Indians: Their manners and customs, 798
- Les Indiens de la Baie d'Hudson: promenades d'un artiste parmi les indiens de l'Amérique du nord depuis le Canada jusqu'à l'Isle de Vancouver et l'Oregon à travers le territoire de la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, 254
- Individualism versus socialism, 6301
- Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition, August 4th to 10th, 1934: Our home reunion City of Winnipeg diamond jubilee, 1874-1934, 5824
- Industrial and business opportunities in western Canada: Along the lines of the Canadian Northern Railway, 3878
- Industrial survey of the resources of the province of Manitoba, 6925
- The industries of Winnipeg: Facts, figures & illustrations, historical, descriptive & biographical, 1648
- Industry follows the ditch: Water control for western Canada: A series of articles in Toronto Globe and Mail, reprinted as pamphlet form: in the interest of water conservation and irrigation development, 6867
- The influence of civilization on the North American Indian: An essay submitted to the Board of Studies of the University of Manitoba on the 1st of February, A.D. 1902, 2634
- information about Canada in a nutshell, 487
- information about the Company's lands in western Canada, 5066
- information about Westlock: The friendly town in Alberta, 7073
- information for intending settlers: One hundred questions answered on the one hundred and sixty acre free farms in the Edmonton wheat belt: The garden of the North-West in the Edmonton district, 2886
- information for intending settlers regarding the homestead regulations of Western Canada, 2752

Information for settlers. 2949

Robert the night. 7092

The inland waterways of north-western Canada. 2671

The inner history of Manitoba University. Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College. Winnipeg. November 17th. 1900. 2481

Insatiable: The dairy centre of the great North West. 2860

Insectivorous birds of Manitoba. 2551

Insects of the Alberta farmstead. 7229

Limination obligatoire au Manitoba. discours prononcé par M. Joseph Bernier, député de Saint-Sébastien à la Législature du Manitoba, le 15 janvier 1908. 3127

Instructions en langue criée sur toute la doctrine catholique. Witacawit. Mynawajimowin kariyaw ayiwin. 752

Instructions en Sauteux sur toute la doctrine catholique. tradites de la langue crée. 3529

Instructions in the syllabic characters for the use of the Cree Indians in the diocese of Ambabasca. 2314

Instructions relative to the administration of justice in the colony of Rupertland. 145

Insurrection du nord-ouest. 1885. 1505

Inter-denominational missions: An appeal to the Christian Endeavor Society, Epworth League of Christian Endeavor, and the Christian people of Manitoba. on behalf of our suffering Indians. 2137

interesting facts about Grande Prairie: A progressive town in the famous Grande Prairie district of the Peace River country. 5414

interesting facts concerning the city of Medicine Hat. Alberta. 5568

interesting scenes in and around Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. The most important Canadian Pacific Railway centre in the famous new West between Winnipeg and Calgary. 3212

The necessity of western Canada and central northwest United States in the peace settlements: A joint preliminary report prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and University of Minnesota. 6600

The necessity of western Canadian agriculture in the peace settlements: A joint report prepared under the auspices of the University of Manitoba and the University of Minnesota. 6693

The northern programme: An address of explanation outlining the background, organization, and purposes of the treasury branch system in Alberta. 6450

Interim report of the management of the Temperance Colonization Society Limited: Containing important judgement re. scrip, and other information for shareholders, and scrip-holders. September 1885. 1549

Interior of Fort Garry: A vanished scene in the early history of our country. Dedicated to the pioneer settlers of the Canadian North West. 1293

The International Dry-Farming Congress: Contacting the official call of the Seventh International session. 3744

International Fair Fair. Winnipeg Auditorium. Winnipeg. December 4-9. 1933: Souvenir programme. 3672

International Joint Commission Proceedings. 4. 89

International "Joint" Commission. United States. Canada. In the matter of the investigation of the alleged conspiracy in connection with the wreck of the steamship Ticonderoga at Manitow Rapids, Rainy River. 4189

The International Securities Company, Ltd. presents herein authentic facts, figures and photographic views of Weyburn. The present gateway of international traffic, the metropolis of the rich Souris River valley. 3599

The international situation as it affects the Canadian wheat industry: An address by H.G.L. Strange to the Regina Board of Trade. Regina, Sask. 6333

Intervention épiscopale dans la question scolaire. 2285

Into the jaws of death. 4417

Introductory momentous announcement. 2839

Invent at Alia: The coming railroad centre of Alberta. 3578

Investigations in the gas and oil fields of Alberta. Saskatchewan and Manitoba. 4477

Investments in Alberta: Canada, and a few facts with reference to Calgary. "The city of opportunities." 3553

An invitation to the Whitehouse: A warm western welcome awaits you! Drumheller's hotel of hospitality. 5485

Ipseogrow. 352

Legendes drôles en Kanada. ein abentheuerlicher Fikelsausbericht. 6517

An Irish agricultural delegate on the agricultural resources of Canada: The report of Mr. Jerome J. Cuddy of Peppardstown, Berhard, Clonmel, Ireland, on his visit to Canada in 1893. Part 1. 2054

Irish Nod, the Winnipeg newsy. 5421

An Irish process, The strip-sowers. Old friends and new. 4342

An Irishman's luck: A tale of Manitoba. 4027

Irrigated lands in southern Alberta offer a promising field and great opportunity for industrial agriculturists. 2444

Irrigated lands in southern Alberta: The "Colorado of Canada" With notes on the climate, crops, markets and values, railroad facilities, and the field for the employment of labour. 1736

Irrigated lands in southern Alberta: with notes on the climate, crops, markets and values, railroad facilities, and the field for the employment of labour. 2444

Irrigated lands on amortization terms: 35 years to pay special terms for actual settlers. 5226

irrigating the prairie home garden. 7199

The Irrigation Development Association of Southern Alberta: An address at the thirtieth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association held at Medicine Hat, Alta. August, 1919. With discussion by J. Powellson and others. 4478

Irrigation development in western Canada. 4684

irrigation. Irrigation in sunny Alberta. 4233

irrigation farming in the kingdom of alfalfa, Bow River Valley in southern Alberta, Canada. 3389B

Irrigation in the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan, 1906 and 1907. 3110

Irrigation in the Territories: Extracts from the Calgary Tribune. 1983

irrigation. opening a new era for green acres. 6946

Irrigation: Reports and resolutions adopted by the Irrigation Convention held in the City of Calgary on Thursday and Friday, March 8 and 9, 1894. 2172

Irrigation system in Alberta: International Irrigation Congress. 3997

Is Manitoba right? A question of ethics, politics, facts and law: A complete historical and controversial review of the Manitoba school question. 2187

Is Manitoba right? A question of ethics, politics, facts and law: A review of the Manitoba school question. 2187

Is socialism the answer? The intelligent man's guide to basic democracy. 6752

Is the West worth while? A candid review of the economic problems of western Canada, and the urgent need for co-operative action by the East and the West in the interests of national progress. 4796

Is the West worth while. Not a new national conscience but a new national conception. 4796

Isak: Tsalantawak, a. opelchikemenaw nehata. lo. pemachikemenaw chineh karastah. The New Testament. 782

Isle de la Descente, and other poems. 3965

Islemdigari (Yatnabydyum. Pumbhar bygdinhar. Maentia. Islemdiga. austerpart. Saskatchewan-lyllis and. 999. 4503

Islemdigari vid Wexley-College. 1901. 5. 2699

Isolation and commitment: Frederick Philip Crove a sonnet of the marsh. 4994

- The Index in the coming edition: An address at the Macleod federal constituency at High River, August 2d, 1928. 3096
It's time for a change of Tory tactics. 5376
It was a plague. 7333
Imperators of the timber lands. 5795
Inventory of a tour of Western Canada by a party of Washington, D.C. correspondents of American newspapers, July 12 to August 5, 1906, as the guests of the Western Canadian Immigration Association. 3800
Itinerary program. Winnipeg-California. Third Annual excursion, January 5 to 27, 1902. 2651
Ja eoroth; skändsam och skogsmärdning gale beträffande Jesus Krist. Jns Öfjörde inskrifning gladhögen: The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the language of the Ojibwa Indians. 215
Ja eoroth skändsam och skogsmärdning gale beträffande Jesus Krist: jns Öfjörde inskrifning gladhögen: The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the language of the Ojibwa Indians. 215
Jehleina knyha 25 litra intylytia im. M. Hrushevsky koto v Edmontoni / Silver jubilee book of the M. Hrushevsky Ukrainian institute in Edmonton. 6596
Jehleina knyha 25-litra intylytia. In. Petka Mohevy v Saskatoon. 6798
Jehleina knyha Zhornadzhennia Seiner Shkhotnytsy. Presviateli Nepomoshchi Davy Marti. 1892-1942. Vidana v pasteriatu "chaitnia osnashchennia Zhornadzhennia". 6540
Jehleina pamietka 25-litra novytstva otzhe Vasyliya v Monteni. Alberta. 913. 1948. 5937
Jehleinye al'manakh vykazani kni breko ka.olyti kni userky yv. Volodymyr. Ol'hy v Vinnyepga. 1901. 1936. 5989
J etas route en terre arabe. 7256
J.F. Beie's address to the electors of Regina city. 2617
Jack and the giant. A play about Bob Edwards. 6880
Jack Chanley. A story of Athabasca. 3885
James Evans. 235
James Evans. A painter to the red Indians. 250
James Evans. Inventor of the syllabic system of the Cree Indians in northwestern Canada. 800. 1846. 233
James Evans. Inventor of the syllabic system of the Cree language. 234
James Shaver Woodsworth. untypical Canadian. An address delivered at the dinner to inaugurate the Ontario Woodsworth Memorial Foundation. King Edward Hotel Toronto. Saturday October 7th. 1944. 6852
The James Wickes Taylor correspondence, 1859- 870, 608
Jan. a dog and a romance. 4121
Janey Cusack in the West. 3422
Je. andin de l'Alberta sud. 3207
Jitragar landsemadómér. 6316
Jenaförise ariljan Kanada och Förenade Staterna. ur The Canadian Gazette för den 3. Oktober. 1895. 2205
The Jewish community of Winnipeg: A statistical study. 6886
Jim Barber's spite fence. A comedy in one act. 5955
John Black. 1693
John Black. the apostle of the Red River. or, How the blue banner was unfurled on Manitoba prairie. 3930
John Connolly. plaintiff vs. Julia Woolrich. defendam and Thomas B. Johnson, et al., executors and defendanes par repete d'innance. 470
John Jones. Pioneer of the Canadian West. 6418
John Kerr. 6397
John McDougall. 4539
John McDougall. D.D. McDougall memorial service, October 5th. 1952. Alberta in aid of the Morley Church Restoration Fund. 7345
John McLean's notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 225
John Tanner. Captive boy wanderer of the border. and 245
John W. Daloe. 6628
- John Weir (c.774-1853). Jane Rae Weir. 1778-. 8631 5945
John Wesley Daloe, editor-in-chief. Winnipeg Free Press. 1901. 944. 6685
John West and his Red River mission. 224
Johnny Chinook. Tall tales and true from the Canadian West. 6737
Join your credit union. 6296
Joel & Synopse og Rist afgør 2146
Jón Austlidinger og nokkur stúlakæði. 3297
Jón Bjarnason Academy. Founded in 1911 by the Icelandic Lutheran Synod of America. 5865
Jón Bjarnason Academy. Winnipeg, 1931. 5585
Jonah. Chapter one[?] 328
Jordbruk och kvadrantell i nordvästern. 1790
Journal de Laroque de la Rivière Assiniboine jusqu'à la rivière "Aux Roches Jaunes". 1805. 65
Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America, 1825-1827. Together with a particular description of thirty-three species of American oaks and eighteen species of paras. 343.
The Journal of Anthony Hendry. 1754-55. Work Factory to the Bucklefoot country. 35
Journal of a trip to Manitoba and back. June and July. 878. 824
Journal of a voyage made by order of the Royal Society to Churchill River on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay. Of thirteen months residence at that country, and of the voyage back to England in the years 1768 and 1769. Read March 8 and 15. 770 58
Journal of a voyage on the north west coast of North America During the years 81, 1812. 83 and 1814. 80
The journal of Duncan McGillivray of the North West Company at Fort George on the Saskatchewan. 1794. 5. 58
Journal of expedition to Port Gamet. 581
The journal of François Antoine Laroque. From the Assiniboine River to the Yellowstone. 1805. 64
The journal of Henry Kelsey (1698-1692) The first white man to reach the Saskatchewan River from Hudson Bay and the first to see the buffalo-grizzly bear of the Canadian plains. With notes on some other experiences of the man. 6
Journal of Laroque from the Assiniboine to the Yellowstone. 1805. 65
Journal of occurrences in the Athabasca department. 1820 and 1821. and report. 146
Journal of proceedings of the second meeting of the synod of the diocese of Athabasca. North West Territories. Canada. September 29. 1891. Including the Bishop's address. 1945
The journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North West America mission. To which is added, by the secretaries, an appendix giving an account of the formation of the mission, and its progress to the present time. 226
The journal of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North West America mission. To which is prefixed, by the secretaries, an introduction, giving an account of the formation of the mission, and its progress to August 1848. 226
Journal of the proceedings of a special meeting of the provincial synod of the Church of England in Rupert's Land held in Winnipeg on Wednesday Thursday and Friday, Oct. 1, 2 and 3. [1884]. 1216
Journal of the provincial synod of the Church of England in Rupert's Land. First session. Tuesday and Wednesday. third and fourth days of August. In the year of our Lord, 1875. 729
Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs Indian Wesleyan missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory, and returning. Commencing May 1852. With a brief account of his life and a short history of the Wesleyan mission in that country. 290

- Journal of the third provincial synod of the Church of England in Rupert's Land, Wednesday and Thursday Aug. 9 and 10, in the year of Our Lord, 1885.* 1155
- Journals of the twelfth session of the synod of the diocese of Qu'Appelle, July 31st 1885. And an appendix containing reports of the committee and tables of finance.* 1200
- Journal of the voyage to the Pacific.* 55
- Journal of two excursions in the British North West Territory of North America by Algernon Herbert Percy and Mrs. Herbert Percy 1877 & 1878.* 654
- A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal, nearly to the Pacific Ocean, a distance of about 5000 miles.* 17
- Journals and letters of Pierre Gauthier de Varennes de La Vérendrye and his sons: With correspondence between the governors of Canada and the French court touching the search for the western sea.* 27
- Journals of La Vérendrye.* 27
- Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Yarnes, St*
- Journals of the Council of the North West Territories From 1877 to 1887* 1683
- A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the northern ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company for the discovery of copper mines a north-west passage. &c. In the years 1769 1770, 1771, & 1772* 41
- Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea in 1819-20-21-22 With a brief account of the second journey in 1825-26-27* 151
- Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea in 1819-20-21-22 With a brief account of the second journey in 1825-26-27* 163
- A journey over the plains. From Fort Benton to Bow River and back.* 996
- Juma: shon ambe roman.* 525
- Jubiläum = Album der Konferenz des Mennoniten in Canada 1901-1952.* 7396
- Jubilé d de Saint Antoine de Northwoks.* 307
- Jubilé A. M. Ferland, curé, 1902-1952* 24
- Jubilé 1952-1952 24* 7396
- A jubilee essay on imperial confederation as affecting Manitoba and the Northwest* 1654
- A jubilee ode (Hail native Manitoba). A Christmas carol, a New Year season: Three poems.* 5954
- The jubilee of Confederation, 1867-1917* 4271
- Jubilee of confederation 1867-1917 Edmonton civic celebration, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday, June 30th, July 1st, 2nd, and 3rd, 1917* 5160
- Jubilee services of the Canadian Diocese, the Moravian church, June 1945* 6706
- Jud Barrell's story of the early days of the West* 1330
- Judge Robson on segregation or toleration of vice: The duty of police authorities, the enforcement of law: The report of Social Vice Commission. Winnipeg, January 1th, 1911* 5619
- Judgment of the Judicial Committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council in the appealed case of Barrell vs. the City of Winnipeg, commonly known as the "Manitoba school case" Also copy of lectures, reports and other documents in connection therewith.* 2067
- Judgment of visitor on the complaint of certain professors and the Director of extension work, delivered April 30 1920* 4630
- Judgments in the Queen's Bench, Manitoba: Reported by Daniel Carey: Judgments rendered by Chief Justice E. B. Wood.* 746
- Judicial crimes: Complaints and charges. Attorney-General Major et al. vs. Judge Stubbs.* 5648
- Jugements du Comité judiciaire du Conseil privé dans la cause des Arcels du Manitoba: ainsi que les factums et autres documents s'y rattachant session 1893.* 2066
- Jugements de la Cour du bang [sic] de la reine, Manitoba: rapports par Daniel Carey.* 747
- Jutes of the great hean: "Fire" wrapper and outlaw in the Hudson Bay region in the early days.* 2878
- Juteite, or, Are women: Just to one another* 4526
- Just a minute with the Winnipeg Grain Exchange: A series of radio broadcasts made by the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. January 2nd to April 30th.* 1947 6984
- Justice à qui de droit: extrait du Quotidien.* 2500
- Kanach buch: masinakan, 418*
- Kanach-chi lo-ch: ma-senah-dan ka-pah-si, as-ti-mant mi-na on-ki, as-ti-mant* 3194
- Kanachchi Kich masinakan, 3994*
- Kanai chieftainship: Its story, evolution and culture of the Blood Indians, origin of the sun-dance.* 7282
- Kanatiiv och äventyr: på Kanadas prärier* 5549
- Kanatiiv och äventyr: på Kanadas prärier: Söder och äventyr.* 5549
- Kamsack, city of progress. Grain emporium of eastern Saskatchewan.* 1675
- Canada.* 2528
- Canada: das Land der Gelegenheik.* 3562
- Canada. Det store Fremtidsland: Fremtidsmulighederne og udvindende Landmands Skarben i Canada.* 5072
- Canada, eventyrets Land.* 5867
- Canada. Geschichte der Deutschen Manitoba-Kassas der Synode des Nord Westens der Reformierten Kirche.* 4943
- Canada. hogy szazunk a Cunard Line vállalkozásnyes győzelményétől köszöntött Kanadát.* 3406
- Canada im Faltboot.* 5562
- Canada. Im zwanzigsten Jahrhundert und Atlas des westlichen Kanada.* 2925
- Canada. krajoté, cökany wśomosty o cím knaju o podoroz do mozo z Europy.* 2529
- Canada. krajoté zajimavé zprawy o této zemi a o cestování tam z Europy sestavené dle úřední statistiky kanadské vlády.* 2530
- Canada. krajoté, zajímavé wśomosty o tym kraju o podrózy do tego z Europy, zestawione podług urzędowych statystycznych danych kanadyjskiego* 2531
- Kanada: Licht und Schuttenbilder.* 4873
- Kanada magyarsága.* 6888
- Kanada, málighedernes land.* 3383
- Kanada no mori de lo-lo-a to indian no sh-oh.* 5880
- Kanada: nový domov.* 5223
- Kanada och kanadarevankarna: Studier och resebilder.* 5036
- Kanada object suennaselle asionelotte sirotolankamennaa varten kanadaan.* 5365
- Kanada pachnaca Zyrwica.* 5843
- Kanada. Reisebeschreibung und Bericht über die dortigen land- und volkswirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse.* 8219
- Kanada, tillägnas land.* 3984
- Kanada und Neufundland: nach eigenen Reisen und Beobachtungen.* 1733
- Kanada: zeme lid a hospodárské poměry s mapou jako přílohou pro vystěhovalce, s turistay a obchodníky.* 5081
- Kanadas Acker mál: för emigranter från den europeiska nordens.* 2550
- Kanadianizatsiya: politychniy muzyk Kanadyskyyh Ukrayintiv za poslidnykh 46 rokiv.* 6967
- Kanadla k: mitssevi nazvy ukrains koho pozhodzhenia.* 7294
- Kanadiska eruta.* 5985
- Kanadiska Rus: podoroznye vspomyny.* 7260
- Kanadische Erzählungen.* 6460
- Kanadische Mementoes. bunte Bilder aus dem 50 jährigen Siedlerleben zum Jubiläumsjahr.* 924, 4937
- Kanadisches Scherzo: mit lachenden Jägeraugen durch Prärie und Busch.* 5471
- Kanadisches Scherzo: mit lachenden Jägeraugen durch Prärie und Busch.* 5549
- Kanadisches Scherzo: mit lachenden Jägeraugen durch Prärie und Busch.* 5628
- Kanadysky sobaz.* 4446
- Kanadsky severozapad a Manitoba.* 4111
- Kanadyjskiy zhivnykh drama u 4-kh dlykh z pylyta ukrainskyykh poselentsv v Kanadi.* 4769

- Kanadyjskym ruzynam, 3650
 Kanadyjsko-ryndykar spryzadazy pomyeny-odbitka z kwartalnika Nauk Inst. Emigracyjnego 5349
 Kanawchi kichhi mariushikaten, 418
 Karl (JH): saga-kei Ojamaenik, 5848
 Kaskirja henkikier yoka akosar staryi Kanadan, 4948
 Kaskyul, akasanyu. Hon. Frank Oliver, szta szylain ministri, Ottawa, Canada, 3940
 Katchismos: oder kurze und einfache Unterweisung aus der heiligen Schrift, in Fragen und Antworten, für die Kinder zum Gebrauch in den Schulen, nebst Glaubens-Bekenntnis der Missionisten in Manitoba, 1058
 Katolik aninhe-masinahigan nakawewinang. Livre de prières en langue suseuse, 2052
 Katolik apamibewinasinagan nehyawewinik. Livre de prières en langue criée, 3622
 Katolik denya tyie dafise. Livre de prières en langue montagnaise, 4694
 Katolik enmud o nasagawendunowico, 268
 Keep faith with our fighting sons! 4515
 The Kelsey paper: La collection Kelsey, 5
 Kessilworth, and other poems, 5777
 Des Kentucky's John Tanner Denkwürdigkeiten über seinen dreissigjährigen Aufenthalt unter den Indianen Nord-Amerika's, 74
 Kerober. The new Saskatchewan city, 3910
 A key to P.R. Being an explanation of the transferable ballot, and of proportional representation as adopted by the Alberta election act, with full directions for the counting of ballots. For the use of members of the Legislature, candidates, election officials and workers, 4520
 Key to the Cree syllabic system. Vowels, 965
 Key to the Rocky Mountain flora, 434
 Kheytyar: itky kachhyar dila shchika shkil nykh dila i melodredy. Christian catechism for the use of school children and young people. Together with psalms and hymns for the worship of God, 2789
 Kichunatunakko. karekisto. amikak, amakika, 121
 Kiddie at the camp. A story of the western prairies, 3440
 Kidnapped, 4844
 The killer of Fort Norman. A Malloy of the Mounted story. 66th
 The killer of Sheep River. A Malloy of the floye. Mounted story, 6666
 The land of Old Countrymen Canada can absorb, 5289
 Kindersley Dam. Hon. W.R. Meagher's "deals the cards," 4293
 Kipling's advice in "The Hal." in response to an appeal from an old-timer of Medicine Hat, Alberta, 3443
 Kipling's town that was born lucky, 3499
 Kipling's Winnipeg speech, 3071
 The Klippack hamlet, St. Paul's mission, Blood Reserve. discourse of Calgary. N.W. Canada. Appeal & statement of funds raised, 2307
 Kitcher madden. Prehistoric campaigns, 6878
 Kitchener and other poems, 4351
 Kichu, wa miteh, 2580
 Kichu, wa miteh, 6454
 Kichu, wa miteh archumamasinaganisa, 2940
 Kleiner Bruder. Caa-Bate ezilte von Indianer. Bibern und Kanulathren, 5778
 Knights errant of the wilderness. Tales of the explorers of the great North West, 150
 The Knox Church cook book, 5025
 Knox Church, Edmonton south, semi jubilee anniversary souvenir. A historical sketch, 1891 - 1932 on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of the dedication of the present edifice, 5809
 The Kobzar of the Ukraine. Being select poems of Taras Shevchenko done into English verse with biographical fragments, 4751
 The Koch treatment in Alberta, 6475
 Konechek in die berge, 7338
 Konnywacja opracowana na trzeciej konwencji w dniach od 25-go do 28 pazdziernika, 1929 rolnu w Coleman. Alberta. Constitution of the Polish Society of Brotherly Aid. Adopted at the third convention, November 25 to 28, 1929 at Coleman. Alberta, 5369
 Konstytywka: Kanada konstual-demokratychnoi partii. Prymats chesna partije referendum 31 macta 1912. porawlena chesna partije referendum 31 macta, 1912. Organizatsiyni statut. Pedmash Uksain'kon Soisui Demokrati v Kanadi prymatsi chesna referendum F.J.S.D. hrudna 1911, 3822
 Konnywacja Uksain'kon soisui demokratychnoi partii v Kanadi. porawlena. dopowiedzi dnyem z'nodom U.S.D.P. v Winnipeg. prymatsi zahal'nom hoisawawien chesna U.S.D.P. v mactary macti 1918 r., 3832
 Koop een lita op Reuse, 6492
 Kootenai Bower and other western poems, 6361
 Korunk mestom, 5274
 Kryza v Uksain'kon prawotarni (wotokelatsii) ierky, 4976
 Kwasia pachukowa z okazji oficjalnego otwarcia nowej stozdy Bractwa SW. Duchu, sierdzia, 24 kwietnia, 1949. Winnipeg, Manitoba, 7080
 Kwasia pamiatkowia zlotego jubileusza Bractwa SW. Duchu i go czerwca 1952 r., Winnipeg, Canada, 7372
 Kluwachitowwe musashikun: shat a first catechism. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rapet a Land, North West America, 314
 Kulurina Amerikassa. ustorawajana Canadiana, 7309
 Kunache keliche musashikun kusne lantemant menu oshe saterom: kilepetychichomamaso shena aspenacheyatameno chesna kurat, 418
 Kunsche nikomowina, a se musashik nahyowe. amikawitak, 810
 Kurzgefasste Geschichte von Leopold, 1903-1928 ein Beitrag zum silbernen Jubiläum, 5210
 Kvadubok, 6959
 Kvadubok, 6980
 Kvad, 6892
 Kvad, 7068
 Kvenden. del fjette vesten: liv og gerning i Kanada, 4927
 La Vérendrye, 33
 La Vérendrye, 23
 La vérendrye. decouvreur canadien, 34
 La Vérendrye. decouvreur canadien. suivi de Mackenzie, 34
 Les La Vérendrye père et fils. Dufron de la Jemeraye et la découverte du Nord-ouest, 36
 The Lac La Biche district, Alberta: A guide for intending settlers compiled from information obtained on land classification surveys, 4836
 Le lac qui rêve, 4925
 Lady Merton, colonist, 3508
 The lady of the plain, 5844
 A lady's life on a farm in Manitoba, 1870
 La lairie. la culture, l'élevage du bétail et les mines dans la grand ouest du Canada, 1864
 The lake and the land of the Last Mountain Valley, 2909
 The Lake of the Woods. Its history, geology, mining and manufacturing, 2521
 Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization Association. Limited, 864
 Lament Public Hospital, Lament. Alberta. Operated by the United Church of Canada. An adventure in friendship, 1912-1946, 6865
 A lamp is heavy, 7225
 Land, a living and wealth: The story of farming and social conditions in Western Canada. A series of articles written by practical men on subjects of interest to those looking to better their present condition, 3589
 Land and agriculture in Alberta. Authentic and reliable information respecting the resources of the new province of Alberta, 3366

- Land and colonization in Alberta. 3976
- Land and sea birds nesting within the Arctic Circle in the lower Maclean River District: as observed by Rodenrick Ross Macfadden. 1897
- Land grant: Twenty-five million acres in Manitoba and the North West: the future wheat field of the continent: Information for incoming settlers, 1049
- The land laws of Canada and the land experience of the United States. 3061
- Land map of Manitoba and Canadian North West. 1592
- The land of reasonable promise: Manitoba and the North-West: Happy homes for the millions secured by settling the rich prairie soil: Facts from actual settlers: What the men who have been there say. 933
- The land of roses few: A tale of the Canadian prairies. 2564
- The land of Hapsoa, and other essays in prose and in verse. 2306
- The land of open doors: Being letters from Western Canada. 3980
- The land of promise: A comedy in four acts. 3922
- The land of promise: A few facts worth reading: What an English tenant farmer says about it: Prods if more than all it is represented: Farming there adds ten years to a man's life. 1076
- The land of promise: A novelization of W. Somerset Maugham's play: Illustrated from photographs of the play. 3930
- The land of real homes: Melfort and the Carrot River Valley Saskatchewan. Canada. 5167
- The land of strong men. 4470
- The land of the frozen tide. 5194
- Land of the lobster: The log of a canoe journey in The Pas district of northern Manitoba. 4564
- The land of the maple leaf, or: Canada as I saw it. 3227
- The land of Twelve Foot Davis: A history of the Peace River country. 4621
- The land policy of the farmer-labour group: Saskatchewan, 5643
- The land prospector's manual and field-book for the use of immigrants and capitalists taking up lands in Manitoba and the North West Territories in Canada. 954
- Land seekers' guide: also free homestead lands along the Grand Trunk Pacific in Western Canada. 3732
- The land we live in: Mr. Chas. Mair's speech at the banquet given to Col. Irvine in Prince Albert. N.W.T. 1758
- Landbau und Viehzucht im westlichen Canada. 995
- Landlail: The collected poems of Cecil Francis Lloyd. 5903
- Landpunteringen. Gids voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden, arbeiders, enz., omtrent de voorstellen die men het vestigen van kolonisten in Manitoba het noord westen, en de andere provincies verbonden zijn. 1 94
- Landpunteringen. Gids voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtslieden, arbeiders, enz., omtrent de voorstellen die men het vestigen van kolonisten in Manitoba het noord westen, en de andere provincies verbonden zijn. 1217
- Landing of immigrants at Quebec: Copy of correspondence of the Quebec Board of Trade and other details relating to the superior advantages offered to immigrants for landing and transferring luggage to railway trains at Quebec bound for Manitoba. 1776
- Landnahme und Kolonisation in Canada am Beispiel Siderozanos. 4049
- Landen van 't Prins van Walvisz Ren aan Hudsons Baai naar den Noorder-Oceaan: ondernemen op bevel van de maatschappij der Hudsons Baai ter ontdekkinge van koper mijnen: een noord-west doertocht. enz. in de jaren 1769, 1770, 1771 en 1772. 41
- Lands of plenty: British North America for health, sport, and profit. 876
- Lands of plenty in the new North-West: A book for all travellers settlers and visitors in Manitoba and North West Territory. 1111
- Large Larise: en indiansenhandels autobiografi. 5231
- Langham, In the heart of the Saskatchewan Valley: Canada's great wheat belt. 3445
- La langue [sic, française dans l'Alberta et la Saskatchewan]. 3367
- Language and religion. 2461
- The language question before the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan: Official Hansard report of the debate on Bill no. 35 "An act to amend the School act," December 19th, 1916. 4507
- The language question in Saskatchewan. Translated from *Le Futur de l'école* and published by the Comité de l'Éducation of l'Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan. 4419
- The language question in the schools of Saskatchewan. 1918. 4423
- La langue que nous parlons. 4524
- Lani Fada: A social film or a album ag Triah. Lani Fada: Tawach: indoch Dobhchawach. 5221
- Lani Canadian habits. 2593
- Larger school units in Saskatchewan. 6969
- Larger school units in Saskatchewan. 6628
- The last and best West: Canada in the twentieth century: Western Canada rich in agricultural resources: Homes for millions. 2926
- The last best West: Crossfield, the bonanza wheat district in southern Alberta. Canada. 3302
- The last best West in Canada West. 2526
- The last best West: the Canada of opportunity. 2926
- The last best West: Canada in the twentieth century: Western Canada: Vast agricultural resources: Homes for millions: Grain raising, ranching, mixed farming, dairying. 160 acre farms in Western Canada free. 2926
- The last best West: Canada West: Homes for millions: Grain raising, ranching, fish raising, mixed farming, dairying. 2926
- The last best West: The Stampedo, Calgary, Alta. Canada, Sept. 3-4-5-6-7 1912. 3775
- The last buffalo hunter: As told to her by Herbert Welch. 6132
- Last Mountain Lake: Saskatchewan. 3519
- Last Mountain Valley. 2969
- The Last Mountain Valley Saskatchewan, Canada: Hard wheat belt of Western Canada, where a single crop often pays for the farm on which it was grown: The opportunity of your life here. 3849
- The last of the buffalo: Comprising a history of the buffalo herd at the Flathead reservation and an account of the great round up. 3226
- The last of the buffalo: Comprising a history of the buffalo herd at the Flathead reservation and an account of the great round up. 3226
- The last of the vestals: An historical drama for girls. 4060
- The last of the vestals: An historical drama for girls. 4070
- The last West. 2953
- The last West: A few facts and illustrations of the flower garden of the North West. 2804
- The last West: Edmonton and opportunities. Agriculture, industrial, commercial. 2949
- The last West is the Canadian West. 2804
- The last West: The latest gift of the lady buffaloes: The granary of the greater British Empire. 2945
- The laughing rider. 4911
- Lévesque, Maurice. 2581
- Law and order: Being the official reports to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North-West Mounted Police force from 1886-1887. 713
- The law breakers. 4007
- The law-bringers. 3913
- The law marches west. 979
- The law of the gun. 4389
- Law of the North: A story of love and battle in Rupert's Land. 3961
- Laws of Assinibou. 1861. 669: Passed by the governor and council of Assinibou. 422

- Laws of Assiniboia: Passed by the Governor and Council at Assiniboia on the 11th April, 1862. 422
- Lawyers and laymen of western Canada. 6326
- Lays from the West. 392
- The lead disk: A story of the Northwest. 5811
- Lead tablet buried by La Vérendrye in 1743, title deed of France to the Missouri River country, deposited near the site of Pierre, South Dakota, found a few weeks ago by a school child. 6
- Leader cyclone souvenir. 5799
- The leader of the Opposition's address to the electors of Alberta. A brief review of provincial affairs. 433
- Leaders of the Canadian church. 6594
- The leading financial, business and professional men of Winnipeg. 3915
- The lean years. 5527
- Leaves from Lanier Lane. 6626
- Leaves from the life of a pioneer: Being the autobiography of someone serious. Emil Julius Mellicke (with editorial notes). 4796
- Leaves from the untwined note-book of an idler: Together with letters written in a cloister and dedicated to the hearth. 4316
- Leaves of the lyris. 5175
- Lecture by John S. Ewart, Q.C., on the Manitoba school question: in the Congregational Church, Winnipeg, 29th April, 1895. 2204
- Lecture delivered at the Imperial Institute, on the 17th February 1896. On the new British route to the Pacific. 2265
- A lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language: Delivered by the Ven. Archdeacon Hunter, M.A. (late archdeacon of Cumberland), Rupert's Land, and now vicar of St. Matthew's, Baywater, W., before the Institute of Rupert's Land. 428
- Lectures and letters referring to Canada, Manitoba and the North-West Territory. 1114
- The left and right with Arch. Dale of the *Winnipeg Free Press*. 6724
- The legal and constitutional aspects of the Manitoba school question: The statutes, the Privy Council decisions, the remedial order, and the answer of Manitoba, considered. 2225
- Legal status of Canadian women, as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws relating to marriage, property, divorce, descent of land, intestate crime and other subjects. 3170
- The legal status of women in Alberta: Address delivered to the convention of United Farm Women of Alberta on Friday, January. 3966 6873
- Legal status of women in Manitoba as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws. 3877
- Legal status of women of Alberta as shown by extracts from Dominion and provincial laws. 4102
- Legend of Dryan. 5082
- The legend of the West. 3692
- Légendes du nord-ouest. 1338
- Légendes du nord-ouest. 1878
- The legislative building of Manitoba: The keystone province of the Dominion of Canada: Situated in the capital city of Winnipeg. Illustrated and described in this book. 5082
- Legislative building, Province of Saskatchewan. 7226
- Lesare hours. 1918
- Leslieville: New vestments of Canada. 685
- Lesser Slave Lake: Athabasca, North-West Canada. 2265
- Lessons learned from the drought: 'sic' wind, and frost of 1918 in Saskatchewan. 4414
- "Let us forget": The veterans of the Royal North-West Mounted Police. 62 6
- Let us look at Saskatchewan: An address by Mr. D. B. MacLellan, Editor-in-Chief, Leader-Post, Regina, Sask., before the Winnipeg Bankers' Lecture Club in the Fort Garry Hotel, Wednesday, December 1, 1937. 6105
- Let's look at the record: An address delivered during the debate on the speech from the throne, Friday, February 17th, 1939 in the Legislative Assembly. 6230
- Let the people rule: Down with autocracy: up with democracy: Liberal platform. Adopted at Winnipeg convention (Aug. 7 & 8, 1917). Resolutions passed at Edmonton: Farmer's platform: Laurier's manifesto: Address by Hon. Frank Oliver. 4319
- Let us reason together: An appeal to Social Creditists and C.C.F.ers. 6015
- Lethbridge, a city of possibilities: The pulsing heart of a district of agriculture, railways, coal mines & irrigation. 3464
- Lethbridge: A railway centre with the mineral resources of Pittsburg (sic) and the agricultural territory of Minneapolis, the commercial and industrial capital of southern Alberta, the western gate of the Canadian prairie. 3075
- Lethbridge, Alberta in a nutshell. 3450
- Lethbridge (Illustrated): The city of opportunities. 3764
- The Lethbridge News, Lethbridge Alta. N. W.T., Published on the occasion of the opening of the Great Falls and Canada Railway. 1895
- The Lethbridge News, railway edition: September 1890: Published on the occasion of the opening of the Great Falls and Canada Railway. 695
- Lethbridge public schools. 952: issued on the occasion of the formal opening of the Lethbridge Collegiate Institute: Wednesday, November 22nd, 1950. 717
- Lethbridge, south Alberta: The Colorado of Canada: centre of the chinook belt: Souvenir number. 2965
- Lethbridge, south Alberta: Irrigation and dry farming, horse cattle and sheep ranching, coal mining, railway centre: The Colorado of Canada, centre of the chinook belt: Souvenir number. 2965
- A letter from Archbishop Simon of Winnipeg, Man., March 1st, 1944. 5681
- A letter from Archbishop Simon of Winnipeg, to "Dear Catholic parents." 6680
- A letter from Mayor Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of *The Clockmaker*: containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific. 261
- Letter from Simon McGillivray, Esq., to the creditors of the firms of McTavish, McGillivray & Co., and McGillivray, Thum and Co. of Montreal, in the province of Lower Canada, dated London, 26th of February 1827. 165
- A letter from the Most Reverend John Ireland, Archbishop of St. Paul to Miss Katherine Hughes, author of *Former Uscombe*: The black-river voyageur: St. Paul, April 7, 96. 3681
- Letter of the president Mr. Andrew Allan, to the holders of the £540,000 six per cent (1886) first mortgage bonds dated Montreal, 9th October, 1894. 2419
- Letter to Simon McGillivray, Esq., in answer to one addressed by him to the creditors of the late firms of McTavish, McGillivray & Co. and McGillivray, Thum & Co. dated London 26th of February 1826 (sic). 64
- A letter to the Earl of Liverpool from the Earl of Selkirk, accompanied by a correspondence with the Colonial Department (in the years 1817, 1818 and 1819) on the subject of the Red River settlement in North America. 121
- A letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey on the subjects of transportation and emigration: As connected with an imperial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific. 1888
- A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River: near Hudson's Bay 1800
- A letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Selkirk: in answer to a pamphlet entitled *A participant in the settlement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River in North America*. 109

- Letter to the Secretary of State, Canada, in reference to the report of the Canadian Pacific Railway Royal Commission, 1065
- Letters and extracts on "The Red question," with notes, 1496
- Letter from a young emigrant in Manitoba, 1388
- Letter from Scandinavian settlers in Manitoba, 2830
- Letters from settlers in Canada, 1891-92. Containing useful information for intending settlers, 1834
- Letters from settlers in Canada, 1892-93. Containing useful information for intending settlers, 1834
- Letters from settlers in Canada, 1893-1912
- Letters from settlers in Canada. Containing useful information for intending settlers, 1895-90, 1814
- Letters from settlers in Canada. Official and other information for intending settlers in Manitoba, the North-West Territories, British Columbia and the other provinces of Canada, 2253
- Letters from Sir John Rose to the Governor, 1849
- Letters from the Canadian West, 2496
- Letter of a pioneer, Alexander Ross, 319
- The letters of a prairie dog, 4409
- The letters of a remittance man to his mother, 3184
- The letters of Laura Hargrave, 286
- The letters of Rudovic. Investigations in Manitoba and the North-West, for the benefit of intending emigrants. A series of letters from the special commissioner of the Montreal Witness, 694
- Letters on Canada, 3575
- Letters on the anomalous position of Manitoba as a province of the Dominion, 993
- Letters on the situation in the North West by Julius as they appeared in the *Montreal Gazette*, 965
- Letter patent by-laws, share-holders. New Watford Ranch Company, 2413
- Lettre adressée à ses confrères par le Père Lacombe, assistant aux aides fiduciaires pour le diocèse de Saint-Albert (Saskatchewan)*, 644
- Lettre de M. Richer-Lafèche, missionnaire, à un de ses amis, 279
- Lettre de Mgr Taché, évêque de St. Boniface, concernant le Mgr de Montréal, le recteur des malheureux de son diocèse depuis deux ans, 420
- Lettre pastorale de Monseigneur Auz. Am. Taché, annonçant les décrets du premier concile de St. Boniface, 2030
- Lettre pastorale de Monseigneur l'archevêque de Cyrène, administrateur de l'archidiocèse de Québec, promulguant l'encyclique "Allan Vos" sur les écoles de Manitoba, 2374
- Lettre pastorale de nos vénérables archevêques et évêques des provinces ecclésiastiques de Québec, de Montréal, et de Québec, sur la question des écoles de Manitoba, 2803
- Lettre pastorale et mandement de S.G. Albert Pascal, O.M.I., évêque de Prince Albert, pour le carême de l'année 1913, 3433
- Letras d'un émigrant au voyage au Canada suivies d'un appendice sur le Manitoba, 163
- Letras de Monseigneur Joseph-Normant [sic] Provencet, premier évêque de Saint Boniface, 292
- Lettres pastorales et circulaires au clergé de Son Excellence Mgr J. M. Rodrigue Villeneuve, O.M.I., premier évêque de Gravelbourg, 5852
- Lettres pastorales et lettres circulaires de S.G. Mgr O. E. Mathieu, évêque de Regina, 1914-1923, 6946
- Letras sobre los acontecimientos de Monseigneur Henry O'Leary, archévêque d'Edmonton au Canada, dévolus par le R.P. Henri Voisin, de la Société de Marie Timothée, victime de la francophobie de l'impérialisme fidèle des Empires Mondiaux des États-Unis. Il tient de race, 4957
- Lewis St. George Stubbs. Saskatchewan Farmer-Labor Group candidate. Co-operative Commonwealth Federation. Mackenzie Electoral District, 5796
- Lexique de la langue algonquaine, 1605
- Lexy O'Coonah, 74,3
- Liberal Farmers Association of the Battleford Constituency, 3620
- The Liberal government and the farmers, 4231
- Liberal handbook, 1914, 4039
- Liberal handbook, 1922, 4039
- The Liberal handbook, 917. Aim and achievements of Saskatchewan Liberalism, 4344
- Liberalism and progress. The Liberal Party and the Manitoba government alive to Saskatchewan's needs. The big 4. 1. Land settlement. 2. Cheap money. 3. Tariff reforms. 4. Farm machinery. Saskatchewan's economic problems, 4345
- Le libéralisme catholique et les élections du 25 juin 1895, 2274
- The Liberals and the North West. What a C.N. administration means to us in dollars and cents, 2303
- Library catalogue. [Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba], 1244
- Life and labour in the far, far West. Being notes of a tour in the western states. British Columbia, Manitoba, and the North-West Territory, 115
- The life and times of Lord Strathcona, 4063
- The life and times of Louis Riel, 1423
- The life and travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic discoverer, 208
- The life and work of Sir William Van Horn, 4168
- Life-histories of northern animals. An account of the mammals of Manitoba, 3341
- Life in Canada. Lecture given in Kenilworth, Warwickshire, by A.J. McMillan of Brandon, Manitoba, on February 3, 1887, 1678
- Life in Canada. Stories of successful settlers, 3016
- Life in the early days. History of Telegraph Alexander Blair in the wild West. Has been scout, circus waggon driver, frontier mail carrier, trapper, hunter and free-lance adventurer all of his eighty-odd years. A peaceful ending to an adventurous career, 1338
- Life in the early West, 162
- Life in the North West Mounted Police, and other sketches, 1948
- The life of James Robertson, D.D., 2623
- The life of James Robertson, Missionary superintendent in the Northwest Territories, 2623
- The life of James Robertson, Missionary superintendent in western Canada, 2623
- The life of Lord Selkirk: Coloniser of Western Canada, 24
- The life of Lord Strathcona, 4064
- The life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G.C.M.G. G.C.V.O., 2652
- The life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G.C.M.G. G.C.V.O., 1829-1914, 2652
- The life of Principal Oliver Ph.D. D.D. L.D. F.R.S.C. A brief appreciation of Dr. Oliver and his work in relation to the church and state, the religious and educational life of the Dominion, 3968
- Life of Robert Macbray, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Primate of all Canada, Prefate of the order of St. Michael and St. George, 2776
- Life on the frontier. A sketch of the Furby Sound colonies that settled near Edmonton, in W.T. in the early nineties, 1906
- Life on the Red River of the north, 1857 to 1867. Being the history of navigation on the Red River of the North by Fred A. Bell and life on the river crowns of Fargo and Moorhead by W. Riggs, 1628
- Life's gleanings, 6088
- The life story of Finlay Booth, 636
- The life story of Ruth. The Mooskiah maid. A Bible love poem, 4758
- Life thoughts, 3588
- Light in the wilderness, 96
- The light of the West. With some other wayward thoughts, 1865-1908, 3137
- Light on Social Credit. A collection of ideas, mostly other people's, 6810
- A light set upon the hill. Historical record of Northhill United Church of Calgary, 7320

- Lighted lanterns. 6575
 The life of Fort Garry. 5496
 Lines from life. 6699
 Link to the North. 6698
 The liquor traffic and the Saskatchewan government: The fight against growing public sentiment and prohibition. 4294
 The liquor traffic in the Prairie Provinces. 4763
 The liquor traffic in the Prairie Provinces: A synopsis. 4763
 List of books relating to Hudson's Bay Company. Incorporated. 2nd May. 1884. 5884
 List of Dominion land agents and sub-agents in Western Canada who are authorized to grant homestead entries and prepared at all times to give information to intending settlers. (corrected to September, 1905). 2469
 List of elections of the village of Dauphin, province of Manitoba. 1899. Persons entitled to vote at municipal elections. 2469
 List of farm lands improved and unimproved in Manitoba: For full particulars and terms apply to Adams. 451 Main Street Winnipeg, Manitoba. 2351
 List of lands open for homesteading in Manitoba. 2345
 A list of mammals of Manitoba. 1640
 List of rights. 492
 List of school lands to be offered for sale by public auction at Saskatoon, Saskatchewan on Monday the 27th June. 1910. at 10 o'clock a.m. 5385
 List of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay November. 1846. 458
 List of the Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay November. 1846. 458
 List of the flowering plants, ferns, clubmosses, mosses and liverworts of Manitoba. 6584
 Liste des droits revendiqués etc. par le peuple de la Terre de Rupert et du nord-ouest, et conditions sous lesquelles ce peuple consentirait à [sic] entrer dans la Confédération [sic] canadienne. 528
 Little Giant (Mississippian). The story of Henry Kelsey. 7268
 Little giant of the North: The boy who won a fur empire. 15
 A little journey to Saskatoon. 5985
 The little lady of the shot-gun. 4389
 The little magic hddler. 7256
 The little magic hddler: The story of Dorra Giescoe. 7256
 Little man. 6527
 The little Marchioness: A child's story book, issued under the distinguished patronage of Her Excellency the Countess of Minto for the benefit of the Children's Aid Society of Winnipeg, Manitoba. 2547
 Little Manitou Lake: Saskatchewan's golden opportunity. Manitou Beach. Saskatchewan. 9352
 Little Mouse or: Marked for God: A true tale of work in Athabasca. 2240
 A little of this and that. 7167
 The little red judge. 5729
 Little roads to happiness. 5507
 Little sanctuaries. 7170
 The live stock industry of Manitoba. 6256
 Lives of Farmers: Canadiana-Skeldinger. 4094
 Living leaves: A selection of recent poems. 6344
 Livre d'apologétique. 6573
 Livre de prières en langue montagnaise. 1894
 Livre de prières en langue sautoise. 6779
 Ljodabættir. 4436
 Ljodmæti. 2381
 Ljodmæti. 3082
 Llawlyfr: ywddogol Canada. 3766
 Llawlyfr: yr ymddwr. Yn clywysa ierban. gwestynau ar Manitoba a gogleddorllewin Canada. "Y gwia, yr heil wr, a dim ond y gwia." 1840
 Llawlyfrau vnyddwyr: Canada: ei hanes, ei haneswdd, a'i hadnoddau, sefiedig ar zaprau y llynwddreith. gŵia clymghariol buddiol i ymddwyr. 2,2
 Lloydminster district is the banner district of the West. 3189
 Lloydminster or 5,000 miles with the Barn colonists. 2702
 Lloydminster Saskatchewan-Alberta: Canada: The ideal location for your new farm home. 5250
 Lo, the light shineth and maketh clear the darkness. 6683
 Lo the poor Indian: Being a short vocabulary of useful words and phrases in the Cree tongue. Alphabetically arranged. 3447
 Loan exhibition. Thursday Friday Saturday October 15th, 16th, 17th, Palm Room. MacDonand Hotel, 1925. 4988
 The lotwick trail. 4686
 The Local Council of Women of Regina. 6763
 The Local Council of Women of Regina commemorating golden jubilee. 1895-1945. 6763
 Local provision for higher education in Saskatchewan: An advisory memorandum on university policy proposed at the request of the University of Saskatchewan. 5620
 Local rag. 7257
 Local control in the Prairie Provinces: With an account of the outbreak of locusts in western Canada in 1919. 4575
 The log. Containing an account of the 7th Fusiliers' trip from London, Ont. to Clark's Crossing, N.W.T. Also the official reports of the officers in charge of boats. 1363
 La loi réparatrice: comment un député catholique doit-il voter? 2297
 Lone and lights. Firm series. 1079
 Lone Ridge district. Alberta. 4. 40
 The long arm. 6399
 The long arm of the Mounted. 5057
 The long arm of the Mounted. 7052
 Long Lance. 5221
 Long Lance ou, l'éducation d'un jeune Indien: autobiographie d'un chef indien Pied-Noir. 522
 Looking backward from the eighteenth milestone. 1435 to 1854. Memories recalled. 5943
 "Looking into the future", "The world's greatest opportunity" and "Your city: your responsibility" Editions from the Saskatchewan Daily Star. Saskatchewan's greatest newspaper. 4871
 The losing of a legacy. A religious tragedy. The current teachings of the United Church of Canada versus her statutory greed. 5588
 Lord Dufferin in Manitoba. Testimony of the settlers. Shipment of Manitoba wheat to Europe. 839
 "The Lord is my shepherd" in Cree. 2870
 The Lord's Day Alliance of Canada. Report of Geo. G. Webber. Field Secretary for Western Canada. 1935. 5942
 Lord Selkirk. 33
 Lord Selkirk. 26
 Lord Selkirk and the North West Company: a review. A sketch of the British fur trade in North America. With observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. 96
 Lord Selkirk a colonizer: The romantic settlement of the pioneers of Manitoba. 182
 Lord Selkirk's work in Canada. 132
 Lord Strathcona. 4042
 Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians): A record of achievement. 6952
 Lord Strathcona. The story of his life. 2652
 Lord's Day Alliance of Canada. Historical statements. 888-1938. 5393
 The needs of the lakes and forests. 7283
 Lords of the North. A romance of the North West. 2512
 Lorkner of the Northwest. 3250
 Lost in the woods. A Canadian story. 2110
 Lost in the wilds of Canada. 2110
 Louches prayer book. 874
 Louis Riel. 1844-1885. A biography. 1426
 Louis Riel à la Rivière-du-Loup. 753
 Louis Riel and the last Indian uprising in the North West. 497

- Louis Riel and the North-West Rebellion: A review, compiled from public records and other authentic documents. Questions and answers.** 1354
- Louis Riel assemblée de Lachine.** 10 août 1885 : discours de M. Gossard, député de comté Jacques-Cartier, administrateur complot corrigé par lui-même du Monde. 12 août 1885. 454
- Louis Riel et les événements de la Rivière Rouge en 1885-1886.** 469
- Louis Riel et les troubles du nord-ouest de la Rivière-Rouge à Batoche.** 7-5
- Louis Riel et les troubles du nord-ouest de la Rivière-Rouge à Batoche.** 1517
- Louis Riel et les troubles du nord-ouest de la Rivière-Rouge à Batoche.** 1546
- Louis Riel, martyr du nord-ouest: sa vie, son procès, sa mort.** 1526
- Love and pride.** 4639
- Love in Manitoba.** 3587
- Loving memories, and other poems.** 4746
- Lowe's directory of the Edmonton district, 1899.** Containing full information of all towns, villages and country districts, schools, churches, etc. 2439
- The lower Athabasca and Slave River district: A synopsis of all available and useful information.** 4671
- The lower Athabasca and Slave River district: its development and resources.** 467
- Lower Fort Garry.** 3927
- Lower Fort Garry: A history of the stone fort.** 5296
- Lower Fort Garry: The Stone Fort, a retrospect.** 3301
- The loyal Edmonton Regiment memorial booklet.** Including the memorial service, a short history of the Regiment, the roll of honour. 6723
- The luck of the Mounted: A tale of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police.** 4695
- Lucy Margaret Baker: A biographical sketch of the first missionary of our Canadian Presbyterian church to the north-west Indians.** 3257
- Lucy Margaret Baker: A memoir.** 3257
- Lundar diamond shiller: 857 to 1947: saga afuravats-og grynaxvats-bygga.** 8908
- Lutherans in Canada.** 6732
- The Luxton explosion: Why W.F. Luxton has been expelled from the Free Press and despoiled of the fruits of his life's work.** 2118
- Lyðjuféll, nokkur smá kvæði.** 4848
- Lynx emigrata.** 6014
- Lyrics from the West.** 3050
- Le lys de sang: roman canadien inédit.** 4018
- M. Darveau: martyr du Manitoba.** 222
- The Macdonald, Edmonton, Canada.** 3429
- The Macdonald will case.** 5508
- MacDougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West. A concise compendium of valuable information: Containing the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrants, capitalists, speculator and tourist.** 932
- MacDougall's illustrated guide: gazetteer and practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West. 1882: With the latest official maps and land regulations: A concise compendium of the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrant, capitalist, prospector and traveller.** 932
- MacDougall's illustrated guide: gazetteer, and practical hand-book for Manitoba and the North-West. 1883: With the latest official maps, and regulations, etc. A concise compendium of the latest facts and figures of importance to the emigrant, capitalist, prospector and traveller.** 932
- Machine gun manual applicable to the Colt, the Lewis and other machine guns.** 4385
- Machzakehen mora Chanada: Óeiris íosgalite de n Ghaldbear aithris air mar a dh' áicheadh Canada re slough na h-Alba na coibhram a -ha, an dlugh a feithream air daeime na Gaeilheadh a thig na Canada-an-ár.** 3072
- Mackay Memorial Cree dictionary.** 6842
- Mackenzie and his voyagers: By canoe to the Arctic and the Pacific.** 789-93, 57
- Mackenzie of Canada: The life and adventures of Alexander Mackenzie, discoverer.** 138
- Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson.** 396
- Macleod, Alberta: Where nature is making a big city.** 3709
- Macleod and district: the centre of sunny southern Alberta. The home of the famous Alberta red winter wheat.** 3027
- Madam Verity at Bath: An original comedy in one act.** 5635
- Maggie abandons the big dough.** 6578
- Magic hall, and other poems.** 5557
- Magichas misto: novela z rhythm uzrasishykh perennentsiv v Ananyis.** 5368
- Magisterial hand-book: A ready reference manual for justices of the peace in the Canadian North-West Territories. Prepared under the supervision of His Honor U.E.S.-Governor Mackintosh and carefully revised by legal authorities.** 2290
- The magnet stories for summer days and winter nights.** 459
- Magnetical and meteorological observations at Lake Athabasca and Fort Simpson by J.H. Lafroy and at Fort Confidence & Great Bear Lake by John Richardson.** 219
- The magpie.** 4819
- The magpie menace.** 7 57
- The magpie's nest.** 4336
- Magrath's golden whaler: Commemorating 50 years of whaling.** 7122
- Magrath's golden whaler: 25th, 25th, 1943: Official jubilee book.** 7122
- Magyarek Kanadában: egy mon. kétféle emagapó.** 5274
- The maid of the whispering hills.** 3958
- Main line land grant: lands patented to the company in the province of Alberta.** 3866
- Main line land grant: lands patented to the company in the province of Manitoba.** 3567
- Main line land grant: lands patented to the company in the province of Saskatchewan.** 3568
- Main Street: city of Winnipeg, Manitoba.** 881 001
- Main Street: Manitoba's historic highway: A panorama of buffalo, Indians, explorers, missionaries, voyagers, soldiers, pioneers. Portrayed in verse.** 5582
- Main Street views, Winnipeg, Manitoba.** 892 3029
- Mainly for women.** 5391
- Major Douglas's interim report under your microscope: What did Major Douglas say in his interim report to the U.F.A. Government? A searching examination of the Douglas report that will assist you to read and understand it.** 5933
- Making a start in Canada: Letters from two young emigrants.** 1770
- Making good: A story of northwest Canada.** 3780
- Making good in Canada.** 4029
- The making of a great Canadian railway: The story of the search for and discovery of the route, and the construction of the newly completed Grand Trunk Pacific Railway from the Atlantic to the Pacific.** 3468
- The making of a man.** 4367
- The making of a province: Alberta: Together with the urban development and rural advancement of its northern part, in and near the late imperial provincial capital, Edmonton.** 2895
- The making of Nicolas Montour.** 6181
- The making of the Canadian West: Being the reminiscences of an eye-witness.** 2487
- Mallory of the Royal Mounted.** 6086
- The man at Willow Ranch.** 3487
- The man from Peace River.** 5715
- Man hunters of the North: Being a record of Captain W.C. Prober's twenty years in the Royal Northwest Mounted Police.** 528
- A man of two countries.** 3434
- A man scans his past.** 5230
- Man-sold.** 4772

- The man with the book, or Memoirs of John Ross of Brucefield. 5027
- Manifeste de Monseigneur Alexandre A. Taché, archevêque de St. Boniface, concernant les Réclames. 855
- Mandement de sa grandeur Mgr. Vital-Jean Grandin, évêque de Saint-Albert, à l'occasion de l'érction d'un séminaire diocésain. 2508
- Manifesto Zednani Farmer Kanady. Albertiška sekcia. 6329
- Manifesto. 5166
- Manifesto. 5734
- Manifesto. 7207
- Manifesto and constitution of the United Farmers of Canada (Alberta Section). 6238
- Manifesto and program of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation as adopted by the first annual convention of the Federation at Regina, July 19-21. 1933. 5674
- Manifesto of the Alberta government: progressive program sets forth immediate practical steps on way to ultimate objective of U.F.A. movement. Notable record of past achievements paves way to new advances. 5832
- Manifesto of the Canadian farmer. As presented to the Cabinet of the Government of Canada on January 27th, 1946 by a delegation of 22 representatives from the Canadian Federation of Agriculture. 6434
- Manifesto of the No-Party League of Western Canada. 3932
- Manifesto: United Farmers of Canada. Alberta Section. 6330
- Manitoba. 1315
- Manitoba. 4905
- Manitoba 1893. . 2039
- Manitoba 1903. Íslendingar í Manitoba. Stýrisur um hagnirna eftir þeirra eigin frásögu og fjöls annar íbúðleikur landinu. vöðvangi, 2655
- Manitoba. 1906, 1909
- Manitoba. A booklet of the tourist attractions and natural resources of the western province of Canada. 5176
- Manitoba. An address delivered at the Mann Library Institute. 29th August. 689. 1795
- Manitoba and confederation. . 303
- Manitoba and its development. Lecture. 2287
- Manitoba and its resources: Facts for the immigrant. 689. 601
- Manitoba and North West Territories. 2059
- Manitoba and North West Territories. Letters by James Trow. Together with information relative to acquiring Dominion lands east of 100th. 6c. 858
- Manitoba and North Western Railway of Canada: Acts of Dominion and local legislatures and orders-in-council relating thereto. 1157
- Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. 1140
- Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. 1894. A reprint of two issues from The Times of January 30th and Esc. 1894. 2159
- Manitoba and the Canadian North-West: From the Chicago Contemporary Advertiser. August 30. 1877: The which is added the speech of His Excellency, Lord Dufferin, Governor General of Canada, given at Winnipeg, Man. Sept. 29th 1877. 805
- Manitoba and the Canadian North West: Letters from actual settlers. 1593
- Manitoba and the Canadian North West. Letters from actual settlers. 1218
- Manitoba and the Canadian North West. The Canada North West Land Co. Limited offers for sale without cultivation or settlement restrictions, 5,000,000 acres of choice farming lands. 1042
- Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest as a field for settlement: A plain statement of facts for intending emigrants. 1227
- Manitoba and the great North-West: in a series of letters addressed to the editor of The Times. 778
- Manitoba and the great North-West: The field for investment, the home of the emigrant: Being a full and complete history of the country by John Macoun: To which has been added the educational & religious history of Manitoba & the North-West by George M. Grant. 1881
- Manitoba and the great North-West: The field for investment, the home of the emigrant: Being a full and complete history of the country with maps prepared by the Dominion Government. 1081
- Manitoba and the new North-West: Land within the reach of all. Terms for acquiring homesteads and description of lands offered for sale by the North West Canada Company Limited. head office. 23 George Street, Edinburgh. 1086
- Manitoba and the North-West. 919
- Manitoba and the north-west frauds. Correspondence with the Department of Agriculture, Ac., &c. &c. respecting the impositions of Professor John Macoun and others. 1348
- Manitoba and the North-West: Journal of a trip from Toronto to the Rocky Mountains, via Lake Superior, Thunder Bay, Rat Portage, Winnipeg, Qu'Appelle, Prince Albert, Battleford, Fort Calgary and Fort McLeod, and return via Edmonton. Touchwood Hills. 6c. 1020
- Manitoba and the North-West. Notes of a visit by Mr. C. A. Pringle of Caledon, Tyrone Co. Ireland. 1097
- Manitoba and the North-West of the Dominion: its resources and advantages to the emigrant and capitalist, as compared with the western states of America: its climate, soil, agricultural and manufacturing facilities. 635
- Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 1946
- Manitoba and the North-West Territories, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan. In which are included the newly discovered gold fields of the Yukon. Information as to the resources and climates of these countries for intending farmers, ranchers and miners. 897. 2334
- Manitoba and the North-West Territories: Being a report by Mr. P. R. Ritchie of Essex, England, of a tour extending from April to September, 1892, 2027
- Manitoba and the North-West Territories: General description of the resources & capabilities of the Canadian North-West as well as some experiences of men and women settlers. 1594
- Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Settlers' opinions. 932
- Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 963
- Manitoba and the North-West: The great wheat fields and stock raising districts of Canada. Facts and information for settlers, with a map of the country. 861
- Manitoba and the North West. The land of immeasurable promise: Happy homes for the millions secured by reclaiming the rich prairie soil. Facts from actual settlers. What the men who have been there say. 953
- Manitoba and the Northwest Territories as markets for Ontario and British Columbia fruit. 1932
- Manitoba and the Northwest Territories of Canada: showing the lines and land grant of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1592
- Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. The real new North-west. 805
- Manitoba and the war: An address in reply to the speech from the throne. 6580
- Manitoba as I saw it from 1869 to date. With flash-lights on the first Riel Rebellion. 5523
- Manitoba, as it is to-day. 2318
- Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan & Athabasca: det stora Nordvestliga Amerika 10 del 14 dagen near till Norge gives et frii hjemmet paa 160 acres, 1994
- Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, och Athabasca: det stora Nordvestliga Amerika. 2034
- Manitoba, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta: die grossen Prazienprovinzen des westlichen Canadas. 1868
- Manitoba barley: Winnipeg Board of Trade, Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange, issued by the Winnipeg Board of Trade and the Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange. Following is the substance of a report made to the . . . by S. W. Farrell & Co., 1749
- Manitoba birds of prey and the small mammals destroyed by them. 2376

- Manitoba, Canada. Inside the rim of adventure. 6381
- Manitoba, Canada. Its development and opportunities. 4843
- Manitoba, Canada. Its resources and development. 3560
- Manitoba, Canada. Some of its towns and farming districts. 1669
- Manitoba, Carman Winnipeg district: Red River valley lands. 2566
- Manitoba. Catalogue of lands for sale at the office of John Schultz. 609 Main Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Issued for information of intending settlers and capitalists. 30 to 50 bushels of wheat per acre in 1887. Winnipeg, March 10. 1888. 1751
- Manitoba. Central Canada's great summer playground, a land of lakes and sunshine. 5513
- Le Manitoba. Champ d'immigration. 1657
- Manitoba. Cheap homes on easy time and terms. 1863
- A Manitoba chort boy. The experiences of a young emigrant told from his letters. 3751
- Manitoba College. 1871-1921. Published on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Manitoba College. Nov. '92. Being an account of her achievements past and present. 4714
- Manitoba College thirty years old. Collegiana. 2556
- Manitoba Curling Association diamond jubilee sixtieth annual banquet. Winnipeg. February 10th, 1948. 7040
- Manitoba described. Being a series of general observations upon the farming, climate, sport, natural history and future prospects of the country. 1407
- Manitoba directory for 1876-77. Containing the names of professional and business men and other inhabitants of the province. With advertisers classified business directory, and a miscellaneous directory. 762
- Manitoba directory for 1877-78. Containing the names of professional and business men and other inhabitants of the province. With advertisers classified business directory, and a miscellaneous directory. Second year. 762
- Manitoba en het groote Noord Westen van Amerika. 1211
- Manitoba en het groote Noord Westen van Amerika. 200 miljoen akkers voor koloniatie: erne vrije handeld. 1194
- Manitoba en het Noord westelijk gebied [Noord Amerika]. verslag omtrent het klimaat, den bodem, de producten en bronnen van inkomst voor kapitalisten, landbouwers, ambachtlieden, arbeiders, dienstboden, etc. 3187
- Manitoba en het Noord-Westen van Canada: algemeene beschrijving van het land. 219
- Manitoba en het noordwesten van Amerika. 1050
- Manitoba essays. Written in commemoration of the sixtieth anniversary of the University of Manitoba, by members of the teaching staffs of the University and its affiliated colleges. 6139
- Le Manitoba et le nord-ouest canadien. 2248
- Manitoba et le nord-ouest du Canada. ses ressources et ses avantages pour l'émigranti et le capitaine comparés aux états américains de l'ouest: son climat son sol, ses avantages agricoles et industriels. 716
- Manitoba et ses avantages pour l'agriculture. 1879
- The Manitoba exhibit of 1879 as shown in the cities of Ottawa, London, Hamilton and Toronto. Proving that the province of Manitoba and the Canadian North West is a fertile soil for willing hands to work. 884
- Manitoba farm lands. Improved and unimproved. Small cash payments, easy terms. 4807
- Manitoba farm lands open for settlement in the districts of Virten, Grinewold, Oak Lake, Routhledge, Hargrave, Elkhorn, Delano, Findlay, Pipestone, Reston. 2421
- Manitoba farms and land register. Over 400,000 acres of land and large list of city property for sale. 1406
- Manitoba farms. Stock farms, grain farms, dairy farms, 3 to 15 miles from Winnipeg and near markets in best districts. River farms & market gardens near Winnipeg. Improved farms to rent. F. Burton & Co. real estate and financial agents, Winnipeg, Man., Canada, 1891
- Manitoba. Fifty years a province. 1870-1920. 4618
- Manitoba guide. 805
- The Manitoba health cook book. 6257
- Manitoba. History of its early settlement, development and resources. 1890
- [Manitoba homesteads. An album containing photographs of homes in Manitoba, together with statements from owners already settled in Canada as to conditions. Jerni, 1924
- Manitoba homesteads and other lands open for settlement in the districts of Virten, Grinewold, Oak Lake, Routhledge, Hargrave, Elkhorn, Delano, Findlay, Pipestone, Reston. 2421
- Manitoba i perichti-zalidadi terytori. Asynbala Alberta, i Saskatchewan: informatsii pro zasoby i klimat dlia ninyayiv. hodovitsi v khudozby. biotrizm. 2427
- Manitoba i polnocho zachodnie terytora. Asynbala Alberta, Saskatchewan v khudykh smagayul, sta vsveto odkrytye poklady zlota. Bukom: informatsiya dorychale zasobov i klimatu, lykh krajov dlia rolnikov. hodovcov bydlia i glimcov. 2172
- Manitoba in 1900. 2475
- Manitoba. Inside the rim of adventure. 6381
- Manitoba. Its infancy, growth, and present condition. 1031
- Manitoba jubilee. Account of events which brought about the location of the province. Short sketch. 550
- Manitoba. La meilleure place du Manitoba pour des terres gratuites à présent, le district du lac des Chênes des terres excellentes. 767
- Manitoba. Landmarks and red letter days. 1810 to 1920. 4635
- Manitoba lands. 1084
- Manitoba lands for sale by Crotty & Cross, real estate brokers financial and insurance agents. Funds invested on first mortgage security, rents collected, taxes paid, and estates managed by sub-tenants. 1872
- Manitoba lands for sale by D.A. Ross & Co., real estate agents, valuers, etc. 1873
- Manitoba lands for sale by T.A. Gamble, real estate agent, valuator, etc. 1820
- Manitoba masters. Being a short chapter devoted and dedicated to the Davis-Royal administration. The economy of provinces no longer respected: Ottawa dictates, Manitoba obeys. 817
- Manitoba memories. 3417
- Manitoba memories: Leaves from my life in the prairie province. 1866-1884. 1509
- Manitoba milestones. 5266
- Manitoba muses, or, Gémile Joseph, and other poems. Composed in the solitude of the backwoods of Manitoba. 3834
- The Manitoba museum. 6664
- Manitoba (Nord Amerika). Die Berichte der vier deutschen Delegationen über ihre Reise nach Manitoba im Herbst, 1880 neben einer Anhang über Canada aus: Die Lomax von Siedle Die drei Fragen der Grundbesitzes und seiner Zukunft. 982
- Manitoba och Nordvest Territoriet (Nord-Amerika). en skildring af klimat, jordmån, hörsnustatier, och ersvårskällor för kapitalistier, jordbrukare handtverklare, vanliga arbetare, hemsöskande, o.s.v., med speciell hänsyn till skandinaviske kolonister. 520
- Manitoba och Nordvest Territoriet (Nord-Amerika). en skildring af klimat, jordmån, hörsnustatier, och ersvårskällor för kapitalistier, jordbrukare handtverklare, vanliga arbetare, hemsöskande, o.s.v., med speciell hänsyn till skandinaviske kolonister. 1595
- Manitoba official hand book. 2008

- Manitoba:** Official information for investors and settlers. 2094
- Manitoba og det Nordvestlige Canada.** 11,2
- Manitoba og Nordvest-Territoriet (Nord-Amerika), en skildring af** klima, jordbund, høstresultater og erhvervsbetingelser for kapitaliserede jordbrugere, håndværkere, almindelige arbejdere, tjenestmænd osv. v. nord-speech henviser til canadiske kolonier. 596
- Manitoba og Nordvestterritoriets Canada.** 567
- Manitoba:** Opinions of eminent men and extracts from reports of the farmers' delegates. 2020
- Manitoba: Pictorial and biographical: De luxe supplement.** 3946
- Manitoba poetry chapbook.** 1933 5671
- The Manitoba question:** Extension of boundaries, financial terms, separate school right. Sir Wilfrid Laurier, in defeat or in victory stands for conciliation and mutual respect in religious and educational matters and against coercion in Manitoba. 3761
- The Manitoba question:** True side of the case. Mr. Bodwell's fallacies exposed. Mr. Joseph Martin and his methods. 2288
- Le Manitoba: enseignements et conseils aux canadiens-français de la province de Québec de des États-Unis.** 2382
- Le Manitoba: ressources et avantages.** 4306
- Le Manitoba: ressources naturelles et agricoles.** 5005
- Manitoba: máltingur um Manitoba-eyðid.** lýsingar þess, atferlingu, stjórnu, stjórna og á frjálsu hringi á byggingum Íslendinga í Manitoba, með myndum af hrellum náttúra þeirra, og vortöðirferj náttúra Íslendinga um ljófu þeirra og allu um Manitoba. 224.
- Manitoba: The Marquis of Lorne.** on Manitoba and the North West. 761
- Manitoba roundabout.** 7261
- Manitoba's arguments with respect to the burden on the Prairie Provinces as a result of the Dominion tariff policy: A supplementary statement.** 6241
- Manitoba's diamond jubilee, 1870-1930.** 5463
- Manitoba's diamond jubilee, 1870-1930: July 15, 1930.** 5463
- Manitoba's diamond jubilee: July thirtieth, nineteen hundred and thirty.** 5442
- Manitoba's education system.** Hon. Geo. B. Coadwell discusses subject. A comprehensive review. 4093
- Manitoba's first gold mine.** 3934
- Manitoba's lands ably administered by local governments** Splendid showing made in sale of provincial land as compared with the disposal of Dominion Land. Hon. Robert Rogers deals effectively with conditions under which provincial lands are held by Dominion. 5399
- Manitoba's northland, including Hudson Bay region and Lake Lake gold area. Minerals, pulp wood, water powers, fish and fur, agriculture.** November 1918. 4408
- Manitoba's program for total war.** 6438
- Manitoba's rights ignored. Lands withheld [sic], boundaries restricted:** Speech by Hon. Robert Rogers, Minister of Public Works, in the provincial legislature. February 23rd 1906. 2903
- Manitoba's romantic northland.** 7039
- Manitoba's vision, and other poems.** 5178
- The Manitoba school case:** 1894. Edited for the Canadian government by the appellants' solicitors in London. 2150
- Manitoba school case (1894):** The judgment of the Lords of the Judicial Committee of the Imperial Privy Council. Together with the Imperial Order in Council and the Remedial Order in Council. 2151
- The Manitoba school case:** A reply to Mr. E. V. Bodwell's argument against the school system in operation in Manitoba prior to 1890. 2289
- The Manitoba school case:** An Independent opinion on this important question. 2038
- The Manitoba school case:** Petitions, memorials, appeals, other documents. 2267
- The Manitoba school question.** 2236
- The Manitoba school question:** A paper read before the Junior Liberal Conservative Association of St. John, N.B. February 13th 1894. 2,65
- The Manitoba school question:** A reply to Mr. Wade. 2269
- The Manitoba school question:** A series of four letters. 2208
- The Manitoba school question:** Being a compilation of the legislation, the legal proceedings, the proceedings before the Governor-General-in-Council. An historical account of the Red River outbreak in 1869 and 1870, its causes, and its success. 2144
- The Manitoba school question:** Being a compilation of the legislation, the legal proceedings, the proceedings before the Governor-General-in-Council. An historical [sic] account of the Red River outbreak in 1869-1870. 2,144
- The Manitoba school question:** Being a controversy between the Rev. E. J. B. Saker and the Rev. A. G. Moise. As published in letters to the Winnipeg Free Press. 3940
- The Manitoba school question, considered historically, legally and controversially.** 2213
- Manitoba school question?** French-Canadian interference with Manitoba: Relations of the Church to the civil authority Direct and indirect expenditure on ecclesiasticism. 2242
- The Manitoba school question:** Speech delivered by Hon. James E. P. Prendergast (Member for Woodlands) in the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, on the 10th and 12th days of March A.D. 1890. 1908
- Manitoba school question:** Speech of Ottawa. 11th July 1899 2180
- The Manitoba school question:** The bishops' view and Mr. Laurier's view. Unanimous opinion of the bishops. 2276
- Le Manitoba: ses ressources et ses avantages! Le mal pays d'amour pour le colon.** 417
- The Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway Company and others against Doctor Schultz and others:** Bill of complaint and judgment in full of Chief Justice Wood in pronouncing the judgment of the court. 1062
- Manitoba, the best country in the world for immigrants:** The country of Russia, and Lake Dauphin district are among the best in Manitoba. Homes, farms, timber, grain, wheat, and forests of timber and rivers of water. Room for all. Come and see for yourselves. 1855
- Manitoba: The birth of a province.** 364
- Manitoba, the Canadian North West.** 1130
- Manitoba, the Canadian North West:** A record of the results of the harvest of 1887. With maps and valuable information respecting the country and its lands, advice how and when to settle upon and cultivate them, capital required, &c. &c. 1866
- Manitoba, the Canadian North-West and Ontario.** 935
- Manitoba, the Canadian North-West:** Testimony of actual settlers. 1220
- Manitoba, the Canadian North-West:** What the actual settlers say. 1597
- Manitoba:** The first province of Western Canada. 4064
- Manitoba, the great British province of Western Canada for success in mind farming.** 4045
- Manitoba, the home for agriculturists, stockraisers, dairymen, and all who desire comfort and prosperity.** 1802
- Manitoba, the home for agriculturalists, stock raisers, dairymen and all who desire comfort and prosperity.** 1899
- Manitoba, the home of mind farming:** The market-centre province of Western Canada. 4045
- Manitoba:** The key-stone province of the Canadian confederation. 4599
- Manitoba:** The land of no hard and grass-fed steers. 2629
- Manitoba, the prairie province:** The finest agricultural country in the world. Magnificent grazing lands, the very healthiest climate, good educational advantages, convenient railway facilities. A good home easily obtained in well settled districts. 1899
- Manitoba:** The world's bread basket. 3079

- Manitoba: True stories of success in farming told by the men themselves. 1772
- Manitoba on a shoestring. 2477
- Manitoba and the Northwest Territories (Hood America) - ein Bericht über Klima, Boden, Erntegergebnisse und Erwerbsquellen für Kapitalisten, Landwirte, Handwerker, gewöhnliche Arbeiter, Dienstboten, etc. 598
- Manitoba und das nordwestliche Landgebiet: eine Landkarte und sechs kurze Kapitel. Auskunft für Alle, die sich anzusiedeln wollen. 970
- Manitoba und die Northwest Territories: ein Bericht über Klima und Boden-Erntegergebnisse, etc. [sic], 1921
- Manitoba und nordwest Canada. 113
- Manitoba ved Red River Dalen i det store nordvestlige America hvor hermed 200 millioner Acres af det ligesige Prærie-land det bedste Hvedeland er blæst aabnet af den nye Can Pacific Jernbane. og hvor 160 Acres 1/4 Land [sic] 600 Maal. 1221
- Le Manitoba, vers ses beaux terroirs. 4306
- Manitoba vision, and other poems. 5918
- Manitoba, Western Canada: The land for homeseekers and home-builders. 2581
- Manitoba wheat: Its territorial area and superior quality. Verdict of one hundred milling firms in Great Britain and Ireland. 1352
- The Manitobas, A romance. 2735
- Manitoba and great North-West colony: Explanation of its advantages and objects, from personal visits and negotiations. 804
- Manitobawa as we see 'em. 1908-1909. 3320
- Manotop. 4925
- Manual of devotion and instruction in the Chipewyan language for the Indians of Churchill. 882
- Manual of devotion in the Beaver Indian dialect: Compiled from the manuals of the Venerable Archbishop Kirkby by the Bishop of Adabiasca, for the use of the Indians in the Athabasca diocese. 927
- Manual of devotion in the Beaver Indian language. 1612
- Manual of devotion in the Blackfoot language. 1921
- A manual of family prayers. 514
- Manual of listed and unlisted oil companies of Alberta, April. 1928. 5237
- A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree Indians of North-West America. 883
- Manual of religious instruction. 2315
- A manual of religious instruction for the use of missionaries and teachers amongst the Blackfoot Indians. Part second. 1772
- A manual of the law of registration of titles to real estate in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 1871
- A manual of venerable of Manitoba: Fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals. 5558
- Manual showing the system of survey adopted for the public lands of Canada in Manitoba and the North-West Territories With instructions to surveyors. 5617
- Manuel de prières du Pensionnat-Couvent Notre-Dame, Montville Alberta. 7224
- Manuel du Crédi social: le Crédi social et qu'appiqué à la province l'Alberta: questions insolubles et leurs réponses / Social Crédi manual: Social Crédi as applied to the province of Alberta. Puzzling questions and their answers. 5836
- Manufacturing and business opportunities in Western Canada along the lines of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 3299
- The manuscript journals of Alexander Henry, fur trader of the Northwest Company: and of David Thompson, official geographer and explorer of the same company, 1799-1804. 83
- A Mansman in America. 3725
- Map of Manitoba and a few facts concerning the prairie province. 1959
- Map showing farm lands owned and for sale by the Western Canada Land Company, Limited, in central Alberta, Canada. 4443
- Maple-leaf songs. 4355
- March of freedom: How standard's struggles with economic forces have produced the CCC. 5852
- March on, Canada. 6364
- Margaret Anne's wonder book of verse: Wherein she wonders about things. 5444
- A mari usque ad mare: voyage de l'Université de Montréal à travers le Canada sous la conduite du Pâcheur canadien. 5067
- Mary Robert: The King's girl: Father Laconber: Poet of the plains. 6056
- Market calendar: year. 919: CIBC Radio Station owned and operated by the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. 5394
- Marketing Canada's wheat. 5305
- Marketing of Canadian grain under war conditions: Address delivered by Mr. W.R. Bawlf at the annual general meeting of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. September 11, 1918. 4366
- Markets and men, or The challenge of changing conditions published as a small contribution to the discussion on post-war problems. 6658
- A martyr's folly. 594
- Marwayne, Alberta, Canada: A district which affords splendid opportunities for grain growing or mixed farming. 5677
- Masterpeiceon: Alberta's first martyr to peace. 494
- Massacre at Macleod: Alexander Henry's travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1766 and 1768. 45
- Master farmers of Canada. 5484
- Masters of the wheat-lands. 3373
- Masters of the wilderness. 3528
- The masters of the wilderness: A study of the Hudson's Bay Company from its origin to modern times: A paper read before the Chicago Historical Society. March 16, 1909. 3529
- Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians. 3510
- Les mauvaises herbes du Canada. 2917
- Max of the North: A novel. 4105
- May number, 1905, of the *Empress*: *edut*, Alberta. Published expressly for intending settlers. 2890
- Mayo asche-michewo kaw k. *hastanaw setet* Mwya. 1781
- The Mayor's statement in the election of Edmonton or the plebiscite to the Fire Department. February 27. 1918. 4366
- McDougal, of Alberta: A life of Rev. John McDougal, D.D., Pathfinder of empire and prophet of the plains. 432
- McPhillips: alphabetical and business directory of the district of Saskatchewan, N.W.T. Together with brief historical sketches of Prince Albert, Battleford and the other settlements in the district. 1888. 1740
- McPhillips: illustrated Brandon city and country. 1888-89. Directory. 709
- McPhillips: Saskatchewan directory 1740
- McQueen of Edmonton. 5421
- The meekest man I ever knew. Sermon. 4219
- The meaning of Social Credit. 5859
- The medical and surgical history of the Canadian North-West Rebellion of 1885, as told by members of the hospital staff corps. 1367
- The medical history of Edmonton: With notes on the organization of the Edmonton Academy of Medicine. 2609
- The medical quest. 6666
- Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada: Natural gas, electricity, coal. 6802
- Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada: Opposently contrasted as the gas city of the West. 5955
- Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada: The city of untold possibilities. 6802
- Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada: The city where industrial plants are of more importance than real estate. 5923
- Medicine Hat, Alberta: Facts concerning the city and surrounding country. 4410
- Medicine Hat, Alberta, located in the centre of the most prolific gas field on the North American continent. 3199

- Medicine Hat, Alberta: The natural gas town. 2875
- Medicine Hat and manufactures. 3679
- Medicine Hat: Early days in southern Alberta. 7395
- Medicine Hat General Hospital: 8th annual report of the
Medicine Hat General Hospital. (1897) 2350
- Medicine Hat (southern Alberta). 4782
- Medicine Hat: The gas city. 3843
- Medicine Hat: The industrial centre of the great North-West and
the centre of the largest field of natural gas in the world. 3781
- Méditations sur la passion de N.S. J.C., 4941
- Meeting the problems of rural life in Manitoba. 4614
- Mélanges, trois conférences. 1655
- Melfort and district, Saskatchewan, Canada. 3762
- Melfort celebrates the introduction of agriculture to Western
Canada by Christian de la Compe. 1754-1914. 3373
- Melfort district: Come to this district if you wish to go into grain
growing or mixed farming; Memoranda still to be had and
and for sale at \$7.00 and upwards according to location.
2874
- Melfort, Saskatchewan, Canada: The heart of the Carrot River
Valley. 7355
- Melodies of a Manitoba millman. 4429
- Melville: Being a booklet containing facts and figures, together
with some interesting views of Melville Sask. 3643
- Melville is the magnet which is attracting the world. 3446
- Melville, Saskatchewan. 1908. 1946. 7046
- Melville: The West's wooden town. 3466
- Melville: The wonderful. 3446
- Membership and by-laws. 1908. 3167
- Membership roster: August 1944. 6607
- Membership roster: July 1944. 6685
- Même sang, tableau historique en deux scènes et deux
personnages: représenté pour la première fois à Arbovilleid.
Sask. au profit de l'église paroissiale les 3 et 4 mars 1919,
4483
- Mémoire à son excellence Mgr Merry del Val, délégué
apostolique au Canada. 2349
- Mémoire adressé par Monseigneur Taché au gouvernement
d'Ontario au sujet des écoles du nord-ouest et de Manitoba.
2173
- Mémoire confidentiel sur la situation religieuse et sociale de la
population catholique de l'archidiocèse de Saint-Basile.
3405
- Mémoire de Monseigneur Taché sur la question des écoles en
réponse au rapport du comité de l'Honorable Conseil privé
du Canada. 2174
- Mémoire de monneur l'abbé A. A. Cherrier, curé de la paroisse
de l'Immaculée-Conception à Winnipeg, à son excellence
monseigneur Pellegrin Stagni, délégué apostolique au
Canada, sur la situation religieuse actuelle dans l'ouest
canadien. 3572
- Mémoire historique du Nord-Ouest. 715
- Mémoire ou notice sur l'établissement de la mission de la Rivière
Rouge et ses progrès depuis 1818: présenté à la Propagande
le 12 mars 1836. 198
- Mémoire préparé par la section catholique du Bureau
d'éducation de la province de Manitoba en vue de
l'Exposition colonial de Londres. 1886. 1629
- Mémoire sur les tentatives de schisme et d'hérésie au milieu des
Ruthènes de l'ouest canadien. 1642
- Mémoires de John Tanco, ou Pente année (sic) dans les déserts
de l'Amérique du nord. 373
- Mémoires des missionnaires catholiques de langue française au
Canada présentés à la Commission Russell: Acadiens et
Canadiens français des provinces maritimes, Canadiens
français du Manitoba, Canadiens français de la Saskatchewan,
Canadiens français de l'Alberta. 6466
- Mémoires. 6669
- Memoria of a man and his dog, or, Thakring a springer on
Manitoba prairies. 6371
- Memoria of Carleton district. 6136
- Memoria of Crescent Lake. 574
- Memoria on the half-breeds of Manitoba and the territories of the
Canadian North-West. 2368
- Memoranda and prospectus of the North-West Transportation
and Land Company. 374
- Memoranda and statements prepared by the Hon. the Provincial
Treasurer, Manitoba. 1271
- Memorandum addressed to the Honourable the Minister of
Railways and Canals by the Engineer-in-Chief of the
Canadian Pacific Railway. 917
- Memorandum and articles of association of the Canada North
West Land Company Limited: Registered 24th July 1882
1043
- Memorandum and sketch illustrating the possibility of diverting
water from the M. Saskatchewan River for stock purposes on
a large tract of land: bounded on the north by the North
Saskatchewan River & Battle River on the east by the South
Saskatchewan & Red Deer. 4521
- Memorandum by the Bishop of Rupert's Land on the present
state of the mission. 675
- Memorandum in support of an address to Her Majesty from the
inhabitants of the Red River Settlement, praying to be joined
into a crown colony. 477
- Memorandum of resolutions to be presented at the 3rd annual
convention. to be held in Edmonton, June 13-14 1906. 2906
- Memorandum of resolutions to be presented at the fourth annual
convention to be held at Prince Albert, Sask. June 18-20
1907. 3218
- Memorandum on Indian work. 3251
- Memorandum on North-West America Snatchall system. 773
- Memorandum on the attempts of sedition and hereby among the
Ruthenians, commonly called "Galicians" in the Canadian
Northwest. 3165
- Memorandum on the Canadian Pacific Railway. 702
- Memorandum on the North-West question. 562
- Memorandum on the subject of the public lands in the province
of Manitoba: Approved by the Governor-General in Council
on the 25th April, 1871. Mémoire au sujet des terres
publiques dans la province de Manitoba. 610
- Memorandum submitted by the Bishop of Rupert's Land to the
church societies. 846
- Memorandum with reference to the claim of the Province of
Saskatchewan for an extension of boundaries to Hudson's
Bay. 2990
- The Memorial Art Gallery: Reverently dedicated to the former
students of the S.C. I. who sacrificed their lives in the Great
War. 478
- Memorial booklet, published on the occasion of the opening of
new domicile: December 12th, 1936. 6057
- Memorial in the matter of Louis Riel: the Senate of the United
States, in the matter of Louis Riel: Statement of case. 1354
- Memorial of Archbishop Taché on the school question, in
answer to a report of the Committee of the honorable the
Privy Council of Canada. 2175
- Memorial of Lt. Col. Barwis in support of his petition as
pendary magistrate in the North-West Territories, with
petition of intending settlers. 1657
- The memorial of Messrs. McTavish, Fraser and Co. and Messrs
Logan, Ellice, and Co. on behalf of themselves and others,
carrying on trade from Montreal in Canada, to the Indian
territory or country, under the description of firm of the
North-West Company. 90
- Memorial of Rev. George McDougall, Indian missionary to the
Saskatchewan, with his two last letters: Presented to the
teachers and scholars of the St. James St. Sabbath School,
775
- The memorial of settlers in the tract granted to the Saskatchewan
Homestead Company in the Canadian North-West: John T.
Moore, managing director. 1174

- Memorial of the late Rev. George McDougall** by Rev. Dr. Douglas Jalc. 775
- Memorial of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories to His Excellency the Governor General in Council, May 2, 1900** upon the financial and constitutional position of the Territories and all correspondence relating thereto. 2532
- Memorial of the Legislature of Minnesota asking the co-operation of the national government in measures of military necessity upon the frontier between Minnesota and the English settlements at Selkirk, in central British America.** 410
- Memorial of the people of Red River to the British and Canadian governments** With remarks on the colonization of central British North America, and the establishment of a great territorial road from Canada to British Columbia. 439
- The memorial & petition of the people of Rupert's Land, and North-West Territory, British America, to His Excellency U.S. Grant, President of the United States.** 529
- Memorial service at the Armouries** Toronto, Sunday, December 10th, 1899, at 3 o'clock p.m. *Deviling by His Excellency the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Minto, G.C.M.G., Governor-General of Canada, of the memorial tablet, 1330*
- Memorial to the government and Parliament of Canada of Malcolm MacLeod, Q.C., for indemnity for service in initiating the Canadian Pacific Railway, &c., &c.** 1807
- Memorial to the Right Honourable Henry Labouchere.** 322
- A memorial to the sons of the Maritime Provinces whose lives have been given in the course of their duties as members of the North West Mounted Police: the Royal North West Mounted Police: the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.** 6679
- Memories.** 6004
- Memories of my life** 7434
- Memories of pioneer days at Pilot Mound.** 5495
- Memories of spring.** Waltz song. 4747
- Men and makers of Edmonton, Alberta: Being likenesses and word sketches of the lives and advance of the builders of a prosperous city in the great North-West.** 391
- The men are back.** 6833
- Men in khaki.** Four regiments of Manitoba. 6466
- Men in sheepskin coats: A study of assimilation.** 6947
- Men of destiny** 6728
- The men of Kildonan: A romance of the Selkirk settlers.** 194
- The men of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1670 A.D. - 1920 A.D.** 4620
- Men of the Mounted: Adventures of the Canadian Royal Mounted.** 5794
- Men of Winnipeg** in "Diamond Jubilee sketches," as published in the *Winnipeg Free Press* during 1934. Winnipeg's diamond jubilee year. 5823
- Men or money?** 6651
- The menace of dictatorship.** 6263
- Menstrual immigration into Manitoba, Canada: Sources and documents.** 1872 1873 665
- The Menorahs** Address given by H. H. Ewert under the auspices of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, April 18, 1932, 5611
- The Menorahs in Manitoba 1875-1900: A review of their coming, their progress, and their present prosperity.** 2502
- Menstruelle Wasserreinigung in der Provinz Manitoba Canada.** 2656
- Menorah: A tale of the Red Rebellion.** 1356
- The mental and physical training of a soldier: Together with hints on marching, etc. for men of the Canadian contingent.** 4073
- Merchants and manufacturers record: Calgary, survey Alberta: The industrial prodigy of the great West: Her phenomenal progress, thriving industries, and wonderful resources.** 3403
- Merlika Chak, his message** 6923
- Merry Christmas 1905: A Happy New Year 1906 from Alice A. Hind, E. Cora Hind.** 2858
- Message** Edmund Head, the Governor-General transmits, for the information of the Honorable the Legislative Assembly copies of despatches from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, and other documents on the subject of the Hudson's Bay Territory. 359
- Message** Edmund Head, the Governor-General transmits for the information of the Honorable the Legislative Assembly copies of despatches from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies, and other documents relating to the Hudson's Bay Territory. 376
- Message from the president of the United States, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of February 10, 1899, a report upon the case of Louis Riel.** 1824
- The message of the Doukhobors: A statement of true facts by "Christians of the Universal Brotherhood" and by prominent champions of their cause.** 3884
- Message of the Governor, in relation to a memorial from half-breeds of Pembina.** 264
- Message of the President of the United States communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of December 8, 1899, information relating to the presence of the Honorable William McDougall at Pembina, in Dakota Territory.** 522
- Message** Papers relative to the issue of a commission to inquire into certain charges made against members of Her Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, respecting the grant of charter and contract to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company (Ottawa, 23rd October 1873). 659
- Message** Papers relative to the prorogation of Parliament on the 15th day of August 1873. Ottawa, 23rd October, 1873. 660
- Message** The Governor-General transmits, for the information of the Honorable the Legislative Council, copies of correspondence respecting the Hudson's Bay Company. 377
- Message** transmitted to the Legislative Assembly of the province of Manitoba, in conformity with an order in council of copies of orders-in-council memoranda and correspondence regarding the extension of the limits of the province. 1258
- Message** transmitting copy of further correspondence respecting the Manitoba school question. 2193
- Messenger of the Great Spirit: Robert Terrell Rundle.** 1296
- Methodism in the middle west.** 6885
- Methodist: nismowoswina: a meskooche nismowuk nismowawaisk.** 1451
- Methodist: nismowoswina: a meskooche nismowuk nismowawaisk: a meskooche nismowuk nismowawaisk.** 1452
- Methods of soil cultivation underlying successful grain growing in the province of Saskatchewan: Being the revised reports of two addresses delivered by Mr. Honourable W.R. Motherwell, Minister of Agriculture, before the Dry Farming Congress, 1908**
- Le mépris canadien: son rôle dans l'histoire des provinces de l'ouest.** 6738
- The Mers in the Canadian West.** 6738
- The Mers of Manitoba.** 7089
- La messe: roman canadien inédit.** 6822
- Metropolitan United Church, 1892-1939: Formerly South Edmonton Methodist Church.** 6277
- Metropolitan United Church, Diamond jubilee, 1892-1932, 7330**
- Metropolitan United Church, Regina, November 27th & 28th, 1932: Commemorating the 100th anniversary.** 3641
- Meyno-ach, moowin mena: Nismowoswina pa: petosowimowina.** 1507
- Misan virágok: áldomásnyelvi.** 3442
- Mgr Adolphe Langevin, archevêque de Saint-Boniface: sa vie, ses conceptions, ses œuvres.** 4161
- Mgr Adolphe Langevin, O.M.I. deuxième archevêque de Saint-Boniface.** 4159
- Mgr Charlebois, le saint missionnaire.** 571
- Mgr Charlebois (notes et souvenirs).** 3712
- Mgr Grandin, apôtre du nord-ouest canadien (1825-1902).** 2600
- Mgr Grandin, Obit de Marie Immaculée: premier évêque de Saint-Albert.** 2629

- Mgr. Ignace Bourget et Mgr. Alexandre Taché, 2143
 Mgr. L.-F. Lafleche et la division du diocèse des Trois-Rivières, 2417
 Mgr. Provancher et son temps, 302
 Mgr. Provancher, premier évêque de Saint-Basile (Canada) (1787-1853), 395
 Mgr. Taché, archevêque de Saint-Basile (Canada), 1823-1894), 2125
 Mgr. Taché et la naissance du Manitoba, 2148
 Mgr. Vital-Justin Grandin, Obit de Marie-Anne-Marie, apôtre des Indiens du nord-ouest canadien, 2626
 Murchisonville kukituaumahu ariet rhuone, 332
 Mûsadi, poezii, 6431
 A mile a day for eleven years: How a country within a country has been opened up by a railway that has grown from nothing in 1896, to be the second system in Canada: The Canadian Northern, 2144
 A mile a day for twelve years: How a country within a country has been opened up by a railway that has grown from nothing in 1896, to be the second system in Canada: The Canadian Northern, 2144
 Milestone on the Soo is best farming belt in Canada, 2876
 Milestones in the history of Peace River, 6195
 Milestones in the progress of the Hudson's Bay Company, 6936
 Milestones of Methodism in Calgary and Canada, 4996
 The Military Chapter cook book, 4996
 Military tournament and horse show at Amphitheatre Kirk Winnipeg, Manitoba, September 12, 14, 15, and 16
 Sponsored by the Defence Forces of Military District No 10 and the Tenedo Riding Club, 5670
 Military tournament and horse show: Featuring the jubilee celebration of the Winnipeg Riders, 5670
 Military vaudeville by 144th Overseas Battalion C.E.F. (3rd Battalion 90th Winnipeg Rifles) under the patronage of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor, Sir Douglas Cameron and the District C/C M.D. no 16, Col. J.N. Austin, Winnipeg Theatre, 4195
 Mind your own business, 5305
 Mine inheritance, 175
 Mineral prospects in southeastern Manitoba: Kice Lake, Muskeg River and boundary districts, 4578
 The mineral resources of Manitoba, 5038
 The mineral resources of Manitoba, 4174
 Mineral resources of Manitoba, 4613
 Miniatures: Portage la Prairie, 2862
 The Minister of Militia's treatment of a permanently disabled volunteer, 1465
 Ministers on trial: Was the execution of Riel necessary or proper? Mr. Baker's great judgments delivered in the House of Commons at Canada, on the 19th March 1885, 576
 Minnesota, Manitoba, 1878-1948: A village history, 7947
 Minnesota and its resources, 2023
 Minnesota and its resources: To which are appended camp-fire sketches, or, Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Sisseton Settlement on the Red River of the North, 296
 Minningarrit Islendia hermannu, 1904-1918, 4838
 Minningarrit Islendia og fræn áka almáttis Hinn ísl. kirkjufélags Islendia í Vesturheim, 1885-1910, 3420
 Minningarrit um Són Björnason: 1845-1914, gefið út af hneu evangelistia íslensku kirkjufélags Islendia í Vesturheim, 3974
 Minority rights in Kewatin, 1707
 Minutes of Council: Northern Department of Rupert Land, 1821, 21, 76
 Minutes of evidence taken before the select committee of the Senate appointed to inquire into all matters relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and Telegraph west of Lake Superior, 866
 Minutes of proceedings of the Legislature of Rupert's Land, Wednesday, March 9th 1870 530
 The minutes of the Council of the Northern Department of Rupert's Land, 830 to 1843: Being the transaction and enactment of the rules of the country during that period, with accompanying documents, 204
 Minutes of the Manitoba and North West Annual Conference of the Methodist Church of Canada, 1162
 Minutes of the proceedings of the 21st session of the Manitoba & North West Annual Conference of the Methodist Church of Canada, 152
 Mirror: The city beautiful: Where opportunity awaits the investor, merchant and homeseeker, 3667
 Mîr-ka-ne-wak (Thais), 6533
 Mismanagement of Alberta telephone system by Liberals, 4206
 Mission van den Grijzen en reizen naar de Rotabergen en de bronnen der Colombia, der Athabasca en Saskatchewan, in 1845-46, 237
 La mission de Saint-Albert: fondée en 1861 par le père Albert Lacombe, O.M.I., siège du premier évêché de l'Alberta (1871-1912): guide souvenir, 3754
 La mission de Saint-Albert: fondée en 1861 par le père Albert Lacombe, O.M.I., siège du premier évêché de l'Alberta 1871-1912, 3803
 La mission de Saint-Albert: la mission fondée en 1861 par le père Albert Lacombe, O.M.I., siège du premier évêché de l'Alberta 1871-1912, 3754
 Mission life in the North-West, 1288
 Mission work among the Indians of the North-West: A sermon, 1897
 Mission work in Alberta, 3800
 The missionary diocese of Athabasca, 2839
 Missionnaires et Indiens pendant la guerre des Indes en 1885 / Reminiscences: A veteran missionary of the Cree Indians and a prisoner in Poundmaker's camp in 1885, 1410
 Missionnaires et sauvages pendant la guerre des Indes: lettre du R.P. Cochin, O.M.I. à Mgr. Pascal, vicaire apostolique de la Saskatchewan, 1410
 Les missions catholiques dans l'ouest canadien, 1818-1875, 726
 Missions de l'Orégon et voyages au montagnier Rocheuses: aux sources de la Colombie, de l'Athabasca, et du Saskatchewan, en 1845-46, 237
 Missions de Grégoire et voyages dans les montagnes Rocheuses en 1845 et 1846, 237
 Missions in the North West: An interesting letter from the Rev. John McDougall, 2587
 Missions of the Church Missionary Society: The North West Canada missions, 3046
 Missioning: Tállit og daglegu lífið: Saga, 4504
 The mistress of Bonaventure, 2663
 Mit 20 Dollar der kanadische Westen vor 50 Jahren, 5255
 Mit zwanzig Dollar in des wilden Westen: Schicksale aus Urwald, Siepp, Busch und Stadt, 5255
 Mîta Kanadainnen odonaa Julelta Kanadainnen / What the Canadian expects of the new Canadian, 4764
 Mittheilungen über Manitoba und das Nordwest Territorium (Nordamerika): für Capitalisten, Landwirthe, Handwerker, gewöhnliche Arbeiter, Diensthofen, etc. unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen und deutschsprechenden (sic) Ansiedler, Januar 1885, 1310
 Le moulin d'arras au Manitoba: une ferme suivant l'expérience du pays: l'île nouvelle à l'intérieur agricole de Beauvais devient MM. les délégués de la Société des agriculteurs de France, 1953
 Mûh ukunittitlami y Kanada, 7428
 Mobilize Alberta for Canada: a war effort: Statements issued on the publicity by James A. Macpherson, Edmonton,

- Commons candidate in the 1940 provincial elections and Wm. Hufana, *Memans, Alberta*, 6315
- A modern Goliath. Being a debate on the Canadian national policy of high protection between the *Temple News* (protectionists) and the *Corn Growers' Guide* (free trade), during July-September, 1912, 3816
- A modern university. Being the president's inaugural address, 1111
- Mordene visjoner. The Norwegian Lutheran Colonization Society of Canada affirms med Canadian National Railway, 4979
- Mormons' announcement. Cheaper, greater, better, safer bread supply in sight for the United Kingdom. Ideal homes for colonists without usual pioneer privations, risks and ousness, 2859
- Mon Itaire de Lac des Deux-Montagnes à la Rivière-Rouge 175
- Monsieur Alexandre-Armand Taché, archevêque de Saint-Boniface, 35
- Monsieur Alexandre-Armand Taché, C.M., 2149
- Monsieur Alexandre Taché, Oblat de Marie-Immaculée, premier archevêque de Saint-Boniface, 1823-1894, 2155
- Monsieur Joseph Norbert Provancher, quelques considérations sur sa vie et son temps, 300
- Monsieur La-Fa Lefebvre. Le évêque de Trois-Rivières sa vie, ses constances, ses œuvres, 2418
- Monsieur Louis-Philippe Adolphe Langens, C.M. 4120
- Monsieur Noël-Joseph Ritchot, vicaire général, protonotaire apostolique, curé de la paroisse de Saint-Norbert, 1823-1909, 2882
- Monsieur Provancher et les missions de la Rivière-Rouge, 301
- Monsieur Taché adresse une lettre à M. J. Israël Tarte au sujet des écoles de Manitoba, 202
- Monsieur Taché répond à M. Thie, 203
- Monsieur l'abbé Louis-Raymond Giroux, directeur du Collège de Saint-Boniface, chapelain du gouvernement provincial, 1810-1911, 3530
- Mouton or Adenar Lanzheven, ukrainian, 4136
- La Montagne de Bois (Willow-Bunch, Sask.). Histoire de la Saskatchewan méridionale, 4528
- A monument to La Vérendrie, the discoverer of the West, 3947
- Moon lake and other poems, 684
- The moose and wags of Manitoba. A plea for their preservation, 1111
- Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, 1622
- Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, 2808
- Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada. The buckle of the greatest wheat belt in the world. Souvenir of the first annual convention of the United Farmers of Canada, Saskatchewan Section, 5160
- Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. The most important Pacific Railway centre in the famous new west: Between Winnipeg and Calgary, 312
- Moose Jaw School District No. 1 semi-centennial, 884-1934, Wednesday, Dec. 9th, 1934, 5738
- Moose Jaw. The buckle of the greatest wheat belt in the world. Interesting facts regarding the development of the city of Moose Jaw, Sask., 3725
- Moose Jaw. Tourist centre of Saskatchewan, 5448
- Moose Mountain district of southern Alberta, 3027
- La Moose-Mountain. (Saskatchewan du Sud). ours-canadiens, 3704
- Mooseman and his pioneers. Including humorous incidents and up-to-date sketches, 6105
- Mooseman. Beautiful, beautiful, progressive, 3784
- The Mooseman hymnal translated into the Ojibway language, 880
- Mooseman and others of the boundaries, 2500
- La motte et le nouveau programme des écoles primaires au Manitoba, 5286
- The more abundant life, 5485
- More and better water for our farms and rural communities. Report of a conference called by the Leithbridge Board of Trade at Leithbridge, Alberta, on June 22nd, 1947, 4818
- More bright the days. A collection of poems, 6998
- More farmers for western Canada. A study of the possibilities of post-war agricultural settlement in the Prairie Provinces, 6664
- More gleanings from the poets. Read by Mrs. Olive E. Olson on the Singing Evangelist programme, C.F.G., Yorkton, Sask., 6665
- More green acres, 7274
- More leaves from Lantern Lane, 6108
- Mountain, Alberta, 1909, 3719
- Mormons, 4256
- The mornin' glory girl, 4652
- Morning and evening services, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland. Translated into the language of the Saulteaux Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North America, 4, 7
- Morna, Manitoba. Growth and progress. With personal sketches, 1666
- Morrison's place. And other poems, 715
- La mort de Riel et la voix du sang, 1415
- Mortgage investments in Alberta. A short treatise concerning an opportunity for the safe investment of capital, 3824
- Moscow, the mother of the co-operative communist federation, 5953
- Le mot de la fin, voici le vote! reconnaissance armée contre les méfaits français, le chef Michel sacrifié aux Orangistes, sa préférence vénalité, réclamation du procureur ce meurtre de Scott. L'opinion de quelques évêques sur le débat, 15, 7
- La mouche de l'homme et la mouche à voix de bête de l'homme, Manitoba, Saskatchewan et Alberta, 419
- The mould builders, 1157
- Mountain and poem. A journey from Victoria to Winnipeg via Peace River Pass, 871
- Mountain gold, 5684
- The mountain heights, and other poems, 6494
- The Mouna: n school, Banff, Alberta (proposed), 5398
- Mounted Police life in Canada. A record of thirty-one years service, 4210
- Mousie on trial, 7421
- A Mousie's wife. Being the life story of one attached to the force, but not of it, 5478
- The moving finger, and other poems, 6674
- Mr. Blake to the Owen Sound Reform Association. North-West affairs. Manifestation and rebellion. Strange disappearance of 125,000 immigrants. scandalous treatment of Indians. "What about Riel?" the "Buster and Smasher" fanatic, 1577
- Mr. Clement on Manitoba, 639
- Mr. Darrin and his opponents in Maple Creek. The Mounted Police and the Liberal Party. Opponents have only one cry. An unworthy dodge, 1201
- Mrs. Jim Baker and Frosts of June, 2452
- Mrs. Mike, 1928
- Mrs. Mike Roman, 6938
- Mrs. Mike. The story of Katherine Mary Flannigan, 6928
- Mr. Elsiehower, and other poems, 6445
- Mr. Michener's manifesto to Alberta electors, 4331
- The mud ark, 5387
- Mud pup. A sequence in light verse, 6662
- Mundy's auto road guide to Alberta, with large folding map of the Peace River country, map of Western Canada & northwest states, 5271
- Mundy's pocket guide to the Peace River country and the far North, 3928
- Municipal District of Wellington, No. 48; board book, 1923, 4852
- Municipal hospitals of Alberta, 1920, 4555

- Murder at Belly Butte, and other stories from the Mounted Police 3363
- Murder at Belly Butte and other mysteries from the records of the Mounted Police 3363
- The murder of Dave Brandon. A story of the Royal North West Mounted Police 3453
- Muskrat man 6030
- Muskrat man 6030
- My Canada 4126
- My Canadian diary 7043
- My Canadian memories 404
- My Christmas tree 6689
- My desire 5553
- My diary of hopes, daydreams and experiences 5780
- My discovery of the West. A discussion of East and West in Canada 6099
- My girl is just like you 4268
- My kitchen window 5890
- My life in the R.C.A.F. 6577
- My life with Grey Owl 6151
- My old home church in rural Ontario 6110
- My policy for the construction of the Canada Pacific Railway, as a government work, with irrefutable arguments in favor of this policy 698
- My treasury of friendships, and other poems 5975
- My son, and other poems 6362
- My son is missing. Broadcast over the Trans-Canada network Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 6576
- My two friends and I, or The A, B, C of the Injustice of forcing separate schools upon Manitoba 2263
- My windows on the street on the world 2764
- The mystery of John Jasper 5000
- Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians 3239
- Na hrami smerty sikh postavila kuma politsiia 2513
- Na svozozhe kulturi: videnie z protivachemam dvadtsatimic letu: boi prish organizatsii zhenit Ukrainke Kanady 6943
- Nalga drag av kolonizatsionu v Kanada 3924
- Nabeyowe nehamonu. Hymns and paraphrases, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, for the use of the Methodist congregations in the Hudson's Bay Territory 465
- Napoleon 5533
- Narodzhennia Rudeny filosof'ska misteria v pury diakh 7033
- A narrative history of Lutheran mission work in Alberta and British Columbia 1694-1946 6854
- Narrative of a journey round the world during the years 1841 and 1842 212
- Narrative of a journey to Manitoba. Together with an abstract of the Dominion Lands Act and an extract from the government pamphlet on Manitoba 549
- Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833, 1834 and 1835 under the command of Capt. Back, R. N. 180
- Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1819, 20, 21 & 22. With an appendix containing geographical observations, and remarks on the Arctic Basin, 51
- Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea in the years 1819, 20, 21 and 22. With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history 151
- Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1825, 1826, and 1827 including an account of the progress of a detachment to the eastward 163
- Narrative of a trip to Canada. A paper read to the members of the Moss Street Branch of the Paisley Young Men's Christian Association at the April and May business meetings 1881 866
- Narrative of a voyage to California ports in 1841-42. Together with voyages to Sika, the Sandwich Islands & Okhotsk. To which are added sketches of journeys across America, Asia & Europe. From the narrative of a voyage round the world 212
- Narrative of a voyage to the north-west coast of America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813 and 1814, or the first American settlement on the Pacific 80
- Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnipeg, Lake of the Woods, &c. &c. performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U.S.T.E. 154
- A narrative of facts relative to work done for Christ in connection with Wood's Christian Homes for orphans and needy children, Bowmont Park, Calgary, Alta. (formerly of Olds). 5142
- A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, since the conclusion of the Eight Mon. the East of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company and his attempts to establish a colony on the Red River 106
- Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboiné and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858, 366
- A narrative of the captivity and adventures of John Turner (J. S. Turner) at the Sault Ste. Marie) during thirty years residence among the Indians in the interior of North America 174
- Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America, effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-39, 209
- Narrative of the operations of the British North American Boundary Commission, 1872-76, 777
- A narrative of transactions in the Red River country. From the commencement of the operations of the Earl of Selkirk, till the summer of the year 1818, 93
- A narrative or journal of voyages and travels through the north-west continent of America in the years 1789 and 1793 36
- Narrative respecting the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River in the year 1815, 86
- Narratives of John Pritchard, Pierre Chrysologue Paribus and Frederick Damien Hearne respecting the aggressions of the North-West Company against the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon Red River 19
- Narratives of Saskatchewan 1882-1912 by men of the city. Prepared by a committee of the Historical Association of Saskatchewan, 5742
- National debt or national dividend? A vital question concerning everybody 6542
- A national issue. The question of ocean rates on Canadian cattle 4903
- National monetary reform: Canada's urgent need 6337
- National problems of Canada. The transportation of Canadian wheat to the sea 4989
- National schools for Manitoba 2052
- National schools for Manitoba: A reply to a pamphlet entitled Denominational or free Christian schools 312
- The natural resources question: A plea for the completion of Alberta's status as a province of Canada 4738
- The natural resources question: The historical basis of provincial claims 4617
- A nature guide for farmers. Dealing with the Canadian farmer's pests and pests among birds and animals seen daily on his home acres 6966
- Nature planned it. More irrigation for the colony than any other project on earth. (Red Deer River Diversion), 6733
- Nauka po upravu zemli, abo. Kak upravlyu zemli, v Kanadi i sretish' pulia naizvishchiiu semyu i dom'vnu 496
- Navigation conditions on the Hudson Bay Route from the Atlantic seaboard to Port Churchill: Season of navigation 625 6267
- Navigation of Hudson Bay and Straits. A paper read before the Society on the evening of 10th May, 1881 1119
- Navigation of Hudson's Bay 816
- Navigation of Hudson's Bay. The practicability of establishing an ocean route for trade purposes between Europe and the North West of the Dominion, via Hudson's Straits and Bay 837

- Niġaġ Deaġ. 1034
 A near view of the New Canadian. 4595
 Nederlandsche kolonies in Canada. 4926
 The need for a national wheat board: A review of the events in wheat marketing in Canada over the past nineteen years. 6665
 Needless misery at home and abounding treasure in the West under our own flag. 915
 The Neepawa Methodist Church, Neepawa, Manitoba: Seventy booklets: Containing a short synopsis of its activities from 1882 to 1924. 4936
 Neġuare okokneħnakhikwin. 4962
 The neighbourhood of Baniford by an old time resident: Being a paper submitted by Mrs. J.A. Xeld in the recent competition under the auspices of the Regina Women's Canadian Club. 5142
 Neighbors. 4783
 Neighbors. 4783
 Neu Elam: Diese neue deutsche zutheilung „ne“ in Nord Amerika. 1365
 Never a dull moment. 6465
 New breaking. An outline of co-operation among the western farmers of Canada. 6157
 New Canada and the new Canadians. 3070
 The new Canada. [The development of the North-West Territories. 1791
 The new Canadianism. Inaugural address delivered in Convocation Hall, Manitoba College, Winnipeg, November 1. 1898. 2383
 New disposal of convicts. 450
 The new far west and the old far east: Being notes of a tour in North America. Japan, China, Ceylon, etc. 1763
 New furrows: A story of the Alberta foothills. 5121
 New furrows: The story of a Belgian immigrant girl's life in the Alberta foothills. 5121
 New homes. 2378
 New homes, free farms in Alberta and Saskatchewan. western Canada. 2300
 The new hospital cook book. 4565
 New light on the early history of the greater Northwest: The manuscript journals of Alexander Henry, fur trader of the Northwest Company and of David Thompson, official geographer and explorer of the same company 1799-1814. 83
 The new Manitoba district, Canada: Its resources and development. 4468
 The new north: An account of a woman's 1906 journey through Canada to the Arctic. 3138
 The new North. Being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic. 3138
 The new North. Being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic. 3138
 The new North. Edmonton, the gateway. 5397
 The new North. Edmonton, the gateway. 5394
 The new North. Saskatchewan's northern development program, 1945-1948. 7060
 The new Northwest. 1680
 The new Northwest: Canada's fertile northland: A glimpse of the enormous resources of part of the unexplored regions of the Dominion. Evidence heard before a select committee of the Senate of Canada. 3045
 New northwest exploration: Report of exploration by Frank J.P. Cress, C.E. in Saskatchewan and Alberta, north of the surveyed area seasons of 1908 & 1909. 3285
 The "new order" and its problems. 6523
 New Ottawa, Speers, 1902. 1918. 4397
 New poems. 7123
 The new political party: The Dominion Labor Party. Brandon Branch. 4475
 New rivers of the North. The part of two amateur explorers of the head-waters of the Fraser, the Peace Rivers, the Hay River. Alexandra Falls. 5729
 A new route from Europe to the interior of North America: With a description of Hudson's Bay and Straits. 1060
 New secret. 6897
 The New Testament in Moose Cree. 782
 The new West: Being the official reports to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North-West Police force from 1888-1889. 713
 The new West: Extending from the Great Lakes across plain and mountain to the golden shores of the Pacific: Wealth and growth: Manufacturing and commercial interests: Historical, statistical, biographical. 1731
 A newcomer in Canada: Recollections of work, travel, friendships, and home life in the land of the maple. 4661
 Newfoundland to Manitoba: A guide through Canada's maritime, mining, and prairie provinces. Reprinted, with large additions, from The Times. 1005
 West-of-lin memorial avenue. 7284
 The nest of him: Those who wait and wonder. 4330
 Next year: A semi-historical account of the exploits and exploitations of the far famed War Colonists, who, led by an unscrupulous Church of England parson, adventured deep into the wilderness of Canada's great North West. 2708
 Next-year country: A study of rural social organization in Alberta. 6024
 Night is ended: Thoughts in lyrics. 6532
 A night on the prairie: The Meadows Lea tragedy. 1861
 The night riders. 2994
 The night-riders: A romance of Western Canada. 2994
 Nihilists. 3281
 Nihil Nelson: Fortelling fra Canada. 6054
 Nihilism: New city/kanewik matinalians. The Pastors in Plain(s) Cree. 1071
 Nihilism: The book of Puhla, translated into the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America. 784
 Nihilism, 1965
 Nihilism: Hymns translated by Mrs. Hunter into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America. 1618
 Nine years of achievement: The best promise of good government. 5959
 Nihilism. 6832
 Nihilism to Winnipeg: A canoe voyage through western Ontario by Edward University in 1794. With extracts from the writings of other early travellers through the region. 47
 Nihilism. 4907
 Nihilism: grand roman canadien inédit. 4907
 Nihilism: apurechikawa mousachik. A first reading book for schools and families. 1909
 Nihilism on mousachik: mousachikamam John: The first epistle general of John. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America. 315
 No dynasty in North America: The West between sea waters: Hudson Bay a free basin like the Gulf of Mexico: Hudson Strait a free gate like the Strait of Florida: Manitoba like Louisiana a maritime state: North America for citizens, not for subjects. 844
 "No English need apply," or Canada as a field for the emigrant. 3342
 No matter how thin you slice it. 63 cartoons. 6161
 No other gods: A novel of Saskatchewan, 5900
 "No penalty on poverty" says Ald. M.J. Forbin. 6194
 No substitute for victory: The story of the Canadian world hockey victory. 7764
 No time for tears. 6057
 The Noble Foundation Limited, Nobleford, Alberta, Canada: Owners and operators of 30,619 acres of farm land, 4325
 Notes d'argent. 1918-1943. Le Collège catholique de Gravelbourg, Sask., 6560
 Notes d'argent de Monsieur Vival: Justin Gaudin, évêque de Saint-Albert. 1884. 1217

- Nokkisar athagaurdir við Hagafjörður frá Hvalfellingabyggðum /
Nokkisar áttir 1891-1892 1977
- The nomadic life of a surgeon 6806
- The non-metallic mineral resources of Manitoba. Structures and
building materials, fuels, miscellaneous minerals 5203
- The Nor'-wester and Pioneer Extra. The crisis: Loyalty
triumphant! The governor's proclamation! 516
- Note. A romance of the Great War 3463
- Le nord-ouest, Athabaska, préliminaires, site bornes, sol,
rendue, climat, mines, etc. forêts et rivières, établissements,
missions, chemins, communications, conclusion, 2582
- Le nord-ouest canadien. brochure. 1229
- Le nord-ouest canadien et ses ressources agricoles. témoignages
authentiques. 2161
- Le nord-ouest canadien, son évolution primitive et ses archives
législatives. procès verbaux des Conseils de la Colonie de la
Rivière Assiniboie et du Département du nord de la Terre de
Rupert, 4, 53
- Le nord-ouest, la province de Manitoba et ses territoires du nord-
ouest, leur étendue, salubrité du climat, fertilité du sol,
produits en général, règlements concernant les terres, prix
des denrées et des instruments de ferme, salaires, voies de
communication etc., etc., etc. 943
- Norse celebration of Canada at Camrose, Alberta, Saturday
Sunday, Monday and Tuesday, July 3-4-5-6, 1926. Canadian
conviction of Byrdnaga. Saturday, July 3, 1926, 5087
- The North American boundary from the Lake of the Woods to
the Rocky Mountains. Read, March 27th, 1876. 687
- The North American buffalo. A critical study of the species in its
wild state. 7282
- North Battleford. The centre of new development 3929
- North Battleford, the commerce, railway and distributing centre
of north-western Saskatchewan: Famous for stock raising,
dairying, grain growing and mixed farming, 4761
- North Battleford. The rising star of northern Saskatchewan, 5626
- A north-country omnibus. Containing three complete novels,
4472
- A north-country omnibus: Containing three complete novels,
4576
- A north-country omnibus: Containing three complete novels,
4680
- North land footprints, or, Lives on Little Bent Tree Lake, 6271
- North of 55. The adventures of a trapper and prospector in the
Canadian far north, 5754
- North Saskatchewan Land Company. Ltd. Owners of 150,000
acres selected farm lands, 3930
- North West administration. Speech by Hon. Thomas White, at
Wesson. Ont., Wednesday evening, December 14th, 1885.
1561
- The North West almanac 1903. 2699
- The North West America mission, 326
- North West brand book. 7332
- North West brand book. Supplement to no. 1 2796
- North West Canada. 1101
- North-west Canada, 3813
- The North West Company, 4384
- The North West Company, 5477
- The North West difficulty: Bishop Taché on the amnesty
question as appeared in The Times on the 6th, 7th and 8th
April. 874 606
- The North West education question. The compromise reached
by the government: An efficient public school system for the
new provinces. Speech of Hon. W.S. Fielding, Minister of
Finance. House of Commons, Ottawa, March 24 1905. 2852
- North West Emigration Aid Society, 631
- The North West farmer. A letter. In the Toronto Week 1713
- The North West farmer in Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, 1891
1942
- The North West farmer in the Canadian North-West 1889. 1713
- North West Field Force. Battleford. Batoche. Prince Albert
columns, 5455
- North West Field Force re-united. 50th anniversary souvenir
July 26th, 27th. & 28th 1935. 5855
- North-west government: A brief review of the political situation,
2624
- North West Indians, 5419
- The Northwest. Its history and its troubles. 1225
- North West maladministration. 1577
- The North-West Mounted Police. 673-1893. Inclusive of the
great transition period in the Canadian West. 1875-1895.
when law and order was introduced and established, 2617
- North West Mounted Police patrol Athabaska district winter
1896-97 3336
- North West Mounted Police patrol. Edmonton to Jasper House,
Athabaska district. 1897 2361
- North West Mounted Police patrol, Edmonton to Yukon district.
1897, 2351
- North-west of Canada. A general sketch of the extent, woods and
forests, mineral resources and climatology of the four
provincial districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and
Athabaska. 1861
- The north-west of Canada. Being a brief sketch of the north-
western regions, and a treatise on the future resources of the
country, 689
- North West of Canada. Report to the Board of Trade on the North
West of Canada with special reference to wheat production
for export, 2785
- The North-West: Passage by land: Being the narrative of an
expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with
the view of exploring a route across the continent to British
Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern
passes in the Rocky Mountains, 446
- The North-West Rebellion. 1473
- North-West Rebellion and other trials, 1885, 1373
- The North West Territories and British Columbia, 976
- The North-West Territories: Being an account of their extent,
soil, and natural resources. The routes of travel. With a
sketch of their history down to the organization of the
province of Manitoba, 524
- The North West Territories. L.S. By His Excellency the honorable
William Macdougall. To John Soughion Dennis, 508
- The North West Territories. L.S. William Macdougall: Victoria
by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Ireland. Queen defender of the Faith, etc. etc. To all to
whom these Presents, etc., shall come. Greeting Proclamation
509
- The North-West Territories medical register. Entitled "An
ordinance respecting the medical profession" In force March
15 1899. 2445
- The North-West Territories medical register. Printed and
published under the direction of the Council of the College of
Physicians and Surgeons. N.W.T. in accordance with chapter
52 of the consolidated ordinances. North West Territories.
1899 2445
- The North West Territories. Proclamation: By His Excellency the
Honorable William Macdougall, a member of Her Majesty's
Privy Council of Canada, and Companion of the most
honorable Order of the Bath. Lieutenant-Governor of the
North-west Territories, 910
- North West Territories. Report of Donald A. Smith. Esq., 395
- North West Territories. Report of the very Reverend J.B.
Thibault, C.V. 609
- North West Territory of Canada, 1003
- North West Territory. Reports of progress, together with a
preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and
Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions
from the Provincial Secretary, Canada, 347
- The North West. The province of Manitoba and North-West
Territories. Their extent, salubrité of the climate, fertility of
the soil, products, regulations concerning lands, price of
cereals and farm implements, salaries and wages, travelling
routes by land and water, etc., etc., etc. 944

- The North West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company: its objects, 370
- North Western Canada: A practical guide to the illimitable fertile regions of Manitoba and the North West Territories, 505
- North Western Canada: its climate, soil and productions: With a sketch of its natural features and social condition: A manual of reliable information concerning the resources of Manitoba and the North West Territories and the inducements which they offer, 505
- Northern Alberta, including the Edmonton, Red Deer, Buffalo, Lake, Beaver Lake and other districts, 2194
- Northern Alberta: its climate and resources, 858
- A northern apostle: Bishop V.F. Grandin. Obits of Mary Immaculate First Bishop of St. Albert, Alberta, Canada, whose saintly death occurred, [sic] on June 3rd, 1902, 2639
- The northern coasts of America and the Hudson Bay territories: A narrative of discovery and adventure, 247
- Northern lights, 1326
- Northern lights and shadows: Wanagaming, Clear Lake, Riding Mountain National Park, 5673
- Northern lights on the Bible: Drawn from a bishop's experience during twenty-five years in the great North West, 2047
- Northern Manitoba, 72-5
- Northern Manitoba: Mining, timber and pulp wood, water power, fish and furs, agriculture: the Hudson Bay Route, 4322
- The northern plains in a world of change: A study outline for adult groups in the northern plains of Canada and the United States: A preliminary report issued for experimental use, 6591
- Northern summers: Saskatchewan's resorts, sports and climate of '93, 5564
- The northern trail, 7962
- Northern trails omnibus: Three complete novels of adventure in the Northwest, 3964
- Northern trails omnibus: Three complete novels of adventure in the Northwest, 4399
- Northern trails omnibus: Three complete novels of adventure in the Northwest, 4605
- The northern trek, April, 1910, 3369
- Northward exploration: Report of exploration, by Frank J.P. Crean, C.E., in Saskatchewan between the Saskatchewan and Churchill Rivers, season of 1908, 3160
- Northward trails, 5170
- Northward to Eden, 6271
- Northern administration: Speech by the Hon. Thos. White in the House of Commons, Ottawa, Tuesday evening, 4th May, 651
- Northwest: British America and its relations to the State of Minnesota: A report communicated to the Legislature of Minnesota by Governor Ramsey, March 26 and ordered to be printed, 412
- Northwest homesteads: How they are built up, 2228
- Northwest law, 5534
- Northwest pupil, 6602
- Northwest Review: 45th anniversary, 5486
- Northwest Review: Fiftieth anniversary, number, 5491
- Northwylde: Knoch, 6053
- Nos braves pionniers en terre manitobaine: souvenirs de colonisation, 7250
- Nos provinces de l'ouest, 7666
- Nos positions françaises au Manitoba, 6418
- Not an issue of schools, but of viracity: False statements made as to the kind of separate schools guaranteed by the Saskatchewan Act: An election read for themselves, 2849
- Notes and comments on Harmon's Journal, 1808- 822, 125
- Notes and observations of a visit to Canada, with illustrations, 2947
- Notes and observations of travels on the Athabasca and Slave Lake regions in 1899, 2464
- Notes and sketches collected from a voyage in the North West for the furtherance of a charitable object, 651
- Notes de voyage dans l'ouest canadien, 6912
- Notes from a journal in North America in 1883, 116
- Notes from Kansas and Michigan delegates' reports, 2386
- Notes from the Bishop of Saskatchewan's journal: January to May, 1875, 749
- Notes géologiques pour la carte du bassin de gaz et de pétrole de la Rivière Sheep, Alberta, 4013
- Notes historiques sur la vie de P.E. de Ralston, 1
- Notes of a sporting expedition in the far west of Canada, 1847-243
- Notes of a tour through the provinces of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, and the North West Territory of the Dominion of Canada by Thos. Stephenson: Southern Manitoba by Wm. M. Puritt, 1179
- Notes of a trip to Bow River, North West Territories, 937
- Notes of a trip to Fort Benton, Montana via Bismarck, Dakota [sic] and the Missouri River, 997
- Notes of a trip to the North West Territories, 1029
- Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory, 225
- Notes of the flood at the Red River, 1852, 284
- Notes of the flood at the Red River in 1853, 286
- Notes on a trip to America, 1889-1794
- Notes on America: Being two lectures delivered before the Ebenham Institute, a December, 884, 1281
- Notes on diseases among the Indians frequenting York Factory: Hudson's Bay: Read before the Medical-Chirurgical Society of Montreal, February, 1885, 1452
- Notes on north west Canada and missionary work among Red Indians & Eskimos carried on by the Bible Churches & Missionary Society, 4974
- Notes on Rupert's America: its history and resources: Enclosed with a letter to His Grace the Duke of Buckingham, Secretary of State for the Colonies, 479
- Notes on Rupert's Land, 479
- Notes on the appearance and migrations of the locust in Manitoba and the North West Territories, summer of 1875, 730
- Notes on the Canadian Pacific Railway, 877
- Notes on the geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg: A paper read before the Society on the evening of Thursday, 28th January 1886, 1633
- Notes on the locust in the North West in 1876, 774
- Notes on the locust invasion of 1874 in Manitoba and the North West Territories, 699
- Notes on the notes from Lake Superior to the Red River, and on the settlement itself: Compiled from reports by Captain Palliser, Professor Hind, and Messrs. Dawson and Napier, with notes relating to the transport of troops, &c., 558
- Notes on the sun dance of the Cree in Alberta, 4488
- Notes on the sun dance of the Sarsi, by Flory Earle Goddard: The sun dance of the Plains-Cree, by Alanson Skinner: Notes on the sun dance of the Cree in Alberta, by Flory Earle Goddard: The sun dance of the Plains-Cree, by Alanson Skinner, 4489
- Nothing to lose, 7338
- Nothing venture, 6437
- Notice respect ag the boundary between His Majesty's possessions in North America and the United States: With a map of America between latitudes 40° and 75° north and longitudes 80° and 150° west, 107
- Notice sur le vicariat apostolique d'Athabasca-Mackenzie (sic) (Amérique du nord), dont le grandeur Mgr Henri Raraud évêque d'Anvers, en titulaire, 734
- Notice sur les missions de la Rivière Rouge et du Sault Ste. Marie, 158
- Notices on the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company and the conduct of its advances, 822
- Notices on the claims of the Hudson's Bay Company: To which is added a copy of their Royal Charter, 14
- Notions générales sur le nord-ouest et sur les établissements de la vallée de la Saskatchewan, 2096

- Notre-Dame des rochers. 7243
 Le Nouveau Testament en langue crie d'après les quatre
 Évangiles, ou concordance des quatre Évangiles. 645
 Nouveaux canadiens, 7168
 Les nouveaux écrivains canadiens de l'ouest: travail le 19
 avril 1883 à l'assemblée générale mensuelle de la Société
 1161
 Nouvelles du nord, 5474
 Nova Britannia: or, British North America: its extent and future.
 A sketch. 372
 Nova Britannia, or, Our new Canadian Dominion (enshadowed
 Being a series of lectures, speeches and addresses by the
 Hon. Alexander Morris, P.C. D.C.L., late Lieutenant-Governor
 of Manitoba, the North-West Territories and Keweenaw. 1266
 Now sec. 7272
 Now that I am fifty: Verses. 7096
 Numéro spécial contenant la description générale de l'Alberta,
 7942
 Nya Island i Kanada arstämning Isräg å segs og angiksmuligi
 lands pers. or Kanada stjernin hefir almáttak til Isstendiga
 byggjara og full stjörna um, með hverjum komum land or reis
 stjörva. og um ferða kostnað þess og öf þeim
 stjörva. 724
 Nya Stockholm: uppladdt skandlärsvärk för bygge i Nord
 Amerikanska. Western: 160 acres land fritt till hvarje person,
 fyrdt 18 år, 1644
 Nybyggare i Alberta, 5267
 Nybyggare i Alberta: Rosa Dane. 5287
 Nybyggare i Canada: skildringer fra en reise. 4593
 Nybyggare på prærien. 4596
 O arion i Canada: yndlingsdøet for "V Genedi Gynreig." 1909
 3303
 O emigrant, 2229
 O patrie orkanizatsi: est pastyr'nyi, 3862
 Orazhchenie Kanachykh. Dukhoborov' ka vnygo' in diun' i
 drukh dokumet' po stolovnoyu rōb' s Kanadskim
 pravym' 2555
 Observations by Mr. Sanford Fleming, on the general land
 policy of the Hudson's Bay Company. 3066
 Observations made at Slave Lake. Athapascow
 Lake. Comberland House. Slave Lake. 52
 Observations on Canada's great West. 2690
 Observations on Northern Blackfoot. 6749
 Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland:
 With a view of the causes and probable consequences of
 emigration. 67
 Observations on the state of the air, winds, weather, &c. made at
 Prince of Wales Fort on the north-west coast of Hudson's
 Bay in the years 1768 and 769. Read November 23, 1769, 39
 Ocean to ocean: Sanford Fleming's expedition through Canada
 in 1872. Being a diary kept during a journey from the Atlantic
 to the Pacific with the expedition of the engineer-in-chief of
 the Canadian Pacific and International Railways. 642
 Odes to scilles, and other rhymes, 4300
 L'oeuvre de survieance française au Manitoba, 7395
 L'oeuvre du Collège des Jésuites d'Edmonton, 6356
 L'oeuvre viridique de Louis Rié, 1869-70. 1883. 1491
 Ode to Canada. 1913
 Officers, members, constitution and rules of the Ranchmen's
 Club of the City of Calgary. 1935
 Officers' reports: Grand Lodge of Alberta: I.O.O.F., 1929, 9345
 Official folder of Cardston (the temple city) Alberta, Canada.
 1111
 Official guide book to the Canadian Pacific Railway lands in
 Manitoba and part of the N.W. Territory. Compiled from
 material of survey and C.P.R. land examination reports. 1133
 Official guide book to the Canadian Pacific Railway lands
 situated in Manitoba, North-West Territory. 1132
 Official guide book to the lands of the Netherlands American
 Land Company. Selected lands in Manitoba and the North
 West Territories. 15.3

- Chateaux, the Eldorado of southern Alberta, 3087
 The old Crow Wing Trail, 2189
 Old Dan, 3417
 Old Fort Qu'Appelle: Saskatchewan's beauty spot, 3377
 Old Fort Qu'Appelle: Saskatchewan's beauty spot, 3423
 The old fens of Winnipeg (1738-1927), 5133
 Old Indian trails, 4849
 The old north trail, or: Life, legends, and religion of the Blackfoot Indians, 3441
 The old settlers of Red River: A paper read before the Society on the evening of 21th November 1885, 1358
 [Old San Anglican Residential School: Cochen, Alberta], 5690
 An Old Testament story, 6189
 The old times, and other poems, 3246
 Old towns & new domains, or: Birmingham and Canada revisited, 915
 An old woman's story, 1638
 Older geology of the Red River and Assiniboine valleys, 1930
 Older, Alberta, Canada: The centre of the best raised farming district in the West, Facts, 5088
 Olds: The best in Alberta, 3787
 An olio of tried recipes and domestic wrinkles, 4285
 Omar: moitour [ôlmour] of ymoun ôlmour og lûl ôlmour tounon, 6200
 On a darkling plain, 4533
 On Canada's frontier: Sketches of history, sport, and adventure, and of the Indians, missionaries, fur-traders, and newer settlers of Western Canada, 2026
 On emigration, 5518
 On practical communication with Red River district: central British America, or: "Alleged impossibility solved by example": An illustration applied towards the unity of the empire of Great Britain, 598
 On Sturgeon's stormy lake, 652
 On Swan River, 4485
 On the address: Mr. Davin on the trade question: The member for Wex., 1: Assiniboia makes a powerful speech on the government's shortcomings: the result of the old national policy, the Grit application thereof, 2399
 On the banks of the Athabasca River, as I remember it: A true account of pioneering Fort McMurray, Alberta, through personal photos, 8843
 On the east and off: Being the journal of a pilgrimage along the Queen's highway to the East, from Halifax in Nova Scotia to Victoria in Vancouver's Island: With additional matter on Klondike, 2170
 On the civilization of the Indians in British America, 98
 On the fishing line, or: The North-West Mounted Police on the trail, 1557
 On the geology of the country between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean (between 48th and 54th parallels of latitude), visited by the Government Exploring Expedition under the command of Captain J. Palliser (1857-60), 398
 On the great fur trail: A story of the old trapping days, 4580
 On the Indian trail, and other stories of missionary work among the Cree and Saulteaux Indians, 792
 On the Indian trail: Stories of missionary work among the Cree and Saulteaux Indians, 794
 On the last frontier: Pioneering in the Peace River block: Letters of Mary Percy Jackson, 5446
 On the origin and progress of the North-West Company of Canada: With a history of the fur trade, as connected with that concern, and observations on the political importance of the company's route with, and influence over the Indians, 74
 On the physical features of the central part of British North America and on its capabilities for settlement, 399
 On the prairie, 6895
 On the prairie section of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: Canada's national transcontinental railway in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and part of Alberta, 3078
 On the probable number of the native Indian population of British America: From the proceedings of the Canadian Institute, 220
 On the proposed change of time marking to a decimal system: A plea that the duodecimal system be retained, 1684
 On the proposed railway communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans: through the British territories of North America, 278
 On the side of the law: Biography of J. D. Nicholson, formerly Assistant Superintendent, A. P. P., 6657
 On the St. Paul trail in the sixties, 357
 On the western front, 4629
 On to the sunset, 7430
 On to the sunset: The Uteian adventures of a spirited pioneer, 7430
 On trail and rapids by dog-sled & canoe: The story of Bishop Bompas's life amongst the Red Indians and Eskimo: told for boys and girls, 2949
 On trail with the redskins: James Evans, friend of the fur trappers, 231
 On western trails in the early seventies: Pioneer life in the Canadian North-West, 581
 On wings of love: An appreciation of the Little Flower, Saint Therese of the Child Jesus, 2340
 Once in my saddle, 4032
 The one and, 5065
 One-arm Sutton, 5712
 One avela night: Meadow Lea, Manitoba, 1022
 The One Big Junior: A historical sketch, 4517
 "One day I'll be a hero": Diocese of Brandon, 1924-1934, 5768
 One hundred and twenty days of active service: A complete historical narrative of the campaign of the 68th in the North-West, 1423
 One hundred per cent pool by legislation: An imperative necessity for western Canada, 5555
 One man came back, 6280
 One muskie: A Manitoban reminiscence, 1759
 One thing after another, 7057
 One thousand facts about Calgary, 3258
 One-way settlers: excursion rates to Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Manitoba, Western Ontario, Saskatchewan and Alberta, 2959
 One-way settlers: facts via Fort Frances from Duluth, Minn. to destinations in Alberta, Manitoba and Saskatchewan, 4112
 One-way settlers: rates: Tuesdays only during March and April, to Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Ontario, 2978
 One world, or: The old world and the new, 6836
 One year of progress with No. 19 Service Flying Training School: Vulcan, Alberta, 3671
 One year's fight for the true faith in Saskatchewan, or: The Hungarian question in Canada in 1918-1919, 3473
 Oratio et Manitoba, 547
 Oratio et Manitoba, la vérité, 548
 Os meyo achimowin St. John: The Gospel according to St. John, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America, 31
 Os meyo achimowin St. Mark: The Gospel according to St. Mark, translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America, 312
 Os meyo achimowin St. Matthew, 289
 Os meyo achimowin St. Matthew: The Gospel according to St. Matthew translated into the language of the Cree Indians, of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America, 289
 Os tapar'atunowin mena oo: [petowimowin oetayimowin] The faith and duty of a Christian, translated into the language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Rupert's Land, North-West America, 313
 Osmuth, 6726
 Oowapoon, or: How the Gospel reached the Nelson River Indians, 2176

- An open letter from a Winnipeg mother to Sir Wilfrid Laurier. 4355
- Open letter on the agitation in Manitoba from Chas. R. Tuzile Bsq. to Joseph Mulholland, Bsq. of Winnipeg. 1400
- An open letter to C.C.F. leader, M.J. Coldwell. 4777
- An open letter to Conservatives everywhere: The reason why? Why we voted for the government and the Remedial Bill. 2742
- An open letter to the Rice Commission. 6038
- An open letter to the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Co. Being an answer to the circular letter of Sir George Stephen, president of the company, addressed to the shareholders, on the subject of the disallowances. 1705
- Open letters to Premier Albert. 6016
- The open road, and other poems. 6333
- Open street up. That is, all of our waterways in the great North-West. A succinct statement of what may be done for cheap transit. 433
- Open trails. 3717
- Opening services and dedication souvenir Sunday, December 20th, 1920: Home Street Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg. 4654
- Openings for British women in Canada. 4609
- Opening up the West: Being the official report to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North West Mounted Police force from 1874-1881. 713
- Operation Bay Route: Bay British. 7113
- Opinions of Jas. Haggood from the Manitoba Free Press. Thursday, Sept. 24 [1905]. 2858
- Opinions of Liberal members on Manitoba school bill: Taken from Hansard of 1896. 2258
- Opinions of public men and the press on the Dominion of Canada, Manitoba, and the great North-West as a field for settlement of British subjects. 909
- Opplæmmer om Manitoba og det canadiske nordvesten. 1388
- Opportunities in Alberta. 910: Extracts from Heaton's annual. 1446
- Opportunities in Canada's "success belt." 4597
- Opportunities in Edmonton and district. 4583
- Opportunities in Manitoba, 1913. Containing extracts from Keenan's annual. 3894
- Opportunities in Saskatchewan. 1910: Extracts from Heaton's annual. 3437
- Opportunities of the West: Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan. 3343
- Opportunity in Canada. 5147
- The opposition press on Manitoba and the North-West: Speech by the Hon. J.B. Plumb in the Senate of Canada. Monday, April 7th. 1884. 1280
- Optimism. An address delivered at the annual convocation of the University May 10th, 1904. 4440
- Oratio(ões), 4135
- Oraison funèbre de Mgr V.J. Grandin, O.M.I., premier évêque de St-Albert (Canada), 10 juin 1902. 2630
- Order of ceremonies for the consecration of the Rev. William John Burn, M.A., vicar of Conchcliffe in the diocese of Durham, as Bishop of Qu'Appelle. 2076
- Orders of the Provisional Government of Rupert's Land. January 8. 1870. 531
- An ordinance for the better government [and] administration of justice in the colony of Rupertsland. 152
- An ordinance respecting marriages. 853
- The ordinances and statutes comprising the charter of the City of Calgary. 3708
- The ordinances and statutes comprising the charter of the City of Calgary. Consolidated up to the 31st day of December, A.D. 1912. 3706
- The ordinances and statutes comprising the charter of the City of Medicine Hat. Consolidated up to the 31st day of December, 1919. 4512
- Ordinances of the West: Governor and council of the North-West Territories. 816
- The ordinances of the North-West Territories: Being an office consolidation of the ordinances of the North-West Territories in force on August 31st, 1905, as the same appear in the consolidation of 1898, and the amendments thereto. 2810
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories: Being an office consolidation of such of the ordinances of the North-West Territories in force on August 31st, 1905, as the same appear in the consolidation of 1898, and the amendments thereto. 2810
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories, passed by the Lieutenant Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Battleford on the twenty-sixth day of May and closed on the eleventh day of June 1881. 005
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories. Passed by the Lieutenant Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Regina on the 20th day of August, and closed on the 4th day of October, 1885. And proclamations by the Lieutenant-Governor. 1345
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories: Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Regina on the third day of July, and closed on the sixth day of August. 1884. 1272
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories. Passed by the Lieutenant Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Regina on the fifth day of November, and closed on the eighteenth day of December, 1885. His Honor, Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor. 1312
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories: Passed by the Lieutenant Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Regina on the thirteenth day of October, and closed on the nineteenth day of November. 1886. 1631
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories: Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor in council, in the session begun and holden [sic] at Regina on the fourteenth day of October and closed on the nineteenth day of November. 1887. 1682
- Ordinances of the North-West Territories, passed in the years 1878 and 1879: The Honourable David Laing, Lieutenant-Governor. 891
- The ordinances of the North-West Territories, together with the amendments made thereto by the said legislature up to and including 1915. 2810
- Ordonnances du gouvernement provisoire de la Terre de Rupert (Signed) Louis Riel, Président. Louis Schmidt, Secrétaire. 519
- Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1945-46. 238
- Organisation provinciale du nord-ouest: discours de M. Hryn Bourassa, M.P. (traduit de l'anglais) Ottawa, mardi, 28 mars 1905. 2820
- The origin and development of the Manitoba-Saskatchewan district of the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod: As presented in view of the 25th anniversary of its founding by the Rev. Paul E. Wiegner, Bruno, Sask. Canada. 5523
- Origin and history of the Bowtown S.D. no. 1856: With reminiscences 1905. 1948. 7016
- Origin of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 5256
- The origin of the Old Big Union. A verbatim report of the Calgary Conference, 1919. 4518
- Original Blackfoot texts from the southern Peigans Blackfoot reservation, Thin County, Montana. 3642
- Original letters and other documents relating to the Selkirk Settlement: Read before the Society January 17th. 1889. 461
- Originaux et aventuriers (l'ouest pittoresque). 8834
- Origine et premiers développements de Calgary. 3914
- Ornamental shrubs and small trees for the Canadian prairie. 6622
- Orshenets i roiznitsia chernozemnykh pech: Dai nogo Zapada Kanady obshchestvom Kanadskoi Tikhookeanitskoi Zhilitsnoi Dorezh: Otchet po isssledovaniyu v Kanadu v 1912 g. Tom I, 5727

- Oshi Testament** *karipéyichikamunze maza kupamuchiyewinow*
Chasas Enist 387
- Oshon on moron:** zikhroyes fun a yidish farmer-poet (di
gushikhe fun idemendatz) 6805
- Oshonibela** [sic] 84
- Oshon ochu tshetiyatinkides magh** The Gospel according to St
Mark. Translated into the language of the Beaver Indians of
the diocese of Athabaska. 1613
- Other days and other ways:** Being the early history of Alhambra.
4606
- "Other men have labored and we have entered into their labors"**
Thos Avenue United Church, Saskatoon 1902-1915, 5939
- Oshon testamint** 2782
- Ottawa, as ocean port and the emporium of the grain and coal
trade of the North-West:** A paper read before the Ottawa
Board of Trade on Monday the 6th [i.e. 7th, of November,
1893] 2408
- Ottawa, as ocean port and the emporium of the grain and coal
trade of the North-West:** A paper read before the Ottawa
Board of Trade on Tuesday the 7th of November 1893. 2108
- The Otter grand march.** 563
- Où en est maintenant la question?** 2428
- ouest canadien.** Canada: le nouveau chez soi. 307
- ouest canadien.** esquisse géographique, ethnographique,
linguistique et démographique. 5361
- ouest canadien et le Yukon** [sic] (Alaska) 3019
- ouest canadien.** province du Manitoba et Territoires du nord
ouest Assiniboine, Alberta, Saskatchewan ressources
naturelles et climat de ces régions, renseignements pour les
colons, cultivateurs, éleveurs, etc. 2487
- ouest canadien.** sa découverte par le sieur de La Vérendrye:
son exploitation par les compagnies de traiteurs jusqu'à
l'année 1822 150
- Our autumn offerings.** 666
- Our betrayed wander:** A story of "chicanery, infidelity and the
prostitution of trust." 4225
- Our Canadian prairies:** Being a description of the most notable
plants of Manitoba: the chief noxious weeds and how to
destroy them, the trees and wild fruits, along with Arbor Day
exercises and poems. Authorized by the Advisory Board of
Manitoba. 2489
- Our changing economy:** A review of economic factors and
conditions affecting our economy from 1500 to the present
time. 5889
- Our church at work.** Canada and overseas: A review of the
M.S.C. fields 2896
- Our church in Rupert's Land.** 5687
- Our crop markets:** A paper read before the Manitoba Historical &
Scientific Society 1539
- Our daily bread:** A novel. 5245
- Our diamond jubilee year.** 7319
- Our education problem:** An address given by the Hon. Lucien
Maynard, K.C., Attorney General, to the Legislative Assembly
on Friday, March 14th 1947 6951
- Our firm half century:** The story of St. Luke's. Winnipeg
1897-1947 6985
- Our great West:** A lecture delivered under the auspices of the
Young Men's Christian Association of Christ Church
Cathedral, on the evening of the 27th February. 1873 683
- Our heritage:** A sermon delivered on Thanksgiving day,
November 9th. 882, 1094
- "Our heritage"** Commemorating the 25th anniversary of the
poetess (the third): St. John's Cathedral, 1926-1931 and the
131st anniversary of the founding and the birthplace of St.
John's Mission Church, the mother church of the Church of
England in western Canada. 730
- Our highways to the sea by rail and water:** The enlargement of
the canal an international work. 1951
- Our Indian weaver.** 2864
- Our Indians and their training for citizenship.** 3582
- Our Indians:** Delivered before the Y.M.C.A. Winnipeg,
December 1st, 1884. 2387
- Our Indians:** discussion as to their condition and wants. 1287
- Our land of promise:** A run through the Canadian North-West.
2049
- Our land terms:** Substance of speech by Hon. Walter Scott at
Ottawa, October 6, 1910, dealing with Saskatchewan's
autonomy and bargain. 3487
- Our little Canadian coast of the great Northwest** 4855
- Our monetary system.** 5036
- Our money system and what it is doing to us:** It is sure doing a
plenty. The remedy and how to apply it, inject gently to
prevent shock. 5022
- Our neighborhood.** 4196
- Our north land:** Being a full account of the Canadian North-
West and Hudson's Bay Route. Together with a narrative of
the experiences of the Hudson's Bay expedition of 1884.
Including a description of the climate, resources, and the
characteristics of the Native inhabitants. 362
- Our northern waters:** A report presented to the Winnipeg
Board of Trade, regarding the Hudson's Bay and Straits.
Being a statement of their resources in minerals, fisheries,
timber, furs, game, and other products. 1200
- Our parish:** Interesting facts and pictures about Assumption
Parish, Maryburg, Saskatchewan, Canada, 6949
- Our provincial governments.** 7302
- Our railway to the Pacific.** 1570
- Our Scandinavian missions.** Alberta, N.W.T. 2739
- Our strength and their strength:** The North West Territory, and
other papers chiefly relating to the Dominion of Canada.
557
- Our territorial lands:** A brief statement of the case for
provincial control of the crown domain: Being an address
delivered before the Young Men's Liberal Club of Calgary,
2504
- Our Ukrainian loyalists.** 6281
- Our volunteers in the North-West:** A ready reference
handbook. 434
- Our water supply:** Suggestions as to the water we drink, and
where to get it from. 1,95
- Our western heritage:** and how it is being squandered by the
Lauffer government: Being a brief summary of the
criticisms offered in the House of Commons of Canada
during the tenth Parliament. 3124
- "Our Western heritage"** Then and now, or thirty years after.
1368
- Our western lands and how they are being administered under
the Lauffer government.** 3045
- Our western lands:** Some transactions of the Lauffer adminis-
tration exposed in the sessions of 1906 and 1907, 2048
- Our wheat markets.** 7100
- Our winter birds:** A paper read before the Society January 27
1887 676
- Out of the grave:** The discovery of Red St. Charles in 1908,
3139
- Out of the north with drums, and other poems.** 5480
- Out of the pit.** 7028
- Out of the silences.** 4469
- Out of the west land.** 6620
- Out there:** Somewhere in France. Song 4369
- Our west.** 3488
- Our west:** Sketches of prairie life, 3959
- Our with the birds.** 3912
- The outcasts.** 2545
- The outlaw.** and other poems. 3865
- Outlaw breed.** 6114
- An outlaw of the plains.** 4787
- An outline of provincial and municipal taxation in British
Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan.** 4381

- An outline of the Inverin Program. Explaining how it works to your advantage. 6416
- The outlook for the North: An address delivered by Sir Edward Beatty, to the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce and the Edmonton Kiwanis Club, Edmonton, Alta. September 12, 1939. 6155
- Outlook Saskatchewan, Canada. 1324
- Over prairie trails. 4594
- Overgrown trails, and other poems. 5650
- An overland journey round the world, during the years 1841 and 1842. 212
- Overland route through British North America, or: The shortest and speediest road to the east. 489
- Overland to Cariboo: An eventful journey of Canadian pioneers to the gold-fields of British Columbia in 1862. 429
- The overlanders of '62. 433
- Own a "selected" farm to fit your needs along the line of the Canadian National Railway. Read, think, act. 4468
- Own your own home in Western Canada. 4980
- P.F.R.A. A record of achievement: A report on activities under the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act for the eight-year period ended March 31, 1943. 5554
- P.J. Rowe, M.P. to the electors of Athabasca, Alberta, and to the public of Alberta. 6623
- "Pa-Ke-Nuh-Ta the winner: A dramatization of the life of Rev. John MacDougall." 4302
- The Pacific Railway and its eastern connections. Speech delivered by Louis Beaulieu, Esq. M.P.P. in the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Quebec, on 18th January, 1875. 720
- The Pacific railway. *Britannicus*. letters from the Ottawa Citizen. 72.
- Pacific Railway-Canada. *Britannicus* items. See thereon. 722
- Pacific Railway debate. 949
- Pacific Railway. Extra tax for it not necessary. British Columbia. 765
- Pacific Railway routes. Canada. 722
- Pacific Railway routes, Canada. A series of letters published in the *Montreal Gazette* by M. McLeod. "*Britannicus*" [sic]. 688
- The Pacific Railway. Speech delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G. C.B., Minister of Railways and Canals, during the debate in the House of Commons, session 1880-1. 406
- Pacific Railway. Speech delivered in the House of Commons by Hon. Edward Blake, M.P., on Thursday and Friday, 15th and 16th April, 1880. 903
- The Pacific Railway. Speeches delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G. minister of railways and canals. Hon. H.L. Langevin, C.B. minister of public works. J. B. Plumb, Esq. M.P. Niagara. 946
- Pacific railways and nationalists in the Canadian-American Northwest. 1845- 873. 670
- Le Pacifique: Historique de la question, plus de M. Mackenzie en 1874, syndicat de St. Paul; syndicat canadien: plan de l'expedition, conférence donnée au Club de Réforme, à Québec, le 4 février, 1880. 989
- A page of history. Delivered at the Regina Collegiate Institute before the Arts, Literary and Science Association of Regina. 3821
- A page of the history of the schools in Manitoba during 75 years. 214
- Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire: la paroisse de Saint-Pierre-Jolys au Manitoba. 4030
- Pages from the past. Some letters of Lord Selkirk hitherto unpublished, and some of the early laws of the Settlement. 181
- Painted arrows. 6469
- Painted lines. 5008
- Painted tips and picture-writing of the Blackfoot Indians. 6027
- The Palliser papers, 1857-60. 407
- Pamietnik Ombokowenski Kanady. 4550
- Pamiatka 30-lecia parafii P.n.K.K. w Ameryce. 1904. 1934. 5786
- Pamiatka z powstaczenia parochialnomy rozplyniony v Glenside. Alta. 945. 4739
- Pamietnik dziesietolecia Gruzazh. no. 377 Zwiastku Szkolki Polskiej w Ameryce Polnocnej, 3 grudnia, 1906-1916. Winnipeg, Kanada, 4262
- Pamietnik z okazji poświęcenia nowego Kościoła Marka Boskuzi-Królowy Karmy Polskiej w Beaulieu. Manitoba, 22 go czerwca R.P. 1947. 69.
- Pamphlet descriptive of Manitoba: Showing her attractions for agriculturists, stock raisers, dairymen, and all who desire comfortable homes and prosperity. 802
- Pamphlet offered to be printed by the Veterans of the Fur Trade Association showing their ownership of 7,455,552 acres of land, being one-tenth of Lord Selkirk's estate, in the country formerly known as the District of Assiniboia. 1002
- Parutyakova pomyachemysa uchobnoho kamerna Uchayinskoyi Pravoslavnoi Katedry Sv. Ivana v Edmontoni, 1952 / Dedication. St. John's Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral. Sunday August 31st. 1952, 7331
- Paper on the trans-Canada railway: Read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec by Mr. J. G. Scott, general manager of the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway and of the Great Northern Railway of Canada. 2715
- Papers and correspondence up to the present time. With respect to the commission recently appointed to investigate and report the claims existing in connection with the extinguishment of the Indian title preferred by half-breeds. 1370
- Papers. Extract from the report from the committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. 26
- Papers. A reference to the Manitoba school case, presented to Parliament during the session of 1895. 2195
- Papers. A reference to the Manitoba school case, presented to Parliament during the session of 1895. 2210
- The papers of the Palliser expedition. 1857. 1860. 407
- Papers on the language and customs of the Blackfoot Indians. 217.
- Papers presented to the committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. 25
- Papers referring to Red River Settlement. Hudson's Bay Territories. 148
- [P]apers relating to the affairs of the Hudson's Bay Company sales of land, trade policy, etc. J. 1149
- Papers relating to the holding of homestead entries by members of the Doukhobor community. Being part of a return laid on the table of the House of Commons on April 17, 1907. With the final report of the Commission. 3032
- Papers relating to the Red River settlement, viz. Return to an address from the Honourable House of Commons to His Royal Highness the Prince Rupert, dated 24th June 1869. Ier copies or extracts of the official communications. 315
- Papers relative to the exploration. 250
- Papers relative to the Hudson Bay Company's charter and license of trade: Presented to both Houses of Parliament by commands of Her Majesty. April, 1859. 380
- Par Son Excellence Honorable William, membre du Conseil, Privé de Sa Majesté pour le Canada, et Compagnon du Très [sic] Honorable Ordre du Bain. Lieutenant-Gouverneur [sic] des Territoires. 814 du nord-ouest. 814. 814. 513
- The parable of the water-lark. 5842
- Paradise Valley Land Company of northern Alberta, Canada. 2083
- Parameurs proudly presents Cecil B. De Mille's North West Mounted Police in technicolor! 6393
- Les parois, l'église et l'état dans leurs rapports avec l'école au Manitoba. 5105

- Les parents, Église et l'État dans leurs rapports avec l'école
conférence donnée à l'Union canadienne de Saint-Basile, le
20 février, 1921, 5806
- The park country: A history of Red Deer and district, 2017
- The parliament building site: The actual facts relating to the
selection and purchase of the site versus the unfounded
statements made by the Haultain candidates. Official records
& documents completely refute the opposition assertions,
3215
- Parliament buildings contract: Statement by Premier Scott, 3216
- The parliamentary guide and work of general reference, 1895-9,
for Canada, the provinces, Northwest Territories and
Newfoundland: Containing election returns, lists and
sketches of members, cabinets of the U. K., U. S. and Canada
customs and excise tariffs, 2406
- La paroisse albertaine, 4149
- Paroisse de Saint-Hyacinthe: terrain de valeur auroré
Winning, Man. où on peut s'établir avec peu de capital,
2233
- La paroisse Saint-Joachim d'Edmonton: notes historiques, 7085
- The parish's dream, 4732
- Partial return (35) to an address of the House of Commons,
dated the 6th February 1893, for a copy of all petitions
memorials, appeals, and any other document addressed to
His Excellency in Council, since the 15th March, 1892
relating to the Manitoba school acts, 2049
- Particulars of farms to be let or sold on the Edgely estate
Qu'Appelle Valley, Assiniboia, North-West Territory of
Canada, 1180
- Particulars of sale of the fringing farming property known as the
Sutherland Colony: situated (sic) near Brooks, in the province
of Alberta, 5510
- Parting address to the people of Canada, 1502
- The partition of Canada by Anglo-Saxon farmers: Report to a
company of American investors on wheat lands in Western
Canada, 2985
- Paso por agua, 6684
- The passes of the Rocky Mountains along the Alberta boundary,
5201
- The passing of the buffalo, 4198
- The passing of the forest, and other poems, 4663
- A pastoral letter in the Moosehide dialect of Cree, 307
- Pastoral letter of His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface
concerning the elections, 856
- Pastoral letter of His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface on the
new school laws of Manitoba, 1917
- Pastoral letter of His Grace the Most Reverend Alex. Ant. Taché
declaring the decrees of the first council of St. Boniface, 2038
- Pastoral letter of His Lordship, Mgr. A. Patoul, O.M.I., D.D.
Bishop of Prince Albert, 4520
- Pastoral letter of the Right Rev. John T. McNally, Bishop of
Calgary, to the clergy and laity of his diocese, 4143
- Pathfinders of the great plains: A chronicle of La Vérendrye and
his sons, 22
- Pathfinders of the West: Being the thrilling story of the
adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest
Region. La Vérendrye, Lewis and Clark, 2774
- Pathfinding on pain and praise: Stirring scenes of life in the
Canadian North-West, 461
- The pathway of safety: Translated by J. A. Mackay into the
language of the Cree Indians of the Ecclesiastical Province of
Rupert's Land, North-West Canada, 1909: the written for the
use of the Cree Indians in the Diocese of Moosehide by J. T.
Collins, 518
- The pathway of safety: Translated by the Rev. John Mackay, into
the language of Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land,
North-West America, 518
- The patriotic tax: Money collected by the assessment of one mill
on the dollar goes to pay tax salaries to favored civil servants
who have enlisted and the wages of special watchmen on
public buildings while the Patriotic Fund suffered, 4295
- The patrol of the sun dance man, 4001
- Patrol report, 2361
- Patrol report: Instructions to, and diary of Inspector J. D. Moodie
on charge of patrol from Edmonton en route to the Yukon,
2351
- The Patron's (sic) platform, 6344
- Paul Kane, 633
- Paul Kane a frontier: including wanderings of an artist among the
Indians of North America, 253
- Peace, progress and prosperity: A vote for a Liberal candidate in
a vote for Walter Scott: fraileira champion of the West, 2899
- Peace River: A canoe voyage from Hudson's Bay to Pacific, by
the late Sir George Simpson (Governor, His. Hudson's Bay
Company) in 1828. Journal of the late chief factor Archibald
McDonald (Hon. Hudson's Bay Company), who accompanied
him, 170
- The Peace River: A great waterway of the far north, 4421
- Peace River: An empire in the making: Being a series of articles
in the Edmonton Journal based in part on a 5,000 mile tour of
Alberta's northern hinterland with Hon. J. E. Brownlee,
Premier of Alberta and Dr. R. C. Wallace, President of
Alberta's university, 5344
- Peace River and other verse, 7334
- The Peace River country: A booklet of information in condensed
form on the topography, development and opportunities for
settlement in the most famous farming district in western
Canada, 5094
- The Peace River country: A compilation of all authentic
information available as to the resources and possibilities of
the basins of the Peace & Hay Rivers, 4322
- Peace River country and how to reach it, 3864
- The Peace River corner: Canada: its resources and opportuni-
ties, 4402
- The Peace River country still needs roads and people: Welcome
to Canada's lighting men and all progressive settlers, 6625
- The Peace River country: The last great West, 4057
- The Peace River District: Canada: its resources and opportuni-
ties, 4402
- Peace River guide, 4282
- Peace River letters, 414
- Peace River memories, 6386
- Peace River memories along the Alaska Highway, 4346
- The Peace River man, 5010
- "Peace within thy walls": St. Stephen's Church, Edmonton
- Alberta, 965-994, 577
- Peaceful invasion, 6682
- Peace, Davis: The Mountain who thrilled two continents, 1027
- Peascher: The Mountain who thrilled two continents, 1027
- Peasls and broken pisions: An above the censor scenario, 4723
- Pebbles on the beach, 605
- A peculiar people: The Dookhobors, 2783
- The Pedersen of Saskatchewan, 7066
- Peep of day, or, A series of the earliest religious instruction the
infant mind is capable of receiving, 3412
- The peep of the day in the language of the Cree Indians of North
West America, 2412
- The peep of the day: Translated into the language of the
Ditberway Indians in the diocese of Moosehide, 1257
- Le pélerin d'Amour: grand poème en cinq actes, 4890
- Pelicans in the sky: A novel, 5752
- Pembina Settlement: Letter from the Secretary of War trans-
mitting report of Major Woods relative to his expedition to the
Pembina settlement and the condition of affairs on the north
western frontier of the territory of Minnesota, March 19
1850, 275
- Pemman made at Fort McPherson: A Hudson's Bay Company's
past forty-five miles within the Arctic Circle and two
thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight miles northwest of
Winnipeg: A Christmas present from the Manitoba Free Press,
2635
- Pen pictures, 8079

- Pencu-mub scanzas: A book of light verse 7127
- La pénétration du continent américain par les canadiens
francs. 763-1846: traumas explorateurs missionnaires,
229
- Pennfield Ridge, 6782
- Perseus for teachers: Alberta teachers given first pension plan
by the Social Credit government 7083
- The people must choose: Scarcity or abundance 4639
- The people of the plains, 3323
- The people's guide: Lethbridge business and professional
casualty directory 1949, 7081
- The peoples' financial catechism, 4940
- Peoples' financial catechism concerning the money question and
the banking system, 4940
- Le père Lacombe. "l'homme au bon coeur" d'après ses
mémoires et souvenirs 4252
- Le père Lacombe, un apôtre du nord-ouest canadien, 4252
- The perils of Peterkin: A story of adventure in north-west
Canada, 3607
- Pesnyy richny zvit busy in. Mytropolyta A. Sheptytska v
St. Boniface, 1907 1918, 4424
- Pesnyy: larmes et tristesse v. Canada, 5813
- Pesnyy: ukraïns'kyi i myshkyi Kanada: byt Mykyta Budka, 7087
- Pesian lamb breeding introduced in Gainsborough, Sask. Dr. A.
Pyke among the first to introduce the industry in Saskatchewan,
4219
- Pesquis massimihikan 1899, 2467
- Peter Lucy by himself, 4035
- Peter Pond: Fur trader and adventurer, 7
- Peter Randachbacher: Red River artist, 179
- Petit histoire de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, 5885
- Petit historique de nos premières fondations au Canada,
1896-1923 4866
- Petit manuel pour apprendre à lire la langue criée, 1522
- Petit manuel pour apprendre à lire la langue criée: Small manual
to learn the reading in the Cree language, 623
- [Petite histoire sainte en "montagnais" et en caractères
syllabiques] 776
- Petite histoire sainte en montagnais et en caractères syllabiques
776
- La petite poule d'eau, 7293
- A petition and prayer in behalf of the lower animals: Which, if
granted, will materially lessen their sufferings and at the
same time add to our health, comfort, happiness and length
of days to this and future generations, 1805
- Petition to the Honourable the Legislative Assembly of the
Province of Canada in Parliament assembled. The petition of
the undersigned inhabitants and natives of the settlement
situated on the Red River in the Assiniboine country: British
North America, 356
- Petitions and reply to the charges preferred against the Hon. R.B.
Wood, C., province of Manitoba, 1064
- Le peuple vif. St. John, 1475
- Le peuplement de l'ouest-canadien, 6701
- The phantom canoe: A Canadian northwest novel, 5923
- Phantom fur thieves, 5616
- Pioneer roads: false contracts, false pay rolls: Some facts in the
story of the routing of the public treasury through the
Highways Department, 4296
- The phantom road 7711
- Philip Steele de la police montée, 3576
- Philip Steele of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police, 3576
- Plavnytsia Ukrainokho Katolykoko isostava: tsvetina knyha
shch, 707
- Picardy field and western verse, 4373
- Pickaninnies, 3873
- "Picnic time," 7836
- Pictorial Edmonton, 3989
- Pictorial Edmonton, 4619
- Pictorial Manitoba: A true short story of the first province of the
Canadian West, told in 66 pictures and terse explanations, 4324
- Pictorial souvenir book, 7158
- Pictorial souvenir of Lethbridge, 3099
- Pictorial souvenir of Western Canada, 3011
- Picture writing of the Blackfeet, 2161
- Pictures and pages on the silver jubilee of St. Joseph's college:
1888
- Pictures of Canadian life: A record of actual experiences, 1284
- Pictures of life in Canada: Sixty photographs illustrative of
everyday life there, 3270
- Pictures of today and sixty years ago: Manitoba's diamond
jubilee, July 15th 1930, 5399
- Picturesque Calgary, 2485
- Picturesque Canadian and environments (with: A story of
colonization and progress in southern Alberta), 2514
- Picturesque Edmonton: N.W.T. Photos, 2709
- A picturesque souvenir of Calgary, Alta, 3625
- Picturesque Winnipeg: Notes on the city, 5717
- Pier: lat za oceanem: wspomnienia z Kanady, 5595
- Pier trygonista, 5595
- A piece of buffalo hide: With some account of the buffalo, and
particularly of the round-up of the great Pablo herd in
Montana and its removal to Western Canada, 3817
- Pierre Esprit Radisson, 10
- Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye: capitaine des
troupes de la marine, chevalier de l'ordre militaire de Saint-
Louis: découvreur de nord-ouest, 1685-1749, 39
- Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye: capitaine des
troupes de la marine: chevalier de l'ordre militaire de Saint-
Louis: découvreur de nord-ouest, 1685-1749, 31
- Pierre Gaultier de Varennes sieur de La Vérendrye: captain of
marines, chevalier of the military order of St. Louis:
discoverer of the North-West, 1685-1749, 31
- Pierre Gaultier Varennes sieur de La Vérendrye: captain of naval
troops, knight of the Military Order of St. Louis, discoverer of
the North West, 28
- The pilgrim's progress: Translated into the language of the Cree
Indian in the diocese of Assiniboia, 3
- The pilgrim's trail: Through the Canadian West, 4180
- Pilgrims of the wild, 5778
- The pilgrims of Western Canada, 497
- The pilgrims of Western Canada: Canada's jubilee edition,
1867-1927 4912
- The pilot at Swan Creek, 2840
- The pilot of Indian Leap, 6264
- Pine Creek catch, 3047
- Pine to palm tour organized and conducted by the Winnipeg
Evening Tribune, January 23rd to February 19th, 1926, 8122
- Pioneer Albertans, 1912: An Index to biographies of over 500
pioneer Albertans, with cross-references to 950 spouses and
others: Compiled from "History of Alberta" by Archibald
Cowan MacIsaac, Ph.D. 3770
- Pioneer days in Bardo, Alberta: including sketches of early
surrounding settlements, 4078
- Pioneer days in the western church: The early history of the
Anglican Province of Rupert's Land, 5688
- Pioneer days of the first Baptist church in northern Alberta, 4689
- Pioneer historical number, 5776
- Pioneer homestead stories from 1868 to the present time, 6513
- The pioneer's story: 1877-1892-1952: A history of Presbyterian
ism in Neepawa and district, 7318
- Pioneer tales, and other human stories, 4888
- Pioneer week in Canada: practically presented, 5935
- Pioneering experiences: a the Caledonia area, 1901-1902, 3601
- Pioneering for Christ in western Canada: The story of the
Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Manitoba and other
provinces, 6929
- Pioneering in Alberta, 1683
- Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces: The social side of the
settlement process, 6354

- Pioneering in the prairie West, 1907**
- Pioneering in the prairie West. A sketch of the Party Second colonies that settled near Edmonton. N.W.T. in the early nineties. 1907**
- Pioneering in western Canada. A story of the Baptists. 6380**
- Pioneering in western Canada, or, Sowing and reaping in a Moravian home mission field. 7263**
- Pioneering on the C.P.R.. 6012**
- Pioneering with pioneers. An autobiography. 7095**
- The pioneers. A tale of the western wilderness, illustrative of the adventures and discoveries of Sir Alexander Mackenzie, c.23**
- Pioneer and prominent people of Manitoba. 5081**
- Pioneer and prominent people of Saskatchewan. 4900**
- Pionette in poverty. Some facts for western Canadians today. 6206**
- Pioniers, old Pioneers. 7191**
- Pioniers of the Pipestone. 5387**
- Pioniers'ke zhytva v Kanadі. spomyny i opovidannia. 7409**
- Pioneers in Canada, de Belgische Redemptoristen in de provincies Québec, Manitoba en Saskatchewan. 6717**
- The pipe of peace. With certain Indian legends of the origin of the Calumet, and some account of the usages in connection therewith. 257**
- Plin'na dukhoborshchakogo natsionalizma Petra vasil'evicha Wrigana. 2588**
- Plin'na migratsiya po story i novyn knaz: plin'no pro Kanadu i Avstraliu. 3, 72**
- Plin'no pro Kanadu i Avstraliu. 3, 72**
- Plin'no pro Kanadu i Avstraliu: a dodatkou Plin'na dukhoborshchakogo. 31 72**
- La piste dangereuse. 3407**
- Place-names of Alberta. 5240**
- Place names of Manitoba. 5c76**
- The place of meeting. A collection of articles on Canada. Manitoba and Winnipeg prepared for the 50th annual meeting of the British Medical Association at Winnipeg, August 26, 27, 28, 29, 1930. 5480**
- Plaidoyer dans la cause des écoles du Manitoba devant le Conseil privé de sa majesté pour le Canada, du 26 de février au 7 de mars. 395, 2204**
- Plain facts about the new city hall: its inside history from the first down to the present. Interesting disclosures. 206**
- Plain facts from farmers in the Canadian North West. 1389**
- Plain facts regarding the disallowance of Manitoba railway charters. 1706**
- Plain folk: A book of friendly verse. 7129**
- Plain folk. A story of the Canadian pioneers. 5120**
- A plainly told story of the town of Battleford, Saskatchewan. A last century industrial city with a great future that opens under the gate of opportunity. 3680**
- The Plains Cree. 6390**
- The Plains Cree. An ethnographic, historical and comparative study. 6180**
- Plains Cree texts. 5757**
- A plan for British community settlements in Canada. 5553**
- Plan zur Förderung des Religionsunterrichts in den Volksschulen innerhalb der Merionitischen Ansiedlungen Manitoba: zu beziehen durch die Merionitische Bildungsanstalt in Gretna, Man., 4586**
- Plants of Manitoba. 2243**
- Platform of Manitoba Liberals. 19, 4, 4039**
- Platform of the provincial Conservative Association of Alberta adopted in convention at Red Deer, 12th and 13th February. 926, 3262**
- Playgrounds of the prairies. 5413**
- Playgrounds of the prairies. Canada. 5413**
- Playgrounds of the prairies. Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, and Elk Island national parks, and the national historic parks in western Canada. 54, 3**
- Playgrounds of the prairies. Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, Elk Island, Remusham, and Wood Buffalo national parks. 5413**
- Playgrounds of the prairies. Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, Elk Island. Wood Buffalo. 5413**
- Playgrounds of the prairies. Riding Mountain, Prince Albert, Elk Island, and Wood Buffalo national parks, and Fort Prince of Wales national historic park. 54, 3**
- A plea for social justice. Extracts from the speeches of J.S. Woodswordh, M.P. in the House of Commons, c.990-33. 5244**
- A plea for the early development of our resources. 671**
- The plea of the West, and other poems. 3766**
- Pochasly i prietia Koldzu Sh. Iovlya v imitoria. Saksoshevan. 7169**
- Pochatky orhanizatsionnoho zhytva kanadskiykh osvobodiv spomyny albertus'koho pionera, 7160**
- Pochatky rukharley smod ukrainskyh a vinnepgu. 4699**
- Poems. 4419**
- Poems. 1097**
- Poems. 4238**
- Poems. 5028**
- Poems. 5625**
- Poems. 61, 3**
- Poems. 6822**
- Poems and songs of life. 5660**
- Poems by a Joskshobar. 5459**
- Poems from unknown authors. 5076**
- Poems of a pioneer. 5426**
- The poems of Christina Willey. 4790**
- Poems of James Witherspoon. 2540**
- The poems of Robert Burns Thomson. With introduction, notes, glossary, and index of first lines. 6055**
- Poems of the Canadian West. 4453**
- Poems of the prairie. 50, 3**
- Poems of the prairie: A gift book of verse. 6359**
- Poems of the range and life. 4370**
- Poems of two world wars. 6445**
- Poems of W.D. Albright, 1880-1940. 6019**
- Poems on the Manitoba school question. 2237**
- Poésies de St. Basille. 3446**
- Poésies religieuses et politiques. 1532**
- Poésies thoughts. 6916**
- Poetical writings of Lew Wigglesworth. 6538**
- The poets' corner. A collection of verse. 6471**
- Poésiques et documents touchant le nord-ouest et exécutés de Louis Riét. extraits de l'Albion. premier fascicule se rapportant principalement aux événements antérieurs à 1805. 476**
- A policeman from Elm. His prairie diary. 4854**
- Policing the plains. Being the real-life record of the famous Royal North West Mounted Police. 4698**
- The policy of the Saskatchewan Progressive Conservative Party. 6019**
- Political awakening of the Canadian people feared by reactionaries of both parties. 4722**
- Political history of Alberta. 7187**
- A political manual of the province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 689**
- Political organization, customs, and ceremonies of the Plains-Ojibway and Plains-Cree Indians. 4074**
- The political position of the Patrons. 2231**
- The political situation. 5948**
- Politics and economics from the farmers' standpoint: Being a discussion of economic problems which face the farmer today. 5910**
- A Poll County farmer gives his opinion of Western Canada. 2054**
- Poliska emigracja w Kanadzie: z przedm. Mekhsiona Wankowicza. 7279**
- Poliske vychodzhennia i osadnistvo v Kanadzie. 5358**
- Polson's problem: A story of Manitoba. 2353**
- Ponoka and the Ponoka dinner. 3327**
- Posing Alberta's wheat. 5213**

- Tooling wheat in Canada 3156
- Toppie's handbook of western Canada law: A concise statement of the laws of Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan adapted to the use of justices of the peace, notaries, bankers, public officers, farmers and ranchers 4422
- Popular handbook of Western Canada law: Containing in plain language the laws of Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan 4359
- Population changes among the northern Plains Indians, 1827
- The population of Manitoba: Preliminary report, 6180
- A population study of the Winnipeg Jewish community 5686
- Portage à Prairie, 2396
- Portage à Prairie: Board of Trade, 3122
- Portage à Prairie: Manitoba, and her industries, 1004
- Portage à Prairie: Manitoba: The beautiful city of the plains: The ideal manufacturing, wholesale jobbing, and retail city of all the great Canadian West 3081
- Portage à Prairie: The friendly city 5023
- Portions of the Book of Common Prayer according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland, in the language of the Cree Indians, of the diocese of Rupert's Land: Translated into the phonetic syllabic symbols, 329
- Portions of the Book of Common Prayer in Cree, 304
- Portions of the Book of Common Prayer in Ojibway! 309
- Portraits and other poems, 6884
- Portraits historiques: Oubli de Marie-Immaculée avec notions biographiques 4704
- Postlude knodhertuie Soha pe zemit' abo, boh na revalatit' huncoryschau porit 4137
- Post war reconstruction: broadcasts delivered by William Albert 6405
- Post war reconstruction: First series of broadcasts, 6473
- Post war reconstruction in Alberta, 6547
- Postscript to adventure: The autobiography of Ralph Connor 6666
- Postscript to the statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River in North America, 101
- A pot of smoke: Being the adventures and life of D. Owain, as told to R. M. Lockley 5016
- Poupin z Kanada, 6872
- Poupinieux et "lesseoyeur", ou: Souvenir de la consécration épiscopale de Monseigneur Émile Lajoy, O.M.I. évêque de Pégay et coadjuteur de Saint-Albert 2343
- Poundmaker's old stamping ground: Being a paper submitted by Miss John Douglas to the recent competition under the auspices of the Regina Women's Canadian Club, 5 58
- Pour la formation d'une élite sacerdotale en Québec: conférence donnée le 12 juillet 1946 au Congrès de l'A.C.F.A. à Edmonton, 6846
- Pour la justice: la législation appliquée au nord-ouest: les discours de M.M. Monk et Pelletier, quelques objections: esprit de la confédération: discours prononcé au Mouvement national, le 9 mars 1912, 3698
- Pour prouver aux nations sauvages que le peuple de la Rivière [sic] Rouge ne veut pas les laisser contrôler par le Canada, 6888
- Pour survivre: problème des minorités: texte de la conférence prononcée par Mgr. M. Boudreau, le 4 mai 1945 6712
- Quelques mots parlons français: conférence donnée au "Manitoba Hall," le 7 mai 1916 sous les auspices de l'Association d'éducation des canadiens-français du Manitoba 4257
- Power of a woman 7040
- Practical and useful information for intending emigrants, 1135
- Practical and useful information for intending emigrants: Where to emigrate 2195
- Practical: hand-book and guide to Manitoba and the North-West: Containing information on the following subjects: How to get to Manitoba: the cost of the journey: housing arrangements 795
- Practical hints from farmers in the Canadian North-West 1390
- Practical irrigation hints for Alberta: Reprint of an address delivered at the sixth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association at Bassano, Alta. November, 1915, 4268
- Practical tests on gardening for Manitoba & North-West Territories, 1263
- Prairie agriculture: Containing a list of chemical experiments, a series of experiments on the growth of seeds, a description of how prairie grow, a sketch of the formation of the prairie soil by water and ice action, an account of farming operations and of crops adapted to Manitoba, 2190
- Prairie agriculture for high schools 5139
- The prairie altar, 3625
- Prairie birds 5168
- Prairie blossoms, or: Hints poems for plain people 6570
- Prairie bees: and other poems, 3653
- The prairie chicken: Its distribution and need of protection, 4354
- Prairie chickens, in: memorandum G.E.S. 5153
- The prairie child 4785
- Prairie coil, 6835
- La prairie: confédération prononcée devant l'Institut canadien, Ottawa, le 29 mars, 1906, 2844
- A prairie courtship 3374
- Prairie days: and other verses 5934
- Prairie fables, and other verses, 4566
- Prairie fables, and other verses, 5626
- The prairie farmer and his debts: What is in the public interest more or less debt legislation? 6564
- Prairie farms: in the Qu'Appelle Valley, North-West Territory: Canada: Farmers their own landlords: Free grant lands and lands for sale 1085
- The prairie farms of Western Canada: as the camera sees them 5148
- Prairie fires 3949
- Prairie fires 1540
- Prairie flowers, and other poems, 4938
- Prairie gold, 4971
- Prairie June, and other poems 5464
- The prairie lands of Canada: Promised to the world as a new and aving field of enterprise for the capitalist, and new superior attractions and advantages as a home for immigrants compared with the western prairies of the United States, 896
- The prairie fly: Saskatchewan's flora emblem, 7050
- Prairie moonlight, and other lyrics, 5162
- The prairie mother, 4642
- The prairie mother: Containing two complete novels: The prairie wife: The prairie mother 4365
- The prairie mother: Containing two complete novels: The prairie wife: The prairie mother 4642
- Prairie parrots 7235
- Prairie panorama: A brief study of the Prairie Provinces, 7518
- A prairie parson, 4976
- Prairie patchwork: or, Western poems for western people, 3489
- The prairie patrol, 5528
- Prairie peat, 6894
- Prairie pictures: with and other poems, 1238
- Prairie pioneers 6048
- Prairie place names, 5214
- Prairie poems, 6587
- Prairie pot-plant, 2226
- The prairie province: Sketches of travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg, and an account of the geographical position, climate, civil institutions, inhabitants, productions and resources of the Red River Valley, 780
- The Prairie Provinces: A short history of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta: Being a revision of A history of Manitoba and the North-West Territories: For use in public schools 3684
- The Prairie Provinces of Canada, 4981
- The Prairie Provinces of Canada: Their history, people, commerce, industries, and resources, 3483

- Prairie sentinels. 6378
 Prairie settlements. The geographical setting. 5788
 Prairie skyline. 7134
 Prairie snow, and sea. 3470
 Prairie stories. Concluding *The prairie wife*. *The prairie mother*. *The prairie child*. 4165
 Prairie stories. Containing *The prairie wife*. *The prairie mother*. *The prairie child*. 4442
 Prairie stories. Containing *The prairie wife*. *The prairie mother*. *The prairie child*. 4285
 A prairie tragedy. The fate of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic explorer. Read before the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. 207
 Prairie trials. A book of verse. 6320
 The prairie wheat growers' problems: With some observations upon the nature of purity, the Seaside index, and how to give our prairie farmers a reasonable wheat price and still maintain the lower official milling price. 5461
 The prairie wheat problem: Is it Canada's? Being an address given by Mayor H.C. L. Strange, Director of Agricultural Research, Seaside Grain Company, before the Winnipeg Bankers' Lecture Club in the Royal Alexandra Hotel. Monday, March 6th, 1939. 6324
 The prairie wife. 4165
 The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them: A sketch of the province's people, agricultural capabilities and climate. 1743
 The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them: Delovane Journeymen across a prairie. The servant difficulty. A few specimens of successful emigrants. 1743
 Pravyla Rusko-Katolyckoi tserkvy v Kanadi. 6306
 Prayer book. 6466
 Prayer book in the Cree language. 1343
 A prayer for England. 6446
 [Prayers]. 745
 [Prayers to be said after mass, in the Cree language]. 1671
 Précis de l'histoire des Bulbahren et de leurs relations avec les Polonais et avec Russie. 4780
 Précis on the Hudson's Bay Company. 488
 Précis touchant la colonie du Lord Selkirk, sur la Rivière Rouge, sa destruction en 1815 et 1816, et le massacre du gouverneur Sempie et de son parti, avec des observations sur un ouvrage publié récemment. 90
 Les précurseurs. adresse donnée à St-Vital, le 13 juillet 1916, sous les auspices de l'Union Métisse St-Joseph et la présidence de Monsieur Joseph Ruel. 4238
 A preliminary copper book. A paper read before the Society. 5154
 A preliminary annotated list of the mammals of Manitoba. Canada. 6400
 Preliminary investigation and trial of Ambrose D. Lefine for the murder of Thomas Scott: Being a full report of the proceedings in this case before the Magistrates' Court and the several Courts of Queen's Bench in the Province of Manitoba. 770
 Preliminary note on the geology of the Bow and Belly River districts. N. W. Territory. With special reference to the coal deposits. 4959
 La première canadienne du nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie-Anne Gaboury, arrivée au nord-ouest en 1806, et décédée à Saint-Boniface à l'âge de 96 ans. 842
 La première canadienne du nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie-Anne Gaboury, qui monta au nord-ouest en 1807 [sic] décédée en 1878, à Saint-Boniface, à l'âge de 96 ans. 842
 La première canadienne du nord-ouest, ou Biographie de Marie-Anne Gaboury, qui monta au nord-ouest en 1807 [sic] décédée en 1878, à Saint-Boniface, à l'âge de 96 ans. 842
 A priekir hazda: utazás a canadai magyar letelepelen, Szendrő szőlője. 3053
 The Presbyterian banner and its battles. 1556-1925. 5027
 The Presbyterian Church in Canada, and the Canadian North-West. 725
 Presbyterian missions in the Canadian North-West. 1893-2004
 Presbyterian pioneer missionaries in Manitoba. Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. 4935
 Presbyterianism: What it has done and what it may do in the Canadian Northwest: Being a sermon preached in Knox Church, Winnipeg, July 16th, 1884, at the opening of the first synod of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 1208
 Prescott of Saskatchewan. 3833
 The present state of Hudson's Bay: Containing a full description of that settlement and the adjacent country, and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement. &c. &c. To which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts during a residence of nearly four years, a specimen of five Indian languages, and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New York. 50
 The present status of natural science in Manitoba and the Northwest. 2483
 The present wheat situation. address to the Calgary Chamber of Commerce, Nov. 13, 1953. 7427
 Presented by the Edmonton City Dairy to the housewives of Edmonton on the occasion of its 25th anniversary. 5426
 Publication du poète CRRC aux canadiens français de la Saskatchewan. 7523
 Presentation of colours to the Carleton & York Regiment and the Edmonton Regiment by His Majesty the King at Carleton Place, Surrey, England, Dominion Day, 1st July 1940. 6422
 Presentation to the Royal Commission on Co-operatives. 6801
 Presenting an initial report on a proposed Veterans' litigation project. December, 1981. 945 6800
 Preserving recipes for hardy home grown fruits. 6583
 Prière, prière, et politique: incidents de la campagne scolaire au Manitoba. 1,23
 Price list. Lands owned and for sale by the Western Canada Land Company Ltd. in central Alberta. Edmonton and Vermilion districts. 4650
 Price list. Wild lands and ready-made farms in Western Canada for sale or exchange by the Walsh Land Company. 4260
 Prières, catéchisme, catéchisme, etc. en langue criée. 357
 Prières, catéchisme, catéchisme, etc. en langue criée. 475
 Prières, catéchisme, catéchisme, etc. en langue criée. 1824
 Prières, catéchisme, catéchisme, etc. en langue criée. 2227
 Prières, catéchisme et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chipewyan. 295
 Prières, catéchisme et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chipewyan. 470
 [Prières, catéchisme et catéchisme]. 875
 Prières, catéchisme, et catéchisme dans la langue des Indiens canadiens. 1730
 Prières, catéchisme et catéchisme en langue criée. 220
 Prières, catéchisme et catéchisme en langue montagnaise ou chipewyan. 2790
 Prières, catéchisme et catéchisme en langue peau-de-Sièvre. 3008
 Prières et catéchisme en langue criée. 3383
 [Prières et catéchisme en langue criée]. 6504
 Prières et catéchisme en langue criée. 7,37
 Priekir P.V. Kanadai x kanadai x dikhobortom. 3723
 Primer and language lessons in English and Cree. 1885
 The Primitive Methodist colony in the North-West Territory of Canada: Information for the use of intending settlers. 1096
 The Primitive Methodist colony, North-West Territory. 1171
 The prince: A Canadian Great War veteran's stories, chiefly concerning his Alberta range home. As related to his grandson, Christmas day, 1950. 4280
 Prince Albert and the North Saskatchewan: A guide to the fertile belt now being opened up by railway from Regina to Prince Albert: the central city and capital of Saskatchewan. 1896
 Prince Albert. "Europe's earliest way." 3474
 Prince Albert National Park. 5206
 Prince Albert National Park: Opening program, August 10 and 11 1928. 5280

- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, 3628
- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan 1906. Gateway to the Hudson Bay
An all the year, every year district, 2965
- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, 1913, 3844
- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan: "The easiest way" - A picturesque
and healthful city, 2475
- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. The ideal spot for the British
settler, 3619
- Prince Albert. The city-of-entry to the Greater West and to
Hudson Bay, 3628
- Prince Albert. The marketing and distributing centre of northern
Saskatchewan. Western Canada's finest mixed farming,
dairying, and stock raising district, 4626
- Prince Albert. The white coal city, 3794
- Prince Albert, where progress continues unabated: Gateway to
Prince Albert National Park, 5639
- Prince Albert Young Men's Literary and Athletic Club consists
tion and by-laws, etc. Established at Prince Albert, N.W.T.
16th November, A.D. 1883, 1172
- Prince of the palms, 1280
- Principes de la langue des sauvages appelés Sautoux, 104
- Principles and policies of Social Credit, 7267
- Principles and policies of Social Credit: A free individual
enterprise movement opposed to socialism and all other
forms of statism, 7267
- The principles of church action: A sermon preached before the
provincial synod of the ecclesiastical province of Rupert's
Land in St. John's Cathedral, Winnipeg on 9th August 1881
1881
- The principles of consumers co-operation, 7009
- Principles of the grain trade of Western Canada, 4136
- Printed letter. His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court, Winnipeg, Man. Toronto 18th Nov 1906,
3095
- Prislata jenne beskifning: 155,000 acres sorgfältigt utvalda
Åkerbrukets distrikt till Regina och Long Lake distriktet, 2155
- Private instructions for the Company's agents, 368
- Prize list of the Dominion of Canada Exhibition. To be held at
Winnipeg, Manitoba, July 25th to Aug. 6th, 1904 (inclusive),
2158
- The Pro-Cathedral Church of the Redeemer. Jubilee book. 5666
Pro vdi genit, 2230
- The probation of Kathleen Maxwell. A novel, 4867
- The problem of Canada, 936
- The problem of social vice in Winnipeg. Being a reply to a
pamphlet entitled The attitude of the Church to the social evil.
Together with a brief examination of the question in the light
of physiology, law and morality, 2763
- The problem of the Indian in Alberta, 3574
- The problem of the West. An address, 3500
- Problems of greater Canada. Being an inaugural address
delivered in Convocation Hall, October 25th, 1899, 2096
- Problems of the prairies, 3737
- Proceedings in the Manitoba school case heard before Her
Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, February 26th to
March 7th, 1895, 2196
- Proceedings in the Manitoba school case heard before Her
Majesty's Privy Council for Canada, Ottawa, 1895, 2197
- Proceedings of the Conference on Markets for Western Farm
Products. As arranged by the government of Manitoba and
held at Winnipeg, December 12th to 15th inclusive, 6175
- Proceedings of the convention of Free and Accepted Masons
held at the city of Winnipeg, province of Manitoba. Also the
report of the organization of the Most Worshipful the Grand
Lodge of Manitoba, 735
- Proceedings of the fifth meeting of the synod of the diocese of
Calgary held July 13th, 14th and 15th, 1898, at Calgary,
Alberta, N.W.T. With appendices, 2395
- Proclamation to the people of the North-West. Government
House, Fort Garry, April 9, 1870, 391
- The prodigal's brother. A story of western life, 1488
- Professor Foster's speech on the Canada [sic] Pacific Railway
resolution. Delivered in the House of Commons on the 12th
of February, 1884, 1234
- Profit in advertising to Germans, 3321
- Profitable irrigation crops. An address by Don H. Bark. At the
thirteenth annual convention of the Western Canada
Irrigation Association, Medicine Hat, Alberta, August 1919,
4455
- A profitable point for the settler in the west, 3365
- A program and a record, 6597
- Programme and manifesto of the Co-operative Commonwealth
Federation. A comprehensive statement of the policies and
ideals of the C.C.F., 5764
- Programme, fête St. Jean-Baptiste, Winnipeg, Man. le vingt
quatre juin, 1908, 3258
- Programme for laying the cornerstone of the new city hall,
Regina, Sask., August 15th, 1906, 3985
- Programme of the bi-centennial celebration of the arrival of
Pierre Gaultier de La Vérendrye at the forks of the Red and
Assiniboine Rivers. Winnipeg, and St. Boniface, September
3rd to 11th, 1958 / Bi-centenaire de l'arrivée de Pierre
Gaultier de La Vérendrye à la fourche des rivières Rouge et
Assiniboine (1928). Winnipeg et Saint-Boniface, Man. 1928
Programme, statuts adoptés le 22 décembre 1912, vigoureux le
5 août 1913, 3886
- The progress and opportunities of Regina, 3646
- Progress in Alberta, 1935-1943. A record of achievement, 6548
- Progress in health services, 6853
- Progress of Canadian missions, 1906-1918, 4230
- Progress of co-operative farming in Saskatchewan, 6922
- Progress of Saskatchewan (year book). Information for our
guests, 5542
- Progress of the British North American exploring expedition
under the command of Capt. John Palliser. P.R.G.S.
Communicated by the Right Hon. Sir Edward Bulwer Lytton,
193
- Progress of the Canadian West. Year book commemorating the
World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, 1913, 5745
- Progress or reaction? Ottawa government's attitude towards
needs of Canadian people contrasted with the aims and
aspirations of the Farmers' Movement. Group organization
another step forward in constitutional development, 4708
- Progress report from your government. A survey of Saskatch-
ewan government activity, 1944-1947, 6068
- Progress report on the Canadian Pacific Railway exploratory
survey. Addressed to the Hon. E.L. Langevin, C.B. Minister
of Public Works, 64
- Progressive Movement. Industrial and commercial centre of
eastern Saskatchewan, Canada: Moosehead, Fleming and
Wetwyn and their environments, 5785
- The Progressive party in Canada, 7216
- A project for opening a north-west passage between the Atlantic
and Pacific oceans. By means of a railway on British territory.
Also, outlines of a plan proposed by the Canadian Land &
Railway for an extensive system of employment & coloniza-
tion, 287
- Project for the construction of a railroad, 370
- Project for the construction of a railroad to the Pacific through
British territories. With report of the Committee of the
Legislative Assembly of Canada. (Harrap, 30th August,
1881. To whom was referred after its 2nd reading on the 2nd
day of July, 1881, 281
- President Webbman on the resources of western Canada. The
report of Mr. D. Lloyd George, M.P. Camarovertable. Mr. W.J.
Rees, J.P. The Laurin Swanses. Mr. W. Lemayton Williams,
M.A. Jangadock on their visit to Canada in 1899, 2458
- The promised land. The story of the Bar colonists, 2725
- Prispevky k historii a kultuře zvláště vlivu ruského, poselství
ukrajinského národa v Kanadě: zvláště vlivu ukrajinského
katořství: vysvětlující, podrobně sebo epikopa,
6413

- Propamoyana kopya otisy Vayriyan u Kanadi. 1902-1952, 7314
- Propamoyana kopya ukrayinskoho narechnoho domu v Winnipeg. 7198
- Proper lessons from the Old Testament. for the Sundays and other holy days throughout the year. in the Cree language 849
- A proposal for a new penal settlement, in connexion with the colonization of the uninhabited districts of British North America. 271
- Proposal for a rapid communication with the Pacific and the East via British North America. 294
- Proposal of Mr. Harrison for the application of part of the funds of the New England Company within the territories of the Hudson's Bay Company. 85
- Proposed annexation of Winnipeg. Speech of Hon. Zachariah Chandler of Michigan. in the Senate of the United States. April 22. 1878. 549
- Proposed design for Canadian flag. 5360
- Proposed form of constitution and by-laws of the Western Canada Irrigation Association to be submitted at the fourteenth annual convention at Lethbridge. Alberta. July 28. 29 & 30. 1910. 3668
- Proposed national flag for Canada. 5360
- The proposed northwest Saskatchewan irrigation project and some reminiscences of irrigation in Western Canada. 4522
- The proposed provincial banking law for the province of Alberta. 5435
- Proposed school ordinance for the North West Territories Considered in committee during the session of Council held at Regina. 1883 and ordered to be printed for consideration only. 1166
- Proposed supplemental charter. Special report of the Governor and Committee of the Hudson's Bay Company to be laid before the shareholders on Friday. July 12th. 1912. 3747
- Prose. 10985. 4432
- Prospectors' guide for Manitoba and north-western Ontario. Practical geology and mineralogy for prospectors. 6213
- Prospectus. 2956
- Prospectus. 3025
- Prospectus. 5138
- Prospectus. 4080
- Prospectus. 3958
- Prospectus. 4083
- Prospectus and charter of incorporation of the British North American Fire Insurance Company of Manitoba. Capital. \$500,000 currency. provincial director J. N. Ashdown. Esq. (et al.) 205
- Prospectus d'un plan d'envoyer des colons à la colonie de la Rivière Rouge dans l'Amérique septentrionale. 117
- Prospectus. Filed with the Registrar of Companies. 4054
- Prospectus. Issued in accordance with the laws of Alberta. June 8th. 1914. Filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies for the province of Alberta. June 8th. 1914. 4067
- Prospectus of the Canadian Anthracite Coal Company. Colonies and Bank Station. Canadian Pacific Railway. District of Alberta. Head Office. Ottawa. 1184
- Prospectus of the Grain Growers' Grain Company Ltd. 2956
- Prospectus of the Harmony Industrial Association (sic) (co-operative system). 2212
- Prospectus of the North-West Transportation, Navigation and Railway Company. Chief office. Toronto. Canada. 375
- Prospectus of the Perpetual Oil Rights Oil Company. Filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies of the Province of Alberta. 4059
- Prospectus of the Qu. Appelle and Long Lake Land Company 1098
- Prospectus of the Westbourne & North-Western Railway Manitoba. 1017
- Prospectus of the Winnipeg Consolidated Gold Mining Co. Limited. 1171
- Prospectus. Rosedale Coal & Clay Products Company Limited. 4060
- Prospectus. The Edmonton district of the Saskatchewan Valley Normal School for intending settlers. 2819
- Prosperity awaits you in southwestern Alberta. Canada. 5110
- Prosperity follows settlement in any part of Canada. Letters from satisfied settlers. 3263
- Prosperity follows settlement in Western Canada. 2488
- Prosperity follows settlement. Letters from American settlers in Western Canada. 2488
- Prosperity follows settlement. Settlers' experiences in Western Canada. 2488
- Prosperous Calgary. A series of articles descriptive of the queen city of Alberta. its magnificent situation and the material factors which have made it a great commercial centre. 5182
- The protection of the manufacturing. banking, railway and shipping corporations by the Ontario government. A criticism and plea for free trade. 471
- The Promised Home for Children. Indian Head. Saskatchewan Questions and answers. 7056
- Protestation des peuples du nord-ouest. 592
- Province before party. A plea for united political action on the part of citizens of Alberta at their next provincial election. 6239
- La province du Manitoba et le Territoire du Nord-Ouest. Informations pour les immigrants. 910
- Province du Manitoba et Territoire du Nord-Ouest du Canada. Informations à l'usage des émigrants. 828
- La province du Manitoba et les territoires du Nord-Ouest du Canada. Informations sur les colons. 398
- The province of Alberta. An official hand book containing reliable information concerning its resources. 3014
- The province of Alberta. Canada. A descriptive and statistical report. 3480
- Province of Alberta. Canada. Charts of progress. facts and figures on development in the province of Alberta. 4964
- The province of Alberta, Dominion of Canada. A report on the rich and varied resources of this famous region. With special reference to the opportunities offered for lending on farm mortgages. 3480
- The province of Manitoba and North West Territory. Information for intending immigrants. 865
- Province of Manitoba and North West Territory of the Dominion of Canada. 760
- Province of Manitoba and North West Territory of the Dominion of Canada. Information for emigrants. 829
- The province of Manitoba and the North West Territories of Canada. Information for settlers. 1037
- Province of Manitoba. Information for intending immigrants. 690
- Province of Manitoba. Its position in confederation. Speech on budget debate by Mr. Greenway, M.P.P., leader of the opposition in the local legislature. on April 22nd. 1894. 4239
- Province of Manitoba list of unencroached lands for sale. 4570
- Province of Manitoba. the great wheat growing and grazing country. Illustrated. descriptive information of her resources. 2895
- The province of Saskatchewan, Canada. its development and opportunities. 4499
- A provincial bank. Solution for present crisis. 6781
- The provincial Conservative platform. A constructive and progressive policy for the people. 4207
- A provincial elevator system, to be operated by an independent commission. 3394
- Provincia Banora in Manitoba. 6214
- Provincial government for Alberta, its meaning and necessity. "Who would be free. themselves must strike the blow." 2179
- Provincial ownership and operation of a system of line elevators. 2429
- The provisional statutes and act of incorporation of St. John's Cathedral. Winnipeg. 676

- Planting trees for a cold climate 3988
Prichia pro vodu 5862
 Psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America. Sanctioned by the bishop of Saskatchewan, 813
 Psalms and hymns in the language of the Cree Indians of the diocese of Saskatchewan. North-West America, 883
 The Psalter, or Psalms of David, in the language of the Cree Indians of North-West America, 738
 A psycho-medical history of Louis Riel, 1409
 Psychological aspects of the Social Credit movement in Alberta, 4938
 Public buildings erected and improved by the Government of Manitoba during the years 1900-1906, 2570
 Public denied facts by *Edmonton Journal*: Paper adopts sage tactics. *The Southern Press*. *The Edmonton Journal* refused to publish the letter reproduced on the following pages. *The Edmonton Journal* published the letter on the front page of its issue of September 9th, 6106
 The public domain. Saskatchewan's rightful heritage 3739
 Public health in Manitoba, 1941. Report of a study made by the American Public Health Association, 6400
 Public health in Manitoba 1941. Summary of the report of a study made by the American Public Health Association, 6420
 Public health in Manitoba. Resumé of the original report, 6420
 The public land robbery. How the new provinces are plundered under the Compensation Clause: Are you going to endorse it? Good cause for appeal to the Privy Council, 2842
 Public lands open for settlement in the fringe area of central Alberta, 7420
 Public lands open for settlement in the Peace River district of Alberta, 7285
 Public notice to the inhabitants of Ruperts (sic) Land. By order of the President. Louis Riel, Secty. Winnipeg. Nov. 4th, 1869, 493
 Public opinion concerning the Bow River Valley, southern Alberta, (Canada), 3273
 Public opinion concerning the southern Alberta, Canada and the famous Bow River Valley, 3274
 Public ownership of grain elevators. Hon. Robert Rogers shows how farmers' interests would be endangered by the appointment of an irresponsible commission. would mean litigation at the farmers' expense 3400
 Public ownership of natural resources: The persons' grain opportunity of the Prairie Provinces 3, 42
 Public ownership of the government, 4315
 Public ownership & the government, 4336
 Publication of the governments of the North-West Territories, 1875-1905 and of the Province of Saskatchewan, 1905-1952 7350
 Publications of the governments of the North-West Territories and the Province of Saskatchewan, 1877-1947. Preliminary check list, 7350
 Publishers of peace: A few of the great company of men and women who have laboured to build a Christian Canada, 484
 Puissance du Canada, le regard occidental canadien. Le plus vaste champ qui soit malheureusement ouvert à la colonisation (sic) informations pour ceux qui veulent émigrer, 971
 Puissance du Canada. une carte géographique de la province du Manitoba indiquant les territoires appartenant à la puissance les langues vendues et les terrains des indiens, 8816
 Pulse pounding Bill, and other shymes of Aberhartia, 6199
 Purchase farm lands along the lines of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway in Western Canada. List of lands which may be purchased, maps, prices and information, 3295
 The purchase of the Canadian Northern Railway. Whereby the people of Canada become the absolute owners of this great system: A notable achievement, 4304
 Purchasing power and the world problem: Social control of credit 4912
 Purple springs, 4701
 Pyralidae in nature in Canada, 7375
 Pyralidae in nature in Canada: Pyralidae-Provoletidae in nature in Canada, 5723
 The Qu'Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Co. has 1,000,000 acres of odd numbered sections in the old settled districts between Regina, the capital city of the Canadian Northwest, and Prince Albert, 1963
 The Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Company and Ernest Chaplin and Pascoe St. Leger Grenfell, trustees: Mortgage to secure bonds at the rate of \$15,000 per mile, 143
 Quarter centenary of Knox Presbyterian Church, Regina, Sask. September 15-22, 1907, 3094
 A quarter century of progress. A partial record of the activities of the S.C.C.A. from 1901 to the present time, 5108
 Quatre ans de théâtre national. "Va son chemin," "Bon sang ne met pas," "La nation," "Le rive du poète," 6020
 Quatre hommes: Skobeleff, Brooke, Goss, Riel, 1448
 The Quebec & Western Canada Land Syndicate Limited: capital autorisé 1,000,000 dollars. bureau chief, Plémerville, Qué., 3476
 The Queen's Highway from ocean to ocean, 1667
 The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada: Twenty-fifth anniversary souvenirs, 5942
 The Queen vs. Louis Riel: Accused and convicted of the crime of high treason. Report of trial at Regina. Appeal to the Court of Queen's Bench, Manitoba: Appeal to the Privy Council, England. Petition for medical examination of the convict, 1533
 Quelques laits pour les électeurs du Bar-Canada, 835
 Quelques renseignements pour les électeurs: les Orangistes et la question Riel, 1318
 The quest, 4804
 La question des écoles catholiques et françaises du Manitoba. (Canada): appel à la France, 2331
 La question des écoles catholiques et françaises du Manitoba (Canada): appel à la France et à la Belgique, 2335
 La question des écoles de Manitoba: la doctrine des évêques et la doctrine de M. Laurier: sentiment unanime des évêques, 2277
 La question des écoles du Manitoba. la minorité sacrifiée au fanatisme. les Tora sont les ennemis de la pitié en Canada. l'Orangisme envahissant, 3214
 The question of education in the province of Saskatchewan. Translated from *Le Patriote de l'Ouest* and published by the Committee of Education of Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan, 4420
 The question of the hour! 883. Where to emigrate. Advice to intending emigrants from Great Britain with important facts for their information, illustrating the superiority in soil and climate and the advantages of the great Canadian North-West as a future home, in comparison with the western states of America, 1177
 A question of veracity. Correspondence between Sir Hector Langevin. Mr. George Stephen, president of the Canadian Pacific Railway and Mr. L. A. Séguin, president of the North Shore Railway on the purchase of the North Shore Railway, 1253
 La question Riel, 1314
 La question Riel, 1458
 La question Riel: discours de M. Tassé, M.P., prononcé devant le Cercle Lafontaine d'Ottawa, le 19 février 1886, 1568
 La question Riel: les griefs des indiens, 1320
 La question Riel: lettre de l'hon. J.A. Chapleau, 1401
 La question scolaire des écoles du Manitoba, quelques observations sur le discours de l'hon. M. Laurier, au banquet de Montréal, 2342
 Question scolaire: discours de l'honorable M. T.A. Bennett, député, prononcé devant le Sénat canadien, le 5 avril 1897 3119

- La question social.** 4509
Questions and answers on Social Credit and related subjects. 6709
- The quackering word.** Silver jubilee. North Alberta Auxiliary, British and Foreign Bible Society in Canada and Newfoundland, 6549
- A quilt from a Canada wild goose.** With the Cree legend of Nib-Na. The wild goose set forth for the first time in print. 2778
- Quinze ans de vie française en Saskatchewan.** 1912-1927
 travaux présentés à la convention conjointe de l'A.C.F.C. et de l'A.C.E.F.C. tenue à Regina les 15, 16 et 17 mars 1927
 5132
- L.R.A.P. (Loi sur le rétablissement agricole des Prairies)**
 rapport des travaux exécutés en application de la loi sur le rétablissement agricole des Prairies au cours des huit années terminées le 30 mars 1943. 6555
- La race métièze.** étude critique en marge d'un texte récent. 623
- Racing rules.** Manitoba Turf Club. 1159
- Racing rules of the Manitoba Turf Club.** Winnipeg, Manitoba, adopted June 22nd, 1883. 1: 59
- Radio-Ouest Française.** 6741
- Rail life.** A book of yarns. 5624
- A railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific.** The shortest, cheapest and safer communication for Europe with all Asia. 282
- A railroad vacation.** Some notes taken by Charles M. Skinner on a trip to the Northwest. 1915
- Railroads.** Roads. Telegraphs. The Scott government stands pledged to an aggressive railway policy. 3217
- Railway and free grant lands.** 3146
- Railway competition for Saskatchewan vs. C.P.R. monopoly.**
 Scott stands for the former. Haultain stands for the latter. 1111
- The railway disallowance question.** - Manitoba. 1706
- Railway from Lake Superior to Red River Settlement** considered as a letter to the Hon. Wm. McDougall [sic], C.S., Minister of Public Works. 500
- "Railway monopoly."** Letters addressed to the Toronto Mail by F. Beverley Robertson, and, "The effects of monopoly" from the Manitoba Star. now republished by the Conservative Anti-Disallowance Association. 1688
- Railway notes in the North-West, or, The Dominion of Canada.** 252
- Railway speech.** delivered by Premier Rutherford in the Alberta Legislature. February twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and nine. 3334
- A railway vacation.** 19: 5
- The rainbow in the North.** A short account of the first establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church Missionary Society. 285
- Rambles across the prairie.** up the Bow River over the summit of the Rockies, and down the Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia. 276
- Rambles in the North-West.** across the prairie, and in the passes of the Rocky Mountains. 1276
- Rambling rhymes.** 625
- Ramblings in verse.** 7104
- Le ranch de l'U. Bursé.** 7243
- Rancher's round-up and barbecue.** July 31st & 2nd, 1908.
 Old Ranch, Neuts, H. B., Alberta. sec. 29-37-7 W 4.
 Programme. General Committee. 4415
- Ranching and farming in Alberta.** the great Northwest. General information, illustrations and personal statements. 2768
- Ranching for Sylvia.** 3696
- Ranching in southern Alberta.** 6091
- Ranching in the Canadian Northwest.** 1200
- Ranching in the Canadian West.** A few hints to would-be stock-owners on the care of cattle, horses, and sheep. 3815
- Ranching with lands and commons.** A sequel. 4906
- Ranching with lands and commons, or, Twenty years on the range.** Being a record of actual facts and conditions relating to the cattle industry of the North-West Territories of Canada, and comprising the extraordinary story of the formation and career of a great cattle company. 2682
- The Ranchmen's Club.** A slight historical sketch, 1870-1952
 712
- The range men.** 3908
- The range men.** The story of the ranchmen and Indians of Alberta. 3908
- Rangy Pete.** 4760
- Rapport annuel du Département de l'Intérieur.** 694
- Rapport annuel du Département des Affaires indiennes.** 5986
- Rapport de la Commission royale du chemin de fer du Pacifique canadien.** 1045
- Rapport de la Gendarmerie à cheval du nord-ouest.** 712
- Rapport de la Royale Gendarmerie à cheval du nord-ouest.** 712
- Rapport de Monseigneur Alexandre Taché.** vicaire des missions de S. Boniface au chapitre général des RR. pères Oblats de Marie Immaculée au mois d'avril, 1887. 693
- Rapport de sa grandeur Mgr. Taché.** archevêque de Saint-Boniface à messieurs les directeurs de l'Œuvre de la propagation de la foi. 1756
- Rapport des délégués chargés de négocier l'acquisition de la Terre de Rupert et Territoire du Nord-Ouest.** soumis au Parlement par ordre de Son Excellence le Gouverneur Général. 5
- Rapport des délégués du Conseil exécutif à Guelph, au sujet des réclamations de Manitoba faites à la puissance du Canada.** 880-1881. 677
- Rapport des délégués du Conseil exécutif de Manitoba à Ottawa** concernant les réclamations de la province de Manitoba adressées à la puissance du Canada. 1880-1881. 993
- Rapport des explorations géologiques dans les districts d'Atchabaska, Saskatchewan, Keewatin** comprenant le lac Moose et la source du lac Cumberland à la rivière Churchill et le cours supérieur des Rivières Burnwood et Grass. 2656
- Rapport du comité collectif des deux chambres sur l'agriculture, l'immigration et la colonisation** durant la première session de la première législature de Manitoba. 625
- Rapport du comité spécial sur les causes des troubles du Territoire du nord-ouest en 1869-70.** 545
- Rapport du Commissaire de la Police à cheval du nord-ouest.** 1883. 712
- Rapport du Commissaire de la Police manitobain du nord-ouest.** 1874. 712
- Rapport du Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson.** sur des questions se rapportant à la répression de l'insurrection des territoires du nord-ouest en 1885. 1469
- Rapport du Major Général Laurie.** commandant la base et les lignes de communication, sur les affaires relatives à la répression de l'insurrection soulevée dans les Territoires du nord-ouest en 1885. 1478
- Rapport du ministre de la Justice sur le procès de Louis Riel** accusé coupable de haute trahison, et exécuté pour cette offense. 1362
- Rapport du ministre des finances sur le traité de réciprocité avec les États-Unis.** aussi, le mémoire de la Chambre de commerce de St. Paul, Minnesota, et rapport du Congrès des États-Unis sur le même sujet. 424
- Rapport du surintendant des écoles catholiques de la province de Manitoba pour l'année scolaire.** 1876-77. 820
- Rapport sur l'agriculture dans l'ouest canadien.** 3223
- Rapport sur l'exportation de la courtois entre le lac Supérieur et la cataracte de la rivière Rouge.** et entre ce dernier endroit et les rivières Assiniboine et Saskatchewan. 342
- Rapport sur l'exploration de la contrée située entre le lac Supérieur et les établissements de la Rivière Rouge.** 348

Rapport sur la répression de l'insurrection dans les Territoires du nord-ouest et autres choses s'y rattachant. 1885: présente au Parlement. 1518
 Rapport sur la répression de l'insurrection dans les Territoires du nord-ouest et autres choses s'y rattachant. 1885: présenté au Parlement. 1395
 Rapport sur le bassin houiller de la rivière Cascade. Alberta. 3054
 Rapport sur le maël de la course entre le *sec* Supérieur et l'établissement de la Rivière-Rouge. 480
 Rapport sur les arpentages et explorations préliminaires accomplis sur le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique dans les années 1877, 1878, 1879. 845
 Rapport sur les terrasse houillères de la rivière Souris. Assiniboine-Ouestale. 1764
 Rare bird records of Manitoba. 2734
 Rattlesnake ranch. A story of adventure in the great North West. 3763
 The raven's feathers. 5417
 Ravens and prophets. An account of journeys in British Columbia, Alberta and southern Alaska. 7374
 Rare gold. A novel. 3224
 Read the facts about western Canada's practical and economical ocean trade route to British and Continental markets. 7011
 Readings from the Holy Scriptures in the language of the Blackfoot Indians. 1922
 Ready for active service. Camp Hughes. Manitoba. 4261
 Ready reference guide to the ordinances of the North-West Territories, including the revised ordinances of 1898 and all subsequent ordinances to 1895 (inclusive) together with a complete index to the jurisdiction ordinance (1895) and amendments thereto. 2286
 The real Judge Stubbs. Character sketch in three parts. 5730
 A rebellion. A story of the Red River uprising. 1531
 La rébellion du nord-ouest. 1560
 La rébellion du nord-ouest: discours de M. Crouard, m.p. déposé de Jacques-Cartier dans la Chambre des Communes du Canada le 7 juillet 1885. 1455
 The rebellion in the Red River Settlement 1869-70 its cause and suppression. A lecture delivered at Clifton, October 25th. 671 641
 The Rebellion of 1837-38: A bibliography of the sources of information in the Public Reference Library of the City of Toronto, Canada. 200
 Recent Canadian West writers (historical and descriptive). 3767
 Recent tax developments in western Canada. 4678
 Recipes contributed by the members of the United Farm Women of Alberta. 5291
 Recipes: Contributed by the members of the United Farm Women of Manitoba. 5388
 Reciprocity's benefit to Western Canada: Some United States views. 3630
 Reciprocity: The terms of the bargain. 3812
 Récit d'aventures dans le nord-ouest, etc. 962
 Récit des événements qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des sauvages, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, depuis les saisons du très bon, contre de Selkirk avec la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, et la tentative faite par ce comte de fonder une colonie sur la Rivière Rouge. 108
 Reclamations. 4286
 Recollections about the life of the first Ukrainian settlers in Canada. 6485
 Recollections of a pioneer minister and his work. 4990
 Recollections of a visit to Canada. Experiences of a member of the City Corporation. 3022
 Reconstruction from the viewpoint of labor. 4551

Reconstruction program for Canada. 4476
 The second. A souvenir of No. 7 Air Observer School. R.C.A.P. Portage La Prairie, Manitoba, operated by Portage Air Observer School Ltd.. 941-1945. 6778
 Record of Greenway government. 688 to 1092. 974
 Record of Roblin government and Greenwayism disclosed. 2680
 Record of Roblin government and its opponents. 3049
 Record of the Roblin administration. 1900-1909. Ten years of progressive government. 3401
 Record of the Roblin government 1900-1914 and its critics and professions of opinions. 4005
 The record of the Rathbaird government. Four sessions of progressive regulation, honest administration. A government that does things. 3209
 The records tell the story 1905-1936, 1936-1939. Road 1 for yourself. 6253
 Recueil d'arrests et autres pièces pour l'établissement de la Compagnie d'Occident: relation de la Baie de Hudson: les navigations de Probitier, au Défray qui porte son nom. 12
 Recueil de contes en cris. Anishinwinakamwina. 1647
 Recueil de prières, catéchisme et contes à l'usage des sauvages de la Baie d'Hudson. 458
 Recueil de prières, catéchisme et contes à l'usage des sauvages de la Baie d'Hudson, posés de Moose Factory. New-Fort. Albany. Wawwamps et Miskim. 1785
 Red cloud. A tale of the great plains. 1034
 Red Cloud, chief of the great plains. 1034
 Red Cloud, the solitary Sioux. A story of the great plains. 1034
 Red Deer. Alberta. 3632
 Red Deer. Alberta. Canada. 5171
 Red Deer. Alberta. Illustrated. 1976
 Red Deer et ses environs: appel du comité de colonisation de A.C.F.A. branche de Red Deer. 5131
 Red Deer River irrigation development. 8659
 Red Deer, the centre of the province of Alberta. 2885
 Red Deer: The last West: the best West. Red Deer: The best in the West. 2443
 Red Deer, today and tomorrow. How inventions may benefit by its rapid growth. 3681
 The red house by the Rockies. A tale of Red's rebellion. 1498
 Red Indian missions in North-West Canada: Their first half century. 3103
 The red Indians of the plains. Thirty years' missionary experience in the Saskatchewan. 1595
 Red man's luck. 5505
 The red man's religion and five true tales of my happy career. 1111
 The red man's revenge. A tale of the Red River flood. 901
 The red men of the West, or The North American Indians. 204
 The red patrol. A story of the North West Mounted Police. 4139
 Red River. 505
 The Red River by Wm. Murdoch and J. H. Rowan. The prairie chicken by Ernest E. T. Seaton. 1248
 The Red River Colony. 185
 The Red River Colony. A chronicle of the beginnings of Manitoba. 199
 The Red River country. Hudson's Bay and North-West Territories considered in relation to Canada: With the last report of S.J. Dawson, Esquire, C.E. on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. 487
 The Red River country. Hudson's Bay and North-West Territories considered in relation to Canada: With the last two reports of S.J. Dawson, Esquire, C.E. on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. 487
 The Red River expedition. 579
 The Red River expedition. 575
 The Red River expedition of 1870. A paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, March 15th. 1871. 589

- The Red River expedition poem. 579
 Red River insurrection. Hon. Wm. McDougall's [art] conduct reviewed. 573
 The Red River insurrection. Its causes and events. 577
 The Red River insurrection. Three writers and a narrative of events. 551
 Red River lottings. 2658
 The Red River of the North. 190
 The Red River Rebellion: Eight letters to Hon. Joseph Howe, Secretary of State for the Provinces, etc. In reply to an official pamphlet. 578
 The Red River Rebellion. The cause of it. In a series of letters to the British Government on the importance of opening the overland route through Rupert's America from Canada to British Columbia, for the introduction of means for the administration of justice therein. 536
 Red River remembrances and poems. 5731
 Red River. Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 21 July 1870, for "Copy of all petitions that have been addressed to Her Majesty or to Her Majesty's Government from the inhabitants of the Red River district. 566
 Red River runs north. 7266
 The Red River Settlement and the Hudson's Bay Company. 248
 Red River Settlement destroyer. An appeal from the Red River Executive Co-operative Relief Committee. 485
 Red River Settlement. Its rise, progress and present state. With some account of the native races and its general history to the present day. 330
 Red River Settlement. Papers in the Canadian Archives relating to the pioneers. .93
 Red River shadows. .88
 The Red River Valley, 1841-1849: A regional study. 265
 Red River Valley Lane: Through the park region to the new Northwest. 1543
 The Red River voyageur. 2053
 The Red River voyageur. 402
 The Red River voyageur and other poems. 2033
 The Red River voyageur: The bells of St. Boniface, 2013
 Redcliff, Alberta. Canada's natural gas manufacturing centre. 3936
 Redemption. An epic of divine tragedy disclosing the origin, mission and destiny of man, together with the creating, peopling and redeeming of worlds. 5295
 The Redemptorists of the Eastern Rite: A brief sketch. 7364
 Redemptiynish khidno he bnoado: Koniuklyi Nariis. 6248
 Redgold: A true story of an Englishwoman's development in the West. 5243
 Redman echoes. Comprising the writings of Chief Buffalo Child Long Lance, and biographical sketches by his friends. 5603
 Redskin overture. 6225
 The need and the cross. 4802
 Referat af förhandlingarna vid Canada-konferensen af Evangeliska, lutherska Augustana-synoden organisationsrådet i Stockholm, Saskatchewan, Canada den 23-26 maj 1913. 3859
 The reflections of Inkyo on the great Compass. 5557
 Reform movements and ideas. 5342
 Reform, race, and revenge. The rise and progress of the Riel movement in Quebec and Ontario. 1321
 The refugee. and other poems. 4166
 "Refugee" industries in Canada. 6462
 Regimental history of the 18th Armoured Car Regiment (XXI Manitoba Dragons). 6744
 Regina. a city of certainties. 3757
 The Regina almanac for 1889. 1815
 Regina before and after cyclone. June 30 1912. 3602
 Regina before and after the big cyclone, June 30, 1912. 3602
 Regina Canada. 5282
 Regina, capital of Saskatchewan: The railway centre of western Canada. 3600
 Regina: centre of the world's hard wheat area. 5102
 Regina, centre of the world's hard wheat area, or: Queen city of the prairies. 3472
 Regina directory for 1885. 1530
 The Regina Leader-Post presents "The presses roll". The story of how the Leader-Post is produced. 6394
 Regina manifesto. Programme of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, adopted at first national conference held at Regina, Sask., July, 1913. 5474
 Regina, queen city of the prairie. Saskatchewan. Capital of Saskatchewan. 6791
 Regina, Saskatchewan. 3210
 Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. Commercial souvenir. 3478
 Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. The progress and opportunities of Regina. Souvenir issued, on the occasion of the visit of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association to Regina, Saskatchewan, September 15, 1912. 3479
 Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada: The queen city of the prairies. 3472
 Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada: The queen city of the prairies. 4523
 Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan. Canada. 1906. Its advantages as a commercial and residential center. 2987
 Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan, Canada. Its commercial & industrial opportunities. 3478
 Regina, the capital of Saskatchewan. Official number of the Regina Board of Trade. 3477
 Regina, the capital of the province of Saskatchewan. A city of beautiful buildings and paved streets, an educational centre. 3211
 Regina: The city of certainties. 4798
 Regina, the queen city of the middle west. 3633
 Regina, the queen city of the middle west. The undisputed business centre of the wheat fields of Canada. 3634
 Regina tornado: June 30, 1912. Regina. Saskatchewan. Canada. 3603
 Regnard, Raymond. teacher and soldier: A memorial volume of selections from his lectures and other writings. 4367
 L'a région de Moose Mountain dans l'Alberta-Sud. 3028
 Réglements, usages et discipline de l'Archidiocèse d'Edmonton promulgués en l'année 1915. 4135
 Réglements, usages et discipline du diocèse de Prince-Albert promulgués en l'année 1916. 4242
 Réglements, usages et discipline du diocèse de Saint-Albert promulgués en l'année 1903. 2693
 Reglar og tilkijpanir lytil meðhöndlan boendafelags í Manitoba. 2712
 Regrassing abandoned farms, submarginal cultivated lands and depleted pastures in the prairie areas of western Canada. 6426
 Regulations and orders. 6440
 Regulations for sale of lands in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. January 1 1917. 4200
 Regulations for the police of the City of Edmonton. 3060
 Regulations governing grazing lands in the provinces of Manitoba Saskatchewan, Alberta, and in the Peace River tract in the province of British Columbia. 4111
 Regulations governing the granting of yearly licenses and permits to cut timber on Dominion lands in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, the Northwest Territories and within 10 miles on either side of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of British Columbia. 2390
 Regulations governing the granting of yearly licenses and permits to cut timber on Dominion lands in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, within twenty miles on either side of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of British Columbia. 2390
 Regulations governing the granting of yearly licenses and permits to cut timber on Dominion lands in Manitoba, the North West Territories, and within 20 miles on either side of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of British Columbia. 2390

- Regulations of the Board of Education for the North West Territories and of the sections thereof:** Adopted 15th March, 1888 1744
- Regulations relating to the education of Indian children,** 3140
- Regulations respecting grazing lands and hay lands in Manitoba, the North-West Territories, the railway belt in British Columbia and Yukon Territory,** 2834
- Regulations respecting grazing lands in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and in the Peace River tract and the railway belt in the province of British Columbia,** 4311
- Rehabilitation in the provinces of western Canada. An address by William G. Ross. Saskatchewan Legislature, 1937 in the debate arising on the address in reply to the speech from the throne,** 6122
- The rehabilitation of agriculture in the Northwest. An address delivered before the Winnipeg Board of Trade at a general meeting held at the Royal Alexandra Hotel, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Friday, February 21st, 1930,** 5447
- Rehabilitation work in the West,** 628
- La reine vs. Louis Riel, accusé et convaincu du crime de haute trahison: rapport, procès à Regina, appel à la cour du banc de la Reine, Manitoba: appel au conseil privé. Anglaise pétition pour l'annulation du condamné par des médecins-experts,** 1534
- Briefbeschreibung aus Wothymien und Canada. Tagebuchblätter des Ernst Arthausen,** 4660
- Riese um die Erde, gemacht von A. von Krausenstern und G.H. von Langsdorff: nebst Golownin's Gefangenschaft in Japan: und Samuel Hearne's Reise von dem Hudsonbusen bis zum nördlichen Polmeere,** 41
- Reise von dem Prinz von Wallis-Port an der Hudson-Bay bis zu dem Esquimaux in dem Jahren 1769 bis 1772,** 41
- Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans les années 1810, 11, 12, 13 et 14,** 81
- Relation d'un voyage à Manitoba, accompagnée d'une analyse de l'acte concernant les terres de la Paix, et d'un extrait du pamphlet publié par le gouvernement au sujet de Manitoba,** 650
- Relation donnée par lui-même des événements [sic] qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des sauvages depuis le mois d'octobre, 1805 jusqu'au 9 juin, 1816 époque de la mort de Mr. Sempie avec les détails de son long emprisonnement jusqu'à son jugement,** 87
- Relation du Detroit et de la baie d'Hudson,** 9
- The relation of forest cover to water supply, with particular reference to the Cypress Hills. An address by E. H. Furmston, Inspector of Forestry, Alberta, at the thirteenth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association,** 4494
- Relations between the United States and Northwest British America. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury in answer to a resolution of the House of 20th May last on the subject of relations with Northwest British America,** 432
- Relativity: A new view of the universe,** 4693
- A reliable guide for settlers, travellers & investors in the city of Winnipeg, Manitoba and the new North West. Places and distances, what the country is, soil, climate, cost of farming, raising crops, where the best lands are & price, government, railroad and Hudson Bay sections,** 1621
- Reliable information for use of United States newspaper editors visiting Western Canada. No. 1,** 2753
- Reliable information for use of United States newspaper editors visiting Western Canada. No. 2,** 2755
- Relief: A play in one act,** 6156
- The remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay Company including that of the French traders of North Western Canada and of the North-West. XY and Astor fur companies,** 2482
- Remarks on Manitoba & the North West. With practical hints for sending emigrants,** 1235
- Remarks on the condition of the half-breeds of the North West Territories,** 818
- Remarks on the Earl of Selkirk's observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland: With a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration,** 69
- Remarks on the trade of the several departments, and on the ships, accounts,** 850
- The Remedial Bill from the point of view of a Catholic statesman,** 2296
- Remember me,** 6773
- Remember when! History of the Viking district,** 6075
- Reminiscences and short sketch of the life and achievements of His Excellency, Right Rev. Peter Joseph Monahan, Bishop of Calgary, Alberta,** 5651
- Reminiscences of a bungle,** 513
- Reminiscences of a bungle, and two other Northwest Rebellion diaries,** 513
- Reminiscences of a raconteur, between the 40s and the 20s,** 4592
- Reminiscences of early days in Battleford and with Middleton's column: Recollections of incidents of travel, early surveys, Pemmicaner racket in 1884, Flat Creek, Battle, Frog Lake massacre, pursuit of Big Bear, etc.,** 5898
- Reminiscences of my pioneering experiences in tip-top range 12. Cypress River locality during the winter of 1879-80,** 931
- Reminiscences of pioneer days in the West. Written through the encouragement of the Saskatchewan Archery, Regina, Sask. and covering experiences at Belmont, Man. Woodridge, Man. Grouse Man, Humboldt Sask., Kamack, Sask., Pelly Sask.,** 3992
- Reminiscences of the North West Rebellions: With a record of the raising of Her Majesty's 100th Regiment in Canada, and a chapter on Canadian social & political life,** 1347
- Reminiscences of the Red River Rebellion of 1869-1870** 496
- Reminiscences of the Red Rebellion of 1885. As told by old timers of Prince Albert and district who witnessed those stirring days,** 1527
- Reminiscences of the Roanburn pioneers,** 7302
- Reminiscences on the occasion of the first Pontifical High Mass of His Excellency the Rt. Rev. Peter Joseph Monahan, Bishop of Calgary, Alberta in Fort William, Ont., Aug. 14th, nineteen hundred and thirty-two,** 5651
- Reminiscing,** 7329
- Renew flies again,** 6433
- Renew in the valley of the vanished men,** 5999
- Renew of the Royal Mounted,** 4759
- Renew rides again,** 5164
- Renew rides north,** 5543
- Renew rides the range,** 5872
- Renew rides the sky,** 5233
- Renew's long trail,** 5680
- Reorganisation sur le nord-ouest,** 1961
- Reorganizing for advance in Western Canada,** 6229
- A reply to Cassida and her whet proof,** 5580
- Reply to the letter, lately addressed to the Right Honorable the Earl of Selkirk by the Hon. and Rev. John Strachan, D.D. rector of York, in Upper Canada. Being four letters [re-printed from the Montreal Herald],** 94
- Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée législative à son excellence le gouverneur général, en date du 2 courant, demandant à son excellence de faire mettre devant la chambre "Copie de toute la correspondance qui a pu être échangée entre le gouvernement et M. Le juge Draper,"** 335
- Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée législative, en date du 16 mars, 1857, en demandant copie des chartes, permis et autres documents en vertu desquels l'honorable Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson prétend à la propriété du territoire de la Baie d'Hudson,** 136

- Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, datée le 5 mai 1891 pour copies des correspondance, pétitions, mémoires, denrées, factums et de tous autres documents, soumis au Conseil privé, relatifs à l'abandon des écoles séparées dans la province du Manitoba, 1936
- Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, datée le 5 mai 1891 pour copies des correspondance, pétitions, mémoires et tous autres documents, soumis au Conseil privé, relatifs à l'abandon de l'usage officiel de la langue française dans la province, 1937
- Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, en date du 1 mars 1886 pour copie du rapport des médecins chargés par le gouvernement de s'enquérir de l'état mental de Louis Riel, après sa condamnation, 402
- Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, en date du 14 mars 1893, demandant copie du jugement de la Cour supérieure dans la cause en appel de Burrell vs la cité de Winnipeg, généralement connue comme la "cause des écoles du Manitoba," 1987
- Réponse partielle à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes, datée le 6 février 1893, pour copie des pétitions, mémoires, appels et tous autres documents adressés à son excellence en conseil en conseil depuis le 15 mars 1892, relativement aux Arles, 3070
- Report, 5224
- Report, 945-6708
- Report addressed to the Honourable the Minister of Public Works, Canada, 1879-871
- Report and documents in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway, Sanford Fleming, C. M. E., Engineer-in-Chief, 1880-4-8
- Report and minutes of evidence of the Select Committee on the existing natural food products of the North West Territories, and the best means of conserving and increasing them, 166
- Report and minutes of evidence taken before the select committee of the Senate appointed to inquire into and report on the route of the Canadian Pacific Railway from Keewatin westward, &c., 800
- Report at large of the trial of Charles de Reinhard for murder, "committed in the Indian Territories" at a Court of Oyer and Terminer held at Quebec, May 1885. To which is annexed, a summary of Archibald M. Lellan's, indicted as an accessory and, 110
- Report by Lieutenant Butler 49th Regt. of his journey from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House and back, during the winter of 1870-71, 615
- Report by Lieutenant Butler 69th Regt. of his journey from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House and back. Under instructions from the first governor of Manitoba, during the winter of 1870-71, 615
- Report by the Winnipeg Blackout Committee, Victory Loan Drive, 941. Blackout: You are requested to cooperate in this by arranging to turn off your lights including all outside or interior signs at 10.00p.m. on Wednesday, June 4, 6458
- Report from a select committee of the House of Representatives on the overland emigration route from Minnesota to British Oregon. With an appendix, 371
- Report from the committee appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the courtoises adjoining to Hudson's Bay, and of the trade carried on there. Together with an appendix. Reprinted by Lord Selkirk, 24 April 1749, 26
- Report from the committee on the state of the Hudson's Bay Company, 26
- Report from the select committee on the Hudson's Bay Company. Together with the proceedings of the Committee minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 31 July and 11 August, 1857, 347
- Report in reference to the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1879, 871
- Report of a preliminary and general social survey of Regina, September, 1913: Made by the Department of Temperance and Moral Reform of the Methodist, Church and the Board of Social Service and Evangelism of the Presbyterian Church, 1970
- Report of a reconnaissance of the North-West provinces and Indian territories of the Dominion of Canada, and narrative of journey across the continent through Canadian territory to British Columbia and Vancouver Island, 548
- Report of a select committee of the Legislative Assembly of the province of New Brunswick upon the boundaries of the adjoining province of Ontario. With an appendix containing the evidence, 1-90
- Report of a survey of local self government of the province of Alberta conducted by the Alberta Association of Municipal Districts, 6318
- Report of Alberta's Liberal Convention, Calgary, January 16 to 18, 1919, 4502
- Report of Chief Justice Wood respecting claims made to reward offered for apprehension of the murderers of Thomas Scott, 793
- Report of Coal Mining Industry Commission, 4534
- Report of commission appointed in 1936 to inquire into the various phases of irrigation development in Alberta, 6001
- Report of delegates appointed to negotiate for the acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North-West Territory: laid before Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor General, 573
- Report of Farm Appraisers. Conference held under the auspices of Mortgage Loans Association of Manitoba in Winnipeg, Manitoba, February 17th, 18th and 19th, 1936, 6002
- Report of Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson, deputy adjutant-general, principal supply pay and transport officer of the North-West forces and chairman of War Claims Commission on matters in connection with the suppression of the rebellion in the North West, 1470
- Report of Major General Laurie, Commanding force and lines of communication upon matters in connection with the suppression of the Rebellion in the North-West Territories in 1885, 1474
- Report of mass meeting addressed by Mr. Aaron Sapozin in Third Avenue Methodist Church, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan on Tuesday, August 7th, 1923, 4670
- Report of Mr. Standish Haly on his recent visit to Canada, December 3rd, 1883, 144
- Report of Mr. W.R. Trotter, 3232
- Report of proceedings at a court of oyer and terminer appointed for the investigation of cases from the Indian territories. Held by adjournment, at Quebec in Lower Canada, 21st October 1876, 22
- Report of proceedings at a general meeting of the Hudson's Bay Company, held at the Company's house, Penchurch Street, on Tuesday, 24th November, 1868. The Right Honourable the Earl of Kimberley, Governor, in the chair, 483
- Report of proceedings at a meeting of the Hudson's Bay Company held at the Company's house in Penchurch Street, on Wednesday, March 24th, 1869. The Right Honourable Sir Stafford Henry Northcote, Bart., M.P. in the chair, 507
- Report of proceedings at a special general meeting of the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company held at Montreal on the 2nd and 6th days of March, 1884, 1222
- Report of Prof. J. Macoun of the Dominion Geological Survey Dept., on the natural resources of the country along the prairie section of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, 3078
- Report of progress on the explorations and surveys up to January 1874, 708
- Report of the action taken by E.P. Leacock, M.P.P. as to railway matters affecting the county of Russell, 1484
- Report of the Alberta commissioners on the American Commission for the Study of Agricultural Credit, 3951

- Report of the Alberta Province Indian Commission.** Appointed by the General Board of Missions of the Methodist Church, Canada, Oct. 1909. 33:8
- Report of the Assessment and Taxation Commission.** 1919. 4508
- Report of the Board of Education for the North West Territories from the close of last session of council.** 18th December. 1885. to the 31 October 1886: Presented by His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor chairman, Board of Education, 1888
- Report of the Board of Management of the Church and Manse Building Fund of the Presbyterian Church in Manitoba and the North West Territories: With statement by the Superintendent of Missions and Treasurer's report.** 1836
- Report of the Canadian Club of Winnipeg.** Together with the inaugural address of the first president, Mr J. S. Ewan. K.C., 1906. 1906. 2929
- Report of the Canadian Pacific Railway report commission.** 1945
- Report of the Colonization Board.** 2958
- Report of the Commission** appointed by the direction of the President of the United States, under instructions of the Honorable the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Interior, to meet the Sioux Indian chief Sitting Bull, with a view to avert hostile incursions. 821
- Report of the commission** appointed to inquire into certain matters arising out of the coming into force of the United Church of Canada Act. 4947
- Report of the commissioner North West Mounted Police.** 1874. 713
- Report of the commissioner of the North West Mounted Police.** 713
- Report of the commissioner of the Northwest Mounted Police.** 713
- Report of the commissioners** appointed to delimit the boundary between the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario from Winnipeg River northerly. Survey by J. W. Pierce, 1921 and 1922, under the direction of the commissioners. 4767
- Report of the commissioners** appointed to represent the province of Manitoba at the conference held with the representatives of the Dominion government on the school question. 2182
- Report of the committee** appointed to receive and couch evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their charter. Ac. 340
- Report of the committee of the Edmonton Board of Trade** on the transportation facilities in existence at the present time (1908) to the Peace, Findlay, etc., and Mackenzie River basins from Edmonton. The all-rail route to the Arctic Ocean via Edmonton. 3: 68
- Report of the Council of the Board of Trade of Ottawa** on the settlements of the North-West. Submitted to the general meeting of the Board on Monday 5th April. 1869 and ordered to be published. 517
- Report of the delegates of the Executive Council to Ottawa,** with regard to the claims of Manitoba upon the Dominion. 878
- Report of the diocese of Rupert a Land** by the bishop and clergy at the Red River Settlements. 457
- Report of the directed self survey.** Winnipeg public schools, 7075
- Report of the first annual convention of the delegates representing the dairy men of Saskatchewan.** Held at Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, May 9 and 20, 1900. 3469
- Report of the first annual convention of the Home-makers Club of Saskatchewan** held at Regina, Sask. Jan. 31, Feb. 2 and 3, 1911. 3663
- Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company** to be laid before the shareholders on 29th June. 1926. 5067
- Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company** to be laid before the shareholders on Tuesday, June 27th. 862. 1074
- Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company** to be laid before the shareholders, on Tuesday, June 27th, 1876. 783
- Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company** to be laid before the shareholders on Tuesday, June 28th. 861. 984
- Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company** to be laid before the shareholders on Tuesday, June 29th. 875. 739
- Report of the governor and committee of the Hudson's Bay Company** to be laid before the shareholders on Tuesday, November 28th. 882. 1073
- Report of the Honorable the Attorney-General to His Excellency the Honorable Adams George Archibald.** Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories on the instigation conference held at Ottawa, on the 18th of September 1871. 622
- Report of the Hudson Bay Committee** to the Executive, February 4. 946. 8890
- Report of the Hudson's Bay Railway surveys.** 3259
- Report of the minister of finance** on the reciprocity treaty with the United States. Also, the memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of St. Paul, Minnesota, and report of Congress. U.S. House, 425
- Report of the proceedings and addresses of the Ukrainian Teachers' Convention at Mundare, Alta.** Nov. 16, 1940. 6407
- Report of the proceedings** connected with the disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North West Company at the assays held at York in Upper Canada, October 1818. From minutes taken in court. 112
- Report of the proceedings of the annual meeting of the Territorial Grain Growers' Association** held at Indian Head, Assa. on Thursday and Friday, December 4th and 5th, 1947
- Report of proceedings of the fifth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association** held at Calgary, Alta. August 8, 9 and 10, 1911. 3511
- Report of the proceedings of the fourth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association** held at Kamloops, B.C. August 3, 4 and 5, 1910. 3511
- Report of proceedings of the sixth annual convention of the Western Canada Irrigation Association** held at Kelowna, B.C. August 13, 14, 15 and 16, 1912, 3511
- Report of the proceedings of the Second Manitoba Economic Conference** held at the Marlborough Hotel, Winnipeg, February 19th and 20th. 925, 9006
- Report of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Rapport de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada.** 715
- Report of the Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River Project.** 7322
- Report of the Royal Commission on the University of Manitoba.** 5460
- Report of the Royal Commissioners** appointed by commission addressed to them under the Great Seal of Canada, bearing date the fourteenth day of August. A.D. 1873. 681
- Report of the Rupert's Land Historical Society** for the year ending June 30th. A.D. 192. 4715
- Report of the Saskatchewan Overseas Livestock Marketing Commission.** 1927. 5196
- Report of the Saskatchewan Reconstruction Council.** Legislative Building, Regina, Saskatchewan, Aug. 2, 1944. 6678
- Report of the Saskatchewan Royal Commission on Immigration and Settlement.** 1930. 4500
- Report of the Scottish Commission on Agriculture to Canada.** 1908. 3222
- Report of the second conference of clergy and lay-delegates** from parishes in the diocese of Rupert's Land, called by the Bishop and held on May 29th. 867. 475
- Report of the Secretary's visit to Canada.** July-September, 1910. 3540
- Report of the select committee in re Charles Brynner's Furs.** 1859
- Report of the Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Manitoba,** appointed to procure evidence as

- to the practicability of the establishment of a system of communication with this province via Hudson's Bay presented by the Hon. Mr. Brown, 1261
- Report of the select committee of the Senate appointed to enquire into the resources of the great Mackenzie basin, session 888-1753
- Report of the select committee of the Senate on the subject of Rupert's Land, Red River and North-West Territory: Together with the minutes of evidence, 546
- Report of the select committee on the Causes of the difficulties in the North-West Territory: 1867-70, 546
- Report of the select standing committee on immigration and colonization, 799
- Report of the sixth annual convention of the Hudson Bay Route Association, Prince Albert, Sask. Feb. 2nd, 1949, 7114
- Report of the Surgeon General, 1367
- Report of the survey of the North Saskatchewan River from Edmonton to Lake Winnipeg, 1910-1915, 4 70
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Athabasca, held July 6-8-88, 1721
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, 19th June 1875 and 12th January 1876, 495
- Report of the synod, diocese of Rupert's Land, August 5, 1886 With an appendix containing the acts of incorporation and other important documents, 495
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land: Called by the Bishop and held on 8th January, 1877: including the Bishop's address, dedicated to the synod, who requested its publication, 495
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land: Called by the Bishop and held on Feb. 24th, 1869: including the primary charge of the Bishop, dedicated to the synod, who requested its publication, 495
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, May 2nd, 1863: With an appendix containing diocesan parish statistics and diocesan accounts, 495
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, May 15th, 1878: With an appendix containing diocesan parish statistics and diocesan accounts, 495
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, May 22nd, 1877: With an appendix containing diocesan parish statistics and diocesan accounts, 495
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Rupert's Land, October 19th, 1884: With an appendix containing the constitution of the synod, diocesan parish statistics, diocesan accounts, &c. &c. 495
- Report of the synod of the diocese of Saskatchewan, August 31, 1882: With an appendix containing the Notarial Act on consecration, the Bishop's commission from the Archbishop of Canterbury, act incorporating the synod, and the sermon, 1054
- Report of the trials of Charles de Reinhard and Athabald McLeffan for murder at a court of oyer and terminer held at Quebec, May, 1818: From minutes taken in short-hand under the sanction of the Court, 11
- Report of the visit of the British Association to the Canadian North-West: Description of the trip to the Rocky Mountains, addresses presented, report of speeches delivered, doings in Winnipeg, 1283
- Report of trials on the coast of Canada, relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's settlement on the Red River: With observations, 113
- Report on a future water supply for the city of Winnipeg: Manitoba, New York, September, 1897, 2335
- Report on a part of northern Alberta, and portions of adjacent districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan, embracing the country lying south of the North Saskatchewan River and north of lat. 51° 6' between long. 10° and 15 15' west, 1699
- Report on a topographical & geological exploration of the canoe route between Fort William, Lake Superior and Fort Garry, Red River: Made under instructions from the Provincial Secretary of Canada. And also of the valley of Red River, 349
- Report on a water supply from Shoal Lake for the greater Winnipeg water district: New York, August 20, 1913, 3900
- Report on an exploration from Port Simpson on the Pacific coast to Edmonton on the Saskatchewan, embracing a portion of the northern part of British Columbia and the Peace River country, 1879-869
- A report on Canada and its agricultural resources, 1445
- Report on geological explorations in Athabasca, Saskatchewan and Keewatin districts: Including Moose Lake and the route from Cumberland Lake to the Churchill River and the upper parts of Burnwood and Grass Rivers, 2617
- Report on Indian missions, diocese of Saskatchewan, 3312
- Report on Indian missions: With financial statements, list of subscribers and donors [sic], etc. 1902, 2138
- Report on Indian missions: With financial statements, lists of subscribers and donors, etc. 1893-1894, 2138
- Report on Indian missions: With financial statements, lists of subscribers, and donors, etc. 1895-96, 2138
- Report on Indian missions: With financial statements, lists of subscribers and donors, etc. 1905, 2, 38
- Report on industrial schools for Indians and half-breeds, 888
- Report on irrigated surveys and inspections, 1915-16, 4215
- Report on irrigation surveys and inspections, 1908-19, 4215
- Report on Manitoba products exhibited at St. John, N.H. and Boston U.S., 883 1,34
- Report on Manitoba water powers, 4047
- Report on misrepresentation in enticing immigrants from the British Isles to Canada, 3232
- Report on northern British Columbia and Peace River, 869
- Report on Prince Albert hydro-electric development, 3907
- Report on rural relief due to drought conditions and crop failures in western Canada, 1930-1937, 6130
- Report on storage battery and overhead wire systems of electric street railways for the City of Winnipeg, 968
- Report on surveys and preliminary operations on the Canadian Pacific Railway up to January 1877, 807
- Report on the Assiniboine River and artesian wells as sources of supply and on a system of water works for the City of Winnipeg by H. N. Rutten, 2304
- Report on the Blackfoot tribes, 1782
- Report on the Cascade coal basin, Alberta, 3055
- Report on the coal area of the Medicine Hat Coal Mining Company near Medicine Hat, North-West Territories, Canada, 1424
- Report on the coal field of the Souris River, eastern Assiniboia, 2762
- Report on the conditions and working of the Prince Albert Presbyterian Mission to the Indians on the Saskatchewan. Presented to the Foreign Mission Committee of the Canada Presbyterian Church, 679
- Report on the country between Athabasca Lake and Churchill River: With notes on two routes travelled between the Churchill and Saskatchewan rivers, 1235
- Report on the country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay, 1878, 825
- Report on the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain and adjacent country: Embracing that portion of the district of Assiniboia, lying between the international boundary and the 51st parallel and extending from lon. 106° to lon. 107°50' 1494
- Report on the defences and Mounted Police in the North-West, 757
- Report on the Dominion of Canada as a field for emigration: Showing that at the present time it offers to agriculturists mechanics, general servants, &c.: resources for the acquisition of capital and wealth: With hints to intending emigrants, 700
- Report on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg and adjacent parts of Manitoba and Keewatin: From notes and surveys by J. Buck Tyrrell, 2544

- Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. 350
- Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan. 361
- Report on the fur trade accounts. 880
- Report on the geology and resources of the region in the vicinity of the forty-ninth parallel: From the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains. With lists of plants and animals collected, and notes on the fossils. 731
- Report on the geology of the Lake of the Woods region, with special reference to the Keweenaw (Huronian) belt of the Archuan rocks. 1480
- Report on the geology of the west shore and quads of Lake Winnipeg. 3500
- Report on the great Landslide at Frank, Alberta. 1903. 3701
- Report on the Indian schools of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 3034
- Report on the Lethbridge Northern Irrigation District. Alberta Canada. 4559
- Report on the Lethbridge Southeast Project. 4834
- Report on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. 481
- Report on the North-West Territories in Canada, the Hudson's Bay and the Indian territories. With questions of boundary and jurisdiction connected therewith. 353
- Report on the Peace River and Inquiries in 1895. 1962
- Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. 1871. 576
- Report on the Red River expedition of 1870: Printed by the order of the House of Commons: Reprint, with remarks on certain strictures published in England by an officer of the expeditionary force. 339
- A report on the rehabilitation of the dry areas of Alberta and crop insurance. 1935-1936. 5972
- Report on the Sarcee Indians. 1827
- Report on the South Mackinac Irrigation Project. 4748
- Report on the state of the militia of the Dominion of Canada. 757
- Report on the subject of the Red River of the North. 862
- Report on the Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R'y and Steamship Company. 1269
- Report on the Winnipeg water power of the Assiniboine River in Manitoba. 780
- Report. The Select Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence and information as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their charter: the renewal of the license of occupation, the character of the soil and climate of the territory. 340
- Report to Alberta Bondholders. Committee: A survey of the fiscal problems of the province of Alberta in relation to the economic and social conditions affecting them. 3997
- Report to the Board of Trustees on the Alberta Government Oil Sands Project from Jan. 1, 1949-Dec. 31, 1949. 7085
- Report to the Government of Saskatchewan on wheat marketing. 4720
- Report upon emigration to Canada. 2024
- Report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories and matters in connection therewith. in 1885. Presented to Parliament. 396
- Report upon the suppression of the rebellion in the North-West Territories and matters in connection therewith. in 1885. Presented to Parliament. 534
- Reports and letters of the Rev. W.H. Taylor, first rector of the parish of St. James Church, the Assiniboine: Written between November 23, 1852 and August 6, 1859. 394
- Reports and maps relating to lands held under homestead entry by Doukhobors, and the disposition of the same. 3033
- Reports of experts on Edmonton water supply, principally Fygon Lake scheme. 3296
- Reports of surveys made of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis, the Waterhen River and Little Saskatchewan Rivers. 833
- Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on the Dominion of Canada as a field for settlement. First series. 911
- Reports of United States delegates on Western Canada. 2387
- Reports on Bridging Red River. 1879. 872
- Reports on the sanitary condition of the City of Winnipeg, Manitoba: With reference to water supply, sewers, sewer ventilation, sewer gas and sanitary condition of buildings, monetary statistics, etc.. 2025
- Reports on Winnipeg pavements. 2519
- Reports upon the survey of the boundary between the territory of the United States and the possessions of Great Britain from the Lake of the Woods to the summit of the Rocky Mountains, authorized by an act of Congress approved March 19, 1872. 872-879
- Representative men of Manitoba. History in portraiture: A gallery of men whose energy, ability, enterprise and public spirit have produced the marvellous record of the prairie province. 2653
- Reprint of the "great" speech delivered by the late Marquis of Dufferin and Ava (governor-general of Canada) at a fashionable dinner in the City Hall, Winnipeg, in September, 1877. 606
- Requirements for a successful Irrigation District Act. An address by A. Griffin. With discussion by S.S. Dunham, at the Western Canada Irrigation Association Convention, Medicine Hat, Alberta, August, 1919. 4492
- Reserve army day, Polo Park, Sunday, May 22nd. 2.30 p.m. 66th
- Resolutions adopted at the farmers' convention held in the city of Winnipeg, 19th and 20th Dec. 1883: instructions as to the formation of branch unions. etc. 1260
- Resolutions and memorials of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba respecting public telephones. Speech of hon. Colin H. Campbell, Attorney-General, introducing the bills respecting government telephones and telegraph systems. 2972
- The resources and needs for missions of the church in Manitoba. Statements put forth by the Executive Committee of the synod of Rupert's Land. 2139
- The resources of Western Canada. Timely remarks and useful information. 2439
- Result of astronomical observations made in the interior parts of North America. 53
- Résumé de la question Riel, 1421
- Résumé des articles présentés au tribunal ecclésiastique d'Edmonton pour servir au procès informatif dans la cause de dégradation en de canonisation du serviteur de Dieu, Monseigneur Vital Justin Gaudin, Obité de Marie immaculée, premier évêque de St-Albert. 264
- A resumé of the story of 1st Battalion, the Saskatchewan Light Infantry M.C.I. Canadian army overseas. 6979
- Résumé of the work and a few opinions, on the operation of the Alberta Farm and Colonization Company. A scheme that a of mutual benefit to the settler and investor. 4295
- Retracing the old trail. 5741
- Retrospect and prospect: The silver cord and the golden chain. 6318
- Return. For copy of all correspondence between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Dominion Government relative to alleged losses at the Red River Settlement connected with the insurrection in 1869-70. 536
- Return (in part) to an address of the House of Commons, dated 19th March, 1875, for copies of all reports from the Land Commissioner in Manitoba regarding the sale or location of lands in that province. 658
- Return (in part) is an address of the House of Commons, dated 4th March, 1886: For copies of all papers found in the Council Room of the Insurgents, or elsewhere at Balache, 1586
- Return (in part) to an address of the House of Commons, dated 5th March, 1886. For copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late rebellion. 1573

- Return in reference to the expenses of transportation of emigrants over the Red River route, during the summer of 1871. In obedience to the order of the House of Commons of 22nd April 1872. 616
- Return: instructions to surveyors sent to the North-West Territory and Orders in Council relative thereto. 540
- Return: Instructions to the Honorable A. Archibald, Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territory. &c. &c. 418
- Return of all papers concerning the granting of a charter to the Hudson Bay Company, to construct a railway around the north shore of the Grand Rapids of the Saskatchewan. And any information to show (sic) if the railway can be used by the public. 1039
- The return of Blue Pete. 353
- Return showing the names and nationality of all the government land graders, in the province of Manitoba and North-West Territories, the residence, and former occupation of each, etc. etc. 1040
- Return (supplementary final) to an address of the House of Commons, dated 5th March, 1886. For copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late Rebellion. 1373
- Return (supplementary, partial) to an address of the House of Commons, dated 5th March, 1886: For copies of all documents forming the record in the cases of Her Majesty against the different parties tried in connection with the late Rebellion. 1373
- Return to an address from the House of Commons dated 18th November, 1867, for correspondence, report of proceedings and other documents, in possession of the government relative to Hudson's Bay Territory. 474
- Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated 30th June 1858, praying to cause to be laid before this House all papers and correspondence respecting any grants of land to the Hudson's Bay Company. 360
- Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 20th April, 1861 for copies of all communications made to any member of the Government of any report or reports made by any member of His Excellency in Council or any communication to or from the Imperial Government. 436
- Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 2nd instant, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before the House "copies of all correspondence between the government and Mr. Justice Daupre." 338
- Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General, dated the 4th ultimo, praying His Excellency to cause to be laid before this House "A return of all lands sold to the Hudson's Bay Company." 337
- Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly to His Excellency the Governor General for all papers and documents, reports, despatches, etc., in relation to the opening up of all the territory commonly called the North-West Territories. 433
- Return to an address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly, dated 16th March, 1857, requiring copies of any charters, leases, or other documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claim title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any maps. 158
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 13th April, 1870 for copies of all reports made by the engineers of the Public Works Department on their examination, so far as made last fall, of Dawson's proposed line of canal or water communication. 537
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 14th April 1886: For a copy of the memorial to the North-West Council, presented to the government by Messrs. Wilson and Ross, members of the said Council, and of any answer made to said memorial. 1375
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 14th April 1886: For copies of all the depositions or other evidence submitted in favor of the Half-breed or Métis sentenced to imprisonment in the gaol at Regina, and in the provincial penitentiary of Manitoba. 374
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 14th April, 1872 for copies of all correspondence with Messrs. Governor A.G. Archibald, of Manitoba, and Mr. McMillen, Land Commissioner, regarding the Fenian invasion of Manitoba. 538
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 1st March, 1886. For a copy of the report of the medical men appointed by the Government to enquire into the mental condition of Louis Riel after his conviction. 1403
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 20th February 1871. Statement of claims made on the Dominion Government, consequent upon the annexation of the North-West Territories. 539
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 23rd February 1870, for copies of instructions to surveyors sent to North-West Territory, and statement showing the number of men employed, and the salaries to be paid. 540
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 23rd February, 1870, for reports of superintendents of roads from Thunder Bay to Fort Carry on the Red River, and detailed statement showing the length of road constructed east of Lake of the Woods. 561
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 30th March 1871 for copy of the report of Mr. S.J. Dawson, upon the Red River expedition of 1870. 560
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated 31st March, 1873, asking for copies of all communications from Indians or others in Manitoba, with the government on the subject of the dissatisfaction prevailing among the chiefs, headmen, and Indians. 619
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 14th of March, 1892 for a copy of the judgement of the Supreme Court in the appeal case of Barrett vs. the City of Winnipeg, commonly known as the Manitoba school case. By order of J.C. Patterson, Secretary of State. 1968
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 5th May 1891 for copies of all correspondence, petitions, memorials, and any other documents submitted to the Privy Council, in connection with the abolition of the official use of the French language in the province of Manitoba by the Legislature of that province. 1939
- Return to an address of the House of Commons, dated the 5th May, 1891 for copies of all correspondence, petitions submitted to the Privy Council in connection with the abolition of separate schools in the province of Manitoba by the Legislature. 1938
- Return to an address of the Senate dated 24th April, 1874, for copies of all instructions, to examine into the practicability of a mixed land and water trans-continental communication with British Columbia. 662
- Return to an address of the Senate dated 7th April, 1886: For copies of the commission or commissions, and instructions issued to the commissioners appointed to enquire into and report upon the losses sustained in the North-West Territories during the recent rebellion. 1376
- Return to an order of the House of Commons, dated the 19th April, 1887 For a return of the names of those persons outside of the militia, who have been recommended for scrip for services of whatever kind in the late rebellion. 1377

- Return to an order of the House of Commons dated the 6th March. 905. for copies of all petitions, memorials, and resolutions from Legislative Assembly of Manitoba: the executive of that province. 2835
- Returns and addresses to the House of Commons, relative to the surveys and appropriations of lands for the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway in the province of Manitoba, North-West Territory, and British Columbia. 973
- Returns relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway. 148b to 48p. 1041
- Reunion of old wives and ex-students' souvenir program. Mondak, Man. Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, July 9. 81. 11. 1931. 5570
- Rev. Dr Robertson's last appeal on behalf of north-west home missions, Presbyterian Church in Canada. 2643
- Reverend Brother Stanislaus Joseph. P.S.C. 6158
- Le Révérend Père Zacharie Lacasse: conférence donnée sous ses auspices de l'Union canadienne à Saint Boniface le 6 novembre. 524. 4662
- Rèves du soir. 4. 34
- A review-history of the passenger pigeon of Manitoba, 1804. A review of local government taxation in Saskatchewan, 2003
- Review of negotiations that led to government ownership of newspapers in Manitoba and cause of failure. 1458
- Review of Premier Abernethy's promises. 6279
- Review of the claims of "The Pioneers of Rupert's Land." 183b-187b. 586
- A revolution, the world's return rebate marriage certificate, or: The war of the West. 1792
- The revolving door plan. An explanation. 6376
- Revue de la session parlementaire de 1875. 726
- Rhapsody: Songs and lyrics. 5241
- Rhymes and songs. 4206
- Rhymes and verse by the Bard of Peace River. 6434
- Rhymes and war songs. 4206
- Rhymes from ranges. 6497
- Rhymes from the foothills. 6495
- Rhymes from the North West. 6363
- Rhymes from the north-west. 7286
- Rhymes of a homesteader. 6958
- Rhymes of a prophet houghneck. 5897
- Rhymes of the North, and other rhymes. 4944
- Rhymes of the range. 6502
- Rhymes of the survey and frontier. 3583
- A rhyming hour. 6322
- Savering snapshots of an idle fellow. 4950
- Rhythm pictures, and other poems. 6957
- Ride out singing. 7279
- The riders of the plains. 35499
- The riders of the plains: A reminiscence of the early and exciting days in the North West. 980
- The riders of the plains. Adventures and romance with the North West Mounted Police. 1873. 1960. 3435
- The riders of the plains. A record of the Royal North West Mounted Police of Canada. 475. 910. 3435
- Reding Museum National Park. Manitoba. 6165
- Reding Museum National Park. Manitoba, Canada. Manitoba's national playground. 5492
- Reel. 1538
- The Riel and Home Rule questions: Riel, John Coogan's speech at Woodstock, N.B. Mr. Coogan's letter to Lord Lorne on Home Rule for Ireland: Gladstone's bill foreshadowed: Opinions of the Irish national newspapers: Messrs. Conran, Coughlin, &c. &c. 14. 8
- Riel contre l'Église catholique: aux Canadiens-français. 1416
- Riel: drame historique en quatre actes et un prologue, cinq tableaux. 1571
- Riel et la naissance du Manitoba. 610
- Riel: la vérité sur la question méritée. 517
- Riel: patriotisme vs. joyau. 1429
- The Riel Rebellion. 1885-1864
- Riel Rebellion. 885-1529
- The Riel Rebellion: How it began, how it was carried on: And its consequences. Sixty-two narrative of the facts. 1322
- Riel: répons à Monsieur J. A. Chapleau. 565
- Riel: tragédie en quatre actes. 1530
- The right and expediency of independence in university education. An argument presented to the University Commission of the province of Manitoba on behalf of the Baptist denomination. 3198
- Rights and privileges of the election in the North-West Territories on matters pertaining to the election of members to the House of Commons of Canada. Prepared exclusively for the guidance of workers and canvassers of the Liberal Conservative Party. 2497
- Rink car. 7286
- Reaping harvest: The story of St. Joseph's Colony. 905-1935. 5501
- The rising of the red man: A romance of the Louis-Riel rebellion. 489
- The ritual of the Methodist Church, with forms of prayer. Translated into Cree, and written in syllabics. 2494
- River rampart. 7140
- The river's end: A new story in God's country. 4472
- The river trail: Romance of the Royal Mounted. 4823
- Rovers, Manitoba. 4293
- Le droit au Riel pour les canadiens-français: venez réclamer une terre fertile de 150 acres dans l'Alberta du nord, la nouvelle terre promise du Canada. 4013
- Road guide to Manitoba and Saskatchewan. 3908
- The road that led home: A romance of the plow-land. 4399
- The roarin' game: A song for curlers. 4356
- Rob Niles: The old white napper: A tale of central British North America. 460
- Robbery at Portage Bend: A story of the Royal North West Mounted Police. 3454
- Robbing the roose: The Marquis of Rosburgh rules governing the ancient and dishonorable sport. 7241
- Robert Burns, his life and poetry: An address delivered by Charles Bruce Philbado, D.D., in Selkirk Hall, Winnipeg, Manitoba, February 25th, 1886. 1179
- Robertson's political manual of Manitoba and N.W. Territories. 1603
- Le Robinson de la Red Deer. 3984
- Robiynycha pism. 4.1
- Robiynycha pism. 6590
- Robiynycha farmers'kyn kalendar. 5283
- Rockers and other things. 3340
- Rock painter. Poems. 6884
- Rockey Mountain Rangers, First Battalion C.A. A.F. 1885-1941. 6423
- The red cultivator. 4481
- Rodney Hénon, the young newspaper scout: A story of the Riel Rebellion. 1419
- Le roi des anges. 7119
- Rosa Offert Vasiliun v istorii skakni izi krekko-katshits'kni ditsiun' v Kanad. 6224
- Rolnictwo za oceanem a przesiedlania emigracya. 2280
- Romance of the Canadian Northwest (grade 5 history). 5154
- The romance of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 4928
- The romance of the Prairie Provinces. 51. 2
- The romance of Western Canada. 4406
- The romantic history of the Canadian Pacific: the Northwest Passage of today. 5879
- The romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's colonists: The pioneers of Manitoba. 182
- Romantic Winnipeg. 6140
- Rome in Canada. 5792
- Rosedale United Church: Silver Jubilee anniversary. 910-1935. 5967

- Russell of the North. 5188
 Rosemary and rue. 5354
 Rosemary coronation year cook book. 8121
 Ross Dane. 5287
 Ross Dane. Roman. 5187
 Rosheim: Where the world's best wheat grows. 3804
 The Rotary Club of Lethbridge presents Rotary murders of 1950: Thursday and Friday, February 9th and 10th, Capitol Theatre 7230
 The Rotary plan for monetary reform in Canada. 6076
 Les rages et les peurs: déplorables résultats des dix huit mois de pouvoir des libéraux: la province de Québec abusée, asservie, méprisée. 733
 Rough times, 1870-1920. A souvenir of the 50th anniversary of the Red River expedition and the formation of the province of Manitoba. 4645
 Roughing it in the North West Territories of Canada - twenty years ago. 794
 Round the council fire. 3963
 A round-up of fun in the foothills. 254
 Les roux: histoire manitobaine. 5644
 Rivers of the valley. 5215
 Rowing memories. 5642
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 5335
 The Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 6895
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police. 6278
 The royal charter for incorporating the Hudson's Bay Company, granted by His Majesty King Charles the Second, in the twenty-second year of his reign. A.D. 1670. 1
 Royal Commission on Liquor Traffic. Minutes of evidence Volume III. Provinces of Manitoba, North West Territories and British Columbia. 235
 Royal Commission to enquire into and report upon the causes and effects of the General Strike which recently existed in the City of Winnipeg for a period of six weeks, including the methods of calling and carrying on such strike. 4525
 Royal Commission to enquire into a certain resolution moved by the Honorable Mr. Huntington, in Parliament on April 2nd, 1874 relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway. 661
 The Royal North West Mounted Police. A corps history. 2678
 Royal Northwest Mounted Police. Canada. 3378
 Royal wain pictorial review: Commemorating the Alberta visit of Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth. 1939: Calgary. Instl. Edmonton, Jasper. 6258
 Royce of the Royal Mounted. 5632
 Rudyard Kipling's [Medicine] Has trick. Compliments of the Medicine Hat News. 6019
 Rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan: adopted and passed by the benchmen in convocation the fifth day of June, A.D. 1908. 7186
 Rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan, consolidated as amended to June. 929: The Legal Profession Act with amendments thereto. And a history of the Law Society by J. Kelso Hunter. 1146
 Rules and by-laws of the Law Society of Saskatchewan consolidated as amended to December, 1924, and the Legal Profession Act with amendments thereto. 5186
 Rules and regulations. 6481
 Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Force. 528, 5284
 Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police Force. 909 3332
 Rules and regulations for the guidance of employees and others, adopted by by-laws passed by the Board of Directors on the 12th June 1890, to take effect August 1st, 1890. 1865
 Rules and regulations governing the Fire Department of the City of Lethbridge. 3308
 Rules and regulations of the Law Society of the North West Territories. Incorporated 1898, promulgated 1st May 1901 2569
 Rules and regulations of the Selkirk Club. November, 1880. 942
 Rules and regulations, standing orders, etc. for the government, and guidance of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Force 1928 6219
 The rules of a cooperative society for cheese and butter making. 1501
 Rules of the Law Society of Saskatchewan. effective May 29 1946 3186
 Rules, orders and forms of proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of Alberta. February 25th. 1916. Adopted April 14th. 1918, 4204
 A run through Canada: Overland to Pacific. 2910
 Run through the Canadian North-West, 2049
 Rundle in Alberta. 1840-1848: To honour the memory of a pioneer. 260
 The Rundle journals. 1840-1848. 260
 Rupert and The colony and its limits. 452
 Rupert's Land. 1645
 The Rupert's Land Centenary. 1820-1920. 4594
 Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School. Middle Church, Man 934
 Rupert, our northern engine: How to reach our vast possessions: The difficult money analyzed and described: The Canada Pacific Railway necessary for the development of our resources. 717
 Rura: banking credits. The functions and obligations of the chartered banks. 6187
 Rura: directory of who's who in the business and professional world of Calgary. 1937-38. 6146
 Rura: municipality by-laws: Province of Alberta. 5847
 Rura: municipality by-laws, province of Saskatchewan. 5485
 Rura: municipality of Portage la Prairie by-laws 1964 for the guidance of fenceviewers, poundkeepers, pathmasters, etc. 1111
 Rural romance: A story of the Saskatchewan farm movement and its objectives. 7072
 Russell county: History of its early settlement, soil, timber, water, etc. Convenience to railways. Homesteads open for settlement or for sale. The banner county of the province. 2391
 Russell trial and labor's rights. Opinion. 4539
 Russkie v Kanade: istoria russkikh zaboche-farmerskikh khubov (men. M. Gorkogo 1930-1940). federatsii russkikh kanadtsiev 1841-1952 7362
 Ruth: A tale of new beginnings. 701.
 Ruthford and railways, peace and prosperity. 3394
 The S.P.G. in N.W. Canada. 3491
 Sabbath observance and the group and scope of legislation thereon. A sermon. 2405
 Sacred Heart Church, Edmonton, Alberta. Silver jubilee souvenir 1913-1938. 6187
 Sacred stones on the Sweet Grass Cree. 5409
 Le sacrement de pénitence. 4862
 Saddle, sled and snowshoe. Pioneering on the Saskatchewan in the sables. 443
 Sade's conquest. 4270
 Sadremysien v zakhidnoi Kanadi: ilustrovany pidruchnyk, prikaznia vytryvalykh ovochevnykh činov na stepakh Kanady 6291
 Saga lëndinga / Nardur-Dakota. 5119
 Saga lëndinga / Vestourhem. 7429
 The saga of the re-negoning of the Trans-Canada Highway: Wilsenhead House. 7070
 Sagas of the Mounted Police. 7417
 Saint and devil. A novel. 6104
 Saint Boniface. 6220
 Saint James Church, 1853-1911, Winnipeg. Manitoba. 3671
 Saint-Jasmer de Grands: A mission and a shrine in the North West of America. 5453
 Saint-Laurent de Grands: une mission et un pèlerinage dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique. 5454
 Selim-Malo: paroisse manitobaine. 6399

- Saint-Michel de Duck-Lake: épreuves et progrès d'une école indienne durant un demi-siècle, 1896-1944, 6646
- Saint-Pierre-Jolys, Manitoba, 1872-1972: supplément au Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire par J. M. Jolys et J. H. Côté, édition, 1974, 4030
- Sainte-Rose-de-Lac, 7067
- Les saints Évangiles: vie de notre seigneur Jésus-Christ en langue criée, 4668
- Sago and her beaver people, 5880
- Sale of land to Saskatchewan Valley Land Co., 2631
- The salient, and other poems, 4389
- Salmabok og heilgitala vegur: hins evangelska litarla kirkjafrags stendings I Veturheimi, 4091
- Sammlung deutscher Volklieder der Kolonialdeutschen in Amerika: im nordwestlichen Teil der Vereinigten Staaten und Canada, 5306
- Samuel Hearne: Journey to the Coppermine River, 1769-1772, 41
- Samuel Hearne's Reise vom Fort Prinz Wilhlm in der Hudsonbay nach dem nördlichen Welkeuer, 41
- Samuel Hearnes Besa til Norea Americas sbat, 41
- Sandfield wholly: Rev. Ansel and Grace Summers, 7337
- The sanctuary, 7373
- Sandford Fleming, empire builder, 4107
- The sands of time: including reprints of the historical works of the late Campbell, 1250
- Sandra's son, 5537
- Le sang français, 4437
- Le sang français (Aux jeunes Canadiens français et aux jeunes Français de France, de Crémazie), 6373
- The sanity of Social Credit, 5839
- Sans la grande passion: A collection of short stories in which, contrary to all rules and conventions of short-story writing, love and sex have no part, 5607
- Sarah Biika, 6934
- The Sarcere: Indians of Alberta, 4846
- The Sarcere: Indians of Alberta, 6202
- Sars, tests, 4, 29
- Saskatchewan, 3807
- The Saskatchewan, 7173
- Saskatchewan: A few facts, 6222
- Saskatchewan: A land of infinite variety: the playground of the West, 6526
- Saskatchewan (and elsewhere), 1850
- Saskatchewan and reconstruction: Address, and the Saskatchewan Government presentation to the Dominion-Provincial Conference on Reconstruction, 5729
- Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains: A diary and narrative of travel, sport, and adventure during a journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's territories, in 839 and 860, 401
- Saskatchewan brand book, 4243
- Saskatchewan C.C.F. agricultural policy: Address delivered at the first annual conference of the C.C.F. of Canada held in Regina, July 19-20-21, 1933, 5740
- Saskatchewan C.C.F. members' handbook, 7067
- Saskatchewan, Canada, 2337
- Saskatchewan, Canada, 4632
- Saskatchewan, Canada: A few facts, 6222
- Saskatchewan, Canada: A land of opportunity, 441
- Saskatchewan, Canada: Holidays, 6328
- Saskatchewan cattle and horse brands, 4343
- Saskatchewan cattle and horse brands: consolidated to September 30, 1959, 4343
- The Saskatchewan country of the North-West of the Dominion of Canada: Presented to the world as a new and inviting field of enterprise for the emigrant, and capitalist: Its comparison as such with the western states and territories of America, 818
- La Saskatchewan: essai de monographie provinciale canadienne, 4030
- La Saskatchewan: [extrait d'une conférence], 4589
- Saskatchewan farm lands: Improved and unimproved: Small cash payments, easy terms, 4809
- The Saskatchewan File wheat: A history from its first importation from the northwestern territory of Manitoba in 1876 till the present time, 1192
- The Saskatchewan File wheat: A history of this remarkable grain from its first importation from the Saskatchewan Valley in Manitoba till the present time, 1192
- The Saskatchewan handbook, 92: Aims and achievements of the Saskatchewan provincial government, 474
- Saskatchewan health policy, 6930
- Saskatchewan: Heart of Canada's West, 6794
- Saskatchewan: Her infinite variety: The Authors' Association pays its respects to debatable province, 4978
- Saskatchewan history, 7076
- Saskatchewan journals and correspondence: Edmonson House, 755-800; Chesterfield House, 800-1862, 63
- Saskatchewan: Land of promise has its problems, 6430
- La Saskatchewan: le pays des blés d'or, 4993
- The Saskatchewan liberal handbook, 1929: A record of substantial achievement, a sound financial position, unprecedented growth, and wise progressive administration, 5377
- The Saskatchewan: Northern Alberta on the line of the new Calgary and Edmonson Ry., well watered, well wooded, great grain producing soil, free homesteads, also East Assiniboia on the line of the Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Saskatchewan Ry., 1943
- Saskatchewan: Plans for progress, 6675
- Saskatchewan plans for progress: A summary of legislation passed at the special session of the Saskatchewan Legislature, October 19-November 10, 1944, 6675
- The Saskatchewan poetry book, 6046
- Saskatchewan poetry year book, 5768
- The Saskatchewan provincial election campaign of 1938: Premier Scott in a notable speech at Rosheim clearly states the issues which rendered a necessary and analyzes the conduct of the campaign which followed, 8220
- Saskatchewan replies to the Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River Development Project, 2322
- Saskatchewan: Revised final screen play, 7350
- Saskatchewan's city of opportunity, Saskatoon, 6920
- Saskatchewan's great campaign for better schools, 1955-1956: This pamphlet has been prepared by the Saskatchewan Public Education League and may be had in English, French, German, and Russian: A nonpartisan movement, 4249
- Saskatchewan's northland, 5396
- Saskatchewan's welcome to the newcomers: Fertile lands, a health-giving climate and all the advantages of a progressive province are offered him: Address by W.R. Motherwell, 4334
- Saskatchewan's women and children: A review of some matters especially affecting their rights and interests, as the same have been dealt with by the Liberal government of the province, 5378
- La Saskatchewan: son système économique, ses méthodes et ses avantages, 4325
- The Saskatchewan racy, 7115
- Saskatchewan the golden, 3714
- The Saskatchewan Valley, Alberta: The undisposed of CPR lands shown on this map of the Saskatchewan Valley are for sale at the uniform price of \$5 an acre, 2613
- Saskatchewan Valley Land Co., 2966
- Saskatchewan Valley Land Co., 2644
- Saskatchewan Valley route: Time tables, 5265
- Saskatchewan verse, 5449
- The Saskatchewan viewpoint: The seed grain dispute, 6735
- The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool and its accomplishments, 1948, 7061
- The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool: Its origin, organization and progress, 1924-1955: With some reference to the Alberta and Manitoba Pools, and to the Pools' central selling agency, 5070

- The Saskatchewan year book, 1926
Saskatoon, 4250
Saskatoon, 3553
Saskatoon 1900, 2657
Saskatoon, -912 The latest growing city in America, 3786
The Saskatoon and Saskatchewan Transport Co., 2665
Saskatoon, Nature's choice for the hub of Saskatchewan, 2091
Saskatoon papers, 3807
Saskatoon Phoenix exhibition-farmers number, 4072
Saskatoon Salient facts about cities, Saskatchewan, 3001
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 3683
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada Most prosperous city in prairie Canada, 5096
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, The wonder city, 3574
The Saskatoon story, 1882-1952, 7163
The Saskatoon story, up the years from the Temperance Colony, 1882-1952, 7163
Saskatoon, The hub of the hard wheat belt, 619
Saskatoon, The hub of the hard-wheat belt in Western Canada, 2991
Saskatoon, The hub of the hard wheat belt, The city of opportunity, 2977
Saskatoon, This was prairie four years ago, 3338
Saskatoon, Western Canada, Saskatchewan a university city
Educational, commercial, financial, distributing, and railway centre of middle and northern Saskatchewan. Situated in the mid-west on the banks of the South Saskatchewan River, 4529
Saskatoon, western Canada, The commercial centre of the most famous wheat growing territory in the world, 4529
Saskatoons, September 1910, 3486
Saskatoons, March, 96, 3486
Saskatoons, May 1912, 3486
Saturday and Sunday, 3839
Saskatoon hymns: Anicinapemowin, Ananie-nukamotan, 6478
Save our soil, 7217
Sav Alberta can pay full interest, 5998
Scandinavian colony, central Alberta, A booklet, 4150
The scarlet fever: The making of the Mounted Police, 2543
The scarlet riders: A story of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 6070
Scenes in the Prince Albert National Park, Souvenir album
Presented with compliments of Prince Albert business firms, whose advertisements appear within, 3370
Scenic beauties of Lethbridge, Special souvenir edition, 3764
The scenic heart of the Canadian Rockies, south eastern British Columbia & some southern Alberta: A paradise for motorists, anglers, businessmen and health and vacation seekers, 4758
The scenic heart of the Canadian Rockies, sunny southern Alberta, and south eastern British Columbia: A paradise for motorists, anglers, businessmen and health and vacation seekers, 4768
School divisions in Alberta: After three years, A statement concerning the larger unit of school administration in Alberta, 6440
School laws and other educational matters in Assiniboia, Prince Edward Island, the North West Territories and Manitoba
Including the judgment of the Supreme Court respecting the appeal from the minority in Manitoba, 2, 13
School questions, 1912-43, 6566
The school question: an exhaustive disquisition on the subject, 21, 5
The school question in Manitoba: A letter from James Fisher to the electors of 1904, 1881
The school question in Manitoba: A reply to criticisms, 2062
The school question in Saskatchewan: Addresses delivered in the Saskatchewan Legislature during the session of 1928-29, 5133
The school question in the new provinces, 2622
The school question: Speech of Mr. James Fisher, M.P. in the Manitoba Legislature, 2nd March, 693, 2063
The school question: Supplement to the *Angus Standard*, 2873
The schools called public schools of Manitoba are in reality Protestant schools, 2, 5
Schools in the North-West, 2134
The science and practice of Canadian animal husbandry, 6024
The science and practice of Canadian animal husbandry: A text for students of agriculture and a guide and reference for practical livestock breeders, 6024
Scientific Club of Winnipeg, The first forty years, 1905-1945: An address delivered on October 9, 1945. With list of former and present members and guests and of their communications to the club, 6067
The scorpion: A farmhouse mystery, 5531
A Scotch farmer's success in the Canadian North-west sold by himself: With illustrations from photographs taken on his farm, 191
A Scotch-Irish Canadian Yankee, 6262
Scotch tenant-farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. John Steven, Plover Farm, Hurlford, Ayrshire and Mr. Alex. Fraser, Balloch of Culloiden, nearness on their visit to Canada in 1893, Part 1, 2062
A Scotchman in Canada, 4682
The Scotsman in Canada, Western Canada, including Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and portions of old Rupert's Land and the Indian territories, 3559
The Scott government's record, 3216
Scottish Agricultural Colonization to Canada, 1906, 3223
Scottish rite Masonry in Saskatchewan: A brief record of the establishment and development of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish rite of Free Masonry in this province, 5535
Scouts of empire: The story of the discovery of the great North-West, 3705
Scrub oak, 7, 43
The sea: Sketches of a voyage to Hudson's Bay and other poems, 320
Seager Wheeler a book on profitable grain growing, 4545
The sand of apostleship: An ordination sermon preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River, on Sunday, December 22, 1890, 457
The search for the western sea: The story of the exploration of north western America, 469
La schizothèse dans l'ouest: un problème national: opinions diverses, 5906
Sech's life in Canada, 1813-1885, aus dem Tagebuche und den Reisevermerken des Leutnants Friedrich von Graffenberg, 89
Second All-Canadian Congress of Ukrainians in Canada, 6099
The second chance, 3461
Second circular of the executive committee of the North West Irrigation Aid Society, 638
Second concert May 30, 405, 2847
Second contingent, military district no. 10, 1915: in commemoration of the second contingent going to the front from military district no. 10, Canada, 19, 5, 4128
Second rapport du Comité administratif chargé de recueillir des renseignements sur les produits alimentaires naturels des Territoires du nord-ouest et sur les meilleurs moyens de conserver et d'augmenter ces ressources, 466
Second report of the select committee, 1891
Second report on misrepresentation in undesirable landholding immigrants from the British Isles to Canada, 3152
Les secrétaires de Riel: Louis Schindt, Henry Jackson, Philippe Camot, 447
The secretaries of Riel: Louis Schindt (1870) Philippe Camot, William Henry Jackson, 1447
Seed of pine, 4090
Seedtime and harvest, 6488

- Seeking fortune in America. 1954
 Seed from my seedier step. A volunteer crop of verse from a Saskatchewan farm. 7182
 Seen through the eyes of others. 5308
 Selected poems. 6876
 Selected translations from Andvokur. 6408
 A select bibliography of Canadians of the Prairie Provinces. Publications relating to western Canada by English, French, Icelandic, Mennonite, and Ukrainian authors. 7155
 A selective bibliography of Canadians of the Prairie Provinces. Publications relating to western Canada by English, French, Icelandic, Mennonite, and Ukrainian authors. 7155
 Selkirk. Manitoba. The garden spot of western Canada. 3381
 Selkirk purchase of the Red River Valley, 1811. 76
 The Selkirk Settlement and settlers. A concise history of the Red River country from its discovery, including information extracted from original documents lately discovered and notes obtained from Selkirk Settlement colonists. 1650
 The Selkirk Settlement on the Red River. 6233
 The Selkirk settlers in real life. 190
 Selkirk sixty records. or, Lessons from a limestone quarry. Lecture delivered in connection with the Young People's Association of Knox Church, Winnipeg, March 10th, 1884. 1277
 Selling grain to pagans. A review of co-operative studies and findings by Dr. E. W. Crampton is the best way to use Canadian grains to produce top grade market bags. 6887
 La sentence. drame historique en 3 actes et apothéose. centenaire de l'arrivée des missionnaires O. M. I. dans l'Ouest et le nord canadien, 1843-1945. 6775
 Semi-centenary of the J. H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited. Calgary. Winnipeg, Saskatoon, established 1868. 4494
 Semi-centenary anniversary of Free Methodism in western Canada. 1898-1948. 7025
 Semi-centennial souvenir number. Commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Yorkton, July 6th, 1933. 5746
 The separate school question in Canada. 5619
 Separate schools in the new provinces. 4364
 Separate schools. Introduction of the dual system into eastern Canada and its subsequent extension to the West. 4964
 Separate schools: Part of the negotiations at Ottawa in 1870. 607
 Sergeant 33. Personal recollections of a member of the Canadian Northwest Mounted Police from 1879-1885. 1442
 Sergeant Silky. the prairie scout. 3996
 Serigraphy. 7162
 Sermon of the most Rev. the Bishop of Rupert's Land, 1156
 A sermon preached in St. Andrew's Church. Ottawa to "Sufferers & Home" previous to their departure for service in South Africa on Sunday. the 21th March 1900. 2505
 A servant of the Company. 136
 The services of morning & evening prayer printed in the Blackfoot syllabic characters. 3005
 Serving Christ and this community for sixty years. 1888-1948. 6999
 Le serviteur de Dieu. Mgr V. J. Grandin, Obité de Marie Immaculée. premier évêque de Saint-Albert. mort en odeur de sainteté le 1 juin 1902. 2640
 The session of 1891. A speech delivered by Nicholas Flood Davis. M.P., in the Regina town hall, Saturday, December 5, 1891. 1947
 Sessional papers relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway 1882-83. Printed by order of Parliament. 1128
 Sessional papers relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883-84. 1128
 Sessional papers. volume 14. fourth session of the seventh Parliament of the Dominion of Canada, session 1894. 2135
 Sessional review. Saskatchewan Legislature. 1909, and statements of the provincial rights policy. 3283
 Settlement and agricultural development of the northwest provinces of Canada. 5174
 The settlement of the Peace River area. A study of a pioneer area. 5787
 The settlement of the Peace River country. A study of a pioneer area. 5787
 Settlement opportunities on improved and unimproved lands. Vegreville district. province of Alberta, Canada. 4888
 Settlement opportunities on unimproved lands. Vegreville district. province of Alberta. Canada. 4810
 The settler. A novel. 311
 The settler. A line of Saskatchewan. 5281
 The settler of Serpents Creek. A tale of the Canadian prairie. 4717
 The settler on Silver Creek. A novel. 811
 Settlers and rebels. Being the official reports to Parliament of the activities of the Royal North-West Mounted Police force from 1882-1885. 713
 The settler's guide. or, The homesteader's handy helper. Useful hints and information. How to avoid mistakes in time. Prevention is better than cure. Handy guide to earning a free home. 1126
 Settlers' guide. 1905. to Manitoba and Canadian North-West. 1288
 Settlers' guide. 1908. to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta (Ottawa, Alta., Morley, Alta. and east). 3446
 Settlers' guide. A handbook of information for settlers in the Canadian Pacific Railway irrigation block. 3149
 Settlers' guide. Complete information and passenger rates to Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. 3566
 Settlers' guide information concerning Manitoba. Saskatchewan and Alberta. 1913. 3869
 The settlers' guide to homesteads in the Canadian North-West. 1265
 Settlers' guide to southern Alberta. 1615
 Settlers' index to golden. Manitoba and Canadian North-West. 1599
 Settlers, miners and tourists guide from ocean to ocean by the C.P.R. the great trans-continental short line through a region of unsurpassed attractions for settler, miner and tourist. 1406
 Settlers of the north. 4994
 Settlers of the plains. 7884
 Settlers of White Mud River. Early pioneers of Melville and nearby districts. 7445
 The settlers' pocket guide to homesteads in the Canadian North-West. 1265
 Settling in Canada. 4958
 Settling on Canada's free land. 3743
 Seven days on the prairie with Archdeacon Lloyd. 2793
 Seven Oaks. An account of the affair of Seven Oaks. The circumstances which led up to it. A description of the circumstances. The events of the conflict. including the death of Governor Semple and his followers. 1937
 Seven sheaves. Poems. 6227
 Seven years ago. The story of a Canadian town. Lloydminster, North Western Territory. 3402
 Seventeen years in the Canadian North-West. A paper read on April 8, 1884 at the Royal Colonial Institute. With the discussion thereon. 1199
 Seventy-fifth anniversary of the diocese of Athabasca, Church of England in Canada. 1874-1949. 7709
 The shack in the house. 8309
 Shadow lights of Shamshupo. A rhyning picture of the yester-years, Hong Kong. F. O. W. Shamshupo. 1941. 45. 6657
 The shadow riders. 4243
 The shadow's edge. 4751
 Shaigchubashke shunmelchewine muzzemigun. Oñwag anwawand zshubmehesoonalberghatag. 1812
 Shall I go to Canada? The land of opportunity and hope. 3730
 Shall we emigrate? A tour through the States of America. to the Pacific coast of Canada. 438
 Shcho ie Sioch Ukrainiv Shmoitlyiv. susho sotozm organizatsi. 6530

- Sheridan Lawrence: *Explorer of the Peace, 1870-1952*, 7347
Showing reminiscences in Manitoba, 5677
- A short biographical sketch of the late Edward Field. Written by request for the *Shera Herald*, 3684
- A short historical sketch, 1906-1931. Calgary Lodge, No. 29, G. R. A. A. F. & A. M., 5545
- A short history of First Baptist Church, Midale, Saskatchewan, Canada, 7400
- A short history of the 29 Cdn. Arm'd Recce Regt. (South Alberta Regiment), 6765
- A short history of the Catholic Church of southern Alberta. Diocese of Calgary, 1865-1948: Commemorative of the 28th annual convention of the Catholic Women's League of Canada, Calgary, Alberta, November 3rd to 8th, 1948, 7001
- A short history of the development of hail insurance in Alberta, 1111
- A short history of the pioneer Scotch settlers of St. Andrews, Sask., 4679
- A short history of the Sacred Heart Parish in the city of Calgary. Twenty-fifth anniversary, 6069
- A short history of the surveys performed under the Dominion Lands system, 1859 to 1889, 1777
- A short history of the Wakeow district, 5615
- Short plays and recitations, 4777
- A short, short, but important story about labor, 6618
- A short sketch of medical progress in Alberta, 3402
- Short sketches of the history of the Catholic churches and missions in central Alberta, 4037
- Should a Christian fight? The position of conscientious objectors, 6903
- The siege of Ottawa: Being the story of 800 soldiers from Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta who met the government and members of Parliament in the House of Commons chamber on December 10, 1910, 3397
- The silent force: Scenes from the life of the Mounted Police of Canada, 4756
- A silent salesman, 3404
- Silhouettes of the West: The world's last best West, 3264
- The silver anniversary of the Alberta Wheat Pool, 6993
- Silver clasp: Condensed from "The last buffalo," 1854
- Silver jubilee, 6944
- Silver jubilee 1885-1910, Winnipeg, Man., 357
- Silver jubilee 1885-1910, of St. Stephen's, Winnipeg, 4656
- Silver linings, 5288
- The sin that remains after regeneration and its cure, 5666
- Sinclair Jews & Manitoba: The Saskatchewan trip, 4525
- The singing heart, 5975
- Singing pictures, 5980
- The singer's rubaiyat, 6275
- Sinners wash: A romance of the great lone land, 3219
- The Sioux Indians in Canada, 6645
- Sioux Indians: Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 6 May 1864, for "copies or extracts of all the correspondence between the commanding officers of the United States troops in Minnesota and the resident governor of the Hudson's Bay Company," 454
- The Sioux language, 3124
- Sir Alexander Mackenzie, 131
- Sir Alexander Mackenzie and his influence on the history of the North West, 135
- Sir Alexander Mackenzie: Explorer and fur-trader, 40
- Sir Augustus Nazam, A biography, 5074
- Sir George Simpson, overseas governor of the Hudson's Bay Company: A pen picture of a man of action, 403
- Sir Henry LeMay's journey to the Northwest in 1843-4, 22
- Sir Joseph Dabry, 840: 1914: on grand chemin, 4636
- Sir Sandford Fleming, 4,06
- Sir Thomas Roddick: His work in medicine and public life, 1487
- Sir William Van Horne (1843-1915): America's greatest gift to Canada, 4115
- Sir William Van Horne on the Canadian Pacific railway, 4,55
- Six: étranges réflexions: ce qu'on pense de nous par-delà la lune, 5759
- Sixers of Silver Creek: A story of Western Canada, 3191
- Sixers of St. Boniface 533t
- Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux: A biography, 1923
- Sitting Bull: chef des Sioux hanpapas: biographie, 1923
- Sitting by the window, 6039
- "Strong on top of the world," 19,5: 1940: The amazing record of the Edmonton "Gards," official world's basketball champions, covering 25 years of play, 533 official games and over 125,000 miles of travel! 6157
- Situație cu zmeșdici la mîndreștia a kulturni zvonitajici v Kanade, 5733
- La situation, 1546
- La situation des manifestants de langue française: mémoire de Son Excellence Mgr Fréville, arch. (road) de St-Boniface au Congrès de la langue française à Québec, juin 1937, 6145
- La situation, nord-ouest, 546
- Six thousand Canadian men: Being the history of the 48th Battalion Canadian Infantry, 1914-1919, 4527
- Six years on the Canadian North-West, 900
- The six years of 6 Canadian Field Regiment: Royal Canadian Artillery, September, 1939-September, 1945, 6756
- Sixty glimpses of Calgary, Alberta, 2938
- The story of Saskatchewan, 3,24
- Sixty-three years of uninterrupted service: Fort Rouge Methodist Church, 1883-1925; Crescent Congregational Church, 1910-1925; Fort Rouge United Church, Crescent United Church, 1925-1935; Crescent, Fort Rouge United Church, 1935-1945: Historical sketch, 6932
- Sixty-two years on the Saskatchewan prairie, 6792
- Sixty years and after: An historical sketch of Holy Trinity parish, Winnipeg, Also, an outline of present day activities and possible future developments, 4235
- Sixty years in journalism: The text of an address delivered by Mr. Dudgeon on the occasion of a dinner tendered to him by the Winnipeg Press Club, to mark the completion of sixty continuous years of newspaper work in Canada, 4662
- Sixty years in the ministry: Christmas 1937, 6111
- Sixty years of progress: diamond jubilee, 1884-1944: The rural municipality of Rhineland, 6644
- Skandinaviska Manitoba och Nord-vestra Kanada, 642
- Skandinaviska National Föreningens höga beskyddare Hans Eke premier minister af Dominion af Canada Sir John A. McDonald, (sic) K.C.B. etc., etc.: tilläggs denna bok vidrömmigen, 1843
- A sketch of an overland route to British Columbia, 427
- A sketch of both sides of Manitoba perpetrated by Jeff Gee: Being a narrative of seven years' varied experiences in the prairie province of the Dominion of Canada. Something fresh on an interesting subject, 941
- Sketches of life and discoveries of Robert Campbell, chief factor of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company, 2128
- A sketch of the British trade in North America: With observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal, 99
- Sketch of the earlier life of the Earl of Selkirk: Paper read before the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, February 8th, 1881, 126
- A sketch of the life of Charles Moore Copeland, 5637
- A sketch of the life of Horrie Bellamy, 2518
- Sketch of the life of John Tanner, a famous Mackinac scout: A border type: A paper read before the Society, April 26, 1868, 242
- Sketch of the North West of America, 521
- Sketch of the proposed line of overland railroad through British North America, 523
- Sketches by Paul Kane in the Indian country, 1845-1848, 249
- Sketches: Dedicated to the veterans of '85, 1521

- Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory. 239
 Sketches in western Canada. 3906
 Sketches of Alberman life commenced March. 901 Eldibury.
 Alta. 2501
 Sketches of the life of Mgr. de Mazenod, Bishop of Marseilles,
 and founder of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate. And of the
 missionary labours and travels of members of that society in
 Canada, Labrador, the Red River region, Saskatchewan, 415
 Sketches of the past and present condition of Indians of Canada
 879
 Sklarof, Ivaak. 6560
 The sky bobber. Some adventures of two pioneer commercial
 almen, 4587
 The sky pilot. 3446
 The sky pilot. A tale of the North. 3448
 Skjalar um hagi Islendinga í Ameríku. (Manitoba og Norð-
 vesterlandinu. Kanada. summi 1890. 1861
 Slava Baba. The story of the Dutchbush, 6611
 Sleety na snega, 41
 Sleeping island. The story of one man's travels in the great
 barren lands of the Canadian North. 6565
 Smilana, Victor. Wallis i svenskt-amerikanska Riket vid
 Minnesota. Man. 3126
 Small home farms in the irrigation areas of southern Alberta.
 492
 Small home farms in the irrigation areas of southern Alberta.
 Healthful occupation, a good income and a chance for
 betterment. 4921
 The smoking flax, 4952
 The smoking flax. A novel. 4953
 Snow-bird, 5187
 The snow patrol, 4986
 Snow-shoes and canoes, or, The early days of a fur-trader in the
 Hudson's Bay territory. 785
 Snowflakes and sunbeams, or, The young fur traders. A tale of
 the far north, 325
 Snowflakes and sunbeams from the far north. or, the young fur
 traders, 325
 So this is Promet. 6962
 Social Credit. 6042
 Social Credit. 5812
 Social Credit. A critical analysis. 6117
 Social Credit as proposed for Alberta. 5843
 The Social Credit challenge. Text of a nation-wide address
 broadcasted by country of the C.B.C. on August 1st. 1944.
 6032
 Social Credit democracy vs. dictatorship. 5839
 Social credit explained. A simple but concise treatise on the
 principles of Social Credit. 6009
 Social credit explained. A apt book for Social Credit as applied
 to the province of Saskatchewan and other provinces of
 Canada. 4009
 Social Credit five-point program, 7023
 Social Credit for Alberta, 4887
 Social Credit for Alberta. 6124
 Social Credit in a nut shell, 6769
 Social Credit in Alberta: Report prepared for the Government of
 "Manitoba" Nov. 1947. 6913
 Social Credit in Alberta. What Alberta does today Canada will do
 tomorrow. For study groups and those who wish to know
 what is really going on in Alberta, 6171
 Social Credit manual. Social Credit as applied to the province of
 Alberta. Puzzling questions and their answers. 5831
 Social Credit: The Alberta experiment. 5919
 Social Credit theories explained. 3948
 Social Credit vs. communism. 7024
 The social customs and amusements in the early days in Red
 River Settlement, and Rupert's Land. 2091
 Social life of the Blackfoot Indians. 3672
 Social organization and ritualistic ceremonies of the Blackfoot
 Indians. 3838
 Social organization of the Blackfoot Indians. 3014
 The social philosophy of Henry Wise Wood: The Canadian
 agrarian leader, 6450
 The social question. Address delivered at the Kowama Club of
 Regina. May 16th, 1919. 4550
 Socialism. An account of the evolution of human social systems
 from primitive communism to socialism and a statement of
 the most important principles of modern socialism, 4312
 [Socialist song in Juktman]. 1337
 Société anonyme au capital de 250000 francs. Divisé en 500
 actions de 500 francs chacune. Siège social à Paris. Statuts
 5250
 Societies and dance associations of the Blackfoot Indians. 3909
 Societies of the Plains Indians. 3569
 Societies of the Plains Indians. 4024
 Societies of the Plains Indians. 4074
 The soldiers. 7017
 Les Soeurs grises dans l'extrême-nord cinquante ans de
 missions. 4299
 Sögur og kvæði. 1979
 Soil drilling control in the Prairie Provinces. 5683
 The soil is not enough. 6163
 The soil's calling. 6158
 Soil survey of southern Saskatchewan from Township 1 to 48
 archive. 6659
 The soils of Manitoba. 6189
 Soir d'automne. 1804
 "Soldats conquérants du Christ" (Mgr Antonelli) à vocation
 du concense de l'arrivée des premiers Oblats du Maris
 immaculé dans l'ouest canadien, 25 août 1845. 6789
 Sölmarm kvæði. 5640
 Solid facts about a good penit for settlers. 3521
 Some emigrants. Kanada. föder och ärendes. 7437
 Some achievements of the Alberta government, as presented to
 the 1935 annual convention of the United Farmers of Alberta.
 5905
 Some Baptist pioneers. 5600
 Some ex-acts and reminiscences of a lifetime. 4729
 Some facts about North Battleford and the North Battleford
 district. May 1906. 2579
 Some historical names and places of the Canadian North West
 1134
 Some letters and other writings of Donald Albert Duncan. 6621
 Some letters from Irish settlers in Canada. 2577
 Some of the advantages of Western Canada. Practical farmers
 give their experience. 2388
 Some of the reasons why you should consider lands when
 seeking a business location, farm lands or investment in the
 Canadian west. 3667
 Some phases of Saskatchewan's school problem. Facts vs.
 fiction. 4346
 Some principles of the real property (land titles) acts of Western
 Canada. 4636
 Some rambling historical notes and reminiscences of the early
 days in Saskatoon. With preface regarding the formation of
 the Dominion of Canada. 5851
 Some recent developments in land settlement. An address by
 T.O.F. Hertz delivered at luncheon tendered to the officers
 and representatives of the Canada Colonization Association,
 on the occasion of their annual provincial convention, 5443
 Some Red River Settlement history. A paper read before the
 Society. April 29th. 1887. 534
 Some remarks on primary education by the Bishop of Rupert's
 Land. December 1889. 1796
 Some Saskatchewan legislation affecting women and children:
 issued under the authority of the president of Council. 4633
 Some snatches of song and verse. 5035
 Some startling facts relating to the Canadian Pacific Railway and
 the North West lands. Also a brief discussion regarding the
 mine, the western terminus and the lands available for
 settlement. 925

- Some western problems. Address delivered by Hon. Herbert Greenfield, M. A., Premier of the Province of Alberta, before the Canadian Club of Ottawa at Ottawa, December 6th, 1924 4913
- Something about Edmonton and Canada's richest mixed farming district 3414
- The son of the sword maker, and other poems 7203
- Song book issued by the University of Manitoba Students Association, 1914-19 4438
- The song of Manitoba, and other poems, 1754
- The song of the madness of the children of Odin, and other poems, 1914- 917 4357
- The song of the prairie sand, 4406
- The song of the prairie land, and other poems 4406
- Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer 6404
- Songs for the times. Dedicated to the United Farmers of Canada, and all who are interested in the welfare of those who toil and do useful service 5981
- Songs from a Canadian homestead, 4860
- Songs of a cheerful wayfarer. Some serious and some not so serious 5965
- Songs of a sergeant and hints to a rookie on when and how to gain promotion, 4365
- Songs of the Athabasca 7144
- Songs of the island, 7356
- Songs of the north. Stories in verse of life down under the midnight sun of north western Canada 6372
- Songs of the Northland, and other poems 5912
- Songs of the prairie 3454
- Songs of the prairie and the C. E. F., 4395
- Songs of the trenches, 4390
- Songs of the West 2787
- Songs of the wilderness. Bring a collection of poems, written in some different parts of the territory of the Hudson's Bay Company, and in the wilds of Canada, on the route to that territory, in the spring and summer of 1944. Interspersed with some illustrative notes 223
- Songs, poems and essays of the West. (This is the footrunner to a large book 5804
- Songs, poems, short stories and essays. Complete book intended for near future 5904
- Sons of the soil 6760
- Sox Lane. Weyburn. Yellowgrass, Milestone, Wilcox, Rouleau, Drinkwater, and Moose Jaw districts, 3225
- Soudkima purokhyo Sr. O. Nykolaya. 1904-1944. 6697
- The Soudan campaign, 1437
- The soul of my sister. Henriette Fortin. Fifty years of cherished memories, 6360
- "Soul so dark," and other poems 6574
- The soul speaks 6785
- The sources of north-western history, 1137
- The Souris country. Its monuments, mountains, water and rivers: A paper read before the Society on the evening of 10th November 1886 1562
- Souris River posts and David Thompson's diary of his historical trip across the Souris plains to the Mandan villages in the winter of 1797-98 70
- South from Hudson Bay. An adventure and repatriation story for boys 141
- South Saskatchewan Regiment. Welcome home. Weyburn, November, 1915 6702
- Southern Alberta, a stockman's paradise. The Colorado of Canada 2489
- Southern Alberta yearbook, 3d, 1919 4491
- Southern Manitoba and Turtle Mountain country, 699
- The southern plains of Alberta 4298
- Southwestern Alberta, Canada 5110
- Souvenir 5745
- Souvenir. 44th Overseas Battalion 4196
- Souvenir 916 4224
- Souvenir. 210th Battalion. C. E. F. reunion, January 28th, 1920. Moose Jaw, Sask., 4567
- Souvenir album, Calgary, Alta. 3555
- Souvenir album, Edmonton, Alta, 4582
- Souvenir album of Canadian scenery. From Winnipeg through the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific coast, 1845
- Souvenir album of officers. N. C. O.'s and men of the 50th Overseas Battalion, C. E. F. European War 4194
- Souvenir book of greater Regina, 3561
- Souvenir book of greater Regina, 1910 5942
- Souvenir book of Regina, Sask. Canada 3352
- Souvenir book of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Canada 5966
- Souvenir book of the 75th Cameron Highlanders of Canada, 4197
- Souvenir book of views. Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada: The railway capital of Saskatchewan, 5083
- Souvenir booklet of the laying of the cornerstone of St. Thomas College North Battleford Sask. August 6th 1930, 7219
- Souvenir booklet of Winnipeg, The prairie city, 4451
- Souvenir booklet, Raymond, Alberta, July 1, 1944. Unveiling community hall 6644
- Souvenir de jubilé d'argent, mardi, le 8 décembre 93, 5540
- Souvenir de l'inauguration de CPNS le poste de radio des Canadiens français du nord de la Saskatchewan, 7368
- Souvenir des fêtes de la consécration épiscopale de Son Excellence Monseigneur Émile Yelle, archevêque d'Archiepiscopat et coadjuteur de Saint-Basile, le 21 septembre 1933, à Notre-Dame de Montréal et de son arrivée à Saint-Basile, Manitoba, 5715
- A souvenir from Estlin. Poems, 2419
- A souvenir from Edmonton, 3872
- A souvenir from the Edmonton district, 2221
- Souvenir handbook of the royal visit to Calgary, Friday May 26th, 939 6259
- Souvenir. Home Street Presbyterian Church. Winnipeg. Opening services and dedication. Sunday, December 25th, 920 4654
- Souvenir illustrated. Facts of interest, past and present 1888- 961 1560
- Souvenir. Jan. 1909 3359
- Souvenir. June 1909 3244
- Souvenir leaves. (Commencement at Notre Dame de Stein) 4244
- Souvenir. Moose Jaw Fire Department: Fire prevention and first aid, 4513
- Souvenir number of Regina Normal School. Published by the students of Regina Normal School of 1902, 2642
- Souvenir number of the double silver jubilee of St. Edward's Church, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1908-1933 and of its present pastor, the Reverend A. D. Schaeffer 1909-1934 5325
- Souvenir of a week-end party at Manitoba Sasarionum, Ninette The British Scholarship Tour, the Canadian Tuberculosis Association, and other guests, August 23rd to 25th, 1930, 5464
- Souvenir of Alberta. Bring a general résumé of the province, with portraits, engravings and biographies of a number of men who have helped to build this great new province of the West, 2588
- A souvenir of Calgary, Alta. 3501
- A souvenir of Calgary, Alta. 4160
- Souvenir of Calgary and vicinity, 1379
- Souvenir of consecration. May, 1935, 5921
- Souvenir of Coak, Saskatchewan, 3635
- Souvenir of Dominion Exhibition, Calgary, Alta. 1906, 3165
- Souvenir of Edmonton, 42 6
- Souvenir of Edmonton, Alberta, 3564
- Souvenir of Edmonton, Alta. 3490
- Souvenir of Edmonton and vicinity 3490
- A souvenir of Edmonton and vicinity, 3564
- Souvenir of Edmonton, Canada 3409
- Souvenir of Edmonton. The capital city of Alberta, 3409
- Souvenir of Edmonton. the capital of Alberta. Canada's land of promise, 3090

Souvenir of first convocation of the University of Alberta. 3155
 Souvenir of grand maple leaf bazaar, Dec. 1919. 4514
 Souvenir of Lethbridge, Alta. 4439
 A souvenir of Macoun, Saskatchewan. 3795
 Souvenir of Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. 4663
 Souvenir of Normal School, Regina, N.W.T. spring, MCIV. 2794
 Souvenir of opening of Strathcona Collegiate Institute. Wednesday, February 17, 1905, by his honor Lieutenant-Governor Bullock. 3396
 Souvenir of Pincher Creek, Alberta. A western town and its people. 2881
 Souvenir of Prince Albert. 4664
 Souvenir of Prince Albert, Sask. Photo-gravures. 2691
 A souvenir of Regina. Queen city of the plains. 74 &
 Souvenir of Regina. Sask. 3363
 Souvenir of Regina. Sask. 4009
 Souvenir of Selkirk and the rural municipalities of St. Andrews St. Clements, Brookhead and Gimri. 2952
 Souvenir of Sewell Camp. A Canadian military training ground. 915. 4093
 Souvenir of the big stampede. 1912. 3753
 Souvenir of the birth of the new province of Alberta. 2687
 Souvenir of the Canadian Northwest. Containing 50 views of the principal cities, places from Winnipeg to the Pacific coast. 2733
 Souvenir of the city of Winnipeg. Presented to the members of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 1884. 1204
 A souvenir of the diamond jubilee of Knox United Church. Calgary, Alberta. 6553
 Souvenir of the Dominion Day pageant held at Calgary, Alberta. July 1st, 1908. 3185
 Souvenir of the Dominion Exhibition. Winnipeg. 904. 2759
 Souvenir of the Edmonton district. 2221
 A souvenir of the Edmonton district. Photo-gravures. 2221
 Souvenir of the Edmonton schools. Issued at the opening of the High School. May sixth. nineteen hundred and eleven. 3526
 Souvenir of the formal opening of the Radville and district hospital. Wednesday. October 16. 1946. 7064
 Souvenir of the golden anniversary of the Holy Cross Hospital. Calgary. 189 - 1941. 6421
 Souvenir of the official opening of the Legion Memorial Building. March 25th & 27th. 1937. 6072
 Souvenir of the opening of new Holy Cross Hospital. Calgary. April 1st. 1929. 3313
 Souvenir of the province of Manitoba and the city of Winnipeg. 1616
 Souvenir of the Queen's diamond jubilee celebration. 2348
 Souvenir of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Canada. 3378
 A souvenir of the seventieth anniversary of Knox United Church. Calgary, Alberta. 7385
 Souvenir of the town of Moose Jaw and district. N.W.T. 271
 Souvenir of the Treaty Memorial Monument erected at Fort Qu'Appelle. A.D. 1915. 4174
 Souvenir of the twenty-seventh annual convention. Trades and Labour congress of Canada. Calgary. Alta. September 1911. 3619
 Souvenir of Turner Valley oil field. Alberta. 5. 72
 Souvenir of Western Canada. 3502
 Souvenir of Western Canada. Its cities, plants & mountains. 3264
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. 1925
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. 3665
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. 3939
 Souvenir of Winnipeg and Dominion of Canada Exhibition. 2760
 Souvenir of Winnipeg and western Canada. 3922
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. Manitoba. 432
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. Manitoba. 2373
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. Manitoba. 1906
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. Manitoba. 1783
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. Manitoba. Photo-gravures. 2374
 Souvenir of Winnipeg's jubilee. 1874-1924. A repository of interesting information relating to Winnipeg. 4960

Souvenir of Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba. Railroad centre. Trade centre. Manufacturing centre. Educational centre. "The Bull's Eye of the Dominion." 1944
 Souvenir of Winnipeg. The marvelous metropolis of the wonderful West. 1252
 Souvenir on the occasion of the opening of St. Joseph's Hospital. September 3. 1928. 5238
 Souvenir presented to those men and women of Okotoks and district who served in the Armed Forces during World War II at a welcome home reception by the Town of Okotoks. Held on January 7th, 1946. 6877
 Souvenir program Calgary Rotary Mistrans. Grand Theatre. November 20. 21. 22, 1919. 4461
 Souvenir programme. City of Saint Boniface. Manitoba. Jubilee celebration, 1867-1927. July 1, 2, 3. 1927. 5195
 Souvenir programme. Diamond jubilee of confederation. 1867-1927. Celebrations at Peace River. Alberta. June 30. July 1, 2, 3. 1927. 5185
 Souvenir programme. Edmonton Exhibition Association presents the grand pageant. January Ambion night. July 5th to 10th. 1929. 5329
 Souvenir programme. Grand opening. New Empire Theatre. Thursday. Friday. Saturday. December 23rd. 26th. and 25th. 1920. 4584
 Souvenir programme. International Fur Fair. Operated by Canadian International Fur Animal Show Association. Winnipeg Auditorium, Winnipeg, Canada. December 4-9. 1933. 5672
 Souvenir programme of the La Verendrye bi-centennial celebration / Souvenir programme du bi-centenaire de La Verendrye. 6240
 Souvenir programme of the opening of the new Winnipeg Theatre. Engagement of America's representative actor, Mr. Louis James, under the management of Wageshals & Kemper. in a repertoire of classic and romantic dramas. 2365
 Souvenir programme. Opening. new bridge at Athabasca. celebration of the birthday of Queen Elizabeth II. and inspection of Athabasca Air Cadet squadron. Monday. June 9th, 1952. 7312
 Souvenir programme. Winnipeg Operatic Society in De Koven's opera. Robin Hood. February 2. 3. 14. 15. 1895. Bijou Opera House. Winnipeg. 2259
 Souvenir. Queen's birthday. May 24th. 1897. Grand national concert. Crosby Hoppers. director. Manitoba's principal vocalists and musicians. 2346
 Souvenir. Queen's diamond jubilee celebration at Edmonton. N.W.T. June 22-23. 1897. 2348
 Souvenir reunion and stampede. June 10 and 11. 1925. 4969
 Souvenir. sixth annual assembly of the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, Calgary, Alberta. Sept. 5 and 16. 1913. 3710
 Souvenir to commemorate the completion of the fortieth year of the ministry of Rev. D.G. McQueen, B.A. B.D. LL.D. in First Presbyterian Church, Edmonton, Alberta. June 27th. 1887. June 26th. 1927. 5161
 Souvenir view book of Winnipeg. 5929
 Souvenir views of Alberta. the land of sunshine. 2939
 Souvenir views of Carberry and the Big Plain. 2676
 Souvenir views of Edmonton. Alberta. 3424
 Souvenir views of Red Deer, Alta. 4292
 Souvenir views of Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan. Canada. 6086
 Souvenir. vingt années de Théâtre Français à Edmonton. 5639
 Souvenir. Wetzshals and district. A collection of illustrations taken at Wetzshals and surrounding district. 2800
 Souvenirs d'autrefois. 4125
 Souvenirs de mes soixante ans d'apostolat dans l'Albaskia. Mackenzie. 6745
 Souvenirs du Canada. 3348
 Souvenirs et impressions de voyage au nord-ouest canadien. 2718

A sovereign people demand results, 6340

A sower of wheat, 2354

The sowing: A "Yankee's" view of England's duty to herself and to Canada, 3500

Sowing seeds in Dances, 3197

Special immigration numbers: July 21-24, 1903, 2704

Special programme of music to be performed by the band of the 128th (Moose Jaw's) Canadians, Brasholt Camp, Hants, England, November 19th, 1894. By kind permission of Lt. Col. F. Pawlett and officers on the occasion of the 1st Battalion Anniversary, 4-92

Special report on the agricultural resources of Canada: The report of Robert Wallace on his visit to Canada in 1893, 2063

Specimens of Canadian soil, cereals, &c. on view opposite Dairy Shed: Royal Agricultural Show Grounds, Carleton, 909

Spectres of the night and morning light, 3790

Speculation or business? 3585

Speculations and politicians, 5225

Speech: at Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, November 18, 1937, 6082

Speech by Hon. R. P. Roblin in moving a resolution to memorialize the Parliament of Canada on the boundary question, delivered in the Manitoba Legislature, January 30th, 1906 (including text of the resolution and memorial), 3211

Speech by Sir Adolphe Caron on the Remedial Bill, Ottawa, Wednesday 4th March, 1896, 2235

Speech delivered by John Charlton, M.P. on the government land policy in the North-West: From official debates, House of Commons, session 1882-1883, 1055

Speech delivered by Mr. George H. Williams, leader of the opposition, in the debate on the address in reply to the speech from the throne in the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, Monday, November 19, 1934, 5822

Speech delivered in the House of Commons by the Hon. A.G. Archibald, during the debate on the "Manitoba Bill," May 7, 1870: Discours prononcé à la Chambre des communes par l'hon. A.G. Archibald lors de la discussion du "Bill de Manitoba," le 7 mai 1870, 526

Speech of His Honor, Lieutenant-Governor Schultz, on the occasion of his unveiling the monument erected by the Manitoba Historical Society near the old King's highway in commemoration of the Battle of Seven Oaks, 19th June 1890, 1970

Speech of Hon. Chas. A. Dunning, Minister of Railways and Canals, on Hudson Bay Railway and terminal estimates, 5159

Speech of Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolution, Ottawa, April 29th, 1886, 1578

Speech of Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the disturbance in the North-West, Ottawa, July 6th, 1885, 339

Speech of Hon. Edward Blake, M.P. on the disturbance in the North-West, Ottawa, May 20th, 1885, 1340

Speech of Hon. Edward Blake, M.P. on the French language in the North-West, Friday, 4th February 1890, 1843

Speech of Hon. Edward Blake on the Bremner furs, Monday May 12th, 1890, 1341

Speech of Hon. J.A. Chapleau on the motion made, before the House of Commons, on the 11th March, 1884, to blame the government for having allowed the execution of Louis Riel (From the official debates) House of Commons, March 24th, 1886, 1404

Speech of the Hon. Mr. Chapleau, M.P. on the execution of Louis Riel: From the official debates, House of Commons, March 24th, 1886, 1404

Speech of Hon. Mr. Blake, M.P. on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions, Ottawa, June 16th, 1885, 1342

Speech of Hon. Mr. Blake on the land grants to railways in the North-West, Ottawa, June 12th, 1885, 1343

Speech of Hon. Mr. Blake on the North-Western Coal and Navigation Company, Ottawa, June 11th, 1885, 1344

Speech of Hon. Mr. Chapleau on Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions: House of Commons, 16th June 1885, 1405

Speech of Hon. Senator Landry and debate on the Manitoba school question, Ottawa, Tuesday June 12, 1905, 2509

Speech of Hon. W.B. Ives, M.P. on the Remedial Bill, Ottawa, Thursday 5th March, 1896, 2270

Speech of Hon. Wilfrid Laurier, M.P., on the Remedial Bill, Ottawa, 3rd March, 1896, 2278

Speech of Mr. Martin, M.P., on the Manitoba school bill, Ottawa, Friday, 6th March, 1896, 2285

Speech of Mr. A. E. Kemp, M.P., on provincial government in the Northwest, Ottawa, Tuesday, Wednesday April 26, 1905, 2863

Speech of Mr. Cameron, M.P., on Indian administration in the North-West, Ottawa, April 15th, 1886, 1583

Speech of Mr. Dalton McCarthy, M.P. on the Manitoba school question, Ottawa, Tuesday, 16th July 1895, 2222

Speech of Mr. Dalton, (sic) McCarthy, M.P. on the French language in the North-West, Tuesday 18th February, 1890, 1900

Speech of Mr. Giguard, M.P., on the disturbance in the North-West, Ottawa, July 7th, 1885, 1456

Speech of Mr. Henry Bourassa, M.P. on provincial government in the North-West, Ottawa, Tuesday, March 28, 1905, 2821

Speech of Mr. J. Royal, M.P. on the execution of Louis Riel, House of Commons, March 20th, 1886, 1537

Speech of Mr. John Charlton, M.P. on the French language in the North-West, House of Commons, Friday 14th February, 1890, 1849

Speech of Mr. Laurier, M.P. on separate schools in Manitoba, Wednesday 8th March, 1895, 2044

Speech of Mr. M.R. Campbell, member for Mackenzie, on the Hudson Bay Railway: Delivered in the House of Commons on Wednesday, July 16, 1924, 4896

Speech of Mr. Mills, M.P. on the French language in the North-West, Thursday, 13th February 1890, 1902

Speech of Mr. R. L. Borden, M.P., on provincial government in the North-West, Ottawa, Wednesday, March 22, 1905, 2818

Speech of Mr. Wilfrid Jucel Laurier, M.P. on the Riel question, Delivered in the House of Commons at Ottawa, March 16th 1886, 1480

Speech of R. Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier on provincial government in the North-West: House of Commons, Ottawa, Tuesday, February 23, 1905, 2867

Speech of Sir Adolphe Caron on the execution of Louis Riel, Ottawa, March 7th and 18th, 1886, 1357

Speech of Sir Auen. Campbell on the second reading of a bill to incorporate the Pacific Railway Company in the Senate, Ottawa, Thursday, Feb. 3, 1881. Reported by A. & Geo. C. Holland, Senate reports, 967

Speech of Sir Charles Tupper, M.P., on the Winnipeg negotiations, Ottawa, Tuesday, 14th April 1896, 2509

Speech of Sir Charles Tupper on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolutions, February 5th, 1884, 1300

Speech of Sir James Grant, M.P. on the Remedial Bill, Ottawa, Thursday, 19th March, 1896, 2264

Speech of the Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the execution of Louis Riel, Ottawa, March 19th, 1886, 345

Speech of the Hon. Edward Blake on the Canadian Pacific Railway resolution, delivered in the House of Commons of Canada, on the 29th April, 1886, 1578

Speech of the Hon. J. B. Plumb on the Great Canadian North-West, 170

Speech of the Hon. Senator Bernier on the Manitoba school question, Ottawa, 25th June, 1895, 2186

Speech of the Honourable R.P. Roblin of the Province of Manitoba delivered on March 31st, 1904 at Victoria Hall, Carleton, Manitoba, 2711

Speech of the Honourable Mr. Bernier on province of Alberta autonomy bill, Ottawa, Friday, July 14, 1905, 2815

Speech of the Honourable Mr. Landry on Province of Alberta autonomy bill, Ottawa, Wednesday, July 12, 1905, 2866

- Speech on Indian affairs in the North-West Territories
Delivered by Hon. Dr. Schultz, M.P. in the House of
Commons, 31st March, 1873, 680
- Speech on Manitoba boundaries. Ottawa, Monday, March 25
1872, 3758
- Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Canadian
North-West by A. W. Ross, Esq., M.P. Delivered in the House
of Commons, Ottawa, on the 9th of February 1884, 1285
- Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Delivered in the House
of Commons, Ottawa, on February 8, 1884, 1251
- Speech on the estimates delivered by Thos. Greenway, M.P.P. in
the Manitoba Legislature, April 22nd, 1885, 459
- Speech on the Manitoba school question, by Hon. George E.
Porter, Minister of Finance. Delivered in the House of
Commons, March 13th, 1896 [from *Monard*, revised], 2262
- Speech on the Remedial Bill. Delivered in the House of
Commons, Ottawa, March 6th, 1896, 2189
- Speech on the second reading of a bill to incorporate the Pacific
Railway Company in the Senate, Ottawa, Wednesday and
Thursday, Feb. 9 & 10, 1881. Reported by A. & Geo. C.
Holland, Senate reports, 998
- Speeches and addresses of the Right Honourable Frederick
Temple, Earl of Dufferin, 840
- Speeches of Hon. E. Blake, M.P., on the North-West Rebellion
Ottawa, April 5th, 1886, 1346
- Speeches of Hon. Myrta Bentley and Scott on the Manitoba and
N. W. school questions, Ottawa, April 3rd and 4th, 1894, 2, 24
- Speeches of the Earl of Dufferin, K.R., K.C.B., G.C.M.G., F.R.S.
etc. Governor-General of Canada, 1872-1878, 84
- Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway and on the financial &
industrial position of Canada. Delivered in the House of
Commons on the evenings of the 8th February and the
4th March, 1884, respectively, 1204
- Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Canadian
North-West by A. W. Ross, Esq., M.P., and C.E. Ferguson, Esq.,
M.P., M.P. February 1884, 1285
- Speeches on the Indian difficulties in the North-West, delivered
by Robert Cunningham, M.P. & Hon. Donald A. Smith, M.P.
in the House of Commons, April 1st, 1873, 666
- Spirit-of-urn (Manitou-pewabic). An authentic novel of the
North-West Mounted Police, 4879
- The spirit of the North: A story of the Northwest, 5946
- Spirited lands bargain, 2892
- Sporny pro-preshyavata penzhyk ukrainek'ykh
pereselentsiv v Kanadu, 1892-1942, 6485
- Speech and adventures among the North-American Indians, 444
- Sport in Manitoba, 720
- Sport in the Canadian North-West: A paper on the game birds
and wild animals of Manitoba and the North-West Territories,
read by J. H. Hibbard, F.Z.S. president of the Manitoba Game
Club, at a conference held in the Colonial and Indian
Exhibition, July 29th, 1886, 1817
- Spotlight on life. Original verse, 7337
- Sprays of western pine, 3956
- Springbank school district no. 10. Fifty years' progress,
1887-1937, 618
- Springtime, and other poems, 5665
- Squad Timson out west, 4897
- St. Andrew's United Church, Moffat, Saskatchewan. Golden
jubilee, 1894-1934, 5768
- The St. Andrews lock and dam, 1289
- St. Angela's Convent, Pateau, 1919-1945. Ursulines of
St. Angela, 1339-1945, 6787
- St. Boniface Cathedral parish, *Historica Review*, 5494
- St. Boniface Cathedral: The mother church of the West, 6918
- St. Boniface heroes of mercy. Commemorating the centenary
of the Grey Nuns of St. Boniface, 1844-1944, 6655
- St. Boniface Hospital. The story of St. Boniface, 5999
- St. Boniface, Manitoba, la ville cathédrale: the cathedral city
4221
- St. Brieux, 1904-1929. *rubik d'argent. réminiscences d'un
pionnier*. St. Brieux, 1904-1929. *Silver jubilee. Reminiscences
of a pioneer*, 530
- St. George's Church, Banford (diocese of Saskatoon). Fifteenth
anniversary of the first service held in the completed church,
October 10, 1886, 5978
- St. George's Shrine, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1879, 897
- St. James Church, Winnipeg. 35th anniversary book, 1856-1936,
6060
- St. Matthew's Gospel translated into the language of the
Ojibway Indians in the diocese of Moosehide, 524
- St. Matthews Anglican Church, Regina, silver jubilee book,
1910-1935. "From age to age," 5933
- St. Michael's school at Duck Lake. Trials and progress of an
Indian school over half a century (1894-1944), 6647
- St. Patrick's Church, Anglican, Hudson Bay, Saskatchewan,
Canada. Golden jubilee, 1903-1953, 7414
- St. Patrick's Church, Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada, 7948
- St. Paul Globe. Special Canadian supplement. Issued under the
auspices of the Winnipeg Road Estate Exchange, 2799
- St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway for Great Falls,
Helsa, and all principal points in northern and central
Minnesota, Dakota, Montana, 1696
- The steel of life. A story of winter wheat production in southern
Alberta, Canada, 3,51
- Stefanivker. *stefanivka azal isenium birum i vershyma*,
4658
- Stairway to the stars, 6405
- The Stampede at Calgary, Alberta, September 2, 3, 4 & 5, 1912,
3709
- The Stampede. Canada's 2nd annual world's greatest frontier
days celebration, Winnipeg, Canada, August 9th, 16th
inclusive, 1913. Official program and souvenir, 3967
- The Stampede, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 1912. The last best
West, 3885
- Stampede city, Calgary, 1875-1950, 7176
- The Stampede. The world's greatest exhibition of homesmanship
and western frontier life by cowboys and cowgirls from all
parts of the world held under the patronage of H.E.H. Duke
of Connaught Governor-General of Canada at Calgary, Aba,
3685
- Stand in "452
- Standard colony. Standard, Alberta, A booklet, 4164
- Standing orders, 4110
- Standing orders. 44th Overseas Battalion, C.E.F., Winnipeg
Rifles, 6238
- Standing orders, Fort Garry Home, 1st Canadian Contingent, 4, 10
- Standing orders of the Niagara Reg. Winnipeg Rifles of
Canada, 2434
- Standing orders of the Manitoba Rifles of Canada, 2434
- Stanoviy sluzhaskhebo podposjerecho spolka v Lethbridge
Alberta, Kanada. Zaloszenbo dia 13 ho janar mku, 923,
4791
- Star City cook book, 5382
- Star dust, and other poems, 5552
- Stars of happiness, 4152
- Starring a lum in the Bow River Valley, southern Alberta,
Canada. Winter wheat and alfalfa farms in southern Alberta
3275
- The state religion and schools: A lecture delivered in Winnipeg
on February 15th, 1892, 2804
- Statement in support of a general railway act for the North-West
1287
- The statement of a permanently disabled North-West volunteer,
1465
- Statement of claims made by the so-called delegates, Messrs.
Scott, Richol and Black, for expenses or compensation, and
the amounts paid, 539
- Statement of facts and opinions for Hon. Henry J. Clarke, Q.C. of
Manitoba, relating to his title to river lots 7 and 9, in the
parish of St. Agathe, Manitoba, 1625

- Statement of militia pensions awarded by orders in Council consequent upon the Rebellion of 1885, North-West Territories. 1368
- Statement of the claims of the people of Manitoba and the North-West Territories to the constitutional rights of a province under the British North America Act. 867-490
- Statute respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement of Kildonan upon the Red River in North America. Its destruction in the years 1815 and 1816 and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. 91
- Statute respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River in North America. Its destruction in 1815 and 1816 and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. With observations upon a recent publication. 91
- Statement showing the areas of the provincial districts of the North-West Territories. 2838
- Statements of reasons for opposing Social Credit. 5425
- Statistics of Minnabha Lodge, No 7 I.O.O.F. Winnipeg. Manitoba: For the year ending December 31st, 1893 and for the eleven years since its institution, January 11th, 1883, 2044
- Statistiques relatives à l'établissement rural des franco-albertains le sol albertain offre une part de ses richesses à tout cultivateur digne de le bien traiter. 6849
- Statuts de la province de Manitoba passés dans la trente-quatrième année du règne de sa Majesté la reine Victoria et dans la première session du premier parlement. 626
- Statuts de Manitoba, passés dans la session tenue dans la trente-cinquième année de la règne de sa Majesté la reine Victoria, durant la deuxième session du premier parlement, de Manitoba, 616
- Stay and slave, or, go and thine! A lecture: Sequel to *Ref andr* for star allert. 1233
- Steel of engine "The romantic history of the Canadian Pacific: the Northwest Passage of today. 5879
- Steele of the Royal Mounted. 3576
- Steele of the Royal Mounted: A story of the great Canadian Northwest. 3576
- Stetler "The busy town." 3494
- Stetler, Albert: The busy town: The heart of Alberta. 3686
- Stetler, the heart of Alberta: Stetler "beats in all." 3494
- Stell sands the house: A drama in one act. 6313
- Stock raising at Manitoba. 4325
- A stockman's paradise: Good markets and no taxes on stock, choice ranch lands in blocks of 10,000 to 100,000 acres. 1836
- Stoll 3578
- The stone age on the prairies. 6521
- The Stoneyville district: A desirable district for mixed farming. 2383
- The story trail: A novel. 5893
- Stories from Canada: Notes from pioneer life in Norwegian settlements in Saskatchewan. 4713
- Stories from Indian wigwags and northern campfires. 793
- Stories of Canada. 6624
- Stories of pioneer days at Killarney. 5350
- Stories of the old times from the Saskatchewan Herald files. 7296
- The story of 418, the city of Edmonton: Strider Squadron. R.C.A.F. 6753
- The story of a dark plot, or, Tyranny on the frontier. 2406
- The story of a log house. 2880
- Sorrow of a Manitoba farmer. 2754
- The story of a national crime: Being an appeal for justice to the Indians of Canada: the wards of the nation, our allies in the Revolutionary War, our brothers-in-arms in the Great War. 4734
- The story of a pioneer, J.B. Linnell, as told to his daughter-in-law, Ruth Linnell, at Sutherlandberry Saskatchewan, February 1949, 7118
- The story of a pioneer woman. 4918
- The story of a soldier's life. 2729
- A story of achievement, 1906-1951. 7305
- The story of an institution: A report of five years activities on behalf of the Jewish Old Folks Home of Western Canada. 6754
- The story of Sunny Oldfield's flight: August 10th, 1912: by the Chicago and New York press. 3755
- The story of Calgary. 1911 and Toronto Park. 3640
- The story of Calgary, Alberta: Canada: Progress, opportunities. 4084
- The story of Calgary, Alberta: Canada: Progress, resources, opportunities. 4084
- The story of Calgary, Calgary. 875-4950, 7214
- The story of Mettie Bellamy. 2518
- The story of Widdowson Presbyterian Church, 1851-1951: Commemorating the coming of Dr. John Black and the organization of the congregation. 7286
- The story of Knox Church, Winnipeg: Seventy-five years 1872-1947. 6954
- The story of Lodge Progress, no. 92 G.R.S. A.F. and A.M. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, April 15th, 1912, April 15, 1933. 5663
- The story of Louis Riel, the rebel chief. 414
- The story of Macdonell. 1799
- The story of Manitoba. 3945
- The story of Manitoba's agriculture: Seventy years of progress recorded statistically. 7280
- The story of Number Four: Being a brief summary of the happenings in St. John's Lodge, 1875 to 1950. 7,81
- The story of oil. 7246
- Story of our Prairie Provinces. 6993
- The story of Plucker Creek. 7359
- The story of Porcupine Plain: Compiled by Grade Nine Social Studies class of 1950-'51. 7209
- The story of Saskatchewan and its people. 4916
- The story of St. Andrew's United Church and its place in Manitoba's history. 6808
- The story of St. John's. 7166
- The story of St. Mary's: A Prairie Anglican Church: 1853-1953: Commemorating the founding of St. Mary's la Prairie parish by Archbishop Cochrane. 1858-2424
- The story of Taber. 3733
- The story of the Alberta C.C.F. 1932 to 1948: and 1948: Provincial convention program: Palliser Hotel, Calgary: November: 9th and 20th 2003
- The story of the Alberta Wheat Pool: "Former owned co-operative." 7144
- A story of the Alberta Women's Institutes. 1909-1957. 6067
- The story of the Alberta Women's Institutes: 1909-1955. 6067
- The story of the big ditch. 3740
- The story of the Brandon Hills. 5502
- The story of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 4239
- The story of the Church of England in Rupertsland [sic]. 4604
- The story of the climate of southern Alberta: The Colorado of Canada. 2574
- The story of the Edmonton City Dairy. 5426
- The story of the Foss River ranch: A tale of the Northwest. 2683
- The story of the "Grads": Being a short history of the Edmonton Commercial Graduates Basketball Club, including a brief account of their European tour. 4910
- The story of the hospital: The book of St. Boniface. 3499
- The story of the Hudson's Bay Company: Otherwise, of the Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay. 3581
- The story of the lead plate. 16
- The story of the Peace. 4493
- The story of the post: Written by pioneers intimate with the early history of the North-West. 1456
- A story of the Qu'Appelle Valley. 1065
- The story of the Tenth Canadian Battalion. 1914-1917. 4513
- The story of the Twenty-Eighth (North-West) Battalion. 1914-1917. 481

- The story of the year: A history of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, Canada, 1881, 1906, 2964
- The story of the years of the "100 Club," 1916-1940: The Knives School for Boys, 6366
- The story of western Canada, 1550
- The story of western Canada's crop for 1906. Another abundant year, 2927
- The story of western Canada: The last West: The flour barrel of the world, 6052
- Story of wheat, 6390
- A story of wheat, 780
- The story of wheat, 6390
- The story of Winnipeg: The Canadian Pharmaceutical Association convention, August 17-18, 9-20-21, 3965
- Stowarzyszenie Polaków w Kanadzie: witane tożsacy, 6703
- The strange brigade: A story of the Red River and the opening of the Canadian West, 7340
- Strange empire: A narrative of the Northwest, 1463
- Strange empire: Louis Riel and the Métis people, 1463
- Strange empire: The story of Louis Riel, 1463
- Strangers within our gates, or, Coming Canadians, 3353
- Strathcona, Alberta avails herself: homesteaders and capitalists of industry to examine her advantages, 2997
- Strathcona and the making of Canada, 4063
- Strathcona House. Speech by Nicholas Hood Davin at Lansdowne Park, March 7th, A. D. 1900 on the occasion of the first parade of the Strathcona House, when a flag from the town of Sudbury was presented by Her Excellency the Countess of Minto, 2493
- Strathcona. The railway, industrial, educational centre of the province, 1457
- Strathcona, the railway town and manufacturing centre of northern Alberta, 272
- Strathcona. The university city of Alberta, 3655
- Stratigraphy of plains of southern Alberta. Donaldson Bogert. Dowling memorial symposium. Fourteen papers by members of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists and the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 5562
- The stream runs fast: My own story, 6771
- The streets of Winnipeg, 3741
- Striking comparisons: A review of the treatment of the Territories by the two political parties, 2693
- Stroms, the garden spot of "sunny Alberta," 3370
- Strong-land Sticks. A boy's adventures with a Canadian scout in the North-West, 3370
- Studies in rural citizenship, designed for the use of grain growers' associations, women's institutes, community clubs, young peoples' societies, and similar organizations and groups destined to obtaining an intelligent view of rural life in Canada, 4089
- Studies in the marketing of farm products, 4173
- Study group features, 5597
- A study of the fluctuations which have occurred in the price of wheat on the Liverpool and Winnipeg markets from 1920 to September, 1937. And some observations upon the various factors which tend to influence and govern wheat prices, 6059
- A study of wheat policies in Canada and the United States, 6443
- The stump farm: A chronicle of pioneering, 5193
- A sturdy young Canadian, 4104
- Submission by the Government of Alberta to the Dominion Provincial Conference Presided by Hon. Ernest C. Manning, Premier, August 6th, 1945, 6705
- Submissions of the Medicine Hat Chamber of Commerce respecting the proposed irrigation of the Redcliff Irrigation district, 6209
- The substance of a journal during a residence in the Red River colony, British North America, and frequent excursions among the north-west American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 156
- Substance of the speech of Sir James Montgomery, bart., in the House of Commons on the 26th of June 1885, on bringing forward his motion relative to the petition of Mr. John Pritchard, of Red River settlement, 178
- Successful American settlers in western Canada invite you to come, 5034
- Successful emigration to Canada, 1294
- Successful farming in Manitoba: 100 farmers testify, 768
- Sudbury makes one, 6012
- Suggestions for and settlement: A consideration of the immigration question by E. J. Ashton, together with other views, 4676
- Suggestions on the inter-colonial railway and the construction of a highway and telegraph line between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans within the British territory. Respectfully submitted to the Government of Canada, 423
- Suitable for the Wife. Letters from northern Alberta, 1909-1931, 5446
- Summary of operations of the Canadian Wheat Board, 1935-36 to 1947-48, 7000
- Summary of operations of the Canadian Wheat Board, 1935-36 to 1952-53, 7000
- Summer revel, and other verses, 6788
- A summer in prairie-land: Notes of a tour through the North West Territory, 1012
- A summer on the Canadian prairie, 3375
- Summer suns in the Far West: A holiday trip to the Pacific slope, 1842
- The sun dance of the Blackfoot Indians, 4444
- The sun dance of the Canadian Dakota, 4543
- The sun dance of the Plains-Cree, 4531
- The sun dance of the Plains-Ojibway, 4532
- Sunday conditions in western Canada. Reports of Rev. George C. Webber for Alberta and British Columbia and Rev. J. S. Watson, B.A., for Saskatchewan and Manitoba for the year 1929, 5393
- Sunday meditations, 5691
- The Sunday service of the Wesleyan Methodists, 244
- Sunlight and shadow, 5258
- Sunny Alberta, 2816
- Sunny Alberta, 3714
- Sunny Alberta, 4392
- Sunny Alberta: Theme song, 6410
- Sunny Manitoba: Its people and its industries, 3069
- Sunny southern Alberta. Some facts regarding the most fertile province in the great Dominion: exceptionally fertile soil, excellent climatic conditions, rapid growth in population and prosperity, 2813
- Sunny southern Alberta. Souvenir letter card, 2812
- Sunshine for grey days: A collection of poems, 6306
- Super-morrie, 5794
- Supplication in the twilight, 5351
- Supplement 1937-1949 to A story of the Alberta Women's Institute, 1929-1937, 6047
- A supplement to Alberta horse and cattle brands. Being brands recorded during the year 1944, 1943
- Supplement to homestead maps of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and northern and southern Alberta: Containing synopsis of regulations governing the granting of homesteads, purchased homesteads, pre-emptors, crown rights, grazing leases and timber berths, 4199
- A supplement to the *Review of the Canadian Review*, World War II, 1919, 1945, 4838
- The supplemental charter, 3748
- Supplemental charter. Special report of the Governor and Committee of the Hudson's Bay Company to be laid before the shareholders on Wednesday, March 9th, 1882, 2007
- The Supplementary Revenue Act: Facts vs. misrepresentations. Its successful operation \$345,000 for rural schools, 3219
- Suppression of the Rebellion in the North West Territories of Canada, 1885, 1503

- Sur le ranch de Constantin Weyer. 5614
 Surface geology of the Red River and Assiniboine valleys. 1932
 Surface rights: Through legislation the Alberta government assures the owners of surface rights a square deal. 6909
 A surgeon with the Alberta Field Force. 2023
 A survey of education in the province of Saskatchewan, Canada. A report to the Government of the province of Saskatchewan, 4358
 Surveys of the North Saskatchewan River 19-1911. 4171
 La survivance française au Canada: notes de voyage, 3978
 Sutherland cook book. 6467
 Surveys athabascaemum via Haglethorpe in Canada. 391. 1892. 1978
 Swankur i Canada. 4953
 Swampy den. 5317
 Swampy Cree legends: Being twenty folk tales from the annals of a primitive, mysterious, fast-disappearing Canadian race: As told to Charles Clay by Kuskapatchee, the Siscoy Cree. 6171
 The Swan Creek blizzard. 2560
 Swan River Valley, Manitoba: including the municipalities of Swan River and Minitonas: Report on a rural survey of the agricultural, educational, social, and religious life. 4081
 Swan River Valley: The garden of the Canadian West. 3105
 Sweetwater Ranch. 5845
 Swift Current, Saskatchewan: The heart of the grain land. 7066
 Symposium of ideas and prophecies on the Canadian West by the members of the National Editorial Association, and what they said in 1900. 2549
 The syndicate! What is it? A story for young Canadians. 877
 Synopses de la cause des écoles de Manitoba avec annexes et documents explicatifs. 2359
 Synopsis of lectures on Manitoba and the Northwest: Delivered by Rev. John Macdon. Ph.D., Carman Man., at the Methodist Young People's Summer School, Victoria College, Toronto, Ont., July 19th to 25th, 1902. 2433
 Synopsis of prospectus of the Ontario, Manitoba & Western Railway and connections: Manitoba a grand \$0,000,000 bushel crop of 1887 and Ontario's unequaled timber riches, and agricultural wealth will be more firmly united to the Dominion. 1684
 Synopsis of regulations governing lumber, grazing, hay, domestic coal and irrigation on Dominion Lands in Manitoba, the Northwest Territories, and within the railway belt in the province of British Columbia: also in the Yukon Territory. 2610
 Synopsis of the Manitoba school case with an appendix of explanatory documents. 2360
 A synopsis on the Hudson's Bay railways and the capabilities and possibilities of the country traversed by the same. 2377
 Syny zemli: povest' z ukrains'koho zhyttia v Kanadi. 6740
 The system of credits by the distributing trade in western Canada. 4275
 Taber: yesterday and today. 7428
 Tableau historique et politique du commerce des pelleteries dans le Canada, depuis 1608 jusqu'à nos jours: contenant beaucoup de détails sur les nations sauvages qui l'habitent et sur les vastes contrées qui y sont confinées. 34
 Tahto lloosaw: ayamihawina: Family prayers. Composed and translated into the syllabic character of the Cree language (Moosonee). 992
 Taewasyi zlochyh: abo. Indians Tyi-Sheri ok Hol'nar kryminatine opovidania. 5071
 Take it from Uncle George: Co-operation in Saskatchewan: An idea in action. 6543
 Taking the forests, and after: An address on the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation delivered at the annual convention of the United Farmers of Alberta: Edmonton, on January 15, 1934. 3790
 A tale of a little club. 5017
 A tale of the early years: Dedicated to all South Edmonton pioneers. 6164
 Tales and traits of western Canada: Stirring stories of personalities and episodes of the trailmaking days in western Canada. 6648
 Tales of an empty cabin. 6007
 Tales of the Indians of the plains. 3764
 Tales of the Mounted. 6234
 Tales of the Mounted Police. 7417
 Tales of the North-West Mounted Police: Daring adventures of the world-famous Canadian force. 6234
 Tales of the North-West Rebellion, 1835
 Tales of the Northwest, or Sketches of Indian life and character. 171
 Tales of the old town: Calgary 1875-1890. 7212
 Tales of the road. 3068
 Tales of the road no. 2. 3594
 Tales of the road no. 3. 3901
 Tales of the Touchwoods: from 1880-1953. 7388
 Tales of western life: Lake Superior and the Canadian prairie. 1747
 Talks with Alberta farmers. 3310
 Tall tales and other yarns from Calgary, Alberta. 6742
 The taming of the rancher: A story of Western Canada. 3339
 The tanager's mission, or, in love with his superior. 3703
 Tanya. 7270
 Tariff rates and regulations for rights in class "C" in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and the North West Territories. 4959
 Täydelliset setra: Manitoba ja laamapohjan Kanadan: munta ja munta selkima: nirtolajille Kanadaan. 1769
 Taylor's 1904 calendar cook book. 2793
 Tchiboulou-mikari, gaur anawememman, gaur Jesus od qiwawin. 2378
 Teachers' union in Canada: An illustrated review of the Canadian war of the British educational party: July-September 1925. 3015
 Teaching co-operation in the schools: Representations from co-operative organizations in Manitoba to special educational committees of the provincial government. 6654
 The tearful and logical life of the tricky troublemaker, or, The mountie cracked: A topical and tuneful tradition told in travesty: A four act burlesque in grand opera written by Geo. Broeghail. 1548
 Tecumseh, a drama, and Canadian poems. 2462
 Tell me: why should I leave my farm and home and move to western Canada? 4899
 Temperamental moods. 6880
 The Temperance Civilization Society, Limited: Incorporated March 4th, 1882, capital \$2,000,000, in shares of \$100.00 each. 1807
 Temperance song analyzed: Hoopawa speech. 4865
 Le temple sur le fleuve: roman historique canadien. 1523
 The ten commandments. 316
 Ten minutes talk about Western Canada. 2439
 Ten thousand miles through Canada: The natural resources, commercial industries, fish and game, sports and pastimes of the great Dominion. 3248
 Ten thousand suckers: The Xu Xiu Xiu Jilan in Saskatchewan. 5257
 Ten years: a retrospect. 1918-1928. 5073
 Ten years in Winnipeg: A narration of the principal events in the history of the city of Winnipeg from the year A.D. 1870, to the year A.D. 1879 inclusive. 866
 Tenant-farmer delegates: visit to Canada in 1870, and their reports upon the agricultural resources of the provinces, 1851
 Tenant farmers' delegates, Canada 1881, 907
 A "tenderfoot" in a prairie fire. 2646
 Trends for work on the Canadian Pacific Railway since January, 1879: Printed by order of Parliament. 913
 Tentative program: World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. 3657
 Tenth anniversary 1924-1934. 5808
 Ternaou houlou d'Edmonton, Alberta. 3418

- Les serains bouilliers de Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta et de
est de la Colombie britannique 3188
- La terre pour rien : enseignements pratiques sur la colonisation
agricole française au Canada 3055
- La terre promise aux Canadiens français, le nord-ouest canadien
conseils pratiques aux immigrants 2352
- Le territoire de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson: passage du
ouest-ouest par terre par Lord Minto et M. Chadler 462
- Terre de Nord-Ouest: rapports de progrès, acte, un rapport
préliminaire et un rapport général sur l'expédition
d'exploration de l'insubordination de la Saskatchewan, faite en
venu d'instructions de secrétaire provincial, Canada 382
- Territoires du nord-ouest: rapport de Donald A. Smith, Ec. 596
- Territorial government in Canada: The autonomy question in the
old North-West Territories 6868
- Treasurement solemn et codicille (act) de dame Julia Woolrich
association de M.M. McCarthy: association de M. Belle
association de M. Smallwood 478
- Text of an address on the report of the Royal Commission on
Dominion Provinces, Relations (Royal-Scott report) Canada.
1887-1939 before the Edmonton City Council, Monday.
December 30 1940 6579
- petit 600 4435
- Thanks, thanks for everything 6342
- That bill of rights: Archbishop Taché writes a letter to Mr Taylor
He insists that the bill of rights made public by him was the
one considered by the Dominion government 607
- That they may be one: An introduction to the study of the work
of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of
Canada 4305
- The Pas and northern Manitoba 5367
- The Pas: capital of new Manitoba and southern terminus of
Hudson Bay Railway 4056
- The Pas: The gateway to northern Manitoba: Where opportu-
nities exist 5367
- The Pas: The gateway to Hudson Bay 4056
- Their Majesties: visit to Manitoba: A pictorial record of the visit
of King George VI and Queen Elizabeth to the province of
Manitoba on May 24 and June 4 1939: Compiled from
pictures taken by Press Photo staff and other photographers.
6334
- These are the facts: An authentic record of Alberta's progress.
1925-1948, 6591
- These are the prairies 7037
- These twenty-five years: A symposium 5662
- They fought for Labor, now, named 6427
- They that be wise: The story of the Canadian Sunday School
Mission 7248
- Things seen in Canada: A description of life in town and
country, the glorious scenery and boundless wealth of this
great Dominion 5189
- Think of the earth 2480
- Thou crossing: A history of the first quarter century of the town
and district of Girdstone in the province of Manitoba 6642
- Third report of the select standing committee on public
accounts, in reference to alleged irregularities in the awarding
of contracts in Winnipeg: Troisième rapport du Comité
spécial permanent des comptes publics 534
- Thirteen years on the prairie: From Winnipeg to Cold Lake.
Thirteen hundred miles 6233
- Thirty-five years in the limelight: Sir Rodmond P. Roblin and his
times 8040
- Thirty-sixth annual bursarial of the Manitoba Curling Association
at Winnipeg, February 5 1928 4938
- Thirty-two scenic views of western Canada along the lines of the
Canadian National Railways, the largest railway system in
America 5415
- Thirty years ago on the Whiteman River, or, The last of the open
range 3088
- Thirty years in the Canadian North-West, 3971
- Thirty years of progress: History of United Farm Women of
Alberta 5614
- Thus Conquest of ours, 1904-1968, 7010
- Thus for remembrance 7036
- Thus is Alberta 7349
- Thus is High River, Alberta: The cowtown capital of the foothills
7194
- This at Morden, Morden and district old times and ex-moderns
reunion July 5 5 1952 7356
- This is Saskatchewan 7416
- Thus you expected: The 1953 radio campaign speeches of Social
Credit candidate Stan Obodas 7419
- Théogon 4666
- Thomas D'Arcy McGee: the prophet of Canadian nationality
Being an account of how Thomas D'Arcy McGee, by precept
and example, strove manfully to convert the abstract idea of
Canadian nationality into a compelling sentiment of tolerance
and goodwill 4832
- Thomas Skyles, foothills preacher 2449
- Thom's Canadian Tenens system: With special reference to the
Land Titles Act of Alberta, Canada, British Columbia
Manitoba and Saskatchewan 3819
- Three against the gang 5304
- Three Acres, the young buffalo hunter 5658
- Three English emigrants who became premiers of provinces.
5290
- Three great preachers: Vinet, Ladd and Newman: Being the
opening lecture of the Theological Department, October 30th.
1890, 892
- Three hundred prairie years: Henry Kelsey's "inland country of
good report," 5
- Three mile bend 6815
- Three score years and ten: Being the 70th anniversary of the
founding of Grace Church, Winnipeg, October 30th 1938.
6245
- Three speeches by the Hon. Edward Blake, Q.C. M.P. on the
Pacific Scandal 656
- Three times and out: As told by Private Simmonds, written by
R.L. McClung 4429
- The three stappers: A story of adventure in the wilds of Canada.
1067
- Threshing grain 5621
- Through a thousand miles of wheatfields 2830
- Through Canada 1951
- Through Canada in harvest time: A study of life and labour in
the golden West 2695
- Through Canada with a kodak 2077
- Through the Mackenzie Basin: An account of the signing of
Treaty No. 8 and the act of commission, 1899, 2463
- Through the Mackenzie Basin: A narrative of the Athabasca and
Peace River Treaty Expeditions of 1899: With a map of the
country ceded and numerous photographs of Native life and
scenery: Also notes on the mammals and birds of northern
Canada 2463
- Through the year with Gertrude Wood 7240
- Through the years, 1916-1939: Women's Auxiliary to the
M.S.C.C. diocese of Edmonton, 1916-1939 6269
- Through the years: Knox United Church: Clearwater Manitoba
1893-1953, 7385
- Through the years to the sixteenth anniversary of Knox United
Church, Clearwater, Manitoba: September thirteenth and
fourteenth, 1952 7386
- Through the years with Knox: Celebrating sixty-five years of
service as a pastoral charge, 1885-1950 and the fifteenth
anniversary of the opening of the first Knox Church.
1905-1950 7218
- Through western Canada in a caravan 4833
- Thy cross my way: The life of the servant of God: Vital Justin
Gaudin, O.S.B. of Mary Immaculate and first Bishop of
St. Albert, Canada 2527

- T-tips. A boy of Red River. 2293
- Tides in the West. A brief history of the origin, aims, and objectives of the Wheat Pool movement in western Canada. 5974
- Tillage methods for areas of light rainfall in western Canada. 4 86
- Tillage methods for central and western Saskatchewan. 4103
- The tillage or prairie sod. 4271
- Timber beaver. A Malloy of the Royal Mounted story. 6686
- Time for a change. He's getting a new model. 7004
- The time for the sickle. 5064
- [A time of breaking]. 4743
- Timely remarks by Septimus Field and letters from western Canadian settlers. 4401
- Times of clothing. 40,000 miles of textile through Canada. 6032
- Tia leifur. 5440
- Tiand. saga frá Nýja Íslandi. 2851
- To a prairie rose. and other poems. 5794
- To all whom it may concern. By certain printed papers of late put in circulation by the French party. communication with the American Governor is indicated with a view to laying before him alleged rights on the part of those now in arms. 497
- To Canada and through it with the British Association. 1290
- To Canada for investment in western Canada. 3666
- To Canada with emigrants. A record of actual experiences. 1264
- To-day and to-morrow in Canada. 2968
- To hell and back. 7132
- To him that hath. A novel of the West today. 467
- To honour the memory of those who fell in World War II. 4792
- To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. 5813
- To the delegates of the Western Liberal convention. Winnipeg. August. 1917. 4276
- To the Deputy Minister of the Interior, Ottawa. A letter! 934
- To the electors of Kendersey constituency. Note these facts: Why listen in to a Winnipeg campaign? 5070
- To the electors of Montreal. An open letter in which Geo. M. Fraser explains why he is the candidate in opposition to the Bracken government. 4825
- To the electors of south Regina. 1823
- To the half-breeds and settlers of the Red River Colony. 272
- To the Honorable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled. the humble petition of John Pritchard, of the Red River Settlement in British America. 20
- To the Honourable Thomas White. Minister of the Interior Dominion of Canada: The memorial of the Qu Appelle Farming Company, I.G. represented by William Lewis Boyle the President, and Hermann Joseph Eberle, the Secretary-Treasurer. 1548
- To the intending settlers. 3327
- To the royal abattoirs of Manitoba. An people loyal to Manitoba. 612
- To the members of the British colony of 1902. 2694
- To the members of the first British colony organized to form a settlement in north-western Canada. 2599
- To the new homes of today. 7146
- To the U.F.A. members in the Directorate of Peace River North. 5424
- To the U.F.A. members in the Directorate of Peace River North. 5702
- To the youth of Saskatchewan. 4942
- To Winnipeg, Manitoba and back. 2284
- Tolled & distric. Sunny Alberta. The place to come to. 3823
- Tolled: The heart of the Beaver Lake district, sunny Alberta. 3658
- Tolstoy et ses doukhobors. faits historiques. 2648
- Tom Stapleton, the boy scout. 3557
- The Toronto Daily Star reports on the Saskatchewan government. 6856
- A tour of CKY studios. With explanations of construction and broadcasting technique. A souvenir of CKY's fifteen years of service. Winnipeg. Manitoba, March. 1923-March. 1938. 4173
- A tour of the old. 1871) George McDougall Church. 7184
- A tour through Canada. from Nova Scotia to Vancouver island. 1196
- A tour through Canada in 1879. With remarks on the advantages it offers for settlement to the Jewish farmer. To which is appended a report on Manitoba specially compiled from the reports of the farmers' delegates from Great Britain. 590
- Tour in Canada by the people and staff under the leadership of the head master. Rev. H. Alldridge Abbott. 29th July. 1926 to 30th August. 1926. 5091
- The tourist in Northwest. 4481
- Tourist trips through Saskatchewan. 6063
- Toward socialism. Selections from the writings of J. S. Woodsworth. 6537
- Towards the last spike. A verse-panorama of the struggle to build the first Canadian transcontinental from the time of the proposed terms of union with British Columbia. 1870 to the hammering of the last spike in the Eagle Pass. 1885. 1524
- Towards the West. 4534
- Town and rail. 3108
- The town of Athabasca. formerly known as Athabasca Landing. Gateway to the great North country. 3692
- The town of Selkirk. Manitoba and its district. 3381
- Town talk. 3567
- Town that was been lucky. Medicine Hat, Alberta. 3 99
- Trader king. The thrilling story of forty years' service in the North-West Territories. related by one of the last of the old time western frontiers of the Hudson's Bay Company. 6374
- Traditions indiennes du Canada nord-ouest. 1092
- Traditions indiennes du Canada nord-ouest (1862-1882). 1092
- Traditions indiennes du Canada nord-ouest: textes originaux & traduction littérale. 1092
- Trails shown for Canadian game. An address at the Agricultural Societies' convention, at Saskatoon. Jan. 14, 1926. 5075
- The tragedy of the Blackfoot. 3447
- A tragedy of the plains: The fate of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic explorer. 207
- Tragedy of the sway-backed pine. 4661
- The train of a truth teller. An answer to The records tell the story. 6373
- The train of adventure. 4799
- The trail of the ox. A story of the Red Sand Valleys. 3405
- The trail of the sandhill stag and 60 drawings. 2469
- The trail of the sandhill stag and other lives of the hunted. 2469
- The trail together. An episode. 2912
- Trails. ve ridden. An eta in the horse-football country of Alberta. 6837
- Trails of yesterday. Folklore of the Red Deer district. 5776
- Trails, trappers and tenderloin in the new empire of Western Canada. With 80 illustrations from the author's photographs. 3412
- Trains of recollection. Drawn from fifty years of railway service in Scotland and Canada. and told to Arthur Hawkes. 4915
- Trails of American-Indian life and character. 308
- Trans-Canada tour arranged by the Canadian Chamber of Commerce to its second annual convention at Vancouver. B.C. September 12-13-14. 1927. 5145
- Transcona silver jubilee. 1901-1936. June 22-27. 1936. 6088
- Transcona. The new railway city of the West. 323
- Transcontinental excursion C2. Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific, Grand Trunk Pacific and National Transcontinental Railways. 3880
- Translation of a letter from Mr. G. W. Vis to Messrs. Adolph Brasseur and Co. and H. Dyson and Sons, Attentend: The present condition and future prospects of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1786
- Transportation in Manitoba. 6883

- The transportation of Canadian wheat to the sea. 4889
- The trapper's son: A tale of North America. 672
- Trapper and Farmerleben in kanadischer Wildnis. 4707
- Trappeur blanc. 6812
- Travel tales and trivia from the jog of Galloping Gus: a roving reporter in Saskatchewan. 7230
- Travel via Winnipeg and Western Canada. 3351
- The traveller's and sportsman's guide to the principal cities, towns & villages near the hunting & fishing grounds of the great northern lakes in Canada & Manitoba. 956
- The traveller's spiritual provision. 2316
- The traveller's spiritual provision. 2321
- Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and - 770: In two parts. 45
- Travels and experiences in Canada: the Red River territory and the United States. 714
- The travels and philosophy and life and times of Daniel Mooney: Born in the year 1860 on the Dublin Road between Banbridge and Broomore, County Down, Ireland: An Irish exile. 5473
- Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahus and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. 2318
- The tread of the pioneers: Under the distinguished patronage of the Government of the Province of Manitoba, the Corporation of the City of Portage la Prairie, the Council of the Rural Municipality of Portage la Prairie. 5650
- Treasures of our library. 2737
- The treaties between Her Majesty, Queen Victoria, and the Indians of British North America. 940
- The treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba: the North West Territories and Kee-Wa-Tin. 940
- The treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories: Including the negotiations on which they were based, and other information relating thereto. 940
- A treatise on the amendment clause and the license to distraint in mortgages and agreements for sale of land in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. With references to the statutory right of distress of first mortgagees under the Real Property Act. 4829
- Treaty no. 4 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Saulteaux tribes of Indians at Qu'Appelle and Fort Ellice. 695
- Treaty no. 5 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree tribes of Indians at Beren's River and Norway House: With adhesions. 727
- Treaty no. 6 between Her Majesty the Queen and the Plain and Wood Cree Indians and other tribes of Indians at Fort Carlton, Fort Pitt and Battle River: with adhesions. 770
- Treaty no. 6 centennial commemoration, Saddle Lake Indian Reserve: July 18-25, 1970. 770
- Treaty no. 8 made June 21, 1899 and adhesions, reports, etc. 2442
- Tree-planting on the prairies of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. 2796
- Tree-planting on the prairies of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and the North West Territories of Canada. 2796
- The tree's shadow. 5498
- Trees and shrubs raised in Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 2798
- Trente années dans les déserts de l'Amérique du nord: souvenirs personnels de Jean Tassin. 175
- Trente ans de captivité chez les indiens Ojibwa. 173
- Trial of Ambrose: and Layline at Winnipeg for the Wilkie murder of Thomas Scott: Question of extradition. 704
- Trials and triumphs of early Methodism in the great North West. 19.4
- Trials of a tenderfoot. 1542
- Tribe under trust: A study of the Blackfoot reserve of Alberta. 3.4
- A tribute to soldiers and pioneers of the Langruth district. 6761
- A tribute to William Aberhart: Student, teacher, statesman. 6571
- Triad & true cock book: A selection of recipes. 3380
- A trip beyond the Rockies. 1686
- A trip round the world in 1857-8. 1712
- A trip through Turner Valley with the Young Men's Section of the Calgary Board of Trade: Sept. 12th, 1919. 5319
- A trip to Canada. 1906. 3007
- A trip to Canada and the far North West. 1666
- A trip to Manitoba. 710
- A trip to Manitoba, or, Roughing it on the line. 916
- A trip to the Junction of Canada. 1842
- A trip to the far west of British Columbia: A 3,000 miles tour [through the mountains, over the prairies and across the rivers of Canada]. 1933
- Triple-A for Canada! 6472
- A triple stitch. 4288
- Trois mois au Canada et au nord-ouest. 987
- Trooper raids through the West. 5535
- Trooper and Redskin in the far North-West: Recollections of life in the North-West Mounted Police. Canada. 1884-1888. 1724
- Trooper in the far North-West: Recollections of life in the North-West Mounted Police. Canada. 1884-1888. 724
- Trooper O'Hall: A story of the North-West Mounted Police. 1886
- Trooper O'Hall: A story of the North-West Police. 1886
- Trooper O'Hall. 884
- Troopers in France. 4363
- Les troubles scolaires de la Saskatchewan: en appendice: appel de la Société Saint-Jean-Baptiste de Montréal. 5589
- Trud's mimosa ranch: murria Oshkoshovets bez minka. 7365
- A true and sound policy of equal rights for all: Open letters to Dalton (sic) McCarthy, Esq., Q.C. M.P., 2078
- The true cowardice of the Canadian Northwest Rebellion of 1885 exposed, or: Who is to blame! 1323
- The true meaning of the swaptika. 6073
- True story of the beer parlors. 5737
- The trumpet call of Canadian money and progress: An ideal handbook of monetary reform. 4710
- The trustee. 3697
- The truth about Alberta (or sand): Why were they kept out of production? 7392
- The truth about Canada. 3953
- The truth about Canada. 3999
- The truth about Canada: With some exciting experiences in Alberta. 3499
- The truth about Canadian emigration. 3527
- The truth about grain prices. 5148
- The truth about the records: Volume 1. 6408
- The truth and the conscience: An ordination sermon, preached at St. Andrew's Church, Red River, on Sunday, July 1, 1861. 413
- Truth and the people triumph. 6227
- Truths: Jazavetv kazhlykh u Kanadi. 6900
- Truths: the truth in Canada: prichyty do north ultians kahn iserkovnoho zhenia v Brniss iil Domani Kanadi: za chas vid 1890-1917. 5137
- Tukav: opovidannya z davnio istorii Kanady. 6624
- Tuval velien: Angewandte Ethnologie. 4458
- Tuesday night. 1935. 5968
- Tumbling mustang. 5556
- The turn of the year. 4830
- Turtle Mountain district, Manitoba, including the municipalities of Whitecourt, Monon, and Winchester: Report on a rural survey of the agricultural, educational, social, and religious life. 4062
- Twas 26 years ago: Narrative of the Red River expedition, 1870. 570
- Twelve Canadians who started on the farm. 4737
- Twelve days with the Indians: May 14-May 26, 1885: Being his experience in Poundmaker's camp during the rebellion of 1885. 349
- Twelve views of Saskatchewan. 5694

- Twentieth century Canada and atlas of Western Canada.** 1906
for the guidance of intending settlers, its resources and
development: with maps of the Dominion of Canada,
provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Ontario,
Quebec, the Maritime provinces. 2832
- Twentieth century Canada and atlas of Western Canada.** for the
guidance of intending settlers, its resources and develop-
ment: with maps of the Dominion of Canada, provinces of
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. 2832
- Twenty-fifth anniversary of Knox Church.** Morden, Man. June
25th and 26th. 911 3623
- Twenty-five years of rescue work.** Beulah Home. 1909-1934.
570
- Twenty-one years of progress, 1924-1945.** The Saskatchewan
Wheat Pool. 6796
- Twenty-two years in Parliament.** 7431
- Twenty years of thrilling adventures in the silent places of the
North.** 5309
- Twenty years of York Factory.** 694 1714. McIvor's account of
Hudson Strait and Bay. Translated from the French ed. of
1720. 15
- Twenty years on the Saskatchewan.** N. W. Canada. 2955
- Two Benington-born explorers and makers of modern Canada.**
481
- Two blades of grass: A pictorial story concerning central Alberta
Canada.** 3276
- Two blades of grass: Concerning central Alberta.** 3276
- Two boy stamps.** or Across Canada. 2294
- Two centuries of fur-trading, 1723-1923.** The romance of the
Revillon family. 4877
- Two documents of the Ukrainian Catholic Church.** 1911. 1976
3649
- Two great speeches.** from. Thos. Wilson on the alleged half-breed
grievances. Hon. Geo. E. Foster on the national policy, the
debt, and the Kiel issue. Delivered in the City Hall, London
Ont. Saturday, Dec. 18, 1886, 1862
- Two letters of Archbishop Taché on the school question, 1822**
- Two months in the camp of Big Bear.** The life and adventures of
Theresa Gowanlock and Theresa Delaney. 1457
- A two month's tour across Canada: Being a short account of a
trip from Liverpool to British Columbia: With notes on the
magnificent resources and chances for emigrants in Manitoba
and the great North-West.** 1956
- Two notable addresses on town planning and housing.** 3777
- Two on the trail: A story of life far Northwest.** 3584
- Two provincial governments in Manitoba: Containing an
interesting discussion of the Riel Rebellion, with an appendix
embodying the four bills of 1916.** verbatim. 135
- Two sermons.** Prepared by him for the congregation of
Western Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 3702
- Two western adventures: Alexander Henry and Peter Pond.** 157
- Two years in Manitoba and the North-West Territory.** 1960
- U.F.A. Co-op: Progress in co-operation: A discussion of the
principles and practice of co-operation, with especial
reference to the work of U.F.A. Central Co-operative
Association, the business organization of United Farmers of
Alberta.** 4963
- U.F.A. government's record: A reply to government critics on the
financial record of the U.F.A. administration: taken from the
budget of a U.F.A. back bench in the Alberta Legislature.**
5818
- The U.F.W.A. The organization for Alberta farm women.** 4648
- The Ukrainians in Canada: A study in assimilation.** 5594
- The Ukrainians in Canada: A study in Canadian immigration.**
6924
- The Ukrainians in Manitoba: A social history.** Issued under the
auspices of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba.
7435
- The Ukrainians: Our most pressing problem.** 5582
- Ukrains'ko-angliiskiy bukhar.** 4265
- Ukrainian nobility's plan.** 6790
- Ukrainian pravoslavnyi sobor Sv. Pokrovy u Winnipeg.** 5208
- Ukrainians in Canada: 1891-1951.** 60 nakriv za vidrobachennia
shidniukivshykh rokovyn zhynia. Ivorshch prasi ukrainivshykh v
Kanadi. 7300
- Ukrainian pioneers in Canada.** 4891. 951. 7249
- Ukrainians and the bible.** 2479
- Un apôtre du nord-ouest canadien, Mgr. Grandin.** O.M.I. 2625
- Un compagnon de Mgr. Grandin: le R.P. Aphonse-Hippolyte
Leduc.** O.M.I. 1842 1958, 4379
- Un grand chétien, Sr. Joseph Dubuc.** 840-1914, 4036
- Un homme et des bêtes.** 5778
- Un homme se penche sur son passé.** 5231
- Un manifeste libéral.** M.L. O. David et le clergé canadien.
deuxième partie: la question des écoles du Manitoba. 2247
- Un nouveau champ de colonisation, la vallée de la Saskatchewan,
branche nord-est du district d'Alberta et de la Saskatchewan,
territoires du nord.** 1957
- Un pays neuf: l'ouest canadien.** 5593
- Un suprême appel: l'évêque du nord-ouest supplie tous ses amis
de la justice au Canada de l'aider à protéger ses ouailles
contre les tyrans d'Ottawa.** 1784
- Un voyageur des pays d'en haut.** 1139
- Uncle Mike's Edenbridge.** Memoirs of a Jewish pioneer farmer.
4805
- Uncle Sam & Jack Canuck pastime song.** 4393
- Under western skies: Being a series of pen pictures of the
Canadian West in early fur trade times.** 256
- The undeveloped northern portion of the American continent: A
section delivered in the course before Bell & Commercial
College, February.** 856, 331
- Une âme de pierre.** l'abbé Louis-Ernest Ducharme, curé de
Frenchville Sask. 1890-1915. 4878
- Une âme se penche sur son passé: la vie canadienne vue par
la rose de Constantin Wever.** 6275
- Une âme de souvenirs.** pour être exaltée par mes chers
compatriotes sous la protection de Marie Immaculée. 4608
- Une page d'histoire.** 585
- Une page de l'histoire des écoles de Manitoba: Étude des cinq
phases d'une période de 75 années.** 2016
- Une partition d'assez.** La Roche, Saskatchewan. 4124
- Une question de véritable correspondance entre Sir Hector
Larguin, M. George Stephens, président du Pacifique et M.
L.A. Sénécal, président du chemin du fer du nord, sur l'achet
du chemin de fer du nord.** 254
- Une question nationale: l'achat du transport océanique du bétail
canadien.** 4904
- Une trappe dans un pays de missions.** Notre-Dame des Prairies,
St-Merbert, Manitoba, Canada: cinquante années de vie
contemplative 1892-1942. 5522
- Une vie dans les écoles de Manitoba.** 2357
- Une vraie fille de la Providence.** Mère Sainte-Aldéa (née
Jeanne-Marie Redon) 1867-1918. 6182
- Unemployment and the way out.** 4468
- Unemployment or war.** 1859
- The unexploited West: A compilation of all the authentic
information available at the present time as to the natural
resources of the unexploited regions of northern Canada.**
4001
- United Farm Women of Manitoba cook book.** 5346
- Un joy good fight.** Reprint of a review of Alberta provincial
affairs, and an outline of the basis of the Unity Movement
originally given as a broadcast over a network of Alberta
radio stations. 6305
- The University of Alberta.** 1908-1933, 9735
- The University of Alberta: A retrospect.** 1908-1925, 5300
- The University of Alberta in the war of 1939-45.** 4602
- University of Manitoba. Historical notes.** 1877-1917. Address by
Hon. R. S. Thomson. Address by Archbishop Marichon. 4350
- University of Saskatchewan.** 5117

- University of Saskatchewan students verse, 633f
 The unknown poetry with a moral or religious bent, 507b
 The unquenched flame: A story of western Canada, 557b
 Unwarped farm and grazing lands, 160 acres free, 258f
 The unarmed horses of the wild, 482f
 Unused lands of Manitoba: A report of a survey of the lands not in agricultural use, with an analysis of the physical, economic and social factors affecting the settlement of such lands, 568f
 Unused lands of Manitoba: A report of survey conducted by R. W. Murchie and H. C. Grant, 568f
 An unvarnished tale of Regina and its agricultural and ranching district, in the great province of Assiniboua, N.W.T., Canada, 96b
 Unwelling of the war memorials erected in Victoria Park by the City of Regina at 10:45 a.m., Armistice Day, Thursday, November 11th, 1926, 510f
 Up north: A tale from northern Canada, 345f
 Up the Columbia for furs, 318
 Upplysningar om Manitoba och det Canadiska nordvästen, 1600
 Ups and downs in Canada, 477f
 Ursachen und Geschichte der Auswanderung der Mennoniten aus Russland nach Amerika, 254b
 Useful and practical hints for the settler on Canadian prairie lands, and for the guidance of intending British emigrants to Manitoba and the North-West of Canada: With facts regarding the soil, climate, products, etc., 1010
 Useful: objectives of western agriculture: A reprint of a special article in the April issue of the *Barren and Barren Review*, 557f
 Öm vör og vetlið höðsmæti, 425f
 Vagledning för nybyggare och andra, som vilja söka sig till hem i Amerika, också beskrifvande Manitoba och det Canadiska nordvästen invarer 200 millioner acres af det rikaste prärieländet år tillgångsliggarat genom den nya Canadiska Pacific, 1223
 Vagrant, and other poems, 520f
 Vagrant footsteps, and other poems, 594f
 Vahniried, 261f
 A vale in Jazzer, 508b
 The vale of Pozzola, 3090
 Valiant heart: The story of a Canadian ranch, 510b
 Valiant La Vendue, 29
 La vallée de la Saskatchewan dans les Territoires du nord-ouest, 209f
 La vallée du silence, 457b
 The valley of gold: A tale of the Saskatchewan, 469f
 The valley of liquid gold: The story of Peace River, the last and greatest West, 454f
 The valley of the silent men, 457b
 The valley of wonders: The story of Turner Valley, 652f
 The value to Canada of the continental immigrant: A series of articles, 521f
 Vanguard: The Fort Garry Horse in the Second World War, 681
 Vanguards of Canada, 440f
 The vanished prospector: A story from northern Canada, 345b
 The vast resources and the great progress of Christianity and colonization in the southern parts of Rupert's America: With an earnest appeal for the immediate increase of missionary effort therein, 135
 Vchanna vsmr v pravechny Albert, 485f
 Veggieville: comment surgir une ville dans l'Alberta: une example, etc. J du prodigieux progrès de cette contrée, 315f
 The Veggieville district, central Alberta, Canada: Handbook of reference, 382b
 Veliki sokolovi, 98b, 93b, 623b
 Velyka ljubov bozha do ljudi i pravda ioba, 629f
 Vengeance of Blue Pete: A Mounted Police story, 355f
 Ventriquoism and how it is done, 621f
 Le véritable Riel jugé par les missionnaires du nord-ouest, 144b
 Le véritable Riel: tel que dépeint dans des lettres de sa grandeur Mgr Grandin, évêque de Saint-Albert, du Révé. P. Leduc, vicaire-général de Saint-Albert, du Révé. P. André, supérieur des missions du district de Carleton, 144b
 La vérité sur la question méjuse au nord-ouest par Adolphe Ousset, biographie et récit de Gabriel Dumont sur les événements de 1885 par R.A.T. de Montigny, 157
 La vérité sur la question acadienne du Nord-Ouest, 288f
 La vérité sur le Canada: lettres de colons, 303f
 Vermilion, Alberta, 395f
 Vermilion, Alberta: The bull's eye of the famous Saskatchewan and Vermilion valleys, 346b
 Vermilion, Alberta: The bull's eye of the famous Saskatchewan Valley: What it was, is, and will be, 323f
 Vermilion, Alta., 1912, 302f
 The Vermilion district of Alberta: A land of promise and fulfillment, 506b
 Vermilion: Sixty-first anniversary number, vol. III, Thursday, February 27, 1908, no. 53, 323f
 Vers Fouet, 467f
 Vers les pays d'en-haut, 6090
 Verse various, 415b
 Verses, 96b
 Verses, 346b
 Verses for you, 644f
 Verses on everyday life: Enlarged edition, inclusive of "We are seven" (or more) patriotic, domestic and social poems, 4223
 Verses on everyday life: Written chiefly by request in the Calgary General Hospital, 4223
 Vestig centum Manitoba eo her Noord Westelijk gebied (Noord America): het klimaat, landbouw voorwaarden, de kansen tot slagro voor landbouwers, arbeiders, wapeniers, dienstboden, enz., 208f
 Versus de Montaigne: Charlebois, O.M.I., 569b
 Versus, 238f, 262f, 360f
 Vesper bells, 535f
 Vestan-húsi: fúsingir fjóðsmæti, 254f
 Vestan um haf: fjóðf leikrit, sögur og ríngæði eftir fúsingirar vesturhelms, 545f
 Vestra Canada utveckling, 259f
 Vestur Canada: heimsins mesta kommykku land, heimsins mesta kvikjarnaklar land, heimsins mesta safna land: heitryktur lýtur málðrinn manna: gollna blálandi, sem innflygndur geta valið sér sjálfir allt íslendinga í Canada eftir margra ára reyningu, 247b
 Vestur Canada: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, besta kommykku- og kvikjarnaklarland heimsins: farmaldrand íslendinga: fróðing og skemting bréf frá íslenskum erfegingum gollu út að ríðitun Canada stjórna, 301f
 The vet book, or Animal doctor, 467f
 The veteran, and other poems, 353f
 Via Churchill: A shipment of Saskatchewan wheat to Europe, 1111f
 Via Hudson Bay: On the projected Hudson Bay Railway, 284f
 The Vicar Apostolic of Keewatin: Canada, Bishop Ovide Charlebois, O.M.I., 1862, 93b, 571f
 The vice-regal visit: Verses on the visit of their excellencies Lord and Lady Dufferin to the province of Manitoba, 803
 Victorious venture, 643f
 Victory ansa: The world at war, 1942, 3, 656f
 Victory coast book, 652f
 Victory verses: Inspired by speeches and events of the World War, 653f
 Vie de Mgr L. F. Lachêze: ses confrères et ses oeuvres, 26, 8
 Vie de Mgr Langerin, Obit de Marie immaculée: archevêque de Saint-Boniface, 414f
 Vie de Mgr Taché: archevêque de Saint-Boniface, 212f
 La vie de N. S. Jésus-Christ en langue criée, 296b

- Vue du R.P. Légaré, missionnaire oblât de Marie immaculée 1895
View album of Winnipeg, Manitoba: A series of 23 exclusive
views printed in real photogravure 5035
- View book of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada: The gateway of
the East West and golden North 5021
- A view of western Canada: The facts against pessimism 6066
- The views of a leading Conservative in the North West on the
late rebellion 1468
- Views of Melton town and district, Saskatchewan, Canada 5268
- Views of Moose Jaw, Sask., Canada 3121
- Views of the City of North Battleford and surrounding country
3929
- Views of Wadena town and district 3831
- The vision heart 4865
- Vedmarkens dotter: Berättelse från Kanada Bemynd. 2974
- Village by-laws, province of Alberta 3846
- Village by-laws, province of Saskatchewan 2540
- Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest de l'Amérique 472
- Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat de sa grâce
Monsieur Taché, archevêque de St-Benoît 759
- Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat de sa grandeur
Monsieur Taché, archevêque de St-Benoît 759
- Vinten dans: A partial record of No. 9 Elementary Flying
Training School, R.C.A.F., Vinden, Man., operated by Vinden
Flying Training School Ltd., 1941-1944 6670
- A vision of Jerusalem 2964
- The visit of the tenant farmer delegates to Canada in 1890: The
reports of Major Stevenson, George Brown, Henry
Simmons, on the agricultural resources of Canada 1852
- The visit of the tenant farmer delegates to Canada in 1890: The
reports of Mr. Arthur Daniel, Colonel Francis Rose, Mr. Robert
Pitt, and Mr. Henry Simmons, on the agricultural resources of
Canada 1853
- The visit of the tenant farmer delegates to Canada in 1890: The
reports of Mr. George Brown and Mr. John Speir on the
agricultural resources of Canada 1854
- The visit of the tenant farmer delegates to Canada in 1890: The
reports of Mr. W. Edwards, Mr. G. Hutchinson, Mr. Wm
Scottson, and Mr. J. T. Wood on the agricultural resources of
Canada 1855
- The visit of the tenant farmer delegates to Canada in 1890: The
reports, on the agricultural resources of Canada 1856
- The visit of Their Most Gracious Majesties King George VI and
Queen Elizabeth to the Province of Alberta, Edmonton,
June second, 1939: Official souvenir programme 6149
- A visit to Canada and the United States in connection with the
meetings of the British Association, held at Montreal, in 1884,
1278
- A visit to Lower Fort Garry: Specially issued on the occasion of a
garden party by the Commissioner of the Hudson's Bay
Company and Miss Chapman Thursday, August 26th, 1909
3301
- A visit to our public schools: A pictorial review, Saskatoon
School District No. 15, 7142
- A visit to our schools: A pictorial review, School District of
Winnipeg No. 1, 6812
- Visit to Canada suivie d'une course aux Montagnes-Rochesuses
et à l'océan Pacifique en 1895 2218
- Visitor's guide book and jubilee souvenir, giving all places of
interest in the vicinity of Winnipeg, With illustrations of the
principal public buildings, &c. &c., 1697
- A visit question: Canada and selected immigration from Great
Britain 3648
- Vistya "Chervonoi druzhiny" obraz z evolutsiynykh spomakhiv
na Putavshchyny v ris. 506 mikr. 3757
- A vocabulary in English and Cree, compiled for the use of the
missionary schools, Part first, 200ms, 257
- A vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language: Consisting of Part I.
Beaver-English: Part II. English-Beaver-Cree 1490
- Voices from the range 3651
- Voix de la solitude 6198
- Volunteer und grants, scrip, and pensions: With suggestions
showing how a grantee may realize to best advantage 1228
- Von Xönte zu KÖste: bei deutschen Auswanderern in Kanada
5391
- Vonnda, Saskatchewan, Canada 3667
- Vor Dyvende: smatheorier fra Canada/Praevien 4226
- Voyage d'étude au Canada 2478
- Voyage de l'Atlantique au Pacifique à travers le Canada: les
Montagnes Rocheuses et la Colombie anglaise 447
- Voyage de Santuri Isenac, du fort du Prince de Galles, situé
dans la baie de Hudson, à l'océan Nord, entrepris par ordre
de la Compagnie de la Baie de Hudson dans les années 1769
1770, 1771 et 1772, et exécuté par terre pour la découverte
d'un passage au nord-ouest, 42
- Voyage du T.R.P. Louis Soutier en Amérique, avril-octobre 1894
2171
- Voyage-éclair dans l'ouest canadien et américain 7036
- Voyage minier au nord-ouest canadien: communication donnée à
la séance du 20 novembre 1903 2662
- A voyage to Hudson's Bay during the summer of 1873
Containing a particular account of the scribings and other
phenomena which present themselves at those regions: Also,
a description of the Esquimaux and North American
Indians 77
- A voyage to the northwest coast of America 80
- Voyages d'Alexandre Mackenzie, dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique
septentrionale, faits en 1789, 1792 et 1793 le long de
Montreal au fort Chipewyan et à la mer Glaciale: le 2ème du
fort Chipewyan jusqu'aux bords de l'océan Pacifique 54
- Voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale: Orégon 237
- Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence, through the
continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific
Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793: With a preliminary
account of the river, progress, and present state of the fur
trade in that country 85
- The voyages 5572
- Voyageur, and other poems 6884
- W.A. Pritchard's address to the jury in the Crown vs. Armstrong,
Evans, Ray, Jones, Johns, Pritchard, and Queen (R.B.
Russell was cited previously): Indicted for seditious
conspiracy and common nuisance: Fall session, Winnipeg,
1919 1620, 6627
- W sprawie emigracji do Kanady 3487
- W sprawie wychodzenia do Kanady: Odbiór ze "Słowa
Polskiego" 3588
- Wa-pee Moos-tooth, or White Buffalo: The hero of a hundred
battles: A tale of life in Canada's great West during the early
days of the last century 73
- Wagledning för nybyggare och andra, som vilja söka sig ett nytt
hem i Amerika: också beskrifvande Manitoba och den
Kanadiska Nordvästern hvarst inemot 200 millioner acres af
den rikaste jordelandet i allmogeliggjörden genom den nya
Kanadiska Pacific 1223
- Wails of the mind 5182
- Wauwagons: the buffalo town, where diversified farming pays
3829
- The walrus and the carpenter: Hailcom of the greenish-quick
Social Credit party: Mr Walrus, president, Mr Carpenter,
sec'y treas. 5747
- Walter J. Phillips 6921
- Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America:
From Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the
Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again 253
- Wanderungen eines Künstlers unter den Indianern
Nordamerika's von Canada nach der Vancouver's-Insel und
nach Oregon durch das Gebiet der Hudson's-Bay-Gesellschaft
und zurück 254
- Wanted: a chauffeur: One act play 5279
- Wapoose 5218

War. Clippings from a war time scrap-book. 4445
 A war on poverty. The one war that can end war. 5018
 The war trail of Big Bear. Being the story of the connection of Big Bear and other Cree Indian chiefs and their followers with the Canadian North-West Rebellion of 1885, the Frog Lake massacre and events leading up to and following it. 1360
 The warden of the prairie, and other stories of life in the Canadian North West. 2251
 A warning from Alberta. Similar disaster impending in Manitoba under existing system of land value taxation unless promptly dealt with by legislation. 4620
 Wartime sacrifice of Carberry. August, 1942. 6483
 Waschesiu waitz. 5456
 The wasnest. 3954
 Water power and navigation of the Assiniboine River. Manitoba. Reports of J. T. Fanning. C. E. chief engineer of the St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co. Minneapolis, consulting engineer and H. H. Rottan, C. E. city engineer of the City of Winnipeg. 2682
 Water power and navigation of the Assiniboine River. Report. 5th July. 886, 1748
 Water powers of Canada: The Prairie Provinces. Manitoba Saskatchewan. Alberta. 4145
 Water powers of Manitoba. 1926. 5045
 Water powers of Manitoba. Canada. 4. 76
 Water powers of Manitoba Saskatchewan and Alberta. 4212
 The water resources of Manitoba. 4153
 The water supply of the City of Winnipeg. Report of 4th April. 1887. on the proposals of the Winnipeg Water Works Company. 1690
 The water supply of the City of Winnipeg. Reports of 2nd March and 12th November. 1885. on the water works system. 1639
 Water transportation and freight rates. 2047
 The Waterhole district and Hines Creek Settlement. Facts about the garden spot of the great Peace River country. 5264
 Want a fine caretaker for children. the Lord's Prayer, the apostles' creed, and the ten commandments. Translated by Mrs. Manon into the language of the Cree Indians of Rupert's Land. North West America. 368
 The way back. The fictional history story of the rigorous for North and the valiant men who conquered it. 7997
 The way of the strong. 6088
 Way out West. On the trail of an errant ancestor. 446
 We are blind. 7396
 We are coming. A live act modern drama. 4865
 We found peace. 67. 9
 We're in the army now. 6758
 We're off so war. 6314
 We stand on guard. 6734
 We've got a party in Berlin. Marching song of the Canadian soldiers. 4286
 Wealth in mixed farming at Viking, Alberta. 4116
 Wealth - why? 3433
 The weather in the West. 6115
 Weed Lake Bridge. Government contracts and political methods. 4297
 Wegweiser nach der deutschen katholischen St. Peter's Colonie, im Distrikt - ombold. Province Saskatchewan. Canada. gegründet im Jahre 1903 - unter den Auspicien der hochw. Benediktiner Vater. 2680
 Weichwader und Neupfand Gedichte. 7150
 Welcome home. 14th C. A. (TJR. Calgary Regiment) (Tisk). 6718
 Welcome home. brave volunteers. 5009, 1533
 Welcome home to 22nd Canadian Field Battery. 13th Canadian Field Regiment. B. C. A. by the citizens of Calgary and Gresham. Alta. 6720
 Welcome home to Edmonton. Directory for returned servicemen and women. 6725
 Welcome to Calgary. the sunshine city of the foothills. 5405
 Welfare in Alberta. 6960

Welfare in Alberta. The report of a study undertaken by the Imperial Order, Daughters of the Empire. Alberta Provincial Chapter. 6962
 Welsh emigrant farmers on the agricultural resources of Canada: The reports of Mr. John Roberts, C. C. Pias Heaton Farm. Tielman. R. S. O. North Wales. Mr. W. H. Dempster. McIlbrook Lodge. Claberton Road. R. S. O. South Wales, on their visit to Canada in 1893. 2064
 The Wesleyan firm catechism. Translated into the language of the Cree Indians. Hudson's Bay Territory. 446
 The West and North West. Notes of a holiday trip. Reliable information for immigrants. with maps. 6c. 938
 The West and the federal election. A speech delivered by Tim. Buck in the Walker Theatre. Winnipeg, over station C.J.R.C. on Tuesday. April 25th. 1939. Sections of this speech which were covered by the radio station are here printed in full. 6262
 The West looks ahead. 6795
 Westward west. 790
 "West, North-west". A history of Alberta. 6746
 West of the West. A sketch of early midwestern days in north western Canada. 155
 Western Alberta. The siren of Canada. Rich in farming, grazing & coal lands. Mild climate warmed by the chinook winds of the Pacific. 1866
 Western Canada. 2673
 Western Canada. 3097
 Western Canada. 3002
 Western Canada. 160 acre farms in Western Canada free. 2792
 Western Canada. A land of unequalled opportunity. Soil the best. climate the most favorable. resources unlimited. 3036
 Western Canada. A land of unprecedented progress. Unqualified prosperity of its agricultural settlers. Free homes for millions more. 1037
 Western Canada and its great resources. 1966
 Western Canada and its great resources. The testimony of settlers, farmer delegates and high authorities. With preface and an appendix on the causes of failure and success in N. W. farming. 2005
 Western Canada as the camera sees it. 2198
 Western Canada book of lectures. 1899
 Western Canada. Cheap railroad rates for settlers. 3701
 Western Canada. Crop prospects. 3038
 Western Canada. Early days. 3039
 Western Canada farm lands. F.C. Lowes & Co. head office, Calgary. Alberta. Canada. 3614
 Western Canada farm lands. Free 100 acres farm lands. Where and how and all about. Information and facts for the prospective settler. 3716
 Western Canada Federation. 3964
 Western Canada. Free homes for all in the great provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. 1986
 Western Canada has a home for you. 3863
 Western Canada. homes for Britons. 261
 Western Canada, including Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta and Saskatchewan. How to get there. how to select lands. how to begin, how to make money. 867
 Western Canada lands. 3006
 Western Canada (W). A concise handbook of the uses of Western Canada. as the same are applicable in the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Together with other information of value to business men, farmers, secretaries, justices, police magistrates. 4422
 Western Canada. Manitoba and the Northwest Territories, Assiniboia, Alberta. Saskatchewan. Information as to the resources and climate of these countries for intending farmers, ranchers, etc. 2448
 Western Canada. Manitoba, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario. How to reach it, how to obtain lands, how to make a home. 1867

- Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, 2334
- Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and northwestern Ontario. How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home, 1867
- Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and northern Ontario. How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home, 1867
- Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and northern Ontario. How to get there, how to select lands, how to make a home, 1867
- Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario. How to get there, how to select lands, how to begin, how to make a home, 1867
- Western Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and New Ontario. How to get there, how to select lands, how to make a home, 1867
- Western Canada. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta. How to reach it, how to obtain lands, how to make a home, 1867
- Western Canada's great music festival, Drill Hall, Winnipeg. Thursday, March 29th, under the distinguished patronage of its honor the Lieutenant-Governor. Souvenir, 2516
- Western Canada's short street to the markets of the world: The Hudson Bay route, 5089
- Western Canada's splendid agricultural opportunities: 60 acre farms in Western Canada free. The evidence of three farmers formerly residents of Minnesota, 2740
- The western Canada semi arid area: its history and probable future. (Lecture before the Winnipeg Bankers' Lecture Club at the Fort Garry Hotel. Wednesday, February 6, 1935. 5950)
- Western Canada. The highway of the empire, 1867
- Western Canada. The land or opportunity. An address by R. D. Waugh, Esq., City Controller of Winnipeg, Man., before the third annual convention of the National Association of Real Estate Exchanges at Minneapolis, June 15, 16, & 17, 1910, 1598
- Western Canada. Timely remarks, 2401
- Western Canada. What settlers from the Maritime Provinces say of Manitoba, Assiniboia & Alberta, 2073
- Western Canadian dictionary and phrase book explaining in plain English for the special benefit of newcomers the meaning of the most common Canadianisms, colloquialisms, and slang, 1805
- Western Canadian dictionary and phrasebook. Explaining in plain English the meaning of the most popular Canadianisms, colloquialisms and slang, added to which is a wide selection of items of a cyclopaedic character unobtrusively helpful to the stranger, 3835
- Western Canadian dictionary and phrase book: Picturesque language of the cowboy and the broncho-buster, 3805
- Western Canadian dictionary and phrase-book: Things a newcomer wants to know, 3805
- Western Canadian dictionary and phrase book. Things a newcomer wants to know: words that are different. Where they are not different the meaning here attached is that which is accented in Canada, 1805
- Western Canadian Immigration Association: An organization for the purpose of informing the people of the United States of the attractions, advantages and resources of western Canada [List of members], 2900
- Western Canadian Immigration Association. Its origin, organization and purposes, 2805
- The western conveyancer: A complete collection of all forms and conveyancing precedents in use in Alberta, Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan, 4063
- The western division of the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1025
- The western drought situation and its implications, 5938
- The western farmer, 5849
- The western farmer and the bank. An address given before the annual convention of the United Farmers of Alberta, at Edmonton, 25 January 1919: in reply to Mr. J. W. Leedy's advocacy of local banks, 4459
- The western farmer. Opinion of him entertained by leaders of the anti-reciprocity party, 3681
- Western gleanings, 2080
- The western missionary. A sketch of pioneer days in the Northwest Territories, 3484
- The western oil stocks: A brief summary of the western oil stocks, together with up-to-date maps of Turner Valley and the Alberta oil fields, published for the guidance of investors, 6679
- The written plants of Canada rediscovered, 2581
- The western provinces of Canada, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, 3998
- Western series. Canada, 303
- The Westerner, 3347
- Westing, 4428
- Westliches Canada. Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, und Saskatchewan. Wie man dahin kommt: wie man land erwählt: wie man anstellt: wie man Geld verdient, 1995
- Westminster Church, the United Church of Canada, Winnipeg, forty-fifth year. A history. Souvenir of the silver jubilee of the present church building, 6127
- Weston of the Royal North-West Mounted Police, 3457
- Weslaskew, Alberta, Canada: The hub of a famous mixed farming district. Are you looking for a good place to live? 5322
- Weslaskew. The elevator city of Alberta, 3236
- Weslaskew. the railway junction town and prosperous commercial centre of Alberta, Canada and district, 2589
- Weyburn "on the short line". The international gateway to Canada east. Canada west, 3599
- Weyburn. The international gateway, 3723
- Weyburn. The international gateway to the Canadian West, 3716
- What Albertans have done for you and me. The record tells the story, 612
- What about wheat? 649
- What about your children? Alberta's Social Credit government rebuffs expenditure on education, 6997
- What actors' settlers say of the Canadian North West as an agricultural country. Practical information for intending settlers, 1717
- What Alberta makes, makes Alberta. Directory of made-in-Alberta goods and Alberta manufacturers, 6251
- What British settlers in the Canadian North West say about the country. The following are extracts from letters, 1391
- What does Social Credit stand for? 6766
- What famous correspondents say about Western Canada, 2901
- What farmers say of their personal experience in the Canadian North West, 912
- What farmers say. The experience of farmers cultivating the lands of Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, and the Saskatchewan: Letters and reports from farmers who have settled in the provinces of western Canada, 1996
- What has been done for labor? Alberta's Social Credit government has a record unequalled in Canada, 6990
- What I plead for is a united Manitoba. Sir Rodmond Roblin at Carleton Place, June 5, 1914, 4086
- What Irishmen say of Canada, 3563
- What is agriculture's future attitude towards organized labor? 6709
- What is, and what might be in rural education in Alberta, 5833
- What is it, who is it, what will it do? 6558
- What is my country? My country is the Empire, Canada is my home. Impressions of Canada and the North West, 5768
- What is Social Credit? 5877
- What is Social Credit? A simple explanation for the busy reader, 6712
- What is Social Credit. A summary for busy readers, 6710
- What is wrong with our economic system? A great economic fallacy exposed, 5420

What is your answer? 7008
What more can farmers do? 4006
What is ahead for prairie agriculture? 6734
What is the matter with Canada? A discussion of the credit situation in Canada, with answer to Mr. Vere Brown of the Canadian Bank of Commerce. 4501
What settlers say of Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. As published in the columns of the *Canadian Gazette*. London. 1215
What settlers say of the Canadian North-West. 4601
What settlers say of the Canadian North-West. A plain statement of the experiences of farmers resident in the country. 3401
What shall we do with the Hudson's Bay Territory? Colonize the "fertile belt" which contains forty millions of acres. 471
What sunny Alberta is like! A birdseye view of Calgary with the surrounding & tributary country & interesting facts concerning the banner province of Canada. 3528
What the wheat pool has accomplished. 61-7
What will it cost? A vital and fundamental question answered in relation to the Hudson Bay Railway. 5093
What women say of the Canadian North-West. 1662
What women say of the Canadian North-West. A simple statement of the experiences of women settled in all parts of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 602
What would Social Credit do for us? 6228
Wheat. 55
Wheat and the futures market. A study of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. 6516
Wheat and war. 6254
Wheat and woman. 3582
The wheat board fallacy. 4474
The wheat economy. 6260
The Wheat Pool: An organization devoted to the establishment of a system which will make life on the farm a success socially, morally, and financially. 5004
Wheat Pool lectures: A brief summary of the objectives, methods of organization and operation, and accomplishments of the Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers, Ltd., 5129
The wheat pool in relation to rural community life in western Canada: An account of some of the ways in which the wheat pools have endeavored to assist the prairie community toward a happier and fuller manner of living. 3857
The wheat situation. Address delivered by Dr. R. Magill, secretary, at a regular general meeting of the Exchange Aug. 22th. 1914. 4905
Wheat — the middle of markets. A brief study of the production, sale, and consumption of wheat. 5489
Wheat, war and submarines: An address by H.C.L. Stange to the Canadian Club. Regina, Sask., October 6th. 1915. 6125
Wheat weather: Winnipeg "The grain golden city of the central West." 7239
The wheatland. 6142
When all are capitalists: A dream of reconstruction. 5617
When Christmas came to Fort Garry: A romance of the early Red River days. 5961
When Christmas crossed "The Peace." 4851
When far was king. 2163
When I was a harvester. 5042
When the steel went through: Reminiscences of a railroad pioneer. 5914
When the West was young: Historical reminiscences of the early Canadian West. 5689
Where and how to obtain a home. 2670
Where dreams come true. Winnipeg. 4653
Where nests the water hen. A novel. 7293
Where opportunity beckons. The Edmonton district central Alberta. Canada. 4908
Where twilight falls. 5183
Where the Aurora flames. 4892
Where the buffalo roamed: The story of the Canadian West. 3140

Where the buffalo roamed: The story of western Canada told for the young. 3193
Where the clouds can go. 5893
Where the great Peace River flows: Our Fort Vermilion Mission. From notes by Rev. T.F. McGregor. M.A. 5009
Where the rivers meet: A retrospect and a contrast. 3581
Where the Saskatchewan flows: Waltz-balled. 5049
Where wheat is king. 3392
Where wheat makes money: Breaking prairie — 35 acres a day. 5551
Which church must a former Roman priest join. 7233
Whispering leaves. 6097
White and black. 4780
The white man's trail: A story of adventure and mystery in the Canadian West. 4734
A white passion. 3408
Whispering goes north: An Arctic adventure. 6848
The Whizenbell. Manitoba. 6382
Whitewood, Assiniboia. North-West Territories. Canada. Important information for tenant farmers: A description of the settlement, its capabilities and vacant lands. 1262
Whitewood: park lands of Saskatchewan: A district adapted for wheat growing, horse ranching, cattle ranching, mixed farming: Where excellent farm lands may be procured at reasonable prices. 3112
Whether Manitoba? Speech delivered in the Manitoba Legislature on February 24th. 1917. 6100
Who has seen the wind. 6953
Who is responsible for the introduction of race and religion into the discussion of public questions in Saskatchewan? Read the evidence. 5379
Who owns Canada? An examination of the facts concerning the concentration of ownership and control of the means of production, distribution and exchange in Canada. 5915
The wholesale, commercial, and distributing centre of the Middle West. 3477
Who said war is hell? No. 12895. Private Victor H. Swanson, Fifth Battalion. Canadian Expeditionary Force. World War I. 4390
Who is who among the Montanians. 614
Who is who in western Canada: A biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of western Canada. 5788
Who is who: World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. 1655
The Whorop-Up Trail: (Alberta-Manitoba relationships). 7182
Whose war? A reply to the Liberal Party's Winnipeg Free Press. 4390
Why are the prairies treeless? 1997
Why don't they cheer? Poems. 4431
Why farmers support the CCF. 7178
Why am I Montan? 5736
Why not go to Manitoba? 2040
The why of the Non-Partisan League. 4229
Why the business tax should be abolished: As presented to the City Council of Winnipeg, February. 1915. 4157
Why the man who is a citizen first and a politician afterwards is supporting the Rutherford government: A record marked by integrity, business acumen, energy and resourcefulness. 3187
Why the state should intervene to help the farmers: Memorandum presented to the Royal Grain Inquiry Commission on behalf of Manitoba Co-operative Conference. October 1. 1917. 4390
Why we want irrigation as an adjunct to dry farming: An address by Mr. P. Baker of Newnack: With discussion by Mr. C. Jensen of Magrath at the thirteenth annual convention of the Western Irrigation Association. Medicine Hat. Alberta. August. 1919. 4454
Wladyslaw o Kanadzie dla zaytku wychodzców. 6135
Wichtige Dokumente betrefend der Wehrfreiheit der Montanien in Kanada. 6284
Wide horizons. 5785

- The wild land. 4624
 The wild dog of Edmonton. 4644
 Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces. 6495
 Wild flowers of western Canada: With sixty plates from original photographs by the author. 4608
 Wild geese. 4939
 Wild goose chase: Being the journal of an intimate adventure into the New World. 5204
 Wild horses and gold: From Wyoming to the Yukon. 2415
 Wild & improved: land in Saskatchewan for sale by the Walsh Land Co.: Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta lands. 3009
 Wild life in Canada. 5987
 The wild life as recreation. 5977
 The wild north land: Being the story of a winter journey, with dogs, across northern North America. 657
 Wild youth: and another. 4389
 The wilderness patrol. 4797
 The wilderness trail. 3962
 The wilderness: A practical handbook by a practical trapper with extensive experience in the wilds of America's Northwest. 4954
 The wilderness trapper: A practical handbook by a practical trapper with extensive experience in the wilds of western Canada. 4954
 Will industrial armies suffice? 4765
 Will prairie soils wear out? 6453
 William Bulman: Western pioneer. 7116
 William Joseph Seeling's tales of the Northwest. 171
 William Silvering's surrender: A story of western experiences. 2557
 Willow snake. 5244
 Wilton of the Moenies. 5029
 Wind blows leaves. 7255
 The wind out enemy. 6296
 Winged moccasins to winged words. 6277
 Winged words. 5956
 Wings of the morning. 6462
 Wings of the wanderlust: A volume of exquisite poetry. 4371
 Wings of the wanderlust: Containing "The call of the north," "Killed in Flanders," and 33 other poems. 4371
 Wings of the wanderlust: Containing "The call of the north," "Killed in Flanders," and 32 other poems. 4371
 Wings of the wind: A selection of poems and essays in continuous form. 7025
 The winner of spade: A New Year ordination sermon, preached at Saint John's Church, Red River, on Tuesday, January 1, 1856. 114
 The winning of the frontier: A study in the religious history of Canada. 5488
 Winning through: Stories of life on Canadian farms told by new British settlers. 5314
 Winnipeg. 1307
 Winnipeg. 1779
 Winnipeg. 3,223
 Winnipeg. 3333
 Winnipeg. 3641
 Winnipeg. 3687
 Winnipeg. 1905: A metropolis in the making. 2884
 Winnipeg. 1919: The Strikers' own history of the Winnipeg General Strike. 4548
 Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway: Consolidated act: Guarantee act: General by-laws. 1887. 1703
 The Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway: forming, with Hudson Bay and Strait: A new trade route between America and Europe: The most important railway enterprise of the age: A saving of 400 to 500 miles of railway carriage. 1704
 The Winnipeg and North Pacific Railway: The great highway of the new North West: The route and its advantages: The country and its resources. 1810
 Winnipeg as it is in 1874, and as it was in 1850. 700
 Winnipeg: Canada. 2728
 A Winnipeg chapbook. 464
 Winnipeg country: Its discovery and the great consequences resulting. 1223
 The Winnipeg counties: or, Roughing it with an eclipse party. 470
 Winnipeg Daily Tribune: souvenir publication, City of Winnipeg. Manitoba. 973
 Winnipeg directory and Manitoba almanac: for 1876. Postal guide and handbook of general information. 783
 The Winnipeg district: City and farm lands adjacent. 2623
 The Winnipeg district: Farm lands adjacent. 2552
 The Winnipeg district: The city and farm lands adjacent. 1898. Swedish edition. 2624
 Winnipeg districts: staden och fröken ägande farmland. 2624
 Winnipeg: Farm lands! Cheap lands! Good lands! Bear markets: Facts for intending settlers: A description of lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg. 1707
 Winnipeg farmlands: Cheap lands, good lands, bear markets! Most money for produce! Best to pay for merchandise: Facts for intending settlers: A description of lands in the vicinity of Winnipeg. 707
 Winnipeg General Hospital: Organized December 13th. 1872, incorporated May 14th. 1875. 761
 The Winnipeg General Strike. 4506
 The Winnipeg General Sympathetic Strike: May-June. 1919: Trial by jury delayed by stampede forty-five minute legislation: workers arrested and rushed to penitentiary to smash strike trading lawyers. 4548
 Winnipeg Golf Club, Limited: Winnipeg, Manitoba: Officers and committees, action patent by-laws, list of members. 3516
 The Winnipeg Grain Exchange: founded 1887 reorganized 1908: The world's largest cash grain market. 5745
 The Winnipeg Commissioners. 6221
 Winnipeg Illustrated. 3515
 Winnipeg Illustrated. 1911. 5641
 Winnipeg Illustrated. 1912. 2835
 Winnipeg, know our city. 4660
 Winnipeg-London-Moscow: A study of Bolshevism. 4556
 Winnipeg, Man. 1069
 Winnipeg, Manitoba. 3665
 Winnipeg, Manitoba and her industries. 1125
 Winnipeg, Manitoba: The prairie city: Its wonderful history and future prospects: A general historical, statistical and descriptive review of the railroad centre of the Northwest: A graphic description of its many mammoth enterprises. 1973
 Winnipeg merchants Christmas greeting, 1894. 1256
 Winnipeg, metropolis of the West: A series of views illustrating the Chicago of Canada, as it appears to-day: Showing its most recent architecture, including the Union Bank C.P.R. Depot: Carnegie library, etc. etc. 1697
 Winnipeg: Now the greater actual wheat market on the North American continent. 337
 Winnipeg, Pulse of western Canada. 4653
 Winnipeg, Queen of the prairies. 2645
 The Winnipeg real estate register. 1536
 The Winnipeg Rifle, 8th Battalion, C.I.F. Allied with the Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own): Fiftieth anniversary. 1883-1933. 5649
 The Winnipeg Rifle 8th Battalion. 1883-1933. 5649
 Winnipeg's 75th birthday party, June 5 to 11, 1949: Official program and a brief history of Winnipeg. 7139
 Winnipeg's early days: A short historical sketch, and twelve full color prints of early Winnipeg scenes. 5169
 The Winnipeg society blue book and club membership register, situated. 1525-27: An authoritative social and club membership register. 5.99
 The Winnipeg society blue book and club membership register. 1943. 32: An authoritative social and club membership register. 5.99
 A Winnipeg souvenir, 2543

- Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba, 368
 Winnipeg, the capital of Manitoba and trade centre of the Canadian North-West, 2779
 Winnipeg, the city of achievement: Being the first of a series of booklets on the activities and development of a city, 4647
 Winnipeg, the city of industry: Being the second of a series of booklets on the activities and development of a city, 4784
 Winnipeg: The gateway of the Canadian West, 3845
 Winnipeg: The gateway to the golden West, 3551
 Winnipeg, the metropolis of the West, 2697
 Winnipeg the wonderful: Pages in the history of a city of great possibilities where people from many lands gather in public improvements the city keeps pace with billion dollar bank clearings and big building expenditures, 3870
 Winnipeg to London via the Hudson Bay, 5688
 Winnipeg war sketches, 1324
 Winnipeg welcomes the Manitoba Curling Association. Twenty third annual banquet, Winnipeg: Week commencing February 3, 1911, 3615
 Winesonop, 5325
 Winsome view of Winnipeg: The hub city of Canada, 52, 4
 The Winspear family, 1857-1847: An appreciation, 6974
 Winston of the prairie, 302.
 Winter and summer excursions in Canada, 2154
 The winter road, 5373
 A winter trip on the Canadian Pacific Railway: Christmas and New Year in the snow, 1885-6. Written for private circulation, at the request of his friends after an absence of 22 years from the old country, 1627
 Winter wheat is a success in Alberta: Marvellous increase in acreage sown in the past three years. The elevator men and millers are meeting the situation. Farmers are enthusiastic over "Alberta Red," 2928
 The wintering pioneers on Peace River: from the earliest records to the union in 1821. With a summary of the Danvegan journal, 1826, 47
 Wisps of song, 6973
 With a field ambulance at Ypres: Being letters written March 7-August 15, 1915, 406.
 With best wishes for Christmas and the New Year from Mr. Charles V. Sale, 5371
 With Christ in America: A story of the Russian-Lithuanian Baptists, 7035
 With glowing hearts: True stories of Canadians in the making, 6891
 With love, rom Rachel, 6232
 With the corners off: My adventurous life on land and sea, 3991
 With the Superintendent of Missions in the Canadian North-West, 2263
 With the West in her eyes: The story of a modern pioneer, 6133
 Wo auch der deutsche Ansiedler eine neue Heimat gefunden und bald zu Wohlstand kommen kann: Was die Ansiedler selbst darüber sagen, 1868
 Wo sind wir und alles, was dabei zu wissen nützlich ist: Informationen und Thatsachen für den landsuchenden Ansiedler, 2717
 The wolf king, 7, 19
 The wolf pack, 5155
 The wolfer, 4658
 The wolves at Cooking Lake, and other stories, 5627
 The woman from "outside": On Swan River, 4489
 A woman in Canada, 3859
 A woman in the West, 1109
 Women and children's rights in Saskatchewan, 7140
 Women of Red River: Being a book written from the recollections of women surviving from the Red River era. A tribute to the women of an earlier day by the Women's Canadian Club, Winnipeg, 1923, 6835
 Women out west: Life and work in Canada, 4757
 Women's work in Western Canada: A sequel to *World's* from the women of Western Canada, 2932
 Women's work in Western Canada: The story of their struggles and successes as told by themselves, 2952
 Women in Western Canada, 2706
 Wonderful Winnipeg: The gateway to the Canadian West, 4360
 Wonderful Winnipeg: The gateway to the Canadian West, 4451
 The wonders of Western Canada: A U.S. press correspondent's graphic description, 2389
 The wonders of Western Canada: A U.S. press correspondent's graphic description and other testimonials, 2389
 The wondrous West, 2592
 The wondrous West, 2626
 Woodland comedy, 6274
 Woolly of the wilds: A story of pluck and adventure in north-west Canada, 477
 Word pictures of the land in townships along the line of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway: Reports of government land surveys for use in connection with homestead and purchase land pamphlets of the Railway, 3590
 Words from the women of Western Canada, 2675
 Work among North-West Indians, 5419
 Work and wages in Canada: Containing notes for economists, 327
 The work of a few years among the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, Canada, 2104
 The work of the Church of England among the English speaking settlers in the diocese of Saskatchewan in the earlier years of the diocese, 4327
 The workers' party and the One Big Union, 4768
 The world for sale, 2534
 The world's best bet, 5585
 World's Great Exhibition and Conference: Under the distinguished patronage of His Excellency the Governor General. Announcement and prize list. Regina, Canada, July 25th to August 6th, 1912, 6656
 The world's new oil field, Alberta: North-West Territories, Mackenzie basin, 4558
 The world's returnable marriage certificate, or The war of the West, 1792
 The world that was from creation to destruction, 7108
 Wortles on old Red River, 189
 Wrigley's Alberta directory, 1920, 4657
 Wrigley's Alberta directory, 1922, 4657
 Wrigley's Saskatchewan directory, 1921, 22, 4727
 A wrong forecast of a false prophet: Editorial from *London Truth* September 1st, 1881, 1074
 Wskazówki dla wychodźców do Kanady, 5187
 Wskazówki parze linii: Cáheda kahdimorita kymmeononella ruosissadilla kella canadain äirettömän maamielityn waimamarat taloja mipoonille, 3040
 The yam of the Howling Gair: An Alberta barge with a bad light, 6162
 Year book 1937, 6046
 Year book of agricultural co-operation, 6938
 A year inland: The journal of a Hudson's Bay Company winner, 35
 Year in Manitoba 1880-1889-1906
 A year in Manitoba: Being the experience of a retired officer in settling his sons: With illustrations, observations on the country, and suggestions for settlers generally, 2006
 A year under the shadow of St. Paul's: Early undergraduate days at Keble College, Oxford and other papers, 3288
 The yearbook of the Calgary Hebrew High School, 6747
 Yellowlegs: A story of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 6278
 Yellowknife: "All the too-worms nest again" With selected poems taken from "Songs of the North," 6372
 Yfswelid y ddwywysaeth amathyddol a Canada yn 1890. Adroddiad Mr. Wm. Edwards, Rhufny. Cymru, ar adroddiad amathyddol Canada, 1897
 The year of life, 5435
 Yomi timest: prières, catéchisme, cantiques à l'usage des Montagnais du Vicariat ap. du Renouveau, 6863

Author Index with
Biographical Notes



Overleaf:

Fort Edmonton House (1884,

left to right: W.E. Trail, Rev. John McDougall, J.R. Michael,

Senator Hardisty W.L. Wood, Harry Grahame, William Pearce,

Chief Factor James McDougall

University of Alberta Archives, William Pearce Collection 74-169-15-8

Author Index with Biographical Notes

- 200 Prairie Farmers (pseud.)**
Now & Then 633b
- 571 pseud.** see Palmer, George
- 5th Battalion Association** Saskatchewan Branch
Fifth Battalion year book 7400
- A.B. Canning Lumber Conspiracy**
Calgary: The city phenomenon, 1693
- A.D.L. (pseud.)** see LaRonde, Alexandre de
- A.J. W. pseud.** see Wlarczyk, Antoni Josef
- A.L.O.C. pseud.**
Initially stand for A Lady of Canada
The story of a dark plot 2406
- A.L.O.M. see** Frank, Mrs M.J.
- A. Rochester Yellow** see Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
- Abbott, H. Aldridge**
Headmaster of Palmer's School, 1926
Tier to Canada by the pupils and staff 5091
- Abel, Paul**
42th birthday year of St Paul's Church, Vilebank 5288
History of St Paul's Roman Catholic Parish 5299
- Aberdeen and Tennant** Isabel Maria Marion Banks Gordon
marriages, 1837- 989
Wife of Canada's Governor-General whose term in office was
1893-1894 (*Dictionary of Manitoba Biography*)
Through Canada with a kodak 207
- Aberdeen and Tennant** John Campbell Hamilton Gordon,
marques 1867-1954
Born in Edinburgh, son of fifth earl of Aberdeen, succeeded
to earldom of Aberdeen on death of his elder brother
Governor-General of Canada, 1893-1898, created first
Marquess of Aberdeen and Tennant, 1915 (*Wallace Dictionary
of Canadian Biography*)
Lord Strathcona. *The story of his life* 2632
- Aberdeen, Sask.** Board of Trade
A profitable point for the settler 3505
Where wheat makes money 3531
- Aberhart, William** 1878-1943
From Ontario to Calgary, 1910: taught public and high school
in Calgary, 1910-1935: taught Sunday school class which
became the Prophetic Bible Institute, opened in 1937: leader
of the Social Credit party and premier of Alberta, 1935-1943
(*Edmonton Bulletin*, May 24, 1943; *Wallace Dictionary of
Canadian Biography*)
8 radio discussions by Alberta cabinet ministers, 6147
Obscured writer comes 3659
Conscription of the monetary system 6344
The Douglas system of economics, 5660
The Douglas system of Social Credit, 5746
God's great prophecies, 7364
Let's look at the record 6450
Manifest du Crédit social, 5830
Monetary monetary reform 6337
Post war reconstruction 5603
Post war reconstruction. First series 6473
School divisions in Alberta 6840
Social Credit movement 5831
Study group features, 5597
- Abernethy, W.**
Originator of Rife wheat
The Saskatchewan File 1987
- Abray, Sir William de Wyndeshe** 643-1920
Born in Derby, England; served with Royal Engineers in India,
at Chatham School of Military Engineering, notable for
research in chemistry of photography: member of Royal
Photographic Society and Royal Astronomical Society,
awarded Rumford Medal, 1882: knighted, 1900
Narrative of the operations of Boundary Commission 777
- Aborigines Protection Society**
Founded in England, 1837: merged with Anti-Slavery Society
to become Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society
909
Canada west and the Hudson's Bay Company 312
The Hudson's Bay Company, Canada west 334
The Red River Settlement and the Hudson's Bay 248
- Adair, Eugene** 1834-1906
Montreal librarian, writer, and publisher (*Canadian who's
who*, 1967-1969, *Who's who among North American authors*,
1933-1935)
La caverne des Richesses 7136
La grande découverte de l'est canadien 6943
Notre terre des richesses 7448
- Adair, Frederick Albert** 1860-1950
Journalist in eastern Canada, became a Dominion Civil
Servant (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*
1912, *Who's who in Canada* 1922, *Who was who*
1951-1960)
The Canadian West: its present condition 2997
- Adair, paroisserie (Movement)**
Mémoires des paroisses catholiques de langue 5166
- Adam, Clarence Mercer** 1839-1912
Born and educated in Scotland, Toronto editor, publisher and
author (*Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The Canadian North West 1325
- Adam, Lucien** 1833-1918
Prolific French writer on philology
Exposé d'une grammaire comparée 764
- Adams, Frank**
Illustrator, particularly noted for illustrations for nursery
rhymes
The lean of the pease 2460
- Adams, Joseph** 1854-1944
English writer known as "Corrigent" of "The
Field"
Ten thousand miles through Canada 3248
- Adams, Marie** b 1928
Born at Waskatenau, Alberta, married Father Hilarius (Henry
Gregory Adams), a Basque monk, her pastor in the
Ukrainian Catholic Church, both joined an evangelical
Protestant church
married a monk 7162
- Adams, R. F.**
Fiercely criticized by Ransom Frederick Adams (1889-1976),
American writer of books on cowboy life: this R. F. Adams
wrote lovingly of Saskatchewan: was on S.S. Bathie
October 3, 1916, at time of publication was at Westminster
Hall in Vancouver, the Presbyterian school of theology: many
poems have religious underpinnings
Poems of the Canadian West 4453
- Adstead, Herbert Bealey** 1862-1932
Arrived in Alberta, 1888; began farming near Olds, Alberta
1894, moved to Calgary, 1912, on city council for three terms,
in House of Commons 1928-1930 (*Canadian parliamentary
guide* 1929; *Hopkins Canadian annual review* 1931-1932)
Pioneer tales, and other human stories 4888
- Advance Photo Company**
Souvenir of Sewed Camp 4093

- Agar, Paul R.**
 Machanist, lived in Edmonton, 1902-1915 (Henderson & Edmonton directory 1912, .963)
 Life thoughts, 3698
- Agnew, Niles, 1825-1905**
 From Toronto to Winnipeg, 1879: Winnipeg eye, ear, and nose physician (Byrne: History of Manitoba, Cochrane, Canadian albore)
 Our water supply, 193
- Agriola (pseud.) see Peltonen, Emil**
- Ahrensken, Edward, 1885-1951**
 Born on Sandy Lake Indian Reserve: educated in Saskatchewan mission schools, at Wycliffe College, Toronto: first graduate of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, 1912: organman
 Address delivered by the Rev. E. Ahrensken, 4354
 (One New Testament almanac), 6022
 A dictionary of the Cree language, 6242
 (Everybody's property), 6679
 Nifty-year-old-kinkishukwain, 6962
- Aikins, Sir James Albert Manning, 1851-1929**
 Report of the Royal Commission on the University, 3460
- Aikins & Preller**
 List of farm lands improved and unimproved, 2551
- Aikman's Club, Winnipeg, Manitoba**
 Aikman's club, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, 6704
- Aikins, Grace Le Roy**
 Echoes from the foothills: Poems, 7.65
- Alberta**
 The case for Alberta, 6.48
 Manifesto of the Alberta government, 5831
 Subsidies to the Government of Alberta, 6705
- Alberta Association of Municipal Districts**
 Report of a survey of local self-government, 6338
- Alberta Athabasca & Peace River Land Company, Edmonton-Dawson**
 An investment safe and sure, 3689
- Alberta Board Office**
 Alberta and Saskatchewan brand book, 3.13
 Alberta cattle and horse brands, 3363
- Alberta Bureau of Information and News**
 Democracy denied, 6149
- Alberta Checker Association**
 First yearbook of the Alberta Checker Association, 5661
- Alberta Co-operative Union**
 Alberta Co-operatives and farm organizations, 7164
- Alberta Co-operative Wheat Producers**
 The Alberta Pool and the grain trade, 5127
 Alberta Wheat Pool rally, 5.28
 Wheat Pool lectures: A brief summary, 5128
- Alberta Coal Mining Industry Commission**
 Report of Coal-Mining Industry Commission, 4534
- Alberta College North: Edmonton**
 Alberta College North: Calendar 1925-26, 5043
- Alberta Colorado Oil and Gas Company**
 Prospectus, 3575
- Alberta Commission on Various Phases of Irrigation Development**
 Report of commission appointed in 1936, 6091
- Alberta Cattle Association**
 Dominion truckee insurance: Riley Park, Calgary, 7062
- Alberta Dairyman's Association**
 The Alberta Dairyman's Association, 1940, 6339
- Alberta Department of Agriculture**
 Alberta: A booklet of information in brief form, 4963
 Alberta: A land of opportunity, 4792, 4793
 Alberta: A survey of the topography, climate, 4511
 Alberta horse, cattle and sheep brands, 6064
 A Canadian college for Smith boys, 4794
 Land and agriculture in Alberta, 3366
 Land and colonization in Alberta, 1976
 The province of Alberta: An official hand book, 3814
 Province of Alberta, Canada: Charts of progress, 4964
- Alberta Department of Agriculture: Committee on the Drought Area**
 A report on the rehabilitation of the dry areas, 5972
- Alberta Department of Economic Affairs**
 Economic survey of the city of Calgary, 7.65
 Economic survey of the city of Edmonton, 7.66
 Economic survey of the city of Medicine Hat, 5212
 Your opportunity in Alberta, 6725
- Alberta Department of Education**
 The tablet of Confederation, 4271
 Our provincial government, 7310
 Pensions for teachers, 7083
 School divisions in Alberta, 6340
 What about your children? 6599
 What is, and what might be in rural education, 5863
- Alberta Department of Industry and Development**
 What has been done for labor? 6990
- Alberta Department of Lands and Mines**
 Surface rights, 6907
- Alberta Department of Municipal Affairs**
 By-laws for incorporated villages, 3846
 By-laws for rural municipalities, 3847
- Alberta Department of Natural Resources**
 A handbook of information regarding business, 5713
- Alberta Department of Public Health**
 Now is your health? 6991
- Alberta Department of Public Health: Municipal Hospitals Branch**
 Municipal hospitals of Alberta, 1920, 4533
- Alberta Department of Public Welfare**
 In the public welfare, 7084
- Alberta Department of the Attorney General**
 The ordinances of the North West Territories, 2810
- Alberta Department of Trade and Industry**
 Your opportunity in Alberta, 6725
- Alberta Department of Water Resources**
 Survey of the North Saskatchewan River, 4171
- Alberta Development Board (Southern Section)**
 Welcome to Calgary, the sunshine city, 5401
- Alberta Farmers' Association**
 Constitution and by-laws adopted, 1905, 2811
- Alberta Farmers' Union**
 Constitution and by-laws, 6840
- Alberta Government Oil Sands Project**
 Report to the Board of Trustees, 1949, 7065
- Alberta Insurance Board**
 A short history of the development of insurance, 5706
- Alberta Industrial Development Branch**
 Economic survey of the city of Calgary, 7165
 Economic survey of the city of Edmonton, 7166
 Economic survey of the city of Medicine Hat, 5212
- Alberta Legislative Assembly**
 The Bill of Rights, 6817
 Rules orders and forms of proceedings, 4706
- Alberta Legislative Assembly Agriculture Committee**
 The constitutionality and economic aspects, 5834
 The Douglas system of Social Credit, 5748
- Alberta Livestock Co-operative**
 Alberta co-operative leaders, 6707
- Alberta Military Institute**
 Constitution and by-laws, 14th May 1920, 5558
- Alberta Post-War Reconstruction Committee**
 Post-war reconstruction in Alberta, 6847
 Report, 1943, 6708
- Alberta Provincial Liberal Association**
 Alberta Liberal Party platform, 5968
- Alberta Provincial Marketing Board**
 What Alberta makes: makes Alberta, 6251
- Alberta Provincial Police**
 The constables' manual: Provincial Police, 4361

- Alberta. Publicity and Travel Bureau.**
Program in Alberta, 1935-1943. 6545
These are the facts. 6992
- Alberta. Publicity Bureau.**
The Alberta story. 7311
A booklet of information in brief form. 4965
Land and agriculture in Alberta. 3546
- Alberta. Publicity Commissioner.**
Alberta, Canada. *Paradise for vacationists*. 5399
- Alberta Railway and Coal Company.**
A stockman's paradise. 1836
- Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company.**
Sunny southern Alberta. *Souvenir letter card*. 2812
- Alberta Soccer's Club.**
Chess book: *1 of A*. 4556
- Alberta. Social Credit Board.**
Alberta's treasury branches. 6252
Aire in Blunderland. 6414
Deix legislation passed or the regular session. 6415
An outline of the Internal Program. 5416
Journals and answers on Social Credit. 6709
The records tell the story: 1905-1936, 1936-1939. 6253
What is Social Credit? A simple explanation. 6710
- Alberta Social Credit League.**
The Alberta Social Credit League. 5815
Alberta Social Credit platform. 6343
The B.N.A. Art and Social Credit. 5749
- Alberta Social Credit League. Southern Central Convention.**
Admissions of the attractive platform. 5836
- Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists.**
Stratigraphy of plains of southern Alberta. 5562
- Alberta Teachers' Association.**
In memory of John Walker Barnett. 6818
- Alberta Tribune.**
Provincial government for Alberta, its meaning. 2179
- Alberta Wheat Pool.**
21 years old. 5606
By-laws with amendments to July 31st. 1949. 6817
The Canadian Wheat Pools on the air. 5837. 5973
A defence of Canada's Wheat Pool. 5524
The need for a national wheat board. 6065
Pooling Alberta's wheat. 52-3
The silver anniversary of the Alberta Wheat Pool. 6993
The story of the Alberta Wheat Pool. 7244
Tides to the West. 5974
Wheat and war. 6254
The Wheat Pool: An organization devoted. 5044
- Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club.**
The A.W.I.G.C. magazine. 8066
- Alberta Women's Institutes.**
A history of the early days of Pincher Creek. 4610
- Alberta Women's Institutes. Council.**
Conducting the W.I. branch meeting. 7379
Handbook for the use of Alberta. Institute 6150
A story of the Alberta Women's Institutes. 6067
- Albright, William Donald. 1881-1946.**
First superintendent of the Beaverlodge, Alberta, Agricultural Experimental Station, 1919-1945: writer of scientific works and poetry (Vick. Alberta history, v. 38, no. 3, Summer 1950, pp. 18-22, in the month of the west. 4795
Poems of W.D. Albright, 1881-1946. 66-9
- Alcock, Frank.**
The red patrol. 4. 39
- Aldrich-Smith Company.**
Directory containing current list. 3590
- Alex. Taylor. Bookseller and Stationer.**
Souvenir of Winnipeg. Manitoba Photo-gram. 2374
- Alexander, George. 1814-1903.**
Irish: visited Western Canada five summers in the 1880s
The new Canada. 1701
- Alexander, Mary H.T. Strachan.**
Born and educated in Scotland, did feature work for Vancouver newspapers (Rhododend. Canadian literature: Walters. A checklist of Canadian literature)
Fort Prince of Wales. 5402
- Alexander of Tunis, Viscount. 1801-1869.**
Governor General of Canada. 1946-1952
Kansas chieftainship. History, evolution. 7282
- Alexander, R. L.**
Arrived in Moose Jaw, 1883: government immigration agent and justice of the peace. 1883-1893 (Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer. 1893)
Alphabetical and business directory of. Moose Jaw, 1837
- Alexander, R. Wm.**
II "Yukon Mustang." 4647
- Alexander, William Hardy. 1876-1962.**
Classics professor at University of Alberta, 1908-1958: moved to California (Directory of American scholars. 1950)
Taking the fortress, and after. 5750
These twenty-five years. A symposium. 5662
The University of Alberta. A retrospect. 5300
- Alexandra High School, Wetaskiwin, Alberta.**
Souvenir. June 1909. 5244
- Alexis, T. R. P.**
Member of Order of Frois Minor Conventual (O.M.C.)
La Montagne de Sots (Willow-Bunch. Sask. 1. 4628
Anglo and North-West Gospel and Colonization Mission
A collection of Gospel hymns in Ojibway. 1838
- Alix, Alia. Board of Trade.**
Alix: the centre of Alberta. 5512
- Alex. Andrew. 1822-1901.**
Born in Saskatchewan, Scotland, joined brother in business in Canada. 1846; became president of the Montreal Ocean Steamship Line (Alix Line), president of Merchant's Bank and chair of Board of Harbour Commissioners for Montreal (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Letter of the president Mr. Andrew Alix. 1894, 2.19
- Alan Line Steamship Company.**
Alan Line handbook. 1892. 975
Frischman's guide to the world. 1839
Handbook of information. 5615
Lectures and essays referring to Canada. 11. 4
Life in Canada. Stories of successful settlers. 1836
Lindbergh's journey. 1840
Montreal on the great North-Western line. 194
Notes of a tour through the provinces. 1. 79
Practical and useful information for travelling. 195
Skjolder and the great (America). 1841
- Alan, Louise (pseud.) see Amy. William Lacey.**
- Allen, Charles William. b. 1860.**
Civil servant in Department of the Interior. 1881-1884:
journalist with Winnipeg newspapers for a year or two before moving to Halifax ("Civil Service list" in Canadian seasonal papers. 1884. Canadian Press Association. A history of Canadian journalism)
The land inspector's manual and field book. 958
Winnipeg land grant, scrip, and pension. 1328
- Allen, William. 1892-1941.**
Graduate of University of Saskatchewan: professor of farm management. 1923-1938, while Canadian agricultural trade commissioner in England: drowned when the ship on which he was crossing the Atlantic was torpedoed by an enemy submarine. 1941 (Letter from Stuart Library, University of Saskatchewan)
Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier. 6051
- Alliance Investment Company.**
Sunny southern Alberta. Some facts. 2813
- Allison, William Thibet. 1874-1941.**
Author and educator: obtained Presbyterian minister. 1902 to Winnipeg as professor of English at Wesley College. 1910-

- professor at University of Manitoba, 1920-1940; father of
Carlyle Talbot
The amber smog and other poems, 3245
Blazing a new trail, 4557
The history of journalism, 4659
Kitchener and other poems, 4851
Manitoba's diamond jubilee, 1870-1920, 3408
This for remembrance, 7085
Why don't they cheer? Poems, 4631
- Althausen, Ernst
Reisebeschreibung aus Westruhm und Canada, 4660
Zersplitterung oder Verbundung? 4726
- Alward, Elias, 1842-1919
New Brunswick lawyer; later dean of law faculty of King's
College, Nova Scotia (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian
biography)
"Our Western Heritage" Then and now, 3348
Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway and
Motor Coach Employees of America, Local 569
40th anniversary: Forty years of public service, 7243
- Ambard, Edward E.
The Lost Mountain Valley, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3849
American Agricultural Editors' Association
American Agricultural Editors' convention, 4966
American Association of Petroleum Geologists
Stratigraphy of places of southern Alberta, 5561
American Commission for the Study of Agricultural Credit
Report of the Alberta commissioners, 3950
American Land and Lumber Company
The Winnipeg district farm lands adjourner, 2562
American Public Health Association
Public health in Manitoba, 1946, 6420
- Ames, Sir Herbert Brown, -463-1934
Montreal businessman; in House of Commons for some years
(Canadian parliamentary guide, 1905-1920)
Our western heritage, 3124
- Amicus (pseud., see Gordon James)
- Ames, Andrew, 1779-1850
English lawyer and professor of law (Dictionary of National
Biography)
Report of trials in the courts of Canada, 113
- Amy, William Lacey d. 1962
Born in Sydenham, Ontario, probably mid-1870s. Father a
Methodist minister; studied briefly at Victoria University in
Toronto; early in 20th century proprietor and editor of
Medicine Hat Times for about 3 years; travelled and lived in
England in early 1920s; Florida in early 1930s; Toronto in
early 1940s, and California in 1950s; prolific writer of gene-
fiction, used pseudonyms Luke Allan and Lacey Amy
(Walden, Journal of Canadian Studies, vol. 24, no. 2, Summer)
Blue Pete: A Mounted Police story, 3533
Blue Pete and the Aid, 3534
Blue Pete and the piano, 3535
Blue Pete as boy, 3536
Blue Pete breaks the rules, 3537
Blue Pete Detective, 3538
Blue Pete had/breed: A story of the Cowboy West, 3539
Blue Pete: horse thief: A Mounted Police story, 3540
Blue Pete: Indian scout, 3541
Blue Pete: Outlaw, 3542
Blue Pete pays a debt, 3543
Blue Pete: Rider, 3544
Blue Pete rules the foothills, 3545
Blue Pete's dilemma, 3546
Blue Pete's vendetta, 3547
Blue Pete to the rescue, 3548
Blue Pete unofficially, 3549
Blue Pete works alone, 3550
The blue wolf: A tale of the Cypress Hills, 1948
The return of Blue Pete, 3551
- Wingspan of Blue Pete: A Mounted Police story, 3552
The Westerner, 3567
- Ansharov, 1907-1986
Descendant of Inuit/Inuk chiefs, native means "Good Gerhard"
common-law wife of Grey Owl; aka George Stansfield
Belany; as lecturer campaigned for Indian rights; later
married a construction worker for a time lived in Saskatoon
(Saskatoon Star-Phoenix, c. 1948)
My life with Grey Owl, 4151
- Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine Inc.
North America, Calgary, Al Azhar Temple
Membership roster, August 1944, 6467
Ancient Order of United Workmen: Grand Lodge (Manitoba and
North West Territories)
Constitution and standing regulations, 2120
- Anderson, Arab, -1911
Resident of Saskatoon, died in the mid 1940s
A book of poems, 6253
- Anderson and Brown Consolidated
The world's view on fire, Alberta, 4558
- Anderson, Arthur Ambrose b. 894
From Sweden to Winnipeg, 1934: partner in a steamship
agency; Swedish consul; poet (Kirkconnell, Canadian
writers: Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg
1929-1948)
Sheaf, 575
- Anderson, Charles D.
Carmichael and vicinity, 1017
- Anderson, David, 1814-1885
Church of England clergyman, first Bishop of Rupert's Land,
1847-1864; resigned his See and returned to England
(Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
A charge delivered to the clergy, 276, 295, 323
A charge delivered to the clergy, 395, 455
Children manual of faith, 296
The Gospel in the regions beyond, 446
A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree, 683
Notes of the flood of the Red River, 1852, 286
(A pastoral letter to the Manitowin district), 307
Prophecy, 745
The seal of apostleship: An ordination sermon, 267
The truth and the conscience: An ordination sermon, 413
The wisdom of souls: A New-Year ordination sermon, 324
- Anderson, Edward
Address before the Winnipeg Real Estate Exchange, 4094
- Anderson, George G.
Consulting irrigation engineer
Report on the Letbridge Northern irrigation, 4559
- Anderson, J. G.
A dictionary of the Cree language, 6242
- Anderson, James Thomas Milton, 1878-1946
To West and taught school in Manitoba and Saskatchewan,
1908-1918; director of education among new Canadians in
Saskatchewan, 1918-1924; member of Saskatchewan
Legislature, 1925-1936; premier of Saskatchewan,
1929-1936; principal of School for the Deaf, Saskatoon,
1945-1946 (Canadian who's who, 936-937, Canadian
parliamentary guide, 1947)
The education of the new-Canadian, 4362
The Dominion telegraph, 5461
- Anderson, John
Crab and chief, 4567
- Anderson, Peter, 1869-1945
Born in Denmark; settled in Manitoba, 1888; moved to the
Edmonton district, 1891; entered the contracting business and
later owned a brick factory which provided the bricks for
three quarters of the buildings erected in Edmonton to 1914;
was overseas as an officer in the 101st Battalion of
Edmonton; organized a school for sailors captured by the
Germans; April 1915, escaped in September, the first

- Canadian to escape from a German prisoner-of-war camp during the Russian Revolution served with Allied forces, and was in charge of part of Murmansk from returned to Edmonton and later moved to British Columbia (Edmonton Journal, August 8, 1945)
- F that's me: Escape from German prison camp. 4559
- Anderson, Robert Thompson, b. 1880
To Edmonton, 1906; firefighter 1906-1912, quarantine officer with city health department for 36 years, exclusive of First World War, 1914-1919; poet
Canadian born, and other western poems, 3850
The old times, and other poems, 3246
Troopers in France, 4365
- Anderson, Samuel, 1859-1881
Major in Royal Engineers, surveyor on North American Boundary Commission to survey 49th parallel from Pacific to summit of Rocky Mountains, 1859-1862; chief astronomer of British party in North American Boundary Commission to survey 49th parallel from Lake of the Woods in Rocky Mountains, 1872-1874 (Morgan, Dominion Annals Register, 1880-1881; Robinson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba)
The North American boundary, 667
- Andrews, Harold Clarence, b. 1895
At Scott Collegiate, maitre, Regina, Saskatchewan, 1927
author of numerous science textbook titles
Primer agriculture for high schools, 5138
- Angers, Sir Auguste-Rés, 1838-1919
Born and educated in Quebec; called to the bar, 1860; elected to Quebec legislature, 1874-1878; elected to House of Commons, 1880; named justice judge of the Superior Court of Quebec, Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec, 1887-1892; re-elected, 1892; left cabinet over Manitoba School question, 1895; retired from public life, 1895; created knight bachelor, 1913 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Manitoba school question, Speech, 2180
- Angers, Louis-Charles-Alphonse, 1854-1929
Quebec M.P., first elected, 1896-1904
Discours de M. C.-A. Angers, M.P. sur le bill, 2344
- Anglo-Canadian: period]
Canada, 023
- Annis, Ronald Ross, b. 1895
Born in Ontario; attended Normal School at Canmore, Alberta; resident of Canmore, Alberta; author of numerous short stories, Canadian authors who, 9483
Especially Bole, 6474
- Anson, Adelbert John Robert, 1840-1909
Church of England clergyman; Bishop of Q. Appelle, 1884-1892, returned to England, who was who, 1897-19 49
The Church and her work in new settlements, 2048
A "church farm" in Assiniboia, North-West Canada, 1327
Conversion and progress of the diocese, 406
The Holy Catholic Church: its organization, 1569
- Arbuckle, Homebakers Club
Arbuckle Municipality Honor Roll, 1919-1943, 6711
- Archambault, Joseph-Louis, 1849-1925
Montreal lawyer and author, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography
Conservateurs et libéraux: étude politique, 1328
- Archer, Herbert P.
Friend P.V. Virginia & Saskatchewan duhobertson, 2723
- Archer, John Hall, b. 1914
Successively legislative librarian of Saskatchewan, Librarian of McGill University, and archivist of Queen's University principal, University of Saskatchewan, Regina campus, from 1970
Canadian who's who, 1967-1969
Notes Saskatchewan: A concise illustrated history, 6994
- Archibald, Sir Adam George, 1814-1892
Born in Nova Scotia; proponent of Confederation, Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and N.W.T., 1870-1873; Lieutenant
- Governor of Nova Scotia, 1873-1883; in House of Commons 1888-1891 for services in Manitoba created C.M.G., 1872 created K.C.M.G., 1886 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Report by Lieutenant Butler, 66th Regt., 615
Return to an address of the House of Commons, 538
Speech delivered in the House of Commons, 520
- Arès, Richard, 1910-1989
Society of Jesus, professor at Collège de Saint-Basile moved to Montreal; Canadian who's who, 1964-1966, Catholic dictionary of Canada, 1968/1969
Née posthous françaises du Manitoba, 1418
- Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke, 1845-1914
Governor General of Canada, 1878-1883, title when was Marquis of Lorne, Dictionary of Manitoba Biography
The Canadian North-West, Speech, 959
Acres and figures: The highest testimony, 437
Lord Strathcona: The story of his life, 2652
Manitoba and the North-West Territory, 960
Der Nordwesten: Canadian eine Ansprache, 960
Our railway to the Pacific, 1570
- Armit, William
Secretary of HBC in London, 1871-1892 (Letter from HBC Librarian, Winnipeg)
Hudson's Bay Company Report, 1024, 1025
- Armstrong, Clara
Resident of Abbey, Saskatchewan; daughter of Sid and Janet Armstrong of Lacombe, poet
My memory of Idemithup, and other poems, 5975
Scenes of happiness, 0152
Thanks, thanks for everything, 6342
- Armstrong, Louis Olivier
Church of England lay minister at Emerson, Manitoba, 1876
Canadian immigration agent working in Michigan in the early 1880s; later in Land Branch of CPR in Menominee (Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Chartered digest of the records: Hedges, Building the Canadian West Southern Manitoba and Tackle Mountain country, 899
- Armstrong, Philip Clouston, 1882-1952
Farmer and freelance writer in Eastern Townships of Quebec (Winnipeg Free Press, March 26, 1952)
Woods, 558
- Armstrong, William Henry Grafton
Organizer for the Grand Orange Lodge; stationed in Saskatoon about 1900-1924 (Henderson's city of Saskatoon directory, 1910-1924, Bull. M. n. N. Canadian)
Separate schools: introduction of the dual system, 4354
- Armstrong, Priscilla Bjarnason, 1855-1936
Arrived in Canada from Iceland, 1876. In 1886 sold a House of Commons Commission on Agriculture and Colonization he had obtained a college degree and writes a book on Canada which he wanted the Department of Agriculture to publish.
Armstrong resident, 1886-1888; also known as Priscilla Bjarnason Anderson (House of Commons Committee on Agriculture and Colonization, Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer, 1896-1888)
Emigration and settlement of our arctic lands, 653
- Arnott, D. H.
Physician, possibly in London, Ontario, in 1942
The Rock treatment in Alberta, 6475
- Arrup, Arthur W.
Records of the work and a few opinions, 4099
- Arrup, Jesse H., 1881-1965
Served at St. Paul's United Church, Estevan, Saskatchewan secretary of missions for United Church of Canada; moderator of United Church of Canada, 1944-1946
Brief sketch of life and work of Rev. Jesse H. Arrup, 239
Methodism in the middle west, 6885

- Aaron, Joseph**
Canada Sauvage: récit aux diplomates français. 2245
- Ardoux, Jean d. b. 1854?**
 Citizen of France in Montreal intending to be a teacher when advertisement for NWMP appeared; member of NWMP. 1874-1880; returned to Europe
 Six years in the Canadian North-West. 908
- Ashau, William, 1878-1954**
 Englishman who immigrated to Manitoba, served overseas in the Canadian Army in First World War
Unemployment and the way out. 4469
- Ashdown, James H.**
 President of Winnipeg Board of Trade, 1887
 Hon. Mr. Roblin, premier of Manitoba, 3836
 An open letter to the shareholders. 705
Prospectus and charter of incorporation. 225
- Ashton, E. J.**
 Suggestions for land settlement. 4676
- Asselin, Joseph François Olivier, 1874-1937**
 Montreal journalist; Canadian Ash's wife, 1936-1937
L'émigration belge et française au Canada. 3636
- Asseline, Robert Whiting, 1870-1953**
 Teacher in Ontario, to Saskatchewan, 1901; inspector of schools at Rosetown, on staff of Saskatoon Normal School, 1918-1927; principal of Moose Jaw Normal School, 1929-1930; principal of Saskatoon Normal School, 1930-1934
Saskatoon Star-Phoenix March 24, 1933
The story of Lodge Progress, no. 92, 5665
- Assiniboia, Laws, statutes, etc.**
Laws of Assiniboia. 10th April, 1862 412
- Assiniboia Provisional government. 1869-1870**
Aux habitants du nord et du nord-ouest. 593
Bill: An act respecting the they protégée. 527
Déclaration des habitants de la Terre de Rupert. 490
Declaration of the people of Rupert's Land. 490
Lois des droits revendiqués [sic] par le peuple. 528
List of rights. 492
The moment of peril of the people of Rupert's. 529
Minutes of proceedings of the Legislature. 530
Orders of the Provisional Government of Rupert's. 531
Ordonnances du gouvernement provisoire. 531
Pour proposer aux nations sauvages que le peuple. 590
Proclamation to the people of the North-West. 591
Protection des peuples du nord-ouest. 592
Public notice to the inhabitants of Rupert's. 493
- Assiniboia, Sask. Assiniboia-Jacobs Hospital Women's Auxiliary**
Cookery book. 5976
- Assiniboia, Sask. St Paul's United Church Women's Association**
Assiniboia cook book: Tested and selected recipes. 4968
- Associated Boards of Trade of Western Canada**
Memorandum of resolutions. 1906, 2908
Memorandum of resolutions. 1907, 3018
- Association canadienne-française de l'Alberta**
Red Deer et ses environs. 5131
- Association catholique franco-canadienne de la Saskatchewan**
The language question in Saskatchewan. 4419
The question of education in the province. 4420
Quinze ans de vie française en Saskatchewan. 5132
- Asley & Shackie Estate Agents**
Investments in Alberta, Canada, and a few facts. 3553
- Atkinson, Nathaniel, 771 1825**
 On the origin and progress of the North-West Co. 34
- Atlinbasca, Alta. Board of Trade**
The town of Atlinbasca, formerly known. 3681
- Atlinbasca and District Board of Trade**
Souvenir programme: Opening, new bridge. 7312
- Atlinbasca Landing, Alta. Board of Trade**
Atlinbasca Landing. 1909
The gateway. 5247
The northern trek. April, 1910 3369
- Atkinson, John Joseph**
 Sergeant in Canadian Expeditionary Forces in First World War, later a house painter in Calgary
Henderson's city of Regina directory, 1917-1923
Songs of a serpent. 4365
- Atkinson Brothers**
Souvenir of the Canadian Northwest. 2733
- Atkinson, George E. d. 1813**
 Taxidermist; lived in Brandon from 1898; drowned in Assiniboine River when he suffered an epileptic seizure while in a row boat [Obituary clipping, Manitoba Legislative Library]
The game birds of Manitoba. 2375
Innumerable birds of Manitoba. 2553
Manitoba birds of prey and the small mammals. 2376
Rare bird records of Manitoba. 2734
A review-history of the passenger pigeon. 3814
- Atkinson, Isabel**
Saskatchewan health policy. 6910
- Atwood, Charles H.**
 Engineer with Dominion Department of the Interior stationed at Winnipeg, 1925-1930; with Manitoba civil service, as deputy minister of mines and director of water power, 1930-1948 [Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1920-1948]
Water-power of Manitoba. 1926, 5043
The water resources of Manitoba. 6853
- Atwood, Peter Harold, 1828-1902**
 Engaged in real estate and coal business in Winnipeg, 1880-1890; lived in USA for several years before moving to Winnipeg where he acted as police magistrate; Winnipeg Telegram, January 23, 1902
A subtle essay on imperial confederation. 1654
- Aschert, Frédéric**
 Traveller from France
L'ouest canadien et le Japon [sic] (Aschert). 3009
- Asquitha-synodien, Canada-konferensier: Organisationsutskottet**
Referat of förhandlingarna vid Canada. 3851
- Asstler, C. W.**
The story of Ott. 7245
- B.I.F. Lawson Associates**
 Saskatoon architectural firm
By faith and sacrifice, let us rise up and build. 7247
- B'nai B'rith and A.Z.A. Western Canadian Council Annual Conference held Calgary 1938**
B'nai B'rith and A.Z.A. 1938, 6, 54
- B.P.W. [pseud.] see Ward, B. Peyton**
- Bach, Rudolph b. 1851**
 From Germany to Montreal where he was Canadian correspondent to German papers, 1891-1908; editor of *Der Nordstern*, a German-language newspaper in Winnipeg 1905-1913; Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912; Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1913, 1914
Reise durch das westliche Canada im Sommer. 2595
- Barqueville de La Poterie, Claude-Charles, 1661-1716**
Documents relating to the early history of Hudson. 7
- Bagnall, Lucy Ann Lowe, 1883-1967**
 With husband, Rev. H. S. Bagnall from Marquette to Calgary, served on homestead in Grande Prairie district, Alberta, while husband did missionary work, 1912-1916; stationed at Medicine Hat where he was killed in a motor accident, high school teacher in Calgary 1923-1944; author of several social science texts for schools, awarded an honorary degree by her alma mater Acadia (McLaurin, *Flourishing in western Canada: Henderson's Calgary directory*, 1923-1950, Calgary Herald, August 22, 1966)
At the sixtieth milestone: The story of the First Baptist. 6995

Bagshaw, F.B.

Captain in North Saskatchewan Regiment of the Canadian Army. 915

A Christmas garden from the Front. 4096

Passage to Prairie. 2596

Bailey, A.H.

The lake and the land of the Last Mountain Valley. 2909

Bailey, John C.

A synopsis on the Hudson's Bay territory. 2377

Bailey, John Carlos. 1903-2001

Born Meaford, Ontario, took Bible training at Carleton Place, Ontario, and Ontario until 1936, preacher for Church of Christ in Saskatchewan and Manitoba, 1936-1940, 1944-1955, became missionary in India; died in Weyburn, Saskatchewan. *How the church began and grew in Saskatchewan*. 7423

Baillet-Latour, Charles, 1827-1906

Architect and prolific author. Elected charter Fellow of Royal Society of Canada, 1882 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography).

La baie d'Hudson: exploitation proposée. 2042

Hudson Bay: Proposed utilization of its resources. 2181

Bain, George

Scottish writer, including works on the history of Nainshire. *A run through Canada: Overland to Pacific*. 2910

Baird, Andrew Browning, 1855-1940

Born in Ontario. Presbyterian minister in Edmonton.

851-1887 for many years lectured at Manitoba College.

First minister of Anglican Church, Winnipeg, 1887-1892.

(Canadian who's who, 1936-1937).

The Indians of western Canada. 2182

Baker, Edna

Primitif plane noster. 5214

Baker, P.

Why we won't imitate as an adjunct. 4454

Baker, Philip

Resident of Saskatchewan.

The wild life of revolution. 5677

Bala, Onyp

Ukrainian Catholic clergyman in Manitoba. Official Catholic director, 1953).

Perishy ukrainskyi byt osvobodit Kanady. 7087

Baldwin, Harold, 1888-1982

To Canada, 1908, worked at various occupations, including farming, resident of USA on two occasions, journalist in Swift Current, Saskatchewan (Thomas, Canadian who's who: Canadian who's who 1967-1969).

A farm for two pounds. 5638

Pelicans in the sky: A novel. 5752

Baldwinson, Baldwin-Lewis, 1856-1936

From Ireland in Winnipeg where he entered business. 1882, became immigration agent and made a number of trips to Iceland, instrumental in bringing 7,000 persons to Canada, owned an Icelandic language newspaper, *Veisluvitnir*, 1898-1903 for 2 years an M.L.A. for Glinde, deputy provincial treasurer, 1913-1922, died in California (Winnipeg Free Press, December 9, 1936).

Ágrip af fyrirlestun um hagskipti Íslandinga. 2043

Hagstærðir þrá Íslandingsbyggðum í Canada. 976

Manitoba an oldenland. 2477

hækkir af hagskiptum við Hagstærðir. 1977

Stýðir um hagi Íslandinga í Ameríku. 1841

Svar gáfa af hagskiptum við Hagstærðir. 1978

Bale, Florence Grator

The pilgrim's trail: Through the Canadian West. 6180

Bal, Augustus Harry, 1873-1967

Born in England, educated at University of Manitoba (B.A. 1895, M.A., 1903), appointed inspector of schools in Saskatchewan, 1903, later deputy minister of education in Saskatchewan (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the

time, 1912; Henderson's city of Regina directory 1903-1932; Saskatchewan Archives, Regina Division, Biographical file; *Roots of the valley*. 5284

Bali, Cecilia F.

Pioneer resident of Grenfell, Saskatchewan.

Some contacts and reminiscences of a lifetime. 4729

Balmain, James P.

Scottish journalist.

The golden West, or, Canada or closer quarters. 2911.

Baltayne, Robert Michael. 825-1894

Born in England as apprentice to HBC, 1841, served six years in Rupert's Land, used HBC experience in several boys' stories (Dictionary of National Biography).

Away on the wilderness. 434

The bug over. 3329

The buffalo runners. 1527

The dog cruise. 414

Hudson's Bay. 246

The northern coast of America. 247

The pioneers. A tale of the western wilderness. 123

The red man's revenge. 901

Snowflakes and sunbeams. 823

Baltzer, Leon Gullivane. 1875-1949

Born in Luxembourg, of Jewish descent, member of O.M.I. to western Canada, 1899, spent remainder of his life serving as Indian missions in northern Alberta and Saskatchewan.

Courtesy instructions in language class. 6343

Les amants égarés. 4661

Banff Springs Golf Club

Constitution, rules and regulations. 8554

Baptist Convention of Manitoba and the North-West

Baptist missions in Manitoba and the North-West. 2121, 2246

Baptist Union of Western Canada

Crusading in the Canadian West. 5753

Some Baptist pioneers. 5600

The time for the sickle. 5014

Baraga, Frederic. 1797-1858

Born in Slovenia, Catholic missionary among Chippewa in Wisconsin and Upper Peninsula, Michigan, 1831-1853; known as the "Sagoyewew Priest", bishop of Saint-Marie, 1857-1865 and Sault-Sainte-Marie and Marquette, Michigan, 1865-1868.

Katolik enstund e matageresendomsman. 208

Trifalskig-mikan gais enamistomsen. 2378

Barber, Harris

To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. 5813

Barber, William

Member of the Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada, 1906 (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time. 912).

Who was who

An agricultural tour in Canada. 3125

Barbour, John Anderson

Religious worker or citizenryman (Witmer, A checklist of Canadian literature).

They shall be won. 7248

Barclay, Louis

Belgian agricultural engineer, 1902 (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time. 1912).

Voyage d'André en Canada. 2478

Barford, Vernon, 1876-1963

The cuckoo. Union song. 5406

Hudson's Bay Company historical papers. 4625

Barl, Dan Hardman

The arctic problem that confronts the irrigator. 3977

Adapted growing. Report of an address. 4097

Jon's (sic) in connection with irrigation. 4366

Practical irrigation aims for Alberta. 4098

Profitable irrigation crops. 4435

Barker, Alma Gilling

Liturgical letters. 6575

- Barber, Bertram**
North of 55: The adventures of a prospector 3754
- Barney, William Henry** 1843-1914
 Traveller from Breckenbury Court, Bromyard, England
 Walford 1945 (and 3 county families)
Life and labour in the far, far West 1-5
The new far West and the old far East, 1762
Miles from a journal in North America in 1863 115
- Barnes, William H.**
 Prisoner in Halifax
Journal of a trip to Manitoba and back 824
- Barnes, Jay Hyde** fl. 1888-1962
 Attorney - also worked in New York and Connecticut
Little place of the North 5
- Barnwell, K.G.**
 Winnipeg resident - 1893 (*Henserson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*)
 Statutes of *Minnetonka Lodge, No. 7* J.O.O.F. 2044
- Barnwell Relief Society** Barnwell, Alta.
Barnwell history 7113
- Barr, Elmer Laurence Dawson**
 Resident of Regina: member of a pioneer family; married a Regina lawyer: 1906 (*Canadian who's who*, 1949-1951)
The Loyal Coaster of Women of Regina, Jubilee 6763
- Barr, Isaac Montgomery** 1849-1937
 Born in Ontario. Church of England clergyman: stationed at Prince Albert, 1876-1875 - in England organized the "all-British colony" 1902: more than 2,300 colonists brought out in April, 1902: "Barr colonists" experienced great hardships because of the incompetence of Barr: deposed, went to the USA and later to Australia (*Saskatoon Phoenix*, April 1902: *Saskatoon Phoenix*, January 23, 1937)
British colony for the Saskatchewan Valley 2658
British settlement in Canada, 2659
British settlements in North-Western Canada, 2597-2598
Mountbatten privileges, 2660
To the members of the first British colony 2599
- Barris, Maurice** 1862-1923
Our confidence franchise on Canada, 1978
- Barrette, J. E. T.**
 Instructor at l'École normale Jacques-Cartier in Québec
Journal d'un canadien dans le nord-ouest, etc. 962
- Barritt, Leona Raper** 1880-1942
 Born in Ingersoll, Nova Scotia, to Rapiro, Alberta, as a schoolteacher, 1907: married Richard W. Barritt 1911: very active in women's and political organizations in Alberta and elsewhere in Canada: also husband's death cited in *Mirror* also known as Mrs R. W. Barritt (*Barritt, To the future your Heritage*)
History of unloved farm women, 5755
- Barnes, Robert A.**
The scholar of Confederation 4271
- Bartholomew, H.M.**
The Grim Commission exposed 4995
- Barthe, Genevieve**
 Librarian of the Department of Public Health, Regina
Figure on the map 6996
- Barth, Thomas Shepard** 1826-1911
 Lieutenant-colonel of 50th Megantic Rifles of Antabaskaville, Québec: visited Calgary: 1884, son settled in Calgary where he became a business owner (*Saskatoon of Alberta*)
Calgary, Alberta and the Canadian North West, 1196
Memorial of Lt. Col. Barnes in support 1197
- Bashaw Extension of Settlement Club**
Bashaw district, Alberta A booklet 4099
- Bathford, Sir Henry Howarth** 1880-1961
 London physician and writer of fiction (Who's who, 1962)
The Affairist: A romance, 2735
The mad together: An episode 29,2
- Bastian Fishers**
Propaganda: knyha state Vostokov u Kanadi, 7314
- Bastian Order of St. Joseph**
Bastian parish: 25 (and) westman, etc. 4997
- Bassano, Alta.** Board of Trade
Bassano, the gateway to the Eastern Irrigation 4344
Bassano, the logical and recognized centre, 5694
- Bassano Colony Extension of Settlement Club**
Bassano irrigation colony, Bassano, Alberta, 4100
- Batman, Reginald John Goolley** 1884? 1918
 Professor of English at University of Saskatchewan: academic career cut short by death on the battlefield in France
Reginald Bateman, teacher and soldier 4367
- Bates, Joseph C.**
 School Inspector in Saskatchewan
Historic Saskatchewan. A century illustrated history 6994
- Batey, John H.**
A little of this and that 7167
- Bath, Albert**
 English farmer: visited Canada, 1883
The Dominion of Canada as seen by English farmer 1817
- Batho, George Robert** 1873-1948
 Settled in Manitoba in 1897: *Batho's. A checklist of Canadian literature*
More bright the days: A collection of poems, 6998
- Bathurst, Henry Bathurst, Earl**, 1762-1824
Correspondence in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819, 16
- Battle, William Judson** 1867-1951
 Born in Ontario, settled in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, 1882: with his brother brought first threshing machine to the district: 1885: served in Battle of Fish Creek, 1885, became one of Moose Jaw's most prominent businessmen (*Black History of Saskatchewan*)
Just Battle's story of the early days of the West 1330
- Battleford Column Association**
Memorial return at the Armistice, Brevise 1331
- Battleford Golden Jubilee Old Times**
Souvenir reunion and stampede, 4968
- Battleford Kids Association**
Constitution, by-laws and regulations, 98
- Battleford, Sask.** St. George's Church
 St. George's Church, Battleford, 9376
- Bat-ey, William J.** fl. 1947
White and black, 4739
- Batytsky, V.**
Shkola u Sotuz Ukrainitsv Sarnostykylo isroho, 6530
- Baudoux, Maurice** 1902-1983
 Roman-Catholic clergyman: curate at Prod'homme
 Saskatchewan, bishop of St. Paul diocese, 949-1952: bishop of Saint Boniface, 1955-1974: *Canadian who's who* 1949-1982
Four survive problème des monastères 6712
- Baudrand, Barthélemy**, 1700-1787
Une pénitente ou: Le nouveau pèlerinage, 3126
- Bawell, William Richard** 1881-1972
 Grain merchant and financier in Winnipeg, connected with a number of companies (Who's who in Canada, 936-1937)
Winnipeg Free Press, January 6, 1972
Marketing of Canadian grain under war conditions, 4368
- Bayer, Charles**
Act. drama Annapolis on quatre actes 1571
- Bayne, David Cairn**, 1871-1948
 Secretary-treasurer of Calgary School District, 1920-1936
Calgary School District, no. 78: 1885-1935 5839
- Bayne, J. R.**
John Wile (1774-1852): *John Rae Wile* (1778-1863), 6345
- Beach, Floyd Kellogg** 1884-1964
 Engineer in Edmonton with Alberta government, 1932-1939: later in oil industry in Calgary: owned Calgary Drafting and Blueprint Co., *Henderson's Edmonton directory*, 1932-1939

- Henderson's Calgary directory. 1958. *Calgary Herald*. March 2. 1964.
The history of Alberta oil. 6346
- Beames, John, b. 1681
Born in Maragaoz, India, son of a British officer; family moved to farm north of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. 1903: variously lumberjack, mill hand, trapper, and bookkeeper before becoming a writer, primarily of novels and short stories, moved to Toronto, 1928 (Who's who among North American authors, 1935-1935; Canadian who's who).
An army without banners. 2661
Duke. 5664
Gazette. 5991
- Beaton, Kenneth John, b. 1883
Back back talking. 236
- Beatty, Sir Edward Westworth, 1877-1943
Born Thorold, Ontario; educated Upper Canada College and University of Toronto; called to the bar at Ontario, 1901, joined legal department, Canadian Pacific Railway, and later became its president; chancellor of Queen's University (1909-1923) and McGill University (1921-1943), appointed C.B.E., 1935; received honorary degrees from twelve universities (Dictionary of Notable Biography).
Agriculture and prosperity. 5840
The outlook for the north. An address. 6155
Suggestions for land settlement. 4576
A view of western Canada. The facts. 6068
- Beatty, J.
The history of the Lake Superior ring. 655
- Beatty, James, b. 1811, 1898
Toronto lawyer (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time. 1898).
Statement of facts and opinions. 1026
- Beaubien, Louis, b. 1877-1953
Born and educated in Quebec; in Legislative Assembly of Quebec. 1867-1886, 1892-1897; in House of Commons. 1872-1874; breeder of cattle and horses (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography).
Les charmes de la. 719
The Pacific Railway and its eastern connections. 720
- Beaubeat, Elia L.
Resident of Leithbridge promoter in the Eastern Star worthy Grand Master for Alberta in. 925-1936
History of the Grand Chapter of Alberta. 5405
- Beaudry, Patrick, 1873-1947
Member of O.M.U.
Gontydyda (Indians), eokwa, karyow oelo, kiva. 7189
- Beaugrand, René, 1849-1906
Quebec journalist and author (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography).
De Montréal à Victoria par le Transcontinental, 1655
- Beaulac, René
Mes les pays d'en haut, 6690
- Beaulac, Remulus
Saskatchewan agricultural expert
Coopération en Saskatchewan. 6698
- Beaugrand, George
Private in Compagnie no. 3 of the 6th Voltigeurs de Québec during the Saskatchewan Rebellion
Le 9me bataillon au nord-ouest. 1332
- Beauséjour, Marc, Roccoal Marlo Boskin
Pamitank 2 oshahy porawocoma auquo. 1691
- Beauvais-Croix, Charles Louis Juste Élie Marie Joseph
Victimien, prince de, b. 1878
La souveraineté française au Canada, 3978
- Beaver Child (pseud.) see Ryan, Winold
- Becher, Arthur E., 1877-1960
American painter and illustrator
The prairie mother. 4642
- Beck, Christopher (pseud.) see Bridges, Thomas Charles
- Beck, H.C.
Improved forms for sale. 2183
- Beck, Richard, 1897-1960
Professor of Scandinavian languages at University of North Dakota from 1929; retired to Victoria, B.C.'s wife in America. 1946-1947
Almanac. 675
Finnstilla dia minnigsest Aves Ewang. Lidenko. 5841
- Becker, A.
Munich of St. Peter's Roman Catholic Parish. 5299
- Becker, Heinrich
Editor of Herald, German-language newspaper in Edmonton, 1912-1915 (Henderson's Edmonton directory, 1912-1915).
The truth about Canada? 3979
- Becker, Wilhelm
Erster Teil der Schiffsfahrt Deutschlands und die Gemyne. 6476
- Becker, Julie
Peaches: The Mountain who divided two continents. 1027
- Bédard, René
Priest and professor at the Scholasticate in Lebel, Saskatchewan
Histoire, Monastère Sask., 7380
Histoire, Monastère Sask., 7381
- Becke, Frank L.
A nature guide for farmers. 6986
- Begg, Alexander (merchant). 1839-1877
From Quebec City to Red River, 1867: first merchant to bring in goods of Canadian manufacture; connected with two ephemeral Winnipeg newspapers, Manitoba Trade Review, 1871 and Daily Herald, 1877; deputy treasurer of Manitoba, 1878-1894; emigration agent for CPR for some years; died in Victoria (Wellman). "Begg vs. Begg" in British Columbia Historical Quarterly. 1937; Begg, Ten years in Winnipeg (Alexander Begg & Red River Journal. 532
Canada and its national highway. 1572
The creation of Manitoba. 533
"Don't dream": A story of life in the North West. 614
Emigration: A paper read at conference. 1573
Gazette written for information about Manitoba. 158
The great Canadian North West. 665
The great North-West of Canada. 1333
History of the North West. 284
Manitoba and the great North-West. 1065
Manitoba and the North-West Territories. 1594
Practical hand-book and guide to Manitoba. 795
Seventeen years in the Canadian North West. 1199
Ten years in Winnipeg. 600
- Begg, Alexander (writer). 1825-1903
Born in Scotland; for a number of years engaged in newspaper work in eastern Canada and employed in the Department of Indian Revenue; appointed collector of revenues of Manitoba. 1869; but as a member of Governor McDougall's party turned back at Pembina; emigration commissioner in Scotland, 1872; visited the West and started Dunbow ranch in Alberta. 1881; settled in British Columbia, 1887; Wellman's "Begg vs. Begg" in British Columbia Historical Quarterly. 1937
Letters on the situation in the North West. 985
- Bégin, Louis-Nazaire, 1840-1925
Archbishop of Quebec for many years (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography).
Lettre pastorale de Monseigneur l'archevêque. 2379
- Bel, Jean-Marc
French engineer; wrote on mining operations in various parts of the world (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time. 1912).
Voyage minier au nord-ouest canadien, 2662
- Belair, George Stanfield, 1888-1938
Wa-cha-quon-ash (Grey Owl) to Canada from England. 1903; after some years as a trapper adopted the Native mode of life; posing as a Native gained fame as a naturalist and

- rechter: spent his last years in Prince Albert National Park
also known as Arthur Belaney (Oskatoon StarPhoenix
April 14, 1938)
The adventures of Sajo and her Beaver people, 5880
Oxy Owl: A biographical novel, 6092
Oxy Owl and the Beaver, 5881
Pilgrims of the wild, 5778
Tales of an empty cabin, 6007
- Belcourt, Georges Antoine, 1803-1874**
Born in Québec, Catholic missionary to Red River to register
to the Indians, 851 established missions at Bate St Paul 1834
and at Pembina, 1849 pacified the Métis indignation over the
treaties received from Thomas Simpson, the Arctic
explorer, 1834 (Monica, *Dictionnaire historique*)
Alouette missionisation letters or oratorios, 938
Antislavery-rationalist: *Actuel et futurisme gay*, 201
Departments of Hudson's Bay, 297
Minnesota and its resources, 298
Monsieur du Lac des Deux-Montagnes, 175
Principles de la langue des sauvages appelés Sauter, 202
- Bellevue, M.M.**
Aurore pour agreste avril, 456
Aurore: *les-ougl'wisk'wisk'wisk'*, 4265
- Bella de Lancy, Jules Henri Robert, 1814-1883**
Prolix translator, particularly of travel accounts
Voyage de l'Amérique au Pérou, 447
- Bell, Charles Napier, 1854-1936**
From Ontario to Fort Garry as member of Wolsey expedi-
tion, fall 1876; after a year in Customs Department made
hunting expeditions in upper Saskatchewan region, summer
1872 customs clerk, 1874-78 customs clerk with CP&N,
1881-886 secretary of Winnipeg Grain Exchange
1887-1916 secretary-treasurer and later treasurer of
Winnipeg Board of Trade, 857 1949; active member of
Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba and other
scientific societies (Winnipeg Free Press, August 3, 1936)
Continuation of Henry's Journal, 60
The earliest fur traders on the upper Red River, 72
Henry's Journal, 61
The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, 1763
The Journal of Henry Bell, 1691-1692, 6
Leaf number buried by Le Véronique, 1749, 18
Margaret of Hudson Bay and Stroud, 129
The old fairs of Winnipeg (1738-1927), 5133
Original letters and other documents, 80
Our northern waters: A report, 209
A prehistoric copper book, 5134
The Selkirk Settlement, and others, 1658
Some historical names and places, 334
Some Red River Settlement history, 534
Winnipeg: How the greatest actual wheat market, 137
- Bell, F.**
The trader's mission, 8708
- Bell, James Reynolds, b.1891**
Livestock commissioner in Manitoba; became deputy
minister of agriculture, Canadian who's who, 958-1900
The live stock industry of Manitoba, 6256
- Bell, Robert, 1841-1917**
Born in Toronto, connected with Geological Survey of Canada
from 1857 professor of chemistry and natural science at
Queen's University, 1863-1867 appointed assistant director
of Geological Survey, 1877 chief geologist, 1890, director
(1910-1908) surveyed some parts of what became the Prairie
Provinces for the first time, charter member of Royal Society
of Canada, created companion of Imperial Service Order,
1908 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Report on the country between Lake Winnipeg, 825
- Bellamy, Edward, 1850-1888**
Born and died in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts; author and
utopian socialist studied law, founded newspaper with
brother, concentrated later on social questions, best known
for looking backward, 2088-1887
The possible of the water-sink, 5842
- Bellamy, Ezra Davis, 1855-1937**
Born in Ontario, settled in Manitoba, 881, settled in
Edmonton, 1882, where her husband was in business,
prominent in organizing first Baptist church congregation,
brought the first Bibles to Edmonton, also known as
Mrs Thomas Bellamy (Edmonton Journal, October 9, 1935)
Pioneer days of the first Baptist church, 6386
- Bellrose, Joseph Hyacinthe, 820-1900**
Québec senator (Canadian parliamentarian guide, 1898-1899)
Aurore: *le Saut-Hyacinthe le 8 décembre 1885*, 1335
- Bellingham, Edythe**
Family operated a travel service on the island of Jersey
Canada: the land of hope, 1695
- Bellmont, Man, Souvenir Booklet Committee**
Belmont and district souvenir booklet, 6733
- Bellon, Walter L.**
Resident of Kenville district
Historical sketches of Kenville and Beaver, 7515
- Benda, Władysław T., 1873-1948**
Born in Poznań, Poland, educated in Kraków and Vienna,
moved to New York, 1900; best known as illustrator for
magazines and books; also worked as painter and designer
The second chance, 3462
- Bending, Frederick F., 1853-1954**
The shadow's edge, 4731
- Benoit, Annie Dunlop, 1860-1934**
Born in Cape Breton, married T.J. Benoit in Wisconsin, 882
resident of Regina for many years, contributor to magazines
(Who's who in western Canada, 1911, Letter from Saskatch-
ewan Archives)
The Local Council of Women of Regina, table, 6763
- Benoit, Arthur S.**
Chenille de la Corne and the Corne River valley, 3452
In the West with a rifle? A candid review, 4796
- Benoit, Dorothy R.**
Saskatchewan poet
Springtime and other poems, 5665
- Benoist, Charles, d.1895**
Lieutenant in French navy; died shortly after visiting the
West; notes prepared for publication by his father
Les Français en le nord-ouest canadien, 2185
- Benoit, Joseph Paul Augustin, 1890-1915**
Scholarly member of the regular clergy of O.M.I. from France
to Canada with three brothers, 1890 founder of Manitoba
parish of Notre Dame de Lourdes, settled by old-country
French and Swiss (Monica, *Histoire de l'église catholique*)
Langloisville au Canada, 2430
Vie de Mgr Yacobi archevêque de Saint-Boniface, 2121
- Beasley, Margaret Lettice**
Alberta poet
The singing heart, 5979
Singing partners, 5980
- Beggs, N.J.L.**
Farmer at Dodsland, Saskatchewan (Women: A checklist of
Canadian literature: Morgan, Canadian men and women of
the time, 1912)
Songs for the times, 5981
- Beggs, Darby, 1825-1898**
Surgeon-General, Canadian militia, 1885
The medical and surgical history, 1367
- Beggs, John, Patrick, 1858-1918**
Clergyman for the Icelandic Lutheran Church, taught
Icelandic at Wesley College
Alderman attitude of, 258, 2380
Here stands? annual that of Winnipeg, 4188

Berge, Denis 1861-1933

Unsettled. Lived in the old-country French settlement of St-Basile, Saskatchewan, 1904-1913; collected much anecdotal material to illustrate the difficulties experienced by immigrants in adjusting to a new country, but this was destroyed after his death. (Letter from Louis Denay) St-Basile 1908-1929 5301

Bernard, Antoine 1901-1967

Professor of history at Montréal and Laval Universities (Canadian who's who, 1946-1944; Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Not pionniers de l'ouest 7088

Bernard, Harry 1898-1979

Québec journalist (Canadian who's who, 1969-1970)
Jeune, mon amour roman 5525

Bernard, Lilly [pseud.] see FitzGibbon, Mary Agnes (aka Bernard)

Bernard, Pierre [pseud.] see Gauthier, Dominique-Célas

Bernier, Alfred 1882 or 1896-1961

Clergyman and teacher at Saint-Basile College for many years (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, Winnipeg Free Press Library)
 1885-1945: les dates mémorables du Collège, 6714

Bernier, Joseph 1874-1951

L'Instruction obligatoire du Manitoba 3127

Bernier, Noël 1879-1944

Son of T. A. Bernier; called to Manitoba bar 1902; editor of *Le Manitoba*, 1900-1918; contributed many political and historical articles to French-language papers (Winnipeg Tribune July 1944)
Russynelle une fleur de France 6257

Bernier, Thomas Alfred 1844-1908

From Québec to Manitoba, 1880; superintendent of education, Catholic section, 1881-89; first mayor of Saint-Basile, senator 1892-1908 (biograp Canadian men and women of the time 1898; Canadian parliamentary guide 1907)

Le Manitoba, champ d'immigration 1657

Mémoire préparé par la section archéologique 1629

Le pèlerin d'Amour, grand poème en cinq actes 4850

Prêtre, laïque, et politique 2,23

Récit d'aventures dans le nord-ouest etc. 962

Quarante années d'histoire 2159

Speech of the Hon. Senator Bernier 2886

Speech of the Honourable Mr. Bernier 2815

Speeches of Hon. Messrs. Bernier and Sené 2,24

Berns, Richard

Dutch immigration agent for the Allan and other steamship lines in Winnipeg

Villes van het Noorden 2479

Berry, Bert

The boys who fight for freedom. Patriotic song 4266

Daydreams of love 4182

God bless our empire and the lady across the sea 4183

Good-bye sweetheart 4184

I pray that you'll come back 4267

My girl is just like you 4268

Our theme. Somewhere in France. Song 4369

Poems of the rank and file 4370

Berry, Gerald Lloyd 1915-1993

Head, Department of Secondary Education, Faculty of Education, University of Alberta

The Whoop-Up Trail 7382

Berry, James Price 1867-1953

Born in Ontario; ordained in Methodist ministry 1888; to Langdon, Alberta, 1907; served in several Alberta communities over the next 30 years. *Edmonton Journal*, January 15, 1953)

Clover Bar in the making, 1881-1931 5526

Markenhausen, Alberta's first martyr to peace 494

The quickening seed. Silver jubilee 6549

Berne, Lester

The boys who fight for freedom. Patriotic song 4266

Daydreams of love 4182

God bless our empire and the lady across the sea 4183

Good-bye sweetheart 4184

I pray that you'll come back 4267

My girl is just like you 4268

Our theme. Somewhere in France. Song 4369

Poems of the rank and file 4370

Berthou, Jean [pseud.] see Bernier, Thomas Alfred

Bertram, William

The story of the Brandon Hills 5602

Bertrand, Lionel 1905-1949

Québec journalist; publisher and sometime M.P. (Canadian who's who, 1948-1970)

Notes de voyage dans l'ouest canadien 6912

Berach, Carl W.

The voyageur 5572

Bérubé, Antoine-Philippe d. 913

Catholic clergyman; stationed at Vonda, Saskatchewan, 1908-1913 (Canadian almanac 1908-1913)

Les canadiens-français dans l'ouest 1,28

Betzane, Alexander Bernard, 1855-1932

Resided in Winnipeg, 1881-1906; student of economic and transportation problems of the West; his ideas found voice in the columns of the *Winnipeg Tribune*, of which he was one of the founders (Winnipeg Free Press, December 2, 1902)
Is Manitoba right? 2187

Beau, Mary

Dynasty 5982

Betschen, William Carlyle

The Indian's autobiography 3248

Bews, Mrs S. H.

North West Indians 5419

Bevins, H. H. W.

Probably a resident of Calgary or Edmonton

Senior Order as proposed for Alberta 5843

Beynon, Frances Marion, 1884-1951

Editorial writer for Grain Growers' Guide for several years (Henderson's city of Regina directory 1914)

Alpha Day. A novel 4490

Bezanson, Anne Maynard b. 1878

Owner and promoter of Bezanson terrace in the Peace River district, 913 (Henderson's Edmonton directory 1913)

The Peace River trail 3020

Bilzand, Michel, 1762-1857

Narrative of a voyage to the north-west coast 80

Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest 81

Bilby, Arthur Hilgrev, 1884-1917

Born in England; farmer at Lloydminster; probably a Barrister. In First World War joined 152 Overseas Battalion as an officer; promoted to captain; killed in action (National Archives of Canada. Alienation paper. Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 915)

Machine gun manual applicable to the Colt 4185

Bibliographical Society of Canada

The Canadian who's who 7127

Bickelmech, John Baugon, 1888-1979

1st member of the Archbishops' Mission in western Canada, 1912-1913; on staff of University of Alberta, 1919-1921

Warden of Hart House, University of Toronto 1921-1947

Who's who 1949

The land of open doors 3980

Bickham, George

A trip round the world 712

Bicknell, Minnie Evans

Relief. A play in one act 6156

Bide, W. G.

Souvenir handbook of the royal visit to Calgary 6259

- Bienstock, J. W. 1886-1933
Russian author and translator, also known as Y. A. Binahtok and Vladimir A. vovich Binshov
Revue et les doukhobors. Œuvres historiques, 2044
- Bilets'kyi, Leonid, 1882-1955
Ukrainian scholar, professor of literature in Ukraine and in Prague before settling in Winnipeg in 1949 (Vuzyk, ukrainians in Manitoba)
Ukrayinskiy povnyy v Kanadii, 1891-1951 7249
- Bir, Fred Adelbert, 1856-1935
Pioneer Bowman on the Red River
Life on the Red River of the North, 1658
- Birdless, Harold, 1866-1946
English novelist who spent some years in his youth in Africa and western Canada; a town in southern Alberta is named after him; many of his novels relate to the period of settlement on the prairies (Who's who, 1945)
Alison's adventure, 3372
The boys of Wildcat Ranch, 4891
The broom's nest, 4576
By right of purchase, 3129
For the Altruism honor, 3981
The frontiersman, 5302
Frontiersmen, 5303
The girl from Koller's, 6259
Harold's escapade, 5406
Harold of Altruism, 4101
Harvey's deputy, 3249
Helen the conqueror, 3046
The lady of the plain, 5844
The last years, 5527
Lawyer of the Northwest, 3250
The man at Wildcat Ranch, 5407
Masters of the wheat-lands, 3373
The mistress of Bonaventure, 1663
Pine Creek ranch, 5047
A prairie courtship, 3374
Prairie gold, 4971
The prairie patrol, 5528
Present of Saskatchewan, 3453
Ranching for Sylvia, 3496
Sadie's conquest, 6270
A sower of wheat, 2554
Swanwater Ranch, 5845
The trustee, 3697
The waitress, 5854
The wilderness patrol, 4797
Winston of the prairie, 362
- Birney-Clark, Georgina, 1871-1955
English writer who lived near Fort Qu'Appelle for about four years, 1905-1908
A birthday book for the Union Jack farm, 5758
A summer on the Canadian prairie, 3379
Wheat and woman, 3952
- Birns, Kenneth Johnstone, b. 1912
Australian economist who held national and international posts (Who's who in Australia, 1971)
Social Credit in Alberta, 6913
- Birns, Oswald, b. 1872
From Yorkshire, England; wrote many novels set in Canadian West; also used pseudonym Ben Bell
Clancy of the Mounted Police, 4798
A hazard of the snows, 6061
The trail of adventure, 4799
Where the Aurora flows, 4832
- Blesse, Harry Lavin, b. 1805
Where nests the water hen. A novel, 7245
- Bond & Anthonis
Strain, the garden spot of "sunny Alberta.", 3376
- Borukov, Pavel Ivanovich, 1860-1938
Dukhoborty. Pervaya i poslednaya stranitsa, 2044
- Dukhoborty about their novel 170
Otkrytiye Kandykikh Dukhobortov, 2595
- Bron, Hervé, 1910-1976
Resident of Quebec
Mes les pays d'en haut, 5690
- Bjarnason, Bogn, 1858-1977
Long-time editor of the *Tribune Times*; a Manitoba weekly poet and short story writer (Lund, *The Icelanders in Canada*)
Arndson's journey, 5408
Circumstances evidence, 5846
The pirate's dream, 4732
Sten the grande passion, 5847
- Bjarnason, Johann Magnús, 1866-1945
Emigrated from Iceland to Nova Scotia with his parents at age nine; became a schoolteacher in western Canada, 1889; after his retirement lived at Elton Saskatchewan (Kirkconnell Canadian overtones)
Ætíngin, 6715
Brúðingjarnir skilduaga, 3131
Hvítuhúfið íð hafði ægðar, 5216
Í Brúðingjarnum skilduaga, 6477
Katla bók: saga frd Draumavæðis, 5845
Lýðnafi, 2384
Sögur og kvæði, 5795
- Bjarnason, Páll, 1892-1967
Born in North Dakota; lived for many years at Wynyard, Saskatchewan, before retiring to Vancouver
Flingur, 7282
- Björnsson, Sveinn Eriksson, b. 1885
To Canada from Iceland, 1906; graduated in medicine from University of Manitoba, 1916; physician in Manitoba; Beck, *History of Icelandic poets* (Kirkconnell Canadian overtones)
A hvaldabörn, 4941
- Black, Norman Regus, 1876-1964
Inspector of schools in Saskatchewan, 1906-1909; principal of Regina College Institute and later superintendent of schools at Lehighville, taught in Vancouver, 1920-1941 (CLA Canadian biographies, Canadian Library, May 1964)
English for our new English, 3653
History of Saskatchewan and the North West, 3856
- Blackford, Frederic Rogers, born, 1811, 1839
Permanent Undersecretary of state for the colonies, 1860-1877
Hudson's Bay Company Letter, 502
- Blackmore, R.
Private in 7th Co. Halifax Provisional Battalion, 1885
Hatful for the Saskatchewan, 1432
- Blackmore Land Co., Regina, Sask.
Old Fort Qu'Appelle: Saskatchewan's beauty spot, 3377
- Blackie, William Gordon, 1820-1899
Professor of theology at Edinburgh; prolific writer of books (Who's who, 1916)
Summer sun in the far West, 1842
- Blair, Maude, b. 1851, 1926
Catholic (Cleggan) missionary at Lac Ste Anne, 1883-1884; chaplain of 65th Battalion during Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885; founded parishes of Roset, Camrose, Anzacville, Cochrane and Field, 1886-1890; stationed at Prince Albert 1890-1894; engaged in colonization work in Manitoba, 1895-1907; moved to Duval, Minnesota, 1906; *Masses de l'église catholique. Legal. Short sketches of the history of the Catholic churches*
Le Manitoba et le nord-ouest canadien, 2248
Le Manitoba. renseignements et conseils, 2382
- Blair, Wreghite Alexander, b. 1832
Born in Quebec, joined Barron's circus as a boy; claimed to have come to the West in the 1850s; acted in Saskatchewan Rebellion; many other exciting adventures according to his own account

- An edumutuous career 1336
Between the two axes 1337
Life in the early days 1338
- Blake, Edward, 1833-1912**
Leader of the Liberal Party of Canada 879-1887 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Canadian Pacific Railway: The syndicate exposed 964
Canadian Pacific Railway: Hon. Mr Blake's speech 902
Canadian Pacific resolutions 1201
Dominion election, campaign of 1886 1574
Edward Blake and Liberal principles 1018
General news-Bat 1575
Hon. Edward Blake's speech on Canadian Pacific 120
Hon. Mr Blake's speech on the Pacific Railway 1203
Minutiae on train 1576
Mr Blake to the Queen's Sons of Reform Association 1577
Pacific Railway: Speech delivered in the House 903
Speech of Hon. E. Blake, M.P. Canadian Pacific 1578
Speech of Hon. E. Blake, M.P. disturbance 1339, 1260
Speech of Hon. Edward Blake, M.P. on the French 843
Speech of Hon. Edward Blake on the Remiter Jura 34
Speech of Hon. Mr Blake on the Canadian Pacific 342
Speech of Hon. Mr Blake on the land grants 1343
Speech of Hon. Mr Blake on the North-Western 344
Speech of the Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the execution 1345
Speeches of Hon. E. Blake, M.P. on the North West 1346
Three speeches on the Pacific Scandal 656
- Blake, Norman (pseud.)** see Gordon, Robert Kay and Jamieson, Heber Cairns
- Blake, Samuel Butler, 1835-1914**
Judge and lawyer in Ontario; religious controversialist (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Don't you hear the real man calling? 3, 32
His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land 3, 33
Memorandum on Indian work 3251
- Blasely, R. M.**
Amagating the prairie home garden 7199
- Blakeney, Thomas Wright, 1832-1891**
Born in Lymington, England; entered Royal Military Academy and became soldier; served in Crimea; retired from British Army and joined Palliser expedition as specialist in magnetic variations and orichthology 1858; went to China and Japan for business and orichthology; spent last years in San Diego California
Exploration - British North America: Further papers 404
- Blampped, Edmund, 1886-1966**
Lived on Jersey; artist: etchings, drypoints, linographs, oils, watercolours, drawings, cartoons, sculpture and illustrations
The untamed homes of the wild 4829
- Blackburn, Kathleen Helen Barrett, b. 1872**
American author (Watters, A checklist of Canadian literature)
The gasometer friend 4733
- Black, Salem Goodworth, 859-1950**
Born Lachine, Quebec; Methodist/United Church minister; taught at Wesley College, Winnipeg 903-1917; author; proponent of temperance, sabbath observance and labour and farmers' organizations; helped establish Co-operative Commonwealth Federation in Ontario (The Canadian Encyclopedia)
Can a Christian vote for capitalism? 5889
John West and his Red River mission 224
- Blackford, Henry**
In orichthology and ichthyomancy 215
- Bleau, V.**
Catholic clergyman of the G.M.L.
L'abbé de Mgr. Charlebois, G.M.L. 5756
- Blesie, William Jennings, 1869-1967**
Born Munroe, Wisconsin to Alberta, 1903; homesteaded as incisive, hotel owner at Mannville 1908-1919; later alienated work as a farmer and a real estate and insurance agent (Edmonton Journal, April 17 1967)
Sunny Alberta 2816
- Bliss Brothers Company**
Souvenir album, Calgary, Alta. 3555
Souvenir album, Edmonton, Alta. 6592
- Blomfield, Leonard, 887-1949**
Professor of Linguistics at Yale University (Who's Who and what)
Pains Over texts 5757
Sacred stories of the Beaver Grist Cree 5409
Bassville, Ernest Point, vicinities de 1791-1886
Mémoires de John Turner 73
- Blue, Archibald, 1840-1914**
Director of Mines and Census Commissioner at Census and Statistics Office at least 1900-1912
Census of population and agriculture 2509
- Blue, John, 1874-1945**
Engaged in teaching and journalism; legislative librarian in Alberta, 1908-92; secretary of the Edmonton Chamber of Commerce, 1921-1943 (Edmonton Journal, September 12 1945; Who's who in Western Canada)
Alberta: medical biographies 4893
Alberta: past and present 4894
History of the dominion 6348
The jubilee of Confederation 4271
- Bluth, Alfred**
Photographer in Edmonton 917 (Henderson & Edmonton directory, 1913-1960)
Royal Alberta pictorial review 6258
- Burn, Henry J.**
English writer
The Prairie Provinces of Canada 3463
- Bodard, Auguste**
Agent de colonisation pour la Province Québec et le Canada; secrétaire général de la Société d'immigration française
Immigration en Canada: description du pays, 1928
En route pour le Canada: description du pays 1980
En route pour le Canada: guide pratique 1844
Le guide du colon dans l'ouest du Canada 2045
- Boddy, Alexander Alfred**
English clergyman; author of several other books of travel
By cross, prairie and peak: Some glimpses, 2249
- Bode, Jewelllyn P.**
Scottish, Lance Corporal in First World War; lived in Grande Prairie district; may later have moved to California
The passing of the fower and other poems 4663
Wings of the windmill, 4371
- Bogreaz, Vladimir Germanovich, 1865-1926**
Russian writer on religion
Izobrazhenie Rossii: otkrytiye 3001
- Boly, Marie-Louise**
Resident of La Broquerie, Manitoba
Nep braves pionniers en terre manitobaine 7250
- Bolt, James Franklin, 1865-1954**
Regina businessman; liberal member of Saskatchewan legislative representing Regina, 1905-916 (Saskatchewan Archives, Regina Division, Biographical file: Canadian parliamentary guide, 1910)
J.F. Bolt's address to the electors of Regina city, 2817
- Bompa, William Carpenter, 1834-1906**
Church of England clergyman; ordained in England 859; missionary in Rupert's Land diocese to Peace River Mackenzie River area 1865-1874; made Bishop of Athabasca, 1874; when the bishopric was divided, became Bishop of Mackenzie River, 1884; first Bishop of Selkirk, 1891 (Who's who 1897 1916)
An apostle of the north, 2313
Beaver Indian primer 826

- One primer, 2046
 Diocese of Mackenzie River 1710
 Mosaic of devotion in the Beaver Indian diocese 527
 Northern light on the Bible 2047
- Borch-Berensch Vladimir Danilevich 1873-1955
 Russian interested in religious texts
Dukhoborny v Kanadskikh priiskakh 4372
Pis'ma dukhoboricheskogo 2588
- Bord, John Wesley, 1825-1903
 Resident of St Paul, Minnesota
 Minnesota and its resources 278
- Bore, Peter Turner, 1839-1915
 Civil engineer and surveyor, arrived in the West and worked on CPR, 1863-1886, on survey of Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Sask. Railway 1887; on survey of Calgary and Edmonton Railway, 1890-1891; engaged in private business in Calgary until his retirement
When the steel went through Remingtons 6914
- Born, Armand, b. 1908
 Belgian writer
Flowers in Canada, de Belgique à l'Amérique 6717
- Book Arcade Prince Albert 5481
Souvenir of Prince Albert 4664
- Boone, W. Watson
 Photographer and landscape artist in Calgary in 1890s.
 Boone & May had an Edmonton shop 1891-1895. Ham, The new West
Settlers' guide to southern Alberta, 1915
Souvenir album of Canadian survey, 1845
- Booth, Hansson
Amfure in the valley of the vanished men 1999
- Booth, John Franklin, b. 1815
 Associate director of marketing, economics division
 Department of Agriculture, Ottawa (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
Cooperative marketing of grain in western Canada 527
Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier, 602
- Borden, Sir Robert Laird, 1854-1937
 Prime minister of Canada, 1911-1920 (Wajison, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Speech of Mr R.L. Borden, M.P. on provincial 2616
- Borel, André, b. 1884
 Swiss who homesteaded in the area north of Medicine Hat 1913-1917; returned to Switzerland
Croquis du Far West canadien 4272
Le Robison de la Red Deer 1984
- Borland, Louis
 Regina teacher, graduate of University of Saskatchewan, 1943
 Seven shewees. Poems 6727
- Boswell, R.
Nero. A romance of the Great War 3985
- Bothwell, Annan McPhail, 1868-1928
 Born Perth, Ontario. Best Rhodes scholar from Saskatchewan, 1886; lectured in modern languages at Manitoba College 1900-1915, head of English department, Collegiate Institute, Regina 1919-1927; appeared inspector of schools, 1927
 husband of Jessie Robson Bothwell
 Saskatchewan. An infinite variety 4978
- Bothwell, Jessie Robson b. 1884
 Provincial Librarian of Saskatchewan for many years, wife of Annan McPhail Bothwell (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951)
A health in Regina, 5136
- Boucher, Francis-Francis
 Fur trader in the employ of NWC in the Battle of Seven Oaks spoke for the Métis and addressed Governor Semple before the fighting began (Maric, *Dictionnaire historique*)
Résumé donné par le ministre des Indes [sic], 47
- Boudier, L.
Au Canada et chez les peuples rouges 1607
- Boulle, J. M.
 Presumably a French writer
Mgr Grandin, évêque du nord-ouest canadien, 2600
Mgr Prosper, premier évêque de Saint-Basile, 299
Mgr Taché, archevêque de Saint-Basile, 2025
- Boulton, Charles Arrell, 1841-1899
 Born in Ontario; served in Imperial army until 1866, went to Red River Settlement and during the rebellion was imprisoned by Riel, 1869-1870; returned to Ontario, but again settled in Manitoba at Shellmouth; raised a cavalry unit "Boulton's Scouts" which he commanded during the Rebellion, 1880; appointed to the Senate 1889. Fifteen variations in the spelling of Arrell are known (Morgan Canadian men and women of the time, 1888).
Reminiscences of the North-West Rebellions 1347
- Boulton, Major [pseud. see Boulton Charles Arrell]
- Bourassa, Henri, 1848-1952
 Quebec nationalist, journalist, and member of House of Commons
Les écoles du nord-ouest canadien, 2819
Organisation provinciale du nord-ouest: discours, 2820
Pour la justice de l'Église catholique, 1668
Speech of Mr Henry Bourassa, M.P. on provincial, 2821
- Boulton, Sir John George, 1837-1902
 Born on Cape Breton; journalist; clerk of the House of Commons, 1873-1902. Historian of constitutional law in Canada; author first secretary of Royal Society of Canada, 1882; president of Royal Society of Canada, 1892, created C.M.G. 1900 and K.C.M.G. 1898 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Consular officers of the Hudson's Bay Company 1211
- Bourle, M.
Mémoires de l'Ontario et ses environs dans les montagnes, 257
- Bouffler-Chavigny, Charles Marie Claude, vicomte de
 Writer on immigration, francophone rights, agriculture and economics in Canada
A mensur le nord-ouest canadien, 2948
Our land of promise 2049
- Bow City, Alta. Board of Trade
Bow City, Alberta, Canada 3857
- Bow Valley-Compass Independent Election Association
Here are the facts 6349
- Bowerman, Alan, 1844-1923
 Half brother of George Young, the missionary; came to Manitoba from Ontario about 1872, probationer for the ministry in the Methodist Church, principal of the Manitoba Wesleyan Institute, Winnipeg, 1873-1876; after some years spent in Ontario returned to Manitoba where he taught high school, settled in Saskatoon, 1899; engaged in real estate and made and lost a fortune during the boom. Star-Pioneer, December 26, 1923. Riddell. *Methodism in the middle west*, The church winds and other climatic conditions 579
- Bowers, Thomas
A dictionary of the Hudson's Bay Indian language 8
- Bowman, Avrah S., 1879-1946
 Early settler at Guernsey, Saskatchewan, a Mennonite community
Homestead days and early settlement 5830
- Bowman, C. M.
The reorganization of agriculture 5447
- Bowman, A. J. Bowman United Church
History of the first five years of Bowman United 6915
- Bowshill, Harwell, b. 1922
 Provincial archivist of Manitoba. First archivist of York University, 1970
The James William Taylor correspondence, 608
- Boyd, Hugh Ross Cameron, b. 1900
 On staff of Winnipeg Free Press, 1944-1951; then with Ontario Citizen (Letter from Winnipeg Free Press Library)
New breaking. An outline of co-operation 4157

- Boyd, John T.**
The house of Shus, 6926
- Boyd, William**, 1885-1979
Professor of pathology, University of Manitoba, 1966
With a field ambulance at Ypres, 4102
- Boyer, E.E.**
Journalist, lived briefly in Winnipeg
The city of Winnipeg, 648
- Boyle Brothers Agency**
Manitoba and the North-West Territories, 940
- Boyle, James**
English clergyman, organizing secretary of the Colonial and Continental Church Society north-west district, 906-1609
(Crockford's clerical directory, 1938)
The story of Saskatchewan, 3136
- Boyle, James Ernest**, 1873-1938
American economist and writer on agricultural economics
Who's who among North American authors, 1933-1935
Morning Canada's wheat, 5305
- Boys, Thomas T.A.**
The riders of the passion, 1699
- Bozhuk, Panteleimon I.**, 1879-1944
Ukrainian clergyman - originally a member of the Russian Orthodox Church who joined the Ukrainian Greek Catholic Church of Canada in 1924 - poet and writer (Yuzik, Ukrainians in Manitoba)
Kanasaka niwa, 5983
Berkov ukrainsky v Kanadi, 5137
- Brachet, Joseph**, b.1886
Grenoble seminar, 6491
Société lyonnaise Antropométrie, 6478
- Bracken, John**, 1863-1959
Professor of field husbandry, University of Saskatchewan, 1910-1922; president of Manitoba Agricultural College 1920-1922; premier of Manitoba, 1932-1943; national leader of the Progressive-Conservative Party, 1942-1948; Canadian parliamentary guide, 1946
Acceptance address of the Honourable John Bracken, 6475
Crop production in western Canada, 4563
Dry farming in western Canada, 4663
Tillage methods for areas of light rainfall, 4186
Tillage methods for central, Saskatchewan, 4103
The village of prairie soil, 4273
- Bradfield College Ranch**
The Bradfield College Ranch for Bradfield boys, 3252
- Bralsker, Jesse C.**
Employee at Independent Blount Co. in Calgary (Henderson's Calgary directory, 1946)
Poetic thoughts, 6716
- Bramble, Charles A.**
Mining engineer, mining editor of the Winnipeg Free Press, 1918-1921 (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1918-1922)
Land of the loonick: The log of a canoe journey, 4564
- Bramley-Moore, Albert**, 1877-1916
Born in England; in Canada, 1897 - to a farm in the Lordminster district, 1903; moved to Edmonton, 1910; member of Alberta Legislative Assembly, 1909-15; enlisted in British Army, 1914; later transferred to the Princess Patricia Regiment in the Canadian Expeditionary Force; died of wounds April 4, 1916; rising believer in the minimal wealth of northern Alberta and Saskatchewan (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1912; Letter from Lordminster Library Canada and her colonies, 3336
Report of the Alberta commissioners, 3951
- Brandon Commercial Bureau**
Brandon, Manitoba, Canada: A city with a future, 3700
- Brandon Graduate Nurses Association**
The new hospital cook book, 6565
- Brandon, Man. Board of Trade**
A handbook of the county of Brandon, 1764
An open letter to the shareholders, 1705
- Brandon Times**
Christmas, 1892 (Special issues, no. 1, 1981)
- Branson, Paul**
The wolf king, 7119
- Brant, Robert**
Church of England clergyman in Drumheller, Alberta, region (Canadian almanac & directory)
Common sense religion, 4457
- Breed, Eliott & Harrison**
Sephason, 1858
- Bretzner, Janet**
Probably from Peace River
Agnes Scott Forbes: A pioneer missionary, 4664
- Brendel, John**
Sondering deutscher Volklieder, 5306
- Bretton, Frederick Sadler**, 1872-1957
Senior medical officer in British army, wrote adventure stories for boys set all over the world - Who was who, 931, 19601
A sturdy young Canadian, 4104
Tom Staphron (the boy zone), 3557
- Brown, Joseph Rufus Emile René**, 1906-1972
Bore in Quebec, Catholic clergyman, member of O.M. editor of La Semaine, French-language paper published in Edmonton from 1939
Régimes de Dieu, Pater Antoine Kowalczyk, O.M.I., 6917
- Brower, E.S.**
Employee of Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
A vocabulary of the Beaver Indian language, 1490
- Bridges, Thomas Charles**, 1866-1944
Born at Sagnette de Bigorne, France; grew up in England; clerical father intended him for the clergy; immigrated to Florida, 1886; became unsuccessful orange grower; returned to England, 1894; journalist and prolific writer of juvenile adventure stories
Strong-knawed Saxon, 1370
- Bridgman, Wellington**, 1853-1922
Entered Methodist ministry, 1875 to the West, 1880; did pastoral work at Emerson, Brandon, Medicine Hat, Macleod, Merced, Deloraine, Virdon, Souris, Neepawa, Winnipeg, 1885-1909; instruments in opening many early churches, including the first churches to be built at Macleod, Medicine Hat, and Lethbridge; appointed superintendent of the boys' reformatory, Portage La Prairie, 1909; superintended 1403 (Winnipeg Free Press, February 13, 1922, Cochrane: The Canadian album: Riddell, Methodism in the middle west) Breaking prairie soil, 1348
- Brill, Augustus**, 1860-1952
Born, Dorset, England; to Canada as a child, resided in Edmonton for a few years after the turn of the twentieth century; Toronto journalist and critic; associate editor/editor of Canadian Courier, 1908-1930; an. drama, and music editor of Toronto Daily Star for many years (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951; New York Times Obituary Index; Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Hurons: A novel of Canadianization, 4895
- Briggs, George**
Member of the Corporation of London (Who was who, 1897, 1970)
Reminiscences of a visit to Canada, 3032
- Brill, Edith Claire**, b.1877
American writer of juvenile fiction (Who was who in America)
South from Hudson Bay, 141
- Brinkworth, George Walter**, d. 1959
Born in England; farmed and mined coal at Estevan, Saskatchewan; joined NWMP, 1885, and served mostly at

- Regina as head teacher until 924 chauffeur for the
Hearst-governors of Saskatchewan, 924-1941 died in
Victoria (Letter from RCMP historian)
- Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Canada 3374
- Rufinusius, pseud | see McLeod, Malcolm
- British-American, pseud |
May be the "Judge Wetherby" who wrote privately on
Nova Scotia
Canada's fertile plains, 3050
- British and Foreign Bible Society
History of the Cree Indian translation, 4800
History of the translation of the Canadian Indian, 4972
Key to the Cree syllabic system, vowels, 985
- British Association for the Advancement of Science
A journey to Canada en compagnie de l'Association, 285
Address to the agricultural sub-section, 3284
British Association for the Advancement of Science, 3253
British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1344
Dominion of Canada. Views of members, 3203
Excursion of members of the British Association, 1298
A handbook to Winnipeg and the province, 3254
Railway notes in the North West, 3252
Report of the visit of the British Association, 1283
Sovereign of the city of Winnipeg, 1204
The St. Andrews lock and dam, 3289
To Canada and through it with the Association, 290
A visit to Canada and the United States, 1278
A visit to Lower Fort Garry, 3301
- British Colony for the Saskatchewan Valley, North Western
Canada
The Saskatchewan and Saskatchewan Transport Co., 2665
- British Dominions Land Settlement Corporation
Illustrations of settlers' progress in 1925, 5048
- British Emigrant Agency, see Blaine-Clark, Georgia
- British Empire Agency, Land Sales Department
Canada. Coloured list of selected lands, 3700
- British Imperial Comrades Association
Souvenir handbook of the royal visit to Calgary, 6259
- British Medical Association
The place of meeting: A collection of articles, 5410
- British North American Fire Insurance Company of Manitoba
Prospectus and charter of incorporation, 1295
- Britton, George Edwin, 1903-1961
Economist, professor, department of political science,
University of Saskatchewan, 1930-1934, from 1936, head of
department after 1945, acted as economic advisor to the
Saskatchewan government and on a number of Hamilton
and provincial commissions (Canadian who's who, 1969-
951)
The western farmer, 5649
What about wheat, 64, 9
The wheat economy, 6260
- Britton, Sir Harry Ernest, 873-1974
Director of numerous newspapers and other business
concerns in Britain; K.B.E., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.D. among
others; on gravestone described as a visionary and writer
Canada, there and back, 3135
- Broadbridge, Arthur Frederick, b. 1915
The history of Rouleau, 1904-1939, 5261
- Broadies, Edmund Kemper, 1876-1936
Professor of English at University of Alberta, 1908-1936
Vitalité, Dictionary of Canadian Biography
Saturday and Sunday, 5850
These twenty-five years: A symposium, 5663
- Broadview, Sank, Board of Trade
All about far-famed Broadview, Sank, 3558
Broadview: The railway town of Saskatchewan, 3859
- Brook, Reginald Walter, 1874-1935
Report on the great landrush at Frank, Alberta, 2701
- Brodersen, G. L.
Bank harvest: A study of the Canadian prairie, 6785
- Brodie, Albert Samuel, 1863-1933
La religion romane canadienne, 6822
- Brodie, Neil
One of the prisoners captured by Poundmaker south of the
Battleford, 1885, later a resident of Carleton Place, Ontario
Twelve days with the Indians, 1349
- Brokensha, Frederick Thomas, 1818-1916
Son of a Polish patriot who fled to England; to Canada, 1857
to Winnipeg as a surveyor, 1871, co-editor of Manitoba
Gazette, 1871-1874; real estate agent in Winnipeg, 1874; first
Manitoba reporter to sit in House of Commons Press Gallery,
1875; Manitoba publicity and immigration agent in Toronto,
1877-1880; draughtsman in Winnipeg, 1881-1883; Dominion
intelligence officer at Moosemen, 1883-1886; Dominion lands
agent at Battleford, 1887-1892; real estate agent in Battleford,
1892-1916 (Black History of Saskatchewan: Blue Alberta,
past and present; Hawkes, Story of Saskatchewan)
Preliminary investigation and trial, 710
- Bronies, Frédéric, was, joined
From Paris to homestead at Dellard, Saskatchewan, 1909,
professor of French at McMaster University (Saskatchewan
History, vol. 5, no. 3)
Nouvelles manières, 7158
- Brown, Eakel, A. M.
Béton des deux îles, 4274
Two wolves, Angewandte Biologie, 4458
- Brown, Arthur Adam, b. 1874
British immigrants arrived about 1900 and arrived at
Didsbury, Alberta (Mosaic: Canadian men and women of the
time, 1962)
Sketches of Albertan life, commenced March 1901, 2601
- Brown, Bertram, 1888-1955
Born Croydon, Surrey, England; to Portage La Prairie with his
parents, 1905; worked for Grand Trunk Pacific Railway,
managed movie theatre in Neepawa, and journalist in Portage
and Winnipeg; moved to Toronto to work in advertising and
journalism, 92; in addition to fiction, wrote influential
books on advertising; better known as an artist than a writer;
became a pioneer in abstract painting; many unpublished
works are in University of Manitoba Libraries Archives
Think of the north, 3480
- Brown, Alta, Board of Trade
The gateway to opportunity, 5216
- Brown, Arthur
From Lancashire, teacher and homesteader in Manitoba
Winters: A checklist of Canadian literature
How I settled in Manitoba, 3702
- Brown, George B.
A chapter from the North-West Rebellion, 3350
Plain facts about the new city hall, 1206
- Brown, O.
Where the Saskatchewan flows: Halls-bull, 3049
- Brother S. Methodius Ignod | see Kaban, William H.
- Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Engineers
Ladies Society
Canadian union meeting, 3986
- Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Engineers
Canadian union meeting, 3986
- Brough, H. Bruce
Illustrated historical album, 2, 52
- Brough, George, 1861-1927
To Manitoba to work on Manitoba Winnipeg Free Press;
secretary of Manitoba Shortland Writers Association; joined
Manitoba civil service, 883; saw service during the Rebellion
as a lieutenant in 90th Battalion, 1885; returned to Ontario
(Robertson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba)
The 50th on active service, 35
The north and magnet coil, 586
- Brouillette, Benoit, 904-1979
Professor at l'École des Hautes Commerciales de Montréal
La phénix du continent américain, 229

- Brown, Sir Richard 400, 458
Born Lochmaben, Scotland; promoter of diverse projects
author of pamphlets, articles, and letters in support of those projects [*Dictionary of Northwest Biography*]
European and Arctic intercourse 355
- Brown, Adam 1526-1936
London, Ontario, wholesale grocer and active in other businesses; officer of the Ontario and Qu'Appelle Land Company
Notes of a trip to the North-West Territories 1029
- Brown, Ashley Gekkie 1881-1957
English writer (little was who 1961-1960)
The Prairie Provinces of Canada 3983
- Brown, Clingler
The Northford march 1352
- Brown, E.
The old timer, and other poems 3246
- Brown, Elma Kennedy
Probably from Manitoba
Threshing poem 6821
- Brown, George
Member of senate-farmer delegation
The visit of the senate-farmer delegates 1852, 1854
- Brown, James P. b. 1922
Born in New Brunswick; emigrated 1939; overseas as a paramilitary in 1942; *Writers, A checklist of Canadian literature*
Poems 6822
- Brown, M.
Born in Scotland; husband or father was a miner at Fernie, British Columbia
Young people's queer love stories 6380
- Brown, Olive Eleanor Alberta, b. 1917
Residents of Gilbert Plains, Manitoba
Sisters of the plains 7384
- Brown, Paul Desmond, 1893-1956
American illustrator and artist, especially of equestrian sports and country life; wrote and illustrated 32 books, illustrated 105 books by other authors; work appeared in numerous periodicals as well as Brooks Brothers promotional material
Wild horses and gold: from Wyoming to the Yukon 2415
- Brown, Robert, 1757-1838
Researched on the Bar of Selkirk's observations 69
- Brown, Studio
Melville Saskatchewan 1908-1948, 7046
- Brown, Stuart, b. 1896
Author and translator
A man joins his post 5230
- Brown, Stacy Alvan
The manager's mission 5703
- Brown, Vere Cecil, b. 1868
Banker banking credits, 4187
The system of credits by the distributing bank 4275
The western farmer and the bank, 4459
- Brown, William Foster
The settler's guide 2126
- Brown, Winifred Q.
Member of an American family which settled in Moose Jaw area; 909 daughter of John Richards Brown (1837-1922)
Writers, A checklist of Canadian literature: Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography
By reason of strength 3255
- Browne, Alice Harriman 1861-1925
American; wrote three books on the history of Washington State: *Who was who in America, 1897-1942*
A man of two mountains 3434
- Browne, Gordon 1858-1932
Born Banstead, Surrey; son of noted illustrator Hablot Knight Browne ("Phiz"); illustrated general books, then specialized in books for young readers
[Dimpley 5386]
Tom Stapsman, the boy scout 3557
- Brownlee, John Edward, 1884-1961
Born and educated in Ontario; arrived in Calgary and admitted to Alberta bar 1912; lawyer for United Grain Growers and United Farmers of Alberta; prominent in organization of Alberta Wheat Pool; M.L.A. representing Ponoka, 1921-1925; premier of Alberta 1925-1934; resigned as premier because of scandal in his personal life July 10, 1934; became legal counsel for United Grain Growers again then its president and general manager
Five years of progress 4973
The legal status of women in Alberta 6823
- Bruce, Eva
Graduate of University of Aberdeen; lived in Alberta for twenty years; moved to Galiano Island, British Columbia; also known as Mrs. R.D. Bruce (Edmonton Journal, September 25, 1942)
Call her Rosie: A novel 6480
- Bruce, John
President, Assiniboia 1869
Declaration des habitants de la terre de Rupert 490
Declaration of the people of Rupert's Land 491
Public notice to the inhabitants of Rupert 493
- Bruce, Magnus A.
American writer: *Who was who in America (ed.)*
Man of the North: A novel 4105
- Bruck, P.W.
Helenbrief der Väter des ersten Pionerkonzils 5551
- Bronet, Édouard
La Moine-Montauri (Saskatchewan du Sud) 3794
- Brayson, Ferdinand van, b. 1856
Belgian writer; also wrote a novel about French Canada (Morgan: Canadian men and women of the West 1913)
Le Canada, agriculture, émigration, exploitation 2 88
- Brown, C. Company
Prospectus 5-28
- Bryant, Wilbur Franklin, b. 85
Born Dartmouth, New Hampshire; moved to Nebraska 476;
lawyer; among many other occupations; poet; at Nebraska Constitutional Convention, 1919-1920
The blood of Abel 1355
Memorial in the matter of Louis Riel 1354
- Bryce, George 1844-1931
Born at Mount Pleasant, Upper Canada; educated at University of Toronto; ordained a Presbyterian minister 1871 and immediately sent to Winnipeg to organize work of Presbyterian Church; founded Manitoba College; and played part in founding of University of Manitoba; elected member Royal Society of Canada, 1901; moderator of Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1902; avid historian and writer: *Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
Among the musical builders' remnants 1581
Early days in Winnipeg, 2127
Early reminiscences of Manitoba College, 1929
Educational reminiscences, 2736
Educational thoughts for the diamond jubilee year 2320
Ferguson's geology of the three Prairie Provinces 3023
The first recorder of Rupert's Land 1847
The five farts of Winnipeg 1355
Glimpses of the past in the Red River Settlements 197
Great Britain as seen by Canadian eyes 2250
A great city theory 2514
The history and condition of education 1356
A history of Manitoba: its resources and people 2915
Holiday ramble between Winnipeg and Victoria, 171
In remembrance: Late A.K. Hester 1122
The inner history of Manitoba University 2481
John Bock, the apostle of the Red River 1030
The Lake of the Woods: its history, geology 1231

- Letters of a pioneer: Alexander Ross* 319
The life of Lord Selkirk 124
 Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson 396
 Manitoba College thirty years old 2556
 Manitoba: its infancy, growth, and present 1030
 A modern university 848
 The mound builders 1257
 The new Canadianism: inaugural address 1383
 Notes and comments on Harmer's journal, 1800-1820 125
 The old settlers of Red River 1358
 Older geology of the Red River 1930
 Original letters and other documents 181
 Our Canadian psaries 2589
 Our Indians: Delivered before the Y.M.C.A. 1207
 Prairie agriculture 2190
 The Presbyterian Church in Canada 713
 Presbyterianism: What it has done 1308
 Problems of greater Canada 2191
 The remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay 2482
 The romantic settlement of Lord Selkirk's 82
 The Scotsman in Canada: Western Canada 3559
 Seven Oaks: An account of the affair 1931
 Sketch of life and discoveries of Robert Campbell 2128
 Sketch of the earlier life of the Earl of Selkirk 126
 Sketch of the life of John Tassier 242
 The South's country: its monuments, mounds 1982
 Surface geology of the Red River and Assiniboine 1932
 Theatrum of our history 2737
 Two provincial governments in Manitoba 535
 William Scherling's surrender 2557
 Winnipeg country: its discovery 1123
 Wreath of old Red River 83
- Byrne, Hugh**
 Presbyterian clergyman in Toronto, involved in Christian Endeavor work (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time* 912)
 Across the American continent 2322
 Narrative of a trip to Canada, 966
- Byrne, Marion Samuel** 1839-1920
 Married to George Byrne, 1873; prominent in religious, educational, and philanthropic work in Winnipeg
 Winnipeg Free Press: October 9, 1920: Who's who in western Canada
 Early Red River culture 84
 Historical sketch of the charitable institutions 2432
- Byrne, Peter Henderson** 1853-1932
 Chief medical inspector of the Dominion immigration service and of the medical section of the Department of Indian Affairs from 1904 (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time* 512)
 Report on the Indian schools of Manitoba 3024
 The story of a national crime 4784
 The value to Canada of the continental immigrant 5219
- Brydges, Charles John** 1827-1889
 Born in London: to Canada as general manager of Great Western Railway; 1852: general manager of Grand Trunk Railway; 1861-1874: commissioner of Intercolonial Railway and commissioner of HBC at Winnipeg; from late 1870s "Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography"
 Hudson's Bay Company (Land Department)? Report 1032
 Manitoba and the North-west 861
- Buchan, Lawrence** 1847-1909
 Major in 90th "Winnipeg" Battalion of Rifles 348
 The 90th on active service 1351
- Buchanan, Angus** 1885-1954
 Scottish architect: to Canada, 1906; practiced in Regina; for health reasons sought outdoor work, and joined a zoological expedition to the Barren Lands, during which he collected specimens for the Saskatchewan government; returned to Britain 914; after First World War explored in Africa (Who's who 1924: Who was who, 1951-1960)
 Wild life in Canada, 1987
- Buchanan, D. W. horticulturalist**
 Director of the Buchanan Nursery Co.: past president of Western Horticultural Society
 Horticulture in the North 3025
 Pruning trees for a cold climate, 3566
- Buchanan, D. W. (Single Text)**
 To the delegates of the Western Liberal 4276
- Buchanan, D. W. (Winnipeg)**
 A complete guide to Wapitaw Lake: Macmillan Park 5220
- Buck, Anson Lemon** d 1942
 Recruited for service in First World War at Regina, 1915; served overseas until 1918; other brief publications include *The Edvard* and *after*, *Homesteading* and *Our Appeal* (all with unstated publication dates)
 The outlaws and other poems, 3880
 Poverty field and western verse, 4373
- Buck, Carl Edward** b 1891
 First director for American Public Health Association
 Public health in Manitoba 194, 6420
- Buck, Timothy** 1891-1973
 National leader of the Labour Progressive Party of Canada
 Who's who in Canada, *Edmonton Journal*: March 14, 1973
 The West and the federal election 6262
- Buckskin (poet)**
 The poising of the buffalo 4180
- Budd, George H.**
 Resident of Raymond district
 The history of the Taylor Sister 2916
- Budka, Mykyta** 1877-1949
 Ukrainian clergyman, to western Canada as first bishop of the Ukrainian Catholic Church 1912; returned to Ukraine, 1928; arrested by Soviet police and placed in a slave camp, 1944
 Doroshuk ukr. Russk. shcho ystyd do Kanady 3661
 O porobit orhanizatsii ukr. posnyy lyt. 3862
 Pryzlyu Rusko-Katolykoi tshkoy v Kanadu, 4106
- Buffalo Child Long Lance** pseudonym Long, Sylvester
- Bugner, Georges Charles Jules** 1875-1981
 Born in France; educated at the Sorbonne and Université de Lyons, to Canada with his wife and settled in Ruth Valley, northwest of Edmonton 1905; began writing in the winter of 1919-1925; published novels and a book of poems; credited with a sensitive portrayal of the Canadian West and man's struggle with the forces of nature; also known internationally among rose growers for his *Theresa Bugner* a thornless rose which took 25 years to produce (*Edmonton Journal*: November 19 1948)
 Le jardin roman 585
 Le lys de sang: roman canadien inédit 4818
 Nigrys: grand roman canadien inédit 4907
 Stief: drames révolutions 5759
 Voix de la solitude 6159
- Buge, Andrew H.** 1789-1858
 British soldier: governor of the Red River Settlement 1822-1823 (Morgan, *A History of the Canadian West*)
 Papers referring to Red River Settlement 145
- Bull, Charles Livingston** 1874-1932
 Born Rochester, N.Y.: trained as taxidermist; took drawing classes at Mechanic's Institute in Rochester, founding member of Rochester Arts & Crafts Society, became painter and top wildlife illustrator for books, magazines, and advertising; spent most of artistic career in Oradell, N.J.
 The danger trail 3407
 The Arch from the North 2757
- Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald** 1874-1944
 Professor of botany, University of Manitoba
 Essays on wheat 4460
- Bullock, Ellen Guthrie**
 Resident of Roseton, Manitoba, member of a pioneer family in that district
 Pioneers of the Pipestone, 3387

- Dalhousie, Jack**, b. 1917, 935
Member of Elks
Nello Bill: The official ranching song, 585f
- Dalman Bros**
Farm lands in the district of Elkhorn, 2433
From the West: Buismen Bros. & Co., Lithographers, 2266
William Dalman: Western pioneer, 7318
- Dalman, William John**, 1870-1938
From eastern Canada to Winnipeg, 1898: wonder of Buismen Brothers, lithographers and publishers: prominent in local educational matters (WPA's also in western Canada)
The wonderous West, 2682
- Darvas, John**, 1628-1686
Barry's s pilgrim's progress. Translated into Grec. 2
The pilgrim's progress. Translated into the language, 1
- Darwin, R.F.**
A trip to the far west of British Columbia, 1933
- Darlick, Walter Lloyd**, 1874-1940
Life on the Red River of the north, 1658
- Dargess, Henry T.**
Manitoba and confederation, 1808
- Darrell, Arthur Edward**
Anglican clergyman, rector at St Giles' Rectorian, Saskatoon, later bishop of Edmonton
The Church in Canada, 5256
- Darke, John**
In memory of John Walker Barnes, 5658
- Darlet, Lucien de**
French writer
Au Canada: de Paris à Vancouver, 3026
- Darlet, Guy**, 1912-1960
Ardentisme et l'histoire d'aujourd'hui, 7317
- Darman, William Alfred**, 1857-1909
Church of England clergyman, arrived in Winnipeg, 1875: while attending college was associated with the Church of England parish, St Andrew's: missionary to Sioux at Grosverle, Manitoba, 1880-1889: first principal of St Paul's Indian Industrial School, 1889-1895, opened a new Winnipeg parish, St Peter's, 1901-1903: connected with St John's College, 1903-1909 (Winnipeg Free Press, February 1, 1909)
Church work among the Aborigines in Christendom, 3036
The present status of natural science in Manitoba, 2485
Roper's Land Indian Industrial School, 934
The Sioux language, 1124
- Darman, Jean R.**, b. 1920
Toronto sociologist: spent summer of 1946 making a sociological study of the Hama district of Alberta
New-year country, 5854
- Darman, Dean R.**
United Church clergyman, served in church in Ft. Flax, Saskatchewan, and Dauphin, Manitoba, in the 1930s: after several years in eastern Canada returned to western Canada as pastor of Knox Church, Regina, 1949 [United Church of Canada: Yearbook, 1952-1953]
Little annuaries, 7170
- Darman, Mrs Robert A.**
Resident of Neepawa, Manitoba
The pioneer's story, 1877-1895: 1952, 7318
- Darman, Thomas S.**
Born in Scotland, after a few years in western Canada arrived in Calgary, August 1883: established himself as auctioneer, waiter, and notice of the peace
Calgary, Alberta, Canada: her industries, 1436
- Darman, William C.**, 1857-1934
Born in Jordan, Ontario, before 1866 on a freighter which sank 480 miles off Melbourne, Australia: and one of two men who survived on a raft for 72 hours: boxer in the USA and attended big fights as a sparring partner: member of John L. Sullivan's troupe for several years: employed on construction of G.T.P. in 1918: homesteaded and woodcutted for river streams in the country around Lesser Slave Lake and along the Athabasca River: blindmen found retirement to Edmonton: where he was a non-paying guest at the Selkirk Hotel, 1927: began writing to raise money incidents in the life of John L. Sullivan, 4374
Sent through the eyes of others, 4368
Twenty years of thrilling adventures, 5309
- Darman, Lawrence Johnstone**, 1873-1940
Canadian secretary of the International Joint Commission: Canadian historian
An adventurer from Hudson Bay: 43
Prudon Bay to the Blackfoot country, 59
International Joint Commission, Proceedings, 4189
Journal de Lacombe de sa vie et de son temps, 43
Journal of Lacombe from the Assiniboine, 65
Annals and letters, 27
Particulars of the great plains, 22
Sandford Fleming, empire builder, 4107
Scots of empire, 3755
The search for the western end, 1659
Sir Sandford Fleming, 4108
Two western adventures, 157
York Factory to the Blackfoot country, 35
- Darman, Charles Acton**, 1853-1948
Worked as reporter and editorial writer on Winnipeg papers, 1879-1882: first provincial deputy minister of agriculture, 1882-1887: first editor of New West Times, 1882: and president of the company until 1895: editor of Manitoba, 1885-1887: editor of Morning Call, 1887-1889: editor of Western World, 1890-1895: returned to Ontario, 896 (Winnipeg Tribune, November 15, 1948, Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1896)
The Canadian Pacific Railway telegraph, 904
North Western Canada: its climate, 905
- Darman, Clement Aaron**, b. 1881
Church of England clergyman, vicar of St Paul's, Bourne-mouth, England
Hands across the sea, 3706
Sketches on western Canada, 7906
- Darman, Alfred LeRoy**, 1888-1971
Professor of history, University of Alberta, 1913-1930: joined University of Minnesota staff, Director of American schools, 1931
The romance of the Prairie Provinces, 24,2
Birchall David lives, 1875-1941
American anthropologist connected with the Smithsonian Institution
Sketches by Post Kane in the Indian country, 1845-1848, 249
- Darman, Man [pseud.]**
We are more of the game from the branches, 5139
- Darman, Lawrence H.**
Superintendent of Leithbridge schools, from 1915
Early history of Calgary, 5853
Leithbridge public schools, 1950, 7171
- Darman, Charles**
Convicts and the proposed Atlantic Railway, 277
- Darman, Sir William Francis**, 1858-1910
Born in Ireland: British soldier: regiment sent to Canada at time of Fenian Raids, 1867: participated in Wolseley's Red River expedition as an advance scout, 1870: sent across the prairies to report on the smallpox epidemic, 1870-1871: made a trip to Lake Athabasca and on to Victoria via the Peace River, 1872-1873: rest of life spent elsewhere in British Empire (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
For our: savings record, 906
The great lone land: A narrative of travel, 638
The hero of Pine Ridge, 1033
The light of the West, 3137
Red Cloud: the solitary Sioux, 1034
Report by Lieutenant Butler, 69th Regt, 615
The wild north land, 657

- Buzek, Karl
Reminders: Centennial of Canada 6550
- Byers, Elizabeth A.
Lucy Margaret Baker: A biographical sketch 3257
- Byrne, Leslie Dennis, b. 1931
Born in India, educated in England, to Canada as economic
adviser to Government of Alberta 1937, a position he held
for at least a decade, wrote a number of papers on govern-
ment and economics (Canadian who's who, 1948)
Battle for freedom 6030
The misuse of dictatorship 6264
Notable monetary reform 6357
- Byron-May Company
The evolution of Edmonton 3735
Picnics, Edmonton 3889
Souvenir of Edmonton, Canada 3409
- C.D.R. [pseud.] see Richards, C.D.
- C.H.E. see Evesard, Charles Hugh
- Calana, Georges, 1894-1986
Roman Catholic clergyman, coadjutor archbishop of Saint-
Boniface 1941-1952, Archbishop of Sherbrooke 1952-1968
Canadian who's who 1948 & 1985
L'eglise-mère de l'ouest 4918
- Calderon, John
The Bellevue explosions, Alberta, Canada 3814
- Canar, Charles Edward
Notes on north west Canada and indigenous work 4894
- Cahan, Charles Hazlett, 1861-1944
Born and educated Nova Scotia, lawyer in Halifax and
Montreal, active in politics in Nova Scotia and federally
Secretary of State for Canada, 1930-1935 (Who's Who: Dictionary
of Canadian Biography)
Minority rights in Quebec 3707
Rover in justice: la legislation relative 3668
- Caill, James
The plot of Indian Leap 6264
- Can, Sydney C.
City editor, Regina Leader 1923-1924, (Reminders: a city of
Regina directory 1923-1924)
Prairie stories and other verses 4566
- Cane, William Sproule, 1862-1903
Born at Seacombe, Dorset, M.P. for four terms (compliance
reference)
A trip round the world 1712
- Carmes, Delorne Donaldson, 1879-1917
Moose Mountain director of schools, Alberta 3027
La région de Moose Mountain dans l'Alberta-Sud 3028
- Calden, James Alexander, 1868-1956
Born in Ontario, to Manitoba with family, 1882, principal of
Moose Jaw High School 891 1894, inspector of schools,
1894-1900, deputy commissioner of education MW7
1901-1905 provincial treasurer and commissioner of
education in first Saskatchewan government 1905
[Saskatchewan History, vol. 25, no. 2, 1972] Morgan Canadian
men and women of the time 912
The school question in the new provinces 2822
In the element of south Regina 2823
- Caldwell, Ben
Mistler or Betty Burne 5563
- Calgary, Albertan
The 100,000 manufacturing building 3990
- Calgary, Board of Trade
The advantages of Alberta 1962
Calgary, Alberta, 1906, 2917
Calgary, Alberta, Canada's most progressive city 4375
Calgary, Alberta: The city with everything 7231
Calgary, Canada, the city of the foothills 4667
Central Alberta, Canada: The famous Calgary 2918
Residing Calgary, Alberta, Canada: Sunshine city, 4975
A trip through Turner Valley 5310
- Calgary Brewing & Malting Co.
Our diamond jubilee year 7398
- Calgary, Bruce Old Boys' and Girls' Association
Directory, June, 1922, 4735
- Calgary, Cathedral Church of the Redeemer
The Pro-Cathedral Church of the Redeemer 5666
- Calgary, Central Methodist Church
Central Methodist Church and the Great War 4801
- Calgary, Central United Church
Golden jubilee anniversary, 1883-1933 5667
- Calgary, Citizens
Welcome home, 24th C.A. (TJR), Calgary Regiment 678
Calgary, City Council
Official souvenir programme of the visit 6265
- Calgary, City of
The ordinance and measures 3703
- Calgary, Daughters of the Allies, Friday Joint
Centennial cook book 4376
- Calgary District Agricultural Society
District of Alberta, information for marketing 1209
- Calgary, Engineering Department
The engineering works and natural resources 4189
- Calgary Exhibition and Stampede
An hour exhibit of paintings and engravings 5122
Calgary 1879 Stampede peace celebration 4461
Early history of the Calgary Exhibition 531
- Calgary, Federated Auto Industries
A few thoughts regarding Calgary's transportation 6552
- Calgary, Fire Department
Pictorial and illustrated souvenir 2738
- Calgary, First Baptist Church
Forty-first anniversary and historical record, 5812
Serving Christ and this community for sixty years 6999
Souvenir illustrated: Facts of interest 3560
- Calgary, First Congregational Church
Brief & true rock book 5368
- Calgary, Gladiolus Society
The gladiolus 5529
- Calgary Golf and Country Club
The act of incorporation, constitution, rules 4150
- Calgary, Herald
Picturesque Calgary 2485
- Calgary, Holy Cross Hospital
The Holy Cross Hospital, Calgary 2251
Souvenir of the golden anniversary 6421
Souvenir of the opening of Holy Cross 583
- Calgary, Mercantile Society
The city department: Season 1921 3561
- Calgary, Hundred Thousand Club
Calgary, Alberta, Canada, and surroundings 3995
Calgary: The land of plenty, 1907 3095
One thousand facts about Calgary 3258
- Calgary, Junior Chamber of Commerce
Calgary, Canada, City of industrial opportunity 6825
- Calgary, Knox United Church
Diamond jubilee souvenir 6753
Golden anniversary, October, 1933 5668
A souvenir of the seventieth anniversary 7185
- Calgary, Neeshill United Church
A light set upon the hill, Historical record 7320
- Calgary Power
Calgary Power Company Limited 4668
- Calgary, Prophetic Bible Institute
The Calgary Prophetic Bible Institute, 5140
- Calgary, Ranchmen's Club
Officers, members, constitution and rules 1035
The Ranchmen's Club: A high, historical sketch 7321
- Calgary, Rotary Club
Calgary Rotary Minutes 4669
Souvenir program Calgary Rotary Minutes 4462

- Calgary Sacred Heart Parish
A short history of the Sacred Heart Parish. 6069
- Calgary St John the Evangelist Church
A history of the church of St. John the Evangelist. 6160
- Calgary Stampede Committee
The stampede at Calgary. Alberta. 3709
- Calgary Tribune
Irrigation in the Territories. 1983
- Calgary Vacant Lots Garden Club
Rules and regulations. 6480
- Calgary Wood's Christian Homes
A narrative of facts relative to work done. 514.
- Callaghan, Francis, b. 1902?
Whispering poet (Walters)
A checklist of Canadian literature
The road and the coup. 4852
- Calvert, J.
Costes des les et d'id profs. 7228
- Canterley, Eva
And to Ninette. 1879-1919. 4463
- Cameron, A. E.
Local history in the Prairie Provinces. 4575
- Cameron, Agnes Deans. 1863-1912
Born Victoria, British Columbia; taught in Courtenay, Vancouver, and Victoria; British Columbia first woman school principal in British Columbia; education reformer until her resignation, 1906, supported herself by writing magazine articles and lecturing extensively; died of complications following surgery for appendicitis.
The new North. 3138
- Cameron, Donald. 1903-1989
To Alberta with parents in 1906; director of department of extension, University of Alberta, 1938-1956; director of Banff School of Fine Arts; appointed to Senate (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
Conspicuous earnings in Alberta. 6026
- Cameron, Donald Rudenick. 1834-1921
Sketch of the North-West of America. 523
- Cameron, Fred J.
The Norms of Chokeberry Creek and other poems. 7171
- Cameron, J. D.
Report of the commission. school question. 2282
- Cameron, Malcolm Colin. 1832- 858
Lawyer M.P. for South Huron, Ontario (1867- 682) and West Huron Ontario 1882- 887 (1895-1898); Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories 1898 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Speech of Mr. Cameron, M.P. 1583
- Cameron, Stewart 1912- 970
Born in Calgary; son of a noted criminal lawyer; in his teens a guide and packer in the mountains; caught by Dad Johnson and the "Vagabond" of Owen Wister's book; became a cartoonist and for a time worked for Walt Disney in Hollywood; on staff of Calgary Herald, 1936-1941; to Premier Albert R. Brown as "the most income cartoonist"; joined army during Second World War; worked for Vancouver Province, 1947-1949; his other cartoon books include Rascal, cutting down; Candid cartoons of you and me in the army (1945); and What I saw at the Calgary Stampede (c1944). Calgary Herald, December 12, 1970
The Amos and Andy of Social Credit. 5854
No matter how often you slice it. 63 cartoons. 6164
Pulp pounding bill. 6199
- Cameron, William Bleasdale, 1862- 95
Arrived in West. 88; survivor of the Frog Lake massacre, 1885; in service of the HBC and of the Dominion government; for a time lived in USA where he edited Rust and Sown "discovered" Charles M. Russell, the cowboy artist, when he purchased 12 paintings as covers for the magazine; founded
- The signal of Vermilion. Alberta; contributed stories to many magazines based on Native life and fur trade experiences (Saskatoon Star-Phoenix, March 5, 1951; Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1992; Who's who in western Canada)
Blood red the sun. 1359
The ice months went. 979
The ice trail of Big Bear. 1360
When fur was king. 2163
The yarn of the floating gate. 6162
- Campbell, A.C.
Public ownership of natural resources. 5162
- Campbell, Sir Alexander, 1822-1892
Born in Yorkshire, England; to Canada with family; 1823 called to bar of Upper Canada, 1845 partner in law practice and politics with Sir John A. Macdonald; created K.C. M.G. 879 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
In the case of Louis Riel (convicted of treason). 1364
Rapport du ministre de la Justice sur le procès. 1362
Report on the subject of the Red River. 862
Speech of Sir Alex. Campbell on the second reading. 987
- Campbell, Archibald. 831- 887
Commissioner, North American Boundary Commission, 1878
Reports upon the survey of the boundary. 899
- Campbell, Archibald Bruce, b. 881
British naval officer; writer of stories of the sea and adventures in distant places (Who's who, 1931- 1940)
With the romers off. My adventurous life. 3991
- Campbell, Archibald William, 1805-1927
Reports on Wapenag payments. 2539
- Campbell, Bruce
The issue of Selkirk, Manitoba and its district. 3388
- Campbell, Colin H., 1859-1914
Born in Ontario; called to Manitoba bar, 1882; elected to Manitoba Legislative Assembly, 1899; cabinet minister, 1900-1913 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Resolutions and memoranda. 2972
- Campbell, Grace MacLennan Grant, 1895-1963
Novelist; wife of a clergyman who served for a time on the prairies (Canadian who's who, 1952-1954)
Fresh wind blowing. 6919
- Campbell, Gray, b. 1912
He found peace. 879
- Campbell, J. A.
Agricultural supervisor, Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forage Crops, Dominion Experimental Station, Swift Current, Saskatchewan, 1942
An ecological and grazing capacity study. 6486
- Campbell, J. B.
Agricultural supervisor, Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of Forage Crops, Dominion Experimental Station, Swift Current, Saskatchewan, 1942
An ecological and grazing capacity study. 6486
- Campbell, John Archibald. 1872-1963
Taught school in Manitoba, 1890-1896; called to Manitoba bar, 1900; practised law at Dauphin, 1900-1914; to Manitoba Legislature, 1907-1910; in House of Commons, 1917-1921; Commissioner for northern Manitoba, stationed at The Pas 1916-1918, 1921-1924; instrumental in the move to have Fort Churchill; selected over Fort Nelson as a northern terminus (Canadian who's who, 1952-1954; Winnipeg Free Press, November 26, 1963)
The Hudson Bay Railway: Press speeches. 4880
Manitoba's cornland: including Hudson Bay. 4408
Northern Manitoba: Mining, timber and pulp wood. 4322
- Campbell, Marjorie Elliott Wilkins, 1901-1996
From England as a child to a farm north of Quito Appleton, Saskatchewan; later a Toronto journalist (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)

- The Saskatchewan, 7173
The soil is not enough, 6153
- Campbell, Milton Neil, 1881-1965
Furniture and implement dealer. *Pelly Saskatchewan as House of Commons, 1925-1933* (*Canadian parliamentary guide* 1932)
Reminiscences of pioneer days in the West, 3992
Speech of Mr. M.H. Campbell, member for Mackenzie, 6896
- Campbell, R.W., 1894-1980
English novelist; captain in F.R.S. World War, decorated by British Library as "Writer of Army Stories" (*Who was who*)
A policeman from Oman: his private diary, 6804
A prisonier person, 4976
Spud Tomson out west, 4847
- Campbell, Rodrick, b.1642
Fur trader employed by RBC, 1860-1867 in Red River Settlement, 1868-1874; hunted and traded along the Saskatchewan River, 1874-1878; returned to Scotland
The father of St. Kilda. *Twenty years in isolation*, 827
- Campbell, Thomas Joseph, 1848-1925
American Jesuit and writer
Out of the grave, 3139
- Campbell, Walter S., 1887-1957
American professor and author; under pseudonym Stanley Venia wrote many books on the West (particularly the American West) and Native
Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux. *A biography*, 923
- Campbell, Wellington
A Folk County farmer gives his opinion, 3551
- Campbell, William, b.1880
Described as a captain on title page; probably an American
The soccer rules, 6076
- Campbell, Zola Isabel Campbell, 1880-1967
Born Ontario to Edmonton with her parents, 1896; married
A.A. Campbell, Edmonton city controller, 1909 (Edmonton Journal, July 23, 1954, September 9, 1967)
A role of the early years, 4164
- Campes, Joseph Charles
Catholic missionary to the West, 1866 (*Monica: Histoire de l'Église catholique*)
40 ans de mission au Canada, 3136
Épîtres et évangiles en Saussure, 2024
Kanishk amandah-nashahshah nakkawewing, 2052
- Canmore Alta. Board of Trade
Canmore after seven years, 3995
Canmore: the rise of Alberta, 3029
- Canmore, Alta. Lutheran Church
Canmore 1: women through fifty years, 1901-1951, 7252
- Canmore Historical Society
Early history of Canmore, 5920
- Canada Army, 18th Overseas Battalion
18th Overseas Battalion, W.L.F., C.E.F. 4191
- Canada Army, 19th Canadian Field Ambulance
(Western inventories)
Diary of the 19th, 4404
- Canada Army, 28th (Monte Jaw) Canadians
Special programme of music to be performed, 4192
- Canada Army, 31st Canadian Pioneer Battalion
Brief history of the battalion, 4441
- Canada Army, 210th Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force
Souvenir album of officers, N.C.O.'s, and men, 4194
- Canada Army, 226th Battalion
226th Overseas Battalion, C.E.F. 4193
- Canada Army, 22nd Canadian Field Battery
Welcome home to 22nd Canadian Field Battery, 6720
- Canada Army, 31st Battalion
History of the Thirty-first Battalion, C.E.F. 4530
- Canada Army, 34th Brigade
Arsenal army day, Robt Park, 6610
- Canada Army, 3d Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment
The history of the Third Canadian Light, 4721
- Canada Army, 36th Overseas Battalion
Souvenir album of officers, N.C.O.'s, and men, 4194
- Canada Army, 60th Canadian Field Artillery Battery
The 60th C.F.A. Battery book, 1916-1919, 4455
- Canada Army, 65th Battalion
65th Overseas Battalion, Saskatchewan, May 31, 1916, 4195
- Canada Army, 8th Battalion
The Winnipeg Rifles, 8th Battalion, C.E.F., 5669
- Canada Army, 90th Rifles
Standing orders of the Ninetieth Rifle of Canada, 2434
- Canada Army, 90th Winnipeg Rifles
90th Winnipeg Rifles, 1st reinforcing draft, 4277
Military introduction by 144th Overseas Battalion C.E.F. 4, 96
- Canada Army, Assiniboia Regiment, 1st Battalion
Memorial records, 5844
- Canada Army, Canadian Expeditionary Force
90th Winnipeg Rifles, 1st reinforcing draft, 4277
- Canada Army, Defence Forces of Military District No. 10
Military manoeuvres and horse show, 5670
- Canada Army, Edmonton Regiment
Presentation of colours, 6422
- Canada Army, Fort Garry Horse, 1st Canadian Contingent
Standing orders, 4710
- Canada Army, Fusiliers
The log: consisting on account, 1363
- Canada Army, Loyal Edmonton Regiment
The Loyal Edmonton Regiment memorial booklet, 6722
- Canada Army, North West Field Force Anniversary
Re-Union Committee
North West Field Force reunion, 5855
- Canada Army, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, 5942
Souvenir book of the 7th Cameron Highlanders, 4197
To honour the memory of those who fell, 6792
- Canada Army, Rocky Mountain Rangers
Rocky Mountain Rangers, First Battalion C.A., A.F. 6423
- Canada Army, Winnipeg Grenadiers
38th Overseas Battalion (Winnipeg Grenadiers), 4198
- Canada Army, Winnipeg Rifles, General Anniversary Committee
The Winnipeg Rifles, 8th Battalion, C.E.F. 5669
- Canada, Artillery, 7th Field Regiment
History of 17th Field Regiment, 6627
- Canada, Canadian Army, Loyal Edmonton Regiment
History, 4th Battalion (C.E.F.), 7253
- Canada, Census and Statistics Office
Census of population and agriculture, 2919
- Canada Colonization Association
Alberta farm lands: improved and unimproved, 4805
Canada lands: improved farms, unimproved lands, 4806
Manitoba farm lands: improved and unimproved, 4807
Saskatchewan farm lands: improved and unimproved, 4808
- Canada, Commission of Conservation, Committee on Waters and Water-Powers
Rover Hydrographic du Manitoba, Saskatchewan, 421
Water-powers of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, 421
- Canada, Commission to Inquire into Trading in Grain Futures
Briefing and proceedings before the Commission, 5530
- Canada, Commissioner of Emigration, London
Canadian settler: homes for the millions, 2667
- Canada, Congregational Missionary Society
Our Scandinavian missions, Alberta, N.W.T., 2739
- Canada, Delegates Appointed to Negotiate for the Acquisition of Rupert's Land and the North-West Territory
Rapport des délégués chargés de négocier, 512
Report of delegates appointed to negotiate, 518
- Canada, Department of Agriculture
The agricultural resources of Canada, 568, 1889
Agricultural statistics for Manitoba and the North West, 1210
Alberta, Canada: The great ranching, agricultural, 1725
Beschreibung einer Landbesitzweise, 1077

- Il Canada ed il nuovo secolo: nuove prospettive. 1925
 Canada en 1880: rapports des députés des fermiers. 968
 Le Canada et l'émigration européenne. 489
 Canada. Free grants of land: information. 1035
 Canada. Her growth. Noord-Westen. 1034
 Canada in 1880: Reports of emigrant farmers. 907
 Canada. Map of the North West Territory. 544
 Canada. The resources and future greatness. 1647
 Canadian North-West. *Champlain*. 1153
 The Canadas North-West. Speech. 959
 Census of Manitoba. 1885-6. Recensement. 545
 Census of population and agriculture. 2919
 Census of the three prairie provinces districts. 1364
 Control methods for diseases of cereals, forage. 5438
 Der Provinz Manitoba and die nordwestlichen. 908
 Dominion of Canada: A guide book. 1,25
 Dominion of Canada: A map of. Manitoba. 1037
 Dominion of Canada: Views of members. 1205
 En kort beskrifning öfver Manitoba. 1,26
 Rapport générale du nord-ouest du Canada. 1625
 A hand book of information to the Dominion. 1,27
 Homes for millions. The great Canadian North West. 1946
 Landgemeinsamen. Guts oder kapitalisten. 211
 Lantbrukens utveckling. Canada i hansen. 1282
 Manitoba och Nordväst-territorierna (Nord-Amerika). 850
 Manitoba und das nordwestliche Landgebiet. 970
 Neu Elsass. Diese neue deutsche aushallung (sic). 365
 Der Nordwesten Canadas: eine Annähe. 900
 North west of Canada. A general sketch. 1,66
 Nya Island i Kanada: öfverflyttning (flying) i äng. 724
 An official outlet of information relating. 713
 Opinions of public men and the press on. Dominion. 909
 La Province du Manitoba et le Territoire. 910
 Province du Manitoba et Territoire du Nord-Ouest. 828
 The province of Manitoba and North West. 766-829. 865
 Province of Manitoba. Information for itinerant. 690
 Puissance du Canada. Le grand occident canadien. 971
 Puissance du Canada. une carte géographique. 1038
 Report on rural relief due to drought. 6130
 Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on. Dominion. 91
 Tenant-farmer delegates visit to Canada in 1890. 1681
 The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates. 1852-1853
 The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates. 1854-1855
 The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates. 1856
 What farmers say of their personal experience. 972
 Ymsvirkid y dritröðvæðum samræðingdóttir á Canada. 1857
 Canada. Department of Agriculture. Branch of the Live
 Stock Commissioners
 Beef raising in Canada. 3492
 Canada. Department of Agriculture. Experimental Farms Service
 Dominion Experimental Station. *Leithbridge, Alta*. 6628
 Canada. Department of Finance
 Rapport du ministre des finances sur le traité. 424
 Report of the minister of finance. 425
 Canada. Department of Immigration and Colonization
 Canada: atlas descriptif. 4809
 Canada: Descriptive atlas. 4466
 Canada: des ryer lyentland. 4177
 Canada. Par le pas bryd a phafid. 4670
 Great growth of western Canada. 2821
 Kanada: new domov. 5223
 Western Canada's splendid agricultural. 2740
 Winning through. 5314
 Canada. Department of Indian Affairs
 Annual report of the Department of Indian Affairs. 5885
 Descriptions and plans of certain Indian reserves. 1765
 Descriptive list of Blackfoot Indian lands. 3562
 The facts respecting Indian administration. 1586
 Les faits relatifs à l'administration. 1587
 How reader in the English and Blackfoot. 1621
 Rapport annuel du Département des affaires. 5946
 Regulations relating to the education of Indian. 3140
 Treaty no. 4. 695
 Treaty no. 5. 727
 Canada. Department of Justice
 Laws of Assiniboia. 10th April, 1862. 422
 Canada. Department of Labour. Board of Conciliation and
 Investigation
 Copy of report of Board of Conciliation, 1894
 Canada. Department of Marine
 Navigation conditions on the Hudson Bay Route. 6267
 Canada. Department of Militia and Defence
 Continuation of appendix no. 4, 1385
 Correspondence concerning militia pensions. 1366
 The militia and arming history. 167
 Rapport du Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson. 1469
 Rapport du Major Général Laune. 478
 Rapport sur la répression de l'insurrection. 1395
 Rapport sur la répression de l'insurrection. 1518
 Report of Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson. 470
 Report of Major General Laune. 479
 Report upon the suppression of the rebellion. 1396
 Report upon the suppression of the rebellion. 1519
 Statement of militia pensions awarded. 1368
 Canada. Department of Mines
 The southern plains of Alberta. 4288
 Canada. Department of Mines and Resources. Lands, Parks, and
 Forests Branch. National. Parks Bureau
 Riding Mountain National Park. *Manitoba*. 6165
 Canada. Department of Public Works
 Copies of all reports, correspondence and surveys. 1389
 Canada. Department of Public Works
 Return in reference to the expenses. 616
 Canada. Department of Public Works
 Report of the survey of the North Saskatchewan. 4170
 Surveys of the North Saskatchewan River. 4171
 Canada. Department of Railways and Canals
 Articles of agreement entered into. 912
 Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route. 5856
 Report and documents in reference to the Canadian. 918
 Report of the Hudson Bay Railway survey. 3289
 Canada. Department of the Interior
 1905. The bigger crop in the history. 1825
 Abstracts from reports on trainings. 3995
 Agreement made on the fourteenth day. 535, 54, 6
 Alberta and. The winning winter wheat. 5260
 Annual report of the Department of the Interior. 681
 The Athabasca River country. 3044
 Atlas de l'ouest canadien. 2603
 Atlas descriptif du Canada occidental. 2435
 Atlas of western Canada. 2558
 Atlas van westelyk Canada. 274
 Les Belges au Manitoba: notes. 2,29
 Beschreibende atlas über West-Canada. 2436
 British colony of Lloydminster (Saskatchewan). 2826
 Canada as seen through Scottish eyes. 514
 Le Canada du XIX siècle et Atlas de l'ouest. 2822
 Canada: een oeplog op de verschillende. 2384
 Le Canada en images: l'ouest, le Manitoba. 2742
 Canada: Fremdsprachigen land. 3030
 Canada in a nutshell. 2827
 Canada in de toekomst: een. 2828
 Canadas onafhankelijkheid: onafhankelijk. 2743
 Canada: le guide de nos français, belge. 2130
 Le Canada. terre d'indivie et de savoir. 2829
 Canada: the granary of the world. 2666
 Canada: the greatest wheat-growing free grant. 2664
 Canada: The land of opportunity. 3142
 Canada: the star upon door. 5710
 Canada. The Prairie Provinces in 1912. 3756
 Canada. Where, when, and how. 4568

- Canadian scribbler: *Homestead for the millions* 2667
 The Canadian West: *The efforts of a settler* 2923
 The Canadian West: *The myths* 2934
 Canards aux colons: *fermes gratuites*, *Forêts* 2744
 Copies of all orders of His Excellency, 767
 Copy of ordinances made by His Honour 830
 Correspondence and papers 3143, 3264
 The country called Canada, 3262
 Delegates' reports and settlers' experiences 2637
 Delegates' reports on western Canada, 1900 2486
 Department of the Interior: Canada: Correspondence 815
 Le dernier avenue de l'ouest 3031
 Descriptive atlas of western Canada 2438
 Description of the province of Manitoba 2871
 Descriptions of the townships of the North-West 609
 Detailed report upon all claims to land, 1635
 Le dernier de la Saskatchewan: *l'ouest canadien* 2745
 Dominion lands: *Hand-book for the information*, 4278
 Dominion lands in Manitoba and N. W. Territories 768
 The Edmonton district, northwestern Canada 2232
 Emigration to north-western Canada, 2053
 En settling of Manitoba and Canadian 2054
 English tenant-farmers 1055, 2056, 2057
 European settlers farming in western Canada 2746
 The evolution of the prairie by the plow 2168
 Extracts from surveyors' reports, 795, 12 3 2605
 Facts for the people: *The Northwest Rebellion*, 1559
 Facts relating to western Canada, 2068
 Farms and farmers in western Canada, 2747
 Farms and farming in western Canada 2748
 Farmsteads: *« n'achet pas le terrain, achetez le terrain »* 984
 Free farms: *The land of the future* 2607
 Géographie du Canada et atlas de l'ouest canadien 2749
 Geography of the Dominion of Canada and areas 2750
 Going to western Canada: *Terms information*, 2608
 The great Canadian North-West 1885
 A guide to homesteaders in Manitoba, 2385
 Homes to settlers: *A guide to homesteaders* 2323
 Homes for millions in Western Canada 2751
 The Hudson Bay Route: *A compendium*, 3083
 Information for incoming settlers, 2752
 An Irish agricultural delegate 2038
 Immigration in the provinces of Alberta 3110
 Kanada: *das Land der Gegenwart* 3382
 Kanada: *im zwanzigsten Jahrhundert und Atlas* 2925
 Kanada: *mitglieder des land* 3183
 Kanada: *die Grenzen sind* 3384
 The last and best West 2925
 Letters from Scandinavian settlers in Manitoba 2830
 Letters from settlers in Canada 1895, 2192, 2254
 List of Dominion land agents and sub-agents 2669
 List of vacant lands to be offered for sale, 5385
 L'avenir rayonnant du Canada 3386
 Mackinac and west Canada 3072
 Manitoba and North West Territories 2050
 Manitoba and the North West Territories 2324
 Manitoba, Canada: *its resources and development* 5560
 Manitoba: *The land of no heart and grass fed* 2609
 New northwest exploration 3285
 Northern Alberta: *its climate and resources* 1856
 Northwest exploration 3160
 News from Kansas and Michigan delegates' reports, 2386
 Official information relating to the Dominion 2060
 Official handbook in english and french 2061
 Oil and gas in Western Canada, 4569
 Least canadian, province du Manitoba 2647
 Papers and correspondence up to the present time 3170
 Papers relating to the holding of homestead 3602
 The Peace River country 4202
 The Peace River District: Canada: *its resources* 4402
 Premier's Websters on the resources of Western 2458
 Prosperity follows settlement 2468
 Prosperity follows settlement in any part 3263
 Province of Manitoba: *list of unoccupied farms* 4570
 Reliable information for use of United States 2753
 Remarks on the condition of the half-breeds 838
 Reports and maps relating to lands held 3033
 Reports of United States delegates 2387
 The resources of western Canada 2439
 Scotch tenant-farmers 2062
 Settlement opportunities on unimproved lands 480
 Settling on Canada's free land 3743
 Silhouettes of the West 3264
 Sense of the advantages of western Canada, 2388
 Special report on the agricultural resources 2063
 Statistics showing the census of the population 2831
 Story of a Manitoba farmer, 2754
 The story of western Canada's crop for 1906 2927
 Synopsis of ideas and prophecies 2519
 Synopsis of regulations governing timber 2610
 A travelers in Canada, *l'ouest* 3034
 Twentieth century Canada and areas 2832
 The unexploited West 4008
 La vérité sur le Canada: *opinion de colons* 3035
 Welsh tenant farmers on the agricultural 2064
 Western Canada: *A land of unexploited opportunity* 3036
 Western Canada: *A land of unexploited progress* 3037
 Western Canada and its great resources 2065
 Western Canada: *cheap railroad rates for settlers* 3711
 Western Canada: *crop prospects* 3038
 Western Canada: *early days* 3039
 Western Canada: *farm lands, free 160 acres* 2716
 Western Canada: *free homes for all* 1986
 Western Canada: *Homes for Britishers* 3611
 Western Canada: *Manitoba and the Northwest* 2440
 What Indians say of Canada 3563
 Where and how to obtain a home 2670
 Winter wheat is a success in Alberta 2928
 The wonders of western Canada 2385
 Wo und wie und öfter, was dabei zu wissen thut, 2717
 Wünsche gegen ihn 3040
 Canada: Department of the Interior: Forestry Branch
 Regulations governing the granting of licenses 2390
 Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba 2796
 Canada: Department of the Interior: Irrigation Branch
 The actual problem that confronts the irrigator 3977
 Allis's growing: *Report of an address* 4097
 Practical irrigation hints for Alberta 4098
 Report on irrigation surveys and inspections 8215
 Canada: Department of the Interior: Natural Resources
 Intelligence Branch
 The lower Athabasca and Slave River district 4671
 Canada: Department of the Interior: Railway Lands Branch
 Supplement to homestead maps of Manitoba 4199
 Canada: Department of the Interior: Water Power Branch
 Report on Manitoba water-powers 4047
 Water powers of Canada: *The Prairie Provinces* 4145
 Canada: Department of the Secretary of State
 Articles of agreement entered into 912
 Copies of all correspondence 2833
 Copies of all instructions to a Member 797
 Copies of all judgments or opinions delivered 2671
 Copies of all memorials, replies thereto 2559
 Copies of all orders in council, memorials 2441 2753
 Copies of all ordinances, school regulations, 2134
 Copies of all petitions, memorials 2132
 Copies of all reports of engineers, memorials, &c 831
 Copies of all specifications on which tenders 812
 Copies of instructions to Major Bell 1371
 Copies of ordinances passed by Lieutenant Governor 864
 Correspondence et documents relatifs 542
 Correspondence and papers connected 543

- Documents relatifs à l'abolition de l'esclavage 2066
Documents relating to paysonia. 2612
Episodes of parliamentary documents. 372
Exemplification of the proceedings and judgment 756
Judgment of the Judicial Committee of Council. 2067
Agreement du Comité Judiciaire du Conseil 2068
Métiers (survey) the system of survey adopted 687
Parliament return (33) to an address of the House 2069
Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre 1402 1936
Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre 1837 1987
Réponse partielle à une adresse de la Chambre 2070
Reports of surveys made of Lakes Manitoba 883
Return for copy of all correspondence Hudson Bay 556
Return (in part) to an address of the House 658 566
Return (in part) to an address of the House 1373
Return instructions to the Honorable A. Archibald 618
Return of all papers concerning the granting 1039
Return showing the names and nationality 1040
Return to an address from the House of Commons 474
Return to an address of the House 537 1374 1375
Return to an address of the House 538 539 540
Return to an address of the House 541 689 1377 1403
Return to an address of the House 1918 1919 1988
Return to an address of the Senate 692 1376
Returns and addresses to the House of Commons 973
Returns relating to the Canadian Pacific 1041
School laws and other educational matters 2133
Schools in the North West 2134
Seasonal papers relating to the Canadian Pacific 1128
Tenders for works on the Canadian Pacific 913
- Canada Department of Transport
Churchill and the Hudson Bay Route 6166
Navigation conditions on the Hudson Bay Route 6267
- Canada Dominion Lands Branch
Estimates from surveys reports 796
Homestead regulations of north-western Canada 2672
Navigation of Hudson's Bay 836 837
Regulations respecting grazing lands 411
Regulations respecting grazing lands and hay 2834
- Canada Dominion Water Power Branch
Water-powers of Manitoba 526 5045
- Canada Emigration Agent London
Division of Canada as a farming country 798
- Canada Executive Council
Documents relating to the opening up 456
- Canada Governor-General (1854-1861 Head)
Hudson Bay Company Return to an address 346 364
Message Edmund Head the Governor-General 359 376
Message The Governor-General transmits 377
Papers relative to the Hudson Bay Company 380
Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée 335 436
Return to an address 337 338 339 360
Sous-Indiens Return to an address 434
- Canada Governor-General (1861-1868 Menck)
Return to an address from the Legislative Assembly 435
- Canada Governor-General (1868-1872 Lassar)
Correspondence of documents relating 542
Correspondence and papers connected 543
Correspondence relative to the recent disturbances 565
Memorandum on the subject of the public lands 620
- Canada Governor-General (1872-1878 Dufferin)
Correspondence relating to the Canadian Pacific 772
Despatches regarding commission 723
Message Papers relative to the issue 659
Message Papers relative to the proclamation 660
- Canada Governor-General (1878-1883 Laird)
Letter later known as John George Edward Henry Douglas
Sutherland Campbell Argyll 913 duke
Copy of a despatch 974
- Canada Governor-General (1893-1896 Aberdeen)
Message transmitting copy 2153
- Canada Governor-General 1904 1911 Grey 851 1917
Full name Albert Henry George Grey 4th Earl Grey
Governor-General of Canada 1906-1911
Addresses to the school children of Regina 2849
The land of open doors 3980
- Canada Land and Irrigation Company
Bow River Irrigation project 4813
- Canada Laws, statutes, etc
Acts respecting the administration of justice 693
The Canadian Pacific Railway Contract 1047
Charter for the construction 664
Dominion lands act 1883 1214
Manitoba and North Western Railway of Canada 157
- Canada Legislative Assembly
Report The Select Committee 340
- Canada Legislative Assembly Standing Committee on Railways and Telegraph Lines
Huitième rapport sur les chemins de fer 280
Projet for the construction of a railroad 28
- Canada Ministère de l'intérieur
Rapport annuel 594
- Canada National Development Bureau
Historic forts and trading posts 5319
- Canada National Parks Branch
Hints on cooking buffalo 483
Primer Albert National Park 5206
- Canada National Parks Service
Playgrounds of the prairies 5413
- Canada Natural Resources Intelligence Branch
Ashabaska to the Bay 4400
The great Mackenzie Basin 4607
The new Manitoba district 4401
Oil and gas in Western Canada 4580
The province of Saskatchewan 4499
- Canada Natural Resources Intelligence Service
Manitoba Canada its development 4843
- Canada North-West Land Company
Manitoba and the Canadian North West 1042
Memorandum and articles of association 3043
- Canada Northwest Territories and Yukon Branch
Canada's wild buffalo 4825
- Canada Office of High Commissioner London
Western Canada 2673
- Canada Office of the Auditor General
Expenditure under appropriation 1589
- Canada Parliament
Exemplification of the proceedings and judgment 756
Expenditure under appropriation 1589
Renou de la session parlementaire de 1875 736
- Canada Parliament House of Commons
An act to incorporate the Bow River Coal Mine 1590
Copies (35) of petitions, memorials 2325
Copies des pétitions mémoires 2326
Debate on the North-West Mounted Police force 1378
Documents officially consistent in numbers 1379
Documents relatifs à la cause des indiens 194
Papers in reference to the Manitoba school case 2195
Partial return (33) to an address of the House 2069
Petitions and reply to the charges preferred 3044
Réponse partielle à une adresse de la Chambre 2070
Return to an order of the House of Commons 2635
- Canada Parliament House of Commons Debates
La session (sic) française dans l'Alberta 3387
- Canada Parliament House of Commons Select Committee in re Charles Bremner's Furs
Report of the Select Committee Bremner's Furs 1839
- Canada Parliament House of Commons Select Committee on the Causes of Difficulties in the North-West Territory in 1864-70
Au sujet de la relation des chefs conservateurs 602

- Rapport du Comité spécial* 345
Report of the Select Committee 344
- Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Agriculture and Colonisation
 Athens, N. W.T. Report 1884
Canada's fertile northland 12-60
- Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Immigration and Colonization
Report of the select standing committee 796
- Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Privileges and Elections
Evidence and report 5050
- Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Select Standing Committee on Public Accounts
First report of the select standing committee 865
Third report of the select standing committee 834
- Canada. Parliament. Senate
Debate in the Senate on the Canadian Pacific 769
The Indian question 1380
- Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee Appointed to Enquire into and Report on the Route of the Canadian Pacific Railway from Keewatin Westward
Report and minutes of evidence 800
- Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Canadian Pacific Railway and Telegraph
Minutes of evidence 866
- Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Natural Food Products of North-West Territories
The great Mackenzie basin 17-9
Report and minutes of evidence 1662
Second rapport du Comité sénatorial 1691
- Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Resources of Territory between Labrador and the Rocky Mountains
Canada's fertile northland 3045
- Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee on Rupert's Land, Red River and the North-West Territory
Report of the select committee 546
- Canada. Parliament. Senate. Select Committee to Enquire into Resources of Great Mackenzie Basin
Report of the select committee 1753
- Canada. Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration
L.R.A.P. report 6555
P.F.R.A. A record of achievement 6554
- Canada. Privy Council
Copie d'un rapport de l'honorable Comité privé 1381
Copies (35) of petitions, memorials 2325
Copies des pétitions, mémoires 2326
Copy of a report 1482
Plaidoyer dans la cause des droits du Manitoba 2204
Proceedings in the Manitoba school case 2 90, 2197
- Canada. Privy Council. Committee on Indians
Decisions and plans of certain Indian reserves 765
- Canada (Province). Secretary's Office
Return in an address 436
- Canada. Railway Lands Branch
The Peace River country 4202
The unexploited West 4001
- Canada. Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations
The case for Alberta 6148
Manitoba's argument with respect to the Indian 6241
Mémoires des autorités catholiques de l'église 6155
Submissions of the Manitoba Non-Church 6209
- Canada. Royal Commission on the Canadian Pacific Railway
Report of the Canadian Pacific 1045
Report of the Royal Commissioners 661
- Canada. Royal Commission on the Liquor Traffic
Royal Commission on Liquor Traffic Minutes 2835
- Canada. Royal Commission on the South Saskatchewan River Project
Report of the Royal Commission 7322
- Canada. Royal Commission to Enquire into the Cause and Nature of the Obstruction offered in the North-West Territories to the Peaceable Ingress of the Honourable William McDougall
North-West Territories 595
Territoires du Nord-Ouest 596
- Canada. Royal Grain Inquiry Commission
A study of the fluctuations 6055
Why the state should intervene 6096
- Canada. Sillings Printing, Russell, Man.
Russell country. History of its early settlement 2391
- Canada. Supreme Court
Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre des Communes 1987
Return to an address of the House of Commons 1988
- Canada. Topographical Survey
Report of the commissioners appointed to delimit 4767
- Canada. Topographical Surveys Branch
Abstracts from reports on townships 3945, 3946
Description of the province of Manitoba 3071
The Lac La Pêche district 4836
- Canada. Trade Commission to the Netherlands
Canada's het rijk van de toekomst 5987
- Canada. Treasurers, etc.
Copies of the treaties (1 and 2) 421
Copy of treaty and supplementary treaty no. 7, 801
Copy of treaty made 2nd October 1873, 602
Treaty no. 4, 595
Treaty no. 5, 727
Treaty no. 6, 770
Treaty no. 8, 2442
- Canada. War Claims Commission
Continuation of appendix no. 4 1363
- Canada. Western Canada Immigration Board
A few facts 2267
- Canadian Anthracite Coal Company
Prospectus 1384
- Canadian Association of Social Workers, Manitoba Branch
The Miss of Manitoba 7089
- Canadian Authors' Association, Calgary Branch
Selected poems of the Poetry Group 5760
- Canadian Authors' Association, Calgary Branch. Poetry Group
Canadian poems 6871
- Canadian Authors' Association, Edmonton Branch
Alberta poetry yearbook 5414
- Canadian Authors' Association, Manitoba Branch
Manitoba poetry chapbook 1923, 5671
- Canadian Authors' Association, Saskatchewan Branch
Saskatchewan, her infinite variety 4978
Saskatchewan poetry year book 5761
- Canadian Chamber of Agriculture
The case for Canadian agriculture 6190
- Canadian Chamber of Commerce
Trans-Canada tour 5143
- Canadian Club of Winnipeg
The Canadian Club of Winnipeg 6611
Report of the Canadian Club of Winnipeg 2929
- Canadian Co-operative Wheat Producers
Summary of operations 7093
- Canadian Colonization Prospecting, Transport Produce Trading Association
Canadian colonization scheme 2448
- Canadian Corps Association (Edmonton Branch)
Canadian Corps Association, Edmonton yearbook 6457
- Canadian Council of Agriculture
The farmers' platform 4279, 4377
The siege of Gilman 3197
- Canadian Economic Research Bureau
Bulletin dealing with co-operative 6612
- Canadian Federation of Agriculture
Manifesto of the Canadian farmer 6424
- Canadian Forester (press) see McDougall, John

- Canadian Forestry Association
Alberta's firm foundations 5829
- Canadian Gazette, London
What critics say of Manitoba, 1215
- Canadian Great War Veterans (Israel): see Elsten, David
- Canadian Immigration Office (London, England)
The British settlement in Saskatchewan, 2674
- Canadian Institute of International Affairs
More farmers for western Canada, 6464
- Canadian International Fur Animal Show Association
Souvenir programme, 5672
- Canadian Labor Party (Alberta)
Inviting Alberta for the people, 5415
Constitution, 4898
- Canadian Labor Defense League: Hunger March
Defense Committee
The Alberta hunger-march, 5694
- Canadian Land and Railway Association
Employment and colonization for the million, 278
A project for opening a north-west, 287
- Canadian Legion, Branch No.43, Norwood and
Saint-Basile, Man.
Souvenir of the official opening, 6072
- Canadian Legion, Saskatchewan Command: Committee
on Immigration
Report, 5234
- Canadian Manufacturer: pseud.
Disclosure, 1663
- Canadian Medical Association
Canadian Medical Association, 5762
Doctor Chasid in western Canada, 1862-1863 448
- Canadian Mental Health Association, Saskatchewan Division
The Hospital and Saskatchewan, 7405
- Canadian National Committee on Refugees
"Refugee" industries in Canada, 6482
- Canadian National Railways
Canada, 5317
Facts about selected farms in western Canada, 4467
Homesteads in western Canada, 5225
Modern mixage, 4679
Own your own home in western Canada, 4980
Thirty-two scenic views of western Canada, 5416
- Canadian National Railways: Department of Resources
Own a "selected" farm, 6466
- Canadian Nationalistic Party, Winnipeg
The true meaning of the swastika, 6073
- Canadian North West Irrigation Company
The age of insurance for farmers, 2562
Irrigated lands in southern Alberta, 2444 2836
A stockman's paradise, 1536
The story of the climate of southern Alberta, 2574
Southern Alberta: a stockman's paradise, 2489
- Canadian Northern Prairie Lands Company
Annual report, 4736
- Canadian Northern Railway
Associated time table descriptions of the journey, 2930
Riding the river, 3388
Canada north-west and settlement, 3046
A good country for a young man, 2857
Homesteaders and settler's guide, 4281
A mile a day for eleven years, 3144
Saskatchewan Valley route: Time tables, 3265
Western Canada has a home for you, 3863
- Canadian Northern Railway: General: Passenger Department
One-way settlers: from via Port Frances, 4,12
Peace River country and how to reach it, 3864
Peace River guide, 4282
- Canadian Northern Railway: Land Department
Hinter to homesteaders, 3266
- Canadian Pacific Colonization Company
Come to Alberta, Why? 1564
- Canadian Pacific Railway
10,000 harvesters wanted, 4031
50,000 millionaires demanded, 5052
An account of the working and results, 1216
Across Canada with the British Newspapers, 5844
Agricultural settlement opportunities, 6268
Agricultural forms in Canada, 35,8
Alaska Yukon-Pacific Expedition, 1909 3267
Anglo-Chinese-British, 2490
Ask the Canadian Pacific about Canada, 4612
Au pays du soleil de minuit, 5591
Business and industrial opportunities, 4672
By the West to the East, 285
Canada, 5,45 5146, 5319
Canada for visitors, 3865
Canada: Fine growth of land, 1591
Canada (r) cymru: rhwydd y Canadian Pacific, 3268
Canada, Manitoba in New West, 1880
Canada: noble productive opportunities, 5558
Canada: Welcoming for Nybyggere, 1046
The Canadian North West: Dairy farming, 1861
Canadian North West: What settlers, 2072
The Canadian Pacific Railway, 663
The Canadian Pacific Railway: Connect, 1047
The Canadian Pacific Railway: irrigation project, 2831
The Canadian Pacific Railway: Only route, 1121
The Canadian Pacific Railway to Manitoba, 1048
Canadian Pacific reserve farm lands, 4673
Canadian Pacific: the best way, 4813
The Canadian Pacific: The new highway, 4664
Catalogue of books, 286
Character for the construction, 664
Dairy farming, ranching, and mining, 1766
Delegation report, 1989
Description of the country, 771
The Edmonton district, 1990
Every-day questions answered, 1764
An excursion to Alaska by the Canadian Pacific, 1673
Facts for farmers, 5665
Facts across the line, 3645
Farming and ranching in the Canadian North-West, 1715
Farming in the North-West, 791
Farms: How and where to find them, 1940
Former gushers: Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, 94
Free farms in the fertile plains, 2071
Free farms: Manitoba, Alberta, Assiniboia, 982
Free homes and cheap railway lands! 1862
Free homes for all in Manitoba, 276
Free homes in Manitoba, 1995
Going to western Canada, 2952
The golden West: A peep into the future, 3712
The great scenic route of the North West, 1217
Growth of the Canadian Pacific, 3269
A handbook of information regarding Alberta, 4,13
A handbook of information regarding business, 3713
Harvest times, 1880 1853
Home life of women in western Canada, 3642
Homesteaders' experience to Manitoba, 3565
How to make landowners' home advice in Canada, 2074
Irrigated lands in agricultural terms, 5236
Irrigation systems in Alberta, 3997
La terre, la culture, le climat du pays, 864
Land grant: Twenty-five million acres in Manitoba, 1049
Land map of Manitoba and Canadian North West, 592
Map of the land grant, 3866, 3867 3868
Manitoba and the Canadian North West: Letters, 218, 1593
Manitoba and the North-West Territories, 1594
Manitoba, Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, 1994
Manitoba en la Nouvelle-Écosse, 1387
Manitoba en la Nouvelle-Écosse, 1387
Manitoba en la Nouvelle-Écosse, 1387

- Manitoba en her Noordwesten van Amerika. 3890
 Manitoba: in midwestern place. 1767
 Manitoba och Nordväst-territoriet. 1595
 Manitoba og Nordvest Territoriet. 1596
 Manitoba, the Canadian North West. 4130-466
 Manitoba, the Canadian North West. Testimony. 1230
 Manitoba, the Canadian North West. What. 1597
 Manitoba und der Nordwest-Territorium. 1598
 Manitoba und Nordwest Canada. 1131
 Manitoba und Red River Dalen. 1225
 The North West farmer in Manitoba. 1942
 Northern Alberta, including the Edmonton. 2134
 Official guide book to the Canadian Pacific. 1132
 Oplysninger om Manitoba. 1388
 Pictures of life in Canada. 3270
 Plain farms from farmers. 1389
 Practical hints from farmers. 1390
 Report of proceedings. 222
 Rules and regulations. 1665
 The Saskatchewan: Northern Alberta on the line. 1943
 The Saskatchewan Valley, Alberta. 2613
 Settlers' guide. 1905. 1834
 Settlers' guide. 1908. 1846
 Settlers' guide: Complete information. 3566
 Settlers' guide: Information. 3669
 Settlers' index to golden Manitoba. 1999
 Successful farming in Manitoba. 1768
 Tidskrift för nybyggare i Manitoba. 1769
 Upplysninger om Manitoba. 1600
 Vägledning för nybyggare och andra. 233
 Western Alberta: The wisdom of Canada. 466
 Western Canada as the camera sees it. 2198
 Western Canada, including Manitoba. 1867
 Western Canada: What settlers. 2075
 Westliches Canada. 1995
 What actual settlers say. 1717
 What British settlers. 1391
 What farmers say. 1596
 What settlers say. 1601
 What women say. 1602
 Wo sich der deutsche Ansiedler eine neue Heimat. 868
 Women's work in western Canada. 2932
 Words from the women of western Canada. 2675
 Work and wages in Canada. 127
Canadian Pacific Railway Department of Colonization
 Answer husbandry in the Kingdom of Alberta. 3272
 Arbetsföreläsa och jordbruk i Canada. 1227
 Back to the land: The famous Bow River Valley. 3147
 The Canadian Pacific Railway: irrigation project. 3083
 Facts concerning the Bow River Valley. 3148
 Public opinion concerning the Bow River Valley. 3273
 Public opinion concerning the northern Alberta. 3274
 Settlers' guide. 3149
 The staff of life. 3151
 Starting a farm on the Bow River Valley. 3275
Canadian Pacific Railway Department of Colonization and Development
 A handbook of information. 4674
 Home making in western Canada. 3389A
 Irrigation farming in western Alberta. 4283
 Irrigation farming in the kingdom of alberta. 3389B
 Opportunity in Canada. 5147
 The prairie farms of western Canada. 5148
 The Prairie Producers of Canada. 4991
 Successful American settlers in western Canada. 5054
 Tell me why should I leave my farm. 4899
 Twelve Canadians who started on the farm. 4757
Canadian Pacific Railway Department of Natural Resources
 Get your Canadian facts from the Canadian Pacific. 3714
 The granary of the British Empire. 3998
 Regulations for sale of lands. 4200
Canadian Pacific Railway Department of Natural Resources.
 Land Branch
 Brought down in Canadian News. 3870
Canadian Pacific Railway Irrigated Land Department
 Facts concerning the agricultural conditions. 3152
Canadian Pacific Railway Irrigation Department
 General instructions to engineering staff. 3-61
Canadian Pacific Railway Land Department
 The coming of Colonization. 1673
 Facts versus farmers. 3390
 The heart of the Saskatchewan Valley. 1391
 Manitoba where its terminal was. 1192
 Iron work. 3567
 Two blades of grass. 3476
 Where wheat is king. 3392
Canadian Pacific Railway Western Lines Industrial Department
 Manufacturing and business opportunities. 3393
Canadian Pharmaceutical Association
 The story of Winnipeg. 3565
Canadian Promotion Company
 Calgary, the city phenomenal. 3715
 City of Saskatoon and Saskatchewan farm corner. 2933
 Weyburn. The international gateway. 17-6
Canadian Publicity Company
 Pioneers and promoters people of Manitoba. 501
 Pioneers and promoters people of Saskatchewan. 4900
Canadian Reconstruction Association
 The grain growers and Canada's tariff. 4673
 Suggestions for land settlement. 4676
Canadian Red Cross Society
 'Call 120'. A documentary record. 7174
Canadian Territorial Exhibition
 Canadian Territorial Exhibition. 2199
Canadian Townsman
 Cities in the making. 3354
Canadian War Records Office
 The story of the 70th Canadian Battalion. 4313
 The story of the Twenty-Eighth. 4201
Canadian Wheat Pool
 The truth about grain prices. 5149
 The wheat pools. 5857
Canadian Who Has Visited Manitoba to Discover the Truth [period.]
 Ontario and Manitoba. 547
 Ontario in Manitoba, is what. 548
Canadian Women's Press Club Calgary Branch
 The Alberta club woman's life book. 4120
 The Calgary club woman's life book. 4114
 Calgary, the gateway to the woman's West. 3671
Canadian Women's Press Club Edmonton Branch
 Club women's records. Edmonton. 4201
Canadian Women's Press Club Winnipeg Branch
 Christmas knapsack. 3999
Canadianische Mennonengemeinde
 Wirkliche Danksamkeit. 4254
Cannons Alta Sacred Heart Church
 Golden jubilee. 1893-1943. 6536
Cannon Roderic [pseud.] see Ashall, William
Canova Townsite Co.
 Canova. Sask. 2494
Cantrab Robert Aaron
 Alberta civil servant in Department of Economic Affairs
 Henderson's Edmonton directory. 1939-1950
 Edmonton: outposts of the world. 6613
Canuck Jane see Murphy, Emily Cowan Ferguson
Captain Hancock [pseud.] see Thetgen, Ada Benue
Captain Mac [pseud.] see McAdam, J. T.
Carberry Man
 Souvenir volume of Carberry. 3676
Carberry News-Express
 Winnipeg souvenir of Carberry. 6483

- Card, Charles Osa 1874-1906
200 men with arms seized, 2393
- Cardiff Naturalists' Society
Excursion of members of the British Association, 2598
- Cardston, Alta
Diamond Jubilee of confederation, 5-50
- Cardston, Alta Board of Trade
Official folder of Cardston, 48-4
- Cardston, Alta Golden Jubilee Committee
Cardston golden jubilee souvenir programme 6076
- Carry, Daniel
Adjudgments at the Queen's Bench, 746
Agreements de la Cour du baug [sic] 747
- Carry, Douglas [pseud.] see Dennis, John Douglas Carry
- Carignan, C.B. "Jack"
Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer 6404
- Carr, Frank Austin 1851-1920
Managing editor of Pioneer Press, St Paul, Minnesota; after 1901 editorial writer on Minneapolis Tribune; also journalist in Indianapolis, Indiana and Portland, Oregon (Letter from Minnesota Historical Society
The British North-west. Pen and son almanac, 1052
- Carson, William E.
Editor and publisher of Emerson Journal
History of Emerson, 7-75
- Carlyle, Sask. Board of Trade
Carleton, Saskatchewan 2495
- Carman, Mun. Board of Trade
Carman in half zone 2677
- Carmichael, James 1835-1908
Church of England clergyman in Montreal
A forestry trip 710
- Carmichael-Smyth, Robert Stewart 1800? 1888
Mayor in the Royal Engineers
The employment of the people, 281
A letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey 269
- Carman, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, 4th earl 1831-1890
Born and educated in England; Secretary of State for the Colonies 1858-1859 1866-1867, 1874-1878; introduced British North America Act into House of Commons, 1867 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Correspondence relating to the Canadian Pacific 772
- Caron, Sir Joseph Philippe René Adolphe 1843-1908
Dominion Minister or Minister at the time of the Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885; usually cited as Adolphe Caron (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Discours de Sir A. P. Caron, M.P. 2254
Discours de Sir Adolphe Caron sur l'insurrection 1393
Discours sur la question Grief 1394
Rapport sur la répression de l'insurrection, 1395
Rapport upon the suppression of the rebellion, 1396
Speech by Sir Adolphe Caron 2255
Speech of Sir Adolphe Caron on the insurrection 1397
- Carr, William H.
He and his company did other Art work on volumes for other places in Canada
Art work on Winnipeg, 2492
- Carr, Frank 1870-1940
Editor of Daily Biography (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Canada's West and further west, 3564
- Caruthers, Christopher C., 1876-1948
Church of England clergyman; from Quebec to the West, 1926; chaplain of Bar command, 1906-1912; in Edmonton, 1912-1927; in Winnipeg, 1927-1940; army chaplain, 1940-1948
Seventy years and after, 5235
- Carvery, Sara Elizabeth Keady, b.1887
Born and educated in Ireland; language teacher at Central High School, Calgary, for many years; won various poetry prizes (Canadian who's who, 1957-1969)
- Alchemy and other poems 5858
The artisan, 6625
Starpede city, Calgary, 7-76
- Carr, Dyson, b.1910
American writer
Boote the seigneur 6557
- Carr, Eva, b.1899
Thirty years of progress, 6614
- Carr, Ross I.
May have been an Edmonton restaurant
Rambling rhymes 6351
- Carter, Sir George Eugene 814-1873
Born and educated in Quebec; fought on rebel side, became refugee in USA, 1817; returned to Canada, 1818; elected to what became provincial and federal legislatures 1848-1873; influential in persuading Quebec to accept federation with William McDougall sent to England to negotiate purchase of Rupert's Land, 1868; created baronet of the United Kingdom, 1868 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Rapport des délégués chargés de négocier 512
Rapport of délégués appointed to negotiate 513
- Carterwright, Zack
Wapoose, 5228
- Cassap, William Henry 1874-1949
To Winnipeg, 1884, ordained in Church of England, 1910; served in parishes in Brandon and Edmonton; during Second World War was rector of a church in the Channel Islands during Nazi occupation Winnipeg Free Press, March 28, 1949
Winnipeg in London and the Hudson Bay 5986
- Casselin de la Lande, André, 1873-1968
From Belgium to Manitoba about 1900; playwright
L'appel du grand nord, 6168
- Castéra, Jean-Henri 1749-1828
Mémoires d'Ancien des Maréchaux 54
- Cassell, Edward C. b.1829
American; historian
Cross trails, 931
The long arm of the Mount, 5057
- Cathedral of St Vladimir and Olga in Winnipeg
Whitely's manuscript extracts 60, 5889
- Catholic Women's League of Canada, Calgary Diocesan Council
A short history of the Catholic Church 7001
- Catley, Elaine Maud Cook 1885-1934
Born in Bath, England; where her first volume of verse, Greater love, and other poems, was published in 1906; librarian; poet; married to S.C.W. Catley, 1915; moved to Calgary, 1920; where Light and other poems (1940) and At the end of the road: latest poems (1974), were published; papers are at University of Waterloo
Canada calling, 5165
Dewar, and other poems 5151
Star dust, and other poems, 5-52
- Caupé, de Cuverville, (Jean-Marie-Armand) 1804-1912
Born in Allier, France; after a long and distinguished military career, Sénateur for Poitiers 1901-1912
Le Canada et les intérêts français 2394
- Cavendish, Henry 1731-1800
English chemist and physicist; educated at Cambridge; one of earliest to treat chemistry as an exact science; pioneer in manipulation of gases; established mean density of earth 1795-1798
An account of experiments, 48, 49
- Cave-Brown, John
Canon at Chichester Cathedral in England
The advantages of Canada for emigrants, 2158
- Cawley, H.S.
Professor and demonstrator of anatomy at McKillop Veterinary College of Chicago; late veterinary inspector, Dominion Department of Agriculture on title-page
Diseases Horses and cattle 4677

- Central Alberta Development League**
Central Alberta, Canada's richest 3509
- Central Canada Chamber of Mines**
The Central Canada Chamber of Mines 2493
 Constitution 2494
- Central Committee**
Inter-denominational missions 2617
- Cepeda, Michael N.**
 Clergyman; resident of Smoky Lake, Alberta (Canadian who lost who, 1979-1980)
Chernous décoloré dans le potage 7090
- Cesura, P. W.**
 Resident of Kiritino, Saskatchewan
The co-operative commonwealth 5532-5605
- Cesura, Augustin**
 Catholic clergyman in France; author of several biographies and histories; mostly about the religious life of Exton. France from which Father Lesac came
Un compagne de Mgr Grondin 4379
- CFRG Radio Station, Gravelbourg, Sask.**
Préparation du potage 7323
- Challis, John Bow, b. 1882**
Notes hydrologiques de Manitoba, Saskatchewan, 4211
Water-powers of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, 4212
- Chalmers, John West, 910-1998**
 Historian; member of faculty of education, University of Alberta
Runners of the West 6170
- Chambers, Ernest John, 1862-1925**
 WU, correspondent for *Montreal Star* during Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885; managing director of *Calgary Herald* 1888-1889; civil servant in Ottawa, 1904-1925; author of numerous regimental and other histories (Wallace *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The 90th Regiment: A regimental history 2935
The Athabasca River country 3094
Canada's Arctic northland 3045
The great Mackenzie basin 17,9
The Peace River country 4202
The Royal North West Mounted Police 2678
The unexploited West 4001
- Chénier, Alfred de**
 O.M.
Le vie de N.S. Jésus-Christ 2960
- Chimbley, Gravel & Company**
Souvenir of Winnipeg, 944
- Champagne, Joseph-Etienne, 1903-1969**
 Catholic clergyman; archivist of Oblate order Ottawa
Les missions catholiques 728
- Chapman, Thomas Edward, 1843?-1910**
History of the 10th Royal 2256
- Chandler, Zachariah, 1813-1879**
 American senator from Michigan
Proposed annexation of Winnipeg 549
- Chamrier, pseud., see Joy, G. F.**
- Chapleau, Sir Joseph-Adolphe, 1840-1898**
 Born and educated in Québec; prime minister of Québec 1879-1882; secretary of state for Canada, 1882-1892; Lieutenant-Governor of Québec 1891-1898; created K.C.M.G. 1896 (Wallace *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Acta (Mémoires de) de Joseph-Adolphe 358
Discours de l'hon. J. A. Chapleau 1399-1400
Le question Riel 1403
Réponse à une adresse de la Chambre 1402
Return (in part) to an address of the House 1379-1538
Return to an address of the House 1374, 1375, 1408
Return to an address of the Senate 1376
Speech of Hon. J.A. Chapleau on the motion made 1404
Speech of Hon. Mr. Chapleau on Canadian Pacific 405
- Chaplin, Ernest**
The Qu'Appelle, Long Lake & Saskatchewan Railroad, 1871
 Chapman, Edward John 182-1904
 Professor of geology at University of Toronto 1853-1898
 Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
Report on the coal area of the Medicine Hat 1224
- Chapman, Ethel M., b. 1888**
 Associated with an Ontario farm journal; and later with the Ontario Women's Institute Letter from Winnipeg Free Press Library
The konstaderers 5590
- Chapman, Evangeline, b. 1905**
And David's story of the early days 330
Lighted lanterns 6575
- Chapman, Harold Everett, b. 1917**
 Director Co-op. Development Office of Saskatchewan government (Henderson's city of Regina directory, 1946-1951)
Progress of co-operative farming in Saskatchewan 6922
- Charach, Paul**
 Winnipeg photographer (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1955)
Power of a woman 7091
- Charcote, Guillaume J., 1884-1952**
 Born at St. Norbert, Manitoba; clerk with Department of Immigration 1923-1948; sometime secretary of the Métis Historical Society; Métis folklore writer (Winnipeg Tribune, August 22, 1952)
Manitoba jubilee 530
- Charlebois, Ovide, 1862-1935**
 Member of O.M.I.; served as missionary along the Saskatchewan River, 1887-1903; director of Duck Lake Indian School 1903-1910; appointed bishop, apostolic vicar of Kewatin 1910 (Wallace *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Notes of an évêque missionnaire 3570
First efforts of a missionary bishop 3571
Grand messe, bénédiction et cantiques 3874
- Charlton, John, 1829-1910**
 Ontario member of House of Commons, 1872-1904 (Wallace *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Speech delivered by John Charlton, M.P. 053
Speech of Mr. John Charlton M.P. 1869
- Charrers, Theodosius, Margaret**
 Daughter of Sir Thomas Wadsworth Taylor; Chief Justice of Manitoba 1887-1899
The enigma's destiny 4285
- Charfield, Hector F.**
Souvenir of Picher Creek 2881
- Chattaway, G. D.**
Gentle ranching in western Canada 6902
- Chaurin, Francis X., 1887-1956**
 Editor and manager of *Le Charrier* published at Winnipeg, 1908-1909(?)
The founder of the C.C.F. 6454
- Chaylowitz, Peter Basil, b. 1899**
 In Canada as a child, about 1897; taught school in western Canada for a number of years; a major accident made him an invalid in St. Boniface Sanatorium (Tuzak, *Chronicles in Manitoba Kirkconnell: Canadian overtones*)
Monty Kuy also Blondynka dynasty 5606
- Charles, Walter Butler, 1835-1910**
 English physician; travelled across western Canada in 1862-1863 with Lord Milton (Wallace *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Charles's journal 437-438
An expedition across the Rocky Mountains 445
The North-West Passage by land 446
Woyze de l'Atlantique au Pacifique 447
- Chepl, William S., b. 1904**
 Soil drifting control 3983

- Chernick, J. E.
Agricultural income, 6283
- Cherrier, Alphonse-Avila, 1849-1935
Catholic clergyman; arrived in Manitoba, 1878; principal of St Boniface College, 1881-1886, caretaker of the Church of the Immaculate Conception in Winnipeg, 1884-1927; superintendent of Catholic separate schools in Manitoba for some years after 1897; chaplain at the Maier Clinic Hospital, 1928-1935 (Morice, *Histoire de l'église catholique: What's who in western Canada*)
Mémoire de Monsieur l'abbé A. A. Cherrier, 3572
- Chertkov, Vladimir Grigor'evich, 1856-1936
Christian mysticism in Russia, 2327
Pyrie dukhoborcheskogo, 2588
- Chertkova, Anna Konstantinovna, 1859-1927
Pyrie dukhoborcheskogo, 2588
- Chesson, Frederick William, 1837-1888
Secretary of Aborigines Protection Society in England
The Hudson's Bay question, 341
Mr Chesson on Manitoba, 639
The Red River controversy, 551
- Chesnut, Augustus Louis, 1824-1914
Parents were among the Swiss who settled at Red River in 1821 but later moved to USA, became a habiter in USA (Dictionary of American Biography)
The Red River Colony, 185
- Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway
Are you going to Manitoba, 914
- Chicanot, Eugène-Louis
Textual evidence from his poetry suggests that he was English or European born, a veteran of First World War, and a homesteader in Alberta; also wrote "The dumb witness," a story set in Alberta which appeared in *Blackie's Boys Annual*, 982
Homestead "Hynes", 4388
- Chilten, Vina Bruce
Born in Ontario, but lived mostly in the West; her husband caught in various communities in southern Saskatchewan moved to British Columbia (Rhoderick, *Canadian Horizons: A few more days*, 7154)
- Chenson Club, Lethbridge, Alta.
Constitution, by-laws, and house rules, 3277
- Chapman, George Fisher, 1882-1935
From Nova Scotia to Alberta, where he farmed, 1902-1905, on *Winnipeg Free Press* staff, 1908-1909, editor of *Crests Gleaners Guide*, 1909-1915 *Free Press*, December 27, 1935: Who's who and why, 1917-1918
The saga of Crests, 3367
- Chapman, Hamilton Borradaile, b. 1885
Memoirs of his message, 6823
- Chashkin, Arthur Murray, 1872-1950
Born and educated in Toronto; novelist (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The land of strong men, 4470
- Chashkin & Dickson
The great Canadian North West, 975
Hand-book and practical guide for Manitoba, 976
- Chisholme, Christine
Roofs of the valley, 52:5
- Chittenden, Newton Henry, B. 1873-1930
American explorer and writer of travel and promotional literature; made survey of Queen Charlotte Islands for British Columbia government; collected many Indian artifacts
Settlers, trappers and tourists guide, 406
- Chivers, T. S.
The darling of the Gophers, 2397
- Christen, André
Reur et Primas, 5229
- Christen, Marcel, b. 1907
Swiss clergyman who lived in Albena for 3 years in late 1920s; returned to Switzerland where he served, in various parishes of the Reformed Church until he became professor of English at the University of Neuchâtel (Who's who in Switzerland, 1968-1969)
Reur et Primas, 5229
- Christensen, M.
Marie Hubert, 6056
- Christianson, W. L.
President, Kansas Board of Trade, 1902
Kansas: city of progress, 3875
- Christie, Robert Cleland Hamilton, 1914-c. 1981
Born in Cardston, lived in Calgary, where he was a contributor to *Grizzly Allman*, and script writer in Hollywood; moved to Toronto (Canadian who's who, 1949-1960)
Inherit the night, 7092
- Christmas, Walter, 1861-1924
Danish writer
Frederiksborg, Canada, 2756
- Christy, Miller Ipsand, see Christy, Robert Miller
- Christy, Robert Miller, 1864-1928
English writer, notably on early exploration in Canada's Arctic
Manitoba described, 1407
Spirit in Manitoba, 1720
Why are the prairie moister?, 1997
- Chumey, Wasyl A., b. 1885
Arrived in Canada, 1905 after teaching school for some years; entered the wholesale business in Edmonton; also known as William A. Czume
Spomys pro prymyivannia permyshy, 1485
- Church, Alfred John, 1829-1912
Father of Richard Church and Herbert E. Church
Making a mark in Canada, 1770
- Church, Herbert E., b. 1868
From England with his brother, 1886; spent a year as apprentice farmer near Owen Sound, Ontario; settled on Sheep Creek, 17 miles from Calgary, 1888, where he farmed and preached until moving to British Columbia, 1897
An emigrant on the Canadian Northwest, 532b
Making a mark in Canada, 1770
- Church, Richard, 1869-1897
Younger brother of Herbert E. Church, lost his life crossing the Athabasca River while on a prospecting trip
Making a mark in Canada, 1770
- Church Missionary Society
Church and mission school at the Red River, 101
Extracts from the annual letters, 2495
An historical notice, 250
Memoirs of an North West America, 773
Missions, 3046
- Church of England
Nankamas gas tarypts orkypai, 1771
A manual of religious instruction, 1772
Order of communions, 2006
- Church of England, Diocese of Athabasca
The act of incorporation, 4203
(Circular letter describing a mission journey), 1366
One hymn and prayers, 23:2
One hymn in English characters, 2654
Journal of proceedings, 1945
Report of the synod, 1721
The traveller's spiritual provision, 2316
- Church of England, Diocese of Brandon
"One day within another," 5783
- Church of England, Diocese of Calgary
The Indian missions, 1971
Proceedings of the fifth meeting, 2395
Report on Indian missions, 2158

- Church of England. Diocese of Edmonton. Missionary Society of the Canadian Church. Woman's Auxiliary
Through the years. 1914-1939. 6269
- Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle
Constitution and canon of the diocese. 408
Diocese of Qu'Appelle handbook. 661-5
Journal of the twelfth session. 2200
- Church of England. Diocese of Qu'Appelle. Women's Auxiliary
Diocese and parochial constitution and bylaws. 3278
- Church of England. Diocese of Rupert's Land
Bishop of the Clergy Widow and Orphan's Fund. 4
A charge delivered to the clergy. 276, 295, 323, 395, 453
Circular letter. St. John's College, Manitoba. 628
The diocese of Rupert's Land. 885
Diocese of Rupert's Land. Temporalities act. 1225
The Indian missions. Report, orientalist report. 2614
Journal of the proceedings of a special meeting. 1228
Journal of the parochial synod. 729
Journal of the third provincial synod. 1134
Memorandum submitted by the Bishop of Rupert's Land. 886
The provisional statutes and act of incorporation. 696
Report of the diocese of Rupert's Land. 457
Report of the second conference of clergy. 475
Report of the synod of the diocese. 495
The resources and needs for missions. 2839
- Church of England. Diocese of Saskatchewan
Diocese of Saskatchewan. 802
Indian missions. 3279
Report of the synod. 1094
- Church of England in Canada. Missionary Society
Diocese of Athabasca. 54-8
Diocese of Calgary. 5961
Diocese of Edmonton. 5992
- Church of England. Missionary Society
Church hospitals in the Canadian western field. 5905
"From the East and from the West." 4981
Memorandum by the Bishop. 675
- Church of England. Missionary Society. Literature Committee
The diocese of Qu'Appelle. 5, 54
The missionary diocese of Athabasca. 2839
- Church of the Brethren
Official souvenir of Alberta. 4845
- Churchill Ladies Club
Churchill on Hudson Bay. 7002
- Citizen's Rehabilitation Council of the City of Edmonton
Welcome home to Edmonton. 6723
- City of Strathcona
Souvenir of first incorporation. 3155
- CJCA (Radio Station: Edmonton)
Edmonton. CJCA. 7177
- CKRC (Radio Station: Winnipeg. Max.)
CKRC radio album. 7254
- Clark, Archibald Brown
Professor of political economy. University of Manitoba.
1912-1913. Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg
1912. 1913
Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces. 5909
An outline of provincial and municipal taxation. 4381
Recent tax developments in western Canada. 4678
- Clark, Mrs Charles
North West Indians. 5419
- Clark, Daniel. 835-912
Medical superintendent of Toronto Asylum for the insane.
1875-905 (Wojlasek, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A psycho-medical history of Louis Riel. 1409
- Clark, George Harold. 1852-1937
Seed Commissions, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa. 1906
From seeds of Canada. 2936
Les semences d'herbe du Canada. 2937
- Clark, Jeremiah Simpson, 1872-1950
Born in Prince Edward Island; educated at Acadia University;
graduated in medicine from Manitoba Medical College;
practised in Brandon for many years; zoogeographer and poet.
Rhododend. Canadian (summary)
Northern lights and shadows. 567-5
- Clark, William. 1844-1907
Miller in Scotland; to Canada. 1880; second editor of
Nor West Farmer. 1884, captain in the 90th Winnipeg Rifles in
Saskatchewan Rebellion, and wounded at Fish Creek
April 24, 1885; member of Canadian rifle team at
Wimbledon. 885; represented Dominion government at
Royal Colonial Exhibition. 886; first grain inspector
appointed by Dominion government at Winnipeg; later
immigration official (Winnipeg Free Press, July 10, 1902;
Nor West Farmer June 20, 1902; Morgan, Dominion Annual
Register 1885)
The Canadian North-West. 600
Report on Manitoba products. 1-34
- Clark, William Clifford. 1889-1952
Economist; Dominion deputy minister of finance for many
years (Edmonton Journal, December 30, 1952)
The country elevator in the Canadian West. 4304
- Clarke, Alfred Henry. 1863-1942
Evidence and report. 5050
- Clarke, Anne R., d. after 1929
Resident of Winnipeg until at least December 1929
Dawnlight and evening. Poems. 1870
- Clarke, Henry Joseph Hayes. 1811-1889
Lawyer; entered Manitoba Legislature, 1870; attorney-general
of Manitoba. 1871-1874; sometimes called Manitoba's first
Premier; member of Council of NWT. 1872; participated in
Lepine (1874) and Riel (1885) trials (Canadian parliamentary
companion. 1874-1875; Morgan, Dominion annual register
1886)
Rapport des délégués. 677
Report of the delegates. 578
Report of the Attorney-General. 622
- Clarke, Lilian J.
The legend of the West. 3192
- Clarke, Phyllis Conyn
From the Canadian prairies. 6270
- Clarke, Sidney Edward. b. 1885
Agricltural scientist in charge of Forage Crops and Pasture
Studies, Canada Department of Agriculture, Division of
Forage Crops, Dominion Experimental Station, Swift Current,
Saskatchewan, 1942
An ecological and grazing capacity study. 6486
Regaining abandoned farms. 6426
- Clay, Charles. 906-1980
Born in Manitoba; teacher in Native missionary schools in
northern Manitoba. 1925-1926, 1927-1929; joined staff of
Winnipeg Free Press. 1930 (Canadian who's who, 1938-1939)
For made apprentice. 44
Muskies men. 6630
Phantom fur thieves. 6646
Swampy Cree legends. 6171
Young voyager. 6172
- Clay, W. Leslie
Minister of First Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg
Federation of Four Presbyterian Church. 5153
- Clayton, J.S.
Soil survey of southern Saskatchewan. 6459
- Cleaver, Mrs. Knox. United Church
Through the years to the thirtieth anniversary. 7386
- Cleaver, Mrs. Women's Society
Character. 1876-1885. 1412
- Cliffe, Charles C., 1842-1938
Founder of several newspapers in eastern Canada, founded
Review of Progress in Prairie, editor of Brandon Mail from

- about 1885 to 1901, settled at Sault Ste. Marie in 1902, where he died (Winnipeg Free Press, July 29, 1951; Canadian Press Association, *A history of Canadian journalism*; Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest 1227
- Clower, Sam T.**
A revolution: the world's return reborn marriage, 1792
- Clay, Dan Yee**
March of freedom, 6852
- Co-operative Commonwealth Federation**
The first ten years, 1932-1942, 6487
Regime manifesto, 5674
- Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, Alberta Section**
Banking and credit, 5947
Constitution of the CCF, 6617
The story of the Alberta C.C.F., 7008
Time for a change, 7064
What is it, who is it, what will it do?, 6558
- Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, Saskatchewan Section**
The big question answered, 7093
C.C.F. program for Saskatchewan, 6559, 7005
Racts about CCF government, 7125
The future belongs to Saskatchewan, 7126
The Endemics of Saskatchewan, 7006
Programme and manifesto, 5764
Saskatchewan C.C.F. members' handbook, 7007
A short, short, but important story, 6618
What is your answer?, 7008
Why farmers support the CCF, 7178
- Co-operative Union of Saskatchewan**
Co-operative principles, 7009
- Coal Operators of Northern Alberta**
Coal: Where it is and how to get it, 4582
- Coakdale, Alta. Commercial Club**
Coakdale: the gem of the west, 4571
- Coallier, Pierre [pseud.] see Davidson, Frank Cyril Shaw**
- Coats, D. R. P.**
A tour of CRY's studies, 6173
- Coats, R. H.**
Domestic legislation
Agriculture: climate and population, 5556
- Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury**, 876, 1944
Long Lance, 5231
- Cochan, Louis**, 1856-1927
Catholic missionary: sent to Poundmaker's reserve, 1882
prisoner during the Rebellion, 1885; stationed at
Thunderchild reserve at Delmas, Saskatchewan, 1885-1900;
successively a missionary at Mistik Lake, Jackfish Lake, Île-à-la-Croix; founded mission and settlement at Meadow
Lake, 1908-1916; stationed at Cochin, Saskatchewan, 1916-
1927
Missionnaire et indien pendant la guerre, 430
Missionnaire et voyageur pendant la guerre, 141
- Cochrane, Charles Norris**, 1906-1945
Classics professor at University of Toronto (1941-42)
Dictionary of North American authors
Elwood Thompson: the explorer, 4002
- Cockburn, James A.**
Photographer in Calgary about the turn of the twentieth
century
Calgary, Alberta, 2498
Souvenir views of Alberta, 2939
- Cockburn, James Secon**
Canada for gentlemen, 1226
- Cocking, Matthew**, 1743-1799
joined the HBC, 1765; sent inland to visit the Natives, 1772;
rose to command of York Factory (Wallace, Dictionary of
Canadian biography
An adventurer from Hudson Bay, 43
Hudson Bay to the Blackfoot country, 59
- Cord, A.**
Great North West Central Railway Company, 1908
- Cody, Hiram Alfred**, 1872-1948
Born New Brunswick, ordained in Church of England and
served in Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1905-1908; to
Saint John, New Brunswick as rector of St. James Church
1910; wrote novels dealing with life in North and Loyalist
settlements in New Brunswick (Wallace, Dictionary of
Canadian biography)
An apostle of the north, 2811
On trail and rapid by dog sled & canoe, 2940
Bishop Bontarp of the frozen North, 2955
- Coffey, Claude Cluod**
Resident of Calgary in 1914 (Himelersen's Calgary directory,
1914)
Directory of oil companies, 4932
- Colbourne, Maurice Dale**, 1894-1958
Involved with the introduction of Clifford Hugh Douglas
system in the Alberta experiment; corresponded with Ezra
Pound, 1935-1939; cited often in government hearings on the
economy in the 1930s; also delved into literature
The meaning of Social Credit, 5859
- Coldwell, George Robert**, 1898-1924
Born in Ontario; lawyer; arrived in Winnipeg, 1882; settled in
Brandon, 1890; elected M.L.A. 1907; Minister of Education
1908-1915 (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time,
1912)
The fallacies of direct legislation, 3876
Manitoba's education system, 4009
- Cole, George Edwards**, 1879-1957
Mining engineer; chief inspector of mines in Manitoba,
1928-1930; director of mines in Manitoba, 1936-945
(Canadian who's who, 1955-1957; Winnipeg Free Press,
December 10, 1957)
The mineral resources of Manitoba, 6174
- Coleman, A. A.** Board of Trade
Coleman's 50th anniversary booklet, 7187
- Coleman, D'Alton Cobby**, 1879-1956
Railway executive with CPR, 1899-1947; rose to be chairman
of the board (Canadian who's who, 1958-956)
The rehabilitation of agriculture, 5447
Sir William Van Home, 4815
- Coleman, Ralph Pallen**, 1892-1966
American artist known for his illustrations, genre paintings,
portraits, and murals
Ambush, 4651
Gentlemen of the North, 4624
- Coleman, James Edward**
Narrative of an expedition to the source, 54
- Collège Mathias (Gawelbourg, Sask.)**
Notes d'argent, 6360
- College of Physicians and Surgeons, Council, North-west
Territories**
The North West Territories medical register, 2445
- Colver, Ruth Cohen**, 1898-1936
Born in England; grandfather a rabbi in Great Synagogue,
London; married Arakoe Cohen and moved to Winnipeg
1911; introduced charming ads for department stores; literary
editor of Western Home Monthly in Britain contributed a
poem a day to Allied newspapers; and then an annual
editor; lectured widely; journalist (Winnipeg Free Press
March 7, 1936; Who was who, 1929-1940)
Homage, 5506
Little roads to happiness, 5507
Prose rhymes, 4432
A rhyming hour, 6222
Silver drums, 5268
Where sunlight falls, 5363

- Collier, Herbert B.
Garage owner, justice of the peace, and colonization agent, Viking, Alberta, Whigley's Alberta directory, 1920 & 1928
Remember when? 6075
Wealth in mixed farming, 4136
- Collier, Wesley H.
 Colonization agent, Viking, Alberta; writer on economics
 brother of Herbert B. Collier. listed as retired (*Henderson's Edmonton directory 1936-1952*)
Canada freed from public debt, 4352
The Rosty plan for monetary reform, 5096
Super-money, 5994
Wealth in mixed farming, 41, 6
What is wrong with our economic system? 5420
- Collins, Elma
Cleopatra, 1876-1885, 14, 2
- Collins, Joseph Edmund 855-1892
 Born in Newfoundland; journalist in New Brunswick and Ontario; author (*Wolfe: Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Arctur: the Méris spy, 1413
The story of Louis Riel, 1494
- Collins, Ruth M.
The scotch force, 25, 3
- Colvin, Joseph Grace, 1856-1937
 Canadian civil servant attached for many years to the office of the High Commissioner in London (White sees also: 1929-1940)
Across the Canadian prairies, 2257
Forty years in Canada, 4077
- Colonial and Commonwealth Church Society
A hero burial, 3719
Seven days on the prairie, 2703
The story of Saskatchewan, 31, 34
- Colonsiateur de neuf ans d'expérience (pseud.) see Tassé, Élie
- Colossus, Winnipeg
The Colossus summer souvenir number, 2356
- Colpus, Wesley W. 1835-1914
 Hon. N. Clarke Wallace 2356
- Colvin, Frederick James 1883-1920
 Born in Scotland; emigrated to Canada; lived nine years in Edmonton where he was active in St. Andrew's Society
 served in First World War (preface of book)
Some snatches of song and verse, 5055
- Colwell, Samuel Whitfield
 Living in Calgary; retired; 1953, *Henderson's Calgary directory, 1953*
The call of the West, 8831
- Combe, William, 1741-1823
 Prolific English writer, assisted Alexander Mackenzie in preparation of *Voyages 1801* (*Dictionary of National Biography*)
Voyages d'Alexandre Mackenzie, 54
Voyages From Montreal, 55
- Comfort, Charles Fraser, b. 1900
Women of Red River, 4835
- Comité de collaboration (pseud.)
Le mont de Riel et le vote du sang, 1415
- Comité national des Métis de la Rivière Rouge
Use of rights, 492
- Committee for the Release of Labor Prisoners (Canada)
They fought for Labor: now imprisoned, 8437
- Commonwealth Shipping Committee
A national issue, 4903
Une question nationale, 4904
- Communist Provincial Election Committee, Alberta
Exposure of the fascist character, 5669
- Compagnie automobile et agricole du Canada
Canada: les plus belles terres, 2941
- Complin, Margaret Robertson, d. 1959
 Regina writer and long-time resident of that city; also known as Mrs H. Y. Compilin (*Henderson's city of Regina directory 1925-1947*)
For remembrance, 6561
Winged muscivora to winged words, 6077
- Comrades of Equity
Constitution, 2398
- Conference on Indian Evangelisation in Canada, London, 1908
Conference on Indian evangelisation, 3205
- Conference on Markets for Western Farm Products,
 Winnipeg, 1938
Proceedings, 6175
- Conibear, Kenneth, b. 1907
 Born in Orville, Ontario, with family to Northwest Territories, 19, 2 raised in Fort Smith; educated grades 11-12 and university in Edmonton, Alberta Rhodes scholar, 95; after 3 years at Oxford, spent another 3 years in England writing; reviewers of North land footprints called him "The Kipling of the North" hired by Lovat Dickson to manage Grey Owl's speaking tour of England; 1937 returned to Northwest Territories where he worked as writer, hunter, trapper, storekeeper, and freight boat operator; 1936, in Canadian navy, 1943-1946, sometime instructor at Simon Fraser University as of September 2008; living and writing in Vancouver, British Columbia
Northward to Eden, 6271
- Conklin, William J., b. 1936
 Born near Carlson, Saskatchewan; resident of Prince Albert after 1927; clerk in Dominion and office, 1927, 1930; postal clerk from 1930 (*Henderson's Prince Albert directory 1927-1952*; Letter from Short Library, University of Saskatchewan)
Wind-blown leaves, 7215
- Coen, J. J.
 Described on this page as "an old-timer"
Reminiscs, 4286
- Connolly, John
 Son of fur trader, William Connolly
 Avon Connolly, plaintiff in *Justin Woodcock, 476*
- Connor, Abraham James
 Meteorologist in the Dominion Meteorological Service
The climate of Manitoba, 6272
- Connor, Ralph (pseud.) see Gordon, Charles William
- Conquest, Sask. Home-makers Club, Pioneer History Committee
This Conquest of ours, 7010
- Conservative Club, Winnipeg
Constitution and by-laws, 867
- Conservative Party, Alberta
Alberta under Liberal rule, 6287
The leader of the Opposition's address, 483
Mismanagement of Alberta telephone, 4206
Platform, 3282
The provincial Conservative platform, 4207
- Conservative Party (Canada)
Cinq années d'administration réformatrice, 835
Coat of Grand Trunk Pacific, 1157
The Manitoba school question, 2276
Quintessence of liberal members, 2258
Our western lands, 3048
La Question des écoles de Manitoba, 2277
Riel contre l'église catholique, 14, 6
Rights and privileges of the electors, 2497
- Conservative Party (Manitoba)
Manitoba's lands ably administered, 3599
Public ownership of grain elevators, 3400
Record of Roblin government, 2688, 3049
Record of the Roblin administration, 3401
Record of the Roblin government, 4005

Conservative Party (North West Territories)

North-west government, 2624

Conservative Party (Quebec)

Electoral division, 1604

Electoral division, 1857-1917

Conservative Party (Saskatchewan)

The big steel, 4288

Cleared, 4289

Conservative platform, 4290

Handbook: Campaign, 1917, 4291

Healthcare debates for national school system, 2841

How Liberal members, 4292

Kindersley Jam, 4293

The liquor traffic, 4294

The political tax, 4295

Phantom roads: fake contracts, 4296

The policy of the party, 6619

The public land robbery, 2542

Sebastian review, 4283

Wood Lake Bridge, 4297

Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada

Reclamation of the Canadian prairies, 5607

Constantin-Fenton, Marguerite b. 871

At age 6 to Manitoba with her mother to join her brother Maurice and her fiancé: describes life on a farm which they lost by buying a stallion from a dishonest trader, lived on a homestead, her husband Marcel, and her brother enlisted in the French army in 1914, with her mother moved to Winnipeg, Montreal, and back to France
Une femme se penche sur son passé, 6271

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice 1881-1964

From France to Canada and settled in an out-country French settlement Saint-Claude, Manitoba, 904 married a Métis, 910, by whom he had three children, after failing at farming, worked briefly in a store in Morris, on a survey gang, and as a real estate agent at Hudson Bay Junction, returned to France when war broke out, 1914; in First World War received 58 wounds, one of France's most decorated soldiers, became a successful writer, having most novels on his Canadian experiences, received Prix Goncourt for *Un homme se penche sur son passé*, 1928; author of 48 novels, 3 plays, and 2 movie scripts (*Silhouette* journal, October, 19, 1964)
Le bourgeois, 552
Clairière: récit du Canada, 5321
River world, 5322
The half-breed, 553
A man against his past, 5230
Manitoba, 4905
A martyr's folly, 554
Nepitkin, 5533
Towards the West, 5534
Un homme se penche sur son passé, 5321
La Vieillesse, 23
Not a desert, 4679

Conybeare, Charles Frederick Pringle, 1860-1927

To Canada, 1880; called to NWT bar, 1885; practiced law in Winnipeg, 1885-1927; versed in native lore (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
The darling of the Goddess, 2597
Lyrics from the West, 3050
Manitoba, 2415

Cook, Chas A.

Scandinavian Masonry in Saskatchewan, 5525

Cook, James M. b. 1858

Rancher from New Mexico, spent 20 months in the Peace River country, 91, 92
The Canadian North-West, 3722

Cook, John

Resident of Clebury Mortimer, Shropshire, England
English tenant-farmers, 2056

Cook, John Thomas

Graduate of University of Saskatchewan, 1930; taught at St John's College, Winnipeg, and later at Calgary
Napier, 6832

Cook, Lyn, pseud. see Waddell, Evelyn Margaret

Cooke, Charles A.

Publicity commissioner, Weyburn Board of Trade, 1902
Weyburn: The international gateway, 3723

Cooke, Dorothy

Golden north, 7045

Cooke, Robert, 8201-1882

Roman Catholic clergy: O.M.S.
Sketches of the life of Mgr de Mazenod, 415

Cooley, Victor

The long arm, 6369

Coombes, C. Frederick

The story of the Church of England, 4604

Cooper, Courtney Ryley, 1586-1940

Born Kansas City, Missouri, worked in the circus and as a reporter for *Kansas City Star*, *New York Herald*, and *Chicago Tribune*; began contributing articles on circus and animal life, crime fighting, criminal activity, famous criminals, and looking to magazines, 1912; served as principal, ghostwriter for J. Edgar Hoover in 1930s
End of steel, 5536

Cooke, George Gibson, 1880-1959

Born in Ontario; banker, turned farmer in Nanton, Alberta, was awarded for highest wheat yield per acre of 75 bushels, 1923; M.P., 1921-1935 representing United Farmers of Alberta
Canadian parliamentary guide: Canadian who's who, 1948
The issues in the coming election, 3056

Cope, Edward Drinker, 1840-1897

Report on the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain, 1494

Copping, Arthur Edward, 1865-1940

English author and traveller (who was who, 1941-1950)
The golden land, 3573
Seven years ago, 3412

Copping, Harold, 1861-1932

Resident of Shewham, England; artist and illustrator
Canadian pictures, 3724
The golden land, 3573
People first, 3549

Corbett, Osian, 1867-1918

Catholic priest and colonizer in Manitoba (*Canadian who's who* index, Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time* 1912)

Le Manitoba, 4117

Corbett, Edward Armand 1887-1964

Connected with Department of Education, University of Alberta, after 1925; director of the Department, 1928-1937; moved to Toronto (*Canadian who's who*, 1936-1937; *Who's who in Canada*, 1943-1944)
Blackfoot mists, 5765
McQueen of Edmonton, 547

Corbett, Griffith Owen B. 81-1904

From England as medical missionary for Colonial and Continental Church Society, 1851; at Red River, 1852-1855; built Headingley Church, 1854; appeared before Select Committee on HBC in England, 1857; one of party of five who made exploratory trip southwest as far as Lake of the Woods to test practicability of road between Red River and Lake Superior; brought to trial for his relationship with a maid, sentenced to 6 months, escaped from jail, and fled from region and family, 1862; returned to England, 1864; held many short-term appointments as a curate; used in Crowfoot's as a slave in 1904; wife and family remained in Red River Settlement (Hargrave, *Red River*)
An appeal, 555
A few reports for a Crown Colony, 378
Notes on Rupert's America, 479

- The Red River Rebellion*, 356
The user resources and the great progress, 135
- Corbett, Lewis Christopher
Six years in the Canadian North West, 900
- Cornack, Barbara Villy, 1903- 991
 From England to Calgary with her family, 1914; graduated from University of Alberta, 1924; taught school and engaged in journalism before her marriage; lived on a farm near Altus, Alberta; moved to Edmonton where her husband joined the staff at University of Alberta, poet
Local rag, 7257
The corn diet book, 6833
Ruth. A tale of two beginnings, 7001
Seedtime and harvest, 6488
- Cornwell, Deah, c.1892-1960
 Born Louisville, Kentucky; worked as canoeist for Louisville Herald; moved to Chicago to study and work, 1911; to New York, 1915; became very successful; illustrator, painter, and muralist
The river's end, 4472
The valley of the silent stars, 4576
- Cornell, Ernst F., 1864-1962
 Born and educated in Germany; historian and Annapolis scholar; co-founder of *Manitoba Quarterly Review*; taught at American University, Washington, D.C., from 1928 until retirement
Manitoba immigration into Manitoba, 665
- Cory, Harriet, b.1873
 English novelist and author; in western Canada as a stipendiary lay-reader of the Church of England, c.1920-1928
Canadian who's who, 1936-1937
Grey Owl. An appreciation, 6176
Grey Owl and the beaver, 5561
Woodland country, 6274
- Cossar, Mary
Tales of the Bushwoods, 7388
- Cottigan, John, 1835-1916
 Member of House of Commons from New Brunswick, 1867-1905; cabinet minister, 1882-1896 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The Red and Home Rule questions, 14,8
- Côté, Jean-Baptiste, d.1921
Origins of cremonese, 6834
- Collin, L. de
French traveller
A crown in Dominion, 1722
- Covey, Elsie, 1842-1899
 American anthropologist, naturalist, and former historian
New light on the early history, 83
- Coulthard, Ethel
Cleansester, 1876-1885, 14,2
- Coulthard-Harrison Company
 Saskatoon real estate; Tom or William Alben Coulthard (b.1874) and Frederick Ernest Harrison (b.1876), who were largely responsible for opening up the Goose Lake area southwest of Saskatoon (Black, *History of Saskatchewan*)
 Saskatoon, Saskatchewan: *The wonder city*, 3574
- Courtnell of Aberdeen, pseud. [see Aberdeen and Toman, Isabel]
 Anna Majoribanks Gordon, marchioness
- Coufée, Louis William, 1851-1917
 Lawyer, deputy attorney-general and law clerk of the Manitoba Legislature, 1882-1887; served as captain of Winnipeg Field Battery during Saskatchewan Rebellion; instrumental in introducing the Yuma system of land titles registration into Manitoba and served as registrar-general, 1887-1890; later assistant reporter of the Supreme Court of Canada (Manitoba Library Association, *Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba*; Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)
A manual of the law of registration, 1871
- Cosins, George Balfour, 1886-1994
 Calgary lawyer and publisher; partner with Burroughs & Co., law book publishers, sold to Cornwell, 1927; but continued as western manager; president of Ranchmen's Club, 1931-1932, 1937-1949; Canadian who's who, 1932-1954
The Ranchmen's Club, 7321
- Cossons, Jessie R.
 Lived in Manitoba as a child
The house on the hill, 6353
- Covey, Elizabeth Rockford, b.1873
 Daughter of a British army officer; after her marriage in Nigeria, settled in the Qu'Appelle Valley, Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912; in catalogues sometimes confused with Elizabeth Wynne Fremantle (1879-1887). On title-pages pseudonym of surname spelled Fremantle, sometimes on book cover and in catalogues spelled Fremantle
Canadian men, 3565
- Cowan, Charles L.
Sandy's son, 5537
- Cowan, Elmer P.
The sinner's rubery, 6275
- Cowan, James
Sonlight wholy, 7327
- Cowart, John Bruce, b.1882
 Playwright
John Bruce, 6428
- Cowell, John Robert, 1849-1923
 Journalist and government official; member of the House of Keys for 20 years on Isle of Man before immigrating to Alberta; farmed briefly west of Red Deer; founder of Alberta Advertiser newspaper; president of Red Deer Board of Trade; wrote several immigration pamphlets; first clerk of Alberta Legislative Assembly, 1906-1923; died of pneumonia poisoning
 Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912, *Extension Bulletin*, April 16, 1923.
A Manitoban in America, 5725
Red Deer. The first West, 2943
Rates, orders and forms of proceedings, 4208
- Cowie, Isaac, 1848-1917
 From Scotland as an employee of HBC, 1867; served at Fort Qu'Appelle, Manitoba; Post, Athabasca, Norway House, and Ile-à-la-Croix before 1891; land and mining agent and journalist in Edmonton, and later in Winnipeg; secretary of the Pioneers of Rupert's Land for a time; who's who in western Canada; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
The agriculturist & mineral resources, 2561
The Company of Adventurers, 637
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, 2328
The merchants of the Coast, 214
The western plains of Canada, 2481
- Cowles, Frank
Cowles' domestic science cook book, 3405
- Cox, Harry G.
 Resident of Wilcox, Saskatchewan
Roads, flux, & rheology, 6882
- Cox, Ross, 1793-1853
 Born in Dublin, Ireland; to America as clerk in American Fur Company, c.1821, with NWC, 1823-1828; returned to Ireland (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Adventures on the Labrador River, 101
- Cote, Paul
 French illustrator, ethnologist, and author; focused on Native and American cowboys; involved with Scout movement in France
Cinq jours chez les peaux-rouges, 4572
Saint-Laurent de Grandin. A mission, 5453
Saint-Laurent de Grandin. une mission, 5454
- Craig, Glenn H.
The northern plains in a world of change, 6811

- Craig, Irene**
Winnipeg drama teacher
Talent and trials of women: Canada 6948
- Craig, John Frederick** 857-1950
Stock breeder from western Canada who organized the Oxley Ranch Co. in England 1881 manager of the ranch until its sale in 1885 manager of Meadow Creek Land and Ranch Co. for many years president of the North West Livestock and Ranchers' Association for five years; died in St. Thomas, Ontario (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912 *Meadow Creek Alman*, January 10, 1935)
The grazing country of the Dominion 1055
Ranching with lords and commons 2681
Ranching with lords and commons: A requiem 4906
- Craigie, John Hubert** b. 887
Dominion botanist stationed at Winnipeg 1925-1928
Economic diseases of field crops 6276
- Craige, Patrick George** 1843-1910
Secretary of central Chamber of Agriculture in Britain, 1878- 890 (Who was who, 1919-1940)
Address in the agricultural sub-section 3284
The Canadian North West 1230
- Craik, Suik** Board of Trade
The centre of the wheat belt 4575
A silver salvermint 1404
- Cran, Miss George** pseud. see Cran, Marion Free Dudley
- Cran, Marion Free Dudley** b. 879-1942
English author: commissioner for the Canadian government to report on condition for prospective British women immigrants to western Canada 908 (Who was who, 1941-1950)
A woman in Canada, 3: 29
- Crawford, Herbert H.** b. 1878
From Ontario to Strathcona, 1900: auctioneer and manufacturer of tents and awnings: active worker for Methodist Church, journalist on staff of *Edmonton Journal* (Blue, Alberta: past and present: Henderson's Edmonton directory, 1938)
Metropolitan United Church, 6277
- Crawford, John** b. 1814
Associated with Montreal Telegraph Co. (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912)
The Canadian Pacific Railway 1234
- Crawford, John White** 883- 962
Born in Illinois to Calgary, 1901: studied law on his own, and called to the bar, 1914, appointed a K.C. 1943 secretary of Alberta Conservative party (Canadian who's who, 1949-1950)
Calgary Herald, September 24, 1932)
A historical sketch 5862
- Crawford, Mary Elizabeth** 1876-1953
Began medical practice in Winnipeg, 1903 school physician and chief medical inspector of schools 918-194, prominent as movement to obtain the franchise for women (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912, Who's who in Canada, 1947-1948 *Winnipeg Free Press*, June 6 1953, Legal status of women in Manitoba, 8877
- Crawford, Mary Roberta**
Early days in the North-West 5323
Romance of the Canadian Northwest 3134
- Cream, Frank Joseph Patrick** 1875-1952
Civil engineer employed in the Department of the Interior for several years after 1906 ("Civil service list" in Canadian government papers, 1930-1944)
New northwest exploration 3285
Northwest exploration 3160
- Cresser Thomas Alexander** 1876-1975
To West with his parents to a boarding school, 1881 taught school for several years, president of the Grain Growers Grain Co., later the United Grain Growers' Ltd., 1929-1929 in House of Commons, 1917-1919, 192 922 930, 935- 945 Minister of Mines Immigration and Colonization, and the Interior, 1935, until these departments were amalgamated as Mines & Resources in 1936, then minister of that until appointed to the Senate, 1943 Who's who in Canada, 1949-1970)
Canada's wheat problem 5835
- Cresswell, Henry Cooke Porter** b. 1892
Chief commissioner, Department of Immigration and Colonization of CPR (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951)
The Canadian Pacific and immigration 2094
- Criddie, Norman** 1875-1923
Noted naturalist and artist from the Brandon, Manitoba area
The birds of a Manitoba garden 4574
Farm animals of Canada, 2936
Grasshopper control in Canada 5538
The Hessian fly 4158
The Hessian fly in the Prairie Provinces 4886
Locust control in the Prairie Provinces 4574
Les insectes terribles du Canada 2937
La mouche de hesse 4 9
- Crisper, Forrest** 1864- 943
Born Stockton, New York, in Illinois began career writing for *Genesee Patriot* 887 wrote for *Saturday Evening Post* as well as many books most of them non-fiction
Rodney Merten, 1019
- Croscombe, Leonard Cecil**
An editor goes west 6177
- Crosby, Jr. William Taylor**
Lawrence-creator: Rehabilitation Department, Veteran Affairs (Henderson's Edmonton directory 1946)
The Lloyd Garrison Register memorial booklet 6722
- Crosby, Frederick Clinton** b. 1894
Report 6678
- Cropper, Margaret Beatrice**
Writer of plays and books about Church of England
The crossin 4983
- Crosley, Richard Shaw** 1857- 1930
Sold newspapers as a boy, became reporter for *Blackburn Times* and *Preston Guardian* in England: owner of *Accrington Observer and Times*, 1887-1932 keen writer on local history under his own name and as "Old Haul" secretary of local branch of Humane Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children for 43 years active politically, *Accrington Library*, Lancashire, A Canadian exp. 2398
- Crotty & Cross**
Manitoba lands for sale 1872
- Crouser, John Wesley** b. 1874-1896
Phrenologist and poet
My poetry for the construction 898
The wet legs 9511 803
- Crowe, Currie**
Manitoba author
Rhymes and war songs 4006
- Crowe, Fern**
The phantom men 7111
- Cullinan, Eugene Augustine** b. 1907
Catholic clergyman, ordained in 1936; professor at St. Thomas More College at Saskatoon
The Catholic Church and socialism 7012
- Cullison, John Thomas** 1905-1968
Economist graduate of University of Saskatchewan, 1946 later on staff of McGill University (University of Saskatchewan: Edmonton region)
Assisted emigration and land settlement 5232
- Culm, Ridgwell** 1867-1943
Englishman who traveled in many countries; ranched in Montana, homed in Canada, turned writer, 1904; used Canada as the locale sometimes (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912, Who was who, 1941-1950)
The floating wilderness, 1766

- The house from the North*. 2757
The law-breakers. 4007
The law of the gun. 4383
The night-riders. 2944
The story of the Red River ranch. 2683
The man of the west. 3485
The way of the wrong. 4008
The wolf pack. 3153
- Comberland, Stuart C. [pseud.] see Garnet, Charles
- Canad Steamship Company
Canada. 609; 620; 636
- Cundy, Percival
The Harbinger. 1305
- Cuneo, Cyrus Cincinatti. 1879-. 916
 Born in USA, studied art in Paris at Carlo Ross Academy, moved to England. 1903, became successful magazine and book illustrator, carved out series of commissions for CPR in Canada; changed subjects to war art. 1914; died of blood poisoning
A Canadian farm mystery. 4326
A country from Canada. 3618
For the African hunter. 3887
Masters of the silver-lands. 3175
- Cunningham, Robert. 1836-1874
 Correspondent to Toronto newspapers during the Red River Rebellion, with William Goldwell, owned and edited *Manitoba*, 1870-1874, in *Review of Commons*. 1872-1874
Canadian Parliamentary companion. 1874-1875
Asa écrivain du comté de Misquissette. 640
Speeches on the Indian difficulties. 666
- Curry, Jean-André. 1828-1898
 Born and educated in France, ordained priest. 1845; missionary among Miisssing in Quebec. 1847-1875; worked in Montreal. 1875-; 1885 returned to mission; active translator; used pseudonyms H.O., standing for Nijowonate Oskawonematon or ancient missionary Piling. Bibliography of the Algonquian languages
Études philologiques. 469
Locuteur de la langue algonquaine. 1685
- Cutpage, Alexander C. 1860-c. 1933
 Born in Northern Ireland on family estate "Silverwood" immigrated to a foreign land, perhaps western Canada, about 1870; farmed for "two score years" and then returned to the land of his birth
Alone with my thoughts. 5675
Garding the plough. 5422
- Cutran, John Joseph. 1842-. 909
 Quebec politician and judge. Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
Débat on Louis Riel. 316
Résumé de la question Riel. 421
- Curtis, David, d. 916
 Journalist, on the staff of *Montreal Witness*; visited Manitoba. 1878, wrote under the pseudonyms Rusticus (Ropals)
Canadian annual review. 1916
The letters of Rusticus. 814
- Curtis, Graham W.
Edmonton. Canada's oil centre. 7179
- Curtis, William Elroy. 1858-1921
 American journalist and traveller; special correspondent with the *Chicago Record-Herald*. 1911
Letters on Canada. 3575
- Curwood, James Oliver. 1878-1927
 American; for about 10 years received an honorarium from the Canadian government to write articles and novels to publicize the Canadian West and North; used the Canadian wilds, often the far north, as the setting for adventure stories
Frederick Marryat was his great uncle [Curwood, Son of the Ancestors. An autobiography]
The danger trail. 3407
- The Burning Forest*. 4660
Philip Steele. 3578
The river's end. 4472
The valley of the silver men. 4576
- Curt, Robert
Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot. 1823
- Cypress River District. Mus. Union Church
(Cypress River Union Church). 4681
- Cyr, Joseph Ernest. 854-929
 In Manitoba Legislature, 1883-1887; mayor of Saint-Boniface. 1885; at house of Commons. 1904-1906; police magistrate in Saint-Boniface; superintendent of Dominion public works in Winnipeg. 1910. *Who's who in western Canada*
La commission danois. 1051
Monsieur Alexandre Armand Taché. 2140
Monsieur Joseph Herbert Provancher. 380
Monsieur Louis-Philippe Adolphe Langens. 4120
La papine. 1844
Le Rhénan. 376; 377; 378; 379; 380; 381; 382; 383; 384; 385; 386; 387; 388; 389; 390; 391; 392; 393; 394; 395; 396; 397; 398; 399; 400; 401; 402; 403; 404; 405; 406; 407; 408; 409; 410; 411; 412; 413; 414; 415; 416; 417; 418; 419; 420; 421; 422; 423; 424; 425; 426; 427; 428; 429; 430; 431; 432; 433; 434; 435; 436; 437; 438; 439; 440; 441; 442; 443; 444; 445; 446; 447; 448; 449; 450; 451; 452; 453; 454; 455; 456; 457; 458; 459; 460; 461; 462; 463; 464; 465; 466; 467; 468; 469; 470; 471; 472; 473; 474; 475; 476; 477; 478; 479; 480; 481; 482; 483; 484; 485; 486; 487; 488; 489; 490; 491; 492; 493; 494; 495; 496; 497; 498; 499; 500; 501; 502; 503; 504; 505; 506; 507; 508; 509; 510; 511; 512; 513; 514; 515; 516; 517; 518; 519; 520; 521; 522; 523; 524; 525; 526; 527; 528; 529; 530; 531; 532; 533; 534; 535; 536; 537; 538; 539; 540; 541; 542; 543; 544; 545; 546; 547; 548; 549; 550; 551; 552; 553; 554; 555; 556; 557; 558; 559; 560; 561; 562; 563; 564; 565; 566; 567; 568; 569; 570; 571; 572; 573; 574; 575; 576; 577; 578; 579; 580; 581; 582; 583; 584; 585; 586; 587; 588; 589; 590; 591; 592; 593; 594; 595; 596; 597; 598; 599; 600; 601; 602; 603; 604; 605; 606; 607; 608; 609; 610; 611; 612; 613; 614; 615; 616; 617; 618; 619; 620; 621; 622; 623; 624; 625; 626; 627; 628; 629; 630; 631; 632; 633; 634; 635; 636; 637; 638; 639; 640; 641; 642; 643; 644; 645; 646; 647; 648; 649; 650; 651; 652; 653; 654; 655; 656; 657; 658; 659; 660; 661; 662; 663; 664; 665; 666; 667; 668; 669; 670; 671; 672; 673; 674; 675; 676; 677; 678; 679; 680; 681; 682; 683; 684; 685; 686; 687; 688; 689; 690; 691; 692; 693; 694; 695; 696; 697; 698; 699; 700; 701; 702; 703; 704; 705; 706; 707; 708; 709; 710; 711; 712; 713; 714; 715; 716; 717; 718; 719; 720; 721; 722; 723; 724; 725; 726; 727; 728; 729; 730; 731; 732; 733; 734; 735; 736; 737; 738; 739; 740; 741; 742; 743; 744; 745; 746; 747; 748; 749; 750; 751; 752; 753; 754; 755; 756; 757; 758; 759; 760; 761; 762; 763; 764; 765; 766; 767; 768; 769; 770; 771; 772; 773; 774; 775; 776; 777; 778; 779; 780; 781; 782; 783; 784; 785; 786; 787; 788; 789; 790; 791; 792; 793; 794; 795; 796; 797; 798; 799; 800; 801; 802; 803; 804; 805; 806; 807; 808; 809; 810; 811; 812; 813; 814; 815; 816; 817; 818; 819; 820; 821; 822; 823; 824; 825; 826; 827; 828; 829; 830; 831; 832; 833; 834; 835; 836; 837; 838; 839; 840; 841; 842; 843; 844; 845; 846; 847; 848; 849; 850; 851; 852; 853; 854; 855; 856; 857; 858; 859; 860; 861; 862; 863; 864; 865; 866; 867; 868; 869; 870; 871; 872; 873; 874; 875; 876; 877; 878; 879; 880; 881; 882; 883; 884; 885; 886; 887; 888; 889; 890; 891; 892; 893; 894; 895; 896; 897; 898; 899; 900; 901; 902; 903; 904; 905; 906; 907; 908; 909; 910; 911; 912; 913; 914; 915; 916; 917; 918; 919; 920; 921; 922; 923; 924; 925; 926; 927; 928; 929; 930; 931; 932; 933; 934; 935; 936; 937; 938; 939; 940; 941; 942; 943; 944; 945; 946; 947; 948; 949; 950; 951; 952; 953; 954; 955; 956; 957; 958; 959; 960; 961; 962; 963; 964; 965; 966; 967; 968; 969; 970; 971; 972; 973; 974; 975; 976; 977; 978; 979; 980; 981; 982; 983; 984; 985; 986; 987; 988; 989; 990; 991; 992; 993; 994; 995; 996; 997; 998; 999; 1000
- Q. A. Ross & Company
Manitoba farms and land register. 1606
Manitoba lands for sale. 873
- D.L.S. [pseud.] see Sayers, Dorothy Leigh
- D. MacKinnon Bookeller & Stationer
Success of Regina, Sask. 4009
- D.W. [pseud.]
Red history of the 52nd. 4289
- Dalke, John Wesley. 1866-. 944
 On staff of the *Manitoba Winnipeg Free Press*. 1884-1892; worked on eastern papers for several years; editor-in-chief of the *Winnipeg Free Press*. 1901-1946 (*Winnipeg Free Press* January 10, 1944. Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Chiefly Nelson or Nelson in his times. 5324
Sixty years as journalist. 6562
- Dahlén, Georg Ludwig, b. 1889
 Swedish traveller and author who visited Canada about 1928; died before 1958; also used pseudonym T.L. Renari
Canada: sluster och glimrar från en resa. 5825
- Daily Star-Phoenix
The Hudson's Bay Railway. 4933
- Dale, Arch. 1882-1962
 Born in Dundee, Scotland; came to Canada with papers in Great Britain; before homesteading in Saskatchewan, with the *Winnipeg Free Press* from 1927; sometimes called Archie or Archibald (Canadian who's who. 1949-1950)
\$25.00 a month. Adventures in Alberta. 6178
The danger of the Doo Doo. 5326
The Doo Doo. 4577
The Doo Doo in the wilderness of Doo. 4473
Five years of R. B. Bennett with Arch Dale. 5863
The left and right with Arch Dale. 6724
- Dale, H. Sheppard
A trip round the world. 712
- Dalglish, R. S.
Canadian land settlement. 6095
- Dalsme, Ipsend
The syndicate? What is it?. 977
- Daly, Denis E. B.
Winnipeg real estate dealer. 1918-1920; retired. *Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*. 918-96.
Days with a partner. 3676
Shooting reminiscences in Manitoba. 5677
- Daly, George Thomas. 1872-1956
 Catholic clergyman; rector of Holy Rosary Cathedral, Regina. 1907-1921; proposed as Bishop of Prince Albert, moved east (Saskatoon Star January 14, 1921)
Catholic problems in western Canada. 4683
- Dameron, Charles E.
Renfrew rides north. 5543
- Dane, Barry [pseud.] see Logan, John Edward

- Daniel, Arthur**
Member of Simon-Lamier delegation
The visit of the ten most famous delegates to Canada. 1853
- Danis, L.P.**
Nurs opportunity in Alberta. 6725
- Danylchuk, Ivan, b.1901**
Born in Canada, Saskatchewan; taught school for a number of years; later director of extension at P. Mohyla Ukrainian Institute, Saskatoon (Burkonnell, Canadian overcomers, *Synodal det'* 5327
- Danois, Charles-Roger, 1885-1924**
Quebec journalist; served in the Saskatchewan Rebellion 1885 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Cent-vingt jours de service actif 1423
- Darby, Ray, b.1912**
Winnipeg playwright with 100 radio plays to his credit; earlier wrote a children's book in collaboration with John Phillips entitled *River Smith and the bugs*
Gemsale 4726
- Dartaulu, J.**
Member of the French Alpine Club, 1895; name sometimes misspelled Dernaute
Bibliothèque de membres 1874
- Dart, H.A.**
Winnipeg printer in 1880s
Castle to the north-westerners 1050
- Darwin, Oliver, 1866- 1941**
From England to Canada, 1864; started as a Methodist lay preacher in Winnipeg, and served parishes mostly in the Prairie Provinces until 1923; missionary superintendent for the Methodist, and later the United, Church in British Columbia, 1923-1928
Pioneering with pioneers 7095
- Dauri, Achilles, b.1882-1909**
English novelist and writer for children
In the land of the moose, 1424
The three ingots, 1057
- Dauphin, Men. Board of Trade**
Dauphin: The pioneer 3577
- Dauphin, Man. Municipal Office**
List of editors 3449
- David, Laurent-Olivier, 1840-1926**
Quebec lawyer, author, politician and senator; founder and editor of several periodicals; elected a Fellow of the Royal Society of Canada, 1890 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Le clergé canadien, 2259
Discours de l'Honorable M. L.O. David 2845
Mgr Ignace Bourget et Mgr Alexandre Taché, 2141
Monseigneur Alexandre-Arvaud Taché, 1136
- David M. McLean Land Company, Chicago**
The story of western Canada, 3053
- Daviduk, Mykola, b.1898**
Ukrainian pioneer in Myramo, Alberta, and political activist (preface of book)
Perahy: farmers kyr smole v Kanadii 5815
- Davidson, A.M.**
21st anniversary bulletin, 0452
- Davidson and McRae**
Industrial and business opportunities, 3878
- Davidson, C.O.**
Fifty years of masonry in Saskatchewan, 5328
- Davidson, Clive B.**
Economist with Canadian Wheat Board after 1935; secretary of the Board 1941 (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951)
Agricultural income, 6283
Employment in Manitoba, 6179
The population of Manitoba, 6189
- Davidson, Gordon A.**
The Ukrainians in Canada 4924
- Davidson, Gordon Charles, 1884-1922**
American historian, office in 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles in France during First World War; died in Vancouver; British Columbia (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
The North West Company 4384
- Davidson, Ida Marion**
Winnipeg schoolteacher after 1901; playwright (*Mendmen's* directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1913-1949)
Alexander MacKenzie, 127
Gentlemen adventurers, 4086
Lord Selkirk, 128
- Davidson, Kathleen**
Student at University of Saskatchewan
Seven sheaves: Poems 6727
- Davidson, Kelsberg & Co.**
The western oil stocks 6079
- Davidson, William McCartney, 872-1942**
From Ontario to Calgary where he founded and published *The Albertan* 1900-1926; M.L.A. for Calgary, 917-921; sold newspaper in 926, but remained interested in journalism until his death (*Winnipeg Free Press*, March 24, 1942)
The Aberhart plan, 5864
The Aberhart proposition, 5865
The life and times of Louis Riel, 425
Louis Riel, 1844-1885: A biography, 1426
- Davies, A.J.**
Resident of Tenbury, Worcestershire, England
English tenant-farmers 2057
- Davies, Hilda A.**
Resident of the Calgary district
Overgrown trout, and other poems, 5650
- Davin, Nicholas Flood, 1843-1901**
Born Limerick, Ireland; after a promising career as lawyer and war correspondent in British West to Toronto as journalist, 1872; settled in Regina and established *Leader* 1883; first newspaper in Assiniboia; sat in House of Commons, 1887-1900; influential through *Leader* and in House of Commons in speaking for the West (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Adrian, verses, and other poems, 1038
Culture and practical paper, 1775
The demands of the North West, 774
Eas. A pristine dream, 1232
Eas. An epic of the dawn, 1775
For the *Leader* Company, 1875
Homes for millions, 1946
Mr. Davin and his opponents, 2201
The North-west farmer: A letter, 1723
On the address, Mr. Davin, 2349
Report of the Canadian Pacific, 1045
Report on industrial schools, 868
The session of 1891: A speech, 1947
Strathcona House: Speech, 2438
- Davis, Ella M.**
Writer, poet, and artist; living in Regina, Saskatchewan
Gift book of sonnets, 6836
- Davis, H.S.**
Songs of a migrant, 4365
- Davis, J.C.**
Real estate dealer in Calgary
Invest in Alta, 3578
- Davis, John S.**
Shoe-shoes and canoes, 785
- Davis, Thomas Clayton, 1858-1960**
Judge and diplomat; born in Prince Albert, Saskatchewan; M.L.A., 1925-1939; appointed judge, 1939; held various Canadian ambassadorial posts from 1946 (Canadian who's who, 1954-1957)
The school question in Saskatchewan, 5333
Speech at Prince Albert, 6080

- Davis, Thomas Osborne: b.1854
Canada's first geologist 3045
- Davison, Frank Cyril Shaw: 1893-1950
Hare and tortoise 4982
- Dawson, Walter P.
Fleeing wheat in Canada 5156
- Dawson, Sir William Lloyd: 1837-1929
British geologist, paleontologist, and antiquary; curator of Manchester Museum from 1865; professor of geology at University of Manchester, 1872-1908; as consultant in coal industry, water-supply projects, and construction of reservoirs travelled extensively
Canada and the great North-west 427
- Dawson, Alfred McInnes: 1810-1894
Born Redhaven, Ban Hattre, Scotland; ordained Roman Catholic priest 1835; to Canada, 1834; poet, author, and translator (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The North-West Territories 978
Our strength and their strength 557
- Dawson, Alec John: 1872-95
British journalist; travelled widely throughout the empire; editor of *The standard of empire* (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912, *Who was who* 1954-), 1900
Jan, a dog and a romance 4121
- Dawson, Alexander Scott: b.1871
Born in Nova Scotia; engineer; joined western division of CPR 898; rising to chief engineer for natural resources of CPR 903; special responsibility for building the irrigation systems in southern Alberta (Blair, Alberta past and present)
General instructions to engineering staff 3-6
Irrigation development in western Canada 4604
- Dawson, Car Adlington: 1887-1964
Professor of sociology at McGill University
Group ethnists 5995
Pioneering in the Prairie Provinces 6254
The settlement of the Peace River 5767
- Dawson, George Mercer: 1849-1909
Born in Pictou, Nova Scotia; appointed geologist and botanist to North American Boundary Commission, 1873; joined Canadian Geological Survey 1879; work for Survey primarily in NWT and British Columbia; created C.M.G. 1880; elected Fellow of Royal Society 1891 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Notes on the appearance and migrations 740
Notes on the locust in the North-West 774
Notes on the locust invasion of 1874 699
Preliminary note on the geology 3089
Report on an exploration 809
Report on the geology and resources 72
Sketches of the past and present 870
- Dawson & Gowen
Brandon: The second city of Manitoba 3679
- Dawson, Simon James: 1820-1902
Civil engineer; appointed to survey the country west of Lake Superior, 1857; employed at the opening up of the Dawson Route 1868; supervised transportation of troops in Red River expedition, 1870 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Alert on the river 558
Rapport sur l'exploration 342-348
Rapport sur le tracé de la route 480
The Red River country 487
Report on the exploration 350-361
Report on the loss of route 486
Report on the Red River expedition 559
Return to an address 540
- Day, Charles Dewey: 1806-884
Born in Vermont; to Montreal 812; called to bar, 1837; elected to Legislative Assembly of Canada, 1841; judge 842-862; chancellor of McGill University 857-1884 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Report of the Royal Commissioners 864
- De la Seine, M. pseud.: see Morice, Adrien-Gabriel
- De Vos, Robert
Belgian vice-consul in Ottawa, 1901
Canada: its immigration régime 2499
- Deuchman, Robert John: 1878-955
Ontario journalist interested in agriculture and economic problems; member of House of Commons, 1935-1940 (Canadian parliamentary guide 1937)
The wheat board fallacy 4476
- Dezobry, William Ambrose: 1890-1977
History editor for *The Mail and Empire* and its successor *The Globe and Mail* until 1960
The red and the cross 4802
- Deane, Richard Burton: 1846-1930
Member of N.W.M.P. 1885-1914; rose to be senior superintendent (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Mounted Police life in Canada 4310
- Delebr, Abraham A.
25 Jahre der Missionarischen Anstellung, 7389
- DeGoff, Bert
Farmstead student of the Blackfoot valley near Bentley, Alberta, where he homesteaded about 1908; retired in Red Deer
The early history of Bentley 3726
- Dejaire, Achille Louis: 1808-1919
Belgian; member of the Redemptorist order; to Canada as a missionary among the Blackfoot 899; by permission of the Vatican joined Eastern Rite of the Roman Catholic Church 906; his work and his influence -admitted from Yorkton, Saskatchewan (Saskatchewan History vol 3, no 1)
Mémoire sur les tentatives de schisme 3162
Memorandum on the attempt of schism 3163
- Denancy, Annie
Beauvire, Poésie 1428
- Denancy, Theresa Mary Falloff: 1863-1913
Widow of a settler killed in the massacre at Frog Lake 885
prisoner of Big Bear's Cree band for some weeks; died at Aylmer, Quebec
Two months in the camp of Big Bear 1457
- Delessert, Edouard: 1823-1898
French traveller; traveled and lived in North America, 1840s
Les Indiens de la Baie d'Hudson 252
- DeLury, Justin Sanfield: 1884-968
Professor and head of the geology department at University of Manitoba, 1915-92; 1928-1944 (Canadian who's who 1955-1957; Winnipeg Free Press Library)
Mineral prospects in southeastern Manitoba 4578
- Demunche, Georges: b. 855
French traveller
Au Canada et chez les peaux-rouges 1607
- Denuy, Louis
St. Brice's 1904-1929, 5301
- Denon, G. J., & others
Landing of immigrants at Quebec 1776
- Dempsey, Hugh Aylmer: b.1929
journalist; later provincial editor of *Edmonton Bulletin* 1948-1951; with the Alberta Department of Economic Affairs 1951-555; archivist; later director of the Glenbow Foundation, Calgary; editor, *Alberta historical review*
Historic sites of the province of Alberta 7328
- Dempsey, W.H.
Welsh tripartite farms
Aniseethay priding or aniseethayddel 2002
Welsh tripartite farms on the agricultural, 2004
- Denis, Jean Joseph: b.1876
Chaut House of Commons; Select Standing Committee on Privileges and Elections, 1929
Soldiers and report 5050

Denis, Léo Germain b. 1878

Revue hydrologique des Montagnes, Saskatchewan, 421
Water-powers of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, 4212

Den son, George Taylor 1839-1925

One of founders of the "Canada First" group; active in stirring up Ontario during Red River Rebellion; commanded Governor-General's Body Guard during Saskatchewan Rebellion; for many years a Toronto police magistrate (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)
Reminiscences of the Red River Rebellion, 496

Dennis, John Douglas Carey d. 1949

Calgary schoolteacher
The rosen & feather, 54, 7
The scorpion: A love-hate mystery, 3031

Dennis, John Stoughton (elder) 1810-1885

Born at Kingston, commissioned a surgeon in Department of Crown lands, 1843; joined militia, 1855; rising to Brigade major of No. 3 Military District, Toronto; placed in charge of surveying Northwest Territories, 1869; chiefly responsible for mapping prairies, and helping to precipitate Red River Rebellion; became Surveyor-General with Dominion Lands Branch, 1871; later deputy-minister of Department of Interior (father of John Stoughton Dennis (younger))
Navigating of Hudson's Bay, 836, 817
The North-west Territories, 508
The Red River insurrection, 551
Remarks on the condition of the half-breeds, 838
Return to an address of the House, 540
To all whom it may concern, 457

Dennis, John Stoughton (younger), 1856-1918

Son of John Stoughton Dennis (elder); civil engineer to the West as a surveyor, 872; served for four years as surveyor with HBC; commanded Dennis' Scouts during Saskatchewan Rebellion; inspector of surveys for Dominion government, 1887-1894; chief engineer with the irrigation branch 1894-1902; deputy-commissioner of public works for the N.W.T., 1897-1902; became chief commissioner of CPR's Department of Colonization and Development, 1902; appointed assistant to the president of CPR, 1911; Director of Transportation and Intelligence for Canadian brigade in Siberia during First World War (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912; *Who's who in Canada*, 1922; MacRae, *History of the province of Alberta*);
Address delivered at the opening, 5157
An address on the developments, 4011
A short history of the surveys, 1777

Dennis, Wesley

Prunus coll. 6835

Dennis, William, 1856-1920

Journalist on Winnipeg Sun, 1882-1883; later editor of *Halifax Herald*; *Cochrane The Canadian album*; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
The sources of north-western history, 1137

Dewey, Cecil Edward, 1850-1928

Member of NWMP, 1874-1881; Indian agent; in later years archivist of the province of Alberta (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The law numbers new, 479
The rules of the plains, 980

Dewar, Charles L.

Resident of Prince Albert
Letters from life, 6489

Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, earl, 1799-1869

Secretary of State for War and Colonies, 1833-1834, 1841-1845; Secretary of State for the Colonies, February-May 1858

Exploration: British North America, 392

Desrosiers, Jules

Riel: patriotisme vs. anglois, 1429

Desrosiers, Gonzalve Lévesque 1868-1934

L'abolition avant la bataille, 1430

Desroviets, T.A.

Cikong (sic) among mikan, 4964

Dejardins, Louis Georges, 1849-1928

Quebec civil servant and politician (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
A law and social policy, 3078

Desrosiers, Antoine, 1885-1968

Asilement général en Oblate ordres

Acte général de la visite, 4490

Desrosiers, Léo Paul, 1896-1967

Montreal writer and librarian
Les migrants du grand portage, 6881

Dewdney, Edgar, 1835-1916

Born in Devonshire, England; to British Columbia, 1859; elected to British Columbia legislature, 1869; elected to Canadian House of Commons, 1872; appointed Lieutenant Governor of North West Territories, 1881; minister of the interior, 1885-1892; Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia, 1892-1897 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Ordinances of the North West Territories, 1165, 1272, 1312
Ordinances of the North West Territories, 1631, 1682
Report of the Board of Education, 1608

Dewey, Alfred James b. 1874

By right of purchase, 3129
Letter of the Northwest, 3250

Dewell, Robert b. 1866

Fire and frost, 1060
A night on the prairie, 1061

Dick, Catharine Bond b. 1899

Born in Nova Scotia; to foothill country of Alberta with her parents in the late 1890s; married a rancher, 1914; raised three children; moved to Calgary, 1935; prominent in war service work; lived in British Columbia in the 1940s; preface of book
Trails I've ridden, 6817

Dickens, Francis Jeffrey 1844-1886

Third son of novelist Charles Dickens; temperamentally unsuited to office work; journalist or more often job he tried; served in Bengal Mounted Police, 1863-1870; squandered inheritance; received commission as sub-inspector in NWMP, 1874; discharged from NWMP, February 1886; died of a brain attack in Maline, Illinois; in June, trying to make his fortune giving lectures on experience in West
Diary of Francis Dickens, 1431

Dickson, Alta, Bethany Lutheran Congregation

Dickson Lutheran Mission, 7013

The Dickson story, 7014

Dickson, Horatio Henry Leopt, 1902-1987

To Canada, 1917; attended University of Alberta, 1923-1927; returned to England where he became a publisher and novelist; moved to Toronto
The green leaf: A tribute, 6162
Grey Owl: A biographical note, 6092
Out of the west land, 6620

Dickson, John McKay

Edmonton real estate agent; later manager of insurance company, 916-1925; *Henderson's Edmonton directory*, 916-1925;
Edmonton Citizens' League, 6213
Edmonton's "original sin", 4204

Dickson, William b. 1893

Soil specialist, Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa
C.A.A.P. rapport, 6555
P.F.R.A. A record of achievement, 6554

Didsbury, Alga

Directory: Townships between 35 and 38, 3286

- Dillabough, James Vilas** 1868-1952
Transport engineer in Winnipeg, with the Grand Trunk Pacific and later with the Hudson Bay Railway, with the Canadian National Railway. 1924-1967 (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg. 910 1948 Winnipeg Free Press Library)
Transportation in Manitoba. 6183
- Dingwall, Marjorie McVittie Saunders** b. 18991
Edmonton clubwoman whose mother established the local chapter of the I.O.O.F.E., employed before marriage in public library, married to local manager of Dominion Bridge Co. *Now that's an fifty*. 7096
- Discombe, E.J.**
Mander or Betty Burne. 5563
- Disgenet, (pseud.)** see McEvoy, Bernard
- Disnoe, Emil**
Son of a logging camp foreman at Markham, Manitoba, near the Rag, moved to Spokane. 1924
Men of destiny. 5728
Reminiscing. 7329
- Disnoe, Alton Paul** 1905-1949
Catholic priest in northern Saskatchewan during the drought years, O.M.I.
J'étais curé en terre aride. 7258
- Disnoe, Narcisse Europe** 1848-1917
Born and educated in Quebec, practiced medicine. 1873-1882; became editor of *Courrier du Canada* 1889; appointed librarian of Quebec legislative library 1892; historian and bibliographer (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
État-Uris: Manitoba du nord-ouest. 1061
- Direct Legislation League of Manitoba**
Direct legislation. Address 3579
Direct legislation. Open letter 3751
- Dixon, Arthur A.** 1862-1935
Illustrator
A daughter of the ranges. 2974
- Dixon, Frederick John** 1881-1934
Born in England, to Winnipeg, 1908; in Manitoba Legislature. 1914-1920; leading member of Direct Legislation League; political activist who supported social justice, women's suffrage, and workers' compensation; opposed First World War during Winnipeg General Strike; edited *Strike Bulletin* after William Ivens and J.S. Woodsworth arrested; and the *Western Star*; one of ten arrested on charges of conspiracy for their role in Winnipeg General Strike. 1914; acquitted by jury led Independent Labour Party engaged in insurance business until his death from cancer
Direct legislation. Address 3579
Dixon's address to the jury. 4579
- Dixon, L.**
Colour-sergeant of 7th Co. (Balfour Provisional Battalion). 1485
Mailbox to the Saskatchewan. 1432
- Dixon Maps, Winnipeg**
Victory atlas: The world at last, 1942-3. 6563
- Dmytryk, Newar** 1863-1925
Greek Catholic clergyman; first priest of this church to visit Ukrainians in western Canada, 1897 (Yuzyk, Ukrainians in Manitoba)
Konakitska bar. 2260
- Dobbs, Arthur** 1686-1765
Jrth landowner strong proponent of search for the Northwest Passage (Dictionary of National Biography)
An account of the countries adjoining 18
A description of the coast, land, and customs 19
- Dobbys, Ivan Perry** b. 1894
Born in Melita, Manitoba; served in First World War; later led a wandering life and entered various occupations; teacher at a frontier district; poet (preface of book, *Memories of a Manitoba multimam*. 6419
- Dobry & Lange**
Golden opportunities. 3488
- Dodds, George Livingstone**
Real estate dealer and appraiser with North of Scotland Canadian Mortgage Co. at Wexley Saskatchewan, and Melita, Manitoba, 1885-1905; real estate agent, and later an implement dealer in Winnipeg, 1906-1921 (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1907-1921)
The star West 2945
- Dodds, James**
Shareholder in HBC
The Hudson's Bay Company. 467
- Doko, Kálmán C.** b. 1931
Born in Kipling, Saskatchewan; schoolteacher; Presbyterian clergyman; resident of Abbotsford, British Columbia
Golden jubilee of B&N 1900-1950. 7 80
- Doot, Poi**
De mar au Canada. 6844
- Dominion Exhibition, Calgary** 1906
Calgary and sunny Alberta illustrated. 1664
Souvenir of Dominion Exhibition. 3165
- Dominion Exhibition, Winnipeg, 1904**
Prior list 1754
Souvenir of the Dominion Exhibition. 2759
Souvenir of Winnipeg and Guelson. 2760
- Dominion Labor Party Commission** 46 7
The new political party. 4475
Reconstruction program for Canada. 4476
- Dominion Mortgage and Investments Association**
The people farmer and his debts. 1564
- Dündér, Nézet Páter**
A parish hand, 3053
- Donald, Ross and Company (Montreal)**
Industrial survey. 6525
- Donalds, Location of Settlements Club**
Donalds direct 4122
- Donlin, John George** 1833-1890
English; immigrated to Manitoba. 1884 joined NWMP and was stationed at Regina, Prince Albert, Wood Mountain and Soreau; purchased his discharge. 1888; returned to England
Regina Leader March 2 1890,
Trooper and Redskin. 1724
- Dontan, S.J.**
Editor of *Alameda Dispatch*
Saskatchewan. Land of promise 6480
- Donsane, James Finch** b. 1879
American; wrote several other stories of the Moonlit set further north, and western American who was also)
The long arm of the Moonlit. 3057
- Doud, Gil**
American screen writer
Saskatchewan. Revised final screen play. 7390
- Doughy, Sir Arthur George** 1868-1936
Dominion architect and historian (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Canada and its provinces. 1449
Chandler's journal. 438
The Kelley papers. La collection Kelley 5
Lost Saskatchewan. 4042
- Douglas Clifford Hugh** 1879-1952
English engineer and economist (Who's who. 1952)
The Alberta experiment. 6884
The Douglas system of Social Credit. 5748
First interim report on the possibilities. 5866
- Douglas Company**
Souvenir of Edmonton. 2409
- Douglas, David (botanist)** 1798-1834
English botanist who travelled in North America, mostly on the Pacific coast; collecting botanical specimens. 1823-1827

- killed in Hawaii when he fell into an animal pit in which an enraged bull was trapped
Journal kept by David Douglas, 162
- Douglas, David (novels) B 1520-1939
On the great far coast, 4580
- Douglas, George 1825-1894
 Born in Scotland; in Canada with parents, 1832; ordained Methodist clergy, 1850; served in Bermuda, Montreal, Kingston, Ontario, Toronto, and Hamilton, Ontario; appointed principal Wesleyan Theological College, Montreal, 1864 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Memoir of Rev. George McDougall, 775
- Douglas, Miss John
 Pioneer of Rockhaven, Saskatchewan, who settled about 1905
 Roundmaker's old mumping ground, 5158
- Douglas, Robert, 1861, 1930
Nadigon to Winnipeg, 47
 Place-names of Manitoba, 5678
 Twenty years of back factory, 13
- Douglas Social Credit Association (N.S.W.)
 The case for Alberta, 6165
- Douglas, Thomas Clement, 1894-1986
 Premier of Saskatchewan, 1944-1948; Canadian who's who, 9843
 Living Inves, 6244
 Progress in health services, 6853
 Saskatchewan and reconstruction, 6729
- Douglas, William, 1878-1962
 Businessman interested in historical research (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1965-1951; Winnipeg Free Press Library)
Phenomena in Marquette, 4665
 The house of Stone, 6826
 The story of Number Four, 7181
- Dowl, Alexander
 English civil engineer, associated with Canadian Land and Railway Association
 Employment and colonization for the million, 278
 A project for opening a north-west, 287
- Dowhatch, Linda Charles, b. 1878
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 6278
- Dowdement, Henri (pseud.) see Baguet, Georges Charles Jules
- Dowling, Colista M., 1881-1968
 Oregon artist and illustrator
 A man of two countries, 4634
- Dowling, Donaldson Bogart, 1858-1925
 Civil engineer hired by Geological Survey of Canada, 1885; surveyed and explored for minerals extensively in west; member of Logan Club
 The coal fields of Manitoba, 3287
 The Edmonton coal field, Alberta, 3438
 Geological notes, 4012
 Investigations in the gas and oil fields, 4477
 Notes géologiques, 4014
 Oil and gas in Western Canada, 4581
 The proposed north-west Saskatchewan migration, 4522
 Rapport des explorations géologiques, 2616
 Rapport sur le bassin houiller, 3054
 Rapport sur les roches houillères, 2761
 Report on a part of northern Alberta, 699
 Report on geological explorations, 2607
 Report on the Cascade coal basin, 3855
 Report on the coal field, 2761
 Report on the country between Athabasca, 2235
 Report on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg, 2544
 Report on the geology of the west shore, 3500
 The southern plains of Alberta, 4298
 Terrain houiller d'Edmonton, Alberta, 3411
 Les terrains houillers de Manitoba, 3288
 Unconformities of excavation C2, 3880
- Dowling, Peter F., B. 1890-1916
 Winnipeg resident
 Dowling's grain code, 876
- Down, John W.
 Emigration agent in Bristol, England; visited Manitoba and bought land for a colony
 Emigration in Canada, 712
 Manitoba and great North-West colony, 804
 Report on the Dominion of Canada, 700
- Downes, Lancel F.
 Canada's furbearers, 5040
- Dowries, Florence Gilben, 1909-1959
 Sleeping island, 6345
- Dowsey, Amy Louise
 Graduate of University of Saskatchewan; wife of W.D. Marland
 Seven phases, Poems, 6727
- Dowse, Thomas
 Resident of St. Paul, Minnesota; newspaper correspondent and later in real estate sales; in early 1880s in sales for land department of the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway Co. (Letter from Minnesota Historical Society)
 Manitoba and the Canadian North West, 805
 Open them up, 1433
- Drago, Harry Sinclair, 1888-1979
 American author of 80 novels; mostly westerns; also wrote under pseudonyms Will Estlin, Bill Lomax, and Peter Field
 The snow patrol, 4986
- Drake, E.F.
 Report on irrigation surveys and inspections, 4215
- Drape, Herbert Lighton
 The Alberta Coal Problem, 5423
- Drape, William Henry, 1840-1877
 Ontario politician and writer (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
 Hudson's Bay Company: Copy of the letter, 343
 Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée, 335
 Return to an address, 338
- Dreier, Irene
 A life in St. Mary's Church, 6905
- Droebner, Otto Emil Muschik, b. 1864
 German writer of adventure novels; some set on this continent
 Die Alexander in Canada, Roman, 5434
- Drubyl, Tom (pseud.) see Mandryk, Mykyta Ivanovych
- Drummond, George P.
 Descriptions of the mountains of the north-west, 1609
- Drummond, Lewis Henry, 1848-1929
 Jesuit priest and author; for a number of years on staff of Saint Boniface College, Winnipeg; Free Press, November 21, 1908 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
 Controversy on the constitution, 1793
 The French element in the Canadian North-West, 1410
- Dryden, Company
 Winnipeg real estate firm
 Farms for sale near Winnipeg, 2778
- Du Saguenay, Jean (pseud.) see Léves, Léopold
- Du Val, Frédéric René, 1847-1938
 Born in USA; pastor of Knox Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg, 1888-1916; pastor emeritus until his death (Who's who in western Canada; United Church of Canada Yearbook, 1936)
 The problem of social order in Winnipeg, 2763
- Dubois, Emile, 1882-1951
 Catholic clergyman; born France, 1911; stationed at Lafrèche, Saskatchewan, 1914; where he served for several years before moving to the Maritimes; Moncton, *Mémoire de l'Église catholique*, Québec: La messe de la bête, 1942
 Une paroisse d'avenir, 4124
- Duchastell, Pierre Jean Baptiste, 1878-1940
 A member of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate

- Agoutis macrurus* 4908
Aus glaucopolares 4685
Les Savans Grues dans l'extrême-nord 4299
- Duck Lake Agricultural Society
 in the Saskatchewan country, 2079
- Ducks Unlimited (Canada)
 Cooperation authorized 6626
 Ducks Unlimited (Canada) census 6255
- DuRoi, Hugh, b.1872
 To the West from England: farmed in Saskatchewan, 1903–
 1943; past president of the Saskatchewan Poetry Society; later
 resident of Regina.
Seen from my reeder step 7182
- Duer, Douglas, 1887–1964
 American artist: specialized in illustrating westerns
The way of the strong 4008
The wilderness trail 3562
- Dülsberg, Gertr
Zur Wildnis ferner Wälder 4184
- Duffin, and Ave, Frederick Temple Hamilton Temple
 Blackwood, maquette, 1826–1902
 Governor-General of Canada 1872–1878 (Wallace, Dictionary
 of Canadian Biography)
Acts and Figures: The highest testimony 1637
Lord Duffin in Manitoba 859
Manitoba and the Canadian North West, 805
Reprint of the "great" speech 806
Speeches and addresses 848
Speeches of the Earl of Duffin 841
- Duffield, Alexander James, 1821–1890
 British traveller, author: Fellow of Royal Colonial Institute
Old towns & new domains 915
- Dufrene, A. R.
The St. Andrews rock and dam 3289
- Dugas, Georges, 1833–1928
 Born and educated in Quebec: ordained Catholic priest 1852,
 to West as missionary, 1856; associated with Catholic
 education and the cathedral at Saint-Boniface, 1856–1867
 during Red River Rebellion contributed anonymous articles to
 the French press of Quebec explaining the Métis point of
 view: returned to Quebec 1867: nickname sometimes
 misspelled Dugast, even on title-pages (Morice, *Dictionnaire
 Antiquaire*, Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The Canadian West 149
Établissement des Soeurs de Charité 1877
The first Canadian women in the Northwest 2618
Musée de l'ouest canadien 498
Musée québécois 499
Légendes du nord-ouest 1 58, 1878
Manitoba et ses avatars 879
Monseigneur Provencher et les missionnaires 301
1 point canadien 50
La première colonisation du nord-ouest 542
Un voyageur des pays d'outre-mer 139
- Duggan, David McIlroy 1879–1942
 Born in Wales, to Nanaimo, Alberta, 1905, to Edmonton 1912
 mayor of Edmonton 1923–1925 bond dealer: Conservative
 member of Alberta Legislative Assembly, 1926–1942
[Canadian parliamentary guide 1927–1942]
Review of Premier Albert's promises 6279
- Dumas, H.
Where the Saskatchewan flows 5049
- Dumouchel, Paul A. 1911–2000
 Born Saint Boniface Manitoba, after study at Oblate Scholasticate in
 Lebert, Saskatchewan: ordained, 1936, began study of
 Saulteaux language at first posting in Fort Alexander
 Manitoba, named professor at Institute of Missiology at
 St Paul's University in Ottawa, 1949; became principal of
 school for Aboriginal children at Camperville, Manitoba,
 1951; named vicar apostolic of Kenora, 1955; named
- archbishop of Kenora-The Pas, 1967: noted for his
 knowledge of Native languages: retired, 1986
Grenouille nouvelle 6691
- Dumoulin, Joseph Nicolas Sévère, 1793–1833
 Ordained a Catholic clergyman, 1817: accompanied Bishop
 Provencher to Red River to help establish the Catholic Church
 at the West, 1818: returned to Quebec, 1823 (Morice, *Histoire
 de l'église catholique*)
Notice sur les missions de la rivière Rouge 158
- Duncan, Alexander
St. Andrew's United Church, Moffat 5708
- Duncan, David Merritt, 1870–1935,
 To West, 1895: teacher in Winnipeg Collegiate Institute
 1895–1935; assistant superintendent of schools, 1911–1927
 superintendent, 1928–1934 (Canadian who's who,
 1936–1937) Winnipeg Free Press Library
A history of Manitoba 3684
- Duncan, Donald Albert, 1916–1944
 Born in Winnipeg, graduate of university of Manitoba;
 journalist, during Second World War: lieutenant in Winnipeg
 Light Infantry: killed in France (Winnipeg Free Press, July 21
 1944)
Some letters and other writings 662
- Duncan-Jones, Caroline Mary, b.1887
 Anglican activist: wife of dean of Chichester, Arthur Duncan-
 Jones
Everybody's prayer! 5679
- Dunder, Courier
Arctic expedition to the World's Fair 2099
- Dunder Weekly News
Arctic expedition to the World's Fair 2099
- Dunham, S. S.
The Irrigation Development Association 4478
Requirements for a successful irrigation district 4482
- Dunlevy, Horace C.
 On title-page described as a captain
Our volunteers in the North West 1434
- Dunlop, George Murray 1901–1966
 Born and educated in Saskatchewan, taught school in
 Alberta; joined Edmonton Normal School, 1928; when it
 became part of University of Alberta a Faculty of Education in
 1946, appointed head of department of educational
 psychology: a position he held until his death
Tales of the Indians of the plains 5789
Edits of the North-West Rebellion 1435
- Dunn, Harvey Thomas 1894–1992
 Born on a homestead in South Dakota, attended South
 Dakota Agricultural College before he went to Chicago
 Institute of Art for training; began work as illustrator using
 name H. T. Dunn, painted between illustration projects
The pirate wife 4165
- Dunning, Charles Avery 1885–1958
 Born Croft, England: Saskatchewan Provincial Treasurer,
 1908, Premier of Saskatchewan, 1922–1926, federal Minister
 of Railways and Canals, 1926–1929; federal Minister of
 Finance, 1935–1939; chancellor of Queen's University,
 1940–1958
The language question before the Assembly 4507
Les droits du français en Saskatchewan 4485
Speech of Hovv. Chas. A. Dunning 5159
- Dunning, John
Seventeen number of Regina Normal School 2642
- Dunford, J. T.
Emigration to Canada: British journalists 3057
A holiday trip to Canada 2946
- Dunton, William Herbert, 1878–1936
 Born Augusta, Maine: studied at Cowles Art School in
 Boston, Art Students League in New York, and in Paris
 versized to Montreal, 1898, and fell in love with West: visited
 summers for 15 years: relocated to Taos, New Mexico, 1914.

- founding member Toot Society of Artists, brought cowboy genre of Remington and Russell into the 20th century; also known as "Buck"
 President of Saskatchewan, 1853
 Minister of the Interior, 1901
- Dupuis, Kathleen
 Graduate of University of Saskatchewan, wife of F. Baker
 Seven rhymes, 6727
- Durkin, Douglas Leedes, 1884-1968
 Lived in Swan River district as a boy; after a variety of occupations became a university professor in Manitoba, moved to New York (Thomas, Canadian novelists)
 The heart of Cherry McLean, 4479
 The hobnob road, 4686
 The magpie, 4619
- Duvall, D. C.
 Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians, 3239
- Dwight, Charles Premier, 1872-1901
 Member of NWMP for six months, 1891
 Life in the North West Mounted Police, 948
- Dyck, Arnold, 1895-1970
 Crosswaters Schatz, 6293
 Knap-on Sun of Arise, 4482
- Dyer, Bob
 English, served in NWMP, 1907-1914 (Matthews, Canadian diarist and autobiographer)
 Get your mind: An autobiography, 4014
- Dymond, Joseph, 1746-1796
 Born at Zimery, England, astronomer and mathematician, assisted William Herschel in observation of transit of Venus, 1768-1769
 Astronomical observations, 37
 Journal of a voyage, 38
 Observations on the spot of the ear, 39
- E. M. P. (pseud.) see Pellet, Emma Mary
- E. P. Ranch (Pekisko, Alta.)
 A R. H. Prince of Wales "E. P. Ranch," 9056
- Eade, W. Cosman
 Aweena, An Indian story, 2975
- Eager, Aurville
 New rivers of the North, 3729
- Earle, Edwin
 No time for tears, 6857
 One man came back, 6280
- Easie, Robert M.
 Lieutenant in North Saskatchewan Regiment of the Canadian Army
 A Christmas garland from the Past, 4096
 Odes to wives, and other rhymes, 4300
- East Central Irrigation Association
 Nature planned it. More irrigation, 6730
 Red Deer River irrigation, 5839
- East Service, Max, Board of Trade
 East Service, Manitoba, Incorporated, 140
- Eastern and Western, and Corporation
 Canada: the gem of the world, 1764
- Easton, Jr. Walter
 Resident of Edinburgh, Scotland
 Notes and observations of a visit, 1947
- Eaves, Hugh Smithurst, 1894-1940
 Pilgrims of the wild, 5778
- Ebbell, Bendix Joachim, b. 1869
 Norwegian author of fiction and travel literature
 Canada, everything Land, 5867
- Eckville School, Alberta
 School memory, 1942-43, 6566
- Economic Safety League (Alberta,
 The Aberhart plan, 5864
- Economic Safety League, Calgary, Alberta
 Statements of reasons for opposing Social Credit, 5425
- Economic Safety League, Drumheller, Alta.
 The dangers of Douglasism, 5868
- Edgar, Pichon, 1871-1940
 Professor of English, Victoria College, University of Toronto;
 leader in founding of Canadian Authors' Association and Canadian Authors' Foundation
 A man's folly, 554
 Edgcombe, Samuel Wharfedale, b. 1907
 Associate professor of horticulture, University of Manitoba, 1944 and 1945
 Ornamental shrubs and small trees, 6622
- Edmonds, Walter Everett, 1875-1966
 To Alberta to teach at Mountain View, 1896, turned good ranch to Klondike via Edmonton, but forced to turn back, 1898, graduated in theology from St. John's College, Winnipeg, 1902, first Anglican clergyman stationed in Saskatoon, 1902-1904; after a year in England took charge of Anglican church, Gladstone, Manitoba, 1905-1907; high school principal in Gladstone, 1907-1910; newspaper work 1911-1913; moved to Edmonton, 1912; special lecturer at University of Alberta, 1913; rector of St. John's, Edmonton, 1913-1915; history teacher at Strathcona High School, 1916-1945; for many years secretary of Historical Society of Alberta (Edmonton Journal, March 4, 1945; Canadian author's wife, 1918-1935)
 Brief history of Edmonton, 4487
 Broad horizons: Maple leaf sketches, 4480
 Edmonton, past and present, 6587
 In a college library, 4584
 The natural resources question, 4738
 Edmonton, All Saints Cathedral
 "Belief: a build an house," 6731
 The Cathedral Church of All Saints, 5869
 Edmonton Automobile and Good Roads Association
 Follow the open road to Edmonton, 4987
 Edmonton, Beth Shalom Synagogue
 Dedication, Beth Shalom Synagogue, 7240
 Edmonton, Beulah Home
 Twenty-five years of rescue work, 5770
 Edmonton, Board of Trade
 Edmonton, Alberta: The capital city, 3412
 Edmonton, Canada, 343
 Edmonton, Canada: Come and grow, 3583
 The Edmonton district, 1880
 Edmonton district in central Alberta, 436
 Edmonton, House of the West, 5859
 Edmonton opportunities, 2948
 Edmonton, province of Alberta, 3858
 Edmonton: The agricultural possibilities, 3466
 Fertility and prosperity, 2846
 The last West, 2349
 Membership and by-laws, 3167
 Opportunities in Edmonton and district, 4583
 Report of the committee, 3168
 Something about Edmonton, 3414
 Edmonton Bulletin
 Aberhart-Manning, 6568
 Christmas, 1937-1939
 The Edmonton district, 26, 9
 Edmonton in the great wheat belt, 3685
 The great Saskatchewan Valley, 1999
 Information for incoming, 2686
 Edmonton, Chamber of Commerce
 Copy of petition for the disaffiliation, 6183
 Credit Statement issued, 5061
 The dangers of Aberhart's Social Credit, 5870
 Where opportunity beckons, 4609
 Edmonton Choral Society
 Second concert, 2847

- Edmonton, Christ Church**
*Seventy years on** 7097
- Edmonton City Dairy**
Edmonton City Dairy 4015
The story of the Edmonton City Dairy 5426
- Edmonton Civic Committee**
Annals of confederation 5160
- Edmonton Club**
50th anniversary 7098
Act of incorporation, constitution 3881
Constitution: rules and regulations 2450
- Edmonton, Collège des Jésuites**
L'œuvre du Collège 6356
- Edmonton, Collège Saint-François Xavier**
Collège Saint-François-Xavier 9427 6186
- Edmonton, Comité d'Établissement Rural**
Statistiques 6840
- Edmonton Commercial Goods**
Official records 6083
"Sitting on top of the world," 6357
The story of the "Grade" 4970
- Edmonton Coronation Celebration Committee**
The coronation of Their Majesties 6084
- Edmonton, Empire Theatre**
Seventy programme 4584
- Edmonton Exhibition Association**
Seventy programme 5329
- Edmonton, Fire Department**
Edmonton fire department 3869
- Edmonton, First Presbyterian Church**
First Presbyterian Church 6432
Seventy to renaissance 5 61
- Edmonton, General Hospital**
The Edmonton General Hospital 5871
- Edmonton, Highlands Methodist Church**
Best thoughts 4545
- Edmonton, Holy Trinity Church**
A history of Holy Trinity 6549
- Edmonton Industrial Association**
A few facts about Edmonton 4016
- Edmonton, Industries, Commissioner**
Edmonton, Canada's oil centre, 7059
- Edmonton Industrial Development Board**
Edmonton, the city with a great future 6841
- Edmonton, Immaculée Saint-Jean**
Benoit à l'occasion du jubilé d'argent 3976
- Edmontons, Knox United Church**
In memoriam George Alfred Macdonald 6158
- Knox Church, Edmonton, Joseph** 5629
- Edmonton Law Stations**
Seventy of Edmonton 4216
- Edmonton, McDougall United Church**
Diamond jubilee 5539
- Edmonton, Metropolitan United Church**
Metropolitan United Church 7330
- Edmonton Meeting Bulletin**
A warning from Alberta 4820
- Edmonton Museum of Arts**
Loan exhibition 4988
- Edmonton, Paroisse de l'Immaculée Conception**
Seventy de jubilé d'argent 5540
- Edmonton, Police Department**
Regulations for the police 1060
- Edmonton Printing and Publishing Company**
Alberta's first parliament 2950
- Edmontons, city beautiful** 3061
- Edmontons, Nineteen hundred res.** 3415
- Edmontons, Seventy of the Alberta pioneers** 2848
- Edmonton, Public Library**
First annual report 3442
- Edmonton, Publicity Bureau**
Edmonton, Gateway to the mountain rocks 5541
- Edmonton, Sacred Heart Church**
Sacred Heart Church 6187
- Edmonton, Saint-Joachim Parish**
Vie des paroissiens 7015
- Edmonton, St Andrew's Society**
Constitution and by-laws 2142
- Edmonton, St Paul's Anglican Church**
Année anniversaire 7183
- Edmonton, St John's Evangelical Lutheran Church**
50th anniversary 7398
- Edmonton, St John's Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Cathedral**
Parosyba parosyheniya shkolstva iatruyets 7931
- Edmonton, St Stephen's Anglican Church**
"Peace without thy walls," 5771
- Edmonton, Théâtre Français**
Souvenir vingt ans 5418
- Edmonton, Town Council**
A few plain facts 2000
- Edmonton, Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church**
Dedication 7352
- Edmonds, Francis Hereward** 1695 1560
Self survey of southern Saskatchewan 6659
- Edson, Alta. Board of Trade**
- Edson, Alberta, Canada** 4 25
- Edward V. King of Great Britain** 1841 1913
[Addresses to the school children] 2849
- Edwards, G.H.**
The pilot at Swan Creek 2840
- Edwards, Henrietta Main** 1849- 931
 Born Montreal, with sister founded Working Girls Association, 1875, and later the first Canadian magazine for working women, *Working Women of Canada*; financed magazine by selling her paintings and miniatures; married physician Oliver Cromwell Edwards 1850-1915, and had three children; moved to Qu'Appelle Saskatchewan 1882 with Lady Aberdeen founded National Council of Women, 1893 and Victorian Order of Nurses, 1897; moved to Stand Off Alberta, 1901, convener of laws of National Council of Women for 38 years, one of "Famous Five" who instigated the appeal to the Privy Council which gave women the right to sit in the Senate of Canada, and supporter of equal grounds for divorce, reform of the prison system, and mothers' allowances; died at Metchosin, Alberta
Legal status of Canadian women 3170
Legal status of women of Alberta 4302
- Edwards, John Hugh** 1865-1945
 Welsh member of British parliament, writer
Canada, its romance and its soul 3863
- Edwards, Ph.**
Resident of Emerson, Manitoba
The delinquency of John Meredith 3416
Old Dan 3417
- Edwards, W.**
 Member of tenant-farmer delegation
The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates 1855
- Edwards, William**
Ymweled y ddigprynweth amadwyfod a Canada 1157
- Eggleston, W.H.** b 1901
 With his family in a homestead south of Calgary, 1909, after clerking in a store and teaching school, attended university, and became a journalist in eastern Canada (*Canadian who's who*, 1967-1969)
The high plains 6188
Prairie moonlight 5162
- Egloff, Gustav, b. 1886**
The cracking of Ninemen 5960

- Eliaz, George**
Graduate of University of Saskatchewan 1944, later resident of Ottawa, wife of C. Pearson
Seven shooves *Reens* 6727
- Elmi, Emma**
Northland *Antennae and masts* 1945
- Elcock, Howard K.**
Goldsmith's *underfoot* 4018
- Elias, William A.**
Native Methodist missionary
Bush *nabikangsuemus* 2001
- Eliot, Einar Marsden**
My *Canada* 4125
- Eliot, Samuel**
The *stamp farm* 5193
- Elington, Ernest Way, b. 1872**
Australian journalist and travel writer, travelled in Canada, c. 1907-1909
Canada: *The land of hope*, 5418
- Elington, Walter M.**
Englishman: after a year in Manitoba spent four years on a farm, 40 miles north of Fort Qu'Appelle: 889-894; returned to England, where he subsequently published a number of books on poultry raising
Five years in Canada, 2-43
- Elinston, Joseph, 1859-1920**
Quaker from Pennsylvania; second of four generations of Elinston family members to visit Dookhobors in Canada; son of Joseph Scottish Elinston (Swanmore College Peace Collection)
The *Dookhobors* 2620
- Elinston, Joseph Scottish, 1830-1965**
First of four generations of Elinston family members to visit Dookhobors in Canada; met the first shipload of Dookhobors in Mullins, 1888; father of Joseph Elinston (Swanmore College Peace Collection)
Arrival of *Dookhobors in Canada* 2450
- Elise, Edward 1781-1863**
English merchant and politician: active in bringing about union of HWC and HBC in 1821
Les *communications de Monsieur* 104
The *communications of Monsieur* 105
- Elliot, Charles**
Gentleman and horsebreeder from Devonshire, England
A *trip to Canada and the far North-West* 668
- Elliot, Caswell 1899**
Financial consultant in Toronto (Canadian who's who, 1955-1957)
Report to *Alberta Bondholders' Committee*, 5997
Say *Alberta can pay full interest* 5998
- Elliot, George Alexander, b. 1901**
Economist, professor at University of Manitoba, 1924-1936; at University of Alberta, 1937-1946; at University of Toronto (Directory of American scholars 1951)
The *consummation and economic aspects*, 5034
The *Douglas system of Social Credit*, 5748
Economic *problems of the Prairie Provinces*, 5909
- Elliot, George Babington**
Winnipeg resident about 1874, where he described his business as "accountant, auditor, arbitrator, and correspondent", founded and edited ephemeral newspaper in Calgary, *The Messenger* 1884-1885; at a later period seems to have been a resident of Regina: *Windsor: The story of the press* 700
Ten years in *Winnipeg*
Calgary, Alberta, Canada, her *industries* 1436
Preliminary *investigation and trial* 710
Winnipeg *as it is in 1874* 701
- Elliot, Thomas Rose**
Resident of London, Ontario
Hugh *Lays*, 5163
- Ellis, A. R.**
Progress of *Saskatchewan*, 5542
- Ellis, George Edward, 1804-1894**
American historian
"The *Madison Bay Company*," 779
- Ellis, Joseph Henry, b. 1890**
Professor of soils, University of Manitoba (Who's who in the Agricultural Institute of Canada, The soils of Manitoba, 1889)
- Ellis, Sidney Clarke, b. 1829**
Engineer and geologist with Dominion civil service, in charge of investigation of bituminous sands in northern Alberta, 911-911 (Canadian who's who, 1961 1961)
Northland *roads*, 1850
- Elphinstone, Conrad**
Recent *and* 5322
- Elson, Arthur, b. 1871**
Origin and history of the *Parson S.D.* 7016
- Elson, David, b. 1893**
Educator: nicknamed Strawberry Dan as a young man; father ranched northwest of Sundre and was in Boer War: author served in First World War with 10th Battalion, C.E.F. a Calgary regiment, later principal of a business college in Edmonton
The *prince* 4280
- Embury, John Fletcher Leopold, 1875-1943**
Judgments of *vision on the compiler* 6630
- Emble, John, d. 1907**
To Winnipeg from Hamilton with the *Wheeler expedition*, 1870; member of customs department; joined firm of J. H. Ashdown about 1882
Journal of *expedition to Bear River*, 55
- England, Robert, b. 1894**
Immigration specialist, taught school in Ukrainian communities in western Canada, 1920-1923; associated with the Canadian National Railway, 1924-1935; director of University of British Columbia Extension (Who's who in Canada 1952-1962)
The *central European immigrants*, 5330
The *colonization of western Canada*, 5772
- Englishman Who Has Lived Twelve Years in That Country (pseud.)**
Canada as a field for *emigration*, 1950
- Engel, Nicholas Devenax**
Farmer living on S.34 T.14-R.20 near Minnedosa, Manitoba, in the 1880s (Henderson's *Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer* 1888 & 1898)
Imperialist *information for intending settlers*, 1064
- Enterprise, LeClair, Alta.**
May *market*, 1905, 2850
- Enragues, J. de St-Hubert d'**
Writer on military matters; major 486; surname also given as Saint-Hubert d'Enragues
The *Canadian campaign* 1437
- Eriville, Emily E.**
English author of booklets on Methodist missionary endeavours; became Mrs Whitlister
James *Eriville* 280
- Eriville, Mary, b. 1878**
English writer of religious and missionary booklets for children
On *and with the redskins* 238
- Erpachin, Nikolai Nikolavich**
Agricultural engineer in the Russian Imperial service who spent some months in Canada studying irrigation systems in Alberta in 1912
Ovalle *kolonizatsionnaya shkola* 3727
- Erasmus, Peter, 1833-1913**
Born at Red River Colony, Danish-Cree parentage, studied to become Anglican clergyman, became interpreter for

- Methodist missionary in Fort Edmonton region 1855
 interpreter guide for Palliser expedition 1858–1859, helped
 build Methodist mission at Smoky Lake, Alberta; worked
 with missionaries G.M. McDougall and John McDougall;
 became free trader, trapper, and hunter around Whitefish
 Lake, 1865; worked for federal Indian Department
 intermittently (Canadian Encyclopedia)
 A Cree hymn book 574
Nikotomewina 1618
- Edrickson, S.P.**
 Farmer near Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan
 Black Blizzards and a lost gold mine 6085
- Erik, Ludwig**
 May have been a German Catholic clergyman
 the Scholapuge in Manitoba 3290
- Ernstberger, Charles Gages Zacharias** 1851–1921
 Ontario judge (Wallace, Dictionary of North American
 authors)
- Ernstberger's York Factory Express Journals** 169
- Ernstberger, Edward** 1747–1876
 Born on Elba; educated in England; apprenticed to HBC
 1818; retired from his trade 1830; author (Wallace, Dictionary
 of Canadian biography)
 Edward Ernstberger's York Factory Express Journals 169
 The Hudson's Bay territories 352
- Erskine, Laurie York** 1894–1976
 Son of an English actor; spent most of his life in the USA;
 spent time in the West and Northwest; wrote at least nine
 novels featuring Benfrew of the Mounties; wrote made two
 movies and TV programs, and inspired a radio series
 The laughing rider 4911
 One man came back 6280
 Benfrew runs again 6433
 Benfrew in the valley of the northwind moon 5999
 Benfrew of the Royal Mounted 6739
 Benfrew rides again 5164
 Benfrew rides north 5543
 Benfrew rides the range 5872
 Benfrew rides the sky 5233
 Benfrew's long trail 5680
 The river man 482
- Erwin, Ruby**
 Twenty years of thrilling adventures 5309
- Eshambault, Alexandre** d. 1856–1960
 Born in Manitoba; ordained 1921; secretary to the Arch-
 bishop of Saint-Boniface, 1924–1934; chancellor of Archdio-
 cese of Saint-Boniface, 1934–1946; president of Saint
 Boniface Historical Society from 1927 (Canadian who's who
 1958–1960); Tribune, July 9, 1946; Winnipeg Free Press,
 May 18, 1960
 Discovery of Lake of the Woods 24
- Eskdale Press**
 Edmonton, Alberta's regional city 4017
- Estlund, Henry (Jens)** , see Oliver, Edmund Henry
- Esterhazy, Paul Oscar** 1831–1912
 Claim has been made that he was Canadian land agent John
 Rapp (Miles), February 16, 1957 p.421; for the view that
 he was a Hungarian nobleman instrumental in founding the
 Hungarian colony of Esterhazy, Saskatchewan, see Kovacs,
 Zoltan; and early Hungarian immigration to Canada
 Esterhazy Magyar colony 2621
 The Hungarian colony of Esterhazy 2622
- Esterhazy, Sank**
 Almanac of the Hungarian golden jubilee 6000
- Estevan, Sank** Board of Trade
 Estevan, Saskatchewan, Canada 3171
 Estevan The power city of Saskatchewan 4018
- Estevan, Alexandre M.**
 Russian publisher and immigration official in New York; to
 Nelson, British Columbia to plead the cause of the
- Deukhobors before a provincial royal commission 912
 (Hedges, Building the Canadian West)
 The message of the Deukhobors 3846
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Manitoba**
 Denkchrift zum Silber-Jubiläum 4740
- Evangeline (Jens)** , see Hicks, Evangeline Paula Parks
- Evangeliska-luteriska selskapslag i Winnipeg i Vesturheimu**
 Alderit dómdu 1878 1280
 Glöðabók 25 árshings hins 3419
 Lutheran in Canada 4732
 Aðfangandi ástugi og fönn dís afnáðs 3420
- Evans, M.**
 A provincial bank 474
- Evans, Allen Ray** b. 1885
 Childhood and youth spent in Manitoba; later resident of
 Vancouver (Thomas, Canadian novelist)
 All in a twilight 6623
- Evans, Edmund** 1826–1905
 English engraver, illustrator, and printer; notable for adding
 technology of photography to process of wood engraving and
 colour printing
 The northwest in the North 285
- Evans, Harry Marshall** Enslin, 1876–1973
 Born Vancouver, Ontario; graduated University of Toronto,
 1897; studied at School of Mines, Michigan; Michigan;
 mined in Mexico; business manager Winnipeg Tribune,
 1900–1906; with Manitoba Land & Investment Company,
 1904–1906; to Edmonton to prospect for coal and then as
 manager and entrepreneur 1906; mayor of Edmonton, 1918;
 awarded D.B.E. for meritorious service in war work, 1946
 The mayor's statement to the electors 4386
- Evans, J.W.**
 Stawell's booklet Raynmond, Alberta 6644
- Evans, James** 1821–1846
 Born Kingston-upon-Hull, England; converted to Methodism;
 followed parents to Canada, 1822; appointed to take charge
 of Rice Lake School 1828; studied Cjibiczi and sought to
 express it in syllabic rather than alphabetic form; appointed
 Methodist deacon and sent as missionary to Mud Lake and
 Rice Lake (1836). Credit Mission (1831), Ancaster (1832);
 ordained and stationed at St Catherine's 1833; Santa
 (1834, Lake Superior area (1838), Guelph; by 1836
 developing written language system in syllabic; appointed
 Superintendent of Missions of the Wesleyan Methodist
 Church in the Hudson's Bay Territory; stationed at Norway
 House 1840; perfected and found acceptance for his system
 of syllabic characters for Cree language, with hand-made
 materials printed Cree syllabic hymnbook, the first book
 printed in the Canadian West; sent to London to be
 investigated on various charges by Wesleyan Society; died in
 Kelly, England, before investigation complete (Victoria
 University Library)
 Cree syllabic hymn book 209
 Ojibwa nupagumawak 286
 Ojibwa nupagumawak 579
 The red men of the West, 204
- Evans, William Sanford** 1859–1949
 Editor of Winnipeg Tribune 1900–1905; entered bookkeeping
 business; publisher of Statistical Services after 1921; member
 of Manitoba Legislature 1922–1936 (Who's who in western
 Canada, Canadian who's who 1938–1939; Who's who in
 Canada 1943–1944)
 Address before the Great Men's Lecture Club, 5873
 The Canadian Wheat Pool: An address 5961
 Debt and taxes increased 5165
 Features of the open grain market 4688
 New money crop 6434
 Our wheat market 7100
 The pillars of western Canada 4912

- Everard, Charles Hugh
Uncle of Edward G.E. Fidler; used pseudonym C.H.E.
Letters from a young emigrant, 1188
- Ewanch, Heinrich, 900-904
To Canada at age nine; graduated from University of Saskatchewan, 1929; lectured at the Peter Mohyla Ukrainian Institute, Saskatoon, and the Greek Orthodox seminary, Winnipeg, before joining staff of *Ukraynky holas*, a Ukrainian-language paper in Winnipeg (Wzyk The Ukrainians in Manitoba, Barkinconnell, Canadian overtones)
Koleva sumo library, porok 5544
Holas zomb 6085
Tobacco opendurata, 6624
- EWART, John Skirling, 1849-1933
Lawyer; practiced in Winnipeg, 1882-1904; writer on politics (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Lecture on the Manitoba school question, 2282
The Manitoba school question, 244
The Manitoba school question, A reply, 2203
Pensées dans la cause des écoles du Manitoba, 2204
Report of the Canadian Club of Winnipeg, 2429
The school question in Manitoba, 2032
- Ewen, Alvin Hamilton, b. 1904
Genetic agriculture, 6295
The science and practice of animal husbandry, 6024
- Ewen, Heinrich H., 1835-1934
The Mennonites, 5611
Plan zur Förderung der Religionen, 4566
- Ewing, Albert Freeman, b. 1871
Judge; Justice of the Supreme Court of Alberta; Canadian who's who, 1936-1937, 1938-1939, 1949-1950
Report of commission appointed in 1926, 6001
- Eyrðisson, Guðmóndur, 1866-1910
Eldmóti; saga frá Windaup, 2145
Jón d. Sýrgepti, og sein ságar, 2846
Tíund; saga frá Nýja Íslandi, 2851
- Fjalland, Valdimar Árnason, b. 1901
Lutheran clergyman; member of Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran group; pastor of First Lutheran Church, Winnipeg, from 1938
Lutherans in Canada, 6732
- Fjörðursson, Siglúf
Fró Nýja Íslandi, Manitoba, Canada, 643
- Fahri, Margaret Morton
Born at Gladstone, Manitoba; resident of Winnipeg
Third crossing, 6842
- Fox, Louis Margaret, b. 1901
Took her M.A., perhaps at McGill (Canadian who's who)
The transportation of Canadian wheat to the sea, 4989
- Fier Play, pseud.
Bander nebe and farmers, 12005, 1400
- Fierfield, William Harmon, 1874-1961
Graduate of State Agricultural College in Colorado; taught at University of Wyoming; came to farm at Lethbridge and was soon tackling agricultural problems, 1901; when Mormon settlers could not make alfalfa grow he sent to Wyoming for a bag of seed in which alfalfa had grown in order to inoculate the plants so they could take nitrogen from the air; because of his wizardry the Alberta Railway & Irrigation Co. had him set up a demonstration station, which became the Dominion Experimental Farm; director for many years until retirement in 1945 (Who's who in the Agricultural Institute of Canada; Lethbridge Herald, March 24, 1961)
The age of insurance for farmers, 2562
The red cultivator, 4481
- Fierview, Ana, Board of Trade
The Peace River country, 6625
- Family Man (pseud.)
Shall we emigrate? 1438
- Fane, Francis
Member of tenant farmer delegation
The agricultural recovery of Canada, 1849
The west of the tenant farmer delegates, 1853
- Fanning, John Thomas, 1837-1901
Chief consulting engineer; St. Anthony Falls Water Power Company
Report on the Winnipeg water power, 1780
Water power and navigation, 2081
- Farad, Henri Joseph, 1823-1890
Arrived at St. Boniface, 1844, ordained, 1847; stationed at Île-à-la-Croix, 1847-1849; at Lake Athabasca and Great Slave Lake, 1849-1858; at Danvegan, 1858-1866; created a bishop and vicar apostolic of Athabasca-Mackenzie; spent remainder of life on the Mackenzie River (Le Jeune, Démonstrateur général; Morice, Histoire de l'église catholique)
C'est-à-dire que c'est les jésuites, 416
Avenir sur le vœu d'apostolat, 734
Petit histoire sainte en "moutagne" 1, 776
- Fargues, Henri, fl. 1867-1884
French churchman; possibly Protestant; author
Les nouveaux républicains canadiens de l'ouest, 114
- Farms, Hugh, 1779-1852
Born in Montreal; entered service of NWCC, at Fort Lac la Poudre, 1804-1806; at Cumberland House, 1812-1817; as tutor of NWCC and HBC made chief trader, 1821; at Peace River district, 1821-1826; retired from fur trade, 1840 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Five fur traders of the Northwest, 66
- Farley, Richard, 1870-1964
Born Rupert's House, James Bay, Quebec; father HBC employee; educated Moose Factory school, James Bay; trained under John Horden; schoolteacher at Moose Factory, 1890-1892; assistant missionary at Moose Factory, 1894-1895; graduated from Montreal Diocesan Theological College, 1894; missionary to Ojibway at Fort Hope, Oshaburgh, and Marten's Falls in District of Patricia, 1895-1899; incumbent St. John's parish, York Factory and missionary to Swampy Cree, a York Factory, Fort Swetten, Trout Lake, Sammanawa, northern Manitoba and northern Ontario and to the Chipewyan and Inuit of Fort Churchill, 1899-1931; archdeacon of district of York, diocese of Keewatin, 1917-1950; director and trustee of Indian Day School, 1900-1950; director and secretary-treasurer of York Factory School, 1920-1950; retired to Toronto and then Thunder Bay; John Alexander Mackay was his great uncle (Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society)
A dictionary of the Cree language, 6262
- Farley, Frank Leverage, 1869-1949
In Alberta and homesteaded at Red Deer, 1892; resident of Camrose, 1905-1949; amateur ornithologist (Edmonton Journal, October 25, 1949)
Birds of the Battle River region, 5612
Early history of Camrose, 6420
- Farley, Thomas Ernest Henry, b. 1917
Resident of Lloydminster
It was a plan, 7333
- Farm Appraisal Conference, Winnipeg, 1936
Report of Farm Appraisal Conference, 6082
- Farm & Home
Master farmers of Canada, 5484
- Farmes, Bernard James, 1903-1954
Born Maudslowe, Kent; lived in Canada; wrote mysteries; westerns; bibliographer; and on book collecting
Go west, young man, 6003
- Farmes, Thomas Devey Jernyn, 1863-1934
Nephew of Mrs. Eleanor Bull; used his initials as pseudonym
Christ entering Annulet, 3657
Where the rivers meet, 3581
- Farmers' Action Program of Alberta
Farmers' Union and United Farmers of Canada, 6783
- Farmers' Educational League
Mendous, 5146

- Farmers' National Committee for Action
The farmers' struggle, 5574
- Farmers' Union of Canada
The economic misery, 4945
Our machinery system, 3026
- Farmers' Unity League of Canada
The Canadian farmers' next step, 5820
- Fatoye, Maurice
Writer of many books for children; resident in France
Dans les provinces du Canada, 4452
- Faughan, Mrs James
Wife of a pioneer Presbyterian clergyman, whom she married
a Ontario, 1881; minister of Manitoba
Reflections of a pioneer minister, 4990
- Farrow, Elizabeth
The pilgrim's trail, 4180
- Fass, Karl
25 Jahre der Menschlichen Anwesenheit, 7189
- Fausch, Gaipard Adolphe
Lieutenant in the Regiment de Mison. Swiss mercenaries
under British command, brought to Canada in 1813 for
service against the Americans; regiments disbanded
May 1816; recruited by Lord Selkirk to accompany him to
Red River
Account of the massacres, 88
Seit ihr Jahre in Canada, 89
- Faucher de Saint-Maurice, Narcisse Henri Édouard, 1844-1897
Born and educated in Quebec; clerk of Legislative Council of
Quebec, 1867-1881; editor of *Journal de Québec* then
Le Canadien; prolific writer; politician, 1881-1890 (Wallace,
Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Assemblée législative, 1434
Les États de Jersey et la langue française, 3082
- Fauconnet, J. de Bernard de
Belgian consul-general in Ottawa
Le Canada: provinces d'Ontario et de Manitoba, 2329
- Faulds, Mary Jeffrey
De Re-Metika: the witness, 4308
- Faulks, R.H.
Resident of Lougham, Oakham, Rutland, England
English settler-farmers, 2055
- Fay, Charles Kyle, 1884-1961
British economist and professor at Cambridge; taught at
University of Toronto 1921-1930
Co-operation at home and abroad, 4491
- Fea, Samuel, 1872-1943
Church of England clergyman in Manitoba
Irish Med. the *Winnipeg diary*, 3421
- Fear, F.J.
Druggist in Nepean, Saskatchewan; in the 1930s
The call of the northland, 5875
- Fetherstonhaugh, Albany
Captain in the Royal Engineers and assistant commissioner of
British section of British American Boundary Commission
engaged in surveying the 49th parallel, 1872-1876 (Great
Britain: War Office: *A list of officers of the Army*, 1875,
Memories of the operations of Boundary Commission, 777
- Federal Press Agency
The purchase of the Canadian Northern Railway, 4304
- Fedys, Theodor, 1873-1949
From Ukraine to Canada about 1905; worked first as a
labourer then as a storekeeper (Ukrainians: Canadian
names: Yuryk, Ukrainians in Manitoba)
Pour au Canada: l'histoire, 3172
- Feldberg, Herman Frederick, 1831-1901
Danish folklorist; author of a number of books
De danske og norske breve fra Canada, 3728
Hjem og på præsten. De danske, 4305
- Ferguson, C.E.
New York journalist
The story of Barney Oldfield's flight, 3755
- Ferguson, C.F.
Physician and member of Canadian Parliament
Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1286
- Ferguson, D.
Delegates' report, 1889
- Ferguson, Emily (pseud.) see Murphy, Emily Cowan Ferguson
- Ferguson, George Victor, 1897-1977
On the staff of *Winnipeg Free Press*, c. 1925-1946; editor of
Montreal Daily Star (Canadian who's who, 967 1969)
John W. Doyle, 6626
- Ferguson, R.T.
We stand on guard, 6734
- Ferguson, F.W.
Service official of the Commercial Bank of Manitoba in the
1890s
Jenöbörje Arden Canada och Förenta Staterna, 2285
- Fernand-Michel, François Pontané, 1821-1886
French writer; member of Société Étienne; a learned society
in Burgundy; also known as Armand Réal
On-hair-ans cher les saouages, 416
- Ferret, Thomas Sargent, 1818-1896
American pamphleteer interested in railway expansion
No dynasty in North America, 844
- Férin, Jean Ignace; see Label, Joseph Marc Octave Antoine
- Ferrier, Thompson
Methodist clergyman, joined Manitoba conference, 1897
associated with Blandin; Indian residential school for many
years until 1930; superintendent Indian Education, Methodist
Church Canada, 911 (Canadian directory, 1906-1920;
Henderson's Brandon directory, c. 1925-1929)
Indian education in the North West, 2981
Our Indians and their training, 9542
Festkneiter der Menschlichen Güterreise
Gedenkfeier der Menschlichen Einwanderung, 7 01
- Fetherstonhaugh & Co.
The first annual F.B. Fetherstonhaugh memoirs, 7102
- Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier, 1892-1949
Montreal historian, especially military history (Wallace,
Dictionary of North American authors)
The Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 6051
- Fetherstonhaugh, V.
She is said to have been an early resident of Fort Qu'Appelle,
Saskatchewan
Aunt Anna's foot: Comedy in three acts, 4813
Mrs. Mrs. Baker, and Poetry of Jane, 2452
A younger son, 2563
- Ffolkes, Edward G.E., 1862-1916
Nephew of Charles Hugh Everett
Letters from a young emigrant, 1888
- Fidler, Peter, 1769-1822
Born in England; servant of HBC, 1788-1822; learned
surveying from Philip James (Wallace, *Dictionary of
Canadian Biography*)
Journals of Samuel Heume and Philip James, 51
Saskatchewan journals and correspondence, 62
- Fidler, Arkady, b. 1894
Polish writer who lived in London during Second World War
Canada poetical Zyrin, 6443
- Field, George Blackstone, 1885-1952
Also wrote a book of First World War poetry: *Schools from
Ypres*, published in 1954
Rhymes of the survey and frontier, 3583
- Field, Septimus
Resident of Assinippi, Manitoba in the 1890s
The Canadian North-west, 2286
Timely remarks by Septimus Field, 2401
- Fielding, William Stevens, 1846-1929
Born and educated in Halifax; Nova Scotia; on staff of
Morning Chronicle, 1864-1884; entered politics, 1882; finance

- minister of Canada, 1896-1897 and 1921, 1925 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
- The North-West education question, 2852
- Filles de la Providence
- Cinquante-neuf des Filles de la Providence, 6927
- Une vraie fille de la Providence, 6192
- Filles de la Providence de Saint-Basile
- Les Filles de la Providence de Saint-Basile, 5062
- Filteau, J. C.
- Le véritable chef, 1440
- Financial Reform Association (Liverpool, England, Constitution, objects, and proceedings, 349
- The Hudson's Bay Company versus Maine Charter, 344
- Finlay, Robert Edley, 1871-1962
- Methodist clergyman; from Ontario to Alberta, 1900; served as a member of Alberta communities until his retirement in Edmonton; architect for Alberta conference of the United Church of Canada; prominent member of the Historical Society of Alberta (Edmonton Journal, January 2, 1962, A tour of the old (1871) George McDougall Church, 7184
- Finlayson, Ernest H., d. 1957
- The relation of forest cover to water supply, 4484
- Fisher, Fred J.
- Barkskin cobalt, 82
- Finchington, Gullman H., 1873-1944
- Scientific writer and critic
- Verdon run half, 5452
- Fisher, C.
- Seeders of the prairie, 7384
- Fisher, W. G.
- Author of letters in the Times and other British papers on the subject of Manitoba
- Manitoba and the great North-West, 778
- Finchington, Gullman H., 1884-1946
- Wife of Gullman H.; an itinerant poet and printer in Winnipeg
- Millington, Gullman Edgar, 6193
- Fisher, Elam, 1846-1923
- Judge of Court of Common Pleas in Ohio (Who's who in America, 1924-1925)
- Observations on Canada's great West, 2690
- Fisher, F. T.
- Secretary, Edmonton Board of Trade, 916
- Edmonton, Canada: Come and grow, 7580
- Fisher, Gertrude Adams
- Also wrote a travel book on Japan
- An address delivered before Aberdeen Association, 2267
- Fisher, James, 1840-1927
- Lawyer; settled in Manitoba, 1881; member of Manitoba Legislature, 1888-1899; interested in transportation problems (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*; Schofield, *The story of Manitoba*)
- The Manitoba school question, 2238
- Our highways to the sea by rail and water, 195
- The school question, 2081
- The school question in Manitoba, 1881
- Water transportation and freight rates, 2, 47
- Fitch, Louis
- The soil's calling, 6198
- Fitzgerald, James Edward, 1810-1896
- On staff of British Museum, 1844-1849; later became prime minister of New Zealand (*Dictionary of National Biography*)
- An examination of the charter and proceedings, 262
- Fitzgerald, James Gerald
- Early resident of Calgary and vicinity; had a ranch on the Bow River, when railway reached Calgary became a real estate agent, auctioneer, and at various times, secretary of the Calgary District Agricultural Society; immigration agent in the northwestern states
- Alberta, Canada: The great ranching industry, 1225
- Business directory of Calgary, Alberta, 164
- History of Alberta: Information for incoming, 209
- FitzGibbon, Mary Agnes, aka Bernard, 1862-1935
- Journalist in Toronto and Victoria (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
- The Canadian Doughnut settlements, 2431
- FitzGibbon, Mary Agnes (Toronto), 1851-1915
- Toronto writer (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
- A trip to Manitoba, 916
- Fitzpatrick, Sir Charles, 1851-1942
- Prominent Quebec lawyer and judge (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
- Les écrits du Manitoba: Is question du jour, 2261
- Fitzpatrick, Frank Joseph Emile
- Member of NWMP, stationed at Fort Walsh and Fort Macleod, 1879-1885; moved to Worcester, Massachusetts (Letter from RCMP historian)
- Sergeant J.R. Personal recollections, 1442
- Fitzsimmons, Harry, d. 1944
- In First World War, member of 52nd Squadron of Royal Flying Corps; with Jack Palmer organized Leithridge Aircraft Co., 1920
- The sky hoppers, 4587
- Fitzsimmons, R. C.
- Manager of Tar Sands Products
- The crash about Alberta tar sands, 2362
- Fleur, W. D.
- Ontario writer
- The making of a man, 4587
- Fleming, James Henry, 1872-1948
- Through the Mackenzie basin, 2463
- Fleming, R. Harvey
- Professor of history at University of Toronto
- John Robertson's correspondence book, 38
- Minister of Council, 176
- Fleming, Sir Sandford, 1827-1915
- Born and educated as surveyor and engineer in Scotland; became engineer for Northern Railway, 1845; chief engineer of Intercolonial Railway during its construction; engineer-in-chief of surveys for CPR, 1879-1880; proposer of 24-hour per day system of time reckoning and ultra-impulse system of cable communication; created C.M.G. (1887), K.C.M.G. (1897); charter member of Royal Society of Canada, 1882; chancellor of Queen's University, 1900-1905; director of RHC and CTR for some years (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
- Letter to the Secretary of State, 1065
- Memoirs, 702, 917
- Memoir of the people of Red River, 439
- Observations, 686
- Progress report, 641
- Report sur les avantages de l'exploration, 845
- Report and documents in reference to the Canadian, 918
- Report in reference to the Canadian Pacific, 871
- Report of progress on the explorations, 788
- Report on surveys and preliminary operations, 887
- Reports on bridging Red River, 872
- A sketch of an overland route, 427
- Suggestions on the Inter-colonial railway, 423
- Fletcher, James, 1852-1908
- Entomologist and botanist, Dominion Experimental Farms, 1906
- Farm lands of Canada, 2956
- Les industries forestières du Canada, 2937
- Report on a part of northern Alberta, 1699
- Flopat, Fernand
- Farmer from Normandy, France; who settled at St-Hubert, Quebec, after Second World War
- Canada: terre d'avenir, 7259

- Flock, Elizabeth Burnett. b. 1897
Born in Nebraska; settled in Saskatchewan. 1919: resident
of Regina for many years: naturalist: also known as
Mrs J. B. Flock
Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces. 6433
- Flock, J. H.
Wild flowers of the Prairie Provinces. 6433
- Flynn, Edmund James. 1847-1927
Born and educated in Quebec: professor of law, in Quebec
legislative assembly, 1878-1904; prime minister of Quebec,
1896-1897 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Affaire Rié, 1443
- Neckern, Franz
Agent in Dulisels telegrammenbureau in Brüssel
Die Deutsche en Russische consulen van Manitoba, 1880
- Roght, Harold Waldstein. b. 1869
American educator: specialist in rural school practices: *Who
was who in America*, 1951-1960
A survey of education in Saskatchewan, 4338
- Romero, William Gomez da, 1833-1905
Born in West Indies; arrived in Winnipeg, 1859: until his
death, prominent in civic and mercantile life (Schmidt, *The
story of Manitoba*)
Benjamin Williams Gomez Romero, 1752
On the St. Paul road in the winter, 397
- Rooten, Hubert. 1875-1944
Born in Canada; in newspaper work at Calgary, 1900: later
moved to USA where he wrote a large number of mystery
stories and other works: also known as William Hubert
Footner: *Rhodesizer: Canadian literature: Who was who in
America*, 1943-1950
Entomouring a prince, 1882
The far-branches: A story of Athabasca, 4217
Jack Chaney: A story of Athabasca, 3985
Four rivers of the North, 3729
On South River, 4485
Tape on the trail, 1584
The wild bird, 1824
The woman from "Couteau", 4689
- Rosen, Thomas Patrick. 1864-1939
Criminal lawyer in the Ottawa district (Morgan, *Canadian
men and women of the time 1902*)
What of Ambrose: or: Life at the Winnipeg, 704
- Rorbes, John N. [pseud.: see Brown, Robert]
- Ford, Arthur
Strangers within our gates, 3358
- Ford, Arthur (Richard). 1880-c. 1964
Journalist in West early in career: editor at London Free Press
for many years
As the world sings on, 2185
- Ford, Charles T.
English farmer, member of Royal Agricultural Society,
England; member of Devon County Agricultural Association
From coast to coast, 2453
- Forster, Georges. 1874-1914
Frenchman who lived at least seven years in western Canada
(*Review of historical publications relating to Canada 1908*)
Dans l'ouest canadien, in *Pointe-au-Roi*, 3062
- Forger, A. E.
The corner stone of the new Metakoda Indian Home, 2330
- Forke, Martin J.
No penalty on poverty, 6194
- Forsong, Grace Macdonald
Alexander Macdonald: A tribute, 5234
- Forsong, John Alexander
Alexander Macdonald: A tribute, 5234
- Forrest, James. 1825-1917
Secretary of Institution of Civil Engineers, London, 1880s;
particular interest in railway construction
The western extension of the Canadian Pacific, 1075
- Forsberg, Barbara
Redman echoes, 5603
- Foster, Arthur P.
With family business, *Assiniboia Music Store: Medicine Hat,
in 1934: 1940s: in Medicine Hat directory*, 1934
Canadian poems and lyrics, 5681
- Foster, Jack
Ballads and bits, 6097
- Foster, Joseph
Resident of Manchester, England
Far lands for loan: 1867
Gay and staid: or, go and thrive, 1233
- Forsyth, Robert Bell, b. 1879
Calgary schoolteacher and poet
Fishes of the, 6735
- Fox-McMurray, Alta, Board of Trade
Rex McMurray, Alberta, Canada, 4127
- Fox, Qu. Appelle, Sask.
Rex Qu'Appelle: fishing, fishing and shooting, 1726
- Fox, Qu. Appelle, Sask. Board of Trade
Old Rex Qu'Appelle, 3423
- Fox, Qu. Appelle, Sask. Business Association
Constitution, 1727
- Fox, Qu. Appelle, Sask. Church of St. John the Evangelist
Diocese of Qu'Appelle: Church of St. John, 5876
- Fox, Saskatchewan, Alta.
Rex Saskatchewan and district, 3585
- Fox, L. Alphonse
A l'ombre de ma sœur: Alphonse Fox, 1440
- Fox, Octave. 1842-1927
Church of England clergyman: from Quebec to Winnipeg,
where he was rector of Holy Trinity Church, 1875-1917
prominent in early development of Church of England: died
in California (Who's who in western Canada: McKaye,
Monks and prominent people of Manitoba)
Sony years and after, 5735
- Foster, Sir George Elias. 1847-1931
Born and educated in New Brunswick: professor of Classics
at University of New Brunswick, 1873-1879: in House of
Commons, 1882-1900, 904-1921: in Senate, 1921-1931
created K.C.M.G., 1902, and G.C.M.G., 1918 (Wallace,
Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Professor Foster's speech, 234
Speech on the Manitoba school question, 2262
Two great speeches, 562
- Foster, John
Civil engineer: inventor of a wooden railway
Railway from Lake Superior to Red River, 500
- Four Years: Resident [pseud.]
Remarks on Manitoba & the North West, 1235
- Fournier, Albert
Le lys de sang: quatre années canadiennes, 4888
Nous, grand méchant canadien: 1897, 4997
- Fountain, Peter
Private secretary of the first Canadian High Commissioner in
Paris, made a visit to western Canada and became interested
in bringing French immigrants to Canada. Former Society of
Canada was formed which established a colony of old-
country French at Montmartre, Saskatchewan (Saskatchewan
history, vol. 7, no. 1)
Le colonat français au Canada, 1962
- Fowler, Edith Margaret Fulton, 1913-1996
Toward socialism, 4537
- Fowler, Florence
I am a feminist, 6687
- Fowler, Marguerita D. 1884-1970
After fulfilling family obligations: took missionary training at
St. Christopher's College, Blackheath, where she met and was
inspired by Eva Klamm; from England to Brandon, Manitoba
to pursue missionary calling, 926: first Bishop's Messenger

- n Canada, which granted license to hold services, visit and administer comfort, baptize, and bury in absence of clergy O.B.E.
The story of St. Basil's 7136
- Fee, Charles, b. 1876
English settler in the Qu'Appelle Valley, north of Regina
The land of forest fees 2504
- Fee, H. E.
Church of England minister
The red Indians of the plains 3595
- Franchère, Gabriel 1786-1863
Fur trader (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Narrative of a voyage to the north-west coast 36
Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest 34
- Francis, F.
Sergeant in 10th Royals and Royal Grenadiers regiment
History of the 10th Royals 2256
- Francœur, Joseph-Napoléon, 1880-1965
Mach. an hiver en pays Cree 5707
- Frank, Mrs. M.
Early Manitoba settler, wrote under initials A.L.O.M., "A lady of Manitoba"
The black family 1493
- Frank, Theo., pseud., see Kuchhoff, F.
- Franklin, J. T.
Resident of Twentieth, Northamptonshire, England
English tenant-farmers 2055
- Franklin, Sir John, 1766-1847
Arctic explorer
Narrative of a journey 15
Narrative of a second expedition 163
- Fraser, Felix
Souvenir issues of Edmonton 3424
- Fraser, Alexander
Resident of Balloch of Colodien, townsmen, Scotland
Scottish tenant-farmers 2062
- Fraser, Isaac 1909-1946
What does Social Credit stand for 6764
- Fraser, George B.
Editor and proprietor of Morris Herald, Morris, Manitoba
Morris, Manitoba: Growth and progress 1068
- Fraser, George M.
Unsuccessful candidate for Manitoba Legislature
To the editors of Manitoban 4825
- Fraser, Hugh
Farmer from Clune, Scotland, sailed the Canadian Northwest
A trip to the Dominion of Canada 142
- Fraser, Joan
Margaret Anne's wonder book of verse 6444
- Fraser, Sir John Foster, 1868-1936
English journalist and traveller, visited Canada in 1903 and 1904, who was who, 1929-1940)
Canada, as it is 2765
- Fraser, Violet, (Mrs.)
Winnipeg photographer (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1919, 1926)
Verses 5063
- Fraser, William Alexander, 1859-1933
Born in Nova Scotia; lived for seven years in India, and then in western Canada, where he spent six years prospecting; used these two regions for some of his stories (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The blood thief 2687
Basse Arctique 2766
Riding Curve 4486
Moon and others of the boundaries 2501
The autoists 2565
- Fraser, William, 854-1906
Entomologist at University of Edinburgh
Canadian agriculture, part 1: The prairie 1444
- Dominion of Canada: Pacific railway 1555
A report on Canada 1445
- Fréchet, Louis-Henri 1831-1908
Born and educated in Quebec; lawyer, journalist, politician and poet, editor of La Patrie of Montreal, 1884-1885 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Les derniers des moines 1446
- Fredrikson, Ditlev, Montreal, b. 1896
American connected with Scandinavian Canadian Land Co., which held 40,000 acres in eastern Saskatchewan (Who was who in America, 1961-1968)
The land issue of Canada 3063
- Freelairn, Adam Lee 1881-1873
From Scotland to Pincher Creek, 1899; cowboy, drugstore clerk, and merchant after 1906 (Marion's, July 1, 1954, Remembrance 1661)
The mountain heights 6494
My son, and other poems 6362
Rhythms from the foothills 6495
- Freedman, Benedict, b. 1959
American author, mathematician, and professor at Occidental College (Current Biography 1947)
Mrs. Mike: The story of Katherine Mary Flannagan 6928
- Freedman, Nancy Jane, b. 1920
American author, wife of Benedict Freedman; also known as Lois Nancy Freedman (Current Biography 1947)
Mrs. Mike: The story of Katherine Mary Flannagan 6928
- Freemasons, Alberta, Ashlar Lodge No. 28, Calgary
By-laws 3175
- Freemasons, Alberta, Bow River Lodge No. 4
By-laws and rules 4630
- Freemasons, Alberta, Bow River Lodge No. 28
By-laws 2686
- Freemasons, Alberta, Calgary Lodge No. 23
A short historical sketch 5943
- Freemasons, Alberta, Grand Lodge
Constitutions of the Grand Lodge 3596
Constitution 3064
Inauguration proceedings 2853
- Freemasons, Alberta, Knights Templar, Cyprus Preceptory No. 33, Calgary
By-laws and rules of order 6087
- Freemasons, Alberta, Lodge of Perfection, Edmonton
By-laws and regulations 5331
- Freemasons, Alberta, North Star Lodge No. 4, Lethbridge
By-laws 3291
- Freemasons, Manitoba, Grand Lodge
Constitution, 2226 Proceedings of the convention 715
- Freemasons, Saskatchewan, Grand Lodge
Constitution 2952
- Freemasons, Saskatchewan, North West Mounted Police Lodge No. 11, Regina
Fiftieth anniversary of the foundation 6627
- Freemasons, Saskatchewan, Wascana Lodge No. 23, Regina
By-laws 2003
- Freeman, Andrew, pseud. J.
The case of the Hudson's Bay Company 345
- Freke, Frederick William
Editor of The Colonizer, a British magazine dealing with overseas settlement
Canada: The land of opportunity 4487
- Freitag, Karl W.
Pastor of Evangelical Trinity Lutheran Church, Edmonton, 1929-1934, (Henderson's Edmonton directory, 1929-1934)
Denkschrift zum 30-jährigen Gemeindejubiläum 5613
- Frederic, Elizabeth (pseud.) see Cover, Elizabeth Rockliff
- Frederic, Douglas, 881-1957
From France to Canada, 1904, associate editor of Le portrait de l'ouest in Prince Albert, 1916-1923; editor of La liberté

- Winnipeg, 1923-1941; moved to Montreal (Canadian who's who, 1967, 1969)
- Adg Phasencher et son temps*, 302
- Adg Tsché et sa naissance du Manitoba*, 2148
- Les secrétaires de Roel*, 1447
- Sur le souché de Constantin Meyer*, 5614
- Wicke, Arnold**
 American Lutheran clergyman; served at Melville for a time in 1906
Geschichtlicher Überblick, 5236
- Wiesen, George P.**
 Resident of Rosthern and Saskatoon; salesman in Saskatoon, 1928-93
The Ganges of Belshazzar, 5332
- With, B.M.**
 Editor of *Winnipeg Recorder*, 1920-1932
A short history of the Webou district, 5645
- With, John**
 Pastor in charge of Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Regina, from before 1913 to after 1936 (*Ministerien: Regina directory*, 1913-1936)
Franchisé et Gendarmement, 3346
- Worthington, Sir Martin**, 15352-594
 English explorer
Récueil d'écrits et autres pièces, 12
- Fry, Bessie A.**
 Sister of Frances Laurence and longtime instructor at the New Westminster Art School; later known as Bessie A. Fry-Symons
The band plays a march, 603
- Fry, Franklin Clark**, 1900-1968
 Clergyman
Lutherans in Canada, 6732
- Fry, Harold Stanley**, b.1892
 Director of publicity, Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, 1927-1932, editor of *The Country Guide* from 1941
Who's who in the Agricultural Institute of Canada?
What's ahead for prairie agriculture?, 6736
- Furber, James Matheson**, 1863-1962
 Consulting engineer
Report on a water supply from Shoof Lake, 3900
For Trader [pseud.] see Ogden, Peter Skene
- Fyfe, Henry** (Hamilton), 1869-1951
 London journalist; special correspondent of the *Daily Mail* in 1913 (who was who, 1951, 1969)
Shall I go to Canada?, 3730
- G.E. Pathrop**
Catalogue of lands for sale, 1403
- G.F. Tall & Arden**
Manual of lard and unlard oil companies, 5237
- G. Sharp Major** [pseud.] see Matheson, George Simpson
- Gable, V.**
What a Secord Credit?, 5877
- Gaetz, Anne Louise Siddall**, b.188
 From Nova Scotia to Red Deer, Alberta, where she taught in a rural school, 1908; married F.W. Gaetz, 1904; local historian
The park company, 7067
Days of yesterday, 5774
- Gaetz, Leonard**, 1841-1907
 Entered Methodist ministry in Nova Scotia; 1861 served in various parts of eastern Canada until forced by ill health to leave the ministry; took up farming at Red Deer, Alberta, 1884; prominent in building the town of Red Deer; returned to the ministry, 1895; and played a prominent role in Methodist expansion in the West (MacRae, *History of the province of Alberta*, Alberta N.W.T. Report, 1884)
- Gagnier, Jacques**
The children's guide to Calgary, 7198
- Gagnier, Joseph**
 Catholic clergyman associated with Saint-Benoît Cathedral,
 1915-1918 (*Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*, 1915-1918)
Le Manitoba: ressources et ouvrages, 4306
- Gagnon, Louis-Philippe**, b.1909
L'œuvre de surveillance française au Manitoba, 7393
- Gair, Jean M.J.**, 1853-1925
 Catholic clergyman; arrived in Manitoba from France, 1885; responsible for many Belgian and French immigrants settling in southwestern Manitoba and southeastern Saskatchewan; died at Wauchope, Saskatchewan (Manitoba, *Pérouse de l'Église catholique*)
102 années de missions au grand nord-ouest, 2442
La question des écoles catholiques, 2331
- Gaithard, Alja**, St. Joseph's Hospital
Souvenir on the occasion of the opening, 5238
- Gallbraith, Daniel** (Harcourt)
 B.S.A. and P.R.S.A.; lived as retired in 1953 (Calgary directory, *Happy thoughts*, 7594)
- Gallbraith, J.F.**
 From Ontario to Winnipeg as a printer, 1875; soon went farming in Pembina Mountain district; established the mountaineer at Nelsonville, 1881; moved plant to Morden, the nearest railway point, 1885; and resumed his paper *Montana News*; sold plant, 1886; repurchased plant and that of rival paper, *The Herald*, 1892; published his new paper, *The Chronicle*, until about 1901 (Begg, 100 years in Winnipeg, Canadian Press Association, *A history of Canadian journalism*, Morden, Man.; *Association Organization*, Reminton of old times)
The Minnontistes in Manitoba, 2582
A sketch of both sides of Manitoba, 961
- Gale, Samuel**, 1783-1865
 Montreal lawyer retained by Lord Selkirk during the trials arising out of the Battle of Seven Oaks at Red River (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Notes on the claims of the Hudson's Bay, 102, 1-4
- Galloway, Christian F.J.**
Pierre River and other verse, 7354
- Galloway, Margaret Agnes**
 Resident since childhood of Gladstone, Manitoba; wife of H.O. MacDiarmid
I lived in paradise, 6496
- Galk, Alexander** (Goslin), b.1853
 Dated's address to the jury, 4579
- Galk, Sir Alexander Tilloch**, 1817-893
 Born in London; to Canada as clerk for British American Land Company, 1845; promoter of Grand Trunk Railway, in Legislative Assembly of Canada/House of Commons, 1849-1850, 1853-1857; minister of finance, 1858-1862, 1864-1868; first Canadian High Commissioner in London, 1880-1883; involved in various enterprises in Manitoba; created K.C.M.G. (1869), G.C.M.G. (1878) (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Report du ministre des finances sur le commerce, 424
Report of the minister of finance, 425
- Gale, Frank James**
Alta detector olive, 461
- Ganphill, Sydney S.**
Canada and her silver pool, 5429
- Garbun, Elizabeth**, b.1887
 On staff of Department of Veterans Affairs, Calgary (Watters, *A checklist of Canadian literature: Henderson's Calgary directory*)
 96; *Eveningstar*; and other poems, 6045
- Garson, Augustin**, b.1843
 Professor of engineering in Paris; interested in military strategy
Quatre hommes: Shabelliff, Brocks, Grant, Pitt, 1448

- Garczynski, Leon**
15 last poetry readings *Pleasures* *Legends* 5775
Go to rest, Kanada! 5430
- Gard, Anson Albert** 1849-? 1915
 Born and educated in Ohio; after chequered business career
 in Canada, prolific writer resident in Ottawa (Morgan,
Canadian men and women of the time 1912)
The last West 2953
- Gard, Robert Edward** b. 1910
 American folklorist; speaks 1943-1945 in Alberta directing a
 folklore and local history project
Johnny Chisook 5757
- Gardiner, J. P.**
 Early missionary in Rupert's Land
A manual of family prayers 584
- Gardiner, James Garfield** 1843-1962
 Member of Saskatchewan legislature 1904-1935, Premier of
 Saskatchewan 1926-1929, 1934-1935, Dominion Minister of
 Agriculture 1935-1937 (Canadian who's who 1938-1960)
Address on the problems of western Canada 5878
Fifty years on the Saskatchewan 1472
Rehabilitation work in the West 6231
The school question in Saskatchewan 5333
Your farm has a war job 6524
- Gardiner, Luc Gillman** 1891-1973
 Born in New Brunswick; in Alberta as a schoolteacher
 married an Edmonton police officer, 1921, housewife
 (Edmonton *News*, May 30, 1973)
Rhymes from stanzas 6497
Rhymes from the North West 6363
- Gardner-Smith, E.**
 Contractor who built several of the Indian residential schools
 in Alberta, and at least one in British Columbia, in the period
 1910-1930. Letter clipped in Glenbow's copy
The call of the West 5235
- Gargas, Zygmunt** b. 1858 1917
 Prolific Polish author
W sprawie emigracji do Kanady 3887
W sprawie uchodźstwa do Kanady 3888
- Garner, Charles** 1857-1922
 Journalist and accomplished "contaminated reader" thanked to
 study with shoemaker, Wm. Irving Bishop
The Queen's Highway from ocean to ocean 1607
Via Hudson Bay 2943
- Garrett, A. del Webster** b. 1871
 To West with his family to homestead north of St. John's
 Saskatchewan 1884 took Normal School training, 1902
 taught school for 11 years: first teacher at Milestone; former,
 real estate and insurance agent at Milestone (Saskatchewan
 Archives, Regina Division, Biographical File)
History of Milestone 3423
- Garrett, Florence Pearl** b. 1883
Life's glimpses 6088
Memories 6084
Whispering leaves 6089
- Garnisch, Alfred Campbell** 1846-1934
 Born at Red River; last teacher at St. John's parochial school
 1868-1871; educated at St. John's College; engaged by Church
 Missionary Society to assist Bishop Borlase, as a teacher; and
 spent winter of 1875/1876 in study with the bishop at Fort
 Simpson, admitted to deacon's orders 1876; established a
 mission station and school at Fort Vermilion on Peace River,
 1876. First Protestant missionary in the area; visited England
 in 1885 and brought his bride to Fort Drummond where he had
 a mission 1886-1891; incumbent at Rapid City, Manitoba,
 1892-1895; at Portage la Prairie 1896-1908; Winnipeg Free
 Press, February 10, 1933; Hopkins, Canadian annual review
 1934)
Better Indian primer 449
The conversion life 5882
Croc almanac for 1885 1781
- The far and furry North* 4992
First furrows 4826
A hatchet mark in dapürine 1782
Manual of devotion 612
Ore's ochre isle in penitence 1613
A vocabulary of the Beaver 1450
- Garry, Francis M.A.**
 Grandson of Nicholas Garry
Diary of Nicholas Garry 142
- Garry, Nicholas** 1782-1856
 Deputy governor of the HBC (Wallace, *Dictionary of
 Canadian biography*)
Diary of Nicholas Garry 142
- Gartlin, Crofton** 1887-1930
 Born, Cheltenham, England; poet, artist, sportsman, raver
 died in England
The ballad of the Royal Ann 4742
- Garvin, Amelia Bees Watson** 1878-1956
 Ontario writer and poet, journalist and literary editor, also
 known as Mrs. John Garvin (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian
 biography*)
Pierre's eyes *Reflections* 30
- Garvin, Mary**
The world that was 7109
- Gasche, Charles**
The great far west 892
- Gates, Edward Wilson**
 Associated with Self-Help Emigration Society; possibly a
 clergyman; also wrote *With the "Self-Help" emigrants* 1888)
English emigrants in Canada 1492
Off to Canada 1913
- Gaudet, Valérie** b. 1905
 Catholic clergyman; O.M.I., Superior du Juniorat Saint-Jean,
 later in Bolivia (Canadian directory of Canada, 1968/1969)
Pour la formation d'une élite sacerdotale 6846
- Gaudin, Samuel D.** 1841-1927
 Born in New Brunswick; educated in Ontario; entered the
 Methodist ministry; arrived at Rosedale Mission, 1890;
 stationed at Nelson House, 1896-1905; at Cross Lake,
 1906-1922; at Norway House, 1902-1906; at Cross Lake,
 1910-1914; retired
Forty-four years with the northern Ojibwa 6498
- Gay, Lillian Younger**
Lighted lanterns 6573
- Gazette-Post News Cardruff, Sask.**
Remon's land *Breeding introduced in Gairdnamough* 4019
- Gee, Jeff** pseud., see Galbraith, J. F.
- Geenen, Mary Adelaide**
 Poet; may have been a resident of Neuchâtel, Saskatchewan
Prarie blossoms 6570
- Gesler, J. Eugénie**
The Christmas party 6459
- Geisler, A.**
Das Land ohne Gnade 5683
- Gellner, John** b. 1907
 Professor at York University
Chandler's journal 437
- Gemmell, pseud.** see Kirkpatrick, Helen
- Geoffroy, Félix** 1811-1894
 Quebec born, elected to Legislative Assembly of Canada,
 1863; in House of Commons 1867-1894; Chair Select
 Committee on the clause of difficulties in the North-West
 Territory in 1869-70 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian
 biography*)
Memorandum on the North-West question 562
Rapport du Comité spécial 545
Report of the Select Committee 544
- Geographic Board of Canada**
Place names of Alberta 5240
Place names of Manitoba 5670

Geological Survey of Canada

- The coal fields of Manitoba, 3287
 The Edmonton coal field, Alberta, 34,0
 Geological notes, 402
Investigations in the gas and oil fields, 4477
Moose Mountain district of southern Alberta, 3027
Notes géologiques, 4013-4123
Preliminary note on the geology, 359
Rapport des explorations géologiques, 2616
Rapport sur le bassin houiller, 3056
Rapport sur les terrains houillers, 276
La région de Moose Mountain dans l'Alberta-Sud, 3018
Report on an exploration, 369
Report on geological explorations, 2617
Report on the Canadian coal basins, 4055
Report on the coal field, 2762
Report on the country between Athabasca, 2235
Report on the country between Lake Winnipeg, 825
Report on the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain, 1494
Report on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg, 2544
Report on the geology of the west shore, 2900
The southern prairie of Alberta, 4258
Revue houillère d'Alberta, Alberta, 3411
Les terrains houillers de Manitoba, 3288
Thrust-surface excursion C2, 3880

George, H.A.

- Resident of Peace River country
 Milestones in the history of Peace River, 6195

Gerrin, Frank, b. 1901

- Catholic priest
 Larger school units in Saskatchewan, 6028

German American Land Company

- Megawetter nach der deutschen ausschalten*, 2689

German Orm, d. 1905

- Methodist missionary stationed at Oxford House, 1875-1879
 Norway House, 1879-1885, Whitefish Lake, 1885-1892
Rifle River and Bear Hill, 1892-1905, translated some of the sermons of evangelist Dwight L. Moody into Cree (Riddell Methodism in the middle west: Young Manitoba memories, Blue, Alberta, past and present)
D.L. Moody on Saskatchewan, 506
Methodist rukunowewin a mukochek inasitubak, 451
Methodist rukunowewin a mukochek inasitubak, 452
Miyow-ukhewewin nuna Nanyewey, 1507

Gerrard, William

- Manitoba schoolteacher, originally lived in Ontario, moved to Manitoba and lived at Portage la Prairie, and later at High Bluff, taught school for 53 years (Schofield, *The story of Manitoba*)

- Poems of a pioneer, 1426

Gershaw, Fred William, 1883-1968

- Born and educated in Manitoba; practised medicine as Medicine Hat, elected to represent Medicine Hat in the House of Commons, 1925-1926, 1930, succeeded to the Senate, 1943 (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1930; Edmonton Journal, June 28, 1968)
 Rex Walsh, 6629
Medicine Hat: Early days in southern Alberta, 7535
Political history of Alberta, 7157
Ranching in southern Alberta, 6091

Gibson, John Murray, 1871-1952

- Publicity agent for CPR (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951)
Street of empire, 5874

Gibbert, Gordon Robert

- Winnipeg publisher
 Second contingent military district no. 35, 4, 28
 Gibbs George, 1870-1942

Gibbs George, 1870-1942

- Illustrator and writer
The maid of the whispering hills, 3538

Gibson, C. P.

- Winnipeg merchants Christmas greeting, 1236

Gibson, E. P.

- Main Street Manitoba's history, 5582

Gibson, Jean

- Protein pancreas, 5048

Gibson, John Edward, 1913-1974

- Born in Grand Forks, B.C., educated in Trail, B.C., worked for C. & M. Smelter until ill health forced him to move to Vancouver, where he worked for Marshall Wells transferred to Calgary, 1948, and then to Lethbridge, 1952; moved back to Calgary with his wife, Marion, 1963; employed by Empress Paper Co., died of muscular dystrophy
You'll hate me for this, 5847

Gibson, William Wallace, 1878-1965

- Silver cloud, 2854

Gibson, Winnipeg

- Society of Winnipeg: The marvellous metropolis*, 3292

Gibben, Louis

- Residents of France
La Saskatchewan: essai de monographie, 4080

Giles, Mahel C.

- May have been a resident of Calgary
 A tribute to William Abernethy, 4571

Gill, Edward Anthony Wharton, 1858-1944

- Frem England to Manitoba, 1885 ordained as a Church of England clergyman, 1889 stationed in Minnesota, 1889-1910; associated with St John's Cathedral and St John's College, Winnipeg, for many years; retired from active ministry, 1934 (Winnipeg Free Press, September 2, 1910 & January 10, 1944)
An Indian's back, 402
Love in Manitoba, 3587
A Manitoba show-boy, 5731

Gill, Frank P.

- Abnashy: Songs and lyrics*, 134.

Gillen, Freeman Joseph

- The furrow Medicine Hat in poetical history*, 4827

Gillen, Walter B.

- Winnipeg land agent, 1885-1890 (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1885/1886-1890)
 Manitoba, Canada. Some of its towns, 669

Gimli, Man.

- Autoblog from Gimli-stad*, 1728

Girard, Marc Amable, 822-1892

- Born and educated in Quebec, to Manitoba with Archbishop Taché and Joseph Roy, 1870; represented Saint-Basile in Legislative Assembly, 1870-1878, 1879-1881; prime minister of Manitoba, 1874; appointed to Senate, 1871, appointed senior member of council of NWT, 1871 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Report and minutes of evidence, 800

Girard, Marcel, b. 1930

- French historian and sociologist who visited western Canada in the 1950s to study the Métis; professor of the history of North American civilization at the Collège de France in Paris (Saskatchewan history, vol. 7, no. 1)
Le métis canadien, 1578

Girdwood, Gilbert Prout, 1832-1917

- Report on the Assiniboine River*, 2364

Girling, Theodore Augustus, 1876-1919

- Born in England; to Saskatchewan where he was a veterinarian; in First World War overseas as captain of the Veterinary Brigade; died overseas of pneumonia
The soldier and other poems, 4389

Gris, Hattie or Welcomes Association

- Annual report, 3489

Grouard, Député, 836-1901

- Born and educated in Quebec; lawyer M.P., 1878-1885, judge in Supreme Court of Canada, 1895-1901 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Discours de M. Grouard, M.P., 453
Louis-René assemblée de Lachine, 1494

- Le rébellion du nord-ouest
 Speech of Mr. Gossard, M.P. 1456
- Giroux, J. B. H.L. 1867-1906
 Desires what is richest? 4022
 Au revoir le Psa pour les candidats-francs 4023
- Gossard, Cassin, 1866-1969
 Arrived in western Canada from France, 1910; homesteaded at Jack Fish Lake, Saskatchewan; opened a general store; moved to Edmonton where he was one of the founders of Franco-Canadian Realty Co.; returned to France when Second World War broke out; returned for a visit to western Canada, 1957; killed in an automobile accident in his home city of Bourgneuf, 1969
 Dams in prairie provinces 6096
- Gossard, Ingrid
 Teacher at Western Canadian High School, Calgary, from 1947 (Hinderson's Calgary directory 1947-1950)
 Prairie provinces, 7018
- Gossard, J.
 Dedication, Beth Shalom Synagogue, 7260
- Gossard, George, 1860-1905
 Born at Brunswick House, an HBC post; clerk for HBC at Moose Factory, Cumberland House, York Factory; and elsewhere; achieved rank of chief trader, 1887 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Rapport sur l'exploration 348
 Report on the exploration, 350
- Gossard, Man. Board of Trade
 Gossard and surrounding district, 2934
- Gossard, Robertson, 1866-1875
 Director of Liverpool-Manchester Railway for some years; president, Financial Reform Association, 1887; elder brother of William Ewan Gossard
- The Hudson's Bay Company versus Magpie Charts, 364
- Gossard, Spk. Gossard Memorial United Church
 The Gossard Memorial United Church, 7188
- Gossard, Louis
 Photographer; worked in North America and Europe
 Manitoba and the North-West, 919
 Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1783
 Winnipeg, Man. 1069
- Gossard, David B., 1852-1927
 Methodist clergyman; ordained, 1887; spent 7 years at Battle River, S. at Whitefish Lake on Indian missionary work; stationed at Stony Lake, Manitoba, 1902 (Kiddell, *Methodism in the middle west*, United Church of Canada yearbook, 930)
 Cree hymn book, 735
 Primer and language lessons in English and Cree, 1885
 The ritual of the Methodist Church, 2454
- Gossard, George Parkin de Trenchmont, 1879-1989
 Professor of history at University of Toronto (Directory of American Scholars, 95.1)
 The Harprow correspondence, 213
- Gossard, John Clements, 1866-1949
 Journalist; senator in the parliament of Northern Ireland
 Who was who, 1941-1950
 "Oh Canada" Personal impressions, 4588
- Gossard, Alex. Alex. Greek Catholic Parish
 Penitentes 2 penitentes parokhialnyy ryndzennyi 6739
- Gossard, Émile-Auguste Maximilien, 1830-1906
 Le mixed-farming au Manitoba, 4933
- Gossard, Vic Ignace, 1 see Swanson, Victor N
- Gossard, C.
 The blue ridge point, 5294
- Gossard, Richard
 Cumberland House journals and inland journals, 46
- Gossard, Anton
 German agriculturist who visited Canada
 Die Landwirtschaft in den Provinzen 5262
- Gossard, Percy Earle, 1869-1928
 American anthropologist
 The Beaver Indians, 42, 8
 Beaver tests, Beaver stolen, 1890
 Dancing societies of the Sam Indians, 4024
 Notes on the sun dance of the Cree in Alberta, 4088
 Notes on the sun dance of the Sam, 4089
 Sam tests, 4129
- Gossard, Ernest H., 1862-1952
 Settlement and agricultural development, 3174
- Gossard, A.H.
 Teachers' trails in Canada, 5085
- Gossard, Marie
 March on, Canada, 6364
- Gossard, Sir Wm., b. 1898
 From Sweden, 1920; attended Brandon College, and Manitoba law school; graduated in 1927 (Kirkcaldy, Canadian overtones)
 [A note of breeding, 4763]
- Gossard, Lyman Rutledge, 1841-1927
 Born in Rehoboth, Massachusetts; graduated from Brown University, 1862; made hunting trip to West in autumn, 1862; active in business, politics, and the militia in Rhode Island
 An 1862 trip to the West, 426
- Gossard, Lou L.L.
 Democracy runs free, 6391
- Gossard, Esther Schiff, b. 1896
 American anthropologist
 Changing civilizations, 6740
- Gossard, Dominique-Cesaire, 1853-1917
 Also used pseudonym Pierre-Théophile Gossard
 Un monde idéal, 2247
- Gossard, Thelma
 Our little Canadian cousin, 4856
- Gossard, George, 1888-1959
 English novelist (Who's who, 1950)
 The man from Peace River, 5716
 Mountain gold, 5684
 Saskatchewan, 3807
 The man from Peace River, 5716
- Gossard, S.H.
 Became minister at St. Mary's, 1926
 History of the parish of St. Mary's, 5431
- Gossard, Henrietta McIntosh, b. 1875
 Portraits, A memoir, 6455
- Gossard, H.
 Bandmaster, 90th "Winnipeg" Battalion of Rifles, 1888
 The 90th on active service, 351
- Gossard, Abbe Carter, b. 1867
 American writer; her stories and poetry appeared in numerous magazines early in the 20th century
 At the foot of the Rockies, 2855
- Gossard, Richard E. W.
 Retired captain of British army in India; settled with his sons at Headingley, Manitoba, 1880; moved to Chicago same time in the decade after 1886
 The colonist at home again, 816
 On the proposed change of name of Winnipeg, 1614
 A year in Manitoba, 1006
- Gossard, Joseph
 Church of England clergyman in England; interested in Church Missionary Society
 The North-west America mission, 326
- Gossard, William Lawton, 1856-1940
 Dean of the Faculty of Science, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario
 Geology and minerals of Manitoba, 7432
- Gossard, V.S.
 Buying land in Canada, 4025
- Gossard, Ernst George
 Pioneering for Christ in western Canada, 6929

- Gordon, Charles William, 1860-1937
 Presbyterian missionary in mining and lumber camps, 1890-1893; pastor of St Stephen's Church, Winnipeg, 1894-1937; moderator of Presbyterian Church, 1922, at a novelists wrote under pseudonym Ralph Connor (Wallace).
Dictionary of Canadian Biography, Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912
 The angel and the star 3047
 Beyond the Marches: A Manitoba idyll 2332
 Breaking the record 2679
 Christian hope 3730
 Corporal Cameron 3721
 The foreigner 3280
 Given: An idyll of the camp, 2446
 Home missions and evangelization 2496
 Home missions in the Canadian North West 2447-2455
 The life of James Robertson, D.D., 2623
 The priest of the sun dance land 4094
 The pilot at Swan Creek 2640
 Postscript to adventure 8078
 Presbyterian missions 2084
 The sealer: A tale of Saskatchewan 3281
 The sky pilot: A tale of the foothills 2448
 The Swan Creek Bizzard 2560
 To him they both 4071
 With the Supernaturalists of Missouri 2265
- Gordon, Charlotte Toronto, d 1929
 Wife of Dr A J Gordon of Calgary
 Redgold 5,43
- Gordon, Darcel Mines, 1845-1925
 Born Pitou, Nova Scotia; ordained Presbyterian minister, 1866; at Knox Presbyterian Church, Winnipeg, 1882-887; chaplain of 90th Regiment during the Rebellion, 1885; principal of Queen's University, 1902-1917 (McGowan).
Canadian men and women of the time 912, Wallace
Dictionary of Canadian Biography
 Mountain and prairie: A journey 873
- Gordon, James
 Advocate from Craig, Scotland; sometimes cited as James Gordon of Craig
 Eight letters on the subject of Selkirk's poem 68
- Gordon, James Logan, 1858-1930
 Born in Philadelphia; worked at a variety of jobs while educating himself to become a minister; ordained at the age of 40; held pastorates in St John's, Toronto, and Winnipeg, 1916-1929 before returning to serve in JSA
 The mearest man I ever knew: Sermon, 4219
- Gordon, John R. b 1889
 Rhymes of the range 6902
- Gordon, Layton Howard
 British writer of fiction, plays, and film scripts
 The little lady of the shotgun 4107
- Gordon, Robert Kay
 Professor of English at University of Alberta; used pseudonym Norman Blake jointly with Heber Carr Jamieson
 In the grip of the barren lands 5135
 Three against the gang 5304
- Germican, T J
 Fifty years of progress 7222
- Gosselin, Paul-Emile, 1904-1962
 Clergyman and professor; secrétaire-général, Le Comité de la souveraineté française, Université Laval (Canadian who's who, 1964-1966)
 Radio-Québec-Français 6741
- Gostomski, Zofia Karcz
 Z Katedryskich zlotow, 9347
- Götz, Karl, b 1903
 German, Jewish writer interested in problems of race and the ideas of Freud
 Die Heimsutter 6630
- Gould, Cecil
 Memories of spring, Wolff song 4747
- Gould, Roy W.
 History of Turner Valley, 8877
- Gowan, Elsie Park Young, 1905-1999
 To Alberta from Scotland as a child; schoolteacher 1930-1933; freelance radio script writer and playwright married to a professor at University of Alberta; C.I.A. Canadian biographer
 Breches from Bond Street 7336
- Gowenlock, Evelyn M.
 Alexander MacKenzie 127
 Gentlemen adventures 5608
 Lord Selkirk, 128
- Gowenlock, Theresa, d 1899
 Widow of a settler killed in the massacre of Duck Lake (Saskatoon Herald, September 27, 1899)
 Two months in the camp of Big Bear 1457
- Grader, Roger
 Rights do Run West, 7079
- Grady, Alice H.
 Financial secretary of Massachusetts saving insurance league Saskatchewan (and elsewhere) 5896
- Grallieried, Friedrich von, b 1792
 Officer in the Régiment de Meuron, Swiss mercenaries under British command; brought to Canada in 1813 for service against the Americans; regiment disbanded May 1816, recruited by Lord Selkirk to accompany him to Red River lived at Red River Settlement, 1836-819
 Sects forte in Canada, 89
- Graham, Sir Frederick Ulric 1820-1888
 Notes of a sporting expedition, 243
- Graham, James Stevenson, b 1802
 Born sixth of eight children in Hants, Canada; with a brother, sister, mother, father, and grandfather moved to Manitoba 1880
 A Scotch Irish Canadian Yankee 6282
- Graham, Lady Jane (Jermone), d 1909
 Daughter of the 12th Duke of Somerset; wife of Frederick Ulric Graham
 Notes of a sporting expedition, 243
- Graham, Maxwell
 Canada's wild buffalo, 4828
- Graham, Nigel R.M.
 Bishop Bompass of the Frozen North 2955
- Grain Growers' Grain Company
 Farmers in business for ten successful years, 4220
 Prospectus, 2956
- Grain Growers' Guide
 History of the Grain Growers, 4391
- Grain Men's Lecture Club
 Address: 5871 5967 5949 6026, 6037
 Addresses given during season, 6005
- Grand Trunk Pacific Railway
 The big wheel field of western Canada, 3427
 Chemin de fer le Grand Tronc 24
 Correspondence between the company 1242
 The Red Gorge, Winnipeg, 3418
 The MacDonald, Edmonton, Canada, 1429
 On the prairie section of the Grand Trunk, 3078
 Rivers, Manitoba, 3213
- Grand Trunk Pacific Railway General Passenger Department
 2,000 free homesteads in 1909, 3294
 2,000 free homesteads in 1910, 3430
 Bread book, A few true stories of success 3384
 Farming, ranching, and other conditions 343
 Land a being and wealth 3384
 Land inquiry guide, 3752
 Purchase from lands along the River, 3295
 Most pictures of the land in Canada 3590

- Grande Prairie, Alta.** Board of Trade
Facts worth knowing 5167
Grande Prairie and the Peace River district 4499
Interesting facts about Grande Prairie 5433
- Grande Prairie, Alta.** Chamber of Commerce
Grande Prairie, Alberta, Canada 7028, 7031, 7105
- Grande Prairie Herald**
Pioneer historical number 5776
- Gratien, Vital-Justin** 1829- 962
Catholic clergyman, member of O.M.I., from France to the mission on Lake Athabasca, 1885; chosen as Bishop Taché's coadjutor to assist in administration of the large diocese of Saint Boniface 857; vicar of the Saskatchewan missions, 867; appointed first bishop of the diocese of St. Albert, 1871 (Mexico. *Histoire de l'église catholique*)
Mouvement de Mgr Vital-Justin Gratien 2503
Nouveaux arguments de Gratien 1237
Un suprême appel 1754
- Grange, Herbert**
An English farmer in Canada 2767
- Granger, Caroline Gibbons**
American artist
Bird from a rock, 5589
- Grant, Alexander** 1834?-1897
Jesuit clergyman; from Ontario to Winnipeg, 1889; pastor of First Baptist Church, 1889-1892; died in a boating accident (McLaurin. *Pioneering in western Canada*)
The state, religion and schools 3304
- Grant, Bill**
March of freedom 6453
- Grant, George Memo** 1835-1902
Born in Nova Scotia; ordained minister in Church of Scotland, 1860; secretary to Sandford Fleming, 1872; minister in Halifax, 1863-1877; principal of Queen's University, 1877-1902 (Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Manitoba and the great North West 8281
Ocean to ocean 642
- Grant, Henry Clark** b. 1897
Professor of political economy at University of Manitoba
served on a number of commissions dealing with agricultural and economic subjects. Canadian who's who, 1940
Agricultural income 6283
The commercial fishing industry of Manitoba 6197
The population of Manitoba, 6189
Unsettled lands of Manitoba 5085
- Grant, Sir James Alexander** 1834-1920
Born in Scotland; educated in Canada; physician in Ottawa, in House of Commons 867, 1874, 1892-1896; elected as a charter member of Royal Society of Canada, 1882; created K.C.M.G. 1887 (Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Speech of Sir James Grant, M.P. 3284
- Grant, John Cameron** b. 1857
Prairie pictures, 1258
- Grant, John Charles Bodden** 1846-1973
Born in Scotland; near Edinburgh; graduated in medicine from Edinburgh University; head of department of anatomy at University of Manitoba, 1916-1939; spent vacation time travelling by canoe to work with Saulteaux, Cree, and Chipewyan Indians; chairman of department of anatomy University of Toronto, 1930-1936; visiting professor of anatomy at University of California at Los Angeles, 1961-1971; research and teaching included biological anthropology
Anthropometry of the Beaver 6006
Anthropometry of the Chipewyan 5434
Anthropometry of the Cree 3334
- Grant, R. E.**
The Exoner and the North Saskatchewan 721.
- Grant, Robert W.** b. 876
Likely a Humboldt peat
The Humboldt story 7395
- Grant, William H.**
Farmer in the Drumheller district
The dangers of Deception 5668
- Grant, William Lawson** 1872-1935
Canadian historian and educator (Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
In memoriam: William George McIntyre 4306
Lord Grosvenor, 4042
- Grasse, William** 1872-1923
Revisor
C.P.R. Thrustons 3892
- Gravel, Louis Joseph Pierre** 1868-1926
Catholic clergyman and missionary colonizer instrumental in settling 25,000 French-Canadians in Saskatchewan; founder of town of Gravelbourg, Saskatchewan (Canadian annual review, 1936; Regina Daily Post, February 10, 1936; Canada, its history, its measures, 3171
Le Saskatchewan (journal d'une conférence) 4589
Le Saskatchewan le pays des bêtes d'or 4993
- Gray, Alice Howan**
Keweenaw 5777
- Gray, David**
A history of Scotch Norfolk, 6284
- Gray, Frank M.**
Reports of experts on Edmonton water supply 5296
- Gray, Ldon**
La querson Riv. 456
- Gray, Mary Agatha**
The Vicer Apostolic of Keweenaw 5713
- Grayson, Ethel Kirk** b. 1890
Moose Jaw educator and author
Beggars' wives 7622
Willow weaver 5244
- Graney, F.J.**
An illustrated guide to prairie weeds 6956
- Great Britain** Air Force No. 35 Elementary Flying Training School
A history of No. 35 E.F.T.S. R.A.F. 6638
- Great Britain** Colonial Office
Canada: Correspondence relating, 2957
Canada: Information for emigrants, 925
Canada (Rupert's Land), return to an address, 501
Correspondence re: question of an amnesty, 563
Correspondence relating to disturbances, 564
Correspondence relating to the Canadian Pacific, 772
Correspondence relative to the Canadian Pacific, 567
Correspondence relative to the recent disturbances, 569
Crofters and tenant colonisation scheme 1729
Hudson's Bay Company: Letter, 502
Hudson's Bay Company, 270
Hudson's Bay Company (Red River Settlement) 263
Hudson's Bay Company: Return to an address, 210, 546
Hudson's Bay Company: Return to an address, 564, 440
Message: Edmund Neale, the Governor-General, 357, 378
Papers relating to the Red River settlement 1, 5
Papers relative to the Hudson Bay Company, 380
Red River: Return to an address, 566
Sinox Indians: Return to an address, 454
- Great Britain** Commissioners Appointed to Carry out a Scheme of Colonization in the Dominion of Canada of Crofters and Cottars from the Western Highlands and Islands of Scotland
Crofters colonisation: Report, 2958
- Great Britain** Foreign Office
Certain correspondence of the Foreign Office, 2457
Correspondence respecting the determination, 736
Further correspondence, 739
- Great Britain** Laws, statutes, etc.
An act for authorizing a guarantee of a loan 503
An act for regulating the fur trade, 143
A bill intitled An act to make further provision, 181

- Canada (*Report's Land's Item*, 504)
Madison & Bay Company A 381, 482
- Great Britain: Parliament: House of Commons
 Papers presented to the Committee 25
 Report from the committee appointed 28
 Report from the select committee 347
- Great Britain: Privy Council: Judicial Committee
Casie des doctes du Manitoba (1894). Agrement 2149
Documents relatifs à l'abolition de l'esclavage 2066
Adjudgment of the Indian Committee of Council 2067
Agrement du Comité judiciaire du Conseil 2068
The Manitoba school case, 1894, 2150
Manitoba school case (1894). The judgment 2151
 Papers in reference to the Manitoba school, 2195, 2210
- Great Britain: Treasury
 Canada (*Report's Land's*) Statement of proceedings 567
- Great Britain: War Office
Correspondence relative to the recent expedition, 568
- Great Northern Railway Company (U.S.) Passenger Traffic Department
One-day letters: excursion rates, 2959
- Great War: Next of Kin Association
Conservation, 4339
- Great War Veterans Association of Canada: Calgary Branch
Southern Alberta yearbook, 4491
- Green, David Leslie: b. 1885
 Church of England clergyman; stationed at various Saskatchewan parishes, Carleton Place mission, Lorneburn, Brooks, Star City, Melton, and Sutherland, 1913-1938; at The Fox Manitoba, 1930-1939; Emerson, Manitoba, 1939-1948; Duck Lake, Saskatchewan, 1948-1958; retired (Crockford & clerical directory 1948)
By the next waters 6572
An historical sketch, Chrus Church, 5548
- Greenfield, Herbert: 1865-1949
 Born in England; to Canada, 1892; homesteaded in Alberta; prominent member of United Farmers of Alberta, premier of Alberta, 1921-1925; agent-general of Alberta in London, 1927-1931 (Blue, Alberta, past and present: Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Some western problems, 4913
- Greenway, Thomas: 1838-1906
 Born in Cornwall, England; educated and active in politics in Ontario; to Manitoba to take up farming, 1876; elected to Manitoba Legislative Assembly, 1879-1906; premier of Manitoba, 1888-1906; in House of Commons, 1904-1906 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Province of Manitoba: its position, 1231
Speech on the estimates, 1459
- Greif, —
The non-metallic mineral resources of Manitoba, 5208
- Greg, Sir Robert Blyth
 Scottish professor of agriculture; in Canada as a farm manager for two years at Carleton Place, Saskatchewan, F.R.S.E. Canada, as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists, 1299
- Greiner, Magdalene Harriette
Surrey Alberta, 4352
Uncle Sam & Jack Canuck (pairing song), 4363
- Grenfield, Pascoe St. Ledger
The Qu'Appelle Long Lake & Saskatchewan Railroad, 1813
- Grimham, Ben
 Staff photographer, Winnipeg Free Press, 1935
Air views of Winnipeg, 5746
- Grew, David
 American writer of animal stories, mostly for children
Beyond hope and fear, 4744
The ghost mare 7106
The untamed horses of the wild 4829
The wild dog of Edmonton, 6848
- Grey, Francis Douglas
In the Privy Council, no. 27 of 1896, 2338
- Grey, Frederick William
 English; spent some months in Calgary and Stratford, Manitoba, who was who, 1929-1971
Seeking fortune in America, 954
- Grey Nurse
Répôt Saint-Basile 4649
- Grey Owl, pseud. | see Belsky, George Stanley
- Grimbach, William Ambrose, 1878-1945
 Born at Qu'Appelle; son of a Mounted policeman, arderman in Edmonton, 1905-1906; mayor of Edmonton, 1907; served with distinction in the South African War and First World War; in House of Commons, 1917-1921, summoned to Senate, 1921; inspector-general in the Canadian Army Western Canadian Command, 1940-1944 (Canadian parliamentary guide 1942)
I remember 1800
- Griffin, A.
Requirements for a successful irrigation farmer 4492
- Griffin, John Thomas
 Missionary and translator
Over daily Bible readings, 4546
- Griffin, James Alonzo: b. 1846
 Private soldier in the second Red River expedition; author *Pink Throats to Fort Garry* 623
- Grindley, Thomas William: b. c. 93
 Born in England, educated in Edmonton, with the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, 1929-1938; secretary and later commissioner on the Canadian Wheat Board (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
Agriculture, climate and population, 555b
- The Grip, Toronto
The Canadian national & illustrated year book, 1440
- Grisdale, Frank Sydney: b. 1887
Province before party 6239
- Groff, C. G.
 Taber resident
The story of Taber, 3748
- Grogan and Peers
Settlers' guide to southern Alberta, 1615
- Groh, Herbert, 1883-1977
Check list of Manitoba flora, 4752
- Groom, Jane Elizabeth
A future for the deaf and dumb, 1240
- Grossman, Vladimir: b. 1884
 Born in Russia and educated at St. Petersburg and Berlin universities, to Montreal, 1949; author of non-fiction books of international interest (Canadian who's who, 1952-1954)
The art of calling, 6178
- Grouard, A. A. Board of Trade
Grouard: The rising metropolis, 3893
- Grouard, Emile-Jean-Baptiste-Marie, 1840-1931
 From France to the Peace River Athabasca region as Catholic missionary, 1862; vicar apostolic of Athabasca, 1888-1930; brought first printing press to Alberta, and on it printed a number of religious works in Indian languages, press now in St. Albert Museum (Le Jeune, Dictionnaire géographique, Morice, Histoire de l'église catholique) (Cantiques montagnais), 878
Rocheaux prayer book, 874
Revue histoire sainte et "montagnais", 776
(Prayer book) 846
Prayer book in the Cree language, 1143
Prêtres, missionnaires et catéchisme, 1638
Prêtres, catéchisme et cantiques, 875
Prêtres, catéchisme et cantiques 1736, 2211
Souvenirs de mes années ant. 4745
La vie de N. S. Jésus-Christ 2960

Crowd Investment Company

Crowd: The rising commercial city 3734

Croix, Jean 1878-1967

Professor of history at Université de Montréal

Le roi d'été 3372

Le roi d'été et les révolutions 369

Le périmètre du continent américain 229

Crowe, Frederick Philip, 1872-1948

Born in Sweden, educated in European universities and travelled extensively in Europe to USA in 1892 and western Canada in 1893, worked as a farm-hand for many years, with full-time writing his goal; later taught school in Manitoba in his last years received recognition as a major Canadian novelist

Fruits of the earth 5485

In search of myself 6831

Our daily bread. A novel 5245

Over prairie trails 4394

Sermons of the march 4994

The sons of the west 4836

The joke of life 5435

Crutch, Lydia E.

The Deathhobers in Canada 5436

Cruy, Abraham

Précis résumés et politiques 1532

Culguen, Jean-Pierre, 1838-1909

Born in Montbéliard, Fréteville, France. O.M.L. to Manitoba in Canada, 1864, worked in missions at Lake Temiskaming, Abitibi, Mattawan, Tarnagumming, St Maurice river, Mission d'été, Lake Missisquoi, Tilling, Photography of the Agognon (Anglois)

Prayers to be said after mass 167

Recueil de prières, catéchisme et cantiques 785

Cutler, Maurice

French geographer

Leçon de géographie sur l'Alberta 3432

Cuthbert, May

Développement des œuvres des Soeurs Grises 6631

Cugnet, Robert

River in France 5229

Culivier, Nicolas 1879-1961

Member of O.M.L.

États-Unis d'Amérique, ou le roi d'été 7, 89

Histoire sainte: Jésus-Christ de l'Ancien Testament 6503

Naissance d'après l'Évangile 6571

Précis et catéchisme en langue orale 6504

Curry, Jerome J.

Resident of Pithers, Clonmel, Ireland

An Irish agricultural dialogue 2058

Gull, Robert Hans van 1905-1967

A Blackfoot English vocabulary 5817

An English-Blackfoot vocabulary 5517

Gully, F.

White under trust 7192

Gundy, William Thomas, 1901-1962

Lieutenant with artillery regiment in Second World War

The six years of 6 Canadian Field Regiment 6756

Gunn, Donald, 1797-1878

In service of HBC, 1813-1823; became a judge at Red River Settlement; member of Legislative Council of Manitoba

1871-1876 grandfather of John J. Gunn (Robertson, A)

A political manual of the province of Manitoba 847

Gunn, John J. 1861-1907

Grandson of Donald Gunn, farmer and apurist on the banks of the Red River; died by a bull on his farm

Echoes of the Red 186

Gunnison, Karl Ignatius see Schulze, Gunter

Gomes, Lilian Forbes

Living memories 4746

Guthrie, Ernest Frederick, 1862-1940

Illustrated historical album 2152

Gutney, Frederick Charles

Resident of Eldersburg, Alberta

"Soul to dark" and other poems 6574

Gutson, Hans Theodore 1879-1961

Domestic Botanist, Canada Department of Agriculture

Elvigen of Botany, Dominion Experimental Farm 932

Control methods for diseases of cereals 5438

Guttmann, Gottfridur Jónsson, 1878-1946

Born at Rverton, Manitoba; after a variety of jobs homesteaded at Shoal Lake; became partner in a general store; finally bought his father's original farm at Rverton 1910; a leading Icelandic poet (Kortskrá, Canadian overtones)

Besiddur 437

Gættur og gættur 5439

Harangrætur 5433

Min Austfirðingur og nokkur smáskáld 3297

Ræðasöfn 6320

Tú hlótt 5440

Guttmann, Viglín 1874-1964

Icelandic resident of Lander, Manitoba

Ráðgætt 6495

Gwilt, Percy C.

My two friends and I 2283

Gwyn, Ursula Grace, b. 1886

English writer; also known as Mrs Kenneth A. Gwyn

Chimney 562

Give me my robe 5767

H.C. pseud.

The answer missionary 2484

H.H. pseud.

A future for the deaf and dumb 1240

Haag, William

Chen at Hotel MacDonald in Edmonton, 1923

Hints on cooking buffalo 4831

Hacart, Louis, 1843-1921

Belgian journalist and lawyer, as a correspondent for *Courier de Bruxelles* and *Handelsblad* of Antwerp joined Manitoba

1870; in search of health immigrated with his family and settled at Bruxelles, Manitoba, 1891 (Monica, Histoire de l'église catholique)

Les colonies belges et françaises 1387

De Belgique en France coloniale 1480

Hackett, John A.

Resident of Grosard, Alberta, and of the Slave Lake area in the period prior to First World War; later a resident of British Columbia, also known as Jack Hackett (preface of book)

Rhymes of the North 4914

Hagelin, Carl August

Om Canada! Vår färd och vår tid 5638

Hagan, James Frederick, b. 1932

Australian schoolteacher who taught in Alberta schools

1961-1970 (preface of book)

Sprinkle on life 7137

Hahn, Otto

Wrote several works promoting Canada

Canada, Die Berichte 581

Hag, Kenneth Macmahon

Journalist associated with the Winnipeg Free Press for many years (Canadian who's who, 1964-1966)

Brave harvest 6686

The Canadian Club of Winnipeg 6401

Hag Thomas, David

English, lived for some time at Swan River (Watters, A)

checklist of Canadian literature

I keep before I look 6008

- Hendeman, Joshua N.
Chiropractor in Regina; Social Credit candidate and leader in Saskatchewan (Henderson's city of Regina directory 1944)
Social Credit five-point program 7033
Social Credit or communism 7024
- Hale, Horatio, 1817-1896
Born in Newport, New Hampshire; educated at Harvard
ethnologist (Pilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*)
Report on the Blackfoot tribes 1702
Report on the Sarcee Indians 1827
- Hale, Katherine (pseud.) see Garvin, Annette Rees Watson
- Hales, Benjamin Jones, 1808-945
Principal of Brandon Normal School from before 913 to 940; naturalist (Henderson's Brandon directory 963
Wallace, Dictionary of North American Indians)
Prairie birds 5168
- Hallett, John, 1768-1852
Selkirk's brother-in-law, and a shareholder in the HBC (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Correspondence in the years 1817-1818 and 1879 118
Hertsprung to the statements 109
Press reactions to counter do Lord Selkirk 90
Statements respecting the settlement 91
- Hall, Mrs Cecil Mrs (pseud.) see Hall, Mary Georgina Caroline
- Hall, Edward Hepple
English traveller
Lands of plenty in the new North West 576
- Hall, George M.
Industries Commissioner for Edmonton 19 2 1884
The evolution of Edmonton 3725
First annual report 1882
- Hall, Mary Georgina Caroline
English traveller
A lady's life on a farm in Assiniboia 1070
- Hall, Sherman, 1800-879
Is goshki-kikindak an idagimamun 215
Ojibwa angewashung 379
- Hall, Sydney Prior, 1862-1922
English portrait painter and illustrator; especially of wildlife
The romancer of the Prairie Provinces 5412
- Halderson, Albert (author) b. 1925
Winipeg Icelandic poet
Fruits of the valley: An historical novel 7190
Wings of the wind: A selection of poems 7025
- Halls, Mrs S.J.
Arboretum Municipality Manor Rd 6791
- Halpern, Herbert, b. 1911
American lieutenant stationed in Alberta during part of Second World War
Zild rules, and other yarns 6742
- Halpin, Barry
Palmer pseudonym BIL 6199
- Haly, J. Stoddish
Involved with East End Emigration and Relief Fund, 1869
secretary of British and Colonial Emigration Society 1863
Report of Mr. Stoddish Haly 44
- Ham, George Henry, 1847-1926
Arrived in Winipeg, 1875; on staff of Free Press, 1875-879
founder of ephemera Tribune, 1879; editor of Winipeg Times 1880-1882; registrar for the county of Selkirk for some years after 1882; reporter for Toronto Mail during Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885; advertising manager for CPR stationed in Montreal, 1891-1926 (Robertson, *A political manual of the province of Manitoba*; Winthrop, *The story of the press*)
The new West 1731
Reminiscences of a mounteer 4592
- Hambrey, George Henry 1856-1980
Born in Port Perry, Ontario; family settled on Swan Lake, Manitoba, 1902; after teaching school in Saskatchewan and serving in First World War, he became a United Church clergyman and served in Manitoba parishes
Historical records and accounts 7191
- Hames Jackson, Celesta
Also known as Celesta Grivet de Grandcourt
The story of western Canada, 1850
- Hames Jackson Publishing Company
Edmonton to Peace River and the north country 4026
- Hamilton, Charles Frederick, 1849-1933
Lucan intelligence officer of the RCMP, 1922-1925 (Hopkins, Canadian annual review, 1934)
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 5335
- Hamilton, J. B.
Evidence on the Peace River empire 6506
Evidence on the fur trade 6507
- Hamilton, James Cleland, 1836-1907
Born in Ireland; Toronto lawyer, author (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
The prairie province 780
- Hamilton, Marie Albina, b. 1878
These are the prairies 7027
- Hamilton, R.H. 1883-954
Free Methodist clergyman active in western Canada 1922-934
Semi-centennial anniversary of Free Methodism 7026
- Hamilton, Zachary MacCaig, 1872-1950
President of Saskatchewan Historical Society
These are the prairies 7027
- Hamitka, Man, Women's Institute
The history of Hamitka 7937
- Hammi, H.H.
Secretary-treasurer of Etherland municipality, Altona, Manitoba 1913-1943
Thirty years of progress 6634
- Hammond, James, Ralph, 1913-1998
Born England; worked as journalist 1937-1940, served in Royal Artillery, 1940-1946; became full-time novelist; also wrote as Ralph Hammond
Campbell's kingdom 7138
- Hand, William Henry
Presumably an Australian
The case for Alberta 6855
- Hanes, June Richardson, b. 1908
Observations on Northern Blackfoot kinship 6743
Tribe under mass 7192
- Hanka, Lucien Mason, b. 1910
American psychologist; on staff of Bennington College, Vermont
Observations on Northern Blackfoot kinship 6743
Tribe under mass 7192
- Hanley, Sask. Board of Trade
Hanley, 3433
- Hanna, David Rhyne, 1858-1908
Arrived in Manitoba, 1888; connected first with Manitoba and Northwestern Railway; later associated with Mackenzie and Mann; a vice-president of the Canadian Northern Railway, 1902-1918; first president of Canadian National Railway 918-1922 (Canadian who's who, 1918-1917, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Towns of reflection 4915
- Hannon, Sir Patrick Joseph Henry, c. 1870-1968
Agriculturist active in promoting co-operative movements in Ireland; later an agricultural official in Cape Colony; finally a British industrialist; who was who, 961 19701
Canadian land settlement 6693
- Hansberger, Clara
Resident of Moose Jaw
Lightfoot lanterns 6575
- Hassall, Ernest George, 1895-1965
Clergyman and politician; to Canada from England, 1904

- M.P. for Macleod constituency, 1935-1938 (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1935-1938)
My son is missing, Broadview, 1976
- Hansell, J.C.
Man hunters of the North, 5281
- Hansen, Hans L.
The Dickson story, 7014
- Hansen, Myrtle
The Dickson story, 7014
- Hansen, W.J.
Flight Lieutenant
My life in the R.C.A.F., 6577
- Hanson, Frank G.
Director of education for CCF Saskatchewan Section
March of freedom, 6852
- Hanson, Edith
We are billed, 7396
- Harnisch, Jakob Emanuel
Swiss from Berner joined Canada
Bericht an der Bundesarchivstelle, Department, 1145
- Hargood, James
Opinions of Asa Hargood, 2856
- Harding, Cyril
The Great Constitution exposed, 4993
- Hardy Extension of Settlements Club
Hardy district, Alberta: A booklet, 4130
- Hardy, John
Farming in the Canadian North West, 2981
- Hargrave, James (1798-1865)
 Born in Scotland; entered service of HBC, 1820; in service of HBC, 1825-1859; stationed at York Factory most of HBC years; husband of Letitia MacArthur Hargrave (Wallace).
Dictionary of Canadian Biography
The Hargrave correspondence, 213
The letters of Letitia Hargrave, 288
Private instructions for the Company's agents, 106
- Hargrave, John Gordon (1894-1982)
 Born in Michigan; Success into a Quaker family; participated in many occupations including commercial artist, captain, and psychic; but most notable for founding and leading Kibbo Kiki; which became the Green Shirts; deeply influenced by C.H. Douglas and Social Credit in the 1920s; so enthralled that Social Credit was elected in Alberta he travelled to advise government how to proceed
Official report, Alberta, 6128
- Hargrave, Joseph James (1841-1894)
 Born at York Factory, son of James and Letitia Hargrave; entered service of HBC, 1861; stationed in Red River area, 1861-1884; during first years in the service acted as secretary to his uncle Governor Macleod; stationed at Edmonton, 1884-1889; paralysis forced his retirement; at that time reputed to have half a million dollars (Winnipeg Free Press, March 10, 1894)
Red River, 595
- Hargrave, Letitia MacArthur, 1813-1854
 Sister of William MacArthur; married James Hargrave, 1840
 Lived at York Factory, 1840-1851; died at South Ste. Marie
The letters of Letitia Hargrave, 288
- Hart and Company
The Company, Alberta on fire, 4027
- Hart, Gordon
A history of South Norfolk, 6284
- Hartman, Samuel Bruce, d. 1919
Member of Wolsey expedition, 670
Taken 26 years ago, 570
- Hartman, Daniel Williams, 1778-1845
 Born in Vermont; fur trader in Northwest, 1800-1815; retired in east; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
A journal of voyages and travels in the interior, 117
Notes and comments on Hartman a warrior, 1800-1820, 125
- Harmony Industrial Association
Prospectus, 2212
- Harper, Gladys May
Memories of spring: Walter song, 4747
- Hartman, Alice Ignace, see Browne, Alice Hartman
- Harrington, Lynn, b. 1911
 Canadian traveller and writer
Manitoba mandala, 7261
- Harrington, Michael Alphonse, 1900-1973
 25th anniversary, St. Anne's Parish, 5881
- Harrington, Richard
Manitoba mandala, 7261
- Hartson, John Edward, 1797-1866
From England to Rupert's Land, 1809: at Fort Carlton, 1813-1825; participated in Bow River Expedition, 1822-1823; in command of Fort Assiniboine, 1826-1828; Pagan Post, 1832-1833; Rocky Mountain House, 1833-1841; 1840-1853; Fort Edmonton, 1841-1842, 1847-1848; retired at Red River, 1851-1864; died in Montreal, Alberta Historical Review, vol. 6, no. 2
The Sunday service of the Wesleyan Methodists, 244
- Harris, J. Paris, b. 1880
The way back, 7397
- Harris, Josiah
 Promoter of the proposed Hudson's Bay & Pacific Railway
 resident of London
Direct route through the North West Territories, 2394
Lecture delivered at the Imperial Institute, 2265
- Harris, Ralph
The story of the Peace, 4493
- Harris, Theodore Herbert
The economic aspects of the Canadian Mass, 5246
- Harris, William Richard, 1847-1923
Ministry of the early missions, 2085
- Harrison, D.H.
 2000 free homesteads in Manitoba, 1675
- Harrison, Marjorie
 English writer who joined Canada
Go west-go west!, 544
- Harrison, Mr.
Proposal of Mr. Harrison, 85
- Harrison, Stanley Gordon, 1889-1980
 From England to Port Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, 1904
 returned to England, but came back to settle, 1908; served in First World War; breeder of race horses (Western Producer, March 6, 1952)
Gentlemen, the horse!, 2262
Songs of the prairie and the C.E.R., 4395
- Hart and Company
May have been a Winnipeg firm
From the West, 2266
- Hart, Thomas, 1835-1912
 Presbyterian clergyman, professor at Manitoba College
Alaskan work among the Indians, 1889
- Hart, Walter T. 1868-1948
 Winnipeg businessman, 1909-1948 (Winnipeg Free Press, April 6, 1909; Tribune, September 6, 1948)
Story-line years of uninterrupted service, 6932
- Harvey, Daniel Cobb, 1866-1966
 in History Department at University of Manitoba, 1923
Thomas D'Arcy McGee, 4632
- Harvey, Horace, 1863-1949
 From Ontario to Calgary, 1893; lawyer; appointed registrar of land titles at Calgary, 1895; deputy attorney-general of NWT, 1900; puisne judge of NWT, 1904; puisne judge of Alberta, 1907; chief justice of Alberta, 1910; 45 years on the bench was a record in Canada (Who's who in western Canada, Edmonton Journal, September 9, 1948)
Ready reference guide to the ordinaries, 2266

- Harvey, Ruth Walker, b. 1900
Born in Alabama; educated in Winnipeg, where her father C. P. Walker was a pioneer in theatre work of a professor at the University of Rochester
Canadians June 7 '08
- Harvey, William
The riding voyagers, 335
- Harwell, Captain
Observations made on Slave Lake, 52
- Harwood, Charles Augustus de Lamoignon, 1849-1954
Montreal lawyer (Morgan: Canadian men and women of the time, 9-2)
The Fort Garry conspiracy, 571
- Haskell, Frances Helen Eva, 1887-1974
Church of England deaconess; organized Sunday school classes, financed design and purchase of first motorized van herself, 1940; experiment so successful vans were added each year as other pairs of women travelled to remote regions of Canada, Haskell from England to Canada each summer 1920-1972 made Member of the British Empire, 1925 for fundraising and volunteer efforts, received honorary doctorate from University of Saskatchewan, 1965 Order of Canada, 1969
Across the prairie in a motor caravan, 4593
Carnegie, cars and canons, 5236
The caravan, 4683
Caravanning through prairie, 5247
Through western Canada in a caravan, 4833
- Haskell, Daniel, 1794-1845
Minister, resident of Andover, Massachusetts
A journal of voyages and travels in the interior, 317
- Haslam, John Heber
Involved in Saskatchewan commissions on agricultural credit and grain markets, 15-3-1914
Problems of the prairie, 3237
- Hastings, Ernest William, 1866-1949
Born Walthamstow, Essex, England; studied in Grade School artist and illustrator, interested in gardens, nature, and scientific instruments
Open trails, 3717
- Hatheway, Ryd, 96
Prairie patchwork, 3489
- Hatfield, Charles Marshall, d. 1952
English Social Credit theorist who settled in Edmonton in 1932 (Edmonton Journal, December 27, 1952, Advertiser and Argus, 6094)
- Houston, Sir Frederick William Gordon, 1857-1942
Born Wexham, England; educated University of Toronto called to bar of Ontario, 1882, of NWT, 1884, in legislature of NWT, 1888-1905 of Saskatchewan, 1905-1912 appointed chief justice of Supreme Court of Saskatchewan, 1912, chief justice of Court of Appeal of Saskatchewan, 1917; created K. B., 1916, retired from bench, 1938 (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912; Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The Conservative Party, 3738
Constitutional and financial questions, 2504
Full over of the Indian Head episode, 3580
Railways and reciprocity, 3609
Hudsonian declares for national school system, 2841
How F. H. G. Houston outlines his policy, 2857
North-west government, 2624
The public domain, 3739
Report of the Commission, 4947
- Hutchins, Theodore Arnold, 1857-1941
Born in India; educated University of Toronto, private secretary to, then literary executor and biographer of Goldwin Smith, spent later years in England (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The Canadian portrait of illustrated war news, 1460
A history of Birt's second rebellion, 1464
- Hynes, Louis Gauthier, d.
Professor at McGill University
Le bidou Canada: conservation et transport, 5554
- Huthoff, Louis Veltusen
Mundwörter eines Künstlers, 254
- Haves, Malcolm J. d. 1968
Social service worker in Saskatoon, 1930-1937; school teacher, 1937-1945; in business after 1945; prominent advocate of Social Credit in Saskatchewan; unsuccessful candidate in several provincial elections (Saskatoon Star-Phoenix, October 1, 1968)
Social Credit explained, 6009
- Havachewko, Henry
Havayna, Avayho, Mykolan, 5686
- Hayward, Sam, Homeowners' Club
The history of Homeowners, 7193
- Hawley, Arthur, 1871-1923
In western Canada, 1885-1888; returned to England; prominent journalist, in charge of publicity for Canadian Northern Railway for a few years before 1910; moved to Toronto (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912)
A horseman and the West, 5033
Prize of revolution, 4915
- Hawkes, John, 1851-1912
To the West about 1847; taught school, and worked for Department of Indian Affairs, candidate for NWT legislature, 1888, and for House of Commons, 1896; organized Whitewood Creamery Co., 1896; edited Whitewood Herald, 1896-1899 and Carleton Place, 1899-1905; legislative librarian in Saskatchewan, 1907-1920; organized traveling libraries in the province, Rogers Leader, March 5, 1931
Saskatchewan Archives, Second annual report: The story of Saskatchewan and its people, 4518
- Haydon, Arthur, 1812-1904
English writer, edited Boy's Own Paper 1902-1924
The ridges of the plains, 3435
- Hayes, John Francis, b. 1904
Spent childhood in Fort William, received secondary education in Winnipeg, later resided in Toronto
Backlash column, 82
- Hayes, Kate E., 1856-1945
Arrived in the West, 1879; married C. Bowmer Simpson, 1882, but obtained legal separation, 1899; librarian of NWT legislature, 1885-1899; joined editorial staff of Free Press, 1899, and organized the women's page, organized the Canadian Women's Press Club, served England on special immigration work, 1908; died in British Columbia; wrote under pseudonym Mary Markwell, also known as Yukon Bell, K. Simpson Hayes, and Catherine E. Simpson Hayes (Winnipeg Tribune, January 6, 1945; Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912)
Awawa, An Indian story, 2975
Catalogue of the North-West Government Library, 1955
Dorby day in the Yukon, 3520
The legend of the West, 1962
Prairie postscript, 2220
- Haynes, Frank Jay, 1853-1923
Born in Sarnia, Michigan, opened photographic studio in Moorhead, Minnesota, 1876, and Fargo, Dakota Territory, 1879; official photographer of Northern Pacific Railroad, 1876-1906; official photographer of Yellowstone National Park, after 1884; moved to St. Paul, Minnesota, after 1905; retired, 1916
The British Northwest Pen and son sketches, 9352
- Hays, D. W.
Star River development report, 6333
Report on the Cambridge Southeast Project, 4834
Report on the South Macleod Irrigation Project, 4748
- Heath, Ruth
The journal of François Antoine Laroque, 64

Health Services Planning Commission Department of Public Health

Progress in health services, 1853

Healy, William Joseph, 1867-1950

Arrived in Winnipeg, 489; associate editor of *Winnipeg Free Press*, 1901-1920; provincial librarian of Manitoba, 1920-1937; died in San Francisco (Regina Leader Post August 25, 1950).

Bells of Red River, 496

Manitoba's diamond jubilee, 5442

Frontiers and prefrontiers people of Manitoba, 5011

Women of Red River, 4835

Winnipeg's early days, 5169

Hearn, Samuel, 1743-1792

Born in England, entered Royal Navy then HBC c.1765; fur trader and explorer; built Cumberland House, the first permanent settlement in the future province of Saskatchewan, 1774; returned to England, 787 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)

Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turner, 51

A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort, 41

Voyage de Samuel Hearne, 42

Heron's Agency

Opportunities in Alberta, 1436

Opportunities in Manitoba, 2894

Opportunities in Saskatchewan, 3437

Hector, Sir James, 1834-1907

Scottish-born geologist; accompanied Palliser expedition as surgeon and geologist; subsequent career in New Zealand; Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography

On the geology of the country, 338

On the physical features, 399

Hedges, James Blaine, 1894-1965

American history professor (Directory of American scholars, 1951) Who's who in America, 1962-1968

Building the Canadian West, 6245

The federal railway land subsidy policy, 5779

Heney, William Borah, 1873-1955

Church of England clergyman; rector of St Luke's Church,

Winnipeg, 1909-1942; moved to Ottawa (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography: Winnipeg Free Press, June 22, 1942)

Cemetery addresses and sermons, 4594

The founding of Rupert's Land, 5337

What West and his Red River mission, 224

Our church in Rupert's Land, 5687

Hellmeyer, G.C.

A near view of the New Canadian, 4595

Henneman, A.L.

Finnish immigrant

Mrs. Ronsdale's memoirs, 4764

Hennrich, David Henry, b.1914

Dominion Experimental Station, Swift Current, Saskatchewan, 1941

Regulating abandoned forces, 5436

Henna, Sister Marie

Mission, Manitoba, Sask, 738

Hetherington, G.H.

Journalist; publisher of *Claimsman Independent* and then *Claimsman Independent and Lake Superior Journal*, July 30, 1916-July 18, 1918

Claimsman Alberta Canada, 4410

Hettinger, Arthur Henry Howard, 1870-1940

Born in Paris, Ontario; began wilderness trips at 16 and submitting trip drawings to American magazines; studied in New York and London; friend and contemporary of Group of Seven; travelled in the Canadian north by raft, dog team, snowshoe, and canoe; writer, hunter, illustrator, author, and painter; illustrations of northern wildlife, trappers, and aboriginals widely published in North America and Europe

The cow puncher, 4430

The drama of the forest, 4666

The great company, 637

Wolves and others of the boundaries, 2301

The mountains, 2565

Hendie, Albert, 1845-1936

The deer's playground, 1660

Stevens' house, 2219

Hendry, Anthony E., 1732-1762

Born on Isle of Wight; servant of HBC at York Factory,

1750-1762; first European explorer to reach what is now

Alberta; surname sometimes spelled Hendry

Hudson Bay to the Blackfoot country, 59

York Factory to the Blackfoot country, 35

Henderson, Tuckers

Henderson's Alberta gazetteer and directory, 359.

Henderson's Brandon city directory, 3176

Henderson's Calgary directory, 2960

Henderson's city of Regina directory, 3592

Henderson's city of Saskatoon directory, 5177

Henderson's directory of the City of Winnipeg, 92.

Henderson's Edmonton city directory, 2962

Henderson's gazetteer and directory, 1786

Henderson's Lethbridge city directory, 3438

Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories, 868

Henderson's Medicine Hat and Redcliff directory, 3895

Henderson's Moose Jaw city directory, 3176

Henderson's North Battleford and Battleford, 3896

Henderson's Northwest border directory, 1752

Henderson's Prince Albert directory, 3657

Henderson's Swift Current directory, 3698

Henderson's Winnipeg blue book, 3066

Henderson's Yorkton directory, 3899

Henderson, W.R., b.1875

Hendy's northern spurs, 5552

Hendricksen, Magda

Early resident of the Tolfield district of Alberta

Pioneer days in Borden, 4678

Heney, Hugues, 1787-1844

Exposé de commerce de pelleteries, 97

Prix de l'acheteur la colonie du Land Séleirk, 90

Richt der Anstalten, 106

Henshaw, Ernest George, 1870-1946

Canadian, retired to Garmoor, England, in quest of health

and became prolific writer

Bonanza, A story of the massacre, 2587

Merivale, A tale of the Red Rebellion, 3596

Henshaw, Edward Constant Joseph LeBlond, b.1875

Canadian life, as I found it, 3160

Henry, Alexander (elder), 1739-1804

Born in New Jersey; in fur trade in Canada, 1763-1780; at

Cumberland House, 1775-1776; settled in Montreal, 1780

uncle of the younger Alexander Henry (Wallace Dictionary of

Canadian biography)

Constitution of Henry's parents, 60

Henry's parents, 61

Travels and adventures in Canada, 45

Henry, Alexander (younger), d.1804

Fur trader; nephew of the elder Alexander Henry; in service

of HBC on Red River, 1792-1806; in charge of posts on the

upper Saskatchewan River, 1806-1811; then went to the

Columbia River where he drowned

New light on the early history, 63

Souris River posts and David Thompson's diary, 70

Hearn, Charles Eric

Captain of the 18th Armoured Car Regiment in Second World

War

Regimental history of the 18th Armoured, 6744

Henry, George, 1837-1877

Qjebway angashonon, 206

Qjebway angashonon, 379

- Henry John**
On the origin and progress of the North-West Co. 74
- Henry Joseph, 1799-1878**
American scientist chiefly notable in field of electromagnetism, as first Secretary of Smithsonian Institution contributed to organization and development of American science
Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay, 400
- Hering, Rudolph, 1847-1923**
Consulting engineer on sewerage and refuse, almost certainly American
Report on a future water supply for Winnipeg, 2335
Report on a water supply from Shoal Lake, 3900
- Herkentath, August, b. 1881**
Canada and the Hudson's Bay Company, 2748
- Herklotz, Hugh Gersad Gibson, 1905-1971**
Church of England clergyman associated with St John's Cathedral, Winnipeg, 1930-1938, returned to England [Crockford's clerical directory, 1939]
The first winner, A Canadian chronicle, 5882
Pioneer days in the western church, 5689
- Hermann, John, 1878-1950**
Catholic clergyman, member of O.M.I.
L'épave d'un bateau missionnaire, 3625
My first Justin Groulx, 2636
Thy cross my stay, 2627
- Heron-Maxwell, Sir John Robert, 1836-1930**
In the Privy Council, no. 21 of 1896, 1533
- Hermidge, William Thomas, 1857-1929**
Presbyterian clergyman, pastor of St Andrew's Church, Ottawa, 1883-1929 [Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography]
A sermon preached in St Andrew's Church, 2505
- Herrington, Walter Stevens, 1860-1947**
Ontario lawyer and historian, elected Fellow Royal Society of Canada, 419 [Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912; Wallace, Dictionary of North American authors]
The evolution of the Prairie Provinces, 3593
- Hertz, John E.**
Evangelical Lutheran clergyman, served in Calgary and other Alberta communities, 1920-1947, teacher at Concordia Theological College in Edmonton, 1947-1955 [Mendenhall's Edmonton directory, 1947-1955]
Homesteading for God, 6484
- Hertz, T. O. Francis, b. 1887**
Born in USA of German-Dutch descent, first became associated with western Canada when, as a Lutheran minister, he was responsible for settling many of his co-religionists, on staff of CPR immigration branch for a time; general manager of Canada Colonization Association from 1923 [Canadian who's who, 1955-1957; Hedges, Building the Canadian west]
Some recent developments in land settlement, 5443
- Hesse-Wanag, Ernst von, 1854-1918**
German traveller and writer
Kensle and New-Island, 1733
- Heubach, Fred W., 1857-1914**
Surname sometimes spelled Heuback
A few facts, 1267
The westward West, 2626
- Hewitt, Frederick Darnley**
To Red River as a member of Regiment De Meuron; discharged in 1816, joined NWAC and was in charge of River Scouts post two winters, and charges against NWAC leaders and participated in the Selkirk trials, returned to Europe [Robertson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba] names of John Pritchard, 119
- Hewittine, Matthew B.**
The big order, 1329
- Hewitt, L. F.**
Member of the Joint American-British Boundary Commission in the days of pioneering, 572
- Hewitt, G. E.**
Officer of the 28th North West Battalion in First World War
The story of the Twenty-Eighth, 4311
- Hewson, M. Bull**
Civil engineer, granted honorary military rank of general for services to American railroads
The Canadian Pacific Railway, 922
Notes on the Canadian Pacific Railway, 877
- Heywood, Oliver Wray**
Lighted lanterns, 4575
- Hibbert, William, b. 1901**
Born in Wales where he entered the coal pits at 14; six years later came to Alberta as a miner, later, manager of the Star Mine, Airdrie, Alberta, spare-time writer of poetry
Out of the pit, 7028
- Hickman, Herbert**
A two months' tour across Canada, 1956
- Hickman, Samuel**
English, for a time lived in the Calgary area
My diary of hopes, daydreams, 5780
- Hicks, Evangeline Paula Parks**
Also known as Evangeline Paula Parks, her maiden name daughter of R. G. Parks
Poems of the prairie, 6359
- Hickson, Sir Joseph, 1830-1897**
Born Northumberland, England; appointed chief accountant of Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, 1854; general manager of Grand Trunk, 1874-1891, created knight bachelor, 1893 [Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography]
Chemins de fer le Grand Trunk, 1241
Correspondence between the company, 1242
- Hilder, A. H.**
Probably Canadian, painter and illustrator of historic Canadian scenes
Wet in western Canada, 2706
- Hiebert, Paul Gerhard, 1892-1987**
Born in Piller Mound, Manitoba; grew up at Altona; took an M.A. degree in Gothic and German philology at University of Toronto, then changed to physics and chemistry, professor of chemistry, University of Manitoba-Winnipeg Tribune, December 27, 1947
Sarah Blinks, 4634
- Higgins, Alex**
Out of the pit, 7028
- Higginson, Agnes Shakespear, 1864-1955**
Anglo-Irish poet and author, married Walter Skelton, 1895; to High River, Alberta, where her husband had a 1,600 acre lease, North-West Stock Association organized in their home published "A lady's life on a ranch" in Blackboard's magazine in January 1898; returned to Northern Ireland in 1901; also known as Nesta Higginson [Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912; Alberta Historical Review, vol. 5, no. 2, 1957]
Collected poems of Agnes O'Neill, 5708
- High River, Alta. Board of Trade**
High River opportunities, 2179
- High River, Alta. Children's Church, Ladies' Aid**
High River cash book, 3267
- High River Times**
This is High River, Alberta, 7194
- Higham, J. F.**
Church of St. Manitoba river, 4752
- High, Edward**
How to Riddle the Farmer, 6635
Magpie abandons the hog dough, 6578

Hagenborthum, John David, 1864-1961

Pioneer druggist who began business in Macleod, 1884, moved to Lethbridge, 1885, Lethbridge postmaster, 1886-1900; prominent in local organizations, spent his declining years in Grange (Burr, *Alberta past and present: Souvenir of Alberta*)

Football and prize memories, 3298

When the West was young, 5689

Hildebrand, Jakob, c.

Chronologische Zeitrafel, 6855

Hill, Alexander Staveley, 1825-1908

English politician, one of the promoters of the Osley ranch (named after his English estate), 1882; husband of Mrs. Staveley (1811); *Who was who*, 887-916; *From home to home*, 1243

Hill, Robert Brown, 1843-1900

Born in Scotland; settled at Portage la Prairie in early 1870s; carriage maker and later a journalist with the *Portage newspaper* (*Winnipeg Free Press*); Manitoba: *History of its early settlement*, 1890

Hill, Roland, b.1913

Church of England clergyman, diocese of Athabasca (Canadian who's who, 1952-), 470; Seventy-fifth anniversary of the diocese, 7109

Hill, Mrs. Staveley

Wife of Alexander Staveley 1810

From home to home, 143

Hillman, John Barwell

Winnipeg physician, served in a field surgery unit in northwest Europe in Second World War; *Eleven men and a scalpel*, 6745

Hinch, Herbert H., c.1872

Entered real estate business in Manitoba, 900; president of Manitoba and Western Colonization Co.; interested in settling American farmers in the Red River Valley; son of Ogden Hinch (Scholfield, *The story of Manitoba*); Manitoba: *Common-Winnipeg district*, 2566

Hinch, Ogden, 85-1908

Real estate dealer in Winnipeg after 1900; father of Herbert H. Hinch

Manitoba: *Common-Winnipeg district*, 2566

Hinch & Son, Cassian, Man

Manitoba: *Common-Winnipeg district*, 2566

Hinchcliffe, Joshua, 1864-1934

To Canada, 1890; ordained a Church of England priest, 1894; missionary to Peigan Indians, 813-1899; co-operated with Canon Stocken in devising a syllabic form of writing for the Blackfoot Indians; at Red Deer, 1899-1907; moved to British Columbia and became active in politics; chaplain with 143rd Battalion in France with rank of captain in First World War; Minister of Education in British Columbia government, 1928; *Who's who in western Canada: Canadian who's who*, 1945-1951; *Provision, May 18, 1954*; *Blackfoot prayer book*, 2456

Hicks, Sir Francis, 1807-1885

Born and educated in Ireland; to Canada, 1832; elected to Legislative Assembly of Canada, 841; prime minister, 185-1854; government service abroad; elected to House of Commons, 869-874 (*Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian biography*); *Comments on the proceedings and evidence*, 668; *Red River Association*, 573

Hind, Ella Cora, 861-1942

Born Toronto, to Winnipeg to become teacher but a failed algebra test led her to teach herself to type and become a typist in a law office, 1842; first published in Manitoba *Winnipeg Free Press*, 1893; became western correspondent for eastern newspapers, 1895; became agricultural reporter for Manitoba *Winnipeg Free Press*, 1901; and ultimately its Agricultural and Commercial Editor; famed for estimates of

total annual crop yield of prairies with less than 1% margin of error; involved with Woman's Christian Temperance Union, Manitoba Equal Franchise Club, Women's Institutes, Political Equality League, and Red Cross; member of Manitoba Agricultural Hall of Fame and Canadian News Hall of Fame

An address by E. Cora Hind, 4917

Our neighborhood, 4396

Red River settler, 1858

The story of a pioneer woman, 49, 6

The story of the big ditch, 3740

A story of wheat, 781

Tales of the road, 3060

Tales of the road no. 2, 3594

Tales of the road no. 3, 3901

Hind, Henry Thos., 1823-1903

Born and educated in England; to Canada, 1846; professor of geology and chemistry, University of Toronto, 853-1864; geologist on Red River exploratory expedition sent out from Canada, 1857; in command of Assiniboine-Saskatchewan exploratory expedition, 1858; later led surveying expedition to eastern parts of Canada, including Labrador (Wallace, *History of Canadian biography*); *British North America*, 365

The confession of the companion, 1146

Correspondence relating to the emigration, 1071

The conception of the Geological Survey, 1147

Manitoba and the north-west frontier, 148

Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring, 166

Navigating of Hudson's Bay, 836, 837

North-West Territory Reports, 567

Notes on the routes, 338

Report on the expedition, 348

Report on a topographical, 349

Report on the expedition, 350

A sketch of an overland route, 427

Territory du Nord-Ouest, 582

Hinds, E. Alberta

The story of the years of the "300 Club", 6384

Hinds, E.M.

English schoolmistress, spent two years teaching school in a French-speaking community near Regina (Matthews, *Canadian diaries and autobiographies*); *Nothing venture, nothing win*, 6427

Hines, John, 1850-1931

Church of England missionary to the West, 1874; ministered to the Sandy Lake and Mistawasis Native bands, 1874-1888; stationed at The Pas, 888-1902; superintendent of Native missions in Prince Albert area, 902-1911; died in Winnipeg; *Winnipeg Tribune*, February 25, 1931; *The red Indians of the plains*, 3595

Hinks, David Charles Cecil, b.1942

Biologist on staff of the Manitoba Fisheries branch, entered in the BLAF, 1940; killed over Germany; *The fishes of Manitoba*, 4579

Hinsoy, Mary

The streets of Winnipeg, 3741

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba

Act of incorporation and constitution, 2268

Catalogue of transactions and proceedings, 7396

Constitution and by-laws, 878

Library catalogue, 1244

Historical Association of Saskatchewan

Narratives of Saskatchewan, 3742

Hitchcock, Alice, b.1910

The child for Christ, 7195

Red my lambs, 6367

Re for Jews, 6366

Rebel there not, 6368

- Hines, Harry Ernest
 Church of England missionary, graduate of Emmanuel College, stationed at Cumberland House 1926-1929; at Lac la Ronge 1929-1936; at Payton, 1936-1942; at Battleford after 1942; gave up his parish to devote full time to work among the Natives in 1949; appointed Bishop of Keewatin, 1954 (Crockford's clerical directory, 1969; Saskatchewan Star Phoenix May 2, 1953)
 A Cree grammar 7029
- Hjelt, Ole, b. 1884
 Immigrated to USA from Norway, 1906; moved to Innow. Saskatchewan, as a homesteader, 1908; became an organizer for the Canadian Socialist party, travelling extensively in Canada; returned to Norway, 1924; became member of Norwegian socialist party; and in 1936, editor of the party's newspaper, *folio*
Remembering socialism 4312
Nybyggertens paa paaen 4596
- Hochstetler, Hans Albert, 1921-1968
 American zoologist
The caribou and the prairie marsh 6636
- Hocking, Brian, 1914-1973
 Department of Entomology, University of Alberta
Insects of the Alberta farmland, 7229
- Hodges, John George, 1821-1912
 Ontario teacher and historian (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Handbook of the Church of England missions, 2005
- Hollman, Frank B., b. 1868-1958
 Artist and illustrator, especially western genre and animals, worked from Taos, New Mexico
Wild youth and another 4519
- Holman, Norman Peter
 Blind poet from Lang, Saskatchewan
The book of biologists of life 6003
- Hogarth, B.D.
Final report, 6679
- Hogarth, Bruce Sowers
 With the Winnipeg office of the Dominion water branch, 1925-1930; with Manitoba Department of Mines, after 1931
Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1925-1951, The water resources of Manitoba, 6153
- Hogg, Thomas Henry
Report of the Royal Commission, 7322
- Hogues, Nils, 1893-1969
 Studied at Rhodes Academy, Royal Academy of Arts, Boston School of Painting, and School of the Museum of Fine Arts; mural painter, artist, and illustrator; art instructor at University of New Mexico
Art trade apprentice 44
- Holland, J.A.
The story of the Tenth Canadian Battalion, 4313
- Holmes, Francis Joseph Skoln, b. 1906
 Winnipeg photographer
Darks are different 730
- Holmes, George, 1860-1912
 Church of England clergyman; born and educated in England; ordained deacon at Dunvegan, 1887; missionary at Lesser Slave Lake, 1897-1905; Archdeacon or Athabasca, 1901-1903; Bishop of Moosehide, 1903-1909; translated to Bishopric of Athabasca, 1909-1912; *Mongrel Canadian men and women of the year* 1912
The Gospel according to Saint [sic] John, 2367
The Gospel according to Saint [sic] Mark, 2313
Myths in Cree syllables, 2590
Myths in the syllabic characters, 2591
Myths in the syllabic characters, 2514
Lesser Slave Lake, Athabasca, 2269
Manual of religious instruction, 2345
The minister's spiritual provision, 2316
- Holmes, John W., 1916-1988
Boys to burn, 5370
- Holmes, O'C.J.
Game and remedy for the hard times, 2193
- Holmström, Karl, Vasily, b. 1868
 Founder of the Ukrainian socialist movement in Canada; left the movement and moved to the USA, in Winnipeg, expelled from the Ukrainian Social Democratic party, 1915
Revolutions plan, 4131
- Holt, David G.
Sovereign of the province of Manitoba, 1616
- Holt-Jackson, William
The Hattling Joke, 5:74
- Holt, Stephen (pseud.), see Thompson, Harlan
- Horne, Beatrice
My Canadian memories, 4541
- Homesteaders' pseud. see Henrich, Edward Constant
 Joseph Lefevre
 Homesteaders' pseud.
Settling on Canada's free land, 3749
- Honderich, Brian Hugh, b. 1915
 Born in Kitchener, Ontario; became journalist at *Nicholson-Woodcock Record*, 1943; in 1953 became reporter at *Toronto Star*, where he eventually became president and publisher
The Toronto Daily Star reports, 6856
- Honeyman, E.D., 1856-1921
 Prominent Winnipeg lawyer (Canadian who's who, 1936-1970)
Memories of a man and his dog, 6371
- Hook, Percy S.
Second concert, 2847
- Hooker, Arthur
Official proceedings, 6028
- Hooker, Sir William Jackson, 1785-1865
 Director of New Gardens in Britain (*Dictionary of National Biography*)
Flora boreali-americana, 205
Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-39, 383
- Hope, Ernest Charles, b. 1900
An economic classification of land, 6463
- Hope, Sir Harry, 1865-1959
 President of the Scottish Chamber of Agriculture, 1909; a large farmer at Cowdallmain; who was who, 1951-1960
Canada: as it appeared to Scotch agriculturists, 3299
- Hope, Robert
Probably British, 110
Slaves of Silver Creek, 319
- Hopsgood, Peter, b. 1891
 Englishman who spent time in Canada before the First World War; moved to Australia; writer
Peter Lecky, by himself, 4035
- Hopkins, E.S.
Soil drifting control, 1883
- Horan, John William, 1908-1971
 From England to Canada, 1925; miner and prospector at Trail, Red Lake, Yellowknife, and Goldfields; settled in Edmonton, 1940; opened a hardware business, 1949 (*Edmonton Journal*, September 7, 1954 & April 17, 1971)
On the side of the law, 6637
Songs of the north, 6372
West Northerners: A history of Alberta, 6746
- Horden, John, 1828-1893
 Church of England missionary; Bishop of Moosehide; translator and printer of scriptures; works in Native dialects (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
An abridged Bible translated into Moosehide, 308
The Acts of the Apostles translated, 2506
Bible and Gospel history in Cree, 317
Bible and Gospel history in Southern, 406
Bible and Gospel history in the Moose dialect, 429
The Book of Common Prayer, 181, 623, 1287

- Alphabet in the Cree language*. 717
A charge delivered to the clergy. 879
The Church catechism in Cree. 2006
A collection of poems and hymns. 384-705
Cree hymns. 327
The four Gospels in Moose Cree. 385
The Gospel according to Saint John in Moose. 386
A grammar of the Cree language. 983
Isle Tsimetomata. 782
Kristianuskaitak. Kaitikaitak. 32.
Notes. Chapter one. 328
The Moose Cree hymnal translated. 880
Morning and evening services. 4,7
A pastoral letter in the Moose Cree dialect. 307
Portions of the Book of Common Prayer in Cree. 308
Portions of the Book of Common Prayer. 309
Proper lessons from the Old Testament. 849
The Psalter, or Psalms of David. 718
St Matthew's Gospel translated. 924
- Horvitzky, Charles**. 1840-1900
 Photograph on Sandford Fleming's Pacific expedition. 572
 associated with surveys for the CPR, 1872-1880 (Alberta
Historical Review, vol.19, no.1
Canada on the Pacific, 706
 The north-west of Canada. 665
 Some startling facts. 725
- Hornby, Monagze Leyland**. 1876-1946
 Ringader-General in British regular army, for many years
 lived near Lethbridge, Alberta; advocate of British emigra-
 tion to Canada (Who was who, 1941-1950)
 Canada and British emigration. 601
 How to buy land in Canada. 1962
 A plan for British emigratory settlements. 5553
- Howe, A.**
 Rabbits
 The yearbook of the Calgary (Hewitt) High School. 8747
- Howe, R. B.**
 A dictionary of the Cree language. 6242
- Howe, John**. 1880- 934
 The overlanders of '62. 413
- Howes, Gayle Porter**. 1887-1962
 Born Brazil. Indiana grew up in Denver, Colorado; candidate
 for Denver Post; moved to Chicago to study and work. 1904.
 genre and portrait painter, illustrator, teacher
 Philip Stein. 3576
- Howkiss, C. P.**
 The Lac La Pêche district, Alberta. 4836
- Howkiss, Charles S.**
 The International Dry-Farming Congress. 3744
- Howse, Emerson**. 1857-1921
 Born in Newton, Iowa; admitted to the bar 1882; practiced
 at White Oaks, New Mexico before turning to writing; wrote
 27 novels and hundreds of short stories and articles; ardent
 conservationist, particularly interested in the West
 The sunset. 3300
- Howison, Charles Frederick**. 1839- 698
 Lieutenant-colonel and a staff officer under General
 Middleton during the Saskatchewan Rebellion
 Howison to Middleton. 1462
- Howison, Levi**
 An early Calgary resident
 Verses on everyday life. 6123
- Howling, Louis**. 1875-1944
 French writer on art-related subjects
 De Québec à Vancouver. 4923
- Howe, John**
 106d Sun Anglican Residential School. 5690
- Howton, Clarence Stuart**. b. 927
 Born Yorkton, Saskatchewan; retired professor of radiology,
 University of Saskatchewan; noted radiologist and historian
 The birds of the Yorkton district. 7112
- Howard, Henry**
 English financial expert; toured Canada in 1910; and again
 in 915
 Canada: The western cities. 3903
- Howard, Joseph Kinsey**. 1906-1950
 Montana journalist and author
 Stranger empire: Louis Riel and the Métis. 1463
- Howard, Thomas**
 Marielola Theatre. 874
 Rapport des délégués. 677
 Report of the delegates. 678
- Howarth, David**
 The valley of gold. 4692
- Howay, Frederick William**. 1867-1943
 British Columbia judge and historian (Wallace: Dictionary of
 North American authors)
 Builders of the West. 5336
- Howey, Florence Rosalind Ward**. 1856?-1936
 Pioneering on the C.P.R. 6012
- Howey, William**. b.1883
 Resident of Halkirk, Alberta, after First World War; author of
 several other works
 Canadian couple. 5064
- Howick, A. F.**
 Rector Knox Presbyterian Church, Weyburn, Saskatchewan
 May, 1 sec. 7272
- Howitt, M.H.**
 Beautifying the home grounds of Canada. 5444
- Howse, Joseph**. 1773-1852
 Born in England; in service of HBC, 1795- 815; at York
 Factory, Gordon House, Carlton House, Chesterfield House,
 and Pains Creek House; first HBC servant to cross the
 Rockies; 810; retired to England
 A grammar of the Cree language. 216
- Howler, Clement**. 1874?- 957
 Moravian clergyman stationed in New Jersey; took charge of
 the two Moravian settlements near Edmonton, and served as
 pastor of Branderfield, 1896-1909 and Branderheim,
 1896- 898; at Dauphin, 1909-1914; in Edmonton,
 1914-1925; returned to USA (Edmonton Journal,
 January 22, 1957: Blue, Alberta, past and present)
 Montreal is the making. 6748
 In commemoration of the semi-centennial. 6749
 Pioneering in western Canada. 7263
- Hubbard, Ellen Green**. 1836-1915
 American writer, editor, and printer; started Rowell Press,
 1898; inspired by William Morris; Roycroft community grew
 to 500 workers; Hubbard died on Lashburn; but Roycrofters
 continued until 1938
 Carvers of Saskatchewan. 1904
 A little journey to Saskatchewan. 3905
- Hubbard, George Barton**. 1894-1938
 American actor and author of numerous westerns
 Royce of the Royal Mounted. 5832
- Hubbard, J.H.**. b. 846
 Born near Toronto; marionette; competed in pigeon matches
 in various parts of America; Winnipeg auctioneer; president
 of Manitoba Gun Club. 1885- 886
 Sport in the Canadian North West 1617
- Hubbell, E.L.**
 The Winnipeg Grenadiers. 4221
- Hubbis, Cliff**
 Saskatchewan music composer and publisher
 Five found a little four leaf clover. 6013
 We've got a party in Berlin. 6246
- Huber, Anton Otto**. b.1904
 German who lived for several years in the 1920s at Blaine
 Lake and Big River in Saskatchewan; also wrote *Afterglow*
 and *Schöner in Kanada's Norden*; translated by Kenneth
 Kirkness as *Looking for danger* (London: Skiffington & Son,
 1934); returned to Germany

- Auf arides Pfaden im neuen Kanada: 5554
Bei rotem und weissen Abenteuer in Kanada: 5616
Nähe und die Heimat: 6095
- Habert Robert. Régine Marie Chislaire Caillaud-Belais: b. 1895
L'épave de la tour: 6730
- Häberle, Car. Paul
Der Schweizerkolonie in Kanada: 4637
- Haden, Theophile, 1895-1946
Member of Society of Jesus
Le conflit des races au foyer: 4132
La félicité des catholiques manitobains: 3745
- Haden, Albert Bloch: 1875-1947
Politician and judge: Manitoba M.L.A. 1914-1920, M.P. 1921
Chief justice of Supreme Court of Canada, 1936-1946
Address to the legislature of Manitoba: 4222
- Hudson Bay and North West Railway Company
Mémorandum announcing: 2859
- Hudson Bay Route Association
The Hudson Bay Route: 7051
The Hudson Bay Route and port of Churchill: 7030
Operation Bay Route: Bay British: 7111
Read the facts: 7032
Report of the sixth annual convention: 7114
- Hudson, Dorcas Hibbard
Winnipeg stationer (Hudsonian's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1910)
Songs of a cheerful wayfarer: 5065
- Hudson's Bay Company
Five-leaves of the Adventurers of England, 44
Canada (Rupert's Land) return to an address: 501
Catalogue of the Hudson's Bay Company: 4749
Certain correspondence of the Rongas Office: 2437
Charter and supplemental charter: 245
Charters, statutes, orders in council: 61-4919
Copy of the deed poll under the seal: 144
Correspondence relating to disturbances at Red: 564
Correspondence with Sir George the Duke: Newcastle: 449
Deed poll by the Governor and Company: 178: 624
Draft of a supplemental charter: 1246
For the use of Hudson's Bay Company staff: 5248
The Governor and Company of Adventurers: 1248: 3746
History of the Hudson's Bay Company: 2483
Hudson's Bay Company: announcing: 5254
Hudson's Bay Company: Correspondence: 506
Hudson's Bay Company: Incorporated and May 46: 578
Hudson's Bay Company: Report: 1024: 1025
Hudson's Bay Company: Return to an address: 210
Hudson's Bay Company: Return to an address: 384-440
Hudson's Bay Company's lands in Manitoba: 4750
The Hudson's Bay Company will agree to rule: 5249
Information about the Company's lands in western: 506
Instructions relative to the administration: 45
List of books relating to Hudson's Bay Company: 5884
List of the Adventurers of England trading: 458
Manitoba and the North West: 861
Missionaries in the progress of the Hudson's Bay: 6936
Opportunities in Canada's "success belt": 4597
An exhortation for the better government: 152
Papers relating to the affairs of the Hudson's: 1,49
Papers relative to the Hudson Bay: charter: 380
Politique de la Compagnie de la Baie: 5885
Private instructions for the Company's agents: 348
Proposed supplemental charter: 1747
The Red River voyageur: 3633
Remarks on the mode of the several departments: 850
Report of proceedings at a general meeting: 483
Report of proceedings at a meeting: 509
Report of the governor and committee: 739, 783: 4834
Report of the governor and committee: 1073: 1074, 3067
Report on the fur trade accounts: 881
Return: for copy of all correspondence: 536
- The royal charter for incorporating the Hudson's Bay: 1
St. Louis Indians: Return to an address: 454
Société anonyme: au capital de 250000 francs: 5120
The supplemental charter: 3748
Supplemental charter: Special report: 2007
A visit to Lower Fort Garry: 3401
- Hudson's Bay Company Overseas Settlement
Brighborough Park Farm: 5335
- Hudson's Bay Herald
A few of the things recently written: 3748
Huskins: Charles Huskins: 1863-1952
Methodist clergyman; served in pastoral charges in Edmonton and other Alberta parishes from about 1900 until 1927; after 10 years in Ontario returned to Alberta (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time: 19,2)
The problem of the Indian in Alberta: 3596
Relativity: A new view of the universe: 4693
- Hu. Iman. Ben
At seventy years: 6287
No, I'm not old world: 6288
- Hughenden Extension of Settlement Club
Hughenden district: Alberta: A booklet: 4133
- Hughes, Katherine: d. 1925
To West to join staff of Edmonton Bulletin, 1906; appointed provincial archivist, 1908; appointed assistant to agent-general for Alberta in London, 1913; founded Catholic Women's League in Edmonton, 1913; the first branch of what later became a Dominion-wide organization; died in New York: Edmonton Bulletin, April 28, 1927)
Father Lacombe: The black-robe voyageur: 3597
A letter from the Most Reverend John Ireland: 3601
The life and work of Sir William Van Home: 4165
- Hughes, Lora Wood: b. 1873
American woman whose experiences included a summer in the Peace River country
No time for tears: 6857
- Hughson J.E.
Breaking promise: 1348
- Hughli, John William: b. 1881
May have used the pseudonym John Barker
Constitutional principle (no. one): 6259
- Hugonard, Joseph: 1848-1917
Born Colombie, France; member of O.M.I., ordained by Vital Justin Grandin in France, 1874; stationed in Qu Appelle Valley; and travelled with N.W.M. on hunting expeditions to Wood Mountain, 1872-1884; principal of Indian Industrial School, Lebret, 1884-1917; surname also spelled Huguonard
Regina Leader: February 1, 1917)
Ore hymns: with some most useful prayers: 3181
- Huleatt, Hugh
English clergyman; visited America: 689
British Columbia: Alaska: 788
- Hull, John Thomas: 1874-1952
From England to Canada, 1904, on CPR construction, 1905-1909, on staff of Saskatchewan Pioneer, 1909-1919; associate editor of Glen Grouse Guide, 1919-1924; a publicity department of Manitoba Wheat Pool, 1924-1949; editor of Manitoba Co-operator and author of numerous works on agricultural co-operation: Winnipeg Tribune, January 4, 1950)
The case for Canadian agriculture: 6290
Co-operative education: 5251
Co-operatives and income tax: 6751
The history of co-operation: 5340
The history of co-operation in western Canada: 5341
One hundred per cent pool by legislation: 5355
Reform movements and ideas: 5342
Why the race should intervene: 6096
- Hulse, Edmund, born: 1857-1918
De l'Atlantique au Pacifique: 1734

Holtgren & Dawle, Real Estate Agents

The last best West: Crossfield 3302

Holtgren, Peter, b 1865

A brief history of Moose and district 7399

A short history of First Baptist Church 7400

Humble, Harry

Resident of Calgary, 1930-1935, city alderman for one or more years, evangelist and advocate of monetary change, manager of the city's market, disappeared with funds

Social Credit democracy vs. dictatorship 5885

Social Credit for Alberta? 5887

Sunday meditations 5691

Humboldt Realty Company

Humboldt: Saskatchewan, 3439

Humboldt Bank, Board of Trade

Humboldt: Saskatchewan, 3750

Hume, George Sherwood, b 1893

Oil and gas in western Canada 5252

Hume, Mary

Prosperity Calgary, 3682

Humphreys, B. Leonard

Report of the Secretary's visit 3582

Humphries, Thomas Ross, b 1892

Alberta's wheat 7401

Huntford, Johannes Haldérsson, b 1884

To Canada from Iceland, 1905, engaged in farming

(Kirkcubbin: Canadian century)

Önnur nokkur áðrnáðir af þessum áfari 6200

Hunt, Frank Larned 1825-1903

Born and educated in USA, to Red River Settlement, 1860;

for a short time practiced law, later took up residence at Poplar Point, Manitoba. Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba.

Annual report, 1903

British a one (Osgood), 87

Hunt, John D. (lawyer), 1859-c 1935

Authority on constitutional procedure, born in St. Thomas Ontario to West 1881; principal of Winnipeg schools and later school inspector in Brandon district, studied law with Clifford Sifton and practiced at Carberry and Winnipeg.

1893-c 1913 moved to Edmonton, where employed by Alberta government in several senior civil service posts, the last as clerk of the Executive Council, 1915-1935 (Canadian parliamentary guide 1936; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*; Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*)

A day in PR 4920

Hunt, John D. (composer)

Composer worked in Edmonton

The rosette game: A song for voices 4516

Hunt, Theodore A.

The rehabilitation of agriculture 5447

Hunter, Alexander Jardine, 1868-1948

Graduated in medicine 1895, graduated in theology 1903, sent by Woman's Missionary Society of Presbyterian Church to open a hospital at Teulon, Manitoba, a Ukrainian settlement, associated with hospitals. Later known as Hunter Hospital until his death established both a boys' and a girls' school home for Ukrainian children from isolated communities, one of the first English Canadian to learn Ukrainian, translated Ukrainian works into English, edited a Ukrainian language church paper, *Rusnatskyi smok*: Winnipeg Tribune August 31 1940

A friendly adventure 5343

The Nubia of the Ukraine 4751

When all are capitalists 5517

Hunter, Alfred Taylor, 1897-c 1957

History of the 12th Regiment: York Rangers 1464

Hunter, Arthur Thomas 872, 949

Regina businessman for many years, secretary of the Great War Veterans Association, 1889-1922, secretary of the

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan Moderation League, 1922-c 1928, officer of the

Saskatchewan Historical Society 1942-1948 (Letter from

Saskatchewan Archives)

Chronicle of alcoholic beverages 6858

Hunter, Francis James, 453-1938

Manager of the Regina branch of the Bank of Montreal; first manager of a chartered bank in NWT 1883; later a bank inspector for NWT and British Columbia; spent last years in Montreal. Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time* 1912

Colonel Gazeau, VC 2507

Hunter, James, 817-c 851

Church of England clergyman, with wife Teas Ross Hunter issued mission at The Pas, 1844, to Grand Rapids on Red River, 1851 to The Pas and completed translation of the Gospel of St. Matthew and the Acts of the Apostles into Cree, 1852 to England, 1853 to Red River, 1855 commenced itinerant mission among Plains tribes around Fort Simpson on the Mackenzie River, 1858 to England, 1865 (M.E.)

Dayspring in the far west

Ayamasho matshihshisho 4314

Ayamasho matshihshisho 809

Ayamasho matshihshisho 250, 351

The church catechism, 745, 74

First reading book, 369

God's charge to Zion's watchmen, 400

A sermon on the millennium, 428

Ayamasho matshihshisho, 784

De meyo achimasho St. John, 31

De meyo achimasho St. Mark, 312

De meyo achimasho St. Matthew, 269

De meyo achimasho St. Luke, 313

Prayers of the Book of Common Prayer, 529

Hunter, Jane, pseud. (see Hunter Jean Ross)

Hunter, Jean Ross, 1822-1910

Born at Norway House, daughter of HBC factor, spent girlhood at Cumberland House, became second wife of Rev. James Hunter, 1848; translated parts of the Bible prayers, and hymns into Cree. Pilling, who corresponded with her, gives her name as Jean and her birthdate as July 26, 1822; Rev. J. Smithurst, who officiated at her wedding, referred to her as Jane (Letters of Letitia Hagrover Pilling, *Biography of the Algonquian languages*)

Ayamasho matshihshisho 310

Begins, Matshihshisho, 290

A Cree hymn book, 574

Cree hymn book, 1735

Kukashisho matshihshisho, 314

Kukashisho matshihshisho, 810

A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree, 863

Matshihshisho, 1618

Matshihshisho matshihshisho St. John, 315

De meyo achimasho St. John, 31

Prayers of the Book of Common Prayer, 529

Hurlington, Jerebiah Vincent, 1815-1862

Narrative of a voyage to the north-west coast 80

Hurd, Percy A. 1864-1950

On the cars and off 2170

Hurd, William Hunter 1894-1950

Shodor scholar from Manitoba 1917; professor of economics at Brandon College 1923-1935 (Canadian who 1948)

Agriculture, climate and population 5556

Hurlbut, Thomas

Missionary and linguist, worked with James Evans in Lake Superior area, stayed briefly at Norway House mission, taught at Cape Is and Alderville Residential School; later at St. Clair and Walpole Island

Ipumasho 352

The ten commandments, 8-9

- Harrell, Charles T.**
Member of the 90th Battalion in the Saskatchewan Rebellion, developed inflammatory rheumatism and was disabled.
The story of a permanently disabled volunteer 1465
- Harswell, Joseph**
Winipeg agent (Henderson's directory of the city of Winipeg)
History of Protestantism in Manitoba 926
- Hutchinson, G.**
Member of tenant-farmer delegation
The list of the tenant-farmer delegates 1856
- Hutchinson, H. R.**
Journal kept by David Douglas 162
- Hutchinson, William**
Correspondent for the *Sheffield Weekly Telegraph*
British colony at Wapadome 2826
- Hutchinson, J. H.**
Direct legislation: Open letter 3791
- Hutterite Brethren**
Die wander der Hutterianer Brüder 1402
- Huybhe, George Lightfoot** 1839-1874
Captain of the Rifle Brigade in the Red River expedition, 1870
(Great Britain: War Office: A list of officers of the Army, 1875)
The Red River expedition 575
- Hyde, George E.** 1882-1968
American anthropologist
The early Blackfoot and their neighbors 5892
- I. K. [pseud.]**
En Romsom Vandringer 251
Icelandic Evangelical Lutheran Synod in North America
Þeir eru á muntungarfráttir hafa þingið 5841
- Ich Dien (I serve) [pseud.]**
Alberta's road to freedom 5508
- Ichtyvansky, Myroslav [pseud.]** see **Smola, Ivan A.**
- Iddings, Andrew S.**
Deputy clerk of the Supreme Court of Ohio
Observations on Canada's great West 2690
- Iddings, Daniel Wilkinson**
Law librarian at Montgomery County, Ohio
Observations on Canada's great West 2690
- Ilacio, Metropolitan of the Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church of Canada** 1882-1972
Paradosis and iudicia 7033
- Imperial Pioneer-A. Calgary Old Timer [pseud.]** see **Houghton, Levi**
- Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, John Sigurdson Chapter**
Minningsom Samværenes hermand 4838
- Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, Macleod**
Scouters 4224
- Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, Military Chapter, Calgary**
The Military Chapter cook book 4996
- Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, Military Chapter, Saskatoon, Sask.**
Neat-of-kin memorial service 7264
- Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, Moose Jaw, Sask.**
Hospital cook book 2860
- Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, New Ottawa Chapter, Speers, Sask.**
New Ottawa, Speers 4397
- Imperial Press Conference (1892-1920: Ottawa)**
The Gleichen district fifty years ago 394
Manitoba: The key-stone province 4599
"Oh! Canada!" Personal impressions 4868
- Imrie, John** 1846-1932
Born in Glasgow, Scotland; to Toronto, 1871; publisher and poet; father of John Mills Imrie (Wallace: *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Welcome home, brave volunteers 1553
- Imrie, John Mills** 1885-1942
Born Toronto; son of Scottish-Canadian poet John Imrie; educated Toronto; editor two publishing trade papers, secretary-manager Canadian Press Association, 1914-1919; managing director *Edmonton Journal* 1921-1942 (Wallace: *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Peace River: An empire in the making 5244
- Innes, Peter**
Resident of Cowden-Cosh, Maryhill, Lanark, Scotland
Canada as a field for settlement 249
- Independent Greek Church (Canada)**
Μητροπολιτική εκκλησία 2769
- Independent Order of Foresters, Moosehaha Lodge, no. 7, Winipeg**
Status of Moosehaha Lodge, No. 7, I.O.O.F. 2844
- Independent Order of Oddfellows, Calgary, Critical Lodge No. 81**
Constitution, by-laws, and rules of order 4894
- Independent Order of Oddfellows, Grand Lodge of Alberta**
Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alberta 5253
Officers' reports, Grand Lodge of Alberta 5345
- Independent Order of Oddfellows, Maple Leaf Rebekah Lodge**
Constitution, by-laws, order of business 5440
- Indian Association of Alberta**
The revenue of I. A. A. met in Calgary 4837
- Indian Head, Sask. Board of Trade**
The A-B-C of Indian Head, Saskatchewan 3558
- Indian Head, Sask. Experimental Farm**
Dominion Government Experimental Farm 344
- Infield, Herold Foster**
American author of several tales on the sociology of co-operation; ve living, executive director of Rural Settlement Institute, USA
Co-operative farming in Saskatchewan 6938
- Ingersoll, Ernest** 1852-1946
American naturalist and editor; for a time editor of *CPR: Immigration literature (Who was who in America)*
The Canadian guide book: Part II: Western Canada 2008
The climate of the Canadian West 1736
An excursion to Alaska by the Canadian Pacific 1672
- Ingersoll, William Ewart**
Born at Salt Lake, Manitoba, joined the *Winipeg Free Press* staff, 1908; church editor of *Winipeg Free Press* 1935; prize-winning stories in *Q. Brier's* Best short stories for 1918 and *Kramer's Canadian short stories*, also known as *Will E. Ingersoll* (Letter from *Winipeg Free Press Library*)
Daisy herself: A novel 4600
The road that led home 4598
- Ingham, Ernest Graham** 1851-1926
Church of England bishop
Sketches in western Canada 3906
- Ingham, T. Samuel**
O'Brien's Canada, syndicated 3303
- Inigo [pseud.]**
Englishman interested in the financial health of HBC
The reflections of Inigo on the great Company 5557
- Innes, Campbell** 1846-1961
School inspector for many years at Battledore; organizer of the Canadian North-West Historical Society; curator of the NWMP museum at Battledore; with his wife killed in a motor accident
Canon E. A. McIsaac, D.D., 5170
The Cnr rebellion of 1894 1290
The story of the press 1466
- Innes, Hammond [pseud.]** see **Hammond Innes, Ralph**
- Innes, John** 1864-1941
Journalist and artist; for a time in Calgary; possibly with the Herald
Canada west 5483
Madison: Boy Company 5254
Dignity of the dusty-backed pine 4601

- Waters from the range* 3650
When fur was king 2853
- Irwin, Harold Adams** 1894-1953
 Economic historian, dean of department of political economy at University of Toronto (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951)
The diary of Alexander James McPhail 5567
The fur trade in Canada 5445
The fur trade of Canada 5671
A history of the Canadian Pacific 4839
Minerals of Canada, 176
Peter Pond, 71
The wheat economy, 6260
- Irwin, A. H.** Board of Trade
Ironists! The dairy centre, 2865
- International Cottonseed Mission**
 Listed in Toronto city directory, 1894-1910
A concise dictionary of the Ojibway 3069
Ojibway and English early reader 2470
- International Geological Congress** 12th, 1913 (Toronto)
Theriacumetum, version C2, 1860
- International Irrigation Congress** (2: st. 1904, Calgary, Alta.,
 Irrigation system in Alberta, 1907
 Official proceedings, 4028
- International Realty**
Business Calgary's finest, subdivision 3752
- International Securities Company**
 The International Securities Company, 3599
Regina, capital of Saskatchewan, 4600
- International Typographical Union**, Local No. 449, Calgary
 Calgary Typographical Union, local no. 449, 7339
- Interprovincial Council of Farmers' Association**
 A provincial elevator system, 1354
- Ireland, John**, 1836-1908
 Bishop, 1886-1888, and archbishop of St. Paul, Minnesota, 1888-1908
A letter from the Most Reverend John Ireland, 8601
- Irrigation Council of Alberta**
Small home farms in the irrigation areas 492.
- Irvine, Achison Gosford** 1837- 916
 Born Quebec, major in 2nd Battalion of Quebec Rifles in Red River expeditionary force, 1870; appointed commanding officer of Provisional Battalion of Rifles in Manitoba, 1871; appointed assistant commissioner of NWMP, 1875; assistant master of NWMP, 1880-1886 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Copy of official diary of Lieut.-Col Irvine 1467
- Irvine (J. A.) & Company**
 A Calgary firm
Souvenir of the big rompede 3753
Souvenir of the Dominion Day pageant, 3183
- Irvine, Matthew Bell**
 Assistant controller on Wolsey expedition to Red River, 1870
 Great Britain: War Office, A list of officers of the Army, 1875)
Report on the Red River expedition of 1870, 576
- Irvine, William** 1885-1962
 Born in Scotland, to Canada, 1907 Unitarian clergyman, 1917-1919; editor of the Western Farmer, in House of Commons, 1921, 1935, except between general elections of 1915 and 1926, as a UFA member; moved to British Columbia (Canadian who's who, 1948; Edmonton Journal, October 20, 1962)
Banking and credit 5947
The business we trust, 4888
C. C. F. provincial policy 6301
Can a Christian vote for capitalism? 5609
Can capitalism survive the war? 5638
Co-operation or co-synopsis? 5782
Co-operative government, 5348
The farmers in politics 4682
The forces of reconstruction, 5783
- As socialism the driver?* 6752
Let us reason together 6015
Open letters to Premier Abernethy 6016
The people must choose, 6639
Public ownership of the government 4315
Purchasing power and the world problem 4922
The man of a much riper 6373
You can't do that: A play 6017
- Irving, John Allan** b. 1903
The evolution of the Social Credit, 7034
Psychological aspects of the Social Credit 6939
- Irving, Sidney Louis**
Pierre Gauthier Normans sans de la Villesbyrie 28
- Irwin, John Langhorne** 1883-1956
 Born in India: to Canada as a young man, overseas in First World War; lived at Daysland, Saskatchewan, 1916-1921; entered Alberta civil service; first as director of publicity, and later in Department of Mines and Minerals, 1921-1946; editor of Canadian oil journal, 1951- 956; brother of Margaret Irwin, English historical novelist (Edmonton Journal, April 6, 1956)
The history of Alberta oil 6346
- Irwin, Leonard Bertram**, b. 1904
 American educator in New Jersey (Who knows, and what?)
 Pacific railways and nationalism, 670
- Irwin, William Arthur**, b. 1898
 Associate editor of *Atlantic Magazine*, 1925-1944
 publisher of *Victorian Times* (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
The Canadian Wheat Pool 5347
- Isaacs, M. Godfrey**
 Explorer and editor of *Broom*
Adventures and misadventures, 4755
- Isabey, Alexander Kennedy** 1832-1883
 Born at Cumberland House: Militia son of an HBC employee; lived most of his life in British Columbia; championed rights of the Métis, left his library of 3,000 books to University of Manitoba (Robertson: A political manual of the province of Manitoba)
A few words on the Hudson's Bay Company, 232
Hudson's Bay Company (Red River Settlement), 260
A proposal for a new penal settlement, 271
The Red River insurrection, 551
Rupert land: The colony and its limits, 452
- Isabey, William**, 1835-1915
 Born at Nelson House, and employed there by HBC for 46 years, for 15 of which he was post manager; active in the educational and religious work carried on by the Methodist Church among the Métis, died near Winnipeg
The hand-book to Scripture saints 2196
- Israeli Daily Press**
The 100th anniversary souvenir 5654
- Ives, William Bullock** 184- 1899
 Quebec senator interested in railways and cattle ranches (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Speech of Hon. W. B. Ives, M.P., 2270
 Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1251
- Izalk, Cyril**, b. 1884
 Born in Hungary; to Saskatchewan with his parents, 1901; homesteaded near Bellevue, Saskatchewan; manager of a general store at Kipling, Saskatchewan, 1913; associated with a Hungarian-language newspaper in Toronto (Kirkconnell, Canadian overtones)
Mozel köztök 3418; 3442
- J. F. Raitan & Company**
Mandate farms, 1891
- J. F. S.** pseud.
Across the prairie in a motor car, 4593
- J. G. White Engineering Corporation**, New York
 Report on Prince Albert hydro-electric 3907

J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company

Diamond Jubilee of the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. 5368

Semi-centenary of the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. 4494

J.H.F. [pseud.]

The story of a dirt plot. 2636

J.V. [pseud.]

Souvenir of Edmonton. Alta. 3490

Jackson, Fred

Edmontonian; post Second World War a member of the Corps of Commissioners (Henderson's Edmonton directory)
The story of 418. 6753

Jacobsen, Isa Grindlay b.1884

Born in Scotland in a teacherage in Stamnasson Parish, where her father was headmaster for almost 40 years, married Leon Jackson and immigrated to Canada to homestead at Lenora Alberta (Garvin, Cap and bells: 1936;
Builder and bits. 6097

Jackson, Mary Evangeline Percy, 1904-2000

Born at Dudley, Wiltshire, England; graduated from University of Birmingham with degrees in surgery and medicine, 1927, from England to provide medical care to the nearly 400-square-mile territory of Barde River, Alberta, 1929 married a farmer and fur-trader with 3 children and moved to his homestead at Keg River, 1931, continued her medical practice, named "Woman of the Year" by Voice of Native Women; received honorary degree, University of Alberta, and numerous other honours. First woman and physician to be awarded Alberta Order of Excellence, 1983, awarded Order of Canada, 1990
On the last frontier. 5446

Jackson, Thomas Wesley, 1846-1931

Born in Ontario, educated in Quebec City, large land owner in Qu'Appelle Valley, 1892-1898, owned biggest private dwelling in NWOT; elected member of NWOT Council; lived in Ontario and British Columbia before going to Yukon at the time of the gold rush; lawyer and crown prosecutor in Whitehorse to c.1926; great friend of Robert Service, and claimed to have suggested themes for some of his poems (Saskatchewan Archives, Regina Division, Biographical file)
The stress of a leading Conservative. 1468

Jackson, Thorleifur (Johannsen) 1867-1921

From Iceland, 1896, settled in Manitoba inter-Lake Manitoba settlements; moved to the Tongue River district of the Dakotas 1891

Birt of landnámssögur Nýja Íslands. 4495

Frótt og sönnu í vestur. 4495

Frótt og sönnu í landnámssögur Nýja Íslands. 4460

Jackson, Vincent William, 1875-1953

Born and educated in Ontario, professor of biology at Manitoba Agricultural College and later professor of zoology, University of Manitoba, 1920-1941. Winnipeg Free Press, November 24, 1953.

Check list of Manitoba flora. 4752

Fur and game resources of Manitoba. 5068

A manual of vertebrates of Manitoba. 5358

Jackson, William Hayes, 1829-1915

Rapport du Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson. 449

Report of Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Jackson. 470

Jacobs, Peter 1808-1858

Travelled Lake Superior under a presiding Methodist elder, 1838-1859; at Fort Alexander, 1840-1841, "received on trial" at Norway House, 1842; ordained Methodist minister in England, 1843; at Lac la Poudre, 1844-1849; travelled in England and Canada West, 1850-1851; tour in HBC territory and Canada West, 1852; at Sanguin and Rama, 1853-1856; no post, then expelled, 1858 (Cormah, *Cyclopaedia of Methodism*)
Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs. 290

Jacobs, W.

You never know your luck. 4055

Jacques, Wenzel

Only licensed embalmer in southern Alberta at one time
Chapel rhymes. 6218

Jaffray, Olive Talbot, 1865-1953?

Born in Ontario; banker in Minneapolis; official of Minneapolis, St. Paul and Santa Fe, Marie Railway Co. (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)
The rehabilitation of agriculture. 5447

Jakubiszyn, A.

Plac lotu osiemnastu wiekowienia 2 Kanada. 5395

James, Edwin, 1797-1861

Born in Wexbridge, Vermont; studied medicine, botany and geology; botanist and geologist on Samuel H. Long expedition, 1820; surgeon on frontier for U.S. Army, 1824-1830; lived in Albany, New York; moved west settling in Burlington, Iowa (Appelton's *cyclopaedia of American biography* 1867)

A narrative of the captivity and adventures. 174

James, John Collinson, 1846-1883

From England to Canada, 1866; civil engineer, chief engineer and superintendent of construction on western division of CPR, 1882, between June and December built 498 miles of road across the prairies; a feat then unparalleled in the history of railway building (Morgan, *Dominion annual register* 1883)

The western division of the Canadian Pacific. 1075

James, Norman Bloomfield, 1872-1963

From England to Alberta, 1893; farmed in Youngstown district; member of Alberta Legislative Assembly representing first Acadia, and later an Edmonton riding, 1935-1946; member of Social Credit board (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1940, *Edmonton Journal*, December 13, 1963)
The autobiography of a nobody. 6940

James, W.J.

Photographer in Prince Albert for many years, to 1943

Henderson's Prince Albert directory. 17-6, 1943,

Prince Albert, Saskatchewan. 2963

Souvenir of Prince Albert, Sask. 2661

Jameson, A.F.

A selective bibliography of Canadians. 7155

Jameson, Frederick Charles, 1875-1966

Called to NWOT bar, 1899; served in Boer War, First World War, in charge of Army Training Centre No. 36, Red Deer, 1940-1941; retired with rank of colonel; member of Alberta Legislature, 1930-1935 (Canadian who's who, 1949-1950)
Canadian parliamentary guide. 1935, *Edmonton Journal*, October 5, 1966

The Alberta Field Force of 1885. 1471

Jameson, Heber Carrs, 1879-1962

Edmontonian; physicist, historian, and professor of medicine at University of Alberta, for fiction used pseudonym Norman Blake jointly with Robert Kay Gordon (Canadian who's who, 1948, *Edmonton Journal*, February 23, 1962)

Early medicine in Alberta. 3602

In the grip of the barren lands. 5139

The medical history of Edmonton. 2009

Three against the gang. 5304

Jameson, Nina Moore, 1885-1932

Sometime schoolteacher in Rosser, Manitoba

The cattle in the stall. Sketches and poems. 5618

Jan, Alphonse Marie, 1874-1933

Born in France, served the Oblate order in Canada, 1899, on a trip to Europe to recruit priests was instrumental in persuading the Basilian fathers to come to the West, 1902; spent his life in parishes in northern Alberta and Saskatchewan

Historic St. Albert, province of Alberta. 5448

Le muséum de Saint-Albert. 5754

Jankel, Stefan

Kanadyjski syndikat sprzeczny przemocy. 5349

Jaques, Edna, 1891-1978

Born in Ontario; with her parents to a homestead in Moose Jaw district about 1902; married W.E. Jamieson and homesteaded near Tisdale, Saskatchewan, 1924; lectured for Homemakers' Clubs in Saskatchewan, 1933-1939; cleaned offices and worked at factory jobs to support herself and her daughter; wrote c.3,000 poems, published in newspapers and collections; sold over 250,000 books of poems between early 1930s and late 1970s (CLA, *Canadian biographical*)
Drifting self, 5784
My kitchen window, 5890
Verses for you, 5449
Wide horizons, 5785

Jaques, Florence Page, 1898-1972

American author; wife of Francis Lee Jaques (*Who's who in America*, 1930-1961)
Canadian spring, 5940

Jaques, Francis Lee, 1897-1969

Husband of Florence Page Jaques
Canadian spring, 5941

Jarry, Gabriel, 1876-1905

French writer on travel and history
De Québec à Vancouver, 4923

Jarvis, Arthur Murray, b. 1862

Joined NWMP, 1880; exploratory patrol through Athabasca country, 1876-1887; led detachment to establish law and order in the Klondike, 1898 (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)
North West Mounted Police patrol, 2336

Jarvis, William Henry Pope, 1870-1944

Born Summerside, Prince Edward Island; engaged in journalism for a time in the West; author of several books (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)
Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography
The letters of a romance man, 3144

Jas, Marcus J.

Tales of the Bushwoods, 7388

Jean-Baptiste, Soeur, 1896-1950

Une dame de prière: Fabbé Louis-Ernest Duharnet, 4678

Jeanette, Rommday, 1843-1909

Member of House of Commons
Discours de M.H. Jermolow Jeanette M.P., 227

Jellison, Robert, 1856-1934

From England to Manitoba, 1876; to Bartleford, 1878; teacher on Red Pheasant reserve, 1878-1885; Poundmaker's prisoner during the Saskatchewan Rebellion; married Poundmaker's sister, later deputy sheriff at Bartleford and an employee of the provincial mental hospital (Victoria, *Daily Colonist*, August 8, 1934)

Fifty years on the Saskatchewan, 1472

Saskatchewan verse, 5449

Jeffery, John B.

Described as "major" publisher in Chicago in 1890s
The story of Barney Osfield's fight, 3755

Jeffs, Harry, 1860-1918

English journalist and editor of religious journals; at the time of his visit to Canada, editor of *Christian World Pulpit* (*Who was who*, 1929-1940)

Notes and remarks in Canada, 4029

Jennens, Diamond, 1888-1969

Canadian ethnologist (Canadian who's who, 1936-1937)
The Sancer Indians of Alberta, 6202

Jennings, Albert Owen, b. 1874

Boots and other verse, 5695

Jennings, John Edward, b. 1906

American novelist
The strange brigade: A story of the Red River, 7340

Jennings Publishing Company

Merchants and manufacturers' record, Calgary, 1603

Jensen, C.

Why we want irrigation as art object, 4454

Jérolme, Nicolas, 1669-1733

For trader from New France, employed by Compagnie du nord at posts on Hudson Bay, 1694-1714 (*Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Recueil d'armes et autres pièces, 12
Relation du Débar et de la baie d'Hudson, 9
Twenty years of York factory, 13

Jérôme, Martin, b. 1850

Métis member of Manitoba Legislature, 1868-1903; later on staff of federal immigration branch in Winnipeg; living as late as 1932 (*Monica: Dictionnaire historique*)
Coup d'oeil rétrospectif, 2510
Souvenirs d'outre-mer, 4225

Jetté, Jules, 1864-1927

Un jour rékamé: Aulaisier roba d'été-été-été, 2770

Jewish Old Folks Home of Western Canada, Winnipeg

The story of an institution, 6754

Johnson, A.E. [pseud.], see Wollschläger, Alfred

Johannesson, S.P.

Islands for sailors, 6509

Johannesson, Thorvald, 1835-1960

Bref og rigende, 6402

Johnson, Albert Edward, b. 1902

A Winnipeg chapbook, 458

Johnson, Alice Margaret

Archivist of HBC in London for many years; retired, 1968

Basen Autumn, 571

Cumberland House journals and inland journals, 46

Saskatchewan journals and correspondence, 62

Johnson, Duncan W.

Souvenir of Winnipeg, 3929

Johnson, Frank Tenney, 1874-1939

American illustrator; specialised in scenes of the West
The land of ivory men, 4470

Johnson, Gilbert

Grain buyer at Marchwell, Saskatchewan; author of articles on local history (*Saskatchewan history*, vol. 4, no. 1)

The history of Red River, 7341

Johnson, Mary Elizabeth, d. 1909

A copy of *Dayspring at the Newberry Library* is said to bear an inscription "M.E. Johnson" and a note in another hand that the inscription was by the author; other names suggested by libraries are Marie Elizabeth Jackson, Mary Jackson Henry, and M.E. Jenks
Dayspring in the far West, 742

Johnson, Thomas R.

John Connolly plaintiff vs John Woodrich, 476

Johnson, H.W.

A light set upon the hill: Historical notes, 7520

Johnson, John Thomas

Report on Manitoba water-powers, 6047

Johnson, Thomas

From Olney (Illinois) to Alberta; settled at Ghost Pine Creek, Canadian and Scotch songs and poems, 4603

Johnstone, Catherine Laura, 1858-1923

Scot; visited Canada

Writer and novelist excursions in Canada, 2154

The young emigrants: A story for boys, 2404

Johnstone, John, b. c. 1840

Born in Scotland; Presbyterian clergyman; held charge in Australia and England before coming to Canada, 1902; minister at Weybourne, Manitoba, 1902-1907; retired to Winnipeg (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)

A sinner of Inmanan, 2664

Johnstone, Robert Cuthbert, 1857-1954

Ordained Church of England clergyman, 1880; reference librarian, Winnipeg Public Library, 1914-1934; lecturer at

- St John's College, 1919-1927: examining chaplain of Bishop of Rupert's Land from 1924; assistant vicar of St Andrew's, 1930-1932. [Obituary clipping, Manitoba Legislative Library's Room, 9038]
The story of the Church of England, 4604
- Jelys, Jean-Marie Arthur, 1854-1926
 Catholic missionary: arrived in Canada, 1875; to Wem and stationed at Lac Le Biche, 1876; ordained, 1877. [Wells loved him to leave his post for Saint-Basile, 1879; established the parish of Saint-Pierre-Jelys, Manitoba. 880 (Monica: *Monica: Histoire de l'Église catholique* Wallace. *Dictionary of North American authors*)
Régis de souvenirs et d'histoire, 4010
Révis du soir, 4134
- Jenness, Jeremiah
 From Norway to Winnipeg, May, 1909
 Rev. *Revue des sciences et de l'histoire*, 4226
- Jónsson, Sigfríður, 1830-1942
 First Icelandic settler in Manitoba, 1873; responsible for migration of many Icelandic settlers; member of Manitoba Legislature for four years; editor of Icelandic paper *Logberg* for many years
The early Icelandic settlements in Canada, 2567
- Josias, Lucie Zéphirin, 1846-1903
 Politician and civil servant from Gaspé (Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Discours de M. L. Z. Josias, M.P., 2272
- Jones, D. C.
A history of the S.E.F.T.S. (R.C.A.F.), 6755
- Jones, Harry, 1823-1900
 English clergyman; author: attended British Association for the Advancement of Science convention in Montreal, 1884
Railway news in the North West, 1252
- Jones, John James
 British emigration promoter: member of the London School Board; director of the London Samaritan Society; author of *The emigrant's guide*
Advantages of the Dominion of Canada, 1150
- Jones, Peter, 1803-1856
 Born in Burlington Heights, Ontario; son of surveyor and Civil War Indian name Kahkewagaonaby; ordained in Wesleyan Methodist Church, 1833 (Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Ojibway nahgawamun, 206
Ojibway nahgawamun, 379
- Jones, Thomas Wallace, b. 1854
Admiral's Portage in Prose, 2862
- Jones, W. Reginald
 Journalist with *Ottawa Daily Journal*, 1940-1948; at some time instructor at Carleton University School of Journalism
The Saskatchewan story, 7115
- Josquin, Émile, 1857-1914
 Catholic clergyman; member of O.M.I. in France
Moje Grandeur: Obit de Marie Immaculée, 2629
- Jónsson, Baldur, 1887-1917
 From Iceland to Manitoba, 1903; won silver medal in English, 91
 contracted tuberculosis and spent years in Winnipeg
Samaritanism (Janda), The Samaritans in Canada
Letters from the anarchist rose-hill of an idler, 4316
- Jónsson, Einar Páll, 1880-1959
 From Iceland to Winnipeg, 1913; associated with publication of the Icelandic paper *Logberg* (Beck. *History of Icelandic poets*)
Icelandic idylls in Iceland, 6859
Icelandic for soldiers, 4509
Ólafsdagur, 4133
Söðelmar kvæði, 5640
- Jónsson, Gísli, 1876-1974
 From Iceland to Winnipeg, 1905; in charge of a printing establishment for many years (Beck. *History of Icelandic poets*)
- Forster, 4496
John d. Symonds og John sigur, 2146
Kvæði, 7066
Kvæðabók, 6959
- Jordan, William
Northwest Review: 15th anniversary, 5891
- Jorgenson, Robin Daniel, b. 1894
 Born in Marquette to Alberta in 1908; M.L.A. 1944-1957
 Minister of Public Welfare, 1954-1962; president of Social Credit League (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1952)
Do you know?, 7342
- Joseph, Herbert
Schools of the Red, 86
- Josephson, Alva. Evangelical Reformed Church
 50th anniversary, 7265
- Jowary, James Ralph, b. 1892
 Attended Eden School, Saltcoats, Saskatchewan; graduate of University of Saskatchewan, 1917; joined the poetry division, Dominion Experimental Station, Swift Current (University of Saskatchewan, *Alumni register*)
The first sixty years, 7190
- Joy, G. F.
 Apparently a day teacher in the Church of England school on the Blackfoot reserve
Barnes, 3718
Chicks A', 3396
Carnet d'histoire, 1305
 in *Fort-Rose*, 3672
Richmanites, 3673
Private clericalism in memoriam G.E.S., 3153
- Jubenville, W.L.
 in this sign thou shalt conquer, 40
- Julius (pseud.), see Begg, Alexander (writer)
- Juneteenth de la Sainte Famille (Saint-Jean-Baptiste, Man.)
 1879-1919: le centenaire du... *Dominion*, 4467
- Justin (pseud.), see Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe
- K. pseud.
Albertans Social Credit rules, 5892
- Kacher, André, b. 1908
Si le nez d'un homme tombe, 7197
- Kain, Conrad, 1883-1934
Where the clouds can go, 5873
- Kaiser, Georges
Au Canada, 2339
- Kamtschok, Sask. Board of Trade
Kamtschok, city of progress, 3875
- Kane, Paul, 1810-1827
 Born in Ireland; to British North America with family, 1819; studied art in USA, France, and Italy; returned to Canada 1845; painter of Native life in the Northwest (Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Et Kuvavert Vandringer, 251
Les Indiens de la Baie d' Hudson, 252
Wanderings of an artist, 258
Wanderungen eines Künstlers, 254
Where the buffalo roamed, 3193
- Karabur, M.
Sadimiyim = *admiral's Kanada*, 6291
- Karlsh, William Arthur, b. 1910
 Born in Hafford, Saskatchewan; Winnipeg mechanic; served in Spain as a lieutenant with International Brigade in the People's Republican Army 1937-1938; about which he wrote *I fought for Canada in Spain* (Toronto: New Era, [1938]); saw high leg in battle, Manitoba leader of the Labour Progressive Party Communist sat in Manitoba Legislature 1941-1958 (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1957)
Hitter's agents in Canada, 6510
Manitoba and the war, 6580
Manitoba's program for total war, 6458

- Karger, Karl**
German teacher; arrived Canada, 1915; developed a strong anti-Canadian bias and departed, 1919 (Canadian Historical Review, vol. 4, 1933)
14 Jahre unter Engländern 5069
- Kastner, Frédéric de (d. 1846): 1905**
Historian of France in North America
Les La Vérendrè jère et fils, 36
- Katimano, Hans b. 1909**
German agricultural expert who visited Canada
Der kanadische Weizenpool 5619
- Kavanagh, Martin, b. 1875**
Born in County Wicklow, Ireland; to Canada, 1913; principal of Tummel consolidated school and later of Thelme high school; teacher of Latin and commercial geography at Brandon Collegiate after 1930
The Assiniboine basin, 1860
- Kazymyra, Bohdan Zeno, b. 1913**
Born in western Ukraine; educated at Lviv and the university of Lwów and Vienna; to Canada, 1930; journalist with Ukrainian News; Edmonton; librarian at University of Saskatchewan; in Regina (Henderson's Edmonton Directory 151)
Month of Adeline Lushchewicz (edmonton) 4136
Pyrodescent mite a Kanadai 7375
- Keating, William Hypolitus, 1759-1862**
Geologist and historian of the expedition under Maj. S.H. Long sent out in 1823 by the American government to explore the headwaters of the Mississippi River
Narrative of an expedition to the source 354
- Keib, Marian (pseud.)** see MacGregor, Mary Esther Miller
- Keller, Arthur Ignatius, 1866-1934**
Born New York; studied at National Academy of Design and in Germany; returned to New York, 1891; became important illustrator, appearing in every major magazine of the time and then in books
Lady Merton (edmonton) 3508
- Kells, Edna, b. 1886**
Elizabeth McDougall (penned) 277
- Kelly, John David, 1852-1958**
Born at Gore's Landing, Ontario, graduated from Ontario School of Art, 1882; created Evangeline stage long used by Garrod Bros. on chocolate boxes, 1904; best known for prints; his depicting important events in Canadian history; active in Graphics Art club and Ontario Society of Artists
Men in western Canada 2306
- Kelly, Leroy Victor, 1880-1956**
Homesteaded near Dickson, Alberta, 1902-1905; opened, and for a time, news editor, at Calgary Herald, 1905-1910; marine editor on Vancouver Daily Province, 1915-1949 (Vancouver Province, January 5, 1956)
The ridge men 3908
- Kelsey, Henry, c. 1670-c. 1724**
Born in London, apprenticed to HBC, c. 1688; explored into northern Saskatchewan, 1699; became governor of York Factory, 1717 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A dictionary of the Hudson's Bay Indian language 8
The journal of Henry Kelsey (1699-1692), 6
The Kelsey papers: A collection Kelsey 5
- Kelsey, Vera, 1871-1931**
Born in Winnipeg; resident in the JSA
And River runs north 7266
- Kelso, P.S.**
The wild north land, 657
- Kembar, Arthur Knapp, d. 1974**
Major in command of Canadian artillery regiment in Second World War (Canadian Archives)
The six years of 6 Canadian Field Regiment 6756
- Kemp, Sir Albert Edward, 1858-1929**
Born in Quebec; Toronto-based manufacturer and politician; created K.C.M.G. in recognition of war services, 1917 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Speech of Mr. A.E. Kemp, M.P. 2863
- Kendall, Ralph Setwood, 1878-1940?**
A sergeant in the NWMP; later a resident of Calgary
Sister of the Royal Mounted, 4399
The lack of the Mounted, 4605
- Kendelline, Augustus Frederick LaBrosse, 1870-1947**
Received an training in England; formed and ranched near Lymburn, Saskatchewan, 1906-1920; held a one-man art show in Saskatoon, 1920; joined University of Saskatchewan as an instructor; organized Summer Art School at Emma Lake; director of fine arts at Regina College from 1934 until his death (University of Saskatchewan Alumni Association, Green and white, fall 1954)
To the youth of Saskatchewan, 6942
Twelve views of Saskatchewan, 5896
- Kendrick, Edward**
The land of promise: A few facts worth reading, 8376
- Kennedy, Fred**
Born in Scotland; to Alberta at a boy; arena director of stampees at different western centres, 1925-1927; journalist on Calgary Herald
The Calgary Stampede story 7543
- Kennedy, George Allan, b. 1858**
Surgeon for NWMP, 1876-1887; later physician in Macleod, Alberta; Morgan (Canadian men and women of the time 1912)
The climate of southern Alberta 1789
- Kennedy, H.C.**
History of the 201st Regiment Edmonton Fusiliers, 3909
- Kennedy, Howard Angus, 1861-1938**
Born and educated in England; journalist in Montreal, 1881-1890; war correspondent on the Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1895; in England, 1890-1912; freelance journalist and author in Canada, 1912-1938 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The book of the West, 4997
Canada: The Prairie Provinces in 1912 3756
Father Lacombe, 4227
New Canada and the new Canadians 3000
The North West Rebellion 1473
Origin of the Canadian Pacific Railway 5256
- Kennedy, Orin A., b. 1907**
Edmonton hardware merchant; prominent member of Social Credit party; ran in 1935 Alberta general election but lost; ran in federal by-election and became Alberta M.P. 1938-1940; ran in federal elections 1940 and 1941 but lost (Wark, A report on Alberta elections 1905-1982, Mardon and Mardon, Alberta election results 1882-1996)
Principles and politics of Social Credit 7267
- Kentley, James Francis, 1886-1946**
Dominion archivist and historian (Canadian who's who, 1936-1937)
The founding of Churchill 4
- Kenny, John A.**
Co-founder of Winnipeg Free Press, 1872
A plan for the early development of our resources, 571
- Kent, Cecil C.**
The first annual F.R. Newhemmerough memorial 7102
- Kerby, George William, 1850-1944**
Pastor of Calgary Central Methodist Church, 1883-1902; principal of Mount Royal College, Calgary, 1910-1942 (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912)
United Church of Canada, Yearbook 944; Letter from Calgary Library)
The broken staff 3506
Missionaries of Methodism in Calgary and Canada 4998

- Kernaghan, William**
Merchant in Chicago, appeared before the British Select Committee on the HBC in 1837, was interested in having the trade in Rupert's Land declared free
Hudson's Bay and Red River Settlement, 353
- Kernaghan, Thomas**
Home-steaded in 1878 near Carman, Manitoba, where he lived for a number of years on S.33-T.6-R.4 (Maderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer, 1885-1887)
Dufferin and Carleton, Manitoba, 4842
- Kerr, Hingworth Holey, 1905-1989**
Born at Lattadun, Saskatchewan, studied art in Toronto, London and Provincetown, Massachusetts, spent some years in England and Vancouver, head of Alberta College of Art, 1947-1957; also wrote many short stories
Gay dogs and dark homes, 666
The Sasatchewan, 7-23
- Kerr, John R.**
Pioneer in Albion district of Alberta, retired in Red Deer
Older days and other ways, 4666
- Kerrieh, Board of Trade**
Kerrieh: The new Saskatchewan city, 3910
- KeyStone Press**
Men and makers of Edmonton, 3911
- Kharichuk, Mikhailo**
Khryta liabov burha do liadi i pruzda iohu, 6292
- Kidwell, Carl**
Sagas of the Mounted Police, 74-7
- Kihn, Wilfred Langdon, 1896-1957**
Born Brooklyn, N.Y., studied at Art Students League with Homer Bessie and Winold Reiss, first one-man exhibition, 1921, Canadian Pacific sent him to Northwest to paint Indians, life-long focus on American Indians, both as illustrator and portrait painter, lived in Connecticut
Beaver, fungi and oysters, 5724
Blackfoot trails, 5765
David Thompson, the explorer, 4982
- Killammy Women's Institute**
Stories of pioneer days at Killammy, 5350
- Kilman, L. M.**
Controlling and practicing engineer at A.M. Institute E.T.
1946, worked for the Saskatchewan Farmer, 1946
Farm mechanics handbook, 6062
- Kilroe, William George Benjamin, 1845-1927**
Appeared in Calgary directory only for 1827, as an insurance agent
Official souvenir of the west, 4498
Souvenir of Turner Valley oil field, Alberta, 5172
- Kimbull, Huron, McEwen, 1834-1917**
Emancipating a prince, 1882
- Kindersley, Sir Robert Moleston's**
The Governor and Company of Adventurers, 4634
- Kindersley, Sank, Federal Progressive Association**
To the voters of Kindersley constituency, 5070
- King, Carlyle Albert, b. 1907**
A discussion guide, 6757
- King, J. Victor**
For library and you, 4144
- King, John Mark, 1827-1899**
Presbyterian clergyman, principal of Manitoba College, 1883-1899 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Education: No secular nor sectarian, 1799
Sabbath observance, 2405
Three great preachers, Wm. Liddon and Newman, 1892
- King, Marie Bernes, d. 913**
Born at Cumberland, Ontario, attended high school in Smith Falls, graduated from Queen's University, 1901, married James B. King, Fairfax, Manitoba
Reins, 4228
- King, Richard, 1817-1876**
Surgeon and naturalist on Back's expedition to the Arctic, 1833-1835 (*Dictionary of National Biography*)
Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic, 180
- King, Tom**
From Minnipeg to Pasqua, Saskatchewan, 906, where he farmed for many years, road contractor, later a resident of Moose Jaw (Hepburn's *Moose Jaw directory*, 1929-1931)
The black ox, 5559
- King, William Cornwallis, 1845-1940**
Under king, 6374
- King, William Robert, b. 1888**
Born in Ontario, director of Sunter Ranch Ltd., near Calgary, represented the constituency of Cochrane as a Social Credit M.L.A., 1935-1940 (*Canadian parliamentary guide*, 1939)
The history of Alberta, political and financial, 6209
- Kingsley, William Henry Giles, 1814-1880**
Prolific English author of adventure stories for boys (*Dictionary of National Biography*)
The pioneer son, 81
The grateful Indian, 459
Rob Nixon: The old white-topper, 460
Snow shoes and canoes, 785
The trapper's son, 672
- Kinsella, E. F.**
Kicker of the camp, 3448
- Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936**
English poet, visited western Canada, 907
Address by Rudyard Kipling, 907
Kipling's advice to "The Nat", 3443
Rudyard Kipling's (Hedemere) Her work, 6019
- Kirby, William, 1759-1850**
Flora borealis-americana, or The zoology, 167
- Kuckhoff, F.**
Author of numerous novels for youth set in West
De ruur an Canada, 6844
- Kuk, Hector**
Religious educator, grandson of founder of the Prairie Bible Institute at Three Hills, Alta., earlier with the Sudan Inland Mission.
First things first, 6733
- Kirk, Lawrence Eldred, b. 1836**
Report, 6678
- Kirkby, William West, 1827-1907**
Arrived in Red River and took charge of the Model Training School, 1852, ordained a Church of England clergyman by Bishop Anderson, 1854, served as the Mackenzie River district, 1859-1866; returned to England to restore his health, M.E.J., *Departing at the first light*
Ch' guth' nassamant, 986
The Gospels of the four evangelists, 859
Manual of devotion and instruction, 982
Manual of devotion in the Berne Indian dialect, 927
A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree, 383
- Kirkconnell, Watson, 1835-1927**
Born Port Hope, Ontario, educated at Queens University and Oxford University, professor of English at Wesley College, Windsor, 1922-1940; professor at McMaster University, president of Acadia University, 1948-1954 (*Canadian who's who*, 1948; *Edmonton Journal*, February 28, 1977)
Canadian overviews, 5894
The living bull and other tales, 6375
The golden jubilee of Wesley College, 6204
The farmhouse, 6205
Our (Hudsonian) forebears, 6581
- Kirkland, Wallace W.**
To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage, 5813
- Kirkpatrick, Helen, b. 1877**
Born in Scotland, husband's name John Kirkpatrick, verses first appeared in *St. Arthur Reader* and *Springfield Reader*, *Edmonton Journal*, February 27, 1927

- Book of poems: 6090
A few thoughts expressed in verse: 6500
For you my friend: 6500
Rumblings in verse: 7104
- Kimo, Prashko Hugo. 1880-1957
Dominion civil servant in the Department of the Interior
Aishabau to the Bay: 4400
The Edmonton, Prince George, Peace River triangle: 5450
The great Mackenzie Basin: 4600
Manitoba, Canada: its development: 4843
Manitoba: Canada: its resources and development: 5560
The new Manitoba driver: 4401
The Peace River District: Canada: its resources: 4402
The province of Saskatchewan: 4493
- Kir, Dan
We're in the army now!: 6256
- Klassen, Peter Jacob. 1889-1953
Resident of Suptch, Saskatchewan
Der Peet: Geschichten: 6759
Grossmutters Schatz und andere Geschichten: 6293
- Klein, B.
History of St Paul's Roman Catholic Parish: 5299
- Klor, Qig. .652-.923
Cenozoic correspondence of the terrign Office: 1457
- Kmetz, Elmovich, Ivan A. [pseud.] see Kmetz, Ivan A.
- Kmetz, Ivan A. b. 1901
Baptist clergyman, from Ukraine to Canada: 1929; president
of Russo-Ukrainian Baptists of Western Canada: 1830-1940,
minister of Russian Baptist Church, Saskatoon, 1932-1940;
moved to Los Angeles, wrote poetry under pseudonym
Myroslav Ichymytsky, other name forms appear to be Ivan A.
Kmetz Elmovich and Ivan A. Kmetz-Ichymytsky (Saskatoon
Star-Phoenix: November 23, 1940; University of Toronto
Quarterly: 1939-1940; Henderson's city of Saskatchewan directory
1933-1940)
The Hurricane: 6205
Lynn nagraula: 6014
With Christ in America: 7035
- Knight, James, c. 1610-c. 1720
Born in England, entered service of HBC: 1676, became
governor-in-chief of posts in Hudson Bay, 1713; died
conducting expedition in stage Albany and Missouri seeking
the "Strait of Anian"
The founding of Churchill: c4
- Knot, Leonard Lewis, b. 905
The children's guide to Calgary: 7, 98
- Knobel, Eric b. 1899
Journalist with Saskatoon Star-Phoenix from 1919; became
editor: 1952
The Saskatoon story: 7383
- Knowles, Vernon, c. 1880-c. 1951
Journalist associated with several Canadian newspapers,
public relations advice to Canada's chartered banks from
1916 (Canadian who's who: 1949-1951)
The facts about Canada's banks: 6098
- Knox, Olive Elsie Robinson
Resident of Winnipeg (Canadian who's who: 1967-1969)
By paddle and saddle: 6582
Little Giant (Winnipeg-askask): 7268
Red River shrouds: 188
- Kohut, M. Marjorie Leveaux
Secretary of Ukrainian Women's Association of Canada;
residents of Winnipeg
Chert: stalytsia na bromadsky tytu: 7269
No stonyds knut: 6943
- Kozel, J. J. Kobuzewski Parafit Matk, Bojkiy Crystochowkin
P.N.K. K.
Narmatha 30-letia poroty P.N.K.K.: 5786
- Koob, D.
Prairie blossoms: 6570
- Korven, H.C.
Agricultural Engineer in Irrigation, Dominion Experimental
Station, Swift Current, Saskatchewan, 1950
Irrigating the prairie home garden: 7199
- Kosmick, Albert
Official with Ministerium für Landwirtschaft, Germany
name sometimes spelled otherwise due to misreading of
Fährle type
Beschreibung einer Erntekampagne: 1077
- Kozak, William H., b. 1904
used pseudonym/religious name of Brother S. Myroslav
born at Leesboro, Alberta, taught high school in Yorkton,
Edmonton, and eastern Canada, first person of Ukrainian
origin to join the Brothers of the Christian Schools; principal
successor of Ukrainian Catholic Institute, Edmonton,
St. Joseph's College, Yorkton, and Sheptytsky Institute
Saskatoon
Canadians on the march (Canada united): 5609
Pochty: prashko Kozak! Du tyshch v Yorkton: 7189
Reverend Brother Stanislaus Joseph, F.S.C., 6158
- Kraenzel, Carl Frederick, b. 1906
American specialist in rural sociology; professor of sociology
at Montana State University (Directory of American scholars:
1951)
The northern plains in a world of change: 651.
- Kramer, Louis L.
Employee at Dominion immigration office, probably a
journalist, perhaps an American (Who's who, 1934-1935;
Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg;
Between memoirs: 3-73
- Krat, Pawlo: 882-1952
Better known as Rust Crafter Paul Krath, Ukrainian writer
and journalist active in Canada from 1907, "perhaps the most
interesting writer of the Ukrainian, pioneer generation" (Lars
Bulow); wrote first Ukrainian diopian work, *Kołyshch*
somewhere around 2000 mka; When the sun rose: A. are
from the year 2000, reflecting the perspectives of socialism,
nationalism, and Christianity
Pashche knozhensha Bots po zemli: 4147
[Slovak song in Ukrainian]: 1307
Mizna "Chrystos druzhky": 3757
Za zemli: volia! 4031
- Krat, Ljky M.
Also compiled Ukrainian-English dictionaries
Tatymy slohny: 5071
- Krutzwager, Erwin Edgyn
Graduated from University of Saskatchewan: 1928; journalist
on Saskatoon Star-Phoenix until moving to Vancouver about
1948 (University of Saskatchewan election register)
The Red River inscription: 577
- Krize, Louis F., 1857-1898
Omaro knozhensha (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian
biography)
The Manitoba school question: 22-3
- Kristjansson, Adalstein
Described himself as a contractor and builder in Winnipeg;
in the starlight: 5561
Superstition in the twilight: 5151
- Kristina Kristina, Winnipeg
Don (Bere Sland) Kristina Kristina Kristina Kristina: 3444
- Kristoferson, Kristine Benson
Of Icelandic origin; taught school: 938-1947; eight of those
years at Gimli, Manitoba; married: 1946; and settled in Gimli
Bays: 7270
- Kritzwiser, H.H., 1903-1946
Journalist with Regina Leader-Post: Regina Leader-Post,
September 8, 1946)
Ten thousand suckers: 5257

- Le Massieu Tessamuz: en langue criée*. 645
Petit manuel pour apprendre à lire la langue criée. 1023
Prêtres, cantiques, coutumes: langue criée. 1524, 2227
Prêtres et cantiques en langue criée. 5363
Un nouveau champ de colonisation. 1457
- Lacombe** Alta. Board of Trade
The district of Lacombe. 2772
- Ladies** North-West Conservative League
Constitution and rules. 2506
- Lair** B. R. F. 106
Dutch agent for Canadian Pacific Railway
Manitoba en het Noord Westen van Canada. 1219
Manitoba and northwest Canada. 31
- LaPelle** S.
Sonic booms of Lethbridge. 3754
- Lafferty** T. B.
in the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories. 2886
- Lafliche** Louis-François Richer. 488-1896
Catholic missionary in Rupert's Land. 1844-1856. Bishop of
Three Rivers. 1870-1898 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian
 biography)
Lettre de M. Richer Lafliche archevêque. 279
- Lahare** Louis, b. 1966
*Born in Lethbridge, Manitoba, grew up in St. Pierre, Manitoba,
 entered Saint-Boniface College at age of 14, graduated from
 University of Manitoba, 1937, studied theology at Sulpician
 Seminary in Montreal: ordained in basilica of Saint-Boniface,
 1941, served in Saint-Boniface, St. Jean Baptiste, Lac du
 Bonnet, Vassar, 1941-1947 converted and became pastor of
 Presbyterian French Christian Mission at Inverwood,
 Manitoba, 1955
Now I see. 7272*
- Laidlaw** Alexander
Member of "A" Battery, Canadian Artillery
From the St. Lawrence to the North Saskatchewan. 3477
- Laidley** Frederick W.
The why of the Non-Resistant League. 4229
- Laing** Gertrude Annie, b. 1925
*To Winnipeg with her parents; graduated from University of
 Manitoba; studied in Paris; taught in nursery school for
 3 years, in a girls' high school for 4 years: executive secretary
 of the Greater Winnipeg Co-ordinating Board for the War
 Services Board during Second World War: moved to Calgary
 also known as Mrs Stanley B. Laing (Winnipeg Free Press
 November 22, 1941)
A community organizes for war. 6863*
- Laing** Hamilton Mack, 1883-1982
Canadian naturalist
Out with the birds. 3912
- Laird** David, 833-914
*Minister of the Interior, 1873-1876; Lieutenant-Governor
 of Northwest Territories, 1876-1880; Indian commissioner
 in the West, 1896-1909 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian
 biography)*
Ordnances of the North-West Territories. 691
Our Indian medicine. 2844
- Lalonde** Martin, 1850-1968
*Oblate father: stationed at Beauval, Saskatchewan,
 1917-1927; vicar apostolic of the diocese of Keweenaw, 1933*
(Canadian who's who, 1936, 1946, 1948)
"Captured in solitude". 6466
Directeur missionnaire. 6512
L'Admiral de Mgr Charlebois, O.M.I., 5695
Vieilles de Monseigneur Charlebois, O.M.I., 5696
- Lake Lenore** Sask. St. Anthony's Catholic Church
Silver jubilee. 6944
- Lake Manitoba Railway and Canal Company**
Developments of the North West. 1819
- Lake Manitoba School** & Mineral Products Manufacturing Co.
Lake Manitoba Lake. 3352
- Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization Association**
Lake Winnipeg Land and Colonization Association. 884
- Lallement** A. J. R.
Voyage de Samuel Hearne. 42
- Lamberton** R. R.
Editor of The Saskatchewan Co-operative Consumer
The revolving door plan: An explanation. 6376
- Lamberton** Guim
Prof Njja Isiamit: Manitoba, Canada. 843
- Lamberton** Chas.
My, Where! Now we are again. 6377
- Lamont** Cecil Alexander Ralph, b. 1901
*Born at Melita, Manitoba; reporter, 1918-1922; editor of Saskatchewan
 co-operative news, 1924-1926; secretary of several milling,
 grain, and investment companies in the West, 1929-1940;
 president of the North West Line Elevator Association after
 1940 (Winnipeg Tribune, October 30, 1948; Canadian who's
 who, 1957, 1969)
The early effort of government policies. 6864
Prairie sentiments. 6578*
- Lamont** J. L.
A history of South Norfolk. 6284
- Lamont Public Hospital**
Lamont Public Hospital. 5865
- Lamothe** Henri Félix de, b. 843
French journalist, toured Canada, 1873
Cinq ans chez les Hurons d'Amérique. 673
- Lamson** David Albert, 1903-1975
*American, during 1908-1914 lived with his family on a
 homestead in northern Alberta; screenplay and short story
 writer: wrote account of life on Death Row in California,
 inspired by his 11 months there in 1933-1934
Once in my saddle. 4032*
- Lancaster** G. B. pseud.] see Lynton Edith Joan
- Larocque** Gustave, 1883-1975
Chester's Journal. 438
- Land Corporation of Canada**
Prisons jensei beskäftig. 2155
- Landon** Fred, 1880-1949
As the world goes on. 7185
- Landry** Auguste Charles Philippe, 1846-1919
*Elected in Legislative Assembly of Quebec, 1875; in House of
 Commons, 1878-1887; to Senate, 1892, speaker of Senate,
 1911-1917; also wrote under the pseudonyms Justitia and Lex*
(Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Le bill d'autonomie des provinces. 2865
Le campagne politico-religieuse de 1896-1897. 2337
Les droits de l'église. 2338
Les écoles du nord-ouest. 8451
La question des écoles de Manitoba. 224
Speech of Hon. Senator Landry. 2509
Speech of the Honourable Mr. Landry. 2866
Speech on Manitoba boundaries. 3758
- Landstrom** Oscar, b. 1871
*From USA to take a homestead at Govan, Saskatchewan,
 1903; homesteaded in Peace River district, 1928; later
 returned to Govan*
Pioneer homestead stories. 4513
- Landyshell** John
Resident of Raymond, Alberta
Souvenir booklet: Raymond, Alberta. 6644
- Lang** Christopher D.
*Winnipeg journalist; manager of a northern fur trade
 publication, manager of Lang Publishing Co. (Henderson's
 directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1926-1951)*
Rhythms of a proper roughneck. 3897
- Langleur** Charles, 1850-1920
Le loi réparatrice. 2297

- Langlois, St. François Charles Stanislas**, 1838-1915
Lawyer, politician, Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec
1911-1915 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Discours de M.F. Langlois M.P., 2273
Le Pacifique: historique de la question, 989
- Langrue, Jean Chrysostome**, 1845-1910
Quebec civil servant and author (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
La faune méridionale de la baie d' Hudson, 673
Esquisse générale du nord-ouest, 1625
Étude sur les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, 674
- Langry, St. Hector Louis**, 1826-1906
Born and educated in Quebec, lawyer and politician, Minister of Public Works for Canada, 1869-1873, 1879-1891, retired from public life, 1896, created a C.B. (1888) K.C.M.G. (1888) (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique, 929-930
Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique, 947
Le chemin de fer du Pacifique, 948
The Pacific Railway Speeches, 949
Une question de véronité, 1254
A question of veracity, 1253
- Langvin, Louis Philippe Adolphe**, 1855-1915
Catholic Archbishop of Saint-Boniface (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Catholic centres au Nouveau, 1759
Mémoire confidentiel sur la situation religieuse, 8605
- Langham, Saml**, Board of Trade
Langham: In the heart of the Saskatchewan Valley, 3445
- Langrish, Man**
A tribute to soldiers and pioneers, 6761
- Langstone, Henry Charles Keith Petty Fitzmaurice**, 5th marquis, 1845-1927
Governor-General of Canada, 1884-1888 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Canadian North West and British Columbia, 1626
Facts and figures: The highest testimony, 1637
- Lapierre, C. (pseud.)** see Rousseau, Léon
- Larion, Pierre A.**
Employee of Saint-Boniface Hospital, 1907-1912
Reminiscences: a directory of the city of Winnipeg, (1906-1912)
A sa grandeur Monseigneur Adolphe Langvin, 3760
Le drapeau canadien-français, 1606
Poésies de St Boniface, 1445
- Larmour, Robert**, b. 1840
Resident of Stratford, Ontario, Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912
Canada's opportunity, 3074
- Larocque, François Antoine**, 1794-1869
Entered service of Xy Company, 1820, stationed at Fort des Prairies, and on Red River, employee and fur trader, retired to Montreal before 1835 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du nord-ouest, 159
Itinéraires de Larocque de la rivière Assiniboine, 63
The journal of François Antoine Larocque, 84
Journal of Larocque from the Assiniboine, 65
- LaRonde, Alexandre de B**, 1811-1842
Studied at Collège du Séminaire-Boniface, also known as Orlamonde de Saint-Laurent
À son péroratoire, ou: Le nouveau perron-y-bien, 3126
Instructions en Semeur, 3529
Souffrez, lycéens! Amusez-vous ensemencant, 6478
- Larocque du Séminaire, Achée-Jules, marquis de**, 1661-1803
Born at Château La Croix, Seigne et Maître, France, son of LaFayette's daughter, in Chamber of Deputies, 1842-1848, in Corps Législatif, 1848-1871, in Senate of Third Republic, 1875-1883, also known as Jules de Larocque
Le territoire de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, 442
- Laro, Conrad**, 1899-1975
Catholic clergyman, O.M.I., professor in Ottawa and Montreal, *Monsieur Alexandre Tardif*, 2156
- Latta, Samuel John**, 1866-c. 1954
Born in Ontario, homesteaded in Saskatchewan, 1906-1908; published *Prose New et Given* for 20 years from 1907
M.A., 1912-1929, held various cabinet posts
Commissioner for Libraries, archives, and publications, 1934 (Canadian who's who, 1916-1937, 948)
Call of the sunset, 2501
The language question before the Assembly, 4507
- Laughlin, J.E.**
Probably Canadian, illustrator of many books set in North and West
In the days of the Red River Rebellion, 486
Paul Revere on plain and prairie, 661
Saddle, stir and manure, 443
The warblers of the prairie, 2281
- Laurence, Frances Blaise Fry**, b. 1893
Resident of Edson, Alberta, moved to Victoria, B.C. around 1970
The band plays a march, 6821
- Laurie, John Lee**, 1895-1959
Born near Brantford, Ontario, graduate of University of Toronto, served in Royal Flying Corps in First World War, came to Calgary as a high school teacher, 1923, interested in the welfare of Natives, accompanied a delegation of Natives to Ottawa in 1947 when the House of Commons was studying the Indian Act, secretary of the Indian Association of Alberta honorary chief of the Surtees, Stonies and Bloods, *Edmonton Journal*, June 26, 1956 and April 7, 1959
John McDougall, D.D., 7345
- Laurie, John Wilbourn**, 1835-1912
Born in London, educated at Harrow and Sandhurst, served in Crimea and Indian Mutiny, to Canada, 1861, served in Fenian Raids, second-in-command of force sent to suppress Red Rebellion, retired from army, 1857, elected to Canadian House of Commons, 1887-1891, elected to British House of Commons, 1895-1900 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Rapport du Major Général Laurie, 1478
Report of Major General Laurie, 1479
- Laurie, P.G.**, c. 1908
Printer in Ontario, then Winnipeg, and later Battleford, Saskatchewan, father of William Laurie and Richard Carrie Laurie
Battleford, Sask. Town and district, 2773
- Laurie, Richard Carrie**, 1858-1918
Second son of P.G. Laurie, pioneer journalist of Battleford, to Winnipeg with his family, 1871, helped survey CPR line, and out Battleford townsite, 1882, served with 90th Rifles of Winnipeg during Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885, served in South African War and again in First World War, on the death of his father in 1900 took over *Saskatchewan Herald*, which he edited, except for 1914-1919, until his death
Reminiscences of early life in Battleford, 1688
- Laurie, William**, 1856-1927
Elder son of P.G. Laurie, member of second graduating class of Manitoba College, 1875, entered Winnipeg law firm, but after two and a half years went into journalism, arrived in Battleford, 1878, but returned to Winnipeg to attend the new University of Manitoba, returned to Battleford in 1882, and participated in Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885, member of the Department of Indian Affairs, 1885-1895; practiced law in Cardston, Alberta, returned to Battleford to practice law and connected with *Saskatchewan Herald* (*Saskatchewan Herald* January 15, 1927)
The Battle River valley, 1151
- Laurier, Sir Wilfrid**, 1841-1919
Liberal leader, later prime minister of Canada (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Addresses to the school children of Regina, 2849
Discours de l'Hon. Wilfrid Laurier, 2275
Discours sur la question des écoles, 2215
Écoles du Manitoba, 2267
The Manitoba question, 3761

- The Manitoba arctic question 2276
La question des écoles du Manitoba 2277
La question scolaire des écoles du Manitoba 2342
 Speech of Hon. Wilfrid Laurier 2278
 Speech of Mr. Laurier on separate schools 2088
 Speech of Mr. Wilfrid Joxe Laurier 1488
 Speech of Rt. Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier 2867
- Laurier, P.**
 Danish writer
Nybyggerværk i Canada 4033
- Laut, Agnes Christina** 471 1936
 Born in Ontario, educated at University of Manitoba
 journalist at Manitoba Winnipeg Free Press 1905, spent most
 of life in USA, but continued to write about Canada: novelist
 and historian: said to have been first historian allowed access to
 HBC archives in London "Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian
 Biography"
 The "Adventurers of England," 4084
 The conquest of the great Northwest 3185
 John Thayer 243
 Leduc, Louis 251
 Lords of the North, 25-2
 Pathfinders of the West 2774
- Lavelle, Mary M.C.**
 Official with Woman's Methodist Missionary Society in
 Toronto, also known as Mrs. A. Lavelle
 Progress of Canadian missions 4230
- Lavigne, Amand Renaud** 1880-1935
 Liberal member of House of Commons from Quebec
 (Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Les écoles du nord-ouest 2888
- Lavolette, Gaston** b. 191
 Catholic congressman, missionary to Sioux Indians at
 Qu'Appelle 934 1946: moved to Hull, Quebec
 The Sioux Indians in Canada 6645
- Law, Robert** 1868-1929
 Professor at King's College, Toronto, 918, author of numerous
 works on religious themes and collections of sermons
 Optimism: An address 4483
- Law Society of Saskatchewan**
Catalogue of the Law Society Libraries 3752
River and by-laws 3886
- Law Society of the North West Territories**
River and regulations 2569
- Lawley, David Baxter**
The hunting hobo 5174
- Lawrence, Edith M.**
Compass of the past 7346
- Lawrence, Henry Frank**
 Resident of Pine Lake, Alberta
 Kidnapped 4944
 What is agriculture's future assured 4580
- Lawrence, Sheridan** 1870-1952
 Peace River country pioneer
 Sheridan Lawrence 7347
- Lawsen, Andrew Cawper** 1861 952
 Report on the geology 1448
- Lawson, M.**
 Churchill on Hudson Bay 7032
- Layman's Missionary Movement: Canadian Council**
 The problem of the West: An address 2500
- Lazarevich, Petro I.**
 Director of Hrushevsky Institute in Edmonton 5274-1932
Khryzostom 25-4000: Protoprota 6593
- Le Calvez, Victor** b. 1913
Agonizantisme 7016
- Le Chevalier, Jules Jean Marie Joseph** 1876-1952
 Catholic missionary stationed among the Blackfoot Indians,
 later stationed at Cold Lake: connected for many years with
 the Duck Lake Indian School during his later years was
- archivist for the Oblate order at Edmonton (Mexico: *Platoon
 de l'Église catholique*)
Aux prises avec le journaisme 1482
Bataille 1483
Esquisse sur l'origine 3914
Fête des pasteurs 7005
Saint-Jacques de Grandin: A mission 5453
Saint-Jacques de Grandin: une mission 5454
Saint-Michel de Duck-Lake 6646
St Michael's school at Duck Lake 6647
- Le Courcier de Coust**
Narrative 2842
Vignette 3:58
- Le Febvre, Serge** b. 1889
La maison: roman canadien inédit 4822
- Le Haye**
History of a trip 75
- Le -jeune, Smith & Co.**
 Calgary firm
In the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories 2086
- Le Monde, Montreal**
L'importance du nord-ouest 1905
- Le Poirier de Coust**
 The language question in Saskatchewan 4439
 The question of education 4420
- Le Quenelle, Lévis, Que.**
Aurice: le qui de droit 2300
- Le Sarré, William Dawson** 1840- 917
Journal and letters 27
- Leacock, Edward Philip** 1853-1927
 From England to Birtle, Manitoba, 1878: member of Manitoba
 Legislature, 1882-1886, noted for his boom time activities
 and extravagance: retired to England
 Hudson's Bay route 1255
 Report of the action taken by E.P. Leacock 34, PP 1484
- Leacock, Stephen Euan** 1869-1944
 Professor at McGill University, Canadian humorist (Wallace,
 Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
My discovery of the West 4099
 The transportation of Canadian wheat to the sea 4989
- League for Social Reconstruction, Winnipeg Branch**
Pioneers in poverty 5286
- Learned, William Setchell** 876- 950
 American educator
 Local provision for higher education 5628
- Leatherdale, T.**
 The leading financial, business, and professional 3915
- Leas, Leopold** b. 1865
 Resident of Paris, France, wrote several books on Canada,
 sometimes used pseudonym Jean du Saguenay
L'existence qui vient: vie du colon français 3828
La terre pour rien, renseignements 3056
- Leavitt, Harold R.**
 Edmonton schoolteacher, 920-1943 (Henderson's Edmonton
 directory 1920-1943)
 The mystery of John Jasper 5800
- Lebel, Joseph Marc Octave Antoine** 1881-1946
 Protrict French-Canadian novelist, secretary to premier
 Taché of Quebec: became a farmer at Zimov, Saskatchewan
 around 1910
Même sang: roman historique 4483
Le mystère: roman canadien inédit 4822
- Lebrer, Louis-Marie** 829-1929
 Born in Ménéville, France: joined Oblate order 1857
 arrived in Canada 1859: finished theological studies at
 Ottawa and ordained 1861: missionary on upper Ottawa
 River and Hudson Bay 1861-1868: at various posts in
 Canada and USA, sent to Winnipeg, 1852, but must have
 spent outside Winnipeg in Qu'Appelle Valley and Fort
 Alexander: first postmaster at a Métis settlement named in
 his honour 884-1886, stationed at Macleod, 896-1902

- died at Calgary. *Mémoire: Histoire de l'église catholique* Pilling
Bibliography of the Algonquian languages
Recueil de prières, catéchisme et cantiques. 468
- Lecky, Peter [Joseph]. *see* Hoopgood, Peter
- Leconte, Edouard. 1855-1929
Prominent member of Jesuit order in Canada. for a time
associated with Saint-Basile College (Wallace Dictionary
of Canadian Biography)
Un grand chrétien. *see* Joseph Dabuz, 4085
- Leconte, Lucien
St. Brevé. 1896-1929. 5301
- Leduc, Alia. *Ersten Baptisten Gemeinde*
Goldenen Jubiläum der ersten Baptisten Gemeinde. 6648
- Leduc, Hippolyte. 1862-1918
Arrived in Canada and ordained in the Oblate order. 1884, left
for West, 1885, stationed at Perth. 1885-1887 spent
remainder of his life at Edmonton and St. Albert, except for
the years 1874-1878 at Lac la Pêche, and 1885-1893, much
of his time spent in administrative work in the diocese
(*Mémoire: Histoire de l'église catholique*)
Mémoire: Histoire de l'église catholique. 201
Nostalgia unshared: School ordinance. 2012
Oraison funèbre de Mgr V.J. Grandin. 2630
"Pauvres" et "Jésuites". 2343
- Leedy, John W. 1849-1935
The proposed province breaking law. 5455
What's the matter with Canada? 4581
- Lees, Herbert W.
Probably a missionary
To the poor Indian. 3447
- Leffron, Willis Walter
Assault defence counsel in sedition trials connected with
the Winnipeg strike. 1919- 920
Winnipeg-London-Moscow. 4656
- Leffron, Jean-Jacques. b. 1905 *Mayage-Arlier dans l'ouest*
canadien. 7056
- Leffroy, Sir John Henry. 1817-1890
English military officer and scientist. conducted magnetic
survey of Canada from Lachine to Fort Simpson. 1843-1844
which established his reputation as a geographer, in charge
of magnetic observatory in Toronto. 1844-1852. elected
Fellow of the Royal Society. 1844, and Fellow of Royal
Geographical Society. 1853. returned to England (Dictionary
of Maritime Biography)
Diary of a magnetic survey. 217
In search of the magnetic north. 218
Magnetism and meteorological observations. 219
Notes on the magnet. 218
On the probable number. 228
Sir Henry Leffroy's journey to the Northwest. 221
- Légal, Émile Joseph. 1849-1920
Catholic clergyman. 1861 to the West. 1880: missionary
among Natives of southern Alberta. 1881-1897, coadjutor to
the Bishop of St. Albert. 1897-1901. Bishop of St. Albert
1902-1920 (Mémoire: Histoire de l'église catholique)
Mgr. Grandin. *Châlet de Marie Immaculée*. 2629
Règlements, usages et discipline de l'archidiocèse. 4158
Règlements, usages et discipline du diocèse. 2692
Short sketches of the history of the Catholic. 4207
- Légaré, Clément
Do the French-Canadians speak patois? 4524
- Légaré, Philomène
De St-Lin à Saint-François. 2, 57
- Legg, Alfred Owen
English writer. visited two sons who were farming in
Manitoba
Sunny Manitoba: its people and its industry. 2089
- Legon of Frontenac
Regulations and orders. 6440
- Legoff, Laurent. 1840-1932
Member of O.M.I. translated into Chipewyan as well as
wrote grammar, prayers, and dictionaries for Chipewyan
Nouvelle de l'ancien Testament, 1790
Résultat des travaux éducatifs. 1896
- Lehmann, Ernst. 1907-1985
Instructor in the Hochschule für Politik in Berlin, Germany.
visited western Canada in 1934 to study German settlement
in the West (see in Westkanada). 6294
Das evangelische Deutschland in Kanada. 5699
- Leibert, Morris W.
Moravian clergyman: sent from USA to report on two newly
formed Moravian colonies near Edmonton: favourable report
gained Moravian settlers from Europe and financial support
from USA
Brüderfeld and Brüderheim. 22, 6
Brüderfeld and Brüderheim. 22, 7
- Leichtner, Georg. b. 1900
German writer of travel books. *see* Abyssinia, Brazil, and
Sinaï Peninsula, as well as a book on fruit
Abyssinien/Kanada. *Reiseerlebnisse*. 5697
- Leigh, A.
One New Testament journey. 6022
- Leigh, Ursula [Joseph] *see* Gwynn, Ursula Grace
- Leighton, Robert. 1859-1934
British journalist. literary critic. and author of many juvenile
adventure stories. Who was who. 1929-1940
Gildesley's reader. 4888
Riddle of the camp. 3448
The perils of Paterson. 3607
Rattlesnake ranch. 3763
The red pages. 4139
Seymour Lake: the purple spot. 3916
The white man's trail. 4754
Wholly of the world. 4317
- Lemieux, Sir François Xavier. 1851-1933
Counsel for Louis Riel at the Regina trial. 1885: chief justice
of Quebec. 911 1933 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian
Biography)
Ouvrages prononcés par M. Xavier F. X. Lemieux. 485
- LeMayne, Edmund
Leur serie les engagements. 4957
- Lemieux, George
Director of the *Journal d'émigration* in Paris
Quartier universel de l'émigrant. 1486
- Levi, Dora Geneva. b. 1904
Calgary writer
Alberta Red Cross in peace and war. 6945
- Lévesque, Antoinette Dyckne. 1840-1925
Metis leader, adjutant-general in Buel's provisional govern-
ment. 1869-1870: petitioner of court martial which sentenced
Thomas Scott to death. 1870. arrested and sentenced to
death. 1874, sentence reduced to two years' imprisonment
and loss of civil rights
Preliminary investigation and trial. 710
- Levins, Evelyn
Pleasures of hymns in Canada. 7465
- Lesage, Germain. b. 1915
Catholic clergyman. O.M.I. professor at Séminaire Université
in Ottawa
"Capitole d'une solitude." 6866
L'Église catholique. 4498
- Lesley, Tom
I'm going back to old Ireland. 5001
Waverley writer. 5456
- Leete, Thomas W. d. 1917
Winnipeg furniture merchant. later superintendent of
Manitoba Legislative building (Henderson's directory of the
city of Winnipeg. 1813-1914,
The legislative building of Manitoba. 5603

- Lester, Joella Ateah. b. 1907
 Cadets of Lebanon. 7273
- Lethbridge, Alta. Board of Trade
 Facts for the settler. 5649
 Industry follows the ditch. 6867
 Irrigation: opening a new era for green acres. 6946
 Lethbridge: A railway centre. 3075
 Lethbridge: Alberta in a nutshell. 3450
 More and better water for our farms. 4315
 Some beauties of Lethbridge. 3764
- Lethbridge, Alta. Business Men's Association
 Some beauties of Lethbridge. 3764
- Lethbridge, Alta. Chamber of Commerce
 More green acres. 7274
- Lethbridge, Alta. Fire Department
 Rules and regulations. 3358
- Lethbridge, Alta. St. Patrick's Church
 St. Patrick's Church. 7544
- Lethbridge Herald
 Golden Jubilee edition. 5960
- Lethbridge News
 The Lethbridge News: railway edition. 855
 Lethbridge: south Alberta: The Colorado of Canada. 2965
- Lethbridge Rotary Club
 The Rotary Club of Lethbridge presents. 7200
- Lévesque, P. J. W. Constance. b. 1874
 Born in Quebec; married Wilfred Lévesque. 1897: moved to Edmonton, 1902, where her husband was an implement agent: first family to settle in the new village of St. Paul. 909.
 moved to Edmonton. Edmonton Journal. June 12. 1952.
 Close: Abbots-de-St-Paul, Alberta. 7275
- Leveson, Jean-Louis
 Member of D.M.
 Blackfoot progress. 4487
- Lévesque, Gaston Gervais Marie Victoireme de Lévis-Mirreps.
 marquis de. b. 1844
 French traveller
 Voyage au Canada. 22 8
- Lewis, H. J.
 Diamond Jubilee. 6965
- Lewis, C. E.
 CPR agent at Pense: Saskatchewan. 1880s, Henderson's
 Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer. 1887. 1889.
 A revolution: the world's most remote marriage. 1792
- Lewis, Francis John. b. 1875
 Professor of botany at University of Alberta from 1912 until his retirement
 These twenty-five years: A symposium. 5662
- Lewis, Fred
 Lived in St. Vital, Manitoba (Watters, A checklist of Canadian literature)
 Immortality. 6646
 Let the light sheweth and darkness clear. 6583
- Lewis, L. M.
 Secretary, Winnipeg Board of Trade. 1883
 Circular from Board of Trade, Winnipeg. 1187
- Lewis, Oscar. 1914-1970
 American anthropologist at University of Illinois (Directory of American scholars. 1951)
 The effects of white cotton upon blackfoot. 4504
- Lewis, S. S.
 Elder in Chumash Church
 History of Chumash Church. 7454
- Lewis, Sinclair. 1885-1951
 English American author
 Alchemist. 4925
- Lewis, Susan Victoria Dudman, B. 1876-1929
 From Yarmouth: Nova Scotia: earliest poetess. 878.
 died in Calgary 1921-1922: married to Alexander Poole
 Lewis, merchant: postmaster and apocryph (Watters, A checklist of Canadian literature: Henderson's Calgary directory)
 Collected verse of Susan Victoria Lewis. 5858
 Lex (see also) see Landry: Auguste Charles Philippe
 Lex, J. J.
 Dutch government official in Surinam in the 1920s
 Nederlandse kolonisten in Canada. 4926
- Liberal Party
 Let the people rule. 4019
- Liberal Party (Alberta)
 Alberta Liberal Party platform. 5906
 Parts every voter should know about. Social Credit. 5902
 The Liberal government and the farmers. 4231
 The record of the Saskatchewan government. 3309
 Report of Alberta's Liberal Convention. 4502
 Talks with Alberta voters. 3310
 Why the man who is a citizen first. 3487
- Liberal Party (Canada)
 The "Boodie" Brigade. 1674
 Fact in slander: A plain statement of fact. 3888
 The grain grower and reciprocity. 3608
 Grand Think Pacific: a trans-continental issue. 2775
 Nationalism and reciprocity. 3609
 Reciprocity's benefit to Western Canada. 3610
 Sale of land in Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. 2648
 Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. 2966
 The western farmer: Opinion of him. 3611
- Liberal Party (Canada), General Information Office
 How the Mandeville by election was won. 5765
- Liberal Party (Manitoba)
 Facts for voters: Liberal handbook. 3452
 Handbook for Liberal speakers. 5076
 Liberal handbook. 1914. 4019
 Reciprocity: The terms of the bargain. 3612
- Liberal Party (Manitoba): Association
 Constitution and platform. 1256
- Liberal Party (North West Territories)
 Writing companions. 2699
- Liberal Party (Saskatchewan)
 Not on issue of schools, but of urgency. 2849
 Liberal Party (Saskatchewan), Saskatchewan Constituency
 Liberal Farmers Association of the Battleford. 5620
- Libertas [period.]
 National schools for Manitoba. 512
- Liddell, Ken. E. 1942-1995
 Born and educated in Regina, on staff of Regina Leader Post. 1930-1949: Edmonton Bulletin, 1949: Calgary Herald. 1950
 PhD at Alberta. 7349
- Lighton, John. 1853-1917
 Clergyman from Cross Stone, Yorkshire, England
 The advantages of Canada for emigrants. 2, 58
- Link, G. b. 674
 Danish traveller and author who visited the USA and Canada in the 1920s: wrote other books about adventures with Indians in Canada, Danish emigrants, etc.
 Kanada: Det store Pionerland. 5072
- Lincoln, W. A.
 The High cost of government. 5699
- Lindal, J. H.
 (Nordstjernen) (Norskbygden) (Nordstjernen) 4509
 Nordstjernen: Nordstjernen: Nordstjernen: Nordstjernen. 4504
- Lindner, Ernest. 1897-1960
 Markets and maps. 6635
- Linn Elevators Farm Service
 Field crop insects. 6782
 Ornamental shrubs and small trees. 6622
- Lindsay, Charles Cecil. b. 1900
 Born at Carmichael, Saskatchewan; school principal at Kincaid and Markin, Saskatchewan, 1920-1930: history teacher in a Regina college. 1930-1940: chief librarian, Regina Public

- Library 940-1945, editor of the *International Journal*. from 1945 (C.L.A. Canadian biographies)
 Revisionist government in Canada 686b
- Loch, Theodore August, b. 1897
 Born in Chicago, held several senior posts at a geologist and worked as consultant. led Imperial Oil teams which made finds that laid foundation of oil industry, including Norman Wells in 1920 and Leduc gusher in 1947; pioneered use of aircraft for exploration; perhaps Canada's most important petroleum geologist in first half of twentieth century
Oil in Alberta and western Canada. 7, 7
Stratigraphy of plains of southern Alberta. 5562
- Linnell, J. B.
 Resident of Greenfield, Saskatchewan
The story of a pioneer. J. B. Linnell. 716b
- Linnell, Ruth
The story of a pioneer. J. B. Linnell. 716b
- Linton Bess. Stationers
The city of Calgary. 801b
- Lionnet, Jean, 1872-1960
 Writer from France who visited Canada. n. 1906
Chez les francophones du Canada. 2967
- Lipp, Philip J.
Donkhoven. 720b
- Lippincott, Joseph Wharton, 1887-1976
The wolf King. 7119
- Lipton, Seymour Martin
 American sociologist spent a year in Saskatchewan studying provincial government under the CCF
Agrarian socialism. 7202
- Lisner, James, 1901-1981
 From Scotland to Canada, 1925. miner in Manitoba, secretary of the Manitoba branch of the Communist Party of Canada, member of Manitoba legislature, 1936-1941 (Canadian parliamentary guide: Winnipeg Free Press Library)
Whither Manitoba?. 6100
- Little, Robert H., b. 1859?
 From Brussels, Ontario, to homestead near Cypress River, Manitoba, 1879-1889 (Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer. 1885/1886-1888)
Reminiscences of my pioneering experiences. 93.
- Little, Mrs. Robert
 Canadian apprenticeship of F.H. and Hazel. 6023
- Litwale, Richard Frederick. 833-899
Controversy on the consultations. 793
- Lively, Gerald J.
 Poet from Edmonton
The plea of the West. 3766
- Lovington, William Guy
 Farmer in Lovington. An appeal. 1152
- Lloyd, Cecil Richard Francis, 1894-1938
 Born in England into a family prominent in British public life, well educated in the classics and literature. lived in Kingston, Ontario. 1899-1899. attended Queen's University and London University. to farm at Gladstone, Manitoba. 1911. employed in a business firm in Winnipeg, 1917-1930; life-long battle with consumption (Wallace. *Demonstrations of Canadian biography*. Kirkconnell. *Canadian emigrants*)
Landfall. The collected poems. 5903
Leaves of the sybil. 5175
Remembrance and rue. 5354
Sonlight and shadow. 5258
Verper bells. 5355
- Lord George, David, 1863-1945
 Welsh M.P. Prime Minister of Great Britain
Presidents' Wishes on the resources of western. 2454
- Lloyd, George Eaton, 1861-1940
 Church of England clergyman; chaplain of Queen's Own Rifles during Saskatchewan Rebellion, and wounded at Cut Knife Hill. 1885. chaplain of Barr columns, 1903. Bishop of Saskatchewan, 1921-1931. (Wallace. *Demonstrations of Canadian biography*)
The building of the nation. 5259
To the members of the British colony. 2694
- Lloydminster, Sask. Board of Trade
 Lloydminster district is the banner district. 3189
 Lloydminster Saskatchewan-Alberta, Canada. 5260
- Lobb, Harold Oliver, b. 1920
The histories and Saskatchewan. 7405
- Lobb, Roy Leonard, b. 1880
 Born in Ontario, came with his family to Beatty, Saskatchewan, 1905; first a grain buyer, later a farmer specializing in pure-bred stock and registered seed grains
Maize fields. A book of friendly verse. 7, 20
- Local Council of Women of Regina
The Local Council of Women of Regina. jubilee. 6763
- Local Council of Women of Saskatoon
 381 years in retrospect. 5073
- Lockley, Ronald Mathias, b. 1908
 British stavel and nature writer. also reached in southern Alberta (Who's who, 1950)
A pot of smoke. Being the adventures and life. 5016
- Lodge, Roper Clendon, 1886-1961
Montana essays. Written in commemoration. 6134
- Loeb, Harold A.
 American writer, probably not the technocrat born in 1891
Banking musician. 5356
- Lofthouse, David S.
 Winnipeg resident. *Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*. 1948)
The son of the sword maker. 7208
- Lohr (posed.) nee Isaac. M. Godfrey
 Logan, John Edward 1852-1915
 Resident of Montreal
A my from the Saskatchewan. 1422
- Logan, M. Frances
A history of Gulf Lake. 4703
- Loggie, Margaret
Dunlop. Son of the past. 4404
- London Times
 Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. 2, 59
- Lone Ridge Extension of Settlement Club
Lone Ridge district. Alberta. 4140
- Long, James
 English visitor to Canada, 1893. professor, agricultural expert and writer
Canadian agriculture. A report. 2090
- Long, Morden Heaton. 1885-1965
 Taught high school in Edmonton, 1913-1918; history department of University of Alberta, 1918-1953 (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951, Edmonton Journal, May 15 1963)
Brief history of Edmonton. 6887
Chronicles of early Edmonton. 129
The battle of Confederation. 4271
Knight's errand of the wilderness. 130
- Long, Stephen Hartman. 764-1964
Narrative of an expedition to the source. 154
- Long, Sylvester. 1890-1932
 Formerly thought to have been born on the Blood Indian reserve in southern Alberta, spent much of his life in USA where he attained considerable popularity as a lecturer; actually, born Sylvester Long in North Carolina to parents of mixed ancestry, possibly black and white or Native and white, committed suicide when imposture revealed, see Donald S. Smith. Long Lance: The true story of an impostor (Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1982), and Chief Buffalo Child Long Lance. The glorious impostor (Red Deer: Alta. Red Deer Press, 1999)
 Also: to talk to the Indian sign language. 5411
 Long Lance. 5221
And then echoes. 5603

- Langman, Oliver Stanley, b. 1899
Chairman, Committee on the Drought Area
A report on the rehabilitation of the dry areas 5972
- Langmuir, Thomas Morris, 1886-1935
American writer who made many extended visits to Canada
in winter and plain clothes 5708
Attended at Billy Butte 5563
The border force 2513
The silent force 4756
- Laurin, Alice Fisher
Ride-out singer 7276
- Lord's Day Alliance of Canada
The Lord's Day Alliance of Canada 5562
Sunday conditions in western Canada 5393
- Lotne Agricultural Society
Prince Albert and the North Saskatchewan 1896
- Louderback Wax 1887-1941
American artist and illustrator
The flowing form 4680
- Louden, William James, 1860-1951
A Canadian geologist 5457
- Louise Caroline Alberta, Princess, Duchess of Argyll, 1848-1933
Our mission to the Pacific, 1570
To Canada and through it 290
- Love, John Russell, b. 1875
CFA member from Winnipeg in Alberta legislature 921, 935
[Canadian parliamentary papers]
A cross examination of the Abernethy Plan 3906
In reply to criticism 5458
Our changing economy 6869
Some achievements of the Alberta government 5025
- Loverro, A.G.
Duck-hunter artist
Poems by a Duck-hunter, 5859
- Low, Florence R.
Secretary of the Society for the Overseas Settlement of British Women 925
Minden in the flame 4927
Openings for British women in Canada 4509
The first 100 in Canada 5815
Women out west 4757
- Low, Stefan Earl, 1903-1962
President of the Social Credit League of Canada, Social Credit
M.C.A. and cabinet minister, 1935-1945 M.P. 1945-1958
[Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography]
Government. For or on the people 7277
The interim programme: An address 6650
Men or money? 1651
The Social Credit challenge 6652
Text of an address on the report 6379
What does Social Credit stand for 6764
- Lowie, C. A.
Lowie's directory of the Edmonton district 2459
- Lowe, Charles William, b. 1885
Professor of Botany, University of Manitoba
Check list of Manitoba flora 4752
List of the flowering plants, 1912 6584
- Lowe, John 1824-1913
Canadian North-West Climate 1153
- Lowie, John G.
Resident of Chaplin, Saskatchewan
Wrens 1460
- Lowell, Orson
Ruined dream 6869
- Luchs, Hermann
25 Jahre der Memminger Anstellung 7389
- Lowe, J.C. & Co.
Calgary real estate firm
Western Canada firm lands 9654
- Lowe, Robert Henry, 1883-1957
American ethnologist, made a special study of the Plains
Indians (Who was who in America, 1951-1960)
The Assiniboine 321
- Lowry, Edward George, 1876-1943
American writer on economics (Who was who, 1941-1950)
To-day and to-morrow in Canada 2958
- Loyton, S.J.
Canada as I saw it 1093
- Loydell, Bee, Alfred
History of the parish of St. Peter, 5261
- Lubin, Daniel Yvanovitch, 1834-1911
Born near Niagara Falls, ordained Methodist minister 1862;
served in British Columbia, Quebec, and Ontario; author
proponent of temperance (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian
Biography)
All about Canada 1154
- Lucas, Frederick C.
An historical souvenir diary 4885
- Ludlow, Hui
Menasha: A tale of the Red Rebellion, 1956
- Ludlow, Alexander [period. see Ormsby Shaw, Alexander
William]
- Lumsden, James, fl. 903-1912
English journalist, toured Canada as the representative of a
London newspaper
Through Canada in harness time 3695
- Lund, Trygve, b. 1886
Member of Royal North-West Mounted Police, during First
World War a captain in Lord Strathcona's Horse; later
published adventure books with a Canadian setting
The murder of Dave Brandon 3453
Robbery at Flaxburgh Road 3454
Up north 3455
The vanished prospector 3456
Wrecks of the Rega, North-West Mounted Police 3457
- Lupton, Arnold d. 1951
Newspaper photographer from London; after First World War
spent 20 years with Sault Ste. Marie, Blackfoot, and Stony Indians
married widow of a Sault Ste. Marie chief; left large collection of
photographs now at Glenbow; also known as Eagle Tail
The Sault Ste. Marie of Alberta 4446
- Lupton, James
The pilot of Indian Lamp 6264
- Luse Land & Development Company
The evidence of one hundred Canadian farmers 4232
- Lussier, Rodrigue, b. 1884
Catholic clergyman stationed at Lisieux, Saskatchewan for
many years, also known as J.B. Rodrigue Lussier
La schéresse dans l'ouest 5905
- Luty, Mary T.
Born near Winchell, England; farm girl who worked at
various jobs in western Canada
A penniless globe-trotter 6301
- Luton, Eric Charles
An officer in the Regina Rifles during Second World War
[University of Saskatchewan, Election register]
for Battalion: the Regina Rifle Regiment 687
- Luton, George Hamblin, 1901-1964
Church of England clergyman; rector, Christ Church, Calgary,
1929-1930; later bishop of Huron diocese, Canadian who I
who 1961 1469
The harvest of friendship 5786
Harvest of sunshine Vol. I 5822
- Lutton, William Fisher, 1844-1907
Co-founder and editor of Winnipeg Free Press, 1872
The "Luton" expedition? 2816
A plea for the early development of our resources 671

- Lymburn, John Farquhar**, b.1880
First interim report on the postoffice, 5886
- Lynch, Francis Christopher Chisholm**
 Dominion civil service connected with the Natural Resources Intelligence Branch in Ottawa for many years, superintendent of Branch, 192; (Canadian who's who, 1958-1960)
The Athabasca River country, 1044
The lower Athabasca and Slave River districts, 4671
The Peace River country, 4202
The unemployed West, 4001
- Lynch-Stanton, Emma**, 1885- 949
 Pioneer on Pincher Creek, Alberta; also known as Mrs C. Lynch-Stanton
A history of the early days of Pincher Creek, 6610
- Lyndon, B.M.**
The legislative building of Manitoba, 5002
- Lysenko, Vera**, 1900-1975
 Born in Winnipeg to Ukrainian Baptist parents; graduate of University of Manitoba; nurse and teacher (Canadian who's who, 1947-1969; Edmonton Journal, January 5, 1992)
Alex in aboriginal coats, 6947
- Lynton, Alfred**, 1857-1913
 English lawyer, statesman, and cricketer; first elected to parliament, 1895; Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1905-1905 (Addresses to the school children of Regina, 2849)
- Lyndon, Edith Jean**, 1874-1945
 New Zealand novelist
The tau-bridgers, 5913
- Lyton, Edward Stanley Lytton, baron**, 1803- 673
 English novelist, politician; Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1858- 1859
Exploration—British North America, 592
Papers relative to the Hudson Bay Company, 360
- M.E. [pseud.] see Johnson, Mary Elizabeth**
- McGillivray, Duncan**, d. 1888
 Fur trader (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The Journal of Duncan McGillivray, 58
- McLaughlin, John**
 Retired fur trader and HBC servant, resident of Scotland
To the half-breeds and settlers, 272
- McLellan, Archibald**, d. 820
 Extended service of NWAC, 1792; took a prominent part in Selkirk troubles, 1816-1818 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Report at large of the trial, 130
Report of the trials, 131
- M.P. [pseud.]**
A winter trip on the Canadian Pacific, 627
- McQueen, James**
Notes on a trip to America, 794
- MacAdam, Adam** [pseud.]
Communications from Adam MacAdam, sic, 92
- MacArthur, Duncan**, 1840-1907
 From Scotland to western Canada in service of HBC, 1855; manager of Merchants Bank of Canada in Winnipeg, a branch of which was the first chartered bank in that city, 1872-1883; organized Commercial Bank of Manitoba, 1885, but venture crashed in the financial panic of 1893; prominent in organizing Manitoba & North West Railway Co. (Winnipeg Free Press, January 21, 1907; Cochrane, The Canadian album; Robertson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba)
Correspondence, 727
Manitoba: An address, 1795
- Macaulay, James Bernard**, 1817-1902
 Scottish physician and author
Gey Hawk: Life and adventures, 172
- Macaulay, R.H.H.**
The reasonable company. A history, 6025
- MacBeth, John**, 1836-1897
 Lived in the Red River Settlement, an early president of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba (Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Annual Report, 1857)
The town customs and amusements, 2696
- MacBeth, Roderick George**, 1858-1934
 Born at Kildonan, Manitoba; educated as a lawyer, entered Presbyterian Ministry, ordained, 1891, at Carman, Manitoba, 1891-1892, at Winnipeg, 1892-1900, in churches in British Columbia and Ontario; interested in history of western Canada (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912; Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Men in the Selkirk Colony, 399
The making of the Canadian West, 2407
Peace River letters, 4141
Pushing the panicle, 4698
Recent Canadian West letters, 3767
The opening of the Canadian Pacific Railway, 4618
The province of western Canada, 4405
The Selkirk settlers as real life, 190
Sir Augustus Nazim, A biography, 5074
Where the buffalo roamed, 3893
- MacDonnell, Hugh Ernest**, b.1888
Sir Thomas Roddick: His work, 1487
- Macdonald, Adrian**, b.1889
Sir Alexander Macdonald, 131
- Macdonald, Christine**, b. 9 8
 Graduate of University of Saskatchewan; librarian with Legislative Library in Regina after 1945; also known as Mary Christine MacDonald; University of Saskatchewan, Election register; Canadian library directory, 1952;
Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers, 7204
Publications of the government, 7356
- MacDonald, J.E.H.**
The arctic, 6425
Sealtime and harvest, 6488
- Macdonald, Sir John Alexander**, 1815- 891
 Born in Glasgow, Scotland, to Canada, 1820; called to bar, 1836; in Legislative Assembly of Canada/Parliament almost continuously, 1844-1861; Prime Minister of Canada, 1867-1873, 1878- 69 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Canadian Pacific Railway, 990
Cronique de la Pacification canadienne, 991
Cronique de la Grande Terre, 1241
Correspondence between the company, 1262
- MacDonald, Sir John Hugh**
Roaming excursions of an idle fellow, 4090
- Macdonald, John Stuart**, b.1836
 Telegrapher at Batteford with Dominion Telegraph, 1880-1885; at Wood Mountain, 1885-1890; helped organize Regina Electric Light Co., 890; station agent and train dispatcher at Rush Lake, Medicine Hat and Moose Jaw, 1891-1897; appointed superintendent of Dominion Telegraph, 1897; stationed at Karlovo in Edmonton as a member of the Dominion Public Works Department, 1909-1924
The Dominion telegraph, 5466
- MacDonald, Peter McLaren**, 1868-1950
 Presbyterian clergyman from Nova Scotia; made a trip through the West in 1903 (Canadian who's who, 1955-1957; Letter from Nova Scotia Archives)
Letters from the Canadian West, 2696
- MacDonald, Thomas**, b. 1901
Green birds afar: Memories of Alberta, 6954
- MacDonald, Wilson Pugliese**, 1880-1967
The song of the prairie land, 4406
- Macdonell, Alexander Glenfield**, 1782-1835
 Fur trader, cousin of Miles Macdonell, governor of Red River settlement (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A narrative of instructions in the Red River, 93

MacDonell, Allan, 1808-1888

Born at York, Upper Canada: called to bar of Upper Canada, 1832; promoter of mining in Lake Superior region and a railway to Pacific (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)

Ministre rapport parles chemins de fer, 280
The North-West Transportation, Navigation, 370
Project for the construction of a railroad, 281
A railroad from Lake Superior to the Pacific, 282

Macdonnell, John, 1768-1850

Born in Scotland, brother of Miles Macdonnell, to America then Canada: became clerk in NWC before 1791; in charge of Upper Red River department from 1799, Athabasca River department from 1809; retired from NWC, 1812 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-ouest, 159
Flee for masters of the Northwest, 66

MacDougall, Alan

Divisional engineer in charge of construction on the southwestern and Pembina Mountain branch of CPR, 1882; subsequently involved in sewerage issues various places in Canada and Newfoundland.

The western division of the Canadian Pacific, 1075

MacDougall, Glenholme Lloyd

Major in command of the South Alberta Regiment in the Second World War
A short history of the 29 Cdn. Armed Recs., 6765

MacDougall, W. S.

The Canadian North-West Land Comp'y. (limited), 1155
MacDougall's guide to Manitoba and the North-West, 932

MacDowall, William, 1822-1905

Born and educated in Ontario; lawyer and founder of North American, elected to what became federal and provincial legislatures, 1858-1882, one of "Fathers of Confederation" with Sir George Cartier sent to England to negotiate purchase of Rupert's Land, 1868; appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Rupert's Land and the North-West Territories, but turned back at Pembina by Riel's followers, 1869; name sometimes spelled McDougall (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)

Argument of counsel, 1078
Canadian Pacific Railway, 933
Correspondence and documents relating, 562
Correspondence and papers connected, 543
The North-West Territories, 508, 509, 510
Par Son Excellence Honorable William, 531
Rapport des délégués chargés de négocier, 512
The Red River intimation, 531
The Red River Rebellion, 578
Report of delegates appointed to negotiate, 513

MacEachern, Norman A.

Presbyterian minister
Dedication of First Presbyterian Church, 5153

MacEachern, John Malcolm, 1875-1971

Professor of philosophy at University of Alberta, 1909-1948; retired in Edmonton (*Dictionary of American Scholars*, 1951)
These twenty-five years: A symposium, 5662

MacEwan, John Walter Grant, 1902-2000

Born at Brandon, with Saskatchewan Department of Agriculture, 1926-1927; professor of animal husbandry, University of Saskatchewan, 1928-1948; dean of agriculture and home economics, University of Manitoba, 1947-1950; on staff of Western Producer, 1951; general manager of Council of Canadian Beef Producers, Western Section, 1958-1960; mayor of Calgary, 1963-1965; Lieutenant Governor of Alberta, 1968-1973 (*Canadian who's who*, 1967-1969)
Agriculture on parade, 7205
Between the Red and the Rockies, 7351
The breeds of farm live-stock in Canada, 6441

The feeding of farm animals, 6796

General agriculture, 6295

The science and practice of animal husbandry, 6034

The outdoors, 7037

MacFarlane, Frederick Ross, 1833-1920

Joined HBC as assistant clerk, 1852; clerk in charge at Fort Good Hope, 1854-1861; sent by James Anderson, Chief Factor in charge of Mackenzie District, to explore possibilities for trade via Beghua or Inconin River, accompanied by Hare and Ingonia assistants, 1857; moved supplies from Fort Good Hope to build Fort Anderson, 1859; transferred to Fort Simpson, 1864; trained by Robert Kennedy; became a scientific collector for Smithsonian in the Arctic, especially of eggs; remained with HBC until 1913; corresponding member of Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba
Land and sea birds nesting, 1097
Through the Mackenzie Basin, 2463

MacFarlane, William Godson, 1870-1942

Publisher in Winnipeg, early in the twentieth century
Winnipeg, metropolis of the West, 2697

MacGibbon, Duncan Alexander, b.1882

Taught at Brandon College, 1908-1917; professor of economics at University of Alberta, 1919-1929; member of Board of Grain Commissioners from 1929
Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club, 5907
The Canadian grain trade, 5623, 7278
Traffic routes for Canadian grain, 5075

MacGregor, Dain

The Alberta club woman's life book, 4320

MacGregor, James, 1852-1910

Notes of a tour through the provinces, 1,79

MacGregor, James Grierson, b.1905

From Scotland with his parents who homesteaded at Westlock, Alberta, 1906; graduated from University of Alberta with B.A., 1926, and engineering degree, 1929; on staff of Canadian Utilities Ltd., where he rose to be general manager; president of Alberta Power Commission, 1952-1971; president of the Historical Society of Alberta
Blankets and beads, 7121
The land of Twelve River towns, 461

MacGregor, Mary Esther Miller, 1876-1961

Profile Ontario novelist, also known as Mrs D.C. MacGregor
A gentleman's adventure, 4624

MacIsac, Percy Wilfred, 1862-1916

English colonial official in Egyptian service (Who's who, 1916-1928)

"What is my country?", 3748

Machray, Robert (reborn), 1831-1904

Church of England clergy; bishop (archbishop after 1893) of Rupert's Land, 1865-1904 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)

The bishop of Rupert's Land, 743
Christian privilege and duty, 644
The diocese of Rupert's Land, 885
A manual of family prayer, 514
Memorandum by the bishop, 675
Memorandum submitted by the bishop, 886
Report of the diocese of Rupert's Land, 457
Report of the second conference of clergy, 475
Sermon, 156

Some remarks on primary education, 1296

Machray, Robert (younger), 1857-1946

Ordained, 1883, and served under his uncle the archbishop of Rupert's Land, as canon of St John's, Winnipeg, until a throat affliction forced his resignation, when he returned to England, 1889 (Who's who, 1945 & 1946)
Life of Robert Machray, 2776

- MacInnes, Charles Malcolm, b.1891- 97
From Alberta; professor of history at University of Bristol in England (Who's who, 1954. *Salmson Journal*, March 6, 1971.)
In the shadow of the Rockies 3462
- MacInnes, Roy Bayne
Manitoba, probably Winnipeg, lawyer
A message on the afternoon class 4929
- MacInnes, Grace, 1905-1990
A plea for social justice 5744
- MacIver, R. M.
The far frontier in Canada 5445
- MacKay, A. A.
Churchill on Hudson Bay 7002
- MacKay, Mrs A.M.
Daughter of a pioneer family: the Robertson Rosses of the Scotch 6, near Hornsby, Manitoba
History of Scotia 6022
- MacKay, Douglas, 1900-1938
Publicity director for the CBC and editor of *The browser* 933-1938 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The honest company: A history 6025
- MacKay, John A.
Sovereign of Married School, Regina 2794
- MacKay, John Alexander, 1838-1923
Native of Moosehide, Ontario, trained under Bishop Headen, ordained in the Church of England, 1862 at York Factory 1862-1864, Stanley, 1864-1876, Neepawa and Carlton 1876-1877, and Bartlett, 1877-1879. Cree tutor at Emmanuel College, Prince Albert, 1880-1884 in charge of Indian reserves at Bartlett, 1885-1887 professor of divinity at Emmanuel 1887-1900 superintendent of missions in diocese of Saskatchewan, 1900-1902 reorganized day school at Little Pine reserve, 1922, translator of religious works into Cree (Hogora, *Canadian annual review*, 1923)
Agamassia missiohikioos 4314
The church catechism 740, 742
[Church of England catechism] 740
A dictionary of the Cree language 6242
Blessed prayer for the use of the Cler. 992
The Gospel according to St. Luke 2780
Ka-nah-cha to-cho na si-na-i-kan 3194
"The Lord is my shepherd" in Cree 1870
A manual of prayer and praise for the Cree 883
Mapo otchimanio kow ki 2781
Nikamona, 2871
Olor itchimanio 2783
The pathway of safety 518
[Prayers] 745
Psalms and hymns in the language 813
Report of the mission 1034
Report on Indian missions 1812
- MacKenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820
Born on island of Lewis, immigrated in New York then Montreal; entered service of Finlay, Gregory & Co. c. 1779; subsequently employed by Gregory, McLeod & Co. and NWRC in charge of Fort Chipewyan from 1788; retired to England 1799; created knight bachelor, 1822, returned to Canada and far trade, 1802-1808, cousin of Rodrick Mackenzie (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A narrative or journal of voyages and travels, 55
Voyages d'Alexandre Mackenzie 54
Voyages from Montreal 55
- Mackenzie and Shearer Land Settlement Service
The Waterhole district and Nines Creek 5262
- MacKenzie, Cecil Walter, b.1860
American telephone executive, grandson of Donald Mackenzie
Donald Mackenzie "King of the Northwest" 283
- MacKenzie, Henry, 1781?-1832
Brother of Rodrick Mackenzie; member of firm of McDermid, McGilvray & Co., 1814-1825 during Selkirk trials in charge of NWRC publicity (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Letter to Simon McGilvray, Esq. 64
- Mackenzie, Rodrick, d.1844
For trader course of Sir Alexander Mackenzie (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Voyages d'Alexandre Mackenzie 54
Voyages from Montreal 55
- Mackie, George Douglas, b.1878
A review of local government taxation 5008
- Mackie, John, 1862-1939
After a sojourn in Australia, to Canada and joined the NWRC 1888-1893; returned to Great Britain and became a writer; experiences in the Canadian West furnished material for many of his stories (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time* 912)
Canadian lark 2652
The devil's playground 2160
The hour of the prime 2460
The prodigal's brother 1488
The rising of the red man, 1489
Sovereigns 2219
- Mackinnon, Clarence D. 1868-1937
United Church clergyman; principal of Halifax Theological College 1909-1917 (Canadian who's who 1936-1937)
The life of Principal Oliver 5008
- MacKinnon, James M. 1871-1940
From Scotland to settle south of Wapella, Saskatchewan 684; later moved to Moosehide where he was on staff of provincial oil; joined staff of and titles office at Moosehide, 1915 and became chief clerk before his retirement, 1937
Moosehide and its pioneers 5101
A short history of the pioneer Scotch settlers 4899
- Mackintosh, William Aeneas, 1894-1970
Graduate of Queen's University, taught economics at Brandon College, 1917-1919; professor of economics at Queen's University 1922-1939; involved in war effort in Ontario; returned to Queen's as Dean of Arts and Science, 1946; principal and vice-chancellor of Queen's University, 1951-1961; vice-chancellor of Queen's University 1961-1965; at various times president of Royal Society of Canada, Canadian Political Science Association, and national Conference of Canadian Universities; acted on Royal Commission of Dominion-Provincial Relations and in Ministry of Finance
Agricultural cooperation in western Canada, 4430
The Canadian Wheat Pool 5004
Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces 5909
Prairie settlement: The geographical setting 5788
- Macklin, Irvin Victor, b.1888
Farmer in Peace River country; also wrote two booklets on religious themes published in Grande Prairie in 1955[?] and 1961[?]
From the farmer's standpoint 5634
From the farmer's standpoint in 1973, 5703
Politics and economics 5410
- MacLachlan, Edith Dawson
Born in Ayr, Scotland, England; married a Methodist minister, who served at Rimbey, Alberta and Edmonton; moved to USA, returned to England, then back to Canada
The diary of a minister's wife, 6585
The life story of Ruth. The Abolitionist maid 4758
- MacLennan, Mr Iphigene, see Mackenzie, Sir Alexander
- MacLennan, Donald Alexander, b.1886
Catholic clergyman and university professor
Catholic schools in western Canada 4847

Maclean, John, 1851-1928

- Methodist missionary and author, served as Chief Archivist of the Methodist Church of Canada, worked among Blood Indians, near Fort Macleod, 1880-1889; stationed at Moose Jaw 1889-1892 in various churches in Manitoba, 895-1928, during his stay in Northwest Territories, served as school inspector and on Board of Education (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912; United Church of Canada, Yearbook, 1930)
- Blackfoot amusements*, 2570
- The Blackfoot language*, 2279
- Blackfoot mythology*, 3093
- The Blackfoot sun-dance*, 1797
- Brief sketch of life and work of Rev. James Evans*, 233
- Canadian savage folk*, 2280
- Crinity of the human race*, 2013
- Henry B. Steinhauser. *His work among the Cree*, 257
- The hero of the Saskatchewan*, 786
- The Indians. Their manners and customs*, 1798
- James Evans, inventor of the syllabic system, 234
- Language and religion*, 2461
- Love land lights. First series*, 1079
- McDougall of Alberta. A life, 4323
- Papers on the language and customs of Blackfoot*, 2571
- Pioneering of the Blackfoot*, 2161
- Social organization of the Blackfoot Indians*, 2014
- Synopsis of lectures on Manitoba*, 2833
- Vagabonds of Canada*, 4607
- The wander of the plains*, 2281

MacLennan, David A.

Manitoba College, 4714

Macleod, A. A. Beard of Trade

Macleod and district, the centre, 3077

Macleod, A. A. Industrial Commissioner

Macleod, Alberta: Where nature is making a city, 5769

MacLeod, Margaret Aslett, 1877-1966

- Born in London, Ontario, moved to Manitoba with family; educated in Brandon and Winnipeg; taught before her marriage; historian of Manitoba; died in a house fire
- Bells of Red River*, 91
- The frozen prison of Pembina*, 402
- The lovers of Letha Magazine*, 288
- Life in the early West*, 192
- Peter Rindischbacher. Red River artist*, 179

MacLeod, Norman W.

Petroleum Garden and environments (Jain), 2514

Macleod Sketch Club

The story of Macleod, 1799

MacMillan, Anne Morton, 1893-1970?

Schoolteacher in Regina (Letter from Saskatchewan Archives)

Primer of the plains, 1080

MacMillan, Donald Archibald, b. 911

On staff of the Regina Leader-Post, 1945-1949; author of *Only the stars know*, wartime sketches of an RCMP group; later journalist in eastern Canada

Kirk art, 7256

MacFabb, Allan M.

Machine support sur les chemins de fer, 280

Prayer for the construction of a railroad, 281

MacNaughton, Sarah Bloom, d. 1916

Writer of novels; first published in 1898; and war memoirs, visited Canada from England shortly before First World War; came in Antwerp during early days of the war; volunteered for ambulance service in Russia; on route to Russia from Persia contracted an illness from which she died (Who was who, 1916-1928)

A green Englishman, and other stories, 4040

My Canadian memories, 4091

MacNaughton, John, 1858-1943

Born and educated in Scotland; to Canada as professor of Greek at Queen's University, 1889; at McGill University, 1906-1919; at University of Toronto, 1919-1925

Lord Southdown, 4042

MacNicol, Edith M.

English writer; maiden name, Anderson; married Rev. Chalmers and later Rev. MacNicol

Sister and dear. A novel, 6104

Macoun, John, 1832-1920

Botanist; member of Fleming's exploration party to the Pacific, 1872, carried on botanical survey work for the Dominion government, 1870s and 1880s; appointed assistant director and naturalist of Geological Survey of Canada, 1885; his views on agricultural productivity of area within "Fallster's Triangle" said to have influenced government policy (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)

Autobiography of John Macoun, 45, 2

Manitoba and the great North West, 1081

On the prairie section of the Grand Trunk, 3078

To the Deputy Minister of the Interior, 934

Macphail, Agnes Campbell, 1890-1954

Born Preston Township, Grey County, Ontario; first woman elected to House of Commons, 1921; supporter of the United Farmers of Ontario; in House of Commons, 1921-1940; first woman to be sworn in as member of Ontario Legislature, in which she served 1943-1945, 1948-1951 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)

The economic crisis and the C. C. K., 5703

Macpherson, Angus W., d. 1933

Secretary manager of Saskatchewan Motor Club, 1931-1943; mayor of Saskatoon, 1944-1948; a private business

Northern journey. Saskatchewan's reports, 5504

Macpherson, Crawford Brough, 1901-1987

Professor at University of Toronto (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)

Democracy in Alberta, 7466

Macpherson, David Lewis, 1816-1896

Facts for the people. The Northwest Indians, 1559

Rais pour le peuple. La Rébellion du Nord-Ouest, 1580

MacPherson, James A., b. 1907

Born in Scotland; active in Edmonton Labor circles from 1934; provincial organizer of Communist Party

Keep faith with our fighting men, 62, 3

MacPherson, Robert James, b. 1875

Vice-principal of Regina Industrial School, 1900-1901; ordained in Presbyterian Church, 1902; served at Cartwright, Manitoba, and later in Winnipeg (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)

The influence of civilization on the Indian, 2634

MacRae, Archibald Oswald, 1869-1963

To Calgary, 903; principal of Western Canada College for some years; later joined the Department of Education of British Columbia (Canadian who's who, 1938-1939; *Who's who and why*, 1921; *Provinces*, March 1, 1963)

History of the province of Alberta, 3770

MacRae, D. H.

Editor of Regina Leader-Post in the north country, 5789

Let's look at Saskatchewan, 6165

MacTaggart, Effie

Poems, 5625

MacTaggart, J. Keith

Poems, 5625

MacVinish, William, 1815-1870

Born in Scotland; to Rupert's Land in service of HBC, 1833; governor of Assiniboia, 1858-1859; governor of Rupert's Land, 1864-1870; brother of Letha MacVinish Hargrave (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)

Governor Memorials to the inhabitants of Red River, 515

Red River Settlement destitute, 485

- MacVicar, George D.
The western connoisseur: A complete collection. 6043
- MacVicar, Neil
Employed in registrar's office, University of Manitoba, for
twenty years. Freelance writer
Tales and essays of western Canada. 6948
- Madlocks, W.C. & Co.
Crematorium Park for your home. 35.3
- Magen, Helene, b. 1956
Ruthie Jackson: Pioneer prices of the Rockies. 676
- Magill, Robert, d. 1901
Secretary of Winnipeg Grain Exchange (Windsorman & directory
of the city of Winnipeg. 1919
The urban situation. Address. 4505
- Magnusson, Hulter Engblom. 1876-1964
Lyttelton: settler and judge. 4845
- Magrath, Alberta, Golden Jubilee Committee
Magnus's golden jubilee. 7122
- Magrath, Charles Alexander 1860- 1949
Arrived in Wm. employed as a surveyor. 1878-1885 - and
agent of the Alberta Railway & Coal Co., later manager of the
Canadian N.W. Irrigation Co., and did much to develop
irrigation in southern Alberta in NW7 Legislature, 1890. 902
in House of Commons. 908-1901 later played role in
Canadian public and business life (Morgan, Canadian men
and women of the time. 1912, Saskatchewan Star-Phoenix,
October 3, 1949)
The Goffs, father and son. 5283
- Maigne, Floyd S.
Clergyman, director of the "Sunday school of the air"
broadcast from Regina (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian
Biography)
Poems from Arkansas authors. 5096
- Maggi, Arnon James
The perambulatory guide. 2403
- Mahar and Charlesworth
Edmonton to Peace River. 4233
- Mais, Charles. 1838-1927
Born Lankark, Upper Canada; poet, one of originators of
"Canada First" movement. 1865, journalist for Montreal
Gazette during first Riel Rebellion and imprisoned by rebels.
1870, officer of Governor-General's Body Guard - 1885;
employed by Canadian civil service in West; elected Fellow of
Royal Society of Canada, 1889 (Wallace, Dictionary of
Canadian Biography)
Homes for mothers. 1946
The land we live on. 7116
Tearsheet: a drama, and Canadian poems. 2452
Through the Mackenzie Basin, 2463
- Mais, Kathleen
Story of our Prairie Provinces. 6593
- Maitland, Jack
A student missionary in western Canada
From the house of a thousand daughters. 5790
- Major, J.C.
Member of the Whitney expedition, 1870
The Red River expedition. 579
- Malchuk, Boleslaw, b. 1924
Poésies intégrales u. Kowalewski. 7229
- Mall, Oscar
Phoenix & Canada. 5872
- Mallory, Andra Sims, fl. 1895-1967
American author, primarily of books for children
Lefty girls of the North. 15
- Mallory, John James
Trained for the Catholic priesthood, but turned violently anti-
Catholic: in late 1820s toured western Canada as a Kio Kio
Klan lecturer and organizer
Darkness, dawn, and daybreak. 5790
Rome in Canada. 5792
- Malor, Petr Mikolajevich, b. 1900
Duckhobby living at Thetford, British Columbia
Duckhobby, aka (stories, short & long, 7038
- Malkby, Richard Grosse
The Calgary Regiment (14 LAR). 5767
- Mandelbaum, David Goodman, 1941-1987
Anthropologist connected with University of Minnesota
The Maori Crier. 6380
- Mandryka, Mykyta, xanovych, 1886-197
Winnipeg poet: author/compiler of many works on
Ukrainians and Ukrainian literature
Antygnia ukrainska: toka pyi mianina, 6442
My and poet. 6431
- Manitoba
A grand display of Manitoba products. 887
Handbook over province Manitoba, 2015
Handbook over Province Manitoba. 2016
Handbook over Province Manitoba. 2017
Manitoba official hand-book. 2018
Manitoba's argument with respect to the bison. 6241
Manitoba's wilderness: including Hudson Bay. 4406
Message transmitted to the Legislative Assembly. 1258
Mineral resources of Manitoba. 461
Northern Manitoba: Mining, timber and pulp wood. 4322
Manitoba Amateur Diamond Ball Association
Constitution, By-laws and playing rules. 5911
- Manitoba and North-Western Railway
How to run a farm. 1632
How to run a prairie farm. 1698
In the Praty Council. no. 21 of 1896. 2333
Letter of the president. Rev. Andrew Allan. 2119
Manitoba and North-Western Railway. 1657
- Manitoba and North-Western Railway: Land Department
Clay to markets and schools: Five homesteads. 1800
Guide book to the lands of the Manitoba. Railway. 1628
- Manitoba and Northwest Farmers' Union
Constitution. 1259
Resolutions adopted at the farmers' convention. 1660
Statement of the claims of the province. 1490
- Manitoba and Western Colonization Company
Manitoba: The world's bread basket. 3074
- Manitoba: Assessment and Taxation Commission
Report of the Assessment and Taxation Commission. 4506
- Manitoba Boys' Work Board
The camp director's manual. 5797
- Manitoba: Bureau of Industrial Development
Rural about Manitoba: An industrial survey. 7407
Rural about Manitoba: An industrial survey. 7408
Rural about Manitoba: An industrial survey. 7409
Rural about Manitoba: An industrial survey. 7410
Rural about Manitoba: An industrial survey. 7411
Rural about Manitoba: An industrial survey. 7412
- Manitoba: Bureau of Travel and Publicity
Come birds and animals of Manitoba. 6766
Greater Winnipeg. 7123
Guide book to Manitoba. 7124
Historical Manitoba. 7125
Manitoba's resource wilderness. 7039
- Manitoba Central Railway Company
Correspondence. 737
- Manitoba Club, Winnipeg
10th anniversary celebration. 6653
The art of incorporation: constitution, rules. 2344
Constitution and by-laws. 711
- Manitoba Co-operative Conference
Why the state should intervene. 5096
- Manitoba: Collective Committee of the Two Chambers
Rapport de comité collectif. 6125

- Manitoba. Commission to investigate into and report upon all and any the charges referred to in a resolution of the Council of the City of Winnipeg
[Commission to investigate] 3638
- Manitoba. Commissioners Appointed to Represent the Province of Manitoba at the Conference on the School Question
Report of the commissioners. school question 2282
- Manitoba. Court of Queen's Bench
Judgments in the Queen's Bench 746
Jugements de la Cour du bang [sic] 747
The Manitoba South-Western Colonization. 1082
- Manitoba Curling Association. Bonspiel
Forteth versus Bonspiel. 5264
Manitoba Curling Association donated rubber 7040
Thirty-fourth annual bonspiel 4931
Winnipeg welcomes the Manitoba Curling. 3615
- Manitoba. Christian Brethren Committee
Teaching co-operation in the schools. 6654
- Manitoba Dairy Association
Fifty years of dairying in Manitoba. 5911
- Manitoba. Department of Agriculture
2000 five hundred acres in Manitoba. 1635
thrive in Manitoba. 2019
Manitoba. Optimum of eminent men. 2020
Le Manitoba: industries naturelles et agricoles 5005
A study of wheat policies in Canada. 6443
- Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Conservation
Manitoba. 1906. 2369
Manitoba and its resources. 1891
Solving the problems of rural life in Manitoba. 4614
- Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration
Canada's future in Manitoba. 2152
Cattle ranches in Manitoba. 6396
Facts about Manitoba. 1739
Farm: wheat and dairy lands. 3771
Farming in Manitoba. 4323
Fruitful Manitoba. Homes for artisans. 958
The great agricultural province of Manitoba. 2093
Greater Manitoba. The home of mixed farming. 3967
Use of lands open for homesteading in Manitoba. 2345
- Manitoba. Official Information for Investors. 8794
Manitoba. The first province of Western Canada. 4044
Manitoba: the home of mixed farming. 4045
Manitoba, the prairie province. 1899
Manitoba: Three stories of success in farming. 3772
Map of Manitoba and a few facts. 951
Popular description of Manitoba. 1802
Pictorial Manitoba: A true short story. 4324
Stock raising in Manitoba. 4325
The story of Manitoba's agriculture. 7289
- Manitoba. Department of Education
Education among the new Canadians. 45: 5
Empire day na. i 1904. 2777
Manitoba: fifty years a province. 4636
Manitoba's diamond jubilee. 5463
- Manitoba. Department of Education. Catholic section
Mémoire préparé par le section catholique. 626
- Manitoba. Department of Mines and Natural Resources
Manitoba: A booklet of the tourist attractions. 5170
Manitoba: Inside the rim of adventure. 6381
The Whitehall. Manitoba. 6382
- Manitoba. Department of Public Works
Public buildings erected and improved. 2970
- Manitoba. Department of the Attorney-General
The Manitoba school case. 1894. 2150
- Manitoba Economic Conference 2nd. Winnipeg. 925
Report of the proceedings. 5006
- Manitoba. Executive Council
Rapport des délégués. 677-990
Report of the delegates. 678
- Manitoba Farmers' Union
Manitoba. 7207
- Manitoba Free Press
A deer's story. 3773
A deer's tooth. 33:6
The burden of railway rates. 3016
The Canadian North-west. 3080
The Canadian Pacific Railway. 3724
A comparative statement of the public expenditure. 814
Complete table of diseases. 994
Four times Canada's far North West. 3061
Free Press. Winnipeg. 2504
The gather 's tale. 3698
An historic tablet. 17
The Manitoba exhibit of 1879. 888
A national issue. 4993
Promission made at Fort McPherson. 2633
A piece of buffalo hide. 3617
The pipe of peace. 2971
Use question answered. 47004
A quilt from a Canada wool grower. 2778
Souvenir: Queen's birthday. May 24th. 1897. 2346
Western Canada's great issue festival. 2516
- Manitoba Grain Growers' Association. Executive
Review of negotiations that led to government. 4458
- Manitoba Gypsum Company
"Gypsum" gypsum product. 3459
- Manitoba Hardy Plant Nursery. Dropgate. Man.
Preserving recipes for hardy home grown fruits. 6383
- Manitoba. Historical and Scientific Society
Catalogue of 340 specimens from the collection. 1150
- Manitoba. Jugendorganisation der Mennoniten-Konferenz von Kanada
Heinrich H. Ewert. 5809
- Manitoba Land Company
The Companies' Act 1852 to 1860. 935
- Manitoba. Laws, Statutes, etc.
An act to regulate incorporation. 2347
Acte pour établir un système d'éducation. 787
Acts relating to master labor and public roads. 852
The provincial warner and act of incorporation. 696
- Manitoba. Legislative Assembly
Report of the Select Committee. 1214
Resolutions and memorials. 2932
Statuts de la province de Manitoba. 626
Statuts de Manitoba. passé dans la session. 646
- Manitoba. Legislative Committee on Education
Teaching co-operation in the schools. 6654
- Manitoba Medical Association
Constitution, by-laws, and code of ethics. 3:90
- Manitoba Motor League
Automobile road guide to Manitoba. 4409-4759
Road guide to Manitoba and Saskatchewan. 39: 8
- Manitoba. Provincial Diamond Jubilee Committee
Manitoba's diamond jubilee. 5403. 5441
Manitoba. proceed.
Letter on the occasion of the jubilee. 995
- Manitoba. Royal Commission on the University of Manitoba
Report. 3490
- Manitoba. Royal Commission to enquire into the General Strike in Winnipeg
Royal Commission to enquire. 4525
- Manitoba Sanatorium
Dedication and travelling. 6304
Souvenir of a week-end party. 5464
- Manitoba South-Western Colonization Railway Company.
Plaintiff
The Manitoba South-Western Colonization. 1082
- Manitoba Turf Club
Racing rules. 1039

- Manitoba Wheat Pool**
The Canadian Wheat Pools on the air 5837-5923
- Manly, Charles MacDonald** 1855-1924
Canadian artist and illustrator (taught at Ontario College of Art, became Academician, Royal Canadian Academy of Arts A.R.C.A.)
Over prairie moils 4394
The art of the year, 4880
- Manning, Ernest Charles** 1908-1996
Premier of Alberta, 1943-1949 [Canadian who's who]
Alberta Manning: A contemporary account 4568
Alberta's position 6673
Education and the problem of human relationships 6674
Financial tyranny and the dawn of a new day 6297
Post-war reconstruction 6405
Social Credit as a real ideal 6769
Submission by the Government of Alberta 6705
Your charter of freedom 6875
- Manisio, Sasa** Homeowners' Club
From oven to airplane 7208
- Maple Leaf** [period.] see GWH, Fanny G.
- Marcill, Milward B.**
The last best West: The Stampede Calgary 3775
- Marchant, Beate** 362-394
English writer of juvenile fiction who published more than 50 books; sometimes used pseudonym Mrs J. A. Condon (who was who 941-950)
Athalasca Bill 2973
A Canadian farm mystery 4326
A countess from Canada 3618
A daughter of the ranges 2974
Sisters of Silver Creek 3191
The youngest sister 3819
- Marchin, Andrew Ayth**
Early emigration from Hungary to Canada 5793
- Marconi, Charles** 884-1901
Assemblée législative 1439
- Mars-Olive, Soeur** 4857-1938
Le père Lacombe 4252
- Mars-Saint-Léandre, Soeur P.M.** [sister of] see Noël, Maricette
- Markham, Sir Alfred Hastings** 1861-1918
English admiral and Arctic explorer (Dictionary of National Biography)
Nelson's Bay and Smir 1803
- Mark, Alfred Louis** 884-1952
Lawyer: opened office in Leduc 1909; in practice in Edmonton 1912-1956, president of Edmonton branch, Canadian Authors Association, 1958-1952, moved to Vancouver, said to have written two or three volumes of verse (Edmonton Journal, March 18, 1962)
Margaret Aerie's wonder book of verse 6444
Public denied facts by "Edmonton Journal" 6106
- Markusson, Magnús** 1858-1948
Emigrated from Iceland and settled in Winnipeg, 1886; for many years in Canadian immigration service, also engaged in insurance and real estate business (Book: History of Icelandic poets: Kirkconnell, Canadian overseas)
Nýföðinn (Ikföðinn) 4952
Lýfðinn 3082
- Markwell, Mary** pseud. see Hayes, Kate E.
- Marnech, G. R.**
Memoirs and sketch 4521
- Maron, Gottfried L.** d. 1951
Editor of Der Nordwesten, a German-language paper published in Winnipeg, from before 1913 to 1920; manager of Dominion Ticket and Finance Corporation, later western manager of North German Lloyd 1920-1931; at various times president of the German-Canadian National Alliance and the German Society of Winnipeg (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1914-1930)
Facts about the Germans in Canada 3920
- Marriott, Anne** b. 1912
Canadian poet: visited the Prairie Provinces during the drought period
The wind on my arm 6298
- Marston, Stephen**
To Winnipeg, Manitoba and back 2254
- Mart, Edith Louise** d. 1960
Ontario writer of books for children: *Who's who among North American authors*, 1931-1935
Where the buffalo roamed 3193
- Marshall, Charles**
The Canadian Dominion 627
- Marshall, Charles** b. 1843
Chas. Marshall & Co.'s directory of, Brandon, 160
Winnipeg: Athabasca, North West Territories, 1262
- Marston, Rönald**
Principal of McEwen Academy an academic Lutheran Synod school in Winnipeg, 1931
McEwen Academy, Winnipeg, 1565
- Mason and Sons**
Illustrated souvenir of Brandon, Manitoba 3378-3349
Illustrated souvenir of Rapid City, Manitoba 2636
Illustrated souvenir of Souris, Manitoba 2637
Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg 2719
Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba 2779
- Martin, Archer Evans Strong** 1865-1943
Practiced law for a few years in Manitoba, later a judge in British Columbia (Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian biography)
The Hudson's Bay Company's land issues 2409
- Martin, Bule & Wyse Company**
The North West observer 2699
The wet back, or Animal doctor 3619
- Martin, Chester Bailey** 382-1958
On staff University of Manitoba 1909; made report on natural resources claims for Manitoba government 1922; head of department of history, University of Toronto, 1929-1952 (Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian biography)
History of public settlement 62-2
Journal of occurrences in the Athabasca department 146
The Kelsey papers: Le collection Kelsey 5
Lord Selkirk's work in Canada 132
The natural resources question, 461?
Red River Settlement 193
- Martin, Ferdinand E.**
Writer on religious topics; probably teacher at Hilkey Bible Institute, Medicine Hat, Alberta
The more abundant life 5465
The six that remains after regeneration 5466
- Martin, John L.**
The Canadian extracts, 5913
- Martin, Joseph** 1852-1925
Politician strongly associated with Manitoba school question, Manitoba M.L.A. 1883-1892, responsible for measure abolishing the dual school system of 1871; represented province before Privy Council, M.P. 1893-1896, where he led the fight to kill the Remedial Bill; M.L.A. in British Columbia, 1898-1903; premier, 1900; later in British Parliament (Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Speech of J. Martin, M.P. on the Manitoba school, 2285
- Martin, Robert Montgomery** 1803?-1858
English student of colonial problems (Dictionary of National Biography)
The Hudson's Bay territories 239
- Martin, William**
Lord Selkirk 133
- Martin, William Melville** 1876-1970
The language question before the Assembly 4507
- Marwayne, Asa** Board of Trade
Manitoba: Alberta, Canada 5177

Mary Agnes, Sister 1875-1962

- Catholic nun at St Mary's Academy, Winnipeg; pseudonym initials stand for her religious name; wrote plays with moral and religious undertone to be performed by girls
- The arch of success* 4528
- Wiser than gold* 4775
- Cross and chrysanthemum* 4776
- The express Helena and Sense and sentiment* 4629
- An Irish princess. The step-sister. Old friends* 4542
- The last of the petals* 4069, 4070
- Short plays and oratorios* 4777
- Zanna, the Protestant maid* 4778

Mary Murphy, Sister

- Member of the Grey Nuns, Saint-Boniface
- St Boniface heroines of mercy* 6655

Marysburg, Sask. Assumption Church

- Our parish: interesting facts and pictures* 6949

Mason, C. A.

- Secretary Treasurer of Battledore, 1908*
- Battledore and the university* 3209

Mason & Jones

- Ceremony of anointing a domestic altar* 1808

Mason, Sophia Thomas, 1822-1886

- Well-educated Māori daughter of Governor Thomas of Red River; married William Mason 1843; assisted in translating Bible into Cree syllables; and accompanied husband to England to see it through the press; died when the 4th chapter completed (*Letters of Leticia Mangrove, Addell, Methodist in the middle west. Hodge. Handbook of American Indians. Church Missionary Gleason n.s., vol. 11* 46, 135, 140)
- A first marchant of Christian knowledge* 748
- Mānānā kōwhiri mānānānānā kōwhiri mānānānānā* 418
- Okai Testament kōwhiri mānānānānā* 387
- What a first catechism for children* 388

Mason, William, 1813?-1895

- Methodist missionary, sent by Wesleyan Missionary Society of England to Red River, 1840; stationed at Rossville at Norway House, 1844-1854; in 1854 mission transferred to control of Canadian Wesleyan Church and Mason attached himself to the Church of England; ordained by Bishop David Anderson, June 1854; in charge of mission at York Factory, 1854-1858 and 1862-1870; in England working on translation of the Bible, 1858-1862; retired to England, 1875; awarded D.D. by Archbishop of Canterbury, 1880 (M.E.J. - Dayspring in the far west. Hodge. Handbook of American Indians. Filing. Bibliography of the Algonquian languages, Canadian Church Historical Society reprint series no. 21. October 1960. Crookford & company directory)
- Ajamehase mōwahikānā* 351
- A collection of proverbs and hymns* 389
- 17The Gospel according to St. John in Cree* 284
- 17The Gospel according to St. Luke* 6185
- The Gospel according to St. Luke* 2780
- Memoria* 352
- Kōwhiri mānānānā kōwhiri mānānānā* 3794
- Mānānā kōwhiri mānānānānā kōwhiri mānānānānā* 418
- Mānānā kōwhiri mānānānā kōwhiri mānānānā* 2781
- Memoria* 2871
- Okai Testament kōwhiri mānānānānā* 387
- Okai Testament* 2782

Mason, Louis François Rodrigue, 1833-1905

- Assistant-Governor of Quebec; collector of documents relating to NW (Wallace. Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
- Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest* 159

Masters, Donald Campbell Charles, 1906-1968

- Taught history at United College, Winnipeg, 1939-1944; on staff of Bishop's University; later at University of Guelph (Canadian who's who, 1967-1968)
- The Winnipeg General Strike* 4508

Matheson, Mrs I. E.

- History of Edmonton* 7175

Mathers, Charles Wesley 1868-1950

- Edmonton photographer; operated 1893-1905; when he sold out to Ernest Brown, who also purchased his collection of photographs
- Edmonton. Souvenir of the Alberta centennial* 2848
- Architects of the West* 2774
- Pictureque Edmonton, the WY* 2700
- A souvenir from Edmonton* 1872
- Souvenir of the Edmonton district* 2220
- Souvenir. Queen's diamond jubilee* 2348

Matheson, Edward Ring, 1855-1938

- Born in Red River Settlement; educated at Church of England's Emmanuel College, Prince Albert, where he was first divinity graduate 1882; stationed at Prince Albert, 1882-1886, at Lethbridge, 1886-1887; Battledore, 1888-1895; principal of Battledore Indian industrial school, 1895-1914; superintendent of missions in Battledore district, 1914-1921 (Saskatoon Star-Phoenix, January 2, 1931, *The work of the Church of England* 4327)

Matheson, Mary Mackenzie Macmillan, b. 1885

- Poet, author of several other collections of poems. Macmillan sometimes spelled Macmillan. *Waters, A checklist of Canadian literature*
- I seek my way* 7 26
- Music and* 5157
- The moving finger* 6656
- To a poem rose* 5704

Matheson, Samuel Preburch, 1852-1962

- Canon in Winnipeg; then later Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Anglican primate of Canada
- An apostle of the north* 2813
- Bread for the north. Maple leaf sketches* 4680
- In a college library* 4582
- Land Seikrit* 28
- Printed letter. His Grace the Archbishop* 3195
- University of Manitoba. Memorial notes* 4330

Mathews, Percy W.

- Medical officer for HBC at York Factory, 1865
- Notes on diseases among the Indians* 1492

Mathews, Richard George, 1870-1955

- Artist and illustrator; served in Canadian Army Medical Corps during First World War; specialized in society portraits and magazine illustrations in England
- Janet Larnack in the West* 3422

Matheson, George Simpson, 1873-c 1951

- President Winnipeg grain dealer with Morris Grain Co. president of Winnipeg Grain Exchange (Canadian who's who, 1949-95)
- Address before the Great Men's Lecture Club* 6026
- Omniscient. A business man's romance in music* 5773
- Wheat and the future market* 6514

Mathieu, Olivier-Elzear, 1853-1929

- Catholic clergyman associated with Université Laval before he came west in 1911 to the new diocese of Regina; which he administered until his death (Le jeune. Dictionnaire général)
- Aide au Collège Mathieu* 4790
- Calcutta problems in western Canada* 4683
- Éloge funèbre de Révérend P.J. Hagenmeyer* 4326
- Geste des. Sonnette lire* 5245
- Letras postales et lettres circulaires* 4046
- A page of history* 3921
- In question social* 4509
- The social question* 4510

Mathiel, Louis

- Ignorance driven in Canada* 6517

Maunder, Aymer, 1858-1928

- English author interested in Russia and the Doukhobors (Who was who, 1929-1940)
- A peasant people. The Doukhobors* 2783

- Margham, William Somerset** 574-593
English novelist and playwright
The land of promise: A comedy 1922
The land of promise: A sequelization 3450
- Marsault, Olivier** 686-1968
Protestant Quebec writer
A storm upon ad mare 5007
- Martine, Varney** 1879- 954
Born in Sweden, arrived in Winnipeg, 896; tried to reach Klondike gold fields from Edmonton in 1897 and 898, went as far as the Peace River country where he settled
Fifty years in the Peace River country 6959
- Martinez, Peter Rushion** 735-1816
Born and died in New York, silversmith, etcher, and engraver
Travel and adventures in Canada 45
- Mason, James** 1854- 925
Born Stranraer, Scotland, educated University of Glasgow
professor of political economy at St Mungo's College
Glasgow, then at University of Toronto, 892- 922; actively assisted immigration of Dutch-born to Canada; elected fellow of Royal Society of Canada, 1914; wrote government reports on immigration, wheat production in the Northwest and workers' compensation
Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography
Christian missionaries in Russia 2327
Government telephones 4234
My wanderings on the street of the world 2784
North-west of Canada 2785
- Mawdsley, James Buckland** 1894- 1964
Report, 9678
- Mawson, Thomas Hayton** 1861-1933
English town planner and landscape architect who drew up plans for Regina, Calgary and Banff (Who's who, 1919-1940)
Calgary: A preliminary scheme 3776
Two notable addresses 3777
- Max, Leila**
Department of Hudson's Bay 297
Muskrat and its resources 296
- May, Sydney**
Prose fancies 5636
- Maynard, Lucien B.** 1908
Lawyer for many years a member of the cabinet in the Social Credit government of Alberta; also known as Joseph Lucien Paul Maynard (Canadian parliamentary guide 1935)
Our education problem: An address 4695
Wise choice of freedom 6875
- Mazuchewicz, Roman**
Polish psychodrama: psychodrama or Kozodrom 5356
- McAdam, J.T.**
American traveller
Canada: The country, its people, 1056
- McAra, Peter** 1862-1949
Born in India; to western Canada with his family 1888;
family homesteaded near Carleton, opened insurance office in Regina, 1896, mayor of Regina, 1906-1907, 1911, 1912, served as president of Regina Board of Trade, chairman of the college board, 907- 919; one of the founders of Saskatchewan Anti-Tuberculosis League, and its president for more than 30 years (Who's who in western Canada: Who's who in Canada, 1947- 1948)
Sixty-two years on the Saskatchewan prairies 6770
- McArthur, Alexander** 842-1887
From Scotland to Canada, 862, to Red River Settlement, 1867, where he entered lumbering and built a fleet of river steamers; entered banking and financial business in late 1870s; connected with Manitoba Mortgage and Investment Co., instrumental in forming Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, 1879 (Obituary clipping, Manitoba Legislative Library, August 22, 1887 Begg, Ten years in Winnipeg,
The causes of the rising in the Red River 580
Our winter birds, 1676
A prison tragedy 207
- McAvity, James Malcolm**, b.1909
Unemployment-related during Second World War; officer commanding the regiment; later prominent in business in Montreal (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
Lord Strathmore's Name 6932
- McBean, Archibald**
A petition and prayer 1805
- McBee, Margaret E.**
Winnipeg resident
The story of Alkison Presbyterian Church 7281
- McCaig, James**, d.1921
From Ontario to Lethbridge, principal of Lethbridge high school, 1899- 1904; appointed to staff of provincial Normal School, Edmonton, 1915; superintendent of schools for Edmonton, publicity commissioner for the government of Alberta for several years until his death
Alberta: A survey 451
The story of the climate of southern Alberta 2574
- McCall, Ted**, b. 1903
American author
Men of the Mounted 5794
- McCall, William Copeland**, 1872? 1962
Born at St Catherine's, Ontario, bookish; instructor at Edmonton Normal School, 915- 915, at Calgary Normal School, 915-1938, collected extensive herbarium now at the University of Alberta (Henderson's Calgary directory)
Wild flowers of western Canada 4618
- McCarthy, D'Alton**, 1836- 898
Ontario lawyer and politician (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Proslavery dam: la cause des étiés de Manitoba 2204
Speech, on the Manitoba school question, 2222
Speech, on the French language in the North-West 1900
- McCarthy, Joseph**, 1839- 1914
Secretary to Archbishop Taché
Manitoba and the great North-West 188
- McCauley, Charles Courtenay**, 1838-1928
To NWT and practiced law at Fort Macleod and Calgary, 1881-899; edited N.W.T. Law Reports 1882-1899; in Yukon 1899- 902, after spending a short time in Vancouver settled in Edmonton where he practiced until his death (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912)
Address of C.C. McCauley 4529
Ready reference guide to the ordinances, 2286
- McCharles, Angus**
The winter cattle-fish, 493
The foot-steps of time in the Red River valley, 1677
- McClendon, Lily Gauthier**
Resident of Saskatchewan for many years, her husband was chief engineer at University of Saskatchewan power house
Genie of prairie 7209
- McClintock, Gray**
Born in Georgetown, Ontario; spent most of his life as an osteopath in the Canadian West
Investments of the timber lands 5795
The uncles at Cooking Lake and other stories, 5627
- McClintock, Walter**, 1870-1949
American ethnologist (New York Times, March 27, 1949)
Blackfoot medicine-pipe ceremony, 704
Old Indian trails 4849
The old work unit 3461
Reform tips and picture-writing, 6027
The tragedy of the Blackfoot 5467
- McClung, James A.**
Methodist clergyman and father-in-law of Nellie McClung; joined Manitoba conference, 1888; superintendent of

- conference, 1914, appears to have used the pseudonym / A Murray occasionally (Canadian Almanac 966-1915)
 In Odeur and Manitoba, 1901 1905
- McClung, Nellie Letitia Mooney, 1873-1951
 From Manitoba to Ontario with her family, 1880: taught school 1886-1896, married R.W. McClung, 1896, early identified with women's rights and temperance movements in Manitoba; to Edmonton, 1913, represented Edmonton in Alberta Legislative Assembly 1921-1925, one of the "Famous Five"; moved to Victoria, British Columbia, 1937: prolific writer for newspapers
 Address given at the Women's Institute convention, 4850
 All our life's sleep, 5077
 Be good to yourself, 5468
 Before they call, 6037
 The Black Creek stepping-stone, 3778
 Clothing in the West: My own story, 5914
 Destiny and the pink lady, 3976
 Flowers for the living, 5566
 In storm like these, 4 42
 Letters from Laramie Lane, 6028
 More letters from Laramie Lane, 6106
 The next of kin: Those who wait and wonder, 4330
 Rustled fires, 5008
 Purple springs, 4701
 The second chance, 3462
 Sowing seeds in Denary, 3197
 The stream runs fast: My own story, 6771
 Three rivers and out, 4429
 A title in Laramie, 5086
 When Chrissie crossed "The Peace," 4811
- McClell, E.
 Inspector of Indian Agency, 1879
 Report on industrial schools for Indians, 960
- McClell-Frontenac Oil Co.
 Edmonton work's Inc. 7153
- McCullum, Wall High (pseud. see Rosenberg, Leon)
- McCormell, Jean
 A lamp in history, 7225
- McCormick, Richard George, 1857-1942
 Report on the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain, 494
 Report on the great landslide at Mack: Alberta, 2708
- McCormick, William Kennedy
 Australian who wrote several books on banking and Social Credit
 The Alberta Assoc. 6189
- McCormick, James Hanna, 1874-1955
 Soldier, pioneer, and author: Boer colonist, 1903, owner of 1,200 acres of land, raised at his own expense the Corps of Western Cowboys called McCormick's Devils for service in France, 1914-1915, led Winnipeg battalion on final assault on Jutty, 1917, after the war remained in Ireland; sometime sometimes spelled MacCormick (Who was who, 1950-1960)
 The greater Saskatchewan, 3463
 Lloydminster: or, 5,000 miles with the Bear, 2702
- McCourt, Edward Alexander, 1907-1992
 Born in Ireland to Kilcoy, Alberta with his parents, 1909:
 Rhodes scholar, taught in eastern Canada until 1944;
 professor of English at University of Saskatchewan (Canadian who's who, 1967-1989)
 The Canadian West in fiction, F 27
 The farming hour, 1495
 Home is the stranger, 2210
 Music on the shore, 6207
- McCrea, Ruth D.
 Mrs. Miley: The story of Katherine Mary Flanagan, 6928
- McClulloch, John Herries, b. 1892
 Scottish writer most famous for his books about dogs.
 Dark acres, 5916
 The men of Kildonan, 194
- McDermid Engraving Company
 Baptist minister to the West to organize Baptist educational work, 1899: founded Brandon College, and served as principal, 1899-1912, retired to Rebec, British Columbia (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912)
 The right and expediency of independence, 3198
- McDonald, A.M.
 And Deer Alberta, illustrated, 2976
- McDonald, Archibald, 1790-1853
 Born in Scotland to Red River, 1813, entered service of HBC after Red River troubles, promoted to chief trader, 1828 and to chief factor, 1847 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Narrative respecting the destruction, 86
 Peace River: A canoe voyage from Maclean's Bay, 170
 Reply to the letter, lately addressed, 94
- McDonald, Mrs. R.
 Baptist missions in western Canada, 7042
- McDonald, Robert, 1829-1913
 Born at Red River, ordained in Church of England, 1852, stationed at the Yukon and Mackenzie River area, 1862-1906, translated a number of religious works into Tutchukutchin (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 David in Psalmist, 630
- McDougall, John, 1842-1917
 Son of Rev. G.M. McDougall to the West, 460: taught school at Norway House, entered Methodist ministry, 1866, and ordained, 1874; for many years served in Alberta, first at Victoria, and later at Merivie (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912)
 Camps of the camp, 4378
 Cree hymn book, 1725
 Forest, lake and prairie, 211
 George McIlwain McDougall, 788
 The hand-book to Scripture truths, 206
 Indian missions and northern camp fires, 2221
 In the days of the Red River Rebellion, 486
 Missions in the North-West, 257
 On western trails in the early centuries, 581
 Pathfinding on plain and prairie, 414
 Primer and language lessons in English and Cree, 485
 The music of the Methodist Church, 2494
 Soldier, sled and snowshoe, 443
 Whither Moose-josh, or White Buffalo, 73
- McDougall, John Alexander, 1854-1928
 Born and educated in Ontario, moved to Winnipeg and worked throughout Northwest, 1873, settled in Edmonton with wife Lorena June, 679: spoke French and Cree fluently, early Edmonton merchant, involved in grain and fur trade among other things, promoter and director of Edmonton Light and Power Company, Councilor in Edmonton, 1893-1894, mayor of Edmonton, 1897-1908, M.L.A., 1908-1913, The Yukon trail, 2410
- McEachern, Duncan McEab, 184-1924
 Veterinarian and writer on veterinary topics in eastern Canada; when Senator Cochrane visited northern Alberta to establish a cattle ranch, 1881, vice-president of Cochrane Ranch Co. until 1883, became general manager of Waldron Cattle Ranch Co., (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1896, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Impressions of pioneers of Alberta, 4235
 A journey over the plains, 996
 Notes of a trip to Bear River, 997
- Medley, George E.
 The Camerons of Bruce, 588
- McEay, Bernard, 1842-1952
 Journalist and author in Toronto and Vancouver (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 The Canadian Pacific railroad, 8662
 From the Great Lakes to the wide West, 2638

- McEwen, Maud
Peace River memories 6386
- McFarland, John, twin, 1873-1943
Calgary industrialist closely associated with grain trade and oil and gas industry; chairman of the Unity Council of Alberta, which attempted to oust the Social Credit party in 1938-1939 (Canadian who's who, 1936-1938)
Alberta's solution: unity 6283
The Canadian wheat problem 6299
Province before party 6239
- McGillivray, Alexander Andrew, 1884-1940
Lawyer in Stettin, 1908-1910; elected M.L.A., 1926; leader of the Progressive Conservative party, 1925-1929; Justice of Supreme Court of Alberta (Canadian who's who, 1936)
Racism from speeches 5078
- McGillivray, Simon, 1783-1840
Partner in two Montreal firms connected with the fur trade which were declared insolvent in 1825 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Letter from Simon McGillivray, 165
Moose respecting the boundary, 37
- McGuire, Joseph Edmund, 1901-1976
From Manchester, England, with his family to a farm at Blucher, Saskatchewan; in the printing trade in Saskatoon, studied for priesthood, 1926-1928; stationed first at Wainwright where he helped in publishing Western Catholic parish priest in Irma, Alberta, 1935-1940; at Lac La Pêche for many years; interested in naval cadet work with boys (Edmonton Journal, April 27, 1958 and October 14 and 15, 1956)
The Easter and the North Saskatchewan, 7213
- McGregor, T.F.
Presbyterian clergyman
Where the great Peace River flows, 5009
- McGuire, H.A.
Two years in Manitoba and the North West, 1960
- McInnes, Owen
Accompanied his English banker father across Canada
My Canadian diary, 7043
- McInnis, John Kenneth, 1854-1923
Schoolteacher in Prince Edward Island and Manitoba; editor and proprietor of Regina Standard, 1891; mayor of Regina, 1899; president of Provincial Rights Association of Saskatchewan, 1906-1907; unsuccessful candidate in elections (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912; Saskatchewan Archives Regina Division Biographical file)
The school question, 2873
- McIntyre, Alexander
The Canadian West: A geography, 2786
- McIntyre, J., William Billy Howell, 1867-1947
Born in Utah; father established McIntyre Ranch near Magrath, Alberta, 1894; spent summer holidays on ranch from 1898; full time after 1906; succeeded his father, 1926
A brief history of the McIntyre Ranch, 7044
- McKay, Alfred H.
Student at Western Canada College, 1909
History of Calgary, 3315
- McKean, George Gordon, 1890-1920
From England to Alberta alone when he was 15; lived and worked first on a cattle ranch, then on a farm; enrolled at University of Alberta, 1912; overseas in First World War; twice wounded, and received the V.C., M.C., M.M. (Who was who 1936-1938)
Making good: A story of northwest Canada, 3780
- McKee, George Albert, 187-1953
From Ontario to Alberta, 1904; school principal in Edmonton, 1908-1920; provincial high school inspector, 1920-1923; superintendent of the Edmonton school system, 1923-1940; moved to Victoria (Edmonton Journal, December 3, 1953)
Canadian who's who, 1938-1939
Edmonton School District no. 7, 59, 7
- McKee, Thomas
Physician in Dublin Lying-in Hospital; medical officer to Seabird settlers on the voyage to Hudson Bay, 1812
A voyage to Hudson's Bay, 77
- McKellin, Hugh (Agriculture), 1848-1929
Served near Crystal City, Manitoba in early 1880s; deputy minister of agriculture of Manitoba, 1892-1904; secretary of Moose Jaw Board of Trade, 1905-1909; founded and edited Saskatchewan Farmer, 1910-1923; founded Agricultural Review; prominently associated with agricultural organizations (Who's who in western Canada)
Extended notes of an address on the geography, 2224
- McKellin, Hugh (Presbyterian), 1848-1934
Presbyterian minister who was sent by Knox College (Toronto), Students' Missionary Society to Manitoba; succeeded Rev. J. Nesbit at Prince Albert, 1874-1876; served in mission field east of Red River, 1877; at High Bluff and Prospect, Manitoba, 1878-1887; after some years in Ontario returned to the West and served in a foothills mission field in Alberta, 1905-1912; retired to Calgary (Metcalfe, Trail of the pioneers)
Presbyterian pioneer missionaries in Manitoba, 4933
- McKenna, James Andrew Joseph, 1862-1919
in Department of Indian Affairs, 1866-1917; helped to negotiate treaties with Indians in northern Alberta and Saskatchewan; on the commission for settlement of Métis claims, 1900-1901; at time of his retirement inspector of Catholic Indian schools on the prairies (Canadian who's who, 1912)
"Civil service list" in Canadian sessional papers, 1917
The Hudson Bay Route: A compilation, 1083
- McKenzie, Daniel, 1769?-1832
Entered service of HBC, c.1790; fur trader at Fort Chipewyan Upper Fort des Prairies, Lower Red River, English River, Fort du Lac, and Ste Anne's, 1791-1818 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Selkirk, 189
- McKenzie, Mr.
Observations made at Slave Lake, 52
- McKenzie, Nathaniel Murdoch William John, 1851-1943
Joined HBC, 1876; served at Fort Ellice, Riding Mountain, Qu'Appelle, Stroll River, Touchwood Hills, Winnipegosis, 1876-1909; fur trade inspector at Athabasca, and later as Lake Superior district, 1909-1916 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The men of the Hudson's Bay Company, 4620
- McKim, Audrey, b. 1909
Edmonton teacher; author; won Vickey Metcalf Award for a body of work "inspirational to Canadian youth," 969
Lory O'Connor, 7415
- McKinnon, Vera Philbie
Bank clerk in Calgary; lived in Braemar Lodge, Calgary
Pet portraits, 5079
- McKinnon, Thomas George, 1873-1952
To Manitoba with his family, 1880; farmed south of Crystal City but later took over the Crystal City Courrier which his father had edited; editor for 40 years (Winnipeg Free Press, April 13, 1952)
Andrew Stewart of the prairie homesteads, 5010
Cameo stories of empires, 6382
- McLagan, John Campbell, 1838-1900
Manitoba and the great North West, 108
- McLaren, J.
Powers of two world wars, 6445
- McLaren, John Wilson, b. 1855 or 1856
The Spring bull, and other tales, 5375
South Bites, 6934
- McLaurin, Colin Campbell, 1854-1940
Baptist clergyman from Ontario, served at Brandon, 1897-1900; assistant superintendent of Baptist missions for the Prairie Provinces, 1901-1906; superintendent of missions in Alberta, 1907-1924; where he did much pioneering, particularly in the Peace River area (Canadian who's who, 1936-1938)

- My old home church in rural Ontario*, 610
Pioneering in western Canada, 6300
Sixty years in the ministry, 6311
- McLean, Mrs Arthur
History of Holy Trinity Church, 5359
- McLean, D. L.
Report on Manitoba water-powers, 4067
- McLean, John (fur trader) 1799-1890
 Fur trade in the service of HBC 1823-1845 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Notes of a twenty-five years' service, 225
- McLean, John (bishop) 1828-1886
 Church of England clergyman. first Bishop of Saskatchewan, 1874-1886 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
 Circular letter St. John's College, Manitoba, 628
Notes from the Bishop of Saskatchewan's Journal, 749
The principles of church action. A sermon, 761
- McLean, Thomas Alexander, d. 1897
 Registrar of Calgary land title office for several years before 1897
Anderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer, 1850-1855
A dream of the past, present and future, 1906
- McLean, William John, 841-929
 In service of HBC 1660-1892 stationed at Fort Gary, 1660-1848; Fort Laird, 1663-1873; Fort Qu'Appelle, 1873-1882; at Fort Pitt when it was destroyed by the Natives, 1885 and for two months he and his family were prisoners of Big Bear stationed at Lower Fort Gary, 1885-1892 official of the Department of Indian Affairs, 1906-1912
Schoolfield: The story of Manitoba, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography
Notes and observations of travels, 2464
- McLeon, Frank Harris, 1865-1964
Investigations in the gas and oil fields, 4477
- McLellan, Archibald Woodbury, 1824-1896
 Member from Nova Scotia of House of Commons, 1867-1869
 1881-1888, in Senate 1869-1881 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Spirit on the second reading of a bill, 666
- McLennan, James O.
 Attorney General of Manitoba, 1945
Death and damage on the highway, 6772
- McLeod, Archibald Norman, b. 1796-1837
 Entered service HBC, c. 1796, in Athabasca country 1802-1808, took part in Selkirk troubles, 1813-1818; moved there for trade and went to Scotland, 1823 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Five fur traders of the Northwest, 66
- McLeod, Malcolm, 1823-1899
 Born at Green Lake; son of a fur trader, became a lawyer and judge in Ottawa (Robertson: A political mosaic of the province of Manitoba, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Memorial to the government and Parliament, 1887
The Pacific railway: Brunswick letters, 723
Pacific Railway: Canada: Unconscious letters, 722
Pacific Railway: Run for a not a not economy, 765
Pacific Railway: Notes, Canada, 688
Peace River: A cruise voyage from Hudson's Bay, 170
The problem of Canada, 935
- McLeod, Pierre
Mémoire à son Excellence Mgr. Merry del Val, 2349
- McMahon, Francis Murray Patrick, b. 1952
 Calgary financier and oilman, also known as Frank McMahon (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
Brief submitted to the Durning Commission, 7128
- McManus, S. E.
 Candidate in 1940 election, Battleford, Saskatchewan
Liberal Farmers Association of the Battleford, 3620
- McMicken, Gilbert, 1813-1891
 Born in London, to Canada, 1832, appointed agent of Dominion Lands, manager of Dominion government savings bank, and immigration agent, 1871; claimed he prevented a Métis rising at time of Fenian raid; acting inspector of provincial penitentiary, 1874-1877; speaker of Manitoba Legislature, 1879-1885 (Cochrane, The Canadian album, Robertson, A political mosaic of the province of Manitoba)
The abortive Fenian raid on Manitoba, 582
Return to an address of the House, 538
- McMillan, Anthony John, 1859-1937
 From England to Manitoba, where he engaged in agriculture, 1882; returned to England to lecture on Manitoba as a place to immigrate in 1886 and 1887, resulting in many British coming to the West; appointed Manitoba immigration representative, 1888; visited England with Premier Thomas Greenway and appointed agent-general for Manitoba in Britain, 1890; became interested in mineral development in British Columbia and Yukon, said to have been offered the appointment of Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia, crossed the Atlantic 106 times, died in Britain (London Times, May 10, 1939)
Life in Canada, 1678
Manitoba and its development. Lecture, 2287
- McMillan, Donald, 1835-1914
 Senator from Alexandria, Ontario (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1914)
Letters and extracts on "The Red question", 1466
- McMillan, Donald M.
 Greater Edmonton real estate directory, 3621
- McMillan, Sophia Louise
 Poet and writer of patriotic words and music, some during First World War
Manitoba's Vision, and other poems, 5178
Manitoba Vision, and other poems, 5918
- McMurray, Gordon Alexander, b. 1885
 Editor of the *Sports Illustrated* (W. W. Aver & Sons directory)
Sports River poems and (David Thompson's diary), 70
- McMaster, Douglas Crawford, 1888-1944
 American typographer and historian (Who's who in America, 1943-1944)
The early French press in Manitoba, 750
The first printing in Alberta, 937
The first printing in Manitoba, 273
- McNally, George Frederick, 1878-1965
 Successor of opening of Saskatchewan College, 3316
- McNally, John Thomas, 1871-1932
 Roman Catholic Bishop of Calgary 1913-1924, translated to the diocese of Hamilton, and later to Halifax (Canadian who's who, 1949-1950)
Pastoral letter of the Right Rev. John T. McNally, 4143
- McNaughton, Harry P.
 Born in Scotland; overseas with Canadian forces as an aviator in First World War; staff sergeant of R.C. E.M.E. attached to Winnipeg Grenadiers when sent to Hong Kong, 1941, became Japanese prisoner of war, 1941
Shadow lights of Shornhaugh, 8657
- McNaughton, John, 1858-1945
 Early farmer in Harris, Saskatchewan; active in farm union organizations; later lived in Saskatoon where his wife Violet was long-time women's editor of the *Western Producer*
Markers and men, 6658
- McNaughton, Margaret Peabies
 Second wife of Archibald McNaughton; one of the "townslanders" of 1862
Overland to Caribou, 429
- McNeill, James
A historical sketch, 5862
- McNeill, Leihman, 1896-1964
 Born in Calgary; son of one
Days of the old town, 722
- McNeill, Robert
Practical tests on governing, 263

- McNicol, Donald**
Resident of Roselle Park, New Jersey, contributor to the Perth Courier; former president of Perth, Ontario (Stinson, John Kerr) 1058
Lions Riv. 1497
- McPhail, Alexander James, 1883-1905**
President of the Canadian Wharf Post-Wallace; factory of Canadian (Annapolis)
- McPhail, Alexander James McPhail 1883-1905**
The story of Alexander James McPhail 5567
- McPherson, Marie, 1904-c. 1973**
Born at Sault Ste. Marie; lived for some years with her husband at Ft. York; her Gargan on the Great Lakes won a Governor-General's Literary Award 1952 (Canadian who's who, 1949-1973)
Golden north 7043
- McPhillips, Albert Edward, 1861-1938**
Born in England; educated at Manitoba College; called to Manitoba bar 1882; participant in Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885; moved to British Columbia 1890; member of the British Columbia Legislature (Canadian parliamentary guide 1898; Who's who in Canada 1936-1937)
The Manitoba question. The side of the case 2246
- McPhillips, Henry Thomas, 1850-1915**
To the West, 1881; published a paper in Winnipeg for a few years; then moved to Prince Albert, for a time held a position in the Department of Indian Revenue stationed in NWT; spent many years in USA, at the time of his death was publishing a local paper in western Canada
McPhillips' alphabetical and business directory 740
- McQueen, D. G.**
Brief history of Edmonton 4667
- McQueen, T.**
Lethbridge, a city of potentials 5464
- McRae, Walter Jackson, 1876-1946**
Pastors and prominent people of Manitoba 5071
- McSparran, Violette V.**
A prayer for England 6446
- McTavish, Douglas Craig**
Resident at Telkwa; district, Alberta
Individualism versus socialism 6301
- McTavish, J. C.**
First Presbyterian Church 6432
- McTavish, Robert Louis, d. 1955**
United Church clergyman who served for many years in Saskatchewan communities; secretary of Saskatchewan Temperance Federation in the 1940s; retired in Regina (Letter from Saskatchewan Archives)
For a better tomorrow, 7354
- McWilliams, Margaret Storer, 1875-1952**
Wife of Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba, whom she married in 1903; journalist by profession; to Winnipeg 1910; and until her death was prominent in civic affairs and women's organizations; also known as Mrs R. F. McWilliams
All along the river 5469
Manitoba milestones, 5266
- Medeo, Edward F., b. 1912**
Resident of Victoria; served in Second World War
Remember me 6773
- Medicine Hat, Alta.**
The influences and statistics 4312
- Medicine Hat, Alta. Board of Trade**
Medicine Hat, Alberta 3465-4410
- Medicine Hat, Alberta, located in the centre 5199**
- Medicine Hat, Alta. Chamber of Commerce**
Subscribers of the Medicine Hat Chamber 6309
- Medicine Hat, Alta. General Hospital**
Chamber construction, and by-laws 5470
- Medicine Hat, Alta. General Hospital Women's Aid Society**
Medicine Hat General Hospital, 2350
- Medicine Hat, Alta. Industrial Bureau**
Interesting facts concerning the city 5588
- Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada, 3928**
- Medicine Hat, The industrial centre, 3788**
- Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Board of Trade**
Medicine Hat, Alberta 6302
- Medicine Hat, Alta. Junior Chamber of Commerce**
Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada 4853
- Medicine Hat, Alta. Westminster Presbyterian Church**
An historical sketch 4702
- Medford, Stanley Lloyd**
Saskatchewan civil servant; later joined staff of University of British Columbia
Progress of co-operative farming in Saskatchewan 4922
- Meek, Edward, 1845-1925**
Toronto lawyer (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912)
The lost and court-martialed agents, 2275
- Mehrads-Blow, Curt, 1880-1933**
German writer
Auf Summi and Birch in Canada, 5569
Ausgewählte Canada, 5471
Canadiana Nocturna, 5628
- Melhorn, Arthur, 1874-1950**
Thirty-five years in the limelight 6040
- Mellick, Emil Julius, 1852-1934**
Born in Germany; to USA with his family 1866; after a successful career in the Minnesota Legislature, became involved in Canadian arm land in 1901 and settled near Dundina, Saskatchewan; success of Mellick and settlers who came with him led to the formation of the Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. and to large American immigration; later in business in Saskatoon; moved to Vancouver, 1920
Lessons from the life of a pioneer 5796
- Melançon, Claude, 1895-1973**
Wrote a number of books about animals etc. usually focused on Quebec
De l'écrit au poète, 5629
- Mellor, Sask. Board of Trade**
The land of real homes, 5267
Mellor and district, Saskatchewan, 3782
Mellor district, Come to this district, 2874
Mellor, Saskatchewan, Canada, 7355
Views of Mellor town and district 5268
You are invited to come and stay in Mellor 3783
- Melita, Man. Board of Trade**
The country of Anish and Melita district 3086
- Mellick, Henry George, 1837-1937**
Baptist clergyman; pastor at Morden, Manitoba, 1885-1887
In New Brunswick for four years; superintendent of Baptist missions in the West, 1897; served L. Emerson, Manitoba, and at Regina, missionary on St. Peter's Indian reserve in Manitoba, 1908-1910; returned to Nova Scotia (McLaren, Pioneering in western Canada: Canadian missions 1910; Letter from Nova Scotia Archives)
The Indians and our Indian missions 3317
- Melvin, John**
Fur and royalty examiner for Manitoba Department of Mines & Resources from 1936 (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1936-1950)
The fur industry of Manitoba, 6219
- Melville and Company**
Saskatoon. The hub of the hard wheat belt, 2677
- Melville Community Club**
- Melville, Saskatchewan 7046**
- Melville, Malcolm**
Business The origins may have been a journalist (Henderson's Edmonton directory, 1908)
Edmonton's progression, 3280
- Melville, Sask. Board of Trade**
Melville - The West's wonder town 3466

- Malville, Thom (Scotty)
Sports writer on the *Regina Leader-Post* (Henderson's city of Regina directory, 1946-1951);
Barbed wire ballads, 5774
- Member of the Canadian Press, pseud.)
Nowe Branserie on Our new Canadian Dominion, 1266
- Martinson, Fletcher
F.S.C., rector of St Joseph's College, University of Alberta
A northern apostle: Bishop V.J. Gaudin, 2639
Le seminaire de Dieu, Mgr V.J. Gaudin, 2640
- Marsell, Henry Take, 1635-925
English botanist; president of the Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Club, 1885-1886; read "On the flora and vegetation of western Canada" to the Society, November 26, 1884; Fellow of the Linnean Society
Across Canada to the Rocky Mountains, 1266
- Martins, Alfred
Beauty and Identity, 5705
- Martins, Don
The Alaska highway: A saga of the North, 6586
- Martins, J.A.
Secretary-treasurer of the Municipal District of Wellington, 923
Broad book 1923 Municipal District Wellington, 4852
- Martins, John Henry, d. 919?
At one time collaborated with Goldwin Smith before settling in Winnipeg; where he was an accountant for some years before 1918 (*Who's who in western Canada*)
Agricultural production, immigration, marriage, 4236
Canada and the war: The promise of the West, 4237
Development of the resources, 4048
The economical condition and resources, 4048
- Martins, Steven, B. 945-1952
Prince of the plains, 1050
- Martins, Ignace
see Elton, Edward
- Martins, Eliza
Between William Gortie Fennell 1752
- Martins, Anne B. 1876-1909
English writer; also known as Mrs Jerome Martier
A home in the North West, 262
The red house by the Rockies, 409
- Martins, Harold, 1840-1894
Premier of Quebec, 1887-1890 (*Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Disgrace pronounced, 1459, 1500
- Martins, Andre, 1921-1986
Catholic missionary of the Oblate order; ordained 1948; stationed at St. Mary's mission, Saskatchewan (Catholic directory of Canada, 1968-1979)
La jeunesse, 5775
- Martins, Malville
Be liberty and you, 4144
- Martins, Frederick, b. 1837
Professor of history at Furuvast University
Far trade and empire: George Simpson's journal, 160
- Martins, Robert Owen, 1894-1935
The brown and the far side, 5880
- Martins, Charles Aaron, b. 1841
English; to the Canadian West travelling in the company of Milton and Chadwick, 862; spent winter of 1862-1863 northwest of Fort Carlton in the Thickwood Hills; lived in the American West 1865-1878 (*Burke Landed person*)
Sport and adventures among North-American Indians, 444
- Martins, Joseph Henry, 1870-1928
From England to Manitoba, 1890; after farming for some years moved to Portage la Prairie early in the 20th century; where he was manager of the *Western* ("Burling Co., at one time mayor of Portage (Winnipeg Free Press, January 3, 1938)
The trend of the pioneer, 5630
- Methodist Church (Canada) Alberta Indian Commission
Report of the Alberta Province Indian Commission, 3358
- Methodist Church (Canada) Department of Evangelism and Social Service
Susan River valley Manitoba, 4061
Thorn Mountain diocese Manitoba, 4061
- Methodist Church (Canada) Department of Temperance and Moral Reform
Report of a preliminary and general social survey, 3970
- Methodist Church (Canada) Manitoba & North-West Conference
Memoirs of the proceedings, 3162
- Methodist Church (Canada) Women's Missionary Society
A sketch of the life of Marie Bellamy, 2518
- Mertins, H.
Geschichte der Provinz über die Provinz-Merke, 5472
- Mertins, Frank Hamilton H. 1850-1954
Interned at Memorial General Hospital in William Dorr's time; in charge of Winnipeg's Military Hospital during Riel Rebellion; surgeon for NWMP at Fort Macleod; worked as surgeon in Lethbridge for 27 years; mayor of Lethbridge 1899-1900, 1905; officer in charge of a surgical division at the military hospital in "Lapine" London; during First World War became first Professor of Surgery at University of Alberta, 1922
The 25th Battery Canadian Field Artillery, 4050
- Meyer, S.
The rules of a cooperative society for others, 501
- Miel, F.
Czech writer
Canada: a new day of hope and destiny, 501
- Miel, Georges
Chief agent for the language services in Saskatchewan, 1924-1928
L'oeuvre agricole des canadiens français, 5269
- Miel, Humber, b. 1883
Taught school in Manitoba, 1910-1913; professor of political economy at McMaster University, 1919-1948 (*Canadian who's who*, 1944-1946)
Social Credit: The Alberta experiment, 5919
- Miel, Edward, b. 1889
From Ontario to gentle; a Red Deer; three mayor; president of Union of Alberta Municipalities; elected to Alberta Legislative Assembly, 1913-1919; leader of Conservative Party in Alberta (*Canadian parliamentary guide*, 1917)
The leader of the Opposition's address, 4331
- Miel, Clara, Russell Jackson, 1871-1955
Born near London, Ontario; married Homer Jackson; and resided in North Dakota; settled 20 miles east of Carleton Place, Alberta, 1904; married Jesse Edgar Middleton, 1934
Green fields after: Memories of Alberta, 6954
- Middleton, Sir Frederick Dobson, 1825-1894
English soldier; commanded Canadian militia, 1864-1890; general in charge of the suppression of the Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885 (*Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Turning address to the people of Canada, 1580
Report sur la suppression de la rébellion, 1395
Report upon the suppression of the rebellion, 1396
Suppression of the rebellion, 303
- Middleton, Jesse Edgar, 1872-1960
Toronto journalist (*Canadian who's who*, 1948; *Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Green fields after: Memories of Alberta, 6954
- Middleton, Samuel, b. 1854-1954
Church of England clergyman; principal of St Paul's School on the Blood reserve; and missionary of the diocese of Calgary from 1911; bishop's chaplain for Indian work, 1916; rural dean of Lethbridge, 1927; archdeacon of Lethbridge, 1943; also known as Chief Moravian (Crockford's clerical)

- divorce. 990; Canadian who's who. 1967-1989; Letbridge Herald. March 23. 1964)
 Kinsal chieftainship: history, evolution. 7262
- Miers, J. E.**
 Medicine Hat photographer
 Medicine Hat. Alberta. The natural gas town. 2875
- Mikolaitis, C.**
 Canada seen from island. 5079
- Milbourne, Ralph**
 Official agent of Lewis St. George Stubbs
 Lewis St. George Stubbs. 5706
- Mills, Harriet**
 Donah. Chapter one. 328
- Milne, Land and Loan Agency**
 Milne on the Sea in best farming belt. 2876
- Mills, W. A.**
 Member of Manitoba Boys' Work Board
 The camp director's memoirs. 5767
- Milne, A. D.**
 Born in India. Thousands of acres of equipped. 4481
- Milne, Frederick Chasles**
 Brought to Manitoba from England as a child of two in the early 1880s; variety of occupations; moved to California, 1912; entered the military; autobiographical note in book)
 Songs of the Northland. 5012
- Milner, Harry Baxter**
 St. Patrick's Church, Anglin. Hudson Bay. 74. 4
- Milne, Jean Baptiste**. 631. 1906
 Daylight and. 741
- Milner, Thomas**. 1850-1921.
 Assistant-surgeon of the British American Boundary Commission, 1872-875 (Oregon). Canadian met and women of the time. 7112
 Impressions of the West in the early seventies. 758
- Milner, Thomas Reagh**. 1925-1996
 Professor of church history. Wycliffe College, Toronto (Canadian who's who, 1955-1957)
 Publishers of peace. 6518
- Mills, David**. 831. 1903
 Born in Ontario; in House of Commons for Ontario riding, 1867-696; Minister of the Interior, 1876-1878; in Senate, 1876-1902 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 The blunders of the Dominion government. 629
 Departments of the Interior. 815
 Speech of Mr. Mills, M.P. 1902
- Milne, Jennie J. Murray**
 Long-time resident of Melville, Manitoba; died in the early 1950s
 Settlers of White Mud River. 7415
- Milne, John Jamieson**
 Manitoba probably Winnipeg, lawyer
 A minute on the attorney clause. 4529
- Milne, Henry**
 Speeches and addresses. 840
- Milne, William Wentworth Fitzwilliam, vicar, 1839-1877**
 English noble; travelled across western Canada in 1862-663 with Cheadle
 An expedition across the Rocky Mountains. 445
 The North West Passage by land. 446
 Voyage de l'Atlantique au Pacifique. 467
- Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railway Company**
 General Passenger Department
 Also known as Soo Line
 One-way settlers. 2978
- Minnesota: Man. Women's Institute**
 Minnesota, Manitowish, 1878-1948. 7047
- Minnesota Governor (1849-1853. Ramsey)**
 Message of the Governor in relation to a memorial. 264
- Minnesota. Legislature**
 Memorial of the Legislature of Minnesota. 430
 Report from a Select Committee. 571
- Misbaegen, Anne de**
 Belgium, spent a year or two in western Canada
 Dans le nord canadien. 5473
 Misbae: un hiver en pays d'été. 5707
 Nouvelles du nord. 5474
 Trepper Blanc. 6122
- Mission de la Mauricie**
 [Prêtres, catéchisme et catéchisme. 575
 Prêtres, catéchisme et catéchisme. 2201
- Mission St. Bernard (Groulx, Alce)**
 Recueil de catéchisme. 6447
- Missionnaire de la Saskatchewan (Groulx, Alce)**
 Missionnaire de la Saskatchewan (Groulx, Alce)
- Mitchell, Elizabeth Buchanan**. 1880-1980
 Scottish; interested in housing reform and town planning; visited cousin in North Battleford, 1913-1914; died in early hours of her 100th birthday. Susan Jackett in 1981 edition, in western Canada before the war. 4051
- Mitchell, Horace Hedley**
 Naturalist and taxidermist associated with the Provincial Natural History Museum, Regina, from about 1913 to 1932
 Mendocino: a city of Regina directory, 1913-1932
 Catalogue of the birds of Saskatchewan. 4934
- Mitchell, John Fletcher**. b. 1802
 Born in Ontario; in Manitoba, 1881, owner of Winnipeg printing company; M.L.A., 1909-1910; army colonel (Canadian parliamentary guide)
 Proposed design for Canadian flag. 5368
- Mitchell, John C.**. b. 1892
 Pastor, Central Bible Church, Portland, Oregon
 They must be used. 7248
- Mitchell, Judith I.**
 Self survey of southern Saskatchewan. 6659
- Mitchell, Percival H.**. b. 1883
 Toronto engineer connected with Winnipeg hydro-electric development, 1926-1908 (Who's who and who. 192.)
 Water powers of Canada. The Prairie Provinces. 4. 45
- Mitchell, Peter**. 824. 1899
 Premier of New Brunswick; member of House of Commons for many years (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 The West and North West. 938
- Mitchell, Ross**
 A chronicle of an expedition. 3045
- Mitchell, Rosslyn Brough**. 1889-1972
 Winnipeg physician; wrote on history of medicine in Manitoba; also known as Ross Mitchell; gave book room in Health Sciences Library at University of Manitoba named for him. 565
 Doctor Cheddie in western Canada. 1862-1863. 448
 The early doctors of Manitoba. 5920
 The early doctors of Red River and Manitoba. 7048
- Mitchell, William Oswald**. 1914-1998
 Born in Weyburn, Saskatchewan; attended University of Manitoba; graduated from University of Alberta. 942
 author; lived in High River, Alberta (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
 Who has seen the good. 6935
- Moberly, Henry John**. 1835-1931
 Fur trader; except for a few years was in the service of HBC, mostly in northern Alberta. 1854-1894; brother of Walter Moberly; died at Duck Lake, Saskatchewan
 When far and long. 2163
- Moberly, Walter**. 1832-1915
 Civil engineer; career was largely in British Columbia, established first sewage system for Winnipeg and built railway around Grand Rapids in the Saskatchewan River 1870s; brother of Henry John Moberly (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Eight notes to the Mandylor. 2481

- Modernism League of Manitoba**
History of prohibition, 4853
- Mohawk legend** see Panssen, Thomas Charles
- Molin, Adnan, 1886-1942**
Swedish writer of books on politics, economics, and emigration
Nigerian drug as kotanawawen i Canada, 3924
- Mollan, Gustave de, 819-1912**
Born in Liege, Belgium; moved to Paris to pursue career as journalist and political economist. 1840s: strong and influential proponent of laissez-faire liberalism; became professor of political economy in Belgium to escape authoritarian France; early 1850s, returned to France, 1860s, editor of *Journal des débats*. 1871-1876, editor of *Journal des économistes*. 1881-1909
Au Canada et aux Monnaies Rénouées, 1504
- Monsieur, Peter Joseph, B. 909-1987**
Catholic clergyman; ordained, 1905; Bishop of Calgary, 1932-1935
Bishop of Regina, 1935-1936; Canadian who's who, 1936-1937
Reminiscences and short pluck of the life, 503
- Monterail, George, 1842-1901**
Ontario M.P. 1887-1896 (Canadian parliamentary guide 1887-1896)
Speech on the Remedial Bill, 3289
- Monro, George B.**
A history of Alibates and Battle Mountain, 7283
- Montgomery, Adelaide Vaughn, 1885-1952**
A story of the Alberta Women's Institutes, 4067
- Montgomery, E. W.**
Winnipeg physician; chair of Manitoba Board of Health (Montgomery's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1934)
Gordon Bell: Physician and naturalist, 4834
- Montgomery, Henry Hutchinson, 1847-1932**
English clergyman; secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts (Who was who 1929-1940)
The Church on the prairie, 3201
- Montgomery, Sir James, 1766-1839**
Saskatchewan brother-in-law
Substance of the speech of Sir James Montgomery, 18
- Montgomery, B.A. Terence de, 838-1899**
La vérité sur la question métrique au nord-ouest, 1517
- Montpetit, André-Napoléon, 840-1898**
Quebec journalist (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Louis Riel à la Rivière-du-Loup, 753
- Montreal and Western Land Company**
Manitoba lands, 1064
Prairie farms in the Qu'Appelle Valley, 1085
- Montreal Gazette**
Chronicles by the lady: A series of letters, 889
- Moody, John Douglas, b.1849**
Inspector in NWMP, 1897
North West Mounted Police patrol, 2351
- Moody, Marion Elizabeth, 867-1938**
Graduated from Calgary General Hospital, 898; first nurse to graduate from any Alberta hospital; held nursing positions in Calgary, at Manitoba sanatorium, Nitroite, and in Montreal; retired to Calgary as botanist; early in the 20th century was commissioned to prepare a collection of native plants and grasses for the Alberta government; other botanical collections were sold to the Smithsonian Institution, New York City Botanical Gardens, Harvard University, Stanford University, and the Field Museum, Chicago (National Archives of Canada, vol. 5; Edmonton Journal, March 12, 1958)
Legend of Orpus, 5682
Song of the West, 2787
- Moody, Dwight Lyman, b.17-1899**
Evangelist
- D.L. Moody as Saskatchewan, 1906**
Myon-schindewat rums Hahmury, 1507
- Moody, Henry, 1832-1928**
Graduate of Cambridge; efficient with CPR, also known as Henry (Wallace) index to Victorian periodicals, 1824-1900, vol. 1
The Canadian Pacific Railway, 1679
- Moore, Robert James, b. 1925**
Born in Saskatchewan; graduate in economics from University of Saskatchewan; became member of editorial staff of Regina Leader-Post, 947
This is Saskatchewan, 7416
- Moore, Daniel, b. 1860**
The metals, and philosophy and life and times, 5475
- Moore, Arthur (pseud.) see Hubbard, George Barnum**
- Moore, Cyril Augustus, d. 951**
The words of the lakes and forests, 7283
- Moore, Helen, d. 194**
Educated and later taught at Stinger, Alberta; taught for many years at Government (preface of book)
Helen's poems, 5660
- Moore, Henry F.**
English traveller
Canadian lands and their development, 1808
- Moore, James, 876-1947**
Taught school in Ontario, Alberta, and Saskatchewan; resident of Saskatchewan after 1905; went into journalism; editor of Western page of Saskatchewan Phoenix; women's editor of Regina Leader for 32 years; collaborated on book for war brides distributed after Second World War; left unfinished manuscript about the Saskatchewan River
Volunt Lo Wendrye, 29
- Moore, J.G.**
Winnipeg man; regard about Manitoba, 163
- Moore, John Thomas, 1844-1917**
Toronto businessman; interested in the West; lived in Red Deer, Alberta for a decade after 1901; member of Alberta Legislative Assembly, 1905-1909; returned to Toronto
The settler's guide to homesteads, 265
The memorial of settlers in the West, 1174
- Moore, O.S.**
Resident of G.D.S. Alberta
In the shadow of the Rockies, 3202
- Moore, Thomas, B. 1879-1893**
Former delegate from Britain
Canada revisited, 1879-1893. A short account, 2095
A tour through Canada in, 1878, 1890
- Moore, William, 526-1915**
Presbyterian clergyman in Ottawa for many years; sent by Church to investigate charges of mismanagement in the affairs of the Prince Albert mission (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912)
Report on the condition and working, 679
- Moorehouse, Arthur Herbert Joseph, 1882-1960**
Secretary to the Premier of Manitoba, 1907-1910; member of Manitoba Department of Agriculture; part of the time as deputy minister, 1908-1916; employee of Jellied Grain Company, 1917; engaged in journalism in Winnipeg, 1918-1923; moved to British Columbia; author of at least two novels; also known as Herbert Joseph; Moorehouse and Hopkins Moorehouse, What's who among North American authors, 1913-1935
Menderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1907-1923)
Deep furrows, 4412
Seeger Wheeler's book on profitable grain growing, 4545
- Moorehouse, Hopkins; pseud. see Moorehouse, Arthur Herbert Joseph**
- Moore, Jaw, Sack**
Saskatchewan book of men, 5085
- Moore, Jaw, Sack, Agricultural Society**
The district of Moose Jaw, 1895

- Moose Jaw, Sask. Board of Trade**
 Brief of the Moose Jaw Board of Trade, 6933
The district of Moose Jaw, 809
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, 3622
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada, 3188
Moose Jaw: The back of the grasses when bent, 3925
Moose Jaw: Historic centre of Saskatchewan, 6448
- Moose Jaw, Sask. 'Countryside'**
The district of Moose Jaw, 1809
- Moose Jaw, Sask. Fire Department**
 Souvenir: Moose Jaw Fire Department, 4533
- Moose Jaw, Sask. Moose Jaw Celebration Committee**
Diamond jubilee of the Confederation of Canada, 5116
- Moose Jaw, Sask. St. Barnabas Church**
Souvenir of consecration, 5921
Souvenir of grand re-opening Masses, 4514
- Moose Jaw School Board**
Moose Jaw School District No. 1 semi-centennial, 9738
- Moose Jaw Writers' Club**
 Christmas, 1949, 6188
 Christmas, 1942, 6519
 Our carol offerings, 6661
 Poetic poems, 6567
 Verses for joy, 6464
- Moosomin, Sask. Board of Trade**
Moosomin: beautiful, beautiful, progressive, 3784
Progressive Moosomin: Industries and commerce, 3785
- Moosomin, Sask. Town Council**
Moosomin: beautiful, beautiful, progressive, 3784
- Morden, Manitoba: Knox Church**
Twenty-fifth anniversary, 3623
- Morden, Manitoba: Reunion Organisations**
Reunion of old pupils and ex-students, 5570
This is Morden, 7336
- More Came Birds in America (Foundation)**
The 1935 international wild duck census, 5922
- Morice, Adrien Gabriel, 1859-1938**
 Catholic missionary and historian; from France to British Columbia, 1880- spent 19 years among the Denes Dene, founded a newspaper in Prince Albert, *Le patriote de l'ouest* 1911 moved to Winnipeg where he spent the remainder of his life 1914 also used pseudonym Truth, *Winnipeg Free Press*, April 24, 1938)
Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine, 3086
The Catholic Church in the Canadian Northwest, 6029
The Catholic Church in western Canada, 557
A critical history of the Red River mission, 583
Dictionnaire historique des canadiens, 3203
Les droits historiques du français dans l'ouest, 461
Edmonton et l'Alberta française, 4030
Fifty years in western Canada, 5476
Histoire abrégée de l'ouest canadien, 4052
Histoire de l'église catholique dans l'ouest, 4146
History of the Catholic Church in western Canada, 2226
The Manitoba school question, 9940
M. Morice, martyr of Manitoba, 222
Le coure canadien, *espagnol*, 5368
La race indienne, 621
Le sang français, 4437
Vie de Mgr Langens, 4147
A wrong forecast of a false prophet, 1014
Collier industriel, 4332
- Morice, J. M.**
The first Canadian woman in the Northwest, 3648
- Morin, Jean-Baptiste, 1852-1911**
 Catholic clergyman; director of La Société de Colonisation de l'Edmonton founded French-speaking settlements at Morinville St. Albert, Beaumont Rivière aux Barres St. Pierre Vegreville and Stony Plain in Alberta brought in 463
- Amirès**, 327 of them from JSA (Morice, *Histoire de l'église catholique* Hedges, *Building the Canadian West*)
Le nord-ouest canadien et ses ressources, 2 64
Nouveaux géographes sur le nord-ouest, 2096
Renseignements sur le nord-ouest, 1951
La terre promise aux Canadiens-français, 3352
La vallée de la Saskatchewan, 2957
- Morinville Alta. Board of Trade**
 Morinville Alberta 1909, 3319
- Morley, A. W.**
 Lieutenant-Governor
 Standing orders 1446 *Governor Rendall*, 6238
- Morley, Marjorie Gertrude b. 910**
 Graduate of University of Manitoba, provincial librarian of Manitoba, retired in 1971
A bibliography of Manitoba, 7049
- Morning Chronicle Quebec**
The Canadian Pacific Railway, 939
- Morning Leader**
The Hudson's Bay Railway, 4935
The language question in the schools, 6423
- Mores, A. T.**
Magazine miss, 3368
- Morrell, Jacques Cyrus b. 1893**
The making of a dream, 5060
- Morner, Emma b. 873**
 Born in Ottawa; studied music and painting in Europe married Arthur Arcand; widowed and married Joseph-Eugène Morier; active in cultural life of Prince Albert before moving to Edmonton, 1932 where she began to write plays in French (*Mon sang ne ment pas: père et fils*, 5799
Quatre essais de théâtre national, 6080)
- Morris, Alexander, 1826-1889**
 Member of Legislative Assembly of Canada, 1861-1872; appointed chief justice of Manitoba Court of Queen's Bench, 1872; few months later appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and NWRT and during term of office organized the more important of the First Nations treaties in NWRT 1872-1877; returned to Ontario (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Address of the lieutenant-governor, 754
Copy of all instructions to A. Morris, 797
The Hudson Bay and Pacific territories, 390
New Brunswick or British North America, 372
New Brunswick or Our new Canadian province, 1296
The issues of Canada with the Indians, 940
- Morris, Elizabeth Keith**
 English writer; spent about a year 1902-1913, in the West with "circumstances in which Cyprien largely figured" recalled her to England; also known as Mrs Morris
An Englishwoman in the Canadian West, 3926
- Morris, Keith, b. 1879**
 English author who wrote extensively about Canada (Wife's author in biovolume, 1933,
Canadian settlers' handbook, 3084
The story of the Canadian Pacific Railway, 4239
- Morris, Leslie, 1904-1964**
Whip war? A reply to the Liberal Party, 6588
- Morris, W.**
 Resident of Perth, Ontario; interested in development of the West
The new Northwest, 1680
The Winnipeg and North Pacific Railway, 1810
- Morrison, Dorothy b. 1909**
 Born in Saskatchewan; daughter of a pioneer schoolteacher; taught school before her marriage; resident of Regina
The prairie life: Saskatchewan's floral emblems, 7050
- Morrison, Rose C.**
 Wife of Peter N. B. Morrison
 Calgary, 1875-1950: A souvenir, 7214

- Morrison, James Herne, b. 1872
Born and educated in Scotland; student-minister for United Free Church of Scotland in Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, 894-1896; writer on religion
The Manitoba school question 2185
- Morrison, Peter D.R.
Calgary Collegiate teacher; husband of Glisla C. Morrison
Calgary, 1875-1880: A souvenir 72-4
- Morrow, D. A.
Homonyms rhymes 7058
- Morrow, James William, 1859-1932
To Alberta, 1894; to serve in Presbyterian mission fields in the Edmonton area; settled in Medicine Hat 1896, where he remained pastor of the Presbyterian church and serving fields until ill-health forced his retirement, 1918 (McKellar, Presbyterian pioneer missionaries: Letters from Medicine Hat Library)
Early history of the Medicine Hat 4835
- Mortgage Loans Association of Manitoba
Report of Farm Appraisal Conference 6002
- Mortimer, Anna Murphy, 1855-1935
Resident of Kenilworth, Manitoba
Poems, 6113
- Mortimer, Ravell Lee Bryan, 1802-1878
The peep of the day, 2267-2412
- Morton, Arthur Stiles, 1870-1945
Born in Trinidad of Nova Scotia missionary parents; after a distinguished scholastic career in Europe and teaching experience in eastern Canada, to University of Saskatchewan, 1914; professor of history and librarian 1914-1940, when he devoted into the early history of the West, particularly that of the fur trade period, gathered documents for the library and wrote numerous articles and books; upon his retirement chancellor and senate conferred an honorary degree of doctor of laws, while the Royal Society of Canada presented him with the Threlkeld gold medal; first provincial archivist of Saskatchewan, 1940-1945
David Thompson, 354
History of prairie settlements, 6212
A history of the Canadian West, 630
The journal of Duncan McCallum, 58
Letters from the life of a pioneer, 5796
The North West Company, 5677
The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool: its origin, 5370
Sir George Stephen, dominion governor 405
Under western skies, 256
- Morton, Guy Dugre, 1884-1948
Born North Guelphburg, Ontario; journalist in Toronto; wrote adventure novels and mysteries
Rough Ride, 4760
- Morton, James, 1869-1957
Manitoba resident who moved to British Columbia; wrote a biography of John Oliver, premier of British Columbia; as well as poetry; used pseudonym Jay Jingle
Mission a probation: A story of Manitoba, 2353
- Morton, R. E. A.
Voyageur, The Red Garry Horse, 6840
- Morton, William Lewis, b. 1908
Born at Gladstone, Manitoba; professor of history, University of Manitoba, 1935-1964; at Trent University after 1964 (Canadian who's who, 967-969)
Alexander Begg's Red River Journal, 532
Manitoba: The birth of a province, 584
Northern Manitoba, 72, 5
The Progressive party in Canada, 7216
The social philosophy of Henry Wise Wood, 6450
Third crossing, 6842
- Moses, Eva K.
Born in USA; spent her girlhood in Saskatchewan, before returning to USA; resident of Los Angeles, California; also known as Miss Wise A. Phoebe
Golden is the silver, A novel, 3624
- Moss, Harold C., b. 1899
Sail journey of southern Saskatchewan, 6857
- Motherwell, William Richard, 1880-1943
From Ontario to the West, 1880; farmed at Albemethy from 1881; founded first Grain Growers' Association in Saskatchewan, M.L.A. and Minister of Agriculture 1921-1930 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography; Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 19-21)
Dry farming in Saskatchewan, 3467
Election address to the electors, 2877
How Saskatchewan women got the vote, 4333
The language question before the Assembly, 4507
Lessons learned from the drought [sic], 4414
Methods of soil cultivation, 3468
Report of the first annual convention, 2469
Saskatchewan's welcome to the newcomer, 4334
Motor Country Club, Lower Fort Garry, Winnipeg
Lower Fort Garry, 1927
- Mott, Lawrence, 1840-1920
American novelist
Jules of the great hour, 2876
Prairie, snow, and sea, 3470
- Modin, Pierre Marie Celestin, 1877-1950
Catholic clergyman from France; member of O.M.I., at Cree Mission, Hobbema, Alberta, 1903-1950
Cathérine en langue criée, 5270
Cree hymns: Recueil de cantiques crés, 5862
Prayers, cantiques, oraisons, 2227
Prayers in cantiques en langue crée, 5265
- Mour, Stephen, George Stephen, Baron, 1829-1921
Born Banffshire, Scotland; to Montreal to go into business 1850; president Bank of Montreal, 1876-1880; member of syndicate to take over St. Paul & Manitoba Railway; part of company constructing CPR, president of CPR, 1881-1884; created baronet (1888); Baron Mount Stephen (1891); and G.C.V.O. (1905) (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography; Canadian Pacific Railway Company, 160)
A question of tenacity, 1253
Une question de ténacité, 1254
- Mountain, George Johnbaptist, 709-1863
Born and educated in England; to Canada, 1801; ordained, 1814; third Anglican bishop of Quebec, 1837-1865 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The journals of the Bishop of Montreal, 226
Songs of the wilderness, 223
- Mousseau, Joseph Octave
Montréal physician
Une page d'histoire, 585
- Mowery, William Byron, 1899-1967
American author
The black anomie, 6114
The long arm of the Mounted, 7052
The phantom canoe, 5923
Sugar of the Mounted Police, 7417
- Muir, Earl S. C.
English settler; homesteaded on the prairies; later lived in Vancouver and wrote other books of poetry
Poems of the prairie, 5013
- Mulholland, Joseph
President, Winnipeg Board of Trade, 1883
Circular from Board of Trade, Winnipeg, 1-87
- Müller, Karl, 1819-1889
German writer of books for boys
Der Jünger Pölsinger, 703
- Mullins, Joseph Dennis
Clergyman; active in Colonial and Continental Church Society, at least 1903-1923
Seven days on the prairie, 2703
- Murphy, Charles Pelham, 1835-1885
Church of England clergyman; writer associated with Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Quebec (Morgan, Dominion

- annual register 1885 Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
- The history of the North-West Rebellion* 1508
- Mundare, Alta. Brazilian Brothers**
Wendy's calendar (Orry/Inchey) 6451
- Munday, Albert Henry**, 1896-1957
 Started his journalistic work in Moose Jaw, moved to Toronto (Canadian who's who, 1955-1957)
No other gods 5800
- Mundy, Lulu**
A Mundy's wife 5478
- Mundy Map Company**
Mundy's auto road guide to Alberta 5271
Mundy's pocket guide to the Peace 3928
- Munro, C.**
 Private in 7th Co - Halifax, Provisional Battalion, 1885
Holburn in the Saskatchewan 1432
- Munro, Janet** (pseud.) see Thompson, Ida Isabella Margaret Clarke
- Murray, William F.**
 Lived in Ontario and on the prairies before 1880. later immigration agent in Scotland acting on behalf of CPR and Canadian North-West Land Company
The backwoods of Ontario 999
Diary of the Christie Party's trip 2354
Emigration made easy 1-64
- Murphy, Robert Welch**, 1883-1937
 Pioneered in rural social surveys in Canada where he made two surveys before 1914, on staff Manitoba Agricultural College, 1915-1930 head of department of agricultural economics, 1925-1931, on staff university of Minnesota, 1931-1937 (Canadian Agricultural Economics Society, *Proceedings*)
Agricultural progress on the prairie frontier 6031
The settlement of the Peace River 5767
Unsettled lands of Manitoba 5085
- Murdoch, William**, b. 1868
 Civil engineer
The Red River 1268
Report on the Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay R.R. 269
- Murphy, Arthur**
 Catholic clergyman and teacher in Edmonton (Henderson's Edmonton directory 1933-1940)
An Old Testament story 6889
- Murphy, E. F.**
Coastology 4146
- Murphy, Emily Gowan Ferguson**, 1848-1933
 Born Cookstown, Ontario; educated at Bishop Strachan School, named Arthur Murphy 1837 husband, a clergyman transferred to Swan River 1904 where she began writing as a journalist, moved to Edmonton, 1887 became active in or founded various social and women's rights organizations, appointed police magistrate to deal with cases of juvenile delinquency, 1916 one of "Famous Five" who carried the fight for admission of women to the Senate before the Privy Council and won their case 1929 wrote under pseudonyms Emily Ferguson and Janet Carnack
Bishop's Bazaar 2834
The black candle 4240
Janet Carnack in the West 5422
Open trails 3717
Our little Canadian cousin 4856
Sands of pine 4000
Walls of the mind 5182
- Murray, A. H.**
Arctic searching expedition 266
- Murray, Andrew**, 1812-1878
 Scottish naturalist editor of *The Journal of travel and natural history*, 1866-1869
Contributions to the natural history 191
- Murray, D. I.**
 Scottish, spent eight years in Manitoba, part of the time at Napkita (Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer, 1884,
Breezy reminiscences of Manitoba 21-4
 Morris, J. A. (pseud.) see McClung, James A.
 Murray, Ron
Along the highway 7280
- Murray, Samuel Crathorn**, 1857-1945
The challenge of our Prairie Frontiers 4621
- Murray, William Henry Harrison**, 1840-1906
 American clergyman and writer
Daylight land 1741
- Musson Book Company**
Blowing a soap suds 4557
- Muter, Benny**
Sunny Alberta. Theme song 6482
- Mutter, Jean**
Madrigal: A sequence in light verse 6662
- Myers, Charles Watson**, b. 1912
 Journalist, all editor of Calgary Herald for many years
The oil investor including a series of articles 6726
 N.O. (pseud.) see Cooq, Jean-André
- Nadson, Eugene**, 1906-1975
 Member of Q.M.I.
Pilgrims' routes on river stables 7250
- Naimy, Winston M.**
A history of Holy Trinity 6589
- Napier, R. M.**
 Medicine Hat resident, warden of the church, 1913-1915
Pity yours of St. Barnabas Church 5801
- Napier, W.E.**, 1823-1908
 Geologist, member of the Red River expedition sent out from Canada, 1857 in command of the Assiniboine-Saskatchewan expedition, 1858 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Report on the exploration 348
Report on the exploration 350
- Nass, George**
 Described as a writer (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1950)
Pilgrim poems 7053
New poems 7129
- National Editorial Association**
Symposium of ideas and prophetic 2519
- National Land Company**
 Saskatoon, 1912 *The farmer growing city* 3786
- National Liberal Federation of Canada, National Liberal Committee**
The Cross a Nest mites and the western farmer 5485
- National Research Council of Canada**
 Addresses delivered at the official opening, 7054
- National Testing Laboratories, Assays**
Prairie guide for Manitoba 6213
- Natural History Society of Manitoba**
25th anniversary bulletin 6452
- Nazaruk, Oleg**, 1883-1940
 Lawyer, novelist, and publisher in Ukraine; lived in western Canada, 1926-1923
Viktoras zena o pratschuy Alberta 4857
- Neal, Mary Whitehead**
A sonnet of Virginia Queen city, 7418
- Neal, W.M.**
Some recent developments in land settlement 5443
- Nealey, Kenneth William**, 1900-1958
 Director of science service for the Dominion Department of Agriculture (Canadian who's who 1955-1957)
An Algonquin guide to prairie weeds 6956
Wet prairie soils near out 6453
- Needer, George Henry**, 1866-1962
 Professor of German at University of Toronto for many years, historian (Canadian who's who, 1948, *Edmonton Journal*, January 2, 1952)

- The Bedford column. 1309
 Suppression of the Rebellion. 1303
 Neele, Samuel John. 758-1824
A voyage to Hudson's Bay. 77
 Neepawa, Man. Methodist Church
 The Neepawa Methodist Church. 4936
 Neepawa Press
 Special immigration number. 2704
 Neidig, Ray E.
 Director of Agriculture, Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada
 Remilitation of the Canadian prairie. 5407
 Nelson, Hugh Spence, 1866-1946
 Arrived in Prince Albert and worked as a carpenter. 386
 during the Rebellion was a member of the Prince Albert Volunteers - on voter list for Nelson, British Columbia. 1898
 died at New Denver, B.C.
Four months under arms. 1510
 Nelson, Joseph D. 1859- 654
 English; wrote pamphlets on Canada, including several on railways
Direct route through the North West. 2098
The Hudson's Bay Company: What is it? 455
 Nelson, Ruth
A history of Gull Lake. 4703
 Nelson Valley Railway and Transportation Company
A new route from Europe to the Orient. 1000
 Nesbit, Leonard Di Vinco, 1886-1959
 Born in Ireland; in Ontario with his parents; journalist in Ontario before coming West; in early years of twentieth century with Calgary *Albertian* and Calgary *News* before going into country newspaper business at Brooks, Bassano and Langdon; superintendent of publicity for Alberta Wheat Pool, 1928-1951; when he wrote many articles and pamphlets on history of the West, western agriculture, and farm co-operatives (Edmonton *Journal*, February 5, 1959)
Alberta's first foundation. 6429
Alberta's pioneer wheat growers. 6463
The case against the speculative marketing. 7357
The farm viewpoint of the Crow's Nest Heights. 7338
Save our soil. 727
Story of wheat. 6390
The weather in the West. 6115
 Netherlands American Land Company
 Official guide book to the lands, 1911
 Neufeld, Dietrich. 1886-1958
 Manitoban writer in Manitoba; used pseudonyms Norakampus and Dietrich Mawell
Kanadische Movement. 4937
 Neutra's Hills Alta. Round-up General's Comm.tee
Neutra's round-up and barbecue. 4415
 New Age Club
Are we poor and how? 4209
The Douglas pyroasts. 5936
 New England Company
 Also known as Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the Parts Adjacent in America; Company founded in 1649 and incorporated in 1662; in 1865 Company was responsible for printing Eliot's Indian Bible, the first translation into any North American Native tongue
Conference on Indian education in Canada. 3284
Conference on Indian evangelisation. 3205
Proposal of Mr. Hartman. 85
 New Walcott Ranch Company
Letters patent: oil-lens; stake-holders. 2413
 Newall, Anne
First annual report. 3882
 Newcastle Henry Pelham Fleness Pelham Clifton Duke
Correspondence with His Grace the Duke. 449
 Newell, W.H.
 Secretary of the Y.M.C.A. in Birmingham, England; founder of the Young Men's Emigration Advice Society
Forming in Canada: for young men seeking premiums. 1742
 Newlands, Henry William, 1862-1942
Judgment of visitor on the complaints. 4630
 Newman, Sara
The picture album. 3625
 Newton, William Victor. b. 1877
 Provincial treasurer of Alberta for over fifteen years; died circa 1931
A note in Lector. 5086
Wells of the mind. 5482
 Newspaper Cartoonists' Association of Manitoba
Manitobans as we see them. 3620
 Newton, Hugh
Industry follows the ditch. 6667
 Newton, William. 1828-1910
 Church of England missionary for Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; served at Edmonton from 1875 until about 1900 (Wallace: *Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Canadian clergies & directory*. 1898)
Twenty years on the Saskatchewan. 2155
 Ney, Frederick James, 1884-1973
 From England to Canada, 1909; successively principal of Russell, Manitoba high school and chief secretary of Manitoba Department of Education until 1920; founder of the Overseas Education League; returned to England
Canadian who's who. 916-937
Brilliant in Britain. 2471
 Niblett, Mollie Glenn
Forty years in Canada. 4077
 Nichol, M.A.
Wife of missionary stationed at Grenfell in early 1880s; also known as Bertha
Ways from the West. 1292
 Nicholson, Anna Mary
 Physician
100 years of medicine. 7130
 Nickle, Carl Olof. b. 914
 Born in Manitoba; educated in Calgary; publisher in Calgary of trade journals for oil industry from 1937; elected to House of Commons, 1950; *Canadian parliamentary guide*. 1952)
The story of Pincher Creek. 7359
The valley of woodies: The story of Turner Valley. 6528
 Nicol, François
One temple does not pay de missions. 5522
 Nicol, John Kenneth
 Fellow in philosophy at Queen's University under Dr. Watson 1906-1909; assistant to Rev. J. McQueen of Edmonton, 911-1913; pastor of Presbyterian church, St. Albans, 904-1917 of St. Thomas, Saskatoon 1917-1921; chairman of collegiate board for a number of years; director of temperance and social service of Saskatchewan government 1921-1924; served at North Battleford, 1934-1926; superintendent of United Church missions in northern Saskatchewan, 1929-1946
Through the years with Anax. 7218
 Nicol, James
On the side of the law. 6457
 Nielsen, Dorise Winifred Webber 1902-1980
 Saskatchewan M.P.; member of United Progressive Party; a splinter group of the CCF (Canadian parliamentary guide. 1940-1945)
Democracy must live! 6391
Hater's agents in Canada. 6510
An open letter to C.C.F. leader. 6777
They fought for labor now interned. 6427
 Nimchuk, van, b. 1881
 Arrived in Canada 1897; settled at Lacombe, Alberta
Pechany orhazaczalmba elynia kanadys kysh. 7360

- O** Ordinalances of the North-West Territories. 1631-1682
Ordinalances of the North-West Territories. 89.
M North West Territories. Legislative Assembly Catalogue of the North-West Government Library. 1955
Constitutional and financial questions. 2504
Mineral of the Legislative Assembly. 2532
Northwest Homesteads: How they are built up. 2228
N North West Territories. Legislative Council Journals of the Council. 683
An ordinance respecting marriages. 653
Proposed school ordinance. F 66
N North West Transportation Navigation and Railway Company
Earlier name of Canadian Pacific Railway
Memoranda and prospectus. J74
Prospectus. 375
N North Western Coal and Navigation Company
Canadian North West Territories. 904
N Northern Production Company
The first annual report. 46-6
N Northwest Grain Dealers' Association
Facts on grain marketing. S 83
N Northwest Review
Northwest Review 45th anniversary. 5486
Northwest Review Fiftieth anniversary. 5893
N Norwood, Robert
Tetonish, a drama, and Canadian poems. 2662
N Nova Bene Ispred. b.1880
Is hell and back. ?J32
N Novelty Souvenir
Souvenir of Winnipeg and western Canada. 8322
N Novitskii, Orest Markovich. 1806-1881
Dobrohoti. ikh istoria / zremushchite 1002
N Nauvokampas Ispred - see Norvald, Dietrich
N Hursey, Walter R. - 1847-1927
Arrived at Fort Franco, Ontario. ,1874: special commissioner for the district of Keewatin during the small-pox epidemic. :877; published Manitoba Telegraph, and with Alexander Begg (wulgair) launched Daily Minster, and tried to float the Manitoba Times Printing Co.; other journalistic and literary ventures were Quiz, Manitoba Merchant, and Manitoba Leubrities. 1877-1878; deputy minister of agriculture. ,878, provincial auditor. 1879-1889; held other specia commissions from Manitoba government after inspection of public libraries in Ontario Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time. 1912; Begg, Ten years in Winnipeg; Robertson A political manual of the province of Manitoba; Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography Ten years in Winnipeg. 960
Nete, Grace Lee 1895-1990
American historian; curator of manuscripts for Minnesota Historical Society. 1928-1946; professor of history, Hamline University
Journals relating to Northwest missions. :46
The voyagers. 5572
Nyren, Arthur
Canadian soldier in First World War in Brussels and Rome in 1919 before returning to Manitoba; may have been resident of Ninette
Poetic flowers, and other poems. 4938
O'Brien, Agnes
Winnipeg. 5025
O'Brien, Jack
Frame youth, served as a member of the 28th Northwest Battalion, sometimes confused with the Duluth, Minnesota-born Jack O'Brien (1898-1938); also known as John Sherman O'Brien, author and adventurer, who was with Byrd in Antarctica, 1928-1930
How the kids die death. 4487
O'Donnell, John Hamilton -1838-1912
Arrived at Winnipeg, 1869; member of Legislative Council of Manitoba. 1871-1875; graduated in medicine. 1889;
prominent in medical profession in Manitoba (Robertson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba; Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Manitoba as it was from 1869 to date. 3323
Manitoba matters. 67
O'Donoghue, Charles Henry. 1885-1961
Professor of zoology, University of Manitoba. 1918
The ecology of to-day. 6418
O'Rourke, Arkley Cecil
Impressions of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange. 5802
O'Hagan, Thomas. 1855-1939
Toronto journalist; Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography
Rafter Memoir. Q72
O'Halloran, Joseph Sylvester. 1842-1920
Secretary of the Royal Colonial Institute. 1884-1909 (Who was who. 1916-1928,
Five weeks in Canada. 4087
O'Hara, Melua L.
Resident of New England; had relatives at Terrier, Saskatchewan
Coast to coast in a paddle jumper. 5487
O'Keefe, Nell
Bentley rides the range. 5872
Bentley's long trail. 9480
O'Kelly, Edward
Canadian government immigration agent in Northern Ireland
Scar letters from Irish settlers. 2477
O'Leary, Peter
Stone mason in London, of Irish extraction; sent to North America to ascertain the possibilities for Irish labourers. 874
Travel and experiences in Canada. 714
O'Meara, Frederick Augustus. 1814-1888
Church of England missionary and translator in Ontario
Shoghsheeshche shunshesheehshee suzameahgung. 2812
O'Meara, Walter. 1897-1969
Born and raised in Minnesota, worked as journalist and in advertising, became full-time writer, 1950; of 16 books published, most dealt with American Indians or Canadian fur trade The grand porage was a best seller Minnesota Historical Society
The grand porage. 227
O'Neil, Dolore Gail. b. 1907
Rhythmic pictures. 6857
O'Neill, Mollie [seud.] nee Hugginson. Agnes Shakespear
O'Sullivan, Henry. d.1912
Paper on the trans-Canada railway. 27,5
O'Toole, Patrick.
Saskatchewan homesteader; later farmed in Alberta; staunch UFA member
Physics of a homesteader. 5758
Oakes, Christopher
Women: A checklist of Canadian literature considered Oakes a Canadian
The Canadian senator. 1088
Obituaries Montreal
Permisits historiques. 4704
Obituaries of Mary Immaculate
Apostasyamom adashimashyashant, 2513
The Cree calendar. 3093
Kichissau mich. 6454
Kichissau mich achimashimashyashant, 1980
Livre de prières en langue sautoise. 6779
Résumé des articles présentés au tribuna. 2641
Souvenir booklet of the laying of the cornerstone. 72,9
Obituaries Saint-Benoît Man.
Criminary of the Obéité Fishers in western Canada. 6780
Exposition monétaire de St-Benoît-Manitoba. 6781
Obelisk, Statute. 1922-1985
Born in Yiddish, Saskatchewan; served in RCAP as a flying officer in Second World War; coached and owned two teams

- Great Britain and Switzerland. 948-955 included into British Ice Hockey Hall of Fame. 1953 included in Canada's Hockey Hall of Fame. Saskatchewan Sports Hall of Fame and Museum. and Alberta Sports Hall of Fame as a playing member of 1985, Lethbridge Maple Leafs. travelled extensively in Europe and America. Social Credit candidate for Yukon. 953. publicity director for Toronto Maple Leafs. 958-985 No substance for victory. 7284
 Fernfield Ridge. 6782
 The soul speaks. 6783
 They just rejected. 749
- Observer [pseud.]**
 The Canadian Pacific Company's method. 1273
- Odessa, Asia**
 Employment of women in Manitoba. 6304
- Odynsky, William**
 Public lands open for settlement. 7285-7430
- Ogden, Peter Stone. 1790-1854**
 Baptized at Quebec. worked for American Fur Company in Montreal. joined NWC. 1809; served at De-la-Croix. Green Lake. Fort George. Spokane House. Thompson's River. Fort Nez-Percés. Fort Simpson. Fort St. James. Fort Vancouver. became factor with HBC. 1823. and chief factor. 1834. accompanied Vancouver and Warne on surveying trip. 1845. retired. 1854
 Traits of American-Indian life and character. 303
- Ogline, William. 1846-1913**
 Dominion land surveyor in the West. Commissioner of the Yukon. 1898-901 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Report on the Peace River and tributaries. 962
- Ojonoia, Alia**
 Son-in-law promised to those men and women. 6877
- Ojonoia, Alia. Board of Trade**
 Chapters. the Eldorado of southern Alberta. 3087
- Obolovich, G.**
 Russia v. Canada. 7362
- Olafron, K. K.**
 Lutheran clergyman
 The Icelandic Lutheran Synod. 5926
- Old Settler [pseud.] see Hardy, John**
- Older Settler [pseud.] see Murray, G.L.**
- Oldman, John. 1873-1742**
 Documents relating to the early history of Hudson. 7
- Oles, Alia. Board of Trade**
 Olds. The best in Alberta. 3787
- Oles, Alia. Chamber of Commerce and Board of Trade**
 Olds. Alberta. Canada. The centre of the best. 5088
- Olin's [pseud. 1860-1861]**
 Uranian chemist. soils expert. and educator. toured Canada under auspices of Provena Society of Leth. to study. be prospects for emigration from Galicia. 1895 (Yuzik, Ukrainians in Manitoba)
 O emigrants. 2229
 The art. 2230
- Olson, Edmund Henry. 1852-1935**
 Professor of history and economics. University of Saskatchewan. 1909-914. principal of St. Andrew's College. 914-935. moderator of the United Church of Canada. 1930. sometimes wrote under the pseudonym Henry Ramsud (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Beaver Lodge. 5428
 The Canadian North West. 4151
 Choix kanadiens spediens. 4782
 The coming of the Barcolonists. 2785
 The country school. 4152
 His Dominion of Canada. 5635
 The liquor traffic in the Prairie Provinces. 4763
 Mind Kanadismen odium sceleris. 4764
 A hard-earned candidate. 4153
 The advent of the frontier. 5488
- Oliver, Frank. 1853-1933**
 Born Peel County. Ontario with surname Rosefield. adopted mother's maiden name and went to Winnipeg. 1873; to Edmonton. 1876. founded Edmonton Bulletin. 1880. proprietor until 1923; member of Council and later of Legislative Assembly of NWT. 1883-1896. member of House of Commons. 1896-1917. Minister of the Interior. 1905-1911 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Address given by Hon. Frank Oliver. 5366
 The Alberta Field Force of 1885. 147
 Brief history of Edmonton. 4687
 Clover Bar celebration. 5573
 Clover Bar in the making. 1881-1911. 5526
 The founding of Edmonton. 2879
 Notes for oilmen. 1948
- Oliver, J. W.W.**
 How to start a farm. 1632
- Olson, Olive E.**
 Many generations from the past. 6665
- Olson, Oscar b. 1907**
 Born in Saskatchewan. long-time member of RCMP. held senior positions (preface of book)
 Mountain on trial. 743
 "On-to-the-Bar" Association of Canada.
 Western Canada's short outlet to the markets. 5089
- One Big Union**
 The One Big Union. A historical sketch. 4517
 The origin of the One Big Union. 458
 Will industrial anarchy suffer? 4748
 The workers' party and the One Big Union. 4746
 One of the Bunglers [pseud.] see Orl. Lewis Redman
 One of the Supporters of the Government [pseud.]
 An open letter to Conservatives everywhere. 2292
- One of Themers [pseud.]**
 Shareholder in HBC
 The Hudson's Bay Company "A million." 470
- One Who Has Just Returned from the Great North-West [pseud.]**
 Emigrant's prospects in Manitoba. 1514
- One Who Knows [pseud.] see Thompson, Napoleon**
- Omaha and Saskatchewan Land Corporation**
 Canada. the granary of the world. 2982
- Omario. Legislative Assembly**
 Correspondence. papers. and documents. 5088
- Omario-Manitoba Boundary Commission**
 Report of the commissioners appointed to delimit. 4767
- Ontario. Manitoba & Western Railway**
 Synopsis of prospectus of the. Railway. 1684
- Orange Beneficial Society of Saskatchewan**
 25 years of guarding Canada's greatest asset. 7055
 The Protestant Home for Children. Indian Head. 7056
- Orchard, Malcolm L.**
 Superintendent of missions in Manitoba and Saskatchewan for the Baptist Union of Western Canada (Canadian ethnology & directory. 1925)
 The time for the sickle. 5014
- Orchard, William John. 1864-1948**
 From Ontario to Indian Head; taught school. 1878-906.
 Settled at the Begonia. 1926-1937. active in Saskatchewan. Co-operative Elevator Co., the United Grain Growers Association, and the Progressive party. amateur archaeologist who gathered a large collection of Native artifacts. made a fellow of the Royal Anthropological Society of Britain. 945
 Regina Leader-Post. November 22. 1948)
 Kitchen incidents. Prehistoric companion. 6878
 The stone age on the prairies. 5523
- Orrey, Erasmus Orrey. baroness. 1845-1947**
 Hungarian-born playwright and novelist. lived in England
 Blue eyes and grey. 7275
- Orl. Lewis Redman. 1856-1942**
 Engaged in western topographical survey. 1874-91.2. except for 1889-1899. engaged in surveying for the CPR. 1886-1888.

- organizer of the Dominion Land Surveyors Corps during
Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885. moved to Ontario, 1912
(Association of Ontario Land Surveyors. Annual report, 1943.
p. 11)
- Reminiscences of a jungle* 313
- Original Discovery Oil Company
Prospectus 4054
- Orr, James Edwin, 1912-1987
British evangelist, toured Canada in 1915
Tunes of redemption 6032
- Orotan, Théophile, b.1861
Member of O.M.
Cent ans d'apostolat dans les deux hémisphères 5634
- Osborn, Edith Margaret Camp, b.1902
Resident of Regina
Prison-moon, and other poems 6879
- Osborn, Edward Holland, 1867-1938
English journalist and author. Ill-health led him to come to
western Canada for a year's holiday, but stayed, 1895-1900
(*Mongrel: Canadian men and women of the time* 1912,
Who was who, 1925-1940)
Creator Canada: The past, present, and future 3534
- Osborn, Matron (psued.) see Osborn, Edith Margaret Camp
- Oster, Andrew
Scottish journalist, visited Canada for a Dundee newspaper
Antarctic expedition to the World's Fair 2099
- Oster, Edmund Boyd, b.1919
Sometimes confused with Sir Edmund Boyd Osler (1845-1924),
the financier
Light in the wilderness 194
- Osler, Hammond & Nanton
Five hundred miles in the Beaver Hill, Mt. Manitowish 2535
New haven, free firms in Alberta 2100
The Qu Appell, Long Lake and Saskatchewan 1983
- Osler, Hammond & Nanton, Land Department
Nova Scotia 2578
- Ostall, Jessie
The Humane 6206
- Osteros, Martha, 1900-1963
Born in Norway, spent childhood in USA, received secondary
education in Manitoba, returned to USA, prolific writer
(*Who's who in America* 1950-1961, *Who's who among Black
American authors* 1933-1935)
Wild geese 4919
- Ottawa, Board of Trade Committee
Report of the Council of the Board 517
- Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club
Autobiography of John Macoun 4612
- Ottewill, Harry
Early rancher in southwest Saskatchewan
Thirty years ago on the Whitemud River 3588
- Otto, ■■■■
German forester, lived in Canada 1911-1921, most of that time
as a homesteader and trapper in the Peace River country
in *Kanadas Gräflern und Pflanz* 4705
In *Kanadischer Wald* 4706
Trapper- und Jägerleben in kanadischer Wildnis 4707
- Ouellette, Joseph-Albéric 1876-1942
Catholic clergyman, established three French-Canadian
colonies in northern Alberta, stationed at Beauport, Alberta,
near Leduc, 1905-1908, in parish of the Immaculate Conception,
Edmonton, 1909-1912, appointed temporary colonization
agent by the Church, 1905, full time, 1912-1914, later returned
to eastern Canada (*Legal: Slave shores of the history of the
Catholic churches: Wedges, building the Canadian West: Nipin,
Massive de St. Paul: Alberta: Canadian colonies* 1908-1961)
L'Alberta-nord, région de colonisation 3206
L'Alberta-nord, région centrale 3627
Le jardin de l'Alberta sud 3207
- Owens, Adolphe 1840-1939
Montreal lawyer and journalist (Wallace, Dictionary of
Canadian Biography)
La vie sur la question royale au nord-ouest 1517
- Outlook, Sask. Board of Trade
Outlook: Saskatchewan, Canada 3124
- Ostram, Mary Frances, d.1935
English novelist; descendant of Sir James Ostram of Indian
Muttiny fame. *Burke's genealogical and heraldic history* 1568
The story of a big house 2880
- Ovas, James
Winipeg lumberman, secretary of the Grand Lodge A.F. &
A.M. Masonic Temple
Freemasonry in the province of Manitoba 3431
- Oversaw Education League
Teachers' trails in Canada 5015
- Owstsky-Shawbe, Alexander William, 1904-1962
To Canada after First World War, for many years a linotype
operator at an Edmonton printing establishment, pseudonym
also spelled Oikskinder Lashov
Backshots: (Dirty story) genre: z. 1916 6879
- Owan, Dan (psued.) see Lockyer, Ronald Macbain
- Owens, C. A.
The story of Calgary 3640
- Owens, R. C.
Resident of Edmonton
The bridge to liberty 5090
Daylight on the money 4623
The peoples' financial correction 4940
- Owens, Ashion, 1808-1892
The pathology of safety 588
- Oxley, James Macdonald, 1855-1907
Born and educated, Halifax, Nova Scotia, called to the bar of
Nova Scotia, 1878, practiced law in Halifax, then with
Department of Marine and Fisheries, Ottawa, and Sun Life
Insurance Co., author of books for boys (Wallace, Dictionary
or Canadian Biography)
Archives of Annapolis 2101
Regius Macbain 2822
- Oxley, A. J. of Red River 2853
Two boy tramp, or Across Canada 2294
Wife in western Canada 2706
- P.B. (psued.)
Songs from a Canadian heartland 4880
- Pacey, William Cyril, Desmond, 1917-1975
Professor of English, Brandon College, 1940-1944; dean of
graduate studies at University of New Brunswick (Canadian
who's who, 1967-1968)
Frederick Philip Goss 6784
- Page, Elizabeth, b.1889
Wild horses and gold: From Wyoming to the Yukon 2415
- Page, John Percy, 1857-1975
Educator and legislator, high school principal in Edmonton;
coach of women's basketball team which represented Canada
at the Olympic Games on four occasions, member of Alberta
Legislative Assembly, 1940-1948, Lieutenant-Governor of
Alberta, 1959-1965 (Canadian *who's who*, 1964-1966,
Edmonton Journal July 3, 1973)
Crust, the good fight 6305
- Page, Amelia Anne McLean, 1857-1922
Born at Fort Simpson on the Mackenzie River, daughter of
W. J. McLean, with her family a prisoner of the Cree during
the rebellion of 1885, married Frederick Page of the
Department of Indian Affairs, commissioned by the Canadian
government to obtain Cree folklore, 1906 (Winipeg Free
Press, February 11, 1922; Morgan, *Termination Annual register*
1885, *Who's who in Western Canada*, Wallace, Dictionary of
Canadian Biography)
The people of the plains 3325

Page, Edward Clarence, 1858-1927

Church of England clergyman, educated in England, in United States, 1885 to Canada, 1889; rector of Church of the Redeemer, and dean of Calgary for many years after 1900; grandson of Vice Admiral Sir Charles Page, the younger brother of Marquis Anglesme; the Waterloo Marquis (MacRae, *History of the province of Alberta*)
A year under the shadow of St Paul's, 3208

Pain, Odon

Magyarok szomszédai, 5274

Palfrey, John, 1817-1887

Born in Ireland and largely educated there; sent on hunting expedition in western USA, 1847; described as his solitary member and subaltern of a hunter in the prairies, first published 1853, in contrast of the British government expedition sent out with Indians to explore British North America between parallels 49° and 50° N and 120° and 135° W, 1857-1860; died at his home in England; *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
Explorations—British North America, 392, 404, 405
Index to Captain Palfrey's reports, 406
Notes on the routes, 558
The papers of the Palfrey expedition, 407
Progress of the British North American, 393

Palmes, A E

Superintendent, Dominion Experimental Station, Lethbridge, Alberta, 1949; wrote other works on agriculture, especially on irrigation in southern Alberta
Dominion Experimental Station, Lethbridge, Alta., 6828
Soil drifting control, 5883

Pamner, Charles G

Calgary resident; prominent in the Social Credit League; director of the New Age Club
Are we poor and how?, 4709

Palmes, Frederick, 1862-1934

English consulting engineer; *Who was who*, 1929-1940
Hudson Bay Report, 5184

Palmes, George

Veteran of First World War demobilized at Calgary
"Road no.", 6452

Palmes, George Alfred, 1869-1954

From London to Red Deer with his family about 1890; chief clerk for CPR in Calgary; edited a weekly magazine *The Band*; moved to Saskatchewan to help organize bridge and ferry services, and continued as chief clerk of the Department of Highways until retirement, 1934; wrote verse and short stories (Letter from Saskatchewan Legislative Library)
Nail: An original domestic drama, 5710
Madam Verlie of Bath, 5643

Palmes's School, Grays, Essex, England

Tour to Canada by the pupils and staff, 5091

Palfrey, W J

Lumber merchant and real estate agent; lived at Virden for a few years (Henderson's *Manitoba and Northwest Territories gazetteer*, 1887, 1888)

Palmes, Johannes Pål, 1880-1974

Hraustur inn (næð myndun og skýrugangur), 5275

Palmes, Kristján S, 1886-1947

Kjarnabók, 6979

Palmes, Pål Skarphéðinsson, b.1882

From Iceland to Canada, 1882; advertising manager of the *Viking Press*, Winnipeg; *Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*, 1929-35;
Norður-Skylur, 6633
Skilarett, 6640

Palk, William, b.1914

Graduate of United College, Winnipeg, an editor of *Opinion*, 907-1950; writer of short stories in *Literature*, *Busby*, *Ordnance* in *Manitoba*
Canadian coasters, 6590

Pambun, Pierre Chrytologue, 1793-1847

Entered HBC service, 1815; taken prisoner at Ou Appelle by NWC men, 1816 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Narratives of John Pambun, 19

Pan Omphalos, posed 1

The Canadian Pacific Railway, 1746

Papin, Charles Eugène, 1829-1878

Quebec lawyer; deputy minister of militia and defence, 1875-1886 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Rapport sur la répression de la consommation, 1518
Report upon the suppression of the rebellion, 1519

Parish, James Havel, 1847-1893

Born in Scotland, educated in Toronto, on staff of Ontario College of Agriculture, Guelph, 1878-1898, except for 1883-1884, in Winnipeg (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Fragmentary leaves from the geological records, 1274
Gleanings from outcrops of Silurian strata, 1273
Gleanings from the geology of the Red River, 1867
Notes on the geology of some islands, 1633
Rambles in the North-West, across the prairie, 1276
Settler story records, 1277

Parquet, Louis-Adolphe, 1859-1942

Print and educator associated with Université Laval, (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
L'interversion française dans la question, 2295

Parquin, Elzéar, 1850-1947

Born and educated in Quebec; physician in Chicago; returned to Quebec; author, Quebec nationalist (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Née: *Magasin en quatre actes*, 1520

Partridge Valley Land Company

Partridge Valley Land Company of northern Alberta, 2943

Parage, E

Karl drama Austereparan quatre actes, 571

Paries, C W

Who's who in western Canada, 3788

Paries, Gilbert, posed 1 *Le Paries*; Sir Horatio Gilbert

Paries, Sir Horatio Gilbert, 1862-1932

Born in Camden East, Ontario; ordained deacon of Church of England, 1882; engaged in journalism in Australia, 1885-1889; so England to write historical fiction, 1889; in British House of Commons for Unionist party, 1900-1913; wrote many novels and short stories as well as some verse, a travel book and a book on the First World War (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Northern lights, 3326
Wild youth, and another, 4719
The world for sale, 2536
You never know your work, 4055

Paries, William Wilder McKinley, b. 1894

Schoolteacher; instructor in creative writing; poet; homesteaded in central Alberta; wrote six books of verse and a novel
Rhymes from the North-West, 7286

Parry, Mary Irene Marryat, 1866-1935

Born in England; lived in India and Ireland; visited Alberta, 1897; married English woman; Walter Parry and couple became first settlers near Aux, Alberta; president of United Farm Women of Alberta, 1916-1919; member of Alberta Legislative Assembly, 1921-1933; second woman in Canada to become a provincial cabinet minister; one of "Famous Five" involved in "Person's Case"; represented Canada at League of Nations and other international gatherings; first woman to receive an honorary doctorate from University of Alberta; persistent advocate for improving lives of rural Canadian women and children
Progress or reaction?, 4708
A tale of a little club, 5057

Par, John

The bottle of wheels, 7133

Parsons, Bell & Company

Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba 1985

Parsons, Neil Wilson, 1898-1968

The carter's creed 686

Partridge, Edward Almandre, 1862-1935

Settled at Sisseton, Saskatchewan, as a homesteader and schoolteacher 883 member of Yorkton Rangers 1885; early apostle of farmer co-operative movements, organizer and first president of Grain Growers' Grain Co., 1906, but later lost the leadership because of vituperative and radical ideas; first editor of *Grain Growers' Guide* 1908 lost his foot in a horse accident; resigned from G.C.C. Co. board of directors, 1912, organized *Square Deal Grain Co.* which soon failed, founded a magazine to advance agrarian ideas; endeavoured to change the farmers' political philosophy; many of his ideas anticipated the CFF; also known as "That man Partridge" and "Partridge of Sisseton" (*Colquhoun: The first fifty years*)
A farmers' trade union 3091
Manifesto of the No-Party League 3992
A war on poverty 5018

Paré, Albert, 1848-1920

Born in France; to Canada as a youth; educated and ordained priest in Montreal, 1873; O.M.I., served in Mackenzie River area, appointed apostolic vicar of Saskatchewan with title Bishop of Moynopolis, 1891; became first Bishop of Prince Albert 1907 (*Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
La famille et le mariage chrétien 4241
Lettre pastorale et mandement 3933
Misconception d'attitudes pendant la guerre 1412
Pastoral letter 4520
Réglement, usages et discipline 4242

Pattée, J. Ernest, 1900-1972

Farmed in Moose Jaw district for many years, retired in Moose Jaw; *Wenderson's Moose Jaw directory*, 1951-1952
Golden Jubilee, 1908-1953 *Moose Jaw* 7422

Patté, Louis, 1830-1913

Étude sur la colonisation et l'agriculture, 1685

Patonson, Isabel Mary Bowler, 1885-1961

Spent childhood on a ranch in Alberta; journalist in British Columbia and USA (*Who was who in America*, 1961-1968)
The magpie's nest, 4336
The shadow rider, 4243

PAULICK, L.

Drumbeater coal mine official
Four play for the railways, 5636

Paulick, Thomas Alfred, 1844-1943

Physician; arrived in Vernon, 1890; in N.W.T. legislature, 1894-1904, advocated formation of two provinces rather than one out of the territories; Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912
The country system for Saskatchewan, 4709
Four bearing on the future of the North-West, 2416

PATTONS OF INDUSTRY

The political position of the Pattons 2231

Pattons of Industry of North America

The Pattons' and platform, 1634

Patterson, Cecil Frederick, 1892-1964

Professor of Botany at University of Saskatchewan from 1923 (Letter from Short Library, University of Saskatchewan)
Hardy fruits, with special reference 6034

Patterson, James

Report on the Assiniboine River 2334

Patterson, Muriel Beaton

Wife of a United Church clergyman, stationed at Chilliwack British Columbia
Messenger of the Great Spirit 2250

Patterson, William John, Montreal, 1815-1886

Joint secretary of the Montreal Board of Trade and Corn Exchange Association (*Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)

Canadian visited commerce 1090

North-West Territory of Canada, 1803

Patterson, William John (Saskatchewan), 1866-1976

Lebanese-Governor of Saskatchewan, 1951-1958

This is Saskatchewan 7416

Patterson, Thomas Charles, 1836-1907

Scottish-English; educated at Exeter and Aston College, Oxford; immigrated to Canada; called to bar of Upper Canada, 1863; first editor *Toronto Mail*, 1872-1879; postmaster of Toronto, 1879-1907 (*Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The Canadian Pacific Railway and its associates, 3383

Patten, Harold Smith, 1894-1945

Professor of economics at Michigan State College; lectured at University of Alberta, 1921-1923; first name sometimes misspelled as Harold
The Canadian Wheat Pool in prosperity 5427
Grain growers' cooperation in western Canada 5276

Paton, T. Duncan

A sketch of the life of Charles Maury Copeland, 5637

Paul, A.D.

Public lands open for settlement 7420

Payne, John Lambert, b. 1859

Worked for Dominion Department of Railways, 1906-1920
Canadian who's who, 1938-1939
The Hudson Bay Railway, 5092
What will it cost? 5059

Paynter, Joseph Edward, 1868-1960

Resident of Tintinnon, Saskatchewan, interested in co-operatives and public ownership; claimed to have been solely responsible for introduction of municipal rail insurance in Saskatchewan; provincial secretary for Comrades of Equity, a director of Saskatchewan Co-Op Elevator Co. (unsuccessful) candidate for House of Commons on a platform of public ownership of grain elevators and telephones (*Who's who and why*, 1921)
Spectrum of the night and reversing light, 3790

Paynter, W.C.

Resident of Tintinnon, Saskatchewan; secretary of the western Canada branch of the British Runking Reform League
Canadian money and progress, 4710

Pavica, Hans

Canada drive near Reims 7287

Peace River, Alta.

Southern programme, Diamond Jubilee 5-85

Peace River, Alta. Board of Trade

The Peace River country: A booklet of information, 5094

The Peace River country: The last great West 4057

Peace River and Western Development Company

Grainshare district, Peace Municipality, 5,86

Peace River Development Corporation, Transport Department

The Peace River: A great waterway 4621

Pearce, John

English writer
The agricultural depression at home, 1168

Pearce, T.G.

Northern Alberta: its climate and resources, 1858

Pearce, William, 1848-1930

Civil engineer; in charge of land surveys in Manitoba & N.W.T., 1873-1881, entered Dominion civil service, 882 and successively inspector of land agencies, superintendent of mines in Manitoba & N.W.T. and chief inspector of surveys, on royal commission to inquire into freight rates in the West 894 Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1913, Robertson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography, The abundance and justice of single tax, 4154
Detailed report upon all claims to land 1635
Memorandum and sketch of mining, 4521
The proposed southern Saskatchewan legislation, 4522

- Peardon, Elizabeth Harriett 1858-1888
Resident of Lethbridge, Saskatchewan, may have come from P.E.I. also known as Mrs E.H. Peardon
Sansifane for grey days. A collection of poems 5506
- Pease, Mark Gay 1842-1930
By canoe and dog team across the Cree 751
- Peasmon, Ralph McNeillie 1882-1947
Deputy treasurer of Manitoba, 1930-1947 (Winnipeg Free Press, February 19, 1947)
Provincial finance in Manitoba, 6214
- Peaton, William 1865-1900
To Manitoba from England, 1893, with his brother established a creamery at St Francis Xavier moved to Winnipeg where he established a land business. 1902. developed farms in the Qu'Appelle and Last Mountain lake areas of Saskatchewan (Winnipeg Tribune, October 4, 1940)
Last Mountain Lake, Saskatchewan, 3519
The last way: A few facts and illustrations 2804
- Pedder, John 1850-1909
A trip round the world, 1712
- Pedley, James William 1855-1933
Born in England, educated at McGill University.
Congregationalist clergyman in Georgetown, Ontario, Vancouver, London, Ontario, and Toronto (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Biography of Lord Strathcona 4058
- Pedro, Dom (pseud)
Sketches: Dedicated to the winners of '95, 1521
- Peo, Peter (pseud) I see hanger: Carl August
- Peddles, A.
History of the Thirty-first Battalion, C.E.F. 4530
- Peel, Bruce Braden 1916-1998
See biography elsewhere in this volume
The Saskatoon story 7303
- Pegler, Alfred
English: visited Canada and USA in connection with the British Association for the Advancement of Science meetings in Montreal, 1884
A visit to Canada 1278
- Pellatt, Emma Mary
Pseudonymous: initials stand for her name
Western glinnings 2080
- Peltonen, Eino, b 1886
Finnish immigrant, spent several years in the USA before settling on a homestead near Sylvan Lake, Alberta about 1913
Walking in America, 7509
- Pénard, Jean-Marie 1864-1939
Born in France, joined the Oblate order and came to Canada, 1888; ministered to the Chipewyan Indians of northern Saskatchewan for the remainder of his life at Portage la Loche, Ile-à-la-Croix, and Beauval (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Leuchisme 4860
Méditations sur la passion de N.S. J.C. 4941
Mgr Charlebois: le saint missionnaire 571
Mgr Charlebois (notes et souvenirs) 5712
Le sacrement de pénitence 4862
Le Vicaire Apostolique de Kamourout 5713
Votre introuvable prêtre, catholisme, catholiques 4863
- Pendexter, Hugh, 1874-1940
American author of fiction (Who was who in America, 1931-1950)
Gentlemen of the North, 4624
- Penn, Arthur A 1880-1944
Rhyming snapshots of an idle fellow 4950
- Pennant, Sarah: Women's Association of the Pennant United Church
So this is Pennant 6962
- Penneluther, John Penn 1833-1913
English physician, arrived in Manitoba 1880; farmed near Holland for a few years, then practised medicine in Winnipeg, served with Strange's column during Saskatchewan Rebellion: edited *Manitoba, Northwest and British Columbia lastest* (1887-1889), *Northern doctor* (1889-1890) and *Northern doctor and pharmacist* (1890-1892) (Who's who in western Canada)
Thirteen years on the prairies 2023
- Penniac Reef Gold Mines
Manitoba's first gold mine 3934
- Percy, Algernon Heber 1845-1911
English country gentleman; husband of Mrs Heber Percy
Journal of two excursions 854
- Percy, Mrs Heber
Wife of Algernon Heber Percy
Journal of two excursions 854
- Percy, Lord Esdaile
Boche's' visit in Canada, 5015
- Père Thapineau (pseud.) see Nicol, François
- Perpetual Oil Rights Company, Calgary
Prospectus 6059
- Perrault, Charles-Ovide 1828-1897
Prêtres: contiques et catholisme 355
Prêtres: contiques, catholisme 357
Prêtres: catholisme: et contiques 2790
- Perner, Hector Joseph 1877-1966
From Ontario to Nelson, British Columbia, about 1903; photographer in Pincher Creek, Alberta, 1905-1915 in Salmon Arm, British Columbia, 1915-1918, in Edmonton, and worked at various occupations, 1918-1927; moved to Jasper Park where he operated a gift shop and photography studio 1927-1948; took many scenic photographs of the area; died in Novaya Zemle in St Albert
Souvenir of Pincher Creek 1881
- Perry, Charles Ebenezer 1835-1917
Methodist clergyman in Ontario (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
John N. Clarke Wallace 2356
- Perry, Jack
Songs of the trencher, 4390
- Perry, Martha Eugenie, d. 1958
The girl in the silk dress, 5574
- Peters, F.H.
Surveyor-General for the Dominion of Canada, 1920s
Report of the commissioners appointed to delimit 4767
Report on irrigation surveys and inspections 4215
- Peters, Elias, 1855-1962
Das 60-jährige Jubiläum der Missionen, 5803
Die Bergkaiser Missionen 4768
- Peterson, Charles Walter Christian 1866-1946
Born in Denmark, organized the NWT Department of Agriculture, 1898; deputy minister, 1898-1902; organized Territorial Live Stock Association, sometime general manager of Canadian Pacific Irrigation Colonization Co. founded and edited *Rum and Ranch Review* in Calgary, 1905 (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time 1912, Canadian who's who, 936-1937)
The Banks and Social Credit 6616
Canada's population problem 5019
The Canadian dairy problem 6307
Fract of the earth 5277
The great west and national prosperity 4864
Immigration and its economic background 6035
The "new order" and its problems 6223
Ranching in the Canadian Northwest 2707
Social Credit: A critical analysis 6017
Uplift objectives of western agriculture 5575
The western drought situation 5938
Wheat—the middle of markets 5489

- Pellot, Émile Fortuné Stanislas Joseph.** 1838-1917
 Born near Marcellles, France; became Oblate missionary in
 what became Alberta and Saskatchewan, 1862-1882;
 returned to France, 1882; wrote on geography, ethnography,
 and linguistics of the Northwest (Wallace, *Dictionary of*
Canadian Biography)
Dictionnaire de la langue Déné-Dogrib 789
En route pour la mer Glaciale 1091
Précis ethnographique et géographique 1008
Tribus indiennes du Canada nord-ouest 1092
Pentecost, Ivi. *Miykhailo.* b.1897
Kanadyysty chymydy 4769
Magichne myty 5368
Peterson, Rigmoldur. 1877-1940
Andstúbr 6401
Belfagur stjórnir 6402
Dr son mín og veitir (folkman) 4254
Pharis, Lillian E.
Thirteen-centennial moods 6880
Pharis, Owen [pseud.] see Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret
Pharis, Olive
Memoirs of Crescent Lake 5714
Philippi, Auguste. b.1886
 Catholic clergyman; architect for the vicariate apostolic of
 Graveland, stationed at McLennan (Official Catholic directory,
 1953,
Quarante ans de vie paroissiale *Mémorial* 6455
Le frère Auguste Raymond, O.M.I. 735
Graveland, la paroisse 5490
Philippovich, Eugen von Philippsberg. 1858-1917
 Austrian university professor; author and member of
 parliament
in *Wagner Kanader* 1791
Phillips, Chas. B.
The role of Penoka 3090
Phillips, John
 Son of artist Walter J. Phillips; known for his magazine
 covers and illustrations
Dennis 6726
Phillips, Walter Joseph. 1884-1963
 Canadian artist and writer on nature and art; father of John
 Phillips
Dreams of Red Garry 5592
The first winter: A Canadian chronicle 5882
Johnny Chumook 6737
The Whalaruk, Manitoba 6382
Women of Red River 4835
Phlips, R. A.
Vancouver and how it is done 6215
Photographic Engraving Company
Catagry, Alberta, Canada 5020
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: A dominion center 5499
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: Heart of the West 5095
Regina, centre of the world's hard wheat area 3472
Regina, Saskatchewan 4521
Seeing Mountain National Park 5482
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan 5096
Souvenir book of views 5083
Souvenir of Winnipeg 3929
Souvenir views of Saskatoon 6036
New book of Winnipeg 5021
Piché, Marie Anne
 Member of order of Grey Nuns of Montreal
De Montréal à Mackenzie: notes de voyage 3791
Pick, Harry. b.1881
 Barr, Colonial, lived in Lloydminster district, 1908-1935; in
 reply to a questionnaire stated that during that time he was
 occupied "homesteading, logging, carpentering, cattle
 ranching, feed agent, heavy barn proprietor and horse dealer
 seal estate and insurance" soldier in the Imperial Army in
 France, 1915-1919; hospital secretary, soldier settlement
 inspector, journalist, farmer and accountant", moved to
 British Columbia, 1935 (Letter from Lloydminster Library)
Next year: A semi-historical account 2708
Pickel, Emil M. d. 1936
 Sister of Vesta Althea Pickel; daughter of Weldon U. Pickel
 schoolteacher; married a farmer at Souris, Manitoba; poet
 also known as Mrs. T. C. Kinney (Saskatchewan poetry
 book, 1954/1955)
Prose skyline 7134
Pickel, Vesta Althea
 Sister of Emil M. Pickel; daughter of Weldon U. Pickel; born
 in Saskatchewan; stenographer in Regina; poet
Prose skyline 7134
Pickel, Weldon U.
 Taught in Regina schools from 1929 until his retirement
 c.1943; father of Emil and Vesta Pickel (Henderson's *city of*
Regina directory, 1929-1943)
Golden jubilee First Baptist Church, Regina 6456
History of the First Baptist Church, Regina 7288
Pickering, Thomas Bruce
 Official with the North West Line Elevator Association
Our farm has a weird job 6524
Pickson, World
The Canadian North-West along the line 1169
Pierce, Herbert Chandler. 1857-1940
 Born in Wisconsin; part of education received in Portage a
 Prairie; settled in Wadena where secretary-treasurer of H.C.
 Pierce Land Co. in Saskatchewan Legislature, 1908-1916
Canadian parliamentary guide, 1908-1915, *Who's who in*
Western Canada)
Our money system and what it is doing to us 5022
Pierce, Leroy Albert. 1890-1961
 Editor at Ryerson Press
James Eustas 235
John Black 1093
John McDiagonal 4339
Pierson, Jan Lodewijk. 1854-1944
 Author in Netherlands
St. William Van Hamme en de Canadische Pacific 4,55
Pietsch, Johannes. b.1873
 Apparently a Catholic clergyman; probably O.M. 1
Bei den Deutschen in Westkanada 5278
Pillard, Harold
 Break music hall entertainer; artist, and poetic illustrator
 designed, constructed, and flew a pusher biplane, 1910
Archives III 2973
Pillington, Frederick Joseph. b.1888
 Treasurer of the city of Yorkton, Saskatchewan
The county system for Saskatchewan 4709
Pilling, Charles
 Canadian immigration agent at North Forks, North Dakota
Western Canada? 160 acre farms 2702
Pinkerton, Robert Eugene. 1883-1970
 American writer
The greatest adventures 5576
Pinnock, William. 1782-1843
Bible and Gospel history, in *Saskatoon* 408
Bible and Gospel history in *Cre.* 317
Bible and Gospel history in the Moose district 409
Plowman of Rappin's Land. *Executive Company* see
Remains of the class 586
Piper, Clarence Brett. b.1882
 Connected with various grain companies in Winnipeg, 1907-1918
Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1907-1918
Principles of the grain trade of western Canada 4,36

- Pine, Jules Joseph, 1877-1955**
Catholic clergyman, from Belgium, 1903, stationed to a Hungarian parish at Esterhazy, Saskatchewan, 1904-1942, except for the period of First World War, when in Belgium; in the early years in charge of all Hungarians in eastern Saskatchewan
Contes des îles et des prés, 7220
Elle vit choses du Canada, 5392
One year's flight for the true faith, 3471
- Pirbado, Charles Bruce, 1836-1913**
Born Nova Scotia, became Presbyterian clergyman, following loss of Canadian West accepted a call to St Andrew's Church Winnipeg, 1880, chaplain with Canadian forces fighting Riel, 1885; accompanied Riel to Regina, became last pastor of Westminster Church, Winnipeg, 1899-1905, father of Isaac Pirbado
Our heritage: A sermon, 1094
Robert Burns, his life and poetry, 1279
Two sermons, 3792
- Pirbado, Isaac, 1867-1964**
Born in Nova Scotia, son of Charles Bruce Pirbado, educated at University of Manitoba; registrar of University of Manitoba, 1892-1909; Chair of University of Manitoba Board of Governors, 1917-1924; Winnipeg lawyer, president of Canadian Bar Association, 1935; enjoyed lacrosse, curling and duck hunting
70th anniversary celebration: Club reminiscences, 5653
The history and present position of [university], 5097
Why the business tax should be abolished, 4157
- Pircher, Arthur**
The legislative building of Manitoba, 5062
- Pis, Robert**
Member of tenant farmer delegation
The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada, 1853
- Pis, T.**
Residue of Culmington, Devon, England
English tenant-farmers, 2157
- Pioneer Press**
Dinosaur hunting in the Bad Lands, 6308
- Pit, Harriet Louise, d. 9/4**
The story of the years, 1904
- Ploski, Dościo**
Pier lot za oceanem. wspomnienia z Kanady, 5545
- Plumb, Josiah Burr, 1816-1888**
Born Connecticut, USA, after American Civil War settled in Canada, elected to represent Niagara in House of Commons, 1874-1882, appointed to Senate, 1882-1888 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Le chemin de fer du Pacifique, 948
The great Canadian North-West: Speech, 1170
The opportunist press in Manitoba, 1280
The Pacific Railway Speeches, 949
- Plummer, Norman Montague, 1862-1943**
From England, 1907, with Dominion and service stationed at Gravel, Alberta for some years, with Land Titles office in Calgary
The aged, 5493
The long arm, 6309
- Plunkin, Sir Horace Curzon, 1856-1932**
Irish agriculturalist, engaged in cattle ranching (presumably in the USA), 1879-1888; active in Irish agricultural societies, who was who, 1929-1940
Report upon emigration to Canada, 1034
- Plunkington, Kathryn**
Resident of Spruce Cove, Alberta
The memoir glory girl, 4852
- Pocock, Henry Roger Ashwell, 1865-1941**
English advertiser said to have been born in [abroad] travelled widely; member of NWMP, 1885-1886, founded Legion of Frontiersmen, 1904, frequently wrote about Northwest for periodicals; participated in First and Second World Wars as an auxiliary to British Intelligence Office; brother of actress Lema Ashwell; wrote as H.R.A. Pocock, Robert Pocock, and Roger Pocock
Following the frontier, 2709
A frontiersman, 2710
Tales of western life, 747
Pocock, Roger, guest: see Pocock, Henry Roger Ashwell
Pocock, Sir Sidney Jels, 1855-1913
Visited a brother in Manitoba, 1882, later politician in the dairy industry in England (WHO was who, 1929-1940)
Across the prairie lands of Manitoba, 1935
- Poirier, Joseph Émile, d. 1939**
French writer
Les arpents de neige: roman canadien, 1522
Le compte sur le fleuve, 523
Poland: Ministerstwo Opiek: Społecznej
Wskazówki dla wychowawców do Kanady, 5187
- Pollard, William Cornell, 1878-1958**
In his West with his parents, 1894; alternated study in winter with homesteading in summer, 1904-1906, came to Alberta, 912, practised in Calgary until 1918 when he moved to Lethbridge, Ontario; his biography lists another book entitled *Echoes from the prairies* (Canadian who's who, 1952-1954, Toronto Star, October 2, 1958)
Life on the frontier, 1936
Pioneering in the prairie West, 1967
Polskie Towarzystwo Bractwa Pomocy Celem, AHA
Konstytucja opracowana na potrzeby kanadyjczy, 5388
- Pomeroy, Elsie May, 1866-c. 1964**
Ontario teacher and author
G.B. Lancaster: a Canadian tribute, 5786
- Pond, Peter, 1740-1807**
Born in Milford, Connecticut, fur trader at Detroit, first expedition to Canadian Northwest, 1775; established first post in Athabasca country, 1778; partner in NWC, 1783-1790; moved to USA (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
How far masters of the Northwest, 66
- Ponoka, Alta, Board of Trade**
Ponoka and the Ponoka district, 3327
The sale of Ponoka, 1090
- Poor Old Pop [pseud.], see Cox, Harry G.**
- Pope, John Henry, 1834-1889**
Born and educated in Quebec, Minister of Agriculture for Canada, 1871-1873 and 1878-1885, Minister of Railways and Canals for Canada, 1885-1889; instrumental in support for building Canadian Pacific Railway (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The Canadian Pacific Railway: Annual statement, 182
- Popple, Arthur Emery, 1867-1966**
Attorney in the Alberta attorney-general's office, 1906-1923, in private practice in Edmonton, 1924-1928, city prosecutor, 1928-1938. Henderson's Edmonton directory, 1916-1928. Edmonton Journal, September 18, 1960
Popple's handbook of western Canada law, 4422
- Porcupine Plain, Saskatchewan, High School**
The story of Porcupine Plain, 7289
- Portin, William M.**
Resident of Bridgton Quay
Notes of a tour through the provinces, 1279
- Portage-a-Prairie, Man.**
Rural municipality of Portage-a-Prairie, 4066
- Portage-la-Prairie, Man. Board of Trade**
Portage la Prairie: Manitoba. The beautiful city, 3099
Portage la Prairie: The friendly city, 3023
- Porter, Gamet C.**
Thirty-five years in the frontier, 6648
- Porter, Nathaniel Joseph**
Moose Jaw photographer, later music store proprietor, Henderson's Moose Jaw directory, 905-913
Glimpses through Moose Jaw and district, 2711

- Porter, Robert Percival.** 1852-1917
May have been superintendent of American census, 1890
and/or writer on economics and Japan, among other things
Alberta. An account of its wealth and progress. 3822
- Porter, Samuel L.**
The drought area of western Canada. 6216
- Post Press Publishers**
A souvenir of Maroon. Saskatchewan. 3793
- Porter, Charles Francis.** 1883-1962
American clergyman, author and lecturer, pastor of First
Unitarian Church, Edmonton. 1914-1916 (who was who in
America, vol. 4, 1961-1968)
versus Russia. 4-58
- Porter, Ida Elizabeth**
Annabel's M. Club. 5577
At Hopper's Corners. 5, 88
Farmer Maxwell's city home. 5098
Married — a chaste/true. 5279
We are coming. 4865
- Potts, W. Sherman**
Tint on the west. 3584
- Poulin, Madame**
repression de voyage. 3803
- Pow, R. Sarkine**
Springbank school district no. 200. 1848
- Powers, E.R.**
The medical quest. 6666
- Powell, George K.**
Chief clerk of Social Credit government of Alberta. 1929, also
wrote: What is democracy? published in London. [1940]
[Henderson's Edmonton directory. 1939-1940]
A sovereign people demand results. 6340
- Powell, George P.**
Social credit authority from England in Alberta as an
advisory capacity from June 1937 to May, 1938, charged
with defamatory libel, and served part of a jail term before
being deported.
Bankers' landlady. Exterminate them. 6119
- Powell, T.P.**
From Montreal to San Francisco. 1686
- Powell, J.**
The Indigenous Development Association. 4478
- Power, Lawrence Geoffrey.** 184-1921
born in Nova Scotia, lawyer and politician, served to Senate of
Canada, 1877 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
La loi républicaine. 2287
The Amundsen Bill. 2298
- Powers, John Weston.** 1852-1905
Athabasca lived in the Temperance Colony at Saskatoon where he
was justice of the peace, schoolmaster and for a time
publisher of a manuscript newspaper. 1886-1885 moved to
Regina to engage in journalism, territorial civil clerk in charge
of the library, 1889-1891 moved to San Francisco about 1891
[Saskatchewan Archives, Second annual report, Saskatchewan
Archives, Scott papers]
The history of Regina illustrated. 1687
- Power, J. H.**
From England to Roblin. Manitoba, may have been publisher
of a rural newspaper, circulated in southern Manitoba to sell
subscriptions in advance of publication of his book, prefatory
material.
Songs, poems and essays of the West. 5804
- Prairie Bible Institute**
Hoping for nothing. 7228
- Prairie Coal Company**
Bow City: the Pittsburgh [sic] of Canada. 3935
- Prairie Poetry Club**
The crescent steam. 4805
- Prairie Witness**
Indian Head. Saskatchewan. 3991
- Préaux, Jean des.** pseud. see Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie
- Prance, Courtney C.**
Notes on America. Bring two lectures. 1281
- Prarie, Ernest**
Probably British. foreman. Justman of books for boys
The call of honour. 4809
Continental Army. 2028
- Pratt, Bickerton**
The promise of the monstrosity. 4731
- Pratt, Edwin John.** 1883-1964
Born in Newfoundland; during student days served on a
mission field in Saskatchewan; bought a quarter section of
land, sold encyclopedias, and ran a refreshment booth at the
Regina exhibition; later professor of English at Victoria
College in Toronto; and leading Canadian poet (Who's who in
Canada, 1961-1963. Canadian Library, May-June, 1972)
Towards the last spike. 1524
- Pratt, George K.**
Winnipeg engineer, specialized in fuel use
Crisis (vol. 477)
- Pratt, Sask. St. Angela's Convent**
St. Angela's Convent. Prelate. 5767
- Prendergast, James Louis Pierre.** 1858-1945
Arrived in Manitoba. 1882 in Legislature almost con-
sistently, on 1885 to 1897 appointed a judge, 1897 served on
Supreme Court of Saskatchewan, 1905-1910 returned to
Manitoba, 1910 chief justice of Manitoba, 1930-1944
Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time. 1912
Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography
The Manitoba school question. Speech. 1908
Sold of admittance. 1004
- Presbyterian Church in Canada**
Home missions in the Canadian North-West. 2455
Home missions of the Presbyterian Church. 1525
Report of the Board of Management. 1636
- Presbyterian Church in Canada. Board of Social Service and
Evangelism**
Report of a preliminary and general social survey. 3970
- Presbyterian Church in Canada. Department of Social Service
and Evangelism**
Sask. River Valley. Manitoba. 4064
Rural extension district. Manitoba. 4062
- Presbyterian Church in Canada. Home Mission Committee**
Home missions, baptism action. 2302
- Pres, J.**
Madison's Key Company historical pages. 4625
- Preston, William Thomas Rochester.** 1851-1942
Born Ottawa; became journalist; secretary of Ontario Liberal
Association, 1883-1889; appointed Librarian of Ontario
Legislative Library, 1893; appointed inspector of Canadian
immigration agencies in Europe, 1895; became commissioner
of immigration for Canada in London, 1902; died in England.
[Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography]
The life and times of Lord Strathcona. 4063
- Price, Alfred**
Rise life. A book of poems. 5024
- Price, Norman Clayton.** 186-1958
Educated in England; family settled at Onoway, Alberta,
1904; graduated from St. Stephen's Theological College, 1913
ordained, 1918; held pastorates, 1918-1929; engaged in
research for Alberta Government Wheat Board, 1929-1934,
vice-president of United Farmers of Alberta, 1931-1958
[Canadian who's who, 1936-1957. Edmonton Journal
October 4, 1958]
Farmers should organize. 5805
Has the organized farmers' movement in Alberta, 5930
Summer leaves and other verses. 6788
U.R.A. Co-op. Progress in co-operation. 6465
- Price, Louise.** 1884-1957
Catholic clergyman, professor at Saint-Basile seminary,
1914-1915; professor at the apostolic school of Ruthemans,

- Sifton, Manitoba. 1918-1916. *Bishop of the Diocese of Saint-Basile*. 1917-1944. *chaplain of the Saint-Basile-Sauveterium (Allaire, Othonnello biographique - Winnipeg Free Press Library)*
- Le centenaire des Soeurs Grises*. 6667
- Mgr Adolphe Langevin, O.M.I.*. 4159
- "Soldats conquérants de Christ"*. 6789
- Souvenir des fêtes de la consécration épiscopale*. 5715
- Primitive Methodist Colonization Company**
- The Primitive Methodist colony in the North West*. 1096
- The Primitive Methodist colony, North West*. 1171
- Prince Albert Daily Herald**
- Prince Albert National Park*. 5280
- Scenes in the Prince Albert National Park*. 5370
- Prince Albert Federal Liberal Association**
- Complimentary luncheon*. 5099
- Prince Albert Real Estate and Investment Company**
- Prince Albert Saskatchewan*. 3628
- Prince Albert, Sask. Board of Trade**
- Are you looking for a home? A place to settle?*. 1964
- Electric Prince-Albert: The white coal city*. 5794
- Prince Albert: Europe's easiest way*. 3478
- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan: "The royal city"*. 5475
- Prince Albert, Saskatchewan: The ideal spot*. 3629
- Prince Albert: The marketing and distributing*. 4626
- Princes Albert: where progress conquers unshaded*. 5439
- Prince Albert, Sask. Notre Dame de Sion**
- Souvenir livres*. 4244
- Prince Albert, Sask. Old Times**
- Reminiscences of the Red Rebellion of 1885*. 1527
- Prince Albert Young Men's Literary and Athletic Club**
- Prince Albert Young Men's Literary Club*. 1172
- Priest, B.**
- Mayor of Battleford*. 1908
- Battleford and the university*. 3209
- Priest, C. A.**
- Farm delegate from Ireland; visited western Canada, Manitoba and the North-West*. 1097
- Pritchard, John, 1777-1856**
- Fur trader and Red River settler*. Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography
- Chronicles of the past in the Red River Settlement*. 197
- Narratives of John Pritchard*. 119
- St. Louis River boats and David Thompson's diary*. 70
- To the Honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom*. 420
- Pritchard, William A., b. 1866**
- Labour leader active in the Winnipeg strike of 1919, and later a defendant in the sedition charge arising out of the strike*. W.A. Pritchard's address to the jury. 4637
- Polycent, John Pierre, b. 1902**
- American professor with a special interest in the Red River Valley (Canadian who's who. 1948)*
- Canada and the Red River*. 4721
- The Red River Valley, 1819-1849: A regional study*. 265
- Seikirk purchase of the Red River Valley*. 76
- Private of the Force (sold.)**
- Disunion route military expedition*. 587
- Proby, William Caryston, 1881-1958**
- Long-time member of the R.N.W.M.P. later the RCMP, 1905-1908, 1906-1922, 1933-1936 (Letter from RCMP historian)*
- Man hunters of the North*. 5281
- Professor Dithades Anonymos (pseud.)**
- What Albert has done for you and me*. 6301
- Prokopchak, Peter, b. 1903**
- Ze myt, pryty myt*. 6,20
- Proulx, Jean-Baptiste, 1846-1904**
- Catholic clergyman and author: missionary in Manitoba, 1870-1876 (Morice, Histoire de l'église catholique: Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)*
- De St-Lin à St-François*. 2157
- Documents pour servir à l'intelligence*. 2289
- Provencher, Joseph Norbert, 1787-1853**
- Founder of Catholicism in the West: arrived at Red River with Father Dumoulin, 1818, named titular Bishop of Antiochia and coadjutor of the Bishop of Quebec for the Northwest, 1820; vicar apostolic for the Northwest, 1844, Bishop of the Northwest, 1847; Bishop of Saint-Basile, 1852 (Morice, Histoire de l'église catholique)*
- Lettres*. 292
- Mémoires ou notes sur l'établissement*. 198
- Proch, Jérôme, Leclerc, 1853-1941**
- Arrived in Manitoba 1881, country judge, 1885-1925 contributed many articles to periodicals and to Royal Society of Canada: Publications (Morice, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912; Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)*
- Cinq ans après: Mgr Alexandre Taché, O.M.I.*. 2166
- Monsieur Noël Joseph Proch, 2882*
- Monsieur Gabriel Louis-Raymond Gouin, 3630*
- Notes historiques sur la vie de P.E. de Radisson*. 13
- Pierre Gauthier de Varennes, 30, 31, 32*
- Réd et la naissance des Manitoba, 603*
- Proye Jones (Canada)**
- A sonnet of Calgary, Alta, 6160*
- Public Archives of Canada*
- Red River Settlement, 193*
- Pullen-Bury, Bewie, 1858-1937**
- English writer of travel books*
- From Halifax to Vancouver*. 3795
- Puinam, Ben, 1856-1936**
- From Iowa to farm at Watson, Saskatchewan, 1911; M.P. 1944-1948 (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1948)*
- Fifty years of poems*. 7222
- Pypen, Charles B.**
- Born in Belfast, soldier in First World War: journalist for Saskatoon, Regina, and Winnipeg papers prior to 1938; joined the Toronto Telegram*
- One thing after another*. 7057
- Pypen, Nancy**
- One thing after another*. 7057
- Qu Appelle and Long Lake Land Company**
- Prospectus*. 1098
- Qu Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railroad and Steamboat Company**
- The Qu Appelle, Long Lake & Saskatchewan, 1893*
- The Qu Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan, 1963*
- Qu Appelle Valley Farming Company**
- Annual meeting*. 1282
- To the Honourable Thomas White, 1528*
- Quarterly Review (London)**
- Canada and the North-West*. 428
- Lord Selkirk and the North-West Company: a review, 96*
- Quebec and Western Canada Land Syndicate, Pierreville, Que.**
- The Quebec & Western Canada Land Syndicate, 3478*
- Quebec City, Board of Trade**
- Landing of immigrants at Quebec, 1778*
- Queen-Hughes, R. W.**
- Shadowlights of Shamshupo, 6657*
- Quell Lake Sask. Homeowners Club**
- Club book*. 7135
- R. F. (pseud.)**
- The cuckoo: Unseen song, 5404*
- Raber, Jessie Browne**
- From England, as a child with her family to a farm near Lacombe, 1895; family went into the hotel business, 1925*
- Pioneering in Alberta, 2883*
- Radial Realty Company**
- Edmonton: The gateway to the Peace River*. 3681
- Radke, C. D.**
- From Guelph, Alberta*
- Major Douglas's interim report, 5931*

- Rae, John, 1813-1883**
 Surgeon and Arctic explorer (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The Arctic regions and Hudson's Bay River 1099
- Rae, S. E.**
 Address before the Gleaner Men's Lecture Club 6837
- Rae, William Fraser, 1835-1905**
 English journalist (Who was who, 697-1919)
 Facts about Manitoba 100
Newfoundland to Monrovia 1005
- Raeble, G. H.**
 Lutheran clergyman, served at Carleton and Stony Plain, Alberta
 Fiftyth anniversary of St. Matthew's 6668
- Raine, S. H.**
The red man's religion 3496
- Raine, Walter, 861-1934**
 Ontario naturalist (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Bird-nesting in north-west Canada 2025
- Raine, William Macleod, 1871-1954**
 Protrict American author of westerns
Man-ize 4272
- Rainey, William, 1859-1936**
 Artist and illustrator
The youngest sister 3919
- Ralph, Julian, 1853-1903**
 American journalist, for many years associated with *New York Sun* (synonym of American biography)
On Canada's frontier: Sketches of history 2036
- Ralph, Nathan**
The story of 418 6753
- Ramsay, Alexander**
Centuria: A one act play 5932
- Ramaux, A.**
Report from a Select Committee 371
- Rand, McNally & Company**
Atlas descriptif du Canada occidental 2435
Atlas of western Canada 2528
Reskriftuende atlas öfver Västra Canada 2436
Descriptive atlas of western Canada 2438
Canada, atlas descriptif 4809
Canada: Descriptive atlas 4466
The last and best West 2926
- Randall, C. C.**
An historical outline of the see of St. Boniface 5494
- Ransom, Edgar J.**
 Owner of an engraving and printing business in Winnipeg (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg)
 Winnipeg, 1905: A symposium to the making 2884
- Ransom, Rowett W.**
 Secretary of Manitoba Pool Elevator Co
The heritage of the prairie 5885
- Rarabow, Iyi, Dnytro, b. 1878**
 Labour poet, born in Ukraine into a poor family, to Toronto, 1905 where he had to sleep under a bridge: moved to Winnipeg; and later to Edmonton where he was a caretaker before writing poetry 1908: active member of the Ukrainian Socialist Democratic Party (Kryvchuk: The Ukrainian Socialist movement in Canada: p. 99)
Ukrainski robnyichy prany 6790
- Raskley, Richard Ernest, 1905-1975**
 Received M.A. from University of Saskatchewan 1936.
 member of English faculty, University of Saskatchewan
Voyageur and other poems 6884
- Rasmussen, Jens**
History of the Stranded Colony from its birth 6591
- Rathborne, St. George Henry, 1854-1936**
 American writer of fiction, of which 70 were novels and 250 were juvenile books, mostly under various pseudonyms, including Capt. Quincy Allen, ghostwriter of Air Service Bess, Between the Lines, Boys of Columbia High, and Webster series for Sussemeyer Syndicate
Canoe men in Canada 3796
- Rawlings, Thomas**
 British merchant: lived in America for several years prior to 1865
The confederation of the British North America 462
What shall we do with the Hudson's Bay Territory? 871
- Ray, Joseph Edward, b. 1873**
 British author of novel books
Things seen in Canada 5169
- Raymond, A. Pauline**
Cultured themes from the National Council 47-2
- Raymond, Alva**
Golden jubilee of the span of Raymond 7290
- Raymond, Joseph-Sabin, 1816-1887**
 Catholic clergyman: a Quebec superior of the St. Hyacinthe seminary for many years (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Discours pour le 20^e anniversaire du sacre 632
- Reader, Joseph, 849-1928**
 From England to the West as a Church of England missionary, 1874, stationed at Touchwood Hills mission, 1874-1878 and The Pas mission, 1878-1888: resigned from Church Missionary Society to accept position of Indian agent of The Pas agency 1887: changed religious affiliation to Plymouth Brethren: obtained printing press from England, 1890: for many years printed a Cree syllabics at Oonup, 15 miles from Stipley, Manitoba (Bower: *Outfit* 296 1961, pp. 48-53, brief experience among the Prairie and Wood, 2712
Cree almanack: Nibeyawawee peewee masamashikan 2465
The divine system 8942
The Epistle to the Galatians in Cree syllabics 2469
The Epistle to the Romans in Cree 2358
Nikamowina 905
Atvium amemchikawee masamashikan 1909
Peewee masamashikan 2467
The traveler's spiritual companion 2321
- Red Cross Pharmacy, Portage la Prairie, Man.**
 Tyler's 1904 calendar cook book 2793
- Red Deer, Alta., Board of Trade**
Red Deer, Alberta 3632
Red Deer, Alberta, Canada 5371
Red Deer, the centre of the province of Alberta 2885
- Red River Settlement, Inhabitants**
Memoirandum in support of an address 477
Prayer to the Honourable the Legislative Assembly 356
- Redfem, Alva, Board of Trade**
Redfem, Alberta, Canada's natural gas centre 5936
- Redemptorist Order**
The Redemptorists of the Eastern River 7164
- Redfern, Jean**
Chadler's journal 437
- Redford, William John**
History of the Southwestern Saskatchewan 5640
- Redwood, William Arthur Hugh, 1885-1963**
 British journalist: author and evangelist: reporter for British Western Daily Press 898-905 (Who was who, 1961-1970)
Canada as it was 5081
- Reed, Charles Bert, 666-1940**
 Chicago physician (Who was who in America)
Masters of the wilderness 3328
The masters of the wilderness: A study 3329
- Rees, W. J.**
 Accompanied David Lloyd George on his Canadian tourney: later translated the works of Marx and Engels into Welsh
Phenyfryn: Wladychen on the responses of western 2458

- 834

Bemington, Frederic 1861-1909

Born in Canton, New York; educated in Vermont, Massachusetts, and Connecticut; first trip to American West 1880. First illustration appeared in *Harper's Weekly* 1882, attended Art Students League, New York, 1886; travelled to western Canada, 1887; first sculpture copyrighted, 1895.
On Canada's frontier: Sketches of history, 2026

Bengel, G. S.

Die Konferenz der Evangelischen Missionarierbrüder 6342

Bengel, Johann G. 1890-1983

Die Missionarier Gemeinde in Saskatchewan, 7223
Jubiläum - Album der Konferenz der Missionarier 7366

Bendell, Alice

Bar colonist
The coming of the Bar colonists, 2705

Bendell, William

Bar colonist
The coming of the Bar colonists, 2705

Bentley, Beyond the Frontier [pseud.] See Seefling, William Joseph**Bentley, Officer (pseud.)** See Goodridge, Richard E. W.**Berville, Frederick Douglas** 1866-1944

Journalist in Branford, Ontario. Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
A rebellion: A story of the Red River uprising, 1531

Bentley Frères Trading Company

Soprano of the best of the new province, 2887

Berrien, Victor

Miscellaneous family, 4876

Reynolds, H. T.

United Church minister at Rapid City, Manitoba
The unsanctified floor, 5578

Reynolds, Warwick 1880-1926

Born Wingham, England; spent some time working in Glasgow. Illustrate watercolours; engraver, particularly interested in depicting animals; showed 8 pictures at Royal Academy Open rooms, 3717

Rhodes, Nellie

Descriptions: a novel indicate she had lived on the prairies, also known as Mrs Johnson
The probation of Kathleen Mason, 4867

Rice, Victor H.

Frem England with his wife, 1909; lived at Winnipeg, worked for farmer at Cypress River; returned in Winnipeg, established a paper in a town 42 miles southeast of Regina from froze crops and his wife died; worked on; later owned. Watrous, Saskatchewan, paper, 1909-1911; married Catherine Ross, first married in Spokane Valley, Washington, 1901-1912; returned to Canada by covered wagon to Calgary; started a paper at Mordilack, for 18 months; moved to a farm in Rensselaire River country, overseas during First World War; Ups and downs in Canada, 4773

Rice, Lewis

Photographer; active in Moose Jaw and elsewhere in Alberta and Saskatchewan prior to 1944; many photographs made into postcards
Greetings from Medicine Hat, 3937
Interesting scenes in and around Moose Jaw, 3423
Regina, the capital, 3211

Rich, Edwin Ernest b. 1904

Professor of history at Cambridge University; edited several volumes on the history of HBC
Cumberland House journals and island journals, 46
Cuthbertson's correspondence book, 153
Journals of occurrences in the Athabasca department, 466

Richard, Louis-Arthur

De la French-Canadians speak pasty?, 4524

Richards, Alfred Baile 1829-1876

English diarist, poet, journalist and promoter of rifle volunteers (Dictionary of National Biography, Britain reformed and Canada perished, 274

Richardson, Ernest La Mot b. 1876

Manager of Calgary Exhibition and Stampede, c. 1912-1949
Hemlock's Calgary directory, 1912-1940; *Who's who in Canada*, 936-1937

Richardson, Alberta, Canada, and surrounding 3095**Richardson, The land of plenty** 3095**Richardson, Sir John** 1787-1846

Accompanied Sir John Franklin on Arctic journey of 1819-1822 and 1825-1827, in command of a search party for Franklin, 1848-1849 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Arctic searching expedition, 166
Arctic boreal-american, or, The zoology, 67
Alphabetic and meteorological observations, 219
Narrative of a second expedition, 163

Richardson, Robert Lorne 1846-1921

Born in Ontario, to Winnipeg where he helped found *Winnipeg Sun*, 1881. Sun became *Winnipeg Tribune*, which he owned and edited, 1890-1921. in the House of Commons, 1896-1901. *Who's who in western Canada*, Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
The Caribou of Moose, 388
Race and figure: The Higher testimony, 1637
Report of the visit of the British Association, 243

Richardson, W. R.

The life of Lord Strathcona, 4064

Richards, C. D.

Resident of Brighton, England; used initials as his pseudonym
Across America from Manitoba to Vancouver, 1669

Ridell, F. W.

Report to the Government of Saskatchewan, 4720

Ridell, Henry Sumerville Hutton

Lieutenant in 80th Rifles of British regular army garrisoned at Quebec; member of the Wolsey expedition to Red River (Great Britain, War Office, A list of officers of the Army, 1874)
The Red River expedition of 1870, 589

Ridell, John Henry 1863-1952

Methodist clergyman; to Manitoba, where he first served at Carleton Place, 1890-1891; served in Winnipeg churches, 1892-1902; professor of classics, Wesley College, 1894-1902; founder and first principal of Alberta College, Edmonton; and of St Stephen's Theological College on the University of Alberta campus; principal and vice president of Wesley College, 1917-1928 (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912; *Canadian who's who*, 1948; *Winnipeg Free Press* library)
The golden jubilee of Wesley College, Winnipeg, 6104
Apocalypse in the middle west, 6885

Ridell, W. A.

Victory cook book, 6525

Ridgway, G. A.

Born in Ireland, settled in Alberta; pseudonym is his surname spelled backwards
Burnie O'Flaherty's rhyme of rolling prairie, 4178

Rieco, Jean

Les fils de la prairie, 5385

Riel, Louis 1844-1885

Métis leader; president of provisional government at Red River, 1869-1870; escaped with arrival of Wolsey's forces, elected to House of Commons to represent Provencher, 1871 and 1874; but unable to sit, declared an outlaw, 1875; lived in Montana until invited by Métis to the Saskatchewan country, 1884; executed at Regina, November 15, 1885
L'homme méconnu par les causes des troubles, 73
Déclaration des habitants de la Terre de Rupert, 490
Déclaration of the people of Rupert's Land, 491
Exemplification of the proceedings and judgment, 756
The Fort Garry convention, 571
Public notice to the inhabitants of Rupert, 493
Ordonnances du gouvernement provisoire, 519
Poésies religieuses et politiques, 1532

- Pour prouver aux nations sauvages que le peuple, 590*
Proclamation to the people of the North West, 591
Proclamation des peuples du nord-ouest, 592
The Queen vs. Louis Riel: Accused and convicted, 538
La reine vs. Louis Riel: accusé et convaincu, 539
- Rigazzi, Georges, b.1885**
Pioneering Swiss journalists: Who's who in Switzerland, 1960-1969
A traveler in Canada: Impressions de voyage, 4944
- Riggs, J.W.**
Life on the Red River of the north, 658
- Riley, Christopher, 1856-1919**
Thesis on "granite porphyries of Great Bear Lake, Canada" at University of Chicago, 1934
Prospectors' guide for Manitoba, 6213
- Riley, Conrad Stephenson, 1875-1960**
Winnipeg businessman (Canadian who's who: 1958-1960)
Winnipeg Free Press Library
Working summer, 3642
- Riley, Robert Thomas, 1851-1944**
Born in Yorkshire; after a few years in Ontario, arrived in Manitoba, early 1880s; became one of Winnipeg's leading businessmen and one of the West's leading financiers; who was also in western Canada, Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912
Memoirs, 6669
- Rimby Historical Committee**
History of Rimby, Alberta, 7887
- Rindfleisch, Peter, 1806-1834**
Born in Upper Emmenthal, Canton Bern, Switzerland, with family and 180 other Swiss immigrated to Red River Colony, 1821; lived in Winnipeg and Pembina for seven years; joined and sketched for traders and officials; crop failure and flood of 1826 induced family to move to Wisconsin; moved to St. Louis, 1829, where he died of cholera
The substance of a journal during a residence, 196
- Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret Pharis, 1893-1984**
Born in Alberta; graduate of University of Alberta; wife of an Edmonton doctor; plays and stories usually set in the Canadian West, where she lived most of her life (Tom Williams)
The counting of Marie Aronson. A comedy, 7299
Dark harvest. A tragedy, 6785
Jack and the joker. A play about Bob Richards, 6488
Soft strands the house. A drama, 65, 3
- Rijke, James Ewing, 1820-1898**
English author of political biographies and travel; visited Canada in 1884
To Canada with emigrants, 1284
- Richie, P.R.**
Scottish farmer settled in Essex, England; toured Canadian Northwest
Manitoba and the North-West, 2027
- Riche, Thomas W.**
Department of the Interior, 8, 5
- Riward, Adolphe, 1868-1945**
Professor and judge in Quebec
Les arpents de neige: roman romanesque, 1522
- Riverine, Lucien (pseud.), see Achard, Eugène**
- Robert, Arthur, 1876-1939**
L'évolution des idées les écoles du Manitoba, 5285
- Robinson, Thomas Beattie, 1879-1936**
Writer on Winnipeg Free Press
Pioneering Winnipeg: Notes on the city, 57, 7
- Roberts, Sir John, 1861-1947**
Welsh solicitor; later mayor of Carmarvon; knighted, 1911
(Who was who, 1916-1928)
Amathwydd prydleiddig or adnoddau amathwyddol, 2102
Welsh peasant farmers on the agricultural, 2004
- Roberts, Beatrice**
Probably Canadian; best known as floral still life artist
The cable in the staff: Sketches and poems, 3618
- Roberts, Colin, 1783-1842**
Far trader (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Colin Roberts: a correspondence book, 53
- Robertson, Daniel B.**
Mar's off to up, 6384
- Robertson, F. Beverley**
"Railway monopoly" Letters, 668
- Robertson, Hugh John, 1866-1952**
United Church minister associated for many years with churches in Manitoba; in his later years in Winnipeg (Winnipeg Free Press, August 3, 1952)
The story of Knox Church, Winnipeg, 5964
- Robertson, J.**
Brother of Crail, Saskatchewan
Sons of Crail, Saskatchewan, 3635
- Robertson, James, 1839-1902**
Superintendent of missions in western Canada for the Presbyterian Church, 1881-1902
Native mission negotiations, 2537
Native missions in western Canada, 2538
Native missions: Presbyterian Church in Canada, 2579
Native missions, western section, 2580
Rev. Dr. Robertson's last appeal, 2643
- Robertson, John Palmerston, 1840-1919**
Taught school in Ottawa for some years; moved to Winnipeg, 1875; on editorial staff of Winnipeg Times; and later the Free Press, 1879-1884; provincial librarian, 1884-1919; prominent in curling circles (Manitoba Free Press, April 2, 1919, who's who in western Canada, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A political manual of the province of Manitoba, 689
- Robertson-Ross, Patrick, 1828-1883**
Adjutant-General of the Canadian Militia, 1869-1879
Morgan, Dominion census register, 1879
Report of a reconnaissance of the North West, 646
- Robins, Kingman Holt, d. 1923**
Treasurer of Associated Mortgage Investors, Rochester, New York, and Calgary, Alberta, presumably resident of Rochester
The province of Alberta, Dominion of Canada, 3480
- Robinson, Frank Alfred, 1873-1955**
Born England, 1891; for many years secretary of the Y.M.C.A. (Canadian who's who, 1949-1951)
Giant ropes enjoyed and endured, 5218
- Robinson, Harold**
Born in England; resident of Victoria, British Columbia; poet
Plum days, and other verses, 5934
- Robinson, Henry Martin, 1845-1902**
American partisan of Riel in Red River Rebellion; edited The New Nation, January-August 1870 (Winnipeg, The story of the press, Coyle, Ohio exiles and their books)
The great fur land, 89.
- Robinson, Hilda**
A history of Gull Lake, 4701
- Robinson, J.C.**
An open letter to the shareholders, 1705
- Robitzky, Hermann (see Rydyk, the Ukrainian)**
Матэрыялы гісторыі-фармы іхні істэрыя, 5283
- Roblin, Sir Raymond Pelen, 1853-1937**
Born in Ontario; in a farm near Carleton Place, Manitoba, 1880; entered Manitoba legislature, 1889; premier of Manitoba, 1900-1915; created Manitoba's first crown corporation
Manitoba Government Telephones, 1908; opened over dramatic growth in public institutions but socially conservative; forced to resign over scandal around building of Legislative Building; in business in Winnipeg
Full text of the Indian Mead debate, 2580

- Mon. Mr. Roblin, premier of Manitoba** 3636
Speech by Hon. R.P. Roblin in moving a resolution 3213
Speech of the Honorable R.P. Roblin 2713
Imprecation from outland: Nepean's speech 4066
What I plead for a united Manitoba 4066
- Robson, Albert Henry, 1882-1939**
 Art director of a Toronto printing firm; author of numerous brief biographies of Canadian artists (*Canadian who's who* 436-437)
Russ Kane 633
- Robson, Alexander Ritchie**
Wart of the West 155
- Robson, Hugh Amos, 1871-1945**
 Deputy Attorney General of NWT 1698-1900; a Chief Justice of Manitoba; received honorary LL.D. from University of Manitoba 1914
Communion de vice in Manitoba 3837
Commission to investigate 3638
Judge Robson on segregation or rotation of wire 3639
Royal Commission to enquire General Justice 4525
- Robson, J. W.**
 Official of the Farmers' Union of Canada, Saskatoon
The newspaper industry 4945
Our monetary system 5026
- Robson, James A.**
A history of South Norfolk 6284
- Robson, Joseph, fl.1733-1752**
 Sheriff, mason, surveyor, and supervisor of buildings for HBC
An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay 20
- Roche, Aimé, b.1909**
 O.M.I. French; used a western Canadian setting for at least four of his novels; Laureate of the French Academy
Le grand prétre roman 7758
- Roche, Allard R. d.1876**
 Entrepreneur with connections to HBC and South African mines
New disposal of owners 450
- Rocky Mountain Development Company**
The Alberta oil fields (*Prospectus*) 2745
- Rocky Mountain Oil Fields**
Prospectus 4067
- Roddeck, Sir Thomas George, 1846-1923**
 Lion Harbour Grace, Newfoundland; on faculty of medicine at McGill, 1875-1908; entered Canadian militia, 1868, saw service in Fenian raid 1870; deputy surgeon-general in North West; expeditionary force, 1885; in House of Commons, 1896-1904; created knight baronet, 1914 (Wallace).
Dictionary of Canadian Biography
The medical and surgical history 1367
- Rodgers, Robert Wylie**
 Resident of Cabin Lake, Alberta
Dry belt grates fact No. 2, 7039
Dry belt grates 57-5
- Rödvik, Sigvald**
 Norwegian homesteader from St. Paul, Minnesota, to Canada area, specifically the Helmsdal School district 1911
Reinholdinger für Canada 4711
- Rody, Margaret Ellen Vance Strain, b.1882**
Gleanings: A collection of poems 5579
- Roer, Frank Gilbert, 1878-1973**
 Born in England; to Alberta with his family 1894; farmed until 1909; joined the Grand Trunk Pacific as a labourer and later became a locomotive engineer; joined from CNR to Victoria, 1943 (*New Trail* vol. 9, no. 3, fall 1951)
The North American buffalo 7292
- Roer, Vencie Eve, 1879-1955**
 Grew up in Canyon, Oklahoma Territory; wrote 51 novels with romanticized wild west setting; post-married and divorced
 Raymond C. Lawton; settled in California 907
The maid of the untapering hills 3938
- Rogers, Frank, b.1855**
 Resident of Clanton, N.Y.
Canadian Northwest 3481
- Rogers, Hugh Agnew, 1874-1955**
 Born Meaford, Ontario; resident of Carmar, Manitoba, 1879-1929; preacher for Church of Christ
How the church began and grew in Saskatchewan 7423
- Rogers, Marion Milne Smyth**
A story of the Alberta Museum's institutions 6067
- Rogers, Robert, 1864-1935**
 Dominion Minister of Public Works, at least 1906-1915
Manitoba's rights ignored 2688
Public ownership of grain elevators 3400
- Rohde, Oscar**
Rockies and other things 3330
- Rolph, William Kirkby, 1917-1953**
 Member of history department, University of Saskatchewan 1950-55; died in Australia while on a fellowship to study the history of the Australian Country Party (*Canadian Historical Review* March 1954)
Henry Wise Wood of Alberta 6457
- Rolyst, John [pseud.] see Taylor, E. Jean**
- Roman Catholic Church**
Lettre pastorale de nos seigneurs les archevêques 2303
- Roman Catholic Church, Archdiocese of Edmonton**
Règlements, usages et discipline de l'archidiocèse 4138
- Roman Catholic Church, Archdiocese of Québec**
Constaté privé du clergé de l'état de province 634
- Roman Catholic Church, Archdiocese of Saint Boniface**
Constitutions synodales du diocèse 6319
- Roman Catholic Church, Diocese of Calgary**
Pastoral letter of the Right Rev. John T. McNally 6143
- Roman Catholic Church, Diocese of Prince Albert**
Règlements, usages et discipline 4242
- Roman Catholic Church, Diocese of Saint-Boniface**
Acta et decreta Prælati Concilii Sancti Bonifacii 1821
Fêtes de la consécration épiscopale 2332
- Roman Catholic Church, Diocese of St. Albert**
La maison de Saint-Albert 1891
Règlements, usages et discipline du diocèse 2692
- Roman Catholic Church, Liturgy and Music, Cere**
Primes et cantiques en langue cære 7127
- Roman Catholic Church, Priests**
Mémorial de prières 7224
- Roman Catholic Church, Provincial Council of Québec**
Interbrief der Väter des ersten Plenarkonzils 3331
- Romano, S.H.**
Private in 7th Co. Halifax Provisional Battalion, 1885
Noctifer in the Saskatchewan 1432
- Rondeau, Clovis, 1881-1969**
 Roman Catholic Priest at St. Victor, Saskatchewan, 1916-1921; moved to Montreal
La Montagne de Bois 4628
- Rondeau, S.P.**
 French-speaking Presbyterian clergyman; served continuously at Woodrook, Saskatchewan, from 1915; moderator of the Saskatchewan synod, 1921 (*Canadian Almanac & directory*)
The Guelphburg school situation 4774
- Rosning, N.N.**
Pörmö dakt i Rönne 4078
- Roodman, H.S.**
 Sergeant in Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada, 1945
To honour the memory of those who fell 6792
- Roper, Edward, 1857-1891**
 Born in Kent, England; painter, illustrator, author, and naturalist; lived in both England and Canada at various times; travelled in Canada as well as USA, New Zealand, and Australia; making many sketches, paintings and drawings along the way; particularly of life in early settlements; elected Fellow of Royal Geographical Society, 1889

- By rock and raft: *A journey through Canada, 1967*
The romance of the Prairie Provinces 5412
- Roske, L.V.
Director of Surveys for province of Ontario. 1922
Report of the commissioners appointed to delimit 4267
- Ross, Hilda. 1880-1967
Illness schoolteacher contacted tuberculosis and went to the mountains of the American West for her health married a farmer 28 years older after years of drought and defeat migrated with their nine-year-old son to the Peace River district, 1918; died at Fort Vermilion *Edmonton Journal*, July 8, 1967
The stumpy farm 5193
- Ross Valley, Sask. Ladies Hospital Aid
Cook book 6217
- Rosedale Coal & Clay Products Company
Prospectus 4068
- Rosenberg, Louis. 1893-1987
Long a CCF member, said at one point to be Research director Saskatchewan CCF Research Bureau
The land policy of the Farmer-labour group. 5643
A population study. 6886
Who owns Canada? 5915
- Rosetown, Sask. Board of Trade
A flourishing Multistore centre. 3802
- Ross, Alexander. 1783-1856
Born in Scotland; to Canada 1805 entered service of Pacific Fur Company, 1810, then North West Company, 1812; moved to Red River district 1829; member of Council of Assiniboina
Author (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The fur business in the far West 158
Letters of a pioneer: Alexander Ross. 319
Papers referring to Red River Settlements. 48
Red River Settlement: its rise, progress, 330
- Ross, Allan. b.1833
Born in Scotland; with family to Ontario, 1835, variously a carpenter, miller, and school librarian, brought wife and 1 children to settle at Treherne Manitoba, 1892; appointed county clerk. 896
Poems. 3097
- Ross, Anna B. 1897-1925
Lived in Strasbourg, Saskatchewan
The Presbyterian Banner and its holder 5027
- Ross, Arthur Wellington. 1846-1901
Arrived in Manitoba, 1878; became a lawyer in Manitoba legislature, 1878-1882; in House of Commons, 1882-1896, part of Ross, Ross & Kilham; at one time largest real estate owner in Winnipeg, but went bankrupt; moved to Vancouver 1896-1898; interested in railway developments, sometime vice-president of Manitoba North West Railway (Schellfeld, The story of Manitoba)
Dominion of Canada: Pacific railway. 1535
Speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1285
Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1286
- Ross, Elizabeth W.
The story of the years. 2906
- Ross, H.F.M.
On staff of the Winnipeg Free Press. 1910
A brief sketch of the life of Frederick B. Duval 3482
- Ross, Hugh Robert. 1870-1937
Winnipeg insurance agent (Meaderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg. 1923-1934)
Thirty-five years in the sunlight. 6040
- Ross, James
City of opportunity. 7138
- Ross, Norman Mackenzie. b.1876
Chief of Tree Planting, Canada Department of the Interior
Forest Service. 928
Tree planting on the prairies of Manitoba. 2796
- Ross, Ross & Kilham
Firm of bardsingers in Winnipeg
Canada, Manitoba: Story thousand years 941
Important to intending settlers in Manitoba. 893
- Ross, Sinclair. 1906-1996
Born on a Saskatchewan farm, joined staff of the Royal Bank of Canada and served in various prairie branches; resident of Montreal; novelist also known as James Sinclair Ross
Winnipeg Free Press: October 4, 1946; *Edmonton Journal* March 2, 1996
As for me and my house: A novel 5497
- Ross, William G.
Rehabilitation in the provinces of western Canada. 6122
- Rossie
Regina remade: June 30, 1912, 3803
- Roskern, Sask. Board of Trade
Roskern: Where the world's best wheat grows 3894
- Rountree, Harry. b. 1878
Canada's first farmers. 5049
- Rourke, Louise Dickerson Watkins
From England; lived at Port Chipewyan for about two years
The land of the frozen rule. 5194
The tree's shadow 5494
- Rouse, John James. b. 1869
Born at Oro, Ontario, realized for the Congregationalist ministry but joined a sect known as "those who gather alone in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ", spent the summer of 1903 preaching in Alberta; lived in Edmonton, 1905-1908; moved to British Columbia; returned to Alberta; settling in Calgary, 1921
Pioneer work in Canada; practically preserved 5935
- Rousseau, Alfred. b. 1878
Resident of Cadillac, Saskatchewan
Les meurs: histoire manitobaine. 5644
- Rousseau, Joseph. 1893-1979
Senior member O.M. procuration general for the Holy See
Aire de la vie: genèse de la province. 6458
- Roustean, Léon. 1868-1928
Le catholicisme catholique et les Hébreux. 2274
- Routhier, Sir Adolphe-Basile 1839-1920
Chief justice of Quebec (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
De Québec à Victoria. 2103
- Rowan, Alice Margaret
Poems. 5028
- Rowan, J.H.
Civil engineer
The Red River. 268
- Rowbotham, S.A.
Winnipeg realtor
The Winnipeg real estate register 1536
- Rowe, Clarence H.
Rain gold: A novel 3224
- Rowe, Lizzie
Niece of Nicholas Flood Davis, claimant for the honour of having written the first literary work published in N.W.T. doubted if she ever lived in Canada
An old woman's story. 1838
- Rowe, Percy John. b. 1875
Born in Ontario; accountant with Standard Bank at Mundare Alberta, 1916-1919; secretary of town of Beverly, 1922-1923 elected to House of Commons, 1935; left Social credit to join CCF, 1937; defeated in election, 1940 (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1935-1940: Canadian who's who, 1936)
P.J. Rowe: M.P. to the election of Athabasca. 5123
Social Credit for Alberta. 6124
- Rowe, W.J.
Editor and publisher of the Manitoba Western Canadian. A.W. Ayer & Son's directory, 1946
The West looks ahead. 6793
- Rowbotham, Frank Douglas, 1871-1943
Presbyterian minister in western Canada, 1909; organized St Andrew's (formerly Glasgow) Church in Edmonton, 1913; pastor there until 1941; given a D.D. by Knox College, 1930
History of the Presbyterian Church in Edmonton. 6395

- Jay, Gabrielle, 1909-1982**
Born in Saint-Basile; youngest of eight children in a French-Canadian family; taught school before going in Europe to study drama in 1937; journalist and author; *Where across the water lies*. A novel. 7293
- Jay, Irene**
Jasper, or: Are women just to one another. #526
- Jay, Philippe, 1866-1945**
Born in Quebec; practiced medicine in Edmonton; managing director of *Le courrier de l'ouest*; interested in immigration work in the Senate, 1906-1910; agent-general of Canada in France, 1928-1938; made an honorary citizen of Paris; *Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time*. 1912
Canadian who's who. 1945
Trapper's Manic. #412
- Royal Arch Masons**. Grand Chapter of Alberta
Constitution and general regulations. 4340
- Royal Architectural Institute of Canada**
Seventy-sixth annual assembly. 8939
- Royal Canadian Air Force**. No.19 Elementary Flying Training School
Warden days. A partial record of No.19. 6670
- Royal Canadian Air Force**. No.19 Service Flying Training School
Annals. 1944. 6673
- Royal Canadian Air Force**. No.6 Initial Training School
In Ashbury. 6526
- Royal Canadian Air Force**. No.5 Elementary Flying Training School
S.E.F.C.S. souvenir programme. 6672
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police**
"Let us forget" The veterans. #48
A memorial to the sons of the Maritime Provinces. 6671
Rules and regulations for the government. 5284
Rules and regulations, standing orders, etc. 6219
- Royal, Charles Elliott**
Rotman in Vancouver. song writer
Dear old Canada. 4868
- Royal, Joseph, 1887-1902**
Quebec; born and educated; nationalist lawyer and historian; to Manitoba to found *Le Minio*, 1870; member and cabinet minister in Manitoba government, 1876-1878; M.P. 1879-1888; Lieutenant-Governor of N.W.T. 1888-1893 (*Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Rapport des débats. 677
Report of the delegates. 578
Speech of Mr. J. Royal, M.P. on the resolution. 1537
- Royal North West Mounted Police**
A memorial to the sons of the Maritime Provinces. 6673
Rules and regulations for the government. 3332
- Royal Society of Canada**
Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay Company. 2.
- Rover, Marie Alben, 1858-1922**
Priest and writer; made two journeys into the Sahara; read an article on Canada, arrived in the West, 1906; active in bringing settlers from France to southwestern Saskatchewan, where he founded a number of parishes; principally *Pontreux* (*Moniteur Historique de l'église catholique*, *Rondeau*, *La montagne de tous*)
Excursion d'un missionnaire en 1907. 3058
- Rudnytsky, Jaroslav Bohdan, 1910-1995**
Ukrainian philologist; professor at Prague and Munich; to Winnipeg, 1946; head of department of Slavic Studies, University of Manitoba (Vancouver); *Ukrainians in Manitoba*; *Canadian who's who*. 1967-1969
Rusnadih ki moztars magyar utstulsi koka. 7296
- Rumball, Wilfrid Gladstone**
Resident of Winnipeg, a student in 1921; in business until 1931; retail officer for the City during Depression; overseas during Second World War; district superintendent of rehabilitation for DVA (*Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*, 1921-1947)
Manitoba College. 4714
- Rumilly Robert, 1847-1963**
Profilic Montreal historian
- Rus, 1588**
Le Vénérable, découvreur canadien. 134
- Rundle, Robert Terrill, 1811-1895**
Appointed by Wesleyan Missionary Society and HBC as first missionary in West, 1860; by 1845 had learned enough Cree to conduct services; at Fort Edmonton for eight years; introduced many Natives to growing potatoes, barley and turnips among other vegetables; James Hector named a mountain *Peak Rundle* for Rundle
The red men of the West. 264
Rundle in Alberta. 260
Rundellson. 356. 1856-1930
From Ireland in America, 1879; to Manitoba, 1883; spent most of his life as a schoolteacher in isolated settlements (Kirkconnell); *Canadian overtones*; Beck, *History of Irish-Canadians*
Thomas Rundle. 4946
- Rusyan, Madeline B. Roberts**
Tales of the Beachwoods. 7288
- Rupert's Land Historical Society**
Report. 4715
- Rupert's Land Indian Industrial School**
The work of a few years. 2104
- Rupert's Land Northern Department Council**
Minutes of Council. 176
The minutes of the Council. 2-4
- Ruse, Joseph**
Real estate agent; president of Canadian Estates Co. in Calgary, 1946-1985 (*Henderson's Calgary directory*, 1911-1915)
The story of Calgary. 1646
- Ruskin**
All other roads. 6698
- Russett, Alexander Jameson, 1807-1867**
The Red River country. 487
- Russett, C. W.**
Resumes and indexes of Alberta. 1343
- Russett, Francis W., 1864-1930**
Chief clerk of the CPR lands department; Winnipeg, from 1887 to his retirement in 1932; received Order of Knights of St. Gregory from the Pope, 1948; *Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*, 1887-1933
Justice of St. Mary's Cathedral parish. 6041
- Russett, Frank, 1886-1993**
American ethnologist; with American Bureau of Ethnology, 1901-1902 (who later was in America)
Experiences in the far north. 2847
- Russell, Lang, and Co.**
Glimpses of Winnipeg. 2888
Winnipeg. 3133
Winnipeg illustrated. 3641
Winnipeg views of Winnipeg. 3214
- Russell, Sheila Mackay, b. 1930**
Edmonton nurse and writer (*Canadian who's who*, 1967-1969)
A wrap is heavy. 7225
- Russett, Edgar Scafield, b. 1890**
Borned in Manitoba, 1908-1914; in public and public relations work; with electrical power companies; a co-operative and an insurance company successively, 1921-1938; assistant general manager, *Trucks Unlimited*, Canada, 1936-1947; secretary of Canadian wheat pools from 1947 (*Who's who in the Agriculture Institute of Canada*)
Men-Ro-chak: his message. 6921
Selling grain to peasants. 8887
Six thousand Canadian more. 4527
- Rusticus pseud. see Currie David**
- Rutherford, Alexander Cameron, 1858-1941**
From Ontario to Alberta, 1895; member of Alberta Legislative Assembly, 1905-1913; first premier of the province and minister of education to the Alberta government, 1905-1910; chancellor of University of Alberta for many years; a university library named after him; his collection of Canadiana in the library (*Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography*)

- The 65a-marches west. 979
 Railway speech. 3334
- Rutherford, John Gordon.** 1857-1923
 Born in Scotland; veterinary education in Ontario; settled at Ponage a Prairie 1884; veterinary officer with North West Field force during Red rebellion; successively M.L.A. and M.P. 1893-1900; appointed veterinary director-general for Canada. 1902; Livestock Commissioner. 906-918; member board of railway commissioners 1908-1923; created C.M.G. 1910 (Wellsen, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
 The cattle trade of western Canada. Special report, 1335
- Rutherford, William John.** 1871-1930
 Tilage methods for animal. 4103
- Rutton, Henry Morland.** 1846-c. 1925
 Winnipeg city engineer. 1885-1914; served in Red Rebellion 1885 and in First World War; commanded 90th Regiment from 1905; raised Winnipeg Grenadiers. 1910 (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*; 1992; Henderson's *directory of the city of Winnipeg*, 1913-1924)
 Prospectus of the Winnipeg Consolidated Gold. 73
 Report on storage battery. 1958
 Report on the Assiniboine River. 2304
 Reports on the sanitary condition. 1-25
 Reports on Winnipeg pavements. 2533
 Water power and navigation. 1748, 2081
 The water supply of the City, 1889, 1890
- Rutan, James F.**
 Real estate agent and valuator Winnipeg and Office. 1880
 Complete table of distances and description. 1007
- Rydborg, Per Axel.** 1860-1931
 Curator of New York Botanical Garden
 Flora of the Rocky Mountains and adjacent plains. 434
- Ryder, David Warren.** b. 1892
 American writer, primarily on the history of western American films
 The Douglas proposals. 1936
- Ryerson, John.** 1800-1878
 Born in Upper Canada; ordained Wesleyan Methodist clergyman; 320; visited Rupert's Land as missionary 1854 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
 Hudson's Bay, or: A missionary tour. 306
- Rylandson, P. A.**
 Surgeon in Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada. 1945
 To honour the memory of their father. 6792
- S.M.A. [pseud.],** see Mary Agnes, Sister
- S. W. Estrell & Co.**
 Manitoba barley. 749
- Sabourin, Joseph Adolphe.** 1880-1960
 From Quebec to Manitoba, 1892; completed theological studies in Europe; the Father Achille Delaere, joined Eastern Rite of the Roman Catholic Church in order to minister to Ukrainians in western Canada; missionary among Ukrainians. 1908-1917; director of seminary in Saint-Boniface 1917-1922; chancellor of archdiocese of Saint-Boniface and school visitator. 1922-1926; parish priest at St Pierre Jolys, Manitoba, 1926
 L'apostolat chez les Ruthènes au Manitoba, 3642
 Les colloques ruthènes. 3336
 La collation dans les écoles du Manitoba. 5103
 L'éducation russe dans les écoles du Manitoba. 5104
 En face de la persécution scolaire au Manitoba. 4779
 L'évolution dans les écoles du Manitoba. 5285
 La morale et le nouveau programme des écoles. 5286
 Les parents, l'église et l'école. 5105
 Prière de l'histoire des Ruthènes. 4780
- Saevold, Ole Johansen**
 Der sowe staerne i Commen. 5806
- Sage, Lee**
 Gopher Dick: The story of a northern anti-puncher. 5645
- Sage, Robert**
 Picturesque scenery of Ladbroke. 3059
- Sage, Walter Noble.** 1888-1963
 Born in London, Ontario; educated at University of Toronto and Oxford; taught at Calgary College and Queen's University; in Department of History, University of British Columbia, 1918-1953 (University of British Columbia Library)
 Sir Alexander Mackenzie and his influence. 135
- Saint-Anast, Annette.** 1893-1928
 Born at Quebec; with her family in Prince Albert; edited a family page for Le Patriote; married the editor Donatien Frémont. 1918
 L'air d'être heureuse. 5372
- Saint-Boniface, Man.**
 Exposé officiel civil de Saint-Boniface, 3485
 Saint-Boniface, 6230
 Société programme. City of Saint-Boniface. 5185
 Saint-Boniface. Man. Board of Trade
 St-Boniface. Manitoba. La ville cathédrale. 6237
 Saint-Boniface. Man. Collège
 Collège de Saint-Boniface. Manitoba. 2468
 Saint-Boniface. Man. Grey Nuns Provincial House
 For Christ and His poor. Sketch of religious life. 6674
 St. Boniface Hospital: The story of St. Boniface. 5499
 Saint-Boniface. Man. Sheptyts'ky Institute
 Reality victory with busy ice. Sheptyts'kyo. 4424
 Saint-Hyacinthe. Man.
 Plébiscite de Saint-Hyacinthe: refrain de valets. 2233
- Sale, Charles V.**
 The winner road. 5373
- Sales and Advertising Club of Winnipeg.** Man.
 Winnipeg's 75th birthday party. 7139
- Salemman Publishing Company.** Winnipeg
 Sassen of Alberta: Being a general résumé. 2989
- Sallans, George Herbert.** 1895-1960
 To the Prairies at age eight; after serving in First World War worked on various newspapers in Winnipeg, Saskatoon, and Vancouver; general manager of British United Press, Montreal
 Winnipeg Free Press. May 27 1945;
 Little man. 6527
- Saltcoats, Sack.** Board of Trade
 Chancellors [sic] in the Saltcoats district. 3484
- Saltz, Ernest.** b. 1871-1942
 Methodist clergyman; secretary of the Manitoba District of the British and Foreign Bible Society for 36 years (Baldell
 Methodist) (in the middle west)
 The Maritime school question. 1940
- Salvation Army.** Calgary Citadel Corps
 Diamond Jubilee. 6965, 6966
- Salverson, Laura Goodman.** 1896-1970
 Canadian novelist and lecturer of Icelandic descent; resident of Writings (Canadian who's who. 1949-1950; Edmonton Journal, July 14. 970)
 Confessions of an immigrant's daughter. 65-6
 The dark ocean. 6125
 The Viking heart. 4869
- Sandercock, Abael.** 1889-1955
 Fictitious Danish-Norwegian writer; visited Scandinavian settlements on the prairies. 1928; several other works also set in Canada (Edmonton Journal, July 1, 1989)
 Ross Dane. Roman. 5287
- Sandercock, W. Clerk.** d. 1938
 To Pilot Mound. Manitoba. as a child. 1880; for 38 years taught in schools in Manitoba and Saskatchewan; interested in poetry, history, and nature science; frequent contributor to periodicals; Obituary clipping, Manitoba Legislative Library, February 16, 1938)
 The dance of the buffalo skull. 5937
- Sanders, Byrne Hope.** b. 1902
 Editor-in-chief of Chronicle for some years; posthumously inducted into Canadian News Hall of Fame. 1983
 Emily Murphy crusader. 5720

- Sanders, John.** 1845-1902
Clergyman at Malawakemum, 1880
The Acts of the Apostles translated, 1506
The Book of Common Prayer, 923
The Massacre hymns translated, 880
The peep of the day, 1287
[Portions of the Book of Common Prayer] 309
St. Matthew's Gospel translated, 924
- Sanderson, Charles Rupert, 1887-1956**
Chief librarian, Toronto Public Libraries, Canadian who's who, 1945-1950, Wallace, (Dictionary of Canadian Biography), Social Order, 6042
- Sandford, Lancel E. b. 1905**
Came up on his father's ranch in southern Alberta.
Wagon of the Mounted, 9029
- Sandham, John Henry, 1862-1900**
Born Montreal, portrait and landscape painter as well as an illustrator, worked for photographer William Notman first in Montreal, then in Saint John, New Brunswick, moved to Boston, Mass. 1885, moved to England, one of founders of Royal Canadian Academy of Arts
The boy rangers, or Across Canada, 1194
- Sandilands, John**
Early Winnipeg printer
Western Canadian dictionary, 3805
- Sandison, J. W.**
From Scotland to Manitoba, 1884, brought land near Brandon 1884, and became a success story which reached its zenith about 1890 when he farmed 1,800 acres, owned 40 benders and other machinery, a considerable estate, methods of finance were unorthodox, and by 1893 he was hopelessly in debt, disappeared, along with the blood girl, May 1893
(Western Producer, May 1, 1952)
A Scotch farmer's success in the North West, 190
- Sandwell, Bernard Kable, 1876-1954**
Writer and editor in Toronto and Montreal (Canadian who's who, 1945-1951)
I give you yesterday, 6243
Writing, 4425
- Sanger, Robert B.**
Alberta agent of the Duke of Sutherland
The Duke of Sutherland's Alberta lands, 3806
- Sansom, Mary J.**
English traveller
A holiday trip to Canada, 4071
- Santha, Pál, b. 1870**
Resident of Stockholm, Saskatchewan, name transliterated as Paul Santha
Kanada magyarok, 6888
- Sapiro, Aaron, 1891-1954**
San Francisco, California, lawyer, specialist in co-operative organizations and rural credits, worked western Canada in 1923 and again in 1929; his first tour influenced the development of the Canadian wheat pools (Who's who in America, 1951, 1960)
100% control by legislation, Address, 5574
Report of mass meeting addressed, 4870
- Sargens, Charles Edwin, b. 1878**
From dawn to dusk, 1878
- Saskatchewan**
Abstract of referendum proposals, 4247
The Saskatchewan handbook, 4716
- Saskatchewan Agricultural Research Foundation**
Report of the Saskatchewan Overseas Livestock, 5, 96
- Saskatchewan Alberta Lands**
Melville: Being a booklet containing facts, 3543
- Saskatchewan, Animal Industry Branch**
Saskatchewan cattle and horse brands, 4343
- Saskatchewan, Bureau of Labour**
Business guide in Saskatchewan, 3941
- Saskatchewan, Bureau of Publications**
Back to Saskatchewan. The inside story, 6089
Government in industry: A brief account, 6667
Legislative building, Province of Saskatchewan, 7236
The new North, 7060
Progress report from your government, 6968
Saskatchewan, Canada. A few facts, 5223
Saskatchewan, Canada. Holidays, 6528
Saskatchewan. Heart of Canada's West, 6794
Saskatchewan plans for progress, 6675
The Saskatchewan metropolis: The seed grain, 6795
Borrow crops through Saskatchewan, 6943
Women and children's rights, 7, 40
- Saskatchewan Co-operative Creamery Association**
The facts, 6676
- Saskatchewan Co-operative Elevator Company**
A brief record of the history, 507
- Saskatchewan Co-operative Producers**
25 years with the Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, 714
The Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, 7061
- Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers**
A reply to "Canada and her wheat pool," 5580
Via Churchill, 6944
What the wheat pool has accomplished, 6317
- Saskatchewan, Commission Appointed to Inquire into Certain Matters Arising out of the Coming into Force of the United Church of Canada Act**
Report of the Commission, 4947
- Saskatchewan, Court of King's Bench**
Judgment of value on the complaint, 4630
- Saskatchewan, Department of Agriculture**
Catalogue of the birds of Saskatchewan, 4994
Report of the Saskatchewan Overseas Livestock, 5, 96
Saskatchewan, 3807
Saskatchewan, Canada, 3337
The tilage of prairie soil, 4273
- Saskatchewan, Department of Agriculture Production and Marketing Branch**
Saskatchewan cattle and horse brands, 4343
- Saskatchewan, Department of Education**
From Polish peasant to Canadian citizen, 4631
Larger school units in Saskatchewan, 6969
- Saskatchewan, Department of Highways**
Official opening of highway bridge, 7195
- Saskatchewan, Department of Highways and Transportation**
The Hudson Bay Route and port of Churchill, 6945
- Saskatchewan, Department of Natural Resources**
Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Saskatchewan, 6223
- Saskatchewan, Department of Public Works**
Catalogue of historical paintings, 5721
- Saskatchewan, Department of Railways**
Bulletin of the Department of Railways, 4248
- Saskatchewan, Department of Railways, Labour and Industries**
The Hudson Bay Route and the port of Churchill, 5742
- Saskatchewan, Department of Municipal Affairs**
By-laws for rural municipalities, 3485
- Saskatchewan, Department of the Municipal Commissioner**
By-laws for unincorporated villages, 2540
- Saskatchewan, Executive Council**
Memorandum with reference to the claim, 2990
Saskatchewan, Canada, 4632
Some Saskatchewan legislation affecting women, 4633
- Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association**
A quarter century of progress, 5008
- Saskatchewan Herald**
Stories of the old times, 7236
- Saskatchewan Homemakers' Club**
Homemakers' Clubs, 4649
Retrospect and prospect, 6318

- Saskatchewan Immigration and Settlement Commission
Committee
Bring family settlement in Canada 8126
- Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company
The memorial of settlers in the tract 174
The settler's guide to homesteads 1255
- Saskatchewan Legislative Assembly
Address in reply to the speech 5821 6045
The budget debate Spanish 6059 6144
- Saskatchewan Liberal Association
Blockade tactics of Tory member 5375
C. P.R. tax exemptions 2889
Directions for the organization of local clubs 6396
Races: A word which is a challenge 6877
The facts about the Happyland election 5030
New Saskatchewan women got the vote 4331
It's time for a change of Tory tactics 5376
The Liberal handbook 1917 Aim and achievements 4344
Liberals and progress 4345
The parliament building site 3215
Parliament buildings contract. Statement 3216
Peace: progress and prosperity 2890
Railroads' Roads: Telephones 3217
Railway competition for Saskatchewan vs. monopoly 2891
The Saskatchewan Liberal handbook, 1929 5377
Saskatchewan's women and children 5878
The Social government's record 5418
Some phases of Saskatchewan's school problem 4346
Splendid sands bargain 2892
The Supplementary Revenue Act. Facts 3219
Who is responsible for the introduction of race 5579
- Saskatchewan Liberal-Conservative Association
The political situation 5938
- Saskatchewan Motor Club
Northern summer. Saskatchewan's resorts 3504
- Saskatchewan Overseas Livestock Marketing Commission
Report of the Saskatchewan Overseas Livestock 5896
- Saskatchewan Poetry Society
The Saskatchewan poetry book 6046
- Saskatchewan Public Education League
Saskatchewan a great campaign for better schools 4249
- Saskatchewan Reconstruction Council
Report 6678
- Saskatchewan Royal Commission on Immigration and Settlement
Report 5900
- Saskatchewan, Select Special Committee on Social Security and Health Services
Final report 6678
- Saskatchewan Tourist Bureau, Branch
Saskatchewan Canada Holidays 6528
- Saskatchewan Valley Land Company
Free horses on the great Saskatchewan Valley 2714
Saskatchewan Valley Land Co. 2644, 2966
- Saskatchewan Valley & Manitoba Land Company
The golden grain belt of America 2797
- Saskatchewan Wheat Pool
The Canadian Wheat Pools on the air 5837 5973
Twenty-one years of progress 6796
- Saskatoon and Western Land Company
The fear of the famous Saskatchewan wheat belt 3100
- Saskatoon Board of Trade
A few facts about the city of Saskatoon 3105
Saskatchewan a city of opportunity. Saskatoon 6070
Saskatoon 4250
Saskatoon: nature's choice for the hub, 2991
Saskatoon: This was justice four years ago 3338
Saskatoon: western Canada, 4529
Saskatoonites, September 1970 3446
- Saskatoon Board of Trade, Young Men's Division, Hudson Bay Committee
Report of the Hudson Bay Committee 6090
- Saskatoon Collegiate Institute
The Memorial Art Gallery 4781
- Saskatoon Daily Star
"Looking into the future," 487
Saskatoon: Grace United Church
Grace Church, Saskatoon: Saskatchewan 6047
Grace United Church, Saskatoon, 1856-1951 7297
- Saskatoon Light Infantry
1st Battalion, the Saskatoon Light Infantry M.C. 6797
- Saskatoon, Peter Michyla, Ukrainian Institute
Befehle klyche 25-tilna stenyne 6795
- Saskatoon Phoenix
The exhibition-harvest edition 4072
- Saskatoon Public School Board
A visit to our public schools 7142
- Saskatoon, St. John's Cathedral
Tenth anniversary, 1924-1934 5808
- Saskatoon Star Phoenix
Saskatoon: The hub of the hard wheat belt 3319
- Saskatoon, Third Avenue United Church
Golden jubilee of Third Avenue United Church 7298
"Other men have labored" 5959
- Saturday Pudge, Quebec
The Canadian Pacific Railway 1817
- Saxenbauer, Mr.
The clay god in his hell of a heaven 4163
- Saxrud, Daisy L.
May have been a Barr Communist
Charmings from a prairie witch, 9109
- Saxrud, Thomas A. b. 906
From Scotland to Manitoba, 528: United Church minister most of his ministry spent in Manitoba parishes (preface of book)
Horticulture north, flowers 7294
Scrub oak, 7 43
- Saxrud, William, 1836-1914
Director of experimental farms branch of Department of Agriculture 1886-1911 prairie scientist (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Manitoba and the Northwest Territories as markets, 1912
Tree and shrubs tested in Manitoba, 2798
- Saville, Marc
Rapport des explorations géologiques, 2685
Savé, Gustave 1899-1901
Le crédit social, Douglas et Abernethy 5940
- Savette, Arthur b. 850
Writer in Paris, France: edited the multi-volume series, *Les années: vers l'abîme* (Paris: The Author 1905-1923)
Les échos du nord-ouest canadien 3648
Échos du nord-ouest canadien (series), 3886
Mgr Adolphe Longueville, archbishop 4161
Mgr L. P. Laflèche et la division, 2417
Vie de Mgr L. P. Laflèche, 2416
- Savage, James W.
Resident of St. James parish, 4927
- Savage, Roche
Poems made: A book of verse 6420
- Savary, Neil Nicholas, 1905-1985
Ordained a member of the Russian Fathers, 1931 auxiliary bishop of Ukrainian Catholic diocese in Canada, 1943, approved first bishop of the exarchate of western Canada, 1948 Official Catholic directory, 1953)
Rédaction Vardilovskaya et autres universités 6224
- Savich, Semen W. b. 899
Greek Orthodox clergyman, principal of St. Andrew's College Winnipeg, 1952 (Hurry, Ukrainians in Manitoba)
Pravoslavnyy IV partii Ukrainy 5723

Sax, Karl

Probably a Swiss
Der Auswanderer 588f

Saxby, C. F. Angell

Son of Jessie M. Saxby, named after a relative, the Duke of Angell. Lived on a homestead in the Qu'Appelle Valley, returned to Britain where he became a Church of England clergyman, moved to Australia, wrote several boys' adventure stories set in western Canada, as well as Africa and Australia, also known as Angell Saxby (Who's who in literature 1933)
Brown: white and red 3102
The call of honour 3839
Consider three! 2828
The fury scene 3942
The sufferer of Serpent Creek 4717
The journey of the natcher 3139

Saxby, Jessie Margaret Edmondson, 1842-1940

Scottish writer from the Shetland islands, inspired Canada in the interests of emigration. 1888: visited two sons who had settled at Canadale in the Qu'Appelle Valley. Morgan
Canadian men and women of the time 1596; Who was who, 1941-1950; Regina Journal, June & August 1888f
Brown work: A tale of north-west Canada 2365
Westward march 750

Say, Thomas, 1797-1834

Narrative of an expedition to the source 158

Sayers, Dorothy Leigh, 1893- 957

Born Oxford, celebrated writer of detective stories; Christian apologist via plays, radio broadcasts and essays
Fifty years in western Canada 3476

Scald (spread) [see Smellie, William]

Scandinavian-American Line

Brevve av anssamler fra Danske i Kanada 5197
Kälskiga hemskåp till jessie saxby 4988

Scotton, W.M.

Corporal, probably in North Saskatchewan Regiment or the Canadian Army
A Christmas garland from the Press 4096

Scotrow, Charles A.

Teacher and textbook author at the Regina Normal School
Prairie pioneer 6048

Scharler, Paul J., 1891-1969

Historical rt. Euro 5889

Schäfer, Janet Myrtle

Astoria Myrt 3; Immigrant-life of rhyme and story 4738

Schäfer, Theodor

Catholic clergyman in Germany
Der schwarze Wollfänger 4258

Schmidt, Louis 1848-1935

Assistant secretary of state to Louis Riel in the Northwest
Government of Rupert's Land
Aux habitants du nord et du nord-ouest 593

Scheffeld, Frank Howard 459-1929

Born Black River, Nova Scotia, educated Acadia University, joined Winnipeg Collegiate Institute staff, 1883; principal 1889- 909; died in Victoria, British Columbia. Winnipeg Free Press, December 2 1929; Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography
A brief sketch of the life R. MacRimane 3943
Manitoba: Physical and topographical 1946
The story of Manitoba 5945

Schoeling, Sir William 1840-1936

English financier (Who was who, 1929-1940)
The Governor and Conspiracy of Adventurers 4834

Schoonover, Frank Earle, 1877-1972

Born Oxford, New Jersey, studied with Howard Pyrie, travelled to Hudson Bay and James Bay areas of Quebec and Ontario by snowshoe and dog team, 1903, and by canoe, 1911. Illustrated many magazines and books, designed

stained-glass windows, taught art, painted, andscapes, wrote articles and stories

The blood after 2687

Joies of the great hunt 2878

Rosie of the north 5198

South from Hudson Bay 41

Scheu, Carl b. 1906

Geographical institute director, University of Marburg, Germany. Who's who in Germany 950f
Landnahme und Abbin-sation in Canada 6049

Schreiber, Ilse, b. 1886

Born in Bad Pyrmont, married Dr Otto Schreiber, started writing in 1934, apparently lived in western Canada for a time. Last book published in 1968
Der Gott der fremden Erde 4692
Die Flurte im Pustelitz 6459
Die Schwärmer aus Atemel, ein Kanada-Roman 6050
Die Welt der Weissen und der Indianer 5280
Kanadische Erzählungen 6460

Schrock, Raymond L. b. 1892

American writer

The Calgary Stampede 501

Schrybner, J. Albert

Sono, Credit for Alberta 6124

Schulte, Wilhelm, 1872- 945

Obituary in St. Joseph's Colony
Wörter und Blätter zum 110ten Geburtstag 5301

Schultz, Johann

Member of G.M.

Die Marienprache 4872

Schultz, John

Real estate agent in Winnipeg, 1886

Manitoba: Catalogue of lands for sale 175f

Schultz, Sir John Christian 1840-1896

Arrived in Red River Settlement to practice medicine, 1860; became leader of the Canadian Party at the time of the rebellion, 1865-1870; served, imprisoned, and sentenced to death by Riel, but escaped; appointed to the Executive Council of the MWT 872; in House of Commons, 1871-1872, in the Senate, 1882- 888; Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba, 1886- 895 (Robertson). A political manual of the province of Manitoba. Wallace. Dictionary of Canadian Biography
Between William George Rossier 752
Dumoulin Day 1968

A forgotten northern fortress 2168

The great Mackenzie basin 1719

The Indian question 1388

The Manitoba South Western Colonization Railway 1083

The old Crows wing staff 2319

Report of the Select Committee 1753

Second rappers du Comité échevinal 469

Speech of His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Schultz 1970

Speech on Indian affairs 680

Schulze, Guzman 1885- 454

Swedish writer

Aler i Kanada: sex cowboy och polistigsm 6436

Kanadiska och dömtier på Kanadas prinner 5549

Som emigrant i Kanada: föder och dömtier 5437

Schurck, Ernst

Swiss citizen who visited or lived in Alberta

Kanada: Licht und Schattenbilder 4873

Schwerdt, Carl Bornmann, b. 1903

German writer

Kanada am Rebholz 5502

Seabie, Thomas Clarkson, 1840-1900

Civil engineer. Born Toronto to Winnipeg, 1881, secretary of special committee of Manitoba Legislature to inquire into feasibility of a Hudson Bay Railway, 1884; in the publishing business from 1894 (Manitoba Library Association, Pioneers and early citizens of Manitoba
Our crop markers 1539

- Scotten, Wm.
Member of tenant-farmer delegation
The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada 1833
- Scott, D. H.
Gander: Ontario to Manitoba 680
- Scott, Duncan Campbell, 1863-1947
Dominion civil servant, poet; for many years connected with
the Department of Indian Affairs in Ottawa (Wallace,
Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The people of the plains 3325
Walter J. Phillips 6971
- Scott, James Guthrie, 1847-1932
Railway executive in Quebec, one of the promoters of the
Grand Trunk Pacific. *Who's who and why*, 19: 7-938
Canadian annual review, 1921
Canada's grain trade 4874
Paper on the trans-Canada railway 2715
- Scott, Joseph Morrow
Member of the faculty of education, University of Alberta,
1945-1948
Story of our Prairie Provinces, 6599
- Scott, Lloyd
Story of our Prairie Provinces, 6598
- Scott, R. M.
Western journalist
In the south country 5799
- Scott, Sir Richard Williams, 1825-1903
Ontario born, Secretary of State for Canada, 1874-1878, and
1896-1906; proponent of Separate School Act of 1863 and
Canada Temperance Act of 1878, created Knight bachelor,
1909 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*).
Speeches of Hon. Minister Bennett and Scott, 3124
Synopsis de la cause des écoles du Manitoba 2359
Synopsis of the Manitoba school case 2360
- Scott, Robert John
Bark bark talking, 236
- Scott, Thomas, 1841-915
To Manitoba with Wolsey expedition, 1870; returned to settle
1873, long active in the militia, organizing the 95th Regiment
which he commanded during the Saskatchewan Rebellion
1885, mayor of Winnipeg, 1877-1878; member of House of
Commons, 1880-1887; collector of customs in Winnipeg,
1887-90 (Worring, *Canadian stem and content of the times*, 192,
Statement in support of a general railway act, 1287)
- Scott, Thomas Reid, 1850-1938
Presbyterian clergyman, served the Ojibwa, Alameda, Carlyle
Brid in Saskatchewan, 1885-1908; Minister, Manitoba,
1869-1915; Elgin, Manitoba, 1916; Regina, Manitoba, 1917
Rosedown, Manitoba, 1918-1927; died in Vienna (Letter from
the Board Library, University of Saskatchewan)
A brief history of the Presbyterian Church 3340
- Scott, Walter, 1867-938
Born Ontario; printer and journalist associated with several
western newspapers, 1892-1906, proprietor *Regina Leader*
1895, Liberal member of House of Commons, 1900-1908;
leader of the Liberal party in Saskatchewan; Premier of
Saskatchewan, 1905-1916 (Maegan, *Canadian men and women
of the time*, 1412; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Address to the people of Saskatchewan, 3645
Cheaper money for agricultural development, 3946
Hon. Walter Scott to the electors of Saskatchewan, 2893
Our land aims: Substance of speech, 3487
Performer building contract: Statement 3216
The Saskatchewan provincial election campaign 3420
- Scott, Walter Samuel, 1870-951
Chattel mortgages from writs of execution 4347
Monthly book of Canadian law, 4352
Homesteads and their exemptions, 4348
The western conveyancer: A complete collection 4063
- Scott, William Duncan, b. 1866
Western Canada farm lands, free 160 acres 2716
Who and why and why, was done in western society 2717
- Scott, William Louis, 1862-1948
Ottawa lawyer: Who's who in Canada, 1948)
Eastern Catholics 4875
The Ukrainians: Our most pressing problem, 5582
Scottish Agricultural Commission in Canada
An agricultural tour in Canada, 3125
Canada as seen through Scottish eyes, 3041
From ocean to ocean: A trip through Canada, 3228
Report of the Scottish Commission on Agriculture 3222
Scottish Agricultural Commission to Canada 3223
- Scott, Stuart Southey, 1886-1954
Report on Manitoba water-powers, 4047
- Scraps, John Locke, 1818-1866
Co-founder of *Democratic Press* which merged with *Chicago
Tribune* in 1858; first biographer of Abraham Lincoln;
member of the Scripps newspaper family
The undeveloped northern portion of the continent 331
- Scriven, George Percival, 1854-1940
American army officer
The story of the Hudson's Bay Company, 5381
- Scriven, Septimus (pseud.) nee Gates, Edward Wilson
Scudder, Samuel Hubbard, 1827-911
*American entomologist: founder of American insect
paleontology: assisted Louis Agassiz (Dictionary of American
Biography)*
The Winnipeg country, 410
Seaman, Holly Stoll 1864? 1952
From Ontario to Winnipeg, accountant, 1903-1946
Manitoba: Landmarks and red letter day 4635
- Searle Grain Company
New farm, 6336
The prairie wheat growers' problems 6401
- Seawey, Julian Ruggles, 1857-1940
Born Boston, Massachusetts; studied art in New York, Paris,
Rome, and Germany; settled in Hamilton, Ontario, 1879; best
known for oil and watercolour landscapes and still lifes
Illustrator, teacher both privately and at several Ontario
institutions, co-founder of Hamilton Art Students League,
first president of Black and White Club, 1889; president of
Men's Art Club of Hamilton, 1937
The making of a man 4387
- Secord, Richard, 1860-1935
Born Brant County, Ontario, walked to Edmonton from
Winnipeg along route of Grand Trunk Railway, 1881; teacher in
Pulaski, Alberta and Edmonton; Edmonton merchant, fur-trading
partner of John Alexander McDougall; M.L.A. 1900-1904
financial guarantor for Edmonton Journal, 1903
The Yukon trail, 240
- Secor, James Henry Edward, 1852-1926
Civil engineer; employed on staff of C.P.R. for many years, later
a civil servant in Ottawa (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian
Biography*)
Canada's great highway, 4949
Our west 3438
- Segall, Jean Brown
Wife of a Manitoba school principal and sister of Mark
Henry Brown
Wings of the morning, 6462
- Segar, Ellen
New York illustrator; especially of stories for children;
commercial artist
The wild dog of Edmonton, 6848
- Séguin, Jean, 1833-1902
Prêtres, catéchisme et catéchistes 1066
- Seibert, F. V.
Canada's wild buffalo, 4828

- Selkirk Club, Winnipeg
Constitution 309
Rules and regulations 942
- Selkirk, Man. Board of Trade
Sovereign of Selkirk and the rural municipalities 2952
The town of Selkirk, Manitoba and its district 3881
- Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl 1771-822
Selkirk purchased from HBC 45 million acres, and sent out the first colonists to Red River 3881
disputes between Selkirk and NWAC 814-817
court battles between Selkirk and NWAC concluded with Selkirk the loser 1818
Bryce, history of Manitoba
Esquisse d'un essai de peuplement 97
A letter to the Earl of Liverpool 121
Observations on the present state of the Highlands 67
On the civilization of the Indians 98
A sketch of the British fur trade in North America 99
- Selwyn, Cecil Edward, d. 1935
Winnipeg bookkeeper about 1913-1928, member of a distinguished family: son of A.J.C. Selwyn, head of the geological survey in Victoria State, Australia, then in Canada, great-uncle Lord Chief Justice in Scotland; two uncles British admirals; cousin a bishop in New Zealand; grandsons in Rhythmic soapbox
Prairie patchwork 3449
Rhythmic soapbox of an idle fellow 4950
- Semmens, John 3850-3921
Methodist missionary arrived in Winnipeg as assistant to Rev. George Young, 1872, moved to Norway House, 1873, opened Methodist mission at remote Nelson House, 1874, later at Berens River; after his return to southern Manitoba, stationed at Carberry and in Winnipeg; president of Methodist conference of Manitoba, 1892; principal of new Brandon industrial institute for educating Native children, 1895-1900; retired from principalship and ministry due to ill health; inspector of Native agencies for Canadian government; secured surrender of 133,000 sq. miles in 88 adhesions in Indian Treaty No. 5, translated four works into Cree (Cochrane, The Christian album, Who a who in western Canada, Riddell, Methodism in the middle west, Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography, The Red and the work 3288
The head-book to Scripture truths, 2106
Trials and triumphs of early Methodists, 1914
- Sénécal, Louis Adélard 1819-387
Born in Quebec; involved in transportation, mills, and other economic activities, in House of Commons for Quebec, 1867-1872, appointed to Senate, 1887 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A question of venality, 1253
Une question de vénalité 254
- Seon, Ernest Thompson 3840-946
Born Ernest Evan Thompson in South Shields, Durham, England; family moved to Windsor, Ontario area, 1866, family lived in Toronto, 1870-1879; apprenticeship in Toronto potash studio; moved to England for an training, 1879; moved to Carberry, Manitoba, 1882; adopted Seon ancestral name and moved to JSA, 1898, organized Woodstock Indian youth movement, 1901; took Indian name "Black Wolf"; involved in founding Boy Scouts of America, worked as illustrator for several publishers and as naturalist for Government of Manitoba; wrote a number of children's and nature books, as well as articles; see also work under name Ernest Evan Thompson
Autobiography of John Macdonald 4442
Life-histories of northern arctic 3441
A list of mammals of Manitoba 1640
Prairie flora, 1940
The Red River 1286
The trail of the sandhill mag. 2649
- Seward, Arnold Eric, 1912-1992
Born Verla, North Dakota, educated University of Minnesota, journalist for Minneapolis Journal then New York Herald Tribune in Paris; joined CBS as news correspondent to cover Second World War, 1939; became highly respected television news reporter, popularly known as Eric Sarnow with the Cree, 5941
- Sevé, Marcel
Nouvelle d'une famille, 4876
Two centuries of far-reading, 4877
- Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
Playwright
A prayer for England, 6446
- Shantz, Jacob Voss 3812-1909
Resident of New Berlin, Ontario; sent to Manitoba by Mercantiles in Russia to report on lands, 1872, favourable report led to the founding of the first Mennonite settlements in the West; interested himself in the welfare of these immigrants, and made a total of thirty trips to Manitoba, usually on business connected with the settlers
Narrative of a journey to Manitoba, 649
The province of Manitoba and North West 769
Relation d'un voyage à Manitoba 650
- Shareholder [pseud.]
The Canada North West Land Company 735
- Shaman, Lynn, 1872-1957
American writer of verse, children's stories, and books on China
The horse that educated the children 3810
- Sharp, Paul Frederick, b. 1918
Professor of history at Iowa State College
The agrarian revolt in western Canada, 7062
- Shatsh'kyt, Marina, 1883-932
Ukrainian in Canada 1891-1951 60 notes 7300
Zhovtozhovtya dzhovzhovtya perem, 3646
- Shaw, Harry
Winnipeg businessman, *Handbook & directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1894-1952*
"Our heritage" Commemorating the 25th, 7301
- Shaver, J.M.
Church of England clergyman
With glowing hearts: the stories of Canadians, 6891
- Shaw, Alexander Malcolm, b. 1885
Thought on the Canadian prairie 5810
- Shaw, Betty G. Kelly
In, where New we see again 6377
- Sheffield, T.W., b. 1882
Born in England to Canada, 1905; commissioner of Greater Regina Club, 1910-1952; described himself in 1909 as "an overseas Briton" (Wheeler's who in western Canada)
Rural and opportunities in Regina, 3646
Official souvenir of Regina, 3647
Opportunities of the West 3343
A rural question, 2648
- Shelton, Frank, b. 1913
Born and educated in Winnipeg; agricultural economist with the Dominion Department of Agriculture
The population of Manitoba, 640
- Sheldon, Charles Mills, 1866-1928
Born in Lawrenceberg, Indiana; war correspondent for both English and American publications in 1890s and early 1900s; illustrator for Henty among other writers; avid stamper; sometimes confused with the American preacher Charles Monroe Sheldon, 1857-1946
A sturdy young Canadian 4004
- Sheldon, John Prince, 84-913
Professor of agriculture in England (who was who, 1897-1916)
A journey to Canada en compagnie de l'Association, 1289
Democracy of Canada: Pacific railway, 1535
From Britain to British Columbia, 1633
To Canada and through it with the Association, 190

- Sheldon, Margaret
Out of the pit, 7008
- Sheldon-Williams, Henry Inglo Goddell, 1870-1940
 Born Hampshire, England; to Brandon, Manitoba; to work on a farm; 1887 homesteaded alone and with mother and two sisters at Cunningham Manor, Saskatchewan; 1888 to London to study art at Slade School; c. 1892 returned to farm in Saskatchewan for two years then back to London for more study; 1896 enlisted in 24th Company of Imperial Yeomanry and arrived in South Africa; 1900, where he also worked as a journalist/illustrator for London illustrated magazines; after war, fulfilled artistic commissions in India, Japan, and Japan from a base in England; to Regina; 1913 organized a department of art in Regina; 1916 appointed Canadian war artist; 1917 after First World War produced two very large works: "The Canadians at the Rhine" and "The Canadians entering Mons. Armistice Day, 1918" lived and worked in England and Italy; described himself as a "Canadian by adoption"; considered one of the best Saskatchewan painters of the homesteading period; always known as Inglo (Humphrys: *The Beaver*, 1979, Durkin 2003 and 988; Ondaatje 2004)
The Canadian Front in France and Flanders, 4426
- Sheldon-Williams, Ralf Frederic, Lady
 Born Hampshire, England; brother of Inglo Sheldon-Williams; visited Winnipeg, c. 1886; writer and poet; segment on intelligence and reconnaissance with Fourth Canadian Machine Gun Battalion in First World War; journalist in Victoria, British Columbia
The Canadian Front in France and Flanders, 4426
- Shelford, William, 1834-1903
The development of North-West Canada, 1641
- Shelton, P. H.
Report, 5224
- Shelton, Reuben
 Resident of Radcliffing, Nottingham, England.
English tenant-farmers, 2036
- Shemon, Edward, b. 1895
Kimberlin's dream, 6433
- Shepherd, Peter, pseud., see Shaver, J. M.
- Sheppard, F. G.
Winnipeg's early days, 5269
- Shepov'ski, Andrei, 865-1944
 Missionary of the Ukrainian Catholic Church; visited Canada in 1910 and 1921
Address on the Ukrainian question, 3649
Kanadyjskyi ruzhnyk, 3650
- Sherbinin, Michael Andrew de, 1850-1941
 Educated in Russia; friend of Tatlov; mentioned in *War and Peace* as a cavalry officer named "Sherbinin"; became a preacher in the Russian Evangelical Church; to Canada to work among the Doukhobors near Saskatchewan as a teacher; first under the auspices of the Quakers (later of the Presbyterians); professor of Ukrainian, Manitoba College; 1906-1908 moved to Toronto, "Who's who and why"; 1921. Current biography; 1948; (biography of his granddaughter)
The Galopins dwelling in Canada, 2993
- Sheridan, Clara Constance Frewen, 1885-1970
 English sculptor, traveller and writer; drove from New York to Hatter reserve in Montana; 1938; lived for a summer with a Native family on the Blood reserve (who was who; 1961-1970)
Reskins' artefacts, 6225
- Sherlock, Robert A.
 Halifax residents; came west as a member of the militia during the Saskatchewan Rebellion
Experiences of the Halifax Battalion, 1941
- Sheschenko, Taras Hryhorovych, 614-1866
The Kobzar of the Ukraine, 4751
- Shopley, Mrs R. L.
From oven to fireplace, Manitoba, 7288
- Short, Adam, 1859-1931
 Canadian economist and historian; personal collection of Canadiana was purchased by University of Saskatchewan Library; 1918. *Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography* Canada and its provinces, 4349
- Short, Angus Henry, b. 1908
Darks are different, 710
The magic menace, 7157
- Shubin, Bernard, b. 1872
 Born in Germany; to JSA as minister in a German-speaking Methodist church in Kansas; 1902; left when attendance dropped as young people learned English; took a homestead at Espanse, Saskatchewan; March, 1909; sold farm; 1918; took up chicken-raising in New York state
The homesteader: a true story, 4427
- Sibbald, Jean Stewart, d. 1872
 Graduate of University of Saskatchewan; Regina teacher
Seven shovels, 6727
- Sichtl, Harold M., 1881-1948
American landscape painter and illustrator
Beyond rope and fence, 4744
- Sifton, Sir Clifford, 861-1929
 Born and educated in Ontario; called to Manitoba bar; 1882; represented Brandon in Legislative Assembly; 1888-1894; Attorney-General and later Minister of Education; 1899-1896; represented Brandon in House of Commons and became Minister of the Interior; 1896 especially noted for his support of immigration; resigned cabinet position; 1905; and withdrew from parliament; 1911 *Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography*
Administration of the Canadian West, 2994
North-west governments, 2624
Report of the commissioners: school question, 2282
- Sifton, Victor
John Wesley Taylor, editor-in-chief, 6695
 Sigbjørnsson, Rannveig Kristín Guðmundsdóttir, 840-1903
 Writer of short stories, etc.; usually in Icelandic
Problems on the beach, 1051
- Sigurdson, Gus, b. 1915
 Also known as Agnes S. Sigurdson
Proletarian studies, 7227
- Sigurdsson, Arnór
Ísbjörninn, 6939
- Sigurdsson, Jónas Ari, 1855-1923
 From Iceland to Canada; 1887; Lutheran clergyman (Kirkennell, Canadian overseas)
Kvæði, 6892
- Siller, Frank
 American poet; probably resident of Milwaukee Wisconsin; translated Longfellow's work into German
The song of Martin Luther, and other poems, 1754
- Silver, Gerhard Hilarius, b. 1889
 From Sweden and settled near Rains River; 1910; for a short time edited a Swedish paper at Winnipeg (Kirkennell, Canadian overseas)
[In the age of the wolves], 4428
- Silvy, Antoine, 1635-1711
Documents relating to the early history of Hudson, 7
- Simmons, Henry
 Member of tenant-farmer delegation
The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada, 1852
- Simmons, Mervin C.
 Probably the Mervin C. Simmons who was the first president of Pease Coulee District Co-operative Creamery Association; 1920
Three times out, 4429
- Sims, Eldon Franklin
The story of St. Mary's in Prairie Provinces, 7424
- Simon, E. J.
 Sergeant instructor in First World War
The mental and physical training of a soldier, 4873

Simpson, Alexander, b.1811

Born in Dingwall, Scotland; brother of Thomas Simpson, cousin of Sir Alexander Simpson, with HBC in Lac Seul, Moose Factory, Vancouver, Sandwich Islands, 1827-1843 returned to Scotland. (*Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The life and travels of Thomas Simpson 206
Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast 203

Simpson, Sir George, 1787?-1860

Raised at Dingwall in Scotland; to Canada as employee of HBC, 1820; after the union of HBC and NWCC, became governor of the Northern Department of Rupert's Land, and later of all HBC territory; knighted 1841; cousin of Alexander and Thomas Simpson

Far inside and empire: George Simpson's journal 160
Journal of occurrences in the Athabasca department 146
Narrative of a journey round the world 212

Simpson, George Wilfrid, b.1893

Professor at University of Saskatchewan, 1946
 Alexander Rossini in Ukrainian music 6893

Simpson, Thomas, 1808?-840

Cousin of Sir George Simpson, brother of Alexander Simpson, entered the service of HBC, 1829; commanded an expedition to explore the Arctic coast, 1836-1840; before returning to England to seek permission to explore further, was either murdered by his Metis guides or committed suicide
Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast 203

Simpson, William S

One of earliest ethnographers in Canada
Region at large of the trail 110

Sinclair, Bernard William, 1860-1972

Arctic explorer; writer of fiction set in 1894, after move to Pender Harbour, British Columbia, changed subject matter to fishing, and logging; before becoming a salmon trader himself; married to another writer of westerns, Bertha Murray Sinclair, also known as B.M. Bower
Rose gold: A novel 2224

Sinclair, John

Metis teacher connected with Methodist missions at Norway House, and later at Oxford House, in the 1840s and 1850s
Letters of Levee (Ragwies)
Kanich-chi-ki-rit me-yi-no-hi-kan 3194
Kanich-chi-ki-rit me-yi-no-hi-kan 418
Osh, Tseemeyan kanich-chi-ki-rit 187

Sinclair, John C

Banyan's pilgrim's progress: Translated into Cree 2

Sinclair, John D. 1874-1947

Winnipeg lumber dealer, 1886-1947; rank lieutenant-colonel (Winnipeg Free Press, June 1 1947)
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders of Canada 5942
Westminster Church, the United Church of Canada 6127

Singer, Horace Cecil, b. 1901

From England to Leithbridge, 1924; involved in music affairs; assumed command of 20th Field Battery, 1937; served in Second World War
History of the Thirty-First Battalion, C.E.F. 4550

Single Tax, usage of Western Canada

To the delegates of the Western Liberal 4276

Sinclair, Alfred Arthur, 1877?-1954

Catholic clergyman; first Archbishop of Winnipeg, 1916-1954 (Canadian who's who, 1952-1954)
Levee (Ragwies) don't say "my parents" 6680
A letter from Archbishop Sinclair 6681

Sinton, Robert 1854-1952

Arrived north of Brandon where he homesteaded, 1878; homesteaded again at Regina, 1883; connected with Gordon & Manrobes in purchase and sale of cattle 1894-1903; supporter of Hereford cattle and Clydesdale horses; organizer of Saskatchewan Livestock Breeders' Association on Regina city council, 1900-1910; died in Regina (Saskatoon Star-Phoenix May 30, 1952; Hawkes *The story of Saskatchewan*)
Looking backward from the twentieth milestone 5943

Soler, William J. 1809? 1856

Winnipeg teacher, 1803-1806; principal first of Strathcona later of Isaac Newton schools, 1907-1938; *Anderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg*, 1900-1944; *Winnipeg Free Press Library*
Peaceful Revolution 4682

Somers, Constance Kerr, b.1875

Ontario writer; relative of John Kerr (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
John Kerr 6397

Sister of Charity of Montreal [pseud.]

Notes and sketches collected from a voyage 65

Sisters of St. Joseph

Souvenir of the formal opening of the Redville 7063

Sivell, Rhoda Congrave, 1875?-1962

Born in Dublin to Whitesides, Saskatchewan; with her family (father one of the six jurors at the trial of Louis Riel); married a rancher near Medicine Hat, 1899; during husband's illness had to ride the range, during which time she cultivated the muse, brought two stallions with the proceeds of her volume of verse (*Edmonton Journal*, July 22, 1955; February 3, 1960; *Medicine Hat News*, February 21 1962)
Medicine Hat (penny Alberta) 4782
Voices from the range 3651

Skandinaviske National, Föreningen - Winnipeg

Skandinaviske i Manitoba och Nord Westa Canada 1642

Skandinaviske National Föreningens åkr 1643

Skandinaviske Nationalföreningen

Nya Stockholms nybyggda skandinaviske nybygg 1644

Skawitz, Sylvia

The story of Porcupine Plain 7297

Skidmore, Thomson D

Empire 3150

Law of the North 3961

Skinner, Alanson Buck, 1886-1925

American anthropologist; worked for the Milwaukee Public Museum and the Museum of the American Indian, among other institutions

Notes on the sun dance of the South 4489

Political organizations, cults, and ceremonies 4024

The sun dance of the Plains-Ore 4531

The sun dance of the Plains-Ore 4532

Skinner, Charles Montgomery, 1852-1907

journalist with Brooklyn Eagle; author

A railroad sensation 1915

Skinner, Constance Lindsay, 1877-1934

Born on trading post, Quinsell, British Columbia; at 14 moved with family to Vancouver; moved to California, 1893, and to New York City in her late twenties, where she remained until her death; prolific writer of novels, short stories, and plays, many set in Canadian Northwest; one of first women to hold a top job in the USA; made book publishing industry; initiated series *The Atom of America*; papers are in New York Public Library
Better things and others 5724
Red man's luck 5503
Rosette of the North 5 96

Skinner, E.F.

British west coast

The rising of the red man 1489

Skov, G. Adelle Rachette

Evening at Western Lakes 6398

Vagabond thoughts, and other poems 5944

Sladen, Douglas Brooker Wheelton, 1856?-1907

Association traveller, novelist, and editor; lived much of his life in Britain; editor of *Who's who*, 1887-1899 (Who's who who, 1941-1957)

On the coast and off 2170

Slipper, Stanley Eades, b.1890

Investigations in the gas and oil fields 4477

- Stoane, G.A.
The spirit game: A song for carlers. 4578
- Stalley, William Cameron. 1860-1972
Born in England; in Canada. 1903, ordained to ministry of Baptist Church, 1912, served in various parishes: general secretary Baptist union of Western Canada. 1929- 950
[Who's who in Canada, 1935-1939: Edmonton Journal December 5, 1972]
On the western front, 6529
Organizing for education in western Canada, 6226
- Stann, James Allan
Manitoba, western Canada, 2581
- Stearns, William 1821-1898
Born on Orkney Islands; studied medicine at Edinburgh University: HBC surgeon at York Factory 1845- 48; returned to Scotland: poet [Briggs: York Factory medical tourists]
The son: Sketches of a voyage, 320
- Stearns, Pierre-Jean de 1861-1873
Jesuit missionary in Oregon: spent part of the winter of 1845-1846 in Edmonton
Mission de l'Orégon et voyage dans les montagnes, 237
Oregon missions and travels, 238
- Smith, Albert Edward, 1871- 1947
Protestant clergyman: served in various parishes in western Canada, active in labour movements and politics, particularly in Winnipeg: autobiography refers to service of the North, presumably a book, being printed by Stewart's Printing Shop in Prince Albert in 1902 but there is no record of it in the major library catalogues
All my life: An autobiography, 6972
- Smith, C. Henry, 1874-1948
The coming of the Russian Mennonites, 1291
- Smith, E. Hedley
Walter in charge of Alberta land sales for the British M.P.
A.J. Balfour
Canada, a field for emigration, 2306
- Smith, Ethel Embury
The empire's call, 4467
- Smith, George Wat. 1866-1946
Chronicle of Creek churches, 5583
- Smith, Goldwin, 1823-1910
Toronto journalist and author [Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography]
An address to the electors of Limerick, 694
- Smith, Jessie L.
Diamond Jubilee souvenir, 6553
- Smith, Madge S. [pseud. see Smith, Margaret Scott]
- Smith, Margaret Scott
English novelist: lived for a time in Lethbridge: Alberta
Alberta and the others: A novelist's story, 4025
- Smith, Mary Irene Doherty: b. 1928
Songs of the Athabasca, 7144
- Smith, Merle
Cowboy verse for young folk, 7307
- Smith, Mrs. Alice Isobe
Graduate of University of Saskatchewan, teacher: wife of A.A. Stillborn, University of Saskatchewan professor [University of Saskatchewan, Edmonton register]
Seven o'clocks: Poems, 6727
Wings of song, 6974
- Smith, R. Rogers: b. 1886
Born at Port Qu'Appelle: engineer and radical; secretary of Saskatchewan Taxpayers' Association, 1933-1935: secretary of Western Canada Federation, 1935
Alberta has the sovereign right, 5945
- Smith's Book Store
Souvenir of Edmonton: Alta, 3690
- Smith, Sylvester Lerne
Member of the clergy
Six years in the Canadian North-West, 900
- Smith, Thomas Tannis Vernon, 1824-1880
Development of the North-West, 3818
- Smithsonian Institution
Circular to officers of the Hudson's Bay, 480
- Southard, John, 1807-1867
Church of England missionary: to Red River via York Factory 1839: in charge of Native settlement along the upper Red River, 1839-1851: went to England, and then Ojibwa [Boon, The Anglican Church]
A vocabulary in English and Cree, 257
- Soye, Frank Halc
Anglican clergyman stationed in Calgary, 1945-1947
[Henderson's Calgary directory, 1945-1947]
The Winnipeg Journal, 5974
- Smith, Sir Edward Selby: b. 1870- 896
Commandant of militia in Canada for several years in the 1870s: returned to England, 880 [Morgan, Dominion Annual Register 1880, 1881]
Report on the defenses, 757
- Soythe, Albert Ernest Skifford, 1861- 1947
The song of the prairie land, 4406
- Snell, Harold
Resident of Red Deer
History of Red Deer Lodge, 495
- Snell, Lellay M.
American author: wrote a series of books subtitled "A story of the Northwest"
The lead disk, 58,1
The spirit of the North, 5946
- Soelling, William Joseph, 1804- 1848
American banker, hunter, trapper, and wanderer mostly in the Minnesota district: lived for a time among the Dakota Indians, used pseudonyms Solomon Bell and Resident beyond the Frontier
Tales of the Northwest, 171
- Soyden, A.E.
Inspector with NWMP
North-West Mounted Police point, 2381
- Social Credit League of Alberta
Truth and the people triumph, 6227
What would Social Credit do for us?, 6228
- Social Credit Party of Alberta
Social Credit, 5812
- Social Credit Party of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
Official report, Alberta, 6128
- Société d'immigration française
Émigration en Canada: description du pays, 928
En route pour le Canada: description du pays, 980
En route pour le Canada: guide pratique, 1804
- Société de Colonisation de la Rivière la Pats
Le nord-ouest Athabasca: préliminaires, viii, 2382
- Société historique de Saint-Basile
Développement des œuvres des Sœurs Grises, 6632
Documents sur la détermination du nord-ouest, 14
Saint-Basile: paroisse manitobaine, 6399
- Société historique de Saint-Basile: Committee of La Vérendrye monument
A monument to La Vérendrye, 3947
- Société Radio-Paroisses-Nord Limitée
Souvenir de l'inauguration de CRS, 7168
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
Cree primer, 2387
- Manual of direction in the Beaver Indian language, 1612
- Society for the Overseas Settlement of British Women
Women east west, 4757
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts
North-west Canada, 3105- 381,
Rupert's Land, 1645
The S.P.G. in N.W. Canada, 3491
- Sœur de la Providence [pseud. see Marie-Olive Sœur]
- Sœur de la Providence [pseud. see Jean-Baptiste Sœur]

- Soluz, Jbrālmāiv Samsomāivik
Shōlo le Soluz Ubrāmāiv Samsomāivik nāloho 6530
- Solberg, Patrick Anne
Druckhobers or aar 7377
- Soliman, Isaac William Canton, b. 886
Speculators and politicians 5725
- Somerfield, Thomas
British illustrator
The white man's mail 4754
- Somers-Cocks, Henry Lawrence 862, 940
Church of England clergyman in Britain; father of several works, also known as Henry Lawrence Somers-Cocks (Who was who, 1929-1940)
Master of a tenderfoot 1542
- Somerset, Susan Margaret McKinnon St. Max, duchess, d. 1936
Impressions of a tenderfoot 1819
- Sondermann, Johana Samsuel 808, 866
The Mission der Jesuiten in Missionsgesellschaft 246
- Soor Lane
Also known as Minnipegito, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway
1906 settlers' guide via the Soor Lane 2995
40,000 men needed in western Canada to harvest 3652
Calgary: The land of plenty 3098
Soor Lane Weyburn, Waskaganias, Milestone 3225
- Soper, Joseph Dewey 1893- 982
Chief Federal Migratory Bird Officer for the Prairie Provinces, 1940
A preliminary annotated list of the mammals 6400
- Soulard, J.-C. 626-1897
Member of O.M.I. assistant to the bishop in the vicariate of St. Albert; appointed superior general of the Oblates, c. 1893
Acte de visite du R.P. Soulard, 1876
Vie du R.P. J.-C. Soulard, missionnaire Oblat 895
Mémoire du R.P. J.-C. Soulard en Amérique 2,71
- Southern, Walter
White and black 4730
- Southern Alberta Pioneers & Old Timers' Association
Membership roster 6683
- Southey, James Carnegie earl 1817- 1902
Born in Edinburgh; made a trip through the West 1859-1860; antiquary and poet (Dictionary of National Biography)
The Deer's speech; characters; testimonials; etc. 748
Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains 41
- Southwestern Alberta Boards of Trade
Southwestern Alberta, Canada, St. D.
- Southwestern Irrigation League of the Northwest Territories
Irrigation, reports and resolutions 2172
- Sovereign, Arthur Henry, 1881- 966
Church of England clergyman; Bishop of the Yukon, 1891-1932; transferred to the see of Athabasca, 1932-1950; Canadian who's who's 1964-1966;
Ambassador of the Roman way 6594
Diocese of Athabasca 5418
- Spargo, John, 1878-1966
American historian, particularly of Vermont
Two Bennington-born explorers 42
- Spaulding, Reita Rambridge
Resident of Rosburn, Manitoba
Reminiscences of the Rosburn pioneers 7102
- Spawm, A.C.
in the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories 2086
- Spawm, H.A.
in the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories 2086
- Spica, Correspondent of the Times, London (pseud.)
A Canadian war 1866
- Speed, Lancelot, 1880-1981
Profile illustration, perhaps best known for Arthurian images
The story of a log house 2860
- Spier, John
Member of tenant-farmer delegation
The ruin of the prime farmer delegates to Canada 1854
- Spence, Clarence Campbell
An economic classification of land 6443
- Spence, George, 1878-1974
From Orkney Islands to Canada: 1900; homesteaded at Metchy Saskatchewan, 1912; in Saskatchewan Legislature 1917-1925, 1927-1938; in House of Commons, 1925-1927; successively Minister of Highways, of Railways, Labor and Industries and of Public Works in Saskatchewan; director of the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act 1938- 947; in retirement served ten years on International Joint Commission; made Commander of the British Empire, 1946 (Who's who in Canada 1960-1961; Western Producer March 28, 1975)
Co-operation in empire development: A speech 6852
- Spence, Thomas 1832- 900
From England to Canada, 1862; to Red River 1866; became involved in local politics, and instrumental in calling a meeting favouring union with Canada; after a prime mover in sending an invitation to the Prince of Wales from the First Nations asking him to visit, settled in Portage la Prairie, 1867; organized a provisional government, Republic of Manitoba, with himself as president, but government soon collapsed; edited The New Western 870; after formation of the province of Manitoba, became clerk of legislative Council, and later of Legislative Assembly; census commissioner for NWT in 1881 and 1885; lived in California for some years engaged in immigration work, assistant registrar in Dominion and office in Edmonton, 1895-1900; Edmonton Bulletin March 23, 1900; Robertson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba Canada: The resources and future greatness 1647
Manitoba and the North West of the Dominion 635
Manitoba et le nord-ouest du Canada 716
The prairie lands of Canada 896
The question of the hour: 1883. Where to emigrate, 1877
The Saskatchewan country of the North West 8, 8
Life and greatest hits for the settler 1010
- Spence, William J. b. 1879
Registrar of University of Manitoba from at least 1913 to 1934; Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1914, 1934; University of Manitoba: Historical notes 4350
- Spencer, Harold
English lawyer in colonial service; solicitor to the railway administration of Transvaal & Orange River Colony
Some principles of the real property act 4636
- Spencer, Henry Elvins, b. 882
From England to homesteaded at Regina, Alberta; variously a director of UMS and president of Alberta School Trustees Association, M.P. 921-1934; retired in British Columbia (Canadian who's who's 1936-1956)
Banking and credit 5947
A case for the Alberta school trustee 6531
- Spencer, James Burns, 1866-19481
Beef raising in Canada 5492
- Spencer, Robert Allan, b. 1920
History of the Edmonton Canadian Field Regiment 6799
- Sprague, Mrs. Arthur pseud. see Sprague, Ellen Elizabeth Cameron
- Sprague, Ellen Elizabeth Cameron, 1854-1932
Toronto journalist and author (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
From Ontario to the Pacific by the C.P.R. 1695
- Springall, Evelyn Carter Galt
Third daughter of Sir T.A. Galt; married Arthur Richard Springall 893; lived on the New Colony ranch in southern Alberta; where her husband was manager, 1893-1923; lived on "76 Ranch" at Gull Lake, Saskatchewan, 1904-1927
For my children's children 627

- Spence, G. H.**
Fifty years of progress. 7222
- Spence, Thomas Simpson.** 1843-1917
See A. Clarke Wallace. 2350
- Spier, Irene Mary Biss.** 1907-1998
 Scholar in Canadian economic history and public policy educated in England and USA. taught at University of Toronto, University of Saskatchewan, and University of Ottawa; appointed Officer of the Order of Canada for career as writer, teacher, scholar, and involvement in Canadian and international women's movements. 1992
The papers of the Baffin expedition. 407
- Spier, J. B.**
The Selkirk district directory. 2134
- St. Amant, Joseph Clovis, b. 1870**
 Catholic clergyman, arrived in the West. 1896, stationed in Fort Frances, Ontario, region. 1896-1919 parish priest of Notre Dame de Lourde, Manitoba. 19 9- 1946
Histoire de Notre-Dame de Lourde. 7305
- St. Catharines' women.** St. Catharines, Ont.
England, our northern empire. 717
- St. Charles Country Club, Winnipeg**
By-laws. 6084
- St. Germain, François Hyacinthe.** 1838-1909
 Farmer near Nicolet, Quebec; journeyed to southern Alberta in 1908 to visit his daughter & man who had been in the West for some years
Souvenirs et impressions de voyage. 3718
- St. Mary's Mrs. Algernon (pseud.) nee Somerset Susan Marguerite MacKinnon St. Mary's, diocese**
- St. Paul Globe.** St. Paul, Minn.
St. Paul Globe. Special Canadian supplement. 2799
- St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway**
Are you going to Manitoba? 964
Fourth annual report. 1178
Red River Valley Line. 1543
St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway. 696
- St. Paul, Minnesota.** Chamber of Commerce
Rapport du ministre des finances sur le budget. 424
Report of the minister of finance. 425
- St. Ursula's Academy.** Bruno, Saskatchewan
Catholics of St. Peter's colony. 7425
- Stallord, A.**
Acids aights. Osmosis for not. 4719
- Stallord, Joseph.** 1861-1931
The clay god in his hell of a heaven. 4 63
- Stallord & Kees.** Photographers
Souvenir album of officers M.C.O.S. and men. 4194
- Stagni, Pellegrino Francesco, b. 1852?**
Alémans de monastère / abbé A. A. Chénier. 5572
- Stamp, Joseph.** 1880-1944
Endorse and proceedings before the Commission. 5530
- Standard Colony Extension of Settlement Club**
Standard colony. Standard, Alberta. 6164
- Stanley, George Douglas.** 1876-1954
 Born in Ontario; graduated from medical school. 1908 practiced at High River, Alberta. 1901-1919 moved to Calgary; member of Alberta Legislature. 1903-1922 in House of Commons. 1920-1925 one of six founders of Calgary Clinic (Calgary Herald, February 2 954; *Canadian who's who.* 1949- 95.)
A round-up of fun in the foothills. 254
- Stanley, George Francis Gilman.** 1907-2002
 Born in Calgary; educated at University of Alberta, Rhodes scholar doctoral thesis in Oxford. "The Second Riel Rebellion in Canada. 1870-1886", professor of history at Mount Allison, 1936-1946 (including leave as Army officer). First chair of Canadian history at University of British Columbia. 1947 at Royal Military College, Kingston. 1949-1949 professor of Canadian studies, Mount Allison University. 1969 1971; retired to write full time
The birth of western Canada. 1544
In search of the forgotten North. 2 8
- Stapleford, Ernest William.** 1874-1959
 United Church clergyman; principal of Regina College. 1915-1937 made a sociological study of the drought. 1937 1938: in charge of distributing fruit and vegetables to the 100% drought areas of Saskatchewan and Alberta for the Dominion government; moved to Toronto (*Who's who in Canada* 494 952 *Regina Leader-Post.* February 5 1959)
Report on river relief due to drought. 6132
- Star City Sask. Ladies' Aid of the Star City United Church**
Star City cook book. 5382
- Stark, James H.**
 Director of the Alberta Social Credit League
Social Credit in Alberta. 6181
- Stanton, Frances Maria.** 1804-1847
The Canadian North-west. 5584
The rebellion of 1837-18. 200
- Steed, H. S.**
The plot of peace. 2471
- Stead, Robert James Campbell.** 1880-1959
 Family settled at Cartwright, Manitoba. 1882 established a newspaper, 1899, and continued in small-town journalism until 1910, with the CPR as publicity director, 1913-1936 (*Canadian who's who.* 1949- 95.)
The ball singer. 4076
Calgary: City of the foothills. 7064
The cow-puncher. 9430
Devotion Grant: A novel of to-day. 4657
The empire builders: and other poems. 3246
Grain. 581
The homesteaders: A novel of the Canadian West. 4253
Kitcheners: and other poems. 4452
Neighbours. 4783
Prize him, and other poems. 3653
The smoking flax. 4952
Songs of the prairie. 3154
Why don't they cheer? Poems. 448
Ym at the Y.P. A novel of the foothills. 4508
- Swain, Frederic Pike.** 1851-1919
 Consulting engineer
Report on a water supply from Shad Lake. 3600
- Stechishin, Allan W.** 1865- 971
More administration in Canada. 7426
- Stedman Brothers**
A glimpse of Seattle, Alberta. 3453
- Stierle, Clarence E.**
Mount Street views. Winnipeg. 2629
Winter: a guide book and jubilee souvenir. 697
- Steele & Company**
Alberta and its ranching. 2894
Winnipeg, Canada. 2728
Winnipeg: Queen of the prairies. 2645
- Steele, Harwood Elmes Robert.** 1897 1978
 Son of Sir S.B. Steele; born at Fort Macleod, distinguished soldier, author, and journalist; spent most of his life in England
Ghosts returning. 7228
Spirit-of-rock (Manitoba-pseud.). 4879
- Steele, Sir Sumner Benfield.** 1849- 3 9
 Accompanied Red River expedition. 1870; joined NWMP 1873, rose to rank of inspector in Saskatchewan Rebellion; commanded the cavalry in Strang's column, and later commanded the column which pursued Big Bear's band, during Yukon gold rush in command of the police there. 1898-1899 commanded Strathcona Horse in South African war; commanded 2nd Canadian Division in First World War; father of Harwood Elmes Robert Steele
Forty years in Canada. 4077
- Steen & Beve**
 Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, and her industries. 1102
 Emerson, Manitoba, and her industries. 1103
 Ramage la Prairie, Manitoba, and her industries. 1104
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, and her industries. 1105

Steen, James Elder 1846- 999

To Winnipeg and opened the publishing firm of Steen & Boyce. 1882. wrote pamphlets descriptive of Winnipeg and all the towns of the Canadian Northwest, afterwards proprietor of *Winnipeg Commercial Publishers Illustrated accounts of Winnipeg*. 3719
Heritage in Prairie Manitoba, and her industries. 104
Winnipeg, Manitoba, and her industries. 1835

Steen, Ragna d. 1962

Early resident of the Bards district of Alberta
Pioneer days in Bards. 4078

Stefansson, Johannes

Resident of Manitoba; may also have written a book of poetry
Love and pride. 4519

Stefansson, Kristinn. 1856- 1916

Born in Iceland; in Ontario, 1875. settled in Winnipeg. 1881 where he was a carpenter. moved to Gimli, Manitoba, 1911. died in Winnipeg (Kirkcaldy). Canadian overtones. Beck, *History of Icelandic poets*.
Öt um innvið og selti (Goldsmith). 4254
Wotan hafir jensititj (Goldsmith). 2542

Stefansson, Vilhjalm

Saga söfnadrings v. Nordur-Diktora. SE 9

Stepner, Wallace Earle 1909- 993

Family homesteaded in southwestern Saskatchewan near the Cypress Hills. 1914. 422. American author and professor of English. *Who's who in America*. 1966- 1969. Edmonton Journal. April 18, 1993.
The big rock candy mountain. 6595
On a sparkling plain. 4533

Steth. Lorenz Jacob von. 815- 890

Canada. *Die Berichte*. 982

Steinhauer, Edgerton R.

Son of Henry Bird Steinhauer. brother of Robert R. Steinhauer. clergyman
Cree hymn book. 4640

Steinhauer, Henry Bird. 1828- 684

Ojibway born Rama Indian settlement. Lake Simcoe. baptized. 1825. American benefactor provided name and funds for education at Cazenovia College. New York. and Upper Canada Academy (Cobourg, Ontario). accompanied James Evans to Hudson's Bay Company territories. 1840. stationed as a Methodist missionary at Rainy Lake. 1849- 683. assisted Evans and Mason at Norway House. 1843- 1859. appointed to Oxford House. 1850- 1854. ordained in England. 1855. at Lac La Piche, Alberta. 1855- 1857. sent to Whaolish Lake. northeast of Edmonton. to found a Native Christian community, also known as Shishwahnegozhik (Ojibway) or Sewengash (Cree) meaning "southern shoes" (Riddell). Methodists in the middle west. Robertson, *A political manual of the province of Manitoba*.
A Cree hymn book. 574
Ka nah che loo-rii me-ah-ah-ku-ah. 3194
Kumach kuhche muumashah kanaw (cantata). 418
Mikumashah. 1616

Steinhauer, Robert R.

Son of Henry Bird Steinhauer. brother of Edgerton R. Steinhauer. clergyman
Cree hymn book. 4640

Stella (pseud.) see Nichol. M.A.

Stephanson, Stephan Guðmundsson. 1853- 1927

From Iceland to USA. 1873. settled at Markerville. an Icelandic community near Red Deer, Alberta, 1889. where he lived until his death. invited to Iceland as guest of that nation. 1917. made lecture tour throughout Canada and USA. recognized as the most outstanding of Canada's Icelandic poets (Gantz). *The park country*; Kirkcaldy. Canadian overtones. Beck, *History of Icelandic poets*.
Andstakur. 6431
Bref og rígríðir. 6402

Stephen, A.M.

The story of the poets. 4466

Stephens, Donald M. 1904- 1968

Civil engineer. became deputy minister, Manitoba Department of Mines and Resources. 1939 (Winnipeg Free Press library).
The water resources of Manitoba. 6153

Stephenson, Thomas

Resides: of Cropton, Pickering, Yorkshire, England
Notes of a tour through the provinces. 1379

Stirn, John A.

Chicago youth. one of a party of ten in four canoes. who made the trip to Hudson Bay
To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. 38 3
To Hudson's Bay by paddle and portage. 38 3

Sternberg, Charles Hazellus. 1850- 1943

Born Oswego County. New York. educated Kansas State Agricultural College. professional fossil collector. appointed Head Collector and Preparator of Vertebrate Fossils by Canadian Geological Survey and sent to Alberta to hunt fossils in Drumheller/Red Deer River area. 1902. retired to California then moved to Canada to live with son. Charles Mortimer Sternberg, paleontologist and stratigrapher with Geological Survey/National Museum of Canada, 1938. who was who in America. 1943- 1950.
Planning dinosaurs in the bad lands. 3812

Sternier Albert. 1863- 1946

Born in London. studied at Birmingham Art Institute and in Germany. moved to Chicago. established a studio in New York. 1885. illustrated magazines. including Harper's. *Southern a Century*. and Collier's. studied and lived in Paris. returned to New York. 1918. taught at Art Student's League. Canadian born. 1907

Stettin Independent

Stettin, the best of Alberta. 3494

Stevens, John

Resident of Hurried, Ayrshire. Scotland
Scotch tenant-farmers. 2062

Stevens, Frederick George 1809- 1946

United Church clergyman and translator. began missionary work at Father River. 1844. died at Moray House. still at work.
Cree hymn book. Translations. 7145
English compendium to Cree Methodist hymn book. 5504
English-Cree primer and vocabulary. 5814
Notes of service: the United Church of Canada. 5728
A grammatical analysis of the first five chapters. 4632

Stevens, Herman

Brief history of the battalion. 444.

Stevens, V.W.

1000 farms about Regina, Saskatchewan. 38 3

Stevenson, Henry

Member of tenant-farmer delegation
The visit of the tenant-farmer delegates to Canada. 1852

Stevenson, Herbert Irving. 1878- 1943

To western Canada. 1903. entered Dominion forestry service in Manitoba. 912. when natural resources were transferred to the Province became head of Manitoba forestry branch. 910- 1943. *Winnipeg Free Press*. September 2. 1943.
The forests of Manitoba. 6229

Stewart, Alexander Charles. 1867- 1944

From Ireland to Ontario as a child. bridge and tunnel contractor at Port William. lived in Winnipeg (Wallace).
Dictionary of Canadian biography.
Dust and ashes (humor). 3495

Stewart, Alimair McLeod. 1925- 1970

To Canada and settled in Winnipeg. 1930. elected to House of Commons. 1945 and 1949. Canadian who's who. 1955- 1957. Winnipeg Free Press Library.
The work problem of Manitoba. 6321

Stewart, Andrew. 1904- 1990

Professor of agricultural economics at Manitoba Agricultural College. 1932- 1953. with department of political economy.

- University of Alberta, 1935-1950; president of University of Alberta, 1950-1958; chairman, Board of Broadcast Governors, 1958-1969 (Canadian who info, 1967-1969)
Cattle ranching in western Canada, 6902
More farmers for western Canada, 6944
- Stewart, Basil**
English railway engineer
The land of the maple leaf, 3227
"No English need apply," 3342
- Stewart, Charles G.**
Social Credit theories exploded, 5948
- Stewart, David Alexander**, 1874-1937
Licensed in Manitoba as a physician, 1906; superintendent of sanatorium at Morton, Manitoba, for many years (Winnipeg Free Press, February 17, 1937)
Early Assiniboine trading posts, 177
Chronicle of Manitoba history, 5647
- Stewart, James**, 1887-1941
Report on the Government of Saskatchewan, 4729
- Stewart, James E.**
Saskatoon salesman
Canadian poems, 7063
- Stewart, James Livingstone**, 1872-1946
Grace Church, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 6047
- Stewart, McLeod**, 1847-1926
Lawyer, mayor of Ottawa, and writer about Ottawa (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Ottawa, an ocean port and the empireism, 2108
- Stewart, Walter**
South from Hudson Bay, 14
- Stewart, Zavier Mahood**
Perhaps physician from Calgary
Bonny holiday, 6403
- Stiles, Marjorie Towler**
To the new horizon of today, 7146
- Stirling, George F.**
Officer with JRC, Saskatchewan Section
Mind your own business, 5585
Speculation or business?, 5585
- Stirling, John T.**
The British explorations, Alberta, Canada, 3884
Report of Coal-Mining Industry Commission, 4534
- Stich, Wilhelmina Ipsrud**, see Colby, Ruth Cohen
- Stock, A. B.**
Englishman who apparently ranched for a time in southern Alberta
Ranching in the Canadian West, 3815
- Stock, Eugene**, 1836-1928
Red Indian situations in north-west Canada, 3103
- Stock, Ralph**, 1882-1962
English writer of travel accounts, novels, and short stories
tried ranching in the Canadian West, then went to Australia
The confessions of a wanderer, 3948
A "yonderfoor" in a prairie fire, 2646
- Stocken, Harry William Gibson**, 1858-1935
Church of England missionary, arrived on Blackfoot reserve, 1865-1868; Saultee reserve, 1888-1895; Blackfoot reserve, 1895-1917; invented a Saultee syllabary; began translating the Gospel of St. Matthew into Blackfoot syllabics but was prevented from completing the task by failing eyesight
retired to Esquimaux, British Columbia
Prints in chapters of *St. Matthew's Gospel*, 753
The Glenches district fifty years ago, 594
- Stoddard, Charles** (pseud., pen name), Charles Suxley
- Stores, William Edward Herbert**, 1869-1946
Arrived in the West as a "rehabilitated man," 1893; in the next 10 years spent most of his time in Alberta, following 14 occupations, 13 of which he considered failures, worked as a telegrapher on CPR, 1902-1908; joined NWT Department of Public Works and continued there after formation of the province of Saskatchewan, clerk of the Department of Agriculture, 1913-1926; editor of *Public Service Monthly*, 1919-1927; Letter from Saskatchewan Archives)
Are our industries pagan, 2396
The red man's religion, 3496
- Stowell, Man**, Board of Trade
The women's dinner: A drinkable disaster, 2583
- Stover, Elsie Laurie**, 1867-1951
Member of the Jamie family of Banfield; founders of the Saskatchewan Herald; married in 1889 to a member of the NWMP who was killed in France; 1917: worked as a journalist on Regina and Moose Jaw papers (Saskatoon Star Phoenix, spring, 1951)
Gardiner Presbyterian Church, Banfield, 3104
- Stover, R. H.**
I am a farmer, 6687
- Stovel Company**
Historical outline of the House of Stovel, 5386
The use of the buffalo, 3228
A Winnipeg souvenir, 2543
Winnipeg, the city of achievement, 464
Winnipeg, the city of industry, 4704
- Stovel, Gordon A.**
Winnipeg's early days, 5169
- Stuchan, Elizabeth S.**, d. 1931
The story of the years, 2964
- Stuchan, John**, 1778-1867
Anglican bishop of Toronto (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
A lover on Earl of Selkirk, 120
- Stung, Peter**, 1836-1934
Arrived in Manitoba, where he homesteaded, 1836; returned to university, 1853; and graduated in theology, 1857; stationed in the Presbyterian field at Virden, Manitoba, 1867-1891
superintendent of missions in southern Saskatchewan for Presbyterian Church, 1910-1925; for United Church, 1925-1928
Autobiography, 5727
History of missions in southern Saskatchewan, 5384
- Strange, Henry George Latimer**, 1882-1964
After a varied career, came to Canada and farmed in Alberta, 1919-1930; director of agricultural research for Seagrain Co., from 1930; husband of Kathleen Redman Strange (Canadian who's who, 1948; Winnipeg Free Press Library)
Address before the Grain Men's Lecture Club, 5643
The British Canadian wheat agreements, 6975
Freedom, liberty and law enterprise, 7147
The international situation, 6321
Never a dull moment, 6465
The prairie wheat problem: Is it Canada's?, 6324
The present wheat situation, 7427
A study of the fluctuations, 6053
The western Canada semi-arid area, 5990
Wheat war and submarines: An address, 6325
- Strange, Kathleen Redman**, b. 1896
From England to Canada with her husband Henry George Latimer Strange; won the world wheat championship in 1933 while living in Pelly, Alberta (Canadian who's who, 1967-1968)
Never a dull moment, 6465
With the West in her eye, 6133
- Strange, Thomas Stand**, 181-1925
Served as a General in the imperial forces in Canada, and in the organization of the Canadian artillery; left the army and established the Michener Colonization Company ranch near Calgary, 1880; in command of the Alberta Field Force, 1885; fought the battle of Frenchman's Butte (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1898; Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Gunsar Anglo's public: An autobiography, 2109
- Strathcona, Alta**, Board of Trade
Make yis money for safe investment, 2720

- Strathcona, Alberta invites farmers, homeseekers. 2897
 Strathcona, The railway industrial centre. 3497
 Strathcona, the railway town. 2721
 Strathcona, The university city of Alberta. 3655
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, baron, 1830–1914
 Born and educated in Scotland, entered employ of HBC, 1851; appointed special commissioner to investigate troubles connected with Red River, 1859; in Legislative Assembly of Manitoba, 1870–1871; in House of Commons, 1870–1880
 1887–1896, part of syndicate which bought St Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway, 1879, active on behalf of CPR, notable financier, created K.C.M.G. (1886), C.C.M.G. (1896), G.C.V.O. (1908), created Baron Strathcona and Mount Royal, 1897; elected Fellow of Royal Society, 1908 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
Department of the Interior 815
The great company 637
Lord Strathcona: The story of his life 2652
New Canada and the new Canadians 3070
Ninth West Territories 995
The settler's children in real life 90
Speeches on the Indian difficulties 666
Tramways du Nord-Ouest 996
- Stedder, Carl Christoph, b. 1871
 Catholic clergyman, also wrote *Auf den Schneefeldern Nordwestens* (Felds, s.n. 1907)
In der Pränze Nordwestens 3229
- Stedder, Eleanor
 English writer, primarily for children
Lost in the wilds: A Canadian story 2,30
- Steele, Arthur George, 1832–1906
 emigrated to Manitoba, November 1911, worked as a farm labourer until, 1914, rejected for military service in England
 took over father's farm, 1918, wrote a number of other books, resided in Canada and western USA, 1937 (Who's who 1966)
Farmer's glory 4079
- Stedder, Jakob
 Given the title of this work, almost certainly a Swiss
Erläuterung eines Schweizer in Kanada, 1951
- Stenlund, Edgar Harold, 1885–1962
 Department of Entomology, University of Alberta
Insects of the Alberta farmland, 7229
Locust control in the Prairie Provinces, 4575
- Stenger, Arthur John Adolphus, 1874–1920
 New York writer at one time ranched in Alberta (Thomas Canadian novelists)
The mud ark 5587
The prairie child 4785
The prairie mother 4642
The prairie wife 4165
- Steen, Arne
 Danish writer
De unge veje 6054
- Strong, Charles Stanley, 1906–1952
 prolific writer of western American novels, used several other pseudonyms, including William McClellan and Car. Sturdy
Who was who in America, 1961, 1963
The rider of Sheep River 6445
Madley of the Royal Mounted 6486
Pravda protiv 6894
- Strong, H. A.
Interior of Fort Garry: A vanished scene 1293
Main Street: city of Winnipeg, Manitoba, 8311
- Stuart, Charles Allan, 1894–1926
 Called to bar of N.W.T., 1898, member of first Alberta legislature, 1905, judge of Supreme Court of Alberta, 1907 (Morgan Canadian men and women of the time, 1912)
Canadian annual review, 1926
Our territorial lands: A brief statement 2584
- Stuart, Duncan, 1866–1946?
 To Alberta, 1890? opened a law practice in Calgary, soldier in South African War and First World War (Jensen's Calgary directory, 1936–1945, Who's who and why, 1923)
The Canadian dinner: A series of articles, 1952
The Canadian dinner: An attempt to stay the loss 6230
- Stubbs, Lewis St. George, 1878–1948
 Born on Tadoussac Island in the West Indies, called to bar of Manitoba, 1906, elected to Manitoba Legislature, 1936 (Canadian who's who, 1936–1937)
Human rights and social justice 6134
Judicial crises: Cases, cases and changes 5648
The Macdonald will case, 5508
A modern Goshawk: Being a debate 5816
- Stubbs, Roy St. George, 1900–1995
 Winnipeg lawyer
Lawyers and laymen of western Canada 6316
Men in khaki: Four regiments of Manitoba 6466
- Stark, John N.
 Winnipeg schoolteacher and journalist
 BSA to establish 'The final quest', 5725
On a visitation of Judge Stubbs, 5849
The final quest 5729
The leaving of a legacy: A religious tragedy 5588
Mothers: the mother of the co-operative community 5553
The real Judge Stubbs: Character sketch, 5732
- Stüdemann, Leonhard, 1821–1900
Eine Deputationsreise von Russland nach Amerika 682
- Suggs, Edward Burnetshaw, born St Leonard, 1701–1875
Randy book of Canadian law 4352
- Sukhtev, Vasilii Andreevich
 Russian writer
Dobutyntsi po istorii dakhobentov, 6588
- Sullivan, Edward Alan, 1888–1947
 Combined engineering, exploring, and writing, wrote as Alan Sullivan (Thomas Canadian novelist Washington Post August 7, 1947)
The fur mystery 6231
With love from Rachel 6232
- Sullivan, Francis William, 1867–c. 1982
 American author
The wilderness trail 3962
- Sulist, Benjamin, 1841–1923
 During the Red River troubles received letters sent by Riel to a friend, and passed these on to Sir George Edmond Cartier, also present at some of the interviews between Cartier and Riel/Richel, civil servant and historian (Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time, 1912; Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
L'expédition militaire de Manitoba, 597
- Summers, Grace, 1886–1955?
Sacredly holy, 7327
- Sundau, Ted
 Author of several reports on immigration in Taber region
 Presenting an initial report on a proposed, 6806
- Sunshine Club
The harvest of friendship 5701
Harvest of sunshine: Vol. 1 5122
- Surry, George S.
 British author, primarily of historical fiction for juveniles
A dog of the arist 4786
An outlaw of the plains 4787
A servant of the Company, 126
The shark in the water 5509
- Sutherland, Alexander, 1833–1910
 Born and educated in Ontario, ordained Methodist minister, 1859; secretary of foreign missions for Methodist Church for 36 years, author (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian biography)
George Milward McDougall 788
A summer in prairie land 1012

- Sutherland, Alexander Hugh 1870-1952
Descendant of Red River settlers; connected with the Union Bank and later with the Royal Bank of Canada in Winnipeg; poet, retired to Victoria
Manitoba memories 1887
Manitoba memories: scenes from my life 1309
Red River reminiscences and poems 575
The Selkirk Settlement on the Red River 4233
- Sutherland Canadian Lands Company
Particulars of sale of the irragible . . . property 5510
- Sutherland, Hugh McKay, 1843-1926
Arrived in Winnipeg, 1878; chief organizer of the Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay Railway Company, 1887; later promoter of Canadian Northern Railway; member of House of Commons, 1882-1887 (W.H.Race, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
The Hudson Bay Railway: An open letter 916
- Sutherland, May, b. 1897
Probably English, novelist
The story told: A novel 1032
- Sutherland, Sash: Sutherland Circle of St Joseph's Altar Society
Sutherland cook book 4607
- Sutton, Francis Arthur, 1884-1944
British major-general and adventurer; interested in development of the Peace River country 1917-1918; returned to China where he died at Hong Kong while interred by the Japanese (Who was who 1941-1950)
One-arm Sapper 5732
- Sutton, George Mösch, b. 1838
Bible of Churchills: Manitoba 5816
- Sutton Photo Studios
Sovereign of Moore Joss, Saskatchewan 4643
- Suzzallo, Henry, 1875-1933
American educator
Local provision for higher education 5620
- Svenska Amerika sällsk
Svenskar i Canada 4953
- Swenson, Frank
The Kaskaskia Agency: St Paul's mission 2307
- Swaleson, William, 1789-1855
Born in Liverpool; in British army 1807-1815; naturalist author and illustrator; first to use ichthyography to illustrate birds; after Quinary System he promoted was discredited by Darwin; immigrated to New Zealand
Kasua borealis-americana, or The zoology 167
- Swan, Annie S., 1839-1914
Prolific Scottish author, became Mrs. Bamer-Smith
Poems first 3949
- Swan River Valley, Man.: Board of Trade
Swan River Valley: The garden 3185
- Swenson, William Walker, 1879-1950
Professor of economics at the University of Saskatchewan for many years, served on various Canadian and Saskatchewan government commissions (Canadian who's who 1936-1937)
Economic problems of the Prairie Provinces 3909
Report of the Saskatchewan Overseas Livestock, \$ 90
Report of the Saskatchewan Royal Commission, \$500
Who's 5511
- Swenson, Victor N., 1883-1974
Soldier from Sudbury, Saskatchewan, in Fifth Battalion, C.E.F.
First World War
Songs of the ranches 4190
- Swedish Canadian Colonization Company
Swedized: Victor J. Hallén's svensk-amerikanska 3096
- Sweeney, John, 1894-1949
Born in Eastern Townships, Quebec; from Moncton to Peace River, 1908; settled permanently when he homesteaded near Vermilion, 1913; prospector and trapper
Songs and verses of a Peace River pioneer 6104
- Swift Current Builders Exchange
Constitution, bylaws, rules, and regulations 4433
- Swift Current, Saskatchewan: Board of Trade
Swift Current, Saskatchewan: The heart 2066
- Swire, Frederick, b. 1849
Medical student in Toronto when he joined the Canadian militia for the first Red River expedition, 1872; discharged at Fort Osborne, 1875; later a journalist in Hamilton
On Sturgeon's stormy lake 452
- Swinton, Gerald Bevan, b. 1902
United Church clergyman
Do the dead speak? Spiritualism today 7809
- Swytson, West
Graduate of University of Saskatchewan, 1918; University of Manitoba (in law, 1931); Winnipeg lawyer; a founder of the Greek Orthodox Church of Canada and the Ukrainian Self-Reliance League; in later years switched his allegiance to pro-Communist groups, *Yozys, Ukrainians in Manitoba: Kryzys v Ukrainskiu proroisavani: uslovni*, 6976
- Sykes, Arthur A.
Winnipeg lumber merchant for many years (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg, 1913-1951)
The story of St. Andrew's United Church 6801
- Sykes, Elia Louisa, d. 1939
English traveller in Central Asia; Secretary of Royal Asiatic Society; distinguished member of Central Asian Society; married and worked in Canada as an advocate for "Empire Settlement"
A home-aid in Canada 3656
- Sykes, Richard
Resident of Stockport, England, purchased land from CPR in the Qu'Appelle Valley, and organized a colonization company; the Edgemoor estate, 882 (Hedges: Building the Canadian West)
Guide to the Qu'Appelle Valley, Assiniboia 1545
Particulars of farms to be let or sold 185
- Sydzidkyn Emigratsiyny
Wladimirskii a Kozakivskii slyzky, vychodivshii 4615
- Synge, Millington Henry, 1823-1907
Born in Ireland; officer in Royal Engineers employed in public works at Bytown, 1848; interested in defence and development of Canada (Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Canada in 1848: Being an examination, 258
The colony of Rupert's Land: Where is it, 451
The colony v. the Company, 4, 9
Great Britain and empire 259
On railways, communication with Red River district 390
Propose for a rapid communication with Pacific 284
Rupert's Land: The colony and its limits, 452
- Szynska, Ostap (pseud.) or Dawidczuk, Mykha
T.A. Gamble
Manitoba lands for sale by T.A. Gamble 1820
T.D.L.F. pseud. see Parnett, Thomas Dewey Jernyn
- T. Eaton Company
Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg 2998
- T.F.E. pseud.
Poems on the Hudson's Bay Company 488
- T.H.M. pseud.
Memoirs of Castor and district 6136
- T.W.S. [pseud.] see Sheffield, T.W.
- Tabor, Alta: Women's Institute
Tabor, yesterday and today 7428
- Taché, Alexandre-Armand 1823-1894
Arrived in Red River as a Catholic missionary 1845; coadjutor bishop of Saint-Boniface, 1851; succeeded Bishop Provencher, 1853; created archbishop 1871; acted as a mediator during Red River Rebellion; prominent participant in the dispute over Manitoba separate schools in the early 1890s (Wallace: Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The obscure Assiniboine road on Manitoba 582
Acta of diocesis Pryn. Canticli: Sarah Bonifacii 1821
The diocesis again: on Charges refused 599
L'histoire 603

- Archbishop Taché, O.M.I. On the anniversary 601
 Au pifon la tradition des chefs autochtones 602
 Denominational or inter-Christian schools 809
Les écoles dites écoles publiques de Manitoba, 2: 1
Écoles séparées pour des négociations 603
 Encore l'anniversaire 604
Esquisse sur le nord-ouest de l'Amérique 520
Environ 1850 605
 Lettre de Mgr Taché, évêque de St. Boniface 420
 Lettre pastorale de Monseigneur Alex. Adm. Taché 3230
 Monseigneur de Monseigneur Alexandre A. Taché 855
 Monseigneur adressé par Monseigneur Taché, 2173
 Monseigneur de Monseigneur Taché sur la question, 2: 74
Memoria of Archbishop Taché on the school, 2: 75
 Monseigneur Alexandre-Antoine Taché, 126
 Monseigneur Taché adressé une lettre à, Tome 2: 12
 Monseigneur Taché répond à M. Tarte 2113
The North West difficulty 606
A page of the history of the schools in Manitoba, 2: 4
Historical letter of His Grace the Archbishop, 856, 1917
Rapport de Monseigneur Alexandre Taché, 1698
Rapport de sa grandeur Mgr Taché, 1750
Rapport sur l'éducation, 342
Report on the education, 361
Résumé de la question 421
The schools called public schools of Manitoba, 2: 5
Separate schools. Part of the negotiations 607
La situation 1546
Sketch of the North West of America, 520
Two letters of Archbishop Taché on the school 1822
Une page de l'histoire des écoles de Manitoba 2016
Vingt années de missions dans le nord-ouest 472
Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de l'épiscopat 799
- Tal, Cassel Norton, 1878- 964
 Photograph in prison for 25 years before 928, after
 tragic death of wife and one child moved to Grande Prairie
 and later to the west coast where he followed his profession; retired
 as *Le Sir Anne* (Edmonton Journal, January 23, 1964)
 Beguivings of greatness, 2999
Edmonton illustrated: A pictorial compendium 2722
The making of a province Alberta, 2895
Sovereign of Edmonton, the capital of Alberta 3000
- Talbot, Carlyle
 Son of William Talbot Allison
 This for remembrance 7086
- Talbot, P. J.
 Probably a Wetaskiwin resident
 Sovereign Wetaskiwin and district 2800
- Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose, b. 1880
 British writer of books on technology, including rail-ways,
 movies, airplanes, moonships, lightshows, submarines, and
 waste as well as a novel book on British Columbia. Geologic
 Survey named Mount Talbot in British Columbia for him, 1923
 The making of a great Canadian railway 3458
- Tan Ipsed, see Bogoraz, Vladimir Gerasimovich
 Tan Ipsed, see Davies, Hilja A.
- Tanner, Henry
 English professor of agriculture
The Canadian North West and the advantage 1547
Domestic of Canada Pacific railway 1335
Successful emigration to Canada, 1294
- Tanner, John, 1807- 847
 Captured by Natives from his home in Kentucky, 1790; lived
 among Ottawa and Chippewa in Manitoba and elsewhere in
 Northwest; hunted and roamed through the midwestern
 states and for a time in Red River country. Indian name
 "Grey Hawk" (Dictionary of American biography)
Grey Hawk: Life and adventures, 72
Mémoires de John Tanner, 173
A narrative of the captivity and adventures, 174
- Tanner, Nathan Eldon, b. 1868
 Non-act reconstruction in Alberta 6547
- Tasse, Elie, b. 1854
 Superintendent of Catholic schools, Saint-Boniface,
 Manitoba, 1876-1877
Le nord-ouest 943
Le nord-ouest canadien, brochure 229
The North West, 944
Rapport du surintendant 820
- Tasse, Joseph, 1848-1895
 Quebec journalist and senator Wallace, Dictionary of
 Canadian Biography)
Les cotidiens de l'ouest 857
Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique 653
La question 948
- Tatney, Joseph
 Original Blackfoot artist, 1662
- Taverner, Percy Algeman, 1875-1947
 Ornithologist on staff of National Museum, Ottawa Wallace,
 Dictionary of North American Indians)
Birds of Chassahili, Manitoba, 5886
Birds of Snod Lake, Manitoba, 4535
Birds of the Red Deer River, Alberta, 4986
Birds of western Canada, 512
Hawks of the Canadian Prairie Provinces, 4484
- Taverner, Jean-Marie, 1873-1938
 Member of O.M.
Les amables oiseaux de la Saskatchewan 5580
- Tavine, E. Jean
 Relative of a Saskatchewan judge, pseudonym Rolva is
 Taylor in reverse. After Mrs. M. MacDonagall, *Book M' N*
 Canadiana
The City of Port Carre, 5496
- Taylor, George Edward, 1878-1939
Judgment of vision on the compass, 4630
- Taylor, B. Weston
 American, did many illustrations for *Saturday Evening Post*
 and *Cosmopolitan* as well as books
The valley of gold 4632
- Taylor, Helen
 Manitoba poet, probably lived in Saint-Boniface
 Leisure hours 1918
The refugee and other poems, 4196
- Taylor, James (fur trader)
 Chair of Veterans of the Fur Trade Association 966
 Pamphlet ordered to be printed, 3002
- Taylor, James (journalist)
 Scottish journalist, joined Canada for a Dundee newspaper
 Action expedition in the World's War 2099
- Taylor, James Wickes, 1814- 893
 Associated with newspapers and railways in St. Paul,
 Minnesota, reported on Roger's Land to Minnesota
 Legislature, 1860 and to American Treasury Department
 1862; special agent of U. S. Treasury Department, 1869-1869;
 his discovery of plans for Fenian raid on Red River Settlement
 enabled authorities to disperse Fenians, appointed American
 consul at Winnipeg, 1870-1883; during rebellion of 1885 took
 steps to prevent American Natives from aiding the *Dictionary*
 of American biography)
Central British America, 1015
The James Wickes Taylor correspondence 608
Northwest British America, 412
Relations between the United States and Northwest 432
- Taylor, Mrs. R. M.
 Edmonton social directory 4644
- Taylor, Hubert Cecilia Ryan
 Born in Ontario; lived in Manitoba; poet, sometimes used
 pseudonym Mary Manning
 My Christmas tree 6689
On the prairie, 6895

- Taylor William Edington, b. 1877**
Church of England clergyman and missionary in China
Morgan. *Canadian men and women of the time* 1911
Our church at work 2896
- Taylor William Henry, 1820-1873**
Missionary in Rupert's Land supported by Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; organized St James Parish, 1851
Dictionary of Canadian Biography, vol. 10
Reports and letters 194
- Teejien, Ada Bessie, b. 1907-1999**
Writer on historical subjects and herbs as well as novels, from England to be with her sister Mrs G. "Jack" Lively, when the latter was expecting a baby; when the baby died, spoke as poetess in Alberta and militia camps in Manitoba to raise money to build Lady Allira Cottage Hospital, which opened in 1912; used pseudonyms Green Vell and Captain Harcourt (Allen Sonaghan, of Viking)
Bob Quinlan's Inppg 3736
A white poison 3818
- Telfer, John How**
Agent of Temperance Colonization Society at Raminstaple
England
Canadian North West Free Settlers, 1295
- Temperance Colonization Society**
Canadian North West Free Settlers, 1295
Chatter and by-ones, 1106
Free Settlers, 160 acres free 1296
Inventory report of the management 1549
The Temperance Colonization Society, Limited 1017
- Temple Sir Richard, 1826-1902**
Anglo-Indian administrator (Dictionary of National Biography)
Address by Sir Richard Temple to the citizens 1287
- Tench, Charles Victor, 1894-1964**
Would appear to have been Charles Victor Tench of Vancouver, who worked for the RCMP as a special constable for 2 months in 1941, wrote fictitious articles about police life, variously using the initials C. V. C. W. and C.F. (Later born RCMP historian)
Tales of the North-West Mounted Police 6284
- Tennant, Joseph Francis, b. 1848**
Born in England to Manitoba with Red River expedition 1870: saw active service in Fenian raid, 1870-87 Dominion government land guide for several years; served on British American Boundary Commission, 1872-1874 collector of customs for the Dominion Government for some years; employed by provincial government as immigration agent and county court clerk at Grisea, Manitoba, author of provincial immigration pamphlets, nos. 1, 2, 3 (Who's who in western Canada)
Rough notes, 1870-1920: A journey 4645
- Tennison, Benjamin, d. 1900**
Nephew of Alfred Lord Tennyson, the poet; trained as a sailor, but caught yellow fever on west coast of Africa, immigrated to Manitoba where he drove a mail coach and broke broncos; in second Riel Rebellion, became a lawyer and practiced at Moosehorn; appointed Q.C. 1894: went to Yukon to seek gold; died of influenza while in England
Agnes Weld - Gleanings of Tennyson, Gleanings of Tennyson, 2111
The land of Nipise 2366
- Tenril, Timothy Lee, 1815-1879**
Born in Lower Canada; in Legislative Assembly of Canada, 1851-66; provincial secretary for Canada, 1856-87
James (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Report: The Selkirk Committee 340
- Territorial Grain Growers' Association**
Constitution and By-laws, 2585
Report of the proceedings, 2647
- Territorial Liberal-Conservative Association**
Constitution 2362
- Territorial Pooled Cattle Breeders' Association**
Catalogue of the 1st annual auction, 2386
- Tessier, Albert, 1895-1976**
Catholic clergyman at Three Rivers, Quebec
Vers les pays d'en-haut 6690
- Tessone, Celestino, 1866-1973**
Italian Jesuit; translator; author of a great many books including some on Jesuits in Canada and many "romans missionnaires"
Les fils de la prairie 5385
- Therrien, Adam, 1879-1934**
Stafordshire; settlement agent 4658
- Thorp, Louise Hux, b. 1895**
American writer
Company of adventurers 6896
- The Fair Herd**
First city in new territory of Manitoba 3789
- The Fair Man, Board of Trade**
The Fair and northern Manitoba 5367
The Fair, capital of new Manitoba 4056
- Thibault, Anatole B., b. 1887**
Catholic clergyman, ordained 1912, parish priest of Sainte-Rose-du-Lac, 1923-1935, moved to eastern Canada
Sainte-Rose-du-Lac 7967
- Thibault, Théodore**
French-speaking teacher in Alberta; one of the founders of the French-Canadian settlement at Vegreville; later lived at Duhamel
Impressions de voyage 3088
- Thibault, Jean Baptiste, 1850-1879**
Ordained at Red River, 1833; active in founding and consolidating Catholic missions at trading posts and Métis settlements along the Saskatchewan and Churchill River systems, 1842-1852; returned to Quebec, 1872 (Museum, Desnoes annual register 874, Musée, Dictionnaire historique)
North-West Territories. Report 689
Mines, antiquary, catholicism 357 473 1624, 2227
- Thom, Adam, 1802-1890**
Recorder at Rupert's Land, 1838-1849; continued as clerk of the Council of Assiniboia, 1849-1854; said to have written much of Sir George Simpson's Narrative of a journey round the world from Simpson's notes (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
A charge delivered to the Grand Jury 226
A few remarks on a pamphlet 259
Narrative of a journey round the world, 212
- Thom, Douglas J., 1879-1984**
Called to NWFT bar 1903; Regina lawyer for many years (Canadian who's who, 1936-1958)
The Canadian Times system 3819
- Thomas, A. Vernon, 1876-1950**
On staff of the Winnipeg Free Press; later the Tribune, as an editorial writer
British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1564
Main Street, Manitoba's historic highway, 5572
- Thomas, Edgar James, b. 1881**
A subtle ode (Half native Mousieus) 5954
- Thomas, Lewis Oryson, b. 1914**
The University of Alberta in the air 6802
- Thomas, Lillian Beynon, 1874-1961**
Born at Hartney, Manitoba; left school teaching to join the weekly publication of the Winnipeg Free Press called Prairie Farmer, on which she edited "Home loving hours" page, 1909; married A. V. Thomas, a fellow journalist, 1911; with Nellie McClung a leader of the Equality League advocating the franchise for women, 1913-1916; with her husband lived in New York for several years after 1913; returned to journalism in Winnipeg (Country guide February 1953, Jim Barber's spin fence: A comedy, 5935)
New secret 6897

- Thomson, Morris W.
Welsh, settled at Stettin, 1925
The truth about Canada, 3499
- Thomas, Thomas Henry, 1835-1905
Artist and naturalist from Cardiff, Wales (Who was who, 1897, 1916)
Extension of members of the British Association, 298
- Thomas, Wilfred KCL
Bishop of Brandon, 1937
The goose on the road, 4733
- Thompson, Bram, d. 1943
Practiced law in Regina from 1917 to about 1938
Canada's supremacy over the West, 4537
- Thompson, Clara Cline
Strainway to the stars, 6405
- Thompson, David, 1770-1857
Born in England, joined HBC, 784; transferred to NWC, 1799-1812, explorer and surveyor, fur trader (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
David Thompson a narrative, 78
New light on the early history, 88
Souris River posts and David Thompson's diary, 70
- Thompson, Dora Olive, 1895-1934
Educated at Toronto, successful writer of fiction for girls
Dimplex, 5186
- Thompson, Ernest Evan, 1860-1946
Born in South Shields, Durham, England; adopted Sean amestizal name and moved to USA, 1898, and also works under name Ernest Thompson Seton
The birds of Manitoba, 19, 9
- Thompson, Hazlan, b. 1894
Novelist and playwright; born in Kansas; family moved to Nebraska, and when he was 8 to TX Ranch in Spring Coulee, Alberta, near Blood Indian Reserve; part of high school obtained in Calgary; later moved to California (preface of book)
The phantom man, 7111
Poems, 6935
- Thompson, Henry Paget, b. 1880
Editorial Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, London, 939
Canadian journey, 8327
- Thompson, Ida Isabella Margaret Clarke
Said to have edited the Topographical Survey of Canada, poet
Dear enemy, and songs of the voyage, 5476
The Dominion telegraph, 5461
Fifty years on the Saskatchewan, 472
Out of the north with drums, 5480
Prairie June, and other poems, 5480
- Thompson, James Colton, b. 1894
Report to Alberta Bondholders' Committee, 5997
- Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David, 1844-1894
A. the life of the Saskatchewan Rebellion (Dorland)
Minister of Justice, later Prime Minister of Canada (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Discours sur la question Red, 1550
The execution of Louis Riel: Speech, 1552
- Thompson, Napoleon
Lived in Manitoba, 1869-1874; apparently employed in an office, capacity, claims to have saved Riel from capture in the winter of 1871-1872
The glider of Regina, 515
Le glider de Regina, 519
- Thompson, Photos
The great West of Canada, 2801
- Thompson, Raymond
Spent six years trapping near the confluence of the Little Smoky and Athabasca Rivers (Tom Williams); also wrote, edited, and published other books and articles on the region trapping, and red dogs
The wilderness trapper, 4954
- Thompson, W.T.
Winnipeg printer and journalist, 1885-1895
The city of Winnipeg, 648
- Thompson, Watson, d. 1909
The northern plains in a world of change, 6511
- Thomson, Brothert, Calgary
J.A. Thomson and M.P. Thomson, stationers and job printers in Portage la Prairie, 1882, opened a store in Calgary, 1884 (Hart, The new West)
Beauties and industries of Alberta, 2363
- Thomson, Edward William, 1849-1924
Upper Canada born and educated, in Pennsylvania cavalry, 1864-1865, in Queen's Own Rifles during Fenian raid, 1866, surveyor and civil engineer; became journalist and writer; chief editorial writer for the Toronto Globe, 1879-1891; editor South's Companion, 1891-1901; became Ottawa correspondent of Boston Herald, 1891, elected Fellow of Royal Society of Canada, 1900 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
How Alberta is governed, 3345
- Thomson, Robert Burns, 1847-1922
Born at Pollockshaw, Scotland; claimed to be great-grandson of the "Immortal Robbie"; arrived in Winnipeg, 1884, farmed 7 miles south of Minnedosa, 1885-1908; active in UGCA, and in forming Lockhurst School District, retired in Winnipeg
The poems of Robert Burns Thomson, 6055
- Thomson Stationery Company
Calgary and Banff, Alberta, 2897
- Thorgeirsson, Ólafur S.
Haukshólmur, 2898
- Thornogon, James Monroe, b. 1894
Where the clouds can go, 5883
- Thorkelsen, E.
Probably a teacher at Central Collegiate Institute, Calgary
Akte, 6055
- Thornien, A.E.
Superintendent of Colonization in Calgary for CPR, 1923
Ask the Canadian Pacific about Canada, 4812
- Thornien, Robert Simon, b. 1863
Physician and politician; from Scotland to Manitoba, 1884; M.L.A., 1907-1922, and Minister of Education, resident of Deloraine (Schaffeld). The story of Manitoba; Canadian parliamentary guide, 19, 9
Address to the Legislature of Manitoba, 4538, 4669
Ringing schools: Address to the Legislature, 4255
Educational developments: Address, 4353, 4455
University of Manitoba: historical notes, 4350
- Thomson, Joseph Therasim, b. 1889
In the starlight, 5561
Men in Shaks: their anglophobia of Manitoba, 6886
- Thornsteinsson, Barni Haldrón, 1868-1943
From Ireland to Canada, 1901; lived in Winnipeg and Selkirk; successively a carpenter and a photographer (Beck, History of Icelandic poets)
Kjart, 7068
- Thornsteinsson, Theodor Th., 1879-1955
From Ireland to Canada and settled in Winnipeg, engaged in the painting trade, 1901 (Kirkconnell, Canadian memoirs)
Saga förnadaga / Hesturheim, 7429
Kjart, 7068
- Thornell, Henry George
Resident of Viking, Alberta
Alberta, Canada, is calling me: Song, 6128
- Thorn, Walter Ralph
Saskatchewan schoolteacher after 1927; athlete and claimant of Dominion record for ribs fractured in competition, 15 verified
The famous Bentley, 7069
- Threize, Leo
Alberta: An account of its growth and progress, 3828
- Tibbels, Ethel Carver, Burnett, b. 1890
Born in Wolters Falls, Ontario; grew up in Pomeroy, Manitoba; educated at Alberta College in Edmonton and

- Colombian College - a New Westminster, British Columbia, journalist and founder of *Marpoir-Richmond Review* On to the sunset. 7430
 Filkins Clarence. b. 1913
 Little *Glens* (Montgomery). 7468
 Time John Williams. 1857-1945
 Born in Oxford, England; at 21, offered services to Church Missionary Society; ordained deacon and sent out to serve the Blackfoot Indians. 1885, moved to Sarcee Indian Mission. 1895, archdeacon of Macleod and excommunicated chaplain of the Bishop of Calgary (Who's who among North American Authors. 1933-1935), Letter from Calgary Public Library, Morgan, Canadian men and women of the time - (1911) 48 letters printed in the Blackfoot tribune. 3004
 Calgary's appeal on behalf of Calgary's children. 3146
 The call of the red man for truth. 3230
 The Gospel according to St. Matthew. 1920
 Grammar and dictionary of the Blackfoot. 1823
 I. "Ravage négative." 4647
 The Indian missions. 1971
 Manual of devotion in the Blackfoot language. 1921
 Readings from the Holy Scriptures. 1922
 The services of morning & evening prayer. 3005
 Tiner Bégnier, Georges. b. 1855
 Au Canada et chez les peuples-étrangers. 1809
 Tlapak, Václav
 "Václav et ses amis" et autres études de culture. 3733
 Tolfield, Alta. Board of Trade
 The Avon and the dam. 1658
 Tolfield, Alta. Industrial League
 Tolfield & Stuart. Saney Alberta. 3821
 Tolcher H.
 May have lived in Calgary area before the turn of the twentieth century
 Poems. 2415
 Tolstoy, Leo. count. 1828-1910
 Russian author of War and peace, among other titles Christian martyrs in Russia. 2327
 Tolstoy et les dualistes. 2448
 Tomlinson William. 739, 746
 Apprenticed to HBC. 750; sent inland from the Bay to meet completion of Canada Pacific. 767; in charge of Cumberland House. 1777; appointed "inland chief" of York Factory. 1786; returned to England 1811 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Saskatchewan journals and correspondence. 62
 Tomlin William. b. 1905
 Alberta schoolteacher Social Credit M.L.A. 1905-1953 (Canadian Parliamentary guide. 195-1952, Alberta, bastion of freedom. An address. 669)
 Thomas Herbert Wesley. 1870-1934
 Presbyterian clergyman, from Nova Scotia to Raymond, Alberta. 1883, served at Nanaimo, Alberta, and Ellsboro, Saskatchewan, and Marquis, Saskatchewan
 Memorabilia. 4256
 Topin, J.
 Avant les anges. Retour canadien. 5113
 Toresen D. petrus.
 American writer composed several stage plays to novels The land of promise: A novelization. 3950
 Toronto Public Library
 The Canadian north West. 5584
 The Revolution of 1837-38. 200
 Torrington Frederick Herbert. 1817-1917
 Born in England; to Montreal, 1857; organist in Boston Massachusetts, 1869-1873; became organist and choirmaster, Methodist Church, Toronto. 1873, founded Toronto College of Music. 1888 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Welcome home. (later volume). 3553
 Tory, Henry Marshall. 1364-1947
 Born in Nova Scotia; educated in Montreal; ordained Methodist minister; became lecturer at McGill University
 1893; first president of University of Alberta. 906-1928; president of National Research Council. 1928-1935; president and chair of board of governors of Carleton College. 1942-1947; elected Fellow of Royal Society of Canada. 1909 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Report of the Alberta commissioners. 5951
 Tourist and Convention Bureau of Winnipeg and Manitoba
 Manitoba. Central Canada's green playground. 5513
 Tourist Association of South Eastern British Columbia and Southern Alberta
 The better best of the Canadian Rockies. 4768
 Towarzynowa Sw. Jana Kaniego. Winnipeg
 Memorial book. 6657
 Town Topics Publishing Company
 "An empire in the making. 5514
 Townsend C.
 From Canaplay, Monmouthshire, near Aberystwyth
 The world's best bet. 5515
 Tracwell, Anderson & Company, Regina
 Western Canada trade. 3006
 Trades and Labour Congress of Canada
 Secretary of the twenty-seventh annual convention. 3659
 Trans-Canada Highway System Association
 The sign of the re-opening of the Trans-Canada. 7070
 Transcona, Man. Board of Trade
 Transcona. The new railway city of the West. 323
 Transcona, Man. Board of Trade Historical Register Committee
 Transcona river Archive. 6058
 Transcontinental Transient Company
 A chain of opportunities. 3660
 Murray. The city beautiful. 3661
 Your guests are invited. Indeed information. 1952
 Traxler, Gladis. rev. b. 1902
 Journalist and poet, also published as G. Traxler and Joy Traxler
 Look to the North. 6898
 Winged words. 5956
 Tremblay, Auguste-Henri de. 1874-1929
 Born in Quebec of old-country French parents; to western Canada to teach school at Montmarion, Saskatchewan. 1893-1902; engaged in real estate business and practice of law at Manton, Saskatchewan. 1902-1911; founded and edited The Herald at The Pas. 1911-1914; called to the Manitoba bar. 1913; edited La libre parole at Winnipeg. 1916-1919; engaged in law practice at Ste-Rose-du-Lac, Manitoba, 1919-1921; and later in Winnipeg; went to Los Angeles about 1929 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
 Histoire de la nation québécoise dans l'ouest. 354
 The Hudson Bay road. (1498-1975). 4167
 Pousset pour parler français au Québec. 4257
 Les précurseurs. 4258
 Réf. et au souvenir du Manitoba. 610
 Le sang français. 4437
 Tremblay, Ernest. 1852-1904
 Réf. réponse à Monsieur L.A. Chapietta. 555
 Tremblay, John Henry. 1887-1888
 Cornish writer
 Canada and the North West. 421
 Trevena, John (pseud.) Joe Hensham, Ernest George
 Bryson. Alton M.
 Author of adventure novels
 Snow-déjà. 4387
 Trevellick, Joseph
 Catholic bishop
 Consécration de "de Ségur" J. Thordier. 6406
 Trevellick, Bertram, d. 1937
 Arrived in the West. 1882; settled at Brandon. 1883; a livestock dealer
 A horseman and the West. 5233
 Trevellick, W.R.
 British government official stationed in Quebec City
 Report of Mr. W.R. Trevellick. 3232

- Abraham, Felix J.**
English, spent some time in western Canada in the 1880s
A bachelor's paradise 1649
- Abel, James, 1825-1892**
Born North Wales, to Canada, 1841, in Ontario legislature
1867-1871, in House of Commons, 1872-1892, chair of
House of Commons Committee on Immigration (Wallace,
Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Canada's fertile northwest, 8240
Manitoba and North West Territories, 858
A trip to Manitoba, 769
- Abraham, Walter Harley, 1870 c. 1948**
Born in New Brunswick; lawyer, practiced in St. John to 1906.
*free in Winnipeg; appointed judge of Manitoba Court of
Appeal, 1923 (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the
time*, 1912; *Canadian who's who*, 1948)
Racial riots and labor's rights, 4539
- Abraham, pseud. [see] Mordue, Adrien Gabriel**
- Abraham, [publisher]**
The mark about Canada, 3953
- Abraham, Lorena B.**
Ein Spruch für die Vorfälle der französischen, 7148
Gesang-Buchlein: gesammelt aus den Liedern, 7149
Wahrheits und Neutums Gedichte, 7150
- Abraham, Lewis Norman, 1832-1934**
Clergyman, general secretary of the Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada
The problem of the West, 3580
Western Canada, 3107
- Abraham, Sarah, d. 859**
The rainbow in the North, 285
- Abraham, Walter Adam, b. 1899**
Born at Portage la Prairie, lawyer at Southern Saskatchewan,
created K.C., 1937, elected to the House of Commons, 1935
and 1940; resigned to run for Saskatchewan legislature
leader of Saskatchewan Liberal party, 1945-1953; in
Saskatchewan Legislature, 1948-1953; Canadian who's who,
1949-1951
The C.C.F. record in Saskatchewan extended, 7151
- Abraham, David Grieg, b. 1885**
English, journalist in Australia; in Canada editor of *Yorkton
Weekly Times*, and later of *Yorkton Times* for five years
mayor of Yorkton for three of those years (What's who in
western Canada)
The kind of Old Countrymen Canada can absorb, 4289
Three English emigrants who became premiers, 5290
- Abraham, M. P.**
Lovers danced in the Prairie Provinces, 4375
- Abraham, Arthur Leonard**
The Winnipeg society who book, 3199
- Abraham, Sir Charles, 1823-1915**
Born Nova Scotia, educated Nova Scotia and Edinburgh;
physician, politician in Nova Scotia and Ontario; one of
"Fathers of Confederation"; Minister of Railways and Canals
for Canada, 1879-1884; Prime Minister briefly; retired from
public life, 1900; created C.B., 1867; K.C.M.G. 1879;
G.C.M.G. (1886) and baronet of the United Kingdom (1888)
(Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Annual statement respecting the Canadian Pacific, 181
The Canadian Pacific Railway: Annual statement, 1182
Canadian Pacific Railway, speech, 345
Le chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique, 946, 947
Chemin de fer canadien du Pacifique: January, 1183
Le chemin de fer du Pacifique, 948
Chemin de fer Pacifique canadien: discours, 1015
Discours de Sir Charles Tupper, 299
Official report of the speech delivered by Tupper, 1108
The Pacific Railway Speech, 1015
The Pacific Railway Speeches, 945
- Abraham, [speech on the Winnipeg negotiations], 2309**
Abraham, [speech on the Canadian Pacific Railway], 1400
- Abraham, William Ferdinand Aphonse, b. 1807**
Report of the Commission, 4947
- Abraham, Adam, 1852-1944**
Opened drugstore in Saskatoon, 1903; town, and later city,
secretary-treasurer, 1904-1906, engaged in real estate
business and acted as bursar of Emmanuel College for some
years (Saskatoon Star-Phoenix, March 23, 1944; *Who's who
in western Canada*)
Some rambling historical notes and reminiscences, 5651
- Abraham, Eustace W.**
English traveller, holder of an M.A., visited two brothers who
had settled in Tisdale, Saskatchewan (preface of book)
A trip to Canada, 3007
- Abraham, Harris**
Editor *Western Producer* in 1930
Poor page editorial, 5516
- Abraham, John Percival, b. 1879**
Arrived in Winnipeg on staff of Dominion Bank, 1901; went
into insurance business, 1905; president of Manitoba Game
Protective Association (Who's who in western Canada);
Schiffel, *The story of Manitoba*
The moose and aspect of Manitoba, 1006
The prairie chicken, its distribution, 4354
- Abraham, John Price, 1879-1948**
Member of NWMP; archivist of RCMP
The North West Mounted Police, 2117
- Abraham, Valley, Alia, South Turner Valley High School Student**
History of Turner Valley, 6977
- Abraham Valley Oil Company**
Prospectus, 4080
- Abraham, Francis H.**
The Liberals and the North West, 2382
- Abraham, Philip, 1527-1800**
Born in England; survivor for HBC, 1778-1792 (Wallace,
Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Journal of Samuel Hearne and Philip Barrow, 51
Observations made at Slave Lake, 52
Review of astronomical observations, 33
- Abraham, Arsène Louis Eugène, b. 1876**
Became a bishop; wrote several works on Inuit
Chants d'un évêque missionnaire, 3570
First efforts of a missionary bishop, 3571
- Abraham, Charles Richard, 1848-1918**
Born in Nova Scotia; teacher and journalist, went to
Winnipeg and founded the *Daily Times*, 1879; census
commissioner for Manitoba, 1881; accompanied expedition to
Hudson Bay, 1884; removed to Chicago and later to Seattle
"Robertson, A political manual of the province of Manitoba
Begg, 10 years in Winnipeg" (Wallace, *Dictionary of
Canadian Biography*)
The golden North, 2164
History of Manitoba, 847
A history of the expansion of Winnipeg, 1184
Open letter on the expedition to Manitoba, 346
Our north land, 1302
- Abraham Riding Club, Winnipeg**
Military instruments and horse show, 5670
- Abraham, John Buchan, born, 1875-1940**
Born in Scotland; Governor General of Canada, 1925-1940
historian; novelist; created G.C.M.G., 1935; wrote as John
Buchan (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Journal of occurrences in the Athabasca department, 146
- Abraham, Arthur**
British illustrator; did many illustrations for Stroud, including
Sherlock Holmes stories
Canadian Jack, 2632
The perils of Petenkin, 1607
The settler of Serpents Creek, 47-7

- Twining, William Johnston. d. 882
Chief astronomer, North American Boundary Commission.
1878
Report upon the survey of the boundary 859
- Tyne, Robert. b. 908
Born in Scotland. Joined staff of Regina Leader-Post 1946,
promoted editor of the *Leader-Post*
Along the highway 7230
- Tyrell, Joseph Barr. 1854-1957
Geologist and mining engineer interested in Canadian history;
member of Geological Survey of Canada, prominent in surveying
and exploring western and northern Canada, 1880-1898; edited
works of explorers (Canadian who's who, 1936-1937)
A brief narrative of the journey of David Thompson 79
A brief narrative of the journey of David Thompson 79
David Thompson's narrative of his explorations 78
Documents relating to the early history of Hudson's Bay 7
Gold on the North Saskatchewan River 4, 68
Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Thomas 5
Report on a part of northern Alberta 1699
Report on the country 2235
Report on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg 2544
- Tyler, Patrick Fraser 1791-1849
Scottish historian. *Dictionary of National Biography*
The northern courts of America, 247
- Udden, Svante. 1853-1937
Fide Canada, 2420
- Uhlenbeck, Christinas Cornelius 1866-1951
Dutch philologist
A Blackfoot-English vocabulary 5817
A concise Blackfoot grammar 6215
An English-Blackfoot vocabulary 5517
Original Blackfoot texts 3862
- Uhrich, John Michael
The scholasticism in Saskatchewan, 5333
- Ukrainian Canadian Congress. cc. Winnipeg. 1945
First All-Canadian Congress of Ukrainians, 6876
- Ukrainian Canadian Congress 2nd. Toronto, 1946
Second All-Canadian Congress of Ukrainians, 6899
- Ukrainian Catholic Church. Eparchy of Saskatchewan
Afmonakh perhat nchynit Apostol's Aho, 7378
- Ukrainian Catholic Council of Canada
Bemisia ukrainskiv Kanady, 6900
- Ukrainian Catholic Youth
Pratyut ukrainskoho Katochyskoho iushchyn, 7071
- Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church of Canada. Consistory
Vidit robitu, 6236
- Ukrainian National Federation of Canada
A program and a record, 6537
- Ukrainian Teachers' Convention
Report of the proceedings and addresses, 6407
- Ukrainska la seosko-demokratia v Kanadi
Kromatstva Kanady, 5622
- Ukrainskyi inshynit im Mykhaila Hrushevs'kycho v Edmonton
Ukrainska knyha 25-litno inshynit, 6598
- Ukrainska Pravoslanna Tserkva v Kanadi
Chasny staty, 4137
- Urmerville, Edward. 1785?-1790
In service of HBC, 1777-1782 NWC, 1783-1788; on north
branch of Saskatchewan, 1784-1788; returned to England,
1788 (Wallace. *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Nagoin to Winnipeg, 47
The pioneer role of Hudson's Bay, 50
- Urbel, Frank Hawkins, 1889-1971
Professor of history at University of Saskatchewan, 1914-1927;
moved to University of Toronto. Who's who in Canada, 1891-1932
James Shaver Woodsworth, 6692
- Underwood, Clarence F.
The trust of the size, 3405
- Underwood, T.
Barber and contractor in Calgary
Gonsynat's guide and map of Calgary, 2649
- United Government Publicity Bureau
An open letter, 4355
- United Church of Canada. Alberta Conference
Rural in Alberta, 260
- United Church of Canada. Board of Home Missions
One hymn book. Translations, 7145
A provisional analysis of the first five chapters, 6132
- United Church of Canada. Women's Missionary Society. Alberta
Branch
The history of the Women's Missionary Society, 7306
- United Farm Women of Alberta
Recipes contributed by the members, 5291
The U.F.W.A. The organization for Alberta, 4548
- United Farm Women of Alberta. Local no. 61. Namsa, Alta
A cameo of the West. Story of the pioneers, 2545
- United Farm Women of Manitoba
The Manitoba French cook book, 6237
Recipes. Contributed by the members, 5348
- United Farmers of Alberta
The Alberta government's record, and a reply, 1957
Alberta plan of co-operation between groups, 6721
Communism and ty-lous, 3347-3954, 4892, 51, 4
A cross contribution of the Alberta Plan, 5904
A few facts about the present administration, 5294
Five years of labor-farmer co-operation, 51, 5
Five years of progress, 5198
How to organize and carry on a local, 4540
Nine years of achievement, 5159
Position concerning of the Canadian people, 4722
Progress or reaction, 4708
U.F.A. government's record, 5818
- United Farmers of Canada. Alberta Section
Manifesto 2'nd time from Canada. Albertina, 6529
Manifesto, 5734
Manifesto and constitution of the United Farmers, 6238
Manifesto. United Farmers of Canada, 6330
- United Farmers of Canada. Saskatchewan Section
Communism and ty-lous, 5348
Do you know this? 5016
The evolution of policy, 5292
Facts about 100% control, 5380
Mansy for women, 5291
Mind your own business, 5505
Mount Jans. Saskatchewan, Canada, 5182
On immigration, 5518
Rural romance. A story of the Saskatchewan farm, 7072
- United Grain Growers
By-laws and charter, 4356
Co-operative cattle raising, 4955
A farmers' company comes of age, 5200
The Grain Growers record, 6599
The grain market situation. Second annual review-
in defence of the Grower's New Price grain rates, 722,
Presentation to the Royal Commission, 6833
A story of achievement, 7305
- United Mine Workers of America. District 18
Agreement between District no. 18, 6905
- United States Congress. House. Committee on Commerce
Rapport du ministre des finances sur le trade, 424
Report of the minister of finance, 425
- United States. Department of State
Reports upon the survey of the boundary, 859
- United States. President. 1869-1877. Grant
Message of the President of the United States, 522
- United States. President. 1893-1895. Harrison
Message from the President of the United States, 434
- United States. Sitting Bull. nday Commission
Report of the Commission appointed, 82
- United States. Treasury Department
Relations between the United States and Northwest, 432

- United States War Department
Remains September Letter from the Secretary 275
 United Council of Alberta
Promises before party 6259
The truth about the records 6408
 Université de Montréal
Au pays du soleil de minuit 5581
 University of Alberta
The University of Alberta, 1908-1953 5725
 University of Manitoba
1877-1957 Sixty years in pioneering organization 6138
The interests of western Canada 6603
The interests of western Canadian agriculture 6693
Manitoba essays: written in commemoration of 39
 University of Manitoba Students Association
Song book 4436
 University of Minnesota
The interests of western Canada 6603, 6693
The interests of western Canadian agriculture 6693
 University of Saskatchewan
Arthur Silver Memorial 6409
Graduation year book 3823
 University of Saskatchewan 51, 7
 University of Saskatchewan students were 613
 University of Saskatchewan College of Agriculture
Homemakers Clubs 4649
Report of the first annual convention 3663
 Upton, Harry H.
Regina resident associated with the Baggot Church's
Chemie, and other rhymes of hope 4956
 Van, H. W.
In real estate in Calgary at time of the boom, 1910- 912
Mortgage investments in Alberta 3624
 Vargha, M.
Churchill on Hudson Bay 7052
 Vargha, Murray
Buses, white and red 3052
 Varsbach, Oskar Frederik, 1870-1951
Long-time senior officer of the Elson Milling and Elevator
Co. of Lethbridge; prominent member of Mormon Church, at
one time president of the French mission, originally from
Utah, moved to Lethbridge, 1916, and then Los Angeles,
California. 923 (Henderson's Lethbridge directory 1917-1964)
Deity and law 5216
Perils and broken pions
The quest 6004
Redemption: An epic of divine tragedy 5293
 Vaskin, Michael, 1876-1950
Clocks are motion 6806
 Vass, Georges d.
French agricultural engineer
Rapport sur l'agriculture dans l'ouest canadien, 5235
 Vassiloff, R. May d.
Prospectus d'un plan d'envoyer des colons 137
 Valentine Edy Company
View album of Winnipeg, Manitoba 5895
 Valentine & Sons, United Publishing Company
A picturesque souvenir of Calgary, Alta. 3525
A souvenir of Calgary, Alta. 1501
A souvenir of Edmonton and vicinity 3664
Souvenir of Lethbridge, Alta. 4439
Souvenir of western Canada 3302
 Wapitig, Manitoba, 3665
 Wapitig: The gateway to the golden West 3503
 Van der Mark, Christine, 1917-1959
In English department at University of Alberta, wife of T F
Wise, professor of political science
in due season 6378
 Van Dyle, Henry, 1852-1933
American poet, preacher and prolific author, (Dictionary of
American biography)
The Red River of the North 950
 Van Home, Sir William Cornelius, 1843-1915
President of CPR, 1886-1910 (Wallace, Dictionary of
Canadian biography)
Canadian Pacific Railway aggressions, 1825
Circular letter to the directors, 1908
 Vaughn, Walter, 1865-1922
Montreal biographer and journalist (Wallace, Dictionary of
North American authors)
The life and work of Sir William Van Home 4169
 Vay, Peter, Gröf, 1863-1948
Hungarian noble turned Catholic priest, educated at various
European universities, travelled widely on behalf of the Holy
See, best known for his book on Korea, settled at Assin
1924, also known as Péter, Gröf Vay de Vaya és Laskó and
Péter, Gröf Vay de Vaya és Laskó
Amerika: naplójának, utazásának 3504
Souvenir du Canada 3348
 Vegreville, Alta. Board of Trade
For year: A few facts about the Vegreville 3505
Settlement opportunities on improved lands 4586
The Vegreville district, central Alberta, 3626
 Vekeman, Gustave, 1841-1916
Belgian journalist, settled in the Eastern Townships of
Quebec, wrote a number of works on Canada, used
pseudonym Jean des Érables
Canada, les grands Nord-Ouest, 1896
Lettres d'un émigrant, ou, Voyage au Canada, 1885
 Vennerstrom, Ivar Teodor
Swedish paediatrician, visited Canada about 1925
Kanada och barnläkarskema, 5036
 Verdi, Giuseppe, 1813-90
The opera and musical tale, 1580
 Vedgin, Per, Vasiljevich, 1858-1924
Leader of the Doukhobors, from Russia to Canada, 1905,
organized and sustained colony in Saskatchewan until 1906,
when Frank Oliver, Minister of the Interior, forced immigrants
to register and as individuals and swear oath of allegiance to
British monarch; moved with two-thirds of Saskatchewan
Doukhobors to British Columbia, killed by a bomb planted in
a train in which he was riding near Grand Forks, B.C. 1934
(Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian biography; Wright, Slave boat)
Et ma doukhoborskyage 2546
Prized P.V. Veligina k eposadishim doukhoborsam 2723
 Veritas Victor [pseud.], see Burgess, Henry T
 Vermilion, Alta. Board of Trade
Vermilion, Alberta. The bull's eye 3666
The Vermilion district of Alberta 3506
 Vermilion, Alta. Ten Thousand Club
Vermilion, Alberta 3955
 Vermilion, Alta. 1912-1927
 Vermilion Signal
Vermilion, Alberta. The bull's eye 3234
 Vernon, Henry
Murder of Betty Byrne 5563
 Vestal, Stanley [pseud.], see Campbell, Walter S.
 Vester, Anders-Jensen
Left Denmark for Canada, 1912, after a short time in Alberta
moved to northern USA, took out a homestead at Brigsdale
Alberta, 1916, returned to Denmark, 1923
Ellen's Tanteke paa Rindøes Perle, 4259
 Veterans Press, Winnipeg
Canada's diamond jubilee 5206
 Veterans of the Fur Trade Association
Donorship ordered to be raised, 5002

- Victory Loan 1941 Winnipeg Blackout Committee
Report 6466
- Viel, Louis
Resident of Saint Laurent, Manitoba; died some time before
192 (Monica, *Mémorial de l'église catholique*)
L'histoire qui vient: site du colon français, 3828
- Villeneuve, Jean-Marie-Rodrigue, 1883-1947
First bishop of the Catholic Diocese of Gravelbourg, 1910-1931
appointed Archbishop of Québec (Canadian who's who
1934-1947)
Lettres pastorales et circulaires au clergé 5652
- Vincent, Thomas, 855-1907
Born at Osnaburgh to John Vincent, HBC official, and
Charlotte Thomas, a Métis from Moore's Factory; educated at
Middlechurch and St John's Collegiate School; ordained a
deacon at Port Albany, 860; married Eliza Gladman, a Métis
from Moore's House, 860; waited on snowshoes from Port
Albany to Red River to be ordained in Church of England
1863; named first archdeacon of Mooseport, 1883 (John S.
Long, *Canadian Journal of Native Studies* vol. 3, no. 1 (1983)
95-106;
The pilgrim's progress: Translated into the language of
1907
- Vincent, Jacob, 1892-1970
Manitoba's argument with respect to the burden, 6241
- Vincent, Jean Lucien, b. 1902
Born at St Pierre, Manitoba; ordained a priest in the Catholic
Church, 1933; served in various parishes until joining the
RCAP as a chaplain; left the priesthood and entered the
Presbyterian ministry, 1942; also known as Lucien Vincent
Cushling unborn children, 7232
I was a priest, 7152
New Year, 7272
Which church must a former Roman priest join, 7233
- Vinden, Alan, Board of Trade
Manitoba farm lands open for settlement, 242
- Vin, Gerrit Willem
Translation of a letter, 186
- Vivian, Henry Harvey, 869-1930
Two notable addresses, 3777
- Vogt, Maria
Gründer aus der Not, 7234
- Voisin, Henri, d. 1934
Dear people: Exigences, 4957
- Vollgrat, L. R.
Engineer employed by Department of the Interior; participated
in compiling a map of Manitoba and part of NWT, 1894
Report of the survey of the North Saskatchewan River, 4170
Survey of the North Saskatchewan River, 4, 71
- Volkswagen für das deutsch-katholische Kanada
Die Schafffrage in Manitoba, 3290
- Von Glinz, Hubert R.
Spices of western pine, 3926
- Vonda, Jack, Board of Trade
Same of the seasons, 3667
- Voornes, Stephen L.
The long arm of the Moon, 7052
- Voornis, Ernest, 1859-1933
Civil servant in Department of the Interior
Historic forts and trading posts, 5519
- Wootman, Charles William, b. 1913
Cattle ranching in western Canada, 6902
- W.C. Gifford & Co.
Oil exploration promoter
The valley of liquid gold, 4541
- W.L.C. (pseud.)
Crash gates: Champion, 3957
Wheat: weekly: Wheatley, 7231
- Waddell, Evelyn Margaret, b. 1905
Born near Weston, Ontario; librarian at Toronto Public
Library, 1941-1942; Sedbury Public Library, 1946-1947
writer, director, and narrator of "A Deer Way in Fairyland" on
CBC Radio, 1947-1952; taught drama to children, 1956-1965
The little magic fiddler, 7256
- Waddington, Alfred, 1800-1852
Born in England; merchant in Victoria, British Columbia;
advocate of a transcontinental railway (Wallace, *Dictionary of
Canadian Biography*)
Overland route through British North America, 489
Sketch of the proposed line of overland railroad, 323
- Waddington, Booth
Resident of Wingerworth, Chesterfield, Derbyshire, England
English farmer-farmers, 2056
- Wade, Frederick Coate, 1560-1924
Arrived in Manitoba, 1883; called to Manitoba bar, 1886;
editorial writer on Free Press, 1886-1887; practiced law in
Winnipeg until 1897; subsequent career associated with
Yukon and British Columbia (Morgan, *Canadian men and
women of the time*, 1912; Robertson, *A political manual of the
province of Manitoba*; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian
Biography*)
Experiments with the single tax, 4081
The Manitoba school question, 2236
National schools for Manitoba, 2062
- Wade, Mark Sweeten, 658-1929
Born in England; physician on staff of CPR; historian
(Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Machinist of Canada, 18
The overlanders of 62, 433
- Wadje, Herbert W.
Physician; chairman of the Mobilization Board for Manitoba
& New Brunswick during Second World War (introduction of book,
Sheddi's Christian Light? 6903)
- Wagner, Hermann
Resident of Hamburg, Germany
Von Kluge zu Kluge, 5192
- Wagner, Karl
German: Rustaror
Auf Bammel und Busch in Canada, 5569
Ausgerechnet Canada, 3471
Canadisches Nocturne, 5028
In Kanada's Unstille und Frieden, 4705
In Kanada'ser Wälder, 4706
- Wagner, William, 1820-1901
Born in Germany; to Canada after revolution of 1848
Dominion land surveyor in Manitoba; member of Manitoba
Legislature, 1883-1886; served as Dominion swamp
commissioner until 1896; for a time provincial assistant
surveyor-general; author of several pamphlets on Canada and
the West written in German (Robertson, *A political manual of
the province of the province of Manitoba*)
Einwanderung nach Manitoba, 694
- Wagnall, John, d. 1925
Vicar of Christ Church, Macclesfield, England
English lands and English homes in the Far West, 1820
- Wainwright, Alta, Board of Trade
Winnipeg: the buffalo town, 1629
- Walsh, George W.
Auditor with Worker's Compensation Board in Calgary
The \$2000 bonus, 4542
- Walt, Land Company
Ain't high, hitch your waggon to a star, 8830
Peter: big: wild lands and ready-made farms, 4269
Walt & impressed lands in Saskatchewan for sale, 3009
- Waldensheim, Paul Peter, 538-1917
Swedish writer
Genom Canada, Reskildningsvägen, 2802
- Waldo, Fullerton Leonard, 1877-1933
Journalist; editor on Public Ledger in Philadelphia, 1920s
music critic; travel writer
Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, 4789

- Walden. Susk. Board of Trade
Views of Walden town and district. 8831
- Wales. William. 1734?-1798
Astrologer: wintered at Fort Churchill to determine longitude in preparation for transit of Venus following spring. 1788-1789
Astronomical observations. 37
Journal of a voyage. 38
Observations made on Slave Lake. 52
Observations on the state of the air. 89
- Wallack, Austin
Confession of the hills. 4172
- Walker, Anna M.
Hymn a poem. 6660
- Walker, Drayton Ernest. 1900-1975
Graduated from University of Saskatchewan. 1922. high school teacher in Saskatoon from 1928. commanding officer. Lt. Col., of the S.L.I. during the later part of Second World War. J. (University of Saskatchewan Alumni Association Green and white winter 1975)
A resume of the story of the Battalion. 6676
- Walker, Elsie C. P.
Canadian trails: Hither and thither. 3832
Canadian trails re-viewed. 5818
- Walker, Ella May Jacoby. -1892. -1960
Born in USA, to Canada as child: wife of head of department of chemistry at University of Alberta. Canadian who's who 1948; Edmonton Journal. April 7. 1960)
Remotes north. 6001
- Walker, Gertrude E.
Winnipeg secretary. started a bus tour of historic spots. 1937
Romantic Winnipeg. 6140
- Walker, J. A.
Report to Alberta Bandholders. Committee. 5997
Say Alberta can pay full interest. 5998
- Walker, James. -b. 1903
To Canada. 1923. and spent about a year, most of it in western Canada.
A Scotsman in Canada. 4882
- Walker, Rowland. 1870-1947
British author of adventure stories and books for boys
The solar ridge puzzle. 5194
- Wallace, Edward Wilson. 1880-1941
Chancellor and president of Victoria College. Toronto (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Local provision for higher education. 5820
- Wallace, Horatio. 1866-1954
Born in Scotland. librarian at university of Manitoba, 1909-1935 (Canadian who's who. 1949-1951)
Poems and songs of life. 5960
The song of the mistle of the children of Odin. 4357
- Wallace, James Nevill. -1871. -1941
Born. Ireland about. 1875: became land surveyor: moved to Calgary about. 1900: employed on base line and meridian surveys: in charge of party which surveyed the 4th meridian at the Alberta-Saskatchewan border: in charge of leveling operations in the West. 1912-1924. lived in Ottawa. 1925-1932, retired to his home at Bowness, Alberta
The passer of the Rocky Mountains. 5202
Twenty years of work history. 13
The wintering parties on Peace River. 147
- Wallace, Joseph S. -1890-1975
Night of emeralds. Thoughts in lyrics. 6332
- Wallace, Nathaniel Clarke. -1944. -1901
Hon. N. Clarke Wallace. 2356
- Wallace, Nestlé Wilbroughby. 1839-1915
Captain in 60th Rifles of British regular army. main unit in the Red River expedition. (Who's who. 1927-1940)
The rebellion in the Red River Settlement. 61
- Wallace, Robert. 1857-1939
Lecturer at Queen's Agricultural College then professor of Agriculture and rural economy. Edinburgh University
Special report on the agricultural resources. 2068
- Wallace, Robert Charles. 1881. -1933
Professor of geology and mineralogy at University of Manitoba
The geological formations of Manitoba. 9037
The mineral resources of Manitoba. 5838
The non-metallic mineral resources of Manitoba. 5205
- Wallace, William Stewart. 1886-1970
Librarian. University of Toronto. 1923. 1934. historian and biographer (Canadian who's who. 1967-1969)
Documents relating to the North West Company. 148
Sir Henry Leifoy's journey to the Northwest. 221
- Waller, Mary Ella. 1855-1938
American author
Out of the silence. 4440
- Walls, John Brathwaite. b. 1877
A colour key to the Manitoban hinterland. 4724
- Walls, Wilson Darius. 1886-1970
American anthropologist at University of Minnesota
The Canadian Dakota. 6960
Notes on the sun dance of the Sarsi. 4489
The sun dance of the Canadian Dakota. 4543
- Waller, R. A.
Max of the North. A novel. 4105
- Walters, Emily. 1895-1977
Born, Winnipeg, son of Icelandic immigrants, moved to North Dakota, 1938. studied at Art Institute in Chicago, Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts and Tiffany Foundation; married Thorsina Jackson. 1928. landscape painter, especially of Iceland and Greenland; received Icelandic Order and Knight's Cross of the Order of the Falcon. 1939. among other awards:
Saga Islandsgaard i Nordre-Dakota. 5119
- Walters, Thorsina Jackson. 1887-1939
Born Pembina County, North Dakota, received B.A. from United College, Winnipeg, taught school and served as social worker in France and Germany. post-graduate work at Columbia University. 1924. began lecture and writing career, focusing on Icelanders; married Emily Walters. 1928. received fellowship from University of Minnesota to compile a history of Icelandic settlements in North Dakota. Modern sagas: The story of the Icelanders in North America (Fargo: North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies. 1953. also known as Thorsina Jackson
Saga Islandsgaard i Nordre-Dakota. 5114
- Walton, John de
A dog of the wilds. 4786
In the grip of the barren lands. 5. 35
Thrive against the gang. 3304
- Walworth, Rob.
Mean probably a pseudonym for this genre
On the firing line. 1557
- Wankowicz, Melchor. 1891. -1974
Poems: elegiacs or Nazarene. 7279
- Ward, E. Peyton
English traveller and ransacker: spent a few months in the West as 1876-1877. used initials as pseudonym
Roughing it in the North-West Territories. 794
- Ward, Edmund F. 1892-1991
Born, White Plains, New York. studied at Art Student's League, New York. produced illustrations for many of the popular American periodicals. important illustrations of the American West in the 1920s. during First and Second World War did graphic work for army. after Second World War gave up illustrating for painting
The prairie child. 4785
The snow patrol. 4786

- Ward, Mrs Humphry (pseud.) *see* Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold
- Ward, John W.
Ordnance in Manitoba 6296
- Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold, b. 1820
Prolific English writer: wrote as Mrs Humphry Ward (Who was who, 966-1928)
Canadian born 3507
Early Memoir: columnist 3508
- Ward, Wiley
One world: on The old world and the new 6806
- Wardner, Robert B.
Ordained: Presbyterian Church in Canada, Western Section, 1899
Above missions: Presbyterian Church in Canada 2579
Rev. Dr. Robertson's last appeal 2043
- Wark, S. Arnold
Cottery: identity assumed 4544
- Warkentin, Abraham 495-947
Born in Russia: professor of German and Bible, Bethel College, Kansas, 1937: later taught in Chicago, Illinois (p. 146 of book)
Who's who among the Messengers 6141
- Warner, W.
Illustrated souvenir of Brandon, Manitoba 3349
- Warr, Sir Henry James, b. 1839-1898
While a member of the British regular army stationed in Canada, sent on a mission to Oregon 1845-1846 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory 239
- Warren, Clarence Henry, b. 1895-1966
Prolific English writer: mostly wrote about rural life, Who was who, 1961-1976
Wild geese chase 5204
- Warren, Sara Evangeline Macdonald, b. 1887
Born at Dundas, Prince Edward Island: to Alberta at an early age: residence of Vauxhall, Alberta
Poetry poems 7255
Songs of the island 7306
- Warwick, Joseph, b. 1892
Lived at West Kildonan, Manitoba
Anna of the troubled valley 4883
- Watson, S.
Behind the green curtains 5757
- Washburn, Stanley, 1878-1950
English novelist
Poets, rappers and tender-feet 4884
- Watkins, Osoyo (specul.) *see* Revere, Winifred Estlin Bulcock
- Watkins, Paul
Canadian government immigration agent in Belgium 1687
Amérique du nord: l'émigration au Manitoba 1701
- Watman, C.
Brief history of the haitian 4441
- Watkin, Sir Edward Williams, 1815-1901
Born and died in England: president of the Grand Trunk Railway, 1861-1863 (Wallace Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Canada and the States: Acclamations 1690
- Watkins, Edwin Arthur, d. 1881
Church of England missionary: stationed at Fort George on Hudson Bay, 1852: translated the Gospels of St John and St Luke into Cree, 1855: stationed at St Andrews, Red River, 1856-1862; at Cumberland Mission, 1863-1865; at Portage la Prairie, after the death of his father-in-law, Archdeacon Cochrane, 1865-1881 (M.E.J.)
Disappearing in the far west: Greene: An historical sketch
A dambury of the One language, 444, 6242
- Watkins, George O.
Assault on livestock commission of Manitoba, 1928-1944
The live stock industry of Manitoba, b. 236
- Watson, J.S.
Sunday conditions in western Canada, 5399
- Watson, Robert, 682-948
Flees Scotland to Canada, 1908: employed by the HBC, 1917-1932: part of that time as editor of The Beaver: moved to California, Winnipeg Free Press, December 15, 1948:
Who's who in Canada, 1934-1935
A day of the great North West 5528
Canada's fur business 5040
Director of Fort Garry, 5592
The Hudson's Bay Company, 5295
Lower Fort Garry: A history of the site (p. 529)
When Christmas came to Fort Garry, 5961
- Watt, William, in Ritchie, 1904-1965
Born in Scotland: spent his youth in Macleod, Alberta
University of Alberta, did not have the use of his arms (Dimensity of Alberta, Alumni records)
I give you yesterday 6243
My dream, 5653
- Watt, Arthur Balmer, 1876-1964
Reporter for various newspapers in Ontario, settled at Edmonton, 1905, founded the Edmonton Saturday News and published it for seven years, also published the Daily Capital and Alberta Householder for shorter periods: became associate editor of Edmonton Journal, 1912: editor Edmonton Journal, 1921-1945: husband of Gertrude Hogg Balmer Watt
Edmonton Journal, July 4, 1964
Souvenir programme 4544
- Watt, David H.
Described on the title page as a barrister-at-law
Poets on the Manitoba school question 2237
- Watt, Edward William, 1877-1955
Journalist in Aberdeen, Scotland: prominent in local affairs
Who was who, 1950-1960
Selling in Canada 4958
- Watt, Frederick Balmer, b. 1901
Born in Ontario: son of Arthur Balmer Watt and Gertrude Hogg Balmer Watt, educated in Edmonton: reporter on Edmonton Journal, 1926-1928: writer of articles and books, commander in Royal Canadian Navy: information officer, Department of Health and Welfare: also known as Ernest Frederick Balmer Watt: Canadian who's who, 1967-1969
Boy Blue's verses 4442
Hagare, and other poems, 5205
- Watt, Gertrude Hogg Balmer, 1882-1963
With her husband, Arthur Balmer Watt, settled in Edmonton in 1905: edited Saturday News: one of the founders of the Canadian Women's Press Club: Morgan, Canadian man and woman of the time, 1912: Edmonton Journal, June 13, 1963
Toon and mail 3108
A woman in the West 3009
- Watt, Violet
English writer
A battle in the North-West, 2842
The red house by the Rockies 1498
- Watts, Isaac, 1674-1748
Bible and Gospel history: in Southsea 428
Bible and Gospel history in the Moose district 409
Richardson's narrative: Saskatchewan, 32:
Watt's first catechism for children 568
- Waugh, R. D.
City Controller of Winnipeg, 1910
Western Canada: The land of opportunity, 3589
- Wawanoosh, William
Facts for me, Ontario
Obituary and English essay reader 2470
- Wadick, Gay 445-1953
American-born resident of High River: starred the Calgary Stampede, 1912
Alberta newspaper news director 7153

- Wendelby, Hugh, b. 1908
A native guide for farmers, 6986
Three mile bend, 68-5
- Weaver, Emily Paynter, 1805-1943
Born near Manchester, England to Canada, 1880; lived most of life in Toronto (kallaire, Dictionary of Canadian Biography Canada and the British Immigrant 4082
Canadian pictures, 3724
Stories of St. Boniface, 5521
- Webber, Frederick William
Canadian clergyman
The adventures of Canada for emigrants, 2, 58
- Webber, George G.
The Lord's Day Alliance of Canada, 3902
Sunday conditions in western Canada, 3393
- Weber, Aloys
Catholic clergyman, O.M.I.
Der Duxer Gates, Bischof Vinz Grondis, 2650
- Webster, George Herbert, b. 1858
Civil engineer; held prominent positions in eastern railway companies; engaged in private practice in Winnipeg, 1882, joined staff of Manitoba & Northwestern Railway; and rose to be chief engineer, 1883-1900; joined staff of CPR and moved to Montreal and later to British Columbia (Morgan Canadian men and women of the north 1912)
The inland waterways of north western Canada, 4471
- Webster, W.A.
Farmer from Leeds county, Ontario; visited the West: A Canadian farmer's report, 1757
- Weeden, Mary Larrisa, b. 1885
Born in Nova Scotia; came to Boston for some years before her marriage; lived in Regina for many years, with her husband returned to Nova Scotia; also known as Mrs M.B. Weeden (Canadian who's who, 987-969)
Great chiefs and mighty warriors, 6981
The Indians of the plains, 7236
The last buffalo hunter, 6332
Painted arrows, 6469
Round the corral fire, 5963
Trader King, 6374
The wilderness, 6542
- Weeks, W.
Residents of Chippendale, Wiltshire, England
English tenant farmers, 3257
- Weijers, Antoon
Described as farmer at Akenside-Strathmore, Alberta, 1908
De warhold over Alberta; de algemeene toestand, 3235
- Weir, George Mac, 1885-1949
Born in Manitoba; school principal and inspector of schools in Saskatchewan; moved to British Columbia where he was head of department of education, University of British Columbia; sometime British Columbia Minister of Education (Winnipeg Free Press, December 6, 1949; Canadian who's who, 1948)
The central European immigrant in Canada, 5330
Exploration of the Japanese school, 4358
The separate school question in Canada, 5819
- Weir, John Alexander
The constitutionality and economic aspects, 5834
- Weir, Robert
Mistral farmers of Canada, 5484
- Weir, William Gilbert, 1896-1957
Born in Ontario; family moved to Manitoba; director of Manitoba Wheat Pool, 1924-1930; M.P. 1930-1957; known as "Gibb" (Canadian parliamentary guide, 1930-1957)
Twenty-two years in Parliament, 7401
- Weir, Agnes Grace
Niece of Lord Tennyson's wife; subject of a famous photograph by Charles Dodgson; better known as Lewis Carroll
Greatest of Tennysons, 2311
- Weld, John Dwight Harvell, 1882-1946
Studies in the marketing of farm products, 4, 73
- Wells, Herbert, b. 1845
Miss buffalo hunter; spent his declining years at Lebret, Saskatchewan
The last buffalo hunter, 6332
- Welwyn Farmers Elevator Company
By-laws, 2734
- Wensley, Amelia
Teacher and later a C.V. servant in Saskatchewan
At summer's end, 6470
- Wesley College, Winnipeg
Islandsinger 1st Wesley College, 2899
- West, Edward
English immigrant; spent two years on a homestead north of Radisson, Saskatchewan; last before First World War homesteading; Two prairie seasons, 5833
- West Ham, England, District Committee
Report of the Secretary's visit, 3501
- West, John, d. 1845
Thought to have been born between 1770 and 1775; Church of England clergyman; rector of Chettle and Parnham; chaplain to HBC; first Protestant missionary in Red River Settlement, 1820-623
The substance of a journal during a residence, 154
- West, W.E. A.
The poets' corner, 6471
- Westbourne & North-Western Railway
Prospectus, 1017
- Western Art Association, Saskatchewan Branch
Souvenir of the Twenty Memorial Anniversary, 4174
- Western Broadcasting Bureau
Contender broadcasting in the West, 5738
- Western Canada Federation
Western Canada Federation, 3964
- Western Canada Type Underwriters Association
Tariff, rates and regulations for risks, 4959
- Western Canada Immigration Association
Manitoba Homesteads: An album, 1924
- Western Canada Irrigation Association
Constitution, 568
Irrigation in Alberta and Saskatchewan [sic], 3, 18
Report of the proceedings of the fourth annual, 3531
- Western Canada Land Company
Map showing farm lands owned and for sale, 4443
Prior list: Lands owned and for sale, 4650
- Western Canada Press Association
Ministry program, Winnipeg-California, 2651
- Western Canadian Immigration Association
Ministry of a tour of western Canada, 3080
Western Canadian Immigration Association, 2805, 2900
What foreign correspondents say about western Canada, 2961
- Western Catholic
Diocesan Episcopate Congress to St. Joseph's, 5719
- Western, Lawyers
Popular handbook of western Canada law, 4359
- Western News Agency
Camp Hughes, 4261
- Western Pacific Oil Company
Prospectus, 1936
- Western Petroleum Company
Prospectus, 6083
- Western Publicity Company
Souvenir of Winnipeg, 1925
Western series, Canada, 3011
- Western Stationery Company
City of Lethbridge street and business directory, 3582
- Westlock, A.M. Board of Trade
Information about Westlock, 7073

- Wenatchee, Ann. Alexandra High School
Sawney, June. 1909. 3350
- Wenatchee, Ann. Board of Trade
Wenatchee, Alberta. Canada. The hub. 5522
Wenatchee. The elevator city of Alberta. 5236
Wenatchee, the railway junction town. 2589
- Weston, Cecilia Chidlow. b. 899
Journalist in Battleford, Saskatchewan
The promised land. 1725
- Weyburn, Sask. Board of Trade
Weyburn. The international gateway. 3723
- Whites, Harry Richard. d. 923
English journalist and author; assistant editor of London Standard, 1905 (Who was who. 96- 1978)
Canada: the new nation. 2902
- Whitely, E. Pearce
Our west. Sketches of pioneer life. 3959
- Whites, Albert Newell
Aff-ke-no-wah (Ponds). 6533
- Whitner, Seager. 861-1981
From Isle of Wight to West. 1885; settled near Rouhern. 1887
two world championship for wheat five times. 1901-1918;
won numerous other awards for grain. settled to British Columbia. late 1908
Seager Whitner a book on profitable grain growing. 4545
- Whitlock, Joseph Albert. 1831-1906
Born Bridgetown, Nova Scotia; journalist in St. Paul, Minnesota. 860-906, made expedition to explore an overland route to British Columbia. 859 (Minnesota Historical Society)
Report from a Soldier-Correspondent. 371
- Whitlock, Herman. 1857-919
From England to Manitoba: where he farmed, 1887-1895;
moved to California and became a writer (Morgan. Canadian men and women of the time. 1912 (Wallace. Dictionary of North American authors,
Cross index. 951
The writer. A novel. 311
- White, B.S.
The story of Calgary, Alberta, Canada. 4084
- White, Frank David. b. 1892
Science professor at University of Manitoba. (Henderson's directory of the city of Winnipeg. 1945)
Scientific Club of Winnipeg. 6807
- White, Isaac Spotswoode. b. 847
Pitman teacher and poet. lived at Eden, Manitoba, in the Riding Mountain area about 1895-1913; called himself the backwoods poet; lived in Winnipeg. 1914-1919
Aloft in the bar. 4085
Demon and Pythias. 4086
Five war poems. 4175
Manitoba muse. 3834
- White, James. 1863-1918
Geographer in Dominion civil service (Wallace. Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Edward Bremington's York River Express Journal. 169
- White, Samuel Alexander. 1885-1956
Ontario writer of adventure stories (Morgan. Canadian men and women of the time. 1912)
Ambush. 4625
Called Northwest. 1558
Empire. 1960
Last of the North. 1961
Northwest war. 6534
Northwest patrol. 6682
- White, Stewart Edward. 1873-1946
The greatest men adventurers. 8576
- White, Thomas. 1830-1888
Born and educated in Montreal; journalist; founded and operated Peterborough Review. 1853-1860; founded Hamilton Spectator. 1864; immigration agent in England for Canada, 1869; assumed control of Montreal Gazette. 1870; elected to House of Commons. 1878-1888. Minister of the Interior 1885-1888 and thus responsible for reorganizing governments of North West Territories after the second Rail Rebellion (Wallace. Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Le chemin de fer du Pacifique. 948
Rais for the people. The Northern Rebellion. 553
Rais pour le peuple. La Rébellion du nord-ouest. 560
North-West administration. Speech. 1561
Northwest administration. Speech. 165.
Our great West. A lecture. 683
The Pacific Railway. Speeches. 949
Speeches on the Canadian Pacific Railway. 304
Two great speeches. 1562
- Whitwales, Joseph Frederick. 835-986
Report on a part of northern Alberta. 1699
- Whittemore, Francis Cecil. b. 879
From England to Canada; employed by Canadian Bank of Commerce; bank manager at Red Deer, Alberta, 1904-1916;
held other posts before retiring to British Columbia (Gaetz. The park country)
Plein folk. A story of the Canadian prairie. 5120
- Whitwell, William Carleton. 1900-967
Son of Arthur Whittell; Methodist missionary stationed in Edmonton from 1879; surgeon in Edmonton; moved to Victoria. 956 (Canadian Medical Association Journal, March 18, 1967)
The nomadic life of a surgeon. 8608
- Whitwood, Sank. Board of Trade
Whitwood, part lands of Saskatchewan. 3112
- Whitney, Mrs. John Easton Mills
The Ottergrund ranch. 1563
- Whitler, John Greenleaf. 1807-892
American poet
The Red River magazine. 2033
- Whitman, Charlotte Elizabeth. 1896-1975
Social worker; later mayor of Ottawa (Canadian who's who. 910-970)
Welfare in Alberta. 6982
- Whymper, Charles. 1855-1944
Born in London; lived most of his life at Houghton, Harrogate; brother of Edward Whymper, the explorer artist, especially of landscapes and animals; illustrated books primarily on travel; natural history; and sport
Impressions of a traveller. 1819
Sport and adventures among North-American Indians. 444
- Wickson, Paul Giovanni. 1860-922
Ontario artist and illustrator
A reborn: A story of the Red River uprising. 531
- Wickman, Victor Hugo
Blind wanderer. Canada. 2903
- Wick, L.A.
A Canadian college for British boys. 4794
- Widdow, John Andreas. 1872-1952
Mormon leader in Utah; author of books on both dry farming and religion
An examination into the conditions. 5041
- Wieber, Dietrich
Ursachen und Geschichte der Auswanderung. 2546
- Wieber, Gerhard. 1827-1989
Lived in Russia; Elder of the Serghia, Commenda, Russia; died in Conitz, Manitoba. title page of book
Ursachen und Geschichte der Auswanderung. 2546
- Wieber, Johann
Bilder der Rheinland Gemeinde, Manitoba. 1880
Glaubensbekenntnis der Methodisten in Rheinland. 1018
- Wiedersheim, Edward
Official in Hohenheim, Germany
Canada. Ausbreitung und Bericht. 1019
- Wiegner, Paul E.
The origin and development of the. Synod. 5523

- Wiggins, Walter E.
Associated with the Farmers' Unity League and considered a pioneer Canadian communist
The Canadian farmer: next step, 588b
- Wigle, Hamilton, 1858- 934
Methodist clergyman; secretary of Manitoba conference of the Methodist Church, 1900; of Saskatchewan conference, 1904; represented Saskatchewan at the World Sunday School Convention in Jerusalem, 1904; moved to the Maritimes, 1910 (Moggan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
The life story of Finlay Booth, 636
A night on the prairie. The Meadow Lea tragedy, 106
The woman, and other poems, 2813
- Wilbels, Joseph, b. 1874
Resident of France
Un pays neuf. France canadienne, 5569
- Wilcox, Samuel Hall, 1760? -1833
Born in England; in Canada in service of NWC as propagandist, 1817-1820; jailed by NWC, published journal in USA, returned to Canada, 1828 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries, 1806. Notice respecting the boundary, 107
Notes des Indiens, 108
Report of proceedings at a court, 122
Report of the proceedings, 112
Report of the trials, 111
- Wilcox, Archie G.
Founding of the Mormon community at Alberta, 7237
- Wilcox, Harry E.
Manager of *Starline Press* at Winnipeg (Henderson's *directory of the city of Winnipeg*, 1932)
The 100th anniversary anniversary, 5654
- Wilcox Press
All about the town of Wilcox, 3514
- Wilks, William, 1843-1923
Journal kept by David Daugher, 62
- Willer, A. H.
Calgary real estate agent
Murton: *The golden grain town*, 3669
- Willey, Christina
English, lived at Brudenbury, Saskatchewan
The poems of Christina Willey, 4790
- William, Norman & Son
Gold irrigation canal system, 2726, 2727-1904
- Williams, Flor Jewell, b. 1893
Born in Ontario; married and settled in Calgary, 1915 (Canadian who's who, 1948)
Red house, 7238
New furrows, 5728
- Williams, Frank [pseud.] see Sullivan, Francis William
- Williams, Fred C., b. 1902
Editor of *The Commonwealth* of Regina, 1936-1938; hardware merchant in Carlyle, Saskatchewan (Macdonald, *Historical directory of Saskatchewan newspapers*, living issues, 6264)
The open road, and other poems, 5533
- Williams, George Ezra, 1894-1945
Saskatchewan farmer and politician; active in farm organization and political movements; president of UFC, 1929; leader of the OCF opposition in Saskatchewan, 1934-1944; Minister of Agriculture in new OCF government, 1944 (Canadian who's who, 1936-1939; Canadian parliamentary guide, 1936-1945)
Address in reply to the speech, 5821-6143
The budget debate. Speech, 6059-6144
Saskatchewan C.C.F. agricultural policy. *Address*, 5740
Speech delivered by Mr George H. Williams, 5822
- Williams, Kenneth
How to talk in the Indian sign language, 5411
- Williams, Mabel Berta, b. 1878
Federal civil servant; wrote several other publications about the national parks and Rocky Mountains
Prince Albert National Park, 5206
- Williams, William H.
Journalist connected with the *Toronto Globe*
Manitoba and the North-West. Journal of a trip, 1038
- Williams, William John
Chartered accountant in Vancouver, 1904; Allan Steamship Line representative
Unwillingly imprisoned, 1940
- Williams, William Llewellyn, 1867-1922
Welsh writer and member of British parliament (Who was who, 1916-1928)
Premature Mithras on the resources of western, 2458
- Williamson, Gordon
The story of 418, 6753
- Willis, T. K.
The letters of a prairie dog, 6809
- Willison, Sir John Stephen, 1856-1927
Born and educated in Ontario; became journalist, 1882; editor-in-chief *Toronto Globe*, 1890-1902; editor *Toronto News*, 1902-1910; became Canadian correspondent of the *Times*, 1910; made knight bachelor, 1911; author, founded and edited *Willison's Monthly*, 1925-1927 (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
Biography of Lord Strathcona, 4058
- Willison, Clifford M.
Early recruit to the theory of Social Credit, from London to Calgary where William Aberhart made him chairman of organizational meetings, later vice-president of the Social Credit organization in Calgary (preface of book)
Light on Social Credit, 6610
- Willoughby, Gerald Thomas Arthur, 1866-1933
One of the Temperance Colonists who founded Saskatoon in 1882; rose in real estate and insurance business in Saskatoon
Retrospect of the old trail, 5748
- Wilson, Henry Beckles, 1859-1942
Born and educated in Canada; became a London journalist and author (Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian biography*)
The great captivity, 637
Lord Strathcona: The story of his life, 2652
- Wilson, Charles Busks, b. 1918
Company of adventures, 6896
- Wilson & Company
Albums of fields, 4037
- Wilson, Edward Francis, 1844-1915
Born in London in Canada with agricultural interests, became interested in Indians, ordained deacon in England, 1867; missionary under auspices of Church Missionary Society in Ontario from 1868; wrote manual on Ojibwa language (Pilling, *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*)
Report on the Blackfoot tribes, 1702
Report on the Slave Indians, 1817
- Wilson, Eric Mackay, 1901-1960
Lieutenant-colonel of Port Garry Horse during Second World War; director of advertising for *Montreal Star* (Winnipeg Free Press, July 6, 1960)
Vanguard. The Port Garry Horse, 6611
- Wilson, F. A.
Captain in British Army
British Infantry and Canada preserved, 274
- Wilson, James
Recorder of Brands, Medicine Hat, Alberta, 1907-1921
Alberta and Saskatchewan brand book, 5113
Alberta cattle and horse brands, 3963
- Wilson, Mabel May, b. 1899
Resident of Moose Jaw, poet
In friendship's name, 7377

- Wilson, Robert N. d 1945
Member of NWMP, 1881-1885; Indian trader, 1856-1898;
Indian agent for Blood and Pegan tribes, 1898-1901; rancher
and trader at Standoff from 1901
Our delayed words 4725
- Wilson, Robert S., b.1912
Thirty miles through the West 6535
- Wilson, William
The Dominion of Canada 718
- Winn, Louise 1834-1904
Born at Churchville, Ontario; journalist on Toronto Globe
1854-66; employee of R.G. Dunn and Co. 1860-1881
elected president Great North Western Telegraph Company of
Canada, 1881; proponent of commercial union between
Canada and USA (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
The Canadian Pacific Railway 1231
- Winch, John b.1811
Resident of Brandon or district
A few arguments in favor of adult baptism, 1972
- Winfield, William F.
Recorder of Brandon, Regina, Saskatchewan, 1914-c 1928
Enrollment and registration of soldiers 4088
- Winfrens, Thomas B. b. 1874
Born in England; to Canada in his youth; spent a four-month
holiday sailing from Winnipeg to Vancouver; homesteaded
in Alberta; journalist for 35 years in five different cities; in
Alberta legislature press gallery for 28 years (preface of book
Gates of glory, and other poems 7, 54
L'île de la Nouvelle 5965
- Windschagl, Peter b.1879
Fifty golden years 7432
- Winnick, Miss, Burnside School District
Diamond Jubilee year book 7094
- Winkler, Alice Maud Dudley 1889-1946
Resides for a time at Spring Croft, Alberta; author of
poems, drama, and fiction
The woman glory got 4652
- Winnipeg, All Saints' Church
All Saints' Church, Winnipeg: 60th anniversary 6894
- Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway
Winnipeg and Hudson Bay Railway 1703 1704
- Winnipeg, Augustine Church
Augustine Church, Winnipeg 5209
- Winnipeg Automobile Club
Automobile road guide to Manitoba 4409
Road guide to Manitoba and Saskatchewan 3918
- Winnipeg, Board of School Trustees
Report of the directed self survey 7875
- Winnipeg, Board of Trade
Circular from Board of Trade, 1887
Manitoba barley 1749
An open letter to the shareholders, 705
Plain facts regarding the disallowance 1786
The Winnipeg district: City and farm lands 2423
Winnipeg: Pulse of western Canada 4633
- Winnipeg, Children's Aid Society
The little Manitoban: A child's story-book 2547
- Winnipeg, Citizens' Committee of One Thousand
The activities and organization of the Committee 6546
An address on the subject of the Winnipeg strike 4547
- Winnipeg, City Council
Winnipeg, Ontario 1738
The Winnipeg district: City and farm lands 2423
Winnipeg district: school and farm lands 2424
- Winnipeg, City of
Charter of the City of Winnipeg 305
Charter of the City of Winnipeg, 37 Victoria 684
- Winnipeg, Civic, Social and Athletic Association
Souvenir of Winnipeg's Jubilee 4960
- Winnipeg, Communist Civic Election Committee
Communist civic election program 5742
- Winnipeg Consolidated Gold Mining Company
Prospectus, 1873
- Winnipeg Daily Sun
Manitoba and the North-West 953
Manitoba and the North-West Territories, 952
- Winnipeg Daily Tribune
Winnipeg, Manitoba: The granite city, 1673
- Winnipeg Development and Industrial Bureau
A brief history of the city of Winnipeg 3237
Buyers' guide to factory products 3114
Travel via Winnipeg and western Canada 355
Winnipeg Illustrated 3585
- Winnipeg Evening Tribune
Blazing midwinter trails: From pine to palm 5122
Do you know Manitoba? 5257
- Winnipeg First Lutheran Church
The First Lutheran Church: Victor Street 7433
- Winnipeg Forestry Association
William Silvering's surrender 2557
- Winnipeg Free Press
Advertising western Canada in England 1964
Afr sons of Winnipeg, 5966
John Wesley Dwyer, editor-in-chief, 6695
Men of Winnipeg in "Diamond Jubilee sketches," 5823
"Refugee" industries in Canada 6462
Three Maples: visit to Manitoba, 6334
Welfare in Alberta 6983
- Winnipeg General Hospital
By law 2238
Winnipeg General Hospital 781
- Winnipeg General Sir John A. Macdonald Committee 1919
W.A. Macdonald's address to the jury 4627
The Winnipeg General Sympathetic Strike 4546
- Winnipeg Golf Club
Winnipeg Golf Club: limited 3516
- Winnipeg Grace United Church
75th anniversary 6603
Three score years and ten 6245
- Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange
By law 1758
Manitoba barley 1749
- Winnipeg Grain Exchange
Just a minute with the Winnipeg Grain Exchange 6984
Market calendar: year 1929 5194
The urban situation: Address 4505
The Winnipeg Grain Exchange 5743
- Winnipeg Holy Ghost Fraternal Aid Society
40-tertia memoriae Bratonia St. Ducha 6536
Kriszta pontarkotus szorgo jebefest 7872
- Winnipeg Holy Trinity Church
Holy Trinity Church, Winnipeg: 75th anniversary 6604
- Winnipeg, Home Street Presbyterian Church
Souvenir 4654
- Winnipeg Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition (1934)
Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition 5824
- Winnipeg Industrial Bureau
The story of Winnipeg 3905
Water plants of Manitoba, Canada, 4176
Winnipeg Illustrated 1912 3835
Winnipeg the wonderland 7878
Winnipeg welcomes the Manitoba Centing 3615
- Winnipeg John Black United Church
History of John Black Memorial 6335
- Winnipeg Joint Committee of City Council & Board of Trade
Winnipeg farm lands: Cheap lands good lands 1707
- Winnipeg Law Students' Society
Constitution and by-laws 822

- Winnipeg Lega Club
Constitution, 1106
- Winnipeg Literary and Dramatic Association
Dufferin Hall? 823
- Winnipeg Operatic Society
Souvenir programme, 2239
- Winnipeg, Police Department
City of Winnipeg, Police Department, 4655
- Winnipeg, Polskie Towarzystwo Gimnazyczne School
Polskiemu dziedzictwu Gmady, 4262
- Winnipeg Printing and Engraving Company
Illustrated souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba, 3115
- Winnipeg, Public Library
A selective bibliography of Canadians, 7155
- Winnipeg Retailers' Association
The Winnipeg district, City and farm lands, 2421
- Winnipeg, Rosedale United Church
Rosedale United Church, Silver jubilee, 5967
- Winnipeg Sales Company
Souvenir book of Regina, Sask., 3352
- Winnipeg, Saskatchewan
Souvenir book of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 3706
- Winnipeg, School Board
A visit to our schools: A pictorial review, 6612
- Winnipeg, Selkirk and Lake Winnipeg Railway
Picnic time, 3836
- Winnipeg, Shalom Lutheran School
First six years of our Jewish birth, 6904
- Winnipeg, Social Vice Commission
Judge Nelson on aggregation or toleration of vice, 1639
- Winnipeg, Société Saint Jean Baptiste
Programme for St. Jean-Baptiste, 3238
- Winnipeg, Soldier's Readings Memorial Association
Lecturers programme, 4885
- Winnipeg, St. Andrew's Society
Constitution and by-laws, 954
- Winnipeg, St. Edward's Church
Souvenir number of the double silver jubilee, 5825
- Winnipeg, St. George's Society
St. George's Society, Winnipeg, 897
- Winnipeg, St. Giles' Presbyterian Church
Silver jubilee, 3517
- Winnipeg, St. Giles' United Church
His royal jubilee anniversary year, 6616
- Winnipeg, St. James Anglican Church
Saint James Church, 3671
- St. James Church, Winnipeg, 25th anniversary, 6650
- Winnipeg, St. John's Cathedral
From mission to cathedral, 39
- The provisional statutes and act of incorporation, 656
- Winnipeg, St. Luke's Parish
Our first half century, 6985
- Winnipeg, St. Michael's Parish
Something parishly: St. O. Nikolaya, 6697
- Winnipeg, St. Nicholas School
Alumnus vospoimya shkola St. O. Nikolaya, 5061
- Winnipeg, St. Paul's United Church
The ceremony of burning the mortgage, 6905
- Winnipeg, St. Stephen's Church
Silver jubilee, 1895-1920, of St. Stephen's, 4656
- Winnipeg, Stampede Committee
The Stampede: Canada's 2nd season, 3367
- Winnipeg, Strike Committee
Definition of collective bargaining, 4549
- Winnipeg Tax Payers Association
A warning from Alberta, 4810
- Winnipeg Theatre
Souvenir programme of the opening, 2345
- Winnipeg Tribune
The Lucien expulsion? 2118
- Representative men of Manitoba, 2653
- Winnipeg, Trinity Lutheran Church
Gedenkbuch zum 25-jährigen Jubiläum, 1908
- Winnipeg, Ukrainian National Home
Pripomynaymo krayne skryvnytskoho narodnoho, 7156
- Winnipeg, Ukrainian Orthodox Cathedral
ukrainsky pamiyatany sobor St. Pivnyy, 5208
- Winnipeg, Western Land Corporation
The homesteads in the Beaver Hill, Mt. Mountain, 2335
- Winnipeg, Women's Canadian Club
Women of Red River, 4833
- Winnier, George S.
Missionary for Church Missionary Society at York Factory
The pomp of the day, 2412
- Winthrop, James, 1832-1900
Born Hawick, Scotland, died in Copely, Manitoba, 1890-1900
- Poems of James Winthrop, 2548
- Winland, Luther Delonzo, 854-1925
President of the Winland-Langdon Co. in USA (Who was who in America: 1943-1956)
- The partition of Canada by Anglo-Saxon farmers, 2905
- Winters, Clark, 1870-1947
American anthropologist (Who was who in America: 1943-1952)
- Ceremonial bandies of the Blackfoot Indians, 3897
- Changes in population profiles, 3826
- Cosmetics of the Plains Indians, 4177
- Material culture of the Blackfoot Indians, 3516
- Mythology of the Blackfoot Indians, 3239
- Population changes among the northern Plains, 5827
- Social life of the Blackfoot Indians, 3672
- Social organization and village life, 3838
- Societies and dance associations, 3469
- The suit donor of the Blackfoot Indians, 4444
- Wises, Owen, 1850-1938
Born in Philadelphia; studied at Harvard and in Paris; lawyer
writer, most famous for *The Virginian*, published in 1902
- Blood and the sun, 359
- Witmer, Owendolm
Day dreams, 5828
- Witness (group 1)
The coming of Coronation, 3671
- The Red Rebellion, 1564
- Witteborn, Adolph, 1843-1908
American photographer
Souvenir of Winnipeg, Manitoba, 1652
- Winnipeg, 1107
- Wittreck, Anton Josef, 1845-1934
Prolific Belgian writer on Esperanto and travel among other things; visited Canada
- Les aventures de Coquelicot au Canada, 5530
- Wm. Pearson & Company
Last Ministers Lake, Saskatchewan, 3519
- The west West: A few facts and illustrations, 2804
- Wolkan, Rudolf, 1860-1927
Vinnitsa professor and author
Geschichte-Buch der Hattenschen Brüder, 4886
- Wolfschlag, Alfred, b. 1901
German traveller and journalist; visited Canada on behalf of a Berlin paper and published his adventures (*Canadian Historical Review*, 1935, pp. 72-78)
- Ahl zwanzig Dollar in den ersten Westen, 5255
- Wolsley, Garret Joseph, 1st vicar, 1833-1913
British soldier in command of the Red River expedition, 1870
(Wallace, *Centenary of Canadian biography*)
- Correspondence relative to the north expedition, 568
- The story of a soldier's life, 2729
- To the loyal inhabitants of Manitoba, 612
- Wolsley, Sarah, Board of Trade
Wheat wealth Wolsley, 7229
- Wood, Alexandria Gertrude, b. 1881
Resident of Glen Bain, Saskatchewan; poet

- A handful of stars. 6996
Through the year with Gertrude Wood. 7260
- Wood, C. R.
Mr Wood was M.L.A. for Stary Plain, Alberta: Social Credit
Conservatives must awaken. 6813
- Wood, E. M.
Report of the Assessment and Taxation Commission. 4596
- Wood, Edgar Allanbyce. 907-958
Born New York City to Scottish parents. Family immigrated to
Canada 1909. used several variant names on works until
c. 1926, when known as "Kerry" Wood exclusively; broad-
caster helped establish 26 wildlife sanctuaries across North
America, lived at Red Deer, Alberta.
Cowboy poems for young folk. 7307
The maple mermaid. 7157
A nature guide for farmers. 6966
Robbing the rook. 7241
The sanctuary. 7373
Three mile bend. 6815
- Wood, Edmund Burke. 1820-1882
Born in Ontario, politician in Ontario and Ottawa; appointed
Chief Justice of Manitoba. 1874-1882 (Wallace, Dictionary of
Canadian Biography)
Judgments as the Queen's Bench. 746
Judgments de la Cour du Banc, 747
Report of Chief Justice Wood. 790
- Wood, Gordon William. b.1884
Professor of animal husbandry, University of Manitoba. from
1913 (Who's who in the Agricultural Institute of Canada)
The live stock industry of Manitoba. 6255
- Wood, Henry E.
Director of Publications, Manitoba Department of Agriculture
Facts about Manitoba. 6814
- Wood, Henry Wise. 860-194.
Born and educated in Missouri; settled in Alberta, 1905;
elected president of United Farmers of Alberta, 1916; awarded
C. M.C. for service in agriculture, especially formation of
wheat pools, 1935 (Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian
Biography)
100% control by legislation. Address, 5274
Co-operative government. 5286
- Wood, Kerry see Wood, Edgar Allanbyce
- Wood, Louis Aubrey Lorne. 1883-1953
Professor of economics at University of Oregon
The first River Colony. 99
- Wood, Ruth Rodize
Writer of travel books about Canada: USA, Russia, Spain and
Portugal
The tourist's Northwest. 4263
- Wood, Stanley Llewellyn, 1864-1928
Artist and illustrator, especially of western subjects
On the great far west. 4580
- Wood, T. George. b.1887
Manager of a sugar beet factory at Raymond, Alberta.
1925-1953
Memories of my life. 7434
- Wood, Thomas. 1892-1950
Farmer at Redlyn, Saskatchewan
Diploma for Canada? 6472
- Wood, V. Alfred
Public lands open for settlement. 7420, 7285
- Woodcock, George, 1912-1995
Professor of English at JBC; editor of Canadian literature;
author and lecturer (Canadian who's who, 1967-1969)
Rovers and prophets. 7374
- Woodington, Henry
Diary of a prisoner in Red River Rebellion. 613
- Woods, David Scott. 1884-1966
Taught school in Manitoba, 1905-1915; school inspector
1915-1935, dean of faculty of education, University of
Manitoba. (from 1935) (Canadian who's who, 1948; Winnipeg
Free Press library)
- Woods, James Woodworth. Preliminary report. 6246
Financing the schools of rural Manitoba, 5968
- Woods, Samuel. d.1887
Pembina Settlement. Letter from the Secretary. 275
- Woodworth, James Shaver. 1874-1942
Son of Rev. James Woodworth, ordained Methodist minister,
1896; after several years became interested in social welfare
work. involved in Winnipeg strike. 1919, and charged with
sedition, represented North Winnipeg in House of Commons.
.931 1942, elected chairman of G.C.F., 1932 (Wallace,
Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Court of the King's Bench, full assizes. 4550
"Following the gleam," 1023
Hours that stand apart. 5395
A plea for social justice. 5744
Reconstruction from the viewpoint of labor. 4591
Report of a preliminary and general social survey, 1900
Strangers within our gates. 3353
Swedes in mass citizenship. 4289
Theorist socialism. 6537
War. Clippings from a war-time scrap-book. 4445
- Woodworth, James W. 1843-1917
Methodist clergyman, accepted pastorate of Portage la Prairie.
1882 (Brandon. 1885; superintenders of northwest missions
of the Methodist Church, 1887-1915 (Cochrane. The
Canadian album. Wallace, Dictionary of Canadian Biography)
Thirty years in the Canadian North-West. 397)
- Woolfson, Arthur Philip. 875-1958
Vancouver schoolteacher (Canadian who's who. 1946-1957
Province. April 29 1958)
Machette and his voyageurs. 57
- Woodrich, Julia. d.1865
Married William Connolly fur trader. 1832
John Connolly plaintiff vs. Julia Woodrich. 476
Thousand salmon at codfish. 478
- Woolley, Thomas. b.1819-1894
Born at Gainsborough, Lincolnshire, England, to West with
Henry B. Steinhilber at Methodist ministry stationed at
Edmonton, Woodville mission at Pigeon Lake, and Smoking
Lake (now called Smoky Lake, 1859-1864, Peter Erasmus
served as his interpreter to enter Canada and England to
fundraising tour; married Sarah Wolverson; sister-in-law of
Robert Terrell Rundle
The Cree syllable characters, terminations. de. 758
Nahpewew unknown: Hymns and paraphrases. 465
The Wesleyan first catechism. Thurland, 466
- World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Regina, Sask. 1932
Who's who: World's Grain Exhibition, 5635
World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, 5636
World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Regina, Sask., 1933
Progress of the Canadian West. 5745
Reserve programme. 5657
- Wright, William F.
Sentry Alberta. Theme song. 6410
- Wrens, Charles Lewis. 1880-1952
American illustrator, as well as portrait and landscape painter
The rabbit trail. 6686
- Wrigglesworth, Lewis John. 1882-1956
Born in Iowa; to Olds, Alberta, 1905; moved to Didsbury.
.931 returned to Calgary, 1945
Poetical writings of Lew Wrigglesworth. 6538
- Wright, C. E.
Resident of Epilepsy, Lincolnshire, England
English tenant-farmers. 2055
- Wright, Henry Wilkes. b.1828
Professor of philosophy and social ethics, University of
Manitoba, 1921
Ideals and social progress. 4726

- Wright, James Frederick Church, 1904-1970
 Born while parents visiting England; journalist and freelance writer; editor of *Union Farmer*; Saskatoon
All stars, Canada! 6690
Silvo Buba, 6411
- Wright, Joseph
English lands and English homes in the far West, 1826
- Wright, Laura Moore, b 1891
 Born in Ontario; educated in Buffalo, N.Y.; worked at Elbert Hubbard's Roycroft Shop; in East Aurora; after her marriage to Walter Wright lived on a wheat farm near Shaunavon.
Saskatchewan
Victory verses, 6539
- Wright, Norman Ernest
In view of the Thistle Hill, 2549
- Whigley Directories
Whigley's Alberta directory, 4657
Whigley's Saskatchewan directory, 4717
- Writers' Club of Regina College
Monday night, 5969
- Wong, Humphrey Hume, 1894-1954
 Professor of history, University of Toronto, 1921-1926; in Federal Department of External Affairs, 1926-1954 (Willcox, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
St Alexander Mackenzie, 140
- Worn, Joseph
On wings of love, 2340
- Wyatt, George H. d. 1883
*Agent of Canadian government in management of gashout service on the upper lakes during Peisan troubles of 1866-1867 died suddenly in Winnipeg while collecting information for a lecture tour in England (Morgan, *Denominational agents*, 1880 & 1881)*
Manitoba, the Canadian North West and Ontario, 955
A reliable guide for settlers, 1801
The traveller's and sportsman's guide, 956
- Wyatt, Stanley
The little magic fiddle, 7256
- Wyman, Harold C.
 United Church clergyman, served in parishes in Winnipeg, Bois-des-Frères, Elkhorn and Bisset, Manitoba, and Flin Flon, Saskatchewan.
Bisset United Church, 6987
- Wyne, Robert, Robert Owen, d. 1935
Chaper money for agricultural development, 3946
- Yasenchuk, Joseph, b 1898
To Canada, 1911; attended technical school in Edmonton; enlisted in the Canadian Expeditionary Force during First World War, merchant at Bellis, Alberta (Winkonell, *Canadian overtones*)
Kanadyjky kebuz, 4446
- Yatsenskij, T. A.
Kieridantatitoye, 6907
- Yates, E. N.
March of freedom, 6852
- Yates, Lucy Helen, b. 1894-1934
 English home economist; author; sometimes used just initials L.H.Y.
In camp and kitchen, 3639
- Yates, Robert L.
 American youth who harvested in Saskatchewan one season in the mid-1920s
When I was at Trentino, 3042
- Yates, Samuel W., 1845-1950
 For many years connected with co-operatives in England; settled in Moose Jaw; joined in the staff of the Saskatchewan Grain Growers' Association, 1915; and after its amalgamation in 1926 with the Farmers' Union of Canada to form the United Farmers of Canada; served on staff of UFC; director of publicity for some years before his retirement in 1939
The Saskatchewan Wheat Belt: its origin, 5870
- Yazewitz, G. A. (Spence), see Ridgeway, G. A.
- Yelle, Émile, 1893-1942
 Catholic clergyman; coadjutor bishop of Saint Boniface, 1933-1941; then titular Archbishop of Anacostia
Canadian who's who, 1936-1937
Constitutions synodales du diocèse, 67 5
La situation des communautés, 6145
- York Farmers Colonization Company
 York Farmers Colonization Company guide, 308
- Yorkton Enterprise
 Semi-centennial souvenir number, 5246
- Yorkton, Sask. Board of Trade
Facts about the town of Yorkton, 3674
Yorkton: Parklands trading centre, 6188
Yorkton, Saskatchewan: The metropolis, 1354
- Young, Charles Harrison, b 1902
The ultraviolet Canadians: A study in assimilation, 5594
- Young Co-operators Club
An anthology of Y.C. verse, 6062
- Young, Egerton Ryerson, 1840-1909
 Methodist missionary, served at Norway House, 1868-1874; moved to Berens River, 1874; left the West in 1876; but devoted much time to lecturing about Indians and mission work among them (Riddell, *Methodism in the middle west*; Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1898)
The apostle of the North: Rev. James Evans, 240
The battle of the bears: and remonstrances, 3115
By canoe and dog-train among the Cree, 741
Indian life in the great North-West, 2472
On the Indian trail: Stories of missionary work, 792
Chaplaincy, or How the Gospel reached the Indians, 2176
Stories from Indian legends and northern campaigns, 795
- Young Emigrant in Manitoba: pseud., see Follier, Edward G.E.
- Young, George, 1821-1910
 Methodist missionary, from Ontario to Winnipeg, 1868; during Red River Rebellion acted as Thomas Scott, a chaplain before his execution; founded the Wesleyan Institute; 673; stationed in Ontario, 1876-1879; at Emerson, Manitoba, 1879-1882; appointed superintendent of Manitoba & Northwest conference of Methodist Church, 1882; superintended, 684 (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1898; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Manitoba memories: Leaves from my life, 1309
- Young, J. Peter
A newswriter in Canada, 4951
- Young, Jr. Egerton Ryerson, 1869-1962
 Son of Egerton Ryerson Young; born at Norway House; became a Methodist minister in Ontario (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1912)
Three Arrows, the young buffalo hunter, 5656
- Young, Julia Heristley Harrison
 Wife of Richard Young, Bishop of Athabasca (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1898)
Little Maria, or, Marked for God, 2240
- Young People's Luther League and Choral Union, 17th Biennial International Conference, Saskatoon, Sask., June 29-July 3, 1949
Potential souvenir book, 7 58
- Young, Richard, 1843-1905
 Church of England clergyman; when diocese of Athabasca was subdivided in 1864, consecrated bishop of the southern portion which retained the name. See first at Chipewyan; then moved to Fort Vermilion, 1886; and soon after to Athabasca Landing; husband of Julia Heristley Harrison Young (Morgan, *Canadian men and women of the time*, 1898; Wallace, *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*)
Canadian letter describing a mission journey, 2366
One hymns and prayers, 2512
One hymns in English characters, 2654
Diocese of Athabasca: Bishop's annual letter, 2034
The Gospel according to Saint [sic] John, 2367

Sources Cited in Biographical Notes



Sources Cited in Biographical Notes

- Alberta historical review**. Calgary: Historical Society of Alberta 1953-1974.
- Allaire, Jean-Baptiste-Arthur**. *Dictionnaire biographique de clergé canadien-français*. 6 volumes. Montréal/St Hyacinthe: Que Imprimerie de l'école catholique des jeunes-aveux/ Imprimerie de la Tribune/Imprimerie du Courrier [1908-1954].
- Association of Ontario Land Surveyors**. *Annual report of the Association of Ontario Land Surveyors*. 1943. Toronto: Association of Ontario Land Surveyors, 1943.
- Barrin, Vera Reneta**. *To the future: your heritage*. Ripley, 1983-1993-1995. Alberta: s.n. 1963.
- Baxter, Winifred**. [Hudson's Bay Co. 1920-1986.
- Beck, Richard**. *History of Icelandic poets*. 1800-1940. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1930.
- Begg, Alexander** and **Walter R. Nurse**. *30 years in Winnipeg: A narration of the principal events in the history of the city of Winnipeg from the year A.D. 1870 to the year A.D. 1879*. Winnipeg: Times Printing and Publishing House, 1879.
- Black, Norman Fergus**. *History of Saskatchewan and the North West Territories*, 1st edition. Regina: Saskatchewan Historical Co., 1913.
- Blue, John**. *Alberta, past and present: Historical and Biographical*. Chicago: Pioneer Historical Publishing Co., 1924.
- Bous, Thomas Charles Roucher**. *The Anglican Church from the Bay to the Rockies: A history of the ecclesiastical province of Rupert's Land and its dioceses from 1820 to 1950*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1962.
- Briggs, Colin J.** and **Elizabeth Briggs**, editors. *Work history: medical journals, 1846-1849 at the Hudson's Bay Company Archives*. Winnipeg: Westgarth, 2000.
- Bryce, George**. *A history of Manitoba: its resources and people*. Toronto: Canada History Co., 1906.
- Bull, William Perkins M.** *A Canadian, books by Canadians or about Canada: A national wedding presents from Wm. Perkins Bull, K.C. to his son Michael Bull, B.A., Oxon: Bartlett of the Inner Temple, and his bride Hester Henshaw, on the occasion of their visit (suite) on their honeymoon, to the parents' home, Lorne Hill, Rosedale, Toronto, Canada, where Michael was born*. [Brampton, Ont.: Charters Pub. Co., 1931.
- Burke, John Bernard**. revised by Arthur Charles Fox-Garnes. *A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain*. 12th edition. London: Harrison & Sons, 1914.
- Burke, John Bernard**. revised by Peter Townsend. *Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage, baronetage & knightage*. 103rd edition. London: Burke's Peerage, 1963.
- Calgary herald**. Calgary: 1919-.
- Canadian Agricultural Economics Society**. *Proceedings of the sixth annual meeting of the Canadian Agricultural Economics Society: At the University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan June 28 to June 30, 1937*. Saskatoon: Canadian Agricultural Economics Society, 1937.
- Canadian almanac & directory**. Toronto, 1884-.
- Canadian Church Historical Society**. *Official series*. Toronto: Canadian Church Historical Society, 1954-.
- Canadian encyclopedia**, 2nd edition, 4 volumes. Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1988.
- Canadian historical review**. Toronto, 1920-.
- Canadian library**. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1960-1968.
- "Canadian library directory, 1952" in *Canadian Library Association bulletin*. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, September 1952.
- Canadian parliamentary companion**. 1962.
- Canadian parliamentary guide**. 1901.
- Canadian Press Association**. *A history of Canadian journalism in the seven portions of the Dominion: With a sketch of the Canadian Press Association, 1859-1908*. Toronto: [Canadian Press Association], 1908.
- Canadian who's who**. Toronto: Who's Who Canadian Publications, 1910-.
- Catholic directory of Canada**. Le Canada catholique. Montréal: Librairie Beauchemin, 1948/1949.
- Church missionary presser**. London: Church Missionary Society, 1841-1972.
- "Civil Service Lists" in *Canadian seasonal papers*. 1869-1921.
- CLA, Canadian biographies: Artists, authors and musicians**. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1952.
- Cochrane, William**, editor. *The Canadian album: A life of Canada: or success by example in religion, patriotism, business, law, medicine, education, and agriculture*. Containing portraits of some of Canada's chief business men, statesmen, farmers, men of learned professions, and others. Also an authentic sketch of their lives. Brantford, Ont.: Bradley, Garrison, 1897-1898.
- Colquhoun, Richard Daniel**. *The first fifty years: A history of United Grain Growers Ltd.* Winnipeg: Public Press, 1957.
- Cornish, George Henry**. *Cyclopaedia of Methodism in Canada*. Containing historical, ecclesiastical and statistical information dating from the beginning of the work in the several provinces of the Dominion of Canada, 2 volumes. Toronto: Methodist Book and Pub. House, 1881-901.
- Country guide**. Winnipeg, 1928-1958, merged with *Northwest farmer to become Country guide and Northwest farmer*. 1936-1942.
- Coyle, William**. *Ohio authors and their books: Biographical data and selective bibliographies for Ohio authors, native and resident, 1796-1930*. Cleveland, Oh.: World Pub. Co., 1962.
- Crockford's clerical directory**. London: Oxford University Press, 1858-.
- Curren biography**. New York: L. W. Wilson Co., 1940-.
- Daily colonist**. Victoria, 1858-, also known as *The colonist*. *Daily British colonial*, *Daily British colonist* and *Vancouver chronicler and British colonial*.
- Dictionary of American biography**. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1928-1935.
- Dictionary of Canadian biography**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966-.
- Dictionary of national biography**. London: Smith, Elder & Co./London: Oxford University Press, 1885-1996.
- Directory of American scholars**. Lancaster, Pa.: Science Press, 1942 and 1951.
- Edmonton bulletin**. Edmonton, 1881-1923.
- Edmonton journal**. Edmonton, 1901.
- Gaetz, Annie Louise Sallid**. *The park country: A history of Red Deer and district*. Vancouver: Printed by Whiggin Printing Co., 1948.
- Garvin, John William**, compiler. *Cap and bells: An anthology of light verse by Canadian poets*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1934.
- Great Britain: War Office**. *A list of officers of the army and of the royal marine forces*. London: William Clowes, 1755-1869.
- Greene, David Leslie**. *An historical sketch*. Christ Church, The Rect. Mex. [The Past Man] Christ Church, 1931.
- Ham, George Henry**. *The new West: Extending from the Great Lakes across plain and mountain to the golden shores of the Pacific: Wealth and growth, Manufacturing and commercial*

- Interests. Historical, statistical, biographies.* Winnipeg: Canadian Historical Pub. Co. 1888.
- Hargrave, Joseph James. *Red River. Montreal*. Printed for the Author by John Lovell. 87.
- Hargrave, Letitia. *Letters of Letitia Hargrave*. Toronto: Champlain Society. 1947.
- Hawkes, John. *The story of Saskatchewan and its people*. Regina & Chicago: S.J. Clarke Publishing Co. 1924.
- Hedges, James Burns. *Building the Canadian West: The land and colonization policies of the Canadian Pacific Railway*. New York: Macmillan Co. 1939.
- Henderson's Brandon directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1921-1960.
- Henderson's Calgary directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1906-1960.
- Henderson's city of Regina directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1911-1957.
- Henderson's city of Saskatoon directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1908-1957.
- Henderson's directory of the City of Winnipeg and incorporated towns of Manitoba. Winnipeg: J. Henderson. 1880-1956.
- Henderson's Edmonton city directory. Winnipeg: Henderson's Directories. 1906-1978.
- Henderson's Lethbridge city directory. Calgary: Henderson Directories Alberta. 1910-1993.
- Henderson's Manitoba and Northwest Territories Gazetteer and directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1878-1905.
- Henderson's Medicine Hat and Knudsen directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1913-1960.
- Henderson's Moose Jaw city directory for (year). Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1908-1919.
- Henderson's Prince Albert directory. Winnipeg: Henderson Directories. 1913-1953.
- Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. *Annual reports*. Winnipeg: Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. 1897 and 1903.
- Hodge, Frederick Webb, editor. *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico*. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1907-1910.
- Hopkins, John Canell, editor. *Canadian annual review of public affairs*. Toronto: Canadian Review, 1901-1938.
- House of Commons. Committee on Agriculture and Colonization. *Proceedings, 1886* in *Congressional session papers, 1886*.
- Kirkconnell, Walter, editor and translator. *Canadian overseas: An anthology of Canadian poetry written originally in Icelandic, Swedish, Norwegian, Hungarian, Italian, Greek and Afrikaans, and now translated and mixed with biographical, historical, critical, and bibliographical notes*. Winnipeg: Printed by the Columbia Press. 1935.
- Kravchuk, Peter. *The Ukrainian Socialist movement in Canada (1902-1918)*. Toronto: Progress Books. 1979.
- Legat, Emile Joseph, compiler. *Short sketches of the history of the Catholic churches and missions in central Alberta*. [Winnipeg: West Canada Publishing Co. 1914?]
- Le Jeune, Louis. *Dictionnaire général de biographie, histoire, littérature, agriculture, commerce, industrie et des arts, sciences, monnaies, costumes, institutions politiques et religieuses*. Ottawa: University of Ottawa. c1931.
- Lethbridge Herald. Lethbridge. 1905.
- Lindal, Valter Jacobson. *The Icelanders in Canada*. Ottawa: Printed by Nauyas: Publishers and Viking Presses. 1967.
- MacDonald, Christine. *Ministerial directory of Saskatchewan newspapers, 1878-1930*. Saskatoon: Office of the Saskatchewan Archives. University of Saskatchewan. 95.
- Maclean's. Toronto. 896.
- MacRae, Archibald Oswald. *History of the province of Alberta*. Calgary: Western Canada History Co. 1912.
- Manitoba free press. Winnipeg. 1872-1878, 1915-1931.
- Manitoba Library Association. *Flowers and early citizens of Manitoba: A dictionary of Manitoba biography from the earliest times to 1820*. Winnipeg: Peguis Publishers. 1971.
- Maple Creek news. Maple Creek, Sask.. 1909-.
- Mardon, Ernest C. and Austin Albert Mardon. *Alberta election results 1882-1992*. [Alberta]: Documentary Heritage Society of Alberta in association with Alberta Community Development. 1993.
- Mathews, William. *Canadian diarists and autobiographers*. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press. 1990.
- McKellar, Hugh. *Presbyterian pioneer missionaries in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia*. Toronto: Murray. 1924.
- McLaurin, Colin Campbell. *Pioneering in western Canada: A story of the Baptists*. Calgary: The Author, 1929.
- McKay, Walter Jackson. *Flowers and prominent people of Manitoba*. Winnipeg & Montreal: Canadian Publicity Co. 1925.
- Medicine Hat news. Medicine Hat. 1910-.
- M.E.J. *Daydreaming in the far West: Sketches of missionary work in North-West America*. London: Seeley Jackson & Halliday. 1875.
- Metcalf, Joseph Henry. *The trail of the pioneers: Under the distinguished patronage of the Governments of the Province of Manitoba, the Corporation of the City of Portage la Prairie the Council of the Rural Municipality of Portage la Prairie Portage la Prairie, Man. & Toronto: Portage la Prairie and District Old Times' Association & Ryerson Press, 1932*.
- Morden. Man. Revision Organization. *Revision of old times and re-sessions: souvenir program*. Morden, Man. Thursday Friday and Saturday July 9, 10, 11 1930. Morden. Man. s.n. 193.
- Morgan, Henry James. *The Canadian men and women of the time: A handbook of Canadian biography*. 3rd edition. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1898; *The Canadian men and women of the time: A handbook of Canadian biography of living characters*. 2nd edition. Toronto: Briggs. 1912.
- Morgan, Henry James, editor. *The Dominion annual register and yearbook for the 12th 20th year of the Canadian union*. Montreal: Dawson Bros. 878-1886.
- Morice, Adrien Gabriel. *Dictionnaire historique des canadiens et des méti français de l'est et Saint-Basile*. Man. L'archevêché. 1906.
- Histoire de l'église catholique dans l'ouest canadien, de la: Supérieur du Ponche: 1659-1915*. Saint-Basile. Man. The Author. 1921-1921.
- Morton, Arthur Silver. *A history of the Canadian West to 1870-71: Being a history of Rupert's Land (the Hudson's Bay Company's territory) and of the North-West Territory (including the Pacific slope)*. London & New York: T. Nelson & Sons. 939.
- Newspaper. Edmonton: University of Alberta. 1952.
- New York times. New York. 851.
- New York times obituaries index. 1858-1968. New York: New York Times. 1970.
- Nor west farmer. Winnipeg. 1862-1936. merged with Country guide in 1937 to become Country guide and Nor west farmer.
- N.W. Ayrer & Son's directory: newspapers and periodicals. 1952. Philadelphia: N.W. Ayrer & Son. 1952.
- Obituary clipping. Manitoba Legislative Library (scrapbook of biographical clippings from newspapers in the Manitoba legislative library).
- Office Catholic diocésain. New York. 1953.
- Pépin, Corbelle Levellé. *Histoire de St-Henri, Alberta, 1896-1951: Aperçu de la Réserve St-Henri des Métis, 1896-1907, suite de l'histoire de St-Henri, de l'ouverture de la Réserve à la colonisation en 1909*. Trois-Rivières. Que. Imprimerie Le Bien Public. 1952.

- Pilling, James Constantine. *Bibliography of the Algonquian languages*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1891.
- Province: Vancouver, 1944.
- Regina daily post. Regina, 1916-1930.
- Regina leader. Regina, 1883-1890.
- Regina leader post. Regina, 1930.
- Regina journal. Regina, 1880-1890.
- Review of historical publications relating to Canada. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1897-1898.
- Rhodesian, Vernon Blain, compiler. *Canadian literature in English* (Montreal: Printed by Quality Press, 1945).
- Riddell, John Henry. *Methodism in the middle west*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1946.
- Robinson, John Palmerston. *A political manual of the province of Manitoba and the North-west Territories*. Winnipeg: Printed by the Call Printing Co., 1887.
- Rondeau, Clément. *Le montgéné de l'ouest* (Winnipeg: Sask.) *Annuaire de la Saskatchewan méridionale*. Québec: Imp. L'Action sociale, 1923.
- Royal Society of Canada. *Transactions*. Ottawa, 1885.
- Saskatchewan Archives. Regina Division. Biographical file. Saskatchewan Archives. Second annual report, 1946-47. Regina: Saskatchewan Archives, 1947.
- Saskatchewan history. Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Archives Board, 1948.
- Saskatoon star phoenix. Saskatoon, 1928-1957.
- Scheffeld, Frank Howard. *The story of Manitoba*. Winnipeg & Montreal: S.F. Clarke Publishing Co., 1913.
- Stinson, Constance Ruth. *John saw*. Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1946.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. *Classified digest of the records of the Society for the Propagation of the Bible in Foreign Parts, 1701-1832*. (With much supplementary information, 3rd edition. London: Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, 1893).
- Souvenir of Alberta: Being a general résumé of the province, with portraits, engravings and biographies of a number of men who have helped to build this great new province of the West. Winnipeg: Salesman Publishing Co., 1906.
- Thomas, Clara. *Canadian novelists, 1820-1945*. Toronto: Longmans, Green, 1946.
- United Church of Canada. Yearbook. Toronto, 1917-1988.
- University of Saskatchewan Alumni Association. Green and white. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Alumni Association, 1954 and 1975.
- University of Saskatchewan. Election register 1952. Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan Alumni Association, 1952.
- University of Toronto quarterly. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1935.
- Watford, Edward. *Watford's county families of the United Kingdom*. 60th edition. London: Spottiswoode, Ballantyne, 1920.
- Wallace, William Stewart, compiler. *The dictionary of Canadian biography*. 2nd edition: revised and enlarged. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1945. *Macmillan dictionary of Canadian biography*. 3rd edition. Toronto: Macmillan, 1963.
- . *A dictionary of North American authors deceased before 1950*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1951.
- Wark, F.A. *A report on Alberta elections 1925-1962*. Edmonton: Office of the Chief Electoral Officer, 1963.
- Washington post. Washington, D.C., 1877.
- Waters, Reginald Dyer. *A checklist of Canadian literature and background materials, 1628-1960*. 2nd edition. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972.
- Western producer. Saskatoon, 1923.
- Who known, and what, among authorities, experts, and the specially informed. Chicago: A. N. Margolis Co., 1949.
- Who's who among North American authors. Los Angeles, Calif.: Golden Syndicate Publishing Co., 1928, 1935/1939.
- Who's who in Australia. Melbourne: Herald, 1922.
- Who's who in Canada. Toronto: International Press, 1911.
- Who's who in Germany. Munich: Immanetentum, Book and Pub. Co., 1955.
- Who's who in Liverpool. Liverpool, England: Literary Year Books Press, 1924-1934.
- Who's who in the Agricultural Institute of Canada. Ottawa: Central Office, Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1948.
- Who's who in western Canada. A biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of western Canada. Vancouver: Canadian Press Association, 1951.
- Winnipeg free press. Winnipeg, 1931.
- Winnipeg Free Press Library.
- Winnipeg program. Winnipeg, 1894-1920.
- Winnipeg online. Winnipeg, 1895-1980.
- Wintrop, George et al. *The story of the poets*. Battleford, Sask.: Canadian North West Historical Society, 1928.
- Wolfehead, M. "Begg vs. Begg" in *British Columbia historical quarterly*, 1937.
- Wright, James Frederick Church. *Slave labor: The story of the Dukkoths*. New York & Toronto: Farrar & Rinehart, 1940.
- Wright's Alberta directory. Vancouver: Wright's Directories, 1920-1922.
- Young, George. *Manitoba memories: Leaves from my life in the prairie province, 1865-1894*. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1897.

Language Index

Pseudonym Index



Overall:
King St. North Battleford, Saskatchewan, looking south, s.d.
Photographer: Pyle
University of Alberta Archives, William Pearce Collection 74.169-15-83

Language Index

Native

Algonquin
669, 665

Beaver

826, 927, 449, 1450, 482, 1613, 770, 1840

Blackfoot

1621, 1755, 772, 1823, 1829, 930, 1921, 1922, 2456, 3605,
2806, 3604, 3005, 334, 3359, 3662, 4552, 4667, 4687, 5517,
5817, 6235

Chapewau (Huron line)

214, 2, 6, 235, 776, 789, 808, 851, 875, 882, 986, 670, 1791,
812, 1894, 2790, 4865, 4941

Chapewau

208, 428, 4, 7, 924, 1620, 2008

Cree

2, 3, 8, 208, 216, 234, 244, 257, 284, 289, 290, 304, 307, 308,
310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 327, 328, 329, 332,
351, 352, 357, 359, 363, 364, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 409, 418,
428, 434, 435, 436, 438, 471, 518, 574, 643, 645, 647, 705, 707,
708, 709, 737, 740, 741, 744, 745, 748, 752, 748, 782, 784,
809, 810, 813, 846, 849, 863, 868, 983, 965, 992, 1010, 1143,
312, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1506, 1507, 418, 1619, 1620, 1622,
1623, 1624, 1671, 1735, 1781, 1785, 1787, 1805, 1909, 1965,
2009, 2027, 2046, 2100, 2107, 2122, 2211, 2227, 2301, 2312, 2313,
2314, 2315, 2316, 2358, 2367, 24, 2, 2454, 2465, 2466, 2467,
2533, 2590, 2591, 2654, 2770, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2870, 287,
2960, 2960, 3073, 3, 8, 3194, 3477, 3524, 3874, 4138, 4314,
4590, 4640, 4661, 4861, 4862, 4862, 5124, 5370, 5362, 5363,
5499, 5679, 5726, 5757, 5814, 6032, 6132, 6342, 6385, 6343,
6447, 6454, 6503, 6504, 6573, 6640, 6647, 6937, 7029, 7, 6,
7137, 7, 45, 7189, 7317

Hare

789, 1008

Loschew

789, 874

Gitlway

268, 309, 379, 880, 943, 1267, 1838, 2052, 2378, 2470, 2506,
3069, 3126, 4084, 6779

Sarn

4124

Saulteaux

201, 202, 938, 958, 2524, 3529, 6478, 6491, 654

Sew

777

Takhtschukter

1632

European (other than English)

Czech

2530, 508, 5733, 6872

Danish

251, 1188, 2015, 2074, 2422, 2756, 5130, 3363, 3728, 1070,
4033, 4259, 4305, 4927, 4977, 5053, 5072, 5446, 5179, 5197,
5225, 5287, 6054, 70, 3, 70, 4

Dutch

1331, 1219, 1387, 2039, 2384, 2426, 2523, 2741, 2828, 3215,
4155, 4926, 5907, 6717, 6844

Finnish

1769, 2550, 2543, 3040, 4764, 4948, 5165, 5365, 7309

Flemish

1036, 1494, 1281, 1888, 2479, 254

French

7, 9, 11, 2, 23, 27, 30, 31, 34, 36, 42, 61, 75, 8, 87, 90, 91, 97,
104, 108, 134, 137, 150, 158, 159, 166, 173, 175, 198, 201, 202,
222, 229, 232, 237, 252, 268, 272, 275, 279, 280, 292, 299, 300,
301, 302, 335, 336, 342, 348, 353, 357, 382, 416, 420, 424, 442,
447, 468, 469, 472, 473, 476, 478, 480, 490, 498, 499, 505, 51,
502, 519, 520, 526, 528, 542, 545, 548, 552, 560, 571, 585, 590,
592, 593, 596, 597, 600, 602, 603, 604, 610, 612, 620, 125, 626,
632, 634, 640, 643, 644, 645, 646, 650, 653, 673, 674, 677, 689,
694, 707, 708, 710, 712, 715, 716, 719, 721, 726, 728, 733, 734,
747, 751, 752, 755, 759, 764, 787, 789, 820, 828, 834, 835, 842,
845, 855, 857, 895, 898, 900, 928, 929, 930, 943, 945, 947, 962,
971, 987, 988, 989, 991, 993, 1004, 1008, 1015, 1026, 1065, 1091,
1092, 1099, 1100, 1136, 1138, 1359, 1411, 1143, 1176, 1183, 1185,
1229, 1237, 1241, 1254, 1289, 1299, 310, 1311, 1313, 317,
1318, 1319, 1320, 1328, 332, 1332, 1362, 3394, 1379, 1380,
1393, 3394, 3395, 3398, 1399, 1400, 1407, 1402, 1410, 4, 1,
1415, 1416, 1417, 421, 1423, 425, 1430, 1439, 1440, 1443,
1446, 1447, 448, 1453, 1454, 455, 1458, 469, 474, 1475,
1476, 1478, 1482, 1483, 485, 1486, 1491, 499, 1500, 1504,
1505, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1520, 1522, 1523, 526, 1532, 1534,
1530, 1546, 1548, 1550, 1551, 554, 1555, 1560, 1571, 1585,
1587, 1604, 605, 1607, 1619, 1620, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625,
1629, 1635, 1637, 670, 673, 1685, 1691, 1698, 1701, 1722,
1734, 1755, 1767, 784, 1785, 791, 821, 1833, 1844, 1854,
1874, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1887, 1894, 1928, 1936, 1937, 1941,
1952, 1953, 1957, 96, 980, 987, 2000, 201, 2030, 2042,
2045, 2048, 2052, 2066, 2068, 2070, 2082, 2087, 2096, 2097,
2101, 21, 213, 2106, 2122, 2123, 2125, 2149, 2, 30, 2140, 2141,
2148, 2149, 2156, 157, 164, 2166, 2171, 2173, 2174, 2189, 1, 88,
2194, 2204, 221, 2214, 2215, 2218, 2227, 2232, 2233, 2244,
2245, 2247, 2248, 2254, 1259, 2261, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274,
2275, 2277, 2295, 2297, 2299, 2309, 2301, 23, 9, 2326, 2329,
2331, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2349, 2352, 2357,
2359, 2370, 2382, 2394, 2402, 2417, 2418, 2428, 2430, 2435,
2478, 2487, 2499, 2503, 2520, 2582, 2600, 2603, 2625, 2626,
2627, 2630, 2640, 2641, 2648, 2662, 2692, 2718, 2742, 2743,
2744, 2745, 2746, 2749, 2766, 2790, 28, 9, 2820, 1844, 2829,
2844, 2845, 2865, 2868, 2882, 2906, 2919, 2922, 2937, 294,
2942, 2960, 2967, 2989, 3003, 3019, 3026, 3028, 3031, 3034,
3035, 3050, 3056, 3062, 3086, 3098, 3, 27, 3, 28, 3156, 3, 58,
3162, 3180, 3206, 3207, 3233, 3238, 3208, 3319, 3336, 3348,
3356, 3357, 3387, 3411, 3432, 3446, 3451, 3476, 3483, 3529,
3530, 3570, 3572, 3605, 3636, 3637, 3639, 3642, 3644, 369,
3698, 3704, 3745, 3748, 3760, 3791, 380, 3808, 3828, 3874,
3886, 3914, 3933, 3978, 3984, 4010, 40, 3, 4020, 4022, 4023,
4035, 4046, 4046, 4052, 4053, 4117, 41, 9, 4, 20, 4123, 4124,
4132, 4134, 4, 38, 4, 46, 4147, 4149, 4153, 4159, 416, 4205,
4211, 4225, 4261, 4242, 4252, 4257, 4258, 4272, 4299, 4306,
4328, 4332, 4337, 4379, 4385, 4413, 4437, 4462, 4483, 4497,
4509, 4512, 4587, 4608, 4628, 4661, 4673, 4682, 4685, 4700,
4704, 4745, 4779, 4780, 4809, 4816, 4822, 4859, 4861, 4863,
4866, 4874, 4878, 4880, 4931, 4994, 4995, 4997, 4998, 4999,
494, 4944, 4957, 4993, 5005, 5007, 5040, 5052, 5052, 5103,
5104, 5005, 5113, 5124, 5131, 5132, 5195, 5229, 5231, 5250, 5269,
5270, 5285, 5286, 5301, 5321, 5361, 5362, 5363, 5372, 5385,
5427, 5454, 5473, 5478, 5490, 5525, 5533, 5540, 555, 5589,
5591, 5593, 5640, 5644, 5629, 5634, 5644, 5652, 5671, 5695,
5695, 5698, 5707, 5711, 5712, 5715, 5756, 5759, 5798, 5810,
5851, 5885, 5905, 5940, 5986, 5996, 6020, 6030, 6112, 6145,
6159, 6166, 6168, 6181, 6180, 6172, 6195, 6211, 6220, 6231

6240 6257 6273, 6315, 6343 6346, 6360, 6392 6399, 6406,
6418, 6439, 6455, 6458, 6478 6490, 6503, 6512, 6522, 6545
6560, 6608, 6632 6648, 6667 6680, 6690, 6701 6712 6714
6738 6741 6750 6775 6779 6780, 6781 6789 6834, 6840
6846 6849 6865, 6912 697, 69 8, 6927 7015, 7019, 7036
7058, 7067 7077 7088, 7136 7168, 7189 7224, 7243 7247
7250, 7258, 7259 7275 7303 7308, 7307 7323, 7336 7366
7380 7393

Gaelic

1584 3072

German

89, 246, 254 374 654 682 908 960, 970 982 1018, 1019
1077 1111, 1145, 1316 1365, 1588, 1733 1868 1995 2021
22, 6 2525, 2546, 2595, 2650, 2656, 2689, 2717 2746, 2768
2791 2925 3229, 3390, 3391 3382 3968, 3979, 425, 4284
4386, 4600, 4705, 4706, 4707 4728, 4740, 4768 4837, 4872
4873 4888, 4937 4943, 5009 5100, 5201 5236, 5242 5255,
5278 5295, 5306 5380, 5392, 5424, 545, 5471 5472 5501
5502 5546, 5554 5509 558, 5613 5615 5619, 5628, 5638
5671 5683, 5697 5803, 5809, 5892 5895, 5899, 5951 6049
6050, 6063 6095, 1, 84, 6293, 6294 6312, 6409 6460, 6476
6517 6592 6630 6648 6699 6895 7101 7, 48, 7149, 7, 50
7229 7234, 7242 7287 7366, 7389, 7391 7482

German (Low)

6492 6759

Hungarian

2490, 2526, 2621 2748, 3053 3406, 3442 3504 5274, 6888,
7 80

Icelandic

685 724 843, 1567, 1728, 1841 1949 1976, 1977 1978, 1979
2043 2145 2, 46 2241 2380, 2381 2476, 2477 25, 2542
2655 2732, 2851 2898 2959, 30, 3, 3082 3, 31 3287 34, 9,
3420, 3674 4091 4135, 4 41, 4254 4406, 4495 4496, 4503,
4504, 4591 4658, 4695 4838 4840, 4848 4932, 4946, 5119
52, 6, 5279 5439 5440 5452 5671 5841 5848, 6003 6193,
6200, 6401 6402 6477 6509 6633 6640 6715, 67 6, 6859
6892 6906 6930, 6931 6959, 6960, 7068, 7383, 7439

Italian

2527 2920

Latin

186, 200, 1670 182 2052 2770, 2824, 3874, 4188, 4984, 6478,
7 16

Norwegian

1046 050, 1112, 221 1596, 1994, 2017 3890, 4226, 43 2
4506 47 3 4079, 5106, 5317 5467

Polish

2291 2372 2531 3037 3888 4262, 5187 5209, 5349 5358,
5369 5430, 5555, 5775, 5796, 6057 6135 6536, 6783 6843,
6901, 7080, 7279, 7372

Romanian

1860

Russian

1002, 2528, 2555, 2588 2664 2723, 3001, 3130, 3727 4372,
6688 7048, 7362 7363

Slovak

11 1 2524, 5223 53 8 6550

Swedish

1136, 1223 595 1630, 1642, 643 1644 760, 1850, 2016,
2054, 2061 2155, 2205, 2420, 2424 2436, 2474 2520 2592,
2594 2748, 2802, 2909 3106, 3281 3384, 3444 3850 3924,
3930, 4428, 4743 4953, 5036, 5227 5319, 5325 5384, 5437
5549, 5671 5739 6436

Ukrainian

2229, 2290, 2260 2427 2529, 2709, 3172 3307 3604, 3630,
3737 3822 3861 3862 4021, 4030 4105, 4131 4136, 4137
4265, 4424 4446, 456 4762 4769, 4780 4791 4857 4999,
5071 5137 5208 5283, 5317 5360, 5544 5547 5606, 5646,
5686 5723, 5815, 5899, 5943, 5989, 6014, 6061 6086 6120,
6137 6224, 6236, 6248, 6291 6292, 6329 6413 6430 6462,

645 6485, 6530, 6540, 6598, 6624, 6697 6739 6760, 6790,
6795, 6870, 6899, 6930 6907 6943, 6976, 6997 7033, 7071
7087 7090, 7156, 7169, 7197 7249, 7269 7294 7300, 73 4,
7331 7360, 7370, 7375, 7403 7426

Walloon

7230

Welsh

1211, 1899, 1840, 1857 2102, 3268 3289, 3303, 3386, 4670
Yiddish

4274 4458, 5634, 567 6747 6758 6805 6904, 7376

Pseudonym Index

200 Prairie Farmers

1871 see Talbot, George

A.D.C. see LaRonde, Alexandre de

A. J. W. see Witzbeck, Antoni Josef

A.L.D.C.

A.L.D.M. see Frank, M.J. (Mimi)

A. Rochester Fellow see Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

Agnesola see Peltonen, Emil

Alias, Luke see Amy, William Lucy

Amicus see Gordon, James

Anglo-Canadian

B.P.W. see Ward, B. Peyton

Beaver Child see Ross, Willard

Berk, Christopher see Bridges, Thomas Charles

Bernard, Lily see Fitzgibbon, Mary Agnes (aka Bernard)

Boward, Pierre see Coiffier, Dominique-Célas

Bothers, Jean see Bernier, Thomas-Alfred

Blair, Norman see Gordon, Robert Kay and Jamieson, Peter
Crisis

Boulton, Major see Boulton, Charles Arvid

Brilliantest see McLeod, Malcolm

British Americans

British Emigrants see Bitter-Clark, Georgina

Brother S. Methodius see Kozak, William H.

Buckskin

Buffalo Child Long Lance see Long, Selvester

Business Man

C.D.R. see Richards, C.D.

C.H.E. see Everett, Charles Hugh

Canadian Forester see McDougall, John

Canadian Great War Veteran see Elton, David

Canadian Manufacturer

Canadian Who Has Visited Manitoba to Discover the Truth

Canon Padder see Ashall, William

Catuck, Janey see Murphy, Emily Goswan Ferguson

Captain Haccourt see Teegen, Ada Besie

Captain Mac see McAdam, J.T.

Carey, Douglas see Dennis, John Douglas Carey

Chaoticster see Joy, G.F.

Christy Miller see Christy, Robert Miller

Coiffier, Pierre see Davidson, Phark Cynd Shaz

Collaborateur de neuf ans d'expérience see Tassé, Eir

Comité de collaboration

Cומר, Ralph see Gordon, Charles William

Cook, Lynn see Widdell, Evelyn Margaret

Cousins of Aberdeen see Aberdeen and Thomas, Isabel Maria

Macfarlanes Gordon, marchioness

Cran, Mrs. George see Cran, Marion Free Dudley

Cumberland, Stuart C. see Gervin, Charles

D.L.S. see Sapens, Dorothy Leigh

D.W.

Delaune

Dane, Barry see Legan, John Edward

De la Seine M. see Morice, Adrien Gabriel

Diogenes see McDow, Bernard

Destruction, Helen see Bugnet, Georges Charles (and

Druhyl, Tom see Mandryka, Mykyta Ivanovych

Du Sagumay, Jean see Leas, Leopold

E.M.P. see Pellett, Emma Mary

Englishman Who Has Lived Twelve Years in That Country

Erland, Henry see Oliver, Edmund Henry

Evangeline see Hicks, Evangelina Paula Parks

Fair Play

Family Man

Ferguson, Emily see Murphy, Emily Goswan Ferguson

Fern, Jean see Lebel, Joseph Marc Octave Arnoine

Forbes, John H. see Brown, Robert

Four Years' Resident

Frank, Theo see Kirchhoff, F.

Freeport, Andrew

Freemastle, Elizabeth see Covey, Elizabeth Rockford

Free Trader see Ogden, Peter Some

G. Sharp Master see Matheson, George Simpson

Gee, Jeff. see Gáltsyrb, J.F.

General see Knaptrick, Helen

Gloomy Vic see Swanson, Victor

Grey Owl see Bellary, George Stamford

Guthanson, Karl see Schulze, Gustaf

H.C.

H.H.

Hale, Katherine see Gervin, Amelia Beers Warnock

Hall, Mrs. Cecil see Hall, Mary Georgina Caroline

Harriman, Alice see Browne, Alice Harriman

Holt, Stephen see Thompson, Harlan

Homestead

Homesteaders see Henniker, Edward Constant Joseph Lefevre

Hunter, Mrs. Jane (pseud.) see Hunter, Jean (Jane, Ross

I.R.

Ich Dien, T. serve

Ichtyandky Mykolay see Kmetz, Ivan A.

Impatient Patient: A Calgary Old Timer see Houghton, Len

Inkyo

Inigo, Hammond see Hammond Innes, Ralph

J.P.S.

J.H.F.

J.V.

Johann, A.E. see Woltschäger, Alfred

Julius see Zegg, Alexander (writer)

Justina see Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe

K.

Keth, Martin see MacGregor, Mary Esther Miller

Kmetz-Eilmonich, Ivan A. see Kmetz, Ivan A.

Lancaster, G.B. see Lytleton, Edith Jean

Lapatrie, C. see Rousseau, Léon

Lecky, Peter see Hoggood, Peter

Leigh, Ursula see Gwynn, Ursula Grace

Lee see Landry, Auguste Charles Philippe

Libertas

Ledy see Isaacs, M. Godfrey

M.E.J. see Jackson, Maria Elizabeth

M.P.

MacAdam, Adam

MacAulenta, M. see Mackenzie, Sir Alexander

Manitoba

Maple Leaf see Gwill, Fanny G.

Markwell, Mary see Hayes, Kate E.

McCollum, Walt Hugh see Rosenberg, Louis

Member of the Canadian Press

Mercator see Ellice, Edward

Missionnaire de la Saskatchewan see Lacombe, Albert

Missionnaire Obier de la Saskatchewan see Lacombe, Albert

Mohawk see Patterson, Thomas and Les
 Moore, Amos see Hubbard, George Barma
 Moorhouse, Higgins see Moorhouse, Arthur Herbert Joseph
 Munn, Janet see Thompson, Adèle Isabelle Margaret Clarke
 Murray, J. A. see McClung, James A.
 N.O. see Coad, Jean-André
 Nuts Nuts
 Nuvokampus see Newfield, Patrick
 O'Neill, Mollie see Duggan, Agnes Shakespeare
 Observer
 Ole Sir for see Hardy, John
 Olaf Seider see Murray, B.
 One of the Bangers see Dad, Lewis Redman
 One of the Supporters of the Government
 One of Themselves
 One who Has Just Returned from the Great North West
 One Who Knows see Thompson, Napoleon
 Osborn, Margaret see Osborn, Edith Margaret Camp
 Osmaka, Schwabe, Alexander William see Lohow, Alexander
 Owan, Dan see Jackson, Ronald Nathaniel
 P.B.
 Pan-Orpheus
 Parker, Gilbert see Parker, Sir Horatio Gilbert
 Pedro, Dom
 Pee, Peter see Hargler, Carl August
 Pee, Baptiste see Rault, François
 Pharis, Gwen see Ringwood, Gwendolyn Margaret Pharis
 Pocock, Roger see Pocock, Henry Roger Ashworth
 Poor Old Pop see Cox, Harry G.
 Pradier, Jean-Louis see Lacasse, Pierre Zacharie
 Prince of the Four
 Professor Orthodox Anonymous
 P.T.
 Reno, Marne see Reid, Thomas Marne
 Reid, Wallace Q. see Goodchild, George
 Religieuse de Notre-Dame-des-Missions
 Resident Beyond the Frontier see Snelling, William Joseph
 Round Officer see Cambridge, Richard E. W.
 Rousseau, Lucien see Arkhat, Eugène
 Royal, Mrs. see Cook, F. Scott
 Rumsay see Currie, David
 S.M.A. see Mary Agnes, Sitter
 Seald see Smellie, William
 Seaton, Sir John see Gates, Edward William
 Shovelhead
 Shepherd, Peter see Shaver, T.M.
 Signor, Signor, Signor, Signor
 Smith, Madge S. see Smith, Margaret Scott
 Société de la Providence see Jean Baptiste, Sœur
 Société de la Providence see Marie-Olivier, Sœur
 Société Saint-Léonard see Noel, Marcella
 Special Correspondent of the Times, London
 Sprague, Mrs. Arthur see Sprague, Ellen Elizabeth Cameron
 St. Mary, St. Agathe, St. Vincent, St. Paul, Margaret Webb, Jean
 St. Mary, Jessica
 Strife see Archer, M.A.
 Strick, Wilhelmus see Ellis, Ruth Cohen
 Strouford, Charles see Strong, Charles Staines
 Strout, Orin see Hamilton, Mykelti
 T.D., F. see Palmer, Thomas Deves, Jemmy
 T.F.
 T.F.M.
 T.W.S. see Sheffield, F.W.
 Tin see Bogdan, Vladimir Gennosovich
 Tins see Davies, Hilda A.
 Unknown

Ureva, John see Herham, Ernest George
 Truth see Mercer, Adrien Gabriel
 Veritas Vincit see Burgess, Henry T.
 Victim, Stanley see Campbell, Robert S.
 W.C.C.
 Wind, Mrs. Humphry see Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold
 Winona, Dutton see Rowe, Thomas and Helen Burnett
 Williams, Frank see Sullivan, Francis William
 Winona
 Wood, Kern see Wood, Edgar Allanby
 Wright, C. A. see Bridgman, A.
 Young Emigrant in Manitoba see Foster, Edward G. E.
 Yukon Bill see 1905, Kate E.
 Zero

Man driving binder, southern Alberta, September 1917
 Glenbow Archives NA-1674-6



Second to
Third Edition
Cross Reference



Second to Third Edition Cross Reference

Some works in the second edition have been excised because further research indicated they were not suitable for inclusion. Some have been combined into one record and others split into several. Some have been moved substantially to reflect their date of activity more accurately.

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 6 | 62 | 118 | 121 | 257 |
| 2 | 5 | 63 | 119 | 122 | 258 |
| 3 | 7 | 64 | 120 | 123 | 228 |
| 4 | 8 | 65 | 110 | 124 | 299 |
| 5 | 9 | 66 | 121 | 125 | 299 |
| 6 | 13 | 67 | 132 | 126 | 250 |
| 7 | 14 | 68 | 12 | 127 | 262 |
| 8 | 18 | 69 | 13 | 128 | 263 |
| 9 | 19 | 70 | 81 | 129 | 225 |
| 10 | 25 | 71 | 17 | 130 | 255 |
| 11 | 26 | 72 | 45 | 131 | 261 |
| 12 | 20 | 73 | 32 | 132 | 270 |
| 13 | 27 | 74 | 98 | 133 | 273 |
| 14 | 34 | 75 | 142 | 134 | 269 |
| 15 | 35 | 76 | 144 | 135 | 275 |
| 16 | 37 | 77 | 146 | 136 | 274 |
| 17 | 43 | 78 | 148 | 137 | 276 |
| 18 | 45 | 79 | 153 | 138 | 267 |
| 19 | 46 | 80 | 15 | 139 | 284 |
| 20 | 47 | 81 | 156 | 140 | 278 |
| 21 | 50 | 82 | 154 | 141 | 279 |
| 22 | 51 | 83 | 160 | 142 | 282 |
| 23 | 53 | 83A | 162 | 143 | 286 |
| 24 | 58 | 84 | 165 | 144 | 285 |
| 25 | 55 | 85 | 164 | 145 | 286 |
| 26 | 56 | 86 | 166 | 146 | 287 |
| 27 | 62 | 87 | 168 | 147 | 288 |
| 28 | 66 | 88 | 163 | 48 | 290 |
| 29 | 65 | 89 | 169 | 149 | 281 |
| 30 | 67 | 90 | 170 | 150 | 292 |
| 31 | 69 | 91 | 167 | 151 | 293 |
| 32 | 68 | 92 | 174 | 152 | 294 |
| 33 | 74 | 93 | 172 | 153 | 289 |
| 34 | 78 | 94 | 175 | 154 | 298 |
| 35 | 75 | 95 | 180 | 155 | 291 |
| 36 | 83 | 96 | 176 | 156 | 287 |
| 37 | 85 | 97 | 178 | 157 | 295 |
| 38 | 1 | 98 | 180 | 158 | 290 |
| 39 | 92 | 99 | 196 | 159 | 312 |
| 40 | 86 | 100 | 202 | 160 | 301 |
| 41 | 94 | 100A | 205 | 61 | 305 |
| 42 | 95 | 101 | 204 | 62 | 310 |
| 43 | 96 | 102 | 209 | 163 | 313 |
| 44 | 99 | 103 | 209 | 164 | 316 |
| 45 | 100 | 104 | 210 | 165 | 314 |
| 46 | 105 | 105 | 158 | 166 | 306 |
| 47 | 102 | 106 | 213 | 167 | 322 |
| 48 | 91 | 107 | 214 | 168 | 323 |
| 49 | 103 | 108 | 203 | 169 | 324 |
| 50 | 106 | 109 | 216 | 170 | 325 |
| 51 | 107 | 110 | 217 | 171 | 315 |
| 52 | 109 | 111 | 218 | 172 | 329 |
| 53 | 111 | 112 | 226 | 173 | 336 |
| 54 | 87 | 113 | 208 | 174 | 330 |
| 55 | 114 | 114 | 232 | 175 | 331 |
| 56 | 89 | 115 | 212 | 176 | 322 |
| 57 | 115 | 116 | 238 | 177 | 334 |
| 58 | 116 | 117 | 246 | 178 | 341 |
| 59 | 93 | 118 | 241 | 179 | 352 |
| 60 | 77 | 119 | 241 | 180 | 337 |
| 61 | 159 | 120 | 248 | 181 | 338 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 182 | 339 | 244 | 454 | 291P | 591 | 350 | 653 | 410 | 729 | 470 | 820 |
| 183 | 340 | 245 | 455 | 291Q | 592 | 351 | 654 | 411 | 731 | 471 | 830 |
| 184 | 355 | 246 | 456 | 291R | 611 | 352 | 615 | 412 | 731 | 472 | 836 |
| 185 | 343 | 247 | 458 | 292 | 537 | 353 | 668 | 413 | 701 | 473 | 838 |
| 186 | 344 | 248 | 574 | 293 | 540 | 354 | 671 | 414 | 756 | 474 | 832 |
| 187 | 345 | 249 | 446 | 294 | 541 | 355 | 656 | 415 | 778 | 475 | 833 |
| 40 | 347 | 250 | 462 | 295 | 543 | 356 | 657 | 416 | 428 | 476 | 516 |
| 189 | 353 | 251 | 464 | 296 | 546 | 357 | 619 | 417 | 742 | 477 | 834 |
| 90 | 356 | 252 | 466 | 297 | 551 | 358 | 658 | 418 | 752 | 478 | 835 |
| 191 | 353 | 253 | 465 | 298 | 4 | 359 | 659 | 419 | 930 | 480 | 774 |
| 192 | 363 | 254 | 458 | 299 | 535 | 360 | 660 | 420 | 743 | 481 | 839 |
| 193 | 359 | 255 | 470 | 300 | 556 | 361 | 661 | 421 | 744 | 482 | 864 |
| 194 | 360 | 256 | 467 | 301 | 557 | 362 | 663 | 422 | 749 | 483 | 843 |
| 195 | 350 | 257 | 471 | 302 | 561 | 363 | 664 | 423 | 721 | 484A | 848 |
| 96 | 362 | 258 | 468 | 303 | 565 | 364 | 665 | 424 | 722 | 484B | 828 |
| 197 | 364 | 259 | 357 | 304 | 566 | 365 | 666 | 425 | 748 | 484C | 2962 |
| 198 | 349 | 259 | 473 | 305 | 567 | 366 | 696 | 426 | 751 | 484D | 2914 |
| 99 | 369 | 260 | 472 | 306 | 538 | 367 | 642 | 427 | 756 | 484E | 3502 |
| 200 | 370 | 261 | 457 | 307 | 578 | 368 | 563 | 428 | 651 | 484F | 3177 |
| 201 | 371 | 262 | 475 | 308 | 579 | 369 | 669 | 429 | 757 | 484G | 3176 |
| 202 | 373 | 263 | 476 | 309 | 529 | 370 | 674 | 430 | 431 | 484H | 2178 |
| 203 | 374 | 264 | 477 | 310 | 584 | 371 | 675 | 431 | 899 | 484I | 3438 |
| 204 | 375 | 267 | 478 | 311 | 527 | 372 | 678 | 432 | 760 | 484J | 2697 |
| 205 | 201 | 268 | 474 | 312 | 530 | 373 | 679 | 433 | 759 | 484K | 2895 |
| 206 | 387 | 269 | 479 | 313 | 595 | 374 | 680 | 434 | 887 | 484L | 2896 |
| 208 | 378 | 270 | 481 | 314 | 598 | 375 | 681 | 435 | 769 | 484M | 2608 |
| 209 | 380 | 271 | 488 | 315 | 608 | 376 | 689 | 436 | 784 | 484N | 2699 |
| 210 | 381 | 272 | 482 | 316 | 609 | 377 | 683 | 437 | 782 | 484O | 3591 |
| 211 | 387 | 273 | 483 | 317 | 522 | 378 | 655 | 438 | 766 | 485 | 856 |
| 213 | 253 | 274 | 484 | 318 | 524 | 379 | 717 | 439 | 767 | 486 | 857 |
| 215 | 388 | 275 | 489 | 319 | 533 | 380 | 689 | 440 | 770 | 487 | 858 |
| 214 | 389 | 276 | 434 | 320 | 614 | 381 | 690 | 441 | 771 | 488 | 859 |
| 2 3 | 390 | 277 | 513 | 321 | 615 | 382 | 691 | 442 | 773 | 489 | 889 |
| 216 | 391 | 278 | 481 | 322 | 616 | 383 | 692 | 443 | 775 | 490 | 824 |
| 217 | 392 | 279 | 495 | 323 | 539 | 384 | 693 | 444 | 777 | 491 | 860 |
| 2 3 | 393 | 280 | 500 | 324 | 614 | 385 | 544 | 445 | 736 | 492 | 825 |
| 219 | 395 | 281 | 501 | 325 | 622 | 386 | 695 | 446 | 779 | 493 | 796 |
| 220 | 351 | 282 | 502 | 326 | 559 | 387 | 696 | 446 | 780 | 494 | 864 |
| 221 | 366 | 283 | 506 | 327 | 568 | 388 | 697 | 447 | 787 | 495 | 823 |
| 222 | 404 | 284 | 507 | 328 | 505 | 389 | 702 | 448 | 785 | 496 | 866 |
| 223 | 407 | 285 | 490 | 329 | 575 | 390 | 705 | 449 | 713 | 497 | 886 |
| 224 | 400 | 286 | 517 | 330 | 576 | 391 | 704 | 450 | 790 | 498 | 886 |
| 225 | 412 | 287 | 487 | 331 | 628 | 392 | 667 | 451 | 797 | 499 | 768 |
| 226 | 413 | 288 | 520 | 332 | 629 | 393 | 7 4 | 452 | 799 | 501 | 805 |
| 227 | 418 | 289 | 573 | 333 | 631 | 394 | 708 | 453 | 800 | 502 | 845 |
| 227A | 399 | 290 | 532 | 334 | 632 | 395 | 709 | 454 | 802 | 503 | 871 |
| 228 | 419 | 291A | 493 | 335 | 389 | 396 | 685 | 455 | 730 | 504 | 877 |
| 229 | 420 | 291B | 515 | 336 | 635 | 397 | 710 | 456 | 804 | 505 | 880 |
| 230 | 422 | 291C | 516 | 337 | 597 | 398 | 711 | 457 | 807 | 506 | 883 |
| 231 | 423 | 291D | 509 | 338 | 523 | 399 | 715 | 458 | 810 | 507 | 884 |
| 232 | 427 | 291E | 530 | 339 | 547 | 400 | 690 | 459 | 812 | 508 | 873 |
| 233 | 431 | 291F | 508 | 340 | 123 | 401 | 681 | 460 | 745 | 509 | 891 |
| 234 | 435 | 291G | 492 | 341 | 645 | 402 | 696 | 461 | 813 | 510 | 893 |
| 235 | 436 | 291H | 491 | 342 | 638 | 403 | 718 | 462 | 762 | 511 | 896 |
| 236 | 438 | 291I | 490 | 343 | 538 | 404 | 726 | 463 | 817 | 512 | 887 |
| 238 | 405 | 291J | 487 | 344 | 621 | 405 | 719 | 464 | 714 | 513 | 886 |
| 239 | 439 | 291K | 531 | 345 | 641 | 406 | 720 | 465 | 818 | 514 | 899 |
| 240 | 440 | 291L | 525 | 346 | 623 | 407 | 723 | 466 | 819 | 515 | 902 |
| 241 | 453 | 291M | 529 | 347 | 647 | 407A | 768 | 467 | 821 | 516 | 903 |
| 242 | 452 | 291N | 590 | 348 | 644 | 408 | 724 | 468 | 775 | 517 | 904 |
| 243 | 453 | 291O | 593 | 349 | 648 | 409 | 725 | 469 | 776 | 518 | 905 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 519 | 911 | 581 | 952 | 638 | 1090 | 697 | 121 | 757 | 1261 | 811 | 1436 |
| 520 | 916 | 582 | 956 | 639 | 1104 | 698 | 1178 | 758 | 1260 | 812 | 1438 |
| 521 | 922 | 582A | 999 | 640 | 1096 | 699 | 1174 | 759 | 1265 | 813 | 1441 |
| 522 | 913 | 583 | 1000 | 641 | 1097 | 700 | 1175 | 760 | 1266 | 814 | 1444 |
| 523 | 939 | 584 | 1005 | 642 | 1098 | 701 | 1177 | 761 | 1269 | 815 | 1449 |
| 524 | 927 | 585 | 968 | 643 | 1099 | 702 | 1180 | 762 | 1292 | 816 | 1450 |
| 525 | 894 | 586 | 1012 | 644 | 1100 | 703 | 1184 | 763 | 1271 | 817 | 1455 |
| 526 | 915 | 587 | 1013 | 645 | 1077 | 704 | 1185 | 764 | 1274 | 818 | 1454 |
| 527 | 1879 | 588 | 1017 | 646 | 1101 | 705 | 1186 | 765 | 1280 | 819 | 1457 |
| 528 | 916 | 589 | 1021 | 647 | 1102 | 706 | 1187 | 766 | 1281 | 820 | 1461 |
| 529 | 917 | 590 | 958 | 648 | 1105 | 707 | 1192 | 766A | 1282 | 821 | 1463 |
| 530 | 879 | 591 | 1023 | 649 | 1179 | 708 | 1193 | 767 | 1383 | 822 | 1467 |
| 531 | 920 | 592 | 1022 | 650 | 943 | 709 | 1195 | 768 | 1285 | 823 | 1477 |
| 532 | 847 | 593 | 1024 | 651 | 1106 | 710 | 1240 | 769 | 1286 | 824 | 406 |
| 533 | 876 | 594 | 1025 | 652 | 1026 | 711 | 1109 | 770 | 1287 | 825 | 422 |
| 534 | 922 | 595 | 900 | 653 | 1019 | 712 | 1195 | 771 | 1288 | 826 | 3 4 |
| 535 | 878 | 596 | 1026 | 654 | 1020 | 713 | 1204 | 772 | 1295 | 827 | 493 |
| 536 | 925 | 597 | 1162 | 655 | 11 4 | 714 | 1115 | 773 | 1297 | 828 | 3 5 |
| 537 | 811 | 598 | 1031 | 656 | 1111 | 715 | 1196 | 773A | 1191 | 829 | 1490 |
| 538 | 1152 | 599 | 1032 | 657 | 1119 | 716 | 1197 | 774 | 1301 | 830 | 1492 |
| 539 | 932 | 600 | 1034 | 658 | 1122 | 717 | 1198 | 775 | 1303 | 831 | 1264 |
| 540 | 936 | 601 | 1035 | 659 | 125 | 718 | 1199 | 776 | 1304 | 831A | 1501 |
| 541 | 934 | 601A | 1037 | 660 | 1123 | 719 | 1200 | 777 | 1307 | 832 | 1505 |
| 542 | 938 | 603 | 1039 | 661 | 1124 | 720 | 1206 | 778 | 952 | 833 | 753 |
| 543 | 893 | 604 | 1040 | 662 | 1153 | 721 | 1205 | 779 | 1308 | 834 | 1508 |
| 544 | 840 | 605 | 1041 | 663 | 1126 | 722 | 1207 | 780 | 1312 | 835 | 1511 |
| 545 | 949 | 606 | 1047 | 664 | 1128 | 723 | 1208 | 781 | 1352 | 836 | 514 |
| 546 | 928 | 607 | 1042 | 664A | 1129 | 724 | 1209 | 781 | 1428 | 837 | 276 |
| 547 | 941 | 608 | 1043 | 664B | 1048 | 725 | 1125 | 781 | 1553 | 838 | 521 |
| 548 | 953 | 609 | 1044 | 665 | 1130 | 726 | 1211 | 781 | 1563 | 839 | 1525 |
| 549 | 944 | 610 | 1045 | 666 | 1132 | 727 | 1212 | 782 | 1525 | 840 | 126 |
| 550 | 950 | 611 | 1046 | 667 | 1135 | 728 | 1213 | 783 | 1526 | 841 | 1510 |
| 551 | 867 | 612 | 1049 | 668 | 1236 | 728A | 1214 | 784 | 1534 | 842 | 1284 |
| 552 | 942 | 613 | 1052 | 669 | 1137 | 729 | 1155 | 785 | 1535 | 843 | 539 |
| 553 | 956 | 614 | 1053 | 670 | 1063 | 730 | 1215 | 786 | 1540 | 845 | 290 |
| 554 | 955 | 615 | 1054 | 671 | 1138 | 731 | 1273 | 787 | 1559 | 846 | 1545 |
| 555 | 1007 | 616 | 1055 | 673 | 842 | 732 | 1216 | 788 | 1542 | 847 | 1545 |
| 556 | 995 | 617 | 1056 | 673 | 1140 | 733 | 1220 | 789 | 1544 | 848 | 1546 |
| 557 | 861 | 618 | 1057 | 674 | 1141 | 734 | 1221 | 790 | 35 | 849 | 1547 |
| 558 | 999 | 619 | 1062 | 675 | 1188 | 735 | 1132 | 791 | 1557 | 850 | 1549 |
| 559 | 962 | 620 | 1103 | 676 | 1142 | 736 | 1222 | 792 | 1558 | 851 | 1555 |
| 560 | 963 | 621 | 1064 | 677 | 982 | 737 | 1224 | 793 | 1561 | 852 | 1562 |
| 561 | 985 | 622 | 1065 | 678 | 1145 | 738 | 1227 | 794 | 1215 | 853 | 1567 |
| 563 | 968 | 623 | 1066 | 679 | 1148 | 739 | 1228 | 795 | 1109 | 854 | 1566 |
| 564 | 907 | 624 | 1067 | 680 | 953 | 740 | 1229 | 795A | 1365 | 855 | 1559 |
| 565 | 970 | 625 | 1068 | 681 | 1151 | 741 | 1232 | 796 | 1370 | 856 | 1561 |
| 566 | 971 | 626 | 1066 | 682 | 1235 | 742 | 1189 | 797 | 1369 | 857 | 324 |
| 567 | 972 | 627 | 1076 | 683 | 1155 | 743 | 1234 | 798 | 1392 | 858 | 564 |
| 568 | 9985 | 628 | 1077 | 684 | 1161 | 744 | 1235 | 799 | 1389 | 859 | 1565 |
| 569 | 973 | 629 | 1051 | 685 | 1132 | 745 | 1237 | 800 | 1390 | 860 | 1646 |
| 570 | 975 | 630 | 1160 | 686 | 1159 | 746 | 1238 | 801 | 1400 | 861 | 1211 |
| 571 | 976 | 631 | 1079 | 687 | 11 3 | 747 | 1239 | 802 | 1401 | 862 | 1594 |
| 572 | 977 | 632 | 1081 | 688 | 1163 | 748 | 1070 | 802A | 1406 | 863 | 1367 |
| 573 | 998 | 632A | 935 | 689 | 1164 | 749 | 441 | 803 | 1407 | 864 | 1595 |
| 574 | 957 | 633 | 1082 | 690 | 1166 | 750 | 1248 | 804 | 1408 | 865 | 1317 |
| 575 | 981 | 634 | 1083 | 691 | 1168 | 751 | 1249 | 805 | 1414 | 866 | 1475 |
| 576 | 1038 | 634A | 1084 | 692 | 1170 | 752 | 1258 | 806 | 1250 | 867 | 1320 |
| 577 | 989 | 634B | 1085 | 693 | 1093 | 753 | 1075 | 807 | 1424 | 868 | 1322 |
| 578 | 987 | 635 | 1087 | 694 | 1172 | 754 | 1252 | 808 | 1427 | 869 | 323 |
| 579 | 994 | 636 | 1089 | 695 | 1171 | 755 | 1254 | 809 | 1429 | 870 | 1370 |
| 580 | 997 | 637 | 1275 | 696 | 1143 | 756 | 1263 | 810 | 1434 | 871 | 901 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 872 | 1371 | 930 | 1445 | 992 | 1661 | 1053 | 1725 | 1114 | 1798 | 1172 | 1893 |
| 873 | 1352 | 931 | 1566 | 993 | 1383 | 1054 | 1729 | 1115 | 1807 | 1173 | 1883 |
| 874 | 1572 | 932 | 1611 | 994 | 1470 | 1055 | 1731 | 1116 | 1801 | 1174 | 1848 |
| 875 | 1573 | 933 | 1453 | 995 | 1479 | 1056 | 1733 | 1117 | 1802 | 1175 | 1913 |
| 876 | 1333 | 934 | 1614 | 996 | 1559 | 1058 | 1736 | 1118 | 1800 | 1176 | 1885 |
| 877 | 1613 | 935 | 1615 | 997 | 1377 | 1059 | 1672 | 1119 | 1803 | 1177 | 1833 |
| 878 | 1630 | 936 | 1616 | 998 | 1562 | 1060 | 1735 | 1120 | 1810 | 1178 | 1872 |
| 879 | 1345 | 937 | 1617 | 999 | 1665 | 1061 | 788 | 1121 | 1809 | 1179 | 889 |
| 880 | 1575 | 938 | 1618 | 1000 | 1665 | 1062 | 582 | 1122 | 1804 | 1180 | 1890 |
| 881 | 1576 | 939 | 1468 | 1001 | 1409 | 1063 | 1740 | 1123 | 1517 | 1181 | 1465 |
| 882 | 1574 | 940 | 1620 | 1002 | 1416 | 1064 | 1709 | 1123A | 1776 | 1182 | 1892 |
| 883 | 1346 | 941 | 1621 | 1003 | 1418 | 1065 | 1739 | 1124 | 1814 | 1183 | 1957 |
| 884 | 1347 | 942 | 1623 | 1004 | 1667 | 1066 | 1670 | 1125 | 1821 | 1184 | 895 |
| 885 | 1579 | 943 | 1626 | 1005 | 1680 | 1067 | 1737 | 1126 | 1811 | 1186 | 1896 |
| 886 | 1580 | 944 | 1480 | 1006 | 1692 | 1068 | 1741 | 1127 | 1817 | 1187 | 1900 |
| 887 | 1582 | 945 | 1676 | 1007 | 1669 | 1069 | 1742 | 1128 | 607 | 1188 | 234 |
| 888 | 1389 | 946 | 1677 | 1008 | 624 | 1070 | 1743 | 1129 | 1822 | 1189 | 2343 |
| 888A | 1584 | 947 | 1629 | 1010 | 785 | 1071 | 1732 | 1130 | 1823 | 1190 | 1794 |
| 889 | 1584 | 948 | 1628 | 1011 | 1674 | 1072 | 1745 | 1131 | 1824 | 1191 | 1899 |
| 890 | 1625 | 949 | 1567 | 1012 | 207 | 1073 | 1091 | 1132 | 1836 | 1192 | 1896 |
| 891 | 1586 | 950 | 1500 | 1013 | 1578 | 1074 | 1747 | 1133 | 1839 | 1193 | 1835 |
| 892 | 1586 | 951 | 585 | 1014 | 1496 | 1075 | 1750 | 1134 | 1840 | 1194 | 644 |
| 893 | 1609 | 952 | 1644 | 1015 | 1675 | 1076 | 1751 | 1135 | 1841 | 1195 | 1502 |
| 894 | 1485 | 953 | 1632 | 1016 | 1680 | 1077 | 605 | 1136 | 1909 | 1196 | 1904 |
| 895 | 1567 | 954 | 515 | 1017 | 1545 | 1078 | 1756 | 1137 | 1832 | 1197 | 1888 |
| 896 | 1396 | 956 | 633 | 1018 | 1684 | 1079 | 1921 | 1138 | 1761 | 1198 | 2293 |
| 897 | 1373 | 957 | 1520 | 1019 | 1313 | 1080 | 79 | 1139 | 1837 | 1199 | 1873 |
| 898 | 1588 | 958 | 1626 | 1020 | 1885 | 1081 | 1737 | 1140 | 2425 | 1200 | 1911 |
| 899 | 1374 | 959 | 1637 | 1021 | 1886 | 1082 | 1758 | 1141 | 1920 | 1201 | 1792 |
| 900 | 1375 | 960 | 1532 | 1022 | 1687 | 1083 | 1707 | 1141A | 2466 | 1202 | 605 |
| 901 | 1376 | 961 | 1533 | 1023 | 1688 | 1084 | 1759 | 1142 | 1922 | 1203 | 1916 |
| 902 | 1375 | 962 | 1624 | 1024 | 1688 | 1085 | 1766 | 1143 | 1842 | 1204 | 1917 |
| 903 | 1372 | 963 | 1535 | 1025 | 1688 | 1086 | 60 | 1144 | 1577 | 1205 | 2671 |
| 904 | 1382 | 964 | 1606 | 1026 | 1670 | 1087 | 2046 | 1145 | 1941 | 1206 | 924 |
| 904A | 1591 | 965 | 1638 | 1027 | 1693 | 1088 | 1764 | 1146 | 1843 | 1207 | 791 |
| 905 | 1220 | 966 | 410 | 1028 | 1694 | 1089 | 181 | 1147 | 1844 | 1208 | 1954 |
| 905A | 1218 | 967 | 1640 | 1029 | 1695 | 1090 | 1765 | 1148 | 1830 | 1209 | 1923 |
| 906 | 1599 | 968 | 1641 | 1030 | 1698 | 1091 | 1765 | 1149 | 1845 | 1210 | 1933 |
| 907 | 1600 | 969 | 1642 | 1031 | 1298 | 1092 | 1774 | 1150 | 1846 | 1211 | 1934 |
| 908 | 1601 | 970 | 1643 | 1032 | 1650 | 1092A | 767 | 1151 | 1847 | 1211A | 1857 |
| 909 | 1602 | 971 | 1645 | 1033 | 1705 | 1093 | 1775 | 1152 | 535 | 1212 | 1853 |
| 910 | 1594 | 972 | 1647 | 1034 | 1706 | 1094 | 1768 | 1153 | 919 | 1213 | 939 |
| 911 | 1604 | 973 | 1294 | 1035 | 1707 | 1095 | 1769 | 1154 | 1850 | 1214 | 1938 |
| 912 | 495 | 974 | 1548 | 1036 | 1703 | 1096 | 1770 | 1155 | 1858 | 1215 | 1861 |
| 913 | 1612 | 975 | 1390 | 1037 | 1746 | 1097 | 1771 | 1156 | 1859 | 1216 | 1942 |
| 914 | 1603 | 976 | 1552 | 1038 | 1728 | 1098 | 1772 | 1156A | 1860 | 1217 | 1943 |
| 915 | 1413 | 977 | 1648 | 1039 | 61 | 1099 | 1773 | 1157 | 1867 | 1218 | 1945 |
| 916 | 1415 | 978 | 1651 | 1040 | 1735 | 1100 | 1774 | 1158 | 1862 | 1219 | 1874 |
| 917 | 1474 | 979 | 1568 | 1041 | 1354 | 1101 | 1775 | 1159 | 1864 | 1220 | 1947 |
| 918 | 1420 | 980 | 1653 | 1042 | 1711 | 1102 | 1724 | 1160 | 1866 | 1221 | 1949 |
| 919 | 1423 | 981 | 1417 | 1043 | 242 | 1103 | 581 | 1161 | 1868 | 1222 | 1950 |
| 920 | 1504 | 982 | 1560 | 1044 | 1363 | 1104 | 1779 | 1162 | 1869 | 1223 | 1952 |
| 921 | 1430 | 983 | 1440 | 1044A | 1713 | 1105 | 1816 | 1163 | 1829 | 1224 | 1953 |
| 922 | 1432 | 984 | 1328 | 1045 | 1715 | 1106 | 1784 | 1164 | 1871 | 1224A | 1956 |
| 923 | 1379 | 985 | 1854 | 1046 | 1716 | 1107 | 1788 | 1165 | 1875 | 1226 | 1960 |
| 924 | 1535 | 986 | 1685 | 1047 | 1694 | 1108 | 1818 | 1166 | 1607 | 1227 | 613 |
| 925 | 1688 | 987 | 1656 | 1048 | 1717 | 1109 | 1792 | 1167 | 1677 | 1228 | 786 |
| 926 | 1437 | 988 | 534 | 1049 | 1718 | 1110 | 1795 | 1168 | 1878 | 1229 | 1959 |
| 927 | 1476 | 989 | 1657 | 1050 | 1720 | 1111 | 1805 | 1169 | 1139 | 1230 | 1961 |
| 928 | 1499 | 990 | 1353 | 1051 | 1721 | 1112 | 1796 | 1170 | 1880 | 1231 | 1965 |
| 929 | 1443 | 991 | 1585 | 1052 | 1722 | 1113 | 1797 | 1171 | 1881 | 1232 | 1963 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 1233 | 1964 | 1291 | 2043 | 1351 | 2139 | 1411 | 2213 | 1471 | 2308 | 1534 | 2391 |
| 1234 | 1966 | 1292 | 1977 | 1352 | 2134 | 1412 | 2111 | 1472 | 2133 | 1534A | 2389 |
| 1235 | 1967 | 1293 | 1978 | 1353 | 2158 | 1414 | 2223 | 1473 | 2310 | 1535 | 2392 |
| 1236 | 1919 | 1294 | 2045 | 1354 | 2135 | 1415 | 2224 | 1474 | 234 | 1536 | 2395 |
| 1237 | 1931 | 1295 | 2049 | 1355 | 2136 | 1416 | 2219 | 1475 | 2267 | 1537 | 2396 |
| 1238 | 1971 | 1296 | 2050 | 1356 | 2167 | 1417 | 2225 | 1476 | 2314 | 1538 | 2394 |
| 1239 | 1926 | 1297 | 2071 | 1357 | 2139 | 1418 | 2226 | 1477 | 2317 | 1539 | 2401 |
| 1240 | 1972 | 1298 | 2053 | 1358 | 2141 | 1419 | 2229 | 1478 | 2329 | 1540 | 2402 |
| 1241 | 1973 | 1299 | 2059 | 1359 | 2144 | 1420 | 2230 | 1479 | 2358 | 1541 | 2331 |
| 1242 | 1976 | 1300 | 2054 | 1360 | 2055 | 1421 | 2231 | 1480 | 2367 | 1541A | 2389 |
| 1243 | 1979 | 1301 | 2065 | 1361 | 2058 | 1422 | 2232 | 1481A | 2323 | 1542 | 243 |
| 1244 | 1928 | 1302 | 2067 | 1362 | 2162 | 1423 | 2170 | 1481 | 2324 | 1543 | 2403 |
| 1244A | 1999 | 1303 | 2067 | 1363 | 2154 | 1424 | 2234 | 1482 | 2342 | 1544 | 2404 |
| 1245 | 1982 | 1304 | 2048 | 1364 | 2155 | 1425 | 2108 | 1483 | 2328 | 1545 | 2407 |
| 1246 | 1983 | 1305 | 2072 | 1365 | 2160 | 1426 | 2168 | 1485 | 2260 | 1546 | 461 |
| 1247 | 1984 | 1305A | 1941 | 1366 | 2162 | 1427 | 2236 | 1486 | 2361 | 1547 | 2372 |
| 1248 | 1988 | 1306 | 2073 | 1367 | 1950 | 1428 | 2237 | 1487 | 2352 | 1548 | 2409 |
| 1248B | 1990 | 1308 | 185 | 1368 | 2164 | 1429 | 2240 | 1489 | 2333 | 1549 | 2411 |
| 1249 | 1992 | 1309 | 2107 | 1369 | 2165 | 1430 | 2276 | 1490 | 2334 | 1550 | 2414 |
| 1250 | 1993 | 1310 | 2078 | 1370 | 2099 | 1431 | 2214 | 1491 | 2266 | 1551 | 2416 |
| 1251 | 1985 | 1311 | 2079 | 1371 | 2101 | 1432 | 2245 | 1492 | 1556 | 1552 | 2457 |
| 1252 | 1994 | 1312 | 2033 | 1372 | 2102 | 1433 | 2313 | 1493 | 2335 | 1553 | 2373 |
| 1253 | 1995 | 1313 | 2082 | 1373 | 2168 | 1434 | 2248 | 1494 | 2339 | 1554 | 2421 |
| 1254 | 1989 | 1314 | 2083 | 1374 | 2169 | 1435 | 2249 | 1495 | 2341 | 1555 | 2420 |
| 1255 | 1986 | 1315 | 1982 | 1375 | 1970 | 1436 | 183 | 1496 | 2357 | 1556 | 2413 |
| 1256 | 1996 | 1316 | 2003 | 1376 | 2056 | 1437 | 2252 | 1497 | 2337 | 1557 | 2423 |
| 1257 | 1996 | 1317 | 2005 | 1377 | 2171 | 1437A | 2253 | 1498 | 2338 | 1558 | 2424 |
| 1258 | 1997 | 1318 | 2089 | 1378 | 2172 | 1437B | 2260 | 1499 | 2343 | 1559 | 2376 |
| 1258A | 1998 | 1319 | 2091 | 1379 | 2052 | 1438 | 2254 | 1500 | 189 | 1560 | 2430 |
| 1259 | 1419 | 1320 | 2093 | 1380 | 2175 | 1439 | 2312 | 1501 | 190 | 1561 | 2425 |
| 1260 | 1946 | 1321 | 2094 | 1381 | 2159 | 1440 | 2315 | 1502 | 1896 | 1562 | 2432 |
| 1261 | 1777 | 1322 | 2095 | 1382 | 2063 | 1441 | 2357 | 1503 | 2318 | 1563 | 2457 |
| 1262 | 1948 | 1323 | 2097 | 1383 | 2057 | 1442 | 150 | 1504 | 2344 | 1564 | 2439 |
| 1263 | 1884 | 1324 | 2098 | 1384 | 2064 | 1443 | 2262 | 1505 | 2221 | 1565 | 2465 |
| 1264 | 2004 | 1325 | 2100 | 1385 | 2176 | 1444 | 2247 | 1506 | 2348 | 1566 | 2440 |
| 1265 | 1981 | 1326 | 1908 | 1386 | 2159 | 1445 | 570 | 1507 | 2352 | 1567 | 2441 |
| 1266 | 1867 | 1327 | 2103 | 1387 | 2179 | 1446 | 2269 | 1508 | 2353 | 1568 | 2443 |
| 1267 | 2007 | 1328 | 2106 | 1388 | 2182 | 1447 | 2012 | 1509 | 2355 | 1569 | 2444 |
| 1268 | 2010 | 1329 | 2111 | 1389 | 2183 | 1448 | 2287 | 1510 | 854 | 1570 | 1867 |
| 1269 | 1834 | 1330 | 2112 | 1390 | 2184 | 1449 | 2286 | 1511 | 2356 | 1571 | 2456 |
| 1270 | 2015 | 1331 | 2113 | 1391 | 2185 | 1450 | 443 | 1512 | 2360 | 1572 | 2449 |
| 1271 | 2018 | 1332 | 2114 | 1392 | 2186 | 1451 | 2280 | 1513 | 2363 | 1572A | 2450 |
| 1272 | 2019 | 1333 | 2118 | 1393 | 2187 | 1452 | 2281 | 1515 | 782 | 1573 | 2433 |
| 1273 | 2020 | 1334 | 2040 | 1394 | 2178 | 1453 | 2287 | 1516 | 1309 | 1574 | 2452 |
| 1274 | 2021 | 1335 | 793 | 1395 | 2150 | 1454 | 439 | 1517 | 2368 | 1575 | 2431 |
| 1274A | 1962 | 1336 | 2366 | 1396 | 2195 | 1455 | 2288 | 1518 | 2371 | 1576 | 2453 |
| 1275 | 2022 | 1337 | 2119 | 1397 | 2196 | 1456 | 2282 | 1519 | 2375 | 1577 | 2448 |
| 1276 | 2023 | 1337A | 1975 | 1398 | 1867 | 1457 | 2242 | 1520 | 2377 | 1578 | 2958 |
| 1277 | 2024 | 1338 | 2120 | 1399 | 2220 | 1458 | 2241 | 1521 | 2379 | 1579 | 2459 |
| 1278 | 1997 | 1339 | 2123 | 1400 | 2119 | 1459 | 2283 | 1522 | 2400 | 1580 | 2460 |
| 1279 | 2025 | 1340 | 2124 | 1401 | 2143 | 1460 | 2284 | 1523 | 2381 | 1581 | 2468 |
| 1280 | 2026 | 1341 | 1980 | 1402 | 2202 | 1461 | 1498 | 1524 | 2382 | 1582 | 2467 |
| 1281 | 2027 | 1342 | 209 | 1403 | 2203 | 1462 | 2277 | 1525 | 2030 | 1583 | 2445 |
| 1282 | 2032 | 1343 | 2125 | 1404 | 2205 | 1463 | 2298 | 1526 | 2406 | 1584 | 2428 |
| 1283 | 2033 | 1344 | 2126 | 1405 | 2206 | 1464 | 2299 | 1527 | 2384 | 1585 | 2467 |
| 1285 | 2034 | 1345 | 2127 | 1406 | 2208 | 1465 | 2300 | 1528 | 2385 | 1586 | 2166 |
| 1286 | 2077 | 1346 | 2129 | 1407 | 2149 | 1466 | 2303 | 1529 | 2386 | 1587 | 637 |
| 1287 | 2077 | 1347 | 2130 | 1408 | 2151 | 1467 | 2304 | 1530 | 2390 | 1588 | 240 |
| 1288 | 2038 | 1348 | 2061 | 1409 | 2212 | 1468 | 2305 | 1531 | 2387 | 1589 | 2477 |
| 1289 | 2104 | 1349 | 2132 | 1410 | 2220 | 1469 | 2109 | 1532 | 2388 | 1590 | 2479 |
| 1290 | 2041 | 1350 | 2131 | 1411 | 2153 | 1470 | 2307 | 1533 | 2389 | 1591 | 2473 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 1592 | 2481 | 1652 | 2568 | 1708 | 2666 | 1763 | 2754 | 1823 | 2864 | 1883 | 2972 |
| 1593 | 2482 | 1653 | 2569 | 1709 | 2668 | 1764 | 2755 | 1824 | 2865 | 1884 | 2973 |
| 1594 | 2483 | 1654 | 2574 | 1710 | 2672 | 1765 | 2756 | 1824A | 2866 | 1885 | 2974 |
| 1595 | 2486 | 1655 | 2484 | 1711 | 2716 | 1766 | 3119 | 1825 | 2889 | 1886 | 2987 |
| 1596 | 2487 | 1656 | 2572 | 1712 | 2670 | 1767 | 2757 | 1826 | 2869 | 1887 | 2989 |
| 1597 | 2474 | 1657 | 2575 | 1712A | 2717 | 1768 | 2767 | 1827 | 2890 | 1887A | 2990 |
| 1598 | 2426 | 1658 | 4064 | 1713 | 2671 | 1769 | 2768 | 1828 | 2891 | 1888 | 2991 |
| 1599 | 2444 | 1659 | 2580 | 1714 | 1867 | 1829 | 2892 | 1829 | 2892 | 1889 | 2992 |
| 1600 | 2490 | 1660 | 2582 | 1715 | 2675 | 1771 | 2772 | 1830 | 2873 | 1890 | 2994 |
| 1601 | 2074 | 1661 | 2583 | 1716 | 2676 | 1772 | 2774 | 1831 | 1489 | 1890A | 2995 |
| 1602 | 2492 | 1661A | 2584 | 1717 | 2681 | 1773 | 2630 | 1832 | 2877 | 1891 | 2996 |
| 1603 | 2316 | 1662 | 2585 | 1718 | 2682 | 1774 | 2786 | 1833 | 2881 | 1892 | 2997 |
| 1604 | 2498 | 1663 | 2589 | 1719 | 2683 | 1775 | 2778 | 1834 | 2791 | 1893 | 2999 |
| 1605 | 4586 | 1664 | 2624 | 1720 | 806 | 1776 | 2783 | 1835 | 2485 | 1894 | 3006 |
| 1606 | 397 | 1665 | 2595 | 1721 | 2684 | 1777 | 2785 | 1836 | 2906 | 1895 | 3008 |
| 1607 | 2501 | 1666 | 2597 | 1722 | 2784 | 1778 | 2787 | 1837 | 2893 | 1896 | 3002 |
| 1608 | 2015 | 1667 | 2596 | 1723 | 2686 | 1779 | 2788 | 1838 | 2993 | 1897 | 2902 |
| 1609 | 2502 | 1668 | 2598 | 1724 | 2620 | 1780 | 2789 | 1839 | 2895 | 1898 | 3004 |
| 1610 | 2458 | 1669 | 2599 | 1725 | 2587 | 1781 | 2804 | 1840 | 2898 | 1899 | 3005 |
| 1611 | 3720 | 1670 | 2518 | 1726 | 2688 | 1782 | 2732 | 1841 | 2802 | 1900 | 3006 |
| 1612 | 2504 | 1671 | 2582 | 1727 | 2690 | 1783 | 2760 | 1842 | 2899 | 1901 | 3007 |
| 1613 | 2507 | 1671A | 2619 | 1728 | 2691 | 1784 | 2728 | 1843 | 2809 | 1902 | 3008 |
| 1614 | 2531 | 1672 | 2602 | 1729 | 2629 | 1785 | 2836 | 1844 | 2901 | 1903 | 3009 |
| 1615 | 2508 | 1672A | 2607 | 1730 | 2693 | 1786 | 2812 | 1845 | 2901 | 1904 | 3010 |
| 1616 | 2512 | 1673 | 2609 | 1731 | 2694 | 1787 | 2814 | 1846 | 2903 | 1905 | 3013 |
| 1617 | 2547 | 1674 | 2603 | 1732 | 2695 | 1788 | 2773 | 1847 | 2905 | 1906 | 3014 |
| 1618 | 257 | 1675 | 2606 | 1733 | 2696 | 1789 | 2824 | 1848 | 2907 | 1907 | 3019 |
| 1619 | 2514 | 1676 | 2612 | 1734 | 886 | 1790 | 2806 | 1849 | 2950 | 1908 | 3096 |
| 1620 | 2475 | 1676A | 2615 | 1735 | 2697 | 1791 | 2871 | 1850 | 2910 | 1909 | 3034 |
| 1620A | 2519 | 1677 | 2614 | 1736 | 2655 | 1792 | 2816 | 1851 | 2911 | 1910 | 3032 |
| 1621 | 2520 | 1678 | 2654 | 1737 | 2700 | 1793 | 2817 | 1852 | 2912 | 1911 | 2601 |
| 1622 | 2637 | 1679 | 2615 | 1737A | 2703 | 1794 | 2818 | 1853 | 2915 | 1912 | 2926 |
| 1623 | 2534 | 1680 | 2618 | 1738 | 2706 | 1795 | 2819 | 1854 | 2918 | 1913 | 3035 |
| 1624 | 2243 | 1681 | 2621 | 1739 | 2710 | 1796 | 2914 | 1855 | 2922 | 1914 | 3032 |
| 1625 | 2809 | 1682 | 187 | 1740 | 2711 | 1797 | 2916 | 1856 | 2920 | 1915 | 2927 |
| 1626 | 2942 | 1683 | 2593 | 1741 | 2713 | 1798 | 2922 | 1857 | 2920 | 1916 | 3036 |
| 1627 | 1342 | 1684 | 2630 | 1742 | 2631 | 1799 | 2833 | 1858 | 2931 | 1917 | 3037 |
| 1628 | 2543 | 1685 | 2638 | 1743 | 2719 | 1800 | 2836 | 1859 | 1867 | 1918 | 3038 |
| 1629 | 2476 | 1686 | 2632 | 1744 | 2721 | 1801 | 2837 | 1860 | 1867 | 1919 | 3039 |
| 1630 | 2546 | 1687 | 2633 | 1745 | 2722 | 1802 | 2747 | 1861 | 2932 | 1920 | 3042 |
| 1631 | 636 | 1688 | 2634 | 1746 | 2911 | 1803 | 2850 | 1862 | 2935 | 1921 | 3046 |
| 1632 | 2472 | 1689 | 2136 | 1747 | 2734 | 1804 | 2825 | 1863 | 2678 | 1922 | 2839 |
| 1633 | 2759 | 1690 | 2653 | 1748 | 2745 | 1805 | 2488 | 1864 | 3005 | 1923 | 3156 |
| 1634 | 2551 | 1691 | 2640 | 1749 | 2122 | 1806 | 2881 | 1865 | 2939 | 1924 | 3050 |
| 1635 | 2552 | 1692 | 2647 | 1750 | 2782 | 1807 | 2833 | 1866 | 2941 | 1925 | 3065 |
| 1636 | 2554 | 1693 | 2592 | 1751 | 2782 | 1808 | 2835 | 1867 | 2944 | 1926 | 3051 |
| 1637 | 2556 | 1694 | 2594 | 1752 | 2581 | 1809A | 2837 | 1868 | 2945 | 1927 | 1061 |
| 1638 | 2557 | 1695 | 1986 | 1753 | 2736 | 1809 | 2806 | 1869 | 498 | 1928 | 3057 |
| 1639 | 184 | 1696 | 2651 | 1753A | 2686 | 1810 | 2840 | 1870 | 2948 | 1929 | 3058 |
| 1640 | 827 | 1697 | 2652 | 1754 | 2738 | 1811 | 2842 | 1871 | 2948 | 1930 | 3060 |
| 1641 | 2081 | 1698 | 2663 | 1755 | 3028 | 1812 | 2845 | 1872 | 2949 | 1930A | 3061 |
| 1642 | 2559 | 1699 | 2138 | 1756 | 2743 | 1813 | 2844 | 1873 | 2951 | 1931 | 3062 |
| 1643 | 2562 | 1700 | 2660 | 1757 | 2742 | 1814 | 960 | 1874 | 2953 | 1932 | 3063 |
| 1644 | 1867 | 1701 | 2787 | 1758 | 2744 | 1815 | 499 | 1875 | 2954 | 1933 | 3067 |
| 1645 | 2591 | 1702 | 2556 | 1759 | 2745 | 1816 | 2846 | 1876 | 2957 | 1934 | 3070 |
| 1646 | 2499 | 1709 | 2150 | 1760 | 2746 | 1817 | 2850 | 1877 | 2961 | 1935 | 3074 |
| 1647 | 2555 | 1704 | 2659 | 1761 | 2746 | 1818 | 2852 | 1878 | 2975 | 1936 | 2868 |
| 1648 | 2563 | 1705 | 2660 | 1761A | 2752 | 1819 | 2855 | 1879 | 2964 | 1938 | 3056 |
| 1649 | 2564 | 1706 | 2665 | 1761B | 2668 | 1820 | 2856 | 1880 | 2965 | 1939 | 3075 |
| 1650 | 2566 | 1707 | 2664 | 1761C | 2753 | 1821 | 2857 | 1881 | 2966 | 1940 | 3082 |
| 1651 | 2567 | 1707A | 2685 | 1762 | 2701 | 1822 | 2859 | 1882 | 2969 | 1941 | 3084 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| 1942 | 3082 | 2002 | 73 | 2064 | 3311 | 2121 | 3393 | 2181 | 3226 | 2238 | 3621 |
| 1948 | 3205 | 2003 | 3083 | 2065 | 1901 | 2122 | 3397 | 2182 | 3494 | 2239 | 4044 |
| 1944 | 3086 | 2004 | 3463 | 2066 | 2776 | 2123 | 3495 | 2183 | 3496 | 2240 | 3686 |
| 1945 | 3087 | 2005 | 3180 | 2067 | 3320 | 2123A | 3046 | 2184 | 3501 | 2241 | 4617 |
| 1946 | 3089 | 2006 | 3191 | 2068 | 3317 | 2124 | 3398 | 2185 | 3504 | 2242 | 3623 |
| 1947 | 3082 | 2007 | 3193 | 2069 | 3319 | 2125 | 3203 | 2186 | 3505 | 2243 | 3623 |
| 1948 | 3094 | 2008 | 3195 | 2070 | 1905 | 2126 | 3402 | 2187 | 3506 | 2244 | 3625 |
| 1949 | 3095 | 2009A | 3202 | 2071 | 3323 | 2127 | 3403 | 2187A | 1557 | 2245 | 3471 |
| 1950 | 2713 | 2010 | 4012 | 2072 | 3325 | 2128 | 3404 | 2188 | 3507 | 2246 | 3626 |
| 1951 | 3101 | 2011 | 3303 | 2073 | 3326 | 2129 | 3153 | 2189 | 3509 | 2247 | 2880 |
| 1952 | 3100 | 2012 | 3304 | 2074 | 3270 | 2130 | 3285 | 2190 | 3514 | 2248 | 3627 |
| 1953 | 3102 | 2013 | 3120 | 2075 | 1522 | 2131 | 3405 | 2191 | 3517 | 2249 | 3473 |
| 1954 | 3104 | 2014 | 3305 | 2076 | 3329 | 2132 | 3577 | 2192 | 3518 | 2250 | 3475 |
| 1955 | 3105 | 2015 | 3207 | 2077 | 3211 | 2133 | 3408 | 2193 | 3519 | 2251 | 3629 |
| 1956 | 3213 | 2016 | 3306 | 2078 | 3330 | 2134 | 3763 | 2194 | 3519 | 2252 | 3628 |
| 1957 | 3109 | 2017 | 3212 | 2079 | 3334 | 2135 | 3418 | 2195 | 3521 | 2253 | 3632 |
| 1958 | 3111 | 2018 | 3213 | 2080 | 3336 | 2136 | 3419 | 2196 | 3521 | 2254 | 3633 |
| 1959 | 3116 | 2019 | 3038 | 2081 | 3337 | 2137 | 3420 | 2197 | 3523 | 2255 | 3640 |
| 1960 | 3124 | 2021 | 4250 | 2082 | 3339 | 2138 | 3421 | 2197A | 3524 | 2256 | 3642 |
| 1961 | 3209 | 2022 | 3220 | 2083 | 3340 | 2139 | 3422 | 2198 | 3526 | 2257 | 3643 |
| 1962 | 3127 | 2023 | 3228 | 2084 | 3141 | 2140 | 3430 | 2199 | 3528 | 2258 | 3644 |
| 1963 | 3128 | 2024 | 3229 | 2085 | 3341 | 2141 | 3438 | 2200 | 3529 | 2259 | 3645 |
| 1964 | 3134 | 2025 | 3230 | 2086 | 3346 | 2142 | 3429 | 2201 | 3530 | 2260 | 3646 |
| 1965 | 3132 | 2026 | 3107 | 2087 | 3316 | 2143 | 3295 | 2202 | 3523 | 2261 | 3649 |
| 1966 | 3118 | 2027 | 3333 | 2087A | 3232 | 2144 | 3433 | 2203 | 3595 | 2262 | 3650 |
| 1967 | 3134 | 2028 | 4081 | 2087B | 3347 | 2145 | 3435 | 2204 | 3819 | 2263 | 3651 |
| 1967A | 3135 | 2029 | 3108 | 2088 | 3305 | 2146 | 3593 | 2205 | 3936 | 2264 | 3653 |
| 1968 | 3559 | 2030 | 3235 | 2089 | 3349 | 2147 | 3596 | 2206 | 3262 | 2265 | 3654 |
| 1969 | 2926 | 2031 | 3236 | 2090 | 3350 | 2148 | 3303 | 2206A | 2916 | 2266 | 3655 |
| 1970 | 3143 | 2032 | 3237 | 2091 | 3353 | 2149 | 3481 | 2207 | 3563 | 2267 | 3499 |
| 1971 | 2926 | 2033 | 3246 | 2092 | 3351 | 2150 | 3445 | 2208 | 3673 | 2268 | 3659 |
| 1972 | 2928 | 2034 | 3247 | 2093 | 3355 | 2151 | 3446 | 2209 | 3565 | 2269 | 3661 |
| 1973 | 3144 | 2035 | 3251 | 2094 | 3356 | 2152 | 3449 | 2210 | 3566 | 2270 | 3667 |
| 1974 | 3152 | 2036 | 3254 | 2095 | 3358 | 2153 | 3450 | 2211 | 3568 | 2271 | 3530 |
| 1975 | 3154 | 2037 | 3036 | 2096 | 3387 | 2154 | 3766 | 2212 | 3569 | 2272 | 3674 |
| 1976 | 3048 | 2038 | 181 | 2097 | 3414 | 2155 | 3461 | 2213 | 3572 | 2273 | 3243 |
| 1977 | 3162 | 2039 | 3258 | 2097A | 3369 | 2156 | 3462 | 2214 | 3573 | 2274 | 3668 |
| 1978 | 3164 | 2040 | 3261 | 2098 | 3694 | 2157 | 3657 | 2215 | 3575 | 2275 | 3669 |
| 1979 | 3166 | 2041 | 3259 | 2099 | 3359 | 2158 | 3465 | 2216 | 3576 | 2276 | 3698 |
| 1980 | 3167 | 2042 | 3267 | 2100 | 3375 | 2159 | 3466 | 2217 | 3581 | 2277 | 3700 |
| 1981 | 3168 | 2043 | 3268 | 2101 | 3376 | 2160 | 3381 | 2218 | 3172 | 2278 | 3701 |
| 1982 | 3171 | 2044 | 3269 | 2102 | 3377 | 2161 | 3226 | 2219 | 3583 | 2279 | 3704 |
| 1983 | 3173 | 2045 | 3273 | 2103 | 3378 | 2162 | 3470 | 2220 | 3585 | 2280 | 374 |
| 1984 | 3174 | 2046 | 3276 | 2104 | 3380 | 2163 | 3422 | 2221 | 3705 | 2281 | 3705 |
| 1985 | 2623 | 2047 | 3006 | 2104A | 4190 | 2164 | 3514 | 2222 | 3525 | 2282 | 3707 |
| 1986 | 3181 | 2048 | 3279 | 2105 | 3138 | 2165 | 3476 | 2223 | 3527 | 2283 | 3522 |
| 1987 | 3182 | 2049 | 3142 | 2106 | 3381 | 2166 | 3477 | 2224 | 3431 | 2284 | 3709 |
| 1988 | 3183 | 2050 | 1870 | 2107 | 3356 | 2167 | 3477 | 2225 | 3589 | 2285 | 3693 |
| 1989 | 3184 | 2051 | 3286 | 2108 | 193 | 2168 | 3478 | 2226 | 3590 | 2286 | 3714 |
| 1990 | 3185 | 2052 | 3287 | 2109 | 3260 | 2169 | 3479 | 2227 | 3597 | 2287 | 3712 |
| 1991 | 3186 | 2053 | 3280 | 2110 | 2926 | 2170 | 3480 | 2228 | 3603 | 2288 | 3393 |
| 1992 | 3188 | 2054 | 3078 | 2111 | 3383 | 2171 | 3484 | 2229 | 3605 | 2289 | 3716 |
| 1993 | 3215 | 2055 | 3194 | 2112 | 3386 | 2172 | 3486 | 2229A | 3607 | 2290 | 3560 |
| 1994 | 3216 | 2056 | 3296 | 2113 | 3388 | 2173 | 3512 | 2230 | 3608 | 2291 | 3722 |
| 1995 | 3217 | 2057 | 3242 | 2114 | 3294 | 2174 | 3026 | 2231 | 3609 | 2292 | 3724 |
| 1996 | 3218 | 2058 | 3287 | 2115 | 3276 | 2175 | 3487 | 2232 | 3610 | 2293 | 3677 |
| 1997 | 3219 | 2059 | 371 | 2116 | 3381 | 2176 | 3488 | 2233 | 3611 | 2294 | 3678 |
| 1998 | 2967 | 2060 | 3244 | 2117 | 3151 | 2177 | 3489 | 2234 | 3620 | 2295 | 3728 |
| 1999 | 3189 | 2061 | 3301 | 2118 | 1867 | 2178 | 3514 | 2235 | 3613 | 2296 | 3684 |
| 2000 | 3197 | 2062 | 3302 | 2119 | 3332 | 2179 | 3490 | 2236 | 361 | 2297 | 3731 |
| 2001 | 3198 | 2063 | 3308 | 2120 | 3334 | 2180 | 3364 | 2237 | 4847 | 2298 | 3732 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 2294 | 3732 | 2267 | 3634 | 2417 | 3926 | 2475 | 4000 | 2533 | 4195 | 2592 | 4318 |
| 2300 | 3737 | 2295 | 3710 | 2418 | 3929 | 2476 | 4053 | 2534 | 4193 | 2593 | 4333 |
| 2301 | 3738 | 2297 | 3836 | 2419 | 3930 | 2477 | 4056 | 2535 | 4197 | 2594 | 4344 |
| 2302 | 3739 | 2360 | 3948 | 2420 | 3932 | 2477A | 4057 | 2536 | 4196 | 2595 | 4345 |
| 2303 | 4555 | 2361 | 3950 | 2421 | 3935 | 2478 | 4059 | 2537 | 4238 | 2596 | 4346 |
| 2304 | 3743 | 2362 | 3681 | 2422 | 3844 | 2479 | 386 | 2538 | 3944 | 2597 | 4329 |
| 2305 | 3744 | 2363 | 15 | 2423 | 3936 | 2480 | 4062 | 2538A | 3926 | 2598 | 4330 |
| 2306 | 3779 | 2364 | 3695 | 2424 | 3211 | 2481 | 4063 | 2539 | 4262 | 2599 | 4320 |
| 2307 | 3741 | 2365 | 3853 | 2425 | 3841 | 2481A | 3211 | 2540 | 4261 | 2599A | 4322 |
| 2308 | 3745 | 2366 | 3855 | 2425A | 355 | 2482 | 4067 | 2541 | 4264 | 2600 | 4325 |
| 2309 | 3746 | 2367 | 3856 | 2426 | 3874 | 2483 | 3807 | 2542 | 4265 | 2601 | 4326 |
| 2310 | 3747 | 2368 | 3857 | 2427 | 3939 | 2484 | 4072 | 2543 | 4267 | 2602 | 4327 |
| 2311 | 3748 | 2369 | 3940 | 2428 | 3947 | 2485 | 4009 | 2544 | 4268 | 2603 | 4300 |
| 2312 | 3749 | 2370 | 3958 | 2429 | 3940 | 2486 | 4076 | 2545 | 4210 | 2604 | 4328 |
| 2313 | 3750 | 2371 | 3859 | 2430 | 3941 | 2487 | 4080 | 2546 | 4214 | 2605 | 4337 |
| 2314 | 3752 | 2372 | 3860 | 2431 | 4250 | 2488 | 4084 | 2547 | 4213 | 2606 | 4338 |
| 2315 | 3755 | 2373 | 3861 | 2432 | 3868 | 2489 | 4087 | 2548 | 4215 | 2607 | 4347 |
| 2316 | 3761 | 2374 | 3706 | 2433 | 3942 | 2490 | 4089 | 2549 | 4223 | 2608 | 4348 |
| 2316A | 3763 | 2375 | 3756 | 2434 | 3943 | 2491 | 4090 | 2550 | 4225 | 2609 | 4349 |
| 2317 | 3764 | 2376 | 3726 | 2434A | 3814 | 2492 | 4092 | 2551 | 4226 | 2610 | 4351 |
| 2318 | 3765 | 2377 | 4736 | 2435 | 3948 | 2493 | 4106 | 2552 | 4229 | 2611 | 3882 |
| 2319 | 3767 | 2378 | 3864 | 2436 | 3818 | 2494 | 4107 | 2553 | 4232 | 2612 | 4354 |
| 2320 | 3778 | 2379 | 3863 | 2437 | 3959 | 2495 | 3139 | 2554 | 4235 | 2613 | 4356 |
| 2321 | 3768 | 2380 | 3870 | 2438 | 3960 | 2496 | 4095 | 2555 | 132 | 2614 | 3771 |
| 2322 | 3769 | 2381 | 3957 | 2439 | 3966 | 2497 | 3996 | 2556 | 4234 | 2615 | 4361 |
| 2323 | 3770 | 2382 | 3570 | 2440 | 3973 | 2498 | 4123 | 2557 | 4147 | 2616 | 4362 |
| 2324 | 3771 | 2383 | 697 | 2440A | 3778 | 2499 | 4124 | 2558 | 4239 | 2617 | 4364 |
| 2325 | 3772 | 2384 | 3877 | 2441 | 3979 | 2500 | 4125 | 2559 | 4243 | 2618 | 4368 |
| 2326 | 3784 | 2385 | 3978 | 2442 | 3852 | 2501 | 4109 | 2560 | 32 | 2619 | 4375 |
| 2327 | 3785 | 2386 | 3879 | 2443 | 3980 | 2502 | 4126 | 2561 | 4249 | 2620 | 4376 |
| 2328 | 3717 | 2387 | 3881 | 2444 | 3982 | 2503 | 4129 | 2562 | 4194 | 2621 | 4406 |
| 2329 | 3786 | 2388 | 3582 | 2445 | 3983 | 2504 | 4130 | 2563 | 4253 | 2622 | 4402 |
| 2330 | 3790 | 2389 | 3683 | 2446 | 22 | 2505 | 3595 | 2564 | 4254 | 2623 | 4377 |
| 2331 | 3934 | 2390 | 3884 | 2447 | 3989 | 2506 | 4132 | 2565 | 4256 | 2623A | 4382 |
| 2332 | 3797 | 2391 | 3582 | 2448 | 3872 | 2507 | 4133 | 2566 | 4257 | 2624 | 4384 |
| 2333 | 1964 | 2392 | 3685 | 2449 | 3992 | 2508 | 4135 | 2566A | 4258 | 2624A | 4385 |
| 2334 | 3795 | 2393 | 3730 | 2450 | 3993 | 2508A | 4139 | 2567 | 4252 | 2624B | 4391 |
| 2335 | 3796 | 2394 | 3887 | 2451 | 3996 | 2509 | 4140 | 2568 | 4170 | 2625 | 4326 |
| 2336 | 3632 | 2395 | 3888 | 2452 | 3831 | 2510 | 4141 | 2569 | 4261 | 2626 | 433 |
| 2337 | 3683 | 2396 | 3588 | 2453 | 3998 | 2511 | 4143 | 2570 | 4262 | 2627 | 4395 |
| 2337A | 3853 | 2397 | 3893 | 2454 | 4002 | 2512 | 4048 | 2571 | 4198 | 2628 | 4316 |
| 2338 | 3813 | 2398 | 383 | 2455 | 4005 | 2513 | 4051 | 2572 | 4263 | 2629 | 4406 |
| 2339 | 3800 | 2399 | 3902 | 2456 | 4011 | 2514 | 4145 | 2573 | 4269 | 2630 | 4407 |
| 2340 | 1531 | 2400 | 3904 | 2457 | 4017 | 2515 | 4149 | 2574 | 4375 | 2631 | 4429 |
| 2341 | 3804 | 2401 | 3905 | 2458 | 4015 | 2516 | 4150 | 2575 | 3713 | 2631A | 4408 |
| 2342 | 3805 | 2402 | 3906 | 2459 | 4020 | 2517 | 3940 | 2576 | 4314 | 2632 | 4410 |
| 2342A | 3807 | 2403 | 3925 | 2460 | 4021 | 2518 | 4151 | 2577 | 4288 | 2633 | 4413 |
| 2343 | 3883 | 2404 | 3908 | 2461 | 4022 | 2519 | 4152 | 2578 | 4289 | 2633A | 4416 |
| 2344 | 3686 | 2405 | 3909 | 2462 | 4084 | 2520 | 4154 | 2579 | 4290 | 2634 | 4524 |
| 2345 | 3615 | 2406 | 3912 | 2463 | 3963 | 2521 | 4058 | 2580 | 4291 | 2635 | 4419 |
| 2346 | 3656 | 2407 | 3913 | 2464 | 4029 | 2522 | 4156 | 2581 | 4293 | 2636 | 4420 |
| 2347 | 3498 | 2408 | 3917 | 2465 | 4030 | 2523 | 4166 | 2582 | 4293 | 2637 | 4421 |
| 2348 | 3830 | 2408A | 2344 | 2466 | 4033 | 2524 | 4164 | 2583 | 4394 | 2639 | 4424 |
| 2349 | 3821 | 2409 | 3919 | 2467 | 4034 | 2525 | 4077 | 2584 | 4295 | 2640 | 4425 |
| 2350 | 3824 | 2410 | 3920 | 2468 | 4037 | 2526 | 4165 | 2585 | 4296 | 2641 | 4428 |
| 2351 | 3826 | 2411 | 3921 | 2469 | 4045 | 2527 | 4167 | 2586 | 4297 | 2642 | 4397 |
| 2352 | 3955 | 2412 | 3922 | 2470 | 3778 | 2528 | 4174 | 2587 | 4305 | 2643 | 4350 |
| 2353 | 3828 | 2413 | 3911 | 2471 | 4049 | 2529 | 4175 | 2588 | 4306 | 2644 | 4430 |
| 2354 | 3829 | 2414 | 3970 | 2472 | 4061 | 2530 | 399 | 2589 | 3890 | 2645 | 4434 |
| 2355 | 3832 | 2415 | 3924 | 2473 | 4010 | 2531 | 4181 | 2590 | 4311 | 2646 | 4436 |
| 2356 | 3422 | 2416 | 3925 | 2474 | 4052 | 2532 | 4188 | 2591 | 4329 | 2647 | 4437 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 2646 | 4442 | 2700 | 4120 | 2755 | 4550 | 2817 | 4757 | 287 | 4874 | 2931 | 4997 |
| 2649 | 4433 | 2701 | 4140 | 2756 | 4559 | 2818 | 4462 | 2872 | 4875 | 2932 | 4998 |
| 2650 | 4446 | 2702 | 4578 | 2757 | 4661 | 2819 | 4752 | 2873 | 4879 | 2933 | 4999 |
| 2650A | 4469 | 2703 | 4579 | 2758 | 4871 | 2820 | 4775 | 2874 | 4883 | 2934 | 2156 |
| 2650B | 4453 | 2703A | 4580 | 2759 | 4665 | 2821 | 4782 | 2875 | 4895 | 2935 | 5000 |
| 265 | 4459 | 2704 | 4687 | 2760 | 4667 | 2822 | 4784 | 2876 | 4896 | 2936 | 5002 |
| 2652 | 4373 | 2705 | 4582 | 2761 | 4670 | 2823 | 4769 | 2877 | 1336 | 2937 | 5008 |
| 2653 | 4460 | 2706 | 4301 | 2762 | 4671 | 2825 | 5650 | 2878 | 4894 | 2938 | 131 |
| 2654 | 4464 | 2707 | 4584 | 2763 | 4673 | 2824 | 4773 | 2879 | 4895 | 2939 | 5009 |
| 2655 | 4499 | 2708 | 4482 | 2764 | 413 | 2825 | 4779 | 2880 | 4566 | 2940 | 5003 |
| 2656 | 4468 | 2709 | 4217 | 2765 | 4283 | 2826 | 4780 | 2881 | 4896 | 2941 | 5004 |
| 2657 | 4281 | 2710 | 4589 | 2766 | 4675 | 2827 | 4783 | 2882 | 2926 | 2942 | 233 |
| 2658 | 4113 | 2711 | 4591 | 2767 | 4678 | 2828 | 4785 | 2883 | 4899 | 2943 | 501 |
| 2659 | 4448 | 2712 | 224 | 2768 | 4683 | 2828A | 4787 | 2884 | 4902 | 2944 | 5006 |
| 2660 | 4472 | 2713 | 4596 | 2769 | 5058 | 2829 | 4788 | 2885 | 4905 | 2945 | 5007 |
| 2661 | 300 | 2713A | 5066 | 2770 | 4302 | 2830 | 4728 | 2886 | 4585 | 2946 | 4937 |
| 2662 | 4474 | 2714 | 4600 | 2771 | 4442 | 2831 | 4259 | 2887 | 4904 | 2947 | 4767 |
| 2663 | 4479 | 2715 | 4862 | 2772 | 4689 | 2832 | 4657 | 2888 | 4905 | 2948 | 4939 |
| 2664 | 4480 | 2715A | 4603 | 2773 | 4586 | 2833 | 4727 | 2889 | 4906 | 2949 | 5018 |
| 2665 | 4488 | 2716 | 4604 | 2774 | 4471 | 2835 | 4792 | 2890 | 4923 | 2950 | 5022 |
| 2665 | 4489 | 2717 | 4608 | 2775 | 4026 | 2834 | 4798 | 2891 | 4926 | 2951 | 5023 |
| 2666 | 4531 | 2718 | 4903 | 2776 | 4592 | 2835 | 4800 | 2892 | 4927 | 2952 | 5027 |
| 2666 | 4532 | 2719 | 130 | 2777 | 4691 | 2836 | 4801 | 2893 | 4928 | 2953 | 5033 |
| 2666 | 4543 | 2720 | 4610 | 2778 | 4692 | 2837 | 4903 | 2894 | 2702 | 2954 | 5040 |
| 2666 | 4490 | 2721 | 4455 | 2779 | 4695 | 2838 | 4804 | 2895 | 4924 | 2955 | 5041 |
| 2667 | 4491 | 2722 | 4618 | 2780 | 4696 | 2839 | 4836 | 2896 | 4933 | 2956A | 5048 |
| 2668 | 4312 | 2724 | 4341 | 2781 | 4609 | 2840 | 4499 | 2897 | 4930 | 2957 | 1360 |
| 2669 | 4597 | 2725 | 4915 | 2782 | 4608 | 2841 | 484 | 2898 | 4932 | 2958 | 5053 |
| 2670 | 3442 | 2726 | 2777 | 2783 | 4701 | 2842 | 4815 | 2899 | 4046 | 2959 | 5051 |
| 267 | 4495 | 2726 | 4516 | 2784 | 4620 | 2843 | 4819 | 2900 | 4801 | 2960 | 5054 |
| 2672 | 4496 | 2727 | 4599 | 2785 | 4669 | 2844 | 4831 | 2901 | 4934 | 2961 | 5061 |
| 2673 | 4400 | 2728 | 4617 | 2786 | 4702 | 2845 | 4820 | 2902 | 4936 | 2962 | 4822 |
| 2674 | 4507 | 2728A | 4621 | 2787 | 4709 | 2846 | 4823 | 2903 | 4706 | 2963 | 1250 |
| 2675 | 4483 | 2728B | 4622 | 2788 | 4710 | 2847 | 4826 | 2904 | 4768 | 2964 | 5068 |
| 2676 | 4520 | 2729 | 4497 | 2789 | 4422 | 2848 | 4934 | 2905 | 4900 | 2965 | 5069 |
| 2677 | 4521 | 2730 | 4585 | 2790 | 4712 | 2849 | 4830 | 2906 | 4943 | 2966 | 4925 |
| 2678 | 4534 | 2731 | 4623 | 2791 | 4713 | 2850 | 4835 | 2907 | 4944 | 2967 | 5072 |
| 2679 | 4452 | 2732 | 4619 | 2792 | 4714 | 2850A | 4837 | 2908 | 4946 | 2968 | 4073 |
| 2680 | 4536 | 2733 | 5113 | 2793 | 4715 | 2851 | 4838 | 2909 | 4949 | 2969 | 194 |
| 2681 | 4529 | 2734 | 4592 | 2794 | 5105 | 2852 | 4839 | 2910 | 4952 | 2970 | 133 |
| 2682 | 4537 | 2735 | 4625 | 2795 | 4717 | 2853 | 4840 | 2911 | 4955 | 2971 | 5080 |
| 2683 | 4540 | 2735A | 4626 | 2796 | 610 | 2854 | 4842 | 2912 | 4958 | 2972 | 5081 |
| 2684 | 4545 | 2736 | 4627 | 2797 | 4723 | 2854A | 4844 | 2913 | 4961 | 2973 | 5082 |
| 2685 | 4546 | 2737 | 4633 | 2798 | 4725 | 2855 | 4956 | 2914 | 4964 | 2973A | 5083 |
| 2686 | 4547 | 2738 | 4631 | 2799 | 4964 | 2856 | 4945 | 2915 | 4965 | 2974 | 5085 |
| 2687 | 4549 | 2739 | 4649 | 2801 | 4729 | 2857 | 4946 | 2916 | 4889 | 2975 | 5090 |
| 2688 | 4548 | 2740 | 4655 | 2802 | 4357 | 2858 | 4851 | 2917 | 4972 | 2976 | 5092 |
| 2689 | 4551 | 2741 | 4634 | 2803 | 2626 | 2859 | 4848 | 2917A | 4974 | 2977 | 5093 |
| 2690 | 4558 | 2742 | 4637 | 2804 | 5318 | 2860 | 4466 | 2918 | 4976 | 2978 | 235 |
| 2691 | 4560 | 2743 | 4639 | 2805 | 4686 | 2861 | 4855 | 2919 | 4975 | 2979 | 5095 |
| 2691A | 4580 | 2744 | 594 | 2806 | 4738 | 2862 | 4856 | 2920 | 4980 | 2980 | 4339 |
| 2692 | 4563 | 2745 | 4642 | 2807 | 4740 | 2863 | 4763 | 2921 | 4783 | 2981 | 1907 |
| 2693 | 4564 | 2746 | 2896 | 2808 | 4587 | 2863A | 4941 | 2922 | 4981 | 2982 | 5098 |
| 2694 | 1340 | 2747 | 4645 | 2809 | 4743 | 2863B | 4863 | 2923 | 552 | 2983 | 5102 |
| 2695 | 3987 | 2748 | 4648 | 2810 | 4744 | 2864 | 4865 | 2924 | 4982 | 2984 | 5103 |
| 2695A | 4568 | 2749 | 5116 | 2811 | 4745 | 2865 | 4770 | 2925 | 4682 | 2985 | 5107 |
| 2696 | 4570 | 2750 | 4169 | 2812 | 4583 | 2866 | 4884 | 2926 | 4985 | 2986 | 5108 |
| 2696A | 4467 | 2751 | 4653 | 2813 | 4584 | 2867 | 4628 | 2927 | 4992 | 2987 | 5117 |
| 2697 | 4388 | 2752 | 4655 | 2814 | 4750 | 2868 | 4889 | 2928 | 4993 | 2988 | 5109 |
| 2698 | 4571 | 2753 | 4656 | 2815 | 3443 | 2869 | 4870 | 2929 | 4994 | 2989 | 5120 |
| 2699 | 4573 | 2754 | 4360 | 2816 | 4755 | 2870 | 4873 | 2930 | 4740 | 2990 | 5111 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 2991 | 5112 | 3051 | 5211 | 3108 | 5290 | 3168 | 4108 | 3227 | 5508 |
| 2992 | 4868 | 3052 | 5204 | 3109 | 5237 | 3169 | 5412 | 3227A | 5510 |
| 2993 | 5006 | 3053 | 5205 | 3110 | 5295 | 3170 | 5396 | 3228 | 5511 |
| 2994 | 5120 | 3054 | 72 | 3111 | 5296 | 3171 | 5413 | 3229 | 5519 |
| 2995 | 5121 | 3055 | 4970 | 3112 | 5297 | 3171A | 5417 | 3230 | 5590 |
| 2996 | 5123 | 3056 | 5217 | 3113 | 5255 | 3172 | 550 | 3231 | 5512 |
| 2997 | 5128 | 3057 | 4272 | 3114 | 4888 | 3173 | 5993 | 3232 | 5515 |
| 2998 | 5132 | 3058 | 5219 | 3115 | 5318 | 3174 | 5424 | 3233 | 5517 |
| 2999 | 5027 | 3059 | 5221 | 3116 | 5348 | 3175 | 2148 | 3234 | 5518 |
| 3000 | 5133 | 3060 | 157 | 3117 | 5300 | 3176 | 5332 | 3235 | 5519 |
| 3001 | 5134 | 3061 | 5223 | 3118 | 5305 | 3177 | 5429 | 3236 | 5520 |
| 3002 | 5136 | 3062 | 5240 | 3119 | 5306 | 3178 | 5430 | 3237 | 5521 |
| 3003 | 5137 | 3063 | 5224 | 3120 | 4907 | 3179 | 10 | 3238 | 5523 |
| 3004 | 5140 | 3064 | 5225 | 3121 | 5307 | 3180 | 5431 | 3239 | 5542 |
| 3005 | 5141 | 3065 | 5227 | 3122 | 5309 | 3181 | 5433 | 3240 | 5525 |
| 3006 | 4278 | 3066 | 5146 | 3123 | 59 | 3182 | 5425 | 3241 | 5526 |
| 3007 | 5145 | 3067 | 5148 | 3124 | 5310 | 3183 | 5426 | 3242 | 5528 |
| 3008 | 5146 | 3068 | 5250 | 3125 | 5314 | 3184 | 186 | 3244 | 5530 |
| 3009 | 5147 | 3069 | 5228 | 3126 | 5050 | 3185 | 5439 | 3244A | 5531 |
| 3010 | 5149 | 3070 | 5232 | 3127 | 5317 | 3186 | 5335 | 3245 | 5529 |
| 3011 | 5151 | 3071 | 5239 | 3128 | 5319 | 3187 | 5441 | 3246 | 5533 |
| 3012 | 5152 | 3072 | 5235 | 3129 | 5320 | 3188 | 5442 | 3247 | 5534 |
| 3013 | 1412 | 3073 | 5236 | 3130 | 5321 | 3189 | 5344 | 3248 | 5537 |
| 3014 | 1410 | 3074 | 5238 | 3131 | 5325 | 3190 | 5445 | 3249 | 5524 |
| 3015 | 5156 | 3075 | 5241 | 3132 | 5327 | 3191 | 71 | 3250 | 5531 |
| 3016 | 5158 | 3076 | 5242 | 3133 | 5330 | 3192 | 5448 | 3251 | 5539 |
| 3017 | 5161 | 3076A | 5143 | 3134 | 4303 | 3193 | 5449 | 3252 | 5546 |
| 3018 | 5162 | 3077 | 5244 | 3135 | 1782 | 3194 | 5450 | 3253 | 5547 |
| 3019 | 5163 | 3078 | 5245 | 3136 | 5337 | 3195 | 5452 | 3254 | 5548 |
| 3020 | 5166 | 3079 | 5247 | 3137 | 5338 | 3196 | 1431 | 3255 | 4746 |
| 3021 | 4990 | 3079A | 5249 | 3138 | 5339 | 3197 | 245 | 3256 | 5552 |
| 3022 | 5167 | 3080 | 1466 | 3139 | 5341 | 3198 | 5453 | 3257 | 5553 |
| 3023 | 5168 | 3081 | 1473 | 3140 | 5343 | 3199 | 931 | 3258 | 5534 |
| 3024 | 4833 | 3082 | 5256 | 3141 | 5147 | 3200 | 4393 | 3259 | 4919 |
| 3025 | 5169 | 3082A | 5257 | 3142 | 5349 | 3201 | 5459 | 3260 | 5556 |
| 3026 | 5170 | 3083 | 5258 | 3143 | 1472 | 3202 | 5461 | 3261 | 5557 |
| 3027 | 5172 | 3084 | 5259 | 3144 | 5356 | 3203 | 5462 | 3262 | 1471 |
| 3028 | 4321 | 3084A | 5261 | 3145 | 5359 | 3204 | 5465 | 3263 | 5559 |
| 3029 | 5177 | 3085 | 4755 | 3146 | 5358 | 3205 | 5442 | 3264 | 5563 |
| 3030 | 5179 | 3086 | 5265 | 3147 | 2162 | 3206 | 5469 | 3265 | 5453 |
| 3031 | 29 | 3087 | 5266 | 3148 | 5361 | 3207 | 5471 | 3266 | 5574 |
| 3031A | 5180 | 3088 | 5272 | 3149 | 4857 | 3208 | 5472 | 3266A | 273 |
| 3032 | 5181 | 3089 | 5273 | 3150 | 5364 | 3209 | 5475 | 3267 | 5564 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 3342 | 5099 | 3400 | 5403 | 3459 | 5909 | 3515 | 577 | 3575 | 6139 | 3635 | 6210 |
| 3343 | 5094 | 3401 | 5642 | 3460 | 402 | 3516 | 6021 | 3576 | 6106 | 3636 | 6166 |
| 3344 | 5350 | 3402 | 1491 | 3460A | 5918 | 3517 | 3914 | 3577 | 250 | 3637 | 6350 |
| 3345 | 5697 | 3403 | 5808 | 3461 | 5919 | 3518 | 6025 | 3578 | 6114 | 3638 | 6211 |
| 3346 | 5700 | 3404 | 5810 | 3462 | 5921 | 3519 | 5996 | 3579 | 6115 | 3639 | 6212 |
| 3347 | 5703 | 3405 | 5813 | 3463 | 583 | 3520 | 5263 | 3580 | 6116 | 3640 | 6214 |
| 3348 | 5707 | 3406 | 4879 | 3464 | 5924 | 3521 | 5791 | 3581 | 6117 | 3641 | 5711 |
| 4348A | 5893 | 3407 | 5817 | 3465 | 5926 | 3522 | 6029 | 3582 | 6119 | 3642 | 613 |
| 3349 | 5710 | 3408 | 5823 | 3466 | 5927 | 3523 | 6090 | 3583 | 6125 | 3643 | 134 |
| 3350 | 5719 | 3409 | 5743 | 3466A | 5928 | 3524 | 6091 | 3584 | 6126 | 3644 | 6220 |
| 3351 | 134 | 3410 | 5831 | 3467 | 1527 | 3525 | 2545 | 3585 | 6127 | 3645 | 6224 |
| 3352 | 5722 | 3411 | 5892 | 3468 | 5931 | 3526 | 6032 | 3586 | 5945 | 3646 | 6226 |
| 3353 | 5723 | 3412 | 5824 | 3469 | 5932 | 3527 | 6033 | 3587 | 6129 | 3647 | 6229 |
| 3354 | 5724 | 3413 | 5828 | 3470 | 5934 | 3528 | 6094 | 3588 | 6131 | 3648 | 6230 |
| 3355 | 5725 | 3414 | 5752 | 3471 | 5935 | 3529 | 6095 | 3589 | 6133 | 3649 | 6231 |
| 3356 | 5727 | 3415 | 5839 | 3472 | 5937 | 3530 | 6040 | 3590 | 6140 | 3650 | 6233 |
| 3356A | 5731 | 3416 | 5841 | 3473 | 5939 | 3531 | 6041 | 3591 | 6142 | 3651 | 6234 |
| 3357 | 5732 | 3417 | 5847 | 3474 | 5940 | 3532 | 6060 | 3592 | 6067 | 3652 | 6235 |
| 3358 | 3003 | 3418 | 5849 | 3474A | 5941 | 3533 | 6061 | 3593 | 6145 | 3653 | 6236 |
| 3359 | 5662 | 3419 | 5850 | 3475 | 5942 | 3534 | 6043 | 3594 | 6135 | 3654 | 6242 |
| 3360 | 5733 | 3420 | 5851 | 3476 | 5943 | 3535 | 6044 | 3595 | 6148 | 3655 | 6243 |
| 3361 | 5738 | 3421 | 5854 | 3477 | 5950 | 3536 | 6046 | 3596 | 6152 | 3656 | 2550 |
| 3362 | 5741 | 3422 | 5855 | 3478 | 5951 | 3537 | 6047 | 3597 | 6153 | 3657 | 6245 |
| 3363 | 5669 | 3423 | 5856 | 3478A | 5954 | 3538 | 6049 | 3598 | 6156 | 3658 | 6246 |
| 3364 | 5744 | 3424 | 5857 | 3479 | 5955 | 3539 | 6050 | 3599 | 6157 | 3659 | 6255 |
| 3365 | 5746 | 3425 | 5858 | 3480 | 5956 | 3540 | 6051 | 3600 | 6159 | 3660 | 6312 |
| 3366 | 5748 | 3426 | 5861 | 3481 | 1554 | 3541 | 6052 | 3601 | 6161 | 3661 | 631 |
| 3367 | 5751 | 3427 | 5862 | 3482 | 4882 | 3542 | 1544 | 3602 | 6162 | 3662 | 6256 |
| 3368 | 5753 | 3428 | 5876 | 3483 | 5961 | 3543 | 5948 | 3603 | 6163 | 3663 | 6257 |
| 3368A | 5754 | 3429 | 5864 | 3484 | 5963 | 3544 | 6054 | 3604 | 6164 | 3664 | 6358 |
| 3369 | 5755 | 3430 | 5865 | 3485 | 5964 | 3545 | 6055 | 3605 | 4441 | 3665 | 6260 |
| 3370 | 5758 | 3431 | 5867 | 3486 | 5967 | 3546 | 6060 | 3606 | 6169 | 3666 | 229 |
| 3371 | 5757 | 3432 | 5869 | 3487 | 5968 | 3547 | 6061 | 3607 | 6170 | 3667 | 6262 |
| 3372 | 5760 | 3432A | 5875 | 3488 | 5969 | 3548 | 5989 | 3608 | 6171 | 3668 | 6266 |
| 3373 | 5775 | 3433 | 5876 | 3489 | 5972 | 3549 | 6057 | 3609 | 6172 | 3669 | 6268 |
| 3374 | 5762 | 3434 | 5882 | 3490 | 5974 | 3550 | 6063 | 3610 | 6174 | 3670 | 6269 |
| 3375 | 5765 | 3435 | 302 | 3491 | 5978 | 3551 | 6065 | 3611 | 6177 | 3671 | 6270 |
| 3376 | 5821 | 3436 | 5878 | 3492 | 5982 | 3552 | 6066 | 3612 | 6178 | 3672 | 6175 |
| 3377 | 5767 | 3437 | 5879 | 3493 | 5983 | 3553 | 6062 | 3613 | 6179 | 3673 | 6272 |
| 3378 | 5769 | 3438 | 5880 | 3494 | 2400 | 3554 | 6071 | 3614 | 6180 | 3674 | 6273 |
| 3379 | 1635 | 3439 | 5881 | 3495 | 5987 | 3555 | 6075 | 3615 | 6181 | 3675 | 6274 |
| 3380 | 4014 | 3440 | 5882 | 3496 | 5973 | 3556 | 6077 | 3616 | 6182 | 3676 | 6276 |
| 3381 | 5907 | 3441 | 5884 | 3497 | 5988 | 3556A | 6092 | 3617 | 6183 | 3677 | 979 |
| 3382 | 5777 | 3442 | 5885 | 3498 | 5990 | 3557 | 6081 | 3618 | 6184 | 3678 | 6278 |
| 3383 | 5778 | 3443 | 5886 | 3499 | 5418 | 3558 | 5988 | 3618A | 6185 | 3679 | 6279 |
| 3384 | 5779 | 3444 | 5784 | 3500 | 5991 | 3559 | 6085 | 3619 | 6186 | 3680 | 6186 |
| 3385 | 5783 | 3445 | 5890 | 3501 | 5992 | 3560 | 6086 | 3620 | 6189 | 3681 | 6283 |
| 3386 | 2771 | 3446 | 5785 | 3502 | 5994 | 3561 | 6088 | 3621 | 6190 | 3682 | 6285 |
| 3387 | 5787 | 3447 | 5894 | 3503 | 5995 | 3562 | 6089 | 3622 | 231 | 3683 | 6284 |
| 3388 | 5788 | 3448 | 5896 | 3504 | 5997 | 3563 | 6094 | 3623 | 6191 | 3683A | 6289 |
| 3389 | 5788 | 3449 | 5897 | 3505 | 5998 | 3564 | 2625 | 3624 | 6193 | 3684 | 670 |
| 3390 | 1497 | 3450 | 5898 | 3506 | 5772 | 3565 | 6095 | 3625 | 6096 | 3685 | 6201 |
| 3391 | 5793 | 3451 | 4815 | 3507 | 6002 | 3566 | 6099 | 3626 | 6197 | 3686 | 6294 |
| 3392 | 5794 | 3452 | 5899 | 3508 | 6003 | 3567 | 6100 | 3627 | 6198 | 3687 | 6300 |
| 3393 | 222 | 3453 | 5903 | 3509 | 6004 | 3568 | 6126 | 3628 | 6199 | 3688 | 6301 |
| 3394 | 5799 | 3454 | 5904 | 3510 | 6007 | 3569 | 6099 | 3629 | 2626 | 3689 | 6296 |
| 3395 | 5800 | 3455 | 5906 | 3511 | 6009 | 3570 | 6102 | 3630 | 6200 | 3690 | 6298 |
| 3396 | 5801 | 3456 | 5904 | 3511A | 6010 | 3571 | 283 | 3631 | 6202 | 3691 | 6302 |
| 3397 | 5796 | 3456A | 5915 | 3512 | 6011 | 3572 | 6103 | 3632 | 6204 | 3692 | 6303 |
| 3398 | 5708 | 3457 | 5916 | 3513 | 6015 | 3573 | 6111 | 3633 | 6206 | 3693 | 630 |
| 3399 | 5786 | 3458 | 5917 | 3514 | 6014 | 3574 | 191 | 3634 | 1487 | 3694 | 6304 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 3695 | 6305 | 3745 | 6411 | 3815 | 6527 | 3876 | 6658 | 3935 | 6768 | 3996 | 6872 |
| 3696 | 6713 | 3746 | 6442 | 3816 | 6540 | 3877 | 6693 | 3936 | 6774 | 3997 | 6473 |
| 3697 | 6307 | 3757 | 6448 | 3817 | 6539 | 3878 | 6655 | 3937 | 6775 | 3998 | 7131 |
| 3698 | 6245 | 3758 | 6419 | 3818 | 6530 | 3879 | 6632 | 3938 | 6776 | 3999 | 6876 |
| 3699 | 6316 | 3759 | 6420 | 3819 | 6532 | 3880 | 6609 | 3940 | 6780 | 4000 | 6877 |
| 3700 | 6318 | 3760 | 6421 | 3820 | 6534 | 3881 | 6660 | 3941 | 6781 | 4001 | 6878 |
| 3700A | 6320 | 3761 | 6423 | 3821 | 6536 | 3882 | 6661 | 3942 | 6781 | 4002 | 6878 |
| 3701 | 6530 | 3762 | 6434 | 3822 | 6538 | 3883 | 6703 | 3943 | 6784 | 4003 | 6880 |
| 3702 | 6253 | 3763 | 6437 | 3823 | 6539 | 3884 | 6667 | 3944 | 6781 | 4004 | 6884 |
| 3703 | 6130 | 3764 | 6412 | 3824 | 6545 | 3885 | 6676 | 3945 | 6788 | 4005 | 6885 |
| 3704 | 6321 | 3765 | 1483 | 3825 | 6547 | 3886 | 6659 | 3946 | 6789 | 4006 | 6888 |
| 3705 | 6326 | 3766 | 6443 | 3826 | 6541 | 3887 | 6680 | 3947 | 6785 | 4007 | 6889 |
| 3706 | 6334 | 3767 | 6444 | 3827 | 6550 | 3888 | 6681 | 3948 | 6793 | 4008 | 6893 |
| 3707 | 6232 | 3768 | 6448 | 3828 | 6552 | 3889 | 6682 | 3949 | 6720 | 4009 | 6796 |
| 3708 | 6333 | 3769 | 6449 | 3829 | 6553 | 3890 | 6708 | 3950 | 6875 | 4010 | 6890 |
| 3709 | 6390 | 3770 | 6455 | 3830 | 6554 | 3891 | 6687 | 3951 | 6793 | 4011 | 6891 |
| 3710 | 6151 | 3771 | 6456 | 3831 | 6556 | 3891A | 6689 | 3952 | 6798 | 4012 | 6892 |
| 3711 | 6359 | 3772 | 6413 | 3832 | 6561 | 3892 | 6690 | 3953 | 6797 | 4013 | 6397 |
| 3712 | 6343 | 3773 | 6467 | 3833 | 6562 | 3893 | 6692 | 3954 | 5809 | 4014 | 6896 |
| 3713 | 6346 | 3774 | 5407 | 3834 | 6564 | 3894 | 6539 | 3955 | 6402 | 4015 | 6899 |
| 3714 | 249 | 3775 | 1538 | 3835 | 6567 | 3895 | 6696 | 3956 | 4427 | 4016 | 6900 |
| 3715 | 6267 | 3776 | 6450 | 3836 | 6568 | 3896 | 6697 | 3957 | 6709 | 4017 | 6902 |
| 3716 | 6351 | 3777 | 6461 | 3837 | 6569 | 3897 | 6725 | 3958 | 6703 | 4018 | 6904 |
| 3717 | 44 | 3778 | 6436 | 3838 | 6590 | 3897A | 6706 | 3959 | 6801 | 4019 | 6906 |
| 3718 | 6354 | 3779 | 6414 | 3839 | 6572 | 3897B | 6707 | 3960 | 7429 | 4020 | 6907 |
| 3719 | 6357 | 3780 | 6415 | 3840 | 6574 | 3899 | 6714 | 3960A | 6803 | 4021 | 6513 |
| 3720 | 6360 | 3781 | 6454 | 3841 | 6575 | 3900 | 671 | 3961 | 6805 | 4022 | 6910 |
| 3721 | 6361 | 3782 | 6456 | 3842 | 6576 | 3901 | 6717 | 3962 | 6870 | 4023 | 6911 |
| 3722 | 6362 | 3783 | 6469 | 3843 | 6579 | 3902 | 6716 | 3963 | 6881 | 4024 | 658 |
| 3723 | 6363 | 3784 | 6470 | 3844 | 6581 | 3903 | 6718 | 3964 | 139 | 4025 | 6913 |
| 3724 | 6460 | 3785 | 6472 | 3845 | 6582 | 3904 | 6720 | 3965 | 6812 | 4026 | 6914 |
| 3725 | 6365 | 3786 | 6474 | 3846 | 6600 | 3906 | 6722 | 3966 | 6815 | 4027 | 6916 |
| 3726 | 6370 | 3787 | 6480 | 3847 | 6586 | 3907 | 6728 | 3967 | 6816 | 4028 | 6920 |
| 3727 | 6373 | 3788 | 6481 | 3848 | 6587 | 3908 | 6730 | 3968 | 6825 | 4029 | 6922 |
| 3728 | 6375 | 3789 | 6379 | 3849 | 6522 | 3909 | 6727 | 3969 | 6826 | 4030 | 6924 |
| 3729 | 6378 | 3790 | 6485 | 3850 | 6409 | 3910 | 6728 | 3970 | 6830 | 4031 | 6926 |
| 3730 | 4032 | 3791 | 6487 | 3851 | 6592 | 3911 | 6621 | 3971 | 6832 | 4032 | 6927 |
| 3731 | 1482 | 3792 | 6488 | 3852 | 6593 | 3912 | 6730 | 3972 | 6834 | 4033 | 6928 |
| 3732 | 6387 | 3792A | 6489 | 3853 | 6594 | 3913 | 6732 | 3973 | 6835 | 4034 | 6930 |
| 3733 | 5367 | 3793 | 6491 | 3854 | 6571 | 3914 | 6734 | 3974 | 6836 | 4035 | 6931 |
| 3734 | 6380 | 3794 | 6493 | 3855 | 6596 | 3914A | 6735 | 3975 | 6837 | 4036 | 6932 |
| 3735 | 6381 | 3795 | 6494 | 3856 | 7071 | 3915 | 6736 | 3976 | 6838 | 4037 | 6934 |
| 3736 | 6388 | 3796 | 6495 | 3857 | 6597 | 3916 | 6737 | 3977 | 6840 | 4038 | 6936 |
| 3737 | 1530 | 3797 | 6496 | 3858 | 1558 | 3917 | 6738 | 3978 | 6842 | 4039 | 6940 |
| 3738 | 195 | 3798 | 6497 | 3859 | 6602 | 3918 | 6739 | 3979 | 6843 | 4040 | 6942 |
| 3739 | 4159 | 3799 | 6498 | 3860 | 6603 | 3919 | 6740 | 3980 | 6846 | 4041 | 6944 |
| 3740 | 6394 | 3800 | 6502 | 3861 | 6613 | 3920 | 6741 | 3981 | 6848 | 4042 | 6943 |
| 3741 | 6395 | 3801 | 6507 | 3862 | 6614 | 3921 | 669 | 3982 | 6849 | 4042A | 6945 |
| 3742 | 236 | 3802 | 6501 | 3863 | 6619 | 3922 | 6585 | 3983 | 6850 | 4043 | 6947 |
| 3743 | 6396 | 3803 | 6513 | 3864 | 6620 | 3923 | 6742 | 3984 | 6851 | 4044 | 6952 |
| 3744 | 6399 | 3804 | 6514 | 3865 | 6623 | 3924 | 6743 | 3985 | 6854 | 4045 | 695 |
| 3745 | 6399 | 3805 | 6516 | 3866 | 6623 | 3925 | 6744 | 3986 | 6856 | 4046 | 6207 |
| 3746 | 4333 | 3806 | 6517 | 3867 | 6634 | 3926 | 6746 | 3987 | 6748 | 4047 | 6948 |
| 3747 | 6401 | 3807 | 6518 | 3868 | 6637 | 3927 | 6749 | 3988 | 6857 | 4048 | 6949 |
| 3748 | 6402 | 3808 | 6519 | 3869 | 6638 | 3928 | 6754 | 3989 | 6858 | 4049 | 6950 |
| 3749 | 6403 | 3809 | 6520 | 3870 | 6695 | 3929 | 6760 | 3990 | 6860 | 4050 | 6951 |
| 3750 | 6404 | 3810 | 6521 | 3871 | 6641 | 3930 | 6762 | 3991 | 6861 | 4051 | 6953 |
| 3751 | 6405 | 3811 | 6590 | 3872 | 6642 | 3931 | 6763 | 3992 | 6862 | 4052 | 6954 |
| 3752 | 6407 | 3812 | 6523 | 3873 | 6645 | 3932 | 6770 | 3993 | 6868 | 4053 | 6955 |
| 3753 | 260 | 3813 | 265 | 3874 | 6647 | 3933 | 6771 | 3994 | 6870 | 4054 | 6956 |
| 3754 | 6408 | 3814 | 6904 | 3875 | 6677 | 3934 | 6767 | 3995 | 6871 | 4055 | 6964 |

| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4054 | 6957 | 4115 | 7044 | 4176 | 7140 | 4235 | 7249 | 4296 | 7363 | 4355 | 70 |
| 4057 | 6960 | 4116 | 7038 | 4177 | 7141 | 4236 | 7250 | 4297 | 7364 | 4356 | 7006 |
| 4058 | 6961 | 4117 | 7039 | 4178 | 7142 | 4237 | 7251 | 4298 | 7365 | 4357 | 7398 |
| 4059 | 6962 | 4118 | 7040 | 4179 | 7143 | 4238 | 7252 | 4299 | 7366 | 4358 | 6158 |
| 4060 | 6963 | 4119 | 7041 | 4180 | 7144 | 4239 | 7253 | 4300 | 7367 | 4359 | 7362 |
| 4061 | 6964 | 4120 | 7042 | 4181 | 7145 | 4240 | 7254 | 4301 | 7368 | 4360 | 7415 |
| 4062 | 6965 | 4121 | 7043 | 4182 | 7146 | 4241 | 7255 | 4302 | 7369 | 4361 | 7416 |
| 4063 | 6966 | 4122 | 7044 | 4183 | 7147 | 4242 | 7256 | 4303 | 7370 | 4362 | 7049 |
| 4064 | 6967 | 4123 | 7045 | 4184 | 7148 | 4243 | 7257 | 4304 | 7371 | 4363 | 7422 |
| 4065 | 6968 | 4124 | 7046 | 4185 | 7149 | 4244 | 7258 | 4305 | 7372 | 4364 | 7423 |
| 4066 | 6969 | 4125 | 7047 | 4186 | 7150 | 4245 | 7259 | 4306 | 7373 | 4365 | 7424 |
| 4067 | 6970 | 4126 | 7048 | 4187 | 7151 | 4246 | 7260 | 4307 | 7374 | 4366 | 7425 |
| 4068 | 6971 | 4127 | 7049 | 4188 | 7152 | 4247 | 7261 | 4308 | 7375 | 4367 | 7426 |
| 4069 | 6972 | 4128 | 7050 | 4189 | 7153 | 4248 | 7262 | 4309 | 7376 | 4368 | 7427 |
| 4070 | 6973 | 4129 | 7051 | 4190 | 7154 | 4249 | 7263 | 4310 | 7377 | 4369 | 7428 |
| 4071 | 6974 | 4130 | 7052 | 4191 | 7155 | 4250 | 7264 | 4311 | 7378 | 4370 | 7429 |
| 4072 | 6975 | 4131 | 7053 | 4192 | 7156 | 4251 | 7265 | 4312 | 7379 | 4371 | 7430 |
| 4073 | 6976 | 4132 | 7054 | 4193 | 7157 | 4252 | 7266 | 4313 | 7380 | 4372 | 7431 |
| 4074 | 6977 | 4133 | 7055 | 4194 | 7158 | 4253 | 7267 | 4314 | 7381 | 4373 | 7432 |
| 4075 | 6978 | 4134 | 7056 | 4195 | 7159 | 4254 | 7268 | 4315 | 7382 | 4374 | 7433 |
| 4076 | 6979 | 4135 | 7057 | 4196 | 7160 | 4255 | 7269 | 4316 | 7383 | 4375 | 7434 |
| 4077 | 6980 | 4136 | 7058 | 4197 | 7161 | 4256 | 7270 | 4317 | 7384 | 4376 | 7435 |
| 4078 | 6981 | 4137 | 7059 | 4198 | 7162 | 4257 | 7271 | 4318 | 7385 | 4377 | 7436 |
| 4079 | 6982 | 4138 | 7060 | 4199 | 7163 | 4258 | 7272 | 4319 | 7386 | 4378 | 7437 |
| 4080 | 6983 | 4139 | 7061 | 4200 | 7164 | 4259 | 7273 | 4320 | 7387 | 4379 | 7438 |
| 4081 | 6984 | 4140 | 7062 | 4201 | 7165 | 4260 | 7274 | 4321 | 7388 | 4380 | 7439 |
| 4082 | 6985 | 4141 | 7063 | 4202 | 7166 | 4261 | 7275 | 4322 | 7389 | 4381 | 7440 |
| 4083 | 6986 | 4142 | 7064 | 4203 | 7167 | 4262 | 7276 | 4323 | 7390 | 4382 | 7441 |
| 4084 | 6987 | 4143 | 7065 | 4204 | 7168 | 4263 | 7277 | 4324 | 7391 | 4383 | 7442 |
| 4085 | 6988 | 4144 | 7066 | 4205 | 7169 | 4264 | 7278 | 4325 | 7392 | 4384 | 7443 |
| 4086 | 6989 | 4145 | 7067 | 4206 | 7170 | 4265 | 7279 | 4326 | 7393 | 4385 | 7444 |
| 4087 | 6990 | 4146 | 7068 | 4207 | 7171 | 4266 | 7280 | 4327 | 7394 | 4386 | 7445 |
| 4088 | 6991 | 4147 | 7069 | 4208 | 7172 | 4267 | 7281 | 4328 | 7395 | 4387 | 7446 |
| 4089 | 6992 | 4148 | 7070 | 4209 | 7173 | 4268 | 7282 | 4329 | 7396 | 4388 | 7447 |
| 4090 | 6993 | 4149 | 7071 | 4210 | 7174 | 4269 | 7283 | 4330 | 7397 | 4389 | 7448 |
| 4091 | 6994 | 4150 | 7072 | 4211 | 7175 | 4270 | 7284 | 4331 | 7398 | 4390 | 7449 |
| 4092 | 6995 | 4151 | 7073 | 4212 | 7176 | 4271 | 7285 | 4332 | 7399 | 4391 | 7450 |
| 4093 | 6996 | 4152 | 7074 | 4213 | 7177 | 4272 | 7286 | 4333 | 7400 | 4392 | 7451 |
| 4094 | 6997 | 4153 | 7075 | 4214 | 7178 | 4273 | 7287 | 4334 | 7401 | 4393 | 7452 |
| 4095 | 6998 | 4154 | 7076 | 4215 | 7179 | 4274 | 7288 | 4335 | 7402 | 4394 | 7453 |
| 4096 | 6999 | 4155 | 7077 | 4216 | 7180 | 4275 | 7289 | 4336 | 7403 | 4395 | 7454 |
| 4097 | 7000 | 4156 | 7078 | 4217 | 7181 | 4276 | 7290 | 4337 | 7404 | 4396 | 7455 |
| 4098 | 7001 | 4157 | 7079 | 4218 | 7182 | 4277 | 7291 | 4338 | 7405 | 4397 | 7456 |
| 4099 | 7002 | 4158 | 7080 | 4219 | 7183 | 4278 | 7292 | 4339 | 7406 | 4398 | 7457 |
| 4100 | 7003 | 4159 | 7081 | 4220 | 7184 | 4279 | 7293 | 4340 | 7407 | 4399 | 7458 |
| 4101 | 7004 | 4160 | 7082 | 4221 | 7185 | 4280 | 7294 | 4341 | 7408 | 4400 | 7459 |
| 4102 | 7005 | 4161 | 7083 | 4222 | 7186 | 4281 | 7295 | 4342 | 7409 | 4401 | 7460 |
| 4103 | 7006 | 4162 | 7084 | 4223 | 7187 | 4282 | 7296 | 4343 | 7410 | 4402 | 7461 |
| 4104 | 7007 | 4163 | 7085 | 4224 | 7188 | 4283 | 7297 | 4344 | 7411 | 4403 | 7462 |
| 4105 | 7008 | 4164 | 7086 | 4225 | 7189 | 4284 | 7298 | 4345 | 7412 | 4404 | 7463 |
| 4106 | 7009 | 4165 | 7087 | 4226 | 7190 | 4285 | 7299 | 4346 | 7413 | 4405 | 7464 |
| 4107 | 7010 | 4166 | 7088 | 4227 | 7191 | 4286 | 7300 | 4347 | 7414 | 4406 | 7465 |
| 4108 | 7011 | 4167 | 7089 | 4228 | 7192 | 4287 | 7301 | 4348 | 7415 | 4407 | 7466 |
| 4109 | 7012 | 4168 | 7090 | 4229 | 7193 | 4288 | 7302 | 4349 | 7416 | 4408 | 7467 |
| 4110 | 7013 | 4169 | 7091 | 4230 | 7194 | 4289 | 7303 | 4350 | 7417 | 4409 | 7468 |
| 4111 | 7014 | 4170 | 7092 | 4231 | 7195 | 4290 | 7304 | 4351 | 7418 | 4410 | 7469 |
| 4112 | 7015 | 4171 | 7093 | 4232 | 7196 | 4291 | 7305 | 4352 | 7419 | 4411 | 7470 |
| 4113 | 7016 | 4172 | 7094 | 4233 | 7197 | 4292 | 7306 | 4353 | 7420 | 4412 | 7471 |
| 4114 | 7017 | 4173 | 7095 | 4234 | 7198 | 4293 | 7307 | 4354 | 7421 | 4413 | 7472 |
| 4115 | 7018 | 4174 | 7096 | 4235 | 7199 | 4294 | 7308 | 4355 | 7422 | 4414 | 7473 |
| 4116 | 7019 | 4175 | 7097 | 4236 | 7200 | 4295 | 7309 | 4356 | 7423 | 4415 | 7474 |

Jasper Avenue, in Edmonton, looking east, 1936
University of Alberta Archives, Department of Extension 69-97-6158



The history of western Canada is recorded in its publications, and the image of the West, both its self-image and the stereotyped images that persist elsewhere, are framed by and reflected in those publications. The traditional image of western Canadians as rural, agrarian, proudly independent, and rather conservative, is abundantly reflected in the region's predominant early literary genres: accounts of exploration, travel, and settlement; immigration literature promoting visions of independent farmers and ranchers; settlers' accounts and memoirs; small-town histories bursting with pride in local communities and their achievements; and imaginative literature depicting western settlers overcoming and taming nature. Clearly, the history and the image of the Canadian West is reflected in its printed documents. Those who undertake to study or write that history will always be greatly beholden and dependent upon the work of the bibliographer, and Bruce Peel has been the bibliographer most closely associated with the Canadian Prairies.

From the introduction

Cover photograph: J.A. Kraulis/Masterfile

University of Toronto Press

ISBN 0 8020 4825 0



9 780802 048257

references the entry numbers to those of the second edition. As well, the annotations, biographical notes, author, title, and subject indexes have been revised and expanded.

As F. Hedley Auld said in his foreword to the original 1956 edition, Peel's *Bibliography* "pictures kaleidoscopically the occupation and development of a region of great agricultural importance which became in the course of a few decades the new home of a multitude, many of whom had previously been landless people. Ingles and Distad's new edition will prove even more invaluable to students and academics interested in the history of the Prairie provinces, Prairie writers, or even the pattern of migration within Canada itself.

ERNEST B. INGLES is Associate Vice-President (Learning Services) and Chief Librarian at the University of Alberta and editor of the *Bibliography of Canadian Bibliographies*.

N. MERRELL DISTAD is Associate Director of Libraries (Bibliographic Services) at the University of Alberta.

The history of western Canada is recorded in its published literature. The image of the West, both its self-image and the stereotypical image that persist elsewhere, are framed by and reflected in those publications. The traditional image of western Canadians as rural, agrarian, proudly independent, and rather conservative, is abundantly reflected in the region's predominant early literary genres: accounts of exploration, travel, and settlement; immigration literature promoting visions of independent farmers and ranchers; settlers' accounts and memoirs; small-town histories bursting with pride in local communities and their achievements; and imaginative literature depicting western settlers overcoming and taming nature. Clearly, the history and the image of the Canadian West is reflected in its printed documents. Those who undertake to study or write that history will always be greatly beholden and dependent upon the work of the bibliographer, and Bruce Peel has been the bibliographer most closely associated with the Canadian Prairies.

From the introduction

University of Toronto Press



Jacket photograph: J.A. Kranits/Masterfile

University of Toronto Press
Jacket printed in Canada
ISBN 0-8020-4825-0

